

[1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 109 § 4; 1971 ex.s. c 265 § 4.]

**RCW 48.32.050 Board of directors.**

(1) The board of directors of the association shall consist of not less than five nor more than nine persons serving terms as established in the plan of operation. The members of the board shall be selected by member insurers subject to the approval of the commissioner. Vacancies on the board shall be filled for the remaining period of the term by a majority vote of the remaining board members, subject to the approval of the commissioner.

(2) In approving selections to the board, the commissioner shall consider among other things whether all member insurers are fairly represented.

(3) Members of the board may be reimbursed from the assets of the association for expenses incurred by them as members of the board of directors.

[1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 109 § 5; 1971 ex.s. c 265 § 5.]

**RCW 48.32.060 Powers and duties of the association.**

(1) The association shall:

(a) Be obligated to the extent of the covered claims existing prior to the order of liquidation and arising within thirty days after the order of liquidation, or before the policy expiration date if less than thirty days after the order of liquidation, or before the insured replaces the policy or on request effects cancellation, if he does so within thirty days of the order of liquidation, but such obligation shall include only that amount of each covered claim which is in excess of one hundred dollars and is less than three hundred thousand dollars. In no event shall the association be obligated to a policyholder or claimant in an amount in excess of the face amount of the policy from which the claim arises.

(b) Be deemed the insurer to the extent of its obligation on the covered claims and to such extent shall have all rights, duties, and obligations of the insolvent insurer as if the insurer had not become insolvent.

(c) Allocate claims paid and expenses incurred among the two accounts enumerated in RCW 48.32.040 as now or hereafter amended separately, and assess member insurers separately for each account amounts necessary to pay the obligations of the association under subsection (1)(a) above subsequent to an insolvency, the expenses of handling covered claims subsequent to an insolvency, the cost of examinations under RCW 48.32.110, and other expenses authorized by this chapter. The assessments of each member insurer shall be in the proportion that the net direct written premiums of the member insurer for the calendar year preceding the assessment on the kinds of insurance in the account bears to the net direct written premiums of all member insurers for the calendar year preceding the assessment on the kinds of insurance in the account. Each member insurer shall be notified of the assessment not later than thirty days before it is due. No member insurer may be assessed in any year on any account an amount greater than two percent of that member insurer's net direct written premiums for the calendar year preceding the assessment on the kinds of insurance in the account. If the maximum assessment, together with

the other assets of the association in any account, does not provide in any one year in any account an amount sufficient to make all necessary payments from that account, the funds available may be prorated and the unpaid portion shall be paid as soon thereafter as funds become available. The association shall pay claims in any order which it may deem reasonable, including the payment of claims in the order such claims are received from claimants or in groups or categories of claims, or otherwise. The association may exempt or defer, in whole or in part, the assessment of any member insurer, if the assessment would cause the member insurer's financial statement to reflect amounts of capital or surplus less than the minimum amounts required for a certificate of authority by any jurisdiction in which the member insurer is authorized to transact insurance. Each member insurer serving as a servicing facility may set off against any assessment, authorized payments made on covered claims and expenses incurred in the payment of such claims by such member insurer if they are chargeable to the account for which the assessment is made.

(d) Investigate claims brought against the association and adjust, compromise, settle, and pay covered claims to the extent of the association's obligation and deny all other claims.

(e) Notify such persons as the commissioner directs under RCW 48.32.080(2)(a).

(f) Handle claims through its employees or through one or more insurers or other persons designated as servicing facilities. Designation of a servicing facility is subject to the approval of the commissioner, but such designation may be declined by a member insurer.

(g) Reimburse each servicing facility for obligations of the association paid by the facility and for expenses incurred by the facility while handling claims on behalf of the association and shall pay the other expenses of the association authorized by this chapter.

(2) The association may:

(a) Appear in, defend, and appeal any action on a claim brought against the association.

(b) Employ or retain such persons as are necessary to handle claims and perform other duties of the association.

(c) Borrow funds necessary to effect the purposes of this chapter in accord with the plan of operation.

(d) Sue or be sued.

(e) Negotiate and become a party to such contracts as are necessary to carry out the purpose of this chapter.

(f) Perform such other acts as are necessary or proper to effectuate the purpose of this chapter.

(g) Refund to the member insurers in proportion to the contribution of each member insurer to that account that amount by which the assets of the account exceed the liabilities, if, at the end of any calendar year, the board of directors finds that the assets of the association in any account exceed the liabilities of that account as estimated by the board of directors for the coming year.

[1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 109 § 6; 1971 ex.s. c 265 § 6.]

---

**RCW 48.32.070**      **Plan of operation.**

(1)(a) The association shall submit to the commissioner a plan of operation and any amendments thereto necessary or suitable to assure the fair, reasonable, and equitable administration of the association. The plan of operation and any amendments thereto shall become effective upon approval in writing by the commissioner.

(b) If the association fails to submit a suitable plan of operation within ninety days following May 21, 1971 or if at any time thereafter the association fails to submit suitable amendments to the plan, the commissioner shall, after notice and hearing, adopt and promulgate such reasonable rules as are necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions of this chapter. Such rules shall continue in force until modified by the commissioner or superseded by a plan submitted by the association and approved by the commissioner.

(2) All member insurers shall comply with the plan of operation.

(3) The plan of operation shall:

(a) Establish the procedures whereby all the powers and duties of the association under RCW 48.32.060 will be performed.

(b) Establish procedures for handling assets of the association.

(c) Establish the amount and method of reimbursing members of the board of directors under RCW 48.32.050.

(d) Establish procedures by which claims may be filed with the association and establish acceptable forms of proof of covered claims. Notice of claims to the receiver or liquidator of the insolvent insurer shall be deemed notice to the association or its agent and a list of such claims shall be periodically submitted to the association or similar organization in another state by the receiver or liquidator.

(e) Establish regular places and times for meetings of the board of directors.

(f) Establish procedures for records to be kept of all financial transactions of the association, its agents, and the board of directors.

(g) Provide that any member insurer aggrieved by any final action or decision of the association may appeal to the commissioner within thirty days after the action or decision.

(h) Establish the procedures whereby selections for the board of directors will be submitted to the commissioner.

(i) Contain additional provisions necessary or proper for the execution of the powers and duties of the association.

(4) The plan of operation may provide that any or all powers and duties of the association, except those under RCW 48.32.060 subsections (1)(c) and (2)(c), are delegated to a corporation, association, or other organization which performs or will perform functions similar to those of this association, or its equivalent, in two or more states. Such a corporation, association or organization shall be reimbursed as a servicing facility would be reimbursed and shall be paid for its performance of any other functions of the association. A delegation under this subsection shall take effect only with the approval of both the board of directors and the commissioner, and may be made only to a corporation, association, or organization which extends protection not substantially less favorable and effective than that provided by this chapter.

[1971 ex.s. c 265 § 7.]

**RCW 48.32.080 Duties and powers of the commissioner.**

(1) The commissioner shall:

(a) Notify the association promptly whenever he or any of his examiners has, or comes into, possession of any data or information relative to any insurer under his jurisdiction for any purpose indicating that such insurer is in or is approaching a condition of impaired assets, imminent insolvency, or insolvency.

(b) Furnish to the association copies of all preliminary and final audits, investigations, memorandums, opinions, and reports relative to any insurer under his jurisdiction for any purpose, promptly upon the preparation of any thereof.

(c) Notify the association of the existence of an insolvent insurer not later than three days after he receives notice of the determination of the insolvency. The association shall be entitled to a copy of any complaint seeking an order of liquidation with a finding of insolvency against a member insurer at the same time such complaint is filed with a court of competent jurisdiction.

(d) Upon request of the board of directors, provide the association with a statement of the net direct written premiums of each member insurer.

(2) The commissioner may:

(a) Require that the association notify the insureds of the insolvent insurer and any other interested parties of the determination of insolvency and of their rights under this chapter. Such notification shall be by mail at their last known address, where available, but if sufficient information for notification by mail is not available, notice by publication or in a newspaper of general circulation shall be sufficient.

(b) Suspend or revoke, after notice and hearing, the certificate of authority to transact insurance in this state of any member insurer which fails to pay an assessment when due or fails to comply with the plan of operation. As an alternative, the commissioner may levy a fine on any member insurer which fails to pay an assessment when due. Such fine shall not exceed five percent of the unpaid assessment per month, except that no fine shall be less than one hundred dollars per month.

(c) Revoke the designation of any servicing facility if he finds claims are being handled unsatisfactorily.

(3) Whenever the commissioner or any of his examiners comes into possession of or obtains any data or information indicating that any insurer under his jurisdiction for any purpose is in or is approaching a condition of impaired assets, imminent insolvency, or insolvency, he shall within fifteen days of having such data or information commence investigation and/or take formal action relative to any such insurer, and in addition within said time shall notify the association of such condition. Upon failure of the commissioner so to act, the association is hereby authorized and directed to act and commence appropriate investigation or proceedings or may at its option refer the matter to the attorney general for appropriate action relative to which the attorney general shall keep the association advised throughout any such action or proceedings.

(4) Any final action or order of the commissioner under this chapter shall be subject to judicial review in a court of competent jurisdiction.

[1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 109 § 7; 1971 ex.s. c 265 § 8.]

**RCW 48.32.090 Effect of paid claims.**

(1) Any person recovering under this chapter shall be deemed to have assigned his rights under the policy to the association to the extent of his recovery from the association. Every insured or claimant seeking the protection of this chapter shall cooperate with the association to the same extent as such person would have been required to cooperate with the insolvent insurer. The association shall have no cause of action against the insured of the insolvent insurer for any sums it has paid out.

(2) The receiver, liquidator, or statutory successor of an insolvent insurer shall be bound by settlements of covered claims by the association or a similar organization in another state. The court having jurisdiction shall grant such claims priority equal to that which the claimant would have been entitled in the absence of this chapter against the assets of the insolvent insurer. The expenses of the association or similar organization in handling claims shall be accorded the same priority as the liquidator's expenses.

(3) The association shall periodically file with the receiver or liquidator of the insolvent insurer statements of the covered claims paid by the association and estimates of anticipated claims on the association which shall preserve the right of the association against the assets of the insolvent insurer.

[1971 ex.s. c 265 § 9.]

**RCW 48.32.100 Nonduplication of recovery.**

(1) Any person having a claim against his insurer under any provision in his insurance policy which is also a covered claim shall be required to exhaust first his right under such policy. Any amount payable on a covered claim under this chapter shall be reduced by the amount of such recovery under the claimant's insurance policy.

(2) Any person having a claim which may be recovered under more than one insurance guaranty association or its equivalent shall seek recovery first from the association of the place of residence of the insured except that if it is a first party claim for damage to property with a permanent location, from the association of the location of the property, and if it is a workers' compensation claim, from the association of the residence of the claimant. Any recovery under this chapter shall be reduced by the amount of the recovery from any other insurance guaranty association or its equivalent.

[1987 c 185 § 30; 1971 ex.s. c 265 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1987 c 185:** See notes following RCW 51.12.130.

**RCW 48.32.110 Prevention of insolvencies.**

To aid in the detection and prevention of insurer insolvencies:

(1) It shall be the duty of the board of directors, upon majority vote, to notify the commissioner of any information indicating any member insurer may be insolvent or in a financial condition hazardous to the policyholders or the public.

(2) The board of directors may, upon majority vote, request that the commissioner order an examination of any member insurer which the board in good faith believes may be in a financial condition hazardous to the policyholders or the public. Within thirty days of the receipt of such request, the commissioner shall begin such examination. The examination may be conducted as a National Association of Insurance Commissioners examination or may be conducted by such persons as the commissioner designates. The cost of such examination shall be paid by the association and the examination report shall be treated as are other examination reports. In no event shall such examination report be released to the board of directors prior to its release to the public, but this shall not preclude the commissioner from complying with subsection (3) of this section. The commissioner shall notify the board of directors when the examination is completed. The request for an examination shall be kept on file by the commissioner but it shall not be open to public inspection prior to the release of the examination report to the public.

(3) It shall be the duty of the commissioner to report to the board of directors when he has reasonable cause to believe that any member insurer examined or being examined at the request of the board of directors may be insolvent or in a financial condition hazardous to the policyholders or the public.

(4) The board of directors may, upon majority vote, make reports and recommendations to the commissioner upon any matter germane to the solvency, liquidation, rehabilitation or conservation of any member insurer. Such reports and recommendations shall not be considered public documents.

(5) The board of directors may, upon majority vote, make recommendations to the commissioner for the detection and prevention of insurer insolvencies.

(6) The board of directors shall, at the conclusion of any insurer insolvency in which the association was obligated to pay covered claims, prepare a report on the history and causes of such insolvency, based on the information available to the association, and submit such report to the commissioner.

[1971 ex.s. c 265 § 11.]

**RCW 48.32.120 Examination of the association.**

The association shall be subject to examination and regulation by the commissioner. The board of directors shall submit, not later than March 30th of each year, a financial report for the preceding calendar year in a form approved by the commissioner.

[1971 ex.s. c 265 § 12.]

**RCW 48.32.130 Tax exemption.**

The association shall be exempt from payment of all fees and all taxes levied by this state or any of its subdivisions except taxes levied on real or personal property.

[1971 ex.s. c 265 § 13.]

**RCW 48.32.145 Credit against premium tax for assessments paid pursuant to RCW 48.32.060(1)(c).**

Every member insurer that prior to April 1, 1993, or after July 27, 1997, shall have paid one or more assessments levied pursuant to RCW 48.32.060(1)(c) shall be entitled to take a credit against any premium tax falling due under RCW 48.14.020. The amount of the credit shall be one-fifth of the aggregate amount of such aggregate assessments paid during such calendar year for each of the five consecutive calendar years beginning with the calendar year following the calendar year in which such assessments are paid. Whenever the allowable credit is or becomes less than one thousand dollars, the entire amount of the credit may be offset against the premium tax at the next time the premium tax is paid.

[1997 c 300 § 1; 1993 sp.s. c 25 § 901; 1977 ex.s. c 183 § 1; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 109 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective dates--Part headings, captions not law--1993 sp.s. c 25:** See notes following RCW 82.04.230.

**RCW 48.32.150 Immunity.**

There shall be no liability on the part of and no cause of action of any nature shall arise against any member insurer, the association or its agents or employees, the board of directors, or the commissioner or his representatives for any action taken by them in the performance of their powers and duties under this chapter.

[1971 ex.s. c 265 § 15.]

**RCW 48.32.160 Stay of proceedings--Setting aside judgment.**

All proceedings in which the insolvent insurer is a party or is obligated to defend a party in any court in this state shall be stayed for one hundred eighty days and such additional time thereafter as may be fixed by the court from the date the insolvency is determined to permit proper defense by the association of all pending causes of action. Any judgment under any decision, verdict, or finding based on default of the insolvent insurer or on its failure to defend an insured which is unsatisfied at the date the insolvency is determined shall be set aside on the motion of the association and the association shall be permitted to defend such claim on the merits.

[1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 109 § 8; 1971 ex.s. c 265 § 16.]

**RCW 48.32.170 Termination, distribution of fund.**

(1) The commissioner shall by order terminate the operation of the Washington insurers insolvency pool as to any kind of insurance afforded by property or casualty insurance policies with respect to which he has found, after hearing, that there is in effect a statutory or voluntary plan which:

(a) Is a permanent plan which is adequately funded or for which adequate funding is provided; and

(b) Extends, or will extend to state policyholders and residents protection and benefits with respect to insolvent insurers not substantially less favorable and effective to such policyholders and residents than the protection and benefits provided with respect to such kind of insurance under this chapter.

(2) The commissioner shall by the same such order authorize discontinuance of future payments by insurers to the Washington insurers insolvency pool with respect to the same kinds of insurance: PROVIDED, That assessments and payments shall continue, as necessary, to liquidate covered claims of insurers adjudged insolvent prior to said order and the related expenses not covered by such other plan.

(3) In the event the operation of any account of the Washington insurers insolvency pool shall be so terminated as to all kinds of insurance otherwise within its scope, the pool as soon as possible thereafter shall distribute the balance of the moneys and assets remaining in said account (after discharge of the functions of the pool with respect to prior insurer insolvencies not covered by such other plan, together with related expenses) to the insurers which are then writing in this state policies of the kinds of insurance covered by such account, and which had made payments into such account, pro rata upon the basis of the aggregate of such payments made by the respective insurers to such account during the period of five years next preceding the date of such order. Upon completion of such distribution with respect to all of the accounts specified in RCW 48.32.060, this chapter shall be deemed to have expired.

[1971 ex.s. c 265 § 17.]

**RCW 48.32.900 Short title.**

This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the Washington Insurance Guaranty Association Act.

[1971 ex.s. c 265 § 18.]

**RCW 48.32.910 Construction--1971 ex.s. c 265.**

This chapter shall be liberally construed to effect the purpose under RCW 48.32.010 which shall constitute an aid and guide to interpretation.

[1971 ex.s. c 265 § 19.]

**RCW 48.32.920 Section headings not part of law.**

Section headings as used in this chapter do not constitute any part of the law.

[1971 ex.s. c 265 § 22.]

**RCW 48.32.930 Severability--1971 ex.s. c 265.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provisions to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1971 ex.s. c 265 § 23.]

**Chapter 48.32A RCW  
WASHINGTON LIFE AND DISABILITY INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
ACT**

Sections

48.32A.005	Short title.
48.32A.015	Purpose.
48.32A.025	Coverage and limitations.
48.32A.035	Construction.
48.32A.045	Definitions.
48.32A.055	Creation of the association.
48.32A.065	Board of directors.
48.32A.075	Powers and duties of the association.
48.32A.085	Assessments.
48.32A.095	Plan of operation.
48.32A.105	Duties and powers of the commissioner.
48.32A.115	Prevention of insolvencies.
48.32A.125	Credits for assessments paid--Tax offsets.
48.32A.135	Miscellaneous provisions.
48.32A.145	Examination of the association--Annual report.
48.32A.155	Tax exemptions.
48.32A.165	Immunity.
48.32A.175	Stay of proceedings--Reopening default judgments.
48.32A.185	Prohibited advertisement of insurance guaranty association act in insurance sales--Notice to policy owners.
48.32A.901	Prospective application--Savings--2001 c 50.
48.32A.902	Captions not law--2001 c 50.

NOTES:

*Group stop loss insurance exemption: RCW 48.21.015.*

**RCW 48.32A.005 Short title.**

This chapter may be known and cited as the Washington life and disability insurance guaranty association act.

[2001 c 50 § 1.]

**RCW 48.32A.015 Purpose.**

(1) The purpose of this chapter is to protect, subject to certain limitations, the persons specified in RCW 48.32A.025(1) against failure in the performance of contractual obligations, under life and disability insurance policies and annuity contracts specified in RCW 48.32A.025(2), because of the impairment or insolvency of the member insurer that issued the policies or contracts.

(2) To provide this protection, an association of insurers is created to pay benefits and to continue coverages as limited by this chapter, and members of the association are subject to assessment to provide funds to carry out the purpose of this chapter.

[2001 c 50 § 2.]

**RCW 48.32A.025 Coverage and limitations.**

(1) This chapter provides coverage for the policies and contracts specified in subsection (2) of this section as follows:

(a) To persons who, regardless of where they reside, except for nonresident certificate holders under group policies or contracts, are the beneficiaries, assignees, or payees of the persons covered under (b) of this subsection;

(b) To persons who are owners of or certificate holders under the policies or contracts, other than unallocated annuity contracts and structured settlement annuities, and in each case who:

(i) Are residents; or

(ii) Are not residents, but only under all of the following conditions:

(A) The insurer that issued the policies or contracts is domiciled in this state;

(B) The states in which the persons reside have associations similar to the association created by this chapter; and

(C) The persons are not eligible for coverage by an association in any other state due to the fact that the insurer was not licensed in the state at the time specified in the state's guaranty association law;

(c) For unallocated annuity contracts specified in subsection (2) of this section, (a) and (b) of this subsection do not apply, and this chapter, except as provided in (e) and (f) of this subsection, does provide coverage to:

(i) Persons who are the owners of the unallocated annuity contracts if the contracts are issued to or in connection with a specific benefit plan whose plan sponsor has its principal place of business in this state; and

(ii) Persons who are owners of unallocated annuity contracts issued to or in connection with government lotteries if the owners are residents;

(d) For structured settlement annuities specified in subsection (2) of this section, (a) and

(b) of this subsection do not apply, and this chapter, except as provided in (e) and (f) of this subsection, does provide coverage to a person who is a payee under a structured settlement annuity, or beneficiary of a payee if the payee is deceased, if the payee:

- (i) Is a resident, regardless of where the contract owner resides; or
- (ii) Is not a resident, but only under both of the following conditions:

(A)(I) The contract owner of the structured settlement annuity is a resident; or

(II) The contract owner of the structured settlement annuity is not a resident, but the insurer that issued the structured settlement annuity is domiciled in this state; and the state in which the contract owner resides has an association similar to the association created by this chapter; and

(B) Neither the payee, nor beneficiary, nor the contract owner is eligible for coverage by the association of the state in which the payee or contract owner resides;

(e) This chapter does not provide coverage to:

(i) A person who is a payee, or beneficiary, of a contract owner resident of this state, if the payee, or beneficiary, is afforded any coverage by the association of another state; or

(ii) A person covered under (c) of this subsection, if any coverage is provided by the association of another state to the person; and

(f) This chapter is intended to provide coverage to a person who is a resident of this state and, in special circumstances, to a nonresident. In order to avoid duplicate coverage, if a person who would otherwise receive coverage under this chapter is provided coverage under the laws of any other state, the person shall not be provided coverage under this chapter. In determining the application of this subsection (1)(f) in situations where a person could be covered by the association of more than one state, whether as an owner, payee, beneficiary, or assignee, this chapter shall be construed in conjunction with other state laws to result in coverage by only one association.

(2)(a) This chapter provides coverage to the persons specified in subsection (1) of this section for direct, nongroup life, disability, or annuity policies or contracts and supplemental contracts to any of these, for certificates under direct group policies and contracts, and for unallocated annuity contracts issued by member insurers, except as limited by this chapter. Annuity contracts and certificates under group annuity contracts include but are not limited to guaranteed investment contracts, deposit administration contracts, unallocated funding agreements, allocated funding agreements, structured settlement annuities, annuities issued to or in connection with government lotteries, and any immediate or deferred annuity contracts. However, any annuity contracts that are unallocated annuity contracts are subject to the specific provisions in this chapter for unallocated annuity contracts.

(b) This chapter does not provide coverage for:

(i) A portion of a policy or contract not guaranteed by the insurer, or under which the risk is borne by the policy or contract owner;

(ii) A policy or contract of reinsurance, unless assumption certificates have been issued pursuant to the reinsurance policy or contract;

(iii) A portion of a policy or contract to the extent that the rate of interest on which it is based, or the interest rate, crediting rate, or similar factor determined by use of an index or other

external reference stated in the policy or contract employed in calculating returns or changes in value:

(A) Averaged over the period of four years prior to the date on which the member insurer becomes an impaired or insolvent insurer under this chapter, whichever is earlier, exceeds the rate of interest determined by subtracting two percentage points from Moody's corporate bond yield average averaged for that same four-year period or for such lesser period if the policy or contract was issued less than four years before the member insurer becomes an impaired or insolvent insurer under this chapter, whichever is earlier; and

(B) On and after the date on which the member insurer becomes an impaired or insolvent insurer under this chapter, whichever is earlier, exceeds the rate of interest determined by subtracting three percentage points from Moody's corporate bond yield average as most recently available;

(iv) A portion of a policy or contract issued to a plan or program of an employer, association, or other person to provide life, disability, or annuity benefits to its employees, members, or others, to the extent that the plan or program is self-funded or uninsured, including but not limited to benefits payable by an employer, association, or other person under:

(A) A multiple employer welfare arrangement as defined in 29 U.S.C. Sec. 1144;

(B) A minimum premium group insurance plan;

(C) A stop-loss group insurance plan; or

(D) An administrative services only contract;

(v) A portion of a policy or contract to the extent that it provides for:

(A) Dividends or experience rating credits;

(B) Voting rights; or

(C) Payment of any fees or allowances to any person, including the policy or contract owner, in connection with the service to or administration of the policy or contract;

(vi) A policy or contract issued in this state by a member insurer at a time when it was not licensed or did not have a certificate of authority to issue the policy or contract in this state;

(vii) An unallocated annuity contract issued to or in connection with a benefit plan protected under the federal pension benefit guaranty corporation, regardless of whether the federal pension benefit guaranty corporation has yet become liable to make any payments with respect to the benefit plan;

(viii) A portion of an unallocated annuity contract that is not issued to or in connection with a specific employee, union, or association of natural persons benefit plan or a government lottery;

(ix) A portion of a policy or contract to the extent that the assessments required by RCW 48.32A.085 with respect to the policy or contract are preempted by federal or state law;

(x) An obligation that does not arise under the express written terms of the policy or contract issued by the insurer to the contract owner or policy owner, including without limitation:

(A) Claims based on marketing materials;

(B) Claims based on side letters, riders, or other documents that were issued by the insurer without meeting applicable policy form filing or approval requirements;

(C) Misrepresentations of or regarding policy benefits;

(D) Extra-contractual claims; or

(E) A claim for penalties or consequential or incidental damages;

(xi) A contractual agreement that establishes the member insurer's obligations to provide a book value accounting guaranty for defined contribution benefit plan participants by reference to a portfolio of assets that is owned by the benefit plan or its trustee, which in each case is not an affiliate of the member insurer; or

(xii) A portion of a policy or contract to the extent it provides for interest or other changes in value to be determined by the use of an index or other external reference stated in the policy or contract, but which have not been credited to the policy or contract, or as to which the policy or contract owner's rights are subject to forfeiture, as of the date the member insurer becomes an impaired or insolvent insurer under this chapter, whichever is earlier. If a policy's or contract's interest or changes in value are credited less frequently than annually, then for purposes of determining the values that have been credited and are not subject to forfeiture under this subsection (2)(b)(xii), the interest or change in value determined by using the procedures defined in the policy or contract will be credited as if the contractual date of crediting interest or changing values was the date of impairment or insolvency, whichever is earlier, and will not be subject to forfeiture.

(3) The benefits that the association may become obligated to cover shall in no event exceed the lesser of:

(a) The contractual obligations for which the insurer is liable or would have been liable if it were not an impaired or insolvent insurer; or

(b)(i) With respect to one life, regardless of the number of policies or contracts:

(A) Five hundred thousand dollars in life insurance death benefits, but not more than five hundred thousand dollars in net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values for life insurance;

(B) In disability insurance benefits:

(I) Five hundred thousand dollars for coverages not defined as disability income insurance or basic hospital, medical, and surgical insurance or major medical insurance including any net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values;

(II) Five hundred thousand dollars for disability income insurance;

(III) Five hundred thousand dollars for basic hospital medical and surgical insurance or major medical insurance; or

(C) Five hundred thousand dollars in the present value of annuity benefits, including net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values, except as provided in (ii), (iii), and (v) of this subsection (3)(b);

(ii) With respect to each individual participating in a governmental retirement benefit plan established under section 401, 403(b), or 457 of the United States Internal Revenue Code covered by an unallocated annuity contract or the beneficiaries of each such individual if deceased, in the aggregate, one hundred thousand dollars in present value annuity benefits, including net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values;

(iii) With respect to each payee of a structured settlement annuity, or beneficiary or beneficiaries of the payee if deceased, five hundred thousand dollars in present value annuity

benefits, in the aggregate, including net cash surrender and net cash withdrawal values, if any;

(iv) However, in no event shall the association be obligated to cover more than: (A) An aggregate of five hundred thousand dollars in benefits with respect to any one life under (i), (ii), and (iii) of this subsection (3)(b) except with respect to benefits for basic hospital, medical, and surgical insurance and major medical insurance under (i)(B) of this subsection (3)(b), in which case the aggregate liability of the association shall not exceed five hundred thousand dollars with respect to any one individual; or (B) with respect to one owner of multiple nongroup policies of life insurance, whether the policy owner is an individual, firm, corporation, or other person, and whether the persons insured are officers, managers, employees, or other persons, more than five million dollars in benefits, regardless of the number of policies and contracts held by the owner;

(v) With respect to either: (A) One contract owner provided coverage under subsection (1)(d)(ii) of this section; or (B) one plan sponsor whose plans own directly or in trust one or more unallocated annuity contracts not included in (ii) of this subsection (3)(b), five million dollars in benefits, irrespective of the number of contracts with respect to the contract owner or plan sponsor. However, in the case where one or more unallocated annuity contracts are covered contracts under this chapter and are owned by a trust or other entity for the benefit of two or more plan sponsors, coverage shall be afforded by the association if the largest interest in the trust or entity owning the contract or contracts is held by a plan sponsor whose principal place of business is in this state and in no event shall the association be obligated to cover more than five million dollars in benefits with respect to all these unallocated contracts; or

(vi) The limitations set forth in this subsection are limitations on the benefits for which the association is obligated before taking into account either its subrogation and assignment rights or the extent to which those benefits could be provided out of the assets of the impaired or insolvent insurer attributable to covered policies. The costs of the association's obligations under this chapter may be met by the use of assets attributable to covered policies or reimbursed to the association pursuant to its subrogation and assignment rights.

(4) In performing its obligations to provide coverage under RCW 48.32A.075, the association is not required to guarantee, assume, reinsure, or perform, or cause to be guaranteed, assumed, reinsured, or performed, the contractual obligations of the insolvent or impaired insurer under a covered policy or contract that do not materially affect the economic values or economic benefits of the covered policy or contract.

[2001 c 50 § 3.]

**RCW 48.32A.035 Construction.**

This chapter shall be construed to effect the purpose under RCW 48.32A.015.

[2001 c 50 § 4.]

**RCW 48.32A.045 Definitions.**

The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Account" means either of the two accounts created under RCW 48.32A.055.

(2) "Association" means the Washington life and disability insurance guaranty association created under RCW 48.32A.055.

(3) "Authorized assessment" or the term "authorized" when used in the context of assessments means a resolution by the board of directors has been passed whereby an assessment will be called immediately or in the future from member insurers for a specified amount. An assessment is authorized when the resolution is passed.

(4) "Benefit plan" means a specific employee, union, or association of natural persons benefit plan.

(5) "Called assessment" or the term "called" when used in the context of assessments means that a notice has been issued by the association to member insurers requiring that an authorized assessment be paid within the time frame set forth within the notice. An authorized assessment becomes a called assessment when notice is mailed by the association to member insurers.

(6) "Commissioner" means the insurance commissioner of this state.

(7) "Contractual obligation" means an obligation under a policy or contract or certificate under a group policy or contract, or portion thereof for which coverage is provided under RCW 48.32A.025.

(8) "Covered policy" means a policy or contract or portion of a policy or contract for which coverage is provided under RCW 48.32A.025.

(9) "Extra-contractual claims" includes, for example, claims relating to bad faith in the payment of claims, punitive or exemplary damages, or attorneys' fees and costs.

(10) "Impaired insurer" means a member insurer which, after July 22, 2001, is not an insolvent insurer, and is placed under an order of rehabilitation or conservation by a court of competent jurisdiction.

(11) "Insolvent insurer" means a member insurer which, after July 22, 2001, is placed under an order of liquidation by a court of competent jurisdiction with a finding of insolvency.

(12) "Member insurer" means an insurer licensed, or that holds a certificate of authority, to transact in this state any kind of insurance for which coverage is provided under RCW 48.32A.025, and includes an insurer whose license or certificate of authority in this state may have been suspended, revoked, not renewed, or voluntarily withdrawn, but does not include:

(a) A health care service contractor, whether profit or nonprofit;

(b) A health maintenance organization;

(c) A fraternal benefit society;

(d) A mandatory state pooling plan;

(e) A mutual assessment company or other person that operates on an assessment basis;

(f) An insurance exchange;

(g) An organization that has a certificate or license limited to the issuance of charitable gift annuities under RCW 48.38.010; or

(h) An entity similar to (a) through (g) of this subsection.

(13) "Moody's corporate bond yield average" means the monthly average corporates as published by Moody's investors service, inc., or any successor thereto.

(14) "Owner" of a policy or contract and "policy owner" and "contract owner" mean the

person who is identified as the legal owner under the terms of the policy or contract or who is otherwise vested with legal title to the policy or contract through a valid assignment completed in accordance with the terms of the policy or contract and properly recorded as the owner on the books of the insurer. "Owner," "contract owner," and "policy owner" do not include persons with a mere beneficial interest in a policy or contract.

(15) "Person" means an individual, corporation, limited liability company, partnership, association, governmental body or entity, or voluntary organization.

(16) "Plan sponsor" means:

(a) The employer in the case of a benefit plan established or maintained by a single employer;

(b) The employee organization in the case of a benefit plan established or maintained by an employee organization; or

(c) In the case of a benefit plan established or maintained by two or more employers or jointly by one or more employers and one or more employee organizations, the association, committee, joint board of trustees, or other similar group of representatives of the parties who establish or maintain the benefit plan.

(17) "Premiums" means amounts or considerations, by whatever name called, received on covered policies or contracts less returned premiums, considerations, and deposits and less dividends and experience credits. "Premiums" does not include amounts or considerations received for policies or contracts or for the portions of policies or contracts for which coverage is not provided under RCW 48.32A.025(2), except that assessable premium shall not be reduced on account of RCW 48.32A.025(2)(b)(iii) relating to interest limitations and RCW 48.32A.025(3)(b) relating to limitations with respect to one individual, one participant, and one contract owner. "Premiums" does not include:

(a) Premiums in excess of five million dollars on an unallocated annuity contract not issued under a governmental retirement benefit plan, or its trustee, established under section 401, 403(b), or 457 of the United States Internal Revenue Code; or

(b) With respect to multiple nongroup policies of life insurance owned by one owner, whether the policy owner is an individual, firm, corporation, or other person, and whether the persons insured are officers, managers, employees, or other persons, premiums in excess of five million dollars with respect to these policies or contracts, regardless of the number of policies or contracts held by the owner.

(18)(a) "Principal place of business" of a plan sponsor or a person other than a natural person means the single state in which the natural persons who establish policy for the direction, control, and coordination of the operations of the entity as a whole primarily exercise that function, determined by the association in its reasonable judgment by considering the following factors:

(i) The state in which the primary executive and administrative headquarters of the entity is located;

(ii) The state in which the principal office of the chief executive officer of the entity is located;

(iii) The state in which the board of directors, or similar governing person or persons, of

the entity conducts the majority of its meetings;

(iv) The state in which the executive or management committee of the board of directors, or similar governing person or persons, of the entity conducts the majority of its meetings;

(v) The state from which the management of the overall operations of the entity is directed; and

(vi) In the case of a benefit plan sponsored by affiliated companies comprising a consolidated corporation, the state in which the holding company or controlling affiliate has its principal place of business as determined using the factors in (a)(i) through (v) of this subsection.

However, in the case of a plan sponsor, if more than fifty percent of the participants in the benefit plan are employed in a single state, that state is the principal place of business of the plan sponsor.

(b) The principal place of business of a plan sponsor of a benefit plan described in subsection (16)(c) of this section is the principal place of business of the association, committee, joint board of trustees, or other similar group of representatives of the parties who establish or maintain the benefit plan that, in lieu of a specific or clear designation of a principal place of business, is the principal place of business of the employer or employee organization that has the largest investment in the benefit plan in question.

(19) "Receivership court" means the court in the insolvent or impaired insurer's state having jurisdiction over the conservation, rehabilitation, or liquidation of the insurer.

(20) "Resident" means a person to whom a contractual obligation is owed and who resides in this state on the date of entry of a court order that determines a member insurer to be an impaired insurer or a court order that determines a member insurer to be an insolvent insurer, whichever occurs first. A person may be a resident of only one state, which in the case of a person other than a natural person is its principal place of business. Citizens of the United States that are either (a) residents of foreign countries, or (b) residents of United States possessions, territories, or protectorates that do not have an association similar to the association created by this chapter, are residents of the state of domicile of the insurer that issued the policies or contracts.

(21) "Structured settlement annuity" means an annuity purchased in order to fund periodic payments for a plaintiff or other claimant in payment for or with respect to personal injury suffered by the plaintiff or other claimant.

(22) "State" means a state, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, and a United States possession, territory, or protectorate.

(23) "Supplemental contract" means a written agreement entered into for the distribution of proceeds under a life, disability, or annuity policy or contract.

(24) "Unallocated annuity contract" means an annuity contract or group annuity certificate which is not issued to and owned by an individual, except to the extent of any annuity benefits guaranteed to an individual by an insurer under the contract or certificate.

[2001 c 50 § 5.]

**RCW 48.32A.055    Creation of the association.**

(1) There is created a nonprofit unincorporated legal entity to be known as the

Washington life and disability insurance guaranty association which is composed of the commissioner ex officio and each member insurer. All member insurers must be and remain members of the association as a condition of their authority to transact insurance in this state. The association shall perform its functions under the plan of operation established and approved under RCW 48.32A.095 and shall exercise its powers through a board of directors established under RCW 48.32A.065. For purposes of administration and assessment, the association shall maintain two accounts:

(a) The life insurance and annuity account which includes the following subaccounts:

(i) Life insurance account;

(ii) Annuity account which includes annuity contracts owned by a governmental retirement plan, or its trustee, established under section 401, 403(b), or 457 of the United States Internal Revenue Code, but otherwise excludes unallocated annuities; and

(iii) Unallocated annuity account, which excludes contracts owned by a governmental retirement benefit plan, or its trustee, established under section 401, 403(b), or 457 of the United States Internal Revenue Code; and

(b) The disability insurance account.

(2) The association is under the immediate supervision of the commissioner and is subject to the applicable provisions of the insurance laws of this state. Meetings or records of the association may be opened to the public upon majority vote of the board of directors of the association.

[2001 c 50 § 6.]

**RCW 48.32A.065 Board of directors.**

(1) The board of directors of the association consists of the commissioner ex officio and not less than five nor more than nine member insurers serving terms as established in the plan of operation. The insurer members of the board are selected by member insurers subject to the approval of the commissioner.

Vacancies on the board are filled for the remaining period of the term by a majority vote of the remaining board members, subject to the approval of the commissioner.

(2) In approving selections or in appointing members to the board, the commissioner shall consider, among other things, whether all member insurers are fairly represented.

(3) Members of the board may be reimbursed from the assets of the association for expenses incurred by them as members of the board of directors but members of the board are not otherwise compensated by the association for their services.

[2001 c 50 § 7.]

**RCW 48.32A.075 Powers and duties of the association.**

(1) If a member insurer is an impaired insurer, the association may, in its discretion, and subject to any conditions imposed by the association that do not impair the contractual obligations of the impaired insurer and that are approved by the commissioner:

(a) Guaranty, assume, or reinsure, or cause to be guaranteed, assumed, or reinsured, any

or all of the policies or contracts of the impaired insurer; or

(b) Provide such moneys, pledges, loans, notes, guarantees, or other means as are proper to effectuate (a) of this subsection and assure payment of the contractual obligations of the impaired insurer pending action under (a) of this subsection.

(2) If a member insurer is an insolvent insurer, the association shall, in its discretion, either:

(a)(i)(A) Guaranty, assume, or reinsure, or cause to be guaranteed, assumed, or reinsured, the policies or contracts of the insolvent insurer; or

(B) Assure payment of the contractual obligations of the insolvent insurer; and

(ii) Provide moneys, pledges, loans, notes, guarantees, or other means reasonably necessary to discharge the association's duties; or

(b) Provide benefits and coverages in accordance with the following provisions:

(i) With respect to life and disability insurance policies and annuities, assure payment of benefits for premiums identical to the premiums and benefits, except for terms of conversion and renewability, that would have been payable under the policies or contracts of the insolvent insurer, for claims incurred:

(A) With respect to group policies and contracts, not later than the earlier of the next renewal date under those policies or contracts or forty-five days, but in no event less than thirty days, after the date on which the association becomes obligated with respect to the policies and contracts;

(B) With respect to nongroup policies, contracts, and annuities not later than the earlier of the next renewal date, if any, under the policies or contracts or one year, but in no event less than thirty days, from the date on which the association becomes obligated with respect to the policies or contracts;

(ii) Make diligent efforts to provide all known insureds or annuitants, for nongroup policies and contracts, or group policy owners with respect to group policies and contracts, thirty days notice of the termination of the benefits provided;

(iii) With respect to nongroup life and disability insurance policies and annuities covered by the association, make diligent efforts to make available to each known insured or annuitant, or owner if other than the insured or annuitant, and with respect to an individual formerly insured or formerly an annuitant under a group policy who is not eligible for replacement group coverage, make diligent efforts to make available substitute coverage on an individual basis in accordance with the provisions of (b)(iv) of this subsection, if the insureds or annuitants had a right under law or the terminated policy or annuity to convert coverage to individual coverage or to continue an individual policy or annuity in force until a specified age or for a specified time, during which the insurer had no right unilaterally to make changes in any provision of the policy or annuity or had a right only to make changes in premium by class;

(iv)(A) The substitute coverage under (b)(iii) of this subsection, must be offered through a solvent, admitted insurer. In the alternative, the association in its discretion, and subject to any conditions imposed by the association and approved by the commissioner, may reissue the terminated coverage;

(B) Substituted coverage must be offered without requiring evidence of insurability, and

may not provide for any waiting period or exclusion that would not have applied under the terminated policy;

(C) The association may reinsure any reissued policy;

(v) If the association elects to reissue terminated coverage at a premium rate different from that charged under the terminated policy, the premium must be set by the association in accordance with the amount of insurance provided and the age and class of risk, subject to approval of the domiciliary insurance commissioner and the receivership court;

(vi) The association's obligations with respect to coverage under any policy of the impaired or insolvent insurer or under any reissued policy cease on the date the coverage or policy is replaced by another similar policy by the policy owner, the insured, or the association; or

(vii) When proceeding under this subsection (2)(b) with respect to a policy or contract carrying guaranteed minimum interest rates, the association shall assure the payment or crediting of a rate of interest consistent with RCW 48.32A.025(2)(b)(iii).

(3) Nonpayment of premiums within thirty-one days after the date required under the terms of any guaranteed, assumed, or reissued policy or contract or substitute coverage terminates the association's obligations under the policy or coverage under this chapter with respect to the policy or coverage, except with respect to any claims incurred or any net cash surrender value which may be due in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

(4) Premiums due for coverage after entry of an order of liquidation of an insolvent insurer belong to and are payable at the direction of the association, and the association is liable for unearned premiums due to policy or contract owners arising after the entry of the order.

(5) The protection provided by this chapter does not apply when any guaranty protection is provided to residents of this state by the laws of the domiciliary state or jurisdiction of the impaired or insolvent insurer other than this state.

(6) In carrying out its duties under subsection (2) of this section, the association may:

(a) Subject to approval by a court in this state, impose permanent policy or contract liens in connection with a guarantee, assumption, or reinsurance agreement, if the association finds that the amounts which can be assessed under this chapter are less than the amounts needed to assure full and prompt performance of the association's duties under this chapter, or that the economic or financial conditions as they affect member insurers are sufficiently adverse to render the imposition of such permanent policy or contract liens, are in the public interest; and

(b) Subject to approval by a court in this state, impose temporary moratoriums or liens on payments of cash values and policy loans, or any other right to withdraw funds held in conjunction with policies or contracts, in addition to any contractual provisions for deferral of cash or policy loan value. In addition, in the event of a temporary moratorium or moratorium charge imposed by the receivership court on payment of cash values or policy loans, or on any other right to withdraw funds held in conjunction with policies or contracts, out of the assets of the impaired or insolvent insurer, the association may defer the payment of cash values, policy loans, or other rights by the association for the period of the moratorium or moratorium charge imposed by the receivership court, except for claims covered by the association to be paid in accordance with a hardship procedure established by the liquidator or rehabilitator and approved

by the receivership court.

(7) A deposit in this state, held pursuant to law or required by the commissioner for the benefit of creditors, including policy owners, not turned over to the domiciliary liquidator upon the entry of a final order of liquidation or order approving a rehabilitation plan of an insurer domiciled in this state or in a reciprocal state, under RCW 48.31.171, shall be promptly paid to the association. The association is entitled to retain a portion of any amount so paid to it equal to the percentage determined by dividing the aggregate amount of policy owners' claims related to that insolvency for which the association has provided statutory benefits by the aggregate amount of all policy owners' claims in this state related to that insolvency and shall remit to the domiciliary receiver the amount so paid to the association and not retained under this subsection. Any amount so paid to the association less the amount not retained by it shall be treated as a distribution of estate assets under RCW 48.31.185 or similar provision of the state of domicile of the impaired or insolvent insurer.

(8) If the association fails to act within a reasonable period of time with respect to an insolvent insurer, as provided in subsection (2) of this section, the commissioner has the powers and duties of the association under this chapter with respect to the insolvent insurer.

(9) The association may render assistance and advice to the commissioner, upon the commissioner's request, concerning rehabilitation, payment of claims, continuance of coverage, or the performance of other contractual obligations of an impaired or insolvent insurer.

(10) The association has standing to appear or intervene before a court or agency in this state with jurisdiction over an impaired or insolvent insurer concerning which the association is or may become obligated under this chapter or with jurisdiction over any person or property against which the association may have rights through subrogation or otherwise. Standing extends to all matters germane to the powers and duties of the association, including, but not limited to, proposals for reinsuring, modifying, or guaranteeing the policies or contracts of the impaired or insolvent insurer and the determination of the policies or contracts and contractual obligations. The association also has the right to appear or intervene before a court or agency in another state with jurisdiction over an impaired or insolvent insurer for which the association is or may become obligated or with jurisdiction over any person or property against whom the association may have rights through subrogation or otherwise.

(11)(a) A person receiving benefits under this chapter is deemed to have assigned the rights under, and any causes of action against any person for losses arising under, resulting from, or otherwise relating to, the covered policy or contract to the association to the extent of the benefits received because of this chapter, whether the benefits are payments of or on account of contractual obligations, continuation of coverage, or provision of substitute or alternative coverages. The association may require an assignment to it of such rights and cause of action by any payee, policy or contract owner, beneficiary, insured, or annuitant as a condition precedent to the receipt of any right or benefits conferred by this chapter upon the person.

(b) The subrogation rights of the association under this subsection have the same priority against the assets of the impaired or insolvent insurer as that possessed by the person entitled to receive benefits under this chapter.

(c) In addition to (a) and (b) of this subsection, the association has all common law rights

of subrogation and any other equitable or legal remedy that would have been available to the impaired or insolvent insurer or owner, beneficiary, or payee of a policy or contract with respect to the policy or contracts, including without limitation, in the case of a structured settlement annuity, any rights of the owner, beneficiary, or payee of the annuity, to the extent of benefits received under this chapter, against a person originally or by succession responsible for the losses arising from the personal injury relating to the annuity or payment therefor, excepting any such person responsible solely by reason of serving as an assignee in respect of a qualified assignment under section 130 of the United States Internal Revenue Code.

(d) If (a) through (c) of this subsection are invalid or ineffective with respect to any person or claim for any reason, the amount payable by the association with respect to the related covered obligations shall be reduced by the amount realized by any other person with respect to the person or claim that is attributable to the policies, or portion thereof, covered by the association.

(e) If the association has provided benefits with respect to a covered obligation and a person recovers amounts as to which the association has rights as described in this subsection, the person shall pay to the association the portion of the recovery attributable to the policies, or portion thereof, covered by the association.

(12) In addition to the rights and powers elsewhere in this chapter, the association may:

(a) Enter into such contracts as are necessary or proper to carry out the provisions and purposes of this chapter;

(b) Sue or be sued, including taking any legal actions necessary or proper to recover any unpaid assessments under RCW 48.32A.085 and to settle claims or potential claims against it;

(c) Borrow money to effect the purposes of this chapter; any notes or other evidence of indebtedness of the association not in default are legal investments for domestic insurers and may be carried as admitted assets;

(d) Employ or retain such persons as are necessary or appropriate to handle the financial transactions of the association, and to perform such other functions as become necessary or proper under this chapter;

(e) Take such legal action as may be necessary or appropriate to avoid or recover payment of improper claims;

(f) Exercise, for the purposes of this chapter and to the extent approved by the commissioner, the powers of a domestic life or disability insurer, but in no case may the association issue insurance policies or annuity contracts other than those issued to perform its obligations under this chapter;

(g) Organize itself as a corporation or in other legal form permitted by the laws of the state;

(h) Request information from a person seeking coverage from the association in order to aid the association in determining its obligations under this chapter with respect to the person, and the person shall promptly comply with the request; and

(i) Take other necessary or appropriate action to discharge its duties and obligations under this chapter or to exercise its powers under this chapter.

(13) The association may join an organization of one or more other state associations of

similar purposes, to further the purposes and administer the powers and duties of the association.

(14)(a) At any time within one year after the coverage date, which is the date on which the association becomes responsible for the obligations of a member insurer, the association may elect to succeed to the rights and obligations of the member insurer, that accrue on or after the coverage date and that relate to contracts covered, in whole or in part, by the association, under any one or more indemnity reinsurance agreements entered into by the member insurer as a ceding insurer and selected by the association. However, the association may not exercise an election with respect to a reinsurance agreement if the receiver, rehabilitator, or liquidator of the member insurer has previously and expressly disaffirmed the reinsurance agreement. The election is effective when notice is provided to the receiver, rehabilitator, or liquidator and to the affected reinsurers. If the association makes an election, the following provisions apply with respect to the agreements selected by the association:

(i) The association is responsible for all unpaid premiums due under the agreements, for periods both before and after the coverage date, and is responsible for the performance of all other obligations to be performed after the coverage date, in each case which relate to contracts covered, in whole or in part, by the association. The association may charge contracts covered in part by the association, through reasonable allocation methods, the costs for reinsurance in excess of the obligations of the association;

(ii) The association is entitled to any amounts payable by the reinsurer under the agreements with respect to losses or events that occur in periods after the coverage date and that relate to contracts covered by the association, in whole or in part. However, upon receipt of any such amounts, the association is obliged to pay to the beneficiary under the policy or contract on account of which the amounts were paid a portion of the amount equal to the excess of: The amount received by the association, over the benefits paid by the association on account of the policy or contract, less the retention of the impaired or insolvent member insurer applicable to the loss or event;

(iii) Within thirty days following the association's election, the association and each indemnity reinsurer shall calculate the net balance due to or from the association under each reinsurance agreement as of the date of the association's election, giving full credit to all items paid by either the member insurer, or its receiver, rehabilitator, or liquidator, or the indemnity reinsurer during the period between the coverage date and the date of the association's election. Either the association or indemnity reinsurer shall pay the net balance due the other within five days of the completion of this calculation. If the receiver, rehabilitator, or liquidator has received any amounts due the association pursuant to (a)(ii) of this subsection, the receiver, rehabilitator, or liquidator shall remit the same to the association as promptly as practicable; and

(iv) If the association, within sixty days of the election, pays the premiums due for periods both before and after the coverage date that relate to contracts covered by the association, in whole or in part, the reinsurer is not entitled to terminate the reinsurance agreements, insofar as the agreements relate to contracts covered by the association, in whole or in part, and is not entitled to set off any unpaid premium due for periods prior to the coverage date against amounts due the association;

(b) In the event the association transfers its obligations to another insurer, and if the

association and the other insurer agree, the other insurer succeeds to the rights and obligations of the association under (a) of this subsection effective as of the date agreed upon by the association and the other insurer and regardless of whether the association has made the election referred to in (a) of this subsection. However:

(i) The indemnity reinsurance agreements automatically terminate for new reinsurance unless the indemnity reinsurer and the other insurer agree to the contrary;

(ii) The obligations described in (a)(ii) of this subsection no longer apply on and after the date the indemnity reinsurance agreement is transferred to the third party insurer; and

(iii) This subsection (14)(b) does not apply if the association has previously expressly determined in writing that it will not exercise the election referred to in (a) of this subsection;

(c) The provisions of this subsection supersede the provisions of any law of this state or of any affected reinsurance agreement that provides for or requires any payment of reinsurance proceeds, on account of losses or events that occur in periods after the coverage date, to the receiver, liquidator, or rehabilitator of the insolvent member insurer. The receiver, rehabilitator, or liquidator remains entitled to any amounts payable by the reinsurer under the reinsurance agreement with respect to losses or events that occur in periods prior to the coverage date, subject to applicable setoff provisions; and

(d) Except as set forth under this subsection, this subsection does not alter or modify the terms and conditions of the indemnity reinsurance agreements of the insolvent member insurer. This subsection does not abrogate or limit any rights of any reinsurer to claim that it is entitled to rescind a reinsurance agreement. This subsection does not give a policy owner or beneficiary an independent cause of action against an indemnity reinsurer that is not otherwise set forth in the indemnity reinsurance agreement.

(15) The board of directors of the association has discretion and may exercise reasonable business judgment to determine the means by which the association provides the benefits of this chapter in an economical and efficient manner.

(16) When the association has arranged or offered to provide the benefits of this chapter to a covered person under a plan or arrangement that fulfills the association's obligations under this chapter, the person is not entitled to benefits from the association in addition to or other than those provided under the plan or arrangement.

(17) Venue in a suit against the association arising under this chapter is in the county in which liquidation or rehabilitation proceedings have been filed in the case of a domestic insurer. In other cases, venue is in King county or Thurston county. The association is not required to give an appeal bond in an appeal that relates to a cause of action arising under this chapter.

(18) In carrying out its duties in connection with guaranteeing, assuming, or reinsuring policies or contracts under subsection (1) or (2) of this section, the association may, subject to approval of the receivership court, issue substitute coverage for a policy or contract that provides an interest rate, crediting rate, or similar factor determined by use of an index or other external reference stated in the policy or contract employed in calculating returns or changes in value by issuing an alternative policy or contract in accordance with the following provisions:

(a) In lieu of the index or other external reference provided for in the original policy or contract, the alternative policy or contract provides for: (i) A fixed interest rate; (ii) payment of

dividends with minimum guarantees; or (iii) a different method for calculating interest or changes in value;

(b) There is no requirement for evidence of insurability, waiting period, or other exclusion that would not have applied under the replaced policy or contract; and

(c) The alternative policy or contract is substantially similar to the replaced policy or contract in all other material terms.

[2001 c 50 § 8.]

**RCW 48.32A.085 Assessments.**

(1) For the purpose of providing the funds necessary to carry out the powers and duties of the association, the board of directors shall assess the member insurers, separately for each account, at such time and for such amounts as the board finds necessary. Assessments are due not less than thirty days after prior written notice to the member insurers and accrue interest at twelve percent per annum on and after the due date.

(2) There are two classes of assessments, as follows:

(a) Class A assessments are authorized and called for the purpose of meeting administrative and legal costs and other expenses. Class A assessments may be authorized and called whether or not related to a particular impaired or insolvent insurer; and

(b) Class B assessments are authorized and called to the extent necessary to carry out the powers and duties of the association under RCW 48.32A.075 with regard to an impaired or an insolvent insurer.

(3)(a) The amount of a class A assessment is determined by the board and may be authorized and called on a pro rata or nonpro rata basis. If pro rata, the board may provide that it be credited against future class B assessments. The total of all nonpro rata assessments may not exceed one hundred fifty dollars per member insurer in any one calendar year. The amount of a class B assessment may be allocated for assessment purposes among the accounts pursuant to an allocation formula which may be based on the premiums or reserves of the impaired or insolvent insurer or any other standard determined by the board to be fair and reasonable under the circumstances.

(b) Class B assessments against member insurers for each account and subaccount must be in the proportion that the premiums received on business in this state by each assessed member insurer on policies or contracts covered by each account for the three most recent calendar years for which information is available preceding the year in which the insurer became insolvent or, in the case of an assessment with respect to an impaired insurer, the three most recent calendar years for which information is available preceding the year in which the insurer became impaired, bears to premiums received on business in this state for those calendar years by all assessed member insurers.

(c) Assessments for funds to meet the requirements of the association with respect to an impaired or insolvent insurer may not be authorized or called until necessary to implement the purposes of this chapter. Classification of assessments under subsection (2) of this section and computation of assessments under this subsection must be made with a reasonable degree of accuracy, recognizing that exact determinations are not always possible. The association shall

notify each member insurer of its anticipated pro rata share of an authorized assessment not yet called within one hundred eighty days after the assessment is authorized.

(4) The association may abate or defer, in whole or in part, the assessment of a member insurer if, in the opinion of the board, payment of the assessment would endanger the ability of the member insurer to fulfill its contractual obligations. In the event an assessment against a member insurer is abated, or deferred in whole or in part, the amount by which the assessment is abated or deferred may be assessed against the other member insurers in a manner consistent with the basis for assessments set forth in this section. Once the conditions that caused a deferral have been removed or rectified, the member insurer shall pay all assessments that were deferred pursuant to a repayment plan approved by the association.

(5)(a)(i) Subject to the provisions of (a)(ii) of this subsection, the total of all assessments authorized by the association with respect to a member insurer for each subaccount of the life insurance and annuity account and for the health account may not in one calendar year exceed two percent of that member insurer's average annual premiums received in this state on the policies and contracts covered by the subaccount or account during the three calendar years preceding the year in which the insurer became an impaired or insolvent insurer.

(ii) If two or more assessments are authorized in one calendar year with respect to insurers that become impaired or insolvent in different calendar years, the average annual premiums for purposes of the aggregate assessment percentage limitation in (a)(i) of this subsection must be equal and limited to the higher of the three-year average annual premiums for the applicable subaccount or account as calculated under this section.

(iii) If the maximum assessment, together with the other assets of the association in an account, does not provide in one year in either account an amount sufficient to carry out the responsibilities of the association, the necessary additional funds must be assessed as soon thereafter as permitted by this chapter.

(b) The board may provide in the plan of operation a method of allocating funds among claims, whether relating to one or more impaired or insolvent insurers, when the maximum assessment is insufficient to cover anticipated claims.

(c) If the maximum assessment for a subaccount of the life and annuity account in one year does not provide an amount sufficient to carry out the responsibilities of the association, then under subsection (3)(b) of this section, the board shall access the other subaccounts of the life and annuity account for the necessary additional amount, subject to the maximum stated in (a) of this subsection.

(6) The board may, by an equitable method as established in the plan of operation, refund to member insurers, in proportion to the contribution of each insurer to that account, the amount by which the assets of the account exceed the amount the board finds is necessary to carry out during the coming year the obligations of the association with regard to that account, including assets accruing from assignment, subrogation, net realized gains, and income from investments. A reasonable amount may be retained in any account to provide funds for the continuing expenses of the association and for future losses claims.

(7) Any member insurer may when determining its premium rates and policy owner dividends, as to any kind of insurance within the scope of this chapter, consider the amount

reasonably necessary to meet its assessment obligations under this chapter.

(8) The association shall issue to each insurer paying an assessment under this chapter, other than a class A assessment, a certificate of contribution, in a form prescribed by the commissioner, for the amount of the assessment paid. All outstanding certificates must be of equal dignity and priority without reference to amounts or dates of issue. A certificate of contribution may be shown by the insurer in its financial statement as an asset in such form and for such amount, if any, and period of time as the commissioner may approve.

(9)(a) A member insurer that wishes to protest all or part of an assessment shall pay when due the full amount of the assessment as set forth in the notice provided by the association. The payment is available to meet association obligations during the pendency of the protest or any subsequent appeal. Payment must be accompanied by a statement in writing that the payment is made under protest and setting forth a brief statement of the grounds for the protest.

(b) Within sixty days following the payment of an assessment under protest by a member insurer, the association shall notify the member insurer in writing of its determination with respect to the protest unless the association notifies the member insurer that additional time is required to resolve the issues raised by the protest.

(c) Within thirty days after a final decision has been made, the association shall notify the protesting member insurer in writing of that final decision. Within sixty days of receipt of notice of the final decision, the protesting member insurer may appeal that final action to the commissioner.

(d) In the alternative to rendering a final decision with respect to a protest based on a question regarding the assessment base, the association may refer protests to the commissioner for a final decision, with or without a recommendation from the association.

(e) If the protest or appeal on the assessment is upheld, the amount paid in error or excess must be returned to the member company. Interest on a refund due a protesting member must be paid at the rate actually earned by the association.

(10) The association may request information of member insurers in order to aid in the exercise of its power under this section and member insurers shall promptly comply with a request.

[2001 c 50 § 9.]

**RCW 48.32A.095 Plan of operation.**

(1)(a) The association shall submit to the commissioner a plan of operation and any amendments necessary or suitable to assure the fair, reasonable, and equitable administration of the association. The plan of operation and any amendments are effective upon the commissioner's written approval or unless it has not been disapproved within thirty days.

(b) If the association fails to submit a suitable plan of operation within one hundred twenty days following July 22, 2001, or if at any time thereafter the association fails to submit suitable amendments to the plan, the commissioner shall, after notice and hearing, adopt reasonable rules as necessary or advisable to effectuate the provisions of this chapter. The rules continue in force until modified by the commissioner or superseded by a plan submitted by the association and approved by the commissioner.

(2) All member insurers shall comply with the plan of operation.

(3) The plan of operation must, in addition to requirements enumerated elsewhere in this chapter:

(a) Establish procedures for handling the assets of the association;

(b) Establish the amount and method of reimbursing members of the board of directors under RCW 48.32A.065;

(c) Establish regular places and times for meetings including telephone conference calls of the board of directors;

(d) Establish procedures for records to be kept of all financial transactions of the association, its agents, and the board of directors;

(e) Establish the procedures whereby selections for the board of directors are made and submitted to the commissioner;

(f) Establish any additional procedures for assessments under RCW 48.32A.085; and

(g) Contain additional provisions necessary or proper for the execution of the powers and duties of the association.

(4) The plan of operation may provide that any or all powers and duties of the association, except those under RCW 48.32A.075(12)(c) and 48.32A.085, are delegated to a corporation, association, or other organization which performs or will perform functions similar to those of this association, or its equivalent, in two or more states. Such a corporation, association, or organization must be reimbursed for any payments made on behalf of the association and must be paid for its performance of any function of the association. A delegation under this subsection takes effect only with the approval of both the board of directors and the commissioner, and may be made only to a corporation, association, or organization which extends protection not substantially less favorable and effective than that provided by this chapter.

[2001 c 50 § 10.]

**RCW 48.32A.105 Duties and powers of the commissioner.**

(1) In addition to the duties and powers enumerated elsewhere in this chapter, the commissioner shall:

(a) Upon request of the board of directors, provide the association with a statement of the premiums in this and other appropriate states for each member insurer;

(b) When an impairment is declared and the amount of the impairment is determined, serve a demand upon the impaired insurer to make good the impairment within a reasonable time; notice to the impaired insurer constitutes notice to its shareholders, if any; the failure of the insurer to promptly comply with such a demand does not excuse the association from the performance of its powers and duties under this chapter; and

(c) In any liquidation or rehabilitation proceeding involving a domestic insurer, be appointed as the liquidator or rehabilitator.

(2) In addition to the duties and powers enumerated elsewhere in this chapter, the commissioner may suspend or revoke, after notice and hearing, the certificate of authority to transact insurance in this state of any member insurer which fails to pay an assessment when due

or fails to comply with the plan of operation. As an alternative the commissioner may levy a forfeiture on any member insurer that fails to pay an assessment when due. The forfeiture may not exceed five percent of the unpaid assessment per month, but no forfeiture may be less than one hundred dollars per month.

(3) A final action by the board of directors of the association may be appealed to the commissioner by a member insurer if the appeal is taken within sixty days of the member insurer's receipt of notice of the final action being appealed. A final action or order of the commissioner is subject to judicial review in a court of competent jurisdiction in accordance with the laws of this state that apply to the actions or orders of the commissioner.

(4) The liquidator, rehabilitator, or conservator of an impaired insurer may notify all interested persons of the effect of this chapter.

[2001 c 50 § 11.]

**RCW 48.32A.115 Prevention of insolvencies.**

The commissioner shall aid in the detection and prevention of insurer insolvencies or impairments.

(1) It is the duty of the commissioner to:

(a) Notify the commissioners of all the other states, territories of the United States, and the District of Columbia within thirty days following the action taken or the date the action occurs, when the commissioner takes any of the following actions against a member insurer:

(i) Revocation of license;

(ii) Suspension of license; or

(iii) Makes a formal order that the company restrict its premium writing, obtain additional contributions to surplus, withdraw from the state, reinsure all or any part of its business, or increase capital, surplus, or any other account for the security of policy owners or creditors;

(b) Report to the board of directors when the commissioner has taken any of the actions set forth in (a) of this subsection or has received a report from any other commissioner indicating that any such action has been taken in another state. The report to the board of directors must contain all significant details of the action taken or the report received from another commissioner;

(c) Report to the board of directors when the commissioner has reasonable cause to believe from an examination, whether completed or in process, of any member insurer that the insurer may be an impaired or insolvent insurer; and

(d) Furnish to the board of directors the national association of insurance commissioners insurance regulatory information system ratios and listings of companies not included in the ratios developed by the national association of insurance commissioners, and the board may use the information contained therein in carrying out its duties and responsibilities under this section. The report and the information must be kept confidential by the board of directors until such time as made public by the commissioner or other lawful authority.

(2) The commissioner may seek the advice and recommendations of the board of directors concerning any matter affecting the duties and responsibilities of the commissioner

regarding the financial condition of member insurers and companies seeking admission to transact insurance business in this state.

(3) The board of directors may, upon majority vote, make reports and recommendations to the commissioner upon any matter germane to the solvency, liquidation, rehabilitation, or conservation of any member insurer or germane to the solvency of any company seeking to do an insurance business in this state. The reports and recommendations are not public documents.

(4) The board of directors may, upon majority vote, notify the commissioner of any information indicating a member insurer may be an impaired or insolvent insurer.

(5) The board of directors may, upon majority vote, make recommendations to the commissioner for the detection and prevention of insurer insolvencies.

[2001 c 50 § 12.]

**RCW 48.32A.125 Credits for assessments paid--Tax offsets.**

(1) A member insurer may offset against its premium tax liability to this state an assessment described in RCW 48.32A.085(8) to the extent of twenty percent of the amount of the assessment for each of the five calendar years following the year in which the assessment was paid. In the event a member insurer ceases doing business, all uncredited assessments may be credited against its premium tax liability for the year it ceases doing business.

(2) Any sums that are acquired by refund, under RCW 48.32A.085(6), from the association by member insurers, and that have been offset against premium taxes as provided in subsection (1) of this section, must be paid by the insurers to the commissioner and then deposited with the state treasurer for credit to the general fund of the state of Washington. The association shall notify the commissioner that refunds have been made.

[2001 c 50 § 13.]

**RCW 48.32A.135 Miscellaneous provisions.**

(1) This chapter does not reduce the liability for unpaid assessments of the insureds of an impaired or insolvent insurer operating under a plan with assessment liability.

(2) Records must be kept of all meetings of the board of directors to discuss the activities of the association in carrying out its powers and duties under RCW 48.32A.075. The records of the association with respect to an impaired or insolvent insurer may not be disclosed prior to the termination of a liquidation, rehabilitation, or conservation proceeding involving the impaired or insolvent insurer, upon the termination of the impairment or insolvency of the insurer, or upon the order of a court of competent jurisdiction. This subsection does not limit the duty of the association to render a report of its activities under RCW 48.32A.145.

(3) For the purpose of carrying out its obligations under this chapter, the association is a creditor of the impaired or insolvent insurer to the extent of assets attributable to covered policies reduced by any amounts to which the association is entitled as subrogee under RCW 48.32A.075(11). Assets of the impaired or insolvent insurer attributable to covered policies must be used to continue all covered policies and pay all contractual obligations of the impaired or insolvent insurer as required by this chapter. Assets attributable to covered policies, as used in

this subsection, are that proportion of the assets which the reserves that should have been established for such policies bear to the reserves that should have been established for all policies of insurance written by the impaired or insolvent insurer.

(4) As a creditor of the impaired or insolvent insurer as established in subsection (3) of this section, the association and other similar associations are entitled to receive a disbursement of assets out of the marshaled assets, from time to time as the assets become available to reimburse it, as a credit against contractual obligations under this chapter. If the liquidator has not, within one hundred twenty days of a final determination of insolvency of an insurer by the receivership court, made an application to the court for the approval of a proposal to disburse assets out of marshaled assets to guaranty associations having obligations because of the insolvency, then the association is entitled to make application to the receivership court for approval of its own proposal to disburse these assets.

(5)(a) Prior to the termination of any liquidation, rehabilitation, or conservation proceeding, the court may take into consideration the contributions of the respective parties, including the association, the shareholders, and the policy owners of the insolvent insurer, and any other party with a bona fide interest, in making an equitable distribution of the ownership rights of the insolvent insurer. In such a determination, consideration must be given to the welfare of the policy owners of the continuing or successor insurer.

(b) A distribution to stockholders, if any, of an impaired or insolvent insurer shall not be made until and unless the total amount of valid claims of the association with interest thereon for funds expended in carrying out its powers and duties under RCW 48.32A.075 with respect to the insurer have been fully recovered by the association.

(6)(a) If an order for liquidation or rehabilitation of an insurer domiciled in this state has been entered, the receiver appointed under the order has a right to recover on behalf of the insurer, from any affiliate that controlled it, the amount of distributions, other than stock dividends paid by the insurer on its capital stock, made at any time during the five years preceding the petition for liquidation or rehabilitation subject to the limitations of (b) through (d) of this subsection.

(b) A distribution is not recoverable if the insurer shows that when paid the distribution was lawful and reasonable, and that the insurer did not know and could not reasonably have known that the distribution might adversely affect the ability of the insurer to fulfill its contractual obligations.

(c) Any person who was an affiliate that controlled the insurer at the time the distributions were paid is liable up to the amount of distributions received. Any person who was an affiliate that controlled the insurer at the time the distributions were declared, is liable up to the amount of distributions which would have been received if they had been paid immediately. If two or more persons are liable with respect to the same distributions, they are jointly and severally liable.

(d) The maximum amount recoverable under this subsection is the amount needed in excess of all other available assets of the insolvent insurer to pay the contractual obligations of the insolvent insurer.

(e) If any person liable under (c) of this subsection is insolvent, all its affiliates that

controlled it at the time the distribution was paid are jointly and severally liable for any resulting deficiency in the amount recovered from the insolvent affiliate.

[2001 c 50 § 14.]

**RCW 48.32A.145 Examination of the association--Annual report.**

The association is subject to examination and regulation by the commissioner. The board of directors shall submit to the commissioner each year, not later than one hundred eighty days after the association's fiscal year, a financial report in a form approved by the commissioner and a report of its activities during the preceding fiscal year. Upon the request of a member insurer, the association shall provide the member insurer with a copy of the report.

[2001 c 50 § 15.]

**RCW 48.32A.155 Tax exemptions.**

The association is exempt from payment of all fees and all taxes levied by this state or any of its subdivisions, except taxes levied on real property.

[2001 c 50 § 16.]

**RCW 48.32A.165 Immunity.**

There is no liability on the part of and no cause of action of any nature may arise against any member insurer or its agents or employees, the association or its agents or employees, members of the board of directors, or the commissioner or the commissioner's representatives, for any action or omission by them in the performance of their powers and duties under this chapter. Immunity extends to the participation in any organization of one or more other state associations of similar purposes and to any such organization and its agents or employees.

[2001 c 50 § 17.]

**RCW 48.32A.175 Stay of proceedings--Reopening default judgments.**

All proceedings in which the insolvent insurer is a party in any court in this state are stayed sixty days from the date an order of liquidation, rehabilitation, or conservation is final to permit proper legal action by the association on any matters germane to its powers or duties. As to judgment under any decision, order, verdict, or finding based on default the association may apply to have such a judgment set aside by the same court that made such a judgment and must be permitted to defend against the suit on the merits.

[2001 c 50 § 18.]

**RCW 48.32A.185 Prohibited advertisement of insurance guaranty association act in insurance sales--Notice to policy owners.**

(1) No person, including an insurer, agent, or affiliate of an insurer may make, publish, disseminate, circulate, or place before the public, or cause directly or indirectly, to be made, published, disseminated, circulated, or placed before the public, in any newspaper, magazine, or other publication, or in the form of a notice, circular, pamphlet, letter, or poster, or over any

radio station or television station, or in any other way, any advertisement, announcement, or statement, written or oral, which uses the existence of the insurance guaranty association of this state for the purpose of sales, solicitation, or inducement to purchase any form of insurance covered by the Washington life and disability insurance guaranty association act. However, this section does not apply to the Washington life and disability insurance guaranty association or any other entity which does not sell or solicit insurance.

(2) Within one hundred eighty days after July 22, 2001, the association shall prepare a summary document describing the general purposes and current limitations of this chapter and complying with subsection (3) of this section. This document must be submitted to the commissioner for approval. The document must also be available upon request by a policy owner. The distribution, delivery, contents, or interpretation of this document does not guarantee that either the policy or the contract or the owner of the policy or contract is covered in the event of the impairment or insolvency of a member insurer. The description document must be revised by the association as amendments to this chapter may require. Failure to receive this document does not give the policy owner, contract owner, certificate holder, or insured any greater rights than those stated in this chapter.

(3) The document prepared under subsection (2) of this section must contain a clear and conspicuous disclaimer on its face. The commissioner shall establish the form and content of the disclaimer. The disclaimer must:

(a) State the name and address of the life and disability insurance guaranty association and insurance department;

(b) Prominently warn the policy or contract owner that the life and disability insurance guaranty association may not cover the policy or, if coverage is available, it is subject to substantial limitations and exclusions and conditioned on continued residence in this state;

(c) State the types of policies for which guaranty funds provide coverage;

(d) State that the insurer and its agents are prohibited by law from using the existence of the life and disability insurance guaranty association for the purpose of sales, solicitation, or inducement to purchase any form of insurance;

(e) State that the policy or contract owner should not rely on coverage under the life and disability insurance guaranty association when selecting an insurer;

(f) Explain rights available and procedures for filing a complaint to allege a violation of any provisions of this chapter; and

(g) Provide other information as directed by the commissioner including but not limited to, sources for information about the financial condition of insurers provided that the information is not proprietary and is subject to disclosure under chapter 42.17 RCW.

(4) A member insurer must retain evidence of compliance with subsection (2) of this section for as long as the policy or contract for which the notice is given remains in effect.

[2001 c 50 § 19.]

**RCW 48.32A.901 Prospective application--Savings--2001 c 50.**

(1) This chapter does not apply to any impaired insurer that was under an order of rehabilitation or conservation, or to any insolvent insurer that was placed under an order of

liquidation, prior to July 22, 2001.

(2) Any section repealed in this act pertaining to the powers and obligations of the association, reinsurance and guaranty of policies, assessments, and premium tax offsets shall apply to impaired insurers placed under an order of rehabilitation or conservation, and to insolvent insurers placed under an order of liquidation, prior to July 22, 2001.

[2001 c 50 § 20.]

**RCW 48.32A.902 Captions not law--2001 c 50.**

Captions used in this act are not any part of the law.

[2001 c 50 § 21.]

**Chapter 48.34 RCW**

**CREDIT LIFE INSURANCE AND CREDIT ACCIDENT AND HEALTH INSURANCE**

Sections

48.34.010	Declaration of purpose--Liberal construction.
48.34.020	Chapter part of insurance code--What insurance subject to chapter.
48.34.030	Definitions.
48.34.040	Authorized forms.
48.34.050	Life--Limitation on amount under individual policy.
48.34.060	Life--Limitation on amount repayable under group policy.
48.34.070	Accident and health--Limitation on amount.
48.34.080	Commencement, termination date of term.
48.34.090	Policy or certificate--Contents--Delivery, copy of application or notice in lieu--Substitute insurer, premium, etc., on rejection.
48.34.100	Filing policies, notices, riders, etc.--Approval by commissioner--Preexisting policies--Forms.
48.34.110	Refunds--Credits--Charges to debtor.
48.34.120	Debtor's right to furnish and obtain own insurance.
48.34.900	Severability--1961 c 219.
48.34.910	Small loan act [Consumer finance act] not affected.

**RCW 48.34.010 Declaration of purpose--Liberal construction.**

The purpose of this chapter is to promote the public welfare by regulating credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance. Nothing in this chapter is intended to prohibit or discourage reasonable competition. The provisions of this chapter shall be liberally construed.

[1961 c 219 § 1.]

**RCW 48.34.020 Chapter part of insurance code--What insurance subject to chapter.**

(1) This chapter is a part of the insurance code.

(2) All life insurance and all accident and health insurance in connection with loans or other credit transactions shall be subject to the provisions of this chapter, except such insurance

under an individual policy in connection with a loan or other credit transaction of more than ten years duration. Insurance shall not be subject to the provisions of this chapter where its issuance is an isolated transaction on the part of the insurer not related to an agreement or a plan for insuring debtors of the creditor.

[1969 ex.s. c 241 § 14; 1961 c 219 § 2.]

**RCW 48.34.030 Definitions.**

For the purpose of this chapter: (1) "Credit life insurance" means insurance on the life of a debtor pursuant to or in connection with a specific loan or other credit transaction;

(2) "Credit accident and health insurance" means insurance on a debtor to provide indemnity for payments becoming due on a specific loan or other credit transaction while the debtor is disabled as defined in the policy;

(3) "Creditor" means the lender of money or vendor or lessor of goods, services, properties, rights, or privileges, for which payment is arranged through a credit transaction, or any successor to the right, title, or interest of any such lender, vendor, or lessor, and an affiliate, associate, or subsidiary of any of them or a director, officer, or employee of any of them or any other person in any way associated with any of them;

(4) "Debtor" means a borrower of money or a purchaser or lessee of goods, services, properties, rights, or privileges for which payment is arranged through a credit transaction;

(5) "Indebtedness" means the total amount payable by a debtor to a creditor in connection with the loan or other credit transaction.

[1961 c 219 § 3.]

**RCW 48.34.040 Authorized forms.**

Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance shall be issued only in the following forms:

(1) Individual policies of life insurance issued to debtors on the term plan;

(2) Individual policies of accident and health insurance issued to debtors on a term plan, or disability benefit provisions in individual policies of credit life insurance;

(3) Group policies of life insurance issued to creditors providing insurance upon the lives of debtors on the term plan;

(4) Group policies of accident and health insurance issued to creditors on a term plan insuring debtors, or disability benefit provisions in group credit life insurance policies to provide such coverage.

[1961 c 219 § 4.]

**RCW 48.34.050 Life--Limitation on amount under individual policy.**

The initial amount of credit life insurance under an individual policy shall not exceed the

total amount repayable under the contract of indebtedness. Where an indebtedness is repayable in substantially equal installments, the amount of insurance shall at no time exceed the scheduled or actual amount of unpaid indebtedness, whichever is greater.

[1961 c 219 § 5.]

**RCW 48.34.060 Life--Limitation on amount repayable under group policy.**

The initial amount of credit life insurance under a group policy shall at no time exceed the amount owed by the debtor which is repayable in installments to the creditor.

[1987 c 130 § 1; 1983 1st ex.s. c 32 § 23; 1977 c 61 § 2; 1967 ex.s. c 82 § 1; 1961 c 219 § 6.]

**RCW 48.34.070 Accident and health--Limitation on amount.**

The total amount of periodic indemnity payable by credit accident and health insurance in the event of disability, as defined in the policy, shall not exceed the aggregate of the periodic scheduled unpaid installments of the indebtedness; and the amount of such periodic indemnity payment shall not exceed the original indebtedness divided by the number of periodic installments.

[1961 c 219 § 7.]

**RCW 48.34.080 Commencement, termination date of term.**

The term of any credit life insurance or credit accident and health insurance shall, subject to acceptance by the insurer, commence on the date when the debtor becomes obligated to the creditor: PROVIDED, That, where a group policy provides coverage with respect to existing obligations, the insurance on a debtor with respect to such indebtedness shall commence on the effective date of the policy. Where evidence of insurability is required and such evidence is furnished more than thirty days after the date when the debtor becomes obligated to the creditor, the term of the insurance may commence on the date on which the insurance company determines the evidence to be satisfactory, and in such event there shall be an appropriate refund or adjustment of any charge to the debtor for insurance. The term of such insurance shall not extend more than fifteen days beyond the scheduled maturity date of indebtedness, except when extended without additional cost to the debtor. If the indebtedness is discharged due to renewal or refinancing prior to the scheduled maturity date, the insurance in force shall be terminated before any new insurance may be issued in connection with renewed or refinanced indebtedness. In all cases of termination prior to scheduled maturity, a refund shall be paid or credited as provided in RCW 48.34.110.

[1961 c 219 § 8.]

**RCW 48.34.090 Policy or certificate--Contents--Delivery, copy of application or notice**

**in lieu--Substitute insurer, premium, etc., on rejection.**

(1) All credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance shall be evidenced by an individual policy, or in the case of group insurance by a certificate of insurance, which individual policy or group certificate of insurance shall be delivered to the debtor.

(2) Each individual policy or group certificate of credit life insurance, and/or credit accident and health insurance shall, in addition to other requirements of law, set forth the name and home office address of the insurer, the name or names of the debtor or in the case of a certificate under a group policy, the identity by name or otherwise of the debtor, the premium or amount of payment, if any, by the debtor separately for credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance, a description of the coverage including the amount and term thereof, and any exceptions, limitations and restrictions, and shall state that the benefits shall be paid to the creditor to reduce or extinguish the unpaid indebtedness and, wherever the amount of insurance exceeds the unpaid indebtedness, that any such excess shall be payable to a beneficiary, other than the creditor, named by the debtor or to the debtor's estate. With respect to any policy issued after September 8, 1975, credit life insurance shall not be subject to any exceptions or reductions other than for fraud, or for suicide occurring within two years of the effective date of the insurance.

(3) The individual policy or group certificate of insurance shall be delivered to the insured debtor at the time the indebtedness is incurred except as provided in subsections (4) and (5).

(4) If such individual policy or group certificate of insurance is not delivered to the debtor at the time the indebtedness is incurred, a copy of the application for such policy or a notice of proposed insurance, signed by the debtor and setting forth the name and home office address of the insurer; the name or names of the debtor; the premium or amount of payment by the debtor, if any, separately for credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance; the amount, term and a brief description of the coverage provided, shall be delivered to the debtor at the time such indebtedness is incurred. The copy of the application for, or notice of proposed insurance, shall also refer exclusively to insurance coverage, and shall be separate and apart from the loan, sale or other credit statement of account, instrument, or agreement, or the application for any such loan, sale or credit, unless the information required by this subsection is prominently set forth therein under a descriptive heading which shall be underlined and printed in capital letters. Upon acceptance of the insurance by the insurer and within thirty days of the date upon which the indebtedness is incurred, the insurer shall cause the individual policy or group certificate of insurance to be delivered to the debtor. The application or notice of proposed insurance shall state that upon acceptance by the insurer, the insurance shall become effective as provided in RCW 48.34.080.

(5) If the named insurer does not accept the risk, then the debtor shall receive a policy or certificate of insurance setting forth the name and home office address of the substituted insurer and the amount of the premium to be charged, and if the amount of premium is less than that set forth in the notice of proposed insurance an appropriate refund shall be made.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 266 § 13; 1961 c 219 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 266:** See note following RCW 48.01.010.

**RCW 48.34.100 Filing policies, notices, riders, etc.--Approval by commissioner--Preexisting policies--Forms.**

(1) All policies, certificates of insurance, notices of proposed insurance, applications for insurance, endorsements, and riders delivered or issued for delivery in this state and the schedules of premium rates pertaining thereto shall be filed with the commissioner.

(2) No such policies, certificates of insurance, notices of proposed insurance, applications for insurance, endorsements, or riders shall be used in this state until approved by the commissioner pursuant to RCW 48.18.100 and RCW 48.18.110. In addition to any grounds for disapproval provided therein, the form shall be disapproved both as to credit life and credit accident and health insurance if the benefits provided therein are not reasonable in relation to the premium charged.

(3) If a group policy of credit life insurance or credit accident and health insurance has been delivered in this state before midnight, June 7, 1961, on the first anniversary date following such time the terms of the policy as they apply to persons newly insured thereafter shall be rewritten to conform with the provisions of this chapter.

(4) If a group policy has been or is delivered in another state before or after August 11, 1969, the forms to be filed by the insurer with the commissioner are the group certificates and notices of proposed insurance delivered or issued for delivery in this state. He shall approve them if:

(a) They provide the information that would be required if the group policy was delivered in this state; and

(b) The applicable premium rates or charges do not exceed those established by his rules or regulations.

[1969 ex.s. c 241 § 15; 1961 c 219 § 10.]

**RCW 48.34.110 Refunds--Credits--Charges to debtor.**

(1) Each individual policy, or group certificate shall provide that in the event of termination of the insurance prior to the scheduled maturity date of the indebtedness, any refund of an amount paid by the debtor for insurance shall be paid or credited promptly to the person entitled thereto. The formula to be used in computing such refund shall be filed with and approved by the commissioner.

(2) If a creditor requires a debtor to make any payment for credit life insurance or credit accident and health insurance and an individual policy or group certificate of insurance is not issued, the creditor shall immediately give written notice to such debtor and shall promptly make an appropriate credit to the account.

(3) The amount charged to a debtor for any credit life or credit accident and health insurance shall not exceed the premiums charged by the insurer, as computed at the time the

charge to the debtor is determined.

[1961 c 219 § 11.]

**RCW 48.34.120 Debtor's right to furnish and obtain own insurance.**

When the credit life insurance or credit accident and health insurance is required in connection with any credit transaction, the debtor shall, upon request to the creditor, have the option of furnishing the required amount of insurance through existing policies of insurance owned or controlled by him or of procuring and furnishing the required coverage through any insurer authorized to transact an insurance business within this state.

[1961 c 219 § 12.]

**RCW 48.34.900 Severability--1961 c 219.**

If any provision of this chapter, or the application of such provision to any person or circumstance, shall be held invalid, the remainder of the chapter and the application of such provision to any person or circumstance other than those as to which it is held invalid, shall not be affected thereby.

[1961 c 219 § 13.]

**RCW 48.34.910 Small loan act [Consumer finance act] not affected.**

Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to permit any practice prohibited by \*chapter 31.08 RCW, nor is it intended that this chapter shall amend or repeal any provision of chapter 31.08 RCW, known as the \*\*"Small Loan Act".

[1961 c 219 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** \*(1) Chapter 31.08 RCW was repealed by 1991 c 208 § 24, effective January 1, 1993.

\*\* (2) The "small loan act" was redesignated as the "consumer finance act" by 1979 c 18.

**Chapter 48.35 RCW  
ALIEN INSURERS**

Sections

48.35.010	Application--Definition.
48.35.020	Deposit required--Amount.
48.35.030	Deposit required--Duration.
48.35.040	Trusts created before May 17, 1991.
48.35.050	Alien insurer--State authorization required.
48.35.060	Trusteed assets--Creation--Commissioner's approval of trust agreement.
48.35.070	Trust agreement--Amendment.
48.35.080	Trust agreement--Withdrawal of commissioner's approval.
48.35.090	Trust agreement--Vesting of trusteed assets.

48.35.100	Trusteed assets--Trustee's records.
48.35.110	Trusteed assets--Trustee's statements--Commissioner's approval.
48.35.120	Trusteed assets--Examination--Commissioner's approval of assignment or transfer.
48.35.130	Trusteed assets--Commissioner's approval of withdrawals.
48.35.140	Trusteed assets--Substitution of trustee.
48.35.150	Trusteed assets--Compensation and expenses of trustees.
48.35.160	United States manager--Mexican or Canadian insurers.
48.35.170	Domestication of alien insurer--Commissioner's approval.
48.35.180	Domestication agreement--Necessary authorization.
48.35.190	Domestication agreement--Commissioner's approval of corporate proceedings.
48.35.200	Domestication--When effective--Deposits--Transfer of assets.

**RCW 48.35.010 Application--Definition.**

This chapter applies to all alien insurers using this state as a state of entry to transact insurance in the United States.

For the purposes of this chapter, "alien insurer" has the definition supplied in RCW 48.05.010.

[1991 c 268 § 1.]

**RCW 48.35.020 Deposit required--Amount.**

(1) An alien insurer may use this state as a state of entry to transact insurance in the United States by maintaining in this state a deposit of assets in a solvent trust company or other solvent financial institution having trust powers domiciled in this state and so designated by the commissioner. The commissioner's designated depositories are authorized to receive and hold a deposit of assets. A deposit so held is at the expense of the insurer. A solvent financial institution domiciled in this state, the deposits of which are insured by the federal deposit insurance corporation and which is a member of the federal reserve system, may be designated as the commissioner's depository to receive and hold a deposit of assets.

(2) The deposit, together with other trust deposits of the insurer held in the United States for the same purpose, must be in an amount not less than the higher of deposits required of an alien insurer under RCW 48.05.090 or five hundred thousand dollars and consist of eligible assets as set forth in RCW 48.16.030.

(3) The deposit may be referred to as "trusteed assets."

[1991 c 268 § 2.]

**RCW 48.35.030 Deposit required--Duration.**

The deposit required by this chapter must be for the benefit, security, and protection of the policyholders or creditors, or both, of the insurer in the United States. It shall be maintained as long as there is outstanding any liability of the insurer arising out of its insurance transactions

in the United States.

[1991 c 268 § 4.]

**RCW 48.35.040 Trusts created before May 17, 1991.**

All trusts of trustee assets created before May 17, 1991, must be continued under the instruments creating those trusts. If the commissioner determines that the instruments are inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter, the insurer shall correct those inconsistencies within six months of the commissioner's determination.

[1991 c 268 § 3.]

**RCW 48.35.050 Alien insurer--State authorization required.**

An alien insurer proposing to use this state as a state of entry to transact insurance in the United States, must be authorized to transact insurance in this state and may make and execute any trust agreement required by this chapter.

[1991 c 268 § 6.]

**RCW 48.35.060 Trustee assets--Creation--Commissioner's approval of trust agreement.**

(1) The alien insurer shall create the trustee assets required by this chapter under a written trust agreement between the insurer and the trustee, consistent with the provisions of this chapter, and in such form and manner as the commissioner may designate or approve.

(2) The agreement is effective when filed with and approved in writing by the commissioner. The commissioner shall not approve any trust agreement not found to be in compliance with state or federal law or the terms of which do not in fact provide reasonably adequate protection for the insurer's policyholders or creditors, or both, in the United States.

[1991 c 268 § 5.]

**RCW 48.35.070 Trust agreement--Amendment.**

A trust agreement may be amended. However, the amendment is not effective until filed with the commissioner and the commissioner finds and states in writing that the amendment is in compliance with this chapter.

[1991 c 268 § 7.]

**RCW 48.35.080 Trust agreement--Withdrawal of commissioner's approval.**

The commissioner may withdraw his or her approval of a trust agreement, or of an amendment to the agreement, if the commissioner determines that the requisites for the approval

no longer exist. The determination shall be made after notice and a hearing as provided in chapter 48.04 RCW.

[1991 c 268 § 8.]

**RCW 48.35.090 Trust agreement--Vesting of trusteed assets.**

The trust agreement must provide that title to the trusteed assets vests and remains vested in the trustees and their successors for the purposes of the trust deposit.

[1991 c 268 § 9.]

**RCW 48.35.100 Trusteed assets--Trustee's records.**

The trustee shall keep the trusteed assets separate from other assets and shall maintain a record sufficient to identify the trusteed assets at all times.

[1991 c 268 § 10.]

**RCW 48.35.110 Trusteed assets--Trustee's statements--Commissioner's approval.**

(1) The trustee of trusteed assets shall file statements with the commissioner, in a form required by the commissioner, certifying the character and amount of the assets.

(2) If the trustee fails to file a requested statement after a reasonable time has expired, the commissioner may suspend or revoke the certificate of authority of the insurer required under RCW 48.05.030.

[1991 c 268 § 11.]

**RCW 48.35.120 Trusteed assets--Examination--Commissioner's approval of assignment or transfer.**

(1) The commissioner may examine trusteed assets of any insurer at any time in accordance with the same conditions and procedures governing the examination of insurers provided in chapter 48.03 RCW.

(2) The depositing insurer shall not assign or transfer, voluntarily, involuntarily, or by operation of law, all or a part of its interest in the trusteed assets without the prior written approval of the commissioner, and a transfer or assignment occurring without approval is void. The assignee or transferee of the trusteed assets shall irrevocably and automatically assume all of the obligations and liabilities of the assignor or transferor.

[1991 c 268 § 12.]

**RCW 48.35.130 Trusteed assets--Commissioner's approval of withdrawals.**

(1) The trust agreement must provide that the commissioner shall authorize and approve

in writing all withdrawals of trusteed assets in advance except as follows:

(a) Any or all income, earnings, dividends, or interest accumulations of the trusteed assets may be paid over to the United States manager of the insurer upon request of the insurer or the manager;

(b) Withdrawals coincident with substitutions of securities or assets that are at least equal in value to those being withdrawn, if the substituted securities or assets would be eligible for investment by domestic insurers, and the insurer's United States manager requests the withdrawal in writing under a general or specific written authority previously given or delegated by the insurer's board of directors, or other similar governing body, and a copy of such authority has been filed with the trustee;

(c) For the purpose of making deposits required by another state in which the insurer is, or becomes, an authorized insurer and for the protection of the insurer's policyholders or creditors, or both, in the state or United States, if the withdrawal does not reduce the insurer's deposit in this state to an amount less than the minimum deposit required. The trustee shall transfer any assets withdrawn and in the amount required to be deposited in the other state, directly to the depository required to receive the deposit as certified in writing by the public official having supervision of insurance in that state; and

(d) For the purpose of transferring the trusteed assets to an official liquidator, conservator, or rehabilitator under an order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(2) The commissioner shall authorize a withdrawal of only those assets that are in excess of the amount of assets required to be held in trust, or as may otherwise be consistent with the provisions of this chapter.

(3) If at any time the insurer becomes insolvent or if its assets held in the United States are less than required as determined by the commissioner, the commissioner shall order in writing the trustee to suspend the withdrawal of assets until a further order of the commissioner releasing the assets.

[1991 c 268 § 13.]

**RCW 48.35.140 Trusteed assets--Substitution of trustee.**

A new trustee may be substituted for the original trustee of trusteed assets in the event of a vacancy or for other proper cause. Any such substitution is subject to the commissioner's approval.

[1991 c 268 § 14.]

**RCW 48.35.150 Trusteed assets--Compensation and expenses of trustees.**

The insurer shall provide for the compensation and expenses of the trustees of assets of an alien insurer under this chapter in an amount, or on a basis, as agreed upon by the insurer and the trustees in the trust agreement, subject to the prior approval of the commissioner.

[1991 c 268 § 15.]

**RCW 48.35.160 United States manager--Mexican or Canadian insurers.**

The provisions of this chapter applicable to a United States manager shall, in the case of insurers domiciled in Mexico or Canada, be deemed to refer to the president, vice-president, secretary, or treasurer of the Mexican or Canadian insurer.

[1991 c 268 § 16.]

**RCW 48.35.170 Domestication of alien insurer--Commissioner's approval.**

(1) Upon compliance with this chapter, an alien insurer authorized to do business in this state may, with the prior written approval of the commissioner, domesticate its United States branch by entering into an agreement in writing with a domestic insurer providing for the acquisition by the domestic insurer of all of the assets and the assumption of all of the liabilities of the United States branch.

(2) The acquisition of assets and assumption of liabilities of the United States branch by the domestic insurer is effected by filing with the commissioner an instrument or instruments of transfer and assumption in form satisfactory to the commissioner and executed by the alien insurer and the domestic insurer.

[1991 c 268 § 17.]

**RCW 48.35.180 Domestication agreement--Necessary authorization.**

(1) The domestication agreement shall be authorized, adopted, approved, signed, and acknowledged by the alien insurer in accordance with the laws of the country under which it is organized.

(2) In the case of a domestic insurer, the domestication agreement shall be approved, adopted, and authorized by its board of directors and executed by its president or a vice-president and attested by its secretary or assistant secretary under its corporate seal.

[1991 c 268 § 18.]

**RCW 48.35.190 Domestication agreement--Commissioner's approval of corporate proceedings.**

An executed counterpart of the domestication agreement, together with certified copies of the corporate proceedings of the domestic insurer and the alien insurer, approving, adopting, and authorizing the execution of the domestication agreement, shall be submitted to the commissioner for approval. The commissioner shall thereupon consider the agreement, and, if the commissioner finds that the same is in accordance with the provisions hereof and that the interests of the policyholders of the United States branch of the alien insurer and of the domestic insurer are not materially adversely affected, the commissioner shall approve the domestication agreement and authorize the consummation thereof.

[1991 c 268 § 19.]

**RCW 48.35.200 Domestication--When effective--Deposits--Transfer of assets.**

(1) Upon the filing with the commissioner of a certified copy of the instrument of transfer and assumption pursuant to which a domestic company succeeds to the business and assets of the United States branch of an alien insurer and assumes all its liabilities, the domestication of the United States branch is deemed effective; and all the rights, franchises, and interests of the United States branch in and to every species of property and things, in actions thereunder belonging, are deemed as transferred to and vested in the domestic insurer, and simultaneously the domestic insurer is deemed to have assumed all of the liabilities of the United States branch. The domestic insurer is considered as having the age as the oldest of the two parties to the domestication agreement for purposes of laws relating to age of company.

(2) All deposits of the United States branch held by the commissioner, or by state officers, or other state regulatory agencies pursuant to requirements of state laws, are deemed to be held as security for the satisfaction by the domestic insurer of all liabilities to policyholders within the United States assumed from the United States branch; and the deposits are deemed to be assets of the domestic insurer and are reported as such in the annual financial statements and other reports that the domestic insurer may be required to file. Upon the ultimate release by a state officer or agency of a deposit, the securities and cash constituting the released deposit is delivered and paid over to the domestic insurer as the lawful successor in interest to the United States branch.

(3) Contemporaneously with the consummation of the domestication of the United States branch, the commissioner shall direct the trustee, if any, of the United States branch's trusteed assets, as set forth in RCW 48.35.020, to transfer and deliver to the domestic insurer all assets, if any, held by such trustee.

[1991 c 268 § 20.]

**Chapter 48.36A RCW  
FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES**

Sections

48.36A.010	Fraternal benefit society defined.
48.36A.020	Lodge system--Lodges for children.
48.36A.030	Representative form of government.
48.36A.040	Definitions.
48.36A.050	Beneficial operations--Laws and rules.
48.36A.060	Membership classes, rights, grievances.
48.36A.070	Location of office and meetings--Official publications, annual statement.
48.36A.080	Immunity of officers--Indemnification of person responsible--Insurance for liability.
48.36A.090	Nonwaiver provisions.
48.36A.100	Formation of domestic society--Procedures and requirements.

48.36A.110	Amendment of society's laws.
48.36A.120	Not-for-profit institutions authorized--Funeral homes prohibited.
48.36A.130	Reinsurance.
48.36A.140	Consolidation and merger.
48.36A.150	Conversion to mutual life insurance company.
48.36A.160	Contractual benefits.
48.36A.170	Designation of beneficiary--Funeral benefits.
48.36A.180	Protection of benefits.
48.36A.190	Benefit certificates--Impaired reserves.
48.36A.200	Paid-up nonforfeiture benefits and cash surrender values.
48.36A.210	Authorized investments.
48.36A.220	Assets--Investment and disbursement.
48.36A.230	Chapter exclusive.
48.36A.240	Funds tax exempt, exception.
48.36A.250	Valuation standards--Reserves.
48.36A.260	Annual financial statement.
48.36A.263	Filing of financial statements.
48.36A.270	Licenses and renewals--Fees--Existing societies.
48.36A.272	Notice of intent to suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew a license.
48.36A.274	Duration of suspension.
48.36A.276	Reauthorization of license.
48.36A.278	Notice to agents of loss of authority.
48.36A.280	Examinations.
48.36A.282	Transactions hazardous to certificate holders or creditors--Standards for consideration.
48.36A.284	Determination of financial condition--Hazardous to certificate holders--Commissioner's order--Hearing.
48.36A.286	Rehabilitation, liquidation, or conservation of society--Same as insurance companies--Priority of distribution of claims.
48.36A.290	License required--Obtaining.
48.36A.310	Deficiencies, noncompliance by societies--Actions against license.
48.36A.320	Requirements for injunction.
48.36A.330	Agents.
48.36A.340	Unfair trade practices.
48.36A.350	Service of process upon commissioner.
48.36A.360	Penalties.
48.36A.370	Exemptions.
48.36A.380	World War I societies.
48.36A.390	Fraternal mutual insurers.
48.36A.400	Fraternal mutual life insurers.
48.36A.410	Review of commissioner's decisions and findings.
48.36A.900	Severability--1987 c 366.
48.36A.901	Effective date--1987 c 366.

**RCW 48.36A.010 Fraternal benefit society defined.**

Any incorporated society, order, or supreme lodge, without capital stock, including one exempted under the provisions of RCW 48.36A.370(1)(b) whether incorporated or not, conducted solely for the benefit of its members and their beneficiaries and not for profit,

operated on a lodge system with ritualistic form of work, having a representative form of government, and which provides benefits in accordance with this chapter, is hereby declared to be a fraternal benefit society.

[1987 c 366 § 1.]

**RCW 48.36A.020 Lodge system--Lodges for children.**

(1) A society is operating on the lodge system if it has a supreme governing body and subordinate lodges into which members are elected, initiated, or admitted in accordance with its laws, rules, and ritual. Subordinate lodges shall be required by the laws of the society to hold regular meetings at least once in each month in furtherance of the purposes of the society.

(2) A society may, at its option, organize and operate lodges for children under the minimum age for adult membership. Membership and initiation in local lodges shall not be required of the children, nor shall they have a voice or vote in the management of the society.

[1987 c 366 § 2.]

**RCW 48.36A.030 Representative form of government.**

A society has a representative form of government when:

(1) It has a supreme governing body constituted in one of the following ways:

(a) The supreme governing body is an assembly composed of delegates elected directly by the members or at intermediate assemblies or conventions of members or their representatives, together with other delegates as may be prescribed in the society's laws. A society may provide for election of delegates by mail. The elected delegates shall constitute a majority in number and shall not have less than two-thirds of the votes and not less than the number of votes required to amend the society's laws. The assembly shall be elected and shall meet at least once every four years and shall elect a board of directors to conduct the business of the society between meetings of the assembly. Vacancies on the board of directors between elections may be filled in the manner prescribed by the society's laws; or

(b) The supreme governing body is a board composed of persons elected by the members, either directly or by their representatives in intermediate assemblies, and any other persons prescribed in the society's laws. A society may provide for election of the board by mail. Each term of a board member may not exceed four years. Vacancies on the board between elections may be filled in the manner prescribed by the society's laws. Those persons elected to the board shall constitute a majority in number and not less than the number of votes required to amend the society's laws. A person filling the unexpired term of an elected board member shall be considered to be an elected member. The board shall meet at least quarterly to conduct the business of the society;

(2) The officers of the society are elected either by the supreme governing body or by the board of directors;

(3) Only benefit members are eligible for election to the supreme governing body and the board of directors; and

(4) Each voting member shall have one vote. No vote may be cast by proxy.

[1987 c 366 § 3.]

**RCW 48.36A.040 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter, the following terms have the meanings indicated unless the context clearly requires otherwise:

(1) "Benefit contract" means the agreement for provision of benefits authorized by RCW 48.36A.160, as that agreement is described in RCW 48.36A.190(1).

(2) "Benefit member" means an adult member who is designated by the laws or rules of the society to be a benefit member under a benefit contract.

(3) "Certificate" means the document issued as written evidence of the benefit contract.

(4) "Premiums" means premiums, rates, dues or other required contributions by whatever name known, which are payable under the certificate.

(5) "Laws" means the society's articles of incorporation, constitution, and bylaws, however designated.

(6) "Rules" means all rules, regulations, or resolutions adopted by the supreme governing body or board of directors which are intended to have general application to the members of the society.

(7) "Society" means fraternal benefit society, unless otherwise indicated.

(8) "Lodge" means subordinate member units of the society, known as camps, courts, councils, branches, or by any other designation.

[1987 c 366 § 4.]

**RCW 48.36A.050 Beneficial operations--Laws and rules.**

(1) A society shall operate for the benefit of members and their beneficiaries by:

(a) Providing benefits as specified in RCW 48.36A.160; and

(b) Operating for one or more social, intellectual, educational, charitable, benevolent, moral, fraternal, patriotic, or religious purposes for the benefit of its members, which may also be extended to others.

These purposes may be carried out directly by the society, or indirectly through subsidiary corporations or affiliated organizations.

(2) Every society may adopt laws and rules for the government of the society, the admission of its members, and the management of its affairs. It may change, alter, add to, or amend such laws and rules and has such other powers as are necessary and incidental to carrying into effect the objects and purposes of the society.

[1987 c 366 § 5.]

**RCW 48.36A.060 Membership classes, rights, grievances.**

- (1) A society shall specify in its laws or rules:
  - (a) Eligibility standards for each and every class of membership, provided that if benefits are provided on the lives of children, the minimum age for adult membership shall be set at not less than age fifteen and not greater than age twenty-one;
  - (b) The process for admission to membership for each membership class; and
  - (c) The rights and privileges of each membership class, provided that only benefit members shall have the right to vote on the management of the insurance affairs of the society.
- (2) A society may also admit social members who have no voice or vote in the management of the insurance affairs of the society.
- (3) Membership rights in the society are personal to the member and are not assignable.
- (4) A society may provide in its laws or rules for grievance or complaint procedures for members.

[1987 c 366 § 6.]

**RCW 48.36A.070 Location of office and meetings--Official publications, annual statement.**

(1) The principal office of any domestic society shall be located in this state. The meetings of its supreme governing body may be held in any state, district, province, or territory where the society has at least one subordinate lodge, or in such other location as determined by the supreme governing body, and all business transacted at the meetings is as valid in all respects as if the meetings were held in this state. The minutes of the proceedings of the supreme governing body and of the board of directors shall be in the English language.

(2) (a) A society may provide in its laws for an official publication in which any notice, report, or statement required by law to be given to members, including notice of election, may be published. Required reports, notices, and statements shall be printed conspicuously in the publication. If the records of a society show that two or more members have the same mailing address, an official publication mailed to one member is deemed to be mailed to all members at the same address unless a member requests a separate copy.

(b) Not later than June 1st of each year, a synopsis of the society's annual statement providing an explanation of the facts concerning the condition of the society thereby disclosed shall be printed and mailed to each benefit member of the society or, in lieu thereof, the synopsis may be published in the society's official publication.

[1987 c 366 § 7.]

**RCW 48.36A.080 Immunity of officers--Indemnification of person responsible--Insurance for liability.**

(1) The officers and members of the supreme governing body or any subordinate body of a society shall not be personally liable for any benefits provided by a society.

(2) Any person may be indemnified and reimbursed by any society for expenses reasonably incurred by, and liabilities imposed upon, the person in connection with or arising out

of any action, suit, or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative, or threat thereof, in which the person may be involved by reason of the fact that the person is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of the society or of any firm, corporation, or organization which the person served in any capacity at the request of the society. A person shall not be so indemnified or reimbursed (a) in relation to any matter in such action, suit, or proceeding as to which the person shall finally be adjudged to be or have been guilty of breach of a duty as a director, officer, employee, or agent of the society; or (b) in relation to any matter in the action, suit, or proceeding, or threat thereof, which has been made the subject of a compromise settlement; unless in either case the person acted in good faith for a purpose the person reasonably believed to be in or not opposed to the best interests of the society and, in a criminal action or proceeding, in addition, had no reasonable cause to believe that their conduct was unlawful. The determination whether the conduct of the person met the standard required in order to justify indemnification and reimbursement in relation to any matter described in (a) or (b) of this subsection may only be made by the supreme governing body or board of directors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of persons who were not parties to the action, suit, or proceeding or by a court of competent jurisdiction. The termination of any action, suit, or proceeding by judgment, order, settlement, conviction, or upon a plea of no contest, as to the person shall not in itself create a conclusive presumption that the person did not meet the standard of conduct required in order to justify indemnification and reimbursement. The foregoing right of indemnification and reimbursement shall not be exclusive of other rights to which the person may be entitled as a matter of law and shall inure to the benefit of the person's heirs, executors, and administrators.

(3) A society may purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of the society, or who is or was serving at the request of the society as a director, officer, employee, or agent of any other firm, corporation, or organization against any liability asserted against the person and incurred by the person in any capacity or arising out of the person's status as such, whether or not the society would have the power to indemnify the person against the liability under this section.

[1987 c 366 § 8.]

**RCW 48.36A.090 Nonwaiver provisions.**

The laws of the society may provide that no subordinate body, nor any of its subordinate officers or members shall have the power or authority to waive any of the provisions of the laws of the society. Such provision shall be binding on the society and every member and beneficiary of a member.

[1987 c 366 § 9.]

**RCW 48.36A.100 Formation of domestic society--Procedures and requirements.**

A domestic society organized on or after January 1, 1988, shall be formed as follows, but not until it has and continues to maintain unimpaired surplus in the minimum amount of total

capital and surplus required by RCW 48.05.340:

(1) Seven or more citizens of the United States, a majority of whom are citizens of this state, who desire to form a fraternal benefit society, may make, sign, and acknowledge before some officer competent to take acknowledgment of deeds, articles of incorporation, in which shall be stated:

(a) The proposed corporate name of the society, which shall not so closely resemble the name of any society or insurance company as to be misleading or confusing;

(b) The purposes for which it is being formed and the mode in which its corporate powers are to be exercised. The purposes shall not include more liberal powers than are granted by this chapter;

(c) The names and residences of the incorporators and the names, residences, and official titles of all the officers, trustees, directors, or other persons who are to have and exercise the general control of the management of the affairs and funds of the society for the first year or until the ensuing election at which all the officers shall be elected by the supreme governing body, which election shall be held not later than one year from the date of issuance of the permanent certificate of authority.

(2) The articles of incorporation, duly certified copies of the society's bylaws and rules, copies of all proposed forms of certificates, applications therefor, and circulars to be issued by the society, and a bond conditioned upon the return to applicants of the advanced payments if the organization is not completed within one year shall be filed with the commissioner, who may require further information as the commissioner deems necessary. The bond with sureties approved by the commissioner shall be in an amount, not less than three hundred thousand dollars nor more than one million five hundred thousand dollars as required by the commissioner. All documents filed are to be in the English language. If the purposes of the society conform to the requirements of this chapter and all provisions of the law have been complied with, the commissioner shall so certify, retain, and file the articles of incorporation and furnish the incorporators a preliminary certificate of authority authorizing the society to solicit members as hereinafter provided.

(3) No preliminary certificate of authority granted under the provisions of this section shall be valid after one year from its date or after a further period, not exceeding one year, as may be authorized by the commissioner upon cause shown, unless the five hundred applicants required by subsection (4) of this section have been secured and the organization has been completed under this chapter. The articles of incorporation and all other proceedings thereunder shall become null and void in one year from the date of the preliminary certificate of authority, or at the expiration of the extended period, unless the society shall have completed its organization and received a certificate of authority to do business under this chapter.

(4) Upon receipt of a preliminary certificate of authority from the commissioner, the society may solicit members for the purpose of completing its organization, shall collect from each applicant the amount of not less than one regular monthly premium in accordance with its table of rates, and shall issue to each applicant a receipt for the amount collected. No society shall incur any liability other than for the return of the advance premium, nor issue any certificate, nor pay, allow, or offer or promise to pay or allow, any benefit to any person until:

(a) Actual bona fide applications for benefits have been secured on not less than five hundred applicants, and any necessary evidence of insurability has been furnished to and approved by the society;

(b) At least ten subordinate lodges have been established into which the five hundred applicants have been admitted;

(c) There has been submitted to the commissioner, under oath of the president or secretary, or corresponding officer of the society, a list of the applicants, giving their names, addresses, date each was admitted, name and number of the subordinate lodge of which each applicant is a member, amount of benefits to be granted, and premiums therefor; and

(d) It has been shown to the commissioner, by sworn statement of the treasurer, or corresponding officer of the society, that at least five hundred applicants have each paid in cash at least one regular monthly premium and the total amount of collected premiums equals at least one hundred fifty thousand dollars. The advance premiums shall be held in trust during the period of organization and if the society has not qualified for a certificate of authority within one year, the premiums shall be returned to the applicants.

(5) The commissioner may make such examination and require such further information as the commissioner deems advisable. Upon presentation of satisfactory evidence that the society has complied with all the provisions of this chapter, the commissioner shall issue to the society a certificate of authority to that effect and that the society is authorized to transact business pursuant to the provisions of this chapter. The certificate of authority shall be prima facie evidence of the existence of the society at the date of the certificate. The commissioner shall cause a record of the certificate of authority to be made. A certified copy of the record may be given in evidence with like effect as the original certificate of authority.

(6) Any incorporated society authorized to transact business in this state at the time this chapter becomes effective shall not be required to reincorporate.

(7) The commissioner may, by rule, require domestic fraternal societies to have and maintain a larger amount of surplus than the minimum amount of capital and surplus prescribed under RCW 48.05.340, based upon the type, volume, and nature of insurance business transacted, consistent with the principles of risk-based capital modified to recognize the special characteristics of fraternal benefit societies.

[1996 c 236 § 1; 1987 c 366 § 10.]

**RCW 48.36A.110 Amendment of society's laws.**

(1) A domestic society may amend its laws in accordance with the provisions thereof by action of its supreme governing body at any regular or special meeting thereof or, if its laws so provide, by referendum. The referendum may be held in accordance with the provisions of its laws by the vote of the voting members of the society, by the vote of delegates or representatives of voting members, or by the vote of local lodges. A society may provide for voting by mail. No amendment submitted for adoption by referendum shall be adopted unless, within six months from the date of submission, a majority of the members voting shall have signified their consent to the amendment by one of the specified methods.

(2) No amendment to the laws of any domestic society shall take effect unless approved by the commissioner. The commissioner shall approve the amendment if the commissioner finds that it has been duly adopted and is not inconsistent with any requirement of the laws of this state or with the character, objects, and purposes of the society. Unless the commissioner disapproves any amendment within sixty days after the filing of same, the amendment shall be considered approved. The approval or disapproval by the commissioner shall be in writing and mailed to the secretary or corresponding officer of the society at its principal office. In case the commissioner disapproves the amendment, the reasons for the disapproval shall be stated in the written notice.

(3) Within ninety days from the approval by the commissioner, all amendments, or a synopsis thereof, shall be furnished to all members of the society either by mail or by publication in full in the official publication of the society. The affidavit of any officer of the society or of anyone authorized by it to mail any amendments or synopsis thereof, stating facts which show that same have been duly addressed and mailed, shall be prima facie evidence that the amendments or synopsis thereof, have been furnished to the addressee.

(4) Every foreign or alien society authorized to do business in this state shall file with the commissioner a certified copy of all amendments of, or additions to, its laws within ninety days after their enactment.

(5) Printed copies of the laws as amended, certified by the secretary or corresponding officer of the society, shall be prima facie evidence of their legal adoption.

[1987 c 366 § 11.]

**RCW 48.36A.120 Not-for-profit institutions authorized--Funeral homes prohibited.**

(1) A society may create, maintain, and operate, or establish organizations to operate, not-for-profit institutions to further the purposes permitted by RCW 48.36A.050(1)(b). The institutions may furnish services free or at a reasonable charge. Any real or personal property owned, held or leased by the society for this purpose shall be reported in every annual statement.

(2) No society shall own or operate funeral homes or undertaking establishments.

[1987 c 366 § 12.]

**RCW 48.36A.130 Reinsurance.**

(1) A domestic society may, by a reinsurance agreement, transfer any individual risk or risks in whole or in part to an insurer, other than another fraternal benefit society, having the power to make such reinsurance and authorized to do business in this state, or if not so authorized, one which is approved by the commissioner, but no domestic society may reinsure substantially all of its insurance in force without the written permission of the commissioner. It may take credit for the reserves on the transferred risks to the extent reinsured, but no credit shall be allowed as an admitted asset or as a deduction from liability, to a transferring society for reinsurance made, transferred, renewed, or otherwise becoming effective after January 1, 1988, unless the reinsurance is payable by the assuming insurer on the basis of the liability of the transferring society under the contract or contracts reinsured without diminution because of the

insolvency of the transferring society.

(2) Notwithstanding the limitation in subsection (1) of this section, a society may reinsure the risks of another society in a consolidation or merger approved by the commissioner under RCW 48.36A.140.

[1987 c 366 § 13.]

**RCW 48.36A.140 Consolidation and merger.**

(1) A domestic society may consolidate or merge with any other society by complying with the provisions of this section. It shall file with the commissioner:

(a) A certified copy of the written contract containing in full the terms and conditions of the consolidation or merger;

(b) A sworn statement by the president and secretary or corresponding officers of each society showing their financial condition on a date fixed by the commissioner but not earlier than December 31st next preceding the date of the contract;

(c) A certificate of the officers, duly verified by their respective oaths, that the consolidation or merger has been approved by a two-thirds vote of the supreme governing body of each society, such vote being conducted at a regular or special meeting of each such body, or, if the society's laws so permit, by mail; and

(d) Evidence that at least sixty days prior to the action of the supreme governing body of each society, the text of the contract has been furnished to all members of each society either by mail or by publication in full in the official publication of each society.

(2) If the commissioner finds that the contract is in conformity with the provisions of this section, that the financial statements are correct, and that the consolidation or merger is just and equitable to the members of each society, the commissioner shall approve the contract and issue a certificate to that effect. Upon approval, the contract shall be in full force and effect unless any society which is a party to the contract is incorporated under the laws of any other state or territory. In such event, the consolidation or merger shall not become effective unless and until it has been approved as provided by the laws of such state or territory and a certificate of such approval is filed with the commissioner of this state or, if the laws of the state or territory contain no such provision, then the consolidation or merger shall not become effective unless and until it has been approved by the commissioner of insurance of the state or territory and a certificate of such approval is filed with the commissioner of this state.

(3) Upon the consolidation or merger becoming effective, all the rights, franchises, and interests of the consolidated or merged societies in and to every species of property, real, personal, or mixed, and things in action thereunto belonging shall be vested in the society resulting from or remaining after the consolidation or merger without any other instrument, except that conveyances of real property may be evidenced by proper deeds, and the title to any real estate or interest therein, vested under the laws of this state in any of the societies consolidated or merged, shall not revert or be in any way impaired by reason of the consolidation or merger, but shall vest absolutely in the society resulting from or remaining after the consolidation or merger.

(4) The affidavit of any officer of the society or of anyone authorized by it to mail any notice or document, stating that the notice or document has been duly addressed and mailed, shall be prima facie evidence that the notice or document has been furnished to the addressees.

[1987 c 366 § 14.]

**RCW 48.36A.150 Conversion to mutual life insurance company.**

Any domestic fraternal benefit society may be converted and licensed as a mutual life insurance company by compliance with all the requirements of the insurance laws of this state for mutual life insurance companies. A plan of conversion shall be prepared in writing by the board of directors setting forth in full the terms and conditions of conversion. The affirmative vote of two-thirds of all members of the supreme governing body at a regular or special meeting shall be necessary for the approval of such plan, or if the society is organized under the direct election method pursuant to RCW 48.36A.030(1)(b), the plan of conversion shall be submitted by mail to the benefit members or the plan may be published in the official publication authorized by RCW 48.36A.070(2)(a). The affirmative vote of two-thirds of the benefit members voting thereon shall be necessary for the approval of the plan. No conversion shall take effect unless and until approved by the commissioner who may give approval if the commissioner finds that the proposed change is in conformity with the requirements of law and not prejudicial to the certificate holders of the society.

[1987 c 366 § 15.]

**RCW 48.36A.160 Contractual benefits.**

(1) A society may provide the following contractual benefits in any form:

- (a) Death benefits;
- (b) Endowment benefits;
- (c) Annuity benefits;
- (d) Temporary or permanent disability benefits;
- (e) Hospital, medical, or nursing benefits;
- (f) Monument or tombstone benefits to the memory of deceased members; and
- (g) Such other benefits as authorized for life insurers and which are not inconsistent with this chapter.

(2) A society shall specify in its rules those persons who may be issued, or covered by, the contractual benefits in subsection (1) of this section, consistent with providing benefits to members and their dependents. A society may provide benefits on the lives of children under the minimum age for adult membership upon application of an adult person.

[1987 c 366 § 16.]

**RCW 48.36A.170 Designation of beneficiary--Funeral benefits.**

(1) The owner of a benefit contract shall have the right at all times to change the beneficiary or beneficiaries in accordance with the laws or rules of the society unless the owner waives this right by specifically requesting in writing that the beneficiary designation be irrevocable. A society may, through its laws or rules, limit the scope of beneficiary designations and shall provide that no revocable beneficiary shall have or obtain any vested interest in the proceeds of any certificate until the certificate has become due and payable in conformity with the provisions of the benefit contract.

(2) A society may make provision for the payment of funeral benefits to the extent of such portion of any payment under a certificate as might reasonably appear to be due to any person equitably entitled thereto by reason of having incurred expense occasioned by the burial of the member, provided the portion paid shall not exceed the sum of one thousand dollars.

(3) If, at the death of any person insured under a benefit contract, there is no lawful beneficiary to whom the proceeds shall be payable, the amount of the benefit, except to the extent that funeral benefits may be paid under this section, shall be payable to the personal representative of the deceased insured, provided that if the owner of the certificate is other than the insured, the proceeds shall be payable to the owner.

[1987 c 366 § 17.]

**RCW 48.36A.180 Protection of benefits.**

No money or other benefit, charity, relief, or aid to be paid, provided or rendered by any society, shall be liable to attachment, garnishment, or other process, or to be seized, taken, appropriated, or applied by any legal or equitable process or operation of law to pay any debt or liability of a member or beneficiary, or any other person who may have a right thereunder, either before or after payment by the society.

[1987 c 366 § 18.]

**RCW 48.36A.190 Benefit certificates--Impaired reserves.**

(1) Every society authorized to do business in this state shall issue to each owner of a benefit contract a certificate specifying the amount of benefits provided. The certificate, together with any riders or endorsements attached thereto, the laws of the society, the application for membership, the application for insurance and declaration of insurability, if any, signed by the applicant, and all amendments, shall constitute the benefit contract, as of the date of issuance, between the society and the owner, and the certificate shall so state. A copy of the application for insurance and declaration of insurability, if any, shall be endorsed upon or attached to the certificate. All statements on the application shall be representations and not warranties. Any waiver of this provision shall be void.

(2) Except as provided in RCW 48.36A.220, any changes, additions, or amendments to the laws of the society duly made or enacted subsequent to the issuance of the certificate, shall bind the owner and the beneficiaries, and shall govern and control the benefit contract in all respects the same as though the changes, additions, or amendments had been made prior to and

were in force at the time of the application for insurance, except that no change, addition, or amendment shall destroy or diminish benefits which the society contracted to give the owner as of the date of issuance.

(3) Any person upon whose life a benefit contract is issued prior to attaining the age of majority shall be bound by the terms of the application and certificate and by all the laws and rules of the society to the same extent as though the age of majority had been attained at the time of application.

(4) Except as provided in RCW 48.36A.220, a society shall provide in its laws that if its reserves as to all or any class of certificates become impaired, its board of directors or corresponding body may require that there shall be paid by the owner to the society the amount of the owner's equitable proportion of the deficiency as ascertained by its board, and that if the payment is not made, either (a) it shall stand as an indebtedness against the certificate and draw interest not to exceed the rate specified for certificate loans under the certificates; or (b) in lieu of or in combination with (a) of this subsection, the owner may accept a proportionate reduction in benefits under the certificate. The society may specify the manner of the election and which alternative is to be presumed if no election is made.

(5) Copies of any of the documents mentioned in this section, certified by the secretary or corresponding officer of the society, shall be received in evidence of the terms and conditions thereof.

(6) No certificate shall be delivered or issued for delivery in this state unless a copy of the form has been filed with the commissioner in the manner provided for like policies issued by life insurers in this state. Every life, accident, health, or disability insurance certificate and every annuity certificate issued on or after one year from January 1, 1988, shall be approved by the commissioner and shall meet the standard contract provision requirements not inconsistent with this chapter for like policies issued by life insurers in this state, except that a society may provide for a grace period for payment of premiums of one full month in its certificates. The certificates shall also contain a provision stating the amount of premiums which are payable under the certificate and a provision reciting or setting forth the substance of any sections of the society's laws or rules in force at the time of issuance of the certificate which, if violated, will result in the termination or reduction of benefits payable under the certificate. If the laws of the society provide for expulsion or suspension of a member, the certificate shall also contain a provision that any member so expelled or suspended, except for nonpayment of a premium or within the contestable period for material misrepresentation in the application for membership or insurance, shall have the privilege of maintaining the certificate in force by continuing payment of the required premium.

(7) Benefit contracts issued on the lives of persons below the society's minimum age for adult membership may provide for transfer of control or ownership to the insured at an age specified in the certificate. A society may require approval of an application for membership in order to effect this transfer, and may provide in all other respects for the regulation, government, and control of such certificates and all rights, obligations, and liabilities incident thereto and connected therewith. Ownership rights prior to the transfer shall be specified in the certificate.

(8) A society may specify the terms and conditions on which benefit contracts may be

assigned.

[1987 c 366 § 19.]

**RCW 48.36A.200 Paid-up nonforfeiture benefits and cash surrender values.**

(1) For certificates issued prior to one year after January 1, 1988, the value of every paid-up nonforfeiture benefit and the amount of any cash surrender value, loan, or other option granted shall comply with the provisions of law applicable immediately prior to January 1, 1988.

(2) For certificates issued on or after one year from January 1, 1988, for which reserves are computed on the commissioner's 1941 standard ordinary mortality table, the commissioner's 1941 standard industrial table or the commissioner's 1958 standard ordinary mortality table, or the commissioner's 1980 standard mortality table, or any more recent table made applicable to life insurers, every paid-up nonforfeiture benefit and the amount of any cash surrender value, loan, or other option granted shall not be less than the corresponding amount ascertained in accordance with the laws of this state applicable to life insurers issuing policies containing like benefits based upon such tables.

(3) For annuity certificates issued on or after one year from January 1, 1988, every paid-up nonforfeiture benefit and the amount of any cash surrender value, loan, or other option granted shall not be less than the corresponding amount ascertained in accordance with the laws of this state applicable to life insurers issuing annuities.

[1987 c 366 § 20.]

**RCW 48.36A.210 Authorized investments.**

A society shall invest its funds only in investments that are authorized by the laws of this state for the investment of assets of life insurers and subject to the limitations thereon. Any foreign or alien society permitted or seeking to do business in this state which invests its funds in accordance with the laws of the state, district, territory, country, or province in which it is incorporated, shall be deemed to have met the requirements of this section for the investment of funds.

[1987 c 366 § 21.]

**RCW 48.36A.220 Assets--Investment and disbursement.**

(1) All assets shall be held, invested, and disbursed for the use and benefit of the society and no member or beneficiary shall have or acquire individual rights therein or become entitled to any apportionment on the surrender of any part thereof, except as provided in the benefit contract.

(2) A society may create, maintain, invest, disburse, and apply any special fund or funds necessary to carry out any purpose permitted by the laws of the society.

(3) A society may, pursuant to resolution of its supreme governing body, establish and

operate one or more separate accounts and issue contracts on a variable basis, subject to all the provisions of law regulating life insurers establishing such accounts and issuing such contracts, as provided in chapter 48.18A RCW. To the extent the society deems it necessary in order to comply with any applicable federal or state laws, or any rules issued thereunder, the society may adopt special procedures for the conduct of the business and affairs of a separate account, may, for persons having beneficial interests therein, provide special voting and other rights, including without limitation special rights and procedures relating to investment policy, investment advisory services, selection of certified public accountants, and selection of a committee to manage the business and affairs of the account, and may issue contracts on a variable basis to which RCW 48.36A.190 (2) and (4) shall not apply.

[1987 c 366 § 22.]

**RCW 48.36A.230 Chapter exclusive.**

Societies shall be governed by this chapter and shall be exempt from all other provisions of the insurance laws of this state unless they are expressly designated therein, or unless it is specifically made applicable by this chapter.

[1987 c 366 § 23.]

**RCW 48.36A.240 Funds tax exempt, exception.**

Every society organized or licensed under this chapter is hereby declared to be a charitable and benevolent institution, and all of its funds shall be exempt from all and every state, county, district, municipal, and school tax, other than taxes on real estate and office equipment.

[1987 c 366 § 24.]

**RCW 48.36A.250 Valuation standards--Reserves.**

(1) Standards of valuation for certificates issued prior to one year after January 1, 1988, shall be those provided by the laws applicable immediately prior to January 1, 1988.

(2) The minimum standards of valuation for certificates issued on or after one year from January 1, 1988, shall be based on the following tables:

(a) For certificates of life insurance: The commissioner's 1941 standard ordinary mortality table, the commissioner's 1941 standard industrial mortality table, the commissioner's 1958 standard ordinary mortality table, the commissioner's 1980 standard ordinary mortality table, or any more recent table made applicable to life insurers;

(b) For annuity and pure endowment certificates, for total and permanent disability benefits, for accidental death benefits, and for noncancellable accident and health benefits: Such tables as are authorized for use by life insurers in this state.

All of the above shall be under valuation methods and standards, including interest

assumptions, in accordance with the laws of this state applicable to life insurers issuing policies containing like benefits.

(3) The commissioner may, in the commissioner's discretion, accept other standards for valuation if the commissioner finds that the reserves produced thereby will not be less in the aggregate than reserves computed in accordance with the minimum valuation standard herein prescribed. The commissioner may, in the commissioner's discretion, vary the standards of mortality applicable to all benefit contracts on substandard lives or other extra hazardous lives by any society authorized to do business in this state.

(4) Any society, with the consent of the commissioner of insurance of the state of domicile of the society and under the conditions, if any, which the commissioner may impose, may establish and maintain reserves on its certificates in excess of the reserves required by this section, but the contractual rights of any benefit member shall not be affected thereby.

[1987 c 366 § 25.]

#### **RCW 48.36A.260 Annual financial statement.**

(1) Every society transacting business in this state shall annually, on or before the first day of March, unless for cause shown such time has been extended by the commissioner, file with the commissioner a true statement of its financial condition, transactions, and affairs for the preceding calendar year and pay a fee of ten dollars for filing. The statement shall be in general form and context as approved by the national association of insurance commissioners for fraternal benefit societies and as supplemented by additional information required by the commissioner.

(2) As part of the required annual statement, each society shall, on or before the first day of March, file with the commissioner a valuation of its certificates in force on December 31st last preceding, provided the commissioner may, in the commissioner's discretion for cause shown, extend the time for filing the valuation for not more than two calendar months. The valuation shall be done in accordance with the standards specified in RCW 48.36A.250. The valuation and underlying data shall be certified by a qualified actuary or, at the expense of the society, verified by the actuary of the department of insurance of the state of domicile of the society.

(3) A society neglecting to file the annual statement in the form and within the time provided by this section shall forfeit one hundred dollars for each day during which the neglect continues, and, upon notice by the commissioner, its authority to do business in this state shall cease while the default continues.

[1987 c 366 § 26.]

#### **RCW 48.36A.263 Filing of financial statements.**

Every fraternal benefit society holding a certificate of authority shall file its financial statements as required by this code and by the commissioner in accordance with the accounting practices and procedures manuals as adopted by the national association of insurance commissioners, unless otherwise provided by law.

[1999 c 33 § 2.]

**RCW 48.36A.270 Licenses and renewals--Fees--Existing societies.**

A license under this chapter continues in force until suspended, revoked, or not renewed. A license is subject to renewal annually on the first day of July upon payment of the fee for the license. If not so renewed, the certificate expires as of the thirtieth day of June of the same year. Licenses existing on June 9, 1994, continue in force until July 1, 1995, unless revoked or suspended. For each license or renewal the society shall pay the commissioner the fee established pursuant to RCW 48.14.010, subject to the retaliatory provision of RCW 48.14.040. A certified copy or duplicate of the license shall be prima facie evidence that the licensee is a fraternal benefit society within the meaning of this chapter.

[1994 c 131 § 1; 1987 c 366 § 27.]

**RCW 48.36A.272 Notice of intent to suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew a license.**

The commissioner shall give a society notice of his or her intention to suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew its license not less than ten days before the effective date of the order of suspension, revocation or refusal, except that advance notice of intention is not required where the order results from a domestic society's failure to make good a deficiency of assets as required by the commissioner.

[1996 c 236 § 4.]

**RCW 48.36A.274 Duration of suspension.**

The commissioner shall not suspend a society's license for a period in excess of one year, and shall state in his or her order of suspension the period during which the order is effective.

[1996 c 236 § 5.]

**RCW 48.36A.276 Reauthorization of license.**

A society whose license has been suspended, revoked, or refused may not subsequently be authorized unless the grounds for the suspension, revocation, or refusal no longer exist and the society is otherwise fully qualified.

[1996 c 236 § 6.]

**RCW 48.36A.278 Notice to agents of loss of authority.**

Upon the suspension, revocation, or refusal of a society's license, the commissioner shall give notice to the society and shall suspend, revoke, or refuse the authority of its agents to represent it in this state and give notice to the agents.

[1996 c 236 § 7.]

**RCW 48.36A.280 Examinations.**

(1) The commissioner, or any person the commissioner may appoint, may examine any domestic, foreign, or alien society transacting or applying for admission to transact business in this state in the same manner as authorized by chapter 48.03 RCW. Requirements of notice and an opportunity to respond before findings are made public as provided in the laws regulating insurers shall also be applicable to the examination of societies.

(2) The expense of each examination and of each valuation, including the compensation and actual expense of examiners, shall be paid by the society examined or whose certificates are valued. The payments shall be made upon receipt of statements furnished by the commissioner.

[1987 c 366 § 28.]

**RCW 48.36A.282 Transactions hazardous to certificate holders or creditors--Standards for consideration.**

The following standards may be considered by the commissioner to determine whether the continued operation of any society transacting an insurance business in this state might be deemed to be hazardous to the certificate holders or creditors. The commissioner may consider:

(1) Adverse findings reported in either a financial condition or market conduct examination report, or both, of a state insurance department that could lead to impairment of surplus;

(2) The national association of insurance commissioners insurance regulatory information system and its related reports;

(3) The ratios of commission expense, general insurance expense, policy benefits, and reserve increases as to annual premium and net investment income that could lead to an impairment of surplus;

(4) The society's asset portfolio when viewed in light of current economic conditions is not of sufficient value, liquidity, or diversity to assure the society's ability to meet its outstanding obligations as they mature;

(5) The ability of an assuming reinsurer to perform and whether the society's reinsurance program provides sufficient protection for the society's remaining surplus after taking into account the society's cash flow and the classes of business written as well as the financial condition of the assuming reinsurer;

(6) The society's operating loss in the last twelve-month period or any shorter period of time, including but not limited to net capital gain or loss, change in nonadmitted assets, and cash refunds paid to members, is greater than fifty percent of the society's remaining surplus as regards certificate holders in excess of the minimum required;

(7) Whether any affiliate, subsidiary, or reinsurer is insolvent, threatened with insolvency, or delinquent in payment of its monetary or other obligation;

(8) Contingent liabilities, pledges, or guaranties which either individually or collectively

involve a total amount that in the opinion of the commissioner may affect the solvency of the society;

(9) The age and collectibility of receivables;

(10) Whether the management of a society, including officers, trustees, directors, or any other person who directly or indirectly controls the operation of the society, fails to possess and demonstrate the competence, fitness, and reputation deemed necessary to serve the society in such a position;

(11) Whether management of a society has failed to respond to inquiries relative to the condition of the society or has furnished misleading information concerning an inquiry;

(12) Whether management of a society either has filed any false or misleading sworn financial statement, or has released a false or misleading financial statement to lending institutions or to the general public, or has made a false or misleading entry, or has omitted an entry of material amount in the books of the society;

(13) Whether the society has grown so rapidly and to such an extent that it lacks adequate financial and administrative capacity to meet its obligations in a timely manner; and

(14) Whether the society has experienced or will experience in the foreseeable future, either cash flow problems or liquidity problems, or both.

[1996 c 236 § 8.]

**RCW 48.36A.284 Determination of financial condition--Hazardous to certificate holders--Commissioner's order--Hearing.**

(1) For the purpose of making a determination of a society's financial condition, the commissioner may:

(a) Disregard any credit or amount receivable resulting from transactions with a reinsurer that is insolvent, impaired, or otherwise subject to a delinquency proceeding;

(b) Make appropriate adjustments to asset values attributable to investments in or transactions with parents, subsidiaries, or affiliates;

(c) Refuse to recognize the stated value of accounts receivable if the ability to collect receivables is highly speculative in view of the age of the account or the financial condition of the debtor; or

(d) Increase the society's liability in an amount equal to any contingent liability, pledge, or guarantee not otherwise included if there is a substantial risk that the society will be called upon to meet the obligation undertaken within the next twelve-month period.

(2) If the commissioner determines that the continued operation of the society authorized to transact business in this state may be hazardous to the certificate holders, then the commissioner may, in conjunction with or in lieu of a notice required or permitted by RCW 48.36A.272, issue an order requiring the society to:

(a) Reduce the total amount of present and potential liability for policy benefits by reinsurance;

(b) Reduce, suspend, or limit the volume of business being accepted or renewed;

(c) Reduce general insurance and commission expenses by specified methods;

(d) Increase the society's surplus;

- (e) Suspend or limit the declaration and payment of refunds by a society to its members;
- (f) File reports in a form acceptable to the commissioner concerning the market value of a society's assets;
- (g) Limit or withdraw from certain investments or discontinue certain investment practices to the extent the commissioner deems necessary;
- (h) Document the adequacy of premium rates in relation to the risks insured; or
- (i) File, in addition to regular annual statements, interim financial reports on the form adopted by the national association of insurance commissioners or on a format promulgated by the commissioner.

(3) Any society subject to an order under subsection (2) of this section may make a written demand for a hearing, subject to the requirements of RCW 48.04.010, by specifying in what respects it is aggrieved and the grounds to be relied upon as basis for the relief to be demanded at the hearing.

[1996 c 236 § 9.]

**RCW 48.36A.286    Rehabilitation, liquidation, or conservation of society--Same as insurance companies--Priority of distribution of claims.**

(1) Any rehabilitation, liquidation, or conservation of a domestic fraternal benefit society is the same as the rehabilitation, liquidation, or conservation of an insurance company and shall be conducted under the supervision of the commissioner pursuant to the law governing the rehabilitation, liquidation, or conservation of insurance companies. The commissioner may apply for an order directing the commissioner to rehabilitate, liquidate, or conserve a domestic fraternal benefit society upon any one or more of the following grounds: That the domestic fraternal benefit society:

- (a) Is insolvent; or
- (b) Has ceased transacting insurance business for a period of one year; or
- (c) Is insolvent and has commenced voluntary liquidation or dissolution, or attempts to commence or prosecute any action or proceeding to liquidate its business or affairs, or to dissolve its corporate charter, or to procure the appointment of a receiver, trustee, custodian, or sequestrator under any law except this code; or
- (d) Any of the matters set forth in RCW 48.36A.310.

(2) The priority of the distribution of claims from a domestic fraternal benefit society's estate shall be as set forth in RCW 48.31.280.

[1996 c 236 § 10.]

**RCW 48.36A.290    License required--Obtaining.**

(1) No foreign or alien society shall transact business in this state without a license issued by the commissioner. Any society desiring admission to this state shall comply substantially with the requirements and limitations of this chapter applicable to domestic societies and must have and continue to maintain unimpaired surplus in the minimum amount of total capital and surplus

required by RCW 48.05.340. A society may be licensed to transact business in this state upon filing with the commissioner:

- (a) A duly certified copy of its articles of incorporation;
- (b) A copy of its bylaws, certified by its secretary or corresponding officer;
- (c) A power of attorney to the commissioner as prescribed in RCW 48.36A.410;
- (d) A statement of its business under oath by its president and secretary, or corresponding officers, in a form prescribed by the commissioner, verified by an examination made by the supervising insurance official of its home state or other state, territory, province, or country, satisfactory to the commissioner;
- (e) Certification from the proper official of its home state, territory, province, or country that the society is legally incorporated and licensed to transact business;
- (f) Copies of its certificate forms; and
- (g) Such other information as the commissioner may deem necessary; and upon a showing that its assets are invested in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

(2) After June 30, 1997, a foreign or alien society which does not have unimpaired surplus in the minimum amount of total capital and surplus required by RCW 48.05.340 may not issue any new policies or certificates until the society has unimpaired surplus in the minimum amount of total capital and surplus required by RCW 48.05.340; however, a foreign or alien society may continue to issue new policies or certificates to members of the society who have an existing policy or certificate in force with the society on June 30, 1997. Once such a foreign or alien society obtains unimpaired surplus in the minimum amount of total capital and surplus required by RCW 48.05.340, the society must continue to maintain unimpaired surplus in the minimum amount of total capital and surplus required by RCW 48.05.340.

(3) After June 30, 1997, a foreign or alien society which had unimpaired surplus in the minimum amount of total capital and surplus required by RCW 48.05.340 on December 31, 1996, must continue to maintain unimpaired surplus in the minimum amount of total capital and surplus required by RCW 48.05.340.

(4) The commissioner may, by rule, require foreign or alien fraternal societies to have and maintain a larger amount of surplus than the minimum amount of capital and surplus prescribed under RCW 48.05.340, based upon the type, volume, and nature of insurance business transacted, consistent with the principles of risk-based capital modified to recognize the special characteristics of fraternal benefit societies.

[1996 c 236 § 2; 1987 c 366 § 29.]

#### **RCW 48.36A.310    Deficiencies, noncompliance by societies--Actions against license.**

(1) The commissioner may refuse, suspend, or revoke a fraternal benefit society's license, if the society:

- (a) Has exceeded its powers;
- (b) Has failed to comply with any of the provisions of this chapter;
- (c) Is not fulfilling its contracts in good faith;
- (d) Is conducting its business fraudulently;

- (e) Has a membership of less than four hundred after an existence of one year or more;
  - (f) Is found by the commissioner to be in such a condition that its further transaction of insurance in this state would be hazardous to certificate holders and the people in this state;
  - (g) Refuses to remove or discharge a trustee, director, or officer who has been convicted of any crime involving fraud, dishonesty, or like moral turpitude;
  - (h) Refuses to be examined, or if its trustees, directors, officers, employees, or representatives refuse to submit to examination or to produce its accounts, records, and files for examination by the commissioner when required, or refuse to perform any legal obligation relative to the examination;
  - (i) Fails to pay any final judgment rendered against it in this state upon any certificate, or undertaking issued by it, within thirty days after the judgment became final or within thirty days after time for taking an appeal has expired, or within thirty days after dismissal of an appeal before final determination, whichever date is the later;
  - (j) Is found by the commissioner, after investigation or upon receipt of reliable information, to be managed by persons, whether by its trustees, directors, officers, or by any other means, who are incompetent or untrustworthy or so lacking in fraternal benefit society managerial experience as to make a proposed operation hazardous to its members; or that there is good reason to believe it is affiliated directly or indirectly through ownership, control, or business relations, with any person or persons whose business operations are or have been found to be in violation of any law or rule, to the detriment of the members of the society or of the public, by bad faith or by manipulation of the assets, or of accounts, or of reinsurance of the society; or
  - (k) Does business through agents or other representatives in this state or in any other state who are not properly licensed under applicable laws and rules.
- (2) Nothing in this section shall prevent a society from continuing, in good faith, all contracts made in this state during the time the society was legally authorized to transact business herein.

[1996 c 236 § 3; 1987 c 366 § 31.]

**RCW 48.36A.320 Requirements for injunction.**

No application or petition for injunction against any domestic, foreign, or alien society, or lodge thereof, shall be maintained in any court of this state unless made by the attorney general upon request of the commissioner.

[1987 c 366 § 32.]

**RCW 48.36A.330 Agents.**

(1) Agents of societies shall be licensed in accordance with the applicable provisions of chapter 48.17 RCW regulating the licensing, revocation, suspension, or termination of licenses of resident and nonresident agents. Persons who are so authorized by a fraternal benefit society for a period of one year immediately prior to June 13, 1963, shall not be required to take and

pass an examination as required by RCW 48.17.110.

(2) The following individuals shall not be deemed an agent of a fraternal benefit society within the provisions of subsection (1) of this section:

(a) Any regular salaried officer or employee of a licensed society who devotes substantially all of their services to activities other than the solicitation of fraternal insurance contracts from the public, and who receives for the solicitation of such contracts no commission or other compensation directly dependent upon the amount of business obtained; or

(b) Any agent or representative of a society who devotes, or intends to devote, less than fifty percent of their time to the solicitation and procurement of insurance contracts for such society: PROVIDED, That any person who in the preceding calendar year has solicited and procured life insurance contracts on behalf of any society in an amount of insurance in excess of fifty thousand dollars shall be conclusively presumed to be devoting, or intending to devote, fifty percent of the person's time to the solicitation or procurement of insurance contracts for such society.

[1987 c 366 § 33.]

**RCW 48.36A.340 Unfair trade practices.**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, every society authorized to do business in this state shall be subject to the provisions of chapter 48.30 RCW relating to unfair trade practices.

(2) Nothing in chapter 48.30 RCW shall be construed as applying to or affecting the right of any society to determine its eligibility requirements for membership, or be construed as applying to or affecting the offering of benefits exclusively to members or persons eligible for membership in the society by a subsidiary corporation or affiliated organization of the society.

[1987 c 366 § 34.]

**RCW 48.36A.350 Service of process upon commissioner.**

(1) Every society authorized to do business in this state shall:

(a) Appoint in writing the commissioner and each successor in office to be its true and lawful attorney upon whom all lawful process in any action or proceeding against it shall be served;

(b) Agree in writing that any lawful process against it which is served on the commissioner shall be of the same legal force and validity as if served upon the society; and

(c) Agree that the authority shall continue in force so long as any liability remains outstanding in this state.

Copies of such appointment, certified by said commissioner, shall be deemed sufficient evidence thereof and shall be admitted in evidence with the same force and effect as the original.

(2) Service shall only be made upon the commissioner, or if absent, upon the person in charge of the commissioner's office. It shall be made in duplicate and shall constitute sufficient service upon the society. When legal process against a society is served upon the commissioner,

the commissioner shall forward one of the duplicate copies by registered mail, prepaid, directed to the secretary or corresponding officer. No service shall require a society to file its answer, pleading, or defense in less than forty days from the date of mailing the copy of the service to a society. Legal process shall not be served upon a society except in the manner provided in this section. At the time of serving any process upon the commissioner, the plaintiff or complainant in the action shall pay to the commissioner the fee established pursuant to RCW 48.05.210.

[1987 c 366 § 35.]

**RCW 48.36A.360 Penalties.**

(1) Any person who wilfully makes a false or fraudulent statement in or relating to an application for membership or for the purpose of obtaining money from or a benefit in any society, shall upon conviction be fined not less than one hundred dollars nor more than five hundred dollars or imprisonment in the county jail not less than thirty days nor more than one year, or both.

(2) Any person who wilfully makes a false or fraudulent statement in any verified report or declaration under oath required or authorized by this chapter, or of any material fact or thing contained in a sworn statement concerning the death or disability of an insured for the purpose of procuring payment of a benefit named in the certificate, shall be guilty of false swearing and shall be subject to the penalties under RCW 9A.72.040.

(3) Any person who solicits membership for, or in any manner assists in procuring membership in, any society not licensed to do business in this state shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction be fined not less than fifty dollars nor more than two hundred dollars.

(4) Any person guilty of a wilful violation of, or neglect or refusal to comply with, the provisions of this chapter for which a penalty is not otherwise prescribed, shall upon conviction, be subject to a fine not exceeding two hundred dollars.

[1987 c 366 § 36.]

**RCW 48.36A.370 Exemptions.**

(1) Nothing contained in this chapter shall be so construed as to affect or apply to:

(a) Grand or subordinate lodges of Masons, Odd Fellows, Improved Order of Red Men, Fraternal Order of Eagles, Loyal Order of Moose, or Knights of Pythias, exclusive of the insurance department of the Supreme Lodge of Knights of Pythias, the Grand Aerie Fraternal Order of Eagles, and the Junior Order of United American Mechanics, exclusive of the beneficiary degree of insurance branch of the National Council Junior Order [of] United American Mechanics, or similar societies which do not issue insurance certificates;

(b) Orders, societies, or associations which admit to membership only persons engaged in one or more crafts or hazardous occupations, in the same or similar lines of business, insuring only their own members and their families, and the ladies' societies or ladies' auxiliaries to such orders, societies, or associations;

(c) Any association of local lodges of a society now doing business in this state which provides death benefits not exceeding three hundred dollars to any one person, or disability benefit not exceeding three hundred dollars in any one year to any one person, or both; or any contracts of reinsurance business on such plan in this state;

(d) Domestic societies which limit their membership to the employees of a particular city or town, designated firm, business house, or corporation;

(e) Domestic lodges, orders, or associations of a purely religious, charitable, and benevolent description, which do not provide for a death benefit of more than one hundred dollars, or for disability benefits of more than one hundred fifty dollars to any one person in any one year: PROVIDED, That any such domestic order or society which has more than five hundred members and provides for death or disability benefits, and any such domestic lodge, order, or society which issues to any person a certificate providing for the payment of benefits, shall not be exempt by the provisions of this section, but shall comply with all the requirements of this chapter.

The commissioner may require from any society such information as will enable the commissioner to determine whether the society is exempt from the provisions of this chapter.

(2) No society, which is exempt by the provisions of this section from the requirements of this chapter shall give or allow or promise to give or allow to any person any compensation for procuring new members.

(3) Any fraternal benefit society, heretofore organized and incorporated and operating as set forth in RCW 48.36A.010, 48.36A.020, and 48.36A.030, providing for benefits in case of death or disability resulting solely from accidents, but which does not obligate itself to pay other death or sick benefits, may be licensed under the provisions of this chapter, and shall have all the privileges and shall be subject to all the provisions and regulations of this chapter, except that the provisions of this chapter requiring medical examinations, valuations of benefit certificates, and that the certificate shall specify the amount of benefits, shall not apply to such society.

(4) The commissioner may require from any society or association, by examination or otherwise, such information as will enable the commissioner to determine whether the society or association is exempt from the provisions of this chapter.

(5) Societies, exempted under the provisions of this section, shall also be exempt from all other provisions of the insurance laws of this state.

[1987 c 366 § 37.]

### **RCW 48.36A.380 World War I societies.**

Any corporation, society, order, or voluntary association operating as set forth in RCW 48.36A.010, 48.36A.020, and 48.36A.030, organized during the war in which the United States entered on April 6, 1917, with the purposes of assisting the government of the United States in maintaining and increasing the production of commodities essential for the prosecution of that war, and of developing loyalty to the United States, or whose membership is limited to veterans of that war, may be licensed under the provisions of this chapter and shall have all the privileges and shall be subject to all the provisions and regulations of this chapter, except that the

provisions of this chapter requiring death benefits of at least one thousand dollars, medical examinations, and valuations of benefit certificates, shall not apply to such society, but the society may provide benefits in case of death or disability resulting solely from accidents in an amount not exceeding one thousand dollars and may also provide for death or funeral benefits, or both, not exceeding one hundred dollars each, and for sick or disability benefits not exceeding five hundred dollars to any one person, in any one year. Any corporation, society, order, or voluntary association organized under the provisions of this section shall file with the insurance commissioner a copy of all its rates and policy forms. Rates and policy forms must be approved by the insurance commissioner before becoming effective. All rates and forms approved by the commissioner shall be observed by the society until amended rates or forms shall have been filed with and approved by the insurance commissioner.

[1987 c 366 § 38.]

**RCW 48.36A.390 Fraternal mutual insurers.**

(1) A domestic mutual property insurer which is affiliated with and is comprised exclusively of members of a specified fraternal society that conducts its business and secures its membership on the lodge system, having ritualistic work and ceremonies, is herein designated as a fraternal mutual insurer.

(2) Only fraternal mutual property insurers which were authorized insurers immediately prior to October 1, 1947, may hereafter be so authorized.

(3) A fraternal mutual insurer shall be subject to the applicable provisions of this title governing domestic mutual insurers except only as to the provisions relative to taxes, fees, and licenses. The bylaws of such insurer shall be as adopted or amended by majority vote of its members present at a duly held meeting of its members, and a copy thereof shall be filed with the commissioner. Such an insurer shall pay for its annual license and filing its annual statement, the sum of ten dollars. Such an insurer shall pay the expense of examinations of it by the commissioner. The payment shall be made upon receipt of statements furnished by the commissioner.

(4) A fraternal mutual insurer may insure corporations, associations, and firms owned by and affiliated with such society and operated for the benefit of its members, and may insure corporations and firms a majority of whose shareholders or members are members of such society.

(5) A fraternal mutual insurer shall participate in and accept its equitable share of insurance to be issued to applicants under any assigned risk plan operating pursuant to RCW 48.22.020, and may participate in and accept its equitable share of insurance to be issued to applicants under any similar plan lawfully existing in any state in which the insurer is authorized to transact insurance, notwithstanding that the applicants are not otherwise qualified for insurance under subsection (4) of this section. Applicants who are not qualified by membership or otherwise for acceptance by the insurer, shall be so assigned to the insurer except to make up the deficiency, if any, between the number of qualified applicants available for assignment and the maximum quota of applicants to be assigned to the insurer within the current period.

(6) A fraternal mutual insurer doing business on the assessment premium plan:

(a) Shall be exempt also from the provisions of this chapter governing financial qualifications;

(b) Shall not be authorized to transact any kind of insurance other than property insurance, nor have authority to accept reinsurance.

(7) A fraternal mutual insurer doing business on the cash premium plan:

(a) May be authorized to transact additional kinds of insurance, other than life or title insurance, subject to the same requirements as to surplus funds and reserves as apply to domestic mutual insurers on the cash premium plan;

(b) May accept reinsurance only of such kinds of insurance as it is authorized to transact direct and only from insurers likewise affiliated with and composed solely of the members of the same designated fraternal society.

[1987 c 366 § 39.]

**RCW 48.36A.400 Fraternal mutual life insurers.**

(1) A mutual life insurer which is affiliated with and insures exclusively members of a specified fraternal society, which society conducts its business and secures its membership on the lodge system, having ritualistic work and ceremonies, is herein designated as a fraternal mutual life insurer.

(2) Such an insurer shall be subject to the applicable provisions of this title governing mutual life insurers except only as to the provisions relative to annual meeting, taxes, fees, and licenses. Such an insurer shall pay for its annual license and filing its annual statement, the sum of ten dollars. Such an insurer shall pay the expense of examinations of it by the commissioner, upon statement furnished by the commissioner.

[1987 c 366 § 40.]

**RCW 48.36A.410 Review of commissioner's decisions and findings.**

All decisions and findings of the commissioner made under the provisions of this chapter shall be subject to review as provided in chapter 34.05 RCW.

[1987 c 366 § 41.]

**RCW 48.36A.900 Severability--1987 c 366.**

If any provision of this chapter or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the chapter or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1987 c 366 § 43.]

**RCW 48.36A.901 Effective date--1987 c 366.**

This act shall take effect January 1, 1988.

[1987 c 366 § 45.]

**Chapter 48.38 RCW  
CHARITABLE GIFT ANNUITY BUSINESS**

Sections

48.38.010	Certificate of exemption--Qualification for--Application, contents--Minimum unrestricted net assets--"Qualified actuary" defined.
48.38.012	Minimum unrestricted net assets required.
48.38.020	Separate reserve fund--Treatment of assets--Minimum amounts--Revocation of certificate upon violation.
48.38.030	Charitable annuity contract or policy form--Contents.
48.38.040	Certificate holder exempt from certain title provisions--Chapter 48.31 RCW applies.
48.38.042	Certificate holder--Variable annuity business prohibited.
48.38.050	Grounds for denial, revocation, or suspension of certificate of exemption--Fine may be levied.
48.38.060	Hearings and appeals provisions inapplicable.
48.38.070	Enforcement powers and duties.
48.38.075	Rules.

**RCW 48.38.010 Certificate of exemption--Qualification for--Application, contents--Minimum unrestricted net assets--"Qualified actuary" defined.**

The commissioner may grant a certificate of exemption to any insurer or educational, religious, charitable, or scientific institution conducting a charitable gift annuity business:

(1) Which is organized and operated exclusively as, or for the purpose of aiding, an educational, religious, charitable, or scientific institution which is organized as a nonprofit organization without profit to any person, firm, partnership, association, corporation, or other entity;

(2) Which possesses a current tax exempt status under the laws of the United States;

(3) Which serves such purpose by issuing charitable gift annuity contracts only for the benefit of such educational, religious, charitable, or scientific institution;

(4) Which appoints the insurance commissioner as its true and lawful attorney upon whom may be served lawful process in any action, suit, or proceeding in any court, which appointment shall be irrevocable, shall bind the insurer or institution or any successor in interest, shall remain in effect as long as there is in force in this state any contract made or issued by the insurer or institution, or any obligation arising therefrom, and shall be processed in accordance with RCW 48.05.210;

(5) Which is fully and legally organized and qualified to do business and has been actively doing business under the laws of the state of its domicile for a period of at least three

years prior to its application for a certificate of exemption;

(6) Which has and maintains minimum unrestricted net assets of five hundred thousand dollars. "Unrestricted net assets" means the excess of total assets over total liabilities that are neither permanently restricted nor temporarily restricted by donor-imposed stipulations;

(7) Which files with the insurance commissioner its application for a certificate of exemption showing:

(a) Its name, location, and organization date;

(b) The kinds of charitable annuities it proposes to offer;

(c) A statement of the financial condition, management, and affairs of the organization and any affiliate thereof, as that term is defined in RCW 48.31B.005, on a form satisfactory to, or furnished by the insurance commissioner;

(d) Such other documents, stipulations, or information as the insurance commissioner may reasonably require to evidence compliance with the provisions of this chapter;

(8) Which subjects itself and any affiliate thereof, as that term is defined in RCW 48.31B.005, to periodic examinations conducted under chapter 48.03 RCW as may be deemed necessary by the insurance commissioner;

(9) Which files with the insurance commissioner for the commissioner's advance approval a copy of any policy or contract form to be offered or issued to residents of this state. The grounds for disapproval of the policy or contract form shall be those set forth in RCW 48.18.110; and

(10) Which:

(a) Files with the insurance commissioner on or before March 1 of each year a copy of its annual statement prepared pursuant to the laws of its state of domicile, as well as such other financial material as may be requested, including the annual statement or other such financial materials as may be requested relating to any affiliate, as that term is defined in RCW 48.31B.005; and

(b) Coincident with the filing of its annual statement, pays an annual filing fee of twenty-five dollars plus five dollars for each charitable gift annuity contract written for residents of this state during the previous calendar year; and

(c) Which includes on or attaches to the first page of the annual statement the statement of a qualified actuary setting forth the actuary's opinion relating to annuity reserves and other actuarial items. "Qualified actuary" as used in this subsection means a member in good standing of the American academy of actuaries or a person who has otherwise demonstrated actuarial competence to the satisfaction of the insurance regulatory official of the domiciliary state.

[1998 c 284 § 1; 1979 c 130 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1979 c 130:** See note following RCW 28B.10.485.

**RCW 48.38.012 Minimum unrestricted net assets required.**

After June 30, 1998, an insurer or institution which does not have the minimum

unrestricted net assets required by RCW 48.38.010(6) may not issue any new charitable gift annuities until the insurer or institution has and maintains the minimum unrestricted net assets required by RCW 48.38.010(6).

[1998 c 284 § 7.]

**RCW 48.38.020 Separate reserve fund--Treatment of assets--Minimum amounts--Revocation of certificate upon violation.**

(1) Upon granting to such insurer or institution under RCW 48.38.010 a certificate of exemption to conduct a charitable gift annuity business, the insurance commissioner shall require it to establish and maintain a separate reserve fund adequate to meet the future payments under its charitable gift annuity contracts.

(2) The assets of the separate reserve fund:

(a) Shall be held legally and physically segregated from the other assets of the certificate of exemption holder;

(b) Shall be invested in the same manner that persons of reasonable prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of a like enterprise, not in regard to speculating but in regard to the permanent disposition of their funds, considering the probable income as well as the probable safety of their capital. Investments shall be of sufficient value, liquidity, and diversity to assure the insurer or institution's ability to meet its outstanding obligations; and

(c) Shall not be liable for any debts of the insurer or institution holding a certificate of exemption under this chapter, other than those incurred pursuant to the issuance of charitable gift annuities.

(3) The amount of the separate reserve fund shall be:

(a) For contracts issued prior to July 1, 1998, not less than an amount computed in accordance with the standard of valuation based on the 1971 individual annuity mortality table with six percent interest for single premium immediate annuity contracts and four percent interest for all other individual annuity contracts;

(b) For contracts issued on or after July 1, 1998, in an amount not less than the aggregate reserves calculated according to the standards set forth in RCW 48.74.030 for other annuities with no cash settlement options;

(c) Plus a surplus of ten percent of the combined amounts under (a) and (b) of this subsection.

(4) The general assets of the insurer or institution holding a certificate of exemption under this chapter shall be liable for the payment of annuities to the extent that the separate reserve fund is inadequate.

(5) For any failure on its part to establish and maintain the separate reserve fund, the insurance commissioner shall revoke its certificate of exemption.

[1998 c 284 § 2; 1979 c 130 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1979 c 130:** See note following RCW 28B.10.485.

**RCW 48.38.030 Charitable annuity contract or policy form--Contents.**

Each charitable annuity contract or policy form shall include the following information:

- (1) The value of the property to be transferred;
- (2) The amount of the annuity to be paid to the transferor or the transferor's nominee;
- (3) The manner in which and the intervals at which payment is to be made;
- (4) The age of the person during whose life payment is to be made; and
- (5) The reasonable value as of the date of the agreement of the benefits thereby created.

This value shall not exceed by more than fifteen percent the net single premium for the benefits, determined in accordance with the standard of valuation set forth in \*RCW 48.38.020(1).

[1979 c 130 § 8.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** RCW 48.38.020 was amended by 1998 c 284 § 2, changing subsection (1) to subsection (3)(a).

**Severability--1979 c 130:** See note following RCW 28B.10.485.

**RCW 48.38.040 Certificate holder exempt from certain title provisions--Chapter 48.31 RCW applies.**

(1) An insurer or institution holding a certificate of exemption under this chapter shall be exempt from all other provisions of this title except as specifically enumerated in this chapter by reference.

(2) An insurer or institution holding a certificate of exemption under this chapter is subject to chapter 48.31 RCW.

[1998 c 284 § 3; 1979 c 130 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1979 c 130:** See note following RCW 28B.10.485.

**RCW 48.38.042 Certificate holder--Variable annuity business prohibited.**

An insurer or institution holding a certificate of exemption to issue charitable gift annuities under this chapter shall not transact or be authorized to transact a variable annuity business as described in chapter 48.18A RCW.

[1998 c 284 § 5.]

**RCW 48.38.050 Grounds for denial, revocation, or suspension of certificate of exemption--Fine may be levied.**

(1) The insurance commissioner may refuse to grant, or may revoke or suspend, a certificate of exemption if the insurance commissioner finds that the insurer or institution does not meet the requirements of this chapter or if the insurance commissioner finds that the insurer

or institution has violated RCW 48.01.030 or any provisions of chapter 48.30 RCW or is found by the insurance commissioner to be in such condition that its further issuance of charitable gift annuities would be hazardous to annuity contract holders and the people of this state.

(2) After hearing or with the consent of the insurer or institution and in addition to or in lieu of the suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew any certificate of exemption, the commissioner may levy a fine upon the insurer or institution in an amount not more than ten thousand dollars. The order levying such a fine shall specify the period within which the fine shall be fully paid and which period shall not be less than fifteen nor more than thirty days from the date of the order. Upon failure to pay such a fine when due the commissioner shall revoke the certificate of exemption of the insurer or institution if not already revoked, and the fine shall be recovered in a civil action brought in behalf of the commissioner by the attorney general. Any fine so collected shall be paid by the commissioner to the state treasurer for the account of the general fund.

[1998 c 284 § 4; 1979 c 130 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1979 c 130:** See note following RCW 28B.10.485.

**RCW 48.38.060 Hearings and appeals provisions inapplicable.**

For purposes of this chapter, the provisions of chapter 48.04 RCW are applicable.

[1979 c 130 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1979 c 130:** See note following RCW 28B.10.485.

**RCW 48.38.070 Enforcement powers and duties.**

For the purposes of this chapter, the insurance commissioner has the same powers and duties of enforcement as are provided in RCW 48.02.080.

[1979 c 130 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1979 c 130:** See note following RCW 28B.10.485.

**RCW 48.38.075 Rules.**

The commissioner may adopt rules to implement and administer this chapter.

[1998 c 284 § 6.]

---

**Chapter 48.41 RCW**

## HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE ACCESS ACT

### Sections

48.41.010	Short title.
48.41.020	Intent.
48.41.030	Definitions.
48.41.037	Washington state health insurance pool account.
48.41.040	Health insurance pool--Creation, membership, organization, operation, rules.
48.41.050	Operation plan--Contents.
48.41.060	Board powers and duties.
48.41.070	Examination and report.
48.41.080	Pool administrator--Selection, term, duties, pay.
48.41.090	Financial participation in pool--Computation, deficit assessments.
48.41.100	Eligibility for coverage.
48.41.110	Policy coverage--Eligible expenses, cost containment, limits--Explanatory brochure.
48.41.120	Deductibles--Coinsurance--Carryover.
48.41.130	Policy forms--Approval required.
48.41.140	Coverage for children, unmarried dependents.
48.41.150	Medical supplement policy.
48.41.160	Renewal, termination, dependents' coverage--Rate changes--Continuation.
48.41.170	Required rule making.
48.41.190	Civil and criminal immunity.
48.41.200	Rates--Standard risk and maximum.
48.41.210	Last payor of benefits.
48.41.900	Federal supremacy.
48.41.910	Severability--1987 c 431.

### Notes:

*Group stop loss insurance exemption: RCW 48.21.015.*

### **RCW 48.41.010 Short title.**

This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the "Washington state health insurance coverage access act".

[1987 c 431 § 1.]

### **RCW 48.41.020 Intent.**

It is the purpose and intent of the legislature to provide access to health insurance coverage to all residents of Washington who are denied health insurance. It is the intent of the Washington state health insurance coverage access act to provide a mechanism to ensure the availability of comprehensive health insurance to persons unable to obtain such insurance coverage on either an individual or group basis directly under any health plan.

[2000 c 79 § 5; 1987 c 431 § 2.]

### Notes:

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.41.030 Definitions.**

The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Accounting year" means a twelve-month period determined by the board for purposes of record-keeping and accounting. The first accounting year may be more or less than twelve months and, from time to time in subsequent years, the board may order an accounting year of other than twelve months as may be required for orderly management and accounting of the pool.

(2) "Administrator" means the entity chosen by the board to administer the pool under RCW 48.41.080.

(3) "Board" means the board of directors of the pool.

(4) "Commissioner" means the insurance commissioner.

(5) "Covered person" means any individual resident of this state who is eligible to receive benefits from any member, or other health plan.

(6) "Health care facility" has the same meaning as in RCW 70.38.025.

(7) "Health care provider" means any physician, facility, or health care professional, who is licensed in Washington state and entitled to reimbursement for health care services.

(8) "Health care services" means services for the purpose of preventing, alleviating, curing, or healing human illness or injury.

(9) "Health carrier" or "carrier" has the same meaning as in RCW 48.43.005.

(10) "Health coverage" means any group or individual disability insurance policy, health care service contract, and health maintenance agreement, except those contracts entered into for the provision of health care services pursuant to Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395 et seq. The term does not include short-term care, long-term care, dental, vision, accident, fixed indemnity, disability income contracts, limited benefit or credit insurance, coverage issued as a supplement to liability insurance, insurance arising out of the worker's compensation or similar law, automobile medical payment insurance, or insurance under which benefits are payable with or without regard to fault and which is statutorily required to be contained in any liability insurance policy or equivalent self-insurance.

(11) "Health plan" means any arrangement by which persons, including dependents or spouses, covered or making application to be covered under this pool, have access to hospital and medical benefits or reimbursement including any group or individual disability insurance policy; health care service contract; health maintenance agreement; uninsured arrangements of group or group-type contracts including employer self-insured, cost-plus, or other benefit methodologies not involving insurance or not governed by Title 48 RCW; coverage under group-type contracts which are not available to the general public and can be obtained only because of connection with a particular organization or group; and coverage by medicare or other governmental benefits. This term includes coverage through "health coverage" as defined under this section, and specifically excludes those types of programs excluded under the definition of "health coverage" in subsection (10) of this section.

(12) "Medical assistance" means coverage under Title XIX of the federal Social Security Act (42 U.S.C., Sec. 1396 et seq.) and chapter 74.09 RCW.

(13) "Medicare" means coverage under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395 et seq., as amended).

(14) "Member" means any commercial insurer which provides disability insurance or stop loss insurance, any health care service contractor, and any health maintenance organization licensed under Title 48 RCW. "Member" also means the Washington state health care authority as issuer of the state uniform medical plan. "Member" shall also mean, as soon as authorized by federal law, employers and other entities, including a self-funding entity and employee welfare benefit plans that provide health plan benefits in this state on or after May 18, 1987. "Member" does not include any insurer, health care service contractor, or health maintenance organization whose products are exclusively dental products or those products excluded from the definition of "health coverage" set forth in subsection (10) of this section.

(15) "Network provider" means a health care provider who has contracted in writing with the pool administrator or a health carrier contracting with the pool administrator to offer pool coverage to accept payment from and to look solely to the pool or health carrier according to the terms of the pool health plans.

(16) "Plan of operation" means the pool, including articles, by-laws, and operating rules, adopted by the board pursuant to RCW 48.41.050.

(17) "Point of service plan" means a benefit plan offered by the pool under which a covered person may elect to receive covered services from network providers, or nonnetwork providers at a reduced rate of benefits.

(18) "Pool" means the Washington state health insurance pool as created in RCW 48.41.040.

[2001 c 196 § 2; 2000 c 79 § 6; 1997 c 337 § 6; 1997 c 231 § 210; 1989 c 121 § 1; 1987 c 431 § 3.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 196:** See note following RCW 48.20.025.

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**Short title--Part headings and captions not law--Severability--Effective dates--1997 c 231:** See notes following RCW 48.43.005.

**RCW 48.41.037 Washington state health insurance pool account.**

The Washington state health insurance pool account is created in the custody of the state treasurer. All receipts from moneys specifically appropriated to the account must be deposited in the account. Expenditures from this account shall be used to cover deficits incurred by the Washington state health insurance pool under this chapter in excess of the threshold established in this section. To the extent funds are available in the account, funds shall be expended from the account to offset that portion of the deficit that would otherwise have to be recovered by imposing an assessment on members in excess of a threshold of seventy cents per insured person per month. The commissioner shall authorize expenditures from the account, to the extent that funds are available in the account, upon certification by the pool board that assessments will exceed the threshold level established in this section. The account is subject to the allotment

procedures under chapter 43.88 RCW, but an appropriation is not required for expenditures.

[2000 c 79 § 36.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.41.040 Health insurance pool--Creation, membership, organization, operation, rules.**

(1) There is created a nonprofit entity to be known as the Washington state health insurance pool. All members in this state on or after May 18, 1987, shall be members of the pool. When authorized by federal law, all self-insured employers shall also be members of the pool.

(2) Pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW the commissioner shall, within ninety days after May 18, 1987, give notice to all members of the time and place for the initial organizational meetings of the pool. A board of directors shall be established, which shall be comprised of ten members. The governor shall select one member of the board from each list of three nominees submitted by state-wide organizations representing each of the following: (a) Health care providers; (b) health insurance agents; (c) small employers; and (d) large employers. The governor shall select two members of the board from a list of nominees submitted by state-wide organizations representing health care consumers. In making these selections, the governor may request additional names from the state-wide organizations representing each of the persons to be selected if the governor chooses not to select a member from the list submitted. The remaining four members of the board shall be selected by election from among the members of the pool. The elected members shall, to the extent possible, include at least one representative of health care service contractors, one representative of health maintenance organizations, and one representative of commercial insurers which provides disability insurance. The members of the board shall elect a chair from the voting members of the board. The insurance commissioner shall be a nonvoting, ex officio member. When self-insured organizations other than the Washington state health care authority become eligible for participation in the pool, the membership of the board shall be increased to eleven and at least one member of the board shall represent the self-insurers.

(3) The original members of the board of directors shall be appointed for intervals of one to three years. Thereafter, all board members shall serve a term of three years. Board members shall receive no compensation, but shall be reimbursed for all travel expenses as provided in RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060.

(4) The board shall submit to the commissioner a plan of operation for the pool and any amendments thereto necessary or suitable to assure the fair, reasonable, and equitable administration of the pool. The commissioner shall, after notice and hearing pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW, approve the plan of operation if it is determined to assure the fair, reasonable, and equitable administration of the pool and provides for the sharing of pool losses on an equitable, proportionate basis among the members of the pool. The plan of operation shall become effective upon approval in writing by the commissioner consistent with the date on which the coverage under this chapter must be made available. If the board fails to submit a plan of operation within

one hundred eighty days after the appointment of the board or any time thereafter fails to submit acceptable amendments to the plan, the commissioner shall, within ninety days after notice and hearing pursuant to chapters 34.05 and 48.04 RCW, adopt such rules as are necessary or advisable to effectuate this chapter. The rules shall continue in force until modified by the commissioner or superseded by a plan submitted by the board and approved by the commissioner.

[2000 c 80 § 1; 2000 c 79 § 7; 1989 c 121 § 2; 1987 c 431 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Board of directors--Dissolved--New members--2000 c 79:** "Sixty days from March 23, 2000, the existing board of directors of the Washington state health insurance pool shall be dissolved, and the appointment or election of new members under RCW 48.41.040 shall be effective. For purposes of setting terms, the new members shall be treated as original members." [2000 c 79 § 8.]

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.41.050      Operation plan--Contents.**

The plan of operation submitted by the board to the commissioner shall:

- (1) Establish procedures for the handling and accounting of assets and moneys of the pool;
- (2) Establish regular times and places for meetings of the board of directors;
- (3) Establish procedures for records to be kept of all financial transactions and for an annual fiscal reporting to the commissioner;
- (4) Contain additional provisions necessary and proper for the execution of the powers and duties of the pool;
- (5) Establish procedures for the collection of assessments from all members to provide for claims paid under the plan and for administrative expenses incurred or estimated to be incurred during the period for which the assessment is made;
- (6) Establish the amount of assessment pursuant to RCW 48.41.060, which shall occur after March 1st of each calendar year, and which shall be due and payable within thirty days of the receipt of the assessment notice;
- (7) Select an administrator in accordance with RCW 48.41.080;
- (8) Develop and implement a program to publicize the existence of the plan, the eligibility requirements and procedures for enrollment, and to maintain public awareness of the plan; and
- (9) Establish procedures under which applicants and participants may have grievances reviewed by an impartial body and reported to the board.

[1987 c 431 § 5.]

**RCW 48.41.060      Board powers and duties.**

- (1) The board shall have the general powers and authority granted under the laws of this state to insurance companies, health care service contractors, and health maintenance organizations, licensed or registered to offer or provide the kinds of health coverage defined

under this title. In addition thereto, the board shall:

(a) Designate or establish the standard health questionnaire to be used under RCW 48.41.100 and 48.43.018, including the form and content of the standard health questionnaire and the method of its application. The questionnaire must provide for an objective evaluation of an individual's health status by assigning a discreet measure, such as a system of point scoring to each individual. The questionnaire must not contain any questions related to pregnancy, and pregnancy shall not be a basis for coverage by the pool. The questionnaire shall be designed such that it is reasonably expected to identify the eight percent of persons who are the most costly to treat who are under individual coverage in health benefit plans, as defined in RCW 48.43.005, in Washington state or are covered by the pool, if applied to all such persons;

(b) Obtain from a member of the American academy of actuaries, who is independent of the board, a certification that the standard health questionnaire meets the requirements of (a) of this subsection;

(c) Approve the standard health questionnaire and any modifications needed to comply with this chapter. The standard health questionnaire shall be submitted to an actuary for certification, modified as necessary, and approved at least every eighteen months. The designation and approval of the standard health questionnaire by the board shall not be subject to review and approval by the commissioner. The standard health questionnaire or any modification thereto shall not be used until ninety days after public notice of the approval of the questionnaire or any modification thereto, except that the initial standard health questionnaire approved for use by the board after March 23, 2000, may be used immediately following public notice of such approval;

(d) Establish appropriate rates, rate schedules, rate adjustments, expense allowances, claim reserve formulas and any other actuarial functions appropriate to the operation of the pool. Rates shall not be unreasonable in relation to the coverage provided, the risk experience, and expenses of providing the coverage. Rates and rate schedules may be adjusted for appropriate risk factors such as age and area variation in claim costs and shall take into consideration appropriate risk factors in accordance with established actuarial underwriting practices consistent with Washington state individual plan rating requirements under RCW 48.44.022 and 48.46.064;

(e) Assess members of the pool in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, and make advance interim assessments as may be reasonable and necessary for the organizational or interim operating expenses. Any interim assessments will be credited as offsets against any regular assessments due following the close of the year;

(f) Issue policies of health coverage in accordance with the requirements of this chapter;

(g) Establish procedures for the administration of the premium discount provided under RCW 48.41.200(3)(a)(iii);

(h) Contract with the Washington state health care authority for the administration of the premium discounts provided under RCW 48.41.200(3)(a) (i) and (ii);

(i) Set a reasonable fee to be paid to an insurance agent licensed in Washington state for submitting an acceptable application for enrollment in the pool; and

(j) Provide certification to the commissioner when assessments will exceed the threshold

level established in RCW 48.41.037.

(2) In addition thereto, the board may:

(a) Enter into contracts as are necessary or proper to carry out the provisions and purposes of this chapter including the authority, with the approval of the commissioner, to enter into contracts with similar pools of other states for the joint performance of common administrative functions, or with persons or other organizations for the performance of administrative functions;

(b) Sue or be sued, including taking any legal action as necessary to avoid the payment of improper claims against the pool or the coverage provided by or through the pool;

(c) Appoint appropriate legal, actuarial, and other committees as necessary to provide technical assistance in the operation of the pool, policy, and other contract design, and any other function within the authority of the pool; and

(d) Conduct periodic audits to assure the general accuracy of the financial data submitted to the pool, and the board shall cause the pool to have an annual audit of its operations by an independent certified public accountant.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require or authorize the adoption of rules under chapter 34.05 RCW.

[2000 c 79 § 9; 1997 c 337 § 5; 1997 c 231 § 211; 1989 c 121 § 3; 1987 c 431 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**Short title--Part headings and captions not law--Severability--Effective dates--1997 c 231:** See notes following RCW 48.43.005.

**Report on implementation of 1987 c 431:** "The board shall report to the commissioner and the appropriate committees of the legislature by April 1, 1990, on the implementation of this act. The report shall include information regarding enrollment, coverage utilization, cost, and any problems with the program and suggest remedies." [1987 c 431 § 26.]

**RCW 48.41.070 Examination and report.**

The pool shall be subject to examination by the commissioner as provided under chapter 48.03 RCW. The board of directors shall submit to the commissioner, not later than one hundred twenty days after the end of each accounting year, a financial report for the year in a form approved by the commissioner.

[1998 c 245 § 98; 1989 c 121 § 4; 1987 c 431 § 7.]

**RCW 48.41.080 Pool administrator--Selection, term, duties, pay.**

The board shall select an administrator through a competitive bidding process to administer the pool.

(1) The board shall evaluate bids based upon criteria established by the board, which shall include:

(a) The administrator's proven ability to handle health coverage;

(b) The efficiency of the administrator's claim-paying procedures;

- (c) An estimate of the total charges for administering the plan; and
- (d) The administrator's ability to administer the pool in a cost-effective manner.

(2) The administrator shall serve for a period of three years subject to removal for cause. At least six months prior to the expiration of each three-year period of service by the administrator, the board shall invite all interested parties, including the current administrator, to submit bids to serve as the administrator for the succeeding three-year period. Selection of the administrator for this succeeding period shall be made at least three months prior to the end of the current three-year period.

(3) The administrator shall perform such duties as may be assigned by the board including:

(a) Administering eligibility and administrative claim payment functions relating to the pool;

(b) Establishing a premium billing procedure for collection of premiums from covered persons. Billings shall be made on a periodic basis as determined by the board, which shall not be more frequent than a monthly billing;

(c) Performing all necessary functions to assure timely payment of benefits to covered persons under the pool including:

(i) Making available information relating to the proper manner of submitting a claim for benefits to the pool, and distributing forms upon which submission shall be made;

(ii) Taking steps necessary to offer and administer managed care benefit plans; and

(iii) Evaluating the eligibility of each claim for payment by the pool;

(d) Submission of regular reports to the board regarding the operation of the pool. The frequency, content, and form of the report shall be as determined by the board;

(e) Following the close of each accounting year, determination of net paid and earned premiums, the expense of administration, and the paid and incurred losses for the year and reporting this information to the board and the commissioner on a form as prescribed by the commissioner.

(4) The administrator shall be paid as provided in the contract between the board and the administrator for its expenses incurred in the performance of its services.

[2000 c 79 § 10; 1997 c 231 § 212; 1989 c 121 § 5; 1987 c 431 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**Short title--Part headings and captions not law--Severability--Effective dates--1997 c 231:** See notes following RCW 48.43.005.

**RCW 48.41.090 Financial participation in pool--Computation, deficit assessments.**

(1) Following the close of each accounting year, the pool administrator shall determine the net premium (premiums less administrative expense allowances), the pool expenses of administration, and incurred losses for the year, taking into account investment income and other appropriate gains and losses.

(2)(a) Each member's proportion of participation in the pool shall be determined annually by the board based on annual statements and other reports deemed necessary by the board and

filed by the member with the commissioner; and shall be determined by multiplying the total cost of pool operation by a fraction. The numerator of the fraction equals that member's total number of resident insured persons, including spouse and dependents, covered under all health plans in the state by that member during the preceding calendar year. The denominator of the fraction equals the total number of resident insured persons, including spouses and dependents, covered under all health plans in the state by all pool members during the preceding calendar year.

(b) For purposes of calculating the numerator and the denominator under (a) of this subsection:

(i) All health plans in the state by the state health care authority include only the uniform medical plan; and

(ii) Each ten resident insured persons, including spouse and dependents, under a stop loss plan or the uniform medical plan shall count as one resident insured person.

(c) Except as provided in RCW 48.41.037, any deficit incurred by the pool shall be recouped by assessments among members apportioned under this subsection pursuant to the formula set forth by the board among members.

(3) The board may abate or defer, in whole or in part, the assessment of a member if, in the opinion of the board, payment of the assessment would endanger the ability of the member to fulfill its contractual obligations. If an assessment against a member is abated or deferred in whole or in part, the amount by which such assessment is abated or deferred may be assessed against the other members in a manner consistent with the basis for assessments set forth in subsection (2) of this section. The member receiving such abatement or deferment shall remain liable to the pool for the deficiency.

(4) If assessments exceed actual losses and administrative expenses of the pool, the excess shall be held at interest and used by the board to offset future losses or to reduce pool premiums. As used in this subsection, "future losses" includes reserves for incurred but not reported claims.

[2000 c 79 § 11; 1989 c 121 § 6; 1987 c 431 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.41.100 Eligibility for coverage.**

(1) The following persons who are residents of this state are eligible for pool coverage:

(a) Any person who provides evidence of a carrier's decision not to accept him or her for enrollment in an individual health benefit plan as defined in RCW 48.43.005 based upon, and within ninety days of the receipt of, the results of the standard health questionnaire designated by the board and administered by health carriers under RCW 48.43.018;

(b) Any person who continues to be eligible for pool coverage based upon the results of the standard health questionnaire designated by the board and administered by the pool administrator pursuant to subsection (3) of this section;

(c) Any person who resides in a county of the state where no carrier or insurer eligible

under chapter 48.15 RCW offers to the public an individual health benefit plan other than a catastrophic health plan as defined in RCW 48.43.005 at the time of application to the pool, and who makes direct application to the pool; and

(d) Any medicare eligible person upon providing evidence of rejection for medical reasons, a requirement of restrictive riders, an up-rated premium, or a preexisting conditions limitation on a medicare supplemental insurance policy under chapter 48.66 RCW, the effect of which is to substantially reduce coverage from that received by a person considered a standard risk by at least one member within six months of the date of application.

(2) The following persons are not eligible for coverage by the pool:

(a) Any person having terminated coverage in the pool unless (i) twelve months have lapsed since termination, or (ii) that person can show continuous other coverage which has been involuntarily terminated for any reason other than nonpayment of premiums. However, these exclusions do not apply to eligible individuals as defined in section 2741(b) of the federal health insurance portability and accountability act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-41(b));

(b) Any person on whose behalf the pool has paid out one million dollars in benefits;

(c) Inmates of public institutions and persons whose benefits are duplicated under public programs. However, these exclusions do not apply to eligible individuals as defined in section 2741(b) of the federal health insurance portability and accountability act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-41(b));

(d) Any person who resides in a county of the state where any carrier or insurer regulated under chapter 48.15 RCW offers to the public an individual health benefit plan other than a catastrophic health plan as defined in RCW 48.43.005 at the time of application to the pool and who does not qualify for pool coverage based upon the results of the standard health questionnaire, or pursuant to subsection (1)(d) of this section.

(3) When a carrier or insurer regulated under chapter 48.15 RCW begins to offer an individual health benefit plan in a county where no carrier had been offering an individual health benefit plan:

(a) If the health benefit plan offered is other than a catastrophic health plan as defined in RCW 48.43.005, any person enrolled in a pool plan pursuant to subsection (1)(c) of this section in that county shall no longer be eligible for coverage under that plan pursuant to subsection (1)(c) of this section, but may continue to be eligible for pool coverage based upon the results of the standard health questionnaire designated by the board and administered by the pool administrator. The pool administrator shall offer to administer the questionnaire to each person no longer eligible for coverage under subsection (1)(c) of this section within thirty days of determining that he or she is no longer eligible;

(b) Losing eligibility for pool coverage under this subsection (3) does not affect a person's eligibility for pool coverage under subsection (1)(a), (b), or (d) of this section; and

(c) The pool administrator shall provide written notice to any person who is no longer eligible for coverage under a pool plan under this subsection (3) within thirty days of the administrator's determination that the person is no longer eligible. The notice shall: (i) Indicate that coverage under the plan will cease ninety days from the date that the notice is dated; (ii) describe any other coverage options, either in or outside of the pool, available to the person; (iii)

describe the procedures for the administration of the standard health questionnaire to determine the person's continued eligibility for coverage under subsection (1)(b) of this section; and (iv) describe the enrollment process for the available options outside of the pool.

[2001 c 196 § 3; 2000 c 79 § 12; 1995 c 34 § 5; 1989 c 121 § 7; 1987 c 431 § 10.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 196:** See note following RCW 48.20.025.

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.41.110 Policy coverage--Eligible expenses, cost containment, limits--Explanatory brochure.**

(1) The pool shall offer one or more care management plans of coverage. Such plans may, but are not required to, include point of service features that permit participants to receive in-network benefits or out-of-network benefits subject to differential cost shares. Covered persons enrolled in the pool on January 1, 2001, may continue coverage under the pool plan in which they are enrolled on that date. However, the pool may incorporate managed care features into such existing plans.

(2) The administrator shall prepare a brochure outlining the benefits and exclusions of the pool policy in plain language. After approval by the board, such brochure shall be made reasonably available to participants or potential participants.

(3) The health insurance policy issued by the pool shall pay only reasonable amounts for medically necessary eligible health care services rendered or furnished for the diagnosis or treatment of illnesses, injuries, and conditions which are not otherwise limited or excluded. Eligible expenses are the reasonable amounts for the health care services and items for which benefits are extended under the pool policy. Such benefits shall at minimum include, but not be limited to, the following services or related items:

(a) Hospital services, including charges for the most common semiprivate room, for the most common private room if semiprivate rooms do not exist in the health care facility, or for the private room if medically necessary, but limited to a total of one hundred eighty inpatient days in a calendar year, and limited to thirty days inpatient care for mental and nervous conditions, or alcohol, drug, or chemical dependency or abuse per calendar year;

(b) Professional services including surgery for the treatment of injuries, illnesses, or conditions, other than dental, which are rendered by a health care provider, or at the direction of a health care provider, by a staff of registered or licensed practical nurses, or other health care providers;

(c) The first twenty outpatient professional visits for the diagnosis or treatment of one or more mental or nervous conditions or alcohol, drug, or chemical dependency or abuse rendered during a calendar year by one or more physicians, psychologists, or community mental health professionals, or, at the direction of a physician, by other qualified licensed health care practitioners, in the case of mental or nervous conditions, and rendered by a state certified chemical dependency program approved under chapter 70.96A RCW, in the case of alcohol, drug, or chemical dependency or abuse;

- (d) Drugs and contraceptive devices requiring a prescription;
- (e) Services of a skilled nursing facility, excluding custodial and convalescent care, for not more than one hundred days in a calendar year as prescribed by a physician;
- (f) Services of a home health agency;
- (g) Chemotherapy, radioisotope, radiation, and nuclear medicine therapy;
- (h) Oxygen;
- (i) Anesthesia services;
- (j) Prostheses, other than dental;
- (k) Durable medical equipment which has no personal use in the absence of the condition for which prescribed;
- (l) Diagnostic x-rays and laboratory tests;
- (m) Oral surgery limited to the following: Fractures of facial bones; excisions of mandibular joints, lesions of the mouth, lip, or tongue, tumors, or cysts excluding treatment for temporomandibular joints; incision of accessory sinuses, mouth salivary glands or ducts; dislocations of the jaw; plastic reconstruction or repair of traumatic injuries occurring while covered under the pool; and excision of impacted wisdom teeth;
- (n) Maternity care services;
- (o) Services of a physical therapist and services of a speech therapist;
- (p) Hospice services;
- (q) Professional ambulance service to the nearest health care facility qualified to treat the illness or injury; and
- (r) Other medical equipment, services, or supplies required by physician's orders and medically necessary and consistent with the diagnosis, treatment, and condition.

(4) The board shall design and employ cost containment measures and requirements such as, but not limited to, care coordination, provider network limitations, preadmission certification, and concurrent inpatient review which may make the pool more cost-effective.

(5) The pool benefit policy may contain benefit limitations, exceptions, and cost shares such as copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles that are consistent with managed care products, except that differential cost shares may be adopted by the board for nonnetwork providers under point of service plans. The pool benefit policy cost shares and limitations must be consistent with those that are generally included in health plans approved by the insurance commissioner; however, no limitation, exception, or reduction may be used that would exclude coverage for any disease, illness, or injury.

(6) The pool may not reject an individual for health plan coverage based upon preexisting conditions of the individual or deny, exclude, or otherwise limit coverage for an individual's preexisting health conditions; except that it shall impose a six-month benefit waiting period for preexisting conditions for which medical advice was given, for which a health care provider recommended or provided treatment, or for which a prudent layperson would have sought advice or treatment, within six months before the effective date of coverage. The preexisting condition waiting period shall not apply to prenatal care services. The pool may not avoid the requirements of this section through the creation of a new rate classification or the modification of an existing rate classification. Credit against the waiting period shall be as provided in

subsection (7) of this section.

(7)(a) Except as provided in (b) of this subsection, the pool shall credit any preexisting condition waiting period in its plans for a person who was enrolled at any time during the sixty-three day period immediately preceding the date of application for the new pool plan. For the person previously enrolled in a group health benefit plan, the pool must credit the aggregate of all periods of preceding coverage not separated by more than sixty-three days toward the waiting period of the new health plan. For the person previously enrolled in an individual health benefit plan other than a catastrophic health plan, the pool must credit the period of coverage the person was continuously covered under the immediately preceding health plan toward the waiting period of the new health plan. For the purposes of this subsection, a preceding health plan includes an employer-provided self-funded health plan.

(b) The pool shall waive any preexisting condition waiting period for a person who is an eligible individual as defined in section 2741(b) of the federal health insurance portability and accountability act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. 300gg-41(b)).

(8) If an application is made for the pool policy as a result of rejection by a carrier, then the date of application to the carrier, rather than to the pool, should govern for purposes of determining preexisting condition credit.

[2001 c 196 § 4; 2000 c 80 § 2; 2000 c 79 § 13; 1997 c 231 § 213; 1987 c 431 § 11.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 196:** See note following RCW 48.20.025.

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**Short title--Part headings and captions not law--Severability--Effective dates--1997 c 231:** See notes following RCW 48.43.005.

**RCW 48.41.120      Deductibles--Coinsurance--Carryover.**

(1) Subject to the limitation provided in subsection (3) of this section, a pool policy offered in accordance with RCW 48.41.110(3) shall impose a deductible. Deductibles of five hundred dollars and one thousand dollars on a per person per calendar year basis shall initially be offered. The board may authorize deductibles in other amounts. The deductible shall be applied to the first five hundred dollars, one thousand dollars, or other authorized amount of eligible expenses incurred by the covered person.

(2) Subject to the limitations provided in subsection (3) of this section, a mandatory coinsurance requirement shall be imposed at the rate of twenty percent of eligible expenses in excess of the mandatory deductible.

(3) The maximum aggregate out of pocket payments for eligible expenses by the insured in the form of deductibles and coinsurance under a pool policy offered in accordance with RCW 48.41.110(3) shall not exceed in a calendar year:

(a) One thousand five hundred dollars per individual, or three thousand dollars per family, per calendar year for the five hundred dollar deductible policy;

(b) Two thousand five hundred dollars per individual, or five thousand dollars per family per calendar year for the one thousand dollar deductible policy; or

(c) An amount authorized by the board for any other deductible policy.

(4) Eligible expenses incurred by a covered person in the last three months of a calendar year, and applied toward a deductible, shall also be applied toward the deductible amount in the next calendar year.

[2000 c 79 § 14; 1989 c 121 § 8; 1987 c 431 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.41.130 Policy forms--Approval required.**

All policy forms issued by the pool shall conform in substance to prototype forms developed by the pool, and shall in all other respects conform to the requirements of this chapter, and shall be filed with and approved by the commissioner before they are issued.

[2000 c 79 § 15; 1997 c 231 § 215; 1987 c 431 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**Short title--Part headings and captions not law--Severability--Effective dates--1997 c 231:** See notes following RCW 48.43.005.

**RCW 48.41.140 Coverage for children, unmarried dependents.**

(1) Coverage shall provide that health insurance benefits are applicable to children of the person in whose name the policy is issued including adopted and newly born natural children. Coverage shall also include necessary care and treatment of medically diagnosed congenital defects and birth abnormalities. If payment of a specific premium is required to provide coverage for the child, the policy may require that notification of the birth or adoption of a child and payment of the required premium must be furnished to the pool within thirty-one days after the date of birth or adoption in order to have the coverage continued beyond the thirty-one day period. For purposes of this subsection, a child is deemed to be adopted, and benefits are payable, when the child is physically placed for purposes of adoption under the laws of this state with the person in whose name the policy is issued; and, when the person in whose name the policy is issued assumes financial responsibility for the medical expenses of the child. For purposes of this subsection, "newly born" means, and benefits are payable, from the moment of birth.

(2) A pool policy shall provide that coverage of a dependent, unmarried person shall terminate when the person becomes nineteen years of age: PROVIDED, That coverage of such person shall not terminate at age nineteen while he or she is and continues to be both (a) incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of developmental disability or physical handicap and (b) chiefly dependent upon the person in whose name the policy is issued for support and maintenance, provided proof of such incapacity and dependency is furnished to the pool by the policyholder within thirty-one days of the dependent's attainment of age nineteen and subsequently as may be required by the pool but not more frequently than annually after the two-year period following the dependent's attainment of age nineteen.

[2000 c 79 § 16; 1987 c 431 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.41.150 Medical supplement policy.**

(1) The board shall offer a medical supplement policy for persons receiving medicare parts A and B. The supplement policy shall provide benefits of one hundred percent of the deductible and copayment required under medicare and eighty percent of the charges for covered services under this chapter that are not paid by medicare. The coverage shall include a limitation of one thousand dollars per person on total annual out-of-pocket expenses for the covered services.

(2) If federal law is adopted that addresses this subject, the board shall offer a policy that is consistent with that federal law.

[1989 c 121 § 9; 1987 c 431 § 15.]

**RCW 48.41.160 Renewal, termination, dependents' coverage--Rate changes--Continuation.**

(1) A pool policy offered under this chapter shall contain provisions under which the pool is obligated to renew the policy until the day on which the individual in whose name the policy is issued first becomes eligible for medicare coverage. At that time, coverage of dependents shall terminate if such dependents are eligible for coverage under a different health plan. Dependents who become eligible for medicare prior to the individual in whose name the policy is issued, shall receive benefits in accordance with RCW 48.41.150.

(2) The pool may not change the rates for pool policies except on a class basis, with a clear disclosure in the policy of the pool's right to do so.

(3) A pool policy offered under this chapter shall provide that, upon the death of the individual in whose name the policy is issued, every other individual then covered under the policy may elect, within a period specified in the policy, to continue coverage under the same or a different policy.

[1987 c 431 § 16.]

**RCW 48.41.170 Required rule making.**

The commissioner shall adopt rules pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW that:

(1) Provide for disclosure by the member of the availability of insurance coverage from the pool; and

(2) Implement this chapter.

[1987 c 431 § 17.]

**RCW 48.41.190 Civil and criminal immunity.**

Neither the participation by members, the establishment of rates, forms, or procedures for

coverages issued by the pool, nor any other joint or collective action required by this chapter or the state of Washington shall be the basis of any legal action, civil or criminal liability or penalty against the pool, any member of the board of directors, or members of the pool either jointly or separately.

[1989 c 121 § 10; 1987 c 431 § 19.]

**RCW 48.41.200 Rates--Standard risk and maximum.**

(1) The pool shall determine the standard risk rate by calculating the average individual standard rate charged for coverage comparable to pool coverage by the five largest members, measured in terms of individual market enrollment, offering such coverages in the state. In the event five members do not offer comparable coverage, the standard risk rate shall be established using reasonable actuarial techniques and shall reflect anticipated experience and expenses for such coverage in the individual market.

(2) Subject to subsection (3) of this section, maximum rates for pool coverage shall be as follows:

(a) Maximum rates for a pool indemnity health plan shall be one hundred fifty percent of the rate calculated under subsection (1) of this section;

(b) Maximum rates for a pool care management plan shall be one hundred twenty-five percent of the rate calculated under subsection (1) of this section; and

(c) Maximum rates for a person eligible for pool coverage pursuant to RCW 48.41.100(1)(a) who was enrolled at any time during the sixty-three day period immediately prior to the date of application for pool coverage in a group health benefit plan or an individual health benefit plan other than a catastrophic health plan as defined in RCW 48.43.005, where such coverage was continuous for at least eighteen months, shall be:

(i) For a pool indemnity health plan, one hundred twenty-five percent of the rate calculated under subsection (1) of this section; and

(ii) For a pool care management plan, one hundred ten percent of the rate calculated under subsection (1) of this section.

(3)(a) Subject to (b) and (c) of this subsection:

(i) The rate for any person aged fifty to sixty-four whose current gross family income is less than two hundred fifty-one percent of the federal poverty level shall be reduced by thirty percent from what it would otherwise be;

(ii) The rate for any person aged fifty to sixty-four whose current gross family income is more than two hundred fifty but less than three hundred one percent of the federal poverty level shall be reduced by fifteen percent from what it would otherwise be;

(iii) The rate for any person who has been enrolled in the pool for more than thirty-six months shall be reduced by five percent from what it would otherwise be.

(b) In no event shall the rate for any person be less than one hundred ten percent of the rate calculated under subsection (1) of this section.

(c) Rate reductions under (a)(i) and (ii) of this subsection shall be available only to the extent that funds are specifically appropriated for this purpose in the omnibus appropriations act.

[2000 c 79 § 17; 1997 c 231 § 214; 1987 c 431 § 20.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**Short title--Part headings and captions not law--Severability--Effective dates--1997 c 231:** See notes following RCW 48.43.005.

**RCW 48.41.210      Last payor of benefits.**

It is the express intent of this chapter that the pool be the last payor of benefits whenever any other benefit is available.

(1) Benefits otherwise payable under pool coverage shall be reduced by all amounts paid or payable through any other health insurance, or health benefit plans, including but not limited to self-insured plans and by all hospital and medical expense benefits paid or payable under any worker's compensation coverage, automobile medical payment or liability insurance whether provided on the basis of fault or nonfault, and by any hospital or medical benefits paid or payable under or provided pursuant to any state or federal law or program.

(2) The administrator or the pool shall have a cause of action against an eligible person for the recovery of the amount of benefits paid which are not for covered expenses. Benefits due from the pool may be reduced or refused as a set-off against any amount recoverable under this subsection.

[1987 c 431 § 21.]

**RCW 48.41.900      Federal supremacy.**

If any part of this chapter is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state, the conflicting part of this chapter is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict and with respect to the agencies directly affected, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this chapter in its application to the agencies concerned. The rules under this chapter shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state.

[1987 c 431 § 22.]

**RCW 48.41.910      Severability--1987 c 431.**

If any provision of this chapter or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the chapter or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1987 c 431 § 25.]

---

**Chapter 48.42 RCW**

**PERSONAL COVERAGE, GENERAL AUTHORITY**

(Formerly: Health care coverage, general authority)

Sections

- 48.42.010 Personal coverage, authority of commissioner.
- 48.42.020 Showing regulation by other agency, how done.
- 48.42.030 Examination by commissioner--When required, scope of.
- 48.42.040 Application of this title to otherwise unregulated entities.
- 48.42.050 Notice to purchasers by uninsured production agency--Notice to production agency by administrator of coverage.
- 48.42.090 Prenatal testing--Limitation on changes to coverage.
- 48.42.100 Women's health care services--Duties of health care carriers.

**RCW 48.42.010 Personal coverage, authority of commissioner.**

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, and except as provided in this chapter, any person or other entity which provides coverage in this state for life insurance, annuities, loss of time, medical, surgical, chiropractic, physical therapy, speech pathology, audiology, professional mental health, dental, hospital, or optometric expenses, whether the coverage is by direct payment, reimbursement, the providing of services, or otherwise, shall be subject to the authority of the state insurance commissioner, unless the person or other entity shows that while providing the services it is subject to the jurisdiction and regulation of another agency of this state, any subdivisions thereof, or the federal government.

[1985 c 264 § 15; 1983 c 36 § 1.]

**RCW 48.42.020 Showing regulation by other agency, how done.**

A person or entity may show that it is subject to the jurisdiction and regulation of another agency of this state, any subdivision thereof, or the federal government, by providing to the insurance commissioner the appropriate certificate, license, or other document issued by the other governmental agency which permits or qualifies it to provide the coverage as defined in RCW 48.42.010.

[1983 c 36 § 2.]

**RCW 48.42.030 Examination by commissioner--When required, scope of.**

Any person or entity which is unable to show under RCW 48.42.020 that it is subject to the jurisdiction and regulation of another agency of this state, any subdivision thereof, or the federal government, shall submit to an examination by the insurance commissioner to determine the organization and solvency of the person or the entity, and to determine whether or not such person or entity complies with the applicable provisions of this title.

[1983 c 36 § 3.]

**RCW 48.42.040 Application of this title to otherwise unregulated entities.**

Any person or entity unable to show that it is subject to the jurisdiction and regulation of another agency of this state, any subdivision thereof, or the federal government, shall be subject to all appropriate provisions of this title regarding the conduct of its business including, but not limited to, RCW 48.43.300 through 48.43.370.

[1998 c 241 § 16; 1983 c 36 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1998 c 241:** See RCW 48.43.903.

**RCW 48.42.050 Notice to purchasers by uninsured production agency--Notice to production agency by administrator of coverage.**

Any production agency or administrator which advertises, sells, transacts, or administers the coverage in this state described in RCW 48.42.010 and which is required to submit to an examination by the insurance commissioner under RCW 48.42.030, shall, if the coverage is not fully insured or otherwise fully covered by an admitted life or disability insurer or health care service contractor or health maintenance organization agreement, advise every purchaser, prospective purchaser, and covered person of the lack of insurance or other coverage.

Any administrator which advertises or administers the coverage in this state described in RCW 48.42.010 and which is subject to an examination by the insurance commissioner under RCW 48.42.030 shall advise any production agency of the elements of the coverage, including the amount of "stop-loss" insurance in effect.

[1983 c 36 § 5.]

**RCW 48.42.090 Prenatal testing--Limitation on changes to coverage.**

The carrier or provider of any group disability contract, health care services contract or health maintenance agreement shall not cancel, reduce, limit or otherwise alter or change the coverage provided solely on the basis of the result of any prenatal test.

[1988 c 276 § 9.]

**RCW 48.42.100 Women's health care services--Duties of health care carriers.**

(1) For purposes of this section, health care carriers includes disability insurers regulated under chapter 48.20 or 48.21 RCW, health care services contractors regulated under chapter 48.44 RCW, health maintenance organizations regulated under chapter 48.46 RCW, plans operating under the health care authority under chapter 41.05 RCW, the state health insurance pool operating under chapter 48.41 RCW, and insuring entities regulated under chapter 48.43 RCW.

(2) For purposes of this section and consistent with their lawful scopes of practice, types

of health care practitioners that provide women's health care services shall include, but need not be limited by a health care carrier to, the following: Any generally recognized medical specialty of practitioners licensed under chapter 18.57 or 18.71 RCW who provides women's health care services; practitioners licensed under chapters 18.57A and 18.71A RCW when providing women's health care services; midwives licensed under chapter 18.50 RCW; and advanced registered nurse practitioner specialists in women's health and midwifery under chapter 18.79 RCW.

(3) For purposes of this section, women's health care services shall include, but need not be limited by a health care carrier to, the following: Maternity care; reproductive health services; gynecological care; general examination; and preventive care as medically appropriate and medically appropriate follow-up visits for the services listed in this subsection.

(4) Health care carriers shall ensure that enrolled female patients have direct access to timely and appropriate covered women's health care services from the type of health care practitioner of their choice in accordance with subsection (5) of this section.

(5)(a) Health care carrier policies, plans, and programs written, amended, or renewed after July 23, 1995, shall provide women patients with direct access to the type of health care practitioner of their choice for appropriate covered women's health care services without the necessity of prior referral from another type of health care practitioner.

(b) Health care carriers may comply with this section by including all the types of health care practitioners listed in this section for women's health care services for women patients.

(c) Nothing in this section shall prevent health care carriers from restricting women patients to seeing only health care practitioners who have signed participating provider agreements with the health care carrier.

[2000 c 7 § 1; 1995 c 389 § 1.]

## **Chapter 48.43 RCW INSURANCE REFORM**

(Formerly: Certified health plans)

### Sections

48.43.001	Intent.
48.43.005	Definitions.
48.43.012	Individual health benefit plans--Preexisting conditions.
48.43.015	Health benefit plans--Preexisting conditions.
48.43.018	Requirement to complete the standard health questionnaire--Exemptions--Results.
48.43.021	Personally identifiable health information--Restrictions on release.
48.43.023	Pharmacy identification cards--Rules.
48.43.025	Group health benefit plans--Preexisting conditions.
48.43.028	Eligibility to purchase certain health benefit plans--Small employers and small groups.
48.43.035	Group health benefit plans--Guaranteed issue and continuity of coverage--Exceptions.
48.43.038	Individual health plans--Guarantee of continuity of coverage--Exceptions.
48.43.041	Individual health benefit plans--Mandatory benefits.

- 48.43.045 Health plan requirements--Annual reports--Exemptions.
- 48.43.055 Procedures for review and adjudication of complaints--Requirements.
- 48.43.065 Right of individuals to receive services--Right of providers, carriers, and facilities to refuse to participate in or pay for services for reason of conscience or religion--Requirements.
- 48.43.085 Health carrier may not prohibit its enrollees from contracting for services outside the health care plan.
- 48.43.087 Contracting for services at enrollee's expense--Mental health care practitioner--Conditions--Exception.
- 48.43.091 Health carrier coverage of outpatient mental health services--Requirements.
- 48.43.093 Health carrier coverage of emergency medical services--Requirements--Conditions.
- 48.43.097 Filing of financial statements--Every health carrier.
- 48.43.105 Preparation of documents that compare health carriers--Immunity--Due diligence.
- 48.43.115 Maternity services--Intent--Definitions--Patient preference--Clinical sovereignty of provider--Notice to policyholders--Application.
- 48.43.125 Coverage at a long-term care facility following hospitalization--Definition.
- 48.43.180 Denturist services.
- 48.43.185 General anesthesia services for dental procedures.
- 48.43.200 Disclosure of certain material transactions--Report--Information is confidential.
- 48.43.205 Material acquisitions or dispositions.
- 48.43.210 Asset acquisitions--Asset dispositions.
- 48.43.215 Report of a material acquisition or disposition of assets--Information required.
- 48.43.220 Material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements.
- 48.43.225 Report of a material nonrenewal, cancellation, or revision of ceded reinsurance agreements--Information required.
- 48.43.300 Definitions.
- 48.43.305 Report of RBC levels--Distribution of report--Formula for determination--Commissioner may make adjustments.
- 48.43.310 Company action level event--Required RBC plan--Commissioner's review--Notification--Challenge by carrier.
- 48.43.315 Regulatory action level event--Required RBC plan--Commissioner's review--Notification--Challenge by carrier.
- 48.43.320 Authorized control level event--Commissioner's options.
- 48.43.325 Mandatory control level event--Commissioner's duty--Regulatory control.
- 48.43.330 Carrier's right to hearing--Request by carrier--Date set by commissioner.
- 48.43.335 Confidentiality of RBC reports and plans--Use of certain comparisons prohibited--Certain information intended solely for use by commissioner.
- 48.43.340 Powers or duties of commissioner not limited--Rules.
- 48.43.345 Foreign or alien carriers--Required RBC report--Commissioner may require RBC plan--Mandatory control level event.
- 48.43.350 No liability or cause of action against commissioner or department.
- 48.43.355 Notice by commissioner to carrier--When effective.
- 48.43.360 Initial RBC reports--Calculation of initial RBC levels--Subsequent reports.
- 48.43.365 RBC report for 1998 calendar year.
- 48.43.370 RBC standards not applicable to certain carriers.
- 48.43.500 Intent--Purpose--2000 c 5.
- 48.43.505 Requirement to protect enrollee's right to privacy or confidential services--Rules.
- 48.43.510 Carrier required to disclose health plan information--Marketing and advertising restrictions--Rules.
- 48.43.515 Access to appropriate health services--Enrollee options--Rules.
- 48.43.520 Requirement to maintain a documented utilization review program description and written

	utilization review criteria--Rules.
48.43.525	Prohibition against retrospective denial of health plan coverage--Rules.
48.43.530	Requirement for carriers to have a comprehensive grievance process--Carrier's duties--Procedures--Appeals--Rules.
48.43.535	Independent review of health care disputes--System for using certified independent review organizations--Rules.
48.43.540	Requirement to designate a licensed medical director--Exemption.
48.43.545	Standard of care--Liability--Causes of action--Defense--Exception.
48.43.550	Delegation of duties--Carrier accountability.
48.43.901	Captions not law--1996 c 312.
48.43.902	Effective date--1996 c 312.
48.43.903	Severability--1998 c 241.

**RCW 48.43.001 Intent.**

It is the intent of the legislature to ensure that all enrollees in managed care settings have access to adequate information regarding health care services covered by health carriers' health plans, and provided by health care providers and health care facilities. It is only through such disclosure that Washington state citizens can be fully informed as to the extent of health insurance coverage, availability of health care service options, and necessary treatment. With such information, citizens are able to make knowledgeable decisions regarding their health care.

[1996 c 312 § 1.]

**RCW 48.43.005 Definitions.**

Unless otherwise specifically provided, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Adjusted community rate" means the rating method used to establish the premium for health plans adjusted to reflect actuarially demonstrated differences in utilization or cost attributable to geographic region, age, family size, and use of wellness activities.

(2) "Basic health plan" means the plan described under chapter 70.47 RCW, as revised from time to time.

(3) "Basic health plan model plan" means a health plan as required in RCW 70.47.060(2)(d).

(4) "Basic health plan services" means that schedule of covered health services, including the description of how those benefits are to be administered, that are required to be delivered to an enrollee under the basic health plan, as revised from time to time.

(5) "Catastrophic health plan" means:

(a) In the case of a contract, agreement, or policy covering a single enrollee, a health benefit plan requiring a calendar year deductible of, at a minimum, one thousand five hundred dollars and an annual out-of-pocket expense required to be paid under the plan (other than for premiums) for covered benefits of at least three thousand dollars; and

(b) In the case of a contract, agreement, or policy covering more than one enrollee, a health benefit plan requiring a calendar year deductible of, at a minimum, three thousand dollars and an annual out-of-pocket expense required to be paid under the plan (other than for

premiums) for covered benefits of at least five thousand five hundred dollars; or

(c) Any health benefit plan that provides benefits for hospital inpatient and outpatient services, professional and prescription drugs provided in conjunction with such hospital inpatient and outpatient services, and excludes or substantially limits outpatient physician services and those services usually provided in an office setting.

(6) "Certification" means a determination by a review organization that an admission, extension of stay, or other health care service or procedure has been reviewed and, based on the information provided, meets the clinical requirements for medical necessity, appropriateness, level of care, or effectiveness under the auspices of the applicable health benefit plan.

(7) "Concurrent review" means utilization review conducted during a patient's hospital stay or course of treatment.

(8) "Covered person" or "enrollee" means a person covered by a health plan including an enrollee, subscriber, policyholder, beneficiary of a group plan, or individual covered by any other health plan.

(9) "Dependent" means, at a minimum, the enrollee's legal spouse and unmarried dependent children who qualify for coverage under the enrollee's health benefit plan.

(10) "Eligible employee" means an employee who works on a full-time basis with a normal work week of thirty or more hours. The term includes a self-employed individual, including a sole proprietor, a partner of a partnership, and may include an independent contractor, if the self-employed individual, sole proprietor, partner, or independent contractor is included as an employee under a health benefit plan of a small employer, but does not work less than thirty hours per week and derives at least seventy-five percent of his or her income from a trade or business through which he or she has attempted to earn taxable income and for which he or she has filed the appropriate internal revenue service form. Persons covered under a health benefit plan pursuant to the consolidated omnibus budget reconciliation act of 1986 shall not be considered eligible employees for purposes of minimum participation requirements of chapter 265, Laws of 1995.

(11) "Emergency medical condition" means the emergent and acute onset of a symptom or symptoms, including severe pain, that would lead a prudent layperson acting reasonably to believe that a health condition exists that requires immediate medical attention, if failure to provide medical attention would result in serious impairment to bodily functions or serious dysfunction of a bodily organ or part, or would place the person's health in serious jeopardy.

(12) "Emergency services" means otherwise covered health care services medically necessary to evaluate and treat an emergency medical condition, provided in a hospital emergency department.

(13) "Enrollee point-of-service cost-sharing" means amounts paid to health carriers directly providing services, health care providers, or health care facilities by enrollees and may include copayments, coinsurance, or deductibles.

(14) "Grievance" means a written complaint submitted by or on behalf of a covered person regarding: (a) Denial of payment for medical services or nonprovision of medical services included in the covered person's health benefit plan, or (b) service delivery issues other than denial of payment for medical services or nonprovision of medical services, including

dissatisfaction with medical care, waiting time for medical services, provider or staff attitude or demeanor, or dissatisfaction with service provided by the health carrier.

(15) "Health care facility" or "facility" means hospices licensed under chapter 70.127 RCW, hospitals licensed under chapter 70.41 RCW, rural health care facilities as defined in RCW 70.175.020, psychiatric hospitals licensed under chapter 71.12 RCW, nursing homes licensed under chapter 18.51 RCW, community mental health centers licensed under chapter 71.05 or 71.24 RCW, kidney disease treatment centers licensed under chapter 70.41 RCW, ambulatory diagnostic, treatment, or surgical facilities licensed under chapter 70.41 RCW, drug and alcohol treatment facilities licensed under chapter 70.96A RCW, and home health agencies licensed under chapter 70.127 RCW, and includes such facilities if owned and operated by a political subdivision or instrumentality of the state and such other facilities as required by federal law and implementing regulations.

(16) "Health care provider" or "provider" means:

(a) A person regulated under Title 18 or chapter 70.127 RCW, to practice health or health-related services or otherwise practicing health care services in this state consistent with state law; or

(b) An employee or agent of a person described in (a) of this subsection, acting in the course and scope of his or her employment.

(17) "Health care service" means that service offered or provided by health care facilities and health care providers relating to the prevention, cure, or treatment of illness, injury, or disease.

(18) "Health carrier" or "carrier" means a disability insurer regulated under chapter 48.20 or 48.21 RCW, a health care service contractor as defined in RCW 48.44.010, or a health maintenance organization as defined in RCW 48.46.020.

(19) "Health plan" or "health benefit plan" means any policy, contract, or agreement offered by a health carrier to provide, arrange, reimburse, or pay for health care services except the following:

(a) Long-term care insurance governed by chapter 48.84 RCW;

(b) Medicare supplemental health insurance governed by chapter 48.66 RCW;

(c) Limited health care services offered by limited health care service contractors in accordance with RCW 48.44.035;

(d) Disability income;

(e) Coverage incidental to a property/casualty liability insurance policy such as automobile personal injury protection coverage and homeowner guest medical;

(f) Workers' compensation coverage;

(g) Accident only coverage;

(h) Specified disease and hospital confinement indemnity when marketed solely as a supplement to a health plan;

(i) Employer-sponsored self-funded health plans;

(j) Dental only and vision only coverage; and

(k) Plans deemed by the insurance commissioner to have a short-term limited purpose or duration, or to be a student-only plan that is guaranteed renewable while the covered person is

enrolled as a regular full-time undergraduate or graduate student at an accredited higher education institution, after a written request for such classification by the carrier and subsequent written approval by the insurance commissioner.

(20) "Material modification" means a change in the actuarial value of the health plan as modified of more than five percent but less than fifteen percent.

(21) "Preexisting condition" means any medical condition, illness, or injury that existed any time prior to the effective date of coverage.

(22) "Premium" means all sums charged, received, or deposited by a health carrier as consideration for a health plan or the continuance of a health plan. Any assessment or any "membership," "policy," "contract," "service," or similar fee or charge made by a health carrier in consideration for a health plan is deemed part of the premium. "Premium" shall not include amounts paid as enrollee point-of-service cost-sharing.

(23) "Review organization" means a disability insurer regulated under chapter 48.20 or 48.21 RCW, health care service contractor as defined in RCW 48.44.010, or health maintenance organization as defined in RCW 48.46.020, and entities affiliated with, under contract with, or acting on behalf of a health carrier to perform a utilization review.

(24) "Small employer" or "small group" means any person, firm, corporation, partnership, association, political subdivision, or self-employed individual that is actively engaged in business that, on at least fifty percent of its working days during the preceding calendar quarter, employed no more than fifty eligible employees, with a normal work week of thirty or more hours, the majority of whom were employed within this state, and is not formed primarily for purposes of buying health insurance and in which a bona fide employer-employee relationship exists. In determining the number of eligible employees, companies that are affiliated companies, or that are eligible to file a combined tax return for purposes of taxation by this state, shall be considered an employer. Subsequent to the issuance of a health plan to a small employer and for the purpose of determining eligibility, the size of a small employer shall be determined annually. Except as otherwise specifically provided, a small employer shall continue to be considered a small employer until the plan anniversary following the date the small employer no longer meets the requirements of this definition. The term "small employer" includes a self-employed individual or sole proprietor. The term "small employer" also includes a self-employed individual or sole proprietor who derives at least seventy-five percent of his or her income from a trade or business through which the individual or sole proprietor has attempted to earn taxable income and for which he or she has filed the appropriate internal revenue service form 1040, schedule C or F, for the previous taxable year.

(25) "Utilization review" means the prospective, concurrent, or retrospective assessment of the necessity and appropriateness of the allocation of health care resources and services of a provider or facility, given or proposed to be given to an enrollee or group of enrollees.

(26) "Wellness activity" means an explicit program of an activity consistent with department of health guidelines, such as, smoking cessation, injury and accident prevention, reduction of alcohol misuse, appropriate weight reduction, exercise, automobile and motorcycle safety, blood cholesterol reduction, and nutrition education for the purpose of improving enrollee health status and reducing health service costs.

[2001 c 196 § 5; 2001 c 147 § 1; 2000 c 79 § 18. Prior: 1997 c 231 § 202; 1997 c 55 § 1; 1995 c 265 § 4.]

NOTES:

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 2001 c 147 § 1 and by 2001 c 196 § 5, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section under RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**Effective date--2001 c 196:** See note following RCW 48.20.025.

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**Short title--1997 c 231:** "This act shall be known as the consumer assistance and insurance market stabilization act." [1997 c 231 § 402.]

**Part headings and captions not law--1997 c 231:** "Part headings and section captions used in this act are not part of the law." [1997 c 231 § 403.]

**Severability--1997 c 231:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1997 c 231 § 404.]

**Effective dates--1997 c 231:** "(1) Sections 104 through 108 and 301 of this act take effect January 1, 1998.

(2) Section 111 of this act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect July 1, 1997.

(3) Section 205 of this act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately." [1997 c 231 § 405.]

**Effective date--1997 c 55:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [April 16, 1997]." [1997 c 55 § 2.]

**Captions not law--Effective dates--Savings--Severability--1995 c 265:** See notes following RCW 70.47.015.

**RCW 48.43.012 Individual health benefit plans--Preexisting conditions.**

(1) No carrier may reject an individual for an individual health benefit plan based upon preexisting conditions of the individual except as provided in RCW 48.43.018.

(2) No carrier may deny, exclude, or otherwise limit coverage for an individual's preexisting health conditions except as provided in this section.

(3) For an individual health benefit plan originally issued on or after March 23, 2000, preexisting condition waiting periods imposed upon a person enrolling in an individual health benefit plan shall be no more than nine months for a preexisting condition for which medical advice was given, for which a health care provider recommended or provided treatment, or for which a prudent layperson would have sought advice or treatment, within six months prior to the effective date of the plan. No carrier may impose a preexisting condition waiting period on an individual health benefit plan issued to an eligible individual as defined in section 2741(b) of the federal health insurance portability and accountability act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. 300gg-41(b)).

(4) Individual health benefit plan preexisting condition waiting periods shall not apply to prenatal care services.

(5) No carrier may avoid the requirements of this section through the creation of a new rate classification or the modification of an existing rate classification. A new or changed rate classification will be deemed an attempt to avoid the provisions of this section if the new or

changed classification would substantially discourage applications for coverage from individuals who are higher than average health risks. These provisions apply only to individuals who are Washington residents.

[2001 c 196 § 6; 2000 c 79 § 19.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 196:** See note following RCW 48.20.025.

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.43.015 Health benefit plans--Preexisting conditions.**

(1) For a health benefit plan offered to a group, every health carrier shall reduce any preexisting condition exclusion, limitation, or waiting period in the group health plan in accordance with the provisions of section 2701 of the federal health insurance portability and accountability act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg).

(2) For a health benefit plan offered to a group other than a small group:

(a) If the individual applicant's immediately preceding health plan coverage terminated during the period beginning ninety days and ending sixty-four days before the date of application for the new plan and such coverage was similar and continuous for at least three months, then the carrier shall not impose a waiting period for coverage of preexisting conditions under the new health plan.

(b) If the individual applicant's immediately preceding health plan coverage terminated during the period beginning ninety days and ending sixty-four days before the date of application for the new plan and such coverage was similar and continuous for less than three months, then the carrier shall credit the time covered under the immediately preceding health plan toward any preexisting condition waiting period under the new health plan.

(c) For the purposes of this subsection, a preceding health plan includes an employer-provided self-funded health plan and plans of the Washington state health insurance pool.

(3) For a health benefit plan offered to a small group:

(a) If the individual applicant's immediately preceding health plan coverage terminated during the period beginning ninety days and ending sixty-four days before the date of application for the new plan and such coverage was similar and continuous for at least nine months, then the carrier shall not impose a waiting period for coverage of preexisting conditions under the new health plan.

(b) If the individual applicant's immediately preceding health plan coverage terminated during the period beginning ninety days and ending sixty-four days before the date of application for the new plan and such coverage was similar and continuous for less than nine months, then the carrier shall credit the time covered under the immediately preceding health plan toward any preexisting condition waiting period under the new health plan.

(c) For the purpose of this subsection, a preceding health plan includes an employer-provided self-funded health plan and plans of the Washington state health insurance pool.

(4) For a health benefit plan offered to an individual, other than an individual to whom subsection (5) of this section applies, every health carrier shall credit any preexisting condition waiting period in that plan for a person who was enrolled at any time during the sixty-three day period immediately preceding the date of application for the new health plan in a group health benefit plan or an individual health benefit plan, other than a catastrophic health plan, and (a) the benefits under the previous plan provide equivalent or greater overall benefit coverage than that provided in the health benefit plan the individual seeks to purchase; or (b) the person is seeking an individual health benefit plan due to his or her change of residence from one geographic area in Washington state to another geographic area in Washington state where his or her current health plan is not offered, if application for coverage is made within ninety days of relocation; or (c) the person is seeking an individual health benefit plan: (i) Because a health care provider with whom he or she has an established care relationship and from whom he or she has received treatment within the past twelve months is no longer part of the carrier's provider network under his or her existing Washington individual health benefit plan; and (ii) his or her health care provider is part of another carrier's provider network; and (iii) application for a health benefit plan under that carrier's provider network individual coverage is made within ninety days of his or her provider leaving the previous carrier's provider network. The carrier must credit the period of coverage the person was continuously covered under the immediately preceding health plan toward the waiting period of the new health plan. For the purposes of this subsection (4), a preceding health plan includes an employer-provided self-funded health plan and plans of the Washington state health insurance pool.

(5) Every health carrier shall waive any preexisting condition waiting period in its individual plans for a person who is an eligible individual as defined in section 2741(b) of the federal health insurance portability and accountability act of 1996 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 300gg-41(b)).

(6) Subject to the provisions of subsections (1) through (5) of this section, nothing contained in this section requires a health carrier to amend a health plan to provide new benefits in its existing health plans. In addition, nothing in this section requires a carrier to waive benefit limitations not related to an individual or group's preexisting conditions or health history.

[2001 c 196 § 7; 2000 c 80 § 3; 2000 c 79 § 20; 1995 c 265 § 5.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 196:** See note following RCW 48.20.025.

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**Captions not law--Effective dates--Savings--Severability--1995 c 265:** See notes following RCW 70.47.015.

**RCW 48.43.018 Requirement to complete the standard health questionnaire--Exemptions--Results.**

(1) Except as provided in (a) through (c) of this subsection, a health carrier may require any person applying for an individual health benefit plan to complete the standard health questionnaire designated under chapter 48.41 RCW.

(a) If a person is seeking an individual health benefit plan due to his or her change of residence from one geographic area in Washington state to another geographic area in

Washington state where his or her current health plan is not offered, completion of the standard health questionnaire shall not be a condition of coverage if application for coverage is made within ninety days of relocation.

(b) If a person is seeking an individual health benefit plan:

(i) Because a health care provider with whom he or she has an established care relationship and from whom he or she has received treatment within the past twelve months is no longer part of the carrier's provider network under his or her existing Washington individual health benefit plan; and

(ii) His or her health care provider is part of another carrier's provider network; and

(iii) Application for a health benefit plan under that carrier's provider network individual coverage is made within ninety days of his or her provider leaving the previous carrier's provider network; then completion of the standard health questionnaire shall not be a condition of coverage.

(c) If a person is seeking an individual health benefit plan due to his or her having exhausted continuation coverage provided under 29 U.S.C. Sec. 1161 et seq., completion of the standard health questionnaire shall not be a condition of coverage if application for coverage is made within ninety days of exhaustion of continuation coverage. A health carrier shall accept an application without a standard health questionnaire from a person currently covered by such continuation coverage if application is made within ninety days prior to the date the continuation coverage would be exhausted and the effective date of the individual coverage applied for is the date the continuation coverage would be exhausted, or within ninety days thereafter.

(2) If, based upon the results of the standard health questionnaire, the person qualifies for coverage under the Washington state health insurance pool, the following shall apply:

(a) The carrier may decide not to accept the person's application for enrollment in its individual health benefit plan; and

(b) Within fifteen business days of receipt of a completed application, the carrier shall provide written notice of the decision not to accept the person's application for enrollment to both the person and the administrator of the Washington state health insurance pool. The notice to the person shall state that the person is eligible for health insurance provided by the Washington state health insurance pool, and shall include information about the Washington state health insurance pool and an application for such coverage. If the carrier does not provide or postmark such notice within fifteen business days, the application is deemed approved.

(3) If the person applying for an individual health benefit plan: (a) Does not qualify for coverage under the Washington state health insurance pool based upon the results of the standard health questionnaire; (b) does qualify for coverage under the Washington state health insurance pool based upon the results of the standard health questionnaire and the carrier elects to accept the person for enrollment; or (c) is not required to complete the standard health questionnaire designated under this chapter under subsection (1)(a) or (b) of this section, the carrier shall accept the person for enrollment if he or she resides within the carrier's service area and provide or assure the provision of all covered services regardless of age, sex, family structure, ethnicity, race, health condition, geographic location, employment status, socioeconomic status, other condition or situation, or the provisions of RCW 49.60.174(2). The commissioner may grant a

temporary exemption from this subsection if, upon application by a health carrier, the commissioner finds that the clinical, financial, or administrative capacity to serve existing enrollees will be impaired if a health carrier is required to continue enrollment of additional eligible individuals.

[2001 c 196 § 8; 2000 c 80 § 4; 2000 c 79 § 21.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 196:** See note following RCW 48.20.025.

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.43.021 Personally identifiable health information--Restrictions on release.**

Except as otherwise required by statute or rule, a carrier and the Washington state health insurance pool, and persons acting at the direction of or on behalf of a carrier or the pool, who are in receipt of an enrollee's or applicant's personally identifiable health information included in the standard health questionnaire shall not disclose the identifiable health information unless such disclosure is explicitly authorized in writing by the person who is the subject of the information.

[2000 c 79 § 22.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.43.023 Pharmacy identification cards--Rules.**

(1) A health carrier that provides coverage for prescription drugs provided on an outpatient basis and issues a card or other technology for claims processing, or an administrator of a health benefit plan including, but not limited to, third-party administrators for self-insured plans, pharmacy benefits managers, and state administered plans, shall issue to its enrollees a pharmacy identification card or other technology containing all information required for proper prescription drug claims adjudication.

(2) Upon renewal of the health benefit plan, information on the pharmacy identification card or other technology shall be made current by the health carrier or other entity that issues the card.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require any health carrier or administrator of a health benefit plan to issue a pharmacy identification card or other technology separate from another identification card issued to an enrollee under the health benefit plan if the identification card contains all of the information required under subsection (1) of this section.

(4) This section applies to health benefit plans that are delivered, issued for delivery, or renewed on or after July 1, 2003. For the purposes of this section, renewal of a health benefit policy, contract, or plan occurs on each anniversary of the date on which coverage was first effective on the person or persons covered by the health benefit plan.

(5) The insurance commissioner may adopt rules to implement chapter 106, Laws of 2001, taking into consideration any relevant standards developed by the national council for prescription drug programs and the requirements of the federal health insurance portability and

accountability act of 1996.

[2001 c 106 § 2.]

NOTES:

**Intent--2001 c 106:** "It is the intent of the legislature to improve care to patients by minimizing confusion, eliminating unnecessary paperwork, decreasing administrative burdens, and streamlining dispensing of prescription products paid for by third-party payors." [2001 c 106 § 1.]

**RCW 48.43.025 Group health benefit plans--Preexisting conditions.**

(1) For group health benefit plans for groups other than small groups, no carrier may reject an individual for health plan coverage based upon preexisting conditions of the individual and no carrier may deny, exclude, or otherwise limit coverage for an individual's preexisting health conditions; except that a carrier may impose a three-month benefit waiting period for preexisting conditions for which medical advice was given, or for which a health care provider recommended or provided treatment within three months before the effective date of coverage. Any preexisting condition waiting period or limitation relating to pregnancy as a preexisting condition shall be imposed only to the extent allowed in the federal health insurance portability and accountability act of 1996.

(2) For group health benefit plans for small groups, no carrier may reject an individual for health plan coverage based upon preexisting conditions of the individual and no carrier may deny, exclude, or otherwise limit coverage for an individual's preexisting health conditions. Except that a carrier may impose a nine-month benefit waiting period for preexisting conditions for which medical advice was given, or for which a health care provider recommended or provided treatment within six months before the effective date of coverage. Any preexisting condition waiting period or limitation relating to pregnancy as a preexisting condition shall be imposed only to the extent allowed in the federal health insurance portability and accountability act of 1996.

(3) No carrier may avoid the requirements of this section through the creation of a new rate classification or the modification of an existing rate classification. A new or changed rate classification will be deemed an attempt to avoid the provisions of this section if the new or changed classification would substantially discourage applications for coverage from individuals or groups who are higher than average health risks. These provisions apply only to individuals who are Washington residents.

[2001 c 196 § 9; 2000 c 79 § 23; 1995 c 265 § 6.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 196:** See note following RCW 48.20.025.

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**Captions not law--Effective dates--Savings--Severability--1995 c 265:** See notes following RCW 70.47.015.

**RCW 48.43.028 Eligibility to purchase certain health benefit plans--Small employers and small groups.**

To the extent required of the federal health insurance portability and accountability act of

1996, the eligibility of an employer or group to purchase a health benefit plan set forth in RCW 48.21.045(1)(b), 48.44.023(1)(b), and 48.46.066(1)(b) must be extended to all small employers and small groups as defined in RCW 48.43.005.

[2001 c 196 § 10.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 196:** See note following RCW 48.20.025.

**RCW 48.43.035 Group health benefit plans--Guaranteed issue and continuity of coverage--Exceptions.**

For group health benefit plans, the following shall apply:

(1) All health carriers shall accept for enrollment any state resident within the group to whom the plan is offered and within the carrier's service area and provide or assure the provision of all covered services regardless of age, sex, family structure, ethnicity, race, health condition, geographic location, employment status, socioeconomic status, other condition or situation, or the provisions of RCW 49.60.174(2). The insurance commissioner may grant a temporary exemption from this subsection, if, upon application by a health carrier the commissioner finds that the clinical, financial, or administrative capacity to serve existing enrollees will be impaired if a health carrier is required to continue enrollment of additional eligible individuals.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (5) of this section, all health plans shall contain or incorporate by endorsement a guarantee of the continuity of coverage of the plan. For the purposes of this section, a plan is "renewed" when it is continued beyond the earliest date upon which, at the carrier's sole option, the plan could have been terminated for other than nonpayment of premium. The carrier may consider the group's anniversary date as the renewal date for purposes of complying with the provisions of this section.

(3) The guarantee of continuity of coverage required in health plans shall not prevent a carrier from canceling or nonrenewing a health plan for:

(a) Nonpayment of premium;

(b) Violation of published policies of the carrier approved by the insurance commissioner;

(c) Covered persons entitled to become eligible for medicare benefits by reason of age who fail to apply for a medicare supplement plan or medicare cost, risk, or other plan offered by the carrier pursuant to federal laws and regulations;

(d) Covered persons who fail to pay any deductible or copayment amount owed to the carrier and not the provider of health care services;

(e) Covered persons committing fraudulent acts as to the carrier;

(f) Covered persons who materially breach the health plan; or

(g) Change or implementation of federal or state laws that no longer permit the continued offering of such coverage.

(4) The provisions of this section do not apply in the following cases:

(a) A carrier has zero enrollment on a product; or

(b) A carrier replaces a product and the replacement product is provided to all covered

persons within that class or line of business, includes all of the services covered under the replaced product, and does not significantly limit access to the kind of services covered under the replaced product. The health plan may also allow unrestricted conversion to a fully comparable product; or

(c) A carrier is withdrawing from a service area or from a segment of its service area because the carrier has demonstrated to the insurance commissioner that the carrier's clinical, financial, or administrative capacity to serve enrollees would be exceeded.

(5) The provisions of this section do not apply to health plans deemed by the insurance commissioner to be unique or limited or have a short-term purpose, after a written request for such classification by the carrier and subsequent written approval by the insurance commissioner.

[2000 c 79 § 24; 1995 c 265 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**Captions not law--Effective dates--Savings--Severability--1995 c 265:** See notes following RCW 70.47.015.

**RCW 48.43.038 Individual health plans--Guarantee of continuity of coverage--Exceptions.**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (4) of this section, all individual health plans shall contain or incorporate by endorsement a guarantee of the continuity of coverage of the plan. For the purposes of this section, a plan is "renewed" when it is continued beyond the earliest date upon which, at the carrier's sole option, the plan could have been terminated for other than nonpayment of premium.

(2) The guarantee of continuity of coverage required in individual health plans shall not prevent a carrier from canceling or nonrenewing a health plan for:

- (a) Nonpayment of premium;
- (b) Violation of published policies of the carrier approved by the commissioner;
- (c) Covered persons entitled to become eligible for medicare benefits by reason of age who fail to apply for a medicare supplement plan or medicare cost, risk, or other plan offered by the carrier pursuant to federal laws and regulations;
- (d) Covered persons who fail to pay any deductible or copayment amount owed to the carrier and not the provider of health care services;
- (e) Covered persons committing fraudulent acts as to the carrier;
- (f) Covered persons who materially breach the health plan; or
- (g) Change or implementation of federal or state laws that no longer permit the continued offering of such coverage.

(3) This section does not apply in the following cases:

- (a) A carrier has zero enrollment on a product;
- (b) A carrier is withdrawing from a service area or from a segment of its service area because the carrier has demonstrated to the commissioner that the carrier's clinical, financial, or

administrative capacity to serve enrollees would be exceeded;

(c) No sooner than the first day of the month following the expiration of a one hundred eighty-day period beginning on March 23, 2000, a carrier discontinues offering a particular type of health benefit plan offered in the individual market if: (i) The carrier provides notice to each covered individual provided coverage of this type of such discontinuation at least ninety days prior to the date of the discontinuation; (ii) the carrier offers to each individual provided coverage of this type the option, without being subject to the standard health questionnaire, to enroll in any other individual health benefit plan currently being offered by the carrier; and (iii) in exercising the option to discontinue coverage of this type and in offering the option of coverage under (c)(ii) of this subsection, the carrier acts uniformly without regard to any health status-related factor of enrolled individuals or individuals who may become eligible for such coverage; or

(d) A carrier discontinues offering all individual health coverage in the state and discontinues coverage under all existing individual health benefit plans if: (i) The carrier provides notice to the commissioner of its intent to discontinue offering all individual health coverage in the state and its intent to discontinue coverage under all existing health benefit plans at least one hundred eighty days prior to the date of the discontinuation of coverage under all existing health benefit plans; and (ii) the carrier provides notice to each covered individual of the intent to discontinue his or her existing health benefit plan at least one hundred eighty days prior to the date of such discontinuation. In the case of discontinuation under this subsection, the carrier may not issue any individual health coverage in this state for a five-year period beginning on the date of the discontinuation of the last health plan not so renewed. Nothing in this subsection (3) shall be construed to require a carrier to provide notice to the commissioner of its intent to discontinue offering a health benefit plan to new applicants where the carrier does not discontinue coverage of existing enrollees under that health benefit plan.

(4) The provisions of this section do not apply to health plans deemed by the commissioner to be unique or limited or have a short-term purpose, after a written request for such classification by the carrier and subsequent written approval by the commissioner.

[2000 c 79 § 25.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.43.041 Individual health benefit plans--Mandatory benefits.**

(1) All individual health benefit plans, other than catastrophic health plans, offered or renewed on or after October 1, 2000, shall include benefits described in this section. Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a carrier to offer an individual health benefit plan.

(a) Maternity services that include, with no enrollee cost-sharing requirements beyond those generally applicable cost-sharing requirements: Diagnosis of pregnancy; prenatal care; delivery; care for complications of pregnancy; physician services; hospital services; operating or other special procedure rooms; radiology and laboratory services; appropriate medications; anesthesia; and services required under RCW 48.43.115; and

(b) Prescription drug benefits with at least a two thousand dollar benefit payable by the carrier annually.

(2) If a carrier offers a health benefit plan that is not a catastrophic health plan to groups, and it chooses to offer a health benefit plan to individuals, it must offer at least one health benefit plan to individuals that is not a catastrophic health plan.

[2000 c 79 § 26.]

NOTES:

**Effective dates--2000 c 79 §§ 26, 38, and 39:** "(1) Section 38 of this act takes effect July 1, 2000.

(2) Section 39 of this act takes effect September 1, 2000.

(3) \*Section 26 of this act takes effect on the first day of the month following the expiration of a one hundred eighty-day period beginning on the effective date of section 25 of this act." [2000 c 79 § 50.]

\*Reviser's note: Section 26 of this act takes effect October 1, 2000.

**Severability--2000 c 79:** See note following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.43.045 Health plan requirements--Annual reports--Exemptions.**

Every health plan delivered, issued for delivery, or renewed by a health carrier on and after January 1, 1996, shall:

(1) Permit every category of health care provider to provide health services or care for conditions included in the basic health plan services to the extent that:

(a) The provision of such health services or care is within the health care providers' permitted scope of practice; and

(b) The providers agree to abide by standards related to:

(i) Provision, utilization review, and cost containment of health services;

(ii) Management and administrative procedures; and

(iii) Provision of cost-effective and clinically efficacious health services.

(2) Annually report the names and addresses of all officers, directors, or trustees of the health carrier during the preceding year, and the amount of wages, expense reimbursements, or other payments to such individuals. This requirement does not apply to a foreign or alien insurer regulated under chapter 48.20 or 48.21 RCW that files a supplemental compensation exhibit in its annual statement as required by law.

[1997 c 231 § 205; 1995 c 265 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Short title--Part headings and captions not law--Severability--Effective dates--1997 c 231:** See notes following RCW 48.43.005.

**Captions not law--Effective dates--Savings--Severability--1995 c 265:** See notes following RCW 70.47.015.

**RCW 48.43.055 Procedures for review and adjudication of complaints--Requirements.**

Each health carrier as defined under RCW 48.43.005 shall file with the commissioner its procedures for review and adjudication of complaints initiated by covered persons or health care providers. Procedures filed under this section shall provide a fair review for consideration of

complaints. Every health carrier shall provide reasonable means whereby any person aggrieved by actions of the health carrier may be heard in person or by their authorized representative on their written request for review. If the health carrier fails to grant or reject such request within thirty days after it is made, the complaining person may proceed as if the complaint had been rejected. A complaint that has been rejected by the health carrier may be submitted to nonbinding mediation. Mediation shall be conducted pursuant to mediation rules similar to those of the American arbitration association, the center for public resources, the judicial arbitration and mediation service, RCW 7.70.100, or any other rules of mediation agreed to by the parties.

[1995 c 265 § 20.]

**Notes:**

**Captions not law--Effective dates--Savings--Severability--1995 c 265:** See notes following RCW 70.47.015.

**RCW 48.43.065 Right of individuals to receive services--Right of providers, carriers, and facilities to refuse to participate in or pay for services for reason of conscience or religion--Requirements.**

(1) The legislature recognizes that every individual possesses a fundamental right to exercise their religious beliefs and conscience. The legislature further recognizes that in developing public policy, conflicting religious and moral beliefs must be respected. Therefore, while recognizing the right of conscientious objection to participating in specific health services, the state shall also recognize the right of individuals enrolled with plans containing the basic health plan services to receive the full range of services covered under the plan.

(2)(a) No individual health care provider, religiously sponsored health carrier, or health care facility may be required by law or contract in any circumstances to participate in the provision of or payment for a specific service if they object to so doing for reason of conscience or religion. No person may be discriminated against in employment or professional privileges because of such objection.

(b) The provisions of this section are not intended to result in an enrollee being denied timely access to any service included in the basic health plan services. Each health carrier shall:

(i) Provide written notice to enrollees, upon enrollment with the plan, listing services that the carrier refuses to cover for reason of conscience or religion;

(ii) Provide written information describing how an enrollee may directly access services in an expeditious manner; and

(iii) Ensure that enrollees refused services under this section have prompt access to the information developed pursuant to (b)(ii) of this subsection.

(c) The insurance commissioner shall establish by rule a mechanism or mechanisms to recognize the right to exercise conscience while ensuring enrollees timely access to services and to assure prompt payment to service providers.

(3)(a) No individual or organization with a religious or moral tenet opposed to a specific service may be required to purchase coverage for that service or services if they object to doing

so for reason of conscience or religion.

(b) The provisions of this section shall not result in an enrollee being denied coverage of, and timely access to, any service or services excluded from their benefits package as a result of their employer's or another individual's exercise of the conscience clause in (a) of this subsection.

(c) The insurance commissioner shall define by rule the process through which health carriers may offer the basic health plan services to individuals and organizations identified in (a) and (b) of this subsection in accordance with the provisions of subsection (2)(c) of this section.

(4) Nothing in this section requires a health carrier, health care facility, or health care provider to provide any health care services without appropriate payment of premium or fee.

[1995 c 265 § 25.]

**Notes:**

**Captions not law--Effective dates--Savings--Severability--1995 c 265:** See notes following RCW 70.47.015.

**RCW 48.43.085 Health carrier may not prohibit its enrollees from contracting for services outside the health care plan.**

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no health carrier subject to the jurisdiction of the state of Washington may prohibit directly or indirectly its enrollees from freely contracting at any time to obtain any health care services outside the health care plan on any terms or conditions the enrollees choose. Nothing in this section shall be construed to bind a carrier for any services delivered outside the health plan. The provisions of this section shall be disclosed pursuant to \*RCW 48.43.095(2). The insurance commissioner is prohibited from adopting rules regarding this section.

[1996 c 312 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 48.43.095 was repealed by 2000 c 5 § 29, effective July 1, 2001.

**RCW 48.43.087 Contracting for services at enrollee's expense--Mental health care practitioner--Conditions--Exception.**

(1) For purposes of this section:

(a) "Health carrier" includes disability insurers regulated under chapter 48.20 or 48.21 RCW, health care services contractors regulated under chapter 48.44 RCW, plans operating under the health care authority under chapter 41.05 RCW, the basic health plan operating under chapter 70.47 RCW, the state health insurance pool operating under chapter 48.41 RCW, insuring entities regulated under this chapter, and health maintenance organizations regulated under chapter 48.46 RCW.

(b) "Intermediary" means a person duly authorized to negotiate and execute provider contracts with health carriers on behalf of mental health care practitioners.

(c) Consistent with their lawful scopes of practice, "mental health care practitioners"

includes only the following: Any generally recognized medical specialty of practitioners licensed under chapter 18.57 or 18.71 RCW who provide mental health services, advanced practice psychiatric nurses as authorized by the nursing care quality assurance commission under chapter 18.79 RCW, psychologists licensed under chapter 18.83 RCW, and mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers licensed under chapter 18.225 RCW.

(d) "Mental health services" means outpatient services.

(2) Consistent with federal and state law and rule, no contract between a mental health care practitioner and an intermediary or between a mental health care practitioner and a health carrier that is written, amended, or renewed after June 6, 1996, may contain a provision prohibiting a practitioner and an enrollee from agreeing to contract for services solely at the expense of the enrollee as follows:

(a) On the exhaustion of the enrollee's mental health care coverage;

(b) During an appeal or an adverse certification process;

(c) When an enrollee's condition is excluded from coverage; or

(d) For any other clinically appropriate reason at any time.

(3) If a mental health care practitioner provides services to an enrollee during an appeal or adverse certification process, the practitioner must provide to the enrollee written notification that the enrollee is responsible for payment of these services, unless the health carrier elects to pay for services provided.

(4) This section does not apply to a mental health care practitioner who is employed full time on the staff of a health carrier.

[2001 c 251 § 33; 1996 c 304 § 1.]

NOTES:

**Severability--2001 c 251:** See RCW 18.225.900.

**RCW 48.43.091 Health carrier coverage of outpatient mental health services--Requirements.**

Every health carrier that provides coverage for any outpatient mental health service shall comply with the following requirements:

(1) In performing a utilization review of mental health services for a specific enrollee, the utilization review is limited to accessing only the specific health care information contained in the enrollee's record.

(2) In performing an audit of a provider that has furnished mental health services to a carrier's enrollees, the audit is limited to accessing only the records of enrollees covered by the specific health carrier for which the audit is being performed, except as otherwise permitted by RCW 70.02.050 and 71.05.630.

[1999 c 87 § 1.]

**RCW 48.43.093 Health carrier coverage of emergency medical**

**services--Requirements--Conditions.**

(1) When conducting a review of the necessity and appropriateness of emergency services or making a benefit determination for emergency services:

(a) A health carrier shall cover emergency services necessary to screen and stabilize a covered person if a prudent layperson acting reasonably would have believed that an emergency medical condition existed. In addition, a health carrier shall not require prior authorization of such services provided prior to the point of stabilization if a prudent layperson acting reasonably would have believed that an emergency medical condition existed. With respect to care obtained from a nonparticipating hospital emergency department, a health carrier shall cover emergency services necessary to screen and stabilize a covered person if a prudent layperson would have reasonably believed that use of a participating hospital emergency department would result in a delay that would worsen the emergency, or if a provision of federal, state, or local law requires the use of a specific provider or facility. In addition, a health carrier shall not require prior authorization of such services provided prior to the point of stabilization if a prudent layperson acting reasonably would have believed that an emergency medical condition existed and that use of a participating hospital emergency department would result in a delay that would worsen the emergency.

(b) If an authorized representative of a health carrier authorizes coverage of emergency services, the health carrier shall not subsequently retract its authorization after the emergency services have been provided, or reduce payment for an item or service furnished in reliance on approval, unless the approval was based on a material misrepresentation about the covered person's health condition made by the provider of emergency services.

(c) Coverage of emergency services may be subject to applicable copayments, coinsurance, and deductibles, and a health carrier may impose reasonable differential cost-sharing arrangements for emergency services rendered by nonparticipating providers, if such differential between cost-sharing amounts applied to emergency services rendered by participating provider versus nonparticipating provider does not exceed fifty dollars. Differential cost sharing for emergency services may not be applied when a covered person presents to a nonparticipating hospital emergency department rather than a participating hospital emergency department when the health carrier requires preauthorization for postevaluation or poststabilization emergency services if:

(i) Due to circumstances beyond the covered person's control, the covered person was unable to go to a participating hospital emergency department in a timely fashion without serious impairment to the covered person's health; or

(ii) A prudent layperson possessing an average knowledge of health and medicine would have reasonably believed that he or she would be unable to go to a participating hospital emergency department in a timely fashion without serious impairment to the covered person's health.

(d) If a health carrier requires preauthorization for postevaluation or poststabilization services, the health carrier shall provide access to an authorized representative twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week, to facilitate review. In order for postevaluation or poststabilization services to be covered by the health carrier, the provider or facility must make a documented

good faith effort to contact the covered person's health carrier within thirty minutes of stabilization, if the covered person needs to be stabilized. The health carrier's authorized representative is required to respond to a telephone request for preauthorization from a provider or facility within thirty minutes. Failure of the health carrier to respond within thirty minutes constitutes authorization for the provision of immediately required medically necessary postevaluation and poststabilization services, unless the health carrier documents that it made a good faith effort but was unable to reach the provider or facility within thirty minutes after receiving the request.

(e) A health carrier shall immediately arrange for an alternative plan of treatment for the covered person if a nonparticipating emergency provider and health plan cannot reach an agreement on which services are necessary beyond those immediately necessary to stabilize the covered person consistent with state and federal laws.

(2) Nothing in this section is to be construed as prohibiting the health carrier from requiring notification within the time frame specified in the contract for inpatient admission or as soon thereafter as medically possible but no less than twenty-four hours. Nothing in this section is to be construed as preventing the health carrier from reserving the right to require transfer of a hospitalized covered person upon stabilization. Follow-up care that is a direct result of the emergency must be obtained in accordance with the health plan's usual terms and conditions of coverage. All other terms and conditions of coverage may be applied to emergency services.

[1997 c 231 § 301.]

**Notes:**

**Short title--Part headings and captions not law--Severability--Effective dates--1997 c 231:** See notes following RCW 48.43.005.

**RCW 48.43.097 Filing of financial statements--Every health carrier.**

Every health carrier holding a registration from the commissioner shall file its financial statements as required by this code and by the commissioner in accordance with the accounting practices and procedures manuals as adopted by the national association of insurance commissioners, unless otherwise provided by law.

[1999 c 33 § 3.]

**RCW 48.43.105 Preparation of documents that compare health carriers--Immunity--Due diligence.**

(1) A public or private entity who exercises due diligence in preparing a document of any kind that compares health carriers of any kind is immune from civil liability from claims based on the document and the contents of the document.

(2)(a) There is absolute immunity to civil liability from claims based on such a comparison document and its contents if the information was provided by the carrier, was substantially accurately presented, and contained the effective date of the information that the carrier supplied, if any.

(b) Where due diligence efforts to obtain accurate information have been taken, there is immunity from claims based on such a comparison document and its contents if the publisher of the comparison document asked for such information from the carrier, was refused, and relied on any usually reliable source for the information including, but not limited to, carrier enrollees, customers, agents, brokers, or providers. The carrier enrollees, customers, agents, brokers, or providers are likewise immune from civil liability on claims based on information they provided if they believed the information to be accurate and had exercised due diligence in their efforts to confirm the accuracy of the information provided.

(3) The immunity from liability contained in this section applies only if the comparison document contains the following in a conspicuous place and in easy to read typeface:

This comparison is based on information believed to be reliable by its publisher, but the accuracy of the information cannot be guaranteed. Caution is suggested to all readers who are encouraged to confirm data of importance to the reader before any purchasing or other decisions are made.

(4) The insurance commissioner is prohibited from adopting rules regarding this section.

[1996 c 312 § 5.]

**RCW 48.43.115      Maternity services--Intent--Definitions--Patient preference--Clinical sovereignty of provider--Notice to policyholders--Application.**

(1) The legislature recognizes the role of health care providers as the appropriate authority to determine and establish the delivery of quality health care services to maternity patients and their newly born children. It is the intent of the legislature to recognize patient preference and the clinical sovereignty of providers as they make determinations regarding services provided and the length of time individual patients may need to remain in a health care facility after giving birth. It is not the intent of the legislature to diminish a carrier's ability to utilize managed care strategies but to ensure the clinical judgment of the provider is not undermined by restrictive carrier contracts or utilization review criteria that fail to recognize individual postpartum needs.

(2) Unless otherwise specifically provided, the following definitions apply throughout this section:

(a) "Attending provider" means a provider who: Has clinical hospital privileges consistent with RCW 70.43.020; is included in a provider network of the carrier that is providing coverage; and is a physician licensed under chapter 18.57 or 18.71 RCW, a certified nurse midwife licensed under chapter 18.79 RCW, a midwife licensed under chapter 18.50 RCW, a physician's assistant licensed under chapter 18.57A or 18.71A RCW, or an advanced registered nurse practitioner licensed under chapter 18.79 RCW.

(b) "Health carrier" or "carrier" means disability insurers regulated under chapter 48.20 or 48.21 RCW, health care services contractors regulated under chapter 48.44 RCW, health maintenance organizations regulated under chapter 48.46 RCW, plans operating under the health

care authority under chapter 41.05 RCW, the state health insurance pool operating under chapter 48.41 RCW, and insuring entities regulated under this chapter.

(3)(a) Every health carrier that provides coverage for maternity services must permit the attending provider, in consultation with the mother, to make decisions on the length of inpatient stay, rather than making such decisions through contracts or agreements between providers, hospitals, and insurers. These decisions must be based on accepted medical practice.

(b) Covered eligible services may not be denied for inpatient, postdelivery care to a mother and her newly born child after a vaginal delivery or a cesarean section delivery for such care as ordered by the attending provider in consultation with the mother.

(c) At the time of discharge, determination of the type and location of follow-up care, \*including in-person care, must be made by the attending provider in consultation with the mother rather than by contract or agreement between the hospital and the insurer. These decisions must be based on accepted medical practice.

(d) Covered eligible services may not be denied for follow-up care as ordered by the attending provider in consultation with the mother. Coverage for providers of follow-up services must include, but need not be limited to, attending providers as defined in this section, home health agencies licensed under chapter 70.127 RCW, and registered nurses licensed under chapter 18.79 RCW.

(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require attending providers to authorize care they believe to be medically unnecessary.

(f) Coverage for the newly born child must be no less than the coverage of the child's mother for no less than three weeks, even if there are separate hospital admissions.

(4) No carrier that provides coverage for maternity services may deselect, terminate the services of, require additional documentation from, require additional utilization review of, reduce payments to, or otherwise provide financial disincentives to any attending provider or health care facility solely as a result of the attending provider or health care facility ordering care consistent with the provisions of this section. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prevent any insurer from reimbursing an attending provider or health care facility on a capitated, case rate, or other financial incentive basis.

(5) Every carrier that provides coverage for maternity services must provide notice to policyholders regarding the coverage required under this section. The notice must be in writing and must be transmitted at the earliest of the next mailing to the policyholder, the yearly summary of benefits sent to the policyholder, or January 1 of the year following June 6, 1996.

(6) This section is not intended to establish a standard of medical care.

(7) This section shall apply to coverage for maternity services under a contract issued or renewed by a health carrier after June 6, 1996, and shall apply to plans operating under the health care authority under chapter 41.05 RCW beginning January 1, 1998.

[1996 c 281 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Due to a drafting error, the amendment ", including in-person care," was placed after "follow-up care" in subsection (3)(c) instead of subsection (3)(d), which was the intended placement.

**Short title--1996 c 281:** "This act shall be known as "the Erin Act."" [1996 c 281 § 3.]

**RCW 48.43.125 Coverage at a long-term care facility following hospitalization--Definition.**

(1) A carrier that provides coverage for a person at a long-term care facility following the person's hospitalization shall, upon the request of the person or his or her legal representative as authorized in RCW 7.70.065, provide such coverage at the facility in which the person resided immediately prior to the hospitalization if:

(a) The person's primary care physician determines that the medical care needs of the person can be met at the requested facility;

(b) The requested facility has all applicable licenses and certifications, and is not under a stop placement order that prevents the person's readmission;

(c) The requested facility agrees to accept payment from the carrier for covered services at the rate paid to similar facilities that otherwise contract with the carrier to provide such services; and

(d) The requested facility, with regard to the following, agrees to abide by the standards, terms, and conditions required by the carrier of similar facilities with which the carrier otherwise contracts: (i) Utilization review, quality assurance, and peer review; and (ii) management and administrative procedures, including data and financial reporting that may be required by the carrier.

(2) For purposes of this section, "long-term care facility" or "facility" means a nursing facility licensed under chapter 18.51 RCW, continuing care retirement community defined under RCW 70.38.025, boarding home licensed under chapter 18.20 RCW, or assisted living facility.

[1999 c 312 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--1999 c 312:** "The legislature finds that a long-term care facility is home for any individual who resides there, and the individual has the right to receive services in his or her own home and to be cared for by the organization with which he or she has a contractual agreement to provide housing and related services. The legislature further finds that restricting individuals from returning to the long-term care facility in which they were residing prior to hospitalization may detrimentally impact the health and well-being of frail individuals and their families." [1999 c 312 § 1.]

**Short title--1999 c 312:** "This act may be known and cited as the Kitson act." [1999 c 312 § 3.]

**RCW 48.43.180 Denturist services.**

Notwithstanding any provision of any certified health plan covering dental care as provided for in this chapter, effective January 1, 1995, benefits shall not be denied thereunder for any service performed by a denturist licensed under chapter 18.30 RCW if (1) the service performed was within the lawful scope of such person's license, and (2) such plan would have provided benefits if such service had been performed by a dentist licensed under chapter 18.32 RCW.

[1995 c 1 § 23 (Initiative Measure No. 607, approved November 8, 1994).]

**Notes:**

**Short title--Severability--1995 c 1 (Initiative Measure No. 607):** See RCW 18.30.900 and 18.30.901.

**RCW 48.43.185      General anesthesia services for dental procedures.**

(1) Each group health benefit plan that provides coverage for hospital, medical, or ambulatory surgery center services must cover general anesthesia services and related facility charges in conjunction with any dental procedure performed in a hospital or ambulatory surgical center if such anesthesia services and related facility charges are medically necessary because the covered person:

(a) Is under the age of seven, or physically or developmentally disabled, with a dental condition that cannot be safely and effectively treated in a dental office; or

(b) Has a medical condition that the person's physician determines would place the person at undue risk if the dental procedure were performed in a dental office. The procedure must be approved by the person's physician.

(2) Each group health benefit plan or group dental plan that provides coverage for dental services must cover medically necessary general anesthesia services in conjunction with any covered dental procedure performed in a dental office if the general anesthesia services are medically necessary because the covered person is under the age of seven or physically or developmentally disabled.

(3) This section does not prohibit a group health benefit plan or group dental plan from:

(a) Applying cost-sharing requirements, maximum annual benefit limitations, and prior authorization requirements to the services required under this section; or

(b) Covering only those services performed by a health care provider, or in a health care facility, that is part of its provider network; nor does it limit the health carrier in negotiating rates and contracts with specific providers.

(4) This section does not apply to medicare supplement policies, or supplemental contracts covering a specified disease or other limited benefits.

(5) For the purpose of this section, "general anesthesia services" means services to induce a state of unconsciousness accompanied by a loss of protective reflexes, including the ability to maintain an airway independently and respond purposefully to physical stimulation or verbal command.

(6) This section applies to group health benefit plans and group dental plans issued or renewed on or after January 1, 2002.

[2001 c 321 § 2.]

**RCW 48.43.200      Disclosure of certain material transactions--Report--Information is confidential.**

(1) Every certified health plan domiciled in this state shall file a report with the commissioner disclosing material acquisitions and dispositions of assets or material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements unless these acquisitions and dispositions of assets or material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements have been submitted to the commissioner for review, approval, or information purposes under other provisions of this title or other requirements.

(2) The report required in subsection (1) of this section is due within fifteen days after the end of the calendar month in which any of the transactions occur.

(3) One complete copy of the report, including any exhibits or other attachments filed as part of the report, shall be filed with the:

(a) Commissioner; and

(b) National association of insurance commissioners.

(4) All reports obtained by or disclosed to the commissioner under this section and RCW 48.43.205 through 48.43.225 are exempt from public inspection and copying and shall not be subject to subpoena. These reports shall not be made public by the commissioner, the national association of insurance commissioners, or any other person, except to insurance departments of other states, without the prior written consent of the certified health plan to which it pertains unless the commissioner, after giving the certified health plan that would be affected by disclosure notice and a hearing under chapter 48.04 RCW, determines that the interest of policyholders, subscribers, shareholders, or the public will be served by the publication, in which event the commissioner may publish all or any part of the report in the manner he or she deems appropriate.

[1995 c 86 § 7.]

**RCW 48.43.205      Material acquisitions or dispositions.**

No acquisitions or dispositions of assets need be reported pursuant to RCW 48.43.200 if the acquisitions or dispositions are not material. For purposes of RCW 48.43.200 through 48.43.225, a material acquisition, or the aggregate of any series of related acquisitions during any thirty-day period; or disposition, or the aggregate of any series of related dispositions during any thirty-day period is an acquisition or disposition that is nonrecurring and not in the ordinary course of business and involves more than five percent of the reporting certified health plan's total assets as reported in its most recent statutory statement filed with the commissioner.

[1995 c 86 § 8.]

**RCW 48.43.210      Asset acquisitions--Asset dispositions.**

(1) Asset acquisitions subject to RCW 48.43.200 through 48.43.225 include every purchase, lease, exchange, merger, consolidation, succession, or other acquisition other than the construction or development of real property by or for the reporting certified health plan or the acquisition of materials for such purpose.

(2) Asset dispositions subject to RCW 48.43.200 through 48.43.225 include every sale, lease, exchange, merger, consolidation, mortgage, hypothecation, abandonment, destruction, other disposition, or assignment, whether for the benefit of creditors or otherwise.

[1995 c 86 § 9.]

**RCW 48.43.215 Report of a material acquisition or disposition of assets--Information required.**

(1) The following information is required to be disclosed in any report of a material acquisition or disposition of assets:

- (a) Date of the transaction;
- (b) Manner of acquisition or disposition;
- (c) Description of the assets involved;
- (d) Nature and amount of the consideration given or received;
- (e) Purpose of or reason for the transaction;
- (f) Manner by which the amount of consideration was determined;
- (g) Gain or loss recognized or realized as a result of the transaction; and
- (h) Names of the persons from whom the assets were acquired or to whom they were disposed.

(2) Certified health plans are required to report material acquisitions and dispositions on a nonconsolidated basis unless the certified health plan is part of a consolidated group of insurers that utilizes a pooling arrangement or one hundred percent reinsurance agreement that affects the solvency and integrity of the certified health plan's reserves and such certified health plan ceded substantially all of its direct and assumed business to the pool. A certified health plan has ceded substantially all of its direct and assumed business to a pool if the certified health plan has less than one million dollars total direct plus assumed written premiums during a calendar year that are not subject to a pooling arrangement and the net income of the business not subject to the pooling arrangement represents less than five percent of the certified health plan's net worth.

[1995 c 86 § 10.]

**RCW 48.43.220 Material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements.**

(1) No nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements need be reported under RCW 48.43.200 if the nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions are not material. For purposes of RCW 48.43.200 through 48.43.225, a material nonrenewal, cancellation, or revision is one that affects:

- (a) More than fifty percent of a certified health plan's total reserve credit taken for business ceded, on an annualized basis, as indicated in the certified health plan's most recent annual statement;
- (b) More than ten percent of a certified health plan's total cession when it is replaced by one or more unauthorized reinsurers; or
- (c) Previously established collateral requirements, when they have been reduced or waived as respects one or more unauthorized reinsurers representing collectively more than ten percent of a total cession.

(2) However, a filing is not required if the certified health plan's total reserve credit taken for business ceded represents, on an annualized basis, less than ten percent of the statutory

reserve requirement prior to any cession.

[1995 c 86 § 11.]

**RCW 48.43.225 Report of a material nonrenewal, cancellation, or revision of ceded reinsurance agreements--Information required.**

(1) The following is required to be disclosed in any report of a material nonrenewal, cancellation, or revision of ceded reinsurance agreements:

- (a) The effective date of the nonrenewal, cancellation, or revision;
- (b) The description of the transaction with an identification of the initiator;
- (c) The purpose of or reason for the transaction; and
- (d) If applicable, the identity of the replacement reinsurers.

(2) Certified health plans are required to report all material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements on a nonconsolidated basis unless the certified health plan is part of a consolidated group of insurers which utilizes a pooling arrangement or one hundred percent reinsurance agreement that affects the solvency and integrity of the certified health plan's reserves and the certified health plan ceded substantially all of its direct and assumed business to the pool. A certified health plan has ceded substantially all of its direct and assumed business to a pool if the certified health plan has less than one million dollars total direct plus assumed written premiums during a calendar year that are not subject to a pooling arrangement and the net income of the business not subject to the pooling arrangement represents less than five percent of the certified health plan's net worth.

[1995 c 86 § 12.]

**RCW 48.43.300 Definitions.**

The definitions in this section apply throughout RCW 48.43.300 through 48.43.370 unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Adjusted RBC report" means an RBC report that has been adjusted by the commissioner in accordance with RCW 48.43.305(4).

(2) "Corrective order" means an order issued by the commissioner specifying corrective actions that the commissioner has determined are required.

(3) "Domestic carrier" means any carrier domiciled in this state, or any person or entity subject to chapter 48.42 RCW domiciled in this state.

(4) "Foreign or alien carrier" means any carrier that is licensed to do business in this state but is not domiciled in this state, or any person or entity subject to chapter 48.42 RCW not domiciled in this state.

(5) "NAIC" means the national association of insurance commissioners.

(6) "Negative trend" means, with respect to a carrier, a negative trend over a period of time, as determined in accordance with the "trend test calculation" included in the RBC instructions.

(7) "RBC" means risk-based capital.

(8) "RBC instructions" means the RBC report including risk-based capital instructions adopted by the NAIC, as such RBC instructions may be amended by the NAIC from time to time in accordance with the procedures adopted by the NAIC.

(9) "RBC level" means a carrier's company action level RBC, regulatory action level RBC, authorized control level RBC, or mandatory control level RBC where:

(a) "Company action level RBC" means, with respect to any carrier, the product of 2.0 and its authorized control level RBC;

(b) "Regulatory action level RBC" means the product of 1.5 and its authorized control level RBC;

(c) "Authorized control level RBC" means the number determined under the risk-based capital formula in accordance with the RBC instructions;

(d) "Mandatory control level RBC" means the product of .70 and the authorized control level RBC.

(10) "RBC plan" means a comprehensive financial plan containing the elements specified in RCW 48.43.310(2). If the commissioner rejects the RBC plan, and it is revised by the carrier, with or without the commissioner's recommendation, the plan shall be called the "revised RBC plan."

(11) "RBC report" means the report required in RCW 48.43.305.

(12) "Total adjusted capital" means the sum of:

(a) Either a carrier's statutory capital and surplus or net worth, or both, as determined in accordance with statutory accounting applicable to the annual financial statements required to be filed with the commissioner; and

(b) Other items, if any, as the RBC instructions may provide.

[1998 c 241 § 1.]

**RCW 48.43.305 Report of RBC levels--Distribution of report--Formula for determination--Commissioner may make adjustments.**

(1) Every domestic carrier shall, on or prior to the filing date of March 1st, prepare and submit to the commissioner a report of its RBC levels as of the end of the calendar year just ended, in a form and containing such information as is required by the RBC instructions. In addition, every domestic carrier shall file its RBC report:

(a) With the NAIC in accordance with the RBC instructions; and

(b) With the insurance commissioner in any state in which the carrier is authorized to do business, if the insurance commissioner has notified the carrier of its request in writing, in which case the carrier shall file its RBC report not later than the later of:

(i) Fifteen days from the receipt of notice to file its RBC report with that state; or

(ii) The filing date.

(2) A carrier's RBC shall be determined in accordance with the formula set forth in the RBC instructions. The formula shall take into account (and may adjust for the covariance between):

(a) The risk with respect to the carrier's assets;

(b) The risk of adverse insurance experience with respect to the carrier's liabilities and obligations;

(c) The interest rate risk with respect to the carrier's business; and

(d) All other business risks and such other relevant risks as are set forth in the RBC instructions; determined in each case by applying the factors in the manner set forth in the RBC instructions.

(3) An excess of capital over the amount produced by the risk-based capital requirements contained in RCW 48.43.300 through 48.43.370 and the formulas, schedules, and instructions referenced in RCW 48.43.300 through 48.43.370 is desirable in the business of insurance. Accordingly, carriers should seek to maintain capital above the RBC levels required by RCW 48.43.300 through 48.43.370. Additional capital is used and useful in the insurance business and helps to secure a carrier against various risks inherent in, or affecting, the business of insurance and not accounted for or only partially measured by the risk-based capital requirements contained in RCW 48.43.300 through 48.43.370.

(4) If a domestic carrier files an RBC report that in the judgment of the commissioner is inaccurate, then the commissioner shall adjust the RBC report to correct the inaccuracy and shall notify the carrier of the adjustment. The notice shall contain a statement of the reason for the adjustment.

[1998 c 241 § 2.]

**RCW 48.43.310      Company action level event--Required RBC plan--Commissioner's review--Notification--Challenge by carrier.**

(1) "Company action level event" means any of the following events:

(a) The filing of an RBC report by a carrier which indicates that:

(i) The carrier's total adjusted capital is greater than or equal to its regulatory action level RBC but less than its company action level RBC; or

(ii) The carrier has total adjusted capital which is greater than or equal to its company action level RBC but less than the product of its authorized control level RBC and 2.5 and has a negative trend;

(b) The notification by the commissioner to the carrier of an adjusted RBC report that indicates an event in (a) of this subsection, provided the carrier does not challenge the adjusted RBC report under RCW 48.43.330; or

(c) If, under RCW 48.43.330, a carrier challenges an adjusted RBC report that indicates the event in (a) of this subsection, the notification by the commissioner to the carrier that the commissioner has, after a hearing, rejected the carrier's challenge.

(2) In the event of a company action level event, the carrier shall prepare and submit to the commissioner an RBC plan that:

(a) Identifies the conditions that contribute to the company action level event;

(b) Contains proposals of corrective actions that the carrier intends to take and would be expected to result in the elimination of the company action level event;

(c) Provides projections of the carrier's financial results in the current year and at least the

four succeeding years, both in the absence of proposed corrective actions and giving effect to the proposed corrective actions, including projections of statutory operating income, net income, capital, surplus, capital and surplus, and net worth. The projections for both new and renewal business might include separate projections for each major line of business and separately identify each significant income, expense, and benefit component;

(d) Identifies the key assumptions impacting the carrier's projections and the sensitivity of the projections to the assumptions; and

(e) Identifies the quality of, and problems associated with, the carrier's business, including but not limited to its assets, anticipated business growth and associated surplus strain, extraordinary exposure to risk, mix of business, and use of reinsurance, if any, in each case.

(3) The RBC plan shall be submitted:

(a) Within forty-five days of the company action level event; or

(b) If the carrier challenges an adjusted RBC report under RCW 48.43.330, within forty-five days after notification to the carrier that the commissioner has, after a hearing, rejected the carrier's challenge.

(4) Within sixty days after the submission by a carrier of an RBC plan to the commissioner, the commissioner shall notify the carrier whether the RBC plan may be implemented or is, in the judgment of the commissioner, unsatisfactory. If the commissioner determines the RBC plan is unsatisfactory, the notification to the carrier shall set forth the reasons for the determination, and may set forth proposed revisions that will render the RBC plan satisfactory. Upon notification from the commissioner, the carrier shall prepare a revised RBC plan, that may incorporate by reference any revisions proposed by the commissioner, and shall submit the revised RBC plan to the commissioner:

(a) Within forty-five days after the notification from the commissioner; or

(b) If the carrier challenges the notification from the commissioner under RCW 48.43.330, within forty-five days after a notification to the carrier that the commissioner has, after a hearing, rejected the carrier's challenge.

(5) In the event of a notification by the commissioner to a carrier that the carrier's RBC plan or revised RBC plan is unsatisfactory, the commissioner may, subject to the carrier's rights to a hearing under RCW 48.43.330, specify in the notification that the notification constitutes a regulatory action level event.

(6) Every domestic carrier that files an RBC plan or revised RBC plan with the commissioner shall file a copy of the RBC plan or revised RBC plan with the insurance commissioner in any state in which the carrier is authorized to do business if:

(a) Such state has an RBC provision substantially similar to RCW 48.43.335(1); and

(b) The insurance commissioner of that state has notified the carrier of its request for the filing in writing, in which case the carrier shall file a copy of the RBC plan or revised RBC plan in that state no later than the later of:

(i) Fifteen days after the receipt of notice to file a copy of its RBC plan or revised plan with the state; or

(ii) The date on which the RBC plan or revised RBC plan is filed under subsections (3) and (4) of this section.

[1998 c 241 § 3.]

**RCW 48.43.315 Regulatory action level event--Required RBC plan--Commissioner's review--Notification--Challenge by carrier.**

(1) "Regulatory action level event" means, with respect to any carrier, any of the following events:

(a) The filing of an RBC report by the carrier which indicates that the carrier's total adjusted capital is greater than or equal to its authorized control level RBC but less than its regulatory action level RBC;

(b) The notification by the commissioner to a carrier of an adjusted RBC report that indicates the event in (a) of this subsection, provided the carrier does not challenge the adjusted RBC report under RCW 48.43.330;

(c) If, under RCW 48.43.330, the carrier challenges an adjusted RBC report that indicates the event in (a) of this subsection, the notification by the commissioner to the carrier that the commissioner has, after a hearing, rejected the carrier's challenge;

(d) The failure of the carrier to file an RBC report by the filing date, unless the carrier has provided an explanation for such failure that is satisfactory to the commissioner and has cured the failure within ten days after the filing date;

(e) The failure of the carrier to submit an RBC plan to the commissioner within the time period set forth in RCW 48.43.310(3);

(f) Notification by the commissioner to the carrier that:

(i) The RBC plan or revised RBC plan submitted by the carrier is, in the judgment of the commissioner, unsatisfactory; and

(ii) The notification constitutes a regulatory action level event with respect to the carrier, provided the carrier has not challenged the determination under RCW 48.43.330;

(g) If, under RCW 48.43.330, the carrier challenges a determination by the commissioner under (f) of this subsection, the notification by the commissioner to the carrier that the commissioner has, after a hearing, rejected the challenge;

(h) Notification by the commissioner to the carrier that the carrier has failed to adhere to its RBC plan or revised RBC plan, but only if such failure has a substantial adverse effect on the ability of the carrier to eliminate the company action level event in accordance with its RBC plan or revised RBC plan and the commissioner has so stated in the notification, provided the carrier has not challenged the determination under RCW 48.43.330; or

(i) If, under RCW 48.43.330, the carrier challenges a determination by the commissioner under (h) of this subsection, the notification by the commissioner to the carrier that the commissioner has, after a hearing, rejected the challenge.

(2) In the event of a regulatory action level event the commissioner shall:

(a) Require the carrier to prepare and submit an RBC plan or, if applicable, a revised RBC plan;

(b) Perform the examination or analysis the commissioner deems necessary of the assets, liabilities, and operations of the carrier including a review of its RBC plan or revised RBC plan;

and

(c) Subsequent to the examination or analysis, issue an order specifying those corrective actions the commissioner determines are required.

(3) In determining corrective actions, the commissioner may take into account those factors deemed relevant with respect to the carrier based upon the commissioner's examination or analysis of the assets, liabilities, and operations of the carrier, including, but not limited to, the results of any sensitivity tests undertaken pursuant to the RBC instructions. The RBC plan or revised RBC plan shall be submitted:

(a) Within forty-five days after the occurrence of the regulatory action level event;

(b) If the carrier challenges an adjusted RBC report under RCW 48.43.330 and the challenge is not frivolous in the judgment of the commissioner within forty-five days after the notification to the carrier that the commissioner has, after a hearing, rejected the carrier's challenge; or

(c) If the carrier challenges a revised RBC plan under RCW 48.43.330 and the challenge is not frivolous in the judgment of the commissioner, within forty-five days after the notification to the carrier that the commissioner has, after a hearing, rejected the carrier's challenge.

(4) The commissioner may retain actuaries and investment experts and other consultants as may be necessary in the judgment of the commissioner to review the carrier's RBC plan or revised RBC plan, examine or analyze the assets, liabilities, and operations of the carrier and formulate the corrective order with respect to the carrier. The fees, costs, and expenses relating to consultants shall be borne by the affected carrier or other party as directed by the commissioner.

[1998 c 241 § 4.]

**RCW 48.43.320 Authorized control level event--Commissioner's options.**

(1) "Authorized control level event" means any of the following events:

(a) The filing of an RBC report by the carrier which indicates that the carrier's total adjusted capital is greater than or equal to its mandatory control level RBC but less than its authorized control level RBC;

(b) The notification by the commissioner to the carrier of an adjusted RBC report that indicates the event in (a) of this subsection, provided the carrier does not challenge the adjusted RBC report under RCW 48.43.330;

(c) If, under RCW 48.43.330, the carrier challenges an adjusted RBC report that indicates the event in (a) of this subsection, notification by the commissioner to the carrier that the commissioner has, after a hearing, rejected the carrier's challenge;

(d) The failure of the carrier to respond, in a manner satisfactory to the commissioner, to a corrective order, provided the carrier has not challenged the corrective order under RCW 48.43.330; or

(e) If the carrier has challenged a corrective order under RCW 48.43.330 and the commissioner has, after a hearing, rejected the challenge or modified the corrective order, the failure of the carrier to respond, in a manner satisfactory to the commissioner, to the corrective

order subsequent to rejection or modification by the commissioner.

(2) In the event of an authorized control level event with respect to a carrier, the commissioner shall:

(a) Take those actions required under RCW 48.43.315 regarding a carrier with respect to which a regulatory action level event has occurred; or

(b) If the commissioner deems it to be in the best interests of either the policyholders or subscribers, or both, and creditors of the carrier and of the public, take those actions necessary to cause the carrier to be placed under regulatory control under chapter 48.31 RCW. In the event the commissioner takes such actions, the authorized control level event is sufficient grounds for the commissioner to take action under chapter 48.31 RCW, and the commissioner shall have the rights, powers, and duties with respect to the carrier as are set forth in chapter 48.31 RCW. In the event the commissioner takes actions under this subsection (2)(b) pursuant to an adjusted RBC report, the carrier is entitled to those protections afforded to carriers under the provisions of RCW 48.31.121 pertaining to summary proceedings.

[1998 c 241 § 5.]

**RCW 48.43.325      Mandatory control level event--Commissioner's duty--Regulatory control.**

(1) "Mandatory control level event" means any of the following events:

(a) The filing of an RBC report which indicates that the carrier's total adjusted capital is less than its mandatory control level RBC;

(b) Notification by the commissioner to the carrier of an adjusted RBC report that indicates the event in (a) of this subsection, provided the carrier does not challenge the adjusted RBC report under RCW 48.43.330; or

(c) If, under RCW 48.43.330, the carrier challenges an adjusted RBC report that indicates the event in (a) of this subsection, notification by the commissioner to the carrier that the commissioner has, after a hearing, rejected the carrier's challenge.

(2) In the event of a mandatory control level event, with respect to a carrier, the commissioner shall take those actions necessary to place the carrier under regulatory control under chapter 48.31 RCW. In that event, the mandatory control level event is sufficient grounds for the commissioner to take action under chapter 48.31 RCW, and the commissioner shall have the rights, powers, and duties with respect to the carrier as are set forth in chapter 48.31 RCW. If the commissioner takes actions pursuant to an adjusted RBC report, the carrier is entitled to the protections of RCW 48.31.121 pertaining to summary proceedings. However, the commissioner may forego action for up to ninety days after the mandatory control level event if the commissioner finds there is a reasonable expectation that the mandatory control level event may be eliminated within the ninety-day period.

[1998 c 241 § 6.]

**RCW 48.43.330      Carrier's right to hearing--Request by carrier--Date set by**

**commissioner.**

(1) Upon notification to a carrier by the commissioner of any of the following, the carrier shall have the right to a hearing, in accordance with chapters 48.04 and 34.05 RCW, at which the carrier may challenge any determination or action by the commissioner:

(a) Of an adjusted RBC report; or

(b)(i) That the carrier's RBC plan or revised RBC plan is unsatisfactory; and

(ii) The notification constitutes a regulatory action level event with respect to such carrier; or

(c) That the carrier has failed to adhere to its RBC plan or revised RBC plan and that such failure has a substantial adverse effect on the ability of the carrier to eliminate the company action level event with respect to the carrier in accordance with its RBC plan or revised RBC plan; or

(d) Of a corrective order with respect to the carrier.

(2) The carrier shall notify the commissioner of its request for a hearing within five days after the notification by the commissioner under this section. Upon receipt of the carrier's request for a hearing, the commissioner shall set a date for the hearing. The date shall be no less than ten nor more than thirty days after the date of the carrier's request.

[1998 c 241 § 7.]

**RCW 48.43.335 Confidentiality of RBC reports and plans--Use of certain comparisons prohibited--Certain information intended solely for use by commissioner.**

(1) All RBC reports, to the extent the information therein is not required to be set forth in a publicly available annual statement schedule, and RBC plans, including the results or report of any examination or analysis of a carrier and any corrective order issued by the commissioner, with respect to any domestic carrier or foreign carrier that are filed with the commissioner constitute information that might be damaging to the carrier if made available to its competitors, and therefore shall be kept confidential by the commissioner. This information shall not be made public or be subject to subpoena, other than by the commissioner and then only for the purpose of enforcement actions taken by the commissioner.

(2) The comparison of a carrier's total adjusted capital to any of its RBC levels is a regulatory tool that may indicate the need for possible corrective action with respect to the carrier, and is not a means to rank carriers generally. Therefore, except as otherwise required under the provisions of RCW 48.43.300 through 48.43.370, the making, publishing, disseminating, circulating, or placing before the public, or causing, directly or indirectly, to be made, published, disseminated, circulated, or placed before the public, in a newspaper, magazine, or other publication, or in the form of a notice, circular, pamphlet, letter, or poster, or over any radio or television station, or in any other way, an advertisement, announcement, or statement containing an assertion, representation, or statement with regard to the RBC levels of any carrier, or of any component derived in the calculation, by any carrier, agent, broker, or other person engaged in any manner in the insurance business would be misleading and is therefore prohibited. However, if any materially false statement with respect to the comparison

regarding a carrier's total adjusted capital to its RBC levels (or any of them) or an inappropriate comparison of any other amount to the carrier's RBC levels is published in any written publication and the carrier is able to demonstrate to the commissioner with substantial proof the falsity of such statement, or the inappropriateness, as the case may be, then the carrier may publish an announcement in a written publication if the sole purpose of the announcement is to rebut the materially false statement.

(3) The RBC instructions, RBC reports, adjusted RBC reports, RBC plans, and revised RBC plans are intended solely for use by the commissioner in monitoring the solvency of carriers and the need for possible corrective action with respect to carriers and shall not be used by the commissioner for ratemaking nor considered or introduced as evidence in any rate proceeding nor used by the commissioner to calculate or derive any elements of an appropriate premium level or rate of return for any line of insurance that a carrier or any affiliate is authorized to write.

[1998 c 241 § 8.]

**RCW 48.43.340 Powers or duties of commissioner not limited--Rules.**

(1) The provisions of RCW 48.43.300 through 48.43.370 are supplemental to any other provisions of the laws and rules of this state, and shall not preclude or limit any other powers or duties of the commissioner under such laws and rules, including, but not limited to, chapter 48.31 RCW.

(2) The commissioner may adopt reasonable rules necessary for the implementation of RCW 48.43.300 through 48.43.370.

[1998 c 241 § 9.]

**RCW 48.43.345 Foreign or alien carriers--Required RBC report--Commissioner may require RBC plan--Mandatory control level event.**

(1) Any foreign or alien carrier shall, upon the written request of the commissioner, submit to the commissioner an RBC report as of the end of the calendar year just ended by the later of:

(a) The date an RBC report would be required to be filed by a domestic carrier under RCW 48.43.300 through 48.43.370; or

(b) Fifteen days after the request is received by the foreign or alien carrier. Any foreign or alien carrier shall, at the written request of the commissioner, promptly submit to the commissioner a copy of any RBC plan that is filed with the insurance commissioner of any other state.

(2) In the event of a company action level event, regulatory action level event, or authorized control level event with respect to any foreign or alien carrier as determined under the RBC statute applicable in the state of domicile of the carrier or, if no RBC statute is in force in that state, under the provisions of RCW 48.43.300 through 48.43.370, if the insurance commissioner of the state of domicile of the foreign or alien carrier fails to require the foreign or

alien carrier to file an RBC plan in the manner specified under that state's RBC statute or, if no RBC statute is in force in that state, under RCW 48.43.310, the commissioner may require the foreign or alien carrier to file an RBC plan with the commissioner. In this event, the failure of the foreign or alien carrier to file an RBC plan with the commissioner is grounds to order the carrier to cease and desist from writing new insurance business in this state.

(3) In the event of a mandatory control level event with respect to any foreign or alien carrier, if no domiciliary receiver has been appointed with respect to the foreign or alien carrier under the rehabilitation and liquidation statute applicable in the state of domicile of the foreign or alien carrier, the commissioner may apply for an order under RCW 48.31.080 or 48.31.090 to conserve the assets within this state of foreign or alien carriers, and the occurrence of the mandatory control level event is considered adequate grounds for the application.

[1998 c 241 § 10.]

**RCW 48.43.350 No liability or cause of action against commissioner or department.**

There is no liability on the part of, and no cause of action shall arise against, the commissioner or insurance department or its employees or agents for any action taken by them in the performance of their powers and duties under RCW 48.43.300 through 48.43.370.

[1998 c 241 § 11.]

**RCW 48.43.355 Notice by commissioner to carrier--When effective.**

All notices by the commissioner to a carrier that may result in regulatory action are effective upon dispatch if transmitted by registered or certified mail, or in the case of any other transmission, are effective upon the carrier's receipt of such notice.

[1998 c 241 § 12.]

**RCW 48.43.360 Initial RBC reports--Calculation of initial RBC levels--Subsequent reports.**

For RBC reports to be filed by carriers commencing operations after June 11, 1998, those carriers shall calculate the initial RBC levels using financial projections, considering managed care arrangements, for its first full year in operation. Such projections, including the risk-based capital requirement, must be included as part of a comprehensive business plan that is submitted as part of the application for registration under RCW 48.44.040 and 48.46.030. The resulting RBC requirement shall be reported in the first RBC report submitted under RCW 48.43.305. For subsequent reports, the RBC results using actual financial data shall be included.

[1998 c 241 § 13.]

**RCW 48.43.365 RBC report for 1998 calendar year.**

The first RBC report required under RCW 48.43.305 shall be filed on or prior to March 1, 1999, for the 1998 calendar year.

[1998 c 241 § 14.]

**RCW 48.43.370 RBC standards not applicable to certain carriers.**

RCW 48.43.300 through 48.43.370 shall not apply to a carrier which is subject to the provisions of RCW 48.05.430 through 48.05.490.

[1998 c 241 § 15.]

**RCW 48.43.500 Intent--Purpose--2000 c 5.**

It is the intent of the legislature that enrollees covered by health plans receive quality health care designed to maintain and improve their health. The purpose of chapter 5, Laws of 2000 is to ensure that health plan enrollees:

- (1) Have improved access to information regarding their health plans;
- (2) Have sufficient and timely access to appropriate health care services, and choice among health care providers;
- (3) Are assured that health care decisions are made by appropriate medical personnel;
- (4) Have access to a quick and impartial process for appealing plan decisions;
- (5) Are protected from unnecessary invasions of health care privacy; and
- (6) Are assured that personal health care information will be used only as necessary to obtain and pay for health care or to improve the quality of care.

[2000 c 5 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Application--2000 c 5:** "This act applies to: Health plans as defined in RCW 48.43.005 offered, renewed, or issued by a carrier; medical assistance provided under RCW 74.09.522; the basic health plan offered under chapter 70.47 RCW; and health benefits provided under chapter 41.05 RCW." [2000 c 5 § 19.]

**Short title--2000 c 5:** "This act may be known and cited as the health care patient bill of rights." [2000 c 5 § 22.]

**Captions not law--2000 c 5:** "Captions used in this act are not any part of the law." [2000 c 5 § 24.]

**Construction--2000 c 5:** "To the extent permitted by law, if any provision of this act conflicts with state or federal law, such provision must be construed in a manner most favorable to the enrollee." [2000 c 5 § 26.]

**Severability--2000 c 5:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [2000 c 5 § 27.]

**Application to contracts--Effective dates--2000 c 5:** "(1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section, this act applies to contracts entered into or renewing after June 30, 2001.

(2) Sections 13, 14, 15, and 16 of this act take effect January 1, 2001.

(3) Section 29 of this act takes effect July 1, 2001." [2000 c 5 § 28.]

**RCW 48.43.505 Requirement to protect enrollee's right to privacy or confidential services--Rules.**

(1) Health carriers and insurers shall adopt policies and procedures that conform administrative, business, and operational practices to protect an enrollee's right to privacy or right to confidential health care services granted under state or federal laws.

(2) The commissioner may adopt rules to implement this section after considering relevant standards adopted by national managed care accreditation organizations and the national association of insurance commissioners, and after considering the effect of those standards on the ability of carriers to undertake enrollee care management and disease management programs.

[2000 c 5 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Application--Short title--Captions not law--Construction--Severability--Application to contracts--Effective dates--2000 c 5:** See notes following RCW 48.43.500.

**RCW 48.43.510 Carrier required to disclose health plan information--Marketing and advertising restrictions--Rules.**

(1) A carrier that offers a health plan may not offer to sell a health plan to an enrollee or to any group representative, agent, employer, or enrollee representative without first offering to provide, and providing upon request, the following information before purchase or selection:

(a) A listing of covered benefits, including prescription drug benefits, if any, a copy of the current formulary, if any is used, definitions of terms such as generic versus brand name, and policies regarding coverage of drugs, such as how they become approved or taken off the formulary, and how consumers may be involved in decisions about benefits;

(b) A listing of exclusions, reductions, and limitations to covered benefits, and any definition of medical necessity or other coverage criteria upon which they may be based;

(c) A statement of the carrier's policies for protecting the confidentiality of health information;

(d) A statement of the cost of premiums and any enrollee cost-sharing requirements;

(e) A summary explanation of the carrier's grievance process;

(f) A statement regarding the availability of a point-of-service option, if any, and how the option operates; and

(g) A convenient means of obtaining lists of participating primary care and specialty care providers, including disclosure of network arrangements that restrict access to providers within any plan network. The offer to provide the information referenced in this subsection (1) must be clearly and prominently displayed on any information provided to any prospective enrollee or to any prospective group representative, agent, employer, or enrollee representative.

(2) Upon the request of any person, including a current enrollee, prospective enrollee, or the insurance commissioner, a carrier must provide written information regarding any health care plan it offers, that includes the following written information:

(a) Any documents, instruments, or other information referred to in the medical coverage agreement;

(b) A full description of the procedures to be followed by an enrollee for consulting a provider other than the primary care provider and whether the enrollee's primary care provider,

the carrier's medical director, or another entity must authorize the referral;

(c) Procedures, if any, that an enrollee must first follow for obtaining prior authorization for health care services;

(d) A written description of any reimbursement or payment arrangements, including, but not limited to, capitation provisions, fee-for-service provisions, and health care delivery efficiency provisions, between a carrier and a provider or network;

(e) Descriptions and justifications for provider compensation programs, including any incentives or penalties that are intended to encourage providers to withhold services or minimize or avoid referrals to specialists;

(f) An annual accounting of all payments made by the carrier which have been counted against any payment limitations, visit limitations, or other overall limitations on a person's coverage under a plan;

(g) A copy of the carrier's grievance process for claim or service denial and for dissatisfaction with care; and

(h) Accreditation status with one or more national managed care accreditation organizations, and whether the carrier tracks its health care effectiveness performance using the health employer data information set (HEDIS), whether it publicly reports its HEDIS data, and how interested persons can access its HEDIS data.

(3) Each carrier shall provide to all enrollees and prospective enrollees a list of available disclosure items.

(4) Nothing in this section requires a carrier or a health care provider to divulge proprietary information to an enrollee, including the specific contractual terms and conditions between a carrier and a provider.

(5) No carrier may advertise or market any health plan to the public as a plan that covers services that help prevent illness or promote the health of enrollees unless it:

(a) Provides all clinical preventive health services provided by the basic health plan, authorized by chapter 70.47 RCW;

(b) Monitors and reports annually to enrollees on standardized measures of health care and satisfaction of all enrollees in the health plan. The state department of health shall recommend appropriate standardized measures for this purpose, after consideration of national standardized measurement systems adopted by national managed care accreditation organizations and state agencies that purchase managed health care services; and

(c) Makes available upon request to enrollees its integrated plan to identify and manage the most prevalent diseases within its enrolled population, including cancer, heart disease, and stroke.

(6) No carrier may preclude or discourage its providers from informing an enrollee of the care he or she requires, including various treatment options, and whether in the providers' view such care is consistent with the plan's health coverage criteria, or otherwise covered by the enrollee's medical coverage agreement with the carrier. No carrier may prohibit, discourage, or penalize a provider otherwise practicing in compliance with the law from advocating on behalf of an enrollee with a carrier. Nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize a provider to bind a carrier to pay for any service.

(7) No carrier may preclude or discourage enrollees or those paying for their coverage from discussing the comparative merits of different carriers with their providers. This prohibition specifically includes prohibiting or limiting providers participating in those discussions even if critical of a carrier.

(8) Each carrier must communicate enrollee information required in chapter 5, Laws of 2000 by means that ensure that a substantial portion of the enrollee population can make use of the information.

(9) The commissioner may adopt rules to implement this section. In developing rules to implement this section, the commissioner shall consider relevant standards adopted by national managed care accreditation organizations and state agencies that purchase managed health care services.

[2000 c 5 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Application--Short title--Captions not law--Construction--Severability--Application to contracts--Effective dates--2000 c 5:** See notes following RCW 48.43.500.

**RCW 48.43.515 Access to appropriate health services--Enrollee options--Rules.**

(1) Each enrollee in a health plan must have adequate choice among health care providers.

(2) Each carrier must allow an enrollee to choose a primary care provider who is accepting new enrollees from a list of participating providers. Enrollees also must be permitted to change primary care providers at any time with the change becoming effective no later than the beginning of the month following the enrollee's request for the change.

(3) Each carrier must have a process whereby an enrollee with a complex or serious medical or psychiatric condition may receive a standing referral to a participating specialist for an extended period of time.

(4) Each carrier must provide for appropriate and timely referral of enrollees to a choice of specialists within the plan if specialty care is warranted. If the type of medical specialist needed for a specific condition is not represented on the specialty panel, enrollees must have access to nonparticipating specialty health care providers.

(5) Each carrier shall provide enrollees with direct access to the participating chiropractor of the enrollee's choice for covered chiropractic health care without the necessity of prior referral. Nothing in this subsection shall prevent carriers from restricting enrollees to seeing only providers who have signed participating provider agreements or from utilizing other managed care and cost containment techniques and processes. For purposes of this subsection, "covered chiropractic health care" means covered benefits and limitations related to chiropractic health services as stated in the plan's medical coverage agreement, with the exception of any provisions related to prior referral for services.

(6) Each carrier must provide, upon the request of an enrollee, access by the enrollee to a second opinion regarding any medical diagnosis or treatment plan from a qualified participating provider of the enrollee's choice.

(7) Each carrier must cover services of a primary care provider whose contract with the plan or whose contract with a subcontractor is being terminated by the plan or subcontractor without cause under the terms of that contract for at least sixty days following notice of termination to the enrollees or, in group coverage arrangements involving periods of open enrollment, only until the end of the next open enrollment period. The provider's relationship with the carrier or subcontractor must be continued on the same terms and conditions as those of the contract the plan or subcontractor is terminating, except for any provision requiring that the carrier assign new enrollees to the terminated provider.

(8) Every carrier shall meet the standards set forth in this section and any rules adopted by the commissioner to implement this section. In developing rules to implement this section, the commissioner shall consider relevant standards adopted by national managed care accreditation organizations and state agencies that purchase managed health care services.

[2000 c 5 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Application--Short title--Captions not law--Construction--Severability--Application to contracts--Effective dates--2000 c 5:** See notes following RCW 48.43.500.

**RCW 48.43.520 Requirement to maintain a documented utilization review program description and written utilization review criteria--Rules.**

(1) Carriers that offer a health plan shall maintain a documented utilization review program description and written utilization review criteria based on reasonable medical evidence. The program must include a method for reviewing and updating criteria. Carriers shall make clinical protocols, medical management standards, and other review criteria available upon request to participating providers.

(2) The commissioner shall adopt, in rule, standards for this section after considering relevant standards adopted by national managed care accreditation organizations and state agencies that purchase managed health care services.

(3) A carrier shall not be required to use medical evidence or standards in its utilization review of religious nonmedical treatment or religious nonmedical nursing care.

[2000 c 5 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Application--Short title--Captions not law--Construction--Severability--Application to contracts--Effective dates--2000 c 5:** See notes following RCW 48.43.500.

**RCW 48.43.525 Prohibition against retrospective denial of health plan coverage--Rules.**

(1) A health carrier that offers a health plan shall not retrospectively deny coverage for emergency and nonemergency care that had prior authorization under the plan's written policies at the time the care was rendered.

(2) The commissioner shall adopt, in rule, standards for this section after considering relevant standards adopted by national managed care accreditation organizations and state

agencies that purchase managed health care services.

[2000 c 5 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Application--Short title--Captions not law--Construction--Severability--Application to contracts--Effective dates--2000 c 5:** See notes following RCW 48.43.500.

**RCW 48.43.530 Requirement for carriers to have a comprehensive grievance process--Carrier's duties--Procedures--Appeals--Rules.**

(1) Each carrier that offers a health plan must have a fully operational, comprehensive grievance process that complies with the requirements of this section and any rules adopted by the commissioner to implement this section. For the purposes of this section, the commissioner shall consider grievance process standards adopted by national managed care accreditation organizations and state agencies that purchase managed health care services.

(2) Each carrier must process as a complaint an enrollee's expression of dissatisfaction about customer service or the quality or availability of a health service. Each carrier must implement procedures for registering and responding to oral and written complaints in a timely and thorough manner.

(3) Each carrier must provide written notice to an enrollee or the enrollee's designated representative, and the enrollee's provider, of its decision to deny, modify, reduce, or terminate payment, coverage, authorization, or provision of health care services or benefits, including the admission to or continued stay in a health care facility.

(4) Each carrier must process as an appeal an enrollee's written or oral request that the carrier reconsider: (a) Its resolution of a complaint made by an enrollee; or (b) its decision to deny, modify, reduce, or terminate payment, coverage, authorization, or provision of health care services or benefits, including the admission to, or continued stay in, a health care facility. A carrier must not require that an enrollee file a complaint prior to seeking appeal of a decision under (b) of this subsection.

(5) To process an appeal, each carrier must:

(a) Provide written notice to the enrollee when the appeal is received;

(b) Assist the enrollee with the appeal process;

(c) Make its decision regarding the appeal within thirty days of the date the appeal is received. An appeal must be expedited if the enrollee's provider or the carrier's medical director reasonably determines that following the appeal process response timelines could seriously jeopardize the enrollee's life, health, or ability to regain maximum function. The decision regarding an expedited appeal must be made within seventy-two hours of the date the appeal is received;

(d) Cooperate with a representative authorized in writing by the enrollee;

(e) Consider information submitted by the enrollee;

(f) Investigate and resolve the appeal; and

(g) Provide written notice of its resolution of the appeal to the enrollee and, with the permission of the enrollee, to the enrollee's providers. The written notice must explain the

carrier's decision and the supporting coverage or clinical reasons and the enrollee's right to request independent review of the carrier's decision under RCW 48.43.535.

(6) Written notice required by subsection (3) of this section must explain:

- (a) The carrier's decision and the supporting coverage or clinical reasons; and
- (b) The carrier's appeal process, including information, as appropriate, about how to exercise the enrollee's rights to obtain a second opinion, and how to continue receiving services as provided in this section.

(7) When an enrollee requests that the carrier reconsider its decision to modify, reduce, or terminate an otherwise covered health service that an enrollee is receiving through the health plan and the carrier's decision is based upon a finding that the health service, or level of health service, is no longer medically necessary or appropriate, the carrier must continue to provide that health service until the appeal is resolved. If the resolution of the appeal or any review sought by the enrollee under RCW 48.43.535 affirms the carrier's decision, the enrollee may be responsible for the cost of this continued health service.

(8) Each carrier must provide a clear explanation of the grievance process upon request, upon enrollment to new enrollees, and annually to enrollees and subcontractors.

(9) Each carrier must ensure that the grievance process is accessible to enrollees who are limited English speakers, who have literacy problems, or who have physical or mental disabilities that impede their ability to file a grievance.

(10) Each carrier must: Track each appeal until final resolution; maintain, and make accessible to the commissioner for a period of three years, a log of all appeals; and identify and evaluate trends in appeals.

[2000 c 5 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Application--Short title--Captions not law--Construction--Severability--Application to contracts--Effective dates--2000 c 5:** See notes following RCW 48.43.500.

**RCW 48.43.535 Independent review of health care disputes--System for using certified independent review organizations--Rules.**

(1) There is a need for a process for the fair consideration of disputes relating to decisions by carriers that offer a health plan to deny, modify, reduce, or terminate coverage of or payment for health care services for an enrollee.

(2) An enrollee may seek review by a certified independent review organization of a carrier's decision to deny, modify, reduce, or terminate coverage of or payment for a health care service, after exhausting the carrier's grievance process and receiving a decision that is unfavorable to the enrollee, or after the carrier has exceeded the timelines for grievances provided in RCW 48.43.530, without good cause and without reaching a decision.

(3) The commissioner must establish and use a rotational registry system for the assignment of a certified independent review organization to each dispute. The system should be flexible enough to ensure that an independent review organization has the expertise necessary to review the particular medical condition or service at issue in the dispute.

(4) Carriers must provide to the appropriate certified independent review organization, not later than the third business day after the date the carrier receives a request for review, a copy of:

- (a) Any medical records of the enrollee that are relevant to the review;
- (b) Any documents used by the carrier in making the determination to be reviewed by the certified independent review organization;
- (c) Any documentation and written information submitted to the carrier in support of the appeal; and
- (d) A list of each physician or health care provider who has provided care to the enrollee and who may have medical records relevant to the appeal. Health information or other confidential or proprietary information in the custody of a carrier may be provided to an independent review organization, subject to rules adopted by the commissioner.

(5) The medical reviewers from a certified independent review organization will make determinations regarding the medical necessity or appropriateness of, and the application of health plan coverage provisions to, health care services for an enrollee. The medical reviewers' determinations must be based upon their expert medical judgment, after consideration of relevant medical, scientific, and cost-effectiveness evidence, and medical standards of practice in the state of Washington. Except as provided in this subsection, the certified independent review organization must ensure that determinations are consistent with the scope of covered benefits as outlined in the medical coverage agreement. Medical reviewers may override the health plan's medical necessity or appropriateness standards if the standards are determined upon review to be unreasonable or inconsistent with sound, evidence-based medical practice.

(6) Once a request for an independent review determination has been made, the independent review organization must proceed to a final determination, unless requested otherwise by both the carrier and the enrollee or the enrollee's representative.

(7) Carriers must timely implement the certified independent review organization's determination, and must pay the certified independent review organization's charges.

(8) When an enrollee requests independent review of a dispute under this section, and the dispute involves a carrier's decision to modify, reduce, or terminate an otherwise covered health service that an enrollee is receiving at the time the request for review is submitted and the carrier's decision is based upon a finding that the health service, or level of health service, is no longer medically necessary or appropriate, the carrier must continue to provide the health service if requested by the enrollee until a determination is made under this section. If the determination affirms the carrier's decision, the enrollee may be responsible for the cost of the continued health service.

(9) A certified independent review organization may notify the office of the insurance commissioner if, based upon its review of disputes under this section, it finds a pattern of substandard or egregious conduct by a carrier.

(10)(a) The commissioner shall adopt rules to implement this section after considering relevant standards adopted by national managed care accreditation organizations.

(b) This section is not intended to supplant any existing authority of the office of the insurance commissioner under this title to oversee and enforce carrier compliance with

applicable statutes and rules.

[2000 c 5 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Application--Short title--Captions not law--Construction--Severability--Application to contracts--Effective dates--2000 c 5:** See notes following RCW 48.43.500.

**RCW 48.43.540 Requirement to designate a licensed medical director--Exemption.**

Any carrier that offers a health plan and any self-insured health plan subject to the jurisdiction of Washington state shall designate a medical director who is licensed under chapter 18.57 or 18.71 RCW. However, a naturopathic or complementary alternative health plan, which provides solely complementary alternative health care to individuals, groups, or health plans, may have a medical director licensed under chapter 18.36A RCW. A health plan or self-insured health plan that offers only religious nonmedical treatment or religious nonmedical nursing care shall not be required to have a medical director.

[2000 c 5 § 13.]

**NOTES:**

**Application--Short title--Captions not law--Construction--Severability--Application to contracts--Effective dates--2000 c 5:** See notes following RCW 48.43.500.

**RCW 48.43.545 Standard of care--Liability--Causes of action--Defense--Exception.**

(1)(a) A health carrier shall adhere to the accepted standard of care for health care providers under chapter 7.70 RCW when arranging for the provision of medically necessary health care services to its enrollees. A health carrier shall be liable for any and all harm proximately caused by its failure to follow that standard of care when the failure resulted in the denial, delay, or modification of the health care service recommended for, or furnished to, an enrollee.

(b) A health carrier is also liable for damages under (a) of this subsection for harm to an enrollee proximately caused by health care treatment decisions that result from a failure to follow the accepted standard of care made by its:

- (i) Employees;
- (ii) Agents; or
- (iii) Ostensible agents who are acting on its behalf and over whom it has the right to exercise influence or control or has actually exercised influence or control.

(2) The provisions of this section may not be waived, shifted, or modified by contract or agreement and responsibility for the provisions shall be a duty that cannot be delegated. Any effort to waive, modify, delegate, or shift liability for a breach of the duty established by this section, through a contract for indemnification or otherwise, is invalid.

(3) This section does not create any new cause of action, or eliminate any presently existing cause of action, with respect to health care providers and health care facilities that are included in and subject to the provisions of chapter 7.70 RCW.

(4) It is a defense to any action or liability asserted under this section against a health

carrier that:

(a) The health care service in question is not a benefit provided under the plan or the service is subject to limitations under the plan that have been exhausted;

(b) Neither the health carrier, nor any employee, agent, or ostensible agent for whose conduct the health carrier is liable under subsection (1)(b) of this section, controlled, influenced, or participated in the health care decision; or

(c) The health carrier did not deny or unreasonably delay payment for treatment prescribed or recommended by a participating health care provider for the enrollee.

(5) This section does not create any liability on the part of an employer, an employer group purchasing organization that purchases coverage or assumes risk on behalf of its employers, or a governmental agency that purchases coverage on behalf of individuals and families. The governmental entity established to offer and provide health insurance to public employees, public retirees, and their covered dependents under RCW 41.05.140 is subject to liability under this section.

(6) Nothing in any law of this state prohibiting a health carrier from practicing medicine or being licensed to practice medicine may be asserted as a defense by the health carrier in an action brought against it under this section.

(7)(a) A person may not maintain a cause of action under this section against a health carrier unless:

(i) The affected enrollee has suffered substantial harm. As used in this subsection, "substantial harm" means loss of life, loss or significant impairment of limb, bodily or cognitive function, significant disfigurement, or severe or chronic physical pain; and

(ii) The affected enrollee or the enrollee's representative has exercised the opportunity established in RCW 48.43.535 to seek independent review of the health care treatment decision.

(b) This subsection (7) does not prohibit an enrollee from pursuing other appropriate remedies, including injunctive relief, a declaratory judgment, or other relief available under law, if its requirements place the enrollee's health in serious jeopardy.

(8) In an action against a health carrier, a finding that a health care provider is an employee, agent, or ostensible agent of such a health carrier shall not be based solely on proof that the person's name appears in a listing of approved physicians or health care providers made available to enrollees under a health plan.

(9) Any action under this section shall be commenced within three years of the completion of the independent review process.

(10) This section does not apply to workers' compensation insurance under Title 51 RCW.

[2000 c 5 § 17.]

**Notes:**

**Application--Short title--Captions not law--Construction--Severability--Application to contracts--Effective dates--2000 c 5:** See notes following RCW 48.43.500.

**RCW 48.43.550      Delegation of duties--Carrier accountability.**

Each carrier is accountable for and must oversee any activities required by chapter 5, Laws of 2000 that it delegates to any subcontractor. No contract with a subcontractor executed by the health carrier or the subcontractor may relieve the health carrier of its obligations to any enrollee for the provision of health care services or of its responsibility for compliance with statutes or rules.

[2000 c 5 § 18.]

**Notes:**

**Application--Short title--Captions not law--Construction--Severability--Application to contracts--Effective dates--2000 c 5:** See notes following RCW 48.43.500.

**RCW 48.43.901      Captions not law--1996 c 312.**

Captions used in this act do not constitute part of the law.

[1996 c 312 § 6.]

**RCW 48.43.902      Effective date--1996 c 312.**

This act shall take effect July 1, 1996.

[1996 c 312 § 8.]

**RCW 48.43.903      Severability--1998 c 241.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1998 c 241 § 17.]

**Chapter 48.44 RCW  
HEALTH CARE SERVICES**

Sections

48.44.010	Definitions.
48.44.011	Agent--Definition--License required--Application, issuance, renewal, fees--Penalties involving license.
48.44.013	Filings with secretary of state--Copy for commissioner.
48.44.015	Registration by health care service contractors required--Penalty.
48.44.017	Schedule of rates for individual contracts--Loss ratio--Remittance of premiums--Definitions.
48.44.020	Contracts for services--Examination of contract forms by commissioner--Grounds for disapproval--Liability of participant.
48.44.022	Calculation of premiums--Adjusted community rate--Definitions.
48.44.023	Mandatory offering providing basic health plan benefits for employers with fewer than twenty-five employees--Exemption from statutory requirements--Premium rates--Requirements for providing coverage for small employers.

- 48.44.024 Requirements for plans offered to small employers--Definitions.
- 48.44.026 Payment for certain health care services.
- 48.44.030 Underwriting of indemnity by insurance policy, bond, securities, or cash deposit.
- 48.44.033 Financial failure--Supervision of commissioner--Priority of distribution of assets.
- 48.44.035 Limited health care service--Uncovered expenditures--Minimum net worth requirements.
- 48.44.037 Minimum net worth--Requirement to maintain--Determination of amount.
- 48.44.039 Minimum net worth--Domestic or foreign health care service contractor.
- 48.44.040 Registration with commissioner--Fee.
- 48.44.050 Rules and regulations.
- 48.44.055 Plan for handling insolvency--Commissioner's review.
- 48.44.057 Insolvency--Commissioner's duties--Participants' options--Allocation of coverage.
- 48.44.060 Penalty.
- 48.44.070 Contracts to be filed with commissioner.
- 48.44.080 Master lists of contractor's participating providers--Filing with commissioner--Notice of termination or participation.
- 48.44.090 Refusal to register corporate, etc., contractor if name confusing with existing contractor or insurance company.
- 48.44.095 Annual financial statement--Filings--Contents--Fee--Penalty for failure to file.
- 48.44.100 Filing inaccurate financial statement prohibited.
- 48.44.110 False representation, advertising.
- 48.44.120 Misrepresentations of contract terms, benefits, etc.
- 48.44.130 Future dividends or refunds--When permissible.
- 48.44.140 Misleading comparisons to terminate or retain contract.
- 48.44.145 Examination of contractors--Duties of contractor, powers of commissioner--Independent audit reports.
- 48.44.150 Certificate of registration not an endorsement--Display in solicitation prohibited.
- 48.44.160 Revocation, suspension, refusal of registration--Hearing--Cease and desist orders, injunctive action--Grounds.
- 48.44.164 Notice of suspension, revocation, or refusal to be given contractor--Authority of agents.
- 48.44.166 Fine in addition to or in lieu of suspension, revocation, or refusal.
- 48.44.170 Hearings and appeals.
- 48.44.180 Enforcement.
- 48.44.200 Individual health care service plan contracts--Coverage of dependent child not to terminate because of developmental disability or physical handicap.
- 48.44.210 Group health care service plan contracts--Coverage of dependent child not to terminate because of developmental disability or physical handicap.
- 48.44.212 Coverage of dependent children to include newborn infants and congenital anomalies from moment of birth--Notification period.
- 48.44.220 Discrimination prohibited.
- 48.44.225 Podiatrists not excluded.
- 48.44.230 Individual health service plan contract--Return within ten days of delivery--Refunds--Void from beginning--Notice required.
- 48.44.240 Chemical dependency benefits--Provisions of group contracts delivered or renewed after January 1, 1988.
- 48.44.241 Chemical dependency benefits--RCW 48.21.160 through 48.21.190, 48.44.240 inapplicable, when.
- 48.44.245 "Chemical dependency" defined.
- 48.44.250 Payment of premium by employee in event of suspension of compensation due to labor dispute.
- 48.44.260 Notice of reason for cancellation, denial, or refusal to renew contract.
- 48.44.270 Immunity from libel or slander.

48.44.290	Registered nurses or advanced registered nurses.
48.44.299	Legislative finding.
48.44.300	Podiatry--Benefits not to be denied.
48.44.309	Legislative finding.
48.44.310	Chiropractic care, coverage required, exceptions.
48.44.315	Diabetes coverage.
48.44.320	Home health care, hospice care, optional coverage required--Standards, limitations, restrictions--Rules--Medicare supplemental contracts excluded.
48.44.325	Mammograms--Insurance coverage.
48.44.330	Reconstructive breast surgery.
48.44.335	Mastectomy, lumpectomy.
48.44.340	Mental health treatment, optional supplemental coverage--Waiver.
48.44.342	Mental health treatment--Waiver of preauthorization for persons involuntarily committed.
48.44.344	Benefits for prenatal diagnosis of congenital disorders--Contracts entered into or renewed on or after January 1, 1990.
48.44.350	Financial interests of health care service contractors, restricted--Exceptions, regulations.
48.44.360	Continuation option to be offered.
48.44.370	Conversion contract to be offered--Exceptions, conditions.
48.44.380	Conversion contract--Restrictions and requirements.
48.44.390	Modification of basis of agreement, endorsement required.
48.44.400	Continuance provisions for former family members.
48.44.420	Coverage for adopted children.
48.44.430	Cancellation of rider.
48.44.440	Phenylketonuria.
48.44.450	Neurodevelopmental therapies--Employer-sponsored group contracts.
48.44.460	Temporomandibular joint disorders--Insurance coverage.
48.44.465	Prescriptions--Preapproval of individual claims--Subsequent rejection prohibited--Written record required.
48.44.470	Nonresident pharmacies.
48.44.500	Denturist services.
48.44.530	Disclosure of certain material transactions--Report--Information is confidential.
48.44.535	Material acquisitions or dispositions.
48.44.540	Asset acquisitions--Asset dispositions.
48.44.545	Report of a material acquisition or disposition of assets--Information required.
48.44.550	Material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements.
48.44.555	Report of a material nonrenewal, cancellation, or revision of ceded reinsurance agreements--Information required.

**Notes:**

*Agents of health care service contractors, additional regulations applicable: RCW 48.17.065.*

**RCW 48.44.010 Definitions.**

For the purposes of this chapter:

(1) "Health care services" means and includes medical, surgical, dental, chiropractic, hospital, optometric, podiatric, pharmaceutical, ambulance, custodial, mental health, and other therapeutic services.

(2) "Provider" means any health professional, hospital, or other institution, organization, or person that furnishes health care services and is licensed to furnish such services.

(3) "Health care service contractor" means any corporation, cooperative group, or association, which is sponsored by or otherwise intimately connected with a provider or group of providers, who or which not otherwise being engaged in the insurance business, accepts prepayment for health care services from or for the benefit of persons or groups of persons as consideration for providing such persons with any health care services.

(4) "Participating provider" means a provider, who or which has contracted in writing with a health care service contractor to accept payment from and to look solely to such contractor according to the terms of the subscriber contract for any health care services rendered to a person who has previously paid, or on whose behalf prepayment has been made, to such contractor for such services.

(5) "Enrolled participant" means a person or group of persons who have entered into a contractual arrangement or on whose behalf a contractual arrangement has been entered into with a health care service contractor to receive health care services.

(6) "Commissioner" means the insurance commissioner.

(7) "Uncovered expenditures" means the costs to the health care service contractor for health care services that are the obligation of the health care service contractor for which an enrolled participant would also be liable in the event of the health care service contractor's insolvency and for which no alternative arrangements have been made as provided herein. The term does not include expenditures for covered services when a provider has agreed not to bill the enrolled participant even though the provider is not paid by the health care service contractor, or for services that are guaranteed, insured or assumed by a person or organization other than the health care service contractor.

(8) "Copayment" means an amount specified in a group or individual contract which is an obligation of an enrolled participant for a specific service which is not fully prepaid.

(9) "Deductible" means the amount an enrolled participant is responsible to pay before the health care service contractor begins to pay the costs associated with treatment.

(10) "Group contract" means a contract for health care services which by its terms limits eligibility to members of a specific group. The group contract may include coverage for dependents.

(11) "Individual contract" means a contract for health care services issued to and covering an individual. An individual contract may include dependents.

(12) "Carrier" means a health maintenance organization, an insurer, a health care service contractor, or other entity responsible for the payment of benefits or provision of services under a group or individual contract.

(13) "Replacement coverage" means the benefits provided by a succeeding carrier.

(14) "Insolvent" or "insolvency" means that the organization has been declared insolvent and is placed under an order of liquidation by a court of competent jurisdiction.

(15) "Fully subordinated debt" means those debts that meet the requirements of RCW 48.44.037(3) and are recorded as equity.

(16) "Net worth" means the excess of total admitted assets as defined in RCW 48.12.010

over total liabilities but the liabilities shall not include fully subordinated debt.

[1990 c 120 § 1; 1986 c 223 § 1. Prior: 1983 c 286 § 3; 1983 c 154 § 3; 1980 c 102 § 10; 1965 c 87 § 1; 1961 c 197 § 1; 1947 c 268 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 6131-10.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1983 c 286:** See note following RCW 48.44.309.

**Severability--1983 c 154:** See note following RCW 48.44.299.

**RCW 48.44.011 Agent--Definition--License required--Application, issuance, renewal, fees--Penalties involving license.**

(1) Agent, as used in this chapter, means any person appointed or authorized by a health care service contractor to solicit applications for health care service contracts on its behalf.

(2) No person shall act as or hold himself out to be an agent of a health care service contractor unless licensed as a disability insurance agent by this state and appointed by the health care service contractor on whose behalf solicitations are to be made.

(3) Applications, appointments, and qualifications for licenses, the renewal thereof, the fees and issuance of a license, and the renewal thereof shall be in accordance with the provisions of chapter 48.17 RCW that are applicable to a disability insurance agent.

(4) A person holding a valid license in this state as a health care service contractor agent on July 24, 1983, is not required to requalify by an examination for the renewal of the license.

(5) The commissioner may revoke, suspend, or refuse to issue or renew any agent's license, or levy a fine upon the licensee, in accordance with those provisions of chapter 48.17 RCW that are applicable to a disability insurance agent.

[1983 c 202 § 1; 1969 c 115 § 7.]

**RCW 48.44.013 Filings with secretary of state--Copy for commissioner.**

Health care service contractors and limited health care service contractors shall send a copy specifically for the office of the insurance commissioner to the secretary of state of any corporate document required to be filed in the office of the secretary of state, including articles of incorporation and bylaws, and any amendments thereto. The copy specifically provided for the office of the insurance commissioner shall be in addition to the copies required by the secretary of state and shall clearly indicate on the copy that it is for delivery to the office of the insurance commissioner.

[1998 c 23 § 16.]

**RCW 48.44.015 Registration by health care service contractors required--Penalty.**

(1) No person shall in this state, by mail or otherwise, act as or hold himself out to be a health care service contractor, as defined in RCW 48.44.010 without being duly registered therefor with the commissioner.

(2) The issuance, sale or offer for sale in this state of securities of its own issue by any health care service contractor domiciled in this state other than the memberships and bonds of a nonprofit corporation shall be subject to the provisions of chapter 48.06 RCW relating to obtaining solicitation permits the same as if health care service contractors were domestic insurers.

(3) Any person violating any provision of subsection (1) or (2) of this section shall be liable to a fine of not to exceed one thousand dollars and imprisonment for not to exceed six months for each instance of such violation.

[1983 c 202 § 2; 1969 c 115 § 6.]

**RCW 48.44.017      Schedule of rates for individual contracts--Loss ratio--Remittance of premiums--Definitions.**

(1) The definitions in this subsection apply throughout this section unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(a) "Claims" means the cost to the health care service contractor of health care services, as defined in RCW 48.43.005, provided to a contract holder or paid to or on behalf of a contract holder in accordance with the terms of a health benefit plan, as defined in RCW 48.43.005. This includes capitation payments or other similar payments made to providers for the purpose of paying for health care services for an enrollee.

(b) "Claims reserves" means: (i) The liability for claims which have been reported but not paid; (ii) the liability for claims which have not been reported but which may reasonably be expected; (iii) active life reserves; and (iv) additional claims reserves whether for a specific liability purpose or not.

(c) "Earned premiums" means premiums, as defined in RCW 48.43.005, plus any rate credits or recoupments less any refunds, for the applicable period, whether received before, during, or after the applicable period.

(d) "Incurred claims expense" means claims paid during the applicable period plus any increase, or less any decrease, in the claims reserves.

(e) "Loss ratio" means incurred claims expense as a percentage of earned premiums.

(f) "Reserves" means: (i) Active life reserves; and (ii) additional reserves whether for a specific liability purpose or not.

(2) A health care service contractor shall file, for informational purposes only, a notice of its schedule of rates for its individual contracts with the commissioner prior to use.

(3) A health care service contractor shall file with the notice required under subsection (2) of this section supporting documentation of its method of determining the rates charged. The commissioner may request only the following supporting documentation:

(a) A description of the health care service contractor's rate-making methodology;

(b) An actuarially determined estimate of incurred claims which includes the experience data, assumptions, and justifications of the health care service contractor's projection;

(c) The percentage of premium attributable in aggregate for nonclaims expenses used to determine the adjusted community rates charged; and

(d) A certification by a member of the American academy of actuaries, or other person approved by the commissioner, that the adjusted community rate charged can be reasonably expected to result in a loss ratio that meets or exceeds the loss ratio standard established in subsection (7) of this section.

(4) The commissioner may not disapprove or otherwise impede the implementation of the filed rates.

(5) By the last day of May each year any health care service contractor issuing or renewing individual health benefit plans in this state during the preceding calendar year shall file for review by the commissioner supporting documentation of its actual loss ratio for its individual health benefit plans offered or renewed in this state in aggregate for the preceding calendar year. The filing shall include aggregate earned premiums, aggregate incurred claims, and a certification by a member of the American academy of actuaries, or other person approved by the commissioner, that the actual loss ratio has been calculated in accordance with accepted actuarial principles.

(a) At the expiration of a thirty-day period beginning with the date the filing is received by the commissioner, the filing shall be deemed approved unless prior thereto the commissioner contests the calculation of the actual loss ratio.

(b) If the commissioner contests the calculation of the actual loss ratio, the commissioner shall state in writing the grounds for contesting the calculation to the health care service contractor.

(c) Any dispute regarding the calculation of the actual loss ratio shall upon written demand of either the commissioner or the health care service contractor be submitted to hearing under chapters 48.04 and 34.05 RCW.

(6) If the actual loss ratio for the preceding calendar year is less than the loss ratio standard established in subsection (7) of this section, a remittance is due and the following shall apply:

(a) The health care service contractor shall calculate a percentage of premium to be remitted to the Washington state health insurance pool by subtracting the actual loss ratio for the preceding year from the loss ratio established in subsection (7) of this section.

(b) The remittance to the Washington state health insurance pool is the percentage calculated in (a) of this subsection, multiplied by the premium earned from each enrollee in the previous calendar year. Interest shall be added to the remittance due at a five percent annual rate calculated from the end of the calendar year for which the remittance is due to the date the remittance is made.

(c) All remittances shall be aggregated and such amounts shall be remitted to the Washington state high risk pool to be used as directed by the pool board of directors.

(d) Any remittance required to be issued under this section shall be issued within thirty days after the actual loss ratio is deemed approved under subsection (5)(a) of this section or the determination by an administrative law judge under subsection (5)(c) of this section.

(7) The loss ratio applicable to this section shall be seventy-four percent minus the premium tax rate applicable to the health care service contractor's individual health benefit plans under RCW 48.14.0201.

[2001 c 196 § 11; 2000 c 79 § 29.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 196:** See note following RCW 48.20.025.

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.44.020 Contracts for services--Examination of contract forms by commissioner--Grounds for disapproval--Liability of participant.**

(1) Any health care service contractor may enter into contracts with or for the benefit of persons or groups of persons which require prepayment for health care services by or for such persons in consideration of such health care service contractor providing one or more health care services to such persons and such activity shall not be subject to the laws relating to insurance if the health care services are rendered by the health care service contractor or by a participating provider.

(2) The commissioner may on examination, subject to the right of the health care service contractor to demand and receive a hearing under chapters 48.04 and 34.05 RCW, disapprove any individual or group contract form for any of the following grounds:

(a) If it contains or incorporates by reference any inconsistent, ambiguous or misleading clauses, or exceptions and conditions which unreasonably or deceptively affect the risk purported to be assumed in the general coverage of the contract; or

(b) If it has any title, heading, or other indication of its provisions which is misleading; or

(c) If purchase of health care services thereunder is being solicited by deceptive advertising; or

(d) If it contains unreasonable restrictions on the treatment of patients; or

(e) If it violates any provision of this chapter; or

(f) If it fails to conform to minimum provisions or standards required by regulation made by the commissioner pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW; or

(g) If any contract for health care services with any state agency, division, subdivision, board, or commission or with any political subdivision, municipal corporation, or quasi-municipal corporation fails to comply with state law.

(3) In addition to the grounds listed in subsection (2) of this section, the commissioner may disapprove any group contract if the benefits provided therein are unreasonable in relation to the amount charged for the contract.

(4)(a) Every contract between a health care service contractor and a participating provider of health care services shall be in writing and shall state that in the event the health care service contractor fails to pay for health care services as provided in the contract, the enrolled participant shall not be liable to the provider for sums owed by the health care service contractor. Every such contract shall provide that this requirement shall survive termination of the contract.

(b) No participating provider, agent, trustee, or assignee may maintain any action against an enrolled participant to collect sums owed by the health care service contractor.

[2000 c 79 § 28; 1990 c 120 § 5; 1986 c 223 § 2; 1985 c 283 § 1; 1983 c 286 § 4; 1973 1st ex.s. c 65 § 1; 1969 c 115 § 1; 1961 c 197 § 2; 1947 c 268 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 6131-11.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**Severability--1983 c 286:** See note following RCW 48.44.309.

**RCW 48.44.022 Calculation of premiums--Adjusted community rate--Definitions.**

(1) Premium rates for health benefit plans for individuals shall be subject to the following provisions:

(a) The health care service contractor shall develop its rates based on an adjusted community rate and may only vary the adjusted community rate for:

- (i) Geographic area;
- (ii) Family size;
- (iii) Age;
- (iv) Tenure discounts; and
- (v) Wellness activities.

(b) The adjustment for age in (a)(iii) of this subsection may not use age brackets smaller than five-year increments which shall begin with age twenty and end with age sixty-five. Individuals under the age of twenty shall be treated as those age twenty.

(c) The health care service contractor shall be permitted to develop separate rates for individuals age sixty-five or older for coverage for which medicare is the primary payer and coverage for which medicare is not the primary payer. Both rates shall be subject to the requirements of this subsection.

(d) The permitted rates for any age group shall be no more than four hundred twenty-five percent of the lowest rate for all age groups on January 1, 1996, four hundred percent on January 1, 1997, and three hundred seventy-five percent on January 1, 2000, and thereafter.

(e) A discount for wellness activities shall be permitted to reflect actuarially justified differences in utilization or cost attributed to such programs not to exceed twenty percent.

(f) The rate charged for a health benefit plan offered under this section may not be adjusted more frequently than annually except that the premium may be changed to reflect:

- (i) Changes to the family composition;
- (ii) Changes to the health benefit plan requested by the individual; or
- (iii) Changes in government requirements affecting the health benefit plan.

(g) For the purposes of this section, a health benefit plan that contains a restricted network provision shall not be considered similar coverage to a health benefit plan that does not contain such a provision, provided that the restrictions of benefits to network providers result in substantial differences in claims costs. This subsection does not restrict or enhance the portability of benefits as provided in RCW 48.43.015.

(h) A tenure discount for continuous enrollment in the health plan of two years or more may be offered, not to exceed ten percent.

(2) Adjusted community rates established under this section shall pool the medical experience of all individuals purchasing coverage, and shall not be required to be pooled with the medical experience of health benefit plans offered to small employers under RCW 48.44.023.

(3) As used in this section and RCW 48.44.023 "health benefit plan," "small employer," "adjusted community rates," and "wellness activities" mean the same as defined in RCW 48.43.005.

[2000 c 79 § 30; 1997 c 231 § 208; 1995 c 265 § 15.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**Short title--Part headings and captions not law--Severability--Effective dates--1997 c 231:** See notes following RCW 48.43.005.

**Captions not law--Effective dates--Savings--Severability--1995 c 265:** See notes following RCW 70.47.015.

**RCW 48.44.023      Mandatory offering providing basic health plan benefits for employers with fewer than twenty-five employees--Exemption from statutory requirements--Premium rates--Requirements for providing coverage for small employers.**

(1)(a) A health care services contractor offering any health benefit plan to a small employer shall offer and actively market to the small employer a health benefit plan providing benefits identical to the schedule of covered health services that are required to be delivered to an individual enrolled in the basic health plan. Nothing in this subsection shall preclude a contractor from offering, or a small employer from purchasing, other health benefit plans that may have more or less comprehensive benefits than the basic health plan, provided such plans are in accordance with this chapter. A contractor offering a health benefit plan that does not include benefits in the basic health plan shall clearly disclose these differences to the small employer in a brochure approved by the commissioner.

(b) A health benefit plan shall provide coverage for hospital expenses and services rendered by a physician licensed under chapter 18.57 or 18.71 RCW but is not subject to the requirements of RCW 48.44.225, 48.44.240, 48.44.245, 48.44.290, 48.44.300, 48.44.310, 48.44.320, 48.44.325, 48.44.330, 48.44.335, 48.44.340, 48.44.344, 48.44.360, 48.44.400, 48.44.440, 48.44.450, and 48.44.460 if: (i) The health benefit plan is the mandatory offering under (a) of this subsection that provides benefits identical to the basic health plan, to the extent these requirements differ from the basic health plan; or (ii) the health benefit plan is offered to employers with not more than twenty-five employees.

(2) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a health care service contractor from offering, or a purchaser from seeking, benefits in excess of the basic health plan services. All forms, policies, and contracts shall be submitted for approval to the commissioner, and the rates of any plan offered under this section shall be reasonable in relation to the benefits thereto.

(3) Premium rates for health benefit plans for small employers as defined in this section shall be subject to the following provisions:

(a) The contractor shall develop its rates based on an adjusted community rate and may only vary the adjusted community rate for:

- (i) Geographic area;
- (ii) Family size;

(iii) Age; and

(iv) Wellness activities.

(b) The adjustment for age in (a)(iii) of this subsection may not use age brackets smaller than five-year increments, which shall begin with age twenty and end with age sixty-five. Employees under the age of twenty shall be treated as those age twenty.

(c) The contractor shall be permitted to develop separate rates for individuals age sixty-five or older for coverage for which medicare is the primary payer and coverage for which medicare is not the primary payer. Both rates shall be subject to the requirements of this subsection (3).

(d) The permitted rates for any age group shall be no more than four hundred twenty-five percent of the lowest rate for all age groups on January 1, 1996, four hundred percent on January 1, 1997, and three hundred seventy-five percent on January 1, 2000, and thereafter.

(e) A discount for wellness activities shall be permitted to reflect actuarially justified differences in utilization or cost attributed to such programs not to exceed twenty percent.

(f) The rate charged for a health benefit plan offered under this section may not be adjusted more frequently than annually except that the premium may be changed to reflect:

(i) Changes to the enrollment of the small employer;

(ii) Changes to the family composition of the employee;

(iii) Changes to the health benefit plan requested by the small employer; or

(iv) Changes in government requirements affecting the health benefit plan.

(g) Rating factors shall produce premiums for identical groups that differ only by the amounts attributable to plan design, with the exception of discounts for health improvement programs.

(h) For the purposes of this section, a health benefit plan that contains a restricted network provision shall not be considered similar coverage to a health benefit plan that does not contain such a provision, provided that the restrictions of benefits to network providers result in substantial differences in claims costs. This subsection does not restrict or enhance the portability of benefits as provided in RCW 48.43.015.

(i) Adjusted community rates established under this section shall pool the medical experience of all groups purchasing coverage.

(4) The health benefit plans authorized by this section that are lower than the required offering shall not supplant or supersede any existing policy for the benefit of employees in this state. Nothing in this section shall restrict the right of employees to collectively bargain for insurance providing benefits in excess of those provided herein.

(5)(a) Except as provided in this subsection, requirements used by a contractor in determining whether to provide coverage to a small employer shall be applied uniformly among all small employers applying for coverage or receiving coverage from the carrier.

(b) A contractor shall not require a minimum participation level greater than:

(i) One hundred percent of eligible employees working for groups with three or less employees; and

(ii) Seventy-five percent of eligible employees working for groups with more than three employees.

(c) In applying minimum participation requirements with respect to a small employer, a small employer shall not consider employees or dependents who have similar existing coverage in determining whether the applicable percentage of participation is met.

(d) A contractor may not increase any requirement for minimum employee participation or modify any requirement for minimum employer contribution applicable to a small employer at any time after the small employer has been accepted for coverage.

(6) A contractor must offer coverage to all eligible employees of a small employer and their dependents. A contractor may not offer coverage to only certain individuals or dependents in a small employer group or to only part of the group. A contractor may not modify a health plan with respect to a small employer or any eligible employee or dependent, through riders, endorsements or otherwise, to restrict or exclude coverage or benefits for specific diseases, medical conditions, or services otherwise covered by the plan.

[1995 c 265 § 16; 1990 c 187 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Captions not law--Effective dates--Savings--Severability--1995 c 265:** See notes following RCW 70.47.015.

**Finding--Intent--Severability--1990 c 187:** See notes following RCW 48.21.045.

**RCW 48.44.024 Requirements for plans offered to small employers--Definitions.**

(1) No health care service contractor shall offer any health benefit plan to any small employer without complying with the provisions of \*RCW 48.44.023(5).

(2) Employers purchasing health plans provided through associations or through member-governed groups formed specifically for the purpose of purchasing health care shall not be considered small employers and such plans shall not be subject to the provisions of \*RCW 48.44.023(5).

(3) For purposes of this section, "health benefit plan," "health plan," and "small employer" mean the same as defined in RCW 48.43.005.

[1995 c 265 § 23.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Reference was inadvertently changed during the bill drafting process. The correct reference should be RCW 48.44.023(3).

**Captions not law--Effective dates--Savings--Severability--1995 c 265:** See notes following RCW 70.47.015.

**RCW 48.44.026 Payment for certain health care services.**

Checks in payment for claims pursuant to any health care service contract for health care services provided by persons licensed or regulated under chapters 18.25, 18.29, 18.30, 18.32, 18.53, 18.57, 18.64, 18.71, 18.73, 18.74, 18.83, or 18.79 RCW, as it applies to registered nurses and advanced registered nurse practitioners, where the provider is not a participating provider under a contract with the health care service contractor, shall be made out to both the provider

and the enrolled participant with the provider as the first named payee, jointly, to require endorsement by each: PROVIDED, That payment shall be made in the single name of the enrolled participant if the enrolled participant as part of his or her claim furnishes evidence of prepayment to the health care service provider: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That nothing in this section shall preclude a health care service contractor from voluntarily issuing payment in the single name of the provider.

[1999 c 130 § 1; 1994 sp.s. c 9 § 732; 1990 c 120 § 6; 1989 c 122 § 1; 1984 c 283 § 1; 1982 c 168 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Headings and captions not law--Effective date--1994 sp.s. c 9:** See RCW 18.79.900 through 18.79.902.

**RCW 48.44.030 Underwriting of indemnity by insurance policy, bond, securities, or cash deposit.**

If any of the health care services which are promised in any such agreement are not to be performed by the health care service contractor, or by a participating provider, such activity shall not be subject to the laws relating to insurance, provided provision is made for reimbursement or indemnity of the persons who have previously paid, or on whose behalf prepayment has been made, for such services. Such reimbursement or indemnity shall either be underwritten by an insurance company authorized to write accident, health and disability insurance in the state or guaranteed by a surety company authorized to do business in this state, or guaranteed by a deposit of cash or securities eligible for investment by insurers pursuant to chapter 48.13 RCW, with the insurance commissioner, as hereinafter provided. If the reimbursement or indemnity is underwritten by an insurance company, the contract or policy of insurance may designate the health care service contractor as the named insured, but shall be for the benefit of the persons who have previously paid, or on whose behalf prepayment has been made, for such health care services. If the reimbursement or indemnity is guaranteed by a surety company, the surety bond shall designate the state of Washington as the named obligee, but shall be for the benefit of the persons who have previously paid, or on whose behalf prepayment has been made, for such health care services, and shall be in such amount as the insurance commissioner shall direct, but in no event in a sum greater than the amount of one hundred fifty thousand dollars or the amount necessary to cover incurred but unpaid reimbursement or indemnity benefits as reported in the last annual statement filed with the insurance commissioner, and adjusted to reflect known or anticipated increases or decreases during the ensuing year, plus an amount of unearned prepayments applicable to reimbursement or indemnity benefits satisfactory to the insurance commissioner, whichever amount is greater. A copy of such insurance policy or surety bond, as the case may be, and any modification thereof, shall be filed with the insurance commissioner. If the reimbursement or indemnity is guaranteed by a deposit of cash or securities, such deposit shall be in such amount as the insurance commissioner shall direct, but in no event in a sum greater than the amount of one hundred fifty thousand dollars or the amount necessary to cover incurred but unpaid reimbursement or indemnity benefits as reported in the last annual statement

filed with the insurance commissioner, and adjusted to reflect known or anticipated increases or decreases during the ensuing year, plus an amount of unearned prepayments applicable to reimbursement or indemnity benefits satisfactory to the insurance commissioner, whichever amount is greater. Such cash or security deposit shall be held in trust by the insurance commissioner and shall be for the benefit of the persons who have previously paid, or on whose behalf prepayment has been made, for such health care services.

[1990 c 120 § 7; 1986 c 223 § 3; 1981 c 339 § 22; 1969 c 115 § 2; 1961 c 197 § 3; 1947 c 268 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 6131-12.]

**RCW 48.44.033      Financial failure--Supervision of commissioner--Priority of distribution of assets.**

(1) Any rehabilitation, liquidation, or conservation of a health care service contractor shall be deemed to be the rehabilitation, liquidation, or conservation of an insurance company and shall be conducted under the supervision of the commissioner pursuant to the law governing the rehabilitation, liquidation, or conservation of insurance companies. The commissioner may apply for an order directing the commissioner to rehabilitate, liquidate, or conserve a health care service contractor upon any one or more grounds set out in RCW 48.31.030, 48.31.050, and 48.31.080.

(2) For purpose of determining the priority of distribution of general assets, claims of enrolled participants and enrolled participants' beneficiaries shall have the same priority as established by RCW 48.31.280 for policyholders and beneficiaries of insureds of insurance companies. If an enrolled participant is liable to any provider for services provided pursuant to and covered by the health care plan, that liability shall have the status of an enrolled participant claim for distribution of general assets.

(3) Any provider who is obligated by statute or agreement to hold enrolled participants harmless from liability for services provided pursuant to and covered by a health care plan shall have a priority of distribution of the general assets immediately following that of enrolled participants and enrolled participants' beneficiaries as described herein, and immediately preceding the priority of distribution described in chapter 48.31 RCW.

[1990 c 120 § 2.]

**RCW 48.44.035      Limited health care service--Uncovered expenditures--Minimum net worth requirements.**

(1) For purposes of this section only, "limited health care service" means dental care services, vision care services, mental health services, chemical dependency services, pharmaceutical services, podiatric care services, and such other services as may be determined by the commissioner to be limited health services, but does not include hospital, medical, surgical, emergency, or out-of-area services except as those services are provided incidentally to the limited health services set forth in this subsection.

(2) For purposes of this section only, a "limited health care service contractor" means a

health care service contractor that offers one and only one limited health care service.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (4) of this section, every limited health care service contractor must have and maintain a minimum net worth of three hundred thousand dollars.

(4) A limited health care service contractor registered before July 27, 1997, that, on July 27, 1997, has a minimum net worth equal to or greater than that required by subsection (3) of this section must continue to have and maintain the minimum net worth required by subsection (3) of this section. A limited health care service contractor registered before July 27, 1997, that, on July 27, 1997, does not have the minimum net worth required by subsection (3) of this section must have and maintain a minimum net worth of:

(a) Thirty-five percent of the amount required by subsection (3) of this section by December 31, 1997;

(b) Seventy percent of the amount required by subsection (3) of this section by December 31, 1998; and

(c) One hundred percent of the amount required by subsection (3) of this section by December 31, 1999.

(5) For all limited health care service contractors that have had a certificate of registration for less than three years, their uncovered expenditures shall be either insured or guaranteed by a foreign or domestic carrier admitted in the state of Washington or by another carrier acceptable to the commissioner. All such contractors shall also deposit with the commissioner one-half of one percent of their projected premium for the next year in cash, approved surety bond, securities, or other form acceptable to the commissioner.

(6) For all limited health care service contractors that have had a certificate of registration for three years or more, their uncovered expenditures shall be assured by depositing with the insurance commissioner twenty-five percent of their last year's uncovered expenditures as reported to the commissioner and adjusted to reflect any anticipated increases or decreases during the ensuing year plus an amount for unearned prepayments; in cash, approved surety bond, securities, or other form acceptable to the commissioner. Compliance with subsection (5) of this section shall also constitute compliance with this requirement.

(7) Limited health service contractors need not comply with RCW 48.44.030 or 48.44.037.

[1997 c 212 § 1; 1990 c 120 § 3.]

**RCW 48.44.037      Minimum net worth--Requirement to maintain--Determination of amount.**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, every health care service contractor must have and maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of:

(a) Three million dollars; or

(b) Two percent of the annual premium earned, as reported on the most recent annual financial statement filed with the commissioner, on the first one hundred fifty million dollars of premium and one percent of the annual premium on the premium in excess of one hundred fifty million dollars.

(2) A health care service contractor registered before July 27, 1997, that, on July 27, 1997, has a minimum net worth equal to or greater than that required by subsection (1) of this section must continue to have and maintain the minimum net worth required by subsection (1) of this section. A health care service contractor registered before July 27, 1997, that, on July 27, 1997, does not have the minimum net worth required by subsection (1) of this section must have and maintain a minimum net worth of:

(a) The amount required immediately prior to July 27, 1997, until December 31, 1997;

(b) Fifty percent of the amount required by subsection (1) of this section by December 31, 1997;

(c) Seventy-five percent of the amount required by subsection (1) of this section by December 31, 1998; and

(d) One hundred percent of the amount required by subsection (1) of this section by December 31, 1999.

(3)(a) In determining net worth, no debt shall be considered fully subordinated unless the subordination is in a form acceptable to the commissioner. An interest obligation relating to the repayment of a subordinated debt must be similarly subordinated.

(b) The interest expenses relating to the repayment of a fully subordinated debt shall not be considered uncovered expenditures.

(c) A subordinated debt incurred by a note meeting the requirement of this section, and otherwise acceptable to the commissioner, shall not be considered a liability and shall be recorded as equity.

(4) Every health care service contractor shall, when determining liabilities, include an amount estimated in the aggregate to provide for any unearned premium and for the payment of all claims for health care expenditures which have been incurred, whether reported or unreported, which are unpaid and for which the organization is or may be liable, and to provide for the expense of adjustment or settlement of the claims.

Liabilities shall be computed in accordance with regulations adopted by the commissioner upon reasonable consideration of the ascertained experience and character of the health care service contractor.

(5) All income from reserves on deposit with the commissioner shall belong to the depositing health care service contractor and shall be paid to it as it becomes available.

(6) Any funded reserve required by this chapter shall be considered an asset of the health care service contractor in determining the organization's net worth.

(7) A health care service contractor that has made a securities deposit with the commissioner may, at its option, withdraw the securities deposit or any part thereof after first having deposited or provided in lieu thereof an approved surety bond, a deposit of cash or securities, or any combination of these or other deposits of equal amount and value to that withdrawn. Any securities and surety bond shall be subject to approval by the commissioner before being substituted.

[1997 c 212 § 2; 1990 c 120 § 4.]

**RCW 48.44.039 Minimum net worth--Domestic or foreign health care service contractor.**

(1) For purposes of this section:

(a) "Domestic health care service contractor" means a health care service contractor formed under the laws of this state; and

(b) "Foreign health care service contractor" means a health care service contractor formed under the laws of the United States, of a state or territory of the United States other than this state, or of the District of Columbia.

(2) If the minimum net worth of a domestic health care service contractor falls below the minimum net worth required by this chapter, the commissioner shall at once ascertain the amount of the deficiency and serve notice upon the domestic health care service contractor to cure the deficiency within ninety days after that service of notice.

(3) If the deficiency is not cured, and proof thereof filed with the commissioner within the ninety-day period, the domestic health care service contractor shall be declared insolvent and shall be proceeded against as authorized by this code, or the commissioner shall, consistent with chapters 48.04 and 34.05 RCW, suspend or revoke the registration of the domestic health care service contractor as being hazardous to its subscribers and the people in this state.

(4) If the deficiency is not cured the domestic health care service contractor shall not issue or deliver any individual or group contract after the expiration of the ninety-day period.

(5) If the minimum net worth of a foreign health care service contractor falls below the minimum net worth required by this chapter, the commissioner shall, consistent with chapters 48.04 and 34.05 RCW, suspend or revoke the foreign health care service contractor's registration as being hazardous to its subscribers or the people in this state.

[1997 c 212 § 3.]

**RCW 48.44.040 Registration with commissioner--Fee.**

Every health care service contractor who or which enters into agreements which require prepayment for health care services shall register with the insurance commissioner on forms to be prescribed and provided by him. Such registrants shall state their name, address, type of organization, area of operation, type or types of health care services provided, and such other information as may reasonably be required by the insurance commissioner and shall file with such registration a copy of all contracts being offered and a schedule of all rates charged. No registrant shall change any rates, modify any contract, or offer any new contract, until he has filed a copy of the changed rate schedule, modified contract, or new contract with the insurance commissioner. The insurance commissioner shall charge a fee of ten dollars for the filing of each original registration statement and may require each registrant to file a current reregistration statement annually thereafter.

[1947 c 268 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 6131-13.]

**RCW 48.44.050 Rules and regulations.**

The insurance commissioner shall make reasonable regulations in aid of the administration of this chapter which may include, but shall not be limited to regulations concerning the maintenance of adequate insurance, bonds, or cash deposits, information required of registrants, and methods of expediting speedy and fair payments to claimants.

[1947 c 268 § 5; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 6131-14.]

**RCW 48.44.055 Plan for handling insolvency--Commissioner's review.**

Each health care service contractor shall have a plan for handling insolvency that allows for continuation of benefits for the duration of the contract period for which premiums have been paid and continuation of benefits to members who are confined on the date of insolvency in an inpatient facility until their discharge or expiration of benefits. The commissioner shall approve such a plan if it includes:

- (1) Insurance to cover the expenses to be paid for continued benefits after insolvency;
- (2) Provisions in provider contracts that obligate the provider to provide services for the duration of the period after the health care service contractor's insolvency for which premium payment has been made and until the enrolled participants are discharged from inpatient facilities;
- (3) Use of insolvency reserves established under RCW 48.44.030;
- (4) Acceptable letters of credit or approved surety bonds; or
- (5) Any other arrangements the commissioner and the organization mutually agree are appropriate to assure that the benefits are continued.

[1990 c 120 § 11.]

**RCW 48.44.057 Insolvency--Commissioner's duties--Participants' options--Allocation of coverage.**

(1)(a) In the event of insolvency of a health services contractor or health maintenance organization and upon order of the commissioner, all other carriers then having active enrolled participants under a group plan with the affected agreement holder that participated in the enrollment process with the insolvent health services contractor or health maintenance organization at a group's last regular enrollment period shall offer the eligible enrolled participants of the insolvent health services contractor or health maintenance organization the opportunity to enroll in an existing group plan without medical underwriting during a thirty-day open enrollment period, commencing on the date of the insolvency. Eligible enrolled participants shall not be subject to preexisting condition limitations except to the extent that a waiting period for a preexisting condition has not been satisfied under the insolvent carrier's group plan. An open enrollment shall not be required where the agreement holder participates in a self-insured, self-funded, or other health plan exempt from commissioner rule, unless the plan administrator and agreement holder voluntarily agree to offer a simultaneous open enrollment and extend

coverage under the same enrollment terms and conditions as are applicable to carriers under this title and rules adopted under this title. If an exempt plan was offered during the last regular open enrollment period, then the carrier may offer the agreement holder the same coverage as any self-insured plan or plans offered by the agreement holder without regard to coverage, benefit, or provider requirements mandated by this title for the duration of the current agreement period.

(b) For purposes of this subsection only, the term "carrier" means a health maintenance organization or a health care services contractor. In the event of insolvency of a carrier and if no other carrier has active enrolled participants under a group plan with the affected agreement holder, or if the commissioner determines that the other carriers lack sufficient health care delivery resources to assure that health services will be available or accessible to all of the group enrollees of the insolvent carrier, then the commissioner shall allocate equitably the insolvent carrier's group agreements for these groups among all carriers that operate within a portion of the insolvent carrier's area, taking into consideration the health care delivery resources of each carrier. Each carrier to which a group or groups are allocated shall offer the agreement holder, without medical underwriting, the carrier's existing coverage that is most similar to each group's coverage with the insolvent carrier at rates determined in accordance with the successor carrier's existing rating methodology. The eligible enrolled participants shall not be subject to preexisting condition limitations except to the extent that a waiting period for a preexisting condition has not been satisfied under the insolvent carrier's group plan. No offering by a carrier shall be required where the agreement holder participates in a self-insured, self-funded, or other health plan exempt from commissioner rule. The carrier may offer the agreement holder the same coverage as any self-insured plan or plans offered by the agreement holder without regard to coverage, benefit, or provider requirements mandated by this title for the duration of the current agreement period.

(2) The commissioner shall also allocate equitably the insolvent carrier's nongroup enrolled participants who are unable to obtain coverage among all carriers that operate within a portion of the insolvent carrier's service area, taking into consideration the health care delivery resources of the carrier. Each carrier to which nongroup enrolled participants are allocated shall offer the nongroup enrolled participants the carrier's existing comprehensive conversion plan, without additional medical underwriting, at rates determined in accordance with the successor carrier's existing rating methodology. The eligible enrolled participants shall not be subject to preexisting condition limitations except to the extent that a waiting period for a preexisting condition has not been satisfied under the insolvent carrier's plan.

(3) Any agreements covering participants allocated pursuant to subsections (1)(b) and (2) of this section to carriers pursuant to this section may be rerated after ninety days of coverage.

(4) A limited health care service contractor shall not be required to offer services other than its one limited health care service to any enrolled participant of an insolvent carrier.

[1990 c 120 § 8.]

**RCW 48.44.060      Penalty.**

Any person who violates any of the provisions of this chapter shall be guilty of a gross

misdemeanor.

[1947 c 268 § 6; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 6131-15.]

**RCW 48.44.070      Contracts to be filed with commissioner.**

(1) Forms of contracts between health care service contractors and participating providers shall be filed with the insurance commissioner prior to use.

(2) Any contract form not affirmatively disapproved within fifteen days of filing shall be deemed approved, except that the commissioner may extend the approval period an additional fifteen days upon giving notice before the expiration of the initial fifteen-day period. The commissioner may approve such a contract form for immediate use at any time. Approval may be subsequently withdrawn for cause.

(3) Subject to the right of the health care service contractor to demand and receive a hearing under chapters 48.04 and 34.05 RCW, the commissioner may disapprove such a contract form if it is in any respect in violation of this chapter or if it fails to conform to minimum provisions or standards required by the commissioner by rule under chapter 34.05 RCW.

[1990 c 120 § 9; 1965 c 87 § 2; 1961 c 197 § 4.]

**RCW 48.44.080      Master lists of contractor's participating providers--Filing with commissioner--Notice of termination or participation.**

Every health care service contractor shall file with its annual statement with the insurance commissioner a master list of the participating providers with whom or with which such health care service contractor has executed contracts of participation, certifying that each such participating provider has executed such contract of participation. The health care service contractor shall on the first day of each month notify the insurance commissioner in writing in case of the termination of any such contract, and of any participating provider who has entered into a participating contract during the preceding month.

[1990 c 120 § 10; 1986 c 223 § 4; 1965 c 87 § 3; 1961 c 197 § 5.]

**RCW 48.44.090      Refusal to register corporate, etc., contractor if name confusing with existing contractor or insurance company.**

The insurance commissioner shall refuse to accept the registration of any corporation, cooperative group, or association seeking to act as a health care service contractor if, in his discretion, the insurance commissioner deems that the name of the corporation, cooperative group, or association would be confused with the name of an existing registered health care service contractor or authorized insurance company.

[1961 c 197 § 6.]

**RCW 48.44.095      Annual financial statement--Filings--Contents--Fee--Penalty for failure to file.**

(1) Every health care service contractor shall annually, before the first day of March, file with the commissioner a statement verified by at least two of the principal officers of the health care service contractor showing its financial condition as of the last day of the preceding calendar year. The statement shall be in such form as is furnished or prescribed by the commissioner. The commissioner may for good reason allow a reasonable extension of the time within which such annual statement shall be filed.

(2) In addition to the requirements of subsection (1) of this section, every health care service contractor that is registered in this state shall annually, on or before March 1st of each year, file with the national association of insurance commissioners a copy of its annual statement, along with those additional schedules as prescribed by the commissioner for the preceding year. The information filed with the national association of insurance commissioners shall be in the same format and scope as that required by the commissioner and shall include the signed jurate page and the actuarial certification. Any amendments and addendums to the annual statement filing subsequently filed with the commissioner shall also be filed with the national association of insurance commissioners.

(3) Coincident with the filing of its annual statement and other schedules, each health care service contractor shall pay a reasonable fee directly to the national association of insurance commissioners in an amount approved by the commissioner to cover the costs associated with the analysis of the annual statement.

(4) Foreign health care service contractors that are domiciled in a state that has a law substantially similar to subsection (2) of this section are considered to be in compliance with this section.

(5) In the absence of actual malice, members of the national association of insurance commissioners, their duly authorized committees, subcommittees, and task forces, their delegates, national association of insurance commissioners employees, and all other persons charged with the responsibility of collecting, reviewing, analyzing, and disseminating the information developed from the filing of the annual statement shall be acting as agents of the commissioner under the authority of this section and shall not be subject to civil liability for libel, slander, or any other cause of action by virtue of their collection, review, analysis, or dissemination of the data and information collected for the filings required under this section.

(6) The commissioner may suspend or revoke the certificate of registration of any health care service contractor failing to file its annual statement or pay the fees when due or during any extension of time therefor which the commissioner, for good cause, may grant.

[1997 c 212 § 4; 1993 c 492 § 295; 1983 c 202 § 3; 1969 c 115 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Intent--1993 c 492:** See notes following RCW 43.20.050.

**Short title--Severability--Savings--Captions not law--Reservation of legislative power--Effective dates--1993 c 492:** See RCW 43.72.910 through 43.72.915.

**RCW 48.44.100 Filing inaccurate financial statement prohibited.**

No person shall knowingly file with any public official or knowingly make, publish, or disseminate any financial statement of a health care service contractor which does not accurately state the health care service contractor's financial condition.

[1961 c 197 § 7.]

**RCW 48.44.110 False representation, advertising.**

No person shall knowingly make, publish, or disseminate any false, deceptive, or misleading representation or advertising in the conduct of the business of a health care service contractor, or relative to the business of a health care service contractor or to any person engaged therein.

[1961 c 197 § 8.]

**RCW 48.44.120 Misrepresentations of contract terms, benefits, etc.**

No person shall knowingly make, issue, or circulate, or cause to be made, issued, or circulated, a misrepresentation of the terms of any contract, or the benefits or advantages promised thereby, or use the name or title of any contract or class of contract misrepresenting the nature thereof.

[1961 c 197 § 9.]

**RCW 48.44.130 Future dividends or refunds--When permissible.**

No health care service contractor nor any individual acting on behalf thereof shall guarantee or agree to the payment of future dividends or future refunds of unused charges or savings in any specific or approximate amounts or percentages in respect to any contract being offered to the public, except in a group contract containing an experience refund provision.

[1961 c 197 § 10.]

**RCW 48.44.140 Misleading comparisons to terminate or retain contract.**

No health care service contractor nor any person representing a health care service contractor shall by misrepresentation or misleading comparisons induce or attempt to induce any member of any health care service contractor to terminate or retain a contract or membership.

[1961 c 197 § 11.]

**RCW 48.44.145 Examination of contractors--Duties of contractor, powers of commissioner--Independent audit reports.**

(1) The commissioner may make an examination of the operations of any health care

service contractor as often as he deems necessary in order to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

(2) Every health care service contractor shall submit its books and records relating to its operation for financial condition and market conduct examinations and in every way facilitate them. For the purpose of examinations, the commissioner may issue subpoenas, administer oaths, and examine the officers and principals of the health care service contractor.

(3) The commissioner may elect to accept and rely on audit reports made by an independent certified public accountant for the health care service contractor in the course of that part of the commissioner's examination covering the same general subject matter as the audit. The commissioner may incorporate the audit report in his report of the examination.

(4) Whenever any health care service contractor applies for initial admission, the commissioner may make, or cause to be made, an examination of the applicant's business and affairs. Whenever such an examination is made, all of the provisions of chapter 48.03 RCW not inconsistent with this chapter shall be applicable. In lieu of making an examination himself the commissioner may, in the case of a foreign health care service contractor, accept an examination report of the applicant by the regulatory official in its state of domicile.

[1986 c 296 § 8; 1983 c 63 § 1; 1969 c 115 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1986 c 296:** See notes following RCW 48.14.020.

**RCW 48.44.150 Certificate of registration not an endorsement--Display in solicitation prohibited.**

The granting of a certificate of registration to a health care service contractor is permissive only, and shall not constitute an endorsement by the insurance commissioner of any person or thing related to the health care service contractor, and no person shall advertise or display a certificate of registration for use as an inducement in any solicitation.

[1961 c 197 § 12.]

**RCW 48.44.160 Revocation, suspension, refusal of registration--Hearing--Cease and desist orders, injunctive action--Grounds.**

The insurance commissioner may, subject to a hearing if one is demanded pursuant to chapters 48.04 and 34.05 RCW, revoke, suspend, or refuse to accept or renew registration from any health care service contractor, or he may issue a cease and desist order, or bring an action in any court of competent jurisdiction to enjoin a health care service contractor from doing further business in this state, if such health care service contractor:

(1) Fails to comply with any provision of chapter 48.44 RCW or any proper order or regulation of the commissioner.

(2) Is found by the commissioner to be in such financial condition that its further transaction of business in this state would jeopardize the payment of claims and refunds to

subscribers.

(3) Has refused to remove or discharge a director or officer who has been convicted of any crime involving fraud, dishonesty, or like moral turpitude, after written request by the commissioner for such removal, and expiration of a reasonable time therefor as specified in such request.

(4) Usually compels claimants under contracts either to accept less than the amount due them or to bring suit against it to secure full payment of the amount due.

(5) Is affiliated with and under the same general management, or interlocking directorate, or ownership as another health care contractor which operates in this state without having registered therefor, except as is permitted by this chapter.

(6) Refuses to be examined, or if its directors, officers, employees or representatives refuse to submit to examination or to produce its accounts, records, and files for examination by the commissioner when required, or refuse to perform any legal obligation relative to the examination.

(7) Fails to pay any final judgment rendered against it in this state upon any contract, bond, recognizance, or undertaking issued or guaranteed by it, within thirty days after the judgment became final or within thirty days after time for taking an appeal has expired, or within thirty days after dismissal of an appeal before final determination, whichever date is the later.

(8) Is found by the commissioner, after investigation or upon receipt of reliable information, to be managed by persons, whether by its directors, officers, or by any other means, who are incompetent or untrustworthy or so lacking in health care contracting or related managerial experience as to make the operation hazardous to the subscribing public; or that there is good reason to believe it is affiliated directly or indirectly through ownership, control, or other business relations, with any person or persons whose business operations are or have been marked, to the detriment of policyholders or stockholders, or investors or creditors or subscribers or of the public, by bad faith or by manipulation of assets, or of accounts, or of reinsurance.

[1988 c 248 § 19; 1973 1st ex.s. c 65 § 2; 1969 c 115 § 3; 1961 c 197 § 13.]

**RCW 48.44.164      Notice of suspension, revocation, or refusal to be given contractor--Authority of agents.**

Upon the suspension, revocation or refusal of a health care service contractor's registration, the commissioner shall give notice thereof to such contractor and shall likewise suspend, revoke or refuse the authority of its agents to represent it in this state and give notice thereof to the agents.

[1969 c 115 § 10.]

**RCW 48.44.166      Fine in addition to or in lieu of suspension, revocation, or refusal.**

After hearing or upon stipulation by the registrant and in addition to or in lieu of the suspension, revocation or refusal to renew any registration of a health care service contractor the commissioner may levy a fine against the party involved for each offense in an amount not less

than fifty dollars and not more than ten thousand dollars. The order levying such fine shall specify the period within which the fine shall be fully paid and which period shall not be less than fifteen nor more than thirty days from the date of such order. Upon failure to pay any such fine when due the commissioner shall revoke the registration of the registrant, if not already revoked, and the fine shall be recovered in a civil action brought in behalf of the commissioner by the attorney general. Any fine so collected shall be paid by the commissioner to the state treasurer for the account of the general fund.

[1983 c 202 § 4; 1969 c 115 § 11.]

**RCW 48.44.170 Hearings and appeals.**

For the purposes of this chapter, the insurance commissioner shall be subject to and may avail himself of the provisions of chapter 48.04 RCW, which relate to hearings and appeals.

[1961 c 197 § 14.]

**RCW 48.44.180 Enforcement.**

For the purposes of this chapter, the insurance commissioner shall have the same powers and duties of enforcement as are provided in RCW 48.02.080.

[1961 c 197 § 15.]

**RCW 48.44.200 Individual health care service plan contracts--Coverage of dependent child not to terminate because of developmental disability or physical handicap.**

An individual health care service plan contract, delivered or issued for delivery in this state more than one hundred twenty days after August 11, 1969, which provides that coverage of a dependent child shall terminate upon attainment of the limiting age for dependent children specified in the contract shall also provide in substance that attainment of such limiting age shall not operate to terminate the coverage of such child while the child is and continues to be both (1) incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of developmental disability or physical handicap and (2) chiefly dependent upon the subscriber for support and maintenance, provided proof of such incapacity and dependency is furnished to the health care service plan corporation by the subscriber within thirty-one days of the child's attainment of the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by the corporation but not more frequently than annually after the two year period following the child's attainment of the limiting age.

[1977 ex.s. c 80 § 33; 1969 ex.s. c 128 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Intent--Severability--1977 ex.s. c 80:** See notes following RCW 4.16.190.

**RCW 48.44.210 Group health care service plan contracts--Coverage of dependent**

**child not to terminate because of developmental disability or physical handicap.**

A group health care service plan contract, delivered or issued for delivery in this state more than one hundred twenty days after August 11, 1969, which provides that coverage of a dependent child of an employee or other member of the covered group shall terminate upon attainment of the limiting age for dependent children specified in the contract shall also provide in substance that attainment of such limiting age shall not operate to terminate the coverage of such child while the child is and continues to be both (1) incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of developmental disability or physical handicap and (2) chiefly dependent upon the employee or member for support and maintenance, provided proof of such incapacity and dependency is furnished to the health care service plan corporation by the employee or member within thirty-one days of the child's attainment of the limiting age and subsequently as may be required by the corporation, but not more frequently than annually after the two year period following the child's attainment of the limiting age.

[1977 ex.s. c 80 § 34; 1969 ex.s. c 128 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Intent--Severability--1977 ex.s. c 80:** See notes following RCW 4.16.190.

**RCW 48.44.212 Coverage of dependent children to include newborn infants and congenital anomalies from moment of birth--Notification period.**

(1) Any health care service plan contract under this chapter delivered or issued for delivery in this state more than one hundred twenty days after February 16, 1974, which provides coverage for dependent children of the insured or covered group member, shall provide coverage for newborn infants of the insured or covered group member from and after the moment of birth. Coverage provided in accord with this section shall include, but not be limited to, coverage for congenital anomalies of such infant children from the moment of birth.

(2) If payment of an additional premium is required to provide coverage for a child, the contract may require that notification of birth of a newly born child and payment of the required premium must be furnished to the contractor. The notification period shall be no less than sixty days from the date of birth. This subsection applies to policies issued or renewed on or after January 1, 1984.

[1984 c 4 § 1; 1983 c 202 § 5; 1974 ex.s. c 139 § 3.]

**RCW 48.44.220 Discrimination prohibited.**

No health care service contractor shall deny coverage to any person solely on account of race, religion, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical handicap. Nothing in this section shall be construed as limiting a health care service contractor's authority to deny or otherwise limit coverage to a person when the person because of a medical condition does not meet the essential eligibility requirements established by the health care service contractor for purposes of determining coverage for any person.

No health care service contractor shall refuse to provide reimbursement or indemnity to any person for covered health care services for reasons that the health care services were provided by a holder of a license under chapter 18.22 RCW.

[1983 c 154 § 4; 1979 c 127 § 1; 1969 c 115 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1983 c 154:** See note following RCW 48.44.299.

**RCW 48.44.225      \*Podiatrists not excluded.**

A health care service contractor which provides foot care services shall not exclude any individual doctor who is licensed to perform podiatric health care services from being a participant for reason that the doctor is licensed under chapter 18.22 RCW. Rejections of requests by doctors to be participants must be in writing stating the cause for the rejection.

[1983 c 154 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The term "podiatrists" was changed to "podiatric physicians and surgeons" by 1990 c 147.

**Severability--1983 c 154:** See note following RCW 48.44.299.

**RCW 48.44.230      Individual health service plan contract--Return within ten days of delivery--Refunds--Void from beginning--Notice required.**

Every subscriber of an individual health care service plan contract issued after September 1, 1973, may return the contract to the health care service contractor or the agent through whom it was purchased within ten days of its delivery to the subscriber if, after examination of the contract, he is not satisfied with it for any reason, and the health care service contractor shall refund promptly any fee paid for such contract. Upon such return of the contract it shall be void from the beginning and the parties shall be in the same position as if no policy had been issued. Notice of the substance of this section shall be printed on the face of each such contract or be attached thereto. An additional ten percent penalty shall be added to any premium refund due which is not paid within thirty days of return of the policy to the insurer or agent.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 32 § 11; 1973 1st ex.s. c 65 § 4.]

**RCW 48.44.240      Chemical dependency benefits--Provisions of group contracts delivered or renewed after January 1, 1988.**

Each group contract for health care services which is delivered or issued for delivery or renewed, on or after January 1, 1988, shall contain provisions providing benefits for the treatment of chemical dependency rendered to covered persons by a provider which is an "approved treatment facility or program" under \*RCW 70.96A.020(3).

[1990 1st ex.s. c 3 § 12; 1987 c 458 § 16; 1975 1st ex.s. c 266 § 14; 1974 ex.s. c 119 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 70.96A.020(3) defines "approved treatment program."

**Effective date--Severability--1987 c 458:** See notes following RCW 48.21.160.

**Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 266:** See note following RCW 48.01.010.

**Legislative declaration--1974 ex.s. c 119:** See RCW 48.21.160.

*Chemical dependency benefits, rules: RCW 48.21.197.*

**RCW 48.44.241      Chemical dependency benefits--RCW 48.21.160 through 48.21.190, 48.44.240 inapplicable, when.**

See RCW 48.21.190.

**RCW 48.44.245      "Chemical dependency" defined.**

For the purposes of RCW 48.44.240, "chemical dependency" means an illness characterized by a physiological or psychological dependency, or both, on a controlled substance regulated under chapter 69.50 RCW and/or alcoholic beverages. It is further characterized by a frequent or intense pattern of pathological use to the extent the user exhibits a loss of self-control over the amount and circumstances of use; develops symptoms of tolerance or physiological and/or psychological withdrawal if use of the controlled substance or alcoholic beverage is reduced or discontinued; and the user's health is substantially impaired or endangered or his or her social or economic function is substantially disrupted.

[1987 c 458 § 17.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1987 c 458:** See notes following RCW 48.21.160.

**RCW 48.44.250      Payment of premium by employee in event of suspension of compensation due to labor dispute.**

Any employee whose compensation includes a health care services contract providing health care services expenses, the premiums for which are paid in full or in part by an employer including the state of Washington, its political subdivisions, or municipal corporations, or paid by payroll deduction, may pay the premiums as they become due directly to the contract holder whenever the employee's compensation is suspended or terminated directly or indirectly as the result of a strike, lockout, or other labor dispute, for a period not exceeding six months and at the rate and coverages as the health care services contract provides. During that period of time such contract may not be altered or changed. Nothing in this section shall be deemed to impair the right of the health care service contractor to make normal decreases or increases of the premium rate upon expiration and renewal of the contract, in accordance with the provisions of the contract. Thereafter, if such health care services coverage is no longer available, then the employee shall be given the opportunity to purchase an individual health care services contract at a rate consistent with rates filed by the health care service contractor with the commissioner. When the employee's compensation is so suspended or terminated, the employee shall be

notified immediately by the contract holder in writing, by mail addressed to the address last of record with the contract holder, that the employee may pay the premiums to the contract holder as they become due as provided in this section.

Payment of the premiums must be made when due or the coverage may be terminated by the health care service contractor.

The provisions of any health care services contract contrary to provisions of this section are void and unenforceable after May 29, 1975.

[1982 c 149 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 117 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 117:** See note following RCW 48.21.075.

**RCW 48.44.260 Notice of reason for cancellation, denial, or refusal to renew contract.**

Every authorized health care service contractor, upon canceling, denying, or refusing to renew any individual health care service contract, shall, upon written request, directly notify in writing the applicant or subscriber, as the case may be, of the reasons for the action by the health care service contractor. Any benefits, terms, rates, or conditions of such a contract which are restricted, excluded, modified, increased, or reduced shall, upon written request, be set forth in writing and supplied to the subscriber. The written communications required by this section shall be phrased in simple language which is readily understandable to a person of average intelligence, education, and reading ability.

[1993 c 492 § 290; 1979 c 133 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Intent--1993 c 492:** See notes following RCW 43.20.050.

**Short title--Severability--Savings--Captions not law--Reservation of legislative power--Effective dates--1993 c 492:** See RCW 43.72.910 through 43.72.915.

**RCW 48.44.270 Immunity from libel or slander.**

With respect to health care service contracts as defined in RCW 48.44.260, there shall be no liability on the part of, and no cause of action of any nature shall arise against, the insurance commissioner, the commissioner's agents, or members of the commissioner's staff, or against any health care service contractor, its authorized representative, its agents, its employees, furnishing to the health care service contractor information as to reasons for cancellation or refusal to issue or renew, for libel or slander on the basis of any statement made by any of them in any written notice of cancellation or refusal to issue or renew, or in any other communications, oral or written, specifying the reasons for cancellation or refusal to issue or renew or the providing of information pertaining thereto, or for statements made or evidence submitted in any hearing conducted in connection therewith.

[1979 c 133 § 4.]

**RCW 48.44.290 Registered nurses or advanced registered nurses.**

Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter, for any health care service contract thereunder which is entered into or renewed after July 26, 1981, benefits shall not be denied under such contract for any health care service performed by a holder of a license for registered nursing practice or advanced registered nursing practice issued pursuant to chapter 18.79 RCW if (1) the service performed was within the lawful scope of such person's license, and (2) such contract would have provided benefits if such service had been performed by a holder of a license issued pursuant to chapter 18.71 RCW: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That no provision of chapter 18.71 RCW shall be asserted to deny benefits under this section.

The provisions of this section are intended to be remedial and procedural to the extent that they do not impair the obligation of any existing contract.

[1994 sp.s. c 9 § 733; 1986 c 223 § 6; 1981 c 175 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Headings and captions not law--Effective date--1994 sp.s. c 9:** See RCW 18.79.900 through 18.79.902.

**RCW 48.44.299 Legislative finding.**

The legislature finds and declares that there is a paramount concern that the right of the people to obtain access to health care in all its facets is being impaired by prepaid agreements which provide benefits, reimbursement, or indemnity by health care service contractors, whether for profit or for nonprofit, which do not provide parity of reimbursement among licensed health care providers performing the same health care services. It is further the intent of the legislature not to mandate the providing of any health care benefit, but rather to require parity of reimbursement for the same health care services performed by all licensees who perform such services within the scope of their respective licenses thereby assuring the people of the state access to health care services of their choice.

[1983 c 154 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1983 c 154:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1983 c 154 § 6.]

**RCW 48.44.300 \*Podiatry--Benefits not to be denied.**

Benefits shall not be denied under a contract for any health care service performed by a holder of a license issued under chapter 18.22 RCW if (1) the service performed was within the lawful scope of the person's license, and (2) the contract would have provided benefits if the service had been performed by a holder of a license issued under chapter 18.71 RCW. There shall not be imposed upon one class of doctors providing health care services as defined by this chapter any requirement that is not imposed upon all other doctors providing the same or similar

health care services within the scope of their license.

The provisions of this section are intended to be procedural to the extent that they do not impair the obligation of any existing contract.

[1986 c 223 § 7; 1983 c 154 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The term "podiatry" was changed to "podiatric medicine and surgery" by 1990 c 147.

**Severability--1983 c 154:** See note following RCW 48.44.299.

**RCW 48.44.309 Legislative finding.**

The legislature finds and declares that there is a paramount concern that the right of the people to obtain access to health care in all its facets is being impaired. The legislature further finds that there is a heavy reliance by the public upon prepaid health care service agreements and insurance, whether profit or nonprofit, as the only effective manner in which the large majority of the people can obtain access to quality health care. Further, the legislature finds that health care service agreements may be anticompetitive because of the exclusion of other licensed forms of health care and that because of the high costs of health care, there is a need for competition to reduce these costs. It is, therefore, declared to be in the public interest that these contracts as a form of insurance be regulated under the police power of the state to assure that all the people have the greatest access to health care services.

[1983 c 286 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1983 c 286:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1983 c 286 § 5.]

**RCW 48.44.310 Chiropractic care, coverage required, exceptions.**

(1) Each group contract for comprehensive health care service which is entered into, or renewed, on or after September 8, 1983, between a health care service contractor and the person or persons to receive such care shall offer coverage for chiropractic care on the same basis as any other care.

(2) A patient of a chiropractor shall not be denied benefits under a contract because the practitioner is not licensed under chapter 18.57 or 18.71 RCW.

(3) This section shall not apply to a group contract for comprehensive health care services entered into in accordance with a collective bargaining agreement between management and labor representatives. Benefits for chiropractic care shall be offered by the employer in good faith on the same basis as any other care as a subject for collective bargaining for group contracts for health care services.

[1986 c 223 § 8; 1983 c 286 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1983 c 286:** See note following RCW 48.44.309.

**RCW 48.44.315 Diabetes coverage.**

The legislature finds that diabetes imposes a significant health risk and tremendous financial burden on the citizens and government of the state of Washington, and that access to the medically accepted standards of care for diabetes, its treatment and supplies, and self-management training and education is crucial to prevent or delay the short and long-term complications of diabetes and its attendant costs.

(1) The definitions in this subsection apply throughout this section unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(a) "Person with diabetes" means a person diagnosed by a health care provider as having insulin using diabetes, noninsulin using diabetes, or elevated blood glucose levels induced by pregnancy; and

(b) "Health care provider" means a health care provider as defined in RCW 48.43.005.

(2) All health benefit plans offered by health care service contractors, issued or renewed after January 1, 1998, shall provide benefits for at least the following services and supplies for persons with diabetes:

(a) For health benefit plans that include coverage for pharmacy services, appropriate and medically necessary equipment and supplies, as prescribed by a health care provider, that includes but is not limited to insulin, syringes, injection aids, blood glucose monitors, test strips for blood glucose monitors, visual reading and urine test strips, insulin pumps and accessories to the pumps, insulin infusion devices, prescriptive oral agents for controlling blood sugar levels, foot care appliances for prevention of complications associated with diabetes, and glucagon emergency kits; and

(b) For all health benefit plans, outpatient self-management training and education, including medical nutrition therapy, as ordered by the health care provider. Diabetes outpatient self-management training and education may be provided only by health care providers with expertise in diabetes. Nothing in this section prevents the health care services contractor from restricting patients to seeing only health care providers who have signed participating provider agreements with the health care services contractor or an insuring entity under contract with the health care services contractor.

(3) Coverage required under this section may be subject to customary cost-sharing provisions established for all other similar services or supplies within a policy.

(4) Health care coverage may not be reduced or eliminated due to this section.

(5) Services required under this section shall be covered when deemed medically necessary by the medical director, or his or her designee, subject to any referral and formulary requirements.

(6) The health care service contractor need not include the coverage required in this section in a group contract offered to an employer or other group that offers to its eligible enrollees a self-insured health plan not subject to mandated benefits status under this title that

does not offer coverage similar to that mandated under this section.

(7) This section does not apply to the health benefit plans that provide benefits identical to the schedule of services covered by the basic health plan, as required by RCW 48.44.022 and 48.44.023.

[1997 c 276 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 276:** See note following RCW 41.05.185.

**RCW 48.44.320 Home health care, hospice care, optional coverage required--Standards, limitations, restrictions--Rules--Medicare supplemental contracts excluded.**

(1) Every health care service contractor entering into or renewing a group health care service contract governed by this chapter shall offer optional coverage for home health care and hospice care for persons who are homebound and would otherwise require hospitalization. Such optional coverage need only be offered in conjunction with a policy that provides payment for hospitalization as a part of health care coverage.

(2) Home health care and hospice care coverage offered under subsection (1) of this section shall conform to the following standards, limitations, and restrictions in addition to those set forth in chapters 70.126 and 70.127 RCW:

(a) The coverage may include reasonable deductibles, coinsurance provisions, and internal maximums;

(b) The coverage should be structured to create incentives for the use of home health care and hospice care as an alternative to hospitalization;

(c) The coverage may contain provisions for utilization review and quality assurance;

(d) The coverage may require that home health agencies and hospices have written treatment plans approved by a physician licensed under chapter 18.57 or 18.71 RCW, and may require such treatment plans to be reviewed at designated intervals;

(e) The coverage shall provide benefits for, and restrict benefits to, services rendered by home health and hospice agencies licensed under chapter 70.127 RCW;

(f) Hospice care coverage shall provide benefits for terminally ill patients for an initial period of care of not less than six months and may provide benefits for an additional six months of care in cases where the patient is facing imminent death or is entering remission if certified in writing by the attending physician;

(g) Home health care coverage shall provide benefits for a minimum of one hundred thirty health care visits per calendar year. However, a visit of any duration by an employee of a home health agency for the purpose of providing services under the plan of treatment constitutes one visit;

(h) The coverage may be structured so that services or supplies included in the primary contract are not duplicated in the optional home health and hospice coverage.

(3) The insurance commissioner shall adopt any rules necessary to implement this section.

(4) The requirements of this section shall not apply to contracts or policies governed by chapter 48.66 RCW.

(5) An insurer, as a condition of reimbursement, may require compliance with home health and hospice certification regulations established by the United States department of health and human services.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 9 § 222; 1988 c 245 § 33; 1984 c 22 § 3; 1983 c 249 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1989 1st ex.s. c 9:** See RCW 43.70.910 and 43.70.920.

**Effective date--Implementation--Severability--1988 c 245:** See RCW 70.127.900 and 70.127.902.

**Effective date--1984 c 22:** See note following RCW 48.21.220.

**Effective date--1983 c 249:** See note following RCW 70.126.001.

*Home health care, hospice care, rules: Chapter 70.126 RCW.*

**RCW 48.44.325 Mammograms--Insurance coverage.**

Each health care service contract issued or renewed after January 1, 1990, that provides benefits for hospital or medical care shall provide benefits for screening or diagnostic mammography services, provided that such services are delivered upon the recommendation of the patient's physician or advanced registered nurse practitioner as authorized by the nursing care quality assurance commission pursuant to chapter 18.79 RCW or physician assistant pursuant to chapter 18.71A RCW.

This section shall not be construed to prevent the application of standard contract provisions applicable to other benefits such as deductible or copayment provisions. This section does not limit the authority of a contractor to negotiate rates and contract with specific providers for the delivery of mammography services. This section shall not apply to medicare supplement policies or supplemental contracts covering a specified disease or other limited benefits.

[1994 sp.s. c 9 § 734; 1989 c 338 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Headings and captions not law--Effective date--1994 sp.s. c 9:** See RCW 18.79.900 through 18.79.902.

**RCW 48.44.330 Reconstructive breast surgery.**

(1) Each contract for health care entered into or renewed after July 24, 1983, between a health care services contractor and the person or persons to receive the care shall provide coverage for reconstructive breast surgery resulting from a mastectomy which resulted from disease, illness, or injury.

(2) Each contract for health care entered into or renewed after January 1, 1986, between a health care services contractor and the person or persons to receive the care shall provide coverage for all stages of one reconstructive breast reduction on the nondiseased breast to make it equal in size with the diseased breast after definitive reconstructive surgery on the diseased breast has been performed.

[1985 c 54 § 7; 1983 c 113 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1985 c 54:** See note following RCW 48.20.397.

**RCW 48.44.335 Mastectomy, lumpectomy.**

No health care service contractor under this chapter may refuse to issue any contract or cancel or decline to renew the contract solely because of a mastectomy or lumpectomy performed on the insured or prospective insured more than five years previously. The amount of benefits payable, or any term, rate, condition, or type of coverage shall not be restricted, modified, excluded, increased, or reduced solely on the basis of a mastectomy or lumpectomy performed on the insured or prospective insured more than five years previously.

[1985 c 54 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1985 c 54:** See note following RCW 48.20.397.

**RCW 48.44.340 Mental health treatment, optional supplemental coverage--Waiver.**

(1) Each health care service contractor providing hospital or medical services or benefits in this state under group contracts for health care services under this chapter which are issued, delivered, or renewed in this state on or after July 1, 1986, shall offer optional supplemental coverage for mental health treatment for the insured and the insured's covered dependents.

(2) Benefits shall be provided under the optional supplemental coverage for mental health treatment whether treatment is rendered by: (a) A physician licensed under chapter 18.71 or 18.57 RCW; (b) a psychologist licensed under chapter 18.83 RCW; (c) a community mental health agency licensed by the department of social and health services pursuant to chapter 71.24 RCW; or (d) a state hospital as defined in RCW 72.23.010. The treatment shall be covered at the usual and customary rates for such treatment. The insurer, health care service contractor, or health maintenance organization providing optional coverage under the provisions of this section for mental health services may establish separate usual and customary rates for services rendered by physicians licensed under chapter 18.71 or 18.57 RCW, psychologists licensed under chapter 18.83 RCW, and community mental health centers licensed under chapter 71.24 RCW and state hospitals as defined in RCW 72.23.010. However, the treatment may be subject to contract provisions with respect to reasonable deductible amounts or copayments. In order to qualify for coverage under this section, a licensed community mental health agency shall have in effect a plan for quality assurance and peer review, and the treatment shall be supervised by a physician licensed under chapter 18.71 or 18.57 RCW or by a psychologist licensed under chapter 18.83 RCW.

(3) The group contract for health care services may provide that all the coverage for mental health treatment is waived for all covered members if the contract holder so states in advance in writing to the health care service contractor.

(4) This section shall not apply to a group health care service contract that has been entered into in accordance with a collective bargaining agreement between management and

labor representatives prior to March 1, 1987.

[1987 c 283 § 4; 1986 c 184 § 3; 1983 c 35 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Savings--1987 c 283:** See notes following RCW 43.20A.020.

**Legislative intent--Effective date--Severability--1986 c 184:** See notes following RCW 48.21.240.

**Effective date--Severability--1983 c 35:** See notes following RCW 48.21.240.

**RCW 48.44.342      Mental health treatment--Waiver of preauthorization for persons involuntarily committed.**

A health care service contractor providing hospital or medical services or benefits in this state shall waive a preauthorization from the contractor before an insured or an insured's covered dependents receive mental health treatment rendered by a state hospital as defined in RCW 72.23.010 if the insured or the insured's covered dependents are involuntarily committed to a state hospital as defined in RCW 72.23.010.

[1993 c 272 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Savings--Severability--1993 c 272:** See notes following RCW 43.20B.347.

**RCW 48.44.344      Benefits for prenatal diagnosis of congenital disorders--Contracts entered into or renewed on or after January 1, 1990.**

On or after January 1, 1990, every group health care services contract entered into or renewed that covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses on a group basis, and which provides benefits for pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions to enrollees of such groups, shall offer benefits for prenatal diagnosis of congenital disorders of the fetus by means of screening and diagnostic procedures during pregnancy to such enrollees when those services are determined to be medically necessary by the health care service contractor in accord with standards set in rule by the board of health. Every group health care services contractor shall communicate the availability of such coverage to all group health care service contract holders and to all groups with whom they are negotiating.

[1988 c 276 § 7.]

**Notes:**

*Prenatal testing--Limitation on changes to coverage: RCW 48.42.090.*

**RCW 48.44.350      Financial interests of health care service contractors, restricted--Exceptions, regulations.**

(1) No person having any authority in the investment or disposition of the funds of a health care service contractor and no officer or director of a health care service contractor shall accept, except for the health care service contractor, or be the beneficiary of any fee, brokerage, gift, commission, or other emolument because of any sale of health care service agreements or any investment, loan, deposit, purchase, sale, payment, or exchange made by or for the health

care service contractor, or be pecuniarily interested therein in any capacity; except, that such a person may procure a loan from the health care service contractor directly upon approval by two-thirds of its directors and upon the pledge of securities eligible for the investment of the health care service contractor's funds under this title.

(2) The commissioner may, by regulations, from time to time, define and permit additional exceptions to the prohibition contained in subsection (1) of this section solely to enable payment of reasonable compensation to a director who is not otherwise an officer or employee of the health care service contractor, or to a corporation or firm in which the director is interested, for necessary services performed or sales or purchases made to or for the health care service contractor in the ordinary course of the health care service contractor's business and in the usual private professional or business capacity of the director or the corporation or firm.

[1986 c 223 § 9; 1983 c 202 § 6.]

**RCW 48.44.360 Continuation option to be offered.**

Every health care service contractor that issues group contracts providing group coverage for hospital or medical expense shall offer the contract holder an option to include a contract provision granting a person who becomes ineligible for coverage under the group contract, the right to continue the group benefits for a period of time and at a rate agreed upon. The contract provision shall provide that when such coverage terminates, the covered person may convert to a contract as provided in RCW 48.44.370.

[1984 c 190 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative intent--Severability--1984 c 190:** See notes following RCW 48.21.250.

**Application--1984 c 190 §§ 2, 5, and 8:** See note following RCW 48.21.250.

**RCW 48.44.370 Conversion contract to be offered--Exceptions, conditions.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided by this section, any group health care service contract entered into or renewed on or after January 1, 1985, that provides benefits for hospital or medical expenses shall contain a provision granting a person covered by the group contract the right to obtain a conversion contract from the contractor upon termination of the person's eligibility for coverage under the group contract.

(2) A contractor need not offer a conversion contract to:

(a) A person whose coverage under the group contract ended when the person's employment or membership was terminated for misconduct: PROVIDED, That when a person's employment or membership is terminated for misconduct, a conversion policy shall be offered to the spouse and/or dependents of the terminated employee or member. The policy shall include in the conversion provisions the same conversion rights and conditions which are available to employees or members and their spouses and/or dependents who are terminated for reasons other than misconduct;

(b) A person who is eligible for federal Medicare coverage; or

(c) A person who is covered under another group plan, policy, contract, or agreement providing benefits for hospital or medical care.

(3) To obtain the conversion contract, a person must submit a written application and the first premium payment for the conversion contract not later than thirty-one days after the date the person's eligibility for group coverage terminates. The conversion contract shall become effective, without lapse of coverage, immediately following termination of coverage under the group contract.

(4) If a health care service contractor or group contract holder does not renew, cancels, or otherwise terminates the group contract, the health care service contractor shall offer a conversion contract to any person who was covered under the terminated contract unless the person is eligible to obtain group hospital or medical expense coverage within thirty-one days after such nonrenewal, cancellation, or termination of the group contract.

(5) The health care service contractor shall determine the premium for the conversion contract in accordance with the contractor's table of premium rates applicable to the age and class of risk of each person to be covered under the contract and the type and amount of benefits provided.

[1984 c 190 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative intent--Severability--1984 c 190:** See notes following RCW 48.21.250.

**RCW 48.44.380 Conversion contract--Restrictions and requirements.**

(1) A health care service contractor shall not require proof of insurability as a condition for issuance of the conversion contract.

(2) A conversion contract may not contain an exclusion for preexisting conditions except to the extent that a waiting period for a preexisting condition has not been satisfied under the group contract.

(3) A health care service contractor must offer at least three contract benefit plans that comply with the following:

(a) A major medical plan with a five thousand dollar deductible and a lifetime benefit maximum of two hundred fifty thousand dollars per person;

(b) A comprehensive medical plan with a five hundred dollar deductible and a lifetime benefit maximum of five hundred thousand dollars per person; and

(c) A basic medical plan with a one thousand dollar deductible and a lifetime maximum of seventy-five thousand dollars per person.

(4) The insurance commissioner may revise the deductibles and lifetime benefit amounts in subsection (3) of this section from time to time to reflect changing health care costs.

(5) The insurance commissioner shall adopt rules to establish minimum benefit standards for conversion contracts.

(6) The commissioner shall adopt rules to establish specific standards for conversion contract provisions. These rules may include but are not limited to:

(a) Terms of renewability;

- (b) Nonduplication of coverage;
- (c) Benefit limitations, exceptions, and reductions; and
- (d) Definitions of terms.

[1984 c 190 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative intent--Severability--1984 c 190:** See notes following RCW 48.21.250.

**RCW 48.44.390      Modification of basis of agreement, endorsement required.**

If an individual health care service agreement is issued on any basis other than as applied for, an endorsement setting forth such modification must accompany and be attached to the agreement. No agreement shall be effective unless the endorsement is signed by the applicant, and a signed copy thereof returned to the health care service contractor.

[1986 c 223 § 10.]

**RCW 48.44.400      Continuance provisions for former family members.**

After July 1, 1986, or on the next renewal date of the agreement, whichever is later, every health care service agreement issued, amended, or renewed for an individual and his or her dependents shall contain provisions to assure that the covered spouse and/or dependents, in the event that any cease to be a qualified family member by reason of termination of marriage or death of the principal enrollee, shall have the right to continue the health care service agreement without a physical examination, statement of health, or other proof of insurability.

[1986 c 223 § 11.]

**RCW 48.44.420      Coverage for adopted children.**

(1) Any health care service contract under this chapter delivered or issued for delivery in this state, which provides coverage for dependent children, as defined in the contract of the subscriber, shall cover adoptive children placed with the subscriber on the same basis as other dependents, as provided in RCW 48.01.180.

(2) If payment of an additional premium is required to provide coverage for a child, the contract may require that notification of placement of a child for adoption and payment of the required premium must be furnished to the health care services contractor. The notification period shall be no less than sixty days from the date of placement.

[1986 c 140 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date, application--Severability--1986 c 140:** See notes following RCW 48.01.180.

**RCW 48.44.430      Cancellation of rider.**

Upon application by a subscriber, a rider shall be canceled if at least five years after its issuance, no health care services have been received by the subscriber during that time for the

condition specified in the rider, and a physician, selected by the carrier for that purpose, agrees in writing to the full medical recovery of the subscriber from that condition, such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld. The option of the subscriber to apply for cancellation shall be disclosed on the face of the rider in clear and conspicuous language.

For purposes of this section, a rider is a legal document that modifies a contract to exclude, limit, or reduce coverage or benefits for specifically named or described preexisting diseases or physical conditions.

[1987 c 37 § 3.]

**RCW 48.44.440      Phenylketonuria.**

(1) The legislature finds that:

(a) Phenylketonuria is a rare inherited genetic disorder.

(b) Children with phenylketonuria are unable to metabolize an essential amino acid, phenylalanine, which is found in the proteins of most food.

(c) To remain healthy, children with phenylketonuria must maintain a strict diet and ingest a mineral and vitamin-enriched formula.

(d) Children who do not maintain their diets with the formula acquire severe mental and physical difficulties.

(e) Originally, the formulas were listed as prescription drugs but were reclassified as medical foods to increase their availability.

(2) Subject to requirements and exceptions which may be established by rules adopted by the commissioner, any contract for health care services delivered or issued for delivery or renewed in this state on or after September 1, 1988, shall provide coverage for the formulas necessary for the treatment of phenylketonuria.

[1988 c 173 § 3.]

**RCW 48.44.450      Neurodevelopmental therapies--Employer-sponsored group contracts.**

(1) Each employer-sponsored group contract for comprehensive health care service which is entered into, or renewed, on or after twelve months after July 23, 1989, shall include coverage for neurodevelopmental therapies for covered individuals age six and under.

(2) Benefits provided under this section shall cover the services of those authorized to deliver occupational therapy, speech therapy, and physical therapy. Benefits shall be payable only where the services have been delivered pursuant to the referral and periodic review of a holder of a license issued pursuant to chapter 18.71 or 18.57 RCW or where covered services have been rendered by such licensee. Nothing in this section shall prohibit a health care service contractor from requiring that covered services be delivered by a provider who participates by contract with the health care service contractor unless no participating provider is available to deliver covered services. Nothing in this section shall prohibit a health care service contractor from negotiating rates with qualified providers.

(3) Benefits provided under this section shall be for medically necessary services as

determined by the health care service contractor. Benefits shall be payable for services for the maintenance of a covered individual in cases where significant deterioration in the patient's condition would result without the service. Benefits shall be payable to restore and improve function.

(4) It is the intent of this section that employers purchasing comprehensive group coverage including the benefits required by this section, together with the health care service contractor, retain authority to design and employ utilization and cost controls. Therefore, benefits delivered under this section may be subject to contractual provisions regarding deductible amounts and/or copayments established by the employer purchasing coverage and the health care service contractor. Benefits provided under this section may be subject to standard waiting periods for preexisting conditions, and may be subject to the submission of written treatment plans.

(5) In recognition of the intent expressed in subsection (4) of this section, benefits provided under this section may be subject to contractual provisions establishing annual and/or lifetime benefit limits. Such limits may define the total dollar benefits available or may limit the number of services delivered as agreed by the employer purchasing coverage and the health care service contractor.

[1989 c 345 § 1.]

**RCW 48.44.460      Temporomandibular joint disorders--Insurance coverage.**

(1) Except as provided in this section, a group health care service contract entered into or renewed after December 31, 1989, shall offer optional coverage for the treatment of temporomandibular joint disorders.

(a) Health care service contractors offering medical coverage only may limit benefits in such coverages to medical services related to treatment of temporomandibular joint disorders. Health care service contractors offering dental coverage only may limit benefits in such coverage to dental services related to treatment of temporomandibular joint disorders. No health care service contractor offering medical coverage only may define all temporomandibular joint disorders as purely dental in nature, and no health care service contractor offering dental coverage only may define all temporomandibular joint disorders as purely medical in nature.

(b) Health care contractors offering optional temporomandibular joint disorder coverage as provided in this section may, but are not required to, offer lesser or no temporomandibular joint disorder coverage as part of their basic group disability contract.

(c) Benefits and coverage offered under this section may be subject to negotiation to promote broad flexibility in potential benefit coverage. This flexibility shall apply to services to be reimbursed, determination of treatments to be considered medically necessary, systems through which services are to be provided, including referral systems and use of other providers, and related issues.

(2) Unless otherwise directed by law, the insurance commissioner shall adopt rules, to be implemented on January 1, 1993, establishing minimum benefits, terms, definitions, conditions, limitations, and provisions for the use of reasonable deductibles and copayments.

(3) A contractor need not make the offer of coverage required by this section to an employer or other group that offers to its eligible enrollees a self-insured health plan not subject to mandated benefit statutes under Title 48 RCW that does not provide coverage for temporomandibular joint disorders.

[1989 c 331 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative finding--Effective date--1989 c 331:** See notes following RCW 48.21.320.

**RCW 48.44.465 Prescriptions--Preapproval of individual claims--Subsequent rejection prohibited--Written record required.**

Health care service contractors who through an authorized representative have first approved, by any means, an individual prescription claim as eligible may not reject that claim at some later date. Pharmacists or drug dispensing outlets who obtain preapproval of claims shall keep a written record of the preapproval that consists of identification by name and telephone number of the person who approved the claim.

[1993 c 253 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Effective date--1993 c 253:** See notes following RCW 48.20.525.

**RCW 48.44.470 Nonresident pharmacies.**

For the purposes of this chapter, a nonresident pharmacy is defined as any pharmacy located outside this state that ships, mails, or delivers, in any manner, except when delivered in person to an enrolled participant or his/her representative, controlled substances, legend drugs, or devices into this state.

After October 1, 1991, a health care service contractor providing coverage of prescription drugs from nonresident pharmacies may only provide coverage from licensed nonresident pharmacies. The health care service contractors shall obtain proof of current licensure in conformity with this section and RCW 18.64.350 through 18.64.400 from the nonresident pharmacy and keep that proof of licensure on file.

The department may request from the health care service contractor the proof of current licensure for all nonresident pharmacies through which the insurer is providing coverage for prescription drugs for residents of the state of Washington. This information, which may constitute a full or partial customer list, shall be confidential and exempt from public disclosure, and from the requirements of chapter 42.17 RCW. The board or the department shall not be restricted in the disclosure of the name of a nonresident pharmacy that is or has been licensed under RCW 18.64.360 or 18.64.370 or of the identity of a nonresident pharmacy disciplined under RCW 18.64.350 through 18.64.400.

[1991 c 87 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1991 c 87:** See note following RCW 18.64.350.

**RCW 48.44.500 Denturist services.**

Notwithstanding any provision of any health care service contract covering dental care as provided for in this chapter, effective January 1, 1995, benefits shall not be denied thereunder for any service performed by a denturist licensed under chapter 18.30 RCW if (1) the service performed was within the lawful scope of such person's license, and (2) such contract would have provided benefits if such service had been performed by a dentist licensed under chapter 18.32 RCW.

[1995 c 1 § 24 (Initiative Measure No. 607, approved November 8, 1994).]

**Notes:**

**Short title--Severability--1995 c 1 (Initiative Measure No. 607):** See RCW 18.30.900 and 18.30.901.

**RCW 48.44.530 Disclosure of certain material transactions--Report--Information is confidential.**

(1) Every health care service contractor domiciled in this state shall file a report with the commissioner disclosing material acquisitions and dispositions of assets or material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements unless these acquisitions and dispositions of assets or material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements have been submitted to the commissioner for review, approval, or information purposes under other provisions of this title or other requirements.

(2) The report required in subsection (1) of this section is due within fifteen days after the end of the calendar month in which any of the transactions occur.

(3) One complete copy of the report, including any exhibits or other attachments filed as part of the report, shall be filed with the:

- (a) Commissioner; and
- (b) National association of insurance commissioners.

(4) All reports obtained by or disclosed to the commissioner under this section and RCW 48.44.535 through 48.44.555 are exempt from public inspection and copying and shall not be subject to subpoena. These reports shall not be made public by the commissioner, the national association of insurance commissioners, or any other person, except to insurance departments of other states, without the prior written consent of the health care service contractor to which it pertains unless the commissioner, after giving the health care service contractor that would be affected by disclosure notice and a hearing under chapter 48.04 RCW, determines that the interest of policyholders, subscribers, shareholders, or the public will be served by the publication, in which event the commissioner may publish all or any part of the report in the manner he or she deems appropriate.

[1995 c 86 § 13.]

**RCW 48.44.535 Material acquisitions or dispositions.**

No acquisitions or dispositions of assets need be reported pursuant to RCW 48.44.530 if

the acquisitions or dispositions are not material. For purposes of RCW 48.44.530 through 48.44.555, a material acquisition, or the aggregate of any series of related acquisitions during any thirty-day period; or disposition, or the aggregate of any series of related dispositions during any thirty-day period is an acquisition or disposition that is nonrecurring and not in the ordinary course of business and involves more than five percent of the reporting health care service contractor's total assets as reported in its most recent statutory statement filed with the commissioner.

[1995 c 86 § 14.]

**RCW 48.44.540      Asset acquisitions--Asset dispositions.**

(1) Asset acquisitions subject to RCW 48.44.530 through 48.44.555 include every purchase, lease, exchange, merger, consolidation, succession, or other acquisition other than the construction or development of real property by or for the reporting health care service contractor or the acquisition of materials for such purpose.

(2) Asset dispositions subject to RCW 48.44.530 through 48.44.555 include every sale, lease, exchange, merger, consolidation, mortgage, hypothecation, abandonment, destruction, other disposition, or assignment, whether for the benefit of creditors or otherwise.

[1995 c 86 § 15.]

**RCW 48.44.545      Report of a material acquisition or disposition of assets--Information required.**

The following information is required to be disclosed in any report of a material acquisition or disposition of assets:

- (1) Date of the transaction;
- (2) Manner of acquisition or disposition;
- (3) Description of the assets involved;
- (4) Nature and amount of the consideration given or received;
- (5) Purpose of or reason for the transaction;
- (6) Manner by which the amount of consideration was determined;
- (7) Gain or loss recognized or realized as a result of the transaction; and
- (8) Names of the persons from whom the assets were acquired or to whom they were disposed.

[1995 c 86 § 16.]

**RCW 48.44.550      Material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements.**

(1) No nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements need be reported under RCW 48.44.530 if the nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions are not material.

For purposes of RCW 48.44.530 through 48.44.555, a material nonrenewal, cancellation, or revision is one that affects:

(a) More than fifty percent of a health care service contractor's total reserve credit taken for business ceded, on an annualized basis, as indicated in the health care service contractor's most recent annual statement;

(b) More than ten percent of a health care service contractor's total cession when it is replaced by one or more unauthorized reinsurers; or

(c) Previously established collateral requirements, when they have been reduced or waived as respects one or more unauthorized reinsurers representing collectively more than ten percent of a total cession.

(2) However, a filing is not required if a health care service contractor's total reserve credit taken for business ceded represents, on an annualized basis, less than ten percent of the statutory reserve requirement prior to any cession.

[1995 c 86 § 17.]

**RCW 48.44.555 Report of a material nonrenewal, cancellation, or revision of ceded reinsurance agreements--Information required.**

The following is required to be disclosed in any report of a material nonrenewal, cancellation, or revision of ceded reinsurance agreements:

- (1) The effective date of the nonrenewal, cancellation, or revision;
- (2) The description of the transaction with an identification of the initiator;
- (3) The purpose of or reason for the transaction; and
- (4) If applicable, the identity of the replacement reinsurers.

[1995 c 86 § 18.]

**Chapter 48.45 RCW  
RURAL HEALTH CARE**

Sections

48.45.005	Findings.
48.45.010	Definitions.
48.45.020	Rural health care service arrangements.
48.45.030	Rule making.

**RCW 48.45.005 Findings.**

The legislature finds that the residents of rural communities are having difficulties in locating and purchasing affordable health insurance. The legislature further finds that many rural communities have sufficient funds to pay for needed services, but those funds are being

expended elsewhere causing insufficient funding of local health services. As part of the solution to this problem, rural communities need to be able to structure the financing of local health services to better serve local residents. The legislature further finds that as rural communities need well financed and organized health care, it is in the interest of residents of rural communities that existing unauthorized entities comply with appropriate fiscal solvency standards and consumer safeguards, and that those entities be given an opportunity to come into compliance with existing state laws.

[1990 c 271 § 20.]

**RCW 48.45.010 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Rural community" means any grouping of consumers, seventy-five percent of whom reside in areas outside of a standard metropolitan statistical area as defined by the United States bureau of census.

(2) "Consumer" means any person enrolled and eligible to receive benefits in the rural health care arrangement.

(3) "Rural health care service arrangement" or "arrangement" means any arrangement which is established or maintained for the purpose of offering or providing through the purchase of insurance or otherwise, medical, surgical, or hospital care or benefits in the event of sickness, accident, or disability in a rural community, as defined in this section, that is subject to the jurisdiction of the insurance commissioner but is not now a currently authorized carrier.

[1990 c 271 § 22.]

**RCW 48.45.020 Rural health care service arrangements.**

Rural health care service arrangements existing on March 29, 1990, may continue in full operation only so long as they comply with all of the following:

(1) Within ten days following March 29, 1990, all rural health care service arrangements shall inform the insurance commissioner of their intent to apply for approval to operate as an entity authorized under chapter 48.44 RCW or intend to merge with an entity authorized under Title 48 RCW or merge with an entity defined in this section;

(2) The arrangement submits an application for approval as an entity authorized under chapter 48.44 RCW by May 1, 1990;

(3) The arrangement has one hundred thousand dollars on deposit with the insurance commissioner by July 1, 1990;

(4) The arrangement has one hundred fifty thousand dollars on deposit with the insurance commissioner by September 1, 1990; and

(5) The arrangement complies with all reasonable requirements of the insurance commissioner excluding the deposit requirement, except as outlined in this section.

If such rural health care service arrangements fail to comply with any of the above

requirements, or if during the application process an entity engages in any activities which the insurance commissioner reasonably determines may cause imminent harm to consumers, the entity may be subject to appropriate legal action by the insurance commissioner pursuant to the authority provided in Title 48 RCW.

A rural health care service arrangement which comes into compliance with Title 48 RCW through the method outlined in this chapter shall be subject to all applicable requirements of Title 48 RCW except that the deposit requirements shall not be increased until May 1, 1991.

[1990 c 271 § 23.]

**RCW 48.45.030 Rule making.**

The insurance commissioner, pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW, may promulgate rules to implement RCW 48.45.010 and 48.45.020.

[1990 c 271 § 24.]

**Chapter 48.46 RCW  
HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

Sections

48.46.010	Legislative declaration--Purpose.
48.46.012	Filings with secretary of state--Copy for commissioner.
48.46.020	Definitions.
48.46.023	Agent--Definition--License required--Application, issuance, renewal, fees--Penalties involving license.
48.46.027	Registration, required--Issuance of securities--Penalty.
48.46.030	Eligibility requirements for certificate of registration--Application requirements, information.
48.46.040	Certificate of registration--Issuance--Grounds for refusal--Name restrictions--Inspection and review of facilities.
48.46.045	Catastrophic health plans permitted.
48.46.060	Prepayment agreements--Standards for forms and documents--Grounds for disapproval--Cancellation or failure to renew--Filing of agreement forms.
48.46.062	Schedule of rates for individual agreements--Loss ratio--Remittance of premiums--Definitions.
48.46.064	Calculation of premiums--Adjusted community rate--Definitions.
48.46.066	Mandatory offering providing basic health plan benefits for employers with fewer than twenty-five employees--Exemption from statutory requirements--Premium rates--Requirements for providing coverage for small employers.
48.46.068	Requirements for plans offered to small employers--Definitions.
48.46.070	Governing body.
48.46.080	Annual statement--Filings--Contents--Fee--Penalty for failure to file--Accuracy required.
48.46.090	Standard of services provided.
48.46.100	Grievance procedure.
48.46.110	Name restrictions--Discrimination--Recovery of costs of health care services participant not entitled to.
48.46.120	Examination of health maintenance organizations--Duties of organizations, powers of commissioner--Independent audit reports--Assessment of organizations for costs, conditions.

- 48.46.130 Investigation of violations--Hearing--Findings--Penalties--Order requiring compliance, etc.--Suspension or revocation of certificate, effect--Application to courts.
- 48.46.135 Fine in addition to or in lieu of suspension, revocation, or refusal.
- 48.46.140 Fees.
- 48.46.170 Effect of chapter as to other laws--Construction.
- 48.46.180 Duty of employer to inform and make available to employees option of enrolling in health maintenance organization.
- 48.46.190 Payroll deductions for capitation payments to health maintenance organizations.
- 48.46.200 Rules and regulations.
- 48.46.210 Compliance with federal funding requirements--Construction.
- 48.46.220 Review of administrative action.
- 48.46.225 Financial failure--Supervision of commissioner--Priority of distribution of assets.
- 48.46.235 Minimum net worth--Requirement to maintain--Determination of amount.
- 48.46.237 Minimum net worth--Domestic or foreign health maintenance organization.
- 48.46.240 Funded reserve requirements.
- 48.46.243 Contract--Participant liability--Commissioner's review.
- 48.46.245 Plan for handling insolvency--Commissioner's review.
- 48.46.247 Insolvency--Commissioner's duties--Participants' options--Allocation of coverage.
- 48.46.250 Coverage of dependent children--Newborn infants, congenital anomalies--Notification period.
- 48.46.260 Individual health maintenance agreement--Return within ten days of delivery--Refunds--Void from beginning.
- 48.46.270 Financial interests of health maintenance organization authorities, restricted--Exceptions, regulations.
- 48.46.272 Diabetes coverage.
- 48.46.275 Mammograms--Insurance coverage.
- 48.46.280 Reconstructive breast surgery.
- 48.46.285 Mastectomy, lumpectomy.
- 48.46.290 Mental health treatment, optional supplemental coverage--Waiver.
- 48.46.292 Mental health treatment--Waiver of preauthorization for persons involuntarily committed.
- 48.46.300 Future dividends or refunds, restricted--Issuance or sale of securities regulated.
- 48.46.310 Registration not endorsement.
- 48.46.320 Dependent children, termination of coverage, conditions.
- 48.46.340 Return of agreement within ten days.
- 48.46.350 Chemical dependency treatment.
- 48.46.355 "Chemical dependency" defined.
- 48.46.360 Payment of cost of agreement directly to holder during labor dispute--Changes restricted--Notice to employee.
- 48.46.370 Coverage not denied for handicap.
- 48.46.375 Benefits for prenatal diagnosis of congenital disorders--Agreements entered into or renewed on or after January 1, 1990.
- 48.46.380 Notice of reason for cancellation, denial, or refusal to renew agreement.
- 48.46.390 Providing information on cancellation or refusal--No liability for insurance commissioner or health maintenance organization.
- 48.46.400 False or misleading advertising prohibited.
- 48.46.410 Misrepresentations to induce termination or retention of agreement prohibited.
- 48.46.420 Penalty for violations.
- 48.46.430 Enforcement authority of commissioner.
- 48.46.440 Continuation option to be offered.
- 48.46.450 Conversion agreement to be offered--Exceptions, conditions.
- 48.46.460 Conversion agreement--Restrictions and requirements.

48.46.470	Endorsement of modifications.
48.46.480	Continuation of coverage of former family members.
48.46.490	Coverage for adopted children.
48.46.500	Cancellation of rider.
48.46.510	Phenylketonuria.
48.46.520	Neurodevelopmental therapies--Employer-sponsored group contracts.
48.46.530	Temporomandibular joint disorders--Insurance coverage.
48.46.535	Prescriptions--Preapproval of individual claims--Subsequent rejection prohibited--Written record required.
48.46.540	Nonresident pharmacies.
48.46.565	Foot care services.
48.46.570	Denturist services.
48.46.575	Doctor of osteopathic medicine and surgery--Discrimination based on board certification is prohibited.
48.46.600	Disclosure of certain material transactions--Report--Information is confidential.
48.46.605	Material acquisitions or dispositions.
48.46.610	Asset acquisitions--Asset dispositions.
48.46.615	Report of a material acquisition or disposition of assets--Information required.
48.46.620	Material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements.
48.46.625	Report of a material nonrenewal, cancellation, or revision of ceded reinsurance agreements--Information required.
48.46.900	Liberal construction.
48.46.910	Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 290.
48.46.920	Short title.

**Notes:**

*Agents of health maintenance organizations, additional regulations applicable: RCW 48.17.065.*  
*Health care assistants: Chapter 18.135 RCW.*

**RCW 48.46.010 Legislative declaration--Purpose.**

In affirmation of the declared principle that health care is a right of every citizen of the state, the legislature expresses its concern that the present high costs of health care in Washington may be preventing or inhibiting a large segment of the people from obtaining access to quality health care services.

The legislature declares that the establishment of qualified prepaid group and individual practice health care delivery systems should be encouraged in order to provide all citizens of the state with the freedom of choice between competitive, alternative health care delivery systems necessary to realize their right to health. It is the purpose and policy of this chapter to provide for the development and registration of prepaid group and individual practice health care plans as health maintenance organizations, which the legislature declares to be in the interest of the health, safety and welfare of the people.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 2.]

**RCW 48.46.012 Filings with secretary of state--Copy for commissioner.**

Health maintenance organizations shall send a copy specifically for the office of the insurance commissioner to the secretary of state of any corporate document required to be filed in the office of the secretary of state, including articles of incorporation and bylaws, and any amendments thereto. The copy specifically provided for the office of the insurance commissioner shall be in addition to the copies required by the secretary of state and shall clearly indicate on the copy that it is for delivery to the office of the insurance commissioner.

[1998 c 23 § 17.]

**RCW 48.46.020 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter, the terms defined in this section shall have the meanings indicated unless the context indicates otherwise.

(1) "Health maintenance organization" means any organization receiving a certificate of registration by the commissioner under this chapter which provides comprehensive health care services to enrolled participants of such organization on a group practice per capita prepayment basis or on a prepaid individual practice plan, except for an enrolled participant's responsibility for copayments and/or deductibles, either directly or through contractual or other arrangements with other institutions, entities, or persons, and which qualifies as a health maintenance organization pursuant to RCW 48.46.030 and 48.46.040.

(2) "Comprehensive health care services" means basic consultative, diagnostic, and therapeutic services rendered by licensed health professionals together with emergency and preventive care, inpatient hospital, outpatient and physician care, at a minimum, and any additional health care services offered by the health maintenance organization.

(3) "Enrolled participant" means a person who or group of persons which has entered into a contractual arrangement or on whose behalf a contractual arrangement has been entered into with a health maintenance organization to receive health care services.

(4) "Health professionals" means health care practitioners who are regulated by the state of Washington.

(5) "Health maintenance agreement" means an agreement for services between a health maintenance organization which is registered pursuant to the provisions of this chapter and enrolled participants of such organization which provides enrolled participants with comprehensive health services rendered to enrolled participants by health professionals, groups, facilities, and other personnel associated with the health maintenance organization.

(6) "Consumer" means any member, subscriber, enrollee, beneficiary, or other person entitled to health care services under terms of a health maintenance agreement, but not including health professionals, employees of health maintenance organizations, partners, or shareholders of stock corporations licensed as health maintenance organizations.

(7) "Meaningful role in policy making" means a procedure approved by the commissioner which provides consumers or elected representatives of consumers a means of submitting the views and recommendations of such consumers to the governing board of such

organization coupled with reasonable assurance that the board will give regard to such views and recommendations.

(8) "Meaningful grievance procedure" means a procedure for investigation of consumer grievances in a timely manner aimed at mutual agreement for settlement according to procedures approved by the commissioner, and which may include arbitration procedures.

(9) "Provider" means any health professional, hospital, or other institution, organization, or person that furnishes any health care services and is licensed or otherwise authorized to furnish such services.

(10) "Department" means the state department of social and health services.

(11) "Commissioner" means the insurance commissioner.

(12) "Group practice" means a partnership, association, corporation, or other group of health professionals:

(a) The members of which may be individual health professionals, clinics, or both individuals and clinics who engage in the coordinated practice of their profession; and

(b) The members of which are compensated by a prearranged salary, or by capitation payment or drawing account that is based on the number of enrolled participants.

(13) "Individual practice health care plan" means an association of health professionals in private practice who associate for the purpose of providing prepaid comprehensive health care services on a fee-for-service or capitation basis.

(14) "Uncovered expenditures" means the costs to the health maintenance organization of health care services that are the obligation of the health maintenance organization for which an enrolled participant would also be liable in the event of the health maintenance organization's insolvency and for which no alternative arrangements have been made as provided herein. The term does not include expenditures for covered services when a provider has agreed not to bill the enrolled participant even though the provider is not paid by the health maintenance organization, or for services that are guaranteed, insured, or assumed by a person or organization other than the health maintenance organization.

(15) "Copayment" means an amount specified in a subscriber agreement which is an obligation of an enrolled participant for a specific service which is not fully prepaid.

(16) "Deductible" means the amount an enrolled participant is responsible to pay out-of-pocket before the health maintenance organization begins to pay the costs associated with treatment.

(17) "Fully subordinated debt" means those debts that meet the requirements of RCW 48.46.235(3) and are recorded as equity.

(18) "Net worth" means the excess of total admitted assets as defined in RCW 48.12.010 over total liabilities but the liabilities shall not include fully subordinated debt.

(19) "Participating provider" means a provider as defined in subsection (9) of this section who contracts with the health maintenance organization or with its contractor or subcontractor and has agreed to provide health care services to enrolled participants with an expectation of receiving payment, other than copayment or deductible, directly or indirectly, from the health maintenance organization.

(20) "Carrier" means a health maintenance organization, an insurer, a health care services

contractor, or other entity responsible for the payment of benefits or provision of services under a group or individual agreement.

(21) "Replacement coverage" means the benefits provided by a succeeding carrier.

(22) "Insolvent" or "insolvency" means that the organization has been declared insolvent and is placed under an order of liquidation by a court of competent jurisdiction.

[1990 c 119 § 1; 1983 c 106 § 1; 1982 c 151 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1982 c 151:** "This act shall take effect on January 1, 1983." [1982 c 151 § 5.]

**RCW 48.46.023 Agent--Definition--License required--Application, issuance, renewal, fees--Penalties involving license.**

(1) Agent, as used in this chapter, means any person appointed or authorized by a health maintenance organization to solicit applications for health care service agreements on its behalf.

(2) No person shall act as or hold himself out to be an agent of a health maintenance organization unless licensed as a disability insurance agent by this state and appointed or authorized by the health maintenance organization on whose behalf solicitations are to be made.

(3) Applications, appointments, and qualifications for licenses, the renewal thereof, the fees and issuance of a license, and the renewal thereof shall be in accordance with the provisions of chapter 48.17 RCW that are applicable to a disability insurance agent.

(4) A person holding a valid license in this state as a health maintenance organization agent on July 24, 1983, is not required to requalify by an examination for the renewal of the license.

(5) The commissioner may revoke, suspend, or refuse to issue or renew any agent's license, or levy a fine upon the licensee, in accordance with those provisions of chapter 48.17 RCW that are applicable to a disability insurance agent.

[1983 c 202 § 8.]

**RCW 48.46.027 Registration, required--Issuance of securities--Penalty.**

(1) No person shall in this state, by mail or otherwise, act as or hold himself out to be a health maintenance organization as defined in RCW 48.46.020 without being duly registered therefor with the commissioner.

(2) The issuance, sale, or offer for sale in this state of securities of its own issue by any health maintenance organization domiciled in this state other than the memberships and bonds of a nonprofit corporation shall be subject to the provisions of chapter 48.06 RCW relating to obtaining solicitation permits the same as if health maintenance organizations were domestic insurers.

(3) Any person violating any provision of subsection (1) or (2) of this section shall be liable to a fine of not to exceed one thousand dollars and imprisonment for not to exceed six months for each instance of such violation.

[1983 c 202 § 9.]

**RCW 48.46.030 Eligibility requirements for certificate of registration--Application requirements, information.**

Any corporation, cooperative group, partnership, individual, association, or groups of health professionals licensed by the state of Washington, public hospital district, or public institutions of higher education shall be entitled to a certificate of registration from the insurance commissioner as a health maintenance organization if it:

(1) Provides comprehensive health care services to enrolled participants on a group practice per capita prepayment basis or on a prepaid individual practice plan and provides such health services either directly or through arrangements with institutions, entities, and persons which its enrolled population might reasonably require as determined by the health maintenance organization in order to be maintained in good health; and

(2) Is governed by a board elected by enrolled participants, or otherwise provides its enrolled participants with a meaningful role in policy making procedures of such organization, as defined in RCW 48.46.020(7), and 48.46.070; and

(3) Affords enrolled participants with a meaningful grievance procedure aimed at settlement of disputes between such persons and such health maintenance organization, as defined in RCW 48.46.020(8) and 48.46.100; and

(4) Provides enrolled participants, or makes available for inspection at least annually, financial statements pertaining to health maintenance agreements, disclosing income and expenses, assets and liabilities, and the bases for proposed rate adjustments for health maintenance agreements relating to its activity as a health maintenance organization; and

(5) Demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that its facilities and personnel are reasonably adequate to provide comprehensive health care services to enrolled participants and that it is financially capable of providing such members with, or has made adequate contractual arrangements through insurance or otherwise to provide such members with, such health services; and

(6) Substantially complies with administrative rules and regulations of the commissioner for purposes of this chapter; and

(7) Submits an application for a certificate of registration which shall be verified by an officer or authorized representative of the applicant, being in form as the commissioner prescribes, and setting forth:

(a) A copy of the basic organizational document, if any, of the applicant, such as the articles of incorporation, articles of association, partnership agreement, trust agreement, or other applicable documents, and all amendments thereto;

(b) A copy of the bylaws, rules and regulations, or similar documents, if any, which regulate the conduct of the internal affairs of the applicant, and all amendments thereto;

(c) A list of the names, addresses, members of the board of directors, board of trustees, executive committee, or other governing board or committee and the principal officers, partners, or members;

(d) A full and complete disclosure of any financial interests held by any officer, or

director in any provider associated with the applicant or any provider of the applicant;

(e) A description of the health maintenance organization, its facilities and its personnel, and the applicant's most recent financial statement showing such organization's assets, liabilities, income, and other sources of financial support;

(f) A description of the geographic areas and the population groups to be served and the size and composition of the anticipated enrollee population;

(g) A copy of each type of health maintenance agreement to be issued to enrolled participants;

(h) A schedule of all proposed rates of reimbursement to contracting health care facilities or providers, if any, and a schedule of the proposed charges for enrollee coverage for health care services, accompanied by data relevant to the formulation of such schedules;

(i) A description of the proposed method and schedule for soliciting enrollment in the applicant health maintenance organization and the basis of compensation for such solicitation services;

(j) A copy of the solicitation document to be distributed to all prospective enrolled participants in connection with any solicitation;

(k) A financial projection which sets forth the anticipated results during the initial two years of operation of such organization, accompanied by a summary of the assumptions and relevant data upon which the projection is based. The projection should include the projected expenses, enrollment trends, income, enrollee utilization patterns, and sources of working capital;

(l) A detailed description of the enrollee complaint system as provided by RCW 48.46.100;

(m) A detailed description of the procedures and programs to be implemented to assure that the health care services delivered to enrolled participants will be of professional quality;

(n) A detailed description of procedures to be implemented to meet the requirements to protect against insolvency in RCW 48.46.245;

(o) Documentation that the health maintenance organization has an initial net worth of one million dollars and shall thereafter maintain the minimum net worth required under RCW 48.46.235; and

(p) Such other information as the commissioner shall require by rule or regulation which is reasonably necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.

A health maintenance organization shall, unless otherwise provided for in this chapter, file a notice describing any modification of any of the information required by subsection (7) of this section. Such notice shall be filed with the commissioner.

[1990 c 119 § 2; 1985 c 320 § 1; 1983 c 106 § 2; 1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 4.]

**RCW 48.46.040 Certificate of registration--Issuance--Grounds for refusal--Name restrictions--Inspection and review of facilities.**

The commissioner shall issue a certificate of registration to the applicant within sixty days of such filing unless he notifies the applicant within such time that such application is not

complete and the reasons therefor; or that he is not satisfied that:

(1) The basic organizational document of the applicant permits the applicant to conduct business as a health maintenance organization;

(2) The organization has demonstrated the intent and ability to assure that comprehensive health care services will be provided in a manner to assure both their availability and accessibility;

(3) The organization is financially responsible and may be reasonably expected to meet its obligations to its enrolled participants. In making this determination, the commissioner shall consider among other relevant factors:

(a) Any agreements with an insurer, a medical or hospital service bureau, a government agency or any other organization paying or insuring payment for health care services;

(b) Any agreements with providers for the provision of health care services;

(c) Any arrangements for liability and malpractice insurance coverage; and

(d) Adequate procedures to be implemented to meet the protection against insolvency requirements in RCW 48.46.245.

(4) The procedures for offering health care services and offering or terminating contracts with enrolled participants are reasonable and equitable in comparison with prevailing health insurance subscription practices and health maintenance organization enrollment procedures; and, that

(5) Procedures have been established to:

(a) Monitor the quality of care provided by such organization, including, as a minimum, procedures for internal peer review;

(b) Resolve complaints and grievances initiated by enrolled participants in accordance with RCW 48.46.010 and 48.46.100;

(c) Offer enrolled participants an opportunity to participate in matters of policy and operation in accordance with RCW 48.46.020(7) and 48.46.070.

No person to whom a certificate of registration has not been issued, except a health maintenance organization certified by the secretary of the department of health and human services, pursuant to Public Law 93-222 or its successor, shall use the words "health maintenance organization" or the initials "HMO" in its name, contracts, or literature. Persons who are contracting with, operating in association with, recruiting enrolled participants for, or otherwise authorized by a health maintenance organization possessing a certificate of registration to act on its behalf may use the terms "health maintenance organization" or "HMO" for the limited purpose of denoting or explaining their relationship to such health maintenance organization.

The department of health, at the request of the insurance commissioner, shall inspect and review the facilities of every applicant health maintenance organization to determine that such facilities are reasonably adequate to provide the health care services offered in their contracts. If the commissioner has information to indicate that such facilities fail to continue to be adequate to provide the health care services offered, the department of health, upon request of the insurance commissioner, shall reinspect and review the facilities and report to the insurance commissioner as to their adequacy or inadequacy.

[1990 c 119 § 3; 1989 1st ex.s. c 9 § 223; 1983 c 106 § 3; 1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1989 1st ex.s. c 9:** See RCW 43.70.910 and 43.70.920.

**RCW 48.46.045 Catastrophic health plans permitted.**

Notwithstanding the provisions of this chapter, a health maintenance organization may offer catastrophic health plans as defined in RCW 48.43.005.

[2000 c 79 § 27.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.46.060 Prepayment agreements--Standards for forms and documents--Grounds for disapproval--Cancellation or failure to renew--Filing of agreement forms.**

(1) Any health maintenance organization may enter into agreements with or for the benefit of persons or groups of persons, which require prepayment for health care services by or for such persons in consideration of the health maintenance organization providing health care services to such persons. Such activity is not subject to the laws relating to insurance if the health care services are rendered directly by the health maintenance organization or by any provider which has a contract or other arrangement with the health maintenance organization to render health services to enrolled participants.

(2) All forms of health maintenance agreements issued by the organization to enrolled participants or other marketing documents purporting to describe the organization's comprehensive health care services shall comply with such minimum standards as the commissioner deems reasonable and necessary in order to carry out the purposes and provisions of this chapter, and which fully inform enrolled participants of the health care services to which they are entitled, including any limitations or exclusions thereof, and such other rights, responsibilities and duties required of the contracting health maintenance organization.

(3) Subject to the right of the health maintenance organization to demand and receive a hearing under chapters 48.04 and 34.05 RCW, the commissioner may disapprove an individual or group agreement form for any of the following grounds:

(a) If it contains or incorporates by reference any inconsistent, ambiguous, or misleading clauses, or exceptions or conditions which unreasonably or deceptively affect the risk purported to be assumed in the general coverage of the agreement;

(b) If it has any title, heading, or other indication which is misleading;

(c) If purchase of health care services thereunder is being solicited by deceptive advertising;

(d) If it contains unreasonable restrictions on the treatment of patients;

(e) If it is in any respect in violation of this chapter or if it fails to conform to minimum provisions or standards required by the commissioner by rule under chapter 34.05 RCW; or

(f) If any agreement for health care services with any state agency, division, subdivision,

board, or commission or with any political subdivision, municipal corporation, or quasi-municipal corporation fails to comply with state law.

(4) In addition to the grounds listed in subsection (2) of this section, the commissioner may disapprove any group agreement if the benefits provided therein are unreasonable in relation to the amount charged for the agreement.

(5) No health maintenance organization authorized under this chapter shall cancel or fail to renew the enrollment on any basis of an enrolled participant or refuse to transfer an enrolled participant from a group to an individual basis for reasons relating solely to age, sex, race, or health status. Nothing contained herein shall prevent cancellation of an agreement with enrolled participants (a) who violate any published policies of the organization which have been approved by the commissioner, or (b) who are entitled to become eligible for medicare benefits and fail to enroll for a medicare supplement plan offered by the health maintenance organization and approved by the commissioner, or (c) for failure of such enrolled participant to pay the approved charge, including cost-sharing, required under such contract, or (d) for a material breach of the health maintenance agreement.

(6) No agreement form or amendment to an approved agreement form shall be used unless it is first filed with the commissioner.

[2000 c 79 § 31; 1989 c 10 § 10. Prior: 1985 c 320 § 2; 1985 c 283 § 2; 1983 c 106 § 4; 1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.46.062 Schedule of rates for individual agreements--Loss ratio--Remittance of premiums--Definitions.**

(1) The definitions in this subsection apply throughout this section unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(a) "Claims" means the cost to the health maintenance organization of health care services, as defined in RCW 48.43.005, provided to an enrollee or paid to or on behalf of the enrollee in accordance with the terms of a health benefit plan, as defined in RCW 48.43.005. This includes capitation payments or other similar payments made to providers for the purpose of paying for health care services for an enrollee.

(b) "Claims reserves" means: (i) The liability for claims which have been reported but not paid; (ii) the liability for claims which have not been reported but which may reasonably be expected; (iii) active life reserves; and (iv) additional claims reserves whether for a specific liability purpose or not.

(c) "Earned premiums" means premiums, as defined in RCW 48.43.005, plus any rate credits or recoupments less any refunds, for the applicable period, whether received before, during, or after the applicable period.

(d) "Incurred claims expense" means claims paid during the applicable period plus any increase, or less any decrease, in the claims reserves.

(e) "Loss ratio" means incurred claims expense as a percentage of earned premiums.

(f) "Reserves" means: (i) Active life reserves; and (ii) additional reserves whether for a

specific liability purpose or not.

(2) A health maintenance organization shall file, for informational purposes only, a notice of its schedule of rates for its individual agreements with the commissioner prior to use.

(3) A health maintenance organization shall file with the notice required under subsection (2) of this section supporting documentation of its method of determining the rates charged. The commissioner may request only the following supporting documentation:

(a) A description of the health maintenance organization's rate-making methodology;

(b) An actuarially determined estimate of incurred claims which includes the experience data, assumptions, and justifications of the health maintenance organization's projection;

(c) The percentage of premium attributable in aggregate for nonclaims expenses used to determine the adjusted community rates charged; and

(d) A certification by a member of the American academy of actuaries, or other person approved by the commissioner, that the adjusted community rate charged can be reasonably expected to result in a loss ratio that meets or exceeds the loss ratio standard established in subsection (7) of this section.

(4) The commissioner may not disapprove or otherwise impede the implementation of the filed rates.

(5) By the last day of May each year any health maintenance organization issuing or renewing individual health benefit plans in this state during the preceding calendar year shall file for review by the commissioner supporting documentation of its actual loss ratio for its individual health benefit plans offered or renewed in the state in aggregate for the preceding calendar year. The filing shall include aggregate earned premiums, aggregate incurred claims, and a certification by a member of the American academy of actuaries, or other person approved by the commissioner, that the actual loss ratio has been calculated in accordance with accepted actuarial principles.

(a) At the expiration of a thirty-day period beginning with the date the filing is received by the commissioner, the filing shall be deemed approved unless prior thereto the commissioner contests the calculation of the actual loss ratio.

(b) If the commissioner contests the calculation of the actual loss ratio, the commissioner shall state in writing the grounds for contesting the calculation to the health maintenance organization.

(c) Any dispute regarding the calculation of the actual loss ratio shall, upon written demand of either the commissioner or the health maintenance organization, be submitted to hearing under chapters 48.04 and 34.05 RCW.

(6) If the actual loss ratio for the preceding calendar year is less than the loss ratio standard established in subsection (7) of this section, a remittance is due and the following shall apply:

(a) The health maintenance organization shall calculate a percentage of premium to be remitted to the Washington state health insurance pool by subtracting the actual loss ratio for the preceding year from the loss ratio established in subsection (7) of this section.

(b) The remittance to the Washington state health insurance pool is the percentage calculated in (a) of this subsection, multiplied by the premium earned from each enrollee in the

previous calendar year. Interest shall be added to the remittance due at a five percent annual rate calculated from the end of the calendar year for which the remittance is due to the date the remittance is made.

(c) All remittances shall be aggregated and such amounts shall be remitted to the Washington state high risk pool to be used as directed by the pool board of directors.

(d) Any remittance required to be issued under this section shall be issued within thirty days after the actual loss ratio is deemed approved under subsection (5)(a) of this section or the determination by an administrative law judge under subsection (5)(c) of this section.

(7) The loss ratio applicable to this section shall be seventy-four percent minus the premium tax rate applicable to the health maintenance organization's individual health benefit plans under RCW 48.14.0201.

[2001 c 196 § 12; 2000 c 79 § 32.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 196:** See note following RCW 48.20.025.

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**RCW 48.46.064 Calculation of premiums--Adjusted community rate--Definitions.**

(1) Premium rates for health benefit plans for individuals shall be subject to the following provisions:

(a) The health maintenance organization shall develop its rates based on an adjusted community rate and may only vary the adjusted community rate for:

- (i) Geographic area;
- (ii) Family size;
- (iii) Age;
- (iv) Tenure discounts; and
- (v) Wellness activities.

(b) The adjustment for age in (a)(iii) of this subsection may not use age brackets smaller than five-year increments which shall begin with age twenty and end with age sixty-five. Individuals under the age of twenty shall be treated as those age twenty.

(c) The health maintenance organization shall be permitted to develop separate rates for individuals age sixty-five or older for coverage for which medicare is the primary payer and coverage for which medicare is not the primary payer. Both rates shall be subject to the requirements of this subsection.

(d) The permitted rates for any age group shall be no more than four hundred twenty-five percent of the lowest rate for all age groups on January 1, 1996, four hundred percent on January 1, 1997, and three hundred seventy-five percent on January 1, 2000, and thereafter.

(e) A discount for wellness activities shall be permitted to reflect actuarially justified differences in utilization or cost attributed to such programs not to exceed twenty percent.

(f) The rate charged for a health benefit plan offered under this section may not be adjusted more frequently than annually except that the premium may be changed to reflect:

- (i) Changes to the family composition;

(ii) Changes to the health benefit plan requested by the individual; or

(iii) Changes in government requirements affecting the health benefit plan.

(g) For the purposes of this section, a health benefit plan that contains a restricted network provision shall not be considered similar coverage to a health benefit plan that does not contain such a provision, provided that the restrictions of benefits to network providers result in substantial differences in claims costs. This subsection does not restrict or enhance the portability of benefits as provided in RCW 48.43.015.

(h) A tenure discount for continuous enrollment in the health plan of two years or more may be offered, not to exceed ten percent.

(2) Adjusted community rates established under this section shall pool the medical experience of all individuals purchasing coverage, and shall not be required to be pooled with the medical experience of health benefit plans offered to small employers under RCW 48.46.066.

(3) As used in this section and RCW 48.46.066, "health benefit plan," "adjusted community rate," "small employer," and "wellness activities" mean the same as defined in RCW 48.43.005.

[2000 c 79 § 33; 1997 c 231 § 209; 1995 c 265 § 17.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--2000 c 79:** See notes following RCW 48.04.010.

**Short title--Part headings and captions not law--Severability--Effective dates--1997 c 231:** See notes following RCW 48.43.005.

**Captions not law--Effective dates--Savings--Severability--1995 c 265:** See notes following RCW 70.47.015.

**RCW 48.46.066      Mandatory offering providing basic health plan benefits for employers with fewer than twenty-five employees--Exemption from statutory requirements--Premium rates--Requirements for providing coverage for small employers.**

(1)(a) A health maintenance organization offering any health benefit plan to a small employer shall offer and actively market to the small employer a health benefit plan providing benefits identical to the schedule of covered health services that are required to be delivered to an individual enrolled in the basic health plan. Nothing in this subsection shall preclude a health maintenance organization from offering, or a small employer from purchasing, other health benefit plans that may have more or less comprehensive benefits than the basic health plan, provided such plans are in accordance with this chapter. A health maintenance organization offering a health benefit plan that does not include benefits in the basic health plan shall clearly disclose these differences to the small employer in a brochure approved by the commissioner.

(b) A health benefit plan shall provide coverage for hospital expenses and services rendered by a physician licensed under chapter 18.57 or 18.71 RCW but is not subject to the requirements of RCW 48.46.275, 48.46.280, 48.46.285, 48.46.290, 48.46.350, 48.46.355, 48.46.375, 48.46.440, 48.46.480, 48.46.510, 48.46.520, and 48.46.530 if: (i) The health benefit plan is the mandatory offering under (a) of this subsection that provides benefits identical to the basic health plan, to the extent these requirements differ from the basic health plan; or (ii) the

health benefit plan is offered to employers with not more than twenty-five employees.

(2) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a health maintenance organization from offering, or a purchaser from seeking, benefits in excess of the basic health plan services. All forms, policies, and contracts shall be submitted for approval to the commissioner, and the rates of any plan offered under this section shall be reasonable in relation to the benefits thereto.

(3) Premium rates for health benefit plans for small employers as defined in this section shall be subject to the following provisions:

(a) The health maintenance organization shall develop its rates based on an adjusted community rate and may only vary the adjusted community rate for:

- (i) Geographic area;
- (ii) Family size;
- (iii) Age; and
- (iv) Wellness activities.

(b) The adjustment for age in (a)(iii) of this subsection may not use age brackets smaller than five-year increments, which shall begin with age twenty and end with age sixty-five. Employees under the age of twenty shall be treated as those age twenty.

(c) The health maintenance organization shall be permitted to develop separate rates for individuals age sixty-five or older for coverage for which medicare is the primary payer and coverage for which medicare is not the primary payer. Both rates shall be subject to the requirements of this subsection (3).

(d) The permitted rates for any age group shall be no more than four hundred twenty-five percent of the lowest rate for all age groups on January 1, 1996, four hundred percent on January 1, 1997, and three hundred seventy-five percent on January 1, 2000, and thereafter.

(e) A discount for wellness activities shall be permitted to reflect actuarially justified differences in utilization or cost attributed to such programs not to exceed twenty percent.

(f) The rate charged for a health benefit plan offered under this section may not be adjusted more frequently than annually except that the premium may be changed to reflect:

- (i) Changes to the enrollment of the small employer;
- (ii) Changes to the family composition of the employee;
- (iii) Changes to the health benefit plan requested by the small employer; or
- (iv) Changes in government requirements affecting the health benefit plan.

(g) Rating factors shall produce premiums for identical groups that differ only by the amounts attributable to plan design, with the exception of discounts for health improvement programs.

(h) For the purposes of this section, a health benefit plan that contains a restricted network provision shall not be considered similar coverage to a health benefit plan that does not contain such a provision, provided that the restrictions of benefits to network providers result in substantial differences in claims costs. This subsection does not restrict or enhance the portability of benefits as provided in RCW 48.43.015.

(i) Adjusted community rates established under this section shall pool the medical experience of all groups purchasing coverage.

(4) The health benefit plans authorized by this section that are lower than the required

offering shall not supplant or supersede any existing policy for the benefit of employees in this state. Nothing in this section shall restrict the right of employees to collectively bargain for insurance providing benefits in excess of those provided herein.

(5)(a) Except as provided in this subsection, requirements used by a health maintenance organization in determining whether to provide coverage to a small employer shall be applied uniformly among all small employers applying for coverage or receiving coverage from the carrier.

(b) A health maintenance organization shall not require a minimum participation level greater than:

(i) One hundred percent of eligible employees working for groups with three or less employees; and

(ii) Seventy-five percent of eligible employees working for groups with more than three employees.

(c) In applying minimum participation requirements with respect to a small employer, a small employer shall not consider employees or dependents who have similar existing coverage in determining whether the applicable percentage of participation is met.

(d) A health maintenance organization may not increase any requirement for minimum employee participation or modify any requirement for minimum employer contribution applicable to a small employer at any time after the small employer has been accepted for coverage.

(6) A health maintenance organization must offer coverage to all eligible employees of a small employer and their dependents. A health maintenance organization may not offer coverage to only certain individuals or dependents in a small employer group or to only part of the group. A health maintenance organization may not modify a health plan with respect to a small employer or any eligible employee or dependent, through riders, endorsements or otherwise, to restrict or exclude coverage or benefits for specific diseases, medical conditions, or services otherwise covered by the plan.

[1995 c 265 § 18; 1990 c 187 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Captions not law--Effective dates--Savings--Severability--1995 c 265:** See notes following RCW 70.47.015.

**Finding--Intent--Severability--1990 c 187:** See notes following RCW 48.21.045.

**RCW 48.46.068 Requirements for plans offered to small employers--Definitions.**

(1) No health maintenance organization shall offer any health benefit plan to any small employer without complying with the provisions of \*RCW 48.46.066(5).

(2) Employers purchasing health plans provided through associations or through member-governed groups formed specifically for the purpose of purchasing health care shall not be considered small employers and such plans shall not be subject to the provisions of \*RCW 48.46.066(5).

(3) For purposes of this section, "health benefit plan," "health plan," and "small

employer" mean the same as defined in RCW 48.43.005.

[1995 c 265 § 24.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Reference was inadvertently changed during the bill drafting process. The correct reference should be RCW 48.46.066(3).

**Captions not law--Effective dates--Savings--Severability--1995 c 265:** See notes following RCW 70.47.015.

**RCW 48.46.070 Governing body.**

(1) The members of the governing body of a health maintenance organization shall be nominated by the voting members or by the enrolled participants and providers, and shall be elected by the enrolled participants or voting members pursuant to the provisions of their bylaws, which shall not be restricted to providers. At least one-third of such body shall consist of consumers who are substantially representative of the enrolled population of such organization: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That any organization that is a qualified health maintenance organization under P.L. 93-222 (Title XIII, section 1310(d) of the public health services act) is deemed to have satisfied these governing body requirements and the requirements of RCW 48.46.030(2).

(2) For health maintenance organizations formed by public institutions of higher education or public hospital districts, the governing body shall be advised by an advisory board consisting of at least two-thirds consumers who are elected by the voting members or the enrolled participants and are substantially representative of the enrolled population.

[1985 c 320 § 3; 1983 c 106 § 5; 1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 8.]

**RCW 48.46.080 Annual statement--Filings--Contents--Fee--Penalty for failure to file--Accuracy required.**

(1) Every health maintenance organization shall annually, before the first day of March, file with the commissioner a statement verified by at least two of the principal officers of the health maintenance organization showing its financial condition as of the last day of the preceding calendar year.

(2) Such annual report shall be in such form as the commissioner shall prescribe and shall include:

(a) A financial statement of such organization, including its balance sheet and receipts and disbursements for the preceding year, which reflects at a minimum;

(i) All prepayments and other payments received for health care services rendered pursuant to health maintenance agreements;

(ii) Expenditures to all categories of health care facilities, providers, insurance companies, or hospital or medical service plan corporations with which such organization has contracted to fulfill obligations to enrolled participants arising out of its health maintenance agreements, together with all other direct expenses including depreciation, enrollment, and

commission; and

(iii) Expenditures for capital improvements, or additions thereto, including but not limited to construction, renovation, or purchase of facilities and capital equipment;

(b) The number of participants enrolled and terminated during the report period. Every employer offering health care benefits to their employees through a group contract with a health maintenance organization shall furnish said health maintenance organization with a list of their employees enrolled under such plan;

(c) The number of doctors by type of practice who, under contract with or as an employee of the health maintenance organization, furnished health care services to consumers during the past year;

(d) A report of the names and addresses of all officers, directors, or trustees of the health maintenance organization during the preceding year, and the amount of wages, expense reimbursements, or other payments to such individuals for services to such organization. For partnership and professional service corporations, a report shall be made for partners or shareholders as to any compensation or expense reimbursement received by them for services, other than for services and expenses relating directly for patient care;

(e) Such other information relating to the performance of the health maintenance organization or the health care facilities or providers with which it has contracted as reasonably necessary to the proper and effective administration of this chapter, in accordance with rules and regulations; and

(f) Disclosure of any financial interests held by officers and directors in any providers associated with the health maintenance organization or any provider of the health maintenance organization.

(3) The commissioner may for good reason allow a reasonable extension of the time within which such annual statement shall be filed.

(4) In addition to the requirements of subsections (1) and (2) of this section, every health maintenance organization that is registered in this state shall annually, on or before March 1st of each year, file with the national association of insurance commissioners a copy of its annual statement, along with those additional schedules as prescribed by the commissioner for the preceding year. The information filed with the national association of insurance commissioners shall be in the same format and scope as that required by the commissioner and shall include the signed jurate page and the actuarial certification. Any amendments and addendums to the annual statement filing subsequently filed with the commissioner shall also be filed with the national association of insurance commissioners.

(5) Coincident with the filing of its annual statement and other schedules, each health maintenance organization shall pay a reasonable fee directly to the national association of insurance commissioners in an amount approved by the commissioner to cover the costs associated with the analysis of the annual statement.

(6) Foreign health maintenance organizations that are domiciled in a state that has a law substantially similar to subsection (4) of this section are considered to be in compliance with this section.

(7) In the absence of actual malice, members of the national association of insurance

commissioners, their duly authorized committees, subcommittees, and task forces, their delegates, national association of insurance commissioners employees, and all other persons charged with the responsibility of collecting, reviewing, analyzing, and disseminating the information developed from the filing of the annual statement shall be acting as agents of the commissioner under the authority of this section and shall not be subject to civil liability for libel, slander, or any other cause of action by virtue of their collection, review, analysis, or dissemination of the data and information collected for the filings required under this section.

(8) The commissioner may suspend or revoke the certificate of registration of any health maintenance organization failing to file its annual statement or pay the fees when due or during any extension of time therefor which the commissioner, for good cause, may grant.

(9) No person shall knowingly file with any public official or knowingly make, publish, or disseminate any financial statement of a health maintenance organization which does not accurately state the health maintenance organization's financial condition.

[1997 c 212 § 5; 1993 c 492 § 296. Prior: 1983 c 202 § 10; 1983 c 106 § 6; 1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Intent--1993 c 492:** See notes following RCW 43.20.050.

**Short title--Severability--Savings--Captions not law--Reservation of legislative power--Effective dates--1993 c 492:** See RCW 43.72.910 through 43.72.915.

**RCW 48.46.090 Standard of services provided.**

A health maintenance organization, and the health care facilities and providers with which such organization has entered into contracts to provide health care services to its enrolled participants, shall provide such services in a manner consistent with the dignity of each enrolled participant as a human being.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 10.]

**RCW 48.46.100 Grievance procedure.**

A health maintenance organization shall establish and maintain a grievance procedure, approved by the commissioner, to provide reasonable and effective resolution of complaints initiated by enrolled participants concerning any matter relating to the interpretation of any provision of such enrolled participants' health maintenance contracts, including, but not limited to, claims regarding the scope of coverage for health care services; denials, cancellations, or nonrenewals of enrolled participants' coverage; and the quality of the health care services rendered, and which may include procedures for arbitration.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 11.]

**RCW 48.46.110 Name restrictions--Discrimination--Recovery of costs of health care services participant not entitled to.**

(1) No health maintenance organization may refer to itself in its name or advertising with

any of the words: "insurance", "casualty", "surety", "mutual", or any other words descriptive of the insurance, casualty, or surety business, or deceptively similar to the name or description of any insurance or surety corporation or health care service contractor or other health maintenance organization doing business in this state.

(2) No health maintenance organization, nor any health care facility or provider with which such organization has contracted to provide health care services, shall discriminate against any person from whom or on whose behalf, payment to meet the required charge is available, with regard to enrollment, disenrollment, or the provision of health care services, on the basis of such person's race, color, sex, religion, place of residence if there is reasonable access to the facility of the health maintenance organization, socioeconomic status, or status as a recipient of medicare under Title XVIII of the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. section 1396, et seq.

(3) Where a health maintenance organization determines that an enrolled participant has received health care services to which such enrolled participant is not entitled under the terms of his health maintenance agreement, neither such organization, nor any health care facility or provider with which such organization has contracted to provide health care services, shall have recourse against such enrolled participant for any amount above the actual cost of providing such service, if any, specified in such agreement, unless the enrolled participant or a member of his family has given or withheld information to the health maintenance organization, the effect of which is to mislead or misinform the health maintenance organization as to the enrolled participant's right to receive such services.

[1983 c 202 § 11; 1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 12.]

**RCW 48.46.120 Examination of health maintenance organizations--Duties of organizations, powers of commissioner--Independent audit reports--Assessment of organizations for costs, conditions.**

(1) The commissioner may make an examination of the operations of any health maintenance organization as often as he deems necessary in order to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

(2) Every health maintenance organization shall submit its books and records relating its operation for financial condition and market conduct examinations and in every way facilitate them. The quality or appropriateness of medical services or systems shall not be examined except to the extent that such items are incidental to an examination of the financial condition or the market conduct of a health maintenance organization. For the purpose of examinations, the commissioner may issue subpoenas, administer oaths, and examine the officers and principals of the health maintenance organization and the principals of such providers concerning their business.

(3) The commissioner may elect to accept and rely on audit reports made by an independent certified public accountant for the health maintenance organization in the course of that part of the commissioner's examination covering the same general subject matter as the audit. The commissioner may incorporate the audit report in his report of the examination.

(4) Health maintenance organizations licensed in the state shall be equitably assessed to

cover the cost of financial condition and market conduct examinations, the costs of promulgating rules, and the costs of enforcing the provisions of this chapter. The assessments shall be levied not less frequently than once every twelve months and shall be in an amount expected to fund the examinations, promulgation of rules, and enforcement of the provisions of this chapter, including a reasonable margin for cost variations. The assessments shall be established by rules promulgated by the commissioner but shall not exceed five and one-half cents per month per person entitled to health care services pursuant to a health maintenance agreement, excluding such persons who are not residents of this state: PROVIDED, That the minimum fee shall be one thousand dollars. Assessment receipts shall be deposited in the insurance commissioner's regulatory account in the state treasury; shall be used for the purpose of funding the examinations authorized in subsection (1) of this section, the costs of promulgating rules, and the costs of enforcing the provisions of this chapter; and shall be accounted for jointly with fees from health care service contractors but separately from insurers. Assessment receipts received from health maintenance organizations shall be used to pay a pro rata share of the costs, including overhead, of regulating health care service contractors and health maintenance organizations. Amounts remaining in the separate account at the end of a biennium shall be applied to reduce the assessments in the succeeding biennium.

[1987 c 83 § 1; 1986 c 296 § 9; 1985 c 7 § 115; 1983 c 63 § 2; 1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1986 c 296:** See notes following RCW 48.14.020.

**RCW 48.46.130 Investigation of violations--Hearing--Findings--Penalties--Order requiring compliance, etc.--Suspension or revocation of certificate, effect--Application to courts.**

(1) The commissioner may, consistent with the provisions of the administrative procedure act, chapter 34.05 RCW, initiate proceedings to determine whether a health maintenance organization has:

- (a) Operated in a manner that materially violates its organizational documents;
- (b) Materially breached its obligation to furnish the health care services specified in its contracts with enrolled participants;
- (c) Violated any provision of this chapter, or any rules and regulations promulgated thereunder;
- (d) Made any false statement with respect to any report or statement required by this chapter or by the commissioner under this chapter;
- (e) Advertised or marketed, or attempted to market, its services in such a manner as to misrepresent its services or capacity for services, or engaged in deceptive, misleading, or unfair practices with respect to advertising or marketing;
- (f) Prevented the commissioner from the performance of any duty imposed by this chapter; or
- (g) Fraudulently procured or attempted to procure any benefit under this chapter.

(2) After providing written notice and an opportunity for a hearing to be scheduled no sooner than ten days following such notice, the commissioner shall make administrative findings and may, as appropriate:

(a) Impose a penalty of not more than ten thousand dollars for each and every unlawful act committed which materially affects the health services offered or furnished;

(b) Issue an administrative order requiring the health maintenance organization to:

(i) Cease or modify inappropriate conduct or practices by it or any of the personnel employed or associated with it;

(ii) Fulfill its contractual obligations;

(iii) Provide a service which has been improperly denied;

(iv) Take steps to provide or arrange for any service which it has agreed to make available; or

(v) Abide by the terms of an arbitration proceeding, if any;

(c) Suspend or revoke the certificate of authority of the health maintenance organization:

(i) If its certificate of authority is suspended, the organization shall not, during the period of such suspension, enroll any additional participants except newborn children or other newly acquired dependents of existing enrolled participants, and shall not engage in any advertising or solicitation whatsoever;

(ii) If its certificate of authority is revoked, the organization shall proceed under the supervision of the commissioner immediately following the effective date of the order of revocation to wind up its affairs, and shall conduct no further business except as may be essential to the orderly conclusion of such affairs: PROVIDED, That the commissioner may, by written order, permit such further operation of the organization as it may find to be in the best interest of enrolled participants, to the end that such enrolled participants will be afforded the greatest practical opportunity to obtain continuing health care coverage: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That if the organization is qualified to operate as a health care service contractor under chapter 48.44 RCW, it may continue to operate as such when it obtains the appropriate license.

(3) The commissioner may apply to any court for such legal or equitable relief as it deems necessary to effectively carry out the purposes of this chapter, including, but not limited to, an action in any court of competent jurisdiction to enjoin any such acts or practices and to enforce compliance with this chapter or any rule or order hereunder. Upon a proper showing a permanent or temporary injunction, restraining order, or writ of mandamus shall be granted and a receiver or conservator may be appointed for the defendant or the defendant's assets. The commissioner may not be required to post a bond.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 14.]

**RCW 48.46.135      Fine in addition to or in lieu of suspension, revocation, or refusal.**

After hearing or upon stipulation by the registrant and in addition to or in lieu of the suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew any registration of a health maintenance organization, the commissioner may levy a fine against the party involved for each offense in an amount not less than fifty dollars and not more than ten thousand dollars. The order levying such fine shall

specify the period within which the fine shall be fully paid and which period shall not be less than fifteen nor more than thirty days from the date of such order. Upon failure to pay any such fine when due the commissioner shall revoke the registration of the registrant, if not already revoked, and the fine shall be recovered in a civil action brought on behalf of the commissioner by the attorney general. Any fine so collected shall be paid by the commissioner to the state treasurer for the account of the general fund.

[1983 c 202 § 15.]

**RCW 48.46.140 Fees.**

Every organization subject to this chapter shall pay to the commissioner the following fees:

- (1) For filing a copy of its application for a certificate of registration or amendment thereto, one hundred dollars;
- (2) For filing each annual report pursuant to RCW 48.46.080, ten dollars.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 15.]

**RCW 48.46.170 Effect of chapter as to other laws--Construction.**

(1) Solicitation of enrolled participants by a health maintenance organization granted a certificate of registration, or its agents or representatives, shall not be construed to violate any provision of law relating to solicitation or advertising by health professionals.

(2) Any health maintenance organization authorized under this chapter shall not be deemed to be violating any law prohibiting the practice by unlicensed persons of podiatric medicine and surgery, chiropractic, dental hygiene, opticianry, dentistry, optometry, osteopathic medicine and surgery, pharmacy, medicine and surgery, physical therapy, nursing, or psychology: PROVIDED, That this subsection shall not be construed to expand a health professional's scope of practice or to allow employees of a health maintenance organization to practice as a health professional unless licensed.

(3) Nothing contained in this chapter shall alter any statutory obligation, or rule adopted thereunder, in chapter 70.38 or \*70.39 RCW.

(4) Any health maintenance organization receiving a certificate of registration pursuant to this chapter shall be exempt from the provisions of chapter 48.05 RCW, but shall be subject to \*chapter 70.39 RCW.

[1996 c 178 § 13; 1983 c 106 § 7; 1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 18.]

**Notes:**

\*Reviser's note: Chapter 70.39 RCW was repealed by 1982 c 223 § 10, effective June 30, 1990.

Effective date--1996 c 178: See note following RCW 18.35.110.

**RCW 48.46.180 Duty of employer to inform and make available to employees option of enrolling in health maintenance organization.**

(1) The state government, or any political subdivision thereof, which offers its employees a health benefits plan shall make available to and inform its employees or members of the option to enroll in at least one health maintenance organization holding a valid certificate of authority which provides health care services in the geographic areas in which such employees or members reside.

(2) Each employer, public or private, having more than fifty employees in this state which offers its employees a health benefits plan, and each employee benefits fund in this state having more than fifty members which offers its members any form of health benefits shall make available to and inform its employees or members of the option to enroll in at least one health maintenance organization holding a valid certificate of authority which provides health care services in the geographic areas in which a substantial number of such employees or members reside: PROVIDED, That unless at least twenty-five employees agree to participate in a health maintenance organization the employer need not provide such an option: PROVIDED FURTHER, That where such employees are members of a bona fide bargaining unit covered by a labor-management collective bargaining agreement, the selection of the options required by this section may be specified in such agreement: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That the provisions of this section shall not be mandatory where such members are covered by a Taft-Hartley health care trust, except that the labor-management trustees may contract with a health maintenance organization if a feasibility study determines it is to the advantage of the members to so contract.

(3) Subsections (1) and (2) of this section shall impose no responsibilities or duties upon state government or any political subdivision thereof or any other employer, either public or private, to provide health maintenance organization coverage when no health maintenance organization exists for the purpose of providing health care services in the geographic areas in which the employees or members reside.

(4) No employer in this state shall in any way be required to pay more for health benefits as a result of the application of this section than would otherwise be required by any prevailing collective bargaining agreement or other legally enforceable contract of obligation for the provision of health benefits between such employer and its employees.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 19.]

**RCW 48.46.190      Payroll deductions for capitation payments to health maintenance organizations.**

See RCW 41.04.233.

**RCW 48.46.200      Rules and regulations.**

The commissioner may, in accordance with the provisions of the administrative procedure act, chapter 34.05 RCW, promulgate rules and regulations as necessary or proper to carry out the provisions of this chapter. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prohibit the commissioner from requiring changes in procedures previously approved by him.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 21.]

**RCW 48.46.210 Compliance with federal funding requirements--Construction.**

Nothing in this chapter shall prohibit any health maintenance organization from meeting the requirements of any federal law which would authorize such health maintenance organization to receive federal financial assistance or enroll beneficiaries assisted by federal funds.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 22.]

**RCW 48.46.220 Review of administrative action.**

Any party aggrieved by a decision, order, or regulation made under this chapter by the commissioner shall have the right to have such reviewed pursuant to the provisions of the administrative procedure act, chapter 34.05 RCW.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 23.]

**RCW 48.46.225 Financial failure--Supervision of commissioner--Priority of distribution of assets.**

(1) Any rehabilitation, liquidation, or conservation of a health maintenance organization shall be deemed to be the rehabilitation, liquidation, or conservation of an insurance company and shall be conducted under the supervision of the commissioner pursuant to the law governing the rehabilitation, liquidation, or conservation of insurance companies. The commissioner may apply for an order directing the commissioner to rehabilitate, liquidate, or conserve a health maintenance organization upon any one or more grounds set out in RCW 48.31.030, 48.31.050, and 48.31.080. Enrolled participants shall have the same priority in the event of liquidation or rehabilitation as the law provides to policyholders of an insurer.

(2) For purposes of determining the priority of distribution of general assets, claims of enrolled participants and enrolled participants' beneficiaries shall have the same priority as established by RCW 48.31.280 for policyholders and beneficiaries of insureds of insurance companies. If an enrolled participant is liable to any provider for services provided pursuant to and covered by the health maintenance agreement, that liability shall have the status of an enrolled participant claim for distribution of general assets.

(3) A provider who is obligated by statute or agreement to hold enrolled participants harmless from liability for services provided pursuant to and covered by a health care plan shall have a priority of distribution of the general assets immediately following that of enrolled participants and enrolled participants' beneficiaries as described herein, and immediately proceeding the priority of distribution described in \*RCW 48.31.280(2)(e).

[1990 c 119 § 4.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** RCW 48.31.280 was amended by 1993 c 462 § 83 which deleted subsection (2)(e).

**RCW 48.46.235 Minimum net worth--Requirement to maintain--Determination of amount.**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, every health maintenance organization must have and maintain a minimum net worth equal to the greater of:

- (a) Three million dollars; or
- (b) Two percent of annual premium earned as reported on the most recent annual financial statement filed with the commissioner on the first one hundred fifty million dollars of premium and one percent of annual premium on the premium in excess of one hundred fifty million dollars; or
- (c) An amount equal to the sum of three months' uncovered expenditures as reported on the most recent financial statement filed with the commissioner.

(2) A health maintenance organization registered before July 27, 1997, that, on July 27, 1997, has a minimum net worth equal to or greater than that required by subsection (1) of this section must continue to have and maintain the minimum net worth required by subsection (1) of this section. A health maintenance organization registered before July 27, 1997, that, on July 27, 1997, does not have the minimum net worth required by subsection (1) of this section must have and maintain a minimum net worth of:

- (a) The amount required immediately prior to July 27, 1997, until December 31, 1997;
- (b) Fifty percent of the amount required by subsection (1) of this section by December 31, 1997;
- (c) Seventy-five percent of the amount required by subsection (1) of this section by December 31, 1998; and
- (d) One hundred percent of the amount required by subsection (1) of this section by December 31, 1999.

(3)(a) In determining net worth, no debt shall be considered fully subordinated unless the subordination clause is in a form acceptable to the commissioner. An interest obligation relating to the repayment of a subordinated debt must be similarly subordinated.

(b) The interest expenses relating to the repayment of a fully subordinated debt shall not be considered uncovered expenditures.

(c) A subordinated debt incurred by a note meeting the requirement of this section, and otherwise acceptable to the commissioner, shall not be considered a liability and shall be recorded as equity.

(4) Every health maintenance organization shall, when determining liabilities, include an amount estimated in the aggregate to provide for any unearned premium and for the payment of all claims for health care expenditures that have been incurred, whether reported or unreported, which are unpaid and for which such organization is or may be liable, and to provide for the expense of adjustment or settlement of such claims.

Such liabilities shall be computed in accordance with rules promulgated by the commissioner upon reasonable consideration of the ascertained experience and character of the health maintenance organization.

**RCW 48.46.237 Minimum net worth--Domestic or foreign health maintenance organization.**

(1) For purposes of this section:

(a) "Domestic health maintenance organization" means a health maintenance organization formed under the laws of this state; and

(b) "Foreign health maintenance organization" means a health maintenance organization formed under the laws of the United States, of a state or territory of the United States other than this state, or of the District of Columbia.

(2) If the minimum net worth of a domestic health maintenance organization falls below the minimum net worth required by this chapter, the commissioner shall at once ascertain the amount of the deficiency and serve notice upon the domestic health maintenance organization to cure the deficiency within ninety days after that service of notice.

(3) If the deficiency is not cured, and proof thereof filed with the commissioner within the ninety-day period, the domestic health maintenance organization shall be declared insolvent and shall be proceeded against as authorized by this code or the commissioner shall, consistent with chapters 48.04 and 34.05 RCW, suspend or revoke the registration of the domestic health maintenance organization as being hazardous to its subscribers and the people in this state.

(4) If the deficiency is not cured the domestic health maintenance organization shall not issue or deliver any health maintenance agreement after the expiration of the ninety-day period.

(5) If the minimum net worth of a foreign health maintenance organization falls below the minimum net worth required by this chapter, the commissioner shall, consistent with chapters 48.04 and 34.05 RCW, suspend or revoke the foreign health maintenance organization's registration as being hazardous to its subscribers, enrollees, or the people in this state.

[1997 c 212 § 7.]

**RCW 48.46.240 Funded reserve requirements.**

(1) Each health maintenance organization obtaining a certificate of registration from the commissioner shall provide and maintain a funded reserve of one hundred fifty thousand dollars. The funded reserve shall be deposited with the commissioner or with any organization/trustee acceptable to him in the form of cash, securities eligible for investment by the health maintenance organization pursuant to chapter 48.13 RCW, approved surety bond or any combination of these, and must equal or exceed one hundred fifty thousand dollars. The funded reserve shall be established as an assurance that the uncovered expenditure obligations of the health maintenance organization to the enrolled participants will be performed.

(2) All income from reserves on deposit with the commissioner shall belong to the depositing health maintenance organization and shall be paid to it as it becomes available.

(3) Any funded reserve required by this section shall be considered an asset of the health maintenance organization in determining the organization's net worth.

(4) A health maintenance organization that has made a securities deposit with the

commissioner may, at its option, withdraw the securities deposit or any part of the deposit after first having deposited or provided in lieu thereof an approved surety bond, a deposit of cash or securities, or any combination of these or other deposits of equal amount and value to that withdrawn. Any securities and surety bond shall be subject to approval by the commissioner before being substituted.

[1990 c 119 § 6; 1985 c 320 § 4; 1982 c 151 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1982 c 151:** See note following RCW 48.46.020.

**RCW 48.46.243 Contract--Participant liability--Commissioner's review.**

(1) Subject to subsection (2) of this section, every contract between a health maintenance organization and its participating providers of health care services shall be in writing and shall set forth that in the event the health maintenance organization fails to pay for health care services as set forth in the agreement, the enrolled participant shall not be liable to the provider for any sums owed by the health maintenance organization. Every such contract shall provide that this requirement shall survive termination of the contract.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) of this section shall not apply to emergency care from a provider who is not a participating provider, to out-of-area services or, in exceptional situations approved in advance by the commissioner, if the health maintenance organization is unable to negotiate reasonable and cost-effective participating provider contracts.

(3)(a) Each participating provider contract form shall be filed with the commissioner fifteen days before it is used.

(b) Any contract form not affirmatively disapproved within fifteen days of filing shall be deemed approved, except that the commissioner may extend the approval period an additional fifteen days upon giving notice before the expiration of the initial fifteen-day period. The commissioner may approve such a contract form for immediate use at any time. Approval may be subsequently withdrawn for cause.

(c) Subject to the right of the health maintenance organization to demand and receive a hearing under chapters 48.04 and 34.05 RCW, the commissioner may disapprove such a contract form if it is in any respect in violation of this chapter or if it fails to conform to minimum provisions or standards required by the commissioner by rule under chapter 34.05 RCW.

(4) No participating provider, or agent, trustee, or assignee thereof, may maintain an action against an enrolled participant to collect sums owed by the health maintenance organization.

[1990 c 119 § 7.]

**RCW 48.46.245 Plan for handling insolvency--Commissioner's review.**

Each health maintenance organization shall have a plan for handling insolvency which allows for continuation of benefits for the duration of the agreement period for which premiums have been paid and continuation of benefits to members who are confined on the date of

insolvency in an inpatient facility until their discharge or expiration of benefits. The commissioner shall approve such a plan if it includes:

- (1) Insurance to cover the expenses to be paid for continued benefits after insolvency;
- (2) Provisions in provider contracts that obligate the provider to provide services for the duration of the period after the health maintenance organization's insolvency for which premium payment has been made and until the enrolled participants' discharge from inpatient facilities;
- (3) Use of insolvency reserves established under RCW 48.46.240;
- (4) Acceptable letters of credit or approved surety bonds; or
- (5) Any other arrangements the commissioner and the organization mutually agree are appropriate to assure that benefits are continued.

[1990 c 119 § 8.]

**RCW 48.46.247      Insolvency--Commissioner's duties--Participants' options--Allocation of coverage.**

(1)(a) In the event of insolvency of a health care service contractor or health maintenance organization and upon order of the commissioner, all other carriers then having active enrolled participants under a group plan with the affected agreement holder that participated in the enrollment process with the insolvent health care service contractor or health maintenance organization at a group's last regular enrollment period shall offer the eligible enrolled participants of the insolvent health services contractor or health maintenance organization the opportunity to enroll in an existing group plan without medical underwriting during a thirty-day open enrollment period, commencing on the date of the insolvency. Eligible enrolled participants shall not be subject to preexisting condition limitations except to the extent that a waiting period for a preexisting condition has not been satisfied under the insolvent carrier's group plan. An open enrollment shall not be required where the agreement holder participates in a self-insured, self-funded, or other health plan exempt from commissioner rule, unless the plan administrator and agreement holder voluntarily agree to offer a simultaneous open enrollment and extend coverage under the same enrollment terms and conditions as are applicable to carriers under this title and rules adopted under this title. If an exempt plan was offered during the last regular open enrollment period, then the carrier may offer the agreement holder the same coverage as any self-insured plan or plans offered by the agreement holder without regard to coverage, benefit, or provider requirements mandated by this title for the duration of the current agreement period.

(b) For purposes of this subsection only, the term "carrier" means a health maintenance organization or a health care service contractor. In the event of insolvency of a carrier and if no other carrier has active enrolled participants under a group plan with the affected agreement holder, or if the commissioner determines that the other carriers lack sufficient health care delivery resources to assure that health services will be available or accessible to all of the group enrollees of the insolvent carrier, then the commissioner shall allocate equitably the insolvent carrier's group agreements for these groups among all carriers that operate within a portion of the insolvent carrier's area, taking into consideration the health care delivery resources of each carrier. Each carrier to which a group or groups are allocated shall offer the agreement holder,

without medical underwriting, the carrier's existing coverage that is most similar to each group's coverage with the insolvent carrier at rates determined in accordance with the successor carrier's existing rating methodology. The eligible enrolled participants shall not be subject to preexisting condition limitations except to the extent that a waiting period for a preexisting condition has not been satisfied under the insolvent carrier's group plan. No offering by a carrier shall be required where the agreement holder participates in a self-insured, self-funded, or other health plan exempt from commissioner rule. The carrier may offer the agreement holder the same coverage as any self-insured plan or plans offered by the agreement holder without regard to coverage, benefit, or provider requirements mandated by this title for the duration of the current agreement period.

(2) The commissioner shall also allocate equitably the insolvent carrier's nongroup enrolled participants who are unable to obtain coverage among all carriers that operate within a portion of the insolvent carrier's service area, taking into consideration the health care delivery resources of the carrier. Each carrier to which nongroup enrolled participants are allocated shall offer the nongroup enrolled participants the carrier's existing comprehensive conversion plan, without additional medical underwriting, at rates determined in accordance with the successor carrier's existing rating methodology. The eligible enrolled participants shall not be subject to preexisting condition limitations except to the extent that a waiting period for a preexisting condition has not been satisfied under the insolvent carrier's plan.

(3) Any agreements covering participants allocated pursuant to subsections (1)(b) and (2) of this section to carriers pursuant to this section may be rerated after ninety days of coverage.

(4) A limited health care service contractor shall not be required to offer services other than its one limited health care service to any enrolled participant of an insolvent carrier.

[1990 c 119 § 9.]

**RCW 48.46.250 Coverage of dependent children--Newborn infants, congenital anomalies--Notification period.**

(1) Any health maintenance agreement under this chapter which provides coverage for dependent children of the enrolled participant shall provide the same coverage for newborn infants of the enrolled participant from and after the moment of birth. Coverage provided under this section shall include, but not be limited to, coverage for congenital anomalies of such children from the moment of birth.

(2) If payment of an additional premium is required to provide coverage for a child, the agreement may require that notification of birth of a newly born child and payment of the required premiums must be furnished to the health maintenance organization. The notification period shall be no less than sixty days from the date of birth. This subsection applies to agreements issued or renewed on or after January 1, 1984.

[1984 c 4 § 2; 1983 c 202 § 12.]

**RCW 48.46.260 Individual health maintenance agreement--Return within ten days of**

**delivery--Refunds--Void from beginning.**

Every subscriber of an individual health maintenance agreement may return the agreement to the health maintenance organization or the agent through whom it was purchased within ten days of its delivery to the subscriber if, after examination of the agreement, the subscriber is not satisfied with it for any reason. The health maintenance organization shall refund promptly any fee paid for the agreement. An additional ten percent penalty shall be added to any premium refund due which is not paid within thirty days of return of the policy to the health maintenance organization or agent. Upon such return of the agreement, it shall be void from the beginning and the parties shall be in the same position as if no agreement had been issued. Notice of the provisions of this section shall be printed on the face of each such agreement or be attached thereto.

[1983 c 202 § 13.]

**RCW 48.46.270 Financial interests of health maintenance organization authorities, restricted--Exceptions, regulations.**

(1) No person having any authority in the investment or disposition of the funds of a health maintenance organization and no officer or director of a health maintenance organization shall accept, except for the health maintenance organization, or be the beneficiary of any fee, brokerage, gift, commission, or other emolument because of any sale of health care service agreements or any investment, loan, deposit, purchase, sale, payment, or exchange made by or for the health maintenance organization, or be pecuniarily interested therein in any capacity; except, that such a person may procure a loan from the health maintenance organization directly upon approval by two-thirds of its directors and upon the pledge of securities eligible for the investment of the health maintenance organization's funds under this title.

(2) The commissioner may, by regulations, from time to time, define and permit additional exceptions to the prohibition contained in subsection (1) of this section solely to enable payment of reasonable compensation to a director who is not otherwise an officer or employee of the health maintenance organization, or to a corporation or firm in which the director is interested, for necessary services performed or sales or purchases made to or for the health maintenance organization in the ordinary course of the health maintenance organization's business and in the usual private professional or business capacity of the director or the corporation or firm.

[1985 c 320 § 5; 1983 c 202 § 14.]

**RCW 48.46.272 Diabetes coverage.**

The legislature finds that diabetes imposes a significant health risk and tremendous financial burden on the citizens and government of the state of Washington, and that access to the medically accepted standards of care for diabetes, its treatment and supplies, and self-management training and education is crucial to prevent or delay the short and long-term complications of diabetes and its attendant costs.

(1) The definitions in this subsection apply throughout this section unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(a) "Person with diabetes" means a person diagnosed by a health care provider as having insulin using diabetes, noninsulin using diabetes, or elevated blood glucose levels induced by pregnancy; and

(b) "Health care provider" means a health care provider as defined in RCW 48.43.005.

(2) All health benefit plans offered by health maintenance organizations, issued or renewed after January 1, 1998, shall provide benefits for at least the following services and supplies for persons with diabetes:

(a) For health benefit plans that include coverage for pharmacy services, appropriate and medically necessary equipment and supplies, as prescribed by a health care provider, that includes but is not limited to insulin, syringes, injection aids, blood glucose monitors, test strips for blood glucose monitors, visual reading and urine test strips, insulin pumps and accessories to the pumps, insulin infusion devices, prescriptive oral agents for controlling blood sugar levels, foot care appliances for prevention of complications associated with diabetes, and glucagon emergency kits; and

(b) For all health benefit plans, outpatient self-management training and education, including medical nutrition therapy, as ordered by the health care provider. Diabetes outpatient self-management training and education may be provided only by health care providers with expertise in diabetes. Nothing in this section prevents the health maintenance organization from restricting patients to seeing only health care providers who have signed participating provider agreements with the health maintenance organization or an insuring entity under contract with the health maintenance organization.

(3) Coverage required under this section may be subject to customary cost-sharing provisions established for all other similar services or supplies within a policy.

(4) Health care coverage may not be reduced or eliminated due to this section.

(5) Services required under this section shall be covered when deemed medically necessary by the medical director, or his or her designee, subject to any referral and formulary requirements.

(6) The health maintenance organization need not include the coverage required in this section in a group contract offered to an employer or other group that offers to its eligible enrollees a self-insured health plan not subject to mandated benefits status under this title that does not offer coverage similar to that mandated under this section.

(7) This section does not apply to the health benefit plans that provide benefits identical to the schedule of services covered by the basic health plan, as required by RCW 48.46.064 and 48.46.066.

[1997 c 276 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 276:** See note following RCW 41.05.185.

**RCW 48.46.275      Mammograms--Insurance coverage.**

Each health maintenance agreement issued or renewed after January 1, 1990, that provides benefits for hospital or medical care shall provide benefits for screening or diagnostic mammography services, provided that such services are delivered upon the recommendation of the patient's physician or advanced registered nurse practitioner as authorized by the nursing care quality assurance commission pursuant to chapter 18.79 RCW or physician assistant pursuant to chapter 18.71A RCW.

All services must be provided by the health maintenance organization or rendered upon referral by the health maintenance organization. This section shall not be construed to prevent the application of standard agreement provisions applicable to other benefits such as deductible or copayment provisions. This section does not limit the authority of a health maintenance organization to negotiate rates and contract with specific providers for the delivery of mammography services. This section shall not apply to medicare supplement policies or supplemental contracts covering a specified disease or other limited benefits.

[1994 sp.s. c 9 § 735; 1989 c 338 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Headings and captions not law--Effective date--1994 sp.s. c 9:** See RCW 18.79.900 through 18.79.902.

**RCW 48.46.280      Reconstructive breast surgery.**

(1) Any health care service plan issued, amended, or renewed after July 24, 1983, shall provide coverage for reconstructive breast surgery resulting from a mastectomy which resulted from disease, illness, or injury.

(2) Any health care service plan issued, amended, or renewed after January 1, 1986, shall provide coverage for all stages of one reconstructive breast reduction on the nondiseased breast to make it equal in size with the diseased breast after definitive reconstructive surgery on the diseased breast has been performed.

[1985 c 54 § 8; 1983 c 113 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1985 c 54:** See note following RCW 48.20.397.

**RCW 48.46.285      Mastectomy, lumpectomy.**

No health maintenance organization under this chapter may refuse coverage or cancel or decline coverage solely because of a mastectomy or lumpectomy performed on the insured or prospective insured more than five years previously. The amount of benefits payable, or any term, rate, condition, or type of coverage shall not be restricted, modified, excluded, increased, or reduced solely on the basis of a mastectomy or lumpectomy performed on the insured or prospective insured more than five years previously.

[1985 c 54 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1985 c 54:** See note following RCW 48.20.397.

**RCW 48.46.290 Mental health treatment, optional supplemental coverage--Waiver.**

(1) Each health maintenance organization providing services or benefits for hospital or medical care coverage in this state under group health maintenance agreements which are issued, delivered, or renewed in this state on or after July 1, 1986, shall offer optional supplemental coverage for mental health treatment to the enrolled participant and the enrolled participant's covered dependents.

(2) Benefits shall be provided under the optional supplemental coverage for mental health treatment whether treatment is rendered by the health maintenance organization or the health maintenance organization refers the enrolled participant or the enrolled participant's covered dependents for treatment to: (a) A physician licensed under chapter 18.71 or 18.57 RCW; (b) a psychologist licensed under chapter 18.83 RCW; (c) a community mental health agency licensed by the department of social and health services pursuant to chapter 71.24 RCW; or (d) a state hospital as defined in RCW 72.23.010. The treatment shall be covered at the usual and customary rates for such treatment. The insurer, health care service contractor, or health maintenance organization providing optional coverage under the provisions of this section for mental health services may establish separate usual and customary rates for services rendered by physicians licensed under chapter 18.71 or 18.57 RCW, psychologists licensed under chapter 18.83 RCW, and community mental health centers licensed under chapter 71.24 RCW and state hospitals as defined in RCW 72.23.010. However, the treatment may be subject to contract provisions with respect to reasonable deductible amounts or copayments. In order to qualify for coverage under this section, a licensed community mental health agency shall have in effect a plan for quality assurance and peer review, and the treatment shall be supervised by a physician licensed under chapter 18.71 or 18.57 RCW or by a psychologist licensed under chapter 18.83 RCW.

(3) The group health maintenance agreement may provide that all the coverage for mental health treatment is waived for all covered members if the contract holder so states in advance in writing to the health maintenance organization.

(4) This section shall not apply to a group health maintenance agreement that has been entered into in accordance with a collective bargaining agreement between management and labor representatives prior to March 1, 1987.

[1987 c 283 § 5; 1986 c 184 § 4; 1983 c 35 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Savings--1987 c 283:** See notes following RCW 43.20A.020.

**Legislative intent--Effective date--Severability--1986 c 184:** See notes following RCW 48.21.240.

**Effective date--Severability--1983 c 35:** See notes following RCW 48.21.240.

**RCW 48.46.292 Mental health treatment--Waiver of preauthorization for persons involuntarily committed.**

A health maintenance organization providing services or benefits for hospital or medical care coverage in this state shall waive a preauthorization from the health maintenance

organization before an enrolled participant or the enrolled participant's covered dependents receive mental health treatment rendered by a state hospital as defined in RCW 72.23.010 if the enrolled participant or the enrolled participant's covered dependents are involuntarily committed to a state hospital as defined in RCW 72.23.010.

[1993 c 272 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Savings--Severability--1993 c 272:** See notes following RCW 43.20B.347.

**RCW 48.46.300 Future dividends or refunds, restricted--Issuance or sale of securities regulated.**

(1) No health maintenance organization nor any individual acting in behalf thereof may guarantee or agree to the payment of future dividends or future refunds of unused charges or savings in any specific or approximate amounts or percentages in respect to any contract being offered to the public, except in a group contract containing an experience refund provision.

(2) The issuance, sale, or offer for sale in this state of securities of its own issue by any health maintenance organization domiciled in this state other than the memberships and bonds of a nonprofit corporation are subject to the provisions of chapter 48.06 RCW relating to obtaining solicitation permits.

[1983 c 106 § 8.]

**RCW 48.46.310 Registration not endorsement.**

The granting of a certificate of registration to a health maintenance organization is permissive only, and does not constitute an endorsement by the insurance commissioner of any person or thing related to the health maintenance organization, and no person may advertise or display a certificate of registration for use as an inducement in any solicitation.

[1983 c 106 § 9.]

**RCW 48.46.320 Dependent children, termination of coverage, conditions.**

Any health maintenance agreement which provides that coverage of a dependent child shall terminate upon attainment of the limiting age for dependent children specified in the agreement shall also provide in substance that attainment of such limiting age shall not operate to terminate the coverage of such child while the child is and continues to be both: (1) Incapable of self-sustaining employment by reason of developmental disability or physical handicap; and (2) chiefly dependent upon the subscriber for support and maintenance, if proof of such incapacity and dependency is furnished to the health maintenance organization by the enrolled participant within thirty-one days of the child's attainment of the limiting age and subsequently as required by the health maintenance organization but not more frequently than annually after the two-year period following the child's attainment of the limiting age.

[1985 c 320 § 6; 1983 c 106 § 10.]

**RCW 48.46.340 Return of agreement within ten days.**

Every subscriber of an individual health maintenance agreement may return the agreement to the health maintenance organization or the agent through whom it was purchased within ten days of its delivery to the subscriber if, after examination of the agreement, the subscriber is not satisfied with it for any reason. The health maintenance organization shall refund promptly any fee paid for the agreement. Upon such return of the agreement, it shall be void from the beginning and the parties shall be in the same position as if no agreement had been issued. Notice of the substance of this section shall be printed on the face of each such agreement or be attached thereto.

[1983 c 106 § 12.]

**RCW 48.46.350 Chemical dependency treatment.**

Each group agreement for health care services that is delivered or issued for delivery or renewed on or after January 1, 1988, shall contain provisions providing benefits for the treatment of chemical dependency rendered to covered persons by a provider which is an "approved treatment facility or program" under \*RCW 70.96A.020(3): PROVIDED, That this section does not apply to any agreement written as supplemental coverage to any federal or state programs of health care including, but not limited to, Title XVIII health insurance for the aged (commonly referred to as Medicare, Parts A&B), and amendments thereto. Treatment shall be covered under the chemical dependency coverage if treatment is rendered by the health maintenance organization or if the health maintenance organization refers the enrolled participant or the enrolled participant's dependents to a physician licensed under chapter 18.57 or 18.71 RCW, or to a qualified counselor employed by an approved treatment facility or program described in \*RCW 70.96A.020(3). In all cases, a health maintenance organization shall retain the right to diagnose the presence of chemical dependency and select the modality of treatment that best serves the interest of the health maintenance organization's enrolled participant, or the enrolled participant's covered dependent.

[1990 1st ex.s. c 3 § 14; 1987 c 458 § 18; 1983 c 106 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 70.96A.020(3) defines "approved treatment program."

**Effective date--Severability--1987 c 458:** See notes following RCW 48.21.160.

*Chemical dependency benefits, rules: RCW 48.21.197.*

**RCW 48.46.355 "Chemical dependency" defined.**

For the purposes of RCW 48.46.350, "chemical dependency" means an illness characterized by a physiological or psychological dependency, or both, on a controlled substance regulated under chapter 69.50 RCW and/or alcoholic beverages. It is further characterized by a frequent or intense pattern of pathological use to the extent the user exhibits a loss of self-control

over the amount and circumstances of use; develops symptoms of tolerance or physiological and/or psychological withdrawal if use of the controlled substance or alcoholic beverage is reduced or discontinued; and the user's health is substantially impaired or endangered or his or her social or economic function is substantially disrupted.

[1987 c 458 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1987 c 458:** See notes following RCW 48.21.160.

**RCW 48.46.360 Payment of cost of agreement directly to holder during labor dispute--Changes restricted--Notice to employee.**

Any employee whose compensation includes a health maintenance agreement, the cost of which is paid in full or in part by an employer including the state of Washington, its political subdivisions, or municipal corporations, or paid by payroll deduction, may pay the cost as it becomes due directly to the agreement holder whenever the employee's compensation is suspended or terminated directly or indirectly as a result of a strike, lockout, or other labor dispute, for a period not exceeding six months and at the rate and coverages as the health maintenance agreement provides. During that period of time, such agreement may not be altered or changed. Nothing in this section impairs the right of the health maintenance organization to make normal decreases or increases in the cost of the health maintenance agreement upon expiration and renewal of the agreement, in accordance with the agreement. Thereafter, if such health maintenance agreement is no longer available, the employee shall be given the opportunity to convert as specified in RCW 48.46.450 and 48.46.460. When the employee's compensation is so suspended or terminated, the employee shall be notified immediately by the agreement holder in writing, by mail addressed to the address last of record with the agreement holder, that the employee may pay the cost of the health maintenance agreement to the agreement holder as it becomes due as provided in this section. Payment must be made when due or the coverage may be terminated by the health maintenance organization.

[1985 c 7 § 116; 1983 c 106 § 14.]

**RCW 48.46.370 Coverage not denied for handicap.**

No health maintenance organization may deny coverage to a person solely on account of the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical handicap. Nothing in this section may be construed as limiting a health maintenance organization's authority to deny or otherwise limit coverage to a person when the person because of a medical condition does not meet the essential eligibility requirements established by the health maintenance organization for purposes of determining coverage for any person.

[1983 c 106 § 15.]

**RCW 48.46.375 Benefits for prenatal diagnosis of congenital disorders--Agreements**

**entered into or renewed on or after January 1, 1990.**

On or after January 1, 1990, every group health maintenance agreement entered into or renewed that covers hospital, medical, or surgical expenses and which provides benefits for pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions to enrollees of such groups, shall offer benefits for prenatal diagnosis of congenital disorders of the fetus by means of screening and diagnostic procedures during pregnancy to such enrollees when those services are determined to be medically necessary by the health maintenance organization in accord with standards set in rule by the board of health: PROVIDED, That such procedures shall be covered only if rendered directly by the health maintenance organization or upon referral by the health maintenance organization. Every group health maintenance organization shall communicate the availability of such coverage to all groups covered and to all groups with whom they are negotiating.

[1988 c 276 § 8.]

**Notes:**

*Prenatal testing--Limitation on changes to coverage: RCW 48.42.090.*

**RCW 48.46.380 Notice of reason for cancellation, denial, or refusal to renew agreement.**

Every authorized health maintenance organization, upon canceling, denying, or refusing to renew any individual health maintenance agreement, shall, upon written request, directly notify in writing the applicant or enrolled participant as appropriate, of the reasons for the action by the health maintenance organization. Any benefits, terms, rates, or conditions of such agreement which are restricted, excluded, modified, increased, or reduced shall, upon written request, be set forth in writing and supplied to the individual. The written communications required by this section shall be phrased in simple language which is readily understandable to a person of average intelligence, education, and reading ability.

[1993 c 492 § 291; 1983 c 106 § 16.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Intent--1993 c 492:** See notes following RCW 43.20.050.

**Short title--Severability--Savings--Captions not law--Reservation of legislative power--Effective dates--1993 c 492:** See RCW 43.72.910 through 43.72.915.

**RCW 48.46.390 Providing information on cancellation or refusal--No liability for insurance commissioner or health maintenance organization.**

With respect to the provisions of health maintenance agreements as set forth in RCW 48.46.380, there shall be no liability on the part of, and no cause of action of any nature shall arise against, the insurance commissioner, the commissioner's agents, or members of the commissioner's staff, or against any health maintenance organization, its authorized representative, its agents, its employees, for providing to the health maintenance organization information as to reasons for cancellation or refusal to issue or renew, for libel or slander on the basis of any statement made by any of them in any written notice of cancellation or refusal to

issue or renew, or in any other communications, oral or written, specifying the reasons for cancellation or refusal to issue or renew or the providing of information pertaining thereto, or for statements made or evidence submitted in any hearing conducted in connection therewith.

[1983 c 106 § 17.]

**RCW 48.46.400 False or misleading advertising prohibited.**

No person may knowingly make, publish, or disseminate any false, deceptive, or misleading representation or advertising in the conduct of the business of a health maintenance organization, or relative to the business of a health maintenance organization or to any person engaged therein.

[1983 c 106 § 18.]

**RCW 48.46.410 Misrepresentations to induce termination or retention of agreement prohibited.**

No health maintenance organization nor any person representing a health maintenance organization may by misrepresentation or misleading comparisons induce or attempt to induce any member of a health maintenance organization to terminate or retain an agreement or membership in the organization.

[1983 c 106 § 19.]

**RCW 48.46.420 Penalty for violations.**

(1) Any health maintenance organization which, or person who, violates any provision of this chapter shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

(2) A health maintenance organization that fails to comply with the net worth requirements of this chapter must cure that defect in compliance with an order of the commissioner rendered in conformity with rules adopted pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW. The commissioner is authorized to take appropriate action to assure that the continued operation of the health maintenance organization will not be hazardous to its enrolled participants.

[1990 c 119 § 10; 1983 c 106 § 20.]

**RCW 48.46.430 Enforcement authority of commissioner.**

For the purposes of this chapter, the insurance commissioner shall have the same powers and duties of enforcement as are provided in RCW 48.02.080.

[1983 c 106 § 21.]

**RCW 48.46.440 Continuation option to be offered.**

Every health maintenance organization that issues agreements providing group coverage for hospital or medical care shall offer the agreement holder an option to include an agreement provision granting a person who becomes ineligible for coverage under the group agreement, the right to continue the group benefits for a period of time and at a rate agreed upon. The agreement provision shall provide that when such coverage terminates the covered person may convert to an agreement as provided in RCW 48.46.450.

[1984 c 190 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative intent--Severability--1984 c 190:** See notes following RCW 48.21.250.

**Application--1984 c 190 §§ 2, 5, and 8:** See note following RCW 48.21.250.

**RCW 48.46.450 Conversion agreement to be offered--Exceptions, conditions.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided by this section, any group health maintenance agreement entered into or renewed on or after January 1, 1985, that provides benefits for hospital or medical care shall contain a provision granting a person covered by the group agreement the right to obtain a conversion agreement from the health maintenance organization upon termination of the person's eligibility for coverage under the group agreement.

(2) A health maintenance organization need not offer a conversion agreement to:

(a) A person whose coverage under the group agreement ended when the person's employment or membership was terminated for misconduct: PROVIDED, That when a person's employment or membership is terminated for misconduct, a conversion policy shall be offered to the spouse and/or dependents of the terminated employee or member. The policy shall include in the conversion provisions the same conversion rights and conditions which are available to employees or members and their spouses and/or dependents who are terminated for reasons other than misconduct;

(b) A person who is eligible for federal Medicare coverage; or

(c) A person who is covered under another group plan, policy, contract, or agreement providing benefits for hospital or medical care.

(3) To obtain the conversion agreement, a person must submit a written application and the first premium payment for the conversion agreement not later than thirty-one days after the date the person's eligibility for group coverage terminates. The conversion agreement shall become effective without lapse of coverage, immediately following termination of coverage under the group agreement.

(4) If a health maintenance organization or group agreement holder does not renew, cancels, or otherwise terminates the group agreement, the health maintenance organization shall offer a conversion agreement to any person who was covered under the terminated agreement unless the person is eligible to obtain group benefits for hospital or medical care within thirty-one days after such nonrenewal, cancellation, or termination of the group agreement.

(5) The health maintenance organization shall determine the premium for the conversion agreement in accordance with the organization's table of premium rates applicable to the age and class of risk of each person to be covered under the agreement and the type and amount of

benefits provided.

[1984 c 190 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative intent--Severability--1984 c 190:** See notes following RCW 48.21.250.

**RCW 48.46.460 Conversion agreement--Restrictions and requirements.**

(1) A health maintenance organization must offer a conversion agreement for comprehensive health care services and shall not require proof of insurability as a condition for issuance of the conversion agreement.

(2) A conversion agreement may not contain an exclusion for preexisting conditions except to the extent that a waiting period for a preexisting condition has not been satisfied under the group agreement.

(3) A conversion agreement need not provide benefits identical to those provided under the group agreement. The conversion agreement may contain provisions requiring the person covered by the conversion agreement to pay reasonable deductibles and copayments.

(4) The insurance commissioner shall adopt rules to establish minimum benefit standards for conversion agreements.

(5) The commissioner shall adopt rules to establish specific standards for conversion agreement provisions. These rules may include but are not limited to:

- (a) Terms of renewability;
- (b) Nonduplication of coverage;
- (c) Benefit limitations, exceptions, and reductions; and
- (d) Definitions of terms.

[1984 c 190 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative intent--Severability--1984 c 190:** See notes following RCW 48.21.250.

**RCW 48.46.470 Endorsement of modifications.**

If an individual health care service agreement is issued on any basis other than as applied for, an endorsement setting forth such modification must accompany and be attached to the agreement. No agreement shall be effective unless the endorsement is signed by the applicant, and a signed copy thereof returned to the health maintenance organization.

[1985 c 320 § 7.]

**RCW 48.46.480 Continuation of coverage of former family members.**

Every health care service agreement issued, amended, or renewed after January 1, 1986, for an individual and his or her dependents shall contain provisions to assure that the covered spouse and/or dependents, in the event that any cease to be a qualified family member by reason of termination of marriage or death of the principal enrollee, shall have the right to continue the health maintenance agreement without a physical examination, statement of health, or other

proof of insurability.

[1985 c 320 § 8.]

**RCW 48.46.490 Coverage for adopted children.**

(1) Any health maintenance agreement under this chapter which provides coverage for dependent children, as defined in the agreement of the enrolled participant, shall cover adoptive children placed with the enrolled participant on the same basis as other dependents, as provided in RCW 48.01.180.

(2) If payment of an additional premium is required to provide coverage for a child, the agreement may require that notification of placement of a child for adoption and payment of the required premium must be furnished to the health maintenance organization. The notification period shall be no less than sixty days from the date of placement.

[1986 c 140 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date, application--Severability--1986 c 140:** See notes following RCW 48.01.180.

**RCW 48.46.500 Cancellation of rider.**

Upon application by an enrollee, a rider shall be canceled if at least five years after its issuance, no health care services have been received by the enrollee during that time for the condition specified in the rider, and a physician, selected by the carrier for that purpose, agrees in writing to the full medical recovery of the enrollee from that condition, such agreement not to be unreasonably withheld. The option of the enrollee to apply for cancellation shall be disclosed on the face of the rider in clear and conspicuous language.

For purposes of this section, a rider is a legal document that modifies a contract to exclude, limit, or reduce coverage or benefits for specifically named or described preexisting diseases or physical conditions.

[1987 c 37 § 4.]

**RCW 48.46.510 Phenylketonuria.**

(1) The legislature finds that:

(a) Phenylketonuria is a rare inherited genetic disorder.

(b) Children with phenylketonuria are unable to metabolize an essential amino acid, phenylalanine, which is found in the proteins of most food.

(c) To remain healthy, children with phenylketonuria must maintain a strict diet and ingest a mineral and vitamin-enriched formula.

(d) Children who do not maintain their diets with the formula acquire severe mental and physical difficulties.

(e) Originally, the formulas were listed as prescription drugs but were reclassified as medical foods to increase their availability.

(2) Subject to requirements and exceptions which may be established by rules adopted by the commissioner, any agreement for health care services delivered or issued for delivery or renewed in this state on or after September 1, 1988, shall provide coverage for the formulas necessary for the treatment of phenylketonuria. Such formulas shall be covered when deemed medically necessary by the medical director or his or her designee of the health maintenance organization and if provided by the health maintenance organization or upon the health maintenance organization's referral. Formulas shall be covered at the usual and customary rates for such formulas, subject to contract provisions with respect to deductible amounts or co-payments.

[1988 c 173 § 4.]

**RCW 48.46.520 Neurodevelopmental therapies--Employer-sponsored group contracts.**

(1) Each employer-sponsored group contract for comprehensive health care service which is entered into, or renewed, on or after twelve months after July 23, 1989, shall include coverage for neurodevelopmental therapies for covered individuals age six and under.

(2) Benefits provided under this section shall cover the services of those authorized to deliver occupational therapy, speech therapy, and physical therapy. Covered benefits and treatment must be rendered or referred by the health maintenance organization, and delivered pursuant to the referral and periodic review of a holder of a license issued pursuant to chapter 18.71 or 18.57 RCW or where treatment is rendered by such licensee. Nothing in this section shall prohibit a health maintenance organization from negotiating rates with qualified providers.

(3) Benefits provided under this section shall be for medically necessary services as determined by the health maintenance organization. Benefits shall be provided for the maintenance of a covered enrollee in cases where significant deterioration in the patient's condition would result without the service. Benefits shall be provided to restore and improve function.

(4) It is the intent of this section that employers purchasing comprehensive group coverage including the benefits required by this section, together with the health maintenance organization, retain authority to design and employ utilization and cost controls. Therefore, benefits provided under this section may be subject to contractual provisions regarding deductible amounts and/or copayments established by the employer purchasing coverage and the health maintenance organization. Benefits provided under this section may be subject to standard waiting periods for preexisting conditions, and may be subject to the submission of written treatment plans.

(5) In recognition of the intent expressed in subsection (4) of this section, benefits provided under this section may be subject to contractual provisions establishing annual and/or lifetime benefit limits. Such limits may define the total dollar benefits available, or may limit the number of services delivered as agreed by the employer purchasing coverage and the health maintenance organization.

[1989 c 345 § 3.]

**RCW 48.46.530 Temporomandibular joint disorders--Insurance coverage.**

(1) Except as provided in this section, a health maintenance agreement entered into or renewed after December 31, 1989, shall offer optional coverage for the treatment of temporomandibular joint disorders.

(a) Health maintenance organizations offering medical coverage only may limit benefits in such coverages to medical services related to treatment of temporomandibular joint disorders. No health maintenance organizations offering medical and dental coverage may limit benefits in such coverage to dental services related to treatment of temporomandibular joint disorders. No health maintenance organization offering medical coverage only may define all temporomandibular joint disorders as purely dental in nature.

(b) Health maintenance organizations offering optional temporomandibular joint disorder coverage as provided in this section may, but are not required to, offer lesser or no temporomandibular joint disorder coverage as part of their basic group disability contract.

(c) Benefits and coverage offered under this section may be subject to negotiation to promote broad flexibility in potential benefit coverage. This flexibility shall apply to services to be reimbursed, determination of treatments to be considered medically necessary, systems through which services are to be provided, including referral systems and use of other providers, and related issues.

(2) Unless otherwise directed by law, the insurance commissioner shall adopt rules, to be implemented on January 1, 1993, establishing minimum benefits, terms, definitions, conditions, limitations, and provisions for the use of reasonable deductibles and copayments.

(3) A health maintenance organization need not make the offer of coverage required by this section to an employer or other group that offers to its eligible enrollees a self-insured health plan not subject to mandated benefit statutes under Title 48 RCW that does not provide coverage for temporomandibular joint disorders.

[1989 c 331 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative finding--Effective date--1989 c 331:** See notes following RCW 48.21.320.

**RCW 48.46.535 Prescriptions--Preapproval of individual claims--Subsequent rejection prohibited--Written record required.**

Health maintenance organizations who through an authorized representative have first approved, by any means, an individual prescription claim as eligible may not reject that claim at some later date. Pharmacists or drug dispensing outlets who obtain preapproval of claims shall keep a written record of the preapproval that consists of identification by name and telephone number of the person who approved the claim.

[1993 c 253 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Effective date--1993 c 253:** See notes following RCW 48.20.525.

**RCW 48.46.540 Nonresident pharmacies.**

For the purposes of this chapter, a nonresident pharmacy is defined as any pharmacy located outside this state that ships, mails, or delivers, in any manner, except when delivered in person to an enrolled participant or his/her representative, controlled substances, legend drugs, or devices into this state.

After October 1, 1991, a health maintenance organization providing coverage of prescription drugs from nonresident pharmacies may only provide coverage from licensed nonresident pharmacies. The health maintenance organizations shall obtain proof of current licensure in conformity with this section and RCW 18.64.350 through 18.64.400 from the nonresident pharmacy and keep that proof of licensure on file.

The department may request from the health maintenance organization the proof of current licensure for all nonresident pharmacies through which the insurer is providing coverage for prescription drugs for residents of the state of Washington. This information, which may constitute a full or partial customer list, shall be confidential and exempt from public disclosure, and from the requirements of chapter 42.17 RCW. The board or the department shall not be restricted in the disclosure of the name of a nonresident pharmacy that is or has been licensed under RCW 18.64.360 or 18.64.370 or of the identity of a nonresident pharmacy disciplined under RCW 18.64.350 through 18.64.400.

[1991 c 87 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1991 c 87:** See note following RCW 18.64.350.

**RCW 48.46.565 Foot care services.**

Except to the extent that a health maintenance organization contracts with a group medical practice which only treats that organization's patients, a health maintenance organization may not discriminate in the terms and conditions, including reimbursement, for the provision of foot care services between physicians and surgeons licensed under chapters 18.22, 18.57, and 18.71 RCW.

[1999 c 64 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1999 c 64:** "This act is intended to be procedural and not to impair the obligation of any existing contract." [1999 c 64 § 2.]

**Severability--1999 c 64:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1999 c 64 § 3.]

**RCW 48.46.570 Denturist services.**

Notwithstanding any provision of any health maintenance organization agreement covering dental care as provided for in this chapter, effective January 1, 1995, benefits shall not

be denied thereunder for any service performed by a denturist licensed under chapter 18.30 RCW if (1) the service performed was within the lawful scope of such person's license, and (2) such agreement would have provided benefits if such service had been performed by a dentist licensed under chapter 18.32 RCW.

[1995 c 1 § 25 (Initiative Measure No. 607, approved November 8, 1994).]

**Notes:**

**Short title--Severability--1995 c 1 (Initiative Measure No. 607):** See RCW 18.30.900 and 18.30.901.

**RCW 48.46.575      Doctor of osteopathic medicine and surgery--Discrimination based on board certification is prohibited.**

A health maintenance organization that provides health care services to the general public may not discriminate against a qualified doctor of osteopathic medicine and surgery licensed under chapter 18.57 RCW, who has applied to practice with the health maintenance organization, solely because that practitioner was board certified or eligible under an approved osteopathic certifying board instead of board certified or eligible respectively under an approved medical certifying board.

[1995 c 64 § 1.]

**RCW 48.46.600      Disclosure of certain material transactions--Report--Information is confidential.**

(1) Every health maintenance organization domiciled in this state shall file a report with the commissioner disclosing material acquisitions and dispositions of assets or material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements unless these acquisitions and dispositions of assets or material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements have been submitted to the commissioner for review, approval, or information purposes under other provisions of this title or other requirements.

(2) The report required in subsection (1) of this section is due within fifteen days after the end of the calendar month in which any of the transactions occur.

(3) One complete copy of the report, including any exhibits or other attachments filed as part of the report, shall be filed with the:

- (a) Commissioner; and
- (b) National association of insurance commissioners.

(4) All reports obtained by or disclosed to the commissioner under this section and RCW 48.46.605 through 48.46.625 are exempt from public inspection and copying and shall not be subject to subpoena. These reports shall not be made public by the commissioner, the national association of insurance commissioners, or any other person, except to insurance departments of other states, without the prior written consent of the health maintenance organization to which it pertains unless the commissioner, after giving the health maintenance organization that would be affected by disclosure notice and a hearing under chapter 48.04 RCW, determines that the interest of policyholders, subscribers, shareholders, or the public will be served by the

publication, in which event the commissioner may publish all or any part of the report in the manner he or she deems appropriate.

[1995 c 86 § 19.]

**RCW 48.46.605      Material acquisitions or dispositions.**

No acquisitions or dispositions of assets need be reported pursuant to RCW 48.46.600 if the acquisitions or dispositions are not material. For purposes of RCW 48.46.600 through 48.46.625, a material acquisition, or the aggregate of any series of related acquisitions during any thirty-day period; or disposition, or the aggregate of any series of related dispositions during any thirty-day period is an acquisition or disposition that is nonrecurring and not in the ordinary course of business and involves more than five percent of the reporting health maintenance organization's total assets as reported in its most recent statutory statement filed with the commissioner.

[1995 c 86 § 20.]

**RCW 48.46.610      Asset acquisitions--Asset dispositions.**

(1) Asset acquisitions subject to RCW 48.46.600 through 48.46.625 include every purchase, lease, exchange, merger, consolidation, succession, or other acquisition other than the construction or development of real property by or for the reporting health maintenance organization or the acquisition of materials for such purpose.

(2) Asset dispositions subject to RCW 48.46.600 through 48.46.625 include every sale, lease, exchange, merger, consolidation, mortgage, hypothecation, abandonment, destruction, other disposition, or assignment, whether for the benefit of creditors or otherwise.

[1995 c 86 § 21.]

**RCW 48.46.615      Report of a material acquisition or disposition of assets--Information required.**

The following information is required to be disclosed in any report of a material acquisition or disposition of assets:

- (1) Date of the transaction;
- (2) Manner of acquisition or disposition;
- (3) Description of the assets involved;
- (4) Nature and amount of the consideration given or received;
- (5) Purpose of or reason for the transaction;
- (6) Manner by which the amount of consideration was determined;
- (7) Gain or loss recognized or realized as a result of the transaction; and
- (8) Names of the persons from whom the assets were acquired or to whom they were disposed.

[1995 c 86 § 22.]

**RCW 48.46.620 Material nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements.**

(1) No nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions of ceded reinsurance agreements need be reported under RCW 48.46.600 if the nonrenewals, cancellations, or revisions are not material. For purposes of RCW 48.46.600 through 48.46.625, a material nonrenewal, cancellation, or revision is one that affects:

(a) More than fifty percent of a health maintenance organization's total reserve credit taken for business ceded, on an annualized basis, as indicated in the health maintenance organization's most recent annual statement;

(b) More than ten percent of a health maintenance organization's total cession when it is replaced by one or more unauthorized reinsurers; or

(c) Previously established collateral requirements, when they have been reduced or waived as respects one or more unauthorized reinsurers representing collectively more than ten percent of a total cession.

(2) However, a filing is not required if a health maintenance organization's total reserve credit taken for business ceded represents, on an annualized basis, less than ten percent of the statutory reserve requirement prior to any cession.

[1995 c 86 § 23.]

**RCW 48.46.625 Report of a material nonrenewal, cancellation, or revision of ceded reinsurance agreements--Information required.**

The following is required to be disclosed in any report of a material nonrenewal, cancellation, or revision of ceded reinsurance agreements:

- (1) The effective date of the nonrenewal, cancellation or revision;
- (2) The description of the transaction with an identification of the initiator;
- (3) The purpose of or reason for the transaction; and
- (4) If applicable, the identity of the replacement reinsurers.

[1995 c 86 § 24.]

**RCW 48.46.900 Liberal construction.**

It is intended that the provisions of this chapter shall be liberally construed to accomplish the purposes provided for and authorized herein.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 24.]

**RCW 48.46.910 Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 290.**

If any provision of this 1975 amendatory act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 26.]

**RCW 48.46.920 Short title.**

This 1975 amendatory act may be known and cited as "The Washington Health Maintenance Organization Act of 1975".

[1975 1st ex.s. c 290 § 27.]

**Chapter 48.47 RCW  
MANDATED HEALTH BENEFITS**

Sections

48.47.005	Legislative findings--Purpose.
48.47.010	Definitions.
48.47.020	Submission of mandated health benefit proposal--Review--Benefit must be authorized by law.
48.47.030	Mandated health benefit proposal--Guidelines for assessing impact--Inclusion of ad hoc review panels--Health care authority.
48.47.900	Severability--1997 c 412.

**RCW 48.47.005 Legislative findings--Purpose.**

The legislature finds that there is a continued interest in mandating certain health coverages or offering of health coverages by health carriers; and that improved access to these health care services to segments of the population which desire them can provide beneficial social and health consequences which may be in the public interest.

The legislature finds further, however, that the cost ramifications of expanding health coverages is of continuing concern; and that the merits of a particular mandated benefit must be balanced against a variety of consequences which may go far beyond the immediate impact upon the cost of insurance coverage. The legislature hereby finds and declares that a systematic review of proposed mandated benefits, which explores all the ramifications of such proposed legislation, will assist the legislature in determining whether mandating a particular coverage or offering is in the public interest. The purpose of this chapter is to establish a procedure for the proposal, review, and determination of mandated benefit necessity.

[1997 c 412 § 1; 1984 c 56 § 1. Formerly RCW 48.42.060.]

**RCW 48.47.010 Definitions.**

Unless otherwise specifically provided, the definitions in this section apply throughout

this chapter.

(1) "Appropriate committees of the legislature" or "committees" means nonfiscal standing committees of the Washington state senate and house of representatives that have jurisdiction over statutes that regulate health carriers, health care facilities, health care providers, or health care services.

(2) "Department" means the Washington state department of health.

(3) "Health care facility" or "facility" means hospices licensed under chapter 70.127 RCW, hospitals licensed under chapter 70.41 RCW, rural health care facilities as defined in RCW 70.175.020, psychiatric hospitals licensed under chapter 71.12 RCW, nursing homes licensed under chapter 18.51 RCW, community mental health centers licensed under chapter 71.05 or 71.24 RCW, kidney disease treatment centers licensed under chapter 70.41 RCW, ambulatory diagnostic, treatment, or surgical facilities licensed under chapter 70.41 RCW, drug and alcohol treatment facilities licensed under chapter 70.96A RCW, and home health agencies licensed under chapter 70.127 RCW, and includes such facilities if owned and operated by a political subdivision or instrumentality of the state, and such other facilities as required by federal law and implementing regulations.

(4) "Health care provider" or "provider" means:

(a) A person regulated under Title 18 or chapter 70.127 RCW, to practice health or health-related services or otherwise practicing health care services in this state consistent with state law; or

(b) An employee or agent of a person described in (a) of this subsection, acting in the course and scope of his or her employment.

(5) "Health care service" or "service" means a service, drug, or medical equipment offered or provided by a health care facility and a health care provider relating to the prevention, cure, or treatment of illness, injury, or disease.

(6) "Health carrier" or "carrier" means a disability insurer regulated under chapter 48.20 or 48.21 RCW, a health care service contractor as defined in RCW 48.44.010, a health maintenance organization as defined in RCW 48.46.020, plans operating under the state health care authority under chapter 41.05 RCW, the state health insurance pool operating under chapter 48.41 RCW, and insuring entities regulated in chapter 48.43 RCW.

(7) "Mandated health benefit," "mandated benefit," or "benefit" means coverage or offering required by law to be provided by a health carrier to: (a) Cover a specific health care service or services; (b) cover treatment of a specific condition or conditions; or (c) contract, pay, or reimburse specific categories of health care providers for specific services; however, it does not mean benefits established pursuant to chapter 74.09, 41.05, or 70.47 RCW, or scope of practice modifications pursuant to chapter 18.120 RCW.

[1997 c 412 § 2.]

**RCW 48.47.020      Submission of mandated health benefit proposal--Review--Benefit must be authorized by law.**

Mandated health benefits shall be established as follows:

(1) Every person who, or organization that, seeks to establish a mandated benefit shall, at least ninety days prior to a regular legislative session, submit a mandated benefit proposal to the appropriate committees of the legislature, assessing the social impact, financial impact, and evidence of health care service efficacy of the benefit in strict adherence to the criteria enumerated in RCW 48.47.030.

(2) The chair of a committee may request that the department examine the proposal using the criteria set forth in RCW 48.47.030, however, such request must be made no later than nine months prior to a subsequent regular legislative session.

(3) To the extent that funds are appropriated for this purpose, the department shall report to the appropriate committees of the legislature on the appropriateness of adoption no later than thirty days prior to the legislative session during which the proposal is to be considered.

(4) Mandated benefits must be authorized by law.

[1997 c 412 § 3; 1989 1st ex.s. c 9 § 221; 1987 c 150 § 79; 1984 c 56 § 2. Formerly RCW 48.42.070.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1989 1st ex.s. c 9:** See RCW 43.70.910 and 43.70.920.

**Severability--1987 c 150:** See RCW 18.122.901.

**RCW 48.47.030 Mandated health benefit proposal--Guidelines for assessing impact--Inclusion of ad hoc review panels--Health care authority.**

(1) Based on the availability of relevant information, the following criteria shall be used to assess the impact of proposed mandated benefits:

(a) The social impact: (i) To what extent is the benefit generally utilized by a significant portion of the population? (ii) To what extent is the benefit already generally available? (iii) If the benefit is not generally available, to what extent has its unavailability resulted in persons not receiving needed services? (iv) If the benefit is not generally available, to what extent has its unavailability resulted in unreasonable financial hardship? (v) What is the level of public demand for the benefit? (vi) What is the level of interest of collective bargaining agents in negotiating privately for inclusion of this benefit in group contracts?

(b) The financial impact: (i) To what extent will the benefit increase or decrease the cost of treatment or service? (ii) To what extent will the coverage increase the appropriate use of the benefit? (iii) To what extent will the benefit be a substitute for a more expensive benefit? (iv) To what extent will the benefit increase or decrease the administrative expenses of health carriers and the premium and administrative expenses of policyholders? (v) What will be the impact of this benefit on the total cost of health care services and on premiums for health coverage? (vi) What will be the impact of this benefit on costs for state-purchased health care? (vii) What will be the impact of this benefit on affordability and access to coverage?

(c) Evidence of health care service efficacy:

(i) If a mandatory benefit of a specific service is sought, to what extent has there been conducted professionally accepted controlled trials demonstrating the health consequences of that service compared to no service or an alternative service?

(ii) If a mandated benefit of a category of health care provider is sought, to what extent has there been conducted professionally accepted controlled trials demonstrating the health consequences achieved by the mandated benefit of this category of health care provider?

(iii) To what extent will the mandated benefit enhance the general health status of the state residents?

(2) The department shall consider the availability of relevant information in assessing the completeness of the proposal.

(3) The department may supplement these criteria to reflect new relevant information or additional significant issues.

(4) The department shall establish, where appropriate, ad hoc panels composed of related experts, and representatives of carriers, consumers, providers, and purchasers to assist in the proposal review process. Ad hoc panel members shall serve without compensation.

(5) The health care authority shall evaluate the reasonableness and accuracy of cost estimates associated with the proposed mandated benefit that are provided to the department by the proposer or other interested parties, and shall provide comment to the department. Interested parties may, in addition, submit data directly to the department.

[1997 c 412 § 4; 1984 c 56 § 3. Formerly RCW 48.42.080.]

#### **RCW 48.47.900 Severability--1997 c 412.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1997 c 412 § 7.]

### **Chapter 48.48 RCW STATE FIRE PROTECTION** (Formerly: State fire marshal)

Sections	
48.48.030	Examination of premises.
48.48.040	Standards of safety.
48.48.045	Schools--Standards for fire prevention and safety--Plan reviews and construction inspections.
48.48.050	Removal of fire hazards--Appeal of order--Penalty.
48.48.060	Reports and investigation of fires--Police powers.
48.48.065	Statistical information and reports.
48.48.070	Examination of witnesses.
48.48.080	Criminal prosecutions.
48.48.090	Record of fires.
48.48.110	Annual report.
48.48.140	Smoke detection devices in dwelling units--Penalty.
48.48.150	Premises with guard animals--Registration, posting--Acts permitted fire fighters--Liability for injury to fire fighters.

48.48.160 Hazardous liquid and gas pipeline accidents--Preparedness of local first responders.

**Notes:**

*Director of fire protection, state fire protection policy board: RCW 43.43.932, 43.43.938.*

*Duties of chief of the Washington state patrol and director of fire protection:*

*agencies for care of children, expectant mothers, developmentally disabled: RCW 74.15.050.*

*birthing centers: RCW 18.46.110.*

*nursing homes: RCW 18.51.140.*

*public fireworks displays: RCW 70.77.250.*

*Fire protection districts: Title 52 RCW.*

*Safety requirements as to doors, public buildings, and places of entertainment: RCW 70.54.070.*

*Transient accommodations, adoption of rules: RCW 70.62.290.*

**RCW 48.48.030 Examination of premises.**

(1) The chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection or his or her authorized deputy, shall have authority at all times of day and night, in the performance of duties imposed by this chapter, to enter upon and examine any building or premises where any fire has occurred and other buildings and premises adjoining or near thereto.

(2) The chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection or his or her authorized deputy, shall have authority at any reasonable hour to enter into any public building or premises or any building or premises used for public purposes to inspect for fire hazards.

[1995 c 369 § 25; 1986 c 266 § 67; 1985 c 470 § 17; 1947 c 79 § .33.03; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.33.03.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**Severability--1985 c 470:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1985 c 470 § 38.]

**Effective date--1985 c 470:** "This act shall take effect on January 1, 1986." [1985 c 470 § 40.]

**RCW 48.48.040 Standards of safety.**

(1) The chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection or his or her authorized deputy, shall have authority to enter upon all premises and into all buildings except private dwellings for the purpose of inspection to ascertain if any fire hazard exists, and to require conformance with minimum standards for the prevention of fire and for the protection of life and property against fire and panic as to use of premises, and may adopt by reference nationally recognized standards applicable to local conditions.

(2) The chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection or his or her authorized deputy, may, upon request by the chief fire official or the local governing body or of taxpayers of such area, assist in the enforcement of any such code.

[1995 c 369 § 26; 1986 c 266 § 68; 1985 c 470 § 18; 1947 c 79 § .33.04; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.33.04.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**Severability--Effective date--1985 c 470:** See notes following RCW 48.48.030.

**RCW 48.48.045 Schools--Standards for fire prevention and safety--Plan reviews and construction inspections.**

Nonconstruction standards relative to fire prevention and safety for all schools under the jurisdiction of the superintendent of public instruction and state board of education shall be established by the state fire protection board. The director of fire protection shall make or cause to be made plan reviews and construction inspections for all E-1 occupancies as may be necessary to insure compliance with the state building code and standards for schools adopted under chapter 19.27 RCW. Nothing in this section prohibits the director of fire protection from delegating construction inspection authority to any local jurisdiction.

[1991 c 170 § 2; 1986 c 266 § 69; 1985 c 470 § 19; 1981 c 198 § 3; 1972 ex.s. c 70 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**Severability--Effective date--1985 c 470:** See notes following RCW 48.48.030.

**RCW 48.48.050 Removal of fire hazards--Appeal of order--Penalty.**

(1) If the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection or his or her authorized deputy, finds in any building or premises subject to their inspection under this chapter, any combustible material or flammable conditions or fire hazards dangerous to the safety of the building, premises, or to the public, he or she shall by written order require such condition to be remedied, and such order shall forthwith be complied with by the owner or occupant of the building or premises.

(2) An owner or occupant aggrieved by any such order made by the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection or his or her deputy, may appeal such order pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW. If the order is confirmed, the order shall remain in force and be complied with by the owner or occupant.

(3) Any owner or occupant failing to comply with any such order not appealed from or with any order so confirmed shall be punishable by a fine of not less than ten dollars nor more than fifty dollars for each day such failure exists.

[1995 c 369 § 27; 1986 c 266 § 70; 1985 c 470 § 20; 1947 c 79 § .33.05; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.33.05.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**Severability--Effective date--1985 c 470:** See notes following RCW 48.48.030.

**RCW 48.48.060 Reports and investigation of fires--Police powers.**

(1) The responsibility for investigating the origin, cause, circumstances, and extent of loss of all fires shall be assigned as follows:

- (a) Within any city or town, the chief of the fire department;
- (b) Within unincorporated areas of a county, the county fire marshal, or other fire official so designated by the county legislative authority.

(2) No fire marshal, or other person, may enter the scene of an emergency until permitted by the officer in charge of the emergency incident.

(3) Nothing shall prevent any city, town, county, or fire protection district, or any combination thereof, from entering into interlocal agreements to meet the responsibility required by this section.

(4) When any fire investigation indicates that the cause of the fire is determined to be suspicious or criminal in nature, the person responsible for the fire investigation shall immediately report the results of said investigation to the local law enforcement agency and the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the state fire marshal.

(5) In addition to the responsibility imposed by this section, any law enforcement agency, sheriff, or chief of police may assist in the investigation of the origin, cause, circumstances, and extent of loss of all fires within his or her respective jurisdiction.

(6) The chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection or his or her deputy, may investigate any fire for the purpose of determining its cause, origin, and the extent of the loss. The chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection or his or her deputy, shall assist in the investigation of those fires of criminal, suspected, or undetermined cause when requested by the reporting agency. In the investigation of any fire of criminal, suspected, or undetermined cause, the chief of the Washington state patrol and the director of fire protection or his or her deputy, are vested with police powers to enforce the laws of this state. To exercise these powers, authorized deputies must receive prior written authorization from the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, and shall have completed a course of training prescribed by the Washington state criminal justice training commission.

[1996 c 161 § 1; 1995 c 369 § 28; 1986 c 266 § 71; 1985 c 470 § 21; 1981 c 104 § 1; 1980 c 181 § 1; 1947 c 79 § .33.06; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.33.06.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**Severability--Effective date--1985 c 470:** See notes following RCW 48.48.030.

**RCW 48.48.065 Statistical information and reports.**

(1) The chief of each organized fire department, or the sheriff or other designated county official having jurisdiction over areas not within the jurisdiction of any fire department, shall report statistical information and data to the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the

director of fire protection, on each fire occurring within the official's jurisdiction and, within two business days, report any death resulting from fire. Reports shall be consistent with the national fire incident reporting system developed by the United States fire administration and rules established by the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection. The chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, and the department of natural resources shall jointly determine the statistical information to be reported on fires on land under the jurisdiction of the department of natural resources.

(2) The chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, shall analyze the information and data reported, compile a report, and distribute a copy annually by July 1st to each chief fire official in the state. Upon request, the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, shall also furnish a copy of the report to any other interested person at cost.

(3) In carrying out the duties relating to collecting, analyzing, and reporting statistical fire data, the fire protection policy board may purchase statistical fire data from a qualified individual or organization. The information shall meet the diverse needs of state and local fire reporting agencies and shall be (a) defined in understandable terms of common usage in the fire community; (b) adaptable to the varying levels of resources available; (c) maintained in a manner that will foster both technical support and resource sharing; and (d) designed to meet both short and long-term needs.

[1999 c 231 § 1; 1995 c 369 § 29; 1986 c 266 § 72; 1985 c 470 § 22; 1980 c 181 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**Severability--Effective date--1985 c 470:** See notes following RCW 48.48.030.

**RCW 48.48.070 Examination of witnesses.**

In the conduct of any investigation into the cause, origin, or loss resulting from any fire, the chief of the Washington state patrol and the director of fire protection shall have the same power and rights relative to securing the attendance of witnesses and the taking of testimony under oath as is conferred upon the insurance commissioner under RCW 48.03.070. False swearing by any such witness shall be deemed to be perjury and shall be subject to punishment as such.

[1995 c 369 § 30; 1986 c 266 § 73; 1985 c 470 § 23; 1947 c 79 § .33.07; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.33.07.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**Severability--Effective date--1985 c 470:** See notes following RCW 48.48.030.

**RCW 48.48.080 Criminal prosecutions.**

If as the result of any such investigation, or because of any information received, the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, is of the opinion that there is evidence sufficient to charge any person with any crime, he or she may cause such person to be arrested and charged with such offense, and shall furnish to the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the offense was committed, the names of witnesses and all pertinent and material evidence and testimony within his or her possession relative to the offense.

[1995 c 369 § 31; 1986 c 266 § 74; 1985 c 470 § 24; 1947 c 79 § .33.08; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.33.08.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**Severability--Effective date--1985 c 470:** See notes following RCW 48.48.030.

**RCW 48.48.090 Record of fires.**

The chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, shall keep on file all reports of fires made to him or her pursuant to this code. Such records shall at all times during business hours be open to public inspection; except, that any testimony taken in a fire investigation may, in the discretion of the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, be withheld from public scrutiny. The chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, may destroy any such report after five years from its date.

[1995 c 369 § 32; 1986 c 266 § 75; 1985 c 470 § 25; 1947 c 79 § .33.09; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.33.09.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**Severability--Effective date--1985 c 470:** See notes following RCW 48.48.030.

**RCW 48.48.110 Annual report.**

The chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, shall submit annually a report to the governor of this state. The report shall contain a statement of his or her official acts pursuant to this chapter.

[1995 c 369 § 33; 1986 c 266 § 76; 1985 c 470 § 26; 1977 c 75 § 71; 1947 c 79 § .33.11; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.33.11.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**Severability--Effective date--1985 c 470:** See notes following RCW 48.48.030.

**RCW 48.48.140 Smoke detection devices in dwelling units--Penalty.**

(1) Smoke detection devices shall be installed inside all dwelling units:

- (a) Occupied by persons other than the owner on and after December 31, 1981; or
- (b) Built or manufactured in this state after December 31, 1980.

(2) The smoke detection devices shall be designed, manufactured, and installed inside dwelling units in conformance with:

- (a) Nationally accepted standards; and
- (b) As provided by the administrative procedure act, chapter 34.05 RCW, rules and regulations promulgated by the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection.

(3) Installation of smoke detection devices shall be the responsibility of the owner. Maintenance of smoke detection devices, including the replacement of batteries where required for the proper operation of the smoke detection device, shall be the responsibility of the tenant, who shall maintain the device as specified by the manufacturer. At the time of a vacancy, the owner shall insure that the smoke detection device is operational prior to the reoccupancy of the dwelling unit.

(4) Any owner or tenant failing to comply with this section shall be punished by a fine of not more than two hundred dollars.

(5) For the purposes of this section:

(a) "Dwelling unit" means a single unit providing complete, independent living facilities for one or more persons including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation; and

(b) "Smoke detection device" means an assembly incorporating in one unit a device which detects visible or invisible particles of combustion, the control equipment, and the alarm-sounding device, operated from a power supply either in the unit or obtained at the point of installation.

[1995 c 369 § 34; 1991 c 154 § 1; 1986 c 266 § 89; 1980 c 50 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**RCW 48.48.150 Premises with guard animals--Registration, posting--Acts permitted fire fighters--Liability for injury to fire fighters.**

(1) All premises guarded by guard animals, which are animals professionally trained to defend and protect premises or the occupants of the premises, shall be registered with the local fire department. Front entrances to residences and all entrances to business premises shall be posted in a visible location with signs approved by the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, indicating that guard animals are present.

(2) A fire fighter, who reasonably believes that his or her safety is endangered by the presence of a guard animal, may without liability: (a) Refuse to enter the premises, or (b) take any reasonable action necessary to protect himself or herself from attack by the guard animal.

(3) If the person responsible for the guard animal being on the premises does not comply

with subsection (1) of this section, that person may be held liable for any injury to the fire fighter caused by the presence of the guard animal.

[1995 c 369 § 35; 1986 c 266 § 90; 1983 c 258 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**RCW 48.48.160 Hazardous liquid and gas pipeline accidents--Preparedness of local first responders.**

(1) The chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection or his or her authorized deputy, shall, in consultation with the emergency management program within the state military department, the department of ecology, the utilities and transportation commission, and local emergency services organizations:

(a) Evaluate the preparedness of local first responders in meeting emergency management demands under subsection (2) of this section; and

(b) Conduct an assessment of the equipment and personnel needed by local first responders to meet emergency management demands related to pipelines.

(2) The chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection or his or her deputy, shall develop curricula for training local first responders to deal with hazardous liquid and gas pipeline accidents. The curricula shall be developed in conjunction with pipeline companies and local first responders, and shall include a timetable and costs for providing training as defined in the curricula to all communities housing pipelines. Separate curricula shall be developed for hazardous liquid and gas pipelines so that the differences between pipelines may be recognized and appropriate accident responses provided. The need for a training program for regional incident management teams shall also be evaluated.

(3) In consultation with other relevant agencies, the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection or his or her deputy, shall identify the need and means for achieving consistent application of the national interagency incident management system.

(4) For the purposes of this section, "local first responders" means police, fire, emergency medical staff, and volunteers.

[2000 c 191 § 20.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Findings--Conflict with federal requirements--Short title--Effective date--2000 c 191:** See RCW 81.88.005 and 81.88.900 through 81.88.902.

**Chapter 48.50 RCW**  
**INSURANCE FRAUD REPORTING IMMUNITY ACT**  
(Formerly: Arson reporting immunity act)

Sections

48.50.010	Short title.
48.50.020	Definitions.
48.50.030	Release of information or evidence by insurer.
48.50.040	Notification by insurer.
48.50.050	Release of information by authorized agencies.
48.50.055	Release of information to requesting insurer.
48.50.070	Immunity from liability for releasing information.
48.50.075	Immunity from liability for denying claim based on written opinion of authorized agency.
48.50.090	Local ordinances not preempted.
48.50.900	Severability--1979 ex.s. c 80.

**RCW 48.50.010 Short title.**

This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the Insurance Fraud Reporting Immunity Act.

[1995 c 285 § 20; 1979 ex.s. c 80 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 285:** See RCW 48.30A.900.

**RCW 48.50.020 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter the following terms have the meanings indicated unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Authorized agency" means a public agency or its official representative having legal authority to investigate criminal activity or the cause of a fire or to initiate criminal proceedings, including the following persons and agencies:

- (a) The chief of the Washington state patrol and the director of fire protection;
- (b) The prosecuting attorney of the county where the criminal activity occurred;
- (c) State, county, and local law enforcement agencies;
- (d) The state attorney general;
- (e) The Federal Bureau of Investigation, or any other federal law enforcement agency;
- (f) The United States attorney's office; and
- (g) The office of the insurance commissioner.

(2) "Insurer" means any insurer, as defined in RCW 48.01.050 and any self-insurer.

(3) "Relevant information" means information having any tendency to make the existence of any fact that is of consequence to the investigation or determination of criminal activity or the cause of any fire more probable or less probable than it would be without the information.

[2000 c 254 § 1. Prior: 1995 c 369 § 36; 1995 c 285 § 21; 1986 c 266 § 77; 1985 c 470 § 27; 1979 ex.s. c 80 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Effective date--1995 c 285:** See RCW 48.30A.900.

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**Severability--Effective date--1985 c 470:** See notes following RCW 48.48.030.

**RCW 48.50.030 Release of information or evidence by insurer.**

(1) Any authorized agency may request, in writing, that an insurer release to the agency any or all relevant information or evidence which the insurer may have in its possession relating to criminal activity, if such information or evidence is deemed important by the agency in its discretion.

(2) An insurer who has reason to believe that a person participated or is participating in criminal activity relating to a contract of insurance may report relevant information to an authorized agency.

(3) The information provided to an authorized agency under this section may include, without limitation:

(a) Pertinent insurance policy information relating to a claim under investigation and any application for such a policy;

(b) Policy premium payment records which are available;

(c) History of previous claims in which the person was involved; and

(d) Material relating to the investigation of the loss, including statements of any person, proof of loss, and any other evidence found in the investigation.

(4) The insurer receiving a request under subsection (1) of this section shall furnish all relevant information requested to the agency within a reasonable time, orally or in writing.

[1995 c 285 § 22; 1979 ex.s. c 80 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 285:** See RCW 48.30A.900.

**RCW 48.50.040 Notification by insurer.**

(1) When an insurer has reason to believe that a fire loss reported to the insurer may be of other than accidental cause, the insurer shall notify the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, in the manner prescribed under RCW 48.05.320 concerning the circumstances of the fire loss, including any and all relevant material developed from the insurer's inquiry into the fire loss.

(2) Notification of the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, under subsection (1) of this section does not relieve the insurer of the duty to respond to a request for information from any other authorized agency and does not bar an insurer from other reporting under RCW 48.50.030(2).

[2000 c 254 § 2. Prior: 1995 c 369 § 37; 1995 c 285 § 23; 1986 c 266 § 91; 1979 ex.s. c 80 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Effective date--1995 c 285:** See RCW 48.30A.900.

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**RCW 48.50.050 Release of information by authorized agencies.**

An authorized agency receiving information under RCW 48.50.030, 48.50.040, or 48.50.055 may release or provide such information to any other authorized agencies.

[2000 c 254 § 3; 1979 ex.s. c 80 § 5.]

**RCW 48.50.055 Release of information to requesting insurer.**

An insurer providing information to an authorized agency or agencies under RCW 48.50.030 or 48.50.040 may request that an authorized agency furnish to the insurer any or all relevant information possessed by the agency relating to the particular fire loss. At their discretion, and unless prohibited by any other provision of law, the agency or agencies may release or provide information to the requesting insurer.

[2000 c 254 § 4.]

**RCW 48.50.070 Immunity from liability for releasing information.**

Any licensed insurance agent, any licensed insurance broker, or any insurer or person acting in the insurer's behalf or any authorized agency which releases information, whether oral or written, under RCW 48.50.030, 48.50.040, 48.50.050, or 48.50.055 is immune from liability in any civil or criminal action, suit, or prosecution arising from the release of the information, unless actual malice on the part of the agent, broker, insurer, or authorized agency against the insured is shown.

[2000 c 254 § 5; 1980 c 102 § 9; 1979 ex.s. c 80 § 7.]

**RCW 48.50.075 Immunity from liability for denying claim based on written opinion of authorized agency.**

In denying a claim, an insurer who relies upon a written opinion from an authorized agency specifically enumerated in RCW 48.50.020(1) (a) through (g) that criminal activity that is related to that claim is being investigated, or a crime has been charged, and that the claimant is a target of the investigation or has been charged with a crime, is not liable for bad faith or other noncontractual theory of damages as a result of this reliance.

Immunity under this section shall exist only so long as the incident for which the claimant may be responsible is under active investigation or prosecution, or the authorized agency states its position that the claim includes or is a result of criminal activity in which the claimant was a participant.

[1995 c 285 § 24; 1981 c 320 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 285:** See RCW 48.30A.900.

**RCW 48.50.090 Local ordinances not preempted.**

This chapter does not preempt or preclude any county or municipality from enacting ordinances relating to fire prevention or control of arson.

[1979 ex.s. c 80 § 9.]

**RCW 48.50.900 Severability--1979 ex.s. c 80.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1979 ex.s. c 80 § 11.]

**Chapter 48.53 RCW  
FIRE INSURANCE--ARSON FRAUD REDUCTION**

Sections

48.53.010	Purpose.
48.53.020	Designation of high arson incidence areas and classes of occupancy--Anti-arson application, contents.
48.53.030	Cancellation of policy--Conditions required for.
48.53.040	Cancellation of policy--Procedure.
48.53.050	Issuance or cancellation of policy in violation of chapter.
48.53.060	Adoption of rules.

**RCW 48.53.010 Purpose.**

It is the purpose of this chapter to reduce the incidence of arson fraud by requiring insurers to obtain specified information prior to issuing a fire insurance policy for certain structures and by authorizing insurers to cancel fire insurance policies when characteristics frequently associated with arson fraud are present.

[1982 c 110 § 1.]

**RCW 48.53.020 Designation of high arson incidence areas and classes of occupancy--Anti-arson application, contents.**

(1) The chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, may designate certain classes of occupancy within a geographic area or may designate geographic areas as having an abnormally high incidence of arson. This designation shall not be a valid reason for cancellation, refusal to issue or renew, modification, or increasing the premium for any fire insurance policy.

(2) A fire insurance policy may not be issued to insure any property within a class of occupancy within a geographic area or within a geographic area designated by the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, as having an abnormally high incidence of arson until the applicant has submitted an anti-arson application and the insurer or the insurer's representative has inspected the property. The application shall be prescribed by the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, and shall contain but not be limited to the following:

(a) The name and address of the prospective insured and any mortgagees or other parties having an ownership interest in the property to be insured;

(b) The amount of insurance requested and the method of valuation used to establish the amount of insurance;

(c) The dates and selling prices of the property, if any, during the previous three years;

(d) Fire losses exceeding one thousand dollars during the previous five years for property in which the prospective insured held an equity interest or mortgage;

(e) Current corrective orders pertaining to fire, safety, health, building, or construction codes that have not been complied with within the time period or any extension of such time period authorized by the authority issuing such corrective order applicable to the property to be insured;

(f) Present or anticipated occupancy of the structure, and whether a certificate of occupancy has been issued;

(g) Signature and title, if any, of the person submitting the application.

(3) If the facts required to be reported by subsection (2) of this section materially change, the insured shall notify the insurer of any such change within fourteen days.

(4) An anti-arson application is not required for: (a) Fire insurance policies covering one to four-unit owner-occupied residential dwellings; (b) policies existing as of June 10, 1982; or (c) the renewal of these policies.

(5) An anti-arson application shall contain a notice stating: "Designation of a class of occupancy within a geographic area or geographic areas as having an abnormally high incidence of arson shall not be a valid reason for cancellation, refusal to issue or renew, modification, or increasing the premium for any fire insurance policy."

[1995 c 369 § 38; 1986 c 266 § 92; 1982 c 110 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**RCW 48.53.030 Cancellation of policy--Conditions required for.**

Notwithstanding the provisions of RCW 48.18.290, where two or more of the following conditions exist, an insurer may, under RCW 48.53.040, cancel a fire insurance policy for any structure:

(1) Which, without reasonable explanation, is unoccupied for more than sixty

consecutive days, or in which at least sixty-five percent of the rental units are unoccupied for more than one hundred twenty consecutive days unless the structure is maintained for seasonal occupancy or is under construction or repair;

(2) On which, without reasonable explanation, progress toward completion of permanent repairs has not occurred within sixty days after receipt of funds following satisfactory adjustment or adjudication of loss resulting from a fire;

(3) Which, because of its physical condition, is in danger of collapse;

(4) For which, because of its physical condition, a vacation or demolition order has been issued, or which has been declared unsafe in accordance with applicable law;

(5) From which fixed and salvageable items have been removed, indicating an intent to vacate the structure;

(6) For which, without reasonable explanation, heat, water, sewer, and electricity are not furnished for sixty consecutive days; and

(7) Which is not maintained in substantial compliance with fire, safety, and building codes.

[1982 c 110 § 3.]

**RCW 48.53.040 Cancellation of policy--Procedure.**

An insurer may cancel a fire insurance policy when the requirements of RCW 48.53.030 are met only in accordance with the following procedure:

(1) The insurer shall, not less than five days prior to cancellation, issue written notice of cancellation to the insured or the insured's representative in charge of the policy. The notice shall contain at least the following:

(a) The date that the policy will be canceled;

(b) A description of the specific facts justifying the cancellation;

(c) A copy of this chapter; and

(d) The name, title, address, and telephone number of the insurer's employee who may be contacted regarding cancellation of the policy.

(2) The notice required by this section shall be actually delivered or mailed to the insured by certified mail, return receipt requested, and in addition by first class mail. A copy of the notice shall, at the time of delivery or mailing to the insured, or the insured's representative in charge of the policy, be mailed to the insurance commissioner.

(3) The insurer shall also comply with the requirements of RCW 48.18.290 (1)(b), (2) and (3), and shall provide not less than twenty days notice of cancellation to each mortgagee, pledgee, or other person shown by the policy to have an interest in any loss which may occur thereunder except as provided in subsection (1) of this section.

(4) The portion of any premium paid to the insurer on account of the policy, unearned because of the cancellation and in an amount as computed on a pro rata basis, must be actually paid or mailed to the insured or other person entitled thereto as shown by the policy or any endorsement thereon, as soon as possible, and no later than thirty days after the date that the notice of cancellation was issued.

[1982 c 110 § 4.]

**RCW 48.53.050 Issuance or cancellation of policy in violation of chapter.**

(1) Any fire insurance policy issued in violation of this chapter shall not be canceled by the insurer under the procedures authorized by this chapter.

(2) Cancellation of a fire insurance policy in violation of this chapter shall constitute a violation of this title.

[1982 c 110 § 5.]

**RCW 48.53.060 Adoption of rules.**

Rules designating geographic areas or classes of occupancy as having an abnormally high incidence of arson, and any other rules necessary to implement this chapter shall be adopted by the chief of the Washington state patrol, through the director of fire protection, under chapter 34.05 RCW.

[1995 c 369 § 39; 1986 c 266 § 93; 1982 c 110 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Severability--1986 c 266:** See note following RCW 38.52.005.

**Chapter 48.56 RCW  
INSURANCE PREMIUM FINANCE COMPANY ACT**

Sections

48.56.010	Short title.
48.56.020	Definitions.
48.56.030	License--Required--Fee--Information to be furnished--Penalty.
48.56.040	Investigation of applicant--Qualifications--Hearing.
48.56.050	Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew.
48.56.060	Records.
48.56.070	Rules and regulations.
48.56.080	Premium finance agreement.
48.56.090	Service charge.
48.56.100	Delinquency charge--Cancellation charge.
48.56.110	Cancellation of insurance contract.
48.56.120	Cancellation of insurance contract--Return of unearned premiums.
48.56.130	Filing of agreement.
48.56.900	Effective date--1969 ex.s. c 190.

**RCW 48.56.010 Short title.**

This chapter shall be known and may be cited as "The Insurance Premium Finance Company Act".

[1969 ex.s. c 190 § 1.]

**RCW 48.56.020 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter:

(1) "Insurance premium finance company" means a person engaged in the business of entering into insurance premium finance agreements.

(2) "Premium finance agreement" means an agreement by which an insured or prospective insured promises to pay to a premium finance company the amount advanced or to be advanced under the agreement to an insurer or to an insurance agent or broker in payment of premiums on an insurance contract together with a service charge as authorized and limited by this chapter and as security therefor the insurance premium finance company receives an assignment of the unearned premium.

(3) "Licensee" means a premium finance company holding a license issued by the insurance commissioner under this chapter.

[1969 ex.s. c 190 § 2.]

**RCW 48.56.030 License--Required--Fee--Information to be furnished--Penalty.**

(1) No person shall engage in the business of financing insurance premiums in the state without first having obtained a license as a premium finance company from the commissioner. Any person who shall engage in the business of financing insurance premiums in the state without obtaining a license as provided hereunder shall, upon conviction, be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be subject to the penalties provided in this chapter.

(2) The annual license fee shall be one hundred dollars. Licenses may be renewed from year to year as of the first day of May of each year upon payment of the fee of one hundred dollars. The fee for said license shall be paid to the insurance commissioner.

(3) The person to whom the license or the renewal thereof may be issued shall file sworn answers, subject to the penalties of perjury, to such interrogatories as the commissioner may require. The commissioner shall have authority, at any time, to require the applicant fully to disclose the identity of all stockholders, partners, officers, and employees and he may, in his discretion, refuse to issue or renew a license in the name of any firm, partnership, or corporation if he is not satisfied that any officer, employee, stockholder, or partner thereof who may materially influence the applicant's conduct meets the standards of this chapter.

(4) This section shall not apply to any savings and loan association, bank, trust company, \*small loan company, industrial loan company or credit union authorized to do business in this state but RCW 48.56.080 through 48.56.130 and any rules promulgated by the commissioner pertaining to such sections shall be applicable to such organizations, if otherwise eligible, under all premium finance transactions wherein an insurance policy, other than a life or disability insurance policy, or any rights thereunder is made the security or collateral for the repayment of

the debt, however, neither this section nor the provisions of this chapter shall be applicable to the inclusion of insurance in a retail installment transaction or to insurance purchased in connection with a real estate transaction, mortgage, deed of trust or other security instrument or an insurance company authorized to do business in this state unless the insurance company elects to become a licensee.

[1969 ex.s. c 190 § 3.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** In chapter 31.08 RCW, the term "small loan company" was changed to "consumer finance business" by 1979 c 18. Chapter 31.08 RCW was repealed by 1991 c 208 § 24, effective January 1, 1993.

**RCW 48.56.040 Investigation of applicant--Qualifications--Hearing.**

(1) Upon the filing of an application and the payment of the license fee the commissioner shall make an investigation of each applicant and shall issue a license if the applicant is qualified in accordance with this chapter. If the commissioner does not so find, he shall, within thirty days after he has received such application, at the request of the applicant, give the applicant a full hearing.

(2) The commissioner shall issue or renew a license as may be applied for when he is satisfied that the person to be licensed--

(a) is competent and trustworthy and intends to act in good faith in the capacity involved by the license applied for,

(b) has a good business reputation and has had experience, training, or education so as to be qualified in the business for which the license is applied for, and

(c) if a corporation, is a corporation incorporated under the laws of the state or a foreign corporation authorized to transact business in the state.

[1969 ex.s. c 190 § 4.]

**RCW 48.56.050 Revocation, suspension, or refusal to renew.**

(1) The commissioner may revoke or suspend the license of any premium finance company when and if after investigation it appears to the commissioner that--

(a) any license issued to such company was obtained by fraud,

(b) there was any misrepresentation in the application for the license,

(c) the holder of such license has otherwise shown himself untrustworthy or incompetent to act as a premium finance company, or

(d) such company has violated any of the provisions of this chapter.

(2) Before the commissioner shall revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew the license of any premium finance company, he shall give to such person an opportunity to be fully heard and to introduce evidence in his behalf. In lieu of revoking or suspending the license for any of the causes enumerated in this section, after hearing as herein provided, the commissioner may subject such company to a penalty of not more than two hundred dollars for each offense when in his judgment he finds that the public interest would not be harmed by the continued operation

of such company. The amount of any such penalty shall be paid by such company through the office of the commissioner to the state treasurer. At any hearing provided by this section, the commissioner shall have authority to administer oaths to witnesses. Anyone testifying falsely, after having been administered such oath, shall be subject to the penalty of perjury.

(3) If the commissioner refuses to issue or renew any license or if any applicant or licensee is aggrieved by any action of the commissioner, said applicant or licensee shall have the right to a hearing and court proceeding as provided by statute.

[1969 ex.s. c 190 § 5.]

**RCW 48.56.060      Records.**

(1) Every licensee shall maintain records of its premium finance transactions and the said records shall be open to examination and investigation by the commissioner. The commissioner may at any time require any licensee to bring such records as he may direct to the commissioner's office for examination.

(2) Every licensee shall preserve its records of such premium finance transactions, including cards used in a card system, for at least three years after making the final entry in respect to any premium finance agreement. The preservation of records in photographic form shall constitute compliance with this requirement.

[1969 ex.s. c 190 § 6.]

**RCW 48.56.070      Rules and regulations.**

The commissioner shall have authority to make and enforce such reasonable rules and regulations as may be necessary in making effective the provisions of this chapter, but such rules and regulations shall not be contrary to nor inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter.

[1969 ex.s. c 190 § 7.]

**RCW 48.56.080      Premium finance agreement.**

- (1) A premium finance agreement shall--
- (a) be dated, signed by or on behalf of the insured, and the printed portion thereof shall be in at least eight point type;
  - (b) contain the name and place of business of the insurance agent negotiating the related insurance contract, the name and residence or the place of business of the premium finance company to which payments are to be made, a description of the insurance contracts involved and the amount of the premium therefor; and
  - (c) set forth the following items where applicable--
    - (i) the total amount of the premiums,
    - (ii) the amount of the down payment,
    - (iii) the principal balance (the difference between items (i) and (ii)),

(iv) the amount of the service charge,  
(v) the balance payable by the insured (sum of items (iii) and (iv)), and  
(vi) the number of installments required, the amount of each installment expressed in dollars, and the due date or period thereof.

(2) The items set out in paragraph (c) of subsection (1) need not be stated in the sequence or order in which they appear in such paragraph (c), and additional items may be included to explain the computations made in determining the amount to be paid by the insured.

(3) The information required by subsection (1) of this section shall only be required in the initial agreement where the premium finance company and the insured enter into an open end credit transaction, which is defined as follows: A plan prescribing the terms of credit transactions which may be made thereunder from time to time and under the terms of which a finance charge may be computed on the outstanding unpaid balance from time to time thereunder.

(4) A copy of the premium finance agreement shall be given to the insured at the time or within ten days of its execution, except where the application has been signed by the insured and all the finance charges are one dollar or less per payment. In addition, the premium finance company shall deliver or mail a copy of the premium finance agreement or notice identifying policy, insured and producing agent to each insurer that has premiums involved in the transaction, within thirty days of the execution of the premium finance agreement.

(5) It shall be illegal for a premium finance company to offset funds of an agent with funds belonging to an insured. Premiums advanced by a premium finance company are funds belonging to the insured and shall be held in a fiduciary relationship.

[1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 119 § 6; 1969 ex.s. c 190 § 8.]

**RCW 48.56.090      Service charge.**

(1) A premium finance company shall not charge, contract for, receive, or collect a service charge other than as permitted by this chapter.

(2) The service charge is to be computed on the balance of the premiums due (after subtracting the down payment made by the insured in accordance with the premium finance agreement) from the effective date of the insurance coverage, for which the premiums are being advanced, to and including the date when the final installment of the premium finance agreement is payable.

(3) The service charge shall be a maximum of ten dollars per one hundred dollars per year plus an acquisition charge of ten dollars per premium finance agreement which need not be refunded upon cancellation or prepayment.

[1969 ex.s. c 190 § 9.]

**RCW 48.56.100      Delinquency charge--Cancellation charge.**

A premium finance agreement may provide for the payment by the insured of a delinquency charge of one dollar to a maximum of five percent of the delinquent installment that

is in default for a period of five days or more except that if the loan is primarily for personal, family, or household purposes the delinquency charge shall not exceed five dollars.

If the default results in the cancellation of any insurance contract listed in the agreement, the agreement may provide for the payment by the insured of a cancellation charge equal to the difference between any delinquency charge imposed with respect to the installment in default and five dollars.

[1995 c 72 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 190 § 10.]

**RCW 48.56.110 Cancellation of insurance contract.**

(1) When a premium finance agreement contains a power of attorney enabling the premium finance company to cancel any insurance contract or contracts listed in the agreement, the insurance contract or contracts shall not be canceled by the premium finance company unless such cancellation is effectuated in accordance with this section.

(2) Not less than ten days' written notice shall be mailed to the insured of the intent of the premium finance company to cancel the insurance contract unless the default is cured within such ten day period.

(3) After expiration of such ten day period, the premium finance company may thereafter request in the name of the insured, cancellation of such insurance contract or contracts by mailing to the insurer a notice of cancellation, and the insurance contract shall be canceled as if such notice of cancellation had been submitted by the insured himself, but without requiring the return of the insurance contract or contracts. The premium finance company shall also mail a notice of cancellation to the insured at his last known address.

(4) All statutory, regulatory, and contractual restrictions providing that the insurance contract may not be canceled unless notice is given to a governmental agency, mortgagee, or other third party shall apply where cancellation is effected under the provisions of this section. The insurer shall give the prescribed notice in behalf of itself or the insured to any governmental agency, mortgagee, or other third party on or before the second business day after the day it receives the notice of cancellation from the premium finance company and shall determine the effective date of cancellation taking into consideration the number of days notice required to complete the cancellation.

[1969 ex.s. c 190 § 11.]

**RCW 48.56.120 Cancellation of insurance contract--Return of unearned premiums.**

(1) Whenever a financed insurance contract is canceled, the insurer shall return whatever gross unearned premiums are due under the insurance contract to the premium finance company for the account of the insured or insureds.

(2) In the event that the crediting of return premiums to the account of the insured results in a surplus over the amount due from the insured, the premium finance company shall refund such excess to the insured: PROVIDED, That no such refund shall be required if it amounts to less than one dollar.

[1969 ex.s. c 190 § 12.]

**RCW 48.56.130 Filing of agreement.**

No filing of the premium finance agreement shall be necessary to perfect the validity of such agreement as a secured transaction as against creditors, subsequent purchasers, pledgees, encumbrancers, successors, or assigns.

[1969 ex.s. c 190 § 13.]

**RCW 48.56.900 Effective date--1969 ex.s. c 190.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect on the sixtieth day following passage by the legislature and submission to the governor for action.

[1969 ex.s. c 190 § 15.]

**Chapter 48.58 RCW  
RIOT REINSURANCE REIMBURSEMENT**

Sections

48.58.010 Riot reinsurance reimbursement--Assessments.

**RCW 48.58.010 Riot reinsurance reimbursement--Assessments.**

(1) The commissioner may reimburse the secretary of the department of housing and urban development under the provisions of Section 1223(a)(1) of the Urban Property Protection and Reinsurance Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448) for losses reinsured by the secretary of the department of housing and urban development and occurring in this state on or after August 1, 1968. After receipt by the state treasurer of a statement requesting reimbursement from the secretary of the department of housing and urban development and upon certification promptly made by the commissioner of insurance, hereafter referred to as the commissioner, of the correctness of the amount thereof, the commissioner is hereby authorized to provide for an assessment upon insurers authorized to do business in this state in amounts sufficient to pay reimbursement to the secretary of the department of housing and urban development: PROVIDED, That the amount assessed each insurer shall be in the same proportion that the premiums written by each insurer in this state bear to the aggregate premiums written in this state by all insurance companies on those lines for which reinsurance was available in this state from the secretary of the department of housing and urban development during the preceding calendar year.

(2) In the event any insurer fails, by reason of insolvency, to pay any assessment as provided herein, the amount assessed each insurer, as computed under subsection (1) of this section, shall be immediately recalculated excluding therefrom the insolvent insurer so that its assessment is, in effect, assumed and redistributed among the remaining insurers.

(3) When assessments as provided herein are made, the individual insurer, after having paid the full amount assessed against the insurer, may deduct from future premium tax liabilities an amount not to exceed twenty percent per annum until such deductions equal the amount of the assessment levied against the insurer.

(4) This section shall cease to be of any force and effect upon termination of the Urban Property Protection and Reinsurance Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448), except that obligations incurred pursuant to the provisions of this section shall not be impaired by the expiration of the same.

(5) Notwithstanding the termination of the Urban Property Protection and Reinsurance Act of 1968 (Public Law 90-448), the commissioner is authorized to continue in force the program developed in response to that act, the Washington essential property insurance inspection and placement program, in order to provide essential property insurance within the state where it cannot be obtained through the normal insurance market.

[1987 c 128 § 1; 1980 c 32 § 9; 1969 ex.s. c 140 § 1.]

## **Chapter 48.62 RCW**

### **LOCAL GOVERNMENT INSURANCE TRANSACTIONS**

#### Sections

48.62.011	Legislative intent--Construction.
48.62.021	Definitions.
48.62.031	Authority to self-insure--Options--Risk manager.
48.62.041	Property and liability advisory board--Creation--Membership--Duties.
48.62.051	Health and welfare advisory board--Creation--Membership--Duties.
48.62.061	Rule making by state risk manager--Standards.
48.62.071	Program approval required--State risk manager--Plan of management and operation.
48.62.081	Multistate program participants--Requirements.
48.62.091	Program approval or disapproval--Procedures--Annual report.
48.62.101	Access to information--Executive sessions--Public disclosure act.
48.62.111	Investments--Designated treasurer--Deposit requirements--Bond.
48.62.121	General operating regulations--Employee remuneration--Governing control--School districts--Use of agents and brokers--Health care services--Trusts.
48.62.123	Existing benefit program established as a trust--Risk manager--Limited extension of deadline for compliance.
48.62.125	Educational service districts--Rules--Superintendent of public instruction.
48.62.131	Preexisting programs--Notice to state auditor.
48.62.141	Insufficient assets--Program requirement.
48.62.151	Insurance premium taxes--Exemption.
48.62.161	Establishment of fee to cover costs--Boards--State risk manager.
48.62.171	Dissemination of information--Civil immunity.

48.62.900 Effective date, implementation, application--1991 sp.s. c 30.  
48.62.901 Severability--1991 sp.s. c 30.

**RCW 48.62.011 Legislative intent--Construction.**

This chapter is intended to provide the exclusive source of local government entity authority to individually or jointly self-insure risks, jointly purchase insurance or reinsurance, and to contract for risk management, claims, and administrative services. This chapter shall be liberally construed to grant local government entities maximum flexibility in self-insuring to the extent the self-insurance programs are operated in a safe and sound manner. This chapter is intended to require prior approval for the establishment of every individual local government self-insured employee health and welfare benefit program and every joint local government self-insurance program. In addition, this chapter is intended to require every local government entity that establishes a self-insurance program not subject to prior approval to notify the state of the existence of the program and to comply with the regulatory and statutory standards governing the management and operation of the programs as provided in this chapter. This chapter is not intended to authorize or regulate self-insurance of unemployment compensation under chapter 50.44 RCW, or industrial insurance under chapter 51.14 RCW.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 1.]

**RCW 48.62.021 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Local government entity" or "entity" means every unit of local government, both general purpose and special purpose, and includes, but is not limited to, counties, cities, towns, port districts, public utility districts, water-sewer districts, school districts, fire protection districts, irrigation districts, metropolitan municipal corporations, conservation districts, and other political subdivisions, governmental subdivisions, municipal corporations, and quasi-municipal corporations.

(2) "Risk assumption" means a decision to absorb the entity's financial exposure to a risk of loss without the creation of a formal program of advance funding of anticipated losses.

(3) "Self-insurance" means a formal program of advance funding and management of entity financial exposure to a risk of loss that is not transferred through the purchase of an insurance policy or contract.

(4) "Health and welfare benefits" means a plan or program established by a local government entity or entities for the purpose of providing its employees and their dependents, and in the case of school districts, its district employees, students, directors, or any of their dependents, with health care, accident, disability, death, and salary protection benefits.

(5) "Property and liability risks" includes the risk of property damage or loss sustained by a local government entity and the risk of claims arising from the tortious or negligent conduct or

any error or omission of the local government entity, its officers, employees, agents, or volunteers as a result of which a claim may be made against the local government entity.

(6) "State risk manager" means the state risk manager of the division of risk management within the department of general administration.

[1999 c 153 § 60; 1991 sp.s. c 30 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**RCW 48.62.031 Authority to self-insure--Options--Risk manager.**

(1) The governing body of a local government entity may individually self-insure, may join or form a self-insurance program together with other entities, and may jointly purchase insurance or reinsurance with other entities for property and liability risks, and health and welfare benefits only as permitted under this chapter. In addition, the entity or entities may contract for or hire personnel to provide risk management, claims, and administrative services in accordance with this chapter.

(2) The agreement to form a joint self-insurance program shall be made under chapter 39.34 RCW.

(3) Every individual and joint self-insurance program is subject to audit by the state auditor.

(4) If provided for in the agreement or contract established under chapter 39.34 RCW, a joint self-insurance program may, in conformance with this chapter:

- (a) Contract or otherwise provide for risk management and loss control services;
- (b) Contract or otherwise provide legal counsel for the defense of claims and other legal services;
- (c) Consult with the state insurance commissioner and the state risk manager;
- (d) Jointly purchase insurance and reinsurance coverage in such form and amount as the program's participants agree by contract; and
- (e) Possess any other powers and perform all other functions reasonably necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

(5) A local government entity that has decided to assume a risk of loss must have available for inspection by the state auditor a written report indicating the class of risk or risks the governing body of the entity has decided to assume.

(6) Every joint self-insurance program governed by this chapter shall appoint the risk manager as its attorney to receive service of, and upon whom shall be served, all legal process issued against it in this state upon causes of action arising in this state.

(a) Service upon the risk manager as attorney shall constitute service upon the program. Service upon joint insurance programs subject to chapter 30, Laws of 1991 1st sp. sess. can be had only by service upon the risk manager. At the time of service, the plaintiff shall pay to the risk manager a fee to be set by the risk manager, taxable as costs in the action.

(b) With the initial filing for approval with the risk manager, each joint self-insurance program shall designate by name and address the person to whom the risk manager shall forward

legal process so served upon him or her. The joint self-insurance program may change such person by filing a new designation.

(c) The appointment of the risk manager as attorney shall be irrevocable, shall bind any successor in interest or to the assets or liabilities of the joint self-insurance program, and shall remain in effect as long as there is in force in this state any contract made by the joint self-insurance program or liabilities or duties arising therefrom.

(d) The risk manager shall keep a record of the day and hour of service upon him or her of all legal process. A copy of the process, by registered mail with return receipt requested, shall be sent by the risk manager, to the person designated for the purpose by the joint self-insurance program in its most recent such designation filed with the risk manager. No proceedings shall be had against the joint self-insurance program, and the program shall not be required to appear, plead, or answer, until the expiration of forty days after the date of service upon the risk manager.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 3.]

**RCW 48.62.041 Property and liability advisory board--Creation--Membership--Duties.**

(1) The property and liability advisory board is created, consisting of the insurance commissioner and the state risk manager, or their designees, as ex officio members and five members appointed by the governor on the basis of their experience and knowledge in matters pertaining to local government risk management, self-insurance, and management of joint self-insurance programs. The board shall include at least two representatives from individual property or liability self-insurance programs and at least two representatives from joint property or liability self-insurance programs.

(2) The board shall assist the state risk manager in:

(a) Adopting rules governing the operation and management of both individual and joint self-insurance programs covering liability and property risks;

(b) Reviewing and approving the creation of joint self-insurance programs covering property or liability risks;

(c) Reviewing annual reports filed by joint self-insurance programs covering property and liability risks and recommending that corrective action be taken by the programs when necessary; and

(d) Responding to concerns of the state auditor related to the management and operation of both individual and joint self-insurance programs covering liability or property risks.

(3) The board shall annually elect a chair and a vice-chair from its members. The board shall meet at least quarterly at such times as the state risk manager may fix. The board members who are appointed shall serve without compensation from the state but shall suffer no loss because of absence from their regular employment. Members of the board who are not public employees shall be compensated in accordance with RCW 43.03.240.

(4) A majority of the board constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business.

(5) The board shall keep public records of its proceedings.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 4.]

**RCW 48.62.051 Health and welfare advisory board--Creation--Membership--Duties.**

(1) The health and welfare advisory board is created consisting of the insurance commissioner and the state risk manager, or their designees, as ex officio members and six members appointed by the governor on the basis of their experience and knowledge pertaining to local government self-insured health and welfare benefits programs. The board shall include one city management representative; one county management representative; two management representatives from local government self-insured health and welfare programs; and two representatives of state-wide employee organizations representing local government employees.

(2) The board shall assist the state risk manager in:

(a) Adopting rules governing the operation and management of both individual and joint self-insured health and welfare benefits programs;

(b) Reviewing and approving the creation of both individual and joint self-insured health and welfare benefits programs;

(c) Reviewing annual reports filed by health and welfare benefits programs and in recommending that corrective action be taken by the programs when necessary; and

(d) Responding to concerns of the state auditor related to the management and operation of health and welfare benefits programs.

(3) The board shall annually elect a chair and a vice-chair from its members. The board shall meet at least quarterly at such times as the state risk manager may fix. The board members who are appointed shall serve without compensation from the state but shall suffer no loss because of absence from their regular employment. Members of the board who are not public employees shall be compensated in accordance with RCW 43.03.240.

(4) A majority of the board constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business.

(5) The board shall keep public records of its proceedings.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 5.]

**RCW 48.62.061 Rule making by state risk manager--Standards.**

The state risk manager, in consultation with the property and liability advisory board, shall adopt rules governing the management and operation of both individual and joint local government self-insurance programs covering property or liability risks. The state risk manager shall also adopt rules governing the management and operation of both individual and joint local government self-insured health and welfare benefits programs in consultation with the health and welfare benefits advisory board. All rules shall be appropriate for the type of program and class of risk covered. The state risk manager's rules shall include:

(1) Standards for the management, operation, and solvency of self-insurance programs, including the necessity and frequency of actuarial analyses and claims audits;

(2) Standards for claims management procedures; and

(3) Standards for contracts between self-insurance programs and private businesses

including standards for contracts between third-party administrators and programs.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 6.]

**RCW 48.62.071 Program approval required--State risk manager--Plan of management and operation.**

Before the establishment of a joint self-insurance program covering property or liability risks by local government entities, or an individual or joint local government self-insured health and welfare benefits program, the entity or entities must obtain the approval of the state risk manager. Risk manager approval is not required for the establishment of an individual local government self-insurance program covering property or liability risks. The entity or entities proposing creation of a self-insurance program requiring prior approval shall submit a plan of management and operation to the state risk manager and the state auditor that provides at least the following information:

(1) The risk or risks to be covered, including any coverage definitions, terms, conditions, and limitations or in the case of health and welfare benefits programs, the benefits to be provided, including any benefit definitions, terms, conditions, and limitations;

(2) The amount and method of financing the benefits or covered risks, including the initial capital and proposed rates and projected premiums;

(3) The proposed claim reserving practices;

(4) The proposed purchase and maintenance of insurance or reinsurance in excess of the amounts retained by the self-insurance program;

(5) In the case of a joint program, the legal form of the program, including but not limited to any bylaws, charter, or trust agreement;

(6) In the case of a joint program, the agreements with members of the program defining the responsibilities and benefits of each member and management;

(7) The proposed accounting, depositing, and investment practices of the program;

(8) The proposed time when actuarial analysis will be first conducted and the frequency of future actuarial analysis;

(9) A designation of the individual upon whom service of process shall be executed on behalf of the program. In the case of a joint program, a designation of the individual to whom service of process shall be forwarded by the risk manager on behalf of the program;

(10) All contracts between the program and private persons providing risk management, claims, or other administrative services;

(11) A professional analysis of the feasibility of creation and maintenance of the program; and

(12) Any other information required by rule of the state risk manager that is necessary to determine the probable financial and management success of the program or that is necessary to determine compliance with this chapter.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 7.]

**RCW 48.62.081      Multistate program participants--Requirements.**

A local government entity may participate in a joint self-insurance program covering property or liability risks with similar local government entities from other states if the program satisfies the following requirements:

(1) Only those local government entities of this state and similar entities of other states that are provided insurance by the program may have ownership interest in the program;

(2) The participating local government entities of this state and other states shall elect a board of directors to manage the program, a majority of whom shall be affiliated with one or more of the participating entities;

(3) The program must provide coverage through the delivery to each participating entity of one or more written policies effecting insurance of covered risks;

(4) The program shall be financed, including the payment of premiums and the contribution of initial capital, in accordance with the plan of management and operation submitted to the state risk manager in accordance with this chapter;

(5) The financial statements of the program shall be audited annually by the certified public accountants for the program, and such audited financial statements shall be delivered to the Washington state auditor and the state risk manager not more than one hundred twenty days after the end of each fiscal year of the program;

(6) The investments of the program shall be initiated only with financial institutions and/or broker-dealers doing business in those states in which participating entities are located, and such investments shall be audited annually by the certified public accountants for the program, and a list of such investments shall be delivered to the Washington state auditor not more than one hundred twenty days after the end of each fiscal year of the program;

(7) The treasurer of a multistate joint self-insurance program shall be designated by resolution of the program and such treasurer shall be located in the state of one of the participating entities;

(8) The participating entities may have no contingent liabilities for covered claims, other than liabilities for unpaid premiums, retrospective premiums, or assessments, if assets of the program are insufficient to cover the program's liabilities; and

(9) The program shall obtain approval from the state risk manager in accordance with this chapter and shall remain in compliance with the provisions of this chapter, except to the extent that such provisions are modified by or inconsistent with this section.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 8.]

**RCW 48.62.091      Program approval or disapproval--Procedures--Annual report.**

(1) Within one hundred twenty days of receipt of a plan of management and operation, the state risk manager shall either approve or disapprove the formation of the self-insurance program after reviewing the plan to determine whether the proposed program complies with this chapter and all rules adopted in accordance with this chapter.

(2) If the state risk manager denies a request for approval, the state risk manager shall

specify in detail the reasons for denial and the manner in which the program fails to meet the requirements of this chapter or any rules adopted in accordance with this chapter.

(3) Whenever the state risk manager determines that a joint self-insurance program covering property or liability risks or an individual or joint self-insured health and welfare benefits program is in violation of this chapter or is operating in an unsafe financial condition, the state risk manager may issue and serve upon the program an order to cease and desist from the violation or practice.

(a) The state risk manager shall deliver the order to the appropriate entity or entities directly or mail it to the appropriate entity or entities by registered mail with return receipt requested.

(b) If the program violates the order or has not taken steps to comply with the order after the expiration of twenty days after the cease and desist order has been received by the program, the program is deemed to be operating in violation of this chapter, and the state risk manager shall notify the state auditor and the attorney general of the violation.

(c) After hearing or with the consent of a program governed by this chapter and in addition to or in lieu of a continuation of the cease and desist order, the risk manager may levy a fine upon the program in an amount not less than three hundred dollars and not more than ten thousand dollars. The order levying such fine shall specify the period within which the fine shall be fully paid. The period within which such fines shall be paid shall not be less than fifteen nor more than thirty days from the date of such order. Upon failure to pay any such fine when due the risk manager shall request the attorney general to bring a civil action on the risk manager's behalf to collect the fine. The risk manager shall pay any fine so collected to the state treasurer for the account of the general fund.

(4) Each self-insurance program approved by the state risk manager shall annually file a report with the state risk manager and state auditor providing:

(a) Details of any changes in the articles of incorporation, bylaws, or interlocal agreement;

(b) Copies of all the insurance coverage documents;

(c) A description of the program structure, including participants' retention, program retention, and excess insurance limits and attachment point;

(d) An actuarial analysis, if required;

(e) A list of contractors and service providers;

(f) The financial and loss experience of the program; and

(g) Such other information as required by rule of the state risk manager.

(5) No self-insurance program requiring the state risk manager's approval may engage in an act or practice that in any respect significantly differs from the management and operation plan that formed the basis for the state risk manager's approval of the program unless the program first notifies the state risk manager in writing and obtains the state risk manager's approval. The state risk manager shall approve or disapprove the proposed change within sixty days of receipt of the notice. If the state risk manager denies a requested change, the risk manager shall specify in detail the reasons for denial and the manner in which the program would fail to meet the requirements of this chapter or any rules adopted in accordance with this

chapter.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 9.]

**RCW 48.62.101 Access to information--Executive sessions--Public disclosure act.**

(1) All self-insurance programs governed by this chapter may provide for executive sessions in accordance with chapter 42.30 RCW to consider litigation and settlement of claims when it appears that public discussion of these matters would impair the program's ability to conduct its business effectively.

(2) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained in the public disclosure act, chapter 42.17 RCW, in a claim or action against the state or a local government entity, no person is entitled to discover that portion of any funds or liability reserve established for purposes of satisfying a claim or cause of action, except that the reserve is discoverable in a supplemental or ancillary proceeding to enforce a judgment. All other records of individual or joint self-insurance programs are subject to disclosure in accordance with chapter 42.17 RCW.

(3) In accordance with chapter 42.17 RCW, bargaining groups representing local government employees shall have reasonable access to information concerning the experience and performance of any health and welfare benefits program established for the benefit of such employees.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 10.]

**RCW 48.62.111 Investments--Designated treasurer--Deposit requirements--Bond.**

(1) The assets of a joint self-insurance program governed by this chapter may be invested only in accordance with the general investment authority that participating local government entities possess as a governmental entity.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, a joint self-insurance program may invest all or a portion of its assets by depositing the assets with the treasurer of a county within whose territorial limits any of its member local government entities lie, to be invested by the treasurer for the joint program.

(3) Local government members of a joint self-insurance program may by resolution of the program designate some other person having experience in financial or fiscal matters as treasurer of the program, if that designated treasurer is located in Washington state. The program shall, unless the program's treasurer is a county treasurer, require a bond obtained from a surety company authorized to do business in Washington in an amount and under the terms and conditions that the program finds will protect against loss arising from mismanagement or malfeasance in investing and managing program funds. The program may pay the premium on the bond.

All program funds must be paid to the treasurer and shall be disbursed by the treasurer only on warrants issued by the treasurer or a person appointed by the program and upon orders or vouchers approved by the program or as authorized under chapters 35A.40 and 42.24 RCW. The treasurer shall establish a program account, into which shall be recorded all program funds,

and the treasurer shall maintain such special accounts as may be created by the program into which the treasurer shall record all money as the program may direct by resolution.

(4) The treasurer of the joint program shall deposit all program funds in a qualified public depository or depositories as defined in \*RCW 39.58.010(2) and under the same restrictions, contracts, and security as provided for any participating local government entity, and such depository shall be designated by resolution of the program.

(5) A joint self-insurance program may invest all or a portion of its assets by depositing the assets with the state investment board, to be invested by the state investment board in accordance with chapter 43.33A RCW. The state investment board shall designate a manager for those funds to whom the program may direct requests for disbursement upon orders or vouchers approved by the program or as authorized under chapters 35A.40 and 42.24 RCW.

(6) All interest and earnings collected on joint program funds belong to the program and must be deposited to the program's credit in the proper program account.

(7) A joint program may require a reasonable bond from any person handling money or securities of the program and may pay the premium for the bond.

(8) Subsections (3) and (4) of this section do not apply to a multistate joint self-insurance program governed by RCW 48.62.081.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 11.]

**Notes:**

\*Reviser's note: RCW 39.58.010 was amended by 1996 c 256 § 1 and now defines the term "public depository."

**RCW 48.62.121      General operating regulations--Employee remuneration--Governing control--School districts--Use of agents and brokers--Health care services--Trusts.**

(1) No employee or official of a local government entity may directly or indirectly receive anything of value for services rendered in connection with the operation and management of a self-insurance program other than the salary and benefits provided by his or her employer or the reimbursement of expenses reasonably incurred in furtherance of the operation or management of the program. No employee or official of a local government entity may accept or solicit anything of value for personal benefit or for the benefit of others under circumstances in which it can be reasonably inferred that the employee's or official's independence of judgment is impaired with respect to the management and operation of the program.

(2)(a) No local government entity may participate in a joint self-insurance program in which local government entities do not retain complete governing control. This prohibition does not apply to:

(i) Local government contribution to a self-insured employee health and welfare benefits plan otherwise authorized and governed by state statute;

(ii) Local government participation in a multistate joint program where control is shared with local government entities from other states; or

(iii) Local government contribution to a self-insured employee health and welfare benefit trust in which the local government shares governing control with their employees.

(b) If a local government self-insured health and welfare benefit program, established by the local government as a trust, shares governing control of the trust with its employees:

- (i) The local government must maintain at least a fifty percent voting control of the trust;
- (ii) No more than one voting, nonemployee, union representative selected by employees may serve as a trustee; and
- (iii) The trust agreement must contain provisions for resolution of any deadlock in the administration of the trust.

(3) Moneys made available and moneys expended by school districts and educational service districts for self-insurance under this chapter are subject to such rules of the superintendent of public instruction as the superintendent may adopt governing budgeting and accounting. However, the superintendent shall ensure that the rules are consistent with those adopted by the state risk manager for the management and operation of self-insurance programs.

(4) RCW 48.30.140, 48.30.150, 48.30.155, and 48.30.157 apply to the use of agents and brokers by local government self-insurance programs.

(5) Every individual and joint local government self-insured health and welfare benefits program that provides comprehensive coverage for health care services shall include mandated benefits that the state health care authority is required to provide under RCW 41.05.170 and 41.05.180. The state risk manager may adopt rules identifying the mandated benefits.

(6) An employee health and welfare benefit program established as a trust shall contain a provision that trust funds be expended only for purposes of the trust consistent with statutes and rules governing the local government or governments creating the trust.

[1993 c 458 § 1; 1991 sp.s. c 30 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Review of health care trusts--1993 c 458:** "If chapter 492, Laws of 1993 is enacted into law, the provisions of chapter 48.62 RCW shall be reviewed to evaluate the extent to which health care trusts provide benefits to certain individuals in the state; and to review the federal laws that may constrain the organization or operation of these joint employee-employer entities. The health services commission shall make appropriate recommendations to the governor and the legislature as to how these trusts can be brought under the provisions of chapter 492, Laws of 1993." [1993 c 458 § 3.]

**RCW 48.62.123 Existing benefit program established as a trust--Risk manager--Limited extension of deadline for compliance.**

No local government self-insured employee health and welfare benefit program established as a trust by a local government entity or entities prior to July 25, 1993, may continue in operation unless such program complies with the provisions of this chapter within one hundred eighty days after July 25, 1993. The state risk manager may extend such period if the risk manager finds that such local government entity or entities are making a good faith effort and taking all necessary steps to comply with this chapter; however, in no event may the risk manager extend the period required for compliance more than ninety days after the expiration of the initial one hundred eighty-day period.

[1993 c 458 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Review of health care trusts--1993 c 458:** See note following RCW 48.62.121.

**RCW 48.62.125 Educational service districts--Rules--Superintendent of public instruction.**

All rules adopted by the superintendent of public instruction by January 1, 1992, that apply to self-insurance programs of educational service districts remain in effect until expressly amended, repealed, or superseded by the state risk manager or the state health care authority.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 31.]

**RCW 48.62.131 Preexisting programs--Notice to state auditor.**

Every local government entity that has established a self-insurance program not subject to the prior approval requirements of this chapter shall provide written notice to the state auditor of the existence of the program. The notice must identify the manager of the program and the class or classes of risk self-insured. The notice must also identify all investments and distribution of assets of the program, the current depository of assets and the program's designation of asset depository and investment agent as required by RCW 48.62.111. In addition, the local government entity shall notify the state auditor whenever the program covers a new class of risk or discontinues the self-insurance of a class of risk.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 13.]

**RCW 48.62.141 Insufficient assets--Program requirement.**

Every joint self-insurance program covering liability or property risks, excluding multistate programs governed by RCW 48.62.081, shall provide for the contingent liability of participants in the program if assets of the program are insufficient to cover the program's liabilities.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 14.]

**RCW 48.62.151 Insurance premium taxes--Exemption.**

A joint self-insurance program approved in accordance with this chapter is exempt from insurance premium taxes, from fees assessed under chapter 48.02 RCW, from chapters 48.32 and 48.32A RCW, from business and occupations taxes imposed under chapter 82.04 RCW, and from any assigned risk plan or joint underwriting association otherwise required by law. This section does not apply to and no exemption is provided for insurance companies issuing policies to cover program risks, nor does it apply to or provide an exemption for third-party administrators or brokers serving the self-insurance program.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 15.]

**RCW 48.62.161 Establishment of fee to cover costs--Boards--State risk manager.**

(1) The state risk manager shall establish and charge an investigation fee in an amount necessary to cover the costs for the initial review and approval of a self-insurance program. The fee must accompany the initial submission of the plan of operation and management.

(2) The costs of subsequent reviews and investigations shall be charged to the self-insurance program being reviewed or investigated in accordance with the actual time and expenses incurred in the review or investigation.

(3) After the formation of the two advisory boards, each board may calculate, levy, and collect from each joint property and liability self-insurance program and each individual and joint health and welfare benefit program regulated by this chapter a start-up assessment to pay initial expenses and operating costs of the boards and the risk manager's office in administering this chapter. Any program failing to remit its assessment when due is subject to denial of permission to operate or to a cease and desist order until the assessment is paid.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 16.]

**RCW 48.62.171 Dissemination of information--Civil immunity.**

(1) Any person who files reports or furnishes other information required under Title 48 RCW, required by the risk manager or the state auditor under authority granted by Title 48 RCW, or which is useful to the risk manager or the state auditor in the administration of Title 48 RCW, shall be immune from liability in any civil action or suit arising from the filing of any such report or furnishing such information to the risk manager or to the state auditor, unless actual malice, fraud, or bad faith is shown.

(2) The risk manager and the state auditor, and the agents and employees of each, are immune from liability in any civil action or suit arising from the publication of any report or bulletins or arising from dissemination of information related to the official activities of the risk manager, the advisory boards, or the state auditor, unless actual malice, fraud, or bad faith is shown.

(3) The immunity granted by this section is in addition to any common law or statutory privilege or immunity enjoyed by such person, and nothing in this section is intended to abrogate or modify in any way such common law or statutory privilege or immunity.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 17.]

**RCW 48.62.900 Effective date, implementation, application--1991 sp.s. c 30.**

(1) This act shall take effect January 1, 1992, but the state risk manager shall take all steps necessary to implement this act on its effective date.

(2) Every individual local government self-insured employee health and welfare plan and self-insurance program that has been in continuous operation for at least one year before January 1, 1992, need not obtain approval to continue operations until January 1, 1993, but must comply with all other provisions of this act.

(3) Local government entity authority to self-insure employee health and welfare benefits applies retroactively to 1979.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 30.]

**RCW 48.62.901 Severability--1991 sp.s. c 30.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 32.]

**Chapter 48.66 RCW  
MEDICARE SUPPLEMENTAL HEALTH INSURANCE ACT**

Sections

48.66.010	Short title--Intent--Application of chapter.
48.66.020	Definitions.
48.66.030	Renewability--Benefit standards--Benefit limitations.
48.66.035	Commissioner's approval required.
48.66.041	Minimum standards required by rule--Waiver.
48.66.045	Mandated coverage for replacement policies--Rates on a community-rated basis.
48.66.050	Policy or certificate provisions prohibited by rule--Waivers restricted.
48.66.060	Equal coverage of sickness and accidents.
48.66.070	Adjustment of benefits and premiums for medicare cost-sharing.
48.66.080	"Benefit period"--"Medicare benefit period"--Minimum requirements.
48.66.090	Guaranteed renewable--Exceptions.
48.66.100	Loss ratio requirements--Mass sales practices of individual policies.
48.66.110	Disclosure by insurer--Outline of coverage required.
48.66.120	Return of policy and refund of premium--Notice required--Effect of return.
48.66.130	Preexisting condition limitations.
48.66.140	Medical history.
48.66.150	Reporting and recordkeeping, separate data required.
48.66.160	Federal law supersedes.
48.66.165	Conformity with federal law--Rules.
48.66.900	Severability--1981 c 153.
48.66.910	Effective date--1981 c 153.

**RCW 48.66.010 Short title--Intent--Application of chapter.**

This chapter shall be known and may be cited as "The Medicare Supplemental Health Insurance Act" and is intended to govern the content and sale of medicare supplemental insurance as defined in this chapter. The provisions of this chapter shall apply in addition to, rather than in place of, other requirements of Title 48 RCW.

[1981 c 153 § 1.]

**RCW 48.66.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Medicare supplemental insurance" or "medicare supplement insurance policy" refers to a group or individual policy of disability insurance or a subscriber contract of a health care service contractor, a health maintenance organization, or a fraternal benefit society, which relates its benefits to medicare, or which is advertised, marketed, or designed primarily as a supplement to reimbursements under medicare for the hospital, medical, or surgical expenses of persons eligible for medicare. Such term does not include:

(a) A policy or contract of one or more employers or labor organizations, or of the trustees of a fund established by one or more employers or labor organizations, or combination thereof, for employees or former employees, or combination thereof, or for members or former members, or combination thereof, of the labor organizations; or

(b) A policy issued pursuant to a contract under Section 1876 of the federal social security act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395 et seq.), or an issued policy under a demonstration specified in 42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395(g)(1); or

(c) Insurance policies or health care benefit plans, including group conversion policies, provided to medicare eligible persons, that are not marketed or held to be medicare supplement policies or benefit plans.

(2) "Medicare" means the "Health Insurance for the Aged Act," Title XVIII of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, as then constituted or later amended.

(3) "Medicare eligible expenses" means health care expenses of the kinds covered by medicare, to the extent recognized as reasonable and medically necessary by medicare.

(4) "Applicant" means:

(a) In the case of an individual medicare supplement insurance policy or subscriber contract, the person who seeks to contract for insurance benefits; and

(b) In the case of a group medicare supplement insurance policy or subscriber contract, the proposed certificate holder.

(5) "Certificate" means any certificate delivered or issued for delivery in this state under a group medicare supplement insurance policy.

(6) "Loss ratio" means the incurred claims as a percentage of the earned premium computed under rules adopted by the insurance commissioner.

(7) "Preexisting condition" means a covered person's medical condition that caused that person to have received medical advice or treatment during a specified time period immediately prior to the effective date of coverage.

(8) "Disclosure form" means the form designated by the insurance commissioner which discloses medicare benefits, the supplemental benefits offered by the insurer, and the remaining amount for which the insured will be responsible.

(9) "Issuer" includes insurance companies, health care service contractors, health

maintenance organizations, fraternal benefit societies, and any other entity delivering or issuing for delivery medicare supplement policies or certificates to a resident of this state.

[1996 c 269 § 1; 1995 c 85 § 1; 1992 c 138 § 1; 1981 c 153 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1996 c 269:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [March 29, 1996]." [1996 c 269 § 2.]

**RCW 48.66.030 Renewability--Benefit standards--Benefit limitations.**

(1) A medicare supplement insurance policy which provides for the payment of benefits may not be based on standards described as "usual and customary," "reasonable and customary," or words of similar import.

(2) Limitations on benefits, such as policy exclusions or waiting periods, shall be labeled in a separate section of the policy or placed with the benefit provisions to which they apply, rather than being included in other sections of the policy, rider, or endorsement.

[1992 c 138 § 2; 1981 c 153 § 3.]

**RCW 48.66.035 Commissioner's approval required.**

(1) A medicare supplement insurance policy or certificate form or application form, rider, or endorsement shall not be issued, delivered, or used unless it has been filed with and approved by the commissioner.

(2) Rates, or modification of rates, for medicare supplement policies or certificates shall not be used until filed with and approved by the commissioner.

(3) Every filing shall be received not less than thirty days in advance of any such issuance, delivery, or use. At the expiration of such thirty days the form or rate so filed shall be deemed approved unless prior thereto it has been affirmatively approved or disapproved by order of the commissioner. The commissioner may extend by not more than an additional fifteen days the period within which he or she may affirmatively approve or disapprove any such form or rate, by giving notice of such extension before expiration of the initial thirty-day waiting period. At the expiration of any such period as so extended, and in the absence of such prior affirmative approval or disapproval, any such form or rate shall be deemed approved. A filing of a form or rate or modification thereto may not be deemed approved unless the filing contains all required documents prescribed by the commissioner. The commissioner may withdraw any such approval at any time for cause. By approval of any such form or rate for immediate use, the commissioner may waive any unexpired portion of such initial thirty-day waiting period.

(4) The commissioner's order disapproving any such form or rate or withdrawing a previous approval shall state the grounds therefor.

(5) A form or rate shall not knowingly be issued, delivered, or used if the commissioner's approval does not then exist.

[1992 c 138 § 3.]

**RCW 48.66.041 Minimum standards required by rule--Waiver.**

(1) The insurance commissioner shall adopt rules to establish minimum standards for benefits in medicare supplement insurance policies and certificates.

(2) The commissioner shall adopt rules to establish specific standards for medicare supplement insurance policy or certificate provisions. These rules may include but are not limited to:

- (a) Terms of renewability;
- (b) Nonduplication of coverage;
- (c) Benefit limitations, exceptions, and reductions;
- (d) Definitions of terms;
- (e) Requiring refunds or credits if the policies or certificates do not meet loss ratio requirements;
- (f) Establishing uniform methodology for calculating and reporting loss ratios;
- (g) Assuring public access to policies, premiums, and loss ratio information of an issuer of medicare supplement insurance;
- (h) Establishing a process for approving or disapproving proposed premium increases; and
- (i) Establishing standards for medicare SELECT policies and certificates.

(3) The insurance commissioner may adopt rules that establish disclosure standards for replacement of policies or certificates by persons eligible for medicare.

(4) The insurance commissioner may by rule prescribe that an informational brochure, designed to improve the buyer's understanding of medicare and ability to select the most appropriate coverage, be provided to persons eligible for medicare by reason of age. The commissioner may require that the brochure be provided to applicants concurrently with delivery of the outline of coverage, except with respect to direct response insurance, when the brochure may be provided upon request but no later than the delivery of the policy.

(5) In the case of a state or federally qualified health maintenance organization, the commissioner may waive compliance with one or all provisions of this section until January 1, 1983.

[1993 c 388 § 1; 1992 c 138 § 4; 1982 c 200 § 1.]

**RCW 48.66.045 Mandated coverage for replacement policies--Rates on a community-rated basis.**

Every issuer of a medicare supplement insurance policy or certificate providing coverage to a resident of this state issued on or after January 1, 1996, shall:

(1) Issue coverage under its standardized benefit plans B, C, D, E, F, and G without evidence of insurability to any resident of this state who is eligible for both medicare hospital and physician services by reason of age or by reason of disability or end-stage renal disease, if the medicare supplement policy replaces another medicare supplement standardized benefit plan

policy or certificate B, C, D, E, F, or G, or other more comprehensive coverage than the replacing policy;

(2) Issue coverage under its standardized plans A, H, I, and J without evidence of insurability to any resident of this state who is eligible for both medicare hospital and physician services by reason of age or by reason of disability or end-stage renal disease, if the medicare supplement policy replaces another medicare supplement policy or certificate which is the same standardized plan as the replaced policy; and

(3) Set rates only on a community-rated basis. Premiums shall be equal for all policyholders and certificate holders under a standardized medicare supplement benefit plan form, except that an issuer may develop no more than two rating pools that distinguish between an insured's eligibility for medicare by reason of:

- (a) Age; or
- (b) Disability or end-stage renal disease.

[1999 c 334 § 1; 1995 c 85 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 334:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [May 14, 1999]." [1999 c 334 § 2.]

**RCW 48.66.050 Policy or certificate provisions prohibited by rule--Waivers restricted.**

(1) The insurance commissioner may issue reasonable rules that specify prohibited policy provisions not otherwise specifically authorized by statute which, in the opinion of the commissioner, are unfair, unjust, or unfairly discriminatory to any person insured or proposed to be insured under a medicare supplement insurance policy or certificate.

(2) No medicare supplement insurance policy may use waivers to exclude, limit, or reduce coverage or benefits for specifically named or described preexisting diseases or physical conditions.

[1992 c 138 § 5; 1981 c 153 § 5.]

**RCW 48.66.060 Equal coverage of sickness and accidents.**

A medicare supplement insurance policy may not indemnify against losses resulting from sickness on a different basis than losses resulting from accidents.

[1981 c 153 § 6.]

**RCW 48.66.070 Adjustment of benefits and premiums for medicare cost-sharing.**

A medicare supplement insurance policy must provide that benefits designed to cover cost-sharing amounts under medicare will be changed automatically to coincide with any changes in the applicable medicare deductible amount and copayment percentage factors. Premiums may be modified to correspond with such changes.

[1981 c 153 § 7.]

**RCW 48.66.080 "Benefit period"--"Medicare benefit period"--Minimum requirements.**

"Benefit period" or "medicare benefit period" may not be defined more restrictively than as defined in the medicare program.

[1981 c 153 § 8.]

**RCW 48.66.090 Guaranteed renewable--Exceptions.**

All medicare supplement policies must be guaranteed renewable and a medicare supplement insurance policy may not provide that the policy may be cancelled or nonrenewed by the insurer solely on the grounds of deterioration of health. The issuer shall not cancel or nonrenew the policy for any reason other than nonpayment of premium or material misrepresentation. All medicare supplement policies and certificates must include a renewal or continuation provision. The language or specifications of such provision must be appropriately captioned, appear on the first page of the policy, and shall include any reservation by the issuer or a right to change premium.

[1992 c 138 § 6; 1981 c 153 § 9.]

**RCW 48.66.100 Loss ratio requirements--Mass sales practices of individual policies.**

(1) Medicare supplement insurance policies shall return to policyholders in the form of aggregate benefits under the policy, for the entire period for which rates are computed to provide coverage, loss ratios of:

(a) At least seventy-five percent of the aggregate amount of premiums earned in the case of group policies; and

(b) At least sixty-five percent of the aggregate amount of premiums earned in the case of individual policies.

(2) For the purpose of this section, medicare supplement insurance policies issued as a result of solicitation of individuals through the mail or mass media advertising, including both print and broadcast advertising, shall be treated as individual policies.

(3) The insurance commissioner may adopt rules sufficient to accomplish the provisions of this section and may, by such rules, impose more stringent or appropriate loss ratio requirements when it is necessary for the protection of the public interest.

[1992 c 138 § 7; 1982 c 200 § 2; 1981 c 153 § 10.]

**RCW 48.66.110 Disclosure by insurer--Outline of coverage required.**

In order to provide for full and fair disclosure in the sale of medicare supplement

policies, a medicare supplement policy or certificate shall not be delivered in this state unless an outline of coverage is delivered to the potential policyholder not later than the time of application for the policy.

[1992 c 138 § 8; 1981 c 153 § 11.]

**RCW 48.66.120      Return of policy and refund of premium--Notice required--Effect of return.**

Every individual medicare supplement insurance policy issued after January 1, 1982, and every certificate issued pursuant to a group medicare supplement policy after January 1, 1982, shall have prominently displayed on the first page of the policy form or certificate a notice stating in substance that the person to whom the policy or certificate is issued shall be permitted to return the policy or certificate within thirty days of its delivery to the purchaser and to have the premium refunded if, after examination of the policy or certificate, the purchaser is not satisfied with it for any reason. An additional ten percent penalty shall be added to any premium refund due which is not paid within thirty days of return of the policy to the insurer or agent. If a policyholder or purchaser, pursuant to such notice, returns the policy or certificate to the insurer at its home or branch office or to the agent through whom it was purchased, it shall be void from the beginning and the parties shall be in the same position as if no policy or certificate had been issued.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 32 § 12; 1982 c 200 § 3; 1981 c 153 § 12.]

**RCW 48.66.130      Preexisting condition limitations.**

(1) On or after January 1, 1996, and notwithstanding any other provision of Title 48 RCW, a medicare supplement policy or certificate shall not exclude or limit benefits for losses incurred more than three months from the effective date of coverage because it involved a preexisting condition.

(2) On or after January 1, 1996, a medicare supplement policy or certificate shall not define a preexisting condition more restrictively than as a condition for which medical advice was given or treatment was recommended by or received from a physician, or other health care provider acting within the scope of his or her license, within three months before the effective date of coverage.

(3) If a medicare supplement insurance policy or certificate contains any limitations with respect to preexisting conditions, such limitations must appear as a separate paragraph of the policy or certificate and be labeled as "Preexisting Condition Limitations."

[1995 c 85 § 2; 1992 c 138 § 9; 1981 c 153 § 13.]

**RCW 48.66.140      Medical history.**

Any time that completion of a medical history of a patient is required in order for an

application for a medicare supplement insurance policy to be accepted, that medical history must be completed by the applicant, a relative of the applicant, a legal guardian of the applicant, or a physician.

[1981 c 153 § 14.]

**RCW 48.66.150 Reporting and recordkeeping, separate data required.**

Commencing with reports for accounting periods beginning on or after January 1, 1982, insurers, health care service contractors, health maintenance organizations, and fraternal benefit societies shall, for reporting and recordkeeping purposes, separate data concerning medicare supplement insurance policies and contracts from data concerning other disability insurance policies and contracts.

[1981 c 153 § 15.]

**RCW 48.66.160 Federal law supersedes.**

In any case where the provisions of this chapter conflict with provisions of the "Health Insurance For The Aged Act," Title XVIII of the Social Security Amendments of 1965, or any amendments thereto or regulations promulgated thereunder, regarding any contract between the secretary of health and human services and a health maintenance organization, the provisions of the "Health Insurance For The Aged Act" shall supersede and be paramount.

[1981 c 153 § 16.]

**RCW 48.66.165 Conformity with federal law--Rules.**

The commissioner may adopt, from time-to-time, such rules as are necessary with respect to medicare supplemental insurance to conform Washington policies, contracts, certificates, standards, and practices to the requirements of federal law, specifically including 42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395ss, and federal regulations adopted thereunder.

[1991 c 120 § 1.]

**RCW 48.66.900 Severability--1981 c 153.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1981 c 153 § 17.]

**RCW 48.66.910 Effective date--1981 c 153.**

This act shall take effect January 1, 1982.

[1981 c 153 § 19.]

**Chapter 48.68 RCW**  
**HEALTH CARE SAVINGS ACCOUNT ACT**

Sections

48.68.005 Intent--Health care savings accounts authorized.  
48.68.010 Duties of governor and responsible agencies--Chapter to remain in effect.

**RCW 48.68.005 Intent--Health care savings accounts authorized.**

(1) This chapter shall be known as the health care savings account act.

(2) The legislature recognizes that the costs of health care are increasing rapidly and most individuals are removed from participating in the purchase of their health care.

As a result, it becomes critical to encourage and support solutions to alleviate the demand for diminishing state resources. In response to these increasing costs in health care spending, the legislature intends to clarify that health care savings accounts may be offered as health benefit options to all residents as incentives to reduce unnecessary health services utilization, administration, and paperwork, and to encourage individuals to be in charge of and participate directly in their use of service and health care spending. To alleviate the possible impoverishment of residents requiring long-term care, health care savings accounts may promote savings for long-term care and provide incentives for individuals to protect themselves from financial hardship due to a long-term health care need.

(3) Health care savings accounts are authorized in Washington state as options to employers and residents.

[1995 c 265 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Captions not law--Effective dates--Savings--Severability--1995 c 265:** See notes following RCW 70.47.015.

**RCW 48.68.010 Duties of governor and responsible agencies--Chapter to remain in effect.**

The governor and responsible agencies shall:

(1) Request that the United States congress amend the internal revenue code to treat premiums and contributions to health benefits plans, such as health care savings account programs, basic health plans, conventional and standard health plans offered through a health carrier, by employers, self-employed persons, and individuals, as fully excluded employer expenses and deductible from individual adjusted gross income for federal tax purposes.

(2) Request that the United States congress amend the internal revenue code to exempt

from federal income tax interest that accrues in health care savings accounts until such money is withdrawn for expenditures other than eligible health expenses as defined in law.

(3) If all federal statute or regulatory waivers necessary to fully implement this chapter have not been obtained by July 1, 1995, this chapter shall remain in effect.

[1995 c 265 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Captions not law--Effective dates--Savings--Severability--1995 c 265:** See notes following RCW 70.47.015.

## **Chapter 48.70 RCW SPECIFIED DISEASE INSURANCE ACT**

Sections

48.70.010	Legislative intent.
48.70.020	Definitions--Rules.
48.70.030	Expected returns to policyholders--Rules.
48.70.040	Rules required.
48.70.900	Application of chapter.
48.70.910	Severability--1982 c 181.

**RCW 48.70.010 Legislative intent.**

This chapter shall be known as the specified disease insurance act and is intended to govern the content and sale of specified disease insurance as defined in this chapter. This chapter applies in addition to, rather than in place of, other requirements of Title 48 RCW. It is the intent of the legislature to guarantee that specified disease policies issued, delivered, or used in this state provide a reasonable level of benefits to the policyholders. This chapter shall be applied broadly to ensure achievement of its aim.

[1982 c 181 § 20.]

**RCW 48.70.020 Definitions--Rules.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Specified disease policy" refers to any insurance policy or contract which provides benefits to a policyholder only in the event that the policyholder contracts the disease or diseases specifically named in the policy.

(2) "Loss ratio" means the incurred claims as a percentage of the earned premium, computed under rules adopted by the commissioner. Earned premiums and incurred claims shall be computed under rules adopted by the commissioner.

[1982 c 181 § 21.]

**RCW 48.70.030 Expected returns to policyholders--Rules.**

(1) Commencing with reports for the accounting periods beginning on or after July 1, 1983, specified disease policies shall be expected to return to policyholders in the form of aggregate loss ratios under the policy:

(a) At least seventy-five percent of the earned premiums in the case of group policies; and

(b) At least sixty percent of the earned premiums in the case of individual policies.

(2) For the purpose of this section, specified disease insurance policies issued as a result of solicitation of individuals through the mail or mass media advertising, including both print and broadcast advertising, shall be treated as individual policies.

(3) By July 1, 1983, the commissioner shall adopt rules sufficient to accomplish the provisions of this section.

[1982 c 181 § 22.]

**RCW 48.70.040 Rules required.**

By July 1, 1983, the commissioner shall adopt all rules necessary to ensure that specified disease policies provide a reasonable level of benefits to policyholders, and that purchasers and potential purchasers of such policies are fully informed of the level of benefits provided.

[1982 c 181 § 23.]

**RCW 48.70.900 Application of chapter.**

This chapter shall apply to all policies issued on or after July 1, 1983. This chapter shall not apply to services provided by health care service contractors as defined in RCW 48.44.010.

[1982 c 181 § 24.]

**RCW 48.70.910 Severability--1982 c 181.**

See note following RCW 48.03.010.

**Chapter 48.74 RCW  
STANDARD VALUATION LAW**

Sections

48.74.010 Short title--"NAIC" defined.

48.74.020 Valuation of reserve liabilities.

48.74.025 Reserves and related actuarial items--Opinion of a qualified actuary--Requirements for the

	opinion--Rules.
48.74.030	Minimum standard for valuation.
48.74.040	Amount of reserves required.
48.74.050	Minimum aggregate reserves.
48.74.060	Other methods of reserve calculation.
48.74.070	Minimum reserve if gross premium less than valuation net premium.
48.74.080	Procedure when specified methods of reserve determination unfeasible.
48.74.090	Valuation of disability insurance.

**RCW 48.74.010 Short title--"NAIC" defined.**

This chapter may be known and cited as the standard valuation law. As used in this chapter, "NAIC" means the National Association of Insurance Commissioners.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 1.]

**RCW 48.74.020 Valuation of reserve liabilities.**

The commissioner shall annually value, or cause to be valued, the reserve liabilities, hereinafter called reserves, for all outstanding life insurance policies and annuity and pure endowment contracts of every life insurance company doing business in this state, and may certify the amount of any such reserves, specifying the mortality table or tables, rate or rates of interest, and methods, including net level premium method or other, used in the calculation of such reserves. In calculating such reserves, the commissioner may use group methods and approximate averages for fractions of a year or otherwise. In lieu of the valuation of the reserves herein required of any foreign or alien company, the commissioner may accept any valuation made, or caused to be made, by the insurance supervisory official of any state or other jurisdiction when such valuation complies with the minimum standard provided in this chapter and if the official of such state or jurisdiction accepts as sufficient and valid for all legal purposes the certificate of valuation of the commissioner when such certificate states the valuation to have been made in a specified manner according to which the aggregate reserves would be at least as large as if they had been computed in the manner prescribed by the law of that state or jurisdiction.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 2.]

**RCW 48.74.025 Reserves and related actuarial items--Opinion of a qualified actuary--Requirements for the opinion--Rules.**

(1) Every life insurance company doing business in this state shall annually submit the opinion of a qualified actuary as to whether the reserves and related actuarial items held in support of the policies and contracts specified by the commissioner by rule are computed appropriately, are based on assumptions that satisfy contractual provisions, are consistent with prior reported amounts, and comply with applicable laws of this state. The commissioner by rule

shall define the specifics of this opinion and add any other items deemed to be necessary to its scope.

(2)(a) Every life insurance company, except as exempted by rule, shall also include in the opinion required under subsection (1) of this section an opinion as to whether the reserves and related actuarial items held in support of the policies and contracts specified by the commissioner by rule, when considered in light of the assets held by the company with respect to the reserves and related actuarial items, including but not limited to the investment earnings on the assets and the considerations anticipated to be received and retained under the policies and contracts, make adequate provision for the company's obligations under the policies and contracts, including but not limited to the benefits under and expenses associated with the policies and contracts.

(b) The commissioner may provide by rule for a transition period for establishing higher reserves that the qualified actuary may deem necessary in order to render the opinion required by this section.

(3) Each opinion required under subsection (2) of this section is governed by the following provisions:

(a) A memorandum, in form and substance acceptable to the commissioner as specified by rule, must be prepared to support each actuarial opinion.

(b) If the insurance company fails to provide a supporting memorandum at the request of the commissioner within a period specified by rule or if the commissioner determines that the supporting memorandum provided by the insurance company fails to meet the standards prescribed by the rules or is otherwise unacceptable to the commissioner, the commissioner may engage a qualified actuary at the expense of the company to review the opinion and the basis for the opinion and prepare such supporting memorandum as is required by the commissioner.

(4) A memorandum in support of the opinion, and other material provided by the company to the commissioner in connection with it, must be kept confidential by the commissioner and may not be made public and is not subject to subpoena, other than for the purpose of defending an action seeking damages from any person by reason of an action required by this section or by rules adopted under it. However, the commissioner may otherwise release the memorandum or other material (a) with the written consent of the company or (b) to the American Academy of Actuaries upon request stating that the memorandum or other material is required for the purpose of professional disciplinary proceedings and setting forth procedures satisfactory to the commissioner for preserving the confidentiality of the memorandum or other material. Once any portion of the confidential memorandum is cited by the company in its marketing or is cited before any governmental agency other than a state insurance department or is released by the company to the news media, all portions of the confidential memorandum are no longer confidential.

(5) Each opinion required under this section is governed by the following provisions:

(a) The opinion must be submitted with the annual statement reflecting the valuation of the reserve liabilities for each year ending on or after December 31, 1994.

(b) The opinion applies to all business in force, including individual and group disability insurance, in form and substance acceptable to the commissioner as specified by rule.

(c) The opinion must be based on standards adopted by the commissioner, who in setting the standards shall give due regard to the standards established by the actuarial standards board or its successors.

(d) In the case of an opinion required to be submitted by a foreign or alien company, the commissioner may accept the opinion filed by that company with the insurance supervisory official of another state if the commissioner determines that the opinion reasonably meets the requirements applicable to a company domiciled in this state.

(e) For purposes of this section, "qualified actuary" means a person who meets qualifications set by the commissioner with due regard to the qualifications established for membership in the American Academy of Actuaries or its successors.

(f) Except in cases of fraud or willful misconduct, the qualified actuary is not liable for damages to any person, other than the insurance company and the commissioner, for any act, error, omission, decision, or conduct with respect to the actuary's opinion.

(g) Rules adopted by the commissioner shall define disciplinary action by the commissioner against the company or the qualified actuary.

[1993 c 462 § 85.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.74.030 Minimum standard for valuation.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section, or in RCW 48.74.090, the minimum standard for the valuation of all such policies and contracts issued prior to July 10, 1982, shall be that provided by the laws in effect immediately prior to such date. Except as otherwise provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section, or in RCW 48.74.090, the minimum standard for the valuation of all such policies and contracts issued on or after July 10, 1982, shall be the commissioner's reserve valuation methods defined in RCW 48.74.040, 48.74.070, and 48.74.090, three and one-half percent interest, or in the case of life insurance policies and contracts, other than annuity and pure endowment contracts, issued on or after July 16, 1973, four percent interest for such policies issued prior to September 1, 1979, five and one-half percent interest for single premium life insurance policies and four and one-half percent interest for all other such policies issued on and after September 1, 1979, and the following tables:

(a) For all ordinary policies of life insurance issued on the standard basis, excluding any disability and accidental death benefits in such policies--the commissioner's 1941 standard ordinary mortality table for such policies issued prior to the operative date of \*RCW 48.23.350(5a) and the commissioner's 1958 standard ordinary mortality table for such policies issued on or after such operative date and prior to the operative date of RCW 48.76.050(4), except that for any category of such policies issued on female risks, all modified net premiums and present values referred to in this chapter may be calculated according to an age not more than six years younger than the actual age of the insured; and for such policies issued on or after

the operative date of RCW 48.76.050(4): (i) The commissioner's 1980 standard ordinary mortality table; or (ii) at the election of the company for any one or more specified plans of life insurance, the commissioner's 1980 standard ordinary mortality table with ten-year select mortality factors; or (iii) any ordinary mortality table, adopted after 1980 by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, that is approved by regulation promulgated by the commissioner for use in determining the minimum standard of valuation for such policies.

(b) For all industrial life insurance policies issued on the standard basis, excluding any disability and accidental death benefits in such policies--the 1941 standard industrial mortality table for such policies issued prior to the operative date of \*RCW 48.23.350(5b), and for such policies issued on or after such operative date the commissioner's 1961 standard industrial mortality table or any industrial mortality table, adopted after 1980 by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, that is approved by rule of the commissioner for use in determining the minimum standard of valuation for such policies.

(c) For individual annuity and pure endowment contracts, excluding any disability and accidental death benefits in such policies--the 1937 standard annuity mortality table or, at the option of the company, the annuity mortality table for 1949, ultimate, or any modification of either of these tables approved by the commissioner.

(d) For group annuity and pure endowment contracts, excluding any disability and accidental death benefits in such policies--the group annuity mortality table for 1951, any modification of such table approved by the commissioner, or, at the option of the company, any of the tables or modifications of tables specified for individual annuity and pure endowment contracts.

(e) For total and permanent disability benefits in or supplementary to ordinary policies or contracts--for policies or contracts issued on or after January 1, 1966, the tables of period 2 disablement rates and the 1930 to 1950 termination rates of the 1952 disability study of the Society of Actuaries, with due regard to the type of benefit or any tables of disablement rates and termination rates, adopted after 1980 by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, that are approved by regulation promulgated by the commissioner for use in determining the minimum standard of valuation for such policies; for policies or contracts issued on or after January 1, 1961, and prior to January 1, 1966, either such tables or, at the option of the company, the class (3) disability table (1926); and for policies issued prior to January 1, 1961, the class (3) disability table (1926). Any such table shall, for active lives, be combined with a mortality table permitted for calculating the reserves for life insurance policies.

(f) For accidental death benefits in or supplementary to policies--for policies issued on or after January 1, 1966, the 1959 accidental death benefits table or any accidental death benefits table, adopted after 1980 by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, that is approved by regulation promulgated by the commissioner for use in determining the minimum standard of valuation for such policies; for policies issued on or after January 1, 1961, and prior to January 1, 1966, either such table or, at the option of the company, the intercompany double indemnity mortality table; and for policies issued prior to January 1, 1961, the intercompany double indemnity mortality table. Either table shall be combined with a mortality table permitted for calculating the reserves for life insurance policies.

(g) For group life insurance, life insurance issued on the substandard basis and other special benefits--such tables as may be approved by the commissioner.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, the minimum standard for the valuation of all individual annuity and pure endowment contracts issued on or after July 10, 1982, and for all annuities and pure endowments purchased on or after such effective date under group annuity and pure endowment contracts, shall be the commissioner's reserve valuation methods defined in RCW 48.74.040 and the following tables and interest rates:

(a) For individual annuity and pure endowment contracts issued before September 1, 1979, excluding any disability and accidental death benefit in such contracts--the 1971 individual annuity mortality table, or any modification of this table approved by the commissioner, and six percent interest for single premium immediate annuity contracts, and four percent interest for all other individual annuity and pure endowment contracts.

(b) For individual single premium immediate annuity contracts issued on or after September 1, 1979, excluding any disability and accidental death benefits in such contracts--the 1971 individual annuity mortality table or any individual annuity mortality table, adopted after 1980 by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, that is approved by regulation promulgated by the commissioner for use in determining the minimum standard of valuation for such contracts, or any modification of these tables approved by the commissioner, and seven and one-half percent interest.

(c) For individual annuity and pure endowment contracts issued on or after September 1, 1979, other than single premium immediate annuity contracts, excluding any disability and accidental death benefits in such contracts--the 1971 individual annuity mortality table or any individual annuity mortality table, adopted after 1980 by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, that is approved by regulation promulgated by the commissioner for use in determining the minimum standard of valuation for such contracts, or any modification of these tables approved by the commissioner, and five and one-half percent interest for single premium deferred annuity and pure endowment contracts and four and one-half percent interest for all other such individual annuity and pure endowment contracts.

(d) For all annuities and pure endowments purchased prior to September 1, 1979, under group annuity and pure endowment contracts, excluding any disability and accidental death benefits purchased under such contracts--the 1971 group annuity mortality table, or any modification of this table approved by the commissioner, and six percent interest.

(e) For all annuities and pure endowments purchased on or after September 1, 1979, under group annuity and pure endowment contracts, excluding any disability and accidental death benefits purchased under such contracts--the 1971 group annuity mortality table or any group annuity mortality table, adopted after 1980 by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, that is approved by regulation promulgated by the commissioner for use in determining the minimum standard of valuation for such annuities and pure endowments, or any modification of these tables approved by the commissioner, and seven and one-half percent interest.

After July 16, 1973, any company may file with the commissioner a written notice of its election to comply with the provisions of this section after a specified date before January 1,

1979, which shall be the operative date of this section for such company. If a company makes no such election, the operative date of this section for such company shall be January 1, 1979.

(3)(a) The interest rates used in determining the minimum standard for the valuation of:

(i) All life insurance policies issued in a particular calendar year, on or after the operative date of RCW 48.76.050(4);

(ii) All individual annuity and pure endowment contracts issued in a particular calendar year on or after January 1, 1982;

(iii) All annuities and pure endowments purchased in a particular calendar year on or after January 1, 1982, under group annuity and pure endowment contracts; and

(iv) The net increase, if any, in a particular calendar year after January 1, 1982, in amounts held under guaranteed interest contracts shall be the calendar year statutory valuation interest rates as defined in this section.

(b) The calendar year statutory valuation interest rates, I, shall be determined as follows and the results rounded to the nearer one-quarter of one percent:

(i) For life insurance:

$$I = .03 + W (R_1 - .03) + W/2 (R_2 - .09);$$

(ii) For single premium immediate annuities and for annuity benefits involving life contingencies arising from other annuities with cash settlement options and from guaranteed interest contracts with cash settlement options:

$$I = .03 + W (R - .03)$$

where  $R_1$  is the lesser of R and .09,

$R_2$  is the greater of R and .09,

R is the reference interest rate defined in this section, and

W is the weighting factor defined in this section;

(iii) For other annuities with cash settlement options and guaranteed interest contracts with cash settlement options, valued on an issue year basis, except as stated in (ii) of this subparagraph, the formula for life insurance stated in (i) of this subparagraph shall apply to annuities and guaranteed interest contracts with guarantee durations in excess of ten years and the formula for single premium immediate annuities stated in (ii) of this subparagraph shall apply to annuities and guaranteed interest contracts with guarantee duration of ten years or less;

(iv) For other annuities with no cash settlement options and for guaranteed interest contracts with no cash settlement options, the formula for single premium immediate annuities stated in (ii) of this subparagraph shall apply;

(v) For other annuities with cash settlement options and guaranteed interest contracts with cash settlement options, valued on a change in fund basis, the formula for single premium immediate annuities stated in (ii) of this subparagraph shall apply.

(c) However, if the calendar year statutory valuation interest rate for any life insurance policies issued in any calendar year determined without reference to this sentence differs from the corresponding actual rate for similar policies issued in the immediately preceding calendar year by less than one-half of one percent, the calendar year statutory valuation interest rate for such life insurance policies shall be equal to the corresponding actual rate for the immediately

preceding calendar year. For purposes of applying the immediately preceding sentence, the calendar year statutory valuation interest rate for life insurance policies issued in a calendar year shall be determined for 1983 using the reference interest rate defined for 1982 and shall be determined for each subsequent calendar year regardless of when RCW 48.76.050(4) becomes operative.

(d) The weighting factors referred to in the formulas stated in subparagraph (b) of this subsection are given in the following tables:

(i) Weighting Factors for Life Insurance:

<b>Guarantee Duration (Years)</b>	<b>Weighting Factors</b>
10 or less	.50
More than 10, but not more than 20	.45
More than 20	.35

For life insurance, the guarantee duration is the maximum number of years the life insurance can remain in force on a basis guaranteed in the policy or under options to convert to plans of life insurance with premium rates or nonforfeiture values or both which are guaranteed in the original policy;

(ii) Weighting factor for single premium immediate annuities and for annuity benefits involving life contingencies arising from other annuities with cash settlement options and guaranteed interest contracts with cash settlement options: .80;

(iii) Weighting factors for other annuities and for guaranteed interest contracts, except as stated in (ii) of this subparagraph, shall be as specified in (d)(iii)(A), (B), and (C) of this subsection, according to the rules and definitions in (d)(iii)(D), (E), and (F) of this subsection:

(A) For annuities and guaranteed interest contracts valued on an issue year basis:

<b>Guarantee Duration (Years)</b>	<b>Weighting Factor for Plan Type</b>		
	<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>
5 or less:	.80	.60	.50
More than 5, but not more than 10:	.75	.60	.50
More than 10, but not more than 20:	.65	.50	.45
More than 20:	.45	.35	.35

(B) For annuities and guaranteed interest contracts valued on a change in fund basis, the factors shown in (d)(iii)(A) of this subsection increased by:

<b>Plan Type</b>		
<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>



fund basis. Guaranteed interest contracts with no cash settlement options and other annuities with no cash settlement options must be valued on an issue year basis. As used in this section, an issue year basis of valuation refers to a valuation basis under which the interest rate used to determine the minimum valuation standard for the entire duration of the annuity or guaranteed interest contract is the calendar year valuation interest rate for the year of issue or year of purchase of the annuity or guaranteed interest contract. The change in fund basis of valuation refers to a valuation basis under which the interest rate used to determine the minimum valuation standard applicable to each change in the fund held under the annuity or guaranteed interest contract is the calendar year valuation interest rate for the year of the change in the fund.

(e) The reference interest rate referred to in subparagraphs (b) and (c) of this subsection is defined as follows:

(i) For all life insurance, the lesser of the average over a period of thirty-six months and the average over a period of twelve months, ending on June 30th of the calendar year next preceding the year of issue, of Moody's corporate bond yield average--monthly average corporates, as published by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

(ii) For single premium immediate annuities and for annuity benefits involving life contingencies arising from other annuities with cash settlement options and guaranteed interest contracts with cash settlement options, the average over a period of twelve months, ending on June 30th of the calendar year of issue or year of purchase of Moody's corporate bond yield average--monthly average corporates, as published by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

(iii) For other annuities with cash settlement options and guaranteed interest contracts with cash settlement options, valued on a year of issue basis, except as stated in (ii) of this subparagraph, with guarantee duration in excess of ten years, the lesser of the average over a period of thirty-six months and the average over a period of twelve months, ending on June 30th of the calendar year of issue or purchase, of Moody's corporate bond yield average--monthly average corporates, as published by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

(iv) For other annuities with cash settlement options and guaranteed interest contracts with cash settlement options, valued on a year of issue basis, except as stated in (ii) of this subparagraph, with guarantee duration of ten years or less, the average over a period of twelve months, ending on June 30th of the calendar year of issue or purchase, of Moody's corporate bond yield average--monthly average corporates, as published by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

(v) For other annuities with no cash settlement options and for guaranteed interest contracts with no cash settlement options, the average over a period of twelve months, ending on June 30th of the calendar year of issue or purchase, of Moody's corporate bond yield average--monthly average corporates, as published by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

(vi) For other annuities with cash settlement options and guaranteed interest contracts with cash settlement options, valued on a change in fund basis, except as stated in (ii) of this subparagraph, the average over a period of twelve months, ending on June 30th of the calendar year of the change in the fund, of Moody's corporate bond yield average--monthly average corporates, as published by Moody's Investors Service, Inc.

(f) If Moody's corporate bond yield average--monthly average corporates is no longer

published by Moody's Investors Service, Inc., or if the National Association of Insurance Commissioners determines that Moody's corporate bond yield average--monthly average corporates as published by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. is no longer appropriate for the determination of the reference interest rate, then an alternative method for determination of the reference interest rate, which is adopted by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners and approved by rule adopted by the commissioner, may be substituted.

[1993 c 462 § 86; 1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 3.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** RCW 48.23.350 was repealed by 1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 36. For later enactment, see chapter 48.76 RCW.

**RCW 48.74.040 Amount of reserves required.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided in RCW 48.74.040(2), 48.74.070, and 48.74.090, reserves according to the commissioner's reserve valuation method, for the life insurance and endowment benefits of policies providing for a uniform amount of insurance and requiring the payment of uniform premiums, shall be the excess, if any, of the present value, at the date of valuation, of such future guaranteed benefits provided for by such policies, over the then present value of any future modified net premiums therefor. The modified net premiums for any such policy shall be such uniform percentage of the respective contract premiums for such benefits that the present value, at the date of issue of the policy, of all such modified net premiums shall be equal to the sum of the then present value of such benefits provided for by the policy and the excess of (a) over (b), as follows:

(a) A net level annual premium equal to the present value, at the date of issue, of such benefits provided for after the first policy year, divided by the present value, at the date of issue, of an annuity of one per annum payable on the first and each subsequent anniversary of such policy on which a premium falls due: PROVIDED HOWEVER, That such net level annual premium shall not exceed the net level annual premium on the nineteen year premium whole life plan for insurance of the same amount at an age one year higher than the age at issue of such policy.

(b) A net one year term premium for such benefits provided for in the first policy year: PROVIDED, That for any life insurance policy issued on or after January 1, 1986, for which the contract premium in the first policy year exceeds that of the second year and for which no comparable additional benefit is provided in the first year for such excess and which provides an endowment benefit or a cash surrender value or a combination thereof in an amount greater than such excess premium, the reserve according to the commissioner's reserve valuation method as of any policy anniversary occurring on or before the assumed ending date defined herein as the first policy anniversary on which the sum of any endowment benefit and any cash surrender value then available is greater than such excess premium shall, except as otherwise provided in RCW 48.74.070, be the greater of the reserve as of such policy anniversary calculated as described in the preceding paragraph of this subsection and the reserve as of such policy anniversary calculated as described in that paragraph, but with: (i) The value defined in

subparagraph (a) of that paragraph being reduced by fifteen percent of the amount of such excess first year premium; (ii) all present values of benefits and premiums being determined without reference to premiums or benefits provided for by the policy after the assumed ending date; (iii) the policy being assumed to mature on such date as an endowment; and (iv) the cash surrender value provided on such date being considered as an endowment benefit. In making the above comparison the mortality and interest bases stated in RCW 48.74.030 (1) and (3) shall be used.

Reserves according to the commissioner's reserve valuation method for life insurance policies providing for a varying amount of insurance or requiring the payment of varying premiums, group annuity and pure endowment contracts purchased under a retirement plan or plan of deferred compensation established or maintained by an employer, including a partnership or sole proprietorship, or by an employee organization, or by both, other than a plan providing individual retirement accounts or individual retirement annuities under section 408 of the Internal Revenue Code, as now or hereafter amended, disability and accidental death benefits in all policies and contracts, and all other benefits, except life insurance and endowment benefits in life insurance policies and benefits provided by all other annuity and pure endowment contracts, shall be calculated by a method consistent with the principles of the preceding paragraphs of this subsection.

(2) This section shall apply to all annuity and pure endowment contracts other than group annuity and pure endowment contracts purchased under a retirement plan or plan of deferred compensation, established or maintained by an employer, including a partnership or sole proprietorship, or by an employee organization, or by both, other than a plan providing individual retirement accounts or individual retirement annuities under section 408 of the Internal Revenue Code, as now or hereafter amended.

Reserves according to the commissioner's annuity reserve method for benefits under annuity or pure endowment contracts, excluding any disability and accidental death benefits in such contracts, shall be the greatest of the respective excesses of the present values, at the date of valuation, of the future guaranteed benefits, including guaranteed nonforfeiture benefits, provided for by such contracts at the end of each respective contract year, over the present value, at the date of valuation, of any future valuation considerations derived from future gross considerations, required by the terms of such contract, that become payable prior to the end of such respective contract year. The future guaranteed benefits shall be determined by using the mortality table, if any, and the interest rate, or rates, specified in such contracts for determining guaranteed benefits. The valuation considerations are the portions of the respective gross considerations applied under the terms of such contracts to determine nonforfeiture values.

[1993 c 462 § 87; 1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.74.050 Minimum aggregate reserves.**

(1) In no event may a company's aggregate reserves for all life insurance policies,

excluding disability and accidental death benefits, issued on or after July 10, 1982, be less than the aggregate reserves calculated in accordance with the methods set forth in RCW 48.74.040, 48.74.070, and 48.74.080 and the mortality table or tables and rate or rates of interest used in calculating nonforfeiture benefits for such policies.

(2) In no event may the aggregate reserves for all policies, contracts, and benefits be less than the aggregate reserves determined by the qualified actuary to be necessary to render the opinion required under RCW 48.74.025.

[1993 c 462 § 88; 1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.74.060 Other methods of reserve calculation.**

Reserves for all policies and contracts issued prior to the operative date of this chapter, may be calculated, at the option of the company, according to any standards which produce greater aggregate reserves for all such policies and contracts than the minimum reserves required by the laws in effect immediately prior to such date.

Reserves for any category of policies, contracts, or benefits as established by the commissioner, issued on or after July 10, 1982, may be calculated, at the option of the company, according to any standards which produce greater aggregate reserves for such category than those calculated according to the minimum standard herein provided, but the rate or rates of interest used for policies and contracts, other than annuity and pure endowment contracts, shall not be higher than the corresponding rate or rates of interest used in calculating any nonforfeiture benefits provided therein.

Any such company which at any time has adopted any standard of valuation producing greater aggregate reserves than those calculated according to the minimum standard herein provided may, with the approval of the commissioner, adopt any lower standard of valuation, but not lower than the minimum herein provided. For the purposes of this section, the holding of additional reserves previously determined by a qualified actuary to be necessary to render the opinion required under RCW 48.74.025 is not to be the adoption of a higher standard of valuation.

[1993 c 462 § 89; 1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.74.070 Minimum reserve if gross premium less than valuation net premium.**

If in any contract year the gross premium charged by any life insurance company on any policy or contract is less than the valuation net premium for the policy or contract calculated by the method used in calculating the reserve thereon but using the minimum valuation standards of mortality and rate of interest, the minimum reserve required for such policy or contract shall be

the greater of either the reserve calculated according to the mortality table, rate of interest, and method actually used for such policy or contract, or the reserve calculated by the method actually used for such policy or contract but using the minimum valuation standards of mortality and rate of interest and replacing the valuation net premium by the actual gross premium in each contract year for which the valuation net premium exceeds the actual gross premium. The minimum valuation standards of mortality and rate of interest referred to in this section are those standards stated in RCW 48.74.030 (1) and (3): PROVIDED, That for any life insurance policy issued on or after January 1, 1986, for which the gross premium in the first policy year exceeds that of the second year and for which no comparable additional benefit is provided in the first year for such excess and which provides an endowment benefit or a cash surrender value or a combination thereof in an amount greater than such excess premium, the foregoing provisions of this section shall be applied as if the method actually used in calculating the reserve for such policy were the method described in RCW 48.74.040, ignoring the second paragraph of that section. The minimum reserve at each policy anniversary of such a policy shall be the greater of the minimum reserve calculated in accordance with RCW 48.74.040, including the second paragraph of that section, and the minimum reserve calculated in accordance with this section.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 7.]

**RCW 48.74.080 Procedure when specified methods of reserve determination unfeasible.**

In the case of any plan of life insurance which provides for future premium determination, the amounts of which are to be determined by the insurance company based on then estimates of future experience, or in the case of any plan of life insurance or annuity which is of such a nature that the minimum reserves cannot be determined by the methods described in RCW 48.74.040 and 48.74.070, the reserves which are held under any such plan must, under regulations promulgated by the commissioner:

- (1) Be appropriate in relation to the benefits and the pattern of premiums for that plan; and
- (2) Be computed by a method which is consistent with the principles of this standard valuation law.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 8.]

**RCW 48.74.090 Valuation of disability insurance.**

The commissioner shall adopt rules containing the minimum standards applicable to the valuation of disability insurance.

[1993 c 462 § 90.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**Chapter 48.76 RCW**  
**STANDARD NONFORFEITURE LAW FOR LIFE INSURANCE**

Sections

48.76.010	Short title--"NAIC" defined.
48.76.020	Nonforfeiture and cash surrender provisions required.
48.76.030	Amount of cash surrender value.
48.76.040	Nonforfeiture benefit in case of premium default.
48.76.050	Calculation of adjusted premiums--Operative date of section.
48.76.060	Requirements when specified methods of minimum values determination unfeasible.
48.76.070	Calculation of cash surrender value and paid-up nonforfeiture benefit.
48.76.080	Cash surrender value required for policies issued on or after January 1, 1986.
48.76.090	Chapter inapplicable to certain policies.
48.76.100	Operative date of chapter.

**RCW 48.76.010 Short title--"NAIC" defined.**

This chapter may be known and cited as the standard nonforfeiture law for life insurance. As used in this chapter, "NAIC" means the National Association of Insurance Commissioners.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 10.]

**RCW 48.76.020 Nonforfeiture and cash surrender provisions required.**

In the case of policies issued on and after the operative date of this chapter as defined in RCW 48.76.100, no policy of life insurance, except as stated in RCW 48.76.090, may be delivered or issued for delivery in this state unless it contains in substance the following provisions, or corresponding provisions which in the opinion of the commissioner are at least as favorable to the defaulting or surrendering policyholder as are the minimum requirements specified in this chapter and are essentially in compliance with RCW 48.76.080:

(1) That, in the event of default in any premium payment, the company will grant, upon proper request not later than sixty days after the due date of the premium in default, a paid-up nonforfeiture benefit on a plan stipulated in the policy, effective as of such due date, of such amount as may be specified in this chapter. In lieu of such stipulated paid-up nonforfeiture benefit, the company may substitute, upon proper request not later than sixty days after the due date of the premium in default, an actuarially equivalent alternative paid-up nonforfeiture benefit which provides a greater amount or longer period of death benefits or, if applicable, a greater amount or earlier payment of endowment benefits.

(2) That, upon surrender of the policy within sixty days after the due date of any premium payment in default after premiums have been paid for at least three full years in the case of ordinary insurance or five full years in the case of industrial insurance, the company will pay, in lieu of any paid-up nonforfeiture benefit, a cash surrender value of such amount as may be specified in this chapter.

(3) That a specified paid-up nonforfeiture benefit becomes effective as specified in the policy unless the person entitled to make such election elects another available option not later than sixty days after the due date of the premium in default.

(4) That if the policy has become paid-up by completion of all premium payments or if it is continued under any paid-up nonforfeiture benefit which became effective on or after the third policy anniversary in the case of ordinary insurance or the fifth policy anniversary in the case of industrial insurance, the company will pay, upon surrender of the policy within thirty days after any policy anniversary, a cash surrender value of such amount as may be specified in this chapter.

(5) That policies which cause on a basis guaranteed in the policy unscheduled changes in benefits or premiums, or which provide an option for changes in benefits or premiums other than a change to a new policy, a statement of the mortality table, interest rate, and method used in calculating cash surrender values and the paid-up nonforfeiture benefits available under the policy. In the case of all other policies, a statement of the mortality table and interest rate used in calculating the cash surrender values and the paid-up nonforfeiture benefits available under the policy, together with a table showing the cash surrender value, if any, and paid-up nonforfeiture benefit, if any, available under the policy on each policy anniversary either during the first twenty policy years or during the term of the policy, whichever is shorter, such values and benefits to be calculated upon the assumption that there are no dividends or paid-up additions credited to the policy and that there is no indebtedness to the company on the policy.

(6) A statement that the cash surrender values and the paid-up nonforfeiture benefits available under the policy are not less than the minimum values and benefits required by or pursuant to the insurance law of the state in which the policy is delivered; an explanation of the manner in which the cash surrender values and the paid-up nonforfeiture benefits are altered by the existence of any paid-up additions credited to the policy or any indebtedness to the company on the policy; if a detailed statement of the method of computation of the values and benefits shown in the policy is not stated therein, a statement that such method of computation has been filed with the insurance supervisory official of the state in which the policy is delivered; and a statement of the method to be used in calculating the cash surrender value and paid-up nonforfeiture benefit available under the policy on any policy anniversary beyond the last anniversary for which such values and benefits are consecutively shown in the policy.

Any of the foregoing provisions or portions thereof not applicable by reason of the plan of insurance may, to the extent inapplicable, be omitted from the policy.

The company shall reserve the right to defer the payment of any cash surrender value for a period of six months after demand therefor with surrender of the policy.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 11.]

**RCW 48.76.030      Amount of cash surrender value.**

(1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3) of this section, any cash surrender value available under the policy in the event of default in a premium payment due on any policy anniversary, whether or not required by RCW 48.76.020, shall be an amount not less than the excess, if any,

of the present value, on such anniversary, of the future guaranteed benefits which would have been provided for by the policy, including any existing paid-up additions, if there had been no default, over the sum of the then present value of the adjusted premiums as defined in RCW 48.76.050, corresponding to premiums which would have fallen due on and after such anniversary, and the amount of any indebtedness to the company on the policy.

(2) For any policy issued on or after the operative date of RCW 48.76.050(4), which provides supplemental life insurance or annuity benefits at the option of the insured and for an identifiable additional premium by rider or supplemental policy provision, the cash surrender value referred to in subsection (1) of this section shall be an amount not less than the sum of the cash surrender value as defined in such paragraph for an otherwise similar policy issued at the same age without such rider or supplemental policy provision and the cash surrender value as defined in such paragraph for a policy which provides only the benefits otherwise provided by such rider or supplemental policy provision.

(3) For any family policy issued on or after the operative date of RCW 48.76.050(4), which defines a primary insured and provides term insurance on the life of the spouse of the primary insured expiring before the spouse's age seventy-one, the cash surrender value shall be an amount not less than the sum of the cash surrender value as defined in this section for an otherwise similar policy issued at the same age without such term insurance on the life of the spouse and the cash surrender value as defined in this section for a policy which provides only the benefits otherwise provided by such term insurance on the life of the spouse.

(4) Any cash surrender value available within thirty days after any policy anniversary under any policy paid-up by completion of all premium payments or any policy continued under any paid-up nonforfeiture benefit, whether or not required by RCW 48.76.020, shall be an amount not less than the present value, on such anniversary, of the future guaranteed benefits provided for by the policy, including any existing paid-up additions, decreased by any indebtedness to the company on the policy.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 12.]

**RCW 48.76.040      Nonforfeiture benefit in case of premium default.**

Any paid-up nonforfeiture benefit available under the policy in the event of default in a premium payment due on any policy anniversary shall be such that its present value as of such anniversary is at least equal to the cash surrender value then provided for by the policy or, if none is provided for, that cash surrender value which would have been required by this chapter in the absence of the condition that premiums shall have been paid for at least a specified period.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 13.]

**RCW 48.76.050      Calculation of adjusted premiums--Operative date of section.**

(1)(a) This subsection does not apply to policies issued on or after the operative date of subsection (4) of this section. Except as provided in subparagraph (c) of this subsection, the adjusted premiums for any policy shall be calculated on an annual basis and shall be such

uniform percentage of the respective premiums specified in the policy for each policy year, excluding amounts stated in the policy as extra premiums to cover impairments or special hazards, that the present value, at the date of issue of the policy, of all such adjusted premiums shall be equal to the sum of: (i) The then present value of the future guaranteed benefits provided for by the policy; (ii) two percent of the amount of insurance, if the insurance is uniform in amount, or of the equivalent uniform amount, as hereinafter defined, if the amount of insurance varies with duration of the policy; (iii) forty percent of the adjusted premium for the first policy year; (iv) twenty-five percent of either the adjusted premium for the first policy year or the adjusted premium for a whole life policy of the same uniform or equivalent uniform amount with uniform premiums for the whole of life issued at the same age for the same amount of insurance, whichever is less: PROVIDED, That in applying the percentages specified in subparagraph (a)(iii) and (iv) of this subsection, no adjusted premium shall be deemed to exceed four percent of the amount of insurance or level amount equivalent thereto. The date of issue of a policy for the purpose of this section shall be the date as of which the rated age of the insured is determined.

(b) In the case of a policy providing an amount of insurance varying with duration of the policy, the equivalent level amount thereof for the purpose of this section shall be deemed to be the level amount of insurance provided by an otherwise similar policy, containing the same endowment benefit or benefits, if any, issued at the same age and for the same term, the amount of which does not vary with duration and the benefits under which have the same present value at the inception of the insurance as the benefits under the policy: PROVIDED HOWEVER, That in the case of a policy providing a varying amount of insurance issued on the life of a child under age ten, the equivalent uniform amount may be computed as though the amount provided by the policy prior to the attainment of age ten were the amount provided by such policy at age ten.

(c) The adjusted premiums for any policy providing term insurance benefits by rider or supplemental policy provision shall be equal to: (i) The adjusted premiums for an otherwise similar policy issued at the same age without such term insurance benefits, increased, during the period for which premiums for such term insurance benefits are payable, by (ii) the adjusted premiums for such term insurance, subparagraph (c)(i) and (ii) of this subsection being calculated separately and as specified in subparagraphs (a) and (b) of this subsection except that, for the purposes of subparagraph (a)(ii), (a)(iii), and (a)(iv) of this subsection, the amount of insurance or equivalent uniform amount of insurance used in the calculation of the adjusted premiums referred to in subparagraph (c)(ii) of this subsection shall be equal to the excess of the corresponding amount determined for the entire policy over the amount used in the calculation of the adjusted premiums in subparagraph (c)(i) of this subsection.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section, all adjusted premiums and present values referred to in this chapter shall for all policies of ordinary insurance be calculated on the basis of the commissioner's 1941 standard ordinary mortality table: PROVIDED, That for any category of ordinary insurance issued on female risks on or after July 1, 1957, adjusted premiums and present values may be calculated according to an age not more than six years younger than the actual age of the insured and such calculations for all policies of industrial insurance shall be made on the basis of the 1941 standard industrial

mortality table. All calculations shall be made on the basis of the rate of interest, not exceeding three and one-half percent per annum, specified in the policy for calculating cash surrender values and paid-up nonforfeiture benefits: PROVIDED, That in calculating the present value of any paid-up term insurance with accompanying pure endowment, if any, offered as a nonforfeiture benefit, the rates of mortality assumed may be not more than one hundred thirty percent of the rates of mortality according to such applicable table: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That for insurance issued on a substandard basis, the calculation of any such adjusted premiums and present values may be based on such other table of mortality as may be specified by the company and approved by the commissioner.

(2) This subsection does not apply to ordinary policies issued on or after the operative date of subsection (4) of this section. In the case of ordinary policies issued on or after the operative date of this section, all adjusted premiums and present values referred to in this chapter shall be calculated on the basis of the commissioner's 1958 standard ordinary mortality table and the rate of interest specified in the policy for calculating cash surrender values and paid-up nonforfeiture benefits provided that such rate of interest shall not exceed three and one-half percent per annum except that a rate of interest not exceeding four percent per annum may be used for policies issued on or after July 16, 1973, and before September 1, 1979, and a rate of interest not exceeding five and one-half percent per annum may be used for policies issued on or after September 1, 1979, except that for any single premium whole life or endowment insurance policy a rate of interest not exceeding six and one-half percent per annum may be used and provided that for any category of ordinary insurance issued on female risks, adjusted premiums and present values may be calculated according to an age not more than six years younger than the actual age of the insured: PROVIDED, That in calculating the present value of any paid-up term insurance with accompanying pure endowment, if any, offered as a nonforfeiture benefit, the rates of mortality assumed may be not more than those shown in the commissioner's 1958 extended term insurance table: PROVIDED FURTHER, That for insurance issued on a substandard basis, the calculation of any such adjusted premiums and present values may be based on such other table of mortality as may be specified by the company and approved by the commissioner.

After June 11, 1959, any company may file with the commissioner a written notice of its election to comply with the provisions of this section. After the filing of such notice, then upon such specified date (which shall be the operative date of this section for such company), this subsection shall become operative with respect to the ordinary policies thereafter issued by such company. If a company makes no such election, the operative date of this section for such company shall be January 1, 1966.

(3) This subsection does not apply to industrial policies issued on or after the operative date of subsection (4) of this section. In the case of industrial policies issued on or after the operative date of this chapter, all adjusted premiums and present values referred to in this chapter shall be calculated on the basis of the commissioner's 1961 standard industrial mortality table and the rate of interest specified in the policy for calculating cash surrender values and paid-up nonforfeiture benefits provided that such rate of interest shall not exceed three and one-half percent per annum, except that a rate of interest not exceeding four percent per annum may be

used for policies issued on or after July 16, 1973, and prior to September 1, 1979, and a rate of interest not exceeding five and one-half percent per annum may be used for policies issued on or after September 1, 1979, except that for any single premium whole life or endowment insurance policy a rate of interest not exceeding six and one-half percent per annum may be used: PROVIDED, That in calculating the present value of any paid-up term insurance with accompanying pure endowment, if any, offered as a nonforfeiture benefit, the rates of mortality assumed may be not more than those shown in the commissioner's 1961 industrial extended term insurance table: PROVIDED FURTHER, That for insurance issued on a substandard basis, the calculations of any such adjusted premiums and present values may be based on such other table of mortality as may be specified by the company and approved by the commissioner.

After July 10, 1982, any company may file with the commissioner a written notice of its election to comply with the provisions of this section. After the filing of such notice, then upon such specified date (which shall be the operative date of this section for such company), this subsection shall become operative with respect to the industrial policies thereafter issued by such company. If a company makes no such election, the operative date of this section for such company shall be January 1, 1968.

(4)(a) This section applies to all policies issued on or after the operative date of this subsection as defined herein. Except as provided in subparagraph (g) of this subsection, the adjusted premiums for any policy shall be calculated on an annual basis and shall be such uniform percentage of the respective premiums specified in the policy for each policy year, excluding amounts payable as extra premiums to cover impairments or special hazards and also excluding any uniform annual contract charge or policy fee specified in the policy in a statement of the method to be used in calculating the cash surrender values and paid-up nonforfeiture benefits, that the present value, at the date of issue of the policy, of all adjusted premiums shall be equal to the sum of: (i) The then present value of the future guaranteed benefits provided for by the policy; (ii) one percent of either the amount of insurance, if the insurance be uniform in amount, or the average amount of insurance at the beginning of each of the first ten policy years; and (iii) one hundred twenty-five percent of the nonforfeiture net level premium as defined in subparagraph (b) of this subsection: PROVIDED, That in applying the percentage specified in (iii) of this subparagraph no nonforfeiture net level premium shall be deemed to exceed four percent of either the amount of insurance, if the insurance be uniform in amount, or the average amount of insurance at the beginning of each of the first ten policy years. The date of issue of a policy for the purpose of this section shall be the date as of which the rated age of the insured is determined.

(b) The nonforfeiture net level premium shall be equal to the present value, at the date of issue of the policy, of the guaranteed benefits provided for by the policy divided by the present value, at the date of issue of the policy, of an annuity of one per annum payable on the date of issue of the policy and on each anniversary of such policy on which a premium falls due.

(c) In the case of policies which cause on a basis guaranteed in the policy unscheduled changes in benefits or premiums, or which provide an option for changes in benefits or premiums other than a change to a new policy, the adjusted premiums and present values shall initially be calculated on the assumption that future benefits and premiums do not change from

those stipulated at the date of issue of the policy. At the time of any such change in the benefits or premiums the future adjusted premiums, nonforfeiture net level premiums and present values shall be recalculated on the assumption that future benefits and premiums do not change from those stipulated by the policy immediately after the change.

(d) Except as otherwise provided in subparagraph (g) of this subsection, the recalculated future adjusted premiums for any such policy shall be such uniform percentage of the respective future premiums specified in the policy for each policy year, excluding amounts payable as extra premiums to cover impairments and special hazards, and also excluding any uniform annual contract charge or policy fee specified in the policy in a statement of the method to be used in calculating the cash surrender values and paid-up nonforfeiture benefits, that the present value, at the time of change to the newly defined benefits or premiums, of all such future adjusted premiums shall be equal to the excess of (i) the sum of (A) the then present value of the then future guaranteed benefits provided for by the policy and (B) the additional expense allowance, if any, over (ii) the then cash surrender value, if any, or present value of any paid-up nonforfeiture benefit under the policy.

(e) The additional expense allowance, at the time of the change to the newly defined benefits or premiums, shall be the sum of: (i) One percent of the excess, if positive, of the average amount of insurance at the beginning of each of the first ten policy years subsequent to the change over the average amount of insurance prior to the change at the beginning of each of the first ten policy years subsequent to the time of the most recent previous change, or, if there has been no previous change, the date of issue of the policy; and (ii) one hundred twenty-five percent of the increase, if positive, in the nonforfeiture net level premium.

(f) The recalculated nonforfeiture net level premium shall be equal to the result obtained by dividing (i) by (ii) where:

(i) Equals the sum of:

(A) The nonforfeiture net level premium applicable prior to the change times the present value of an annuity of one per annum payable on each anniversary of the policy on or subsequent to the date of the change on which a premium would have fallen due had the change not occurred; and

(B) The present value of the increase in future guaranteed benefits provided for by the policy; and

(ii) Equals the present value of an annuity of one per annum payable on each anniversary of the policy on or subsequent to the date of change on which a premium falls due.

(g) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this section to the contrary, in the case of a policy issued on a substandard basis which provides reduced graded amounts of insurance so that, in each policy year, such policy has the same tabular mortality cost as an otherwise similar policy issued on the standard basis which provides higher uniform amounts of insurance, adjusted premiums and present values for such substandard policy may be calculated as if it were issued to provide such higher uniform amounts of insurance on the standard basis.

(h) All adjusted premiums and present values referred to in this chapter shall for all policies of ordinary insurance be calculated on the basis of the commissioner's 1980 standard ordinary mortality table or at the election of the company for any one or more specified plans of

life insurance, the commissioner's 1980 standard ordinary mortality table with ten-year select mortality factors, shall for all policies of industrial insurance be calculated on the basis of the commissioner's 1961 standard industrial mortality table, and shall for all policies issued in a particular calendar year be calculated on the basis of a rate of interest not exceeding the nonforfeiture interest rate as defined in this section, for policies issued in that calendar year, subject to the following provisions:

(i) At the option of the company, calculations for all policies issued in a particular calendar year may be made on the basis of a rate of interest not exceeding the nonforfeiture interest rate, as defined in this section, for policies issued in the immediately preceding calendar year.

(ii) Under any paid-up nonforfeiture benefit, including any paid-up dividend additions, any cash surrender value available, whether or not required by RCW 48.76.020, shall be calculated on the basis of the mortality table and rate of interest used in determining the amount of such paid-up nonforfeiture benefit and paid-up dividend additions, if any.

(iii) A company may calculate the amount of any guaranteed paid-up nonforfeiture benefit including any paid-up additions under the policy on the basis of an interest rate no lower than that specified in the policy for calculating cash surrender values.

(iv) In calculating the present value of any paid-up term insurance with accompanying pure endowment, if any, offered as a nonforfeiture benefit, the rates of mortality assumed may be not more than those shown in the commissioner's 1980 extended term insurance table for policies of ordinary insurance and not more than the commissioner's 1961 industrial extended term insurance table for policies of industrial insurance.

(v) For insurance issued on a substandard basis, the calculation of any such adjusted premiums and present values may be based on appropriate modifications of the aforementioned tables.

(vi) Any ordinary mortality tables, adopted after 1980 by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, that are approved by regulation promulgated by the commissioner for use in determining the minimum nonforfeiture standard may be substituted for the commissioner's 1980 standard ordinary mortality table with or without ten-year select mortality factors or for the commissioner's 1980 extended term insurance table.

(vii) Any industrial mortality tables, adopted after 1980 by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, that are approved by regulation promulgated by the commissioner for use in determining the minimum nonforfeiture standard may be substituted for the commissioner's 1961 standard industrial mortality table or the commissioner's 1961 industrial extended term insurance table.

(i) The nonforfeiture interest rate per annum for any policy issued in a particular calendar year shall be equal to one hundred twenty-five percent of the calendar year statutory valuation interest rate for such policy as defined in the standard valuation law (chapter 48.74 RCW), rounded to the nearer one quarter of one percent.

(j) Notwithstanding any other provision in this title to the contrary, any refiling of nonforfeiture values or their methods of computation for any previously approved policy form which involves only a change in the interest rate or mortality table used to compute nonforfeiture

values shall not require refiling of any other provisions of that policy form.

(k) After July 10, 1982, any company may file with the commissioner a written notice of its election to comply with the provision[s] of this section after a specified date before January 1, 1989, which shall be the operative date of this section for such company. If a company makes no such election, the operative date of this section for such company shall be January 1, 1989.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 14.]

**RCW 48.76.060 Requirements when specified methods of minimum values determination unfeasible.**

In the case of any plan of life insurance which provides for future premium determination, the amounts of which are to be determined by the insurance company based on then estimates of future experience, or in the case of any plan of life insurance which is of such a nature that minimum values cannot be determined by the methods described in RCW 48.76.020 through 48.76.050, then:

(1) The commissioner must be satisfied that the benefits provided under the plan are substantially as favorable to policyholders and insureds as the minimum benefits otherwise required by RCW 48.76.020 through 48.76.050;

(2) The commissioner must be satisfied that the benefits and the pattern of premiums of that plan are not such as to mislead prospective policyholders or insureds;

(3) The cash surrender values and paid-up nonforfeiture benefits provided by such plan must not be less than the minimum values and benefits required for the plan computed by a method consistent with the principles of this chapter, as determined by regulations promulgated by the commissioner.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 15.]

**RCW 48.76.070 Calculation of cash surrender value and paid-up nonforfeiture benefit.**

Any cash surrender value and any paid-up nonforfeiture benefit, available under the policy in the event of default in a premium payment due at any time other than on the policy anniversary, shall be calculated with allowance for the lapse of time and the payment of fractional premiums beyond the last preceding policy anniversary. All values referred to in RCW 48.76.030 through 48.76.050 may be calculated upon the assumption that any death benefit is payable at the end of the policy year of death. The net value of any paid-up additions, other than paid-up term additions, shall be not less than the amounts used to provide such additions. Notwithstanding the provisions of RCW 48.76.030, additional benefits payable: (1) In the event of death or dismemberment by accident or accidental means; (2) in the event of total and permanent disability; (3) as reversionary annuity or deferred reversionary annuity benefits; (4) as term insurance benefits provided by a rider or supplemental policy provision to which, if issued as a separate policy, this chapter would not apply; (5) as term insurance on the life of a child or on the lives of children provided in a policy on the life of a parent of the child, if such term

insurance expires before the child's age is twenty-six, is uniform in amount after the child's age is one, and has not become paid-up by reason of the death of a parent of the child; and (6) as other policy benefits additional to life insurance and endowment benefits, and premiums for all such additional benefits, shall be disregarded in ascertaining cash surrender values and nonforfeiture benefits required by this chapter, and no such additional benefits shall be required to be included in any paid-up nonforfeiture benefits.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 16.]

**RCW 48.76.080      Cash surrender value required for policies issued on or after January 1, 1986.**

(1) This section, in addition to all other applicable sections of this chapter, shall apply to all policies issued on or after January 1, 1986. Any cash surrender value available under the policy in the event of default in a premium payment due on any policy anniversary shall be in an amount which does not differ by more than two-tenths of one percent of either the amount of insurance, if the insurance be uniform in amount, or the average amount of insurance at the beginning of each of the first ten policy years, from the sum of: (a) The greater of zero and the basic cash value specified in subsection (2) of this section; and (b) the present value of any existing paid-up additions less the amount of any indebtedness to the company under the policy.

(2) The basic cash value shall be equal to the present value, on such anniversary, of the future guaranteed benefits which would have been provided for by the policy, excluding any existing paid-up additions and before deduction of any indebtedness to the company, if there had been no default, less the then present value of the nonforfeiture factors, as defined in subsection (3) of this section, corresponding to premiums which would have fallen due on and after such anniversary: PROVIDED, That the effects on the basic cash value of supplemental life insurance or annuity benefits or of family coverage, as described in RCW 48.76.030 or 48.76.050(4), whichever is applicable, shall be the same as are the effects specified in RCW 48.76.030 or 48.76.050(4), whichever is applicable, on the cash surrender values defined in that section.

(3) The nonforfeiture factor for each policy year shall be an amount equal to a percentage of the adjusted premium for the policy year, as defined in RCW 48.76.050 (1) or (4). Except as is required by the next succeeding sentence of this paragraph, such percentage:

(a) Must be the same percentage for each policy year between the second policy anniversary and the later of: (i) The fifth policy anniversary; and (ii) The first policy anniversary at which there is available under the policy a cash surrender value in an amount, before including any paid-up additions and before deducting any indebtedness, of at least two-tenths of one percent of either the amount of insurance, if the insurance be uniform in amount, or the average amount of insurance at the beginning of each of the first ten policy years; and

(b) Must be such that no percentage after the later of the two policy anniversaries specified in subparagraph (a) of this subsection may apply to fewer than five consecutive policy years: PROVIDED, That no basic cash value may be less than the value which would be obtained if the adjusted premiums for the policy, as defined in RCW 48.76.050 (1) or (4),

whichever is applicable, were substituted for the nonforfeiture factors in the calculation of the basic cash value.

(4) All adjusted premiums and present values referred to in this section shall for a particular policy be calculated on the same mortality and interest bases as are used in demonstrating the policy's compliance with the other sections of this chapter. The cash surrender values referred to in this section shall include any endowment benefits provided for by the policy.

(5) Any cash surrender value available other than in the event of default in a premium payment due on a policy anniversary, and the amount of any paid-up nonforfeiture benefit available under the policy in the event of default in a premium payment shall be determined in manners consistent with the manners specified for determining the analogous minimum amounts in RCW 48.76.020 through 48.76.040, 48.76.050(4), and 48.76.070. The amounts of any cash surrender values and of any paid-up nonforfeiture benefits granted in connection with additional benefits such as those listed in RCW 48.76.070 shall conform with the principles of this section.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 17.]

**RCW 48.76.090 Chapter inapplicable to certain policies.**

This chapter does not apply to any of the following:

- (1) Reinsurance;
- (2) Group insurance;
- (3) A pure endowment;
- (4) An annuity or reversionary annuity contract;
- (5) A term policy of a uniform amount, which provides no guaranteed nonforfeiture or endowment benefits, or renewal thereof, of twenty years or less expiring before age seventy-one, for which uniform premiums are payable during the entire term of the policy;
- (6) A term policy of a decreasing amount, which provides no guaranteed nonforfeiture or endowment benefits, on which each adjusted premium, calculated as specified in RCW 48.76.050, is less than the adjusted premium so calculated, on a term policy of uniform amount, or renewal thereof, which provides no guaranteed nonforfeiture or endowment benefits, issued at the same age and for the same initial amount of insurance and for a term of twenty years or less expiring before age seventy-one, for which uniform premiums are payable during the entire term of the policy;
- (7) A policy, which provides no guaranteed nonforfeiture or endowment benefits, for which no cash surrender value, if any, or present value of any paid-up nonforfeiture benefit, at the beginning of any policy year, calculated as specified in RCW 48.76.030 through 48.76.050, exceeds two and one-half percent of the amount of insurance at the beginning of the same policy year; nor
- (8) A policy which is delivered outside this state through an agent or other representative of the company issuing the policy.

For purposes of determining the applicability of this chapter, the age at expiration for a joint term life insurance policy is the age at expiration of the oldest life.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 18.]

**RCW 48.76.100 Operative date of chapter.**

After July 10, 1982, any company may file with the commissioner a written notice of its election to comply with the provisions of this chapter. After the filing of such notice, then upon such specified date (which shall be the operative date for such company), this chapter becomes operative with respect to the policies thereafter issued by such company. If a company makes no such election, the operative date of this chapter for such company shall be January 1, 1948.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 9 § 19.]

**Chapter 48.80 RCW  
HEALTH CARE FALSE CLAIM ACT**

Sections

48.80.010	Legislative finding--Short title.
48.80.020	Definitions.
48.80.030	Making false claims, concealing information--Penalty--Exclusions.
48.80.040	Use of circumstantial evidence.
48.80.050	Civil action not limited.
48.80.060	Conviction of provider, notification to regulatory agency.
48.80.900	Severability--1986 c 243.

**RCW 48.80.010 Legislative finding--Short title.**

The legislature finds and declares that the welfare of the citizens of this state is threatened by the spiraling increases in the cost of health care. It is further recognized that fraudulent health care claims contribute to these increases in health care costs. In recognition of these findings, it is declared that special attention must be directed at eliminating the unjustifiable costs of fraudulent health care claims by establishing specific penalties and deterrents. This chapter may be known and cited as "the health care false claim act."

[1986 c 243 § 1.]

**RCW 48.80.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Claim" means any attempt to cause a health care payer to make a health care payment.

(2) "Deceptive" means presenting a claim to a health care payer that contains a statement of fact or fails to reveal a material fact, leading the health care payer to believe that the

represented or suggested state of affairs is other than it actually is. For the purposes of this chapter, the determination of what constitutes a material fact is a question of law to be resolved by the court.

(3) "False" means wholly or partially untrue or deceptive.

(4) "Health care payment" means a payment for health care services or the right under a contract, certificate, or policy of insurance to have a payment made by a health care payer for a specified health care service.

(5) "Health care payer" means any insurance company authorized to provide health insurance in this state, any health care service contractor authorized under chapter 48.44 RCW, any health maintenance organization authorized under chapter 48.46 RCW, any legal entity which is self-insured and providing health care benefits to its employees, and any insurer or other person responsible for paying for health care services.

(6) "Person" means an individual, corporation, partnership, association, or other legal entity.

(7) "Provider" means any person lawfully licensed or authorized to render any health service.

[1995 c 285 § 25; 1986 c 243 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 285:** See RCW 48.30A.900.

**RCW 48.80.030 Making false claims, concealing information--Penalty--Exclusions.**

(1) A person shall not make or present or cause to be made or presented to a health care payer a claim for a health care payment knowing the claim to be false.

(2) No person shall knowingly present to a health care payer a claim for a health care payment that falsely represents that the goods or services were medically necessary in accordance with professionally accepted standards. Each claim that violates this subsection shall constitute a separate offense.

(3) No person shall knowingly make a false statement or false representation of a material fact to a health care payer for use in determining rights to a health care payment. Each claim that violates this subsection shall constitute a separate violation.

(4) No person shall conceal the occurrence of any event affecting his or her initial or continued right under a contract, certificate, or policy of insurance to have a payment made by a health care payer for a specified health care service. A person shall not conceal or fail to disclose any information with intent to obtain a health care payment to which the person or any other person is not entitled, or to obtain a health care payment in an amount greater than that which the person or any other person is entitled.

(5) No provider shall willfully collect or attempt to collect an amount from an insured knowing that to be in violation of an agreement or contract with a health care payor to which the provider is a party.

(6) A person who violates this section is guilty of a class C felony punishable under chapter 9A.20 RCW.

(7) This section does not apply to statements made on an application for coverage under a contract or certificate of health care coverage issued by an insurer, health care service contractor, health maintenance organization, or other legal entity which is self-insured and providing health care benefits to its employees.

[1990 c 119 § 11; 1986 c 243 § 3.]

**RCW 48.80.040 Use of circumstantial evidence.**

In a prosecution under this chapter, circumstantial evidence may be presented to demonstrate that a false statement or claim was knowingly made. Such evidence may include but shall not be limited to the following circumstances:

(1) Where a claim for a health care payment is submitted with the person's actual, facsimile, stamped, typewritten, or similar signature on the form required for the making of a claim for health care payment; and

(2) Where a claim for a health care payment is submitted by means of computer billing tapes or other electronic means if the person has advised the health care payer in writing that claims for health care payment will be submitted by use of computer billing tapes or other electronic means.

[1986 c 243 § 4.]

**RCW 48.80.050 Civil action not limited.**

This chapter shall not be construed to prohibit or limit a prosecution of or civil action against a person for the violation of any other law of this state.

[1986 c 243 § 5.]

**RCW 48.80.060 Conviction of provider, notification to regulatory agency.**

Upon the conviction under this chapter of any provider, the prosecutor shall provide written notification to the appropriate regulatory or disciplinary agency of such conviction.

[1986 c 243 § 6.]

**RCW 48.80.900 Severability--1986 c 243.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1986 c 243 § 7.]

## LONG-TERM CARE INSURANCE ACT

### Sections

48.84.010	General provisions, intent.
48.84.020	Definitions.
48.84.030	Rules--Benefits-premiums ratio, coverage limitations.
48.84.040	Policies and contracts--Prohibited provisions.
48.84.050	Disclosure rules--Required provisions in policy or contract.
48.84.060	Prohibited practices.
48.84.070	Separation of data regarding certain policies.
48.84.900	Severability--1986 c 170.
48.84.910	Effective date, application--1986 c 170.

### Notes:

*Long-term care insurance plans for eligible public employees: RCW 41.05.065.*

### **RCW 48.84.010      General provisions, intent.**

This chapter may be known and cited as the "long-term care insurance act" and is intended to govern the content and sale of long-term care insurance and long-term care benefit contracts as defined in this chapter. This chapter shall be liberally construed to promote the public interest in protecting purchasers of long-term care insurance from unfair or deceptive sales, marketing, and advertising practices. The provisions of this chapter shall apply in addition to other requirements of Title 48 RCW.

[1986 c 170 § 1.]

### **RCW 48.84.020      Definitions.**

Unless the context requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Long-term care insurance" or "long-term care benefit contract" means any insurance policy or benefit contract primarily advertised, marketed, offered, or designed to provide coverage or services for either institutional or community-based convalescent, custodial, chronic, or terminally ill care. Such terms do not include and this chapter shall not apply to policies or contracts governed by chapter 48.66 RCW and continuing care retirement communities.

(2) "Loss ratio" means the incurred claims plus or minus the increase or decrease in reserves as a percentage of the earned premiums, or the projected incurred claims plus or minus the increase or decrease in projected reserves as a percentage of projected earned premiums, as defined by the commissioner.

(3) "Preexisting condition" means a covered person's medical condition that caused that person to have received medical advice or treatment during the specified time period before the effective date of coverage.

(4) "Medicare" means Title XVIII of the United States social security act, or its successor

program.

(5) "Medicaid" means Title XIX of the United States social security act, or its successor program.

(6) "Nursing home" means a nursing home as defined in RCW 18.51.010.

[1986 c 170 § 2.]

**RCW 48.84.030 Rules--Benefits-premiums ratio, coverage limitations.**

(1) The commissioner shall adopt rules requiring reasonable benefits in relation to the premium or price charged for long-term care policies and contracts which rules may include but are not limited to the establishment of minimum loss ratios.

(2) In addition, the commissioner may adopt rules establishing standards for long-term care coverage benefit limitations, exclusions, exceptions, and reductions and for policy or contract renewability.

[1986 c 170 § 3.]

**RCW 48.84.040 Policies and contracts--Prohibited provisions.**

No long-term care insurance policy or benefit contract may:

(1) Use riders, waivers, endorsements, or any similar method to limit or reduce coverage or benefits;

(2) Indemnify against losses resulting from sickness on a different basis than losses resulting from accidents;

(3) Be canceled, nonrenewed, or segregated at the time of rating solely on the grounds of the age or the deterioration of the mental or physical health of the covered person;

(4) Exclude or limit coverage for preexisting conditions for a period of more than one year prior to the effective date of the policy or contract or more than six months after the effective date of the policy or contract;

(5) Differentiate benefit amounts on the basis of the type or level of nursing home care provided;

(6) Contain a provision establishing any new waiting period in the event an existing policy or contract is converted to a new or other form within the same company.

[1986 c 170 § 4.]

**RCW 48.84.050 Disclosure rules--Required provisions in policy or contract.**

(1) The commissioner shall adopt rules requiring disclosure to consumers of the level, type, and amount of benefits provided and the limitations, exclusions, and exceptions contained in a long-term care insurance policy or contract. In adopting such rules the commissioner shall require an understandable disclosure to consumers of any cost for services that the consumer will be responsible for in utilizing benefits covered under the policy or contract.

(2) Each long-term care insurance policy or contract shall include a provision, prominently displayed on the first page of the policy or contract, stating in substance that the person to whom the policy or contract is sold shall be permitted to return the policy or contract within thirty days of its delivery. In the case of policies or contracts solicited and sold by mail, the person may return the policy or contract within sixty days. Once the policy or contract has been returned, the person may have the premium refunded if, after examination of the policy or contract, the person is not satisfied with it for any reason. An additional ten percent penalty shall be added to any premium refund due which is not paid within thirty days of return of the policy or contract to the insurer or agent. If a person, pursuant to such notice, returns the policy or contract to the insurer at its branch or home office, or to the agent from whom the policy or contract was purchased, the policy or contract shall be void from its inception, and the parties shall be in the same position as if no policy or contract had been issued.

[1986 c 170 § 5.]

**RCW 48.84.060 Prohibited practices.**

No agent, broker, or other representative of an insurer, contractor, or other organization selling or offering long-term care insurance policies or benefit contracts may: (1) Complete the medical history portion of any form or application for the purchase of such policy or contract; (2) knowingly sell a long-term care policy or contract to any person who is receiving medicaid; or (3) use or engage in any unfair or deceptive act or practice in the advertising, sale, or marketing of long-term care policies or contracts.

[1986 c 170 § 6.]

**RCW 48.84.070 Separation of data regarding certain policies.**

Commencing with reports for accounting periods beginning on or after January 1, 1988, all insurers, fraternal benefit societies, health care services contractors, and health maintenance organizations shall, for reporting and record keeping purposes, separate data concerning long-term care insurance policies and contracts from data concerning other insurance policies and contracts.

[1986 c 170 § 7.]

**RCW 48.84.900 Severability--1986 c 170.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1986 c 170 § 9.]

**RCW 48.84.910 Effective date, application--1986 c 170.**

RCW 48.84.060 shall take effect on November 1, 1986, and the commissioner shall adopt all rules necessary to implement RCW 48.84.060 by its effective date including rules prohibiting particular unfair or deceptive acts and practices in the advertising, sale, and marketing of long-term care policies and contracts. The commissioner shall adopt all rules necessary to implement the remaining sections of this chapter by July 1, 1987, and the remaining sections of this chapter shall apply to policies and contracts issued on or after January 1, 1988.

[1986 c 170 § 10.]

**Chapter 48.85 RCW  
WASHINGTON LONG-TERM CARE PARTNERSHIP**

Sections

48.85.010	Washington long-term care partnership program--Generally.
48.85.020	Protection of assets--Federal approval--Rules.
48.85.030	Insurance policy criteria--Rules.
48.85.040	Consumer education program.
48.85.900	Short title--Severability--Savings--Captions not law--Reservation of legislative power--Effective dates--1993 c 492.

**RCW 48.85.010 Washington long-term care partnership program--Generally.**

The department of social and health services shall, in conjunction with the office of the insurance commissioner, coordinate a long-term care insurance program entitled the Washington long-term care partnership, whereby private insurance and medicaid funds shall be used to finance long-term care. For individuals purchasing a long-term care insurance policy or contract governed by chapter 48.84 RCW and meeting the criteria prescribed in this chapter, and any other terms as specified by the office of the insurance commissioner and the department of social and health services, this program shall allow for the exclusion of some or all of the individual's assets in determination of medicaid eligibility as approved by the federal health care financing administration.

[1995 1st sp.s. c 18 § 76; 1993 c 492 § 458.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--1995 1st sp.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 74.39A.030.

**Findings--Intent--1993 c 492:** See notes following RCW 43.20.050.

**RCW 48.85.020 Protection of assets--Federal approval--Rules.**

The department of social and health services shall seek approval from the federal health care financing administration to allow the protection of an individual's assets as provided in this

chapter. The department shall adopt all rules necessary to implement the Washington long-term care partnership program, which rules shall permit the exclusion of all or some of an individual's assets in a manner specified by the department in a determination of medicaid eligibility to the extent that private long-term care insurance provides payment or benefits for services.

[1995 1st sp.s. c 18 § 77; 1993 c 492 § 459.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--1995 1st sp.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 74.39A.030.

**Findings--Intent--1993 c 492:** See notes following RCW 43.20.050.

**RCW 48.85.030 Insurance policy criteria--Rules.**

(1) The insurance commissioner shall adopt rules defining the criteria that long-term care insurance policies must meet to satisfy the requirements of this chapter. The rules shall provide that all long-term care insurance policies purchased for the purposes of this chapter:

- (a) Be guaranteed renewable;
- (b) Provide coverage for nursing home care and provide coverage for an alternative plan of care benefit as defined by the commissioner;
- (c) Provide optional coverage for home and community-based services. Such home and community-based services shall be included in the coverage unless rejected in writing by the applicant;
- (d) Provide automatic inflation protection or similar coverage for any policyholder through the age of seventy-nine and made optional at age eighty to protect the policyholder from future increases in the cost of long-term care;
- (e) Not require prior hospitalization or confinement in a nursing home as a prerequisite to receiving long-term care benefits; and
- (f) Contain at least a six-month grace period that permits reinstatement of the policy or contract retroactive to the date of termination if the policy or contract holder's nonpayment of premiums arose as a result of a cognitive impairment suffered by the policy or contract holder as certified by a physician.

(2) Insurers offering long-term care policies for the purposes of this chapter shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the insurance commissioner that they:

- (a) Have procedures to provide notice to each purchaser of the long-term care consumer education program;
- (b) Offer case management services;
- (c) Have procedures that provide for the keeping of individual policy records and procedures for the explanation of coverage and benefits identifying those payments or services available under the policy that meet the purposes of this chapter;
- (d) Agree to provide the insurance commissioner, on or before September 1 of each year, an annual report containing information derived from the long-term care partnership long-term care insurance uniform data set as specified by the office of the insurance commissioner.

[1995 1st sp.s. c 18 § 78; 1993 c 492 § 460.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--1995 1st sp.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 74.39A.030.

**Findings--Intent--1993 c 492:** See notes following RCW 43.20.050.

**RCW 48.85.040 Consumer education program.**

The insurance commissioner shall, with the cooperation of the department of social and health services and members of the long-term care insurance industry, develop a consumer education program designed to educate consumers as to the need for long-term care, methods for financing long-term care, the availability of long-term care insurance, and the availability and eligibility requirements of the asset protection program provided under this chapter.

[1995 1st sp.s. c 18 § 79; 1993 c 492 § 461.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--1995 1st sp.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 74.39A.030.

**Findings--Intent--1993 c 492:** See notes following RCW 43.20.050.

**RCW 48.85.900 Short title--Severability--Savings--Captions not law--Reservation of legislative power--Effective dates--1993 c 492.**

See RCW 43.72.910 through 43.72.915.

**Chapter 48.87 RCW**

**MIDWIVES AND BIRTHING CENTERS--JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION**

Sections

48.87.010	Intent.
48.87.020	Definitions.
48.87.030	Plan for establishing association--Commissioner's duty--Market assistance plan.
48.87.040	Composition of association.
48.87.050	Midwifery and birth center malpractice insurance--Rating plan modified according to practice volume.
48.87.060	Administering a plan.
48.87.070	Policies written on a claims made basis--Commissioner may not approve without insurer guarantees.
48.87.080	Risk management program--Part of plan.
48.87.100	Rule making.

**RCW 48.87.010 Intent.**

Certified nurse midwives and licensed midwives experience a major problem in both the availability and affordability of malpractice insurance. In particular midwives practicing outside hospital settings are unable to obtain malpractice insurance at any price in this state at this time.

Licensed midwives have been unable to obtain hospital privileges due in part to the requirement of almost all Washington hospitals that professional staff members have liability insurance.

The services performed by midwives are in demand by many women for childbirth and prenatal care. Women often choose to have a home or birth center birth instead of a hospital birth. Women are entitled to the provider of their choice at such a critical life event. Studies document the safety of midwife-attended births and the safety of home births for low-risk women.

At a time when safety, cost-effectiveness, and individual choice are of paramount concern to the citizens of Washington state, midwifery care in a variety of settings must be available to the public. This is essential to the goals of increased access to maternity care and increased cost-effectiveness of care, as well as addressing problems of provider shortage. One of the primary impediments to the availability of maternity services performed by midwives is the lack of available and affordable malpractice liability insurance coverage.

This chapter is intended to increase the availability of cost-effective, high-quality maternity care by making malpractice insurance available for midwives. This chapter is implemented by requiring all insurers authorized to write commercial or professional liability insurance to be members of a joint underwriting association created to provide malpractice insurance for midwives.

[1993 c 112 § 1.]

**RCW 48.87.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Association" means the joint underwriting association established under this chapter.

(2) "Midwifery and birth center malpractice insurance" means insurance coverage against the legal liability of the insured and against loss damage or expense incident to a claim arising out of the death or injury of a person as a result of negligence or malpractice in rendering professional service by a licensee.

(3) "Licensee" means a person or facility licensed to provide midwifery services under chapter 18.50, \*18.88, or 18.46 RCW.

[1993 c 112 § 2.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** Chapter 18.88 RCW was repealed by 1994 sp.s. c 9 § 433, effective July 1, 1994.

**RCW 48.87.030 Plan for establishing association--Commissioner's duty--Market assistance plan.**

The insurance commissioner shall approve by December 31, 1993, a reasonable plan for the establishment of a nonprofit, joint underwriting association for midwifery and birth center malpractice insurance subject to the conditions and limitations contained in this chapter. Such plan shall include a market assistance plan to be used prior to activating a joint underwriting

association.

[1993 c 112 § 3.]

**RCW 48.87.040      Composition of association.**

The association shall be comprised of all insurers possessing a certificate of authority to write and engaged in writing medical malpractice insurance within this state and general casualty companies. Every insurer shall be a member of the association and shall remain a member as a condition of its authority to continue to transact business in this state. Only licensed midwives under chapter 18.50 RCW, certified nurse midwives licensed under \*chapter 18.88 RCW, or birth centers licensed under chapter 18.46 RCW may participate in the joint underwriting authority.

[1993 c 112 § 4.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** Chapter 18.88 RCW was repealed by 1994 sp.s. c 9 § 433, effective July 1, 1994.

**RCW 48.87.050      Midwifery and birth center malpractice insurance--Rating plan modified according to practice volume.**

A licensee may apply to the association to purchase midwifery and birth center malpractice insurance and the association shall offer a policy with liability limits of one million dollars per claim and three million dollars per annual aggregate, or such other minimum level of mandated coverage as determined by the department of health. The insurance commissioner shall require the use of a rating plan for midwifery malpractice insurance that permits rates to be modified according to practice volume. Any rating plan for midwifery malpractice insurance used under this section must be based on sound actuarial principles. Coverage may not exclude midwives who engage in home birth or birth center deliveries.

[1994 c 90 § 1; 1993 c 112 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1994 c 90:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [March 23, 1994]." [1994 c 90 § 2.]

**RCW 48.87.060      Administering a plan.**

The commissioner may select an insurer to administer a plan established under this chapter. The insurer must be admitted to transact the business of insurance of the state of Washington.

[1993 c 112 § 6.]

**RCW 48.87.070      Policies written on a claims made basis--Commissioner may not approve without insurer guarantees.**

The insurance commissioner may not approve a policy written on a claims made basis by an insurer doing business in this state unless the insurer guarantees to the commissioner the continued availability of suitable liability protection for midwives subsequent to the discontinuance of professional practice by the midwife or the sooner termination of the insurance policy by the insurer for so long as there is a reasonable probability of a claim for injury for which the health care provider might be liable.

[1993 c 112 § 7.]

**RCW 48.87.080 Risk management program--Part of plan.**

A risk management program for insureds of the association must be established as a part of the plan. This program must include but not be limited to: Investigation and analysis of frequency, severity, and causes of adverse or untoward outcomes; development of measures to control these injuries; systematic reporting of incidents; investigation and analysis of patient complaints; and education of association members to improve quality of care and risk reduction.

[1993 c 112 § 8.]

**RCW 48.87.100 Rule making.**

The commissioner may adopt all rules necessary to ensure the efficient, equitable operation of the association, including but not limited to, rules requiring or limiting certain policy provisions.

[1993 c 112 § 10.]

**Chapter 48.88 RCW  
DAY CARE SERVICES--JOINT UNDERWRITING ASSOCIATION**

Sections

48.88.010	Intent.
48.88.020	Definitions.
48.88.030	Plan for joint underwriting association.
48.88.040	Association--Membership.
48.88.050	Policies--Liability limits--Rating plan.
48.88.070	Rules.

**RCW 48.88.010 Intent.**

Day care service providers have experienced major problems in both the availability and affordability of liability insurance. Premiums for such insurance policies have recently grown as much as five hundred percent and the availability of such insurance in Washington markets has greatly diminished.

The availability of quality day care is essential to achieving such goals as increased work force productivity, family self-sufficiency, and protection for children at risk due to poverty and abuse. The unavailability of adequate liability insurance threatens to decrease the availability of day care services.

This chapter is intended to remedy the problem of unavailable liability insurance for day care services by requiring all insurers authorized to write commercial or professional liability insurance to be members of a joint underwriting association created to provide liability insurance for day care services.

[1986 c 141 § 1.]

**RCW 48.88.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Association" means the joint underwriting association established pursuant to the provisions of this chapter.

(2) "Day care insurance" means insurance coverage against the legal liability of the insured and against loss, damage, or expense incident to a claim arising out of the death or injury of any person as the result of negligence or malpractice in rendering professional service by any licensee.

(3) "Licensee" means any person or facility licensed to provide day care services pursuant to chapter 74.15 RCW.

[1986 c 141 § 2.]

**RCW 48.88.030 Plan for joint underwriting association.**

The commissioner shall approve by July 1, 1986, a reasonable plan for the establishment of a nonprofit, joint underwriting association for day care insurance, subject to the conditions and limitations contained in this chapter.

[1986 c 141 § 3.]

**RCW 48.88.040 Association--Membership.**

The association shall be comprised of all insurers possessing a certificate of authority to write and engage in writing property and casualty insurance within this state on a direct basis, including the liability portion of multiperil policies, but not of ocean marine insurance. Every such insurer shall be a member of the association and shall remain a member as a condition of its authority to continue to transact business in this state.

[1986 c 141 § 4.]

**RCW 48.88.050 Policies--Liability limits--Rating plan.**

Any licensee may apply to the association to purchase day care insurance, and the association shall offer a policy with liability limits of at least one hundred thousand dollars per occurrence. The commissioner shall require the use of a rating plan for day care insurance that permits rates to be modified for individual licensees according to the type, size and past loss experience of the licensee including any other difference among licensees that can be demonstrated to have a probable effect upon losses.

[1986 c 141 § 5.]

**RCW 48.88.070 Rules.**

The commissioner may adopt all rules necessary to ensure the efficient, equitable operation of the association, including but not limited to, rules requiring or limiting certain policy provisions.

[1986 c 141 § 7.]

**Chapter 48.90 RCW  
DAY CARE CENTERS--SELF-INSURANCE**

Sections

48.90.010	Findings and intent.
48.90.020	Definitions.
48.90.030	Authority to self-insure.
48.90.040	Chapter exclusive.
48.90.050	Elements of plan.
48.90.060	Approval of plan.
48.90.070	Contributing trust fund.
48.90.080	Initial implementation of plan--Conditions.
48.90.090	Standard of care in fund management--Fiduciary.
48.90.100	Annual report.
48.90.110	Powers of association.
48.90.120	Contracts--Terms.
48.90.130	Significant modifications in plan, statement on.
48.90.140	Dissolution of plan and association.
48.90.150	Recovery limits.
48.90.160	Suspension of plan--Reconsideration.
48.90.170	Costs of investigation or review of plan.

**RCW 48.90.010 Findings and intent.**

(1) Day care providers are facing a major crisis in that adequate and affordable business liability insurance is no longer available within this state for persons who care for children.

Many day care centers have been forced to purchase inadequate coverage at prohibitive premium rates from unregulated foreign surplus line carriers over which the state has minimal control.

(2) There is a danger that a substantial number of day care centers who cannot afford the escalating premiums will be unable or unwilling to remain in business without adequate coverage. As a result the number of available facilities will be drastically reduced forcing some parents to leave the work force to care for their children. A corresponding demand upon the state's resources will result in the form of public assistance to unemployed parents and day care providers.

(3) There is a further danger that a substantial number of day care centers now licensed pursuant to state law, who currently provide specific safeguards for the health and safety of children but are unable to procure insurance, may choose to continue to operate without state approval, avoiding regulation and payment of legitimate taxes, and forcing some parents to place their children in facilities of unknown quality and questionable levels of safety.

(4) Most day care centers are small business enterprises with limited resources. The state's policies encourage the growth and development of small businesses.

(5) This chapter is intended to remedy the problem of nonexistent or unaffordable liability coverage for day care centers, and to encourage compliance with state laws protecting children while meeting the state's sound economic policies of encouraging small business development, sustaining an active work force, and discouraging policies that result in an increased drain on the state's resources through public assistance and other forms of public funding. This chapter will empower day care centers to create self-insurance pools, to purchase insurance coverage, and to contract for risk management and administrative services through an association with demonstrated responsible fiscal management.

(6) The intent of this legislation is to allow such associations maximum flexibility to create and administer plans to provide coverage and risk management services to licensed day care centers.

[1986 c 142 § 1.]

#### **RCW 48.90.020 Definitions.**

The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Day care center" means an agency that regularly provides care for one or more children for periods of less than twenty-four hours as defined in \*RCW 74.15.020(3)(d).

(2) "Association" means a corporation organized under Title 24 RCW, representative of one or more categories of day care centers not formed for the sole purpose of establishing and operating a self-insurance program that:

(a) Maintains a roster of current names and addresses of member day care centers and of former member day care centers or their representatives, and of all employees of member or former member day care centers;

(b) Has a membership of a size and stability to ensure that it will be able to provide consistent and responsible fiscal management; and

(c) Maintains a regular newsletter or other periodic communication to member day care

centers.

(3) "Subscriber" means a day care center that:

(a) Subscribes to a plan created pursuant to this chapter;

(b) Complies with all state licensing requirements;

(c) Is a member in good standing of an association;

(d) Has consistently maintained its license free from revocation for cause, except where the revocation was not later rescinded or vacated by appellate or administrative decision; and

(e) Is prepared to demonstrate the willingness and ability to bear its share of the financial responsibility of its participation in the plan for each applicable contractual period.

[1986 c 142 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Due to an alphabetization directive by 1998 c 269 § 18, subsection (3)(d) is now subsection (1)(a).

**RCW 48.90.030 Authority to self-insure.**

Associations meeting the criteria of RCW 48.90.020 are empowered to create and operate self-insurance plans to provide general liability coverage to member day care centers who choose to subscribe to the plans.

[1986 c 142 § 3.]

**RCW 48.90.040 Chapter exclusive.**

Except as provided in this chapter, self-insurance plans formed and implemented pursuant to this chapter shall be governed by this chapter and shall be exempt from all other provisions of the insurance laws of this state.

[1986 c 142 § 4.]

**RCW 48.90.050 Elements of plan.**

Any association desiring to establish a plan pursuant to this chapter shall prepare and submit to the commissioner a proposed plan of organization and operation, including the following elements:

(1) A statement that the association meets the requirements of this chapter.

(2) A financial plan specifying:

(a) The coverage to be offered by the self-insurance pool, setting forth a deductible level and maximum level of claims that the pool will self-insure;

(b) The amount of cash reserves to be maintained for the payment of claims;

(c) The amount of insurance, if any, to be purchased to cover claims in excess of the amount of claims to be satisfied directly from the association's own cash reserves;

(d) The amount of stop-loss coverage to be purchased in the event the joint self-insurance pool's resources are exhausted in a given fiscal period;

(e) A mechanism for determining and assessing the contingent liability of subscribers in the event the assets in the contributing trust fund are at any time insufficient to cover liabilities; and

(f) Certification that all subscribers in the pool are apprised of the limitations of coverage to be provided.

(3) A plan of management setting forth:

(a) The means of fulfilling the requirements in RCW 48.90.050(2);

(b) The names and addresses of board members and their terms of office, and a copy of the corporate bylaws defining the method of election of board members;

(c) The frequency of studies or other evaluation to establish the periodic contribution rates for each of the subscribers;

(d) The responsibilities of subscribers, including procedures for entry into and withdrawal from the pool, the allocation of contingent liabilities and a procedure for immediate assessments if the contributing trust fund falls below the level set in RCW 48.90.050(2)(b);

(e) A plan for monitoring risks and disseminating information with respect to their reduction or elimination;

(f) A contract with a professional insurance management corporation, for the management and operation of any joint self-insurance pool established by the association; and

(g) The corporate address of the association.

[1986 c 142 § 5.]

**RCW 48.90.060      Approval of plan.**

If the plan submitted complies with RCW 48.90.050 and if the terms of the plan reflect sound financial management, the commissioner shall approve the plan submitted pursuant to RCW 48.90.050.

[1986 c 142 § 6.]

**RCW 48.90.070      Contributing trust fund.**

All funds contributed for the purpose of the self-insurance plan shall be deposited in a contributing trust fund, which shall at all times be maintained separately from the general funds of the association. The association shall not contribute to or draw upon the contributing trust fund at any time or for any reason other than administration of the trust fund and operation of the plan. All administration and operating costs related to the trust fund shall be drawn from it.

[1986 c 142 § 7.]

**RCW 48.90.080      Initial implementation of plan--Conditions.**

The initial implementation of the plan shall be conditioned upon establishment of the minimum deposits in the contributing trust fund at least thirty days prior to the first effective date

of the program for its first year of operation.

[1986 c 142 § 8.]

**RCW 48.90.090 Standard of care in fund management--Fiduciary.**

In managing the assets of the contributing trust fund, the association shall exercise the reasonable judgment and care that ordinary persons of prudence, intelligence, and discretion exercise in the sound management of their affairs, not in regard to speculation but in regard to preservation of their funds with maximum return, given the information reasonably available. The association may delegate this duty to a responsible fiduciary. If the fiduciary has special skills or represents that it has special skills, then the fiduciary is under a duty to use those skills in the management of the fund's assets.

[1986 c 142 § 9.]

**RCW 48.90.100 Annual report.**

The association shall provide an annual report of the operations of the plan to all subscribers, to the secretary of social and health services, and to the commissioner. This report shall:

- (1) Review claims made, judgments entered, and claims rejected;
- (2) Certify that the current level of the contributing trust fund is sufficient to meet reasonable needs, or provide a plan for establishing such a level within a reasonable time; and
- (3) Make recommendations for specific measures of risk reduction.

[1986 c 142 § 10.]

**RCW 48.90.110 Powers of association.**

The association shall have the power, in its capacity as plan administrator, to contract for or delegate services as necessary for the efficient management and operation of the plan, including but not limited to:

- (1) Contracting for risk management and loss control services;
- (2) Designing a continuing program of risk reduction, calling for the participation of all subscribers;
- (3) Contracting for legal counsel for the defense of claims and other legal services;
- (4) Consulting with the commissioner, the secretary of social and health services, or other interested state agencies with respect to any matters affecting the provision of day care for the state's children, and related risk problems; and
- (5) Purchasing commercial insurance coverage in the form and amount as the subscribers may by contract agree, including reinsurance, excess coverage, and stop-loss insurance.

[1986 c 142 § 11.]

**RCW 48.90.120      Contracts--Terms.**

(1) All contracts between subscribers and the association shall be for one-year periods and shall terminate on the first day of the next fiscal year of the association following their signature. Subscribers withdrawing from participation in the plan during any contract period may do so only upon surrender of their licenses to care for children to the department of social and health services.

(2) Premiums should be annual, prorated quarterly in the event any subscriber withdraws, or any new subscriber contracts with the association to become part of the plan during the fiscal year. Subscribers should not have the power to delegate or assign the responsibility for their assessments.

(3) Contracts should provide for recovery by the association, of any assessments that are not promptly contributed, for methods of collection, and for resolution of related disputes.

[1986 c 142 § 12.]

**RCW 48.90.130      Significant modifications in plan, statement on.**

Within six months of the beginning of any fiscal year in which significant modifications of the plan are envisioned, the association shall provide the commissioner with a statement of those modifications, setting forth the proposed changes, reasons for the changes, and reasonable alternatives, if any exist. The statement shall specifically include reference to coverage available in the commercial insurance market, together with suggested solutions within the joint self-insurance plan.

[1986 c 142 § 13.]

**RCW 48.90.140      Dissolution of plan and association.**

(1) If at any time the plan can no longer be operated on a sound financial basis, the association may elect to dissolve the plan, subject to explicit approval by the commissioner of a plan for dissolution. Once a plan operated by an association has been dissolved, that association may not again implement a plan pursuant to this chapter for five calendar years.

(2) At dissolution, the assets of the association represented by the contributing trust fund shall be deposited with the commissioner [for] a period of twenty-one years, to be made available for claims arising during that period based upon occurrences during the term of coverage. At the time of transfer of the funds, the association shall certify to the commissioner a list of all current subscribers, with their correct mailing addresses, and shall have notified all current subscribers of their obligation to keep the commissioner informed of any changes in their mailing addresses over the twenty-one year period, and that this obligation extends to their representatives, successors, assigns, and to the representatives of their estates. Upon dissolution, the association shall be required to provide to the commissioner a list of all plan subscribers during all of the years of operation of the plan.

At the end of the twenty-one year period, any funds remaining in the trust account shall

be distributed to those subscribers who were current subscribers in the most recent year of operation of the plan, with each current subscriber receiving an equal share of the distribution, without regard for the length of time each day care center was a subscriber.

In the alternative, in the discretion of the association, the balance of the contributing trust fund may be used to purchase similar or more liberal coverage from a commercial insurer. Each subscriber shall, however, be given the option to deposit its share of the fund with the commissioner as provided in this section if it elects not to participate in the proposed commercial insurance.

[1986 c 142 § 14.]

**RCW 48.90.150      Recovery limits.**

No person with a claim covered by a plan established pursuant to this chapter shall be entitled to recover from the plan any amount in excess of the limits of coverage provided for in the plan.

[1986 c 142 § 15.]

**RCW 48.90.160      Suspension of plan--Reconsideration.**

The commissioner may disapprove, and require suspension of a plan for failure of the association to comply with any provision of this chapter, for gross mismanagement, or for wilful disregard and neglect of its fiduciary duty. The association shall have the right to request reconsideration of the commissioner's decision within fifteen days of the receipt of the commissioner's written notification of the decision, or to request a hearing according to chapter 48.04 RCW.

[1986 c 142 § 16.]

**RCW 48.90.170      Costs of investigation or review of plan.**

All reasonable costs of any investigation or review by the commissioner of an association's plan of organization and operation, or any changes or modifications thereof, including the dissolution of a plan, shall be paid by the association before issuance of any approval required under this chapter.

[1986 c 142 § 17.]

**Chapter 48.92 RCW  
LIABILITY RISK RETENTION**

Sections	
48.92.010	Purpose.
48.92.020	Definitions.

48.92.030	Requirements for chartering.
48.92.040	Required acts--Prohibited practices.
48.92.050	Insolvency guaranty fund, participation prohibited--Joint underwriting associations, participation required.
48.92.060	Countersigning not required.
48.92.070	Purchasing groups--Exempt from certain laws.
48.92.080	Purchasing groups--Notice and registration.
48.92.090	Purchasing groups--Dealing with foreign insurers--Deductible or self-insured retention--Aggregate limits.
48.92.095	Premium taxes--Imposition--Obligations--Member's liability.
48.92.100	Authority of commissioner.
48.92.110	Penalties.
48.92.120	Agents, brokers, solicitors--License required.
48.92.130	Federal injunctions.
48.92.140	Rules.

**RCW 48.92.010 Purpose.**

The purpose of this chapter is to regulate the formation and operation of risk retention groups and purchasing groups in this state formed pursuant to the provisions of the federal Liability Risk Retention Act of 1986.

[1993 c 462 § 91; 1987 c 306 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.92.020 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter, the following terms have the meanings indicated unless the context clearly requires otherwise:

(1) "Commissioner" means the insurance commissioner of Washington state or the commissioner, director, or superintendent of insurance in any other state.

(2) "Completed operations liability" means liability arising out of the installation, maintenance, or repair of any product at a site which is not owned or controlled by:

(a) Any person who performs that work; or

(b) Any person who hires an independent contractor to perform that work; but shall include liability for activities which are completed or abandoned before the date of the occurrence giving rise to the liability.

(3) "Domicile," for purposes of determining the state in which a purchasing group is domiciled, means:

(a) For a corporation, the state in which the purchasing group is incorporated; and

(b) For an unincorporated entity, the state of its principal place of business.

(4) "Hazardous financial condition" means that, based on its present or reasonably anticipated financial condition, a risk retention group, although not yet financially impaired or

insolvent, is unlikely to be able:

(a) To meet obligations to policyholders with respect to known claims and reasonably anticipated claims; or

(b) To pay other obligations in the normal course of business.

(5) "Insurance" means primary insurance, excess insurance, reinsurance, surplus lines insurance, and any other arrangement for shifting and distributing risk which is determined to be insurance under the laws of this state.

(6) "Liability" means legal liability for damages including costs of defense, legal costs and fees, and other claims expenses because of injuries to other persons, damage to their property, or other damage or loss to such other persons resulting from or arising out of:

(a) Any business, whether profit or nonprofit, trade, product, services, including professional services, premises, or operations; or

(b) Any activity of any state or local government, or any agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Liability" does not include personal risk liability and an employer's liability with respect to its employees other than legal liability under the federal Employers' Liability Act 45 U.S.C. 51 et seq.

(7) "Personal risk liability" means liability for damages because of injury to any person, damage to property, or other loss or damage resulting from any personal, familial, or household responsibilities or activities, rather than from responsibilities or activities referred to in subsection (6) of this section.

(8) "Plan of operation or a feasibility study" means an analysis which presents the expected activities and results of a risk retention group including, at a minimum:

(a) Information sufficient to verify that its members are engaged in businesses or activities similar or related with respect to the liability to which the members are exposed by virtue of any related, similar, or common business, trade, product, services, premises, or operations;

(b) For each state in which it intends to operate, the coverages, deductibles, coverage limits, rates, and rating classification systems for each line of insurance the group intends to offer;

(c) Historical and expected loss experience of the proposed members and national experience of similar exposures;

(d) Pro forma financial statements and projections;

(e) Appropriate opinions by a qualified, independent, casualty actuary, including a determination of minimum premium or participation levels required to commence operations and to prevent a hazardous financial condition;

(f) Identification of management, underwriting and claims procedures, marketing methods, managerial oversight methods, investment policies, and reinsurance agreements;

(g) Identification of each state in which the risk retention group has obtained, or sought to obtain, a charter and license, and a description of its status in each of those states; and

(h) Such other matters as may be prescribed by the commissioner for liability insurance companies authorized by the insurance laws of the state.

(9) "Product liability" means liability for damages because of any personal injury, death, emotional harm, consequential economic damage, or property damage including damages resulting from the loss of use of property arising out of the manufacture, design, importation, distribution, packaging, labeling, lease, or sale of a product, but does not include the liability of any person for those damages if the product involved was in the possession of such a person when the incident giving rise to the claim occurred.

(10) "Purchasing group" means any group which:

(a) Has as one of its purposes the purchase of liability insurance on a group basis;

(b) Purchases the insurance only for its group members and only to cover their similar or related liability exposure, as described in (c) of this subsection;

(c) Is composed of members whose businesses or activities are similar or related with respect to the liability to which members are exposed by virtue of any related, similar, or common business, trade, product, services, premises, or operations; and

(d) Is domiciled in any state.

(11) "Risk retention group" means any corporation or other limited liability association:

(a) Whose primary activity consists of assuming and spreading all, or any portion, of the liability exposure of its group members;

(b) Which is organized for the primary purpose of conducting the activity described under (a) of this subsection;

(c) Which:

(i) Is chartered and licensed as a liability insurance company and authorized to engage in the business of insurance under the laws of any state; or

(ii) Before January 1, 1985, was chartered or licensed and authorized to engage in the business of insurance under the laws of Bermuda or the Cayman Islands and, before such date, had certified to the insurance commissioner of at least one state that it satisfied the capitalization requirements of such state, except that any such group shall be considered to be a risk retention group only if it has been engaged in business continuously since that date and only for the purpose of continuing to provide insurance to cover product liability or completed operations liability as the terms were defined in the federal Product Liability Risk Retention Act of 1981 before the date of the enactment of the federal Risk Retention Act of 1986;

(d) Which does not exclude any person from membership in the group solely to provide for members of such a group a competitive advantage over such a person;

(e) Which:

(i) Has as its owners only persons who comprise the membership of the risk retention group and who are provided insurance by the risk retention group; or

(ii) Has as its sole owner an organization that has:

(A) As its members only persons who comprise the membership of the risk retention group; and

(B) As its owners only persons who comprise the membership of the risk retention group and who are provided insurance by the group;

(f) Whose members are engaged in businesses or activities similar or related with respect to the liability of which such members are exposed by virtue of any related, similar, or common

business trade, product, services, premises, or operations;

(g) Whose activities do not include the provision of insurance other than:

(i) Liability insurance for assuming and spreading all or any portion of the liability of its group members; and

(ii) Reinsurance with respect to the liability of any other risk retention group or any members of such other group which is engaged in businesses or activities so that the group or member meets the requirement described in (f) of this subsection from membership in the risk retention group which provides such reinsurance; and

(h) The name of which includes the phrase "risk retention group."

(12) "State" means any state of the United States or the District of Columbia.

[1993 c 462 § 92; 1987 c 306 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.92.030 Requirements for chartering.**

(1) A risk retention group seeking to be chartered in this state must be chartered and licensed as a liability insurance company authorized by the insurance laws of this state and, except as provided elsewhere in this chapter, must comply with all of the laws, rules, regulations, and requirements applicable to the insurers chartered and licensed in this state and with RCW 48.92.040 to the extent the requirements are not a limitation on laws, rules, regulations, or requirements of this state.

(2) A risk retention group chartered in this state shall file with the department and the National Association of Insurance Commissioners an annual statement in a form prescribed by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, and in electronic form if required by the commissioner, and completed in accordance with its instructions and the National Association of Insurance Commissioners accounting practices and procedures manual.

(3) Before it may offer insurance in any state, each domestic risk retention group shall also submit for approval to the insurance commissioner of this state a plan of operation or a feasibility study. The risk retention group shall submit an appropriate revision in the event of a subsequent material change in an item of the plan of operation or feasibility study, within ten days of the change. The group may not offer any additional kinds of liability insurance, in this state or in any other state, until a revision of the plan or study is approved by the commissioner.

(4) At the time of filing its application for charter, the risk retention group shall provide to the commissioner in summary form the following information: The identity of the initial members of the group; the identify of those individuals who organized the group or who will provide administrative services or otherwise influence or control the activities of the group; the amount and nature of the initial capitalization; the coverages to be afforded; and the states in which the group intends to operate. Upon receipt of this information, the commissioner shall forward the information to the National Association of Insurance Commissioners. Providing notification to the National Association of Insurance Commissioners is in addition to and is not

sufficient to satisfy the requirements of RCW 48.92.040 or this chapter.

[1993 c 462 § 93; 1987 c 306 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.92.040 Required acts--Prohibited practices.**

Risk retention groups chartered and licensed in states other than this state and seeking to do business as a risk retention group in this state shall comply with the laws of this state as follows:

(1) Before offering insurance in this state, a risk retention group shall submit to the commissioner on a form prescribed by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners:

(a) A statement identifying the state or states in which the risk retention group is chartered and licensed as a liability insurance company, date of chartering, its principal place of business, and any other information including information on its membership, as the commissioner of this state may require to verify that the risk retention group is qualified under RCW 48.92.020(11);

(b) A copy of its plan of operations or a feasibility study and revisions of the plan or study submitted to its state of domicile: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That the provision relating to the submission of a plan of operation or a feasibility study shall not apply with respect to any line or classification of liability insurance which: (i) Was defined in the federal Product Liability Risk Retention Act of 1981 before October 27, 1986; and (ii) was offered before that date by any risk retention group which had been chartered and operating for not less than three years before that date;

(c) The risk retention group shall submit a copy of any revision to its plan of operation or feasibility study required under RCW 48.92.030(3) at the same time that the revision is submitted to the commissioner of its chartering state; and

(d) A statement of registration which designates the commissioner as its agent for the purpose of receiving service of legal documents or process.

(2) Any risk retention group doing business in this state shall submit to the commissioner:

(a) A copy of the group's financial statement submitted to its state of domicile, which shall be certified by an independent public accountant and contain a statement of opinion on loss and loss adjustment expense reserves made by a member of the American academy of actuaries or a qualified loss reserve specialist under criteria established by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners;

(b) A copy of each examination of the risk retention group as certified by the commissioner or public official conducting the examination;

(c) Upon request by the commissioner, a copy of any information or document pertaining to an outside audit performed with respect to the risk retention group; and

(d) Any information as may be required to verify its continuing qualification as a risk

retention group under RCW 48.92.020(11).

(3)(a) A risk retention group is liable for the payment of premium taxes and taxes on premiums of direct business for risks resident or located within this state, and shall report on or before March 1st of each year to the commissioner the direct premiums written for risks resident or located within this state. The risk retention group is subject to taxation, and applicable fines and penalties related thereto, on the same basis as a foreign admitted insurer.

(b) To the extent agents or brokers are utilized under RCW 48.92.120 or otherwise, they shall report to the commissioner the premiums for direct business for risks resident or located within this state that the licensees have placed with or on behalf of a risk retention group not chartered in this state.

(c) To the extent agents or brokers are used under RCW 48.92.120 or otherwise, an agent or broker shall keep a complete and separate record of all policies procured from each risk retention group. The record is open to examination by the commissioner, as provided in chapter 48.03 RCW. These records must include, for each policy and each kind of insurance provided thereunder, the following:

- (i) The limit of liability;
- (ii) The time period covered;
- (iii) The effective date;
- (iv) The name of the risk retention group that issued the policy;
- (v) The gross premium charged; and
- (vi) The amount of return premiums, if any.

(4) Any risk retention group, its agents and representatives, shall be subject to any and all unfair claims settlement practices statutes and regulations specifically denominated by the commissioner as unfair claims settlement practices regulations.

(5) Any risk retention group, its agents and representatives, shall be subject to the provisions of chapter 48.30 RCW pertaining to deceptive, false, or fraudulent acts or practices. However, if the commissioner seeks an injunction regarding such conduct, the injunction must be obtained from a court of competent jurisdiction.

(6) Any risk retention group must submit to an examination by the commissioner to determine its financial condition if the commissioner of the jurisdiction in which the group is chartered has not initiated an examination or does not initiate an examination within sixty days after a request by the commissioner of this state. The examination shall be coordinated to avoid unjustified repetition and conducted in an expeditious manner and in accordance with the National Association of Insurance Commissioners' examiner handbook.

(7) Every application form for insurance from a risk retention group and every policy issued by a risk retention group shall contain in ten-point type on the front page and the declaration page, the following notice:

#### NOTICE

This policy is issued by your risk retention group. Your risk retention group may not be subject to all of the insurance laws and regulations of your state. State insurance insolvency

guaranty funds are not available for your risk retention group.

(8) The following acts by a risk retention group are hereby prohibited:

(a) The solicitation or sale of insurance by a risk retention group to any person who is not eligible for membership in that group; and

(b) The solicitation or sale of insurance by, or operation of, a risk retention group that is in a hazardous financial condition or is financially impaired.

(9) No risk retention group shall be allowed to do business in this state if an insurance company is directly or indirectly a member or owner of the risk retention group, other than in the case of a risk retention group all of whose members are insurance companies.

(10) The terms of an insurance policy issued by a risk retention group may not provide, or be construed to provide, coverage prohibited generally by statute of this state or declared unlawful by the highest court of this state.

(11) A risk retention group not chartered in this state and doing business in this state shall comply with a lawful order issued in a voluntary dissolution proceeding or in a delinquency proceeding commenced by a state insurance commissioner if there has been a finding of financial impairment after an examination under subsection (6) of this section.

[1993 c 462 § 94; 1987 c 306 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.92.050      Insolvency guaranty fund, participation prohibited--Joint underwriting associations, participation required.**

(1) No risk retention group shall be permitted to join or contribute financially to any insurance insolvency guaranty fund, or similar mechanism, in this state, nor shall any risk retention group, or its insureds or claimants against its insureds, receive any benefit from any such fund for claims arising under the insurance policies issued by a risk retention group.

(2) A risk retention group shall participate in this state's joint underwriting associations and mandatory liability pools or plans required by the commissioners.

(3) When a purchasing group obtains insurance covering its members' risks from an insurer not authorized in this state or a risk retention group, no such risks, wherever resident or located, are covered by an insurance guaranty fund or similar mechanism in this state.

(4) When a purchasing group obtains insurance covering its members' risks from an authorized insurer, only risks resident or located in this state are covered by the state guaranty fund established in chapter 48.32 RCW.

[1993 c 462 § 95; 1987 c 306 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.92.060      Countersigning not required.**

A policy of insurance issued to a risk retention group or any member of that group shall not be required to be countersigned.

[1987 c 306 § 6.]

**RCW 48.92.070      Purchasing groups--Exempt from certain laws.**

A purchasing group and its insurer or insurers are subject to all applicable laws of this state, except that a purchasing group and its insurer or insurers are exempt, in regard to liability insurance for the purchasing group, from any law that:

- (1) Prohibits the establishment of a purchasing group;
- (2) Makes it unlawful for an insurer to provide or offer to provide insurance on a basis providing, to a purchasing group or its members, advantages based on their loss and expense experience not afforded to other persons with respect to rates, policy forms, coverages, or other matters;
- (3) Prohibits a purchasing group or its members from purchasing insurance on a group basis described in subsection (2) of this section;
- (4) Prohibits a purchasing group from obtaining insurance on a group basis because the group has not been in existence for a minimum period of time or because any member has not belonged to the group for a minimum period of time;
- (5) Requires that a purchasing group must have a minimum number of members, common ownership or affiliation, or certain legal form;
- (6) Requires that a certain percentage of a purchasing group must obtain insurance on a group basis;
- (7) Otherwise discriminates against a purchasing group or any of its members.

[1993 c 462 § 96; 1987 c 306 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.92.080      Purchasing groups--Notice and registration.**

(1) A purchasing group which intends to do business in this state shall furnish, before doing business, notice to the commissioner, on forms prescribed by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners which shall:

- (a) Identify the state in which the group is domiciled;
- (b) Identify all other states in which the group intends to do business;
- (c) Specify the lines and classifications of liability insurance which the purchasing group intends to purchase;
- (d) Identify the insurance company or companies from which the group intends to purchase its insurance and the domicile of that company or companies;
- (e) Specify the method by which, and the person or persons, if any, through whom

insurance will be offered to its members whose risks are resident or located in this state;

(f) Identify the principal place of business of the group; and

(g) Provide any other information as may be required by the commissioner to verify that the purchasing group is qualified under RCW 48.92.020(10).

(2) A purchasing group shall, within ten days, notify the commissioner of any changes in any of the items set forth in subsection (1) of this section.

(3) The purchasing group shall register with and designate the commissioner as its agent solely for the purpose of receiving service of legal documents or process, except that this requirement shall not apply in the case of a purchasing group that only purchases insurance that was authorized under the federal Product Liability Risk Retention Act of 1981 and:

(a) Which in any state of the United States:

(i) Was domiciled before April 1, 1986; and

(ii) Is domiciled on and after October 27, 1986;

(b) Which:

(i) Before October 27, 1986, purchased insurance from an insurance carrier licensed in any state;

(ii) Since October 27, 1986, purchased its insurance from an insurance carrier licensed in any state; or

(c) Which was a purchasing group under the requirements of the federal Product Liability Risk Retention Act of 1981 before October 27, 1986.

(4) A purchasing group that is required to give notice under subsection (1) of this section shall also furnish such information as may be required by the commissioner to:

(a) Verify that the entity qualifies as a purchasing group;

(b) Determine where the purchasing group is located; and

(c) Determine appropriate tax treatment.

[1993 c 462 § 97; 1987 c 306 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.92.090 Purchasing groups--Dealing with foreign insurers--Deductible or self-insured retention--Aggregate limits.**

(1) A purchasing group may not purchase insurance from a risk retention group that is not chartered in a state or from an insurer not admitted in the state in which the purchasing group is located, unless the purchase is effected through a licensed agent or broker acting pursuant to the surplus lines laws and regulations of that state.

(2) A purchasing group that obtains liability insurance from an insurer not admitted in this state or a risk retention group shall inform each of the members of the group that have a risk resident or located in this state that the risk is not protected by an insurance insolvency guaranty fund in this state, and that the risk retention group or insurer may not be subject to all insurance laws and rules of this state.

(3) No purchasing group may purchase insurance providing for a deductible or self-insured retention applicable to the group as a whole; however, coverage may provide for a deductible or self-insured retention applicable to individual members.

(4) Purchases of insurance by purchasing groups are subject to the same standards regarding aggregate limits that are applicable to all purchases of group insurance.

[1993 c 462 § 98; 1987 c 306 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.92.095 Premium taxes--Imposition--Obligations--Member's liability.**

Premium taxes and taxes on premiums paid for coverage of risks resident or located in this state by a purchasing group or any members of the purchasing groups must be:

(1) Imposed at the same rate and subject to the same interest, fines, and penalties as those applicable to premium taxes and taxes on premiums paid for similar coverage from authorized insurers, as defined under chapter 48.05 RCW, or unauthorized insurers, as defined and provided for under chapter 48.15 RCW, by other insurers; and

(2) The obligation of the insurer; and if not paid by the insurer, then the obligation of the purchasing group; and if not paid by the purchasing group, then the obligation of the agent or broker for the purchasing group; and if not paid by the agent or broker for the purchasing group, then the obligation of each of the purchasing group's members. The liability of each member of the purchasing group is several, not joint, and is limited to the tax due in relation to the premiums paid by that member.

[1993 c 462 § 99.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.92.100 Authority of commissioner.**

The commissioner is authorized to make use of any of the powers established under Title 48 RCW to enforce the laws of this state so long as those powers are not specifically preempted by the federal Product Liability Risk Retention Act of 1981, as amended by the federal Risk Retention Amendments of 1986. This includes, but is not limited to, the commissioner's administrative authority to investigate, issue subpoenas, conduct depositions and hearings, issue orders, impose penalties, and seek injunctive relief. With regard to any investigation, administrative proceedings, or litigation, the commissioner can rely on the procedural law and regulations of the state. The injunctive authority of the commissioner in regard to risk retention groups is restricted by the requirement that any injunction be issued by a court of competent jurisdiction.

[1993 c 462 § 100; 1987 c 306 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.92.110 Penalties.**

A risk retention group which violates any provision of this chapter shall be subject to fines and penalties applicable to licensed insurers generally, including revocation of its license and/or the right to do business in this state.

[1987 c 306 § 11.]

**RCW 48.92.120 Agents, brokers, solicitors--License required.**

(1) No person may act or aid in any manner in soliciting, negotiating, or procuring liability insurance in this state from a risk retention group unless the person is licensed as an insurance agent or broker for casualty insurance in accordance with chapter 48.17 RCW and pays the fees designated for the license under RCW 48.14.010.

(2)(a) No person may act or aid in any manner in soliciting, negotiating, or procuring liability insurance in this state for a purchasing group from an authorized insurer or a risk retention group chartered in a state unless the person is licensed as an insurance agent or broker for casualty insurance in accordance with chapter 48.17 RCW and pays the fees designated for the license under RCW 48.14.010.

(b) No person may act or aid in any manner in soliciting, negotiating, or procuring liability insurance coverage in this state for a member of a purchasing group under a purchasing group's policy unless the person is licensed as an insurance agent or broker for casualty insurance in accordance with chapter 48.17 RCW and pays the fees designated for the license under RCW 48.14.010.

(c) No person may act or aid in any manner in soliciting, negotiating, or procuring liability insurance from an insurer not authorized to do business in this state on behalf of a purchasing group located in this state unless the person is licensed as a surplus lines broker in accordance with chapter 48.15 RCW and pays the fees designated for the license under RCW 48.14.010.

(3) For purposes of acting as an agent or broker for a risk retention group or purchasing group under subsections (1) and (2) of this section, the requirement of residence in this state does not apply.

(4) Every person licensed under chapters 48.15 and 48.17 RCW, on business placed with risk retention groups or written through a purchasing group, shall inform each prospective insured of the provisions of the notice required under RCW 48.92.040(7) in the case of a risk retention group and RCW 48.92.090(3) in the case of a purchasing group.

[1993 c 462 § 101; 1987 c 306 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.92.130 Federal injunctions.**

An order issued by any district court of the United States enjoining a risk retention group from soliciting or selling insurance, or operating, in any state or in all states or in any territory or possession of the United States, upon a finding that the group is in a hazardous financial or financially impaired condition, shall be enforceable in the courts of the state.

[1993 c 462 § 102; 1987 c 306 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**RCW 48.92.140 Rules.**

The commissioner may establish and from time to time amend the rules relating to risk retention or purchasing groups as may be necessary or desirable to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

[1993 c 462 § 103; 1987 c 306 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462:** See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**Chapter 48.94 RCW  
REINSURANCE INTERMEDIARY ACT**

Sections

48.94.005	Definitions.
48.94.010	Acting as a reinsurance intermediary-broker or reinsurance intermediary-manager--Commissioner's powers--Licenses--Attorney exemption.
48.94.015	Written authorization required between a reinsurance intermediary-broker and an insurer--Minimum provisions.
48.94.020	Accounts and records maintained by reinsurance intermediary-broker--Access by insurer.
48.94.025	Restrictions on insurer--Obtaining services--Employees--Financial condition of reinsurance intermediary.
48.94.030	Contract required between a reinsurance intermediary-manager and a reinsurer--Minimum provisions.
48.94.035	Restrictions on reinsurance intermediary-manager--Retrocessions--Syndicates--Licenses--Employees.
48.94.040	Restrictions on reinsurer--Financial condition of reinsurance intermediary-manager--Loss reserves--Retrocessions--Termination of contract--Board of directors.
48.94.045	Examination by commissioner.
48.94.050	Violations of chapter--Penalties--Judicial review.
48.94.055	Rule making.
48.94.900	Short title.
48.94.901	Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462.

**RCW 48.94.005 Definitions.**

The definitions set forth in this section apply throughout this chapter:

(1) "Actuary" means a person who is a member in good standing of the American Academy of Actuaries.

(2) "Controlling person" means a person, firm, association, or corporation who directly or indirectly has the power to direct or cause to be directed, the management, control, or activities of the reinsurance intermediary.

(3) "Insurer" means insurer as defined in RCW 48.01.050.

(4) "Licensed producer" means an agent, broker, or reinsurance intermediary licensed under the applicable provisions of this title.

(5) "Reinsurance intermediary" means a reinsurance intermediary-broker or a reinsurance intermediary-manager as these terms are defined in subsections (6) and (7) of this section.

(6) "Reinsurance intermediary-broker" means a person, other than an officer or employee of the ceding insurer, firm, association, or corporation who solicits, negotiates, or places reinsurance cessions or retrocessions on behalf of a ceding insurer without the authority or power to bind reinsurance on behalf of the insurer.

(7) "Reinsurance intermediary-manager" means a person, firm, association, or corporation who has authority to bind or manages all or part of the assumed reinsurance business of a reinsurer, including the management of a separate division, department, or underwriting office, and acts as an agent for the reinsurer whether known as a reinsurance intermediary-manager, manager, or other similar term. Notwithstanding this subsection, the following persons are not considered a reinsurance intermediary-manager, with respect to such reinsurer, for the purposes of this chapter:

(a) An employee of the reinsurer;

(b) A United States manager of the United States branch of an alien reinsurer;

(c) An underwriting manager who, pursuant to contract, manages all the reinsurance operations of the reinsurer, is under common control with the reinsurer, subject to the Insurer Holding Company Act, chapter 48.31B RCW, and whose compensation is not based on the volume of premiums written;

(d) The manager of a group, association, pool, or organization of insurers that engages in joint underwriting or joint reinsurance and that are subject to examination by the insurance commissioner of the state in which the manager's principal business office is located.

(8) "Reinsurer" means a person, firm, association, or corporation licensed in this state under this title as an insurer with the authority to assume reinsurance.

(9) "To be in violation" means that the reinsurance intermediary, insurer, or reinsurer for whom the reinsurance intermediary was acting failed to substantially comply with this chapter.

(10) "Qualified United States financial institution" means an institution that:

(a) Is organized or, in the case of a United States office of a foreign banking organization, licensed, under the laws of the United States or any state thereof;

(b) Is regulated, supervised, and examined by United States federal or state authorities having regulatory authority over banks and trust companies; and

(c) Has been determined by either the commissioner, or the securities valuation office of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, to meet such standards of financial condition and standing as are considered necessary and appropriate to regulate the quality of financial institutions whose letters of credit will be acceptable to the commissioner.

[1993 c 462 § 23.]

**RCW 48.94.010 Acting as a reinsurance intermediary-broker or reinsurance intermediary-manager--Commissioner's powers--Licenses--Attorney exemption.**

(1) No person, firm, association, or corporation may act as a reinsurance intermediary-broker in this state if the person, firm, association, or corporation maintains an office either directly or as a member or employee of a firm or association, or an officer, director, or employee of a corporation:

(a) In this state, unless the person, firm, association, or corporation is a licensed reinsurance intermediary-broker in this state; or

(b) In another state, unless the person, firm, association, or corporation is a licensed reinsurance intermediary-broker in this state or another state having a regulatory scheme substantially similar to this chapter.

(2) No person, firm, association, or corporation may act as a reinsurance intermediary-manager:

(a) For a reinsurer domiciled in this state, unless the person, firm, association, or corporation is a licensed reinsurance intermediary-manager in this state;

(b) In this state, if the person, firm, association, or corporation maintains an office either directly or as a member or employee of a firm or association, or an officer, director, or employee of a corporation in this state, unless the person, firm, association, or corporation is a licensed reinsurance intermediary-manager in this state;

(c) In another state for a nondomestic reinsurer, unless the person, firm, association, or corporation is a licensed reinsurance intermediary-manager in this state or another state having a substantially similar regulatory scheme.

(3) The commissioner may require a reinsurance intermediary-manager subject to subsection (2) of this section to:

(a) File a bond in an amount and from an insurer acceptable to the commissioner for the protection of the reinsurer; and

(b) Maintain an errors and omissions policy in an amount acceptable to the commissioner.

(4)(a) The commissioner may issue a reinsurance intermediary license to a person, firm, association, or corporation who has complied with the requirements of this chapter. Any such license issued to a firm or association authorizes all the members of the firm or association and any designated employees to act as reinsurance intermediaries under the license, and all such persons may be named in the application and any supplements to it. Any such license issued to a

corporation authorizes all of the officers, and any designated employees and directors of it, to act as reinsurance intermediaries on behalf of the corporation, and all such persons must be named in the application and any supplements to it.

(b) If the applicant for a reinsurance intermediary license is a nonresident, the applicant, as a condition precedent to receiving or holding a license, shall designate the commissioner as agent for service of process in the manner, and with the same legal effect, provided for by this title for designation of service of process upon unauthorized insurers, and also shall furnish the commissioner with the name and address of a resident of this state upon whom notices or orders of the commissioner or process affecting the nonresident reinsurance intermediary may be served. The licensee shall promptly notify the commissioner in writing of every change in its designated agent for service of process, but the change does not become effective until acknowledged by the commissioner.

(5) The commissioner may refuse to issue a reinsurance intermediary license if, in his or her judgment, the applicant, anyone named on the application, or a member, principal, officer, or director of the applicant, is not trustworthy, or that a controlling person of the applicant is not trustworthy to act as a reinsurance intermediary, or that any of the foregoing has given cause for revocation or suspension of the license, or has failed to comply with a prerequisite for the issuance of such license. Upon written request, the commissioner will furnish a summary of the basis for refusal to issue a license, which document is privileged and not subject to chapter 42.17 RCW.

(6) Licensed attorneys at law of this state when acting in their professional capacity as such are exempt from this section.

[1993 c 462 § 24.]

**RCW 48.94.015      Written authorization required between a reinsurance intermediary-broker and an insurer--Minimum provisions.**

Brokers transactions between a reinsurance intermediary-broker and the insurer it represents in such capacity may be entered into only under a written authorization, specifying the responsibilities of each party. The authorization must, at a minimum, provide that:

(1) The insurer may terminate the reinsurance intermediary-broker's authority at any time.

(2) The reinsurance intermediary-broker shall render accounts to the insurer accurately detailing all material transactions, including information necessary to support all commissions, charges, and other fees received by, or owing, to the reinsurance intermediary-broker, and remit all funds due to the insurer within thirty days of receipt.

(3) All funds collected for the insurer's account must be held by the reinsurance intermediary-broker in a fiduciary capacity in a bank that is a qualified United States financial institution as defined in this chapter.

(4) The reinsurance intermediary-broker will comply with RCW 48.94.020.

(5) The reinsurance intermediary-broker will comply with the written standards established by the insurer for the cession or retrocession of all risks.

(6) The reinsurance intermediary-broker will disclose to the insurer any relationship with any reinsurer to which business will be ceded or retroceded.

[1993 c 462 § 25.]

**RCW 48.94.020      Accounts and records maintained by reinsurance intermediary-broker--Access by insurer.**

(1) For at least ten years after expiration of each contract of reinsurance transacted by the reinsurance intermediary-broker, the reinsurance intermediary-broker shall keep a complete record for each transaction showing:

- (a) The type of contract, limits, underwriting restrictions, classes, or risks and territory;
- (b) Period of coverage, including effective and expiration dates, cancellation provisions, and notice required of cancellation;
- (c) Reporting and settlement requirements of balances;
- (d) Rate used to compute the reinsurance premium;
- (e) Names and addresses of assuming reinsurers;
- (f) Rates of all reinsurance commissions, including the commissions on any retrocessions handled by the reinsurance intermediary-broker;
- (g) Related correspondence and memoranda;
- (h) Proof of placement;
- (i) Details regarding retrocessions handled by the reinsurance intermediary-broker including the identity of retrocessionaires and percentage of each contract assumed or ceded;
- (j) Financial records, including but not limited to, premium and loss accounts; and
- (k) When the reinsurance intermediary-broker procures a reinsurance contract on behalf of a licensed ceding insurer:
  - (i) Directly from any assuming reinsurer, written evidence that the assuming reinsurer has agreed to assume the risk; or
  - (ii) If placed through a representative of the assuming reinsurer, other than an employee, written evidence that the reinsurer has delegated binding authority to the representative.

(2) The insurer has access and the right to copy and audit all accounts and records maintained by the reinsurance intermediary-broker related to its business in a form usable by the insurer.

[1993 c 462 § 26.]

**RCW 48.94.025      Restrictions on insurer--Obtaining services--Employees--Financial condition of reinsurance intermediary.**

(1) An insurer may not engage the services of a person, firm, association, or corporation to act as a reinsurance intermediary-broker on its behalf unless the person is licensed as required by RCW 48.94.010(1).

(2) An insurer may not employ an individual who is employed by a reinsurance intermediary-broker with which it transacts business, unless the reinsurance intermediary-broker

is under common control with the insurer and subject to the Insurer Holding Company Act, chapter 48.31B RCW.

(3) The insurer shall annually obtain a copy of statements of the financial condition of each reinsurance intermediary-broker with which it transacts business.

[1993 c 462 § 27.]

**RCW 48.94.030 Contract required between a reinsurance intermediary-manager and a reinsurer--Minimum provisions.**

Transactions between a reinsurance intermediary-manager and the reinsurer it represents in such capacity may be entered into only under a written contract, specifying the responsibilities of each party, which shall be approved by the reinsurer's board of directors. At least thirty days before the reinsurer assumes or cedes business through the reinsurance intermediary-manager, a true copy of the approved contract must be filed with the commissioner for approval. The contract must, at a minimum, provide that:

(1) The reinsurer may terminate the contract for cause upon written notice to the reinsurance intermediary-manager. The reinsurer may immediately suspend the authority of the reinsurance intermediary-manager to assume or cede business during the pendency of a dispute regarding the cause for termination.

(2) The reinsurance intermediary-manager shall render accounts to the reinsurer accurately detailing all material transactions, including information necessary to support all commissions, charges, and other fees received by, or owing to, the reinsurance intermediary-manager, and remit all funds due under the contract to the reinsurer on not less than a monthly basis.

(3) All funds collected for the reinsurer's account must be held by the reinsurance intermediary-manager in a fiduciary capacity in a bank that is a qualified United States financial institution. The reinsurance intermediary-manager may retain no more than three months' estimated claims payments and allocated loss adjustment expenses. The reinsurance intermediary-manager shall maintain a separate bank account for each reinsurer that it represents.

(4) For at least ten years after expiration of each contract of reinsurance transacted by the reinsurance intermediary-manager, the reinsurance intermediary-manager shall keep a complete record for each transaction showing:

- (a) The type of contract, limits, underwriting restrictions, classes, or risks and territory;
- (b) Period of coverage, including effective and expiration dates, cancellation provisions, and notice required of cancellation, and disposition of outstanding reserves on covered risks;
- (c) Reporting and settlement requirements of balances;
- (d) Rate used to compute the reinsurance premium;
- (e) Names and addresses of reinsurers;
- (f) Rates of all reinsurance commissions, including the commissions on any retrocessions handled by the reinsurance intermediary-manager;
- (g) Related correspondence and memoranda;

- (h) Proof of placement;
- (i) Details regarding retrocessions handled by the reinsurance intermediary-manager, as permitted by RCW 48.94.040(4), including the identity of retrocessionaires and percentage of each contract assumed or ceded;
- (j) Financial records, including but not limited to, premium and loss accounts; and
- (k) When the reinsurance intermediary-manager places a reinsurance contract on behalf of a ceding insurer:
  - (i) Directly from an assuming reinsurer, written evidence that the assuming reinsurer has agreed to assume the risk; or
  - (ii) If placed through a representative of the assuming reinsurer, other than an employee, written evidence that the reinsurer has delegated binding authority to the representative.
- (5) The reinsurer has access and the right to copy all accounts and records maintained by the reinsurance intermediary-manager related to its business in a form usable by the reinsurer.
- (6) The reinsurance intermediary-manager may not assign the contract in whole or in part.
- (7) The reinsurance intermediary-manager shall comply with the written underwriting and rating standards established by the insurer for the acceptance, rejection, or cession of all risks.
- (8) The rates, terms, and purposes of commissions, charges, and other fees that the reinsurance intermediary-manager may levy against the reinsurer are clearly specified.
- (9) If the contract permits the reinsurance intermediary-manager to settle claims on behalf of the reinsurer:
  - (a) All claims will be reported to the reinsurer in a timely manner;
  - (b) A copy of the claim file will be sent to the reinsurer at its request or as soon as it becomes known that the claim:
    - (i) Has the potential to exceed the lesser of an amount determined by the commissioner or the limit set by the reinsurer;
    - (ii) Involves a coverage dispute;
    - (iii) May exceed the reinsurance intermediary-manager's claims settlement authority;
    - (iv) Is open for more than six months; or
    - (v) Is closed by payment of the lesser of an amount set by the commissioner or an amount set by the reinsurer;
  - (c) All claim files are the joint property of the reinsurer and reinsurance intermediary-manager. However, upon an order of liquidation of the reinsurer, the files become the sole property of the reinsurer or its estate; the reinsurance intermediary-manager has reasonable access to and the right to copy the files on a timely basis;
  - (d) Settlement authority granted to the reinsurance intermediary-manager may be terminated for cause upon the reinsurer's written notice to the reinsurance intermediary-manager or upon the termination of the contract. The reinsurer may suspend the settlement authority during the pendency of a dispute regarding the cause of termination.
- (10) If the contract provides for a sharing of interim profits by the reinsurance intermediary-manager, such interim profits will not be paid until one year after the end of each

underwriting period for property business and five years after the end of each underwriting period for casualty business, or a later period set by the commissioner for specified lines of insurance, and not until the adequacy of reserves on remaining claims has been verified under RCW 48.94.040(3).

(11) The reinsurance intermediary-manager shall annually provide the reinsurer with a statement of its financial condition prepared by an independent certified accountant.

(12) The reinsurer shall periodically, at least semiannually, conduct an on-site review of the underwriting and claims processing operations of the reinsurance intermediary-manager.

(13) The reinsurance intermediary-manager shall disclose to the reinsurer any relationship it has with an insurer before ceding or assuming any business with the insurer under this contract.

(14) Within the scope of its actual or apparent authority the acts of the reinsurance intermediary-manager are deemed to be the acts of the reinsurer on whose behalf it is acting.

[1993 c 462 § 28.]

**RCW 48.94.035      Restrictions on reinsurance  
intermediary-manager--Retrocessions--Syndicates--Licenses--Employees.**

The reinsurance intermediary-manager may not:

(1) Cede retrocessions on behalf of the reinsurer, except that the reinsurance intermediary-manager may cede facultative retrocessions under obligatory automatic agreements if the contract with the reinsurer contains reinsurance underwriting guidelines for the retrocessions. The guidelines must include a list of reinsurers with which the automatic agreements are in effect, and for each such reinsurer, the coverages and amounts or percentages that may be reinsured, and commission schedules.

(2) Commit the reinsurer to participate in reinsurance syndicates.

(3) Appoint a reinsurance intermediary without assuring that the reinsurance intermediary is lawfully licensed to transact the type of reinsurance for which he or she is appointed.

(4) Without prior approval of the reinsurer, pay or commit the reinsurer to pay a claim, net of retrocessions, that exceeds the lesser of an amount specified by the reinsurer or one percent of the reinsurer's policyholder's surplus as of December 31st of the last complete calendar year.

(5) Collect a payment from a retrocessionaire or commit the reinsurer to a claim settlement with a retrocessionaire, without prior approval of the reinsurer. If prior approval is given, a report must be promptly forwarded to the reinsurer.

(6) Jointly employ an individual who is employed by the reinsurer unless the reinsurance intermediary-manager is under common control with the reinsurer subject to the Insurer Holding Company Act, chapter 48.31B RCW.

(7) Appoint a subreinsurance intermediary-manager.

[1993 c 462 § 29.]

**RCW 48.94.040      Restrictions on reinsurer--Financial condition of reinsurance intermediary-manager--Loss reserves--Retrocessions--Termination of contract--Board of directors.**

(1) A reinsurer may not engage the services of a person, firm, association, or corporation to act as a reinsurance intermediary-manager on its behalf unless the person is licensed as required by RCW 48.94.010(2).

(2) The reinsurer shall annually obtain a copy of statements of the financial condition of each reinsurance intermediary-manager that the reinsurer has had prepared by an independent certified accountant in a form acceptable to the commissioner.

(3) If a reinsurance intermediary-manager establishes loss reserves, the reinsurer shall annually obtain the opinion of an actuary attesting to the adequacy of loss reserves established for losses incurred and outstanding on business produced by the reinsurance intermediary-manager. This opinion is in addition to any other required loss reserve certification.

(4) Binding authority for all retrocessional contracts or participation in reinsurance syndicates must rest with an officer of the reinsurer who is not affiliated with the reinsurance intermediary-manager.

(5) Within thirty days of termination of a contract with a reinsurance intermediary-manager, the reinsurer shall provide written notification of the termination to the commissioner.

(6) A reinsurer may not appoint to its board of directors an officer, director, employee, controlling shareholder, or subproducer of its reinsurance intermediary-manager. This subsection does not apply to relationships governed by the Insurer Holding Company Act, chapter 48.31B RCW, or, if applicable, the Broker-controlled Property and Casualty Insurer Act, chapter 48.97 RCW.

[1993 c 462 § 30.]

**RCW 48.94.045      Examination by commissioner.**

(1) A reinsurance intermediary is subject to examination by the commissioner. The commissioner has access to all books, bank accounts, and records of the reinsurance intermediary in a form usable to the commissioner.

(2) A reinsurance intermediary-manager may be examined as if it were the reinsurer.

[1993 c 462 § 31.]

**RCW 48.94.050      Violations of chapter--Penalties--Judicial review.**

(1) A reinsurance intermediary, insurer, or reinsurer found by the commissioner, after a hearing conducted in accordance with chapters 48.17 and 34.05 RCW, to be in violation of any provision of this chapter, shall:

(a) For each separate violation, pay a penalty in an amount not exceeding five thousand dollars;

(b) Be subject to revocation or suspension of its license; and

(c) If a violation was committed by the reinsurance intermediary, make restitution to the insurer, reinsurer, rehabilitator, or liquidator of the insurer or reinsurer for the net losses incurred by the insurer or reinsurer attributable to the violation.

(2) The decision, determination, or order of the commissioner under subsection (1) of this section is subject to judicial review under this title and chapter 34.05 RCW.

(3) Nothing contained in this section affects the right of the commissioner to impose any other penalties provided in this title.

(4) Nothing contained in this chapter is intended to or in any manner limits or restricts the rights of policyholders, claimants, creditors, or other third parties or confer any rights to those persons.

[1993 c 462 § 32.]

**RCW 48.94.055 Rule making.**

The commissioner may adopt reasonable rules for the implementation and administration of this chapter.

[1993 c 462 § 33.]

**RCW 48.94.900 Short title.**

This chapter may be known and cited as the Reinsurance Intermediary Act.

[1993 c 462 § 22.]

**RCW 48.94.901 Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462.**

See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**Chapter 48.96 RCW**  
**MOTOR VEHICLE SERVICE CONTRACTS**  
(Formerly: Motor vehicle mechanical breakdown insurance)

Sections	
48.96.005	Purpose.
48.96.010	Definitions.
48.96.020	Reimbursement policy required for sale of service contract.
48.96.025	Reimbursement policy--Insurer's responsibility.
48.96.030	Reimbursement policy--Required provisions.
48.96.040	Service contract--Required statements.
48.96.045	Service contract--Notice to holder.
48.96.047	Service contract--Holder's right to return.
48.96.050	Service contracts--Excluded parties.
48.96.060	Noncompliance as unfair competition, trade practice--Remedies.

48.96.900 Application of chapter--Date.  
48.96.901 Effective date--1990 c 239 §§ 2-10.

**RCW 48.96.005 Purpose.**

The purpose of this chapter is to protect the public and contract providers from losses arising from the mismanagement of funds paid for motor vehicle service contracts, to better inform the public of their rights and obligations under the contracts, to permit purchasers of such contracts the opportunity to return the contract for a refund, and to require the liabilities owed under these contracts to be fully insured, rather than partially insured, or insured only in the event of provider default.

[1990 c 239 § 2.]

**RCW 48.96.010 Definitions.**

(1) "Motor vehicle service contract" or "service contract" means a contract or agreement given for consideration over and above the lease or purchase price of a motor vehicle that undertakes to perform or provide repair or replacement service, or indemnification for that service, for the operational or structural failure of a motor vehicle due to a defect in materials or skill of work or normal wear and tear, but does not include mechanical breakdown insurance.

(2) "Motor vehicle service contract provider" or "provider" means a person who issues, makes, provides, sells, or offers to sell a motor vehicle service contract.

(3) "Mechanical breakdown insurance" means a policy, contract, or agreement that undertakes to perform or provide repair or replacement service, or indemnification for that service, for the operational or structural failure of a motor vehicle due to a defect in materials or skill of work or normal wear and tear, and that is issued by an insurance company authorized to do business in this state.

(4) "Motor vehicle service contract reimbursement insurance policy" or "reimbursement insurance policy" means a policy of insurance providing coverage for all obligations and liabilities incurred by a motor vehicle service contract provider under the terms of motor vehicle service contracts issued by the provider.

(5) "Motor vehicle" means any vehicle subject to registration under chapter 46.16 RCW.

(6) "Service contract holder" means a person who purchases a motor vehicle service contract.

[1987 c 99 § 1.]

**RCW 48.96.020 Reimbursement policy required for sale of service contract.**

A motor vehicle service contract shall not be issued, sold, or offered for sale in this state unless the provider of the service contract is insured under a motor vehicle service contract reimbursement insurance policy issued by an insurer authorized to do business in this state.

[1987 c 99 § 2.]

**RCW 48.96.025 Reimbursement policy--Insurer's responsibility.**

(1) Every insurer issuing a reimbursement insurance policy shall include, as a part of the policy, the motor vehicle service contract(s) that the reimbursement insurance policy is intended to cover. Notwithstanding RCW 48.18.100, subsequent changes to the motor vehicle service contract(s) must be filed by the insurer with the commissioner no later than thirty days after the date of the change.

(2) Every insurer issuing a reimbursement insurance policy must require that premiums due for coverage under the policy be paid directly by the provider to the insurer or its agent.

[1990 c 239 § 3.]

**RCW 48.96.030 Reimbursement policy--Required provisions.**

A motor vehicle service contract reimbursement insurance policy shall not be issued, sold, or offered for sale in this state unless the reimbursement insurance policy conspicuously states that the issuer of the policy shall pay on behalf of the provider all sums which the provider is legally obligated to pay according to the provider's contractual obligations under the motor vehicle service contracts issued or sold by the provider.

[1990 c 239 § 6; 1987 c 99 § 3.]

**RCW 48.96.040 Service contract--Required statements.**

A motor vehicle service contract shall not be issued, sold, or offered for sale in this state unless the contract conspicuously states that the obligations of the provider to the service contract holder are guaranteed under the reimbursement insurance policy, and unless the contract conspicuously states the name and address of the issuer of the reimbursement insurance policy, the applicable policy number, and the means by which a service contract holder may file a claim under the policy.

[1990 c 239 § 7; 1987 c 99 § 4.]

**RCW 48.96.045 Service contract--Notice to holder.**

A motor vehicle service contract shall not be issued, sold, or offered for sale in this state unless the contract contains a conspicuous statement that has been initialed by the service contract holder and discloses:

(1) Any material conditions that the service contract holder must meet to maintain coverage under the contract including, but not limited to any maintenance schedule to which the service contract holder must adhere, any requirement placed on the service contract holder for documenting repair or maintenance work, and any procedure to which the service contract holder

must adhere for filing claims;

(2) The work and parts covered by the contract;

(3) Any time or mileage limitations;

(4) That the implied warranty of merchantability on the motor vehicle is not waived if the contract has been purchased within ninety days of the purchase date of the motor vehicle from a provider who also sold the motor vehicle covered by the contract;

(5) Any exclusions of coverage; and

(6) The contract holder's right to return the contract for a refund, which right can be no more restrictive than provided for in RCW 48.96.047.

[1990 c 239 § 4.]

**RCW 48.96.047 Service contract--Holder's right to return.**

(1) At a minimum, every provider shall permit the service contract holder to return the contract within thirty days of its purchase if no claim has been made under the contract, and shall refund to the holder the full purchase price of the contract unless the service contract holder returns the contract ten or more days after its purchase, in which case the provider may charge a cancellation fee not exceeding twenty-five dollars. A ten percent penalty shall be added to any refund that is not paid within thirty days of return of the contract to the provider. If a contract holder returns the contract within thirty days of its purchase or within such longer time period as permitted under the contract, the contract shall be void from the beginning and the parties shall be in the same position as if no contract had been issued.

(2) If a service contract holder returns the contract in accordance with this section, the insurer issuing the reimbursement insurance policy covering the contract shall refund to the provider the full premium paid by the provider for coverage of the contract.

[1990 c 239 § 5.]

**RCW 48.96.050 Service contracts--Excluded parties.**

RCW 48.96.020, 48.96.030, and 48.96.040 do not apply to motor vehicle service contracts issued by a motor vehicle manufacturer or import distributor covering vehicles manufactured or imported by the motor vehicle manufacturer or import distributor.

[1990 c 239 § 8; 1987 c 99 § 5.]

**RCW 48.96.060 Noncompliance as unfair competition, trade practice--Remedies.**

Failure to comply with the provisions of this chapter is an unfair method of competition and an unfair or deceptive act or practice in the conduct of a trade or commerce, as specifically contemplated by RCW 19.86.020, and is a violation of the Consumer Protection Act, chapter 19.86 RCW. Any service contract holder injured as a result of a violation of a provision of this chapter shall be entitled to maintain an action pursuant to chapter 19.86 RCW against the motor

vehicle service contract provider and the insurer issuing the applicable motor vehicle service contract reimbursement insurance policy and shall be entitled to all of the rights and remedies afforded by that chapter. Any successful claimant under this section shall also be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees.

[1990 c 239 § 9; 1987 c 99 § 6.]

**RCW 48.96.900 Application of chapter--Date.**

This chapter shall apply to all motor vehicle service contracts issued, sold, or offered for sale on or after January 1, 1988.

[1987 c 99 § 7.]

**RCW 48.96.901 Effective date--1990 c 239 §§ 2-10.**

Sections 2 through 10 of this act shall take effect January 1, 1991.

[1990 c 239 § 11.]

**Chapter 48.97 RCW  
BROKER-CONTROLLED PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURER ACT**

Sections

48.97.005	Definitions.
48.97.010	Application.
48.97.015	Business placed with a controlled insurer--Application of section--Exceptions--Written contract required--Audit committee--Report to commissioner.
48.97.020	Relationship between broker and controlled insurer--Broker's duty to disclose--Subbrokers.
48.97.025	Broker's failure to comply with chapter--Commissioner's power--Damages--Penalties.
48.97.900	Short title.
48.97.901	Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462.

**RCW 48.97.005 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Accredited state" means a state in which the insurance department or regulatory agency has qualified as meeting the minimum financial regulatory standards promulgated and established from time to time by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners.

(2) "Broker" means an insurance broker or brokers or any other person, firm, association, or corporation, when, for compensation, commission, or other thing of value, the person, firm, association, or corporation acts or aids in any manner in soliciting, negotiating, or procuring the making of an insurance contract on behalf of an insured other than the person, firm, association,

or corporation.

(3) "Control" or "controlled by" has the meaning ascribed in RCW 48.31B.005(2).

(4) "Controlled insurer" means a licensed insurer that is controlled, directly or indirectly, by a broker.

(5) "Controlling producer" means a broker who, directly or indirectly, controls an insurer.

(6) "Licensed insurer" or "insurer" means a person, firm, association, or corporation licensed to transact property and casualty insurance business in this state. The following, among others, are not licensed insurers for purposes of this chapter:

(a) Risk retention groups as defined in the Superfund Amendments Reauthorization Act of 1986, P.L. 99-499, 100 Stat. 1613 (1986), the Risk Retention Act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 3901 et seq. (1982 & Supp. 1986), and chapter 48.92 RCW;

(b) Residual market pools and joint underwriting associations; and

(c) Captive insurers. For the purposes of this chapter, captive insurers are insurance companies owned by another organization, whose exclusive purpose is to insure risks of the parent organization and affiliated companies or, in the case of groups and associations, insurance organizations owned by the insureds whose exclusive purpose is to insure risks to member organizations or group members, or both, and their affiliates.

[1993 c 462 § 17.]

#### **RCW 48.97.010 Application.**

This chapter applies to licensed insurers either domiciled in this state or domiciled in a state that is not an accredited state having in effect a substantially similar law. All provisions of the Insurer Holding Company Act, chapter 48.31B RCW, or its successor act, to the extent they are not superseded by this chapter, continue to apply to all parties within the holding company systems subject to this chapter.

[1993 c 462 § 18.]

#### **RCW 48.97.015 Business placed with a controlled insurer--Application of section--Exceptions--Written contract required--Audit committee--Report to commissioner.**

(1)(a) This section applies in a particular calendar year if in that calendar year the aggregate amount of gross written premium on business placed with a controlled insurer by a controlling broker is equal to or greater than five percent of the admitted assets of the controlled insurer, as reported in the controlled insurer's quarterly statement filed as of September 30th of the prior year.

(b) Notwithstanding (a) of this subsection, this section does not apply if:

(i) The controlling producer:

(A) Places insurance only with the controlled insurer; or only with the controlled insurer and a member or members of the controlled insurer's holding company system, or the controlled insurer's parent, affiliate, or subsidiary and receives no compensation based upon the amount of

premiums written in connection with the insurance; and

(B) Accepts insurance placements only from nonaffiliated subbrokers, and not directly from insureds; and

(ii) The controlled insurer, except for business written through a residual market facility such as the assigned risk plan, fair plans, or other such plans, accepts insurance business only from a controlling broker, a broker controlled by the controlled insurer, or a broker that is a subsidiary of the controlled insurer.

(2) A controlled insurer may not accept business from a controlling broker and a controlling broker may not place business with a controlled insurer unless there is a written contract between the controlling broker and the insurer specifying the responsibilities of each party, which contract has been approved by the board of directors of the insurer and contains the following minimum provisions:

(a) The controlled insurer may terminate the contract for cause, upon written notice to the controlling broker. The controlled insurer shall suspend the authority of the controlling broker to write business during the pendency of a dispute regarding the cause for the termination;

(b) The controlling broker shall render accounts to the controlling insurer detailing all material transactions, including information necessary to support all commissions, charges, and other fees received by, or owing to, the controlling broker;

(c) The controlling broker shall remit all funds due under the terms of the contract to the controlling insurer on at least a monthly basis. The due date must be fixed so that premiums or installments collected are remitted no later than ninety days after the effective date of a policy placed with the controlling insurer under this contract;

(d) The controlling broker shall hold all funds collected for the controlled insurer's account in a fiduciary capacity, in one or more appropriately identified bank accounts in banks that are members of the federal reserve system, in accordance with the applicable provisions of this title. However, funds of a controlling broker not required to be licensed in this state must be maintained in compliance with the requirements of the controlling broker's domiciliary jurisdiction;

(e) The controlling broker shall maintain separately identifiable records of business written for the controlled insurer;

(f) The contract shall not be assigned in whole or in part by the controlling broker;

(g) The controlled insurer shall provide the controlling broker with its underwriting standards, rules, and procedures, manuals setting forth the rates to be charged, and the conditions for the acceptance or rejection of risks. The controlling broker shall adhere to the standards, rules, procedures, rates, and conditions that are the same as those applicable to comparable business placed with the controlled insurer by a broker other than the controlling broker;

(h) The rates of the controlling broker's commissions, charges, and other fees must be no greater than those applicable to comparable business placed with the controlled insurer by brokers other than controlling brokers. For purposes of (g) and (h) of this subsection, examples of comparable business include the same lines of insurance, same kinds of insurance, same kinds of risks, similar policy limits, and similar quality of business;

(i) If the contract provides that the controlling broker, on insurance business placed with

the insurer, is to be compensated contingent upon the insurer's profits on that business, then the compensation shall not be determined and paid until at least five years after the premiums on liability insurance are earned and at least one year after the premiums are earned on any other insurance. In no event may the commissions be paid until the adequacy of the controlled insurer's reserves on remaining claims has been independently verified under subsection (3) of this section;

(j) The insurer may establish a different limit on the controlling broker's writings in relation to the controlled insurer's surplus and total writings for each line or subline of business. The controlled insurer shall notify the controlling broker when the applicable limit is approached and may not accept business from the controlling broker if the limit is reached. The controlling broker may not place business with the controlled insurer if it has been notified by the controlled insurer that the limit has been reached; and

(k) The controlling broker may negotiate but may not bind reinsurance on behalf of the controlled insurer on business the controlling broker places with the controlled insurer, except that the controlling broker may bind facultative reinsurance contracts under obligatory facultative agreements if the contract with the controlled insurer contains underwriting guidelines including, for both reinsurance assumed and ceded, a list of reinsurers with which the automatic agreements are in effect, the coverages and amounts of percentages that may be reinsured, and commission schedules.

(3) Every controlled insurer shall have an audit committee of the board of directors composed of independent directors. The audit committee shall annually meet with management, the insurer's independent certified public accountants, and an independent casualty actuary or other independent loss reserve specialist acceptable to the commissioner to review the adequacy of the insurer's loss reserves.

(4)(a) In addition to any other required loss reserve certification, the controlled insurer shall, annually, on April 1st of each year, file with the commissioner an opinion of an independent casualty actuary, or such other independent loss reserve specialist acceptable to the commissioner, reporting loss ratios for each line of business written and attesting to the adequacy of loss reserves established for losses incurred and outstanding as of year-end, including losses incurred but not reported, on business placed by the broker; and

(b) The controlled insurer shall annually report to the commissioner the amount of commissions paid to the producer, the percentage that amount represents of the net premiums written, and comparable amounts and percentages paid to noncontrolling brokers for placements of the same kinds of insurance.

[1993 c 462 § 19.]

**RCW 48.97.020 Relationship between broker and controlled insurer--Broker's duty to disclose--Subbrokers.**

The broker, before the effective date of the policy, shall deliver written notice to the prospective insured disclosing the relationship between the broker and the controlled insurer, except that, if the business is placed through a subbroker who is not a controlling broker, the

controlling broker shall retain in his or her records a signed commitment from the subbroker that the subbroker is aware of the relationship between the insurer and the broker and that the subbroker has notified or will notify the insured.

[1993 c 462 § 20.]

**RCW 48.97.025 Broker's failure to comply with chapter--Commissioner's power--Damages--Penalties.**

(1)(a) If the commissioner believes that the controlling broker has not materially complied with this chapter, or a rule adopted or order issued under this chapter, the commissioner may after notice and opportunity to be heard, order the controlling broker to cease placing business with the controlled insurer; and

(b) If it is found that because of material noncompliance that the controlled insurer or any policyholder thereof has suffered loss or damage, the commissioner may maintain a civil action or intervene in an action brought by or on behalf of the insurer or policyholder for recovery of compensatory damages for the benefit of the insurer or policyholder or other appropriate relief.

(2) If an order for liquidation or rehabilitation of the controlled insurer has been entered under chapter 48.31 RCW, and the receiver appointed under that order believes that the controlling broker or any other person has not materially complied with this chapter, or a rule adopted or order issued under this chapter, and the insurer suffered any loss or damage from the noncompliance, the receiver may maintain a civil action for recovery of damages or other appropriate sanctions for the benefit of the insurer.

(3) Nothing contained in this section alters or affects the right of the commissioner to impose other penalties provided for in this title.

(4) Nothing contained in this section alters or affects the rights of policyholders, claimants, creditors, or other third parties.

[1993 c 462 § 21.]

**RCW 48.97.900 Short title.**

This chapter may be known and cited as the Business Transacted with Broker-controlled Property and Casualty Insurer Act.

[1993 c 462 § 16.]

**RCW 48.97.901 Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462.**

See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**Chapter 48.98 RCW  
MANAGING GENERAL AGENTS ACT**

Sections	
48.98.005	Definitions.
48.98.010	Requirements for managing general agent--License--Bond--Errors and omissions policy.
48.98.015	Contract required between a managing general agent and an insurer--Minimum provisions.
48.98.020	Requirements for insurer--Audit, loss reserves, and on-site review of managing general agent--Notice to commissioner--Quarterly review of books and records--Board of director.
48.98.025	Examinations--Acts of a managing general agent are acts of the insurer.
48.98.030	Violations of chapter--Penalties--Judicial review.
48.98.035	Rule making.
48.98.040	Continued use of a managing general agent--Compliance with chapter.
48.98.900	Short title.
48.98.901	Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462.

**RCW 48.98.005 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Actuary" means a person who is a member in good standing of the American Academy of Actuaries.

(2) "Insurer" means a person having a certificate of authority in this state as an insurance company under RCW 48.01.050.

(3) "Managing general agent" means:

(a) A person who manages all or part of the insurance business of an insurer, including the management of a separate division, department, or underwriting office, and acts as a representative of the insurer whether known as a managing general agent, manager, or other similar term, and who, with or without the authority, either separately or together with affiliates, produces, directly or indirectly, and underwrites an amount of gross direct written premium equal to or more than five percent of the policyholder surplus as reported in the last annual statement of the insurer in any one quarter or year together with one or more of the following activities related to the business produced:

(i) Adjusts or pays claims in excess of an amount to be determined by the commissioner;

or

(ii) Negotiates reinsurance on behalf of the insurer.

(b) Notwithstanding (a) of this subsection, the following persons may not be managing general agents for purposes of this chapter:

(i) An employee of the insurer;

(ii) A United States manager of the United States branch of an alien insurer;

(iii) An underwriting manager who, under a contract, manages all of the insurance operations of the insurer, is under common control with the insurer, subject to the Insurer Holding Company Act, chapter 48.31B RCW, and whose compensation is not based on the volume of premiums written; or

(iv) The attorney-in-fact authorized by and acting for the subscribers of a reciprocal insurer or interinsurance exchange under powers of attorney.

(4) "Underwrite" means to accept or reject risks on behalf of the insurer.

[1993 c 462 § 35.]

**RCW 48.98.010 Requirements for managing general agent--License--Bond--Errors and omissions policy.**

(1) No person may act in the capacity of a managing general agent with respect to risks located in this state, for an insurer authorized by this state, unless that person is licensed in this state as an agent, under chapter 48.17 RCW, for the lines of insurance involved and is designated as a managing general agent and appointed as such by the insurer.

(2) No person may act in the capacity of a managing general agent representing an insurer domiciled in this state with respect to risks located outside this state unless that person is licensed as an agent in this state, under chapter 48.17 RCW, for the lines of insurance involved and is designated as a managing general agent and appointed as such by the insurer.

(3) The commissioner may require a bond for the protection of each insurer.

(4) The commissioner may require the managing general agent to maintain an errors and omissions policy.

[1993 c 462 § 36.]

**RCW 48.98.015 Contract required between a managing general agent and an insurer--Minimum provisions.**

No managing general agent may place business with an insurer unless there is in force a written contract between the managing general agent and the insurer that sets forth the responsibilities of each party and, where both parties share responsibility for a particular function, specifies the division of the responsibilities, and that contains the following minimum provisions:

(1) The insurer may terminate the contract for cause upon written notice to the managing general agent. The insurer may suspend the underwriting authority of the managing general agent during the pendency of a dispute regarding the cause for termination.

(2) The managing general agent shall render accounts to the insurer detailing all transactions and remit all funds due under the contract to the insurer on not less than a monthly basis.

(3) The managing general agent shall hold funds collected for the account of an insurer in a fiduciary capacity in a financial institution located in this state that is a member of the federal reserve system. This account must be used for all payments on behalf of the insurer. The managing general agent may retain no more than three months' estimated claims payments and allocated loss adjustment expenses.

(4) The managing general agent shall maintain separate records of business written for each insurer. The insurer has access to and the right to copy all accounts and records related to its business in a form usable by the insurer, and the commissioner has access to all books, bank accounts, and records of the managing general agent in a form usable to the commissioner.

Those records shall be retained according to the requirements of this title and rules adopted under it.

(5) The managing general agent may not assign the contract in whole or part.

(6)(a) Appropriate underwriting guidelines must include at least the following: The maximum annual premium volume; the basis of the rates to be charged; the types of risks that may be written; maximum limits of liability; applicable exclusions; territorial limitations; policy cancellation provisions; and the maximum policy period.

(b) The insurer has the right to cancel or not renew any policy of insurance, subject to the applicable laws and rules, including those in chapter 48.18 RCW.

(7) If the contract permits the managing general agent to settle claims on behalf of the insurer:

(a) All claims must be reported to the insurer in a timely manner.

(b) A copy of the claim file must be sent to the insurer at its request or as soon as it becomes known that the claim:

(i) Has the potential to exceed an amount determined by the commissioner, or exceeds the limit set by the insurer, whichever is less;

(ii) Involves a coverage dispute;

(iii) May exceed the managing general agent's claims settlement authority;

(iv) Is open for more than six months; or

(v) Is closed by payment in excess of an amount set by the commissioner or an amount set by the insurer, whichever is less.

(c) All claim files are the joint property of the insurer and the managing general agent. However, upon an order of liquidation of the insurer, those files become the sole property of the insurer or its liquidator or successor. The managing general agent has reasonable access to and the right to copy the files on a timely basis.

(d) Settlement authority granted to the managing general agent may be terminated for cause upon the insurer's written notice to the managing general agent or upon the termination of the contract. The insurer may suspend the managing general agent's settlement authority during the pendency of a dispute regarding the cause for termination.

(8) Where electronic claims files are in existence, the contract must address the timely transmission of the data.

(9) If the contract provides for a sharing of interim profits by the managing general agent, and the managing general agent has the authority to determine the amount of the interim profits by establishing loss reserves or controlling claim payments or in any other manner, interim profits shall not be paid to the managing general agent until one year after they are earned for property insurance business and five years after they are earned on casualty business and not until the profits have been verified under RCW 48.98.020.

(10) The managing general agent may not:

(a) Bind reinsurance or retrocessions on behalf of the insurer, except that the managing general agent may bind automatic reinsurance contracts under obligatory automatic agreements if the contract with the insurer contains reinsurance underwriting guidelines including, for both reinsurance assumed and ceded, a list of reinsurers with which the automatic agreements are in

effect, the coverages and amounts or percentages that may be reinsured, and commission schedules;

(b) Commit the insurer to participate in insurance or reinsurance syndicates;

(c) Use an agent that is not appointed to represent the insurer in accordance with the requirements of chapter 48.17 RCW;

(d) Without prior approval of the insurer, pay or commit the insurer to pay a claim over a specified amount, net of reinsurance, that shall not exceed one percent of the insurer's policyholder surplus as of December 31st of the last-completed calendar year;

(e) Collect a payment from a reinsurer or commit the insurer to a claim settlement with a reinsurer, without prior approval of the insurer. If prior approval is given, a report shall be promptly forwarded to the insurer;

(f) Permit an agent appointed by it to serve on the insurer's board of directors;

(g) Jointly employ an individual who is employed by the insurer; or

(h) Appoint a submanaging general agent.

[1993 c 462 § 37.]

**RCW 48.98.020 Requirements for insurer--Audit, loss reserves, and on-site review of managing general agent--Notice to commissioner--Quarterly review of books and records--Board of director.**

(1) The insurer shall have on file an independent audited financial statement, in a form acceptable to the commissioner, of each managing general agent with which it is doing or has done business.

(2) If a managing general agent establishes loss reserves, the insurer shall annually obtain the opinion of an actuary attesting to the adequacy of loss reserves established for losses incurred and outstanding on business produced by the managing general agent. This is in addition to any other required loss reserve certification.

(3) The insurer shall periodically, and no less frequently than semiannually, conduct an on-site review of the underwriting and claims processing operations of the managing general agent.

(4) Binding authority for all reinsurance contracts or participation in insurance or reinsurance syndicates must rest with an officer of the insurer, who may not be affiliated with the managing general agent.

(5) Within thirty days of entering into or terminating a contract with a managing general agent, the insurer shall provide written notification of that appointment or termination to the commissioner. Notices of appointment of a managing general agent must include a statement of duties that the managing general agent is expected to perform on behalf of the insurer, the lines of insurance for which the managing general agent is to be authorized to act, and any other information the commissioner may request. This subsection applies to managing general agents operating in this state.

(6) An insurer shall review its books and records each calendar quarter to determine if any agent has become a managing general agent. If the insurer determines that an agent has

become a managing general agent under RCW 48.98.005, the insurer shall promptly notify the agent and the commissioner of that determination, and the insurer and agent shall fully comply with this chapter within thirty days.

(7) An insurer may not appoint to its board of directors an officer, director, employee, subagent, or controlling shareholder of its managing general agents. This subsection does not apply to relationships governed by the Insurer Holding Company Act, chapter 48.31B RCW, or, if applicable, the business transacted with Broker-controlled Property and Casualty Insurer Act, chapter 48.97 RCW.

[1993 c 462 § 38.]

**RCW 48.98.025 Examinations--Acts of a managing general agent are acts of the insurer.**

The acts of the managing general agent are considered to be the acts of the insurer on whose behalf it is acting. A managing general agent may be examined as if it were the insurer, as provided in chapter 48.03 RCW.

[1993 c 462 § 39.]

**RCW 48.98.030 Violations of chapter--Penalties--Judicial review.**

(1) Subject to a hearing in accordance with chapters 34.05 and 48.04 RCW, upon a finding by the commissioner that any person has violated any provision of this chapter, the commissioner may order:

(a) For each separate violation, a penalty in an amount of not more than one thousand dollars;

(b) Revocation, or suspension for up to one year, of the agent's license; and

(c) The managing general agent to reimburse the insurer, the rehabilitator, or liquidator of the insurer for losses incurred by the insurer caused by a violation of this chapter committed by the managing general agent.

(2) The decision, determination, or order of the commissioner under this section is subject to judicial review under chapters 34.05 and 48.04 RCW.

(3) Nothing contained in this section affects the right of the commissioner to impose any other penalties provided for in this title.

(4) Nothing contained in this chapter is intended to or in any manner limits or restricts the rights of policyholders, claimants, and auditors.

[1993 c 462 § 40.]

**RCW 48.98.035 Rule making.**

The commissioner may adopt rules for the implementation and administration of this chapter, that shall include but are not limited to licensure of managing general agents.

[1993 c 462 § 41.]

**RCW 48.98.040**      **Continued use of a managing general agent--Compliance with chapter.**

No insurer may continue to use the services of a managing general agent on and after January 1, 1994, unless that use complies with this chapter.

[1993 c 462 § 42.]

**RCW 48.98.900**      **Short title.**

This chapter may be known and cited as the Managing General Agents Act.

[1993 c 462 § 34.]

**RCW 48.98.901**      **Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462.**

See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**Chapter 48.99 RCW**  
**UNIFORM INSURERS LIQUIDATION ACT**

Sections

48.99.010	Uniform Insurers Liquidation Act.
48.99.020	Delinquency proceedings--Domestic insurers.
48.99.030	Delinquency proceedings--Foreign insurers.
48.99.040	Claims of nonresidents against domestic insurer.
48.99.050	Claims of residence against foreign insurer.
48.99.060	Priority of certain claims.
48.99.070	Attachment, garnishment, execution stayed.
48.99.080	Severability--Uniformity of interpretation.
48.99.900	Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462.

**RCW 48.99.010**      **Uniform Insurers Liquidation Act.**

This chapter may be known and cited as the Uniform Insurers Liquidation Act. For the purposes of this chapter:

(1) "Insurer" means any person, firm, corporation, association, or aggregation of persons doing an insurance business and subject to the insurance supervisory authority of, or to liquidation, rehabilitation, reorganization, or conservation by, the commissioner, or the equivalent insurance supervisory official of another state.

(2) "Delinquency proceeding" means any proceeding commenced against an insurer for

the purpose of liquidating, rehabilitating, reorganizing, or conserving such insurer.

(3) "State" means any state of the United States, and also the District of Columbia and Puerto Rico.

(4) "Foreign country" means territory not in any state.

(5) "Domiciliary state" means the state in which an insurer is incorporated or organized, or, in the case of an insurer incorporated or organized in a foreign country, the state in which such insurer, having become authorized to do business in such state, has, at the commencement of delinquency proceedings, the largest amount of its assets held in trust and assets held on deposit for the benefit of its policyholders or policyholders and creditors in the United States; and any such insurer is deemed to be domiciled in such state.

(6) "Ancillary state" means any state other than a domiciliary state.

(7) "Reciprocal state" means any state other than this state in which in substance and effect the provisions of this chapter are in force, including the provisions requiring that the insurance commissioner or equivalent insurance supervisory official be the receiver of a delinquent insurer.

(8) "General assets" means all property, real, personal, or otherwise, not specifically mortgaged, pledged, deposited, or otherwise encumbered for the security or benefit of specified persons or a limited class or classes of persons, and as to such specifically encumbered property the term includes all such property or its proceeds in excess of the amount necessary to discharge the sum or sums secured thereby. Assets held in trust and assets held on deposit for the security or benefit of all policyholders, or all policyholders and creditors in the United States, shall be deemed general assets.

(9) "Preferred claim" means any claim with respect to which the law of a state or of the United States accords priority of payment from the general assets of the insurer.

(10) "Special deposit claim" means any claim secured by a deposit made pursuant to statute for the security or benefit of a limited class or classes of persons, but not including any general assets.

(11) "Secured claim" means any claim secured by mortgage, trust, deed, pledge, deposit as security, escrow, or otherwise, but not including special deposit claims or claims against general assets. The term also includes claims which more than four months prior to the commencement of delinquency proceedings in the state of the insurer's domicile have become liens upon specific assets by reason of judicial process.

(12) "Receiver" means receiver, liquidator, rehabilitator, or conservator as the context may require.

[1993 c 462 § 78; 1961 c 194 § 12; 1947 c 79 § .31.11; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.31.11. Formerly RCW 48.31.110.]

### **RCW 48.99.020 Delinquency proceedings--Domestic insurers.**

(1) Whenever under the laws of this state a receiver is to be appointed in delinquency proceedings for an insurer domiciled in this state, the court shall appoint the commissioner as such receiver. The court shall direct the commissioner forthwith to take possession of the assets of the insurer and to administer the same under the orders of the court.

(2) As domiciliary receiver the commissioner shall be vested by operation of law with the title to all of the property, contracts, and rights of action, and all of the books and records of the insurer wherever located, as of the date of entry of the order directing him to rehabilitate or liquidate a domestic insurer, or to liquidate the United States branch of an alien insurer domiciled in this state, and he shall have the right to recover the same and reduce the same to possession; except that ancillary receivers in reciprocal states shall have, as to assets located in their respective states, the rights and powers which are hereinafter prescribed for ancillary receivers appointed in this state as to assets located in this state.

(3) The filing or recording of the order directing possession to be taken, or a certified copy thereof, in the office where instruments affecting title to property are required to be filed or recorded shall impart the same notice as would be imparted by a deed, bill of sale, or other evidence of title duly filed or recorded.

(4) The commissioner as domiciliary receiver shall be responsible on his official bond for the proper administration of all assets coming into his possession or control. The court may at any time require an additional bond from him or his deputies if deemed desirable for the protection of the assets.

(5) Upon taking possession of the assets of an insurer the domiciliary receiver shall, subject to the direction of the court, immediately proceed to conduct the business of the insurer or to take such steps as are authorized by the laws of this state for the purpose of liquidating, rehabilitating, reorganizing, or conserving the affairs of the insurer.

(6) In connection with delinquency proceedings the commissioner may appoint one or more special deputy commissioners to act for him, and may employ such counsel, clerks, and assistants as he deems necessary. The compensation of the special deputies, counsel, clerks, or assistants and all expenses of taking possession of the insurer and of conducting the proceedings shall be fixed by the receiver, subject to the approval of the court, and shall be paid out of the funds or assets of the insurer. Within the limits of the duties imposed upon them special deputies shall possess all the powers given to, and, in the exercise of those powers, shall be subject to all of the duties imposed upon the receiver with respect to such proceedings.

[1947 c 79 § .31.12; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.31.12. Formerly RCW 48.31.120.]

**RCW 48.99.030 Delinquency proceedings--Foreign insurers.**

(1) Whenever under the laws of this state an ancillary receiver is to be appointed in delinquency proceedings for an insurer not domiciled in this state, the court shall appoint the commissioner as ancillary receiver. The commissioner shall file a petition requesting the appointment (a) if he finds that there are sufficient assets of such insurer located in this state to justify the appointment of an ancillary receiver, or (b) if ten or more persons resident in this state having claims against such insurer file a petition with the commissioner requesting the appointment of such ancillary receiver.

(2) The domiciliary receiver for the purpose of liquidating an insurer domiciled in a reciprocal state, shall be vested by operation of law with the title to all of the property, contracts, and rights of action, and all of the books and records of the insurer located in this state, and he

shall have the immediate right to recover balances due from local agents and to obtain possession of any books and records of the insurer found in this state. He shall also be entitled to recover the other assets of the insurer located in this state except that upon the appointment of an ancillary receiver in this state, the ancillary receiver shall during the ancillary receivership proceedings have the sole right to recover such other assets. The ancillary receiver shall, as soon as practicable, liquidate from their respective securities those special deposit claims and secured claims which are proved and allowed in the ancillary proceedings in this state, and shall pay the necessary expenses of the proceedings. All remaining assets he shall promptly transfer to the domiciliary receiver. Subject to the foregoing provisions the ancillary receiver and his deputies shall have the same powers and be subject to the same duties with respect to the administration of such assets, as a receiver of an insurer domiciled in this state.

(3) The domiciliary receiver of an insurer domiciled in a reciprocal state may sue in this state to recover any assets of such insurer to which he may be entitled under the laws of this state.

[1947 c 79 § .31.13; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.31.13. Formerly RCW 48.31.130]

**RCW 48.99.040      Claims of nonresidents against domestic insurer.**

(1) In a delinquency proceeding begun in this state against an insurer domiciled in this state, claimants residing in reciprocal states may file claims either with the ancillary receivers, if any, in their respective states, or with the domiciliary receiver. All such claims must be filed on or before the last date fixed for the filing of claims in the domiciliary delinquency proceedings.

(2) Controverted claims belonging to claimants residing in reciprocal states may either (a) be proved in this state as provided by law, or (b), if ancillary proceedings have been commenced in such reciprocal states, may be proved in those proceedings. In the event a claimant elects to prove his claim in ancillary proceedings, if notice of the claim and opportunity to appear and be heard is afforded the domiciliary receiver of this state as provided in \*RCW 48.31.150 with respect to ancillary proceedings in this state, the final allowance of such claim by the courts in the ancillary state shall be accepted in this state as conclusive as to its amount, and shall also be accepted as conclusive as to its priority, if any, against special deposits or other security located within the ancillary state.

[1947 c 79 § .31.14; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.31.14. Formerly RCW 48.31.140.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** RCW 48.31.150 was recodified as RCW 48.99.050 pursuant to 1993 c 462 § 81.

**RCW 48.99.050      Claims of residents against foreign insurer.**

(1) In a delinquency proceeding in a reciprocal state against an insurer domiciled in that state, claimants against such insurer, who reside within this state may file claims either with the ancillary receiver, if any, appointed in this state, or with the domiciliary receiver. All such claims must be filed on or before the last date fixed for the filing of claims in the domiciliary delinquency proceeding.

(2) Controverted claims belonging to claimants residing in this state may either (a) be proved in the domiciliary state as provided by the law of that state, or (b), if ancillary proceedings have been commenced in this state, be proved in those proceedings. In the event that any such claimant elects to prove his claim in this state, he shall file his claim with the ancillary receiver in the manner provided by the law of this state for the proving of claims against insurers domiciled in this state, and he shall give notice in writing to the receiver in the domiciliary state, either by registered mail or by personal service at least forty days prior to the date set for hearing. The notice shall contain a concise statement of the amount of the claim, the facts on which the claim is based, and the priorities asserted, if any. If the domiciliary receiver, within thirty days after the giving of such notice, shall give notice in writing to the ancillary receiver and to the claimant, either by registered mail or by personal service, of his intention to contest such claim, he shall be entitled to appear or to be represented in any proceeding in this state involving the adjudication of the claim. The final allowance of the claim by the courts of this state shall be accepted as conclusive as to its amount, and shall also be accepted as conclusive as to its priority, if any, against special deposits or other security located within this state.

[1947 c 79 § .31.15; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.31.15. Formerly RCW 48.31.150.]

**RCW 48.99.060      Priority of certain claims.**

(1) In a delinquency proceeding against an insurer domiciled in this state, claims owing to residents of ancillary states shall be preferred claims if like claims are preferred under the laws of this state. All such claims whether owing to residents or nonresidents shall be given equal priority of payment from general assets regardless of where such assets are located.

(2) In a delinquency proceeding against an insurer domiciled in a reciprocal state, claims owing to residents of this state shall be preferred if like claims are preferred by the laws of that state.

(3) The owners of special deposit claims against an insurer for which a receiver is appointed in this or any other state shall be given priority against their several special deposits in accordance with the provisions of the statutes governing the creation and maintenance of such deposits. If there is a deficiency in any such deposit so that the claims secured thereby are not fully discharged therefrom, the claimants may share in the general assets, but such sharing shall be deferred until general creditors, and also claimants against other special deposits who have received smaller percentages from their respective special deposits, have been paid percentages of their claims equal to the percentage paid from the special deposit.

(4) The owner of a secured claim against an insurer for which a receiver has been appointed in this or any other state may surrender his security and file his claim as a general creditor, or the claim may be discharged by resort to the security, in which case the deficiency, if any, shall be treated as a claim against the general assets of the insurer on the same basis as claims of unsecured creditors. If the amount of the deficiency has been adjudicated in ancillary proceedings as provided in this chapter, or if it has been adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction in proceedings in which the domiciliary receiver has had notice and opportunity to be heard, such amount shall be conclusive; otherwise the amount shall be determined in the

delinquency proceeding in the domiciliary state.

[1993 c 462 § 79; 1947 c 79 § .31.16; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.31.16. Formerly RCW 48.31.160.]

**RCW 48.99.070 Attachment, garnishment, execution stayed.**

During the pendency of delinquency proceedings in this or any reciprocal state no action or proceeding in the nature of an attachment, garnishment, or execution shall be commenced or maintained in the courts of this state against the delinquent insurer or its assets. Any lien obtained by any such action or proceeding within four months prior to the commencement of any such delinquency proceeding or at any time thereafter shall be void as against any rights arising in such delinquency proceeding.

[1947 c 79 § .31.17; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.31.17. Formerly RCW 48.31.170.]

**RCW 48.99.080 Severability--Uniformity of interpretation.**

(1) If any provision of this chapter or the application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the chapter which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this chapter are declared to be severable.

(2) This Uniform Insurers Liquidation Act shall be so interpreted and construed as to effectuate its general purpose to make uniform the law of those states that enact it. To the extent that its provisions, when applicable, conflict with provisions of chapter 48.31 RCW, the provisions of this chapter shall control.

[1993 c 462 § 80; 1947 c 79 § .31.18; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 45.31.18. Formerly RCW 48.31.180.]

**RCW 48.99.900 Severability--Implementation--1993 c 462.**

See RCW 48.31B.901 and 48.31B.902.

**Chapter 48.102 RCW  
VIATICAL SETTLEMENTS**

Sections

48.102.005	Definitions.
48.102.010	License required for providers and brokers--Application--Requirements--Fee--Rules.
48.102.015	Commissioner may suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew license--Information requirements--Hearing--Fine.
48.102.020	Commissioner approval required for contract form, rate, fee, commission, or other compensation charged--Finding necessary for disapproval.
48.102.025	Licensee must file annual statement.
48.102.030	Examination of business and affairs of applicant or licensee--Production of information--Expenses--Confidentiality of information--Recordkeeping requirements.

48.102.035	Requirement to provide information to the viator.
48.102.040	Requirement for provider to obtain information--Medical information is confidential--Rescission rights--Time is of the essence.
48.102.045	Must be licensed--Transfer to unlicensed entity is void--Rights in policy restored to viator--Exceptions allowed by rule.
48.102.050	Rules as necessary to implement chapter.
48.102.055	Consumer protection act applies--Civil action--Damages--Costs--Attorneys' fees.
48.102.900	Short title--1995 c 161.
48.102.901	Application of chapter 21.20 RCW--1995 c 161.

**RCW 48.102.005 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Person" means the same as defined in RCW 48.01.070.

(2) "Viatical settlement broker" means an individual, partnership, corporation, or other entity who or which for another person, and for a fee, commission, or any other valuable consideration, does any of the following things:

(a) Offers or advertises the availability of viatical settlements;

(b) Introduces viators to viatical settlement providers;

(c) Offers or attempts to negotiate viatical settlements between a viator and one or more viatical settlement providers. However, "viatical settlement broker" does not mean an attorney, accountant, or financial planner retained to represent the viator, whose fee or other compensation is not paid by the viatical settlement provider.

(3) "Viatical settlement contract" means a written agreement entered into between a viatical settlement provider and a viator.

(4) "Viatical settlement provider" means any person that enters into an agreement with a viator under the terms of which the viatical settlement provider pays compensation or anything of value, in return for the assignment, transfer, sale, devise, or bequest of the death benefit or ownership of the insurance policy or certificate of insurance to the viatical settlement provider. "Viatical settlement provider" does not mean the following:

(a) Any bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union, or other licensed lending institution that takes an assignment of a life insurance policy as collateral for a loan; or

(b) The issuer of a life insurance policy providing accelerated benefits, as those are defined in WAC 284-23-620(1).

(5) "Viator" means the owner of a life insurance policy, or the holder of a certificate of insurance, insuring the life of a person with a catastrophic or life-threatening illness or condition, who enters into an agreement under which the viatical settlement provider will pay compensation or anything of value, which compensation or value is less than the expected death benefit of the insurance policy or certificate of insurance, in return for the assignment, transfer, sale, devise, or bequest of the death benefit or ownership of the insurance policy or certificate of insurance to the viatical settlement provider.

[1995 c 161 § 1.]

**RCW 48.102.010 License required for providers and brokers--Application--Requirements--Fee--Rules.**

(1) On or after July 23, 1995, an individual, partnership, corporation, or other entity may not act as a viatical settlement provider or enter into or solicit a viatical settlement contract in this state, or act as a viatical settlement broker, without first obtaining a license from the commissioner.

(2) Application for a license for a viatical settlement provider or viatical settlement broker shall be made on a form prescribed by the commissioner, and the application shall be accompanied by a fee as determined by the commissioner by rule.

(3) Licenses for viatical settlement providers or viatical settlement brokers may be renewed from year to year on the anniversary date or at another interval established by rule, upon payment of the renewal fee and submission of forms of information as determined by rule. Failure to pay the fee within the time prescribed shall result in automatic revocation of the license.

(4) The applicant shall provide the information the commissioner requires on forms prescribed by the commissioner.

(a) The applicant shall disclose the identity of all stockholders, partners, and corporate officers; its parent entities and affiliates, and their stockholders, partners, and officers; to the extent prescribed by the commissioner.

(b) The commissioner may refuse to issue or renew a license if he or she is not satisfied that any officer, partner, stockholder, or employee thereof, who may materially influence the conduct of the applicant or licensee, meets the standards required by the public interest.

(c) A license issued to a partnership, corporation, or other entity authorizes all its partners, officers, and employees to act as viatical settlement providers under the license, if they were identified in the application or application for renewal.

(d) Any person who willfully misrepresents any fact required to be disclosed in an application for a license to act as either a viatical settlement provider or a viatical settlement broker shall be liable to penalties as provided by applicable law.

(5) Upon the filing of an application and the payment of the fee required by rule, the commissioner shall issue or renew a license if the commissioner finds that the applicant:

(a) Has provided a detailed and adequate plan of operation;

(b) Is competent and trustworthy and intends to act in good faith in the business covered by the license for which the applicant has applied;

(c) Has a good business reputation and has had experience, training, or education so as to be qualified in the business covered by the license for which the applicant has applied; and

(d) If a corporation, is incorporated under the laws of this state, or is a foreign corporation authorized to transact business in this state.

(6) The commissioner shall not issue or renew any license unless the applicant has filed with the commissioner a written irrevocable consent that any action against the applicant may be

commenced by the service of process upon the commissioner.

[1995 c 161 § 2.]

**RCW 48.102.015      Commissioner may suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew license--Information requirements--Hearing--Fine.**

(1) The commissioner may suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew the license of any viatical settlement broker or viatical settlement provider if the commissioner finds that:

(a) There was any misrepresentation, intentional or otherwise, in the application for the license or for renewal of a license;

(b) The applicant for, or holder of any such license, is or has been subject to a final administrative action for being, or is otherwise shown to be, untrustworthy or incompetent to act as either a viatical settlement broker or a viatical settlement provider;

(c) The applicant for, or holder of any such license, demonstrates a pattern of unreasonable payments to viators;

(d) The applicant for, or holder of any such license, has been convicted of a felony or of any criminal misdemeanor of which criminal fraud is an element; or

(e) The applicant for, or holder of any such license, has violated any provision of this title.

(2) The commissioner may from time to time require the holder of any license issued under this chapter to supply current information on the identity or capacity of stockholders, partners, officers, and employees, including but not limited to the following: Fingerprints, personal history, business experience, business records, and any other information which the commissioner may require.

(3) Before the commissioner suspends or revokes any license issued under this chapter, or refuses to issue any such license, the commissioner shall conduct a hearing, if the applicant or licensee requests this in writing. The hearing shall be in accordance with chapters 34.05 and 48.04 RCW.

(4) After a hearing or with the consent of any party licensed under this chapter and in addition to or in lieu of the suspension, revocation, or refusal to renew any license under this chapter, the commissioner may levy a fine upon the viatical settlement provider in an amount not more than ten thousand dollars, for each violation of this chapter. The order levying the fine shall specify the period within which the fine shall be fully paid, and that period shall not be less than fifteen nor more than thirty days from the date of the order. Upon failure to pay the fine when due, the commissioner may revoke the license if not already revoked, and the fine may be recovered in a civil action brought in behalf of the commissioner by the attorney general. Any fine so collected shall be deposited into the general fund.

[1995 c 161 § 3.]

**RCW 48.102.020      Commissioner approval required for contract form, rate, fee, commission, or other compensation charged--Finding necessary for disapproval.**

After a date established by rule, no viatical settlement provider or viatical settlement broker may use any viatical settlement contract or brokerage contract in this state unless the contract form has been filed with and approved by the commissioner. Any such contract filing is approved if it has not been disapproved within sixty days after it is filed with the commissioner. The rate, fee, commission, or other compensation charged must also be filed with the commissioner at the same time the contract form is filed, and any changes must be filed and approved before use. The commissioner shall disapprove any such viatical settlement contract or brokerage contract, or revoke previous approval, or rates, if the commissioner makes either of the following alternative findings:

(1) The benefits offered to the viator are unreasonable in relation to the rate, fee, or other compensation that is charged; or

(2) Any other provisions or terms of the contract are unreasonable, contrary to the public interest, misleading, or unfair to the viator.

[1995 c 161 § 4.]

**RCW 48.102.025 Licensee must file annual statement.**

Each holder of any license issued under this chapter shall file with the commissioner, on or before March 1 of each year, an annual statement containing such information as the commissioner may by rule require.

[1995 c 161 § 5.]

**RCW 48.102.030 Examination of business and affairs of applicant or licensee--Production of information--Expenses--Confidentiality of information--Recordkeeping requirements.**

(1) The commissioner may examine the business and affairs of any applicant for or holder of any license issued under this chapter. The commissioner may require any applicant for or holder of any such license to produce any records, books, files, and any other writings or information reasonably necessary to determine whether or not the applicant for or holder of any such license is acting, or has acted, in violation of any laws, or otherwise contrary to the interests of the public, or has acted in a manner demonstrating incompetence or untrustworthiness to hold any such license. The expenses incurred in conducting any examination shall be paid by the applicant for or holder of any such license.

(2) The names and individual identification data of all viators are private and confidential information and shall not be disclosed by the commissioner, except under court order.

(3) Records of all transactions of viatical settlement contracts and brokerage contracts, and an advertising file containing the text of all advertising used and the dates and media in which it was used, shall be maintained by each holder of any license issued under this chapter.

[1995 c 161 § 6.]

**RCW 48.102.035 Requirement to provide information to the viator.**

A viatical settlement provider shall disclose, in writing, the following information to the viator no later than the date when the viatical settlement contract is signed by all parties:

(1) Possible alternatives to viatical settlement contracts for persons with catastrophic or life-threatening conditions. These shall include, but not be limited to, any available accelerated benefits on the life insurance policy;

(2) The fact that some or all of the proceeds of the viatical settlement may be taxable, and that advice and assistance should be sought from an attorney or tax professional;

(3) The fact that the proceeds of the viatical settlement could be subject to the claims of creditors, and that advice and assistance should be sought from an attorney;

(4) The fact that receiving the proceeds of the viatical settlement might adversely affect the viator's eligibility for medicaid, or other public benefits or entitlements, and that advice and assistance should be sought from an attorney;

(5) The right of the viator to rescind the contract on or before the later of (a) thirty days after the date when it is executed by all parties or (b) fifteen days after the receipt of the proceeds of the viatical settlement contract; and

(6) The date by which the proceeds will be available to the viator, and also the source of the proceeds.

[1995 c 161 § 7.]

**RCW 48.102.040 Requirement for provider to obtain information--Medical information is confidential--Rescission rights--Time is of the essence.**

(1) A viatical settlement provider entering into a viatical settlement contract with a viator shall first obtain the following:

(a) A written and signed statement from an attending medical doctor that in his or her professional opinion, the viator is of sound mind and under no undue influence;

(b) A document witnessed by a person not employed by or affiliated with the viatical settlement provider, in which the viator consents to the viatical settlement contract, acknowledges the catastrophic or life-threatening illness or condition, and represents that he or she:

(i) Has a complete understanding of the viatical settlement contract;

(ii) Has a full and complete understanding of the life insurance policy;

(iii) Releases his or her medical records for the limited and express purpose of making the viatical settlement agreement possible;

(iv) Has either obtained advice or assistance from an attorney or tax professional, or has had the opportunity to do so; and

(v) Has entered into the viatical settlement contract freely and voluntarily; and

(c) In those cases where the viator is not the insured person, a written consent to the viatical settlement agreement from the insured person or his or her legal representative.

(2) All medical information solicited or obtained by any holder of a license issued under

this chapter is subject to all applicable laws governing confidentiality of medical information.

(3) All viatical settlement contracts entered into in this state shall contain a provision no less favorable than that in the event the viator exercises his or her right to rescind the viatical settlement contract, any proceeds previously paid shall be refunded no later than the earliest of (a) thirty days of the date of rescission or (b) fifteen days of payment of the proceeds.

(4) All viatical settlement contracts entered into in this state shall contain a rescission clause no less favorable than that the viator has the unconditional right to rescind the contract on or before the later of (a) thirty days of the date it is signed by all parties or (b) fifteen days of the receipt of the proceeds of the viatical settlement agreement; subject to refund of those proceeds as set forth in subsection (3) of this section.

(5) Time is of the essence in delivery of the proceeds of any viatical settlement contract by the date disclosed to the viator.

(6) No viatical settlement contract entered into in this state may contain any restrictions upon the use of the proceeds of the contract.

(7) Any viatical settlement contract entered into in this state shall establish the terms under which the viatical settlement provider shall pay compensation or anything of value, which compensation is less than the expected death benefit of the insurance policy or certificate of insurance, in return for the assignment, transfer, sale, devise, or bequest of the death benefit or ownership of the insurance policy or certificate to the viatical settlement provider.

[1995 c 161 § 8.]

**RCW 48.102.045     Must be licensed--Transfer to unlicensed entity is void--Rights in policy restored to viator--Exceptions allowed by rule.**

(1) A viatical settlement provider shall not directly or indirectly assign, transfer, sell, resell, or transfer by gift or bequest, or otherwise convey any insurance policy that is or has been the subject of a viatical settlement agreement, to any person, custodian, investor, investor group, or other entity that does not hold a Washington license as a viatical settlement provider, issued by the commissioner.

(2) Any attempted transfer to any person, custodian, investor, investor group, or other entity not holding such a license is void, and all rights in the insurance policy are restored to the viator as of the date of the purported transfer, except that the viator is not required to return the proceeds of the original viatical settlement agreement to the viatical settlement provider. The commissioner may allow exceptions to this subsection, by rule.

[1995 c 161 § 9.]

**RCW 48.102.050     Rules as necessary to implement chapter.**

The commissioner may adopt rules as necessary to implement this chapter. This includes, but is not limited to, the adoption of rules regarding minimum capital requirements for viatical settlement providers, training and examination requirements for viatical settlement brokers, requiring a prospective viator to contact his or her life insurer regarding possible accelerated

benefits before entering into a viatical settlement agreement, licensing and examination requirements for applicants for a license as a viatical settlement broker, when benefits are or are not reasonable in relation to the rate fee, or other compensation, and bond requirements for either or both viatical settlement providers or viatical settlement brokers.

[1995 c 161 § 10.]

**RCW 48.102.055 Consumer protection act applies--Civil action--Damages--Costs--Attorneys' fees.**

(1) The legislature finds that the subject of viatical settlements is of vital importance to the public interest for the purpose of applying the consumer protection act, chapter 19.86 RCW. Violations of this chapter are not reasonable in relation to the development and preservation of business. A violation of this chapter is an unfair or deceptive act in trade or commerce. It is also an unfair method of competition for the purpose of applying the consumer protection act, chapter 19.86 RCW.

(2) Any person who is injured by a violation of this chapter may bring a civil action against a viatical settlement provider in superior court to recover his or her actual damages. The court may increase the award of damages to an amount not more than three times the actual damages sustained, and in addition the court may award costs and attorneys' fees to the injured person.

[1995 c 161 § 11.]

**RCW 48.102.900 Short title--1995 c 161.**

This act may be known and cited as the viatical settlements act.

[1995 c 161 § 12.]

**RCW 48.102.901 Application of chapter 21.20 RCW--1995 c 161.**

The provisions of this chapter do not affect the application of chapter 21.20 RCW.

[1995 c 161 § 13.]

**Chapter 48.104 RCW  
HOLOCAUST VICTIMS INSURANCE RELIEF ACT**

Sections

48.104.010	Historical context--Policy declarations--Intent.
48.104.020	Findings.
48.104.030	Definitions.
48.104.040	Holocaust survivor assistance office.
48.104.050	Holocaust insurance company registry--Authority--Availability of information.

48.104.060	Holocaust insurance company registry--Operations--Penalties--Funding.
48.104.070	Penalties.
48.104.080	Suspension of certificate of authority for failure to comply with chapter.
48.104.090	Cooperation with international commission--Application of chapter.
48.104.100	Private rights of action preserved--Venue.
48.104.110	Extension of statute of limitations.
48.104.120	Adoption of rules.
48.104.130	Annual report to legislature.
48.104.900	Short title--1999 c 8.
48.104.901	Captions not law--1999 c 8.
48.104.902	Severability--1999 c 8.
48.104.903	Expiration date--1999 c 8.

**RCW 48.104.010**      **Historical context--Policy declarations--Intent. (*Expires December 31, 2010.*)**

(1) The legislature recognizes the existence of allegations that certain insurers doing business in the state of Washington, either directly or through related companies and affiliates, have failed to honor insurance policies issued during the World War II era. Although such policies were issued outside of the state of Washington, Washington has a clear obligation to seek justice for its citizens and residents.

(2) The legislature recognizes that allegations regarding a failure to pay legitimate insurance claims threaten the integrity of the insurance market. The basic commodity that insurers sell is trust. Policyholders pay substantial sums to insurers trusting that at a future date, perhaps decades later, the insurer will protect them and their loved ones. An insurer that violates this trust should not be authorized to do business in this state or own or control insurers doing business in this state, lest the integrity of this state's insurance market be compromised.

(3) The legislature recognizes that hundreds of Holocaust survivors and heirs of Holocaust victims are citizens or residents of the state of Washington. The legislature is concerned by allegations that citizens or residents of the state of Washington may have been deprived of their contractual entitlement to benefits under insurance policies issued by insurance companies operating in Europe prior to and during World War II. The state of Washington has a public policy interest in assuring that all of its citizens and residents, including Holocaust survivors, their families, and the heirs of Holocaust victims, who are entitled to proceeds of insurance policies are treated reasonably and fairly and that any contractual obligations are honored.

(4) The legislature recognizes that the business of insurance is one affected by the public interest, requiring that all persons conducting it be actuated by good faith, abstain from deception, and practice honesty and equity in all insurance matters. The insurance commissioner is currently authorized to refuse, suspend, or revoke the certificate of authority of insurers that are affiliated directly or indirectly through ownership, control, reinsurance or other insurance or business relations with any person, persons, or entities whose business operations are or have been marked, to the detriment of policyholders or the public, or by bad faith. The insurance

commissioner is also currently authorized to provide assistance to members of the public in resolving complaints involving insurers. It is the intent of the legislature to provide additional resources to the insurance commissioner to implement this authority, to authorize the insurance commissioner to cooperate with other state regulators with regard to such policies, and to authorize the insurance commissioner to cooperate with and act through the international commission concerning World War II era policies established under the efforts of the national association of insurance commissioners.

[1999 c 8 § 1.]

**RCW 48.104.020 Findings. (Expires December 31, 2010.)**

The legislature finds the following:

- (1) In addition to the many atrocities that befell the victims of the Nazi regime, in many cases insurance policy proceeds were not paid to the victims and their families.
- (2) In many instances, insurance company records are the only proof of insurance policies held. In some cases, recollection of those policies' very existence may have perished along with the Holocaust victims.
- (3) Several hundred Holocaust survivors and their families, or the heirs of Holocaust victims live in Washington today.
- (4) Insurance companies doing business in the state of Washington have a responsibility to ensure that any involvement they or their related companies had with insurance policies of Holocaust victims are disclosed to the state to ensure the rapid payment to victims and their survivors of any proceeds to which they may be entitled.
- (5) There has been established an international commission to investigate and facilitate the payment of insurance policies to victims of the Holocaust and their survivors. It is in the best interest of the people of the state of Washington to authorize the insurance commissioner to cooperate with and coordinate his or her activities with the international commission.
- (6) Other states are establishing Holocaust survivor assistance offices and registries of insurance policies and Holocaust victims in order to identify policyholders and their survivors to whom policy proceeds may be payable. It is in the best interest of the people of the state of Washington to authorize the insurance commissioner to cooperate with and coordinate his or her activities with those other states.
- (7) In addition to unpaid insurance policies, Holocaust victims lost unknown billions of dollars of assets seized by Nazi Germany and its allies and collaborators in Germany and Nazi-occupied Europe between 1933 and 1945.

[1999 c 8 § 2.]

**RCW 48.104.030 Definitions. (Expires December 31, 2010.)**

The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

- (1) "Holocaust survivor" or "Holocaust victim" means any person who was persecuted,

imprisoned or liable to imprisonment, or had property taken or confiscated during the period of 1933 to 1945, inclusive, by Nazi Germany, its allies, or sympathizers based on that person's race, religion, ethnicity, physical or mental disability, sexual orientation, or similar class or group-based animus.

(2) "Related company" means any parent, subsidiary, successor in interest, managing general agent, or other person or company affiliated directly or indirectly through ownership, control, common ownership or control, or other business or insurance relationship with another company or insurer.

(3) "Insurer" means an entity holding a certificate of authority or license to conduct the business of insurance in this state, or whose contacts with this state satisfy the constitutional requirements for jurisdiction, that sold life, property, liability, health, annuities, dowry, educational, casualty, or any other insurance covering persons or property to persons in Europe at any time before 1945, whether directly or through or as [a] result of sales by a related company, or is itself a related company to any person, entity, or insurance company that sold such policies, whether the sale of the insurance occurred before or after becoming related.

(4) "Proceeds" means the face or other payout value of policies and annuities plus reasonable interest to date of payments without diminution for wartime or immediate postwar currency devaluation legally due under any insurance policy issued by an insurer or any related company.

(5) "International commission" means the international commission on Holocaust era insurance claims, referenced in and established under a memorandum of understanding originally dated April 8, 1998, between and among the insurance commissioner, various other state insurance regulators, various alien insurance companies, and world-wide Jewish groups, which commission held its first meeting in New York on October 21, 1998, and any successor.

(6) "Other assets" means the proceeds of bank accounts, gold, art, houses, businesses, other real estate properties or land, or the contents of homes, businesses, or other real estate properties of Holocaust survivors or victims.

[1999 c 8 § 3.]

**RCW 48.104.040 Holocaust survivor assistance office. (Expires December 31, 2010.)**

(1) To assist Holocaust victims, their heirs, or their beneficiaries to recover proceeds from insurance policies that were improperly denied or processed, or from other assets, or both, the insurance commissioner may establish a Holocaust survivor assistance office.

(2) The insurance commissioner may appoint or deputize personnel to be engaged or employed by the Holocaust survivor assistance office and utilize insurance department personnel to resolve or settle claims of Holocaust victims. The insurance commissioner may also engage outside auditors or other qualified personnel to assist in the investigation of claims made by Holocaust victims, their heirs, or their beneficiaries.

(3) The insurance commissioner may cooperate and exchange information with other states establishing similar Holocaust survivor assistance offices and with the international commission, and may enter into agreements whereby a single processing office may be

established on behalf of, and to provide services to the residents of, several states.

[1999 c 8 § 4.]

**RCW 48.104.050 Holocaust insurance company registry--Authority--Availability of information. (*Expires December 31, 2010.*)**

(1) To facilitate the work of the Holocaust survivor assistance office, the insurance commissioner may establish and maintain a central registry containing records and information relating to insurance policies, as described in RCW 48.104.060, of victims, living and deceased, of the Holocaust. The registry shall be known as the Holocaust insurance company registry. The insurance commissioner shall establish standards and procedures to make the information in the registry available to the public to the extent necessary and appropriate to determine the existence of insurance policies and to identify beneficiaries, successors in interest, or other persons entitled to the proceeds of such policies, and to enable such persons to claim proceeds to which they may be entitled, while protecting the privacy of policyholders, their survivors, and their family members. All information received by the Holocaust insurance company registry or Holocaust survivor assistance office from any insurer, related company, or foreign government or regulator shall be considered and deemed to be matters and information relating to an examination and part of an examination report that the insurance commissioner may treat as confidential and withhold from public inspection under RCW 48.03.040(6)(c) and 48.03.050. To the extent necessary and appropriate to secure access to documents and information located in or subject to the jurisdiction of other states and countries, the insurance commissioner is authorized to enter into agreements or to provide assurances that any or all documents and information received from an entity regulated by or subject to the laws of such other state or country, or received from any agency of the government of any such state or country, will be treated as confidential by the insurance commissioner and will not be disclosed to any person except with the approval of the appropriate authority of such state or country or except as permitted or authorized by the laws of such state or country, and any such agreement shall be binding and enforceable notwithstanding chapter 42.17 RCW. To the extent necessary and appropriate to secure access to documents and information from or in the possession of the international commission as to which the international commission has given assurances of confidentiality or privacy, the insurance commissioner is authorized to enter into agreements or to provide assurances that any or all such documents and information will be treated as confidential by the insurance commissioner and will not be disclosed to any person except with the approval of the international commission or as permitted by any agreement or assurances given by the international commission, and any such agreement shall be binding and enforceable notwithstanding chapter 42.17 RCW.

(2) The insurance commissioner may cooperate and exchange information with other states establishing similar registries and with the international commission, and may enter into agreements whereby a single registry may be established on behalf of, and to provide services to the citizens and residents of, several states.

[1999 c 8 § 5.]

**RCW 48.104.060 Holocaust insurance company registry--Operations--Penalties--Funding. (Expires December 31, 2010.)**

(1) Any insurer that sold life, property, liability, health, annuities, dowry, educational, or casualty insurance policies, to persons in Europe, that were in effect any time between 1933 and 1945, regardless of when the policy was initially purchased or written, shall within ninety days following July 25, 1999, or such later date as the insurance commissioner may establish, file or cause to be filed the following information with the insurance commissioner to be entered into the Holocaust insurance company registry:

(a) A list of such insurance policies;

(b) The insureds, beneficiaries, and face amounts of such policies;

(c) A comparison of the names and other available identifying information of insureds and beneficiaries of such policies and the names and other identifying information of the victims of the Holocaust. The names and other identifying information of victims of the Holocaust shall be provided by the office of the insurance commissioner and may be obtained from the United States Holocaust museum and the Yad Vashem repository in Israel, or other sources;

(d) For each such policy, whichever of the following that may apply:

(i) That the proceeds of the policy have been paid to the designated beneficiaries or their heirs where that person or persons, after diligent search, could be located and identified;

(ii) That the proceeds of the policies where the beneficiaries or heirs could not, after diligent search, be located or identified, have been distributed to Holocaust survivors or to qualified charitable nonprofit organizations for the purpose of assisting Holocaust survivors;

(iii) That a court of law has certified in a legal proceeding resolving the rights of unpaid policyholders, their heirs, and beneficiaries, a plan for the distribution of the proceeds;

(iv) That the proceeds have not been distributed and the amount of those proceeds.

(2) The destruction of any records or other materials pertaining to such policies shall be a class C felony according to chapter 9A.20 RCW. Evidence of the destruction of such material shall be admissible in both administrative and judicial proceedings as evidence in support of any claim being made against the insurer involving the destroyed material.

(3) An insurer currently doing business in the state that did not sell any insurance policies in Europe prior to 1945 except through or as a result of sales by a related company shall not be subject to this section if a related company, whether or not authorized and currently doing business in the state, has made a filing with the insurance commissioner under this section.

(4) The insurance commissioner may fund the costs of operating both the Holocaust survivor assistance office and the Holocaust claims registry by assessments upon those insurers providing information to the Holocaust insurance company registry. The insurance commissioner shall establish standards and procedures to fairly allocate the costs of the Holocaust insurance company registry and Holocaust survivor assistance office among such insurers. The insurance commissioner is expressly authorized to allocate such costs based on the number of policies reported or, based on the total monetary amount of the policies as determined by their face amounts without regard to inflation, interest, or depreciation.

(5) The insurance commissioner is authorized to conduct investigations and examinations of insurers for the purpose of determining compliance with this chapter, verifying the accuracy and completeness of any and all information furnished to the Holocaust insurance company registry and the Holocaust survivor assistance office, and developing and securing such additional information as may be necessary or appropriate to determine those entitled to payment under any policy and the proceeds to which such person may be entitled, if any. Any such investigation shall be considered to be an examination under chapter 48.03 RCW. The costs of any such examination will be borne by the insurer investigated, or the insurer to whom the related company is related, pursuant to RCW 48.03.060(2). Examinations may be conducted in this state, or in the state or country of residence of the insurer or related company, or at such other place or country where the records to be examined may be located.

(6) The insurance commissioner may permit the Holocaust insurance company registry or the Holocaust survivor assistance office or both to accept information and to assist claimants with regard to the location and recovery of property or assets taken or confiscated from Holocaust victims other than insurance policies if the insurance commissioner finds that doing so would not adversely affect the operations of the registry or Holocaust survivor assistance office with regard to insurance policies. However, all costs and expenses, including that of personnel, attributable to such noninsurance assets shall be separately accounted for and shall not be assessed against insurers under subsections (4) and (5) of this section and shall not be paid from the general funds of the office of the insurance commissioner, but shall be paid solely from contributions or donations received for that purpose.

(a) The insurance commissioner may accept contributions from any other person wishing to fund the operations of the Holocaust survivor assistance office or the Holocaust insurance company registry to facilitate the resolution of claims involving Holocaust victims.

(b) The insurance commissioner is authorized to assist in the creation of an entity to accept tax deductible contributions to support activities conducted by the Holocaust survivor assistance office and the Holocaust insurance company registry.

(c) The insurance commissioner, through the Holocaust survivor assistance office, is authorized, with the consent of the parties, to act as mediator of any dispute involving the claim of a Holocaust victim or his or her heirs or beneficiaries arising from an occurrence during the period between January 1, 1933, and December 31, 1945.

(7) The insurance commissioner is authorized to cooperate with and exchange information with other states with similar Holocaust insurance company registries or Holocaust survivor assistance offices, with the national association of insurance commissioners, with foreign countries and with the international commission. The insurance commissioner is authorized to enter into agreements to handle the processing of claims and registry functions of other states, and to have other states handle all or part of the registry and claims processing functions for this state, as the insurance commissioner may determine to be appropriate. The insurance commissioner is authorized to enter into agreements with other states and the international commission to treat and consider information submitted to them as submitted to this state for [the] purpose of complying with this chapter. As part of any such agreement, the insurance commissioner may agree to reimburse any other state for expenses or costs incurred

and such reimbursement shall be recovered by the insurance commissioner as an expense of operating the Holocaust insurance company registry and Holocaust survivor assistance office under subsections (4) and (5) of this section, and to accept reimbursement from any other state for services with regard to residents of such other state.

(8) A finding by the insurance commissioner that a claim subject to the provisions of this section should be paid shall be regarded by any court as highly persuasive evidence that such claim should be paid.

[1999 c 8 § 6.]

**RCW 48.104.070 Penalties. (Expires December 31, 2010.)**

Any insurer that knowingly files information required by this chapter that is false shall be liable for a civil penalty not to exceed ten thousand dollars for each violation.

[1999 c 8 § 7.]

**RCW 48.104.080 Suspension of certificate of authority for failure to comply with chapter. (Expires December 31, 2010.)**

The insurance commissioner is authorized to suspend the certificate of authority to conduct insurance business in the state of Washington of any insurer that fails to comply with the requirements of this chapter by or after one hundred twenty days after July 25, 1999, until the time that the insurer complies with this chapter. Such suspension shall not affect or relieve the insurer from its obligations to service its existing insureds, and shall not permit the insurer to terminate its existing insureds, except pursuant to the terms of the insurance contract, but shall prohibit the insurer from writing new business in this state until the suspension is lifted by the insurance commissioner.

[1999 c 8 § 8.]

**RCW 48.104.090 Cooperation with international commission--Application of chapter. (Expires December 31, 2010.)**

The insurance commissioner may suspend the application of this chapter to any insurer that is participating in the international commission process in good faith and is working through the international commission to resolve all outstanding claims with offers of fair settlements in a reasonable time frame. If, however, the international commission fails to establish a mechanism to accomplish identification, adjudication, and payment of insurance policy claims of Holocaust survivors or victims within a reasonable time, then all provisions of this chapter shall come into effect as to any such insurer. For purposes of this section, a reasonable time shall mean by January 1, 2000, or such later date as the insurance commissioner may establish by rule.

[1999 c 8 § 9.]

**RCW 48.104.100 Private rights of action preserved--Venue. (Expires December 31, 2010.)**

Any Holocaust survivor, or heir or beneficiary of a Holocaust survivor or victim, who resides in this state and has a claim against an insurer arising out of an insurance policy or policies purchased or in effect in Europe before 1945 from that insurer may bring a legal action against that insurer to recover on that claim in the superior court of the county in which any plaintiff resides, which court shall be vested with jurisdiction over that action.

[1999 c 8 § 10.]

**RCW 48.104.110 Extension of statute of limitations. (Expires December 31, 2010.)**

Any action brought by a Holocaust survivor or the heir or beneficiary of a Holocaust survivor or victim, seeking proceeds of the insurance policies issued or in effect before 1945 shall not be dismissed for failure to comply with the applicable statute of limitations, provided the action is commenced on or before December 31, 2010.

[1999 c 8 § 11.]

**RCW 48.104.120 Adoption of rules. (Expires December 31, 2010.)**

The insurance commissioner may adopt rules to implement this chapter.

[1999 c 8 § 12.]

**RCW 48.104.130 Annual report to legislature. (Expires December 31, 2010.)**

The insurance commissioner shall report to the legislature one year from July 25, 1999, and annually thereafter on the implementation of this law and resolution of Holocaust claims.

[1999 c 8 § 13.]

**RCW 48.104.900 Short title--1999 c 8. (Expires December 31, 2010.)**

This chapter shall be known and cited as the Holocaust victim insurance relief act of 1999.

[1999 c 8 § 14.]

**RCW 48.104.901 Captions not law--1999 c 8. (Expires December 31, 2010.)**

Captions used in this chapter are not any part of the law.

[1999 c 8 § 15.]

**RCW 48.104.902 Severability--1999 c 8. (Expires December 31, 2010.)**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1999 c 8 § 17.]

**RCW 48.104.903 Expiration date--1999 c 8. (*Expires December 31, 2010.*)**

This chapter expires December 31, 2010.

[1999 c 8 § 18.]

**Chapter 48.110 RCW  
SERVICE CONTRACTS**

Sections

48.110.010	Finding--Declaration--Purpose.
48.110.015	Exempt from title--Application of chapter.
48.110.020	Definitions.
48.110.030	Registration required--Application--Required information--Grounds for refusal--Annual renewal.
48.110.040	Filing of annual report--Fee--Investigations--Confidentiality.
48.110.050	Obligations of service contract provider.
48.110.060	Reimbursement insurance policies insuring service contracts.
48.110.070	Service contracts--Form--Required contents.
48.110.080	Name of service contract provider--Use of legal name--False or misleading statements--Restrictions on requirement to purchase service contract.
48.110.090	Recordkeeping of service contract provider--Requirements--Duration--Form.
48.110.100	Termination of reimbursement insurance policy.
48.110.110	Service contract provider--Agent of insurer which issued reimbursement insurance policy.
48.110.120	Commissioner may conduct investigations.
48.110.130	Denial, suspension, or revocation of registration--Immediate suspension without notice or hearing--Fine.
48.110.140	Application of consumer protection act.
48.110.150	Rules.
48.110.900	Date of application to service contracts.
48.110.901	Severability--1999 c 112.

**RCW 48.110.010 Finding--Declaration--Purpose.**

The legislature finds that increasing numbers of businesses are selling service contracts for repair, replacement, and maintenance of appliances, computers, electronic equipment, and other consumer products. There are risks that contract obligors will close or otherwise be unable to fulfill their contract obligations that could result in unnecessary and preventable losses to citizens of this state. The legislature declares that it is necessary to establish standards that will safeguard the public from possible losses arising from the cessation of business of service

contract obligors or the mismanagement of funds paid for service contracts. The purpose of this chapter is to create a legal framework within which service contracts may be sold in this state and set forth requirements for conducting a service contract business.

[1999 c 112 § 1.]

**RCW 48.110.015 Exempt from title--Application of chapter.**

- (1) The following are exempt from this title:
  - (a) Warranties;
  - (b) Maintenance agreements; and
  - (c) Service contracts:
    - (i) Paid for with separate and additional consideration;
    - (ii) Issued at the point of sale, or within sixty days of the original purchase date of the property; and
    - (iii) On tangible property when the tangible property for which the service contract is sold has a purchase price of fifty dollars or less, exclusive of sales tax.
- (2) This chapter does not apply to:
  - (a) Vehicle service contracts which are governed under chapter 48.96 RCW;
  - (b) Vehicle mechanical breakdown insurance; and
  - (c) Service contracts on tangible personal property purchased by persons who are not consumers.

[2000 c 208 § 1; 1999 c 112 § 2.]

**RCW 48.110.020 Definitions.**

The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

- (1) "Administrator" means the person who is responsible for the administration of the service contracts or the service contracts plan.
- (2) "Commissioner" means the insurance commissioner of this state.
- (3) "Consumer" means an individual who buys any tangible personal property that is primarily for personal, family, or household use.
- (4) "Maintenance agreement" means a contract of limited duration that provides for scheduled maintenance only.
- (5) "Person" means an individual, partnership, corporation, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint stock company, reciprocal insurer, syndicate, or any similar entity or combination of entities acting in concert.
- (6) "Premium" means the consideration paid to an insurer for a reimbursement insurance policy.
- (7) "Provider fee" means the consideration paid by a consumer for a service contract.
- (8) "Reimbursement insurance policy" means a policy of insurance that is issued to a service contract provider to provide reimbursement to the service contract provider or to pay on behalf of the service contract provider all contractual obligations incurred by the service contract

provider under the terms of the insured service contracts issued or sold by the service contract provider.

(9) "Service contract" means a contract or agreement for a separately stated consideration for a specific duration to perform the repair, replacement, or maintenance of property or the indemnification for repair, replacement, or maintenance for operational or structural failure due to a defect in materials or workmanship, or normal wear and tear. Service contracts may provide for the repair, replacement, or maintenance of property for damage resulting from power surges and accidental damage from handling, with or without additional provision for indemnity payments for incidental damages to other property directly caused by the failure of the property which is the subject of the service contract, provided the indemnity payment per incident does not exceed the purchase price of the property that is the subject of the service contract.

(10) "Service contract holder" or "contract holder" means a person who is the purchaser or holder of a service contract.

(11) "Service contract provider" means a person who is contractually obligated to the service contract holder under the terms of the service contract.

(12) "Service contract seller" means the person who sells the service contract to the consumer.

(13) "Warranty" means a warranty made solely by the manufacturer, importer, or seller of property or services without consideration; that is not negotiated or separated from the sale of the product and is incidental to the sale of the product; and that guarantees indemnity for defective parts, mechanical or electrical breakdown, labor, or other remedial measures, such as repair or replacement of the property or repetition of services.

[2000 c 208 § 2; 1999 c 112 § 3.]

**RCW 48.110.030 Registration required--Application--Required information--Grounds for refusal--Annual renewal.**

(1) A person shall not act as, or offer to act as, or hold himself or herself out to be a service contract provider in this state, nor may a service contract be sold to a consumer in this state, unless the service contract provider has a valid registration as a service contract provider issued by the commissioner.

(2) Applicants to be a service contract provider shall make an application to the commissioner upon a form to be furnished by the commissioner. The application shall include or be accompanied by the following information and documents:

(a) All basic organizational documents of the service contract provider, including any articles of incorporation, articles of association, partnership agreement, trade name certificate, trust agreement, shareholder agreement, bylaws, and other applicable documents, and all amendments to those documents;

(b) The identities of the service contract provider's executive officer or officers directly responsible for the service contract provider's service contract business, and, if more than fifty percent of the service contract provider's gross revenue is derived from the sale of service contracts, the identities of the service contract provider's directors and stockholders having

beneficial ownership of ten percent or more of any class of securities;

(c) Audited annual financial statements or other financial reports acceptable to the commissioner for the two most recent years which prove that the applicant is solvent and any information the commissioner may require in order to review the current financial condition of the applicant. If the service contract provider is relying on RCW 48.110.050(2) (a) or (c) to assure the faithful performance of its obligations to service contract holders, then the audited financial statements of the service contract provider's parent company may be substituted for the audited financial statements of the service contract provider;

(d) An application fee of two hundred fifty dollars, which shall be deposited into the insurance commissioner's regulatory account under RCW 48.02.190; and

(e) Any other pertinent information required by the commissioner.

(3) The applicant shall appoint the commissioner as its attorney to receive service of legal process in any action, suit, or proceeding in any court. This appointment is irrevocable and shall bind the service contract provider or any successor in interest, shall remain in effect as long as there is in force in this state any contract or any obligation arising therefrom related to residents of this state, and shall be processed in accordance with RCW 48.05.210.

(4) The commissioner may refuse to issue a registration if the commissioner determines that the service contract provider, or any individual responsible for the conduct of the affairs of the service contract provider under subsection (2)(b) of this section, is not competent, trustworthy, financially responsible, or has had a license as a service contract provider or similar license denied or revoked for cause by any state.

(5) A registration issued under this section is valid, unless surrendered, suspended, or revoked by the commissioner, or not renewed for so long as the service contract provider continues in business in this state and remains in compliance with this chapter. A registration is subject to renewal annually on the first day of July upon application of the service contract provider and payment of a fee of two hundred dollars, which shall be deposited into the insurance commissioner's regulatory account under RCW 48.02.190. If not so renewed, the registration expires on the June 30th next preceding.

(6) A service contract provider shall keep current the information required to be disclosed in its registration under this section by reporting all material changes or additions within thirty days after the end of the month in which the change or addition occurs.

[1999 c 112 § 4.]

**RCW 48.110.040 Filing of annual report--Fee--Investigations--Confidentiality.**

(1) Every registered service contract provider that is assuring its faithful performance of its obligations to its service contract holders by complying with RCW 48.110.050(2)(b) shall file an annual report for the preceding calendar year with the commissioner on or before March 1st of each year, or within any extension of time the commissioner for good cause may grant. The report shall be in the form and contain those matters as the commissioner prescribes and shall be verified by at least two officers of the service contract provider.

(2) At the time of filing the report, the service contract provider shall pay a filing fee of

twenty dollars which shall be deposited into the insurance commissioner's regulatory account under RCW 48.02.190.

(3) As part of any investigation by the commissioner, the commissioner may require a service contract provider to file monthly financial reports whenever, in the commissioner's discretion, there is a need to more closely monitor the financial activities of the service contract provider. Monthly financial statements shall be filed in the commissioner's office no later than the twenty-fifth day of the month following the month for which the financial report is being filed. These monthly financial reports shall be the internal financial statements of the service contract provider. The monthly financial reports that are filed with the commissioner constitute information that might be damaging to the service contract provider if made available to its competitors, and therefore shall be kept confidential by the commissioner. This information shall not be made public or be subject to subpoena, other than by the commissioner and then only for the purpose of enforcement actions taken by the commissioner.

[1999 c 112 § 5.]

**RCW 48.110.050      Obligations of service contract provider.**

(1) Service contracts shall not be issued, sold, or offered for sale in this state or sold to consumers in this state unless the service contract provider has:

(a) Provided a receipt for, or other written evidence of, the purchase of the service contract to the contract holder; and

(b) Provided a copy of the service contract to the service contract holder within a reasonable period of time from the date of purchase.

(2) In order to assure the faithful performance of a service contract provider's obligations to its service contract holders, every service contract provider shall be responsible for complying with the requirements of one of the following:

(a) Insure all service contracts under a reimbursement insurance policy issued by an insurer holding a certificate of authority from the commissioner;

(b)(i) Maintain a funded reserve account for its obligations under its service contracts issued and outstanding in this state. The reserves shall not be less than forty percent of the gross consideration received, less claims paid, on the sale of the service contract for all in-force contracts. The reserve account shall be subject to examination and review by the commissioner; and

(ii) Place in trust with the commissioner a financial security deposit, having a value of not less than five percent of the gross consideration received, less claims paid, on the sale of the service contract for all service contracts issued and in force, but not less than twenty-five thousand dollars, consisting of one of the following:

(A) A surety bond issued by an insurer holding a certificate of authority from the commissioner;

(B) Securities of the type eligible for deposit by authorized insurers in this state;

(C) Cash;

(D) An evergreen letter of credit issued by a qualified financial institution; or

(E) Another form of security prescribed by rule by the commissioner; or

(c)(i) Maintain, or its parent company maintain, a net worth or stockholder's equity of at least one hundred million dollars; and

(ii) Upon request, provide the commissioner with a copy of the service contract provider's or the service contract provider's parent company's most recent form 10-K or form 20-F filed with the securities and exchange commission within the last calendar year, or if the company does not file with the securities and exchange commission, a copy of the service contract provider's or the service contract provider's parent company's audited financial statements, which shows a net worth of the service contract provider or its parent company of at least one hundred million dollars. If the service contract provider's parent company's form 10-K, form 20-F, or audited financial statements are filed with the commissioner to meet the service contract provider's financial stability requirement, then the parent company shall agree to guarantee the obligations of the service contract provider relating to service contracts sold by the service contract provider in this state. A copy of the guarantee shall be filed with the commissioner. The guarantee shall be irrevocable as long as there is in force in this state any contract or any obligation arising from service contracts guaranteed, unless the parent company has made arrangements approved by the commissioner to satisfy its obligations under the guarantee.

(3) Service contracts shall require the service contract provider to permit the service contract holder to return the service contract within twenty days of the date the service contract was mailed to the service contract holder or within ten days of delivery if the service contract is delivered to the service contract holder at the time of sale, or within a longer time period permitted under the service contract. Upon return of the service contract to the service contract provider within the applicable period, if no claim has been made under the service contract prior to the return to the service contract provider, the service contract is void and the service contract provider shall refund to the service contract holder, or credit the account of the service contract holder with the full purchase price of the service contract. The right to void the service contract provided in this subsection is not transferable and shall apply only to the original service contract purchaser. A ten percent penalty per month shall be added to a refund of the purchase price that is not paid or credited within thirty days after return of the service contract to the service contract provider.

(4) Except for service contract providers, persons marketing, selling, or offering to sell service contracts for providers are exempt from the registration requirements of RCW 48.110.030.

(5) The marketing, sale, offering for sale, issuance, making, proposing to make, and administration of service contracts by service contract providers and related service contract sellers, administrators, and other persons complying with this chapter are exempt from the other provisions of this title, except chapter 48.04 RCW and as otherwise provided in this chapter.

[1999 c 112 § 6.]

**RCW 48.110.060 Reimbursement insurance policies insuring service contracts.**

(1) Reimbursement insurance policies insuring service contracts issued, sold, or offered

for sale in this state or sold to consumers in this state shall state that the insurer that issued the reimbursement insurance policy shall reimburse or pay on behalf of the service contract provider all sums the service contract provider is legally obligated to pay, including but not limited to the refund of the full purchase price of the service contract to the service contract holder or shall provide the service which the service contract provider is legally obligated to perform according to the service contract provider's contractual obligations under the service contracts issued or sold by the service contract provider.

(2) The reimbursement insurance policy shall fully insure the obligations of the service contract provider, rather than partially insure, or insure only in the event of service contract provider default.

(3) The reimbursement insurance policy shall state that the service contract holder is entitled to apply directly to the reimbursement insurance company.

[1999 c 112 § 7.]

**RCW 48.110.070 Service contracts--Form--Required contents.**

(1) Service contracts marketed, sold, offered for sale, issued, made, proposed to be made, or administered in this state or sold to residents of this state shall be written, printed, or typed in clear, understandable language that is easy to read, and disclose the requirements set forth in this section, as applicable.

(2) Service contracts insured under a reimbursement insurance policy under RCW 48.110.050(2)(a) and 48.110.060 shall not be issued, sold, or offered for sale in this state or sold to residents of this state unless the service contract conspicuously contains a statement in substantially the following form: "Obligations of the service contract provider under this service contract are insured under a service contract reimbursement insurance policy." The service contract shall also conspicuously state the name and address of the issuer of the reimbursement [insurance] policy and state that the service contract holder is entitled to apply directly to the reimbursement insurance company.

(3) Service contracts not insured under a reimbursement insurance policy under RCW 48.110.050(2)(a) and 48.110.060 shall contain a statement in substantially the following form: "Obligations of the service contract provider under this contract are backed by the full faith and credit of the service contract provider."

(4) Service contracts shall state the name and address of the service contract provider and shall identify any administrator if different from the service contract provider, the service contract seller, and the service contract holder to the extent that the name of the service contract holder has been furnished by the service contract holder. The identities of such parties are not required to be preprinted on the service contract and may be added to the service contract at the time of sale.

(5) Service contracts shall state the purchase price of the service contract and the terms under which the service contract is sold. The purchase price is not required to be preprinted on the service contract and may be negotiated at the time of sale.

(6) Service contracts shall state the procedure to obtain service or to file a claim,

including but not limited to the procedures for obtaining prior approval for repair work, the toll-free telephone number if prior approval is necessary for service, and the procedure for obtaining emergency repairs performed outside of normal business hours or provide for twenty-four-hour telephone assistance.

(7) Service contracts shall state the existence of any deductible amount, if applicable.

(8) Service contracts shall specify the merchandise and services to be provided and any limitations, exceptions, or exclusions.

(9) Service contracts shall state any restrictions governing the transferability of the service contract, if applicable.

(10) Service contracts shall state the terms, restrictions, or conditions governing cancellation of the service contract prior to the termination or expiration date of the service contract by either the service contract provider or by the service contract holder, which rights can be no more restrictive than provided in RCW 48.110.050(3). The service contract provider of the service contract shall mail a written notice to the service contract holder at the last known address of the service contract holder contained in the records of the service contract provider at least twenty-one days prior to cancellation by the service contract provider. The notice shall state the effective date of the cancellation and the true and actual reason for the cancellation.

(11) Service contracts shall set forth the obligations and duties of the service contract holder, including but not limited to the duty to protect against any further damage and any requirement to follow owner's manual instructions.

(12) Service contracts shall state whether or not the service contract provides for or excludes consequential damages or preexisting conditions.

(13) Service contracts shall not contain a provision which requires that any civil action brought in connection with the service contract must be brought in the courts of a jurisdiction other than this state. Service contracts that authorize binding arbitration to resolve claims or disputes may allow for arbitration proceedings to be held at a location in closest proximity to the service contract holder's permanent residence.

[1999 c 112 § 8.]

**RCW 48.110.080 Name of service contract provider--Use of legal name--False or misleading statements--Restrictions on requirement to purchase service contract.**

(1) A service contract provider shall not use in its name the words insurance, casualty, guaranty, surety, mutual, or any other words descriptive of the insurance, casualty, guaranty, or surety business; or a name deceptively similar to the name or description of any insurance or surety corporation, or to the name of any other service contract provider. This subsection does not apply to a company that was using any of the prohibited language in its name prior to January 1, 1999. However, a company using the prohibited language in its name shall conspicuously disclose in its service contracts the following statement: "This agreement is not an insurance contract."

(2) Every service contract provider shall conduct its business in its own legal name, unless the commissioner has approved the use of another name.

(3) A service contract provider or its representative shall not in its service contracts or literature make, permit, or cause to be made any false or misleading statement, or deliberately omit any material statement that would be considered misleading if omitted.

(4) A person, such as a bank, savings and loan association, lending institution, manufacturer, or seller shall not require the purchase of a service contract as a condition of a loan or a condition for the sale of any property.

[1999 c 112 § 9.]

**RCW 48.110.090 Recordkeeping of service contract provider--Requirements--Duration--Form.**

(1) The service contract provider shall keep accurate accounts, books, and records concerning transactions regulated under this chapter.

(2) The service contract provider's accounts, books, and records shall include the following:

(a) Copies of each type of service contract sold;

(b) The name and address of each service contract holder, to the extent that the name and address have been furnished by the service contract holder;

(c) A list of the locations where the service contracts are marketed, sold, or offered for sale; and

(d) Written claim files that contain at least the dates, amounts, and descriptions of claims related to the service contracts.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (5) of this section, the service contract provider shall retain all records required to be maintained by subsection (1) of this section for at least six years after the specified coverage has expired.

(4) The records required under this chapter may be, but are not required to be, maintained on a computer disk or other recordkeeping technology. If the records are maintained in other than hard copy, the records shall be capable of duplication to legible hard copy.

(5) A service contract provider discontinuing business in this state shall maintain its records until it furnishes the commissioner satisfactory proof that it has discharged all obligations to service contract holders in this state.

[1999 c 112 § 10.]

**RCW 48.110.100 Termination of reimbursement insurance policy.**

As applicable, an insurer that issued a reimbursement insurance policy shall not terminate the policy until a notice of termination in accordance with RCW 48.18.290 has been given to the service contract provider and has been delivered to the commissioner. The termination of a reimbursement insurance policy does not reduce the issuer's responsibility for service contracts issued by service contract providers prior to the effective date of the termination.

[1999 c 112 § 11.]

**RCW 48.110.110 Service contract provider--Agent of insurer which issued reimbursement insurance policy.**

(1) Service contract providers are considered to be the agent of the insurer which issued the reimbursement insurance policy for purposes of obligating the insurer to service contract holders in accordance with the service contract and this chapter. Payment of the provider fee by the consumer to the service contract seller, service contract provider, or administrator constitutes payment by the consumer to the service contract provider and to the insurer which issued the reimbursement insurance policy. In cases where a service contract provider is acting as an administrator and enlists other service contract providers, the service contract provider acting as the administrator shall notify the insurer of the existence and identities of the other service contract providers.

(2) Chapter 112, Laws of 1999 does not prevent or limit the right of an insurer which issued a reimbursement insurance policy to seek indemnification or subrogation against a service contract provider if the issuer pays or is obligated to pay the service contract holder sums that the service contract provider was obligated to pay under the provisions of the service contract.

[1999 c 112 § 12.]

**RCW 48.110.120 Commissioner may conduct investigations.**

(1) The commissioner may conduct investigations of service contract providers, administrators, service contract sellers, insurers, and other persons to enforce this chapter and protect service contract holders in this state. Upon request of the commissioner, the service contract provider shall make all accounts, books, and records concerning service contracts sold by the service contract provider available to the commissioner which are necessary to enable the commissioner to determine compliance or noncompliance with this chapter.

(2) The commissioner may take actions under RCW 48.02.080 or 48.04.050 which are necessary or appropriate to enforce this chapter and the commissioner's rules and orders, and to protect service contract holders in this state.

[1999 c 112 § 13.]

**RCW 48.110.130 Denial, suspension, or revocation of registration--Immediate suspension without notice or hearing--Fine.**

(1) The commissioner may, subject to chapter 48.04 RCW, deny, suspend, or revoke the registration of a service contract provider if the commissioner finds that the service contract provider:

- (a) Has violated this chapter or the commissioner's rules and orders;
- (b) Has refused to be investigated or to produce its accounts, records, and files for investigation, or if any of its officers have refused to give information with respect to its affairs or refused to perform any other legal obligation as to an investigation, when required by the

commissioner;

(c) Has, without just cause, refused to pay proper claims or perform services arising under its contracts or has, without just cause, caused service contract holders to accept less than the amount due them or caused service contract holders to employ attorneys or bring suit against the service contract provider to secure full payment or settlement of claims;

(d) Is affiliated with or under the same general management or interlocking directorate or ownership as another service contract provider which unlawfully transacts business in this state without having a registration;

(e) At any time fails to meet any qualification for which issuance of the registration could have been refused had such failure then existed and been known to the commissioner;

(f) Has been convicted of, or has entered a plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, a felony;

(g) Is under suspension or revocation in another state with respect to its service contract business;

(h) Has made a material misstatement in its application for registration;

(i) Has obtained or attempted to obtain a registration through misrepresentation or fraud;

(j) Has, in the transaction of business under its registration, used fraudulent, coercive, or dishonest practices; or

(k) Has failed to pay any judgment rendered against it in this state regarding a service contract within sixty days after the judgment has become final.

(2) The commissioner may, without advance notice or hearing thereon, immediately suspend the registration of a service contract provider if the commissioner finds that any of the following circumstances exist:

(a) The provider is insolvent;

(b) A proceeding for receivership, conservatorship, rehabilitation, or other delinquency proceeding regarding the service contract provider has been commenced in any state; or

(c) The financial condition or business practices of the service contract provider otherwise pose an imminent threat to the public health, safety, or welfare of the residents of this state.

(3) If the commissioner finds that grounds exist for the suspension or revocation of a registration issued under this chapter, the commissioner may, in lieu of suspension or revocation, impose a fine upon the service contract provider in an amount not more than two thousand dollars per violation.

[1999 c 112 § 14.]

#### **RCW 48.110.140 Application of consumer protection act.**

The legislature finds that the practices covered by this chapter are matters vitally affecting the public interest for the purpose of applying the consumer protection act, chapter 19.86 RCW. Violations of this chapter are not reasonable in relation to the development and preservation of business. A violation of this chapter is an unfair or deceptive act or practice in the conduct of trade or commerce and an unfair method of competition, as specifically contemplated by RCW 19.86.020, and is a violation of the consumer protection act, chapter

19.86 RCW. Any service contract holder injured as a result of a violation of a provision of this chapter shall be entitled to maintain an action pursuant to chapter 19.86 RCW against the service contract provider and the insurer issuing the applicable service contract reimbursement [insurance] policy and shall be entitled to all of the rights and remedies afforded by that chapter.

[1999 c 112 § 15.]

**RCW 48.110.150 Rules.**

The commissioner may adopt rules to implement and administer this chapter.

[1999 c 112 § 16.]

**RCW 48.110.900 Date of application to service contracts.**

This chapter applies to all service contracts sold or offered for sale ninety or more days after July 25, 1999.

[1999 c 112 § 17.]

**RCW 48.110.901 Severability--1999 c 112.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1999 c 112 § 19.]

**Title 49 RCW  
LABOR REGULATIONS**

**Chapters**

- 49.04 Apprenticeship.**
- 49.08 Arbitration of disputes.**
- 49.12 Industrial welfare.**
- 49.17 Washington industrial safety and health act.**
- 49.19 Safety--Health care settings.**
- 49.22 Safety--Crime prevention.**
- 49.24 Health and safety--Underground workers.**
- 49.26 Health and safety--Asbestos.**
- 49.28 Hours of labor.**
- 49.30 Agricultural labor.**
- 49.32 Injunctions in labor disputes.**
- 49.36 Labor unions.**
- 49.38 Theatrical enterprises.**

- 49.40 Seasonal labor.**
- 49.44 Violations--Prohibited practices.**
- 49.46 Minimum wage act.**
- 49.48 Wages--Payment--Collection.**
- 49.52 Wages--Deductions--Contributions--Rebates.**
- 49.56 Wages--Priorities--Preferences.**
- 49.60 Discrimination--Human rights commission.**
- 49.64 Employee benefit plans.**
- 49.66 Health care activities.**
- 49.70 Worker and community right to know act.**
- 49.74 Affirmative action.**
- 49.78 Family leave.**

NOTES:

**Reviser's note:** Throughout this title, "director of labor and industries" has been substituted for "commissioner of labor," such office having been abolished by the administrative code of 1921 (1921 c 7 §§ 3, 80, and 135).

*Apprentices to be paid prevailing wage on public works: RCW 39.12.021.*

*Collective bargaining with employees of city-owned utilities: RCW 35.22.350.*

*Department of labor and industries: Chapter 43.22 RCW.*

*Elevators, lifting devices and moving walks: Chapter 70.87 RCW.*

*Employee benefit plans when private utility acquired: RCW 54.04.130.*

*Employment agencies: Chapter 19.31 RCW.*

*Industrial products of prisoners: RCW 72.01.150, chapter 72.60 RCW.*

*Job protection for members of state militia: RCW 38.40.050.*

*Labor and employment of prisoners: Chapter 72.64 RCW.*

*Lien of employees for contributions to benefit plans: Chapter 60.76 RCW.*

*Marine employees--Public employment relations: Chapter 47.64 RCW.*

*Occupational and environmental research facility at University of Washington: RCW 28B.20.450 through 28B.20.458.*

*Promotional printing contracts of apple advertising, fruit, dairy products commissions--Conditions of employment: RCW 15.24.086.*

*Public employees' collective bargaining, arbitration of disputes: RCW 41.56.100.*

*Public employment: Title 41 RCW.*

*Sheriff's office, civil service: Chapter 41.14 RCW.*

*Unemployment compensation: Title 50 RCW.*

*Unfair practices--Consumer protection--Act does not impair labor organizations: RCW 19.86.070.*

*Urban renewal law: Chapter 35.81 RCW.*

*Workers' compensation: Title 51 RCW.*

*Youth development and conservation corps: RCW 79A.05.500.*

## **Chapter 49.04 RCW APPRENTICESHIP**

Sections

- 49.04.010 Apprenticeship council created--Composition--Terms--Compensation--Duties.
- 49.04.030 Supervisor of apprenticeship--Duties.

- 49.04.040 Apprenticeship committees--Composition--Duties.
- 49.04.050 Apprenticeship program standards.
- 49.04.060 Apprenticeship agreements.
- 49.04.070 Limitation.
- 49.04.080 On-the-job training agreements and projects--Supervisor to promote.
- 49.04.090 On-the-job training agreements and projects--Agreements with federal agencies.
- 49.04.100 Apprenticeship programs--Civil rights act advancement.
- 49.04.110 Woman and racial minority representation in apprenticeship programs--Noncompliance.
- 49.04.120 Woman and racial minority representation--Community colleges, vocational, or high schools to enlist woman and racial minority representation in apprenticeship programs.
- 49.04.130 Woman and racial minority representation--Employer and employee organizations, apprenticeship council and committees, etc., to enlist woman and racial minority representation in apprenticeship programs.
- 49.04.900 Severability--1941 c 231.
- 49.04.910 Chapter not affected by certain laws against discrimination in employment because of age.

NOTES:

*Apprenticeship agreements, inmates of state school for girls (Maple Lane school): RCW 72.20.090.*

*Child labor: RCW 26.28.060, 26.28.070.*

**RCW 49.04.010 Apprenticeship council  
created--Composition--Terms--Compensation--Duties.**

The director of labor and industries shall appoint an apprenticeship council, composed of three representatives each from employer and employee organizations, respectively. The terms of office of the members of the apprenticeship council first appointed by the director of labor and industries shall be as follows: One representative each of employers and employees shall be appointed for one year, two years, and three years, respectively. Thereafter, each member shall be appointed for a term of three years. The governor shall appoint a public member to the apprenticeship council for a three-year term. The appointment of the public member is subject to confirmation by the senate. Each member shall hold office until a successor is appointed and has qualified and any vacancy shall be filled by appointment for the unexpired portion of the term. A designated representative from each of the following: The work force training and education coordinating board, state board for community and technical colleges, employment security department, and United States department of labor, apprenticeship, training, employer, and labor services, shall be ex officio members of the apprenticeship council. Ex officio members shall have no vote. Each member of the council, not otherwise compensated by public moneys, shall be reimbursed for travel expenses in accordance with RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060 and shall be compensated in accordance with RCW 43.03.240. The apprenticeship council is authorized to approve apprenticeship programs, and establish apprenticeship program standards as rules, including requirements for apprentice-related and supplemental instruction, coordination of instruction with job experiences, and instructor qualifications. The council shall consider recommendations from the state board for community and technical colleges on matters of apprentice-related and supplemental instruction, coordination of instruction with job experiences, and instructor qualifications. The rules for apprenticeship instructor qualifications shall either be by reference or reasonably similar to the applicable requirements established by or

pursuant to chapter 28B.50 RCW. The council is further authorized to issue such rules as may be necessary to carry out the intent and purposes of this chapter, including a procedure to resolve an impasse should a tie vote of the council occur, and perform such other duties as are hereinafter imposed.

Not less than once a year the apprenticeship council shall make a report to the director of labor and industries of its activities and findings which shall be available to the public.

[2001 c 204 § 1; 1984 c 287 § 97; 1982 1st ex.s. c 39 § 2; 1979 ex.s. c 37 § 1; 1977 c 75 § 72; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 143; 1967 c 6 § 1; 1961 c 114 § 1; 1941 c 231 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7614-3. Formerly RCW 49.04.010 and 49.04.020.]

NOTES:

**Legislative findings--Severability--Effective date--1984 c 287:** See notes following RCW 43.03.220.

**Effective date--Severability--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34:** See notes following RCW 2.08.115.

**RCW 49.04.030 Supervisor of apprenticeship--Duties.**

Subject to the confirmation of the state apprenticeship council by a majority vote, the director of labor and industries shall appoint and deputize an assistant director to be known as the supervisor of apprenticeship. Under the supervision of the director of labor and industries and with the advice and guidance of the apprenticeship council, the supervisor shall: (1) Encourage and promote apprenticeship programs conforming to the standards established under this chapter, and in harmony with the policies of the United States department of labor; (2) act as secretary of the apprenticeship council and of state apprenticeship committees; (3) when authorized by the apprenticeship council, register apprenticeship agreements that are in the best interests of the apprentice and conform with standards established under this chapter; (4) keep a record of apprenticeship agreements and upon successful completion issue certificates of completion of apprenticeship; and (5) terminate or cancel any apprenticeship agreements in accordance with the provisions of the agreements.

The supervisor may act to bring about the settlement of differences arising out of the apprenticeship agreement where such differences cannot be adjusted locally. The director of labor and industries is authorized to appoint such other personnel as may be necessary to aid the supervisor of apprenticeship in the execution of the supervisor's functions under this chapter.

[2001 c 204 § 2; 1979 ex.s. c 37 § 2; 1961 c 114 § 2; 1941 c 231 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7614-4.]

NOTES:

*Rehabilitation services for individuals with disabilities: Chapter 74.29 RCW.*

**RCW 49.04.040 Apprenticeship committees--Composition--Duties.**

Upon July 22, 2001, all newly approved apprenticeship programs must be represented by either a unilateral or joint apprenticeship committee. Apprenticeship committees must conform to this chapter, the rules adopted by the apprenticeship council, and 29 C.F.R. Part 29 and must be approved by the apprenticeship council. Apprenticeship committees may be approved whenever the apprentice training needs justify such establishment. Such apprenticeship committees shall be composed of an equal number of employer and employee representatives

who may be chosen:

(1) From names submitted by the respective local or state employer and employee organizations served by the apprenticeship committee; or

(2) In a manner which selects representatives of management and nonmanagement served by the apprenticeship committee. The council may act as the apprentice representative when the council determines there is no feasible method to choose nonmanagement representatives.

Apprenticeship committees shall devise standards for apprenticeship programs and operate such programs in accordance with the standards established by this chapter and by council-adopted rules. The council and supervisor may provide aid and technical assistance to apprenticeship program sponsors and applicants, or potential applicants.

[2001 c 204 § 3; 1941 c 231 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7614-5.]

**RCW 49.04.050 Apprenticeship program standards.**

To be eligible for registration, apprenticeship program standards must conform to the rules adopted by the apprenticeship council.

[2001 c 204 § 4; 1979 ex.s. c 37 § 3; 1961 c 114 § 3; 1941 c 231 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7614-6.]

**RCW 49.04.060 Apprenticeship agreements.**

For the purposes of this chapter an apprenticeship agreement is a written agreement between an apprentice and either the apprentice's employer or employers, or an apprenticeship committee acting as agent for an employer or employers, containing the terms and conditions of the employment and training of the apprentice.

[2001 c 204 § 5; 1941 c 231 § 5; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7614-7.]

**RCW 49.04.070 Limitation.**

The provisions of this chapter shall apply to a person, firm, corporation or craft only after such person, firm, corporation or craft has voluntarily elected to conform with its provisions.

[1941 c 231 § 6; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7614-8.]

**RCW 49.04.080 On-the-job training agreements and projects--Supervisor to promote.**

Under the supervision of the director of labor and industries and with the advice and guidance of the apprenticeship council, the supervisor of apprenticeship shall encourage and promote the making of such other types of on-the-job training agreements and projects, in addition to apprenticeship agreements, as the supervisor shall find meritorious.

[2001 c 204 § 6; 1963 c 172 § 1.]

**RCW 49.04.090 On-the-job training agreements and projects--Agreements with federal agencies.**

The director of labor and industries shall have authority to enter into and perform, through the supervisor of apprenticeship, agreements with appropriate federal departments or

agencies for the development, administration and servicing of on-the-job training projects. Further, the director of labor and industries, through the supervisor of apprenticeship, shall have power to receive and administer funds provided by the federal government for such purposes.

[1963 c 172 § 2.]

**RCW 49.04.100 Apprenticeship programs--Civil rights act advancement.**

As provided by the rules adopted by the apprenticeship council, apprenticeship programs entered into under authority of this chapter with five or more apprentices shall conform with 29 C.F.R. Part 30 to the extent required by federal law while advancing the nondiscriminatory principles of the Washington state civil rights act, RCW 49.60.400.

[2001 c 204 § 7; 1995 c 67 § 7; 1990 c 72 § 1; 1985 c 6 § 17; 1969 ex.s. c 183 § 2.]

NOTES:

**Purpose--Construction--1990 c 72; 1969 ex.s. c 183:** "It is the policy of the legislature and the purpose of this act to provide every citizen in this state a reasonable opportunity to enjoy employment and other associated rights, benefits, privileges, and to help women and racial minorities realize in a greater measure the goals upon which this nation and this state were founded. All the provisions of this act shall be liberally construed to achieve these ends, and administered and enforced with a view to carry out the above declaration of policy." [1990 c 72 § 5; 1969 ex.s. c 183 § 1.]

**Severability--1969 ex.s. c 183:** "If any provision of this 1969 act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1969 ex.s. c 183 § 8.]

**RCW 49.04.110 Woman and racial minority representation in apprenticeship programs--Noncompliance.**

When it shall appear to the department of labor and industries that any apprenticeship program referred to in RCW 49.04.100 has failed to comply with the woman or racial minority representation requirement hereinabove in such section referred to by January 1, 1970, which fact shall be determined by reports the department may request or in such other manner as it shall see fit, then the same shall be deemed prima facie evidence of noncompliance with RCW 49.04.100 through 49.04.130 and thereafter no state funds or facilities shall be expended upon such program: PROVIDED, That prior to such withdrawal of funds evidence shall be received and state funds or facilities shall not be denied if there is a showing of a genuine effort to comply with the provisions of RCW 49.04.100 through 49.04.130 as to entrance of women and racial minorities into the program. The director shall notify the appropriate federal authorities if there is noncompliance with the woman and racial minority representation qualification under any apprenticeship program as provided for in RCW 49.04.100 through 49.04.130.

[1990 c 72 § 2; 1969 ex.s. c 183 § 3.]

**RCW 49.04.120 Woman and racial minority representation--Community colleges, vocational, or high schools to enlist woman and racial minority representation in**

**apprenticeship programs.**

Every community college, vocational school, or high school carrying on a program of vocational education shall make every effort to enlist woman and racial minority representation in the apprenticeship programs within the state and are authorized to carry out such purpose in such ways as they shall see fit.

[1990 c 72 § 3; 1969 ex.s. c 183 § 4.]

**RCW 49.04.130 Woman and racial minority representation--Employer and employee organizations, apprenticeship council and committees, etc., to enlist woman and racial minority representation in apprenticeship programs.**

Every employer and employee organization as well as the apprenticeship council and local and state apprenticeship committees and vocational schools shall make every effort to enlist woman and racial minority representation in the apprenticeship programs of the state and shall be aided therein by the department of labor and industries insofar as such department may be able to so do without undue interference with its other powers and duties. In addition, the legislature, in fulfillment of the public welfare, mandates those involved in apprenticeship training with the responsibility of making every effort to see that woman and racial minority representatives in such programs pursue the same to a successful conclusion.

[1990 c 72 § 4; 1969 ex.s. c 183 § 5.]

**RCW 49.04.900 Severability--1941 c 231.**

If any provision of this chapter, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances, is held invalid, the remainder of the chapter, and the application of such provision to other persons and circumstances, shall not be affected thereby.

[1941 c 231 § 8; no RRS.]

**RCW 49.04.910 Chapter not affected by certain laws against discrimination in employment because of age.**

The amendments made by chapter 100, Laws of 1961 shall not be construed as modifying chapter 231, Laws of 1941 as amended, or as applying to any standards established thereunder or employment pursuant to any bona fide agreements entered into thereunder.

[1961 c 100 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** (1) Chapter 100, Laws of 1961 amended RCW 49.60.180, 49.60.190, 49.60.200 and reenacted RCW 49.60.310 to include age as an element of discrimination, and such chapter added a new section codified as RCW 49.44.090 relating to unfair practices in employment because of age.

(2) Chapter 231, Laws of 1941 is the apprenticeship law codified in chapter 49.04 RCW.

**Chapter 49.08 RCW**  
**ARBITRATION OF DISPUTES**

Sections

49.08.010	Duty of director--Mediation--Board of arbitration selected--Board's findings final.
49.08.020	Procedure for arbitration.
49.08.030	Service of process.
49.08.040	Compensation and travel expenses of arbitrators.
49.08.050	Failure to arbitrate--Statement of facts--Publicity.
49.08.060	Tender on exhaustion of available funds.

**Notes:**

*Arbitration: Chapter 7.04 RCW.*

*Collective bargaining with employees of city-owned utilities: RCW 35.22.350.*

*Marine employees--Public employment relations: Chapter 47.64 RCW.*

*Supervisor of industrial relations: RCW 43.22.260.*

**RCW 49.08.010      Duty of director--Mediation--Board of arbitration selected--Board's findings final.**

It shall be the duty of the chairman of the public employment relations commission upon application of any employer or employee having differences, as soon as practicable, to visit the location of such differences and to make a careful inquiry into the cause thereof and to advise the respective parties, what, if anything, ought to be done or submitted to by both to adjust said dispute and should said parties then still fail to agree to a settlement through said chairman, then said chairman shall endeavor to have said parties consent in writing to submit their differences to a board of arbitrations to be chosen from citizens of the state as follows, to wit: Said employer shall appoint one and said employees acting through a majority, one, and these two shall select a third, these three to constitute the board of arbitration and the findings of said board of arbitration to be final.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 296 § 36; 1903 c 58 § 1; RRS § 7667.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 296:** See RCW 41.58.901.

*Public employment relations commission: Chapter 41.58 RCW.*

**RCW 49.08.020      Procedure for arbitration.**

The proceedings of said board of arbitration shall be held before the chairman of the public employment relations commission who shall act as moderator or chairman, without the privilege of voting, and who shall keep a record of the proceedings, issue subpoenas and administer oaths to the members of said board, and any witness said board may deem necessary to summon.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 296 § 37; 1903 c 58 § 2; RRS § 7668.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 296:** See RCW 41.58.901.

**RCW 49.08.030 Service of process.**

Any notice or process issued by the board herein created, shall be served by any sheriff, coroner or constable to whom the same may be directed, or in whose hands the same may be placed for service.

[1903 c 58 § 3; RRS § 7669.]

**RCW 49.08.040 Compensation and travel expenses of arbitrators.**

Such arbitrators shall receive five dollars per day for each day actually engaged in such arbitration and travel expenses in accordance with RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060 as now existing or hereafter amended to be paid upon certificates of the director of labor and industries out of the fund appropriated for the purpose or at the disposal of the department of labor and industries applicable to such expenditure.

[1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 144; 1903 c 58 § 4; RRS § 7670.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34:** See notes following RCW 2.08.115.

**RCW 49.08.050 Failure to arbitrate--Statement of facts--Publicity.**

Upon the failure of the director of labor and industries, in any case, to secure the creation of a board of arbitration, it shall become his duty to request a sworn statement from each party to the dispute of the facts upon which their dispute and their reasons for not submitting the same to arbitration are based. Any sworn statement made to the director of labor and industries under this provision shall be for public use and shall be given publicly in such newspapers as desire to use it.

[1903 c 58 § 5; RRS § 7671.]

**RCW 49.08.060 Tender on exhaustion of available funds.**

There is hereby appropriated out of the state treasury from funds not otherwise appropriated the sum of three thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to carry out the provisions of this chapter. In case the funds herein provided are exhausted and either party to a proposed arbitration shall tender the necessary expenses for conducting said arbitration, then it shall be the duty of the director of labor and industries to request the opposite party to arbitrate such differences in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

[1903 c 58 § 6; RRS § 7672.]

**Chapter 49.12 RCW  
INDUSTRIAL WELFARE**

Sections	
49.12.005	Definitions.
49.12.010	Declaration.
49.12.020	Conditions of employment--Wages.
49.12.033	Administration and enforcement of chapter by director of labor and industries.
49.12.041	Investigation of wages, hours and working conditions--Statements, inspections authorized.
49.12.050	Employer's record of employees.
49.12.091	Investigation information--Findings--Rules prescribing minimum wages, working conditions.
49.12.101	Hearing.
49.12.105	Variance order--Application--Issuance--Contents--Termination.
49.12.110	Exceptions to minimum scale--Special certificate or permit.
49.12.121	Wages and working conditions of minors--Special rules--Work permits.
49.12.123	Work permit for minor required.
49.12.124	Actors or performers--Work permits and variances for minors.
49.12.130	Witness protected--Penalty.
49.12.140	Complaint of noncompliance.
49.12.150	Civil action to recover underpayment.
49.12.170	Penalty.
49.12.175	Wage discrimination due to sex prohibited--Penalty--Civil recovery.
49.12.180	Annual report.
49.12.185	Exemptions from chapter.
49.12.187	Collective bargaining rights not affected.
49.12.200	Women may pursue any calling open to men.
49.12.240	Employee inspection of personnel file.
49.12.250	Employee inspection of personnel file--Erroneous or disputed information.
49.12.260	Employee inspection of personnel file--Limitations.
49.12.270	Sick leave to care for child.
49.12.275	Sick leave to care for child--Poster required.
49.12.280	Sick leave to care for child--Administration and enforcement.
49.12.285	Sick leave to care for child--Monetary penalties.
49.12.290	Sick leave to care for child--Collective bargaining agreement not reduced.
49.12.295	Sick leave to care for child--Notification of employers.
49.12.300	House-to-house sales by minor--Registration of employer.
49.12.310	House-to-house sales by minor--Advertising by employer--Penalty.
49.12.320	Definitions.
49.12.330	Rules.
49.12.350	Parental leave--Legislative findings.
49.12.360	Parental leave--Discrimination prohibited.
49.12.370	Parental leave--Collective bargaining agreement or employee benefit plan--Application.
49.12.380	Child labor laws--Information program.
49.12.390	Child labor laws--Violations--Civil penalties--Restraining orders.
49.12.400	Child labor laws--Appeal.
49.12.410	Child labor laws--Violations--Criminal penalties.
49.12.420	Child labor laws--Exclusive remedies.
49.12.450	Compensation for required employee work apparel--Exceptions--Changes--Rules--Expiration of

- subsection.
- 49.12.460 Volunteer fire fighters--Employer duties--Violations.
- 49.12.900 Severability--1973 2nd ex.s. c 16.
- 49.12.901 Severability--1991 c 303.
- 49.12.902 Effective date--1991 c 303 §§ 3 through 7.

NOTES:

**Reviser's note:** Throughout this chapter, the words "the committee" have been substituted for "the industrial welfare commission" or "the commission."

The industrial welfare commission was abolished and its powers and duties transferred to a new agency by the administrative code of 1921. In particular, 1921 c 7 § 135 abolished the commission while 1921 c 7 § 82 created an unnamed committee "which shall have the power and it shall be its duty:

(1) To exercise all the powers and perform all the duties now vested in, and required to be performed by, the industrial welfare commission."

1921 c 7 § 82 was codified by the 1941 Code Committee as RCW 43.22.280, wherein the Code Committee revised the wording of the session law to designate the unnamed committee as the "industrial welfare committee." The committee was apparently commonly known by that name, but such designation has no foundation in the statutes. RCW 43.22.280 was repealed by 1982 c 163 § 23. Powers, duties, and functions of the industrial welfare committee were transferred to the director of labor and industries. See RCW 43.22.282.

*Child labor: RCW 26.28.060, 26.28.070.*

*Food and beverage establishment workers' permits: Chapter 69.06 RCW.*

*Hours of labor: Chapter 49.28 RCW.*

**RCW 49.12.005 Definitions.**

For the purposes of this chapter:

- (1) The term "department" means the department of labor and industries.
- (2) The term "director" means the director of the department of labor and industries, or the director's designated representative.
- (3) The term "employer" means any person, firm, corporation, partnership, business trust, legal representative, or other business entity which engages in any business, industry, profession, or activity in this state and employs one or more employees and for the purposes of RCW 49.12.270 through 49.12.295 and 49.12.450 also includes the state, any state institution, any state agency, political subdivisions of the state, and any municipal corporation or quasi-municipal corporation.
- (4) The term "employee" means an employee who is employed in the business of the employee's employer whether by way of manual labor or otherwise.
- (5) The term "conditions of labor" shall mean and include the conditions of rest and meal periods for employees including provisions for personal privacy, practices, methods and means by or through which labor or services are performed by employees and includes bona fide physical qualifications in employment, but shall not include conditions of labor otherwise governed by statutes and rules and regulations relating to industrial safety and health administered by the department.
- (6) For the purpose of chapter 16, Laws of 1973 2nd ex. sess. a minor is defined to be a person of either sex under the age of eighteen years.

[1998 c 334 § 1; 1994 c 164 § 13; 1988 c 236 § 8; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 16 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--1998 c 334:** See note following RCW 49.12.450.

**Legislative findings--Effective date--Implementation--Severability--1988 c 236:** See notes following RCW 49.12.270.

**RCW 49.12.010 Declaration.**

The welfare of the state of Washington demands that all employees be protected from conditions of labor which have a pernicious effect on their health. The state of Washington, therefore, exercising herein its police and sovereign power declares that inadequate wages and unsanitary conditions of labor exert such pernicious effect.

[1973 2nd ex.s. c 16 § 2; 1913 c 174 § 1; RRS § 7623.]

**RCW 49.12.020 Conditions of employment--Wages.**

It shall be unlawful to employ any person in any industry or occupation within the state of Washington under conditions of labor detrimental to their health; and it shall be unlawful to employ workers in any industry within the state of Washington at wages which are not adequate for their maintenance.

[1973 2nd ex.s. c 16 § 3; 1913 c 174 § 2; RRS § 7624.]

**RCW 49.12.033 Administration and enforcement of chapter by director of labor and industries.**

See RCW 43.22.270(5).

**RCW 49.12.041 Investigation of wages, hours and working conditions--Statements, inspections authorized.**

It shall be the responsibility of the director to investigate the wages, hours and conditions of employment of all employees, including minors, except as may otherwise be provided in chapter 16, Laws of 1973 2nd ex. sess. The director, or the director's authorized representative, shall have full authority to require statements from all employers, relative to wages, hours and working conditions and to inspect the books, records and physical facilities of all employers subject to chapter 16, Laws of 1973 2nd ex. sess. Such examinations shall take place within normal working hours, within reasonable limits and in a reasonable manner.

[1994 c 164 § 14; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 16 § 5.]

**RCW 49.12.050 Employer's record of employees.**

Every employer shall keep a record of the names of all employees employed by him, and shall on request permit the director to inspect such record.

[1994 c 164 § 15; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 16 § 14; 1913 c 174 § 7; RRS § 7626.]

**RCW 49.12.091 Investigation information--Findings--Rules prescribing minimum wages, working conditions.**

After an investigation has been conducted by the department of wages, hours and conditions of labor subject to chapter 16, Laws of 1973 2nd ex. sess., the director shall be furnished with all information relative to such investigation of wages, hours and working conditions, including current statistics on wage rates in all occupations subject to the provisions of chapter 16, Laws of 1973 2nd ex. sess. Within a reasonable time thereafter, if the director finds that in any occupation, trade or industry, subject to chapter 16, Laws of 1973 2nd ex. sess., the wages paid to employees are inadequate to supply the necessary cost of living, but not to exceed the state minimum wage as prescribed in RCW 49.46.020, as now or hereafter amended, or that the conditions of labor are detrimental to the health of employees, the director shall have authority to prescribe rules and regulations for the purpose of adopting minimum wages for occupations not otherwise governed by minimum wage requirements fixed by state or federal statute, or a rule or regulation adopted under such statute, and, at the same time have the authority to prescribe rules and regulations fixing standards, conditions and hours of labor for the protection of the safety, health and welfare of employees for all or specified occupations subject to chapter 16, Laws of 1973 2nd ex. sess. Thereafter, the director shall conduct a public hearing in accordance with the procedures of the administrative procedure act, chapter 34.05 RCW, for the purpose of the adoption of rules and regulations fixing minimum wages and standards, conditions and hours of labor subject to the provisions of chapter 16, Laws of 1973 2nd ex. sess. After such rules become effective, copies thereof shall be supplied to employers who may be affected by such rules and such employers shall post such rules, where possible, in such place or places, reasonably accessible to all employees of such employer. After the effective date of such rules, it shall be unlawful for any employer in any occupation subject to chapter 16, Laws of 1973 2nd ex. sess. to employ any person for less than the rate of wages specified in such rules or under conditions and hours of labor prohibited for any occupation specified in such rules: PROVIDED, That this section shall not apply to sheltered workshops.

[1994 c 164 § 16; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 16 § 6.]

**RCW 49.12.101 Hearing.**

Whenever wages, standards, conditions and hours of labor have been established by rule and regulation of the director, the director may upon application of either employers or employees conduct a public hearing for the purpose of the adoption, amendment or repeal of rules and regulations adopted under the authority of chapter 16, Laws of 1973 2nd ex. sess.

[1994 c 164 § 17; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 16 § 7.]

**RCW 49.12.105 Variance order--Application--Issuance--Contents--Termination.**

An employer may apply to the director for an order for a variance from any rule or

regulation establishing a standard for wages, hours, or conditions of labor adopted by the director under this chapter. The director shall issue an order granting a variance if the director determines or decides that the applicant for the variance has shown good cause for the lack of compliance. Any order so issued shall prescribe the conditions the employer must maintain, and the practices, means, methods, operations, standards and processes which the employer must adopt and utilize to the extent they differ from the standard in question. At any time the director may terminate and revoke such order, provided the employer was notified by the director of the termination at least thirty days prior to said termination.

[1994 c 164 § 18; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 16 § 8.]

**RCW 49.12.110 Exceptions to minimum scale--Special certificate or permit.**

For any occupation in which a minimum wage has been established, the director may issue to an employer, a special certificate or permit for an employee who is physically or mentally handicapped to such a degree that he or she is unable to obtain employment in the competitive labor market, or to a trainee or learner not otherwise subject to the jurisdiction of the apprenticeship council, a special certificate or permit authorizing the employment of such employee for a wage less than the legal minimum wage; and the director shall fix the minimum wage for said person, such special certificate or permit to be issued only in such cases as the director may decide the same is applied for in good faith and that such certificate or permit shall be in force for such length of time as the director shall decide and determine is proper.

[1994 c 164 § 19; 1977 ex.s. c 80 § 35; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 16 § 13; 1913 c 174 § 13; RRS § 7632.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Intent--Severability--1977 ex.s. c 80:** See notes following RCW 4.16.190.

**RCW 49.12.121 Wages and working conditions of minors--Special rules--Work permits.**

(1) The department may at any time inquire into wages, hours, and conditions of labor of minors employed in any trade, business, or occupation in the state of Washington and may adopt special rules for the protection of the safety, health, and welfare of minor employees. However, the rules may not limit the hours per day or per week, or other specified work period, that may be worked by minors who are emancipated by court order.

(2) The department shall issue work permits to employers for the employment of minors, after being assured the proposed employment of a minor meets the standards for the health, safety, and welfare of minors as set forth in the rules adopted by the department. No minor person shall be employed in any occupation, trade, or industry subject to chapter 16, Laws of 1973 2nd ex. sess., unless a work permit has been properly issued, with the consent of the parent, guardian, or other person having legal custody of the minor and with the approval of the school which such minor may then be attending. However, the consent of a parent, guardian, or other person, or the approval of the school which the minor may then be attending, is unnecessary if

the minor is emancipated by court order.

(3) The minimum wage for minors shall be as prescribed in RCW 49.46.020.

[1993 c 294 § 9; 1989 c 1 § 3 (Initiative Measure No. 518, approved November 8, 1988); 1973 2nd ex.s. c 16 § 15.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 294:** See RCW 13.64.900.

**Effective date--1989 c 1 (Initiative Measure No. 518):** See note following RCW 49.46.010.

**RCW 49.12.123 Work permit for minor required.**

In implementing state policy to assure the attendance of children in the public schools it shall be required of any person, firm or corporation employing any minor under the age of eighteen years to obtain a work permit as set forth in RCW 49.12.121 and keep such permit on file during the employment of such minor, and upon termination of such employment of such minor to return such permit to the department of labor and industries.

[1991 c 303 § 8; 1983 c 3 § 156; 1973 c 51 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1973 c 51:** See note following RCW 28A.225.010.

**RCW 49.12.124 Actors or performers--Work permits and variances for minors.**

For all minors employed as actors or performers in film, video, audio, or theatrical productions, the department shall issue a permit under RCW 49.12.121 and a variance under RCW 49.12.105 upon finding that the terms of the employment sufficiently protect the minor's health, safety, and welfare. The findings shall be based on information provided to the department including, but not limited to, the minor's working conditions and planned work schedule, adult supervision of the minor, and any planned educational programs.

[1994 c 62 § 2.]

**RCW 49.12.130 Witness protected--Penalty.**

Any employer who discharges, or in any other manner discriminates against any employee because such employee has testified or is about to testify, or because such employer believes that said employee may testify in any investigation or proceedings relative to the enforcement of RCW 49.12.010 through 49.12.180, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof, shall be punished by a fine of from twenty-five dollars to one hundred dollars for each such misdemeanor.

[1913 c 174 § 16; RRS § 7635.]

**RCW 49.12.140 Complaint of noncompliance.**

Any worker or the parent or guardian of any minor to whom RCW 49.12.010 through 49.12.180 applies may complain to the director that the wages paid to the workers are less than

the minimum rate and the director shall investigate the same and proceed under RCW 49.12.010 through 49.12.180 in behalf of the worker.

[1994 c 164 § 20; 1913 c 174 § 17 1/2; RRS § 7637.]

**RCW 49.12.150 Civil action to recover underpayment.**

If any employee shall receive less than the legal minimum wage, except as hereinbefore provided in RCW 49.12.110, said employee shall be entitled to recover in a civil action the full amount of the legal minimum wage as herein provided for, together with costs and attorney's fees to be fixed by the court, notwithstanding any agreement to work for such lesser wage. In such action, however, the employer shall be credited with any wages which have been paid upon account.

[1913 c 174 § 18; RRS § 7638.]

**RCW 49.12.170 Penalty.**

Except as otherwise provided in RCW 49.12.390 or 49.12.410, any employer employing any person for whom a minimum wage or standards, conditions, and hours of labor have been specified, at less than said minimum wage, or under standards, or conditions of labor or at hours of labor prohibited by the rules and regulations of the director; or violating any other of the provisions of chapter 16, Laws of 1973 2nd ex. sess., shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, upon conviction thereof, be punished by a fine of not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than one thousand dollars.

[1994 c 164 § 21; 1991 c 303 § 6; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 16 § 16; 1913 c 174 § 17; RRS § 7636.]

**Notes:**

*Witnesses protected--Penalty: RCW 49.12.130.*

**RCW 49.12.175 Wage discrimination due to sex prohibited--Penalty--Civil recovery.**

Any employer in this state, employing both males and females, who shall discriminate in any way in the payment of wages as between sexes or who shall pay any female a less wage, be it time or piece work, or salary, than is being paid to males similarly employed, or in any employment formerly performed by males, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. If any female employee shall receive less compensation because of being discriminated against on account of her sex, and in violation of this section, she shall be entitled to recover in a civil action the full amount of compensation that she would have received had she not been discriminated against. In such action, however, the employer shall be credited with any compensation which has been paid to her upon account. A differential in wages between employees based in good faith on a factor or factors other than sex shall not constitute discrimination within the meaning of RCW 49.12.010 through 49.12.180.

[1943 c 254 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 7636-1. Formerly RCW 49.12.210.]

**RCW 49.12.180 Annual report.**

The director shall report annually to the governor on its investigations and proceedings.

[1994 c 164 § 22; 1977 c 75 § 73; 1913 c 174 § 20; RRS § 7640.]

**RCW 49.12.185 Exemptions from chapter.**

Chapter 16, Laws of 1973 2nd ex. sess. shall not apply to newspaper vendors or carriers and domestic or casual labor in or about private residences and agricultural labor as defined in RCW 50.04.150, as now or hereafter amended.

[1973 2nd ex.s. c 16 § 17.]

**RCW 49.12.187 Collective bargaining rights not affected.**

This chapter shall not be construed to interfere with, impede, or in any way diminish the right of employees to bargain collectively with their employers through representatives of their own choosing concerning wages or standards or conditions of employment.

[1973 2nd ex.s. c 16 § 18.]

**RCW 49.12.200 Women may pursue any calling open to men.**

That hereafter in this state every avenue of employment shall be open to women; and any business, vocation, profession and calling followed and pursued by men may be followed and pursued by women, and no person shall be disqualified from engaging in or pursuing any business, vocation, profession, calling or employment or excluded from any premises or place of work or employment on account of sex.

[1963 c 229 § 1; 1890 p 519 § 1; RRS § 7620.]

**Notes:**

*Qualifications of electors: State Constitution Art. 6 § 1 (Amendment 63).*

*Sex equality--Rights and responsibility: State Constitution Art. 31 §§ 1, 2 (Amendment 61).*

**RCW 49.12.240 Employee inspection of personnel file.**

Every employer shall, at least annually, upon the request of an employee, permit that employee to inspect any or all of his or her own personnel file(s).

[1985 c 336 § 1.]

**Notes:**

*Destruction or retention of information relating to state employee misconduct: RCW 41.06.450 through 41.06.460.*

**RCW 49.12.250 Employee inspection of personnel file--Erroneous or disputed information.**

(1) Each employer shall make such file(s) available locally within a reasonable period of time after the employee requests the file(s).

(2) An employee annually may petition that the employer review all information in the employee's personnel file(s) that are regularly maintained by the employer as a part of his business records or are subject to reference for information given to persons outside of the company. The employer shall determine if there is any irrelevant or erroneous information in the file(s), and shall remove all such information from the file(s). If an employee does not agree with the employer's determination, the employee may at his or her request have placed in the employee's personnel file a statement containing the employee's rebuttal or correction. Nothing in this subsection prevents the employer from removing information more frequently.

(3) A former employee shall retain the right of rebuttal or correction for a period not to exceed two years.

[1985 c 336 § 2.]

**RCW 49.12.260 Employee inspection of personnel file--Limitations.**

RCW 49.12.240 and 49.12.250 do not apply to the records of an employee relating to the investigation of a possible criminal offense. RCW 49.12.240 and 49.12.250 do not apply to information or records compiled in preparation for an impending lawsuit which would not be available to another party under the rules of pretrial discovery for causes pending in the superior courts.

[1985 c 336 § 3.]

**RCW 49.12.270 Sick leave to care for child.**

An employer shall allow an employee to use the employee's accrued sick leave to care for a child of the employee under the age of eighteen with a health condition that requires treatment or supervision. Use of leave other than accrued sick leave to care for a child under the circumstances described in this section shall be governed by the terms of the appropriate collective bargaining agreement or employer policy, as applicable.

[1988 c 236 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative findings--1988 c 236:** "The legislature recognizes the changing nature of the work force brought about by increasing numbers of working mothers, single parent households, and dual career families. The legislature finds that the needs of families must be balanced with the demands of the workplace to promote family stability and economic security. The legislature further finds that it is in the public interest for employers to accommodate employees by providing reasonable leaves from work for family reasons. In order to promote family stability, economic security, and the public interest, the legislature hereby establishes a minimum standard for family care. Nothing contained in this act shall prohibit any employer from establishing family care standards more

generous than the minimum standards set forth in this act." [1988 c 236 § 1.]

**Effective date--1988 c 236:** "This act shall take effect on September 1, 1988." [1988 c 236 § 12.]

**Implementation--1988 c 236:** "Prior to September 1, 1988, the department of labor and industries may take such steps as are necessary to ensure that chapter 236, Laws of 1988 is implemented on September 1, 1988." [1988 c 236 § 10.]

**Severability--1988 c 236:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1988 c 236 § 11.]

### **RCW 49.12.275 Sick leave to care for child--Poster required.**

The department shall develop and furnish to each employer a poster which describes an employer's obligations and an employee's rights under RCW 49.12.270 through 49.12.295. The poster must include notice about any state law, rule, or regulation governing maternity disability leave and indicate that federal or local ordinances, laws, rules, or regulations may also apply. The poster must also include a telephone number and an address of the department to enable employees to obtain more information regarding RCW 49.12.270 through 49.12.295. Each employer must display this poster in a conspicuous place. Every employer shall also post its leave policies, if any, in a conspicuous place. Nothing in this section shall be construed to create a right to continued employment.

[1988 c 236 § 2.]

#### **Notes:**

**Legislative findings--Effective date--Implementation--Severability--1988 c 236:** See notes following RCW 49.12.270.

### **RCW 49.12.280 Sick leave to care for child--Administration and enforcement.**

The department shall administer and investigate violations of RCW 49.12.270 and 49.12.275.

[1988 c 236 § 4.]

#### **Notes:**

**Legislative findings--Effective date--Implementation--Severability--1988 c 236:** See notes following RCW 49.12.270.

### **RCW 49.12.285 Sick leave to care for child--Monetary penalties.**

The department may issue a notice of infraction if the department reasonably believes that an employer has failed to comply with RCW 49.12.270 or 49.12.275. The form of the notice of infraction shall be adopted by rule pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW. An employer who is found to have committed an infraction under RCW 49.12.270 or 49.12.275 may be assessed a monetary penalty not to exceed two hundred dollars for each violation. An employer who repeatedly violates RCW 49.12.270 or 49.12.275 may be assessed a monetary penalty not to exceed one thousand dollars for each violation. For purposes of this section, the failure to comply with RCW 49.12.275 as to an employee or the failure to comply with RCW 49.12.270 as to a period of leave sought by an employee shall each constitute separate violations. An employer has twenty

days to appeal the notice of infraction. Any appeal of a violation determined to be an infraction shall be heard and determined by an administrative law judge. Monetary penalties collected under this section shall be deposited into the general fund.

[1988 c 236 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative findings--Effective date--Implementation--Severability--1988 c 236:** See notes following RCW 49.12.270.

**RCW 49.12.290 Sick leave to care for child--Collective bargaining agreement not reduced.**

Nothing in RCW 49.12.270 through 49.12.295 shall be construed to reduce any provision in a collective bargaining agreement.

[1988 c 236 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative findings--Effective date--Implementation--Severability--1988 c 236:** See notes following RCW 49.12.270.

**RCW 49.12.295 Sick leave to care for child--Notification of employers.**

The department shall notify all employers of the provisions of RCW 49.12.270 through 49.12.290.

[1988 c 236 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative findings--Effective date--Implementation--Severability--1988 c 236:** See notes following RCW 49.12.270.

**RCW 49.12.300 House-to-house sales by minor--Registration of employer.**

(1) No person under sixteen years of age may be employed in house-to-house sales unless the department grants a variance permitting specific employment under criteria adopted by department rule.

(2) No person sixteen or seventeen years of age may be employed in house-to-house sales unless the employer:

(a) Obtains and maintains a validated registration certificate issued by the department. Application for registration shall be made on a form prescribed by the director, which shall include but not be limited to:

- (i) The employer's name, permanent address, and telephone number;
- (ii) The employer's social security number and industrial insurance number or, in lieu of these numbers, the employer's unified business identifier account number; and
- (iii) A description of the work to be performed by persons aged sixteen or seventeen and the working conditions under which the work will be performed;

(b) Provides each employee sixteen or seventeen years of age, before beginning work, an identification card in a form prescribed by the director. The card shall include, but not be limited

to, a picture of the employee, the employee's name, the name and address of the employer, a statement that the employer is registered with the department of labor and industries, and the registration number. The person employed in house-to-house sales shall show the identification card to each customer or potential customer of the person;

(c) Ensures supervision by a person aged twenty-one years or over during all working hours, with each supervisor responsible for no more than five persons; and

(d) If transporting an employee sixteen or seventeen years of age to another state, obtains the express written consent of the employee's parent or legal guardian.

(3) An employer may not employ a person sixteen or seventeen years of age in house-to-house sales after the hour of nine p.m.

(4) The department shall adopt by rule procedures for the renewal, denial, or revocation of registrations required by this section.

[1989 c 216 § 1.]

**RCW 49.12.310 House-to-house sales by minor--Advertising by employer--Penalty.**

(1) Any person advertising to employ a person in house-to-house sales with an advertisement specifically prescribing a minimum age requirement that is under the age of twenty-one shall:

(a) Register with the department as provided in RCW 49.12.300(2)(a); and

(b) Include the following information in any advertisement:

(i) The registration number required by subsection (1)(a) of this section;

(ii) The specific nature of the employment and the product or services to be sold; and

(iii) The average monthly compensation paid in the previous six months to new employees, taking into account any deductions made pursuant to the employment contract.

(2) Advertising to recruit or employ a person in house-to-house sales shall not be false, misleading, or deceptive.

(3) A violation of this section is an unfair act or practice in violation of the consumer protection act, chapter 19.86 RCW. The remedies and sanctions provided under chapter 19.86 RCW shall not preclude application of other available remedies and sanctions.

(4) No publisher, radio broadcast licensee, advertising agency, or agency or medium for the dissemination of an advertisement may be subject to penalties by reason of dissemination of any false, misleading, or deceptive advertisement, or for an advertisement that fails to meet the requirements of subsection (1) of this section, unless he or she has refused on the request of the director to furnish the name and address of the person purchasing the advertising.

[1989 c 216 § 2.]

**RCW 49.12.320 Definitions.**

For the purposes of RCW 49.12.300 and 49.12.310:

(1) "Employ" includes to engage, suffer, or permit to work, but does not include voluntary or donated services performed for no compensation, or without expectation or

contemplation of compensation as the adequate consideration for the services performed, for an educational, charitable, religious, state or local government body or agency, or nonprofit organization, or services performed by a newspaper vendor or a person in the employ of his or her parent or stepparent.

(2) "House-to-house sales" includes a sale or other transaction in consumer goods, the demonstration of products or equipment, the obtaining of orders for consumer goods, or the obtaining of contracts for services, in which the employee personally solicits the sale or transaction at a place other than the place of business of the employer.

[1989 c 216 § 3.]

**RCW 49.12.330 Rules.**

The department shall adopt rules to implement RCW 49.12.300 through 49.12.320.

[1989 c 216 § 4.]

**RCW 49.12.350 Parental leave--Legislative findings.**

The legislature finds that employers often distinguish between biological parents, and adoptive parents and stepparents in their employee leave policies. Many employers who grant leave to their employees to care for a newborn child either have no policy or establish a more restrictive policy regarding whether an adoptive parent or stepparent can take similar leave. The legislature further finds that many employers establish different leave policies for men and women regarding the care of a newborn or newly placed child. The legislature recognizes that the bonding that occurs between a parent and child is important to the nurturing of that child, regardless of whether the parent is the child's biological parent and regardless of the gender of the parent. For these reasons, the legislature declares that it is the public policy of this state to require that employers who grant leave to their employees to care for a newborn child make the same leave available upon the same terms for adoptive parents and stepparents, men and women.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 22.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1989 1st ex.s. c 11:** See RCW 49.78.900 and 49.78.901.

**RCW 49.12.360 Parental leave--Discrimination prohibited.**

(1) An employer must grant an adoptive parent or a stepparent, at the time of birth or initial placement for adoption of a child under the age of six, the same leave under the same terms as the employer grants to biological parents. As a term of leave, an employer may restrict leave to those living with the child at the time of birth or initial placement.

(2) An employer must grant the same leave upon the same terms for men as it does for women.

(3) The department shall administer and investigate violations of this section. Notices of

infraction, penalties, and appeals shall be administered in the same manner as violations under RCW 49.12.285.

(4) For purposes of this section, "employer" includes all private and public employers listed in RCW 49.12.005(3).

(5) For purposes of this section, "leave" means any leave from employment granted to care for a newborn or a newly adopted child at the time of placement for adoption.

(6) Nothing in this section requires an employer to:

(a) Grant leave equivalent to maternity disability leave; or

(b) Establish a leave policy to care for a newborn or newly placed child if no such leave policy is in place for any of its employees.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 23.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1989 1st ex.s. c 11:** See RCW 49.78.900 and 49.78.901.

**RCW 49.12.370 Parental leave--Collective bargaining agreement or employee benefit plan--Application.**

In the case of employees covered by an unexpired collective bargaining agreement that expires on or after September 1, 1989, or by an employee benefit program or plan with a stated year ending on or after September 1, 1989, the effective date of RCW 49.12.360 shall be the later of: (1) The first day following expiration of the collective bargaining agreement; or (2) the first day of the next plan year.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 24.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1989 1st ex.s. c 11:** See RCW 49.78.900 and 49.78.901.

**RCW 49.12.380 Child labor laws--Information program.**

Upon adoption of the rules under \*section 1 of this act, the department of labor and industries shall implement a comprehensive program to inform employers of the rules adopted. The program shall include mailings, public service announcements, seminars, and any other means deemed appropriate to inform all Washington employers of their rights and responsibilities regarding the employment of minors.

[1991 c 303 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Section 1 of this act, which amended RCW 49.12.121, was vetoed by the governor.

**RCW 49.12.390 Child labor laws--Violations--Civil penalties--Restraining orders.**

(1)(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (2) of this section, if the director, or the director's designee, finds that an employer has violated any of the requirements of RCW

49.12.121 or 49.12.123, or a rule or order adopted or variance granted under RCW 49.12.121 or 49.12.123, a citation stating the violations shall be issued to the employer. The citation shall be in writing, describing the nature of the violation including reference to the standards, rules, or orders alleged to have been violated. An initial citation for failure to comply with RCW 49.12.123 or rules requiring a minor work permit and maintenance of records shall state a specific and reasonable time for abatement of the violation to allow the employer to correct the violation without penalty. The director or the director's designee may establish a specific time for abatement of other nonserious violations in lieu of a penalty for first time violations. The citation and a proposed penalty assessment shall be given to the highest management official available at the workplace or be mailed to the employer at the workplace. In addition, the department shall mail a copy of the citation and proposed penalty assessment to the central personnel office of the employer. Citations issued under this section shall be posted at or near the place where the violation occurred.

(b) Except when an employer corrects a violation as provided in (a) of this subsection, he or she shall be assessed a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars depending on the size of the business and the gravity of the violation. The employer shall pay the amount assessed within thirty days of receipt of the assessment or notify the director of his or her intent to appeal the citation or the assessment penalty as provided in RCW 49.12.400.

(2) If the director, or the director's designee, finds that an employer has committed a serious or repeated violation of the requirements of RCW 49.12.121 or 49.12.123, or any rule or order adopted or variance granted under RCW 49.12.121 or 49.12.123, the employer is subject to a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars for each day the violation continues. For the purposes of this subsection, a serious violation shall be deemed to exist if death or serious physical harm has resulted or is imminent from a condition that exists, or from one or more practices, means, methods, operations, or processes that have been adopted or are in use by the employer, unless the employer did not, and could not with the exercise of reasonable diligence, know of the presence of the violation.

(3) In addition to any other authority provided in this section, if, upon inspection or investigation, the director, or director's designee, believes that an employer has violated RCW 49.12.121 or 49.12.123, or a rule or order adopted or variance granted under RCW 49.12.121 or 49.12.123, and that the violation creates a danger from which there is a substantial probability that death or serious physical harm could result to a minor employee, the director, or director's designee, may issue an order immediately restraining the condition, practice, method, process, or means creating the danger in the workplace. An order issued under this subsection may require the employer to take steps necessary to avoid, correct, or remove the danger and to prohibit the employment or presence of a minor in locations or under conditions where the danger exists.

(4) An employer who violates any of the posting requirements of RCW 49.12.121 or rules adopted implementing RCW 49.12.121 shall be assessed a civil penalty of not more than one hundred dollars for each violation.

(5) A person who gives advance notice, without the authority of the director, of an inspection to be conducted under this chapter shall be assessed a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars.

(6) Penalties assessed under this section shall be paid to the director and deposited into the general fund.

[1991 c 303 § 3.]

**RCW 49.12.400 Child labor laws--Appeal.**

A person, firm, or corporation aggrieved by an action taken or decision made by the department under RCW 49.12.390 may appeal the action or decision to the director by filing notice of the appeal with the director within thirty days of the department's action or decision. A notice of appeal filed under this section shall stay the effectiveness of a citation or notice of the assessment of a penalty pending review of the appeal by the director, but such appeal shall not stay the effectiveness of an order of immediate restraint issued under RCW 49.12.390. Upon receipt of an appeal, a hearing shall be held in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW. The director shall issue all final orders after the hearing. The final orders are subject to appeal in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW. Orders not appealed within the time period specified in chapter 34.05 RCW are final and binding.

[1991 c 303 § 4.]

**RCW 49.12.410 Child labor laws--Violations--Criminal penalties.**

An employer who knowingly or recklessly violates the requirements of RCW 49.12.121 or 49.12.123, or a rule or order adopted under RCW 49.12.121 or 49.12.123, is guilty of a gross misdemeanor. An employer whose practices in violation of the requirements of RCW 49.12.121 or 49.12.123, or a rule or order adopted under RCW 49.12.121 or 49.12.123, result in the death or permanent disability of a minor employee is guilty of a class C felony.

[1991 c 303 § 5.]

**RCW 49.12.420 Child labor laws--Exclusive remedies.**

The penalties established in RCW 49.12.390 and 49.12.410 for violations of RCW 49.12.121 and 49.12.123 are exclusive remedies.

[1991 c 303 § 7.]

**RCW 49.12.450 Compensation for required employee work apparel--Exceptions--Changes--Rules--Expiration of subsection.**

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of chapter 49.46 RCW or other provisions of this chapter, the obligation of an employer to furnish or compensate an employee for apparel required during work hours shall be determined only under this section.

(2) Employers are not required to furnish or compensate employees for apparel that an employer requires an employee to wear during working hours unless the required apparel is a

uniform.

(3) As used in this section, "uniform" means:

- (a) Apparel of a distinctive style and quality that, when worn outside of the workplace, clearly identifies the person as an employee of a specific employer;
- (b) Apparel that is specially marked with an employer's logo;
- (c) Unique apparel representing an historical time period or an ethnic tradition; or
- (d) Formal apparel.

(4) Except as provided in subsection (5) of this section, if an employer requires an employee to wear apparel of a common color that conforms to a general dress code or style, the employer is not required to furnish or compensate an employee for that apparel. For the purposes of this subsection, "common color" is limited to the following colors or light or dark variations of such colors: White, tan, or blue, for tops; and tan, black, blue, or gray, for bottoms. An employer is permitted to require an employee to obtain two sets of wearing apparel to accommodate for the seasonal changes in weather which necessitate a change in wearing apparel.

(5) If an employer changes the color or colors of apparel required to be worn by any of his or her employees during a two-year period of time, the employer shall furnish or compensate the employees for the apparel. The employer shall be required to furnish or compensate only those employees who are affected by the change. The two-year time period begins on the date the change in wearing apparel goes into effect and ends two years from this date. The beginning and end of the two-year time period applies to all employees regardless of when the employee is hired.

(6) The department shall utilize negotiated rule making as defined by RCW 34.05.310(2)(a) in the development and adoption of rules defining apparel that conforms to a general dress code or style. This subsection expires January 1, 2000.

(7) For the purposes of this section, personal protective equipment required for employee protection under chapter 49.17 RCW is not deemed to be employee wearing apparel.

[1998 c 334 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--1998 c 334:** "Nothing in this act shall be construed to alter the terms, conditions, or practices contained in any collective bargaining agreement in effect at the time of June 11, 1998, until the expiration date of such agreement." [1998 c 334 § 3.]

**RCW 49.12.460 Volunteer fire fighters--Employer duties--Violations.**

(1) An employer may not discharge from employment or discipline a volunteer fire fighter because of leave taken related to an alarm of fire or an emergency call.

(2)(a) A volunteer fire fighter who believes he or she was discharged or disciplined in violation of this section may file a complaint alleging the violation with the director. The volunteer fire fighter may allege a violation only by filing such a complaint within ninety days of the alleged violation.

(b) Upon receipt of the complaint, the director must cause an investigation to be made as

the director deems appropriate and must determine whether this section has been violated. Notice of the director's determination must be sent to the complainant and the employer within ninety days of receipt of the complaint.

(c) If the director determines that this section was violated and the employer fails to reinstate the employee or withdraw the disciplinary action taken against the employee, whichever is applicable, within thirty days of receipt of notice of the director's determination, the volunteer fire fighter may bring an action against the employer alleging a violation of this section and seeking reinstatement or withdrawal of the disciplinary action.

(d) In any action brought under this section, the superior court shall have jurisdiction, for cause shown, to restrain violations under this section and to order reinstatement of the employee or withdrawal of the disciplinary action.

(3) For the purposes of this section:

(a) "Alarm of fire or emergency call" means responding to, working at, or returning from a fire alarm or an emergency call, but not participating in training or other nonemergency activities.

(b) "Employer" means any person who had twenty or more full-time equivalent employees in the previous year.

(c) "Reinstatement" means reinstatement with back pay, without loss of seniority or benefits, and with removal of any related adverse material from the employee's personnel file, if a file is maintained by the employer.

(d) "Withdrawal of disciplinary action" means withdrawal of disciplinary action with back pay, without loss of seniority or benefits, and with removal of any related adverse material from the employee's personnel file, if a file is maintained by the employer.

(e) "Volunteer fire fighter" means a fire fighter who:

(i) Is not paid;

(ii) Is not already at his or her place of employment when called to serve as a volunteer, unless the employer agrees to provide such an accommodation; and

(iii) Has been ordered to remain at his or her position by the commanding authority at the scene of the fire.

(4) The legislature declares that the public policies articulated in this section depend on the procedures established in this section and no civil or criminal action may be maintained relying on the public policies articulated in this section without complying with the procedures set forth in this section, and to that end all civil actions and civil causes of action for such injuries and all jurisdiction of the courts of this state over such causes are hereby abolished, except as provided in this section.

[2001 c 173 § 1.]

**RCW 49.12.900 Severability--1973 2nd ex.s. c 16.**

If any provision of this 1973 amendatory act, or its application to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1973 2nd ex.s. c 16 § 20.]

**RCW 49.12.901 Severability--1991 c 303.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1991 c 303 § 10.]

**RCW 49.12.902 Effective date--1991 c 303 §§ 3 through 7.**

Sections 3 through 7 of this act shall take effect April 1, 1992.

[1991 c 303 § 12.]

**Chapter 49.17 RCW  
WASHINGTON INDUSTRIAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT**

Sections

49.17.010	Purpose.
49.17.020	Definitions.
49.17.022	Legislative findings and intent--Definition of agriculture.
49.17.030	Application of chapter--Fees and charges.
49.17.040	Rules and regulations--Authority--Procedure.
49.17.041	Agricultural safety standards--Limitation on adopting or establishing between January 1, 1995, through January 15, 1996--Requirements.
49.17.050	Rules and regulations--Guidelines--Standards.
49.17.055	WISHA advisory committee--Appointment of members--Duties--Terms, compensation, and expenses.
49.17.060	Employer--General safety standard--Compliance.
49.17.070	Right of entry--Inspections and investigations--Subpoenas--Contempt.
49.17.080	Variance from safety and health standards--Application--Contents--Procedure.
49.17.090	Variance from safety and health standards--Notice--Hearing--Order--Modification or revocation.
49.17.100	Inspection--Employer and employee representatives.
49.17.110	Compliance by employee--Violations--Notice--Review.
49.17.120	Violations--Citations.
49.17.130	Violations--Dangerous conditions--Citations and orders of immediate restraint--Restraints--Restraining orders.
49.17.140	Appeal to board--Citation or notification of assessment of penalty--Final order--Procedure--Redetermination--Hearing.
49.17.150	Appeal to superior court--Review or enforcement of orders.
49.17.160	Discrimination against employee filing complaint, instituting proceedings, or testifying prohibited--Procedure--Remedy.
49.17.170	Injunctions--Temporary restraining orders.
49.17.180	Violations--Civil penalties.
49.17.190	Violations--Criminal penalties.

49.17.200	Confidentiality--Trade secrets.
49.17.210	Research, experiments, and demonstrations for safety purposes--Confidentiality of information--Variances.
49.17.220	Records--Reports--Notice to employee exposed to harmful materials.
49.17.230	Compliance with federal act--Agreements and acceptance of grants authorized.
49.17.240	Safety and health standards.
49.17.250	Voluntary compliance program--Consultation and advisory services.
49.17.260	Statistics--Investigations--Reports.
49.17.270	Administration of chapter.
49.17.280	Agricultural workers and handlers of agricultural pesticides--Coordination of regulation and enforcement with department of agriculture.
49.17.300	Temporary worker housing--Electricity--Storage, handling, preparation of food--Rules.
49.17.310	Temporary worker housing--Licensing, operation, and inspection--Rules--Definition.
49.17.320	Temporary worker housing operation standards--Departments' agreement--Enforcement--Definition.
49.17.350	Flaggers.
49.17.900	Short title.
49.17.910	Severability--1973 c 80.

**RCW 49.17.010 Purpose.**

The legislature finds that personal injuries and illnesses arising out of conditions of employment impose a substantial burden upon employers and employees in terms of lost production, wage loss, medical expenses, and payment of benefits under the industrial insurance act. Therefore, in the public interest for the welfare of the people of the state of Washington and in order to assure, insofar as may reasonably be possible, safe and healthful working conditions for every man and woman working in the state of Washington, the legislature in the exercise of its police power, and in keeping with the mandates of Article II, section 35 of the state Constitution, declares its purpose by the provisions of this chapter to create, maintain, continue, and enhance the industrial safety and health program of the state, which program shall equal or exceed the standards prescribed by the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-596, 84 Stat. 1590).

[1973 c 80 § 1.]

**Notes:**

*Industrial insurance: Title 51 RCW.*

**RCW 49.17.020 Definitions.**

For the purposes of this chapter:

- (1) The term "agriculture" means farming and includes, but is not limited to:
  - (a) The cultivation and tillage of the soil;
  - (b) Dairying;
  - (c) The production, cultivation, growing, and harvesting of any agricultural or horticultural commodity;
  - (d) The raising of livestock, bees, fur-bearing animals, or poultry; and
  - (e) Any practices performed by a farmer or on a farm, incident to or in connection with

such farming operations, including but not limited to preparation for market and delivery to:

- (i) Storage;
- (ii) Market; or
- (iii) Carriers for transportation to market.

The term "agriculture" does not mean a farmer's processing for sale or handling for sale a commodity or product grown or produced by a person other than the farmer or the farmer's employees.

(2) The term "director" means the director of the department of labor and industries, or his designated representative.

(3) The term "department" means the department of labor and industries.

(4) The term "employer" means any person, firm, corporation, partnership, business trust, legal representative, or other business entity which engages in any business, industry, profession, or activity in this state and employs one or more employees or who contracts with one or more persons, the essence of which is the personal labor of such person or persons and includes the state, counties, cities, and all municipal corporations, public corporations, political subdivisions of the state, and charitable organizations: PROVIDED, That any person, partnership, or business entity not having employees, and who is covered by the industrial insurance act shall be considered both an employer and an employee.

(5) The term "employee" means an employee of an employer who is employed in the business of his employer whether by way of manual labor or otherwise and every person in this state who is engaged in the employment of or who is working under an independent contract the essence of which is his personal labor for an employer under this chapter whether by way of manual labor or otherwise.

(6) The term "person" means one or more individuals, partnerships, associations, corporations, business trusts, legal representatives, or any organized group of persons.

(7) The term "safety and health standard" means a standard which requires the adoption or use of one or more practices, means, methods, operations, or processes reasonably necessary or appropriate to provide safe or healthful employment and places of employment.

(8) The term "work place" means any plant, yard, premises, room, or other place where an employee or employees are employed for the performance of labor or service over which the employer has the right of access or control, and includes, but is not limited to, all work places covered by industrial insurance under Title 51 RCW, as now or hereafter amended.

(9) The term "working day" means a calendar day, except Saturdays, Sundays, and all legal holidays as set forth in RCW 1.16.050, as now or hereafter amended, and for the purposes of the computation of time within which an act is to be done under the provisions of this chapter, shall be computed by excluding the first working day and including the last working day.

[1997 c 362 § 2; 1973 c 80 § 2.]

**Notes:**

*Department of labor and industries: Chapter 43.22 RCW.*

**RCW 49.17.022 Legislative findings and intent--Definition of agriculture.**

The legislature finds that the state's farms are diverse in their nature and the owners, managers, and their employees continually find new ways to plant, raise, harvest, process, store, market, and distribute their products. The legislature further finds that the department of labor and industries needs guidance in determining when activities related to agricultural products are to be regulated as agricultural activities and when they should be regulated as other activities. It is the intent of the legislature that activities performed by a farmer as incident to or in conjunction with his or her farming activities be regulated as agricultural activities. For this purpose, an agricultural activity is to be interpreted broadly, based on the definition of "agriculture" in RCW 49.17.020.

[1997 c 362 § 1.]

**RCW 49.17.030 Application of chapter--Fees and charges.**

This chapter shall apply with respect to employment performed in any work place within the state. The department of labor and industries shall provide by rule for a schedule of fees and charges to be paid by each employer subject to this chapter who is not subject to or obtaining coverage under the industrial insurance laws and who is not a self-insurer. The fees and charges collected shall be for the purpose of defraying such employer's pro rata share of the expenses of enforcing and administering this chapter.

[1973 c 80 § 3.]

**RCW 49.17.040 Rules and regulations--Authority--Procedure.**

The director shall make, adopt, modify, and repeal rules and regulations governing safety and health standards for conditions of employment as authorized by this chapter after a public hearing in conformance with the administrative procedure act and the provisions of this chapter. At least thirty days prior to such public hearing, the director shall cause public notice of such hearing to be made in newspapers of general circulation in this state, of the date, time, and place of such public hearing, along with a general description of the subject matter of the proposed rules and information as to where copies of any rules and regulations proposed for adoption may be obtained and with a solicitation for recommendations in writing or suggestions for inclusion or changes in such rules to be submitted not later than five days prior to such public hearing. Any preexisting rules adopted by the department of labor and industries relating to health and safety standards in work places subject to the jurisdiction of the department shall remain effective insofar as such rules are not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter.

[1973 c 80 § 4.]

**RCW 49.17.041 Agricultural safety standards--Limitation on adopting or establishing between January 1, 1995, through January 15, 1996--Requirements.**

(1)(a) Except as provided in (b) of this subsection, no rules adopted under this chapter amending or establishing agricultural safety standards shall take effect during the period beginning January 1, 1995, and ending January 15, 1996. This subsection applies, but is not limited to applying, to a rule adopted before January 1, 1995, but with an effective date which is during the period beginning January 1, 1995, and ending January 15, 1996, and to provisions of rules adopted prior to January 1, 1995, which provisions are to become effective during the period beginning January 1, 1995, and ending January 15, 1996.

(b) Subsection (1)(a) of this section does not apply to: Provisions of rules that were in effect before January 1, 1995; emergency rules adopted under RCW 34.05.350; or revisions to chapter 296-306 WAC regarding rollover protective structures that were adopted in 1994 and effective March 1, 1995, and that are additionally revised to refer to the variance process available under this chapter.

(2) The rules for agricultural safety adopted under this chapter must:

(a) Establish, for agricultural employers, an agriculture safety standard that includes agriculture-specific rules and specific references to the general industry safety standard adopted under chapter 49.17 RCW; and

(b) Exempt agricultural employers from the general industry safety standard adopted under chapter 49.17 RCW for all rules not specifically referenced in the agriculture safety standard.

(3) The department shall publish in one volume all of the occupational safety rules that apply to agricultural employers and shall make this volume available to all agricultural employers before January 15, 1996. This volume must be available in both English and Spanish.

(4) The department shall provide training, education, and enhanced consultation services concerning its agricultural safety rules to agricultural employers before the rules' effective dates. The training, education, and consultation must continue throughout the winter of 1995-1996. Training and education programs must be provided throughout the state and must be coordinated with agricultural associations in order to meet their members' needs.

(5) The department shall provide, for informational purposes, a list of commercially available rollover protective structures for tractors used in agricultural operations manufactured before October 25, 1976. The list must include the name and address of the manufacturer and the approximate price of the structure. Included with the list shall be a statement indicating that an employer may apply for a variance from the rules requiring rollover protective structures under this chapter and that variances may be granted in appropriate circumstances on a case-by-case basis. The statement shall also provide examples of circumstances under which a variance may be granted. The list and statement shall be generally available to the agricultural community before the department may take any action to enforce rules requiring rollover protective structures for tractors used in agricultural operations manufactured before October 25, 1976.

[1995 c 371 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--1995 c 371:** "The legislature finds that:

(1) The state's highly productive and efficient agricultural sector is composed predominately of

family-owned and managed farms and an industrious and efficient work force;

(2) A reasonable level of safety regulations is needed to protect workers;

(3) The smaller but highly efficient farming operations would benefit from safety rules that are easily referenced and agriculture-specific to the extent possible; and

(4) There should be lead time between the adoption of agriculture safety rules and their effective date in order to allow the department of labor and industries to provide training, education, and enhanced consultation services to family-owned and managed farms." [1995 c 371 § 1.]

**Application--1995 c 371 § 2:** "Section 2(1) of this act is remedial in nature and applies to rules and provisions of rules regarding agricultural safety that would take effect after December 31, 1994." [1995 c 371 § 4.]

**RCW 49.17.050 Rules and regulations--Guidelines--Standards.**

In the adoption of rules and regulations under the authority of this chapter, the director shall:

(1) Provide for the preparation, adoption, amendment, or repeal of rules and regulations of safety and health standards governing the conditions of employment of general and special application in all work places;

(2) Provide for the adoption of occupational health and safety standards which are at least as effective as those adopted or recognized by the United States secretary of labor under the authority of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-596; 84 Stat. 1590);

(3) Provide a method of encouraging employers and employees in their efforts to reduce the number of safety and health hazards at their work places and to stimulate employers and employees to institute new and to perfect existing programs for providing safe and healthful working conditions;

(4) Provide for the promulgation of health and safety standards and the control of conditions in all work places concerning gases, vapors, dust, or other airborne particles, toxic materials, or harmful physical agents which shall set a standard which most adequately assures, to the extent feasible, on the basis of the best available evidence, that no employee will suffer material impairment of health or functional capacity even if such employee has regular exposure to the hazard dealt with by such standard for the period of his working life; any such standards shall require where appropriate the use of protective devices or equipment and for monitoring or measuring any such gases, vapors, dust, or other airborne particles, toxic materials, or harmful physical agents;

(5) Provide for appropriate reporting procedures by employers with respect to such information relating to conditions of employment which will assist in achieving the objectives of this chapter;

(6) Provide for the frequency, method, and manner of the making of inspections of work places without advance notice; and,

(7) Provide for the publication and dissemination to employers, employees, and labor organizations and the posting where appropriate by employers of informational, education, or training materials calculated to aid and assist in achieving the objectives of this chapter;

(8) Provide for the establishment of new and the perfection and expansion of existing programs for occupational safety and health education for employers and employees, and, in addition institute methods and procedures for the establishment of a program for voluntary

compliance solely through the use of advice and consultation with employers and employees with recommendations including recommendations of methods to abate violations relating to the requirements of this chapter and all applicable safety and health standards and rules and regulations promulgated pursuant to the authority of this chapter;

(9) Provide for the adoption of safety and health standards requiring the use of safeguards in trenches and excavations and around openings of hoistways, hatchways, elevators, stairways, and similar openings;

(10) Provide for the promulgation of health and safety standards requiring the use of safeguards for all vats, pans, trimmers, cut off, gang edger, and other saws, planers, presses, formers, cogs, gearing, belting, shafting, coupling, set screws, live rollers, conveyors, mangles in laundries, and machinery of similar description, which can be effectively guarded with due regard to the ordinary use of such machinery and appliances and the danger to employees therefrom, and with which the employees of any such work place may come in contact while in the performance of their duties and prescribe methods, practices, or processes to be followed by employers which will enhance the health and safety of employees in the performance of their duties when in proximity to machinery or appliances mentioned in this subsection;

(11) Certify that no later than twenty business days prior to the effective date of any significant legislative rule, as defined by RCW 34.05.328, a meeting of impacted parties is convened to: (a) Identify ambiguities and problem areas in the rule; (b) coordinate education and public relations efforts by all parties; (c) provide comments regarding internal department training and enforcement plans; and (d) provide comments regarding appropriate evaluation mechanisms to determine the effectiveness of the new rule. The meeting shall include a balanced representation of both business and labor from impacted industries, department personnel responsible for the above subject areas, and other agencies or key stakeholder groups as determined by the department. An existing advisory committee may be utilized if appropriate.

[1998 c 224 § 1; 1973 c 80 § 5.]

**RCW 49.17.055 WISHA advisory committee--Appointment of members--Duties--Terms, compensation, and expenses.**

The director shall appoint a WISHA advisory committee composed of ten members: Four members representing subject workers, each of whom shall be appointed from a list of at least three names submitted by a recognized state-wide organization of employees, representing a majority of employees; four members representing subject employers, each of whom shall be appointed from a list of at least three names submitted by a recognized state-wide organization of employers, representing a majority of employers; and two ex officio members, without a vote, one of whom shall be the chairperson of the board of industrial insurance appeals, and the other representing the department. The member representing the department shall be chairperson. The committee shall provide comment on department rule making, policies, and other initiatives. The committee shall also conduct a continuing study of any aspect of safety and health the committee determines to require their consideration. The committee shall report its findings to the department or the board of industrial insurance appeals for action as deemed appropriate. The

members of the committee shall be appointed for a term of three years commencing on July 1, 1997, and the terms of the members representing the workers and employers shall be staggered so that the director shall designate one member from each group initially appointed whose term shall expire on June 30, 1998, and one member from each group whose term shall expire on June 30, 1999. The members shall serve without compensation, but are entitled to travel expenses as provided in RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060. The committee may hire such experts, if any, as it requires to discharge its duties and may utilize such personnel and facilities of the department and board of industrial insurance appeals as it needs, without charge. All expenses of the committee must be paid by the department.

[1997 c 107 § 1.]

**RCW 49.17.060      Employer--General safety standard--Compliance.**

Each employer:

(1) Shall furnish to each of his employees a place of employment free from recognized hazards that are causing or likely to cause serious injury or death to his employees: PROVIDED, That no citation or order assessing a penalty shall be issued to any employer solely under the authority of this subsection except where no applicable rule or regulation has been adopted by the department covering the unsafe or unhealthful condition of employment at the work place; and

(2) Shall comply with the rules, regulations, and orders promulgated under this chapter.

[1973 c 80 § 6.]

**RCW 49.17.070      Right of entry--Inspections and investigations--Subpoenas--Contempt.**

The director, or his authorized representative, in carrying out his duties under this chapter, upon the presentation of appropriate credentials to the owner, manager, operator, or agent in charge, is authorized:

(1) To enter without delay and at all reasonable times the factory, plant, establishment, construction site, or other area, work place, or environment where work is performed by an employee of an employer; and

(2) To inspect, survey, and investigate during regular working hours and at other reasonable times, and within reasonable limits and in a reasonable manner, any such work place and all pertinent conditions, structures, machines, apparatus, devices, equipment, and materials therein, and to question privately any such employer, owner, operator, agent, or employee;

(3) In making inspections and making investigations under this chapter the director may require the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production of evidence under oath. Witnesses shall be paid the same fees and mileage that are paid witnesses in the superior courts. In the case of contumacy, failure, or refusal of any person to obey such an order, any superior court within the jurisdiction of which such person is found, or resides, or transacts business, upon the application of the director, shall have jurisdiction to issue to such person an order requiring such person to appear to produce evidence if, as, and when so ordered, and to give

testimony relating to the matter under investigation or in question, and any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by said court as a contempt thereof.

[1973 c 80 § 7.]

**RCW 49.17.080 Variance from safety and health standards--Application--Contents--Procedure.**

(1) Any employer may apply to the director for a temporary order granting a variance from any safety and health standard promulgated by rule or regulation under the authority of this chapter. Such temporary order shall be granted only if the employer files an application which meets the requirements of subsection (2) of this section and establishes that the employer is unable to comply with a safety or health standard because of the unavailability of professional or technical personnel or of materials and equipment needed to come into compliance with the safety and health standard or because necessary construction or alteration of facilities cannot be completed by the effective date of such safety and health standard, that he is taking all available steps to safeguard his employees against the hazards covered by the safety and health standard, and he has an effective program for coming into compliance with such safety and health standard as quickly as practicable. Any temporary order issued under the authority of this subsection shall prescribe the practices, means, methods, operations, and processes which the employer must adopt and use while the order is in effect and state in detail his program for coming into compliance with the safety and health standard. Such a temporary order may be granted only after notice to employees and an opportunity for a hearing upon request of the employer or any affected employee. The name of any affected employee requesting a hearing under the provisions of this subsection shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed without the consent of such employee. The director may issue one interim order to be effective until a determination is made or a decision rendered if a hearing is demanded. No temporary order may be in effect for longer than the period needed by the employer to achieve compliance with the standard, or one year, whichever is shorter, except that such an order may be renewed not more than twice, so long as the requirements of this subsection are met and if an application for renewal is filed at least ninety days prior to the expiration date of the order. No renewal of a temporary order may remain in effect for longer than one hundred eighty days.

(2) An application for a temporary order under this section shall contain:

(a) A specification of the safety and health standard or portion thereof from which the employer seeks a variance;

(b) A representation by the employer, supported by representations from qualified persons having first hand knowledge of the facts represented, that he is unable to comply with the safety and health standard or portion thereof and a detailed statement of the reasons therefor;

(c) A statement of the steps the employer has taken and will take, with specific dates, to protect employees against the hazard covered by the standard;

(d) A statement as to when the employer expects to be able to comply with the standard or portion thereof and what steps he has taken and will take, with dates specified, to come into compliance with the standard; and

(e) A certification that the employer, by the date of mailing or delivery of the application to the director, has informed his employees of the application by providing a copy thereof to his employees or their authorized representative by posting a copy of such application in a place or places reasonably accessible to all employees or by other appropriate means of notification and by mailing a copy to the authorized representative of such employees; the application shall set forth the manner in which the employees have been so informed. The application shall also advise employees and their employee representatives of their right to apply to the director to conduct a hearing upon the application for a variance.

[1973 c 80 § 8.]

**RCW 49.17.090      Variance from safety and health standards--Notice--Hearing--Order--Modification or revocation.**

Any employer may apply to the director for an order for a variance from any rule or regulation establishing a safety and health standard promulgated under this chapter. Affected employees shall be given notice of each such application and in the manner prescribed by RCW 49.17.080 shall be informed of their right to request a hearing on any such application. The director shall issue such order granting a variance, after opportunity for an inspection, if he determines or decides after a hearing has been held, if request for hearing has been made, that the applicant for the variance has demonstrated by a preponderance of the evidence that the conditions, practices, means, methods, operations, or processes used or proposed to be used by such applicant employer will provide employment and places of employment to his employees which are as safe and healthful as those which would prevail if he complied with the safety and health standard or standards from which the variance is sought. The order so issued shall prescribe the conditions the employer must maintain, and the practices, means, methods, operations, and processes which he must adopt and utilize to the extent they differ from the standard in question. At any time after six months has elapsed from the date of the issuance of the order granting a variance upon application of an employer, employee, or the director on his own motion, after notice has been given in the manner prescribed for the issuance of such order may modify or revoke the order granting the variance from any standard promulgated under the authority of this chapter.

[1973 c 80 § 9.]

**RCW 49.17.100      Inspection--Employer and employee representatives.**

A representative of the employer and an employee representative authorized by the employees of such employer shall be given an opportunity to accompany the director, or his authorized representative, during the physical inspection of any work place for the purpose of aiding such inspection. Where there is no authorized employee representative, the director or his authorized representative shall consult with a reasonable number of employees concerning matters of health and safety in the work place. The director may adopt procedural rules and regulations to implement the provisions of this section: PROVIDED, That neither this section,

nor any other provision of this chapter, shall be construed to interfere with, impede, or in any way diminish the right of employees to bargain collectively with their employers through representatives of their own choosing concerning wages or standards or conditions of employment which equal or exceed those established under the authority of this chapter.

[1986 c 192 § 1; 1973 c 80 § 10.]

**RCW 49.17.110 Compliance by employee--Violations--Notice--Review.**

Each employee shall comply with the provisions of this chapter and all rules, regulations, and orders issued pursuant to the authority of this chapter which are applicable to his own actions and conduct in the course of his employment. Any employee or representative of employees who in good faith believes that a violation of a safety or health standard, promulgated by rule under the authority of this chapter exists that threatens physical harm to employees, or that an imminent danger to such employees exists, may request an inspection of the work place by giving notice to the director or his authorized representative of such violation or danger. Any such notice shall be reduced to writing, shall set forth with reasonable particularity the grounds for the notice, and shall be signed by the employee or representative of employees. A copy of the notice shall be provided the employer or his agent no later than at the time of inspection, except that, upon the request of the person giving such notice, his name and the names of individual employees referred to therein shall not appear in such copy or on any record published, released, or made available pursuant to any provision of this chapter. If upon receipt of such notification the director determines that there are reasonable grounds to believe that such violation or danger exists, he shall make a special inspection as soon as practicable, to determine if such violation or danger exists. If the director determines there are no reasonable grounds to believe that a violation or danger exists, he shall notify the employer and the employee or representative of the employees in writing of such determination.

Prior to or during any inspection of a work place, any employee or representative of employees employed in such work place may notify the director or any representative of the director responsible for conducting the inspection, in writing, of any violation of this chapter which he has reason to believe exists in such work place. The director shall, by rule, establish procedures for informal review of any refusal by a representative of the director to issue a citation with respect to any such alleged violation, and shall furnish the employee or representative of employees requesting such review a written statement of the reasons for the director's final disposition of the case.

[1973 c 80 § 11.]

**RCW 49.17.120 Violations--Citations.**

(1) If upon inspection or investigation the director or his or her authorized representative believes that an employer has violated a requirement of RCW 49.17.060, or any safety or health standard promulgated by rule adopted by the director, or the conditions of any order granting a variance pursuant to this chapter, the director shall with reasonable promptness issue a citation to

the employer. Each citation shall be in writing and shall describe with particularity the nature of the violation, including a reference to the provisions of the statute, standard, rule, regulation, or order alleged to have been violated. In addition, the citation shall fix a reasonable time for the abatement of the violation.

(2) The director may prescribe procedures for the issuance of a notice in lieu of a citation with respect to de minimis violations which have no direct or immediate relationship to safety or health.

(3) Each citation, or a copy or copies thereof, issued under the authority of this section and RCW 49.17.130 shall be prominently posted, at or near each place a violation referred to in the citation occurred or as may otherwise be prescribed in regulations issued by the director. The director shall provide by rule for procedures to be followed by an employee representative upon written application to receive copies of citations and notices issued to any employer having employees who are represented by such employee representative. Such rule may prescribe the form of such application, the time for renewal of applications, and the eligibility of the applicant to receive copies of citations and notices.

(4) No citation may be issued under this section or RCW 49.17.130 after the expiration of six months following a compliance inspection, investigation, or survey revealing any such violation.

(5)(a) No citation may be issued under this section if there is unpreventable employee misconduct that led to the violation, but the employer must show the existence of:

(i) A thorough safety program, including work rules, training, and equipment designed to prevent the violation;

(ii) Adequate communication of these rules to employees;

(iii) Steps to discover and correct violations of its safety rules; and

(iv) Effective enforcement of its safety program as written in practice and not just in theory.

(b) This subsection (5) does not eliminate or modify any other defenses that may exist to a citation.

[1999 c 93 § 1; 1973 c 80 § 12.]

**RCW 49.17.130      Violations--Dangerous conditions--Citations and orders of immediate restraint--Restraints--Restraining orders.**

(1) If upon inspection or investigation, the director, or his authorized representative, believes that an employer has violated a requirement of RCW 49.17.060, or any safety or health standard promulgated by rules of the department, or any conditions of an order granting a variance, which violation is such that a danger exists from which there is a substantial probability that death or serious physical harm could result to any employee, the director or his authorized representative shall issue a citation and may issue an order immediately restraining any such condition, practice, method, process, or means in the work place. Any order issued under this section may require such steps to be taken as may be necessary to avoid, correct, or remove such danger and prohibit the employment or presence of any individual in locations or

under conditions where such danger exists, except individuals whose presence is necessary to avoid, correct, or remove such danger or to maintain the capacity of a continuous process operation in order that the resumption of normal operations may be had without a complete cessation of operations, or where a cessation of operations is necessary, to permit such to be accomplished in a safe and orderly manner. In addition, if any machine or equipment, or any part thereof, is in violation of a requirement of RCW 49.17.060 or any safety or health standard promulgated by rules of the department, and the operation of such machine or equipment gives rise to a substantial probability that death or serious physical harm could result to any employee, and an order of immediate restraint of the use of such machine or equipment has been issued under this subsection, the use of such machine or equipment is prohibited, and a notice to that effect shall be attached thereto by the director or his authorized representative.

(2) Whenever the director, or his authorized representative, concludes that a condition of employment described in subsection (1) of this section exists in any work place, he shall promptly inform the affected employees and employers of the danger.

(3) At any time that a citation or a citation and order restraining any condition of employment or practice described in subsection (1) of this section is issued by the director, or his authorized representative, he may in addition request the attorney general to make an application to the superior court of the county wherein such condition of employment or practice exists for a temporary restraining order or such other relief as appears to be appropriate under the circumstances.

[1973 c 80 § 13.]

**RCW 49.17.140      Appeal to board--Citation or notification of assessment of penalty--Final order--Procedure--Redetermination--Hearing.**

(1) If after an inspection or investigation the director or the director's authorized representative issues a citation under the authority of RCW 49.17.120 or 49.17.130, the department, within a reasonable time after the termination of such inspection or investigation, shall notify the employer by certified mail of the penalty to be assessed under the authority of RCW 49.17.180 and shall state that the employer has fifteen working days within which to notify the director that the employer wishes to appeal the citation or assessment of penalty. If, within fifteen working days from the communication of the notice issued by the director the employer fails to notify the director that the employer intends to appeal the citation or assessment penalty, and no notice is filed by any employee or representative of employees under subsection (3) of this section within such time, the citation and the assessment shall be deemed a final order of the department and not subject to review by any court or agency.

(2) If the director has reason to believe that an employer has failed to correct a violation for which a citation has been issued within the period permitted in the citation for its correction, which period shall not begin to run until the entry of a final order in the case of any appeal proceedings under this section initiated by the employer in good faith and not solely for delay or avoidance of penalties, the director shall notify the employer by certified mail of such failure to correct the violation and of the penalty to be assessed under RCW 49.17.180 by reason of such

failure, and shall state that the employer has fifteen working days from the communication of such notification and assessment of penalty to notify the director that the employer wishes to appeal the director's notification of the assessment of penalty. If, within fifteen working days from the receipt of notification issued by the director the employer fails to notify the director that the employer intends to appeal the notification of assessment of penalty, the notification and assessment of penalty shall be deemed a final order of the department and not subject to review by any court or agency.

(3) If any employer notifies the director that the employer intends to appeal the citation issued under either RCW 49.17.120 or 49.17.130 or notification of the assessment of a penalty issued under subsections (1) or (2) of this section, or if, within fifteen working days from the issuance of a citation under either RCW 49.17.120 or 49.17.130 any employee or representative of employees files a notice with the director alleging that the period of time fixed in the citation for the abatement of the violation is unreasonable, the director may reassume jurisdiction over the entire matter, or any portion thereof upon which notice of intention to appeal has been filed with the director pursuant to this subsection. If the director reassumes jurisdiction of all or any portion of the matter upon which notice of appeal has been filed with the director, any redetermination shall be completed and corrective notices of assessment of penalty, citations, or revised periods of abatement completed within a period of thirty working days. The thirty-working-day redetermination period may be extended up to fifteen additional working days upon agreement of all parties to the appeal. The redetermination shall then become final subject to direct appeal to the board of industrial insurance appeals within fifteen working days of such redetermination with service of notice of appeal upon the director. In the event that the director does not reassume jurisdiction as provided in this subsection, the director shall promptly notify the state board of industrial insurance appeals of all notifications of intention to appeal any such citations, any such notices of assessment of penalty and any employee or representative of employees notice of intention to appeal the period of time fixed for abatement of a violation and in addition certify a full copy of the record in such appeal matters to the board. The director shall adopt rules of procedure for the reassumption of jurisdiction under this subsection affording employers, employees, and employee representatives notice of the reassumption of jurisdiction by the director, and an opportunity to object or support the reassumption of jurisdiction, either in writing or orally at an informal conference to be held prior to the expiration of the redetermination period. A notice of appeal filed under this section shall stay the effectiveness of any citation or notice of the assessment of a penalty pending review by the board of industrial insurance appeals, but such appeal shall not stay the effectiveness of any order of immediate restraint issued by the director under the authority of RCW 49.17.130. The board of industrial insurance appeals shall afford an opportunity for a hearing in the case of each such appellant and the department shall be represented in such hearing by the attorney general and the board shall in addition provide affected employees or authorized representatives of affected employees an opportunity to participate as parties to hearings under this subsection. The board shall thereafter make disposition of the issues in accordance with procedures relative to contested cases appealed to the state board of industrial insurance appeals.

Upon application by an employer showing that a good faith effort to comply with the

abatement requirements of a citation has been made and that the abatement has not been completed because of factors beyond the employer's control, the director after affording an opportunity for a hearing shall issue an order affirming or modifying the abatement requirements in such citation.

[1994 c 61 § 1; 1986 c 20 § 1; 1973 c 80 § 14.]

**RCW 49.17.150      Appeal to superior court--Review or enforcement of orders.**

(1) Any person aggrieved by an order of the board of industrial insurance appeals issued under RCW 49.17.140(3) may obtain a review of such order in the superior court for the county in which the violation is alleged to have occurred, by filing in such court within thirty days following the communication of the board's order or denial of any petition or petitions for review, a written notice of appeal praying that the order be modified or set aside. Such appeal shall be perfected by filing with the clerk of the court and by serving a copy thereof by mail, or personally, on the director and on the board. The board shall thereupon transmit a copy of the notice of appeal to all parties who participated in proceedings before the board, and shall file in the court the complete record of the proceedings. Upon such filing the court shall have jurisdiction of the proceeding and of the question determined therein, and shall have power to grant such temporary relief or restraining order as it deems just and proper, and to make and enter upon the pleadings and the record of proceedings a decree affirming, modifying, or setting aside in all or in part, the decision of the board of industrial insurance appeals and enforcing the same to the extent that such order is affirmed or modified. The commencement of appellate proceedings under this subsection shall not, unless ordered by the court, operate as a stay of the order of the board of industrial insurance appeals. No objection that has not been urged before the board shall be considered by the court, unless the failure or neglect to urge such objection shall be excused because of extraordinary circumstances. The findings of the board or hearing examiner where the board has denied a petition or petitions for review with respect to questions of fact, if supported by substantial evidence on the record considered as a whole, shall be conclusive. If any party shall apply to the court for leave to adduce additional evidence and shall show to the satisfaction of the court that such additional evidence is material and that there were reasonable grounds for the failure to adduce such evidence in the hearing before the board, the court may order such additional evidence to be taken before the board and to be made a part of the record. The board may modify its findings as to the facts, or make new findings, by reason of additional evidence so taken and filed, and it shall file such modified or new findings, which findings with respect to questions of fact are supported by substantial evidence on the record considered as a whole, shall be conclusive, and its recommendations, if any, for the modification or setting aside of its original order. Upon the filing of the record with it, the jurisdiction of the court shall be exclusive and the judgment and decree shall be final, except as the same shall be subject to review by the supreme court. Appeals filed under this subsection shall be heard expeditiously.

(2) The director may also obtain review or enforcement of any final order of the board by filing a petition for such relief in the superior court for the county in which the alleged violation

occurred. The provisions of subsection (1) of this section shall govern such proceeding to the extent applicable. If a notice of appeal, as provided in subsection (1) of this section, is not filed within thirty days after service of the board's order, the board's findings of fact, decision, and order or the examiner's findings of fact, decision, and order when a petition or petitions for review have been denied shall be conclusive in connection with any petition for enforcement which is filed by the director after the expiration of such thirty day period. In any such case, as well as in the case of an unappealed citation or a notification of the assessment of a penalty by the director, which has become a final order under subsection (1) or (2) of RCW 49.17.140 upon application of the director, the clerk of the court, unless otherwise ordered by the court, shall forthwith enter a decree enforcing the citation and notice of assessment of penalty and shall transmit a copy of such decree to the director and the employer named in the director's petition. In any contempt proceeding brought to enforce a decree of the superior court entered pursuant to this subsection or subsection (1) of this section the superior court may assess the penalties provided in RCW 49.17.180, in addition to invoking any other available remedies.

[1982 c 109 § 1; 1973 c 80 § 15.]

**RCW 49.17.160      Discrimination against employee filing complaint, instituting proceedings, or testifying prohibited--Procedure--Remedy.**

(1) No person shall discharge or in any manner discriminate against any employee because such employee has filed any complaint or instituted or caused to be instituted any proceeding under or related to this chapter, or has testified or is about to testify in any such proceeding or because of the exercise by such employee on behalf of himself or others of any right afforded by this chapter.

(2) Any employee who believes that he has been discharged or otherwise discriminated against by any person in violation of this section may, within thirty days after such violation occurs, file a complaint with the director alleging such discrimination. Upon receipt of such complaint, the director shall cause such investigation to be made as he deems appropriate. If upon such investigation, the director determines that the provisions of this section have been violated, he shall bring an action in the superior court of the county wherein the violation is alleged to have occurred against the person or persons who is alleged to have violated the provisions of this section. If the director determines that the provisions of this section have not been violated, the employee may institute the action on his own behalf within thirty days of such determination. In any such action the superior court shall have jurisdiction, for cause shown, to restrain violations of subsection (1) of this section and order all appropriate relief including rehiring or reinstatement of the employee to his former position with back pay.

(3) Within ninety days of the receipt of the complaint filed under this section, the director shall notify the complainant of his determination under subsection (2) of this section.

[1973 c 80 § 16.]

**RCW 49.17.170      Injunctions--Temporary restraining orders.**

---

(1) In addition to and after having invoked the powers of restraint vested in the director as provided in RCW 49.17.130 the superior courts of the state of Washington shall have jurisdiction upon petition of the director, through the attorney general, to enjoin any condition or practice in any work place from which there is a substantial probability that death or serious physical harm could result to any employee immediately or before the imminence of such danger can be eliminated through the enforcement procedures otherwise provided by this chapter. Any order issued under this section may require such steps to be taken as may be necessary to avoid, correct, or remove such danger and prohibit the employment or presence of any individual in locations or under conditions where such danger exists, except individuals whose presence is necessary to avoid, correct, or remove such danger or to maintain the capacity of a continuous process operation to resume normal operation without a complete cessation of operations, or where a cessation of operations is necessary, to permit such to be accomplished in a safe and orderly manner.

(2) Upon the filing of any such petition the superior courts of the state of Washington shall have jurisdiction to grant such injunctive relief or temporary restraining order pending the outcome of enforcement proceedings pursuant to this chapter, except that no temporary restraining order issued without notice shall be effective for a period longer than five working days.

(3) Whenever and as soon as any authorized representative of the director concludes that a condition or practice described in subsection (1) exists in any work place, he shall inform the affected employees and employers of the danger and may recommend to the director that relief be sought under this section.

(4) If the director arbitrarily or capriciously fails to invoke his restraining authority under RCW 49.17.130 or fails to seek relief under this section, any employee who may be injured by reason of such failure, or the representative of such employees, may bring an action against the director in the superior court for the county in which the danger is alleged to exist for a writ of mandamus to compel the director to seek such an order and for such further relief as may be appropriate or seek the director to exercise his restraining authority under RCW 49.17.130.

[1973 c 80 § 17.]

**RCW 49.17.180      Violations--Civil penalties.**

(1) Except as provided in RCW 43.05.090, any employer who willfully or repeatedly violates the requirements of RCW 49.17.060, of any safety or health standard promulgated under the authority of this chapter, of any existing rule or regulation governing the conditions of employment promulgated by the department, or of any order issued granting a variance under RCW 49.17.080 or 49.17.090 may be assessed a civil penalty not to exceed seventy thousand dollars for each violation. A minimum penalty of five thousand dollars shall be assessed for a willful violation.

(2) Any employer who has received a citation for a serious violation of the requirements of RCW 49.17.060, of any safety or health standard promulgated under the authority of this chapter, of any existing rule or regulation governing the conditions of employment promulgated

by the department, or of any order issued granting a variance under RCW 49.17.080 or 49.17.090 as determined in accordance with subsection (6) of this section, shall be assessed a civil penalty not to exceed seven thousand dollars for each such violation.

(3) Any employer who has received a citation for a violation of the requirements of RCW 49.17.060, of any safety or health standard promulgated under this chapter, of any existing rule or regulation governing the conditions of employment promulgated by the department, or of any order issued granting a variance under RCW 49.17.080 or 49.17.090, where such violation is specifically determined not to be of a serious nature as provided in subsection (6) of this section, may be assessed a civil penalty not to exceed seven thousand dollars for each such violation, unless such violation is determined to be de minimis.

(4) Any employer who fails to correct a violation for which a citation has been issued under RCW 49.17.120 or 49.17.130 within the period permitted for its correction, which period shall not begin to run until the date of the final order of the board of industrial insurance appeals in the case of any review proceedings under this chapter initiated by the employer in good faith and not solely for delay or avoidance of penalties, may be assessed a civil penalty of not more than seven thousand dollars for each day during which such failure or violation continues.

(5) Any employer who violates any of the posting requirements of this chapter, or any of the posting requirements of rules promulgated by the department pursuant to this chapter related to employee or employee representative's rights to notice, including but not limited to those employee rights to notice set forth in RCW 49.17.080, 49.17.090, 49.17.120, 49.17.130, 49.17.220(1) and 49.17.240(2), shall be assessed a penalty not to exceed seven thousand dollars for each such violation. Any employer who violates any of the posting requirements for the posting of informational, educational, or training materials under the authority of RCW 49.17.050(7), may be assessed a penalty not to exceed seven thousand dollars for each such violation.

(6) For the purposes of this section, a serious violation shall be deemed to exist in a work place if there is a substantial probability that death or serious physical harm could result from a condition which exists, or from one or more practices, means, methods, operations, or processes which have been adopted or are in use in such work place, unless the employer did not, and could not with the exercise of reasonable diligence, know of the presence of the violation.

(7) The director, or his authorized representatives, shall have authority to assess all civil penalties provided in this section, giving due consideration to the appropriateness of the penalty with respect to the number of affected employees of the employer being charged, the gravity of the violation, the size of the employer's business, the good faith of the employer, and the history of previous violations.

(8) Civil penalties imposed under this chapter shall be paid to the director for deposit in the supplemental pension fund established by RCW 51.44.033. Civil penalties may be recovered in a civil action in the name of the department brought in the superior court of the county where the violation is alleged to have occurred, or the department may utilize the procedures for collection of civil penalties as set forth in RCW 51.48.120 through 51.48.150.

[1995 c 403 § 629; 1991 c 108 § 1; 1986 c 20 § 2; 1973 c 80 § 18.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Short title--Intent--1995 c 403:** See note following RCW 34.05.328.

**Part headings not law--Severability--1995 c 403:** See RCW 43.05.903 and 43.05.904.

**RCW 49.17.190      Violations--Criminal penalties.**

(1) Any person who gives advance notice of any inspection to be conducted under the authority of this chapter, without the consent of the director or his authorized representative, shall, upon conviction be guilty of a gross misdemeanor and be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for not more than six months, or by both.

(2) Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, representation, or certification in any application, record, report, plan, or other document filed or required to be maintained pursuant to this chapter shall, upon conviction be guilty of a gross misdemeanor and be punished by a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for not more than six months or by both.

(3) Any employer who wilfully and knowingly violates the requirements of RCW 49.17.060, any safety or health standard promulgated under this chapter, any existing rule or regulation governing the safety or health conditions of employment and adopted by the director, or any order issued granting a variance under RCW 49.17.080 or 49.17.090 and that violation caused death to any employee shall, upon conviction be guilty of a gross misdemeanor and be punished by a fine of not more than one hundred thousand dollars or by imprisonment for not more than six months or by both; except, that if the conviction is for a violation committed after a first conviction of such person, punishment shall be a fine of not more than two hundred thousand dollars or by imprisonment for not more than one year, or by both.

(4) Any employer who has been issued an order immediately restraining a condition, practice, method, process, or means in the work place, pursuant to RCW 49.17.130 or 49.17.170, and who nevertheless continues such condition, practice, method, process, or means, or who continues to use a machine or equipment or part thereof to which a notice prohibiting such use has been attached, shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be punished by a fine of not more than ten thousand dollars or by imprisonment for not more than six months, or by both.

(5) Any employer who shall knowingly remove, displace, damage, or destroy, or cause to be removed, displaced, damaged, or destroyed any safety device or safeguard required to be present and maintained by any safety or health standard, rule, or order promulgated pursuant to this chapter, or pursuant to the authority vested in the director under RCW 43.22.050 shall, upon conviction, be guilty of a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for not more than ninety days, or by both.

(6) Whenever the director has reasonable cause to believe that any provision of this section defining a crime has been violated by an employer, the director shall cause a record of such alleged violation to be prepared, a copy of which shall be referred to the prosecuting attorney of the county wherein such alleged violation occurred, and the prosecuting attorney of such county shall in writing advise the director of the disposition he shall make of the alleged violation.

[1986 c 20 § 3; 1973 c 80 § 19.]

**RCW 49.17.200 Confidentiality--Trade secrets.**

All information reported to or otherwise obtained by the director, or his authorized representative, in connection with any inspection or proceeding under the authority of this chapter, which contains or which might reveal a trade secret shall be considered confidential, except that such information may be disclosed to other officers or employees concerned with carrying out this chapter, or when relevant in any proceeding under this chapter. In any such proceeding the director, the board of industrial insurance appeals, or the court shall issue such orders as may be appropriate to protect the confidentiality of trade secrets.

[1973 c 80 § 20.]

**Notes:**

*Uniform trade secrets act: Chapter 19.108 RCW.*

**RCW 49.17.210 Research, experiments, and demonstrations for safety purposes--Confidentiality of information--Variances.**

The director is authorized to conduct, either directly or by grant or contract, research, experiments, and demonstrations as may be of aid and assistance in the furtherance of the objects and purposes of this chapter. Employer identity, employee identity, and personal identifiers of voluntary participants in research, experiments, and demonstrations shall be deemed confidential and shall not be open to public inspection. Information obtained from such voluntary activities shall not be deemed to be medical information for the purpose of RCW 51.36.060 and shall be deemed confidential and shall not be open to public inspection. The director, in his or her discretion, is authorized to grant a variance from any rule or regulation or portion thereof, whenever he or she determines that such variance is necessary to permit an employer to participate in an experiment approved by the director, and the experiment is designed to demonstrate or validate new and improved techniques to safeguard the health or safety of employees. Any such variance shall require that all due regard be given to the health and safety of all employees participating in any experiment.

[1991 c 89 § 1; 1973 c 80 § 21.]

**RCW 49.17.220 Records--Reports--Notice to employee exposed to harmful materials.**

(1) Each employer shall make, keep, and preserve, and make available to the director such records regarding his activities relating to this chapter as the director may prescribe by regulation as necessary or appropriate for the enforcement of this chapter or for developing information regarding the causes and prevention of occupational accidents and illnesses. In order to carry out the provisions of this section such regulations may include provisions requiring employers to conduct periodic inspections. The director shall also issue regulations requiring that

employers, through posting of notices or other appropriate means, keep their employees informed of their protections and obligations under this chapter, including the provisions of applicable safety and health standards.

(2) The director shall prescribe regulations requiring employers to maintain accurate records, and to make periodic reports of work-related deaths, and of injuries and illnesses other than minor injuries requiring only first aid treatment and which do not involve medical treatment, loss of consciousness, restriction of work or motion, or transfer to another job.

(3) The director shall issue regulations requiring employers to maintain accurate records of employee exposures to potentially toxic materials or harmful physical agents which are required to be monitored or measured. Such regulations shall provide employees or their representatives with an opportunity to observe such monitoring or measuring, and to have access to the records thereof. Such regulations shall also make appropriate provisions for each employee or former employee to have access to such records as will indicate his own exposure to toxic materials or harmful physical agents. Each employer shall promptly notify any employee who has been or is being exposed to toxic materials or harmful physical agents in concentrations or at levels which exceed those prescribed by any applicable safety and health standard promulgated under this chapter and shall inform any employee who is being thus exposed of the corrective action being taken.

[1973 c 80 § 22.]

**RCW 49.17.230 Compliance with federal act--Agreements and acceptance of grants authorized.**

The director is authorized to adopt by rule any provision reasonably necessary to enable this state to qualify a state plan under section 18 of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (Public Law 91-596, 84 Stat. 1590) to enable this state to assume the responsibility for the development and enforcement of occupational safety and health standards in all work places within this state subject to the legislative jurisdiction of the state of Washington. The director is authorized to enter into agreement with the United States and to accept on behalf of the state of Washington grants of funds to implement the development and enforcement of this chapter and the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970.

[1973 c 80 § 23.]

**RCW 49.17.240 Safety and health standards.**

(1) The director in the promulgation of rules under the authority of this chapter shall establish safety and health standards for conditions of employment of general and/or specific applicability for all industries, businesses, occupations, crafts, trades, and employments subject to the provisions of this chapter, or those that are a national or accepted federal standard. In adopting safety and health standards for conditions of employment, the director shall solicit and give due regard to all recommendations by any employer, employee, or labor representative of employees.

(2) Any safety and health standard adopted by rule of the director shall, where appropriate, prescribe the use of labels or other forms of warning to insure that employees are apprised of all hazards to which they may be exposed, relevant symptoms, and appropriate emergency treatment, and proper conditions and precautions of safe use or exposure. Where appropriate, such rules shall so prescribe suitable protective equipment and control or technological procedures to be used in connection with such hazards and shall provide for monitoring or measuring employee exposure at such locations and intervals, and in such manner as may be reasonably necessary for the protection of employees. In addition, where appropriate, any such rule shall prescribe the type and frequency of medical examinations or other tests which shall be made available, by the employer or at his cost, to employees exposed to such hazards in order to most effectively determine whether the health of such employees is adversely affected by such exposure. In the event that such medical examinations are in the nature of research, as determined by the director, such examinations may be furnished at the expense of the department. The results of such examinations or tests shall be furnished only to the director, other appropriate agencies of government, and at the request of the employee to his physician.

(3) Whenever the director adopts by rule any safety and health standard he may at the same time provide by rule the effective date of such standard which shall not be less than thirty days, excepting emergency rules, but may be made effective at such time in excess of thirty days from the date of adoption as specified in any rule adopting a safety and health standard. Any rule not made effective thirty days after adoption, having a delayed effectiveness in excess of thirty days, may only be made upon a finding made by the director that such delayed effectiveness of the rule is reasonably necessary to afford the affected employers a reasonable opportunity to make changes in methods, means, or practices to meet the requirements of the adopted rule. Temporary orders granting a variance may be utilized by the director in lieu of the delayed effectiveness in the adoption of any rule.

[1973 c 80 § 24.]

**RCW 49.17.250 Voluntary compliance program--Consultation and advisory services.**

(1) In carrying out the responsibilities for the development of a voluntary compliance program under the authority of RCW 49.17.050(8) and the rendering of advisory and consultative services to employers, the director may grant an employer's application for advice and consultation, and for the purpose of affording such consultation and advice visit the employer's work place. Such consultation and advice shall be limited to the matters specified in the request affecting the interpretation and applicability of safety and health standards to the conditions, structures, machines, equipment, apparatus, devices, materials, methods, means, and practices in the employer's work place. The director in granting any requests for consultative or advisory service may provide for an alternative means of affording consultation and advice other than on-site consultation.

(2) The director, or an authorized representative, will make recommendations regarding the elimination of any hazards disclosed within the scope of the on-site consultation. No visit to an employer's work place shall be regarded as an inspection or investigation under the authority

of this chapter, and no notices or citations shall be issued, nor, shall any civil penalties be assessed upon such visit, nor shall any authorized representative of the director designated to render advice and consult with employers under the voluntary compliance program have any enforcement authority: PROVIDED, That in the event an on-site visit discloses a serious violation of a health and safety standard as defined in RCW 49.17.180(6), and the hazard of such violation is either not abated by the cooperative action of the employer, or, is not subject to being satisfactorily abated by the cooperative action of the employer, the director shall either invoke the administrative restraining authority provided in RCW 49.17.130 or seek the issuance of injunctive process under the authority of RCW 49.17.170 or invoke both such remedies.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed as providing immunity to any employer who has made application for consultative services during the pendency of the granting of such application from inspections or investigations conducted under RCW 49.17.070 or any inspection conducted as a result of a complaint, nor immunity from inspections under RCW 49.17.070 or inspections resulting from a complaint subsequent to the conclusion of the consultative period. This section shall not be construed as requiring an inspection under RCW 49.17.070 of any work place which has been visited for consultative purposes. However, in the event of a subsequent inspection, the director, or an authorized representative, may in his or her discretion take into consideration any information obtained during the consultation visit of that work place in determining the nature of an alleged violation and the amount of penalties to be assessed, if any. Such rules and regulations to be promulgated pursuant to this section shall provide that in all instances of serious violations as defined in RCW 49.17.180(6) which are disclosed in any consultative period, shall be corrected within a specified period of time at the expiration of which an inspection will be conducted under the authority of RCW 49.17.070. All employers requesting consultative services shall be advised of the provisions of this section and the rules adopted by the director relating to the voluntary compliance program. Information obtained by the department as a result of employer-requested consultation and training services shall be deemed confidential and shall not be open to public inspection. Within thirty days of receipt, the employer shall make voluntary services reports available to employees or their collective bargaining representatives for review. Employers may satisfy the availability requirement by requesting a copy of the reports from the department. The director may provide by rule for the frequency, manner, and method of the rendering of consultative services to employers, and for the scheduling and priorities in granting applications consistent with the availability of personnel, and in such a manner as not to jeopardize the enforcement requirements of this chapter.

[1991 c 89 § 2; 1973 c 80 § 25.]

#### **RCW 49.17.260      Statistics--Investigations--Reports.**

In furtherance of the objects and purposes of this chapter, the director shall develop and maintain an effective program of collection, compilation, and analysis of industrial safety and health statistics. The director, or his authorized representative, shall investigate and analyze industrial catastrophes, serious injuries, and fatalities occurring in any work place subject to this

chapter, in an effort to ascertain whether such injury or fatality occurred as the result of a violation of this chapter, or any safety and health standard, rule, or order promulgated pursuant to this chapter, or if not, whether a safety and health standard or rule should be promulgated for application to such circumstances. The director shall adopt rules relating to the conducting and reporting of such investigations. Such investigative report shall be deemed confidential and only available upon order of the superior court after notice to the director and an opportunity for hearing: PROVIDED, That such investigative reports shall be made available without the necessity of obtaining a court order, to employees of governmental agencies in the performance of their official duties, to the injured workman or his legal representative or his labor organization representative, or to the legal representative or labor organization representative of a deceased workman who was the subject of an investigation, or to the employer of the injured or deceased workman or any other employer or person whose actions or business operation is the subject of the report of investigation, or any attorney representing a party in any pending legal action in which an investigative report constitutes relevant and material evidence in such legal action.

[1973 c 80 § 26.]

**RCW 49.17.270 Administration of chapter.**

The department shall be the sole and paramount administrative agency responsible for the administration of the provisions of this chapter, and any other agency of the state or any municipal corporation or political subdivision of the state having administrative authority over the inspection, survey, investigation, or any regulatory or enforcement authority of safety and health standards related to the health and safety of employees in any work place subject to this chapter, shall be required, notwithstanding any statute to the contrary, to exercise such authority as provided in this chapter and subject to interagency agreement or agreements with the department made under the authority of the interlocal cooperation act (chapter 39.34 RCW) relative to the procedures to be followed in the enforcement of this chapter: PROVIDED, That in relation to employers using or possessing sources of ionizing radiation the department of labor and industries and the department of social and health services shall agree upon mutual policies, rules, and regulations compatible with policies, rules, and regulations adopted pursuant to chapter 70.98 RCW insofar as such policies, rules, and regulations are not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter.

[1973 c 80 § 27.]

**RCW 49.17.280 Agricultural workers and handlers of agricultural pesticides--Coordination of regulation and enforcement with department of agriculture.**

(1) As used in this section, "federal worker protection standard" or "federal standard" means the worker protection standard for agricultural workers and handlers of agricultural pesticides adopted by the United States environmental protection agency in 40 C.F.R., part 170 as it exists on June 6, 1996.

(2)(a) No rule adopted under this chapter may impose requirements that make compliance with the federal worker protection standard impossible.

(b) The department shall adopt by rule safety and health standards that are at least as effective as the federal standard. Standards adopted by the department under this section shall be adopted in coordination with the department of agriculture.

(3) If a violation of the federal worker protection standard, or of state rules regulating activities governed by the federal standard, is investigated by the department and by the department of agriculture, the agencies shall conduct a joint investigation if feasible, and shall share relevant information. However, an investigation conducted by the department under Title 51 RCW solely with regard to industrial insurance shall not be considered to be an investigation by the department for this purpose. The agencies shall not issue duplicate citations to an individual or business for the same violation of the federal standard or state rules regulating activities governed by the federal standard. By December 1, 1996, the department and the department of agriculture shall jointly establish a formal agreement that: Identifies the roles of each of the two agencies in conducting investigations of activities governed by the federal standard; and provides for protection of workers and enforcement of standards that is at least as effective as provided to all workers under this chapter. The department's role under the agreement shall not extend beyond protection of safety and health in the workplace as provided under this chapter.

[1996 c 260 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Intent--1996 c 260:** "The legislature finds that the state's highly productive and efficient agriculture sector is composed predominately of family owned and managed farms and an industrious and efficient work force. It is the intent of the legislature that the department of agriculture and the department of labor and industries coordinate adoption, implementation, and enforcement of a common set of worker protection standards related to pesticides in order to avoid inconsistency and conflict in the application of those rules. It is also the intent of the legislature that the department of agriculture and the department of labor and industries coordinate investigations with the department of health as well. Further, coordination of enforcement procedures under chapter 260, Laws of 1996 shall not reduce the effectiveness of the enforcement provisions of the Washington industrial safety and health act of 1973 or the Washington pesticide application act. Finally, when the department of agriculture or the department of labor and industries anticipates regulatory changes to standards regarding pesticide application and handling, they shall involve the affected parties in the rule-making process and solicit relevant information. The department of agriculture and the department of labor and industries shall identify differences in their respective jurisdictions and penalty structures and publish those differences." [1996 c 260 § 1.]

**Severability--1996 c 260:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1996 c 260 § 6.]

*Department of agriculture authority: RCW 17.21.440.*

**RCW 49.17.300 Temporary worker housing--Electricity--Storage, handling, preparation of food--Rules.**

By December 1, 1998, the department of labor and industries shall adopt rules requiring electricity in all temporary worker housing and establishing minimum requirements to ensure the

safe storage, handling, and preparation of food in these camps, regardless of whether individual or common cooking facilities are in use.

[1998 c 37 § 3.]

**RCW 49.17.310 Temporary worker housing--Licensing, operation, and inspection--Rules--Definition.**

The department and the department of health shall adopt joint rules for the licensing, operation, and inspection of temporary worker housing, and the enforcement thereof. For the purposes of this section "temporary worker housing" has the same meaning as given in RCW 70.114A.020.

[1999 c 374 § 2.]

**RCW 49.17.320 Temporary worker housing operation standards--Departments' agreement--Enforcement--Definition.**

By December 1, 1999, the department and the department of health shall jointly establish a formal agreement that identifies the roles of each of the two agencies with respect to the enforcement of temporary worker housing operation standards.

The agreement shall, to the extent feasible, provide for inspection and enforcement actions by a single agency, and shall include measures to avoid multiple citations for the same violation.

For the purposes of this section, "temporary worker housing" has the same meaning as provided in RCW 70.114A.020.

[1999 c 374 § 4.]

**RCW 49.17.350 Flaggers.**

(1) The director of the department of labor and industries shall adopt permanent rules that take effect no later than March 1, 2001, revising any safety standards governing flaggers.

(2) The transportation commission shall adopt permanent rules that take effect no later than March 1, 2001, revising any safety standards governing flaggers.

(3) The utilities and transportation commission shall adopt permanent rules that take effect no later than March 1, 2001, revising any safety standards and employment qualifications governing flaggers.

(4) The permanent rules adopted pursuant to this section shall be designed to improve options available to ensure the safety of flaggers, ensure that flaggers have adequate visual warning of objects approaching from behind them, and, with respect to the utilities and transportation commission rules, update employment qualifications for flaggers.

(5) In developing permanent rules adopted pursuant to this section, state agencies and commissions shall consult with other persons with an interest in improving safety standards and

updating employment qualifications for flaggers. State agencies and commissions shall coordinate and make consistent, to the extent possible, permanent rules. State agencies and commissions shall report, by April 22, 2001, to the senate labor and workforce development committee and the house of representatives commerce and labor committee on the permanent rules adopted pursuant to this section.

[2000 c 239 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Emergency rules:** "(1) The director of the department of labor and industries shall adopt emergency rules that take effect no later than June 1, 2000, revising any safety standards governing flaggers.

(2) The transportation commission shall adopt emergency rules that take effect no later than June 1, 2000, revising any safety standards governing flaggers.

(3) The utilities and transportation commission shall adopt emergency rules that take effect no later than June 1, 2000, revising any safety standards governing flaggers.

(4) Notwithstanding RCW 34.05.350, the emergency rules adopted pursuant to this section shall remain in effect or be adopted in sequence until March 1, 2001, or the effective date of the permanent rules adopted pursuant to RCW 49.17.350, whichever is earlier.

(5) The emergency rules adopted pursuant to this section shall be designed to improve options available to ensure the safety of flaggers, and ensure that flaggers have adequate visual warning of objects approaching from behind them.

(6) In developing emergency rules adopted pursuant to this section, state agencies and commissions shall consult with other persons with an interest in improving safety standards for flaggers. State agencies and commissions shall report, by September 15, 2000, to the senate labor and workforce development committee and the house of representatives commerce and labor committee on the emergency rules adopted pursuant to this section."

[2000 c 239 § 1.]

**Effective date--2000 c 239 §§ 1 and 2:** "Sections 1 and 2 of this act are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and take effect immediately [March 31, 2000]." [2000 c 239 § 9.]

**Short title--2000 c 239 §§ 1 and 2:** "Sections 1 and 2 of this act may be known and cited as the "Kim Vendl Worker Safety Act."" [2000 c 239 § 10.]

**Captions not law--2000 c 239:** "Captions used in this act are not any part of the law." [2000 c 239 § 11.]

**RCW 49.17.900 Short title.**

This act shall be known and cited as the Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act of 1973.

[1973 c 80 § 29.]

**RCW 49.17.910 Severability--1973 c 80.**

If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1973 c 80 § 30.]

**Chapter 49.19 RCW**  
**SAFETY--HEALTH CARE SETTINGS**

Sections

49.19.005	Findings--1999 c 377.
49.19.010	Definitions.
49.19.020	Workplace violence plan--Security and safety assessment.
49.19.030	Violence prevention training.
49.19.040	Violent acts--Records.
49.19.050	Noncompliance--Penalties.
49.19.060	Health care setting--Assistance.
49.19.070	Intent--Finding--Enforcement.

**RCW 49.19.005 Findings--1999 c 377.**

The legislature finds that:

(1) Violence is an escalating problem in many health care settings in this state and across the nation;

(2) Based on an analysis of workers' compensation claims, the department of labor and industries reports that health care employees face the highest rate of workplace violence in Washington state;

(3) The actual incidence of workplace violence in health care settings is likely to be greater than documented because of failure to report or failure to maintain records of incidents that are reported;

(4) Patients, visitors, and health care employees should be assured a reasonably safe and secure environment in health care settings; and

(5) Many health care settings have undertaken efforts to assure that patients, visitors, and employees are safe from violence, but additional personnel training and appropriate safeguards may be needed to prevent workplace violence and minimize the risk and dangers affecting people in health care settings.

[1999 c 377 § 1.]

**RCW 49.19.010 Definitions.**

For purposes of this chapter:

(1) "Health care setting" means:

(a) Hospitals as defined in RCW 70.41.020;

(b) Home health, hospice, and home care agencies under chapter 70.127 RCW, subject to RCW 49.19.070;

(c) Evaluation and treatment facilities as defined in \*RCW 71.05.020(12); and

(d) Community mental health programs as defined in RCW 71.24.025(5).

(2) "Department" means the department of labor and industries.

(3) "Employee" means an employee as defined in RCW 49.17.020.

(4) "Violence" or "violent act" means any physical assault or verbal threat of physical assault against an employee of a health care setting.

[2000 c 94 § 18; 1999 c 377 § 2.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** "Evaluation and treatment facility" is defined in RCW 71.05.020(13).

**RCW 49.19.020 Workplace violence plan--Security and safety assessment.**

(1) By July 1, 2000, each health care setting shall develop and implement a plan to reasonably prevent and protect employees from violence at the setting. The plan shall address security considerations related to the following items, as appropriate to the particular setting, based upon the hazards identified in the assessment required under subsection (2) of this section:

- (a) The physical attributes of the health care setting;
- (b) Staffing, including security staffing;
- (c) Personnel policies;
- (d) First aid and emergency procedures;
- (e) The reporting of violent acts; and
- (f) Employee education and training.

(2) Before the development of the plan required under subsection (1) of this section, each health care setting shall conduct a security and safety assessment to identify existing or potential hazards for violence and determine the appropriate preventive action to be taken. The assessment shall include, but is not limited to, a measure of the frequency of, and an identification of the causes for and consequences of, violent acts at the setting during at least the preceding five years or for the years records are available for assessments involving home health, hospice, and home care agencies.

(3) In developing the plan required by subsection (1) of this section, the health care setting may consider any guidelines on violence in the workplace or in health care settings issued by the department of health, the department of social and health services, the department of labor and industries, the federal occupational safety and health administration, medicare, and health care setting accrediting organizations.

[1999 c 377 § 3.]

**RCW 49.19.030 Violence prevention training.**

By July 1, 2001, and on a regular basis thereafter, as set forth in the plan developed under RCW 49.19.020, each health care setting shall provide violence prevention training to all its affected employees as determined by the plan. The training shall occur within ninety days of the employee's initial hiring date unless he or she is a temporary employee. For temporary employees, training would take into account unique circumstances. The training may vary by the plan and may include, but is not limited to, classes, videotapes, brochures, verbal training, or

other verbal or written training that is determined to be appropriate under the plan. The training shall address the following topics, as appropriate to the particular setting and to the duties and responsibilities of the particular employee being trained, based upon the hazards identified in the assessment required under RCW 49.19.020:

- (1) General safety procedures;
- (2) Personal safety procedures;
- (3) The violence escalation cycle;
- (4) Violence-predicting factors;
- (5) Obtaining patient history from a patient with violent behavior;
- (6) Verbal and physical techniques to de-escalate and minimize violent behavior;
- (7) Strategies to avoid physical harm;
- (8) Restraining techniques;
- (9) Appropriate use of medications as chemical restraints;
- (10) Documenting and reporting incidents;
- (11) The process whereby employees affected by a violent act may debrief;
- (12) Any resources available to employees for coping with violence; and
- (13) The health care setting's workplace violence prevention plan.

[1999 c 377 § 4.]

**RCW 49.19.040      Violent acts--Records.**

Beginning no later than July 1, 2000, each health care setting shall keep a record of any violent act against an employee, a patient, or a visitor occurring at the setting. At a minimum, the record shall include:

- (1) The health care setting's name and address;
- (2) The date, time, and specific location at the health care setting where the act occurred;
- (3) The name, job title, department or ward assignment, and staff identification or social security number of the victim if an employee;
- (4) A description of the person against whom the act was committed as:
  - (a) A patient;
  - (b) A visitor;
  - (c) An employee; or
  - (d) Other;
- (5) A description of the person committing the act as:
  - (a) A patient;
  - (b) A visitor;
  - (c) An employee; or
  - (d) Other;
- (6) A description of the type of violent act as a:
  - (a) Threat of assault with no physical contact;
  - (b) Physical assault with contact but no physical injury;
  - (c) Physical assault with mild soreness, surface abrasions, scratches, or small bruises;

- (d) Physical assault with major soreness, cuts, or large bruises;
- (e) Physical assault with severe lacerations, a bone fracture, or a head injury; or
- (f) Physical assault with loss of limb or death;
- (7) An identification of any body part injured;
- (8) A description of any weapon used;
- (9) The number of employees in the vicinity of the act when it occurred; and
- (10) A description of actions taken by employees and the health care setting in response to the act. Each record shall be kept for at least five years following the act reported, during which time it shall be available for inspection by the department upon request.

[1999 c 377 § 5.]

**RCW 49.19.050 Noncompliance--Penalties.**

Failure of a health care setting to comply with this chapter shall subject the setting to citation under chapter 49.17 RCW.

[1999 c 377 § 6.]

**RCW 49.19.060 Health care setting--Assistance.**

A health care setting needing assistance to comply with this chapter may contact the federal department of labor or the state department of labor and industries for assistance. The state departments of labor and industries, social and health services, and health shall collaborate with representatives of health care settings to develop technical assistance and training seminars on plan development and implementation, and shall coordinate their assistance to health care settings.

[1999 c 377 § 7.]

**RCW 49.19.070 Intent--Finding--Enforcement.**

It is the intent of the legislature that any violence protection and prevention plan developed under this chapter be appropriate to the setting in which it is to be implemented. To that end, the legislature recognizes that not all professional health care is provided in a facility or other formal setting, such as a hospital. Many services are provided by home health, hospice, and home care agencies. The legislature finds that it is inappropriate and impractical for these agencies to address workplace violence in the same manner as other, facility-based, health care settings. When enforcing this chapter as to home health, hospice, and home care agencies, the department shall allow agencies sufficient flexibility in recognition of the unique circumstances in which these agencies deliver services.

[1999 c 377 § 8.]

---

**Chapter 49.22 RCW**

## SAFETY--CRIME PREVENTION

Sections	
49.22.010	Definitions.
49.22.020	Late night retail establishments--Duties.
49.22.030	Enforcement.
49.22.900	Effective date--Implementation--1989 c 357.

### **RCW 49.22.010 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter, the following terms have the meanings indicated unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Department" means the department of labor and industries.

(2) "Late night retail establishment" means any business or commercial establishment making sales to the public between the hours of eleven o'clock p.m. and six o'clock a.m., except restaurants, hotels, taverns, or any lodging facility.

(3) "Employer" means the operator, lessee, or franchisee of a late night retail establishment.

[1989 c 357 § 1.]

### **RCW 49.22.020 Late night retail establishments--Duties.**

In addition to providing crime prevention training as provided in \*section 2 of this act, all employers operating late night retail establishments shall:

(1) Post a conspicuous sign in the window or door which states that there is a safe on the premises and it is not accessible to the employees on the premises and that the cash register contains only the minimal amount of cash needed to conduct business: PROVIDED, That an employer shall not be subject to penalties under RCW 49.22.030 for having moneys in the cash register in excess of the minimal amount needed to conduct business;

(2) So arrange all material posted in the window or door so as to provide a clear and unobstructed view of the cash register, provided the cash register is otherwise in a position visible from the street;

(3) Have a drop-safe, limited access safe, or comparable device on the premises; and

(4) Operate the outside lights for that portion of the parking area that is necessary to accommodate customers during all night hours the late night retail establishment is open, if the late night retail establishment has a parking area for its customers.

[1989 c 357 § 3.]

#### **Notes:**

\*Reviser's note: "Section 2 of this act" was vetoed by the governor.

### **RCW 49.22.030 Enforcement.**

The requirements of this chapter shall be implemented and enforced, including rules, citations, violations, penalties, appeals, and other administrative procedures by the director of the department of labor and industries pursuant to the Washington industrial safety and health act of 1973, chapter 49.17 RCW.

[1989 c 357 § 4.]

**RCW 49.22.900      Effective date--Implementation--1989 c 357.**

This act shall take effect January 1, 1990. The director of the department of labor and industries may immediately take such steps as are necessary to ensure that this act is implemented on its effective date.

[1989 c 357 § 7.]

**Chapter 49.24 RCW  
HEALTH AND SAFETY--UNDERGROUND WORKERS**

Sections

49.24.010	Pressure defined.
49.24.020	Compressed air safety requirements.
49.24.030	Medical and nursing attendants.
49.24.040	Examination as to physical fitness.
49.24.060	Penalty.
49.24.070	Enforcement.
49.24.080	Requirements for underground labor.
49.24.100	Lighting appliances.
49.24.110	Exhaust valves.
49.24.120	Fire prevention.
49.24.130	Air chambers--Hanging walks.
49.24.140	Locks.
49.24.150	Explosives and detonators.
49.24.160	Air plant--Feed water.
49.24.170	Electric power requirements.
49.24.180	Inspection.
49.24.190	Cars, cages, buckets--Employees riding or walking.
49.24.200	Speed of vehicles.
49.24.210	Oil supply restricted.
49.24.220	Explosives, use of--Blasting.
49.24.230	Firing switch--Warning by blaster.
49.24.240	Inspection after blast.
49.24.250	Code of signals.
49.24.260	Requirements as to caissons.
49.24.270	Shields to be provided.
49.24.280	Caissons to be braced.
49.24.290	Cages--Hoisting apparatus.
49.24.300	Buckets in vertical shafts.

49.24.310	Telephone system for tunnels.
49.24.320	Location of lights.
49.24.330	Generators, transformers, etc., to be grounded.
49.24.340	Electrical voltage.
49.24.350	Lamps to be held in reserve.
49.24.360	Insulators required.
49.24.370	Director to make rules and regulations.
49.24.380	Penalty.

**Notes:**

*Coal mining code: Title 78 RCW.*

*Protection of employees: State Constitution Art. 2 § 35.*

*Supervisor of safety: RCW 43.22.040.*

**RCW 49.24.010      Pressure defined.**

The term "pressure" means gauge air pressure in pounds per square inch.

[1937 c 131 § 1; RRS § 7666-1.]

**RCW 49.24.020      Compressed air safety requirements.**

Every employer of persons for work in compressed air shall:

- (1) Connect at least two air pipes with the working chamber and keep such pipes in perfect working condition;
- (2) Attach to the working chamber in accessible positions all instruments necessary to show its pressure and keep such instruments in charge of competent persons, with a period of duty for each such person not exceeding six hours in any twenty-four;
- (3) Place in each shaft a safe ladder extending its entire length;
- (4) Light properly and keep clear such passageway;
- (5) Provide independent lighting systems for the working chamber and shaft leading to it, when electricity is used for lighting;
- (6) Guard lights other than electric lights;
- (7) Protect workmen by a shield erected in the working chamber when such chamber is less than ten feet long and is suspended with more than nine feet space between its deck and the bottom of the excavation;
- (8) Provide for and keep accessible to employees working in compressed air a dressing room heated, lighted and ventilated properly and supplied with benches, lockers, sanitary waterclosets, bathing facilities and hot and cold water;
- (9) Establish and maintain a medical lock properly heated, lighted, ventilated and supplied with medicines and surgical implements, when the maximum air pressure exceeds seventeen pounds.

[1937 c 131 § 2; RRS § 7666-2.]

**RCW 49.24.030 Medical and nursing attendants.**

Every employer of persons for work in compressed air shall:

(1) Keep at the place of work at all necessary times a duly qualified medical officer to care for cases of illness and to administer strictly and enforce RCW 49.24.020 and 49.24.040;

(2) Keep at a medical lock required by RCW 49.24.020(9) a certified nurse selected by the medical officer required by subdivision (1) of this section and qualified to give temporary relief in cases of illness.

[1937 c 131 § 3; RRS § 7666-3.]

**RCW 49.24.040 Examination as to physical fitness.**

If an employee is a new employee, an absentee for ten or more successive days, an employee who has worked in compressed air continuously for three months or a beginner in compressed air who has worked but a single shaft [shift] as required by \*RCW 49.24.050, the officer required by RCW 49.24.030(1) shall examine him and declare him physically fit to work in compressed air before permitting him to enter or reenter the working chamber. Excessive users of intoxicants shall not be permitted to work in compressed air.

[1937 c 131 § 4; RRS § 7666-4.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** RCW 49.24.050 was repealed by 1963 c 105 § 1.

**RCW 49.24.060 Penalty.**

Violation of or noncompliance with any provision of \*this article by any employer, manager, superintendent, foreman or other person having direction or control of such work shall be a gross misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not less than two hundred and fifty dollars or by imprisonment for not more than one year or by both such fine and imprisonment.

[1937 c 131 § 7; RRS § 7666-7.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** "this article" appears in 1937 c 131, an eight section act that was not subdivided by "article" organization. The act is codified as RCW 49.24.010 through 49.24.070.

**RCW 49.24.070 Enforcement.**

The director of labor and industries shall have the power and it shall be the director's duty to enforce the provisions of RCW 49.24.010 through 49.24.070. Any authorized inspector or agent of the department may issue and serve upon the employer or person in charge of such work, an order requiring compliance with a special provision or specific provisions of RCW 49.24.010 through 49.24.070 and directing the discontinuance of any employment of persons in compressed air in connection with such work until such specific provision or provisions have been complied with by such employer to the satisfaction of the department.

[1994 c 164 § 23; 1973 1st ex.s. c 52 § 7; 1937 c 131 § 8; RRS § 7666-8.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 52:** See note following RCW 43.22.010.

**RCW 49.24.080 Requirements for underground labor.**

Every person, firm or corporation constructing, building or operating a tunnel, quarry, caisson or subway, excepting in connection with mines, with or without compressed air, shall in the employment of any labor comply with the following safety provisions:

(1) A safety miner shall be selected by the crew on each shift who shall check the conditions necessary to make the working place safe; such as loose rock, faulty timbers, poor rails, lights, ladders, scaffolds, fan pipes and firing lines.

(2) Ventilating fans shall be installed from twenty-five to one hundred feet outside the portal.

(3) No employee shall be allowed to "bar down" without the assistance of another employee.

(4) No employee shall be permitted to return to the heading until at least thirty minutes after blasting.

(5) Whenever persons are employed in wet places, the employer shall furnish such persons with rubbers, boots, coats and hats. All boots if worn previously by an employee shall be sterilized before being furnished to another: PROVIDED, That RCW 49.24.080 through 49.24.380 shall not apply to the operation of a railroad except that new construction of tunnels, caissons or subways in connection therewith shall be subject to the provisions of RCW 49.24.080 through 49.24.380: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That in the event of repair work being done in a railroad tunnel, no person shall be compelled to perform labor until the air has been cleared of smoke, gas and fumes.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 154 § 89; 1965 c 144 § 1; 1941 c 194 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-9.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 154:** See note following RCW 2.12.030.

**RCW 49.24.100 Lighting appliances.**

(1) All lighting in compressed air chambers shall be by electricity only. Wherever practicable there shall be two independent lighting systems with independent sources of supply.

(2) The exterior of all lamp sockets shall be entirely nonmetallic.

(3) All portable incandescent lamps used shall be guarded by a wire cage large enough to enclose both lamp and socket.

(4) All incandescent lamps shall be so placed that they cannot come in contact with any combustible material.

(5) Only heavy insulated or armored wire shall be used for light or power.

[1941 c 194 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-11.]

**RCW 49.24.110 Exhaust valves.**

Exhaust valves shall be provided, having risers extending to the upper part of chamber, if necessary, and shall be operated at such times as may be required and especially after a blast, and persons shall not be required to resume work after a blast until the gas and smoke have cleared, for at least thirty minutes.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 154 § 90; 1941 c 194 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-12.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 154:** See note following RCW 2.12.030.

**RCW 49.24.120 Fire prevention.**

All reasonable precaution shall be taken against fire, and provisions shall be made so that water lines shall be available for use at all times. Fire hose connections with hose connected shall be installed in all power plants and work houses. There shall be fire hose connections within reasonable distance of all caissons. Fire hose shall be connected at either side of a tunnel bulkhead, with at least fifty feet of hose with nozzle connection. Water lines shall extend into each tunnel with hose connections every two hundred feet and shall be kept ready for use at all times.

[1941 c 194 § 5; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-13.]

**RCW 49.24.130 Air chambers--Hanging walks.**

(1) Whenever the air pressure in a tunnel heading exceeds twenty-one pounds per square inch above atmospheric pressure, two air chambers shall always be in use, except for such time as may be necessary when headings are being started from shafts; and whenever practicable the pressure in the outer chamber shall not exceed one-half the pressure in the heading;

(2) In all tunnels sixteen feet in diameter or over, hanging walks shall be provided from working face to nearest lock. An overhead clearance of six feet shall be maintained and suitable ramps provided under all safety screens.

[1941 c 194 § 6; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-14.]

**RCW 49.24.140 Locks.**

(1) Each bulkhead in tunnels of twelve feet or more in diameter or equivalent area, shall have at least two locks in perfect working condition, one of which shall be used as a man lock. An additional lock for use in case of emergency shall be held in reserve.

(2) The man lock shall be large enough so that those using it are not compelled to be in a cramped position, and shall not be less than five feet in height. Emergency locks shall be large enough to hold an entire heading shift.

(3) All locks used for decompression shall be lighted by electricity and shall contain a pressure gauge, a time piece, a glass "bull's eye" in each door or in each end, and shall also have

facilities for heating.

(4) Valves shall be so arranged that the locks can be operated both from within and from without.

[1941 c 194 § 7; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-15.]

**RCW 49.24.150 Explosives and detonators.**

When locking explosives and detonators into the air chamber, they shall be kept at opposite ends of the lock. While explosives and detonators are being taken through, no men other than the lock tender and the carriers shall be permitted in the lock.

[1941 c 194 § 8; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-16.]

**RCW 49.24.160 Air plant--Feed water.**

(1) A good and sufficient air plant for the compression of air shall be provided to meet not only ordinary conditions, but emergencies, and to provide margin for repairs at all times. Provision must be made for storing in tanks at each boiler house enough feed water for twelve hours' supply unless connection can be made with two independent and separately sufficient sources of supply.

(2) The plant shall be capable of furnishing to each working chamber a sufficient air supply for all pressure to enable work to be done.

[1941 c 194 § 9; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-17.]

**RCW 49.24.170 Electric power requirements.**

When electric power is used for running compressors supplying air for compressed air tunnel work and such power is purchased from a local central station or power company--

(1) There shall be two or more sources of power from the power company's stations to the compressor plant. Such power feeders shall each have a capacity large enough to carry the entire compressor plant load and normal overload. The feeders shall preferably run from separate generating plants or substations and be carried to the compressor plant over separate routes and not through the same duct lines and manholes so that the breakdown of one feeder shall not cause an interruption on the other feeder.

(2) There shall be duplicate feeder bus-bars, and feeder connections to the bus-bars shall be such that either feeder can feed to each separate bus-bar set, individually, or simultaneously to both sets.

(3) There shall be at least two compressors so connected to the bus-bars that they can be operated from either set of busses. The compressors shall be fed from different bus-bar sets, in such a way that a breakdown of a feeder or bus-bar would interrupt the operation of only part of the compressor plant.

(4) Duplicate air feed pipes shall be provided from the compressor plant to a point

beyond the lock.

[1941 c 194 § 10; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-18.]

**RCW 49.24.180      Inspection.**

While work is in progress, the employer shall employ a competent person who shall make a regular inspection at least once every working day of all engines, boilers, steam pipes, drills, air pipes, air gauges, air locks, dynamos, electric wiring, signaling apparatus, brakes, cages, buckets, hoists, cables, ropes, timbers, supports, and all other apparatus and appliances; and he shall immediately upon discovery of any defect, report same in writing to the employer, or his agent in charge.

[1941 c 194 § 11; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-19.]

**RCW 49.24.190      Cars, cages, buckets--Employees riding or walking.**

No employee shall ride on any loaded car, cage or bucket, nor walk up or down any incline or shaft while any car, cage or bucket is above him.

[1941 c 194 § 12; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-20.]

**RCW 49.24.200      Speed of vehicles.**

No vehicle shall be operated underground at a speed greater than five miles an hour, while construction work is going on.

[1941 c 194 § 13; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-21.]

**RCW 49.24.210      Oil supply restricted.**

Oil for illumination or power shall not be taken into the underground workings of any tunnel or kept therein in greater quantities than one day's supply.

[1941 c 194 § 14; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-22.]

**RCW 49.24.220      Explosives, use of--Blasting.**

(1) No greater quantity of explosives than that which is required for immediate use shall be taken into the working chamber.

(2) Explosives shall be conveyed in a suitable covered wooden box.

(3) Detonators shall be conveyed in a separate covered wooden box.

(4) Explosives and detonators shall be taken separately into the caissons.

(5) After blasting is completed, all explosives and detonators shall be returned at once to the magazine.

(6) No naked light shall be used in the vicinity of open chests or magazines containing

explosives, nor near where a charge is being primed.

(7) No tools or other articles shall be carried with the explosives or with the detonators.

(8) All power lines and electric light wires shall be disconnected at a point outside the blasting switch before the loading of holes. No current by grounding of power or bonded rails shall be allowed beyond blasting switch after explosives are taken in preparatory to blasting, and under no circumstances shall grounded current be used for exploding blasts.

(9) Before drilling is commenced on any shift, all remaining holes shall be examined with a wooden stick for unexploded charges or cartridges, and if any are found, same shall be refired before work proceeds.

(10) No person shall be allowed to deepen holes that have previously contained explosives.

(11) All wires in broken rock shall be carefully traced and search made for unexploded cartridges.

(12) Whenever blasting is being done in a tunnel, at points liable to break through to where other men are at work, the foreman or person in charge shall, before any holes are loaded, give warning of danger to all persons that may be working where the blasts may break through, and he shall not allow any holes to be charged until warning is acknowledged and men are removed.

(13) Blasters when testing circuit through charged holes shall use sufficient leading wires to be at a safe distance and shall use only approved types of galvanometers. No tests of circuits in charged holes shall be made until men are removed to safe distance.

(14) No blasts shall be fired with fuse, except electrically ignited fuse, in vertical or steep shafts.

(15) In shaft sinking where the electric current is used for firing, a separate switch not controlling any electric lights must be used for blasting and proper safeguard similar to those in tunnels must be followed in order to insure against premature firing.

[1941 c 194 § 15; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-23.]

**Notes:**

*Explosives: Chapter 70.74 RCW.*

**RCW 49.24.230 Firing switch--Warning by blaster.**

When firing by electricity from power or lighting wires, a proper switch shall be furnished with lever down when "off".

The switch shall be fixed in a locked box to which no person shall have access except the blaster. There shall be provided flexible leads or connecting wires not less than five feet in length with one end attached to the incoming lines and the other end provided with plugs that can be connected to an effective ground. After blasting, the switch lever shall be pulled out, the wires disconnected and the box locked before any person shall be allowed to return, and shall remain so locked until again ready to blast.

In the working chamber all electric light wires shall be provided with a disconnecting

switch, which must be thrown to disconnect all current from the wires in the working chamber before electric light wires are removed or the charge exploded.

Before blasting the blaster shall cause a sufficient warning to be sounded and shall compel all persons to retreat to a safe shelter, before he sets off the blast, and shall permit no one to return until conditions are safe.

[1941 c 194 § 16; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-24.]

**RCW 49.24.240      Inspection after blast.**

(1) After a blast is fired, loosened pieces of rock shall be scaled from the sides of the excavation and after the blasting is completed, the entire working chamber shall be thoroughly scaled.

(2) The person in charge shall inspect the working chamber and have all loose rock or ground removed and the chamber made safe before proceeding with the work.

(3) Drilling must not be started until all remaining butts of old holes are examined for unexploded charges.

[1941 c 194 § 17; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-25.]

**RCW 49.24.250      Code of signals.**

Any code of signals used shall be printed and copies thereof, in such languages as may be necessary to be understood by all persons affected thereby, shall be kept posted in a conspicuous place near entrances to work places and in such other places as may be necessary to bring them to the attention of all persons affected thereby.

Effective and reliable signaling devices shall be maintained at all times to give instant communication between the bottom and top of the shaft.

[1941 c 194 § 18; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-26.]

**RCW 49.24.260      Requirements as to caissons.**

All shafting used in pneumatic caissons shall be provided with ladders, which are to be kept clear and in good condition at all times. The distance between the centers of the rungs of a ladder shall not exceed fourteen inches and shall not vary more than one inch in any one piece of shafting. The length of the ladder rungs shall not be less than nine inches. The rungs of the ladder shall in no case be less than three inches from the wall or other obstruction in the shafting or opening in which the ladder shall be used. Under no circumstances shall a ladder inclining backward from the vertical be installed. A suitable ladder shall be provided from the top of all locks to the surface.

All man shafts shall be lighted at a distance of every ten feet with a guarded incandescent lamp.

All outside caisson air locks shall be provided with a platform not less than forty-two

inches wide, and provided with a guard rail forty-two inches high.

All caissons in which fifteen or more men are employed shall have two locks, one of which shall be used as a man lock. Man locks and man shafts shall be in charge of a man whose duty it shall be to operate said lock and shaft. All caissons more than ten feet in diameter shall be provided with a separate man shaft, which shall be kept clear and in operating order at all times.

Locks shall be so located that the distance between the bottom door and water level shall be not less than three feet.

[1941 c 194 § 19; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-27.]

**RCW 49.24.270      Shields to be provided.**

Wherever, in the prosecution of caisson work in which compressed air is employed, the working chamber is less than twelve feet in length, and when such caissons are at any time suspended or hung while work is in progress, so that the bottom of the excavation is more than nine feet below the deck of the working chamber, a shield shall be erected therein for the protection of the workers.

[1989 c 12 § 15; 1941 c 194 § 20; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-28.]

**RCW 49.24.280      Caissons to be braced.**

All caissons shall be properly and adequately braced before loading with concrete or other weight.

[1941 c 194 § 21; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-29.]

**RCW 49.24.290      Cages--Hoisting apparatus.**

In all shafts where men are hoisted or lowered, an iron-bonneted cage shall be used for the conveyance of men, but this provision shall not apply to shafts in the process of sinking or during the dismantling of the shaft after work in the tunnel is substantially completed.

Cages shall be provided with bonnets consisting of two steel plates not less than three-sixteenths of an inch in thickness, sloping toward each side and so arranged that they may be readily pushed upward to afford egress to persons therein, and such bonnet shall cover the top of the cage in such manner as to protect persons in the cage from falling objects.

Cages shall be entirely enclosed on two sides with solid partition or wire mesh not less than No. 8 U.S. Standard gauge, no opening in which shall exceed two inches.

Cages shall be provided with hanging chains or other similar devices for hand holds.

Every cage shall be provided with an approved safety catch of sufficient strength to hold the cage with its maximum load at any point in the shaft.

All parts of the hoisting apparatus, cables, brakes, guides and fastenings shall be of the most substantial design and shall be arranged for convenient inspection. The efficiency of all safety devices shall be established by satisfactory tests before the cages are put into service and

at least once every three months thereafter and a record thereof kept.

The test of the safety catch shall consist of releasing the cage suddenly in such manner that the safety catches shall have opportunity to grip the guides.

[1941 c 194 § 22; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-30.]

**RCW 49.24.300 Buckets in vertical shafts.**

In all vertical shafts in which hoisting is done by means of a bucket, suitable guides shall be provided when the depth exceeds ten times the diameter or width of the shaft, but in no case shall the maximum depth without guides exceed one hundred and fifty feet. In connection with the bucket, there shall be a crosshead traveling between these guides. The height of the crosshead shall be at least two-thirds of its width, but the height in no case shall be less than thirty inches.

[1941 c 194 § 23; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-31.]

**RCW 49.24.310 Telephone system for tunnels.**

Where tunnels are driven from shafts more than two hundred and fifty feet deep, a telephone system shall be established and maintained, communicating with the surface at each such shaft, and with a station or stations readily and quickly accessible to the men at the working level.

[1941 c 194 § 24; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-32.]

**RCW 49.24.320 Location of lights.**

(1) While work is in progress, tunnels, stairways, ladderways and all places on the surface where work is being conducted, shall be properly lighted. In shafts more than one hundred feet deep, the shaft below that point shall be lighted.

(2) All places where hoisting, pumping or other machinery is erected and in the proximity of which persons are working or moving about, shall be so lighted when the machine is in operation that the moving parts of such machine can be clearly distinguished.

[1941 c 194 § 25; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-33.]

**RCW 49.24.330 Generators, transformers, etc., to be grounded.**

The frames and bed plates of generators, transformers, compensators, rheostats and motors installed underground shall be effectively grounded. All metallic coverings, armoring of cables, other than trailing cables, and the neutral wire of three-wire systems shall also be so grounded.

[1941 c 194 § 26; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-34.]

**RCW 49.24.340 Electrical voltage.**

In electrical systems installed, no higher voltage than low voltage shall be used underground, except for transmission or other application to transformers, motors, generators or other apparatus in which the whole of the medium or high voltage apparatus is stationary.

[1941 c 194 § 27; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-35.]

**RCW 49.24.350 Lamps to be held in reserve.**

Lamps or other proper lights shall be kept ready for use in all underground stations where a failure of electric light is likely to cause danger.

[1941 c 194 § 28; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-36.]

**RCW 49.24.360 Insulators required.**

(1) All underground cables and wires, unless provided with grounded metallic covering, shall be supported by efficient insulators. The conductors connecting lamps to the power supply shall in all cases be insulated.

(2) Cables and wires unprovided with metallic coverings shall not be fixed to walls or timbers by means of uninsulated fastenings.

[1941 c 194 § 29; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-37.]

**RCW 49.24.370 Director to make rules and regulations.**

The director of labor and industries shall establish such rules and regulations as he deems primarily necessary for the safety of the employees employed in tunnels, quarries, caissons and subways and shall be guided by the most modern published studies and researches made by persons or institutions into the correction of the evils chargeable to improper safeguards and inspection of the tools, machinery, equipment and places of work obtaining in the industries covered by RCW 49.24.080 through 49.24.380.

[1941 c 194 § 32; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-39.]

**RCW 49.24.380 Penalty.**

Every person violating any of the provisions of RCW 49.24.080 through 49.24.380 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1941 c 194 § 31; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7666-38.]

**Chapter 49.26 RCW**

## HEALTH AND SAFETY--ASBESTOS

### Sections

49.26.010	Legislative declaration.
49.26.013	Inspection of construction projects required.
49.26.016	Inspection of construction projects--Penalties.
49.26.020	Asbestos use standards.
49.26.030	Containers for asbestos products.
49.26.040	Regulations--Enforcement.
49.26.100	Asbestos projects--Definitions.
49.26.110	Asbestos projects--Worker's and supervisor's certificates.
49.26.115	Asbestos abatement projects--Contractor's certificate required.
49.26.120	Asbestos projects--Qualified asbestos workers and supervisor--Prenotification to department--Fire personnel.
49.26.125	Prenotification to department--Exemptions.
49.26.130	Asbestos projects--Rules--Fees--Asbestos account.
49.26.140	Asbestos projects--Enforcement--Penalties.
49.26.150	Discrimination against employee filing complaint prohibited.
49.26.900	Severability--1973 c 30.
49.26.901	Effective dates--1988 c 271 §§ 6-18.

### **RCW 49.26.010 Legislative declaration.**

Air-borne asbestos dust and particles, such as those from sprayed asbestos slurry, asbestos-coated ventilating ducts, and certain other applications of asbestos are known to produce irreversible lung damage and bronchogenic carcinoma. One American of every four dying in urban areas of the United States has asbestos particles or dust in his lungs. The nature of this problem is such as to constitute a hazard to the public health and safety, and should be brought under appropriate regulation.

[1973 c 30 § 1.]

### **RCW 49.26.013 Inspection of construction projects required.**

(1) Any owner or owner's agent who allows or authorizes any construction, renovation, remodeling, maintenance, repair, or demolition project which has a reasonable possibility, as defined by the department, of disturbing or releasing asbestos into the air, shall perform or cause to be performed, using practices approved by the department, a good faith inspection to determine whether the proposed project will disturb or release any material containing asbestos into the air.

Such inspections shall be conducted by persons meeting the accreditation requirements of the federal toxics substances control act, section 206(a) (1) and (3) (15 U.S.C. 2646(a) (1) and (3)).

An inspection under this section is not required if the owner or owner's agent is reasonably certain that asbestos will not be disturbed or assumes that asbestos will be disturbed

by a project which involves construction, renovation, remodeling, maintenance, repair, or demolition and takes the maximum precautions as specified by all applicable federal and state requirements.

(2) Except as provided in RCW 49.26.125, the owner or owner's agent shall prepare and maintain a written report describing each inspection, or a statement of assumption of the presence or reasonable certainty of the absence of asbestos, and shall provide a copy of the written report or statement to all contractors before they apply or bid on work. In addition, upon written or oral request, the owner or owner's agent shall make a copy of the written report available to: (1) The department of labor and industries; (2) contractors; and (3) the collective bargaining representatives or employee representatives, if any, of employees who may be exposed to any asbestos or material containing asbestos. A copy shall be posted as prescribed by the department in a place that is easily accessible to such employees.

[1995 c 218 § 1; 1989 c 154 § 2. Prior: 1988 c 271 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1989 c 154:** "The purpose of chapter 154, Laws of 1989 is to make corrections to chapter 271, Laws of 1988, and to ensure that the changes made in that chapter meet the constitutional requirements of Article II, section 19 of the state Constitution." [1989 c 154 § 1.]

**Severability--1989 c 154:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1989 c 154 § 14.]

**RCW 49.26.016 Inspection of construction projects--Penalties.**

(1) Any owner or owner's agent who allows the start of any construction, renovation, remodeling, maintenance, repair, or demolition without first (a) conducting the inspection and preparing and maintaining the report of the inspection, or preparing and maintaining a statement of assumption of the presence or reasonable certainty of the absence of asbestos, as required under RCW 49.26.013; and (b) preparing and maintaining the additional written description of the project as required under RCW 49.26.120 shall be subject to a mandatory fine of not less than two hundred fifty dollars for each violation. Each day the violation continues shall be considered a separate violation. In addition, any construction, renovation, remodeling, maintenance, repair, or demolition which was started without meeting the requirements of RCW 49.26.013 and 49.26.120 shall be halted immediately and cannot be resumed before meeting such requirements.

(2) No contractor may commence any construction, renovation, remodeling, maintenance, repair or demolition project without receiving the copy of the written report or statement from the owner or the owner's agent. Any contractor who begins any project without the copy of the written report or statement shall be subject to a mandatory fine of not less than two hundred and fifty dollars per day. Each day the violation continues shall be considered a separate violation.

(3) The certificate of any asbestos contractor who knowingly violates any provision of this chapter or any rule adopted under this chapter shall be revoked for a period of not less than

six months.

(4) The penalties imposed in this section are in addition to any penalties under RCW 49.26.140.

[1995 c 218 § 2; 1989 c 154 § 3. Prior: 1988 c 271 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1989 c 154:** See notes following RCW 49.26.013.

**RCW 49.26.020 Asbestos use standards.**

Standards regulating the use of asbestos in construction or manufacturing shall be established by the director of the department of labor and industries, with the advice of the state health officer and the department of ecology. Standards to be adopted shall describe the types of asbestos that may be used in construction and manufacturing, the methods and procedures for their use, and such other requirements as may be needed to protect the public health and safety with respect to air-borne asbestos particles and asbestos dust.

[1973 c 30 § 2.]

**RCW 49.26.030 Containers for asbestos products.**

Products containing asbestos shall be stored in containers of types approved by the director of the department of labor and industries, with the advice of the state health officer and the department of ecology. Containers of asbestos shall be plainly marked "Asbestos--do not inhale" or other words to the same effect.

[1973 c 30 § 3.]

**RCW 49.26.040 Regulations--Enforcement.**

The asbestos use standards required under RCW 49.26.020 and the list of approved container types required under RCW 49.26.030 shall be adopted as regulations of the department of labor and industries. The department shall have the power to implement and enforce such regulations.

[1973 c 30 § 4.]

**RCW 49.26.100 Asbestos projects--Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Asbestos abatement project" means an asbestos project involving three square feet or three linear feet, or more, of asbestos-containing material.

(2) "Asbestos project" means the construction, demolition, repair, maintenance, remodeling, or renovation of any public or private building or mechanical piping equipment or

systems involving the demolition, removal, encapsulation, salvage, or disposal of material, or outdoor activity, releasing or likely to release asbestos fibers into the air.

(3) "Department" means the department of labor and industries.

(4) "Director" means the director of the department of labor and industries or the director's designee.

(5) "Person" means any individual, partnership, firm, association, corporation, sole proprietorship, or the state of Washington or its political subdivisions.

(6) "Certified asbestos supervisor" means an individual who is certified by the department to supervise an asbestos project. A certified asbestos supervisor is not required for projects involving less than three square feet or three linear feet of asbestos-containing material.

(7) "Certified asbestos worker" means an individual who is certified by the department to work on an asbestos project.

(8) "Certified asbestos contractor" means any partnership, firm, association, corporation or sole proprietorship registered under chapter 18.27 RCW that submits a bid or contracts to remove or encapsulate asbestos for another and is certified by the department to remove or encapsulate asbestos.

(9) "Owner" means the owner of any public or private building, structure, facility or mechanical system, or the agent of such owner, but does not include individuals who work on asbestos projects on their own single-family residences no part of which is used for any commercial purpose.

[1995 c 218 § 3; 1989 c 154 § 4. Prior: 1988 c 271 § 6; 1985 c 387 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1989 c 154:** See notes following RCW 49.26.013.

**RCW 49.26.110 Asbestos projects--Worker's and supervisor's certificates.**

(1) No employee or other individual is eligible to do work governed by this chapter unless issued a certificate by the department.

(2) To qualify for a certificate:

(a) Certified asbestos workers must have successfully completed a four-day training course. Certified asbestos supervisors must have completed a five-day training course. Training courses shall be provided or approved by the department; shall cover such topics as the health and safety aspects of the removal and encapsulation of asbestos, including but not limited to the federal and state standards regarding protective clothing, respirator use, disposal, air monitoring, cleaning, and decontamination; and shall meet such additional qualifications as may be established by the department by rule for the type of certification sought. The department may require the successful completion of annual refresher courses provided or approved by the department for continued certification as an asbestos worker or supervisor. However, the authority of the director to adopt rules implementing this section is limited to rules that are specifically required, and only to the extent specifically required, for the standards to be as stringent as the applicable federal laws governing work subject to this chapter; and

(b) All applicants for certification as asbestos workers or supervisors must pass an examination in the type of certification sought which shall be provided or approved by the department.

These requirements are intended to represent the minimum requirements for certification and shall not preclude contractors or employers from providing additional education or training.

(3) The department shall provide for the reciprocal certification of any individual trained to engage in asbestos projects in another state when the prior training is shown to be substantially similar to the training required by the department. Nothing shall prevent the department from requiring such individuals to take an examination or refresher course before certification.

(4) The department may deny, suspend, or revoke a certificate, as provided under RCW 49.26.140, for failure of the holder to comply with any requirement of this chapter or chapter 49.17 RCW, or any rule adopted under those chapters, or applicable health and safety standards and regulations. In addition to any penalty imposed under RCW 49.26.016, the department may suspend or revoke any certificate issued under this chapter for a period of not less than six months upon the following grounds:

(a) The certificate was obtained through error or fraud; or

(b) The holder thereof is judged to be incompetent to carry out the work for which the certificate was issued.

Before any certificate may be denied, suspended, or revoked, the holder thereof shall be given written notice of the department's intention to do so, mailed by registered mail, return receipt requested, to the holder's last known address. The notice shall enumerate the allegations against such holder, and shall give him or her the opportunity to request a hearing before the department. At such hearing, the department and the holder shall have opportunity to produce witnesses and give testimony.

(5) A denial, suspension, or revocation order may be appealed to the board of industrial insurance appeals within fifteen working days after the denial, suspension, or revocation order is entered. The notice of appeal may be filed with the department or the board of industrial insurance appeals. The board of industrial insurance appeals shall hold the hearing in accordance with procedures established in RCW 49.17.140. Any party aggrieved by an order of the board of industrial insurance appeals may obtain superior court review in the manner provided in RCW 49.17.150.

(6) Each person certified under this chapter shall display, upon the request of an authorized representative of the department, valid identification issued by the department.

[1995 c 218 § 4; 1989 c 154 § 5. Prior: 1988 c 271 § 10; 1985 c 387 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1989 c 154:** See notes following RCW 49.26.013.

**RCW 49.26.115 Asbestos abatement projects--Contractor's certificate required.**

Before working on an asbestos abatement project, a contractor shall obtain an asbestos

contractor's certificate from the department and shall have in its employ at least one certified asbestos supervisor who is responsible for supervising all asbestos abatement projects undertaken by the contractor and for assuring compliance with all state laws and regulations regarding asbestos. The contractor shall apply for certification renewal every year. The department shall ensure that the expiration of the contractor's registration and the expiration of his or her asbestos contractor's certificate coincide.

[1995 c 218 § 5; 1989 c 154 § 6. Prior: 1988 c 271 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1989 c 154:** See notes following RCW 49.26.013.

**RCW 49.26.120 Asbestos projects--Qualified asbestos workers and supervisor--Prenotification to department--Fire personnel.**

(1) No person may assign any employee, contract with, or permit any individual or person to remove or encapsulate asbestos in any facility unless performed by a certified asbestos worker and under the direct, on-site supervision of a certified asbestos supervisor. In cases in which an employer conducts an asbestos abatement project in its own facility and by its own employees, supervision can be performed in the regular course of a certified asbestos supervisor's duties. Asbestos workers must have access to certified asbestos supervisors throughout the duration of the project.

(2) The department shall require persons undertaking asbestos projects to provide written notice to the department before the commencement of the project except as provided in RCW 49.26.125. The notice shall include a written description containing such information as the department requires by rule. The department may by rule allow a person to report multiple projects at one site in one report. The department shall by rule establish the procedure and criteria by which a person will be considered to have attempted to meet the prenotification requirement.

(3) The department shall consult with the state fire protection policy board, and may establish any additional policies and procedures for municipal fire department and fire district personnel who clean up sites after fires which have rendered it likely that asbestos has been or will be disturbed or released into the air.

[1995 c 218 § 6; 1989 c 154 § 7. Prior: 1988 c 271 § 12; 1985 c 387 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1989 c 154:** See notes following RCW 49.26.013.

**RCW 49.26.125 Prenotification to department--Exemptions.**

Prenotification to the department under RCW 49.26.120 shall not be required for:

(1)(a) Any asbestos project involving less than forty-eight square feet of surface area, or less than ten linear feet of pipe unless the surface area of the pipe is greater than forty-eight square feet. The person undertaking such a project shall keep the reports, or statements, and

written descriptions required under RCW 49.26.013 and 49.26.120 which shall be available upon request of the department. Employees and employee representatives may request such reports under RCW 49.26.013(2).

(b) The director may waive the prenotification requirement upon written request of an owner for large-scale, on-going projects. In granting such a waiver, the director shall require the owner to provide prenotification if significant changes in personnel, methodologies, equipment, work site, or work procedures occur or are likely to occur. The director shall further require annual resubmittal of such notification.

(c) The director, upon review of an owner's reports, work practices, or other data available as a result of inspections, audits, or other authorized activities, may reduce the size threshold for prenotification required by this section. Such a change shall be based on the director's determination that significant problems in personnel, methodologies, equipment, work site, or work procedures are creating the potential for violations of this chapter or asbestos requirements under chapter 49.17 RCW. The new prenotification requirements shall be given in writing to the owner and shall remain in effect until modified or withdrawn in writing by the director.

(2) Emergency projects.

(a) As used in this section, "emergency project" means a project that was not planned and results from a sudden, unexpected event, and does not include operations that are necessitated by nonroutine failure of equipment or systems.

(b) Emergency projects which disturb or release any material containing asbestos into the air shall be reported to the department within three working days after the commencement of the project in the manner otherwise required under this chapter. A notice shall be clearly posted adjacent to the work site describing the nature of the emergency project. The employees' collective bargaining representatives, or employee representatives, or designated representatives, if any, shall be notified of the emergency as soon as possible by the person undertaking the emergency project.

Incremental phasing in the conduct or design of asbestos projects or otherwise designing or conducting asbestos projects of a size less than forty-eight square feet, or other threshold for exemption as provided under this section, with the intent of avoiding prenotification requirements is a violation of this chapter.

[1989 c 154 § 8. Prior: 1988 c 271 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1989 c 154:** See notes following RCW 49.26.013.

**RCW 49.26.130 Asbestos projects--Rules--Fees--Asbestos account.**

(1) The department shall administer this chapter.

(2) The director of the department shall adopt, in accordance with chapters 34.05 and 49.17 RCW, rules necessary to carry out this chapter.

(3) The department shall prescribe fees for the issuance and renewal of certificates,

including recertification, and the administration of examinations, and for the review of training courses.

(4) The asbestos account is hereby established in the state treasury. All fees collected under this chapter shall be deposited in the account. Moneys in the account shall be spent after appropriation only for costs incurred by the department in the administration and enforcement of this chapter. Disbursements from the account shall be on authorization of the director of the department or the director's designee.

[1989 c 154 § 9. Prior: 1988 c 271 § 15; 1987 c 219 § 1; 1985 c 387 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1989 c 154:** See notes following RCW 49.26.013.

**RCW 49.26.140 Asbestos projects--Enforcement--Penalties.**

(1) Unless specifically provided otherwise by statute, this chapter shall be implemented and enforced, including penalties, violations, citations, and other administrative procedures, pursuant to the Washington industrial safety and health act, chapter 49.17 RCW.

(2) A person or individual who previously has been assessed a civil penalty under this section, and who knowingly violates a provision of RCW 49.26.110 through 49.26.130 or a rule adopted pursuant to RCW 49.26.110 through 49.26.130 is guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1987 c 219 § 2; 1985 c 387 § 5.]

**RCW 49.26.150 Discrimination against employee filing complaint prohibited.**

Any employee who notifies the department of any activity the employee reasonably believes to be a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under this chapter or who participates in any proceeding related thereto shall have the same rights and protections against discharge or discrimination as employees are afforded under chapter 49.17 RCW.

[1989 c 154 § 10. Prior: 1988 c 271 § 16.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1989 c 154:** See notes following RCW 49.26.013.

**RCW 49.26.900 Severability--1973 c 30.**

If any provision of this 1973 act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1973 c 30 § 5.]

**RCW 49.26.901 Effective dates--1988 c 271 §§ 6-18.**

Sections 15, as reenacted and amended in 1989, and 18, chapter 271, Laws of 1988, are

necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect as of March 24, 1988. Sections 6 through 8, 10 through 13, and 16, chapter 271, Laws of 1988, as reenacted or amended and reenacted in 1989, shall take effect as of January 1, 1989.

[1989 c 154 § 11. Prior: 1988 c 271 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1989 c 154:** See notes following RCW 49.26.013.

## **Chapter 49.28 RCW HOURS OF LABOR**

**Sections**

49.28.010	Eight hour day, 1899 act.
49.28.020	Eight hour day, 1899 act--Public works contracts--Emergency overtime.
49.28.030	Eight hour day, 1899 act--Penalty.
49.28.040	Eight hour day, 1903 act--Policy enunciated.
49.28.050	Eight hour day, 1903 act--Contracts, cancellation of, for violations.
49.28.060	Eight hour day, 1903 act--Stipulation in contracts--Duty of officers.
49.28.065	Public works employees--Agreements to work ten hour day.
49.28.080	Hours of domestic employees.
49.28.082	Hours of domestic employees--Exception.
49.28.084	Hours of domestic employees--Penalty.
49.28.100	Hours of operators of power equipment in waterfront operations.
49.28.110	Hours of operators of power equipment in waterfront operations--Penalty.
49.28.120	Employer's duty to provide time to vote.

**Notes:**

*Child labor:* RCW 26.28.060, 26.28.070.

*Hours of labor for public institutions personnel:* RCW 72.01.042, 72.01.043.

*Prevailing wages must be paid on public works:* RCW 39.12.020.

### **RCW 49.28.010      Eight hour day, 1899 act.**

Hereafter eight hours in any calendar day shall constitute a day's work on any work done for the state or any county or municipality within the state, subject to conditions hereinafter provided.

[1899 c 101 § 1; RRS § 7642.]

### **RCW 49.28.020      Eight hour day, 1899 act--Public works contracts--Emergency overtime.**

All work done by contract or subcontract on any building or improvements or works on

roads, bridges, streets, alleys or buildings for the state or any county or municipality within the state, shall be done under the provisions of RCW 49.28.010 through 49.28.030: PROVIDED, That in cases of extraordinary emergency such as danger to life or property, the hours for work may be extended, but in such case the rate of pay for time employed in excess of eight hours of each calendar day, shall be one and one-half times the rate of pay allowed for the same amount of time during eight hours' service. And for this purpose RCW 49.28.010 through 49.28.030 is made a part of all contracts, subcontracts or agreements for work done for the state or any county or municipality within the state.

[1899 c 101 § 2; RRS § 7643.]

**RCW 49.28.030      Eight hour day, 1899 act--Penalty.**

Any contractor, subcontractor, or agent of contractor or subcontractor, foreman or employer who shall violate the provisions of RCW 49.28.010 through 49.28.030, shall be deemed guilty of misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined in a sum not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than two hundred dollars, or with imprisonment in the county jail for a period of not less than ten days nor more than ninety days, or both such fine and imprisonment, at the discretion of the court.

[1899 c 101 § 3; RRS § 7644.]

**RCW 49.28.040      Eight hour day, 1903 act--Policy enunciated.**

That it is a part of the public policy of the state of Washington that all work "by contract or day labor done" for it, or any political subdivision created by its laws, shall be performed in work days of not more than eight hours each, except in cases of extraordinary emergency. No case of extraordinary emergency shall be construed to exist in any case where other labor can be found to take the place of labor which has already been employed for eight hours in any calendar day.

[1903 c 44 § 1; RRS § 7645.]

**RCW 49.28.050      Eight hour day, 1903 act--Contracts, cancellation of, for violations.**

All contracts for work for the state of Washington, or any political subdivision created by its laws, shall provide that they may be canceled by the officers or agents authorized to contract for or supervise the execution of such work, in case such work is not performed in accordance with the policy of the state relating to such work.

[1903 c 44 § 2; RRS § 7646.]

**RCW 49.28.060      Eight hour day, 1903 act--Stipulation in contracts--Duty of officers.**

It is made the duty of all officers or agents authorized to contract for work to be done in

behalf of the state of Washington, or any political subdivision created under its laws, to stipulate in all contracts as provided for in RCW 49.28.040 through 49.28.060, and all such officers and agents, and all officers and agents entrusted with the supervision of work performed under such contracts, are authorized, and it is made their duty, to declare any contract canceled, the execution of which is not in accordance with the public policy of this state as herein declared.

[1903 c 44 § 3; RRS § 7647.]

**RCW 49.28.065 Public works employees--Agreements to work ten hour day.**

Notwithstanding the provisions of RCW 49.28.010 through 49.28.060, a contractor or subcontractor in any public works contract subject to those provisions may enter into an agreement with his or her employees in which the employees work up to ten hours in a calendar day. No such agreement may provide that the employees work ten-hour days for more than four calendar days a week. Any such agreement is subject to approval by the employees. The overtime provisions of RCW 49.28.020 shall not apply to the hours, up to forty hours per week, worked pursuant to agreements entered into under this section.

[1988 c 121 § 1.]

**RCW 49.28.080 Hours of domestic employees.**

No male or female household or domestic employee shall be employed by any person for a longer period than sixty hours in any one week. Employed time shall include minutes or hours when the employee has to remain subject to the call of the employer and when the employee is not free to follow his or her inclinations.

[1937 c 129 § 1; RRS § 7651-1. FORMER PARTS OF SECTION: (i) 1937 c 129 § 2; RRS § 7651-2, now codified as RCW 49.28.082. (ii) 1937 c 129 § 4; RRS § 7651-4, now codified as RCW 49.28.084.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1937 c 129:** "In the event any part of this act is held invalid such invalidity shall not affect the validity of the remainder of this act." [1937 c 129 § 3.] This applies to RCW 49.28.080 through 49.28.084.

**RCW 49.28.082 Hours of domestic employees--Exception.**

In cases of emergency such employee may be employed for a longer period than sixty hours.

[1937 c 129 § 2; RRS § 7651-2. Formerly RCW 49.28.080, part.]

**RCW 49.28.084 Hours of domestic employees--Penalty.**

Any employer violating RCW 49.28.080 through 49.28.082 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1937 c 129 § 4; RRS § 7651-4. Formerly RCW 49.28.080, part.]

**RCW 49.28.100 Hours of operators of power equipment in waterfront operations.**

It shall be unlawful for any employer to permit any of his employees to operate on docks, in warehouses and/or in or on other waterfront properties any power driven mechanical equipment for the purpose of loading cargo on, or unloading cargo from, ships, barges, or other watercraft, or of assisting in such loading or unloading operations, for a period in excess of twelve and one-half hours at any one time without giving such person an interval of eight hours' rest: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, The provisions of this section and RCW 49.28.110 shall not be applicable in cases of emergency, including fire, violent storms, leaking or sinking ships or services required by the armed forces of the United States.

[1953 c 271 § 1.]

**RCW 49.28.110 Hours of operators of power equipment in waterfront operations--Penalty.**

Any person violating the provisions of RCW 49.28.100 is guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1953 c 271 § 2.]

**RCW 49.28.120 Employer's duty to provide time to vote.**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, every employer shall arrange employees' working hours on the day of a primary or election, general or special, so that each employee will have a reasonable time up to two hours available for voting during the hours the polls are open as provided by RCW 29.13.080.

If an employee's work schedule does not give the employee two free hours during the time the polls are open, not including meal or rest breaks, the employer shall permit the employee to take a reasonable time up to two hours from the employee's work schedule for voting purposes. In such a case, the employer shall add this time to the time for which the employee is paid.

(2) The provisions of this section apply only if, during the period between the time an employee is informed of his or her work schedule for a primary or election day and the date of the primary or election, there is insufficient time for an absentee ballot to be secured for that primary or election.

[1987 c 296 § 1.]

**Chapter 49.30 RCW  
AGRICULTURAL LABOR**

Sections  
49.30.005 Intent--Duties of department.

49.30.010	Definitions.
49.30.020	Hours and pay, recordkeeping.
49.30.040	Violation of chapter--Civil infraction.
49.30.900	Severability--1989 c 380.
49.30.901	Conflict with federal requirements--1989 c 380.

**RCW 49.30.005 Intent--Duties of department.**

It is the intent of the legislature that the department assist agricultural employers in mitigating the costs of the state's unemployment insurance program. The department shall work with members of the agricultural community to: Improve understanding of the program's operation; increase compliance with work-search requirements; provide prompt notification of potential claims against an employer's experience rating; inform employers of their rights; inform employers of the actions necessary to appeal a claim and to protect their rights; and reduce claimant and employer fraud. These efforts shall include:

- (1) Conducting employer workshops and community seminars;
- (2) Developing new educational materials; and
- (3) Developing forms that use lay language.

[1998 c 245 § 99; 1991 c 31 § 1; 1990 c 245 § 10; 1989 c 380 § 82.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1990 c 245:** See note following RCW 50.04.030.

**RCW 49.30.010 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Agricultural employment" or "employment" means employment in agricultural labor as defined in RCW 50.04.150.

(2) "Department" means the department of labor and industries.

(3) "Employer" means any person, firm, corporation, partnership, business trust, legal representative, or other business entity that engages in any agricultural activity in this state and employs one or more employees.

(4) "Employee" means a person employed in agricultural employment, and includes a person who is working under an independent contract the essence of which is personal labor in agricultural employment whether by way of manual labor or otherwise. However, "employee" shall not include immediate family members of the officers of any corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, or other business entity, or officers of any closely held corporation engaged in agricultural production of crops or livestock.

(5) "Minor" means an employee who is under the age of eighteen years.

[1989 c 380 § 83.]

**RCW 49.30.020 Hours and pay, recordkeeping.**

(1) Each employer required to keep employment records under RCW 49.46.070, shall retain such records for three years.

(2) Each employer shall furnish to each employee at the time the employee's wages are paid an itemized statement showing the pay basis in hours or days worked, the rate or rates of pay, the gross pay, and all deductions from the pay for the respective pay period.

[1989 c 380 § 84.]

**RCW 49.30.040 Violation of chapter--Civil infraction.**

Any violation of the provisions of this chapter or rules adopted hereunder shall be a class I civil infraction. The director shall have the authority to issue and enforce civil infractions according to chapter 7.80 RCW.

[1989 c 380 § 86.]

**RCW 49.30.900 Severability--1989 c 380.**

See RCW 15.58.942.

**RCW 49.30.901 Conflict with federal requirements--1989 c 380.**

See note following RCW 50.04.150.

**Chapter 49.32 RCW  
INJUNCTIONS IN LABOR DISPUTES**

Sections

49.32.011	Injunctions in labor disputes.
49.32.020	Policy enunciated.
49.32.030	Undertakings and promises unenforceable.
49.32.050	Jurisdiction of courts.
49.32.060	Concert of action immaterial.
49.32.070	Responsibility of associations.
49.32.072	Injunctions--Hearings and findings--Temporary orders--Security.
49.32.073	Injunctions--Complaints, conditions precedent.
49.32.074	Injunctions--Findings and order essential.
49.32.080	Appellate review.
49.32.090	Contempt--Speedy jury trial.
49.32.100	Contempt--Retirement of judge.
49.32.110	Definitions.
49.32.900	Severability--1933 ex.s. c 7.
49.32.910	General repealer.

**Notes:**

*Labor unions--Injunctions in labor disputes--1919 act: Chapter 49.36 RCW.*

**RCW 49.32.011      Injunctions in labor disputes.**

No court of the state of Washington or any judge or judges thereof shall have jurisdiction to issue any restraining order or temporary or permanent injunction in a case involving or growing out of a labor dispute, except in a strict conformity with the provisions of this chapter; nor shall any such restraining order or temporary or permanent injunction be issued contrary to the public policy declared in this chapter.

[1933 ex.s. c 7 § 1; RRS § 7612-1. Cf. 1919 c 185 § 2. Formerly RCW 49.32.040.]

**Notes:**

*Injunctions in labor disputes: RCW 49.36.015.*

**RCW 49.32.020      Policy enunciated.**

In the interpretation of this chapter and in determining the jurisdiction and authority of the courts of the state of Washington, as such jurisdiction and authority are herein defined and limited, the public policy of the state of Washington is hereby declared as follows:

WHEREAS, Under prevailing economic conditions, developed with the aid of governmental authority for owners of property to organize in the corporate and other forms of ownership association, the individual unorganized worker is commonly helpless to exercise actual liberty of contract and to protect his freedom of labor, and thereby to obtain acceptable terms and conditions of employment, wherefore, though he should be free to decline to associate with his fellows, it is necessary that he have full freedom of association, self-organization, and designation of representatives of his own choosing, to negotiate the terms and conditions of his employment, and that he shall be free from interference, restraint, or coercion of employers of labor, or their agents, in the designation of such representatives or in self-organization or in other concerted activities for the purpose of collective bargaining or other mutual aid or protections; therefore, the following definitions of, and limitations upon, the jurisdiction and authority of the courts of the state of Washington are hereby enacted.

[1933 ex.s. c 7 § 2; RRS § 7612-2.]

**RCW 49.32.030      Undertakings and promises unenforceable.**

Any undertaking or promise, such as is described in this section, or any other undertaking or promise in conflict with the public policy declared in RCW 49.32.020, is hereby declared to be contrary to the public policy of the state of Washington, shall not be enforceable in any court of the state of Washington, and shall not afford any basis for the granting of legal or equitable relief by any such court, including specifically the following:

Every undertaking or promise hereafter made, whether written or oral, express or implied, constituting or contained in any contract or agreement of hiring or employment between

any individual, firm, company, association, or corporation and any employee or prospective employee of the same, whereby--

(1) Either party to such contract or agreement undertakes or promises not to join, become, or remain a member of any labor organization or of any employer organization; or

(2) Either party to such contract or agreement undertakes or promises that he will withdraw from an employment relation in the event that he joins, becomes, or remains a member of any labor organization or of any employer organization.

[1933 ex.s. c 7 § 3; RRS § 7612-3.]

**RCW 49.32.050      Jurisdiction of courts.**

No court of the state of Washington shall have jurisdiction to issue any restraining order or temporary or permanent injunction in any case involving or growing out of any labor dispute or prohibit any person or persons participating or interested in such dispute (as these terms are herein defined) from doing, whether singly or in concert, any of the following acts:

(1) Ceasing or refusing to perform any work or to remain in any relation of employment;

(2) Becoming or remaining a member of any labor organization or of any employer organization, regardless of any such undertaking or promise as is described in RCW 49.32.030;

(3) Paying or giving to, or withholding from, any person participating or interested in such labor dispute any strike or unemployment benefits or insurance or other moneys or things of value;

(4) By all lawful means aiding any person participating or interested in any labor dispute who is being proceeded against in, or is prosecuting, any action or suit in any court of the United States or of any state;

(5) Giving publicity to the existence of, or the facts involved in, any labor dispute, whether by advertising, speaking, patrolling, or by any other method not involving fraud or violence;

(6) Assembling peaceably to act or to organize to act in promotion of their interests in a labor dispute;

(7) Advising or notifying any person of an intention to do any of the acts heretofore specified;

(8) Agreeing with other persons to do or not to do any of the acts heretofore specified; and

(9) Advising, urging, or otherwise causing or inducing without fraud or violence the acts heretofore specified, regardless of any such undertaking or promise as is described in RCW 49.32.030.

[1933 ex.s. c 7 § 4; RRS § 7612-4.]

**RCW 49.32.060      Concert of action immaterial.**

No court of the state of Washington or any judge or judges thereof shall have jurisdiction to issue a restraining order or temporary or permanent injunction upon the ground that any of the

persons participating or interested in a labor dispute constitute or are engaged in an unlawful combination or conspiracy because of the doing in concert of the acts enumerated in RCW 49.32.050.

[1933 ex.s. c 7 § 5; RRS § 7612-5.]

**RCW 49.32.070      Responsibility of associations.**

No officer or member of any association or organization, and no association or organization participating or interested in a labor dispute, shall be held responsible or liable in any court of the state of Washington for the unlawful acts of individual officers, members, or agents, except upon clear proof of actual participation in, or actual authorization of, such acts, or of ratification of such acts after actual knowledge thereof.

[1933 ex.s. c 7 § 6; RRS § 7612-6.]

**RCW 49.32.072      Injunctions--Hearings and findings--Temporary orders--Security.**

No court of the state of Washington or any judge or judges thereof shall have jurisdiction to issue a temporary or permanent injunction in any case involving or growing out of a labor dispute, as herein defined, except after hearing the testimony of witnesses in open court (with opportunity for cross-examination) in support of the allegations of a complaint made under oath, and testimony in opposition thereto, if offered, and except after findings of fact by the court, to the effect--

(1) That unlawful acts have been threatened and will be committed unless restrained or have been committed and will be continued unless restrained, but no injunction or temporary restraining order shall be issued on account of any threat or unlawful act excepting against the person or persons, association, or organization making the threat or committing the unlawful act or actually authorizing or ratifying the same after actual knowledge thereof;

(2) That substantial and irreparable injury to complainant's property will follow;

(3) That as to each item of relief granted greater injury will be inflicted upon complainant by the denial of relief than will be inflicted upon defendants by the granting of relief;

(4) That complainant has no adequate remedy at law; and

(5) That the public officers charged with the duty to protect complainant's property are unable or unwilling to furnish adequate protection.

Such hearing shall be held after due and personal notice thereof has been given, in such manner as the court shall direct, to all persons against whom relief is sought, and also to the chief of those public officials of the county and city within which the unlawful acts have been threatened or committed charged with the duty to protect complainant's property: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That if a complainant shall also allege that, unless a temporary restraining order shall be issued without notice, a substantial and irreparable injury to complainant's property will be unavoidable, such a temporary restraining order may be issued upon testimony under oath, sufficient, if sustained, to justify the court in issuing a temporary injunction upon a hearing after notice. Such a temporary restraining order shall be effective for no longer than five days and

shall become void at the expiration of said five days. No temporary restraining order or temporary injunction shall be issued except on condition that complainant shall first file an undertaking with adequate security in an amount to be fixed by the court sufficient to recompense those enjoined for any loss, expense, or damage caused by the improvident or erroneous issuance of such order or injunction, including all reasonable costs (together with a reasonable attorney's fee) and expense of defense against the order or against the granting of any injunctive relief sought in the same proceeding and subsequently denied by the court.

The undertaking herein mentioned shall be understood to signify an agreement entered into by the complainant and the surety upon which a decree may be rendered in the same suit or proceeding against said complainant and surety, upon a hearing to assess damages of which hearing complainant and surety shall have reasonable notice, the said complainant and surety submitting themselves to the jurisdiction of the court for that purpose. But nothing herein contained shall deprive any party having a claim or cause of action under or upon such undertaking from electing to pursue his ordinary remedy by suit at law or in equity.

[1933 ex.s. c 7 § 7; RRS § 7612-7.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was declared unconstitutional in *Blanchard v. Golden Age Brewing Co.*, 188 Wash. 396, 63 P.2d 397 (1936).

**RCW 49.32.073 Injunctions--Complaints, conditions precedent.**

No restraining order or injunctive relief shall be granted to any complainant who has failed to comply with any obligation imposed by law which is involved in the labor dispute in question, or who has failed to make every reasonable effort to settle such dispute either by negotiation or with the aid of any available governmental machinery of mediation or voluntary arbitration.

[1933 ex.s. c 7 § 8; RRS § 7612-8.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was declared unconstitutional in *Blanchard v. Golden Age Brewing Co.*, 188 Wash. 396, 63 P.2d 397 (1936).

**RCW 49.32.074 Injunctions--Findings and order essential.**

No restraining order or temporary or permanent injunction shall be granted in a case involving or growing out of a labor dispute, except on the basis of findings of fact made and filed by the court in the record of the case prior to the issuance of such restraining order or injunction; and every restraining order or injunction granted in a case involving or growing out of a labor dispute, shall include only a prohibition of such specific act or acts as may be expressly complained of in the complaint or petition filed in such case and as shall be expressly included in said findings of fact made and filed by the court as provided herein.

[1933 ex.s. c 7 § 9; RRS § 7612-9.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was declared unconstitutional in *Blanchard v. Golden Age Brewing Co.*, 188 Wash. 396, 63 P.2d 397 (1936).

**RCW 49.32.080 Appellate review.**

Whenever any court of the state of Washington shall issue or deny any temporary injunction in a case involving or growing out of a labor dispute, the court shall, upon the request of any party to the proceedings, and on his filing the usual bond for costs, forthwith certify the entire record of the case, including a transcript of the evidence taken, to the supreme court or the court of appeals for its review. Upon the filing of such record in the supreme court or the court of appeals, the appeal shall be heard and the temporary injunctive order affirmed, modified, or set aside with the greatest possible expedition, giving the proceedings precedence over all other matters except older matters of the same character.

[1971 c 81 § 116; 1933 ex.s. c 7 § 10; RRS § 7612-10.]

**Notes:**

**Rules of court:** *Appeal procedure superseded by RAP 2.1, 2.2, 18.22.*

**RCW 49.32.090 Contempt--Speedy jury trial.**

In all cases arising under this chapter in which a person shall be charged with contempt in a court of the state of Washington, the accused shall enjoy the right to a speedy and public trial by an impartial jury of the county wherein the contempt shall have been committed: PROVIDED, That this right shall not apply to contempts committed in the presence of the court or so near thereto as to interfere directly with the administration of justice or to apply to the misbehavior, misconduct or disobedience of any officer of the court in respect to the writs, orders, or process of the court.

[1933 ex.s. c 7 § 11; RRS § 7612-11.]

**RCW 49.32.100 Contempt--Retirement of judge.**

The defendant in any proceeding for contempt of court may file with the court a demand for the retirement of the judge sitting in the proceeding, if the contempt arises from an attack upon the character or conduct of such judge and if the attack occurred elsewhere than in the presence of the court or so near thereto as to interfere directly with the administration of justice. Upon the filing of any such demand the judge shall thereupon proceed no further, but another judge shall be designated in the same manner as provided by law. The demand shall be filed prior to the hearing of the contempt proceeding.

[1933 ex.s. c 7 § 12; RRS § 7612-12.]

**Notes:**

*Civil procedure--Prejudice of judge--Change of venue: RCW 4.12.040.*

**RCW 49.32.110 Definitions.**

When used in this chapter, and for the purpose of this chapter--

(1) A case shall be held to involve or to grow out of a labor dispute when the case involves persons who are engaged in the same industry, trade, or occupation; or have direct or indirect interests therein; or who are employees of the same employer; or who are members of the same or an affiliated organization of employers or employees; whether such dispute is (a) between one or more employers or associations of employers and one or more employees or associations of employees; (b) between one or more employers or associations of employers and one or more employees or association of employers; or (c) between one or more employees or association of employees and one or more employees or association of employees; or when the case involves any conflicting or competing interests in a "labor dispute" (as hereinafter defined) of "persons participating or interested" therein (as hereinafter defined).

(2) A person or association shall be held to be a person participating or interested in a labor dispute if relief is sought against him or it, and if he or it is engaged in the same industry, trade, craft, or occupation in which dispute occurs, or has a direct or indirect interest therein or is a member, officer, or agent of any association composed in whole or in part of employers or employees engaged in such industry, trade, craft, or occupation.

(3) The term "labor dispute" includes any controversy concerning terms or conditions of employment, or concerning the association or representation of persons in negotiating, fixing, maintaining, changing, or seeking to arrange terms or conditions of employment, regardless of whether or not the disputants stand in the proximate relation of employer and employee.

[1933 ex.s. c 7 § 13; RRS § 7612-13. Formerly RCW 49.32.010.]

**RCW 49.32.900 Severability--1933 ex.s. c 7.**

If any provision of this chapter or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held unconstitutional, or otherwise invalid, the remaining provisions of the chapter and the application of such provisions to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

[1933 ex.s. c 7 § 14; RRS § 7612-14.]

**RCW 49.32.910 General repealer.**

All acts and parts of acts in conflict with the provisions of this chapter are hereby repealed.

[1933 ex.s. c 7 § 15; RRS § 7612-15.]

**Chapter 49.36 RCW  
LABOR UNIONS**

Sections	
49.36.010	Unions legalized.
49.36.015	Injunctions in labor disputes.

49.36.020      Employment contracts--Remedy for violation.  
49.36.030      Prosecutions prohibited.

**Notes:**

*Collective bargaining with employees of city owned utilities: RCW 35.22.350.*

*Discrimination--Unfair practices: RCW 49.60.180 through 49.60.215, 49.60.220.*

*Prohibited practices: Chapter 49.44 RCW.*

*Supervisor of industrial relations: RCW 43.22.260.*

**RCW 49.36.010      Unions legalized.**

It shall be lawful for working men and women to organize themselves into, or carry on labor unions for the purpose of lessening the hours of labor or increasing the wages or bettering the conditions of the members of such organizations; or carry out their legitimate purposes by any lawful means.

[1919 c 185 § 1; RRS § 7611.]

**RCW 49.36.015      Injunctions in labor disputes.**

No restraining order or injunction shall be granted by any court of this state, or any judge or judges thereof in any case between an employer and employee or between employer and employees or between employees or between persons employed and persons seeking employment involving or growing out of a dispute concerning terms or conditions of employment, unless necessary to prevent irreparable damage to property or to a personal right or to a property right of the party making the application, for which injury there is no adequate remedy at law, and such petition must be in writing describing such damage or injury feared by the applicant, and sworn to by the applicant or his agent or attorney. No such restraining order or injunction shall prohibit any such person or persons, whether singly or in concert, from terminating any relation of employment or from ceasing to perform any work or labor; or from paying or giving to, or withholding from any person engaged in such dispute, any strike benefits or other moneys or things of value; or from doing any act or thing which might lawfully be done in the absence of such dispute by any party thereto; nor shall any of the acts specified in this section be considered or held to be illegal or unlawful in any court of the state.

[1919 c 185 § 2; RRS § 7612.]

**Notes:**

*Labor disputes: Chapter 49.32 RCW.*

**RCW 49.36.020      Employment contracts--Remedy for violation.**

The labor of a human being is not a commodity or article of commerce, and the right to enter into the relation of employer and employee or to change that relation except in violation of contract is a legal right. In all cases involving the violation of the contract of employment, either

by the employee or employer where no irreparable damage is about to be done to the property, personal rights or property rights of either, no injunction shall be granted, but the parties shall be left to their remedy at law.

[1919 c 185 § 3; RRS § 7613.]

**Notes:**

*Injunctions in labor disputes: RCW 49.32.011.*

**RCW 49.36.030 Prosecutions prohibited.**

No person shall be indicted, prosecuted, or tried in any court of this state for entering into or carrying on any lawful arrangement, agreement, or combination between themselves made with a view of lessening the number of hours of labor or increasing wages or bettering the conditions of working men and women, or for any lawful act done in pursuance thereof.

[1919 c 185 § 4; RRS § 7614.]

**Chapter 49.38 RCW  
THEATRICAL ENTERPRISES**

Sections

49.38.010	Definitions.
49.38.020	Payment of wages--Cash deposit or bond required.
49.38.030	Action to require cash deposit or bond.
49.38.040	Payment of wages--Action against cash deposit or bond--Limitations.
49.38.050	Recovery of attorney's fees and costs.
49.38.060	Penalty.
49.38.070	Department to adopt rules.
49.38.900	Severability--1984 c 89.

**RCW 49.38.010 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) Department means the department of labor and industries.

(2) Theatrical enterprise means the production of any circus, vaudeville, carnival, revue, variety show, musical comedy, operetta, opera, drama, endurance contest, marathon, walkathon, or any other entertainment event where persons are a part of the enterprise's presentation. Theatrical enterprise does not include a program of a radio or television station operating pursuant to a license issued by the federal communications commission or any event produced by a nonprofit cultural or artistic organization that has been located in a community for at least two years.

[1984 c 89 § 1.]

**RCW 49.38.020 Payment of wages--Cash deposit or bond required.**

(1) Any person engaged in the business of promoting a theatrical enterprise in this state shall deposit with the department the cash or a bond issued by a surety company authorized to do business in this state in an amount determined sufficient by the department to pay the wages of every person involved in the production of the theatrical enterprise for the period for which a single payment of wages is made, but not to exceed one week.

(2) The deposit required under subsection (1) of this section shall be on file with the department seven calendar days before the commencement of the theatrical enterprise.

[1984 c 89 § 2.]

**RCW 49.38.030 Action to require cash deposit or bond.**

If a person engaged in the business of promoting a theatrical enterprise fails to deposit cash or the bond required under RCW 49.38.020, the department may bring an action in the superior court to compel such person to deposit the cash or bond or cease doing business until he or she has done so.

[1984 c 89 § 3.]

**RCW 49.38.040 Payment of wages--Action against cash deposit or bond--Limitations.**

Any person having a claim for wages against a person engaged in the business of promoting a theatrical enterprise may bring an action against the bond or cash deposit in the district or superior court of the county in which the theatrical enterprise is produced or any county in which the principal on the bond resides or conducts business. An action against the bond may be brought against the named surety without joining the principal named in the bond. The liability of the surety shall not exceed the amount named in the bond. Any action brought under this chapter shall be commenced within one year after the completion of the work for which wages are alleged to be due and owing under this chapter. If a cash deposit has been made in lieu of a surety bond and if judgment is entered against the depositor and deposit, then the department shall upon receipt of a certified copy of a final judgment within one year of the date of entry of such judgment pay the judgment from the deposit. The priority of payment by the department shall be the order of receipt by the department, but the department shall have no liability for payment in excess of the amount of the deposit.

[1984 c 89 § 4.]

**RCW 49.38.050 Recovery of attorney's fees and costs.**

In an action brought pursuant to RCW 49.38.040, the prevailing party is entitled to

reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

[1984 c 89 § 5.]

**RCW 49.38.060      Penalty.**

Any person who violates this chapter is guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1984 c 89 § 6.]

**RCW 49.38.070      Department to adopt rules.**

The department may adopt rules under chapter 34.05 RCW to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

[1984 c 89 § 7.]

**RCW 49.38.900      Severability--1984 c 89.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1984 c 89 § 8.]

**Chapter 49.40 RCW  
SEASONAL LABOR**

Sections

49.40.010	Seasonal labor defined.
49.40.020	Contracts to be in writing--Advances.
49.40.030	Fraud in securing advances--Penalty.
49.40.040	Disputes determined by director of labor and industries.
49.40.050	Hearings.
49.40.060	Findings and award.
49.40.070	Appeal.
49.40.080	Findings and award as evidence.

**RCW 49.40.010      Seasonal labor defined.**

For the purpose of this chapter the term "seasonal labor" shall include all work performed by any person employed for a period of time greater than one month and where the wages for such work are not to be paid at any fixed interval of time, but at the termination of such employment, and where such person is hired within this state for work to be performed outside the state and the wages earned during said employment are to be paid in this state at the

termination of such employment: PROVIDED, That this chapter shall not apply to wages earned by seamen or other persons where the payment of their wages is regulated by federal statutes.

[1919 c 191 § 1; RRS § 7603.]

**RCW 49.40.020 Contracts to be in writing--Advances.**

Every contract for seasonal labor shall be in writing and signed by the employer and the employee, and may provide for advances of moneys to be earned under such contract or for the furnishing of supplies to the employee before the wages are earned, and for the payment of money or the furnishing of supplies during the season.

[1919 c 191 § 2; RRS § 7604.]

**RCW 49.40.030 Fraud in securing advances--Penalty.**

Every employee who with intent to defraud shall have secured advances of money or supplies under a contract for seasonable labor and who with intent to defraud shall wilfully fail to perform sufficient labor to compensate for such advances and supplies made under such contract shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1919 c 191 § 3; RRS § 7605.]

**RCW 49.40.040 Disputes determined by director of labor and industries.**

Upon the written petition of either the employer or the employee setting forth in ordinary and concise language the facts and questions in dispute, the director of labor and industries shall, in person or by his duly authorized deputy, and is hereby authorized to hear and determine all disputes concerning wages earned at seasonal labor, and allow or reject deductions made from such wages for moneys advanced or supplies furnished before the wages are earned for money paid or supplies furnished during the season or for money paid to third persons upon the written order of the employee.

[1919 c 191 § 4; RRS § 7606.]

**RCW 49.40.050 Hearings.**

Upon the filing of any such petition, the director of labor and industries shall notify the other party to the dispute of the time and place when and where such petition will be heard, and may set said petition for a hearing before a regularly appointed deputy at such place in the state as he shall determine is most convenient for the parties, and the director or his deputy shall have power and authority to issue subpoenas to compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of books, papers and records at such hearing, and to administer oaths. Obedience to such subpoenas shall be enforced by the courts of the county where such hearing is held.

[1919 c 191 § 5; RRS § 7607.]

**RCW 49.40.060 Findings and award.**

The director of labor and industries, or his deputy holding the hearing shall, after such hearing, determine the amount due from the employer to the employee, and shall make findings of fact and an award in accordance therewith, which findings and award shall be filed in the office of the director and a copy thereof served upon the employer and upon the employee by registered mail directed to their last known post office address.

[1919 c 191 § 6; RRS § 7608.]

**RCW 49.40.070 Appeal.**

Any person aggrieved by the finding or award of the director of labor and industries has the right of appeal in the manner provided in chapter 34.05 RCW.

[1987 c 202 § 217; 1919 c 191 § 7; RRS § 7609.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1987 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.04.190.

**RCW 49.40.080 Findings and award as evidence.**

In case no appeal is taken from the award of the director of labor and industries and suit shall be brought upon the contract for seasonal labor in any court of competent jurisdiction, the findings and award of the director made in any proceeding under this chapter at a hearing at which both parties to such suit shall have appeared may be introduced in evidence in such suit, for the information of the court in which the suit is pending, and may, in the discretion of the court, be submitted to the jury as a part of the evidence in the case; but such findings and award shall not be conclusive or binding upon the court or the jury in any such case.

[1919 c 191 § 8; RRS § 7610.]

**Chapter 49.44 RCW  
VIOLATIONS--PROHIBITED PRACTICES**

Sections

49.44.010	Blacklisting--Penalty.
49.44.020	Bribery of labor representative.
49.44.030	Labor representative receiving bribe.
49.44.040	Obtaining employment by false letter or certificate.
49.44.050	Fraud by employment agent.
49.44.060	Corrupt influencing of agent.
49.44.080	Endangering life by refusal to labor.
49.44.090	Unfair practices in employment because of age of employee or applicant--Exceptions.
49.44.100	Bringing in out of state persons to replace employees involved in labor dispute.

- 49.44.110 Bringing in out of state persons to replace employees involved in labor dispute--Penalty.
- 49.44.120 Requiring lie detector tests.
- 49.44.130 Requiring lie detector tests--Criminal penalty.
- 49.44.135 Requiring lie detector tests--Civil penalty and damages--Attorneys' fees.
- 49.44.140 Requiring assignment of employee's rights to inventions--Conditions.
- 49.44.150 Requiring assignment of employee's rights to inventions--Disclosure of inventions by employee.

**Notes:**

*Blind or handicapped persons, discriminating against in public employment: RCW 70.84.080.*

*Discrimination--Unfair practices: RCW 49.60.180 through 49.60.200.*

**RCW 49.44.010 Blacklisting--Penalty.**

Every person in this state who shall wilfully and maliciously, send or deliver, or make or cause to be made, for the purpose of being delivered or sent or part with the possession of any paper, letter or writing, with or without name signed thereto, or signed with a fictitious name, or with any letter, mark or other designation, or publish or cause to be published any statement for the purpose of preventing any other person from obtaining employment in this state or elsewhere, and every person who shall wilfully and maliciously "blacklist" or cause to be "blacklisted" any person or persons, by writing, printing or publishing, or causing the same to be done, the name, or mark, or designation representing the name of any person in any paper, pamphlet, circular or book, together with any statement concerning persons so named, or publish or cause to be published that any person is a member of any secret organization, for the purpose of preventing such person from securing employment, or who shall wilfully and maliciously make or issue any statement or paper that will tend to influence or prejudice the mind of any employer against the person of such person seeking employment, or any person who shall do any of the things mentioned in this section for the purpose of causing the discharge of any person employed by any railroad or other company, corporation, individual or individuals, shall, on conviction thereof, be adjudged guilty of misdemeanor and punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars nor more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment in the county jail for not less than ninety days nor more than one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

[1899 c 23 § 1; RRS § 7599.]

**Notes:**

*Interference with or discharge from employment of member of organized militia: RCW 38.40.040, 38.40.050.*

*Libel and slander: Chapter 9.58 RCW.*

**RCW 49.44.020 Bribery of labor representative.**

Every person who shall give, offer or promise, directly or indirectly, any compensation, gratuity or reward to any duly constituted representative of a labor organization, with intent to influence him in respect to any of his acts, decisions or other duties as such representative, or to induce him to prevent or cause a strike by the employees of any person or corporation, shall be

guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1909 c 249 § 424; RRS § 2676.]

**RCW 49.44.030 Labor representative receiving bribe.**

Every person who, being the duly constituted representative of a labor organization, shall ask or receive, directly or indirectly, any compensation, gratuity or reward, or any promise thereof, upon any agreement or understanding that any of his acts, decisions or other duties as such representative, or any act to prevent or cause a strike of the employees of any person or corporation shall be influenced thereby, shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1909 c 249 § 425; RRS § 2677.]

**RCW 49.44.040 Obtaining employment by false letter or certificate.**

Every person who shall obtain employment or appointment to any office or place of trust, by color or aid of any false or forged letter or certificate of recommendation, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1909 c 249 § 371; RRS § 2623.]

**RCW 49.44.050 Fraud by employment agent.**

Every employment agent or broker who, with intent to influence the action of any person thereby, shall misstate or misrepresent verbally, or in any writing or advertisement, any material matter relating to the demand for labor, the conditions under which any labor or service is to be performed, the duration thereof or the wages to be paid therefor, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1909 c 249 § 372; RRS § 2624.]

**Notes:**

*Discrimination--Unfair practices of employment agencies: RCW 49.60.200.*

*False advertising: RCW 9.04.010.*

**RCW 49.44.060 Corrupt influencing of agent.**

Every person who shall give, offer or promise, directly or indirectly, any compensation, gratuity or reward to any agent, employee or servant of any person or corporation, with intent to influence his action in relation to his principal's, employer's or master's business, shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1909 c 249 § 426; RRS § 2678.]

**RCW 49.44.080 Endangering life by refusal to labor.**

Every person who shall wilfully and maliciously, either alone or in combination with others, break a contract of service or employment, knowing or having reasonable cause to believe that the consequence of his so doing will be to endanger human life or to cause grievous bodily injury, or to expose valuable property to destruction or serious injury, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1909 c 249 § 281; RRS § 2533.]

**Notes:**

*Injunctions in labor disputes: Chapter 49.32 RCW.*

*Labor unions--Injunctions in labor disputes: RCW 49.36.015.*

**RCW 49.44.090      Unfair practices in employment because of age of employee or applicant--Exceptions.**

It shall be an unfair practice:

(1) For an employer or licensing agency, because an individual is forty years of age or older, to refuse to hire or employ or license or to bar or to terminate from employment such individual, or to discriminate against such individual in promotion, compensation or in terms, conditions or privileges of employment: PROVIDED, That employers or licensing agencies may establish reasonable minimum and/or maximum age limits with respect to candidates for positions of employment, which positions are of such a nature as to require extraordinary physical effort, endurance, condition or training, subject to the approval of the executive director of the Washington state human rights commission or the director of labor and industries through the division of industrial relations.

(2) For any employer, licensing agency or employment agency to print or circulate or cause to be printed or circulated any statement, advertisement, or publication, or to use any form of application for employment or to make any inquiry in connection with prospective employment, which expresses any limitation, specification or discrimination respecting individuals forty years of age or older: PROVIDED, That nothing herein shall forbid a requirement of disclosure of birth date upon any form of application for employment or by the production of a birth certificate or other sufficient evidence of the applicant's true age after an employee is hired.

Nothing contained in this section or in RCW 49.60.180 as to age shall be construed to prevent the termination of the employment of any person who is physically unable to perform his or her duties or to affect the retirement policy or system of any employer where such policy or system is not merely a subterfuge to evade the purposes of this section; nor shall anything in this section or in RCW 49.60.180 be deemed to preclude the varying of insurance coverages according to an employee's age; nor shall this section be construed as applying to any state, county, or city law enforcement agencies, or as superseding any law fixing or authorizing the establishment of reasonable minimum or maximum age limits with respect to candidates for certain positions in public employment which are of such a nature as to require extraordinary physical effort, or which for other reasons warrant consideration of age factors.

[1993 c 510 § 24; 1985 c 185 § 30; 1983 c 293 § 2; 1961 c 100 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

*Element of age not to affect apprenticeship agreements:* RCW 49.04.910.

*Unfair practices, discrimination because of age:* RCW 49.60.180 through 49.60.205.

**RCW 49.44.100 Bringing in out of state persons to replace employees involved in labor dispute.**

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation not directly involved in a labor strike or lockout to recruit and bring into this state from outside this state any person or persons for employment, or to secure or offer to secure for such person or persons any employment, when the purpose of such recruiting, securing or offering to secure employment, is to have such persons take the place in employment of employees in a business owned by a person, firm or corporation involved in a labor strike or lockout, or to have such persons act as pickets of a business owned by a person, firm or corporation where a labor strike or lockout exists: PROVIDED, That this section and RCW 49.44.110 shall not apply to activities and services offered by or through the Washington employment security department.

[1961 c 180 § 1.]

**RCW 49.44.110 Bringing in out of state persons to replace employees involved in labor dispute--Penalty.**

Any person violating the provisions of RCW 49.44.100 shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1961 c 180 § 2.]

**RCW 49.44.120 Requiring lie detector tests.**

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, corporation or the state of Washington, its political subdivisions or municipal corporations to require, directly or indirectly, that any employee or prospective employee take or be subjected to any lie detector or similar tests as a condition of employment or continued employment: PROVIDED, That this section shall not apply to persons making initial application for employment with any law enforcement agency: PROVIDED FURTHER, That this section shall not apply to either the initial application for employment or continued employment of persons who manufacture, distribute, or dispense controlled substances as defined in chapter 69.50 RCW, or to persons in sensitive positions directly involving national security.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the use of psychological tests as defined in RCW 18.83.010.

[1985 c 426 § 1; 1973 c 145 § 1; 1965 c 152 § 1.]

**RCW 49.44.130 Requiring lie detector tests--Criminal penalty.**

(1) Any person violating the provisions of RCW 49.44.120 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

(2) As used in this section, "person" includes any individual, firm, corporation, or agency or political subdivision of the state.

(3) Nothing in this section or RCW 49.44.120 may be construed as limiting any statutory or common law rights of any person illegally denied employment or continued employment under RCW 49.44.120 for purposes of any civil action or injunctive relief.

[1985 c 426 § 2; 1965 c 152 § 2.]

**RCW 49.44.135 Requiring lie detector tests--Civil penalty and damages--Attorneys' fees.**

In a civil action alleging a violation of RCW 49.44.120, the court may:

(1) Award a penalty in the amount of five hundred dollars to a prevailing employee or prospective employee in addition to any award of actual damages;

(2) Award reasonable attorneys' fees and costs to the prevailing employee or prospective employee; and

(3) Pursuant to RCW 4.84.185, award any prevailing party against whom an action has been brought for a violation of RCW 49.44.120 reasonable expenses and attorneys' fees upon final judgment and written findings by the trial judge that the action was frivolous and advanced without reasonable cause.

[1985 c 426 § 3.]

**RCW 49.44.140 Requiring assignment of employee's rights to inventions--Conditions.**

(1) A provision in an employment agreement which provides that an employee shall assign or offer to assign any of the employee's rights in an invention to the employer does not apply to an invention for which no equipment, supplies, facilities, or trade secret information of the employer was used and which was developed entirely on the employee's own time, unless (a) the invention relates (i) directly to the business of the employer, or (ii) to the employer's actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development, or (b) the invention results from any work performed by the employee for the employer. Any provision which purports to apply to such an invention is to that extent against the public policy of this state and is to that extent void and unenforceable.

(2) An employer shall not require a provision made void and unenforceable by subsection (1) of this section as a condition of employment or continuing employment.

(3) If an employment agreement entered into after September 1, 1979, contains a provision requiring the employee to assign any of the employee's rights in any invention to the employer, the employer must also, at the time the agreement is made, provide a written

notification to the employee that the agreement does not apply to an invention for which no equipment, supplies, facility, or trade secret information of the employer was used and which was developed entirely on the employee's own time, unless (a) the invention relates (i) directly to the business of the employer, or (ii) to the employer's actual or demonstrably anticipated research or development, or (b) the invention results from any work preformed [performed] by the employee for the employer.

[1979 ex.s. c 177 § 2.]

**RCW 49.44.150      Requiring assignment of employee's rights to inventions--Disclosure of inventions by employee.**

Even though the employee meets the burden of proving the conditions specified in RCW 49.44.140, the employee shall, at the time of employment or thereafter, disclose all inventions being developed by the employee, for the purpose of determining employer or employee rights. The employer or the employee may disclose such inventions to the department of employment security, and the department shall maintain a record of such disclosures for a minimum period of five years.

[1979 ex.s. c 177 § 3.]

**Chapter 49.46 RCW  
MINIMUM WAGE ACT**

Sections

49.46.005	Declaration of necessity and police power.
49.46.010	Definitions.
49.46.020	Minimum hourly wage.
49.46.040	Investigation--Services of federal agencies--Employer's records--Industrial homework.
49.46.060	Exceptions for learners, apprentices, messengers, disabled.
49.46.065	Individual volunteering labor to state or local governmental agency--Amount reimbursed for expenses or received as nominal compensation not deemed salary for rendering services or affecting public retirement rights.
49.46.070	Records of employer--Contents--Inspection--Sworn statement.
49.46.080	New or modified regulations--Judicial review--Stay.
49.46.090	Payment of wages less than chapter requirements--Employer's liability--Assignment of wage claim.
49.46.100	Prohibited acts of employer--Penalty.
49.46.110	Collective bargaining not impaired.
49.46.120	Chapter establishes minimum standards and is supplementary to other laws--More favorable standards unaffected.
49.46.130	Minimum rate of compensation for employment in excess of forty hour work week--Exceptions.
49.46.140	Notification of employers.
49.46.900	Severability--1959 c 294.
49.46.910	Short title.
49.46.920	Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 289.

**Notes:**

*Enforcement of wage claims: RCW 49.48.040.*

**RCW 49.46.005 Declaration of necessity and police power.**

Whereas the establishment of a minimum wage for employees is a subject of vital and imminent concern to the people of this state and requires appropriate action by the legislature to establish minimum standards of employment within the state of Washington, therefore the legislature declares that in its considered judgment the health, safety and the general welfare of the citizens of this state require the enactment of this measure, and exercising its police power, the legislature endeavors by this chapter to establish a minimum wage for employees of this state to encourage employment opportunities within the state. The provisions of this chapter are enacted in the exercise of the police power of the state for the purpose of protecting the immediate and future health, safety and welfare of the people of this state.

[1961 ex.s. c 18 § 1.]

**RCW 49.46.010 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter:

- (1) "Director" means the director of labor and industries;
- (2) "Wage" means compensation due to an employee by reason of employment, payable in legal tender of the United States or checks on banks convertible into cash on demand at full face value, subject to such deductions, charges, or allowances as may be permitted by rules of the director;
- (3) "Employ" includes to permit to work;
- (4) "Employer" includes any individual, partnership, association, corporation, business trust, or any person or group of persons acting directly or indirectly in the interest of an employer in relation to an employee;
- (5) "Employee" includes any individual employed by an employer but shall not include:
  - (a) Any individual (i) employed as a hand harvest laborer and paid on a piece rate basis in an operation which has been, and is generally and customarily recognized as having been, paid on a piece rate basis in the region of employment; (ii) who commutes daily from his or her permanent residence to the farm on which he or she is employed; and (iii) who has been employed in agriculture less than thirteen weeks during the preceding calendar year;
  - (b) Any individual employed in casual labor in or about a private home, unless performed in the course of the employer's trade, business, or profession;
  - (c) Any individual employed in a bona fide executive, administrative, or professional capacity or in the capacity of outside salesman as those terms are defined and delimited by rules of the director. However, those terms shall be defined and delimited by the Washington personnel resources board pursuant to chapter 41.06 RCW;

(d) Any individual engaged in the activities of an educational, charitable, religious, state or local governmental body or agency, or nonprofit organization where the employer-employee relationship does not in fact exist or where the services are rendered to such organizations gratuitously. If the individual receives reimbursement in lieu of compensation for normally incurred out-of-pocket expenses or receives a nominal amount of compensation per unit of voluntary service rendered, an employer-employee relationship is deemed not to exist for the purpose of this section or for purposes of membership or qualification in any state, local government or publicly supported retirement system other than that provided under chapter 41.24 RCW;

(e) Any individual employed full time by any state or local governmental body or agency who provides voluntary services but only with regard to the provision of the voluntary services. The voluntary services and any compensation therefor shall not affect or add to qualification, entitlement or benefit rights under any state, local government, or publicly supported retirement system other than that provided under chapter 41.24 RCW;

(f) Any newspaper vendor or carrier;

(g) Any carrier subject to regulation by Part 1 of the Interstate Commerce Act;

(h) Any individual engaged in forest protection and fire prevention activities;

(i) Any individual employed by any charitable institution charged with child care responsibilities engaged primarily in the development of character or citizenship or promoting health or physical fitness or providing or sponsoring recreational opportunities or facilities for young people or members of the armed forces of the United States;

(j) Any individual whose duties require that he or she reside or sleep at the place of his or her employment or who otherwise spends a substantial portion of his or her work time subject to call, and not engaged in the performance of active duties;

(k) Any resident, inmate, or patient of a state, county, or municipal correctional, detention, treatment or rehabilitative institution;

(l) Any individual who holds a public elective or appointive office of the state, any county, city, town, municipal corporation or quasi municipal corporation, political subdivision, or any instrumentality thereof, or any employee of the state legislature;

(m) All vessel operating crews of the Washington state ferries operated by the department of transportation;

(n) Any individual employed as a seaman on a vessel other than an American vessel;

(6) "Occupation" means any occupation, service, trade, business, industry, or branch or group of industries or employment or class of employment in which employees are gainfully employed;

(7) "Retail or service establishment" means an establishment seventy-five percent of whose annual dollar volume of sales of goods or services, or both, is not for resale and is recognized as retail sales or services in the particular industry.

[1997 c 203 § 3; 1993 c 281 § 56; 1989 c 1 § 1 (Initiative Measure No. 518, approved November 8, 1988); 1984 c 7 § 364; 1977 ex.s. c 69 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 289 § 1; 1974 ex.s. c 107 § 1; 1961 ex.s. c 18 § 2; 1959 c 294 § 1.]

NOTES:

**Construction--1997 c 203:** See note following RCW 49.46.130.

**Effective date--1993 c 281:** See note following RCW 41.06.022.

**Effective date--1989 c 1 (Initiative Measure No. 518, approved November 8, 1988):** "This act shall take effect January 1, 1989." [1989 c 1 § 5.]

**Severability--1984 c 7:** See note following RCW 47.01.141.

*Effect of offset of military pay on status of bona fide executive, administrative, and professional employees: RCW 73.16.080.*

### **RCW 49.46.020 Minimum hourly wage.**

(1) Until January 1, 1999, every employer shall pay to each of his or her employees who has reached the age of eighteen years wages at a rate of not less than four dollars and ninety cents per hour.

(2) Beginning January 1, 1999, and until January 1, 2000, every employer shall pay to each of his or her employees who has reached the age of eighteen years wages at a rate of not less than five dollars and seventy cents per hour.

(3) Beginning January 1, 2000, and until January 1, 2001, every employer shall pay to each of his or her employees who has reached the age of eighteen years wages at a rate of not less than six dollars and fifty cents per hour.

(4)(a) Beginning on January 1, 2001, and each following January 1st as set forth under (b) of this subsection, every employer shall pay to each of his or her employees who has reached the age of eighteen years wages at a rate of not less than the amount established under (b) of this subsection.

(b) On September 30, 2000, and on each following September 30th, the department of labor and industries shall calculate an adjusted minimum wage rate to maintain employee purchasing power by increasing the current year's minimum wage rate by the rate of inflation. The adjusted minimum wage rate shall be calculated to the nearest cent using the consumer price index for urban wage earners and clerical workers, CPI-W, or a successor index, for the twelve months prior to each September 1st as calculated by the United States department of labor. Each adjusted minimum wage rate calculated under this subsection (4)(b) takes effect on the following January 1st.

(5) The director shall by regulation establish the minimum wage for employees under the age of eighteen years.

[1999 c 1 § 1 (Initiative Measure No. 688, approved November 3, 1998); 1993 c 309 § 1; 1989 c 1 § 2 (Initiative Measure No. 518, approved November 8, 1988); 1975 1st ex.s. c 289 § 2; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 9 § 1; 1967 ex.s. c 80 § 1; 1961 ex.s. c 18 § 3; 1959 c 294 § 2.]

#### **Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 309:** "This act shall take effect January 1, 1994." [1993 c 309 § 2.]

**Effective date--1989 c 1 (Initiative Measure No. 518):** See note following RCW 49.46.010.

*Notification of employers: RCW 49.46.140.*

### **RCW 49.46.040 Investigation--Services of federal agencies--Employer's records--Industrial homework.**

(1) The director or his designated representatives may investigate and gather data regarding the wages, hours, and other conditions and practices of employment in any industry subject to this chapter, and may enter and inspect such places and such records (and make such transcriptions thereof), question such employees, and investigate such facts, conditions, practices, or matters as he may deem necessary or appropriate to determine whether any person has violated any provision of this chapter, or which may aid in the enforcement of the provisions of this chapter.

(2) With the consent and cooperation of federal agencies charged with the administration of federal labor laws, the director may, for the purpose of carrying out his functions and duties under this chapter, utilize the services of federal agencies and their employees and, notwithstanding any other provision of law, may reimburse such federal agencies and their employees for services rendered for such purposes.

(3) Every employer subject to any provision of this chapter or of any order issued under this chapter shall make, keep, and preserve such records of the persons employed by him and of the wages, hours, and other conditions and practices of employment maintained by him, and shall preserve such records for such periods of time, and shall make reports therefrom to the director as he shall prescribe by regulation as necessary or appropriate for the enforcement of the provisions of this chapter or the regulations thereunder.

(4) The director is authorized to make such regulations regulating, restricting, or prohibiting industrial homework as are necessary or appropriate to prevent the circumvention or evasion of and to safeguard the minimum wage rate prescribed in this chapter, and all existing regulations of the director relating to industrial homework are hereby continued in full force and effect.

[1959 c 294 § 4.]

**RCW 49.46.060      Exceptions for learners, apprentices, messengers, disabled.**

The director, to the extent necessary in order to prevent curtailment of opportunities for employment, shall by regulations provide for (1) the employment of learners, of apprentices, and of messengers employed primarily in delivering letters and messages, under special certificates issued pursuant to regulations of the director, at such wages lower than the minimum wage applicable under RCW 49.46.020 and subject to such limitations as to time, number, proportion, and length of service as the director shall prescribe, and (2) the employment of individuals whose earning capacity is impaired by age or physical or mental deficiency or injury, under special certificates issued by the director, at such wages lower than the minimum wage applicable under RCW 49.46.020 and for such period as shall be fixed in such certificates.

[1959 c 294 § 6.]

**RCW 49.46.065      Individual volunteering labor to state or local governmental agency--Amount reimbursed for expenses or received as nominal compensation not deemed salary for rendering services or affecting public retirement rights.**

When an individual volunteers his or her labor to a state or local governmental body or agency and receives pursuant to a statute or policy or an ordinance or resolution adopted by or applicable to the state or local governmental body or agency reimbursement in lieu of compensation at a nominal rate for normally incurred expenses or receives a nominal amount of compensation per unit of voluntary service rendered such reimbursement or compensation shall not be deemed a salary for the rendering of services or for purposes of granting, affecting or adding to any qualification, entitlement or benefit rights under any state, local government or publicly supported retirement system other than that provided under chapter 41.24 RCW.

[1977 ex.s. c 69 § 2.]

**RCW 49.46.070      Records of employer--Contents--Inspection--Sworn statement.**

Every employer subject to any provision of this chapter or of any regulation issued under this chapter shall make, and keep in or about the premises wherein any employee is employed, a record of the name, address, and occupation of each of his employees, the rate of pay, and the amount paid each pay period to each such employee, the hours worked each day and each work week by such employee, and such other information as the director shall prescribe by regulation as necessary or appropriate for the enforcement of the provisions of this chapter or of the regulations thereunder. Such records shall be open for inspection or transcription by the director or his authorized representative at any reasonable time. Every such employer shall furnish to the director or to his authorized representative on demand a sworn statement of such records and information upon forms prescribed or approved by the director.

[1959 c 294 § 7.]

**RCW 49.46.080      New or modified regulations--Judicial review--Stay.**

(1) As new regulations or changes or modification of previously established regulations are proposed, the director shall call a public hearing for the purpose of the consideration and establishment of such regulations following the procedures used in the promulgation of standards of safety under chapter 49.17 RCW.

(2) Any interested party may obtain a review of the director's findings and order in the superior court of county of petitioners' residence by filing in such court within sixty days after the date of publication of such regulation a written petition praying that the regulation be modified or set aside. A copy of such petition shall be served upon the director. The finding of facts, if supported by evidence, shall be conclusive upon the court. The court shall determine whether the regulation is in accordance with law. If the court determines that such regulation is not in accordance with law, it shall remand the case to the director with directions to modify or revoke such regulation. If application is made to the court for leave to adduce additional evidence by any aggrieved party, such party shall show to the satisfaction of the court that such additional evidence is material, and that there were reasonable grounds for the failure to adduce such evidence before the director. If the court finds that such evidence is material and that reasonable grounds exist for failure of the aggrieved party to adduce such evidence in prior

proceedings, the court may remand the case to the director with directions that such additional evidence be taken before the director. The director may modify the findings and conclusions, in whole or in part, by reason of such additional evidence.

(3) The judgment and decree of the court shall be final except that it shall be subject to review by the supreme court or the court of appeals as in other civil cases.

(4) The proceedings under this section shall not, unless specifically ordered by the court, operate as a stay of an administrative regulation issued under the provisions of this chapter. The court shall not grant any stay of an administrative regulation unless the person complaining of such regulation shall file in the court an undertaking with a surety or sureties satisfactory to the court for the payment to the employees affected by the regulation, in the event such regulation is affirmed, of the amount by which the compensation such employees are entitled to receive under the regulation exceeds the compensation they actually receive while such stay is in effect.

[1983 c 3 § 157; 1971 c 81 § 117; 1959 c 294 § 8.]

**RCW 49.46.090 Payment of wages less than chapter requirements--Employer's liability--Assignment of wage claim.**

(1) Any employer who pays any employee less than wages to which such employee is entitled under or by virtue of this chapter, shall be liable to such employee affected for the full amount of such wage rate, less any amount actually paid to such employee by the employer, and for costs and such reasonable attorney's fees as may be allowed by the court. Any agreement between such employee and the employer to work for less than such wage rate shall be no defense to such action.

(2) At the written request of any employee paid less than the wages to which he is entitled under or by virtue of this chapter, the director may take an assignment under this chapter or as provided in RCW 49.48.040 of such wage claim in trust for the assigning employee and may bring any legal action necessary to collect such claim, and the employer shall be required to pay the costs and such reasonable attorney's fees as may be allowed by the court.

[1959 c 294 § 9.]

**RCW 49.46.100 Prohibited acts of employer--Penalty.**

(1) Any employer who hinders or delays the director or his authorized representatives in the performance of his duties in the enforcement of this chapter, or refuses to admit the director or his authorized representatives to any place of employment, or fails to make, keep, and preserve any records as required under the provisions of this chapter, or falsifies any such record, or refuses to make any record accessible to the director or his authorized representatives upon demand, or refuses to furnish a sworn statement of such record or any other information required for the proper enforcement of this chapter to the director or his authorized representatives upon demand, or pays or agrees to pay wages at a rate less than the rate applicable under this chapter, or otherwise violates any provision of this chapter or of any regulation issued under this chapter shall be deemed in violation of this chapter and shall, upon conviction therefor, be guilty of a

gross misdemeanor.

(2) Any employer who discharges or in any other manner discriminates against any employee because such employee has made any complaint to his employer, to the director, or his authorized representatives that he has not been paid wages in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, or that the employer has violated any provision of this chapter, or because such employee has caused to be instituted or is about to cause to be instituted any proceeding under or related to this chapter, or because such employee has testified or is about to testify in any such proceeding shall be deemed in violation of this chapter and shall, upon conviction therefor, be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1959 c 294 § 10.]

**RCW 49.46.110      Collective bargaining not impaired.**

Nothing in this chapter shall be deemed to interfere with, impede, or in any way diminish the right of employees to bargain collectively with their employers through representatives of their own choosing in order to establish wages or other conditions of work in excess of the applicable minimum under the provisions of this chapter.

[1959 c 294 § 11.]

**RCW 49.46.120      Chapter establishes minimum standards and is supplementary to other laws--More favorable standards unaffected.**

This chapter establishes a minimum standard for wages and working conditions of all employees in this state, unless exempted herefrom, and is in addition to and supplementary to any other federal, state, or local law or ordinance, or any rule or regulation issued thereunder. Any standards relating to wages, hours, or other working conditions established by any applicable federal, state, or local law or ordinance, or any rule or regulation issued thereunder, which are more favorable to employees than the minimum standards applicable under this chapter, or any rule or regulation issued hereunder, shall not be affected by this chapter and such other laws, or rules or regulations, shall be in full force and effect and may be enforced as provided by law.

[1961 ex.s. c 18 § 4; 1959 c 294 § 12.]

**RCW 49.46.130      Minimum rate of compensation for employment in excess of forty hour work week--Exceptions.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, no employer shall employ any of his employees for a work week longer than forty hours unless such employee receives compensation for his employment in excess of the hours above specified at a rate not less than one and one-half times the regular rate at which he is employed.

(2) This section does not apply to:

(a) Any person exempted pursuant to RCW 49.46.010(5). The payment of compensation or provision of compensatory time off in addition to a salary shall not be a factor in determining whether a person is exempted under RCW 49.46.010(5)(c);

(b) Employees who request compensating time off in lieu of overtime pay;

(c) Any individual employed as a seaman whether or not the seaman is employed on a vessel other than an American vessel;

(d) Seasonal employees who are employed at concessions and recreational establishments at agricultural fairs, including those seasonal employees employed by agricultural fairs, within the state provided that the period of employment for any seasonal employee at any or all agricultural fairs does not exceed fourteen working days a year;

(e) Any individual employed as a motion picture projectionist if that employee is covered by a contract or collective bargaining agreement which regulates hours of work and overtime pay;

(f) An individual employed as a truck or bus driver who is subject to the provisions of the Federal Motor Carrier Act (49 U.S.C. Sec. 3101 et seq. and 49 U.S.C. Sec. 10101 et seq.), if the compensation system under which the truck or bus driver is paid includes overtime pay, reasonably equivalent to that required by this subsection, for working longer than forty hours per week;

(g) Any individual employed (i) on a farm, in the employ of any person, in connection with the cultivation of the soil, or in connection with raising or harvesting any agricultural or horticultural commodity, including raising, shearing, feeding, caring for, training, and management of livestock, bees, poultry, and furbearing animals and wildlife, or in the employ of the owner or tenant or other operator of a farm in connection with the operation, management, conservation, improvement, or maintenance of such farm and its tools and equipment; or (ii) in packing, packaging, grading, storing or delivering to storage, or to market or to a carrier for transportation to market, any agricultural or horticultural commodity; or (iii) commercial canning, commercial freezing, or any other commercial processing, or with respect to services performed in connection with the cultivation, raising, harvesting, and processing of oysters or in connection with any agricultural or horticultural commodity after its delivery to a terminal market for distribution for consumption;

(h) Any industry in which federal law provides for an overtime payment based on a work week other than forty hours. However, the provisions of the federal law regarding overtime payment based on a work week other than forty hours shall nevertheless apply to employees covered by this section without regard to the existence of actual federal jurisdiction over the industrial activity of the particular employer within this state. For the purposes of this subsection, "industry" means a trade, business, industry, or other activity, or branch, or group thereof, in which individuals are gainfully employed (section 3(h) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, as amended (Public Law 93-259));

(i) Any hours worked by an employee of a carrier by air subject to the provisions of subchapter II of the Railway Labor Act (45 U.S.C. Sec. 181 et seq.), when such hours are voluntarily worked by the employee pursuant to a shift-trading practice under which the employee has the opportunity in the same or in other work weeks to reduce hours worked by

voluntarily offering a shift for trade or reassignment.

(3) No employer shall be deemed to have violated subsection (1) of this section by employing any employee of a retail or service establishment for a work week in excess of the applicable work week specified in subsection (1) of this section if:

(a) The regular rate of pay of the employee is in excess of one and one-half times the minimum hourly rate required under RCW 49.46.020; and

(b) More than half of the employee's compensation for a representative period, of not less than one month, represents commissions on goods or services.

In determining the proportion of compensation representing commissions, all earnings resulting from the application of a bona fide commission rate is to be deemed commissions on goods or services without regard to whether the computed commissions exceed the draw or guarantee.

(4) No employer of commissioned salespeople primarily engaged in the business of selling automobiles, trucks, recreational vessels, recreational vessel trailers, recreational vehicle trailers, recreational campers, manufactured housing, or farm implements to ultimate purchasers shall violate subsection (1) of this section with respect to such commissioned salespeople if the commissioned salespeople are paid the greater of:

(a) Compensation at the hourly rate, which may not be less than the rate required under RCW 49.46.020, for each hour worked up to forty hours per week, and compensation of one and one-half times that hourly rate for all hours worked over forty hours in one week; or

(b) A straight commission, a salary plus commission, or a salary plus bonus applied to gross salary.

(5) No public agency shall be deemed to have violated subsection (1) of this section with respect to the employment of any employee in fire protection activities or any employee in law enforcement activities (including security personnel in correctional institutions) if: (a) In a work period of twenty-eight consecutive days the employee receives for tours of duty which in the aggregate exceed two hundred forty hours; or (b) in the case of such an employee to whom a work period of at least seven but less than twenty-eight days applies, in his or her work period the employee receives for tours of duty which in the aggregate exceed a number of hours which bears the same ratio to the number of consecutive days in his or her work period as two hundred forty hours bears to twenty-eight days; compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the regular rate at which he or she is employed.

[1998 c 239 § 2. Prior: 1997 c 311 § 1; 1997 c 203 § 2; 1995 c 5 § 1; 1993 c 191 § 1; 1992 c 94 § 1; 1989 c 104 § 1; prior: 1977 ex.s. c 4 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 74 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 289 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Intent--1998 c 239:** "The legislature finds that employees in the airline industry have a long-standing practice and tradition of trading shifts voluntarily among themselves. The legislature also finds that federal law exempts airline employees from the provisions of federal overtime regulations. This act is intended to specify that airline industry employers are not required to pay overtime compensation to an employee agreeing to work additional hours for a coemployee." [1998 c 239 § 1.]

**Intent--Collective bargaining agreements--1998 c 239:** "This act does not alter the terms, conditions, or practices contained in any collective bargaining agreement." [1998 c 239 § 3.]

**Retroactive application--1998 c 239:** "This act is remedial in nature and applies retroactively." [1998 c 239 § 4.]

**Severability--1998 c 239:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1998 c 239 § 5.]

**Construction--1997 c 203:** "Nothing in this act shall be construed to alter the terms, conditions, or practices contained in any collective bargaining agreement in effect at the time of the effective date of this act [July 27, 1997] until the expiration date of such agreement." [1997 c 203 § 4.]

**Intent--Application--1995 c 5:** "This act is intended to clarify the original intent of RCW 49.46.010(5)(c). This act applies to all administrative and judicial actions commenced on or after February 1, 1995, and pending on March 30, 1995, and such actions commenced on or after March 30, 1995." [1995 c 5 § 2.]

**Effective date--1995 c 5:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [March 30, 1995]." [1995 c 5 § 3.]

**RCW 49.46.140 Notification of employers.**

The director of the department of labor and industries and the commissioner of employment security shall each notify employers of the requirements of chapter 289, Laws of 1975 1st ex. sess. through their regular quarterly notices to employers.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 289 § 4.]

**RCW 49.46.900 Severability--1959 c 294.**

If any provision of this chapter, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances, is held invalid, the remainder of the chapter and the application thereof to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

[1959 c 294 § 13.]

**RCW 49.46.910 Short title.**

This chapter may be known and cited as the "Washington Minimum Wage Act."

[1961 ex.s. c 18 § 6; 1959 c 294 § 14.]

**RCW 49.46.920 Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 289.**

This 1975 amendatory act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect September 1, 1975.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 289 § 5.]

**Chapter 49.48 RCW  
WAGES--PAYMENT--COLLECTION**

Sections

49.48.010	Payment of wages due to employee ceasing work to be at end of pay period--Exceptions--Authorized deductions or withholdings.
49.48.020	Penalty for noncompliance with RCW 49.48.010 through 49.48.030 and 49.48.060.
49.48.030	Attorney's fee in action on wages--Exception.
49.48.040	Enforcement of wage claims--Issuance of subpoenas--Compliance.
49.48.050	Remedy cumulative.
49.48.060	Director may require bond after assignment of wage claims--Court action--Penalty for failure to pay wage claim.
49.48.070	Enforcement.
49.48.075	Reciprocal enforcement agreements with other states.
49.48.080	Public employees excluded.
49.48.090	Assignment of wages--Requisites to validity.
49.48.100	Written consent of spouse required.
49.48.115	Employer defined.
49.48.120	Payment on employee's death.
49.48.150	Sales representatives--Definitions.
49.48.160	Sales representatives--Contract--Agreement.
49.48.170	Sales representatives--Payment.
49.48.180	Sales representatives--Principal considered doing business in this state.
49.48.190	Sales representatives--Rights and remedies not exclusive--Waiver void.

**Notes:**

*Chattel liens: Chapter 60.08 RCW.*

*Mechanics' and materialmen's liens: Chapter 60.04 RCW.*

**RCW 49.48.010 Payment of wages due to employee ceasing work to be at end of pay period--Exceptions--Authorized deductions or withholdings.**

When any employee shall cease to work for an employer, whether by discharge or by voluntary withdrawal, the wages due him on account of his employment shall be paid to him at the end of the established pay period: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That this paragraph shall not apply when workers are engaged in an employment that normally involves working for several employers in the same industry interchangeably, and the several employers or some of them cooperate to establish a plan for the weekly payment of wages at a central place or places and in accordance with a unified schedule of paydays providing for at least one payday each week; but this subsection shall not apply to any such plan until ten days after notice of their intention to set up such a plan shall have been given to the director of labor and industries by the employers who cooperate to establish the plan; and having once been established, no such plan can be abandoned except after notice of their intention to abandon such plan has been given to the director of labor and industries by the employers intending to abandon the plan: PROVIDED FURTHER, That the duty to pay an employee forthwith shall not apply if the labor-management agreement under which the employee has been employed provides otherwise.

It shall be unlawful for any employer to withhold or divert any portion of an employee's wages unless the deduction is:

(1) Required by state or federal law; or  
(2) Specifically agreed upon orally or in writing by the employee and employer; or  
(3) For medical, surgical or hospital care or service, pursuant to any rule or regulation: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That the deduction is openly, clearly and in due course recorded in the employer's books and records.

Paragraph \*three of this section shall not be construed to affect the right of any employer or former employer to sue upon or collect any debt owed to said employer or former employer by his employees or former employees.

[1971 ex.s. c 55 § 1; 1947 c 181 § 1; 1905 c 112 § 1; 1888 c 128 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7594.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The reference to paragraph three of this section appears to be erroneous. An amendment to Engrossed Senate Bill No. 137 [1971 ex.s. c 55] deleted the first paragraph of the section without making a corresponding change in the reference to "paragraph three." It was apparently intended that the phrase "paragraph three of this section" refer to the paragraph beginning "It shall be unlawful . . .," which now appears as the second paragraph of the section.

**Saving--1888 c 128:** "This act is not to be construed as affecting any bona fide contract heretofore entered into contrary to its provisions and existing at the date of the passage hereof, and continuing by reason of limitation of said contract being still in force." [1888 c 128 § 4; no RRS.]

**Effective date--1888 c 128:** "This act is to take effect on and after its approval." [1888 c 128 § 5; no RRS.]

**General repealer--1888 c 128:** "All laws or parts of laws in conflict with this act be and the same are hereby repealed." [1888 c 128 § 6; no RRS.]

The foregoing annotations apply to RCW 49.48.010 through 49.48.030.

**RCW 49.48.020      Penalty for noncompliance with RCW 49.48.010 through 49.48.030 and 49.48.060.**

Any person, firm, or corporation which violates any of the provisions of RCW 49.48.010 through 49.48.030 and 49.48.060 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1971 ex.s. c 55 § 2; 1933 ex.s. c 20 § 1; 1888 c 128 § 2; RRS § 7595.]

**Notes:**

*Wages--Deductions--Rebates, authorized withholding: RCW 49.52.060.*

**RCW 49.48.030      Attorney's fee in action on wages--Exception.**

In any action in which any person is successful in recovering judgment for wages or salary owed to him, reasonable attorney's fees, in an amount to be determined by the court, shall be assessed against said employer or former employer: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That this section shall not apply if the amount of recovery is less than or equal to the amount admitted by the employer to be owing for said wages or salary.

[1971 ex.s. c 55 § 3; 1888 c 128 § 3; RRS § 7596.]

**RCW 49.48.040      Enforcement of wage claims--Issuance of subpoenas--Compliance.**

(1) The department of labor and industries may:

(a) Upon obtaining information indicating an employer may be committing a violation under chapters 39.12, 49.46, and 49.48 RCW, conduct investigations to ensure compliance with chapters 39.12, 49.46, and 49.48 RCW;

(b) Order the payment of all wages owed the workers and institute actions necessary for the collection of the sums determined owed; and

(c) Take assignments of wage claims and prosecute actions for the collection of wages of persons who are financially unable to employ counsel when in the judgment of the director of the department the claims are valid and enforceable in the courts.

(2) The director of the department or any authorized representative may, for the purpose of carrying out RCW 49.48.040 through 49.48.080: (a) Issue subpoenas to compel the attendance of witnesses or parties and the production of books, papers, or records; (b) administer oaths and examine witnesses under oath; (c) take the verification of proof of instruments of writing; and (d) take depositions and affidavits. If assignments for wage claims are taken, court costs shall not be payable by the department for prosecuting such suits.

(3) The director shall have a seal inscribed "Department of Labor and Industries--State of Washington" and all courts shall take judicial notice of such seal. Obedience to subpoenas issued by the director or authorized representative shall be enforced by the courts in any county.

(4) The director or authorized representative shall have free access to all places and works of labor. Any employer or any agent or employee of such employer who refuses the director or authorized representative admission therein, or who, when requested by the director or authorized representative, wilfully neglects or refuses to furnish the director or authorized representative any statistics or information pertaining to his or her lawful duties, which statistics or information may be in his or her possession or under the control of the employer or agent, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1987 c 172 § 1; 1935 c 96 § 1; RRS § 7596-1.]

**RCW 49.48.050      Remedy cumulative.**

Nothing herein contained shall be construed to limit the authority of the prosecuting attorney of any county to prosecute actions, both civil and criminal, for such violations of RCW 49.48.040 through 49.48.080 as may come to his knowledge, or to enforce the provisions hereof independently and without specific direction of the director of labor and industries.

[1935 c 96 § 2; RRS § 7596-2.]

**RCW 49.48.060      Director may require bond after assignment of wage claims--Court action--Penalty for failure to pay wage claim.**

(1) If upon investigation by the director, after taking assignments of any wage claim under RCW 49.48.040, it appears to the director that the employer is representing to his employees that he is able to pay wages for their services and that the employees are not being paid for their services, the director may require the employer to give a bond in such sum as the

director deems reasonable and adequate in the circumstances, with sufficient surety, conditioned that the employer will for a definite future period not exceeding six months conduct his business and pay his employees in accordance with the laws of the state of Washington.

(2) If within ten days after demand for such bond the employer fails to provide the same, the director may commence a suit against the employer in the superior court of appropriate jurisdiction to compel him to furnish such bond or cease doing business until he has done so. The employer shall have the burden of proving the amount thereof to be excessive.

(3) If the court finds that there is just cause for requiring such bond and that the same is reasonable, necessary or appropriate to secure the prompt payment of the wages of the employees of such employer and his compliance with RCW 49.48.010 through 49.48.080, the court shall enjoin such employer from doing business in this state until the requirement is met, or shall make other, and may make further, orders appropriate to compel compliance with the requirement.

Upon being informed of a wage claim against an employer or former employer, the director shall, if such claim appears to be just, immediately notify the employer or former employer, of such claim by mail. If the employer or former employer fails to pay the claim or make satisfactory explanation to the director of his failure to do so, within thirty days thereafter, the employer or former employer shall be liable to a penalty of ten percent of that portion of the claim found to be justly due. The director shall have a cause of action against the employer or former employer for the recovery of such penalty, and the same may be included in any subsequent action by the director on said wage claim, or may be exercised separately after adjustment of such wage claim without court action.

[1971 ex.s. c 55 § 4; 1935 c 96 § 3; RRS § 7596-3.]

#### **RCW 49.48.070      Enforcement.**

It shall be the duty of the director of labor and industries to inquire diligently for any violations of RCW 49.48.040 through 49.48.080, and to institute the actions for penalties herein provided, and to enforce generally the provisions of RCW 49.48.040 through 49.48.080.

[1935 c 96 § 4; RRS § 7596-4.]

#### **RCW 49.48.075      Reciprocal enforcement agreements with other states.**

(1) The director of labor and industries, or the director's designee, may enter into reciprocal agreements with the labor department or corresponding agency of any other state or with the person, board, officer, or commission authorized to act on behalf of such department or agency, for the collection in such other states of claims or judgments for wages and other demands based upon claims assigned to the director.

(2) The director, or the director's designee, may, to the extent provided for by any reciprocal agreement entered into by law or with an agency of another state as herein provided, maintain actions in the courts of such other state for the collection of claims for wages, judgments, and other demands and may assign such claims, judgments, and demands to the labor

department or agency of such other state for collection to the extent that such an assignment may be permitted or provided for by the law of such state or reciprocal agreement.

(3) The director, or the director's designee, may, upon the written consent of the labor department or corresponding agency of any other state or of the person, board, officer, or commission of such state authorized to act on behalf of such labor department or corresponding agency, maintain actions in the courts of Washington upon assigned claims for wages, judgments, and demands arising in such other state in the same manner and to the same extent that such actions by the director are authorized when arising in Washington. Such actions may be maintained only in cases where such other state by law or reciprocal agreement extends a like comity to cases arising in Washington.

[1985 c 48 § 1.]

**RCW 49.48.080 Public employees excluded.**

Nothing in RCW 49.48.040 through 49.48.080 shall apply to the payment of wages or compensation of employees directly employed by any county, incorporated city or town, or other municipal corporation. Nor shall anything herein apply to employees, directly employed by the state, any department, bureau, office, board, commission or institution hereof.

[1935 c 96 § 5; RRS § 7596-5.]

**RCW 49.48.090 Assignment of wages--Requisites to validity.**

No assignment of, or order for, wages to be earned in the future to secure a loan of less than three hundred dollars, shall be valid against an employer of the person making said assignment or order unless said assignment or order is accepted in writing by the employer, and said assignment or order, and the acceptance of the same, have been filed and recorded with the county auditor of the county where the party making said assignment or order resides, if a resident of the state, or in which he is employed, if not a resident of the state.

[1909 c 32 § 1; RRS § 7597.]

**RCW 49.48.100 Written consent of spouse required.**

No assignment of, or order for, wages to be earned in the future shall be valid, when made by a married person, unless the written consent of the other spouse to the making of such assignment or order is attached thereto.

[1972 ex.s. c 108 § 7; 1909 c 32 § 2; RRS § 7598.]

**RCW 49.48.115 Employer defined.**

For the purposes of RCW 49.48.120 the word "employer" shall include every person, firm, partnership, corporation, the state of Washington, and all municipal corporations.

[1939 c 139 § 1; RRS § 1464-1. Formerly RCW 49.48.120, part.]

**RCW 49.48.120 Payment on employee's death.**

If at the time of the death of any person, his employer is indebted to him for work, labor, and services performed, and no executor or administrator of his estate has been appointed, such employer shall upon the request of the surviving spouse forthwith pay said indebtedness, in such an amount as may be due not exceeding the sum of two thousand five hundred dollars, to the said surviving spouse or if the decedent leaves no surviving spouse, then to the child or children, or if no children, then to the father or mother of said decedent: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That if by virtue of a community property agreement between the decedent and the surviving spouse, which meets the requirements of RCW 26.16.120, the right to such indebtedness became the sole property of the surviving spouse upon the death of the decedent, the employer shall pay to the surviving spouse the total of such indebtedness or that portion which is governed by the community property agreement upon presentation of said agreement accompanied by affidavit of the surviving spouse stating that such agreement was executed in good faith between the parties thereto and had not been rescinded by the parties prior to the death of the decedent: PROVIDED FURTHER, That in all cases the employer shall require proof of claimant's relationship to decedent by affidavit, and shall require claimant to acknowledge receipt of such payment in writing. Any payments made by an employer pursuant to the provisions of RCW 49.48.115 and 49.48.120 shall operate as a full and complete discharge of the employer's indebtedness to the extent of said payment, and no employer shall thereafter be liable therefor to the decedent's estate, or the decedent's executor or administrator thereafter appointed. The employer may also pay the indebtedness upon presentation of an affidavit as provided in RCW 11.62.010.

[1981 c 333 § 2; 1974 ex.s. c 117 § 42; 1967 c 210 § 1; 1939 c 139 § 2; RRS § 1464-2. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1939 c 139 § 1; RRS § 1464-1 now codified as RCW 49.48.115.]

**Notes:**

**Application, construction--Severability--Effective date--1974 ex.s. c 117:** See RCW 11.02.080 and notes following.

**RCW 49.48.150 Sales representatives--Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout RCW 49.48.160 through 49.48.190.

(1) "Commission" means compensation paid a sales representative by a principal in an amount based on a percentage of the dollar amount of certain orders for or sales of the principal's product.

(2) "Principal" means a person, whether or not the person has a permanent or fixed place of business in this state, who:

(a) Manufactures, produces, imports, or distributes a product for sale to customers who purchase the product for resale;

(b) Uses a sales representative to solicit orders for the product; and

(c) Compensates the sales representative in whole or in part by commission.

(3) "Sales representative" means a person who solicits, on behalf of a principal, orders for the purchase at wholesale of the principal's product, but does not include a person who places orders for his own account for resale, or purchases for his own account for resale, or sells or takes orders for the direct sale of products to the ultimate consumer.

[1992 c 177 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1992 c 177:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1992 c 177 § 7.]

**RCW 49.48.160 Sales representatives--Contract--Agreement.**

(1) A contract between a principal and a sales representative under which the sales representative is to solicit wholesale orders within this state must be in writing and must set forth the method by which the sales representative's commission is to be computed and paid. The principal shall provide the sales representative with a copy of the contract. A provision in the contract establishing venue for an action arising under the contract in a state other than this state is void.

(2) When no written contract has been entered into, any agreement between a sales representative and a principal is deemed to incorporate the provisions of RCW 49.48.150 through 49.48.190.

(3) During the course of the contract, a sales representative shall be paid the earned commission and all other moneys earned or payable in accordance with the agreed terms of the contract, but no later than thirty days after receipt of payment by the principal for products or goods sold on behalf of the principal by the sales representative.

Upon termination of a contract, whether or not the agreement is in writing, all earned commissions due to the sales representative shall be paid within thirty days after receipt of payment by the principal for products or goods sold on behalf of the principal by the sales representative, including earned commissions not due when the contract is terminated.

[1992 c 177 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1992 c 177:** See note following RCW 49.48.150.

**RCW 49.48.170 Sales representatives--Payment.**

A principal shall pay wages and commissions at the usual place of payment unless the sales representative requests that the wages and commissions be sent through registered mail. If, in accordance with a request by the sales representative, the sales representative's wages and commissions are sent through the mail, the wages and commissions are deemed to have been paid as of the date of their registered postmark.

[1992 c 177 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1992 c 177:** See note following RCW 49.48.150.

**RCW 49.48.180      Sales representatives--Principal considered doing business in this state.**

A principal who is not a resident of this state and who enters into a contract subject to RCW 49.48.150 through 49.48.190 is considered to be doing business in this state for purposes of the exercise of personal jurisdiction over the principal.

[1992 c 177 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1992 c 177:** See note following RCW 49.48.150.

**RCW 49.48.190      Sales representatives--Rights and remedies not exclusive--Waiver void.**

(1) RCW 49.48.150 through 49.48.190 supplement but do not supplant any other rights and remedies enjoyed by sales representatives.

(2) A provision of RCW 49.48.150 through 49.48.190 may not be waived, whether by express waiver or by attempt to make a contract or agreement subject to the laws of another state. A waiver of a provision of RCW 49.48.150 through 49.48.190 is void.

[1992 c 177 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1992 c 177:** See note following RCW 49.48.150.

**Chapter 49.52 RCW  
WAGES--DEDUCTIONS--CONTRIBUTIONS--REBATES**

Sections

49.52.010	Employees' benefit deductions and employer contributions are trust funds--Enforcement.
49.52.020	Lien of party rendering service.
49.52.030	Deductions in extrahazardous employment--Medical aid fund deductions excluded.
49.52.040	Actions to recover for service--Lien--Priority.
49.52.050	Rebates of wages--False records--Penalty.
49.52.060	Authorized withholding.
49.52.070	Civil liability for double damages.
49.52.080	Presumption as to intent.
49.52.090	Rebates of wages on public works--Penalty.

**Notes:**

*Chattel liens: Chapter 60.08 RCW.*

*Mechanics' and materialmen's liens: Chapter 60.04 RCW.*

*Mutual savings bank employees, pension, retirement, or health insurance benefits: RCW 32.04.082.*

*Public employees, payroll deductions: RCW 41.04.020, 41.04.030, 41.04.035, and 41.04.036.*

**RCW 49.52.010 Employees' benefit deductions and employer contributions are trust funds--Enforcement.**

All moneys collected by any employer from his or its employees and all money to be paid by any employer as his contribution for furnishing, either directly, or through contract, or arrangement with a hospital association, corporation, firm or individual, of medicine, medical or surgical treatment, nursing, hospital service, ambulance service, dental service, burial service, or any or all of the above enumerated services, or any other necessary service, contingent upon sickness, accident or death, are hereby declared to be a trust fund for the purposes for which the same are collected. The trustees (or their administrator, representative, or agent under direction of the trustees) of such fund are authorized to take such action as is deemed necessary to ensure that the employer contributions are made including, but not limited to filing actions at law, and filing liens against moneys due to the employer from the performance of labor or furnishing of materials to which the employees contributed their services. Such trust fund is subject to the provisions of \*chapter 48.52 RCW.

[1975 c 34 § 1; 1927 c 307 § 1; RRS § 7614-1.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** Chapter 48.52 RCW was repealed by 1979 ex.s. c 34 § 1.

**RCW 49.52.020 Lien of party rendering service.**

In case any employer collecting moneys from his employees or making contributions to any type of benefit plan for any or all of the purposes specified in RCW 49.52.010, shall enter into a contract or arrangement with any hospital association, corporation, firm or individual, to furnish any such service to its employees, the association, corporation, firm or individual contracting to furnish such services, shall have a lien upon such trust fund prior to all other liens except taxes. The lien hereby created shall attach from the date of the arrangement or contract to furnish such services and may be foreclosed in the manner provided by law for the foreclosure of other liens on personal property.

[1975 c 34 § 2; 1927 c 307 § 2; RRS § 7614-2.]

**RCW 49.52.030 Deductions in extrahazardous employment--Medical aid fund deductions excluded.**

All moneys realized by any employer from the employer's employees either by collection or by deduction from the wages or pay of employees intended or to be used for the furnishing to workers engaged in extrahazardous work, their families or dependents, of medical, surgical or hospital care and treatment, or for nursing, ambulance service, burial or any or all of the above

enumerated services, or any service incidental to or furnished or rendered because of sickness, disease, accident or death, and all moneys owing by any employer therefor, shall be and remain a fund for the purposes for which such moneys are intended to be used, and shall not constitute or become any part of the assets of the employer making such collections or deductions: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That RCW 49.52.030 and 49.52.040 shall not apply to moneys collected or deducted as aforesaid for, or owing by employers to the state medical aid fund. Such moneys shall be paid over promptly to the physician or surgeon or hospital association or other parties to which such moneys are due and for the purposes for which such collections or deductions were made.

[1989 c 12 § 16; 1929 c 136 § 1; RRS § 7713-1.]

**RCW 49.52.040      Actions to recover for service--Lien--Priority.**

If any such employer shall default in any such payment to any physician, surgeon, hospital, hospital association or any other parties to whom any such payment is due, the sum so due may be collected by an action at law in the name of the physician, surgeon, hospital, hospital association or any other party to whom such payment is owing, or their assigns and against such defaulting employer, and in addition to such action, such claims shall have the same priority and lien rights as granted to the state for claims due the accident and medical aid funds by section 7682 of Remington's Compiled Statutes of Washington, 1922 [RCW 51.16.150 through 51.16.170], and acts amendatory thereto, which priority and lien rights shall be enforced in the same manner and under the same conditions as provided in said section 7682 [RCW 51.16.150 through 51.16.170]: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That the said claims for physicians, surgeons, hospitals and hospital associations and others shall be secondary and inferior to any claims of the state and to any claims for labor. Such right of action shall be in addition to any other right of action or remedy.

[1929 c 136 § 2; RRS § 7713-2.]

**RCW 49.52.050      Rebates of wages--False records--Penalty.**

Any employer or officer, vice principal or agent of any employer, whether said employer be in private business or an elected public official, who

(1) Shall collect or receive from any employee a rebate of any part of wages theretofore paid by such employer to such employee; or

(2) Wilfully and with intent to deprive the employee of any part of his wages, shall pay any employee a lower wage than the wage such employer is obligated to pay such employee by any statute, ordinance, or contract; or

(3) Shall wilfully make or cause another to make any false entry in any employer's books or records purporting to show the payment of more wages to an employee than such employee received; or

(4) Being an employer or a person charged with the duty of keeping any employer's books or records shall wilfully fail or cause another to fail to show openly and clearly in due

course in such employer's books and records any rebate of or deduction from any employee's wages; or

- (5) Shall wilfully receive or accept from any employee any false receipt for wages; Shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1941 c 72 § 1; 1939 c 195 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7612-21.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1939 c 195:** "If any section, sub-section, sentence or clause of this act shall be adjudged unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the act as a whole or of any section, sub-section, sentence or clause thereof not adjudged unconstitutional." [1939 c 195 § 5; RRS § 7612-25.] This applies to RCW 49.52.050 through 49.52.080.

**RCW 49.52.060 Authorized withholding.**

The provisions of RCW 49.52.050 shall not make it unlawful for an employer to withhold or divert any portion of an employee's wages when required or empowered so to do by state or federal law or when a deduction has been expressly authorized in writing in advance by the employee for a lawful purpose accruing to the benefit of such employee nor shall the provisions of RCW 49.52.050 make it unlawful for an employer to withhold deductions for medical, surgical, or hospital care or service, pursuant to any rule or regulation: PROVIDED, That the employer derives no financial benefit from such deduction and the same is openly, clearly and in due course recorded in the employer's books.

[1939 c 195 § 2; RRS § 7612-22.]

**Notes:**

*Penalty for coercion as to purchase of goods, meals, etc.:* RCW 49.48.020.

*Public employment, payroll deductions:* RCW 41.04.020, 41.04.030, 41.04.035, and 41.04.036.

*Wages to be paid in lawful money or negotiable order, penalty:* RCW 49.48.010.

**RCW 49.52.070 Civil liability for double damages.**

Any employer and any officer, vice principal or agent of any employer who shall violate any of the provisions of subdivisions (1) and (2) of RCW 49.52.050 shall be liable in a civil action by the aggrieved employee or his assignee to judgment for twice the amount of the wages unlawfully rebated or withheld by way of exemplary damages, together with costs of suit and a reasonable sum for attorney's fees: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That the benefits of this section shall not be available to any employee who has knowingly submitted to such violations.

[1939 c 195 § 3; RRS § 7612-23.]

**RCW 49.52.080 Presumption as to intent.**

The violations by an employer or any officer, vice principal, or agent of any employer of any of the provisions of subdivisions (3), (4), and (5) of RCW 49.52.050 shall raise a presumption that any deduction from or underpayment of any employee's wages connected with

such violation was wilful.

[1939 c 195 § 4; RRS § 7612-24.]

**RCW 49.52.090      Rebates of wages on public works--Penalty.**

Every person, whether as a representative of an awarding or public body or officer, or as a contractor or subcontractor doing public work, or agent or officer thereof, who takes or receives, or conspires with another to take or receive, for his own use or the use of any other person acting with him any part or portion of the wages paid to any laborer, workman or mechanic, including a piece worker and working subcontractor, in connection with services rendered upon any public work within this state, whether such work is done directly for the state, or public body or officer thereof, or county, city and county, city, town, township, district or other political subdivision of the said state or for any contractor or subcontractor engaged in such public work for such an awarding or public body or officer, shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1935 c 29 § 1; RRS § 10320-1.]

**Notes:**

*Prevailing wages must be paid on public works: RCW 39.12.020.*

**Chapter 49.56 RCW  
WAGES--PRIORITIES--PREFERENCES**

Sections

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 49.56.010 | Priority of wages in insolvency.                    |
| 49.56.020 | Preference on death of employer.                    |
| 49.56.030 | Priority in executions, attachments, etc.           |
| 49.56.040 | Labor claims paramount to claims by state agencies. |

**Notes:**

*Chattel liens: Chapter 60.08 RCW.*

*Mechanics' and materialmen's liens: Chapter 60.04 RCW.*

**RCW 49.56.010      Priority of wages in insolvency.**

In all assignments of property made by any person to trustees or assignees on account of the inability of the person at the time of the assignment to pay his debts, or in proceedings in insolvency, the wages of the miners, mechanics, salesmen, servants, clerks or laborers employed by such persons to the amount of one hundred dollars, each, and for services rendered within sixty days previously, are preferred claims, and must be paid by such trustees or assignees before any other creditor or creditors of the assignor.

[Code 1881 § 1972; 1877 p 223 § 34; RRS § 1204.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--1877 p 224:** "In construing the provisions of this act, words used in the masculine gender include the feminine and neuter, the singular number includes the plural and the plural the singular; the word person includes a corporation as well as a natural person, and the word writing includes printing." [1877 p 224 § 37.]

**Construction--1877 p 224:** "This act establishes the law of this territory respecting the subject to which it relates and its provisions and all proceedings under it are to be liberally construed with a view to effect its object." [1877 p 224 § 39.]

**Repeal and saving--1877 p 224:** "All acts relating to any kind or class of liens provided for in this act are hereby repealed, but no action or proceeding commenced before this act takes effect, and no right accrued is affected by such repeal but the proceedings therein must conform to the requirements of this act as far as applicable." [1877 p 224 § 38.]

**Effective date--1877 p 224:** "This act shall take effect and be in force from and after its passage and the approval thereof by the governor." (Approved, November 8th, 1877.) [1877 p 224 § 40.]

**RCW 49.56.020 Preference on death of employer.**

In case of the death of any employer, the wages of each miner, mechanic, salesman, clerk, servant and laborer for services rendered within sixty days next preceding the death of the employer, not exceeding one hundred dollars, rank in priority next after the funeral expenses, expenses of the last sickness, the charges and expenses of administering upon the estate and the allowance to the widow and infant children, and must be paid before other claims against the estate of the deceased person.

[Code 1881 § 1973; 1877 p 223 § 35; RRS § 1205.]

**RCW 49.56.030 Priority in executions, attachments, etc.**

In cases of executions, attachments and writs of similar nature issued against any person, except for claims for labor done, any miners, mechanics, salesmen, servants, clerks and laborers who have claims against the defendant for labor done, may give notice of their claims and the amount thereof, sworn to by the person making the claim to the creditor and the officer executing either of such writs at any time before the actual sale of property levied on, and unless such claim is disputed by the debtor or a creditor, such officer must pay to such person out of the proceeds of the sale, the amount each is entitled to receive for services rendered within sixty days next preceding the levy of the writ, not exceeding one hundred dollars. If any or all the claims so presented and claiming preference under this chapter, are disputed by either the debtor or a creditor, the person presenting the same must commence an action within ten days from the recovery thereof, and must prosecute his action with due diligence, or be forever barred from any claim of priority of payment thereof; and the officer shall retain possession of so much of the proceeds of the sale as may be necessary to satisfy such claim, until the determination of such action; and in case judgment be had for the claim or any part thereof, carrying costs, the costs taxable therein shall likewise be a preferred claim with the same rank as the original claim.

[Code 1881 § 1974; 1877 p 223 § 36; RRS § 1206.]

**RCW 49.56.040 Labor claims paramount to claims by state agencies.**

In distraint or insolvency proceedings affecting the assets of an employer, claims for labor, salaries or wages not to exceed six hundred dollars to each claimant which have been earned within three months before the date of the distraint or commencement of the proceeding shall be paramount and superior to any claim preferred or presented by an agency of the state: PROVIDED, That this section shall not apply to any compensation payable to an employer or to an officer, director, or stockholder of a corporate employer.

[1967 ex.s. c 86 § 1.]

**Chapter 49.60 RCW  
DISCRIMINATION--HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION**

Sections

49.60.010	Purpose of chapter.
49.60.020	Construction of chapter--Election of other remedies.
49.60.030	Freedom from discrimination--Declaration of civil rights.
49.60.040	Definitions.
49.60.050	Commission created.
49.60.051	Board name changed to Washington State Human Rights Commission.
49.60.060	Membership of commission.
49.60.070	Compensation and reimbursement for travel expenses of commission members.
49.60.080	Official seal.
49.60.090	Offices of commission.
49.60.100	Reports of commission.
49.60.110	Commission to formulate policies.
49.60.120	Certain powers and duties of commission.
49.60.130	May create advisory agencies and conciliation councils.
49.60.140	Commission may hold hearings and subpoena witnesses.
49.60.150	Witnesses compelled to testify.
49.60.160	Refusals may be punished as contempt of court.
49.60.170	Witness fees--Deposition fees.
49.60.172	Unfair practices with respect to HIV infection.
49.60.174	Evaluation of claim of discrimination--Actual or perceived HIV infection.
49.60.175	Unfair practices of financial institutions.
49.60.176	Unfair practices with respect to credit transactions.
49.60.178	Unfair practices with respect to insurance transactions.
49.60.180	Unfair practices of employers.
49.60.190	Unfair practices of labor unions.
49.60.200	Unfair practices of employment agencies.
49.60.205	Age discrimination--Limitation.
49.60.210	Unfair practices--Discrimination against person opposing unfair practice--Retaliation against whistleblower.
49.60.215	Unfair practices of places of public resort, accommodation, assemblage, amusement.
49.60.220	Unfair practice to aid violation.

- 49.60.222 Unfair practices with respect to real estate transactions, facilities, or services.
- 49.60.223 Unfair practice to induce sale or rental of real property by representations regarding entry into neighborhood of persons of particular race, disability, etc.
- 49.60.2235 Unfair practice to coerce, intimidate, threaten, or interfere regarding secured real estate transaction rights.
- 49.60.224 Real property contract provisions restricting conveyance, encumbrance, occupancy, or use to persons of particular race, disability, etc., void--Unfair practice.
- 49.60.225 Relief for unfair practice in real estate transaction--Damages--Penalty.
- 49.60.226 Cooperative agreements between units of government for processing complaints.
- 49.60.227 Declaratory judgment action to strike discriminatory provision of real property contract.
- 49.60.230 Complaint may be filed with commission.
- 49.60.240 Complaint investigated--Conference, conciliation--Agreement, findings--Rules.
- 49.60.250 Hearing of complaint by administrative law judge--Limitation of relief--Penalties--Order.
- 49.60.260 Enforcement of orders of administrative law judge--Appellate review of court order.
- 49.60.270 Appeal from orders of administrative law judge.
- 49.60.280 Court shall expeditiously hear and determine.
- 49.60.310 Misdemeanor to interfere with or resist commission.
- 49.60.320 Governor may act on orders against state or political subdivisions.
- 49.60.330 First class cities of over one hundred twenty-five thousand population--Administrative remedies authorized--Superior court jurisdiction.
- 49.60.340 Election for civil action in lieu of hearing--Relief.
- 49.60.350 Temporary or preliminary relief--Superior court jurisdiction--Petition of commission.
- 49.60.360 Refueling services for disabled drivers--Violation--Investigation--Intentional display of plate or placard invalid or not legally issued prohibited--Fine--Notice to disabled persons.
- 49.60.370 Liability for killing or injuring dog guide or service animal--Penalty in addition to other remedies or penalties--Recovery of attorneys' fees and costs--No duty to investigate.
- 49.60.380 License waiver for dog guide and service animals.
- 49.60.390 Rule-making authority--Deadline--1997 c 271.
- 49.60.400 Discrimination, preferential treatment prohibited.
- 49.60.401 Short title--1999 c 3.

NOTES:

*Annual report on programs to reduce racial disproportionality: RCW 13.06.050.*

*Application forms--Licenses--Mention of race or religion prohibited: RCW 43.01.100, 43.01.110.*

*Denial of civil rights: RCW 9.91.010.*

*Dog guide or service animal, interfering with: RCW 9.91.170.*

*Handicapped persons, discrimination in public employment prohibited: RCW 70.84.080.*

*Gender equality in higher education: Chapter 28B.110 RCW.*

*Interschool athletic and other extracurricular activities for students, discrimination prohibited: RCW 28A.600.200.*

*Malicious harassment because of a person's race, color, religion, ancestry, or national origin--Criminal penalty--Civil cause of action: RCW 9A.36.080.*

*Militia, organized, discrimination prohibited: RCW 38.40.110.*

*Sexual equality: State Constitution Art. 31 §§ 1, 2 (Amendment 61).*

*Sexual equality mandated for public schools: Chapter 28A.640 RCW.*

*Unfit buildings, discrimination prohibited: RCW 35.80.040.*

**RCW 49.60.010 Purpose of chapter.**

This chapter shall be known as the "law against discrimination". It is an exercise of the police power of the state for the protection of the public welfare, health, and peace of the people

of this state, and in fulfillment of the provisions of the Constitution of this state concerning civil rights. The legislature hereby finds and declares that practices of discrimination against any of its inhabitants because of race, creed, color, national origin, families with children, sex, marital status, age, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person are a matter of state concern, that such discrimination threatens not only the rights and proper privileges of its inhabitants but menaces the institutions and foundation of a free democratic state. A state agency is herein created with powers with respect to elimination and prevention of discrimination in employment, in credit and insurance transactions, in places of public resort, accommodation, or amusement, and in real property transactions because of race, creed, color, national origin, families with children, sex, marital status, age, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person; and the commission established hereunder is hereby given general jurisdiction and power for such purposes.

[1997 c 271 § 1; 1995 c 259 § 1; 1993 c 510 § 1; 1985 c 185 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 214 § 1; 1973 c 141 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 167 § 1; 1957 c 37 § 1; 1949 c 183 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-20.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 259:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1995." [1995 c 259 § 7.]

**Severability--1993 c 510:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1993 c 510 § 26.]

**Severability--1969 ex.s. c 167:** "If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1969 ex.s. c 167 § 10.]

**Severability--1957 c 37:** "If any provision of this act or the application of such provision to any person or circumstance shall be held invalid, the remainder of such act or the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid shall not be affected thereby." [1957 c 37 § 27.]

**Severability--1949 c 183:** "If any provision of this act or the application of such provision to any person or circumstance shall be held invalid, the remainder of such act or the application of such provision to persons or circumstances other than those to which it is held invalid shall not be affected thereby." [1949 c 183 § 13.]

*Urban renewal law--Discrimination prohibited: RCW 35.81.170.*

**RCW 49.60.020 Construction of chapter--Election of other remedies.**

The provisions of this chapter shall be construed liberally for the accomplishment of the purposes thereof. Nothing contained in this chapter shall be deemed to repeal any of the provisions of any other law of this state relating to discrimination because of race, color, creed, national origin, sex, marital status, age, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability, other than a law which purports to require or permit doing any act which is an unfair practice under this chapter. Nor shall anything herein contained be construed to deny the right to any person to institute any action or pursue any civil or criminal remedy based upon an alleged violation of his or her civil rights.

[1993 c 510 § 2; 1973 1st ex.s. c 214 § 2; 1973 c 141 § 2; 1957 c 37 § 2; 1949 c 183 § 12; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-30.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**RCW 49.60.030 Freedom from discrimination--Declaration of civil rights.**

(1) The right to be free from discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person is recognized as and declared to be a civil right. This right shall include, but not be limited to:

- (a) The right to obtain and hold employment without discrimination;
- (b) The right to the full enjoyment of any of the accommodations, advantages, facilities, or privileges of any place of public resort, accommodation, assemblage, or amusement;
- (c) The right to engage in real estate transactions without discrimination, including discrimination against families with children;
- (d) The right to engage in credit transactions without discrimination;
- (e) The right to engage in insurance transactions or transactions with health maintenance organizations without discrimination: PROVIDED, That a practice which is not unlawful under RCW 48.30.300, 48.44.220, or 48.46.370 does not constitute an unfair practice for the purposes of this subparagraph; and

(f) The right to engage in commerce free from any discriminatory boycotts or blacklists. Discriminatory boycotts or blacklists for purposes of this section shall be defined as the formation or execution of any express or implied agreement, understanding, policy or contractual arrangement for economic benefit between any persons which is not specifically authorized by the laws of the United States and which is required or imposed, either directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, by a foreign government or foreign person in order to restrict, condition, prohibit, or interfere with or in order to exclude any person or persons from any business relationship on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, sex, the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability, or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person, or national origin or lawful business relationship: PROVIDED HOWEVER, That nothing herein contained shall prohibit the use of boycotts as authorized by law pertaining to labor disputes and unfair labor practices.

(2) Any person deeming himself or herself injured by any act in violation of this chapter shall have a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction to enjoin further violations, or to recover the actual damages sustained by the person, or both, together with the cost of suit including reasonable attorneys' fees or any other appropriate remedy authorized by this chapter or the United States Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, or the Federal Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 3601 et seq.).

(3) Except for any unfair practice committed by an employer against an employee or a prospective employee, or any unfair practice in a real estate transaction which is the basis for

relief specified in the amendments to RCW 49.60.225 contained in chapter 69, Laws of 1993, any unfair practice prohibited by this chapter which is committed in the course of trade or commerce as defined in the Consumer Protection Act, chapter 19.86 RCW, is, for the purpose of applying that chapter, a matter affecting the public interest, is not reasonable in relation to the development and preservation of business, and is an unfair or deceptive act in trade or commerce.

[1997 c 271 § 2; 1995 c 135 § 3. Prior: 1993 c 510 § 3; 1993 c 69 § 1; 1984 c 32 § 2; 1979 c 127 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 192 § 1; 1974 ex.s. c 32 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 214 § 3; 1973 c 141 § 3; 1969 ex.s. c 167 § 2; 1957 c 37 § 3; 1949 c 183 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-21.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1995 c 135:** See note following RCW 29.04.160.

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1993 c 69:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1993 c 69 § 17.]

**Severability--1969 ex.s. c 167:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1957 c 37:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1949 c 183:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**RCW 49.60.040 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter:

(1) "Person" includes one or more individuals, partnerships, associations, organizations, corporations, cooperatives, legal representatives, trustees and receivers, or any group of persons; it includes any owner, lessee, proprietor, manager, agent, or employee, whether one or more natural persons; and further includes any political or civil subdivisions of the state and any agency or instrumentality of the state or of any political or civil subdivision thereof;

(2) "Commission" means the Washington state human rights commission;

(3) "Employer" includes any person acting in the interest of an employer, directly or indirectly, who employs eight or more persons, and does not include any religious or sectarian organization not organized for private profit;

(4) "Employee" does not include any individual employed by his or her parents, spouse, or child, or in the domestic service of any person;

(5) "Labor organization" includes any organization which exists for the purpose, in whole or in part, of dealing with employers concerning grievances or terms or conditions of employment, or for other mutual aid or protection in connection with employment;

(6) "Employment agency" includes any person undertaking with or without compensation to recruit, procure, refer, or place employees for an employer;

(7) "Marital status" means the legal status of being married, single, separated, divorced, or widowed;

(8) "National origin" includes "ancestry";

(9) "Full enjoyment of" includes the right to purchase any service, commodity, or article of personal property offered or sold on, or by, any establishment to the public, and the admission

of any person to accommodations, advantages, facilities, or privileges of any place of public resort, accommodation, assemblage, or amusement, without acts directly or indirectly causing persons of any particular race, creed, color, sex, national origin, or with any sensory, mental, or physical disability, or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person, to be treated as not welcome, accepted, desired, or solicited;

(10) "Any place of public resort, accommodation, assemblage, or amusement" includes, but is not limited to, any place, licensed or unlicensed, kept for gain, hire, or reward, or where charges are made for admission, service, occupancy, or use of any property or facilities, whether conducted for the entertainment, housing, or lodging of transient guests, or for the benefit, use, or accommodation of those seeking health, recreation, or rest, or for the burial or other disposition of human remains, or for the sale of goods, merchandise, services, or personal property, or for the rendering of personal services, or for public conveyance or transportation on land, water, or in the air, including the stations and terminals thereof and the garaging of vehicles, or where food or beverages of any kind are sold for consumption on the premises, or where public amusement, entertainment, sports, or recreation of any kind is offered with or without charge, or where medical service or care is made available, or where the public gathers, congregates, or assembles for amusement, recreation, or public purposes, or public halls, public elevators, and public washrooms of buildings and structures occupied by two or more tenants, or by the owner and one or more tenants, or any public library or educational institution, or schools of special instruction, or nursery schools, or day care centers or children's camps: PROVIDED, That nothing contained in this definition shall be construed to include or apply to any institute, bona fide club, or place of accommodation, which is by its nature distinctly private, including fraternal organizations, though where public use is permitted that use shall be covered by this chapter; nor shall anything contained in this definition apply to any educational facility, columbarium, crematory, mausoleum, or cemetery operated or maintained by a bona fide religious or sectarian institution;

(11) "Real property" includes buildings, structures, dwellings, real estate, lands, tenements, leaseholds, interests in real estate cooperatives, condominiums, and hereditaments, corporeal and incorporeal, or any interest therein;

(12) "Real estate transaction" includes the sale, appraisal, brokering, exchange, purchase, rental, or lease of real property, transacting or applying for a real estate loan, or the provision of brokerage services;

(13) "Dwelling" means any building, structure, or portion thereof that is occupied as, or designed or intended for occupancy as, a residence by one or more families, and any vacant land that is offered for sale or lease for the construction or location thereon of any such building, structure, or portion thereof;

(14) "Sex" means gender;

(15) "Aggrieved person" means any person who: (a) Claims to have been injured by an unfair practice in a real estate transaction; or (b) believes that he or she will be injured by an unfair practice in a real estate transaction that is about to occur;

(16) "Complainant" means the person who files a complaint in a real estate transaction;

(17) "Respondent" means any person accused in a complaint or amended complaint of an

unfair practice in a real estate transaction;

(18) "Credit transaction" includes any open or closed end credit transaction, whether in the nature of a loan, retail installment transaction, credit card issue or charge, or otherwise, and whether for personal or for business purposes, in which a service, finance, or interest charge is imposed, or which provides for repayment in scheduled payments, when such credit is extended in the regular course of any trade or commerce, including but not limited to transactions by banks, savings and loan associations or other financial lending institutions of whatever nature, stock brokers, or by a merchant or mercantile establishment which as part of its ordinary business permits or provides that payment for purchases of property or service therefrom may be deferred;

(19) "Families with children status" means one or more individuals who have not attained the age of eighteen years being domiciled with a parent or another person having legal custody of such individual or individuals, or with the designee of such parent or other person having such legal custody, with the written permission of such parent or other person. Families with children status also applies to any person who is pregnant or is in the process of securing legal custody of any individual who has not attained the age of eighteen years;

(20) "Covered multifamily dwelling" means: (a) Buildings consisting of four or more dwelling units if such buildings have one or more elevators; and (b) ground floor dwelling units in other buildings consisting of four or more dwelling units;

(21) "Premises" means the interior or exterior spaces, parts, components, or elements of a building, including individual dwelling units and the public and common use areas of a building;

(22) "Dog guide" means a dog that is trained for the purpose of guiding blind persons or a dog that is trained for the purpose of assisting hearing impaired persons;

(23) "Service animal" means an animal that is trained for the purpose of assisting or accommodating a disabled person's sensory, mental, or physical disability.

[1997 c 271 § 3; 1995 c 259 § 2. Prior: 1993 c 510 § 4; 1993 c 69 § 3; prior: 1985 c 203 § 2; 1985 c 185 § 2; 1979 c 127 § 3; 1973 c 141 § 4; 1969 ex.s. c 167 § 3; 1961 c 103 § 1; 1957 c 37 § 4; 1949 c 183 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-22.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 259:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1993 c 69:** See note following RCW 49.60.030.

**Severability--1969 ex.s. c 167:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Construction--1961 c 103:** "Nothing herein shall be construed to render any person or corporation liable for breach of preexisting contracts by reason of compliance by such person or corporation with this act." [1961 c 103 § 4.]

**Severability--1957 c 37:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1949 c 183:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**RCW 49.60.050 Commission created.**

There is created the "Washington state human rights commission," which shall be composed of five members to be appointed by the governor with the advice and consent of the

senate, one of whom shall be designated as chairperson by the governor.

[1985 c 185 § 3; 1981 c 338 § 9; 1957 c 37 § 5; 1955 c 270 § 2. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-23, part.]

**RCW 49.60.051 Board name changed to Washington State Human Rights Commission.**

From and after August 9, 1971 the "Washington State Board Against Discrimination" shall be known and designated as the "Washington State Human Rights Commission".

[1971 ex.s. c 52 § 2.]

**RCW 49.60.060 Membership of commission.**

One of the original members of the commission shall be appointed for a term of one year, one for a term of two years, one for a term of three years, one for a term of four years, one for a term of five years, but their successors shall be appointed for terms of five years each, except that any individual chosen to fill a vacancy shall be appointed only for the unexpired term of the member whom the individual succeeds.

A member shall be eligible for reappointment.

A vacancy in the commission shall be filled within thirty days, the remaining members to exercise all powers of the commission.

Any member of the commission may be removed by the governor for inefficiency, neglect of duty, misconduct or malfeasance in office, after being given a written statement of the charges and an opportunity to be heard thereon.

[1985 c 185 § 4; 1955 c 270 § 3. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-23, part.]

**RCW 49.60.070 Compensation and reimbursement for travel expenses of commission members.**

Each member of the commission shall be compensated in accordance with RCW 43.03.250 and, while in session or on official business, shall receive reimbursement for travel expenses incurred during such time in accordance with RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060.

[1985 c 185 § 5; 1984 c 287 § 98; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 145; 1955 c 270 § 4. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-23, part.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative findings--Severability--Effective date--1984 c 287:** See notes following RCW 43.03.220.

**Effective date--Severability--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34:** See notes following RCW 2.08.115.

**RCW 49.60.080 Official seal.**

The commission shall adopt an official seal, which shall be judicially noticed.

[1985 c 185 § 6; 1955 c 270 § 5. Prior: (i) 1949 c 183 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-23, part. (ii) 1949 c 183 §

6, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-25, part.]

**RCW 49.60.090      Offices of commission.**

The principal office of the commission shall be in the city of Olympia, but it may meet and exercise any or all of its powers at any other place in the state, and may establish such district offices as it deems necessary.

[1985 c 185 § 7; 1957 c 37 § 6; 1955 c 270 § 6. Prior: (i) 1949 c 183 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-23, part. (ii) 1949 c 183 § 6, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-25, part.]

**RCW 49.60.100      Reports of commission.**

Subject to RCW 40.07.040, the commission, each biennium, shall report to the governor, describing the investigations, proceedings, and hearings it has conducted and their outcome, the decisions it has rendered, the recommendations it has issued, and the other work performed by it, and shall make such recommendations for further legislation as may appear desirable. The commission may present its reports to the legislature; the commission's reports shall be made available upon request.

[1987 c 505 § 55; 1985 c 185 § 8; 1977 c 75 § 74; 1955 c 270 § 7. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-23, part.]

**RCW 49.60.110      Commission to formulate policies.**

The commission shall formulate policies to effectuate the purposes of this chapter and may make recommendations to agencies and officers of the state or local subdivisions of government in aid of such policies and purposes.

[1985 c 185 § 9; 1949 c 183 § 5; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-24.]

**RCW 49.60.120      Certain powers and duties of commission.**

The commission shall have the functions, powers and duties:

(1) To appoint an executive director and chief examiner, and such investigators, examiners, clerks, and other employees and agents as it may deem necessary, fix their compensation within the limitations provided by law, and prescribe their duties.

(2) To obtain upon request and utilize the services of all governmental departments and agencies.

(3) To adopt, promulgate, amend, and rescind suitable rules and regulations to carry out the provisions of this chapter, and the policies and practices of the commission in connection therewith.

(4) To receive, impartially investigate, and pass upon complaints alleging unfair practices as defined in this chapter.

(5) To issue such publications and such results of investigations and research as in its

judgment will tend to promote good will and minimize or eliminate discrimination because of sex, race, creed, color, national origin, marital status, age, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability, or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person.

(6) To make such technical studies as are appropriate to effectuate the purposes and policies of this chapter and to publish and distribute the reports of such studies.

(7) To cooperate and act jointly or by division of labor with the United States or other states, with other Washington state agencies, commissions, and other government entities, and with political subdivisions of the state of Washington and their respective human rights agencies to carry out the purposes of this chapter. However, the powers which may be exercised by the commission under this subsection permit investigations and complaint dispositions only if the investigations are designed to reveal, or the complaint deals only with, allegations which, if proven, would constitute unfair practices under this chapter. The commission may perform such services for these agencies and be reimbursed therefor.

(8) To foster good relations between minority and majority population groups of the state through seminars, conferences, educational programs, and other intergroup relations activities.

[1997 c 271 § 4. Prior: 1993 c 510 § 6; 1993 c 69 § 4; 1985 c 185 § 10; 1973 1st ex.s. c 214 § 4; 1973 c 141 § 7; 1971 ex.s. c 81 § 1; 1957 c 37 § 7; 1955 c 270 § 8; prior: 1949 c 183 § 6, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-25, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1993 c 69:** See note following RCW 49.60.030.

**Effective date--1971 ex.s. c 81:** "The effective date of this act shall be July 1, 1971." [1971 ex.s. c 81 § 6.]

*Human rights commission to investigate unlawful use of refueling services for disabled: RCW 49.60.360.*

**RCW 49.60.130      May create advisory agencies and conciliation councils.**

The commission has power to create such advisory agencies and conciliation councils, local, regional, or state-wide, as in its judgment will aid in effectuating the purposes of this chapter. The commission may empower them to study the problems of discrimination in all or specific fields of human relationships or in specific instances of discrimination because of sex, race, creed, color, national origin, marital status, age, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person; to foster through community effort or otherwise good will, cooperation, and conciliation among the groups and elements of the population of the state, and to make recommendations to the commission for the development of policies and procedures in general and in specific instances, and for programs of formal and informal education which the commission may recommend to the appropriate state agency.

Such advisory agencies and conciliation councils shall be composed of representative citizens, serving without pay, but with reimbursement for travel expenses in accordance with RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060 as now existing or hereafter amended, and the commission may make provision for technical and clerical assistance to such agencies and councils and for the expenses of such assistance. The commission may use organizations specifically experienced in

dealing with questions of discrimination.

[1997 c 271 § 5; 1993 c 510 § 7; 1985 c 185 § 11; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 146; 1973 1st ex.s. c 214 § 5; 1973 c 141 § 8; 1971 ex.s. c 81 § 2; 1955 c 270 § 9. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 6, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-25, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Effective date--Severability--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34:** See notes following RCW 2.08.115.

**Effective date--1971 ex.s. c 81:** See note following RCW 49.60.120.

**RCW 49.60.140 Commission may hold hearings and subpoena witnesses.**

The commission has power to hold hearings, subpoena witnesses, compel their attendance, administer oaths, take the testimony of any person under oath, and in connection therewith, to require the production for examination of any books or papers relating to any matter under investigation or in question before the commission. The commission may make rules as to the issuance of subpoenas by individual members, as to service of complaints, decisions, orders, recommendations and other process or papers of the commission, its member, agent, or agency, either personally or by registered mail, return receipt requested, or by leaving a copy thereof at the principal office or place of business of the person required to be served. The return post office receipt, when service is by registered mail, shall be proof of service of the same.

[1985 c 185 § 12; 1955 c 270 § 10. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 6, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-25, part.]

**RCW 49.60.150 Witnesses compelled to testify.**

No person shall be excused from attending and testifying or from producing records, correspondence, documents or other evidence in obedience to the subpoena of the commission or of any individual member, on the ground that the testimony or evidence required of the person may tend to incriminate or subject the person to a penalty or forfeiture, but no person shall be prosecuted or subjected to any penalty or forfeiture for or on account of any transaction, matter or thing concerning which the person is compelled, after having claimed the privilege against self-incrimination, to testify or produce evidence, except that such person so testifying shall not be exempt from prosecution and punishment for perjury committed in so testifying. The immunity herein provided shall extend only to natural persons so compelled to testify.

[1985 c 185 § 13; 1955 c 270 § 11. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 6, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-25, part.]

**RCW 49.60.160 Refusals may be punished as contempt of court.**

In case of contumacy or refusal to obey a subpoena issued to any person, the superior court of any county within the jurisdiction of which the investigation, proceeding, or hearing is carried on or within the jurisdiction of which the person guilty of contumacy or refusal to obey is found or resides or transacts business, upon application by the commission shall have jurisdiction to issue to such person an order requiring such person to appear before the commission, its member, agent, or agency, there to produce evidence if so ordered, or there to

give testimony touching the matter under investigation or in question. Any failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by the court as a contempt thereof.

[1985 c 185 § 14; 1955 c 270 § 12. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 6, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-25, part.]

**RCW 49.60.170      Witness fees--Deposition fees.**

Witnesses before the commission, its member, agent, or agency, shall be paid the same fees and mileage that are paid witnesses in the courts of this state. Witnesses whose depositions are taken and the person taking the same shall be entitled to same fees as are paid for like services in the courts of the state.

[1985 c 185 § 15; 1955 c 270 § 13. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 6, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-25, part.]

**Notes:**

*Courts of record--Witnesses: Chapter 2.40 RCW.*

*Discovery and depositions: Title 5 RCW; see also **Rules of Court**, CR 26 through 37.*

**RCW 49.60.172      Unfair practices with respect to HIV infection.**

(1) No person may require an individual to take an HIV test, as defined in chapter 70.24 RCW, as a condition of hiring, promotion, or continued employment unless the absence of HIV infection is a bona fide occupational qualification for the job in question.

(2) No person may discharge or fail or refuse to hire any individual, or segregate or classify any individual in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive that individual of employment opportunities or adversely affect his or her status as an employee, or otherwise discriminate against any individual with respect to compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment on the basis of the results of an HIV test unless the absence of HIV infection is a bona fide occupational qualification of the job in question.

(3) The absence of HIV infection as a bona fide occupational qualification exists when performance of a particular job can be shown to present a significant risk, as defined by the board of health by rule, of transmitting HIV infection to other persons, and there exists no means of eliminating the risk by restructuring the job.

(4) For the purpose of this chapter, any person who is actually infected with HIV, but is not disabled as a result of the infection, shall not be eligible for any benefits under the affirmative action provisions of chapter 49.74 RCW solely on the basis of such infection.

(5) Employers are immune from civil action for damages arising out of transmission of HIV to employees or to members of the public unless such transmission occurs as a result of the employer's gross negligence.

[1988 c 206 § 903.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1988 c 206:** See RCW 70.24.900.

**RCW 49.60.174 Evaluation of claim of discrimination--Actual or perceived HIV infection.**

(1) For the purposes of determining whether an unfair practice under this chapter has occurred, claims of discrimination based on actual or perceived HIV infection shall be evaluated in the same manner as other claims of discrimination based on sensory, mental, or physical disability; or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person.

(2) Subsection (1) of this section shall not apply to transactions with insurance entities, health service contractors, or health maintenance organizations subject to RCW 49.60.030(1)(e) or 49.60.178 to prohibit fair discrimination on the basis of actual HIV infection status when bona fide statistical differences in risk or exposure have been substantiated.

(3) For the purposes of this chapter, "HIV" means the human immunodeficiency virus, and includes all HIV and HIV-related viruses which damage the cellular branch of the human immune system and leave the infected person immunodeficient.

[1997 c 271 § 6; 1993 c 510 § 8; 1988 c 206 § 902.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1988 c 206:** See RCW 70.24.900.

**RCW 49.60.175 Unfair practices of financial institutions.**

It shall be an unfair practice to use the sex, race, creed, color, national origin, marital status, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability of any person, or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person, concerning an application for credit in any credit transaction to determine the credit worthiness of an applicant.

[1997 c 271 § 7; 1993 c 510 § 9; 1979 c 127 § 4; 1977 ex.s. c 301 § 14; 1973 c 141 § 9; 1959 c 68 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

*Fairness in lending act: RCW 30.04.500 through 30.04.515.*

**RCW 49.60.176 Unfair practices with respect to credit transactions.**

(1) It is an unfair practice for any person whether acting for himself, herself, or another in connection with any credit transaction because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, marital status, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person:

(a) To deny credit to any person;

(b) To increase the charges or fees for or collateral required to secure any credit extended to any person;

(c) To restrict the amount or use of credit extended or to impose different terms or conditions with respect to the credit extended to any person or any item or service related thereto;

(d) To attempt to do any of the unfair practices defined in this section.

(2) Nothing in this section shall prohibit any party to a credit transaction from considering the credit history of any individual applicant.

(3) Further, nothing in this section shall prohibit any party to a credit transaction from considering the application of the community property law to the individual case or from taking reasonable action thereon.

[1997 c 271 § 8; 1993 c 510 § 10; 1979 c 127 § 5; 1973 c 141 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**RCW 49.60.178 Unfair practices with respect to insurance transactions.**

It is an unfair practice for any person whether acting for himself, herself, or another in connection with an insurance transaction or transaction with a health maintenance organization to cancel or fail or refuse to issue or renew insurance or a health maintenance agreement to any person because of sex, marital status, race, creed, color, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person: PROVIDED, That a practice which is not unlawful under RCW 48.30.300, 48.44.220, or 48.46.370 does not constitute an unfair practice for the purposes of this section. For the purposes of this section, "insurance transaction" is defined in RCW 48.01.060, health maintenance agreement is defined in RCW 48.46.020, and "health maintenance organization" is defined in RCW 48.46.020.

The fact that such unfair practice may also be a violation of chapter 48.30, 48.44, or 48.46 RCW does not constitute a defense to an action brought under this section.

The insurance commissioner, under RCW 48.30.300, and the human rights commission, under chapter 49.60 RCW, shall have concurrent jurisdiction under this section and shall enter into a working agreement as to procedure to be followed in complaints under this section.

[1997 c 271 § 9; 1993 c 510 § 11; 1984 c 32 § 1; 1979 c 127 § 6; 1974 ex.s. c 32 § 2; 1973 c 141 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**RCW 49.60.180 Unfair practices of employers.**

It is an unfair practice for any employer:

(1) To refuse to hire any person because of age, sex, marital status, race, creed, color, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person, unless based upon a bona fide occupational qualification: PROVIDED, That the prohibition against discrimination because of such disability shall not apply if the particular disability prevents the proper performance of the particular worker involved.

(2) To discharge or bar any person from employment because of age, sex, marital status,

race, creed, color, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person.

(3) To discriminate against any person in compensation or in other terms or conditions of employment because of age, sex, marital status, race, creed, color, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person: PROVIDED, That it shall not be an unfair practice for an employer to segregate washrooms or locker facilities on the basis of sex, or to base other terms and conditions of employment on the sex of employees where the commission by regulation or ruling in a particular instance has found the employment practice to be appropriate for the practical realization of equality of opportunity between the sexes.

(4) To print, or circulate, or cause to be printed or circulated any statement, advertisement, or publication, or to use any form of application for employment, or to make any inquiry in connection with prospective employment, which expresses any limitation, specification, or discrimination as to age, sex, marital status, race, creed, color, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person, or any intent to make any such limitation, specification, or discrimination, unless based upon a bona fide occupational qualification: PROVIDED, Nothing contained herein shall prohibit advertising in a foreign language.

[1997 c 271 § 10; 1993 c 510 § 12; 1985 c 185 § 16; 1973 1st ex.s. c 214 § 6; 1973 c 141 § 10; 1971 ex.s. c 81 § 3; 1961 c 100 § 1; 1957 c 37 § 9. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 7, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-26, part.]

NOTES:

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Effective date--1971 ex.s. c 81:** See note following RCW 49.60.120.

*Element of age not to affect apprenticeship agreements: RCW 49.04.910.*

*Employment rights of persons serving in uniformed services: RCW 73.16.032.*

*Labor--Prohibited practices: Chapter 49.44 RCW.*

*Unfair practices in employment because of age of employee or applicant: RCW 49.44.090.*

**RCW 49.60.190      Unfair practices of labor unions.**

It is an unfair practice for any labor union or labor organization:

(1) To deny membership and full membership rights and privileges to any person because of age, sex, marital status, race, creed, color, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person.

(2) To expel from membership any person because of age, sex, marital status, race, creed, color, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person.

(3) To discriminate against any member, employer, employee, or other person to whom a duty of representation is owed because of age, sex, marital status, race, creed, color, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person.

[1997 c 271 § 11; 1993 c 510 § 13; 1985 c 185 § 17; 1973 1st ex.s. c 214 § 8; 1973 c 141 § 11; 1971 ex.s. c 81 § 4;

1961 c 100 § 2; 1957 c 37 § 10. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 7, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-26, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Effective date--1971 ex.s. c 81:** See note following RCW 49.60.120.

*Element of age not to affect apprenticeship agreements: RCW 49.04.910.*

**RCW 49.60.200 Unfair practices of employment agencies.**

It is an unfair practice for any employment agency to fail or refuse to classify properly or refer for employment, or otherwise to discriminate against, an individual because of age, sex, marital status, race, creed, color, national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person, or to print or circulate, or cause to be printed or circulated any statement, advertisement, or publication, or to use any form of application for employment, or to make any inquiry in connection with prospective employment, which expresses any limitation, specification or discrimination as to age, sex, race, creed, color, or national origin, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person, or any intent to make any such limitation, specification, or discrimination, unless based upon a bona fide occupational qualification: PROVIDED, Nothing contained herein shall prohibit advertising in a foreign language.

[1997 c 271 § 12; 1993 c 510 § 14; 1973 1st ex.s. c 214 § 9; 1973 c 141 § 12; 1971 ex.s. c 81 § 5; 1961 c 100 § 3; 1957 c 37 § 11. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 7, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-26, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Effective date--1971 ex.s. c 81:** See note following RCW 49.60.120.

*Element of age not to affect apprenticeship agreements: RCW 49.04.910.*

*Fraud by employment agent: RCW 49.44.050.*

**RCW 49.60.205 Age discrimination--Limitation.**

No person shall be considered to have committed an unfair practice on the basis of age discrimination unless the practice violates RCW 49.44.090. It is a defense to any complaint of an unfair practice of age discrimination that the practice does not violate RCW 49.44.090.

[1993 c 510 § 15; 1985 c 185 § 28.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**RCW 49.60.210 Unfair practices--Discrimination against person opposing unfair practice--Retaliation against whistleblower.**

(1) It is an unfair practice for any employer, employment agency, labor union, or other person to discharge, expel, or otherwise discriminate against any person because he or she has

opposed any practices forbidden by this chapter, or because he or she has filed a charge, testified, or assisted in any proceeding under this chapter.

(2) It is an unfair practice for a government agency or government manager or supervisor to retaliate against a whistleblower as defined in chapter 42.40 RCW.

[1992 c 118 § 4; 1985 c 185 § 18; 1957 c 37 § 12. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 7, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-26, part.]

**RCW 49.60.215 Unfair practices of places of public resort, accommodation, assemblage, amusement.**

It shall be an unfair practice for any person or the person's agent or employee to commit an act which directly or indirectly results in any distinction, restriction, or discrimination, or the requiring of any person to pay a larger sum than the uniform rates charged other persons, or the refusing or withholding from any person the admission, patronage, custom, presence, frequenting, dwelling, staying, or lodging in any place of public resort, accommodation, assemblage, or amusement, except for conditions and limitations established by law and applicable to all persons, regardless of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability, or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person: PROVIDED, That this section shall not be construed to require structural changes, modifications, or additions to make any place accessible to a disabled person except as otherwise required by law: PROVIDED, That behavior or actions constituting a risk to property or other persons can be grounds for refusal and shall not constitute an unfair practice.

[1997 c 271 § 13; 1993 c 510 § 16. Prior: 1985 c 203 § 1; 1985 c 90 § 6; 1979 c 127 § 7; 1957 c 37 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

*Denial of civil rights: RCW 9.91.010.*

**RCW 49.60.220 Unfair practice to aid violation.**

It is an unfair practice for any person to aid, abet, encourage, or incite the commission of any unfair practice, or to attempt to obstruct or prevent any other person from complying with the provisions of this chapter or any order issued thereunder.

[1957 c 37 § 13. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 7, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-26, part.]

**RCW 49.60.222 Unfair practices with respect to real estate transactions, facilities, or services.**

(1) It is an unfair practice for any person, whether acting for himself, herself, or another, because of sex, marital status, race, creed, color, national origin, families with children status, the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability, or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a disabled person:

(a) To refuse to engage in a real estate transaction with a person;

(b) To discriminate against a person in the terms, conditions, or privileges of a real estate transaction or in the furnishing of facilities or services in connection therewith;

(c) To refuse to receive or to fail to transmit a bona fide offer to engage in a real estate transaction from a person;

(d) To refuse to negotiate for a real estate transaction with a person;

(e) To represent to a person that real property is not available for inspection, sale, rental, or lease when in fact it is so available, or to fail to bring a property listing to his or her attention, or to refuse to permit the person to inspect real property;

(f) To discriminate in the sale or rental, or to otherwise make unavailable or deny a dwelling, to any person; or to a person residing in or intending to reside in that dwelling after it is sold, rented, or made available; or to any person associated with the person buying or renting;

(g) To make, print, circulate, post, or mail, or cause to be so made or published a statement, advertisement, or sign, or to use a form of application for a real estate transaction, or to make a record or inquiry in connection with a prospective real estate transaction, which indicates, directly or indirectly, an intent to make a limitation, specification, or discrimination with respect thereto;

(h) To offer, solicit, accept, use, or retain a listing of real property with the understanding that a person may be discriminated against in a real estate transaction or in the furnishing of facilities or services in connection therewith;

(i) To expel a person from occupancy of real property;

(j) To discriminate in the course of negotiating, executing, or financing a real estate transaction whether by mortgage, deed of trust, contract, or other instrument imposing a lien or other security in real property, or in negotiating or executing any item or service related thereto including issuance of title insurance, mortgage insurance, loan guarantee, or other aspect of the transaction. Nothing in this section shall limit the effect of RCW 49.60.176 relating to unfair practices in credit transactions; or

(k) To attempt to do any of the unfair practices defined in this section.

(2) For the purposes of this chapter discrimination based on the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a blind, deaf, or physically disabled person includes:

(a) A refusal to permit, at the expense of the disabled person, reasonable modifications of existing premises occupied or to be occupied by such person if such modifications may be necessary to afford such person full enjoyment of the dwelling, except that, in the case of a rental, the landlord may, where it is reasonable to do so, condition permission for a modification on the renter agreeing to restore the interior of the dwelling to the condition that existed before the modification, reasonable wear and tear excepted;

(b) To refuse to make reasonable accommodation in rules, policies, practices, or services when such accommodations may be necessary to afford a person with the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability and/or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a blind, deaf, or physically disabled person equal opportunity to use and enjoy a dwelling; or

(c) To fail to design and construct covered multifamily dwellings and premises in conformance with the federal fair housing amendments act of 1988 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 3601 et seq.)

and all other applicable laws or regulations pertaining to access by persons with any sensory, mental, or physical disability or use of a trained dog guide or service animal. Whenever the requirements of applicable laws or regulations differ, the requirements which require greater accessibility for persons with any sensory, mental, or physical disability shall govern.

Nothing in (a) or (b) of this subsection shall apply to: (i) A single-family house rented or leased by the owner if the owner does not own or have an interest in the proceeds of the rental or lease of more than three such single-family houses at one time, the rental or lease occurred without the use of a real estate broker or salesperson, as defined in RCW 18.85.010, and the rental or lease occurred without the publication, posting, or mailing of any advertisement, sign, or statement in violation of subsection (1)(g) of this section; or (ii) rooms or units in dwellings containing living quarters occupied or intended to be occupied by no more than four families living independently of each other if the owner maintains and occupies one of the rooms or units as his or her residence.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, it shall not be an unfair practice or a denial of civil rights for any public or private educational institution to separate the sexes or give preference to or limit use of dormitories, residence halls, or other student housing to persons of one sex or to make distinctions on the basis of marital or families with children status.

(4) Except pursuant to subsection (2)(a) of this section, this section shall not be construed to require structural changes, modifications, or additions to make facilities accessible to a disabled person except as otherwise required by law. Nothing in this section affects the rights, responsibilities, and remedies of landlords and tenants pursuant to chapter 59.18 or 59.20 RCW, including the right to post and enforce reasonable rules of conduct and safety for all tenants and their guests, provided that chapters 59.18 and 59.20 RCW are only affected to the extent they are inconsistent with the nondiscrimination requirements of this chapter. Nothing in this section limits the applicability of any reasonable federal, state, or local restrictions regarding the maximum number of occupants permitted to occupy a dwelling.

(5) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, it shall not be an unfair practice for any public establishment providing for accommodations offered for the full enjoyment of transient guests as defined by RCW 9.91.010(1)(c) to make distinctions on the basis of families with children status. Nothing in this section shall limit the effect of RCW 49.60.215 relating to unfair practices in places of public accommodation.

(6) Nothing in this chapter prohibiting discrimination based on families with children status applies to housing for older persons as defined by the federal fair housing amendments act of 1988, 42 U.S.C. Sec. 3607(b)(1) through (3), as amended by the housing for older persons act of 1995, P.L. 104-76, as enacted on December 28, 1995. Nothing in this chapter authorizes requirements for housing for older persons different than the requirements in the federal fair housing amendments act of 1988, 42 U.S.C. Sec. 3607(b)(1) through (3), as amended by the housing for older persons act of 1995, P.L. 104-76, as enacted on December 28, 1995.

[1997 c 400 § 3; 1997 c 271 § 14; 1995 c 259 § 3. Prior: 1993 c 510 § 17; 1993 c 69 § 5; 1989 c 61 § 1; 1979 c 127 § 8; 1975 1st ex.s. c 145 § 1; 1973 c 141 § 13; 1969 ex.s. c 167 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 1997 c 271 § 14 and by 1997 c 400 § 3, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section under RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**Effective date--1995 c 259:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1993 c 69:** See note following RCW 49.60.030.

**Severability--1969 ex.s. c 167:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**RCW 49.60.223      Unfair practice to induce sale or rental of real property by representations regarding entry into neighborhood of persons of particular race, disability, etc.**

It is an unfair practice for any person, for profit, to induce or attempt to induce any person to sell or rent any real property by representations regarding the entry or prospective entry into the neighborhood of a person or persons of a particular race, creed, color, sex, national origin, families with children status, or with any sensory, mental, or physical disability and/or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a blind, deaf, or physically disabled person.

[1997 c 271 § 15. Prior: 1993 c 510 § 18; 1993 c 69 § 6; 1979 c 127 § 9; 1969 ex.s. c 167 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1993 c 69:** See note following RCW 49.60.030.

**Severability--1969 ex.s. c 167:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**RCW 49.60.2235      Unfair practice to coerce, intimidate, threaten, or interfere regarding secured real estate transaction rights.**

It is an unlawful practice to coerce, intimidate, threaten, or interfere with any person in the exercise or enjoyment of, or on account of his or her having exercised or enjoyed, or on account of his or her having aided or encouraged any other person in the exercise or enjoyment of, rights regarding real estate transactions secured by RCW 49.60.030, 49.60.040, and 49.60.222 through 49.60.224.

[1993 c 69 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 69:** See note following RCW 49.60.030.

**RCW 49.60.224      Real property contract provisions restricting conveyance, encumbrance, occupancy, or use to persons of particular race, disability, etc., void--Unfair practice.**

(1) Every provision in a written instrument relating to real property which purports to forbid or restrict the conveyance, encumbrance, occupancy, or lease thereof to individuals of a specified race, creed, color, sex, national origin, families with children status, or with any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a

blind, deaf, or physically disabled person, and every condition, restriction, or prohibition, including a right of entry or possibility of reverter, which directly or indirectly limits the use or occupancy of real property on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, national origin, families with children status, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a blind, deaf, or physically disabled person is void.

(2) It is an unfair practice to insert in a written instrument relating to real property a provision that is void under this section or to honor or attempt to honor such a provision in the chain of title.

[1997 c 271 § 16; 1993 c 69 § 8; 1979 c 127 § 10; 1969 ex.s. c 167 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 69:** See note following RCW 49.60.030.

**Severability--1969 ex.s. c 167:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**RCW 49.60.225      Relief for unfair practice in real estate transaction--Damages--Penalty.**

(1) When a reasonable cause determination has been made under RCW 49.60.240 that an unfair practice in a real estate transaction has been committed and a finding has been made that the respondent has engaged in any unfair practice under RCW 49.60.250, the administrative law judge shall promptly issue an order for such relief suffered by the aggrieved person as may be appropriate, which may include actual damages as provided by the federal fair housing amendments act of 1988 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 3601 et seq.), and injunctive or other equitable relief. Such order may, to further the public interest, assess a civil penalty against the respondent:

(a) In an amount up to ten thousand dollars if the respondent has not been determined to have committed any prior unfair practice in a real estate transaction;

(b) In an amount up to twenty-five thousand dollars if the respondent has been determined to have committed one other unfair practice in a real estate transaction during the five-year period ending on the date of the filing of this charge; or

(c) In an amount up to fifty thousand dollars if the respondent has been determined to have committed two or more unfair practices in a real estate transaction during the seven-year period ending on the date of the filing of this charge, for loss of the right secured by RCW 49.60.010, 49.60.030, 49.60.040, and 49.60.222 through 49.60.224, as now or hereafter amended, to be free from discrimination in real property transactions because of sex, marital status, race, creed, color, national origin, families with children status, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical disability or the use of a trained dog guide or service animal by a blind, deaf, or physically disabled person. Enforcement of the order and appeal therefrom by the complainant or respondent may be made as provided in RCW 49.60.260 and 49.60.270. If acts constituting the unfair practice in a real estate transaction that is the object of the charge are determined to have been committed by the same natural person who has been previously determined to have committed acts constituting an unfair practice in a real estate transaction, then the civil penalty of up to fifty thousand dollars may be imposed without regard to the period

of time within which any subsequent unfair practice in a real estate transaction occurred. All civil penalties assessed under this section shall be paid into the state treasury and credited to the general fund.

(2) Such order shall not affect any contract, sale, conveyance, encumbrance, or lease consummated before the issuance of an order that involves a bona fide purchaser, encumbrancer, or tenant who does not have actual notice of the charge filed under this chapter.

(3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, persons awarded damages under this section may not receive additional damages pursuant to RCW 49.60.250.

[1997 c 271 § 17; 1995 c 259 § 4. Prior: 1993 c 510 § 20; 1993 c 69 § 9; 1985 c 185 § 19; 1979 c 127 § 11; 1973 c 141 § 14; 1969 ex.s. c 167 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 259:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1993 c 69:** See note following RCW 49.60.030.

**Severability--1969 ex.s. c 167:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**RCW 49.60.226 Cooperative agreements between units of government for processing complaints.**

The commission and units of local government administering ordinances with provisions similar to the real estate provisions of the law against discrimination are authorized and directed to enter into cooperative agreements or arrangements for receiving and processing complaints so that duplication of functions shall be minimized and multiple hearings avoided. No complainant may secure relief from more than one instrumentality of state, or local government, nor shall any relief be granted by any state or local instrumentality if relief has been granted or proceedings are continuing in any federal agency, court, or instrumentality, unless such proceedings have been deferred pending state action.

[1985 c 185 § 20; 1969 ex.s. c 167 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1969 ex.s. c 167:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**RCW 49.60.227 Declaratory judgment action to strike discriminatory provision of real property contract.**

If a written instrument contains a provision that is void by reason of RCW 49.60.224, the owner, occupant, or tenant of the property which is subject to the provision may cause the provision to be stricken from the public records by bringing an action in the superior court in the county in which the property is located. The action shall be an in rem, declaratory judgment action whose title shall be the description of the property. The necessary party to the action shall be the owner, occupant, or tenant of the property or any portion thereof. The person bringing the action shall pay a fee set under RCW 36.18.012.

If the court finds that any provisions of the written instrument are void under RCW 49.60.224, it shall enter an order striking the void provisions from the public records and eliminating the void provisions from the title or lease of the property described in the complaint.

[1995 c 292 § 18; 1993 c 69 § 10; 1987 c 56 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 69:** See note following RCW 49.60.030.

**Intent--1987 c 56 § 2:** "The legislature finds that some real property deeds and other written instruments contain discriminatory covenants and restrictions that are contrary to public policy and are void. The continued existence of these covenants and restrictions is repugnant to many property owners and diminishes the free enjoyment of their property. It is the intent of RCW 49.60.227 to allow property owners to remove all remnants of discrimination from their deeds." [1987 c 56 § 1.]

**RCW 49.60.230 Complaint may be filed with commission.**

(1) Who may file a complaint:

(a) Any person claiming to be aggrieved by an alleged unfair practice may, personally or by his or her attorney, make, sign, and file with the commission a complaint in writing under oath or by declaration. The complaint shall state the name of the person alleged to have committed the unfair practice and the particulars thereof, and contain such other information as may be required by the commission.

(b) Whenever it has reason to believe that any person has been engaged or is engaging in an unfair practice, the commission may issue a complaint.

(c) Any employer or principal whose employees, or agents, or any of them, refuse or threaten to refuse to comply with the provisions of this chapter may file with the commission a written complaint under oath or by declaration asking for assistance by conciliation or other remedial action.

(2) Any complaint filed pursuant to this section must be so filed within six months after the alleged act of discrimination except that complaints alleging an unfair practice in a real estate transaction pursuant to RCW 49.60.222 through 49.60.225 must be so filed within one year after the alleged unfair practice in a real estate transaction has occurred or terminated.

[1993 c 510 § 21; 1993 c 69 § 11; 1985 c 185 § 21; 1957 c 37 § 16; 1955 c 270 § 15. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 8, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-27, part.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 1993 c 69 § 11 and by 1993 c 510 § 21, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section pursuant to RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1993 c 69:** See note following RCW 49.60.030.

**RCW 49.60.240 Complaint investigated--Conference, conciliation--Agreement, findings--Rules.**

After the filing of any complaint, the chairperson of the commission shall refer it to the appropriate section of the commission's staff for prompt investigation and ascertainment of the facts alleged in the complaint. The investigation shall be limited to the alleged facts contained in the complaint. The results of the investigation shall be reduced to written findings of fact, and a finding shall be made that there is or that there is not reasonable cause for believing that an unfair practice has been or is being committed. A copy of said findings shall be provided to the complainant and to the person named in such complaint, hereinafter referred to as the respondent.

If the finding is made that there is reasonable cause for believing that an unfair practice has been or is being committed, the commission's staff shall immediately endeavor to eliminate the unfair practice by conference, conciliation, and persuasion.

If an agreement is reached for the elimination of such unfair practice as a result of such conference, conciliation, and persuasion, the agreement shall be reduced to writing and signed by the respondent, and an order shall be entered by the commission setting forth the terms of said agreement. No order shall be entered by the commission at this stage of the proceedings except upon such written agreement, except that during the period beginning with the filing of complaints alleging an unfair practice with respect to real estate transactions pursuant to RCW 49.60.222 through 49.60.225, and ending with the filing of a finding of reasonable cause or a dismissal by the commission, the commission staff shall, to the extent feasible, engage in conciliation with respect to such complaint. Any conciliation agreement arising out of conciliation efforts by the commission shall be an agreement between the respondent and the complainant and shall be subject to the approval of the commission. Each conciliation agreement shall be made public unless the complainant and respondent otherwise agree and the commission determines that disclosure is not required to further the purposes of this chapter.

If no such agreement can be reached, a finding to that effect shall be made and reduced to writing, with a copy thereof provided to the complainant and the respondent.

The commission may adopt rules, including procedural time requirements, for processing complaints alleging an unfair practice with respect to real estate transactions pursuant to RCW 49.60.222 through 49.60.225 and which may be consistent with the federal fair housing amendments act of 1988 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 3601 et seq.), but which in no case shall exceed or be more restrictive than the requirements or standards of such act.

[1995 c 259 § 5. Prior: 1993 c 510 § 22; 1993 c 69 § 12; 1985 c 185 § 22; 1981 c 259 § 1; 1957 c 37 § 17; 1955 c 270 § 16; prior: 1949 c 183 § 8, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-27, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 259:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1993 c 69:** See note following RCW 49.60.030.

*RCW 49.60.240 through 49.60.280 applicable to complaints concerning unlawful use of refueling services for disabled: RCW 49.60.360.*

---

**RCW 49.60.250      Hearing of complaint by administrative law judge--Limitation of**

**relief--Penalties--Order.**

(1) In case of failure to reach an agreement for the elimination of such unfair practice, and upon the entry of findings to that effect, the entire file, including the complaint and any and all findings made, shall be certified to the chairperson of the commission. The chairperson of the commission shall thereupon request the appointment of an administrative law judge under Title 34 RCW to hear the complaint and shall cause to be issued and served in the name of the commission a written notice, together with a copy of the complaint, as the same may have been amended, requiring the respondent to answer the charges of the complaint at a hearing before the administrative law judge, at a time and place to be specified in such notice.

(2) The place of any such hearing may be the office of the commission or another place designated by it. The case in support of the complaint shall be presented at the hearing by counsel for the commission: PROVIDED, That the complainant may retain independent counsel and submit testimony and be fully heard. No member or employee of the commission who previously made the investigation or caused the notice to be issued shall participate in the hearing except as a witness, nor shall the member or employee participate in the deliberations of the administrative law judge in such case. Any endeavors or negotiations for conciliation shall not be received in evidence.

(3) The respondent shall file a written answer to the complaint and appear at the hearing in person or otherwise, with or without counsel, and submit testimony and be fully heard. The respondent has the right to cross-examine the complainant.

(4) The administrative law judge conducting any hearing may permit reasonable amendment to any complaint or answer. Testimony taken at the hearing shall be under oath and recorded.

(5) If, upon all the evidence, the administrative law judge finds that the respondent has engaged in any unfair practice, the administrative law judge shall state findings of fact and shall issue and file with the commission and cause to be served on such respondent an order requiring such respondent to cease and desist from such unfair practice and to take such affirmative action, including, (but not limited to) hiring, reinstatement or upgrading of employees, with or without back pay, an admission or restoration to full membership rights in any respondent organization, or to take such other action as, in the judgment of the administrative law judge, will effectuate the purposes of this chapter, including action that could be ordered by a court, except that damages for humiliation and mental suffering shall not exceed ten thousand dollars, and including a requirement for report of the matter on compliance. Relief available for violations of RCW 49.60.222 through 49.60.224 shall be limited to the relief specified in RCW 49.60.225.

(6) If a determination is made that retaliatory action, as defined in RCW 42.40.050, has been taken against a whistleblower, as defined in RCW 42.40.020, the administrative law judge may, in addition to any other remedy, impose a civil penalty upon the retaliator of up to three thousand dollars and issue an order to the state employer to suspend the retaliator for up to thirty days without pay. At a minimum, the administrative law judge shall require that a letter of reprimand be placed in the retaliator's personnel file. All penalties recovered shall be paid into the state treasury and credited to the general fund.

(7) The final order of the administrative law judge shall include a notice to the parties of

the right to obtain judicial review of the order by appeal in accordance with the provisions of RCW 34.05.510 through 34.05.598, and that such appeal must be served and filed within thirty days after the service of the order on the parties.

(8) If, upon all the evidence, the administrative law judge finds that the respondent has not engaged in any alleged unfair practice, the administrative law judge shall state findings of fact and shall similarly issue and file an order dismissing the complaint.

(9) An order dismissing a complaint may include an award of reasonable attorneys' fees in favor of the respondent if the administrative law judge concludes that the complaint was frivolous, unreasonable, or groundless.

(10) The commission shall establish rules of practice to govern, expedite, and effectuate the foregoing procedure.

[1993 c 510 § 23; 1993 c 69 § 14; 1992 c 118 § 5; 1989 c 175 § 115; 1985 c 185 § 23; 1983 c 293 § 1; 1981 c 259 § 2; 1957 c 37 § 18; 1955 c 270 § 17. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 8, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-27, part.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 1993 c 69 § 14 and by 1993 c 510 § 23, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section pursuant to RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**Severability--1993 c 510:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1993 c 69:** See note following RCW 49.60.030.

**Effective date--1989 c 175:** See note following RCW 34.05.010.

**Effective date--1981 c 259:** "Sections 2, 3, 4 and 5 of this 1981 act shall take effect upon the enactment of House Bill 101, 1981 Regular Session." [1981 c 259 § 7.] Sections 2, 3, 4, and 5 of 1981 c 259 consist of amendments to RCW 49.60.250, 49.60.260, and 49.60.270 and the enactment of RCW 49.60.330, respectively. House Bill 101 was enacted as chapter 67, Laws of 1981. It was signed by the governor on April 25, 1981. Since chapter 67, Laws of 1981 took effect on July 1, 1982, the apparent intent is for sections 2, 3, 4, and 5 of 1981 c 259 to take effect on that date. For effective date of 1981 c 67, see note following RCW 34.12.010.

*Assignment of administrative law judge for human rights commission proceedings: RCW 34.12.037.*

**RCW 49.60.260      Enforcement of orders of administrative law judge--Appellate review of court order.**

(1) The commission or any person entitled to relief of a final order may petition the court within the county wherein any unfair practice occurred or wherein any person charged with an unfair practice resides or transacts business for the enforcement of any final order which is not complied with and is issued by the commission or an administrative law judge under the provisions of this chapter and for appropriate temporary relief or a restraining order, and shall certify and file in court the final order sought to be enforced. Within five days after filing such petition in court, the commission or any person entitled to relief of a final order shall cause a notice of the petition to be sent by certified mail to all parties or their representatives.

(2) If within sixty days after the date the administrative law judge's order concerning an unfair practice in a real estate transaction is entered, no petition has been filed under subsection (1) of this section and the commission has not sought enforcement of the final order under this section, any person entitled to relief under the final order may petition for a decree enforcing the

order in the superior courts of the state of Washington for the county in which the unfair practice in a real estate transaction under RCW 49.60.222 through 49.60.224 is alleged to have occurred.

(3) From the time the petition is filed, the court shall have jurisdiction of the proceedings and of the questions determined thereon, and shall have the power to grant such temporary relief or restraining order as it deems just and suitable.

(4) If the petition shows that there is a final order issued by the commission or administrative law judge under RCW 49.60.240 or 49.60.250 and that the order has not been complied with in whole or in part, the court shall issue an order directing the person who is alleged to have not complied with the administrative order to appear in court at a time designated in the order, not less than ten days from the date thereof, and show cause why the administrative order should not be enforced according to the terms. The commission or any person entitled to relief of any final order shall immediately serve the noncomplying party with a copy of the court order and the petition.

(5) The administrative order shall be enforced by the court if the person does not appear, or if the person appears and the court finds that:

(a) The order is regular on its face;

(b) The order has not been complied with; and

(c) The person's answer discloses no valid reason why the order should not be enforced, or that the reason given in the person's answer could have been raised by review under RCW 34.05.510 through 34.05.598, and the person has given no valid excuse for failing to use that remedy.

(6) The jurisdiction of the court shall be exclusive and its judgment and decree shall be final, except that the same shall be subject to appellate review by the supreme court or the court of appeals, on appeal, by either party, irrespective of the nature of the decree or judgment. The review shall be taken and prosecuted in the same manner and form and with the same effect as is provided in other cases.

[1995 c 259 § 6; 1993 c 69 § 15; 1989 c 175 § 116; 1988 c 202 § 47; 1985 c 185 § 24; 1981 c 259 § 3; 1971 c 81 § 118; 1957 c 37 § 21. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 9, part; Rem Supp. 1949 § 7614-27A, part.]

**Notes:**

**Rules of court:** *Cf. RAP 2.2, 18.22.*

**Effective date--1995 c 259:** See note following RCW 49.60.010.

**Severability--1993 c 69:** See note following RCW 49.60.030.

**Effective date--1989 c 175:** See note following RCW 34.05.010.

**Severability--1988 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.24.050.

**Effective date--1981 c 259:** See note following RCW 49.60.250.

**RCW 49.60.270 Appeal from orders of administrative law judge.**

Any respondent or complainant, including the commission, aggrieved by a final order of an administrative law judge may obtain judicial review of such order as provided under the administrative procedure act, chapter 34.05 RCW. From the time a petition for review is filed, the court has jurisdiction to grant to any party such temporary relief or restraining order as it deems just and suitable. If the court affirms the order, it shall enter a judgment and decree

enforcing the order as affirmed.

[1985 c 185 § 25; 1981 c 259 § 4; 1957 c 37 § 22. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 9, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-27A, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1981 c 259:** See note following RCW 49.60.250.

**RCW 49.60.280 Court shall expeditiously hear and determine.**

Petitions filed under RCW 49.60.260 and 49.60.270 shall be heard expeditiously and determined upon the transcript filed, without requirement of printing. Hearings in the court under this chapter shall take precedence over all other matters, except matters of the same character.

[1957 c 37 § 23. Prior: 1949 c 183 § 9, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-27A, part.]

**RCW 49.60.310 Misdemeanor to interfere with or resist commission.**

Any person who wilfully resists, prevents, impedes, or interferes with the commission or any of its members or representatives in the performance of duty under this chapter, or who wilfully violates an order of the commission, is guilty of a misdemeanor; but procedure for the review of the order shall not be deemed to be such wilful conduct.

[1985 c 185 § 26; 1961 c 100 § 4; 1957 c 37 § 26; 1949 c 183 § 10; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-28.]

**RCW 49.60.320 Governor may act on orders against state or political subdivisions.**

In any case in which the commission shall issue an order against any political or civil subdivision of the state, or any agency, or instrumentality of the state or of the foregoing, or any officer or employee thereof, the commission shall transmit a copy of such order to the governor of the state. The governor shall take such action to secure compliance with such order as the governor deems necessary.

[1985 c 185 § 27; 1949 c 183 § 11; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7614-29.]

**RCW 49.60.330 First class cities of over one hundred twenty-five thousand population--Administrative remedies authorized--Superior court jurisdiction.**

Any county or any city classified as a first class city under RCW 35.01.010 with over one hundred twenty five thousand population may enact resolutions or ordinances consistent with this chapter to provide administrative and/or judicial remedies for any form of discrimination proscribed by this chapter. The imposition of such administrative remedies shall be subject to judicial review. The superior courts shall have jurisdiction to hear all matters relating to violation and enforcement of such resolutions or ordinances, including petitions for preliminary relief, the award of such remedies and civil penalties as are consistent with this chapter, and enforcement of any order of a county or city administrative law judge or hearing examiner pursuant to such resolution or ordinance. Any local resolution or ordinance not inconsistent with this chapter may provide, after a finding of reasonable cause to believe that discrimination has occurred, for the

filing of an action in, or the removal of the matter to, the superior court.

[1993 c 69 § 16; 1983 c 5 § 2; 1981 c 259 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 69:** See note following RCW 49.60.030.

**Effective date--1981 c 259:** See note following RCW 49.60.250.

**RCW 49.60.340 Election for civil action in lieu of hearing--Relief.**

(1) Any complainant on whose behalf the reasonable cause finding was made, a respondent, or an aggrieved person may, with respect to real estate transactions pursuant to RCW 49.60.222 through 49.60.225, elect to have the claims on which reasonable cause was found decided in a civil action under RCW 49.60.030(2) in lieu of a hearing under RCW 49.60.250. This election must be made not later than twenty days after the service of the reasonable cause finding. The person making such election shall give notice of doing so to the commission and to all other complainants and respondents to whom the charge relates. Any reasonable cause finding issued by the commission pursuant to the procedures contained in this chapter shall become final twenty days after service of the reasonable cause finding unless a written notice of election is received by the commission within the twenty-day period.

(2) If an election is made under subsection (1) of this section, the commission shall authorize not later than thirty days after the election is made, and the attorney general shall commence, a civil action on behalf of the aggrieved person in a superior court of the state of Washington seeking relief under this section.

(3) Any aggrieved person with respect to the issues to be determined in a civil action under this section may intervene as of right in that civil action.

(4) In a civil action under this section, if the court finds that an unfair practice in a real estate transaction has occurred or is about to occur, the court may grant any relief that a court could grant with respect to such an unfair practice in a real estate transaction in a civil action under RCW 49.60.030(2). If monetary relief is sought for the benefit of an aggrieved person who does not intervene in the civil action, the court shall not award such relief if that aggrieved person has not complied with discovery orders entered by the court.

(5) In any administrative proceeding under this section where the respondent is the prevailing party, a complainant who intervenes by filing a notice of independent appearance may be liable for reasonable attorneys' fees and costs only to the extent that the intervening participation in the administrative proceeding was frivolous or vexatious, or was for the purpose of harassment.

(6) In any administrative proceeding brought under RCW 49.60.225 or any court proceeding arising therefrom, or any civil action under this section, the administrative law judge or the court in its discretion may allow the prevailing party, other than the commission, reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

[1993 c 69 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 69:** See note following RCW 49.60.030.

**RCW 49.60.350 Temporary or preliminary relief--Superior court jurisdiction--Petition of commission.**

(1) The superior courts of the state of Washington shall have jurisdiction upon petition of the commission, through the attorney general, to seek appropriate temporary or preliminary relief to enjoin any unfair practice in violation of RCW 49.60.222 through 49.60.225, from which prompt judicial action is necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter.

(2) The commencement of a civil action under this section does not preclude the initiation or continuation of administrative proceedings under this chapter.

[1993 c 69 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1993 c 69:** See note following RCW 49.60.030.

**RCW 49.60.360 Refueling services for disabled drivers--Violation--Investigation--Intentional display of plate or placard invalid or not legally issued prohibited--Fine--Notice to disabled persons.**

(1) Every person, firm, partnership, association, trustee, or corporation which operates a gasoline service station, or other facility which offers gasoline or other motor vehicle fuel for sale to the public from such a facility, shall provide, upon request, refueling service to disabled drivers, unaccompanied by passengers capable of safely providing refueling service, of vehicles which display a disabled person's license plate or placard issued by the department of licensing. The price charged for the motor vehicle fuel in such a case shall be no greater than that which the facility otherwise would charge the public generally to purchase motor vehicle fuel without refueling service. This section does not require a facility to provide disabled drivers with services, including but not limited to checking oil or cleaning windshields, other than refueling services.

(2) This section does not apply to:

(a) Exclusive self-service gas stations which have remotely controlled gas pumps and which never provide pump island service; and

(b) Convenience stores which sell gasoline, which have remotely controlled gas pumps and which never provide pump island service.

(3) Any person who, as a responsible managing individual setting service policy of a station or facility or as an employee acting independently against set service policy, acts in violation of this section is guilty of a misdemeanor. This subsection shall be enforced by the prosecuting attorney.

(4) The human rights commission shall, upon the filing of a verified written complaint by any person, investigate the actions of any person, firm, partnership, association, trustee, or corporation alleged to have violated this section. The complaint shall be in the form prescribed by the commission. The commission may, upon its own motion, issue complaints and conduct investigations of alleged violations of this section.

RCW 49.60.240 through 49.60.280 shall apply to complaints under this section.

(5) In addition to those matters referred pursuant to subsection (3) of this section, the prosecuting attorney may investigate and prosecute alleged violations of this section.

(6) Any person who intentionally displays a license plate or placard which is invalid, or which was not lawfully issued to that person, for the purpose of obtaining refueling service under subsection (1) of this section shall be subject to a civil fine of one hundred dollars for each such violation.

(7) A notice setting forth the provisions of this section shall be provided by the department of licensing to every person, firm, partnership, association, trustee, or corporation which operates a gasoline service station, or other facility which offers gasoline or other motor vehicle fuel for sale to the public from such a facility.

(8) A notice setting forth the provisions of this section shall be provided by the department of licensing to every person who is issued a disabled person's license plate or placard.

(9) For the purposes of this section, "refueling service" means the service of pumping motor vehicle fuel into the fuel tank of a motor vehicle.

(10) Nothing in this section limits or restricts the rights or remedies provided under chapter 49.60 RCW.

[1994 c 262 § 17; 1985 c 309 § 1. Formerly RCW 70.84.090.]

**RCW 49.60.370      Liability for killing or injuring dog guide or service animal--Penalty in addition to other remedies or penalties--Recovery of attorneys' fees and costs--No duty to investigate.**

(1) A person who negligently or maliciously kills or injures a dog guide or service animal is liable for a penalty of one thousand dollars, to be paid to the user of the animal. The penalty shall be in addition to and not in lieu of any other remedies or penalties, civil or criminal, provided by law.

(2) A user or owner of a dog guide or service animal, whose animal is negligently or maliciously injured or killed, is entitled to recover reasonable attorneys' fees and costs incurred in pursuing any civil remedy.

(3) The commission has no duty to investigate any negligent or malicious acts referred to under this section.

[1997 c 271 § 23; 1988 c 89 § 1. Formerly RCW 70.84.100.]

**RCW 49.60.380      License waiver for dog guide and service animals.**

A county, city, or town shall honor a request by a blind person or hearing impaired person not to be charged a fee to license his or her dog guide, or a request by a physically disabled person not to be charged a fee to license his or her service animal.

[1997 c 271 § 24; 1989 c 41 § 1. Formerly RCW 70.84.120.]

**RCW 49.60.390 Rule-making authority--Deadline--1997 c 271.**

The Washington state human rights commission shall adopt rules implementing chapter 271, Laws of 1997 no later than March 1, 1998.

[1997 c 271 § 25.]

**RCW 49.60.400 Discrimination, preferential treatment prohibited.**

(1) The state shall not discriminate against, or grant preferential treatment to, any individual or group on the basis of race, sex, color, ethnicity, or national origin in the operation of public employment, public education, or public contracting.

(2) This section applies only to action taken after December 3, 1998.

(3) This section does not affect any law or governmental action that does not discriminate against, or grant preferential treatment to, any individual or group on the basis of race, sex, color, ethnicity, or national origin.

(4) This section does not affect any otherwise lawful classification that:

(a) Is based on sex and is necessary for sexual privacy or medical or psychological treatment; or

(b) Is necessary for undercover law enforcement or for film, video, audio, or theatrical casting; or

(c) Provides for separate athletic teams for each sex.

(5) This section does not invalidate any court order or consent decree that is in force as of December 3, 1998.

(6) This section does not prohibit action that must be taken to establish or maintain eligibility for any federal program, if ineligibility would result in a loss of federal funds to the state.

(7) For the purposes of this section, "state" includes, but is not necessarily limited to, the state itself, any city, county, public college or university, community college, school district, special district, or other political subdivision or governmental instrumentality of or within the state.

(8) The remedies available for violations of this section shall be the same, regardless of the injured party's race, sex, color, ethnicity, or national origin, as are otherwise available for violations of Washington antidiscrimination law.

(9) This section shall be self-executing. If any part or parts of this section are found to be in conflict with federal law, the United States Constitution, or the Washington state Constitution, the section shall be implemented to the maximum extent that federal law, the United States Constitution, and the Washington state Constitution permit. Any provision held invalid shall be severable from the remaining portions of this section.

[1999 c 3 § 1 (Initiative Measure No. 200, approved November 3, 1998).]

**RCW 49.60.401 Short title--1999 c 3.**

RCW 49.60.400 shall be known and cited as the Washington State Civil Rights Act.

[1999 c 3 § 2 (Initiative Measure No. 200, approved November 3, 1998).]

## **Chapter 49.64 RCW EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLANS**

### Sections

49.64.010	Duration of trusts for employee benefits.
49.64.020	Trusts exempted from limitation as to duration.
49.64.030	Employee benefit plans--Payment or refund as discharge--Adverse claims.
49.64.040	Dental care assistance plans--Options required.

### Notes:

*Health care savings accounts authorized: Chapter 48.68 RCW.*

### **RCW 49.64.010      Duration of trusts for employee benefits.**

Any trust heretofore or hereafter created for the purposes and of the type enumerated in RCW 49.64.020, whether in real or personal property or in real and personal property, may continue for such time as may be necessary to accomplish the purposes of the trust and shall not be invalid as violating any statute or rule of law against perpetuities, or against accumulations of earnings, or concerning the suspension of the power of alienation of the title to property, or otherwise limiting the duration of trusts.

[1955 c 158 § 1.]

### **RCW 49.64.020      Trusts exempted from limitation as to duration.**

Trusts which are entitled to the exemption from limitation as to their duration provided for in RCW 49.64.010 must be:

(1) Created by an employer primarily for the benefit of some or all of the employees of such employer or the families or appointees of such employees, under any pension, profit-sharing, stock bonus, retirement, disability, death benefit or other similar types of employee-benefit plans; and

(2) Contributed to by the employer or employees or both; and

(3) Existing for the purpose of distributing to or for the benefit of some or all of such employees (either before or after their employment ceases), their families or appointees, the earnings or principal, or earnings and principal, of the trust.

[1955 c 158 § 2.]

### **RCW 49.64.030      Employee benefit plans--Payment or refund as discharge--Adverse**

**claims.**

Notwithstanding the provisions of RCW 26.16.030, whenever payment or refund is made to an employee, former employee, or his beneficiary or estate pursuant to and in full compliance with a written retirement, death or other employee benefit plan or savings plan, such payment or refund shall fully discharge the employer and any trustee or insurance company making such payment or refund from all adverse claims thereto unless, before such payment or refund is made, the employer or former employer, where the payment is made by the employer or former employer, has received at its principal place of business within this state, written notice by or on behalf of some other person that such other person claims to be entitled to such payment or refund or some part thereof, or where a trustee or insurance company is making the payment, such notice has been received by the trustee or insurance company at its home office or its principal place of business within this state, and if none, such notice may be made on the secretary of state: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That nothing contained in this section shall affect any claim or right to any such payment or refund or part thereof as between all persons other than employer and the trustee or insurance company making such payment or refund.

[1953 c 45 § 1. Formerly RCW 49.52.065.]

**Notes:**

*Employees' benefit deductions are trust funds: RCW 49.52.010.*

**RCW 49.64.040      Dental care assistance plans--Options required.**

(1) Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, in this section "dental care assistance plan" means any plan of dental insurance offered by an insurer as defined by chapter 48.01 RCW and any agreement for dental care benefits entered into or renewed after January 1, 1989, provided by a health care service contractor as defined by chapter 48.44 RCW.

(2) Each employer, public or private, that offers its employees a dental care assistance plan and each employee benefits fund that offers its members a dental care assistance plan limiting the provider of dental care to designated providers or group of providers, shall make available to and inform its employees or members of the option of enrolling in an alternative dental care assistance plan that permits the employees or members to obtain dental care services from any licensed dental care provider of their choice. The portion of the premium paid by the employer for the limiting plan shall be comparable to, but in no case greater than, the portion of the premium paid by the employer for the other plan. If employees are members of a bona fide bargaining unit covered by a labor-management collective bargaining agreement, the selection of the options required by this section may be specified in the agreement. The provisions of this section are not mandatory if the employees are covered by Taft-Hartley health care trust, except that the labor-management trustees may contract with a dental care assistance plan if a feasibility study determines it is to the advantage of the members: PROVIDED, That this section shall only apply to employers with greater than twenty-five employees under coverage.

[1988 c 259 § 1.]

**Chapter 49.66 RCW**  
**HEALTH CARE ACTIVITIES**

Sections

49.66.010	Purpose--Policy--Declaration.
49.66.020	Definitions.
49.66.030	Bargaining unit.
49.66.040	Unfair labor practice by health care activity.
49.66.050	Unfair labor practice by employee organization or agent.
49.66.060	Strike and picketing.
49.66.070	Relief from unfair labor practice--Actions--Remedial orders.
49.66.080	Rules and regulations--Procedures.
49.66.090	Board of arbitration--Members--Selection--Chairman.
49.66.100	Board of arbitration--Hearings--Findings.
49.66.110	Board of arbitration--Standards or guidelines.
49.66.120	Arbitrator--Compensation--Expenses.
49.66.900	Severability--1972 ex.s. c 156.

**RCW 49.66.010 Purpose--Policy--Declaration.**

It is the public policy of the state to expedite the settlement of labor disputes arising in connection with health care activities, in order that there may be no lessening, however temporary, in the quality of the care given to patients. It is the legislative purpose by this chapter to promote collective bargaining between health care activities and their employees, to protect the right of employees of health care activities to organize and select collective bargaining units of their own choosing.

It is further determined that any agreements involving union security including an all-union agreement or agency agreement must safeguard the rights of nonassociation of employees, based on bona fide religious tenets or teachings of a church or religious body of which such employee is a member. Such employee must pay an amount of money equivalent to regular union dues and initiation fees and assessments, if any, to a nonreligious charity or to another charitable organization mutually agreed upon by the employee affected and the representative of the labor organization to which such employee would otherwise pay dues. The employee shall furnish written proof that this has been done. If the employee and representative of the labor organization do not reach agreement on the matter, the department shall designate such organization.

[1973 2nd ex.s. c 3 § 1; 1972 ex.s. c 156 § 1.]

**RCW 49.66.020 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter:

(1) "Health care activity" includes any hospital, nursing home, institution, agency or

establishment, exclusive of those operated by the state, its municipalities, or political subdivisions, having for one of its principal purposes the preservation of health or the care of sick, aged or infirm persons.

(2) "Bargaining unit" includes any group of employees of a health care activity having substantially common interests with respect to working conditions. The composition of a bargaining unit may be determined by common consent between an employer and its employees, or, in the event either party shall apply to the director of labor and industries for a determination of the composition of a bargaining unit, it shall be determined by the director of labor and industries or his delegated representative. No bargaining unit shall be found appropriate if it includes guards together with other employees.

(3) "Employee" includes any registered nurse or licensed practical nurse or service personnel performing services for wages for a health care activity. The term shall not apply to a member of a religious order assigned to a health care activity by the order as a part of his obligations to it; nor shall it apply to persons performing services in connection with healing by prayer or spiritual means alone in accordance with the tenets and practices of recognized church or religious denominations by adherents thereof; nor shall it apply to supervisors.

(4) "Employer" includes any person, agency, corporation, company or other organization engaged in the operation of a health care activity, whether for profitable or charitable purposes.

(5) "Supervisor" means any individual having authority, in the interest of the employer, to hire, transfer, suspend, lay off, recall, promote, discharge, assign, reward, or discipline other employees, or responsibly to direct them, or to adjust their grievances, or effectively to recommend such action, if in connection with the foregoing the exercise of such authority is not of a merely routine or clerical nature, but requires the use of independent judgment. Supervisor includes registered nurses only if administrative supervision is his or her primary duty and activity.

(6) "Guard" means any individual employed as a guard to enforce against employees and other persons rules to protect property of the employer or to protect the safety of persons on the employer's premises.

(7) "Director" means the director of the department of labor and industries.

(8) "Department" means the department of labor and industries.

[1973 2nd ex.s. c 3 § 2; 1972 ex.s. c 156 § 2.]

**RCW 49.66.030 Bargaining unit.**

An employee association shall be deemed the properly designated representative of a bargaining unit when it can show evidence that bargaining rights have been assigned to it by a majority of the employees in the bargaining unit. Should questions arise concerning the representative status of any employee organization claiming to represent a bargaining unit of employees, upon petition by such an organization, it shall be the duty of the director, acting by himself or through a designee to investigate and determine the composition of the organization. Any organization found authorized by not less than thirty percent of the employees of a bargaining unit shall be eligible to apply for an election to determine its rights to represent the

unit. If more than one organization shall claim to represent any unit, the director, or his designee, may conduct an election by secret ballot to determine which organization shall be authorized to represent the unit. In order to be certified as a bargaining representative, an employee organization must receive, in a secret ballot election, votes from a majority of the employees who vote in the election, except that nothing in this section shall prohibit the voluntary recognition of a labor organization as a bargaining representative by an employer upon a showing of reasonable proof of majority. In any election held pursuant to this section, there shall be a choice on the ballot for employees to designate that they do not wish to be represented by any bargaining representative. No representation election shall be directed in any bargaining unit or any subdivision thereof within which, in the preceding twelve-month period, a valid election has been held. Thirty percent of the employees of an employer may file a petition for a secret ballot election to ascertain whether the employee organization which has been certified or is currently recognized by their employer as their bargaining representative is no longer their bargaining representative.

No employee organization shall be certified as the representative of employees in a bargaining unit of guards, if such organization admits to membership, or is affiliated directly or indirectly with an organization which admits to membership, employees other than guards. The determination shall be based upon a plurality of votes cast in such election, and shall remain in effect for a period of not less than one year. In determining appropriate bargaining units, the director shall limit such units to groups consisting of registered nurses, licensed practical nurses or service personnel: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That if a majority of each such classification desires inclusion within a single bargaining unit, they may combine into a single unit.

[1973 2nd ex.s. c 3 § 3; 1972 ex.s. c 156 § 3.]

**RCW 49.66.040      Unfair labor practice by health care activity.**

It shall be deemed an unfair labor practice, and unlawful, for any health care activity to:

(1) Interfere with, restrain or coerce employees in any manner in the exercise of their right of self-organization: PROVIDED, That the expressing of any views, argument, or opinion, or the dissemination thereof, whether in written, printed, graphic or visual form, shall not constitute or be evidence of an unfair labor practice under any of the provisions of this chapter, if such expression contains no threat of reprisal or force or promise of benefit;

(2) Initiate, create, dominate, contribute to or interfere with the formation or administration of any employee organization having bargaining as one of its functions;

(3) Discriminate in regard to hire, terms, or conditions of employment in order to discourage membership in any employee organization having collective bargaining as one of its functions;

(4) Refuse to meet and bargain in good faith with the duly designated representatives of an appropriate bargaining unit of employees; and it shall be a requirement of good faith bargaining that the parties be willing to reduce to writing, and have their representatives sign, any agreement arrived at through negotiation and discussion.

[1972 ex.s. c 156 § 4.]

**RCW 49.66.050 Unfair labor practice by employee organization or agent.**

It shall be an unfair labor practice and unlawful, for any employee organization or its agent to:

(1) Restrain or coerce (a) employees in the exercise of their right to refrain from self-organization, or (b) an employer in the selection of its representatives for purposes of collective bargaining or the adjustment of grievances;

(2) Cause or attempt to cause an employer to discriminate against an employee in violation of subsection (3) of RCW 49.66.040 or to discriminate against an employee with respect to whom membership in such organization has been denied or terminated on some ground other than his failure to tender the periodic dues and initiation fees uniformly required as a condition of acquiring or retaining membership;

(3) Refuse to meet and bargain in good faith with an employer, provided it is the duly designated representative of the employer's employees for purposes of collective bargaining;

(4) Require of employees covered by a union security agreement the payment, as a condition precedent to becoming a member of such organization, of a fee in an amount which the director finds excessive or discriminatory under all the circumstances. In making such a finding, the director shall consider, among other relevant factors, the practices and customs of labor organizations in the particular industry, and the wages currently paid to the employees affected;

(5) Cause or attempt to cause an employer to pay or deliver or agree to pay or deliver any money or other thing of value, in the nature of an exaction, for services which are not performed or not to be performed;

(6) Enter into any contract or agreement, express or implied, whereby an employer or other person ceases or refrains, or agrees to cease or refrain, from handling, using, selling, transporting or otherwise dealing in any of the products or services of any other employer or person, or to cease doing business with any other employer or person, and any such contract or agreement shall be unenforceable and void; or

(7) Engage in, or induce or encourage any individual employed by any employer or to engage in, an activity prohibited by RCW 49.66.060.

[1973 2nd ex.s. c 3 § 4; 1972 ex.s. c 156 § 5.]

**RCW 49.66.060 Strike and picketing.**

No employee organization, bargaining representative, person or employee shall authorize, sanction, engage in, or participate in a strike (including but not limited to a concerted work stoppage of any kind, concerted slowdown or concerted refusal or failure to report for work or perform work) or picketing against an employer under any circumstances, whether arising out of a recognition dispute, bargaining impasse or otherwise: PROVIDED, That nothing in this section shall prohibit picketing or other publicity for the sole purpose of truthfully advising the public of the existence of a dispute with the employer, unless an effect of such picketing or other

publicity is (a) to induce any employee of the employer or any other individual, in the course of his employment, not to pick up, deliver or transfer goods, not to enter the employer's premises, or not to perform services; or (b) to induce such an employee or individual to engage in a strike.

[1972 ex.s. c 156 § 6.]

**RCW 49.66.070 Relief from unfair labor practice--Actions--Remedial orders.**

The director or any employee organization qualified to apply for an election under RCW 49.66.030 as now or hereafter amended or any employer may maintain in its name or in the name of its members legal action in any county in which jurisdiction of the employer or employee organization may be obtained, to seek relief from the commission of an unfair labor practice: PROVIDED, That such employer or employee organization exhausts the administrative remedies under rules and regulations promulgated by the department prior to seeking such court action.

The department is empowered and directed to prevent any unfair labor practice and to issue appropriate remedial orders. Any party aggrieved by any remedial order is entitled to the judicial review thereof in accordance with the provisions of chapter 34.05 RCW.

[1973 2nd ex.s. c 3 § 5; 1972 ex.s. c 156 § 7.]

**RCW 49.66.080 Rules and regulations--Procedures.**

The director shall have the power to make such rules and regulations not inconsistent with this chapter, including the establishment of procedures for the hearing and determination of charges alleging unfair labor practices, and for a determination on application by either party when an impasse has arisen, and as he shall determine are necessary to effectuate its purpose and to enable him to carry out its provisions.

[1973 2nd ex.s. c 3 § 6; 1972 ex.s. c 156 § 8.]

**RCW 49.66.090 Board of arbitration--Members--Selection--Chairman.**

In the event that a health care activity and an employees' bargaining unit shall reach an impasse, the matters in dispute shall be submitted to a board of arbitration composed of three arbitrators for final and binding resolution. The board shall be selected in the following manner: Within ten days, the employer shall appoint one arbitrator and the employees shall appoint one arbitrator. The two arbitrators so selected and named shall within ten days agree upon and select the name of a third arbitrator who shall act as chairman. If, upon the expiration of the period allowed therefor the arbitrators are unable to agree on the selection of a third arbitrator, such arbitrator shall be appointed at the request of either party in accordance with the provisions of RCW 7.04.050 and he shall act as chairman of the arbitration board.

[1973 2nd ex.s. c 3 § 7; 1972 ex.s. c 156 § 9.]

**RCW 49.66.100 Board of arbitration--Hearings--Findings.**

The arbitration board, acting through its chairman, shall call a hearing to be held within ten days after the date of the appointment of the chairman. The board shall conduct public or private hearings. Reasonable notice of such hearings shall be given to the parties who shall appear and be heard either in person or by counsel or other representative. Hearings shall be informal and the rules of evidence prevailing in judicial proceedings shall not be binding. A recording of the proceedings shall be taken. Any oral or documentary evidence and other data deemed relevant by the board may be received in evidence. The board shall have the power to administer oaths, require the attendance of witnesses, and the production of such books, papers, contracts, agreements and documents as may be deemed by the board material to a just determination of the issues in dispute and to issue subpoenas. If any person refuses to obey such subpoena or refuses to be sworn to testify, or any witness, party or attorney is guilty of any contempt while in attendance at any hearing held hereunder, the board may invoke the jurisdiction of any superior court and such court shall have jurisdiction to issue an appropriate order. A failure to obey such order may be punished by the court as a contempt thereof. The hearing conducted by the arbitrators shall be concluded within twenty days of the time of commencement and, within ten days after conclusion of the hearings, the arbitrator shall make written findings and a written opinion upon the issues presented, a copy of which shall be mailed or otherwise delivered to the employees' negotiating agent or its attorney or other designated representative and to the employer or the employer's attorney or designated representative. The determination of the dispute made by the board shall be final and binding upon both parties.

[1972 ex.s. c 156 § 10.]

**RCW 49.66.110 Board of arbitration--Standards or guidelines.**

In making its determination, the board of arbitrators shall be mindful of the legislative purpose enumerated in RCW 49.66.010 and as additional standards or guidelines to aid it in reaching a decision, it shall take into consideration the following factors:

(1) Wage rates or other conditions of employment of the health care activity in question as compared with prevailing wage rates or other conditions of employment in the local operating area involved.

(2) Wage rates or other working conditions as compared with wage rates or other working conditions maintained for the same or similar work of workers in the local area.

(3) The overall compensation of employees having regard not only to wages for time actually worked but also for time not actually worked, including vacations, holidays and other excused time and for all fringe benefits received.

(4) Interest and welfare of the public.

(5) Comparison of peculiarities of employment in regard to other comparable trades or professions, specifically:

(a) Physical qualifications.

(b) Educational qualifications.

- (c) Job training and skills.
- (6) Efficiency of operation of the health care activity.

[1972 ex.s. c 156 § 11.]

**RCW 49.66.120 Arbitrator--Compensation--Expenses.**

The arbitrator so selected by the parties shall be paid at the daily rate or rates not to exceed the usual or customary rates paid to arbitrators in addition to travel expenses at the rates provided in RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060 as now existing or hereafter amended. Such sums together with all expenses of the hearing shall be borne equally by the parties to the arbitration proceedings.

[1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 147; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 3 § 8; 1972 ex.s. c 156 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34:** See notes following RCW 2.08.115.

**RCW 49.66.900 Severability--1972 ex.s. c 156.**

If any portion of this chapter, or its application to any particular health care activity or class of health care activity, should be held invalid, the remainder of the chapter, or its application to other health care activities, or other classes thereof, shall not be affected.

[1972 ex.s. c 156 § 13.]

**Chapter 49.70 RCW  
WORKER AND COMMUNITY RIGHT TO KNOW ACT**

Sections

49.70.010	Legislative findings.
49.70.020	Definitions.
49.70.100	Employee may request workplace survey or material safety data sheet.
49.70.105	Foreign language translation of written materials.
49.70.110	Discharge or discipline of employee prohibited--Application of discrimination statutes.
49.70.115	Agricultural employees--Information and training on hazardous chemicals.
49.70.119	Agricultural employees--Pesticides--Records.
49.70.140	Educational brochures and public service announcements.
49.70.150	Civil action authorized.
49.70.160	Request for additional information--Confidentiality.
49.70.165	Trade secret exemptions.
49.70.170	Worker and community right to know fund--Employer assessments--Audits--Appeal of assessment.
49.70.175	Worker and community right to know fund--Expenditure--Disbursements.
49.70.177	Penalties for late payment of fees--Collection of fees and penalties.
49.70.180	Application of enforcement and administrative procedures of Washington industrial safety and health act.
49.70.190	Compliance with chapter--Notice--Fines--Injunctive relief.

49.70.200	Adoption of rules.
49.70.210	Application of chapter to consumer products.
49.70.900	Short title.
49.70.905	Severability--1984 c 289.

**RCW 49.70.010 Legislative findings.**

The legislature finds and declares that the proliferation of hazardous substances in the environment poses a growing threat to the public health, safety, and welfare; that the constantly increasing number and variety of hazardous substances, and the many routes of exposure to them make it difficult and expensive to monitor adequately and detect any adverse health effects attributable thereto; that individuals themselves are often able to detect and thus minimize effects of exposure to hazardous substances if they are aware of the identity of the substances and the early symptoms of unsafe exposure; and that individuals have an inherent right to know the full range of the risks they face so that they can make reasoned decisions and take informed action concerning their employment and their living conditions.

The legislature further declares that local health, fire, police, safety, and other government officials require detailed information about the identity, characteristics, and quantities of hazardous substances used and stored in communities within their jurisdictions, in order to plan adequately for, and respond to, emergencies, enforce compliance with applicable laws and regulations concerning these substances, and to compile records of exposures to hazardous substances over a period of time that will facilitate the diagnosis, treatment, and prevention of disease.

The legislature further declares that the extent of the toxic contamination of the air, water, and land in this state has caused a high degree of concern among its residents and that much of this concern is needlessly aggravated by the unfamiliarity of these substances to residents.

The legislature therefore determines that while these substances have contributed to the high quality of life we enjoy in our state, it is in the public interest to establish a comprehensive program for the disclosure of information about hazardous substances in the workplace and the community, and to provide a procedure whereby residents of this state may gain access to this information.

[1984 c 289 § 2.]

**RCW 49.70.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Department" means the department of labor and industries.

(2) "Employee" means an employee of an employer who is employed in the business of his or her employer whether by way of manual labor or otherwise and every person in this state

who is engaged in the employment of or who is working under an independent contract the essence of which is personal labor for an employer under this chapter whether by way of manual labor or otherwise. However, for the purposes of this chapter, employee shall not mean immediate family members of the officers of any corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship or other business entity or officers of any closely held corporation engaged in agricultural production of crops or livestock.

(3) "Employer" means any person, firm, corporation, partnership, business trust, legal representative, or other business entity that engages in any business, industry, profession, or activity in this state and employs one or more employees or who contract with one or more persons, the essence of which is the personal labor of such person or persons and includes the state, counties, cities, and all municipal corporations, public corporations, political subdivisions of the state, and charitable organizations.

[1985 c 409 § 1.]

**RCW 49.70.100 Employee may request workplace survey or material safety data sheet.**

An employee or employee representative may request, in writing, from the employer, a copy of a workplace survey or a material safety data sheet, filed pursuant to this chapter for the employee's work area. The employer shall supply this material within three working days of the request. This section shall not apply to employees of vessels while the employees are on the water.

[1989 c 11 § 22; 1984 c 289 § 15.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1989 c 11:** See note following RCW 9A.56.220.

**RCW 49.70.105 Foreign language translation of written materials.**

(1) The department shall prepare and make available to employers or the public, upon request, a translation in any of the five most common foreign languages used in the workplace, of a written hazard communication program, a material safety data sheet, or written materials prepared by the department to inform employees of their rights relating to hazard communication standards under this chapter and chapter 49.17 RCW.

(2) An employer employing employees who have trouble communicating in English shall make reasonable efforts to post any notices in the employees' native languages as provided by the department.

[1985 c 409 § 2.]

**RCW 49.70.110 Discharge or discipline of employee prohibited--Application of discrimination statutes.**

No employer may discharge, cause to be discharged, or otherwise discipline, penalize, or discriminate against any employee because the employee or the employee's representative has exercised any right established in this chapter. The discrimination provisions of chapter 49.17 RCW apply to this chapter.

[1984 c 289 § 16.]

**RCW 49.70.115      Agricultural employees--Information and training on hazardous chemicals.**

(1) An employer shall provide employees engaged in agricultural production of crops or livestock or agricultural services with information and training on hazardous chemicals in their workplace at the time of their initial assignment, and whenever a new hazard is introduced into their work area, such instruction shall be tailored to the types of hazards to which the employees will be exposed. Seasonal and temporary employees who are not exposed to hazardous chemicals in their work area need not be trained.

(2) Employers shall maintain any material safety data sheets that are received with incoming shipments of hazardous chemicals, and ensure that they are accessible to agricultural employees upon request.

(3) Employers shall ensure that labels on incoming containers of hazardous chemicals are not removed or defaced.

[1985 c 409 § 3.]

**RCW 49.70.119      Agricultural employees--Pesticides--Records.**

(1) An employer who applies pesticides in connection with the production of an agricultural crop, or who causes pesticides to be applied in connection with such production, shall keep records for each application, which shall include the following information:

(a) The location of the land where the pesticide was applied or site where the pesticide was stored;

(b) The year, month, day, and time the pesticide was applied;

(c) The product name used on the registered label and the United States environmental protection agency registration number, if applicable, of the pesticide that was applied or stored;

(d) The crop or site to which the pesticide was applied;

(e) The amount of pesticide applied per acre, or other appropriate measure;

(f) The concentration of pesticide that was applied;

(g) The number of acres, or other appropriate measure, to which pesticide was applied;

(h) If applicable, the licensed applicator's name, address, and telephone number and the name of the individual or individuals making the application;

(i) The direction and estimated velocity of the wind at the time the pesticide was applied: PROVIDED, That this subsection (i) shall not apply to applications of baits in bait stations and pesticide applications within structures; and

(j) Any other reasonable information required by the director.

(2) The records shall be updated on the same day that a pesticide is applied. If the employer has been provided a copy of a pesticide application record under RCW 17.21.100(2)(b), the copy may be used as the record of the pesticide application required under this section. The employer shall maintain and preserve the pesticide application records for no less than seven years from the date of the application of the pesticide to which the records refer.

(3) The pesticide application records shall be readily accessible to the employer's employees and their designated representatives in a central location in the workplace beginning on the day the application is made and for at least thirty days following the application. The employee or representative shall be entitled to view the pesticide application records and make his or her own record from the information contained in the application records. New or newly assigned employees shall be made aware of the accessibility of the application records before working with pesticides or in a work area containing pesticides.

(4)(a) An employer subject to this section who stores pesticides shall at least once in each calendar year perform an inventory of the pesticides stored in any work area. The pesticide inventory records shall include the following information:

- (i) The location of the site where the pesticide is stored;
- (ii) The year, month, day, and time the pesticide was first stored;
- (iii) The product name used on the registered label and the United States environmental protection agency registration number, if applicable, of the pesticide that is stored; and
- (iv) The amount of pesticide in storage at the time of the inventory.

The inventory records shall be maintained and preserved for no less than seven years.

(b) In addition to performing the annual pesticide inventory required under this subsection, an employer shall maintain a record of pesticide purchases made between the annual inventory dates. In lieu of this purchase record, an employer may obtain from distributors from whom pesticides are purchased a statement obligating the distributor to maintain the purchase records on behalf of the employer and in satisfaction of the employer's obligations under this subsection. The director may require the submission of all purchase records from employers or distributors, covering the purchases during a specified period of time or in a specified geographical area.

(5) If activities for which the records are maintained cease, the records shall be filed with the department. If an employer subject to this section is succeeded or replaced in that function by another person, the person who succeeds or replaces the employer shall retain the records as required by this section but is not liable for violations committed by the former employer under this chapter or rules adopted under this chapter, including violations relating to the retention and preservation of records.

(6)(a) The records required under this section shall be readily accessible to the department for inspection. Copies of the records shall be provided, on request, to: An employee or the employee's designated representative in the case of an industrial insurance claim filed under Title 51 RCW with the department of labor and industries, treating health care personnel, the pesticide incident reporting and tracking review panel, or department representative. The designated representative or treating health care personnel are not required to identify the employee represented or treated. The department shall keep the name of any affected employee

confidential in accordance with RCW 49.17.080(1). When a request for records is made under this subsection by treating health care personnel and the record is required for determining treatment, copies of the record shall be provided immediately. For all other requests, copies of the records shall be provided within seventy-two hours.

(b) Copies of records provided to any person or entity under this subsection (6) shall, if so requested, be provided or made available on a form adopted under subsection (10) of this section. Information for treating health care personnel shall be made immediately available by telephone, if requested, with a copy of the records provided within twenty-four hours.

(c) If an employer has reason to suspect that an employee is ill or injured because of an exposure to one or more pesticides, the employer shall immediately provide the employee a copy of the relevant pesticide application records.

(7) If a request for a copy of a record is made under this section and the employer refuses to provide a copy, the requester may notify the department of the request and the employer's refusal. Within seven working days, the department shall request that the employer provide the department with all pertinent copies of the records, except that in a medical emergency the request shall be made within two working days. The employer shall provide copies of the records to the department within twenty-four hours after the department's request.

(8) The department shall include inspection of the records required under this section as part of any on-site inspection of a workplace conducted under this chapter or chapter 49.17 RCW. The inspection shall determine whether the records are readily transferable to a form adopted by the department, and readily accessible to employees. However, no employer subject to a department inspection may be inspected under this subsection (8) more than once in any calendar year, unless a previous inspection has found recordkeeping violations. If recordkeeping violations are found, the department may conduct reasonable multiple inspections, pursuant to rules adopted by the department. Nothing in this subsection (8) limits the department's inspection of records pertaining to pesticide-related injuries, illnesses, fatalities, accidents, or complaints.

(9) If an employer has failed to maintain and preserve the records or provide access to or copies of the records as required under this section, the employer shall be subject to penalties authorized under RCW 49.17.180.

(10) The department of labor and industries and the department of agriculture shall jointly adopt, by rule, forms that satisfy the information requirements of this section and RCW 17.21.100.

[1992 c 173 § 3; 1989 c 380 § 77.]

NOTES:

**Effective dates--1992 c 173:** See note following RCW 17.21.100.

**Severability--1989 c 380:** See RCW 15.58.942.

**RCW 49.70.140 Educational brochures and public service announcements.**

The department shall produce educational brochures and public service announcements detailing information available to citizens under this chapter. These educational materials shall

be sent to each county health department. As necessary, the department shall provide information needed to update these educational materials.

[1984 c 289 § 20.]

**RCW 49.70.150 Civil action authorized.**

A person may bring a civil action on his or her own behalf against a manufacturer, supplier, employer, or user to compel compliance with the provisions of this chapter or any rule promulgated under this chapter subject to the provisions of Title 51 RCW. The superior court shall have jurisdiction over these actions. The court may award costs of litigation to the prevailing party, including reasonable attorney and expert witness fees.

[1984 c 289 § 21.]

**RCW 49.70.160 Request for additional information--Confidentiality.**

The department may request from an employer submitting surveys to it further information concerning the surveys, and the employer shall provide the additional information upon the request. The employer may require the department to provide reasons why further information is needed and to sign an agreement protecting the confidentiality of any additional information provided under this section.

[1984 c 289 § 23.]

**RCW 49.70.165 Trade secret exemptions.**

(1) The department shall adopt rules in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW establishing criteria for evaluating the validity of trade secret claims and procedures for issuing a trade secret exemption. Manufacturers or importers that make a trade secret claim to the department must notify direct purchasers if a trade secret claim has been made on a product being offered for sale.

(2) If a trade secret claim exists, a manufacturer, importer, or employer may require a written statement of need or confidentiality agreement before the specific chemical identity of a hazardous substance is released. However, if a treating physician or nurse determines that a medical emergency exists and the specific chemical identity of a hazardous substance is necessary for emergency or first aid treatment, the manufacturer, importer, or employer shall immediately disclose the specific chemical identity to that treating physician or nurse, regardless of the existence of a written statement of need or a confidentiality agreement. The chemical manufacturer, importer, or employer may require a written statement of need and confidentiality agreement, as defined by rule, as soon as circumstances permit.

(3) Any challenge to the denial of a trade secret claim shall be heard by an administrative law judge in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW.

[1985 c 409 § 4.]

**RCW 49.70.170 Worker and community right to know fund--Employer assessments--Audits--Appeal of assessment.**

(1) The worker and community right to know fund is hereby established in the custody of the state treasurer. The department shall deposit all moneys received under this chapter in the fund. Moneys in the fund may be spent only for the purposes of this chapter following legislative appropriation. Disbursements from the fund shall be on authorization of the director or the director's designee. During the 2001-2003 fiscal biennium, moneys in the fund may also be used by the military department for the purpose of assisting the state emergency response commission and coordinating local emergency planning activities. The fund is subject to the allotment procedure provided under chapter 43.88 RCW.

(2) The department shall assess each employer who reported ten thousand four hundred or more worker hours in the prior calendar year an annual fee to provide for the implementation of this chapter. The department shall promulgate rules establishing a fee schedule for all employers who reported ten thousand four hundred or more worker hours in the prior calendar year and are engaged in business operations having a standard industrial classification, as designated in the standard industrial classification manual prepared by the federal office of management and budget, within major group numbers 01 through 08 (agriculture and forestry industries), numbers 10 through 14 (mining industries), numbers 15 through 17 (construction industries), numbers 20 through 39 (manufacturing industries), numbers 41, 42, and 44 through 49 (transportation, communications, electric, gas, and sanitary services), number 75 (automotive repair, services, and garages), number 76 (miscellaneous repair services), number 80 (health services), and number 82 (educational services). The department shall establish the annual fee for each employer who reported ten thousand four hundred or more worker hours in the prior calendar year in industries identified by this section, provided that fees assessed shall not be more than two dollars and fifty cents per full time equivalent employee. The annual fee shall not exceed fifty thousand dollars. The fees shall be collected solely from employers whose industries have been identified by rule under this chapter. The department shall promulgate rules allowing employers who do not have hazardous substances at their workplace to request an exemption from the assessment and shall establish penalties for fraudulent exemption requests. All fees collected by the department pursuant to this section shall be collected in a cost-efficient manner and shall be deposited in the fund.

(3) Records required by this chapter shall at all times be open to the inspection of the director, or his designee including, the traveling auditors, agents or assistants of the department provided for in RCW 51.16.070 and 51.48.040. The information obtained from employer records under the provisions of this section shall be subject to the same confidentiality requirements as set forth in RCW 51.16.070.

(4) An employer may appeal the assessment of the fee or penalties pursuant to the procedures set forth in Title 51 RCW and accompanying rules except that the employer shall not have the right of appeal to superior court as provided in Title 51 RCW. The employer from whom the fee or penalty is demanded or enforced, may however, within thirty days of the board of industrial insurance appeal's final order, pay the fee or penalty under written protest setting

forth all the grounds upon which such fee or penalty is claimed to be unlawful, excessive or otherwise improper and thereafter bring an action in superior court against the department to recover such fee or penalty or any portion of the fee or penalty which was paid under protest.

(5) Repayment shall be made to the general fund of any moneys appropriated by law in order to implement this chapter.

[2001 2nd sp.s. c 7 § 913; 1999 c 309 § 917; 1986 c 310 § 1; 1984 c 289 § 24.]

NOTES:

**Severability--Effective date--2001 2nd sp.s. c 7:** See notes following RCW 43.320.110.

**Severability--Effective date--1999 c 309:** See notes following RCW 41.06.152.

**RCW 49.70.175 Worker and community right to know fund--Expenditure--Disbursements.**

Funds in the worker and community right to know fund established under RCW 49.70.170 may be spent by the department of ecology to implement RCW 70.102.020 (1) through (3) following legislative appropriation. Disbursements from the fund shall be on authorization of the director of the department of ecology.

[1985 c 410 § 5.]

**RCW 49.70.177 Penalties for late payment of fees--Collection of fees and penalties.**

If payment of any fee assessed under RCW 49.70.170 is not received by the department by the due date, there shall be assessed a penalty of five percent of the amount of the fee. If the fee is not received within thirty days after the due date, there shall be assessed a total penalty of ten percent of the amount of the fee. If the fee is not received within sixty days after the due date, there shall be assessed a total penalty of twenty percent of the amount of the fee. No penalty added may be less than ten dollars. If a warrant is issued by the department for the collection of fees, penalties, and interest, there shall be an additional penalty of five percent of the amount of the fee, but not less than five dollars nor more than one hundred dollars. Warrants shall earn interest at the rate of one percent per month, or fraction thereof, from and after the date of entry of the warrant. The department may utilize the procedures for collection of fees, penalties, and interest set forth in Title 51 RCW.

[1986 c 310 § 2.]

**RCW 49.70.180 Application of enforcement and administrative procedures of Washington industrial safety and health act.**

Unless reference is specifically made to another chapter, this chapter shall be implemented and enforced including penalties, violations, citations, and other administrative procedures pursuant to chapter 49.17 RCW.

[1984 c 289 § 25.]

**RCW 49.70.190 Compliance with chapter--Notice--Fines--Injunctive relief.**

If a manufacturer, supplier, employer, or user refuses or fails to provide the department with any data sheets, workplace surveys, or other papers, documents, or information required by this chapter, the department may give written notice to the manufacturer, supplier, employer, or user demanding immediate compliance. If the manufacturer, supplier, employer, or user fails to begin to comply with the terms of the notice within fourteen days of receipt, the department may levy a fine of up to fifty dollars per affected employee per day, not to exceed five thousand dollars per day from the final date for compliance allowed by this section or by the department. In any case where the noncompliance continues for more than fifteen days or where the department determines the failure to comply creates a potential health or safety hazard to employees or hinders the department's performance of its duties under this chapter, the department may, in lieu of levying a fine or further fines, petition the superior court of Thurston county or the county where the manufacturer, supplier, employer, or user is located for an order enjoining the manufacturer, employer, supplier, or user from further noncompliance and granting any other remedies that may be appropriate. The court may award the department costs of litigation, including attorney's fees, if the department is the prevailing party.

[1984 c 289 § 26.]

**RCW 49.70.200 Adoption of rules.**

Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the department, after consultation with the department of agriculture, shall adopt any rules necessary to carry out its responsibilities under this chapter.

[1984 c 289 § 27.]

**RCW 49.70.210 Application of chapter to consumer products.**

(1) It is the intent of the legislature that this chapter shall not apply to products that are generally made available to the noncommercial consumer: PROVIDED, That such "consumer" products used by employees in the workplace are used in substantially the same manner, form, and concentration as they are used by noncommercial consumers, and that the product exposure is not substantially greater to the employee than to the noncommercial consumer during normal and accepted use of that product.

(2) The department shall adopt rules in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW to implement this section. This section shall not affect the department's authority to implement and enforce the Washington industrial safety and health act, chapter 49.17 RCW, at least as effectively as the federal occupational safety and health act.

[1987 c 365 § 1.]

**RCW 49.70.900 Short title.**

This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the "worker and community right to know act."

[1984 c 289 § 1.]

**RCW 49.70.905 Severability--1984 c 289.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1984 c 289 § 30.]

**Chapter 49.74 RCW  
AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

Sections

49.74.005	Legislative findings--Purpose.
49.74.010	Commission.
49.74.020	Affirmative action rules--Noncompliance--Notification--Hearing.
49.74.030	Noncompliance--Conciliation--Order.
49.74.040	Failure to reach conciliation agreement--Administrative hearing--Appeal.
49.74.050	Superior court--Remedies.

**RCW 49.74.005 Legislative findings--Purpose.**

Discrimination because of race, creed, color, national origin, age, sex, marital status, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical handicap is contrary to the findings of the legislature and public policy. The legislature finds and declares that racial minorities, women, persons in protected age groups, persons with disabilities, Vietnam-era veterans, and disabled veterans are underrepresented in Washington state government employment.

The purpose of this chapter is to provide for enforcement measures for affirmative action within Washington state government employment and institutions of higher education in order to eliminate such underrepresentation.

[1985 c 365 § 7.]

**RCW 49.74.010 Commission.**

As used in this chapter, "commission" means the Washington state human rights commission.

[1985 c 365 § 8.]

**RCW 49.74.020 Affirmative action rules--Noncompliance--Notification--Hearing.**

If the commission reasonably believes that a state agency, an institution of higher education, or the state patrol has failed to comply with an affirmative action rule adopted under RCW 41.06.150 or 43.43.340, the commission shall notify the director of the state agency, president of the institution of higher education, or chief of the Washington state patrol of the noncompliance, as well as the director of personnel. The commission shall give the director of the state agency, president of the institution of higher education, or chief of the Washington state patrol an opportunity to be heard on the failure to comply.

[1993 c 281 § 57; 1985 c 365 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 281:** See note following RCW 41.06.022.

**RCW 49.74.030 Noncompliance--Conciliation--Order.**

The commission in conjunction with the department of personnel or the state patrol, whichever is appropriate, shall attempt to resolve the noncompliance through conciliation. If an agreement is reached for the elimination of noncompliance, the agreement shall be reduced to writing and an order shall be issued by the commission setting forth the terms of the agreement. The noncomplying state agency, institution of higher education, or state patrol shall make a good faith effort to conciliate and make a full commitment to correct the noncompliance with any action that may be necessary to achieve compliance, provided such action is not inconsistent with the rules adopted under RCW \*41.06.150(21) and 43.43.340(5), whichever is appropriate.

[1993 c 281 § 58; 1985 c 365 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 41.06.150 was amended by 1999 c 297 § 3, changing subsection (21) to subsection (22).

**Effective date--1993 c 281:** See note following RCW 41.06.022.

**RCW 49.74.040 Failure to reach conciliation agreement--Administrative hearing--Appeal.**

If no agreement can be reached under RCW 49.74.030, the commission may refer the matter to the administrative law judge for hearing pursuant to RCW 49.60.250. If the administrative law judge finds that the state agency, institution of higher education, or state patrol has not made a good faith effort to correct the noncompliance, the administrative law judge shall order the state agency, institution of higher education, or state patrol to comply with this chapter. The administrative law judge may order any action that may be necessary to achieve compliance, provided such action is not inconsistent with the rules adopted under RCW \*28B.16.100(20), \*\*41.06.150(21), and 43.43.340(5), whichever is appropriate.

An order by the administrative law judge may be appealed to superior court.

[1985 c 365 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** \*(1) RCW 28B.16.100 was repealed by 1993 c 281 § 68, effective July 1, 1993.

\*\*\*(2) RCW 41.06.150 was amended by 1999 c 297 § 3, changing subsection (21) to subsection (22).

**RCW 49.74.050 Superior court--Remedies.**

If the superior court finds that the state agency, institution of higher education, or state patrol has not made a good faith effort to correct the noncompliance, the court, in addition to any other penalties and sanctions prescribed by law, shall order the state agency, institution of higher education, or state patrol to comply with this chapter. The court may require any action deemed appropriate by the court which is consistent with the intent of this chapter.

[1985 c 365 § 12.]

**Chapter 49.78 RCW  
FAMILY LEAVE**

Sections

49.78.005	Administration and enforcement of this chapter to cease while federal family and medical leave act provides the same or more family leave--Rights under RCW 49.78.070(1)(b) preserved--Enforcement.
49.78.010	Legislative findings.
49.78.020	Definitions.
49.78.030	Requirements--Limitation.
49.78.040	Notice to employer.
49.78.050	Requirements for confirmation--Second opinion.
49.78.060	Both parents with same employer.
49.78.070	Employee employment rights--Limitations.
49.78.080	Employee benefits.
49.78.090	Administration.
49.78.100	Additional rights--Remedies.
49.78.110	Collective bargaining agreements--Obligations and rights not diminished.
49.78.120	Collective bargaining agreements--Application of chapter--Grievance procedures.
49.78.130	Discrimination prohibited.
49.78.140	Complaint--Contents--Notice--Investigation.
49.78.150	Notice of infraction--Contents.
49.78.160	Notice of infraction--Service.
49.78.170	Notice of infraction--State agencies.
49.78.180	Appeal--Hearings--Decisions--Review--Appeal of final decision.
49.78.190	Penalties.
49.78.200	Poster required.
49.78.900	Severability--1989 1st ex.s. c 11.
49.78.901	Effective date--1989 1st ex.s. c 11.

**RCW 49.78.005 Administration and enforcement of this chapter to cease while federal family and medical leave act provides the same or more family leave--Rights under RCW**

**49.78.070(1)(b) preserved--Enforcement.**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, the department shall cease to administer and enforce this chapter beginning on July 27, 1997, and until the earlier of the following dates:

(a) The effective date of the repeal of the federal family and medical leave act of 1993 (Act Feb. 5, 1993, P.L. 103-3, 107 Stat. 6); or

(b) July 1st of the year following the year in which amendments to the federal family and medical leave act of 1993 (Act Feb. 5, 1993, P.L. 103-3, 107 Stat. 6) take effect that provide less family leave than is provided under RCW 49.78.030. In determining whether the federal law provides the same or more leave, the department shall only consider whether (i) the total period of leave allowed under the amended federal law is twelve or more workweeks in a twenty-four month period, and (ii) the types of leave authorized under the amended federal law are similar to the types authorized in this chapter.

(2) An employee's right under RCW 49.78.070(1)(b) to be returned to a workplace within twenty miles of the employee's workplace when leave commenced shall remain in effect. The family leave required by U.S.C. 29.2612(a)(1)(A) and (B) of the federal family and medical leave act of 1993 (Act Feb. 5, 1993, P.L. 103-3, 107 Stat. 6) shall be in addition to any leave for sickness or temporary disability because of pregnancy or childbirth. The department shall enforce this subsection under RCW 49.78.140 through 49.78.190, except that an initial notice of infraction shall state that the employer has thirty days in which to take corrective action. No infraction or penalty may be assessed if the employer complies with the requirements of the initial notice of infraction.

[1997 c 16 § 1.]

**RCW 49.78.010 Legislative findings.**

The legislature finds that the demands of the workplace and of families need to be balanced to promote family stability and economic security. Changes in workplace leave policies are desirable to accommodate changes in the work force such as rising numbers of dual-career couples and working single parents. In addition, given the mobility of American society, many people no longer have available community or family support networks and therefore need additional flexibility in the workplace. The legislature declares it to be in the public interest to provide reasonable family leave upon the birth or adoption of a child and to care for a child under eighteen years old with a terminal health condition.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 1.]

**RCW 49.78.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Child" means a biological or adopted child, or a stepchild, living with the employee.

(2) "Department" means the department of labor and industries.

(3) "Employee" means a person other than an independent contractor employed by an employer on a continuous basis for the previous fifty-two weeks for at least thirty-five hours per week.

(4) "Employer" means: (a) Any person, firm, corporation, partnership, business trust, legal representative, or other business entity which engages in any business, industry, profession, or activity in this state and includes any unit of local government including, but not limited to, a county, city, town, municipal corporation, quasi-municipal corporation, or political subdivision, which (i) employed a daily average of one hundred or more employees during the last calendar quarter at the place where the employee requesting leave reports for work, or (ii) employed a daily average of one hundred or more employees during the last calendar quarter within a twenty mile radius of the place where the employee requesting leave reports for work, where the employer maintains a central hiring location and customarily transfers employees among workplaces; and (b) the state, state institutions, and state agencies.

(5) "Family leave" means leave from employment to care for a newborn or newly adopted child under the age of six or a child under eighteen years old with a terminal health condition, as provided in RCW 49.78.030.

(6) "Health care provider" means a person licensed as a physician under chapter 18.71 RCW or an osteopathic physician and surgeon under chapter 18.57 RCW.

(7) "Parent" means a biological or adoptive parent, or a stepparent.

(8) "Reduced leave schedule" means leave scheduled for fewer than an employee's usual number of hours or days per workweek.

(9) "Terminal health condition" means a condition caused by injury, disease, or illness, that, within reasonable medical judgment, is incurable and will produce death within the period of leave to which the employee is entitled.

[1996 c 178 § 14; 1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1996 c 178:** See note following RCW 18.35.110.

**RCW 49.78.030 Requirements--Limitation.**

(1) An employee is entitled to twelve workweeks of family leave during any twenty-four month period to: (a) Care for a newborn child or adopted child of the employee who is under the age of six at the time of placement for adoption, or, (b) care for a child under eighteen years old of the employee who has a terminal health condition. Leave under subsection (1)(a) of this section shall be completed within twelve months after the birth or placement for adoption, as applicable. An employee is entitled to leave under subsection (1)(b) of this section only once for any given child.

(2) Family leave may be taken on a reduced leave schedule subject to the approval of the employer.

(3) The leave required by this section may be unpaid. If an employer provides paid family leave for fewer than twelve workweeks, the additional workweeks of leave added to attain the twelve-workweek total may be unpaid. An employer may require an employee to first use up

the employee's total accumulation of leave to which the employee is otherwise entitled before going on family leave; however, except as provided in subsection (4) of this section, nothing in this section requires more than twelve total workweeks of leave during any twenty-four month period. An employer is not required to allow an employee to use the employee's other leave in place of the leave provided under this chapter.

(4) The leave required by this section is in addition to any leave for sickness or temporary disability because of pregnancy or childbirth.

(5) An employer may limit or deny family leave to either: (a) Up to ten percent of the employer's workforce in the state designated as key personnel by the employer. Any designation made under this section shall take effect thirty days after it is issued and may be changed no more than once in any twelve-month period. An employer shall not designate key personnel on the basis of age or gender or for the purpose of evading the requirements of this chapter. No employee may be designated as key personnel after giving notice of intent to take leave pursuant to RCW 49.78.040. The designation shall be in writing and shall be displayed in a conspicuous place; or (b) if the employer does not designate key personnel, the highest paid ten percent of the employer's employees in the state.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 3.]

**RCW 49.78.040 Notice to employer.**

(1) An employee planning to take family leave under RCW 49.78.030(1)(a) shall provide the employer with written notice at least thirty days in advance of the anticipated date of delivery or placement for adoption, stating the dates during which the employee intends to take family leave. The employee shall adhere to the dates stated in the notice unless:

- (a) The birth is premature;
- (b) The mother is incapacitated due to birth such that she is unable to care for the child;
- (c) The employee takes physical custody of the newly adopted child at an unanticipated time and is unable to give notice thirty days in advance; or
- (d) The employer and employee agree to alter the dates of family leave stated in the notice.

(2) In cases of premature birth, incapacity, or unanticipated placement for adoption referred to in subsection (1) of this section, the employee must give notice of revised dates of family leave as soon as possible but at least within one working day of the birth or placement for adoption or incapacitation of the mother.

(3) If family leave under RCW 49.78.030(1)(b) is foreseeable, the employee shall provide the employer with written notice at least fourteen days in advance of the expected leave and shall make a reasonable effort to schedule the leave so as not to unduly disrupt the operations of the employer. If family leave under RCW 49.78.030(1)(b) is not foreseeable fourteen or more days before the leave is to take place, the employee shall notify the employer of the expected leave as soon as possible, but at least within one working day of the beginning of the leave.

(4) If the employee fails to give the notice required by this section, the employer may reduce or increase the family leave required by this chapter by three weeks.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 4.]

**RCW 49.78.050 Requirements for confirmation--Second opinion.**

(1) In the event of any dispute under this chapter regarding premature birth, incapacitation of the mother, maternity disability, or terminal condition of a child, an employer may require confirmation by a health care provider of: (a) The date of the birth; (b) the date on which incapacity because of childbirth or disability because of pregnancy or childbirth commenced or will probably commence, and its probable duration; or (c) for family leave under RCW 49.78.030(1)(b), the fact that the child has a terminal health condition.

(2) An employer may require, at the employer's expense, that the employee obtain the opinion of a second health care provider selected by the employer concerning any information required under subsection (1) of this section. If the health care providers disagree on any factor which is determinative of the employee's eligibility for family leave, the two health care providers shall select a third health care provider, whose opinion, obtained at the employer's expense, shall be conclusive.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 5.]

**RCW 49.78.060 Both parents with same employer.**

If both parents of a child are employed by the same employer, they shall together be entitled to a total of twelve workweeks of family leave during any twenty-four month period, and leave need be granted to only one parent at a time.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 6.]

**RCW 49.78.070 Employee employment rights--Limitations.**

(1) Subject to subsection (2) of this section, an employee who exercises any right provided under RCW 49.78.030 shall be entitled, upon return from leave or during any reduced leave schedule:

- (a) To the same position held by the employee when the leave commenced; or
- (b) To a position with equivalent benefits and pay at a workplace within twenty miles of the employee's workplace when leave commenced; or
- (c) If the employer's circumstances have so changed that the employee cannot be reinstated to the same position, or a position of equivalent pay and benefits, the employee shall be reinstated in any other position which is vacant and for which the employee is qualified.

(2) The entitlement under subsection (1) of this section is subject to bona fide changes in compensation or work duties, and does not apply if:

- (a) The employee's position is eliminated by a bona fide restructuring, or reduction-in-force;
- (b) The employee's workplace is permanently or temporarily shut down for at least thirty

days;

(c) The employee's workplace is moved to a location at least sixty miles from the location of the workplace when leave commenced;

(d) An employee on family leave takes another job; or

(e) The employee fails to provide timely notice of family leave as required under RCW 49.78.040, or fails to return on the established ending date of leave.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 7.]

**RCW 49.78.080 Employee benefits.**

(1) The taking of leave under this chapter shall not result in the loss of any benefit, including seniority or pension rights, accrued before the date on which the leave commenced.

(2) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to require the employer to grant benefits, including seniority or pension rights, during any period of leave.

(3) All policies applied during the period of leave to the classification of employees to which the employee on leave belongs shall apply to the employee on leave.

(4) During any period of leave taken under RCW 49.78.030, if the employee is not eligible for any employer contribution to medical or dental benefits under an applicable collective bargaining agreement or employer policy during any period of leave, an employer shall allow the employee to continue, at his or her own expense, medical or dental insurance coverage, including any spouse and dependent coverage, in accordance with state or federal law. The premium to be paid by the employee shall not exceed one hundred two percent of the applicable premium for the leave period.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 8.]

**RCW 49.78.090 Administration.**

The department of labor and industries shall administer the provisions of this chapter.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 9.]

**RCW 49.78.100 Additional rights--Remedies.**

(1) Except as provided in this chapter, the rights under this chapter are in addition to any other rights provided by law. The remedies under this chapter shall be exclusive.

(2) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to discourage employers from adopting policies which provide greater leave rights to employees than those required by this chapter.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 10.]

**RCW 49.78.110 Collective bargaining agreements--Obligations and rights not diminished.**

(1) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to diminish an employer's obligation to comply with any collective bargaining agreement or any employment benefit program or plan which provides greater leave rights to employees than the rights provided under this chapter.

(2) The rights provided to employees under this chapter may not be diminished by any collective bargaining agreement or any employment benefit program or plan entered into or renewed after September 1, 1989.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 11.]

**RCW 49.78.120      Collective bargaining agreements--Application of chapter--Grievance procedures.**

(1) In the case of employees covered by an unexpired collective bargaining agreement that expires on or after September 1, 1989, or by an employee benefit program or plan with a stated year ending on or after September 1, 1989, the effective date of this chapter shall be the later of: (a) The first day following expiration of the collective bargaining agreement; or (b) the first day of the next plan year.

(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of RCW 49.78.140 through \*49.78.210, where this chapter has been incorporated into a collective bargaining agreement, the grievance procedures contained in the respective collective bargaining agreement shall be used to resolve complaints related to this chapter.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 12.]

**Notes:**

\*Reviser's note: RCW 49.78.210 was repealed by 1993 c 450 § 1.

**RCW 49.78.130      Discrimination prohibited.**

No employer, employment agency, labor union, or other person shall discharge, expel, or otherwise discriminate against any person because he or she has opposed any practices forbidden by this chapter, or because he or she has filed a complaint, testified, or assisted in any proceeding under this chapter.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 13.]

**RCW 49.78.140      Complaint--Contents--Notice--Investigation.**

(1) An employee who believes that his or her employer has violated any provision of this chapter may file a complaint with the department within ninety days of the alleged violation. The complaint shall contain the following:

(a) The name and address of the employee making the complaint;

(b) The name, address, and telephone number of the employer against whom the complaint is made;

(c) A statement of the specific facts which constitute the alleged violation, including the date(s) on which the alleged violation occurred.

(2) Upon receipt of a complaint, the department shall forward written notice of the complaint to the employer.

(3) The department may investigate any complaint filed within the required time frame. If the department determines that a violation of this chapter has occurred, it may issue a notice of infraction.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 14.]

**RCW 49.78.150 Notice of infraction--Contents.**

The department may issue a notice of infraction to an employer who violates this chapter. The employment standards supervisor shall direct that notices of infraction contain the following when issued:

(1) A statement that the notice represents a determination that the infraction has been committed by the employer named in the notice and that the determination shall be final unless contested;

(2) A statement that the infraction is a noncriminal offense for which imprisonment shall not be imposed as a sanction;

(3) A statement of the specific violation which necessitated issuance of the infraction;

(4) A statement of the penalty involved if the infraction is established;

(5) A statement informing the employer of the right to a hearing conducted pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW if requested within twenty days of issuance of the infraction;

(6) A statement that at any hearing to contest the notice of infraction the state has the burden of proving, by a preponderance of the evidence, that the infraction was committed, and that the employer may subpoena witnesses including the agent that issued the notice of infraction;

(7) If a notice of infraction is personally served upon a supervisory or managerial employee of a firm or corporation, the department shall within seventy-two hours of service send a copy of the notice by certified mail to the employer;

(8) Constructive service may be made by certified mail directed to the employer named in the notice of infraction.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 15.]

**RCW 49.78.160 Notice of infraction--Service.**

(1) If an employer is a corporation or a partnership, the department need not serve the employer personally. In such a case, if no officer or partner of a violating employer is present, the department may issue a notice of infraction to any managerial employee.

(2) If the department serves a notice of infraction on a managerial employee, and not on an officer, or partner of the employer, the department shall mail by certified mail a copy of the notice of infraction to the employer. The department shall mail a second copy by ordinary mail.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 16.]

**RCW 49.78.170 Notice of infraction--State agencies.**

In any case in which the department shall issue an order against any political or civil subdivision of the state, or any agency, or instrumentality of the state or of the foregoing, or any officer or employee thereof, the department shall transmit a copy of such order to the governor of the state. The governor shall take such action to secure compliance with such order as the governor deems necessary.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 17.]

**RCW 49.78.180 Appeal--Hearings--Decisions--Review--Appeal of final decision.**

(1) If an employer desires to contest the notice of infraction issued, the employer shall file two copies of a notice of appeal with the department at the office designated on the notice of infraction, within twenty days of issuance of the infraction.

(2) The department shall conduct a hearing in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW.

(3) Employers may appear before the administrative law judge through counsel, or may represent themselves. The department shall be represented by the attorney general.

(4) Admission of evidence is subject to RCW 34.05.452 and 34.05.446.

(5) The administrative law judge shall issue a proposed decision that includes findings of fact, conclusions of law, and if appropriate, any legal penalty. The proposed decision shall be served by certified mail or personally on the employer and the department. The employer or department may appeal to the director within thirty days after the date of issuance of the proposed decision. If none of the parties appeals within thirty days, the proposed decision may not be appealed either to the director or the courts.

(6) An appellant must file with the director an original and four copies of its notice of appeal. The notice of appeal must specify which findings and conclusions are erroneous. The appellant must attach to the notice the written arguments supporting its appeal.

The appellant must serve a copy of the notice of appeal and the arguments on the other parties. The respondent parties must file with the director their written arguments within thirty days after the date the notice of appeal and the arguments were served upon them.

(7) The director shall review the proposed decision in accordance with the administrative procedure act, chapter 34.05 RCW. The director may: Allow the parties to present oral arguments as well as the written arguments; require the parties to specify the portions of the record on which the parties rely; require the parties to submit additional information by affidavit or certificate; remand the matter to the administrative law judge for further proceedings; and require a departmental employee to prepare a summary of the record for the director to review. The director shall issue a final decision that can affirm, modify, or reverse the proposed decision.

(8) The director shall serve the final decision on all parties. Any aggrieved party may appeal the final decision to superior court pursuant to RCW 34.05.570 unless the final decision affirms an unappealed proposed decision. If no party appeals within the period set by RCW 34.05.570, the director's decision is conclusive and binding on all parties.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 18.]

**RCW 49.78.190 Penalties.**

An employer found to have committed an infraction under this chapter may be subject to a fine of up to two hundred dollars for the first infraction. An employer that continues to violate the statute may be subject to a fine of up to one thousand dollars for each infraction. An employer found to have failed to reinstate an employee as required under RCW 49.78.070 may also be ordered to reinstate the employee, with or without back pay.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 19.]

**RCW 49.78.200 Poster required.**

The department shall develop and furnish to each employer a poster which describes an employer's obligations and an employee's rights under this chapter. The poster must include notice about any state law, rule, or regulation governing maternity disability leave and indicate that federal or local ordinances, laws, rules or regulations may also apply. The poster must also include a telephone number and an address of the department to enable employees to obtain more information regarding this chapter. Each employer must display this poster in a conspicuous place. Nothing in this section shall be construed to create a right to continued employment.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 20.]

**RCW 49.78.900 Severability--1989 1st ex.s. c 11.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 25.]

**RCW 49.78.901 Effective date--1989 1st ex.s. c 11.**

This act shall take effect September 1, 1989.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 11 § 27.]

**Title 50 RCW  
UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION**

**Chapters**

**50.01 General provisions.**

**50.04 Definitions.**

- 50.06 Temporary total disability.**
- 50.08 Establishment of department.**
- 50.12 Administration.**
- 50.13 Records and information--Privacy and confidentiality.**
- 50.16 Funds.**
- 50.20 Benefits and claims.**
- 50.22 Extended and additional benefits.**
- 50.24 Contributions by employers.**
- 50.29 Employer experience rating.**
- 50.32 Review, hearings, and appeals.**
- 50.36 Penalties.**
- 50.38 Labor market information and economic analysis.**
- 50.40 Miscellaneous provisions.**
- 50.44 Special coverage provisions.**
- 50.50 Indian tribes.**
- 50.60 Shared work compensation plans--Benefits.**
- 50.62 Special employment assistance.**
- 50.65 Washington service corps.**
- 50.70 Programs for dislocated forest products workers.**
- 50.72 Youthbuild program.**
- 50.98 Construction.**

NOTES:

*Bringing in out-of-state persons to replace employees involved in labor dispute: RCW 49.44.100, 49.44.110.*

*Displaced homemaker act: Chapter 28B.04 RCW.*

*Industrial insurance: Title 51 RCW.*

*Job skills training program: RCW 28C.04.400 through 28C.04.420.*

*Unfair practices of employment agencies: RCW 49.60.200.*

## **Chapter 50.01 RCW GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Sections

- 50.01.005 Short title.
- 50.01.010 Preamble.

### **RCW 50.01.005 Short title.**

This title shall be known and may be cited as the "Employment Security Act."

[1953 ex.s. c 8 § 24; 1945 c 35 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-140.]

### **RCW 50.01.010 Preamble.**

Whereas, economic insecurity due to unemployment is a serious menace to the health, morals and welfare of the people of this state; involuntary unemployment is, therefore, a subject of general interest and concern which requires appropriate action by the legislature to prevent its spread and to lighten its burden which now so often falls with crushing force upon the unemployed worker and his family. Social security requires protection against this greatest hazard of our economic life. This can be provided only by application of the insurance principle of sharing the risks, and by the systematic accumulation of funds during periods of employment to provide benefits for periods of unemployment, thus maintaining purchasing powers and limiting the serious social consequences of relief assistance. The state of Washington, therefore, exercising herein its police and sovereign power endeavors by this title to remedy any widespread unemployment situation which may occur and to set up safeguards to prevent its recurrence in the years to come. The legislature, therefore, declares that in its considered judgment the public good, and the general welfare of the citizens of this state require the enactment of this measure, under the police powers of the state, for the compulsory setting aside of unemployment reserves to be used for the benefit of persons unemployed through no fault of their own, and that this title shall be liberally construed for the purpose of reducing involuntary unemployment and the suffering caused thereby to the minimum.

[1945 c 35 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-141. Prior: 1937 c 162 § 2.]

## **Chapter 50.04 RCW DEFINITIONS**

### Sections

50.04.020	Base year--Alternative base year.
50.04.030	Benefit year.
50.04.040	Benefits.
50.04.050	Calendar quarter.
50.04.060	Commissioner.
50.04.070	Contributions.
50.04.072	Contributions--"Contributions" and "payments in lieu of contributions" as money payments and taxes due state.
50.04.073	Contributions--As including "payments in lieu of contributions"--Scope.
50.04.075	Dislocated worker.
50.04.080	Employer.
50.04.090	Employing unit.
50.04.100	Employment.
50.04.110	Employment--Situs of service.
50.04.115	Employment--Out-of-state service, election.
50.04.116	Employment--Out-of-state service, when included--"American employer" defined.
50.04.120	Employment--Localized service.
50.04.125	Employment--Foreign degree-granting institutions--Employee services localized in country of domicile.
50.04.140	Employment--Exception tests.
50.04.145	Employment--Services performed for contractor, when excluded.

50.04.148	Employment--Services performed by musician or entertainer.
50.04.150	Employment--Agricultural labor.
50.04.155	Service performed in agricultural labor for farm operator or crew leader.
50.04.160	Employment--Domestic service.
50.04.165	Employment--Corporate officers--Election of coverage.
50.04.170	Employment--Maritime service.
50.04.180	Family employment.
50.04.205	Services performed by aliens.
50.04.206	Employment--Nonresident alien.
50.04.210	Employment--Foreign governmental service.
50.04.220	Employment--Service covered by federal act.
50.04.223	Employment--Massage practitioner.
50.04.225	Employment--Barber and cosmetology services.
50.04.230	Employment--Services of insurance agent, broker, or solicitor, real estate broker or real estate salesman, and investment company agent or solicitor.
50.04.232	Employment--Travel services.
50.04.235	Employment--Outside salesman paid by commission.
50.04.240	Employment--Newsboy's service.
50.04.245	Employment--Services performed for temporary services agency, employee leasing agency, or services referral agency.
50.04.255	Employment--Appraisal practitioner services.
50.04.265	Employment--Indian tribes.
50.04.270	Employment--Casual labor.
50.04.280	Employment--"Pay period" determination.
50.04.290	Employment office.
50.04.293	Misconduct.
50.04.295	Payments in lieu of contributions.
50.04.300	State.
50.04.310	Unemployed individual--Individual deemed not "unemployed."
50.04.320	Wages, remuneration.
50.04.323	Wages, remuneration--Government or private retirement pension plan payments--Effect upon eligibility--Reduction in benefits.
50.04.330	Wages, remuneration--Retirement and disability payments excepted.
50.04.340	Wages, remuneration--Death benefits excepted.
50.04.350	Wages, remuneration--Excepted payments.
50.04.355	Wages, remuneration--Average annual wage--Average weekly wage--Average annual wage for contributions purposes.
50.04.360	Week.

NOTES:

*"Application for initial determination" defined: RCW 50.20.140.*

*"Claim for benefits" defined: RCW 50.20.140.*

*"Claim for waiting period" defined: RCW 50.20.140.*

**RCW 50.04.020 Base year--Alternative base year.**

"Base year" with respect to each individual, shall mean either the first four of the last five completed calendar quarters or the last four completed calendar quarters immediately preceding the first day of the individual's benefit year.

For the purposes of establishing a benefit year, the department shall initially use the first

four of the last five completed calendar quarters as the base year. If a benefit year is not established using the first four of the last five calendar quarters as the base year, the department shall use the last four completed calendar quarters as the base year.

Computations using the last four completed calendar quarters shall be based on available wage items processed as of the close of business on the day preceding the date of application. The department shall promptly contact employers to request assistance in obtaining wage information for the last completed calendar quarter if it has not been reported at the time of initial application.

[1994 c 3 § 1; 1987 c 278 § 1; 1970 ex.s. c 2 § 1; 1945 c 35 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-142. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1939 c 214 § 19; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1994 c 3:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1994 c 3 § 4.]

**Severability--1994 c 3:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1994 c 3 § 5.]

**Effective dates--1994 c 3:** "(1) Section 1 of this act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect April 3, 1994.

(2) Section 2 of this act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect April 1, 1994.

(3) Section 3 of this act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [February 26, 1994]." [1994 c 3 § 6.]

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect April 5, 1970: PROVIDED, That sections 3 and 8 of this 1970 amendatory act shall not take effect until January 1, 1971." [1970 ex.s. c 2 § 25.]

**RCW 50.04.030 Benefit year.**

"Benefit year" with respect to each individual, means the fifty-two consecutive week period beginning with the first day of the calendar week in which the individual files an application for an initial determination and thereafter the fifty-two consecutive week period beginning with the first day of the calendar week in which the individual next files an application for an initial determination after the expiration of the individual's last preceding benefit year: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That the foregoing limitation shall not be deemed to preclude the establishment of a new benefit year under the laws of another state pursuant to any agreement providing for the interstate combining of employment and wages and the interstate payment of benefits nor shall this limitation be deemed to preclude the commissioner from backdating an initial application at the request of the claimant either for the convenience of the department of

employment security or for any other reason deemed by the commissioner to be good cause.

An individual's benefit year shall be extended to be fifty-three weeks when at the expiration of fifty-two weeks the establishment of a new benefit year would result in the use of a quarter of wages in the new base year that had been included in the individual's prior base year.

No benefit year will be established unless it is determined that the individual earned wages in "employment" in not less than six hundred eighty hours of the individual's base year: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That a benefit year cannot be established if the base year wages include wages earned prior to the establishment of a prior benefit year unless the individual worked and earned wages since the last separation from employment immediately before the application for initial determination in the previous benefit year if the applicant was an unemployed individual at the time of application, or since the initial separation in the previous benefit year if the applicant was not an unemployed individual at the time of filing an application for initial determination for the previous benefit year, of not less than six times the weekly benefit amount computed for the individual's new benefit year.

If an individual's prior benefit year was based on the last four completed calendar quarters, a new benefit year shall not be established until the new base year does not include any hours used in the establishment of the prior benefit year.

If the wages of an individual are not based upon a fixed duration of time or if the individual's wages are paid at irregular intervals or in such manner as not to extend regularly over the period of employment, the wages for any week shall be determined in such manner as the commissioner may by regulation prescribe. Such regulation shall, so far as possible, secure results reasonably similar to those which would prevail if the individual were paid his or her wages at regular intervals.

[1991 c 117 § 1; 1990 c 245 § 1. Prior: 1987 c 278 § 2; 1987 c 256 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 33 § 1; 1973 c 73 § 1; 1970 ex.s. c 2 § 2; 1949 c 214 § 1; 1945 c 35 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-143; prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1939 c 214 § 19; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1991 c 117:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1991 c 117 § 5.]

**Severability--1991 c 117:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1991 c 117 § 6.]

**Effective dates--1991 c 117:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and sections 1 and 4 [of this act] shall take effect July 1, 1991, and section 3 [of this act] shall take effect July 7, 1991, for new claims filed on or after July 7, 1991." [1991 c 117 § 7.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--1990 c 245:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be

inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1990 c 245 § 11.]

**Effective dates--1990 c 245:** "(1) Section 1 of this act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [March 28, 1990].

(2) Sections 2, 3, and 6 through 9 of this act shall take effect on July 1, 1990." [1990 c 245 § 12.]

**Effective dates--Construction--1977 ex.s. c 33:** "The provisions of this 1977 amendatory act are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions and shall take effect ninety days after adjournment sine die of the 1977 Extraordinary Session (forty-fifth legislature) of the Washington State Legislature: PROVIDED, That the first paragraph of section 1 of this 1977 amendatory act shall take effect immediately and the remaining portion of section 1 of this 1977 amendatory act and all of section 2 of this 1977 amendatory act shall take effect commencing with benefit years beginning on and after October 1, 1978; section 7 of this 1977 amendatory act shall take effect commencing with benefit years beginning on and after July 3, 1977." [1977 ex.s. c 33 § 11.]

**Effective dates--1973 c 73:** "Sections 7, 8, 10, 11, and 12 of this 1973 amendatory act are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [March 8, 1973]. Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, and 9 of this 1973 amendatory act shall take effect on July 1, 1973." [1973 c 73 § 13.]

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** See note following RCW 50.04.020.

#### **RCW 50.04.040      Benefits.**

"Benefits" means the compensation payable to an individual, as provided in this title, with respect to his unemployment.

[1945 c 35 § 5; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-144. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 219 § 19; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

#### **RCW 50.04.050      Calendar quarter.**

"Calendar quarter" means the period of three consecutive calendar months ending on March 31st, June 30th, September 30th, or December 31st.

[1945 c 35 § 6; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-145. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1939 c 214 § 19; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

#### **RCW 50.04.060      Commissioner.**

"Commissioner" means the administrative head of the state employment security department referred to in this title.

[1947 c 215 § 1; 1945 c 35 § 7; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9998-146. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 19; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

#### **RCW 50.04.070      Contributions.**

"Contributions" means the money payments due to the state unemployment compensation fund as provided in RCW 50.24.010, to the federal interest payment fund under RCW 50.16.070, or to the special account in the administrative contingency fund under RCW 50.24.014.

[1985 ex.s. c 5 § 4; 1983 1st ex.s. c 13 § 9; 1971 c 3 § 1; 1951 c 215 § 1; 1945 c 35 § 8; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-147. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 19; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1985 ex.s. c 5:** See notes following RCW 50.62.010.

**Conflict with federal requirements--1983 1st ex.s. c 13:** See note following RCW 50.16.010.

**Construction--Compliance with federal act--1971 c 3:** See RCW 50.44.080.

**RCW 50.04.072 Contributions--"Contributions" and "payments in lieu of contributions" as money payments and taxes due state.**

The terms "contributions" and "payments in lieu of contributions" used in this title, whether singular or plural, designate the money payments to be made to the state unemployment compensation fund, to the federal interest payment fund under RCW 50.16.070, or to the special account in the administrative contingency fund under RCW 50.24.014 and are deemed to be taxes due to the state of Washington.

[1985 ex.s. c 5 § 5; 1983 1st ex.s. c 13 § 10; 1971 c 3 § 3; 1959 c 266 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1985 ex.s. c 5:** See notes following RCW 50.62.010.

**Conflict with federal requirements--1983 1st ex.s. c 13:** See note following RCW 50.16.010.

**Construction--Compliance with federal act--1971 c 3:** See RCW 50.44.080.

**Construction--1959 c 266:** "The provisions of section 8 of this amendatory act shall be construed as a restatement and continuation of existing law, and not as a new enactment. It shall not be construed as affecting any existing right acquired under its provisions nor as affecting any proceeding instituted thereunder." [1959 c 266 § 9.]

**RCW 50.04.073 Contributions--As including "payments in lieu of contributions"--Scope.**

The term "contributions" as used in this title shall be deemed to include "payments in lieu of contributions" to the extent that such usage is consistent with the purposes of this title. Such construction shall include but not be limited to those portions of this title dealing with assessments, interest, penalties, liens, collection procedures and remedies, administrative and judicial review, and the imposition of administrative, civil and criminal sanctions.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 1; 1971 c 3 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 26.]

**Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** "(1) Sections 6, 8, 17, 18, 19, and 25 of this act are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government

and its existing institutions, and shall take effect as follows:

(a) Sections 17, 18, 19, and 25 of this act shall take effect on June 30, 1983;

(b) Sections 6 and 8 of this act shall take effect on July 3, 1983, and shall be effective for benefit years commencing on or after that date.

(2) Sections 4 and 13 of this act shall take effect on October 1, 1983. Sections 7, 11, and 12 of this act shall also take effect on October 1, 1983, and shall be effective for all weeks of benefits paid on or after that date." [1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 27.]

**Construction--Compliance with federal act--1971 c 3:** See RCW 50.44.080.

**RCW 50.04.075 Dislocated worker.**

"Dislocated worker" means any individual who:

(1) Has been terminated or received a notice of termination from employment;

(2) Is eligible for or has exhausted entitlement to unemployment compensation benefits;

and

(3) Is unlikely to return to employment in the individual's principal occupation or previous industry because of a diminishing demand for their skills in that occupation or industry.

[1984 c 181 § 1.]

**Notes:**

*Dislocated worker's eligibility for benefits: RCW 50.20.043.*

**RCW 50.04.080 Employer.**

"Employer" means any individual or type of organization, including any partnership, association, trust, estate, joint stock company, insurance company, or corporation, whether domestic or foreign, or the receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, trustee, or the legal representative of a deceased person, having any person in employment or, having become an employer, has not ceased to be an employer as provided in this title.

[1985 c 41 § 1; 1971 c 3 § 5; 1949 c 214 § 2; 1945 c 35 § 9; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-148. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 19; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1985 c 41:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1985 c 41 § 2.]

**Severability--1985 c 41:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1985 c 41 § 3.]

**Construction--Compliance with federal act--1971 c 3:** See RCW 50.44.080.

**RCW 50.04.090      Employing unit.**

"Employing unit" means any individual or any type of organization, including any partnership, association, trust, estate, joint stock company, insurance company, or corporation, whether domestic or foreign, or the receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, trustee or successor thereof, or the legal representative of a deceased person, which has or subsequent to January 1, 1937, had in its employ or in its "employment" one or more individuals performing services within this state. The state and its political subdivisions shall be deemed employing units as to any transactions occurring on or after September 21, 1977 which would render an employing unit liable for contributions, interest, or penalties under RCW 50.24.130. "Employing unit" includes Indian tribes as defined in RCW 50.50.010.

[2001 1st sp.s. c 11 § 1; 1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 73 § 1; 1947 c 215 § 2; 1945 c 35 § 10; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9998-149. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 19; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

NOTES:

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--Retroactive application--2001 1st sp.s. c 11:** See RCW 50.50.900 through 50.50.903.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**RCW 50.04.100      Employment.**

"Employment", subject only to the other provisions of this title, means personal service, of whatever nature, unlimited by the relationship of master and servant as known to the common law or any other legal relationship, including service in interstate commerce, performed for wages or under any contract calling for the performance of personal services, written or oral, express or implied.

Except as provided by RCW 50.04.145, personal services performed for an employing unit by one or more contractors or subcontractors acting individually or as a partnership, which do not meet the provisions of RCW 50.04.140, shall be considered employment of the employing unit: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That such contractor or subcontractor shall be an employer under the provisions of this title in respect to personal services performed by individuals for such contractor or subcontractor.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 14; 1945 c 35 § 11; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-150. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 19; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

Notes:

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 50.12.200.

**RCW 50.04.110      Employment--Situs of service.**

The term "employment" shall include an individual's entire service performed within or without or both within and without this state, if

- (1) The service is localized in this state; or

(2) The service is not localized in any state, but some of the service is performed in this state, and

(a) the base of operations, or if there is no base of operations, then the place from which such service is directed or controlled is in this state; or

(b) the base of operations or place from which such service is directed or controlled is not in any state in which some part of the service is performed, but the individual's residence is in this state; or

(3) The service is performed within the United States, the Virgin Islands or Canada, if

(a) such service is not covered under the unemployment compensation law of any other state, the Virgin Islands or Canada, and

(b) the place from which the service is directed or controlled is in this state.

[1971 c 3 § 6; 1945 c 35 § 12; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-151. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 19; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--Compliance with federal act--1971 c 3:** See RCW 50.44.080.

**RCW 50.04.115 Employment--Out-of-state service, election.**

Services not covered under RCW 50.04.110 or 50.04.116 which are performed entirely without this state, with respect to no part of which contributions, interest, or penalties are required and paid under an unemployment compensation law of any other state or of the federal government, shall be deemed to be employment subject to this title if the individual performing such services is a resident of this state and the commissioner approves the election of the employing unit for whom such services are performed that the entire service of such individual shall be deemed to be employment subject to this title.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 3; 1971 c 3 § 8; 1945 c 35 § 13; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-152. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1937 c 162 § 19. Formerly RCW 50.04.130.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**Construction--Compliance with federal act--1971 c 3:** See RCW 50.44.080.

**RCW 50.04.116 Employment--Out-of-state service, when included--"American employer" defined.**

The term "employment" shall include the service of an individual who is a citizen of the United States, performed outside the United States (except in Canada, and in the case of the Virgin Islands after December 31, 1971 and prior to January 1 of the year following the year in which the United States secretary of labor approves the unemployment compensation law of the Virgin Islands under section 3304(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954) in the employ of an American employer (other than service which is deemed "employment" under the provisions of

RCW 50.04.110 or 50.04.120 or the parallel provisions of another state's law), if:

(1) The employer's principal place of business in the United States is located in this state;

or

(2) The employer has no place of business in the United States but:

(a) The employer is an individual who is a resident of this state; or

(b) The employer is a corporation which is organized under the laws of this state; or

(c) The employer is a partnership or a trust and the number of the partners or trustees who are residents of this state is greater than the number who are residents of any one other state;

or

(3) None of the criteria in subsections (1) and (2) of this section is met but the employer has elected coverage in this state, or the employer having failed to elect coverage in any state, the individual has filed a claim for benefits, based on such service, under the laws of this state.

(4) An "American employer", for the purposes of this section, means a person who is:

(a) An individual who is a resident of the United States; or

(b) A partnership if two-thirds or more of the partners are residents of the United States;

or

(c) A trust, if all of the trustees are residents of the United States; or

(d) A corporation organized under the laws of the United States or of any state.

[1977 ex.s. c 292 § 1; 1971 c 3 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** "This 1977 amendatory act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately: PROVIDED, That sections 6, 12, 14, 15, 16, and 18 of this 1977 amendatory act shall take effect on January 1, 1978." [1977 ex.s. c 292 § 28.]

**Construction--Compliance with federal act--1971 c 3:** See RCW 50.44.080.

**RCW 50.04.120 Employment--Localized service.**

Service shall be deemed to be localized within a state, if

(1) the service is performed entirely within the state; or

(2) the service is performed both within and without the state, but the service performed without the state is incidental to the individual's service within the state; for example, is temporary or transitory in nature or consists of isolated transactions.

[1945 c 35 § 14; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-153. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 16; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**RCW 50.04.125 Employment--Foreign degree-granting institutions--Employee services localized in country of domicile.**

The services of employees of a foreign degree-granting institution who are nonimmigrant aliens under the immigration laws of the United States, shall, for the purposes of RCW 50.04.120, be considered to be localized or principally localized, in the country of domicile of

the foreign degree-granting institution as defined in RCW 28B.90.010 in those instances where the income of those employees would be exempt from taxation by virtue of the terms and provisions of any treaty between the United States and the country of domicile of the foreign degree-granting institution. However, a foreign degree-granting institution is not precluded from otherwise establishing that a nonimmigrant employee's services are, for the purpose of such statutes, principally located in its country of domicile.

[1993 c 181 § 8.]

**RCW 50.04.140      Employment--Exception tests.**

Services performed by an individual for remuneration shall be deemed to be employment subject to this title unless and until it is shown to the satisfaction of the commissioner that:

(1)(a) Such individual has been and will continue to be free from control or direction over the performance of such service, both under his or her contract of service and in fact; and

(b) Such service is either outside the usual course of business for which such service is performed, or that such service is performed outside of all the places of business of the enterprises for which such service is performed; and

(c) Such individual is customarily engaged in an independently established trade, occupation, profession, or business, of the same nature as that involved in the contract of service.

(2) Or as a separate alternative, it shall not constitute employment subject to this title if it is shown that:

(a) Such individual has been and will continue to be free from control or direction over the performance of such service, both under his or her contract of service and in fact; and

(b) Such service is either outside the usual course of business for which such service is performed, or that such service is performed outside of all the places of business of the enterprises for which such service is performed, or the individual is responsible, both under the contract and in fact, for the costs of the principal place of business from which the service is performed; and

(c) Such individual is customarily engaged in an independently established trade, occupation, profession, or business, of the same nature as that involved in the contract of service, or such individual has a principal place of business for the work the individual is conducting that is eligible for a business deduction for federal income tax purposes; and

(d) On the effective date of the contract of service, such individual is responsible for filing at the next applicable filing period, both under the contract of service and in fact, a schedule of expenses with the internal revenue service for the type of business the individual is conducting; and

(e) On the effective date of the contract of service, or within a reasonable period after the effective date of the contract, such individual has established an account with the department of revenue, and other state agencies as required by the particular case, for the business the individual is conducting for the payment of all state taxes normally paid by employers and businesses and has registered for and received a unified business identifier number from the state of Washington; and

(f) On the effective date of the contract of service, such individual is maintaining a separate set of books or records that reflect all items of income and expenses of the business which the individual is conducting.

[1991 c 246 § 6; 1945 c 35 § 15; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-154. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 16; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Conflict with federal requirements--1991 c 246:** See notes following RCW 51.08.195.

**RCW 50.04.145 Employment--Services performed for contractor, when excluded.**

The term "employment" shall not include services rendered by any person, firm, or corporation currently engaging in a business which is registered under chapter 18.27 RCW or licensed under chapter 19.28 RCW when:

(1) Contracting to perform work for any contractor registered under chapter 18.27 RCW or licensed under chapter 19.28 RCW;

(2) The person, firm, or corporation has a principal place of business which would be eligible for a business deduction for internal revenue service tax purposes other than that furnished by the contractor for which the business has contracted to furnish services;

(3) The person, firm, or corporation maintains a separate set of books or records that reflect all items of income and expenses of the business;

(4) The work which the person, firm, or corporation has contracted to perform is:

(a) The work of a contractor as defined in RCW 18.27.010; or

(b) The work of installing wires or equipment to convey electric current or installing apparatus to be operated by such current as it pertains to the electrical industry as described in chapter 19.28 RCW; and

(5) A contractor registered under chapter 18.27 RCW or licensed under chapter 19.28 RCW does not supervise or control the means by which the result is accomplished or the manner in which the work is performed.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 25; 1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 50.12.200.

**RCW 50.04.148 Employment--Services performed by musician or entertainer.**

(1) The term "employment" shall not include services performed by a musician or entertainer under a written contract with a purchaser of the services for a specific engagement or engagements when such musician or entertainer performs no other duties for the purchaser and is not regularly and continuously employed by the purchaser. The contract shall designate the leader of the music or entertainment group. A music or entertainment business or a leader of a

music or entertainment group shall be considered an employer and not a purchaser of music or entertainment services.

(2) Any musician or entertainer who performs for a music or entertainment business or as a member of a music or entertainment group is deemed an employee of the business or group and the business or the leader of the group shall be required to register as an employer with the department.

(3) Purchasers of services under subsection (1) of this section shall not be subject to RCW 50.24.130 relating to a principal's liability for unpaid contributions if the services are purchased from a business or group registered as an employer with the department.

(4) The term "music or entertainment business" or "group" as used in this section means an employer whose principal business activity is music or entertainment. The term does not include those entities who provide music or entertainment for members or patrons incidental to their principal business activity, and does not include an individual employing musicians or entertainers on a casual basis.

[1985 c 47 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1985 c 47:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions and shall take effect July 1, 1985." [1985 c 47 § 2.]

**RCW 50.04.150      Employment--Agricultural labor.**

Except as otherwise provided in RCW 50.04.155, the term "employment" shall not include service performed in agricultural labor by individuals who are enrolled as students and regularly attending classes, or are between two successive academic years or terms, at an elementary school, a secondary school, or an institution of higher education as defined in RCW 50.44.037 and in the case of corporate farms not covered under RCW 50.04.155, the provisions regarding family employment in RCW 50.04.180 shall apply.

Agricultural labor is defined as services performed:

(1) On a farm, in the employ of any person, in connection with the cultivation of the soil, or in connection with raising or harvesting any agricultural or horticultural commodity, including raising, shearing, feeding, caring for, training, and management of livestock, bees, poultry, and furbearing animals and wild life, or in the employ of the owner or tenant or other operator of a farm in connection with the operation, management, conservation, improvement, or maintenance of such farm and its tools and equipment; or

(2) In packing, packaging, grading, storing, or delivering to storage, or to market or to a carrier for transportation to market, any agricultural or horticultural commodity; but only if such service is performed as an incident to ordinary farming operations. The exclusions from the term "employment" provided in this paragraph shall not be deemed to be applicable with respect to commercial packing houses, commercial storage establishments, commercial canning, commercial freezing, or any other commercial processing or with respect to services performed in connection with the cultivation, raising, harvesting and processing of oysters or raising and harvesting of mushrooms or in connection with any agricultural or horticultural commodity after

its delivery to a terminal market for distribution for consumption.

[1989 c 380 § 78; 1977 ex.s. c 292 § 2; 1957 c 264 § 1; 1947 c 215 § 3; 1945 c 35 § 16; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-155. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 16; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1989 c 380 §§ 78-81:** "Sections 78 through 81 of this act shall take effect on January 1, 1990." [1989 c 380 § 91.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--1989 c 380:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1989 c 380 § 89.]

**Severability--1989 c 380:** See RCW 15.58.942.

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**RCW 50.04.155 Service performed in agricultural labor for farm operator or crew leader.**

(1) Service performed in agricultural labor on and after January 1, 1978, for a farm operator or crew leader will be deemed services in employment if the farm operator or crew leader:

(a) Paid twenty thousand dollars or more as remuneration to individuals employed in agricultural labor during any calendar quarter in the current or preceding calendar year; or

(b) Employed ten or more individuals in agricultural labor for some portion of the day in each of twenty different calendar weeks in either the current or preceding calendar year regardless of whether they were employed at the same moment of time or whether or not the weeks were consecutive.

(2) A farm operator is the owner or tenant of the farmlands who stands to gain or lose economically from the operations of the farm. Employment will be considered employment by the farm operator unless it is established to the satisfaction of the commissioner that the services were performed in the employ of a crew leader. The risk of nonpersuasion is upon the farm operator. The operator will nonetheless be liable for contributions under RCW 50.24.130 even though services performed on the operator's farmlands would not be sufficient to bring the services under the term employment if services performed on the operator's land in the employ of a crew leader would be covered and the crew leader has failed to pay contributions on the services. For the purposes of the preceding sentence and RCW 50.24.130, all moneys paid or payable to the crew leader by the farm operator shall be deemed paid for services unless there is a written contract clearly specifying the amounts of money to be attributed to items other than services of the crew leader or the crew leader's employees.

(3) For the purposes of this section, a crew leader is a person who furnishes individuals to perform services in agricultural labor for the benefit of any other person, who pays for the services performed in agricultural labor (either on his or her own behalf or on behalf of the other person), and who has not made a written agreement making himself or herself an employee of

the other person: PROVIDED, That no person shall be deemed a crew leader unless he or she is established independently of the person for whom the services are performed and either has a valid certificate of registration under the farm labor contractor registration act of 1963 or substantially all the members of his or her crew operate or maintain tractors, mechanized harvesting or crop dusting equipment, or any other mechanized equipment which is provided by the crew leader.

[1977 ex.s. c 292 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**RCW 50.04.160      Employment--Domestic service.**

Services performed in domestic service in a private home, local college club, or local chapter of a college fraternity or sorority shall not be considered services in employment unless the services are performed after December 31, 1977, for a person who paid remuneration of one thousand dollars or more to individuals employed in this domestic service in any calendar quarter in the current or the preceding calendar year. The terms local college club and local chapter of a college fraternity or sorority shall not be deemed to include alumni clubs or chapters.

[1977 ex.s. c 292 § 4; 1947 c 215 § 4; 1945 c 35 § 17; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9998-156. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 16; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**RCW 50.04.165      Employment--Corporate officers--Election of coverage.**

Services performed by a person appointed as an officer of a corporation under RCW 23B.08.400, other than those covered by chapter 50.44 RCW, shall not be considered services in employment. However, a corporation may elect to cover not less than all of its corporate officers under RCW 50.24.160. If an employer does not elect to cover its corporate officers under RCW 50.24.160, the employer must notify its corporate officers in writing that they are ineligible for unemployment benefits. If the employer fails to notify any corporate officer, then that person shall not be considered to be a corporate officer for the purposes of this section.

[1993 c 290 § 2; 1993 c 58 § 1; 1991 c 72 § 57; 1986 c 110 § 1; 1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 4; 1981 c 35 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1993 c 58:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1993 c 58 § 4.]

**Severability--1993 c 58:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is

held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1993 c 58 § 5.]

**Effective date--1993 c 58:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect March 6, 1993." [1993 c 58 § 6.] 1993 c 58 was signed by the governor on April 19, 1993.

**Conflict with federal requirements--1986 c 110:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1986 c 110 § 2.]

**Severability--1986 c 110:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1986 c 110 § 3.]

**Effective date--1986 c 110:** "This act shall take effect July 1, 1986." [1986 c 110 § 4.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**Severability--1981 c 35:** See note following RCW 50.22.030.

#### **RCW 50.04.170 Employment--Maritime service.**

The term "employment" shall include an individual's entire service as an officer or member of a crew of an American vessel wherever performed and whether in intrastate or interstate or foreign commerce, if the employer maintains within this state at the beginning of the pay period an operating office from which the operations of the vessel are ordinarily and regularly supervised, managed, directed and controlled. The term "employment" shall not include services performed as an officer or member of the crew of a vessel not an American vessel and services on or in connection with an American vessel under a contract of service which is not entered into within the United States and during the performance of which the vessel does not touch at a port of the United States.

"American vessel", means any vessel documented or numbered under the laws of the United States; and includes any vessel which is neither documented or numbered under the laws of the United States nor documented under the laws of any foreign country if its crew is employed solely by one or more citizens or residents of the United States or corporations organized under the laws of the United States or of any state.

[1949 c 214 § 3; 1947 c 215 § 5; 1945 c 35 § 18; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-157. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 16; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

#### **RCW 50.04.180 Family employment.**

The term "employment" shall not include service performed by an individual in the employ of his or her spouse, nor shall it include service performed by an unmarried individual under the age of eighteen years in the employ of his or her parent or step-parent.

[1973 c 73 § 2; 1951 c 265 § 6; 1945 c 35 § 19; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-158. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 §

14; 1939 c 214 § 16; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1973 c 73:** See note following RCW 50.04.030.

**Severability--1951 c 265:** See note following RCW 50.98.070.

**RCW 50.04.205 Services performed by aliens.**

Except as provided in RCW 50.04.206, services performed by aliens legally or illegally admitted to the United States shall be considered services in employment subject to the payment of contributions to the extent that services by citizens are covered.

[1990 c 245 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 292 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--1990 c 245:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**RCW 50.04.206 Employment--Nonresident alien.**

The term "employment" shall not include service that is performed by a nonresident alien for the period he or she is temporarily present in the United States as a nonimmigrant under subparagraph (F), (H)(iii), or (J) of section 101(a)(15) of the federal immigration and naturalization act, as amended, and that is performed to carry out the purpose specified in the applicable subparagraph of the federal immigration and naturalization act.

[1990 c 245 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--1990 c 245:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**RCW 50.04.210 Employment--Foreign governmental service.**

The term "employment" shall not include service performed in the employ of any other state or its political subdivisions, or of the United States government, or of any instrumentality of any other state or states or their political subdivisions, or the United States; except that if the congress of the United States shall permit states to require any instrumentality of the United States to make payments into an unemployment fund under a state unemployment compensation act, then, to the extent permitted by congress, and from and after the date when such permission becomes effective all the provisions of this title shall be applicable to such instrumentalities and to services performed for such instrumentalities in the same manner, to the same extent and on the same terms as to all other employers, employing units, individuals and services: PROVIDED, That if this state should not be certified by the social security board under section 903 of the social security act, as amended, for any year, then the payment required of such instrumentalities with respect to such year shall be deemed to be erroneously collected and shall be refunded by the commissioner from the fund in accordance with the provisions of this title relating to adjustments and refunds of contributions, interest, or penalties which have been paid.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 5; 1945 c 35 § 22; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-161. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14;

1939 c 214 § 16; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**RCW 50.04.220 Employment--Service covered by federal act.**

The term "employment" shall not include service with respect to which unemployment compensation is payable under an unemployment compensation system established by an act of congress: PROVIDED, That the commissioner is hereby authorized to enter into agreements with the proper agencies under such act of congress, which agreements shall become effective ten days after publication thereof in the manner provided in this title for publication of general rules, to provide reciprocal treatment to individuals who have, after acquiring potential rights to benefits under this title, acquired right to unemployment compensation under such act of congress, or who have, after acquiring potential rights to unemployment compensation under such act of congress, acquired rights to benefits under this title.

[1945 c 35 § 23; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-162. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 16; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**RCW 50.04.223 Employment--Massage practitioner.**

The term "employment" does not include services performed by a massage practitioner licensed under chapter 18.108 RCW in a massage business if the use of the business facilities is contingent upon compensation to the owner of the business facilities and the person receives no compensation from the owner for the services performed.

This exemption does not include services performed by a massage practitioner for an employer under chapter 50.44 RCW.

[1994 c 3 § 2; 1993 c 167 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective dates--1994 c 3:** See notes following RCW 50.04.020.

**Effective date--1993 c 167:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect July 1, 1993." [1993 c 167 § 2.]

**RCW 50.04.225 Employment--Barber and cosmetology services.**

The term "employment" does not include services performed in a barber shop or cosmetology shop by persons licensed under chapter 18.16 RCW if the person is a booth renter as defined in RCW 18.16.020.

[1991 c 324 § 17; 1985 c 7 § 117; 1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 20.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1991 c 324:** See RCW 18.16.910.

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW

50.12.200.

**RCW 50.04.230 Employment--Services of insurance agent, broker, or solicitor, real estate broker or real estate salesman, and investment company agent or solicitor.**

The term "employment" shall not include service performed by an insurance agent, insurance broker, or insurance solicitor or a real estate broker or a real estate salesman to the extent he or she is compensated by commission and service performed by an investment company agent or solicitor to the extent he or she is compensated by commission. The term "investment company", as used in this section is to be construed as meaning an investment company as defined in the act of congress entitled "Investment Company Act of 1940."

[1991 c 246 § 7; 1947 c 5 § 24; 1945 c 35 § 24; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9998-162a.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Conflict with federal requirements--1991 c 246:** See notes following RCW 51.08.195.

**RCW 50.04.232 Employment--Travel services.**

The term "employment" shall not include service performed by an outside agent who sells or arranges for travel services that are provided to a travel agent as defined and registered under RCW 19.138.021, to the extent the outside agent is compensated by commission.

[1995 c 242 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1995 c 242:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state."

[1995 c 242 § 2.]

**RCW 50.04.235 Employment--Outside salesman paid by commission.**

The term "employment" shall not include services as an outside salesman of merchandise paid solely by way of commission; and such services must have been performed outside of all the places of business of the enterprises for which such services are performed only.

[1957 c 181 § 1.]

**RCW 50.04.240 Employment--Newsboy's service.**

The term "employment" shall not include service as a newsboy selling or distributing newspapers on the street or from house to house.

[1945 c 35 § 25; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-163. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 16; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**RCW 50.04.245      Employment--Services performed for temporary services agency, employee leasing agency, or services referral agency.**

(1) Subject to the other provisions of this title, personal services performed for, or for the benefit of, a third party pursuant to a contract with a temporary services agency, employee leasing agency, services referral agency, or other entity shall be deemed to be employment for the temporary services agency, employee leasing agency, services referral agency, or other entity when the agency is responsible, under contract or in fact, for the payment of wages in remuneration for the services performed.

(2) For the purposes of this section:

(a) "Temporary services agency" means an individual or entity that is engaged in the business of furnishing individuals to perform services on a part-time or temporary basis for a third party.

(b) "Employee leasing agency" means an individual or entity that for a fee places the employees of a client onto its payroll and leases such employees back to the client.

(c) "Services referral agency" means an individual or entity that is engaged in the business of offering the services of an individual to perform specific tasks for a third party.

[1995 c 120 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1995 c 120:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state."

[1995 c 120 § 2.]

**RCW 50.04.255      Employment--Appraisal practitioner services.**

The term "employment" does not include services performed by an appraisal practitioner certified or licensed under chapter 18.140 RCW in an appraisal business if the use of the business facilities is contingent upon compensation to the owner of the business facilities and the person receives no compensation from the owner for the services performed. This exemption does not include services performed by an appraisal practitioner certified or licensed under chapter 18.140 RCW for an employer under chapter 50.44 RCW.

[1996 c 182 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1996 c 182:** See note following RCW 18.140.005.

**RCW 50.04.265      Employment--Indian tribes.**

The term "employment" includes services performed in the employ of an Indian tribe as provided in RCW 50.50.010.

[2001 1st sp.s. c 11 § 2.]

NOTES:

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--Retroactive application--2001 1st sp.s. c 11:** See RCW 50.50.900 through 50.50.903.

**RCW 50.04.270      Employment--Casual labor.**

The term "employment" shall not include casual labor not in the course of the employer's trade or business (labor which does not promote or advance the trade or business of the employer). Temporary labor in the usual course of an employer's trade or business or domestic services as defined in RCW 50.04.160 shall not be deemed to be casual labor.

[1977 ex.s. c 292 § 7; 1945 c 35 § 28; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-166. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 16; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**RCW 50.04.280      Employment--"Pay period" determination.**

If the services performed during one-half or more of any pay period by an individual for an employing unit constitute employment, all of the services of such individual for such period shall be deemed to be employment, but if the services performed during more than one-half of any such pay period by an individual for an employing unit do not constitute employment, then none of the services of such individual on behalf of such employing unit for such period shall be deemed to be employment. As used in this paragraph, the term "pay period" means a period of not more than thirty-one consecutive days for which a payment of remuneration is ordinarily made to an individual by the employing unit.

[1945 c 35 § 29; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-167. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 16; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**RCW 50.04.290      Employment office.**

"Employment office" means a free public employment office, or branch thereof, operated by this or any other state as a part of a state controlled system of public employment offices, or by a federal agency or any agency of a foreign government charged with the administration of an unemployment compensation program or free public employment offices. All claims for unemployment compensation benefits, registrations for employment, and all job or placement referrals received or made by any of the employment offices as above defined and pursuant to regulation of the commissioner subsequent to December 31, 1941, are hereby declared in all respects to be valid. The commissioner is authorized to make such investigation, secure and transmit such information, make available such services and facilities and exercise such of the other powers provided herein with respect to the administration of this title as he deems necessary or appropriate to facilitate the administration of any state or federal unemployment compensation or public employment service law and in like manner to accept and utilize information, services and facilities made available to the state by the agency charged with the administration of any such unemployment compensation or public employment service law. Any

such action taken by the commissioner subsequent to December 31, 1941, is hereby declared to be in all respects valid.

[1945 c 35 § 30; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-168. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14.]

**RCW 50.04.293      Misconduct.**

"Misconduct" means an employee's act or failure to act in willful disregard of his or her employer's interest where the effect of the employee's act or failure to act is to harm the employer's business.

[1993 c 483 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Applicability--1993 c 483:** "(1) Sections 1 and 8 through 11 of this act are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 3, 1993, and shall be effective as to separations occurring after July 3, 1993.

(2) Section 2 of this act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 3, 1993, and is effective as to weeks claimed after July 3, 1993.

(3) Section 12 of this act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [May 17, 1993], and is effective as to new claims filed after July 3, 1993.

(4) Section 19 of this act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 3, 1993, and is effective as to requests for relief of charges received after July 3, 1993.

(5) Sections 15, 17, and 18 of this act shall be effective as to new extended benefit claims filed after October 2, 1993.

(6) Sections 13 and 14 of this act shall take effect January 1, 1994.

(7) Sections 3, 4, and 5 of this act shall take effect January 2, 1994.

(8) Sections 20 and 21 of this act shall take effect for tax year 1994.

(9) Section 16 of this act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [May 17, 1993]." [1993 c 483 § 23.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--1993 c 483:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1993 c 483 § 24.]

**Severability--1993 c 483:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1993 c 483 § 25.]

**RCW 50.04.295      Payments in lieu of contributions.**

"Payments in lieu of contributions" means money payments due to the state

unemployment compensation fund as provided in RCW 50.44.060.

[1971 c 3 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--Compliance with federal act--1971 c 3:** See RCW 50.44.080.

**RCW 50.04.300 State.**

"State" includes, in addition to the states of the United States of America, the District of Columbia, the Virgin Islands, and the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

[1977 ex.s. c 292 § 8; 1971 c 3 § 10; 1945 c 35 § 31; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-169. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 16; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**Construction--Compliance with federal act--1971 c 3:** See RCW 50.44.080.

**RCW 50.04.310 Unemployed individual--Individual deemed not "unemployed."**

(1) An individual shall be deemed to be "unemployed" in any week during which the individual performs no services and with respect to which no remuneration is payable to the individual, or in any week of less than full time work, if the remuneration payable to the individual with respect to such week is less than one and one-third times the individual's weekly benefit amount plus five dollars. The commissioner shall prescribe regulations applicable to unemployed individuals making such distinctions in the procedures as to such types of unemployment as the commissioner deems necessary.

(2) An individual shall be deemed not to be "unemployed" during any week which falls totally within a period during which the individual, pursuant to a collective bargaining agreement or individual employment contract, is employed full time in accordance with a definition of full time contained in the agreement or contract, and for which compensation for full time work is payable. This subsection may not be applied retroactively to an individual who had no guarantee of work at the start of such period and subsequently is provided additional work by the employer.

[1984 c 134 § 1; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 1; 1945 c 35 § 32; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-170. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 16; 1939 c 162 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Application--1973 2nd ex.s. c 7:** "This act shall apply to weeks of unemployment commencing on or after January 6, 1974." [1973 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 4.]

**RCW 50.04.320 Wages, remuneration.**

(1) For the purpose of payment of contributions, "wages" means the remuneration paid by one employer during any calendar year to an individual in its employment under this title or the unemployment compensation law of any other state in the amount specified in RCW 50.24.010.

If an employer (hereinafter referred to as a successor employer) during any calendar year acquires substantially all the operating assets of another employer (hereinafter referred to as a predecessor employer) or assets used in a separate unit of a trade or business of a predecessor employer, and immediately after the acquisition employs in the individual's trade or business an individual who immediately before the acquisition was employed in the trade or business of the predecessor employer, then, for the purposes of determining the amount of remuneration paid by the successor employer to the individual during the calendar year which is subject to contributions, any remuneration paid to the individual by the predecessor employer during that calendar year and before the acquisition shall be considered as having been paid by the successor employer.

(2) For the purpose of payment of benefits, "wages" means the remuneration paid by one or more employers to an individual for employment under this title during his base year: PROVIDED, That at the request of a claimant, wages may be calculated on the basis of remuneration payable. The department shall notify each claimant that wages are calculated on the basis of remuneration paid, but at the claimant's request a redetermination may be performed and based on remuneration payable.

(3) For the purpose of payment of benefits and payment of contributions, the term "wages" includes tips which are received after January 1, 1987, while performing services which constitute employment, and which are reported to the employer for federal income tax purposes.

(4)(a) "Remuneration" means all compensation paid for personal services including commissions and bonuses and the cash value of all compensation paid in any medium other than cash. The reasonable cash value of compensation paid in any medium other than cash and the reasonable value of gratuities shall be estimated and determined in accordance with rules prescribed by the commissioner. Remuneration does not include payments to members of a reserve component of the armed forces of the United States, including the organized militia of the state of Washington, for the performance of duty for periods not exceeding seventy-two hours at a time.

(b) Previously accrued compensation, other than severance pay or payments received pursuant to plant closure agreements, when assigned to a specific period of time by virtue of a collective bargaining agreement, individual employment contract, customary trade practice, or request of the individual compensated, shall be considered remuneration for the period to which it is assigned. Assignment clearly occurs when the compensation serves to make the individual eligible for all regular fringe benefits for the period to which the compensation is assigned.

(c) Settlements or other proceeds received by an individual as a result of a negotiated settlement for termination of an individual written employment contract prior to its expiration date shall be considered remuneration. The proceeds shall be deemed assigned in the same intervals and in the same amount for each interval as compensation was allocated under the contract.

(d) Except as provided in (c) of this subsection, the provisions of this subsection (4) pertaining to the assignment of previously accrued compensation shall not apply to individuals subject to RCW 50.44.050.

[1998 c 162 § 1; 1995 c 296 § 1; 1986 c 21 § 1; 1984 c 134 § 2; 1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 6; 1983 c 67 § 1; 1970 ex.s. c 2 § 3; 1953 ex.s. c 8 § 2; 1951 c 265 § 3; 1949 c 214 § 4; 1947 c 215 § 6; 1945 c 35 § 33; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-171. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 16; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1998 c 162:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and the finding or determination does not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. Rules adopted under this act must meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1998 c 162 § 2.]

**Effective date--1998 c 162:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect on the Sunday following the day that the governor signs this act [March 29, 1998] and is effective for initial claims filed on or after that Sunday." [1998 c 162 § 3.]

**Severability--1995 c 296:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1995 c 296 § 5.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--1995 c 296:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1995 c 296 § 6.]

**Effective date--1995 c 296:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [May 9, 1995]." [1995 c 296 § 7.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--1986 c 21:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1986 c 21 § 2.]

**Severability--1986 c 21:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1986 c 21 § 3.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** See note following RCW 50.04.020.

**Severability--1951 c 265:** See note following RCW 50.98.070.

**RCW 50.04.323 Wages, remuneration--Government or private retirement pension plan payments--Effect upon eligibility--Reduction in benefits.**

(1) The amount of benefits payable to an individual for any week which begins after October 3, 1980, and which begins in a period with respect to which such individual is receiving

a governmental or other pension, retirement or retired pay, annuity, or any other similar periodic payment which is based on the previous work of such individual shall be reduced (but not below zero) by an amount equal to the amount of such pension, retirement or retired pay, annuity, or other payment, which is reasonably attributable to such week. However:

(a) The requirements of this subsection shall apply to any pension, retirement or retired pay, annuity, or other similar periodic payment only if—

(i) Such pension, retirement or retired pay, annuity, or similar payment is under a plan maintained (or contributed to) by a base period employer; and

(ii) In the case of such a payment not made under the Social Security Act or the Railroad Retirement Act of 1974 (or corresponding provisions of prior law), services performed for such employer by the individual after the beginning of the base period (or remuneration for such services) affect eligibility for, or increase the amount of, such pension, retirement or retired pay, annuity, or similar payment;

(b) The amount of any such a reduction shall take into account contributions made by the individual for the pension, retirement or retired pay, annuity, or other similar periodic payment, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the commissioner; and

(c) No deduction shall be made from the amount of benefits payable for a week for individuals receiving federal social security pensions to take into account the individuals' contributions to the pension program.

(2) In the event that a retroactive pension or retirement payment covers a period in which an individual received benefits under the provisions of this title, the amount in excess of the amount to which such individual would have been entitled had such retirement or pension payment been considered as provided in this section shall be recoverable under RCW 50.20.190.

(3) A lump sum payment accumulated in a plan described in this section paid to an individual eligible for such payment shall be prorated over the life expectancy of the individual computed in accordance with the commissioner's regulation.

(4) The resulting weekly benefit amount payable after reduction under this section, if not a multiple of one dollar, shall be reduced to the next lower multiple of one dollar.

(5) Any ambiguity in subsection (1) of this section should be construed in a manner consistent with 26 U.S.C. Sec. 3304 (a)(15) as last amended by P.L. 96-364.

[1993 c 483 § 2; 1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 7; 1981 c 35 § 1; 1980 c 74 § 1; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 2; 1973 1st ex.s. c 167 § 1; 1970 ex.s. c 2 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**Effective dates--Severability--1981 c 35:** See notes following RCW 50.22.030.

**Severability--1980 c 74:** "If any provision of this amendatory act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1980 c 74 § 6.]

**Effective dates--1980 c 74 §§ 1, 2, and 3:** "Sections 1 and 2 of this amendatory act are necessary for the

immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, and the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect with weeks of unemployment beginning after March 31, 1980. Section 3 of this amendatory act shall take effect with benefit years beginning after June 30, 1980." [1980 c 74 § 7.]

**Application--1973 2nd ex.s. c 7:** See note following RCW 50.04.310.

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** See note following RCW 50.04.020.

**RCW 50.04.330 Wages, remuneration--Retirement and disability payments excepted.**

Prior to January 1, 1951, the term "wages" shall not include the amount of any payment by an employing unit for or on behalf of an individual in its employ under a plan or system established by such employing unit which makes provision for individuals in its employ generally, or for a class or classes of such individuals (including any amount paid by an employing unit for insurance or annuities or into a fund to provide for any payment) on account of retirement, sickness or accident disability, or medical and hospitalization expenses in connection with sickness or accident disability. After December 31, 1950, the term "wages" shall not include:

(1) The amount of any payment made (including any amount paid by an employing unit for insurance or annuities, or into a fund to provide for any such payment), to, or on behalf of, an individual or any of his dependents under a plan or system established by an employing unit which makes provision generally for individuals performing service for it (or for such individuals generally and their dependents) or for a class or classes of such individuals (or for a class or classes of such individuals and their dependents), on account of (a) retirement, or (b) sickness or accident disability, or (c) medical or hospitalization expenses in connection with sickness or accident disability or (d) death;

(2) the amount of any payment by an employing unit to an individual performing service for it (including any amount paid by an employing unit for insurance or annuities, or into a fund, to provide for any such payment) on account of retirement;

(3) the amount of any payment on account of sickness or accident disability, or medical or hospitalization expenses in connection with sickness or accident disability, made by an employing unit to, or on behalf of, an individual performing services for it after the expiration of six calendar months following the last calendar month in which the individual performed services for such employing unit;

(4) the amount of any payment made by an employing unit to, or on behalf of, an individual performing services for it or his beneficiary (a) from or to a trust exempt from tax under section 165(a) of the federal internal revenue code at the time of such payment unless such payment is made to an individual performing services for the trust as remuneration for such services and not as a beneficiary of the trust, or (b) under or to an annuity plan which, at the time of such payments, meets the requirements of section 165(a)(3), (4), (5), and (6) of the federal internal revenue code; or

(5) the amount of any payment (other than vacation or sick pay) made to an individual after the month in which he attains the age of sixty-five, if he did not perform services for the employing unit in the period for which such payment is made.

[1951 c 265 § 4; 1949 c 214 § 5; 1945 c 35 § 34; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-173. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253

§ 14; 1939 c 214 § 16; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1951 c 265:** See note following RCW 50.98.070.

**RCW 50.04.340 Wages, remuneration--Death benefits excepted.**

Prior to January 1, 1951, the term "wages" shall not include the amount of any payment by an employing unit for or on behalf of an individual in its employ under a plan or system established by such employing unit which makes provision for individuals in its employ generally, or for a class or classes of such individuals (including any amount paid by an employing unit for insurance or annuities or into a fund to provide for any payment) on account of death, provided the individual in its employ

(1) has not the option to receive instead of provisions for such death benefits, any part of such payment, or, if such death benefit is insured, any part of the premium (or contributions to premiums) paid by his employing unit; and

(2) has not the right under the provisions of the plan or system or policy of insurance providing for such death benefits to assign such benefits or to receive a cash consideration in lieu of such benefits, either upon his withdrawal from the plan or system providing for such benefits or upon termination of such plan or system or policy of insurance or of his services with such employing unit.

[1951 c 265 § 5; 1949 c 214 § 6; 1945 c 35 § 35; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-173. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1951 c 265:** See note following RCW 50.98.070.

**RCW 50.04.350 Wages, remuneration--Excepted payments.**

The term "wages" shall not include the payment by an employing unit (without deduction from the remuneration of the individual in its employ) of the tax imposed upon an individual in employment under section 1400 of the federal internal revenue code, as amended, or any amount paid to a person in the military service for any pay period during which he performs no service for the employer: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That prior to January 1, 1952, the term "wages" shall not include dismissal payments which an employing unit is not legally required to make.

[1951 c 265 § 2; 1945 c 35 § 36; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-174. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1951 c 265:** See note following RCW 50.98.070.

**RCW 50.04.355 Wages, remuneration--Average annual wage--Average weekly wage--Average annual wage for contributions purposes.**

On or before the fifteenth day of June of each year, an "average annual wage", an

"average weekly wage", and an "average annual wage for contributions purposes" shall be computed from information for the specified preceding calendar years including corrections thereof reported within three months after the close of the final year of the specified years by all employers as defined in RCW 50.04.080.

(1) The "average annual wage" is the quotient derived by dividing the total remuneration reported by all employers for the preceding calendar year by the average number of workers reported for all months of the preceding calendar year and if the result is not a multiple of one dollar, rounding the result to the next lower multiple of one dollar.

(2) The "average weekly wage" is the quotient derived by dividing the "average annual wage" obtained under (1) of this subsection by fifty-two and if the result is not a multiple of one dollar, rounding the result to the next lower multiple of one dollar.

(3) The "average annual wage for contribution[s] purposes" is the quotient derived by dividing by three the total remuneration reported by all employers subject to contributions for the preceding three consecutive calendar years and dividing this amount by the average number of workers reported for all months of these three years by these same employers and if the result is not a multiple of one dollar, rounding the result to the next lower multiple of one dollar.

[2000 c 2 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 33 § 2; 1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 1; 1973 c 73 § 3; 1970 ex.s. c 2 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--2000 c 2:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and the finding or determination does not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. Rules adopted under this act must meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [2000 c 2 s 17.]

**Severability--2000 c 2:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [2000 c 2 § 18.]

**Effective date--2000 c 2:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [February 7, 2000]." [2000 c 2 § 19.]

**Application--2000 c 2 §§ 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, and 12-15:** See note following RCW 50.22.150.

**Effective dates--Construction--1977 ex.s. c 33:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** "All sections of this 1975 amendatory act are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect on the first Sunday following signature by the governor [June 29, 1975]." [1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 19.]

**Effective dates--1973 c 73:** See note following RCW 50.04.030.

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** See note following RCW 50.04.020.

**RCW 50.04.360 Week.**

"Week" means any period of seven consecutive calendar days ending at midnight as the commissioner may by regulation prescribe.

[1945 c 35 § 37; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-175. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 13; 1941 c 253 § 14; 1939 c 214 § 16; 1937 c 162 § 19.]

**Chapter 50.06 RCW**  
**TEMPORARY TOTAL DISABILITY**

Sections	
50.06.010	Purpose.
50.06.020	Allowable beneficiaries.
50.06.030	Application for initial determination of disability--Special base year--Alternative special base year--Special individual benefit year.
50.06.040	Laws and regulations governing amounts payable and right to benefits.
50.06.050	Use of wages and time worked for prior claims--Effect.
50.06.900	Application of chapter--Recipients of industrial insurance or crime victims compensation.
50.06.910	Partial invalidity of chapter.

**RCW 50.06.010 Purpose.**

This chapter is enacted for the purpose of providing the protection of the unemployment compensation system to persons who have suffered a temporary total disability and is a recognition by this legislature of the economic hardship confronting those persons who have not been promptly reemployed after a prolonged period of temporary total disability.

[1993 c 483 § 3; 1984 c 65 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** See note following RCW 50.04.355.

**RCW 50.06.020 Allowable beneficiaries.**

The benefits of this chapter shall be allowed only to:

(1) Individuals who have suffered a temporary total disability and have received compensation under the industrial insurance or crime victims compensation laws of this state, any other state or the United States for a period of not less than thirteen consecutive calendar weeks by reason of such temporary total disability; or

(2) Individuals who are reentering the work force after an absence of not less than thirteen consecutive calendar weeks resulting from temporary total physical disability because of a nonwork-related injury or illness: PROVIDED, That individuals authorized to receive benefits under this subsection are required to meet other eligibility requirements under Title 50 RCW.

[1993 c 483 § 4; 1984 c 65 § 2; 1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** See note following RCW 50.04.355.

**RCW 50.06.030 Application for initial determination of disability--Special base year--Alternative special base year--Special individual benefit year.**

(1) In the case of individuals eligible under RCW 50.06.020(1), an application for initial determination made pursuant to this chapter, to be considered timely, must be filed in writing with the employment security department within twenty-six weeks following the week in which the period of temporary total disability commenced. Notice from the department of labor and industries shall satisfy this requirement. The records of the agency supervising the award of compensation shall be conclusive evidence of the fact of temporary disability and the beginning date of such disability.

(2) In the case of individuals eligible under RCW 50.06.020(2), an application for initial determination must be filed in writing with the employment security department within twenty-six weeks following the week in which the period of temporary total physical disability commenced. This filing requirement is satisfied by filing a signed statement from the attending physician stating the date that the disability commenced and stating that the individual was unable to reenter the work force during the time of the disability. The department may examine any medical information related to the disability. If the claim is appealed, a base year employer may examine the medical information related to the disability and require, at the employer's expense, that the individual obtain the opinion of a second health care provider selected by the employer concerning any information related to the disability.

(3) The employment security department shall process and issue an initial determination of entitlement or nonentitlement as the case may be.

(4) For the purpose of this chapter, a special base year is established for an individual consisting of either the first four of the last five completed calendar quarters or the last four completed calendar quarters immediately prior to the first day of the calendar week in which the individual's temporary total disability commenced, and a special individual benefit year is established consisting of the entire period of disability and a fifty-two consecutive week period commencing with the first day of the calendar week immediately following the week or part thereof with respect to which the individual received his final temporary total disability compensation under the applicable industrial insurance or crime victims compensation laws, or the week in which the individual reentered the work force after an absence under subsection (2) of this section, as applicable, except that no special benefit year shall have a duration in excess of three hundred twelve calendar weeks: PROVIDED HOWEVER, That such special benefit year will not be established unless the criteria contained in RCW 50.04.030 has been met, except that an individual meeting the eligibility requirements of this chapter and who has an unexpired benefit year established which would overlap the special benefit year provided by this chapter, notwithstanding the provisions in RCW 50.04.030 relating to the establishment of a subsequent benefit year and RCW 50.40.010 relating to waiver of rights, may elect to establish a special benefit year under this chapter: PROVIDED FURTHER, that the unexpired benefit year shall be terminated with the beginning of the special benefit year if the individual elects to establish such special benefit year.

(5) For the purposes of establishing a benefit year, the department shall initially use the

first four of the last five completed calendar quarters as the base year. If a benefit year is not established using the first four of the last five calendar quarters as the base year, the department shall use the last four completed calendar quarters as the base year.

[1993 c 483 § 5; 1987 c 278 § 3; 1984 c 65 § 3; 1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** See note following RCW 50.04.355.

**RCW 50.06.040      Laws and regulations governing amounts payable and right to benefits.**

The individual's weekly benefit amount and maximum amount payable during the special benefit year shall be governed by the provision contained in RCW 50.20.120. The individual's basic and continuing right to benefits shall be governed by the general laws and regulations relating to the payment of unemployment compensation benefits to the extent that they are not in conflict with the provisions of this chapter.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** See note following RCW 50.04.355.

**RCW 50.06.050      Use of wages and time worked for prior claims--Effect.**

The fact that wages, hours or weeks worked during the special base year may have been used in the computation of a prior valid claim for unemployment compensation shall not affect a claim for benefits made pursuant to the provisions of this chapter; however, wages, hours and weeks worked used in computing entitlement on a claim filed pursuant to this chapter shall not be available or used for establishing entitlement or amount of benefits in any succeeding benefit year.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** See note following RCW 50.04.355.

**RCW 50.06.900      Application of chapter--Recipients of industrial insurance or crime victims compensation.**

(1) This chapter shall be available to individuals who suffer a temporary total disability, compensable by an industrial insurance program, after June 29, 1975.

(2) This chapter shall also be available to individuals who suffer a temporary total disability compensable under crime victims compensation laws, after June 7, 1984.

[1984 c 65 § 4; 1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** See note following RCW 50.04.355.

**RCW 50.06.910 Partial invalidity of chapter.**

Should any part of this chapter be declared unconstitutional by the final decision of any court or declared out of conformity by the United States secretary of labor, the commissioner shall immediately discontinue the payment of benefits based on this chapter, declare it inoperative and report that fact to the governor and the legislature.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** See note following RCW 50.04.355.

**Chapter 50.08 RCW  
ESTABLISHMENT OF DEPARTMENT**

Sections

50.08.010 Employment security department established.  
50.08.020 Divisions established.  
50.08.030 Administration of family services and programs.

**Notes:**

*Displaced homemaker act, departmental participation: RCW 28B.04.080.*

*Labor market information and economic analysis--Duties and authority: Chapter 50.38 RCW.*

*Public bodies may retain collection agencies to collect public debts--Fees: RCW 19.16.500.*

**RCW 50.08.010 Employment security department established.**

There is established the employment security department for the state, to be administered by a commissioner. The commissioner shall be appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate, and shall hold office at the pleasure of, and receive such compensation for his services as may be fixed by, the governor.

[1953 ex.s. c 8 § 3; 1947 c 215 § 8; 1945 c 35 § 38; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9998-176. Prior: 1939 c 19 § 1; 1937 c 162 § 12.]

**RCW 50.08.020 Divisions established.**

There are hereby established in the employment security department two coordinate divisions to be known as the unemployment compensation division, and the Washington state employment service division, each of which shall be administered by a full time salaried supervisor who shall be an assistant to the commissioner and shall be appointed by him. Each division shall be responsible to the commissioner for the dispatch of its distinctive functions. Each division shall be a separate administrative unit with respect to personnel, budget, and duties, except insofar as the commissioner may find that such separation is impracticable.

It is hereby further provided that the governor in his discretion may delegate any or all of

the organization, administration and functions of the said Washington state employment service division to any federal agency.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 1; 1947 c 215 § 9; 1945 c 35 § 39; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9998-177. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 9; 1939 c 214 § 7; 1937 c 162 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** "This 1973 amendatory act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect on July 1, 1973." [1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 21.]

**RCW 50.08.030 Administration of family services and programs.**

The commissioner shall administer family services and programs to promote the state's policy as provided in RCW 74.14A.025.

[1992 c 198 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1992 c 198:** See RCW 70.190.910 and 70.190.920.

**Chapter 50.12 RCW  
ADMINISTRATION**

Sections

50.12.010	Commissioner's duties and powers.
50.12.020	Personnel appointed by commissioner.
50.12.031	Personnel board--Travel expenses of board.
50.12.040	Rule-making authority.
50.12.045	Contract to issue conditional federal employer identification numbers, credentials, and documents in conjunction with license applications.
50.12.050	Reciprocal benefit arrangements.
50.12.060	Reciprocal coverage arrangements.
50.12.070	Employing unit records and reports--Unified business identifier account number records.
50.12.080	Arbitrary reports.
50.12.090	Interstate use of employing unit records.
50.12.100	Compulsory production of records and information.
50.12.120	Protection against self-incrimination.
50.12.130	Oaths and witnesses.
50.12.140	Destruction of office records.
50.12.150	Representation by attorney general.
50.12.160	Publication of title, rules and regulations, etc.
50.12.170	Services and fees of sheriffs.
50.12.180	State-federal cooperation.
50.12.190	Employment stabilization.
50.12.200	State advisory council--Committees and councils.
50.12.210	Employment services for handicapped--Report to legislative committees.
50.12.220	Penalties for late reports or contributions--Assessment--Appeal.
50.12.230	Job skills training program--Department's duties.

50.12.235	Washington conservation corps--Department's duties.
50.12.240	On-the-job training--Employer qualifications established by rule.
50.12.245	Cooperation with work force training and education coordinating board.
50.12.250	Information clearinghouse to assist in employment of persons of disability.
50.12.252	Information clearinghouse--Consultation on establishment.
50.12.280	Displaced workers account--Compensation and retraining after thermal electric generation facility's cessation of operation.

NOTES:

*Administration of OASI plans for members of teachers' retirement and state employees' retirement systems:  
Chapters 41.33, 41.41 RCW.*

*Merit system: Chapter 41.06 RCW.*

**RCW 50.12.010 Commissioner's duties and powers.**

The commissioner shall administer this title. He shall have the power and authority to adopt, amend, or rescind such rules and regulations, to employ such persons, make such expenditures, require such reports, make such investigations, and take such other action as he deems necessary or suitable to that end. Such rules and regulations shall be effective upon publication and in the manner, not inconsistent with the provisions of this title, which the commissioner shall prescribe. The commissioner, in accordance with the provisions of this title, shall determine the organization and methods of procedure of the divisions referred to in this title, and shall have an official seal which shall be judicially noticed. The commissioner shall submit to the governor a report covering the administration and operation of this title during the preceding fiscal year, July 1 through June 30, and shall make such recommendations for amendments to this title as he deems proper. Such report shall include a balance sheet of the moneys in the fund in which there shall be provided, if possible, a reserve against the liability in future years to pay benefits in excess of the then current contributions, which reserve shall be set up by the commissioner in accordance with accepted actuarial principles on the basis of statistics of employment, business activity, and other relevant factors for the longest possible period. Whenever the commissioner believes that a change in contribution or benefit rates will become necessary to protect the solvency of the fund, he shall promptly so inform the governor and legislature and make recommendations with respect thereto.

[1977 c 75 § 75; 1955 c 286 § 1; 1949 c 214 § 7; 1945 c 35 § 40; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-178. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 8; 1941 c 253 § 8; 1939 c 12 § 2.]

**RCW 50.12.020 Personnel appointed by commissioner.**

The commissioner is authorized to appoint and fix the compensation of such officers, accountants, experts, and other personnel as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of this title: PROVIDED, That such appointment shall be made on a nonpartisan merit basis in accordance with the provisions of this title relating to the selection of personnel. The commissioner may delegate to any person appointed such power and authority as the commissioner deems reasonable and proper for the effective administration of this title, including the right to decide matters placed in the commissioner's discretion under this title, and

may in his or her discretion bond any person handling moneys or signing checks hereunder.

[1985 c 96 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 2; 1945 c 35 § 41; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-179. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 8; 1941 c 253 § 8; 1939 c 214 § 9; 1937 c 162 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

**RCW 50.12.031 Personnel board--Travel expenses of board.**

Members of the board shall be allowed travel expenses in accordance with RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060 as now existing or hereafter amended while traveling to and from and attending regularly called meetings.

[1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 148; 1959 c 127 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34:** See notes following RCW 2.08.115.

**RCW 50.12.040 Rule-making authority.**

Permanent and emergency rules shall be adopted, amended, or repealed by the commissioner in accordance with the provisions of Title 34 RCW and the rules adopted pursuant thereto: PROVIDED, That the commissioner may not adopt rules after July 23, 1995, that are based solely on a section of law stating a statute's intent or purpose, on the enabling provisions of the statute establishing the agency, or on any combination of such provisions, for statutory authority to adopt any rule.

[1995 c 403 § 109; 1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 3; 1945 c 35 § 43; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-181. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 8; 1941 c 253 § 8; 1939 c 214 § 9; 1937 c 162 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Short title--Intent--1995 c 403:** See note following RCW 34.05.328.

**Part headings not law--Severability--1995 c 403:** See RCW 43.05.903 and 43.05.904.

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

**RCW 50.12.045 Contract to issue conditional federal employer identification numbers, credentials, and documents in conjunction with license applications.**

The commissioner may contract with the federal internal revenue service, or other appropriate federal agency, to issue conditional federal employer identification numbers, or other federal credentials or documents, at specified offices and locations of the agency in conjunction with any application for state licenses under chapter 19.02 RCW.

[1997 c 51 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1997 c 51:** See note following RCW 19.02.300.

**RCW 50.12.050 Reciprocal benefit arrangements.**

As used in this section the terms "other state" and "another state" shall be deemed to

include any state or territory of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico and any foreign government and, where applicable, shall also be deemed to include the federal government or provisions of a law of the federal government, as the case may be.

As used in this section the term "claim" shall be deemed to include whichever of the following terms is applicable, to wit: "Application for initial determination", "claim for waiting period credit", or "claim for benefits".

The commissioner shall enter into an agreement with any other state whereby in the event an individual files a claim in another state against wages earned in employment in this state, or against wage credits earned in this state and in any other state or who files a claim in this state against wage credits earned in employment in any other state, or against wages earned in this state and in any other state, the claim will be paid by this state or another state as designated by the agreement in accordance with a determination on the claim as provided by the agreement and pursuant to the qualification and disqualification provisions of this title or under the provisions of the law of the designated paying state (including another state) or under such a combination of the provisions of both laws as shall be determined by the commissioner as being fair and reasonable to all affected interests, and whereby the wages of such individual, if earned in two or more states (including another state) may be combined, and further, whereby this state or another state shall reimburse the paying state in an amount which shall bear the same ratio to the amount of benefits already paid as the amount of wage credits transferred by this state or another state, and used in the determination, bear to the total wage credits used in computing the claimant's maximum amount of benefits potentially payable.

Whenever any claim is filed by an individual involving the combination of wages or a reciprocal arrangement for the payment of benefits, which is governed by the provisions of this section, the employment security department of this state, when not designated as the paying state, shall promptly make a report to the other state making the determination, showing wages earned in employment in this state.

The commissioner is hereby authorized to make to another state and to receive from another state reimbursements from or to the unemployment compensation fund in accordance with arrangements made pursuant to the provisions of this section.

[1977 ex.s. c 292 § 9; 1971 c 3 § 11; 1959 c 266 § 1; 1949 c 214 § 8; 1945 c 35 § 44; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-182. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 8; 1941 c 253 § 8; 1939 c 214 § 9; 1937 c 162 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**Construction--Compliance with federal act--1971 c 3:** See RCW 50.44.080.

**RCW 50.12.060 Reciprocal coverage arrangements.**

The commissioner is hereby authorized to enter into arrangements with the appropriate agencies of other states, foreign governments or the federal government whereby services performed by an individual for a single employing unit for which services are customarily performed in more than one state shall be deemed to be services performed entirely within any

one of the states (1) in which any part of such individual's service is performed, or (2) in which such individual has his residence, or (3) in which the employing unit maintains a place of business: PROVIDED, That there is in effect, as to such services, an election by the employing unit with the acquiescence of such individual, approved by the agency charged with the administration of such state's unemployment compensation law, pursuant to which all the services performed by such individual for such employing unit are deemed to be performed entirely within such state.

[1945 c 35 § 45; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-183. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 8; 1941 c 253 § 8; 1939 c 214 § 9; 1937 c 162 § 11.]

**RCW 50.12.070      Employing unit records and reports--Unified business identifier account number records.**

(1)(a) Each employing unit shall keep true and accurate work records, containing such information as the commissioner may prescribe. Such records shall be open to inspection and be subject to being copied by the commissioner or his or her authorized representatives at any reasonable time and as often as may be necessary. The commissioner may require from any employing unit any sworn or unsworn reports with respect to persons employed by it, which he or she deems necessary for the effective administration of this title.

(b) An employer who contracts with another person or entity for work subject to chapter 18.27 or 19.28 RCW shall obtain and preserve a record of the unified business identifier account number for the person or entity performing the work. Failure to obtain or maintain the record is subject to RCW 39.06.010 and to a penalty determined by the commissioner, but not to exceed two hundred fifty dollars, to be collected as provided in RCW 50.24.120.

(2)(a) Each employer shall make periodic reports at such intervals as the commissioner may by regulation prescribe, setting forth the remuneration paid for employment to workers in its employ, the names of all such workers, and until April 1, 1978, the number of weeks for which the worker earned the "qualifying weekly wage", and beginning July 1, 1977, the hours worked by each worker and such other information as the commissioner may by regulation prescribe.

(b) If the employing unit fails or has failed to report the number of hours in a reporting period for which a worker worked, such number will be computed by the commissioner and given the same force and effect as if it had been reported by the employing unit. In computing the number of such hours worked the total wages for the reporting period, as reported by the employing unit, shall be divided by the dollar amount of the state's minimum wage in effect for such reporting period and the quotient, disregarding any remainder, shall be credited to the worker: PROVIDED, That although the computation so made will not be subject to appeal by the employing unit, monetary entitlement may be redetermined upon request if the department is provided with credible evidence of the actual hours worked.

[1997 c 54 § 2; 1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 8; 1977 ex.s. c 33 § 3; 1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 2; 1945 c 35 § 46; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-184. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 8; 1939 c 214 § 9; 1937 c 162 § 11.]

NOTES:

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**Effective dates--Construction--1977 ex.s. c 33:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** See note following RCW 50.04.355.

**RCW 50.12.080      Arbitrary reports.**

If any employing unit fails to make or file any report or return required by this title, or any regulation made pursuant hereto, the commissioner may, upon the basis of such knowledge as may be available to him, arbitrarily make a report on behalf of such employing unit and the report so made shall be deemed to be prima facie correct. In any action or proceedings brought for the recovery of contributions, interest, or penalties due upon the payroll of an employer, the certificate of the department that an audit has been made of the payroll of such employer pursuant to the direction of the department, or a certificate that a return has been filed by or for an employer or estimated by reason of lack of a return, shall be prima facie evidence of the amount of such payroll for the period stated in the certificate.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 9; 1951 c 215 § 2; 1945 c 35 § 47; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-185. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**RCW 50.12.090      Interstate use of employing unit records.**

The records of an employer maintained in this state pertaining to employment of persons in another state shall be open to representatives of the commissioner to permit cooperation with other state unemployment compensation agencies in ascertaining information necessary to administer the unemployment compensation acts of such other states.

[1945 c 35 § 48; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-186.]

**RCW 50.12.100      Compulsory production of records and information.**

In case of contumacy or refusal to obey subpoenas issued to any person, any court of the state within the jurisdiction of which the inquiry is carried on, or within the jurisdiction of which said person guilty of contumacy or refusal to obey is found or resides or transacts business, upon application by any duly authorized representative of the commissioner, shall have jurisdiction to issue to such person an order requiring such person to appear before such authorized representative, there to produce evidence, if so ordered, or there to give testimony touching the matter under investigation, or in question. Failure to obey such order of the court may be punished by said court as a contempt thereof.

[1945 c 35 § 49; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-187. Prior: 1939 c 214 § 9; 1937 c 162 § 11.]

**RCW 50.12.120      Protection against self-incrimination.**

No person shall be excused from attending and testifying or from producing books,

papers, correspondence, memoranda, and other records before any duly authorized representative of the commissioner or any appeal tribunal in obedience to the subpoena of such representative of the commissioner or such appeal tribunal, on the ground that the testimony or evidence, documentary or otherwise, required of him may tend to incriminate him or subject him to a penalty or forfeiture; but no individual shall be prosecuted or subjected to any penalty or forfeiture for or on account of any transaction, matter, or thing concerning which he is compelled, after having claimed his privilege against self-incrimination, to testify or produce evidence, documentary or otherwise, except that such individual so testifying shall not be exempt from prosecution and punishment for perjury committed in so testifying.

[1945 c 35 § 51; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-189. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 8; 1939 c 214 § 9; 1937 c 162 § 11.]

**RCW 50.12.130 Oaths and witnesses.**

In the discharge of the duties imposed by this title, the appeal tribunal and any duly authorized representative of the commissioner shall have power to administer oaths and affirmations, take depositions, certify to official acts and issue subpoenas to compel the attendance of witnesses and the production of books, papers, correspondence, memoranda, and other records deemed to be necessary as evidence in connection with any dispute or the administration of this title. It shall be unlawful for any person, without just cause, to fail to comply with subpoenas issued pursuant to the provisions of this section.

[1945 c 35 § 52; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-190. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 8; 1941 c 253 § 8; 1939 c 214 § 9; 1937 c 162 § 11.]

**RCW 50.12.140 Destruction of office records.**

The commissioner may destroy any form, claim, ledger, check, letter, or other record of the employment security department at the expiration of three years after such record was originated by or filed with the employment security department, except that warrants and claims, claim determination, employer liability forms and contribution reports may be destroyed at the expiration of six years after such form is originated by or filed with the employment security department, and except that this section shall not apply to records pertaining to grants, accounts or expenditures for administration, records of the unemployment compensation fund and the unemployment compensation administration fund.

[1947 c 215 § 11; 1945 c 35 § 53; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 99998-191.]

**Notes:**

*Preservation and destruction of public records: Chapter 40.14 RCW.*

**RCW 50.12.150 Representation by attorney general.**

The attorney general shall be the general counsel of each and all divisions and departments under this title and it shall be his duty to institute and prosecute all actions and

proceedings which may be necessary in the enforcement and carrying out of each, every, and all of the provisions of this title, and it shall be the duty of the attorney general to assign such assistants and attorneys as may be necessary to the exclusive duty of assisting each, every, and all divisions and departments created under this title in the enforcement of this title. The salaries of such assistants shall be paid out of the unemployment compensation administration fund, together with their expenses fixed by the attorney general and allowed by the treasurer of the unemployment compensation administration fund when approved upon vouchers by the attorney general.

[1945 c 35 § 54; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-192. Prior: 1937 c 162 § 17.]

**Notes:**

*Attorney general: Chapter 43.10 RCW.*

**RCW 50.12.160 Publication of title, rules and regulations, etc.**

The commissioner may cause to be printed for distribution to the public the text of this title, the regulations and general rules, and other material which he deems relevant and suitable.

[1977 c 75 § 76; 1945 c 35 § 55; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-193.]

**RCW 50.12.170 Services and fees of sheriffs.**

The sheriff of any county, upon request of the commissioner or his duly authorized representative, or upon request of the attorney general, shall, for and on behalf of the commissioner, perform the functions of service, distraint, seizure, and sale, authority for which is granted to the commissioner or his duly authorized representative. No bond shall be required by the sheriff of any county for services rendered for the commissioner, his duly authorized representative, or the attorney general. The sheriff shall be allowed such fees as may be prescribed for like or similar official services.

[1945 c 35 § 56; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-194.]

**Notes:**

*County sheriff: Chapter 36.28 RCW.*

**RCW 50.12.180 State-federal cooperation.**

The commissioner, through the Washington state employment service division, shall establish and maintain free public employment offices in such places as may be necessary for the proper administration of this title and for the purpose of performing such duties as are within the purview of the act of congress entitled "An Act to provide for the establishment of a national employment system and for other purposes," approved June 6, 1933 (48 Stat. 113; U.S.C. Title 29, Sec. 49(c), as amended).

In the administration of this title the commissioner shall cooperate to the fullest extent consistent with the provisions of this title, with any official or agency of the United States having

powers or duties under the provisions of the said act of congress, as amended, and to do and perform all things necessary to secure to this state the benefits of the said act of congress, as amended, in the promotion and maintenance of a system of public employment offices. The provisions of the said act of congress, as amended, are hereby accepted by this state, in conformity with section 4 of said act and there shall be observance of and compliance with the requirements thereof. The commissioner may cooperate with or enter into agreements with the railroad retirement board with respect to the establishment, maintenance, and use of free employment service facilities, and make available to said board the state's records relating to the administration of this title, and furnish such copies thereof, at the expense of the board, as it may deem necessary for its purposes.

The commissioner shall comply with such provisions as the social security board, created by the social security act, approved August 14, 1935, as amended, may from time to time require, regarding reports and the correctness and verification thereof, and shall comply with the regulations of the social security board governing the expenditures of such sums as may be allotted and paid to this state under Title III of the social security act for the purpose of assisting the administration of this title. The commissioner may afford reasonable cooperation with every agency of the United States charged with the administration of any unemployment insurance law.

The governor is authorized to apply for an advance to the state unemployment fund and to accept the responsibility for the repayment of such advance in accordance with the conditions specified in Title XII of the social security act, as amended, in order to secure to this state and its citizens the advantages available under the provisions of such title.

The commissioner is also authorized and empowered to take such steps, not inconsistent with law, as may be necessary for the purpose of procuring for the people of this state all of the benefits and assistance, financial and otherwise, provided, or to be provided for, by or pursuant to any act of congress.

Upon request therefor the commissioner shall furnish to any agency of the United States charged with the administration of public works or assistance through public employment, the name, address, ordinary occupation, and employment status of each recipient of benefits and such recipient's rights to further benefits under this title.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 4; 1959 c 266 § 2; 1945 c 35 § 57; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-195. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 8; 1941 c 253 § 8; 1939 c 214 § 9; 1937 c 162 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

**RCW 50.12.190      Employment stabilization.**

The commissioner shall take all appropriate steps to reduce and prevent unemployment; to encourage and assist in the adoption of practical methods of vocational training, retraining and vocational guidance; to investigate, recommend, advise, and assist in the establishment and operation by municipalities, counties, school districts, and the state, of reserves for public works to be used in times of business depression and unemployment; to promote the reemployment of

unemployed workers throughout the state in every other way that may be feasible; and to these ends to carry and publish the results of investigations and research studies.

[1945 c 35 § 58; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-197. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 8; 1941 c 253 § 8; 1939 c 214 § 9; 1937 c 162 § 11.]

**RCW 50.12.200 State advisory council--Committees and councils.**

The commissioner shall appoint a state advisory council composed of not more than nine men and women, of which three shall be representatives of employers, three shall be representatives of employees, and three shall be representatives of the general public. Such council shall aid the commissioner in formulating policies and discussing problems related to the administration of this title and of assuring impartiality and freedom from political influence in the solution of such problems. The council shall serve without compensation. The commissioner may also appoint committees, and industrial or other special councils, to perform appropriate services. Advisory council members shall be reimbursed for travel expenses incurred in accordance with RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060 as now existing or hereafter amended.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 1; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 149; 1953 ex.s. c 8 § 4; 1947 c 215 § 12; 1945 c 35 § 59; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9998-197. Prior: 1941 c 253 § 17.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 22.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict and with respect to the agencies directly affected, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act in its application to the agencies concerned. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state." [1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 21.]

**Effective date--Severability--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34:** See notes following RCW 2.08.115.

**RCW 50.12.210 Employment services for handicapped--Report to legislative committees.**

It is the policy of the state of Washington that persons with physical, mental, or sensory handicaps shall be given equal opportunities in employment. The legislature recognizes that handicapped persons have faced unfair discrimination in employment.

For these reasons, the state employment service division of the employment security department shall give particular and special attention service to those persons with physical, mental, or sensory handicaps which substantially limit one or more of their major life functions as defined under P.L. 93-112 and rules promulgated thereunder. Particular and special attention service shall include but not be limited to particular and special attention in counseling, referral, notification of job listings in advance of other persons, and other services of the employment service division.

Nothing in this section shall be construed so as to affect the veteran's preference or any

other requirement of the United States department of labor.

The employment security department shall report to the house and senate commerce and labor committees by December 1, 1987, on its accomplishments under this section and on its future plans for implementation of this section. The department shall report to the above mentioned committees every odd-numbered year thereafter on its actions under this section.

The employment security department shall establish rules to implement this section.

[1987 c 76 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 273 § 1.]

**RCW 50.12.220 Penalties for late reports or contributions--Assessment--Appeal.**

(1) If an employer fails to file in a timely and complete manner a report required by RCW 50.12.070 as now or hereafter amended or the rules adopted pursuant thereto, the employer shall be subject to a minimum penalty of ten dollars per violation.

(2) If contributions are not paid on the date on which they are due and payable as prescribed by the commissioner, there shall be assessed a penalty of five percent of the amount of the contributions for the first month or part thereof of delinquency; there shall be assessed a total penalty of ten percent of the amount of the contributions for the second month or part thereof of delinquency; and there shall be assessed a total penalty of twenty percent of the amount of the contributions for the third month or part thereof of delinquency. No penalty so added shall be less than ten dollars. These penalties are in addition to the interest charges assessed under RCW 50.24.040.

(3) Penalties shall not accrue on contributions from an estate in the hands of a receiver, executor, administrator, trustee in bankruptcy, common law assignee, or other liquidating officer subsequent to the date when such receiver, executor, administrator, trustee in bankruptcy, common law assignee, or other liquidating officer qualifies as such, but contributions accruing with respect to employment of persons by a receiver, executor, administrator, trustee in bankruptcy, common law assignee, or other liquidating officer shall become due and shall be subject to penalties in the same manner as contributions due from other employers.

(4) Where adequate information has been furnished to the department and the department has failed to act or has advised the employer of no liability or inability to decide the issue, penalties shall be waived by the commissioner. Penalties may also be waived for good cause if the commissioner determines that the failure to timely file reports or pay contributions was not due to the employer's fault.

(5) Any decision to assess a penalty as provided by this section shall be made by the chief administrative officer of the tax branch or his or her designee.

(6) Nothing in this section shall be construed to deny an employer the right to appeal the assessment of any penalty. Such appeal shall be made in the manner provided in RCW 50.32.030.

[1987 c 111 § 2; 1979 ex.s. c 190 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1987 c 111:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with

federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1987 c 111 § 10.]

**Severability--1987 c 111:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1987 c 111 § 11.]

**Effective date--1987 c 111:** "This act shall take effect July 1, 1987. Sections 2 and 8 of this act shall be effective for quarters beginning on and after July 1, 1987." [1987 c 111 § 12.]

**RCW 50.12.230      Job skills training program--Department's duties.**

See RCW 28C.04.400 through 28C.04.420.

**RCW 50.12.235      Washington conservation corps--Department's duties.**

See chapter 43.220 RCW.

**RCW 50.12.240      On-the-job training--Employer qualifications established by rule.**

The commissioner may establish by rule qualifications for employers who agree to provide on-the-job training for new employees.

[1985 c 299 § 2.]

**RCW 50.12.245      Cooperation with work force training and education coordinating board.**

The commissioner shall cooperate with the work force training and education coordinating board in the conduct of the board's responsibilities under RCW 28C.18.060 and shall provide information and data in a format that is accessible to the board.

[1991 c 238 § 80.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1991 c 238:** See RCW 28B.50.917 and 28B.50.918.

**RCW 50.12.250      Information clearinghouse to assist in employment of persons of disability.**

The employment security department shall establish an information clearinghouse for use by persons of disability and governmental and private employers. The services of the clearinghouse shall include:

- (1) Provision of information on private and state services available to assist persons of disability in their training and employment needs;
- (2) Provision of information on private, state, and federal incentive programs and services available to employers of persons of disability; and

(3) Publication of a comprehensive list of programs and services in subsections (1) and (2) of this section.

[1987 c 369 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative finding--1987 c 369:** "The legislature finds that improving the economic status of persons of disability, the state's largest social minority with over four hundred thousand people, will require active state involvement. Persons of disability suffer unemployment at almost twice the rate and experience poverty at more than twice the rate of the general population. Employers have experienced confusion about the variety of employment services available to them. Optimum service from, and access to, the state's training and placement programs for persons of disability requires coordination and a clear focus on the stated needs of persons of disability and their prospective employers. It is the purpose of this chapter to guarantee that representatives of the disability community, labor, and the private sector have an institutionalized means of meeting their respective needs in the training, employment, and economic participation of persons of disability." [1987 c 369 § 1.]

**RCW 50.12.252 Information clearinghouse--Consultation on establishment.**

In establishing the information clearinghouse, the employment security department shall consult with organizations of private sector employers and persons of disability.

[1987 c 369 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative finding--1987 c 369:** See note following RCW 50.12.250.

**RCW 50.12.280 Displaced workers account--Compensation and retraining after thermal electric generation facility's cessation of operation.**

The displaced workers account is established. All moneys from RCW 82.32.393 must be deposited into the account. Moneys in the account may be spent only after appropriation. Expenditures from the account may be used only to provide for compensation and retraining of displaced workers of the thermal electric generation facility and of the coal mine that supplied coal to the facility. The benefits from the account are in addition to all other compensation and retraining benefits to which the displaced workers are entitled under existing state law. The employment security department shall administer the distribution of moneys from the account.

[1997 c 368 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Intent--Rules adoption--Severability--Effective date--1997 c 368:** See notes following RCW 82.08.810.

**Chapter 50.13 RCW  
RECORDS AND INFORMATION--PRIVACY AND CONFIDENTIALITY**

Sections

50.13.010 Legislative intent and recognition.

50.13.015	Information held private and confidential--Requests for disclosure.
50.13.020	Information or records deemed private and confidential--Release when required by federal program.
50.13.030	Rules.
50.13.040	Access of individual or employing unit to records and information.
50.13.050	Access to records or information by interested party in proceeding before appeal tribunal or commissioner--Decisions not private and confidential, exception.
50.13.060	Access to records or information by governmental agencies.
50.13.070	Availability of records or information to parties to judicial or administrative proceedings--Discovery proceedings--Subpoenas.
50.13.080	Disclosure of records or information to private persons or organizations contracting to assist in operation and management of department--Penalties.
50.13.090	Disclosure of records or information to contracting governmental or private organizations.
50.13.100	Disclosure of records or information where identifying details deleted or individual or employing unit consents.
50.13.900	Construction.
50.13.905	Severability--1977 ex.s. c 153.
50.13.910	Legislative designation and placement.

**RCW 50.13.010 Legislative intent and recognition.**

This chapter is intended to reconcile the free access to public records granted by the open government act and the discovery rights of judicial and administrative systems with the historical confidentiality of certain records of the department of employment security and the individual's right of privacy as acknowledged by the open government act.

The legislature recognizes that records and information held by the department of employment security could be misused. Therefore, this chapter defines a right of privacy and confidentiality as regards individual and employing unit records maintained by the department of employment security. The legislature further recognizes that there are situations where this right of privacy and confidentiality is outweighed by other considerations. Therefore, this chapter also defines certain exceptions to the right of privacy and confidentiality.

[1977 ex.s. c 153 § 1.]

**RCW 50.13.015 Information held private and confidential--Requests for disclosure.**

(1) If information provided to the department by another governmental agency is held private and confidential by state or federal laws, the department may not release such information.

(2) Information provided to the department by another governmental entity conditioned upon privacy and confidentiality is to be held private and confidential according to the agreement between the department and other governmental agency.

(3) The department may hold private and confidential information obtained for statistical analysis, research, or study purposes if the information was supplied voluntarily, conditioned upon maintaining confidentiality of the information.

(4) Persons requesting disclosure of information held by the department under subsection (1) or (2) of this section shall request such disclosure from the agency providing the information to the department rather than from the department.

(5) This section supersedes any provisions of chapter 42.17 RCW to the contrary.

[1989 c 92 § 3.]

**RCW 50.13.020 Information or records deemed private and confidential--Release when required by federal program.**

Any information or records concerning an individual or employing unit obtained by the department of employment security pursuant to the administration of this title or other programs for which the department has responsibility shall be private and confidential, except as otherwise provided in this chapter. This chapter does not create a rule of evidence. Information or records may be released by the department of employment security when the release is required by the federal government in connection with, or as a condition of funding for, a program being administered by the department. The provisions of RCW 50.13.060 (1) (a), (b) and (c) will not apply to such release.

[1981 c 35 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 153 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1981 c 35:** See notes following RCW 50.22.030.

**RCW 50.13.030 Rules.**

The commissioner of the department of employment security shall have the authority to adopt, amend, or rescind rules interpreting and implementing the provisions of this chapter. In particular, these rules shall specify the procedure to be followed to obtain information or records to which the public has access under this chapter or chapter 42.17 RCW.

[1977 ex.s. c 153 § 3.]

**RCW 50.13.040 Access of individual or employing unit to records and information.**

(1) An individual shall have access to all records and information concerning that individual held by the department of employment security, unless the information is exempt from disclosure under RCW 42.17.310.

(2) An employing unit shall have access to its own records and to any records and information relating to a benefit claim by an individual if the employing unit is either the individual's last employer or is the individual's base year employer.

(3) An employing unit shall have access to any records and information relating to any decision to allow or deny benefits if:

(a) The decision is based on employment or an offer of employment with the employing unit; or

(b) If the decision is based on material information provided by the employing unit.

(4) An employing unit shall have access to general summaries of benefit claims by individuals whose benefits are chargeable to the employing unit's experience rating or reimbursement account.

[1993 c 483 § 6; 1977 ex.s. c 153 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**RCW 50.13.050 Access to records or information by interested party in proceeding before appeal tribunal or commissioner--Decisions not private and confidential, exception.**

(1) Any interested party, as defined by rule, in a proceeding before the appeal tribunal or commissioner shall have access to any information or records deemed private and confidential under this chapter if the information or records are material to the issues in that proceeding.

(2) No decisions by the commissioner or the appeals tribunal shall be deemed private and confidential under this chapter unless the decisions are based on information obtained in a closed hearing.

[1977 ex.s. c 153 § 5.]

**RCW 50.13.060 Access to records or information by governmental agencies.**

(1) Governmental agencies, including law enforcement agencies, prosecuting agencies, and the executive branch, whether state, local, or federal shall have access to information or records deemed private and confidential under this chapter if the information or records are needed by the agency for official purposes and:

(a) The agency submits an application in writing to the employment security department for the records or information containing a statement of the official purposes for which the information or records are needed and specific identification of the records or information sought from the department; and

(b) The director, commissioner, chief executive, or other official of the agency has verified the need for the specific information in writing either on the application or on a separate document; and

(c) The agency requesting access has served a copy of the application for records or information on the individual or employing unit whose records or information are sought and has provided the department with proof of service. Service shall be made in a manner which conforms to the civil rules for superior court. The requesting agency shall include with the copy of the application a statement to the effect that the individual or employing unit may contact the public records officer of the employment security department to state any objections to the release of the records or information. The employment security department shall not act upon the application of the requesting agency until at least five days after service on the concerned individual or employing unit. The employment security department shall consider any objections raised by the concerned individual or employing unit in deciding whether the requesting agency needs the information or records for official purposes.

(2) The requirements of subsections (1) and (9) of this section shall not apply to the state legislative branch. The state legislature shall have access to information or records deemed private and confidential under this chapter, if the legislature or a legislative committee finds that the information or records are necessary and for official purposes. If the employment security department does not make information or records available as provided in this subsection, the legislature may exercise its authority granted by chapter 44.16 RCW.

(3) In cases of emergency the governmental agency requesting access shall not be required to formally comply with the provisions of subsection (1) of this section at the time of the request if the procedures required by subsection (1) of this section are complied with by the requesting agency following the receipt of any records or information deemed private and confidential under this chapter. An emergency is defined as a situation in which irreparable harm or damage could occur if records or information are not released immediately.

(4) The requirements of subsection (1)(c) of this section shall not apply to governmental agencies where the procedures would frustrate the investigation of possible violations of criminal laws or to the release of employing unit names, addresses, number of employees, and aggregate employer wage data for the purpose of state governmental agencies preparing small business economic impact statements under chapter 19.85 RCW or preparing cost-benefit analyses under RCW 34.05.328(1)(c). Information provided by the department and held to be private and confidential under state or federal laws must not be misused or released to unauthorized parties. A person who misuses such information or releases such information to unauthorized parties is subject to the sanctions in RCW 50.13.080.

(5) Governmental agencies shall have access to certain records or information, limited to such items as names, addresses, social security numbers, and general information about benefit entitlement or employer information possessed by the department, for comparison purposes with records or information possessed by the requesting agency to detect improper or fraudulent claims, or to determine potential tax liability or employer compliance with registration and licensing requirements. In those cases the governmental agency shall not be required to comply with subsection (1)(c) of this section, but the requirements of the remainder of subsection (1) of this section must be satisfied.

(6) Governmental agencies may have access to certain records and information, limited to employer information possessed by the department for purposes authorized in chapter 50.38 RCW. Access to these records and information is limited to only those individuals conducting authorized statistical analysis, research, and evaluation studies. Only in cases consistent with the purposes of chapter 50.38 RCW are government agencies not required to comply with subsection (1)(c) of this section, but the requirements of the remainder of subsection (1) of this section must be satisfied. Information provided by the department and held to be private and confidential under state or federal laws shall not be misused or released to unauthorized parties subject to the sanctions in RCW 50.13.080.

(7) Disclosure to governmental agencies of information or records obtained by the employment security department from the federal government shall be governed by any applicable federal law or any agreement between the federal government and the employment security department where so required by federal law. When federal law does not apply to the

records or information state law shall control.

(8) The department may provide information for purposes of statistical analysis and evaluation of the WorkFirst program or any successor state welfare program to the department of social and health services, the office of financial management, and other governmental entities with oversight or evaluation responsibilities for the program in accordance with RCW 43.20A.080. The confidential information provided by the department shall remain the property of the department and may be used by the authorized requesting agencies only for statistical analysis, research, and evaluation purposes as provided in RCW 74.08A.410 and 74.08A.420. The department of social and health services, the office of financial management, or other governmental entities with oversight or evaluation responsibilities for the program are not required to comply with subsection (1)(c) of this section, but the requirements of the remainder of subsection (1) of this section and applicable federal laws and regulations must be satisfied. The confidential information used for evaluation and analysis of welfare reform supplied to the authorized requesting entities with regard to the WorkFirst program or any successor state welfare program are exempt from public inspection and copying under RCW 42.17.310.

(9) The disclosure of any records or information by a governmental agency which has obtained the records or information under this section is prohibited unless the disclosure is directly connected to the official purpose for which the records or information were obtained.

(10) In conducting periodic salary or fringe benefit studies pursuant to law, the department of personnel shall have access to records of the employment security department as may be required for such studies. For such purposes, the requirements of subsection (1)(c) of this section need not apply.

(11)(a) To promote the reemployment of job seekers, the commissioner may enter into data-sharing contracts with partners of the one-stop career development system. The contracts shall provide for the transfer of data only to the extent that the transfer is necessary for the efficient provisions of work force programs, including but not limited to public labor exchange, unemployment insurance, worker training and retraining, vocational rehabilitation, vocational education, adult education, transition from public assistance, and support services. The transfer of information under contracts with one-stop partners is exempt from subsection (1)(c) of this section.

(b) An individual who applies for services from the department and whose information will be shared under (a) of this subsection (11) must be notified that his or her private and confidential information in the department's records will be shared among the one-stop partners to facilitate the delivery of one-stop services to the individual. The notice must advise the individual that he or she may request that private and confidential information not be shared among the one-stop partners and the department must honor the request. In addition, the notice must:

(i) Advise the individual that if he or she requests that private and confidential information not be shared among one-stop partners, the request will in no way affect eligibility for services;

(ii) Describe the nature of the information to be shared, the general use of the information by one-stop partner representatives, and among whom the information will be shared;

(iii) Inform the individual that shared information will be used only for the purpose of delivering one-stop services and that further disclosure of the information is prohibited under contract and is not subject to disclosure under RCW 42.17.310; and

(iv) Be provided in English and an alternative language selected by the one-stop center or job service center as appropriate for the community where the center is located.

If the notice is provided in-person, the individual who does not want private and confidential information shared among the one-stop partners must immediately advise the one-stop partner representative of that decision. The notice must be provided to an individual who applies for services telephonically, electronically, or by mail, in a suitable format and within a reasonable time after applying for services, which shall be no later than ten working days from the department's receipt of the application for services. A one-stop representative must be available to answer specific questions regarding the nature, extent, and purpose for which the information may be shared.

(12) To facilitate improved operation and evaluation of state programs, the commissioner may enter into data-sharing contracts with other state agencies only to the extent that such transfer is necessary for the efficient operation or evaluation of outcomes for those programs. The transfer of information by contract under this subsection is exempt from subsection (1)(c) of this section.

(13) The misuse or unauthorized release of records or information by any person or organization to which access is permitted by this chapter subjects the person or organization to a civil penalty of five thousand dollars and other applicable sanctions under state and federal law. Suit to enforce this section shall be brought by the attorney general and the amount of any penalties collected shall be paid into the employment security department administrative contingency fund. The attorney general may recover reasonable attorneys' fees for any action brought to enforce this section.

[2000 c 134 § 2. Prior: 1997 c 409 § 605; 1997 c 58 § 1004; 1996 c 79 § 1; 1993 c 281 § 59; 1981 c 177 § 1; 1979 ex.s. c 177 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 153 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--2000 c 134:** "The legislature finds that individuals in need of employment and related services would be better served by integrating employment and training services to form a comprehensive network of state and local programs, called a one-stop career development system. Successful integration of employment and training services demands prompt and efficient exchange of information among service providers. The legislature further finds that efficient operation of state programs and their evaluation demand at times information held by the employment security department. Current restrictions on information exchange hamper this coordination, resulting in increased administrative costs, reduced levels of service, and fewer positive outcomes than could otherwise be achieved." [2000 c 134 § 1.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--2000 c 134:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and the finding or determination does not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. Rules adopted under this act must meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [2000 c 134 § 4.]

**Severability--2000 c 134:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is

held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [2000 c 134 § 5.]

**Effective date--1997 c 409 § 605:** "Section 605 of this act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [May 19, 1997]." [1997 c 409 § 608.]

**Part headings--Severability--1997 c 409:** See notes following RCW 43.22.051.

**Short title--Part headings, captions, table of contents not law--Exemptions and waivers from federal law--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1997 c 58:** See RCW 74.08A.900 through 74.08A.904.

**Conflict with federal requirements--1996 c 79:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1996 c 79 § 3.]

**Effective date--1996 c 79:** "This act shall take effect July 1, 1996." [1996 c 79 § 4.]

**Effective date--1993 c 281:** See note following RCW 41.06.022.

**RCW 50.13.070 Availability of records or information to parties to judicial or administrative proceedings--Discovery proceedings--Subpoenas.**

Information or records deemed private and confidential under this chapter shall be available to parties to judicial or formal administrative proceedings only upon a finding by the presiding officer that the need for the information or records in the proceeding outweighs any reasons for the privacy and confidentiality of the information or records. Information or records deemed private and confidential under this chapter shall not be available in discovery proceedings unless the court in which the action has been filed has made the finding specified above. A judicial or administrative subpoena directed to the employment security department must contain this finding. A subpoena for records or information held by the department may be directed to and served upon any employee of the department, but the department may specify by rule which employee shall produce the records or information in compliance with the subpoena.

[1977 ex.s. c 153 § 7.]

**RCW 50.13.080 Disclosure of records or information to private persons or organizations contracting to assist in operation and management of department--Penalties.**

(1) The employment security department shall have the right to disclose information or records deemed private and confidential under this chapter to any private person or organization when such disclosure is necessary to permit private contracting parties to assist in the operation and management of the department in instances where certain departmental functions may be delegated to private parties to increase the department's efficiency or quality of service to the public. The private persons or organizations shall use the information or records solely for the purpose for which the information was disclosed and shall be bound by the same rules of privacy and confidentiality as employment security department employees.

(2) Nothing in this section shall be construed as limiting or restricting the effect of RCW 42.17.260(9).

(3) The misuse or unauthorized release of records or information deemed private and confidential under this chapter by any private person or organization to which access is permitted by this section shall subject the person or organization to a civil penalty of five thousand dollars and other applicable sanctions under state and federal law. Suit to enforce this section shall be brought by the attorney general and the amount of any penalties collected shall be paid into the employment security department administrative contingency fund. The attorney general may recover reasonable attorneys' fees for any action brought to enforce this section.

[1996 c 79 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 153 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective date--1996 c 79:** See notes following RCW 50.13.060.

**RCW 50.13.090 Disclosure of records or information to contracting governmental or private organizations.**

Where the employment security department contracts to provide services to other governmental or private organizations, the department may disclose to those organizations information or records deemed private and confidential which have been acquired in the performance of the department's obligations under the contracts.

[1977 ex.s. c 153 § 9.]

**RCW 50.13.100 Disclosure of records or information where identifying details deleted or individual or employing unit consents.**

Nothing in this chapter shall prevent the disclosure of information or records deemed private and confidential under this chapter if all details identifying an individual or employing unit are deleted or the individual or employing unit consents to the disclosure.

[1977 ex.s. c 153 § 10.]

**RCW 50.13.900 Construction.**

Any ambiguities in this chapter shall be construed in a manner consistent with federal laws applying to the employment security department. If any provision of this chapter or the application thereof is held invalid by a final decision of any court or declared by the secretary of the department of labor of the United States to be inconsistent with federal laws upon which funding of the employment security department is contingent, the invalid or inconsistent provision shall be ineffective only to the extent necessary to insure compliance with the court decision or federal determination and the remainder of the chapter shall be given full effect.

[1977 ex.s. c 153 § 11.]

**RCW 50.13.905 Severability--1977 ex.s. c 153.**

If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held

invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1977 ex.s. c 153 § 13.]

**RCW 50.13.910 Legislative designation and placement.**

Sections 1 through 11 of this act shall constitute a new chapter in Title 50 RCW and shall be designated as chapter 50.13 RCW.

[1977 ex.s. c 153 § 14.]

**Chapter 50.16 RCW  
FUNDS**

Sections

- 50.16.010 Unemployment compensation fund--Administrative contingency fund--Employment and training trust fund--Federal interest payment fund.
- 50.16.015 Federal interest payment fund--Establishment.
- 50.16.020 Administration of funds--Accounts.
- 50.16.030 Withdrawals from federal unemployment trust fund.
- 50.16.040 Management of funds upon discontinuance of federal unemployment trust fund.
- 50.16.050 Unemployment compensation administration fund.
- 50.16.060 Replacement of federal funds.
- 50.16.070 Federal interest payment fund--Employer contributions--When payable--Maximum rate--Deduction from remuneration unlawful.
- 50.16.080 Federal targeted jobs tax credit program--Administration--Processing fee--Deposit of fees.

**RCW 50.16.010 Unemployment compensation fund--Administrative contingency fund--Employment and training trust fund--Federal interest payment fund.**

There shall be maintained as special funds, separate and apart from all public moneys or funds of this state an unemployment compensation fund, an administrative contingency fund, and a federal interest payment fund, which shall be administered by the commissioner exclusively for the purposes of this title, and to which RCW 43.01.050 shall not be applicable.

The unemployment compensation fund shall consist of

- (1) all contributions and payments in lieu of contributions collected pursuant to the provisions of this title,
- (2) any property or securities acquired through the use of moneys belonging to the fund,
- (3) all earnings of such property or securities,
- (4) any moneys received from the federal unemployment account in the unemployment trust fund in accordance with Title XII of the social security act, as amended,
- (5) all money recovered on official bonds for losses sustained by the fund,
- (6) all money credited to this state's account in the unemployment trust fund pursuant to section 903 of the social security act, as amended,
- (7) all money received from the federal government as reimbursement pursuant to section

204 of the federal-state extended compensation act of 1970 (84 Stat. 708-712; 26 U.S.C. Sec. 3304), and

(8) all moneys received for the fund from any other source.

All moneys in the unemployment compensation fund shall be commingled and undivided.

The administrative contingency fund shall consist of all interest on delinquent contributions collected pursuant to this title, all fines and penalties collected pursuant to the provisions of this title, all sums recovered on official bonds for losses sustained by the fund, and revenue received under RCW 50.24.014: PROVIDED, That all fees, fines, forfeitures and penalties collected or assessed by a district court because of the violation of a state law shall be remitted as provided in chapter 3.62 RCW as now exists or is later amended.

Moneys available in the administrative contingency fund, other than money in the special account created under RCW 50.24.014, shall be expended upon the direction of the commissioner, with the approval of the governor, whenever it appears to him or her that such expenditure is necessary for:

(a) The proper administration of this title and no federal funds are available for the specific purpose to which such expenditure is to be made, provided, the moneys are not substituted for appropriations from federal funds which, in the absence of such moneys, would be made available.

(b) The proper administration of this title for which purpose appropriations from federal funds have been requested but not yet received, provided, the administrative contingency fund will be reimbursed upon receipt of the requested federal appropriation.

(c) The proper administration of this title for which compliance and audit issues have been identified that establish federal claims requiring the expenditure of state resources in resolution. Claims must be resolved in the following priority: First priority is to provide services to eligible participants within the state; second priority is to provide substitute services or program support; and last priority is the direct payment of funds to the federal government.

Money in the special account created under RCW 50.24.014 may only be expended, after appropriation, for the purposes specified in RCW 50.62.010, 50.62.020, 50.62.030, 50.04.070, 50.04.072, 50.16.010, 50.29.025, 50.24.014, 50.44.053, and 50.22.010.

[1993 c 483 § 7; 1993 c 226 § 10; 1993 c 226 § 9; 1991 sp.s. c 13 § 59; 1987 c 202 § 218; 1985 ex.s. c 5 § 6; 1983 1st ex.s. c 13 § 5; 1980 c 142 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 292 § 24; 1973 c 73 § 4; 1969 ex.s. c 199 § 27; 1959 c 170 § 1; 1955 c 286 § 2; 1953 ex.s. c 8 § 5; 1945 c 35 § 60; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-198. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 6; 1941 c 253 §§ 7, 10; 1939 c 214 § 11; 1937 c 162 § 13.]

NOTES:

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 1993 c 226 § 10 and by 1993 c 483 § 7, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section pursuant to RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Effective dates--1993 c 226 §§ 10, 12, and 14:** "(1) Sections 10 and 12 of this act shall take effect June 30, 1999;

(2) Section 14 of this act shall take effect January 1, 1998." [1993 c 226 § 20.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--1993 c 226:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1993 c 226 § 21.]

**Severability--1993 c 226:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1993 c 226 § 22.]

**Application--1993 c 226:** "This act applies to tax rate years beginning with tax rate year 1994." [1993 c 226 § 23.]

**Effective dates--Severability--1991 sp.s. c 13:** See notes following RCW 18.08.240.

**Intent--1987 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.04.190.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1985 ex.s. c 5:** See notes following RCW 50.62.010.

**Conflict with federal requirements--1983 1st ex.s. c 13:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state." [1983 1st ex.s. c 13 § 13.]

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**Effective dates--1973 c 73:** See note following RCW 50.04.030.

### **RCW 50.16.015 Federal interest payment fund--Establishment.**

A separate and identifiable fund to provide for the payment of interest on advances received from this state's account in the federal unemployment trust fund shall be established and administered under the direction of the commissioner. This fund shall be known as the federal interest payment fund and shall consist of contributions paid under RCW 50.16.070.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 13 § 6.]

#### **Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1983 1st ex.s. c 13:** See note following RCW 50.22.100.

### **RCW 50.16.020 Administration of funds--Accounts.**

The commissioner shall designate a treasurer and custodian of the unemployment compensation fund and of the administrative contingency fund, who shall administer such funds in accordance with the directions of the commissioner and shall issue his or her warrants upon them in accordance with such regulations as the commissioner shall prescribe. The treasurer and custodian shall maintain within the unemployment compensation fund three separate accounts as follows:

- (1) a clearing account,
- (2) an unemployment trust fund account, and
- (3) a benefit account.

All moneys payable to the unemployment compensation fund, upon receipt thereof by the commissioner, shall be forwarded to the treasurer, who shall immediately deposit them in the

clearing account. Refunds payable pursuant to the provisions of this title from the unemployment compensation fund may be paid from the clearing account upon warrants issued by the treasurer under the direction of the commissioner: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That refunds of interest or penalties on delinquent contributions shall be paid from the administrative contingency fund upon warrants issued by the treasurer under the direction of the commissioner.

After clearance thereof, all other moneys in the clearing account shall be immediately deposited with the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States to the credit of the account of this state in the unemployment trust fund, established and maintained pursuant to section 904 of the social security act, as amended, any provisions of law in this state relating to the deposit, administration, release, or disbursement of moneys in the possession or custody of this state to the contrary notwithstanding.

The benefit account shall consist of all moneys requisitioned from this state's account in the unemployment trust fund. Moneys in the clearing and benefit accounts and in the administrative contingency fund shall not be commingled with other state funds, but shall be deposited by the treasurer, under the direction of the commissioner, in any bank or public depository in which general funds of the state may be deposited, but no public deposit insurance charge or premium shall be paid out of the fund.

Such moneys shall be secured by said bank or public depository to the same extent and in the same manner as required by the general depository law of the state and collateral pledged shall be maintained in a separate custody account.

The treasurer shall give a bond conditioned upon the faithful performance of his or her duties as a custodian of the funds in an amount fixed by the director of the department of general administration and in a form prescribed by law or approved by the attorney general. Premiums for said bond shall be paid from the administration fund. All sums recovered on official bonds for losses sustained by the unemployment compensation fund shall be deposited in such fund. All sums recovered on official bonds for losses sustained by the administrative contingency fund shall be deposited in such fund.

[1993 c 226 § 12; 1993 c 226 § 11; 1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 10; 1975 c 40 § 12; 1953 ex.s. c 8 § 6; 1945 c 35 § 61; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-199. Prior: 1943 c 126 §§ 6, 9; 1939 c 214 § 11; 1937 c 162 § 13.]

NOTES:

**Effective dates--1993 c 226 §§ 10, 12, and 14:** See note following RCW 50.16.010.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Application--1993 c 226:** See notes following RCW 50.16.010.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

*Powers and duties of director of general administration as to official bonds: RCW 43.19.540.*

**RCW 50.16.030      Withdrawals from federal unemployment trust fund.**

(1) Moneys shall be requisitioned from this state's account in the unemployment trust fund solely for the payment of benefits and repayment of loans from the federal government to guarantee solvency of the unemployment compensation fund in accordance with regulations prescribed by the commissioner, except that money credited to this state's account pursuant to

section 903 of the social security act, as amended, shall be used exclusively as provided in RCW 50.16.030(5). The commissioner shall from time to time requisition from the unemployment trust fund such amounts, not exceeding the amounts standing to its account therein, as he or she deems necessary for the payment of benefits for a reasonable future period. Upon receipt thereof the treasurer shall deposit such moneys in the benefit account and shall issue his or her warrants for the payment of benefits solely from such benefits account.

(2) Expenditures of such moneys in the benefit account and refunds from the clearing account shall not be subject to any provisions of law requiring specific appropriations or other formal release by state officers of money in their custody, and RCW 43.01.050, as amended, shall not apply. All warrants issued by the treasurer for the payment of benefits and refunds shall bear the signature of the treasurer and the countersignature of the commissioner, or his or her duly authorized agent for that purpose.

(3) Any balance of moneys requisitioned from the unemployment trust fund which remains unclaimed or unpaid in the benefit account after the expiration of the period for which sums were requisitioned shall either be deducted from estimates for, and may be utilized for the payment of, benefits during succeeding periods, or in the discretion of the commissioner, shall be redeposited with the secretary of the treasury of the United States of America to the credit of this state's account in the unemployment trust fund.

(4) Money credited to the account of this state in the unemployment trust fund by the secretary of the treasury of the United States of America pursuant to section 903 of the social security act, as amended, may be requisitioned and used for the payment of expenses incurred for the administration of this title pursuant to a specific appropriation by the legislature, provided that the expenses are incurred and the money is requisitioned after the enactment of an appropriation law which:

(a) Specifies the purposes for which such money is appropriated and the amounts appropriated therefor;

(b) Limits the period within which such money may be obligated to a period ending not more than two years after the date of the enactment of the appropriation law; and

(c) Limits the amount which may be obligated during a twelve-month period beginning on July 1st and ending on the next June 30th to an amount which does not exceed the amount by which (i) the aggregate of the amounts credited to the account of this state pursuant to section 903 of the social security act, as amended, during the same twelve-month period and the thirty-four preceding twelve-month periods, exceeds (ii) the aggregate of the amounts obligated pursuant to RCW 50.16.030 (4), (5) and (6) and charged against the amounts credited to the account of this state during any of such thirty-five twelve-month periods. For the purposes of RCW 50.16.030 (4), (5) and (6), amounts obligated during any such twelve-month period shall be charged against equivalent amounts which were first credited and which are not already so charged; except that no amount obligated for administration during any such twelve-month period may be charged against any amount credited during such a twelve-month period earlier than the thirty-fourth twelve-month period preceding such period: PROVIDED, That any amount credited to this state's account under section 903 of the social security act, as amended, which has been appropriated for expenses of administration, whether or not withdrawn from the

trust fund shall be excluded from the unemployment compensation fund balance for the purpose of experience rating credit determination.

(5) Money credited to the account of this state pursuant to section 903 of the social security act, as amended, may not be withdrawn or used except for the payment of benefits and for the payment of expenses of administration and of public employment offices pursuant to RCW 50.16.030 (4), (5) and (6). However, moneys credited because of excess amounts in federal accounts in federal fiscal years 1999, 2000, and 2001 shall be used solely for the administration of the unemployment compensation program and are not subject to appropriation by the legislature for any other purpose.

(6) Money requisitioned as provided in RCW 50.16.030 (4), (5) and (6) for the payment of expenses of administration shall be deposited in the unemployment compensation fund, but until expended, shall remain a part of the unemployment compensation fund. The commissioner shall maintain a separate record of the deposit, obligation, expenditure and return of funds so deposited. Any money so deposited which either will not be obligated within the period specified by the appropriation law or remains unobligated at the end of the period, and any money which has been obligated within the period but will not be expended, shall be returned promptly to the account of this state in the unemployment trust fund.

[1999 c 36 § 1; 1983 1st ex.s. c 7 § 1; 1973 c 6 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 201 § 1; 1959 c 170 § 2; 1945 c 35 § 62; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-200. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 6; 1941 c 253 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1999 c 36:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and the finding or determination does not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. Rules adopted under this act must meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1999 c 36 § 2.]

**RCW 50.16.040      Management of funds upon discontinuance of federal unemployment trust fund.**

The provisions of this title, to the extent that they relate to the unemployment trust fund, shall be operative only so long as such unemployment trust fund continues to exist and so long as the secretary of the treasury of the United States of America continues to maintain for this state a separate book account of all funds deposited therein for this state for benefit purposes, together with this state's proportionate share of the earnings of such unemployment trust fund, from which no other state is permitted to make withdrawals. If and when such unemployment trust fund ceases to exist, or such separate book account is no longer maintained, all moneys, properties or securities therein, belonging to the unemployment compensation fund of this state shall be transferred to the treasurer of the unemployment compensation fund, who shall hold, invest, transfer, sell, deposit, and release such moneys, properties, or securities in a manner approved by the commissioner, in accordance with the provisions of this title: PROVIDED, That such moneys shall be invested in the following readily marketable classes of securities: Bonds or other interest bearing obligations of the United States of America: AND PROVIDED

FURTHER, That such investment shall at all times be made so that all the assets of the fund shall always be readily convertible into cash when needed for the payment of benefits. The treasurer shall dispose of securities or other properties belonging to the unemployment compensation fund only under the direction of the commissioner.

[1945 c 35 § 63; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-201. Prior: 1941 c 253 § 7.]

**RCW 50.16.050 Unemployment compensation administration fund.**

(1) There is hereby established a fund to be known as the unemployment compensation administration fund. Except as otherwise provided in this section, all moneys which are deposited or paid into this fund are hereby made available to the commissioner. All moneys in this fund shall be expended solely for the purpose of defraying the cost of the administration of this title, and for no other purpose whatsoever. All moneys received from the United States of America, or any agency thereof, for said purpose pursuant to section 302 of the social security act, as amended, shall be expended solely for the purposes and in the amounts found necessary by the secretary of labor for the proper and efficient administration of this title. All moneys received from the United States employment service, United States department of labor, for said purpose pursuant to the act of congress approved June 6, 1933, as amended or supplemented by any other act of congress, shall be expended solely for the purposes and in the amounts found necessary by the secretary of labor for the proper and efficient administration of the public employment office system of this state. The unemployment compensation administration fund shall consist of all moneys received from the United States of America or any department or agency thereof, or from any other source, for such purpose. All moneys in this fund shall be deposited, administered, and disbursed by the treasurer of the unemployment compensation fund under rules and regulations of the commissioner and none of the provisions of RCW 43.01.050 shall be applicable to this fund. The treasurer last named shall be the treasurer of the unemployment compensation administration fund and shall give a bond conditioned upon the faithful performance of his duties in connection with that fund. All sums recovered on the official bond for losses sustained by the unemployment compensation administration fund shall be deposited in said fund.

(2) Notwithstanding any provision of this section:

(a) All money requisitioned and deposited in this fund pursuant to RCW 50.16.030(6) shall remain part of the unemployment compensation fund and shall be used only in accordance with the conditions specified in RCW 50.16.030 (4), (5) and (6).

(b) All money deposited in this fund pursuant to RCW 50.38.065 shall be used only after appropriation and only for the purposes of RCW 50.38.060.

[1993 c 62 § 8; 1959 c 170 § 3; 1947 c 215 § 13; 1945 c 35 § 64; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9998-202. Prior: 1941 c 253 § 7; 1939 c 214 § 11; 1937 c 162 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective date--1993 c 62:** See RCW 50.38.901 and 50.38.902.

**RCW 50.16.060 Replacement of federal funds.**

The state of Washington hereby pledges that it will replace within a reasonable time any moneys paid to this state under Title III of the social security act, and the Wagner-Peyser act, which, because of any action or contingency, have been lost or have been expended for purposes other than, or in amounts in excess of, those found necessary by the secretary of labor for the proper administration of the Washington employment security act.

[1959 c 170 § 4; 1945 c 35 § 67; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-205.]

**RCW 50.16.070 Federal interest payment fund--Employer contributions--When payable--Maximum rate--Deduction from remuneration unlawful.**

The federal interest payment fund shall consist of contributions payable by each employer (except employers as described in RCW 50.44.010 and 50.44.030 who have properly elected to make payments in lieu of contributions, employers who are required to make payments in lieu of contributions, and employers paying contributions under RCW 50.44.035) for any calendar quarter which begins on or after January 1, 1984, and for which the commissioner determines that the department will have an outstanding balance of accruing federal interest at the end of the calendar quarter. The amount of wages subject to tax shall be determined according to RCW 50.24.010. The tax rate applicable to wages paid during the calendar quarter shall be determined by the commissioner and shall not exceed fifteen one-hundredths of one percent. In determining whether to require contributions as authorized by this section, the commissioner shall consider the current balance in the federal interest payment fund and the projected amount of interest which will be due and payable as of the following September 30. Except as appropriated for the fiscal biennium ending June 30, 1991, any excess moneys in the federal interest payment fund shall be retained in the fund for future interest payments.

Contributions under this section shall become due and be paid by each employer in accordance with such rules as the commissioner may prescribe and shall not be deducted, in whole or in part, from the remuneration of individuals in the employ of the employer. Any deduction in violation of this section is unlawful.

In the payment of any contributions under this section, a fractional part of a cent shall be disregarded unless it amounts to one-half cent or more, in which case it shall be increased to one cent.

[1989 1st ex.s. c 19 § 811; 1988 c 289 § 710; 1983 1st ex.s. c 13 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1989 1st ex.s. c 19:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1989 1st ex.s. c 19 § 817.]

**Effective date--1989 1st ex.s. c 19:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1989." [1989 1st ex.s. c 19 § 818.]

**Severability--1988 c 289:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is

held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1988 c 289 § 803.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--1983 1st ex.s. c 13:** See note following RCW 50.16.010.

**RCW 50.16.080 Federal targeted jobs tax credit program--Administration--Processing fee--Deposit of fees.**

The cost of administering the federal targeted jobs tax credit program shall be fully borne by the employers requesting the credits. The commissioner shall establish the amount of the processing fee and procedures for collecting the fee. The commissioner shall establish the processing fee at a sufficient level to defray the costs of administering the federal targeted jobs tax credit program. The fee shall be established by the commissioner by rule. However, if federal funding is provided to finance such services, the commissioner shall revise or eliminate this fee based on the amount of federal funding received. Fees received for processing shall be deposited in a special account in the unemployment compensation administration fund.

[1988 c 84 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative finding--1988 c 84:** "The legislature finds that:

(1) The employment security department through the targeted jobs tax credit program has the responsibility to issue federal tax credit certifications to Washington state employers. The tax credit certification allows the employer to claim a credit against federal income tax for wages paid during the first year to employees who qualify for the program.

(2) To the extent that funding is available, the department, through the federal targeted jobs tax credit program, provides service to employers in the form of technical assistance and training, program marketing, monitoring, and maintenance of records and processing of documents that may result in a certification which allows employers to claim a federal tax credit.

(3) The United States Congress through the Tax Reform Act of 1986 reauthorized the targeted jobs tax credit but did not include funds to cover the costs of processing employer requests for federal tax credit certifications.

(4) The state has a vital interest in the economic benefits employers realize from the targeted jobs tax credit because the economic competitiveness of Washington state is enhanced as tax credit savings are reinvested in the state's economy.

(5) The departments of corrections, social and health services, and veterans affairs, and the superintendent of public instruction, along with employment security and other state service providers, utilize the targeted jobs tax credit program as an incentive for employers to hire hard-to-place clients.

(6) Economically disadvantaged youth, Vietnam-era veterans, ex-felons, and vocational rehabilitation, supplemental security income, general assistance and AFDC recipients have an especially difficult time in obtaining employment." [1988 c 84 § 1.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--1988 c 84:** "If any part of this act shall be found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state, such conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of such conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state." [1988 c 84 § 3.]

**Severability--1988 c 84:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1988 c 84 § 4.]

**Effective date--1988 c 84:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace,

health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect March 1, 1988." [1988 c 84 § 6.] This act was signed by the governor March 16, 1988.

## **Chapter 50.20 RCW BENEFITS AND CLAIMS**

### Sections

50.20.010	Benefit eligibility conditions.
50.20.011	Profiling system to identify individuals likely to exhaust benefits--Confidentiality of information--Penalty.
50.20.012	Rules--1995 c 381.
50.20.015	Person with marginal labor force attachment.
50.20.020	Waiting period credit limitation.
50.20.042	Unemployed aerospace workers--Training.
50.20.043	Training provision.
50.20.044	Ineligibility for benefits for failure to attend job search workshop or training course.
50.20.045	Employee separated from employment due to wage garnishment not disqualified.
50.20.050	Disqualification for leaving work voluntarily without good cause.
50.20.060	Disqualification from benefits due to misconduct.
50.20.065	Cancellation of hourly wage credits due to felony or gross misdemeanor.
50.20.070	Disqualification for misrepresentation.
50.20.080	Disqualification for refusal to work.
50.20.085	Disqualification for receipt of industrial insurance disability benefits.
50.20.090	Strike or lockout disqualification--When inapplicable.
50.20.095	Disqualification for attending school or institution of higher education.
50.20.098	Services performed by alien.
50.20.099	Training benefits--Eligibility to work in the United States.
50.20.100	Suitable work factors.
50.20.110	Suitable work exceptions.
50.20.113	Unemployment of sport or athletic event participant during period between sport seasons.
50.20.115	Unemployment due to vacation.
50.20.117	Jury service.
50.20.118	Unemployment while in approved training.
50.20.120	Amount of benefits.
50.20.130	Deduction from weekly benefit amount.
50.20.140	Filing applications and claims--Definitions.
50.20.150	Notice of application or claim.
50.20.160	Redetermination.
50.20.170	Payment of benefits.
50.20.180	Denial of benefits.
50.20.190	Recovery of benefit payments.
50.20.191	Authority to compromise benefit overpayments.
50.20.192	Collection of benefit overpayments, limitation of actions.
50.20.193	Chargeoff of uncollectible benefit overpayments.
50.20.195	Assessed interest--Use.
50.20.200	Nonliability of state.
50.20.210	Notification of availability of basic health plan.
50.20.220	Federal income tax deduction and withholding--Notice--Rules.
50.20.230	Electronic labor exchange system.

50.20.240 Job search monitoring.

**Notes:**

*Environmental restoration job training: RCW 43.21J.060 and 43.21J.070.*

**RCW 50.20.010 Benefit eligibility conditions.**

An unemployed individual shall be eligible to receive waiting period credits or benefits with respect to any week in his or her eligibility period only if the commissioner finds that:

(1) He or she has registered for work at, and thereafter has continued to report at, an employment office in accordance with such regulation as the commissioner may prescribe, except that the commissioner may by regulation waive or alter either or both of the requirements of this subdivision as to individuals attached to regular jobs and as to such other types of cases or situations with respect to which the commissioner finds that the compliance with such requirements would be oppressive, or would be inconsistent with the purposes of this title;

(2) He or she has filed an application for an initial determination and made a claim for waiting period credit or for benefits in accordance with the provisions of this title;

(3) He or she is able to work, and is available for work in any trade, occupation, profession, or business for which he or she is reasonably fitted. To be available for work an individual must be ready, able, and willing, immediately to accept any suitable work which may be offered to him or her and must be actively seeking work pursuant to customary trade practices and through other methods when so directed by the commissioner or the commissioner's agents;

(4) He or she has been unemployed for a waiting period of one week;

(5) He or she participates in reemployment services if the individual has been referred to reemployment services pursuant to the profiling system established by the commissioner under RCW 50.20.011, unless the commissioner determines that:

(a) The individual has completed such services; or

(b) There is justifiable cause for the claimant's failure to participate in such services; and

(6) As to weeks beginning after March 31, 1981, which fall within an extended benefit period as defined in RCW 50.22.010, the individual meets the terms and conditions of RCW 50.22.020 with respect to benefits claimed in excess of twenty-six times the individual's weekly benefit amount.

An individual's eligibility period for regular benefits shall be coincident to his or her established benefit year. An individual's eligibility period for additional or extended benefits shall be the periods prescribed elsewhere in this title for such benefits.

[1995 c 381 § 1; 1981 c 35 § 3; 1973 c 73 § 6; 1970 ex.s. c 2 § 4; 1959 c 266 § 3; 1953 ex.s. c 8 § 7; 1951 c 265 § 9; 1951 c 215 § 11; 1949 c 214 § 9; 1945 c 35 § 68; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-206. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 2; 1941 c 253 §§ 1, 2; 1939 c 214 § 2; 1937 c 162 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1995 c 381:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of

employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1995 c 381 § 5.]

**Effective date--1995 c 381:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [May 16, 1995]." [1995 c 381 § 6.]

**Construction--Effective dates--Severability--1981 c 35:** See notes following RCW 50.22.030.

**Effective dates--1973 c 73:** See note following RCW 50.04.030.

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** See note following RCW 50.04.020.

**Severability--1951 c 265:** See note following RCW 50.98.070.

*Government or retirement pension plan payments as remuneration or wages--Recovery of excess over benefits allowable, limitations: RCW 50.04.323.*

**RCW 50.20.011 Profiling system to identify individuals likely to exhaust benefits--Confidentiality of information--Penalty.**

(1) The commissioner shall establish and use a profiling system for new claimants for regular compensation under this title that identifies permanently separated workers who are likely to exhaust regular compensation and will need job search assistance services to make a successful transition to new employment. The profiling system shall use a combination of individual characteristics and labor market information to assign each individual a unique probability of benefit exhaustion. Individuals identified as likely to exhaust benefits shall be referred to reemployment services, such as job search assistance services, to the extent such services are available at public expense.

(2) The profiling system shall include collection and review of follow-up information relating to the services received by individuals under this section and the employment outcomes for the individuals following receipt of the services. The information shall be used in making profiling identifications.

(3) In carrying out reviews of individuals receiving services, the department may contract with public or private entities and may disclose information or records necessary to permit contracting entities to assist in the operation and management of department functions. Any information or records disclosed to public or private entities shall be used solely for the purposes for which the information was disclosed and the entity shall be bound by the same rules of privacy and confidentiality as department employees. The misuse or unauthorized disclosure of information or records deemed private and confidential under chapter 50.13 RCW by any person or organization to which access is permitted by this section shall subject the person or organization to a civil penalty of five thousand dollars and other applicable sanctions under state and federal law. Suit to enforce this section shall be brought by the attorney general and the amount of any penalties collected shall be paid into the employment security department administrative contingency fund. The attorney general may recover reasonable attorneys' fees for any action brought to enforce this section.

[1995 c 381 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective date--1995 c 381:** See notes following RCW 50.20.010.

**RCW 50.20.012 Rules--1995 c 381.**

The commissioner may adopt rules as necessary to implement the 1995 c 381 §§ 1 and \*3 amendments to RCW 50.20.010 and 50.20.043 and 50.20.011, including but not limited to definitions, eligibility standards, program review criteria and procedures, and provisions necessary to comply with applicable federal laws and regulations that are a condition to receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state.

[1995 c 381 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Section 3 of this act (amendment to RCW 50.20.043) was vetoed by the governor.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective date--1995 c 381:** See notes following RCW 50.20.010.

**RCW 50.20.015 Person with marginal labor force attachment.**

If the product of an otherwise eligible individual's weekly benefit amount multiplied by thirteen is greater than the total amount of wages earned in covered employment in the higher of two corresponding calendar quarters included within the individual's determination period, that individual shall be considered to have marginal labor force attachment. For the purposes of this subsection and RCW 50.29.020, "determination period" means the first eight of the last nine completed calendar quarters immediately preceding the individual's current benefit year.

[1986 c 106 § 1; 1985 c 285 § 3; 1984 c 205 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1986 c 106:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1986 c 106 § 7.]

**Severability--1986 c 106:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1986 c 106 § 8.]

**Severability--1985 c 285:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1985 c 285 § 5.]

**Effective date--1985 c 285:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1985." [1985 c 285 § 6.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective dates--1984 c 205:** See notes following RCW 50.20.120.

*Persons with marginal labor force attachment--Effect on employer experience rating accounts: RCW 50.29.020.*

**RCW 50.20.020      Waiting period credit limitation.**

No week shall be counted as a waiting period week,  
(1) if benefits have been paid with respect thereto, and  
(2) unless the individual was otherwise eligible for benefits with respect thereto, and  
(3) unless it occurs within the benefit year which includes the week with respect to which he claims payment of benefits.

[1949 c 214 § 10; 1945 c 35 § 69; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-207.]

**RCW 50.20.042      Unemployed aerospace workers--Training.**

Aerospace workers unemployed as the result of downsizing and restructuring of the aerospace industry will be deemed to be dislocated workers for the purpose of commissioner approval of training under RCW 50.20.043.

[1993 c 226 § 7.]

NOTES:

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Application--1993 c 226:** See notes following RCW 50.16.010.

**RCW 50.20.043      Training provision.**

No otherwise eligible individual shall be denied benefits for any week because the individual is in training with the approval of the commissioner, nor shall such individual be denied benefits with respect to any week in which the individual is satisfactorily progressing in a training program with the approval of the commissioner by reason of the application of RCW 50.20.010(3), 50.20.015, 50.20.080, or 50.22.020(1) relating to availability for work and active search for work, or failure to apply for or refusal to accept suitable work.

An individual who the commissioner determines to be a dislocated worker as defined by RCW 50.04.075 and who is satisfactorily progressing in a training program approved by the commissioner shall be considered to be in training with the approval of the commissioner.

[1985 c 40 § 1; 1984 c 181 § 2; 1971 c 3 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1985 c 40:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1985 c 40 § 2.]

**Severability--1985 c 40:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1985 c 40 § 3.]

**Effective date--1985 c 40:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July

1, 1985." [1985 c 40 § 4.]

**Construction--Compliance with federal act--1971 c 3:** See RCW 50.44.080.

**RCW 50.20.044      Ineligibility for benefits for failure to attend job search workshop or training course.**

If an otherwise eligible individual fails without good cause, as determined by the commissioner under rules prescribed by the commissioner, to attend a job search workshop or a training or retraining course when directed by the department and such workshop or course is available at public expense, such individual shall not be eligible for benefits with respect to any week in which such failure occurred.

[1984 c 205 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective dates--1984 c 205:** See notes following RCW 50.20.120.

**RCW 50.20.045      Employee separated from employment due to wage garnishment not disqualified.**

Subject to the provisions of RCW 6.27.170, an individual who is separated from his employment due to garnishment of his wages shall not be disqualified from receiving unemployment benefits because of such separation.

[1969 ex.s. c 264 § 35.]

**RCW 50.20.050      Disqualification for leaving work voluntarily without good cause.**

(1) An individual shall be disqualified from benefits beginning with the first day of the calendar week in which he or she has left work voluntarily without good cause and thereafter for seven calendar weeks and until he or she has obtained bona fide work in employment covered by this title and earned wages in that employment equal to seven times his or her weekly benefit amount.

The disqualification shall continue if the work obtained is a mere sham to qualify for benefits and is not bona fide work. In determining whether work is of a bona fide nature, the commissioner shall consider factors including but not limited to the following:

- (a) The duration of the work;
- (b) The extent of direction and control by the employer over the work; and
- (c) The level of skill required for the work in light of the individual's training and experience.

(2) An individual shall not be considered to have left work voluntarily without good cause when:

- (a) He or she has left work to accept a bona fide offer of bona fide work as described in subsection (1) of this section;
- (b) The separation was because of the illness or disability of the claimant or the death,

illness, or disability of a member of the claimant's immediate family if the claimant took all reasonable precautions, in accordance with any regulations that the commissioner may prescribe, to protect his or her employment status by having promptly notified the employer of the reason for the absence and by having promptly requested reemployment when again able to assume employment: PROVIDED, That these precautions need not have been taken when they would have been a futile act, including those instances when the futility of the act was a result of a recognized labor/management dispatch system; or

(c) He or she has left work to relocate for the spouse's employment that is due to an employer-initiated mandatory transfer that is outside the existing labor market area if the claimant remained employed as long as was reasonable prior to the move.

(3) In determining under this section whether an individual has left work voluntarily without good cause, the commissioner shall only consider work-connected factors such as the degree of risk involved to the individual's health, safety, and morals, the individual's physical fitness for the work, the individual's ability to perform the work, and such other work connected factors as the commissioner may deem pertinent, including state and national emergencies. Good cause shall not be established for voluntarily leaving work because of its distance from an individual's residence where the distance was known to the individual at the time he or she accepted the employment and where, in the judgment of the department, the distance is customarily traveled by workers in the individual's job classification and labor market, nor because of any other significant work factor which was generally known and present at the time he or she accepted employment, unless the related circumstances have so changed as to amount to a substantial involuntary deterioration of the work factor or unless the commissioner determines that other related circumstances would work an unreasonable hardship on the individual were he or she required to continue in the employment.

(4) Subsections (1) and (3) of this section shall not apply to an individual whose marital status or domestic responsibilities cause him or her to leave employment. Such an individual shall not be eligible for unemployment insurance benefits beginning with the first day of the calendar week in which he or she left work and thereafter for seven calendar weeks and until he or she has requalified, either by obtaining bona fide work in employment covered by this title and earning wages in that employment equal to seven times his or her weekly benefit amount or by reporting in person to the department during ten different calendar weeks and certifying on each occasion that he or she is ready, able, and willing to immediately accept any suitable work which may be offered, is actively seeking work pursuant to customary trade practices, and is utilizing such employment counseling and placement services as are available through the department. This subsection does not apply to individuals covered by subsection (2)(b) or (c) of this section.

[2000 c 2 § 12; 1993 c 483 § 8; 1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 6; 1981 c 35 § 4; 1980 c 74 § 5; 1977 ex.s. c 33 § 4; 1970 ex.s. c 2 § 21; 1953 ex.s. c 8 § 8; 1951 c 215 § 12; 1949 c 214 § 12; 1947 c 215 § 15; 1945 c 35 § 73; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-211. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 3; 1941 c 253 § 3; 1939 c 214 § 3; 1937 c 162 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Application--2000 c 2 §§ 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, and 12-15:** See note following RCW 50.22.150.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--2000 c 2:** See notes following RCW 50.04.355.

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 50.12.200.

**Severability--1981 c 35:** See note following RCW 50.22.030.

**Severability--1980 c 74:** See note following RCW 50.04.323.

**Effective dates--Construction--1977 ex.s. c 33:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** See note following RCW 50.04.020.

### **RCW 50.20.060      Disqualification from benefits due to misconduct.**

An individual shall be disqualified from benefits beginning with the first day of the calendar week in which he or she has been discharged or suspended for misconduct connected with his or her work and thereafter for seven calendar weeks and until he or she has obtained bona fide work in employment covered by this title and earned wages in that employment equal to seven times his or her weekly benefit amount. Alcoholism shall not constitute a defense to disqualification from benefits due to misconduct.

[2000 c 2 § 13; 1993 c 483 § 9; 1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 16; 1977 ex.s. c 33 § 5; 1970 ex.s. c 2 § 22; 1953 ex.s. c 8 § 9; 1951 c 215 § 13; 1949 c 214 § 13; 1947 c 215 § 16; 1945 c 35 § 74; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-212. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 3; 1941 c 253 § 3; 1939 c 214 § 3; 1937 c 162 § 5.]

#### **Notes:**

**Application--2000 c 2 §§ 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, and 12-15:** See note following RCW 50.22.150.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--2000 c 2:** See notes following RCW 50.04.355.

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 50.12.200.

**Effective dates--Construction--1977 ex.s. c 33:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** See note following RCW 50.04.020.

### **RCW 50.20.065      Cancellation of hourly wage credits due to felony or gross misdemeanor.**

(1) An individual who has been discharged from his or her work because of a felony or gross misdemeanor of which he or she has been convicted, or has admitted committing to a competent authority, and that is connected with his or her work shall have all hourly wage credits based on that employment canceled.

(2) The employer shall notify the department of such an admission or conviction, not later than six months following the admission or conviction.

(3) The claimant shall disclose any conviction of the claimant of a work-connected felony or gross misdemeanor occurring in the previous two years to the department at the time of application for benefits.

(4) All benefits that are paid in error based on wage/hour credits that should have been removed from the claimant's base year are recoverable, notwithstanding RCW 50.20.190 or

50.24.020 or any other provisions of this title.

[1993 c 483 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**RCW 50.20.070 Disqualification for misrepresentation.**

Irrespective of any other provisions of this title an individual shall be disqualified for benefits for any week with respect to which he has knowingly made a false statement or representation involving a material fact or knowingly failed to report a material fact and has thereby obtained or attempted to obtain any benefits under the provisions of this title, and for an additional twenty-six weeks commencing with the first week for which he completes an otherwise compensable claim for waiting period credit or benefits following the date of the delivery or mailing of the determination of disqualification under this section: PROVIDED, That such disqualification shall not be applied after two years have elapsed from the date of the delivery or mailing of the determination of disqualification under this section, but all overpayments established by such determination of disqualification shall be collected as otherwise provided by this title.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 5; 1953 ex.s. c 8 § 10; 1951 c 265 § 10; 1949 c 214 § 14; 1947 c 215 § 17; 1945 c 35 § 75; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-213. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 3; 1941 c 253 § 3; 1939 c 214 § 3; 1937 c 162 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

**Severability--1951 c 265:** See note following RCW 50.98.070.

**RCW 50.20.080 Disqualification for refusal to work.**

An individual is disqualified for benefits, if the commissioner finds that the individual has failed without good cause, either to apply for available, suitable work when so directed by the employment office or the commissioner, or to accept suitable work when offered the individual, or to return to his or her customary self-employment (if any) when so directed by the commissioner. Such disqualification shall begin with the week of the refusal and thereafter for seven calendar weeks and continue until the individual has obtained bona fide work in employment covered by this title and earned wages in that employment of not less than seven times his or her suspended weekly benefit amount.

[2000 c 2 § 14; 1993 c 483 § 10; 1959 c 321 § 1; 1953 ex.s. c 8 § 11; 1951 c 215 § 14; 1949 c 214 § 15; 1945 c 35 § 76; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-214. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 3; 1941 c 253 § 3; 1939 c 214 § 3; 1937 c 162 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Application--2000 c 2 §§ 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, and 12-15:** See note following RCW 50.22.150.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--2000 c 2:** See notes following RCW 50.04.355.

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See

notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Effective date--1959 c 321:** "This act shall take effect on July 5, 1959." [1959 c 321 § 4.]

**RCW 50.20.085      Disqualification for receipt of industrial insurance disability benefits.**

An individual is disqualified from benefits with respect to any day or days for which he or she is receiving, has received, or will receive compensation under RCW 51.32.060 or 51.32.090.

[1991 c 117 § 2; 1986 c 75 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective dates--1991 c 117:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**RCW 50.20.090      Strike or lockout disqualification--When inapplicable.**

(1) An individual shall be disqualified for benefits for any week with respect to which the commissioner finds that the individual's unemployment is:

(a) Due to a strike at the factory, establishment, or other premises at which the individual is or was last employed; or

(b) Due to a lockout by his or her employer who is a member of a multi-employer bargaining unit and who has locked out the employees at the factory, establishment, or other premises at which the individual is or was last employed after one member of the multi-employer bargaining unit has been struck by its employees as a result of the multi-employer bargaining process.

(2) Subsection (1) of this section shall not apply if it is shown to the satisfaction of the commissioner that:

(a) The individual is not participating in or financing or directly interested in the strike or lockout that caused the individual's unemployment; and

(b) The individual does not belong to a grade or class of workers of which, immediately before the commencement of the strike or lockout, there were members employed at the premises at which the strike or lockout occurs, any of whom are participating in or financing or directly interested in the strike or lockout: PROVIDED, That if in any case separate branches of work which are commonly conducted as separate businesses in separate premises are conducted in separate departments of the same premises, each such department shall, for the purpose of this subdivision, be deemed to be a separate factory, establishment, or other premises.

(3) Any disqualification imposed under this section shall end when the strike or lockout is terminated.

[1988 c 83 § 1; 1987 c 2 § 1; 1953 ex.s. c 8 § 12; 1945 c 35 § 77; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-215. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 3; 1941 c 253 § 3; 1939 c 214 § 3; 1937 c 162 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Labor dispute study--1988 c 83:** "(1) The department of employment security shall study and analyze the impact of section 1 of this act on the number of claimants receiving unemployment insurance benefits and the total amount of benefits paid, and on the type, frequency, duration, and outcome of labor disputes. In performing the study the department shall specifically address the impact of section 1(1)(b) of this act on the above subjects.

(2) In performing its duties under this section the department shall periodically convene meetings with representatives of labor and management, including but not limited to representatives of the following: A general business association; an organization broadly representing organized labor; the construction industry; construction industry organized labor; the trade industry; trade industry organized labor; the manufacturing industry; manufacturing industry organized labor; the service industry; service industry organized labor; the transportation industry; transportation industry organized labor; the communication industry; and communication industry organized labor.

(3) For the purpose of studying and analyzing the impact of section 1(1)(b) of this act the department shall periodically convene, in addition to those meetings specified in subsection (2) of this section, meetings with representatives of labor and management from industries with multi-employer bargaining units, including but not limited to representatives from a general business association; an organization broadly representing organized labor; the retail trade industry; and retail trade industry organized labor.

(4) The department shall report its findings to the governor, the senate economic development and labor committee, and the house of representatives commerce and labor committee, or the appropriate successor committees, by the commencement of the 1990 regular session of the legislature." [1988 c 83 § 2.]

**Effective date--1988 c 83:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect on the Sunday following the day on which the governor signs this act [March 20, 1988]." [1988 c 83 § 3.]

**Applicability--Effective date--1987 c 2:** "(1) This act shall apply retrospectively to all applicable employers and employees as of November 16, 1986.

(2) This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [February 20, 1987]." [1987 c 2 § 4.]

**Severability--1987 c 2:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1987 c 2 § 5.]

### **RCW 50.20.095      Disqualification for attending school or institution of higher education.**

Any individual registered at an established school in a course of study providing scholastic instruction of twelve or more hours per week, or the equivalent thereof, shall be disqualified from receiving benefits or waiting period credit for any week during the school term commencing with the first week of such scholastic instruction or the week of leaving employment to return to school, whichever is the earlier, and ending with the week immediately before the first full week in which the individual is no longer registered for twelve or more hours of scholastic instruction per week: PROVIDED, That registration for less than twelve hours will be for a period of sixty days or longer. The term "school" includes primary schools, secondary schools, and "institutions of higher education" as that phrase is defined in RCW 50.44.037.

This disqualification shall not apply to any individual who:

- (1) Is in approved training within the meaning of RCW 50.20.043; or
- (2) Demonstrates to the commissioner by a preponderance of the evidence his or her actual availability for work, and in arriving at this determination the commissioner shall consider the following factors:
  - (a) Prior work history;
  - (b) Scholastic history;

- (c) Past and current labor market attachment; and
- (d) Past and present efforts to seek work.

[1980 c 74 § 4; 1977 ex.s. c 33 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1980 c 74:** See note following RCW 50.04.323.

**Effective dates--Construction--1977 ex.s. c 33:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**RCW 50.20.098 Services performed by alien.**

(1) Benefits shall not be paid on the basis of services performed by an alien unless the alien is an individual who was lawfully admitted for permanent residence, was lawfully present for purposes of performing such services, or otherwise was permanently residing in the United States under color of law at the time such services were performed, including an alien who was lawfully present in the United States as a result of the application of the provisions of 8 U.S.C. Sec. 1182(d)(5): PROVIDED, That any modifications to 26 U.S.C. Sec. 3304(a)(14) as provided by PL 94-566 which specify other conditions or other effective date than stated herein for the denial of benefits based on services performed by aliens and which modifications are required to be implemented under state law as a condition for full tax credit against the tax imposed by 26 U.S.C. Sec. 3301 shall be deemed applicable under this section.

(2) Any data or information required of individuals applying for benefits to determine whether benefits are not payable to them because of their alien status shall be uniformly required from all applicants for benefits.

(3) In the case of an individual whose application for benefits would otherwise be approved, no determination that benefits to the individual are not payable because of his or her alien status shall be made except upon a preponderance of the evidence.

[1993 c 58 § 2; 1989 c 92 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 292 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--1993 c 58:** See notes following RCW 50.04.165.

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**RCW 50.20.099 Training benefits--Eligibility to work in the United States.**

(1) To ensure that unemployment insurance benefits are paid in accordance with RCW 50.20.098, the employment security department shall verify that an individual is eligible to work in the United States before the individual receives training benefits under RCW 50.22.150.

(2) By July 1, 2002, the employment security department shall:

(a) Develop and implement an effective method for determining, where appropriate, eligibility to work in the United States for individuals applying for unemployment benefits under this title;

(b) Review verification systems developed by federal agencies for verifying a person's eligibility to receive unemployment benefits under this title and evaluate the effectiveness of these systems for use in this state; and

(c) Report its initial findings to the legislature by September 1, 2000, and its final report by July 1, 2002.

(3) Where federal law prohibits the conditioning of unemployment benefits on a verification of an individual's status as a qualified or authorized alien, the requirements of this section shall not apply.

[2000 c 2 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--2000 c 2:** See notes following RCW 50.04.355.

**RCW 50.20.100 Suitable work factors.**

Suitable work for an individual is employment in an occupation in keeping with the individual's prior work experience, education, or training and if the individual has no prior work experience, special education, or training for employment available in the general area, then employment which the individual would have the physical and mental ability to perform, and for individuals with base year work experience in agricultural labor, any agricultural labor available from any employer shall be deemed suitable unless it meets the conditions in RCW 50.20.110 or the commissioner finds elements of specific work opportunity unsuitable for a particular individual. In determining whether work is suitable for an individual, the commissioner shall also consider the degree of risk involved to the individual's health, safety, and morals, the individual's physical fitness, the individual's length of unemployment and prospects for securing local work in the individual's customary occupation, the distance of the available work from the individual's residence, and such other factors as the commissioner may deem pertinent, including state and national emergencies.

[1989 c 380 § 80; 1977 ex.s. c 33 § 6; 1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 6; 1945 c 35 § 78; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-216.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1989 c 380 §§ 78-81:** See note following RCW 50.04.150.

**Conflict with federal requirements--1989 c 380:** See note following RCW 50.04.150.

**Severability--1989 c 380:** See RCW 15.58.942 and 15.58.943.

**Effective dates--Construction--1977 ex.s. c 33:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

**RCW 50.20.110 Suitable work exceptions.**

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this title, no work shall be deemed to be suitable and benefits shall not be denied under this title to any otherwise eligible individual for refusing to accept new work under any of the following conditions:

(1) If the position offered is vacant due directly to a strike, lockout, or other labor dispute; or

(2) if the remuneration, hours, or other conditions of the work offered are substantially less favorable to the individual than those prevailing for similar work in the locality; or

(3) if as a condition of being employed the individual would be required by the employing unit to join a company union or to resign from or refrain from joining any bona fide

labor organization.

[1945 c 35 § 79; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-217.]

**RCW 50.20.113 Unemployment of sport or athletic event participant during period between sport seasons.**

Benefits shall not be paid to any individual on the basis of any services, substantially all of which consist of participating in sports or athletic events or training or preparing to so participate, for any week which commences during the period between two successive sport seasons (or similar periods) if the individual performed the services in the first of the seasons (or similar periods) and there is a reasonable assurance that the individual will perform the services in the latter of the seasons (or similar periods).

[1977 ex.s. c 292 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**RCW 50.20.115 Unemployment due to vacation.**

When an unemployed individual is qualified for receipt of unemployment compensation benefits by the specific provisions of RCW 50.20.010, 50.20.120 and 50.20.130, and such individual is not specifically disqualified from receiving such benefits by reason of the provisions of RCW 50.20.090, 50.20.050, 50.20.060, 50.20.070 or 50.20.080, he shall, for all purposes of the unemployment compensation act, be deemed to be involuntarily unemployed and entitled to unemployment compensation benefits: PROVIDED, That the cessation of operations by an employer for the purpose of granting vacations, whether by union contract or other reasons, shall in no manner be construed to be a voluntary quit nor a voluntary unemployment on the part of the employees.

[1983 c 3 § 158; 1951 c 265 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1951 c 265:** See note following RCW 50.98.070.

**RCW 50.20.117 Jury service.**

No otherwise eligible individual shall be denied benefits for any week because he or she is serving as a prospective or impaneled juror in any court of this state. Compensation received for service as a juror shall not be considered wages subject to contributions under this title nor shall such compensation be considered in determining base-year wages, but it shall be considered remuneration for purposes of a deduction from benefits under RCW 50.20.130.

[1979 ex.s. c 135 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 135:** See note following RCW 2.36.080.

**RCW 50.20.118 Unemployment while in approved training.**

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, an otherwise eligible individual shall not be denied benefits for any week because he or she is in training approved under section 236(a)(1) of the Trade Act of 1974, P.L. 93-618, nor may that individual be denied benefits for any such week by reason of leaving work which is not suitable employment to enter such training, or for failure to meet any requirement of federal or state law for any such week which relates to the individual's availability for work, active search for work, or refusal to accept work.

(2) For the purposes of this section, "suitable employment" means, with respect to an individual, work of a substantially equal or higher skill level than the individual's past adversely affected employment (as described for the purposes of the Trade Act of 1974, P.L. 93-618), if the wages for such work are not less than eighty percent of the individual's average weekly wage as determined for the purposes of the Trade Act of 1974, P.L. 93-618.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 50.12.200.

**RCW 50.20.120 Amount of benefits.**

(1) Subject to the other provisions of this title, benefits shall be payable to any eligible individual during the individual's benefit year in a maximum amount equal to the lesser of thirty times the weekly benefit amount (determined hereinafter) or one-third of the individual's base year wages under this title: PROVIDED, That as to any week beginning on and after March 31, 1981, which falls in an extended benefit period as defined in RCW 50.22.010(1), as now or hereafter amended, an individual's eligibility for maximum benefits in excess of twenty-six times his or her weekly benefit amount will be subject to the terms and conditions set forth in RCW 50.22.020, as now or hereafter amended.

(2) An individual's weekly benefit amount shall be an amount equal to one twenty-fifth of the average quarterly wages of the individual's total wages during the two quarters of the individual's base year in which such total wages were highest. The maximum and minimum amounts payable weekly shall be determined as of each June 30th to apply to benefit years beginning in the twelve-month period immediately following such June 30th. The maximum amount payable weekly shall be seventy percent of the "average weekly wage" for the calendar year preceding such June 30th. The minimum amount payable weekly shall be fifteen percent of the "average weekly wage" for the calendar year preceding such June 30th. If any weekly benefit, maximum benefit, or minimum benefit amount computed herein is not a multiple of one dollar, it shall be reduced to the next lower multiple of one dollar.

[1993 c 483 § 12; 1984 c 205 § 1; 1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 11; 1981 c 35 § 5; 1980 c 74 § 3; 1977 ex.s. c 33 § 7; 1970 ex.s. c 2 § 5; 1959 c 321 § 2; 1955 c 209 § 1; 1951 c 265 § 11; 1949 c 214 § 16; 1945 c 35 § 80; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-218. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 1; 1941 c 253 § 1; 1939 c 214 § 1; 1937 c 162 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Conflict with federal requirements--1984 c 205:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1984 c 205 § 11.]

**Severability--1984 c 205:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1984 c 205 § 12.]

**Effective dates--1984 c 205:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [March 21, 1984], except as follows:

- (1) Sections 6 and 13 of this act shall take effect on January 1, 1985;
- (2) Section 7 of this act shall be effective for compensable weeks of unemployment beginning on or after January 6, 1985; and
- (3) Section 9 of this act shall take effect on July 1, 1985." [1984 c 205 § 14.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**Construction--Effective dates--Severability--1981 c 35:** See notes following RCW 50.22.030.

**Severability--Effective dates--1980 c 74:** See notes following RCW 50.04.323.

**Effective dates--Construction--1977 ex.s. c 33:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** See note following RCW 50.04.020.

**Effective date--1959 c 321:** See note following RCW 50.20.080.

**Severability--1951 c 265:** See note following RCW 50.98.070.

**RCW 50.20.130 Deduction from weekly benefit amount.**

If an eligible individual is available for work for less than a full week, he shall be paid his weekly benefit amount reduced by one-seventh of such amount for each day that he is unavailable for work: PROVIDED, That if he is unavailable for work for three days or more of a week, he shall be considered unavailable for the entire week.

Each eligible individual who is unemployed in any week shall be paid with respect to such week a benefit in an amount equal to his weekly benefit amount less seventy-five percent of that part of the remuneration (if any) payable to him with respect to such week which is in excess of five dollars. Such benefit, if not a multiple of one dollar, shall be reduced to the next lower multiple of one dollar.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 12; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 3; 1959 c 321 § 3; 1951 c 215 § 15; 1949 c 214 § 17; 1945 c 35 § 81; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-219. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 1; 1941 c 253 § 1; 1939 c 214 § 1; 1937 c 162 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**Application--1973 2nd ex.s. c 7:** See note following RCW 50.04.310.

**Effective date--1959 c 321:** See note following RCW 50.20.080.

**RCW 50.20.140 Filing applications and claims--Definitions.**

An application for initial determination, a claim for waiting period, or a claim for benefits shall be filed in accordance with such rules as the commissioner may prescribe. An application for an initial determination may be made by any individual whether unemployed or not. Each employer shall post and maintain printed statements of such rules in places readily accessible to individuals in his or her employment and shall make available to each such individual at the time he or she becomes unemployed, a printed statement of such rules and such notices, instructions, and other material as the commissioner may by rule prescribe. Such printed material shall be supplied by the commissioner to each employer without cost to the employer.

The term "application for initial determination" shall mean a request in writing, or by other means as determined by the commissioner, for an initial determination. The term "claim for waiting period" shall mean a certification, after the close of a given week, that the requirements stated herein for eligibility for waiting period have been met. The term "claim for benefits" shall mean a certification, after the close of a given week, that the requirements stated herein for eligibility for receipt of benefits have been met.

A representative designated by the commissioner shall take the application for initial determination and for the claim for waiting period credits or for benefits. When an application for initial determination has been made, the employment security department shall promptly make an initial determination which shall be a statement of the applicant's base year wages, his or her weekly benefit amount, his or her maximum amount of benefits potentially payable, and his or her benefit year. Such determination shall fix the general conditions under which waiting period credit shall be granted and under which benefits shall be paid during any period of unemployment occurring within the benefit year fixed by such determination.

[1998 c 161 § 2; 1951 c 215 § 4; 1945 c 35 § 82; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-220. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 4; 1941 c 253 § 4; 1939 c 214 § 4; 1937 c 162 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Intent--1998 c 161:** "The legislature finds that the shift by the employment security department from in-person written initial applications for unemployment insurance benefits to a call center approach creates opportunities for improved service but also raises serious concerns. Eliminating face-to-face contact may increase the potential for fraud and reduce the probability that claimants will utilize existing reemployment resources. Therefore, it is the intent of the legislature that if the written application process is to be eliminated, the employment security department must ensure that unemployment insurance claimants remain actively involved in reemployment activities and that an independent evaluation be conducted of the call center approach to unemployment insurance."  
[1998 c 161 § 1.]

**Evaluation of call center:** "(1) The joint legislative audit and review committee, in consultation with members of the senate and house of representatives commerce and labor committees and the unemployment insurance advisory committee, shall conduct an evaluation of the new call center approach to unemployment insurance. The evaluation shall review the performance of the call center system, including, but not limited to, the: (a) Promptness of payments; (b) number and types of errors; (c) amount and types of fraud; and (d) level of overpayments and underpayments, compared with the current system.

(2) The joint legislative audit and review committee is directed to contract with a private entity consistent

with the provisions of chapter 39.29 RCW. The committee shall consult with the unemployment insurance advisory committee in the design of the request for proposals from potential contractors and shall use the advisory committee to evaluate the responses. The joint legislative audit and review committee shall provide a report on its findings and recommendations to the appropriate standing committee of the senate and house of representatives by September 1, 2001." [1998 c 161 § 5.]

**Funding--1998 c 161 § 5:** "The employment security department is authorized to expend funds provided under RCW 50.24.014(1)(b) for the purposes of the evaluation provided for in section 5 of this act." [1998 c 161 § 6.]

**RCW 50.20.150 Notice of application or claim.**

The applicant for initial determination, his most recent employing unit as stated by the applicant, and any other interested party which the commissioner by regulation prescribes, shall, if not previously notified within the same continuous period of unemployment, be given notice promptly in writing that an application for initial determination has been filed and such notice shall contain the reasons given by the applicant for his last separation from work. If, during his benefit year, the applicant becomes unemployed after having accepted subsequent work, and reports for the purpose of reestablishing his eligibility for benefits, a similar notice shall be given promptly to his then most recent employing unit as stated by him, or to any other interested party which the commissioner by regulation prescribes.

Each base year employer shall be promptly notified of the filing of any application for initial determination which may result in a charge to his account.

[1970 ex.s. c 2 § 7; 1951 c 215 § 5; 1945 c 35 § 83; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-221. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 4; 1941 c 253 § 4; 1939 c 214 § 4; 1937 c 162 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** See note following RCW 50.04.020.

**RCW 50.20.160 Redetermination.**

(1) A determination of amount of benefits potentially payable issued pursuant to the provisions of RCW 50.20.120 and 50.20.140 shall not serve as a basis for appeal but shall be subject to request by the claimant for reconsideration and/or for redetermination by the commissioner at any time within one year from the date of delivery or mailing of such determination, or any redetermination thereof: PROVIDED, That in the absence of fraud or misrepresentation on the part of the claimant, any benefits paid prior to the date of any redetermination which reduces the amount of benefits payable shall not be subject to recovery under the provisions of RCW 50.20.190. A denial of a request to reconsider or a redetermination shall be furnished the claimant in writing and provide the basis for appeal under the provisions of RCW 50.32.020.

(2) A determination of denial of benefits issued under the provisions of RCW 50.20.180 shall become final, in absence of timely appeal therefrom: PROVIDED, That the commissioner may reconsider and redetermine such determinations at any time within one year from delivery or mailing to correct an error in identity, omission of fact, or misapplication of law with respect to the facts.

(3) A determination of allowance of benefits shall become final, in absence of a timely

appeal therefrom: PROVIDED, That the commissioner may redetermine such allowance at any time within two years following the benefit year in which such allowance was made in order to recover any benefits improperly paid and for which recovery is provided under the provisions of RCW 50.20.190: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That in the absence of fraud, misrepresentation, or nondisclosure, this provision or the provisions of RCW 50.20.190 shall not be construed so as to permit redetermination or recovery of an allowance of benefits which having been made after consideration of the provisions of RCW 50.20.010(3), or the provisions of RCW 50.20.050, 50.20.060, 50.20.080, or 50.20.090 has become final.

(4) A redetermination may be made at any time: (a) To conform to a final court decision applicable to either an initial determination or a determination of denial or allowance of benefits; (b) in the event of a back pay award or settlement affecting the allowance of benefits; or (c) in the case of fraud, misrepresentation, or willful nondisclosure. Written notice of any such redetermination shall be promptly given by mail or delivered to such interested parties as were notified of the initial determination or determination of denial or allowance of benefits and any new interested party or parties who, pursuant to such regulation as the commissioner may prescribe, would be an interested party.

[1990 c 245 § 4; 1959 c 266 § 4; 1953 ex.s. c 8 § 13; 1951 c 215 § 6; 1945 c 35 § 84; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-222. Prior: 1941 c 253 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1990 c 245:** See note following RCW 50.04.030.

**RCW 50.20.170 Payment of benefits.**

An individual who has received an initial determination finding that he is potentially entitled to receive waiting period credit or benefits shall, during the benefit year, be given waiting period credit or be paid benefits in accordance with such initial determination for any week with respect to which the conditions of eligibility for such credit or benefits, as prescribed by this title, are met, unless the individual is denied waiting period credit or benefits under the disqualification provisions of this title.

All benefits shall be paid through employment offices in accordance with such regulations as the commissioner may prescribe.

[1945 c 35 § 85; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-223. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 1; 1941 c 253 § 1; 1939 c 214 § 1; 1937 c 162 § 3.]

**RCW 50.20.180 Denial of benefits.**

If waiting period credit or the payment of benefits shall be denied to any claimant for any week or weeks, the claimant and such other interested party as the commissioner by regulation prescribes shall be promptly issued written notice of the denial and the reasons therefor. In any case where the department is notified in accordance with such regulation as the commissioner prescribes or has reason to believe that the claimant's right to waiting period credit or benefits is in issue because of his separation from work for any reason other than lack of work, the

department shall promptly issue a determination of allowance or denial of waiting period credit or benefits and the reasons therefor to the claimant, his most recent employing unit as stated by the claimant, and such other interested party as the commissioner by regulation prescribes. Notice that waiting period credit or benefits are allowed or denied shall suffice for the particular weeks stated in the notice or until the condition upon which the allowance or denial was based has been changed.

[1951 c 215 § 7; 1945 c 38 § 86; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-224. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 4; 1941 c 253 § 4; 1939 c 214 § 4; 1937 c 162 § 6.]

**RCW 50.20.190 Recovery of benefit payments.**

(1) An individual who is paid any amount as benefits under this title to which he or she is not entitled shall, unless otherwise relieved pursuant to this section, be liable for repayment of the amount overpaid. The department shall issue an overpayment assessment setting forth the reasons for and the amount of the overpayment. The amount assessed, to the extent not collected, may be deducted from any future benefits payable to the individual: PROVIDED, That in the absence of a back pay award, a settlement affecting the allowance of benefits, fraud, misrepresentation, or willful nondisclosure, every determination of liability shall be mailed or personally served not later than two years after the close of or final payment made on the individual's applicable benefit year for which the purported overpayment was made, whichever is later, unless the merits of the claim are subjected to administrative or judicial review in which event the period for serving the determination of liability shall be extended to allow service of the determination of liability during the six-month period following the final decision affecting the claim.

(2) The commissioner may waive an overpayment if the commissioner finds that the overpayment was not the result of fraud, misrepresentation, willful nondisclosure, or fault attributable to the individual and that the recovery thereof would be against equity and good conscience: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That the overpayment so waived shall be charged against the individual's applicable entitlement for the eligibility period containing the weeks to which the overpayment was attributed as though such benefits had been properly paid.

(3) Any assessment herein provided shall constitute a determination of liability from which an appeal may be had in the same manner and to the same extent as provided for appeals relating to determinations in respect to claims for benefits: PROVIDED, That an appeal from any determination covering overpayment only shall be deemed to be an appeal from the determination which was the basis for establishing the overpayment unless the merits involved in the issue set forth in such determination have already been heard and passed upon by the appeal tribunal. If no such appeal is taken to the appeal tribunal by the individual within thirty days of the delivery of the notice of determination of liability, or within thirty days of the mailing of the notice of determination, whichever is the earlier, the determination of liability shall be deemed conclusive and final. Whenever any such notice of determination of liability becomes conclusive and final, the commissioner, upon giving at least twenty days notice by certified mail return receipt requested to the individual's last known address of the intended action, may file

with the superior court clerk of any county within the state a warrant in the amount of the notice of determination of liability plus a filing fee under RCW 36.18.012(10). The clerk of the county where the warrant is filed shall immediately designate a superior court cause number for the warrant, and the clerk shall cause to be entered in the judgment docket under the superior court cause number assigned to the warrant, the name of the person(s) mentioned in the warrant, the amount of the notice of determination of liability, and the date when the warrant was filed. The amount of the warrant as docketed shall become a lien upon the title to, and any interest in, all real and personal property of the person(s) against whom the warrant is issued, the same as a judgment in a civil case duly docketed in the office of such clerk. A warrant so docketed shall be sufficient to support the issuance of writs of execution and writs of garnishment in favor of the state in the manner provided by law for a civil judgment. A copy of the warrant shall be mailed to the person(s) mentioned in the warrant by certified mail to the person's last known address within five days of its filing with the clerk.

(4) On request of any agency which administers an employment security law of another state, the United States, or a foreign government and which has found in accordance with the provisions of such law that a claimant is liable to repay benefits received under such law, the commissioner may collect the amount of such benefits from the claimant to be refunded to the agency. In any case in which under this section a claimant is liable to repay any amount to the agency of another state, the United States, or a foreign government, such amounts may be collected without interest by civil action in the name of the commissioner acting as agent for such agency if the other state, the United States, or the foreign government extends such collection rights to the employment security department of the state of Washington, and provided that the court costs be paid by the governmental agency benefiting from such collection.

(5) Any employer who is a party to a back pay award or settlement due to loss of wages shall, within thirty days of the award or settlement, report to the department the amount of the award or settlement, the name and social security number of the recipient of the award or settlement, and the period for which it is awarded. When an individual has been awarded or receives back pay, for benefit purposes the amount of the back pay shall constitute wages paid in the period for which it was awarded. For contribution purposes, the back pay award or settlement shall constitute wages paid in the period in which it was actually paid. The following requirements shall also apply:

(a) The employer shall reduce the amount of the back pay award or settlement by an amount determined by the department based upon the amount of unemployment benefits received by the recipient of the award or settlement during the period for which the back pay award or settlement was awarded;

(b) The employer shall pay to the unemployment compensation fund, in a manner specified by the commissioner, an amount equal to the amount of such reduction;

(c) The employer shall also pay to the department any taxes due for unemployment insurance purposes on the entire amount of the back pay award or settlement notwithstanding any reduction made pursuant to (a) of this subsection;

(d) If the employer fails to reduce the amount of the back pay award or settlement as required in (a) of this subsection, the department shall issue an overpayment assessment against

the recipient of the award or settlement in the amount that the back pay award or settlement should have been reduced; and

(e) If the employer fails to pay to the department an amount equal to the reduction as required in (b) of this subsection, the department shall issue an assessment of liability against the employer which shall be collected pursuant to the procedures for collection of assessments provided herein and in RCW 50.24.110.

(6) When an individual fails to repay an overpayment assessment that is due and fails to arrange for satisfactory repayment terms, the commissioner shall impose an interest penalty of one percent per month of the outstanding balance. Interest shall accrue immediately on overpayments assessed pursuant to RCW 50.20.070 and shall be imposed when the assessment becomes final. For any other overpayment, interest shall accrue when the individual has missed two or more of their monthly payments either partially or in full. The interest penalty shall be used to fund detection and recovery of overpayment and collection activities.

[2001 c 146 § 7; 1995 c 90 § 1; 1993 c 483 § 13; 1991 c 117 § 3; 1990 c 245 § 5; 1989 c 92 § 2; 1981 c 35 § 6; 1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 3; 1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 7; 1953 ex.s. c 8 § 14; 1951 c 215 § 8; 1947 c 215 § 18; 1945 c 35 § 87; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9998-225. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 12; 1941 c 253 § 13; 1939 c 214 § 14; 1937 c 162 § 16.]

NOTES:

**Conflict with federal requirements--1995 c 90:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1995 c 90 § 2.]

**Application--1995 c 90:** "This act applies to job separations occurring after July 1, 1995." [1995 c 90 § 3.]

**Effective date--1995 c 90:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [April 18, 1995]." [1995 c 90 § 4.]

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective dates--1991 c 117:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**Conflict with federal requirements--1990 c 245:** See note following RCW 50.04.030.

**Severability--1981 c 35:** See note following RCW 50.22.030.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** See note following RCW 50.04.355.

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

*Government or retirement pension plan payments as remuneration or wages--Recovery of excess over benefits allowable, limitations: RCW 50.04.323.*

**RCW 50.20.191 Authority to compromise benefit overpayments.**

See RCW 50.24.020.

**RCW 50.20.192 Collection of benefit overpayments, limitation of actions.**

See RCW 50.24.190.

**RCW 50.20.193 Chargeoff of uncollectible benefit overpayments.**

See RCW 50.24.200.

**RCW 50.20.195 Assessed interest--Use.**

All receipts from interest assessed against unemployment insurance claimants shall be deposited in the administrative contingency fund and shall be used for the purpose of RCW 50.20.190(6).

[1993 c 483 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**RCW 50.20.200 Nonliability of state.**

Benefits shall be deemed to be due and payable under this title only to the extent provided in this title and to the extent that moneys are available therefor to the credit of the unemployment compensation fund, and neither the state nor the commissioner shall be liable for any amount in excess of such sums.

[1945 c 35 § 88; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-226.]

**RCW 50.20.210 Notification of availability of basic health plan.**

The commissioner shall notify any person filing a claim under this chapter who resides in a local area served by the Washington basic health plan of the availability of basic health care coverage to qualified enrollees in the Washington basic health plan under chapter 70.47 RCW, unless the Washington basic health plan administrator has notified the commissioner of a closure of enrollment in the area. The commissioner shall maintain a supply of Washington basic health plan enrollment application forms, which shall be provided in reasonably necessary quantities by the administrator, in each appropriate employment service office for the use of persons wishing to apply for enrollment in the Washington basic health plan.

[1987 1st ex.s. c 5 § 16.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1987 1st ex.s. c 5:** See note following RCW 70.47.901.

**RCW 50.20.220 Federal income tax deduction and withholding--Notice--Rules.**

(1) An individual filing a new claim for unemployment insurance must, at the time of filing such claim, be advised that:

(a) Unemployment insurance is subject to federal income tax;

- (b) Requirements exist pertaining to estimated tax payments;
  - (c) The individual may elect to have federal income tax deducted and withheld from the individual's payment of unemployment insurance at the amount specified in the federal internal revenue code; and
  - (d) The individual is permitted to change a previously elected withholding status.
- (2) Amounts deducted and withheld from unemployment compensation must remain in the unemployment fund until transferred to the federal taxing authority as a payment of income tax.
  - (3) The commissioner shall follow all procedures specified by the United States department of labor and the federal internal revenue service pertaining to the deducting and withholding of income tax.
  - (4) The commissioner shall adopt rules to implement this section. Amounts shall be deducted and withheld in accordance with the priorities established in rules adopted by the commissioner.

[1996 c 28 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--1996 c 28:** "The legislature finds that:

- (1) The unique federal and state partnership of the unemployment insurance program places a special responsibility on states, and selected Congressional legislation requires conforming legislation at the state level;
- (2) The most recent conformity legislation requires states to offer unemployed workers the option of having the employment security department withhold federal income tax from unemployment insurance benefits;
- (3) Unemployment benefits have been subject to income tax for several years, and voluntary withholding is a reasonable strategy some claimants will use to spread the payment of their federal income tax liability over several weeks or months rather than a single payment at income tax time; and
- (4) Conformity with federal law supports the federal and state partnership and responds to the needs of this state's unemployed workers." [1996 c 28 § 1.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--1996 c 28:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1996 c 28 § 3.]

**Severability--1996 c 28:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1996 c 28 § 4.]

**Effective date--Application--1996 c 28:** "This act shall take effect December 31, 1996, and shall apply to payments made after December 31, 1996." [1996 c 28 § 5.]

**RCW 50.20.230      Electronic labor exchange system.**

The employment security department will ensure that within a reasonably short period of time after the initiation of benefits, all unemployment insurance claimants, except those with employer attachment, union referral, in commissioner-approved training, or the subject of antiharassment orders, register for job search in an electronic labor exchange system that supports direct employer access for the purpose of selecting job applicants.

[1998 c 161 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Intent--1998 c 161:** See note following RCW 50.20.140.

**RCW 50.20.240 Job search monitoring.**

To ensure that following the initial application for benefits, an individual is actively engaged in searching for work, effective July 1, 1999, the employment security department shall implement a job search monitoring program. Except for those individuals with employer attachment or union referral, and individuals in commissioner-approved training, an individual who has received five or more weeks of benefits under this title must provide evidence of seeking work, as directed by the commissioner or [the] commissioner's agents, for each week beyond five in which a claim is filed. The evidence must demonstrate contacts with at least three employers per week or documented in-person job search activity at the local reemployment center. In developing the requirements for the job search monitoring program, the commissioner or the commissioner's agents shall utilize an existing advisory committee having equal representation of employers and workers.

[1998 c 161 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Intent--1998 c 161:** See note following RCW 50.20.140.

**Chapter 50.22 RCW  
EXTENDED AND ADDITIONAL BENEFITS**

(Formerly: Extended benefits)

Sections

50.22.010	Definitions.
50.22.020	Application of statute and rules--Eligibility for extended benefits.
50.22.030	Extended benefit eligibility conditions--Interstate claim.
50.22.040	Weekly extended benefit amount.
50.22.050	Total extended benefit amount--Reduction.
50.22.060	Public announcement when extended benefit period becomes effective or is terminated--Computations of rate of insured unemployment.
50.22.105	Supplemental additional benefits--February 26, 1994, through December 31, 1995--Eligibility.
50.22.130	Training benefits program--Intent.
50.22.140	Employment security department authorized to pay training benefits--Expenditures.
50.22.150	Training benefits--Eligibility--Payment--Local work force development council to identify declining and high demand occupations and skill sets--Rules.

**RCW 50.22.010 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:

- (1) "Extended benefit period" means a period which:
  - (a) Begins with the third week after a week for which there is an "on" indicator; and
  - (b) Ends with the third week after the first week for which there is an "off" indicator:

PROVIDED, That no extended benefit period shall last for a period of less than thirteen consecutive weeks, and further that no extended benefit period may begin by reason of an "on" indicator before the fourteenth week after the close of a prior extended benefit period which was in effect with respect to this state.

(2) There is an "on" indicator for this state for a week if the commissioner determines, in accordance with the regulations of the United States secretary of labor, that for the period consisting of such week and the immediately preceding twelve weeks:

(a) The rate of insured unemployment, not seasonally adjusted, equaled or exceeded one hundred twenty percent of the average of such rates for the corresponding thirteen-week period ending in each of the preceding two calendar years and equaled or exceeded five percent; or

(b) For benefits for weeks of unemployment beginning after March 6, 1993:

(i) The average rate of total unemployment, seasonally adjusted, as determined by the United States secretary of labor, for the period consisting of the most recent three months for which data for all states are published before the close of the week equals or exceeds six and one-half percent; and

(ii) The average rate of total unemployment in the state, seasonally adjusted, as determined by the United States secretary of labor, for the three-month period referred to in (b)(i) of this subsection, equals or exceeds one hundred ten percent of the average for either or both of the corresponding three-month periods ending in the two preceding calendar years.

(3) "High unemployment period" means any period of unemployment beginning after March 6, 1993, during which an extended benefit period would be in effect if:

(a) The average rate of total unemployment, seasonally adjusted, as determined by the United States secretary of labor, for the period consisting of the most recent three months for which data for all states are published before the close of the week equals or exceeds eight percent; and

(b) The average rate of total unemployment in the state, seasonally adjusted, as determined by the United States secretary of labor, for the three-month period referred to in (a) of this subsection, equals or exceeds one hundred ten percent of the average for either or both of the corresponding three-month periods ending in the two preceding calendar years.

(4) There is an "off" indicator for this state for a week only if, for the period consisting of such week and immediately preceding twelve weeks, none of the options specified in subsection (2) or (3) of this section result in an "on" indicator.

(5) "Regular benefits" means benefits payable to an individual under this title or under any state law (including benefits payable to federal civilian employees and to ex-servicemen pursuant to 5 U.S.C. chapter 85) other than extended benefits or additional benefits.

(6) "Extended benefits" means benefits payable for weeks of unemployment beginning in an extended benefit period to an individual under this title or under any state law (including benefits payable to federal civilian employees and to ex-servicemen pursuant to 5 U.S.C. chapter 85) other than regular or additional benefits.

(7) "Additional benefits" are benefits totally financed by the state and payable under this title to exhaustees by reason of conditions of high unemployment or by reason of other special factors.

(8) "Eligibility period" of an individual means the period consisting of the weeks in his or her benefit year which begin in an extended benefit period that is in effect in this state and, if his or her benefit year ends within such extended benefit period, any weeks thereafter which begin in such period.

(9) "Additional benefit eligibility period" of an individual means the period consisting of the weeks in his or her benefit year which begin in an additional benefit period that is in effect and, if his or her benefit year ends within such additional benefit period, any weeks thereafter which begin in such period.

(10) "Exhaustee" means an individual who, with respect to any week of unemployment in his or her eligibility period:

(a) Has received, prior to such week, all of the regular benefits that were payable to him or her under this title or any other state law (including dependents' allowances and regular benefits payable to federal civilian employees and ex-servicemen under 5 U.S.C. chapter 85) in his or her current benefit year that includes such week; or

(b) Has received, prior to such week, all of the regular benefits that were available to him or her under this title or any other state law (including dependents' allowances and regular benefits available to federal civilian employees and ex-servicemen under 5 U.S.C. chapter 85) in his or her current benefit year that includes such week, after the cancellation of some or all of his or her wage credits or the total or partial reduction of his or her rights to regular benefits: PROVIDED, That, for the purposes of (a) and (b), an individual shall be deemed to have received in his or her current benefit year all of the regular benefits that were payable to him or her, or available to him or her, as the case may be, even though:

(i) As a result of a pending appeal with respect to wages or employment, or both, that were not included in the original monetary determination with respect to his or her current benefit year, he or she may subsequently be determined to be entitled to more regular benefits; or

(ii) By reason of the seasonal provisions of another state law, he or she is not entitled to regular benefits with respect to such week of unemployment (although he or she may be entitled to regular benefits with respect to future weeks of unemployment in the next season, as the case may be, in his or her current benefit year), and he or she is otherwise an exhaustee within the meaning of this section with respect to his or her right to regular benefits under such state law seasonal provisions during the season or off season in which that week of unemployment occurs; or

(iii) Having established a benefit year, no regular benefits are payable to him or her during such year because his or her wage credits were canceled or his or her right to regular benefits was totally reduced as the result of the application of a disqualification; or

(c) His or her benefit year having ended prior to such week, he or she has insufficient wages or employment, or both, on the basis of which he or she could establish in any state a new benefit year that would include such week, or having established a new benefit year that includes such week, he or she is precluded from receiving regular benefits by reason of the provision in RCW 50.04.030 which meets the requirement of section 3304(a)(7) of the Federal Unemployment Tax Act, or the similar provision in any other state law; and

(d)(i) Has no right for such week to unemployment benefits or allowances, as the case

may be, under the Railroad Unemployment Insurance Act, the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, and such other federal laws as are specified in regulations issued by the United States secretary of labor; and

(ii) Has not received and is not seeking for such week unemployment benefits under the unemployment compensation law of Canada, unless the appropriate agency finally determines that he or she is not entitled to unemployment benefits under such law for such week.

(11) "State law" means the unemployment insurance law of any state, approved by the United States secretary of labor under section 3304 of the internal revenue code of 1954.

[1993 c 483 § 15; 1985 ex.s. c 5 § 10; 1983 c 1 § 1; 1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 2; 1981 c 35 § 7; 1977 ex.s. c 292 § 11; 1973 c 73 § 7; 1971 c 1 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1985 ex.s. c 5:** See notes following RCW 50.62.010.

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 50.12.200.

**Severability--1981 c 35:** See note following RCW 50.22.030.

**Application--1977 ex.s. c 292 § 11:** "The provisions of section 11 of this 1977 amendatory act shall apply to the week ending May 21, 1977, and all weeks thereafter." [1977 ex.s. c 292 § 25.]

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**Effective dates--1973 c 73:** See note following RCW 50.04.030.

**Emergency--Effective date--1971 c 1:** "This 1971 amendatory act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect on the Sunday following the day on which the governor signs this enactment [January 17, 1971]." [1971 c 1 § 11.]

**Repealer--Effect as to benefits--1971 c 1:** "Section 23, chapter 2, Laws of 1970 ex. sess. and RCW 50.20.127 are each hereby repealed. No benefits shall be paid pursuant to RCW 50.20.127 for weeks commencing on or after the effective date of this 1971 amendatory act." [1971 c 1 § 10.]

**RCW 50.22.020 Application of statute and rules--Eligibility for extended benefits.**

When the result would not be inconsistent with the other provisions of this chapter, the provisions of this title and commissioner's regulations enacted pursuant thereto, which apply to claims for, or the payment of, regular benefits, shall apply to claims for, and the payment of, extended benefits: PROVIDED, That

(1) Payment of extended compensation under this chapter shall not be made to any individual for any week of unemployment in his or her eligibility period—

(a) During which he or she fails to accept any offer of suitable work (as defined in subsection (3) of this section) or fails to apply for any suitable work to which he or she was referred by the employment security department; or

(b) During which he or she fails to actively engage in seeking work.

(2) If any individual is ineligible for extended compensation for any week by reason of a failure described in subsections (1)(a) or (1)(b) of this section, the individual shall be ineligible to receive extended compensation for any week which begins during a period which—

(a) Begins with the week following the week in which such failure occurs; and

(b) Does not end until such individual has been employed during at least four weeks which begin after such failure and the total of the remuneration earned by the individual for being so employed is not less than the product of four multiplied by the individual's weekly benefit amount (as determined under RCW 50.20.120) for his or her benefit year.

(3) For purposes of this section, the term "suitable work" means, with respect to any individual, any work which is within such individual's capabilities and which does not involve conditions described in RCW 50.20.110: PROVIDED, That if the individual furnishes evidence satisfactory to the employment security department that such individual's prospects for obtaining work in his or her customary occupation within a reasonably short period are good, the determination of whether any work is suitable work with respect to such individual shall be made in accordance with RCW 50.20.100.

(4) Extended compensation shall not be denied under subsection (1)(a) of this section to any individual for any week by reason of a failure to accept an offer of, or apply for, suitable work if:

(a) The gross average weekly remuneration payable to such individual for the position does not exceed the sum of—

(i) The individual's weekly benefit amount (as determined under RCW 50.20.120) for his or her benefit year; plus

(ii) The amount (if any) of supplemental unemployment compensation benefits (as defined in section 501(c)(17)(D) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, 26 U.S.C. Sec. 501(c)(17)(D)), payable to such individual for such week;

(b) The position was not offered to such individual in writing and was not listed with the employment security department;

(c) Such failure would not result in a denial of compensation under the provisions of RCW 50.20.080 and 50.20.100 to the extent such provisions are not inconsistent with the provisions of subsections (3) and (5) of this section; or

(d) The position pays wages less than the higher of—

(i) The minimum wage provided by section (6)(a)(1) of the Fair Labor Standards Act of 1938, without regard to any exemption; or

(ii) Any applicable state or local minimum wage.

(5) For purposes of this section, an individual shall be treated as actively engaged in seeking work during any week if:

(a) The individual has engaged in a systematic and sustained effort to obtain work during such week; and

(b) The individual provides tangible evidence to the employment security department that he or she has engaged in such an effort during such week.

(6) The employment security department shall refer applicants for benefits under this chapter to any suitable work to which subsections (4)(a) through (4)(d) of this section would not apply.

(7) No provisions of this title which terminates a disqualification for voluntarily leaving employment, being discharged for misconduct, or refusing suitable employment shall apply for purposes of determining eligibility for extended compensation unless such termination is based

upon employment subsequent to the date of such disqualification.

(8) The provisions of subsections (1) through (7) of this section shall apply with respect to weeks of unemployment beginning after March 31, 1981: PROVIDED HOWEVER, That the provisions of subsections (1) through (7) of this section shall not apply to those weeks of unemployment beginning after March 6, 1993, and before January 1, 1995.

[1993 c 483 § 16; 1993 c 58 § 3; 1981 c 35 § 8; 1971 c 1 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 1993 c 58 § 3 and by 1993 c 483 § 16, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section pursuant to RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--1993 c 58:** See notes following RCW 50.04.165.

**Construction--Effective dates--Severability--1981 c 35:** See notes following RCW 50.22.030.

**RCW 50.22.030 Extended benefit eligibility conditions--Interstate claim.**

(1) An individual shall be eligible to receive extended benefits with respect to any week of unemployment in his or her eligibility period only if the commissioner finds with respect to such week that:

(a) The individual is an "exhaustee" as defined in RCW 50.22.010;

(b) He or she has satisfied the requirements of this title for the receipt of regular benefits that are applicable to individuals claiming extended benefits, including not being subject to a disqualification for the receipt of benefits; and

(c) He or she has earned wages in the applicable base year of at least:

(i) Forty times his or her weekly benefit amount; or

(ii) One and one-half times his or her insured wages in the calendar quarter of the base period in which the insured wages are the highest, for weeks of unemployment on or after July 3, 1992.

(2) An individual filing an interstate claim in any state under the interstate benefit payment plan shall not be eligible to receive extended benefits for any week beyond the first two weeks claimed for which extended benefits are payable unless an extended benefit period embracing such week is also in effect in the agent state.

[1993 c 483 § 17; 1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 4; 1981 c 35 § 9; 1971 c 1 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Effective dates--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** "Sections 2, 9[10], 10[11], 11[12], 16[17], and 17[18] of this act are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [April 2, 1982]. Section 4 of this act shall take effect on September 26, 1982." [1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 23.] The bracketed section references in this section correct erroneous internal references which occurred during the engrossing process after a new section was added by

amendment.

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 50.12.200.

**Construction--1981 c 35 §§ 3, 5, 8, and 9:** "Sections 3, 5, and 8 of this 1981 amendatory act are being enacted to comply with the provisions of Pub. L. 96-499. Ambiguities in those sections should be interpreted in accordance with provisions of that federal law. Section 9 of this 1981 amendatory act is enacted pursuant to Pub. L. 96-364. Any ambiguities in that section should be construed in accordance with that federal law." [1981 c 35 § 15.]

**Effective dates--1981 c 35 §§ 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 9, and 12:** "Sections 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, and 12 of this amendatory act are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions and shall take effect immediately [April 20, 1981]; section 9 of this amendatory act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions and shall take effect with weeks beginning on and after June 1, 1981." [1981 c 35 § 16.]

**Severability--1981 c 35:** "If any provision of this amendatory act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1981 c 35 § 17.]

#### **RCW 50.22.040 Weekly extended benefit amount.**

The weekly extended benefit amount payable to an individual for a week of total unemployment in his eligibility period shall be an amount equal to the weekly benefit amount payable to him during his applicable benefit year. However, for those individuals whose eligibility period for extended benefits commences with weeks beginning after October 1, 1983, the weekly benefit amount, as computed in RCW 50.20.120(2) and payable under this section, if not a multiple of one dollar, shall be reduced to the next lower multiple of one dollar.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 13; 1971 c 1 § 5.]

#### **Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

#### **RCW 50.22.050 Total extended benefit amount--Reduction.**

(1) The total extended benefit amount payable to any eligible individual with respect to his or her applicable benefit year shall be the least of the following amounts:

(a) Fifty percent of the total amount of regular benefits which were payable to him or her under this title in his or her applicable benefit year;

(b) Thirteen times his or her weekly benefit amount which was payable to him or her under this title for a week of total unemployment in the applicable benefit year; or

(c) Thirty-nine times his or her weekly benefit amount which was payable to him or her under this title for a week of total unemployment in the applicable benefit year, reduced by the total amount of regular benefits which were paid (or deemed paid) to him or her under this title with respect to the benefit year.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, if the benefit year of any eligible individual ends within an extended benefit period, the extended benefits which the individual would otherwise be entitled to receive with respect to weeks of unemployment beginning after

the end of the benefit year and within the extended benefit period shall be reduced (but not below zero) by the product of the number of weeks for which the individual received any amount as a trade readjustment allowance within that benefit year, multiplied by the individual's weekly extended benefit amount.

(3) Effective for weeks beginning in a high unemployment period as defined in RCW 50.22.010(3) the total extended benefit amount payable to any eligible individual with respect to his or her applicable benefit year shall be the least of the following amounts:

(a) Eighty percent of the total amount of regular benefits that were payable to him or her under this title in his or her applicable benefit year;

(b) Twenty times his or her weekly benefit amount that was payable to him or her under this title for a week of total unemployment in the applicable benefit year; or

(c) Forty-six times his or her weekly benefit amount that was payable to him or her under this title for a week of total unemployment in the applicable benefit year, reduced by the total amount of regular benefits which were paid, or deemed paid, to him or her under this title with respect to the benefit year.

[1993 c 483 § 18; 1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 5; 1971 c 1 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 50.12.200.

**RCW 50.22.060 Public announcement when extended benefit period becomes effective or is terminated--Computations of rate of insured unemployment.**

(1) Whenever an extended benefit period is to become effective in this state (or in all states) as a result of an "on" indicator, or an extended benefit period is to be terminated in this state as a result of an "off" indicator, the commissioner shall make an appropriate public announcement.

(2) Computations required by the provisions of RCW 50.22.010(4) shall be made by the commissioner, in accordance with regulations prescribed by the United States secretary of labor.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 3; 1971 c 1 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 50.12.200.

**RCW 50.22.105 Supplemental additional benefits--February 26, 1994, through December 31, 1995--Eligibility.**

Supplemental additional benefits shall be available to individuals who, under this chapter, had a balance of extended benefits available after payments up to and including the

week ending February 26, 1994.

(1) Total supplemental additional benefits payable shall be equal to the extended benefit balance remaining after extended benefit payments for up to and including the week ending February 26, 1994, and shall be paid at the same weekly benefit amount.

(2) The week ending March 5, 1994, is the first week for which supplemental additional benefits are payable.

(3) Supplemental additional benefits shall be paid under the same terms and conditions as extended benefits.

(4) Supplemental additional benefits are not payable for weeks more than one year beyond the end of the benefit year of the regular claim.

(5) Weeks of supplemental additional benefits may not be paid for weeks that begin after the start of a new extended benefit period, or any totally federally funded benefit program with eligibility criteria and benefits comparable to additional benefits.

(6) Weeks of supplemental additional benefits may not be paid for weeks of unemployment beginning after December 31, 1995.

(7) The department shall seek federal funding to reimburse the state for the supplemental additional benefits paid under this section. Any federal funds received by the state for reimbursement shall be deposited in the unemployment trust fund solely for the payment of benefits under this title.

[1994 c 3 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective dates--1994 c 3:** See notes following RCW 50.04.020.

**RCW 50.22.130 Training benefits program--Intent.**

It is the intent of the legislature that a training benefits program be established to provide unemployment insurance benefits to unemployed individuals who participate in training programs necessary for their reemployment.

The legislature further intends that this program serve the following goals:

(1) Retraining should be available for those unemployed individuals whose skills are no longer in demand;

(2) To be eligible for retraining, an individual must have a long-term attachment to the labor force;

(3) Training must enhance the individual's marketable skills and earning power; and

(4) Retraining must be targeted to those industries or skills that are in high demand within the labor market.

Individuals unemployed as a result of structural changes in the economy and technological advances rendering their skills obsolete must receive the highest priority for participation in this program. It is the further intent of the legislature that individuals for whom suitable employment is available are not eligible for additional benefits while participating in training.

The legislature further intends that funding for this program be limited by a specified maximum amount each fiscal year.

[2000 c 2 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--2000 c 2:** See notes following RCW 50.04.355.

**RCW 50.22.140 Employment security department authorized to pay training benefits--Expenditures.**

The employment security department is authorized to pay training benefits under RCW 50.22.150, but may not obligate expenditures beyond the limits specified in this section or as otherwise set by the legislature. For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2000, the commissioner may not obligate more than twenty million dollars for training benefits. For the two fiscal years ending June 30, 2002, the commissioner may not obligate more than sixty million dollars for training benefits. Any funds not obligated in one fiscal year may be carried forward to the next fiscal year. For each fiscal year beginning after June 30, 2002, the commissioner may not obligate more than twenty million dollars annually in addition to any funds carried over from previous fiscal years. The department shall develop a process to ensure that expenditures do not exceed available funds and to prioritize access to funds when again available.

[2000 2nd sp.s. c 1 § 916; 2000 c 2 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--2000 2nd sp.s. c 1:** See notes following RCW 41.05.143.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--2000 c 2:** See notes following RCW 50.04.355.

**RCW 50.22.150 Training benefits--Eligibility--Payment--Local work force development council to identify declining and high demand occupations and skill sets--Rules.**

(1) Subject to availability of funds, training benefits are available for an individual who is eligible for or has exhausted entitlement to unemployment compensation benefits and who:

(a) Is a dislocated worker as defined in RCW 50.04.075;

(b) Except as provided under subsection (2) of this section, has demonstrated, through a work history, sufficient tenure in an occupation or in work with a particular skill set. This screening will take place during the assessment process;

(c) Is, after assessment of demand for the individual's occupation or skills in the individual's labor market, determined to need job-related training to find suitable employment in his or her labor market. Beginning July 1, 2001, the assessment of demand for the individual's occupation or skill sets must be substantially based on declining occupation or skill sets identified in local labor market areas by the local work force development councils, in cooperation with the employment security department and its labor market information division, under subsection (9) of this section;

(d) Develops an individual training program that is submitted to the commissioner for approval within sixty days after the individual is notified by the employment security department of the requirements of this section;

(e) Enters the approved training program by ninety days after the date of the notification, unless the employment security department determines that the training is not available during the ninety-day period, in which case the individual enters training as soon as it is available; and

(f) Is enrolled in training approved under this section on a full-time basis as determined by the educational institution, and is making satisfactory progress in the training as certified by the educational institution.

(2) Until June 30, 2002, the following individuals who meet the requirements of subsection (1) of this section may, without regard to the tenure requirements under subsection (1)(b) of this section, receive training benefits as provided in this section:

(a) An exhaustee who has base year employment in the aerospace industry assigned the standard industrial classification code "372" or the North American industry classification system code "336411";

(b) An exhaustee who has base year employment in the forest products industry, determined by the department, but including the industries assigned the major group standard industrial classification codes "24" and "26" or any equivalent codes in the North American industry classification system code, and the industries involved in the harvesting and management of logs, transportation of logs and wood products, processing of wood products, and the manufacturing and distribution of wood processing and logging equipment; or

(c) An exhaustee who has base year employment in the fishing industry assigned the standard industrial classification code "0912" or any equivalent codes in the North American industry classification system code.

(3) An individual is not eligible for training benefits under this section if he or she:

(a) Is a standby claimant who expects recall to his or her regular employer;

(b) Has a definite recall date that is within six months of the date he or she is laid off; or

(c) Is unemployed due to a regular seasonal layoff which demonstrates a pattern of unemployment consistent with the provisions of RCW 50.20.015. Regular seasonal layoff does not include layoff due to permanent structural downsizing or structural changes in the individual's labor market.

(4) The definitions in this subsection apply throughout this section unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(a) "Educational institution" means an institution of higher education as defined in RCW 28B.10.016 or an educational institution as defined in RCW 28C.04.410, including equivalent educational institutions in other states.

(b) "Sufficient tenure" means earning a plurality of wages in a particular occupation or using a particular skill set during the base year and at least two of the four twelve-month periods immediately preceding the base year.

(c) "Training benefits" means additional benefits paid under this section.

(d) "Training program" means:

(i) An education program determined to be necessary as a prerequisite to vocational

training after counseling at the educational institution in which the individual enrolls under his or her approved training program; or

(ii) A vocational training program at an educational institution:

(A) That is targeted to training for a high demand occupation. Beginning July 1, 2001, the assessment of high demand occupations authorized for training under this section must be substantially based on labor market and employment information developed by local work force development councils, in cooperation with the employment security department and its labor market information division, under subsection (9) of this section;

(B) That is likely to enhance the individual's marketable skills and earning power; and

(C) That meets the criteria for performance developed by the work force training and education coordinating board for the purpose of determining those training programs eligible for funding under Title I of P.L. 105-220.

"Training program" does not include any course of education primarily intended to meet the requirements of a baccalaureate or higher degree, unless the training meets specific requirements for certification, licensing, or for specific skills necessary for the occupation.

(5) Benefits shall be paid as follows:

(a)(i) For exhaustees who are eligible under subsection (1) of this section, the total training benefit amount shall be fifty-two times the individual's weekly benefit amount, reduced by the total amount of regular benefits and extended benefits paid, or deemed paid, with respect to the benefit year; or

(ii) For exhaustees who are eligible under subsection (2) of this section, the total training benefit amount shall be seventy-four times the individual's weekly benefit amount, reduced by the total amount of regular benefits and extended benefits paid, or deemed paid, with respect to the benefit year. Beginning with new claims filed after June 30, 2002, for exhaustees eligible under subsection (2) of this section, the total training benefit amount shall be fifty-two times the individual's weekly benefit amount, reduced by the total amount of regular benefits and extended benefits paid, or deemed paid, with respect to the benefit year.

(b) The weekly benefit amount shall be the same as the regular weekly amount payable during the applicable benefit year and shall be paid under the same terms and conditions as regular benefits. The training benefits shall be paid before any extended benefits but not before any similar federally funded program.

(c) Training benefits are not payable for weeks more than two years beyond the end of the benefit year of the regular claim.

(6) The requirement under RCW 50.22.010(10) relating to exhausting regular benefits does not apply to an individual otherwise eligible for training benefits under this section when the individual's benefit year ends before his or her training benefits are exhausted and the individual is eligible for a new benefit year. These individuals will have the option of remaining on the original claim or filing a new claim.

(7) Individuals who receive training benefits under this section or under any previous additional benefits program for training are not eligible for training benefits under this section for five years from the last receipt of training benefits under this section or under any previous additional benefits program for training.

(8) All base year employers are interested parties to the approval of training and the granting of training benefits.

(9) By July 1, 2001, each local work force development council, in cooperation with the employment security department and its labor market information division, must identify occupations and skill sets that are declining and occupations and skill sets that are in high demand. For the purposes of RCW 50.22.130 through 50.22.150 and section 9, chapter 2, Laws of 2000, "high demand" means demand for employment that exceeds the supply of qualified workers for occupations or skill sets in a labor market area. Local work force development councils must use state and locally developed labor market information. Thereafter, each local work force development council shall update this information annually or more frequently if needed.

(10) The commissioner shall adopt rules as necessary to implement this section.

[2000 c 2 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Application--2000 c 2 §§ 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, and 12-15:** "(1) Sections 1, 2, 4, 5, and 15 of this act apply to rate years beginning on or after January 1, 2000.

(2)(a) Except as provided under (b) of this subsection, sections 8 and 12 through 14 of this act apply beginning with weeks of unemployment that begin on or after the Sunday following the day on which the governor signs chapter 2, Laws of 2000 [February 13, 2000].

(b) For individuals eligible under section 8(2)(a) of this act who are enrolled in a national reserve grant on February 7, 2000, section 8 of this act applies beginning with weeks of unemployment that begin after the termination of their needs-related payments under a national reserve grant." [2000 c 2 § 16.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--2000 c 2:** See notes following RCW 50.04.355.

## **Chapter 50.24 RCW CONTRIBUTIONS BY EMPLOYERS**

Sections

50.24.010	Payment of contributions--Amount of wages subject to tax--Wages paid by employers making payments in lieu of contributions not remuneration.
50.24.014	Financing special unemployment assistance--Financing the employment security department's administrative costs--Accounts--Contributions.
50.24.015	Wages--Deemed paid when contractually due.
50.24.020	Authority to compromise.
50.24.030	Contributions erroneously paid to United States or another state.
50.24.040	Interest on delinquent contributions.
50.24.050	Lien for contributions generally.
50.24.060	Lien in event of insolvency or dissolution.
50.24.070	Order and notice of assessment.
50.24.080	Jeopardy assessment.
50.24.090	Distrain, seizure, and sale.
50.24.100	Distrain procedure.
50.24.110	Notice and order to withhold and deliver.
50.24.115	Warrant--Authorized--Filing--Lien--Enforcement.

50.24.120	Collection by civil action.
50.24.125	Collection by civil action--Collection of delinquent payments in lieu of contributions from political subdivisions or instrumentalities thereof.
50.24.130	Contractor's and principal's liability for contributions--Exceptions.
50.24.140	Collection remedies cumulative.
50.24.150	Contribution adjustments and refunds.
50.24.160	Election of coverage.
50.24.170	Joint accounts.
50.24.180	Injunction proceedings.
50.24.190	Limitation of actions.
50.24.200	Chargeoff of uncollectible accounts.
50.24.210	Contributions due and payable upon termination or disposal of business--Successor liability.

**RCW 50.24.010 Payment of contributions--Amount of wages subject to tax--Wages paid by employers making payments in lieu of contributions not remuneration.**

Contributions shall accrue and become payable by each employer (except employers as described in RCW 50.44.010 who have properly elected to make payments in lieu of contributions and those employers who are required to make payments in lieu of contributions) for each calendar year in which the employer is subject to this title at the rate established pursuant to chapter 50.29 RCW.

In each rate year, the amount of wages subject to tax for each individual shall be one hundred fifteen percent of the amount of wages subject to tax for the previous year rounded to the next lower one hundred dollars, except that the amount of wages subject to tax in any rate year shall not exceed eighty percent of the "average annual wage for contributions purposes" for the second preceding calendar year rounded to the next lower one hundred dollars. However, the amount subject to tax shall be twenty-four thousand three hundred dollars for rate year 2000.

In making computations under this section and RCW 50.29.010, wages paid based on services for employers making payments in lieu of contributions shall not be considered remuneration. Moneys paid from the fund, based on services performed for employers who make payments in lieu of contributions, which have not been reimbursed to the fund as of any June 30 shall be deemed an asset of the unemployment compensation fund, to the extent that such moneys exceed the amount of payments in lieu of contributions which the commissioner has previously determined to be uncollectible: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That the amount attributable to employment with the state shall also include interest as provided for in RCW 50.44.020.

Contributions shall become due and be paid by each employer to the treasurer for the unemployment compensation fund in accordance with such regulations as the commissioner may prescribe, and shall not be deducted, in whole or in part, from the remuneration of individuals in employment of the employer. Any deduction in violation of the provisions of this section shall be unlawful.

In the payment of any contributions, a fractional part of a cent shall be disregarded unless it amounts to one-half cent or more, in which case it shall be increased to one cent.

[2000 c 2 § 2; 1984 c 205 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 33 § 9; 1971 c 3 § 13; 1970 ex.s. c 2 § 8; 1949 c 214 § 18; 1945 c 35 § 89; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-227. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 5; 1941 c 253 § 5; 1939 c 214 § 5; 1937 c 162 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Application--2000 c 2 §§ 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, and 12-15:** See note following RCW 50.22.150.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--2000 c 2:** See notes following RCW 50.04.355.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective dates--1984 c 205:** See notes following RCW 50.20.120.

**Effective dates--Construction--1977 ex.s. c 33:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**Construction--Compliance with federal act--1971 c 3:** See RCW 50.44.080.

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** See note following RCW 50.04.020.

**RCW 50.24.014      Financing special unemployment assistance--Financing the employment security department's administrative costs--Accounts--Contributions.**

(1)(a) A separate and identifiable account to provide for the financing of special programs to assist the unemployed is established in the administrative contingency fund. Contributions to this account shall accrue and become payable by each employer, except employers as described in RCW 50.44.010 and 50.44.030 who have properly elected to make payments in lieu of contributions, taxable local government employers as described in RCW 50.44.035, and those employers who are required to make payments in lieu of contributions, at a basic rate of two one-hundredths of one percent. The amount of wages subject to tax shall be determined under RCW 50.24.010.

(b) A separate and identifiable account is established in the administrative contingency fund for financing the employment security department's administrative cost under RCW 50.22.150 and the costs under RCW 50.22.150(9). Contributions to this account shall accrue and become payable by each employer, except employers as described in RCW 50.44.010 and 50.44.030 who have properly elected to make payments in lieu of contributions, taxable local government employers as described in RCW 50.44.035, those employers who are required to make payments in lieu of contributions, those employers described under RCW 50.29.025(6)(b), and those qualified employers assigned rate class 20 under RCW 50.29.025, at a basic rate of one one-hundredth of one percent. The amount of wages subject to tax shall be determined under RCW 50.24.010. Any amount of contributions payable under this subsection (1)(b) that exceeds the amount that would have been collected at a rate of four one-thousandths of one percent must be deposited in the unemployment compensation trust fund.

(c) For the first calendar quarter of 1994 only, the basic two one-hundredths of one percent contribution payable under (a) of this subsection shall be increased by one-hundredth of one percent to a total rate of three one-hundredths of one percent. The proceeds of this incremental one-hundredth of one percent shall be used solely for the purposes described in section 22, chapter 483, Laws of 1993, and for the purposes of conducting an evaluation of the call center approach to unemployment insurance under section 5, chapter 161, Laws of 1998. During the 1997-1999 fiscal biennium, any surplus from contributions payable under this subsection (c) may be deposited in the unemployment compensation trust fund, used to support tax and wage automated systems projects that simplify and streamline employer reporting, or both.

(2)(a) Contributions under this section shall become due and be paid by each employer

under rules as the commissioner may prescribe, and shall not be deducted, in whole or in part, from the remuneration of individuals in the employ of the employer. Any deduction in violation of this section is unlawful.

(b) In the payment of any contributions under this section, a fractional part of a cent shall be disregarded unless it amounts to one-half cent or more, in which case it shall be increased to one cent.

(3) If the commissioner determines that federal funding has been increased to provide financing for the services specified in chapter 50.62 RCW, the commissioner shall direct that collection of contributions under this section be terminated on the following January 1st.

[2000 c 2 § 15. Prior: 1998 c 346 § 901; 1998 c 161 § 7; 1994 c 187 § 3; 1993 c 483 § 20; 1987 c 171 § 4; 1985 ex.s. c 5 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Application--2000 c 2 §§ 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, and 12-15:** See note following RCW 50.22.150.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--2000 c 2:** See notes following RCW 50.04.355.

**Construction--1998 c 346:** "This act shall not be construed as affecting any right or cause of action asserted in *Washington State Legislature v. State of Washington* (Thurston county superior court cause no. 98-2-00105-1)." [1998 c 346 § 912.]

**Severability--1998 c 346:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1998 c 346 § 914.]

**Effective date--1998 c 346:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [April 3, 1998]." [1998 c 346 § 915.]

**Finding--Intent--1998 c 161:** See note following RCW 50.20.140.

**Conflict with federal requirements--1994 c 187:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1994 c 187 § 6.]

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1987 c 171:** See notes following RCW 50.62.010.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1985 ex.s. c 5:** See notes following RCW 50.62.010.

**RCW 50.24.015 Wages--Deemed paid when contractually due.**

For the purposes of liability for, collection of, and assessment of contributions, wages shall be deemed paid when such wages are contractually due but are unpaid because of the refusal or inability of the employer to make such payment.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

**RCW 50.24.020 Authority to compromise.**

The commissioner may compromise any claim for contributions, interest, or penalties, and any amount owed by an individual because of benefit overpayments, whether reduced to judgment or otherwise, existing or arising under this title in any case where collection of the full claim, in the case of contributions, interest, or penalties, would result in the insolvency of the employing unit or individual from whom such contributions, interest, or penalties are claimed, and any case where collection of the full amount of benefit overpayments made to an individual, whether reduced to judgment or otherwise, would be against equity and good conscience.

Whenever a compromise is made by the commissioner in the case of a claim for contributions, interest, or penalties, there shall be placed on file in the office of the unemployment compensation division a statement of the amount of contributions, interest, and penalties imposed by law and claimed due, a complete record of the compromise agreement and the amount actually paid in accordance with the terms of the compromise agreement. Whenever a compromise is made by the commissioner in the case of a claim of a benefit overpayment, whether reduced to judgment or otherwise, there shall be placed on file in the office of the unemployment compensation division a statement of the amount of the benefit overpayment, attorneys' fees and costs, if any, a complete record of the compromise agreement and the amount actually paid in accordance with the terms of the compromise agreement.

If any such compromise is accepted by the commissioner, within such time as may be stated in the compromise or agreed to, such compromise shall be final and conclusive and except upon showing of fraud or malfeasance or misrepresentation of a material fact the case shall not be reopened as to the matters agreed upon. In any suit, action, or proceeding, such agreement or any determination, collection, payment, adjustment, refund, or credit made in accordance therewith shall not be annulled, modified, set aside, or disregarded.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 14; 1955 c 286 § 5; 1945 c 35 § 90; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-228.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**Effective date--1955 c 286:** "The provisions of section 5 of this act shall not become effective until the 3rd day of July, 1955." [1955 c 286 § 17.]

**RCW 50.24.030 Contributions erroneously paid to United States or another state.**

Payments of contributions erroneously paid to an unemployment compensation fund of another state or to the United States government which should have been paid to this state and which thereafter shall be refunded by such other state or the United States government and paid by the employer to this state, shall be deemed to have been paid to this state and to have filed contribution reports thereon at the date of payment to the United States government or such other state.

[1953 ex.s. c 8 § 15; 1949 c 214 § 19; 1945 c 35 § 91; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-229.]

**RCW 50.24.040 Interest on delinquent contributions.**

If contributions are not paid on the date on which they are due and payable as prescribed by the commissioner, the whole or part thereof remaining unpaid shall bear interest at the rate of one percent per month or fraction thereof from and after such date until payment plus accrued interest is received by him. The date as of which payment of contributions, if mailed, is deemed to have been received may be determined by such regulations as the commissioner may prescribe. Interest collected pursuant to this section shall be paid into the administrative contingency fund. Interest shall not accrue on contributions from any estate in the hands of a receiver, executor, administrator, trustee in bankruptcy, common law assignee or other liquidating officer subsequent to the date when such receiver, executor, administrator, trustee in bankruptcy, common law assignee or other liquidating officer qualifies as such, but contributions accruing with respect to employment of persons by any receiver, executor, administrator, trustee in bankruptcy, common law assignee or other liquidating officer shall become due and shall draw interest in the same manner as contributions due from other employers. Where adequate information has been furnished the department and the department has failed to act or has advised the employer of no liability or inability to decide the issue, interest may be waived.

[1987 c 111 § 3; 1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 8; 1953 ex.s. c 8 § 16; 1945 c 35 § 92; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-230. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 10; 1941 c 253 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--1987 c 111:** See notes following RCW 50.12.220.

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

**RCW 50.24.050 Lien for contributions generally.**

The claim of the employment security department for any contributions, interest, or penalties not paid when due, shall be a lien prior to all other liens or claims and on a parity with prior tax liens against all property and rights to property, whether real or personal, belonging to the employer. In order to avail itself of the lien hereby created, the department shall file with any county auditor where property of the employer is located a statement and claim of lien specifying the amount of delinquent contributions, interest, and penalties claimed by the department. From the time of filing for record, the amount required to be paid shall constitute a lien upon all property and rights to property, whether real or personal, in the county, owned by the employer or acquired by him. The lien shall not be valid against any purchaser, holder of a security interest, mechanic's lien, or judgment lien creditor until notice thereof has been filed with the county auditor. This lien shall be separate and apart from, and in addition to, any other lien or claim created by, or provided for in, this title. When any such notice of lien has been so filed, the commissioner may release the same by filing a certificate of release when it shall appear that the amount of delinquent contributions, interest, and penalties have been paid, or when such assurance of payment shall be made as the commissioner may deem to be adequate. Fees for filing and releasing the lien provided herein may be charged to the employer and may be collected from the employer utilizing the remedies provided in this title for the collection of

contributions.

[1981 c 302 § 39; 1979 ex.s. c 190 § 2; 1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 9; 1947 c 215 § 19; 1945 c 35 § 93; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9998-231. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 10; 1941 c 253 § 11; 1939 c 214 § 12; 1937 c 162 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1981 c 302:** See note following RCW 19.76.100.

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

*Penalties for late reports or contributions: RCW 50.12.220.*

**RCW 50.24.060 Lien in event of insolvency or dissolution.**

In the event of any distribution of an employer's assets pursuant to an order of any court, including any receivership, probate, legal dissolution, or similar proceeding, or in case of any assignment for the benefit of creditors, composition, or similar proceeding, contributions, interest, or penalties then or thereafter due shall be a lien upon all the assets of such employer. Said lien will be prior to all other liens or claims except prior tax liens, other liens provided by this title, and claims for remuneration for services of not more than two hundred and fifty dollars to each claimant earned within six months of the commencement of the proceeding. The mere existence of a condition of insolvency or the institution of any judicial proceeding for legal dissolution or of any proceeding for distribution of assets shall cause such a lien to attach without action on behalf of the commissioner or the state. In the event of an employer's adjudication in bankruptcy, judicially confirmed extension proposal, or composition, under the federal bankruptcy act of 1898, as amended, contributions, interest, or penalties then or thereafter due shall be entitled to such priority as provided in that act, as amended.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 15; 1945 c 35 § 94; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-232. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 10; 1941 c 253 § 11; 1939 c 214 § 12; 1937 c 162 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**RCW 50.24.070 Order and notice of assessment.**

At any time after the commissioner shall find that any contributions, interest, or penalties have become delinquent, the commissioner may issue an order and notice of assessment specifying the amount due, which order and notice of assessment shall be served upon the delinquent employer in the manner prescribed for the service of a summons in a civil action, or by certified mail to the last known address of the employer as shown by the records of the department. Failure of the employer to receive such notice or order whether served or mailed shall not release the employer from any tax, or any interest or penalties thereon.

[1987 c 111 § 4; 1979 ex.s. c 190 § 3; 1945 c 35 § 95; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-233. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 10; 1941 c 253 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--1987 c 111:** See notes following

RCW 50.12.220.

*Commencement of actions: Chapter 4.28 RCW.*

**RCW 50.24.080 Jeopardy assessment.**

If the commissioner shall have reason to believe that an employer is insolvent or if any reason exists why the collection of any contributions accrued will be jeopardized by delaying collection, he may make an immediate assessment thereof and may proceed to enforce collection immediately, but interest and penalties shall not begin to accrue upon any contributions until the date when such contributions would normally have become delinquent.

[1979 ex.s. c 190 § 4; 1945 c 35 § 96; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-234. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 10; 1941 c 253 § 11.]

**RCW 50.24.090 Distraint, seizure, and sale.**

If the amount of contributions, interest, or penalties assessed by the commissioner by order and notice of assessment provided in this title is not paid within ten days after the service or mailing of the order and notice of assessment, the commissioner or his duly authorized representative may collect the amount stated in said assessment by the distraint, seizure, and sale of the property, goods, chattels, and effects of said delinquent employer. There shall be exempt from distraint and sale under this section such goods and property as are exempt from execution under the laws of this state.

[1979 ex.s. c 190 § 5; 1945 c 35 § 97; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-235. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 10; 1941 c 253 § 11.]

**Notes:**

*Executions: Chapter 6.17 RCW.*

*Personal exemptions, generally: Chapter 6.15 RCW.*

**RCW 50.24.100 Distraint procedure.**

The commissioner, upon making a distraint, shall seize the property and shall make an inventory of the property distrained, a copy of which shall be mailed to the owner of such property or personally delivered to him, and shall specify the time and place when said property shall be sold. A notice specifying the property to be sold and the time and place of sale shall be posted in at least two public places in the county wherein the seizure has been made. The time of sale shall be not less than ten nor more than twenty days from the date of posting of such notices. Said sale may be adjourned from time to time at the discretion of the commissioner, but not for a time to exceed in all sixty days. Said sale shall be conducted by the commissioner or his authorized representative who shall proceed to sell such property by parcel or by lot at a public auction, and who may set a minimum price to include the expenses of making a levy and of advertising the sale, and if the amount bid for such property at the sale is not equal to the minimum price so fixed, the commissioner or his representative may declare such property to be purchased by the employment security department for such minimum price. In such event the delinquent account shall be credited with the amount for which the property has been sold.

Property acquired by the employment security department as herein prescribed may be sold by the commissioner or his representative at public or private sale, and the amount realized shall be placed in the unemployment compensation trust fund.

In all cases of sale, as aforesaid, the commissioner shall issue a bill of sale or a deed to the purchaser and said bill of sale or deed shall be prima facie evidence of the right of the commissioner to make such sale and conclusive evidence of the regularity of his proceeding in making the sale, and shall transfer to the purchaser all right, title, and interest of the delinquent employer in said property. The proceeds of any such sale, except in those cases wherein the property has been acquired by the employment security department, shall be first applied by the commissioner in satisfaction of the delinquent account, and out of any sum received in excess of the amount of delinquent contributions, interest, and penalties the administration fund shall be reimbursed for the costs of distraint and sale. Any excess which shall thereafter remain in the hands of the commissioner shall be refunded to the delinquent employer. Sums so refundable to a delinquent employer may be subject to seizure or distraint in the hands of the commissioner by any other taxing authority of the state or its political subdivisions.

[1979 ex.s. c 190 § 6; 1949 c 214 § 20; 1945 c 35 § 98; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-236. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 10; 1941 c 253 § 11.]

**RCW 50.24.110 Notice and order to withhold and deliver.**

The commissioner is hereby authorized to issue to any person, firm, corporation, political subdivision, or department of the state, a notice and order to withhold and deliver property of any kind whatsoever when the commissioner has reason to believe that there is in the possession of such person, firm, corporation, political subdivision, or department, property which is due, owing, or belonging to any person, firm, or corporation upon whom the department has served a benefit overpayment assessment or a notice and order of assessment for unemployment compensation contributions, interest, or penalties. The effect of a notice to withhold and deliver shall be continuous from the date such notice and order to withhold and deliver is first made until the liability is satisfied or becomes unenforceable because of a lapse of time.

The notice and order to withhold and deliver shall be served by the sheriff or the sheriff's deputy of the county wherein the service is made, by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by any duly authorized representative of the commissioner. Any person, firm, corporation, political subdivision, or department upon whom service has been made is hereby required to answer the notice within twenty days exclusive of the day of service, under oath and in writing, and shall make true answers to the matters inquired of in the notice.

In the event there is in the possession of any such person, firm, corporation, political subdivision, or department, any property which may be subject to the claim of the employment security department of the state, such property shall be delivered forthwith to the commissioner or the commissioner's duly authorized representative upon demand to be held in trust by the commissioner for application on the indebtedness involved or for return, without interest, in accordance with final determination of liability or nonliability, or in the alternative, there shall be furnished a good and sufficient bond satisfactory to the commissioner conditioned upon final

determination of liability.

Should any person, firm, or corporation fail to make answer to an order to withhold and deliver within the time prescribed herein, it shall be lawful for the court, after the time to answer such order has expired, to render judgment by default against such person, firm, or corporation for the full amount claimed by the commissioner in the notice to withhold and deliver, together with costs.

[1990 c 245 § 6; 1987 c 111 § 5; 1979 ex.s. c 190 § 7; 1947 c 215 § 20; 1945 c 35 § 99; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9998-237.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--1990 c 245:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--1987 c 111:** See notes following RCW 50.12.220.

**RCW 50.24.115 Warrant--Authorized--Filing--Lien--Enforcement.**

Whenever any order and notice of assessment or jeopardy assessment shall have become final in accordance with the provisions of this title the commissioner may file with the clerk of any county within the state a warrant in the amount of the notice of assessment plus interest, penalties, and a filing fee under RCW 36.18.012(10). The clerk of the county wherein the warrant is filed shall immediately designate a superior court cause number for such warrant, and the clerk shall cause to be entered in the judgment docket under the superior court cause number assigned to the warrant, the name of the employer mentioned in the warrant, the amount of the tax, interest, penalties, and filing fee and the date when such warrant was filed. The aggregate amount of such warrant as docketed shall become a lien upon the title to, and interest in all real and personal property of the employer against whom the warrant is issued, the same as a judgment in a civil case duly docketed in the office of such clerk. Such warrant so docketed shall be sufficient to support the issuance of writs of execution and writs of garnishment in favor of the state in the manner provided by law in the case of civil judgment, wholly or partially unsatisfied. The clerk of the court shall be entitled to a filing fee under RCW 36.18.012(10), which shall be added to the amount of the warrant, and charged by the commissioner to the employer or employing unit. A copy of the warrant shall be mailed to the employer or employing unit by certified mail to his last known address within five days of filing with the clerk.

[2001 c 146 § 8; 1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 16; 1979 ex.s. c 190 § 8; 1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 15.]

**NOTES:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** See note following RCW 50.04.355.

**RCW 50.24.120 Collection by civil action.**

(1) If after due notice, any employer defaults in any payment of contributions, interest, or penalties, the amount due may be collected by civil action in the name of the state, and the employer adjudged in default shall pay the cost of such action. Any lien created by this title may

be foreclosed by decree of the court in any such action. Civil actions brought under this title to collect contributions, interest, or penalties from an employer shall be heard by the court at the earliest possible date and shall be entitled to preference upon the calendar of the court over all other civil actions except petitions for judicial review under this title and cases arising under the industrial insurance laws of this state.

(2) Any employing unit which is not a resident of this state and which exercises the privilege of having one or more individuals perform service for it within this state, and any resident employing unit which exercises that privilege and thereafter removes from this state, shall be deemed thereby to appoint the secretary of state as its agent and attorney for the acceptance of process in any action under this title. In instituting such an action against any such employing unit the commissioner shall cause such process or notice to be filed with the secretary of state and such service shall be sufficient service upon such employing unit, and shall be of the same force and validity as if served upon it personally within this state: PROVIDED, That the commissioner shall forthwith send notice of the service of such process or notice, together with a copy thereof, by registered mail, return receipt requested, to such employing unit at its last known address and such return receipt, the commissioner's affidavit of compliance with the provisions of this section, and a copy of the notice of service shall be appended to the original of the process filed in the court in which such action is pending.

(3) The courts of this state shall in the manner provided in subsections (1) and (2) of this section entertain actions to collect contributions, interest, or penalties for which liability has accrued under the employment security law of any other state or of the federal government.

[1979 ex.s. c 190 § 9; 1959 c 266 § 5; 1953 ex.s. c 8 § 17; 1945 c 35 § 100; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-238. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 10.]

**Notes:**

*Civil procedure: Title 4 RCW.*

*Industrial insurance: Title 51 RCW.*

**RCW 50.24.125      Collection by civil action--Collection of delinquent payments in lieu of contributions from political subdivisions or instrumentalities thereof.**

Delinquent payments in lieu of contributions due the unemployment compensation fund and interest and penalties may be recovered from any of the political subdivisions of this state or any instrumentality of a political subdivision of this state by civil action. The governor is authorized to deduct the amount of delinquent payments in lieu of contributions and interest and penalties from any moneys payable by the state to said political subdivisions or instrumentalities and pay such moneys to the commissioner for deposit in the appropriate account.

[1979 ex.s. c 190 § 10; 1971 c 3 § 15.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--Compliance with federal act--1971 c 3:** See RCW 50.44.080.

**RCW 50.24.130 Contractor's and principal's liability for contributions--Exceptions.**

No employing unit which contracts with or has under it any contractor or subcontractor who is an employer under the provisions of this title shall make any payment or advance to, or secure any credit for, such contractor or subcontractor or on account of any contract or contracts to which said employing unit is a party unless such contractor or subcontractor has paid contributions, due or to become due for wages paid or to be paid by such contractor or subcontractor for personal services performed pursuant to such contract or subcontract, or has furnished a good and sufficient bond acceptable to the commissioner for payment of contributions, interest, and penalties. Failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall render said employing unit directly liable for such contributions, interest, and penalties and the commissioner shall have all of the remedies of collection against said employing unit under the provisions of this title as though the services in question were performed directly for said employing unit.

For the purposes of this section, a contractor registered under chapter 18.27 RCW or licensed under chapter 19.28 RCW shall not be responsible for any contributions for the work of any subcontractor if:

(1) The subcontractor is currently engaging in a business which is registered under chapter 18.27 RCW or licensed under chapter 19.28 RCW;

(2) There is no other person, firm or corporation doing the same work at the same time on the same project except two or more persons, firms or corporations may contract and do the same work at the same time on the same project if each person, firm or corporation has employees;

(3) The subcontractor has a principal place of business which would be eligible for a business deduction for internal revenue service tax purposes other than that furnished by the contractor for which the business has contracted to furnish services;

(4) The subcontractor maintains a separate set of books or records that reflect all items of income and expenses of the business; and

(5) The subcontractor has contracted to perform:

(a) The work of a contractor as defined in RCW 18.27.010; or

(b) The work of installing wires or equipment to convey electric current or installing apparatus to be operated by such current as it pertains to the electrical industry as described in chapter 19.28 RCW.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 15; 1979 ex.s. c 190 § 11; 1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 10; 1949 c 214 § 21; 1945 c 35 § 101; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-239.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 50.12.200.

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

*Music or entertainment services purchasers, liability for unpaid contributions: RCW 50.04.148.*

**RCW 50.24.140 Collection remedies cumulative.**

Remedies given to the state under this title for the collection of contributions, interest, or penalties shall be cumulative and no action taken by the commissioner or his duly authorized representative, the attorney general, or any other officer shall be construed to be an election on the part of the state or any of its officers to pursue any remedy to the exclusion of any other.

[1979 ex.s. c 190 § 12; 1945 c 35 § 102; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-240. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 10.]

**RCW 50.24.150 Contribution adjustments and refunds.**

No later than three years after the date on which any contributions, interest, or penalties have been paid, an employer who has paid such contributions, interest, or penalties may file with the commissioner a petition in writing for an adjustment thereof in connection with subsequent contribution payments or for a refund thereof when such adjustment cannot be made. If the commissioner upon an ex parte consideration shall determine that such contributions, interest, penalties, or portion thereof were erroneously collected, he shall allow such employer to make an adjustment thereof without interest in connection with subsequent contribution payments by him, or if such adjustment cannot be made, the commissioner shall refund said amount without interest from the unemployment compensation fund: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That after June 20, 1953, that refunds of interest on delinquent contributions or penalties shall be paid from the administrative contingency fund upon warrants issued by the treasurer under the direction of the commissioner. For like cause and within the same period, adjustment or refund may be made on the commissioner's own initiative. If the commissioner finds that upon ex parte consideration he cannot readily determine that such adjustment or refund should be allowed, he shall deny such application and notify the employer in writing.

[1979 ex.s. c 190 § 13; 1953 ex.s. c 8 § 19; 1945 c 35 § 103; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-241. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 10; 1941 c 253 § 11.]

**RCW 50.24.160 Election of coverage.**

Any employing unit for which services that do not constitute employment as defined in this title are performed may file with the commissioner a written election that all such services performed by any distinct class or group of individuals or by all individuals in its employ in one or more distinct establishments or places of business shall be deemed to constitute employment for all the purposes of this title for not less than two calendar years. Upon the written approval of such election by the commissioner, such services shall be deemed to constitute employment subject to this title from and after the date stated in such approval. Services covered pursuant to this section shall cease to be deemed employment subject hereto as of January 1st of any calendar year subsequent to such two calendar years, only if the employing unit files with the commissioner prior to the fifteenth day of January of such year a written application for termination of coverage.

[1977 ex.s. c 292 § 12; 1972 ex.s. c 35 § 1; 1971 c 3 § 14; 1959 c 266 § 6; 1951 c 265 § 8; 1951 c 215 § 9; 1945 c 35 § 104; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-242.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**Construction--Compliance with federal act--1971 c 3:** See RCW 50.44.080.

**Severability--1951 c 265:** See note following RCW 50.98.070.

*Corporate officers, election of coverage: RCW 50.04.165.*

**RCW 50.24.170 Joint accounts.**

The commissioner shall prescribe regulations for the establishment, maintenance, and dissolution of joint accounts by two or more employers, and shall, in accordance with such regulations and upon application by two or more employers to establish such account, or to merge their several individual accounts in a joint account, maintain such joint account as if it constituted a single employer's account.

[1945 c 35 § 105; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-243. Prior: 1941 c 253 § 5.]

**RCW 50.24.180 Injunction proceedings.**

Any employer who shall be delinquent in the payment of contributions, interest, or penalties may be enjoined upon the suit of the state of Washington from continuing in business in this state or employing persons herein until the delinquent contributions, interest, and penalties shall have been paid, or until the employer shall have furnished a good and sufficient bond in a sum equal to double the amount of contributions, interest, and penalties already delinquent, plus such further sum as the court shall deem adequate to protect the department in the collection of contributions, interest, and penalties which will become due from such employer during the next ensuing calendar year, said bond to be conditioned upon payment of all contributions, interest, and penalties due and owing within thirty days after the expiration of the next ensuing calendar year or at such earlier date as the court may fix.

Action pursuant to the provisions of this section may be instituted in the superior court of any county of the state wherein the employer resides, has its principal place of business, or where it has anyone performing services for it, whether or not such services constitute employment.

[1979 ex.s. c 190 § 14; 1945 c 35 § 106; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 998-244. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 10; 1941 c 253 § 11.]

**RCW 50.24.190 Limitation of actions.**

The commissioner shall commence action for the collection of contributions, interest, penalties, and benefit overpayments imposed by this title by assessment or suit within three years after a return is filed or notice of benefit overpayment is served. No proceedings for the collection of such amounts shall be begun after the expiration of such period.

In case of a false or fraudulent return with intent to evade contributions, interest, or penalties, or in the event of a failure to file a return, the contributions, interest, and penalties may be assessed or a proceeding in court for the collection thereof may be begun at any time.

[1979 ex.s. c 190 § 15; 1955 c 286 § 7. Prior: 1947 c 215 § 21, part; 1945 c 35 § 107, part; 1943 c 127 § 10, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9998-245, part.]

**RCW 50.24.200 Chargeoff of uncollectible accounts.**

The commissioner may charge off as uncollectible and no longer an asset of the unemployment compensation fund or the administrative contingency fund, as the case may be, any delinquent contributions, interest, penalties, credits, or benefit overpayments if the commissioner is satisfied that there are no cost-effective means of collecting the contributions, interest, penalties, credits, or benefit overpayments.

[1989 c 78 § 1; 1979 ex.s. c 190 § 16; 1955 c 286 § 8. Prior: 1947 c 215 § 21, part; 1945 c 35 § 107, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9998-245, part.]

**RCW 50.24.210 Contributions due and payable upon termination or disposal of business--Successor liability.**

Whenever any employer quits business, or sells out, exchanges, or otherwise disposes of the employer's business or stock of goods, any contributions payable under this title shall become immediately due and payable, and the employer shall, within ten days, make a return and pay the contributions due; and any person who becomes a successor to such business shall become liable for the full amount of the contributions and withhold from the purchase price a sum sufficient to pay any contributions due from the employer until such time as the employer produces a receipt from the employment security department showing payment in full of any contributions due or a certificate that no contribution is due and, if such contribution is not paid by the employer within ten days from the date of such sale, exchange, or disposal, the successor shall become liable for the payment of the full amount of contributions, and the payment thereof by such successor shall, to the extent thereof, be deemed a payment upon the purchase price, and if such payment is greater in amount than the purchase price the amount of the difference shall become a debt due such successor from the employer.

No successor may be liable for any contributions due from the person from whom that person has acquired a business or stock of goods if that person gives written notice to the employment security department of such acquisition and no assessment is issued by the department within one hundred eighty days of receipt of such notice against the former operator of the business and a copy thereof mailed to such successor.

[1991 c 117 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective dates--1991 c 117:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**Chapter 50.29 RCW**

## EMPLOYER EXPERIENCE RATING

### Sections

50.29.010	Definitions.
50.29.020	Experience rating accounts--Benefits not charged.
50.29.025	Contribution rate.
50.29.026	Modification of contribution rate.
50.29.027	Benefit ratio computed for 1985 and thereafter.
50.29.030	"Wages" defined for purpose of prorating benefit charges.
50.29.062	Contribution rates for predecessor and successor employers.
50.29.065	Notice of benefits paid and charged to employer's account.
50.29.070	Notice of employer benefit charges and rate of contribution--Review and appeal.
50.29.080	Redetermination and correction of employer's contribution rate.

### **RCW 50.29.010 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter:

"Computation date" means July 1st of any year;

"Cut-off date" means September 30th next following the computation date;

"Qualification date" means April 1st of the third year preceding the computation date;

"Rate year" means the calendar year immediately following the computation date;

"Payroll" means all wages (as defined for contribution purposes) paid by an employer to individuals in his employment;

"Qualified employer" means any employer who (1) reported some employment in the twelve-month period beginning with the qualification date, (2) had no period of four or more consecutive calendar quarters for which he or she reported no employment in the two calendar years immediately preceding the computation date, and (3) has submitted by the cut-off date all reports, contributions, interest, and penalties required under this title for the period preceding the computation date. Unpaid contributions, interest, and penalties may be disregarded for the purposes of this section if they constitute less than either one hundred dollars or one-half of one percent of the employer's total tax reported for the twelve-month period immediately preceding the computation date. Late reports, contributions, penalties, or interest from employment defined under RCW 50.04.160 may be disregarded for the purposes of this section if showing is made to the satisfaction of the commissioner that an otherwise qualified employer acted in good faith and that forfeiture of qualification for a reduced contribution rate because of such delinquency would be inequitable.

[1987 c 213 § 2; 1986 c 111 § 1; 1984 c 205 § 3; 1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 17; 1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 11; 1971 c 3 § 16; 1970 ex.s. c 2 § 10.]

### **Notes:**

**Construction--1987 c 213:** "This act shall not be construed as affecting any existing right acquired or liability or obligation incurred under the sections amended or repealed in this act, or under any rule, regulation, or order adopted under those sections, nor as affecting any proceeding instituted thereunder." [1987 c 213 § 4.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--1986 c 111:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to

be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1986 c 111 § 2.]

**Severability--1986 c 111:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1986 c 111 § 4.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective dates--1984 c 205:** See notes following RCW 50.20.120.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

**Construction--Compliance with federal act--1971 c 3:** See RCW 50.44.080.

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** See note following RCW 50.04.020.

*Wages defined for contribution purposes: RCW 50.04.320.*

### **RCW 50.29.020 Experience rating accounts--Benefits not charged.**

(1) An experience rating account shall be established and maintained for each employer, except employers as described in RCW 50.44.010 and 50.44.030 who have properly elected to make payments in lieu of contributions, taxable local government employers as described in RCW 50.44.035, and those employers who are required to make payments in lieu of contributions, based on existing records of the employment security department. Benefits paid to any eligible individuals shall be charged to the experience rating accounts of each of such individual's employers during the individual's base year in the same ratio that the wages paid by each employer to the individual during the base year bear to the wages paid by all employers to that individual during that base year, except as otherwise provided in this section.

(2) The legislature finds that certain benefit payments, in whole or in part, should not be charged to the experience rating accounts of employers except those employers described in RCW 50.44.010 and 50.44.030 who have properly elected to make payments in lieu of contributions, taxable local government employers described in RCW 50.44.035, and those employers who are required to make payments in lieu of contributions, as follows:

(a) Benefits paid to any individuals later determined to be ineligible shall not be charged to the experience rating account of any contribution paying employer.

(b) Benefits paid to an individual filing under the provisions of chapter 50.06 RCW shall not be charged to the experience rating account of any contribution paying employer only if:

(i) The individual files under RCW 50.06.020(1) after receiving crime victims' compensation for a disability resulting from a nonwork-related occurrence; or

(ii) The individual files under RCW 50.06.020(2).

(c) Benefits paid which represent the state's share of benefits payable as extended benefits defined under RCW 50.22.010(6) shall not be charged to the experience rating account of any contribution paying employer.

(d) In the case of individuals who requalify for benefits under RCW 50.20.050 or 50.20.060, benefits based on wage credits earned prior to the disqualifying separation shall not

be charged to the experience rating account of the contribution paying employer from whom that separation took place.

(e) In the case of individuals identified under RCW 50.20.015, benefits paid with respect to a calendar quarter, which exceed the total amount of wages earned in the state of Washington in the higher of two corresponding calendar quarters included within the individual's determination period, as defined in RCW 50.20.015, shall not be charged to the experience rating account of any contribution paying employer.

(f) Benefits paid under RCW 50.22.150 shall not be charged to the experience rating account of any contribution paying employer.

(3)(a) A contribution-paying base year employer, not otherwise eligible for relief of charges for benefits under this section, may receive such relief if the benefit charges result from payment to an individual who:

(i) Last left the employ of such employer voluntarily for reasons not attributable to the employer;

(ii) Was discharged for misconduct connected with his or her work not a result of inability to meet the minimum job requirements;

(iii) Is unemployed as a result of closure or severe curtailment of operation at the employer's plant, building, work site, or other facility. This closure must be for reasons directly attributable to a catastrophic occurrence such as fire, flood, or other natural disaster; or

(iv) Continues to be employed on a regularly scheduled permanent part-time basis by a base year employer and who at some time during the base year was concurrently employed and subsequently separated from at least one other base year employer. Benefit charge relief ceases when the employment relationship between the employer requesting relief and the claimant is terminated. This subsection does not apply to shared work employers under chapter 50.60 RCW.

(b) The employer requesting relief of charges under this subsection must request relief in writing within thirty days following mailing to the last known address of the notification of the valid initial determination of such claim, stating the date and reason for the separation or the circumstances of continued employment. The commissioner, upon investigation of the request, shall determine whether relief should be granted.

[2000 c 2 § 3; 1995 c 57 § 3; 1993 c 483 § 19; 1991 c 129 § 1; 1988 c 27 § 1. Prior: 1987 c 213 § 3; 1987 c 2 § 2; prior: 1985 c 299 § 1; 1985 c 270 § 2; 1985 c 42 § 1; 1984 c 205 § 7; 1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 6; 1970 ex.s. c 2 § 11.]

NOTES:

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--2000 c 2:** See notes following RCW 50.04.355.

**Application--1995 c 57:** "This act applies only to benefit charges attributable to new claims effective after July 1, 1995." [1995 c 57 § 4.]

**Effective date--1995 c 57:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [April 17, 1995]." [1995 c 57 § 5.]

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Conflict with federal requirements--1988 c 27:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state, the conflicting

part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state." [1988 c 27 § 2.]

**Construction--1987 c 213:** See note following RCW 50.29.010.

**Applicability--Effective date--Severability--1987 c 2:** See notes following RCW 50.20.090.

**Conflict with federal requirements--1985 c 42:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1985 c 42 § 2.]

**Severability--1985 c 42:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1985 c 42 § 3.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective dates--1984 c 205:** See notes following RCW 50.20.120.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** See note following RCW 50.04.355.

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** See note following RCW 50.04.020.

*"Determination period" defined: RCW 50.20.015.*

**RCW 50.29.025 Contribution rate.**

The contribution rate for each employer subject to contributions under RCW 50.24.010 shall be determined under this section.

(1) A fund balance ratio shall be determined by dividing the balance in the unemployment compensation fund as of the September 30th immediately preceding the rate year by the total remuneration paid by all employers subject to contributions during the second calendar year preceding the rate year and reported to the department by the following March 31st. The division shall be carried to the fourth decimal place with the remaining fraction, if any, disregarded. The fund balance ratio shall be expressed as a percentage.

(2) The interval of the fund balance ratio, expressed as a percentage, shall determine which tax schedule in subsection (5) of this section shall be in effect for assigning tax rates for the rate year. The intervals for determining the effective tax schedule shall be:

Interval of the Fund Balance Ratio Expressed as a Percentage	Effective Tax Schedule
2.90 and above	AA
2.10 to 2.89	A
1.70 to 2.09	B
1.40 to 1.69	C
1.00 to 1.39	D
0.70 to 0.99	E
Less than 0.70	F

(3) An array shall be prepared, listing all qualified employers in ascending order of their benefit ratios. The array shall show for each qualified employer: (a) Identification number; (b) benefit ratio; (c) taxable payrolls for the four calendar quarters immediately preceding the computation date and reported to the department by the cut-off date; (d) a cumulative total of taxable payrolls consisting of the employer's taxable payroll plus the taxable payrolls of all other employers preceding him or her in the array; and (e) the percentage equivalent of the cumulative total of taxable payrolls.

(4) Each employer in the array shall be assigned to one of twenty rate classes according to the percentage intervals of cumulative taxable payrolls set forth in subsection (5) of this section: PROVIDED, That if an employer's taxable payroll falls within two or more rate classes, the employer and any other employer with the same benefit ratio shall be assigned to the lowest rate class which includes any portion of the employer's taxable payroll.

(5) Except as provided in RCW 50.29.026, the contribution rate for each employer in the array shall be the rate specified in the following tables for the rate class to which he or she has been assigned, as determined under subsection (4) of this section, within the tax schedule which is to be in effect during the rate year:

Percent of Cumulative Taxable Payrolls			Schedules of Contributions Rates for Effective Tax Schedule						
From	To	Rate Class	AA	A	B	C	D	E	F
0.00	5.00	1	0.47	0.47	0.57	0.97	1.47	1.87	2.47
5.01	10.00	2	0.47	0.47	0.77	1.17	1.67	2.07	2.67
10.01	15.00	3	0.57	0.57	0.97	1.37	1.77	2.27	2.87
15.01	20.00	4	0.57	0.73	1.11	1.51	1.90	2.40	2.98
20.01	25.00	5	0.72	0.92	1.30	1.70	2.09	2.59	3.08
25.01	30.00	6	0.91	1.11	1.49	1.89	2.29	2.69	3.18
30.01	35.00	7	1.00	1.29	1.69	2.08	2.48	2.88	3.27
35.01	40.00	8	1.19	1.48	1.88	2.27	2.67	3.07	3.47
40.01	45.00	9	1.37	1.67	2.07	2.47	2.87	3.27	3.66
45.01	50.00	10	1.56	1.86	2.26	2.66	3.06	3.46	3.86
50.01	55.00	11	1.84	2.14	2.45	2.85	3.25	3.66	3.95
55.01	60.00	12	2.03	2.33	2.64	3.04	3.44	3.85	4.15
60.01	65.00	13	2.22	2.52	2.83	3.23	3.64	4.04	4.34
65.01	70.00	14	2.40	2.71	3.02	3.43	3.83	4.24	4.54

Revised Code of Washington 2001

70.01	75.00	15	2.68	2.90	3.21	3.62	4.02	4.43	4.63
75.01	80.00	16	2.87	3.09	3.69	3.81	4.22	4.53	4.73
80.01	85.00	17	3.27	3.47	3.77	4.17	4.57	4.87	4.97
85.01	90.00	18	3.67	3.87	4.17	4.57	4.87	4.97	5.17
90.01	95.00	19	4.07	4.27	4.57	4.97	5.07	5.17	5.37
95.01	100.00	20	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40	5.40

(6) The contribution rate for each employer not qualified to be in the array shall be as follows:

(a) Employers who do not meet the definition of "qualified employer" by reason of failure to pay contributions when due shall be assigned a contribution rate two-tenths higher than that in rate class 20 for the applicable rate year, except employers who have an approved agency-deferred payment contract by September 30 of the previous rate year. If any employer with an approved agency-deferred payment contract fails to make any one of the succeeding deferred payments or fails to submit any succeeding tax report and payment in a timely manner, the employer's tax rate shall immediately revert to a contribution rate two-tenths higher than that in rate class 20 for the applicable rate year; and

(b) For all other employers not qualified to be in the array, the contribution rate shall be a rate equal to the average industry rate as determined by the commissioner; however, the rate may not be less than one percent. Assignment of employers by the commissioner to industrial classification, for purposes of this section, shall be in accordance with established classification practices found in the "Standard Industrial Classification Manual" issued by the federal office of management and budget to the third digit provided in the standard industrial classification code, or in the North American industry classification system code.

[2000 c 2 § 4; 1995 c 4 § 2; (1995 c 4 § 1 expired January 1, 1998). Prior: 1993 c 483 § 21; 1993 c 226 § 14; 1993 c 226 § 13; 1990 c 245 § 7; 1989 c 380 § 79; 1987 c 171 § 3; 1985 ex.s. c 5 § 7; 1984 c 205 § 5.]

NOTES:

**Application--2000 c 2 §§ 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, and 12-15:** See note following RCW 50.22.150.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--2000 c 2:** See notes following RCW 50.04.355.

**Effective dates--1995 c 4:** "(1) Section 1 of this act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [March 16, 1995].

(2) Section 2 of this act shall take effect January 1, 1998." [1995 c 4 § 4.]

**Expiration date--1995 c 4 § 1:** "Section 1 of this act shall expire January 1, 1998." [1995 c 4 § 5.]

**Effective dates, applicability--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1993 c 483:** See notes following RCW 50.04.293.

**Elevation of employer contribution rates--Report by commissioner--1993 c 226:** "Prior to any increase in the employer tax schedule as provided in section 13, chapter 226, Laws of 1993, the commissioner shall provide a report to the appropriate committees of the legislature specifying to what extent the work force training expenditures in chapter 226, Laws of 1993 elevated employer contribution rates for the effective tax schedule." [1993 c 226 § 16.]

**Effective dates--1993 c 226 §§ 10, 12, and 14:** See note following RCW 50.16.010.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Application--1993 c 226:** See notes following RCW 50.16.010.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--1990 c 245:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**Effective date--1989 c 380 §§ 78-81:** See note following RCW 50.04.150.

**Conflict with federal requirements--1989 c 380:** See note following RCW 50.04.150.

**Severability--1989 c 380:** See RCW 15.58.942.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1987 c 171:** See notes following RCW 50.62.010.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1985 ex.s. c 5:** See notes following RCW 50.62.010.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective dates--1984 c 205:** See notes following RCW 50.20.120.

### **RCW 50.29.026      Modification of contribution rate.**

(1) Beginning with contributions assessed for rate year 1996, a qualified employer's contribution rate determined under RCW 50.29.025 may be modified as follows:

(a) Subject to the limitations of this subsection, an employer may make a voluntary contribution of an amount equal to part or all of the benefits charged to the employer's account during the two years most recently ended on June 30th that were used for the purpose of computing the employer's contribution rate. On receiving timely payment of a voluntary contribution, plus a surcharge of ten percent of the amount of the voluntary contribution, the commissioner shall cancel the benefits equal to the amount of the voluntary contribution, excluding the surcharge, and compute a new benefit ratio for the employer. The employer shall then be assigned the contribution rate applicable to the rate class within which the recomputed benefit ratio is included. The minimum amount of a voluntary contribution, excluding the surcharge, must be an amount that will result in a recomputed benefit ratio that is in a rate class at least two rate classes lower than the rate class that included the employer's original benefit ratio.

(b) Payment of a voluntary contribution is considered timely if received by the department during the period beginning on the date of mailing to the employer the notice of contribution rate required under this title for the rate year for which the employer is seeking a modification of his or her contribution rate and ending on February 15th of that rate year or, for voluntary contributions for rate year 2000, ending on March 31, 2000.

(c) A benefit ratio may not be recomputed nor a contribution rate be reduced under this section as a result of a voluntary contribution received after the payment period prescribed in (b) of this subsection.

(2) This section does not apply to any employer who has not had an increase of at least six rate classes from the previous tax rate year.

[2000 c 2 § 5; 1995 c 322 § 1.]

#### **Notes:**

**Application--2000 c 2 §§ 1, 2, 4, 5, 8, and 12-15:** See note following RCW 50.22.150.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--2000 c 2:** See notes following RCW 50.04.355.

**Conflict with federal requirements--1995 c 322:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of

employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state."  
[1995 c 322 § 2.]

**RCW 50.29.027      Benefit ratio computed for 1985 and thereafter.**

For the rate year 1985 and each rate year thereafter, a benefit ratio shall be computed for each qualified employer by dividing the total amount of benefits charged to the account of the employer during the forty-eight consecutive months immediately preceding the computation date by the taxable payrolls of the employer for the same forty-eight month period as reported to the department by the cut-off dates. The division shall be carried to the sixth decimal place with the remaining fraction, if any, disregarded.

[1984 c 205 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective dates--1984 c 205:** See notes following RCW 50.20.120.

**RCW 50.29.030      "Wages" defined for purpose of prorating benefit charges.**

For the purpose of prorating benefit charges "wages" shall mean "wages" as defined for purpose of payment of benefits in RCW 50.04.320.

[1970 ex.s. c 2 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** See note following RCW 50.04.020.

*Government or retirement pension plan payments as remuneration or wages--Recovery of excess over benefits allowable, limitations: RCW 50.04.323.*

**RCW 50.29.062      Contribution rates for predecessor and successor employers.**

Predecessor and successor employer contribution rates shall be computed in the following manner:

(1) If the successor is an employer, as defined in RCW 50.04.080, at the time of the transfer, its contribution rate shall remain unchanged for the remainder of the rate year in which the transfer occurs. From and after January 1 following the transfer, the successor's contribution rate for each rate year shall be based on its experience with payrolls and benefits including the experience of the acquired business or portion of a business from the date of transfer, as of the regular computation date for that rate year.

(2) If the successor is not an employer at the time of the transfer, it shall pay contributions at the lowest rate determined under either of the following:

(a)(i) For transfers before January 1, 1997, the contribution rate of the rate class assigned to the predecessor employer at the time of the transfer for the remainder of that rate year and continuing until the successor qualifies for a different rate in its own right;

(ii) For transfers on or after January 1, 1997, the contribution rate of the rate class

assigned to the predecessor employer at the time of the transfer for the remainder of that rate year. Any experience relating to the assignment of that rate class attributable to the predecessor is transferred to the successor. Beginning with the January 1 following the transfer, the successor's contribution rate shall be based on the transferred experience of the acquired business and the successor's experience after the transfer; or

(b) The contribution rate equal to the average industry rate as determined by the commissioner, but not less than one percent, and continuing until the successor qualifies for a different rate in its own right. Assignment of employers by the commissioner to industrial classification, for purposes of this subsection, must be in accordance with established classification practices found in the "Standard Industrial Classification Manual" issued by the federal office of management and budget to the third digit provided in the standard industrial classification code.

(3) If the successor is not an employer at the time of the transfer and simultaneously acquires the business or a portion of the business of two or more employers in different rate classes, its rate from the date the transfer occurred until the end of that rate year and until it qualifies in its own right for a new rate, shall be the highest rate class applicable at the time of the acquisition to any predecessor employer who is a party to the acquisition, but not less than one percent.

(4) The contribution rate on any payroll retained by a predecessor employer shall remain unchanged for the remainder of the rate year in which the transfer occurs.

(5) In all cases, from and after January 1 following the transfer, the predecessor's contribution rate for each rate year shall be based on its experience with payrolls and benefits as of the regular computation date for that rate year including the experience of the acquired business or portion of business up to the date of transfer: PROVIDED, That if all of the predecessor's business is transferred to a successor or successors, the predecessor shall not be a qualified employer until it satisfies the requirements of a "qualified employer" as set forth in RCW 50.29.010.

[1996 c 238 § 1; 1995 c 56 § 1; 1989 c 380 § 81; 1984 c 205 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Application--1996 c 238:** "This act applies to unemployment contribution rates effective on and after January 1, 1996." [1996 c 238 § 2.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--1996 c 238:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1996 c 238 § 3.]

**Effective date--1989 c 380 §§ 78-81:** See note following RCW 50.04.150.

**Conflict with federal requirements--1989 c 380:** See note following RCW 50.04.150.

**Severability--1989 c 380:** See RCW 15.58.942.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective dates--1984 c 205:** See notes following RCW 50.20.120.

**RCW 50.29.065 Notice of benefits paid and charged to employer's account.**

Within thirty days after the end of every calendar quarter, the commissioner shall notify each employer of the benefits received during that quarter by each claimant for whom he or she is the base year employer and the amount of those benefits charged to his or her experience rating account.

[1984 c 205 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective dates--1984 c 205:** See notes following RCW 50.20.120.

**RCW 50.29.070 Notice of employer benefit charges and rate of contribution--Review and appeal.**

Within a reasonable time after the computation date each employer shall be notified of the employer's rate of contribution as determined for the succeeding rate year and factors used in the calculation.

Any employer dissatisfied with the benefit charges made to the employer's account for the twelve-month period immediately preceding the computation date or with his or her determined rate may file a request for review and redetermination with the commissioner within thirty days of the mailing of the notice to the employer, showing the reason for such request. Should such request for review and redetermination be denied, the employer may, within thirty days of the mailing of such notice of denial, file with the appeal tribunal a petition for hearing which shall be heard in the same manner as a petition for denial of refund. The appellate procedure prescribed by this title for further appeal shall apply to all denials of review and redetermination under this section.

[1990 c 245 § 8; 1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 19; 1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 14; 1970 ex.s. c 2 § 16.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--1990 c 245:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** See note following RCW 50.04.020.

*Appeal on denial of refund:* RCW 50.32.030, 50.32.050.

*Appeal to the courts:* RCW 50.32.120.

*Review by commissioner:* RCW 50.32.070.

**RCW 50.29.080 Redetermination and correction of employer's contribution rate.**

The commissioner may redetermine any contribution rate if, within three years of the rate computation date he finds that the rate as originally computed was erroneous.

In the event that the redetermined rate is lower than that originally computed the difference between the amount paid and the amount which should have been paid on the

employer's taxable payroll for the rate year involved shall be established as a credit against his tax liability; however, if the redetermined rate is higher than that originally computed the difference between the amount paid and the amount which should have been paid on the employer's taxable payroll shall be assessed against the employer as contributions owing for the rate year involved.

The redetermination of an employer's contribution rate shall not affect the contribution rates which have been established for any other employer nor shall such redetermination affect any other computation made pursuant to this title.

The employer shall have the same rights to request review and redetermination as he had from his original rate determination.

[1970 ex.s. c 2 § 17.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 2:** See note following RCW 50.04.020.

## **Chapter 50.32 RCW REVIEW, HEARINGS, AND APPEALS**

Sections

50.32.010	Appeal tribunals.
50.32.020	Filing of benefit appeals.
50.32.025	Mailed appeal or petition.
50.32.030	Appeal from order and notice of assessment.
50.32.040	Benefit appeal procedure.
50.32.050	Contributions appeal procedure.
50.32.060	Conduct of appeal hearings.
50.32.070	Petition for review by commissioner.
50.32.075	Waiver of time for appeal or petition.
50.32.080	Commissioner's review procedure.
50.32.090	Finality of commissioner's decision.
50.32.095	Commissioner's decisions as precedents--Publication.
50.32.097	Applicability of finding, determination, etc., to other action.
50.32.100	Costs.
50.32.110	Fees for administrative hearings.
50.32.120	Procedure for judicial review.
50.32.130	Undertakings on seeking judicial review.
50.32.140	Interstate petitions to Thurston county.
50.32.150	Jurisdiction of court.
50.32.160	Attorneys' fees.
50.32.170	Decision final by agreement.
50.32.180	Remedies of title exclusive.
50.32.190	Costs, charges, and expenses.

---

**RCW 50.32.010      Appeal tribunals.**

The commissioner shall establish one or more impartial appeal tribunals, each of which shall consist of an administrative law judge appointed under chapter 34.12 RCW who shall decide the issues submitted to the tribunal. No administrative law judge may hear or decide any disputed claim in any case in which he is an interested party. Wherever the term "appeal tribunal" or "the appeal tribunal" is used in this title the same refers to an appeal tribunal established under the provisions of this section. Notice of any appeal or petition for hearing taken to an appeal tribunal in any proceeding under this title may be filed with such agency as the commissioner may by regulation prescribe.

[1981 c 67 § 30; 1945 c 35 § 117; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-255. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 4; 1941 c 253 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1981 c 67:** See notes following RCW 34.12.010.

**RCW 50.32.020 Filing of benefit appeals.**

The applicant or claimant, his or her most recent employing unit or any interested party which the commissioner by regulation prescribes, may file an appeal from any determination or redetermination with the appeal tribunal within thirty days after the date of notification or mailing, whichever is earlier, of such determination or redetermination to his or her last known address: PROVIDED, That in the event an appeal with respect to any determination is pending as of the date when a redetermination thereof is issued, such appeal, unless withdrawn, shall be treated as an appeal from such redetermination. Any appeal from a determination of denial of benefits which is effective for an indefinite period shall be deemed to be an appeal as to all weeks subsequent to the effective date of the denial for which benefits have already been denied. If no appeal is taken from any determination, or redetermination, within the time allowed by the provisions of this section for appeal therefrom, said determination, or redetermination, as the case may be, shall be conclusively deemed to be correct except as hereinbefore provided in respect to reconsideration by the commissioner of any determination.

[1987 c 61 § 1; 1951 c 215 § 10; 1945 c 35 § 118; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-256. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 4; 1941 c 253 § 4; 1939 c 214 § 4; 1937 c 162 § 6.]

**RCW 50.32.025 Mailed appeal or petition.**

The appeal or petition from a determination, redetermination, order and notice of assessment, appeals decision, or commissioner's decision which is (1) transmitted through the United States mail, shall be deemed filed and received by the addressee on the date shown by the United States postal service cancellation mark stamped by the United States postal service employees upon the envelope or other appropriate wrapper containing it or, (2) mailed but not received by the addressee, or where received and the United States postal service cancellation mark is illegible, erroneous or omitted, shall be deemed filed and received on the date it was mailed, if the sender establishes by competent evidence that the appeal or petition was deposited in the United States mail on or before the date due for filing: PROVIDED, That in the case of a metered cancellation mark by the sender and a United States postal service cancellation mark on

the same envelope or other wrapper, the latter shall control: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That in any of the above circumstances, the appeal or petition must be properly addressed and have sufficient postage affixed thereto.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 4; 1969 ex.s. c 200 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** See note following RCW 50.04.355.

**RCW 50.32.030 Appeal from order and notice of assessment.**

When an order and notice of assessment has been served upon or mailed to a delinquent employer, as heretofore provided, such employer may within thirty days thereafter file a petition in writing with the appeal tribunal, stating that such assessment is unjust or incorrect and requesting a hearing thereon. Such petition shall set forth the reasons why the assessment is objected to and the amount of contributions, if any, which said employer admits to be due the employment security department. If no such petition be filed with the appeal tribunal within thirty days, the assessment shall be conclusively deemed to be just and correct: PROVIDED, That in such cases, and in cases where payment of contributions, interest, or penalties has been made pursuant to a jeopardy assessment, the commissioner may properly entertain a subsequent application for refund. The filing of a petition on a disputed assessment with the appeal tribunal shall stay the distraint and sale proceeding provided for in this title until a final decision thereon shall have been made, but the filing of such petition shall not affect the right of the commissioner to perfect a lien, as provided by this title, upon the property of the employer. The filing of a petition on a disputed assessment shall stay the accrual of interest and penalties on the disputed contributions until a final decision shall have been made thereon.

Within thirty days after notice of denial of refund or adjustment has been mailed or delivered (whichever is the earlier) to an employer, the employer may file a petition in writing with the appeal tribunal for a hearing thereon: PROVIDED, That this right shall not apply in those cases in which assessments have been appealed from and have become final. The petitioner shall set forth the reasons why such hearing should be granted and the amount which the petitioner believes should be adjusted or refunded. If no such petition be filed within said thirty days, the determination of the commissioner as stated in said notice shall be final.

[1987 c 111 § 6; 1987 c 61 § 2; 1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 20; 1959 c 266 § 7; 1949 c 214 § 23; 1945 c 35 § 119; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-257.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 1987 c 61 § 2 and by 1987 c 111 § 6, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section pursuant to RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--1987 c 111:** See notes following RCW 50.12.220.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**RCW 50.32.040 Benefit appeal procedure.**

In any proceeding before an appeal tribunal involving a dispute of an individual's initial determination, all matters covered by such initial determination shall be deemed to be in issue irrespective of the particular ground or grounds set forth in the notice of appeal.

In any proceeding before an appeal tribunal involving a dispute of an individual's claim for waiting period credit or claim for benefits, all matters and provisions of this title relating to the individual's right to receive such credit or benefits for the period in question, including but not limited to the question and nature of the claimant's availability for work within the meaning of RCW 50.20.010(3) and 50.20.080, shall be deemed to be in issue irrespective of the particular ground or grounds set forth in the notice of appeal in single claimant cases. The claimant's availability for work shall be determined apart from all other matters.

In any proceeding before an appeal tribunal involving an individual's right to benefits, all parties shall be afforded an opportunity for hearing after not less than seven days' notice in accordance with RCW 34.05.434.

In any proceeding involving an appeal relating to benefit determinations or benefit claims, the appeal tribunal, after affording the parties reasonable opportunity for fair hearing, shall render its decision affirming, modifying, or setting aside the determination or decisions of the unemployment compensation division. The parties shall be duly notified of such appeal tribunal's decision together with its reasons therefor, which shall be deemed to be the final decision on the initial determination or the claim for waiting period credit or the claim for benefits unless, within thirty days after the date of notification or mailing, whichever is the earlier, of such decision, further appeal is perfected pursuant to the provisions of this title relating to review by the commissioner.

[1989 c 175 § 117; 1987 c 61 § 3; 1981 c 35 § 10; 1973 c 73 § 8; 1945 c 35 § 120; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-258. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 4; 1941 c 253 § 4; 1939 c 214 § 4; 1937 c 162 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1989 c 175:** See note following RCW 34.05.010.

**Severability--1981 c 35:** See note following RCW 50.22.030.

**Effective dates--1973 c 73:** See note following RCW 50.04.030.

**RCW 50.32.050 Contributions appeal procedure.**

In any proceeding before an appeal tribunal involving an appeal from a disputed order and notice of assessment (for contributions, interest, or penalties due) a disputed denial of refund or adjustment (of contributions, interest, or penalties paid) or a disputed experience rating credit, the appeal tribunal, after affording the parties a reasonable opportunity for hearing, shall affirm, modify or set aside the notice of assessment, denial of refund or experience rating credit. The parties shall be duly notified of such appeal tribunal's decision together with its reasons therefor which shall be deemed to be the final decision on the order and notice of assessment, denial of refund or experience rating credit, as the case may be, unless within thirty days after the date of notification or mailing, whichever is the earlier, of such decision, further appeal is perfected pursuant to the provisions of this title relating to review by the commissioner.

[1987 c 61 § 4; 1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 21; 1949 c 214 § 24; 1945 c 35 § 121; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9998-259.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

*Review by commissioner: RCW 50.32.070.*

**RCW 50.32.060 Conduct of appeal hearings.**

The manner in which any dispute shall be presented to the appeal tribunal, and the conduct of hearings and appeals, shall be in accordance with regulations prescribed by the commissioner for determining the rights of the parties, whether or not such regulations conform to common law or statutory rules of evidence and other technical rules of procedure. A full and complete record shall be kept of all appeal tribunal proceedings. All testimony at any appeal tribunal hearing shall be recorded, but need not be transcribed unless further appeal is taken.

[1945 c 35 § 122; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-260.]

**RCW 50.32.070 Petition for review by commissioner.**

Within thirty days from the date of notification or mailing, whichever is the earlier, of any decision of an appeal tribunal, the commissioner on his or her own order may, or upon petition of any interested party shall, take jurisdiction of the proceedings for the purpose of review thereof. Appeal from any decision of an appeal tribunal may be perfected so as to prevent finality of such decision if, within thirty days from the date of mailing the appeal tribunal decision, or notification thereof, whichever is the earlier, a petition in writing for review by the commissioner is received by the commissioner or by such representative of the commissioner as the commissioner by regulation shall prescribe. The commissioner may also prevent finality of any decision of an appeal tribunal and take jurisdiction of the proceedings for his or her review thereof by entering an order so providing on his or her own motion and mailing a copy thereof to the interested parties within the same period allowed herein for receipt of a petition for review. The time limit provided herein for the commissioner's assumption of jurisdiction on his or her own motion for review shall be deemed to be jurisdictional.

[1987 c 61 § 5; 1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 5; 1947 c 215 § 31; 1945 c 35 § 123; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9998-261.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** See note following RCW 50.04.355.

**RCW 50.32.075 Waiver of time for appeal or petition.**

For good cause shown the appeal tribunal or the commissioner may waive the time limitations for administrative appeals or petitions set forth in the provisions of this title.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 228 § 16.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** See note following RCW 50.04.355.

**RCW 50.32.080 Commissioner's review procedure.**

After having acquired jurisdiction for review, the commissioner shall review the proceedings in question. Prior to rendering his decision, the commissioner may order the taking of additional evidence by an appeal tribunal to be made a part of the record in the case. Upon the basis of evidence submitted to the appeal tribunal and such additional evidence as the commissioner may order to be taken, the commissioner shall render his decision in writing affirming, modifying, or setting aside the decision of the appeal tribunal. Alternatively, the commissioner may order further proceedings to be held before the appeal tribunal, upon completion of which the appeal tribunal shall issue a decision in writing affirming, modifying, or setting aside its previous decision. The new decision may be appealed under RCW 50.32.070. The commissioner shall mail his decision to the interested parties at their last known addresses.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 8; 1945 c 35 § 124; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-262.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 50.12.200.

**RCW 50.32.090 Finality of commissioner's decision.**

Any decision of the commissioner involving a review of an appeal tribunal decision, in the absence of a petition therefrom as provided in chapter 34.05 RCW, becomes final thirty days after service. The commissioner shall be deemed to be a party to any judicial action involving any such decision and shall be represented in any such judicial action by the attorney general.

[1989 c 175 § 118; 1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 15; 1945 c 35 § 125; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-263.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1989 c 175:** See note following RCW 34.05.010.

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

*Procedure for judicial review: RCW 50.32.120.*

**RCW 50.32.095 Commissioner's decisions as precedents--Publication.**

The commissioner may designate certain commissioner's decisions as precedents. The commissioner's decisions designated as precedents shall be published and made available to the public by the department.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 50.12.200.

**RCW 50.32.097 Applicability of finding, determination, etc., to other action.**

Any finding, determination, conclusion, declaration, or final order made by the commissioner, or his or her representative or delegate, or by an appeal tribunal, administrative law judge, reviewing officer, or other agent of the department for the purposes of Title 50 RCW, shall not be conclusive, nor binding, nor admissible as evidence in any separate action outside the scope of Title 50 RCW between an individual and the individual's present or prior employer before an arbitrator, court, or judge of this state or the United States, regardless of whether the prior action was between the same or related parties or involved the same facts or was reviewed pursuant to RCW 50.32.120.

[1988 c 28 § 1.]

**RCW 50.32.100      Costs.**

In all proceedings provided by this title prior to court review involving dispute of an individual's initial determination, or claim for waiting period credit, or for benefits, the fees of all witnesses attending such proceedings pursuant to subpoena shall be paid at the rate fixed by such regulation as the commissioner shall prescribe and such fees and all costs of such proceedings otherwise chargeable to such individual, except charges for services rendered by counsel or other agent representing such individual, shall be paid out of the unemployment compensation administration fund. In all other respects and in all other proceedings under this title the rule in civil cases as to costs and attorney fees shall apply: PROVIDED, That cost bills may be served and filed and costs shall be taxed in accordance with such regulation as the commissioner shall prescribe.

[1945 c 35 § 126; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-264.]

**Notes:**

*Costs and attorneys' fees: Chapter 4.84 RCW.*

**RCW 50.32.110      Fees for administrative hearings.**

No individual shall be charged fees of any kind in any proceeding involving the individual's application for initial determination, or claim for waiting period credit, or claim for benefits, under this title by the commissioner or his representatives, or by an appeal tribunal, or any court, or any officer thereof. Any individual in any such proceeding before the commissioner or any appeal tribunal may be represented by counsel or other duly authorized agent who shall neither charge nor receive a fee for such services in excess of an amount found reasonable by the officer conducting such proceeding.

[1945 c 35 § 127; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-265.]

**RCW 50.32.120      Procedure for judicial review.**

Judicial review of a decision of the commissioner involving the review of an appeals tribunal decision may be had only in accordance with the procedural requirements of RCW

34.05.570.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 16; 1971 c 81 § 119; 1945 c 35 § 128; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-266. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 4; 1941 c 253 § 4; 1939 c 214 § 4; 1937 c 162 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

*Appeals: Chapter 4.88 RCW.*

**RCW 50.32.130 Undertakings on seeking judicial review.**

No bond of any kind shall be required of any individual seeking judicial review from a commissioner's decision affecting such individual's application for initial determination or claim for waiting period credit or for benefits.

No commissioner's decision shall be stayed by a petition for judicial review unless the petitioning employer shall first deposit an undertaking in an amount theretofore deemed by the commissioner to be due, if any, from the petitioning employer, together with interest thereon, if any, with the commissioner or in the registry of the court: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That this section shall not be deemed to authorize a stay in the payment of benefits to an individual when such individual has been held entitled thereto by a decision of the commissioner which decision either affirms, reverses, or modifies a decision of an appeals tribunal.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 17; 1971 c 81 § 120; 1945 c 35 § 129; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-267. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 4; 1941 c 253 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Rules of court:** *Cf. Title 8 RAP, RAP 18.22.*

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

**RCW 50.32.140 Interstate petitions to Thurston county.**

RCW 34.05.514 to the contrary notwithstanding, petitions to the superior court from decisions of the commissioner dealing with the applications or claims relating to benefit payments which were filed outside of this state with an authorized representative of the commissioner shall be filed with the superior court of Thurston county which shall have the original venue of such appeals.

[1989 c 175 § 119; 1973 1st ex.s. c 158 § 18; 1945 c 35 § 130; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-268.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1989 c 175:** See note following RCW 34.05.010.

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 158:** See note following RCW 50.08.020.

**RCW 50.32.150 Jurisdiction of court.**

In all court proceedings under or pursuant to this title the decision of the commissioner shall be prima facie correct, and the burden of proof shall be upon the party attacking the same.

If the court shall determine that the commissioner has acted within his power and has correctly construed the law, the decision of the commissioner shall be confirmed; otherwise, it

shall be reversed or modified. In case of a modification or reversal the superior court shall refer the same to the commissioner with an order directing him to proceed in accordance with the findings of the court.

Whenever any order and notice of assessment shall have become final in accordance with the provisions of this title, the court shall upon application of the commissioner enter a judgment in the amount provided for in said order and notice of assessment, and said judgment shall have and be given the same effect as if entered pursuant to civil action instituted in said court.

[1945 c 35 § 131; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-269. Prior: 1941 c 253 § 4.]

**Notes:**

*Judgments*

*entry of: Chapter 4.64 RCW.*

*generally: Chapter 4.56 RCW.*

**RCW 50.32.160 Attorneys' fees.**

It shall be unlawful for any attorney engaged in any appeal to the courts on behalf of an individual involving the individual's application for initial determination, or claim for waiting period credit, or claim for benefits to charge or receive any fee therein in excess of a reasonable fee to be fixed by the superior court in respect to the services performed in connection with the appeal taken thereto and to be fixed by the supreme court or the court of appeals in the event of appellate review, and if the decision of the commissioner shall be reversed or modified, such fee and the costs shall be payable out of the unemployment compensation administration fund. In the allowance of fees the court shall give consideration to the provisions of this title in respect to fees pertaining to proceedings involving an individual's application for initial determination, claim for waiting period credit, or claim for benefits. In other respects the practice in civil cases shall apply.

[1988 c 202 § 48; 1971 c 81 § 121; 1945 c 35 § 132; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-270. Prior: 1941 c 253 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1988 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.24.050.

*Attorneys' fees: Chapter 4.84 RCW.*

*Costs: RCW 50.32.100.*

*Costs on appeal: Chapter 4.84 RCW.*

**RCW 50.32.170 Decision final by agreement.**

No appeal from the decision of an appeal tribunal, or of the commissioner, or of any court in any proceedings provided by this title may be taken subsequent to the filing with the appeal tribunal, commissioner, or court which rendered the decision, within the time allowed for appeal, of an agreement in writing approved by all interested parties to the proceedings, providing that no appeal will be taken from such decision. The provisions of this section shall be jurisdictional.

[1945 c 35 § 133; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-271.]

**RCW 50.32.180 Remedies of title exclusive.**

The remedies provided in this title for determining the justness or correctness of assessments, refunds, adjustments, or claims shall be exclusive and no court shall entertain any action to enjoin an assessment or require a refund or adjustment except in accordance with the provisions of this title. Matters which may be determined by the procedures set out in this title shall not be the subject of any declaratory judgment.

[1945 c 35 § 134; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-272.]

**RCW 50.32.190 Costs, charges, and expenses.**

Whenever any appeal is taken from any decision of the commissioner to any court, all expenses and costs incurred therein by said commissioner, including court reporter costs and attorneys' fees and all costs taxed against such commissioner, shall be paid out of the unemployment compensation administration fund.

Neither the commissioner nor the state shall be charged any fee for any service rendered in connection with litigation under the unemployment compensation act by the clerk of any court.

[1945 c 35 § 135; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-273.]

**Chapter 50.36 RCW  
PENALTIES**

Sections

50.36.010	Violations generally.
50.36.020	Violations by employers.
50.36.030	Concealing cause of discharge.

**RCW 50.36.010 Violations generally.**

It shall be unlawful for any person to knowingly give any false information or withhold any material information required under the provisions of this title. Any person who violates any of the provisions of this title which violation is declared to be unlawful, and for which no contrary provision is made, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not less than twenty dollars nor more than two hundred and fifty dollars or by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than ninety days: PROVIDED, That any person who violates the provisions of RCW 50.40.010 shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

Any person who in connection with any compromise or offer of compromise wilfully

conceals from any officer or employee of the state any property belonging to an employing unit which is liable for contributions, interest, or penalties, or receives, destroys, mutilates, or falsifies any book, document, or record, or makes under oath any false statement relating to the financial condition of the employing unit which is liable for contributions, shall upon conviction thereof be fined not more than five thousand dollars or be imprisoned for not more than one year, or both.

The penalty prescribed in this section shall not be deemed exclusive, but any act which shall constitute a crime under any law of this state may be the basis of prosecution under such law notwithstanding that it may also be the basis for prosecution under this section.

[1953 ex.s. c 8 § 22; 1945 c 35 § 180; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-319. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 12; 1941 c 253 § 13.]

**RCW 50.36.020      Violations by employers.**

Any person required under this title to collect, account for and pay over any contributions imposed by this title, who wilfully fails to collect or truthfully account for and pay over such contributions, and any person who wilfully attempts in any manner to evade or defeat any contributions imposed by this title or the payment thereof, shall, in addition to other penalties provided by law, upon conviction thereof, be fined not more than five thousand dollars, or imprisoned for not more than one year, or both, together with the costs of prosecution.

The term "person" as used in this section includes an officer or individual in the employment of a corporation, or a member or individual in the employment of a partnership, who as such officer, individual or member is under a duty to perform the act in respect of which the violation occurs. A corporation may likewise be prosecuted under this section and may be subjected to fine and payment of costs of prosecution as prescribed herein for a person.

[1953 ex.s. c 8 § 23; 1945 c 35 § 181; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-320. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 12; 1941 c 253 § 13.]

**Notes:**

*Crimes and punishment: Titles 9, 9A RCW.*

**RCW 50.36.030      Concealing cause of discharge.**

Employing units or agents thereof supplying information to the employment security department pertaining to the cause of a benefit claimant's separation from work, which cause stated to the department is contrary to that given the benefit claimant by such employing unit or agent thereof at the time of his separation from the employing unit's employ, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not less than twenty dollars nor more than two hundred and fifty dollars or by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than ninety days.

[1951 c 265 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1951 c 265:** See note following RCW 50.98.070.

**Chapter 50.38 RCW**  
**LABOR MARKET INFORMATION AND ECONOMIC ANALYSIS**  
(Formerly: Occupational information service--Forecast)

Sections

50.38.010	Intent.
50.38.015	Definitions.
50.38.020	Occupational information responsibility--Forecast, criteria.
50.38.030	Occupational forecast--Agency consultation.
50.38.040	Annual report.
50.38.050	Department--Duties.
50.38.060	Department--Powers.
50.38.065	Moneys for nonfunded labor market information costs--Disposition.
50.38.900	Effective date--1982 c 43.
50.38.901	Conflict with federal requirements--1993 c 62.
50.38.902	Effective date--1993 c 62.

**RCW 50.38.010 Intent.**

It is the intent of this chapter to establish the duties and authority of the employment security department relating to labor market information and economic analysis. State and federal law mandate the use of labor market information in the planning, coordinating, management, implementation, and evaluation of certain programs. Often this labor market information is also needed in studies for the legislature and state programs, like those dealing with growth management, community diversification, export assistance, prison industries, energy, agriculture, social services, and environment. Employment, training, education, job creation, and other programs are often mandated without adequate federal or state funding for the needed labor market information. Clarification of the department's duties and authority will assist users of state and local labor market information products and services to have realistic expectations and provide the department authority to recover actual costs for labor market information products and services developed in response to individual requests.

[1993 c 62 § 1; 1982 c 43 § 1.]

**RCW 50.38.015 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Labor market information" means the body of information generated from measurement and evaluation of the socioeconomic factors and variables influencing the employment process in the state and specific labor market areas. These socioeconomic factors and variables affect labor demand and supply relationships and include:

(a) Labor force information, which includes but is not limited to employment,

unemployment, labor force participation, labor turnover and mobility, average hours and earnings, and changes and characteristics of the population and labor force within specific labor market areas and the state;

(b) Occupational information, which includes but is not limited to occupational supply and demand estimates and projections, characteristics of occupations, wage levels, job duties, training and education requirements, conditions of employment, unionization, retirement practices, and training opportunities;

(c) Economic information, which includes but is not limited to number of business starts and stops by industry and labor market area, information on employment growth and decline by industry and labor market area, employer establishment data, and number of labor-management disputes by industry and labor market area; and

(d) Program information, which includes but is not limited to program participant or student information gathered in cooperation with other state and local agencies along with related labor market information to evaluate the effectiveness, efficiency, and impact of state and local employment, training, education, and job creation efforts in support of planning, management, implementation, and evaluation.

(2) "Labor market area" means an economically integrated geographic area within which individuals can reside and find employment within a reasonable distance or can readily change employment without changing their place of residence. Such areas shall be identified in accordance with criteria used by the bureau of labor statistics of the department of labor in defining such areas or similar criteria established by the governor. The area generally takes the name of its community. The boundaries depend primarily on economic and geographic factors. Washington state is divided into labor market areas, which usually include a county or a group of contiguous counties.

(3) "Labor market analysis" means the measurement and evaluation of economic forces as they relate to the employment process in the local labor market area. Variables affecting labor market relationships include, but are not limited to, such factors as labor force changes and characteristics, population changes and characteristics, industrial structure and development, technological developments, shifts in consumer demand, volume and extent of unionization and trade disputes, recruitment practices, wage levels, conditions of employment, and training opportunities.

(4) "Public records" has the same meaning as set forth in RCW 42.17.020.

(5) "Department" means the employment security department.

[1993 c 62 § 2.]

### **RCW 50.38.020 Occupational information responsibility--Forecast, criteria.**

The Washington state employment security department shall be the responsible state entity for the development, administration, and dissemination of Washington state occupational information, including the state occupational forecast. The generation of the forecast is subject to the following criteria:

(1) The occupational forecast shall be consistent with the state economic forecast;

(2) Standardized occupational classification codes shall be adopted, to be cross-referenced with other generally accepted occupational codes.

[1982 c 43 § 2.]

**RCW 50.38.030 Occupational forecast--Agency consultation.**

The employment security department shall consult with the following agencies prior to the issuance of the state occupational forecast:

- (1) Office of financial management;
- (2) Department of community, trade, and economic development;
- (3) Department of labor and industries;
- (4) State board for community and technical colleges;
- (5) Superintendent of public instruction;
- (6) Department of social and health services;
- (7) Work force training and education coordinating board; and
- (8) Other state and local agencies as deemed appropriate by the commissioner of the employment security department.

These agencies shall cooperate with the employment security department, submitting information relevant to the generation of occupational forecasts.

[1995 c 399 § 142; 1993 c 62 § 3; 1985 c 466 § 66; 1985 c 6 § 18; 1982 c 43 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1985 c 466:** See notes following RCW 43.31.125.

**RCW 50.38.040 Annual report.**

The department shall submit an annual report to the legislature and the governor that includes, but is not limited to:

- (1) Identification and analysis of industries in the United States, Washington state, and local labor markets with high levels of seasonal, cyclical, and structural unemployment;
- (2) The industries and local labor markets with plant closures and mass lay-offs and the number of affected workers;
- (3) An analysis of the major causes of plant closures and mass lay-offs;
- (4) The number of dislocated workers and persons who have exhausted their unemployment benefits, classified by industry, occupation, and local labor markets;
- (5) The experience of the unemployed in their efforts to become reemployed. This should include research conducted on the continuous wage and benefit history;
- (6) Five-year industry and occupational employment projections; and
- (7) Annual and hourly average wage rates by industry and occupation.

[1993 c 62 § 4.]

**RCW 50.38.050 Department--Duties.**

The department shall have the following duties:

(1) Oversight and management of a state-wide comprehensive labor market and occupational supply and demand information system, including development of a five-year employment forecast for state and labor market areas;

(2) Produce local labor market information packages for the state's counties, including special studies and job impact analyses in support of state and local employment, training, education, and job creation programs, especially activities that prevent job loss, reduce unemployment, and create jobs;

(3) Coordinate with the office of financial management and the office of the forecast council to improve employment estimates by enhancing data on corporate officers, improving business establishment listings, expanding sample for employment estimates, and developing business entry/exit analysis relevant to the generation of occupational and economic forecasts; and

(4) In cooperation with the office of financial management, produce long-term industry and occupational employment forecasts. These forecasts shall be consistent with the official economic and revenue forecast council biennial economic and revenue forecasts.

[1993 c 62 § 5.]

**RCW 50.38.060 Department--Powers.**

To implement this chapter, the department has authority to:

(1) Establish mechanisms to recover actual costs incurred in producing and providing otherwise nonfunded labor market information.

(a) If the commissioner, in his or her discretion, determines that providing labor market information is in the public interest, the requested information may be provided at reduced costs.

(b) The department shall provide access to labor market information products that constitute public records available for public inspection and copying under chapter 42.17 RCW, at fees not exceeding those allowed under RCW 42.17.300 and consistent with the department's fee schedule;

(2) Receive federal set aside funds from several federal programs that are authorized to fund state and local labor market information and are required to use such information in support of their programs;

(3) Enter into agreements with other public agencies for statistical analysis, research, or evaluation studies of local, state, and federally funded employment, training, education, and job creation programs to increase the efficiency or quality of service provided to the public consistent with chapter 50.13 RCW;

(4) Coordinate with other state agencies to study ways to standardize federal and state multi-agency administrative records, such as unemployment insurance information and other information to produce employment, training, education, and economic analysis needed to improve labor market information products and services; and

(5) Produce agricultural labor market information and economic analysis needed to facilitate the efficient and effective matching of the local supply and demand of agricultural

labor critical to an effective agricultural labor exchange in Washington state. Information collected for an agricultural labor market information effort will be coordinated with other federal, state, and local statistical agencies to minimize reporting burden through cooperative data collection efforts for statistical analysis, research, or studies.

[1993 c 62 § 6.]

**RCW 50.38.065      Moneys for nonfunded labor market information costs--Disposition.**

Moneys received under RCW 50.38.060(1) to cover the actual costs of nonfunded labor market information shall be deposited in the unemployment compensation administration fund and expenditures shall be authorized only by appropriation.

[1993 c 62 § 7.]

**RCW 50.38.900      Effective date--1982 c 43.**

This act shall take effect July 1, 1982.

[1982 c 43 § 5.]

**RCW 50.38.901      Conflict with federal requirements--1993 c 62.**

If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state.

[1993 c 62 § 10.]

**RCW 50.38.902      Effective date--1993 c 62.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1993.

[1993 c 62 § 13.]

**Chapter 50.40 RCW  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

Sections

50.40.010	Waiver of rights void.
50.40.020	Exemption of benefits.
50.40.040	No vested rights.
50.40.050	Child support obligations.

**RCW 50.40.010 Waiver of rights void.**

Any agreement by an individual to waive, release, or commute his rights to benefits or any other rights under this title shall be void. Any agreement by an individual in the employ of any person or concern to pay all or any portion of an employer's contributions, required under this title from such employer, shall be void. No employer shall directly or indirectly make or require or accept any deduction from remuneration for services to finance the employer's contributions required from him, or require or accept any waiver of any right hereunder by any individual in his employ.

[1945 c 35 § 182; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-321. Prior: 1943 c 127 § 11; 1941 c 253 § 12; 1939 c 214 § 13; 1937 c 162 § 15.]

**RCW 50.40.020 Exemption of benefits.**

Any assignment, pledge, or encumbrance of any right to benefits which are or may become due or payable under this title shall be void. Such rights to benefits shall be exempt from levy, execution, attachment, or any other remedy whatsoever provided for the collection of debts, except as provided in RCW 50.40.050. Benefits received by any individual, so long as they are not commingled with other funds of the recipient, shall be exempt from any remedy whatsoever for collection of all debts except debts incurred for necessities furnished such individual or his spouse or dependents during the time when such individual was unemployed. Any waiver of any exemption provided for in this section shall be void.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 18 § 10. Prior: 1982 c 201 § 7; 1945 c 35 § 183; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 9998-322; prior: 1943 c 127 § 11; 1941 c 253 § 12; 1939 c 214 § 13; 1937 c 162 § 15. Formerly codified in RCW 50.40.020, part and 50.40.030, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 50.12.200.

**RCW 50.40.040 No vested rights.**

The legislature reserves the right to amend or repeal all or any part of this title at any time; and there shall be no vested private right of any kind against such amendment or repeal. All the rights, privileges, or immunities conferred by this title or by acts done pursuant thereto shall exist subject to the power of the legislature to amend or repeal this title at any time.

[1945 c 35 § 187; no RRS. Prior: 1941 c 253 § 1; 1939 c 214 § 1; 1937 c 162 § 3.]

**RCW 50.40.050 Child support obligations.**

(1) An individual filing a new claim for unemployment compensation shall, at the time of filing the claim, disclose whether or not the individual owes child support obligations as defined under subsection (7) of this section. If the individual discloses that he or she owes child support obligations and is determined to be eligible for unemployment compensation, the commissioner shall notify the state or local child support enforcement agency enforcing those obligations that the individual has been determined to be eligible for unemployment compensation.

(2) The commissioner shall deduct and withhold from any unemployment compensation payable to an individual who owes child support obligations as defined under subsection (7) of this section:

(a) The amount specified by the individual to the commissioner to be deducted and withheld under this subsection, if neither (b) nor (c) of this subsection is applicable;

(b) The amount (if any) determined pursuant to an agreement submitted to the commissioner under section 454(20)(B)(i) of the Social Security Act by the state or local child support enforcement agency, unless (c) of this subsection is applicable; or

(c) Any amount otherwise required to be so deducted and withheld from such unemployment compensation pursuant to legal process, as that term is defined in section 462(e) of the Social Security Act, properly served upon the commissioner.

(3) Any amount deducted and withheld under subsection (2) of this section shall be paid by the commissioner to the appropriate state or local child support enforcement agency.

(4) Any amount deducted and withheld under subsection (2) of this section shall be treated for all purposes as if it were paid to the individual as unemployment compensation and paid by that individual to the state or local child support enforcement agency in satisfaction of the individual's child support obligations.

(5) For the purposes of this section, "unemployment compensation" means any compensation payable under this chapter including amounts payable by the commissioner under an agreement under any federal law providing for compensation, assistance, or allowances with respect to unemployment.

(6) This section applies only if appropriate arrangements have been made for reimbursement by the state or local child support enforcement agency for the administrative costs incurred by the commissioner under this section which are attributable to child support obligations being enforced by the state or local child support enforcement agency.

(7) "Child support obligations" as used in this section means only those obligations which are being enforced pursuant to a plan described in section 454 of the Social Security Act which has been approved by the secretary of health and human services under part D of Title IV of the Social Security Act.

(8) "State or local child support enforcement agency" as used in this section means any agency of this state or a political subdivision thereof operating pursuant to a plan described in subsection (7) of this section.

**Notes:**

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--1982 1st ex.s. c 18:** See notes following RCW 50.12.200.

**Chapter 50.44 RCW  
SPECIAL COVERAGE PROVISIONS**

Sections

50.44.010	Religious, charitable, educational, or other nonprofit organizations--Exemption--Payments.
50.44.020	Instrumentalities of this state, other states, political subdivisions.
50.44.030	Political subdivisions, instrumentalities of this state and other state.
50.44.035	Local government tax.
50.44.037	"Institution of higher education" defined.
50.44.040	Services excluded under "employment" for certain purposes.
50.44.050	Benefits payable, terms and conditions--"Academic year" defined.
50.44.053	"Reasonable assurance" defined--Presumption, employees of educational institutions.
50.44.055	Finding--Intent--Reasonable assurance, application to employees of educational institutions.
50.44.060	Nonprofit organization employees--Financing of benefits--Election of payments in lieu of contributions.
50.44.070	Election to make payments in lieu of contributions--Bond or deposit.
50.44.080	Construction--Compliance with federal unemployment tax act, department of labor guidelines.
50.44.090	Construction--Mandatory coverage of employees of political subdivision under 1977 ex.s. c 292.

NOTES:

*Coverage of corporate officers: RCW 50.04.165.*

**RCW 50.44.010 Religious, charitable, educational, or other nonprofit organizations--Exemption--Payments.**

Services performed subsequent to December 31, 1971, by an individual in the employ of a religious, charitable, educational or other organization which is excluded from the term "employment" as defined in the federal unemployment tax act solely by reason of section 3306(c)(8) of that act shall be deemed services performed in employment unless such service is exempted under RCW 50.44.040.

Such organization shall make payments to the unemployment compensation fund based on such services in accordance with the provisions of RCW 50.44.060.

[1971 c 3 § 18.]

**RCW 50.44.020 Instrumentalities of this state, other states, political subdivisions.**

Commencing with benefit years beginning on or after January 28, 1971, services performed subsequent to September 30, 1969 in the employ of this state or any of its wholly owned instrumentalities or jointly owned instrumentalities of this state and another state or this state and one or more of its political subdivisions shall be deemed services in employment unless such services are excluded from the term employment by RCW 50.44.040.

The state shall make payments in lieu of contributions with respect to benefits attributable to such employment as provided with respect to nonprofit organizations in subsections (2) and (3) of RCW 50.44.060: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That for weeks of unemployment beginning after January 1, 1979, the state shall pay in addition to the full amount of regular and additional benefits so attributable the full amount of extended benefits so attributable: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That no payment will be required from the state until the expiration of the twelve-month period following the end of the biennium in which the benefits attributable to such employment were paid. The amount of this payment shall include an amount equal to the amount of interest that would have been realized for the benefit of the unemployment compensation trust fund had such payments been received within thirty days after the day of the quarterly billing provided for in RCW 50.44.060(2)(a).

[1977 ex.s. c 292 § 13; 1971 c 3 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**RCW 50.44.030 Political subdivisions, instrumentalities of this state and other state.**

(1) All services performed for any political subdivision or instrumentality of one or more political subdivisions of this state or one or more political subdivisions of this state and any other state after December 31, 1977, will be deemed to be services in employment to the extent coverage is not exempted under RCW 50.44.040.

(2) All such units of government shall file, before December 15, 1977, a written registration with the commissioner of the employment security department. Such registration shall specify the manner in which the unit of government will finance the payment of benefits. The elections available to counties, cities and towns are the local government tax, provided for in RCW 50.44.035, or payment in lieu of contributions, as described in RCW 50.44.060. The elections available to other units of government are the contributions plan in chapters 50.24 and 50.29 RCW, or payments in lieu of contributions, described in RCW 50.44.060. Under any election the governmental unit will be charged the full amount of regular, additional, and extended benefits attributable to its account.

(3) A unit of government may switch from its current method of financing the payment of benefits by electing any other method which it would be authorized to select pursuant to the terms of subsection (2) of this section. Notification of such election must be filed with the commissioner no less than thirty days prior to the taxable year for which the new method of financing the payment of benefits is to be effective. An election under this section shall remain in effect for no less than two taxable years.

(4) Any political subdivision or instrumentality of more than one political subdivision of this state is hereby authorized to enter into agreements with other political subdivisions or instrumentalities of more than one political subdivision of this state to form pool accounts for the purpose of making payments in lieu of contributions. These accounts shall be formed and administered in accordance with applicable regulations. The formation of such accounts shall not relieve the governmental unit of the responsibility for making required payments in the event

that the pool account does not make the payments.

[1981 c 35 § 11; 1977 ex.s. c 292 § 14; 1972 ex.s. c 35 § 2; 1971 c 3 § 20.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1981 c 35:** See note following RCW 50.22.030.

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**RCW 50.44.035 Local government tax.**

(1) Any county, city, or town not electing to make payments in lieu of contributions shall pay a "local government tax." Taxes paid under this section shall be paid into an administratively identifiable account in the unemployment compensation fund. This account shall be self-sustaining. For calendar years 1978 and 1979 all such employers shall pay local government tax at the rate of one and one-quarter percent of all remuneration paid by the governmental unit for services in its employment. For each year after 1979 each such employer's rate of tax shall be determined in accordance with this section: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That whenever it appears to the commissioner that the anticipated benefit payments from the account would jeopardize reasonable reserves in this identifiable account the commissioner may at the commencement of any calendar quarter, impose an emergency excess tax of not more than one percent of remuneration paid by the participating governmental units which "excess tax" shall be paid in addition to the applicable rate computed pursuant to this section until the calendar year following the next September 1st.

(2) A reserve account shall be established for each such employer.

(a) The "reserve account" of each such employer shall be credited with tax amounts paid and shall be charged with benefit amounts charged in accordance with the formula set forth in RCW 50.44.060 as now or hereafter amended except that such employer's account shall be charged for the full amount of extended benefits so attributable for weeks of unemployment commencing after January 1, 1979. Such credits and charges shall be cumulative from January 1, 1978.

(b) After the cutoff date, the "reserve ratio" of each such employer shall be computed by dividing its reserve account balance as of the computation date by the total remuneration paid during the preceding calendar year for services in its employment. This division shall be carried to four decimal places, with the remaining fraction, if any, disregarded.

(3) A "benefit cost ratio" for each such employer shall be computed by dividing its total benefit charges during the thirty-six months ending on June 30th by its total remuneration during the three preceding calendar years: PROVIDED, That after August 31st in 1979 each employer's total benefit charges for the twelve months ending on June 30th shall be divided by its total remuneration paid in the last three quarters of calendar year 1978; and after August 31st in 1980 each employer's total benefit charges for the twenty-four months ending June 30th shall be divided by its total remuneration paid in the last three calendar quarters of 1978 and the four calendar quarters of 1979. Such computations shall be carried to four decimal places, with the remaining fraction, if any, disregarded.

(4) For each such employer its benefit cost ratio shall be subtracted from its reserve ratio.

One-third of the resulting amount shall be subtracted from its benefit cost ratio. The resulting figure, expressed as a percentage and rounded to the nearest tenth of one percent, shall become its local government tax rate for the following rate year. For the rate year 1980 no tax rate shall be less than 0.6 percent nor more than 2.2 percent. For 1981 no tax rate shall be less than 0.4 percent nor more than 2.6 percent. For years after 1981 no tax rate shall be less than 0.2 percent or more than 3.0 percent. No individual rate shall be increased any more than 1.0 percent from one rate year to the next.

(5) Any county, city, or town electing participation under this section at any time after December 15, 1977, shall be assigned a tax rate of one and one-quarter percent of total remuneration for the first eight quarters of the participation.

(6) "Local government tax" shall be deemed to be "contributions" to the extent that such usage is consistent with the purposes of this title. Such construction shall include but not be limited to those portions of this title and the rules enacted pursuant thereto dealing with assessments, interest, penalties, liens, collection procedures and remedies, administrative and judicial review, and the imposition of administrative, civil, and criminal sanctions.

[1998 c 245 § 100; 1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 22; 1977 ex.s. c 292 § 15.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**RCW 50.44.037 "Institution of higher education" defined.**

For the purposes of this chapter, the term "institution of higher education" means an educational institution in this state which:

(1) Admits as regular students only individuals having a certificate of graduation from a high school, or the recognized equivalent of such a certificate;

(2) Is legally authorized within this state to provide a program of education beyond high school;

(3) Provides an educational program for which it awards a bachelor's or higher degree, or provides a program which is acceptable for full credit toward such a degree, or offers a program of training to prepare students for gainful employment in a recognized occupation; and

(4) Is a public or other nonprofit institution.

Notwithstanding any of the foregoing subsections, all colleges and universities in this state are "institutions of higher education".

[1977 ex.s. c 292 § 16.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**RCW 50.44.040 Services excluded under "employment" for certain purposes.**

The term "employment" as used in RCW 50.44.010, 50.44.020, and 50.44.030 shall not include service performed:

(1) In the employ of (a) a church or convention or association of churches, or (b) an organization which is operated primarily for religious purposes and which is operated, supervised, controlled, or principally supported by a church or convention or association of churches; or

(2) By a duly ordained, commissioned, or licensed minister of a church in the exercise of his ministry or by a member of a religious order in the exercise of duties required by such order; or

(3) Before January 1, 1978, in the employ of a nongovernmental educational institution, approved or accredited by the state board of education, which is not an "institution of higher education"; or

(4) In a facility conducted for the purpose of carrying out a program of (a) rehabilitation for individuals whose earning capacity is impaired by age or physical or mental deficiency or injury, or (b) providing remunerative work for individuals who because of their impaired physical or mental capacity cannot be readily absorbed in the competitive labor market, by an individual receiving such rehabilitation or remunerative work; or

(5) As part of an unemployment work-relief or work-training program assisted or financed in whole or in part by a federal agency or an agency of a state or political subdivision thereof, by an individual receiving such work-relief or work-training; or

(6) For a custodial or penal institution by an inmate of the custodial or penal institution; or

(7) In the employ of a hospital, if such service is performed by a patient of such hospital; or

(8) In the employ of a school, college, or university, if such service is performed (a) by a student who is enrolled and is regularly attending classes at such school, college, or university, or (b) by the spouse of such a student, if such spouse is advised, at the time such spouse commences to perform such service, that (i) the employment of such spouse to perform such service is provided under a program to provide financial assistance to such student by such school, college, or university, and (ii) such employment will not be covered by any program of unemployment insurance; or

(9) By an individual under the age of twenty-two who is enrolled at a nonprofit or public educational institution which normally maintains a regular faculty and curriculum and normally has a regularly organized body of students in attendance at the place where its educational activities are carried on as a student in a full time program, taken for credit at such institution, which combines academic instruction with work experience, if such service is an integral part of such program, and such institution has so certified to the employee, except that this subsection shall not apply to service performed in a program established for or on behalf of an employer or group of employers; or

(10) Before January 1, 1978, in the employ of the state or one of its instrumentalities or a political subdivision or one of its instrumentalities by an individual who is (a) occupying an elective office, or (b) who is compensated solely on a fee or per diem basis; or

(11) Before January 1, 1978, in the employ of the legislature of the state of Washington by an individual who is compensated pursuant to an agreement which provides for a guaranteed

rate of compensation for irregular hours worked; or

(12) In the employ of a nongovernmental preschool which is devoted exclusively to the area of child development training of preschool age children through an established curriculum of formal classroom or laboratory instruction which did not employ four or more individuals on each of some twenty days during the calendar year or the preceding calendar year, each day being in a different calendar week; or

(13) After December 31, 1977, in the employ of the state or any of its instrumentalities or political subdivisions of this state in any of its instrumentalities by an individual in the exercise of duties:

(a) As an elected official;

(b) As a member of the national guard or air national guard; or

(c) In a policymaking position the performance of the duties of which ordinarily do not require more than eight hours per week.

[1977 ex.s. c 292 § 17; 1975 1st ex.s. c 67 § 1; 1975 c 4 § 1; 1973 c 73 § 9; 1971 c 3 § 21.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**Effective dates--1973 c 73:** See note following RCW 50.04.030.

*Exemption from unemployment compensation coverage*

*conservation corps members: RCW 43.220.170.*

*Washington service corps enrollees: RCW 50.65.120.*

**RCW 50.44.050 Benefits payable, terms and conditions--"Academic year" defined.**

Except as otherwise provided in subsections (1) through (4) of this section, benefits based on services in employment covered by or pursuant to this chapter shall be payable on the same terms and subject to the same conditions as compensation payable on the basis of other service subject to this title.

(1) Benefits based on any and all service in an instructional, research, or principal administrative capacity for any and all educational institutions shall not be paid to an individual for any week of unemployment which commences during the period between two successive academic years or between two successive academic terms within an academic year (or, when an agreement provides instead for a similar period between two regular but not successive terms within an academic year, during such period) if such individual performs such services in the first of such academic years or terms and if there is a contract or reasonable assurance that such individual will perform services in any such capacity for any educational institution in the second of such academic years or terms. Any employee of a common school district who is presumed to be reemployed pursuant to RCW 28A.405.210 shall be deemed to have a contract for the ensuing term.

(2) Benefits shall not be paid based on any and all services in any other capacity for any and all educational institutions for any week of unemployment which commences during the period between two successive academic years or between two successive academic terms within an academic year, if such individual performs such services in the first of such academic years or

terms and there is a reasonable assurance that such individual will perform such services in the second of such academic years or terms: PROVIDED, That if benefits are denied to any individual under this subsection and that individual was not offered an opportunity to perform such services for the educational institution for the second of such academic years or terms, the individual is entitled to a retroactive payment of benefits for each week for which the individual filed a timely claim for benefits and for which benefits were denied solely by reason of this subsection.

(3) Benefits shall not be paid based on any services described in subsections (1) and (2) of this section for any week of unemployment which commences during an established and customary vacation period or holiday recess if such individual performs such services for any educational institution in the period immediately before such vacation period or holiday recess, and there is a reasonable assurance that such individual will perform such services for any educational institution in the period immediately following such vacation period or holiday recess.

(4) Benefits shall not be paid (as specified in subsections (1), (2), or (3) of this section) based on any services described in subsections (1) or (2) of this section to any individual who performed such services in any educational institution while in the employ of an educational service district which is established pursuant to chapter 28A.310 RCW and exists to provide services to local school districts.

(5) As used in this section, "academic year" means: Fall, winter, spring, and summer quarters or comparable semesters unless, based upon objective criteria including enrollment and staffing, the quarter or comparable semester is not in fact a part of the academic year for the particular institution.

[2001 c 100 § 2; 1998 c 233 § 2; 1995 c 296 § 2; 1990 c 33 § 587; 1984 c 140 § 2; 1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 23; 1981 c 35 § 12; 1980 c 74 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 292 § 18; 1975 1st ex.s. c 288 § 17; 1973 c 73 § 10; 1971 c 3 § 22.]

NOTES:

**Intent--Findings--2001 c 100:** "It is the intent of the legislature to clarify requirements related to the use of base year hours and wages for certain employees at educational institutions, for the purpose of determining eligibility for unemployment insurance benefits.

The legislature finds that, unless clarified, Washington's unemployment compensation law may be out of conformity with the federal unemployment tax act, which poses a significant economic risk to the state's private employers, the state's general fund, and to the administration of the state's unemployment insurance system. It is the intent of the legislature to change Washington's unemployment law only to the extent necessary to ensure it conforms with federal law governing the use of base year hours and wages earned at educational institutions.

The legislature finds that the United States department of labor will rely on state law and its application as interpreted in state court decisions, especially *Pechman v. Employment Security*, to determine if Washington state law conforms to federal guidelines in this area. Therefore, it is the intent of the legislature to clearly communicate to the courts that the purpose for the section 2, chapter 100, Laws of 2001 amendment to RCW 50.44.050 is to interpret state law in a manner that conforms to federal guidelines.

The legislature finds that federal law requires that school hours and wages in the base year must be restricted from use to establish eligibility for an unemployment compensation claim for employees of educational institutions during specified times. Further, federal law specifies that when required to restrict base year school hours and wages, it must be any and all hours and wages from any and all educational institutions, not just the hours and wages from institutions where there is a reasonable assurance of returning to work following a customary

nonwork period. Therefore, it is the intent of the legislature to restrict hours worked and wages earned as required by federal law.

Customary nonwork periods for educational institutions include:

- (1) The period between two successive academic years;
- (2) The period between two successive academic terms within an academic year;
- (3) A similar period between two regular but not successive terms within an academic year; or
- (4) An established and customary vacation period or holiday recess.

Restricted use of base year hours and wages from educational institutions shall occur only in the circumstances described in RCW 50.44.050 (as amended by chapter 100, Laws of 2001) and in RCW 50.44.053, and as further defined in rules promulgated by the employment security department." [2001 c 100 § 1.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--2001 c 100:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and the finding or determination does not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. Rules adopted under this act must meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [2001 c 100 § 3.]

**Effective date--2001 c 100:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [April 19, 2001]." [2001 c 100 § 4.]

**Intent--Findings--1998 c 233:** "It is the intent of the legislature to clarify requirements related to unemployment compensation for employees at educational institutions.

The legislature finds that, unless clarified, Washington's unemployment compensation law may be out of conformity with the federal unemployment tax act, which finding poses a significant economic risk to the state's private employers and to the administration of the state's unemployment insurance system. It is the intent of the legislature, by the 1998, chapter 233 amendments to RCW 50.44.050 and 50.44.053, to bring Washington's unemployment compensation law into conformity with federal law in these areas of concern.

The legislature finds that some instructional staff at the state's educational institutions receive an appointment of employment for an indefinite period while others may face circumstances that do not provide a reasonable expectation of employment during an ensuing academic year or term.

Therefore, it is the intent of the legislature that the employment security department continue to make determinations of educational employees' eligibility for unemployment compensation for the period between academic years or terms based on a finding of reasonable assurance that the employee will have employment for the ensuing academic year or term and that the determination in each employee's case is made on an individual basis, consistent with federal guidelines. This determination must take into consideration contingencies that may exist in fact in an individual case. The 1998, chapter 233 amendment to RCW 50.44.053 is not intended to change the practice used by the employment security department when determining reasonable assurance. If, during fact-finding, there is a disagreement about whether an individual has reasonable assurance, the educational institution must provide documentation that reasonable assurance exists for that individual." [1998 c 233 § 1.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--1998 c 233:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and the finding or determination does not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. Rules adopted under this act must meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1998 c 233 § 5.]

**Effective date--1998 c 233:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [March 30, 1998]." [1998 c 233 § 6.]

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--Effective date--1995 c 296:** See notes following RCW 50.04.320.

**Purpose--Statutory references--Severability--1990 c 33:** See RCW 28A.900.100 through 28A.900.102.

**Effective date--Applicability--1984 c 140:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [March 7, 1984]. This act shall apply to weeks of unemployment beginning on or after April 1, 1984." [1984 c 140 § 3.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**Effective dates--Severability--1981 c 35:** See notes following RCW 50.22.030.

**Severability--Effective dates--1980 c 74:** See notes following RCW 50.04.323.

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 228:** See note following RCW 50.04.355.

**Effective dates--1973 c 73:** See note following RCW 50.04.030.

### **RCW 50.44.053 "Reasonable assurance" defined--Presumption, employees of educational institutions.**

(1) The term "reasonable assurance," as used in RCW 50.44.050, means a written, verbal, or implied agreement that the employee will perform services in the same capacity during the ensuing academic year or term as in the first academic year or term. A person shall not be deemed to be performing services "in the same capacity" unless those services are rendered under the same terms or conditions of employment in the ensuing year as in the first academic year or term.

(2) An individual who is tenured or holds tenure track status is considered to have reasonable assurance, unless advised otherwise by the college. For the purposes of this section, tenure track status means a probationary faculty employee having an opportunity to be reviewed for tenure.

(3) In the case of community and technical colleges assigned the standard industrial classification code 8222 or the North American industry classification system code 611210 for services performed in a principal administrative, research, or instructional capacity, a person is presumed not to have reasonable assurance under an offer that is conditioned on enrollment, funding, or program changes. It is the college's burden to provide sufficient documentation to overcome this presumption. Reasonable assurance must be determined on a case-by-case basis by the total weight of evidence rather than the existence of any one factor. Primary weight must be given to the contingent nature of an offer of employment based on enrollment, funding, and program changes.

[2001 c 99 § 2; 1998 c 233 § 3; 1995 c 296 § 3; 1985 ex.s. c 5 § 9.]

#### NOTES:

**Conflict with federal requirements--2001 c 99:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and the finding or determination does not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. Rules adopted under this act must meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [2001 c 99 § 4.]

**Severability--2001 c 99:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [2001 c 99 § 5.]

**Applicability--2001 c 99:** "This act applies to weeks that begin after March 31, 2001." [2001 c 99 § 6.]

**Effective date--2001 c 99:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [April 19, 2001]." [2001 c 99 § 7.]

**Intent--Findings--Conflict with federal requirements--Effective date--1998 c 233:** See notes following RCW 50.44.050.

**Severability--Conflict with federal requirements--Effective date--1995 c 296:** See notes following RCW 50.04.320.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1985 ex.s. c 5:** See notes following RCW 50.62.010.

**RCW 50.44.055 Finding--Intent--Reasonable assurance, application to employees of educational institutions.**

The legislature finds the interests of the state and its citizens are best served by a strong community and technical college system. As described by their establishing legislation, these two-year institutions are an independent, unique, and vital section of our state's higher education system, separate from both the common school system and other institutions of higher education. Paramount to that system's success is the attraction and retention of qualified instructors. In order to attract and retain instructors, those who are subject to uncertainties of employment must be provided assurance their economic needs are addressed. Over time, a change in hiring patterns has occurred, and for the last decade a substantial portion of community and technical college faculty are hired on a contingent, as needed, basis. That contingent nature distinguishes them from the more stable, majority employment found in the common school system and in the other institutions of higher education. Contingent assurances of future employment are often speculative and do not rise to the level of other forms of assurance. As such, assurances conditioned on forecast enrollment, funding, or program decisions are typically not reasonable assurances of employment.

It is the intent of the legislature that reasonable assurance continue to apply to all employees of educational institutions as required by federal provisions and RCW 50.44.080.

[2001 c 99 § 1.]

NOTES:

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Applicability--Effective date--2001 c 99:** See notes following RCW 50.44.053.

**RCW 50.44.060 Nonprofit organization employees--Financing of benefits--Election of payments in lieu of contributions.**

Benefits paid to employees of "nonprofit organizations" shall be financed in accordance with the provisions of this section. For the purpose of this section and RCW 50.44.070, the term "nonprofit organization" is limited to those organizations described in RCW 50.44.010, and joint accounts composed exclusively of such organizations.

(1) Any nonprofit organization which is, or becomes subject to this title on or after January 1, 1972 shall pay contributions under the provisions of RCW 50.24.010 and chapter 50.29 RCW, unless it elects, in accordance with this subsection, to pay to the commissioner for the unemployment compensation fund an amount equal to the full amount of regular and

additional benefits and one-half of the amount of extended benefits paid to individuals for weeks of unemployment that are based upon wages paid or payable during the effective period of such election to the extent that such payments are attributable to service in the employ of such nonprofit organization.

(a) Any nonprofit organization which becomes subject to this title after January 1, 1972 may elect to become liable for payments in lieu of contributions for a period of not less than twelve months beginning with the date on which such subjectivity begins by filing a written notice of its election with the commissioner not later than thirty days immediately following the date of the determination of such subjectivity.

(b) Any nonprofit organization which makes an election in accordance with paragraph (a) of this subsection will continue to be liable for payments in lieu of contributions until it files with the commissioner a written notice terminating its election not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of the taxable year for which such termination shall first be effective.

(c) Any nonprofit organization which has been paying contributions under this title for a period subsequent to January 1, 1972 may change to a reimbursable basis by filing with the commissioner not later than thirty days prior to the beginning of any taxable year a written notice of election to become liable for payments in lieu of contributions. Such election shall not be terminable by the organization for that and the next year.

(d) The commissioner may for good cause extend the period within which a notice of election, or a notice of termination, must be filed and may permit an election to be retroactive but not any earlier than with respect to benefits paid after December 31, 1969.

(e) The commissioner, in accordance with such regulations as the commissioner may prescribe, shall notify each nonprofit organization of any determination which the commissioner may make of its status as an employer and of the effective date of any election which it makes and of any termination of such election. Any nonprofit organization subject to such determination and dissatisfied with such determination may file a request for review and redetermination with the commissioner within thirty days of the mailing of the determination to the organization. Should such request for review and redetermination be denied, the organization may, within ten days of the mailing of such notice of denial, file with the appeal tribunal a petition for hearing which shall be heard in the same manner as a petition for denial of refund. The appellate procedure prescribed by this title for further appeal shall apply to all denials of review and redetermination under this paragraph.

(2) Payments in lieu of contributions shall be made in accordance with the provisions of this section including either paragraph (a) or (b) of this subsection.

(a) At the end of each calendar quarter, the commissioner shall bill each nonprofit organization or group of such organizations which has elected to make payments in lieu of contributions for an amount equal to the full amount of regular and additional benefits plus one-half of the amount of extended benefits paid during such quarter that is attributable to service in the employ of such organization.

(b)(i) Each nonprofit organization that has elected payments in lieu of contributions may request permission to make such payments as provided in this paragraph. Such method of payment shall become effective upon approval by the commissioner.

(ii) At the end of each calendar quarter, or at the end of such other period as determined by the commissioner, the commissioner shall bill each nonprofit organization for an amount representing one of the following:

(A) The percentage of its total payroll for the immediately preceding calendar year as the commissioner shall determine. Such determination shall be based each year on the average benefit costs attributable to service in the employ of nonprofit organizations during the preceding calendar year.

(B) For any organization which did not pay wages throughout the four calendar quarters of the preceding calendar year, such percentage of its payroll during such year as the commissioner shall determine.

(iii) At the end of each taxable year, the commissioner may modify the quarterly percentage of payroll thereafter payable by the nonprofit organization in order to minimize excess or insufficient payments.

(iv) At the end of each taxable year, the commissioner shall determine whether the total of payments for such year made by a nonprofit organization is less than, or in excess of, the total amount of regular and additional benefits plus one-half of the amount of extended benefits paid to individuals during such taxable year based on wages attributable to service in the employ of such organization. Each nonprofit organization whose total payments for such year are less than the amount so determined shall be liable for payment of the unpaid balance to the fund in accordance with paragraph (c). If the total payments exceed the amount so determined for the taxable year, all of the excess payments will be retained in the fund as part of the payments which may be required for the next taxable year, or a part of the excess may, at the discretion of the commissioner, be refunded from the fund or retained in the fund as part of the payments which may be required for the next taxable year.

(c) Payment of any bill rendered under paragraph (a) or (b) shall be made not later than thirty days after such bill was mailed to the last known address of the nonprofit organization or was otherwise delivered to it, and if not paid within such thirty days, the reimbursement payments itemized in the bill shall be deemed to be delinquent and the whole or part thereof remaining unpaid shall bear interest and penalties from and after the end of such thirty days at the rate and in the manner set forth in RCW 50.12.220 and 50.24.040.

(d) Payments made by any nonprofit organization under the provisions of this section shall not be deducted or deductible, in whole or in part, from the remuneration of individuals in the employ of the organization. Any deduction in violation of the provisions of this paragraph shall be unlawful.

(3) Each employer that is liable for payments in lieu of contributions shall pay to the commissioner for the fund the total amount of regular and additional benefits plus the amount of one-half of extended benefits paid that are attributable to service in the employ of such employer. If benefits paid to an individual are based on wages paid by more than one employer and one or more of such employers are liable for payments in lieu of contributions, the amount payable to the fund by each employer that is liable for such payments shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of paragraphs (a) and (b) of this subsection.

(a) If benefits paid to an individual are based on wages paid by one or more employers

that are liable for payments in lieu of contributions and on wages paid by one or more employers who are liable for contributions, the amount of benefits payable by each employer that is liable for payments in lieu of contributions shall be an amount which bears the same ratio to the total benefits paid to the individual as the total base-period wages paid to the individual by such employer bear to the total base-period wages paid to the individual by all of his base-period employers.

(b) If benefits paid to an individual are based on wages paid by two or more employers that are liable for payments in lieu of contributions, the amount of benefits payable by each such employer shall be an amount which bears the same ratio to the total benefits paid to the individual as the total base-period wages paid to the individual by such employer bear to the total base-period wages paid to the individual by all of his base-period employers.

[1990 c 245 § 9; 1983 1st ex.s. c 23 § 24; 1977 ex.s. c 292 § 19; 1971 c 3 § 23.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--1990 c 245:** See notes following RCW 50.04.030.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Effective dates--Construction--1983 1st ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 50.04.073.

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**RCW 50.44.070 Election to make payments in lieu of contributions--Bond or deposit.**

In the discretion of the commissioner, any nonprofit organization that elects to become liable for payments in lieu of contributions shall be required within thirty days after the effective date of its election, to execute and file with the commissioner a surety bond approved by the commissioner or it may elect instead to deposit with the commissioner money or securities. The amount of such bond or deposit shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(1) The amount of the bond or deposit required by this subsection shall be an amount deemed by the commissioner to be sufficient to cover any reimbursement payments which may be required from the employer attributable to employment during any year for which the election is in effect but in no event shall such amount be in excess of the amount which said employer would pay for such year if he were subject to the contribution provisions of this title. The determination made pursuant to this subsection shall be based on payroll information, employment experience, and such other factors as the commissioner deems pertinent.

(2) Any bond deposited under this section shall be in force for a period of not less than two taxable years and shall be renewed with the approval of the commissioner, at such times as the commissioner may prescribe, but not less frequently than at two-year intervals as long as the organization continues to be liable for payments in lieu of contributions. The commissioner shall require adjustments to be made in a previously filed bond as he deems appropriate. If the bond is to be increased, the adjusted bond shall be filed by the organization within thirty days of the date notice of the required adjustment was mailed or otherwise delivered to it. Failure by any organization covered by such bond to pay the full amount of payments in lieu of contributions when due, together with any applicable interest and penalties provided for in this title, shall render the surety liable on said bond to the extent of the bond, as though the surety was such

organization.

(3) Any deposit of money or securities in accordance with this section shall be retained by the commissioner in an escrow account until liability under the election is terminated, at which time it shall be returned to the organization, less any deductions as hereinafter provided. The commissioner may deduct from the money deposited under this section by a nonprofit organization or sell the securities it has so deposited to the extent necessary to satisfy any due and unpaid payments in lieu of contributions and any applicable interest and penalties provided for in this act. The commissioner shall require the organization within thirty days following any deduction from a money deposit or sale of deposited securities under the provisions of this subsection to deposit sufficient additional money or securities to make whole the organization's deposit at the prior level. Any cash remaining from the sale of such securities shall be a part of the organization's escrow account. The commissioner may, at any time review the adequacy of the deposit made by any organization. If, as a result of such review, he determines that an adjustment is necessary he shall require the organization to make an additional deposit within thirty days of written notice of his determination or shall return to it such portion of the deposit as he no longer considers necessary, whichever action is appropriate. Disposition of income from securities held in escrow shall be governed by the applicable provisions of the state law.

(4) If any nonprofit organization fails to file a bond or make a deposit, or to file a bond in an increased amount or to increase or make whole the amount of a previously made deposit, as provided under this section, the commissioner may terminate such organization's election to make payments in lieu of contributions and such termination shall continue for not less than the four-consecutive-calendar-quarter period beginning with the quarter in which termination becomes effective: PROVIDED, That the commissioner may extend for good cause the applicable filing, deposit or adjustment period by not more than thirty days.

[1973 c 73 § 11; 1971 c 3 § 24.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1973 c 73:** See note following RCW 50.04.030.

**RCW 50.44.080 Construction--Compliance with federal unemployment tax act, department of labor guidelines.**

In view of the importance of compliance of this chapter with the federal unemployment tax act, any ambiguities contained herein should be resolved in a manner consistent with the provisions of that act. Department of labor guidelines implementing chapter 99, Laws of 2001 should be referred to when interpreting the provisions of this chapter.

Language in this chapter concerning the extension of coverage to employers entitled to make payments in lieu of contributions should, in a manner consistent with the foregoing paragraph, be construed so as to have a minimum financial impact on the employers subject to the experience rating provisions of this title.

[2001 c 99 § 3; 1971 c 3 § 25.]

**NOTES:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Applicability--Effective date--2001 c 99:** See notes following RCW 50.44.053.

**RCW 50.44.090 Construction--Mandatory coverage of employees of political subdivision under 1977 ex.s. c 292.**

(1) The provisions of chapter 292, Laws of 1977 ex. sess. mandating coverage of employees of political subdivisions have been enacted to comply with the provisions of Public Law 94-566. Therefore, as provided in subsection (2), this mandatory feature shall be contingent on the existence of valid and constitutional federal law requiring the Secretary of Labor to refuse to certify as approved the employment security laws of this state if such laws did not continue such mandatory coverage.

(2) In the event the mandatory coverage feature for political subdivisions ceases to be necessary for compliance with valid and constitutional federal law, then the mandatory feature of chapter 292, Laws of 1977 ex. sess. shall cease to be effective as of the end of the next quarter following the quarter in which the mandatory feature contained in chapter 292, Laws of 1977 ex. sess. is not necessary for such compliance.

(3) In the event mandatory coverage ceases to be effective pursuant to subsection (2), then the sections, or subsections as the case may be, of chapter 292, Laws of 1977 ex. sess. shall to the extent that they apply to coverage of employees of political subdivisions be deemed nullified and the language of the sections being amended shall be deemed reinstated as the laws of this state.

(4) Benefits paid based on the services covered during the effective life of the mandatory coverage feature shall be financed as follows:

(a) If the political subdivision was financing payment of benefits on a reimbursable basis, benefits attributable to employment with the political subdivision shall be assessed to and paid by the political subdivision;

(b) If the political subdivision is a county, city, or town which elected financing pursuant to RCW 50.44.035, such political subdivision will pay "the local government tax" for all earnings by employees through the end of the calendar quarter in which the mandatory coverage is no longer effective pursuant to subsection (2);

(c) If the political subdivision was financing benefits by the contribution method it will pay contributions on wages earned by its employees through the end of the calendar quarter in which mandatory coverage is no longer effective pursuant to subsection (2).

[1977 ex.s. c 292 § 23.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**Chapter 50.50 RCW  
INDIAN TRIBES**

Sections  
50.50.010      Employment.

50.50.020	Benefits--Generally.
50.50.030	Contributions--Election of payments in lieu of contributions.
50.50.040	Option to make payments in lieu of contributions--Revocation--Reinstatement--Notices.
50.50.050	Notices--Contents.
50.50.060	Extended benefits--Financing by Indian tribe.
50.50.070	Indian tribes subject to same terms and conditions as other employers.
50.50.900	Conflict with federal requirements--2001 1st sp.s. c 11.
50.50.901	Severability--2001 1st sp.s. c 11.
50.50.902	Effective date--2001 1st sp.s. c 11.
50.50.903	Retroactive application--2001 1st sp.s. c 11.

**RCW 50.50.010      Employment.**

The term "employment" includes service performed in the employ of an Indian tribe, as defined in section 3306(u) of the federal unemployment tax act, provided such service is excluded from "employment" as defined in the federal unemployment tax act solely by reason of section 3306(c)(7), the federal unemployment tax act, and is not otherwise excluded from "employment" under this title. For purposes of this section, the exclusions from employment in RCW 50.44.040, except RCW 50.44.040(12) addressing nongovernmental preschools, are applicable to services performed in the employ of an Indian tribe.

[2001 1st sp.s. c 11 § 3.]

**RCW 50.50.020      Benefits--Generally.**

Benefits based on service in employment defined in this chapter are payable in the same amount, on the same terms, and subject to the same conditions as benefits payable on the basis of other service under this title.

[2001 1st sp.s. c 11 § 4.]

**RCW 50.50.030      Contributions--Election of payments in lieu of contributions.**

(1) Indian tribes or tribal units, including subdivisions, subsidiaries, or business enterprises wholly owned by such Indian tribes, subject to this title shall pay contributions under the same terms and conditions as all other subject employers, unless they elect to pay into the unemployment compensation fund amounts equal to the amount of benefits attributable to service in the employ of the Indian tribe.

(2) Indian tribes electing to make payments in lieu of contributions shall make such election in the same manner and under the same conditions as provided in RCW 50.44.030 pertaining to other units of government subject to this title. Indian tribes shall determine if reimbursement for benefits paid are to be elected by the tribe as a whole, by individual tribal units, or by combinations of tribal units.

(3) Indian tribes or tribal units shall be billed for the full amount of benefits attributable to service in the employ of the Indian tribe or tribal unit on the same schedule as other employing units that have elected to make payments in lieu of contributions.

(4) At the discretion of the commissioner and on the same basis as other employers with the same election option, any Indian tribe or tribal unit that elects to become liable for payments

in lieu of contributions is required, within thirty days after the effective date of its election, to: (a) Execute and file with the commissioner a surety bond approved by the commissioner; or (b) deposit with the commissioner money or securities in an amount determined by the commissioner.

[2001 1st sp.s. c 11 § 5.]

**RCW 50.50.040 Option to make payments in lieu of contributions--Revocation--Reinstatement--Notices.**

(1)(a) The commissioner shall revoke the option for an Indian tribe or tribal unit to make payments in lieu of contributions as described in RCW 50.50.030 if the Indian tribe or tribal unit: (i) Did not make payments, including assessments of interest and penalties, required under this chapter within ninety days of receipt of statement; or (ii) entered into an approved agency deferred payment contract, and was not in compliance with the contract on the cutoff date, as authorized in chapter 50.29 RCW. The revocation shall begin on January 1 of the first calendar year after the Indian tribe or tribal unit meets these conditions, and shall continue until the option is reinstated as described in (b) of this subsection.

(b) The commissioner shall reinstate the option if, as of the cutoff date, an Indian tribe or tribal unit whose option was revoked as described in (a) of this subsection: (i) Paid contributions owed in the current calendar year when due; and (ii) made required payments, including assessments of interest and penalties, for any preceding calendar years. The reinstatement shall begin on January 1 of the first calendar year after the Indian tribe or tribal unit satisfies these conditions.

(2)(a) Services performed for an Indian tribe or tribal unit are not services in "employment" for purposes of RCW 50.04.265 and 50.50.010 if:

(i) The Indian tribe or tribal unit elected to make payments in lieu of contributions, had the option revoked, and has not met the conditions for reinstatement of the option; and

(ii) The Indian tribe or tribal unit either: (A) Did not make required payments, including assessments of interest and penalties, within one hundred eighty days of receipt of statement; or (B) entered into an approved agency deferred payment contract, and was not in compliance with the contract on the last day of the current calendar quarter.

This revocation of coverage shall begin on the first day of the first calendar quarter after the Indian tribe or tribal unit meets these conditions, and shall continue until coverage is reinstated as described in (c) of this subsection.

(b) Services performed for an Indian tribe or tribal unit are not services in "employment" for purposes of RCW 50.04.265 and 50.50.010 if:

(i) The Indian tribe or tribal unit is a contribution-paying employer; and

(ii) The Indian tribe or tribal unit either: (A) Did not make required payments, including assessments of interest and penalties, within one hundred eighty days of receipt of statement; or (B) entered into an approved agency deferred payment contract, and was not in compliance with the contract on the last day of the current calendar quarter.

This revocation of coverage shall begin on the first day of the first calendar quarter after the Indian tribe or tribal unit meets these conditions, and shall continue until coverage is

reinstated as described in (c) of this subsection.

(c) The commissioner may reinstate coverage if the Indian tribe or tribal unit has made required payments, including assessments of interest and penalties. This reinstatement of coverage may begin on the first day of the first calendar quarter after these payments are made.

(3)(a) The commissioner shall immediately notify the United States internal revenue service and the United States department of labor if an Indian tribe or tribal unit does not make required payments, including assessments of interest and penalties, within ninety days of receipt of statement.

(b) The commissioner shall immediately notify the United States internal revenue service and the United States department of labor of any revocation or reinstatement of the option to make payments in lieu of contributions under subsection (1) of this section or any revocation or reinstatement of coverage under subsection (2) of this section.

[2001 1st sp.s. c 11 § 6.]

**RCW 50.50.050 Notices--Contents.**

Notices of payment and reporting delinquency to Indian tribes or their tribal units must include information that failure to make full payment within the prescribed time frames: (1) Causes the Indian tribe to be liable for taxes under the federal unemployment tax act; (2) causes the Indian tribe to lose the option to make payments in lieu of contributions; and (3) causes the Indian tribe to be excepted from the definition of "employing unit," as provided in RCW 50.04.090, and services in the employ of the Indian tribe, as provided in RCW 50.04.265 and 50.50.010, to be excepted from "employment."

[2001 1st sp.s. c 11 § 7.]

**RCW 50.50.060 Extended benefits--Financing by Indian tribe.**

Extended benefits paid that are attributable to service in the employ of an Indian tribe and not reimbursed by the federal government must be financed in their entirety by such Indian tribe.

[2001 1st sp.s. c 11 § 8.]

**RCW 50.50.070 Indian tribes subject to same terms and conditions as other employers.**

Unless specifically addressed in this chapter, Indian tribes or their tribal units are subject to the same terms and conditions as are other employers subject to contributions under RCW 50.29.020 or other units of government under RCW 50.44.030 that make payments in lieu of contributions.

[2001 1st sp.s. c 11 § 9.]

**RCW 50.50.900 Conflict with federal requirements--2001 1st sp.s. c 11.**

If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements that are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is inoperative

solely to the extent of the conflict, and the finding or determination does not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. Rules adopted under this act must meet federal requirements that are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state.

[2001 1st sp.s. c 11 § 10.]

**RCW 50.50.901 Severability--2001 1st sp.s. c 11.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[2001 1st sp.s. c 11 § 11.]

**RCW 50.50.902 Effective date--2001 1st sp.s. c 11.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [June 11, 2001].

[2001 1st sp.s. c 11 § 12.]

**RCW 50.50.903 Retroactive application--2001 1st sp.s. c 11.**

This act applies retroactively to services performed on or after December 21, 2000. Indian tribes or tribal units may elect to make payments in lieu of contributions effective December 21, 2000, or a subsequent date.

[2001 1st sp.s. c 11 § 13.]

**Chapter 50.60 RCW  
SHARED WORK COMPENSATION PLANS--BENEFITS**

Sections

50.60.010	Legislative intent.
50.60.020	Definitions.
50.60.030	Compensation plan--Criteria for approval.
50.60.040	Compensation plan--Approval or rejection--Resubmission.
50.60.050	Approved plan--Misrepresentation--Penalties.
50.60.060	Approved plan--Effective date--Expiration.
50.60.070	Approved plan--Revocation--Review of plans.
50.60.080	Approved plan--Modification.
50.60.090	Shared work benefits--Eligibility.
50.60.100	Benefits--Weekly amount--Maximum entitlement--Claims--Conditions.
50.60.110	Benefits--Charge to employers' experience rating accounts.
50.60.120	Benefits--Exhaustee.
50.60.900	Title and rules to apply to shared work benefits--Conflict with federal requirements.
50.60.901	Rules.
50.60.902	Effective date--1983 c 207.

**RCW 50.60.010 Legislative intent.**

In order to provide an economic climate conducive to the retention of skilled workers in industries adversely affected by general economic downturns and to supplement depressed buying power of employees affected by such downturns, the legislature finds that the public interest would be served by the enactment of laws providing greater flexibility in the payment of unemployment compensation benefits in situations where qualified employers elect to retain employees at reduced hours rather than instituting layoffs.

[1983 c 207 § 1.]

**RCW 50.60.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Affected unit" means a specified plant, department, shift, or other definable unit consisting of one or more employees, to which an approved shared work compensation plan applies.

(2) "Fringe benefits" include health insurance, retirement benefits under benefit pension plans as defined in section 3(35) of the employee retirement income security act of 1974, paid vacation and holidays, and sick leave, which are incidents of employment in addition to cash remuneration.

(3) "Shared work benefits" means the benefits payable to employees in an affected unit under an approved shared work compensation plan as distinguished from the benefits otherwise payable under this title.

(4) "Shared work compensation plan" means a plan of an employer, or of an employers' association, under which there is a reduction in the number of hours worked by employees rather than temporary layoffs.

(5) "Shared work employer" means an employer, one or more of whose employees are covered by a shared work compensation plan.

(6) "Usual weekly hours of work" means the normal number of hours of work for full-time employees in the affected unit when that unit is operating on a full-time basis, not to exceed forty hours and not including overtime.

(7) "Unemployment compensation" means the benefits payable under this title other than shared work benefits and includes any amounts payable pursuant to an agreement under federal law providing for compensation, assistance, or allowances with respect to unemployment.

(8) "Employers' association" means an association which is a party to a collective bargaining agreement under which there is a shared work compensation plan.

[1983 c 207 § 2.]

**RCW 50.60.030 Compensation plan--Criteria for approval.**

An employer or employers' association wishing to participate in a shared work compensation program shall submit a written and signed shared work compensation plan to the commissioner for approval. The commissioner shall approve a shared work compensation plan only if the following criteria are met:

- (1) The plan identifies the affected units to which it applies;
- (2) An employee in an affected unit are identified by name, social security number, and by any other information required by the commissioner;
- (3) The usual weekly hours of work for an employee in an affected unit are reduced by not less than ten percent and not more than fifty percent;
- (4) Fringe benefits will continue to be provided on the same basis as before the reduction in work hours. In no event shall the level of health benefits be reduced due to a reduction in hours;
- (5) The plan certifies that the aggregate reduction in work hours is in lieu of temporary layoffs which would have affected at least ten percent of the employees in the affected units to which the plan applies and which would have resulted in an equivalent reduction in work hours;
- (6) The plan applies to at least ten percent of the employees in the affected unit;
- (7) The plan is approved in writing by the collective bargaining agent for each collective bargaining agreement covering any employee in the affected unit;
- (8) The plan will not subsidize seasonal employers during the off season nor subsidize employers who have traditionally used part-time employees; and
- (9) The employer agrees to furnish reports necessary for the proper administration of the plan and to permit access by the commissioner to all records necessary to verify the plan before approval and after approval to evaluate the application of the plan.

In addition to subsections (1) through (9) of this section, the commissioner shall take into account any other factors which may be pertinent.

[1985 c 43 § 1; 1983 c 207 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--1985 c 43:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1985 c 43 § 2.]

**Severability--1985 c 43:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1985 c 43 § 3.]

**RCW 50.60.040 Compensation plan--Approval or rejection--Resubmission.**

The commissioner shall approve or reject a shared work compensation plan in writing

within fifteen days of its receipt. The reasons for the rejection shall be final and nonappealable, but the rejection shall not prevent an employer from submitting another plan for approval not earlier than fifteen days after the date of a previous written rejection.

[1983 c 207 § 4.]

**RCW 50.60.050      Approved plan--Misrepresentation--Penalties.**

If an approved plan or any representation for implementation of the plan is intentionally and substantially misleading or false, any individual who participated in any such misrepresentation shall be subject to criminal prosecution as well as personal liability for any amount of benefits deemed by the commissioner to have been improperly paid from the fund as a result thereof. This provision for personal liability is in addition to any remedy against individual claimants for collection of overpayment of benefits if such claimants participated in or were otherwise at fault in the overpayment.

[1983 c 207 § 5.]

**RCW 50.60.060      Approved plan--Effective date--Expiration.**

A shared work compensation plan shall be effective on the date specified in the plan or on the first day of the second calendar week after the date of the commissioner's approval, whichever is later. The plan shall expire at the end of the twelfth full calendar month after its effective date, or on the date specified in the plan if that date is earlier, unless the plan is revoked before that date by the commissioner. If a plan is revoked by the commissioner, it shall terminate on the date specified in the commissioner's order of revocation.

[1983 c 207 § 6.]

**RCW 50.60.070      Approved plan--Revocation--Review of plans.**

The commissioner may revoke approval of a shared work compensation plan for good cause. The revocation order shall be in writing and shall specify the date the revocation is effective and the reasons for the revocation. Good cause for revocation shall include failure to comply with the assurances given in the plan, unreasonable revision of productivity standards for the affected unit, conduct or occurrences tending to defeat the intent and effective operation of the plan, and violation of the criteria on which approval of the plan was based.

Such action may be initiated at any time by the commissioner on his or her own motion, on the motion of any of the affected unit employees, or on the motion of the appropriate collective bargaining agents. The commissioner shall review each plan at least once within the twelve month period the plan is in effect to assure that it continues to meet the requirements of this chapter.

[1983 c 207 § 7.]

**RCW 50.60.080 Approved plan--Modification.**

An approved shared work compensation plan in effect may be modified with the approval of the commissioner. If the hours of work are increased or decreased beyond the level in the original plan, or any other condition is changed, the employer shall promptly notify the commissioner. If the changes meet the requirements for approval of a plan, the commissioner shall approve the modifications. This approval shall not change the expiration date of the original plan. If the modifications do not meet the requirements for approval, the commissioner shall revoke the plan as specified in RCW 50.60.060.

[1983 c 207 § 8.]

**RCW 50.60.090 Shared work benefits--Eligibility.**

An individual is eligible to receive shared work benefits with respect to any week only if, in addition to meeting the conditions of eligibility for other benefits under this title, the commissioner finds that:

- (1) The individual was employed during that week as a member of an affected unit under an approved shared work compensation plan which was in effect for that week;
- (2) The individual was able to work and was available for additional hours of work and for full-time work with the shared work employer; and
- (3) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, an individual is deemed to have been unemployed in any week for which remuneration is payable to him or her as an employee in an affected unit for less than his or her normal weekly hours of work as specified under the approved shared work compensation plan in effect for that week.

[1983 c 207 § 9.]

**RCW 50.60.100 Benefits--Weekly amount--Maximum entitlement--Claims--Conditions.**

- (1) The shared work weekly benefit amount shall be the product of the regular weekly unemployment compensation benefit amount multiplied by the percentage of reduction in the individual's usual weekly hours of work;
- (2) No individual is eligible in any benefit year for more than the maximum entitlement established for benefits under this title, including benefits under this chapter, nor may an individual be paid shared work benefits for more than a total of twenty-six weeks in any twelve-month period under a shared work compensation plan;
- (3) The shared work benefits paid an individual shall be deducted from the total benefit amount established for that individual's benefit year;
- (4) Claims for shared work benefits shall be filed in the same manner as claims for other benefits under this title or as prescribed by the commissioner by rule;
- (5) Provisions otherwise applicable to unemployment compensation claimants under this title apply to shared work claimants to the extent that they are not inconsistent with this chapter;

(6)(a) If an individual works in the same week for an employer other than the shared work employer and his or her combined hours of work for both employers are equal to or greater than the usual weekly hours of work with the shared work employer, the individual shall not be entitled to benefits under this chapter or title;

(b) If an individual works in the same week for both the shared work employer and another employer and his or her combined hours of work for both employers are less than his or her usual weekly hours of work, the benefit amount payable for that week shall be the weekly unemployment compensation benefit amount reduced by the same percentage that the combined hours are of the usual weekly hours of work. A week for which benefits are paid under this subsection shall count as a week of shared work benefits;

(7) An individual who does not work during a week for the shared work employer, and is otherwise eligible, shall be paid his or her full weekly unemployment compensation benefit amount. Such a week shall not be counted as a week for which shared work benefits were received;

(8) An individual who does not work for the shared work employer during a week but works for another employer, and is otherwise eligible, shall be paid benefits for that week under the partial unemployment compensation provisions of this title. Such a week shall not be counted as a week for which shared work benefits were received.

[1983 c 207 § 10.]

**RCW 50.60.110      Benefits--Charge to employers' experience rating accounts.**

Shared work benefits shall be charged to employers' experience rating accounts in the same manner as other benefits under this title are charged. Employers liable for payments in lieu of contributions shall have shared work benefits attributed to their accounts in the same manner as other benefits under this title are attributed.

[1983 c 207 § 11.]

**RCW 50.60.120      Benefits--Exhaustee.**

An individual who has received all of the shared work benefits, or all of the combined unemployment compensation and shared work benefits, available in a benefit year shall be considered an exhaustee for purposes of the extended benefits program under chapter 50.22 RCW, and, if otherwise eligible under that chapter, shall be eligible to receive extended benefits.

[1983 c 207 § 12.]

**RCW 50.60.900      Title and rules to apply to shared work benefits--Conflict with federal requirements.**

Unless inconsistent with or otherwise provided by this section, this title and rules adopted under this title apply to shared work benefits. To the extent permitted by federal law, those rules

may make such distinctions and requirements as may be necessary with respect to unemployed individuals to carry out the purposes of this chapter, including rules defining usual hours, days, work week, wages, and the duration of plans adopted under this chapter. To the extent that any portion of this chapter may be inconsistent with the requirements of federal law relating to the payment of unemployment insurance benefits, the conflicting provisions or interpretations of this chapter shall be deemed inoperative, but only to the extent of the conflict. If the commissioner determines that such a conflict exists, a statement to that effect shall be filed with the governor's office for transmission to both houses of the legislature.

[1983 c 207 § 13.]

**RCW 50.60.901 Rules.**

The department shall adopt such rules as are necessary to carry out the purposes of chapter 207, Laws of 1983.

[1998 c 245 § 101; 1983 c 207 § 14.]

**RCW 50.60.902 Effective date--1983 c 207.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect with the weeks beginning after July 31, 1983.

[1983 c 207 § 16.]

**Chapter 50.62 RCW  
SPECIAL EMPLOYMENT ASSISTANCE**

Sections

50.62.010	Legislative findings.
50.62.020	Definitions.
50.62.030	Job service program or activity.
50.62.040	Annual report--Wage and benefit history.

**RCW 50.62.010 Legislative findings.**

The legislature finds and declares that:

- (1) The number of persons unemployed in the state is significantly above the national average.
- (2) Persons who are unemployed represent a skilled resource to the economy and the quality of life for all persons in the state.
- (3) There are jobs available in the state that can be filled by unemployed persons.

(4) A public labor exchange can appreciably expedite the employment of unemployed job seekers and filling employer vacancies thereby contributing to the overall health of the state and national economies.

(5) The Washington state job service of the employment security department has provided a proven service of assisting persons to find employment for the past fifty years.

(6) Expediting the reemployment of unemployment insurance claimants will reduce payment of claims drawn from the state unemployment insurance trust fund.

(7) Increased emphasis on assisting in the reemployment of claimants and monitoring claimants' work search efforts will positively impact employer tax rates resulting from the recently enacted experience rating legislation, chapter 205, Laws of 1984.

(8) Special employment service efforts are necessary to adequately serve agricultural employers who have unique needs in the type of workers, recruitment efforts, and the urgency of obtaining sufficient workers.

(9) Study and research of issues related to employment and unemployment provides economic information vital to the decision-making process.

(10) Older workers and the long-term unemployed experience greater difficulty finding new employment at wages comparable to their prelayoff earnings relative to all unemployment insurance claimants who return to work.

(11) After a layoff, older unemployed workers and the long-term unemployed workers fail to find unemployment insurance-covered employment at a much higher rate than other groups of unemployment insurance claimants.

The legislature finds it necessary and in the public interest to have a program of job service to assist persons drawing unemployment insurance claims to find employment, to provide employment assistance to the agricultural industry, and to conduct research into issues related to employment and unemployment.

[1987 c 284 § 1; 1987 c 171 § 1; 1985 ex.s. c 5 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 1987 c 171 § 1 and by 1987 c 284 § 1, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section pursuant to RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**Conflict with federal requirements--1987 c 171:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1987 c 171 § 7.]

**Severability--1987 c 171:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1987 c 171 § 8.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--1985 ex.s. c 5:** "If any part of this act shall be found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state, such conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of such conflict, and such

finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act." [1985 ex.s. c 5 § 16.]

**Severability--1985 ex.s. c 5:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1985 ex.s. c 5 § 17.]

**RCW 50.62.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Job service" means the employment assistance program of the employment security department;

(2) "Employment assistance" means services to unemployed persons focused on and measured by the obtaining of employment;

(3) "Labor exchange" means those activities which match labor supply and labor demand, including recruitment, screening, and referral of qualified workers to employers;

(4) "Special account of the administrative contingency fund" means that fund under RCW 50.24.014 established within the administrative contingency fund of the employment security department which provides revenue for the purposes of this chapter.

(5) "Continuous wage and benefit history" means an information and research system utilizing a longitudinal data base containing information on both employment and unemployment.

(6) "Long-term unemployed" means demographic groups of unemployment insurance claimants identified by the employment security department pursuant to RCW 50.62.040(1)(e) which have the highest percentages of persons who have drawn at least fifteen weeks of unemployment insurance benefits or have the highest percentage of persons who have exhausted their unemployment insurance benefits.

(7) "Older unemployed workers" means unemployment insurance claimants who are at least fifty years of age.

[1987 c 284 § 2; 1985 ex.s. c 5 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1985 ex.s. c 5:** See notes following RCW 50.62.010.

**RCW 50.62.030 Job service program or activity.**

Job service resources shall be used to assist with the reemployment of unemployed workers using the most efficient and effective means of service delivery. The job service program of the employment security department may undertake any program or activity for which funds are available and which furthers the goals of this chapter. These programs and activities shall include, but are not limited to:

(1) Giving older unemployed workers and the long-term unemployed the highest priority for all services made available under this section. The employment security department shall make the services provided under this chapter available to the older unemployed workers and the long-term unemployed as soon as they register under the employment assistance program;

(2) Supplementing basic employment services, with special job search and claimant placement assistance designed to assist unemployment insurance claimants to obtain employment;

(3) Providing employment services, such as recruitment, screening, and referral of qualified workers, to agricultural areas where these services have in the past contributed to positive economic conditions for the agricultural industry; and

(4) Providing otherwise unobtainable information and analysis to the legislature and program managers about issues related to employment and unemployment.

[1995 c 135 § 4. Prior: 1987 c 284 § 3; 1987 c 171 § 2; 1985 ex.s. c 5 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1995 c 135:** See note following RCW 29.04.160.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1987 c 171:** See notes following RCW 50.62.010.

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1985 ex.s. c 5:** See notes following RCW 50.62.010.

**RCW 50.62.040 Annual report--Wage and benefit history.**

(1) Each year the employment security department may publish an annual report on the unemployed based on research conducted on the continuous wage and benefit history and other sources that identifies:

(a) The demographic groups of unemployment insurance claimants that experience the greatest difficulty finding new employment with wages comparable to their prelayoff earnings;

(b) The demographic groups of unemployment insurance claimants that have the highest rates of failure to find unemployment insurance covered-employment after a layoff;

(c) The demographic, industry, and employment characteristics of the unemployment insurance claimant population most closely associated with the exhaustion of an unemployment claim;

(d) The demographic, industry, and employment characteristics of those locked-out workers who are eligible for unemployment compensation under RCW 50.20.090; and

(e) The demographic groups which are defined as the "long-term unemployed" for purposes of this chapter. This listing shall be updated each year.

(2) The employment security department shall continue to fund the continuing wage and benefit history at a level necessary to produce the annual report described in subsection (1) of this section.

[1998 c 245 § 102; 1987 c 284 § 4.]

**Chapter 50.65 RCW  
WASHINGTON SERVICE CORPS**

Sections

50.65.010 Legislative findings.

50.65.020 Definitions.

50.65.030 Washington service corps established--Commissioner's duties.

50.65.040	Washington service corps--Criteria for enrollment.
50.65.050	Washington service corps--List of local youth employment opportunities.
50.65.060	Washington service corps--Placement under work agreements.
50.65.065	Work agreements--Requirements.
50.65.070	Enrollees not to displace current workers.
50.65.080	Commissioner to seek assistance for Washington service corps.
50.65.090	Authority for income-generating projects--Disposition of income.
50.65.100	Work agreements--Nondiscrimination.
50.65.110	Enrollees--Training and subsistence allowance--Medical insurance and medical aid--Notice of coverage.
50.65.120	Exemption of enrollees from unemployment compensation coverage.
50.65.130	Federal and private sector funds and grants.
50.65.138	Use of funds for enrollees and projects in distressed areas--Service corps.
50.65.143	Limitation on use of funds for administration--Service corps.
50.65.150	Washington service corps scholarship account--Created--Use.
50.65.200	Washington serves--Findings--Declaration.
50.65.210	Washington serves--Definitions.
50.65.220	Washington serves--Program--Created--Procedure--Intent.
50.65.230	Washington serves--Applicants--Eligibility.
50.65.240	Washington serves--Disqualification for Washington service corps participation.
50.65.250	Washington serves--Volunteers--Selection--Placement.
50.65.260	Washington serves--Volunteers--Support.
50.65.270	Washington serves--Volunteers--Medical benefits--Benefit limits.
50.65.280	Washington serves--Displacement of current workers prohibited.
50.65.290	Washington serves--Volunteers--Unemployment compensation coverage limited.
50.65.300	Washington serves--Volunteers--Assistance to defer student loan payments.
50.65.310	Washington serves--Volunteers--Subsequent development of skills and experience--Recognition.
50.65.320	Washington serves--Service placement--Work agreements--Contracts--Rules for agencies--Financial support for organizations.
50.65.330	Washington serves--Gifts, grants, endowments--Matching funds.
50.65.901	Conflict with federal requirements--1983 1st ex.s. c 50.
50.65.902	Severability--1983 1st ex.s. c 50.
50.65.903	Conflict with federal requirements--1987 c 167.
50.65.904	Severability--1987 c 167.
50.65.905	Effective date--1987 c 167.
50.65.906	Conflict with federal requirements--1993 sp.s. c 7.
50.65.907	Short title--1993 sp.s. c 7.
50.65.908	Severability--1993 sp.s. c 7.

**Notes:**

*Washington conservation corps: Chapter 43.220 RCW.*

**RCW 50.65.010 Legislative findings.**

The legislature finds that:

- (1) The unemployment rate in the state of Washington is the highest since the great depression, with a significantly higher rate among Washington youth.
- (2) The policy of the state is to conserve and protect its natural and urban resources,

scenic beauty, and historical and cultural sites.

(3) It is in the public interest to target employment projects to those activities which have the greatest benefit to the local economy.

(4) There are many unemployed young adults without hope or opportunities for entrance into the labor force who are unable to afford higher education and who create a serious strain on tax revenues in community services.

(5) The severe cutbacks in community and human services funding leave many local community service agencies without the resources to provide necessary services to those in need.

(6) The talent and energy of Washington's unemployed young adults are an untapped resource which should be challenged to meet the serious shortage in community services and promote and conserve the valuable resources of the state.

Therefore, the legislature finds it necessary and in the public interest to enact the Washington youth employment and conservation act. As part of this chapter, the Washington service corps is established as an operating program of the employment security department. The legislature desires to facilitate the potential of youth to obtain available job opportunities in both public and private agencies.

[1987 c 167 § 1; 1983 1st ex.s. c 50 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** Wherever the phrase "this act" occurred in RCW 50.65.010 through 50.65.130, it has been changed to "this chapter." "This act" [1983 1st ex.s. c 50] consists of this chapter and three uncodified sections.

**RCW 50.65.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of the employment security department.

(2) "Department" means the employment security department.

(3) "Enrollees" means those persons who have completed enrollment forms, completed a work agreement, and who have entered into the Washington service corps following the approval of the director of the supervising agency.

(4) "Corps" means the Washington service corps.

(5) "Work agreement" means the written agreement between the department, the enrollee and the supervising agency under this chapter for a period of up to eighteen months.

(6) "Supervising agencies" means those private or public agencies which develop and implement full-time service projects in which enrollees agree to participate.

(7) "Matching funds" means funding that is provided to the employment security department by agencies or individuals as financial support for a portion of the stipend or wage and benefits paid to the enrollee.

(8) "Financial support" means any thing of value contributed by agencies or individuals to the department for a youth employment project which is reasonably calculated to support directly the development and expansion of a particular program under this chapter and which represents an addition to any financial support previously or customarily provided by the

individual or agency. "Financial support" includes, but is not limited to funds, equipment, facilities, and training.

(9) "Director" means the individual who shall serve as the director of the exchange.

[1987 c 167 § 2; 1983 1st ex.s. c 50 § 2.]

**RCW 50.65.030 Washington service corps established--Commissioner's duties.**

The Washington service corps is established within the employment security department. The commissioner shall:

(1) Appoint a director and other personnel as necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter;

(2) Coordinate youth employment and training efforts under the department's jurisdiction and cooperate with other agencies or departments providing youth services to ensure that funds appropriated for the purposes of this chapter will not be expended to duplicate existing services, but will increase the services of youth to the state;

(3) The employment security department is authorized to place subgrants with other federal, state, and local governmental agencies and private agencies to provide youth employment projects and to increase the numbers of youth employed;

(4) Determine appropriate financial support levels by private business, community groups, foundations, public agencies, and individuals which will provide matching funds for enrollees in service projects under work agreements. The matching funds requirement may be waived for public agencies or reduced for private agencies;

(5) Recruit enrollees who are residents of the state unemployed at the time of application and are at least eighteen years of age but have not reached their twenty-sixth birthday;

(6) Recruit supervising agencies to host the enrollees in full-time service activities which shall not exceed eleven months' duration;

(7) Assist supervising agencies in the development of scholarships and matching funds from private and public agencies, individuals, and foundations in order to support a portion of the enrollee's stipend and benefits;

(8) Develop general employment guidelines for placement of enrollees in supervising agencies to establish appropriate authority for hiring, firing, grievance procedures, and employment standards which are consistent with state and federal law;

(9) Match enrollees with appropriate public agencies and available service projects;

(10) Monitor enrollee activities for compliance with this chapter and compliance with work agreements;

(11) Assist enrollees in transition to employment upon termination from the programs, including such activities as orientation to the labor market, on-the-job training, and placement in the private sector;

(12) Establish a program for providing incentives to encourage successful completion of terms of enrollment in the service corps and the continuation of educational pursuits. Such incentives shall be in the form of educational assistance equivalent to two years of community or technical college tuition for eleven months of service. Educational assistance funding shall only

be used for tuition, fees, and course-related books and supplies. Enrollees who receive educational assistance funding shall start using it within one year of their service completion and shall finish using it within four years of their service completion;

(13) Enter into agreements with the state's community and technical college system and other educational institutions or independent nonprofit agencies to provide special education in basic skills, including reading, writing, and mathematics for those participants who may benefit by participation in such classes. Participation is not mandatory but shall be strongly encouraged.

[1993 c 302 § 1; 1987 c 167 § 3; 1983 1st ex.s. c 50 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 302:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1993." [1993 c 302 § 9.]

**RCW 50.65.040 Washington service corps--Criteria for enrollment.**

The commissioner may select and enroll in the Washington service corps program any person who is at least eighteen years of age but has not reached their twenty-sixth birthday, is a resident of the state, and who is not for medical, legal, or psychological reasons incapable of service. Efforts shall be made to enroll youths who are economically, socially, physically, or educationally disadvantaged. The commissioner may prescribe such additional standards and procedures in consultation with supervising agencies as may be necessary in conformance with this chapter. In addition, the commissioner may select and enroll youth fourteen to seventeen years of age on special projects during the summer and at other times during the school year that may complement and support their school curriculum or that link and support service with learning.

[1993 c 302 § 2; 1987 c 167 § 4; 1983 1st ex.s. c 50 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 302:** See note following RCW 50.65.030.

**RCW 50.65.050 Washington service corps--List of local youth employment opportunities.**

The commissioner shall use existing local offices of the employment security department or contract with independent, private nonprofit agencies in a local community to establish the Washington service corps program and to insure coverage of the program state-wide. Each local office shall maintain a list of available youth employment opportunities in the jurisdiction covered by the local office and the appropriate forms or work agreements to enable the youths to apply for employment in private or public supervising agencies.

[1987 c 167 § 5; 1983 1st ex.s. c 50 § 5.]

**RCW 50.65.060 Washington service corps--Placement under work agreements.**

Placements in the Washington service corps shall be made in supervising agencies under

work agreements as provided under this chapter and shall include those assignments which provide for addressing community needs and conservation problems and will assist the community in economic development efforts. Each work agreement shall:

(1) Demonstrate that the service project is appropriate for the enrollee's interests, skills, and abilities and that the project is designed to meet unmet community needs;

(2) Include a requirement of regular performance evaluation. This shall include clear work performance standards set by the supervising agency and procedures for identifying strengths, recommended improvement areas and conditions for probation or dismissal of the enrollee; and

(3) Include a commitment for partial financial support for the enrollee from private industry, public agencies, community groups, or foundations. The commissioner may establish additional standards for the development of placements for enrollees with supervising agencies and assure that the work agreements comply with those standards. This section shall not apply to conservation corps programs established by chapter 43.220 RCW.

Agencies of the state may use the Washington service corps for the purpose of employing youth qualifying under this chapter.

[1993 c 302 § 3; 1987 c 167 § 6; 1983 1st ex.s. c 50 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 302:** See note following RCW 50.65.030.

**RCW 50.65.065 Work agreements--Requirements.**

For each enrollee, the work agreements, or combination of work agreements, developed under RCW 50.65.060 shall:

(1) Include a variety of experiences consisting of: Indoor activities; outdoor activities; and volunteer activities;

(2) Provide time for participation in a core training program common to all participants.

[1993 c 302 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 302:** See note following RCW 50.65.030.

**RCW 50.65.070 Enrollees not to displace current workers.**

The assignment of enrollees shall not result in the displacement of currently employed workers, including partial displacement such as reduction in hours of nonovertime work, wages, or other employment benefits. Supervising agencies that participate in the program may not terminate, lay-off, or reduce the working hours of any employee for the purpose of utilizing an enrollee with funds available. In circumstances where substantial efficiencies or a public purpose may result, supervising agencies may utilize enrollees to carry out essential agency work or contractual functions without displacing current employees.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 50 § 7.]

**RCW 50.65.080 Commissioner to seek assistance for Washington service corps.**

The commissioner shall seek and may accept, on behalf of the Washington service corps, charitable donations of cash and other assistance including, but not limited to, equipment and materials if the donations are available for appropriate use for the purposes set forth in this chapter.

[1993 c 302 § 6; 1983 1st ex.s. c 50 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 302:** See note following RCW 50.65.030.

**RCW 50.65.090 Authority for income-generating projects--Disposition of income.**

The commissioner may enter into income-generating projects with public or private organizations to further the purposes of this chapter. Moneys received from contractual projects qualifying under this chapter shall be deposited in the state general fund. This section does not apply to conservation corps programs established by chapter 43.220 RCW.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 50 § 9.]

**RCW 50.65.100 Work agreements--Nondiscrimination.**

All parties entering into work agreements under this chapter shall agree that they will not discriminate in the providing of any service on the basis of race, creed, ethnic origin, sex, age, or political affiliation.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 50 § 10.]

**RCW 50.65.110 Enrollees--Training and subsistence allowance--Medical insurance and medical aid--Notice of coverage.**

The compensation received shall be considered a training and subsistence allowance. Comprehensive medical insurance, and medical aid shall be paid for the enrollees in the service corps by the commissioner in accordance with the standards and limitations of the appropriation provided for this chapter. The department shall give notice of coverage to the director of labor and industries after enrollment. The department shall not be deemed an employer of an enrollee for any other purpose.

Other provisions of law relating to civil service, hours of work, rate of compensation, sick leave, unemployment compensation, old age health and survivor's insurance, state retirement plans, and vacation leave do not apply to enrollees.

[1987 c 167 § 7; 1985 c 230 § 6; 1983 1st ex.s. c 50 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1985 c 230:** See RCW 43.220.902.

**RCW 50.65.120 Exemption of enrollees from unemployment compensation coverage.**

The services of enrollees placed with supervising agencies described in chapter 50.44 RCW are exempt from unemployment compensation coverage under RCW 50.44.040(5) and the enrollees shall be so advised by the department.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 50 § 12.]

**RCW 50.65.130 Federal and private sector funds and grants.**

In addition to any other power, duty, or function described by law or rule, the employment security department, through the program established under this chapter, may accept federal or private sector funds and grants and implement such programs relating to community services or employment programs and may enter into contracts respecting such funds or grants. The department may also use funds appropriated for the purposes of this chapter as matching funds for federal or private source funds to accomplish the purposes of this chapter. The Washington service corps shall be the sole recipient of federal funds for youth employment and conservation corps programs.

[1987 c 167 § 8; 1983 1st ex.s. c 50 § 13.]

**RCW 50.65.138 Use of funds for enrollees and projects in distressed areas--Service corps.**

Sixty percent of the general funds available to the service corps program shall be for enrollees from distressed areas and for projects in distressed areas. A distressed area shall mean:

(1) A county which has an unemployment rate which is twenty percent above the state average for the immediately preceding three years;

(2) A community which has experienced sudden and severe loss of employment; or

(3) An area within a county which area:

(a) Is composed of contiguous census tracts;

(b) Has a minimum population of five thousand persons;

(c) The median household income is at least thirty-five percent below the county's median household income, as determined from data collected for the preceding United States ten-year census; and

(d) Has an unemployment rate which is at least forty percent higher than the county's unemployment rate. For purposes of this definition, "families and unrelated individuals" has the same meaning that is ascribed to that term by the federal department of housing and urban development in its regulations authorizing action grants for economic development and neighborhood revitalization projects.

[1987 c 167 § 10.]

**RCW 50.65.143 Limitation on use of funds for administration--Service corps.**

(1) Not more than fifteen percent of the funds available for the service corps shall be expended for administrative costs. For the purposes of this chapter, "administrative costs" include, but are not limited to, program planning and evaluation, budget development and monitoring, personnel management, contract administration, administrative payroll, development of program reports, and administrative office space costs and utilities.

(2) The fifteen percent limitation does not include costs for any of the following: Program support activities such as direct supervision of enrollees and corpsmembers, counseling, education and job training, equipment, advisory board expenses, and extraordinary recruitment and placement procedures necessary to fill project positions.

(3) The total for all items included under subsection (1) of this section and excluded under subsection (2) of this section shall not: (a) Exceed thirty percent of the appropriated funds available during a fiscal biennium for the service and conservation corps programs; or (b) result in an average cost per enrollee or corpsmember from general funds exceeding seven thousand dollars in the 1987-89 biennium and in succeeding biennia as adjusted by inflation factors established by the office of financial management for state budgeting purposes. The test included in (a) and (b) of this subsection are in the alternative, and it is only required that one of the tests be satisfied.

[1987 c 167 § 11.]

**RCW 50.65.150 Washington service corps scholarship account--Created--Use.**

The Washington service corps scholarship account is created in the custody of the state treasurer. The account shall consist of a portion of Washington service corps funding, deposited by the commissioner, in an amount sufficient to provide for the future awarding of educational assistance grants described in RCW 50.65.030. Expenditures from the account may be used only for educational assistance grants described in RCW 50.65.030. Only the commissioner or the commissioner's designee may authorize expenditures from the account. The account is subject to the allotment procedures under chapter 43.88 RCW, but no appropriation is required for expenditures. All earnings of investments of surplus balances in the account shall be deposited to the treasury income account created in RCW 43.84.092.

[1993 c 302 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 302:** See note following RCW 50.65.030.

**RCW 50.65.200 Washington serves--Findings--Declaration.**

The legislature finds that:

(1) Budget constraints are causing severe gaps and reductions in vital services to local communities and citizens. Some of these gaps in services can be filled by citizen volunteers through an organized program to recruit and place volunteers and to expand opportunities for volunteers to serve their communities;

(2) The federal government is proposing expansion of national services programs. These

programs may require significant matching resources from states. State funds supporting the Washington serves program can serve as a required matching source to leverage additional federal national service resources;

(3) Washington state has, through the Washington service corps, successfully offered service opportunities and meaningful work experience to young adults between the ages of eighteen and twenty-five years;

(4) The need exists to expand full-time volunteer opportunities to citizens age twenty-one and over, to encourage senior citizens, college graduates, professional and technically skilled persons, and other adult citizens, to contribute their critical expertise, experience, labor, and commitment to meeting the needs of their communities;

(5) It is appropriate and in the public's interest for Washington state to create opportunities for citizens to engage in full-time, meaningful volunteer service in governmental or private nonprofit agencies, institutions, programs, or activities that address the social, economic, educational, civic, cultural, or environmental needs of local communities;

(6) Through volunteer service, citizens apply their skills and knowledge to the resolution of critical problems or meeting unmet needs, gain valuable experience, refine or develop new skills, and instill a sense of civic pride and commitment to their community;

(7) There is a need to coordinate state and federally funded volunteer service programs that provide living allowances and other benefits to volunteers to maximize the benefits to volunteers and the organizations in which they serve.

It is therefore the legislature's desire to expand full-time volunteer opportunities for citizens age twenty-one and over and to provide appropriate incentives to those who serve. Such a program should be implemented state-wide and coordinated across programs.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 1.]

#### **RCW 50.65.210 Washington serves--Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of the employment security department.

(2) "\*Council" means the Washington council on volunteerism and citizen service authorized by chapter 43.150 RCW.

(3) "Department" means the employment security department.

(4) "Volunteer" means a person at least twenty-one years of age who, upon application and acceptance into the program, is placed in a governmental or private, nonprofit organization to perform full-time service for the benefit of the community, and who receives a living allowance and other benefits as authorized under this chapter.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 2.]

#### **Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 43.150.060, which created the Washington state council on volunteerism and citizen service, was repealed by 1995 c 269 § 2302, effective July 1, 1995.

**RCW 50.65.220 Washington serves--Program--Created--Procedure--Intent.**

There is hereby created within the employment security department a program for full-time community service that shall be known and referred to as the Washington serves program. The department shall recruit, train, place, and evaluate applicants to the program. The department may accept applications and enter into agreements or contracts with any governmental or private nonprofit organization appropriate for placement of volunteers under this program. The commissioner, after consultation with the council, may adopt rules as needed to carry out the intent and purposes of this program. It is the intent of the legislature that the commissioner coordinate this program with all volunteer service programs, whether funded with state or federal dollars, in order to maximize the benefits to volunteers and the communities served under the program. It is also the legislature's intent that to the extent that state funds are paid directly to persons that participate in the program, whether to reimburse, support, assist, or provide other direct payment, no volunteer may have such reimbursement, support, assistance, or other payment reduced or withheld for having served in the program.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 3.]

**RCW 50.65.230 Washington serves--Applicants--Eligibility.**

(1) Applicants to the Washington serves program shall be at least twenty-one years of age and a resident of Washington state.

(2) Applicants may apply to serve for a period of service of one year, except that volunteers may serve for periods of service of less than one year if it is determined by the commissioner, on an individual basis, that a period of service of less than one year is necessary to meet a critical scarce skill or necessary to enable a person or organization to participate in the program.

(3) Volunteers may reapply for periods of service totaling not more than two additional years.

(4) Applicants to the program shall be committed to providing full-time service to the community.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 4.]

**RCW 50.65.240 Washington serves--Disqualification for Washington service corps participation.**

No individual may participate in the Washington serves program created by chapter 7, Laws of 1993 sp. sess., if the person has previously participated for six months or longer in the Washington service corps within the last three years.

[1993 c 302 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 302:** See note following RCW 50.65.030.

**RCW 50.65.250 Washington serves--Volunteers--Selection--Placement.**

(1) Program volunteers shall be selected from among qualified individuals submitting applications for full-time service at such time, in such form, and containing such information as may be necessary to evaluate the suitability of each individual for service, and available placements. The commissioner or the commissioner's designee shall review the application of each individual who applies in conformance with selection criteria established by the commissioner after consultation with the council, and who, on the basis of the information provided in the application, is determined to be suitable to serve as a volunteer under the Washington serves program.

(2) Within available funds, volunteers may be placed with any public or private nonprofit organization, program, or project that qualifies to accept program volunteers according to the rules and application procedures established by the commissioner. Work shall benefit the community or state at-large and may include but is not limited to programs, projects, or activities that:

(a) Address the problems of jobless, homeless, hungry, illiterate, or functionally illiterate persons, and low-income youths;

(b) Provide support and a special focus on those project activities that address the needs of the unemployed and those in need of job training or retraining;

(c) Address significant health care problems, including services to homeless individuals and other low-income persons, especially children, through prevention and treatment;

(d) Meet the health, education, welfare, or related needs of low-income persons, particularly children and low-income minority communities;

(e) Provide care or rehabilitation services to the mentally ill, developmentally disabled, or other persons with disabilities;

(f) Address the educational and education-related needs of children, youth, families, and young adults within public educational institutions or related programs;

(g) Address alcohol and drug abuse prevention, education, and related activities; and

(h) Seek to enhance, improve, or restore the environment or that educate or advocate for a sustainable environment.

(3) Every reasonable effort shall be made to place participants in programs, projects, or activities of their choice if the agencies, programs, or activities are consistent with the intent and purposes of the Washington serves program, if there is mutual agreement between the agency, program, or activity and the volunteer, and if the volunteer's service is consistent with the intent and purpose of the program and would benefit the community or the state as a whole.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 5.]

**RCW 50.65.260 Washington serves--Volunteers--Support.**

(1) Volunteers accepted into the Washington serves program and placed in an approved agency, program, or activity, shall be provided a monthly subsistence allowance in an amount determined by the commissioner taking into consideration the allowance given to VISTA,

Washington service corps, and other similar service programs. For those persons who qualify and are granted a deferment of federal student loan payments while serving in the program, the rate of compensation shall be equal to but not greater than the monthly subsistence allowance granted Volunteers In Service To America (VISTA) serving in this state, as determined by the national ACTION agency or its successor, in accordance with section 105(b)(2) of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, P.L. 93-113, as amended.

(2) The commissioner or the commissioner's designee shall, within available funds, ensure that each volunteer has available support to enable the volunteer to perform the work to which the volunteer is assigned. Such support may include, but is not limited to, reimbursement for travel expenses, payment for education and training expenses, including preservice and on-the-job training necessary for the performance of duties, technical assistance, and other support deemed necessary and appropriate.

(3) At the end of each volunteer's period of service of not less than one year, each volunteer may receive a postservice stipend for each month of completed service in an amount determined by the commissioner. The postservice stipend for those persons who qualify and are granted a deferment of federal student loan payments while serving in this program shall be an amount equal to but not greater than the amount or rate determined by the national ACTION agency or its successor, in accordance with section 105(b)(2) of the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973, P.L. 93-113 as amended, for Volunteers In Service To America (VISTA), who are providing services in this state. Volunteers under the Washington serves program may accrue the stipend for each month of their service period of not less than one year, including any month during which they were in training. The commissioner or the commissioner's designee may, on an individual basis, make an exception to provide a stipend to a volunteer who has served less than one year.

(4) Stipends shall be payable to the volunteer only upon completion of the period of service. Under circumstances determined by the commissioner, the stipend may be paid on behalf of the volunteer to members of the volunteer's family or others designated by the volunteer.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 6.]

**RCW 50.65.270 Washington serves--Volunteers--Medical benefits--Benefit limits.**

Within available funds, medical aid coverage under chapter 51.36 RCW and medical insurance shall be provided to all volunteers under this program. The department shall give notice of medical aid coverage to the director of labor and industries upon acceptance of the volunteer into the program. The department shall not be deemed an employer of any volunteer under the Washington serves program for any other purpose. Other provisions of law relating to civil service, hours of work, rate of compensation, sick leave, unemployment compensation, old age, health and survivor's insurance, state retirement plans, and vacation leave do not apply to volunteers under this program.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 7.]

**RCW 50.65.280 Washington serves--Displacement of current workers prohibited.**

The assignment of volunteers under the Washington serves program shall not result in the displacement of currently employed workers, including partial displacement such as would result from a reduction in hours of nonovertime work, wages, or other employment benefits. Participating agencies, programs, or activities may not terminate, lay off, or reduce the working hours of any employee for the purpose of using volunteers under the Washington serves program. In circumstances where substantial efficiencies or a public purpose may result, participating agencies may use volunteers to carry out essential agency work or contractual functions without displacing current employees.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 8.]

**RCW 50.65.290 Washington serves--Volunteers--Unemployment compensation coverage limited.**

The services of volunteers placed with participating agencies described in chapter 50.44 RCW are not eligible for unemployment compensation coverage. Each volunteer shall be so advised by the commissioner or the commissioner's designee.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 9.]

**RCW 50.65.300 Washington serves--Volunteers--Assistance to defer student loan payments.**

The commissioner or the commissioner's designee may assist any volunteer serving full-time under the Washington serves program in obtaining a service deferment of federally funded student loan payments during his or her period of service.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 10.]

**RCW 50.65.310 Washington serves--Volunteers--Subsequent development of skills and experience--Recognition.**

The commissioner or the commissioner's designee may provide or arrange for educational, vocational, or job counseling for program volunteers at the end of their period of service to (1) encourage volunteers to use the skills and experience which they have derived from their training and service, and (2) promote the development of appropriate opportunities for the use of such skills and experience, and the placement therein of such volunteers. The commissioner or the commissioner's designee may also assist volunteers in developing a plan for gainful employment.

The commissioner shall provide for an appropriate means of recognition or certification of volunteer service.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 11.]

**RCW 50.65.320 Washington serves--Service placement--Work agreements--Contracts--Rules for agencies--Financial support for organizations.**

The executive administrator of the Washington serves program shall recruit and develop service placements and may enter into work agreements or contracts as needed to implement the Washington serves program. The commissioner, after consultation with the council, may adopt rules for participating agencies which rules may include, but are not limited to: Supervision of volunteers, reasonable work space or other working environment conditions, ongoing training, the handling of grievances or disputes, performance evaluations, frequency of agency contacts, and liability insurance coverage. The commissioner shall determine financial support levels for organizations receiving volunteer placements that will provide matching funds for enrollees in service projects under work agreements.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 12.]

**RCW 50.65.330 Washington serves--Gifts, grants, endowments--Matching funds.**

The department may receive such gifts, grants, and endowments from private or public sources that may be made from time to time, in trust or otherwise, for the use and benefit of the Washington serves program and spend the same or any income therefrom according to the terms of the gifts, grants, or endowments.

The department may also use funds appropriated for the purposes of this chapter as matching funds for federal or private source funds to accomplish the purposes of this chapter.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 13.]

**RCW 50.65.901 Conflict with federal requirements--1983 1st ex.s. c 50.**

If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state, such conflicting part of this act is declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 50 § 16.]

**RCW 50.65.902 Severability--1983 1st ex.s. c 50.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 50 § 17.]

**RCW 50.65.903 Conflict with federal requirements--1987 c 167.**

If any part of this chapter is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state, such conflicting part of this chapter is declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this chapter. The rules under this chapter shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state.

[1987 c 167 § 12.]

**RCW 50.65.904 Severability--1987 c 167.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1987 c 167 § 13.]

**RCW 50.65.905 Effective date--1987 c 167.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect June 30, 1987.

[1987 c 167 § 15.]

**RCW 50.65.906 Conflict with federal requirements--1993 sp.s. c 7.**

If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are prescribed conditions to the receipt of federal funds or participation in any federal program, such conflicting part of this act is declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of the act. Rules adopted pursuant to this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 14.]

**RCW 50.65.907 Short title--1993 sp.s. c 7.**

Sections 1 through 13 of this act may be known and cited as the Washington serves act.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 15.]

**RCW 50.65.908 Severability--1993 sp.s. c 7.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1993 sp.s. c 7 § 18.]

**Chapter 50.70 RCW  
PROGRAMS FOR DISLOCATED FOREST PRODUCTS WORKERS**

Sections

50.70.030	Employment opportunities--Benefits.
50.70.040	Recruitment--Career orientation services--Career counseling.
50.70.050	Department of natural resources duties.
50.70.900	Severability--1991 c 315.
50.70.901	Conflict with federal requirements--1991 c 315.
50.70.902	Effective date--1991 c 315.

NOTES:

*Community college program for dislocated forest products workers: RCW 28B.50.259.*

*Emergency mortgage and rental assistance program--Rural natural resources impact areas--Grants and loans:  
RCW 43.63A.610 through 43.63A.640.*

*Enrollment of persons in timber impact areas in basic health plan: RCW 70.47.115.*

*Skagit river salmon recovery plan: RCW 77.95.140.*

**RCW 50.70.030 Employment opportunities--Benefits.**

(1) Employment opportunities under the program shall consist of activities that improve the value of state lands and waters. These activities may include, but are not limited to, thinning and precommercial thinning, pruning, slash removal, reforestation, fire suppression, trail maintenance, maintenance of recreational facilities, dike repair, development and maintenance of tourist facilities, and stream enhancement.

(2) Enrollees in the program shall receive medical and dental benefits as provided under chapter 41.05 RCW, but are exempt from the provisions of chapter 41.06 RCW. Each week, enrollees shall not work more than thirty-two hours in this program and must participate in eight hours of career orientation as established in RCW 50.70.040. Participation in the program is limited to six months.

[1991 c 315 § 7.]

NOTES:

**Intent--1991 c 315:** See note following RCW 28B.50.030.

**RCW 50.70.040 Recruitment--Career orientation services--Career counseling.**

(1) The department shall recruit program applicants and provide employment opportunities by:

(a) Notifying dislocated forest products workers who are receiving unemployment benefits, or dislocated forest products workers who have exhausted unemployment benefits, of their eligibility for the program.

(b) Establishing procedures for dislocated forest products workers to apply to the program.

(c) Developing a pool of workers eligible to enroll in the program.

(d) Contracting with the department of natural resources to provide employment opportunities for not less than two hundred eligible enrollees.

(2) The department shall provide career orientation services to enrollees in the program. The career orientation services shall include, but are not limited to, counseling on employment options and assistance in accessing retraining programs, and assistance in accessing social service programs.

(3) The department shall provide at least eight hours of career counseling each week for program enrollees.

[1991 c 315 § 8.]

NOTES:

**Intent--1991 c 315:** See note following RCW 28B.50.030.

**RCW 50.70.050 Department of natural resources duties.**

(1) The department of natural resources shall enroll candidates in the program from a pool of eligible workers developed by the department.

(2) The department of natural resources shall provide compensation for enrollees.

[1991 c 315 § 9.]

NOTES:

**Intent--1991 c 315:** See note following RCW 28B.50.030.

**RCW 50.70.900 Severability--1991 c 315.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1991 c 315 § 31.]

**RCW 50.70.901 Conflict with federal requirements--1991 c 315.**

If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state.

[1991 c 315 § 32.]

**RCW 50.70.902 Effective date--1991 c 315.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [May 21, 1991], except for section 4 of this act, which shall take effect July 1, 1991.

[1991 c 315 § 33.]

**Chapter 50.72 RCW  
YOUTHBUILD PROGRAM**

Sections

50.72.010	Legislative findings.
50.72.020	Definitions.
50.72.030	Commissioner's duties--Education and employment training grants.
50.72.040	Education and employment training grants--Eligible activities.
50.72.050	Participation time limits--Educational services and activities requirement.
50.72.060	Grant applications--Requirements.
50.72.070	Grant applicants--Information required--Evaluation reports.

**RCW 50.72.010 Legislative findings.**

- (1) The legislature finds that there is a need to:
  - (a) Expand the supply of permanent affordable housing for homeless individuals, low and very low-income persons, and special need populations by utilizing the energies and talents of economically disadvantaged youth;
  - (b) Provide economically disadvantaged youth with opportunities for meaningful work and service to their communities in helping to meet the housing needs of homeless individuals, low and very low-income persons, and special need populations;
  - (c) Enable economically disadvantaged youth to obtain the education and employment skills necessary to achieve economic self-sufficiency; and
  - (d) Foster the development of leadership skills and commitment to community development among youth in designated community empowerment zones.
- (2) The legislature declares that the purpose of the Washington youthbuild program is to:
  - (a) Help disadvantaged youth who have dropped out of school to obtain the education and employment skills necessary to achieve economic self-sufficiency and develop leadership skills and a commitment to community development in designated community empowerment zones; and
  - (b) Provide funding assistance to entities implementing programs that provide comprehensive education and skills training programs designed to lead to self-sufficiency for economically disadvantaged youth.

[1994 sp.s. c 3 § 1.]

**RCW 50.72.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Applicant" means a public or private nonprofit organization agency eligible to provide education and employment training under federal or state employment training programs.

(2) "Commissioner" means the commissioner of employment security.

(3) "Department" means the employment security department.

(4) "Low income" has the same meaning as in RCW 43.185A.010.

(5) "Participant" means an individual that:

(a) Is sixteen to twenty-four years of age, inclusive;

(b) Is or is a member of a very low-income household; and

(c) Is neither attending any school nor subject to a compulsory attendance law and who has not received a secondary school diploma or a certificate of equivalency for such diploma.

(6) "Very low income" means a person or household whose income is at or below fifty percent of the median family income, adjusted for household size, for the county where the household is located.

(7) "Youthbuild" means any program that provides disadvantaged youth with opportunities for employment, education, leadership development, entrepreneurial skills development, and training in the construction or rehabilitation of housing for special need populations, very low-income households, or low-income households.

[1994 sp.s. c 3 § 2.]

**RCW 50.72.030 Commissioner's duties--Education and employment training grants.**

The Washington youthbuild program is established within the department. The commissioner, in cooperation and consultation with the director of the department of community, trade, and economic development, shall:

(1) Make grants, up to the lesser of three hundred thousand dollars or twenty-five percent of the total costs of the youthbuild activities, to applicants eligible to provide education and employment training under federal or state employment training programs, for the purpose of carrying out a wide range of multidisciplinary activities and services to assist economically disadvantaged youth under the federal opportunities for youth: Youthbuild program (106 Stat. 3723; 42 U.S.C. Sec. 8011), or locally developed youthbuild-type programs for economically disadvantaged youth; and

(2) Coordinate youth employment and training efforts under the department's jurisdiction and cooperate with other agencies and departments providing youth services to ensure that funds appropriated for the purposes of this chapter will be used to supplement funding from federal, state, local, or private sources.

[1994 sp.s. c 3 § 3.]

**RCW 50.72.040 Education and employment training grants--Eligible activities.**

(1) Grants made under this chapter shall be used to fund an applicant's activities to implement a comprehensive education and employment skills training program.

(2) Activities eligible for assistance under this chapter include:

(a) Education and job skills training services and activities that include:

(i) Work experience and skills training, coordinated to the maximum extent feasible, with preapprenticeship and apprenticeship programs in construction and rehabilitation trades;

(ii) Services and activities designed to meet the educational needs of participants, including basic skills instruction and remedial education, bilingual education for participants with limited-English proficiency, secondary education services and activities designed to lead to the attainment of a high school diploma or its equivalent, and counseling and assistance in attaining postsecondary education and required financial aid;

(b) Counseling services and related activities;

(c) Activities designed to develop employment and leadership skills;

(d) Support services and need-based stipends necessary to enable the participant to participate in the program and to assist participants through support services in retaining employment;

(e) Wage stipends and benefits provided to participants; and

(f) Administrative costs of the applicant, not to exceed five percent of the amount of assistance provided under this chapter.

[1994 sp.s. c 3 § 4.]

**RCW 50.72.050 Participation time limits--Educational services and activities requirement.**

(1) An individual selected as a participant in the youthbuild program under this chapter may be offered full-time participation for a period of not less than six months and not more than twenty-four months.

(2) An applicant's program that is selected for funding under this chapter shall be structured so that fifty percent of the time spent by the participants in the youthbuild program is devoted to educational services and activities, such as those outlined in RCW 50.72.040.

[1994 sp.s. c 3 § 5.]

**RCW 50.72.060 Grant applications--Requirements.**

(1) An application for a grant under this chapter shall be submitted by the applicant in such form and in accordance with the requirements as determined by the commissioner.

(2) The application for a grant under this chapter shall contain at a minimum:

- (a) The amount of the grant request and its proposed use;
- (b) A description of the applicant and a statement of its qualifications, including a description of the applicant's past experience with housing rehabilitation or construction with youth and youth education and employment training programs, and its relationship with local unions and apprenticeship programs and other community groups;
- (c) A description of the proposed site for the program;
- (d) A description of the educational and job training activities, work opportunities, and other services that will be provided to participants;
- (e) A description of the proposed construction or rehabilitation activities to be undertaken and the anticipated schedule for carrying out such activities;
- (f) A description of the manner in which eligible participants will be recruited and selected, including a description of arrangements which will be made with federal or state agencies, community-based organizations, local school districts, the courts of jurisdiction for status and youth offenders, shelters for homeless individuals and other agencies that serve homeless youth, foster care agencies, and other appropriate public and private agencies;
- (g) A description of the special outreach efforts that will be undertaken to recruit eligible young women, including young women with dependent children;
- (h) A description of how the proposed program will be coordinated with other federal, state, local, and private resources and programs, including vocational, adult, and bilingual education programs, and job training programs;
- (i) Assurances that there will be a sufficient number of adequately trained supervisory personnel in the program who have attained the level of journeyman or have served an apprenticeship through the Washington state apprenticeship training council;
- (j) A description of the applicant's relationship with building contractor groups and trade unions regarding their involvement in training, and the relationship of the youthbuild program with established apprenticeship and training programs;
- (k) A description of activities that will be undertaken to develop the leadership skills of the participants;
- (l) A description of the commitments for any additional resources to be made available to the local program from the applicant, from recipients of other federal, state, local, or private sources; and
- (m) Other factors the commissioner deems necessary.

[1994 sp.s. c 3 § 6.]

**RCW 50.72.070 Grant applicants--Information required--Evaluation reports.**

(1) An applicant selected for funding under this chapter shall provide the department information on program and participant accomplishments. The information shall be provided in progress and final reports as requested by the department.

(2) A final evaluation report shall be prepared on individual programs at the time of their completion. The final evaluation report shall include, but is not limited to, information on the effectiveness of the program, the status of program participants, and recommendations on

program administration at the state and local level.

[1998 c 245 § 103; 1994 sp.s. c 3 § 7.]

## **Chapter 50.98 RCW CONSTRUCTION**

### Sections

50.98.010	Saving clause--1945 c 35.
50.98.020	Appointments and regulations continued.
50.98.030	Actions commenced under prior laws.
50.98.040	Acts repealed.
50.98.050	Conflicting acts repealed.
50.98.060	Repealed acts not reenacted.
50.98.070	Separability of provisions--1945 c 35.
50.98.080	Effective date--1945 c 35.
50.98.100	Base year wages to include remuneration paid for previously uncovered services.
50.98.110	Compliance with federal unemployment tax act--Internal references--Interpretation.

### **RCW 50.98.010 Saving clause--1945 c 35.**

If any provisions of this act, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances, is held invalid, the remainder of the act and the application of such provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

[1945 c 35 § 184; no RRS.]

### **RCW 50.98.020 Appointments and regulations continued.**

The repeal of any acts or parts of acts by this act shall not affect the appointment or employment of any individual or salary, wages, compensation, powers or duties relating to such individual which would continue in effect except for such repeal. Rules and regulations adopted pursuant to the provisions of any acts or parts of acts repealed by this act consistent with the provisions of this act are not affected by such repeal and are hereby continued in full force and effect.

[1945 c 35 § 185; no RRS.]

### **RCW 50.98.030 Actions commenced under prior laws.**

Any action or proceeding had or commenced in any civil or criminal cause prior to the effective date of this act may be prosecuted and continued with the same effect and under the same provisions of the law in effect at the time the action or proceeding was had or commenced: PROVIDED, That no appeal taken subsequent to the effective date of this act will be effective or

valid unless there is compliance with the requirements of this act relating to appeals.

[1945 c 35 § 186; no RRS.]

**RCW 50.98.040 Acts repealed.**

The following acts and parts of acts relating to unemployment compensation are hereby repealed: Chapter 162, Session Laws of 1937; chapter 12, Session Laws of 1939; chapter 214, Session Laws of 1939; section 6 of chapter 201, Session Laws of 1941; chapter 253, Session Laws of 1941; chapter 65, Session Laws of 1943; chapter 127, Session Laws of 1943; chapter 226, Session Laws of 1943.

[1945 c 35 § 188; no RRS.]

**RCW 50.98.050 Conflicting acts repealed.**

All acts or parts of acts in conflict with or in derogation of this act or any part of this act are hereby repealed insofar as the same are in conflict with or in derogation of this act or any part thereof.

[1945 c 35 § 189; no RRS.]

**RCW 50.98.060 Repealed acts not reenacted.**

The repeal of any acts or parts of acts hereby shall not be construed to reenact or revive any act or parts of acts repealed or superseded by the acts or parts of acts hereby repealed.

[1945 c 35 § 190; no RRS.]

**RCW 50.98.070 Separability of provisions--1945 c 35.**

If any section, sentence, clause or phrase of this act should be held to be invalid or unconstitutional the invalidity or unconstitutionality thereof shall not affect the validity or constitutionality of any other section, sentence, clause or phrase of this act.

[1945 c 35 § 191; no RRS.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1951 c 265:** "If any section, sentence, clause or word of this act shall be held unconstitutional, the invalidity of such section, sentence, clause or word shall not affect the validity of any other portion of this act, it being the intent of this legislative assembly to enact the remainder of this act notwithstanding such part so declared unconstitutional should or may be so declared." [1951 c 265 § 14.]

**RCW 50.98.080 Effective date--1945 c 35.**

An emergency exists and this act is necessary for the preservation of the public peace, health, safety, and welfare and shall take effect on the first day of July, 1945.

[1945 c 35 § 192; no RRS.]

**RCW 50.98.100 Base year wages to include remuneration paid for previously uncovered services.**

(1) Effective with benefit years beginning on and after January 1, 1978, base year wages shall include remuneration paid for previously uncovered services: PROVIDED, That the maximum benefits payable to an individual as computed for the benefit year will be reduced to the extent that benefits were paid on the basis of identical calendar quarters of the previously uncovered services with respect to a claim filed by the individual under Title II of the Emergency Jobs and Unemployment Assistance Act of 1974. Benefits will be paid, subject to the provisions of this title, based upon the previously uncovered services to the extent that the unemployment compensation trust fund will be reimbursed for the cost thereof by the federal government under section 121 of PL 94-566 and regulations published by the secretary of labor relating thereto.

(2) For the purposes of this section, the term "previously uncovered services" means services performed before January 1, 1978, which are not employment as defined in Title 50 RCW at any time during the one year period ending December 31, 1975, and which:

(a) Is agricultural labor as defined in RCW 50.04.150 and covered by RCW 50.04.155 or domestic services as defined in and covered by RCW 50.04.160; or

(b) Is service performed by an employee of this state or a political subdivision of this state newly covered by chapter 292, Laws of 1977 ex. sess. or by an employee of a nonprofit educational institution which is not an institution of higher education as provided in RCW 50.44.040(3).

(3) Any nonprofit organization or governmental entity electing to make payments in lieu of contributions shall not be liable to make payments with respect to benefits paid any individual whose base year wages include wages for previously uncovered services as defined in subsection (2)(a) and (b) of this section to the extent that the unemployment compensation fund is reimbursed for the benefits under section 121 of PL 94-566.

(4) Benefits paid any individual whose base year wages include wages for previously uncovered services as defined in subsection (2)(a) and (b) of this section shall not be charged to the experience rating account of any contribution paying employer to the extent that the unemployment compensation fund is reimbursed for the benefits under section 121 of PL 94-566.

[1977 ex.s. c 292 § 20.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--1977 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 50.04.116.

**RCW 50.98.110 Compliance with federal unemployment tax act--Internal references--Interpretation.**

Chapter 292, Laws of 1977 ex. sess. has been enacted to meet the requirements imposed

by the federal unemployment tax act as amended by PL 94-566. Internal references in any section of chapter 292, Laws of 1977 ex. sess. to the provisions of that act are intended only to apply to those provisions as they existed as of \*the effective date of chapter 292, Laws of 1977 ex. sess.

In view of the importance of compliance of chapter 292, Laws of 1977 ex. sess. with the federal unemployment tax act, any ambiguities contained herein should be resolved in a manner consistent with the provisions of that act. Considerable weight has been given to the commentary contained in that document entitled "Draft Language and Commentary to Implement the Unemployment Compensation Amendments of 1976 PL 94-566", published by the United States department of labor, employment and training administration, and that commentary should be referred to when interpreting the provisions of chapter 292, Laws of 1977 ex. sess.

[1977 ex.s. c 292 § 21.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** For the effective dates of 1977 ex.s. c 292, see note following RCW 50.04.116.

**Title 51 RCW  
INDUSTRIAL INSURANCE**

**Chapters**

- 51.04     General provisions.**
- 51.08     Definitions.**
- 51.12     Employments and occupations covered.**
- 51.14     Self-insurers.**
- 51.16     Assessment and collection of premiums--Payrolls and records.**
- 51.18     Retrospective rating plan.**
- 51.24     Actions at law for injury or death.**
- 51.28     Notice and report of accident--Application for compensation.**
- 51.32     Compensation--Right to and amount.**
- 51.36     Medical aid.**
- 51.44     Funds.**
- 51.48     Penalties.**
- 51.52     Appeals.**
- 51.98     Construction.**

**NOTES:**

*Autopsies in industrial deaths: RCW 68.50.103.*

*Civil defense workers, compensation for: Chapter 38.52 RCW.*

*Constitutional protection of employees: State Constitution Art. 2 § 35.*

*Department of labor and industries: Chapter 43.22 RCW.*

*Ferry system employees in extrahazardous employment: RCW 47.64.070.*

*Fisheries patrol officers, compensation insurance and medical aid: RCW 77.12.262.*

*Labor regulations, generally: Title 49 RCW.*

*Lien of employees for contributions to benefit plans: Chapter 60.76 RCW.*

*Occupational and environmental research facility at University of Washington: RCW 28B.20.450 through*

28B.20.458.

*Supervisor of industrial insurance: RCW 43.22.020.*

*Trusts, duration for employee's benefits: Chapter 49.64 RCW.*

*Unemployment compensation: Title 50 RCW.*

*Victims of crimes, benefits: Chapter 7.68 RCW.*

## **Chapter 51.04 RCW GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### Sections

51.04.010	Declaration of police power--Jurisdiction of courts abolished.
51.04.020	Powers and duties.
51.04.030	Medical aid--Rules--Maximum fees--Records and bill payment.
51.04.040	Subpoena power of director--Enforcement by superior court.
51.04.050	Physician's testimony not privileged.
51.04.060	No evasion of benefits or burdens.
51.04.070	Minor worker is sui juris--Guardianship expense.
51.04.080	Sending notices, orders, warrants to claimants.
51.04.082	Notices and orders--Mail or personal service.
51.04.085	Transmission of amounts payable.
51.04.090	Effect of adjudication of applicability.
51.04.100	Statutes of limitation saved.
51.04.105	Continuation of medical aid contracts.
51.04.110	Workers' compensation advisory committee.
51.04.120	Certificate of coverage required--Contents.
51.04.130	Industrial insurance coverage for Hanford workers--Special agreements.
51.04.140	Year 2000 failure--No interest or penalties for failure to pay premium.

### Notes:

*Public assistance recipient receiving industrial insurance compensation, recovery by department: RCW 74.04.530 through 74.04.580.*

### **RCW 51.04.010 Declaration of police power--Jurisdiction of courts abolished.**

The common law system governing the remedy of workers against employers for injuries received in employment is inconsistent with modern industrial conditions. In practice it proves to be economically unwise and unfair. Its administration has produced the result that little of the cost of the employer has reached the worker and that little only at large expense to the public. The remedy of the worker has been uncertain, slow and inadequate. Injuries in such works, formerly occasional, have become frequent and inevitable. The welfare of the state depends upon its industries, and even more upon the welfare of its wage worker. The state of Washington, therefore, exercising herein its police and sovereign power, declares that all phases of the premises are withdrawn from private controversy, and sure and certain relief for workers, injured in their work, and their families and dependents is hereby provided regardless of questions of fault and to the exclusion of every other remedy, proceeding or compensation, except as

otherwise provided in this title; and to that end all civil actions and civil causes of action for such personal injuries and all jurisdiction of the courts of the state over such causes are hereby abolished, except as in this title provided.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 1; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 1; 1961 c 23 § 51.04.010. Prior: 1911 c 74 § 1; RRS § 7673.]

**RCW 51.04.020 Powers and duties.**

The director shall:

- (1) Establish and adopt rules governing the administration of this title;
- (2) Ascertain and establish the amounts to be paid into and out of the accident fund;
- (3) Regulate the proof of accident and extent thereof, the proof of death and the proof of relationship and the extent of dependency;
- (4) Supervise the medical, surgical, and hospital treatment to the intent that it may be in all cases efficient and up to the recognized standard of modern surgery;
- (5) Issue proper receipts for moneys received and certificates for benefits accrued or accruing;
- (6) Investigate the cause of all serious injuries and report to the governor from time to time any violations or laxity in performance of protective statutes or regulations coming under the observation of the department;
- (7) Compile statistics which will afford reliable information upon which to base operations of all divisions under the department;
- (8) Make an annual report to the governor of the workings of the department;
- (9) Be empowered to enter into agreements with the appropriate agencies of other states relating to conflicts of jurisdiction where the contract of employment is in one state and injuries are received in the other state, and insofar as permitted by the Constitution and laws of the United States, to enter into similar agreements with the provinces of Canada; and
- (10) Designate a medical director who is licensed under chapter 18.57 or 18.71 RCW.

[2000 c 5 § 14; 1994 c 164 § 24; 1977 c 75 § 77; 1963 c 29 § 1; 1961 c 23 § 51.04.020. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 3; prior: (i) 1921 c 182 § 9; 1911 c 74 § 24; RRS § 7703. (ii) 1947 c 247 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676f, part.]

NOTES:

**Intent--Purpose--2000 c 5:** See RCW 48.43.005.

**Application--Short title--Captions not law--Construction--Severability--Application to contracts--Effective dates--2000 c 5:** See notes following RCW 48.43.500.

**Severability--1963 c 29:** "If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1963 c 29 § 2.]

*Assignment of wage claims:* RCW 49.48.040.

*Electricians, installations:* Chapters 19.28, 19.29 RCW.

*Farm labor contractors:* Chapter 19.30 RCW.

*Health and safety, underground workers:* Chapter 49.24 RCW.

*Minimum wage act:* Chapter 49.46 RCW.

*Seasonal labor disputes:* Chapter 49.40 RCW.

*Washington Industrial Safety and Health Act: Chapter 49.17 RCW.*

**RCW 51.04.030 Medical aid--Rules--Maximum fees--Records and bill payment.**

(1) The director shall supervise the providing of prompt and efficient care and treatment, including care provided by physician assistants governed by the provisions of chapters 18.57A and 18.71A RCW, acting under a supervising physician, and including chiropractic care, to workers injured during the course of their employment at the least cost consistent with promptness and efficiency, without discrimination or favoritism, and with as great uniformity as the various and diverse surrounding circumstances and locations of industries will permit and to that end shall, from time to time, establish and adopt and supervise the administration of printed forms, rules, regulations, and practices for the furnishing of such care and treatment: PROVIDED, That the medical coverage decisions of the department do not constitute a "rule" as used in RCW 34.05.010(16), nor are such decisions subject to the rule-making provisions of chapter 34.05 RCW except that criteria for establishing medical coverage decisions shall be adopted by rule after consultation with the workers' compensation advisory committee established in RCW 51.04.110: PROVIDED FURTHER, That the department may recommend to an injured worker particular health care services and providers where specialized treatment is indicated or where cost effective payment levels or rates are obtained by the department: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That the department may enter into contracts for goods and services including, but not limited to, durable medical equipment so long as state-wide access to quality service is maintained for injured workers.

(2) The director shall, in consultation with interested persons, establish and, in his or her discretion, periodically change as may be necessary, and make available a fee schedule of the maximum charges to be made by any physician, surgeon, chiropractor, hospital, druggist, physicians' assistants as defined in chapters 18.57A and 18.71A RCW, acting under a supervising physician or other agency or person rendering services to injured workers. The department shall coordinate with other state purchasers of health care services to establish as much consistency and uniformity in billing and coding practices as possible, taking into account the unique requirements and differences between programs. No service covered under this title, including services provided to injured workers, whether aliens or other injured workers, who are not residing in the United States at the time of receiving the services, shall be charged or paid at a rate or rates exceeding those specified in such fee schedule, and no contract providing for greater fees shall be valid as to the excess. The establishment of such a schedule, exclusive of conversion factors, does not constitute "agency action" as used in RCW 34.05.010(3), nor does such a fee schedule constitute a "rule" as used in RCW 34.05.010(16).

(3) The director or self-insurer, as the case may be, shall make a record of the commencement of every disability and the termination thereof and, when bills are rendered for the care and treatment of injured workers, shall approve and pay those which conform to the adopted rules, regulations, established fee schedules, and practices of the director and may reject any bill or item thereof incurred in violation of the principles laid down in this section or the rules, regulations, or the established fee schedules and rules and regulations adopted under it.

200 § 8; 1980 c 14 § 1; prior: 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 239 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 74; 1961 c 23 § 51.04.030; prior: (i) 1917 c 28 § 6; RRS § 7715. (ii) 1919 c 129 § 3; 1917 c 29 § 7; RRS § 7716. (iii) 1923 c 136 § 10; RRS § 7719.]

**RCW 51.04.040 Subpoena power of director--Enforcement by superior court.**

The director and his or her authorized assistants shall have power to issue subpoenas to enforce the attendance and testimony of witnesses and the production and examination of books, papers, photographs, tapes, and records before the department in connection with any claim made to the department, any billing submitted to the department, or the assessment or collection of premiums. The superior court shall have the power to enforce any such subpoena by proper proceedings.

[1987 c 316 § 1; 1986 c 200 § 9; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 1; 1961 c 23 § 51.04.040. Prior: 1915 c 188 § 7; RRS § 7699.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1977 ex.s. c 323:** "If any provision of this 1977 amendatory act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1977 ex.s. c 323 § 29.]

**Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** "This 1977 amendatory act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect on July 1, 1977." [1977 ex.s. c 323 § 30.]

**RCW 51.04.050 Physician's testimony not privileged.**

In all hearings, actions or proceedings before the department or the board of industrial insurance appeals, or before any court on appeal from the board, any physician having theretofore examined or treated the claimant may be required to testify fully regarding such examination or treatment, and shall not be exempt from so testifying by reason of the relation of physician to patient.

[1961 c 23 § 51.04.050. Prior: 1915 c 188 § 4; RRS § 7687.]

**Notes:**

*Nurse-patient privilege subject to RCW 51.04.050: RCW 5.62.030.*

**RCW 51.04.060 No evasion of benefits or burdens.**

No employer or worker shall exempt himself or herself from the burden or waive the benefits of this title by any contract, agreement, rule or regulation, and any such contract, agreement, rule or regulation shall be pro tanto void.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 3; 1961 c 23 § 51.04.060. Prior: 1911 c 74 § 11; RRS § 7685.]

**RCW 51.04.070 Minor worker is sui juris--Guardianship expense.**

A minor shall be deemed sui juris for the purpose of this title, and no other person shall have any cause of action or right to compensation for an injury to such minor worker, except as

expressly provided in this title, but in the event of any disability payments becoming due under this title to a minor worker, under the age of eighteen, such disability payments shall be paid to his or her parent, guardian or other person having legal custody of his or her person until he or she reaches the age of eighteen. Upon the submission of written authorization by any such parent, guardian, or other person, any such disability payments may be paid directly to such injured worker under the age of eighteen years. If it is necessary to appoint a legal guardian to receive such disability payments, there shall be paid from the accident fund or by the self-insurer, as the case may be, toward the expenses of such guardianship a sum not to exceed three hundred dollars.

[1980 c 14 § 2. Prior: 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 4; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 2; 1961 c 23 § 51.04.070; prior: 1959 c 308 § 1; 1957 c 70 § 4; prior: 1927 c 310 § 5, part; 1919 c 131 § 5, part; 1911 c 74 § 6, part; RRS § 7680, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**RCW 51.04.080      Sending notices, orders, warrants to claimants.**

On all claims under this title, claimants' written notices, orders, or warrants shall not be forwarded to, or in care of, any representative of the claimant, but shall be forwarded directly to the claimant until such time as there has been entered an order on the claim appealable to the board of industrial insurance appeals.

[1972 ex.s. c 43 § 2; 1961 c 23 § 51.04.080. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 2; 1957 c 70 § 5; prior: 1947 c 56 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 7, part; 1923 c 136 § 4, part; 1921 c 182 § 6, part; 1919 c 131 § 6, part; 1911 c 74 § 10, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7684, part.]

**RCW 51.04.082      Notices and orders--Mail or personal service.**

Any notice or order required by this title to be mailed to any employer may be served in the manner prescribed by law for personal service of summons and complaint in the commencement of actions in the superior courts of the state, but if the notice or order is mailed, it shall be addressed to the address of the employer as shown by the records of the department, or, if no such address is shown, to such address as the department is able to ascertain by reasonable effort. Failure of the employer to receive such notice or order whether served or mailed shall not release the employer from any tax or any increases or penalties thereon.

[1986 c 9 § 2.]

**RCW 51.04.085      Transmission of amounts payable.**

The department may, at any time, on receipt of written authorization, transmit amounts payable to a claimant, beneficiary, or any supplier of goods or services to the account of such person in a bank or other financial institution regulated by state or federal authority.

[1977 ex.s. c 323 § 26.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**RCW 51.04.090 Effect of adjudication of applicability.**

If any employer shall be adjudicated to be outside the lawful scope of this title, the title shall not apply to him or her or his or her worker, or if any worker shall be adjudicated to be outside the lawful scope of this title because of remoteness of his or her work from the hazard of his or her employer's work, any such adjudication shall not impair the validity of this title in other respects, and in every such case an accounting in accordance with the justice of the case shall be had of moneys received. If the provisions for the creation of the accident fund, or the provisions of this title making the compensation to the worker provided in it exclusive of any other remedy on the part of the worker shall be held invalid the entire title shall be thereby invalidated. In other respects an adjudication of invalidity of any part of this title shall not affect the validity of the title as a whole or any other part thereof.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 5; 1961 c 23 § 51.04.090. Prior: 1911 c 74 § 27; RRS § 7706.]

**RCW 51.04.100 Statutes of limitation saved.**

If the provisions of this title relative to compensation for injuries to or death of workers become invalid because of any adjudication, or be repealed, the period intervening between the occurrence of an injury or death, not previously compensated for under this title by lump payment or completed monthly payments, and such repeal or the rendition of the final adjudication of invalidity shall not be computed as a part of the time limited by law for the commencement of any action relating to such injury or death: PROVIDED, That such action be commenced within one year after such repeal or adjudication; but in any such action any sum paid out of the accident fund to the worker on account of injury, to whom the action is prosecuted, shall be taken into account or disposed of as follows: If the defendant employer shall have paid without delinquency into the accident fund the payment provided by this title, such sums shall be credited upon the recovery as payment thereon, otherwise the sum shall not be so credited but shall be deducted from the sum collected and be paid into the said fund from which they had been previously disbursed.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 6; 1961 c 23 § 51.04.100. Prior: 1911 c 74 § 28; RRS § 7707.]

**RCW 51.04.105 Continuation of medical aid contracts.**

The obligations of all medical aid contracts approved by the supervisor prior to the repeal of any section of this title pertaining to medical aid contracts shall continue until the expiration of such contracts notwithstanding any such repeal and all provisions of this title pertaining to the operation of medical aid contracts and the control and supervision of such contracts which were in effect at the time of such approval shall, notwithstanding any other provision of law, remain in full force and effect.

[1977 ex.s. c 323 § 25.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**RCW 51.04.110 Workers' compensation advisory committee.**

The director shall appoint a workers' compensation advisory committee composed of ten members: Three representing subject workers, three representing subject employers, one representing self-insurers, one representing workers of self-insurers, and two ex officio members, without a vote, one of whom shall be the chairman of the board of industrial appeals and the other the representative of the department. The member representing the department shall be chairman. This committee shall conduct a continuing study of any aspects of workers' compensation as the committee shall determine require their consideration. The committee shall report its findings to the department or the board of industrial insurance appeals for such action as deemed appropriate. The members of the committee shall be appointed for a term of three years commencing on July 1, 1971 and the terms of the members representing the workers and employers shall be staggered so that the director shall designate one member from each such group initially appointed whose term shall expire on June 30, 1972 and one member from each such group whose term shall expire on June 30, 1973. The members shall serve without compensation, but shall be entitled to travel expenses as provided in RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060 as now existing or hereafter amended. The committee may hire such experts, if any, as it shall require to discharge its duties, and may utilize such personnel and facilities of the department and board of industrial insurance appeals as it shall need without charge. All expenses of this committee shall be paid by the department.

[1982 c 109 § 2; 1980 c 14 § 3. Prior: 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 7; 1977 c 75 § 78; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 150; 1975 ex.s. c 224 § 1; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 37; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 67.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34:** See notes following RCW 2.08.115.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** "This 1975 amendatory act shall take effect on July 1, 1975." [1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 20.]

*Managed care pilot projects: RCW 43.72.860.*

**RCW 51.04.120 Certificate of coverage required--Contents.**

Any employer other than a self-insurer subject to this title shall, under such rules as the department shall prescribe, apply for and obtain from the department a certificate of coverage. The certificate shall be personal and nontransferable and shall be valid as long as the employer continues in business and pays the taxes due the state. In case the employer maintains more than one place of business, a separate certificate of coverage for each place at which business is transacted shall be required. Each certificate shall be numbered and shall show the name, residence, and place and character of business of the employer and such other information as the department deems necessary and shall be posted conspicuously at the place of business for which

it is issued. Where a place of business of the employer is changed, the employer must notify the department within thirty days of the new address and a new certificate shall be issued for the new place of business. No employer may engage in any business for which taxes are due under this title without having a certificate of coverage in compliance with this section, except that the department, by general rule, may provide for the issuance of a certificate of coverage to employers with temporary places of business.

[1986 c 9 § 1.]

**Notes:**

*Engaging in business without certificate of coverage: RCW 51.48.103.*

**RCW 51.04.130 Industrial insurance coverage for Hanford workers--Special agreements.**

The department of labor and industries upon the request of the secretary of defense of the United States or the secretary of the United States department of energy, may in its discretion approve special insuring agreements providing industrial insurance coverage for workers engaged in the performance of work, either directly or indirectly, for the United States, regarding projects and contracts at the Hanford Nuclear Reservation. The agreements need not conform to the requirements specified in the industrial insurance law of this state if the department finds that the application of the plan will effectively aid the national interest. The department may also approve or direct changes or modifications of the agreements as it deems necessary.

An agreement entered into under this section remains in full force and effect for as long as the department deems it necessary to accomplish the purposes of this section.

[1997 c 109 § 1; 1951 c 144 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1997 c 109:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1997 c 109 § 4.]

**RCW 51.04.140 Year 2000 failure--No interest or penalties for failure to pay premium. (Expires December 31, 2006.)**

(1) No interest or penalties shall be imposed on any employer because of the failure to pay any premium required by this title to be made to the state treasury for the accident fund, the medical aid fund, the supplemental pension fund, or any other fund created under this title if the employer establishes that:

(a) The failure to pay was caused, in whole or in part, by a year 2000 failure associated with an electronic computing device;

(b) The year 2000 failure being asserted was not proximately caused by a failure of the employer to update an electronic computing device, that is under his or her dominion or control, to be year 2000 compliant; and

(c) If it were not for the year 2000 failure, the employer would have been able to satisfy the payment of premiums in a timely manner.

Payment of such premiums shall be made within thirty days after the year 2000 failure has been corrected or reasonably should have been corrected.

(2)(a) The definitions in RCW 4.22.080 apply to this section unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(b) As used in this section, unless the context clearly requires otherwise, "employer" means a natural person or a small business as defined in RCW 19.85.020.

(3) This section does not affect those transactions upon which a default has occurred before any disruption of financial or data transfer operations attributable to a year 2000 failure.

(4) This section does not apply to any claim or cause of action filed after December 31, 2003.

(5) This section expires December 31, 2006.

[1999 c 369 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 369:** See note following RCW 4.22.080.

## **Chapter 51.08 RCW DEFINITIONS**

Sections

51.08.010	Meaning of words.
51.08.012	"Accredited school."
51.08.013	"Acting in the course of employment."
51.08.014	"Agriculture."
51.08.015	"Amount," "payment," "premium," "contribution," "assessment."
51.08.018	"Average monthly wage."
51.08.020	"Beneficiary."
51.08.030	"Child."
51.08.040	"Department."
51.08.050	"Dependent."
51.08.060	"Director."
51.08.070	"Employer"--Exception.
51.08.095	"Health services provider"--"Provider."
51.08.100	"Injury."
51.08.110	"Invalid."
51.08.140	"Occupational disease."
51.08.142	"Occupational disease"--Exclusion of mental conditions caused by stress.
51.08.150	"Permanent partial disability."
51.08.160	"Permanent total disability."
51.08.173	"Self-insurer."
51.08.175	"State fund"--"State of Washington industrial insurance fund."
51.08.177	"Successor."
51.08.178	"Wages"--Monthly wages as basis of compensation--Computation thereof.

- 51.08.180 "Worker"--Exceptions.  
51.08.185 "Employee."  
51.08.195 Employer and worker--Alternative exception.

**RCW 51.08.010 Meaning of words.**

Unless the context indicates otherwise, words used in this title shall have the meaning given in this chapter.

[1961 c 23 § 51.08.010. Prior: 1939 c 41 § 2, part; 1929 c 132 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 2, part; 1921 c 182 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 2, part; 1917 c 120 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 3, part; RRS § 7675, part.]

**RCW 51.08.012 "Accredited school."**

For the purposes of this title, "accredited school" means a school or course of instruction which is:

(1) Approved by the state superintendent of public instruction, the state board of education, the \*state board for community college education, or the state division of vocational education of the \*\*coordinating council for occupational education; or

(2) Regulated or licensed as to course content by any agency of the state or under any occupational licensing act of the state, or recognized by the apprenticeship council under an agreement registered with the apprenticeship council pursuant to chapter 49.04 RCW.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 2; 1969 ex.s. c 77 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** \*(1) The state board for community college education was renamed the state board for community and technical colleges by 1991 c 238 § 30.

\*\* (2) The coordinating council for occupational education was abolished by 1975 1st ex.s. c 174 § 9.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**RCW 51.08.013 "Acting in the course of employment."**

(1) "Acting in the course of employment" means the worker acting at his or her employer's direction or in the furtherance of his or her employer's business which shall include time spent going to and from work on the jobsite, as defined in RCW 51.32.015 and 51.36.040, insofar as such time is immediate to the actual time that the worker is engaged in the work process in areas controlled by his or her employer, except parking area. It is not necessary that at the time an injury is sustained by a worker he or she is doing the work on which his or her compensation is based or that the event is within the time limits on which industrial insurance or medical aid premiums or assessments are paid.

(2) "Acting in the course of employment" does not include:

(a) Time spent going to or coming from the employer's place of business in an alternative commute mode, notwithstanding that the employer (i) paid directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, the cost of a fare, pass, or other expense associated with the alternative commute mode; (ii)

promoted and encouraged employee use of one or more alternative commute modes; or (iii) otherwise participated in the provision of the alternative commute mode.

(b) An employee's participation in social activities, recreational or athletic activities, events, or competitions, and parties or picnics, whether or not the employer pays some or all of the costs thereof, unless: (i) The participation is during the employee's working hours, not including paid leave; (ii) the employee was paid monetary compensation by the employer to participate; or (iii) the employee was ordered or directed by the employer to participate or reasonably believed the employee was ordered or directed to participate.

(3) "Alternative commute mode" means (a) a carpool or vanpool arrangement whereby a group of at least two but not more than fifteen persons including passengers and driver, is transported between their places of abode or termini near those places, and their places of employment or educational or other institutions, where the driver is also on the way to or from his or her place of employment or educational or other institution; (b) a bus, ferry, or other public transportation service; or (c) a nonmotorized means of commuting such as bicycling or walking.

[1997 c 250 § 10; 1995 c 179 § 1; 1993 c 138 § 1; 1979 c 111 § 15; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 8; 1961 c 107 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1979 c 111:** See note following RCW 46.74.010.

**RCW 51.08.014 "Agriculture."**

"Agriculture" means the business of growing or producing any agricultural or horticultural produce or crop, including the raising of any animal, bird, or insect, or the milk, eggs, wool, fur, meat, honey, or other substances obtained therefrom.

[1971 ex.s. c 289 § 75.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.08.015 "Amount," "payment," "premium," "contribution," "assessment."**

Wherever and whenever in any of the provisions of this title relating to any payments by an employer or worker the words "amount" and/or "amounts," "payment" and/or "payments," "premium" and/or "premiums," "contribution" and/or "contributions," and "assessment" and/or "assessments" appear said words shall be construed to mean taxes, which are the money payments by an employer or worker which are required by this title to be made to the state treasury for the accident fund, the medical aid fund, the supplemental pension fund, or any other fund created by this title.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 9; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 3; 1961 c 23 § 51.08.015. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 25.]

**RCW 51.08.018 "Average monthly wage."**

For purposes of this title, the average monthly wage in the state shall be the average

annual wage as determined under RCW 50.04.355 as now or hereafter amended divided by twelve.

[1977 ex.s. c 323 § 3; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 15.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.08.020 "Beneficiary."**

"Beneficiary" means a husband, wife, child, or dependent of a worker in whom shall vest a right to receive payment under this title: PROVIDED, That a husband or wife of an injured worker, living separate and apart in a state of abandonment, regardless of the party responsible therefor, for more than one year at the time of the injury or subsequently, shall not be a beneficiary. A spouse who has lived separate and apart from the other spouse for the period of two years and who has not, during that time, received, or attempted by process of law to collect, funds for maintenance, shall be deemed living in a state of abandonment.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 10; 1973 1st ex.s. c 154 § 91; 1961 c 23 § 51.08.020. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 6; prior: (i) 1939 c 41 § 2, part; 1929 c 132 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 2, part; 1921 c 182 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 2, part; 1917 c 120 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 3, part; RRS § 7675, part. (ii) 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 154:** See note following RCW 2.12.030.

**RCW 51.08.030 "Child."**

"Child" means every natural born child, posthumous child, stepchild, child legally adopted prior to the injury, child born after the injury where conception occurred prior to the injury, and dependent child in the legal custody and control of the worker, all while under the age of eighteen years, or under the age of twenty-three years while permanently enrolled at a full time course in an accredited school, and over the age of eighteen years if the child is a dependent as a result of a physical, mental, or sensory handicap.

[1986 c 293 § 1; 1980 c 14 § 4. Prior: 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 4; 1977 ex.s. c 80 § 36; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 42 § 37; 1972 ex.s. c 65 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 77 § 1; 1961 c 23 § 51.08.030; prior: 1957 c 70 § 7; prior: (i) 1939 c 41 § 2, part; 1929 c 132 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 2, part; 1921 c 182 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 2, part; 1917 c 120 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 3, part; RRS § 7675, part. (ii) 1941 c 209 § 3, part; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7679, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**Purpose--Intent--Severability--1977 ex.s. c 80:** See notes following RCW 4.16.190.

**Severability--Construction--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 42:** See RCW 26.26.900, 26.26.905.

**RCW 51.08.040 "Department."**

"Department" means department of labor and industries.

[1961 c 23 § 51.08.040.]

**Notes:**

*Department of labor and industries: Chapter 43.22 RCW.*

**RCW 51.08.050 "Dependent."**

"Dependent" means any of the following named relatives of a worker whose death results from any injury and who leaves surviving no widow, widower, or child, viz: Father, mother, grandfather, grandmother, stepfather, stepmother, grandson, granddaughter, brother, sister, half-sister, half-brother, niece, nephew, who at the time of the accident are actually and necessarily dependent in whole or in part for their support upon the earnings of the worker.

[1997 c 325 § 6; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 11; 1961 c 23 § 51.08.050. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 8; prior: 1939 c 41 § 2, part; 1929 c 132 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 2, part; 1921 c 182 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 2, part; 1917 c 120 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 3, part; RRS § 7675, part.]

**RCW 51.08.060 "Director."**

"Director" means the director of labor and industries.

[1961 c 23 § 51.08.060.]

**RCW 51.08.070 "Employer"--Exception.**

"Employer" means any person, body of persons, corporate or otherwise, and the legal representatives of a deceased employer, all while engaged in this state in any work covered by the provisions of this title, by way of trade or business, or who contracts with one or more workers, the essence of which is the personal labor of such worker or workers. Or as a separate alternative, persons or entities are not employers when they contract or agree to remunerate the services performed by an individual who meets the tests set forth in subsections (1) through (6) of RCW 51.08.195.

For the purposes of this title, a contractor registered under chapter 18.27 RCW or licensed under chapter 19.28 RCW is not an employer when:

- (1) Contracting with any other person, firm, or corporation currently engaging in a business which is registered under chapter 18.27 RCW or licensed under chapter 19.28 RCW;
- (2) The person, firm, or corporation has a principal place of business which would be eligible for a business deduction for internal revenue service tax purposes other than that furnished by the contractor for which the business has contracted to furnish services;
- (3) The person, firm, or corporation maintains a separate set of books or records that reflect all items of income and expenses of the business; and
- (4) The work which the person, firm, or corporation has contracted to perform is:
  - (a) The work of a contractor as defined in RCW 18.27.010; or

(b) The work of installing wires or equipment to convey electric current or installing apparatus to be operated by such current as it pertains to the electrical industry as described in chapter 19.28 RCW.

[1991 c 246 § 2; 1981 c 128 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 12; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 1; 1961 c 23 § 51.08.070. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 9; prior: (i) 1939 c 41 § 2, part; 1929 c 132 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 2, part; 1921 c 182 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 2, part; 1917 c 120 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 3, part; RRS § 7675, part. (ii) 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Conflict with federal requirements--1991 c 246:** See notes following RCW 51.08.195.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.08.095 "Health services provider"--"Provider."**

"Health services provider" or "provider" means any person, firm, corporation, partnership, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity providing any kind of services related to the treatment of an industrially injured worker.

[1986 c 200 § 12.]

**RCW 51.08.100 "Injury."**

"Injury" means a sudden and tangible happening, of a traumatic nature, producing an immediate or prompt result, and occurring from without, and such physical conditions as result therefrom.

[1961 c 23 § 51.08.100. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 3; 1957 c 70 § 12; prior: 1939 c 41 § 2, part; 1929 c 132 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 2, part; 1921 c 182 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 2, part; 1917 c 120 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 3, part; RRS § 7675, part.]

**RCW 51.08.110 "Invalid."**

"Invalid" means one who is physically or mentally incapacitated from earning.

[1961 c 23 § 51.08.110. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 13; prior: 1939 c 41 § 2, part; 1929 c 132 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 2, part; 1921 c 182 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 2, part; 1917 c 120 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 3, part; RRS § 7675, part.]

**RCW 51.08.140 "Occupational disease."**

"Occupational disease" means such disease or infection as arises naturally and proximately out of employment under the mandatory or elective adoption provisions of this title.

[1961 c 23 § 51.08.140. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 4; 1957 c 70 § 16; prior: 1951 c 236 § 1; 1941 c 235 § 1, part; 1939 c 135 § 1, part; 1937 c 212 § 1, part; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7679-1, part.]

**RCW 51.08.142 "Occupational disease"--Exclusion of mental conditions caused by**

**stress.**

The department shall adopt a rule pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW that claims based on mental conditions or mental disabilities caused by stress do not fall within the definition of occupational disease in RCW 51.08.140.

[1988 c 161 § 16.]

**RCW 51.08.150 "Permanent partial disability."**

"Permanent partial disability" means the loss of either one foot, one leg, one hand, one arm, one eye, one or more fingers, one or more toes, any dislocation where ligaments were severed where repair is not complete, or any other injury known in surgery to be permanent partial disability.

[1961 c 23 § 51.08.150. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 17; prior: 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**RCW 51.08.160 "Permanent total disability."**

"Permanent total disability" means loss of both legs, or arms, or one leg and one arm, total loss of eyesight, paralysis or other condition permanently incapacitating the worker from performing any work at any gainful occupation.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 13; 1961 c 23 § 51.08.160. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 18; prior: 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**RCW 51.08.173 "Self-insurer."**

"Self-insurer" means an employer or group of employers which has been authorized under this title to carry its own liability to its employees covered by this title.

[1983 c 174 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 80.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.08.175 "State fund"--"State of Washington industrial insurance fund."**

"State fund" means those funds held by the state or any agency thereof for the purposes of this title. The "state of Washington industrial insurance fund" means the department when acting as the agency to insure the industrial insurance obligation of employers. The terms "state fund" and "state of Washington industrial insurance fund" shall be deemed synonymous when applied to the functions of the department connected with the insuring of employers who secure the payment of industrial insurance benefits through the state. The director shall manage the state fund and the state of Washington industrial insurance fund and shall have such powers as are necessary to carry out its functions and may reinsure any risk insured by the state fund.

[1977 ex.s. c 323 § 5; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 5; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 88.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.08.177 "Successor."**

"Successor" means any person to whom a taxpayer quitting, selling out, exchanging, or disposing of a business sells or otherwise conveys, directly or indirectly, in bulk and not in the ordinary course of the taxpayer's business, a major part of the materials, supplies, merchandise, inventory, fixtures, or equipment of the taxpayer.

[1986 c 9 § 3.]

**RCW 51.08.178 "Wages"--Monthly wages as basis of compensation--Computation thereof.**

(1) For the purposes of this title, the monthly wages the worker was receiving from all employment at the time of injury shall be the basis upon which compensation is computed unless otherwise provided specifically in the statute concerned. In cases where the worker's wages are not fixed by the month, they shall be determined by multiplying the daily wage the worker was receiving at the time of the injury:

- (a) By five, if the worker was normally employed one day a week;
- (b) By nine, if the worker was normally employed two days a week;
- (c) By thirteen, if the worker was normally employed three days a week;
- (d) By eighteen, if the worker was normally employed four days a week;
- (e) By twenty-two, if the worker was normally employed five days a week;
- (f) By twenty-six, if the worker was normally employed six days a week;
- (g) By thirty, if the worker was normally employed seven days a week.

The term "wages" shall include the reasonable value of board, housing, fuel, or other consideration of like nature received from the employer as part of the contract of hire, but shall not include overtime pay except in cases under subsection (2) of this section. However, tips shall also be considered wages only to the extent such tips are reported to the employer for federal income tax purposes. The daily wage shall be the hourly wage multiplied by the number of hours the worker is normally employed. The number of hours the worker is normally employed shall be determined by the department in a fair and reasonable manner, which may include averaging the number of hours worked per day.

(2) In cases where (a) the worker's employment is exclusively seasonal in nature or (b) the worker's current employment or his or her relation to his or her employment is essentially part-time or intermittent, the monthly wage shall be determined by dividing by twelve the total wages earned, including overtime, from all employment in any twelve successive calendar months preceding the injury which fairly represent the claimant's employment pattern.

(3) If, within the twelve months immediately preceding the injury, the worker has

received from the employer at the time of injury a bonus as part of the contract of hire, the average monthly value of such bonus shall be included in determining the worker's monthly wages.

(4) In cases where a wage has not been fixed or cannot be reasonably and fairly determined, the monthly wage shall be computed on the basis of the usual wage paid other employees engaged in like or similar occupations where the wages are fixed.

[1988 c 161 § 12; 1980 c 14 § 5. Prior: 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 14; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 6; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.08.180 "Worker"--Exceptions.**

(1) "Worker" means every person in this state who is engaged in the employment of an employer under this title, whether by way of manual labor or otherwise in the course of his or her employment; also every person in this state who is engaged in the employment of or who is working under an independent contract, the essence of which is his or her personal labor for an employer under this title, whether by way of manual labor or otherwise, in the course of his or her employment, or as a separate alternative, a person is not a worker if he or she meets the tests set forth in subsections (1) through (6) of RCW 51.08.195: PROVIDED, That a person is not a worker for the purpose of this title, with respect to his or her activities attendant to operating a truck which he or she owns, and which is leased to a common or contract carrier.

(2) For the purposes of this title, any person, firm, or corporation currently engaging in a business which is registered under chapter 18.27 RCW or licensed under chapter 19.28 RCW is not a worker when:

(a) Contracting to perform work for any contractor registered under chapter 18.27 RCW or licensed under chapter 19.28 RCW;

(b) The person, firm, or corporation has a principal place of business which would be eligible for a business deduction for internal revenue service tax purposes other than that furnished by the contractor for which the business has contracted to furnish services;

(c) The person, firm, or corporation maintains a separate set of books or records that reflect all items of income and expenses of the business; and

(d) The work which the person, firm, or corporation has contracted to perform is:

(i) The work of a contractor as defined in RCW 18.27.010; or

(ii) The work of installing wires or equipment to convey electric current or installing apparatus to be operated by such current as it pertains to the electrical industry as described in chapter 19.28 RCW.

(3) Any person, firm, or corporation registered under chapter 18.27 RCW or licensed under chapter 19.28 RCW including those performing work for any contractor registered under chapter 18.27 RCW or licensed under chapter 19.28 RCW is a worker when the contractor supervises or controls the means by which the result is accomplished or the manner in which the work is performed.

(4) For the purposes of this title, any person participating as a driver or back-up driver in commuter ride sharing, as defined in RCW 46.74.010(1), is not a worker while driving a ride-sharing vehicle on behalf of the owner or lessee of the vehicle.

[1991 c 246 § 3; 1987 c 175 § 3; 1983 c 97 § 1; 1982 c 80 § 1; 1981 c 128 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 15; 1961 c 23 § 51.08.180. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 20; prior: (i) 1939 c 41 § 2, part; 1929 c 132 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 2, part; 1921 c 182 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 2, part; 1917 c 120 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 3, part; RRS § 7675, part. (ii) 1937 c 211 § 2; RRS § 7674-1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Conflict with federal requirements--1991 c 246:** See notes following RCW 51.08.195.

**RCW 51.08.185 "Employee."**

"Employee" shall have the same meaning as "worker" when the context would so indicate, and shall include all officers of the state, state agencies, counties, municipal corporations, or other public corporations, or political subdivisions.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 16; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 4.]

**RCW 51.08.195 Employer and worker--Alternative exception.**

As a separate alternative to the definition of "employer" under RCW 51.08.070 and the definition of "worker" under RCW 51.08.180, services performed by an individual for remuneration shall not constitute employment subject to this title if it is shown that:

(1) The individual has been and will continue to be free from control or direction over the performance of the service, both under the contract of service and in fact; and

(2) The service is either outside the usual course of business for which the service is performed, or the service is performed outside all of the places of business of the enterprise for which the service is performed, or the individual is responsible, both under the contract and in fact, for the costs of the principal place of business from which the service is performed; and

(3) The individual is customarily engaged in an independently established trade, occupation, profession, or business, of the same nature as that involved in the contract of service, or the individual has a principal place of business for the business the individual is conducting that is eligible for a business deduction for federal income tax purposes; and

(4) On the effective date of the contract of service, the individual is responsible for filing at the next applicable filing period, both under the contract of service and in fact, a schedule of expenses with the internal revenue service for the type of business the individual is conducting; and

(5) On the effective date of the contract of service, or within a reasonable period after the effective date of the contract, the individual has established an account with the department of revenue, and other state agencies as required by the particular case, for the business the individual is conducting for the payment of all state taxes normally paid by employers and businesses and has registered for and received a unified business identifier number from the state of Washington; and

(6) On the effective date of the contract of service, the individual is maintaining a

separate set of books or records that reflect all items of income and expenses of the business which the individual is conducting.

[1991 c 246 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1991 c 246:** "This act shall take effect January 1, 1992." [1991 c 246 § 10.]

**Conflict with federal requirements--1991 c 246:** "If any part of this act is found to be in conflict with federal requirements which are a prescribed condition to the allocation of federal funds to the state or the eligibility of employers in this state for federal unemployment tax credits, the conflicting part of this act is hereby declared to be inoperative solely to the extent of the conflict, and such finding or determination shall not affect the operation of the remainder of this act. The rules under this act shall meet federal requirements which are a necessary condition to the receipt of federal funds by the state or the granting of federal unemployment tax credits to employers in this state." [1991 c 246 § 9.]

## **Chapter 51.12 RCW EMPLOYMENTS AND OCCUPATIONS COVERED**

Sections

51.12.010	Employments included--Declaration of policy.
51.12.020	Employments excluded.
51.12.025	Persons working on parents' family farms--Optional exclusion from coverage.
51.12.035	Volunteers.
51.12.045	Offenders performing community service.
51.12.050	Public entity work--Partnerships with volunteer groups and businesses for community improvement projects.
51.12.060	Federal projects.
51.12.070	Work done by contract--Subcontractors.
51.12.080	Railway employees.
51.12.090	Intrastate and interstate commerce.
51.12.095	Common carrier employees--Owners and operators of trucks.
51.12.100	Maritime occupations--Segregation of payrolls--Common enterprise.
51.12.102	Maritime workers--Asbestos-related disease.
51.12.110	Elective adoption--Withdrawal--Cancellation.
51.12.120	Extraterritorial coverage.
51.12.130	Registered apprentices or trainees.
51.12.140	Volunteer law enforcement officers.
51.12.150	Musicians and entertainers.
51.12.160	Foreign degree-granting institutions--Employee services in country of domicile.
51.12.170	Student volunteers.

NOTES:

*Ferry system employees: RCW 47.64.070.*

*Health and safety of underground workers: Chapter 49.24 RCW.*

### **RCW 51.12.010      Employments included--Declaration of policy.**

There is a hazard in all employment and it is the purpose of this title to embrace all employments which are within the legislative jurisdiction of the state.

This title shall be liberally construed for the purpose of reducing to a minimum the

suffering and economic loss arising from injuries and/or death occurring in the course of employment.

[1972 ex.s. c 43 § 6; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 2; 1961 c 23 § 51.12.010. Prior: 1959 c 55 § 1; 1955 c 74 § 2; prior: (i) 1947 c 281 § 1, part; 1943 c 210 § 1, part; 1939 c 41 § 1, part; 1937 c 211 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 1, part; 1921 c 182 § 1, part; 1919 c 131 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 2, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7674, part. (ii) 1923 c 128 § 1, part; RRS § 7674a, part.]

**RCW 51.12.020      Employments excluded.**

The following are the only employments which shall not be included within the mandatory coverage of this title:

(1) Any person employed as a domestic servant in a private home by an employer who has less than two employees regularly employed forty or more hours a week in such employment.

(2) Any person employed to do gardening, maintenance, or repair, in or about the private home of the employer. For the purposes of this subsection, "maintenance" means the work of keeping in proper condition, "repair" means to restore to sound condition after damage, and "private home" means a person's place of residence.

(3) A person whose employment is not in the course of the trade, business, or profession of his or her employer and is not in or about the private home of the employer.

(4) Any person performing services in return for aid or sustenance only, received from any religious or charitable organization.

(5) Sole proprietors or partners.

(6) Any child under eighteen years of age employed by his or her parent or parents in agricultural activities on the family farm.

(7) Jockeys while participating in or preparing horses for race meets licensed by the Washington horse racing commission pursuant to chapter 67.16 RCW.

(8)(a) Except as otherwise provided in (b) of this subsection, any bona fide officer of a corporation voluntarily elected or voluntarily appointed in accordance with the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the corporation, who at all times during the period involved is also a bona fide director, and who is also a shareholder of the corporation. Only such officers who exercise substantial control in the daily management of the corporation and whose primary responsibilities do not include the performance of manual labor are included within this subsection.

(b) Alternatively, a corporation that is not a "public company" as defined in \*RCW 23B.01.400(21) may exempt eight or fewer bona fide officers, who are voluntarily elected or voluntarily appointed in accordance with the articles of incorporation or bylaws of the corporation and who exercise substantial control in the daily management of the corporation, from coverage under this title without regard to the officers' performance of manual labor if the exempted officer is a shareholder of the corporation, or may exempt any number of officers if all the exempted officers are related by blood within the third degree or marriage. If a corporation that is not a "public company" elects to be covered under subsection (8)(a) of this section, the

corporation's election must be made on a form prescribed by the department and under such reasonable rules as the department may adopt.

(c) Determinations respecting the status of persons performing services for a corporation shall be made, in part, by reference to Title 23B RCW and to compliance by the corporation with its own articles of incorporation and bylaws. For the purpose of determining coverage under this title, substance shall control over form, and mandatory coverage under this title shall extend to all workers of this state, regardless of honorary titles conferred upon those actually serving as workers.

(d) A corporation may elect to cover officers who are exempted by this subsection in the manner provided by RCW 51.12.110.

(9) Services rendered by a musician or entertainer under a contract with a purchaser of the services, for a specific engagement or engagements when such musician or entertainer performs no other duties for the purchaser and is not regularly and continuously employed by the purchaser. A purchaser does not include the leader of a group or recognized entity who employs other than on a casual basis musicians or entertainers.

(10) Services performed by a newspaper carrier selling or distributing newspapers on the street or from house to house.

(11) Services performed by an insurance agent, insurance broker, or insurance solicitor, as defined in RCW 48.17.010, 48.17.020, and 48.17.030, respectively.

(12) Services performed by a booth renter as defined in RCW 18.16.020. However, a person exempted under this subsection may elect coverage under RCW 51.32.030.

(13) Members of a limited liability company, if either:

(a) Management of the company is vested in its members, and the members for whom exemption is sought would qualify for exemption under subsection (5) of this section were the company a sole proprietorship or partnership; or

(b) Management of the company is vested in one or more managers, and the members for whom the exemption is sought are managers who would qualify for exemption under subsection (8) of this section were the company a corporation.

[1999 c 68 § 1; 1997 c 314 § 18. Prior: 1991 c 324 § 18; 1991 c 246 § 4; 1987 c 316 § 2; 1983 c 252 § 1; 1982 c 63 § 15; 1981 c 128 § 3; 1979 c 128 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 7; 1973 c 124 § 1; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 7; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 3; 1961 c 23 § 51.12.020; prior: 1955 c 74 § 3; prior: 1947 c 281 § 1, part; 1943 c 210 § 1, part; 1939 c 41 § 1, part; 1937 c 211 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 1, part; 1921 c 182 § 1, part; 1919 c 131 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 2, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7674, part.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 23B.01.400 was amended by 2000 c 168 § 1, changing subsection (21) to subsection (22).

**Severability--1991 c 324:** See RCW 18.16.910.

**Effective date--Conflict with federal requirements--1991 c 246:** See notes following RCW 51.08.195.

**Effective dates--Implementation--1982 c 63:** See note following RCW 51.32.095.

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

---

**RCW 51.12.025      Persons working on parents' family farms--Optional exclusion from**

**coverage.**

(1) The parent or parents of a person at least eighteen years of age but under twenty-one years of age may elect to exclude from mandatory coverage under this title the parent's employment of that person in agricultural activities on their family farm if:

(a) The person resides with his or her parent or parents or resides on their family farm; and

(b) The parent or parents file a written notice with the department electing exclusion from coverage.

(2) A parent or parents who have elected to exclude a person under this subsection may subsequently obtain coverage for that person under RCW 51.12.110.

[1996 c 8 § 1.]

**RCW 51.12.035      Volunteers.**

(1) Volunteers shall be deemed employees and/or workers, as the case may be, for all purposes relating to medical aid benefits under chapter 51.36 RCW.

A "volunteer" shall mean a person who performs any assigned or authorized duties for the state or any agency thereof, except emergency services workers as described by chapter 38.52 RCW, brought about by one's own free choice, receives no wages, and is registered and accepted as a volunteer by the state or any agency thereof, prior to the occurrence of the injury or the contraction of an occupational disease, for the purpose of engaging in authorized volunteer service: PROVIDED, That such person shall be deemed to be a volunteer although he or she may be granted maintenance and reimbursement for actual expenses necessarily incurred in performing his or her assigned or authorized duties.

Any and all premiums or assessments due under this title on account of such volunteer service shall be the obligation of and be paid by the state or any agency thereof which has registered and accepted the services of volunteers.

(2) Except as provided in RCW 51.12.050, volunteers may be deemed employees and/or workers, as the case may be, for all purposes relating to medical aid benefits under chapter 51.36 RCW at the option of any city, county, town, special district, municipal corporation, or political subdivision of any type, or any private nonprofit charitable organization, when any such unit of local government or any such nonprofit organization has given notice of covering all of its volunteers to the director prior to the occurrence of the injury or contraction of an occupational disease.

A "volunteer" shall mean a person who performs any assigned or authorized duties for any such unit of local government, or any such organization, except emergency services workers as described by chapter 38.52 RCW, or fire fighters covered by chapter 41.24 RCW, brought about by one's own free choice, receives no wages, and is registered and accepted as a volunteer by any such unit of local government, or any such organization which has given such notice, for the purpose of engaging in authorized volunteer services: PROVIDED, That such person shall be deemed to be a volunteer although he or she may be granted maintenance and reimbursement for actual expenses necessarily incurred in performing his or her assigned or authorized duties:

PROVIDED FURTHER, That juveniles performing community services under chapter 13.40 RCW may not be granted coverage as volunteers under this section.

Any and all premiums or assessments due under this title on account of such volunteer service for any such unit of local government, or any such organization shall be the obligation of and be paid by such organization which has registered and accepted the services of volunteers and exercised its option to secure the medical aid benefits under chapter 51.36 RCW for such volunteers.

[2001 c 138 § 3; 1981 c 266 § 3; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 17; 1975 1st ex.s. c 79 § 1; 1974 ex.s. c 171 § 44; 1971 c 20 § 1.]

NOTES:

**Finding--Purpose--2001 c 138:** See note following RCW 51.12.050.

**RCW 51.12.045 Offenders performing community service.**

Offenders performing community services pursuant to court order or under RCW 13.40.080 may be deemed employees and/or workers under this title at the option of the state, county, city, town, or nonprofit organization under whose authorization the services are performed. Any premiums or assessments due under this title for community services work shall be the obligation of and be paid for by the state agency, county, city, town, or nonprofit organization for which the offender performed the community services. Coverage commences when a state agency, county, city, town, or nonprofit organization has given notice to the director that it wishes to cover offenders performing community services before the occurrence of an injury or contraction of an occupational disease.

[1986 c 193 § 1; 1984 c 24 § 4; 1981 c 266 § 1.]

**Notes:**

*Offenders treated as employees or workers by local governments: RCW 35.21.209, 35A.21.220, 36.16.139.*

**RCW 51.12.050 Public entity work--Partnerships with volunteer groups and businesses for community improvement projects.**

(1) Whenever a public entity engages in any work, or let a contract therefor, in which workers are employed for wages, this title shall be applicable thereto. The employer's payments into the accident fund shall be made from the treasury of the public entity. If the work is being done by contract, the payroll of the contractor and the subcontractor shall be the basis of computation and, in the case of contract work consuming less than one year in performance, the required payment into the accident fund shall be based upon the total payroll. The contractor and any subcontractor shall be subject to the provisions of this title, and the state for its general fund, the county, municipal corporation, or other taxing district shall be entitled to collect from the contractor the full amount payable to the accident fund and the contractor, in turn, shall be entitled to collect from the subcontractor his or her proportionate amount of the payment.

(2)(a) A public entity may seek partnerships with volunteer groups and businesses to engage in community improvement projects to benefit the public entity. In administering a

project, the public entity must:

(i) Provide prospective donors and participants written notice of the risks and responsibilities to be assumed by the public entity and the donors or participants. A volunteer donating labor on the project must, before beginning work, document in writing that he or she has received the notice and that he or she is donating labor as a result of his or her own free choice; and

(ii) Pay premiums and assessments required under this title to secure medical aid benefits under chapter 51.36 RCW for volunteers donating labor on the project.

(b) A contractor or employer donating equipment or materials for use on a community improvement project shall not, for the purposes of this title, be considered the employer of an individual donating labor unless the contractor or employer pays the individual wages for working on the project or makes working on the project a condition of employment. This subsection applies regardless of whether:

(i) The contractor or employer informs the individual about the community improvement project or encourages the individual to donate labor on the project;

(ii) The individual uses equipment or materials on the project that are donated by the contractor or the individual's employer; or

(iii) The individual is granted maintenance or reimbursement for actual expenses necessarily incurred in performing labor for the project.

(3) Whenever and so long as, by state law, city charter, or municipal ordinance, provision is made for employees or peace officers injured in the course of employment, such employees shall not be entitled to the benefits of this title and shall not be included in the payroll of the municipality under this title: PROVIDED, That whenever any state law, city charter, or municipal ordinance only provides for payment to the employee of the difference between his or her actual wages and that received under this title such employees shall be entitled to the benefits of this title and may be included in the payroll of the municipality.

(4) The definitions in this subsection apply throughout this section, unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(a) "Community improvement project" means a project sponsored by a public entity that uses donated labor, materials, or equipment and includes, but is not limited to, projects to repair, restore, or preserve historic property.

(b) "Historic property" means real property owned by a public entity including, but not limited to, barns, schools, military structures, and cemeteries.

(c) "Public entity" means the state, county, any municipal corporation, or other taxing district.

[2001 c 138 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 18; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 8; 1961 c 23 § 51.12.050. Prior: 1955 c 74 § 6; prior: (i) 1923 c 136 § 5, part; 1921 c 182 § 8, part; 1915 c 188 § 6, part; 1911 c 74 § 17, part; RRS § 7692, part. (ii) 1923 c 128 § 1, part; RRS § 7674a, part.]

NOTES:

**Finding--Purpose--2001 c 138:** "The legislature finds that government and business partnerships on projects for community improvement can assist communities to preserve historic property and create opportunities

for volunteer service. The legislature also recognizes that uncertainty about risks and obligations may deter employers who would otherwise be willing to donate materials and equipment to a community project. The purpose of this act is to encourage participation by establishing clear criteria for determining industrial insurance obligations with respect to donated labor on certain community projects." [2001 c 138 § 1.]

**RCW 51.12.060 Federal projects.**

The application of this title and related safety laws is hereby extended to all lands and premises owned or held by the United States of America, by deed or act of cession, by purchase or otherwise, which are within the exterior boundaries of the state of Washington, and to all projects, buildings, constructions, improvements, and property belonging to the United States of America, which are within the exterior boundaries of the state, in the same way and to the same extent as if said premises were under the exclusive jurisdiction of the state, and as fully as is permitted under the provisions of that act of the congress of the United States approved June 25, 1936, granting to the several states jurisdiction and authority to apply their state workers' compensation laws on all property and premises belonging to the United States of America, being 49 United States Statutes at large 1938, title 40, section 290 United States code, 1958 edition: PROVIDED, That this title shall not apply to employees of the United States of America.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 19; 1961 c 23 § 51.12.060. Prior: 1937 c 147 § 1; RRS § 7676-2.]

**RCW 51.12.070 Work done by contract--Subcontractors.**

The provisions of this title shall apply to all work done by contract; the person, firm, or corporation who lets a contract for such work shall be responsible primarily and directly for all premiums upon the work. The contractor and any subcontractor shall be subject to the provisions of this title and the person, firm, or corporation letting the contract shall be entitled to collect from the contractor the full amount payable in premiums and the contractor in turn shall be entitled to collect from the subcontractor his proportionate amount of the payment.

For the purposes of this section, a contractor registered under chapter 18.27 RCW or licensed under chapter 19.28 RCW shall not be responsible for any premiums upon the work of any subcontractor if:

- (1) The subcontractor is currently engaging in a business which is registered under chapter 18.27 RCW or licensed under chapter 19.28 RCW;
- (2) The subcontractor has a principal place of business which would be eligible for a business deduction for internal revenue service tax purposes other than that furnished by the contractor for which the business has contracted to furnish services;
- (3) The subcontractor maintains a separate set of books or records that reflect all items of income and expenses of the business; and
- (4) The subcontractor has contracted to perform:
  - (a) The work of a contractor as defined in RCW 18.27.010; or
  - (b) The work of installing wires or equipment to convey electric current or installing apparatus to be operated by such current as it pertains to the electrical industry as described in chapter 19.28 RCW.

It shall be unlawful for any county, city or town to issue a construction building permit to any person who has not submitted to the department an estimate of payroll and paid premium thereon as provided by chapter 51.16 RCW of this title or proof that such person has qualified as a self-insurer.

[1981 c 128 § 4; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 81; 1965 ex.s. c 20 § 1; 1961 c 23 § 51.12.070. Prior: 1955 c 74 § 7; prior: 1923 c 136 § 5, part; 1921 c 182 § 8, part; 1915 c 188 § 6, part; 1911 c 74 § 17, part; RRS § 7692, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.12.080      Railway employees.**

Inasmuch as it has proved impossible in the case of employees of common carriers by railroad, engaged in maintenance and operation of railways doing interstate, foreign and intrastate commerce, and in maintenance and construction of their equipment, to separate and distinguish the connection of such employees with interstate or foreign commerce from their connection with intrastate commerce, and such employees have, in fact, received no compensation under this title, the provisions of this title shall not apply to work performed by such employees in the maintenance and operation of such railroads or performed in the maintenance or construction of their equipment, or to the employees of such common carriers by railroad engaged therein, but nothing herein shall be construed as excluding from the operation of this title railroad construction work, or the employees engaged thereon: PROVIDED, That common carriers by railroad engaged in such interstate or foreign commerce and in intrastate commerce shall, in all cases where liability does not exist under the laws of the United States, be liable in damages to any person suffering injury while employed by such carrier, or in case of the death of such employee, to the surviving spouse and child, or children, and if no surviving spouse or child or children, then to the parents, minor sisters, or minor brothers, residents of the United States at the time of such death, and who were dependent upon such deceased for support, to the same extent and subject to the same limitations as the liability now existing, or hereafter created, by the laws of the United States governing recoveries by railroad employees injured while engaged in interstate commerce: PROVIDED FURTHER, That if any interstate common carrier by railroad shall also be engaged in one or more intrastate enterprises or industries (including street railways and power plants) other than its railroad, the foregoing provisions of this section shall not exclude from the operation of the other sections of this title or bring under the foregoing proviso of this section any work of such other enterprise or industry, the payroll of which may be clearly separable and distinguishable from the payroll of the maintenance or operation of such railroad, or of the maintenance or construction of its equipment: PROVIDED FURTHER, That nothing in this section shall be construed as relieving an independent contractor engaged through or by his employees in performing work for a common carrier by railroad, from the duty of complying with the terms of this title, nor as depriving any employee of such independent contractor of the benefits of this title.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 154 § 92; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 9; 1961 c 23 § 51.12.080. Prior: 1925 ex.s. c 84 § 1; 1919 c 67 § 1; 1917 c 29 § 19; 1911 c 74 § 18; RRS § 7693.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 154:** See note following RCW 2.12.030.

**RCW 51.12.090 Intrastate and interstate commerce.**

The provisions of this title shall apply to employers and workers (other than railways and their workers) engaged in intrastate and also in interstate or foreign commerce, for whom a rule of liability or method of compensation now exists under or may hereafter be established by the congress of the United States, only to the extent that the payroll of such workers may and shall be clearly separable and distinguishable from the payroll of workers engaged in interstate or foreign commerce: PROVIDED, That as to workers whose payroll is not so clearly separable and distinguishable the employer shall in all cases be liable in damages for injuries to the same extent and under the same circumstances as is specified in the case of railroads in the first proviso of RCW 51.12.080: PROVIDED FURTHER, That nothing in this title shall be construed to exclude goods or materials and/or workers brought into this state for the purpose of engaging in work.

[1983 c 170 § 1; 1982 c 63 § 16; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 20; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 10; 1961 c 23 § 51.12.090. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 10; 1919 c 67 § 3; RRS § 7695.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Implementation--1982 c 63:** See note following RCW 51.32.095.

**RCW 51.12.095 Common carrier employees--Owners and operators of trucks.**

(1) Common or contract carriers doing business in this state that are engaged exclusively in interstate or foreign commerce, or any combination thereof, shall provide coverage under this title for their Washington employees, unless the employer has furnished workers' compensation insurance coverage under the laws of another state for the coverage of employees in this state: PROVIDED, That any common or contract carrier or its successor that formerly had coverage under this title and by virtue of being exclusively engaged in interstate or foreign commerce, or any combination thereof, withdrew its acceptance of liability under this title by filing written notice with the director of the withdrawal of its acceptance prior to January 2, 1987, shall be governed by the provisions of this section that were in effect as of that date.

(2) A person who is domiciled in this state and who owns and operates a truck engaged in intrastate, interstate, or foreign commerce, or any combination thereof, may elect coverage under this title in the manner provided by RCW 51.32.030, whether or not the truck is leased to a common or contract carrier.

[1989 c 368 § 1; 1983 c 170 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1989 c 368:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1989." [1989 c 368 § 2.]

**RCW 51.12.100 Maritime occupations--Segregation of payrolls--Common enterprise.**

(1) The provisions of this title shall not apply to a master or member of a crew of any vessel, or to employers and workers for whom a right or obligation exists under the maritime laws or federal employees' compensation act for personal injuries or death of such workers.

(2) If an accurate segregation of payrolls of workers for whom such a right or obligation exists under the maritime laws cannot be made by the employer, the director is hereby authorized and directed to fix from time to time a basis for the approximate segregation of the payrolls of employees to cover the part of their work for which no right or obligation exists under the maritime laws for injuries or death occurring in such work, and the employer, if not a self-insurer, shall pay premiums on that basis for the time such workers are engaged in their work.

(3) Where two or more employers are simultaneously engaged in a common enterprise at one and the same site or place in maritime occupations under circumstances in which no right or obligation exists under the maritime laws for personal injuries or death of such workers, such site or place shall be deemed for the purposes of this title to be the common plant of such employers.

(4) In the event payments are made under this title prior to the final determination under the maritime laws or federal employees' compensation act, such benefits shall be repaid by the worker or beneficiary if recovery is subsequently made under the maritime laws or federal employees' compensation act.

[1991 c 88 § 3; 1988 c 271 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 21; 1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 3; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 11; 1961 c 23 § 51.12.100. Prior: 1931 c 79 § 1; 1925 ex.s. c 111 § 1; RRS § 7693a.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Applicability--1988 c 271 §§ 1-4:** See note following RCW 51.12.102.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

*Ferry system employees in extrahazardous employment: RCW 47.64.070.*

**RCW 51.12.102 Maritime workers--Asbestos-related disease.**

(1) The department shall furnish the benefits provided under this title to any worker or beneficiary who may have a right or claim for benefits under the maritime laws of the United States resulting from an asbestos-related disease if (a) there are objective clinical findings to substantiate that the worker has an asbestos-related claim for occupational disease and (b) the worker's employment history has a prima facie indicia of injurious exposure to asbestos fibers while employed in the state of Washington in employment covered under this title. The department shall render a decision as to the liable insurer and shall continue to pay benefits until the liable insurer initiates payments or benefits are otherwise properly terminated under this title.

(2) The benefits authorized under subsection (1) of this section shall be paid from the medical aid fund, with the self-insurers and the state fund each paying a pro rata share, based on number of worker hours, of the costs necessary to fund the payments. For the purposes of this subsection only, the employees of self-insured employers shall pay an amount equal to one-half of the share charged to the self-insured employer.

(3) If the department determines that the benefits paid under subsection (1) of this section are owed to the worker or beneficiary by a self-insurer or the state fund, then the self-insurer or state fund shall reimburse the medical aid fund for all benefits paid and costs incurred by the fund.

(4) If the department determines that the benefits paid under subsection (1) of this section are owed to the worker or beneficiary by a federal program other than the federal social security, old age survivors, and disability insurance act, 42 U.S.C. or an insurer under the maritime laws of the United States:

(a) The department shall pursue the federal program insurer on behalf of the worker or beneficiary to recover from the federal program insurer the benefits due the worker or beneficiary and on its own behalf to recover the benefits previously paid to the worker or beneficiary and costs incurred;

(b) For the purpose of pursuing recovery under this subsection, the department shall be subrogated to all of the rights of the worker or beneficiary receiving compensation under subsection (1) of this section; and

(c) The department shall not pursue the worker or beneficiary for the recovery of benefits paid under subsection (1) of this section unless the worker or beneficiary receives recovery from the federal program insurer, in addition to receiving benefits authorized under this section. The director may exercise his or her discretion to waive, in whole or in part, the recovery of any such benefits where the recovery would be against equity and good conscience.

(d) Actions pursued against federal program insurers determined by the department to be liable for benefits under this section may be prosecuted by special assistant attorneys general. The attorney general shall select special assistant attorneys general from a list compiled by the department and the Washington state bar association. The attorney general, in conjunction with the department and the Washington state bar association, shall adopt rules and regulations outlining the criteria and the procedure by which private attorneys may have their names placed on the list of attorneys available for appointment as special assistant attorneys general to litigate actions under this subsection. Attorneys' fees and costs shall be paid in conformity with applicable federal and state law. Any legal costs remaining as an obligation of the department shall be paid from the medical aid fund.

(5) The provisions of subsection (1) of this section shall not apply if the worker or beneficiary refuses, for whatever reason, to assist the department in making a proper determination of coverage. If a worker or beneficiary refuses to cooperate with the department, self-insurer, or federal program insurer by failing to provide information that, in the opinion of the department, is relevant in determining the liable insurer, or if a worker refuses to submit to medical examination, or obstructs or fails to cooperate with the examination, or if the worker or beneficiary fails to cooperate with the department in pursuing benefits from the federal program insurer, the department shall reject the application for benefits. No information obtained under this section is subject to release by subpoena or other legal process.

(6) The amount of any third party recovery by the worker or beneficiary shall be subject to a lien by the department to the full extent that the medical aid fund has not been otherwise reimbursed by another insurer. Reimbursement shall be made immediately to the medical aid

fund upon recovery from the third party suit. If the department determines that the benefits paid under subsection (1) of this section are owed to the worker or beneficiary by a federal program insurer, the department shall not participate in the costs or attorneys' fees incurred in bringing the third party suit.

[1993 c 168 § 1; 1988 c 271 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Applicability--1993 c 168:** "This act applies to all claims without regard to the date of injury or date of filing of the claim." [1993 c 168 § 2.]

**Effective date--1993 c 168:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1993." [1993 c 168 § 3.]

**Report to legislature--1988 c 271 § 1:** "The department of labor and industries shall conduct a study of the program established by RCW 51.12.102. The department's study shall include the use of benefits under the program and the cost of the program. The department shall report the results of the study to the economic development and labor committee of the senate and the commerce and labor committee of the house of representatives, or the appropriate successor committees, at the start of the 1993 regular legislative session." [1988 c 271 § 4.]

**Effective date--Applicability--1988 c 271 §§ 1-4:** "Sections 1 through 4 of this act shall take effect July 1, 1988, and shall apply to all claims filed on or after that date or pending a final determination on that date." [1988 c 271 § 5.]

**RCW 51.12.110 Elective adoption--Withdrawal--Cancellation.**

Any employer who has in his or her employment any person or persons excluded from mandatory coverage pursuant to RCW 51.12.020 may file notice in writing with the director, on such forms as the department may provide, of his or her election to make such persons otherwise excluded subject to this title. The employer shall forthwith display in a conspicuous manner about his or her works, and in a sufficient number of places to reasonably inform his or her workers of the fact, printed notices furnished by the department stating that he or she has so elected. Said election shall become effective upon the filing of said notice in writing. The employer and his or her workers shall be subject to all the provisions of this title and entitled to all of the benefits thereof: PROVIDED, That those who have heretofore complied with the foregoing conditions and are carried and considered by the department as within the purview of this title shall be deemed and considered as having fully complied with its terms and shall be continued by the department as entitled to all of the benefits and subject to all of the liabilities without other or further action. Any employer who has complied with this section may withdraw his or her acceptance of liability under this title by filing written notice with the director of the withdrawal of his or her acceptance. Such withdrawal shall become effective thirty days after the filing of such notice or on the date of the termination of the security for payment of compensation, whichever last occurs. The employer shall, at least thirty days before the effective date of the withdrawal, post reasonable notice of such withdrawal where the affected worker or workers work and shall otherwise notify personally the affected workers. Withdrawal of acceptance of this title shall not affect the liability of the department or self-insurer for compensation for any injury occurring during the period of acceptance.

The department shall have the power to cancel the elective adoption coverage if any required payments or reports have not been made. Cancellation by the department shall be no later than thirty days from the date of notice in writing by the department advising of cancellation being made.

[1991 c 246 § 5; 1982 c 63 § 17; 1980 c 14 § 6. Prior: 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 22; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 8; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 85; 1961 c 23 § 51.12.110; prior: 1959 c 308 § 11; 1929 c 132 § 5; 1923 c 136 § 6; 1911 c 74 § 19; RRS § 7696.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Conflict with federal requirements--1991 c 246:** See notes following RCW 51.08.195.

**Effective dates--Implementation--1982 c 63:** See note following RCW 51.32.095.

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.12.120 Extraterritorial coverage.**

(1) If a worker, while working outside the territorial limits of this state, suffers an injury on account of which he or she, or his or her beneficiaries, would have been entitled to compensation under this title had the injury occurred within this state, the worker, or his or her beneficiaries, shall be entitled to compensation under this title if at the time of the injury:

(a) His or her employment is principally localized in this state; or

(b) He or she is working under a contract of hire made in this state for employment not principally localized in any state; or

(c) He or she is working under a contract of hire made in this state for employment principally localized in another state whose workers' compensation law is not applicable to his or her employer; or

(d) He or she is working under a contract of hire made in this state for employment outside the United States and Canada.

(2) The payment or award of compensation or other recoveries, including settlement proceeds, under the workers' compensation law of another state, territory, province, or foreign nation to a worker or his or her beneficiaries otherwise entitled on account of such injury to compensation under this title shall not be a bar to a claim for compensation under this title if that claim under this title is timely filed. If compensation is paid or awarded under this title, the total amount of compensation or other recoveries, including settlement proceeds, paid or awarded the worker or beneficiary under such other workers' compensation law shall be credited against the compensation due the worker or beneficiary under this title.

(3)(a) An employer not domiciled in this state who is employing workers in this state in work for which the employer must be registered under chapter 18.27 RCW or licensed under chapter 19.28 RCW, or prequalified under RCW 47.28.070, must secure the payment of compensation under this title by:

(i) Insuring the employer's workers' compensation obligation under this title with the department;

(ii) Being qualified as a self-insurer under this title; or

(iii) For employers domiciled in a state or province of Canada subject to an agreement entered into under subsection (7) of this section, as permitted by the agreement, filing with the

department a certificate of coverage issued by the agency that administers the workers' compensation law in the employer's state or province of domicile certifying that the employer has secured the payment of compensation under the other state's or province's workers' compensation law.

(b) The department shall adopt rules to implement this subsection.

(4) If a worker or beneficiary is entitled to compensation under this title by reason of an injury sustained in this state while in the employ of an employer who is domiciled in another state or province of Canada and the employer:

(a) Is not subject to subsection (3) of this section and has neither opened an account with the department nor qualified as a self-insurer under this title, the employer or his or her insurance carrier shall file with the director a certificate issued by the agency that administers the workers' compensation law in the state of the employer's domicile, certifying that the employer has secured the payment of compensation under the workers' compensation law of the other state and that with respect to the injury the worker or beneficiary is entitled to the benefits provided under the other state's law.

(b) Has filed a certificate under subsection (3)(a)(iii) of this section or (a) of this subsection (4):

(i) The filing of the certificate constitutes appointment by the employer or his or her insurance carrier of the director as its agent for acceptance of the service of process in any proceeding brought by any claimant to enforce rights under this title;

(ii) The director shall send to such employer or his or her insurance carrier, by registered or certified mail to the address shown on such certificate, a true copy of any notice of claim or other process served on the director by the claimant in any proceeding brought to enforce rights under this title;

(iii) If the employer is a self-insurer under the workers' compensation law of the other state or province of Canada, the employer shall, upon submission of evidence or security, satisfactory to the director, of his or her ability to meet his or her liability to the claimant under this title, be deemed to be a qualified self-insurer under this title; and

(iv) If the employer's liability under the workers' compensation law of the other state or province of Canada is insured:

(A) The employer's carrier, as to such claimant only, shall be deemed to be subject to this title. However, unless the insurer's contract with the employer requires the insurer to pay an amount equivalent to the compensation benefits provided by this title, the insurer's liability for compensation shall not exceed the insurer's liability under the workers' compensation law of the other state or province; and

(B) If the total amount for which the employer's insurer is liable under (b)(iv)(A) of this subsection is less than the total of the compensation to which the claimant is entitled under this title, the director may require the employer to file security satisfactory to the director to secure the payment of compensation under this title.

(c) If subject to subsection (3) of this section, has not complied with subsection (3) of this section or, if not subject to subsection (3) of this section, has neither qualified as a self-insurer nor secured insurance coverage under the workers' compensation law of another state or

province of Canada, the claimant shall be paid compensation by the department and the employer shall have the same rights and obligations, and is subject to the same penalties, as other employers subject to this title.

(5) As used in this section:

(a) A person's employment is principally localized in this or another state when: (i) His or her employer has a place of business in this or the other state and he or she regularly works at or from the place of business; or (ii) if (a)(i) of this subsection is not applicable, he or she is domiciled in and spends a substantial part of his or her working time in the service of his or her employer in this or the other state;

(b) "Workers' compensation law" includes "occupational disease law" for the purposes of this section.

(6) A worker whose duties require him or her to travel regularly in the service of his or her employer in this and one or more other states may agree in writing with his or her employer that his or her employment is principally localized in this or another state, and, unless the other state refuses jurisdiction, the agreement shall govern as to any injury occurring after the effective date of the agreement.

(7) The director is authorized to enter into agreements with the appropriate agencies of other states and provinces of Canada that administer their workers' compensation law with respect to conflicts of jurisdiction and the assumption of jurisdiction in cases where the contract of employment arises in one state or province and the injury occurs in another. If the other state's or province's law requires Washington employers to secure the payment of compensation under the other state's or province's workers' compensation laws for work performed in that state or province, then employers domiciled in that state or province must purchase compensation covering their workers engaged in that work in this state under this state's industrial insurance law. When an agreement under this subsection has been executed and adopted as a rule of the department under chapter 34.05 RCW, it binds all employers and workers subject to this title and the jurisdiction of this title is governed by this rule.

[1999 c 394 § 1; 1998 c 279 § 2; 1995 c 199 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 23; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 12; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 82.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Intent--1998 c 279:** "The legislature finds that a competitive disadvantage exists in the construction industry because of a disparity in workers' compensation coverage requirements among the states. The intent of this act is (1) to provide an equal footing for all contractors bidding on or engaging in construction work in this state, (2) to ensure that all workers injured while in the course of employment in this state receive the benefits to which they are entitled, and (3) to not create disincentives for employers to hire workers in this state." [1998 c 279 § 1.]

**Severability--1995 c 199:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1995 c 199 § 8.]

**RCW 51.12.130 Registered apprentices or trainees.**

(1) All persons registered as apprentices or trainees with the state apprenticeship council and participating in supplemental and related instruction classes conducted by a school district, a

community college, a vocational school, or a local joint apprenticeship committee, shall be considered as workers of the state apprenticeship council and subject to the provisions of Title 51 RCW, for the time spent in actual attendance at such supplemental and related instruction classes.

(2) The assumed wage rate for all apprentices or trainees during the hours they are participating in supplemental and related instruction classes, shall be three dollars per hour. This amount shall be used for purposes of computations of premiums. For purposes of computing disability compensation payments, the actual wage rate during employment shall be used.

(3) Only those apprentices or trainees who are registered with the state apprenticeship council prior to their injury or death and who incur such injury or death while participating in supplemental and related instruction classes shall be entitled to benefits under the provisions of Title 51 RCW.

(4) The filing of claims for benefits under the authority of this section shall be the exclusive remedy of apprentices or trainees and their beneficiaries for injuries or death compensable under the provisions of Title 51 RCW against the state, its political subdivisions, the school district, community college, or vocational school and their members, officers or employees or any employer regardless of negligence.

(5) This section shall not apply to any apprentice or trainee who has earned wages for the time spent in participating in supplemental and related instruction classes.

[1988 c 140 § 1; 1987 c 185 § 31; 1973 c 110 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1987 c 185:** "In 1977, in two separate pieces of legislation relating to industrial insurance, the Washington legislature changed certain references from "workmen's" or "workman's" compensation to "workers" compensation. The purpose of this act is to correct remaining obsolete references to "workmen's compensation" and "workmen." [1987 c 185 § 1.]

**Severability--1987 c 185:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1987 c 185 § 41.]

**RCW 51.12.140 Volunteer law enforcement officers.**

(1) As used in this section:

(a) "Municipal corporation" means any city, town, or county authorized by law to maintain and operate a law enforcement department;

(b) "Law enforcement department" means any regularly organized police department, sheriff's department, department of public safety, or other similar organization which has as its primary purpose the enforcement of state or local penal laws and the preservation of public order, which consists wholly of volunteer law enforcement officers or a combination of volunteer and paid law enforcement officers, and which is duly organized and maintained by a municipal corporation;

(c) "Volunteer law enforcement officer" means a person who is a member of a law enforcement department and who (i) performs assigned or authorized duties for the law

enforcement department by his or her own free choice; (ii) serves in a position that is not basically clerical or secretarial in nature; (iii) is registered and accepted as a volunteer by the law enforcement department; and (iv) receives no monetary remuneration other than maintenance and reimbursement for actual expenses necessarily incurred in performing assigned duties; and

(d) "Performance of duty" includes any work in and about the volunteer law enforcement officers' quarters, police station, or any other place under the direction or general orders of the officer having the authority to order a volunteer law enforcement officer to perform the work; providing law enforcement assistance; patrol; drill; and any work of an emergency nature performed in accordance with the rules of the law enforcement department.

(2) Any municipal corporation maintaining and operating a law enforcement department may elect to provide coverage under this title for all of its volunteer law enforcement officers for death or disability occurring in the performance of their duties as volunteer law enforcement officers. Any municipal corporation electing to provide the coverage shall file a written notice of coverage with the director.

(3) Coverage under this section shall be for all the applicable death, disability, and medical aid benefits of this title and shall be effective only for injuries which occur and occupational diseases which are contracted after the notice of coverage has been filed with the director.

Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prohibit a municipal corporation from covering its volunteer law enforcement officers and other volunteers under RCW 51.12.035(2), as now or hereafter amended, for medical aid benefits only.

(4) Volunteer law enforcement officers for whom municipal corporations have given notice of coverage under this section shall be deemed workers or employees, as the case may be, and the performance of their duties shall be deemed employment or in the course of employment, as the case may be, for all purposes of this title except where expressly excluded or where the context clearly requires otherwise.

(5) All premiums, assessments, contributions, and penalties due under this title because coverage is provided under this section shall be the obligation of and be paid by the municipal corporation giving the notice of coverage to the director.

(6) Any municipal corporation electing coverage under this section shall maintain a time log in which the number of hours worked by each of its volunteer law enforcement officers is recorded. The log shall be made available for inspection upon the request of any authorized employee of the department.

(7) Any municipal corporation electing coverage under this section may withdraw the coverage by filing a written notice of the withdrawal with the director. The withdrawal shall become effective thirty days after filing the notice or on the date of the termination of the security for payment of compensation, whichever occurs later. At least thirty days before the effective date of the withdrawal, the municipal corporation shall notify each of its volunteer law enforcement officers of the withdrawal. Withdrawal of coverage under this section shall not affect the liability of the department or self-insurer for compensation for any injury occurring during the period in which coverage was provided.

[1977 ex.s. c 113 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1977 ex.s. c 113:** "If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1977 ex.s. c 113 § 2.]

**RCW 51.12.150 Musicians and entertainers.**

Any musician or entertainer who performs as a member of a group or recognized entity is deemed an employee of the group or entity and the leader of the group or entity shall be required to properly register as an employer with the department and pay industrial insurance premiums on behalf of his or her employees. If a musician or entertainer is a sole performer or performs as a partner in a group or entity, or performs on a casual basis, the musician or entertainer shall be exempted from mandatory coverage of this title. However, any such sole performer, partner, or casual performer may elect to be covered under this title and shall be subject to all the provisions and entitled to all the benefits under this title.

[1983 c 252 § 2.]

**Notes:**

*Employments excluded--Musicians and entertainers: RCW 51.12.020.*

**RCW 51.12.160 Foreign degree-granting institutions--Employee services in country of domicile.**

The services of employees of a foreign degree-granting institution who are nonimmigrant aliens under the immigration laws of the United States, shall, for the purposes of RCW 51.12.120, be considered to be localized or principally localized, in the country of domicile of the foreign degree-granting institution as defined in RCW 28B.90.010 in those instances where the income of those employees would be exempt from taxation by virtue of the terms and provisions of any treaty between the United States and the country of domicile of the foreign degree-granting institution. However, a foreign degree-granting institution is not precluded from otherwise establishing that a nonimmigrant employee's services are, for the purpose of such statutes, principally located in its country of domicile.

[1993 c 181 § 9.]

**RCW 51.12.170 Student volunteers.**

(1) An employer covered under this title may elect to include student volunteers as employees or workers for all purposes relating to medical aid benefits under chapter 51.36 RCW. The employer shall give notice of its intent to cover all of its student volunteers to the director prior to the occurrence of the injury or contraction of an occupational disease.

(2) A student volunteer is an enrolled student in a public school as defined in RCW

28A.150.010 who is participating as a volunteer under a program authorized by the public school. The student volunteer shall perform duties for the employer without wages. The student volunteer shall be deemed to be a volunteer even if the student is granted maintenance and reimbursement for actual expenses necessarily incurred in performing his or her assigned or authorized duties. A person who earns wages for the services performed is not a student volunteer.

(3) Any and all premiums or assessments due under this title on account of service by a student volunteer shall be paid by the employer who has registered and accepted the services of volunteers and has exercised its option to secure the medical aid benefits under chapter 51.36 RCW for the student volunteers.

[1994 c 246 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Implementation--1994 c 246 § 1:** "Section 1 of this act shall take effect October 1, 1994. The department of labor and industries may take such steps as are necessary to ensure that this section is implemented on its effective date." [1994 c 246 § 3.]

## **Chapter 51.14 RCW SELF-INSURERS**

Sections

51.14.010	Duty to secure payment of compensation--Options.
51.14.020	Qualification.
51.14.030	Certification of employer as self-insurer.
51.14.040	Surety liability--Termination.
51.14.050	Termination of status--Notice--Financial requirements.
51.14.060	Default by self-insurer--Authority of director--Liability for reimbursement.
51.14.070	Payments upon default.
51.14.073	Default lien.
51.14.077	Self-insurers' insolvency trust--Assessments--Rules.
51.14.080	Withdrawal of certification--Grounds.
51.14.090	Withdrawal of certification, corrective action upon employees' petition.
51.14.095	Corrective action--Appeal.
51.14.100	Notice of compliance to be posted--Penalty.
51.14.110	Employer's duty to maintain records, furnish information.
51.14.120	Copy of claim file--Notice of protest or appeal--Medical report.
51.14.130	Request for claim resolution--Time.
51.14.140	Violations of disclosure or request for resolution--Order by director.
51.14.150	School districts, ESDs, public hospital districts, or hospitals as self-insurers--Authorized--Organization--Qualifications.
51.14.160	School districts, ESDs, or hospitals as self-insurers--Rules--Scope.

**RCW 51.14.010      Duty to secure payment of compensation--Options.**

Every employer under this title shall secure the payment of compensation under this title

by:

- (1) Insuring and keeping insured the payment of such benefits with the state fund; or
- (2) Qualifying as a self-insurer under this title.

[1971 ex.s. c 289 § 26.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.14.020 Qualification.**

(1) An employer may qualify as a self-insurer by establishing to the director's satisfaction that he or she has sufficient financial ability to make certain the prompt payment of all compensation under this title and all assessments which may become due from such employer. Each application for certification as a self-insurer submitted by an employer shall be accompanied by payment of a fee of one hundred fifty dollars or such larger sum as the director shall find necessary for the administrative costs of evaluation of the applicant's qualifications. Any employer who has formerly been certified as a self-insurer and thereafter ceases to be so certified may not apply for certification within three years of ceasing to have been so certified.

(2)(a) A self-insurer may be required by the director to supplement existing financial ability by depositing in an escrow account in a depository designated by the director, money and/or corporate or governmental securities approved by the director, or a surety bond written by any company admitted to transact surety business in this state, or provide an irrevocable letter of credit issued by a federally or state chartered commercial banking institution authorized to conduct business in the state of Washington filed with the department. The money, securities, bond, or letter of credit shall be in an amount reasonably sufficient in the director's discretion to insure payment of reasonably foreseeable compensation and assessments but not less than the employer's normal expected annual claim liabilities and in no event less than one hundred thousand dollars. In arriving at the amount of money, securities, bond, or letter of credit required under this subsection, the director shall take into consideration the financial ability of the employer to pay compensation and assessments and his or her probable continuity of operation. However, a letter of credit shall be acceptable only if the self-insurer has a net worth of not less than five hundred million dollars as evidenced in an annual financial statement prepared by a qualified, independent auditor using generally accepted accounting principles. The money, securities, bond, or letter of credit so deposited shall be held by the director solely for the payment of compensation by the self-insurer and his or her assessments. In the event of default the self-insurer loses all right and title to, any interest in, and any right to control the surety. The amount of surety may be increased or decreased from time to time by the director. The income from any securities deposited may be distributed currently to the self-insurer.

(b) The letter of credit option authorized in (a) of this subsection shall not apply to self-insurers authorized under RCW 51.14.150 or to self-insurers who are counties, cities, or municipal corporations.

(3) Securities or money deposited by an employer pursuant to subsection (2) of this section shall be returned to him or her upon his or her written request provided the employer

files the bond required by such subsection.

(4) If the employer seeking to qualify as a self-insurer has previously insured with the state fund, the director shall require the employer to make up his or her proper share of any deficit or insufficiency in the state fund as a condition to certification as a self-insurer.

(5) A self-insurer may reinsure a portion of his or her liability under this title with any reinsurer authorized to transact such reinsurance in this state: PROVIDED, That the reinsurer may not participate in the administration of the responsibilities of the self-insurer under this title. Such reinsurance may not exceed eighty percent of the liabilities under this title.

(6) For purposes of the application of this section, the department may adopt separate rules establishing the security requirements applicable to units of local government. In setting such requirements, the department shall take into consideration the ability of the governmental unit to meet its self-insured obligations, such as but not limited to source of funds, permanency, and right of default.

(7) The director shall adopt rules to carry out the purposes of this section including, but not limited to, rules respecting the terms and conditions of letters of credit and the establishment of the appropriate level of net worth of the self-insurer to qualify for use of the letter of credit. Only letters of credit issued in strict compliance with the rules shall be deemed acceptable.

[1995 c 31 § 1; 1990 c 209 § 1; 1986 c 57 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 9; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 16; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 27.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 209 § 1:** "Section 1 of this act shall take effect January 1, 1991." [1990 c 209 § 3.]

**Intent--1986 c 57:** See note following RCW 51.14.077.

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**RCW 51.14.030 Certification of employer as self-insurer.**

The director may issue a certification that an employer is qualified as a self-insurer when such employer meets the following requirements:

(1) He or she has fulfilled the requirements of RCW 51.14.020.

(2) He or she has submitted to the department a payroll report for the preceding consecutive twelve month period.

(3) He or she has submitted to the department a sworn itemized statement accompanied by an independent audit of the employer's books demonstrating to the director's satisfaction that the employer has sufficient liquid assets to meet his or her estimated liabilities as a self-insurer.

(4) He or she has demonstrated to the department the existence of the safety organization maintained by him or her within his or her establishment that indicates a record of accident prevention.

(5) He or she has submitted to the department a description of the administrative organization to be maintained by him or her to manage industrial insurance matters including:

- (a) The reporting of injuries;
- (b) The authorization of medical care;
- (c) The payment of compensation;
- (d) The handling of claims for compensation;

- (e) The name and location of each business location of the employer; and
- (f) The qualifications of the personnel of the employer to perform this service.

Such certification shall remain in effect until withdrawn by the director or surrendered by the employer with the approval of the director. An employer's qualification as a self-insurer shall become effective on the date of certification or any date specified in the certificate after the date of certification.

[1977 ex.s. c 323 § 10; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 28.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**RCW 51.14.040 Surety liability--Termination.**

(1) The surety on a bond filed by a self-insurer pursuant to this title may terminate its liability thereon by giving the director written notice stating when, not less than thirty days thereafter, such termination shall be effective.

(2) In case of such termination, the surety shall remain liable, in accordance with the terms of the bond, with respect to future compensation for injuries to employees of the self-insurer occurring prior to the termination of the surety's liability.

(3) If the bond is terminated for any reason other than the employer's terminating his status as a self-insurer, the employer shall, prior to the date of termination of the surety's liability, otherwise comply with the requirements of this title.

(4) The liability of a surety on any bond filed pursuant to this section shall be released and extinguished and the bond returned to the employer or surety provided either such liability is secured by another bond filed, or money or securities deposited as required by this title.

[1971 ex.s. c 289 § 29.]

**RCW 51.14.050 Termination of status--Notice--Financial requirements.**

(1) Any employer may at any time terminate his status as a self-insurer by giving the director written notice stating when, not less than thirty days thereafter, such termination shall be effective, provided such termination shall not be effective until the employer either shall have ceased to be an employer or shall have filed with the director for state industrial insurance coverage under this title.

(2) An employer who ceases to be a self-insurer, and who so files with the director, must maintain money, securities or surety bonds deemed sufficient in the director's discretion to cover the entire liability of such employer for injuries or occupational diseases to his employees which occurred during the period of self-insurance: PROVIDED, That the director may agree for the medical aid and accident funds to assume the obligation of such claims, in whole or in part, and shall adjust the employer's premium rate to provide for the payment of such obligations on behalf of the employer.

[1971 ex.s. c 289 § 30.]

**RCW 51.14.060      Default by self-insurer--Authority of director--Liability for reimbursement.**

(1) The director may, in cases of default upon any obligation under this title by the self-insurer, after ten days notice by certified mail to the defaulting self-insurer of the intention to do so, bring suit upon such bond or collect the interest and principal of any of the securities as they may become due or sell the securities or any of them as may be required or apply the money deposited, all in order to pay compensation and discharge the obligations of the defaulting self-insurer under this title.

(2) The director shall be authorized to fulfill the defaulting self-insured employer's obligations under this title from the defaulting self-insured employer's deposit or from other funds provided under this title for the satisfaction of claims against the defaulting self-insured employer. The defaulting self-insured employer is liable to and shall reimburse the director for the amounts necessary to fulfill the obligations of the defaulting self-insured employer that are in excess of the amounts received by the director from any bond filed, or securities or money deposited, by the defaulting self-insured employer pursuant to chapter 51.14 RCW. The amounts to be reimbursed shall include all amounts paid or payable as compensation under this title together with administrative costs, including attorneys' fees, and shall be considered taxes due the state of Washington.

[1986 c 57 § 2; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 31.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1986 c 57:** See note following RCW 51.14.077.

**RCW 51.14.070      Payments upon default.**

Whenever compensation due under this title is not paid because of an uncorrected default of a self-insurer, such compensation shall be paid from the medical aid and accidents funds, and any moneys obtained by the director from the bonds or other security provided under RCW 51.14.020 shall be deposited to the appropriate fund for the payment of compensation and administrative costs, including attorneys' fees.

[1986 c 57 § 3; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 36.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1986 c 57:** See note following RCW 51.14.077.

**RCW 51.14.073      Default lien.**

(1) In all cases of probate, insolvency, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or bankruptcy, the claim of the state for the amounts necessary to fulfill the obligations of a defaulting self-insured employer together with administrative costs and attorneys' fees is a lien prior to all other liens or claims and on a parity with prior tax liens and the mere existence of a

default by a self-insured employer is sufficient to create the lien without any prior or subsequent action by the state. All administrators, receivers, and assignees for the benefit of creditors shall notify the director of such administration, receivership, or assignment within thirty days of their appointment or qualification.

(2) Separate and apart and in addition to the lien established by this section, the department may issue an assessment, as provided for in RCW 51.48.120, for the amount necessary to fulfill the defaulting self-insured employer's obligations, including all amounts paid and payable as compensation under this title and administrative costs, including attorneys' fees.

[1986 c 57 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1986 c 57:** See note following RCW 51.14.077.

**RCW 51.14.077 Self-insurers' insolvency trust--Assessments--Rules.**

(1) A self-insurers' insolvency trust is established to provide for the unsecured benefits paid to the injured workers of self-insured employers under this title for insolvent or defaulting self-insured employers and for the department's associated administrative costs, including attorneys' fees. The self-insurers' insolvency trust shall be funded by an insolvency assessment which shall be levied on a post-insolvency basis and after the defaulting self-insured employer's security deposit, assets, and reinsurance, if any, have been exhausted. Insolvency assessments shall be imposed on all self-insured employers, except school districts, cities, and counties. The manner of imposing and collecting assessments to the insolvency fund shall be set forth in rules adopted by the department to ensure that self-insured employers pay into the fund in proportion to their claim costs. The department's rules shall provide that self-insured employers who have surrendered their certification shall be assessed for a period of not more than three calendar years following the termination date of their certification.

(2) The director shall adopt rules to carry out the purposes of this section, including but not limited to:

(a) Governing the formation of the self-insurers' insolvency trust for the purpose of this chapter;

(b) Governing the organization and operation of the self-insurers' insolvency trust to assure compliance with the requirements of this chapter;

(c) Requiring adequate accountability of the collection and disbursement of funds in the self-insurers' insolvency trust; and

(d) Any other provisions necessary to carry out the requirements of this chapter.

[1986 c 57 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1986 c 57:** "It is the intent of the legislature to provide for the continuation of workers' compensation benefits in the event of the failure of a self-insured employer to meet its compensation obligations when the employer's security deposit, assets, and reinsurance are inadequate. The legislature finds and declares that the establishment of a self-insurers' insolvency trust is necessary to assure that benefit payments to injured workers

of self-insured employers will not become the responsibility of the state fund." [1986 c 57 § 5.]

**RCW 51.14.080      Withdrawal of certification--Grounds.**

Certification of a self-insurer shall be withdrawn by the director upon one or more of the following grounds:

- (1) The employer no longer meets the requirements of a self-insurer; or
- (2) The self-insurer's deposit is insufficient; or
- (3) The self-insurer intentionally or repeatedly induces employees to fail to report injuries, induces claimants to treat injuries in the course of employment as off-the-job injuries, persuades claimants to accept less than the compensation due, or unreasonably makes it necessary for claimants to resort to proceedings against the employer to obtain compensation; or
- (4) The self-insurer habitually fails to comply with rules and regulations of the director regarding reports or other requirements necessary to carry out the purposes of this title; or
- (5) The self-insurer habitually engages in a practice of arbitrarily or unreasonably refusing employment to applicants for employment or discharging employees because of nondisabling bodily conditions; or
- (6) The self-insurer fails to pay an insolvency assessment under the procedures established pursuant to RCW 51.14.077.

[1986 c 57 § 7; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 32.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1986 c 57:** See note following RCW 51.14.077.

**RCW 51.14.090      Withdrawal of certification, corrective action upon employees' petition.**

(1) Upon the petition of any employee or union or association having a substantial number of employees in the employ of the self-insurer the director or the director's designee may, in the director or designee's sole discretion, hold a hearing to determine whether or not there are grounds for the withdrawal of certification of a self-insurer or for corrective action by the department.

(2) The director shall serve upon the self-insurer and upon any employee or union or association having a substantial number of employees in the employ of said self-insurer, personally or by certified mail, a notice of intention to withdraw, or not to withdraw, certification of the self-insurer, which notice shall describe the nature and location or locations of the plants or operations involved; and the specific nature of the reasons for the decision. Similar notice shall be provided for decisions regarding corrective actions. The corrective action notice shall also include a directive to the self-insurer specifying the program deficiencies to be eliminated.

(3) If the decision is to withdraw certification, it shall include: The period of time within which the ground or grounds therefor existed or arose; and the date, not less than ninety days after the self-insurer's receipt of the notice, when the certification will be withdrawn.

(4) An appeal of any action taken by the director under this section may be taken by the

self-insurer, or by any employee or union or association having a substantial number of employees in the employ of the self-insurer. Proceedings on the appeal shall be as prescribed in this title. Appeal by a self-insurer of notice of intention to withdraw certification or to take corrective action shall not act as a stay of the withdrawal or corrective action, unless the board or court, for good cause shown, orders otherwise.

(5) The director may adopt rules to carry out the purposes of this section.

[1996 c 58 § 1; 1983 c 21 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 33.]

**RCW 51.14.095 Corrective action--Appeal.**

(1) The director shall take corrective action against a self-insured employer if the director determines that:

- (a) The employer is not following proper industrial insurance claims procedures;
- (b) The employer's accident prevention program is inadequate; or
- (c) Any condition described in RCW 51.14.080 (1) through (5) exists.

(2) Corrective actions may be taken upon the director's initiative or in response to a petition filed under RCW 51.14.090. Corrective actions which may be taken by the director shall include:

- (a) Probationary certification for a period of time determined by the director;
- (b) Mandatory training for employers in areas including claims management, safety procedures, and administrative reporting requirements; and
- (c) Monitoring of the activities of the employer to determine progress towards compliance.

The director shall adopt rules defining the corrective actions which may be taken in response to a given condition.

Corrective actions shall be limited to those described in (a), (b), and (c) of this subsection.

(3) Upon the termination of the corrective action, the director shall review the employer's program for compliance with state statutes and regulations. A written report regarding the employer's compliance shall be provided to the employer and to any party to a petition filed under RCW 51.14.090. If the director determines that compliance has been attained, no further action shall be taken. If compliance has not been attained, the director may take additional corrective action as defined in this section, or proceed toward decertification as described in RCW 51.14.080.

(4) An employer may appeal any action taken by the director under this section. Proceedings during the appeal shall be as prescribed in this title. An appeal by a self-insurer shall not act as a stay of the corrective action, unless the board or court, for good cause shown, orders otherwise.

(5) This section shall not be construed to limit the responsibilities or authority of the department under RCW 51.14.080 or 51.14.090.

[1983 c 21 § 2.]

**RCW 51.14.100 Notice of compliance to be posted--Penalty.**

(1) Every employer subject to the provisions of this title shall post and keep posted in a conspicuous place or places in and about his place or places of business a reasonable number of typewritten or printed notices of compliance substantially identical to a form prescribed by the director, stating that such employer is subject to the provisions of this title. Such notice shall advise whether the employer is self-insured or has insured with the department, and shall designate a person or persons on the premises to whom report of injury shall be made.

(2) Any employer who has failed to open an account with the department or qualify as a self-insurer shall not post or permit to be posted on or about his place of business or premises any notice of compliance with this title and any wilful violation of this subsection by any officer or supervisory employee of an employer shall be a misdemeanor.

[1971 ex.s. c 289 § 34.]

**RCW 51.14.110 Employer's duty to maintain records, furnish information.**

Every self-insurer shall maintain a record of all payments of compensation made under this title. The self-insurer shall furnish to the director all information he has in his possession as to any disputed claim, upon forms approved by the director.

[1971 ex.s. c 289 § 35.]

**RCW 51.14.120 Copy of claim file--Notice of protest or appeal--Medical report.**

(1) The self-insurer shall provide, when authorized under RCW 51.28.070, a copy of the employee's claim file at no cost within fifteen days of receipt of a request by the employee or the employee's representative, and shall provide the physician performing an examination with all relevant medical records from the worker's claim file, but only to the extent required of the department under RCW 51.36.070. If the self-insured employer determines that release of the claim file to an unrepresented worker in whole or in part, may not be in the worker's best interests, the employer must submit a request for denial with an explanation along with a copy of that portion of the claim file not previously provided within twenty days after the request from the worker. In the case of second or subsequent requests, a reasonable charge for copying may be made. The self-insurer shall provide the entire contents of the claim file unless the request is for only a particular portion of the file. Any new material added to the claim file after the initial request shall be provided under the same terms and conditions as the initial request.

(2) The self-insurer shall transmit notice to the department of any protest or appeal by an employee relating to the administration of an industrial injury or occupational disease claim under this chapter within five working days of receipt. The date that the protest or appeal is received by the self-insurer shall be deemed to be the date the protest is received by the department for the purpose of RCW 51.52.050.

(3) The self-insurer shall submit a medical report with the request for closure of a claim

under this chapter.

[2001 c 152 § 1; 1993 c 122 § 2.]

**RCW 51.14.130 Request for claim resolution--Time.**

The self-insurer shall request allowance or denial of a claim within sixty days from the date that the claim is filed. If the self-insurer fails to act within sixty days, the department shall promptly intervene and adjudicate the claim.

[1993 c 122 § 3.]

**RCW 51.14.140 Violations of disclosure or request for resolution--Order by director.**

Failure of a self-insurer to comply with RCW 51.14.120 and 51.14.130 shall subject the self-insurer to a penalty under RCW 51.48.080, which shall accrue for the benefit of the employee. The director shall issue an order conforming with RCW 51.52.050 determining whether a violation has occurred within thirty days of a request by an employee.

[1993 c 122 § 4.]

**RCW 51.14.150 School districts, ESDs, public hospital districts, or hospitals as self-insurers--Authorized--Organization--Qualifications.**

(1) For the purposes of this section, "hospital" means a hospital as defined in RCW 70.41.020(2) or a psychiatric hospital regulated under chapter 71.12 RCW, but does not include beds utilized by a comprehensive cancer center for cancer research.

(2)(a) Any two or more employers which are school districts or educational service districts, or (b) any two or more employers which are public hospital districts or hospitals, and are owned or operated by a state agency or municipal corporation of this state, or (c) any two or more employers which are hospitals, no one of which is owned or operated by a state agency or municipal corporation of this state, may enter into agreements to form self-insurance groups for the purposes of this chapter.

(3) No more than one group may be formed under subsection (2)(b) of this section and no more than one group may be formed under subsection (2)(c) of this section.

(4) The self-insurance groups shall be organized and operated under rules promulgated by the director under RCW 51.14.160. Such a self-insurance group shall be deemed an employer for the purposes of this chapter, and may qualify as a self-insurer if it meets all the other requirements of this chapter.

[1997 c 35 § 1; 1993 c 158 § 1; 1983 c 174 § 2; 1982 c 191 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1982 c 191:** See note following RCW 28A.335.210.  
*Educational service district as self-insurer--Authority:* RCW 28A.310.440.  
*School district as self-insurer--Authority:* RCW 28A.320.070.

**RCW 51.14.160 School districts, ESDs, or hospitals as self-insurers--Rules--Scope.**

The director shall promulgate rules to carry out the purposes of RCW 51.14.150:

- (1) Governing the formation of self-insurance groups for the purposes of this chapter;
- (2) Governing the organization and operation of the groups to assure their compliance with the requirements of this chapter;
- (3) Requiring adequate monetary reserves, determined under accepted actuarial practices, to be maintained by each group to assure financial solvency of the group; and
- (4) Requiring each group to carry adequate reinsurance.

[1983 c 174 § 3; 1982 c 191 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1982 c 191:** See note following RCW 28A.335.210.

**Chapter 51.16 RCW**

**ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION OF PREMIUMS--PAYROLLS AND RECORDS**

Sections

51.16.035	Classifications--Premiums--Rules.
51.16.040	Occupational diseases.
51.16.042	Occupational and environmental research facility.
51.16.060	Quarterly report of payrolls.
51.16.070	Employer's records--Unified business identifier--Confidentiality.
51.16.090	Continuity of cost experience.
51.16.100	Classification changes.
51.16.105	Departmental expenses, financing.
51.16.110	New businesses or resumed or continued operations.
51.16.120	Distribution of further accident cost.
51.16.130	Distribution of catastrophe cost.
51.16.140	Premium liability of worker.
51.16.150	Delinquent employers--Penalty after demand--Injunctive relief.
51.16.155	Failure or refusal of employer to report or pay premiums due--Collection.
51.16.160	Lien for payments due--Priority--Probate, insolvency, etc.
51.16.170	Lien for premiums, assessments, contributions, and penalties--Priority--In general--Notice.
51.16.180	Property acquired by state on execution.
51.16.190	Limitation on collection actions.
51.16.200	Payment of tax by employer quitting business--Liability of successor.
51.16.210	Horse racing employment--Premiums.

**RCW 51.16.035 Classifications--Premiums--Rules.**

(1) The department shall classify all occupations or industries in accordance with their degree of hazard and fix therefor basic rates of premium which shall be the lowest necessary to maintain actuarial solvency of the accident and medical aid funds in accordance with recognized

insurance principles. The department shall formulate and adopt rules and regulations governing the method of premium calculation and collection and providing for a rating system consistent with recognized principles of workers' compensation insurance which shall be designed to stimulate and encourage accident prevention and to facilitate collection. The department may annually, or at such other times as it deems necessary to maintain solvency of the funds, readjust rates in accordance with the rating system to become effective on such dates as the department may designate.

(2) In providing a retrospective rating plan under RCW 51.18.010, the department may consider each individual retrospective rating group as a single employing entity for purposes of dividends or premium discounts.

[1999 c 7 § 8; 1989 c 49 § 1; 1980 c 129 § 4; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 24; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 16.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1999 c 7:** See RCW 51.18.900.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.16.040 Occupational diseases.**

The compensation and benefits provided for occupational diseases shall be paid and in the same manner as compensation and benefits for injuries under this title.

[1971 ex.s. c 289 § 83; 1961 c 23 § 51.16.040. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 12; 1941 c 235 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1941 7679-1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.16.042 Occupational and environmental research facility.**

Inasmuch as business, industry and labor desire to provide for testing, research, training and teaching facilities and consulting services at the University of Washington for industrial and occupational health for workers in the environmental research facility thereat, all employers shall bear their proportionate share of the cost therefor. The director may require payments to the department from all employers under this title and may make rules and regulations in connection therewith, which costs shall be paid from the department, in lieu of the previous provisions of RCW 28B.20.458.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 25; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 84; 1963 c 151 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

*Occupational and environmental research facility at University of Washington: RCW 28B.20.450 through 28B.20.458.*

**RCW 51.16.060 Quarterly report of payrolls.**

Every employer not qualifying as a self-insurer, shall insure with the state and shall, on or before the last day of January, April, July and October of each year thereafter, furnish the department with a true and accurate payroll for the period in which workers were employed by it

during the preceding calendar quarter, the total amount paid to such workers during such preceding calendar quarter, and a segregation of employment in the different classes established pursuant to this title, and shall pay its premium thereon to the appropriate fund. Premiums for a calendar quarter, whether reported or not, shall become due and delinquent on the day immediately following the last day of the month following the calendar quarter. The sufficiency of such statement shall be subject to the approval of the director: PROVIDED, That the director may in his or her discretion and for the effective administration of this title require an employer in individual instances to furnish a supplementary report containing the name of each individual worker, his or her hours worked, his or her rate of pay and the class or classes in which such work was performed: PROVIDED FURTHER, That in the event an employer shall furnish the department with four consecutive quarterly reports wherein each such quarterly report indicates that no premium is due the department may close the account: PROVIDED FURTHER, That the department may promulgate rules and regulations in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW to establish other reporting periods and payment due dates in lieu of reports and payments following each calendar quarter, and may also establish terms and conditions for payment of premiums and assessments based on estimated payrolls, with such payments being subject to approval as to sufficiency of the estimated payroll by the department, and also subject to appropriate periodic adjustments made by the department based on actual payroll: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That a temporary help company which provides workers on a temporary basis to its customers shall be considered the employer for purposes of reporting and paying premiums and assessments under this title according to the appropriate rate classifications as determined by the department: PROVIDED, That the employer shall be liable for paying premiums and assessments, should the temporary help company fail to pay the premiums and assessments under this title.

[1985 c 315 § 1; 1981 c 260 § 13. Prior: 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 26; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 11; 1973 1st ex.s. c 32 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 76; 1965 ex.s. c 80 § 1; 1961 c 23 § 51.16.060; prior: 1959 c 308 § 14; 1957 c 70 § 47; prior: 1947 c 247 § 1, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676c, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.16.070 Employer's records--Unified business identifier--Confidentiality.**

(1)(a) Every employer shall keep at his place of business a record of his employment from which the information needed by the department may be obtained and such record shall at all times be open to the inspection of the director, supervisor of industrial insurance, or the traveling auditors, agents, or assistants of the department, as provided in RCW 51.48.040.

(b) An employer who contracts with another person or entity for work subject to chapter 18.27 or 19.28 RCW shall obtain and preserve a record of the unified business identifier account number for the person or entity performing the work. Failure to obtain or maintain the record is subject to RCW 39.06.010 and to a penalty under RCW 51.48.030.

(2) Information obtained from employing unit records under the provisions of this title shall be deemed confidential and shall not be open to public inspection (other than to public

employees in the performance of their official duties), but any interested party shall be supplied with information from such records to the extent necessary for the proper presentation of the case in question: PROVIDED, That any employing unit may authorize inspection of its records by written consent.

[1997 c 54 § 3; 1961 c 23 § 51.16.070. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 48; prior: 1947 c 247 § 1, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676c, part.]

**RCW 51.16.090      Continuity of cost experience.**

To the end that no employer shall evade the burdens imposed by an unfavorable or high cost experience, the director may determine whether or not an increase, decrease, or change (1) of operating property; (2) of interest in operating property; (3) of employer; (4) of personnel or interest in employer is sufficient to show a bona fide change which would make inoperative any high cost experience: PROVIDED, That where an employer is now or has prior to January 1, 1958, been covered under the provisions of this title for a period of at least two years and subsequent thereto the legal structure of the employer changes by way of incorporation, disincorporation, merger, consolidation, transfer of stock ownership, or by any other means, such person or entity as legally reconstituted shall be entitled to a continuation of the experience rating which existed prior to such change in the employer's legal structure unless there has been such a substantial change as provided in subdivisions (1), (2), (3) or (4) of this section as would warrant making inoperative any high cost experience.

[1961 c 23 § 51.16.090. Prior: 1959 c 179 § 1; 1957 c 70 § 49; prior: 1947 c 247 § 1, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676c, part.]

**RCW 51.16.100      Classification changes.**

It is the intent that the accident fund shall ultimately become neither more nor less than self-supporting, except as provided in RCW 51.16.105 and, if in the adjustment of premium rates by the director the moneys paid into the fund by any class or classes shall be insufficient to properly and safely distribute the burden of accidents occurring therein, the department may divide, rearrange, or consolidate such class or classes, making such adjustment or transfer of funds as it may deem proper. The director shall make corrections of classifications or subclassifications or changes in rates, classes and subclasses when the best interest of such classes or subclasses will be served thereby.

[1961 c 23 § 51.16.100. Prior: 1953 c 218 § 1; prior: (i) 1947 c 247 § 1, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676d, part. (ii) 1947 c 247 § 1, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676e, part.]

**RCW 51.16.105      Departmental expenses, financing.**

All department expenses relating to industrial safety and health services of the department pertaining to workers' compensation shall be paid by the department and financed by premiums and by assessments collected from a self-insurer as provided in this title.

[1994 c 164 § 26; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 27; 1973 1st ex.s. c 52 § 8; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 86; 1961 c 23 § 51.16.105. Prior: 1953 c 218 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 52:** See note following RCW 43.22.010.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.16.110      New businesses or resumed or continued operations.**

Every employer who shall enter into any business, or who shall resume operations in any work or plant after the final adjustment of his or her payroll in connection therewith, or who was formerly a self-insurer and wishes to continue his or her operations subject to this title, shall, before so commencing or resuming or continuing operations, as the case may be, notify the department of such fact.

[1991 c 88 § 4; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 12; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 4; 1961 c 23 § 51.16.110. Prior: 1959 c 179 § 2; 1959 c 308 § 15; prior: 1957 c 70 § 50; 1951 c 236 § 4; 1947 c 247 § 1, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676c, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following 51.04.040.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.16.120      Distribution of further accident cost.**

(1) Whenever a worker has a previous bodily disability from any previous injury or disease, whether known or unknown to the employer, and shall suffer a further disability from injury or occupational disease in employment covered by this title and become totally and permanently disabled from the combined effects thereof or die when death was substantially accelerated by the combined effects thereof, then the experience record of an employer insured with the state fund at the time of said further injury or disease shall be charged and a self-insured employer shall pay directly into the reserve fund only the accident cost which would have resulted solely from said further injury or disease, had there been no preexisting disability, and which accident cost shall be based upon an evaluation of the disability by medical experts. The difference between the charge thus assessed to such employer at the time of said further injury or disease and the total cost of the pension reserve shall be assessed against the second injury fund. The department shall pass upon the application of this section in all cases where benefits are paid for total permanent disability or death and issue an order thereon appealable by the employer. Pending outcome of such appeal the transfer or payment shall be made as required by such order.

(2) The department shall, in cases of claims of workers sustaining injuries or occupational diseases in the employ of state fund employers, recompute the experience record of such employers when the claims of workers injured in their employ have been found to qualify for payments from the second injury fund after the regular time for computation of such experience records and the department may make appropriate adjustments in such cases including cash refunds or credits to such employers.

(3) To encourage employment of injured workers who are not reemployed by the employer at the time of injury, the department may adopt rules providing for the reduction or

elimination of premiums or assessments from subsequent employers of such workers and may also adopt rules for the reduction or elimination of charges against such employers in the event of further injury to such workers in their employ.

[1984 c 63 § 1; 1980 c 14 § 7. Prior: 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 28; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 13; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 13; 1961 c 23 § 51.16.120; prior: 1959 c 308 § 16; 1945 c 219 § 1; 1943 c 16 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 7676-1a.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**RCW 51.16.130      Distribution of catastrophe cost.**

Whenever there shall occur an accident in which three or more employees of an employer insured with the state fund are fatally injured or sustain permanent total disability, the amount of total cost other than medical aid costs arising out of such accident that shall be charged to the account of the employer, shall be twice the average cost of the pension claims arising out of such accident. The entire cost of such accident, exclusive of medical aid costs, shall be charged against and defrayed by the catastrophe injury account.

[1972 ex.s. c 43 § 14; 1961 c 23 § 51.16.130. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 22; prior: 1947 c 247 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676f, part.]

**RCW 51.16.140      Premium liability of worker.**

(1) Every employer who is not a self-insurer shall deduct from the pay of each of his or her workers one-half of the amount he or she is required to pay, for medical benefits within each risk classification. Such amount shall be periodically determined by the director and reported by him or her to all employers under this title: PROVIDED, That the state governmental unit shall pay the entire amount into the medical aid fund for volunteers, as defined in RCW 51.12.035, and the state apprenticeship council shall pay the entire amount into the medical aid fund for registered apprentices or trainees, for the purposes of RCW 51.12.130. The deduction under this section is not authorized for premiums assessed under RCW 51.16.210.

(2) It shall be unlawful for the employer, unless specifically authorized by this title, to deduct or obtain any part of the premium or other costs required to be by him or her paid from the wages or earnings of any of his or her workers, and the making of or attempt to make any such deduction shall be a gross misdemeanor.

[1989 c 385 § 3; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 29; 1973 c 110 § 2; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 77; 1971 c 20 § 2; 1961 c 23 § 51.16.140. Prior: (i) 1923 c 136 § 8, part; 1919 c 129 § 1, part; 1917 c 29 § 4, part; RRS § 7713, part. (ii) 1947 c 247 § 1, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676e, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.16.150      Delinquent employers--Penalty after demand--Injunctive relief.**

If any employer shall default in any payment to any fund, the sum due may be collected

by action at law in the name of the state as plaintiff, and such right of action shall be in addition to any other right of action or remedy. If such default occurs after demand, the director may require from the defaulting employer a bond to the state for the benefit of any fund, with surety to the director's satisfaction, in the penalty of double the amount of the estimated payments which will be required from such employer into the said funds for and during the ensuing one year, together with any penalty or penalties incurred. In case of refusal or failure after written demand personally served to furnish such bond, the state shall be entitled to an injunction restraining the delinquent from prosecuting an occupation or work until such bond is furnished, and until all delinquent premiums, penalties, interest and costs are paid, conditioned for the prompt and punctual making of all payments into said funds during such periods, and any sale, transfer, or lease attempted to be made by such delinquent during the period of any of the defaults herein mentioned, of his works, plant, or lease thereto, shall be invalid until all past delinquencies are made good, and such bond furnished.

[1986 c 9 § 4; 1985 c 315 § 2; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 15; 1961 c 23 § 51.16.150. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 22; prior: 1929 c 132 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 3, part; 1917 c 120 § 5, part; 1917 c 28 § 2, part; 1915 c 188 § 3, part; 1911 c 74 § 8, part; RRS § 7682, part.]

**RCW 51.16.155      Failure or refusal of employer to report or pay premiums  
due--Collection.**

In every case where an employer insured with the state fails or refuses to file any report of payroll required by the department and fails or refuses to pay the premiums due on such unreported payroll, the department shall have authority to estimate such payroll and the premiums due thereon and collect premiums on the basis of such estimate.

If the report required and the premiums due thereon are not made within ten days from the mailing of such demand by the department, which shall include the amount of premiums estimated by the department, the employer shall be in default as provided by this title and the department may have and recover judgment, warrant, or file liens for such estimated premium or the actual premium, whichever is greater.

The director or the director's designee may compromise the amount of premiums estimated by the department, whether reduced to judgment or otherwise, arising under this title if collection of the premiums estimated by the department would be against equity and good conscience.

[1996 c 60 § 1; 1985 c 315 § 3; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 87.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.16.160      Lien for payments due--Priority--Probate, insolvency, etc.**

In all cases of probate, insolvency, assignment for the benefit of creditors, or bankruptcy, the claim of the state for the payments due shall be a lien prior to all other liens or claims and on a parity with prior tax liens and the mere existence of such cases or conditions shall be sufficient

to create such lien without any prior or subsequent action by the state, and all administrators, receivers, or assignees for the benefit of creditors shall notify the department of such administration, receivership, or assignment within thirty days from date of their appointment and qualification. In any action or proceeding brought for the recovery of payments due upon the payroll of an employer, the certificate of the department that an audit has been made of the payroll of such employer pursuant to the direction of the department and the amount of such payroll for the period stated in the certificate shall be prima facie evidence of such fact.

[1985 c 315 § 4; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 78; 1961 c 23 § 51.16.160. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 23; prior: 1929 c 132 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 3, part; 1917 c 120 § 5, part; 1917 c 28 § 2, part; 1915 c 188 § 3, part; 1911 c 74 § 8, part; RRS § 7682, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.16.170 Lien for premiums, assessments, contributions, and penalties--Priority--In general--Notice.**

Separate and apart from and in addition to the foregoing provisions in this chapter, the claims of the state for payments and penalties due under this title shall be a lien prior to all other liens or claims and on a parity with prior tax liens not only against the interest of any employer, in real estate, plant, works, equipment, and buildings improved, operated, or constructed by any employer, and also upon any products or articles manufactured by such employer.

The lien created by this section shall attach from the date of the commencement of the labor upon such property for which such premiums are due. In order to avail itself of the lien hereby created, the department shall, within four months after the employer has made report of his payroll and has defaulted in the payment of his premiums thereupon, file with the county auditor of the county within which such property is then situated, a statement in writing describing in general terms the property upon which a lien is claimed and stating the amount of the lien claimed by the department. If any employer fails or refuses to make report of his payroll, the lien hereby created shall continue in full force and effect, although the amount thereof is undetermined and the four months' time within which the department shall file its claim of lien shall not begin to run until the actual receipt by the department of such payroll report. From and after the filing of such claim of lien, the department shall be entitled to commence suit to cause such lien to be foreclosed in the manner provided by law for the foreclosure of other liens on real or personal property, and in such suit the certificate of the department stating the date of the actual receipt by the department of such payroll report shall be prima facie evidence of such fact.

[1986 c 9 § 5; 1961 c 23 § 51.16.170. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 24; prior: 1951 c 214 § 1; 1929 c 132 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 3, part; 1917 c 120 § 5, part; 1917 c 28 § 2, part; 1915 c 188 § 3, part; 1911 c 74 § 8, part; RRS § 7682, part.]

**RCW 51.16.180 Property acquired by state on execution.**

The director shall have the custody of all property acquired by the state at execution sale upon judgments obtained for delinquent payments and penalties therefor and costs, and may sell and dispose of the same at private sales for the sale purchase price, and shall pay the proceeds

into the state treasury to the credit of the appropriate fund. In case of the sale of real estate the director shall execute the deed in the name of the state.

[1971 ex.s. c 289 § 79; 1961 c 23 § 51.16.180. Prior: 1921 c 7 § 78, subdivision (4); RRS § 10836(4).]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.16.190      Limitation on collection actions.**

(1) "Action" means, but is not limited to, a notice of assessment pursuant to RCW 51.48.120, an action at law pursuant to RCW 51.16.150, or any other administrative or civil process authorized by this title for the determination of liability for premiums, assessments, penalties, contributions, or other sums, or the collection of premiums, assessments, penalties, contributions, or other sums.

(2) Any action to collect any delinquent premium, assessment, contribution, penalty, or other sum due to the department from any employer subject to this title shall be brought within three years of the date any such sum became due.

(3) In case of a false or fraudulent report with intent to evade premiums, assessments, contributions, penalties, interest, or other sums, or in the event of a failure to file a report, action may be begun at any time.

(4) Any claim for refund or adjustment by an employer of any premium, assessment, contribution, penalty, or other sum collected by the department shall be made in writing to the department within three years of the date the sum became due.

[1987 c 111 § 7; 1985 c 315 § 5; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 27.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--1987 c 111:** See notes following RCW 50.12.220.

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**RCW 51.16.200      Payment of tax by employer quitting business--Liability of successor.**

Whenever any employer quits business, or sells out, exchanges, or otherwise disposes of the employer's business or stock of goods, any tax payable hereunder shall become immediately due and payable, and the employer shall, within ten days thereafter, make a return and pay the tax due; and any person who becomes a successor to such business shall become liable for the full amount of the tax and withhold from the purchase price a sum sufficient to pay any tax due from the employer until such time as the employer shall produce a receipt from the department showing payment in full of any tax due or a certificate that no tax is due and, if such tax is not paid by the employer within ten days from the date of such sale, exchange, or disposal, the successor shall become liable for the payment of the full amount of tax, and the payment thereof by such successor shall, to the extent thereof, be deemed a payment upon the purchase price, and if such payment is greater in amount than the purchase price the amount of the difference shall become a debt due such successor from the employer.

No successor may be liable for any tax due from the person from whom the successor has acquired a business or stock of goods if the successor gives written notice to the department of such acquisition and no assessment is issued by the department within one hundred eighty days of receipt of such notice against the former operator of the business and a copy thereof mailed to such successor.

[1995 c 160 § 1; 1986 c 9 § 6.]

**RCW 51.16.210 Horse racing employment--Premiums.**

(1) The department shall assess premiums, under the provisions of this section, for certain horse racing employments licensed in accordance with chapter 67.16 RCW. This premium assessment shall be for the purpose of providing industrial insurance coverage for employees of trainers licensed under chapter 67.16 RCW, including but not limited to exercise riders, pony riders, and grooms, and including all on or off track employment. For the purposes of RCW 51.16.210, 67.16.300, 51.16.140, 51.32.073, and 67.16.020 a hotwalker shall be considered a groom. The department may adopt rules under chapter 34.05 RCW to carry out the purposes of this section, including rules providing for alternative reporting periods and payment due dates for coverage under this section. The department rules shall ensure that no licensee licensed prior to May 13, 1989, shall pay more than the assessment fixed at the basic manual rate.

(2) The department shall compute industrial insurance premium rates on a per license basis, which premiums shall be assessed at the time of each issuance or renewal of the license for owners, trainers, and grooms in amounts established by department rule for coverage under this section. Premium assessments shall be determined in accordance with the requirements of this title, except that assessments shall not be experience rated and shall be fixed at the basic manual rate. However, rates may vary according to differences in working conditions at major tracks and fair tracks.

(3) For the purposes of paying premiums and assessments under this section and making reports under this title, individuals licensed as trainers by the Washington horse racing commission shall be considered employers. The premium assessment for a groom's license shall be paid by the trainer responsible for signing the groom's license application and shall be payable at the time of license issuance or renewal.

(4) The fee to be assessed on owner licenses as required by this section shall not exceed one hundred fifty dollars. However, those owners having less than a full ownership in a horse or horses shall pay a percentage of the required license fee that is equal to the total percentage of the ownership that the owner has in the horse or horses. In no event shall an owner having an ownership percentage in more than one horse pay more than a one hundred fifty-dollar license fee. The assessment on each owner's license shall not imply that an owner is an employer, but shall be required as part of the privilege of holding an owner's license.

(5) Premium assessments under this section shall be collected by the Washington horse racing commission and deposited in the industrial insurance trust funds as provided under department rules.

[1989 c 385 § 1.]

**Chapter 51.18 RCW**  
**RETROSPECTIVE RATING PLAN**

Sections

51.18.005	Findings.
51.18.010	Availability--Rules--Coverage period.
51.18.020	Entrance criteria.
51.18.030	Sponsoring entities--New or existing retrospective rating groups.
51.18.040	Retrospective rating groups--Industry and business categories.
51.18.050	Retrospective rating groups--Probationary status--Denial of future enrollment.
51.18.060	Retrospective rating groups--Department approval.
51.18.900	Severability--1999 c 7.

**RCW 51.18.005 Findings.**

The legislature finds that the retrospective rating plan provided for in RCW 51.16.035 has proven to be highly effective both in terms of improved workplace safety and injured worker outcomes. As a result, the number of industrial insurance claims of many employers participating in the retrospective rating plan have been reduced through sound risk management strategies and enhanced cooperation with department claims management activities.

The legislature further finds that entrance criteria for the retrospective rating plan under RCW 51.16.035 should be clear and understandable to both the department and potential retrospective rating plan participants.

The legislature therefore declares that a new retrospective rating plan is needed in order to protect and preserve the integrity and welfare of the retrospective rating system.

[1999 c 7 § 1.]

**RCW 51.18.010 Availability--Rules--Coverage period.**

(1) The department shall offer a retrospective rating plan to insure the workers' compensation obligations of employers and groups of employers. The plan is to be made available to any employer or group of employers who:

(a) Voluntarily elects to participate in the plan; and

(b) Meets the requirements of this chapter and rules adopted by the department under subsection (2) of this section.

(2) The retrospective rating plan shall be consistent with recognized insurance principles and shall be administered according to rules adopted by the department. Rules adopted under this section shall encourage broad participation by qualified employers and sponsors of retrospective rating groups.

(3) Each retrospective rating group approved by the department under this chapter shall select a coverage period and may be renewed at the end of each coverage period. For the purposes of this section, "coverage period" means a twelve-month period provided by the department by rule.

[1999 c 7 § 2.]

**RCW 51.18.020      Entrance criteria.**

Prior to allowing initial entrance into the state's retrospective rating plan, the department shall review each proposed retrospective rating group to ensure that the following criteria are met:

(1) The entity sponsoring the retrospective rating group must have been in existence for at least four years;

(2) The entity sponsoring the retrospective rating group must exist primarily for a purpose other than that of obtaining or offering insurance coverage or insurance related services;

(3) The entity sponsoring the retrospective rating group must have a written workplace safety and accident prevention plan in place for the proposed retrospective rating group and must propose methods by which the retrospective rating group will cooperate with department claims management activities;

(4) All employers in the retrospective rating group must be members of the sponsoring entity;

(5) All employers in the retrospective rating group must have an industrial insurance account in good standing with the department;

(6) Fifty percent of the original employers in the retrospective rating group must have been members of the sponsoring entity for one year prior to the group's entrance into the retrospective rating plan;

(7) The retrospective rating group must be composed of employers who are substantially similar considering the services or activities performed by the employees of those employers;

(8) The initial premium level for the retrospective rating group must be at least one million five hundred thousand dollars and shall be based on the standard premium of the proposed group members' most current previous coverage period; and

(9) The formation and operation of the retrospective rating group must seek to substantially improve workplace safety and accident prevention for the employers in the group.

[1999 c 7 § 3.]

**RCW 51.18.030      Sponsoring entities--New or existing retrospective rating groups.**

(1) Entities which sponsored retrospective rating groups prior to July 25, 1999, may not sponsor additional retrospective rating groups in a new business or industry category until the coverage period beginning January 1, 2003.

(2) For retrospective rating groups approved by the department on or after July 25, 1999, the sponsoring entity may not propose another retrospective rating group in a new business or

industry category until the minimum mandatory adjustment periods required by the department for the first two coverage periods of the last formed retrospective rating group are completed.

(3) Subsections (1) and (2) of this section do not prohibit a sponsoring entity from proposing to:

(a) Divide an existing retrospective rating group into two or more groups provided that the proposed new groups fall within the same business or industry category as the group that is proposed to be divided; or

(b) Merge existing retrospective rating groups into one business or industry category provided that the proposed merged groups fall within the same business or industry category as the groups that are proposed to be merged.

(4) Under no circumstances may a sponsoring entity propose retrospective rating groups in multiple business or industry categories in the same application to the department.

(5) An insurer, insurance broker, agent, or solicitor may not:

(a) Participate in the formation of a retrospective rating group; or

(b) Sponsor a retrospective rating group.

[1999 c 7 § 4.]

**RCW 51.18.040 Retrospective rating groups--Industry and business categories.**

(1) In order to ensure that all retrospective rating groups are made up of employers who are substantially similar, considering the services or activities performed by the employees of those employers, the sponsoring entity of a retrospective rating group shall select a single, broad industry or business category for each retrospective rating group. Once an industry or business category is selected, the department shall allow all risk classifications reasonably related to that business or industry category into that retrospective rating group.

(2) The following broad industry and business categories shall be used by the sponsoring entity and the department in establishing retrospective rating groups:

(a) Agriculture and related services;

(b) Automotive, truck and boat manufacturing, sales, repair, and related services;

(c) Construction and related services;

(d) Distillation, chemical production, food, and related services;

(e) Facilities or property management, maintenance, and related services;

(f) Government, utilities, schools, health care, and related services;

(g) Health care, pharmaceutical, laboratories, and related services;

(h) Logging, wood products manufacturing, and related services;

(i) Manufacturing, processing, mining, quarrying, and related services;

(j) Retail stores, wholesale stores, professional services, and related services;

(k) Temporary help and related services; and

(l) Transportation, recycling, warehousing, facility maintenance, and related services.

(3) The industry and business categories in subsection (2) of this section are not exclusive. In response to significant changes in marketplace demographics or the discovery of unique business or industry categories, the department may, by rule, include additional broad

industry or business category selections. The department may, by rule, remove an industry covered within an industry or business category in the event that the business or industry is no longer found within this state.

(4) Given the broad nature of the industry and business categories in subsection (2) of this section, the risk classification or classifications assigned to an individual employer may appropriately fall into multiple business or industry categories.

(5) In order to simplify administration and keep the administrative costs associated with devising a different classification system for a retrospective rating plan to a minimum, the state's retrospective rating plan shall follow the same classification procedure established by the department to assign workers' compensation insurance classifications to an employer.

(6) Employers who have been a member of an existing, approved retrospective rating group prior to July 25, 1999, may continue in that group even if they are not substantially similar to the industry or business category selected pursuant to subsection (1) of this section. However, new employers proposed for addition to a retrospective rating group on or after July 25, 1999, must fall within the selected industry or business category.

[1999 c 7 § 5.]

**RCW 51.18.050      Retrospective rating groups--Probationary status--Denial of future enrollment.**

(1) Any retrospective rating group required to pay additional net premium assessments in two consecutive coverage periods shall be immediately placed on probationary status. Once a group is placed on probationary status, the department shall review the group's workplace safety and accident prevention plan and its methods for cooperation with department claims management activities. Following the review, the department shall make recommendations for corrective steps that may be taken to improve the group's performance.

(2) If the same retrospective rating group is required to pay an additional net premium assessment in the third consecutive coverage period, that group shall be denied future enrollment in the state's retrospective rating plan. In addition, the sponsoring entity of the failed group may not sponsor another group in the same business or industry category for five coverage periods from the ending date of the failed group's last coverage period.

(3) This section applies prospectively only and not retroactively. It applies only to net assessments received by a retrospective rating group for plan years beginning after July 25, 1999.

[1999 c 7 § 6.]

**RCW 51.18.060      Retrospective rating groups--Department approval.**

All retrospective rating groups approved by the department prior to July 25, 1999, under RCW 51.16.035 as it existed prior to July 25, 1999, remain approved and, with the exception of RCW 51.18.020, are subject to the provisions of this chapter.

[1999 c 7 § 7.]

**RCW 51.18.900 Severability--1999 c 7.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1999 c 7 § 10.]

**Chapter 51.24 RCW  
ACTIONS AT LAW FOR INJURY OR DEATH**

Sections

51.24.020	Action against employer for intentional injury.
51.24.030	Action against third person--Election by injured person or beneficiary--Underinsured motorist insurance coverage.
51.24.035	Immunity of design professional and employees.
51.24.040	Election or recovery no bar to compensation or benefits.
51.24.050	Assignment of cause of action--Disposition of recovered amount.
51.24.060	Distribution of amount recovered--Lien.
51.24.070	Required election--Procedures--Right of reelection.
51.24.080	Notice of election or copy of complaint to department or self-insurer--Filing notice.
51.24.090	Compromise or settlement less than benefits.
51.24.100	Right to compensation not pleadable or admissible--Challenge to right to bring action.
51.24.110	Assigned cases--Special assistant attorneys general.
51.24.120	Rules.
51.24.900	Application--1977 ex.s. c 85.
51.24.902	Application--1984 c 218.

**RCW 51.24.020 Action against employer for intentional injury.**

If injury results to a worker from the deliberate intention of his or her employer to produce such injury, the worker or beneficiary of the worker shall have the privilege to take under this title and also have cause of action against the employer as if this title had not been enacted, for any damages in excess of compensation and benefits paid or payable under this title.

[1984 c 218 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 31; 1973 1st ex.s. c 154 § 94; 1961 c 23 § 51.24.020. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 24; prior: 1927 c 310 § 5, part; 1919 c 131 § 5, part; 1911 c 74 § 6, part; RRS § 7680, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 154:** See note following RCW 2.12.030.

**RCW 51.24.030 Action against third person--Election by injured person or**

**beneficiary--Underinsured motorist insurance coverage.**

(1) If a third person, not in a worker's same employ, is or may become liable to pay damages on account of a worker's injury for which benefits and compensation are provided under this title, the injured worker or beneficiary may elect to seek damages from the third person.

(2) In every action brought under this section, the plaintiff shall give notice to the department or self-insurer when the action is filed. The department or self-insurer may file a notice of statutory interest in recovery. When such notice has been filed by the department or self-insurer, the parties shall thereafter serve copies of all notices, motions, pleadings, and other process on the department or self-insurer. The department or self-insurer may then intervene as a party in the action to protect its statutory interest in recovery.

(3) For the purposes of this chapter, "injury" shall include any physical or mental condition, disease, ailment or loss, including death, for which compensation and benefits are paid or payable under this title.

(4) Damages recoverable by a worker or beneficiary pursuant to the underinsured motorist coverage of an insurance policy shall be subject to this chapter only if the owner of the policy is the employer of the injured worker.

(5) For the purposes of this chapter, "recovery" includes all damages except loss of consortium.

[1995 c 199 § 2; 1987 c 212 § 1701; 1986 c 58 § 1; 1984 c 218 § 3; 1977 ex.s. c 85 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1995 c 199:** See note following RCW 51.12.120.

**RCW 51.24.035 Immunity of design professional and employees.**

(1) Notwithstanding RCW 51.24.030(1), the injured worker or beneficiary may not seek damages against a design professional who is a third person and who has been retained to perform professional services on a construction project, or any employee of a design professional who is assisting or representing the design professional in the performance of professional services on the site of the construction project, unless responsibility for safety practices is specifically assumed by contract, the provisions of which were mutually negotiated, or the design professional actually exercised control over the portion of the premises where the worker was injured.

(2) The immunity provided by this section does not apply to the negligent preparation of design plans and specifications.

(3) For the purposes of this section, "design professional" means an architect, professional engineer, land surveyor, or landscape architect, who is licensed or authorized by law to practice such profession, or any corporation organized under chapter 18.100 RCW or authorized under RCW 18.08.420 or 18.43.130 to render design services through the practice of one or more of such professions.

[1987 c 212 § 1801.]

**RCW 51.24.040 Election or recovery no bar to compensation or benefits.**

The injured worker or beneficiary shall be entitled to the full compensation and benefits provided by this title regardless of any election or recovery made under this chapter.

[1977 ex.s. c 85 § 2.]

**RCW 51.24.050 Assignment of cause of action--Disposition of recovered amount.**

(1) An election not to proceed against the third person operates as an assignment of the cause of action to the department or self-insurer, which may prosecute or compromise the action in its discretion in the name of the injured worker, beneficiary or legal representative.

(2) If an injury to a worker results in the worker's death, the department or self-insurer to which the cause of action has been assigned may petition a court for the appointment of a special personal representative for the limited purpose of maintaining an action under this chapter and chapter 4.20 RCW.

(3) If a beneficiary is a minor child, an election not to proceed against a third person on such beneficiary's cause of action may be exercised by the beneficiary's legal custodian or guardian.

(4) Any recovery made by the department or self-insurer shall be distributed as follows:

(a) The department or self-insurer shall be paid the expenses incurred in making the recovery including reasonable costs of legal services;

(b) The injured worker or beneficiary shall be paid twenty-five percent of the balance of the recovery made, which shall not be subject to subsection (5) of this section: PROVIDED, That in the event of a compromise and settlement by the parties, the injured worker or beneficiary may agree to a sum less than twenty-five percent;

(c) The department and/or self-insurer shall be paid the compensation and benefits paid to or on behalf of the injured worker or beneficiary by the department and/or self-insurer; and

(d) The injured worker or beneficiary shall be paid any remaining balance.

(5) Thereafter no payment shall be made to or on behalf of a worker or beneficiary by the department and/or self-insurer for such injury until the amount of any further compensation and benefits shall equal any such remaining balance. Thereafter, such benefits shall be paid by the department and/or self-insurer to or on behalf of the worker or beneficiary as though no recovery had been made from a third person.

(6) When the cause of action has been assigned to the self-insurer and compensation and benefits have been paid and/or are payable from state funds for the same injury:

(a) The prosecution of such cause of action shall also be for the benefit of the department to the extent of compensation and benefits paid and payable from state funds;

(b) Any compromise or settlement of such cause of action which results in less than the entitlement under this title is void unless made with the written approval of the department;

(c) The department shall be reimbursed for compensation and benefits paid from state funds;

(d) The department shall bear its proportionate share of the costs and reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by the self-insurer in obtaining the award or settlement; and

(e) Any remaining balance under subsection (4)(d) of this section shall be applied, under subsection (5) of this section, to reduce the obligations of the department and self-insurer to pay further compensation and benefits in proportion to which the obligations of each bear to the remaining entitlement of the worker or beneficiary.

[1995 c 199 § 3; 1984 c 218 § 4; 1983 c 211 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 85 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1995 c 199:** See note following RCW 51.12.120.

**Applicability--1983 c 211:** "Sections 1 and 2 of this act apply to all actions against third persons in which judgment or settlement of the underlying action has not taken place prior to July 24, 1983." [1983 c 211 § 3.] "Sections 1 and 2 of this act" consist of the 1983 amendments of RCW 51.24.050 and 51.24.060.

**Severability--1983 c 211:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1983 c 211 § 4.]

**RCW 51.24.060 Distribution of amount recovered--Lien.**

(1) If the injured worker or beneficiary elects to seek damages from the third person, any recovery made shall be distributed as follows:

(a) The costs and reasonable attorneys' fees shall be paid proportionately by the injured worker or beneficiary and the department and/or self-insurer: PROVIDED, That the department and/or self-insurer may require court approval of costs and attorneys' fees or may petition a court for determination of the reasonableness of costs and attorneys' fees;

(b) The injured worker or beneficiary shall be paid twenty-five percent of the balance of the award: PROVIDED, That in the event of a compromise and settlement by the parties, the injured worker or beneficiary may agree to a sum less than twenty-five percent;

(c) The department and/or self-insurer shall be paid the balance of the recovery made, but only to the extent necessary to reimburse the department and/or self-insurer for benefits paid;

(i) The department and/or self-insurer shall bear its proportionate share of the costs and reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by the worker or beneficiary to the extent of the benefits paid under this title: PROVIDED, That the department's and/or self-insurer's proportionate share shall not exceed one hundred percent of the costs and reasonable attorneys' fees;

(ii) The department's and/or self-insurer's proportionate share of the costs and reasonable attorneys' fees shall be determined by dividing the gross recovery amount into the benefits paid amount and multiplying this percentage times the costs and reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by the worker or beneficiary;

(iii) The department's and/or self-insurer's reimbursement share shall be determined by subtracting their proportionate share of the costs and reasonable attorneys' fees from the benefits paid amount;

(d) Any remaining balance shall be paid to the injured worker or beneficiary; and

(e) Thereafter no payment shall be made to or on behalf of a worker or beneficiary by the

department and/or self-insurer for such injury until the amount of any further compensation and benefits shall equal any such remaining balance minus the department's and/or self-insurer's proportionate share of the costs and reasonable attorneys' fees in regards to the remaining balance. This proportionate share shall be determined by dividing the gross recovery amount into the remaining balance amount and multiplying this percentage times the costs and reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by the worker or beneficiary. Thereafter, such benefits shall be paid by the department and/or self-insurer to or on behalf of the worker or beneficiary as though no recovery had been made from a third person.

(2) The recovery made shall be subject to a lien by the department and/or self-insurer for its share under this section.

(3) The department or self-insurer has sole discretion to compromise the amount of its lien. In deciding whether or to what extent to compromise its lien, the department or self-insurer shall consider at least the following:

(a) The likelihood of collection of the award or settlement as may be affected by insurance coverage, solvency, or other factors relating to the third person;

(b) Factual and legal issues of liability as between the injured worker or beneficiary and the third person. Such issues include but are not limited to possible contributory negligence and novel theories of liability; and

(c) Problems of proof faced in obtaining the award or settlement.

(4) In an action under this section, the self-insurer may act on behalf and for the benefit of the department to the extent of any compensation and benefits paid or payable from state funds.

(5) It shall be the duty of the person to whom any recovery is paid before distribution under this section to advise the department or self-insurer of the fact and amount of such recovery, the costs and reasonable attorneys' fees associated with the recovery, and to distribute the recovery in compliance with this section.

(6) The distribution of any recovery made by award or settlement of the third party action shall be confirmed by department order, served by registered or certified mail, and shall be subject to chapter 51.52 RCW. In the event the order of distribution becomes final under chapter 51.52 RCW, the director or the director's designee may file with the clerk of any county within the state a warrant in the amount of the sum representing the unpaid lien plus interest accruing from the date the order became final. The clerk of the county in which the warrant is filed shall immediately designate a superior court cause number for such warrant and the clerk shall cause to be entered in the judgment docket under the superior court cause number assigned to the warrant, the name of such worker or beneficiary mentioned in the warrant, the amount of the unpaid lien plus interest accrued and the date when the warrant was filed. The amount of such warrant as docketed shall become a lien upon the title to and interest in all real and personal property of the injured worker or beneficiary against whom the warrant is issued, the same as a judgment in a civil case docketed in the office of such clerk. The sheriff shall then proceed in the same manner and with like effect as prescribed by law with respect to execution or other process issued against rights or property upon judgment in the superior court. Such warrant so docketed shall be sufficient to support the issuance of writs of garnishment in favor of the

department in the manner provided by law in the case of judgment, wholly or partially unsatisfied. The clerk of the court shall be entitled to a filing fee under RCW 36.18.012(10), which shall be added to the amount of the warrant. A copy of such warrant shall be mailed to the injured worker or beneficiary within three days of filing with the clerk.

(7) The director, or the director's designee, may issue to any person, firm, corporation, municipal corporation, political subdivision of the state, public corporation, or agency of the state, a notice and order to withhold and deliver property of any kind if he or she has reason to believe that there is in the possession of such person, firm, corporation, municipal corporation, political subdivision of the state, public corporation, or agency of the state, property which is due, owing, or belonging to any worker or beneficiary upon whom a warrant has been served by the department for payments due to the state fund. The notice and order to withhold and deliver shall be served by the sheriff of the county or by the sheriff's deputy; by certified mail, return receipt requested; or by any authorized representatives of the director. Any person, firm, corporation, municipal corporation, political subdivision of the state, public corporation, or agency of the state upon whom service has been made shall answer the notice within twenty days exclusive of the day of service, under oath and in writing, and shall make true answers to the matters inquired of in the notice and order to withhold and deliver. In the event there is in the possession of the party named and served with such notice and order, any property which may be subject to the claim of the department, such property shall be delivered forthwith to the director or the director's authorized representative upon demand. If the party served and named in the notice and order fails to answer the notice and order within the time prescribed in this section, the court may, after the time to answer such order has expired, render judgment by default against the party named in the notice for the full amount claimed by the director in the notice together with costs. In the event that a notice to withhold and deliver is served upon an employer and the property found to be subject thereto is wages, the employer may assert in the answer to all exemptions provided for by chapter 6.27 RCW to which the wage earner may be entitled.

[2001 c 146 § 9; 1995 c 199 § 4; 1993 c 496 § 2; 1987 c 442 § 1118; 1986 c 305 § 403; 1984 c 218 § 5; 1983 c 211 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 85 § 4.]

NOTES:

**Severability--1995 c 199:** See note following RCW 51.12.120.

**Effective date--Application--1993 c 496:** See notes following RCW 4.22.070.

**Preamble--Report to legislature--Applicability--Severability--1986 c 305:** See notes following RCW 4.16.160.

**Applicability--Severability--1983 c 211:** See notes following RCW 51.24.050.

**RCW 51.24.070 Required election--Procedures--Right of reelection.**

(1) The department or self-insurer may require the injured worker or beneficiary to exercise the right of election under this chapter by serving a written demand by registered mail, certified mail, or personal service on the worker or beneficiary.

(2) Unless an election is made within sixty days of the receipt of the demand, and unless an action is instituted or settled within the time granted by the department or self-insurer, the

injured worker or beneficiary is deemed to have assigned the action to the department or self-insurer. The department or self-insurer shall allow the worker or beneficiary at least ninety days from the election to institute or settle the action. When a beneficiary is a minor child the demand shall be served upon the legal custodian or guardian of such beneficiary.

(3) If an action which has been filed is not diligently prosecuted, the department or self-insurer may petition the court in which the action is pending for an order assigning the cause of action to the department or self-insurer. Upon a sufficient showing of a lack of diligent prosecution the court in its discretion may issue the order.

(4) If the department or self-insurer has taken an assignment of the third party cause of action under subsection (2) of this section, the injured worker or beneficiary may, at the discretion of the department or self-insurer, exercise a right of reelection and assume the cause of action subject to reimbursement of litigation expenses incurred by the department or self-insurer.

[1984 c 218 § 6; 1977 ex.s. c 85 § 5.]

**RCW 51.24.080 Notice of election or copy of complaint to department or self-insurer--Filing notice.**

(1) If the injured worker or beneficiary elects to seek damages from the third person, notice of the election must be given to the department or self-insurer. The notice shall be by registered mail, certified mail, or personal service. If an action is filed by the injured worker or beneficiary, a copy of the complaint must be sent by registered mail to the department or self-insurer.

(2) A return showing service of the notice on the department or self-insurer shall be filed with the court but shall not be part of the record except as necessary to give notice to the defendant of the lien imposed by RCW 51.24.060(2).

[1977 ex.s. c 85 § 6.]

**RCW 51.24.090 Compromise or settlement less than benefits.**

(1) Any compromise or settlement of the third party cause of action by the injured worker or beneficiary which results in less than the entitlement under this title is void unless made with the written approval of the department or self-insurer: PROVIDED, That for the purposes of this chapter, "entitlement" means benefits and compensation paid and estimated by the department to be paid in the future.

(2) If a compromise or settlement is void because of subsection (1) of this section, the department or self-insurer may petition the court in which the action was filed for an order assigning the cause of action to the department or self-insurer. If an action has not been filed, the department or self-insurer may proceed as provided in chapter 7.24 RCW.

[1995 c 199 § 5; 1984 c 218 § 7; 1977 ex.s. c 85 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1995 c 199:** See note following RCW 51.12.120.

**RCW 51.24.100 Right to compensation not pleadable or admissible--Challenge to right to bring action.**

The fact that the injured worker or beneficiary is entitled to compensation under this title shall not be pleaded or admissible in evidence in any third party action under this chapter. Any challenge of the right to bring such action shall be made by supplemental pleadings only and shall be decided by the court as a matter of law.

[1977 ex.s. c 85 § 8.]

**RCW 51.24.110 Assigned cases--Special assistant attorneys general.**

(1) Actions against third persons that are assigned by the claimant to the department, voluntarily or by operation of law in accordance with chapter 51.24 RCW, may be prosecuted by special assistant attorneys general.

(2) The attorney general shall select special assistant attorneys general from a list compiled by the department and the Washington state bar association. The attorney general, in conjunction with the department and the Washington state bar association, shall promulgate rules and regulations outlining the criteria and the procedure by which private attorneys may have their names placed on the list of attorneys available for appointment as special assistant attorneys general to litigate third party actions under subsection (1) of this section.

[1984 c 218 § 1.]

**RCW 51.24.120 Rules.**

The department may adopt, amend, and rescind under chapter 34.05 RCW such rules as may be necessary to the administration of this chapter.

[1984 c 218 § 8.]

**RCW 51.24.900 Application--1977 ex.s. c 85.**

This 1977 amendatory act shall apply only to causes of action which arise on or after its effective date.

[1977 ex.s. c 85 § 9.]

**RCW 51.24.902 Application--1984 c 218.**

This act applies to all causes of action against third persons in which judgment or settlement of the underlying action has not taken place before June 7, 1984.

[1984 c 218 § 9.]

**Chapter 51.28 RCW**  
**NOTICE AND REPORT OF ACCIDENT--APPLICATION FOR COMPENSATION**

Sections

51.28.010	Notice of accident--Notification of worker's rights.
51.28.020	Worker's application for compensation--Physician to aid in.
51.28.025	Duty of employer to report injury or disease--Contents--Penalty.
51.28.030	Beneficiaries' application for compensation--Notification of rights.
51.28.040	Application for change in compensation.
51.28.050	Time limitation for filing application or enforcing claim for injury.
51.28.055	Time limitation for filing claim for occupational disease--Notice.
51.28.060	Proof of dependency.
51.28.070	Claim files and records confidential.
51.28.080	Determination of compensation for temporary total disability--Notification of employer.
51.28.090	Notification of availability of basic health plan.

**RCW 51.28.010**      **Notice of accident--Notification of worker's rights. (*Effective until January 1, 2002.*)**

Whenever any accident occurs to any worker it shall be the duty of such worker or someone in his or her behalf to forthwith report such accident to his or her employer, superintendent or foreman or forewoman in charge of the work, and of the employer to at once report such accident and the injury resulting therefrom to the department pursuant to RCW 51.28.025, as now or hereafter amended, where the worker has received treatment from a physician, has been hospitalized, disabled from work, or has died as the apparent result of such accident and injury.

Upon receipt of such notice of accident, the department shall immediately forward to the worker or his or her beneficiaries or dependents notification, in nontechnical language, of their rights under this title.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 32; 1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 4; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 5; 1961 c 23 § 51.28.010. Prior: 1915 c 188 § 9; 1911 c 74 § 14; RRS § 7689.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--1975 ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.28.010**      **Notice of accident--Notification of worker's rights. (*Effective January 1, 2002.*)**

(1) Whenever any accident occurs to any worker it shall be the duty of such worker or someone in his or her behalf to forthwith report such accident to his or her employer, superintendent, or supervisor in charge of the work, and of the employer to at once report such accident and the injury resulting therefrom to the department pursuant to RCW 51.28.025 where the worker has received treatment from a physician, has been hospitalized, disabled from work,

or has died as the apparent result of such accident and injury.

(2) Upon receipt of such notice of accident, the department shall immediately forward to the worker or his or her beneficiaries or dependents notification, in nontechnical language, of their rights under this title. The notice must specify the worker's right to receive health services from a physician of the worker's choice under RCW 51.36.010, including chiropractic services under RCW 51.36.015, and must list the types of providers authorized to provide these services.

[2001 c 231 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 32; 1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 4; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 5; 1961 c 23 § 51.28.010. Prior: 1915 c 188 § 9; 1911 c 74 § 14; RRS § 7689.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 231:** "This act takes effect January 1, 2002." [2001 c 231 § 4.]

**Effective date--1975 ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.28.020 Worker's application for compensation--Physician to aid in.**  
***(Effective until January 1, 2002.)***

Where a worker is entitled to compensation under this title he or she shall file with the department or his or her self-insuring employer, as the case may be, his or her application for such, together with the certificate of the physician who attended him or her, and it shall be the duty of the physician to inform the injured worker of his or her rights under this title and to lend all necessary assistance in making this application for compensation and such proof of other matters as required by the rules of the department without charge to the worker. The department shall provide physicians with a manual which outlines the procedures to be followed in applications for compensation involving occupational diseases, and which describes claimants' rights and responsibilities related to occupational disease claims. If application for compensation is made to a self-insuring employer, he or she shall forthwith send a copy thereof to the department.

[1984 c 159 § 3; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 33; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 38; 1961 c 23 § 51.28.020. Prior: 1927 c 310 § 6, part; 1921 c 182 § 7, part; 1911 c 74 § 12, part; RRS § 7686, part.]

NOTES:

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.28.020 Worker's application for compensation--Physician to aid in.**  
***(Effective January 1, 2002.)***

(1)(a) Where a worker is entitled to compensation under this title he or she shall file with the department or his or her self-insured employer, as the case may be, his or her application for such, together with the certificate of the physician who attended him or her. An application form developed by the department shall include a notice specifying the worker's right to receive health services from a physician of the worker's choice under RCW 51.36.010, including chiropractic services under RCW 51.36.015, and listing the types of providers authorized to provide these services.

(b) The physician who attended the injured worker shall inform the injured worker of his

or her rights under this title and lend all necessary assistance in making this application for compensation and such proof of other matters as required by the rules of the department without charge to the worker. The department shall provide physicians with a manual which outlines the procedures to be followed in applications for compensation involving occupational diseases, and which describes claimants' rights and responsibilities related to occupational disease claims.

(2) If application for compensation is made to a self-insured employer, he or she shall forthwith send a copy of the application to the department.

[2001 c 231 § 2; 1984 c 159 § 3; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 33; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 38; 1961 c 23 § 51.28.020. Prior: 1927 c 310 § 6, part; 1921 c 182 § 7, part; 1911 c 74 § 12, part; RRS § 7686, part.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 231:** See note following RCW 51.28.010.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.28.025 Duty of employer to report injury or disease--Contents--Penalty.**

(1) Whenever an employer has notice or knowledge of an injury or occupational disease sustained by any worker in his or her employment who has received treatment from a physician, has been hospitalized, disabled from work or has died as the apparent result of such injury or occupational disease, the employer shall immediately report the same to the department on forms prescribed by it. The report shall include:

- (a) The name, address, and business of the employer;
- (b) The name, address, and occupation of the worker;
- (c) The date, time, cause, and nature of the injury or occupational disease;
- (d) Whether the injury or occupational disease arose in the course of the injured worker's employment;
- (e) All available information pertaining to the nature of the injury or occupational disease including but not limited to any visible signs, any complaints of the worker, any time lost from work, and the observable effect on the worker's bodily functions, so far as is known; and
- (f) Such other pertinent information as the department may prescribe by regulation.

(2) Failure or refusal to file the report required by subsection (1) shall subject the offending employer to a penalty determined by the director but not to exceed two hundred fifty dollars for each offense, to be collected in a civil action in the name of the department and paid into the supplemental pension fund.

[1987 c 185 § 32; 1985 c 347 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 5; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 39.]

Notes:

**Intent--Severability--1987 c 185:** See notes following RCW 51.12.130.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.28.030 Beneficiaries' application for compensation--Notification of rights.**

Where death results from injury the parties entitled to compensation under this title, or someone in their behalf, shall make application for the same to the department or self-insurer as

the case may be, which application must be accompanied with proof of death and proof of relationship showing the parties to be entitled to compensation under this title, certificates of attending physician, if any, and such proof as required by the rules of the department.

Upon receipt of notice of accident under RCW 51.28.010, the director shall immediately forward to the party or parties required to make application for compensation under this section, notification, in nontechnical language, of their rights under this title.

[1972 ex.s. c 43 § 17; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 6; 1961 c 23 § 51.28.030. Prior: 1927 c 310 § 6, part; 1921 c 182 § 7, part; 1911 c 74 § 12, part; RRS § 7686, part.]

**RCW 51.28.040      Application for change in compensation.**

If change of circumstances warrants an increase or rearrangement of compensation, like application shall be made therefor. Where the application has been granted, compensation and other benefits if in order shall be allowed for periods of time up to sixty days prior to the receipt of such application.

[1977 ex.s. c 199 § 1; 1961 c 23 § 51.28.040. Prior: 1927 c 310 § 6, part; 1921 c 182 § 7, part; 1911 c 74 § 12, part; RRS § 7686, part.]

**RCW 51.28.050      Time limitation for filing application or enforcing claim for injury.**

No application shall be valid or claim thereunder enforceable unless filed within one year after the day upon which the injury occurred or the rights of dependents or beneficiaries accrued, except as provided in RCW 51.28.055.

[1984 c 159 § 1; 1961 c 23 § 51.28.050. Prior: 1927 c 310 § 6, part; 1921 c 182 § 7, part; 1911 c 74 § 12, part; RRS § 7686, part.]

**RCW 51.28.055      Time limitation for filing claim for occupational disease--Notice.**

Claims for occupational disease or infection to be valid and compensable must be filed within two years following the date the worker had written notice from a physician: (1) Of the existence of his or her occupational disease, and (2) that a claim for disability benefits may be filed. The notice shall also contain a statement that the worker has two years from the date of the notice to file a claim. The physician shall file the notice with the department. The department shall send a copy to the worker and to the self-insurer if the worker's employer is self-insured. However, a claim is valid if it is filed within two years from the date of death of the worker suffering from an occupational disease.

[1984 c 159 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 34; 1961 c 23 § 51.28.055. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 18; prior: 1957 c 70 § 16, part; 1951 c 236 § 1, part.]

**RCW 51.28.060      Proof of dependency.**

A dependent shall at all times furnish the department with proof satisfactory to the

director of the nature, amount and extent of the contribution made by the deceased worker.

Proof of dependency by any beneficiary residing without the United States shall be made before the nearest United States consul or consular agency, under the seal of such consul or consular agent, and the department may cause any warrant or warrants to which such beneficiary is entitled to be transmitted to the beneficiary through the nearest United States consul or consular agent.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 35; 1961 c 23 § 51.28.060. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 25; prior: (i) 1939 c 41 § 2, part; 1929 c 132 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 2, part; 1921 c 182 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 2, part; 1917 c 120 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 3, part; RRS § 7675, part. (ii) 1947 c 56 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 7, part; 1923 c 136 § 4, part; 1921 c 182 § 6, part; 1919 c 131 § 6, part; 1911 c 74 § 10, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7684, part.]

**RCW 51.28.070 Claim files and records confidential.**

Information contained in the claim files and records of injured workers, under the provisions of this title, shall be deemed confidential and shall not be open to public inspection (other than to public employees in the performance of their official duties), but representatives of a claimant, be it an individual or an organization, may review a claim file or receive specific information therefrom upon the presentation of the signed authorization of the claimant. A claimant may review his or her claim file if the director determines, pursuant to criteria adopted by rule, that the review is in the claimant's interest. Employers or their duly authorized representatives may review any files of their own injured workers in connection with any pending claims. Physicians treating or examining workers claiming benefits under this title, or physicians giving medical advice to the department regarding any claim may, at the discretion of the department, inspect the claim files and records of injured workers, and other persons may make such inspection, at the department's discretion, when such persons are rendering assistance to the department at any stage of the proceedings on any matter pertaining to the administration of this title.

[1990 c 209 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 36; 1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 6; 1961 c 23 § 51.28.070. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 51.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**RCW 51.28.080 Determination of compensation for temporary total disability--Notification of employer.**

An employer shall be promptly notified by the department when it has determined that a worker of that employer is entitled to compensation under RCW 51.32.090. Notification shall include, in nontechnical language, an explanation of the employer's rights under this title.

[1985 c 338 § 2.]

**RCW 51.28.090 Notification of availability of basic health plan.**

The director shall notify persons receiving time-loss payments under this chapter of the availability of basic health care coverage to qualified enrollees under chapter 70.47 RCW, unless

the Washington basic health plan administrator has notified the director of closure of enrollment in the plan. The director shall maintain supplies of Washington basic health plan enrollment application forms in all field service offices where the plan is available, which shall be provided in reasonably necessary quantities by the administrator for the use of persons wishing to apply for enrollment in the Washington basic health plan.

[1987 1st ex.s. c 5 § 17.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1987 1st ex.s. c 5:** See note following RCW 70.47.901.

**Chapter 51.32 RCW  
COMPENSATION--RIGHT TO AND AMOUNT**

Sections

51.32.010	Who entitled to compensation.
51.32.015	Time and place of coverage--Lunch period.
51.32.020	Who not entitled to compensation.
51.32.025	Payments for children cease at age eighteen--Exceptions.
51.32.030	When compensation payable to employer or member of corporate employer.
51.32.040	Protection of awards--Payment after death--Time limitations for filing--Confinement in institution.
51.32.045	Direct deposit of benefits.
51.32.050	Death benefits.
51.32.055	Determination of permanent disabilities--Closure of claims by self-insurers.
51.32.060	Permanent total disability compensation--Personal attendant.
51.32.067	Permanent total disability--Death benefit options--Election.
51.32.072	Additional payments for prior pensioners--Children--Remarriage--Attendant.
51.32.073	Additional payments for prior pensioners--Premium liability of worker and employer for additional payments.
51.32.075	Adjustments in compensation or death benefits.
51.32.080	Permanent partial disability--Specified--Unspecified, rules for classification--Injury after permanent partial disability.
51.32.090	Temporary total disability--Partial restoration of earning power--Return to available work--When employer continues wages--Limitations.
51.32.095	Vocational rehabilitation services--Benefits--Priorities--Allowable costs--Performance criteria.
51.32.098	Vocational rehabilitation services--Applicability.
51.32.100	Preexisting disease.
51.32.110	Medical examination--Refusal to submit--Traveling expenses--Pay for time lost.
51.32.112	Medical examination--Standards and criteria--Special examinations by chiropractors--Compensation guidelines and reporting criteria.
51.32.114	Medical examination--Department to monitor quality and objectivity.
51.32.120	Further accident after lump sum payment.
51.32.130	Lump sum for death or permanent total disability.
51.32.135	Closing of claim in pension cases--Consent of spouse.
51.32.140	Nonresident alien beneficiary.
51.32.150	Lump sum to beneficiary outside state.

51.32.160	Aggravation, diminution, or termination.
51.32.180	Occupational diseases--Limitation.
51.32.185	Occupational diseases--Respiratory disease presumption for fire fighters.
51.32.190	Self-insurers--Notice of denial of claim, reasons--Procedure--Powers and duties of director.
51.32.195	Self-insurers--Information to department.
51.32.200	Self-insurers--Enforcement of compensation order against.
51.32.210	Claims of injured workers, prompt action--Payment--Acceptance--Effect.
51.32.215	Payment of compensation after appeal--Enforcement of order--Penalty.
51.32.220	Reduction in total disability compensation--Limitations--Notice--Waiver.
51.32.225	Reduction in total disability compensation--Offset for social security retirement benefits.
51.32.230	Recovery of overpayments.
51.32.240	Erroneous, fraudulent payments--Adjustment for self-insurer's failure to pay benefits--Penalty--Appeal--Enforcement of orders.
51.32.250	Payment of job modification costs.
51.32.260	Compensation for loss or damage to personal effects.
51.32.300	State employee vocational rehabilitation coordinator.
51.32.350	Chemically related illness--Criteria and procedures for claims--Claims management.
51.32.360	Chemically related illness--Centers for research and clinical assessment.
51.32.370	Chemically related illness--Research projects--Implementation plan--Funding--Deductions from employees' pay.

**Notes:**

*Public assistance recipient receiving industrial insurance compensation, recovery by department: RCW 74.04.530 through 74.04.580.*

*Victims of crimes, benefits: Chapter 7.68 RCW.*

**RCW 51.32.010 Who entitled to compensation.**

Each worker injured in the course of his or her employment, or his or her family or dependents in case of death of the worker, shall receive compensation in accordance with this chapter, and, except as in this title otherwise provided, such payment shall be in lieu of any and all rights of action whatsoever against any person whomsoever: PROVIDED, That if an injured worker, or the surviving spouse of an injured worker shall not have the legal custody of a child for, or on account of whom payments are required to be made under this title, such payment or payments shall be made to the person or persons having the legal custody of such child but only for the periods of time after the department has been notified of the fact of such legal custody, and it shall be the duty of any such person or persons receiving payments because of legal custody of any child immediately to notify the department of any change in such legal custody.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 37; 1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 7; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 40; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.010. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 26; prior: 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.32.015 Time and place of coverage--Lunch period.**

The benefits of Title 51 RCW shall be provided to each worker receiving an injury, as defined therein, during the course of his or her employment and also during his or her lunch period as established by the employer while on the jobsite. The jobsite shall consist of the premises as are occupied, used or contracted for by the employer for the business or work process in which the employer is then engaged: PROVIDED, That if a worker by reason of his or her employment leaves such jobsite under the direction, control or request of the employer and if such worker is injured during his or her lunch period while so away from the jobsite, the worker shall receive the benefits as provided herein: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That the employer need not consider the lunch period in his or her payroll for the purpose of reporting to the department unless the worker is actually paid for such period of time.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 38; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 41; 1961 c 107 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.32.020 Who not entitled to compensation.**

If injury or death results to a worker from the deliberate intention of the worker himself or herself to produce such injury or death, or while the worker is engaged in the attempt to commit, or the commission of, a felony, neither the worker nor the widow, widower, child, or dependent of the worker shall receive any payment under this title.

If injury or death results to a worker from the deliberate intention of a beneficiary of that worker to produce the injury or death, or if injury or death results to a worker as a consequence of a beneficiary of that worker engaging in the attempt to commit, or the commission of, a felony, the beneficiary shall not receive any payment under this title.

An invalid child, while being supported and cared for in a state institution, shall not receive compensation under this chapter.

No payment shall be made to or for a natural child of a deceased worker and, at the same time, as the stepchild of a deceased worker.

[1995 c 160 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 39; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 42; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.020. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 27; prior: (i) 1927 c 310 § 5, part; 1919 c 131 § 5, part; 1911 c 74 § 6, part; RRS § 7680, part. (ii) 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**Notes:**

**Application--1995 c 160 §§ 2 and 3:** "Sections 2 and 3 of this act shall apply from July 23, 1995, without regard to the date of injury or the date of filing a claim." [1995 c 160 § 8.]

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.32.025 Payments for children cease at age eighteen--Exceptions.**

Any payments to or on account of any child or children of a deceased or temporarily or totally permanently disabled worker pursuant to any of the provisions of chapter 51.32 RCW shall terminate when any such child reaches the age of eighteen years unless such child is a

dependent invalid child or is permanently enrolled at a full time course in an accredited school, in which case such payments after age eighteen shall be made directly to such child. Payments to any dependent invalid child over the age of eighteen years shall continue in the amount previously paid on account of such child until he shall cease to be dependent. Payments to any child over the age of eighteen years permanently enrolled at a full time course in an accredited school shall continue in the amount previously paid on account of such child until the child reaches an age over that provided for in the definition of "child" in this title or ceases to be permanently enrolled whichever occurs first. Where the worker sustains an injury or dies when any of the worker's children is over the age of eighteen years and is either a dependent invalid child or is a child permanently enrolled at a full time course in an accredited school the payment to or on account of any such child shall be made as herein provided.

[1987 c 185 § 33; 1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1987 c 185:** See notes following RCW 51.12.130.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**RCW 51.32.030      When compensation payable to employer or member of corporate employer.**

Any sole proprietor, partner, or joint venturer who has requested coverage under this title and who shall thereafter be injured or sustain an occupational disease, shall be entitled to the benefit of this title, as and under the same circumstances and subject to the same obligations as a worker: PROVIDED, That no such person or the beneficiaries thereof shall be entitled to benefits under this title unless the department has received notice in writing of such request on such forms as the department may provide prior to the date of the injury or occupational disease as the result of which claims are made: PROVIDED, That the department shall have the power to cancel the personal coverage of any such person if any required payments or reports have not been made.

[1980 c 14 § 8. Prior: 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 40; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 14; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.030; prior: 1957 c 70 § 28; prior: 1939 c 41 § 2, part; 1929 c 132 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 2, part; 1921 c 182 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 2, part; 1917 c 120 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 3, part; RRS § 7675, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**RCW 51.32.040      Protection of awards--Payment after death--Time limitations for filing--Confinement in institution.**

(1) Except as provided in RCW 43.20B.720 and 74.20A.260, no money paid or payable under this title shall, before the issuance and delivery of the check or warrant, be assigned, charged, or taken in execution, attached, garnished, or pass or be paid to any other person by operation of law, any form of voluntary assignment, or power of attorney. Any such assignment or charge is void unless the transfer is to a financial institution at the request of a worker or other

beneficiary and made in accordance with RCW 51.32.045.

(2)(a) If any worker suffers (i) a permanent partial injury and dies from some other cause than the accident which produced the injury before he or she receives payment of the award for the permanent partial injury or (ii) any other injury before he or she receives payment of any monthly installment covering any period of time before his or her death, the amount of the permanent partial disability award or the monthly payment, or both, shall be paid to the surviving spouse or the child or children if there is no surviving spouse. If there is no surviving spouse and no child or children, the award or the amount of the monthly payment shall be paid by the department or self-insurer and distributed consistent with the terms of the decedent's will or, if the decedent dies intestate, consistent with the terms of RCW 11.04.015.

(b) If any worker suffers an injury and dies from it before he or she receives payment of any monthly installment covering time loss for any period of time before his or her death, the amount of the monthly payment shall be paid to the surviving spouse or the child or children if there is no surviving spouse. If there is no surviving spouse and no child or children, the amount of the monthly payment shall be paid by the department or self-insurer and distributed consistent with the terms of the decedent's will or, if the decedent dies intestate, consistent with the terms of RCW 11.04.015.

(c) Any application for compensation under this subsection (2) shall be filed with the department or self-insuring employer within one year of the date of death. The department or self-insurer may satisfy its responsibilities under this subsection (2) by sending any payment due in the name of the decedent and to the last known address of the decedent.

(3)(a) Any worker or beneficiary receiving benefits under this title who is subsequently confined in, or who subsequently becomes eligible for benefits under this title while confined in, any institution under conviction and sentence shall have all payments of the compensation canceled during the period of confinement. After discharge from the institution, payment of benefits due afterward shall be paid if the worker or beneficiary would, except for the provisions of this subsection (3), otherwise be entitled to them.

(b) If any prisoner is injured in the course of his or her employment while participating in a work or training release program authorized by chapter 72.65 RCW and is subject to the provisions of this title, he or she is entitled to payments under this title, subject to the requirements of chapter 72.65 RCW, unless his or her participation in the program has been canceled, or unless he or she is returned to a state correctional institution, as defined in RCW 72.65.010(3), as a result of revocation of parole or new sentence.

(c) If the confined worker has any beneficiaries during the confinement period during which benefits are canceled under (a) or (b) of this subsection, they shall be paid directly the monthly benefits which would have been paid to the worker for himself or herself and the worker's beneficiaries had the worker not been confined.

(4) Any lump sum benefits to which a worker would otherwise be entitled but for the provisions of this section shall be paid on a monthly basis to his or her beneficiaries.

[1999 c 185 § 1; 1996 c 47 § 1; 1995 c 160 § 3; 1987 c 75 § 7; 1983 c 2 § 13. Prior: 1982 c 201 § 8; 1982 c 109 § 10; 1979 ex.s. c 171 § 11; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 41; 1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 8; 1974 ex.s. c 30 § 1; prior: 1973 1st ex.s.

c 154 § 95; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 18; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 43; 1965 ex.s. c 165 § 2; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.040; prior: 1957 c 70 § 29; prior: 1947 c 56 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 7, part; 1923 c 136 § 4, part; 1921 c 182 § 6, part; 1919 c 131 § 6, part; 1911 c 74 § 10, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7684, part.]

**Notes:**

**Application--1995 c 160 §§ 2 and 3:** See note following RCW 51.32.020.

**Savings--Severability--1987 c 75:** See RCW 43.20B.900 and 43.20B.901.

**Severability--1983 c 2:** See note following RCW 18.71.030.

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 171:** See note following RCW 74.20.300.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 154:** See note following RCW 2.12.030.

**RCW 51.32.045 Direct deposit of benefits.**

Any worker or other recipient of benefits under this title may elect to have any payments due transferred to such person's account in a financial institution for either: (1) Credit to the recipient's account in such financial institution; or (2) immediate transfer therefrom to the recipient's account in any other financial institution. A single warrant may be drawn in favor of such financial institution, for the total amount due the recipients involved, and written directions provided to such financial institution of the amount to be credited to the account of a recipient or to be transferred to an account in another financial institution for such recipient. The issuance and delivery by the disbursing officer of a warrant in accordance with the procedure set forth in this section and proper indorsement thereof by the financial institution shall have the same legal effect as payment directly to the recipient.

For the purposes of this section "financial institution" shall have the meaning given in RCW 41.04.240 as now or hereafter amended.

[1982 c 109 § 11.]

**RCW 51.32.050 Death benefits.**

(1) Where death results from the injury the expenses of burial not to exceed two hundred percent of the average monthly wage in the state as defined in RCW 51.08.018 shall be paid.

(2)(a) Where death results from the injury, a surviving spouse of a deceased worker eligible for benefits under this title shall receive monthly for life or until remarriage payments according to the following schedule:

(i) If there are no children of the deceased worker, sixty percent of the wages of the deceased worker but not less than one hundred eighty-five dollars;

(ii) If there is one child of the deceased worker and in the legal custody of such spouse, sixty-two percent of the wages of the deceased worker but not less than two hundred twenty-two dollars;

(iii) If there are two children of the deceased worker and in the legal custody of such spouse, sixty-four percent of the wages of the deceased worker but not less than two hundred fifty-three dollars;

(iv) If there are three children of the deceased worker and in the legal custody of such

spouse, sixty-six percent of the wages of the deceased worker but not less than two hundred seventy-six dollars;

(v) If there are four children of the deceased worker and in the legal custody of such spouse, sixty-eight percent of the wages of the deceased worker but not less than two hundred ninety-nine dollars; or

(vi) If there are five or more children of the deceased worker and in the legal custody of such spouse, seventy percent of the wages of the deceased worker but not less than three hundred twenty-two dollars.

(b) Where the surviving spouse does not have legal custody of any child or children of the deceased worker or where after the death of the worker legal custody of such child or children passes from such surviving spouse to another, any payment on account of such child or children not in the legal custody of the surviving spouse shall be made to the person or persons having legal custody of such child or children. The amount of such payments shall be five percent of the monthly benefits payable as a result of the worker's death for each such child but such payments shall not exceed twenty-five percent. Such payments on account of such child or children shall be subtracted from the amount to which such surviving spouse would have been entitled had such surviving spouse had legal custody of all of the children and the surviving spouse shall receive the remainder after such payments on account of such child or children have been subtracted. Such payments on account of a child or children not in the legal custody of such surviving spouse shall be apportioned equally among such children.

(c) Payments to the surviving spouse of the deceased worker shall cease at the end of the month in which remarriage occurs: PROVIDED, That a monthly payment shall be made to the child or children of the deceased worker from the month following such remarriage in a sum equal to five percent of the wages of the deceased worker for one child and a sum equal to five percent for each additional child up to a maximum of five such children. Payments to such child or children shall be apportioned equally among such children. Such sum shall be in place of any payments theretofore made for the benefit of or on account of any such child or children. If the surviving spouse does not have legal custody of any child or children of the deceased worker, or if after the death of the worker, legal custody of such child or children passes from such surviving spouse to another, any payment on account of such child or children not in the legal custody of the surviving spouse shall be made to the person or persons having legal custody of such child or children.

(d) In no event shall the monthly payments provided in subsection (2) of this section exceed the applicable percentage of the average monthly wage in the state as computed under RCW 51.08.018 as follows:

AFTER	PERCENTAGE
June 30, 1993	105%
June 30, 1994	110%
June 30, 1995	115%
June 30, 1996	120%

(e) In addition to the monthly payments provided for in subsection (2)(a) through (c) of this section, a surviving spouse or child or children of such worker if there is no surviving spouse, or dependent parent or parents, if there is no surviving spouse or child or children of any such deceased worker shall be forthwith paid a sum equal to one hundred percent of the average monthly wage in the state as defined in RCW 51.08.018, any such children, or parents to share and share alike in said sum.

(f) Upon remarriage of a surviving spouse the monthly payments for the child or children shall continue as provided in this section, but the monthly payments to such surviving spouse shall cease at the end of the month during which remarriage occurs. However, after September 8, 1975, an otherwise eligible surviving spouse of a worker who died at any time prior to or after September 8, 1975, shall have an option of:

(i) Receiving, once and for all, a lump sum of twenty-four times the monthly compensation rate in effect on the date of remarriage allocable to the spouse for himself or herself pursuant to subsection (2)(a)(i) of this section and subject to any modifications specified under subsection (2)(d) of this section and RCW 51.32.075(3) or fifty percent of the then remaining annuity value of his or her pension, whichever is the lesser: PROVIDED, That if the injury occurred prior to July 28, 1991, the remarriage benefit lump sum available shall be as provided in the remarriage benefit schedules then in effect; or

(ii) If a surviving spouse does not choose the option specified in subsection (2)(f)(i) of this section to accept the lump sum payment, the remarriage of the surviving spouse of a worker shall not bar him or her from claiming the lump sum payment authorized in subsection (2)(f)(i) of this section during the life of the remarriage, or shall not prevent subsequent monthly payments to him or to her if the remarriage has been terminated by death or has been dissolved or annulled by valid court decree provided he or she has not previously accepted the lump sum payment.

(g) If the surviving spouse during the remarriage should die without having previously received the lump sum payment provided in subsection (2)(f)(i) of this section, his or her estate shall be entitled to receive the sum specified under subsection (2)(f)(i) of this section or fifty percent of the then remaining annuity value of his or her pension whichever is the lesser.

(h) The effective date of resumption of payments under subsection (2)(f)(ii) of this section to a surviving spouse based upon termination of a remarriage by death, annulment, or dissolution shall be the date of the death or the date the judicial decree of annulment or dissolution becomes final and when application for the payments has been received.

(i) If it should be necessary to increase the reserves in the reserve fund or to create a new pension reserve fund as a result of the amendments in chapter 45, Laws of 1975-'76 2nd ex. sess., the amount of such increase in pension reserve in any such case shall be transferred to the reserve fund from the supplemental pension fund.

(3) If there is a child or children and no surviving spouse of the deceased worker or the surviving spouse is not eligible for benefits under this title, a sum equal to thirty-five percent of the wages of the deceased worker shall be paid monthly for one child and a sum equivalent to fifteen percent of such wage shall be paid monthly for each additional child, the total of such

sum to be divided among such children, share and share alike: PROVIDED, That benefits under this subsection or subsection (4) of this section shall not exceed the lesser of sixty-five percent of the wages of the deceased worker at the time of his or her death or the applicable percentage of the average monthly wage in the state as defined in RCW 51.08.018, as follows:

AFTER	PERCENTAGE
June 30, 1993	105%
June 30, 1994	110%
June 30, 1995	115%
June 30, 1996	120%

(4) In the event a surviving spouse receiving monthly payments dies, the child or children of the deceased worker shall receive the same payment as provided in subsection (3) of this section.

(5) If the worker leaves no surviving spouse or child, but leaves a dependent or dependents, a monthly payment shall be made to each dependent equal to fifty percent of the average monthly support actually received by such dependent from the worker during the twelve months next preceding the occurrence of the injury, but the total payment to all dependents in any case shall not exceed the lesser of sixty-five percent of the wages of the deceased worker at the time of his or her death or the applicable percentage of the average monthly wage in the state as defined in RCW 51.08.018 as follows:

AFTER	PERCENTAGE
June 30, 1993	105%
June 30, 1994	110%
June 30, 1995	115%
June 30, 1996	120%

If any dependent is under the age of eighteen years at the time of the occurrence of the injury, the payment to such dependent shall cease when such dependent reaches the age of eighteen years except such payments shall continue until the dependent reaches age twenty-three while permanently enrolled at a full time course in an accredited school. The payment to any dependent shall cease if and when, under the same circumstances, the necessity creating the dependency would have ceased if the injury had not happened.

(6) For claims filed prior to July 1, 1986, if the injured worker dies during the period of permanent total disability, whatever the cause of death, leaving a surviving spouse, or child, or children, the surviving spouse or child or children shall receive benefits as if death resulted from the injury as provided in subsections (2) through (4) of this section. Upon remarriage or death of such surviving spouse, the payments to such child or children shall be made as provided in

subsection (2) of this section when the surviving spouse of a deceased worker remarries.

(7) For claims filed on or after July 1, 1986, every worker who becomes eligible for permanent total disability benefits shall elect an option as provided in RCW 51.32.067.

[1995 c 199 § 6; 1993 c 521 § 1; 1991 c 88 § 2; 1988 c 161 § 2; 1986 c 58 § 3; 1982 c 63 § 18; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 42; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 45 § 2; 1975 1st ex.s. c 179 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 154 § 96; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 19; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 7; 1965 ex.s. c 122 § 1; 1961 c 274 § 1; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.050. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 30; 1951 c 115 § 1; prior: 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1995 c 199:** See note following RCW 51.12.120.

**Effective date--1993 c 521:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1993." [1993 c 521 § 4.]

**Benefit increases--Application to certain retrospective rating agreements--1988 c 161:** "The increases in benefits in RCW 51.32.050, 51.32.060, 51.32.090, and 51.32.180, contained in chapter 161, Laws of 1988 do not affect a retrospective rating agreement entered into by any employer with the department before July 1, 1988." [1988 c 161 § 15.]

**Effective dates--1988 c 161 §§ 1, 2, 3, 4, and 6:** "Section 4 of this act shall take effect on June 30, 1989. Sections 1, 2, 3, and 6 of this act shall take effect on July 1, 1988." [1988 c 161 § 17.]

**Effective date--1986 c 58 §§ 2, 3:** See note following RCW 51.32.080.

**Effective dates--Implementation--1982 c 63:** See note following RCW 51.32.095.

**Legislative intent--1975 1st ex.s. c 179:** "The legislative intent of chapter 179, Laws of 1975 1st ex. sess. (2nd SSB No. 2241) was in part to offer surviving spouses of eligible workmen two options upon remarriage; such options to be available to any otherwise eligible surviving spouse regardless of the date of death of the injured workman. Accordingly this 1976 amendatory act is required to clarify that intent." [1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 45 § 1.]

**Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 154:** See note following RCW 2.12.030.

**RCW 51.32.055      Determination of permanent disabilities--Closure of claims by self-insurers.**

(1) One purpose of this title is to restore the injured worker as nearly as possible to the condition of self-support as an able-bodied worker. Benefits for permanent disability shall be determined under the director's supervision, except as otherwise authorized in subsection (9) of this section, only after the injured worker's condition becomes fixed.

(2) All determinations of permanent disabilities shall be made by the department, except as otherwise authorized in subsection (9) of this section. Either the worker, employer, or self-insurer may make a request or the inquiry may be initiated by the director or, as authorized in subsection (9) of this section, by the self-insurer on the director or the self-insurer's own motion. Determinations shall be required in every instance where permanent disability is likely to be present. All medical reports and other pertinent information in the possession of or under the control of the employer or, if the self-insurer has made a request to the department, in the possession of or under the control of the self-insurer shall be forwarded to the director with the request.

(3) A request for determination of permanent disability shall be examined by the

department or, if authorized in subsection (9) of this section, the self-insurer, and the department shall issue an order in accordance with RCW 51.52.050 or, in the case of a self-insured employer, the self-insurer may: (a) Enter a written order, communicated to the worker and the department self-insurance section in accordance with subsection (9) of this section, or (b) request the department to issue an order in accordance with RCW 51.52.050.

(4) The department or, in cases authorized in subsection (9) of this section, the self-insurer may require that the worker present himself or herself for a special medical examination by a physician or physicians selected by the department, and the department or, in cases authorized in subsection (9) of this section, the self-insurer may require that the worker present himself or herself for a personal interview. The costs of the examination or interview, including payment of any reasonable travel expenses, shall be paid by the department or self-insurer, as the case may be.

(5) The director may establish a medical bureau within the department to perform medical examinations under this section. Physicians hired or retained for this purpose shall be grounded in industrial medicine and in the assessment of industrial physical impairment. Self-insurers shall bear a proportionate share of the cost of the medical bureau in a manner to be determined by the department.

(6) Where a dispute arises from the handling of any claim before the condition of the injured worker becomes fixed, the worker, employer, or self-insurer may request the department to resolve the dispute or the director may initiate an inquiry on his or her own motion. In these cases, the department shall proceed as provided in this section and an order shall issue in accordance with RCW 51.52.050.

(7)(a) If a claim (i) is accepted by a self-insurer after June 30, 1986, and before August 1, 1997, (ii) involves only medical treatment and the payment of temporary disability compensation under RCW 51.32.090 or only the payment of temporary disability compensation under RCW 51.32.090, (iii) at the time medical treatment is concluded does not involve permanent disability, (iv) is one with respect to which the department has not intervened under subsection (6) of this section, and (v) the injured worker has returned to work with the self-insured employer of record, whether at the worker's previous job or at a job that has comparable wages and benefits, the claim may be closed by the self-insurer, subject to reporting of claims to the department in a manner prescribed by department rules adopted under chapter 34.05 RCW.

(b) All determinations of permanent disability for claims accepted under this subsection (7) by self-insurers shall be made by the self-insured section of the department under subsections (1) through (4) of this section.

(c) Upon closure of a claim under (a) of this subsection, the self-insurer shall enter a written order, communicated to the worker and the department self-insurance section, which contains the following statement clearly set forth in bold face type: "This order constitutes notification that your claim is being closed with medical benefits and temporary disability compensation only as provided, and with the condition you have returned to work with the self-insured employer. If for any reason you disagree with the conditions or duration of your return to work or the medical benefits or the temporary disability compensation that has been provided, you must protest in writing to the department of labor and industries, self-insurance

section, within sixty days of the date you received this order."

(8)(a) If a claim (i) is accepted by a self-insurer after June 30, 1990, and before August 1, 1997, (ii) involves only medical treatment, (iii) does not involve payment of temporary disability compensation under RCW 51.32.090, and (iv) at the time medical treatment is concluded does not involve permanent disability, the claim may be closed by the self-insurer, subject to reporting of claims to the department in a manner prescribed by department rules adopted under chapter 34.05 RCW. Upon closure of a claim, the self-insurer shall enter a written order, communicated to the worker, which contains the following statement clearly set forth in bold-face type: "This order constitutes notification that your claim is being closed with medical benefits only, as provided. If for any reason you disagree with this closure, you must protest in writing to the Department of Labor and Industries, Olympia, within 60 days of the date you received this order. The department will then review your claim and enter a further determinative order."

(b) All determinations of permanent disability for claims accepted under this subsection (8) by self-insurers shall be made by the self-insured section of the department under subsections (1) through (4) of this section.

(9)(a) If a claim: (i) Is accepted by a self-insurer after July 31, 1997; (ii)(A) involves only medical treatment, or medical treatment and the payment of temporary disability compensation under RCW 51.32.090, and a determination of permanent partial disability, if applicable, has been made by the self-insurer as authorized in this subsection; or (B) involves only the payment of temporary disability compensation under RCW 51.32.090 and a determination of permanent partial disability, if applicable, has been made by the self-insurer as authorized in this subsection; (iii) is one with respect to which the department has not intervened under subsection (6) of this section; and (iv) concerns an injured worker who has returned to work with the self-insured employer of record, whether at the worker's previous job or at a job that has comparable wages and benefits, the claim may be closed by the self-insurer, subject to reporting of claims to the department in a manner prescribed by department rules adopted under chapter 34.05 RCW.

(b) If a physician submits a report to the self-insurer that concludes that the worker's condition is fixed and stable and supports payment of a permanent partial disability award, and if within fourteen days from the date the self-insurer mailed the report to the attending or treating physician, the worker's attending or treating physician disagrees in writing that the worker's condition is fixed and stable, the self-insurer must get a supplemental medical opinion from a provider on the department's approved examiner's list before closing the claim. In the alternative, the self-insurer may forward the claim to the department, which must review the claim and enter a final order as provided for in RCW 51.52.050.

(c) Upon closure of a claim under this subsection (9), the self-insurer shall enter a written order, communicated to the worker and the department self-insurance section, which contains the following statement clearly set forth in bold-face type: "This order constitutes notification that your claim is being closed with such medical benefits and temporary disability compensation as provided to date and with such award for permanent partial disability, if any, as set forth below, and with the condition that you have returned to work with the self-insured employer. If for any reason you disagree with the conditions or duration of your return to work or the medical

benefits, temporary disability compensation provided, or permanent partial disability that has been awarded, you must protest in writing to the Department of Labor and Industries, Self-Insurance Section, within sixty days of the date you received this order. If you do not protest this order to the department, this order will become final."

(d) All determinations of permanent partial disability for claims accepted by self-insurers under this subsection (9) may be made by the self-insurer or the self-insurer may request a determination by the self-insured section of the department. All determinations shall be made under subsections (1) through (4) of this section.

(10) If the department receives a protest of an order issued by a self-insurer under subsections (7) through (9) of this section, the self-insurer's closure order must be held in abeyance. The department shall review the claim closure action and enter a further determinative order as provided for in RCW 51.52.050. If no protest is timely filed, the closing order issued by the self-insurer shall become final and shall have the same force and effect as a department order that has become final under RCW 51.52.050.

(11) If within two years of claim closure under subsections (7) through (9) of this section, the department determines that the self-insurer has made payment of benefits because of clerical error, mistake of identity, or innocent misrepresentation or the department discovers a violation of the conditions of claim closure, the department may require the self-insurer to correct the benefits paid or payable. This subsection (11) does not limit in any way the application of RCW 51.32.240.

(12) For the purposes of this section, "comparable wages and benefits" means wages and benefits that are at least ninety-five percent of the wages and benefits received by the worker at the time of injury.

[1997 c 416 § 1; 1994 c 97 § 1; 1988 c 161 § 13; 1986 c 55 § 1; 1981 c 326 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 43; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 46.]

**Notes:**

**Report to the legislature--1997 c 416:** "The department of labor and industries shall review the permanent partial disability claims closure activity by self-insured employers authorized under RCW 51.32.055(9) through at least June 30, 1999. The department must also review the claims closure activity by the self-insured section of the department for the same period. The review of these activities must include the number and types of claims closed, protested, reconsidered, and appealed, and the results of such activities, including the results of injured worker satisfaction surveys conducted by the department. The department must report on its review to the appropriate committees of the legislature no later than January 1, 2000." [1997 c 416 § 2.]

**Effective date--Applicability--1986 c 55 § 1:** "Section 1 of this act shall take effect July 1, 1986, and shall apply to claims accepted after June 30, 1986." [1986 c 55 § 4.]

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.32.060 Permanent total disability compensation--Personal attendant.**

(1) When the supervisor of industrial insurance shall determine that permanent total disability results from the injury, the worker shall receive monthly during the period of such disability:

(a) If married at the time of injury, sixty-five percent of his or her wages but not less than two hundred fifteen dollars per month.

(b) If married with one child at the time of injury, sixty-seven percent of his or her wages but not less than two hundred fifty-two dollars per month.

(c) If married with two children at the time of injury, sixty-nine percent of his or her wages but not less than two hundred eighty-three dollars.

(d) If married with three children at the time of injury, seventy-one percent of his or her wages but not less than three hundred six dollars per month.

(e) If married with four children at the time of injury, seventy-three percent of his or her wages but not less than three hundred twenty-nine dollars per month.

(f) If married with five or more children at the time of injury, seventy-five percent of his or her wages but not less than three hundred fifty-two dollars per month.

(g) If unmarried at the time of the injury, sixty percent of his or her wages but not less than one hundred eighty-five dollars per month.

(h) If unmarried with one child at the time of injury, sixty-two percent of his or her wages but not less than two hundred twenty-two dollars per month.

(i) If unmarried with two children at the time of injury, sixty-four percent of his or her wages but not less than two hundred fifty-three dollars per month.

(j) If unmarried with three children at the time of injury, sixty-six percent of his or her wages but not less than two hundred seventy-six dollars per month.

(k) If unmarried with four children at the time of injury, sixty-eight percent of his or her wages but not less than two hundred ninety-nine dollars per month.

(l) If unmarried with five or more children at the time of injury, seventy percent of his or her wages but not less than three hundred twenty-two dollars per month.

(2) For any period of time where both husband and wife are entitled to compensation as temporarily or totally disabled workers, only that spouse having the higher wages of the two shall be entitled to claim their child or children for compensation purposes.

(3) In case of permanent total disability, if the character of the injury is such as to render the worker so physically helpless as to require the hiring of the services of an attendant, the department shall make monthly payments to such attendant for such services as long as such requirement continues, but such payments shall not obtain or be operative while the worker is receiving care under or pursuant to the provisions of chapter 51.36 RCW and RCW 51.04.105.

(4) Should any further accident result in the permanent total disability of an injured worker, he or she shall receive the pension to which he or she would be entitled, notwithstanding the payment of a lump sum for his or her prior injury.

(5) In no event shall the monthly payments provided in this section exceed the applicable percentage of the average monthly wage in the state as computed under the provisions of RCW 51.08.018 as follows:

AFTER	PERCENTAGE
June 30, 1993	105%
June 30, 1994	110%
June 30, 1995	115%

June 30, 1996

120%

The limitations under this subsection shall not apply to the payments provided for in subsection (3) of this section.

(6) In the case of new or reopened claims, if the supervisor of industrial insurance determines that, at the time of filing or reopening, the worker is voluntarily retired and is no longer attached to the work force, benefits shall not be paid under this section.

(7) The benefits provided by this section are subject to modification under RCW 51.32.067.

[1993 c 521 § 2; 1988 c 161 § 1. Prior: 1986 c 59 § 1; 1986 c 58 § 5; 1983 c 3 § 159; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 44; 1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 9; 1973 c 147 § 1; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 20; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 8; 1965 ex.s. c 122 § 2; 1961 c 274 § 2; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.060; prior: 1957 c 70 § 31; 1951 c 115 § 2; prior: 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 521:** See note following RCW 51.32.050.

**Benefit increases--Application to certain retrospective rating agreements--Effective dates--1988 c**

**161:** See notes following RCW 51.32.050.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**RCW 51.32.067 Permanent total disability--Death benefit options--Election.**

(1) After a worker elects one of the options in (a), (b), or (c) of this subsection, that option shall apply only if the worker dies during a period of permanent total disability from a cause unrelated to the injury, leaving a surviving spouse, child, children, or other dependent. If, after making an election under this subsection, a worker dies from a cause related to the injury during a period of permanent total disability, his or her beneficiaries shall receive benefits under RCW 51.32.050 (2) through (5).

(a) **Option I.** An injured worker selecting this option shall receive the benefits provided by RCW 51.32.060, with no benefits being paid to the worker's surviving spouse, children, or others.

(b) **Option II.** An injured worker selecting this option shall receive an actuarially reduced benefit which upon death shall be continued throughout the life of and paid to the surviving spouse, child, or other dependent as the worker has nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the department.

(c) **Option III.** An injured worker selecting this option shall receive an actuarially reduced benefit and, upon death, one-half of the reduced benefit shall be continued throughout the life of and paid to the surviving spouse, child, or other dependent as the worker has nominated by written designation duly executed and filed with the department.

(2) The worker shall make the election in writing and the worker's spouse, if any, shall consent in writing as a prerequisite to the election of Option I.

(3) The department shall adopt such rules as may be necessary to implement this section.

[1986 c 58 § 4.]

**RCW 51.32.072 Additional payments for prior pensioners--Children--Remarriage--Attendant.**

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, every surviving spouse and every permanently totally disabled worker or temporarily totally disabled worker, if such worker was unmarried at the time of the worker's injury or was then married but the marriage was later terminated by judicial action, receiving a pension or compensation for temporary total disability under this title pursuant to compensation schedules in effect prior to July 1, 1971, shall after July 1, 1975, be paid fifty percent of the average monthly wage in the state as computed under RCW 51.08.018 per month and an amount equal to five percent of such average monthly wage per month to such totally disabled worker if married at the time of the worker's injury and the marriage was not later terminated by judicial action, and an additional two percent of such average monthly wage for each child of such totally disabled worker at the time of injury in the legal custody of such totally disabled worker or such surviving spouse up to a maximum of five such children. The monthly payments such surviving spouse or totally disabled worker are receiving pursuant to compensation schedules in effect prior to July 1, 1971 shall be deducted from the monthly payments above specified.

Where such a surviving spouse has remarried, or where any such child of such worker, whether living or deceased, is not in the legal custody of such worker or such surviving spouse there shall be paid for the benefit of and on account of each such child a sum equal to two percent of such average monthly wage up to a maximum of five such children in addition to any payments theretofore paid under compensation schedules in effect prior to July 1, 1971 for the benefit of and on account of each such child. In the case of any child or children of a deceased worker not leaving a surviving spouse or where the surviving spouse has later died, there shall be paid for the benefit of and on account of each such child a sum equal to two percent of such average monthly wage up to a maximum of five such children in addition to any payments theretofore paid under such schedules for the benefit of and on account of each such child.

If the character of the injury or occupational disease is such as to render the worker so physically helpless as to require the hiring of the services of an attendant, the department shall make monthly payments to such attendant for such services as long as such requirement continues but such payments shall not obtain or be operative while the worker is receiving care under or pursuant to the provisions of this title except for care granted at the discretion of the supervisor pursuant to RCW 51.36.010: PROVIDED, That such payments shall not be considered compensation nor shall they be subject to any limitation upon total compensation payments.

No part of such additional payments shall be payable from the accident fund.

The director shall pay monthly from the supplemental pension fund such an amount as will, when added to the compensation theretofore paid under compensation schedules in effect prior to July 1, 1971, equal the amounts hereinabove specified.

In cases where money has been or shall be advanced to any such person from the pension reserve, the additional amount to be paid under this section shall be reduced by the amount of

monthly pension which was or is predicated upon such advanced portion of the pension reserve.

[1987 c 185 § 34; 1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1987 c 185:** See notes following RCW 51.12.130.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**RCW 51.32.073 Additional payments for prior pensioners--Premium liability of worker and employer for additional payments.**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, each employer shall retain from the earnings of each worker that amount as shall be fixed from time to time by the director, the basis for measuring said amount to be determined by the director. The money so retained shall be matched in an equal amount by each employer, and all such moneys shall be remitted to the department in such manner and at such intervals as the department directs and shall be placed in the supplemental pension fund: PROVIDED, That the state apprenticeship council shall pay the entire amount into the supplemental pension fund for registered apprentices or trainees during their participation in supplemental and related instruction classes. The moneys so collected shall be used exclusively for the additional payments from the supplemental pension fund prescribed in this title and for the amount of any increase payable under the provisions of RCW 51.32.075, as now or hereafter amended, and shall be no more than necessary to make such payments on a current basis. The department may require a self-insurer to make any additional payments which are payable from the supplemental pension fund and thereafter such self-insurer shall be reimbursed therefrom.

(2) None of the amount assessed for the supplemental pension fund under RCW 51.16.210 may be retained from the earnings of workers covered under RCW 51.16.210.

[1989 c 385 § 4; 1980 c 14 § 9. Prior: 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 45; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 15; 1977 ex.s. c 202 § 1; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 19 § 1; prior: 1975 1st ex.s. c 286 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 10; 1973 c 110 § 3; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 24; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 17.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**RCW 51.32.075 Adjustments in compensation or death benefits.**

The compensation or death benefits payable pursuant to the provisions of this chapter for temporary total disability, permanent total disability, or death arising out of injuries or occupational diseases shall be adjusted as follows:

(1) On July 1, 1982, there shall be an adjustment for those whose right to compensation was established on or after July 1, 1971, and before July 1, 1982. The adjustment shall be determined by multiplying the amount of compensation to which they are entitled by a fraction, the denominator of which shall be the average monthly wage in the state under RCW 51.08.018 for the fiscal year in which such person's right to compensation was established, and the numerator of which shall be the average monthly wage in the state under RCW 51.08.018 on

July 1, 1982.

(2) In addition to the adjustment established by subsection (1) of this section, there shall be another adjustment on July 1, 1983, for those whose right to compensation was established on or after July 1, 1971, and before July 1983, which shall be determined by multiplying the amount of compensation to which they are entitled by a fraction, the denominator of which shall be the average monthly wage in the state under RCW 51.08.018 for the fiscal year in which such person's right to compensation was established, and the numerator of which shall be the average monthly wage in the state under RCW 51.08.018 on July 1, 1983.

(3) In addition to the adjustments under subsections (1) and (2) of this section, further adjustments shall be made beginning on July 1, 1984, and on each July 1st thereafter for those whose right to compensation was established on or after July 1, 1971. The adjustment shall be determined by multiplying the amount of compensation to which they are entitled by a fraction, the denominator of which shall be the average monthly wage in the state under RCW 51.08.018 for the fiscal year in which such person's right to compensation was established, and the numerator of which shall be the average monthly wage in the state under RCW 51.08.018 on July 1st of the year in which the adjustment is being made. The department or self-insurer shall adjust the resulting compensation rate to the nearest whole cent, not to exceed the average monthly wage in the state as computed under RCW 51.08.018.

[1988 c 161 § 7; 1983 c 203 § 1; 1982 1st ex.s. c 20 § 1; 1979 c 108 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 202 § 2; 1975 1st ex.s. c 286 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1982 1st ex.s. c 20:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1982." [1982 1st ex.s. c 20 § 4.]

**RCW 51.32.080 Permanent partial disability--Specified--Unspecified, rules for classification--Injury after permanent partial disability.**

(1)(a) Until July 1, 1993, for the permanent partial disabilities here specifically described, the injured worker shall receive compensation as follows:

LOSS BY AMPUTATION

Of leg above the knee joint with short high stump (3" or less below the tuberosity of ischium). . . . .	\$54,000.00
Of leg at or above knee joint with functional stump. . . . .	48,600.00
Of leg below knee joint. . . . .	43,200.00
Of leg at ankle (Syme). . . . .	37,800.00
Of foot at mid-metatarsals. . . . .	18,900.00
Of great toe with resection of metatarsal bone. . . . .	11,340.00

Of great toe at metatarsophalangeal joint. . . . .	6,804.00
Of great toe at interphalangeal joint. . . . .	3,600.00
Of lesser toe (2nd to 5th) with resection of metatarsal bone. . . . .	4,140.00
Of lesser toe at metatarsophalangeal joint. . . . .	2,016.00
Of lesser toe at proximal interphalangeal joint. . . . .	1,494.00
Of lesser toe at distal interphalangeal joint. . . . .	378.00
Of arm at or above the deltoid insertion or by disarticulation at the shoulder. . . . .	54,000.00
Of arm at any point from below the deltoid insertion to below the elbow joint at the insertion of the biceps tendon. . . . .	51,300.00
Of arm at any point from below the elbow joint distal to the insertion of the biceps tendon to and including mid-metacarpal amputation of the hand. . . . .	48,600.00
Of all fingers except the thumb at metacarpophalangeal joints. . . . .	29,160.00
Of thumb at metacarpophalangeal joint or with resection of carpometacarpal bone. . . . .	19,440.00
Of thumb at interphalangeal joint. . . . .	9,720.00
Of index finger at metacarpophalangeal joint or with resection of metacarpal bone. . . . .	12,150.00
Of index finger at proximal interphalangeal joint. . . . .	9,720.00
Of index finger at distal interphalangeal joint. . . . .	5,346.00
Of middle finger at metacarpophalangeal joint or with resection of metacarpal bone. . . . .	9,720.00
Of middle finger at proximal interphalangeal joint. . . . .	7,776.00
Of middle finger at distal interphalangeal joint. . . . .	4,374.00
Of ring finger at metacarpophalangeal	

joint or with resection of metacarpal bone. . . . .	4,860.00
Of ring finger at proximal interphalangeal joint. . . . .	3,888.00
Of ring finger at distal interphalangeal joint. . . . .	2,430.00
Of little finger at metacarpophalangeal joint or with resection of metacarpal bone. . . . .	2,430.00
Of little finger at proximal interphalangeal joint. . . . .	1,944.00
Of little finger at distal interphalangeal joint. . . . .	972.00

MISCELLANEOUS

Loss of one eye by enucleation. . . . .	21,600.00
Loss of central visual acuity in one eye. . . . .	18,000.00
Complete loss of hearing in both ears. . . . .	43,200.00
Complete loss of hearing in one ear. . . . .	7,200.00

(b) Beginning on July 1, 1993, compensation under this subsection shall be computed as follows:

(i) Beginning on July 1, 1993, the compensation amounts for the specified disabilities listed in (a) of this subsection shall be increased by thirty-two percent; and

(ii) Beginning on July 1, 1994, and each July 1 thereafter, the compensation amounts for the specified disabilities listed in (a) of this subsection, as adjusted under (b)(i) of this subsection, shall be readjusted to reflect the percentage change in the consumer price index, calculated as follows: The index for the calendar year preceding the year in which the July calculation is made, to be known as "calendar year A," is divided by the index for the calendar year preceding calendar year A, and the resulting ratio is multiplied by the compensation amount in effect on June 30 immediately preceding the July 1st on which the respective calculation is made. For the purposes of this subsection, "index" means the same as the definition in RCW 2.12.037(1).

(2) Compensation for amputation of a member or part thereof at a site other than those specified in subsection (1) of this section, and for loss of central visual acuity and loss of hearing other than complete, shall be in proportion to that which such other amputation or partial loss of visual acuity or hearing most closely resembles and approximates. Compensation shall be calculated based on the adjusted schedule of compensation in effect for the respective time period as prescribed in subsection (1) of this section.

(3)(a) Compensation for any other permanent partial disability not involving amputation shall be in the proportion which the extent of such other disability, called unspecified disability,

shall bear to the disabilities specified in subsection (1) of this section, which most closely resembles and approximates in degree of disability such other disability, and compensation for any other unspecified permanent partial disability shall be in an amount as measured and compared to total bodily impairment. To reduce litigation and establish more certainty and uniformity in the rating of unspecified permanent partial disabilities, the department shall enact rules having the force of law classifying such disabilities in the proportion which the department shall determine such disabilities reasonably bear to total bodily impairment. In enacting such rules, the department shall give consideration to, but need not necessarily adopt, any nationally recognized medical standards or guides for determining various bodily impairments.

(b) Until July 1, 1993, for purposes of calculating monetary benefits under (a) of this subsection, the amount payable for total bodily impairment shall be deemed to be ninety thousand dollars. Beginning on July 1, 1993, for purposes of calculating monetary benefits under (a) of this subsection, the amount payable for total bodily impairment shall be adjusted as follows:

(i) Beginning on July 1, 1993, the amount payable for total bodily impairment under this section shall be increased to one hundred eighteen thousand eight hundred dollars; and

(ii) Beginning on July 1, 1994, and each July 1 thereafter, the amount payable for total bodily impairment prescribed in (b)(i) of this subsection shall be adjusted as provided in subsection (1)(b)(ii) of this section.

(c) Until July 1, 1993, the total compensation for all unspecified permanent partial disabilities resulting from the same injury shall not exceed the sum of ninety thousand dollars. Beginning on July 1, 1993, total compensation for all unspecified permanent partial disabilities resulting from the same injury shall not exceed a sum calculated as follows:

(i) Beginning on July 1, 1993, the sum shall be increased to one hundred eighteen thousand eight hundred dollars; and

(ii) Beginning on July 1, 1994, and each July 1 thereafter, the sum prescribed in (b)(i) of this subsection shall be adjusted as provided in subsection (1)(b)(ii) of this section.

(4) If permanent partial disability compensation is followed by permanent total disability compensation, any portion of the permanent partial disability compensation which exceeds the amount that would have been paid the injured worker if permanent total disability compensation had been paid in the first instance, shall be deducted from the pension reserve of such injured worker and his or her monthly compensation payments shall be reduced accordingly.

(5) Should a worker receive an injury to a member or part of his or her body already, from whatever cause, permanently partially disabled, resulting in the amputation thereof or in an aggravation or increase in such permanent partial disability but not resulting in the permanent total disability of such worker, his or her compensation for such partial disability shall be adjudged with regard to the previous disability of the injured member or part and the degree or extent of the aggravation or increase of disability thereof.

(6) When the compensation provided for in subsections (1) through (3) of this section exceeds three times the average monthly wage in the state as computed under the provisions of RCW 51.08.018, payment shall be made in monthly payments in accordance with the schedule of temporary total disability payments set forth in RCW 51.32.090 until such compensation is

paid to the injured worker in full, except that the first monthly payment shall be in an amount equal to three times the average monthly wage in the state as computed under the provisions of RCW 51.08.018, and interest shall be paid at the rate of eight percent on the unpaid balance of such compensation commencing with the second monthly payment. However, upon application of the injured worker or survivor the monthly payment may be converted, in whole or in part, into a lump sum payment, in which event the monthly payment shall cease in whole or in part. Such conversion may be made only upon written application of the injured worker or survivor to the department and shall rest in the discretion of the department depending upon the merits of each individual application. Upon the death of a worker all unpaid installments accrued shall be paid according to the payment schedule established prior to the death of the worker to the widow or widower, or if there is no widow or widower surviving, to the dependent children of such claimant, and if there are no such dependent children, then to such other dependents as defined by this title.

(7) Awards payable under this section are governed by the schedule in effect on the date of injury.

[1993 c 520 § 1; 1988 c 161 § 6; 1986 c 58 § 2; 1982 1st ex.s. c 20 § 2; 1979 c 104 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 46; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 21; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 10; 1965 ex.s. c 165 § 1; 1961 c 274 § 3; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.080. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 32; prior: 1951 c 115 § 4; 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 520:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [May 18, 1993]." [1993 c 520 § 2.]

**Effective dates--1988 c 161:** See note following RCW 51.32.050.

**Effective date--1986 c 58 §§ 2, 3:** "Sections 2 and 3 of this act shall take effect on July 1, 1986." [1986 c 58 § 7.]

**Effective date--1982 1st ex.s. c 20:** See note following RCW 51.32.075.

**RCW 51.32.090 Temporary total disability--Partial restoration of earning power--Return to available work--When employer continues wages--Limitations.**

(1) When the total disability is only temporary, the schedule of payments contained in RCW 51.32.060 (1) and (2) shall apply, so long as the total disability continues.

(2) Any compensation payable under this section for children not in the custody of the injured worker as of the date of injury shall be payable only to such person as actually is providing the support for such child or children pursuant to the order of a court of record providing for support of such child or children.

(3)(a) As soon as recovery is so complete that the present earning power of the worker, at any kind of work, is restored to that existing at the time of the occurrence of the injury, the payments shall cease. If and so long as the present earning power is only partially restored, the payments shall:

(i) For claims for injuries that occurred before May 7, 1993, continue in the proportion which the new earning power shall bear to the old; or

(ii) For claims for injuries occurring on or after May 7, 1993, equal eighty percent of the actual difference between the worker's present wages and earning power at the time of injury, but: (A) The total of these payments and the worker's present wages may not exceed one hundred fifty percent of the average monthly wage in the state as computed under RCW 51.08.018; (B) the payments may not exceed one hundred percent of the entitlement as computed under subsection (1) of this section; and (C) the payments may not be less than the worker would have received if (a)(i) of this subsection had been applicable to the worker's claim.

(b) No compensation shall be payable under this subsection (3) unless the loss of earning power shall exceed five percent.

(4)(a) Whenever the employer of injury requests that a worker who is entitled to temporary total disability under this chapter be certified by a physician as able to perform available work other than his or her usual work, the employer shall furnish to the physician, with a copy to the worker, a statement describing the work available with the employer of injury in terms that will enable the physician to relate the physical activities of the job to the worker's disability. The physician shall then determine whether the worker is physically able to perform the work described. The worker's temporary total disability payments shall continue until the worker is released by his or her physician for the work, and begins the work with the employer of injury. If the work thereafter comes to an end before the worker's recovery is sufficient in the judgment of his or her physician to permit him or her to return to his or her usual job, or to perform other available work offered by the employer of injury, the worker's temporary total disability payments shall be resumed. Should the available work described, once undertaken by the worker, impede his or her recovery to the extent that in the judgment of his or her physician he or she should not continue to work, the worker's temporary total disability payments shall be resumed when the worker ceases such work.

(b) Once the worker returns to work under the terms of this subsection (4), he or she shall not be assigned by the employer to work other than the available work described without the worker's written consent, or without prior review and approval by the worker's physician.

(c) If the worker returns to work under this subsection (4), any employee health and welfare benefits that the worker was receiving at the time of injury shall continue or be resumed at the level provided at the time of injury. Such benefits shall not be continued or resumed if to do so is inconsistent with the terms of the benefit program, or with the terms of the collective bargaining agreement currently in force.

(d) In the event of any dispute as to the worker's ability to perform the available work offered by the employer, the department shall make the final determination.

(5) No worker shall receive compensation for or during the day on which injury was received or the three days following the same, unless his or her disability shall continue for a period of fourteen consecutive calendar days from date of injury: PROVIDED, That attempts to return to work in the first fourteen days following the injury shall not serve to break the continuity of the period of disability if the disability continues fourteen days after the injury occurs.

(6) Should a worker suffer a temporary total disability and should his or her employer at the time of the injury continue to pay him or her the wages which he or she was earning at the

time of such injury, such injured worker shall not receive any payment provided in subsection (1) of this section during the period his or her employer shall so pay such wages.

(7) In no event shall the monthly payments provided in this section exceed the applicable percentage of the average monthly wage in the state as computed under the provisions of RCW 51.08.018 as follows:

AFTER	PERCENTAGE
June 30, 1993	105%
June 30, 1994	110%
June 30, 1995	115%
June 30, 1996	120%

(8) If the supervisor of industrial insurance determines that the worker is voluntarily retired and is no longer attached to the work force, benefits shall not be paid under this section.

[1993 c 521 § 3; 1993 c 299 § 1; 1993 c 271 § 1; 1988 c 161 § 4. Prior: 1988 c 161 § 3; 1986 c 59 § 3; 1986 c 59 § 2; prior: 1985 c 462 § 6; 1980 c 129 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 47; 1975 1st ex.s. c 235 § 1; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 22; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 11; 1965 ex.s. c 122 § 3; 1961 c 274 § 4; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.090; prior: 1957 c 70 § 33; 1955 c 74 § 8; prior: 1951 c 115 § 3; 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 1993 c 271 § 1, 1993 c 299 § 1, and by 1993 c 521 § 3, each without reference to the other. All amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section pursuant to RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**Effective date--1993 c 521:** See note following RCW 51.32.050.

**Effective date--1993 c 299:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1993." [1993 c 299 § 2.]

**Effective date--1993 c 271:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [May 7, 1993]." [1993 c 271 § 2.]

**Benefit increases--Application to certain retrospective rating agreements--Effective dates--1988 c 161:** See notes following RCW 51.32.050.

**Expiration date--1986 c 59 § 2; Effective dates--1986 c 59 §§ 3, 5:** "Section 2 of this act shall expire on June 30, 1989. Section 3 of this act shall take effect on June 30, 1989. Section 5 of this act shall take effect on July 1, 1986." [1986 c 59 § 6.]

**Program and fiscal review--1985 c 462:** See note following RCW 41.04.500.

**RCW 51.32.095 Vocational rehabilitation services--Benefits--Priorities--Allowable costs--Performance criteria.**

(1) One of the primary purposes of this title is to enable the injured worker to become employable at gainful employment. To this end, the department or self-insurers shall utilize the services of individuals and organizations, public or private, whose experience, training, and

interests in vocational rehabilitation and retraining qualify them to lend expert assistance to the supervisor of industrial insurance in such programs of vocational rehabilitation as may be reasonable to make the worker employable consistent with his or her physical and mental status. Where, after evaluation and recommendation by such individuals or organizations and prior to final evaluation of the worker's permanent disability and in the sole opinion of the supervisor or supervisor's designee, whether or not medical treatment has been concluded, vocational rehabilitation is both necessary and likely to enable the injured worker to become employable at gainful employment, the supervisor or supervisor's designee may, in his or her sole discretion, pay or, if the employer is a self-insurer, direct the self-insurer to pay the cost as provided in subsection (3) of this section.

(2) When in the sole discretion of the supervisor or the supervisor's designee vocational rehabilitation is both necessary and likely to make the worker employable at gainful employment, then the following order of priorities shall be used:

- (a) Return to the previous job with the same employer;
- (b) Modification of the previous job with the same employer including transitional return to work;
- (c) A new job with the same employer in keeping with any limitations or restrictions;
- (d) Modification of a new job with the same employer including transitional return to work;
- (e) Modification of the previous job with a new employer;
- (f) A new job with a new employer or self-employment based upon transferable skills;
- (g) Modification of a new job with a new employer;
- (h) A new job with a new employer or self-employment involving on-the-job training;
- (i) Short-term retraining and job placement.

(3)(a) Except as provided in (b) of this subsection, costs for vocational rehabilitation benefits allowed by the supervisor or supervisor's designee under subsection (1) of this section may include the cost of books, tuition, fees, supplies, equipment, transportation, child or dependent care, and other necessary expenses for any such worker in an amount not to exceed three thousand dollars in any fifty-two week period except as authorized by \*RCW 51.60.060, and the cost of continuing the temporary total disability compensation under RCW 51.32.090 while the worker is actively and successfully undergoing a formal program of vocational rehabilitation.

(b) Beginning with vocational rehabilitation plans approved on or after July 1, 1999, costs for vocational rehabilitation benefits allowed by the supervisor or supervisor's designee under subsection (1) of this section may include the cost of books, tuition, fees, supplies, equipment, child or dependent care, and other necessary expenses for any such worker in an amount not to exceed four thousand dollars in any fifty-two week period except as authorized by \*RCW 51.60.060, and the cost of transportation and continuing the temporary total disability compensation under RCW 51.32.090 while the worker is actively and successfully undergoing a formal program of vocational rehabilitation.

(c) The expenses allowed under (a) or (b) of this subsection may include training fees for on-the-job training and the cost of furnishing tools and other equipment necessary for

self-employment or reemployment. However, compensation or payment of retraining with job placement expenses under (a) or (b) of this subsection may not be authorized for a period of more than fifty-two weeks, except that such period may, in the sole discretion of the supervisor after his or her review, be extended for an additional fifty-two weeks or portion thereof by written order of the supervisor.

(d) In cases where the worker is required to reside away from his or her customary residence, the reasonable cost of board and lodging shall also be paid.

(e) Costs paid under this subsection shall be chargeable to the employer's cost experience or shall be paid by the self-insurer as the case may be.

(4) In addition to the vocational rehabilitation expenditures provided for under subsection (3) of this section, an additional five thousand dollars may, upon authorization of the supervisor or the supervisor's designee, be expended for: (a) Accommodations for an injured worker that are medically necessary for the worker to participate in an approved retraining plan; and (b) accommodations necessary to perform the essential functions of an occupation in which an injured worker is seeking employment, consistent with the retraining plan or the recommendations of a vocational evaluation. The injured worker's attending physician must verify the necessity of the modifications or accommodations. The total expenditures authorized in this subsection and the expenditures authorized under RCW 51.32.250 shall not exceed five thousand dollars.

(5) The department shall establish criteria to monitor the quality and effectiveness of rehabilitation services provided by the individuals and organizations used under subsection (1) of this section. The state fund shall make referrals for vocational rehabilitation services based on these performance criteria.

(6) The department shall engage in, where feasible and cost-effective, a cooperative program with the state employment security department to provide job placement services under this section.

(7) The benefits in this section shall be provided for the injured workers of self-insured employers. Self-insurers shall report both benefits provided and benefits denied under this section in the manner prescribed by the department by rule adopted under chapter 34.05 RCW. The director may, in his or her sole discretion and upon his or her own initiative or at any time that a dispute arises under this section, promptly make such inquiries as circumstances require and take such other action as he or she considers will properly determine the matter and protect the rights of the parties.

(8) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the benefits provided for in this section are available to any otherwise eligible worker regardless of the date of industrial injury. However, claims shall not be reopened solely for vocational rehabilitation purposes.

[1999 c 110 § 1. Prior: 1996 c 151 § 1; 1996 c 59 § 1; 1988 c 161 § 9; 1985 c 339 § 2; 1983 c 70 § 2; 1982 c 63 § 11; 1980 c 14 § 10. Prior: 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 48; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 16; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 23; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 51.60.060 expired June 30, 1999, pursuant to 1994 c 29 § 8.

**Effective date--1999 c 110 § 1:** "Section 1 of this act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect July 1, 1999." [1999 c 110 § 3.]

**Legislative finding--1985 c 339:** "The legislature finds that the vocational rehabilitation program created by chapter 63, Laws of 1982, has failed to assist injured workers to return to suitable gainful employment without undue loss of time from work and has increased costs of industrial insurance for employers and employees alike. The legislature further finds that the administrative structure established within the industrial insurance division of the department of labor and industries to develop and oversee the provision of vocational rehabilitation services has not provided efficient delivery of vocational rehabilitation services. The legislature finds that restructuring the state's vocational rehabilitation program under the department of labor and industries is necessary." [1985 c 339 § 1.]

**Severability--1985 c 339:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1985 c 339 § 6.]

**Severability--1983 c 70:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1983 c 70 § 5.]

**Effective dates--Implementation--1982 c 63:** "Section 4 of this act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [March 26, 1982]. All other sections of this act shall take effect on January 1, 1983. The director of the department of labor and industries is authorized to immediately take such steps as are necessary to insure that this act is implemented on its effective dates." [1982 c 63 § 26.]

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

### **RCW 51.32.098 Vocational rehabilitation services--Applicability.**

Nothing in RCW 51.32.095 or in the repeal of chapter 51.41 RCW by section 5, chapter 339, Laws of 1985 shall be construed as prohibiting the completion of vocational rehabilitation plans approved under this title prior to May 16, 1985. Injured workers referred for vocational rehabilitation services under this title, but for whom vocational rehabilitation plans have not been approved by the department under this title before May 16, 1985, may only be provided vocational rehabilitation services, if applicable, by the department according to the provisions of RCW 51.32.095.

[1985 c 339 § 4.]

#### **Notes:**

**Legislative finding--Severability--1985 c 339:** See notes following RCW 51.32.095.

### **RCW 51.32.100 Preexisting disease.**

If it is determined that an injured worker had, at the time of his or her injury, a preexisting disease and that such disease delays or prevents complete recovery from such injury, it shall be ascertained, as nearly as possible, the period over which the injury would have caused disability were it not for the diseased condition and the extent of permanent partial disability which the injury would have caused were it not for the disease, and compensation shall be awarded only therefor.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 49; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 44; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.100. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 34; prior: 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.32.110 Medical examination--Refusal to submit--Traveling expenses--Pay for time lost.**

(1) Any worker entitled to receive any benefits or claiming such under this title shall, if requested by the department or self-insurer, submit himself or herself for medical examination, at a time and from time to time, at a place reasonably convenient for the worker and as may be provided by the rules of the department. An injured worker, whether an alien or other injured worker, who is not residing in the United States at the time that a medical examination is requested may be required to submit to an examination at any location in the United States determined by the department or self-insurer.

(2) If the worker refuses to submit to medical examination, or obstructs the same, or, if any injured worker shall persist in unsanitary or injurious practices which tend to imperil or retard his or her recovery, or shall refuse to submit to such medical or surgical treatment as is reasonably essential to his or her recovery or refuse or obstruct evaluation or examination for the purpose of vocational rehabilitation or does not cooperate in reasonable efforts at such rehabilitation, the department or the self-insurer upon approval by the department, with notice to the worker may suspend any further action on any claim of such worker so long as such refusal, obstruction, noncooperation, or practice continues and reduce, suspend, or deny any compensation for such period: PROVIDED, That the department or the self-insurer shall not suspend any further action on any claim of a worker or reduce, suspend, or deny any compensation if a worker has good cause for refusing to submit to or to obstruct any examination, evaluation, treatment or practice requested by the department or required under this section.

(3) If the worker necessarily incurs traveling expenses in attending the examination pursuant to the request of the department, such traveling expenses shall be repaid to him or her out of the accident fund upon proper voucher and audit or shall be repaid by the self-insurer, as the case may be.

(4)(a) If the medical examination required by this section causes the worker to be absent from his or her work without pay:

(i) In the case of a worker insured by the department, the worker shall be paid compensation out of the accident fund in an amount equal to his or her usual wages for the time lost from work while attending the medical examination; or

(ii) In the case of a worker of a self-insurer, the self-insurer shall pay the worker an amount equal to his or her usual wages for the time lost from work while attending the medical examination.

(b) This subsection (4) shall apply prospectively to all claims regardless of the date of injury.

[1997 c 325 § 3; 1993 c 375 § 1; 1980 c 14 § 11. Prior: 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 50; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 17; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 13; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.110; prior: 1917 c 28 § 18; 1915 c 188 § 5; 1911 c 74 § 13; RRS § 7688.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.32.112 Medical examination--Standards and criteria--Special examinations by chiropractors--Compensation guidelines and reporting criteria.**

(1) The department shall develop standards for the conduct of special medical examinations to determine permanent disabilities, including, but not limited to:

- (a) The qualifications of persons conducting the examinations;
- (b) The criteria for conducting the examinations, including guidelines for the appropriate treatment of injured workers during the examination; and
- (c) The content of examination reports.

(2) Within the appropriate scope of practice, chiropractors licensed under chapter 18.25 RCW may conduct special medical examinations to determine permanent disabilities in consultation with physicians licensed under chapter 18.57 or 18.71 RCW. The department, in its discretion, may request that a special medical examination be conducted by a single chiropractor if the department determines that the sole issues involved in the examination are within the scope of practice under chapter 18.25 RCW. However, nothing in this section authorizes the use as evidence before the board of a chiropractor's determination of the extent of a worker's permanent disability if the determination is not requested by the department.

(3) The department shall investigate the amount of examination fees received by persons conducting special medical examinations to determine permanent disabilities, including total compensation received for examinations of department and self-insured claimants, and establish compensation guidelines and compensation reporting criteria.

(4) The department shall investigate the level of compliance of self-insurers with the requirement of full reporting of claims information to the department, particularly with respect to medical examinations, and develop effective enforcement procedures or recommendations for legislation if needed.

[1993 c 515 § 4; 1988 c 114 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1988 c 114:** "It is the intent of the legislature that medical examinations for determining permanent disabilities be conducted fairly and objectively by qualified examiners and with respect for the dignity of the injured worker." [1988 c 114 § 1.]

**RCW 51.32.114 Medical examination--Department to monitor quality and objectivity.**

The department shall examine the credentials of persons conducting special medical examinations and shall monitor the quality and objectivity of examinations and reports for the department and self-insured claimants. The department shall adopt rules to ensure that

examinations are performed only by qualified persons meeting department standards.

[1988 c 114 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1988 c 114:** See note following RCW 51.32.112.

**RCW 51.32.120 Further accident after lump sum payment.**

Should a further accident occur to a worker who has been previously the recipient of a lump sum payment under this title, his or her future compensation shall be adjusted according to the other provisions of this chapter and with regard to the combined effect of his or her injuries and his or her past receipt of money under this title.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 51; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.120. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 35; prior: 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**RCW 51.32.130 Lump sum for death or permanent total disability.**

In case of death or permanent total disability, the monthly payment provided may be converted, in whole or in part, into a lump sum payment, not in any case to exceed eight thousand five hundred dollars, equal or proportionate, as the case may be, to the value of the annuity then remaining, to be fixed and certified by the state insurance commissioner, in which event the monthly payments shall cease in whole or in part accordingly or proportionately. Such conversion may be made only upon written application (in case of minor children the application may be by either parent) to the department and shall rest in the discretion of the department. Within the rule aforesaid the amount and value of the lump sum payment may be agreed upon between the department and applicant. In the event any payment shall be due to an alien residing in a foreign country, the department may settle the same by making a lump sum payment in such amount as may be agreed to by such alien, not to exceed fifty percent of the value of the annuity then remaining.

Nothing herein shall preclude the department from making, and authority is hereby given it to make, on its own motion, lump sum payments equal or proportionate, as the case may be, to the value of the annuity then remaining, in full satisfaction of claims due to dependents.

[1961 c 23 § 51.32.130. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 45; prior: 1941 c 209 § 2; 1929 c 132 § 3; 1927 c 310 § 6(i); 1917 c 29 § 22; 1911 c 74 § 7; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7681.]

**RCW 51.32.135 Closing of claim in pension cases--Consent of spouse.**

In pension cases when a worker or beneficiary closes his or her claim by full conversion to a lump sum or in any other manner as provided in RCW 51.32.130 and 51.32.150, such action shall be conclusive and effective to bar any subsequent application or claim relative thereto by the worker or any beneficiary which would otherwise exist had such person not elected to close the claim: PROVIDED, The director may require the spouse of such worker to consent in

writing as a prerequisite to conversion and/or the closing of such claim.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 52; 1973 1st ex.s. c 154 § 98; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.135. Prior: 1953 c 143 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 154:** See note following RCW 2.12.030.

**RCW 51.32.140 Nonresident alien beneficiary.**

Except as otherwise provided by treaty or this title, whenever compensation is payable to a beneficiary who is an alien not residing in the United States, the department or self-insurer, as the case may be, shall pay the compensation to which a resident beneficiary is entitled under this title. But if a nonresident alien beneficiary is a citizen of a government having a compensation law which excludes citizens of the United States, either resident or nonresident, from partaking of the benefit of such law in as favorable a degree as herein extended to nonresident aliens, he or she shall receive no compensation. No payment shall be made to any beneficiary residing in any country with which the United States does not maintain diplomatic relations when such payment is due.

[1997 c 325 § 5; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 45; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.140. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 36; prior: 1947 c 56 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 7, part; 1923 c 136 § 4, part; 1921 c 182 § 6, part; 1919 c 131 § 6, part; 1911 c 74 § 10, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7684, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.32.150 Lump sum to beneficiary outside state.**

If a beneficiary shall reside or move out of the state, the department may, with the written consent of the beneficiary, convert any monthly payments provided for such cases into a lump sum payment (not in any case to exceed the value of the annuity then remaining, to be fixed and certified by the state insurance commissioner, but in no case to exceed the sum provided in RCW 51.32.130 as now or hereafter amended).

[1977 ex.s. c 323 § 18; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.150. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 5; 1957 c 70 § 37; prior: 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**RCW 51.32.160 Aggravation, diminution, or termination.**

(1)(a) If aggravation, diminution, or termination of disability takes place, the director may, upon the application of the beneficiary, made within seven years from the date the first closing order becomes final, or at any time upon his or her own motion, readjust the rate of compensation in accordance with the rules in this section provided for the same, or in a proper case terminate the payment: PROVIDED, That the director may, upon application of the worker

made at any time, provide proper and necessary medical and surgical services as authorized under RCW 51.36.010. The department shall promptly mail a copy of the application to the employer at the employer's last known address as shown by the records of the department.

(b) "Closing order" as used in this section means an order based on factors which include medical recommendation, advice, or examination.

(c) Applications for benefits where the claim has been closed without medical recommendation, advice, or examination are not subject to the seven year limitation of this section. The preceding sentence shall not apply to any closing order issued prior to July 1, 1981. First closing orders issued between July 1, 1981, and July 1, 1985, shall, for the purposes of this section only, be deemed issued on July 1, 1985. The time limitation of this section shall be ten years in claims involving loss of vision or function of the eyes.

(d) If an order denying an application to reopen filed on or after July 1, 1988, is not issued within ninety days of receipt of such application by the self-insured employer or the department, such application shall be deemed granted. However, for good cause, the department may extend the time for making the final determination on the application for an additional sixty days.

(2) If a worker receiving a pension for total disability returns to gainful employment for wages, the director may suspend or terminate the rate of compensation established for the disability without producing medical evidence that shows that a diminution of the disability has occurred.

(3) No act done or ordered to be done by the director, or the department prior to the signing and filing in the matter of a written order for such readjustment shall be grounds for such readjustment.

[1995 c 253 § 2; 1988 c 161 § 11; 1986 c 59 § 4; 1973 1st ex.s. c 192 § 1; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.160. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 38; prior: 1951 c 115 § 5; 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

### **RCW 51.32.180 Occupational diseases--Limitation.**

Every worker who suffers disability from an occupational disease in the course of employment under the mandatory or elective adoption provisions of this title, or his or her family and dependents in case of death of the worker from such disease or infection, shall receive the same compensation benefits and medical, surgical and hospital care and treatment as would be paid and provided for a worker injured or killed in employment under this title, except as follows: (a) This section and RCW 51.16.040 shall not apply where the last exposure to the hazards of the disease or infection occurred prior to January 1, 1937; and (b) for claims filed on or after July 1, 1988, the rate of compensation for occupational diseases shall be established as of the date the disease requires medical treatment or becomes totally or partially disabling, whichever occurs first, and without regard to the date of the contraction of the disease or the date of filing the claim.

[1988 c 161 § 5; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 53; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 49; 1961 c 23 § 51.32.180. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 19; prior:

1941 c 235 § 1, part; 1939 c 135 § 1, part; 1937 c 212 § 1, part; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7679-1, part.]

**Notes:**

**Benefit increases--Application to certain retrospective rating agreements--1988 c 161:** See notes following RCW 51.32.050.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.32.185 Occupational diseases--Respiratory disease presumption for fire fighters.**

(1) In the case of fire fighters as defined in RCW 41.26.030(4) (a), (b), and (c) who are covered under Title 51 RCW, there shall exist a prima facie presumption that respiratory disease is an occupational disease under RCW 51.08.140. This presumption of occupational disease may be rebutted by a preponderance of the evidence controverting the presumption. Controverting evidence may include, but is not limited to, use of tobacco products, physical fitness and weight, lifestyle, hereditary factors, and exposure from other employment or nonemployment activities.

(2) The presumption established in subsection (1) of this section shall be extended to an applicable member following termination of service for a period of three calendar months for each year of requisite service, but may not extend more than sixty months following the last date of employment.

[1987 c 515 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative findings--1987 c 515:** "The legislature finds that the employment of fire fighters exposes them to smoke, fumes, and toxic or chemical substances. The legislature recognizes that fire fighters as a class have a higher rate of respiratory disease than the general public. The legislature therefore finds that respiratory disease should be presumed to be occupationally related for industrial insurance purposes for fire fighters." [1987 c 515 § 1.]

**RCW 51.32.190 Self-insurers--Notice of denial of claim, reasons--Procedure--Powers and duties of director.**

(1) If the self-insurer denies a claim for compensation, written notice of such denial, clearly informing the claimant of the reasons therefor and that the director will rule on the matter shall be mailed or given to the claimant and the director within thirty days after the self-insurer has notice of the claim.

(2) Until such time as the department has entered an order in a disputed case acceptance of compensation by the claimant shall not be considered a binding determination of his or her rights under this title. Likewise the payment of compensation shall not be considered a binding determination of the obligations of the self-insurer as to future compensation payments.

(3) Upon making the first payment of income benefits, the self-insurer shall immediately notify the director in accordance with a form to be prescribed by the director. Upon request of the department on a form prescribed by the department, the self-insurer shall submit a record of the payment of income benefits including initial, termination or terminations, and change or changes to the benefits. Where temporary disability compensation is payable, the first payment thereof shall be made within fourteen days after notice of claim and shall continue at regular

semimonthly or biweekly intervals.

(4) If, after the payment of compensation without an award, the self-insurer elects to controvert the right to compensation, the payment of compensation shall not be considered a binding determination of the obligations of the self-insurer as to future compensation payments. The acceptance of compensation by the worker or his or her beneficiaries shall not be considered a binding determination of their rights under this title.

(5) The director: (a) May, upon his or her own initiative at any time in a case in which payments are being made without an award; and (b) shall, upon receipt of information from any person claiming to be entitled to compensation, from the self-insurer, or otherwise that the right to compensation is controverted, or that payment of compensation has been opposed, stopped or changed, whether or not claim has been filed, promptly make such inquiry as circumstances require, cause such medical examinations to be made, hold such hearings, require the submission of further information, make such orders, decisions or awards, and take such further action as he or she considers will properly determine the matter and protect the rights of all parties.

(6) The director, upon his or her own initiative, may make such inquiry as circumstances require or is necessary to protect the rights of all the parties and he or she may enact rules and regulations providing for procedures to ensure fair and prompt handling by self-insurers of the claims of workers and beneficiaries.

[1996 c 58 § 2; 1982 1st ex.s. c 20 § 3; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 54; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 25; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 47.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1982 1st ex.s. c 20:** See note following RCW 51.32.075.

**RCW 51.32.195 Self-insurers--Information to department.**

On any industrial injury claim where the self-insured employer or injured worker has requested a determination by the department, the self-insurer must submit all medical reports and any other specified information not previously submitted to the department. When the department requests information from a self-insurer by certified mail, the self-insurer shall submit all information in its possession concerning a claim within ten working days from the date of receipt of such certified notice.

[1987 c 290 § 1.]

**RCW 51.32.200 Self-insurers--Enforcement of compensation order against.**

(1) If a self-insurer fails, refuses, or neglects to comply with a compensation order which has become final and is not subject to review or appeal, the director or any person entitled to compensation under the order may institute proceedings for injunctive or other appropriate relief for enforcement of the order. These proceedings may be instituted in the superior court for the county in which the claimant resides, or, if the claimant is not then a resident of this state, in the superior court for the county in which the self-insurer may be served with process.

(2) The court shall enforce obedience to the order by proper means, enjoining compliance upon the person obligated to comply with the compensation order. The court may issue such

writs and processes as are necessary to carry out its orders.

(3) A proceeding under this section does not preclude other methods of enforcement provided for in this title.

[1971 ex.s. c 289 § 48.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.32.210      Claims of injured workers, prompt action--Payment--Acceptance--Effect.**

Claims of injured workers of employers who have secured the payment of compensation by insuring with the department shall be promptly acted upon by the department. Where temporary disability compensation is payable, the first payment thereof shall be mailed within fourteen days after receipt of the claim at the department's offices in Olympia and shall continue at regular semimonthly intervals. The payment of this or any other benefits under this title, prior to the entry of an order by the department in accordance with RCW 51.52.050 as now or hereafter amended, shall be not considered a binding determination of the obligations of the department under this title. The acceptance of compensation by the worker or his or her beneficiaries prior to such order shall likewise not be considered a binding determination of their rights under this title.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 55; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 26.]

**RCW 51.32.215      Payment of compensation after appeal--Enforcement of order--Penalty.**

(1)(a) If the worker or beneficiary in a state fund claim prevails in an appeal by any party to the board or the court, the department shall comply with the board or court's order with respect to the payment of compensation within the later of the following time periods:

(i) Sixty days after the compensation order has become final and is not subject to review or appeal; or

(ii) If the order has become final and is not subject to review or appeal and the department has, within the period specified in (a)(i) of this subsection, requested the filing by the worker or beneficiary of documents necessary to make payment of compensation, sixty days after all requested documents are filed with the department.

The department may extend the sixty-day time period for an additional thirty days for good cause.

(b) If the department fails to comply with (a) of this subsection, any person entitled to compensation under the order may institute proceedings for injunctive or other appropriate relief for enforcement of the order. These proceedings may be instituted in the superior court for the county in which the claimant resides, or, if the claimant is not then a resident of this state, in the superior court for Thurston county.

(2) In a proceeding under this section, the court shall enforce obedience to the order by

proper means, enjoining compliance upon the person obligated to comply with the compensation order. The court may issue such writs and processes as are necessary to carry out its orders and may award a penalty of up to one thousand dollars to the person entitled to compensation under the order.

(3) A proceeding under this section does not preclude other methods of enforcement provided for in this title.

[1995 c 276 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Application--1995 c 276:** "This act applies to all appeals in state fund claims determined under Title 51 RCW on or after July 23, 1995, regardless of the date of filing of the claim." [1995 c 276 § 2.]

**RCW 51.32.220      Reduction in total disability  
compensation--Limitations--Notice--Waiver.**

(1) For persons under the age of sixty-five receiving compensation for temporary or permanent total disability pursuant to the provisions of chapter 51.32 RCW, such compensation shall be reduced by an amount equal to the benefits payable under the federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance act as now or hereafter amended not to exceed the amount of the reduction established pursuant to 42 USC 424a. However, such reduction shall not apply when the combined compensation provided pursuant to chapter 51.32 RCW and the federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance act is less than the total benefits to which the federal reduction would apply, pursuant to 42 USC 424a. Where any person described in this section refuses to authorize the release of information concerning the amount of benefits payable under said federal act the department's estimate of said amount shall be deemed to be correct unless and until the actual amount is established and no adjustment shall be made for any period of time covered by any such refusal.

(2) Any reduction under subsection (1) of this section shall be effective the month following the month in which the department or self-insurer is notified by the federal social security administration that the person is receiving disability benefits under the federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance act: **PROVIDED**, That in the event of an overpayment of benefits the department or self-insurer may not recover more than the overpayments for the six months immediately preceding the date the department or self-insurer notifies the worker that an overpayment has occurred: **PROVIDED FURTHER**, That upon determining that there has been an overpayment, the department or self-insurer shall immediately notify the person who received the overpayment that he or she shall be required to make repayment pursuant to this section and RCW 51.32.230.

(3) Recovery of any overpayment must be taken from future temporary or permanent total disability benefits or permanent partial disability benefits provided by this title. In the case of temporary or permanent total disability benefits, the recovery shall not exceed twenty-five percent of the monthly amount due from the department or self-insurer or one-sixth of the total overpayment, whichever is the lesser.

(4) No reduction may be made unless the worker receives notice of the reduction prior to

the month in which the reduction is made.

(5) In no event shall the reduction reduce total benefits to less than the greater amount the worker may be entitled to under this title or the federal old-age, survivors and disability insurance act.

(6) The director, pursuant to rules adopted in accordance with the procedures provided in the administrative procedure act, chapter 34.05 RCW, may exercise his discretion to waive, in whole or in part, the amount of any overpayment where the recovery would be against equity and good conscience.

(7) The amendment in subsection (1) of this section by chapter 63, Laws of 1982 raising the age limit during which the reduction shall be made from age sixty-two to age sixty-five shall apply with respect to workers whose effective entitlement to total disability compensation begins after January 1, 1983.

[1982 c 63 § 19; 1979 ex.s. c 231 § 1; 1979 ex.s. c 151 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 19; 1975 1st ex.s. c 286 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Implementation--1982 c 63:** See note following RCW 51.32.095.

**Applicability--1979 ex.s. c 231:** "This 1979 act applies to all cases in which notification of the first reduction in compensation pursuant to RCW 51.32.220 is mailed after June 15, 1979, regardless of when the basis, authority, or cause for such reduction may have arisen. To such extent, this 1979 act applies retrospectively, but in all other respects it applies prospectively." [1979 ex.s. c 231 § 2.]

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 231:** "If any provision of this 1979 act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1979 ex.s. c 231 § 3.]

**Applicability--1979 ex.s. c 151:** "This 1979 act applies to all cases in which notification of the first reduction in compensation pursuant to RCW 51.32.220 is mailed after May 10, 1979, regardless of when the basis, authority, or cause for such reduction may have arisen. To such extent, this 1979 act applies retrospectively, but in all other respects it applies prospectively." [1979 ex.s. c 151 § 3.]

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 151:** "If any provision of this 1979 act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1979 ex.s. c 151 § 4.]

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**RCW 51.32.225      Reduction in total disability compensation--Offset for social security retirement benefits.**

(1) For persons receiving compensation for temporary or permanent total disability under this title, the compensation shall be reduced by the department to allow an offset for social security retirement benefits payable under the federal social security, old age survivors, and disability insurance act, 42 U.S.C. This reduction shall not apply to any worker who is receiving permanent total disability benefits prior to July 1, 1986.

(2) Reductions for social security retirement benefits under this section shall comply with the procedures in RCW 51.32.220 (1) through (6), except those that relate to computation, and with any other procedures established by the department to administer this section.

(3) Any reduction in compensation made under chapter 58, Laws of 1986, shall be made before the reduction established in this section.

[1986 c 59 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1986 c 59 § 5:** See note following RCW 51.32.090.

**RCW 51.32.230 Recovery of overpayments.**

Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, any overpayments previously recovered under the provisions of RCW 51.32.220 as now or hereafter amended shall be limited to six months' overpayments. Where greater recovery has already been made, the director, in his discretion, may make restitution in those cases where an extraordinary hardship has been created.

[1979 ex.s. c 151 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Applicability--Severability--1979 ex.s. c 151:** See notes following RCW 51.32.220.

**RCW 51.32.240 Erroneous, fraudulent payments--Adjustment for self-insurer's failure to pay benefits--Penalty--Appeal--Enforcement of orders.**

(1) Whenever any payment of benefits under this title is made because of clerical error, mistake of identity, innocent misrepresentation by or on behalf of the recipient thereof mistakenly acted upon, or any other circumstance of a similar nature, all not induced by fraud, the recipient thereof shall repay it and recoupment may be made from any future payments due to the recipient on any claim with the state fund or self-insurer, as the case may be. The department or self-insurer, as the case may be, must make claim for such repayment or recoupment within one year of the making of any such payment or it will be deemed any claim therefor has been waived. The director, pursuant to rules adopted in accordance with the procedures provided in the administrative procedure act, chapter 34.05 RCW, may exercise his discretion to waive, in whole or in part, the amount of any such timely claim where the recovery would be against equity and good conscience.

(2) Whenever the department or self-insurer fails to pay benefits because of clerical error, mistake of identity, or innocent misrepresentation, all not induced by recipient fraud, the recipient may request an adjustment of benefits to be paid from the state fund or by the self-insurer, as the case may be, subject to the following:

(a) The recipient must request an adjustment in benefits within one year from the date of the incorrect payment or it will be deemed any claim therefore has been waived.

(b) The recipient may not seek an adjustment of benefits because of adjudicator error. "Adjudicator error" includes the failure to consider information in the claim file, failure to secure adequate information, or an error in judgment.

(3) Whenever the department issues an order rejecting a claim for benefits paid pursuant to RCW 51.32.190 or 51.32.210, after payment for temporary disability benefits has been paid by a self-insurer pursuant to RCW 51.32.190(3) or by the department pursuant to RCW 51.32.210, the recipient thereof shall repay such benefits and recoupment may be made from any future payments due to the recipient on any claim with the state fund or self-insurer, as the case

may be. The director, under rules adopted in accordance with the procedures provided in the administrative procedure act, chapter 34.05 RCW, may exercise discretion to waive, in whole or in part, the amount of any such payments where the recovery would be against equity and good conscience.

(4) Whenever any payment of benefits under this title has been made pursuant to an adjudication by the department or by order of the board or any court and timely appeal therefrom has been made where the final decision is that any such payment was made pursuant to an erroneous adjudication, the recipient thereof shall repay it and recoupment may be made from any future payments due to the recipient on any claim with the state fund or self-insurer, as the case may be. The director, pursuant to rules adopted in accordance with the procedures provided in the administrative procedure act, chapter 34.05 RCW, may exercise his discretion to waive, in whole or in part, the amount of any such payments where the recovery would be against equity and good conscience.

(5) Whenever any payment of benefits under this title has been induced by fraud the recipient thereof shall repay any such payment together with a penalty of fifty percent of the total of any such payments and the amount of such total sum may be recouped from any future payments due to the recipient on any claim with the state fund or self-insurer against whom the fraud was committed, as the case may be, and the amount of such penalty shall be placed in the supplemental pension fund. Such repayment or recoupment must be demanded or ordered within three years of the discovery of the fraud.

(6) The worker, beneficiary, or other person affected thereby shall have the right to contest an order assessing an overpayment pursuant to this section in the same manner and to the same extent as provided under RCW 51.52.050 and 51.52.060. In the event such an order becomes final under chapter 51.52 RCW and notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (1) through (5) of this section, the director, director's designee, or self-insurer may file with the clerk in any county within the state a warrant in the amount of the sum representing the unpaid overpayment and/or penalty plus interest accruing from the date the order became final. The clerk of the county in which the warrant is filed shall immediately designate a superior court cause number for such warrant and the clerk shall cause to be entered in the judgment docket under the superior court cause number assigned to the warrant, the name of the worker, beneficiary, or other person mentioned in the warrant, the amount of the unpaid overpayment and/or penalty plus interest accrued, and the date the warrant was filed. The amount of the warrant as docketed shall become a lien upon the title to and interest in all real and personal property of the worker, beneficiary, or other person against whom the warrant is issued, the same as a judgment in a civil case docketed in the office of such clerk. The sheriff shall then proceed in the same manner and with like effect as prescribed by law with respect to execution or other process issued against rights or property upon judgment in the superior court. Such warrant so docketed shall be sufficient to support the issuance of writs of garnishment in favor of the department or self-insurer in the manner provided by law in the case of judgment, wholly or partially unsatisfied. The clerk of the court shall be entitled to a filing fee under RCW 36.18.012(10), which shall be added to the amount of the warrant. A copy of such warrant shall be mailed to the worker, beneficiary, or other person within three days of filing with the clerk.

The director, director's designee, or self-insurer may issue to any person, firm, corporation, municipal corporation, political subdivision of the state, public corporation, or agency of the state, a notice to withhold and deliver property of any kind if there is reason to believe that there is in the possession of such person, firm, corporation, municipal corporation, political subdivision of the state, public corporation, or agency of the state, property that is due, owing, or belonging to any worker, beneficiary, or other person upon whom a warrant has been served for payments due the department or self-insurer. The notice and order to withhold and deliver shall be served by certified mail accompanied by an affidavit of service by mailing or served by the sheriff of the county, or by the sheriff's deputy, or by any authorized representative of the director, director's designee, or self-insurer. Any person, firm, corporation, municipal corporation, political subdivision of the state, public corporation, or agency of the state upon whom service has been made shall answer the notice within twenty days exclusive of the day of service, under oath and in writing, and shall make true answers to the matters inquired or in the notice and order to withhold and deliver. In the event there is in the possession of the party named and served with such notice and order, any property that may be subject to the claim of the department or self-insurer, such property shall be delivered forthwith to the director, the director's authorized representative, or self-insurer upon demand. If the party served and named in the notice and order fails to answer the notice and order within the time prescribed in this section, the court may, after the time to answer such order has expired, render judgment by default against the party named in the notice for the full amount, plus costs, claimed by the director, director's designee, or self-insurer in the notice. In the event that a notice to withhold and deliver is served upon an employer and the property found to be subject thereto is wages, the employer may assert in the answer all exemptions provided for by chapter 6.27 RCW to which the wage earner may be entitled.

This subsection shall only apply to orders assessing an overpayment which are issued on or after July 28, 1991: PROVIDED, That this subsection shall apply retroactively to all orders assessing an overpayment resulting from fraud, civil or criminal.

(7) Orders assessing an overpayment which are issued on or after July 28, 1991, shall include a conspicuous notice of the collection methods available to the department or self-insurer.

[2001 c 146 § 10. Prior: 1999 c 396 § 1; 1999 c 119 § 1; 1991 c 88 § 1; 1986 c 54 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 13.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**RCW 51.32.250 Payment of job modification costs.**

Modification of the injured worker's previous job or modification of a new job is recognized as a desirable method of returning the injured worker to gainful employment. In order to assist employers in meeting the costs of job modification, and to encourage employers to modify jobs to accommodate retaining or hiring workers with disabilities resulting from work-related injury, the supervisor or the supervisor's designee, in his or her discretion, may pay job modification costs in an amount not to exceed five thousand dollars per worker per job

modification. This payment is intended to be a cooperative participation with the employer and funds shall be taken from the appropriate account within the second injury fund.

The benefits provided for in this section are available to any otherwise eligible worker regardless of the date of industrial injury.

[1988 c 161 § 10; 1983 c 70 § 3; 1982 c 63 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1983 c 70:** See note following RCW 51.32.095.

**Effective dates--Implementation--1982 c 63:** See note following RCW 51.32.095.

**RCW 51.32.260 Compensation for loss or damage to personal effects.**

Workers otherwise entitled to compensation under this title may also claim compensation for loss of or damage to the worker's personal clothing, footwear or protective equipment resulting from the industrial accident or incurred in the course of emergency medical treatment for injuries.

[1983 c 111 § 1.]

**RCW 51.32.300 State employee vocational rehabilitation coordinator.**

The director shall appoint a state employee vocational rehabilitation coordinator who shall provide technical assistance and coordination of claims management to state agencies and institutions of higher education under the state return-to-work programs created by RCW 41.06.490 and \*28B.16.300.

[1990 c 204 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 28B.16.300 was repealed by 1993 c 281 § 68, effective July 1, 1993.

**Findings--Purpose--1990 c 204:** See note following RCW 51.44.170.

**RCW 51.32.350 Chemically related illness--Criteria and procedures for claims--Claims management.**

(1) By July 1, 1994, the department shall establish interim criteria and procedures for management of claims involving chemically related illness to ensure consistency and fairness in the adjudication of these claims. The criteria and procedures shall apply to employees covered by the state fund and employees of self-insured employers. The department shall adopt final criteria and procedures by December 31, 1994, and report the criteria and procedures as required under section 5, chapter 265, Laws of 1994.

(2) The special procedures developed by the department shall include procedures to determine which claims involving chemically related illness require expert management. The department shall assign claims managers with special training or expertise to manage these claims.

[1994 c 265 § 1.]

**RCW 51.32.360 Chemically related illness--Centers for research and clinical assessment.**

The department shall work with the department of health to establish one or more centers for research and clinical assessment of chemically related illness.

[1994 c 265 § 3.]

**RCW 51.32.370 Chemically related illness--Research projects--Implementation plan--Funding--Deductions from employees' pay.**

(1) The department shall conduct research on chemically related illnesses, which shall include contracting with recognized medical research institutions. The department shall develop an implementation plan for research based on sound scientific research criteria, such as double blind studies, and shall include adequate provisions for peer review, and submit the plan to the worker's [workers'] compensation advisory committee for review and approval. Following approval of the plan, all specific proposals for projects under the plan shall be submitted for review to a scientific advisory committee, established to provide scientific oversight of research projects, and to the workers' compensation advisory committee. The department shall include a research project that encourages regional cooperation in addressing chemically related illness.

(2) Expenditures for research projects shall be within legislative appropriations from the medical aid fund, with self-insured employers and the state fund each paying a pro rata share, based on the number of worker hours, of the authorized expenditures. For the purposes of this subsection only, self-insured employers may deduct from the pay of each of their employees one-half of the share charged to the employer for the expenditures from the medical aid fund.

[1994 c 265 § 4.]

**Chapter 51.36 RCW  
MEDICAL AID**

Sections

51.36.010	Extent and duration.
51.36.015	Chiropractic care and evaluation.
51.36.020	Transportation to treatment--Artificial substitutes and mechanical aids--Modifications to residences or motor vehicles.
51.36.030	First aid.
51.36.040	Time and place of coverage--Lunch period.
51.36.050	Rehabilitation center--Contracts with self-insurers and others.
51.36.060	Duties of attending physician--Medical information.
51.36.070	Medical examination--Reports--Costs.
51.36.080	Payment of fees and medical charges by department--Interest--Cost-effective payment methods--Audits.
51.36.085	Payment of fees and medical charges by self-insurers--Interest.
51.36.090	Review of billings--Investigation of unauthorized services.

51.36.100	Audits of health care providers authorized.
51.36.110	Audits of health care providers--Powers of department.
51.36.120	Confidential information.
51.36.130	False, misleading, or deceptive advertising or representations.

**RCW 51.36.010      Extent and duration.**

Upon the occurrence of any injury to a worker entitled to compensation under the provisions of this title, he or she shall receive proper and necessary medical and surgical services at the hands of a physician of his or her own choice, if conveniently located, and proper and necessary hospital care and services during the period of his or her disability from such injury, but the same shall be limited in point of duration as follows:

In the case of permanent partial disability, not to extend beyond the date when compensation shall be awarded him or her, except when the worker returned to work before permanent partial disability award is made, in such case not to extend beyond the time when monthly allowances to him or her shall cease; in case of temporary disability not to extend beyond the time when monthly allowances to him or her shall cease: PROVIDED, That after any injured worker has returned to his or her work his or her medical and surgical treatment may be continued if, and so long as, such continuation is deemed necessary by the supervisor of industrial insurance to be necessary to his or her more complete recovery; in case of a permanent total disability not to extend beyond the date on which a lump sum settlement is made with him or her or he or she is placed upon the permanent pension roll: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That the supervisor of industrial insurance, solely in his or her discretion, may authorize continued medical and surgical treatment for conditions previously accepted by the department when such medical and surgical treatment is deemed necessary by the supervisor of industrial insurance to protect such worker's life or provide for the administration of medical and therapeutic measures including payment of prescription medications, but not including those controlled substances currently scheduled by the state board of pharmacy as Schedule I, II, III, or IV substances under chapter 69.50 RCW, which are necessary to alleviate continuing pain which results from the industrial injury. In order to authorize such continued treatment the written order of the supervisor of industrial insurance issued in advance of the continuation shall be necessary.

The supervisor of industrial insurance, the supervisor's designee, or a self-insurer, in his or her sole discretion, may authorize inoculation or other immunological treatment in cases in which a work-related activity has resulted in probable exposure of the worker to a potential infectious occupational disease. Authorization of such treatment does not bind the department or self-insurer in any adjudication of a claim by the same worker or the worker's beneficiary for an occupational disease.

[1986 c 58 § 6; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 56; 1975 1st ex.s. c 234 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 50; 1965 ex.s. c 166 § 2; 1961 c 23 § 51.36.010. Prior: 1959 c 256 § 2; prior: 1943 c 186 § 2, part; 1923 c 136 § 9, part; 1921 c 182 § 11, part; 1919 c 129 § 2, part; 1917 c 28 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 7714, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.36.015      Chiropractic care and evaluation.**

Subject to the other provisions of this title, the health services that are available to an injured worker under RCW 51.36.010 include chiropractic care and evaluation. For the purposes of assisting the department in making claims determinations, an injured worker may be required by the department to undergo examination by a chiropractor licensed under chapter 18.25 RCW.

[1994 c 94 § 1.]

**RCW 51.36.020      Transportation to treatment--Artificial substitutes and mechanical aids--Modifications to residences or motor vehicles.**

(1) When the injury to any worker is so serious as to require his or her being taken from the place of injury to a place of treatment, his or her employer shall, at the expense of the medical aid fund, or self-insurer, as the case may be, furnish transportation to the nearest place of proper treatment.

(2) Every worker whose injury results in the loss of one or more limbs or eyes shall be provided with proper artificial substitutes and every worker, who suffers an injury to an eye producing an error of refraction, shall be once provided proper and properly equipped lenses to correct such error of refraction and his or her disability rating shall be based upon the loss of sight before correction.

(3) Every worker whose accident results in damage to or destruction of an artificial limb, eye, or tooth, shall have same repaired or replaced.

(4) Every worker whose hearing aid or eyeglasses or lenses are damaged, destroyed, or lost as a result of an industrial accident shall have the same restored or replaced. The department or self-insurer shall be liable only for the cost of restoring damaged hearing aids or eyeglasses to their condition at the time of the accident.

(5) All mechanical appliances necessary in the treatment of an injured worker, such as braces, belts, casts, and crutches, shall be provided and all mechanical appliances required as permanent equipment after treatment has been completed shall continue to be provided or replaced without regard to the date of injury or date treatment was completed, notwithstanding any other provision of law.

(6) A worker, whose injury is of such short duration as to bring him or her within the time limit provisions of RCW 51.32.090, shall nevertheless receive during the omitted period medical, surgical, and hospital care and service and transportation under the provisions of this chapter.

(7) Whenever in the sole discretion of the supervisor it is reasonable and necessary to provide residence modifications necessary to meet the needs and requirements of the worker who has sustained catastrophic injury, the department or self-insurer may be ordered to pay an amount not to exceed the state's average annual wage for one year as determined under RCW 50.04.355, as now existing or hereafter amended, toward the cost of such modifications or construction. Such payment shall only be made for the construction or modification of a

residence in which the injured worker resides. Only one residence of any worker may be modified or constructed under this subsection, although the supervisor may order more than one payment for any one home, up to the maximum amount permitted by this section.

(8)(a) Whenever in the sole discretion of the supervisor it is reasonable and necessary to modify a motor vehicle owned by a worker who has become an amputee or becomes paralyzed because of an industrial injury, the supervisor may order up to fifty percent of the state's average annual wage for one year, as determined under RCW 50.04.355, to be paid by the department or self-insurer toward the costs thereof.

(b) In the sole discretion of the supervisor after his or her review, the amount paid under this subsection may be increased by no more than four thousand dollars by written order of the supervisor.

(9) The benefits provided by subsections (7) and (8) of this section are available to any otherwise eligible worker regardless of the date of industrial injury.

[1999 c 395 § 1; 1982 c 63 § 12; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 57; 1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 14; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 51; 1965 ex.s. c 166 § 3; 1961 c 23 § 51.36.020. Prior: 1959 c 256 § 3; prior: 1951 c 236 § 6; 1943 c 186 § 2, part; 1923 c 136 § 9, part; 1921 c 182 § 11, part; 1919 c 129 § 2, part; 1917 c 28 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 7714, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Implementation--1982 c 63:** See note following RCW 51.32.095.

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.36.030 First aid.**

Every employer, who employs workers, shall keep as required by the department's rules a first aid kit or kits equipped as required by such rules with materials for first aid to his or her injured workers. Every employer who employs fifty or more workers, shall keep one first aid station equipped as required by the department's rules with materials for first aid to his or her injured workers, and shall cooperate with the department in training one or more employees in first aid to the injured. The maintenance of such first aid kits and stations shall be deemed to be a part of any safety and health standards established under Title 49 RCW.

[1980 c 14 § 12. Prior: 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 58; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 20; 1961 c 23 § 51.36.030; prior: 1959 c 256 § 4; prior: 1943 c 186 § 2, part; 1923 c 136 § 9, part; 1921 c 182 § 11, part; 1919 c 129 § 2, part; 1917 c 28 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 7714, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**RCW 51.36.040 Time and place of coverage--Lunch period.**

The benefits of Title 51 RCW shall be provided to each worker receiving an injury, as defined therein, during the course of his or her employment and also during his or her lunch period as established by the employer while on the jobsite. The jobsite shall consist of the premises as are occupied, used or contracted for by the employer for the business of work process in which the employer is then engaged: PROVIDED, That if a worker by reason of his

or her employment leaves such jobsite under the direction, control or request of the employer and if such worker is injured during his or her lunch period while so away from the jobsite, the worker shall receive the benefits as provided herein: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That the employer need not consider the lunch period in worker hours for the purpose of reporting to the department unless the worker is actually paid for such period of time.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 59; 1961 c 107 § 2.]

**RCW 51.36.050      Rehabilitation center--Contracts with self-insurers and others.**

The department may operate and control a rehabilitation center and may contract with self-insurers, and any other persons who may be interested, for use of any such center on such terms as the director deems reasonable.

[1979 ex.s. c 42 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 52.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.36.060      Duties of attending physician--Medical information.**

Physicians examining or attending injured workers under this title shall comply with rules and regulations adopted by the director, and shall make such reports as may be requested by the department or self-insurer upon the condition or treatment of any such worker, or upon any other matters concerning such workers in their care. Except under RCW 49.17.210 and 49.17.250, all medical information in the possession or control of any person and relevant to the particular injury in the opinion of the department pertaining to any worker whose injury or occupational disease is the basis of a claim under this title shall be made available at any stage of the proceedings to the employer, the claimant's representative, and the department upon request, and no person shall incur any legal liability by reason of releasing such information.

[1991 c 89 § 3; 1989 c 12 § 17; 1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 15; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 53.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.36.070      Medical examination--Reports--Costs.**

Whenever the director or the self-insurer deems it necessary in order to resolve any medical issue, a worker shall submit to examination by a physician or physicians selected by the director, with the rendition of a report to the person ordering the examination. The department or self-insurer shall provide the physician performing an examination with all relevant medical records from the worker's claim file. The director, in his or her discretion, may charge the cost of such examination or examinations to the self-insurer or to the medical aid fund as the case may be. The cost of said examination shall include payment to the worker of reasonable expenses connected therewith.

[2001 c 152 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 60; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 54.]

NOTES:

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.36.080 Payment of fees and medical charges by department--Interest--Cost-effective payment methods--Audits.**

(1) All fees and medical charges under this title shall conform to the fee schedule established by the director and shall be paid within sixty days of receipt by the department of a proper billing in the form prescribed by department rule or sixty days after the claim is allowed by final order or judgment, if an otherwise proper billing is received by the department prior to final adjudication of claim allowance. The department shall pay interest at the rate of one percent per month, but at least one dollar per month, whenever the payment period exceeds the applicable sixty-day period on all proper fees and medical charges.

Beginning in fiscal year 1987, interest payments under this subsection may be paid only from funds appropriated to the department for administrative purposes.

Nothing in this section may be construed to require the payment of interest on any billing, fee, or charge if the industrial insurance claim on which the billing, fee, or charge is predicated is ultimately rejected or the billing, fee, or charge is otherwise not allowable.

In establishing fees for medical and other health care services, the director shall consider the director's duty to purchase health care in a prudent, cost-effective manner without unduly restricting access to necessary care by persons entitled to the care. With respect to workers admitted as hospital inpatients on or after July 1, 1987, the director shall pay for inpatient hospital services on the basis of diagnosis-related groups, contracting for services, or other prudent, cost-effective payment method, which the director shall establish by rules adopted in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW.

(2) The director may establish procedures for selectively or randomly auditing the accuracy of fees and medical billings submitted to the department under this title.

[1998 c 245 § 104; 1993 c 159 § 2; 1987 c 470 § 1; 1985 c 368 § 2; 1985 c 338 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 55.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1987 c 470 § 1:** "Section 1 of this act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect on July 1, 1987." [1987 c 470 § 4.]

**Effective date--1985 c 368 § 2:** "Section 2 of this act shall take effect July 1, 1987." [1985 c 368 § 7.]

**Legislative findings--1985 c 368:** "The legislature finds that:

(1) The governor's steering committee on the six-year state health care purchasing plan has estimated that health care expenditures by the department of labor and industries will rise from \$172.5 million in fiscal year 1985 to \$581.5 million in fiscal year 1991, an increase of two hundred thirty-seven percent in six years, while the number of persons receiving the care will rise only fifteen percent in the same period;

(2) The growing cost of health care for covered workers is a major cause of recent industrial insurance premium increases, adversely affecting both employers and employees;

(3) The department of labor and industries has not developed adequate means of controlling the costs of health care services to which covered workers are entitled by law;

(4) There is a need for all agencies of the state to act as prudent buyers in purchasing health care." [1985 c

368 § 1.]

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.36.085 Payment of fees and medical charges by self-insurers--Interest.**

All fees and medical charges under this title shall conform to regulations promulgated, and the fee schedule established by the director and shall be paid within sixty days of receipt by the self-insured of a proper billing in the form prescribed by department rule or sixty days after the claim is allowed by final order or judgment, if an otherwise proper billing is received by the self-insured prior to final adjudication of claim allowance. The self-insured shall pay interest at the rate of one percent per month, but at least one dollar per month, whenever the payment period exceeds the applicable sixty-day period on all proper fees and medical charges.

[1993 c 159 § 3; 1987 c 316 § 4.]

**RCW 51.36.090 Review of billings--Investigation of unauthorized services.**

An employer may request review of billings for any medical and surgical services received by a worker by submitting written notice to the department. The department shall investigate the billings and determine whether the worker received services authorized under this title. Whenever such medical or surgical services are determined to be unauthorized, the department shall not charge the costs of such services to the employer's account.

[1985 c 337 § 3.]

**RCW 51.36.100 Audits of health care providers authorized.**

The legislature finds and declares it to be in the public interest of the residents of the state of Washington that a proper regulatory and inspection program be instituted in connection with the provision of medical, chiropractic, dental, vocational, and other health services to industrially injured workers pursuant to Title 51 RCW. In order to effectively accomplish such purpose and to assure that the industrially injured worker receives such services as are paid for by the state of Washington, the acceptance by the industrially injured worker of such services, and the request by a provider of services for reimbursement for providing such services, shall authorize the director of the department of labor and industries or the director's authorized representative to inspect and audit all records in connection with the provision of such services.

[1993 c 515 § 5; 1986 c 200 § 1.]

**RCW 51.36.110 Audits of health care providers--Powers of department.**

The director of the department of labor and industries or the director's authorized representative shall have the authority to:

(1) Conduct audits and investigations of providers of medical, chiropractic, dental, vocational, and other health services furnished to industrially injured workers pursuant to Title 51 RCW. In the conduct of such audits or investigations, the director or the director's authorized

representatives may examine all records, or portions thereof, including patient records, for which services were rendered by a health services provider and reimbursed by the department, notwithstanding the provisions of any other statute which may make or purport to make such records privileged or confidential: PROVIDED, That no original patient records shall be removed from the premises of the health services provider, and that the disclosure of any records or information obtained under authority of this section by the department of labor and industries is prohibited and constitutes a violation of RCW 42.52.050, unless such disclosure is directly connected to the official duties of the department: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That the disclosure of patient information as required under this section shall not subject any physician or other health services provider to any liability for breach of any confidential relationships between the provider and the patient: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That the director or the director's authorized representative shall destroy all copies of patient medical records in their possession upon completion of the audit, investigation, or proceedings;

(2) Approve or deny applications to participate as a provider of services furnished to industrially injured workers pursuant to Title 51 RCW; and

(3) Terminate or suspend eligibility to participate as a provider of services furnished to industrially injured workers pursuant to Title 51 RCW.

[1994 c 154 § 312; 1993 c 515 § 6; 1986 c 200 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Parts and captions not law--Effective date--Severability--1994 c 154:** See RCW 42.52.902, 42.52.904, and 42.52.905.

**RCW 51.36.120 Confidential information.**

When contracting for health care services and equipment, the department, upon request of a contractor, shall keep confidential financial and valuable trade information, which shall be exempt from public inspection and copying under chapter 42.17 RCW.

[1989 c 189 § 2.]

**RCW 51.36.130 False, misleading, or deceptive advertising or representations.**

In addition to other authority granted under this chapter, the department may deny applications of health care providers to participate as a provider of services to injured workers under this title, or terminate or suspend providers' eligibility to participate, if the provider uses or causes or promotes the use of, advertising matter, promotional materials, or other representation, however disseminated or published, that is false, misleading, or deceptive with respect to the industrial insurance system or benefits for injured workers under this title.

[1997 c 336 § 2.]

---

**Chapter 51.44 RCW**

## FUNDS

### Sections

51.44.010	Accident fund.
51.44.020	Medical aid fund.
51.44.030	Reserve fund.
51.44.033	Supplemental pension fund.
51.44.040	Second injury fund.
51.44.050	Catastrophe injury account.
51.44.060	Charge to accident fund for the catastrophe injury account.
51.44.070	Transfer from accident fund, accounts to reserve fund--Annuity values--Self-insurers--Penalty for delay or refusal of reimbursement.
51.44.080	Reserve fund--Transfers from state fund--Surplus--Deficiency.
51.44.090	Reserve fund record and maintenance by state treasurer.
51.44.100	Investment of accident, medical aid, reserve, supplemental pension funds.
51.44.110	Disbursements of funds.
51.44.120	Liability of state treasurer.
51.44.140	Self-insurer deposits into reserve fund--Accounts within fund--Surpluses and deficits.
51.44.150	Assessments upon self-insurers for administration costs.
51.44.160	Interfund loans between reserve and supplemental pension funds--Audit.
51.44.170	Industrial insurance premium refund account.

### **RCW 51.44.010 Accident fund.**

There shall be, in the office of the state treasurer, a fund to be known and designated as the "accident fund."

[1961 c 23 § 51.44.010. Prior: 1947 c 247 § 1(4d), part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676d, part.]

### **RCW 51.44.020 Medical aid fund.**

There shall be, in the office of the state treasurer, a fund to be known and designated as the "medical aid fund."

[1961 c 23 § 51.44.020. Prior: 1923 c 136 § 8, part; 1919 c 129 § 1, part; 1917 c 29 § 4, part; RRS § 7713, part.]

### **RCW 51.44.030 Reserve fund.**

There shall be, in the office of the state treasurer, a fund to be known and designated as the "reserve fund."

[1961 c 23 § 51.44.030. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 39; prior: 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

### **RCW 51.44.033 Supplemental pension fund.**

There shall be, in the office of the state treasurer, a fund to be known and designated as the "supplemental pension fund". The director shall be the administrator thereof. Said fund shall be used for the sole purpose of making the additional payments therefrom prescribed in this title.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 16; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 18.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.44.040 Second injury fund.**

(1) There shall be in the office of the state treasurer, a fund to be known and designated as the "second injury fund", which shall be used only for the purpose of defraying charges against it as provided in RCW 51.16.120 and 51.32.250, as now or hereafter amended. Said fund shall be administered by the director. The state treasurer shall be the custodian of the second injury fund and shall be authorized to disburse moneys from it only upon written order of the director.

(2) Payments to the second injury fund from the accident fund shall be made pursuant to rules and regulations promulgated by the director.

(3) Assessments for the second injury fund shall be imposed on self-insurers pursuant to rules and regulations promulgated by the director to ensure that self-insurers shall pay to such fund in the proportion that the payments made from such fund on account of claims made against self-insurers bears to the total sum of payments from such fund.

[1982 c 63 § 14; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 21; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 27; 1961 c 23 § 51.44.040. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 17; 1947 c 183 § 1; 1945 c 219 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676-1b.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Implementation--1982 c 63:** See note following RCW 51.32.095.

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**RCW 51.44.050 Catastrophe injury account.**

There shall be a special account within the accident fund to be known as the "catastrophe injury account" which shall be used only for the purpose of defraying charges against it as provided in RCW 51.16.130.

[1961 c 23 § 51.44.050. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 6; 1957 c 70 § 40; prior: 1947 c 247 § 1(4f), part; 1911 c 74 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676f, part.]

**RCW 51.44.060 Charge to accident fund for the catastrophe injury account.**

The charge to the accident fund to defray charges against the catastrophe injury account shall be made pursuant to rules and regulations promulgated by the director.

[1972 ex.s. c 43 § 28; 1961 c 23 § 51.44.060. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 7; 1957 c 70 § 41; prior: 1947 c 247 § 1(4f), part; 1911 c 74 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676f, part.]

**RCW 51.44.070      Transfer from accident fund, accounts to reserve fund--Annuity values--Self-insurers--Penalty for delay or refusal of reimbursement.**

(1) For every case resulting in death or permanent total disability the department shall transfer on its books from the accident fund of the proper class and/or appropriate account to the "reserve fund" a sum of money for that case equal to the estimated present cash value of the monthly payments provided for it, to be calculated upon the basis of an annuity covering the payments in this title provided to be made for the case. Such annuity values shall be based upon rates of mortality, disability, remarriage, and interest as determined by the department, taking into account the experience of the reserve fund in such respects.

Similarly, a self-insurer in these circumstances shall pay into the reserve fund a sum of money computed in the same manner, and the disbursements therefrom shall be made as in other cases.

(2) As an alternative to payment procedures otherwise provided under law, in the event of death or permanent total disability to workers of self-insured employers, a self-insured employer may upon establishment of such obligation file with the department a bond, an assignment of account from a federally or state chartered commercial banking institution authorized to conduct business in the state of Washington, or purchase an annuity, in an amount deemed by the department to be reasonably sufficient to insure payment of the pension benefits provided by law. Any purchase of an annuity shall be from an institution meeting the following minimum requirements: (a) The institution must be rated no less than "A+" by A.M. Best, and no less than "AA" by Moody's and by Standard & Poor's; (b) the value of the assets of the institution must not be less than ten billion dollars; (c) not more than ten percent of the institution's assets may include bonds that are rated less than "BBB" by Moody's and Standard & Poor's; (d) not more than five percent of the assets may be held as equity in real estate; and (e) not more than twenty-five percent of the assets may be first mortgages, and not more than five percent may be second mortgages. The department shall adopt rules governing assignments of account and annuities. Such rules shall ensure that the funds are available if needed, even in the case of failure of the banking institution, the institution authorized to provide annuities, or the employer's business.

The annuity value for every such case shall be determined by the department based upon the department's experience as to rates of mortality, disability, remarriage, and interest. The amount of the required bond, assignment of account, or annuity may be reviewed and adjusted periodically by the department, based upon periodic redeterminations by the department as to the outstanding annuity value for the case.

Under such alternative, the department shall administer the payment of this obligation to the beneficiary or beneficiaries. The department shall be reimbursed for all such payments from the self-insured employer through periodic charges not less than quarterly in a manner to be determined by the director. The self-insured employer shall additionally pay to the department a deposit equal to the first three months' payments otherwise required under RCW 51.32.050 and 51.32.060. Such deposit shall be placed in the reserve fund in accordance with RCW 51.44.140

and shall be returned to the respective self-insured employer when monthly payments are no longer required for such particular obligation.

If a self-insurer delays or refuses to reimburse the department beyond fifteen days after the reimbursement charges become due, there shall be a penalty paid by the self-insurer upon order of the director of an additional amount equal to twenty-five percent of the amount then due which shall be paid into the pension reserve fund. Such an order shall conform to the requirements of RCW 51.52.050.

[1992 c 124 § 1; 1989 c 190 § 1; 1983 c 312 § 1; 1981 c 325 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 56; 1961 c 274 § 5; 1961 c 23 § 51.44.070. Prior: 1959 c 308 § 8; 1957 c 70 § 42; prior: 1951 c 236 § 7; 1941 c 169 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7705-2; prior: 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.44.080 Reserve fund--Transfers from state fund--Surplus--Deficiency.**

The department shall notify the state treasurer from time to time, of such transfers as a whole from the state fund to the reserve fund and the interest or other earnings of the reserve fund shall become a part of the reserve fund itself. As soon as possible after June 30th of each year the department shall expert the reserve fund to ascertain its standing as of June 30th of that year and the relation of its outstanding annuities at their then value to the cash on hand or at interest belonging to the fund. The department shall promptly report the result of the examination to the state treasurer in writing not later than September 30th following. If the report shows that there was on said June 30th, in the reserve fund in cash or at interest, a greater sum than the then annuity value of the outstanding pension obligations, the surplus shall be forthwith turned over to the state fund but, if the report shows the contrary condition of the reserve fund, the deficiency shall be forthwith made good out of the state fund.

[1989 c 190 § 2; 1988 c 161 § 8; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 29; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 57; 1961 c 23 § 51.44.080. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 43; prior: 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**RCW 51.44.090 Reserve fund record and maintenance by state treasurer.**

The state treasurer shall keep accurate accounts of the reserve fund and the investment and earnings thereof, to the end that the total reserve fund shall at all times, as nearly as may be, be properly and fully invested and, to meet current demands for pension or lump sum payments, may, if necessary, make temporary loans to the reserve fund out of the accident fund, repaying the same from the earnings of the reserve fund or from collections of its investments or, if necessary, sales of the same.

[1972 ex.s. c 43 § 31; 1961 c 23 § 51.44.090. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 44; prior: 1949 c 219 § 1, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 2, part; 1927 c 310 § 4, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 131 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 5, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7679, part.]

**RCW 51.44.100 Investment of accident, medical aid, reserve, supplemental pension funds.**

Whenever, in the judgment of the state investment board, there shall be in the accident fund, medical aid fund, reserve fund, or the supplemental pension fund, funds in excess of that amount deemed by the state investment board to be sufficient to meet the current expenditures properly payable therefrom, the state investment board may invest and reinvest such excess funds in the manner prescribed by RCW 43.84.150, and not otherwise.

The state investment board may give consideration to the investment of excess funds in federally insured student loans made to persons in vocational training or retraining or reeducation programs. The state investment board may make such investments by purchasing from savings and loan associations, commercial banks, mutual savings banks, credit unions and other institutions authorized to be lenders under the federally insured student loan act, organized under federal or state law and operating in this state loans made by such institutions to residents of the state of Washington particularly for the purpose of vocational training or reeducation: PROVIDED, That the state investment board shall purchase only that portion of any loan which is guaranteed or insured by the United States of America, or by any agency or instrumentality of the United States of America: PROVIDED FURTHER, That the state investment board is authorized to enter into contracts with such savings and loan associations, commercial banks, mutual savings banks, credit unions, and other institutions authorized to be lenders under the federally insured student loan act to service loans purchased pursuant to this section at an agreed upon contract price.

[1990 c 80 § 1; 1981 c 3 § 41; 1973 1st ex.s. c 103 § 6; 1972 ex.s. c 92 § 2; 1965 ex.s. c 41 § 1; 1961 c 281 § 10; 1961 c 23 § 51.44.100. Prior: 1959 c 244 § 1; 1935 c 90 § 1; RRS § 7705-1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1981 c 3:** See notes following RCW 43.33A.010.

**Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 103:** See note following RCW 2.10.080.

**Legislative finding--Purpose--1972 ex.s. c 92:** "The legislature finds that the accident fund, medical aid fund and reserve funds could be invested in such a manner as to promote vocational training and retraining or reeducation among the workers of this state. The legislature recognizes that federally insured student loans are already available to students at institutions of higher education. The legislature declares that the purpose of this 1972 amendatory act is to encourage the state finance committee to consider making some investment funds available for investment in federally insured student loans made to persons enrolled in vocational training and retraining or reeducation programs." [1972 ex.s. c 92 § 1.]

*Motor vehicle fund warrants for state highway acquisition: RCW 47.12.180 through 47.12.240.*

*Rehabilitation services for individuals with disabilities: Chapter 74.29 RCW.*

*Student loans: RCW 28B.10.280.*

*Uniform Minor Student Capacity to Borrow Act: Chapter 26.30 RCW.*

**RCW 51.44.110 Disbursements of funds.**

Disbursement out of the several funds shall be made only upon warrants drawn by the department. The state treasurer shall pay every warrant out of the fund upon which it is drawn.

If, at any time, there shall not be sufficient money in the fund on which any such warrant is drawn wherewith to pay the same, the employer on account of whose worker it was that the warrant was drawn shall pay the same, and he or she shall be credited upon his or her next following contribution to such fund the amount so paid with interest thereon at the legal rate from the date of such payment to the date such next following contribution became payable and, if the amount of the credit shall exceed the amount of the contribution, he or she shall have a warrant upon the same fund for the excess and, if any such warrant shall not be so paid, it shall remain, nevertheless, payable out of the fund.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 68; 1973 c 106 § 30; 1961 c 23 § 51.44.110. Prior: 1911 c 74 § 26, part; RRS § 7705, part.]

**RCW 51.44.120      Liability of state treasurer.**

The state treasurer shall be liable on his official bond for the safe custody of the moneys and securities of the several funds, but all of the provisions of law relating to state depositaries and to the deposit of state moneys therein shall apply to the several funds and securities.

[1961 c 23 § 51.44.120. Prior: (i) 1911 c 74 § 26, part; RRS § 7705, part. (ii) 1917 c 28 § 14; RRS § 7723.]

**RCW 51.44.140      Self-insurer deposits into reserve fund--Accounts within fund--Surpluses and deficits.**

Each self-insurer shall make such deposits, into the reserve fund, as the department shall require pursuant to RCW 51.44.070, as are necessary to guarantee the payments of the pensions established pursuant to RCW 51.32.050 and 51.32.060.

Each self-insurer shall have an account within the reserve fund. Each such account shall be credited with its proportionate share of interest or other earnings as determined in RCW 51.44.080.

Each such account in the reserve fund shall be experted by the insurance commissioner as required in RCW 51.44.080. Any surpluses shall be forthwith returned to the respective self-insurers, and each deficit shall forthwith be made good to the reserve fund by the self-insurer.

[1972 ex.s. c 43 § 30; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 58.]

**RCW 51.44.150      Assessments upon self-insurers for administration costs.**

The director shall impose and collect assessments each fiscal year upon all self-insurers in the amount of the estimated costs of administering their portion of this title during such fiscal year. The time and manner of imposing and collecting assessments due the department shall be set forth in regulations promulgated by the director in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW.

[1971 ex.s. c 289 § 59.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.44.160 Interfund loans between reserve and supplemental pension funds--Audit.**

The director is authorized to make periodic temporary interfund transfers between the reserve and supplemental pension funds as may be necessary to provide for payments from the supplemental pension fund as prescribed in this title. At least once annually, the director shall cause an audit to be made of all pension funds administered by the department to insure that proper crediting of funds has been made, and further to direct transfers between the funds for any interfund loans which may have been made in the preceding year and not fully reimbursed.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 17; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 60.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.44.170 Industrial insurance premium refund account.**

The industrial insurance premium refund account is created in the custody of the state treasurer. All industrial insurance refunds earned by state agencies or institutions of higher education under the state fund retrospective rating program shall be deposited into the account. The account is subject to the allotment procedures under chapter 43.88 RCW, but no appropriation is required for expenditures from the account. Only the executive head of the agency or institution of higher education, or designee, may authorize expenditures from the account. No agency or institution of higher education may make an expenditure from the account for an amount greater than the refund earned by the agency. If the agency or institution of higher education has staff dedicated to workers' compensation claims management, expenditures from the account must be used to pay for that staff, but additional expenditure from the account may be used for any program within an agency or institution of higher education that promotes or provides incentives for employee workplace safety and health and early, appropriate return-to-work for injured employees.

[1997 c 327 § 1; 1991 sp.s. c 13 § 29; 1990 c 204 § 2.]

**NOTES:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1991 sp.s. c 13:** See notes following RCW 18.08.240.

**Findings--Purpose--1990 c 204:** "The legislature finds that workplace safety in state employment is of paramount importance in maintaining a productive and committed state work force. The legislature also finds that recognition in state agencies and institutions of higher education of industrial insurance programs that provide safe working environments and promote early return-to-work for injured employees will encourage agencies and institutions of higher education to develop these programs. A purpose of this act is to provide incentives for agencies and institutions of higher education to participate in industrial insurance safety programs and return-to-work programs by authorizing use of the industrial insurance premium refunds earned by agencies or institutions of higher education participating in industrial insurance retrospective rating programs. Since agency and institution of higher education retrospective rating refunds are generated from safety performance and cannot be set at predictable levels determined by the budget process, the incentive awards should not impact an agency's or institution of higher education's legislatively approved budget." [1997 c 327 § 2; 1990 c 204 § 1.]

**Effective date--1990 c 204 § 2:** "Section 2 of this act shall take effect July 1, 1990." [1990 c 204 § 6.]

**Chapter 51.48 RCW  
PENALTIES**

Sections	
51.48.010	Employer's liability for penalties, injury or disease occurring before payment of compensation secured.
51.48.017	Self-insurer delaying or refusing to pay benefits.
51.48.020	Employer's false reporting or failure to secure payment of compensation--False information by claimants.
51.48.025	Retaliation by employer prohibited--Investigation--Remedies.
51.48.030	Failure to keep records and make reports.
51.48.040	Inspection of employer's records.
51.48.050	Liability for illegal collections for medical aid.
51.48.060	Physician--Failure to report or comply.
51.48.080	Violation of rules.
51.48.090	Collection.
51.48.100	Waiver--Penalty-free periods.
51.48.103	Engaging in business without certificate of coverage.
51.48.105	Failure to apply for coverage of employees--Not applicable, when.
51.48.110	Decedent having no beneficiaries--Payment into supplemental pension fund.
51.48.120	Notice of assessment for default in payments by employer--Issuance--Service--Contents.
51.48.131	Notice of assessment for default in payments by employer--Appeal.
51.48.140	Notice of assessment for employer's default in payments--When amount becomes final--Warrant--Execution--Garnishment--Fees.
51.48.150	Notice of assessment for employer's default in payments--Notice to withhold and deliver property due employer.
51.48.160	Revocation of certificate of coverage for failure to pay warrants or taxes.
51.48.170	Emergency assessment and collection of taxes.
51.48.180	Emergency assessment and collection of taxes--Distraint and sale of property.
51.48.190	Emergency assessment and collection of taxes--Conduct of sale.
51.48.200	Search and seizure of property to satisfy tax warrant or assessment--Issuance and execution of search warrant.
51.48.210	Delinquent taxes.
51.48.220	Order of execution upon property--Procedure--Sale.
51.48.230	Order of execution upon property--Enforcement.
51.48.240	Agents and employees of department not personally liable--Conditions.
51.48.250	Liability of persons wilfully obtaining erroneous payments--Civil penalties.
51.48.260	Liability of persons unintentionally obtaining erroneous payments.
51.48.270	Criminal liability of persons making false statements or concealing information.
51.48.280	Kickbacks, bribes, and rebates--Representation fees--Criminal liability--Exceptions.
51.48.290	Written verification by health services providers.

**RCW 51.48.010      Employer's liability for penalties, injury or disease occurring before payment of compensation secured.**

Every employer shall be liable for the penalties described in this title and may also be

liable if an injury or occupational disease has been sustained by a worker prior to the time he or she has secured the payment of such compensation to a penalty in a sum not less than fifty percent nor more than one hundred percent of the cost for such injury or occupational disease. Any employer who has failed to secure payment of compensation for his or her workers covered under this title may also be liable to a maximum penalty in a sum of five hundred dollars or in a sum double the amount of premiums incurred prior to securing payment of compensation under this title, whichever is greater, for the benefit of the medical aid fund.

[1985 c 347 § 2; 1982 c 63 § 20; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 69; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 61; 1961 c 23 § 51.48.010. Prior: 1947 c 247 § 1(4d), part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676d, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Implementation--1982 c 63:** See note following RCW 51.32.095.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.48.017 Self-insurer delaying or refusing to pay benefits.**

If a self-insurer unreasonably delays or refuses to pay benefits as they become due there shall be paid by the self-insurer upon order of the director an additional amount equal to five hundred dollars or twenty-five percent of the amount then due, whichever is greater, which shall accrue for the benefit of the claimant and shall be paid to him with the benefits which may be assessed under this title. The director shall issue an order determining whether there was an unreasonable delay or refusal to pay benefits within thirty days upon the request of the claimant. Such an order shall conform to the requirements of RCW 51.52.050.

[1985 c 347 § 3; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 66.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.48.020 Employer's false reporting or failure to secure payment of compensation--False information by claimants.**

(1)(a) Any employer, who knowingly misrepresents to the department the amount of his or her payroll or employee hours upon which the premium under this title is based, shall be liable to the state for up to ten times the amount of the difference in premiums paid and the amount the employer should have paid and for the reasonable expenses of auditing his or her books and collecting such sums. Such liability may be enforced in the name of the department.

(b) An employer is guilty of a class C felony, if:

(i) The employer, with intent to evade determination and payment of the correct amount of the premiums, knowingly makes misrepresentations regarding payroll or employee hours; or

(ii) The employer engages in employment covered under this title and, with intent to evade determination and payment of the correct amount of the premiums, knowingly fails to secure payment of compensation under this title or knowingly fails to report the payroll or employee hours related to that employment.

(c) Upon conviction under (b) of this subsection, the employer shall be ordered by the court to pay the premium due and owing, a penalty in the amount of one hundred percent of the

premium due and owing, and interest on the premium and penalty from the time the premium was due until the date of payment. The court shall:

(i) Collect the premium and interest and transmit it to the department of labor and industries; and

(ii) Collect the penalty and disburse it pro rata as follows: One-third to the investigative agencies involved; one-third to the prosecuting authority; and one-third to the general fund of the county in which the matter was prosecuted.

Payments collected under this subsection must be applied until satisfaction of the obligation in the following order: Premium payments; penalty; and interest.

(2) Any person claiming benefits under this title, who knowingly gives false information required in any claim or application under this title shall be guilty of a felony, or gross misdemeanor in accordance with the theft and anticipatory provisions of Title 9A RCW.

[1997 c 324 § 1; 1995 c 160 § 4; 1987 c 221 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 22; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 63; 1961 c 23 § 51.48.020. Prior: 1947 c 247 § 1(4d), part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676d, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.48.025      Retaliation by employer prohibited--Investigation--Remedies.**

(1) No employer may discharge or in any manner discriminate against any employee because such employee has filed or communicated to the employer an intent to file a claim for compensation or exercises any rights provided under this title. However, nothing in this section prevents an employer from taking any action against a worker for other reasons including, but not limited to, the worker's failure to observe health or safety standards adopted by the employer, or the frequency or nature of the worker's job-related accidents.

(2) Any employee who believes that he or she has been discharged or otherwise discriminated against by an employer in violation of this section may file a complaint with the director alleging discrimination within ninety days of the date of the alleged violation. Upon receipt of such complaint, the director shall cause an investigation to be made as the director deems appropriate. Within ninety days of the receipt of a complaint filed under this section, the director shall notify the complainant of his or her determination. If upon such investigation, it is determined that this section has been violated, the director shall bring an action in the superior court of the county in which the violation is alleged to have occurred.

(3) If the director determines that this section has not been violated, the employee may institute the action on his or her own behalf.

(4) In any action brought under this section, the superior court shall have jurisdiction, for cause shown, to restrain violations of subsection (1) of this section and to order all appropriate relief including rehiring or reinstatement of the employee with back pay.

[1985 c 347 § 8.]

**RCW 51.48.030 Failure to keep records and make reports.**

Every employer who fails to keep and preserve the records required by this title or fails to make the reports provided in this title shall be subject to a penalty determined by the director but not to exceed two hundred fifty dollars or two hundred percent of the quarterly tax for each such offense, whichever is greater. Any employer who fails to keep and preserve the records adequate to determine taxes due shall be forever barred from questioning, in an appeal before the board of industrial insurance appeals or the courts, the correctness of any assessment by the department based on any period for which such records have not been kept and preserved.

[1986 c 9 § 8; 1985 c 347 § 4; 1982 c 63 § 21; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 64; 1961 c 23 § 51.48.030. Prior: 1947 c 247 § 1(4d), part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676d, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Implementation--1982 c 63:** See note following RCW 51.32.095.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.48.040 Inspection of employer's records.**

The books, records and payrolls of the employer pertinent to the administration of this title shall always be open to inspection by the department or its traveling auditor, agent or assistant, for the purpose of ascertaining the correctness of the payroll, the persons employed, and such other information as may be necessary for the department and its management under this title. Refusal on the part of the employer to submit his books, records and payrolls for such inspection to the department, or any assistant presenting written authority from the director, shall subject the offending employer to a penalty determined by the director but not to exceed two hundred fifty dollars for each offense and the individual who personally gives such refusal shall be guilty of a misdemeanor. Any employer who fails to allow adequate inspection in accordance with the requirements of this section is subject to having its certificate of coverage revoked by order of the department and is forever barred from questioning in any proceeding in front of the board of industrial insurance appeals or any court, the correctness of any assessment by the department based on any period for which such records have not been produced for inspection.

[1986 c 9 § 9; 1985 c 347 § 5; 1961 c 23 § 51.48.040. Prior: 1911 c 74 § 15, part; RRS § 7690, part.]

**RCW 51.48.050 Liability for illegal collections for medical aid.**

It shall be unlawful for any employer to directly or indirectly demand or collect from any of his or her workers any sum of money whatsoever for or on account of medical, surgical, hospital, or other treatment or transportation of injured workers, other than as specified in RCW 51.16.140, and any employer who directly or indirectly violates the foregoing provisions of this section shall be liable to the state for the benefit of the medical aid fund in ten times the amount so demanded or collected, and such employer and every officer, agent, or servant of such employer knowingly participating therein shall also be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1980 c 14 § 13. Prior: 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 70; 1977 ex.s. c 323 § 23; 1961 c 23 § 51.48.050; prior: 1917 c 28 § 17; RRS § 7726.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 323:** See notes following RCW 51.04.040.

**RCW 51.48.060 Physician--Failure to report or comply.**

Any physician who fails, neglects or refuses to file a report with the director, as required by this title, within five days of the date of treatment, showing the condition of the injured worker at the time of treatment, a description of the treatment given, and an estimate of the probable duration of the injury, or who fails or refuses to render all necessary assistance to the injured worker, as required by this title, shall be subject to a civil penalty determined by the director but not to exceed two hundred fifty dollars.

[1985 c 347 § 6; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 71; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 20; 1961 c 23 § 51.48.060. Prior: 1927 c 310 § 6(e), part; 1921 c 182 § 7, part; 1911 c 74 § 12, part; RRS § 7686(e), part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.48.080 Violation of rules.**

Every person, firm or corporation who violates or fails to obey, observe or comply with any rule of the department promulgated under authority of this title, shall be subject to a penalty of not to exceed five hundred dollars.

[1985 c 347 § 7; 1961 c 23 § 51.48.080. Prior: 1915 c 188 § 8; RRS § 7704.]

**RCW 51.48.090 Collection.**

Civil penalties to the state under this title shall be collected by civil action in the name of the state and paid into the accident fund unless a different fund is designated.

[1961 c 23 § 51.48.090. Prior: (i) 1947 c 247 § 1, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676d, part. (ii) 1911 c 74 § 15, part; RRS § 7690, part. (iii) 1917 c 28 § 17, part; RRS § 7726, part.]

**RCW 51.48.100 Waiver--Penalty-free periods.**

(1) The director may waive the whole or any part of any penalty charged under this title.

(2) Until June 30, 1986: (a) The director may, at his or her discretion, declare a penalty-free period of no more than three months only for employers who have never previously registered under RCW 51.16.110 for eligible employees under Title 51 RCW; and (b) such employers may qualify once for penalty-free status upon payment of up to one year's past due premium in full and satisfaction of the requirements of RCW 51.16.110. Such employers shall be subject to all penalties for any subsequent failure to comply with the requirements of this title.

[1985 c 227 § 1; 1961 c 23 § 51.48.100. Prior: 1947 c 247 § 1, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676d, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1985 c 227:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace,

health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1985." [1985 c 227 § 2.]

**RCW 51.48.103 Engaging in business without certificate of coverage.**

(1) It is unlawful:

(a) For any employer to engage in business subject to this title without having obtained a certificate of coverage as provided for in this title;

(b) For the president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, or other officer of any company to cause or permit the company to engage in business subject to this title without having obtained a certificate of coverage as provided for in this title.

Any person violating any of the provisions of this subsection is guilty of a gross misdemeanor punishable under RCW 9A.20.021.

(2) It is unlawful:

(a) For any employer to engage in business subject to this title after the employer's certificate of coverage has been revoked by order of the department;

(b) For the president, vice-president, secretary, treasurer, or other officer of any company to cause or permit the company to engage in business subject to this title after revocation of a certificate of coverage.

Any person violating any of the provisions of this subsection is guilty of a class C felony punishable under RCW 9A.20.021.

[1986 c 9 § 12.]

**RCW 51.48.105 Failure to apply for coverage of employees--Not applicable, when.**

The penalties provided under this title for failure to apply for coverage for employees as required by the provisions of Title 51 RCW, the worker's compensation law, shall not be applicable prior to March 1, 1972, as to any employer whose work first became subject to this title on or after January 1, 1972.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 73; 1972 ex.s. c 78 § 1.]

**RCW 51.48.110 Decedent having no beneficiaries--Payment into supplemental pension fund.**

Where death results from the injury or occupational disease and the deceased leaves no beneficiaries, a self-insurer shall pay into the supplemental pension fund the sum of ten thousand dollars, less any amount that the self-insurer paid under RCW 51.32.040(2) as payment due for the period of time before the worker's death.

[1999 c 185 § 2; 1986 c 56 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 65.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.48.120 Notice of assessment for default in payments by**

**employer--Issuance--Service--Contents.**

If any employer should default in any payment due to the state fund the director or the director's designee may issue a notice of assessment certifying the amount due, which notice shall be served upon the employer by mailing such notice to the employer by certified mail to the employer's last known address or served in the manner prescribed for the service of a summons in a civil action. Such notice shall contain the information that an appeal must be filed with the board of industrial insurance appeals and the director by mail or personally within thirty days of the date of service of the notice of assessment in order to appeal the assessment unless a written request for reconsideration is filed with the department of labor and industries.

[1995 c 160 § 5; 1986 c 9 § 10; 1985 c 315 § 6; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 32.]

**RCW 51.48.131 Notice of assessment for default in payments by employer--Appeal.**

A notice of assessment becomes final thirty days from the date the notice of assessment was served upon the employer unless: (1) A written request for reconsideration is filed with the department of labor and industries, or (2) an appeal is filed with the board of industrial insurance appeals and sent to the director of labor and industries by mail or delivered in person. The appeal shall not be denied solely on the basis that it was not filed with both the board and the director if it was filed with either the board or the director. The appeal shall set forth with particularity the reason for the employer's appeal and the amounts, if any, that the employer admits are due.

The department, within thirty days after receiving a notice of appeal, may modify, reverse, or change any notice of assessment, or may hold any such notice of assessment in abeyance pending further investigation, and the board shall thereupon deny the appeal, without prejudice to the employer's right to appeal from any subsequent determinative notice of assessment issued by the department.

The burden of proof rests upon the employer in an appeal to prove that the taxes and penalties assessed upon the employer in the notice of assessment are incorrect. The department shall promptly transmit its original record, or a legible copy thereof, produced by mechanical, photographic, or electronic means, in such matter to the board. RCW 51.52.080 through 51.52.106 govern appeals under this section. Further appeals taken from a final decision of the board under this section are governed by the provisions relating to judicial review of administrative decisions contained in RCW 34.05.510 through 34.05.598, and the department has the same right of review from the board's decisions as do employers.

[1989 c 175 § 120; 1987 c 316 § 3; 1985 c 315 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1989 c 175:** See note following RCW 34.05.010.

**RCW 51.48.140 Notice of assessment for employer's default in payments--When amount becomes final--Warrant--Execution--Garnishment--Fees.**

If a notice of appeal is not served on the director and the board of industrial insurance appeals pursuant to RCW 51.48.131 within thirty days from the date of service of the notice of

assessment, or if a final decision and order of the board of industrial insurance appeals in favor of the department is not appealed to superior court in the manner specified in RCW 34.05.510 through 34.05.598, or if a final decision of any court in favor of the department is not appealed within the time allowed by law, then the amount of the unappealed assessment, or such amount of the assessment as is found due by the final decision and order of the board of industrial insurance appeals or final decision of the court shall be deemed final and the director or the director's designee may file with the clerk of any county within the state a warrant in the amount of the notice of assessment. The clerk of the county wherein the warrant is filed shall immediately designate a superior court cause number for such warrant, and the clerk shall cause to be entered in the judgment docket under the superior court cause number assigned to the warrant, the name of such employer mentioned in the warrant, the amount of the taxes and penalties due thereon, and the date when such warrant was filed. The aggregate amount of such warrant as docketed shall become a lien upon the title to, and interest in all real and personal property of the employer against whom the warrant is issued, the same as a judgment in a civil case duly docketed in the office of such clerk. The sheriff shall thereupon proceed upon the same in all respects and with like effect as prescribed by law with respect to execution or other process issued against rights or property upon judgment in the superior court. Such warrant so docketed shall be sufficient to support the issuance of writs of garnishment in favor of the state in a manner provided by law in case of judgment, wholly or partially unsatisfied. The clerk of the court shall be entitled to a filing fee under RCW 36.18.012(10), which shall be added to the amount of the warrant. A copy of such warrant shall be mailed to the employer within three days of filing with the clerk.

[2001 c 146 § 11; 1989 c 175 § 121; 1985 c 315 § 8; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 34.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--1989 c 175:** See note following RCW 34.05.010.

**RCW 51.48.150 Notice of assessment for employer's default in payments--Notice to withhold and deliver property due employer.**

The director or the director's designee is hereby authorized to issue to any person, firm, corporation, municipal corporation, political subdivision of the state, a public corporation, or any agency of the state, a notice and order to withhold and deliver property of any kind whatsoever when he or she has reason to believe that there is in the possession of such person, firm, corporation, municipal corporation, political subdivision of the state, public corporation, or any agency of the state, property which is or shall become due, owing, or belonging to any employer upon whom a notice of assessment has been served by the department for payments due to the state fund. The effect of a notice and order to withhold and deliver shall be continuous from the date such notice and order to withhold and deliver is first made until the liability out of which such notice and order to withhold and deliver arose is satisfied or becomes unenforceable because of lapse of time. The department shall release the notice and order to withhold and deliver when the liability out of which the notice and order to withhold and deliver arose is satisfied or becomes unenforceable by reason of lapse of time and shall notify the person against

whom the notice and order to withhold and deliver was made that such notice and order to withhold and deliver has been released.

The notice and order to withhold and deliver shall be served by the sheriff of the county or by the sheriff's deputy, by certified mail, return receipt requested, or by any duly authorized representatives of the director. Any person, firm, corporation, municipal corporation, political subdivision of the state, public corporation or any agency of the state upon whom service has been made is hereby required to answer the notice within twenty days exclusive of the day of service, under oath and in writing, and shall make true answers to the matters inquired of in the notice and order to withhold and deliver. In the event there is in the possession of the party named and served with a notice and order to withhold and deliver, any property which may be subject to the claim of the department, such property shall be delivered forthwith to the director or the director's duly authorized representative upon service of the notice to withhold and deliver which will be held in trust by the director for application on the employer's indebtedness to the department, or for return without interest, in accordance with a final determination of a petition for review, or in the alternative such party shall furnish a good and sufficient surety bond satisfactory to the director conditioned upon final determination of liability. Should any party served and named in the notice to withhold and deliver fail to make answer to such notice and order to withhold and deliver, within the time prescribed herein, it shall be lawful for the court, after the time to answer such order has expired, to render judgment by default against the party named in the notice to withhold and deliver for the full amount claimed by the director in the notice to withhold and deliver together with costs. In the event that a notice to withhold and deliver is served upon an employer and the property found to be subject thereto is wages, then the employer shall be entitled to assert in the answer to all exemptions provided for by chapter 6.27 RCW to which the wage earner may be entitled.

[1995 c 160 § 6; 1987 c 442 § 1119; 1986 c 9 § 11; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 35.]

**RCW 51.48.160      Revocation of certificate of coverage for failure to pay warrants or taxes.**

If any warrant issued under this title is not paid within thirty days after it has been filed with the clerk of the superior court, or if any employer is delinquent, for three consecutive reporting periods, in the transmission to the department of taxes due, the department may, by order issued under its official seal, revoke the certificate of coverage of the employer against whom the warrant was issued; and if the order is entered, a copy thereof shall be posted in a conspicuous place at the main entrance to the employer's place of business and shall remain posted until such time as the warrant has been paid. Any certificate so revoked shall not be reinstated, nor shall a new certificate of coverage be issued to the employer, until the amount due on the warrant has been paid, or provisions for payment satisfactory to the department have been entered, and until the taxpayer has deposited with the department such security for payment of any taxes, increases, and penalties, due or which may become due in an amount and under such terms and conditions as the department may require, but the amount of the security shall not be greater than one-half the estimated average annual taxes of the employer.

[1986 c 9 § 13.]

**RCW 51.48.170      Emergency assessment and collection of taxes.**

If the director or the director's designee has reason to believe that an employer is insolvent or about to cease business, leave the state, or remove or dissipate assets out of which taxes or penalties might be satisfied, and the collection of any taxes accrued will be jeopardized by delaying collection, the director or the director's designee may make an immediate assessment thereof and may proceed to enforce collection immediately under the terms of RCW 51.48.180 and 51.48.190, but interest and penalties shall not begin to accrue upon any taxes until the date when such taxes would normally have become delinquent.

[1986 c 9 § 14.]

**RCW 51.48.180      Emergency assessment and collection of taxes--Distraint and sale of property.**

If the amount of taxes, interest, or penalties assessed by the director or the director's designee by order and notice of assessment pursuant to RCW 51.48.170 is not paid within ten days after the service or mailing of the order and notice of assessment, the director or the director's designee may collect the amount stated in said assessment by the distraint, seizure, and sale of the property, goods, chattels, and effects of the delinquent employer. There shall be exempt from distraint and sale under this section such goods and property as are exempt from execution under the laws of this state.

[1986 c 9 § 15.]

**RCW 51.48.190      Emergency assessment and collection of taxes--Conduct of sale.**

The director or the director's designee, upon making a distraint pursuant to RCW 51.48.170 and 51.48.180, shall seize the property and shall make an inventory of the property distrained, a copy of which shall be mailed to the owner of such property or personally delivered to the owner, and shall specify the time and place when the property shall be sold. A notice specifying the property to be sold and the time and place of sale shall be posted in at least two public places in the county wherein the seizure has been made. The time of sale shall be not less than twenty days from the date of posting of such notices. The sale may be adjourned from time to time at the discretion of the director or the director's designee, but not for a time to exceed in all sixty days. No sale shall take place if an appeal is pending. The sale shall be conducted by the director or the director's designee who shall proceed to sell such property by parcel or by lot at a public auction, and who may set a minimum price to include the expenses of making a levy and of advertising the sale, and if the amount bid for such property at the sale is not equal to the minimum price so fixed, the director or the director's designee may declare such property to be purchased by the department for such minimum price. In such event the delinquent account shall

be credited with the amount for which the property has been sold. Property acquired by the department as herein prescribed may be sold by the director or the director's designee at public or private sale, and the amount realized shall be placed in the state of Washington industrial insurance fund.

In all cases of sale, as aforesaid, the director or the director's designee shall issue a bill of sale or a deed to the purchaser and the bill of sale or deed shall be prima facie evidence of the right of the director or the director's designee to make such sale and conclusive evidence of the regularity of the proceeding in making the sale, and shall transfer to the purchaser all right, title, and interest of the delinquent employer in said property. The proceeds of any such sale, except in those cases wherein the property has been acquired by the department, shall be first applied by the director or the director's designee in satisfaction of the delinquent account, and out of any sum received in excess of the amount of delinquent taxes, interest, and penalties the industrial insurance fund shall be reimbursed for the costs of distraint and sale. Any excess which shall thereafter remain in the hands of the director or the director's designee shall be refunded to the delinquent employer. Sums so refundable to a delinquent employer may be subject to seizure or distraint in the hands of the director or the director's designee by any other taxing authority of the state or its political subdivisions.

[1986 c 9 § 16.]

**RCW 51.48.200 Search and seizure of property to satisfy tax warrant or assessment--Issuance and execution of search warrant.**

(1) When there is probable cause to believe that there is property within this state not otherwise exempt from process or execution in the possession or control of any employer against whom a tax warrant issued under RCW 51.48.140 has been filed which remains unsatisfied, or an assessment issued pursuant to RCW 51.48.170, any judge of the superior court or district court in the county in which such property is located may, upon the request of the sheriff or agent of the department authorized to collect taxes, issue a warrant directed to the officers commanding the search for and seizure of the property described in the request for warrant.

(2) The procedure for the issuance, and execution and return of the warrant authorized by this section and for return of any property seized shall be the criminal rules of the superior court and the district court.

(3) The sheriff or agent of the department shall levy execution upon property seized under this section as provided in RCW 51.48.220 and 51.48.230.

(4) This section does not require the application for or issuance of any warrant not otherwise required by law.

[1986 c 9 § 17.]

**RCW 51.48.210 Delinquent taxes.**

If payment of any tax due is not received by the department by the due date, there shall be assessed a penalty of five percent of the amount of the tax for the first month or part thereof

of delinquency; there shall be assessed a total penalty of ten percent of the amount of the tax for the second month or part thereof of delinquency; and there shall be assessed a total penalty of twenty percent of the amount of the tax for the third month or part thereof of delinquency. No penalty so added may be less than ten dollars. If a warrant is issued by the department for the collection of taxes, increases, and penalties, there shall be added thereto a penalty of five percent of the amount of the tax, but not less than five dollars nor greater than one hundred dollars. In addition, delinquent taxes shall bear interest at the rate of one percent of the delinquent amount per month or fraction thereof from and after the due date until payment, increases, and penalties are received by the department.

[1987 c 111 § 8; 1986 c 9 § 18.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--1987 c 111:** See notes following RCW 50.12.220.

**RCW 51.48.220 Order of execution upon property--Procedure--Sale.**

The department may issue an order of execution, pursuant to a filed warrant, under its official seal directed to the sheriff of the county in which the warrant has been filed, commanding the sheriff to levy upon and sell the real and/or personal property of the taxpayer found within the county, or so much thereof as may be necessary, for the payment of the amount of the warrant, plus the cost of executing the warrant, and return the warrant to the department and pay to it the money collected by virtue thereof within sixty days after the receipt of the warrant. The sheriff shall thereupon proceed upon the same in all respects and with like effect as prescribed by law with respect to execution or other process issued against rights or property upon judgments of the superior court.

The sheriff shall be entitled to fees as provided by law for services in levying execution on a superior court judgment and the clerk shall be entitled to a filing fee as provided by law, which shall be added to the amount of the warrant.

The proceeds received from any sale shall be credited upon the amount due under the warrant and when the final amount due is received, together with interest, penalties, and costs, the judgment docket shall show the claim for taxes to be satisfied and the clerk of the court shall so note upon the docket. Any surplus received from any sale of property shall be paid to the taxpayer or to any lien holder entitled thereto. If the return on the warrant shows that the same has not been satisfied in full, the amount of the deficiency shall remain the same as a judgment against the taxpayer which may be collected in the same manner as the original amount of the warrant.

[1986 c 9 § 21.]

**RCW 51.48.230 Order of execution upon property--Enforcement.**

In the discretion of the department, an order of execution of like terms, force, and effect may be issued and directed to any agent of the department authorized to collect taxes, and in the

execution thereof such agent shall have all the powers conferred by law upon sheriffs, but shall not be entitled to any fee or compensation in excess of the actual expenses paid in the performance of such duty, which shall be added to the amount of the warrant.

[1986 c 9 § 22.]

**RCW 51.48.240      Agents and employees of department not personally liable--Conditions.**

When recovery is had in any suit or proceeding against an officer, agent, or employee of the department for any act done by that person or for the recovery of any money exacted by or paid to that person and by that person paid over to the department, in the performance of the person's official duty, and the court certifies that there was probable cause for the act done by such officer, agent, or employee, or that he or she acted under the direction of the department or an officer thereof, no execution shall issue against such officer, agent, or employee, but the amount so recovered shall, upon final judgment, be paid by the department as an expense of operation.

[1986 c 9 § 23.]

**RCW 51.48.250      Liability of persons wilfully obtaining erroneous payments--Civil penalties.**

(1) No person, firm, corporation, partnership, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity, but not including an industrially injured recipient of health service, shall, on behalf of himself or others, obtain or attempt to obtain payments under this chapter in a greater amount than that to which entitled by means of:

- (a) A wilful false statement;
- (b) Wilful misrepresentation, or by concealment of any material facts; or
- (c) Other fraudulent scheme or device, including, but not limited to:
  - (i) Billing for services, drugs, supplies, or equipment that were not furnished, of lower quality, or a substitution or misrepresentation of items billed; or
  - (ii) Repeated billing for purportedly covered items, which were not in fact so covered.

(2) Any person, firm, corporation, partnership, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity knowingly violating any of the provisions of subsection (1) of this section shall be liable for repayment of any excess payments received, plus interest on the amount of the excess benefits or payments at the rate of one percent each month for the period from the date upon which payment was made to the date upon which repayment is made to the state. Such person or other entity shall further, in addition to any other penalties provided by law, be subject to civil penalties. The director of the department of labor and industries may assess civil penalties in an amount not to exceed the greater of one thousand dollars or three times the amount of such excess benefits or payments: PROVIDED, That these civil penalties shall not apply to any acts or omissions occurring prior to April 1, 1986.

(3) A criminal action need not be brought against a person, firm, corporation, partnership,

association, agency, institution, or other legal entity for that person or entity to be civilly liable under this section.

(4) Civil penalties shall be deposited in the general fund upon their receipt.

[1986 c 200 § 4.]

**RCW 51.48.260 Liability of persons unintentionally obtaining erroneous payments.**

Any person, firm, corporation, partnership, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity, but not including an industrially injured recipient of health services, that, without intent to violate this chapter, obtains payments under Title 51 RCW to which such person or entity is not entitled, shall be liable for: (1) Any excess payments received; and (2) interest on the amount of excess payments at the rate of one percent each month for the period from the date upon which payment was made to the date upon which repayment is made to the state.

[1986 c 200 § 3.]

**RCW 51.48.270 Criminal liability of persons making false statements or concealing information.**

Any person, firm, corporation, partnership, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity, but not including an injured worker or beneficiary, that:

(1) Knowingly makes or causes to be made any false statement or representation of a material fact in any application for any payment under this title; or

(2) At any time knowingly makes or causes to be made any false statement or representation of a material fact for use in determining rights to such payment, or knowingly falsifies, conceals, or covers up by any trick, scheme, or device a material fact in connection with such application or payment; or

(3) Having knowledge of the occurrence of any event affecting (a) the initial or continued right to any payment, or (b) the initial or continued right to any such payment of any other individual in whose behalf he or she has applied for or is receiving such payment, conceals or fails to disclose such event with an intent fraudulently to secure such payment either in a greater amount or quantity than is due or when no such payment is authorized;

shall be guilty of a class C felony: PROVIDED, That the fine, if imposed, shall not be in an amount more than twenty-five thousand dollars, except as authorized by RCW 9A.20.030.

[1987 c 470 § 2; 1986 c 200 § 5.]

**RCW 51.48.280 Kickbacks, bribes, and rebates--Representation fees--Criminal liability--Exceptions.**

(1) Any person, firm, corporation, partnership, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity, that solicits or receives any remuneration (including any kickback, bribe, or rebate) directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind:

(a) In return for referring an individual to a person for the furnishing or arranging for the furnishing of any item or service for which payment may be made in whole or in part under this chapter; or

(b) In return for purchasing, leasing, ordering, or arranging for or recommending purchasing, leasing, or ordering any goods, facility, service, or item for which payment may be made in whole or in part under this chapter;

shall be guilty of a class C felony. However, the fine, if imposed, shall not be in an amount more than twenty-five thousand dollars, except as authorized by RCW 9A.20.030.

(2) Any person, firm, corporation, partnership, association, agency, institution, or other legal entity, that offers or pays any remuneration (including any kickback, bribe, or rebate) directly or indirectly, overtly or covertly, in cash or in kind to any person to induce such person:

(a) To refer an individual to a person for the furnishing or arranging for the furnishing of any item or service for which payment may be made, in whole or in part, under this chapter; or

(b) To purchase, lease, order, or arrange for or recommend purchasing, leasing, or ordering any goods, facility, service, or item for which payment may be made in whole or in part under this chapter;

shall be guilty of a class C felony. However, the fine, if imposed, shall not be in an amount more than twenty-five thousand dollars, except as authorized by RCW 9A.20.030.

(3) A health services provider who (a) provides a health care service to a claimant, while acting as the claimant's representative for the purpose of obtaining authorization for the services, and (b) charges a percentage of the claimant's benefits or other fee for acting as the claimant's representative under this title shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor. However, the fine, if imposed, shall not be in an amount more than twenty-five thousand dollars, except as authorized by RCW 9A.20.030.

(4) Subsections (1) and (2) of this section shall not apply to:

(a) A discount or other reduction in price obtained by a provider of services or other entity under this chapter if the reduction in price is properly disclosed and appropriately reflected in the costs claimed or charges made by the provider or entity under this chapter; and

(b) Any amount paid by an employer to an employee (who has a bona fide employment relationship with such employer) for employment in the provision of covered items or services.

(5) Subsections (1) and (2) of this section, if applicable to the conduct involved, shall supersede the criminal provisions of chapter 19.68 RCW, but shall not preclude administrative proceedings authorized by chapter 19.68 RCW.

[1997 c 336 § 1; 1986 c 200 § 6.]

#### **RCW 51.48.290      Written verification by health services providers.**

The director of the department of labor and industries may by rule require that any application, statement, or form filled out by any health services provider under this title shall contain or be verified by a written statement that it is made under the penalties of perjury and such declaration shall be in lieu of any oath otherwise required, and each such paper shall in such event so state. The making or subscribing of any such papers or forms containing any false or

misleading information may be prosecuted and punished under chapter 9A.72 RCW.

[1986 c 200 § 7.]

## **Chapter 51.52 RCW APPEALS**

### Sections

51.52.010	Board of industrial insurance appeals.
51.52.020	Board--Rule-making power.
51.52.030	Board--Expenses.
51.52.040	Board--Removal of member.
51.52.050	Service of departmental action--Demand for repayment--Reconsideration or appeal.
51.52.060	Notice of appeal--Time--Cross-appeal--Departmental options.
51.52.070	Contents of notice--Transmittal of record.
51.52.080	Appeal to board denied, when.
51.52.090	Appeal to board deemed granted, when.
51.52.095	Conference for disposal of matters involved in appeal--Mediation of disputes.
51.52.100	Proceedings before board--Contempt.
51.52.102	Hearing the appeal--Dismissal--Evidence--Continuances.
51.52.104	Industrial appeals judge--Recommended decision and order--Petition for review--Finality of order.
51.52.106	Review of decision and order.
51.52.110	Court appeal--Taking the appeal.
51.52.112	Court appeal--Payment of taxes, penalties, and interest required.
51.52.113	Collection of tax or penalty may not be enjoined.
51.52.115	Court appeal--Procedure at trial--Burden of proof.
51.52.120	Attorney's fee before department or board--Unlawful attorney's fees.
51.52.130	Attorney and witness fees in court appeal.
51.52.132	Unlawful attorney's fees.
51.52.135	Worker or beneficiary entitled to interest on award--Rate.
51.52.140	Rules of practice--Duties of attorney general--Supreme court appeal.
51.52.150	Costs on appeals.
51.52.160	Publication and indexing of significant decisions.
51.52.200	Exception--Employers as parties to actions relating to compensation or assistance for victims of crimes.

### **RCW 51.52.010 Board of industrial insurance appeals.**

There shall be a "board of industrial insurance appeals," hereinafter called the "board," consisting of three members appointed by the governor, with the advice and consent of the senate, as hereinafter provided. One shall be a representative of the public and a lawyer, appointed from a mutually agreed to list of not less than three active members of the Washington state bar association, submitted to the governor by the two organizations defined below, and such member shall be the chairperson of said board. The second member shall be a representative of

the majority of workers engaged in employment under this title and selected from a list of not less than three names submitted to the governor by an organization, state-wide in scope, which through its affiliates embraces a cross section and a majority of the organized labor of the state. The third member shall be a representative of employers under this title, and appointed from a list of at least three names submitted to the governor by a recognized state-wide organization of employers, representing a majority of employers. The initial terms of office of the members of the board shall be for six, four, and two years respectively. Thereafter all terms shall be for a period of six years. Each member of the board shall be eligible for reappointment and shall hold office until his or her successor is appointed and qualified. In the event of a vacancy the governor is authorized to appoint a successor to fill the unexpired term of his or her predecessor. All appointments to the board shall be made in conformity with the foregoing plan. In the event a board member becomes incapacitated in excess of thirty days either due to his or her illness or that of an immediate family member as determined by a request for family leave or as certified by the affected member's treating physician, the governor shall appoint an acting member to serve pro tem. Such an appointment shall be made in conformity with the foregoing plan, except that the list of candidates shall be submitted to the governor not more than fifteen days after the affected organizations are notified of the incapacity and the governor shall make the appointment within fifteen days after the list is submitted. The temporary member shall serve until such time as the affected member is able to reassume his or her duties by returning from requested family leave or as determined by the treating physician or until the affected member's term expires, whichever occurs first. Whenever the workload of the board and its orderly and expeditious disposition shall necessitate, the governor may appoint two additional pro-tem members in addition to the regular members. Such appointments shall be for a definite period of time, and shall be made from lists submitted respectively by labor and industry as in the case of regular members. One pro-tem member shall be a representative of labor and one shall be a representative of industry. Members shall devote their entire time to the duties of the board and shall receive for their services a salary as fixed by the governor in accordance with the provisions of RCW 43.03.040 which shall be in addition to travel expenses in accordance with RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060 as now existing or hereafter amended. Headquarters for the board shall be located in Olympia. The board shall adopt a seal which shall be judicially recognized.

[1999 c 149 § 1; 1981 c 338 § 10; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 74; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 151; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 68; 1965 ex.s. c 165 § 3; 1961 c 307 § 8; 1961 c 23 § 51.52.010. Prior: 1951 c 225 § 1; prior: 1949 c 219 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 10837-1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34:** See notes following RCW 2.08.115.

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.52.020 Board--Rule-making power.**

The board may make rules and regulations concerning its functions and procedure, which shall have the force and effect of law until altered, repealed, or set aside by the board: PROVIDED, That the board may not delegate to any other person its duties of interpreting the testimony and making the final decision and order on appeal cases. All rules and regulations

adopted by the board shall be printed and copies thereof shall be readily available to the public.

[1961 c 23 § 51.52.020. Prior: 1951 c 225 § 2; prior: 1949 c 219 § 3, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 10837-2, part.]

**RCW 51.52.030 Board--Expenses.**

The board may incur such expenses as are reasonably necessary to carry out its duties hereunder, which expenses shall be paid, one-half from the accident fund and one-half from the medical aid fund upon vouchers approved by the board.

[1961 c 23 § 51.52.030. Prior: 1951 c 225 § 3; prior: 1949 c 219 § 3, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 10837-2, part.]

**RCW 51.52.040 Board--Removal of member.**

Any member of the board may be removed for inefficiency, malfeasance or misfeasance in office, upon specific written charges filed by the governor, who shall transmit the original of such written charges to the chief justice of the supreme court and a copy thereof to the member accused. The chief justice shall thereupon designate a special tribunal composed of three judges of the superior court to hear and adjudicate the charges. Such tribunal shall fix the time, place and procedure for the hearing, and the hearing shall be public. The decision of such tribunal shall be final and not subject to review.

[1961 c 23 § 51.52.040. Prior: 1951 c 225 § 4; prior: 1949 c 219 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 10837-3.]

**RCW 51.52.050 Service of departmental action--Demand for repayment--Reconsideration or appeal.**

Whenever the department has made any order, decision, or award, it shall promptly serve the worker, beneficiary, employer, or other person affected thereby, with a copy thereof by mail, which shall be addressed to such person at his or her last known address as shown by the records of the department. The copy, in case the same is a final order, decision, or award, shall bear on the same side of the same page on which is found the amount of the award, a statement, set in black faced type of at least ten point body or size, that such final order, decision, or award shall become final within sixty days from the date the order is communicated to the parties unless a written request for reconsideration is filed with the department of labor and industries, Olympia, or an appeal is filed with the board of industrial insurance appeals, Olympia: PROVIDED, That a department order or decision making demand, whether with or without penalty, for repayment of sums paid to a provider of medical, dental, vocational, or other health services rendered to an industrially injured worker, shall state that such order or decision shall become final within twenty days from the date the order or decision is communicated to the parties unless a written request for reconsideration is filed with the department of labor and industries, Olympia, or an appeal is filed with the board of industrial insurance appeals, Olympia.

Whenever the department has taken any action or made any decision relating to any phase of the administration of this title the worker, beneficiary, employer, or other person

aggrieved thereby may request reconsideration of the department, or may appeal to the board. In an appeal before the board, the appellant shall have the burden of proceeding with the evidence to establish a prima facie case for the relief sought in such appeal: PROVIDED, That in an appeal from an order of the department that alleges fraud, the department or self-insured employer shall initially introduce all evidence in its case in chief. Any such person aggrieved by the decision and order of the board may thereafter appeal to the superior court, as prescribed in this chapter.

[1987 c 151 § 1; 1986 c 200 § 10; 1985 c 315 § 9; 1982 c 109 § 4; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 75; 1975 1st ex.s. c 58 § 1; 1961 c 23 § 51.52.050. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 55; 1951 c 225 § 5; prior: (i) 1947 c 281 § 1, part; 1943 c 210 § 1, part; 1939 c 41 § 1, part; 1937 c 211 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 1, part; 1921 c 182 § 1, part; 1919 c 131 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 2, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7674, part. (ii) 1947 c 247 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 § 20, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7676e, part. (iii) 1949 c 219 § 6, part; 1943 c 280 § 1, part; 1931 c 90 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 6, part; 1927 c 310 § 8, part; 1911 c 74 § 20, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7697, part. (iv) 1923 c 136 § 7, part; 1921 c 182 § 10, part; 1917 c 29 § 3, part; RRS § 7712, part. (v) 1917 c 29 § 11; RRS § 7720. (vi) 1939 c 50 § 1, part; 1927 c 310 § 9, part; 1921 c 182 § 12, part; 1919 c 129 § 5, part; 1917 c 28 § 15, part; RRS § 7724, part.]

**RCW 51.52.060 Notice of appeal--Time--Cross-appeal--Departmental options.**

(1)(a) Except as otherwise specifically provided in this section, a worker, beneficiary, employer, health services provider, or other person aggrieved by an order, decision, or award of the department must, before he or she appeals to the courts, file with the board and the director, by mail or personally, within sixty days from the day on which a copy of the order, decision, or award was communicated to such person, a notice of appeal to the board. However, a health services provider or other person aggrieved by a department order or decision making demand, whether with or without penalty, solely for repayment of sums paid to a provider of medical, dental, vocational, or other health services rendered to an industrially injured worker must, before he or she appeals to the courts, file with the board and the director, by mail or personally, within twenty days from the day on which a copy of the order or decision was communicated to the health services provider upon whom the department order or decision was served, a notice of appeal to the board.

(b) Failure to file a notice of appeal with both the board and the department shall not be grounds for denying the appeal if the notice of appeal is filed with either the board or the department.

(2) Within ten days of the date on which an appeal has been granted by the board, the board shall notify the other interested parties to the appeal of the receipt of the appeal and shall forward a copy of the notice of appeal to the other interested parties. Within twenty days of the receipt of such notice of the board, the worker or the employer may file with the board a cross-appeal from the order of the department from which the original appeal was taken.

(3) If within the time limited for filing a notice of appeal to the board from an order, decision, or award of the department, the department directs the submission of further evidence or the investigation of any further fact, the time for filing the notice of appeal shall not commence to run until the person has been advised in writing of the final decision of the department in the matter. In the event the department directs the submission of further evidence

or the investigation of any further fact, as provided in this section, the department shall render a final order, decision, or award within ninety days from the date further submission of evidence or investigation of further fact is ordered which time period may be extended by the department for good cause stated in writing to all interested parties for an additional ninety days.

(4) The department, either within the time limited for appeal, or within thirty days after receiving a notice of appeal, may:

(a) Modify, reverse, or change any order, decision, or award; or

(b)(i) Except as provided in (b)(ii) of this subsection, hold an order, decision, or award in abeyance for a period of ninety days which time period may be extended by the department for good cause stated in writing to all interested parties for an additional ninety days pending further investigation in light of the allegations of the notice of appeal; or

(ii) Hold an order, decision, or award issued under RCW 51.32.160 in abeyance for a period not to exceed ninety days from the date of receipt of an application under RCW 51.32.160. The department may extend the ninety-day time period for an additional sixty days for good cause.

For purposes of this subsection, good cause includes delay that results from conduct of the claimant that is subject to sanction under RCW 51.32.110.

The board shall deny the appeal upon the issuance of an order under (b)(i) or (ii) of this subsection holding an earlier order, decision, or award in abeyance, without prejudice to the appellant's right to appeal from any subsequent determinative order issued by the department.

This subsection (4)(b) does not apply to applications deemed granted under RCW 51.32.160.

(5) An employer shall have the right to appeal an application deemed granted under RCW 51.32.160 on the same basis as any other application adjudicated pursuant to that section.

(6) A provision of this section shall not be deemed to change, alter, or modify the practice or procedure of the department for the payment of awards pending appeal.

[1995 c 253 § 1; 1995 c 199 § 7; 1986 c 200 § 11; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 76; 1975 1st ex.s. c 58 § 2; 1963 c 148 § 1; 1961 c 274 § 8; 1961 c 23 § 51.52.060. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 56; 1951 c 225 § 6; prior: 1949 c 219 §§ 1, part, 6, part; 1947 c 246 § 1, part; 1943 c 280 § 1, part; 1931 c 90 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 §§ 2, part, 6, part; 1927 c 310 §§ 4, part, 8, part; 1923 c 136 § 2, part; 1919 c 134 § 4, part; 1917 c 28 § 1, part; 1913 c 148 § 1, part; 1911 c 74 §§ 5, part, 20, part; Rem Supp. 1949 §§ 7679, part, 7697, part.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 1995 c 199 § 7 and by 1995 c 253 § 1, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section pursuant to RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**Severability--1995 c 199:** See note following RCW 51.12.120.

**RCW 51.52.070 Contents of notice--Transmittal of record.**

The notice of appeal to the board shall set forth in full detail the grounds upon which the person appealing considers such order, decision, or award is unjust or unlawful, and shall include every issue to be considered by the board, and it must contain a detailed statement of facts upon

which such worker, beneficiary, employer, or other person relies in support thereof. The worker, beneficiary, employer, or other person shall be deemed to have waived all objections or irregularities concerning the matter on which such appeal is taken other than those specifically set forth in such notice of appeal or appearing in the records of the department. The department shall promptly transmit its original record, or a legible copy thereof produced by mechanical, photographic, or electronic means, in such matter to the board.

[1977 ex.s. c 350 § 77; 1975 1st ex.s. c 224 § 18; 1975 1st ex.s. c 58 § 3; 1961 c 23 § 51.52.070. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 57; 1951 c 225 § 7; prior: 1949 c 219 § 6, part; 1943 c 280 § 1, part; 1931 c 90 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 6, part; 1927 c 310 § 8, part; 1911 c 74 § 20, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7697, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 224:** See note following RCW 51.04.110.

**RCW 51.52.080 Appeal to board denied, when.**

If the notice of appeal raises no issue or issues of fact and the board finds that the department properly and lawfully decided all matters raised by such appeal it may, without further hearing, deny the same and confirm the department's decision or award, or if the department's record sustains the contention of the person appealing to the board, it may, without further hearing, allow the relief asked in such appeal; otherwise, it shall grant the appeal.

[1971 ex.s. c 289 § 69; 1963 c 148 § 2; 1961 c 23 § 51.52.080. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 58; 1951 c 225 § 8; prior: 1949 c 219 § 6, part; 1943 c 280 § 1, part; 1931 c 90 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 6, part; 1927 c 310 § 8, part; 1911 c 74 § 20, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7697, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.52.090 Appeal to board deemed granted, when.**

If the appeal is not denied within thirty days after the notice is filed with the board, the appeal shall be deemed to have been granted: PROVIDED, That the board may extend the time within which it may act upon such appeal, not exceeding thirty days.

[1971 ex.s. c 289 § 70; 1961 c 23 § 51.52.090. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 59; 1951 c 225 § 9; prior: 1949 c 219 § 6, part; 1943 c 280 § 1, part; 1931 c 90 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 6, part; 1927 c 310 § 8, part; 1911 c 74 § 20, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7697, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.52.095 Conference for disposal of matters involved in appeal--Mediation of disputes.**

(1) The board, upon request of the worker, beneficiary, or employer, or upon its own motion, may direct all parties interested in an appeal, together with their attorneys, if any, to appear before it, a member of the board, or an authorized industrial appeals judge, for a conference for the purpose of determining the feasibility of settlement, the simplification of issues of law and fact, the necessity of amendments to the notice of appeal or other pleadings, the

possibility of obtaining admissions of fact and of documents which will avoid unnecessary proof, the limitation of the number of expert witnesses, and such other matters as may aid in the disposition of the appeal. Such conference may be held prior to the hearing, or it may be held during the hearing, at the discretion of the board member or industrial appeals judge conducting the same, in which case the hearing will be recessed for such conference. Following the conference, the board member or industrial appeals judge conducting the same, shall state on the record the results of such conference, and the parties present or their representatives shall state their concurrence on the record. Such agreement as stated on the record shall control the subsequent course of the proceedings, unless modified at a subsequent hearing to prevent manifest injustice. If agreement concerning final disposition of the appeal is reached by the parties present at the conference, or by the employer and worker or beneficiary, the board may enter a final decision and order in accordance therewith, providing the board finds such agreement is in conformity with the law and the facts.

(2) In order to carry out subsection (1) of this section, the board shall develop expertise to mediate disputes informally. Where possible, industrial appeals judges with a demonstrated history of successfully resolving disputes or who have received training in dispute resolution techniques shall be appointed to perform mediation functions. No industrial appeals judge who mediates in a particular appeal may, without the consent of the parties, participate in writing the proposed decision and order in the appeal: PROVIDED, That this shall not prevent an industrial appeals judge from issuing a proposed decision and order responsive to a motion for summary disposition or similar motion. This section shall not operate to prevent the board from developing additional methods and procedures to encourage resolution of disputes by agreement or otherwise making efforts to reduce adjudication time.

[1986 c 10 § 1; 1985 c 209 § 2; 1982 c 109 § 7; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 78; 1963 c 148 § 3; 1963 c 6 § 1; 1961 c 23 § 51.52.095. Prior: 1951 c 225 § 10.]

#### **RCW 51.52.100 Proceedings before board--Contempt.**

Hearings shall be held in the county of the residence of the worker or beneficiary, or in the county where the injury occurred, at a place designated by the board. Such hearing shall be de novo and summary, but no witness' testimony shall be received unless he or she shall first have been sworn to testify the truth, the whole truth and nothing but the truth in the matter being heard, or unless his or her testimony shall have been taken by deposition according to the statutes and rules relating to superior courts of this state. The department shall be entitled to appear in all proceedings before the board and introduce testimony in support of its order. The board shall cause all oral testimony to be stenographically reported and thereafter transcribed, and when transcribed, the same, with all depositions, shall be filed in, and remain a part of, the record on the appeal. Such hearings on appeal to the board may be conducted by one or more of its members, or a duly authorized industrial appeals judge, and depositions may be taken by a person duly commissioned for the purpose by the board.

Members of the board, its duly authorized industrial appeals judges, and all persons duly commissioned by it for the purpose of taking depositions, shall have power to administer oaths;

to preserve and enforce order during such hearings; to issue subpoenas for, and to compel the attendance and testimony of, witnesses, or the production of books, papers, documents, and other evidence, or the taking of depositions before any designated individual competent to administer oaths, and it shall be their duty so to do to examine witnesses; and to do all things conformable to law which may be necessary to enable them, or any of them, effectively to discharge the duties of his or her office.

If any person in proceedings before the board disobeys or resists any lawful order or process, or misbehaves during a hearing or so near the place thereof as to obstruct the same, or neglects to produce, after having been ordered so to do, any pertinent book, paper or document, or refuses to appear after having been subpoenaed, or upon appearing refuses to take oath as a witness, or after having the oath refuses to be examined according to law, the board or any member or duly authorized industrial appeals judge may certify the facts to the superior court having jurisdiction in the place in which said board or member or industrial appeals judge is sitting; the court shall thereupon, in a summary manner, hear the evidence as to the acts complained of, and, if the evidence so warrants, punish such person in the same manner and to the same extent as for a contempt committed before the court, or commit such person upon the same conditions as if the doing of the forbidden act had occurred with reference to the proceedings, or in the presence, of the court.

[1982 c 109 § 8; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 79; 1963 c 148 § 4; 1961 c 23 § 51.52.100. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 60; 1951 c 225 § 11; prior: 1949 c 219 § 6, part; 1943 c 280 § 1, part; 1931 c 90 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 6, part; 1927 c 310 § 8, part; 1911 c 74 § 20, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7697, part.]

#### **RCW 51.52.102      Hearing the appeal--Dismissal--Evidence--Continuances.**

At the time and place fixed for hearing each party shall present all his evidence with respect to the issues raised in the notice of appeal, and if any party fails so to do, the board may determine the issues upon such evidence as may be presented to it at said hearing, or if an appealing party who has the burden of going forward with the evidence fails to present any evidence, the board may dismiss the appeal: PROVIDED, That for good cause shown in the record to prevent hardship, the board may grant continuances upon application of any party, but such continuances, when granted, shall be to a time and place certain within the county where the initial hearing was held unless it shall appear that a continuance elsewhere is required in justice to interested parties: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That the board may continue hearings on its own motion to secure in an impartial manner such evidence, in addition to that presented by the parties, as the board, in its opinion, deems necessary to decide the appeal fairly and equitably, but such additional evidence shall be received subject to any objection as to its admissibility, and, if admitted in evidence all parties shall be given full opportunity for cross-examination and to present rebuttal evidence.

[1963 c 148 § 5; 1961 c 23 § 51.52.102. Prior: 1951 c 225 § 12.]

#### **RCW 51.52.104      Industrial appeals judge--Recommended decision and order--Petition**

**for review--Finality of order.**

After all evidence has been presented at hearings conducted by an industrial appeals judge, who shall be an active member of the Washington state bar association, the industrial appeals judge shall enter a proposed or recommended decision and order which shall be in writing and shall contain findings and conclusions as to each contested issue of fact and law, as well as the order based thereon. The industrial appeals judge shall file the signed original of the proposed decision and order with the board, and copies thereof shall be mailed by the board to each party to the appeal and to each party's attorney or representative of record. Within twenty days, or such further time as the board may allow on written application of a party, filed within said twenty days from the date of communication of the proposed decision and order to the parties or their attorneys or representatives of record, any party may file with the board a written petition for review of the same. Filing of a petition for review is perfected by mailing or personally delivering the petition to the board's offices in Olympia. Such petition for review shall set forth in detail the grounds therefor and the party or parties filing the same shall be deemed to have waived all objections or irregularities not specifically set forth therein.

In the event no petition for review is filed as provided herein by any party, the proposed decision and order of the industrial appeals judge shall be adopted by the board and become the decision and order of the board, and no appeal may be taken therefrom to the courts. If an order adopting the proposed decision and order is not formally signed by the board on the day following the date the petition for review of the proposed decision and order is due, said proposed decision and order shall be deemed adopted by the board and become the decision and order of the board, and no appeal may be taken therefrom to the courts.

[1985 c 314 § 1; 1982 c 109 § 5; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 22; 1963 c 148 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.52.106 Review of decision and order.**

After the filing of a petition or petitions for review as provided for in RCW 51.52.104, the proposed decision and order of the industrial appeals judge, petition or petitions for review and, in its discretion, the record or any part thereof, may be considered by the board and on agreement of at least two of the regular members thereof, the board may, within twenty days after the receipt of such petition or petitions, decline to review the proposed decision and order and thereupon deny the petition or petitions. In such event all parties shall forthwith be notified in writing of said denial: PROVIDED, That if a petition for review is not denied within said twenty days it shall be deemed to have been granted. If the petition for review is granted, the proposed decision and order, the petition or petitions for review and the record or any part thereof deemed necessary shall be considered by a panel of at least two of the members of the board, on which not more than one industry and one labor member serve. The chairman may be a member of any panel. The decision and order of any such panel shall be the decision and order of the board. Every final decision and order rendered by the board shall be in writing and shall contain findings and conclusions as to each contested issue of fact and law, as well as the board's

order based thereon. The board shall, in all cases, render a final decision and order within one hundred and eighty days from the date a petition for review is filed. A copy of the decision and order, including the findings and conclusions, shall be mailed to each party to the appeal and to his attorney of record.

[1982 c 109 § 9; 1975 1st ex.s. c 58 § 4; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 23; 1965 ex.s. c 165 § 4; 1963 c 148 § 7; 1961 c 23 § 51.52.106. Prior: 1951 c 225 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289:** See RCW 51.98.060 and 51.98.070.

**RCW 51.52.110 Court appeal--Taking the appeal.**

Within thirty days after a decision of the board to deny the petition or petitions for review upon such appeal has been communicated to such worker, beneficiary, employer or other person, or within thirty days after the final decision and order of the board upon such appeal has been communicated to such worker, beneficiary, employer or other person, or within thirty days after the appeal is denied as herein provided, such worker, beneficiary, employer or other person aggrieved by the decision and order of the board may appeal to the superior court. If such worker, beneficiary, employer, or other person fails to file with the superior court its appeal as provided in this section within said thirty days, the decision of the board to deny the petition or petitions for review or the final decision and order of the board shall become final.

In cases involving injured workers, an appeal to the superior court shall be to the superior court of the county of residence of the worker or beneficiary, as shown by the department's records, or to the superior court of the county wherein the injury occurred or where neither the county of residence nor the county wherein the injury occurred are in the state of Washington then the appeal may be directed to the superior court for Thurston county. In all other cases the appeal shall be to the superior court of Thurston county. Such appeal shall be perfected by filing with the clerk of the court a notice of appeal and by serving a copy thereof by mail, or personally, on the director and on the board. If the case is one involving a self-insurer, a copy of the notice of appeal shall also be served by mail, or personally, on such self-insurer. The department shall, in all cases not involving a self-insurer, within twenty days after the receipt of such notice of appeal, serve and file its notice of appearance and such appeal shall thereupon be deemed at issue. If the case is one involving a self-insurer, such self-insurer shall, within twenty days after receipt of such notice of appeal, serve and file its notice of appearance and such appeal shall thereupon be deemed to be at issue. In such cases the department may appear and take part in any proceedings. The board shall serve upon the appealing party, the director, the self-insurer if the case involves a self-insurer, and any other party appearing at the board's proceeding, and file with the clerk of the court before trial, a certified copy of the board's official record which shall include the notice of appeal and other pleadings, testimony and exhibits, and the board's decision and order, which shall become the record in such case. No bond shall be required on appeals to the superior court or on review by the supreme court or the court of appeals, except that an appeal by the employer from a decision and order of the board under \*RCW 51.48.070, shall be ineffectual unless, within five days following the service of notice thereof, a bond, with

surety satisfactory to the court, shall be filed, conditioned to perform the judgment of the court. Except in the case last named an appeal shall not be a stay: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That whenever the board has made any decision and order reversing an order of the supervisor of industrial insurance on questions of law or mandatory administrative actions of the director, the department shall have the right of appeal to the superior court.

[1988 c 202 § 49; 1982 c 109 § 6; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 80; 1973 c 40 § 1. Prior: 1972 ex.s. c 50 § 1; 1972 ex.s. c 43 § 36; 1971 ex.s. c 289 § 24; 1971 c 81 § 122; 1961 c 23 § 51.52.110; prior: 1957 c 70 § 61; 1951 c 225 § 14; prior: 1949 c 219 § 6, part; 1943 c 280 § 1, part; 1931 c 90 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 6, part; 1927 c 310 § 8, part; 1911 c 74 § 20, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7697, part.]

**Notes:**

**Rules of court:** *Cf. Title 8 RAP, RAP 18.22.*

\*Reviser's note: RCW 51.48.070 was repealed by 1996 c 60 § 2.

Severability--1988 c 202: See note following RCW 2.24.050.

**RCW 51.52.112 Court appeal--Payment of taxes, penalties, and interest required.**

All taxes, penalties, and interest shall be paid in full before any action may be instituted in any court to contest all or any part of such taxes, penalties, or interest unless the court determines that there would be an undue hardship to the employer. In the event an employer prevails in a court action, the employer shall be allowed interest on all taxes, penalties, and interest paid by the employer but determined by a final order of the court to not be due, from the date such taxes, penalties, and interest were paid. Interest shall be at the rate allowed by law as prejudgment interest.

[1986 c 9 § 19.]

**RCW 51.52.113 Collection of tax or penalty may not be enjoined.**

No restraining order or injunction may be granted or issued by any court to restrain or enjoin the collection of any tax or penalty or any part thereof, except upon the ground that the assessment thereof was in violation of the Constitution of the United States or that of the state.

[1986 c 9 § 20.]

**RCW 51.52.115 Court appeal--Procedure at trial--Burden of proof.**

Upon appeals to the superior court only such issues of law or fact may be raised as were properly included in the notice of appeal to the board, or in the complete record of the proceedings before the board. The hearing in the superior court shall be de novo, but the court shall not receive evidence or testimony other than, or in addition to, that offered before the board or included in the record filed by the board in the superior court as provided in RCW 51.52.110: PROVIDED, That in cases of alleged irregularities in procedure before the board, not shown in said record, testimony thereon may be taken in the superior court. The proceedings in every such appeal shall be informal and summary, but full opportunity to be heard shall be had before

judgment is pronounced. In all court proceedings under or pursuant to this title the findings and decision of the board shall be prima facie correct and the burden of proof shall be upon the party attacking the same. If the court shall determine that the board has acted within its power and has correctly construed the law and found the facts, the decision of the board shall be confirmed; otherwise, it shall be reversed or modified. In case of a modification or reversal the superior court shall refer the same to the department with an order directing it to proceed in accordance with the findings of the court: PROVIDED, That any award shall be in accordance with the schedule of compensation set forth in this title. In appeals to the superior court hereunder, either party shall be entitled to a trial by jury upon demand, and the jury's verdict shall have the same force and effect as in actions at law. Where the court submits a case to the jury, the court shall by instruction advise the jury of the exact findings of the board on each material issue before the court.

[1961 c 23 § 51.52.115. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 62; 1951 c 225 § 15; prior: (i) 1949 c 219 § 6, part; 1943 c 280 § 1, part; 1931 c 90 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 6, part; 1927 c 310 § 8, part; 1911 c 74 § 20, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7697, part. (ii) 1949 c 219 § 6; 1939 c 184 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7697-2.]

**RCW 51.52.120 Attorney's fee before department or board--Unlawful attorney's fees.**

(1) It shall be unlawful for an attorney engaged in the representation of any worker or beneficiary to charge for services in the department any fee in excess of a reasonable fee, of not more than thirty percent of the increase in the award secured by the attorney's services. Such reasonable fee shall be fixed by the director or the director's designee for services performed by an attorney for such worker or beneficiary, if written application therefor is made by the attorney, worker, or beneficiary within one year from the date the final decision and order of the department is communicated to the party making the application.

(2) If, on appeal to the board, the order, decision, or award of the department is reversed or modified and additional relief is granted to a worker or beneficiary, or in cases where a party other than the worker or beneficiary is the appealing party and the worker's or beneficiary's right to relief is sustained by the board, the board shall fix a reasonable fee for the services of his or her attorney in proceedings before the board if written application therefor is made by the attorney, worker, or beneficiary within one year from the date the final decision and order of the board is communicated to the party making the application. In fixing the amount of such attorney's fee, the board shall take into consideration the fee allowed, if any, by the director, for services before the department, and the board may review the fee fixed by said director. Any attorney's fee set by the department or the board may be reviewed by the superior court upon application of such attorney, worker, or beneficiary. The department or self-insured employer, as the case may be, shall be served a copy of the application and shall be entitled to appear and take part in the proceedings. Where the board, pursuant to this section, fixes the attorney's fee, it shall be unlawful for an attorney to charge or receive any fee for services before the board in excess of that fee fixed by the board. Any person who violates any provision of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1990 c 15 § 1; 1982 c 63 § 22; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 81; 1965 ex.s. c 63 § 1; 1961 c 23 § 51.52.120. Prior: 1951 c 225 § 16; prior: 1947 c 246 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7679-3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Implementation--1982 c 63:** See note following RCW 51.32.095.

**RCW 51.52.130 Attorney and witness fees in court appeal.**

If, on appeal to the superior or appellate court from the decision and order of the board, said decision and order is reversed or modified and additional relief is granted to a worker or beneficiary, or in cases where a party other than the worker or beneficiary is the appealing party and the worker's or beneficiary's right to relief is sustained, a reasonable fee for the services of the worker's or beneficiary's attorney shall be fixed by the court. In fixing the fee the court shall take into consideration the fee or fees, if any, fixed by the director and the board for such attorney's services before the department and the board. If the court finds that the fee fixed by the director or by the board is inadequate for services performed before the department or board, or if the director or the board has fixed no fee for such services, then the court shall fix a fee for the attorney's services before the department, or the board, as the case may be, in addition to the fee fixed for the services in the court. If in a worker or beneficiary appeal the decision and order of the board is reversed or modified and if the accident fund or medical aid fund is affected by the litigation, or if in an appeal by the department or employer the worker or beneficiary's right to relief is sustained, or in an appeal by a worker involving a state fund employer with twenty-five employees or less, in which the department does not appear and defend, and the board order in favor of the employer is sustained, the attorney's fee fixed by the court, for services before the court only, and the fees of medical and other witnesses and the costs shall be payable out of the administrative fund of the department. In the case of self-insured employers, the attorney fees fixed by the court, for services before the court only, and the fees of medical and other witnesses and the costs shall be payable directly by the self-insured employer.

[1993 c 122 § 1; 1982 c 63 § 23; 1977 ex.s. c 350 § 82; 1961 c 23 § 51.52.130. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 63; 1951 c 225 § 17; prior: 1949 c 219 § 6, part; 1943 c 280 § 1, part; 1931 c 90 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 6, part; 1927 c 310 § 8, part; 1911 c 74 § 20, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7697, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Implementation--1982 c 63:** See note following RCW 51.32.095.

**RCW 51.52.132 Unlawful attorney's fees.**

Where the department, the board or the court, pursuant to RCW 51.52.120 or 51.52.130 fixes the attorney's fee, it shall be unlawful for an attorney to charge or receive any fee in excess of that fixed by the department, board or the court. Any person who violates any provision of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1965 ex.s. c 63 § 2; 1961 c 23 § 51.52.132. Prior: 1951 c 225 § 18.]

**RCW 51.52.135 Worker or beneficiary entitled to interest on award--Rate.**

(1) When a worker or beneficiary prevails in an appeal by the employer to the board or in an appeal by the employer to the court from the decision and order of the board, the worker or beneficiary shall be entitled to interest at the rate of twelve percent per annum on the unpaid amount of the award after deducting the amount of attorney fees.

(2) When a worker or beneficiary prevails in an appeal by the worker or beneficiary to the board or the court regarding a claim for temporary total disability, the worker or beneficiary shall be entitled to interest at the rate of twelve percent per annum on the unpaid amount of the award after deducting the amount of attorney fees.

(3) The interest provided for in subsections (1) and (2) of this section shall accrue from the date of the department's order granting the award or denying payment of the award. The interest shall be paid by the party having the obligation to pay the award. The amount of interest to be paid shall be fixed by the board or court, as the case may be.

[1983 c 301 § 1.]

**RCW 51.52.140 Rules of practice--Duties of attorney general--Supreme court appeal.**

Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the practice in civil cases shall apply to appeals prescribed in this chapter. Appeal shall lie from the judgment of the superior court as in other civil cases. The attorney general shall be the legal advisor of the department and the board.

[1961 c 23 § 51.52.140. Prior: 1957 c 70 § 64; 1951 c 225 § 19; prior: 1949 c 219 § 6, part; 1943 c 280 § 1, part; 1931 c 90 § 1, part; 1929 c 132 § 6, part; 1927 c 310 § 8, part; 1911 c 74 § 20, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7697, part.]

**Notes:**

*Rules of court: Method of appellate review superseded by RAP 2.1, 2.2.*

**RCW 51.52.150 Costs on appeals.**

All expenses and costs incurred by the department for board and court appeals, including fees for medical and other witnesses, court reporter costs and attorney's fees, and all costs taxed against the department, shall be paid one-half out of the medical aid fund and one-half out of the accident fund.

[1961 c 23 § 51.52.150. Prior: 1951 c 225 § 20; prior: 1931 c 116 § 1; RRS § 7697-1.]

**RCW 51.52.160 Publication and indexing of significant decisions.**

The board shall publish and index its significant decisions and make them available to the public at reasonable cost.

[1985 c 209 § 1.]

**RCW 51.52.200 Exception--Employers as parties to actions relating to compensation or assistance for victims of crimes.**

This chapter shall not apply to matters concerning employers as parties to any settlement, appeal, or other action in accordance with chapter 7.68 RCW.

[1997 c 102 § 2.]

## **Chapter 51.98 RCW CONSTRUCTION**

### Sections

51.98.010	Continuation of existing law.
51.98.020	Title, chapter, section headings not part of law.
51.98.030	Invalidity of part of title not to affect remainder.
51.98.040	Repeals and saving.
51.98.050	Emergency--1961 c 23.
51.98.060	Effective dates--1971 ex.s. c 289.
51.98.070	Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289.
51.98.080	Severability--1972 ex.s. c 43.

### Notes:

**Construction--1947 c 246:** "The increased benefits and compensation authorized by this act shall not be applicable to a case of death, or injury or aggravation thereof, occurring prior to the effective date of this act." [1947 c 246 § 2.]

**Construction--1923 c 136:** "For all cases of injuries to workmen which occurred and for all claims or actions pending or causes of action existing before this act shall go into effect, Sections 7673 to 7796 of Remington's Compiled Statutes of Washington shall continue in force as they were prior to and they shall be unaffected by the passage of this amendatory act." [1923 c 136 § 20.] The internal references refer to the entire industrial insurance act as it existed in 1923.

**Construction--1919 c 131:** "For all cases of injuries to workmen which occurred before this act shall be into effect Sections 6604-3, 6604-5, 6604-6, and 6604-10 shall continue in force as they were prior to and they shall be unaffected by the passage of this amendatory act. The amendatory provisions of sections 2, 4, 5, and 6 of this act shall apply only to injuries occurring after they shall go into effect." [1919 c 131 § 9.] The internal references to prior compilations refer to such sections as amended in the 1919 act by sections 2, 4, 5, and 6 as repeated in the last sentence of the above quotation. Such sections are scattered throughout chapters 51.16, 51.20, 51.32, and 51.48 RCW.

### **RCW 51.98.010 Continuation of existing law.**

The provisions of this title insofar as they are substantially the same as statutory provisions repealed by this chapter, and relating to the same subject matter, shall be construed as restatements and continuations, and not as new enactments.

[1961 c 23 § 51.98.010.]

### **RCW 51.98.020 Title, chapter, section headings not part of law.**

Title headings, chapter headings, and section or subsection headings, as used in this title do not constitute any part of the law.

[1961 c 23 § 51.98.020.]

**RCW 51.98.030      Invalidity of part of title not to affect remainder.**

If any provision of this title, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the title, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected: PROVIDED, That nothing in this section shall affect or invalidate any of the provisions of RCW 51.04.090.

[1961 c 23 § 51.98.030.]

**RCW 51.98.040      Repeals and saving.**

See 1961 c 23 § 51.98.040.

**RCW 51.98.050      Emergency--1961 c 23.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately.

[1961 c 23 § 51.98.050.]

**RCW 51.98.060      Effective dates--1971 ex.s. c 289.**

The provisions of this 1971 amendatory act are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect on July 1, 1971: PROVIDED, That RCW 51.08.070 as amended by section 1 of this 1971 amendatory act, RCW 51.12.010 as amended in section 2 of this 1971 amendatory act, RCW 51.12.020 as amended in section 3 of this 1971 amendatory act and RCW 51.16.110 as amended in section 4 of this 1971 amendatory act shall take effect and become operative without any further action of the legislature on January 1, 1972.

[1971 ex.s. c 289 § 90.]

**RCW 51.98.070      Severability--1971 ex.s. c 289.**

If any provision of this 1971 amendatory act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected: PROVIDED, That nothing in this section shall affect or invalidate any of the provisions of RCW 51.04.090.

[1971 ex.s. c 289 § 91.]

**RCW 51.98.080      Severability--1972 ex.s. c 43.**

If any provision of this 1972 amendatory act, or its application to any person or

circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provisions to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1972 ex.s. c 43 § 38.]

**Title 52 RCW**  
**FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICTS**

**Chapters**

- 52.02     Formation.**
- 52.04     Annexation.**
- 52.06     Merger.**
- 52.08     Withdrawal.**
- 52.10     Dissolution.**
- 52.12     Powers--Burning permits.**
- 52.14     Commissioners.**
- 52.16     Finances.**
- 52.18     Benefit charges.**
- 52.20     Local improvement districts.**
- 52.22     Special proceedings.**
- 52.30     Miscellaneous provisions.**

**Notes:**

*Annexation of district territory to cities and towns: Chapter 35.13 RCW.*  
*Conveyance of real property by public bodies--Recording: RCW 65.08.095.*  
*Credit card use by local governments: RCW 43.09.2855.*  
*Fire department vehicles; lighting, plates: RCW 46.37.184 through 46.37.188.*  
*Fire fighting equipment, standardization: Chapter 70.75 RCW.*  
*Fire fighters' relief and pensions: Chapters 41.16, 41.18, and 41.24 RCW.*  
*Forest protection: Chapter 76.04 RCW.*  
*Hospitalization and medical aid for public employees and dependents--Premiums, governmental contributions authorized: RCW 41.04.180, 41.04.190.*  
*Local governmental organizations, actions affecting boundaries, etc., review by boundary review board: Chapter 36.93 RCW.*  
*Metropolitan municipal corporations: Chapter 35.58 RCW.*  
*Municipal corporation may authorize investment of funds which are in custody of county treasurer or other municipal corporation treasurer: RCW 36.29.020.*  
*Public bodies may retain collection agencies to collect public debts--Fees: RCW 19.16.500.*  
*Retirement--Law enforcement officers' and fire fighters' retirement system: Chapter 41.26 RCW.*  
*State fire protection: Chapter 48.48 RCW.*  
*Trade centers--Annual service fee--Distribution to fire districts: RCW 53.29.030.*

**Chapter 52.02 RCW**

## FORMATION

### Sections

52.02.001	Actions subject to review by boundary review board.
52.02.020	Districts authorized.
52.02.030	Petition--Certification.
52.02.035	Petition--Notice of sufficiency.
52.02.040	Petition--Public hearing.
52.02.050	Public hearing--Notice--Publication and posting.
52.02.060	Hearing--Inclusion and exclusion of land.
52.02.070	Action on petition--Resolution--Election--District name when located in more than one county.
52.02.080	Election.
52.02.110	Declaration of election results--Resolution.
52.02.140	Appeal.
52.02.150	Organization conclusive.

### **RCW 52.02.001      Actions subject to review by boundary review board.**

Actions taken under chapter 52.02 RCW may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1989 c 84 § 41.]

### **RCW 52.02.020      Districts authorized.**

Fire protection districts for the provision of fire prevention services, fire suppression services, emergency medical services, and for the protection of life and property in areas outside of cities and towns, except where the cities and towns have been annexed into a fire protection district or where the district is continuing service pursuant to RCW 35.02.202, are authorized to be established as provided in this title.

[1991 c 360 § 10; 1984 c 230 § 1; 1979 ex.s. c 179 § 5; 1959 c 237 § 1; 1947 c 254 § 1; 1945 c 162 § 1; 1943 c 121 § 1; 1941 c 70 § 1; 1939 c 34 § 1; Rem. Supp. 5654-101. Formerly RCW 52.04.020.]

#### **Notes:**

**Construction--Severability--1939 c 34:** "The provisions of this act and proceedings thereunder shall be liberally construed with a view to effect their objects. If any section or provision of this act shall be adjudged to be invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the act as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged to be invalid or unconstitutional." [1939 c 34 § 51.]

**Validating--Saving--1939 c 34:** "Any petition heretofore drawn, signed and filed with the county auditor in compliance with the provisions of section 1 to section 6, inclusive, of the Laws of 1933, Extraordinary Session, shall be valid and the various steps required by this act for the creation of a fire-protection district may be continued, if the further steps to be taken are begun within ninety (90) days after the taking effect of this act [March 1, 1939], and it shall not be necessary to prepare, sign and file with the county auditor a new petition, and any district so created shall not be invalid by reason of the failure to draw, sign and file a new petition under the provisions of this act." [1939 c 34 § 49.]

### **RCW 52.02.030      Petition--Certification.**

(1) For the purpose of the formation of a fire protection district, a petition designating the boundaries of the proposed district, by metes and bounds, or by describing the lands to be included in the proposed district by United States townships, ranges and legal subdivisions, signed by not less than ten percent of the registered voters who reside within the boundaries of the proposed district who voted in the last general municipal election, and setting forth the object for the creation of the proposed district and alleging that the establishment of the proposed district will be conducive to the public safety, welfare, and convenience, and will be a benefit to the property included in the proposed district, shall be filed with the county auditor of the county in which all, or the largest portion of, the proposed district is located, accompanied by an obligation signed by two or more petitioners, agreeing to pay the cost of the publication of the notice required by this title. The organization of any fire protection district previously formed is hereby approved and confirmed as a legally organized fire protection district in the state of Washington.

(2) The county auditor shall, within thirty days from the date of filing the petition, examine the signatures and certify to the sufficiency or insufficiency of the signatures. If the proposed fire protection district is located in more than one county, the auditor of the county in which the largest portion of the proposed fire protection district is located shall be the lead auditor and shall transmit a copy of the petition to the auditor or auditors of the other county or counties within which the proposed fire protection district is located. Each of these other auditors shall certify to the lead auditor both the total number of registered voters residing in that portion of the proposed fire protection district that is located in the county and the number of valid signatures of such voters who have signed the petition. The lead auditor shall certify the sufficiency or insufficiency of the signatures. The books and records of the auditor shall be prima facie evidence of the truth of the certificate. No person having signed the petition is allowed to withdraw his or her name after the filing of the petition with the county auditor.

(3) If the petition is found to contain a sufficient number of signatures of registered voters residing within the proposed district, the county auditor shall transmit the petition, together with the auditor's certificate of sufficiency, to the county legislative authority or authorities of the county or counties in which the proposed fire protection district is located.

[1990 c 259 § 12; 1989 c 63 § 1; 1984 c 230 § 2; 1963 ex.s. c 13 § 1; 1947 c 254 § 2; 1939 c 34 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-102. Prior: 1933 c 60 § 2. Formerly RCW 52.04.030.]

**RCW 52.02.035      Petition--Notice of sufficiency.**

The county auditor who certifies the sufficiency of the petition shall notify the person or persons who submitted the petition of its sufficiency or insufficiency within five days of when the determination of sufficiency or insufficiency is made. Notice shall be by certified mail and additionally may be made by telephone. If a boundary review board exists in the county or counties in which the proposed fire protection district is located and the petition has been certified as being sufficient, the petitioners shall file notice of the proposed incorporation with the boundary review board or boards.

[1989 c 63 § 2.]

**RCW 52.02.040      Petition--Public hearing.**

(1) A public hearing on the petition shall be held by the county legislative authority of the county in which the proposed fire protection district is located if: (a) No boundary review board exists in the county; (b) jurisdiction by the boundary review board over the proposal has not been invoked; or (c) the boundary review board fails to take action on the proposal over which its jurisdiction has been invoked within the time period that the board must act or a proposal is deemed to have been approved. If such a public hearing is held by the county legislative authority, the hearing shall be held not less than twenty nor more than forty days from the date of receipt of the petition with the certificate of sufficiency from the county auditor if there is no boundary review board in the county, or not more than one hundred days from when the notice of the proposal was submitted to the boundary review board if the jurisdiction of the boundary review board was not invoked, or not less than forty days after the date that the boundary review board that has had its jurisdiction invoked over the proposal must act if the proposal is deemed to have been approved. The hearing by the county legislative authority may be completed at the scheduled time or may be adjourned from time to time as may be necessary for a determination of the petition, but such adjournment or adjournments shall not extend the time for considering the petition more than twenty days from the date of the initial hearing on the petition.

(2) If the proposed fire protection district is located in more than one county, a public hearing shall be held in each of the counties by the county legislative authority or boundary review board. Joint public hearings may be held by two or more county legislative authorities, or two or more boundary review boards, on the proposal.

[1989 c 63 § 3; 1984 c 230 § 3; 1939 c 34 § 3; RRS § 5654-103. Prior: 1933 c 60 § 2. Formerly RCW 52.04.040.]

**RCW 52.02.050      Public hearing--Notice--Publication and posting.**

Notice of the public hearing by the county legislative authority on such a proposal shall be published for three consecutive weeks in the official paper of the county prior to the date set for the hearing and shall be posted for not less than fifteen days prior to the date of the hearing in each of three public places within the boundaries of the proposed district. The notices shall contain the time, date, and place of the public hearing.

[1989 c 63 § 4; 1984 c 230 § 4; 1939 c 34 § 4; RRS § 5654-104. Prior: 1933 c 60 § 2. Formerly RCW 52.04.050.]

**RCW 52.02.060      Hearing--Inclusion and exclusion of land.**

At the time and place of the hearing on the petition or at any adjournment thereof, the county legislative authority shall consider the petition and shall receive evidence as it deems material in favor of or opposed to the formation of the district or to the inclusion or exclusion of

any lands. No lands outside of the boundaries of the proposed district as described in the petition may be included within the district without a written petition describing the land, executed by all persons having an interest of record in the lands, and filed with the proceedings on the petition. No land within the boundaries described in the petition, except that land which the county legislative authority finds will receive no benefits from the proposed district, may be excluded from the district.

[1984 c 230 § 5; 1947 c 254 § 3; 1939 c 34 § 5; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-105. Prior: 1933 c 60 § 3. Formerly RCW 52.04.060.]

**RCW 52.02.070      Action on petition--Resolution--Election--District name when located in more than one county.**

The county legislative authority has the authority to consider the petition and, if it finds that the lands or any portion of the lands described in the petition, and any lands added thereto by petition of those interested, will be benefited and that the formation of the district will be conducive to the public safety, welfare, and convenience, it shall make a finding by resolution; otherwise it shall deny the petition. The county legislative authority shall consider only those areas located within the county when considering the petition. If the county legislative authority approves the petition, it shall designate the name and number of the district, fix the boundaries of the district that are located within the county, and direct that an election be held within the proposed district for the purpose of determining whether the district shall be organized under this title and for the purpose of the election of its first fire commissioners.

Where a proposed fire protection district is located in more than a single county, the fire protection district shall be identified by the name of each county in which the proposed fire protection district is located, listed alphabetically, followed by a number that is the next highest number available for a fire protection district in the one of these counties that has the greatest number of fire protection districts. An election on a proposed fire protection district that is located in more than one county shall not be held unless the proposed district has been approved by the county legislative authorities, or boundary review boards, of each county within which the proposed district is located.

[1989 c 63 § 5; 1984 c 230 § 6; 1939 c 34 § 6; RRS § 5654-106. Prior: 1933 c 60 § 3. Formerly RCW 52.04.070.]

**RCW 52.02.080      Election.**

The election on the formation of the district and to elect the initial fire commissioners shall be conducted by the election officials of the county or counties in which the proposed district is located in accordance with the general election laws of the state. This election shall be held at the next general election date, as specified under RCW 29.13.020, that occurs forty-five or more days after the date of the action by the boundary review board, or county legislative authority or authorities, approving the proposal.

[1989 c 63 § 6; 1984 c 230 § 7; 1939 c 34 § 7; RRS § 5654-107. Formerly RCW 52.04.080.]

**Notes:**

*Elections: Title 29 RCW.*

**RCW 52.02.110 Declaration of election results--Resolution.**

If three-fifths of all the votes cast at the election were cast in favor of the ballot proposition to create the proposed fire protection district, the county legislative authority of the county in which all, or the largest portion of, the proposed district is located shall by resolution declare the territory organized as a fire protection district under the name designated and shall declare the candidate for each fire commissioner position who receives the highest number of votes for that position to be an initial fire commissioner of the district.

[1989 c 63 § 7; 1984 c 230 § 10; 1941 c 70 § 2; 1939 c 34 § 10; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 5654-110. Formerly RCW 52.04.110.]

**RCW 52.02.140 Appeal.**

Any person or entity having a substantial interest and feeling aggrieved by any finding, determination, or resolution of the county legislative authority in the proceedings for the organization of a fire protection district under this title, may appeal within five days after the action of the county legislative authority to the superior court of the county, in the same manner as provided by law for appeals from the orders and determinations of the county legislative authority.

[1984 c 230 § 13; 1939 c 34 § 13; RRS § 5654-113. Formerly RCW 52.04.140.]

**Notes:**

*Appeal from board's action: RCW 36.32.330.*

**RCW 52.02.150 Organization conclusive.**

After the expiration of five days from the approval of the resolution of the county legislative authority declaring the district to be organized, and the filing of the certified copies of the resolution of the county legislative authority with the county auditor and the county assessor, the creation of the district is complete and its legal existence cannot thereafter be questioned by any person by reason of a defect in the proceedings for the organization of the district.

[1984 c 230 § 14; 1939 c 34 § 14; RRS § 5654-114. Formerly RCW 52.04.150.]

**Chapter 52.04 RCW  
ANNEXATION**

Sections

52.04.001 Actions subject to review by boundary review board.  
52.04.011 Annexation of territory by election method--Procedure--Indebtedness--Election dispensed with,

	when.
52.04.021	Annexation by petition method--Alternative to election method.
52.04.031	Annexation by petition method--Petition--Signers--Content.
52.04.041	Annexation by petition method--Hearing--Notice.
52.04.051	Annexation by petition method--Resolution providing for annexation.
52.04.056	Withdrawal or reannexation of areas.
52.04.061	Annexation of adjacent city or town--Procedure.
52.04.071	Annexation of adjacent city or town--Election.
52.04.081	Annexation of adjacent city or town--Annual tax levies--Limitations.
52.04.091	Additional territory annexed by city to be part of district.
52.04.101	Withdrawal by annexed city or town--Election.
52.04.111	Annexation of city or town--Transfer of employees.
52.04.121	Annexation of city or town--Transfer of employees--Rights and benefits.
52.04.131	Annexation of city or town--Transfer of employees--Notice--Time limitation.
52.04.141	Annexation of contiguous territory not in same county.
52.04.151	Annexation of territory not in same county--District name.
52.04.161	Newly incorporated city or town deemed annexed by district--Withdrawal.

NOTES:

*Merger of part of district with adjacent district: RCW 52.06.090.*

**RCW 52.04.001      Actions subject to review by boundary review board.**

Actions taken under chapter 52.04 RCW may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1989 c 84 § 42.]

**RCW 52.04.011      Annexation of territory by election  
method--Procedure--Indebtedness--Election dispensed with, when.**

(1) A territory adjacent to a fire protection district and not within the boundaries of a city, town, or other fire protection district may be annexed to the fire protection district by petition of fifteen percent of the qualified registered electors residing within the territory proposed to be annexed. Such territory may be located in a county or counties other than the county or counties within which the fire protection district is located. The petition shall be filed with the fire commissioners of the fire protection district and if the fire commissioners concur in the petition they shall file the petition with the county auditor of the county within which the territory is located. If this territory is located in more than one county, the original petition shall be filed with the auditor of the county within which the largest portion of the territory is located, who shall be designated as the lead auditor, and a copy shall be filed with the auditor of each other county within which such territory is located. Within thirty days after the date of the filing of the petition the auditor shall examine the signatures on the petition and certify to the sufficiency or insufficiency of the signatures. If this territory is located in more than one county, the auditor of each other county who receives a copy of the petition shall examine the signatures and certify to the lead auditor the number of valid signatures and the number of registered voters residing in that portion of the territory that is located within the county. The lead auditor shall certify the

sufficiency or insufficiency of the signatures.

After the county auditor has certified the sufficiency of the petition, the county legislative authority or authorities, or the boundary review board or boards, of the county or counties in which such territory is located shall consider the proposal under the same basis that a proposed incorporation of a fire protection district is considered, with the same authority to act on the proposal as in a proposed incorporation, as provided under chapter 52.02 RCW. If the proposed annexation is approved by the county legislative authority or boundary review board, the board of fire commissioners shall adopt a resolution requesting the county auditor to call a special election, as specified under RCW 29.13.020, at which the ballot proposition is to be submitted. No annexation shall occur when the territory proposed to be annexed is located in more than one county unless the county legislative authority or boundary review board of each county approves the proposed annexation.

(2) The county legislative authority or authorities of the county or counties within which such territory is located have the authority and duty to determine on an equitable basis, the amount of any obligation which the territory to be annexed to the district shall assume to place the property owners of the existing district on a fair and equitable relationship with the property owners of the territory to be annexed as a result of the benefits of annexing to a district previously supported by the property owners of the existing district. If a boundary review board has had its jurisdiction invoked on the proposal and approves the proposal, the county legislative authority of the county within which such territory is located may exercise the authority granted in this subsection and require such an assumption of indebtedness. This obligation may be paid to the district in yearly benefit charge installments to be fixed by the county legislative authority. This benefit charge shall be collected with the annual tax levies against the property in the annexed territory until fully paid. The amount of the obligation and the plan of payment established by the county legislative authority shall be described in general terms in the notice of election for annexation and shall be described in the ballot proposition on the proposed annexation that is presented to the voters for their approval or rejection. Such benefit charge shall be limited to an amount not to exceed a total of fifty cents per thousand dollars of assessed valuation: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That the special election on the proposed annexation shall be held only within the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed to the fire protection district.

(3) On the entry of the order of the county legislative authority incorporating the territory into the existing fire protection district, the territory shall become subject to the indebtedness, bonded or otherwise, of the existing district. If the petition is signed by sixty percent of the qualified registered electors residing within the territory proposed to be annexed, and if the board of fire commissioners concur, an election in the territory and a hearing on the petition shall be dispensed with and the county legislative authority shall enter its order incorporating the territory into the existing fire protection district.

[1999 c 105 § 1; 1989 c 63 § 8; 1984 c 230 § 22; 1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 49; 1965 ex.s. c 18 § 1; 1959 c 237 § 3; 1947 c 254 § 5; 1945 c 162 § 2; 1941 c 70 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-116a. Formerly RCW 52.08.060.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

**RCW 52.04.021 Annexation by petition method--Alternative to election method.**

The method of annexation provided for in RCW 52.04.031, 52.04.041, and 52.04.051 shall be an alternate method to that specified in RCW 52.04.011.

[1984 c 230 § 23; 1965 c 59 § 1. Formerly RCW 52.08.065.]

**RCW 52.04.031 Annexation by petition method--Petition--Signers--Content.**

A petition for annexation of an area adjacent to a fire district shall be in writing, addressed to and filed with the board of fire commissioners of the district to which annexation is desired. Such territory may be located in a county or counties other than the county or counties within which the fire protection district is located. It must be signed by the owners, according to the records of the county auditor or auditors, of not less than sixty percent of the area of land included in the annexation petition, shall set forth a legal description of the property and shall be accompanied by a plat which outlines the boundaries of the property to be annexed. The petition shall state the financial obligation, if any, to be assumed by the area to be annexed.

[1999 c 105 § 2; 1989 c 63 § 9; 1984 c 230 § 24; 1965 c 59 § 2. Formerly RCW 52.08.066.]

**RCW 52.04.041 Annexation by petition method--Hearing--Notice.**

If the petition for annexation filed with the board of commissioners complies with the requirements of law, the board may accept the petition, fix a date for public hearing, and publish notice of the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the area proposed to be annexed and also post the notice in three public places within the area proposed for annexation. The notice shall specify the time and place of the hearing and invite interested persons to attend. The expense of publication of the notice shall be paid by the district.

[1984 c 230 § 25; 1965 c 59 § 3. Formerly RCW 52.08.067.]

**RCW 52.04.051 Annexation by petition method--Resolution providing for annexation.**

After the hearing, the board of fire commissioners shall determine by resolution whether the area shall be annexed. It may annex all or any portion of the proposed area but may not include in the annexation property not described in the petition. The proposed annexation shall be subject to action by the county legislative authority, as provided under RCW 52.04.011, to the same extent as if the annexation were done under the election method of annexation. If the area proposed to be annexed under this procedure is reduced, the annexation shall occur only if the owners of not less than sixty percent of the remaining area have signed the petition. After adoption of the resolution a copy shall be filed with the county legislative authority or authorities within which the territory is located.

[1989 c 63 § 10; 1984 c 230 § 26; 1965 c 59 § 4. Formerly RCW 52.08.068.]

**RCW 52.04.056      Withdrawal or reannexation of areas.**

(1) As provided in this section, a fire protection district may withdraw areas from its boundaries, or reannex areas into the fire protection district that previously had been withdrawn from the fire protection district under this section.

(2) The withdrawal of an area shall be authorized upon: (a) Adoption of a resolution by the board of fire commissioners requesting the withdrawal and finding that, in the opinion of the board, inclusion of this area within the fire protection district will result in a reduction of the district's tax levy rate under the provisions of RCW 84.52.010; and (b) adoption of a resolution by the city or town council approving the withdrawal, if the area is located within the city or town, or adoption of a resolution by the county legislative authority or authorities of the county or counties within which the area is located approving the withdrawal, if the area is located outside of a city or town. A withdrawal shall be effective at the end of the day on the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the resolutions are adopted, but for purposes of establishing boundaries for property tax purposes, the boundaries shall be established immediately upon the adoption of the second resolution.

The authority of an area to be withdrawn from a fire protection district as provided under this section is in addition, and not subject, to the provisions of RCW 52.04.101.

The withdrawal of an area from the boundaries of a fire protection district shall not exempt any property therein from taxation for the purpose of paying the costs of redeeming any indebtedness of the fire protection district existing at the time of the withdrawal.

(3) An area that has been withdrawn from the boundaries of a fire protection district under this section may be reannexed into the fire protection district upon: (a) Adoption of a resolution by the board of fire commissioners proposing the reannexation; and (b) adoption of a resolution by the city or town council approving the reannexation, if the area is located within the city or town, or adoption of a resolution by the county legislative authority or authorities of the county or counties within which the area is located approving the reannexation, if the area is located outside of a city or town. The reannexation shall be effective at the end of the day on the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the adoption of the second resolution occurs, but for purposes of establishing boundaries for property tax purposes, the boundaries shall be established immediately upon the adoption of the second resolution. Referendum action on the proposed reannexation may be taken by the voters of the area proposed to be reannexed if a petition calling for a referendum is filed with the city or town council, or county legislative authority or authorities, within a thirty-day period after the adoption of the second resolution, which petition has been signed by registered voters of the area proposed to be reannexed equal in number to ten percent of the total number of the registered voters residing in that area.

If a valid petition signed by the requisite number of registered voters has been so filed, the effect of the resolutions shall be held in abeyance and a ballot proposition to authorize the reannexation shall be submitted to the voters of the area at the next special election date specified in \*RCW 29.13.020 that occurs forty-five or more days after the petitions have been

validated. Approval of the ballot proposition authorizing the reannexation by a simple majority vote shall authorize the reannexation.

[1989 c 63 § 11; 1987 c 138 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** As enacted by 1987 c 138 § 3, this section contained an apparently erroneous reference to RCW 29.13.030, a section repealed in 1965. Pursuant to RCW 1.08.015, this reference has been changed to RCW 29.13.020, a later enactment of the section repealed.

**RCW 52.04.061      Annexation of adjacent city or town--Procedure.**

A city or town lying adjacent to a fire protection district may be annexed to such district if at the time of the initiation of annexation the population of the city or town is 100,000 or less. The legislative authority of the city or town may initiate annexation by the adoption of an ordinance stating an intent to join the fire protection district and finding that the public interest will be served thereby. If the board of fire commissioners of the fire protection district shall concur in the annexation, notification thereof shall be transmitted to the legislative authority or authorities of the counties in which the city or town and the district are situated.

[1999 c 105 § 3; 1985 c 313 § 1; 1979 ex.s. c 179 § 1. Formerly RCW 52.04.170.]

**RCW 52.04.071      Annexation of adjacent city or town--Election.**

The county legislative authority or authorities shall by resolution call a special election to be held in the city or town and in the fire protection district at the next date provided in RCW 29.13.010 but not less than forty-five days from the date of the declaration of the finding, and shall cause notice of the election to be given as provided for in RCW 29.27.080.

The election on the annexation of the city or town into the fire protection district shall be conducted by the auditor of the county or counties in which the city or town and the fire protection district are located in accordance with the general election laws of the state. The results thereof shall be canvassed by the canvassing board of the county or counties. No person is entitled to vote at the election unless he or she is a qualified elector in the city or town or unless he or she is a qualified elector within the boundaries of the fire protection district. The ballot proposition shall be in substantially the following form:

"Shall the city or town of . . . . . be annexed to and be a part of . . . . . fire protection district?

YES.....

NO....."

If a majority of the persons voting on the proposition in the city or town and a majority of the persons voting on the proposition in the fire protection district vote in favor thereof, the city or town shall be annexed and shall be a part of the fire protection district.

[1984 c 230 § 16; 1979 ex.s. c 179 § 2. Formerly RCW 52.04.180.]

NOTES:

*Elections: Title 29 RCW.*

**RCW 52.04.081      Annexation of adjacent city or town--Annual tax levies--Limitations.**

The annual tax levies authorized by chapter 52.16 RCW shall be imposed throughout the fire protection district, including any city or town annexed thereto. Any city or town annexed to a fire protection district is entitled to levy up to three dollars and sixty cents per thousand dollars of assessed valuation less any regular levy made by the fire protection district or by a library district under RCW 27.12.390 in the incorporated area: PROVIDED, That the limitations upon regular property taxes imposed by chapter 84.55 RCW apply.

[1984 c 230 § 17; 1979 ex.s. c 179 § 4. Formerly RCW 52.04.190.]

**RCW 52.04.091      Additional territory annexed by city to be part of district.**

When any city, code city, or town is annexed to a fire protection district under RCW 52.04.061 and 52.04.071, thereafter, any territory annexed by the city shall also be annexed and be a part of the fire protection district.

[1989 c 76 § 1.]

**RCW 52.04.101      Withdrawal by annexed city or town--Election.**

The legislative body of such a city or town which has annexed to such a fire protection district, may, by resolution, present to the voters of such city or town a proposition to withdraw from said fire protection district at any general election held at least three years following the annexation to the fire protection district. If the voters approve such a proposition to withdraw from said fire protection district, the city or town shall have a vested right in the capital assets of the district proportionate to the taxes levied within the corporate boundaries of the city or town and utilized by the fire district to acquire such assets.

[1979 ex.s. c 179 § 3. Formerly RCW 52.04.200.]

**RCW 52.04.111      Annexation of city or town--Transfer of employees.**

When any city, code city or town is annexed to a fire protection district under RCW 52.04.061 and 52.04.071, any employee of the fire department of such city, code city or town who (1) was at the time of annexation employed exclusively or principally in performing the powers, duties, and functions which are to be performed by the fire protection district (2) will, as a direct consequence of annexation, be separated from the employ of the city, code city or town, and (3) can perform the duties and meet the minimum requirements of the position to be filled, then such employee may transfer his employment to the fire protection district as provided in this section and RCW 52.04.121 and 52.04.131.

For purposes of this section and RCW 52.04.121 and 52.04.131, employee means an

individual whose employment with a city, code city or town has been terminated because the city, code city or town was annexed by a fire protection district for purposes of fire protection.

[1986 c 254 § 10.]

**RCW 52.04.121      Annexation of city or town--Transfer of employees--Rights and benefits.**

(1) An eligible employee may transfer into the fire protection district civil service system, if any, or if none, then may request transfer of employment under this section by filing a written request with the board of fire commissioners of the fire protection district and by giving written notice to the legislative authority of the city, code city, or town. Upon receipt of such request by the board of fire commissioners the transfer of employment shall be made. The employee so transferring will (a) be on probation for the same period as are new employees of the fire protection district in the position filled, but if the transferring employee has already completed a probationary period as a fire fighter prior to the transfer, then the employee may only be terminated during the probationary period for failure to adequately perform assigned duties, not meeting the minimum qualifications of the position, or behavior that would otherwise be subject to disciplinary action, (b) be eligible for promotion no later than after completion of the probationary period, (c) receive a salary at least equal to that of other new employees of the fire protection district in the position filled, and (d) in all other matters, such as retirement, vacation, and sick leave, have all the rights, benefits, and privileges to which he or she would have been entitled as an employee of the fire protection district from the beginning of employment with the city, code city, or town fire department: PROVIDED, That for purposes of layoffs by the annexing fire agency, only the time of service accrued with the annexing agency shall apply unless an agreement is reached between the collective bargaining representatives of the employees of the annexing and annexed fire agencies and the annexing and annexed fire agencies. The city, code city, or town shall, upon receipt of such notice, transmit to the board of fire commissioners a record of the employee's service with the city, code city, or town which shall be credited to such employee as a part of the period of employment in the fire protection district. All accrued benefits are transferable provided that the recipient agency provides comparable benefits. All benefits shall then accrue based on the combined seniority of each employee in the recipient agency.

(2) As many of the transferring employees shall be placed upon the payroll of the fire protection district as the district determines are needed to provide services. These needed employees shall be taken in order of seniority and the remaining employees who transfer as provided in this section and RCW 52.04.111 and 52.04.131 shall head the list for employment in the civil service system in order of their seniority, to the end that they shall be the first to be reemployed in the fire protection district when appropriate positions become available: PROVIDED, That employees who are not immediately hired by the fire protection district shall be placed on a reemployment list for a period not to exceed thirty-six months unless a longer period is authorized by an agreement reached between the collective bargaining representatives of the employees of the annexing and annexed fire agencies and the annexing and annexed fire

agencies.

[1994 c 73 § 4; 1986 c 254 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1994 c 73:** See note following RCW 35.10.365.

**RCW 52.04.131      Annexation of city or town--Transfer of employees--Notice--Time limitation.**

When a city, code city or town is annexed to a fire protection district and as a result any employee is laid off who is eligible to transfer to the fire protection district pursuant to this section and RCW 52.04.111 and 52.04.121, the city, code city or town shall notify the employee of the right to transfer and the employee shall have ninety days to transfer employment to the fire protection district.

[1986 c 254 § 12.]

**RCW 52.04.141      Annexation of contiguous territory not in same county.**

Any attempted annexation in 1987 and thereafter by a fire protection district of contiguous territory, that is located in a county other than the county in which the fire protection district was located, is validated where the annexation would have occurred if the territory had been located in the same county as the fire protection district. The effective date of such annexations occurring in 1987 shall be February 1, 1988, for purposes of establishing the boundaries of taxing districts for purposes of imposing property taxes as provided in RCW 84.09.030.

Any reference to a county official of the county in which a fire protection district is located or proposed to be located shall be deemed to refer to the appropriate county official of each county in which the fire protection district is located or proposed to be located.

[1988 c 274 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1988 c 274:** See notes following RCW 84.52.010.

**RCW 52.04.151      Annexation of territory not in same county--District name.**

Any fire protection district located in a single county that annexes territory in another county shall be identified by the name of each county in which the fire protection district is located, listed alphabetically, followed by a number that is the next highest number available for a fire protection district in the one of these counties that has the greatest number of fire protection districts.

[1989 c 63 § 12.]

**RCW 52.04.161      Newly incorporated city or town deemed annexed by**

**district--Withdrawal.**

If the area of a newly incorporated city or town is located in one or more fire protection districts, the city or town is deemed to have been annexed by the fire protection district or districts effective immediately on the city's or town's official date of incorporation, unless the city or town council adopts a resolution during the interim transition period precluding the annexation of the newly incorporated city or town by the fire protection district or districts. The newly incorporated city or town shall remain annexed to the fire protection district or districts for the remainder of the year of the city's or town's official date of incorporation, or through the following year if such extension is approved by resolution adopted by the city or town council and by the board or boards of fire commissioners, and shall be withdrawn from the fire protection district or districts at the end of this period, unless a ballot proposition is adopted by the voters pursuant to RCW 52.04.071 providing for annexation of the city or town to a fire protection district.

If the city or town is withdrawn from the fire protection district or districts, the maximum rate of the first property tax levy that is imposed by the city or town after the withdrawal is calculated as if the city or town never had been annexed by the fire protection district or districts.

[1993 c 262 § 1.]

**Chapter 52.06 RCW  
MERGER**

Sections

52.06.001	Actions subject to review by boundary review board.
52.06.010	Merger of districts authorized--Review.
52.06.020	Petition--Contents.
52.06.030	Action on petition--Special election.
52.06.050	Vote required--Status after favorable vote.
52.06.060	Merger by petition.
52.06.070	Obligations of merged districts.
52.06.080	Delivery of property and funds.
52.06.085	Board membership upon merger of districts--Subsequent boards--Creation of commissioner districts.
52.06.090	Merger of part of district with adjacent district.
52.06.100	Merger of part of district with adjacent district--When election unnecessary.
52.06.110	Transfer of employees.
52.06.120	Transfer of employees--Rights and benefits.
52.06.130	Transfer of employees--Notice--Time limitation.
52.06.140	Merger of districts located in different counties--District name.
52.06.150	Merger of districts located in same county--District name.

**RCW 52.06.001      Actions subject to review by boundary review board.**

Actions taken under chapter 52.06 RCW may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1989 c 84 § 43.]

**RCW 52.06.010 Merger of districts authorized--Review.**

A fire protection district may merge with another adjacent fire protection district, on such terms and conditions as they agree upon, in the manner provided in this title. The fire protection districts may be located in different counties. The district desiring to merge with another district, or the district from which it is proposed that a portion of the district be merged with another district, shall be called the "merging district." The district into which the merger is to be made shall be called the "merger district." The merger of any districts under chapter 52.06 RCW is subject to potential review by the boundary review board or boards of the county in which the merging district, or the portion of the merging district that is proposed to be merged with another district, is located.

[1989 c 63 § 13; 1984 c 230 § 57; 1947 c 254 § 12; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-151a. Formerly RCW 52.24.010.]

**RCW 52.06.020 Petition--Contents.**

To effect such a merger, a petition to merge shall be filed with the board of the merger district by the commissioners of the merging district. The commissioners of the merging district may sign and file the petition on their own initiative, and they shall file a petition when it is signed by ten percent of the registered voters resident in the merging district who voted in the last general municipal election and presented to the board of commissioners. The petition shall state the reasons for the merger, state the terms and conditions under which the merger is proposed, and request the merger.

[1990 c 259 § 13; 1984 c 230 § 58; 1947 c 254 § 13; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-151b. Formerly RCW 52.24.020.]

**RCW 52.06.030 Action on petition--Special election.**

The board of the merger district may, by resolution, reject or approve the petition as presented, or it may modify the terms and conditions of the proposed merger, and shall transmit the petition, together with a copy of its resolution to the merging district.

If the petition is approved as presented or as modified, the board of the merging district shall send an elector-signed petition, if there is one, to the auditor or auditors of the county or counties in which the merging district is located, who shall within thirty days examine the signatures and certify to the sufficiency or insufficiency of the signatures. If the merging district is located in more than one county, the auditor of the county within which the largest portion of the merging district is located shall be the lead auditor. Each other auditor shall certify to the lead auditor the number of valid signatures and the number of registered voters of the merging district who reside in the county. The lead auditor shall certify as to the sufficiency or

insufficiency of the signatures. No signatures may be withdrawn from the petition after the filing. A certificate of sufficiency shall be provided to the board of the merging district, which shall adopt a resolution requesting the county auditor or auditors to call a special election, as provided in RCW 29.13.020, for the purpose of presenting the question of merging the districts to the voters of the merging district.

If there is no elector-signed petition, the merging district board shall adopt a resolution requesting the county auditor or auditors to call a special election in the merging district, as specified under RCW 29.13.020, for the purpose of presenting the question of the merger to the electors.

[1989 c 63 § 14; 1984 c 230 § 59; 1947 c 254 § 14; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-151c. Formerly RCW 52.24.030.]

**RCW 52.06.050      Vote required--Status after favorable vote.**

The board of the merging district shall notify the board of the merger district of the results of the election. If a majority of the votes cast at the election favor the merger, the respective district boards shall adopt concurrent resolutions, declaring the districts merged, under the name of the merger district. Thereupon the districts are merged into one district, under the name of the merger district; the merging district is dissolved without further proceedings; and the boundaries of the merger district are thereby extended to include all the area of the merging district. Thereafter the legal existence cannot be questioned by any person by reason of any defect in the proceedings had for the merger.

[1995 c 79 § 1; 1947 c 254 § 16; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-151e. Formerly RCW 52.24.050.]

**RCW 52.06.060      Merger by petition.**

If three-fifths of all the qualified electors in the merging district sign the petition to merge, no election on the question of the merger is necessary and the auditor, or lead auditor if the merging district is located in more than a single county, shall return the petition, together with a certificate of sufficiency to the board of the merging district. The boards of the respective districts shall then adopt resolutions declaring the districts merged in the same manner and to the same effect as if the merger had been authorized by an election.

[1989 c 63 § 15; 1984 c 230 § 61; 1947 c 254 § 17; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-151f. Formerly RCW 52.24.060.]

**RCW 52.06.070      Obligations of merged districts.**

None of the obligations of the merged districts or of a local improvement district located in the merged districts may be affected by the merger and dissolution, and all land liable to be assessed to pay any of the indebtedness shall remain liable to the same extent as if the districts had not been merged and any assessments previously levied against the land shall remain unimpaired and shall be collected in the same manner as if the districts had not merged. The commissioners of the merged district shall have all the powers of the two districts to levy, assess,

and cause to be collected all assessments against any land in both districts that may be necessary to pay for the indebtedness thereof, and until the assessments are collected and all indebtedness of the districts paid, separate funds shall be maintained for each district as were maintained before the merger: PROVIDED, That the board of the merged district may, with the consent of the creditors of the districts merged, cancel any or all assessments previously levied, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the merger, so that the lands in the respective districts bear their fair and proportionate share of the indebtedness.

[1984 c 230 § 62; 1947 c 254 § 18; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-151g. Formerly RCW 52.24.070.]

**RCW 52.06.080      Delivery of property and funds.**

The commissioners of the merging district shall, upon completion of the merger, transfer, convey, and deliver to the merged district all property and funds of the merging district, together with all interest in and right to collect any assessments previously levied.

[1984 c 230 § 63; 1947 c 254 § 19; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-151h. Formerly RCW 52.24.080.]

**RCW 52.06.085      Board membership upon merger of districts--Subsequent boards--Creation of commissioner districts.**

(1) Whenever two or more fire protection districts merge, the board of fire commissioners of the merged fire protection district shall consist of all of the fire commissioners of the districts that are merging, including a person who is elected as a fire commissioner of one of the merging districts at that same election that the ballot proposition was approved authorizing the merger, who shall retain the same terms of office they would possess as if the merger had not been approved. The number of members on the board of the merged district shall be reduced to either three or five members as provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section, depending on whether the district has chosen to eventually have either a three-member or a five-member board under RCW 52.14.020.

(2) The number of members on the board of the merged district shall be reduced by one whenever a fire commissioner resigns from office or a vacancy otherwise occurs on the board, until the number of remaining members is reduced to the number of members that is chosen for the board eventually to have. The reduction of membership on the board shall not be considered to be a vacancy that is to be filled until the number of remaining members is less than the number of members on the board that is chosen for the board eventually to have.

(3) At the next three district general elections after the merger is approved, the number of fire commissioners for the merged district that are elected shall be as follows, notwithstanding the number of fire commissioners whose terms expire:

(a) In the first election after the merger, only one position shall be filled, whether the new fire protection district be a three-member district or a five-member district.

(b) In each of the two subsequent elections, one position shall be filled if the new fire protection district is a three-member district and two positions shall be filled if the new fire protection district is a five-member district.

Thereafter, the fire commissioners shall be elected in the same manner as prescribed for such fire protection districts of the state.

(4) A ballot proposition to create commissioner districts may be submitted to the voters of the fire protection districts proposed to be merged at the same election the ballot proposition is submitted authorizing the merging of the fire protection districts. The procedure to create commissioner districts shall conform with RCW 52.14.013, except that: (a) Resolutions proposing the creation of commissioner districts must be adopted by unanimous vote of the boards of fire commissioners of each of the fire protection districts that are proposed to be merged; and (b) commissioner districts will be authorized only if the ballot propositions to authorize the merger and to create commissioner districts are both approved. A ballot proposition authorizing the creation of commissioner districts is approved if it is approved by a simple majority vote of the combined voters of all the fire protection districts proposed to be merged. The commissioner districts shall not be drawn until the number of commissioners in the fire protection district has been reduced under subsections (1) through (3) of this section to either three or five commissioners. After this reduction of fire commissioners has occurred the commissioner districts shall be drawn and used for the election of the successor fire commissioners.

[1994 c 14 § 1; 1992 c 74 § 1; 1985 c 7 § 118; 1977 ex.s. c 121 § 1; 1971 c 55 § 1. Formerly RCW 52.24.085.]

**RCW 52.06.090 Merger of part of district with adjacent district.**

A part of one district may be transferred and merged with an adjacent district if the area can be better served by the merged district. To effect such a merger, a petition, signed by a majority of the commissioners of the merging district or signed by not less than fifteen percent of the qualified electors residing in the area to be merged, shall be filed with the commissioners of the merging district, if signed by electors, or with the commissioners of the merger district if signed by commissioners of the merging district. If the commissioners of the merging district approve the petition, the petition shall be presented to the commissioners of the merger district. If the commissioners of the merger district approve the petition, an election shall be called in the area to be merged.

In the event that either board of fire district commissioners does not approve the petition, the petition may be approved by the boundary review board of the county or the county legislative authority of the county in which the area to be merged is situated, and may approve the merger if it decides the area can be better served by a merger. If the part of the merging district that is proposed to merge with the merger district is located in more than one county, the approval must be by the boundary review board or county legislative authority of each county. If there is an affirmative decision, an election shall be called in the area to be merged.

A majority of the votes cast is necessary to approve the transfer.

[1989 c 63 § 16; 1984 c 230 § 64; 1965 ex.s. c 18 § 2; 1963 c 42 § 1; 1953 c 176 § 5. Formerly RCW 52.24.090.]

**RCW 52.06.100 Merger of part of district with adjacent district--When election**

---

**unnecessary.**

If three-fifths of the qualified electors in the area to be merged sign a petition to merge the districts, no election on the question of the merger is necessary, in which case the auditor or lead auditor shall return the petition, together with a certificate of sufficiency, to the board of the merger district. The board of the merger district shall then adopt a resolution declaring the portion of the district merged in the same manner and to the same effect as if the same had been authorized by an election.

[1989 c 63 § 17; 1984 c 230 § 65; 1953 c 176 § 6. Formerly RCW 52.24.100.]

**RCW 52.06.110      Transfer of employees.**

When any portion of a fire protection district merges with another fire protection district, any employee of the merging district who (1) was at the time of merger employed exclusively or principally in performing the powers, duties, and functions which are to be performed by the merger district (2) will, as a direct consequence of the merger, be separated from the employ of the merging district, and (3) can perform the duties and meet the minimum requirements of the position to be filled, then such employee may transfer employment to the merger district as provided in this section and RCW 52.06.120 and 52.06.130.

For purposes of this section and RCW 52.06.120 and 52.06.130, employee means an individual whose employment with a fire protection district has been terminated because the fire protection district merged with another fire protection district for purposes of fire protection.

[1986 c 254 § 13.]

**RCW 52.06.120      Transfer of employees--Rights and benefits.**

(1) An eligible employee may transfer into the merger district by filing a written request with the board of fire commissioners of the merger district and by giving written notice to the board of fire commissioners of the merging district. Upon receipt of such request by the board of the merger district the transfer of employment shall be made. The employee so transferring will (a) be on probation for the same period as are new employees of the merger district in the position filled, but if the transferring employee has already completed a probationary period as a fire fighter prior to the transfer, then the employee may only be terminated during the probationary period for failure to adequately perform assigned duties, not meeting the minimum qualifications of the position, or behavior that would otherwise be subject to disciplinary action, (b) be eligible for promotion no later than after completion of the probationary period, (c) receive a salary at least equal to that of other new employees of the merger district in the position filled, and (d) in all other matters, such as retirement, vacation, and sick leave, have, all the rights, benefits, and privileges to which he or she would have been entitled to as an employee of the merger district from the beginning of employment with the merging district: **PROVIDED,** That for purposes of layoffs by the merger fire agency, only the time of service accrued with the merger agency shall apply unless an agreement is reached between the collective bargaining representatives of the employees of the merging and merger fire agencies and the merging and

merger fire agencies. The board of the merging district shall, upon receipt of such notice, transmit to the board of the merger district a record of the employee's service with the merging district which shall be credited to such employee as a part of the period of employment in the merger district. All accrued benefits are transferable provided that the recipient agency provides comparable benefits. All benefits shall then accrue based on the combined seniority of each employee in the recipient agency.

(2) As many of the transferring employees shall be placed upon the payroll of the merger district as the merger district determines are needed to provide services. These needed employees shall be taken in order of seniority and the remaining employees who transfer as provided in this section and RCW 52.06.110 and 52.06.130 shall head the list for employment in order of their seniority, to the end that they shall be the first to be reemployed in the merger district when appropriate positions become available: PROVIDED, That employees who are not immediately hired by the fire protection district shall be placed on a reemployment list for a period not to exceed thirty-six months unless a longer period is authorized by an agreement reached between the collective bargaining representatives of the employees of the merging and merged fire agencies and the merging and merged fire agencies.

[1994 c 73 § 5; 1986 c 254 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1994 c 73:** See note following RCW 35.10.365.

**RCW 52.06.130      Transfer of employees--Notice--Time limitation.**

If, as a result of merging of districts any employee is laid off who is eligible to transfer to the merger district under this section and RCW 52.06.110 and 52.06.120, the merging district shall notify the employee of the right to transfer and the employee shall have ninety days to transfer employment to the merger district.

[1986 c 254 § 15.]

**RCW 52.06.140      Merger of districts located in different counties--District name.**

A merger fire protection district located in a single county, that merged with a merging fire protection district located in another county or counties, shall be identified by the name of each county in which the fire protection district is located, listed alphabetically, followed by a number that is the next highest number available for a fire protection district in the one of these counties that has the greatest number of fire protection districts.

[1989 c 63 § 18.]

**RCW 52.06.150      Merger of districts located in same county--District name.**

A fire protection district resulting from the merger of two or more fire protection districts located in the same county shall be identified by the name of the county and the number of the merger fire protection district. However, the fire protection district resulting from such a merger

shall be identified by the number of the merging district or one of the merging districts if a resolution providing for this number change is adopted by the board of fire commissioners of the district resulting from the merger or if resolutions providing for this number change are adopted by each of the boards of fire commissioners of the districts proposed to be merged.

[1992 c 74 § 3.]

## **Chapter 52.08 RCW WITHDRAWAL**

### Sections

52.08.001	Actions subject to review by boundary review board.
52.08.011	Withdrawal authorized.
52.08.021	Withdrawal by incorporation of part of district.
52.08.025	City may not be included within district--Exceptions--Withdrawal of city.
52.08.032	Levy for emergency medical care and services.
52.08.035	City withdrawn to determine fire and emergency medical protection methods--Contracts--Joint operations--Sale, lease, etc., of property.
52.08.041	Taxes and assessments unaffected.
52.08.051	Commissioners residing in territory withdrawn--Vacancy created.

### Notes:

*Special purpose districts, expenditures to recruit job candidates: RCW 42.24.170.*

### **RCW 52.08.001      Actions subject to review by boundary review board.**

Actions taken under chapter 52.08 RCW may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1989 c 84 § 44.]

### **RCW 52.08.011      Withdrawal authorized.**

Territory within a fire protection district may be withdrawn from the district in the same manner provided by law for withdrawal of territory from water-sewer districts, as provided by chapter 57.28 RCW.

[1999 c 153 § 61; 1984 c 230 § 54; 1955 c 111 § 1. Formerly RCW 52.22.010.]

### Notes:

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.  
*Withdrawal or reannexation of areas: RCW 52.04.056.*

### **RCW 52.08.021      Withdrawal by incorporation of part of district.**

The incorporation of any previously unincorporated land lying within a fire protection

district shall operate to automatically withdraw such lands from the fire protection district.

[1959 c 237 § 5; 1955 c 111 § 2. Formerly RCW 52.22.020.]

**RCW 52.08.025 City may not be included within district--Exceptions--Withdrawal of city.**

Effective January 1, 1960, every city or town, or portion thereof, which is situated within the boundaries of a fire protection district shall become automatically removed from such fire protection district, and no fire protection district shall thereafter include any city or town, or portion thereof, within its boundaries except as provided for in RCW 52.02.020, 52.04.061, 52.04.071, 52.04.081, 52.04.101, and 52.04.161.

However, if the area which incorporates or is annexed includes all of a fire protection district, the fire protection district, for purposes of imposing regular property taxes, shall continue in existence: (1)(a) Until the first day of January in the year in which the initial property tax collections of the newly incorporated city or town will be made, if a resolution is adopted under RCW 52.04.161 precluding annexation of the city or town to the district; (b) until the city or town is withdrawn from the fire protection district, if no such resolution is adopted and no ballot proposition under RCW 52.04.161 is approved; or (c) indefinitely, if such a ballot proposition is approved; or (2) until the first day of January in the year the annexing city or town will collect its property taxes imposed on the newly annexed area. The members of the city or town council or commission shall act as the board of commissioners to impose, receive, and expend these property taxes.

[1993 c 262 § 2; 1986 c 234 § 35; 1985 c 7 § 119; 1979 ex.s. c 179 § 6; 1959 c 237 § 6. Formerly RCW 52.22.030.]

**RCW 52.08.032 Levy for emergency medical care and services.**

See RCW 84.52.069.

**RCW 52.08.035 City withdrawn to determine fire and emergency medical protection methods--Contracts--Joint operations--Sale, lease, etc., of property.**

A city or town encompassing territory withdrawn under chapter 52.08 RCW shall determine the most effective and feasible fire protection and emergency medical protection for the withdrawn territory, or any part thereof, and the legislative authority of the city or town and the commissioners of the fire protection district may, without limitation of any other powers provided by law:

(1) Enter into contracts to the same extent as fire protection districts and cities and towns may enter into contracts under authority of RCW 52.12.031(3), and

(2) Sell, purchase, rent, lease, or exchange property of every nature.

[1984 c 230 § 55; 1959 c 237 § 8. Formerly RCW 52.22.040.]

**RCW 52.08.041 Taxes and assessments unaffected.**

The provisions of RCW 57.28.110 shall apply to territory withdrawn from a fire protection district under the provision of chapter 52.08 RCW.

[1985 c 7 § 120; 1959 c 237 § 7. Formerly RCW 52.22.050.]

**RCW 52.08.051 Commissioners residing in territory withdrawn--Vacancy created.**

Fire protection district commissioners residing in territory withdrawn from a fire protection district shall be replaced in the manner provided for the filling of vacancies in RCW 52.14.050.

[1984 c 230 § 56; 1959 c 237 § 9. Formerly RCW 52.22.060.]

**Chapter 52.10 RCW  
DISSOLUTION**

Sections

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 52.10.001 | Actions subject to review by boundary review board.   |
| 52.10.010 | Dissolution--Election method.   |
| 52.10.020 | Disincorporation of district located in county with a population of two hundred ten thousand or more and inactive for five years. |

**RCW 52.10.001 Actions subject to review by boundary review board.**

Actions taken under chapter 52.10 RCW may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1989 c 84 § 45.]

**RCW 52.10.010 Dissolution--Election method.**

Fire protection districts may be dissolved by a majority vote of the registered electors of the district at an election conducted by the election officials of the county or counties in which the district is located in accordance with the general election laws of the state. The proceedings for dissolution may be initiated by the adoption of a resolution by the board of commissioners of the district calling for the dissolution. The dissolution of the district shall not cancel outstanding obligations of the district or of a local improvement district within the district, and the county legislative authority or authorities of the county or counties in which the district was located may make annual levies against the lands within the district until the obligations of the districts are paid. When the obligations are fully paid, all moneys in district funds and all collections of unpaid district taxes shall be transferred to the expense fund of the county. Where the fire protection district that was dissolved was located in more than one county, the amount of money

transferred to the expense fund of each county shall be in direct proportion to the amount of assessed valuation of the fire protection district that was located in each county at the time of its dissolution.

[1989 c 63 § 19; 1984 c 230 § 15; 1939 c 34 § 46; RRS § 5654-146. Formerly RCW 52.04.155.]

**Notes:**

*Dissolution of special purpose districts: Chapters 36.96 and 53.48 RCW.*

**RCW 52.10.020 Disincorporation of district located in county with a population of two hundred ten thousand or more and inactive for five years.**

See chapter 57.90 RCW.

**Chapter 52.12 RCW  
POWERS--BURNING PERMITS**

Sections

52.12.011	Status.
52.12.021	General powers.
52.12.031	Specific powers--Acquisition or lease of property or equipment--Contracts--Association of districts--Group life insurance--Building inspections--Fire investigations.
52.12.036	Community revitalization financing--Public improvements.
52.12.041	Eminent domain.
52.12.051	Condemnation proceedings.
52.12.061	Contracts, promissory notes, deeds of trust, and mortgages for purchase of property--Limit on indebtedness--Election, when.
52.12.071	Liability insurance for officials and employees.
52.12.101	Burning permits authorized--Resolution.
52.12.102	Burning permits--Resolution to be published and posted.
52.12.103	Burning permits--Issuance--Contents.
52.12.104	Burning permits--Duties of permittee.
52.12.105	Burning permits--Penalty.
52.12.106	Burning permits--Penalty.
52.12.108	Burning permits--Liability for fire suppression costs.
52.12.111	Use of equipment and personnel beyond district boundaries--Governmental function.
52.12.121	Use of equipment and personnel outside district--Duty of fire fighter deemed duty for district--Benefits not impaired.
52.12.125	Reimbursement for fire suppression costs on state lands--Limitations.
52.12.131	Emergency medical services--Establishment and collection of charges.
52.12.140	Hazardous materials response teams.
52.12.150	Setting fires for fire fighter instruction--When burning permit not required--Notice, inspection required.

NOTES:

*Association of fire commissioners to furnish information to legislature and governor: RCW 44.04.170.*

**RCW 52.12.011 Status.**

Fire protection districts created under this title are political subdivisions of the state and shall be held to be municipal corporations within the laws and Constitution of the state of Washington. A fire protection district shall constitute a body corporate and possess all the usual powers of a corporation for public purposes as well as all other powers that may now or hereafter be specifically conferred by law.

[1984 c 230 § 18; 1967 c 164 § 5; 1939 c 34 § 15; RRS § 5654-115. Formerly RCW 52.08.010.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1967 c 164:** See notes following RCW 4.96.010.

*Tortious conduct of political subdivisions, municipal corporations, and quasi municipal corporations, liability for damages: Chapter 4.96 RCW.*

**RCW 52.12.021      General powers.**

Fire protection districts have full authority to carry out their purposes and to that end may acquire, purchase, hold, lease, manage, occupy, and sell real and personal property, or any interest therein, to enter into and to perform any and all necessary contracts, to appoint and employ the necessary officers, agents, and employees, to sue and be sued, to exercise the right of eminent domain, to levy and enforce the collection of assessments and special taxes in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in this title against the lands within the district for district revenues, and to do any and all lawful acts required and expedient to carry out the purpose of this title.

[1984 c 230 § 19; 1939 c 34 § 16; RRS § 5654-116. Formerly RCW 52.08.020.]

**RCW 52.12.031      Specific powers--Acquisition or lease of property or equipment--Contracts--Association of districts--Group life insurance--Building inspections--Fire investigations.**

Any fire protection district organized under this title may:

(1) Lease, acquire, own, maintain, operate, and provide fire and emergency medical apparatus and all other necessary or proper facilities, machinery, and equipment for the prevention and suppression of fires, the providing of emergency medical services and the protection of life and property;

(2) Lease, acquire, own, maintain, and operate real property, improvements, and fixtures for housing, repairing, and maintaining the apparatus, facilities, machinery, and equipment described in subsection (1) of this section;

(3) Contract with any governmental entity under chapter 39.34 RCW or private person or entity to consolidate, provide, or cooperate for fire prevention protection, fire suppression, investigation, and emergency medical purposes. In so contracting, the district or governmental entity is deemed for all purposes to be acting within its governmental capacity. This contracting authority includes the furnishing of fire prevention, fire suppression, investigation, emergency medical services, facilities, and equipment to or by the district, governmental entity, or private person or entity;

(4) Encourage uniformity and coordination of fire protection district operations. The fire commissioners of fire protection districts may form an association to secure information of value in suppressing and preventing fires and other district purposes, to hold and attend meetings, and to promote more economical and efficient operation of the associated fire protection districts. The commissioners of fire protection districts in the association shall adopt articles of association or articles of incorporation for a nonprofit corporation, select a chairman, secretary, and other officers as they may determine, and may employ and discharge agents and employees as the officers deem convenient to carry out the purposes of the association. The expenses of the association may be paid from funds paid into the association by fire protection districts: PROVIDED, That the aggregate contributions made to the association by a district in a calendar year shall not exceed two and one-half cents per thousand dollars of assessed valuation;

(5) Enter into contracts to provide group life insurance for the benefit of the personnel of the fire districts;

(6) Perform building and property inspections that the district deems necessary to provide fire prevention services and pre-fire planning within the district and any area that the district serves by contract in accordance with RCW 19.27.110: PROVIDED, That codes used by the district for building and property inspections shall be limited to the applicable codes adopted by the state, county, city, or town that has jurisdiction over the area in which the property is located. A copy of inspection reports prepared by the district shall be furnished by the district to the appropriate state, county, city, or town that has jurisdiction over the area in which the property is located: PROVIDED, That nothing in this subsection shall be construed to grant code enforcement authority to a district. This subsection shall not be construed as imposing liability on any governmental jurisdiction;

(7) Determine the origin and cause of fires occurring within the district and any area the district serves by contract. In exercising the authority conferred by this subsection, the fire protection district and its authorized representatives shall comply with the provisions of RCW 48.48.060;

(8) Perform acts consistent with this title and not otherwise prohibited by law.

[1995 c 369 § 65; 1986 c 311 § 1; 1984 c 238 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 48; 1963 c 101 § 1; 1959 c 237 § 2; 1947 c 254 § 6; 1941 c 70 § 4; 1939 c 34 § 20; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-120. Formerly RCW 52.08.030.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 369:** See note following RCW 43.43.930.

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

*Hospitalization and medical insurance authorized: RCW 41.04.180.*

*Use of city fire apparatus beyond city limits: RCW 35.84.040.*

**RCW 52.12.036 Community revitalization financing--Public improvements.**

In addition to other authority that a fire protection district possesses, a fire protection district may provide any public improvement as defined under RCW 39.89.020, but this additional authority is limited to participating in the financing of the public improvements as

provided under RCW 39.89.050.

This section does not limit the authority of a fire protection district to otherwise participate in the public improvements if that authority exists elsewhere.

[2001 c 212 § 17.]

NOTES:

**Severability--2001 c 212:** See RCW 39.89.902.

**RCW 52.12.041 Eminent domain.**

The taking and damaging of property or property rights by a fire protection district to carry out the purposes of its organization are declared to be for a public use. A district organized under this title may exercise the power of eminent domain to acquire property or property rights either inside or outside the district, for the use of the district. A district exercising the power of eminent domain shall proceed in the name of the district in the manner provided by law for the appropriation of real property or of real property rights by private corporations.

[1984 c 230 § 20; 1939 c 34 § 18; RRS § 5654-118. Formerly RCW 52.08.040.]

**Notes:**

*Eminent domain: State Constitution Art. 1 § 16 (Amendment 9); chapter 8.20 RCW.*

**RCW 52.12.051 Condemnation proceedings.**

A fire protection district may unite in a single action, proceedings to condemn property which is held by separate owners. Two or more condemnation suits instituted separately may also, in the discretion of the court, upon a motion of an interested party, be consolidated into a single action. In these cases, the jury shall render separate verdicts for each tract of land in different ownership. A finding of the jury or decree of the court as to damages shall not in any manner be construed to abridge or destroy the right of the district to levy and collect taxes for district purposes against the uncondemned land situated within the district. The title acquired by a fire protection district in condemnation proceedings shall be the fee simple title or a lesser estate as designated in the decree of appropriation.

[1984 c 230 § 21; 1939 c 34 § 19; RRS § 5654-119. Formerly RCW 52.08.050.]

**RCW 52.12.061 Contracts, promissory notes, deeds of trust, and mortgages for purchase of property--Limit on indebtedness--Election, when.**

Fire protection districts may execute executory conditional sales contracts, installment promissory notes secured by a deed of trust, or mortgages with a governmental entity or a private party for the purchase or sale of any real or personal property, or property rights: PROVIDED, That the purchase price specified in a contract or promissory note to purchase property does not result in a total indebtedness in excess of three-eighths of one percent of the value of the taxable property in the fire protection district: PROVIDED FURTHER, That if a proposed purchase contract or promissory note would result in a total indebtedness in excess of that amount, a

proposition to determine whether that contract or promissory note may be executed shall be submitted to the voters for approval or rejection in the same manner that bond issues for capital purposes are submitted to the voters: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That a fire protection district may jointly execute contracts, promissory notes, deeds of trust, or mortgages authorized by this section with any governmental entity.

The term "value of the taxable property" shall have the meaning set forth in RCW 39.36.015.

[1984 c 230 § 27; 1970 ex.s. c 42 § 29; 1965 c 21 § 1. Formerly RCW 52.08.080.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 42:** See notes following RCW 39.36.015.

**RCW 52.12.071 Liability insurance for officials and employees.**

The board of commissioners of each fire district may purchase liability insurance with limits it deems reasonable for the purpose of protecting its officials and employees against liability for personal or bodily injuries and property damage arising from their acts or omissions while performing or in good faith purporting to perform their official duties.

[1984 c 230 § 28; 1973 c 125 § 3. Formerly RCW 52.08.090.]

**RCW 52.12.101 Burning permits authorized--Resolution.**

In any district in which the commissioners have adopted and published a resolution assuming the authority of issuing burning permits, a person, firm, or corporation shall not start, permit, or cause to be started or permitted an open fire on any land within a fire protection district, without a written permit issued by the district under terms and conditions as the district establishes by resolution. A fire district shall not assume authority to issue a burning permit for a fire on any forest or cut over land, except as otherwise provided by law. A fire district shall have the authority to revoke a permit issued by the district for the protection of life or property or to prevent or abate the nuisances caused by such burning.

[1987 c 21 § 1; 1984 c 229 § 1; 1947 c 254 § 20; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-151i. Formerly RCW 52.28.010.]

**RCW 52.12.102 Burning permits--Resolution to be published and posted.**

The commissioners of a district may adopt a resolution authorizing the district to issue fire permits and establishing the terms and conditions under which the permit shall be issued. Notice of the resolution shall be published once a week for three consecutive weeks in a newspaper published in the county and of general circulation in the district and post it in three public places in the district. The affidavit of publication by the publisher and of the clerk of the district of the posting shall be filed in the records of the district. Ten days after the posting and the last publication, the resolution shall take effect.

[1984 c 229 § 2; 1947 c 254 § 21; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-151j. Formerly RCW 52.28.020.]

**RCW 52.12.103 Burning permits--Issuance--Contents.**

Burning permits may be issued upon request, by the persons authorized by the commissioners when the issuing officer deems it appropriate. The permit shall designate the premises and the exact location where the fire may be started and permitted, the nature of the material to be burned, the time limit of the permit, and may contain any special requirements and conditions pertaining to the fire and the control of the fire as the issuing officer deems appropriate.

[1984 c 229 § 3; 1947 c 254 § 22; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-151k. Formerly RCW 52.28.030.]

**RCW 52.12.104 Burning permits--Duties of permittee.**

The permittee shall comply with the terms and conditions of the permit, and shall maintain a responsible person in charge of the fire at all times who shall maintain the fire under control, not permit it to spread to other property or structures, and extinguish the fire when the authorized burning is completed or when directed by district personnel. The possession of a permit shall not relieve the permittee from liability for damages resulting from the fire for which the permittee may otherwise be liable.

[1984 c 229 § 4; 1947 c 254 § 23; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-151l. Formerly RCW 52.28.040.]

**Notes:**

*Crimes relating to fires: Chapter 9A.48 RCW.*

*Liability for fire damage: RCW 4.24.040, 4.24.050, 4.24.060, 76.04.495, 76.04.750.*

**RCW 52.12.105 Burning permits--Penalty.**

The violation of or failure to comply with any provision of this chapter pertaining to fire permits, or of any term or condition of the permit, is a misdemeanor.

[1947 c 254 § 24; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-151m. Formerly RCW 52.28.050.]

**RCW 52.12.106 Burning permits--Penalty.**

The violation of or failure to comply with any provision of this chapter pertaining to fire permits, or of any term or condition of the permit, is a misdemeanor.

[1984 c 229 § 5.]

**RCW 52.12.108 Burning permits--Liability for fire suppression costs.**

If a person starts a fire without a permit or if a permit holder fails to comply with any provision of this chapter pertaining to fire permits, or of any term or condition of the permit, and as a result of that failure the district is required to suppress a fire, the person or permit holder is liable to the district to reimburse it for the costs of the fire suppression services.

[1984 c 229 § 6.]

**RCW 52.12.111 Use of equipment and personnel beyond district boundaries--Governmental function.**

A fire protection district may permit, under conditions prescribed by the fire commissioners of the district, the use of its equipment and personnel beyond the boundaries of the district. Any use made of the equipment or personnel under this section shall be deemed an exercise of a governmental function of the district.

[1984 c 230 § 77; 1980 c 43 § 1; 1969 c 88 § 2. Formerly RCW 52.36.025.]

**RCW 52.12.121 Use of equipment and personnel outside district--Duty of fire fighter deemed duty for district--Benefits not impaired.**

If a fire fighter engages in any duty outside the boundaries of the district the duty shall be considered as part of the duty as fire fighter for the district, and a fire fighter who is injured while engaged in duties outside the boundaries of the district shall be entitled to the same benefits that the fire fighter or the fire fighter's dependents would be entitled to receive if the injury occurred within the district.

[1984 c 230 § 78; 1969 c 88 § 3. Formerly RCW 52.36.027.]

**RCW 52.12.125 Reimbursement for fire suppression costs on state lands--Limitations.**

Fire protection districts in proximity to land protected by a state agency are encouraged to enter into mutually beneficial contracts covering reciprocal response arrangements. In the absence of such a contractual agreement, a fire protection district that takes immediate action on such land outside of its jurisdictional boundaries, if such immediate response could prevent the spread of the fire onto lands protected by the district, shall be reimbursed by the state agency for its reasonable fire suppression costs that are incurred until the responsible agency takes charge, but in no event shall the costs exceed a twenty-four hour period. A fire protection district suppressing a fire on such lands shall as soon as practicable notify the responsible agency. The state agency shall not be responsible to pay such reimbursement if it is not so notified.

Reasonable efforts shall be taken to protect evidence of the fire's origin. The state agency shall not be responsible to pay such reimbursement if reasonable efforts are not taken to protect such evidence.

Requests for reimbursement shall be submitted within thirty days of the complete suppression of the fire. Reasonable costs submitted for reimbursement include all salaries and expenses of personnel, equipment, and supplies and shall take into consideration the amount of compensation, if any, paid by the fire protection district to its fire fighters.

[1986 c 311 § 2.]

**RCW 52.12.131 Emergency medical services--Establishment and collection of charges.**

Any fire protection district which provides emergency medical services, may by resolution establish and collect reasonable charges for these services in order to reimburse the district for its costs of providing emergency medical services.

[1984 c 230 § 81; 1975 c 64 § 1. Formerly RCW 52.36.090.]

**RCW 52.12.140 Hazardous materials response teams.**

Fire protection districts may cooperate and participate with counties, cities, or towns in providing hazardous materials response teams under the county, city, or town emergency management plan provided for in RCW 38.52.070. The participation and cooperation shall be pursuant to an agreement or contract entered into under chapter 39.34 RCW.

[1986 c 278 § 49.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1986 c 278:** See note following RCW 36.01.010.

**RCW 52.12.150 Setting fires for fire fighter instruction--When burning permit not required--Notice, inspection required.**

Without obtaining a permit issued under RCW 70.94.650, fire protection district fire fighters may set fire to structures located outside of urban growth areas in counties that plan under the requirements of RCW 36.70A.040, and outside of any city with a population of ten thousand or more in all other counties, for instruction in methods of fire fighting, if all of the following conditions are met:

(1) In consideration of prevailing air patterns, the fire is unlikely to cause air pollution in areas of sensitivity downwind of the proposed fire location;

(2) The fire is not located in an area that is declared to be in an air pollution episode or any stage of an impaired air quality as defined in RCW 70.94.715 and 70.94.473;

(3) Nuisance laws are applicable to the fire, including nuisances related to the unreasonable interference with the enjoyment of life and property and the depositing of particulate matter or ash on other property;

(4) Notice of the fire is provided to the owners of property adjoining the property on which the fire will occur, to other persons who potentially will be impacted by the fire, and to additional persons in a broader manner as specifically requested by the local air pollution control agency or the department of ecology;

(5) Each structure that is proposed to be set on fire must be identified specifically as a structure to be set on fire. Each other structure on the same parcel of property that is not proposed to be set on fire must be identified specifically as a structure not to be set on fire; and

(6) Before setting a structure on fire, a good-faith inspection is conducted by the fire agency or fire protection district conducting the training fire to determine if materials containing asbestos are present, the inspection is documented in writing and forwarded to the appropriate

local air authority or the department of ecology if there is no local air authority, and asbestos that is found is removed as required by state and federal laws.

[2000 c 199 § 1; 1994 c 28 § 1.]

## **Chapter 52.14 RCW COMMISSIONERS**

### Sections

52.14.010	Number--Qualifications--Insurance--Compensation and expenses--Service as volunteer fire fighter.
52.14.013	Commissioner districts--Creation--Boundaries.
52.14.015	Increase from three to five commissioners--Election.
52.14.017	Decrease from five to three commissioners--Election--Disposition of commissioner districts.
52.14.020	Number in district having full-time, fully-paid personnel--Terms of first appointees.
52.14.030	Polling places.
52.14.050	Vacancies.
52.14.060	Commissioner's terms.
52.14.070	Oath of office.
52.14.080	Chairman--Secretary--Duties and oath.
52.14.090	Office--Meetings.
52.14.100	Meetings--Powers and duties of board.
52.14.110	Purchases and public works--Competitive bids required--Exceptions.
52.14.120	Purchases and public works--Competitive bidding procedures.
52.14.130	Low bidder claiming error--Prohibition on later bid for same project.

### **RCW 52.14.010      Number--Qualifications--Insurance--Compensation and expenses--Service as volunteer fire fighter.**

The affairs of the district shall be managed by a board of fire commissioners composed of three registered voters residing in the district except as provided in RCW 52.14.015 and 52.14.020. Each member shall each receive seventy dollars per day or portion thereof, not to exceed six thousand seven hundred twenty dollars per year, for attendance at board meetings and for performance of other services in behalf of the district.

In addition, they shall receive necessary expenses incurred in attending meetings of the board or when otherwise engaged in district business, and shall be entitled to receive the same insurance available to all fire fighters of the district: PROVIDED, That the premiums for such insurance, except liability insurance, shall be paid by the individual commissioners who elect to receive it.

Any commissioner may waive all or any portion of his or her compensation payable under this section as to any month or months during his or her term of office, by a written waiver filed with the secretary as provided in this section. The waiver, to be effective, must be filed any time after the commissioner's election and prior to the date on which the compensation would

otherwise be paid. The waiver shall specify the month or period of months for which it is made.

The board shall fix the compensation to be paid the secretary and all other agents and employees of the district. The board may, by resolution adopted by unanimous vote, authorize any of its members to serve as volunteer fire fighters without compensation. A commissioner actually serving as a volunteer fire fighter may enjoy the rights and benefits of a volunteer fire fighter.

[1998 c 121 § 2; 1994 c 223 § 48; 1985 c 330 § 2; 1980 c 27 § 1; 1979 ex.s. c 126 § 31; 1973 c 86 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 242 § 2; 1969 ex.s. c 67 § 1; 1967 c 51 § 1; 1965 c 112 § 1; 1959 c 237 § 4; 1957 c 238 § 1; 1945 c 162 § 3; 1939 c 34 § 22; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 5654-122. Formerly RCW 52.12.010.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1979 ex.s. c 126:** See RCW 29.04.170(1).

*Terms of commissioners:* RCW 52.14.060.

**RCW 52.14.013 Commissioner districts--Creation--Boundaries.**

The board of fire commissioners of a fire protection district may adopt a resolution by unanimous vote causing a ballot proposition to be submitted to voters of the district authorizing the creation of commissioner districts. The board of fire commissioners shall create commissioner districts if the ballot proposition authorizing the creation of commissioner districts is approved by a simple majority vote of the voters of the fire protection district voting on the proposition. Three commissioner districts shall be created for a fire protection district with three commissioners, and five commissioner districts shall be created for a fire protection district with five commissioners. No two commissioners may reside in the same commissioner district.

No change in the boundaries of any commissioner district shall be made within one hundred twenty days next before the date of a general district election, nor within twenty months after the commissioner districts have been established or altered. However, if a boundary change results in one commissioner district being represented by two or more commissioners, those commissioners having the shortest unexpired terms shall be assigned by the commission to commissioner districts where there is a vacancy, and the commissioners so assigned shall be deemed to be residents of the commissioner districts to which they are assigned for purposes of determining whether those positions are vacant.

The population of each commissioner district shall include approximately equal population. Commissioner districts shall be redrawn as provided in chapter 29.70 RCW. Commissioner districts shall be used as follows: (1) Only a registered voter who resides in a commissioner district may be a candidate for, or serve as, a commissioner of the commissioner district; and (2) only voters of a commissioner district may vote at a primary to nominate candidates for a commissioner of the commissioner district. Voters of the entire fire protection district may vote at a general election to elect a person as a commissioner of the commissioner district.

When a board of fire commissioners that has commissioner districts has been increased to five members under RCW 52.14.015, the board of fire commissioners shall divide the fire protection district into five commissioner districts before it appoints the two additional fire

commissioners. The two additional fire commissioners who are appointed shall reside in separate commissioner districts in which no other fire commissioner resides.

[1994 c 223 § 49; 1992 c 74 § 2.]

**Notes:**

*Creation of commissioner districts upon merger: RCW 52.06.085.*

**RCW 52.14.015 Increase from three to five commissioners--Election.**

In the event a three member board of commissioners of any fire protection district determines by resolution that it would be in the best interest of the district to increase the number of commissioners from three to five, or in the event the board is presented with a petition signed by ten percent of the registered voters resident within the district who voted in the last general municipal election calling for such an increase in the number of commissioners of the district, the board shall submit a resolution to the county legislative authority or authorities of the county or counties in which the district is located requesting that an election be held. Upon receipt of the resolution, the legislative authority or authorities of the county or counties shall call a special election to be held within the fire protection district at which election the following proposition shall be submitted to the voters substantially as follows:

Shall the board of commissioners of . . . . . county fire protection district no. . . . . be increased from three members to five members?

Yes . . . . .

No . . . . .

If the fire protection district is located in more than a single county, this proposition shall indicate the name of the district.

If the proposition receives a majority approval at the election, the board of commissioners of the fire protection district shall be increased to five members. The two additional members shall be appointed in the same manner as provided in RCW 52.14.020.

[1994 c 223 § 50; 1990 c 259 § 14; 1989 c 63 § 20; 1984 c 230 § 85.]

**RCW 52.14.017 Decrease from five to three commissioners--Election--Disposition of commissioner districts.**

Except as provided in RCW 52.14.020, in the event a five-member board of commissioners of any fire protection district determines by resolution that it would be in the best interest of the fire district to decrease the number of commissioners from five to three, or in the event the board is presented with a petition signed by ten percent of the registered voters resident within the district who voted in the last general municipal election calling for such a decrease in the number of commissioners of the district, the board shall submit a resolution to the county

legislative authority or authorities of the county or counties in which the district is located requesting that an election be held. Upon receipt of the resolution, the legislative authority or authorities of the county or counties shall call a special election to be held within the fire protection district at which election the following proposition shall be submitted to the voters substantially as follows:

Shall the board of commissioners of . . . . . county fire protection district no. . . . be decreased from five members to three members?

Yes . . .

No . . .

If the fire protection district has commissioner districts, the commissioners of the district must pass a resolution, before the submission of the proposition to the voters, to either redistrict from five commissioner districts to three commissioner districts or eliminate the commissioner districts. The resolution takes effect upon approval of the proposition by the voters.

If the fire protection district is located in more than a single county, this proposition shall indicate the name of the district.

If the proposition receives a majority approval at the election, the board of commissioners of the fire protection district shall be decreased to three members. The two members shall be decreased in accordance with RCW 52.06.085.

[1997 c 43 § 1.]

**RCW 52.14.020      Number in district having full-time, fully-paid personnel--Terms of first appointees.**

In a fire protection district maintaining a fire department consisting wholly of personnel employed on a full-time, fully-paid basis, there shall be five fire commissioners. The two positions created on boards of fire commissioners by this section shall be filled initially as for a vacancy, except that the appointees shall draw lots, one appointee to serve until the next general fire district election after the appointment, at which two commissioners shall be elected for six-year terms, and the other appointee to serve until the second general fire district election after the appointment, at which two commissioners shall be elected for six-year terms.

[1984 c 230 § 29; 1971 ex.s. c 242 § 3. Formerly RCW 52.12.015.]

**RCW 52.14.030      Polling places.**

The polling places for a fire protection district election may be located inside or outside the boundaries of the district, as determined by the auditor of the county in which the fire protection district is located, and the elections of the fire protection district shall not be held to be irregular or void on that account.

[1994 c 223 § 51; 1984 c 230 § 31; 1939 c 34 § 24; RRS § 5654-124. Formerly RCW 52.12.030.]

**RCW 52.14.050 Vacancies.**

Vacancies on a board of fire commissioners shall occur as provided in chapter 42.12 RCW. In addition, if a fire commissioner is absent from the district for three consecutive regularly scheduled meetings unless by permission of the board, the office shall be declared vacant by the board of commissioners. However, such an action shall not be taken unless the commissioner is notified by mail after two consecutive unexcused absences that the position will be declared vacant if the commissioner is absent without being excused from the next regularly scheduled meeting. Vacancies on a board of fire commissioners shall be filled as provided in chapter 42.12 RCW.

[1994 c 223 § 52; 1989 c 63 § 21; 1984 c 238 § 2; 1977 c 64 § 1; 1974 ex.s. c 17 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 153 § 1; 1939 c 34 § 26; RRS § 5654-126. Formerly RCW 52.12.050.]

**RCW 52.14.060 Commissioner's terms.**

The initial three members of the board of fire commissioners shall be elected at the same election as when the ballot proposition is submitted to the voters authorizing the creation of the fire protection district. If the district is not authorized to be created, the election of the initial fire commissioners shall be null and void. If the district is authorized to be created, the initial fire commissioners shall take office immediately when qualified. Candidates shall file for each of the three separate fire commissioner positions. Elections shall be held as provided in chapter 29.21 RCW, with the county auditor opening up a special filing period as provided in RCW 29.15.170 and 29.15.180, as if there were a vacancy. The person who receives the greatest number of votes for each position shall be elected to that position. The terms of office of the initial fire commissioners shall be staggered as follows: (1) The person who is elected receiving the greatest number of votes shall be elected to a six-year term of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year or a five-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year; (2) the person who is elected receiving the next greatest number of votes shall be elected to a four-year term of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year or a three-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year; and (3) the other person who is elected shall be elected to a two-year term of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year or a one-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year. The initial commissioners shall take office immediately when elected and qualified and their terms of office shall be calculated from the first day of January in the year following their election.

The term of office of each subsequent commissioner shall be six years. Each commissioner shall serve until a successor is elected and qualified and assumes office in accordance with RCW 29.04.170.

[1994 c 223 § 53; 1989 c 63 § 22; 1984 c 230 § 33; 1979 ex.s. c 126 § 33; 1939 c 34 § 27; RRS § 5654-127. Formerly RCW 52.12.060.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1979 ex.s. c 126:** See RCW 29.04.170(1).

**RCW 52.14.070 Oath of office.**

Before beginning the duties of office, each fire commissioner shall take and subscribe the official oath for the faithful discharge of the duties of office as required by RCW 29.01.135, which oath shall be filed in the office of the auditor of the county in which all, or the largest portion of, the district is located.

[1989 c 63 § 23; 1986 c 167 § 22; 1984 c 230 § 34; 1939 c 34 § 29; RRS § 5654-129. Formerly RCW 52.12.070.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1986 c 167:** See note following RCW 29.01.055.

**RCW 52.14.080 Chairman--Secretary--Duties and oath.**

The fire commissioners shall elect a chairman from their number and shall appoint a secretary of the district, who may or may not be a member of the board, for such term as they shall by resolution determine. The secretary, if a member of the board, shall not receive additional compensation for serving as secretary.

The secretary of the district shall keep a record of the proceedings of the board, shall perform other duties as prescribed by the board or by law, and shall take and subscribe an official oath similar to that of the fire commissioners which oath shall be filed in the same office as that of the commissioners.

[1984 c 230 § 35; 1965 c 112 § 2; 1939 c 34 § 30; RRS § 5654-130. Formerly RCW 52.12.080.]

**RCW 52.14.090 Office--Meetings.**

(1) The office of the fire commissioners and principal place of business of the district shall be at some place within the county in which the district is situated, to be designated by the board of fire commissioners.

(2) The board shall hold regular monthly meetings at a place and date as it determines by resolution, and may adjourn its meetings as required for the proper transaction of business. Special meetings of the board shall be called at any time under the provisions of RCW 42.30.080.

[1984 c 230 § 36; 1947 c 254 § 8; 1939 c 34 § 31; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-131. Formerly RCW 52.12.090.]

**RCW 52.14.100 Meetings--Powers and duties of board.**

All meetings of the board of fire commissioners shall be conducted in accordance with chapter 42.30 RCW and a majority constitutes a quorum for the transaction of business. All records of the board shall be open to inspection in accordance with the provisions of RCW

42.17.250 through 42.17.340. The board has the power and duty to adopt a seal of the district, to manage and conduct the business affairs of the district, to make and execute all necessary contracts, to employ any necessary services, and to adopt reasonable rules to govern the district and to perform its functions, and generally to perform all such acts as may be necessary to carry out the objects of the creation of the district.

[1984 c 230 § 37; 1939 c 34 § 32; RRS § 5654-132. Formerly RCW 52.12.100.]

**Notes:**

*Open public meetings: Chapters 42.30, 42.32 RCW.*

**RCW 52.14.110 Purchases and public works--Competitive bids required--Exceptions.**

Insofar as practicable, purchases and any public works by the district shall be based on competitive bids. A formal sealed bid procedure shall be used as standard procedure for purchases and contracts for purchases executed by the board of commissioners. Formal sealed bidding shall not be required for:

(1) The purchase of any materials, supplies, or equipment if the cost will not exceed the sum of ten thousand dollars. However, whenever the estimated cost does not exceed fifty thousand dollars, the commissioners may by resolution use the process provided in RCW 39.04.190 to award contracts;

(2) Contracting for work to be done involving the construction or improvement of a fire station or other buildings where the estimated cost will not exceed the sum of two thousand five hundred dollars, which includes the costs of labor, material, and equipment;

(3) Contracts using the small works roster process under RCW 39.04.155; and

(4) Any contract for purchases or public work pursuant to RCW 39.04.280 if an exemption contained within that section applies to the purchase or public work.

[2001 c 79 § 1; 2000 c 138 § 209; 1998 c 278 § 5; 1993 c 198 § 11; 1984 c 238 § 3.]

**NOTES:**

**Purpose--Part headings not law--2000 c 138:** See notes following RCW 39.04.155.

**RCW 52.14.120 Purchases and public works--Competitive bidding procedures.**

(1) Notice of the call for bids shall be given by publishing the notice in a newspaper of general circulation within the district at least thirteen days before the last date upon which bids will be received. If no bid is received on the first call, the commissioners may readvertise and make a second call, or may enter into a contract without a further call.

(2) A public work involving three or more specialty contractors requires that the district retain the services of a general contractor as defined in RCW 18.27.010.

[1993 c 198 § 12; 1984 c 238 § 4.]

**RCW 52.14.130 Low bidder claiming error--Prohibition on later bid for same project.**

A low bidder who claims error and fails to enter into a contract with a fire protection

district for a public works project is prohibited from bidding on the same project if a second or subsequent call for bids is made for the project.

[1996 c 18 § 10.]

## **Chapter 52.16 RCW FINANCES**

### Sections

52.16.010	County treasurer as financial agent.
52.16.020	Funds.
52.16.030	Budget for each fund.
52.16.040	Tax levies--Assessment roll--Collection.
52.16.050	Disbursal of funds--Monthly reports.
52.16.061	General obligation bonds--Issuance--Limitations.
52.16.070	Obligations shall not exceed taxes, revenues, and cash balances--Exceptions.
52.16.080	Bonds may be issued for capital purposes--Excess property tax levies.
52.16.130	General levy authorized--Limit--Excess levy at special election.
52.16.140	General levy may exceed limit--When.
52.16.150	Donations and bequests to district.
52.16.160	Tax levy by district where no township has been formed or where township disorganized and no longer making a levy.
52.16.170	Taxation and assessment of lands lying both within a fire protection district and forest protection assessment area.

### **RCW 52.16.010 County treasurer as financial agent.**

It is the duty of the county treasurer of the county in which all, or the largest portion of, any fire protection district created under this title is located to receive and disburse district revenues, to collect taxes and assessments authorized and levied under this title, and to credit district revenues to the proper fund. However, where a fire protection district is located in more than one county, the county treasurer of each other county in which the district is located shall collect the fire protection district's taxes and assessments that are imposed on property located within the county and transfer these funds to the county treasurer of the county in which the largest portion of the district is located.

[1989 c 63 § 24; 1984 c 230 § 38; 1939 c 34 § 33; RRS § 5654-133.]

### **RCW 52.16.020 Funds.**

In each county in which a fire protection district is situated, there shall be in the county treasurer's office of each district the following funds: (1) Expense fund; (2) reserve fund; (3) local improvement district No. . . . fund; (4) general obligation bond fund; and (5) such other funds as the board of commissioners of the district may establish. Taxes levied for

administrative, operative, and maintenance purposes and for the purchase of fire fighting and emergency medical equipment and apparatus and for the purchase of real property, when collected, and proceeds from the sale of general obligation bonds shall be placed by the county treasurer in the proper fund. Taxes levied for the payment of general obligation bonds and interest thereon, when collected, shall be placed by the county treasurer in the general obligation bond fund. The board of fire commissioners may include in its annual budget items of possible outlay to be provided for and held in reserve for any district purpose, and taxes shall be levied therefor. Such taxes, when collected, shall be placed by the county treasurer in the reserve fund. The reserve fund, or any part of it, may be transferred by the county treasurer to other funds of the district at any time by order of the board of fire commissioners. Special assessments levied against the lands in any improvement district within the district, when collected, shall be placed by the county treasurer in the local improvement district fund for the local improvement district.

[1984 c 230 § 39; 1983 c 167 § 120; 1959 c 221 § 1; 1955 c 134 § 1; 1953 c 176 § 2; 1951 2nd ex.s. c 24 § 1; 1949 c 22 § 1; 1947 c 254 § 9; 1939 c 34 § 34; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 5654-134.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 52.16.030 Budget for each fund.**

Annually after the county board or boards of equalization of the county or counties in which the district is located have equalized the assessments for general tax purposes in that year, the secretary of the district shall prepare and certify a budget of the requirements of each district fund, and deliver it to the county legislative authority or authorities of the county or counties in which the district is located in ample time for the tax levies to be made for district purposes.

[1989 c 63 § 25; 1984 c 230 § 40; 1939 c 34 § 35; RRS § 5654-135.]

**RCW 52.16.040 Tax levies--Assessment roll--Collection.**

At the time of making general tax levies in each year the county legislative authority or authorities of the county or counties in which a fire protection district is located shall make the required levies for district purposes against the real and personal property in the district in accordance with the equalized valuations of the property for general tax purposes and as a part of the general taxes. The tax levies shall be a part of the general tax roll and shall be collected as a part of the general taxes against the property in the district.

[1989 c 63 § 26; 1984 c 230 § 41; 1939 c 34 § 36; RRS § 5654-136.]

**Notes:**

*Levy of taxes: Chapter 84.52 RCW.*

**RCW 52.16.050 Disbursal of funds--Monthly reports.**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, the county treasurer shall pay out money received for the account of the district on warrants issued by the county auditor against

the proper funds of the district. The warrants shall be issued on vouchers approved and signed by a majority of the district board and by the district secretary.

(2) The board of fire commissioners of a district that had an annual operating budget of five million or more dollars in each of the preceding three years may by resolution adopt a policy to issue its own warrants for payment of claims or other obligations of the fire district. The board of fire commissioners, after auditing all payrolls and bills, may authorize the issuing of one general certificate to the county treasurer, to be signed by the chair of the board of fire commissioners, authorizing the county treasurer to pay all the warrants specified by date, number, name, and amount, and the accounting funds on which the warrants shall be drawn; thereupon the district secretary may issue the warrants specified in the general certificate.

(3) The county treasurer may also pay general obligation bonds and the accrued interest thereon in accordance with their terms from the general obligation bond fund when interest or principal payments become due. The county treasurer shall report in writing monthly to the secretary of the district the amount of money held by the county in each fund and the amounts of receipts and disbursements for each fund during the preceding month.

[1998 c 5 § 1; 1984 c 230 § 42; 1983 c 167 § 121; 1939 c 34 § 37; RRS § 5654-137.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 52.16.061      General obligation bonds--Issuance--Limitations.**

The board of fire commissioners of the district shall have authority to contract indebtedness and to refund same for any general district purpose, including expenses of maintenance, operation and administration, and the acquisition of firefighting facilities, and evidence the same by the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds of the district payable at such time or times not longer than twenty years from the issuing date of the bonds. Such bonds shall be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW. Such bonds shall not exceed an amount, together with any outstanding nonvoter approved general obligation indebtedness, equal to three-eighths of one percent of the value of the taxable property within the fire protection district, as the term "value of the taxable property" is defined in RCW 39.36.015.

[1993 c 231 § 1; 1984 c 186 § 39; 1983 c 167 § 122; 1970 ex.s. c 56 § 66; 1969 ex.s. c 232 § 89; 1955 c 134 § 2; 1953 c 176 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1984 c 186:** See note following RCW 39.46.110.

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Purpose--1970 ex.s. c 56:** See note following RCW 39.52.020.

**Validation--Saving--Severability--1969 ex.s. c 232:** See notes following RCW 39.52.020.

**RCW 52.16.070      Obligations shall not exceed taxes, revenues, and cash balances--Exceptions.**

Except as authorized by the issuance and sale of general obligation bonds, the creation of local improvements districts, and the issuance of local improvement bonds and warrants of the

fire protection district, the board of fire commissioners may not incur expenses or other financial obligations payable in any year in excess of the aggregate amount of taxes levied for that year, revenues derived from all other sources, and the cash balances on hand in the expense and reserve funds of the district on the first day of that year. In the event that there are any unpaid warrants drawn on any district funds for expenses and obligations incurred and outstanding at the end of any calendar year, the warrants may be paid from taxes collected in the subsequent year or years and from other income.

[1984 c 230 § 43; 1983 c 167 § 123; 1975 1st ex.s. c 130 § 1; 1972 ex.s. c 16 § 1; 1959 c 221 § 2; 1955 c 134 § 3; 1951 2nd ex.s. c 24 § 10; 1947 c 254 § 11; 1943 c 106 § 1; 1941 c 70 § 5; 1939 c 34 § 39; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-139.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Severability--Construction--1975 1st ex.s. c 130:** "If any section, clause, or other provision of this 1975 amendatory act, or its application to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of such 1975 amendatory act, or the application of such section, clause, or provision to other persons or circumstances, shall not be affected. The rule of strict construction shall have no application to this 1975 amendatory act, but the same shall be liberally construed, in order to carry out the purposes and objects for which this 1975 amendatory act is intended. When this 1975 amendatory act comes in conflict with any provision, limitation, or restriction in any other law, this 1975 amendatory act shall govern and control." [1975 1st ex.s. c 130 § 6.]

**RCW 52.16.080      Bonds may be issued for capital purposes--Excess property tax levies.**

Fire protection districts additionally are authorized to incur general indebtedness for capital purposes and to issue general obligation bonds not to exceed an amount, together with any outstanding general obligation indebtedness, equal to three-fourths of one percent of the value of the taxable property within such district, as the term "value of the taxable property" is defined in RCW 39.36.015, and to provide for the retirement thereof by excess property tax levies, when the voters of the district have approved a proposition authorizing such indebtedness and levies by an affirmative vote of three-fifths of those voting on the proposition at such election, at which election the total number of persons voting shall constitute not less than forty percent of the voters in the fire protection district who voted at the last preceding general state election. The maximum term of such bonds may not exceed twenty years. Such bonds shall be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW. Such elections shall be held as provided in RCW 39.36.050.

[1984 c 186 § 40; 1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 50; 1970 ex.s. c 42 § 30; 1953 c 176 § 4; 1951 2nd ex.s. c 24 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1984 c 186:** See note following RCW 39.46.110.

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

**Severability--Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 42:** See notes following RCW 39.36.015.

**RCW 52.16.130      General levy authorized--Limit--Excess levy at special election.**

To carry out the purposes for which fire protection districts are created, the board of fire commissioners of a district may levy each year, in addition to the levy or levies provided in RCW 52.16.080 for the payment of the principal and interest of any outstanding general obligation bonds, an ad valorem tax on all taxable property located in the district not to exceed fifty cents per thousand dollars of assessed value: PROVIDED, That in no case may the total general levy for all purposes, except the levy for the retirement of general obligation bonds, exceed one dollar per thousand dollars of assessed value. Levies in excess of one dollar per thousand dollars of assessed value or in excess of the aggregate dollar rate limitations or both may be made for any district purpose when so authorized at a special election under RCW 84.52.052. Any such tax when levied shall be certified to the proper county officials for the collection of the tax as for other general taxes. The taxes when collected shall be placed in the appropriate district fund or funds as provided by law, and shall be paid out on warrants of the auditor of the county in which all, or the largest portion of, the district is located, upon authorization of the board of fire commissioners of the district.

[1989 c 63 § 27; 1985 c 7 § 121; 1984 c 230 § 44; 1983 c 167 § 126; 1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 52; 1971 ex.s. c 105 § 1; 1963 ex.s. c 13 § 2; 1951 2nd ex.s. c 24 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

**RCW 52.16.140      General levy may exceed limit--When.**

Notwithstanding the limitation of dollar rates contained in RCW 52.16.130, the board of fire commissioners of any district may levy, in addition to any levy for the payment of the principal and interest of outstanding general obligation bonds, an ad valorem tax on all property located in the district of not to exceed fifty cents per thousand dollars of assessed value and which will not cause the combined levies to exceed the constitutional or statutory limitations, and the additional levy, or any portion of the levy, may also be made when dollar rates of other taxing units are released by agreement with the other taxing units from their authorized levies.

[1984 c 230 § 45; 1983 c 167 § 127; 1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 53; 1951 2nd ex.s. c 24 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

*Levy of taxes: Chapter 84.52 RCW.*

**RCW 52.16.150      Donations and bequests to district.**

A fire protection district may accept and receive in behalf of the district any money or property donated, devised, or bequeathed to the district, and may carry out the terms of the donation, devise, or bequest, if within the powers granted by law to fire protection districts. In

the absence of such terms, a fire protection district may expend or use the money or property for district purposes as determined by the board.

[1984 c 230 § 46; 1951 2nd ex.s. c 24 § 11.]

**RCW 52.16.160 Tax levy by district where no township has been formed or where township disorganized and no longer making a levy.**

Notwithstanding the limitation of dollar rates contained in RCW 52.16.130, and in addition to any levy for the payment of the principal and interest of any outstanding general obligation bonds and in addition to any levy authorized by RCW 52.16.130, 52.16.140 or any other statute, if in any county where a township has never been formed or where there are one or more townships in existence making annual tax levies and such township or townships are disorganized as a result of a county-wide disorganization procedure prescribed by statute and is no longer making any tax levy, or any township or townships for any other reason no longer makes any tax levy, the board of fire commissioners of any fire protection district within such county, which fire protection district has at least one full time, paid employee, is hereby authorized to levy each year an ad valorem tax on all taxable property within such district of not to exceed fifty cents per thousand dollars of assessed value, which levy may be made only if it will not affect dollar rates which other taxing districts may lawfully claim nor cause the combined levies to exceed the constitutional and/or statutory limitations.

[1985 c 112 § 1; 1983 c 167 § 128; 1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 54; 1969 ex.s. c 243 § 2; 1961 c 53 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

**Severability--1969 ex.s. c 243:** "If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1969 ex.s. c 243 § 8.]

**RCW 52.16.170 Taxation and assessment of lands lying both within a fire protection district and forest protection assessment area.**

In the event that lands lie within both a fire protection district and a forest protection assessment area they shall be taxed and assessed as follows:

(1) If the lands are wholly unimproved, they shall be subject to forest protection assessments but not to fire protection district levies;

(2) If the lands are wholly improved, they shall be subject to fire protection district levies but not to forest protection assessments;

(3) If the lands are partly improved and partly unimproved they shall be subject both to fire protection district levies and to forest protection assessments: PROVIDED, That upon request, accompanied by appropriate legal descriptions, the county assessor shall segregate any unimproved portions which each consist of twenty or more acres, and thereafter the unimproved

portion or portions shall be subject only to forest protection assessments.

[1984 c 230 § 47; 1963 ex.s. c 13 § 3.]

**Notes:**

*Forest protection assessments: RCW 76.04.610.*

**Chapter 52.18 RCW  
BENEFIT CHARGES**

(Formerly: Service charges)

Sections

52.18.010	Benefit charges authorized--Exceptions--Amounts--Limitations.
52.18.020	Personal property, improvements to real property--Defined.
52.18.030	Resolution establishing benefit charges--Contents--Listing--Collection.
52.18.040	Reimbursement of county for administration and collection expenses.
52.18.050	Voter approval of benefit charges required--Election--Ballot.
52.18.060	Public hearing--Required--Report--Benefit charge resolution to be filed--Notification to property owners.
52.18.065	Property tax limited if benefit charge imposed.
52.18.070	Review board.
52.18.080	Model resolution.
52.18.090	Exemptions.
52.18.900	Severability--1974 ex.s. c 126.
52.18.901	Severability--1990 c 294.

**Notes:**

*Assessments and charges against state lands: Chapter 79.44 RCW.*

**RCW 52.18.010 Benefit charges authorized--Exceptions--Amounts--Limitations.**

The board of fire commissioners of a fire protection district may by resolution, for fire protection district purposes authorized by law, fix and impose a benefit charge on personal property and improvements to real property which are located within the fire protection district on the date specified and which have or will receive the benefits provided by the fire protection district, to be paid by the owners of the properties: PROVIDED, That a benefit charge shall not apply to personal property and improvements to real property owned or used by any recognized religious denomination or religious organization as, or including, a sanctuary or for purposes related to the bona fide religious ministries of the denomination or religious organization, including schools and educational facilities used for kindergarten, primary, or secondary educational purposes or for institutions of higher education and all grounds and buildings related thereto, but not including personal property and improvements to real property owned or used by any recognized religious denomination or religious organization for business operations, profit-making enterprises, or activities not including use of a sanctuary or related to

kindergarten, primary, or secondary educational purposes or for institutions of higher education. The aggregate amount of such benefit charges in any one year shall not exceed an amount equal to sixty percent of the operating budget for the year in which the benefit charge is to be collected: PROVIDED, That it shall be the duty of the county legislative authority or authorities of the county or counties in which the fire protection district is located to make any necessary adjustments to assure compliance with such limitation and to immediately notify the board of fire commissioners of any changes thereof.

A benefit charge imposed shall be reasonably proportioned to the measurable benefits to property resulting from the services afforded by the district. It is acceptable to apportion the benefit charge to the values of the properties as found by the county assessor or assessors modified generally in the proportion that fire insurance rates are reduced or entitled to be reduced as the result of providing the services. Any other method that reasonably apportions the benefit charges to the actual benefits resulting from the degree of protection, which may include but is not limited to the distance from regularly maintained fire protection equipment, the level of fire prevention services provided to the properties, or the need of the properties for specialized services, may be specified in the resolution and shall be subject to contest on the ground of unreasonable or capricious action or action in excess of the measurable benefits to the property resulting from services afforded by the district. The board of fire commissioners may determine that certain properties or types or classes of properties are not receiving measurable benefits based on criteria they establish by resolution. A benefit charge authorized by this chapter shall not be applicable to the personal property or improvements to real property of any individual, corporation, partnership, firm, organization, or association maintaining a fire department and whose fire protection and training system has been accepted by a fire insurance underwriter maintaining a fire protection engineering and inspection service authorized by the state insurance commissioner to do business in this state, but such property may be protected by the fire protection district under a contractual agreement.

For administrative purposes, the benefit charge imposed on any individual property may be compiled into a single charge, provided that the district, upon request of the property owner, provide an itemized list of charges for each measurable benefit included in the charge.

[1998 c 16 § 1; 1990 c 294 § 1; 1989 c 63 § 28; 1987 c 325 § 1; 1985 c 7 § 122; 1974 ex.s. c 126 § 1.]

**RCW 52.18.020 Personal property, improvements to real property--Defined.**

The term "personal property" for the purposes of this chapter shall include every form of tangible personal property, including but not limited to, all goods, chattels, stock in trade, estates, or crops: PROVIDED, That all personal property not assessed and subjected to ad valorem taxation under Title 84 RCW, all property under contract or for which the district is receiving payment for as authorized by RCW 52.30.020 and all property subject to the provisions of chapter 54.28 RCW, or all property that is subject to a contract for services with a fire protection district, shall be exempt from the benefit charge imposed under this chapter: PROVIDED FURTHER, That the term "personal property" shall not include any personal property used for farming, field crops, farm equipment or livestock: AND PROVIDED

FURTHER, That the term "improvements to real property" shall not include permanent growing crops, field improvements installed for the purpose of aiding the growth of permanent crops, or other field improvements normally not subject to damage by fire.

[1990 c 294 § 2; 1987 c 325 § 2; 1985 c 7 § 123; 1974 ex.s. c 126 § 2.]

**RCW 52.18.030 Resolution establishing benefit charges--Contents--Listing--Collection.**

The resolution establishing benefit charges as specified in RCW 52.18.010 shall specify, by legal geographical areas or other specific designations, the charge to apply to each property by location, type, or other designation, or other information that is necessary to the proper computation of the benefit charge to be charged to each property owner subject to the resolution. The county assessor of each county in which the district is located shall determine and identify the personal properties and improvements to real property which are subject to a benefit charge in each fire protection district and shall furnish and deliver to the county treasurer of that county a listing of the properties with information describing the location, legal description, and address of the person to whom the statement of benefit charges is to be mailed, the name of the owner, and the value of the property and improvements, together with the benefit charge to apply to each. These benefit charges shall be certified to the county treasurer for collection in the same manner that is used for the collection of fire protection charges for forest lands protected by the department of natural resources under RCW 76.04.610 and the same penalties and provisions for collection shall apply.

[1990 c 294 § 3; 1989 c 63 § 29; 1987 c 325 § 3; 1986 c 100 § 53; 1974 ex.s. c 126 § 3.]

**RCW 52.18.040 Reimbursement of county for administration and collection expenses.**

Each fire protection district shall contract, prior to the imposition of a benefit charge, for the administration and collection of the benefit charge by each county treasurer, who shall deduct a percent, as provided by contract to reimburse the county for expenses incurred by the county assessor and county treasurer in the administration of the resolution and this chapter. The county treasurer shall make distributions each year, as the charges are collected, in the amount of the benefit charges imposed on behalf of each district, less the deduction provided for in the contract.

[1990 c 294 § 4; 1989 c 63 § 30; 1987 c 325 § 4; 1974 ex.s. c 126 § 4.]

**RCW 52.18.050 Voter approval of benefit charges required--Election--Ballot.**

(1) Any benefit charge authorized by this chapter shall not be effective unless a proposition to impose the benefit charge is approved by a sixty percent majority of the voters of the district voting at a general election or at a special election called by the district for that purpose, held within the fire protection district. An election held pursuant to this section shall be

held not more than twelve months prior to the date on which the first such charge is to be assessed: PROVIDED, That a benefit charge approved at an election shall not remain in effect for a period of more than six years nor more than the number of years authorized by the voters if fewer than six years unless subsequently reapproved by the voters.

(2) The ballot shall be submitted so as to enable the voters favoring the authorization of a fire protection district benefit charge to vote "Yes" and those opposed thereto to vote "No," and the ballot shall be:

"Shall . . . . . county fire protection district No. . . . . be authorized to impose benefit charges each year for . . . . (insert number of years not to exceed six) years, not to exceed an amount equal to sixty percent of its operating budget, and be prohibited from imposing an additional property tax under RCW 52.16.160?"

YES

NO

(3) Districts renewing the benefit charge may elect to use the following alternative ballot:

"Shall . . . . . county fire protection district No. . . . . be authorized to continue voter-authorized benefit charges each year for . . . . (insert number of years not to exceed six) years, not to exceed an amount equal to sixty percent of its operating budget, and be prohibited from imposing an additional property tax under RCW 52.16.160?"

YES

NO

[1998 c 16 § 2; 1990 c 294 § 5; 1989 c 27 § 1; 1987 c 325 § 5; 1974 ex.s. c 126 § 5.]

**RCW 52.18.060 Public hearing--Required--Report--Benefit charge resolution to be filed--Notification to property owners.**

(1) Not less than ten days nor more than six months before the election at which the proposition to impose the benefit charge is submitted as provided in this chapter, the board of fire commissioners of the district shall hold a public hearing specifically setting forth its proposal to impose benefit charges for the support of its legally authorized activities which will maintain or improve the services afforded in the district. A report of the public hearing shall be filed with the county treasurer of each county in which the property is located and be available for public inspection.

(2) Prior to November 15 of each year the board of fire commissioners shall hold a public hearing to review and establish the fire district benefit charges for the subsequent year.

All resolutions imposing or changing the benefit charges shall be filed with the county treasurer or treasurers of each county in which the property is located, together with the record of each public hearing, before November 30 immediately preceding the year in which the benefit charges are to be collected on behalf of the district.

After the benefit charges have been established, the owners of the property subject to the charge shall be notified of the amount of the charge.

[1990 c 294 § 6; 1989 c 63 § 31; 1987 c 325 § 6; 1974 ex.s. c 126 § 6.]

**RCW 52.18.065 Property tax limited if benefit charge imposed.**

A fire protection district that imposes a benefit charge under this chapter shall not impose all or part of the property tax authorized under RCW 52.16.160.

[1990 c 294 § 7; 1987 c 325 § 9.]

**RCW 52.18.070 Review board.**

After notice has been given to the property owners of the amount of the charge, the board of fire commissioners of a fire protection district imposing a benefit charge under this chapter shall form a review board for at least a two-week period and shall, upon complaint in writing of a party aggrieved owning property in the district, reduce the charge of a person who, in their opinion, has been charged too large a sum, to a sum or amount as they believe to be the true, fair, and just amount.

[1990 c 294 § 8; 1987 c 325 § 7; 1974 ex.s. c 126 § 7.]

**RCW 52.18.080 Model resolution.**

The Washington fire commissioners association, as soon as practicable, shall draft a model resolution to impose the fire protection district benefit charge authorized by this chapter and may provide assistance to fire protection districts in the establishment of a program to develop benefit charges.

[1990 c 294 § 9; 1987 c 325 § 8; 1974 ex.s. c 126 § 8.]

**RCW 52.18.090 Exemptions.**

A person who is receiving the exemption contained in RCW 84.36.381 through 84.36.389 shall be exempt from any legal obligation to pay a portion of the charge imposed by this chapter according to the following.

(1) A person who meets the income limitation contained in RCW 84.36.381(5)(a) and does not meet the income limitation contained in RCW 84.36.381(5)(b) (i) or (ii) shall be exempt

from twenty-five percent of the charge.

(2) A person who meets the income limitation contained in RCW 84.36.381(5)(b)(i) shall be exempt from fifty percent of the charge.

(3) A person who meets the income limitation contained in RCW 84.36.381(5)(b)(ii) shall be exempt from seventy-five percent of the charge.

[1990 c 294 § 10.]

**RCW 52.18.900 Severability--1974 ex.s. c 126.**

If any provision of this 1974 act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1974 ex.s. c 126 § 9.]

**RCW 52.18.901 Severability--1990 c 294.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1990 c 294 § 11.]

**Chapter 52.20 RCW  
LOCAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Sections

52.20.010	L.I.D.'s authorized--Petition or resolution method.
52.20.020	Dismissal, approval of petition or resolution of intention--Notice of hearing.
52.20.022	Notice must contain statement that assessments may vary from estimates.
52.20.025	Hearing and subsequent proceedings to be in accordance with laws applicable to cities and towns--Definitions.
52.20.027	Lands subject to forest fire protection assessments exempt--Separation of forest-type lands for tax and assessment purposes.
52.20.060	Coupon or registered warrants--Payment--Interest--Registration.
52.20.070	Contracts not general district obligations.

**Notes:**

*Assessments and charges against state lands: Chapter 79.44 RCW.*

*Local improvements, supplemental authority: Chapter 35.51 RCW.*

**RCW 52.20.010 L.I.D.'s authorized--Petition or resolution method.**

If, for fire protection or emergency medical purposes the acquisition, maintenance, and

operation of real property, buildings, apparatus, and instrumentalities needed to provide such services are of special benefit to part or all of the lands in the fire protection district, the board of fire commissioners may include the lands in a local improvement district, and may levy special assessments under a mode of annual installments extending over a period not exceeding twenty years on all property specially benefited by any local improvement, on the basis of the special benefits to pay in whole or in part the damages or costs of improvements ordered in the local improvement district. Local improvement districts may be initiated either by resolution of the board of fire commissioners or by petition signed by the owners of a majority of the acreage of lands to be included within the local improvement district.

If the petition procedure is followed, the petition shall set forth generally the necessity for the creation of a local improvement district, outline the plan of fire or emergency medical protection to be accomplished, and the means by which the cost shall be financed. Upon receipt of a petition, the board of fire commissioners of the district shall at its next regular meeting review the petition. The owners of the lands as shown on the general tax roll in the county treasurer's office, last equalized, shall be used to determine the ownership of the lands to be included in the local improvement district. If the petition is sufficient, the district board shall consider the petition and determine whether the proposed local improvement appears feasible and of special benefit to the lands concerned.

If the board of fire commissioners desire[s] to initiate the formation of a local improvement district by resolution, it shall adopt a resolution declaring its intention to order the proposed improvement, set forth the nature and territorial extent of the proposed improvement, designate the number of the proposed district, describe the boundaries, state the estimated costs and expenses of the improvement and the proportionate amount of the costs which will be borne by the property within the proposed district, and fix a date, time, and place for a public hearing on the formation of the proposed district.

[1984 c 230 § 48; 1975 1st ex.s. c 130 § 2; 1961 c 161 § 1; 1939 c 34 § 40; RRS § 5654-140.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Construction--1975 1st ex.s. c 130:** See note following RCW 52.16.070.

**RCW 52.20.020 Dismissal, approval of petition or resolution of intention--Notice of hearing.**

If the petition is found insufficient or if the district board determines that a local improvement district is not feasible or is of no special benefit to the lands concerned, it shall dismiss the petition. If the district board approves the petition or adopts a resolution of intention to order an improvement, it shall fix a date, hour, and place for hearing the matter and shall (1) mail notice of the hearing at least fifteen days before the date fixed for the public hearing to the owner or reputed owner of each lot, tract, or parcel of land within the proposed local improvement district as shown on the tax rolls of the county treasurer at the address shown thereon, and (2) publish notice of the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation in the county, for three consecutive weeks prior to the day of the hearing. The cost of publication shall be paid

by the fire protection district. The notices shall describe the boundaries of the proposed local improvement district and the plan of fire or emergency medical protection proposed, or may refer to the resolution of intention describing the nature and territorial extent of the proposed improvement. The notices shall state the means by which the cost shall be financed, shall state the date, hour, and place of the hearing on the petition and shall be signed by the secretary of the fire protection district. In addition, the notice given each owner or reputed owner by mail shall state the estimated cost and expense of the improvement to be borne by the particular lot, tract, or parcel.

[1984 c 230 § 49; 1975 1st ex.s. c 130 § 3; 1961 c 161 § 2; 1939 c 34 § 41; RRS § 5654-141.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Construction--1975 1st ex.s. c 130:** See note following RCW 52.16.070.

**RCW 52.20.022 Notice must contain statement that assessments may vary from estimates.**

Any notice given to the public or to the owners of specific lots, tracts, or parcels of land relating to the formation of a local improvement district shall contain a statement that actual assessments may vary from assessment estimates so long as they do not exceed a figure equal to the increased true and fair value the improvement adds to the property.

[1989 c 243 § 7.]

**RCW 52.20.025 Hearing and subsequent proceedings to be in accordance with laws applicable to cities and towns--Definitions.**

The hearing and all subsequent proceedings in connection with the local improvement, including but not limited to the levying, collection, and enforcement of local improvement assessments, and the authorization, issuance, and payment of local improvement bonds and warrants shall be in accordance with the provisions of law applicable to cities and towns set forth in chapters 35.43, 35.44, 35.45, 35.49, 35.50, and 35.53 RCW. Fire protection districts may exercise the powers set forth in those chapters: PROVIDED, That no local improvement guaranty fund may be created: PROVIDED FURTHER, That for the purposes of RCW 52.16.070, 52.20.010, 52.20.020, and 52.20.025, with respect to the powers granted and the duties imposed in chapters 35.43, 35.44, 35.45, 35.50, and 35.53 RCW:

- (1) The words "city or town" mean fire protection district.
- (2) The secretary of a fire protection district shall perform the duties of the "clerk" or "city or town clerk."
- (3) The board of fire commissioners of a fire protection district shall perform the duties of the "council" or "city or town council" or "legislative authority of a city or town."
- (4) The board of fire commissioners of a fire protection district shall perform the duties of the "mayor."
- (5) The word "ordinance" means a resolution of the board of fire commissioners of a fire

protection district.

(6) The treasurer or treasurers of the county or counties in which a fire protection district is located shall perform the duties of the "treasurer" or "city or town treasurer."

[1989 c 63 § 32; 1984 c 230 § 50; 1975 1st ex.s. c 130 § 4; 1961 c 161 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Construction--1975 1st ex.s. c 130:** See note following RCW 52.16.070.

**RCW 52.20.027 Lands subject to forest fire protection assessments exempt--Separation of forest-type lands for tax and assessment purposes.**

RCW 52.20.010, 52.20.020, and 52.20.025 shall not apply to any tracts or parcels of wholly forest-type lands within the district which are required to pay forest fire protection assessments, as required by RCW 76.04.610; however, both the tax levy or special assessments of the district and the forest fire protection assessment shall apply to the forest land portion of any tract or parcel which is in the district containing a combination of both forest-type lands and nonforest-type lands or improvements: PROVIDED, That an owner has the right to have forest-type lands of more than twenty acres in extent separated from land bearing improvements and from nonforest-type lands for taxation and assessment purposes upon furnishing to the assessor a written request containing the proper legal description.

[1986 c 100 § 54; 1984 c 230 § 51; 1961 c 161 § 5.]

**RCW 52.20.060 Coupon or registered warrants--Payment--Interest--Registration.**

(1) The district board may also, if in accordance with the adopted method of financing the local improvement district, issue and sell at par and accrued interest coupon or registered warrants payable within three years from the date thereof exclusively from the local improvement fund of the district. The coupon or registered warrants shall bear semiannual interest and shall be in such form as the board determines and shall state on their face that they are payable exclusively from the local improvement fund of the district. Interest shall be payable on the first day of January and of July. Such warrants may be registered as provided in RCW 39.46.030.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, such warrants may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1984 c 230 § 52; 1983 c 167 § 129; 1970 ex.s. c 56 § 68; 1969 ex.s. c 232 § 90; 1939 c 34 § 45; RRS § 5654-145.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Purpose--1970 ex.s. c 56:** See note following RCW 39.52.020.

**Validation--Saving--Severability--1969 ex.s. c 232:** See notes following RCW 39.52.020.

**RCW 52.20.070 Contracts not general district obligations.**

A fire protection district shall not be liable under any contract creating an obligation

chargeable against the lands of any local improvement district therein, unless the liability and the extent thereof is specifically stated in the contract.

[1984 c 230 § 53; 1939 c 34 § 21; RRS § 5654-121.]

## **Chapter 52.22 RCW SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**

### Sections

52.22.011	Legislative validation.
52.22.021	Special proceedings for judicial confirmation of organization, bonds, warrants, contracts, etc.
52.22.031	Petition.
52.22.041	Hearing date to be fixed--Notice.
52.22.051	Answer of petition.
52.22.061	Pleading and practice--Motion for new trial.
52.22.071	Jurisdiction of court.
52.22.081	Minor irregularities to be disregarded.
52.22.091	Costs.
52.22.101	Appellate review.
52.22.111	Districts governed by Title 52 RCW.

### **RCW 52.22.011      Legislative validation.**

The respective areas, organized and established or attempted to be organized and established under the authority granted in Title 52 RCW which since their organization and establishment or attempted organization and establishment have continuously maintained their organization as fire protection districts established under the authority of these statutes are declared to be properly organized fire protection districts existing under and by virtue of the statutes having in each case, the boundaries set forth in the respective organization proceedings of each of them as shown by the files and records in the offices of the legislative authority or authorities and auditor or auditors of the county or counties in which the particular area lies.

[1989 c 63 § 33; 1984 c 230 § 66; 1947 c 230 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-151o. Formerly RCW 52.32.010.]

### **RCW 52.22.021      Special proceedings for judicial confirmation of organization, bonds, warrants, contracts, etc.**

The board of fire commissioners of a fire protection district now existing or which may be organized under the laws of this state may commence a special proceeding in the superior court of the state of Washington. These proceedings for the organization of the fire district, for the formation of any local improvement district therein, or proceedings for the authorization, issuance, and sale of coupon or registered warrants or general obligation bonds issued pursuant to RCW 52.16.061, either of the fire district or for a local improvement district therein, or both,

whether the bonds or coupon or registered warrants have been sold, or proceedings for any contract of the district involving the fire district or any local improvement district therein, and any other proceedings that may affect the legality of the proceedings concerned or any or all of the proceedings above outlined, may be judicially examined, approved, and confirmed.

[1984 c 230 § 67; 1983 c 167 § 130; 1947 c 255 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-153a. Formerly RCW 52.34.010 and 52.32.020.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Severability--1947 c 255:** "If any section or provision of this act shall be adjudged to be invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the act as a whole or of any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged to be invalid or unconstitutional." [1947 c 255 § 10.] This applies to RCW 52.22.021 through 52.22.101.

**RCW 52.22.031      Petition.**

The board of fire commissioners of the fire protection district shall file in the superior court of the county in which the fire protection district was organized, a petition requesting in effect that the proceedings be examined, approved, and confirmed by the court. The petition shall state the facts showing any of the proceedings that the petition asks the court to examine, approve, and confirm, but need allege only generally that the fire protection district was properly organized and that the first board of fire commissioners was properly elected.

[1984 c 230 § 68; 1947 c 255 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-153b. Formerly RCW 52.34.020 and 52.32.030.]

**RCW 52.22.041      Hearing date to be fixed--Notice.**

The court shall fix the time for the hearing of the petition and direct the clerk of the court to give notice of the filing of the petition and of the time and place fixed for the hearing. The notice shall state the time and place of the hearing of the petition and that any person interested in the proceedings sought by the petition to be examined, approved, and confirmed by the court, may on or before the date of the hearing of the petition, answer the petition. The petition may be referred to and described in the notice as the petition of the board of fire commissioners of . . . . . county fire protection district No. . . . . (giving the county and its number or any other name by which it is officially designated), requesting that the proceedings (naming them as set out in the request of the petition), be examined, approved, and confirmed by the court, and shall be signed by the clerk.

The notice shall be given by posting and publishing for the same length of time that the notice of the hearing on the petition before the county legislative body to form the district was required by law to be posted and published, and it may be published in any legal newspaper designated in the order of the court fixing the time and place of the hearing of the petition and directing the clerk of the court to give notice thereof.

[1984 c 230 § 69; 1947 c 255 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-153c. Formerly RCW 52.34.030 and 52.32.040.]

**Notes:**

*Public hearing--Notice--Publication and posting: RCW 52.02.050.*

**RCW 52.22.051 Answer of petition.**

A person interested in the fire protection district, or in a local improvement district therein, involved in the petition or in any proceedings sought by the petition to be examined, approved, and confirmed by the court, may answer the petition. The statutes of this state respecting answers to verified complaints are applicable to answers to the petition. The person so answering the petition shall be the defendant in the special proceeding, and the board of fire commissioners shall be the plaintiff. Every material statement of the petition not specifically controverted by the answer must, for purposes of the special proceedings, be taken as true, and each person failing to answer the petition is deemed to admit as true all the material statements of the petition.

[1984 c 230 § 70; 1947 c 255 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-153d. Formerly RCW 52.34.040 and 52.32.050.]

**Notes:**

*Pleadings: Chapters 4.32, 4.36 RCW.*

**RCW 52.22.061 Pleading and practice--Motion for new trial.**

The rules of pleading and practice governing civil actions are applicable to the special proceedings provided for except where inconsistent with this chapter. A motion for a new trial must be made upon the minutes of the court and in case of an order granting a new trial, the order must specify the issue to be reexamined at the new trial. The findings of the court on the other issues shall not be affected by the order granting a new trial.

[1984 c 230 § 71; 1947 c 255 § 5; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-153e. Formerly RCW 52.34.050 and 52.32.060.]

**Notes:**

*New trials: Chapter 4.76 RCW.*

**RCW 52.22.071 Jurisdiction of court.**

At the hearing of the special proceedings, the court has power and jurisdiction to examine and determine the legality and validity of, and to approve and confirm, each and all of the proceedings for the organization of the fire protection district and for the formation of any local improvement district therein under the law relating to such districts from and including the petition for the organization of the fire district and for the formation of any local improvement district therein and all other proceedings which affect the legality of the districts, or the validity and legality of any coupon or registered warrants or bonds either of the fire district or for a local improvement district therein and all proceedings conducted by the fire district for a contract of the district involving the fire district or a local improvement district therein, and any other proceeding which may affect the legality of the proceedings concerned.

[1984 c 230 § 72; 1983 c 167 § 131; 1947 c 255 § 6; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-153f. Formerly RCW 52.34.060 and 52.32.070.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 52.22.081 Minor irregularities to be disregarded.**

The court has full authority and jurisdiction to consider any question of laches, estoppel, and other infirmities in the position and claims of the defendants, to question the legality of the proceedings sought by the plaintiff to be confirmed by the court, and to pass upon and determine them. The court, in inquiring into the regularity, legality, and correctness of the proceedings sought by the board of fire commissioners in its petition to be examined, approved, and confirmed by the court, must disregard any error, irregularity, or omission which does not affect the substantial rights of the parties to the special proceedings. The court may approve and confirm the proceedings in part, and disapprove and declare illegal or invalid other or subsequent parts of the proceedings, or it may approve and confirm all of the proceedings, and make and enter its decree accordingly.

[1984 c 230 § 73; 1947 c 255 § 7; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-153g. Formerly RCW 52.34.070 and 52.32.080.]

**RCW 52.22.091 Costs.**

The court shall find and determine, in these special proceedings, whether the notice of the filing of the petition and of the time and place of hearing on the petition has been properly posted and published for the time and in the manner prescribed in this chapter. The costs of the special proceedings may be allowed and apportioned between all the parties, in the court's discretion.

[1984 c 230 § 74; 1947 c 255 § 8; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-153h. Formerly RCW 52.34.080 and 52.32.090.]

**RCW 52.22.101 Appellate review.**

Appellate review of an order granting or refusing a new trial, or from the judgment, in the special proceedings must be taken by the party aggrieved within thirty days after the entry of the order or the judgment.

[1988 c 202 § 50; 1984 c 230 § 75; 1947 c 255 § 9; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5654-153i. Formerly RCW 52.34.090 and 52.32.100.]

**Notes:**

**Rules of court:** Cf. *RAP 2.2, 18.22.*

**Severability--1988 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.24.050.

**RCW 52.22.111 Districts governed by Title 52 RCW.**

All fire protection districts are governed by Title 52 RCW.

[1984 c 230 § 86.]

**Chapter 52.30 RCW**  
**MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

Sections

52.30.020	Property of public agency included within district--Contracts for services.
52.30.040	Civil service for employees.
52.30.050	Residency not grounds for discharge of civil service employees.
52.30.060	Change of district name--Resolution.

**RCW 52.30.020      Property of public agency included within district--Contracts for services.**

Wherever a fire protection district has been organized which includes within its area or is adjacent to, buildings and equipment, except those leased to a nontax exempt person or organization, owned by the legislative or administrative authority of a state agency or institution or a municipal corporation, the agency or institution or municipal corporation involved shall contract with such district for fire protection services necessary for the protection and safety of personnel and property pursuant to the provisions of chapter 39.34 RCW, as now or hereafter amended: PROVIDED, That nothing in this section shall be construed to require that any state agency, institution, or municipal corporation contract for services which are performed by the staff and equipment of such state agency, institution, or municipal corporation: PROVIDED FURTHER, That nothing in this section shall apply to state agencies or institutions or municipal corporations which are receiving fire protection services by contract from another municipality, city, town or other entities: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That school districts shall receive fire protection services from the fire protection districts in which they are located without the necessity of executing a contract for such fire protection services: PROVIDED FURTHER, That prior to September 1, 1974 the superintendent of public instruction, the insurance commissioner, the director of financial management, and the executive director of the Washington fire commissioners association, or their designees, shall develop criteria to be used by the insurance commissioner in establishing uniform rates governing payments to fire districts by school districts for fire protection services. On or before September 1, 1974, the insurance commissioner shall establish such rates to be payable by school districts on or before January 1st of each year commencing January 1, 1975, payable July 1, 1975: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That beginning with the 1975-77 biennium and in each biennium thereafter the superintendent of public instruction shall present in his budget submittal to the governor an amount sufficient to reimburse affected school districts for the moneys necessary to pay the costs of the uniform rates established by the insurance commissioner.

[1979 c 151 § 164; 1974 ex.s. c 88 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 64 § 1; 1941 c 139 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 5654-143a. Formerly RCW 52.36.020.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1974 ex.s. c 88:** "This 1974 amendatory act shall take effect on July 1, 1974." [1974 ex.s. c 88 § 2.]

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 64:** "This 1973 amendatory act shall take effect on July 1, 1974." [1973 1st ex.s. c 64 § 2.]

*Fire, medical, or other emergency services provided to county by political subdivision--Financial assistance authorized: RCW 36.32.470.*

*Fire protection services for state-owned facilities: RCW 35.21.775.*

**RCW 52.30.040 Civil service for employees.**

A fire protection district with a fully-paid fire department may, by resolution of its board of fire commissioners, provide for civil service in its fire department in the same manner, with the same powers, and with the same force and effect as provided by chapter 41.08 RCW for cities, towns, and municipalities, including restrictions against the discharge of an employee because of residence outside the limits of the fire protection district.

[1984 c 230 § 79; 1971 ex.s. c 256 § 2; 1949 c 72 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 5654-120a. Formerly RCW 52.36.060.]

**RCW 52.30.050 Residency not grounds for discharge of civil service employees.**

Residence of an employee outside the limits of a fire protection district is not grounds for discharge of any regularly-appointed civil service employee otherwise qualified.

[1984 c 230 § 80; 1971 ex.s. c 256 § 1. Formerly RCW 52.36.065.]

**RCW 52.30.060 Change of district name--Resolution.**

The name of a fire protection district shall be changed, as proposed by resolution of the board of fire commissioners of the district, upon the adoption of a resolution approving the change by the county legislative authority of the county in which all, or the largest portion, of a fire protection district is located.

[1989 c 63 § 34.]

**Title 53 RCW  
PORT DISTRICTS**

**Chapters**

- 53.04 Formation.**
- 53.06 Coordination of administrative programs and operations.**
- 53.08 Powers.**
- 53.12 Commissioners--Elections.**
- 53.16 Revision of commissioner districts.**
- 53.18 Employment relations--Collective bargaining and arbitration.**

- 53.20 Harbor improvements.**
- 53.25 Industrial development districts--Marginal lands.**
- 53.29 Trade center act.**
- 53.31 Export trading companies.**
- 53.34 Toll facilities.**
- 53.35 Budgets.**
- 53.36 Finances.**
- 53.40 Revenue bonds and warrants.**
- 53.44 Funding and refunding indebtedness--1947 act.**
- 53.46 Consolidation.**
- 53.47 Dissolution of inactive port districts.**
- 53.48 Dissolution of port and other districts.**
- 53.49 Disposition of funds on dissolution of certain districts.**
- 53.54 Aircraft noise abatement.**

**Notes:**

*Airport districts: Chapter 14.08 RCW.*

*Assessments and charges against state lands: Chapter 79.44 RCW.*

*Conveyance of real property by public bodies--Recording: RCW 65.08.095.*

*Credit card use by local governments: RCW 43.09.2855.*

*Disincorporation of water-sewer and other districts in counties with a population of two hundred ten thousand or more: Chapter 57.90 RCW.*

*Hospitalization and medical aid for public employees and dependents--Premiums, governmental contributions authorized: RCW 41.04.180, 41.04.190.*

*Material removed for channel or harbor improvement, or flood control--Use for public purpose: RCW 79.90.150.*

*Municipal corporation may authorize investment of funds which are in custody of county treasurer or other municipal corporation treasurer: RCW 36.29.020.*

*Outdoor recreation land acquisition or improvement under marine recreation land act: Chapter 79A.25 RCW.*

*Pollution control--Municipal bonding authority: Chapter 70.95A RCW.*

*Public bodies may retain collection agencies to collect public debts--Fees: RCW 19.16.500.*

*Title to certain second class shorelands vested in port districts: RCW 79.94.230.*

*Vacation of streets or alleys abutting on bodies of water by city or town prohibited with specified exceptions such as when the vacated property is to be used for port, recreational, educational, etc. purposes: RCW 35.79.035.*

## **Chapter 53.04 RCW FORMATION**

**Sections**

- 53.04.010 Port districts authorized--Purposes--Powers--Public hearing.
- 53.04.015 Port districts in areas lacking appropriate bodies of water--Authorized--Purposes.
- 53.04.016 Port districts in areas lacking appropriate bodies of water--Authority an additional and concurrent method.
- 53.04.017 Port districts in areas lacking appropriate bodies of water--Elections.

53.04.020	Formation of county-wide district.
53.04.023	Formation of less than county-wide district.
53.04.031	Initiating petition, commissioner district descriptions--Initial election of commissioners.
53.04.060	District declared formed.
53.04.070	Expense of election.
53.04.080	Annexation of territory--Petition--Election.
53.04.085	Petition for annexation to port district.
53.04.100	Order of annexation--Liability of area annexed.
53.04.110	Change of name.
53.04.120	Transfer of port district property to adjacent district--Procedure--Boundary changes--Jurisdiction.
53.04.150	Alternative annexation methods--Petition for resolution--Districts authorized to use--Petition requirements.
53.04.160	Alternative annexation methods--Petition for resolution--Where filed--Commission's duties.
53.04.170	Alternative annexation methods--Petition for resolution--Hearing--Resolution.
53.04.180	Alternative annexation methods--Annexation by written consent--Districts authorized to use--Resolution.
53.04.190	Alternative annexation methods--Outstanding indebtedness.

**RCW 53.04.010 Port districts authorized--Purposes--Powers--Public hearing.**

(1) Port districts are hereby authorized to be established in the various counties of the state for the purposes of acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation, development and regulation within the district of harbor improvements, rail or motor vehicle transfer and terminal facilities, water transfer and terminal facilities, air transfer and terminal facilities, or any combination of such transfer and terminal facilities, and other commercial transportation, transfer, handling, storage and terminal facilities, and industrial improvements.

(2) Powers of a port district that is located in a county that has a contiguous border with another state, and a population between fifty and seventy thousand, shall be exercised within the district, except as otherwise provided by statute or pursuant to an interlocal cooperation agreement with another public agency as defined in chapter 39.34 RCW. In addition to other requirements of chapter 39.34 RCW, such an interlocal cooperation agreement may involve the exercise of a port district's powers for a port district that is located in a county that has contiguous borders with another state, and a population between fifty and seventy thousand, outside the boundaries of the state of Washington in whole or in part only if found, by resolution of the port district commission exercising such authority, to be reasonably necessary for the effective exercise of the port district's statutory powers and for the benefit of the inhabitants of the district and the state of Washington. The resolution may be adopted only after a public hearing of which notice has been published in a newspaper of general circulation within the district at least ten days in advance.

[1999 c 306 § 2; 1963 c 147 § 1; 1911 c 92 § 1; RRS § 9688.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1999 c 306:** "Article VIII, section 8 of the Washington state Constitution authorizes the use of public funds by port districts in such manner as the legislature may prescribe for industrial development or trade

promotion. The legislature recognizes a growing need for a Washington port district that is located in a county that has a contiguous border with another state, and a population between fifty and seventy thousand, to participate with other public agencies of this state and an adjoining state to attract, encourage, and develop industry and promote trade on both sides of their borders, for the economic benefit to the state of Washington. RCW 53.08.240 authorizes agreements between two or more port districts for the exercise of powers both within and outside their districts, and further authorizes contracts by port districts with other governmental entities. The interlocal cooperation act, chapter 39.34 RCW, also authorizes joint agreements and contracts between port districts and other state and local public agencies including political subdivisions of other states. However, there is uncertainty as to whether or not a port district that is located in a county that has a contiguous border with another state, and a population between fifty and seventy thousand, may exercise industrial development or trade promotion powers outside the district or state boundaries except jointly with another Washington port district.

The purpose of this act is to define and clarify the authority of a Washington port district that is located in a county that has a contiguous border with another state, and a population between fifty and seventy thousand, to exercise those powers jointly or in cooperation with other public agencies when found to be necessary and beneficial to the people of this state." [1999 c 306 § 1.]

**Construction--1911 c 92:** "This act shall not be construed to repeal, amend or modify any law heretofore enacted providing a method of harbor improvement, regulation or control in this state, but shall be held to be an additional and concurrent method providing for such purpose." [1911 c 92 § 14.]

*Establishment of harbor lines: State Constitution Art. 15 § 1 (Amendment 15).*

#### **RCW 53.04.015 Port districts in areas lacking appropriate bodies of water--Authorized--Purposes.**

In areas which lack appropriate bodies of water so that harbor improvements cannot be established, port districts are hereby authorized to be established under the laws of the state, for the purposes for which port districts may be established under RCW 53.04.010, and such port districts shall have all of the powers, privileges and immunities conferred upon all other port districts under the laws of this state, including the same powers and rights relating to municipal airports that other port districts now have or hereafter may be granted.

[1963 c 147 § 2; 1959 c 94 § 1.]

#### **RCW 53.04.016 Port districts in areas lacking appropriate bodies of water--Authority an additional and concurrent method.**

RCW 53.04.015 shall not be construed to repeal, amend or modify any law heretofore enacted providing a method of harbor improvement, regulation or control; acquisition, maintenance and operation of municipal airports; or industrial development; but shall be held to be an additional and concurrent method providing such purposes.

[1959 c 94 § 2.]

#### **RCW 53.04.017 Port districts in areas lacking appropriate bodies of water--Elections.**

All elections with respect to any such port districts authorized by RCW 53.04.015 and 53.04.016 shall be held, conducted and the results canvassed in the same manner and at the same time as now or hereafter provided by law for other port districts.

[1959 c 94 § 3.]

**RCW 53.04.020      Formation of county-wide district.**

At any general election or at any special election which may be called for that purpose, the county legislative authority of any county in this state may, or on petition of ten percent of the registered voters of such county based on the total vote cast in the last general county election, shall, by resolution submit to the voters of such county the proposition of creating a port district coextensive with the limits of such county. Such petition shall be filed with the county auditor, who shall within fifteen days examine the signatures thereof and certify to the sufficiency or insufficiency thereof, and for such purpose the county auditor shall have access to all registration books in the possession of the officers of any incorporated city or town in such proposed port district. If such petition be found to be insufficient, it shall be returned to the persons filing the same, who may amend or add names thereto for ten days, when the same shall be returned to the county auditor, who shall have an additional fifteen days to examine the same and attach his or her certificate thereto. No person having signed such petition shall be allowed to withdraw his or her name therefrom after the filing of the same with the county auditor. Whenever such petition shall be certified to as sufficient, the county auditor shall forthwith transmit the same, together with his or her certificate of sufficiency attached thereto, to the legislative authority of the county, who shall submit such proposition at the next general election or, if such petition so requests, the county legislative authority shall, at their first meeting after the date of such certificate, by resolution, call a special election to be held in accordance with RCW 29.13.010 and 29.13.020. The notice of election shall state the boundaries of the proposed port district and the object of such election. In submitting the question to the voters for their approval or rejection, the proposition shall be expressed on the ballot substantially in the following terms:

"Port of . . . . ., Yes." (giving the name of the principal seaport city within such proposed port district, or if there be more than one city of the same class within such district, such name as may be determined by the legislative authority of the county).

"Port of . . . . ., No." (giving the name of the principal seaport city within such port district, or if there be more than one city of the same class within such district, such name as may be determined by the legislative authority of the county).

[1992 c 147 § 1; 1990 c 259 § 15; 1986 c 262 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 157 § 1; 1913 c 62 § 1; 1911 c 92 § 2; RRS § 9689. Formerly RCW 53.04.020 through 53.04.040.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1992 c 147:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1992 c 147 § 4.]

**Effective date--1971 ex.s. c 157:** "The effective date of this act shall be May 1, 1972." [1971 ex.s. c 157 § 4.]

**RCW 53.04.023      Formation of less than county-wide district.**

A less than county-wide port district with an assessed valuation of at least one hundred fifty million dollars may be created in a county that already has a less than county-wide port district located within its boundaries. Except as provided in this section, such a port district shall be created in accordance with the procedure to create a county-wide port district.

The effort to create such a port district is initiated by the filing of a petition with the county auditor calling for the creation of such a port district, describing the boundaries of the proposed port district, designating either three or five commissioner positions, describing commissioner districts if the petitioners propose that the commissioners represent districts, and providing a name for the proposed port district. The petition must be signed by voters residing within the proposed port district equal in number to at least ten percent of such voters who voted at the last county general election.

A public hearing on creation of the proposed port district shall be held by the county legislative authority if the county auditor certifies that the petition contained sufficient valid signatures. Notice of the public hearing must be published in the county's official newspaper at least ten days prior to the date of the public hearing. After taking testimony, the county legislative authority may make changes in the boundaries of the proposed port district if it finds that such changes are in the public interest and shall determine if the creation of the port district is in the public interest. No area may be added to the boundaries unless a subsequent public hearing is held on the proposed port district.

The county legislative authority shall submit a ballot proposition authorizing the creation of the proposed port district to the voters of the proposed port district, at any special election date provided in RCW 29.13.020, if it finds the creation of the port district to be in the public interest.

The port district shall be created if a majority of the voters voting on the ballot proposition favor the creation of the port district. The initial port commissioners shall be elected at the same election, from districts or at large, as provided in the petition initiating the creation of the port district. The election shall be otherwise conducted as provided in RCW 53.12.172, but the election of commissioners shall be null and void if the port district is not created.

[1997 c 256 § 1; 1994 c 223 § 84; 1993 c 70 § 1; 1992 c 147 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 256:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [May 5, 1997]." [1997 c 256 § 2.]

**Severability--1992 c 147:** See note following RCW 53.04.020.

**RCW 53.04.031      Initiating petition, commissioner district descriptions--Initial election of commissioners.**

Three commissioner districts, each with approximately the same population, shall be described in the petition proposing the creation of a port district under RCW 53.04.020, if the process to create the port district was initiated by voter petition, or shall be described by the county legislative authority, if the process to initiate the creation of the port district was by

action of the county legislative authority. However, commissioner districts shall not be described if the commissioner districts of the proposed port district shall be the same as the county legislative authority districts.

The initial port commissioners shall be elected as provided in RCW 53.12.172.

[1994 c 223 § 83.]

**RCW 53.04.060 District declared formed.**

Within five days after an election held under the provisions of RCW 53.04.020, the board of county commissioners shall canvass the returns, and if at such election a majority of the voters voting upon the proposition shall vote in favor of the formation of the district, the board of county commissioners shall so declare in its canvass of the returns of such election, and the port district shall then be and become a municipal corporation of the state of Washington and the name of such port district shall be "Port of . . . . ." (inserting the name appearing on the ballot).

[1959 c 17 § 2. Prior: 1913 c 62 § 2, part; 1911 c 92 § 3, part; RRS § 9690, part.]

**RCW 53.04.070 Expense of election.**

All expenses of elections for the formation of such port districts shall be paid by the county holding such election, and such expenditure is hereby declared to be for a county purpose, and the money paid out for such purpose shall be repaid to such county by the port district, if formed.

[1959 c 17 § 6. Prior: 1913 c 62 § 2, part; 1911 c 92 § 3, part; RRS § 9690, part.]

**RCW 53.04.080 Annexation of territory--Petition--Election.**

At any general election or at any special election which may be called for that purpose the county legislative authority of any county in this state in which there exists a port district which is not coextensive with the limits of the county, shall on petition of the commissioners of such port district, by resolution, submit to the voters residing within the limits of any territory which the existing port district desires to annex or include in its enlarged port district, the proposition of enlarging the limits of such existing port districts so as to include therein the whole of the territory embraced within the boundaries of such county, or such territory as may be described in the petition by legal subdivisions. Such petition shall be filed with the county auditor, who shall forthwith transmit the same to the county legislative authority, who shall submit such proposition at the next general election, or, if such petition so request, the county legislative authority, shall at their first meeting after the date of filing such petition, by resolution, call a special election to be held in accordance with RCW 29.13.010 and 29.13.020. The notice of election shall state the boundaries of the proposed enlarged port district and the object of the special election. In submitting the question to the voters of the territory proposed to be annexed or included for their approval or rejection, the proposition shall be expressed on the

ballots substantially in the following terms:

"Enlargement of the port of . . . . ., yes." (Giving then [the] name of the port district which it is proposed to enlarge);

"Enlargement of the port of . . . . ., no." (Giving the name of the port district which it is proposed to enlarge).

Such election, whether general or special, shall be held in each precinct wholly or partially embraced within the limits of the territory proposed to be annexed or included and shall be conducted and the votes cast thereat counted, canvassed, and the returns thereof made in the manner provided by law for holding general or special county elections.

[1990 c 259 § 16; 1935 c 16 § 1; 1921 c 130 § 1; RRS § 9707. Formerly RCW 53.04.080 and 53.04.090.]

**Notes:**

*Elections: Title 29 RCW.*

**RCW 53.04.085      Petition for annexation to port district.**

If an area, not currently part of an existing port district desires to be annexed to a port district in the same county, upon receipt of a petition bearing the names of ten percent of the registered voters residing within the proposed boundaries of the area desiring to be annexed who voted in the last general municipal election, the commissioners of such port district shall petition the county legislative authority to annex such territory, as provided in RCW 53.04.080.

[1990 c 259 § 17; 1971 ex.s. c 157 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1971 ex.s. c 157:** See note following RCW 53.04.020.

**RCW 53.04.100      Order of annexation--Liability of area annexed.**

If a majority of all the votes cast at any such election upon the proposition of enlarging such port district shall be for the "Enlargement of the port of . . . . ., yes" then and in that event the board of county commissioners shall enter an order declaring such port district enlarged so as to embrace within the limits thereof the territory described in the petition for such election, and thereupon the boundaries of said port district shall be so enlarged and the commissioners thereof shall have jurisdiction over the whole of said district as enlarged to the same extent, and with like power and authority, as though the additional territory had been originally embraced within the boundaries of the existing port district: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That none of the lands or property embraced within the territory added to and incorporated within such port district shall be liable to assessment for the payment of any outstanding bonds, warrants or other indebtedness of such original port district, but such outstanding bonds, warrants or other indebtedness, together with interest thereon, shall be paid exclusively from assessments levied and collected on the lands and property embraced within the boundaries of the preexisting port district.

[1921 c 130 § 2; RRS § 9708.]

**RCW 53.04.110 Change of name.**

Any port district now existing or which may hereafter be organized under the laws of the state of Washington is hereby authorized to change its corporate name under the following conditions and in the following manner:

(1) On presentation, at least forty-five days before any general port election to be held in the port district, of a petition to the commissioners of any port district now existing or which may hereafter be established under the laws of the state of Washington, signed by at least ten percent of the total number of voters of the port district who voted at the last general port election and asking that the corporate name of the port district be changed, it shall be the duty of the commissioners to submit to the voters of the port district the proposition as to whether the corporate name of the port shall be changed. The proposition shall be submitted at the next general port election.

(2) The petition shall contain the present corporate name of the port district and the corporate name which is proposed to be given to the port district.

(3) On submitting the proposition to the voters of the port district it shall be the duty of the port commissioners to cause to be printed on the official ballot used at the election the following proposition:

"Shall the corporate name, 'Port of . . . . . ' be changed  
to 'Port of . . . . . ' . . . . . YES  
"Shall the corporate name, 'Port of . . . . . ' be changed  
to 'Port of . . . . . ' . . . . . NO"

(4) At the time when the returns of the general election shall be canvassed by the commissioners of the port district, it shall be the duty of the commissioners to canvass the vote upon the proposition so submitted, recording in their record the result of the canvass.

(5) Should a majority of the registered voters of the port district voting at the general port election vote in favor of the proposition it shall be the duty of the port commissioners to certify the fact to the auditor of the county in which the port district shall be situated and to the secretary of state of the state of Washington, under the seal of the port district. On and after the filing of the certificate with the county auditor as aforesaid and with the secretary of state of the state of Washington, the corporate name of the port district shall be changed, and thenceforth the port district shall be known and designated in accordance therewith.

[1998 c 240 § 1; 1990 c 259 § 18; 1929 c 140 § 1; RRS § 9689-1.]

**RCW 53.04.120 Transfer of port district property to adjacent district--Procedure--Boundary changes--Jurisdiction.**

Property may be acquired and owned by any port district, at least one boundary of which property is contiguous to or within one-quarter air mile of such port district and is also located in an adjacent port district, and such property may be transferred to the owning port district upon

unanimous resolution of the boards of commissioners of both port districts authorizing the same. The resolution of the port district within which such property is located shall be a resolution to permit the acquisition and to make the transfer, while the resolution of the port district which owns the property shall be a resolution to acquire and own the property and to accept the transferred property. Upon the filing of both official resolutions with the legislative authority and the auditor of the county or counties within which such port districts lie, together with maps showing in reasonable detail the boundary changes made, such acquisition and ownership shall be lawful and such transfer shall be effective and the commissioners of the port district acquiring, owning and receiving such property shall have jurisdiction over the whole of said enlarged port district to the same extent, and with like power and authority, as though the additional territory had been owned by and originally embraced within the boundaries of the port district.

[1979 c 72 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 91 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Validity--Ratification--1979 c 72:** "Any purchase or other acquisition of such property by any port district which occurred prior to the enactment of this 1979 amendatory act is hereby confirmed and ratified and shall not be deemed to have been ultra vires." [1979 c 72 § 2.]

**Severability--1979 c 72:** "If any provision of this 1979 amendatory act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1979 c 72 § 4.]

**RCW 53.04.150 Alternative annexation methods--Petition for resolution--Districts authorized to use--Petition requirements.**

A port district that is less than county-wide, and that is located in a county with a population of less than ninety thousand and located in either the Interstate 5 or Interstate 90 corridor, may petition for annexation of an area that is contiguous to its boundaries, is not located within the boundaries of any other port district, and contains no registered voters. The petition must be in writing, addressed to and filed with the port commission, and signed by the owners of not less than seventy-five percent of the property value in the area to be annexed, according to the assessed value for general taxation. The petition must contain a legal description of the property according to government legal subdivisions or legal plats, or a sufficient metes and bounds description, and must be accompanied by a plat outlining the boundaries of the property to be annexed.

[2000 c 200 § 2; 1999 c 250 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1999 c 250 §§ 2-5:** "The legislature intends annexation procedures set forth in sections 2 through 5 of this act to be alternative methods available to port districts that are less than county-wide. The legislature does not intend the alternative procedures to supersede any other method authorized by chapter 53.04 RCW or other law for annexation of territory to a port district." [1999 c 250 § 1.]

**RCW 53.04.160 Alternative annexation methods--Petition for resolution--Where filed--Commission's duties.**

If a petition meeting the requirements set forth in RCW 53.04.150 is filed with the commission, the commission shall determine a date, time, and location for a hearing on the petition and shall provide public notice of that hearing and its nature by publishing the notice in one issue of a newspaper of general circulation in the district and by posting the notice in three public places within the territory proposed for annexation. The commission may require proof of a petition's authenticity before complying with notice requirements imposed by this section and may require the signers of a petition to bear the costs of publishing and posting notice.

[1999 c 250 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1999 c 250 §§ 2-5:** See note following RCW 53.04.150.

**RCW 53.04.170 Alternative annexation methods--Petition for resolution--Hearing--Resolution.**

At the hearing, the commission may determine to annex all or any portion of the proposed area described in the petition. Following the hearing, the commission shall by resolution approve or disapprove annexation. Upon passage of the resolution, the commission shall file, with the board of county commissioners of the county in which the annexed property is located, a certified copy of the resolution. On the date fixed in the resolution, the area annexed becomes part of the district.

[1999 c 250 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1999 c 250 §§ 2-5:** See note following RCW 53.04.150.

**RCW 53.04.180 Alternative annexation methods--Annexation by written consent--Districts authorized to use--Resolution.**

(1) By a majority vote of the commission, and with the written consent of all the owners of the property to be annexed, a port commission of a district that is less than county-wide, and that is located in a county with a population of less than ninety thousand and located in either the Interstate 5 or Interstate 90 corridor, may annex, for industrial development or other port district purposes, property contiguous to the district's boundaries and not located within the boundaries of any other port district.

(2) The written consent required by subsection (1) of this section must contain a full and correct legal description of the property to be annexed, must include the signature of all owners of the property to be annexed, and must be addressed to and filed with the commission.

(3) If the commission approves annexation under this section, it shall do so by resolution and shall file a certified copy of the resolution with the board of county commissioners of the

county in which the annexed property is located. Upon the date fixed in the resolution, the area annexed becomes part of the district.

[2000 c 200 § 1; 1999 c 250 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1999 c 250 §§ 2-5:** See note following RCW 53.04.150.

**RCW 53.04.190 Alternative annexation methods--Outstanding indebtedness.**

No property within the territory annexed under RCW 53.04.150 through 53.04.180 may be taxed or assessed for the payment of any outstanding indebtedness of the port district as it existed before the annexation unless another law requires the tax or assessment.

[1999 c 250 § 6.]

**Chapter 53.06 RCW**  
**COORDINATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE PROGRAMS AND OPERATIONS**

Sections

53.06.010	Declaration of necessity.
53.06.020	Actions required of commissions--Joint reports to governor and legislature.
53.06.030	Washington public ports association as coordinating agency--Purposes, powers, and duties.
53.06.040	Dues and assessments may be paid association from district funds--Limitation on amount.
53.06.050	Further action by commissions authorized--Meetings.
53.06.060	Financial records of association and any nonprofit corporation utilized by port districts subject to audit by state auditor.
53.06.070	Federation of Washington ports authorized--Purposes.
53.06.080	Implementation of economic development programs--Use of nonprofit corporations--Transfer of funds.
53.06.090	Nonprofit corporations--Legislative recognition.

**RCW 53.06.010 Declaration of necessity.**

The necessity and desirability of coordinating the administration programs and operations of all the port districts in this state is recognized and declared as a matter of legislative determination.

[1961 c 31 § 1.]

**RCW 53.06.020 Actions required of commissions--Joint reports to governor and legislature.**

It shall be the duty of the port district commissions in the state to take such action to effect the coordination of the administrative programs and operations of each port district in the

state and to submit to the governor and the legislature biennially a joint report or joint reports containing the recommendations for procedural changes which would increase the efficiency of the respective port districts.

[1994 c 75 § 1; 1989 c 425 § 3; 1961 c 31 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Severability--1989 c 425:** See notes following RCW 53.06.070.

**RCW 53.06.030 Washington public ports association as coordinating agency--Purposes, powers, and duties.**

The port district commissions in this state are empowered to designate the Washington public ports association as a coordinating agency through which the duties imposed by RCW 53.06.020 may be performed, harmonized or correlated. The purposes of the Washington public ports association shall be:

(1) To initiate and carry on the necessary studies, investigations and surveys required for the proper development and improvement of the commerce and business generally common to all port districts, and to assemble and analyze the data thus obtained and to cooperate with the state of Washington, port districts both within and without the state of Washington, and other operators of terminal and transportation facilities for this purpose, and to make such expenditures as are necessary for these purposes, including the proper promotion and advertising of all such properties, utilities and facilities;

(2) To establish coordinating and joint marketing bodies comprised of association members, including but not limited to establishment of a federation of Washington ports as described in RCW 53.06.070, as may be necessary to provide effective and efficient marketing of the state's trade, tourism, and travel resources;

(3) To exchange information relative to port construction, maintenance, operation, administration and management;

(4) To promote and encourage port development along sound economic lines;

(5) To promote and encourage the development of transportation, commerce and industry;

(6) To operate as a clearing house for information, public relations and liaison for the port districts of the state and to serve as a channel for cooperation among the various port districts and for the assembly and presentation of information relating to the needs and requirements of port districts to the public.

[1989 c 425 § 4; 1961 c 31 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Severability--1989 c 425:** See notes following RCW 53.06.070.

**RCW 53.06.040 Dues and assessments may be paid association from district funds--Limitation on amount.**

Each port district which designates the Washington public ports association as the agency through which the duties imposed by RCW 53.06.020 may be executed is authorized to pay dues

and/or assessments to said association from port district funds in any calendar year in an amount not exceeding a sum equal to the amount which would be raised by a levy of one cent per thousand dollars of assessed value against the taxable property within the port district.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 55; 1970 ex.s. c 47 § 3; 1961 c 31 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

**RCW 53.06.050 Further action by commissions authorized--Meetings.**

The port district commissions are authorized to take such further action as they deem necessary to comply with the intent of this chapter, including the attendance at state and district meetings which may be required to formulate the reports provided for in RCW 53.06.020.

[1961 c 31 § 5.]

**RCW 53.06.060 Financial records of association and any nonprofit corporation utilized by port districts subject to audit by state auditor.**

The financial records of the Washington public ports association shall be subject to audit by the state auditor. The financial records of any nonprofit corporation utilized by port districts shall be subject to audit by the state auditor to determine compliance with the contractual terms and conditions under which payments or reimbursements are received under chapter 53.06 RCW.

[2000 c 198 § 4; 1995 c 301 § 74; 1961 c 31 § 6.]

**RCW 53.06.070 Federation of Washington ports authorized--Purposes.**

The Washington public ports association is authorized to create a federation of Washington ports to enable member ports to strengthen their international trading capabilities and market the region's products worldwide. Such a federation shall maintain the authority of individual ports and have the following purposes:

- (1) To operate as an export trading company under the provisions enumerated in chapter 53.31 RCW;
- (2) To provide a network to market the services of the members of the Washington public ports association;
- (3) To provide expertise and assistance to businesses interested in export markets;
- (4) To promote cooperative efforts between ports and local associate development organizations to assist local economic development efforts and build local capacity; and
- (5) To assist in the efficient marketing of the state's trade, tourism, and travel resources.

[1994 c 75 § 2; 1989 c 425 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--1989 c 425:** "The legislature finds: (1) That the continuous development of Washington's ports should be a long-term goal for the state of Washington; (2) that Washington's ports are a valuable economic development resource, whose strength as a combined, coordinated entity for the purpose of trade and tourism development would far exceed their individual strength's in those areas; and (3) that, therefore, the ports should work together as a federation, coordinating their efforts further still with other public entities as well as the private sector.

The legislature concurs with the 1989 report of the economic development board on a long-term economic development strategy for Washington state as follows: (a) Competition for tourism dollars, as well as dollars to purchase Washington's goods and services, is global in nature and to compete, the state must identify its unique market niches, and market its trade, travel, and tourism assets aggressively; (b) the ports of the state of Washington are an integral part of the technological and physical infrastructure needed to help the state compete in the international marketplace; and (c) links among public agencies, associate development organizations, including ports, universities, and industry-oriented organizations must be strengthened in an effort to improve coordination, prevent duplication, and build local capacity." [1989 c 425 § 1.]

**Severability--1989 c 425:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1989 c 425 § 12.]

**RCW 53.06.080 Implementation of economic development programs--Use of nonprofit corporations--Transfer of funds.**

Port districts are authorized to utilize the services of a nonprofit corporation for the purposes of providing training, education, and general improvement to the public sector management skills necessary to implement the economic development programs of port districts. Actions taken under this section must be implemented pursuant to the powers granted in chapter 39.84 RCW. Any nonprofit corporation utilized pursuant to this section must be a tax exempt nonprofit corporation, may be a nonprofit corporation created by the Washington public ports association, and must be created for the sole purposes of education and training for port district officials and employees. Port districts are authorized to transfer to a qualified nonprofit corporation utilized pursuant to this section any funds received from an industrial development corporation created by a port district under RCW 39.84.130.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit the receipt of additional public or private funds by a nonprofit corporation established under this section. The coordination of these programs and the transfers and expenditures of funds shall be deemed to be for industrial development and trade promotion as provided for in Article VIII, section 8 of the Washington state Constitution.

[2000 c 198 § 1.]

**RCW 53.06.090 Nonprofit corporations--Legislative recognition.**

In carrying out the purposes described in this and other chapters of this title, the legislature recognizes that any nonprofit corporation created or re-created for the purposes of this chapter, is a private nonprofit corporation contracting to provide services to which port districts

may subscribe.

[2000 c 198 § 3.]

## Chapter 53.08 RCW POWERS

### Sections

53.08.005	Definitions.
53.08.010	Acquisition of property--Levy of assessments.
53.08.015	Exemption of farm and agricultural land from special benefit assessments.
53.08.020	Acquisition and operation of facilities.
53.08.030	Operation of foreign trade zones.
53.08.040	Improvement of lands for industrial and commercial purposes--Providing sewer and water utilities--Providing pollution control facilities.
53.08.041	Pollution control facilities or other industrial development actions--Validation--Implementation of Article 8, section 8 of the Constitution.
53.08.043	Powers relative to systems of sewerage.
53.08.045	Facilities constructed under authority of chapter subject to taxation of leasehold interest.
53.08.047	Chapter not to be construed as restricting or limiting powers of district under other laws.
53.08.049	Community revitalization financing--Public improvements.
53.08.050	Local improvement districts--Assessments--Bonds.
53.08.055	Local improvement districts--Notice must contain statement that assessments may vary from estimates.
53.08.060	Improvement of waters and waterways.
53.08.070	Rates and charges--Government contracts.
53.08.080	Lease of property--Authorized--Duration.
53.08.085	Lease of property--Security for rent.
53.08.090	Sale of property.
53.08.091	Sale of property--Contract sales--Terms and conditions.
53.08.092	Sale of property--Taxes and assessments against property sold by contract.
53.08.110	Gifts--Improvement.
53.08.120	Contracts for labor and material--Small works roster.
53.08.130	Notice--Award of contract--Low bidder claiming error.
53.08.135	Construction projects over forty thousand dollars--Contracting out.
53.08.140	Leases or contracts without bond.
53.08.145	Insurance--Determination of risks, hazards, liabilities--Acquisition of appropriate insurance.
53.08.150	Notices when no newspaper in county.
53.08.160	Studies, investigations, surveys--Promotion of facilities.
53.08.170	Employment--Wages--Benefits--Agents--Insurance for port district commissioners.
53.08.171	Employment relations--Collective bargaining and arbitration.
53.08.175	Commissioners, officers, and employees--Reimbursement of expenses.
53.08.176	Commissioners, officers, and employees--Regulation of expenses.
53.08.180	Federal old age and survivors' insurance for employees.
53.08.190	Federal old age and survivors' insurance for employees--Plan for extension of benefits.
53.08.200	Federal old age and survivors' insurance for employees--Contributions.
53.08.205	Liability insurance for officials and employees.
53.08.207	Liability insurance for officers and employees authorized.

- 53.08.208 Actions against officer, employee, or agent--Defense and costs provided by port district--Exception.
- 53.08.210 Quorum.
- 53.08.220 Regulations authorized--Adoption as part of ordinance or resolution of city or county, procedure--Enforcement--Penalty for violation.
- 53.08.230 Making motor vehicle and other police regulations applicable to district property--Filing plat with county auditor--Duty of law enforcement officers.
- 53.08.240 Joint exercise of powers and joint acquisition of property--Contracts with other governmental entities.
- 53.08.245 Economic development programs authorized.
- 53.08.250 Participation in world fairs or expositions authorized.
- 53.08.255 Tourism promotion authorized.
- 53.08.260 Park and recreation facilities.
- 53.08.270 Park and recreation facilities--Approval of other agencies.
- 53.08.280 Police officers--Appointment authorized--Jurisdiction.
- 53.08.290 Intermodal movement of interstate and foreign cargo--Restrictions.
- 53.08.295 Passenger carrying watercraft.
- 53.08.300 Rewards for arrest and conviction of persons committing criminal offenses against port district authorized.
- 53.08.310 Moorage facilities--Definitions.
- 53.08.320 Moorage facilities--Regulations authorized--Port charges, delinquency--Abandoned vessels, public sale.
- 53.08.330 Streets, roads, and highways--Construction, upgrading, improvement, and repair authorized.
- 53.08.340 Streets, roads, and highways--Expenditure of funds.
- 53.08.350 Moratorium on runway construction or extension, or initiation of new service--Certain counties affected.
- 53.08.360 Annexation of port district property--Transfer of employees engaged in fire fighting.
- 53.08.370 Telecommunications facilities--Construct, purchase, acquire, etc.--Purposes--Limitations--Eminent domain.
- 53.08.380 Wholesale telecommunications services--Petition for review of rates, terms, conditions.
- 53.08.390 Grays Harbor pilotage district--Conditions on pilotage service.

NOTES:

- Acquisition of vacated waterways: RCW 79.93.060.*
- Actions by and against public corporations: RCW 4.08.110 and 4.08.120.*
- Airport zoning: Chapter 14.12 RCW.*
- Deferral of special assessments: Chapter 84.38 RCW.*
- Emergency public works: Chapter 39.28 RCW.*
- Heating systems authorized: RCW 35.97.020.*
- Industrial development revenue bonds: Chapter 39.84 RCW.*
- Lien for labor and materials on public works: Chapter 60.28 RCW.*
- Municipal airports: Chapters 14.07 and 14.08 RCW.*
- Permits to use waterways within a port district: RCW 79.93.040.*
- Public contracts: Chapters 39.04 through 39.32 RCW.*
- Special purpose districts, expenditures to recruit job candidates: RCW 42.24.170.*

**RCW 53.08.005 Definitions.**

The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Commission" means the Washington utilities and transportation commission.

(2) "Rural port district" means a port district formed under chapter 53.04 RCW and located in a county with an average population density of fewer than one hundred persons per square mile.

(3) "Telecommunications" has the same meaning as contained in RCW 80.04.010.

(4) "Telecommunications facilities" means lines, conduits, ducts, poles, wires, cables, crossarms, receivers, transmitters, instruments, machines, appliances, instrumentalities and all devices, real estate, easements, apparatus, property, and routes used, operated, owned, or controlled by any entity to facilitate the provision of telecommunications services.

(5) "Wholesale telecommunications services" means the provision of telecommunications services or facilities for resale by an entity authorized to provide telecommunications services to the general public and internet service providers.

[2000 c 81 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--2000 c 81:** "The legislature makes the following findings:

(1) Access to telecommunications facilities and services is essential to the economic well-being of both rural and urban areas.

(2) Many persons and entities, particularly in rural areas, do not have adequate access to telecommunications facilities and services.

(3) Public utility districts and rural port districts may be well-positioned to construct and operate telecommunications facilities." [2000 c 81 § 1.]

**RCW 53.08.010 Acquisition of property--Levy of assessments.**

A port district may acquire by purchase, for cash or on deferred payments for a period not exceeding twenty years, or by condemnation, or both, all lands, property, property rights, leases, or easements necessary for its purposes and may exercise the right of eminent domain in the acquirement or damaging of all such lands, property, and property rights, and may levy and collect assessments upon property for the payment of all damages and compensation in carrying out its purposes, and such right shall be exercised in the same manner and by the same procedure as provided for cities of the first class insofar as consistent with this title, and in connection therewith the county treasurer shall perform the duties of the treasurers of such cities.

[1983 c 24 § 1; 1955 c 65 § 2. Prior: 1953 c 171 § 1; 1943 c 166 § 2, part; 1921 c 183 § 1, part; 1917 c 125 § 1, part; 1913 c 62 § 4, part; 1911 c 92 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9692, part.]

**Notes:**

*Eminent domain: State Constitution Art. 1 § 16 (Amendment 9).*

*Eminent domain by cities: Chapter 8.12 RCW.*

**RCW 53.08.015 Exemption of farm and agricultural land from special benefit assessments.**

See RCW 84.34.300 through 84.34.380 and 84.34.922.

**RCW 53.08.020 Acquisition and operation of facilities.**

A port district may construct, condemn, purchase, acquire, add to, maintain, conduct, and operate sea walls, jetties, piers, wharves, docks, boat landings, and other harbor improvements, warehouses, storehouses, elevators, grain-bins, cold storage plants, terminal icing plants, bunkers, oil tanks, ferries, canals, locks, tidal basins, bridges, subways, tramways, cableways, conveyors, administration buildings, fishing terminals, together with modern appliances and buildings for the economical handling, packaging, storing, and transporting of freight and handling of passenger traffic, rail and motor vehicle transfer and terminal facilities, water transfer and terminal facilities, air transfer and terminal facilities, and any combination of such transfer and terminal facilities, commercial transportation, transfer, handling, storage and terminal facilities, and improvements relating to industrial and manufacturing activities within the district, and in connection with the operation of the facilities and improvements of the district, it may perform all customary services including the handling, weighing, measuring and reconditioning of all commodities received. A port district may also construct, condemn, purchase, acquire, add to and maintain facilities for the freezing or processing of goods, agricultural products, meats or perishable commodities. A port district may also construct, purchase and operate belt line railways, but shall not acquire the same by condemnation.

[1963 c 147 § 3; 1961 c 126 § 1; 1955 c 65 § 3. Prior: 1953 c 171 § 2; 1943 c 166 § 2, part; 1921 c 183 § 1, part; 1917 c 125 § 1, part; 1913 c 62 § 4, part; 1911 c 92 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9692, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1961 c 126:** "If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1961 c 126 § 2.]

*Essential rail assistance account, distribution of moneys to port districts: RCW 47.76.250.*

**RCW 53.08.030 Operation of foreign trade zones.**

A district may apply to the United States for permission to establish, operate, and maintain foreign trade zones within the district: PROVIDED, That nothing herein shall be construed to prevent such zones from being operated and financed by a private corporation(s) on behalf of such district acting as zone sponsor: PROVIDED FURTHER, That when the money so raised is to be used exclusively for the purpose of acquiring land for sites and constructing warehouses, storage plants, and other facilities to be constructed within the zone for use in the operation and maintenance of the zones, the district may contract indebtedness and issue general bonds therefor in an amount, in addition to the three-fourths of one percent hereinafter fixed, of one percent of the value of the taxable property in the district, as the term "value of the taxable property" is defined in RCW 39.36.015, such additional indebtedness only to be incurred with the assent of three-fifths of the voters of the district voting thereon.

[1977 ex.s. c 196 § 7; 1970 ex.s. c 42 § 31; 1955 c 65 § 4. Prior: 1943 c 166 § 2, part; 1921 c 183 § 1, part; 1917 c 125 § 1, part; 1913 c 62 § 4, part; 1911 c 92 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9692, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1977 ex.s. c 196:** See note following RCW 24.46.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 42:** See notes following RCW 39.36.015.

*Foreign trade zones: Chapter 24.46 RCW.*

**RCW 53.08.040 Improvement of lands for industrial and commercial purposes--Providing sewer and water utilities--Providing pollution control facilities.**

A district may improve its lands by dredging, filling, bulkheading, providing waterways or otherwise developing such lands for industrial and commercial purposes. A district may also acquire, construct, install, improve, and operate sewer and water utilities to serve its own property and other property owners under terms, conditions, and rates to be fixed and approved by the port commission. A district may also acquire, by purchase, construction, lease, or in any other manner, and may maintain and operate other facilities for the control or elimination of air, water, or other pollution, including, but not limited to, facilities for the treatment and/or disposal of industrial wastes, and may make such facilities available to others under terms, conditions and rates to be fixed and approved by the port commission. Such conditions and rates shall be sufficient to reimburse the port for all costs, including reasonable amortization of capital outlays caused by or incidental to providing such other pollution control facilities: PROVIDED, That no part of such costs of providing any pollution control facility to others shall be paid out of any tax revenues of the port: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That no port shall enter into an agreement or contract to provide sewer and/or water utilities or pollution control facilities if substantially similar utilities or facilities are available from another source (or sources) which is able and willing to provide such utilities or facilities on a reasonable and nondiscriminatory basis unless such other source (or sources) consents thereto.

In the event that a port elects to make such other pollution control facilities available to others, it shall do so by lease, lease purchase agreement, or other agreement binding such user to pay for the use of said facilities for the full term of the revenue bonds issued by the port for the acquisition of said facilities, and said payments shall at least fully reimburse the port for all principal and interest paid by it on said bonds and for all operating or other costs, if any, incurred by the port in connection with said facilities: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That where there is more than one user of any such facilities, each user shall be responsible for its pro rata share of such costs and payment of principal and interest. Any port intending to provide pollution control facilities to others shall first survey the port district to ascertain the potential users of such facilities and the extent of their needs. The port shall conduct a public hearing upon the proposal and shall give each potential user an opportunity to participate in the use of such facilities upon equal terms and conditions.

[1989 c 298 § 1; 1972 ex.s. c 54 § 1; 1967 c 131 § 1; 1955 c 65 § 5. Prior: 1943 c 166 § 2, part; 1921 c 183 § 1, part; 1917 c 125 § 1, part; 1913 c 62 § 4, part; 1911 c 92 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9692, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1972 ex.s. c 54:** "If any provision of this 1972 amendatory act or the application thereof to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the act

which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this 1972 amendatory act are declared to be severable." [1972 ex.s. c 54 § 5.]  
*Assessments and charges against state lands: Chapter 79.44 RCW.*

**RCW 53.08.041      Pollution control facilities or other industrial development actions--Validation--Implementation of Article 8, section 8 of the Constitution.**

All actions heretofore taken by port districts in conformity with the provisions of this chapter, and the provisions of chapter 6, Laws of 1975 hereby made applicable thereto, relating to pollution control facilities or other industrial development, including, but not limited to, all bonds issued for such purposes, shall be deemed to have been taken pursuant to Article 8, section 8 of the Washington state Constitution and are hereby declared to be valid, legal and binding in all respects. All provisions of Title 53 RCW directly or indirectly relating to pollution control facilities or other industrial development are hereby found and declared to be legislation implementing the provisions of Article 8, section 8 of the Washington state Constitution.

[1975 c 6 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1975 c 6:** See RCW 70.95A.940.  
**Construction--1975 c 6:** See RCW 70.95A.912.

**RCW 53.08.043      Powers relative to systems of sewerage.**

A port district may exercise all the powers relating to systems of sewerage authorized by RCW 35.67.010 and 35.67.020 for cities and towns.

[1997 c 447 § 15.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Purpose--1997 c 447:** See note following RCW 70.05.074.

**RCW 53.08.045      Facilities constructed under authority of chapter subject to taxation of leasehold interest.**

Facilities constructed by a port district under authority of this chapter will be subject to taxation of leasehold interest pursuant to applicable laws as now or hereafter enacted.

[1972 ex.s. c 54 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1972 ex.s. c 54:** See note following RCW 53.08.040.

**RCW 53.08.047      Chapter not to be construed as restricting or limiting powers of district under other laws.**

Neither this chapter nor anything herein contained shall be construed as a restriction or limitation upon any powers which a district might otherwise have under any laws of this state,

but shall be construed as cumulative.

[1972 ex.s. c 54 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1972 ex.s. c 54:** See note following RCW 53.08.040.

**RCW 53.08.049 Community revitalization financing--Public improvements.**

In addition to other authority that a port district possesses, a port district may provide any public improvement as defined under RCW 39.89.020, but this additional authority is limited to participating in the financing of the public improvements as provided under RCW 39.89.050.

This section does not limit the authority of a port district to otherwise participate in the public improvements if that authority exists elsewhere.

[2001 c 212 § 18.]

**NOTES:**

**Severability--2001 c 212:** See RCW 39.89.902.

**RCW 53.08.050 Local improvement districts--Assessments--Bonds.**

(1) A district may establish local improvement districts within the district, and levy special assessments, in annual installments extending over a period not exceeding ten years on all property specially benefited by the local improvement, on the basis of special benefits, to pay in whole or in part the damages or costs of the local improvement, and issue local improvement bonds to be paid from local improvement assessments. The levy and collection of such assessments and issuance of such bonds shall be as provided for the levy and collection of local improvement assessments and the issuance of local improvement bonds by cities and towns, insofar as consistent with this title: PROVIDED, That the duties of the treasurers of such cities and towns in connection therewith shall be performed by the county treasurer. Such bonds may be in any form, including bearer bonds or registered bonds as provided in RCW 39.46.030.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, such bonds may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1983 c 167 § 132; 1955 c 65 § 6. Prior: 1943 c 166 § 2, part; 1921 c 183 § 1, part; 1917 c 125 § 1, part; 1913 c 62 § 4, part; 1911 c 92 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9692, part.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

*Assessments and charges against state lands: Chapter 79.44 RCW.*

*Cities*

*issuance of local improvement bonds: Chapter 35.45 RCW.*

*levy and collection of local improvement assessments: Chapters 35.44, 35.49 RCW.*

*Local improvements, supplemental authority: Chapter 35.51 RCW.*

*Public lands subject to local assessments: RCW 79.44.010.*

**RCW 53.08.055 Local improvement districts--Notice must contain statement that**

**assessments may vary from estimates.**

Any notice given to the public or to the owners of specific lots, tracts, or parcels of land relating to the formation of a local improvement district shall contain a statement that actual assessments may vary from assessment estimates so long as they do not exceed a figure equal to the increased true and fair value the improvement adds to the property.

[1989 c 243 § 8.]

**RCW 53.08.060 Improvement of waters and waterways.**

A district may improve navigable and nonnavigable waters of the United States and the state of Washington within the district; create and improve for harbor purposes new waterways within the district; and regulate and control all such waters and all natural or artificial waterways within the district and remove obstructions therefrom, and straighten, widen, deepen, and otherwise improve any water, watercourses, bays, lakes or streams, whether navigable or otherwise, flowing through or located within the district.

[1979 ex.s. c 30 § 8; 1955 c 65 § 7. Prior: 1943 c 171 § 1; 1943 c 166 § 2, part; 1921 c 183 § 1, part; 1917 c 125 § 1, part; 1913 c 62 § 4, part; 1911 c 92 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9692, part.]

**RCW 53.08.070 Rates and charges--Government contracts.**

A district may fix, without right of appeal therefrom the rates of wharfage, dockage, warehousing, and port and terminal charges upon all improvements owned and operated by it, and the charges of ferries operated by it.

It may fix, subject to state regulation, rates of wharfage, dockage, warehousing, and all necessary port and terminal charges upon all docks, wharves, warehouses, quays, and piers owned by it and operated under lease from it.

Notwithstanding any provision of this section, a port district may enter into any contract for wharfage, dockage, warehousing, or port or terminal charges, with the United States or any governmental agency thereof or with the state of Washington or any political subdivision thereof under such terms as the commission may, in its discretion, negotiate.

[1995 c 146 § 1; 1955 c 65 § 8. Prior: 1943 c 166 § 2, part; 1921 c 183 § 1, part; 1917 c 125 § 1, part; 1913 c 62 § 4, part; 1911 c 92 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9692, part.]

**Notes:**

*Utilities and transportation commission: Chapter 80.01 RCW.*

**RCW 53.08.080 Lease of property--Authorized--Duration.**

A district may lease all lands, wharves, docks and real and personal property owned and controlled by it, for such purposes and upon such terms as the port commission deems proper: PROVIDED, That no lease shall be for a period longer than fifty years with option for extensions for up to an additional thirty years, except where the property involved is or is to be devoted to

airport purposes the port commission may lease said property for such period as may equal the estimated useful life of such work or facilities, but not to exceed seventy-five years: PROVIDED FURTHER, That where the property is held by the district under lease from the United States government or the state of Washington, or any agency or department thereof, the port commission may sublease said property, with option for extensions, up to the total term and extensions thereof permitted by such lease, but in any event not to exceed ninety years.

[1989 c 298 § 2; 1983 c 64 § 1; 1973 c 87 § 1; 1961 ex.s. c 8 § 1; 1959 c 157 § 1; 1955 c 65 § 9. Prior: 1953 c 243 § 1; 1943 c 166 § 2, part; 1921 c 183 § 1, part; 1917 c 125 § 1, part; 1913 c 62 § 4, part; 1911 c 92 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9692, part.]

**Notes:**

*Lease of*

*county property for airport purposes: RCW 36.34.180.*

*municipal property for airport purposes: RCW 14.08.120.*

*Restrictions on leases of harbor areas: State Constitution Art. 15 § 2.*

**RCW 53.08.085 Lease of property--Security for rent.**

Every lease of all lands, wharves, docks, and real and personal property of a port district for a term of more than one year shall have the rent secured by rental insurance, bond, or other security satisfactory to the port commission, in an amount equal to one-sixth the total rent, but in no case shall such security be less than an amount equal to one year's rent or more than an amount equal to three years' rent. Evidence of the existence of such insurance, bonds, or security shall be on file with the commission at all times during the term of the lease: PROVIDED, That nothing in this section shall prevent the port commission from requiring additional security on leases or provisions thereof, or on other agreements to use port facilities: PROVIDED FURTHER, That any security agreement may provide for termination on the anniversary date of such agreement on not less than one year's written notice to the port if said lease is not in default at the time of said notice: PROVIDED FURTHER, That if the security as required herein is not maintained throughout the full term of the lease, said lease shall be considered in default: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That the port commission may in its discretion waive the rent security requirement or lower the amount of such requirement on the lease of real and/or personal port property.

[1981 c 125 § 1; 1977 c 41 § 1; 1973 c 87 § 2.]

**RCW 53.08.090 Sale of property.**

(1) A port commission may, by resolution, authorize the managing official of a port district to sell and convey port district property of ten thousand dollars or less in value. The authority shall be in force for not more than one calendar year from the date of resolution and may be renewed from year to year. Prior to any such sale or conveyance the managing official shall itemize and list the property to be sold and make written certification to the commission that the listed property is no longer needed for district purposes. Any large block of the property

having a value in excess of ten thousand dollars shall not be broken down into components of ten thousand dollars or less value and sold in the smaller components unless the smaller components be sold by public competitive bid. A port district may sell and convey any of its real or personal property valued at more than ten thousand dollars when the port commission has, by resolution, declared the property to be no longer needed for district purposes, but no property which is a part of the comprehensive plan of improvement or modification thereof shall be disposed of until the comprehensive plan has been modified to find the property surplus to port needs. The comprehensive plan shall be modified only after public notice and hearing provided by RCW 53.20.010.

Nothing in this section shall be deemed to repeal or modify procedures for property sales within industrial development districts as set forth in chapter 53.25 RCW.

(2) The ten thousand dollar figures in subsection (1) of this section shall be adjusted annually based upon the governmental price index established by the department of revenue under RCW 82.14.200.

[1994 c 26 § 1; 1981 c 262 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 30 § 1; 1965 c 23 § 1; 1955 c 65 § 10. Prior: 1943 c 166 § 2, part; 1921 c 183 § 1, part; 1917 c 125 § 1, part; 1913 c 62 § 4, part; 1911 c 92 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9692, part.]

**Notes:**

*Restriction on sale of harbor rights and property: State Constitution Art. 15 § 1 (Amendment 15).*

**RCW 53.08.091 Sale of property--Contract sales--Terms and conditions.**

Except in cases where the full purchase price is paid at the time of the purchase, every sale of real property or personal property under authority of RCW 53.08.090 or 53.25.110 shall be subject to the following terms and conditions:

(1) The purchaser shall enter into a contract with the district in which the purchaser shall covenant that he will make the payments of principal and interest when due, and that he will pay all taxes and assessments on such property. Upon failure to make payments of principal, interest, assessments or taxes when due all rights of the purchaser under said contract may, at the election of the district, after notice to said purchaser, be declared to be forfeited. When the rights of the purchaser are declared forfeited, the district shall be released from all obligation to convey land covered by the contract, and in the case of personal property, the district shall have all rights granted to a secured party under \*chapter 62A.9 RCW;

(2) The district may, as it deems advisable, extend the time for payment of principal and interest due or to become due;

(3) The district shall notify the purchaser in each instance when payment is overdue, and that the purchaser is liable to forfeiture if payment is not made within thirty days from the time the same became due, unless the time be extended by the district;

(4) Not less than four percent of the total purchase price shall be paid on the date of execution of the contract for sale and not less than four percent shall be paid annually thereafter until the full purchase price has been paid, but any purchaser may make full payment at any time. All unpaid deferred payments shall draw interest at a rate not less than six percent per annum.

Nothing in this section shall be deemed to supersede other provisions of law more specifically governing sales of port district property. It is the purpose of this section to provide additional authority and procedures for sale of port district property no longer needed for port purposes.

[1982 c 75 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 11 § 1; 1965 c 23 § 2.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** Chapter 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see chapter 62A.9A RCW.

**RCW 53.08.092 Sale of property--Taxes and assessments against property sold by contract.**

A copy of all contract sales of port district property shall be filed with the county assessor within thirty days after the first payment is received by the port. The assessor shall place such property on the tax rolls of the county and the purchaser of such property shall become liable for all levies and assessments against such property. The port shall not be liable for any taxes or assessments, but if any outstanding taxes are not paid the property may be sold by the county as with other property with delinquent taxes due. Any amounts accruing from such a sale by the county, not required to pay outstanding and delinquent taxes or assessments and foreclosure costs, shall be paid to the port district.

[1965 c 23 § 3.]

**RCW 53.08.110 Gifts--Improvement.**

Port commissioners of any port district are hereby authorized to accept for and on behalf of said port district gifts of real and personal property and to expend in improvements and betterment such amount as may be necessary.

[1921 c 39 § 4; RRS § 9705.]

**RCW 53.08.120 Contracts for labor and material--Small works roster.**

All material required by a port district may be procured in the open market or by contract and all work ordered may be done by contract or day labor. All such contracts for work, the estimated cost of which exceeds two hundred thousand dollars, shall be let at public bidding upon notice published in a newspaper of general circulation in the district at least thirteen days before the last date upon which bids will be received, calling for sealed bids upon the work, plans and specifications for which shall then be on file in the office of the commission for public inspection. The same notice may call for bids on such work or material based upon plans and specifications submitted by the bidder. The competitive bidding requirements for purchases or public works may be waived pursuant to RCW 39.04.280 if an exemption contained within that section applies to the purchase or public work.

However, a port district may let contracts using the small works roster process under

RCW 39.04.155 in lieu of calling for sealed bids. Whenever possible, the managing official shall invite at least one proposal from a minority contractor who shall otherwise qualify under this section.

When awarding such a contract for work, when utilizing proposals from the small works roster, the managing official shall give weight to the contractor submitting the lowest and best proposal, and whenever it would not violate the public interest, such contracts shall be distributed equally among contractors, including minority contractors, on the small works roster.

[2000 c 138 § 210; 1999 c 29 § 1; 1998 c 278 § 6; 1993 c 198 § 13; 1988 c 235 § 1; 1982 c 92 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 47 § 1; 1955 c 348 § 2. Prior: 1921 c 179 § 1, part; 1911 c 92 § 5, part; RRS § 9693, part.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Part headings not law--2000 c 138:** See notes following RCW 39.04.155.

**Severability--1955 c 348:** "If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1955 c 348 § 7.]

**RCW 53.08.130 Notice--Award of contract--Low bidder claiming error.**

The notice shall state generally the nature of the work to be done and require that bids be sealed and filed with the commission at a time specified therein. Each bid shall be accompanied by a bid proposal deposit in the form of a cashier's check, money order, or surety bid bond to the commission for a sum not less than five percent of the amount of the bid, and no bid shall be considered unless accompanied by such bid proposal deposit. At the time and place named the bids shall be publicly opened and read and the commission shall proceed to canvass the bids and, except as otherwise in this section provided, shall let the contract to the lowest responsible bidder upon plans and specifications on file, or to the best bidder submitting his or her own plans and specifications. If, in the opinion of the commission, all bids are unsatisfactory, they may reject all of them and readvertise, and in such case all such bid proposal deposits shall be returned to the bidders; but if the contract is let, then all bid proposal deposits shall be returned to the bidders, except that of the successful bidder which shall be retained until a contract is entered into for the purchase of such materials or doing such work, and a bond given to the port district for the performance of the contract and otherwise conditioned as required by law, with sureties satisfactory to the commission, in an amount to be fixed by the commission, but not in any event less than twenty-five percent of the contract price. If the bidder fails to enter into the contract in accordance with his or her bid and furnish such bond within ten days from the date at which he or she is notified that he or she is the successful bidder, the check or money order and the amount thereof shall be forfeited to the port district or the port district shall recover the amount of the surety bid bond. A low bidder who claims error and fails to enter into a contract is prohibited from bidding on the same project if a second or subsequent call for bids is made for the project.

[1996 c 18 § 11; 1971 ex.s. c 258 § 2; 1955 c 348 § 3. Prior: 1921 c 179 § 1, part; 1911 c 92 § 5, part; RRS § 9693, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1971 ex.s. c 258:** See note following RCW 28B.10.350.

**Severability--1955 c 348:** See note following RCW 53.08.120.

*Contractor's bond: Chapter 39.08 RCW.*

*Lien on public works, retained percentage of contractor's earnings: Chapter 60.28 RCW.*

**RCW 53.08.135 Construction projects over forty thousand dollars--Contracting out.**

Port districts shall determine if any construction project over forty thousand dollars can be accomplished less expensively by contracting out. If contracting out is less expensive, the port district may contract out such project.

[1982 c 92 § 2.]

**RCW 53.08.140 Leases or contracts without bond.**

Port districts may enter into leases and contracts of every kind and nature with the United States of America or any of its departments, the state of Washington or any of its departments, or its political subdivisions or with any municipal corporation or quasi municipal corporation of the state of Washington, without requiring said port district or public bodies to provide bonds to secure the performance thereof. All such leases or contracts heretofore entered into are hereby ratified.

[1943 c 136 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9710.]

**RCW 53.08.145 Insurance--Determination of risks, hazards, liabilities--Acquisition of appropriate insurance. (Expires December 31, 2006.)**

Each port district shall determine risks, hazards, and liabilities associated with facilities and projects authorized under this chapter in order to obtain insurance consistent with these determinations. This insurance may include any types of insurance covering, and for the benefit of, one or more parties with whom the port district contracts for any purpose, and insurance for the benefit of its commissioners, commissions, and employees to insure against liability for acts or omissions while performing or in good faith purporting to perform their official duties. All insurance obtained for port district projects may be acquired by bid or by negotiation. In order to allow the port district flexibility to secure appropriate insurance by negotiation, the port district is exempt from RCW 48.30.270 for projects in excess of one hundred million dollars.

[2000 c 143 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Expiration date--2000 c 143:** "This act expires December 31, 2006." [2000 c 143 § 3.]

**RCW 53.08.150 Notices when no newspaper in county.**

Notices required in port districts in which no newspaper is published may be given by

publication in any newspaper of general circulation in the county.

[1921 c 39 § 3; RRS § 9704.]

**RCW 53.08.160 Studies, investigations, surveys--Promotion of facilities.**

All port districts organized under the provisions of this act shall be, and they are hereby, authorized and empowered to initiate and carry on the necessary studies, investigations and surveys required for the proper development, improvement and utilization of all port properties, utilities and facilities, and for industrial development within the district when such agricultural and industrial development is carried out by a public agency, institution, or body for a public purpose, and to assemble and analyze the data thus obtained and to cooperate with the state of Washington, other port districts and other operators of terminal and transportation facilities for these purposes, and to make such expenditures as are necessary for said purposes, and for the proper promotion, advertising, improvement and development of such port properties, utilities and facilities: PROVIDED HOWEVER, That nothing in this section shall authorize a port district to develop its properties as an agricultural or dairy farm.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 55 § 1; 1947 c 24 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9692A.]

**RCW 53.08.170 Employment--Wages--Benefits--Agents--Insurance for port district commissioners.**

The port commission shall have authority to create and fill positions, to fix wages, salaries and bonds thereof, to pay costs and assessments involved in securing or arranging to secure employees, and to establish such benefits for employees, including holiday pay, vacations or vacation pay, retirement and pension benefits, medical, surgical or hospital care, life, accident, or health disability insurance, and similar benefits, already established by other employers of similar employees, as the port commissioner shall by resolution provide: PROVIDED, That any district providing insurance benefits for its employees in any manner whatsoever may provide health and accident insurance, life insurance with coverage not to exceed that provided district employees, and business related travel, liability, and errors and omissions insurance, for its commissioners, which insurance shall not be considered to be compensation.

Subject to chapter 48.62 RCW, the port commission shall have authority to provide or pay such benefits directly, or to provide for such benefits by the purchase of insurance policies or entering into contracts with and compensating any person, firm, agency or organization furnishing such benefits, or by making contributions to vacation plans or funds, or health and welfare plans and funds, or pension plans or funds, or similar plans or funds, already established by other employers of similar employees and in which the port district is permitted to participate for particular classifications of its employees by the trustees or other persons responsible for the administration of such established plans or funds: PROVIDED FURTHER, That no port district employee shall be allowed to apply for admission to or be accepted as a member of the state employees' retirement system after January 1, 1965, if admission to such system would result in coverage under both a private pension system and the state employees' retirement system, it

being the purpose of this proviso that port districts shall not at the same time contribute for any employee to both a private pension or retirement plan and to the state employees' retirement system. The port commission shall have authority by resolution to utilize and compensate agents for the purpose of paying, in the name and by the check of such agent or agents or otherwise, wages, salaries and other benefits to employees, or particular classifications thereof, and for the purpose of withholding payroll taxes and paying over tax moneys so withheld to appropriate government agencies, on a combined basis with the wages, salaries, benefits, or taxes of other employers or otherwise; to enter into such contracts and arrangements with and to transfer by warrant such funds from time to time to any such agent or agents so appointed as are necessary to accomplish such salary, wage, benefit, or tax payments as though the port district were a private employer, notwithstanding any other provision of the law to the contrary. The funds of a port district transferred to such an agent or agents for the payment of wages or salaries of its employees in the name or by the check of such agent or agents shall be subject to garnishment with respect to salaries or wages so paid, notwithstanding any provision of the law relating to municipal corporations to the contrary.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 22; 1987 c 50 § 1; 1985 c 81 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 6 § 1; 1965 c 20 § 1; 1955 c 64 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date, implementation, application--Severability--1991 sp.s. c 30:** See RCW 48.62.900 and 48.62.901.

*Garnishment: Chapter 6.27 RCW.*

*Hospitalization and medical insurance authorized: RCW 41.04.180.*

*Hospitalization and medical insurance not deemed additional compensation: RCW 41.04.190.*

*Payroll deductions: RCW 41.04.020.*

*Prevailing wages on public works: Chapter 39.12 RCW.*

**RCW 53.08.171      Employment relations--Collective bargaining and arbitration.**

See chapter 53.18 RCW.

**RCW 53.08.175      Commissioners, officers, and employees--Reimbursement of expenses.**

Employees, officers, and commissioners of port districts shall, when engaged in official business of the port district, be entitled to receive their necessary and reasonable travel and other business expenses incurred on behalf of the port district. Reimbursement of such expenses may be granted, whether incurred within or without the port district, when submitted on a voucher with appropriate evidence of payment by such employee or official.

[1965 c 101 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Section headings--1965 c 101:** "Section headings as used in this act do not constitute any part of the law."  
[1965 c 101 § 3.]

**RCW 53.08.176      Commissioners, officers, and employees--Regulation of expenses.**

Each port district shall adopt a resolution (which may be amended from time to time) which shall establish the basic rules and regulations governing methods and amount of reimbursement payable to such port officials and employees for travel and other business expenses incurred on behalf of the district. The resolution shall, among other things, establish procedures for approving such expenses; set forth the method of authorizing the direct purchase of transportation; the form of the voucher; and requirements governing the use of credit cards issued in the name of the port district. Such regulations may provide for payment of per diem in lieu of actual expenses when travel requires overnight lodging: PROVIDED, That in all cases any per diem payment shall not exceed twenty-five dollars per day. The state auditor shall, as provided by general law, cooperate with the port district in establishing adequate procedures for regulating and auditing the reimbursement of all such expenses.

[1965 c 101 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Section headings--1965 c 101:** See note following RCW 53.08.175.

**RCW 53.08.180 Federal old age and survivors' insurance for employees.**

As used in RCW 53.08.180 through 53.08.200, the term "employees" shall be as defined in RCW 41.48.020 and no distinction shall be made for the purposes of coverage under the social security act, between persons employed by a port district on a casual or temporary basis, or on a regular or steady basis, or between persons paid hourly wages and persons paid wages on a weekly, monthly, or other periodic basis. It being the intent of RCW 53.08.180 through 53.08.200 that all employees shall be entitled to the coverage of the federal social security act for work performed in the service of a port district, which is not covered by the state employees' retirement system.

[1955 c 219 § 1.]

**Notes:**

*Public employees' retirement system: Chapter 41.40 RCW.*

**RCW 53.08.190 Federal old age and survivors' insurance for employees--Plan for extension of benefits.**

Each port district, which has not previously done so, shall within thirty days of June 8, 1955, submit for approval by the governor a plan for extending the benefits of Title II of the federal social security act, as amended, in conformity with applicable provisions of said act as set forth in chapter 41.48 RCW, to employees of such port district who are employed in positions not covered by the employees' retirement system of the state of Washington. The plan required to be submitted by this section shall be as set forth in RCW 41.48.050 and shall be in conformance therewith.

[1955 c 219 § 2.]

**RCW 53.08.200 Federal old age and survivors' insurance for employees--Contributions.**

All port districts are authorized to make contributions on employees' wages, and to impose upon their employees contributions with respect to their wages in accordance with RCW 41.48.030 through 41.48.050.

[1955 c 219 § 3.]

**RCW 53.08.205 Liability insurance for officials and employees.**

The board of commissioners of each port district may purchase liability insurance with such limits as they may deem reasonable for the purpose of protecting their officials and employees against liability for personal or bodily injuries and property damage arising from their acts or omissions while performing or in good faith purporting to perform their official duties.

[1973 c 125 § 4.]

**RCW 53.08.207 Liability insurance for officers and employees authorized.**

See RCW 36.16.138.

**RCW 53.08.208 Actions against officer, employee, or agent--Defense and costs provided by port district--Exception.**

Whenever any action, claim or proceeding is instituted against any person who is or was an officer, employee, or agent of a port district established under this title arising out of the performance or failure of performance of duties for, or employment with any such district, the commission of the district may grant a request by such person that the attorney of the district's choosing be authorized to defend said claim, suit or proceeding, and the costs of defense, attorney's fees, and any obligation for payment arising from such action may be paid from the district's funds: PROVIDED, That costs of defense and/or judgment or settlement against such person shall not be paid in any case where the court has found that such person was not acting in good faith or within the scope of his employment with or duties for the district.

[1975 c 60 § 1.]

**RCW 53.08.210 Quorum.**

See RCW 53.12.246.

**RCW 53.08.220 Regulations authorized--Adoption as part of ordinance or resolution of city or county, procedure--Enforcement--Penalty for violation.**

A port district may formulate all needful regulations for the use by tenants, agents, servants, licensees, invitees, suppliers, passengers, customers, shippers, business visitors, and

members of the general public of any properties or facilities owned or operated by it, and request the adoption, amendment, or repeal of such regulations as part of the ordinances of the city or town in which such properties or facilities are situated, or as part of the resolutions of the county, if such properties or facilities be situated outside any city or town. The port commission shall make such request by resolution after holding a public hearing on the proposed regulations, of which at least ten days' notice shall be published in a legal newspaper of general circulation in the port district. Such regulations must conform to and be consistent with federal and state law. As to properties or facilities situated within a city or town, such regulations must conform to and be consistent with the ordinances of the city or town. As to properties or facilities situated outside any city or town, such regulations must conform to and be consistent with county resolutions. Upon receiving such request, the governing body of the city, town, or county, as the case may be, may adopt such regulations as part of its ordinances or resolutions, or amend or repeal such regulations in accordance with the terms of the request. Any violation of such regulations shall constitute a misdemeanor which shall be redressed in the same manner as other police regulations of the city, town, or county, and it shall be the duty of all law enforcement officers to enforce such regulations accordingly: PROVIDED, That violation of a regulation relating to traffic including parking, standing, stopping, and pedestrian offenses is a traffic infraction, except that violation of a regulation equivalent to those provisions of Title 46 RCW set forth in RCW 46.63.020 remains a misdemeanor.

[1979 ex.s. c 136 § 103; 1961 c 38 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1979 ex.s. c 136:** See notes following RCW 46.63.010.

**RCW 53.08.230 Making motor vehicle and other police regulations applicable to district property--Filing plat with county auditor--Duty of law enforcement officers.**

A port district may at its option file with the county auditor a plat of any of its properties or facilities, showing thereon such private streets, alleys, access roads, parking areas, parks and other places as the port district may wish to have treated as public for purposes of motor vehicle or other police regulations. Such plat may be amended at any time by the filing of an amendatory plat, and may be vacated at any time by the filing of a resolution of vacation. So long as any such plat or amendatory plat is on file and not vacated, the motor vehicle or other police regulations of the state, and the motor vehicle regulations of the city, town or county, as the case may be, in which the areas described in the plat are situated, shall apply to such areas as though they were public streets, alleys, access roads, parking areas, parks or other places, and it shall be the duty of all state and local law enforcement officers to enforce such regulations accordingly.

[1961 c 38 § 2.]

**RCW 53.08.240 Joint exercise of powers and joint acquisition of property--Contracts with other governmental entities.**

(1) Any two or more port districts shall have the power, by mutual agreement, to exercise

jointly all powers granted to each individual district, and in the exercise of such powers shall have the right and power to acquire jointly all lands, property, property rights, leases, or easements necessary for their purposes, either entirely within or partly within or partly without or entirely without such districts: PROVIDED, That any two or more districts so acting jointly, by mutual agreement, shall not acquire any real property or real property rights in any other port district without the consent of such district.

(2) A district may enter into any contract with the United States, or any state, county, or municipal corporation, or any department of those entities, for carrying out any of the powers that each of the contracting parties may by law exercise separately.

(3)(a) A port district that is located in a county that has a contiguous border with another state, and a population between fifty and seventy thousand, may enter into any contract that each of the contracting parties may by law exercise separately with, including but not limited to, municipal corporations of adjoining states.

(b) In addition to other powers granted by statute, a port district that is located in a county that has a contiguous border with another state, and a population between fifty and seventy thousand, may enter into agreements with the United States or any of its agencies, or with any state, or with any municipal corporation of this state or of an adjoining state, for exercising jointly or cooperatively within or outside the district, in whole or in part, any of the powers that each of the contracting parties may by law exercise separately, for the promotion or development of trade or industry. Such powers may be exercised outside the boundaries of this state only after a public hearing of which notice has been published in a newspaper of general circulation within the district at least ten days in advance, and pursuant to findings and a resolution by the port district's commission that: (i) The undertaking and the district's participation in it will substantially benefit the district and the state of Washington; and (ii) the districts' share of the cost will not exceed an amount calculated by dividing the total cost of the undertaking by the number of participants.

[1999 c 306 § 3; 1961 c 24 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1999 c 306:** See note following RCW 53.04.010.

**RCW 53.08.245 Economic development programs authorized.**

It shall be in the public purpose for all port districts to engage in economic development programs. In addition, port districts may contract with nonprofit corporations in furtherance of this and other acts relating to economic development.

[1985 c 125 § 1.]

**RCW 53.08.250 Participation in world fairs or expositions authorized.**

See chapter 35.60 RCW.

**RCW 53.08.255 Tourism promotion authorized.**

Any port district in this state, acting through its commission, has power to expend moneys and conduct promotion of resources and facilities in the district or general area by advertising, publicizing, or otherwise distributing information to attract visitors and encourage tourist expansion.

[1984 c 122 § 10.]

**RCW 53.08.260 Park and recreation facilities.**

A port district may construct, improve, maintain, and operate public park and recreation facilities when such facilities are necessary to more fully utilize boat landings, harbors, wharves and piers, air, land, and water passenger and transfer terminals, waterways, and other port facilities authorized by law pursuant to the port's comprehensive plan of harbor improvements and industrial development.

[1965 c 81 § 1.]

**Notes:**

*Harbor improvement plan: RCW 53.20.010.*

**RCW 53.08.270 Park and recreation facilities--Approval of other agencies.**

Before undertaking any such plan for the acquisition and operation of any park or recreational facility the proposed plan therefor shall be first submitted in writing to the director of the parks and recreation commission and to the governing body of any county or municipal park agency having jurisdiction in the area. The state director and/or such county or municipal park agency shall examine the port's proposed plan, and may disapprove such proposed plan if it is found to be in conflict with state or local park and recreation plans for the same area. If such proposed port plan is disapproved the port district shall not proceed further with such plan. If the state director or the governing body of the county or municipal agency does not respond in writing to the port within sixty days, it shall be deemed that approval has been granted.

[1965 c 81 § 2.]

**RCW 53.08.280 Police officers--Appointment authorized--Jurisdiction.**

Any port district operating an airport with a police department as authorized by RCW 14.08.120 or designated as a port of entry by the federal government is authorized to appoint police officers with full police powers to enforce all applicable federal, state, or municipal statutes, rules, regulations, or ordinances upon any port-owned or operated properties or operations: PROVIDED, That such police officers must have successfully graduated from a recognized professional police academy or training institution.

[1981 c 97 § 1; 1974 ex.s. c 62 § 1.]

**RCW 53.08.290 Intermodal movement of interstate and foreign cargo--Restrictions.**

In addition to the other powers under this chapter, a port district, in connection with the operation of facilities and improvements of the district, may perform all necessary activities related to the intermodal movement of interstate and foreign cargo: PROVIDED, That nothing contained herein shall authorize a port district to engage in the transportation of commodities by motor vehicle for compensation outside the boundaries of the port district. A port district may, by itself or in conjunction with public or private entities, acquire, construct, purchase, lease, contract for, provide, and operate rail services, equipment, and facilities inside or outside the port district: PROVIDED, That such authority may only be exercised outside the boundaries of the port district if such extraterritorial rail services, equipment, or facilities are found, by resolution of the commission of the port district exercising such authority, to be reasonably necessary to link the rail services, equipment, and facilities within the port district to an interstate railroad system; however, if such extraterritorial rail services, equipment, or facilities are in or are to be located in one or more other port districts, the commission of such other port district or districts must consent by resolution to the proposed plan of the originating port district which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld: PROVIDED FURTHER, That no port district shall engage in the manufacture of rail cars for use off port property.

[1981 c 47 § 1; 1980 c 110 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1980 c 110:** "The purpose of this act is to:

- (1) Clarify existing law as to the authority of port districts to perform certain cargo movement activities and to contract for or otherwise provide facilities for rail service for the movement of such cargo; and
- (2) Provide authority for port districts to assist in development of the recreation-tourism industry by acquiring and operating certain watercraft in limited areas." [1980 c 110 § 1.]

**RCW 53.08.295 Passenger carrying watercraft.**

A port district may acquire, lease, construct, purchase, maintain, and operate passenger carrying vessels on interstate navigable rivers of the state and intrastate waters of adjoining states. Service provided shall be under terms, conditions, and rates to be fixed and approved by the port commission. Operation of such vessels shall be subject to applicable state and federal laws pertaining to such service.

[1980 c 110 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1980 c 110:** See note following RCW 53.08.290.

**RCW 53.08.300 Rewards for arrest and conviction of persons committing criminal offenses against port district authorized.**

See RCW 10.85.030.

**RCW 53.08.310 Moorage facilities--Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this section and RCW 53.08.320.

(1) "Port charges" mean charges of a moorage facility operator for moorage and storage, and all other charges owing or to become owing under a contract between a vessel owner and the moorage facility operator, or under an officially adopted tariff including, but not limited to, costs of sale and related legal expenses.

(2) "Vessel" means every species of watercraft or other artificial contrivance capable of being used as a means of transportation on water and which does not exceed two hundred feet in length. "Vessel" includes any trailer used for the transportation of watercraft.

(3) "Moorage facility" means any properties or facilities owned or operated by a moorage facility operator which are capable of use for the moorage or storage of vessels.

(4) "Moorage facility operator" means any port district, city, town, metropolitan park district, or county which owns and/or operates a moorage facility.

(5) "Owner" means every natural person, firm, partnership, corporation, association, or organization, or agent thereof, with actual or apparent authority, who expressly or impliedly contracts for use of a moorage facility.

(6) "Transient vessel" means a vessel using a moorage facility and which belongs to an owner who does not have a moorage agreement with the moorage facility operator. Transient vessels include, but are not limited to: Vessels seeking a harbor of refuge, day use, or overnight use of a moorage facility on a space-as-available basis.

[1986 c 260 § 1; 1983 c 188 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--Savings--1983 c 188:** "Nothing contained in RCW 53.08.310 and 53.08.320 may be construed as a limitation of any rights, privileges, or remedies previously existing under any applicable laws of port districts, cities, towns, metropolitan park districts, or counties." [1983 c 188 § 3.]

**Severability--1983 c 188:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1983 c 188 § 5.]

**RCW 53.08.320 Moorage facilities--Regulations authorized--Port charges, delinquency--Abandoned vessels, public sale.**

A moorage facility operator may adopt all regulations necessary for rental and use of moorage facilities and for the expeditious collection of port charges. The regulations may also establish procedures for the enforcement of these regulations by port district, city, county, metropolitan park district or town personnel. The regulations shall include the following:

(1) Procedures authorizing moorage facility personnel to take reasonable measures, including the use of chains, ropes, and locks, or removal from the water, to secure vessels within the moorage facility so that the vessels are in the possession and control of the moorage facility

operator and cannot be removed from the moorage facility. These procedures may be used if an owner mooring or storing a vessel at the moorage facility fails, after being notified that charges are owing and of the owner's right to commence legal proceedings to contest that such charges are owing, to pay the port charges owed or to commence legal proceedings. Notification shall be by registered mail to the owner at his last known address. In the case of a transient vessel, or where no address was furnished by the owner, the moorage facility operator need not give such notice prior to securing the vessel. At the time of securing the vessel, an authorized moorage facility employee shall attach to the vessel a readily visible notice. The notice shall be of a reasonable size and shall contain the following information:

- (a) The date and time the notice was attached;
- (b) A statement that if the account is not paid in full within ninety days from the time the notice is attached, the vessel may be sold at public auction to satisfy the port charges; and
- (c) The address and telephone number where additional information may be obtained concerning release of the vessel.

After a vessel is secured, the operator shall make a reasonable effort to notify the owner by registered mail in order to give the owner the information contained in the notice.

(2) Procedures authorizing moorage facility personnel at their discretion to move moored vessels ashore for storage within properties under the operator's control or for storage with private persons under their control as bailees of the moorage facility, if the vessel is, in the opinion of port personnel a nuisance, if the vessel is in danger of sinking or creating other damage, or is owing port charges. Costs of any such procedure shall be paid by the vessel's owner.

(3) If a vessel is secured under subsection (1) of this section or moved ashore under subsection (2) of this section, the owner who is obligated to the moorage facility operator for port charges may regain possession of the vessel by:

- (a) Making arrangements satisfactory with the moorage facility operator for the immediate removal of the vessel from the moorage facility or for authorized moorage; and
- (b) Making payment to the moorage facility operator of all port charges, or by posting with the moorage facility operator a sufficient cash bond or other acceptable security, to be held in trust by the moorage facility operator pending written agreement of the parties with respect to payment by the vessel owner of the amount owing, or pending resolution of the matter of the charges in a civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction. After entry of judgment, including any appeals, in a court of competent jurisdiction, or after the parties reach agreement with respect to payment, the trust shall terminate and the moorage facility operator shall receive so much of the bond or other security as is agreed, or as is necessary to satisfy any judgment, costs, and interest as may be awarded to the moorage facility operator. The balance shall be refunded immediately to the owner at his last known address.

(4) If a vessel has been secured by the moorage facility operator under subsection (1) of this section and is not released to the owner under the bonding provisions of this section within ninety days after notifying or attempting to notify the owner under subsection (1) of this section, the vessel shall be conclusively presumed to have been abandoned by the owner.

(5) If a vessel moored or stored at a moorage facility is abandoned, the moorage facility

operator may, by resolution of its legislative authority, authorize the public sale of the vessel by authorized personnel to the highest and best bidder for cash as follows:

(a) Before the vessel is sold, the owner of the vessel shall be given at least twenty days' notice of the sale in the manner set forth in subsection (1) of this section if the name and address of the owner is known. The notice shall contain the time and place of the sale, a reasonable description of the vessel to be sold, and the amount of port charges owed with respect to the vessel. The notice of sale shall be published at least once, more than ten but not more than twenty days before the sale, in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the moorage facility is located. Such notice shall include the name of the vessel, if any, the last known owner and address, and a reasonable description of the vessel to be sold. The moorage facility operator may bid all or part of its port charges at the sale and may become a purchaser at the sale;

(b) Before the vessel is sold, any person seeking to redeem an impounded vessel under this section may commence a lawsuit in the superior court for the county in which the vessel was impounded to contest the validity of the impoundment or the amount of the port charges owing. Such lawsuit must be commenced within ten days of the date the notification was provided pursuant to subsection (1) of this section, or the right to a hearing shall be deemed waived and the owner shall be liable for any port charges owing the moorage facility operator. In the event of litigation, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees and costs.

(c) The proceeds of a sale under this section shall first be applied to the payment of port charges. The balance, if any, shall be paid to the owner. If the owner cannot in the exercise of due diligence be located by the moorage facility operator within one year of the date of the sale, the excess funds from the sale shall revert to the department of revenue pursuant to chapter 63.29 RCW. If the sale is for a sum less than the applicable port charges, the moorage facility operator is entitled to assert a claim for a deficiency.

(d) In the event no one purchases the vessel at a sale, or a vessel is not removed from the premises or other arrangements are not made within ten days of sale, title to the vessel will revert to the moorage facility operator.

(6) The regulations authorized under this section shall be enforceable only if the moorage facility has had its tariff containing such regulations conspicuously posted at its moorage facility at all times.

[1986 c 260 § 2; 1985 c 7 § 124; 1983 c 188 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Construction--Savings--1983 c 188:** See notes following RCW 53.08.310.

**RCW 53.08.330 Streets, roads, and highways--Construction, upgrading, improvement, and repair authorized.**

Any port district in this state, acting through its commission, may expend port funds toward construction, upgrading, improvement, or repair of any street, road, or highway that serves port facilities.

[1990 c 5 § 1.]

**RCW 53.08.340 Streets, roads, and highways--Expenditure of funds.**

The funds authorized by RCW 53.08.330 may be expended by the port commission in conjunction with any plan of improvements undertaken by the state of Washington, an adjoining state, or a county or municipal government of either, in combination with any of said public entities, and without regard to whether expenditures are made for a road located within the state of Washington or an adjoining state.

[1990 c 5 § 2.]

**RCW 53.08.350 Moratorium on runway construction or extension, or initiation of new service--Certain counties affected.**

No city, county, or county-wide port district in a county in the western part of Washington state as divided by the summit of the Cascade mountain range, with a population of one hundred fifty thousand or more on January 1, 1992, and contiguous to a county with a population of four hundred thousand or more may construct a runway of one thousand feet or more, or cause a runway to be extended, or permit an air carrier to initiate new service at any airport not presently receiving commercial service that is affected by this section, before the air transportation commission has submitted its final report to the legislative transportation committee, which shall occur no later than December 1, 1994.

[1992 c 190 § 2.]

**RCW 53.08.360 Annexation of port district property--Transfer of employees engaged in fire fighting.**

(1) When a port district provides its own fire protection services with port district employees, and port district property is included as part of an annexation, incorporation, consolidation, or merger by a city, town, or fire protection district, and fire protection services for this port district property will be furnished by the city, town, or fire protection district, an eligible employee may transfer employment to the city, town, or fire protection district in the same manner and under the same conditions that a fire fighter may transfer employment into a fire protection district pursuant to RCW 52.04.111, 52.04.121, and 52.04.131.

(2) "Eligible employee" means an employee of the port district who (a) was at the time of the annexation, merger, consolidation, or incorporation employed exclusively or principally in performing the powers, duties, and functions which are to be performed by the fire department of the city, town, or fire protection district, (b) will, as a direct consequence of the annexation, merger, consolidation, or incorporation, be separated from the employ of the port district, and (c) can perform the duties and meet the minimum requirements of the position to be filled.

[1994 c 74 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1994 c 74:** "The legislature recognizes that it passed comprehensive legislation in 1986 to provide protection to fire fighters who risk losing their jobs as a result of an annexation, incorporation, merger, or consolidation by a city, town, or fire protection district. The legislation did not, however, grant these same protections to fire fighters who are employed by port districts. It is the intent of the legislature that fire fighters who are employed by port districts should have the same transfer rights as other local government fire fighters in the event of an annexation, consolidation, merger, or incorporation by a city, town, or fire protection district." [1994 c 74 § 1.]

**RCW 53.08.370 Telecommunications facilities--Construct, purchase, acquire, etc.--Purposes--Limitations--Eminent domain.**

(1) A rural port district in existence on June 8, 2000, may construct, purchase, acquire, develop, finance, lease, license, handle, provide, add to, contract for, interconnect, alter, improve, repair, operate, and maintain any telecommunications facilities within or without the district's limits for the following purposes:

(a) For the district's own use; and

(b) For the provision of wholesale telecommunications services within the district's limits. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to authorize rural port districts to provide telecommunications services to end users.

(2) A rural port district providing wholesale telecommunications services under this section shall ensure that rates, terms, and conditions for such services are not unduly or unreasonably discriminatory or preferential. Rates, terms, and conditions are discriminatory or preferential when a rural port district offering such rates, terms, and conditions to an entity for wholesale telecommunications services does not offer substantially similar rates, terms, and conditions to all other entities seeking substantially similar services.

(3) When a rural port district establishes a separate utility function for the provision of wholesale telecommunications services, it shall account for any and all revenues and expenditures related to its wholesale telecommunications facilities and services separately from revenues and expenditures related to its internal telecommunications operations. Any revenues received from the provision of wholesale telecommunications services must be dedicated to the utility function that includes the provision of wholesale telecommunications services for costs incurred to build and maintain the telecommunications facilities until such time as any bonds or other financing instruments executed after June 8, 2000, and used to finance the telecommunications facilities are discharged or retired.

(4) When a rural port district establishes a separate utility function for the provision of wholesale telecommunications services, all telecommunications services rendered by the separate function to the district for the district's internal telecommunications needs shall be charged at its true and full value. A rural port district may not charge its nontelecommunications operations rates that are preferential or discriminatory compared to those it charges entities purchasing wholesale telecommunications services.

(5) A rural port district shall not exercise powers of eminent domain to acquire telecommunications facilities or contractual rights held by any other person or entity to

telecommunications facilities.

(6) Except as otherwise specifically provided, a rural port district may exercise any of the powers granted to it under this title and other applicable laws in carrying out the powers authorized under this section. Nothing in chapter 81, Laws of 2000 limits any existing authority of a rural port district under this title.

[2000 c 81 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--2000 c 81:** See note following RCW 53.08.005.

**RCW 53.08.380 Wholesale telecommunications services--Petition for review of rates, terms, conditions.**

(1) A person or entity that has requested wholesale telecommunications services from a rural port district may petition the commission under the procedures set forth in RCW 80.04.110 (1) through (3) if it believes the district's rates, terms, and conditions are unduly or unreasonably discriminatory or preferential. The person or entity shall provide the district notice of its intent to petition the commission and an opportunity to review within thirty days the rates, terms, and conditions as applied to it prior to submitting its petition. In determining whether a district is providing discriminatory or preferential rates, terms, and conditions, the commission may consider such matters as service quality, technical feasibility of connection points on the district's telecommunications facilities, time of response to service requests, system capacity, and other matters reasonably related to the provision of wholesale telecommunications services. If the commission, after notice and hearing, determines that a rural port district's rates, terms, and conditions are unduly or unreasonably discriminatory or preferential, it shall issue a final order finding noncompliance with this section and setting forth the specific areas of apparent noncompliance. An order imposed under this section shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(2) The commission may order a rural port district to pay a share of the costs incurred by the commission in adjudicating or enforcing this section.

(3) Without limiting other remedies at law or equity, the commission and prevailing party may also seek injunctive relief to compel compliance with an order.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect the commission's authority and jurisdiction with respect to actions, proceedings, or orders permitted or contemplated for a state commission under the federal telecommunications act of 1996, P.L. 104-104 (110 Stat. 56).

[2000 c 81 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--2000 c 81:** See note following RCW 53.08.005.

**RCW 53.08.390 Grays Harbor pilotage district--Conditions on pilotage service.**

A countywide port district located in part or in whole within the Grays Harbor pilotage district, as defined by RCW 88.16.050(2), may commence pilotage service with the following powers and subject to the conditions contained in this section.

(1) Persons employed to perform the pilotage service of a port district must be licensed under chapter 88.16 RCW to provide pilotage.

(2) Before establishing pilotage service, a port district shall give at least sixty days' written notice to the chairman of the board of pilotage commissioners to provide pilotage.

(3) A port district providing pilotage service under this section requiring additional pilots may petition the board of pilotage commissioners to qualify and license as a pilot a person who has passed the examination and is on the waiting list for the training program for the district. If there are no persons on the waiting list, the board shall solicit applicants and offer the examination.

(4) In addition to the power to employ or contract with pilots, a port district providing pilotage services under this section has such other powers as are reasonably necessary to accomplish the purpose of this section including, but not limited to, providing through ownership or contract pilots launches, dispatcher services, or ancillary tug services required for operations or safety.

(5) A port district providing pilotage services under this section may recommend to the board of pilotage commissioners rules of service, rates, and tariffs governing its pilotage services for consideration and adoption pursuant to RCW 88.16.035. The rules, rates, and tariffs recommended by the port district must have been approved in open meetings of the port district ten or more days after published notice in a newspaper of general circulation and after mailing a copy of the notice to the chairman of the board of pilotage commissioners.

(6) A pilot providing pilotage services under this section must comply with all requirements of the pilotage act, chapter 88.16 RCW, and all rules adopted thereunder.

[2001 2nd sp.s. c 22 § 1.]

NOTES:

**Construction--2001 2nd sp.s. c 22:** "Nothing in this act is intended to amend chapter 88.16 RCW."  
[2001 2nd sp.s. c 22 § 3.]

**Effective date--2001 2nd sp.s. c 22:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [July 13, 2001]." [2001 2nd sp.s. c 22 § 4.]

## **Chapter 53.12 RCW COMMISSIONERS--ELECTIONS**

Sections

53.12.005	Definition--"Gross operating revenue."
53.12.010	Port commission--Number of commissioners, districts.
53.12.021	Elimination of commissioner districts.
53.12.061	Elections to conform with general election law.
53.12.115	Increasing number of commissioners--Resolution, petition--Ballot proposition.
53.12.120	Increasing number of commissioners--Population requirements--Ballot proposition--Election of added commissioners.
53.12.130	Increasing number of commissioners--Election of additional commissioners--Commencement and terms of office.

53.12.140	Vacancies.
53.12.172	Port commissioner terms of office.
53.12.175	Reducing port commissioner terms--Ballot proposition.
53.12.221	Terms--Districts covering entire county with populations of one hundred thousand or more.
53.12.245	Organization of commission--Powers and duties--Record of proceedings.
53.12.246	Quorum.
53.12.260	Compensation.
53.12.265	Waiver of compensation.
53.12.270	Delegation of powers to managing official of port district.

**Notes:**

*Elections: Title 29 RCW.*

*Redistricting by local governments and municipal corporations--Census information for--Plan, prepared when, criteria for, hearing on, request for review of, certification, remand--Sanctions when review request frivolous: RCW 29.70.100.*

**RCW 53.12.005      Definition--"Gross operating revenue."**

For purposes of this chapter, "gross operating revenue" means the total of all revenues received by a port district.

[1992 c 147 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1992 c 147:** See note following RCW 53.04.020.

**RCW 53.12.010      Port commission--Number of commissioners, districts.**

(1) The powers of the port district shall be exercised through a port commission consisting of three or, when permitted by this title, five members. Every port district that is not coextensive with a county having a population of five hundred thousand or more shall be divided into the same number of commissioner districts as there are commissioner positions, each having approximately equal population, unless provided otherwise under subsection (2) of this section. Where a port district with three commissioner positions is coextensive with the boundaries of a county that has a population of less than five hundred thousand and the county has three county legislative authority districts, the port commissioner districts shall be the county legislative authority districts. In other instances where a port district is divided into commissioner districts, the port commission shall divide the port district into commissioner districts unless the commissioner districts have been described pursuant to \*RCW 53.04.031. The commissioner districts shall be altered as provided in chapter 53.16 RCW.

Commissioner districts shall be used as follows: (a) Only a registered voter who resides in a commissioner district may be a candidate for, or hold office as, a commissioner of the commissioner district; and (b) only the voters of a commissioner district may vote at a primary to nominate candidates for a commissioner of the commissioner district. Voters of the entire port district may vote at a general election to elect a person as a commissioner of the commissioner

district.

(2) In port districts with five commissioners, two of the commissioner districts may include the entire port district if approved by the voters of the district either at the time of formation or at a subsequent port district election at which the issue is proposed pursuant to a resolution adopted by the board of commissioners and delivered to the county auditor.

[1994 c 223 § 81; 1992 c 146 § 1; 1991 c 363 § 128; 1965 c 51 § 1; 1959 c 17 § 3. Prior: 1913 c 62 § 2; 1911 c 92 § 3; RRS § 9690.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** 1994 c 223 § 81 referred to "section 81 of this act," which appears to be incorrect. The reference has been codified as if it were to section 83, which deals with commissioner districts described in the initiating petition.

**Purpose--Captions not law--1991 c 363:** See notes following RCW 2.32.180.

**RCW 53.12.021 Elimination of commissioner districts.**

Any less than county-wide port district that uses commissioner districts may cease using commissioner districts as provided in this section.

A ballot proposition authorizing the elimination of commissioner districts shall be submitted to the voters of a less than county-wide port district that is divided into commissioner districts if (1) a petition is submitted to the port commission proposing that the port district cease using commissioner districts, that is signed by registered voters of the port district equal in number to at least ten percent of the number of voters who voted at the last district general election; or (2) the port commissioners adopt a resolution proposing that the port district cease using commissioner districts. The port commission shall transfer the petition or resolution immediately to the county auditor who shall, when a petition is submitted, review the signatures and certify its sufficiency. A ballot proposition authorizing the elimination of commissioner districts shall be submitted at the next district general election occurring sixty or more days after a petition with sufficient signatures was submitted. If the ballot proposition authorizing the port district to cease using commissioner districts is approved by a simple majority vote, the port district shall cease using commissioner districts at all subsequent elections.

[1994 c 223 § 82.]

**RCW 53.12.061 Elections to conform with general election law.**

All elections relating to a port district shall conform with general election law, except as expressly provided in Title 53 RCW.

[1992 c 146 § 5.]

**RCW 53.12.115 Increasing number of commissioners--Resolution, petition--Ballot proposition.**

A ballot proposition shall be submitted to the voters of any port district authorizing an

increase in the number of port commissioners to five whenever the port commission adopts a resolution proposing the increase in number of port commissioners or a petition proposing such an increase has been submitted to the county auditor of the county in which the port district is located that has been signed by voters of the port district at least equal in number to ten percent of the number of voters in the port district who voted at the last general election. The ballot proposition shall be submitted at the next general or special election occurring sixty or more days after the petition was submitted or resolution was adopted.

At the next general or special election following the election in which an increase in the number of port commissioners was authorized, candidates for the two additional port commissioner positions shall be elected as provided in RCW 53.12.130, and the voters may be asked to approve the nomination of commissioners from district-wide commissioner districts as permitted in RCW 53.12.010(2).

[1994 c 223 § 86; 1992 c 146 § 7.]

**RCW 53.12.120      Increasing number of commissioners--Population requirements--Ballot proposition--Election of added commissioners.**

When the population of a port district that has three commissioners reaches five hundred thousand, in accordance with the latest United States regular or special census or with the official state population estimate, there shall be submitted to the voters of the district, at the next district general election or at a special port election called for that purpose, the proposition of increasing the number of commissioners to five.

At the next district general election following the election in which an increase in the number of port commissioners was authorized, candidates for the two additional port commissioner positions shall be elected as provided in RCW 53.12.130.

[1994 c 223 § 87; 1992 c 146 § 8; 1982 c 219 § 1; 1965 c 51 § 7; 1959 c 175 § 3; 1959 c 17 § 10. Prior: 1953 c 198 § 1; 1913 c 62 § 2, part; 1911 c 92 § 3, part; RRS § 9690, part.]

**RCW 53.12.130      Increasing number of commissioners--Election of additional commissioners--Commencement and terms of office.**

Two additional port commissioners shall be elected at the next district general election following the election at which voters authorized the increase in port commissioners to five members.

The port commissioners shall divide the port district into five commissioner districts prior to the first day of June in the year in which the two additional commissioners shall be elected, unless the voters approved the nomination of the two additional commissioners from district-wide commissioner districts as permitted in RCW 53.12.010(2). The new commissioner districts shall be numbered one through five and the three incumbent commissioners shall represent commissioner districts one through three. If, as a result of redrawing the district boundaries two or three of the incumbent commissioners reside in one of the new commissioner districts, the commissioners who reside in the same commissioner district shall determine by lot

which of the first three numbered commissioner districts they shall represent for the remainder of their respective terms. A primary shall be held to nominate candidates from districts four and five where necessary and commissioners shall be elected from commissioner districts four and five at the general election. The persons elected as commissioners from commissioner districts four and five shall take office immediately after qualification as defined under RCW 29.01.135.

In a port district where commissioners are elected to four-year terms of office, the additional commissioner thus elected receiving the highest number of votes shall be elected to a four-year term of office and the other additional commissioner thus elected shall be elected to a term of office of two years, if the election is held in an odd-numbered year, or the additional commissioner thus elected receiving the highest number of votes shall be elected to a term of office of three years and the other shall be elected to a term of office of one year, if the election is held in an even-numbered year. In a port district where the commissioners are elected to six-year terms of office, the additional commissioner thus elected receiving the highest number of votes shall be elected to a six-year term of office and the other additional commissioner shall be elected to a four-year term of office, if the election is held in an odd-numbered year, or the additional commissioner receiving the highest number of votes shall be elected to a term of office of five-years and the other shall be elected to a three-year term of office, if the election is held in an even-numbered year. The length of terms of office shall be computed from the first day of January in the year following this election.

Successor commissioners from districts four and five shall be elected to terms of either six or four years, depending on the length of terms of office to which commissioners of that port district are elected.

[1994 c 223 § 88; 1992 c 146 § 9; 1965 c 51 § 8; 1959 c 17 § 11. Prior: 1953 c 198 § 2; 1913 c 62 § 2, part; 1911 c 92 § 3, part; RRS § 9690, part.]

**RCW 53.12.140 Vacancies.**

A vacancy in the office of port commissioner shall occur as provided in chapter 42.12 RCW or by nonattendance at meetings of the port commission for a period of sixty days unless excused by the port commission. A vacancy on a port commission shall be filled as provided in chapter 42.12 RCW.

[1994 c 223 § 54; 1959 c 17 § 9. Prior: 1913 c 62 § 2, part; 1911 c 92 § 3, part; RRS § 9690, part.]

**RCW 53.12.172 Port commissioner terms of office.**

(1) In every port district the term of office of each port commissioner shall be four years in each port district that is county-wide with a population of one hundred thousand or more, or either six or four years in all other port districts as provided in RCW 53.12.175, and until a successor is elected and qualified and assumes office in accordance with RCW 29.04.170.

(2) The initial port commissioners shall be elected at the same election as when the ballot proposition is submitted to voters authorizing the creation of the port district. If the port district is created the persons elected at this election shall serve as the initial port commission. No

primary shall be held. The person receiving the greatest number of votes for commissioner from each commissioner district shall be elected as the commissioner of that district.

(3) The terms of office of the initial port commissioners shall be staggered as follows in a port district that is county-wide with a population of one hundred thousand or more: (a) The two persons who are elected receiving the two greatest numbers of votes shall be elected to four-year terms of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year, or three-year terms of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year, and shall hold office until successors are elected and qualified and assume office in accordance with RCW 29.04.170; and (b) the other person who is elected shall be elected to a two-year term of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year, or a one-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year, and shall hold office until a successor is elected and qualified and assumes office in accordance with RCW 29.04.170.

(4) The terms of office of the initial port commissioners in all other port districts shall be staggered as follows: (a) The person who is elected receiving the greatest number of votes shall be elected to a six-year term of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year or to a five-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year, and shall hold office until a successor is elected and qualified and assumes office in accordance with RCW 29.04.170; (b) the person who is elected receiving the next greatest number of votes shall be elected to a four-year term of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year or to a three-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year, and shall hold office until a successor is elected and qualified and assumes office in accordance with RCW 29.04.170; and (c) the other person who is elected shall be elected to a two-year term of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year or a one-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year, and shall hold office until a successor is elected and qualified and assumes office in accordance with RCW 29.04.170.

(5) The initial port commissioners shall take office immediately after being elected and qualified, but the length of their terms shall be calculated from the first day in January in the year following their elections.

[1994 c 223 § 85. Prior: 1992 c 146 § 2; (1992 c 146 § 14 repeal deleted by 1994 c 223 § 93); 1979 ex.s. c 126 § 34; 1951 c 68 § 2; prior: (i) 1935 c 133 § 2; RRS § 9691A-2. (ii) 1935 c 133 § 3; RRS § 9691A-3. (iii) 1935 c 133 § 4; RRS § 9691A-4. (iv) 1935 c 133 § 5; RRS § 9691A-5. (v) 1935 c 133 § 6; RRS § 9691A-6. (vi) 1935 c 133 § 7; RRS § 9691A-7.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1979 ex.s. c 126:** See RCW 29.04.170(1).

**RCW 53.12.175 Reducing port commissioner terms--Ballot proposition.**

A ballot proposition to reduce the terms of office of port commissioners from six years to four years shall be submitted to the voters of any port district that otherwise would have commissioners with six-year terms of office upon either resolution of the port commissioners or petition of voters of the port district proposing the reduction in terms of office, which petition has been signed by voters of the port district equal in number to at least ten percent of the

number of voters in the port district voting at the last general election. The petition shall be submitted to the county auditor. If the petition was signed by sufficient valid signatures, the ballot proposition shall be submitted at the next general or special election that occurs sixty or more days after the adoption of the resolution or submission of the petition.

If the ballot proposition reducing the terms of office of port commissioners is approved by a simple majority vote of the voters voting on the proposition, the commissioner or commissioners who are elected at that election shall be elected to four-year terms of office. The terms of office of the other commissioners shall not be reduced, but each successor shall be elected to a four-year term of office.

[1994 c 223 § 89; 1992 c 146 § 3.]

**RCW 53.12.221 Terms--Districts covering entire county with populations of one hundred thousand or more.**

Port commissioners of county-wide port districts with populations of one hundred thousand or more who are holding office as of June 11, 1992, shall retain their positions for the remainder of their terms until their successors are elected and qualified, and assume office in accordance with RCW 29.04.170. Their successors shall be elected to four-year terms of office except as otherwise provided in RCW 53.12.130.

[1992 c 146 § 4.]

**RCW 53.12.245 Organization of commission--Powers and duties--Record of proceedings.**

The port commission shall organize by the election of its own members of a president and secretary, shall by resolution adopt rules governing the transaction of its business and shall adopt an official seal. All proceedings of the port commission shall be by motion or resolution recorded in a book or books kept for such purpose, which shall be public records.

[1955 c 348 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1955 c 348:** See note following RCW 53.08.120.  
*Public records: Title 40 RCW, chapter 42.17 RCW.*

**RCW 53.12.246 Quorum.**

A majority of the persons holding the office of port commissioner at any time shall constitute a quorum of the port commission for the transaction of business, and the concurrence of a majority of the persons holding such office at the time shall be necessary and shall be sufficient for the passage of any resolution, but no business shall be transacted unless there are in office at least a majority of the full number of commissioners fixed by law.

[1959 c 17 § 12. Prior: 1913 c 62 § 2, part; 1911 c 92 § 3, part; RRS § 9690.]

**RCW 53.12.260 Compensation.**

(1) Each commissioner of a port district shall receive seventy dollars per day or portion thereof spent (a) in actual attendance at official meetings of the port district commission, or (b) in performance of other service in behalf of the district. The total per diem compensation of a port commissioner shall not exceed six thousand seven hundred twenty dollars in a year, or eight thousand four hundred dollars in any year for a port district with gross operating income of twenty-five million or more in the preceding calendar year.

(2) Port commissioners shall receive additional compensation as follows: (a) Each commissioner of a port district with gross operating revenues of twenty-five million dollars or more in the preceding calendar year shall receive a salary of five hundred dollars per month; and (b) each commissioner of a port district with gross operating revenues of from one million dollars to less than twenty-five million dollars in the preceding calendar year shall receive a salary of two hundred dollars per month.

(3) In lieu of the compensation specified in this section, a port commission may set compensation to be paid to commissioners.

(4) For any commissioner who has not elected to become a member of public employees retirement system before May 1, 1975, the compensation provided pursuant to this section shall not be considered salary for purposes of the provisions of any retirement system created pursuant to the general laws of this state nor shall attendance at such meetings or other service on behalf of the district constitute service as defined in RCW 41.40.010(9): PROVIDED, That in the case of a port district when commissioners are receiving compensation and contributing to the public employees retirement system, these benefits shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the provisions of RCW 53.12.260 and 53.12.265.

[1998 c 121 § 3; 1992 c 146 § 12; 1985 c 330 § 3; 1975 1st ex.s. c 187 § 1.]

**RCW 53.12.265 Waiver of compensation.**

A commissioner of any port district may waive all or any portion of his compensation payable under RCW 53.12.260 as to any month or months during his term of office, by a written waiver filed with the secretary of the commission. The waiver, to be effective, must be filed any time after the commissioner's election and prior to the date on which said compensation would otherwise be paid. The waiver shall specify the month or period of months for which it is made.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 187 § 2.]

**RCW 53.12.270 Delegation of powers to managing official of port district.**

The commission may delegate to the managing official of a port district such administrative powers and duties of the commission as it may deem proper for the efficient and proper management of port district operations. Any such delegation shall be authorized by appropriate resolution of the commission, which resolution must also establish guidelines and

procedures for the managing official to follow.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 12 § 1.]

## **Chapter 53.16 RCW REVISION OF COMMISSIONER DISTRICTS**

### Sections

53.16.015	Redrawing commissioner district boundaries--Conditions.
53.16.020	Notice of hearing on revision.
53.16.030	Change not to affect term of office.

### **RCW 53.16.015      Redrawing commissioner district boundaries--Conditions.**

The port commission of a port district that uses commissioner districts may redraw the commissioner district boundaries as provided in chapter 29.70 RCW at any time and submit the redrawn boundaries to the county auditor if the port district is not coterminous with a county that has the same number of county legislative authority districts as the port has port commissioners. The new commissioner districts shall be used at the next election at which a port commissioner is regularly elected that occurs at least one hundred eighty days after the redrawn boundaries have been submitted. Each commissioner district shall encompass as nearly as possible the same population.

[1994 c 223 § 90; 1992 c 146 § 10.]

### **RCW 53.16.020      Notice of hearing on revision.**

The revision of boundary lines provided for in this chapter shall be made only at a meeting of the board of port commissioners with attendance of all of the members of the commission, which meeting shall be public, following notice of said meeting, and the purpose thereof published in a newspaper of general circulation within the port district, or, if there be no such newspaper published within the district, in a newspaper published at the county seat of the county in which such port district is located. Such notice shall be published not less than twice, the date of the first publication to be not less than fifteen nor more than twenty days prior to the date fixed for said hearing, and shall state the time, place and purpose of the hearing.

[1933 c 145 § 3; RRS § 9708-3.]

### **RCW 53.16.030      Change not to affect term of office.**

Any change of boundary lines provided for in this chapter shall not affect the term for which a commissioner shall hold office at the time the change is made.

[1992 c 146 § 11; 1933 c 145 § 4; RRS § 9704-8.]

**Chapter 53.18 RCW**  
**EMPLOYMENT RELATIONS--COLLECTIVE BARGAINING AND ARBITRATION**

Sections

53.18.010	Definitions.
53.18.015	Application of public employees' collective bargaining act.
53.18.020	Agreements authorized.
53.18.030	Criteria for choice of employee organization--Procedures for resolution of controversy.
53.18.040	Incidental powers of district.
53.18.050	Agreements--Authorized provisions.
53.18.060	Restraints on agreement.

**RCW 53.18.010 Definitions.**

"Port district" shall mean a municipal corporation of the state of Washington created pursuant to Title 53 RCW. Said port districts may also be hereinafter referred to as the "employer."

"Employee" shall include all port employees except managerial, professional, and administrative personnel, and their confidential assistants.

"Employee organization" means any lawful association, labor organization, union, federation, council, or brotherhood, having as its primary purpose the representation of employees on matters of employment relations.

"Employment relations" includes, but is not limited to, matters concerning wages, salaries, hours, vacation, sick leave, holiday pay and grievance procedures.

[1967 c 101 § 1.]

**RCW 53.18.015 Application of public employees' collective bargaining act.**

Port districts and their employees shall be covered by the provisions of chapter 41.56 RCW except as provided otherwise in this chapter.

[1983 c 287 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1983 c 287:** See note following RCW 41.56.450.

**RCW 53.18.020 Agreements authorized.**

Port districts may enter into labor agreements or contracts with employee organizations on matters of employment relations: PROVIDED, That nothing in this chapter shall be construed to authorize any employee, or employee organization to cause or engage in a strike or stoppage of work or slowdown or similar activity against any port district.

[1967 c 101 § 2.]

**RCW 53.18.030      Criteria for choice of employee organization--Procedures for resolution of controversy.**

In determining which employee organization will represent them, employees shall have maximum freedom in exercising their right of self-organization.

Controversies as to the choice of employee organization within a port shall be submitted to the public employment relations commission. Employee organizations may agree with the port district to independently resolve jurisdictional disputes: PROVIDED, That when no other procedure is available the procedures of RCW 49.08.010 shall be followed in resolving such disputes. In such case the chairman of the public employment relations commission shall, at the request of any employee organization, arbitrate any dispute between employee organizations and enter a binding award in such dispute.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 296 § 38; 1967 c 101 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 296:** See RCW 41.58.901.

*Powers and duties of public employment relations commission: Chapter 41.58 RCW.*

**RCW 53.18.040      Incidental powers of district.**

Port districts exercising the authority granted by RCW 53.18.020 may take any of the following actions as incidental thereto: Make necessary expenditures; act jointly with other ports or employers; engage technical assistance; make appearances before and utilize the services of state or federal agencies, boards, courts, or commissions; make retroactive payments of wages where provided by agreements; and exercise all other necessary powers to carry this chapter into effect, including the promulgation of rules and regulations to effectuate the purposes of this chapter.

[1967 c 101 § 4.]

**RCW 53.18.050      Agreements--Authorized provisions.**

A labor agreement signed by a port district may contain:

(1) Provisions that the employee organization chosen by a majority of the employees in a grouping or unit will be recognized as the representative of all employees in the classification included in such grouping or unit;

(2) Maintenance of membership provisions including dues check-off arrangements; and

(3) Provisions providing for binding arbitration, the expenses being equally borne by the parties, in matters of contract interpretation and the settlement of jurisdictional disputes.

[1967 c 101 § 5.]

**RCW 53.18.060 Restraints on agreement.**

No labor agreement or contract entered into by a port district shall:

- (1) Restrict the right of the port district in its discretion to hire;
- (2) Limit the right of the port to secure its regular or steady employees from the local community; and
- (3) Include within the same agreements: (a) Port security personnel, or (b) port supervisory personnel.

[1967 c 101 § 6.]

**Chapter 53.20 RCW  
HARBOR IMPROVEMENTS**

Sections

53.20.010	Adoption of harbor improvement plan.
53.20.020	Improvement to follow plans adopted.
53.20.030	Improvements--Ownership of.
53.20.040	Fifty percent of cost of local improvement may be paid from general fund.
53.20.050	Local improvements upon majority petition.

**Notes:**

*Joint improvement of navigable rivers: RCW 88.32.240 and 88.32.250.*

**RCW 53.20.010 Adoption of harbor improvement plan.**

It shall be the duty of the port commission of any port district, before creating any improvements hereunder, to adopt a comprehensive scheme of harbor improvement in the port district, after a public hearing thereon, of which notice shall be published once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the port district, and no expenditure for the carrying on of any harbor improvements shall be made by the port commission other than the necessary salaries, including engineers, clerical and office expenses of the port district, and the cost of engineering, surveying, preparation and collection of data necessary for the making and adoption of a general scheme of harbor improvements in the port district, unless and until the comprehensive scheme of harbor improvement has been so officially adopted by the port commission.

[1985 c 469 § 51; 1943 c 166 § 3; 1913 c 62 § 6; 1911 c 92 § 6; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9694.]

**RCW 53.20.020 Improvement to follow plans adopted.**

When such general plans shall have been adopted or approved, as aforesaid, every improvement to be made by said commission shall be made substantially in accordance

therewith unless and until such general plans shall have been officially changed by the port commission after a public hearing thereon, of which at least ten days' notice shall be published in a newspaper in general circulation in such port district.

[1947 c 24 § 1; 1913 c 62 § 7; 1911 c 92 § 7; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 9695.]

**RCW 53.20.030 Improvements--Ownership of.**

No improvements shall be acquired or constructed, by the port district, unless such improvements shall, when completed, be the property of such port district, the county in which such port district is located, any city within such port district, the state of Washington or the United States of America, and the funds of such port district may be expended in the acquirement or construction of any harbor improvement embraced in such general plan adopted as in this chapter provided in conjunction with the county in which such port district is located, any city in such port district, the state of Washington or the United States of America, or all or any of them.

[1979 ex.s. c 30 § 9; 1913 c 62 § 8; 1911 c 92 § 8; RRS § 9696.]

**RCW 53.20.040 Fifty percent of cost of local improvement may be paid from general fund.**

Whenever any improvement shall be ordered, payment for which shall be made in part from assessments against property specially benefited, not more than fifty percent of the cost thereof shall ever be borne by the entire port district, nor shall any sum be contributed by it to any improvement acquired or constructed with or by any other body, exceed [exceeding] such amount, unless a majority vote of the electors of the port district shall consent to or ratify the making of such expenditure.

[1911 c 92 § 11; RRS § 9698.]

**RCW 53.20.050 Local improvements upon majority petition.**

Whenever a petition signed by one hundred freeholders in the district to be therein described, shall be filed with the port commission, asking that any portion of the general plan adopted be ordered, and defining the boundaries of a local improvement district to be assessed in whole or in part to pay the cost thereof, it shall be the duty of the port commission to fix a date for hearing on the petition, after which it may alter the boundaries of the proposed district and prepare and adopt detail plans of any such local improvement, declare the estimated cost thereof, what proportion of the cost shall be borne by the proposed local improvement district, and what proportion of the cost, if any, but in any event not to exceed fifty percent, shall be borne by the entire port district. At any time within two years thereafter, upon petition of the owners of a majority of the lands in the proposed local improvement district, fixed by the port commission, as shown in the office of the auditor of the county, asking that the improvement be ordered, the

port commission shall forthwith by resolution order the improvement, provide the general funds of the port district to be applied thereto, acquire all lands necessary therefor, pay all damages caused thereby, and commence in the name of the port district such eminent domain proceedings and supplemental assessment or reassessment proceedings to pay all eminent domain awards as may be necessary to entitle the port district to proceed with such work, and shall thereafter proceed with the work, and shall make and file with the county treasurer its roll levying special assessments in the amount to be paid by special assessment against the property situated within the local improvement district in proportion to the special benefits to be derived by the property in the local improvement district from the improvement. Before the approval of the roll a notice shall be published once a week for two consecutive weeks in one or more newspapers of general circulation in the local improvement district, stating that the roll is on file and open to inspection in the office of the clerk of the port commission, and fixing a time not less than fifteen nor more than thirty days from the date of the first publication of the notice within which protests must be filed with the clerk of the port commission against any assessments shown thereon, and fixing a time when a hearing shall be held by the commission on the protests. After the hearing the port commission may alter any and all assessments shown on the roll and may then by resolution approve the same, but in the event of any assessment being raised a new notice similar to the first notice shall be given, after which final approval of the roll may be made by the port commission. Any person feeling aggrieved by any such assessments shall perfect an appeal to the superior court of the county within ten days after the approval in the manner now provided by law for appeals from assessments levied by cities of the first class in this state. Engineering and office expenses in all cases shall be borne by the general district.

[1985 c 469 § 52; 1911 c 92 § 10; RRS § 9697. Formerly RCW 53.20.050 through 53.20.080.]

**Notes:**

*Appeal from assessments: RCW 35.44.200 through 35.44.270.*

*Special assessments for local improvement: State Constitution Art. 7 § 9.*

**Chapter 53.25 RCW**  
**INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT DISTRICTS--MARGINAL LANDS**

Sections

53.25.010	Marginal lands--Declaration of policies and purposes.
53.25.020	Marginal lands--Further declaration.
53.25.030	"Marginal lands" defined.
53.25.040	Industrial development districts authorized--Boundaries--Deletion of land area.
53.25.050	Tax title lands may be conveyed to district.
53.25.060	Private lands may be conveyed to district--Cancellation of taxes.
53.25.070	Discharge of trust.
53.25.080	When lands revert to county.
53.25.090	Conditions precedent to making improvements.
53.25.100	Powers as to industrial development districts.
53.25.110	Sale authorized in industrial development district.

53.25.120	Notice of hearing on sale--Hearing--Plans and specifications--Conditions--Devotion of property to public use.
53.25.130	Findings and determination--Record--Appeal.
53.25.140	Action on determination--Sale by competitive bid or negotiation.
53.25.150	Competitive bids--Conditions--Acceptance.
53.25.160	Devotion of property to intended use--Remedy--Restraint on alienation.
53.25.170	Covenant running with the land--Forfeiture.
53.25.190	Eminent domain.
53.25.200	Advances of general fund moneys or credit.
53.25.210	Determination that land sought by eminent domain is marginal.
53.25.900	Repeal and saving.
53.25.910	Severability--1955 c 73.

**RCW 53.25.010 Marginal lands--Declaration of policies and purposes.**

It is hereby declared to be the public policy of the legislature of the state of Washington, that it is in the public interest to employ the power of eminent domain and advance and expend public moneys for the purposes herein contained, and to provide for means by which marginal area properties may be developed or redeveloped in accordance with the legislative policies hereinafter stated:

(1) A sound development of the economic security of the peoples of the state of Washington is dependent upon proper development and redevelopment of marginal properties, and the general welfare of the inhabitants of the port districts in which they exist require the remedying of such injurious conditions marginal properties are now subjected to; and

(2) The development and redevelopment of such marginal area properties cannot be accomplished by private enterprise alone without public participation and assistance in the acquisition of land and planning and in the financing of land assembly in the work of clearance, development and redevelopment, and in the making of improvements necessary therefor.

(3) To protect and promote sound development and redevelopment of marginal lands as hereinafter defined, and the general welfare of the inhabitants of the port districts in which they exist, to remedying such injurious conditions through the employment of all appropriate means.

(4) That whenever the development or redevelopment of such marginal lands cannot be accomplished by private enterprise alone, without public participation and assistance in the acquisition of land and planning and in financing of land assembly in the work of clearance, development and redevelopment, and in the making of improvements necessary therefor, it is in the public interest to employ the power of eminent domain, to advance and expend public moneys for those purposes, and to provide for means by which such marginal lands may be developed or redeveloped.

(5) That the development or redevelopment of such marginal lands and the provision of appropriate continuing land use constitute public uses and purposes for which public moneys may be advanced or expended and private property acquired, and are governmental functions and are of state concern in the interest of health, safety and welfare of the state of Washington, and of the communities in which such areas exist.

(6) That the necessity in the public interest for the provision of this chapter is declared to be a matter of legislative determination.

[1955 c 73 § 1.]

**RCW 53.25.020 Marginal lands--Further declaration.**

It is further found and declared that:

(1) The existence of such marginal lands characterized by any or all of such conditions constitutes a serious and growing menace which is condemned as injurious and inimical to the public health, safety, and welfare of the people of the communities in which they exist and of the people of the state.

(2) Such marginal lands present difficulties and handicaps which are beyond remedy and control solely by regulatory processes in the exercise of the police power.

(3) They contribute substantially and increasingly to the problems of, and necessitate excessive and disproportionate expenditures for, crime prevention, correction, prosecution and punishment, the treatment of juvenile delinquency, the preservation of the public health and safety, and the maintaining of adequate police, fire and accident protection and other public services and facilities.

(4) This menace is becoming increasingly direct and substantial in its significance and effect.

(5) The benefits which will result from the remedying of such conditions and the redevelopment of such marginal lands will accrue to all the inhabitants and property owners of the communities in which they exist.

(6) Such conditions of marginal lands tend to further obsolescence, deterioration, and disuse because of the lack of incentive to the individual landowner and his inability to improve, modernize, or rehabilitate his property while the condition of the neighboring properties remains unchanged.

(7) As a consequence the process of deterioration of such marginal lands frequently cannot be halted or corrected except by redeveloping the entire area, or substantial portions of it.

(8) Such conditions of marginal lands are chiefly found in areas subdivided into small parcels, held in divided and widely scattered ownerships, frequently under defective titles, and in many such instances the private assembly of the land areas for redevelopment is so difficult and costly that it is uneconomic and as a practical matter impossible for owners to undertake because of lack of the legal power and excessive costs.

(9) The remedying of such conditions may require the public acquisition at fair prices of adequate areas, the redevelopment of the areas suffering from such conditions under proper supervision, with appropriate planning, and continuing land use.

(10) The development or redevelopment of land, or both, acquired under the authority of this chapter constitute a public use and are governmental functions, and that the sale or leasing of such land after the same has been developed or redeveloped is merely incidental to the accomplishment of the real or fundamental purpose, that is, to remove the condition which caused said property to be marginal property as in this chapter defined.

[1955 c 73 § 2.]

**RCW 53.25.030 "Marginal lands" defined.**

"Marginal lands" is defined and characterized by any one or more of the following described conditions:

- (1) An economic dislocation, deterioration, or disuse resulting from faulty planning.
- (2) The subdividing and sale of lots of irregular form and shape and inadequate size for proper usefulness and development.
- (3) The laying out of lots in disregard of the contours and other physical characteristics of the ground and surrounding conditions.
- (4) The existence of inadequate streets, open spaces, and utilities.
- (5) The existence of lots or other areas which are subject to being submerged by water.
- (6) By a prevalence of depreciated values, impaired investments, and social and economic maladjustment to such an extent that the capacity to pay taxes is reduced and tax receipts are inadequate for the cost of public services rendered.
- (7) In some parts of marginal lands, a growing or total lack of proper utilization of areas, resulting in a stagnant and unproductive condition of land potentially useful and valuable for contributing to the public health, safety and welfare.
- (8) In other parts of marginal lands, a loss of population and reduction of proper utilization of the area, resulting in its further deterioration and added costs to the taxpayer for the creation of new public facilities and services elsewhere.
- (9) Property of an assessed valuation of insufficient amount to permit the establishment of a local improvement district for the construction and installation of streets, walks, sewers, water and other utilities.
- (10) Lands within an industrial area which are not devoted to industrial use but which are necessary to industrial development within the industrial area.

[1955 c 73 § 3.]

**RCW 53.25.040 Industrial development districts authorized--Boundaries--Deletion of land area.**

(1) A port commission may, after a public hearing thereon, of which at least ten days' notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the port district, create industrial development districts within the district and define the boundaries thereof, if it finds that the creation of the industrial development district is proper and desirable in establishing and developing a system of harbor improvements and industrial development in the port district.

(2) The boundaries of an industrial development district created by subsection (1) of this section may be revised from time to time by resolution of the port commission, to delete land area therefrom, if the land area to be deleted was acquired by the port district with its own funds or by gift or transfer other than pursuant to RCW 53.25.050 or 53.25.060.

As to any land area to be deleted under this subsection that was acquired or improved by

the port district with funds obtained through RCW 53.36.100, the port district shall deposit funds equal to the fair market value of the lands and improvements into the fund for future use described in RCW 53.36.100 and such funds shall be thereafter subject to RCW 53.36.100. The fair market value of the land and improvements shall be determined as of the effective date of the port commission action deleting the land from the industrial development district and shall be determined by an average of at least two independent appraisals by professionally designated real estate appraisers as defined in RCW 74.46.020 or licensed real estate brokers. The funds shall be deposited into the fund for future use described in RCW 53.36.100 within ninety days of the effective date of the port commission action deleting the land area from the industrial district. Land areas deleted from an industrial development district under this subsection shall not be further subject to the provisions of this chapter. This subsection shall apply to presently existing and future industrial development districts. Land areas deleted from an industrial development district under this subsection that were included within such district for less than two years, if the port district acquired the land through condemnation or as a consequence of threatened condemnation, shall be offered for sale, for cash, at the appraised price, to the former owner of the property from whom the district obtained title. Such offer shall be made by certified or registered letter to the last known address of the former owner. The letter shall include the appraised price of the property and notice that the former owner must respond in writing within thirty days or lose the right to purchase. If this right to purchase is exercised, the sale shall be closed by midnight of the sixtieth day, including nonbusiness days, following close of the thirty-day period.

[1989 c 167 § 1; 1985 c 469 § 53; 1955 c 73 § 4. Prior: 1943 c 166 § 1; 1939 c 45 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9709-1; RCW 53.24.010.]

**RCW 53.25.050 Tax title lands may be conveyed to district.**

Any lands in an industrial development district acquired by the county by tax foreclosure, may, if the county commissioners deem the lands chiefly valuable for industrial development purposes, be conveyed to the port district. The lands shall be held in trust by the port district and may be managed, developed, leased, or sold by it as provided in this chapter.

From the proceeds of the sale or lease of the lands, the district shall first reimburse itself for any expense incurred by it in managing and developing the lands and any balance shall be paid to the county, which shall distribute it the same as general taxes collected in that year.

[1955 c 73 § 5. Prior: 1939 c 45 § 2; RRS § 9709-2; RCW 53.24.020.]

**RCW 53.25.060 Private lands may be conveyed to district--Cancellation of taxes.**

With the approval of the county commissioners, any lands in an industrial development district, owned privately, which the port commission deems valuable for industrial development purposes, may be deeded to and accepted by the port district, subject to delinquent general taxes thereon. When the commission has recorded the deed and notified the county commissioners thereof, the county commissioners shall order all taxes assessed against the lands canceled and

the county treasurer shall record the cancellation, and remove the lands from the tax rolls. Thereafter the lands shall be held in trust, managed, developed, leased, and sold by the district, and the proceeds therefrom disposed of in the same manner as hereinabove provided.

[1955 c 73 § 6. Prior: 1939 c 45 § 3; RRS § 9709-3; RCW 53.24.030.]

**RCW 53.25.070 Discharge of trust.**

With the approval of the county commissioners, a port district may free any lands acquired by it pursuant to this chapter from the trust imposed upon it herein, by paying to the county the amount of the delinquent taxes against the land at the time the county acquired it by tax foreclosure, or the amount of the delinquent taxes against it when it was conveyed to the district by the private owner.

[1955 c 73 § 7. Prior: 1939 c 45 § 4; RRS § 9709-4; RCW 53.24.040.]

**RCW 53.25.080 When lands revert to county.**

Ten years from the date of its acquisition, property acquired by a port district pursuant to this chapter shall revert to the county to be used the same as property acquired by tax foreclosure, and upon demand by the county commissioners the port commission shall convey the property to the county, unless before the expiration of the ten year period, the port district has adopted a comprehensive plan of harbor improvement which provides for the improvement of an industrial development district which includes such lands or the district has freed the land from the trust imposed upon it as provided in this chapter.

[1955 c 73 § 8. Prior: 1939 c 45 § 8; RRS § 9709-8; RCW 53.24.050.]

**RCW 53.25.090 Conditions precedent to making improvements.**

No expenditure for improvement of property in an industrial development district, other than the expense of preparing and submitting a plan of improvement shall be made by a port district, and no property shall be acquired by it therefor except as provided for hereinbefore until it has been made a part of the comprehensive scheme of harbor improvements and industrial developments or amendments thereto.

That said comprehensive scheme or amendments thereto shall provide for the development or redevelopment of those marginal lands acquired and a provision for the continuing of the land uses which are hereby declared to constitute public uses and the purposes for which public moneys may be advanced and provide property acquired.

[1955 c 73 § 9. Prior: 1939 c 45 § 5; RRS § 9709-5; RCW 53.24.060.]

**RCW 53.25.100 Powers as to industrial development districts.**

All port districts wherein industrial development districts have been established are

authorized and empowered to acquire by purchase or condemnation or both, all lands, property and property rights necessary for the purpose of the development and improvement of such industrial development district and to exercise the right of eminent domain in the acquirement or damaging of all lands, property and property rights and the levying and collecting of assessments upon property for the payment of all damages and compensation in carrying out the provisions for which said industrial development district has been created; to develop and improve the lands within such industrial development district to make the same suitable and available for industrial uses and purposes; to dredge, bulkhead, fill, grade, and protect such property; to provide, maintain, and operate water, light, power and fire protection facilities and services, streets, roads, bridges, highways, waterways, tracks, and rail and water transfer and terminal facilities and other harbor and industrial improvements; to execute leases of such lands or property or any part thereof; to establish local improvement districts within such industrial development districts which may, but need not, be coextensive with the boundaries thereof, and to levy special assessments, under the mode of annual installments, over a period not exceeding ten years, on all property specially benefited by any local improvement, on the basis of special benefits, to pay in whole or in part the damages or costs of any improvement ordered in such local improvement district; to issue local improvement bonds in any such local improvement district; to be repaid by the collection of local improvement assessments; and generally to exercise with respect to and within such industrial development districts all the powers now or hereafter conferred by law upon port districts in counties with a population of one hundred twenty-five thousand or more: PROVIDED, That the exercise of powers hereby authorized and granted shall be in the manner now and hereafter provided by the laws of the state for the exercise of such powers by port districts under the general laws relating thereto insofar as the same shall not be inconsistent with this chapter.

[1991 c 363 § 132; 1955 c 73 § 10. Prior: 1939 c 45 § 6; RRS § 9709-6; RCW 53.24.070.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Captions not law--1991 c 363:** See notes following RCW 2.32.180.  
*Eminent domain: State Constitution Art. 1 § 16 (Amendment 9); Title 8 RCW.*

**RCW 53.25.110 Sale authorized in industrial development district.**

When a port commission deems it for the best interests of the district and the people thereof and in furtherance of its general plan of harbor improvement, or industrial development, or both, it may sell and convey any property or part thereof owned by it within an industrial district. This section shall not be limited by chapter 53.08 RCW, pertaining to powers of port districts.

[1955 c 73 § 11. Prior: 1939 c 45 § 9; RRS § 9709-9; RCW 53.28.010.]

**Notes:**

*Harbor improvement plan: RCW 53.20.010.*

**RCW 53.25.120 Notice of hearing on sale--Hearing--Plans and specifications--Conditions--Devotion of property to public use.**

The port commission shall give notice of the proposed sale by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the county, and by posting in three public places in the port district at least ten days before the date fixed for the hearing thereon.

The notice shall describe the property to be sold and state that at the time and place specified therein, the commission will meet at its usual meeting place, designating it, to hear and determine the advisability of the sale.

The hearing shall be held not more than twenty days from the publication of notice. At the hearing the commission shall hear the reasons of any taxpayer in the port district, for or against the sale.

No sales shall be made, however, of the property of any industrial development district until the purchaser thereof shall have submitted to the port commission plans and specifications for the development of the property, and the plans and specifications shall be approved in writing before the property shall be conveyed, and the conditions upon which the properties are conveyed shall be set forth in the instrument conveying title thereof with the further condition that all of the conditions set forth shall be covenants running with the land. All properties acquired in the manner herein set forth shall be devoted to the public use herein provided for.

[1985 c 469 § 54; 1963 c 138 § 1; 1955 c 73 § 12. Prior: 1939 c 45 § 10; RRS § 9709-10; RCW 53.28.020.]

**Notes:**

**Validating--1963 c 138:** "All sales made prior to the effective date of this amendatory act which are otherwise valid except for compliance with the limitation in section 12, chapter 73, Laws of 1955, which provided that the hearing shall be held not more than ten days from the publication of notice, are hereby ratified and validated.

All sales made prior to the effective date of this amendatory act under the provisions of section 18, chapter 73, Laws of 1955 and RCW 53.25.180 are hereby ratified and validated." [1963 c 138 § 3.]

**RCW 53.25.130 Findings and determination--Record--Appeal.**

Within three days after the hearing the commission shall make its findings and determination on the advisability of making the sale and enter its determination in its records. Any aggrieved party may appeal the determination of the commission by filing appeal with the superior court of the county in which the district is located within twenty days of the entry of the determination but no appeal shall be allowed except on the grounds that the action of the commission was arbitrary, capricious, or unlawful.

[1955 c 73 § 13. Prior: 1939 c 45 § 11; RRS § 9709-11; RCW 53.28.030.]

**RCW 53.25.140 Action on determination--Sale by competitive bid or negotiation.**

If the determination is against the sale, all proceedings thereon shall terminate. If the commission determines in favor of the sale by at least a two-thirds vote of the full commission, it shall in its discretion, either enter an order fixing a period, not less than twenty nor more than

thirty days from the date of the order, during which bids will be received for the property or any part thereof, and give notice thereof in the same manner as for the hearing on the proposal to sell or negotiate the sale with an appropriate purchaser, provided that in any such negotiated sale the purchase price must not be less than the fair market value of the property which shall be determined by an average of at least two independent appraisals performed by licensed real estate brokers or professionally designated real estate appraisers as defined in RCW 74.46.020. Whether the property is sold by competitive bidding or negotiation, other real property conveyed by the purchaser to the commission may constitute all or a portion of the consideration for the sale.

[1984 c 195 § 1; 1955 c 73 § 14. Prior: 1939 c 45 § 12; RRS § 9709-12; RCW 53.28.040.]

**RCW 53.25.150 Competitive bids--Conditions--Acceptance.**

If the commission chooses to sell the property through competitive bidding under RCW 53.25.140:

(1) Bids may be submitted for the property or any part of it, shall state the use which the bidder intends to make of it, and the commission may require the successful bidder to file additional information as to the intended use, and may require of him security as assurance that the property will be used for that purpose;

(2) All sales shall be made to the best bidder, and in determining the best bid, the commission may also consider the nature of the proposed use and the relation thereof to the improvement of the harbor and the business and facilities thereof;

(3) Within thirty days after the last day for submitting bids, the commission shall decide which if any bids it accepts. All sales shall be made upon such terms and conditions as the commission may prescribe.

[1984 c 195 § 2; 1955 c 73 § 15. Prior: 1939 c 45 § 13, part; RRS § 9709-13, part; RCW 53.28.050.]

**RCW 53.25.160 Devotion of property to intended use--Remedy--Restraint on alienation.**

The purchaser shall, within one year from the date of purchase, devote the property to its intended use, or shall commence work on the improvements thereon to devote it to such use, and if he fails to do so, the port commission may cancel the sale and return the money paid on the purchase price, and title to the property shall revert to the district. This remedy shall be in addition to any other remedy under the terms of the sale. No purchaser shall transfer title to such property within one year from the date of purchase.

[1955 c 73 § 16. Prior: 1939 c 45 § 13, part; RRS § 9709-13, part; RCW 53.28.060.]

**RCW 53.25.170 Covenant running with the land--Forfeiture.**

All sales made in accordance with the provisions of this chapter shall have incorporated

in the instrument of conveyance of title the conditions of this chapter relating to the use of the land as a covenant running with the land. Any violation of such covenant shall result in a right by the commission, as grantee, to forfeit the land.

[1955 c 73 § 17.]

**RCW 53.25.190 Eminent domain.**

All port districts of the state of Washington which have created or may hereafter create industrial development districts in the manner provided by law, in addition to all powers possessed by such port districts, be and are hereby granted power of eminent domain to acquire real property within the limits of such industrial development district which property is marginal lands as the term is herein defined. The exercise of the power granted in this section shall be exercised in the same manner and by the same procedure as in or may be provided by law for cities of the first class except insofar as such duties may be inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter and the duties devolving upon the city treasurer under said law be and the same are hereby imposed upon the county treasurer for the purposes of this chapter.

[1955 c 73 § 19.]

**Notes:**

*Eminent domain: State Constitution Art. 1 § 16 (Amendment 9).*

*Eminent domain by cities: Chapter 8.12 RCW.*

**RCW 53.25.200 Advances of general fund moneys or credit.**

Port districts are hereby granted the power to advance their general fund moneys or credit, or both, without interest to accomplish the objects and purposes of this chapter, which fund shall be repaid from the sale or lease, or both, of such developed or redeveloped lands, provided, if the money advanced for such development or redevelopment was obtained from the sale of general obligation bonds of the port, then such advances shall bear the same rate of interest that said bonds bore.

[1955 c 73 § 20.]

**RCW 53.25.210 Determination that land sought by eminent domain is marginal.**

The determination that property sought by eminent domain proceedings is marginal lands as herein defined is a judicial question, provided that a duly adopted resolution of the commissioners of the port district that the property sought is marginal lands as the term is herein defined, setting forth the characteristics of the lands sought to be acquired which constitutes the marginal lands as herein defined, shall be prima facie evidence that such land is marginal lands as defined in this chapter.

[1955 c 73 § 21.]

**RCW 53.25.900 Repeal and saving.**

Chapter 53.24 RCW and chapter 53.28 RCW and chapter 45, Laws of 1939, as last amended by section 1, chapter 166, Laws of 1943 are repealed: PROVIDED, That nothing herein contained shall be construed as affecting any existing right acquired under the provisions of said act.

[1955 c 73 § 22.]

**RCW 53.25.910 Severability--1955 c 73.**

Should any section or provision of this chapter be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the same shall not affect the validity of the chapter as a whole or any part thereof other than the portion held to be invalid.

[1955 c 73 § 23.]

**Chapter 53.29 RCW  
TRADE CENTER ACT**

Sections

53.29.010	Declaration of purpose.
53.29.020	Power to establish trade centers--Facilities authorized.
53.29.030	Cooperation with other entities--Annual service fee for support of local government.
53.29.900	Short title--Liberal construction--Powers cumulative.
53.29.910	Severability--1967 c 56.

**RCW 53.29.010 Declaration of purpose.**

It is declared to be the finding of the legislature of the state of Washington that:

(1) The servicing functions and activities connected with the oceanborne and overseas airborne trade and commerce of port districts, including customs clearance, shipping negotiations, cargo routing, freight forwarding, financing, insurance arrangements and other similar transactions which are presently performed in various, scattered locations in the districts should be centralized to provide for more efficient and economical transportation of persons and more efficient and economical facilities for the exchange and buying, selling and transportation of commodities and other property in world trade and commerce;

(2) Unification, at a single, centrally located site of a facility of commerce, i.e., a trade center, accommodating the functions and activities described in subsection (1) of this section and the appropriate governmental, administrative and other services connected with or incidental to transportation of persons and property and the promotion and protection of port commerce, and providing a central locale for exhibiting, and otherwise promoting the exchange and buying and selling of commodities and property in world trade and commerce, will materially assist in

preserving the material and other benefits of a prosperous port community;

(3) The undertaking of the aforesaid unified trade center project by a port district or the Washington public ports association has the single object of preserving, and will aid in the promotion and preservation of, the economic well-being of port districts and the state of Washington and is found and determined to be a public purpose.

[1989 c 425 § 5; 1967 c 56 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Severability--1989 c 425:** See notes following RCW 53.06.070.

**RCW 53.29.020 Power to establish trade centers--Facilities authorized.**

In addition to all other powers granted to port districts, any such district, the Washington public ports association, or the federation of Washington ports as described in RCW 53.06.070 may acquire, as provided for other port properties in RCW 53.08.010, construct, develop, operate and maintain all land or other property interests, buildings, structures or other improvements necessary to provide a trade center including but not limited to:

(1) A facility consisting of one or more structures, improvements and areas for the centralized accommodation of public and private agencies, persons and facilities in order to afford improved service to waterborne and airborne import and export trade and commerce;

(2) Facilities for the promotion of such import and export trade and commerce, inspection, testing, display and appraisal facilities, foreign trade zones, terminal and transportation facilities, office meeting rooms, auditoriums, libraries, language translation services, storage, warehouse, marketing and exhibition facilities, facilities for federal, state, county and other municipal and governmental agencies providing services relating to the foregoing and including, but not being limited to, customs houses and customs stores, and other incidental facilities and accommodations.

[1989 c 425 § 6; 1967 c 56 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Severability--1989 c 425:** See notes following RCW 53.06.070.

**RCW 53.29.030 Cooperation with other entities--Annual service fee for support of local government.**

(1) In carrying out the powers authorized by this chapter and chapter 53.06 RCW, port districts and the Washington public ports association are authorized to cooperate and act jointly with other public and private agencies, including, but not limited to the federal government, the state, other ports and municipal corporations, other states and their political subdivisions, and private nonprofit trade promotion groups and associate development organizations.

(2) Port districts operating trade center buildings or operating association or federation trade centers, shall pay an annual service fee to the county treasurer wherein the center is located for municipal services rendered to the trade center building. The measure of such service fee shall be equal to three percent of the gross rentals received from the nongovernmental tenants of such trade center building. Such proceeds shall be distributed by the county treasurer as follows:

Forty percent to the school district, forty percent to the city, and twenty percent to the county wherein the center is located: PROVIDED, That if the center is located in an unincorporated area, twenty percent shall be allocated to the fire district, forty percent to the school district, and forty percent to the county.

[1989 c 425 § 7; 1967 c 56 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Severability--1989 c 425:** See notes following RCW 53.06.070.

**RCW 53.29.900 Short title--Liberal construction--Powers cumulative.**

This chapter, which may be known and cited as the "Trade Center Act", shall be liberally construed, its purpose being to provide port districts, and their related association and federation, with additional powers to provide trade centers and to promote and encourage trade, tourism, travel, and economic development in a coordinated and efficient manner through the ports of the state of Washington. The powers herein granted shall be in addition to all others granted to port districts.

[1989 c 425 § 8; 1967 c 56 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Severability--1989 c 425:** See notes following RCW 53.06.070.

**RCW 53.29.910 Severability--1967 c 56.**

If any provision of this chapter, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons and circumstances is not affected.

[1967 c 56 § 5.]

**Chapter 53.31 RCW  
EXPORT TRADING COMPANIES**

Sections

53.31.010	Legislative findings--Intent.
53.31.020	Definitions.
53.31.030	Export trading companies--Authorized--Adoption of business plan.
53.31.040	Export trading companies--Powers--Formation--Dissolution.
53.31.050	Confidentiality of records supplied by private persons.
53.31.060	Certificate of review under federal export trading company act--Authorized.
53.31.901	Severability--1986 c 276.

**RCW 53.31.010 Legislative findings--Intent.**

It is declared to be the public policy of the state to promote and preserve the economic

well-being of the citizens of this state by creating opportunities for expanded participation in international trade by state businesses and expanding international trade through state ports. Increased international trade of state products creates and retains jobs, increases the state's tax base, and diversifies the state's economy. Port districts, through economies of scale, are uniquely situated to promote and expand international trade and provide greater opportunities for state businesses to participate in international trade.

The legislature finds that significant public benefit, in the form of increased employment and tax revenues, can be realized through export trading companies without lending the credit of port districts, and without capital investment of public funds by port districts. The legislature finds that the use of port district funds to promote and establish export trading companies under this chapter constitutes trade promotion and industrial development within the meaning of Article VIII, section 8 of the state Constitution.

It is the purpose of this chapter: (1) To stimulate greater participation by private businesses in international trade; (2) to authorize port districts to promote and facilitate international trade more actively; (3) to make export services more widely available; (4) to generate revenue for port districts; and (5) to develop markets for Washington state goods and services. Port sponsored export trading companies can also assist small to medium-sized companies in achieving economies of scale in order to expand into the export market.

It is the intent of this chapter to enhance export trade and not to create outside competition for existing Washington state businesses. The primary intent of a port sponsored export trading company is to increase exports of Washington state products.

This chapter shall not be construed as modifying or restricting any other powers granted to port districts by law. The legislature does not intend by the enactment of this chapter for port districts to use export trading companies to create unfair competition with private business.

[1986 c 276 § 1.]

### **RCW 53.31.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Port district" means any port district other than a county-wide port district in a county with a population of two hundred ten thousand or more, established under Title 53 RCW.

(2) "Export services" means the following services when provided in order to facilitate the export of goods or services through Washington ports: International market research, promotion, consulting, marketing, legal assistance, trade documentation, communication and processing of foreign orders to and for exporters and foreign purchasers, financing, and contracting or arranging for transportation, insurance, warehousing, foreign exchange, and freight forwarding.

(3) "Export trading company" means an entity created by a port district under RCW 53.31.040.

(4) "Obligations" means bonds, notes, securities, or other obligations or evidences of indebtedness.

(5) "Person" means any natural person, firm, partnership, association, private or public corporation, or governmental entity.

[1991 c 363 § 133; 1986 c 276 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Captions not law--1991 c 363:** See notes following RCW 2.32.180.

**RCW 53.31.030 Export trading companies--Authorized--Adoption of business plan.**

(1) Public port districts, formed under chapter 53.04 RCW are authorized to establish export trading companies and a company so formed may contract with other public ports, financial institutions, freight forwarders, and public or private concerns within or outside the state to carry out the purposes of this chapter. A port district may participate financially in only one export trading company.

(2) A port district proposing to establish an export trading company shall adopt a business plan with safeguards and limitations to ensure that any private benefit to be realized from the use of funds of the export trading company are incidental to the purposes of this chapter. The business plan shall be adopted only after public hearing and shall be reviewed at least once every two years. Amendments to the plan shall be adopted only after public hearing. The business plan shall include:

(a) A description of export promotion activities to be conducted during the period of the plan;

(b) A proposed budget of operations which shall include an itemized list of estimated revenues and expenditures;

(c) A description of the safeguards and limitations which ensure that the export trading company will best be used to enhance international trade and produce public benefit in the form of employment, capital investment, and tax revenues;

(d) A description of private competitors which may be capable of providing the functions in the business plan; and

(e) Such other matters as may be determined by the port district.

(3) A port district, for the purpose of establishing or promoting an export trading company under this chapter, may provide financial assistance to the export trading company. A port district may not provide such assistance or services for more than five years or in an amount greater than five hundred thousand dollars.

[1986 c 276 § 3.]

**RCW 53.31.040 Export trading companies--Powers--Formation--Dissolution.**

(1) For the purpose of promoting international trade, export trading companies formed under this chapter may provide export services through:

(a) Holding and disposing of goods in international trade;

(b) Taking title to goods.

All such activities engaged in or pursued by an export trading company shall be charged for in accordance with the customs of the trade at competitive market rates.

(2) Nothing contained in this chapter may be construed to authorize an export trading company to own or operate directly or indirectly any business which provides freight-forwarding, insurance, foreign exchange, or warehousing services. Nothing contained in this chapter may be construed to permit an export trading company to engage in the business of transporting commodities by motor vehicle, barge, ship, or rail for compensation.

(3)(a) Proceedings to form a public corporation designated as an export trading company shall be initiated by a resolution of the board of commissioners of a port district adopting a charter for the corporation. The charter shall contain such provisions as are authorized by law and include provisions for a board of directors which shall conduct the affairs of the export trading company. The board of directors shall include no fewer than three nor more than five members, all appointed by the port district board of commissioners. Commissioners of the port shall be eligible to serve as members of the board and shall constitute a majority of the board of directors at all times. Unless a later date is specified, the resolution shall take effect on the thirtieth day after adoption. The corporation shall be deemed formed for all purposes upon filing in the office of the secretary of state a certified copy of the effective resolution and the charter adopted by the resolution.

(b) In any suit, action, or proceeding involving the validity or enforcement of or relating to any contract of the corporation, the corporation is conclusively presumed to be established and authorized to transact business and exercise its powers under this chapter upon proof of the adoption of the resolution creating the corporation by the governing body. A copy of the resolution duly certified by the secretary of the port district commission shall be admissible in evidence in any suit, action, or proceeding.

(c) A corporation created by a port district pursuant to this chapter may be dissolved by the district if the corporation (i) has no property to administer, other than funds or property, if any, to be paid or transferred to the district by which it was established; and (ii) all its outstanding obligations have been satisfied. Such a dissolution shall be accomplished by the governing body of the port district adopting a resolution providing for the dissolution.

(d) The creating port district may, at its discretion and at any time, alter or change the structure, organizational programs, or activities of the corporation, including termination of the corporation if contracts entered into by the corporation are not impaired. Subject to any contractual obligations, any net earnings of the corporation shall inure only to the benefit of the creating port district. Upon dissolution of the corporation, all assets and title to all property owned by the corporation shall vest in the creating port district.

(4) A port district may contract with an export trading company to provide services on a reimbursement basis at current business rates to the export trading company, including but not limited to accounting, legal, clerical, technical, and other administrative services. Separate accounting records prepared according to generally accepted accounting principles shall be maintained by the export trading company.

(5) Any obligation of an export trading company shall not in any manner be an obligation of the port district nor a charge upon any revenues or property of the port district.

(6) An export trading company may borrow money or contract indebtedness and pledge, in whole or in part, any of its revenues or assets not subject to prior liens or pledges. An export trading company may not pledge any revenue or property of a port district or other municipal corporation and no port district or other municipal corporation may pledge its revenues or property to the payment thereof. An export trading company has no power to issue general obligation bonds, levy taxes, or exercise power of eminent domain.

[1989 c 11 § 23; 1986 c 276 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1989 c 11:** See note following RCW 9A.56.220.

**RCW 53.31.050 Confidentiality of records supplied by private persons.**

All financial and commercial information and records supplied by private persons to an export trading company with respect to export projects shall be kept confidential unless such confidentiality shall be waived by the party supplying the information or by all parties engaged in the discussion.

[1986 c 276 § 5.]

**RCW 53.31.060 Certificate of review under federal export trading company act--Authorized.**

An export trading company may apply for and hold a certificate of review provided for under 15 U.S.C. Secs. 4001 through 4021, the federal export trading company act of 1982.

[1986 c 276 § 6.]

**RCW 53.31.901 Severability--1986 c 276.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1986 c 276 § 11.]

**Chapter 53.34 RCW  
TOLL FACILITIES**

Sections

53.34.010	Toll bridges, tunnels authorized--Highway approaches.
53.34.020	Contracts for use of projects--Regulations--Controversies.
53.34.030	Revenue bonds and notes--Authorized--Purposes--Sale, maturity, cost.
53.34.040	Revenue bonds and notes--Resolution--Security--Form, interest, payment, etc.
53.34.050	Covenants to safeguard and secure bonds and notes.

53.34.060	Notes.
53.34.070	Bonds and notes payable solely from revenues, etc.--Adequate rates and charges to be established.
53.34.080	Special funds and accounts--Disposition.
53.34.090	Pledge of moneys, when binding--When lien attaches.
53.34.100	No personal liability on bonds or notes.
53.34.110	District may purchase bonds or notes.
53.34.120	State not to limit or alter rights of district or impair rights or remedies of bond or note holders.
53.34.130	Bonds, notes, obligations not state or district debt--No ad valorem taxes.
53.34.140	Registration of bonds and notes--Prima facie validity.
53.34.150	Bonds and notes as legal investment and security.
53.34.160	Projects declared public benefit and governmental function--Covenant by state with bond and note holders--Tax exemption.
53.34.170	District's power to acquire property, rights, etc.--Gifts--Condemnation--Contracts by public agencies authorized.
53.34.180	Public agencies authorized to contract with district for contribution of money, property, services, etc.
53.34.190	Bylaws, rules for management, uses, charges--Penalty for violation.
53.34.200	Actions for damages, injuries, death--Allegation in complaint of presentment of claim.
53.34.220	Chapter supplemental to other laws--Liberal construction.
53.34.900	Severability--1959 c 236.
53.34.910	Chapter controls inconsistent acts.

**RCW 53.34.010 Toll bridges, tunnels authorized--Highway approaches.**

In addition to all other powers granted to port districts, any such district may, with the consent of the department of transportation, acquire by condemnation, purchase, lease, or gift, and may construct, reconstruct, maintain, operate, furnish, equip, improve, better, add to, extend, and lease to others in whole or in part and sell in whole or in part any one or more of the following port projects, within or without or partially within and partially without the corporate limits of the district whenever the commission of the district determines that any one or more of such projects are necessary for or convenient to the movement of commercial freight and passenger traffic a part of which traffic moves to, from, or through the territory of the district:

- (1) Toll bridges;
- (2) Tunnels under or upon the beds of any river, stream, or other body of water, or through mountain ranges.

In connection with the acquisition or construction of any one or more of such projects the port districts may, with the consent of the state department of transportation, further acquire or construct, maintain, operate, or improve limited or unlimited access highway approaches of such length as the commission of such district deems advisable to provide means of interconnection of the facilities with public highways and of ingress and egress to any such project, including plazas and toll booths, and to construct and maintain under, along, over, or across any such project telephone, telegraph, or electric transmission wires and cables, fuel lines, gas transmission lines or mains, water transmission lines or mains, and other mechanical equipment not inconsistent with the appropriate use of the project, all for the purpose of obtaining revenues for the payment

of the cost of the project.

[1984 c 7 § 365; 1959 c 236 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 7:** See note following RCW 47.01.141.

**RCW 53.34.020 Contracts for use of projects--Regulations--Controversies.**

The district shall have the power to enter into a contract or contracts for the use of said projects, their approaches and equipment and from time to time to amend such contracts, with persons and with private and public corporations, and by said contracts to give such persons or corporations the right to use said projects, their approaches and equipment for the transmission of power for telephone and telegraph lines, for the transportation of water, gas, petroleum, and other products, for railroad and railway purposes, and for any other purpose to which the same may be adapted: PROVIDED, That no such contract shall be for a period longer than ninety-nine years, and that the projects shall be put to the largest possible number of uses consistent with the purposes for which such projects are constructed.

In making such contract or contracts and providing for payments and rentals thereunder the port district shall determine the value of the separate and different uses to which the projects are to be put and shall apportion the annual rentals and charges as nearly as possible according to the respective values of such uses. No such contract shall be made with any person or corporation unless and until such person or corporation shall bind himself or itself to pay as rental therefor an amount determined by the port district and specified in the contract which shall be a fair and just proportion of the total amount required to pay interest on the bonds provided for in this chapter, plus a just proportion of the amount necessary for their retirement, and plus the cost of maintenance of the projects, their approaches and equipment.

The port district may require any of such contracts to be entered into before beginning the construction of said projects or before the expenditure of funds under the provisions of this chapter if in its judgment it is deemed expedient.

There shall be no monopoly of the use of said projects, and their approaches by any one use, or by any person or corporation, private or public, in respect to the several uses, and the port district may continue to make separate, additional, and supplemental contracts for one or more uses until in the judgment of said port district the capacity of the projects and approaches for any such use has been reached. When such capacity has been reached contracts for the use of said projects shall be given preference in regard to such uses according to the public interest as determined by the port district, and subsequent contracts shall be subject to all existing and prior contracts. The port district shall have the power to prescribe regulations for the use of such facilities by the parties to contracts for such use, or any of them, and to hear and determine all controversies which may arise between such parties, under such rules as the port district may from time to time promulgate; and all contracts shall expressly reserve such power to the port district.

[1959 c 236 § 2.]

**RCW 53.34.030 Revenue bonds and notes--Authorized--Purposes--Sale, maturity, cost.**

Whenever any port district shall determine to acquire or construct any one or more projects authorized under the provisions of this chapter, the commission of such district shall have the power and is authorized to issue negotiable revenue bonds and notes from time to time in one or more series or installments in such principal amount as, in the opinion of the commission, shall be necessary to provide sufficient money for the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, extension or improvement thereof as set forth in RCW 53.34.010, including engineering, inspection, legal and financial fees and costs, working capital, interest on such bonds and notes during construction and for a reasonable period thereafter, establishment of reserves to secure such bonds and notes and all other expenditures of such district incidental, necessary or convenient to the establishment of such projects on a sound financial basis, and to issue negotiable revenue bonds and notes for the purpose of renewing or refunding such outstanding bonds and notes in whole or in part at or prior to maturity. All such revenue bonds or notes shall be negotiable instruments within the meaning and purposes of the negotiable instruments law and shall be sold by the commission in such manner and for such price as the commission deems for the best interests of the district: PROVIDED, That the bonds and warrants may be in any form, including bearer bonds or bearer notes, or registered bonds or registered notes as provided in RCW 39.46.030. The commission may provide in any contract for the construction or acquisition of all or any part of a project or projects or for the additions or betterments thereto or extensions or improvements thereof that payment therefor shall be made only in such revenue bonds or notes. Any revenue bonds issued under the authority of chapter 236, Laws of 1959 shall have a final maturity not to exceed forty years from date of issue.

[1983 c 167 § 133; 1970 ex.s. c 56 § 69; 1969 ex.s. c 232 § 79; 1959 c 236 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Purpose--1970 ex.s. c 56:** See note following RCW 39.52.020.

**Validation--Saving--Severability--1969 ex.s. c 232:** See notes following RCW 39.52.020.

**RCW 53.34.040 Revenue bonds and notes--Resolution--Security--Form, interest, payment, etc.**

(1) Revenue bonds and notes may be issued by one or more resolutions and may be secured by trust agreement by and between the district and one or more corporate trustees, depositories, or fiscal agents, which may be any trust company or state or national bank having powers of a trust company within or without the state of Washington. Such bonds or notes shall bear such date or dates, mature at such time or times, bear interest at such rate or rates, be in such denominations, be in such form either coupon or registered as provided in RCW 39.46.030, carry such registration privileges, be executed in such manner, be payable in such medium of payment at such place or places within or without the state of Washington, and be subject to such terms of redemption and at such redemption premiums as such resolution, resolutions, or trust

agreements may provide. No proceedings for the issuance of such bonds or notes shall be required other than those required by the provisions of this chapter, and none of the provisions of any other laws relative to the terms and conditions for the issuance, payment, redemption, registration, sale or delivery of bonds of public bodies, corporation, or political subdivisions of this state shall be applicable to bonds or notes issued by port districts pursuant to this chapter.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, such bonds and notes may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1983 c 167 § 134; 1970 ex.s. c 56 § 70; 1969 ex.s. c 232 § 80; 1959 c 236 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Purpose--1970 ex.s. c 56:** See note following RCW 39.52.020.

**Validation--Saving--Severability--1969 ex.s. c 232:** See notes following RCW 39.52.020.

**RCW 53.34.050 Covenants to safeguard and secure bonds and notes.**

Any resolution, resolutions, or trust agreements authorizing the issuance of any bonds or notes of a port district may contain covenants and agreements on the part of the district to protect and safeguard the security and payment of such bonds or notes, which shall be a part of the contract with the owners of such obligations thereby authorized as to:

(1) Pledging all or any part of the revenues, income, receipts, profits and other moneys derived by the district issuing such obligations from the ownership, operation, management, lease, or sale of any one or more of the projects constructed from the proceeds thereof to secure the payment of bonds or notes;

(2) The establishment and collection of rates, rentals, tolls, charges, license, and other fees to be charged by the district and the amounts to be raised in each year for the services and commodities sold, leased, furnished, or supplied by any one or more of the projects established from the proceeds of such obligations, and the deposit, use, and disposition of the revenues of the district received therefrom;

(3) The setting aside of reserves or sinking funds for such obligations, and the deposit, investment, and disposition thereof;

(4) Limitations on the purpose or purposes to which the proceeds of sale of any issue of bonds or notes then or thereafter issued payable from the revenues of any such project or projects may be applied, and pledging such proceeds to secure the payment of such bonds or notes;

(5) Limitations on the issuance of additional revenue bonds or notes of the district, the terms and conditions upon which such additional revenue bonds or notes may be issued and secured, and the refunding of outstanding or other bonds or notes;

(6) The procedure, if any, by which the terms of any contract with bond owners may be amended or abrogated, the amount of bonds or notes the owners of which must consent thereto, and the manner in which such consent may be given;

(7) Limitations on the amount of moneys derived from any project or projects to be expended for operating, administrative or other expenses of the district in connection with any such project or projects;

(8) The employment of independent auditors and engineers or other technical consultants

to advise and assist the district in the operation, management, and improvement of any project or projects;

(9) Limitations or prohibitions on rendering free service in connection with any project or projects;

(10) Specifying conditions constituting events of default and vesting in one or more trustees including trustees which may be appointed by the bond owners and note owners, such special rights, property rights, powers, and duties with respect to the property and revenues of any project or projects as the commission of the district may deem advisable the better to secure the payment of such bonds and notes;

(11) Prescribing conditions controlling the acquisition, sale, lease, or other disposition of real and personal property used or useful in connection with any project or projects, the amount and kinds of policies of insurance to be carried by the district in connection therewith, and the use and disposition of the proceeds of policies of insurance; and

(12) Any other matters of like or different character which in any way affect the security or protection of bonds or notes of the district.

[1983 c 167 § 135; 1959 c 236 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 53.34.060 Notes.**

A district shall have power from time to time to issue bond anticipation revenue notes (herein referred to as notes), and from time to time to issue renewal notes, such notes in any case to mature not later than six years from the date of incurring the indebtedness represented thereby in an amount not exceeding in the aggregate at any time outstanding the amount of revenue bonds then or theretofore authorized but not issued. Payment of such notes shall be made from any moneys or revenue which the district may have available for such purpose or the proceeds of the sale of revenue bonds of the district, or such notes may be exchanged for a like amount of such revenue bonds bearing the same or a lower or higher rate of interest than that borne by such notes.

All notes may be issued and sold in the same manner as revenue bonds. Any district shall have power to make contracts for the future sale from time to time of notes on terms and conditions stated in such contracts, and the district shall have power to pay such consideration as it shall deem proper for any commitments to purchase notes in the future. Such notes may also be collaterally secured by pledges and deposits with a bank or trust company, in trust for the payment of said notes, of revenue bonds in an aggregate amount at least equal to the amount of such notes and, in any event, in amount deemed by the district sufficient to provide for the payment of the notes in full at the maturity thereof. The district may provide in such collateral agreement that the notes may be exchanged for revenue bonds held as collateral security for the notes, or that the trustee may sell the revenue bonds if the notes are not otherwise paid at maturity and apply the proceeds of such sale to the payment of the notes. Such notes shall bear interest at a rate or rates as authorized by the port commission.

[1970 ex.s. c 56 § 71; 1969 ex.s. c 232 § 81; 1959 c 236 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1970 ex.s. c 56:** See note following RCW 39.52.020.

**Validation--Saving--Severability--1969 ex.s. c 232:** See notes following RCW 39.52.020.

**RCW 53.34.070 Bonds and notes payable solely from revenues, etc.--Adequate rates and charges to be established.**

Revenue bonds and notes issued under the provisions of this chapter shall be payable solely from the revenues, income, receipts, profits, charges, fees, rentals, and moneys received or derived by or through the ownership, operation, sale, lease, or other disposition in whole or in part of any project or projects authorized under the provisions of this chapter, or through the issuance of refunding bonds or notes, and the commission of any district issuing revenue bonds or notes under the authority of this chapter shall establish, maintain, and collect rates, tolls, rents, and charges from time to time so long as any of such revenue bonds are outstanding and unpaid for all services sold, furnished, or supplied by or through any such project or projects sufficient to produce an amount, together with any other moneys of the district available and dedicated to such purpose, to pay the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on all revenue bonds and notes payable from the revenues of any project or projects as the same may respectively fall due in accordance with the terms of the resolution or resolutions or trust agreement authorizing the issuance and securing the payment of such obligations.

[1959 c 236 § 7.]

**RCW 53.34.080 Special funds and accounts--Disposition.**

The resolution, resolutions, or trust agreement providing for the issuance of revenue bonds or notes pursuant to the provisions of this chapter shall create and establish a special fund of the district into which the district shall be obligated to deposit as collected all income, revenues, receipts, and profits derived by the district through the ownership and operation of any project or projects acquired or constructed from the proceeds of the sale of such revenue bonds or notes: PROVIDED, That additional separate special funds or accounts may be created by such resolution or trust agreement into which the district may obligate itself to deposit the proceeds of the sale of such revenue bonds and notes, the proceeds of the sale or other disposition in whole or in part of any project or projects, the proceeds of any policies of insurance on such projects, and any other additional moneys received by the district and applicable to such projects. All such moneys shall be held by the district, the depositories and trustees of such funds and accounts, in trust for the equal and ratable benefit and security of the holders from time to time of the revenue bonds and notes issued pursuant to the resolution, resolutions, or trust agreement establishing such special funds or accounts, and shall be collected, held, deposited, and disbursed solely for the acquisition, construction, operation, maintenance, renewal, replacement, improvement, extension, and betterment of such project or projects and the payment of the principal of and interest and premium, if any, on the revenue

bonds and notes issued pursuant to such resolution, resolutions, or trust agreements, and the creation and maintenance of reasonable reserves for all such purposes: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That the district may in its discretion and subject to any agreements with the holders of such revenue bonds and notes expend amounts of such moneys as are not required for the purposes aforesaid for other corporate purposes of the district.

The district may pledge such moneys or revenues of the district subject to prior pledges thereof, if any, for the payment of such notes and may in addition secure the notes in the same manner as herein provided for revenue bonds.

[1959 c 236 § 8.]

**RCW 53.34.090 Pledge of moneys, when binding--When lien attaches.**

It is the intention hereof that any pledge of revenues, income, receipts, profits, charges, fees, or other moneys made by a district for the payment of bonds shall be valid and binding from the time of the adoption of any resolution or the execution of any trust agreement making such pledge notwithstanding the fact that there may not then be any simultaneous delivery thereof, that the revenues, income, receipts, profits, charges, fees, and other moneys so pledged shall as soon as received by the district immediately be subject to the lien of such pledge without the physical delivery thereof and without further act, and that the lien of any such pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise against the district irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Neither the resolution, resolutions, or trust agreement authorizing revenue bonds or notes nor any other instrument by which such a pledge is created need be recorded to be effective.

[1959 c 236 § 9.]

**RCW 53.34.100 No personal liability on bonds or notes.**

Neither the members of a commission nor any person executing revenue bonds or notes shall be liable personally on such bonds or notes, or be subject to any personal liability or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof.

[1959 c 236 § 10.]

**RCW 53.34.110 District may purchase bonds or notes.**

A district shall have power out of any funds available therefor to purchase revenue bonds or notes of such district. Any bonds or notes so purchased may be held, canceled, or resold by the district subject to and in accordance with any resolution or resolutions or trust agreements with bondholders.

[1959 c 236 § 11.]

**RCW 53.34.120 State not to limit or alter rights of district or impair rights or remedies of bond or note holders.**

The state of Washington does hereby covenant and agree with the holders of revenue bonds or notes issued by a district under the authority of this chapter that the state will not limit or alter the rights hereby vested in a district to acquire, maintain, construct, reconstruct, improve, extend, add to, better and operate the projects authorized to be constructed or acquired under the provisions hereof and to establish, collect, and pledge such rates, rentals, tolls, charges, license, and other fees as may be convenient or necessary to produce sufficient revenue to meet the expense of maintenance and operation of such projects and to fulfill the terms of any agreements made with holders of such revenue bonds and notes or in any way impair the rights and remedies of bondholders and noteholders until the bonds or notes together with interest thereon, with interest on any unpaid installments of interest, and all costs and expenses in connection with any action or proceedings by or on behalf of the bondholders or noteholders, are fully met and discharged. The provisions of this chapter and of the resolutions, trust agreements and proceedings authorizing revenue bonds and notes hereunder shall constitute a contract with the holders of said bonds and notes.

[1959 c 236 § 12.]

**RCW 53.34.130 Bonds, notes, obligations not state or district debt--No ad valorem taxes.**

The revenue bonds, revenue notes, and any other obligations of a district issued under the authority of this chapter shall not be a debt of the state of Washington or of any political subdivision of this state, nor shall such obligations be considered indebtedness of the port district issuing same within any constitutional, statutory, or other limitation of indebtedness, and neither the state nor any political subdivision thereof, including the port district issuing such revenue bonds or notes, shall ever become obligated to levy ad valorem taxes on any taxable property within the state for the payment of such revenue bonds and notes, but such revenue bonds and notes shall be payable solely from and shall be a charge only upon the revenues and other funds of the project or projects pledged to the payment thereof by the proceedings authorizing the issuance of such bonds and notes.

[1959 c 236 § 13.]

**RCW 53.34.140 Registration of bonds and notes--Prima facie validity.**

Prior to the issuance and delivery of revenue bonds or notes under the authority of this chapter, such revenue bonds or notes and a certified copy of the resolution, resolutions, or trust agreements authorizing such revenue bonds or notes shall be forwarded by the port commission to the state auditor together with any additional information requested by him, and when such revenue bonds or notes have been examined they shall be registered by the auditor in books to be kept by him for that purpose, and a certificate of registration shall be endorsed upon each such

revenue bond or note and signed by the auditor or a deputy appointed by him for that purpose.

Revenue bonds or notes so registered shall then be prima facie valid and binding obligations of the port district in accordance with the terms thereof, notwithstanding any defect or irregularity in the proceedings for the authorization and issuance of such revenue bonds or notes or in the sale, execution or delivery thereof or in the application of the proceeds thereof.

[1959 c 236 § 14.]

**RCW 53.34.150 Bonds and notes as legal investment and security.**

Revenue bonds and notes issued under the authority of this chapter are made securities in which all public officers and bodies of this state, all municipalities and municipal subdivisions and all other political subdivisions of this state, all insurance companies and associations and other persons carrying on an insurance business, all banks, bankers, trust companies, savings banks, and savings associations, including savings and loan associations, building and loan associations, investment companies and other persons carrying on a banking business, all administrators, guardians, executors, trustees and other fiduciaries, and all other persons whatsoever who are now or may hereafter be authorized to invest in bonds or other obligations of the state, may properly and legally invest funds, including capital, in their control or belonging to them. Such bonds and notes are also made securities which may be deposited with and shall be received by all public officers and bodies of this state, all municipalities, municipal subdivisions, and other political subdivisions of this state for any purpose for which the deposit of bonds or other obligations of this state is now or may hereafter be authorized.

[1959 c 236 § 15.]

**RCW 53.34.160 Projects declared public benefit and governmental function--Covenant by state with bond and note holders--Tax exemption.**

It is found, determined, and declared that the creation and establishment of projects authorized by this chapter are in all respects for the benefit of the people of the state of Washington, for the improvement of their welfare and prosperity, and for the promotion of intrastate, interstate, and foreign commerce, the transportation of freight, commercial, and passenger traffic, is a public purpose, that such projects operated by port districts are essential parts of the public transportation system, and that such districts will be performing essential governmental functions in the exercise of the powers conferred upon them by this chapter; and the state of Washington covenants with the holders of revenue bonds and notes that port districts shall not be required to pay any taxes or assessments, or other governmental charges in lieu thereof, upon any of the property acquired by them or under their respective jurisdictions, control, possession, or supervision, upon the activities of port districts in the operation and maintenance of such projects, or upon any charges, fees, rentals, revenues, or other income received by such districts from such projects and that the revenue bonds and notes of port districts and the income therefrom shall at all times be exempt from all taxation in the state of Washington, except transfer, inheritance, and estate taxes. This section shall constitute a

covenant and agreement with the holders of all revenue bonds and notes issued by port districts pursuant to the provisions of this chapter.

[1959 c 236 § 16.]

**RCW 53.34.170 District's power to acquire property, rights, etc.--Gifts--Condemnation--Contracts by public agencies authorized.**

In the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, improvement, extension, or betterment of any project or projects authorized under the provisions of this chapter any port district creating and establishing any such project or projects may have and exercise all of the powers heretofore or hereafter granted to port districts for corporate purposes and, in addition thereto, may acquire by gift or grant, lease, purchase, or condemnation any public and private property, franchises and property rights, including state, county, and school lands and property, and littoral and water rights whether or not any such property is then devoted to public or quasi public proprietary or governmental use: PROVIDED, That the court shall find that the proposed condemnation of any property already devoted to a public use is for a higher public use, and may by appropriate contracts with any city, county, or other political subdivision of the state, with the state and any department of the government of the state (hereinafter referred to collectively as public agencies), or with any department, instrumentality or agency of the United States, acquire title to or the use of existing roads, streets, parkways, avenues, or highways or the closing of any roads, streets, parkways, avenues, or highways as may be necessary or convenient to the acquisition, construction, or operation of any such project or projects under such terms and conditions as may be mutually agreed upon. All public agencies are authorized to enter into contracts with port districts for the aforesaid purposes.

[1959 c 236 § 17.]

**RCW 53.34.180 Public agencies authorized to contract with district for contribution of money, property, services, etc.**

Any public agency, including without limitation the department of transportation, may contract with a port district that is constructing a project or projects under this chapter for the contribution of moneys or real or personal property in aid of the construction of the projects, or for the furnishing of engineering, legal, police, and fire protection, and all other services necessary or convenient to the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, operation, maintenance, renewal, replacement, improvement, additions to, or extension of the project or projects. The contracts shall run for such period of years and contain such terms and conditions as the parties thereto mutually agree upon. Any public agency, by resolution, may authorize the execution of the contracts with a port district and no other authorization on the part of the public agency is necessary, regardless of any provision of laws or of a city charter to the contrary. Obligations assumed by a public agency under the contracts entered into under this chapter shall be included and provided for in each annual budget of the public agency made thereafter until all the obligations have been fully discharged.

[1984 c 7 § 366; 1959 c 236 § 18.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 7:** See note following RCW 47.01.141.

**RCW 53.34.190 Bylaws, rules for management, uses, charges--Penalty for violation.**

Any port district establishing a project under the authority of this chapter may make such bylaws, rules, and regulations for the management and use of such project and for the collection of rentals, tolls, fees, and other charges for services or commodities sold, furnished or supplied through such project, and the violation of any such bylaw, rule, or regulation shall be an offense punishable by fine not to exceed one hundred dollars or by imprisonment for not longer than thirty days, or both.

[1959 c 236 § 19.]

**RCW 53.34.200 Actions for damages, injuries, death--Allegation in complaint of presentment of claim.**

In every action against a district for damages, for injuries to real or personal property, or for the destruction thereof, or for personal injuries or death arising in connection with the acquisition, construction, reconstruction, operation, or maintenance of a project authorized by the provisions of this chapter, the complaint shall contain an allegation that at least thirty days have elapsed since a demand, claim, or claims upon which such action is founded were presented to the secretary of the district, or to its chief executive officer, and that the district has neglected or refused to make an adjustment or payment thereof for thirty days after such presentment.

[1959 c 236 § 20.]

**RCW 53.34.220 Chapter supplemental to other laws--Liberal construction.**

The powers and rights granted to port districts and public agencies by the provisions of this chapter are in addition and supplemental to and not in substitution of the powers and rights heretofore or hereafter granted to such districts and public agencies by any other law or city charter, and no limitations or restrictions or proceedings for the exercise of powers and rights by port districts and public agencies contained in any other laws or city charters shall apply to the exercise of powers and rights granted by the provisions of this chapter, and the provisions of this chapter shall be liberally construed to permit the accomplishment of the purposes hereof.

[1959 c 236 § 22.]

**RCW 53.34.900 Severability--1959 c 236.**

If any section, clause or provision of this chapter shall be declared unconstitutional or invalid in whole or in part, to the extent that this chapter is not unconstitutional or invalid this

chapter shall be valid and effective, and no other section, clause, or provision hereof shall on account of such declaration be deemed invalid or ineffective.

[1959 c 236 § 23.]

**RCW 53.34.910 Chapter controls inconsistent acts.**

Insofar as the provisions of this chapter are inconsistent with the provisions of any other act or of any city charter, the provisions of this chapter shall be controlling.

[1959 c 236 § 24.]

**Chapter 53.35 RCW  
BUDGETS**

Sections

53.35.010	Preliminary budget.
53.35.020	Publication of notice of preliminary budget and hearing.
53.35.030	Hearing--Final budget.
53.35.040	Final budget to be filed with county commissioners.
53.35.045	Alternate date for filing final budget.
53.35.050	Supplemental budgets.
53.35.060	Fiscal year.
53.35.070	Chapter exclusive method for budgets.
53.35.071	Expenditures for industrial development, trade promotion, or promotional hosting--Budgeting required.
53.35.900	Severability--1959 c 159.

**RCW 53.35.010 Preliminary budget.**

On or before the 15th day of September of each year each port commission shall prepare a preliminary budget of the port district for the ensuing fiscal year showing the estimated expenditures and the anticipated available funds from which all expenditures are to be paid.

[1959 c 159 § 1.]

**RCW 53.35.020 Publication of notice of preliminary budget and hearing.**

Following the preparation of the preliminary budget, the port commission shall publish a notice stating that the preliminary budget of the port district has been prepared and placed on file at the office of the port district; that a copy thereof may be obtained by any taxpayer at an address set forth in the notice; that the commission will meet at a date, hour and place set forth in the notice, such date to be not earlier than September 15th and not later than the first Tuesday following the first Monday in October, for the purpose of fixing and adopting the final budget of

the port district for the ensuing year. The notice shall be published once each week for two consecutive weeks in a legal newspaper of the district, or if there is none, in any newspaper of general circulation in the county, the first publication to be not less than nine days nor more than twenty days prior to the date of the hearing.

[1959 c 159 § 2.]

**RCW 53.35.030 Hearing--Final budget.**

On the day set by the notice provided for in RCW 53.35.020 the commission shall meet at the place and hour designated for the purpose of a hearing on the budget and adoption of a final budget. Any person may present objections to the preliminary budget following which the commission shall, by resolution adopt a final budget.

[1959 c 159 § 3.]

**RCW 53.35.040 Final budget to be filed with county commissioners.**

It shall be the duty of the commissioners of port districts, for the purpose of levying port district taxes, to file with the clerk of the board of county commissioners on or before the Wednesday next following the first Monday in October in each year a certified copy of such final budget which shall specify the amounts to be raised by taxation on the assessed valuation of the property in the port district.

[1959 c 159 § 4.]

**RCW 53.35.045 Alternate date for filing final budget.**

Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the board of commissioners of a port district may file with the clerk of the county legislative authority a certified copy of the port district final budget, provided for in RCW 53.35.040, on the first Monday in December. The board of port commissioners may also set other dates relating to the budget process, including but not limited to the dates set in RCW 53.35.010 and 53.35.020 to conform to the alternate date for final budget filing.

[1974 ex.s. c 19 § 1.]

**RCW 53.35.050 Supplemental budgets.**

A port commission may adopt by resolution one or more supplemental budgets at any time during the fiscal year. Such supplemental budget shall be adopted only after public hearing. Notice of such hearing shall be given by a single publication of notice of the date, place and hour of the hearing in a legal newspaper of the district, or if there is none, in any newspaper of general circulation in the county, the publication of such notice to be at least five days and not more than fifteen days prior to the hearing date.

[1959 c 159 § 5.]

**RCW 53.35.060 Fiscal year.**

The fiscal year for a port district shall be the calendar year.

[1959 c 159 § 6.]

**RCW 53.35.070 Chapter exclusive method for budgets.**

The provisions of this chapter shall constitute the exclusive requirement and authority for the preparation, adoption, certification and filing of port district budgets.

[1959 c 159 § 7.]

**RCW 53.35.071 Expenditures for industrial development, trade promotion, or promotional hosting--Budgeting required.**

See RCW 53.36.120.

**RCW 53.35.900 Severability--1959 c 159.**

Should any section or parts of sections of this chapter be declared unconstitutional it shall in no case affect the validity of other provisions of this chapter.

[1959 c 159 § 8.]

**Chapter 53.36 RCW  
FINANCES**

Sections

53.36.010	District treasurer.
53.36.020	Tax levy--Limitation.
53.36.030	Indebtedness--Limitation.
53.36.040	Funds in anticipation of revenues--Warrants.
53.36.050	County treasurer--General and special funds--Depositories--Investment of excess funds.
53.36.060	Incidental expense fund.
53.36.070	Levy for dredging, canal construction, or land leveling or filling purposes.
53.36.080	Collection of levies for dredging, canal construction, or land leveling or filling purposes.
53.36.100	Levy for industrial development district purposes--Notice--Petition--Election.
53.36.110	Levy for industrial development district purposes--Excess funds to be used solely for retirement of general obligations.
53.36.120	Expenditures for industrial development, trade promotion, or promotional hosting--Budgeting required.
53.36.130	Expenditures for industrial development, trade promotion, or promotional hosting--Source and amount of funds.

- 53.36.140 Expenditures for industrial development, trade promotion, or promotional hosting--Rules and regulations--Authorizations--Vouchers.
- 53.36.150 Expenditures for industrial development, trade promotion, or promotional hosting--Duties of state auditor.

**Notes:**

*Accounting system and state examination: RCW 43.09.200 through 43.09.280.*

*Disposition of rentals from aquatic lands managed by a port district: RCW 79.90.475.*

*Tax district relief: Chapter 39.64 RCW.*

*Vouchers on public funds: Chapter 42.24 RCW.*

**RCW 53.36.010 District treasurer.**

The treasurer of the county in which a port district is located shall be treasurer of the district unless the commission of a port district which has for the last three consecutive years received annual gross operating revenues of one hundred thousand dollars or more, excluding tax revenues and grants for capital purposes, designates by resolution some other person having experience in financial or fiscal matters as treasurer of the port district to act with the same powers and under the same restrictions as provided by law for a county treasurer acting on behalf of a port district: PROVIDED, That any port district which was authorized by the county treasurer to appoint its own treasurer prior to July 24, 1983, may continue to appoint its own treasurer. The commission may, and if the treasurer is not the county treasurer it shall, require a bond, with a surety company authorized to do business in the state of Washington, in an amount and under the terms and conditions which the commission by resolution from time to time finds will protect the district against loss. The premium on such bonds shall be paid by the district. All district funds shall be paid to the treasurer and shall be disbursed by him upon warrants signed by a port auditor appointed by the port commission, upon vouchers approved by the commission.

[1983 c 250 § 1; 1974 ex.s. c 13 § 1; 1955 c 348 § 5. Prior: 1921 c 179 § 1, part; 1911 c 92 § 5, part; RRS § 9693, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1955 c 348:** See note following RCW 53.08.120.  
*County treasurer, calling warrants: RCW 36.29.060.*

**RCW 53.36.020 Tax levy--Limitation.**

A district may raise revenue by levy of an annual tax not to exceed forty-five cents per thousand dollars of assessed value against the assessed valuation of the taxable property in such port district for general port purposes, including the establishment of a capital improvement fund for future capital improvements, except that any levy for the payment of the principal and interest of the general bonded indebtedness of the port district shall be in excess of any levy made by the port district under the forty-five cents per thousand dollars of assessed value limitation. The levy shall be made and taxes collected in the manner provided for the levy and collection of taxes in school districts of the first class.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 56; 1955 c 65 § 11. Prior: 1951 c 133 § 1; 1943 c 166 § 2, part; 1921 c 183 § 1, part; 1917 c 125 § 1, part; 1913 c 62 § 4, part; 1911 c 92 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9692, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

*Budgets:* Chapter 53.35 RCW.

*Levy of taxes:* Chapter 84.52 RCW.

*Limitation on levies:* State Constitution Art. 7 § 2 (Amendments 55 and 59); RCW 84.52.050 through 84.52.056.

*School district levy:* Chapter 28A.545 RCW.

**RCW 53.36.030 Indebtedness--Limitation.**

(1)(a) Except as provided in (b) of this subsection, a port district may at any time contract indebtedness or borrow money for district purposes and may issue general obligation bonds therefor not exceeding an amount, together with any existing indebtedness of the district not authorized by the voters, of one-fourth of one percent of the value of the taxable property in the district.

(b) Port districts having less than eight hundred million dollars in value of taxable property during 1991 may at any time contract indebtedness or borrow money for port district purposes and may issue general obligation bonds therefor not exceeding an amount, combined with existing indebtedness of the district not authorized by the voters, of three-eighths of one percent of the value of the taxable property in the district. Prior to contracting for any indebtedness authorized by this subsection (1)(b), the port district must have a comprehensive plan for harbor improvements or industrial development and a long-term financial plan approved by the department of community, trade, and economic development. The department of community, trade, and economic development is immune from any liability for its part in reviewing or approving port district's improvement or development plans, or financial plans. Any indebtedness authorized by this subsection (1)(b) may be used only to acquire or construct a facility, and, prior to contracting for such indebtedness, the port district must have a lease contract for a minimum of five years for the facility to be acquired or constructed by the debt.

(2) With the assent of three-fifths of the voters voting thereon at a general or special port election called for that purpose, a port district may contract indebtedness or borrow money for district purposes and may issue general obligation bonds therefor provided the total indebtedness of the district at any such time shall not exceed three-fourths of one percent of the value of the taxable property in the district.

(3) In addition to the indebtedness authorized under subsections (1) and (2) of this section, port districts having less than two hundred million dollars in value of taxable property and operating a municipal airport may at any time contract indebtedness or borrow money for airport capital improvement purposes and may issue general obligation bonds therefor not exceeding an additional one-eighth of one percent of the value of the taxable property in the district without authorization by the voters; and, with the assent of three-fifths of the voters voting thereon at a general or special port election called for that purpose, may contract

indebtedness or borrow money for airport capital improvement purposes and may issue general obligation bonds therefor for an additional three-eighths of one percent provided the total indebtedness of the district for all port purposes at any such time shall not exceed one and one-fourth percent of the value of the taxable property in the district.

(4) Any port district may issue general district bonds evidencing any indebtedness, payable at any time not exceeding fifty years from the date of the bonds. Any contract for indebtedness or borrowed money authorized by RCW 53.36.030(1)(b) shall not exceed twenty-five years. The bonds shall be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

(5) Elections required under this section shall be held as provided in RCW 39.36.050.

(6) For the purpose of this section, "indebtedness of the district" shall not include any debt of a county-wide district with a population less than twenty-five hundred people when the debt is secured by a mortgage on property leased to the federal government; and the term "value of the taxable property" shall have the meaning set forth in RCW 39.36.015.

(7) This section does not apply to a loan made under a loan agreement under chapter 39.69 RCW, and a computation of indebtedness under this chapter must exclude the amount of a loan under such a loan agreement.

[1996 c 66 § 1; 1995 c 102 § 1; 1991 c 314 § 29; 1990 c 254 § 1; 1984 c 186 § 41; 1970 ex.s. c 42 § 32; 1965 ex.s. c 54 § 1; 1959 c 52 § 1; 1955 c 65 § 12. Prior: 1943 c 166 § 2, part; 1921 c 183 § 1, part; 1917 c 125 § 1, part; 1911 c 92 § 4, part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9692, part.]

NOTES:

**Findings--1991 c 314:** See note following RCW 43.160.020.

**Purpose--1984 c 186:** See note following RCW 39.46.110.

**Severability--Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 42:** See notes following RCW 39.36.015.

*General provisions applicable to district bonds: Chapter 39.44 RCW.*

*Limitation upon indebtedness: State Constitution Art. 8 § 6 (Amendment 27); chapter 39.36 RCW.*

*Port district indebtedness authorized, emergency public works: RCW 39.28.030.*

*Validation requirement: RCW 39.40.010.*

**RCW 53.36.040 Funds in anticipation of revenues--Warrants.**

(1) Any port commission is hereby authorized, prior to the receipt of taxes raised by levy, to borrow money or issue the warrants of the district in anticipation of the revenues to be derived by such district and such warrants shall be redeemed from the first money available from such taxes when collected. Such warrants may be in any form, including bearer warrants or registered warrants as provided in RCW 39.46.030.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, such warrants may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1983 c 167 § 136; 1921 c 179 § 2; 1911 c 92 § 12; RRS § 9699.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 53.36.050 County treasurer--General and special funds--Depositories--Investment of excess funds.**

The county treasurer acting as port treasurer shall create a fund to be known as the "Port of . . . . . Fund," into which shall be paid all money received by him from the collection of taxes in behalf of such port district, and shall also maintain such other special funds as may be created by the port commission into which shall be placed such moneys as the port commission may by its resolution direct. All such port funds shall be deposited with the county depositories under the same restrictions, contracts and security as is provided by statute for county depositories and all interest collected on such port funds shall belong to such port district and shall be deposited to its credit in the proper port funds: PROVIDED, That any portion of such port moneys determined by the port commission to be in excess of the current needs of the port district may be invested by the county treasurer in accordance with RCW 36.29.020, 36.29.022, and chapter 39.59 RCW, and all interest collected thereon shall likewise belong to such port district and shall be deposited to its credit in the proper port funds.

[1997 c 393 § 10; 1959 c 52 § 2; 1921 c 179 § 3; 1911 c 92 § 13; RRS § 9700.]

**Notes:**

*County depositories: Chapter 36.48 RCW.*

**RCW 53.36.060      Incidental expense fund.**

The port commission of any port district may, by resolution, create an incidental expense fund in such amount as the port commission may direct. Such incidental expense fund may be kept and maintained in a bank or banks designated in the resolution creating the fund, and such depository shall be required to give bonds or securities to the port district for the protection of such incidental expense fund, in the full amount of the fund authorized by the said resolution. Vouchers shall be drawn to reimburse said incidental expense fund and such vouchers shall be approved by the port commission. Transient labor, freight, express, cartage, postage, petty supplies, and minor expenses of the port district may be paid from said incidental expense fund and all such disbursements therefrom shall be by check of the port auditor or such other officer as the port commission shall by resolution direct. All expenditures from said incidental expense fund shall be covered by vouchers drawn by the port auditor and approved by the manager or such other officer of the port district as the port commission may by resolution direct. The officer disbursing said fund shall be required to give bond to the port district in the full authorized amount of the said incidental expense fund for the faithful performance of his duties in connection with the disbursement of moneys from such fund.

[1933 c 189 § 16; RRS § 9699-1.]

**RCW 53.36.070      Levy for dredging, canal construction, or land leveling or filling purposes.**

Any port district organized under the laws of this state shall, in addition to the powers otherwise provided by law, have the power to raise revenue by the levy and collection of an annual tax on all taxable property within such port district of not to exceed forty-five cents per

thousand dollars of assessed value against the assessed valuation of the taxable property in such port district, for dredging, canal construction, or land leveling or filling purposes, the proceeds of any such levy to be used exclusively for such dredging, canal construction, or land leveling and filling purposes: PROVIDED, That no such levy for dredging, canal construction, or land leveling or filling purposes under the provisions of RCW 53.36.070 and 53.36.080 shall be made unless and until the question of authorizing the making of such additional levy shall have been submitted to a vote of the electors of the district in the manner provided by law for the submission of the question of making additional levies in school districts of the first class at an election held under the provisions of RCW 29.13.020 and shall have been authorized by a majority of the electors voting thereon.

[1983 c 3 § 162; 1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 57; 1965 ex.s. c 22 § 1; 1925 c 29 § 1; RRS § 9692-1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

**RCW 53.36.080      Collection of levies for dredging, canal construction, or land leveling or filling purposes.**

Whenever such additional levy for dredging, canal construction, or land leveling or filling purposes shall have been authorized by the electors of the district at an election, held subsequent to the time of making the levy for the district for general purposes, in any year, such levy shall be certified by the port commission in the manner provided by law for certifying levies for general purposes of the district, and shall be forthwith spread and extended upon the tax rolls for the current year, and the taxes so levied and extended shall be collected in the manner provided by law for the collection of general taxes.

[1965 ex.s. c 22 § 2; 1925 c 29 § 2; RRS § 9692-2.]

**Notes:**

*Collection of taxes, generally: Chapter 84.56 RCW.*

**RCW 53.36.100      Levy for industrial development district purposes--Notice--Petition--Election.**

(1) A port district having adopted a comprehensive scheme of harbor improvements and industrial developments may thereafter raise revenue, for six years only, and a second six years if the procedures are followed under subsection (2) of this section, in addition to all other revenues now authorized by law, by an annual levy not to exceed forty-five cents per thousand dollars of assessed value against the assessed valuation of the taxable property in such port district. In addition, if voters approve a ballot proposition authorizing additional levies by a simple majority vote, a port district located in a county bordering on the Pacific Ocean having adopted a comprehensive scheme of harbor improvements and industrial developments may impose these levies for a third six-year period. Said levies shall be used exclusively for the

exercise of the powers granted to port districts under chapter 53.25 RCW except as provided in RCW 53.36.110. The levy of such taxes is herein authorized notwithstanding the provisions of RCW 84.52.050 and 84.52.043. The revenues derived from levies made under RCW 53.36.100 and 53.36.110 not expended in the year in which the levies are made may be paid into a fund for future use in carrying out the powers granted under chapter 53.25 RCW, which fund may be accumulated and carried over from year to year, with the right to continue to levy the taxes provided for in RCW 53.36.100 and 53.36.110 for the purposes herein authorized.

(2) If a port district intends to levy a tax under this section for one or more years after the first six years these levies were imposed, the port commission shall publish notice of this intention, in one or more newspapers of general circulation within the district, by June 1 of the year in which the first levy of the seventh through twelfth year period is to be made. If within ninety days of the date of publication a petition is filed with the county auditor containing the signatures of eight percent of the number of voters registered and voting in the port district for the office of the governor at the last preceding gubernatorial election, the county auditor shall canvass the signatures in the same manner as prescribed in RCW 29.79.200 and certify their sufficiency to the port commission within two weeks. The proposition to make these levies in the seventh through twelfth year period shall be submitted to the voters of the port district at a special election, called for this purpose, no later than the date on which a primary election would be held under RCW 29.13.070. The levies may be made in the seventh through twelfth year period only if approved by a majority of the voters of the port district voting on the proposition.

[1994 c 278 § 1; 1982 1st ex.s. c 3 § 1; 1979 c 76 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 58; 1957 c 265 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1982 1st ex.s. c 3:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect April 1, 1982." [1982 1st ex.s. c 3 § 3.]

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

*Levy by port district under RCW 53.36.100--Application of chapter 84.55 RCW: RCW 84.55.045.*

**RCW 53.36.110 Levy for industrial development district purposes--Excess funds to be used solely for retirement of general obligations.**

In the event the levy herein authorized shall produce revenue in excess of the requirements to complete the projects of a port district then provided for in its comprehensive scheme of harbor improvements and industrial developments or amendments thereto, said excess shall be used solely for the retirement of general obligation bonded indebtedness.

[1957 c 265 § 2.]

**RCW 53.36.120 Expenditures for industrial development, trade promotion, or promotional hosting--Budgeting required.**

Under the authority of Article VIII, section 8, of the state Constitution, port district

expenditures for industrial development, trade promotion or promotional hosting shall be pursuant to specific budget items as approved by the port commission at the annual public hearings on the port district budget.

[1967 c 136 § 1.]

**RCW 53.36.130 Expenditures for industrial development, trade promotion, or promotional hosting--Source and amount of funds.**

Funds for promotional hosting expenditures shall be expended only from gross operating revenues and shall not exceed one percent thereof upon the first two million five hundred thousand dollars of such gross operating revenues, one-half of one percent upon the next two million five hundred thousand dollars of such gross operating revenues, and one-fourth of one percent on the excess over five million dollars of such operating revenues: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That in no case shall these limitations restrict a port district to less than twenty-five hundred dollars per year from any funds available to the port.

[1967 c 136 § 2.]

**RCW 53.36.140 Expenditures for industrial development, trade promotion, or promotional hosting--Rules and regulations--Authorizations--Vouchers.**

Port commissions shall adopt, in writing, rules and regulations governing promotional hosting expenditures by port employees or agents. Such rules shall identify officials and agents authorized to make such expenditures and the approved objectives of such spending. Port commissioners shall not personally make such expenditures, or seek reimbursement therefor, except where specific authorization of such expenditures has been approved by the port commission. All payments and reimbursements shall be identified and supported on vouchers approved by the port auditor.

[1967 c 136 § 3.]

**RCW 53.36.150 Expenditures for industrial development, trade promotion, or promotional hosting--Duties of state auditor.**

The state auditor shall, as provided in chapter 43.09 RCW:

- (1) Audit expenditures made pursuant to RCW 53.36.120 through 53.36.150; and
- (2) Promulgate appropriate rules and definitions as a part of the uniform system of accounts for port districts to carry out the intent of RCW 53.36.120 through 53.36.150: PROVIDED, That such accounts shall continue to include "gross operating revenues" which shall be exclusive of revenues derived from any property tax levy except as provided in RCW 53.36.130.

[1967 c 136 § 4.]

**Chapter 53.40 RCW**  
**REVENUE BONDS AND WARRANTS**

Sections

53.40.010	Revenue bonds authorized.
53.40.020	Purposes for which bonds may be issued and sold.
53.40.030	Bonds--Term, form, etc.
53.40.040	Bonds payable solely out of revenues--Special funds.
53.40.050	Sale of bonds to federal government.
53.40.110	Interest, signatures, sale of bonds--Covenants--Safeguards--Enforcement.
53.40.120	Irregularity in bonds or use of funds no defense.
53.40.125	District may mortgage industrial development facility.
53.40.130	Funding, refunding bonds.
53.40.135	Revenue warrants.
53.40.140	Construction of chapter.
53.40.150	Validation--1959 c 183.

**RCW 53.40.010 Revenue bonds authorized.**

The port commission of any port district is authorized for the purpose of carrying out the lawful powers granted port districts by the laws of the state to contract indebtedness and to issue revenue bonds evidencing such indebtedness in conformity with this chapter.

[1959 c 183 § 1; 1957 c 59 § 1; 1949 c 122 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9711-1.]

**Notes:**

*Alternative authority to issue revenue bonds: RCW 39.46.150, 39.46.160.*

*Declaratory judgments of local bond issues: Chapter 7.25 RCW.*

*Funds for reserve purposes may be included in issue amount: RCW 39.44.140.*

**RCW 53.40.020 Purposes for which bonds may be issued and sold.**

All such revenue bonds authorized under the terms of this chapter may be issued and sold by the port district from time to time and in such amounts as is deemed necessary by the port commission to provide sufficient funds for the carrying out of all port district powers, and without limiting the generality thereof, shall include the following: Acquisition, construction, reconstruction, maintenance, repair, additions and operation of port properties and facilities, including in the cost thereof engineering, inspection, accounting, fiscal and legal expenses; the cost of issuance of bonds, including printing, engraving and advertising and other similar expenses; payment of interest on the outstanding bonds issued for any project during the period of actual construction and for six months after the completion thereof, and the proceeds of such bond issue are hereby made available for all such purposes. "Port property and facilities," as used in this section, includes facilities for the freezing or processing of agricultural products.

[1987 c 289 § 2; 1959 c 183 § 2; 1957 c 59 § 3. Prior: 1949 c 122 § 2, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9711-2, part.]

**RCW 53.40.030 Bonds--Term, form, etc.**

(1) The port commission shall determine the form, conditions, and denominations of all such bonds, the maturity date or dates which the bonds so sold shall bear, and the interest rate or rates thereon. It shall not be necessary that all bonds of the same authorized issue bear the same interest rate or rates. Principal and interest of the bonds shall be payable at such place or places as may be fixed and determined by the port commission. The bonds may contain provisions for registration thereof as to principal only or as to both principal and interest as provided in RCW 39.46.030. The bonds shall have interest payable at such time or times as may be determined by the port commission and in such amounts as it may prescribe. The port commission may provide for retirement of bonds issued under this chapter at any time or times prior to their maturity, and in such manner and upon the payment of such premiums as may be fixed and determined by resolution of the port commission. The port commission may delegate authority to the chief executive officer of the port to approve the interest rate or rates, maturity date or dates, redemption rights, interest payment dates, and principal maturities under such terms and conditions approved by resolution of the port commission.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, such bonds may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[2000 c 181 § 1; 1983 c 167 § 137; 1970 ex.s. c 56 § 73; 1969 ex.s. c 232 § 37; 1959 c 183 § 3; 1957 c 59 § 4. Prior: 1949 c 122 § 2, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9711-2, part.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Purpose--1970 ex.s. c 56:** See note following RCW 39.52.020.

**Validation--Saving--Severability--1969 ex.s. c 232:** See notes following RCW 39.52.020.

*Bonds--Form, terms of sale, payment, etc.: Chapter 39.44 RCW.*

**RCW 53.40.040 Bonds payable solely out of revenues--Special funds.**

Bonds issued under the provisions of this chapter shall be payable solely out of operating revenues of the port district. Such bonds shall be authorized by resolution adopted by the port commission, which resolution shall create a special fund or funds into which the port commission may obligate and bind the port district to set aside and pay any part or parts of, or all of, or a fixed proportion of, or a fixed amount of the gross revenue of the port district for the purpose of paying the principal of and interest on such bonds as the same shall become due, and if deemed necessary to maintain adequate reserves therefor. Such fund or funds shall be drawn upon solely for the purpose of paying the principal and interest upon the bonds issued pursuant to this chapter.

The bonds shall be negotiable instruments within the provisions and intent of the negotiable instruments law of this state, even though they shall be payable solely from such special fund or funds, and the tax revenue of the port district may not be used to pay, secure, or guarantee the payment of the principal of and interest on such bonds. The bonds and any

coupons attached thereto shall state upon their face that they are payable solely from such special fund or funds. If the port commission fails to set aside and pay into such fund or funds the payments provided for in such resolution, the owner of any such bonds may bring suit to compel compliance with the provisions of the resolution.

[1983 c 167 § 138; 1959 c 183 § 4; 1957 c 59 § 5; 1949 c 122 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9711-4.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.  
*Negotiable instruments--Uniform Commercial Code: Title 62A RCW.*

**RCW 53.40.050 Sale of bonds to federal government.**

Port districts may, but are not required by the terms of this chapter to do so, sell any or all such bonds issued pursuant to this chapter to the federal government, or any agency of the federal government, at private sale and without the necessity of public advertisement or calling for bids.

[1959 c 183 § 5; 1957 c 59 § 6; 1949 c 122 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9711-3.]

**Notes:**

*Bonds sold to government at private sale: Chapter 39.48 RCW.*

**RCW 53.40.110 Interest, signatures, sale of bonds--Covenants--Safeguards--Enforcement.**

(1) The bonds issued pursuant to the provisions of this chapter shall bear interest at such rate or rates as authorized by the port commission; shall be signed on behalf of the port district by the president of the port commission and shall be attested by the secretary of the port commission, one of which signatures may be a facsimile signature, and shall have the seal of the port district impressed thereon; any interest coupons attached thereto shall be signed by the facsimile signatures of said officials. Such bonds shall be sold in the manner and at such price as the port commission shall deem best, either at public or private sale.

The port commission may provide such covenants as it may deem necessary to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on such bonds and may but shall not be required to include covenants to create a reserve fund or account and to authorize the payment or deposit of certain moneys therein for the purpose of securing the payment of such principal and interest; to establish, maintain, and collect tariffs, rates, charges, fees, rentals, and sales prices on facilities and services the income of which is pledged for the payment of such bonds, sufficient to pay or secure the payment of such principal and interest and to maintain an adequate coverage over annual debt service; and to make any and all other covenants not inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter which will increase the marketability of such bonds. The port commission may also provide that revenue bonds payable out of the same source or sources may later be issued on a parity with any revenue bonds being issued and sold. The provisions of this chapter and any resolution or resolutions providing for the authorization, issuance, and sale of such bonds shall

constitute a contract with the owners of such bonds, and the provisions thereof shall be enforceable by any owner of such bonds by mandamus or any appropriate suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, such bonds may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1983 c 167 § 139; 1970 ex.s. c 56 § 74; 1969 ex.s. c 232 § 38; 1959 c 183 § 6; 1949 c 122 § 9; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9711-8.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Purpose--1970 ex.s. c 56:** See note following RCW 39.52.020.

**Validation--Saving--Severability--1969 ex.s. c 232:** See notes following RCW 39.52.020.

*Mandamus: Chapter 7.16 RCW.*

**RCW 53.40.120 Irregularity in bonds or use of funds no defense.**

The Reconstruction Finance Corporation, or any other agency of the United States government making any such loan, or any other holder or owner of any bonds issued pursuant to this chapter, shall not be required to see to the application of the moneys derived from such bonds to the purposes for which the bonds are issued as specified in any resolution authorizing the issuance thereof. No defense of invalidity, or irregularity in any such bonds funded or refunded by the issuance of bonds hereunder, shall be a valid defense in any action at law or equity for a judgment upon or for the enforcement or collection of any bonds issued pursuant to this chapter, and no court shall have jurisdiction to entertain any such defense in any such action or proceeding.

[1957 c 59 § 10. Prior: 1949 c 122 § 7, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9711-6, part.]

**RCW 53.40.125 District may mortgage industrial development facility.**

The port commission of any port district, as security for the payment of the principal of and interest on any revenue bonds issued and any agreements made in connection therewith, may mortgage, pledge, or otherwise encumber the particular industrial development facility or facilities or any part or parts thereof that are being financed by the revenue bonds, whether then owned or thereafter acquired, and may assign any mortgage and repledge any security conveyed to the port district for that particular facility or facilities.

[1987 c 289 § 1.]

**RCW 53.40.130 Funding, refunding bonds.**

(1) The port commission of any port district may by resolution, from time to time, provide for the issuance of funding or refunding revenue bonds to fund or refund any outstanding revenue warrants, bonds, and any premiums and interest due thereon at or before the maturity of such warrants or bonds, and may combine various outstanding revenue warrants and parts or all

of various series and issues of outstanding revenue bonds and any matured coupons in the amount thereof to be funded or refunded.

The port commission shall create a special fund for the sole purpose of paying the principal of and interest on such funding or refunding revenue bonds, into which fund the commission shall obligate and bind the port district to set aside and pay any part or parts of, or all of, or a fixed proportion of, or a fixed amount of the gross revenue of the port district sufficient to pay such principal and interest as the same shall become due, and if deemed necessary to maintain adequate reserves therefor.

Such funding or refunding bonds shall be negotiable instruments within the provisions and intent of the negotiable instruments law of this state, and the tax revenue of the port district may not be used to pay, secure, or guarantee the payment of the principal of and interest on such bonds. Such bonds may be in any form, including bearer bonds or registered bonds as provided in RCW 39.46.030.

The port district may exchange such funding or refunding bonds for the warrants, bonds, and any coupons being funded or refunded, or it may sell such funding or refunding bonds in the manner, at such rate or rates of interest and at such price as the port commission shall deem to be for the best interest of the district and its inhabitants, either at public or private sale.

The provisions of this chapter relating to the terms, conditions, covenants, issuance, and sale of revenue bonds shall be applicable to such funding or refunding bonds except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this section.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, such bonds may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1983 c 167 § 140; 1970 ex.s. c 56 § 75; 1969 ex.s. c 232 § 39; 1959 c 183 § 7; 1949 c 122 § 8; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9711-7.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Purpose--1970 ex.s. c 56:** See note following RCW 39.52.020.

**Validation--Saving--Severability--1969 ex.s. c 232:** See notes following RCW 39.52.020.

**RCW 53.40.135 Revenue warrants.**

Port districts may also issue revenue warrants for the same purposes for which they may issue revenue bonds, and the provisions of this chapter relating to the terms, conditions, covenants, issuance, and sale of revenue bonds shall be applicable to such revenue warrants.

[1959 c 183 § 8.]

**RCW 53.40.140 Construction of chapter.**

This chapter shall be complete authority for the issuance of the bonds and warrants hereby authorized, and shall be liberally construed to accomplish its purposes. Any restrictions, limitations or regulations relative to the issuance of such bonds or warrants contained in any other act shall not apply to the bonds or warrants issued under this chapter. Any act inconsistent herewith shall be deemed modified to conform with the provisions of this chapter for the purpose

of this chapter only.

[1949 c 122 § 10; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9711-9.]

**RCW 53.40.150 Validation--1959 c 183.**

Any sale of revenue bonds or warrants of port districts heretofore made, whether at public or private sale and whether at par or less than par as authorized herein, and any terms, conditions, and covenants of any revenue bonds or warrants of port districts heretofore issued, are hereby declared to be valid, legal, and binding in all respects: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That this section shall not be construed to exonerate any officer or agent of any such district from any liability for any acts which were committed fraudulently or in bad faith.

[1959 c 183 § 9.]

**Chapter 53.44 RCW**  
**FUNDING AND REFUNDING INDEBTEDNESS--1947 ACT**

Sections

53.44.010 Funding and refunding authorized.  
53.44.030 Maturities--Payment.

**Notes:**

*Funding and refunding revenue bonds: RCW 53.40.130.*

*Public bonds, form, terms of sale, payment, etc.: Chapter 39.44 RCW.*

**RCW 53.44.010 Funding and refunding authorized.**

The board of commissioners of any port district of the state may fund or refund any of the general bonded indebtedness and/or warrants of the district now or hereafter existing and accrued interest thereon, and may combine various series and/or issues of warrants and/or bonds into a single issue of funding or refunding bonds, by the issuance of general obligation funding or refunding bonds, when the board, by resolution, finds, determines, and declares that such proposed funding or refunding will inure to the benefit and credit of the district and will not result in an increase of the district's indebtedness or in an increase in the rate of interest borne by the indebtedness so funded or refunded. Such funding or refunding may be accomplished by the sale of said funding or refunding bonds or by their exchange for the bonds and/or warrants to be refunded. General obligation bonds of a port district which do not provide for prior redemption, may also be refunded with the consent of the holders thereof. Such bonds shall be issued in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1984 c 186 § 42; 1947 c 239 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5623-1.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1984 c 186:** See note following RCW 39.46.110.

**RCW 53.44.030 Maturities--Payment.**

Such funding or refunding bonds shall run for a period of not exceeding twenty years from date thereof. The board may apply to the payment of the funding or refunding bonds and to the prior redemption thereof any other moneys or funds belonging to the district which are legally available for such purpose.

[1984 c 186 § 43; 1947 c 239 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 5623-3.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1984 c 186:** See note following RCW 39.46.110.

**Chapter 53.46 RCW  
CONSOLIDATION**

Sections

53.46.005	Definitions.
53.46.010	Consolidation authorized--Petition or resolution, contents.
53.46.020	Special election--Conduct.
53.46.030	Certification of election--Establishment as municipal corporation--Commissioners, terms.
53.46.040	Prior obligations--Powers of consolidated district--Separation of funds.
53.46.050	County commissioners may act if no active port commission.
53.46.060	Dissolution of district which has no active commission--Authority of county commissioners.
53.46.070	Title to property vests in consolidated district.
53.46.080	District including area from two or more counties--Procedure to determine proportion of taxes.
53.46.090	District including area from two or more counties--Levy and collection of taxes--Principal county treasurer, duties.
53.46.100	General powers of consolidated district--Debt limitation.

**RCW 53.46.005 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter the term "principal county auditor" and "principal county treasurer" shall be the county auditor or county treasurer in the county having the largest assessed valuation of the total of the proposed consolidated port district.

[1965 c 102 § 1.]

**RCW 53.46.010 Consolidation authorized--Petition or resolution, contents.**

Two or more port districts may be joined into one consolidated port district in the following manner: The port commissioners of each of the port districts proposed to be consolidated may, or on petition of ten percent of the qualified electors residing within each of the districts proposed to be consolidated based on the total vote cast in the last general election,

shall, by joint resolution submit to the qualified electors of the port districts to be consolidated the proposition of consolidating such districts into one port district. Such resolution or petition in request thereof shall identify each port district to be consolidated, listing its assets and liabilities; state the name by which the port district resulting from the consolidation shall be known; legally describe each port commissioner district to be created within the port district resulting from the consolidation; state the terms and conditions, if any, under which the consolidation is proposed; and call a special election in the territory of the port districts to be consolidated, to determine whether such consolidation shall take place, and to fill the offices of the port commission of the port district resulting from the consolidation. The resolution or petition shall provide that the commission in the proposed district shall consist of three, five, or seven commissioners and that the number shall be approved by the voters at the time the proposition for consolidation is voted upon. The proposition in this respect shall provide that the commissioners shall be elected one each from commissioner districts which shall be described as set forth in this section, or if such districts are not so described then the commissioners shall be elected at large.

[1965 c 102 § 2; 1961 c 26 § 1.]

**RCW 53.46.020 Special election--Conduct.**

The special election to consider such consolidation and to fill such offices shall be conducted in accordance with the general election laws of the state.

[1990 c 259 § 20; 1965 c 102 § 3; 1961 c 26 § 2.]

**RCW 53.46.030 Certification of election--Establishment as municipal corporation--Commissioners, terms.**

The county canvassing board of election returns shall certify the results of the election to the board of county commissioners; and if at such election a majority of voters voting on the question of consolidation in each port district to be consolidated shall vote in favor of consolidation, the board of county commissioners shall so declare, and the port district resulting from the consolidation shall then be and become a municipal corporation of the state of Washington. The county auditor shall in such event issue a certificate of election to the successful candidate from each port commissioner district. If the proposed district includes area in two or more counties, certificates of election shall be issued by the principal county auditor, and the canvassing board of elections shall be made up of the chairmen of the board of county commissioners, prosecutors, and the auditors of each county with area within the consolidated port district. Of the successful port commissioner candidates, if three are elected, the one receiving the highest number of votes shall serve until his successor is elected and qualified at the third subsequent regular election for port commissioner, and the ones receiving the second and third highest numbers of votes shall serve until their successors are elected and qualified at the second and first subsequent regular elections for port commissioner, respectively. If five or seven commissioners are elected, the two with the greatest number of votes shall serve until their successors are elected and qualified at the third subsequent regular election of port

commissioners, the two commissioners receiving the next highest number of votes shall serve until their successors are elected and qualified at the second subsequent regular election of port commissioners; and the remaining commissioner or commissioners shall serve until their successors are elected and qualified at the next regular election of port commissioners.

[1965 c 102 § 4; 1961 c 26 § 3.]

**RCW 53.46.040 Prior obligations--Powers of consolidated district--Separation of funds.**

None of the obligations of each port district which has been consolidated shall be affected by the consolidation, and taxes and assessments for payment of such obligations shall continue to be levied and collected in respect to property in such former port district notwithstanding the consolidation. The port commission of the port district resulting from the consolidation shall have all the powers possessed at the time of the consolidation by the port commission of each port district which has been consolidated, to levy or collect taxes or assessments in respect to property in such former port district, for payment of such obligations. While any such obligations remain outstanding, funds subject to such obligations shall be kept separate.

[1961 c 26 § 4.]

**RCW 53.46.050 County commissioners may act if no active port commission.**

In the event a port district does not have an active port commission to which the petition for consolidation may be directed, the board of county commissioners of the county wherein such inactive port district is located may act in the place and stead of the port commission for the purposes of consolidation.

[1961 c 26 § 5.]

**RCW 53.46.060 Dissolution of district which has no active commission--Authority of county commissioners.**

For the purpose of dissolution of any port district not having an active port commission the board of county commissioners of the county wherein such inactive port district is located may exercise the powers and duties vested by chapter 53.48 RCW in the governing body of such port district.

[1961 c 26 § 6.]

**RCW 53.46.070 Title to property vests in consolidated district.**

Upon consolidation of two or more port districts the title to all property owned by or held in trust for the former districts shall vest in the consolidated port district.

[1965 c 102 § 5.]

**RCW 53.46.080 District including area from two or more counties--Procedure to determine proportion of taxes.**

If the district includes area from two or more counties, it shall be the duty of the county assessor in each county to certify annually to the auditor of his county, who shall forward the same to the principal county auditor, the total assessed valuation of that part of the port district which lies within his county. The port commission of such consolidated port district shall certify to the principal county auditor the budget and the levies to be assessed for port purposes: PROVIDED, That the amount of tax to be levied upon taxable property of that part of a port district lying in one county shall be in such ratio to the whole amount levied upon the property lying in the entire consolidated port district as the assessed valuation lying in such county bears to the assessed valuation of the property in the entire consolidated port district.

Thereafter the principal county auditor shall forward a certificate to each county auditor, for the county commissioners thereof, which shall specify the proportion of taxes to be levied for port district purposes.

[1965 c 102 § 6.]

**RCW 53.46.090 District including area from two or more counties--Levy and collection of taxes--Principal county treasurer, duties.**

Upon receipt of the certificate from the principal county auditor as provided in RCW 53.46.080 it shall be the duty of the board of county commissioners of each county to levy on all taxable property of the consolidated port district which lies within the county a tax sufficient to raise the amount necessary to meet the county's proportionate share of the total tax levy. Such taxes shall be levied and collected in the same manner as other taxes are levied and collected. The proceeds shall be forwarded quarterly by the treasurer of each county to the principal county treasurer. The principal county treasurer shall place to the credit of said consolidated port district all funds received from the other county treasurers as well as those amounts he shall have collected for the account of the port district. The principal county treasurer shall be the treasurer of the consolidated port district and shall perform all functions required of a treasurer of a port district.

[1965 c 102 § 7.]

**RCW 53.46.100 General powers of consolidated district--Debt limitation.**

Any port district created by consolidation prior to June 10, 1965, or formed hereafter under chapter 102, Laws of 1965, shall have all the powers of a newly formed port district, without any other restriction except the requirements of RCW 53.46.040: PROVIDED, That general obligation indebtedness outstanding for all port purposes within the area of the

consolidated port shall not exceed the limits of RCW 53.36.030, and for purpose of computing such bonded debt, the bonds outstanding of all port agencies shall be considered.

[1965 c 102 § 8.]

### **Chapter 53.47 RCW** **DISSOLUTION OF INACTIVE PORT DISTRICTS**

**Sections**

53.47.010	Purpose.
53.47.020	Port district deemed inactive, when.
53.47.030	Petition for dissolution--Filing--Contents.
53.47.040	Hearing on petition--Notice, publication--Creditor claims, determination--Terms and conditions of court order if district to be dissolved.
53.47.050	Effect of final order of dissolution.
53.47.900	Chapter cumulative and nonexclusive.

**Notes:**

*Dissolution of inactive special purpose districts: Chapter 36.96 RCW.*

**RCW 53.47.010 Purpose.**

This chapter shall provide an additional method by which inactive port districts may be dissolved.

[1971 ex.s. c 162 § 1.]

**RCW 53.47.020 Port district deemed inactive, when.**

A port district shall be deemed inactive if, at the time of the filing of the petition for dissolution with the clerk of the superior court of the county in which such port district is situated, such port has failed to comply with subdivision (1), (2), or (3) of this section.

(1) The port district has failed to file its budget with the board of county commissioners or, in the case of home rule charters, the appropriate governing body for the two fiscal years immediately preceding the date of filing such petition, and the port district, having been in existence for two years or more, has failed to adopt its comprehensive plan of harbor improvement and/or industrial development as provided by statute, and does not presently own or has not leased within two years prior to the filing of such petition, real property for use for port purposes.

(2) The port district does not presently own or has not leased or owned real property for use for port purposes within the four calendar years prior to the filing of such petition.

(3) The port district has not filed its budget with the board of county commissioners or, in the case of home rule charters, the appropriate governing body for the two fiscal years

immediately preceding the filing of said petition has not adopted its comprehensive plan of harbor improvement and/or industrial development as provided by statute, and has not met with a legal quorum at least twice in the last two calendar years prior to the filing of such petition.

[1971 ex.s. c 162 § 2.]

**Notes:**

*Harbor improvement plan: RCW 53.20.010.*

**RCW 53.47.030      Petition for dissolution--Filing--Contents.**

The county prosecutor of the county in which such port district is located acting upon his own motion shall file such petition for dissolution with the clerk of the superior court of the county in which such inactive port district is located. Such petition shall:

- (1) Describe with certainty the port district which is declared to be inactive and which is sought to be dissolved;
- (2) Allege with particularity that the port district sought to be dissolved is inactive within the purview of any of the several particulars set forth in RCW 53.47.020; and
- (3) Request that the court find the port district inactive and declare it dissolved upon such terms and conditions as the court may impose and declare.

[1971 ex.s. c 162 § 3.]

**RCW 53.47.040      Hearing on petition--Notice, publication--Creditor claims, determination--Terms and conditions of court order if district to be dissolved.**

The superior court, upon the filing of such petition, shall set such petition for hearing not less than one hundred twenty days and not more than one hundred eighty days after the date of filing said petition. Further, the court shall order the clerk of said court to give notice of the time and place fixed for the hearing by publication of notice in a newspaper of general circulation within such district, such publication to be once each week for three consecutive weeks, the date of first publication to be not less than thirty nor more than seventy days prior to the date fixed for the hearing upon such petition. Said notice shall further provide that all creditors of said district, including holders of revenue or general obligation bonds issued by said district, if any, shall present their claims to the clerk of said court within ninety days from the date of first publication of said notice, and that upon failure to do so all such claims will be forever barred. The clerk shall also mail a copy by ordinary mail of such notice to all creditors of said district, including holders of revenue or general obligation bonds issued by said district, if any, such mailing to be mailed not later than thirty days after the hearing date has been set. No other or further notices shall be required at any stage of the proceedings for dissolution of an inactive port district pursuant to this chapter.

The clerk, ten days prior to the date set for the hearing, shall deliver to the court the following:

- (1) A list of the liabilities of the port district in detail with the names and addresses of

creditors as then known; and

(2) A list of the assets of the port district in detail as then known.

The court upon hearing the petition shall fix and determine all such claims subject to proof being properly filed as provided in this section; shall fix and determine the financial condition of the district as to its assets and liabilities, and if it finds the port district to be inactive in respect of any standard of inactivity set forth by this chapter, shall order the port district to be dissolved upon the following terms and conditions:

(1) If there be no outstanding debts, or if the debts be less than the existing assets, the court shall appoint the auditor of the county in which the port district is located to be trustee of the port's assets and shall empower such person to wind up and liquidate the affairs of such district in such manner as the court shall provide and to file his accounting with the court within ninety days from the date of his appointment. Upon the filing of such account, the court shall fix a date for hearing upon the same and upon approval thereof, if such accounting be the final accounting, shall enter its order approving the same and declaring the port district dissolved.

At the request of the trustee the county sheriff may sell, at public auction, all real and personal property of the port district. The county sheriff shall cause a notice of such sale fixing the time and place thereof which shall be at a suitable place, which will be noted in the advertisement for sale. Such notice shall contain a description of the property to be sold and shall be signed by the sheriff or his deputy. Such notice shall be published at least once in an official newspaper in said county at least ten days prior to the date fixed for said sale. The sheriff or his deputy shall conduct said sale and sell the property described in the notice at public auction to the highest and best bidder for cash, and upon payment of the amount of such bid shall deliver the said property to such bidder. The moneys arising from such sale shall be turned over to the county auditor acting as trustee: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That the sheriff shall first deduct the costs and expenses of the sale from the moneys and shall apply such moneys to pay said costs and expenses.

The court order shall provide that the assets remaining in the hands of the trustee shall be transferred to any school district, districts, or portions of districts, lying within the dissolved port district boundaries. The transfer of assets shall be prorated to the districts based on the assessed valuation of said districts.

(2) If the debts exceed the assets of the port district, then the court shall appoint the auditor of the county in which a port district is located to be trustee of the port's assets for the purpose of conserving the same and of paying liability of the port district as funds become available therefor. The trustee shall be empowered to generally manage, wind up, and liquidate the affairs of such district in such manner as the court shall provide and to file his accounting with the court within ninety days from the date of his appointment and as often thereafter as the court shall provide. The board of county commissioners, acting as pro tempore port district commissioners under the authority of RCW 53.36.020 shall levy an annual tax not exceeding forty-five cents per thousand dollars of assessed value or such lesser amount as may previously have been voted by the taxpayers within said district, together with an amount deemed necessary for payment of the costs and expenses attendant upon the dissolution of said district, upon all the taxable property within said district, the amount of such levy to be determined from time to time

by the court. When, as shown by the final accounting of the trustee, all of the indebtedness of the district shall have been satisfied, the cost and expense of the proceeding paid or provided for, and the affairs of the district wound up, the court shall declare the district dissolved: PROVIDED, That if the indebtedness be composed in whole or in part of bonded debt for which a regular program of retirement has been provided, then the board of county commissioners shall be directed by the court to continue to make such annual levies as are required for the purpose of debt service upon said bonded debt.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 59; 1971 ex.s. c 162 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

**RCW 53.47.050 Effect of final order of dissolution.**

Upon the entry of the final order of dissolution declaring the port district dissolved all offices of the port district shall be deemed abolished, and no other or further levy shall be certified by the county commissioners except pursuant to the directive of the court as hereinabove provided.

[1971 ex.s. c 162 § 5.]

**RCW 53.47.900 Chapter cumulative and nonexclusive.**

The provisions of this chapter shall be cumulative and nonexclusive and shall not affect any other remedy.

[1971 ex.s. c 162 § 6.]

**Chapter 53.48 RCW  
DISSOLUTION OF PORT AND OTHER DISTRICTS**

Sections

53.48.001	Dissolution of certain districts subject to review by boundary review board.
53.48.010	Definitions.
53.48.020	Petition.
53.48.030	Order for hearing--Notice.
53.48.040	Order of dissolution--Sale of assets.
53.48.050	Payment of debts and costs--Balance to school district.
53.48.060	Insolvency--Second hearing.
53.48.070	Notice of second hearing.
53.48.080	Sale of property--Levy to pay deficit.
53.48.090	Order of dissolution or refusal.
53.48.120	Provision for costs and expenses.
53.48.140	Dissolution of district which has no active commission--Powers of county commissioners.

**Notes:**

*Dissolution of*

*air pollution control authorities: RCW 70.94.260.*

*cemetery districts: RCW 68.52.320.*

*fire protection districts, election method: RCW 52.10.010.*

*flood control districts: 1937 act--RCW 86.09.622, 86.09.625.*

*inactive special purpose districts: Chapter 36.96 RCW.*

*irrigation districts: Chapters 87.52, 87.53, 87.56 RCW.*

*metropolitan park districts: RCW 35.61.310.*

*soil conservation districts: RCW 89.08.350 through 89.08.370.*

*water-sewer districts, election method: RCW 57.04.090, 57.04.100, and chapter 53.48 RCW.*

**RCW 53.48.001      Dissolution of certain districts subject to review by boundary review board.**

The dissolution of a metropolitan park district, fire protection district, water-sewer district, or flood control zone district under chapter 53.48 RCW may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1999 c 153 § 62; 1989 c 84 § 46.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**RCW 53.48.010      Definitions.**

The following words and terms shall, whenever used in this chapter, have the meaning set forth in this section:

(1) The term "district" as used herein, shall include all municipal and quasi-municipal corporations having a governing body, other than cities, towns, counties, and townships, such as port districts, school districts, water-sewer districts, fire protection districts, and all other special districts of similar organization, but shall not include local improvement districts, diking, drainage and irrigation districts, special districts as defined in RCW 85.38.010, nor public utility districts.

(2) The words "board of commissioners," as used herein, shall mean the governing authority of any district as defined in subdivision (1) of this section.

[1999 c 153 § 63; 1986 c 278 § 17; 1979 ex.s. c 30 § 10; 1941 c 87 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 8931-11.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Severability--1986 c 278:** See note following RCW 36.01.010.

**Purpose--1941 c 87:** "This act is intended to authorize the dissolution of all types of municipal corporations having governing bodies, other than those excepted from the application of this act, in cases where the occasion or reason for continued existence of such corporation has ceased, or where the best interests of all persons concerned would be served by such dissolution, and shall be liberally construed to effect such intent." [1941 c 87 § 12.]

**Severability--1941 c 87:** "If any provision of this act or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the act which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this act are declared to be severable." [1941 c 87 § 11.]

**RCW 53.48.020      Petition.**

For the purpose of dissolution of a district, a petition for an order of dissolution signed by the majority of the board of commissioners, or other governing authority of such district shall be presented to the superior court of the county in which the board of commissioners is situated.

[1941 c 87 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 8931-12.]

**RCW 53.48.030      Order for hearing--Notice.**

Upon the filing of such petition for an order of dissolution, the superior court shall enter an order setting the same for hearing at a date not less than thirty days from the date of filing, and the clerk of the court of said county shall give notice of such hearing by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the district is located once a week for three successive weeks, and by posting in three public places in the county in which the district is located at least twenty-one days before said hearing. At least one notice shall be posted in the district. The notices shall set forth the filing of the petition, its purpose and the date and place of the hearing thereon.

[1941 c 87 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 8931-13.]

**RCW 53.48.040      Order of dissolution--Sale of assets.**

After said hearing the court shall enter its order dissolving or refusing to dissolve said district. A finding that the best interests of all persons concerned will be served by the proposed dissolution shall be essential to an order of dissolution. If the court find that such district is solvent, the court shall order the sale of such assets, other than cash, by the sheriff of the county in which the board is situated, in the manner provided by law for the sale of property on execution.

[1941 c 87 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 8931-14.]

**Notes:**

*Execution: Chapter 6.17 RCW.*

**RCW 53.48.050      Payment of debts and costs--Balance to school district.**

The proceeds of the sale, together with moneys on hand in the treasury of the district, shall after payment of all costs and expenses, be paid to the treasurer of the same county and placed to the credit of the school district, or districts, in which such district is situated.

[1941 c 87 § 5; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 8931-15.]

**Notes:**

*Port districts in counties with populations of from eight thousand to less than twelve thousand--Disposition of funds: Chapter 53.49 RCW.*

**RCW 53.48.060      Insolvency--Second hearing.**

Upon a finding of insolvency the court shall then determine the indebtedness of the district, the creditors thereof and their claims. The court shall then set a date and a place for a second hearing, which hearing shall be not less than sixty days nor more than one hundred twenty days from the hearing as provided in RCW 53.48.030.

The purpose of such hearing shall be to determine ways and means of retiring the established indebtedness of the district and paying all costs and expenses of proceedings hereunder. Such ways and means may include the levy of assessments against the property in the district as provided in RCW 53.48.080.

[1941 c 87 § 6; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 8931-16.]

**RCW 53.48.070      Notice of second hearing.**

The clerk shall give notice of the second hearing by publication in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the district is located once a week for three successive weeks, and by posting in three public places in the county in which the district is located at least twenty-one days before the hearing, and shall give such other notice to creditors and other interested parties as the court may deem necessary or advisable. At least one notice shall be posted in the district. The notices shall set forth the filing of the petition, its purpose, the finding of the court on the petition, the date and place of the second hearing and the purpose of the hearing as stated in RCW 53.48.060.

[1941 c 87 § 7; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 8931-17.]

**RCW 53.48.080      Sale of property--Levy to pay deficit.**

At the second hearing the court shall have authority to order the sale of any district property. If the proceeds of such sale together with any cash remaining on hand to the credit of the district are insufficient to retire such indebtedness together with all costs and expenses, the court shall have authority to order the board of commissioners to levy assessments in the manner provided by law against the property in the district in amounts sufficient to retire said indebtedness and pay the costs and expenses. At such hearing any property owner within the district may appear and be heard for or against such levy.

[1941 c 87 § 8; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 8931-18.]

**RCW 53.48.090      Order of dissolution or refusal.**

After the indebtedness of the district has been settled or paid, the court shall determine

whether the best interests of all persons concerned will be served by the proposed dissolution and shall make a finding thereon. The court shall then enter its order dissolving or refusing to dissolve said district.

[1941 c 87 § 9; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 8931-19.]

**RCW 53.48.120 Provision for costs and expenses.**

In all proceedings brought under this chapter the court shall make provision for the costs and expenses of proceedings hereunder and for the payment of the same.

[1941 c 87 § 10; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 8931-20.]

**RCW 53.48.140 Dissolution of district which has no active commission--Powers of county commissioners.**

See RCW 53.46.060.

**Chapter 53.49 RCW**

**DISPOSITION OF FUNDS ON DISSOLUTION OF CERTAIN DISTRICTS**

Sections

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 53.49.010 | Port districts in counties with populations of from eight thousand to less than twelve thousand--Disposition of funds.    |
| 53.49.020 | Port districts in counties with populations of from eight thousand to less than twelve thousand--Order to transfer funds. |

**RCW 53.49.010 Port districts in counties with populations of from eight thousand to less than twelve thousand--Disposition of funds.**

Whenever any port district located in any county with a population of from eight thousand to less than twelve thousand shall be dissolved and disestablished or is about to be dissolved and disestablished and any sums of money remain in any of its funds, the port commissioners are authorized and directed to apply by petition, which may be filed without fee, to the superior court of such county for an order authorizing the transfer of such funds to the school district fund or if there be more than one such district, the school district funds of all districts, which are located within the boundaries of such port district.

[1991 c 363 § 134; 1943 c 282 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9718-10. Formerly RCW 53.48.100.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Captions not law--1991 c 363:** See notes following RCW 2.32.180.

**RCW 53.49.020 Port districts in counties with populations of from eight thousand to less than twelve thousand--Order to transfer funds.**

The superior court of any such county shall enter his order authorizing such transfer of funds if he is satisfied, after hearing the petition therefor, that the port district is dissolved and disestablished or is about to be dissolved and disestablished and that no obligations of the port district remain unpaid. The court shall equitably divide such sums of money between school districts if there be more than one district involved.

[1943 c 282 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 9718-11. Formerly RCW 53.48.110.]

**Chapter 53.54 RCW  
AIRCRAFT NOISE ABATEMENT**

Sections

53.54.010	Programs for abatement of aircraft noise authorized.
53.54.020	Investigation and monitoring of noise impact--Programs to conform to needs--"Impacted areas."
53.54.030	Authorized programs--When property deemed within impacted area.
53.54.040	Fund authorized--Sources.
53.54.900	Liberal construction--Powers additional.
53.54.910	Severability--1974 ex.s. c 121.

**RCW 53.54.010 Programs for abatement of aircraft noise authorized.**

A port district operating an airport serving more than twenty scheduled jet aircraft flights per day may undertake any of the programs or combinations of such programs, as authorized by this chapter, for the purpose of alleviating and abating the impact of jet aircraft noise on areas surrounding such airport.

[1974 ex.s. c 121 § 1.]

**RCW 53.54.020 Investigation and monitoring of noise impact--Programs to conform to needs--"Impacted areas."**

Prior to initiating programs as authorized in this chapter, the port commission shall undertake the investigation and monitoring of aircraft noise impact to determine the nature and extent of the impact. The port commission shall adopt a program of noise impact abatement based upon the investigations and as amended periodically to conform to needs demonstrated by the monitoring programs: PROVIDED, That in no case may the port district undertake any of the programs of this chapter in an area which is more than six miles beyond the paved end of any runway or more than one mile from the centerline of any runway or from an imaginary runway centerline extending six miles from the paved end of such runway. Such areas as determined above, shall be known as "impacted areas".

[1984 c 193 § 1; 1979 c 85 § 1; 1974 ex.s. c 121 § 2.]

**RCW 53.54.030 Authorized programs--When property deemed within impacted area.**

For the purposes of this chapter, in developing a remedial program, the port commission may utilize one or more of the following programs:

(1) Acquisition of property or property rights within the impacted area, which shall be deemed necessary to accomplish a port purpose. The port district may purchase such property or property rights by time payment notwithstanding the time limitations provided for in RCW 53.08.010. The port district may mortgage or otherwise pledge any such properties acquired to secure such transactions. The port district may assume any outstanding mortgages.

(2) Transaction assistance programs, including assistance with real estate fees and mortgage assistance, and other neighborhood remedial programs as compensation for impacts due to aircraft noise and noise associated conditions. Any such programs shall be in connection with properties located within an impacted area and shall be provided upon terms and conditions as the port district shall determine appropriate.

(3) Programs of soundproofing structures located within an impacted area. Such programs may be executed without regard to the ownership, provided the owner waives damages and conveys an easement for the operation of aircraft, and for noise and noise associated conditions therewith, to the port district.

(4) Mortgage insurance of private owners of lands or improvements within such noise impacted area where such private owners are unable to obtain mortgage insurance solely because of noise impact. In this regard, the port district may establish reasonable regulations and may impose reasonable conditions and charges upon the granting of such mortgage insurance: PROVIDED, That such fees and charges shall at no time exceed fees established for federal mortgage insurance programs for like service.

(5) An individual property may be provided benefits by the port district under each of the programs described in subsections (1) through (4) of this section. However, an individual property may not be provided benefits under any one of these programs more than once, unless the property is subjected to increased aircraft noise or differing aircraft noise impacts that would have afforded different levels of mitigation, even if the property owner had waived all damages and conveyed a full and unrestricted easement.

(6) Management of all lands, easements, or development rights acquired, including but not limited to the following:

(a) Rental of any or all lands or structures acquired;

(b) Redevelopment of any such lands for any economic use consistent with airport operations, local zoning and the state environmental policy;

(c) Sale of such properties for cash or for time payment and subjection of such property to mortgage or other security transaction: PROVIDED, That any such sale shall reserve to the port district by covenant an unconditional right of easement for the operation of all aircraft and for all noise or noise conditions associated therewith.

(7) A property shall be considered within the impacted area if any part thereof is within

the impacted area.

[1993 c 150 § 1; 1985 c 115 § 1; 1974 ex.s. c 121 § 3.]

**RCW 53.54.040 Fund authorized--Sources.**

A port district may establish a fund to be utilized in effectuating the intent of this chapter. The port district may finance such fund by: The proceeds of any grants or loans made by federal agencies; rentals, charges and other revenues as may be generated by programs authorized by this chapter, airport revenues; and revenue bonds based upon such revenues. The port district may also finance such fund, as necessary, in whole or in part, with the proceeds of general obligation bond issues of not more than one-eighth of one percent of the value of taxable property in the port district: PROVIDED, That any such bond issue shall be in addition to bonds authorized by RCW 53.36.030: PROVIDED FURTHER, That any such general obligation bond issue may be subject to referendum by petition as provided by county charter, the same as if it were a county ordinance.

[1974 ex.s. c 121 § 4.]

**RCW 53.54.900 Liberal construction--Powers additional.**

The rule of strict construction shall have no application to this chapter, which shall be liberally construed to carry out the purposes and objects for which this chapter is intended. The powers granted in this chapter shall be in addition to all others granted to port districts.

[1974 ex.s. c 121 § 5.]

**RCW 53.54.910 Severability--1974 ex.s. c 121.**

If any provision of this 1974 act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected.

[1974 ex.s. c 121 § 7.]

**Title 54 RCW  
PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICTS**

**Chapters**

- 54.04 General provisions.**
- 54.08 Formation--Dissolution--Elections.**
- 54.12 Commissioners.**
- 54.16 Powers.**
- 54.20 Condemnation proceedings.**
- 54.24 Finances.**

- 54.28 Privilege taxes.**
- 54.32 Consolidation and annexation.**
- 54.36 Liability to other taxing districts.**
- 54.40 Five commissioner districts.**
- 54.44 Nuclear, thermal, electric generating power facilities--Joint development.**
- 54.48 Agreements between electrical public utilities and cooperatives.**
- 54.52 Voluntary contributions to assist low-income customers.**

**Notes:**

*Acquisition of electrical distribution property from public utility district by cities and towns: RCW 35.92.054.*

*Conversion of overhead electric utility to underground: Chapter 35.96 RCW, RCW 36.88.410 through 36.88.485.*

*Conveyance of real property by public bodies--Recording: RCW 65.08.095.*

*Credit card use by local governments: RCW 43.09.2855.*

*Electric energy, falling waters--Sale or purchase authorized: RCW 43.52.410.*

*Hospitalization and medical aid for public employees and dependents--Premiums, governmental contributions authorized: RCW 41.04.180, 41.04.190.*

*Joint operating agencies: Chapter 43.52 RCW.*

*Local governmental organizations, actions affecting boundaries, etc., review by boundary review board: Chapter 36.93 RCW.*

*Municipal corporation may authorize investment of funds which are in custody of county treasurer or other municipal corporation treasurer: RCW 36.29.020.*

*Municipal utilities: Chapter 35.92 RCW.*

*Public bodies may retain collection agencies to collect public debts--Fees: RCW 19.16.500.*

*Water-sewer districts, disposition of property to public utility district: Chapter 57.42 RCW.*

## **Chapter 54.04 RCW GENERAL PROVISIONS**

**Sections**

- 54.04.010 Definitions.
- 54.04.020 Districts authorized.
- 54.04.030 Restrictions on invading other municipalities.
- 54.04.035 Annexation of territory.
- 54.04.037 Annexation of territory--Coordination among county officials.
- 54.04.040 Utilities within a city or town--Restrictions.
- 54.04.045 Locally regulated utilities--Attachments to poles.
- 54.04.050 Group employee insurance--Annuities--Retirement income policies.
- 54.04.055 Employee benefits--District may continue to pay premiums after employee retires.
- 54.04.060 District elections.
- 54.04.070 Contracts for work or materials--Notice--Exemptions.
- 54.04.080 Bids--Deposit--Low bidder claiming error--Contract--Bond--Definitions.
- 54.04.082 Alternative bid procedure.
- 54.04.085 Electrical facility construction or improvement--Bid proposals--Contract proposal forms--Conditions for issuance--Appeals.
- 54.04.090 Minimum wages.

- 54.04.092 Application of RCW 54.04.070 through 54.04.090 to certain service provider agreements under chapter 70.150 RCW.
- 54.04.100 Wholesale power--Procedure as to rate filing--Definition--Duty to furnish to district.
- 54.04.120 Planning powers.
- 54.04.130 Employee benefit plans when private utility acquired--Rights, powers and duties as to existing private employee benefit plans.
- 54.04.140 Employee benefit plans when private utility acquired--Admission to district's employee plan--Service credit--Contributions--Benefits.
- 54.04.150 Employee benefit plans when private utility acquired--Agreements and contracts--Prior rights preserved.
- 54.04.160 Assumption of obligations of private pension plan when urban transportation system acquired.
- 54.04.170 Collective bargaining authorized for employees.
- 54.04.180 Collective bargaining authorized for districts.

**Notes:**

*Lien for labor and materials on public works: Chapter 60.28 RCW.*

*Local governmental organizations, actions affecting boundaries, etc., review by boundary review board: Chapter 36.93 RCW.*

*Traffic control at work sites: RCW 47.36.200 through 47.36.230.*

*Utility poles, unlawful to attach object to: RCW 70.54.090 and 70.54.100.*

**RCW 54.04.010 Definitions.**

As used in this title "revenue obligation" or "revenue obligations" mean and include bonds, notes, warrants, certificates of indebtedness, or any other evidences of indebtedness issued by a district which, by the terms thereof, shall be payable from the revenues of its public utilities.

[1959 c 218 § 14.]

**Notes:**

*"Wholesale power" defined: RCW 54.04.100.*

**RCW 54.04.020 Districts authorized.**

Municipal corporations, to be known as public utility districts, are hereby authorized for the purposes of chapter 1, Laws of 1931 and may be established within the limits of the state of Washington, as provided herein.

[1931 c 1 § 2; RRS § 11606.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1931 c 1:** "The purpose of this act is to authorize the establishment of public utility districts to conserve the water and power resources of the State of Washington for the benefit of the people thereof, and to supply public utility service, including water and electricity for all uses." [1931 c 1 § 1.]

**Severability--Construction--1931 c 1:** "Adjudication of invalidity of any section, clause or part of a section of this act shall not impair or otherwise affect the validity of the act as a whole or any other part thereof.

The rule of strict construction shall have no application to this act, but the same shall be liberally

construed, in order to carry out the purposes and objects for which this act is intended.

When this act comes in conflict with any provision, limitation or restriction in any other law, this act shall govern and control." [1931 c 1 § 11.]

**RCW 54.04.030 Restrictions on invading other municipalities.**

Chapter 1, Laws of 1931, shall not be deemed or construed to repeal or affect any existing act, or any part thereof, relating to the construction, operation and maintenance of public utilities by irrigation or water-sewer districts or other municipal corporations, but shall be supplemental thereto and concurrent therewith. No public utility district created hereunder shall include therein any municipal corporation, or any part thereof, where such municipal corporation already owns or operates all the utilities herein authorized: PROVIDED, that in case it does not own or operate all such utilities it may be included within such public utility district for the purpose of establishing or operating therein such utilities as it does not own or operate: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That no property situated within any irrigation or water-sewer districts or other municipal corporations shall ever be taxed or assessed to pay for any utility, or part thereof, of like character to any utility, owned or operated by such irrigation or water districts or other municipal corporations.

[1999 c 153 § 64; 1931 c 1 § 12; RRS § 11616.]

NOTES:

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

*Irrigation districts:* Title 87 RCW.

*Municipal utilities:* RCW 80.04.500, 81.04.490 and chapter 35.92 RCW.

*Water-sewer districts:* Title 57 RCW.

**RCW 54.04.035 Annexation of territory.**

In addition to other powers authorized in Title 54 RCW, public utility districts may annex territory as provided in this section.

The boundaries of a public utility district may be enlarged and new contiguous territory added pursuant to the procedures for annexation by cities and towns provided in RCW 35.13.015 through 35.13.110. The provisions of these sections concerning community municipal corporations, review boards, and comprehensive plans, however, do not apply to public utility district annexations. For purposes of conforming with such procedures, the public utility district is deemed to be the city or town and the board of commissioners is deemed to be the city or town legislative body.

Annexation procedures provided in this section may only be used to annex territory that is both: (1) Contiguous to the annexing public utility district; and (2) located within the service area of the annexing public utility district. As used in this section, a public utility district's "service area" means those areas whether located within or outside of the annexing public utility district's boundaries that were generally served with electrical energy by the annexing public utility district on January 1, 1987. Such service area may, or may not, have been recognized in an agreement made under chapter 54.48 RCW, but no area may be included within such service area that was generally served with electrical energy on January 1, 1987, by another public

utility as defined in RCW 54.48.010. An area proposed to be annexed may be located in the same or a different county as the annexing public utility district.

If an area proposed to be annexed is located within the boundaries of another public utility district, annexation may be initiated only upon petition of registered voters residing in the area in accordance with RCW 35.13.020 and adoption by the boards of commissioners of both districts of identical resolutions stating (a) the boundaries of the area to be annexed, (b) a determination that annexation is in the public interest of the residents of the area to be annexed as well as the public interest of their respective districts, (c) approval of annexation by the board, (d) the boundaries of the districts after annexation, (e) the disposition of any assets of the districts in the area to be annexed, (f) the obligations to be assumed by the annexing district, (g) apportionment of election costs, and (h) that voters in the area to be annexed will be advised of lawsuits that may impose liability on the annexed territory and the possible impact of annexation on taxes and utility rates.

If annexation is approved, the area annexed shall cease to be a part of the one public utility district at the same time that it becomes a part of the other district. The annexing public utility district shall assume responsibility for providing the area annexed with the services provided by the other public utility district in the area annexed.

[1987 c 292 § 2; 1983 c 101 § 1.]

**Notes:**

*Consolidation and annexation: Chapter 54.32 RCW.*

**RCW 54.04.037      Annexation of territory--Coordination among county officials.**

When territory has been added to a public utility district in accordance with RCW 54.04.035, the supervisor of elections and other officers of the county in which the public utility district first operated shall coordinate elections, the levy and collection of taxes, and other necessary duties with the appropriate county officials of the other county.

[1987 c 292 § 3.]

**RCW 54.04.040      Utilities within a city or town--Restrictions.**

A district shall not construct any property to be utilized by it in the operation of a plant or system for the generation, transmission, or distribution of electric energy for sale, on the streets, alleys, or public places within a city or town without the consent of the governing body of the city or town and approval of the plan and location of the construction, which shall be made under such reasonable terms as the city or town may impose. All such properties shall be maintained and operated subject to such regulations as the city or town may prescribe under its police power.

[1957 c 278 § 9. Prior: (i) 1941 c 245 § 3a; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11616-4. (ii) 1941 c 245 § 1, part; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11616-1.]

**RCW 54.04.045 Locally regulated utilities--Attachments to poles.**

(1) As used in this section:

(a) "Attachment" means the affixation or installation of any wire, cable or other physical material capable of carrying electronic impulses or light waves for the carrying of intelligence for telecommunications or television, including, but not limited to cable, and any related device, apparatus, or auxiliary equipment upon any pole owned or controlled in whole or in part by one or more locally regulated utilities where the installation has been made with the necessary consent.

(b) "Locally regulated utility" means a public utility district not subject to rate or service regulation by the utilities and transportation commission.

(c) "Nondiscriminatory" means that pole owners may not arbitrarily differentiate among or between similar classes of persons approved for attachments.

(2) All rates, terms, and conditions made, demanded or received by a locally regulated utility for attachments to its poles must be just, reasonable, nondiscriminatory and sufficient. A locally regulated utility shall levy attachment space rental rates that are uniform for the same class of service within the locally regulated utility service area.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be construed or is intended to confer upon the utilities and transportation commission any authority to exercise jurisdiction over locally regulated utilities.

[1996 c 32 § 5.]

**RCW 54.04.050 Group employee insurance--Annuities--Retirement income policies.**

(1) Subject to chapter 48.62 RCW, any public utility district engaged in the operation of electric or water utilities may enter into contracts of group insurance for the benefit of its employees, and pay all or any part of the premiums for such insurance. Such premiums shall be paid out of the revenues derived from the operation of such properties: PROVIDED, That if the premium is to be paid by the district and employees jointly, and the benefits of the policy are offered to all eligible employees, not less than seventy-five percent of such employees may be so insured.

(2) A public utility district whose employees or officials are not members of the state retirement system engaged in the operation of electric or water utilities may contract for individual annuity contracts, retirement income policies or group annuity contracts, including prior service, to provide a retirement plan, or any one or more of them, and pay all or any part of the premiums therefor out of the revenue derived from the operation of its properties.

[1991 sp.s. c 30 § 23; 1984 c 15 § 1; 1959 c 233 § 1; 1941 c 245 § 8; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11616-6.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date, implementation, application--Severability--1991 sp.s. c 30:** See RCW 48.62.900 and 48.62.901.

**Severability--1941 c 245:** "If any section or provision of this act shall be adjudged to be invalid, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the act as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged

to be invalid." [1941 c 245 § 11.]

*Group insurance: Chapters 48.21 and 48.24 RCW.*

*Hospitalization and medical insurance authorized: RCW 41.04.180.*

**RCW 54.04.055 Employee benefits--District may continue to pay premiums after employee retires.**

Any public utility district which provides for the coverage of any of its employees under any plan for individual annuity contracts, retirement income policies, group annuity contracts, group insurance for the benefit of its employees, or any other contract for the benefit of its employees, and pays all or any part of the premiums or other payments required therefor, is hereby authorized to continue to make such payments for such employees after their retirement from employment. Such payments agreed to by the public utility district shall be considered as deferred compensation. Such payments shall not be retroactive but shall only be available for those employees employed on or after August 6, 1965 provided that such payments for retired employees shall not exceed those being paid for regular employees.

[1965 ex.s. c 149 § 1.]

**RCW 54.04.060 District elections.**

The supervisor of elections or other proper officer of the county shall give notice of all elections held under this title, for the time and in the manner and form provided for city, town, school district, and port district elections. When the supervisor or other officer deems an emergency exists, and is requested so to do by a resolution of the district commission, he may call a special election at any time in the district, and he may combine or divide precincts for the purpose of holding special elections, and special elections shall be conducted and notice thereof given in the manner provided by law.

The supervisor or other officer shall provide polling places, appoint the election officers, provide their compensation, provide ballot boxes, and ballots or voting machines, poll books and tally sheets, and deliver them to the election officers at the polling places, publish and post notices of the elections in the manner provided by law, and apportion to the district its share of the expense of the election.

The manner of conducting and voting at the elections, opening and closing of polls, keeping of poll lists, canvassing the votes, declaring the result, and certifying the returns, shall be the same as for the election of state and county officers, except as otherwise provided herein.

The district commission shall certify to the supervisor a list of offices to be filled at a district election and the commission, if it desires to submit to the voters of the district a proposition, shall require the secretary of the commission to certify it at the time and in the manner and form provided for certifying propositions by the governing board of cities, towns, and port districts.

[1951 c 207 § 1; 1941 c 245 § 5; 1931 c 1 § 5; RRS § 11609.]

**Notes:**

*Notice of election: RCW 29.27.080.*

**RCW 54.04.070 Contracts for work or materials--Notice--Exemptions.**

Any item, or items of the same kind of materials, equipment, or supplies purchased, the estimated cost of which is in excess of five thousand dollars, exclusive of sales tax shall be by contract: PROVIDED, That a district may make purchases of the same kind of items of materials, equipment and supplies not exceeding five thousand dollars in any calendar month without a contract, purchasing any excess thereof over five thousand dollars by contract. Any work ordered by a district commission, the estimated cost of which is in excess of ten thousand dollars exclusive of sales tax, shall be by contract, except that a district commission may have its own regularly employed personnel perform work which is an accepted industry practice under prudent utility management without a contract. Prudent utility management means performing work with regularly employed personnel utilizing material of a worth not exceeding fifty thousand dollars in value without a contract: PROVIDED, That such limit on the value of material being utilized in work being performed by regularly employed personnel shall not include the value of individual items of equipment purchased or acquired and used as one unit of a project. Before awarding such a contract, the commission shall publish a notice once or more in a newspaper of general circulation in the district at least thirteen days before the last date upon which bids will be received, inviting sealed proposals for the work or materials; plans and specifications of which shall at the time of the publication be on file at the office of the district subject to public inspection. Any published notice ordering work to be performed for the district shall be mailed at the time of publication to any established trade association which files a written request with the district to receive such notices. The commission may at the same time and as part of the same notice, invite tenders for the work or materials upon plans and specifications to be submitted by the bidders.

All contract projects equal to or in excess of one hundred thousand dollars shall be let by competitive bidding unless the public utility district lets contracts using the small works roster process under RCW 39.04.155.

Whenever equipment or materials required by a district are held by a governmental agency and are available for sale but such agency is unwilling to submit a proposal, the commission may ascertain the price of such items and file a statement of such price supported by the sworn affidavit of one member of the commission and may consider such price as a bid without a deposit or bond.

The commission may waive the competitive bidding requirements of this section pursuant to RCW 39.04.280 if an exemption contained within that section applies to the purchase or public work.

[2000 c 138 § 211; 1998 c 278 § 7; 1993 c 198 § 14; 1990 c 251 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 220 § 4; 1955 c 124 § 2. Prior: 1951 c 207 § 2; 1931 c 1 § 8, part; RRS § 11612, part.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Part headings not law--2000 c 138:** See notes following RCW 39.04.155.

*Contracts with state department of transportation: RCW 47.01.210.*

*Emergency public works: Chapter 39.28 RCW.*

*Prevailing wages on public works: Chapter 39.12 RCW.*

*Public purchase preferences: Chapter 39.24 RCW.*

**RCW 54.04.080 Bids--Deposit--Low bidder claiming error--Contract--Bond--Definitions.**

Any notice inviting sealed bids shall state generally the work to be done, or the material to be purchased and shall call for proposals for furnishing it, to be sealed and filed with the commission on or before the time named therein. Each bid shall be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check, payable to the order of the commission, for a sum not less than five percent of the amount of the bid, or accompanied by a bid bond in an amount not less than five percent of the bid with a corporate surety licensed to do business in the state, conditioned that the bidder will pay the district as liquidated damages the amount specified in the bond unless he or she enters into a contract in accordance with his or her bid and furnishes the performance bond within ten days from the date on which he or she is notified that he or she is the successful bidder. A low bidder who claims error and fails to enter into a contract is prohibited from bidding on the same project if a second or subsequent call for bids is made for the project.

At the time and place named, the bids shall be publicly opened and read, and the commission shall canvass the bids, and may let the contract to the lowest responsible bidder upon the plans and specifications on file, or to the best bidder submitting his or her own plans or specifications; or if the contract to be let is to construct or improve electrical facilities, the contract may be let to the lowest bidder prequalified according to the provisions of RCW 54.04.085 upon the plans and specifications on file, or to the best bidder submitting his or her own plans and specifications: PROVIDED, That no contract shall be let for more than fifteen percent in excess of the estimated cost of the materials or work. The commission may reject all bids and readvertise, and in such case all checks shall be returned to the bidders. The commission may procure materials in the open market, have its own personnel perform the work or negotiate a contract for such work to be performed by others, in lieu of readvertising, if it receives no bid. If the contract is let, all checks shall be returned to the bidders, except that of the successful bidder, which shall be retained until a contract is entered into and a bond to perform the work furnished, with sureties satisfactory to the commission, in an amount to be fixed by the commission, not less than twenty-five percent of the contract price, in accordance with the bid. If the bidder fails to enter into the contract and furnish the bond within ten days from the date at which he or she is notified that he or her [she] is the successful bidder, his or her check and the amount thereof shall be forfeited to the district.

The commission shall, by resolution, define the term "same kind of materials, equipment, and supplies" with respect to purchase of items under the provisions of RCW 54.04.070.

The term "construction or improvement of any electrical facility" as used in this section and in RCW 54.04.085, shall mean the construction, the moving, maintenance, modification, or enlargement of facilities primarily used or to be used for the transmission or distribution of electricity at voltages above seven hundred fifty volts, including structures directly supporting transmission or distribution conductors but not including site preparation, housing, or protective

fencing associated with but not included in a contract for such construction, moving, modification, maintenance, or enlargement of such facilities.

The commission shall be the final authority with regard to whether a bid is responsive to the call for bids and as to whether a bidder is a responsible bidder under the conditions of his or her bid. No award of contract shall be invalidated solely because of the failure of any prospective bidder to receive an invitation to bid.

[1996 c 18 § 12; 1972 ex.s. c 41 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 220 § 3; 1955 c 124 § 3. Prior: 1951 c 207 § 3; 1931 c 1 § 8, part; RRS § 11612, part.]

**RCW 54.04.082 Alternative bid procedure.**

For the awarding of a contract to purchase any item, or items of the same kind of materials, equipment, or supplies in an amount exceeding five thousand dollars, but less than thirty-five thousand dollars, exclusive of sales tax, the commission may, in lieu of the procedure described in RCW 54.04.070 and 54.04.080 requiring public notice to invite sealed proposals for such materials, equipment, or supplies, pursuant to commission resolution use the process provided in RCW 39.04.190. Waiver of the deposit or bid bond required under RCW 54.04.080 may be authorized by the commission in securing such bid quotations.

[1995 c 354 § 1; 1993 c 198 § 15; 1977 ex.s. c 116 § 1.]

**RCW 54.04.085 Electrical facility construction or improvement--Bid proposals--Contract proposal forms--Conditions for issuance--Appeals.**

A district shall require that bid proposals upon any construction or improvement of any electrical facility shall be made upon contract proposal form supplied by the district commission, and in no other manner. The district commission shall, before furnishing any person, firm or corporation desiring to bid upon any electrical work with a contract proposal form, require from such person, firm or corporation, answers to questions contained in a standard form of questionnaire and financial statement, including a complete statement of the financial ability and experience of such person, firm, or corporation in performing electrical work. Such questionnaire shall be sworn to before a notary public or other person authorized to take acknowledgment of deeds, and shall be submitted once a year and at such other times as the district commission may require. Whenever the district commission is not satisfied with the sufficiency of the answers contained in such questionnaire and financial statement or whenever the district commission determines that such person, firm, or corporation does not meet all of the requirements hereinafter set forth it may refuse to furnish such person, firm or corporation with a contract proposal form and any bid proposal of such person, firm or corporation must be disregarded. In order to obtain a contract proposal form, a person, firm or corporation shall have all of the following requirements:

- (1) Adequate financial resources, or the ability to secure such resources;
- (2) The necessary experience, organization, and technical qualifications to perform the proposed contract;

(3) The ability to comply with the required performance schedule taking into consideration all of its existing business commitments;

(4) A satisfactory record of performance, integrity, judgment and skills; and

(5) Be otherwise qualified and eligible to receive an award under applicable laws and regulations.

Such refusal shall be conclusive unless appeal therefrom to the superior court of the county where the utility district is situated or Thurston county be taken within fifteen days, which appeal shall be heard summarily within ten days after the same is taken and on five days' notice thereof to the district commission.

[1971 ex.s. c 220 § 2.]

**RCW 54.04.090 Minimum wages.**

Each contractor and subcontractor performing work for a public utility district or a local utility district within a public utility district shall pay or cause to be paid to its employees on the work or under the contract or subcontract, not less than the minimum scale fixed by the resolution of the commission prior to the notice and call for bids on the work. The commission, in fixing the minimum scale of wages, shall fix them as nearly as possible to the current prevailing wages within the district for work of like character.

[1955 c 124 § 4. Prior: 1931 c 1 § 8, part; RRS § 11612, part.]

**Notes:**

*Prevailing wages on public works: Chapter 39.12 RCW.*

**RCW 54.04.092 Application of RCW 54.04.070 through 54.04.090 to certain service provider agreements under chapter 70.150 RCW.**

RCW 54.04.070 through 54.04.090 shall not apply to agreements entered into under authority of chapter 70.150 RCW provided there is compliance with the procurement procedure under RCW 70.150.040.

[1986 c 244 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1986 c 244:** See RCW 70.150.905.

**RCW 54.04.100 Wholesale power--Procedure as to rate filing--Definition--Duty to furnish to district.**

Whenever a decree of public use and necessity heretofore has been or hereafter shall be entered in condemnation proceedings conducted by a public utility district for the acquisition of electrical distribution properties, or whenever it has executed a contract for the purchase of such properties, the district may cause to be filed with the utilities and transportation commission a copy of such contract or a certified copy of the decree, together with a petition requesting that

the commission cause a rate to be filed with it for the sale of wholesale power to the district. Thereupon the utilities and transportation commission shall order that a rate be filed with the commission forthwith for the sale of wholesale power to such district. The term "wholesale power" means electric energy sold for purposes of resale. The commission shall have authority to enter such order as to any public service corporation which owns or operates the electrical distribution properties being condemned or purchased or as to any such corporation which owns or operates transmission facilities within a reasonable distance of such distribution properties and which engages in the business of selling wholesale power, pursuant to contract or otherwise. The rate filed shall be for the period of service specified by the district, or if the district does not specify a particular period, such rate shall apply from the commencement of service until the district terminates same by thirty days' written notice.

Upon reasonable notice, any such public service corporation shall furnish wholesale power to any public utility district owning or operating electrical distribution properties. Whenever a public service corporation shall furnish wholesale power to a district and the charge or rate therefor is reviewed by the commission, such reasonable rate as the commission finally may fix shall apply as to power thereafter furnished and as to that previously furnished under such charge or rate from the time that the complaint concerning the same shall have been filed by the commission or the district, as the case may be.

[1983 c 4 § 5; 1945 c 130 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 10459-12. Formerly RCW 54.04.010, 54.04.100, and 54.04.110.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1945 c 130:** "The legislature has found that the public utility districts of this state, including several which at the present moment are completing the acquisition of electrical properties and the sale of revenue bonds, have immediate need for this act, in order to effectuate timely arrangements for their wholesale power requirements, clarify their condemnation procedure, and plan their operations." [1945 c 130 § 1.]

**Severability--1945 c 130:** "If any section or provision of this act shall be adjudged to be invalid, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the act as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged to be invalid." [1945 c 130 § 5.]

**RCW 54.04.120      Planning powers.**

In order that the commissioners of a public utility district may be better able to plan for the marketing of power and for the development of resources pertaining thereto, they shall have the same powers as are vested in a board of county commissioners as provided in \*chapter 44, Laws of 1935 (sections 9322-2 to 9322-4, both inclusive, and 9322-10 to 9322-11 inclusive, Remington's Revised Statutes, also Pierce's Perpetual Code 776-3 to -7, 776-19 and -21), entitled: "An Act relating to city, town, county and regional planning and the creation, organization, duties and powers of planning commissions." For the purposes of such act, the president of a public utility district shall have the powers of the chairman of the board of county commissioners, and a planning commission created hereunder shall have the same powers, enumerated in the above sections, with reference to a public utility district as a county planning commission has with reference to a county. However, this section shall not be construed to grant the power to adopt, regulate, or enforce comprehensive plans, zoning, land use, or building

codes.

[1985 c 95 § 1; 1945 c 130 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 10459-14.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The portions of chapter 44, Laws of 1935 compiled as RRS §§ 9322-2 to 9322-4 and 9322-10 to 9322-11 are codified in RCW 35.63.020 through 35.63.070.

**Purpose--Severability--1945 c 130:** See notes following RCW 54.04.100.

**RCW 54.04.130 Employee benefit plans when private utility acquired--Rights, powers and duties as to existing private employee benefit plans.**

Whenever any municipal corporation acquires by condemnation or otherwise any utility which at the time of acquisition is in private ownership and the employees of such private utility have been for at least two years and are at the time of acquisition covered by any plan for individual annuity contracts, retirement income policies, group annuity contracts, group insurance for the benefit of employees, or any other contract for the benefit of employees, such district shall, when the personnel is retained by the district, assume all of the obligations and liabilities of the private utility acquired with relation to such plan and the employees covered thereby at the time of acquisition; or the municipal corporation may by agreement with a majority of the employees affected substitute a plan or contract of the same or like nature. The municipal corporations acquiring such private utility shall proceed in such manner as is necessary so as not to reduce or impair any benefits or privileges which such employees would have received or be entitled to had such acquisition not been effected. The district may pay all or any part of the premiums or other payments required therefor out of the revenue derived from the operation of its properties.

[1961 c 139 § 1.]

**RCW 54.04.140 Employee benefit plans when private utility acquired--Admission to district's employee plan--Service credit--Contributions--Benefits.**

Any person affected by RCW 54.04.130 who was employed by the private utility at the time of acquisition may, at his option, apply to the district and/or appropriate officers, for admission to any plan available to other employees of the district. Every such person who was covered at the time of acquisition by a plan with the private utility shall have added and accredited to his period of employment his period of immediately preceding continuous service with such private utility if he remains in the service of the municipal corporation until such plan for which he seeks admission becomes applicable to him.

No such person shall have added and accredited to his period of employment his period of service with said private utility unless he or a third party shall pay to the appropriate officer or fund of the plan to which he requests admission his contribution for the period of such service with the private utility at the rate provided in or for such plan to which he desires admission, or if he shall be entitled to any private benefits, as a result of such private service, unless he agrees at

the time of his employment with the district to accept a reduction in the payment of any benefits payable under the plan to which he requests entry that are based in whole or in part on such added and accredited service by the amount of benefits received. For the purposes of contributions, the date of entry of service shall be deemed the date of entry into service with the private utility, which service is accredited by this section, and the amount of contributions for the period of accredited service shall be based on the wages or salary of such person during that added and accredited period of service with the private utility.

The district may receive such payments from a third party and shall make from such payments contributions with respect to such prior service as may be necessary to enable it to assume its obligations.

After such contributions have been made and such service added and accredited such employee shall be established in the plan to which he seeks admission with all rights, benefits and privileges that he would have been entitled to had he been a member of the plan from the beginning of his immediately preceding continuous employment with the private utility or of his eligibility.

[1961 c 139 § 2.]

**RCW 54.04.150 Employee benefit plans when private utility acquired--Agreements and contracts--Prior rights preserved.**

The municipal corporation may enter into any agreements and contracts necessary to carry out the powers and duties prescribed by RCW 54.04.130 and 54.04.140, but nothing in RCW 54.04.130 through 54.04.160 shall be so construed as requiring without consent the modification of the obligation of any contract or as requiring any third party to modify the rights, privileges or obligations acquired or incurred under a prior agreement.

[1961 c 139 § 3.]

**RCW 54.04.160 Assumption of obligations of private pension plan when urban transportation system acquired.**

Any municipal corporation which has heretofore or shall hereafter acquire from a private owner any urban transportation system which at the time of such acquisition has or had in effect any pension or retirement system for its employees, shall assume all such obligations with respect to continued contributions to and/or administration of, such retirement system, as the private owner bore or shall bear at such time, insofar as shall be necessary to discharge accrued obligations under such retirement system to beneficiaries who are not thereafter made members of a municipal or state retirement system.

[1961 c 139 § 4.]

**RCW 54.04.170 Collective bargaining authorized for employees.**

Employees of public utility districts are hereby authorized and entitled to enter into collective bargaining relations with their employers with all the rights and privileges incident thereto as are accorded to similar employees in private industry.

[1963 c 28 § 1.]

**RCW 54.04.180 Collective bargaining authorized for districts.**

Any public utility district may enter into collective bargaining relations with its employees in the same manner that a private employer might do and may agree to be bound by the result of such collective bargaining.

[1963 c 28 § 2.]

**Chapter 54.08 RCW  
FORMATION--DISSOLUTION--ELECTIONS**

Sections

54.08.001	Actions subject to review by boundary review board.
54.08.010	Districts including entire county or less--Procedure.
54.08.041	Formation election expenses.
54.08.050	Validity of district, questioning of.
54.08.060	Special election for formation of district and first commissioners--Terms.
54.08.070	Construction or acquisition of electric facilities for generation, transmission, or distribution of power--When voter approval required--Election.
54.08.080	Dissolution.

**RCW 54.08.001 Actions subject to review by boundary review board.**

Actions taken under chapter 54.08 RCW may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1989 c 84 § 47.]

**RCW 54.08.010 Districts including entire county or less--Procedure.**

At any general election held in an even-numbered year, the county legislative authority of any county in this state may, or, on petition of ten percent of the qualified electors of the county based on the total vote cast in the last general county election held in an even-numbered year, shall, by resolution, submit to the voters of the county the proposition of creating a public utility district which shall be coextensive with the limits of the county as now or hereafter established. A form of petition for the creation of a public utility district shall be submitted to the county auditor within ten months prior to the election at which the proposition is to be submitted to the voters. Petitions shall be filed with the county auditor not less than four months before the

election and the county auditor shall within thirty days examine the signatures thereof and certify to the sufficiency or insufficiency thereof. If the petition be found to be insufficient, it shall be returned to the persons filing the same, who may amend or add names thereto for ten days, when the same shall be returned to the county auditor, who shall have an additional fifteen days to examine the same and attach his certificate thereto. No person having signed the petition shall be allowed to withdraw his name therefrom after the filing of the same with the county auditor: PROVIDED, That each signature shall be dated and that no signature dated prior to the date on which the form of petition was submitted to the county auditor shall be valid. Whenever the petition shall be certified to as sufficient, the county auditor shall forthwith transmit the same, together with his certificate of sufficiency attached thereto, to the county legislative authority which shall submit the proposition to the voters of the county at the next general election in an even-numbered year occurring forty-five days after submission of the proposition to the legislative authority. The notice of the election shall state the boundaries of the proposed public utility district and the object of such election, and shall in other respects conform to the requirements of the general laws of the state of Washington, governing the time and manner of holding elections. In submitting the question to the voters for their approval or rejection, the proposition shall be expressed on the ballot substantially in the following terms:

Public Utility District No. . . . . YES   
Public Utility District No. . . . . NO

Any petition for the formation of a public utility district may describe a less area than the entire county in which the petition is filed, the boundaries of which shall follow the then existing precinct boundaries and not divide any voting precinct; and in the event that such a petition is filed the county legislative authority shall fix a date for a hearing on such petition, and shall publish the petition, without the signatures thereto appended, for two weeks prior to the date of the hearing, together with a notice stating the time of the meeting when the petition will be heard. The publication, and all other publications required by chapter 1, Laws of 1931, shall be in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the district is situated. The hearing on the petition may be adjourned from time to time, not exceeding four weeks in all. If upon the final hearing the county legislative authority shall find that any lands have been unjustly or improperly included within the proposed public utility district and will not be benefited by inclusion therein, it shall change and fix the boundary lines in such manner as it shall deem reasonable and just and conducive to the public welfare and convenience, and make and enter an order establishing and defining the boundary lines of the proposed public utility district: PROVIDED, That no lands shall be included within the boundaries so fixed lying outside the boundaries described in the petition, except upon the written request of the owners of those lands. Thereafter the same procedure shall be followed as prescribed in this chapter for the formation of a public utility district including an entire county, except that the petition and election shall be confined solely to the lesser public utility district.

No public utility district created after September 1, 1979, shall include any other public utility district within its boundaries: PROVIDED, That this paragraph shall not alter, amend, or

modify provisions of chapter 54.32 RCW.

[1985 c 469 § 55; 1979 ex.s. c 240 § 1; 1977 c 53 § 1; 1931 c 1 § 3; RRS § 11607. Formerly RCW 54.08.010 and 54.08.020.]

**Notes:**

*Elections: Title 29 RCW.*

**RCW 54.08.041 Formation election expenses.**

All expenses of elections for the formation of such public utility districts shall be paid by the county holding such election, and such expenditure is hereby declared to be for a county purpose, and the money paid out for such purpose shall be repaid to such county by the public utility district, if formed.

[1969 c 106 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--1969 c 106:** "The rule of strict construction shall have no application to this act. The act shall be liberally construed, in order to carry out the purposes and objectives for which this act is intended." [1969 c 106 § 8.]

**Severability--1969 c 106:** "If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance, is held invalid, the remainder of this act, or the application to other persons or circumstances, is not affected." [1969 c 106 § 9.]

**RCW 54.08.050 Validity of district, questioning of.**

The existence of any public utility district now or hereafter formed under chapter 1, Laws of 1931, cannot hereafter be legally questioned by any person except the state of Washington in an appropriate court action brought within six months from the date that the county election board shall have canvassed the returns of the election held on the proposition of creating such district. If the existence of a district is not challenged within the period above specified, by the filing and service of petition or complaint in the action aforesaid, the state of Washington thereafter shall be barred forever from questioning the legal existence and validity of such district by reason of any defect in the organization thereof, and the same shall be deemed duly and regularly organized under the laws of this state.

[1941 c 245 § 10; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11616-7.]

**RCW 54.08.060 Special election for formation of district and first commissioners--Terms.**

Whenever a proposition for the formation of a public utility district is to be submitted to voters in any county, the county legislative authority may by resolution call a special election, and at the request of petitioners for the formation of such district contained in the petition shall do so and shall provide for holding the same at the earliest practicable time. If the boundaries of the proposed district embrace an area less than the entire county, such election shall be confined

to the area so included. The notice of such election shall state the boundaries of the proposed district and the object of such election; in other respects, such election shall be held and called in the same manner as provided by law for the holding and calling of general elections: PROVIDED, That notice thereof shall be given for not less than ten days nor more than thirty days prior to such special election. In submitting the proposition to the voters for their approval or rejection, such proposition shall be expressed on the ballots in substantially the following terms:

Public Utility District No. . . . . YES  
Public Utility District No. . . . . NO

At the same special election on the proposition to form a public utility district, there shall also be an election for three public utility district commissioners. However, the election of such commissioners shall be null and void if the proposition to form the public utility district does not receive approval by a majority of the voters voting on the proposition. No primary shall be held. A special filing period shall be opened as provided in RCW 29.15.170 and 29.15.180. The person receiving the greatest number of votes for the commissioner of each commissioner district shall be elected as the commissioner of that district. Commissioner districts shall be established as provided in RCW 54.12.010. The terms of the initial commissioners shall be staggered as follows: (1) The person who is elected receiving the greatest number of votes shall be elected to a six-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year or a five-year term if the election is held in an odd-numbered year; (2) the person who is elected receiving the next greatest number of votes shall be elected to a four-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year or a three-year term of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year; and (3) the other person who is elected shall be elected to a two-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year or a one-year term of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year. The commissioners first to be elected at such special election shall assume office immediately when they are elected and qualified, but the length of their terms of office shall be calculated from the first day in January in the year following their elections.

The term "general election" as used herein means biennial general elections at which state and county officers in a noncharter county are elected.

[1994 c 223 § 55; 1979 ex.s. c 126 § 36; 1951 c 207 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1979 ex.s. c 126:** See RCW 29.04.170(1).  
*Elections: Title 29 RCW.*

**RCW 54.08.070 Construction or acquisition of electric facilities for generation, transmission, or distribution of power--When voter approval required--Election.**

Any district which does not own or operate electric facilities for the generation,

transmission or distribution of electric power on March 25, 1969, or any district which hereafter does not construct or acquire such electric facilities within ten years of its creation, shall not construct or acquire any such electric facilities without the approval of such proposal by the voters of such district: PROVIDED, That a district shall have the power to construct or acquire electric facilities within ten years following its creation by action of its commission without voter approval of such action.

At any general election held in an even-numbered year, the proposal to construct or acquire electric facilities may be submitted to the voters of the district by resolution of the public utility district commission or shall be submitted to the voters of the district by the county legislative authority on petition of ten percent of the qualified electors of such district, based on the total vote cast in the last general county election held in an even-numbered year. A form of petition for the construction or acquisition of electric facilities by the public utility district shall be submitted to the county auditor within ten months prior to the election at which such proposition is to be submitted to the voters. Petitions shall be filed with the county auditor not less than four months before such election and the county auditor shall within thirty days examine the signatures thereof and certify to the sufficiency or insufficiency thereof. If such petition is found to be insufficient, it shall be returned to the persons filing the same, who may amend and add names thereto for ten days, when the same shall be returned to the county auditor, who shall have an additional fifteen days to examine the same and attach his certificate thereto. No person having signed such petition shall be allowed to withdraw his name therefrom after the filing of the same with the county auditor: PROVIDED, That each signature shall be dated and that no signature dated prior to the date on which the form of petition was submitted to the county auditor shall be valid. Whenever such petition shall be certified to as sufficient, the county auditor shall forthwith transmit the same, together with his certificate of sufficiency attached thereto, to the county legislative authority which shall submit such proposition to the voters of said district at the next general election in an even-numbered year occurring forty-five days after submission of the proposition to said legislative authority. The notice of the election shall state the object of such election, and shall in other respects conform to the requirements of the general laws of Washington, governing the time and manner of holding elections.

The proposal submitted to the voters for their approval or rejection, shall be expressed on the ballot substantially in the following terms:

Shall Public Utility District No. . . . . of . . . . . County construct or acquire electric facilities for the generation, transmission or distribution of electric power?

- Yes
- No

Within ten days after such election, the election board of the county shall canvass the returns, and if at such election a majority of the voters voting on such proposition shall vote in favor of such construction or acquisition of electric facilities, the district shall be authorized to construct or acquire electric facilities.

[1979 ex.s. c 240 § 2; 1969 c 106 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--Severability--1969 c 106:** See notes following RCW 54.08.041.

**RCW 54.08.080      Dissolution.**

Any district now or hereafter created under the laws of this state may be dissolved, as hereinafter provided, by a majority vote of the qualified electors of such district at any general election upon a resolution of the district commission, or upon petition being filed and such proposition for dissolution submitted to said electors in the same manner provided by chapter 54.08 RCW for the creation of public utility districts. The returns of the election on such proposition for dissolution shall be canvassed and the results declared in the same manner as is provided by RCW 54.08.010: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That any such proposition to dissolve a district shall not be submitted to the electors if within five years prior to the filing of such petition or resolution such district has undertaken any material studies or material action relating to the construction or acquisition of any utility properties or if such district at the time of the submission of such proposition is actually engaged in the operation of any utility properties.

If a majority of the votes cast at the election favor dissolution, the commission of the district shall petition, without any filing fee, the superior court of the county in which such district is located for an order authorizing the payment of all indebtedness of the district and directing the transfer of any surplus funds or property to the general fund of the county in which such district is organized.

[1969 c 106 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--Severability--1969 c 106:** See notes following RCW 54.08.041.

*Dissolution of special purpose districts: Chapters 36.96 and 53.48 RCW.*

**Chapter 54.12 RCW  
COMMISSIONERS**

Sections

- 54.12.010      Exercise of power by commissioners--Number--Districts--Terms--Vacancies.
- 54.12.080      Compensation and expenses--Group insurance.
- 54.12.090      President--Secretary--Rules--Seal--Minutes.
- 54.12.100      Oath or affirmation.
- 54.12.110      Electrical utilities--Civil immunity of commissioners and employees for good faith mistakes and errors of judgment.

**Notes:**

*Redistricting by local governments and municipal corporations--Census information for--Plan, prepared when, criteria for, hearing on, request for review of, certification, remand--Sanctions when review request frivolous: RCW 29.70.100.*

**RCW 54.12.010      Exercise of power by  
commissioners--Number--Districts--Terms--Vacancies.**

A public utility district that is created as provided in RCW 54.08.010 shall be a municipal corporation of the state of Washington, and the name of such public utility district shall be Public Utility District No. . . . . of . . . . . County.

The powers of the public utility district shall be exercised through a commission consisting of three members in three commissioner districts, and five members in five commissioner districts.

When the public utility district is county-wide and the county has three county legislative authority districts, then, at the first election of commissioners and until any change shall have been made in the boundaries of public utility district commissioner districts, one public utility district commissioner shall be chosen from each of the three county legislative authority districts. When the public utility district comprises only a portion of the county, with boundaries established in accordance with chapter 54.08 RCW, or when the public utility district is county-wide and the county does not have three county legislative authority districts, three public utility district commissioner districts, numbered consecutively, each with approximately equal population and following precinct lines, as far as practicable, shall be described in the petition for the formation of the public utility district, which shall be subject to appropriate change by the county legislative authority if and when it changes the boundaries of the proposed public utility district, and one commissioner shall be elected as a commissioner of each of the public utility district commissioner districts. Commissioner districts shall be used as follows: (1) Only a registered voter who resides in a commissioner district may be a candidate for, or hold office as, a commissioner of the commissioner district; and (2) only voters of a commissioner district may vote at a primary to nominate candidates for a commissioner of the commissioner district. Voters of the entire public utility district may vote at a general election to elect a person as a commissioner of the commissioner district.

The term of office of each public utility district commissioner other than the commissioners at large shall be six years, and the term of each commissioner at large shall be four years. Each term shall be computed in accordance with RCW 29.04.170 following the commissioner's election.

All public utility district commissioners shall hold office until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified and assume office in accordance with RCW 29.04.170.

A vacancy in the office of public utility district commissioner shall occur as provided in chapter 42.12 RCW or by nonattendance at meetings of the public utility district commission for a period of sixty days unless excused by the public utility district commission. Vacancies on a board of public utility district commissioners shall be filled as provided in chapter 42.12 RCW.

The boundaries of the public utility district commissioner districts may be changed only by the public utility district commission, and shall be examined every ten years to determine substantial equality of population in accordance with chapter 29.70 RCW, but the boundaries

shall not be changed oftener than once in four years, and only when all members of the commission are present. Whenever territory is added to a public utility district under RCW 54.04.035, the boundaries of the public utility commissioner districts shall be changed to include such additional territory. The proposed change of the boundaries of the public utility district commissioner district must be made by resolution and after public hearing. Notice of the time of a public hearing thereon shall be published for two weeks prior thereto. Upon a referendum petition signed by ten percent of the qualified voters of the public utility district being filed with the county auditor, the county legislative authority shall submit such proposed change of boundaries to the voters of the public utility district for their approval or rejection. Such petition must be filed within ninety days after the adoption of resolution of the proposed action. The validity of the petition shall be governed by the provisions of chapter 54.08 RCW.

[1994 c 223 § 56; 1990 c 59 § 109; 1987 c 292 § 1; 1979 ex.s. c 126 § 37; 1977 ex.s. c 36 § 8; 1977 c 53 § 2; 1969 c 106 § 1; 1959 c 265 § 9; 1941 c 245 § 4; 1931 c 1 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11608. Formerly RCW 54.08.030, 54.08.040, 54.12.010 through 54.12.070.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Effective date--1990 c 59:** See notes following RCW 29.01.006.

**Purpose--1979 ex.s. c 126:** See RCW 29.04.170(1).

**Construction--Severability--1969 c 106:** See notes following RCW 54.08.041.

**RCW 54.12.080 Compensation and expenses--Group insurance.**

(1) Commissioners of public utility districts are eligible to receive salaries as follows:

(a) Each public utility district commissioner of a district operating utility properties shall receive a salary of one thousand dollars per month during a calendar year if the district received total gross revenue of over fifteen million dollars during the fiscal year ending June 30th before the calendar year. However, the board of commissioners of such a public utility district may pass a resolution increasing the rate of salary up to thirteen hundred dollars per month.

(b) Each public utility district commissioner of a district operating utility properties shall receive a salary of seven hundred dollars per month during a calendar year if the district received total gross revenue of from two million dollars to fifteen million dollars during the fiscal year ending June 30th before the calendar year. However, the board of commissioners of such a public utility district may pass a resolution increasing the rate of salary up to nine hundred dollars per month.

(c) Commissioners of other districts shall serve without salary. However, the board of commissioners of such a public utility district may pass a resolution providing for salaries not exceeding four hundred dollars per month for each commissioner.

(2) In addition to salary, all districts may provide by resolution for the payment of per diem compensation to each commissioner at a rate not exceeding seventy dollars for each day or major part thereof devoted to the business of the district, and days upon which he or she attends meetings of the commission of his or her district or meetings attended by one or more commissioners of two or more districts called to consider business common to them, but such compensation paid during any one year to a commissioner shall not exceed nine thousand eight

hundred dollars. Per diem compensation shall not be paid for services of a ministerial or professional nature.

(3) Any commissioner may waive all or any portion of his or her compensation payable under this section as to any month or months during his or her term of office, by a written waiver filed with the district as provided in this section. The waiver, to be effective, must be filed any time after the commissioner's election and prior to the date on which the compensation would otherwise be paid. The waiver shall specify the month or period of months for which it is made.

(4) Each district commissioner shall be reimbursed for reasonable expenses actually incurred in connection with such business and meetings, including his or her subsistence and lodging and travel while away from his or her place of residence.

(5) Any district providing group insurance for its employees, covering them, their immediate family, and dependents, may provide insurance for its commissioner with the same coverage.

[1998 c 121 § 4; 1997 c 28 § 1; 1985 c 330 § 4; 1977 ex.s. c 157 § 1; 1969 c 106 § 5; 1967 c 161 § 1; 1957 c 140 § 2; 1955 c 124 § 5; 1951 c 207 § 4. Prior: (i) 1931 c 1 § 8, part; RRS § 11612, part. (ii) 1941 c 245 § 6; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11616-5.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--Severability--1969 c 106:** See notes following RCW 54.08.041.

*Group employee insurance:* RCW 54.04.050.

*Hospitalization and medical insurance not deemed additional compensation:* RCW 41.04.190.

**RCW 54.12.090      ~~President--Secretary--Rules--Seal--Minutes.~~**

The commission shall elect from its members, a president and secretary, and shall, by resolution, adopt rules governing the transaction of district business, and adopt an official seal. All proceedings of the commission shall be by motion or resolution, recorded in its minute books, which shall be public records.

A majority of the members shall constitute a quorum of the commission for the transaction of business. The concurrence of a majority of the whole commission in office at the time shall be necessary for the passage of any resolution, and no business shall be transacted, except in usual and ordinary course, unless there are in office at least a majority of the full number of commissioners as fixed by law.

The commission may create and fill such positions and fix salaries and bonds thereof as it may provide by resolution.

[1955 c 124 § 6. Prior: 1931 c 1 § 8, part; RRS § 11612, part.]

**RCW 54.12.100      ~~Oath or affirmation.~~**

Each commissioner before he enters upon the duties of his office shall take and subscribe an oath or affirmation that he will faithfully and impartially discharge the duties of his office to the best of his ability. This oath, or affirmation, shall be administered and certified by an officer of the county in which the district is situated, who is authorized to administer oaths, without

charge therefor. The oath or affirmation shall be filed with the county auditor.

[1986 c 167 § 23; 1959 c 265 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1986 c 167:** See note following RCW 29.01.055.

**RCW 54.12.110 Electrical utilities--Civil immunity of commissioners and employees for good faith mistakes and errors of judgment.**

Commissioners and employees of public utility districts shall be immune from civil liability for mistakes and errors of judgment in the good faith performance of acts within the scope of their official duties involving the exercise of judgment and discretion which relate solely to their responsibilities for electrical utilities. This grant of immunity shall not be construed as modifying the liability of the public utility district.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 48 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1983 1st ex.s. c 48:** See note following RCW 35.21.415.

**Chapter 54.16 RCW  
POWERS**

Sections

54.16.005	Definitions.
54.16.010	Surveys, plans, investigations, or studies.
54.16.020	Acquisition of property and rights--Eminent domain.
54.16.030	Water and irrigation works.
54.16.032	Authority to assist customers in the acquisition of water conservation equipment--Limitations.
54.16.035	Provision of water service beyond district subject to review by boundary review board.
54.16.040	Electric energy.
54.16.045	Nonpolluting power generation by individual--Exemption from regulation--Authorization to contract with utility.
54.16.047	Hydroelectric resources--Separate legal authority--Creation by irrigation districts and cities, towns, or public utility districts.
54.16.050	Water rights.
54.16.060	Intertie lines.
54.16.070	District may borrow money, contract indebtedness, issue bonds or obligations--Guaranty fund.
54.16.080	Levy and collection of taxes--Tax anticipation warrants.
54.16.083	Community revitalization financing--Public improvements.
54.16.085	Interfund loans.
54.16.090	Contracts with other agencies or utilities--Gifts, etc.--Employees and experts--Advancements.
54.16.092	Employment interview expenses.
54.16.095	Liability insurance for officials and employees.
54.16.096	Liability insurance for officers and employees authorized.
54.16.097	Actions against officer, employee, or agent--Defense and costs provided by public utility

	district--Exception.
54.16.100	Manager--Appointment--Compensation--Duties.
54.16.110	May sue and be sued--Claims.
54.16.120	Local utility districts authorized.
54.16.125	Exemption of farm and agricultural land from special benefit assessments.
54.16.130	Local districts--Procedure--Financing.
54.16.140	Petition or resolution for local district--Hearing--Notice.
54.16.142	Local utility districts--Notice must contain statement that assessments may vary from estimates.
54.16.145	Local utility districts--Sanitary sewer or potable water facilities--Notice to certain property owners.
54.16.150	Procedure when petition is signed by majority of landowners.
54.16.160	Assessment roll--Hearing--Appellate review--Expenses.
54.16.165	Segregation of assessments.
54.16.170	Apportionment of cost of improvement.
54.16.180	Sale, lease, disposition of properties, equipment, and materials--Procedure--Acquisition, operation of sewage system by districts in certain counties.
54.16.190	General resolutions.
54.16.200	Joint exercise of powers and joint acquisition of properties.
54.16.210	Joint acquisition, operation, etc., with city of electrical utility properties.
54.16.220	Columbia river hydroelectric projects--Grant back of easements to former owners.
54.16.230	Sewage system works--Acquire, construct, operate, etc.--Authorizing election--Procedure.
54.16.240	Sewage system works--Resolution or petition--Voter approval or rejection.
54.16.250	Sewage system works--Ballot proposition--Canvass.
54.16.260	Sewage system works--Accounts and funding.
54.16.270	Sewage system works--Existing authority not affected.
54.16.280	Energy conservation plan--Financing authorized for energy conservation projects in structures or equipment--Limitations.
54.16.285	Limitations on termination of utility service for residential heating.
54.16.300	Combined utility functions.
54.16.310	Operation, maintenance, and inspection of sewage disposal facilities, septic tanks, and wastewater disposal facilities and systems--Maintenance costs.
54.16.320	Assumption of substandard water system--Limited immunity from liability.
54.16.330	Telecommunications facilities--Construct, purchase, acquire, etc.--Purposes--Limitations--Eminent domain.
54.16.340	Wholesale telecommunications services--Petition for review of rates, terms, conditions.
54.16.350	Tariff for irrigation pumping service--Authority to buy back electricity.

NOTES:

*Deferral of special assessments: Chapter 84.38 RCW.*

*Special benefit assessments--Property taxes--Exemptions: RCW 84.34.300 through 84.34.380.*

**RCW 54.16.005 Definitions.**

The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Commission" means the Washington utilities and transportation commission.

(2) "Telecommunications" has the same meaning as that contained in RCW 80.04.010.

(3) "Telecommunications facilities" means lines, conduits, ducts, poles, wires, cables, crossarms, receivers, transmitters, instruments, machines, appliances, instrumentalities and all devices, real estate, easements, apparatus, property, and routes used, operated, owned, or

controlled by any entity to facilitate the provision of telecommunications services.

(4) "Wholesale telecommunications services" means the provision of telecommunications services or facilities for resale by an entity authorized to provide telecommunications services to the general public and internet service providers.

[2000 c 81 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--2000 c 81:** See note following RCW 53.08.005.

**RCW 54.16.010 Surveys, plans, investigations, or studies.**

A district may make surveys, plans, investigations or studies for generating electric energy by water power, steam, or other methods, and for systems and facilities for the generation, transmission or distribution thereof, and for domestic and industrial water supply and irrigation, and for matters and purposes reasonably incidental thereto, within or without the district, and compile comprehensive maps and plans showing the territory that can be most economically served by the various resources and utilities, the natural order in which they should be developed, and how they may be joined and coordinated to make a complete and systematic whole.

[1969 c 106 § 6; 1955 c 390 § 2. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(a); 1931 c 1 § 6(a); Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(a).]

**Notes:**

**Construction--Severability--1969 c 106:** See notes following RCW 54.08.041.

**RCW 54.16.020 Acquisition of property and rights--Eminent domain.**

A district may construct, condemn and purchase, purchase, acquire, lease, add to, maintain, operate, develop, and regulate all lands, property, property rights, water, water rights, dams, ditches, flumes, aqueducts, pipes and pipe lines, water power, leases, easements, rights of way, franchises, plants, plant facilities, and systems for generating electric energy by water power, steam, or other methods; plants, plant facilities, and systems for developing, conserving, and distributing water for domestic use and irrigation; buildings, structures, poles and pole lines, and cables and conduits and any and all other facilities; and may exercise the right of eminent domain to effectuate the foregoing purposes or for the acquisition and damaging of such property and rights, or property of any kind appurtenant thereto, and for the purpose of acquiring the right to make physical connection with plants and plant facilities of all persons and municipalities. The right of eminent domain shall be exercised pursuant to resolution of the commission and conducted in the same manner and by the same procedure as is provided for the exercise of that power by cities and towns of the state in the acquisition of like property and property rights. It shall be no defense to a condemnation proceeding that a portion of the electric current generated or sold by the district will be applied to private purposes, if the principal uses intended are public: PROVIDED, That no public utility owned by a city or town shall be condemned, and none shall be purchased without submission of the question to the voters of the utility district. In a condemnation proceeding, the court shall submit to the jury the values placed upon the

property by the taxing authority for taxation purposes, and in respect to property, plants, and facilities of persons using public highways for furnishing public service without franchises, shall consider in determining the value thereof the fact that the property, plants, and facilities are subject to be removed from the highways by reason of being so operated without a franchise.

[1955 c 390 § 3. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(b); 1931 c 1 § 6(b); Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(b).]

**Notes:**

*Eminent domain: State Constitution Art. 1 § 16 (Amendment 9).*

*Eminent domain by cities: Chapter 8.12 RCW.*

**RCW 54.16.030 Water and irrigation works.**

A district may construct, purchase, condemn and purchase, acquire, add to, maintain, conduct, and operate water works and irrigation plants and systems, within or without its limits, for the purpose of furnishing the district, and the inhabitants thereof, and of the county in which the district is located, and any other persons including public and private corporations within or without the limits of the district or the county, with an ample supply of water for all purposes, public and private, including water power, domestic use, and irrigation, with full and exclusive authority to sell and regulate and control the use, distribution, and price thereof.

[1999 c 154 § 1; 1998 c 49 § 1; 1955 c 390 § 4. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(c); 1931 c 1 § 6(c); Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(c).]

**RCW 54.16.032 Authority to assist customers in the acquisition of water conservation equipment--Limitations.**

Any district is hereby authorized, within limits established by the Constitution of the state of Washington, to assist the owners of structures in financing the acquisition and installation of fixtures, systems, and equipment, for compensation or otherwise, for the conservation or more efficient use of water in the structures under a water conservation plan adopted by the district if the cost per unit of water saved or conserved by the use of the fixtures, systems, and equipment is less than the cost per unit of water supplied by the next least costly new water source available to the district to meet future demand. Except where otherwise authorized, assistance shall be limited to:

(1) Providing an inspection of the structure, either directly or through one or more inspectors under contract, to determine and inform the owner of the estimated cost of purchasing and installing conservation fixtures, systems, and equipment for which financial assistance will be approved and the estimated life cycle savings to the water system and the consumer that are likely to result from the installation of the fixtures, systems, or equipment;

(2) Providing a list of businesses that sell and install the fixtures, systems, and equipment within or in close proximity to the service area of the city or town, each of which businesses shall have requested to be included and shall have the ability to provide the products in a workmanlike manner and to utilize the fixtures, systems, and equipment in accordance with the prevailing national standards;

(3) Arranging to have approved conservation fixtures, systems, and equipment installed by a private contractor whose bid is acceptable to the owner of the structure and verifying the installation; and

(4) Arranging or providing financing for the purchase and installation of approved conservation fixtures, systems, and equipment. The fixtures, systems, and equipment shall be purchased or installed by a private business, the owner, or the utility.

Pay back shall be in the form of incremental additions to the utility bill, billed either together with use charge or separately. Loans shall not exceed one hundred twenty months in length.

[1989 c 421 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Contingent effective date--1989 c 421:** See notes following RCW 35.92.017.

**RCW 54.16.035 Provision of water service beyond district subject to review by boundary review board.**

The provision of water service beyond the boundaries of a public utility district may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1989 c 84 § 48.]

**RCW 54.16.040 Electric energy.**

A district may purchase, within or without its limits, electric current for sale and distribution within or without its limits, and construct, condemn and purchase, purchase, acquire, add to, maintain, conduct, and operate works, plants, transmission and distribution lines and facilities for generating electric current, operated either by water power, steam, or other methods, within or without its limits, for the purpose of furnishing the district, and the inhabitants thereof and any other persons, including public and private corporations, within or without its limits, with electric current for all uses, with full and exclusive authority to sell and regulate and control the use, distribution, rates, service, charges, and price thereof, free from the jurisdiction and control of the utilities and transportation commission, in all things, together with the right to purchase, handle, sell, or lease motors, lamps, transformers and all other kinds of equipment and accessories necessary and convenient for the use, distribution, and sale thereof: PROVIDED, That the commission shall not supply water to a privately owned utility for the production of electric energy, but may supply, directly or indirectly, to an instrumentality of the United States government or any publicly or privately owned public utilities which sell electric energy or water to the public, any amount of electric energy or water under its control, and contracts therefor shall extend over such period of years and contain such terms and conditions for the sale thereof as the commission of the district shall elect; such contract shall only be made pursuant to a resolution of the commission authorizing such contract, which resolution shall be introduced at a meeting of the commission at least ten days prior to the date of the adoption of the resolution:

PROVIDED FURTHER, That it shall first make adequate provision for the needs of the district, both actual and prospective.

[1955 c 390 § 5. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(d); 1931 c 1 § 6(d); Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(d).]

**Notes:**

*Joint operating agency: RCW 43.52.360.*

*Reduced utility rates for low-income senior citizens and other low-income citizens: RCW 74.38.070.*

*Right of city or town to acquire electrical distribution property from P.U.D.: RCW 35.92.054.*

**RCW 54.16.045 Nonpolluting power generation by individual--Exemption from regulation--Authorization to contract with utility.**

See chapter 80.58 RCW.

**RCW 54.16.047 Hydroelectric resources--Separate legal authority--Creation by irrigation districts and cities, towns, or public utility districts.**

See RCW 87.03.825 through 87.03.840.

**RCW 54.16.050 Water rights.**

A district may take, condemn and purchase, purchase and acquire any public and private property, franchises and property rights, including state, county, and school lands, and property and littoral and water rights, for any of the purposes aforesaid, and for railroads, tunnels, pipe lines, aqueducts, transmission lines, and all other facilities necessary or convenient, and, in connection with the construction, maintenance, or operation of any such utilities, may acquire by purchase or condemnation and purchase the right to divert, take, retain, and impound and use water from or in any lake or watercourse, public or private, navigable or nonnavigable, or held, owned, or used by the state, or any subdivision thereof, or by any person for any public or private use, or any underflowing water within the state; and the district may erect, within or without its limits, dams or other works across any river or watercourse, or across or at the outlet of any lake, up to and above high water mark; and, for the purpose of constructing or laying aqueducts or pipelines, dams, or waterworks or other necessary structures in storing, retaining, and distributing water, or for any other purpose authorized hereunder, the district may occupy and use the beds and shores up to the high water mark of any such lake, river, or watercourse, and acquire by purchase or by condemnation and purchase, or otherwise, any water, water rights, easements, or privileges named herein or necessary for any of such purposes, and a district may acquire by purchase, or condemnation and purchase, or otherwise, any lands, property, or privileges necessary to protect the water supply of the district from pollution: PROVIDED, That should private property be necessary for any of its purposes, or for storing water above high water mark, the district may condemn and purchase, or purchase and acquire such private property.

[1955 c 390 § 6. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(e), part; 1931 c 1 § 6(e), part; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(e), part.]

**Notes:**

*Water rights: Title 90 RCW.*

**RCW 54.16.060 Intertie lines.**

A district may build and maintain intertie lines connecting its power plant and distribution system with the power plant and distribution system owned by any other public utility district, or municipal corporation, or connect with the power plants and distribution systems owned by any municipal corporation in the district, and from any such intertie line, sell electric energy to any person, public utility district, city, town or other corporation, public or private, and, by means of transmission or pole lines, conduct electric energy from the place of production to the point of distribution, and construct and lay aqueducts, pipe or pole lines, and transmission lines along and upon public highways, roads, and streets, and condemn and purchase, purchase or acquire, lands, franchises, and rights of way necessary therefor.

[1955 c 390 § 7. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(e), part; 1931 c 1 § 6(e), part; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(e), part.]

**RCW 54.16.070 District may borrow money, contract indebtedness, issue bonds or obligations--Guaranty fund.**

(1) A district may contract indebtedness or borrow money for any corporate purpose on its credit or on the revenues of its public utilities, and to evidence such indebtedness may issue general obligation bonds or revenue obligations; may issue and sell local utility district bonds of districts created by the commission, and may purchase with surplus funds such local utility district bonds, and may create a guaranty fund to insure prompt payment of all local utility district bonds. The general obligation bonds shall be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW. A district is authorized to establish lines of credit or make other prearranged agreements, or both, to borrow money with any financial institution.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, such revenue obligations and local utility district bonds may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1991 c 74 § 1; 1984 c 186 § 44; 1983 c 167 § 144; 1959 c 218 § 1; 1955 c 390 § 8. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(f); 1931 c 1 § 6(f); Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(f).]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1984 c 186:** See note following RCW 39.46.110.

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 54.16.080 Levy and collection of taxes--Tax anticipation warrants.**

A district may raise revenue by the levy of an annual tax on all taxable property within the district, not exceeding forty-five cents per thousand dollars of assessed value in any one year, exclusive of interest and redemption for general obligation bonds. The commission shall prepare a proposed budget of the contemplated financial transactions for the ensuing year and file it in its records, on or before the first Monday in September. Notice of the filing of the proposed budget and the date and place of hearing thereon shall be published for at least two consecutive weeks in

a newspaper printed and of general circulation in the county. On the first Monday in October, the commission shall hold a public hearing on the proposed budget at which any taxpayer may appear and be heard against the whole or any part thereof. Upon the conclusion of the hearing, the commission shall, by resolution, adopt the budget as finally determined, and fix the final amount of expenditures for the ensuing year. Taxes levied by the commission shall be certified to and collected by the proper officer of the county in which the district is located in the same manner as provided for the certification and collection of port district taxes. The commission may, prior to the receipt of taxes raised by levy, borrow money or issue warrants of the district in anticipation of the revenue to be derived from the levy or taxes for district purposes, and the warrants shall be redeemed from the first money available from such taxes. The warrants shall not exceed the anticipated revenue of one year, and shall bear interest at a rate determined by the commission.

[1981 c 156 § 18; 1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 60; 1955 c 390 § 9. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(g); 1931 c 1 § 6(g); Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(g).]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

*Application of one percentum levy limitation to public utility district: State Constitution Art. 7 § 2 and RCW 84.52.050.*

*Collection of taxes by port districts: RCW 53.36.020.*

**RCW 54.16.083 Community revitalization financing--Public improvements.**

In addition to other authority that a public utility district possesses, a public utility district may provide any public improvement as defined under RCW 39.89.020, but this additional authority is limited to participating in the financing of the public improvements as provided under RCW 39.89.050.

This section does not limit the authority of a public utility district to otherwise participate in the public improvements if that authority exists elsewhere.

[2001 c 212 § 19.]

**NOTES:**

**Severability--2001 c 212:** See RCW 39.89.902.

**RCW 54.16.085 Interfund loans.**

A public utility district may make and repay interfund loans between its funds.

[1987 c 18 § 2.]

**RCW 54.16.090 Contracts with other agencies or utilities--Gifts, etc.--Employees and experts--Advancements.**

A district may enter into any contract or agreement with the United States, or any state, municipality, or other utility district, or any department of those entities, or with any

cooperative, mutual, consumer-owned utility, or with any investor-owned utility or with an association of any of such utilities, for carrying out any of the powers authorized by this title.

It may acquire by gift, devise, bequest, lease, or purchase, real and personal property necessary or convenient for its purposes, or for any local district therein.

It may make contracts, employ engineers, attorneys, and other technical or professional assistance; print and publish information or literature; advertise or promote the sale and distribution of electricity or water and do all other things necessary to carry out the provisions of this title.

It may advance funds, jointly fund or jointly advance funds for surveys, plans, investigations, or studies as set forth in RCW 54.16.010, including costs of investigations, design and licensing of properties and rights of the type described in RCW 54.16.020, including the cost of technical and professional assistance, and for the advertising and promotion of the sale and distribution of electricity or water.

[1969 c 106 § 7; 1955 c 390 § 10. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(h), (i), (j), part; 1931 c 1 § 6(h), (i), (j), part; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(h), (i), (j), part.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--Severability--1969 c 106:** See notes following RCW 54.08.041.

**RCW 54.16.092      Employment interview expenses.**

When a district commission finds that a vacancy for a technical or managerial position requires special qualifications or entails responsibilities and duties of such a nature that substantial benefits will accrue to the district from personal interviews of candidates for such a vacancy to be held in the district, the district commission, by resolution adopted at a regular meeting, may authorize the payment of actual necessary travel and living expenses of such candidates incurred while in travel status.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 140 § 1.]

**Notes:**

*Special purpose districts, expenditures to recruit job candidates: RCW 42.24.170.*

**RCW 54.16.095      Liability insurance for officials and employees.**

The board of commissioners of each public utility district may purchase liability insurance with such limits as they may deem reasonable for the purpose of protecting their officials and employees against liability for personal or bodily injuries and property damage arising from their acts or omissions while performing or in good faith purporting to perform their official duties.

[1973 c 125 § 5.]

**RCW 54.16.096      Liability insurance for officers and employees authorized.**

See RCW 36.16.138.

**RCW 54.16.097      Actions against officer, employee, or agent--Defense and costs provided by public utility district--Exception.**

Whenever any action, claim or proceeding is instituted against any person who is or was an officer, employee, or agent of a public utility district established under this title arising out of the performance or failure of performance of duties for, or employment with any such district, the commission of the district may grant a request by such person that the attorney of the district's choosing be authorized to defend said claim, suit or proceeding, and the costs of defense, attorney's fees, and any obligation for payment arising from such action may be paid from the district's funds: PROVIDED, That costs of defense and/or judgment or settlement against such person shall not be paid in any case where the court has found that such person was not acting in good faith or within the scope of his employment with or duties for the district.

[1975 c 60 § 2.]

**RCW 54.16.100      Manager--Appointment--Compensation--Duties.**

The commission, by resolution introduced at a regular meeting and adopted at a subsequent regular meeting, shall appoint and may remove at will a district manager, and shall, by resolution, fix his or her compensation.

The manager shall be the chief administrative officer of the district, in control of all administrative functions and shall be responsible to the commission for the efficient administration of the affairs of the district placed in his or her charge. The manager shall be an experienced executive with administrative ability. In the absence or temporary disability of the manager, the manager shall, with the approval of the president of the commission, designate some competent person as acting manager.

The manager may attend all meetings of the commission and its committees, and take part in the discussion of any matters pertaining to the duties of his or her department, but shall have no vote.

The manager shall carry out the orders of the commission, and see that the laws pertaining to matters within the functions of his or her department are enforced; keep the commission fully advised as to the financial condition and needs of the districts; prepare an annual estimate for the ensuing fiscal year of the probable expenses of the department, and recommend to the commission what development work should be undertaken, and what extensions and additions, if any, should be made during the ensuing fiscal year, with an estimate of the costs of the development work, extensions, and additions; certify to the commission all bills, allowances, and payrolls, including claims due contractors of public works; recommend to the commission compensation of the employees of his or her office, and a scale of compensation to be paid for the different classes of service required by the district; hire and discharge employees under his or her direction; and perform such other duties as may be imposed upon the manager by resolution of the commission. It is unlawful for the manager to make any

contribution of money in aid of or in opposition to the election of any candidate for public utility commissioner or to advocate or oppose any such election.

[1990 c 16 § 1; 1955 c 390 § 11. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(j), part; 1931 c 1 § 6(j), part; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(j), part.]

**RCW 54.16.110 May sue and be sued--Claims.**

A district may sue in any court of competent jurisdiction, and may be sued in the county in which its principal office is located or in which it owns or operates facilities. No suit for damages shall be maintained against a district except on a claim filed with the district complying in all respects with the terms and requirements for claims for damages set forth in chapter 4.96 RCW.

[1993 c 449 § 11; 1979 ex.s. c 240 § 3; 1955 c 390 § 12. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(k); 1931 c 1 § 6(k); Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(k).]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1993 c 449:** See notes following RCW 4.96.010.  
*Claims against cities of the second class: RCW 35.31.040.*

**RCW 54.16.120 Local utility districts authorized.**

A district may, by resolution, establish and define the boundaries of local assessment districts to be known as local utility district No. . . . , for distribution, under the general supervision and control of the commission, of water for all purposes, public and private, including domestic use, irrigation, and electric energy, and for providing street lighting, or any of them, and in like manner provide for the purchasing, or otherwise acquiring, or constructing and equipping and maintaining and operating distribution systems for such purposes, and for extensions and betterments thereof, and may levy and collect in accordance with the special benefits conferred thereon, special assessments and reassessments on property specially benefited thereby, for paying the cost and expense thereof, or any portions thereof, as herein provided, and issue local improvement bonds or warrants or both to be repaid wholly or in part by collection of local improvement assessments. A district also may form local utility districts located entirely or in part outside its limits or the limits of the county in which the district is located to provide water, or sewer facilities if otherwise authorized under this title.

[1999 c 154 § 2; 1975 c 46 § 1; 1955 c 390 § 13. Prior: 1951 c 209 § 1; 1945 c 143 § 1(l), part; 1931 c 1 § 6(l), part; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(l), part.]

**Notes:**

*Assessments and charges against state lands: Chapter 79.44 RCW.*  
*Local improvements, supplemental authority: Chapter 35.51 RCW.*

**RCW 54.16.125 Exemption of farm and agricultural land from special benefit assessments.**

See RCW 84.34.300 through 84.34.380 and 84.34.922.

**RCW 54.16.130 Local districts--Procedure--Financing.**

The commission shall by resolution establish the method of procedure in all matters relating to local utility districts. A public utility district may determine by resolution what work shall be done or improvements made at the expense, in whole or in part, of the property specially benefited thereby; and adopt and provide the manner, machinery and proceedings in any way relating to the making and collecting of assessments therefor in pursuance thereof. Except as herein otherwise provided or as may hereafter be set forth by resolution, all matters and proceedings relating to the local utility district, the levying and collection of assessments, the issuance and redemption of local improvement warrants and bonds, and the enforcement of local assessment liens hereunder, shall be governed, as nearly as may be, by the laws relating to local improvements for cities and towns: PROVIDED, That no protest against a local utility district improvement shall be received after twelve o'clock noon of the day set for hearing. Such bonds and warrants may be in any form, including bearer bonds or bearer warrants, or registered warrants or registered bonds as provided in RCW 39.46.030. Such bonds and warrants may also be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

The commission may determine to finance the project by bonds or warrants secured by assessments against the property within the local utility district: Or it may finance the project by revenue bonds, in which case no bonds or warrants shall be issued by the local utility district, but assessments shall be levied upon the taxable property therein on the basis of special benefits up to, but not exceeding the total cost of the improvement and in such cases the entire principal and interest of such assessments shall be paid into a revenue bond fund of the district, to be used for the sole purpose of the payment of revenue bonds.

[1983 c 167 § 145; 1955 c 390 § 14. Prior: 1951 c 209 § 2; 1945 c 143 § 1(l), part; 1931 c 1 § 6(l), part; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(l), part.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

*Local improvement*

*first class cities: Chapters 35.43 through 35.56 RCW.*

*guaranty fund: RCW 54.24.200 through 54.24.260.*

**RCW 54.16.140 Petition or resolution for local district--Hearing--Notice.**

Any such improvement shall be ordered by resolution of the commission either upon petition or resolution therefor. When a petition, signed by ten percent of the owners of land in the district to be therein described, is filed with the commission, asking that the plan or improvement therein set forth be adopted and ordered, and defining the boundaries of a local improvement district to be assessed in whole or in part to pay the cost thereof, the commission shall fix the date of hearing thereon, and give not less than two weeks notice thereof by publication. The commission may deny the petition or order the improvement, unless a majority

of the owners of lands in the district file prior to twelve o'clock noon of the day of the hearing, with the secretary a petition protesting against the improvement. If the commission orders the improvement, it may alter the boundaries of the proposed local district and prepare and adopt detail plans of the local improvement, declare the estimated cost thereof, what proportion thereof shall be borne by the local improvement district, and what proportion, if any shall be borne by the entire public utility district.

[1955 c 390 § 15. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(I), part; 1931 c 1 § 6(I), part; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(I), part.]

**RCW 54.16.142 Local utility districts--Notice must contain statement that assessments may vary from estimates.**

Any notice given to the public or to the owners of specific lots, tracts, or parcels of land relating to the formation of a local utility district shall contain a statement that actual assessments may vary from assessment estimates so long as they do not exceed a figure equal to the increased true and fair value the improvement, or street lighting, adds to the property.

[1989 c 243 § 9.]

**RCW 54.16.145 Local utility districts--Sanitary sewer or potable water facilities--Notice to certain property owners.**

Whenever it is proposed that a local utility district finance sanitary sewers or potable water facilities, additional notice of the public hearing on the proposed local utility district shall be mailed to the owners of any property located outside of the proposed local utility district that would be required as a condition of federal housing administration loan qualification, at the time of notice, to be connected to the specific sewer or water facilities installed by the local utility district. The notice shall include information about this restriction.

[1987 c 315 § 4.]

**RCW 54.16.150 Procedure when petition is signed by majority of landowners.**

When a petition signed by a majority of the landowners in a proposed local improvement district is filed with the commission, asking that the improvement therein described be ordered, the commission shall forthwith fix a date for hearing thereon after which it shall, by resolution, order the improvement, and may alter the boundaries of the proposed district; prepare and adopt the improvement; prepare and adopt detail plans thereof; declare the estimated cost thereof, what proportion of the cost shall be borne by the local district, and what proportion, if any, shall be borne by the entire public utility district, and provide the general funds thereof to be applied thereto, if any; acquire all lands and other properties therefor; pay all damages caused thereby; and commence in the name of the public utility district such eminent domain proceedings and supplemental assessment or reassessment proceedings to pay all eminent domain awards necessary to entitle the district to proceed with the work, and shall thereafter proceed with the

work, and shall file with the county treasurer its roll levying special assessments in the amount to be paid by special assessment against the property in the local improvement district in proportion to the special benefits to be derived by the property in the local district from the improvement: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, No such improvement shall be ordered unless the same appears to the commission to be financially and economically feasible: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That the commission may require as a condition to ordering such improvement or to making its determination as to the financial and economic feasibility, that all or a portion of such engineering, legal or other costs incurred or to be incurred by the commission in determining financial and economic feasibility shall be borne or guaranteed by the petitioners of the proposed local improvement district under such rules as the commission may adopt. No person shall withdraw his name from the petition after the same has been filed with the commission.

[1959 c 142 § 3; 1955 c 390 § 16. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(I), part; 1931 c 1 § 6(I), part; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(I), part.]

**RCW 54.16.160 Assessment roll--Hearing--Appellate review--Expenses.**

Before approval of the roll, a notice shall be published once each week for two successive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county, stating that the roll is on file and open to inspection in the office of the secretary, and fixing a time not less than fifteen nor more than thirty days from the date of the first publication of the notice, within which protests must be filed with the secretary against any assessments shown thereon, and fixing a time when a hearing shall be held by the commission on the protests. After the hearing the commission may alter any and all assessments shown on the roll and may, by resolution, approve it, but if an assessment is raised, a new notice, similar to the first, shall be given, and a hearing had thereon, after which final approval of the roll may be made. Any person aggrieved by the assessments shall perfect an appeal to the superior court of the county within ten days after the approval, in the manner provided for appeals from assessments levied by cities of the first class. In the event such an appeal shall be taken, the judgment of the court shall confirm the assessment insofar as it affects the property of the appellant unless the court shall find from the evidence that such assessment is founded upon a fundamentally wrong basis and/or the decision of the commission thereon was arbitrary or capricious; in which event the judgment of the court shall correct, change, modify, or annul the assessment insofar as it affects the property of the appellant. In the same manner as provided with reference to cities of the first class appellate review of the judgment of the superior court may be sought, as in other cases, within fifteen days after the date of the entry of the judgment in the superior court. Engineering, office, and other expenses necessary or incident to the improvement shall be borne by the public utility district: PROVIDED, That when a municipal corporation included in the public utility district already owns or operates a utility of a character like that for which the assessments are levied hereunder, all such engineering and other expenses shall be borne by the local assessment district.

[1988 c 202 § 51; 1971 c 81 § 123; 1959 c 142 § 4; 1955 c 390 § 17. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(I), part; 1931 c 1 § 6(I), part; Rem. Supp. 1945 c 11610(I), part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1988 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.24.050.

*Procedure on appeal from assessments levied by cities of the first class: RCW 35.44.200 through 35.44.270.*

**RCW 54.16.165 Segregation of assessments.**

Whenever any land against which there has been levied any special assessment by any public utility district shall have been sold in part or subdivided, the board of commissioners of such public utility district shall have the power to order a segregation of the assessment.

Any person owning any part of the land involved in a special assessment and desiring to have such special assessment against the tracts of land segregated to apply to smaller parts thereof shall apply in writing to the board of commissioners of the public utility district which levied the assessment. If the commissioners determine that a segregation should be made they shall do so as nearly as possible on the same basis as the original assessment was levied and the total of the segregated parts of the assessment shall equal the assessment before segregation.

The commission shall then send notice thereof by mail to the several owners interested in the tract, as shown on the general tax rolls. If no protest is filed within twenty days from date of mailing said notice, the commission shall then by resolution approve said segregation. If a protest is filed, the commission shall have a hearing thereon, after mailing to the several owners at least ten days notice of the time and place thereof. After the hearing, the commission may by resolution approve said segregation, with or without change. Within ten days after the approval, any person aggrieved by the segregation may perfect an appeal to the superior court of the county wherein the property is situated and thereafter seek appellate review, all as provided for appeals from assessments levied by cities of the first class. The resolution approving said segregation shall describe the original tract, the amount and date of the original assessment, and shall define the boundaries of the divided parts and the amount of the assessment chargeable to each part, and shall order the county treasurer to make segregation on the original assessment roll as directed in the resolution. A certified copy of the resolution shall be delivered to the county treasurer who shall proceed to make the segregation ordered. The board of commissioners may require as a condition to the order of segregation that the person seeking it pay the public utility district the reasonable engineering and clerical costs incident to making the segregation. Unless otherwise provided in said resolution, the county treasurer shall apportion amounts paid on the original assessment in the same proportion as the segregated assessments bear to the original assessment. Upon segregation being made by the county treasurer, as aforesaid, the lien of the special assessment shall apply to the segregated parcels only to the extent of the segregated part of such assessment.

[1988 c 202 § 52; 1971 c 81 § 124; 1959 c 142 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1988 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.24.050.

**RCW 54.16.170 Apportionment of cost of improvement.**

When an improvement is ordered hereunder, payment for which shall be made in part from assessments against property specially benefited, not more than fifty percent of the cost thereof shall ever be borne by the entire public utility district, nor shall any sum be contributed by it to any improvement acquired or constructed with or by any other body, exceed such amount, unless a majority of the electors of the district consent to or ratify the making of such expenditure.

[1955 c 390 § 18. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(I), part; 1931 c 1 § 6(I), part; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(I), part.]

**RCW 54.16.180 Sale, lease, disposition of properties, equipment, and materials--Procedure--Acquisition, operation of sewage system by districts in certain counties.**

A district may sell and convey, lease, or otherwise dispose of all or any part of its works, plants, systems, utilities and properties, after proceedings and approval by the voters of the district, as provided for the lease or disposition of like properties and facilities owned by cities and towns: PROVIDED, That the affirmative vote of three-fifths of the voters voting at an election on the question of approval of a proposed sale, shall be necessary to authorize such sale: PROVIDED FURTHER, That a district may sell, convey, lease or otherwise dispose of all or any part of the property owned by it, located outside its boundaries, to another public utility district, city, town or other municipal corporation without the approval of the voters; or may sell, convey, lease, or otherwise dispose of to any person or public body, any part, either within or without its boundaries, which has become unserviceable, inadequate, obsolete, worn out or unfit to be used in the operations of the system and which is no longer necessary, material to, and useful in such operations, without the approval of the voters: PROVIDED FURTHER, That a district may sell, convey, lease or otherwise dispose of items of equipment or materials to any other district, to any cooperative, mutual, consumer-owned or investor-owned utility, to any federal, state, or local government agency, to any contractor employed by the district or any other district, utility, or agency, or any customer of the district or of any other district or utility, from the district's stores without voter approval or resolution of the district's board, if such items of equipment or materials cannot practicably be obtained on a timely basis from any other source, and the amount received by the district in consideration for any such sale, conveyance, lease, or other disposal of such items of equipment or materials is not less than the district's cost to purchase such items or the reasonable market value of equipment or materials: PROVIDED FURTHER, That a public utility district located within a county with a population of from one hundred twenty-five thousand to less than two hundred ten thousand may sell and convey to a city of the first class, which owns its own water system, all or any part of a water system owned by said public utility district where a portion of it is located within the boundaries of such city, without approval of the voters upon such terms and conditions as the district shall determine: PROVIDED FURTHER, That a public utility district located in a county with a population of from twelve thousand to less than eighteen thousand and bordered by the Columbia river may,

separately or in connection with the operation of a water system, or as part of a plan for acquiring or constructing and operating a water system, or in connection with the creation of another or subsidiary local utility district, may provide for the acquisition or construction, additions or improvements to, or extensions of, and operation of a sewage system within the same service area as in the judgment of the district commission is necessary or advisable in order to eliminate or avoid any existing or potential danger to the public health by reason of the lack of sewerage facilities or by reason of the inadequacy of existing facilities: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That a public utility district located within a county with a population of from one hundred twenty-five thousand to less than two hundred ten thousand bordering on Puget Sound may sell and convey to any city or town with a population of less than ten thousand all or any part of a water system owned by said public utility district without approval of the voters upon such terms and conditions as the district shall determine. Public utility districts are municipal corporations for the purposes of this section and the commission shall be held to be the legislative body and the president and secretary shall have the same powers and perform the same duties as the mayor and city clerk and the resolutions of the districts shall be held to be ordinances within the meaning of the statutes governing the sale, lease, or other disposal of public utilities owned by cities and towns.

[1999 c 69 § 1; 1994 c 81 § 78; 1991 c 363 § 135; 1977 ex.s. c 31 § 1; 1963 c 196 § 1; 1959 c 275 § 1; 1955 c 390 § 19. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(m); 1931 c 1 § 6(m); Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(m).]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Captions not law--1991 c 363:** See notes following RCW 2.32.180.

**RCW 54.16.190      General resolutions.**

The commission of a district may adopt general resolutions to carry out the purposes, objects, and provisions of this title.

[1955 c 390 § 20. Prior: 1945 c 143 § 1(n); 1931 c 1 § 6(n); Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11610(n).]

**RCW 54.16.200      Joint exercise of powers and joint acquisition of properties.**

Any two or more public utility districts organized under the provisions of the laws of this state shall have the power, by mutual agreement, to exercise jointly all powers granted to each individual district, and in the exercise of such powers shall have the right and power to acquire jointly all or any part of any electric utility properties which, at \*the time of the passage of this act, constitutes an interconnected and physically integrated electric utility system, whether entirely within or partly within and partly without such districts: PROVIDED, That any two or more districts so acting jointly, by mutual agreement, shall not acquire any electric utility distribution properties in any other public utility district without the consent of such district, and shall not exercise jointly the power to condemn any privately owned utility property or any public utility owned by a municipality, to levy taxes or, to create subdistricts.

[1949 c 227 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 10459-15.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** As to "the time of the passage of this act," the legislative history of chapter 227, Laws of 1949 is as follows: Passed the house March 8, 1949; passed the senate March 7, 1949; approved by the governor March 22, 1949.

*Joint operating agency: RCW 43.52.360.*

**RCW 54.16.210      Joint acquisition, operation, etc., with city of electrical utility properties.**

See chapter 35.92 RCW.

**RCW 54.16.220      Columbia river hydroelectric projects--Grant back of easements to former owners.**

Notwithstanding any other provision of law, every public utility district acquiring privately owned lands, real estate or property for reservoir purposes of a hydroelectric power project dam on the Columbia river, upon acquisition of title to said lands, whether acquired by purchase or condemnation, shall grant back to the former owners of the lands acquired upon their request therefor, whether prior to conveyance of title to the district or within sixty days thereafter, a perpetual easement appurtenant to the adjoining property for such occupancy and use and improvement of the acquired lands as will not be detrimental to the operation of the hydroelectric project and not be in violation of the required conditions of the district's Federal Power Commission license for the project: PROVIDED, That said former owners shall not thereafter erect any structure or make any extensive physical change thereon except under a permit issued by the public utility district: PROVIDED FURTHER, That said easement shall include a provision that any shorelands thereunder shall be open to the public, and shall be subject to cancellation upon sixty days notice to the owners by the district that such lands are to be conveyed to another public agency for game or game fish purposes or public recreational use, in which event the owners shall remove any structures they may have erected thereon within a reasonable time without cost to the district. The provisions of this section shall not be applicable with respect to: (1) lands acquired from an owner who does not desire an easement for such occupancy and use; (2) lands acquired from an owner where the entire estate has been acquired; (3) lands acquired for, and reasonably necessary for, project structures (including borrow areas) or for relocation of roads, highways, railroads, other utilities or railroad industrial sites; and (4) lands heretofore acquired or disposed of by sale or lease by a public utility district for whatsoever purpose.

[1965 ex.s. c 118 § 1.]

**RCW 54.16.230      Sewage system works--Acquire, construct, operate, etc.--Authorizing election--Procedure.**

A public utility district may acquire, construct, operate, maintain, and add to sewage systems, subject to and in compliance with the county comprehensive plan, under the general

powers of Title 54 RCW or through the formation of local utility districts as provided in RCW 54.16.120 through 54.16.170: PROVIDED, That prior to engaging in any sewage system works as authorized by this section, the voters of the public utility district shall first approve by majority vote a referendum proposition authorizing such district to exercise the powers set forth in this section, which proposition shall be presented at a general election.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 57 § 1.]

**RCW 54.16.240 Sewage system works--Resolution or petition--Voter approval or rejection.**

The commission of a public utility district, by resolution may, or on petition in the same manner as provided for the creation of a district under RCW 54.08.010 shall, submit to the voters for their approval or rejection the proposal that said public utility district be authorized to exercise the powers set forth in RCW 54.16.230.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 57 § 2.]

**RCW 54.16.250 Sewage system works--Ballot proposition--Canvass.**

The legislative authority of the county in which the public utility district is located, upon receipt of the resolution of the public utility district commission or petition as provided for in RCW 54.08.010, shall submit such proposal to the voters of the district at the next general election in substantially the following terms:

Shall Public Utility District No. . . . . of . . . . . County be authorized to acquire, construct, operate, maintain, and add to sewage systems?

Yes

No

Within ten days after such election, the election board of the county shall canvass the returns, and if at such election a majority of voters voting on the proposition shall vote in favor of such authority, the district shall have the powers set forth in RCW 54.16.230.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 57 § 3.]

**RCW 54.16.260 Sewage system works--Accounts and funding.**

Accounts and funding for any sewage system or systems shall be kept as provided in RCW 43.09.210.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 57 § 4.]

**RCW 54.16.270 Sewage system works--Existing authority not affected.**

Nothing contained in RCW 54.16.230 through 54.16.260 shall change or alter the present authority of certain public utility districts as regards sewage systems and as provided in RCW 54.16.180.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 57 § 5.]

**RCW 54.16.280 Energy conservation plan--Financing authorized for energy conservation projects in structures or equipment--Limitations.**

Any district is hereby authorized, within limits established by the Constitution of the state of Washington, to assist the owners of structures or equipment in financing the acquisition and installation of materials and equipment, for compensation or otherwise, for the conservation or more efficient use of energy in such structures or equipment pursuant to an energy conservation plan adopted by the district if the cost per unit of energy saved or produced by the use of such materials and equipment is less than the cost per unit of energy produced by the next least costly new energy resource which the district could acquire to meet future demand. Any financing authorized under this chapter shall only be used for conservation purposes in existing structures, and such financing shall not be used for any purpose which results in a conversion from one energy source to another. Except where otherwise authorized, such assistance shall be limited to:

(1) Providing an inspection of the structure or equipment, either directly or through one or more inspectors under contract, to determine and inform the owner of the estimated cost of purchasing and installing conservation materials and equipment for which financial assistance will be approved and the estimated life cycle savings in energy costs that are likely to result from the installation of such materials or equipment;

(2) Providing a list of businesses who sell and install such materials and equipment within or in close proximity to the service area of the district, each of which businesses shall have requested to be included and shall have the ability to provide the products in a workmanlike manner and to utilize such materials in accordance with the prevailing national standards.

(3) Arranging to have approved conservation materials and equipment installed by a private contractor whose bid is acceptable to the owner of the residential structure and verifying such installation; and

(4) Arranging or providing financing for the purchase and installation of approved conservation materials and equipment. Such materials and equipment shall be purchased from a private business and shall be installed by a private business or the owner.

(5) Pay back shall be in the form of incremental additions to the utility bill, billed either together with use charge or separately. Loans shall not exceed one hundred twenty months in length.

[1989 c 268 § 2; 1979 ex.s. c 239 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative declaration--Effective date--Contingency--1979 ex.s. c 239:** See RCW 35.92.355 and note following RCW 35.92.360.

**RCW 54.16.285      Limitations on termination of utility service for residential heating.**

(1) A district providing utility service for residential space heating shall not terminate such utility service between November 15 through March 15 if the customer:

(a) Notifies the utility of the inability to pay the bill, including a security deposit. This notice should be provided within five business days of receiving a payment overdue notice unless there are extenuating circumstances. If the customer fails to notify the utility within five business days and service is terminated, the customer can, by paying reconnection charges, if any, and fulfilling the requirements of this section, receive the protections of this chapter;

(b) Provides self-certification of household income for the prior twelve months to a grantee of the department of community, trade, and economic development which administers federally funded energy assistance programs. The grantee shall determine that the household income does not exceed the maximum allowed for eligibility under the state's plan for low-income energy assistance under 42 U.S.C. 8624 and shall provide a dollar figure that is seven percent of household income. The grantee may verify information provided in the self-certification;

(c) Has applied for home heating assistance from applicable government and private sector organizations and certifies that any assistance received will be applied to the current bill and future utility bills;

(d) Has applied for low-income weatherization assistance to the utility or other appropriate agency if such assistance is available for the dwelling;

(e) Agrees to a payment plan and agrees to maintain the payment plan. The plan will be designed both to pay the past due bill by the following October 15 and to pay for continued utility service. If the past due bill is not paid by the following October 15, the customer shall not be eligible for protections under this chapter until the past due bill is paid. The plan shall not require monthly payments in excess of seven percent of the customer's monthly income plus one-twelfth of any arrearage accrued from the date application is made and thereafter during November 15 through March 15. A customer may agree to pay a higher percentage during this period, but shall not be in default unless payment during this period is less than seven percent of monthly income plus one-twelfth of any arrearage accrued from the date application is made and thereafter. If assistance payments are received by the customer subsequent to implementation of the plan, the customer shall contact the utility to reformulate the plan; and

(f) Agrees to pay the moneys owed even if he or she moves.

(2) The utility shall:

(a) Include in any notice that an account is delinquent and that service may be subject to termination, a description of the customer's duties in this section;

(b) Assist the customer in fulfilling the requirements under this section;

(c) Be authorized to transfer an account to a new residence when a customer who has established a plan under this section moves from one residence to another within the same utility service area;

(d) Be permitted to disconnect service if the customer fails to honor the payment program. Utilities may continue to disconnect service for those practices authorized by law other

than for nonpayment as provided for in this section. Customers who qualify for payment plans under this section who default on their payment plans and are disconnected can be reconnected and maintain the protections afforded under this chapter by paying reconnection charges, if any, and by paying all amounts that would have been due and owing under the terms of the applicable payment plan, absent default, on the date on which service is reconnected; and

(e) Advise the customer in writing at the time it disconnects service that it will restore service if the customer contacts the utility and fulfills the other requirements of this section.

(3) All districts providing utility service for residential space heating shall offer residential customers the option of a budget billing or equal payment plan. The budget billing or equal payment plan shall be offered low-income customers eligible under the state's plan for low-income energy assistance prepared in accordance with 42 U.S.C. 8624(C)(1) without limiting availability to certain months of the year, without regard to the length of time the customer has occupied the premises, and without regard to whether the customer is the tenant or owner of the premises occupied.

(4) An agreement between the customer and the utility, whether oral or written, shall not waive the protections afforded under this chapter.

[1995 c 399 § 144; 1991 c 165 § 3; 1990 1st ex.s. c 1 § 3; 1986 c 245 § 3; 1985 c 6 § 19; 1984 c 251 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--1991 c 165:** See note following RCW 35.21.300.

**RCW 54.16.300 Combined utility functions.**

A public utility district by resolution may combine two or more of its separate utility functions into a single utility and combine its related funds or accounts into a single fund or account. The separate utility functions include electrical energy systems, domestic water systems, irrigation systems, sanitary sewer systems, and storm sewer systems. All powers granted to public utility districts to acquire, construct, maintain, and operate such systems may be exercised in the joint acquisition, construction, maintenance, and operation of such combined systems. The establishment, maintenance, and operation of the combined system shall be governed by the public utility district statutes relating to one of the utility systems that is being combined, as specified in the resolution combining the utility systems.

[1987 c 18 § 1.]

**RCW 54.16.310 Operation, maintenance, and inspection of sewage disposal facilities, septic tanks, and wastewater disposal facilities and systems--Maintenance costs.**

A public utility district as authorized by a county board of health, may perform operation and maintenance, including inspections, of on-site sewage disposal facilities, alternate sewage disposal facilities, approved septic tanks or approved septic tank systems, other facilities and systems for the collection, interception, treatment, and disposal of wastewater, and for the control and protection, preservation, and rehabilitation of surface and underground waters. Those costs associated with the maintenance of private on-site sewage systems may be charged by the

public utility district to the system owner.

[1990 c 107 § 1.]

**RCW 54.16.320 Assumption of substandard water system--Limited immunity from liability.**

A public utility district assuming responsibility for a water system that is not in compliance with state or federal requirements for public drinking water systems, and its agents and employees, are immune from lawsuits or causes of action, based on noncompliance with state or federal requirements for public drinking water systems, which predate the date of assuming responsibility and continue after the date of assuming responsibility, provided that the public utility district has submitted and is complying with a plan and schedule of improvements approved by the department of health. This immunity shall expire on the earlier of the date the plan of improvements is completed or four years from the date of assuming responsibility. This immunity does not apply to intentional injuries, fraud, or bad faith.

[1994 c 292 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Intent--1994 c 292:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**RCW 54.16.330 Telecommunications facilities--Construct, purchase, acquire, etc.--Purposes--Limitations--Eminent domain.**

(1) A public utility district in existence on June 8, 2000, may construct, purchase, acquire, develop, finance, lease, license, handle, provide, add to, contract for, interconnect, alter, improve, repair, operate, and maintain any telecommunications facilities within or without the district's limits for the following purposes:

- (a) For the district's internal telecommunications needs; and
- (b) For the provision of wholesale telecommunications services within the district and by contract with another public utility district.

Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to authorize public utility districts to provide telecommunications services to end users.

(2) A public utility district providing wholesale telecommunications services shall ensure that rates, terms, and conditions for such services are not unduly or unreasonably discriminatory or preferential. Rates, terms, and conditions are discriminatory or preferential when a public utility district offering rates, terms, and conditions to an entity for wholesale telecommunications services does not offer substantially similar rates, terms, and conditions to all other entities seeking substantially similar services.

(3) When a public utility district establishes a separate utility function for the provision of wholesale telecommunications services, it shall account for any and all revenues and expenditures related to its wholesale telecommunications facilities and services separately from revenues and expenditures related to its internal telecommunications operations. Any revenues received from the provision of wholesale telecommunications services must be dedicated to the

utility function that includes the provision of wholesale telecommunications services for costs incurred to build and maintain the telecommunications facilities until such time as any bonds or other financing instruments executed after June 8, 2000, and used to finance the telecommunications facilities are discharged or retired.

(4) When a public utility district establishes a separate utility function for the provision of wholesale telecommunications services, all telecommunications services rendered by the separate function to the district for the district's internal telecommunications needs shall be charged at its true and full value. A public utility district may not charge its nontelecommunications operations rates that are preferential or discriminatory compared to those it charges entities purchasing wholesale telecommunications services.

(5) A public utility district shall not exercise powers of eminent domain to acquire telecommunications facilities or contractual rights held by any other person or entity to telecommunications facilities.

(6) Except as otherwise specifically provided, a public utility district may exercise any of the powers granted to it under this title and other applicable laws in carrying out the powers authorized under this section. Nothing in chapter 81, Laws of 2000 limits any existing authority of a public utility district under this title.

[2000 c 81 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--2000 c 81:** See note following RCW 53.08.005.

**RCW 54.16.340 Wholesale telecommunications services--Petition for review of rates, terms, conditions.**

(1) A person or entity that has requested wholesale telecommunications services from a public utility district providing wholesale telecommunications services under this chapter may petition the commission under the procedures set forth in RCW 80.04.110 (1) through (3) if it believes the district's rates, terms, and conditions are unduly or unreasonably discriminatory or preferential. The person or entity shall provide the public utility district notice of its intent to petition the commission and an opportunity to review within thirty days the rates, terms, and conditions as applied to it prior to submitting its petition. In determining whether a district is providing discriminatory or preferential rates, terms, and conditions, the commission may consider such matters as service quality, cost of service, technical feasibility of connection points on the district's facilities, time of response to service requests, system capacity, and other matters reasonably related to the provision of wholesale telecommunications services. If the commission, after notice and hearing, determines that a public utility district's rates, terms, and conditions are unduly or unreasonably discriminatory or preferential, it shall issue a final order finding noncompliance with this section and setting forth the specific areas of apparent noncompliance. An order imposed under this section shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction.

(2) The commission may order a public utility district to pay a share of the costs incurred by the commission in connection with adjudicating or enforcing the provisions of this section.

(3) Without limiting other remedies at law or equity, the commission and prevailing party

may also seek injunctive relief to compel compliance with an order.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to affect the commission's authority and jurisdiction with respect to actions, proceedings, or orders permitted or contemplated for a state commission under the federal telecommunications act of 1996, P.L. 104-104 (110 Stat. 56).

[2000 c 81 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--2000 c 81:** See note following RCW 53.08.005.

**RCW 54.16.350      Tariff for irrigation pumping service--Authority to buy back electricity.**

The commission may approve a tariff for irrigation pumping service that allows the district to buy back electricity from customers to reduce electricity usage by those customers during the district's particular irrigation season.

[2001 c 122 § 2.]

**NOTES:**

**Effective date--2001 c 122:** See note following RCW 80.28.310.

**Chapter 54.20 RCW  
CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS**

Sections

54.20.010      Statement of operations--Decree of appropriation--Retirement of properties--Accounting--Limitation on new proceedings.

**RCW 54.20.010      Statement of operations--Decree of appropriation--Retirement of properties--Accounting--Limitation on new proceedings.**

In any condemnation proceeding heretofore or hereafter instituted or conducted by a public utility district for the acquisition of properties, the district may serve upon the condemnee's attorneys of record and file with the court a notice of its intention to present a decree of appropriation together with a demand for a verified statement showing in reasonable detail the following information with respect to the operation of the properties since the date of verdict, if the case was tried by jury, or since the date of the judgment fixing compensation, if the case was tried by the court, namely: the cost of any improvements and betterments to the properties which were reasonably necessary and prudently made; the gross income received from the properties, betterments and improvements; the actual reasonable expense, exclusive of depreciation, incurred in the operation thereof. If the condemnee fails to serve and file the statement within fifteen days after service of the demand therefor, it may be compelled to do so by contempt proceedings, and the time during which such proceedings are pending shall not be considered in computing the time within which the district may exercise its right of

appropriation. After the statement is filed, the district may pay the amount of the verdict or judgment plus (1) accrued interest thereon less the net income before allowance for depreciation, and (2) the cost of such improvements and betterments, all as shown by the sworn statement, and concurrently obtain its decree of appropriation. The condemnee may retire from use after the verdict or judgment such items of the properties as may be reasonably necessary in the ordinary and usual course of operation thereof, in which case it shall show in its statement the reasonable value of such items retired, and the district may deduct such value from the sum otherwise payable by it. If the condemnee fails to file the statement within fifteen days after service of the demand therefor, the district at its option may pay the full amount of the judgment or verdict plus accrued interest thereon and concurrently obtain a decree of appropriation.

After payment has been made and the decree of appropriation entered as provided in this section, the district or the condemnee shall be entitled to an accounting in the condemnation proceedings to determine the true amount of each item required to be furnished in the above statement, and to payment of any balance found due in such accounting.

Whenever any such condemnation proceedings have been, or hereafter may be abandoned, no new proceedings for the acquisition of the same or substantially similar properties shall be instituted until the expiration of one year from the date of such abandonment, but such proceedings may be instituted at any time thereafter.

[1945 c 130 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 10459-13. Formerly RCW 54.20.010 through 54.20.050.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1945 c 130:** See notes following RCW 54.04.100.

## **Chapter 54.24 RCW FINANCES**

Sections

### GENERAL PROVISIONS

- 54.24.010 Treasurer--Bond--Duties--Funds--Depositaries.
- 54.24.012 Destruction of canceled or paid revenue obligations and interest coupons.

### BONDS OR WARRANTS--1931 ACT

- 54.24.018 Acquisition of property--Adoption of plan--Bonds or warrants--Special funds.

### BONDS--REVENUE OBLIGATIONS--1941 ACT

- 54.24.020 General obligation bonds, revenue obligations for cost of utilities.
- 54.24.030 Revenue obligations--Special fund--Form, term, payment, etc.--Resolution of authority, contents--Contracts for future sale.
- 54.24.040 Considerations in creating special fund--Status of claims against fund--When lien attaches.
- 54.24.050 Covenants to secure owners of revenue obligations.
- 54.24.060 Sale, delivery of revenue obligations.
- 54.24.070 Prima facie validity of revenue obligations.

- 54.24.080 Rates and charges--Waiver of connection charges for low-income persons.
- 54.24.090 Funding, refunding revenue obligations.
- 54.24.100 Execution of revenue obligations--Signatures.
- 54.24.110 Laws and resolutions as contract.
- 54.24.120 Obligations as lawful securities and investments.

#### LOCAL IMPROVEMENT GUARANTY FUND

- 54.24.200 Local improvement guaranty fund.
- 54.24.210 Local improvement guaranty fund--Duties of the district.
- 54.24.220 Local improvement guaranty fund--Warrants to meet liabilities.
- 54.24.230 Local improvement guaranty fund--Certificates of delinquency--Contents, purchase, payment, issuance, sale.
- 54.24.240 Local improvement guaranty fund--Certificates of delinquency--Redemption, foreclosure.
- 54.24.250 Local improvement guaranty fund--Subrogation of district as trustee of fund, effect on fund, disposition of proceeds.
- 54.24.260 Local improvement guaranty fund--Rights and remedies of bond or warrant holder which shall be printed on bond or warrant--Disposition of balance of fund.

#### GENERAL PROVISIONS

##### **RCW 54.24.010 Treasurer--Bond--Duties--Funds--Depositaries.**

The treasurer of the county in which a utility district is located shall be ex officio treasurer of the district: PROVIDED, That the commission by resolution may designate some other person having experience in financial or fiscal matters as treasurer of the utility district. The commission may require a bond, with a surety company authorized to do business in the state of Washington, in an amount and under the terms and conditions which the commission by resolution from time to time finds will protect the district against loss. The premium on any such bond shall be paid by the district.

All district funds shall be paid to the treasurer and shall be disbursed by him only on warrants issued by an auditor appointed by the commission, upon orders or vouchers approved by it. The treasurer shall establish a public utility district fund, into which shall be paid all district funds, and he shall maintain such special funds as may be created by the commission, into which he shall place all money as the commission may, by resolution, direct.

If the treasurer of the district is the treasurer of the county all district funds shall be deposited with the county depositaries under the same restrictions, contracts, and security as provided for county depositaries; if the treasurer of the district is some other person, all funds shall be deposited in such bank or banks authorized to do business in this state as the commission by resolution shall designate, and with surety bond to the district or securities in lieu thereof of the kind, no less in amount, as provided in \*RCW 36.48.020 for deposit of county funds.

Such surety bond or securities in lieu thereof shall be filed or deposited with the treasurer of the district, and approved by resolution of the commission.

All interest collected on district funds shall belong to the district and be deposited to its credit in the proper district funds.

A district may provide and require a reasonable bond of any other person handling moneys or securities of the district: PROVIDED, That the district pays the premium thereon.

[1999 c 18 § 6; 1959 c 218 § 2; 1957 c 140 § 1; 1955 c 124 § 7. Prior: (i) 1931 c 1 § 9; RRS § 11613. (ii) 1931 c 1 § 8, part; RRS § 11612, part.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** RCW 36.48.020 was repealed by 1984 c 177 § 21.

**RCW 54.24.012 Destruction of canceled or paid revenue obligations and interest coupons.**

After any revenue obligations or interest coupons have been canceled or paid they may be destroyed as directed by the district, any provisions of chapter 40.14 RCW notwithstanding: PROVIDED, That a certificate of destruction giving full descriptive reference to the documents destroyed shall be made by the person or persons authorized to perform such destruction and one copy of the certificate shall be filed with the treasurer of the district.

[1959 c 218 § 15.]

BONDS OR WARRANTS--1931 ACT

**RCW 54.24.018 Acquisition of property--Adoption of plan--Bonds or warrants--Special funds.**

(1) Whenever the commission shall deem it advisable that the public utility district purchase, purchase and condemn, acquire, or construct any such public utility, or make any additions or betterments thereto, or extensions thereof, the commission shall provide therefor by resolution, which shall specify and adopt the system or plan proposed, and declare the estimated cost thereof, as near as may be, and specify whether general or utility indebtedness is to be incurred, the amount of such indebtedness, the amount of interest and the time in which all general bonds (if any) shall be paid, not to exceed thirty years. In the event the proposed general indebtedness to be incurred will bring the nonvoter approved indebtedness of the public utility district to an amount exceeding three-fourths of one percent of the value of the taxable property of the public utility district, as the term "value of the taxable property" is defined in RCW 39.36.015, the proposition of incurring such indebtedness and the proposed plan or system shall be submitted to the qualified electors of said public utility district for their approval or rejection at the next general election held in such public utility district. Elections shall be held as provided in RCW 39.36.050.

Whenever the commission (or a majority of the qualified voters of such public utility district, voting at said election, when it is necessary to submit the same to said voters) shall have adopted a system or plan for any such public utility, as aforesaid, and shall have authorized indebtedness therefor by a three-fifths vote of the qualified voters of such district, voting at said

election, general or public utility bonds may be used as hereinafter provided. The principal and interest of such general bonds shall be paid from the revenue of such public utility district after deducting costs of maintenance, operation, and expenses of the public utility district, and any deficit in the payment of principal and interest of said general bonds shall be paid by levying each year a tax upon the taxable property within said district sufficient to pay said interest and principal of said bonds, which tax shall be due and collectible as any other tax. Said bonds shall be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

(2) All bonds and warrants issued under the authority of this chapter shall be legal securities, which may be used by any bank or trust company for deposit with the state treasurer, or any county or city treasurer, as security for deposits, in lieu of a surety bond, under any law relating to deposits of public moneys.

(3) When the commission shall not desire to incur a general indebtedness in the purchase, condemnation and purchase, acquisition, or construction of any such public utility, or addition or betterment thereto, or extension thereof, it shall have the power to create a special fund or funds for the sole purpose of defraying the cost of such public utility, or addition or betterment thereto, or extension thereof, into which special fund or funds it may obligate and bind the district to set aside and pay a fixed proportion of the gross revenues of such public utility, or any fixed amount out of, and not exceeding a fixed proportion of, such revenues, or a fixed amount without regard to any fixed proportion, and to issue and sell revenue bonds or warrants bearing interest at such rate or rates, payable semiannually, executed in such manner, and payable at such times and places as the commission shall determine, but such bonds or warrants and the interest thereon, shall be payable only out of such special fund or funds. In creating any such special fund or funds, the commission shall have due regard to the cost of operation and maintenance of the plant or system as constructed or added to, and to any proportion or part of the revenues previously pledged as a fund for the payment of bonds or warrants, and shall not set aside into such special fund or funds a greater amount or proportion of the revenues and proceeds than, in its judgment, will be available over and above such cost of maintenance and operation and the amount or proportion, if any, of the revenues so previously pledged. Any such bonds or warrants, and interest thereon, issued against any such fund, as herein provided, shall be a valid claim of the owner thereof only as against the said special fund and its fixed proportion or amount of the revenue pledged to such fund, and shall not constitute an indebtedness of such district within the meaning of the constitutional provisions and limitations. Each such bond or warrant shall state on its face that it is payable from a special fund, naming such fund and the resolution creating it. Said bonds and warrants shall be sold in such manner as the commission shall deem for the best interests of the district. The commission may provide in any contract for the construction and acquisition of a proposed improvement or utility that payment therefor shall be made only in such bonds or warrants at the par value thereof. In all other respects, the issuance of such utility bonds or warrants and payment therefor shall be governed by the public utility laws for cities and towns. The revenue or utility bonds or warrants may be in any form, including bearer bonds or bearer warrants, or registered bonds or registered warrants as provided in RCW 39.46.030.

(4) Notwithstanding subsection (3) of this section, any of such revenue bonds and revenue warrants may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1984 c 186 § 45; 1983 c 167 § 146; 1971 c 12 § 1. Prior: 1970 ex.s. c 56 § 77; 1970 ex.s. c 42 § 33; 1969 ex.s. c 232 § 14; 1931 c 1 § 7; RRS § 11611. Formerly RCW 54.24.130 through 54.24.160.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1984 c 186:** See note following RCW 39.46.110.

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Purpose--1970 ex.s. c 56:** See note following RCW 39.52.020.

**Validation--Saving--Severability--1969 ex.s. c 232:** See notes following RCW 39.52.020.

*Municipal utilities: Chapter 35.92 RCW.*

## BONDS--REVENUE OBLIGATIONS--1941 ACT

### **RCW 54.24.020      General obligation bonds, revenue obligations for cost of utilities.**

Whenever the commission of a public utility district, organized pursuant to chapter 1 of the Laws of 1931 (sections 11605 et seq. of Remington's Revised Statutes) shall deem it advisable that the district purchase, purchase and condemn, acquire or construct any public utility, or make any additions or betterments thereto or extensions thereof, the commission shall provide therefor by resolution, which shall specify and adopt the system or plan proposed and declare the estimated cost thereof, as near as may be, including as part of such cost funds necessary for working capital for the operation of such public utility by the district and for the payment of the expenses incurred in the acquisition or construction thereof, and shall specify whether general obligation bonds or revenue obligations are to be issued to defray such cost and the amount of such general obligation bonds or revenue obligations.

The commissioners may provide in such resolution that any additional works, plants, or facilities subsequently acquired or constructed by the district for the same uses, whether or not physically connected therewith, shall be deemed additions or betterments to or extensions of such public utility.

[1959 c 218 § 3; 1941 c 182 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11611-1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1941 c 182:** "If any section or provision of this act shall be adjudged to be invalid such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the act as a whole or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged to be invalid." [1941 c 182 § 12.]

*Revenue obligations defined: RCW 54.04.010.*

### **RCW 54.24.030      Revenue obligations--Special fund--Form, term, payment, etc.--Resolution of authority, contents--Contracts for future sale.**

(1) Whenever the commission shall deem it advisable to issue revenue obligations for the purpose of defraying the cost or part of the cost of such public utility or any additions or betterments thereto or extensions thereof, it shall have power as a part of such plan and system to create a special fund or funds for the purpose of defraying the cost of such public utility, or additions or betterments thereto or extensions thereof, into which special fund or funds it may

obligate and bind the district to set aside and pay a fixed proportion of the gross revenues of such public utility, and all additions or betterments thereto or extensions thereof, or any fixed amount out of, and not exceeding a fixed proportion of such revenues, or a fixed amount without regard to any fixed proportion, or an amount of such revenues equal to a fixed percentage of the aggregate principal amount of revenue obligations at any time issued against the special fund or funds, and to issue and sell revenue obligations payable as to both principal and interest only out of such fund or funds.

Such revenue obligations shall bear such date or dates, mature at such time or times, be in such denominations, be in such form, either coupon or registered, as provided in RCW 39.46.030, or both, carry such registration privileges, be made transferable, exchangeable, and interchangeable, be payable in such medium of payment, at such place or places, and be subject to such terms of redemption as the commission shall by resolution determine.

Any resolution or resolutions authorizing the issuance of any revenue obligations maturing in not exceeding six years from the date thereof (hereinafter in this section referred to as "short term obligations") may contain, in addition to all other provisions authorized by this title, and as an alternate method for the payment thereof, provisions which shall be a part of the contract with the holders of the short term obligations thereby authorized as to:

(a) Refunding the short term obligations at or prior to maturity and, if so provided, outstanding bonds by the issuance of revenue bonds of the district either by the sale of bonds and application of the proceeds to the payment of the short term obligations and outstanding bonds or by the exchange of bonds for the short term obligations;

(b) Satisfying, paying, or discharging the short term obligations at the election of the district by the tender or delivery of revenue bonds of the district in exchange therefor: PROVIDED, That the aggregate principal amount of bonds shall not exceed by more than five percent the aggregate principal amount of the short term obligations, to satisfy, pay, or discharge said short term obligations for which the bonds are tendered or delivered;

(c) Exchanging or converting the short term obligations at the election of the owner thereof for or into the bonds of the district: PROVIDED, That the aggregate principal amount of the bonds shall not exceed by more than five percent the aggregate principal amount of the short term obligations to be exchanged for or converted into bonds;

(d) Pledging bonds of the district as collateral to secure payment of the short term obligations and providing for the terms and conditions of the pledge and the manner of enforcing the pledge, which terms and conditions may provide for the delivery of the bonds in satisfaction of the short term obligations: PROVIDED, That the aggregate principal amount of the bonds pledged shall not exceed by more than five percent the aggregate principal amount of the short term obligations to secure said short term obligations for which they are pledged;

(e) Depositing bonds in escrow or in trust with a trustee or fiscal agent or otherwise providing for the issuance and disposition of the bonds as security for carrying out any of the provisions in any resolution adopted pursuant to this section and providing for the powers and duties of the trustee, fiscal agent, or other depository and the terms and conditions upon which the bonds are to be issued, held and disposed of;

(f) Any other matters of like or different character which relate to any provision or

provisions of any resolution adopted pursuant to this section.

A district shall have power to make contracts for the future sale from time to time of revenue obligations by which the purchasers shall be committed to purchase such revenue obligations from time to time on the terms and conditions stated in such contract; and a district shall have power to pay such consideration as it shall deem proper for such commitments.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, such revenue obligations may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1983 c 167 § 147; 1959 c 218 § 4; 1941 c 182 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11611-2.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

*Alternative authority to issue revenue bonds:* RCW 39.46.150, 39.46.160.

*Funds for reserve purposes may be included in issue amount:* RCW 39.44.140.

**RCW 54.24.040 Considerations in creating special fund--Status of claims against fund--When lien attaches.**

In creating any special fund for the payment of revenue obligations, the commission shall have due regard to the cost of operation and maintenance of the plant or system constructed or added to, and to any proportion or amount of the revenues previously pledged as a fund for the payment of revenue obligations, and shall not set aside into such special fund or funds a greater amount or proportion of the revenues and proceeds than in its judgment will be available over and above such cost of maintenance and operation and the amount or proportion, if any, of the revenues so previously pledged. Any such revenue obligations and interest thereon issued against any such fund as herein provided shall be a valid claim of the owner thereof only as against such special fund and the proportion or amount of the revenues pledged to such fund, but shall constitute a prior charge over all other charges or claims whatsoever, including the charge or lien of any general obligation bonds against such fund and the proportion or amount of the revenues pledged thereto. Such revenue obligations shall not constitute an indebtedness of such district within the meaning of the constitutional provisions and limitations. Each revenue obligation shall state on its face that it is payable from a special fund, naming such fund and the resolution creating it, or shall describe such alternate method for the payment thereof as shall be provided by the resolution authorizing same.

It is the intention hereof that any pledge of the revenues or other moneys or obligations made by a district shall be valid and binding from the time that the pledge is made; that the revenues or other moneys or obligations so pledged and thereafter received by a district shall immediately be subject to the lien of such pledge without any physical delivery or further act, and that the lien of any such pledge shall be valid and binding as against any parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract, or otherwise against a district irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof. Neither the resolution or other instrument by which a pledge is created need be recorded.

[1983 c 167 § 148; 1959 c 218 § 5; 1941 c 182 § 5; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11611-5.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 54.24.050 Covenants to secure owners of revenue obligations.**

Any resolution creating any such special fund or authorizing the issue of revenue obligations payable therefrom, or by such alternate method of payment as may be provided therein, shall specify the title of such revenue obligations as determined by the commission and may contain covenants by the district to protect and safeguard the security and the rights of the owners thereof, including covenants as to, among other things:

(1) The purpose or purposes to which the proceeds of sale of such obligations may be applied and the use and disposition thereof;

(2) The use and disposition of the gross revenues of the public utility, and any additions or betterments thereto or extensions thereof, the cost of which is to be defrayed with such proceeds, including the creation and maintenance of funds for working capital to be used in the operation of the public utility and for renewals and replacements to the public utility;

(3) The amount, if any, of additional revenue obligations payable from such fund which may be issued and the terms and conditions on which such additional revenue obligations may be issued;

(4) The establishment and maintenance of adequate rates and charges for electric energy, water, and other services, facilities, and commodities sold, furnished, or supplied by the public utility;

(5) The operation, maintenance, management, accounting, and auditing of the public utility;

(6) The terms and prices upon which such revenue obligations or any of them may be redeemed at the election of the district;

(7) Limitations upon the right to dispose of such public utility or any part thereof without providing for the payment of the outstanding revenue obligations; and

(8) The appointment of trustees, depositaries, and paying agents to receive, hold, disburse, invest, and reinvest all or any part of the income, revenues, receipts, and profits derived by the district from the operation, ownership, and management of its public utility.

[1983 c 167 § 149; 1959 c 218 § 6; 1945 c 143 § 2; 1941 c 182 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11611-3.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 54.24.060 Sale, delivery of revenue obligations.**

(1) Such utility revenue obligations shall be sold and delivered in such manner, at such rate or rates of interest and for such price or prices and at such time or times as the commission shall deem for the best interests of the district. The commission may, if it deem it to the best interest of the district, provide in any contract for the construction or acquisition of the public utility, or the additions or betterments thereto or extensions thereof, that payment therefor shall be made only in such revenue obligations at the par value thereof.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, such obligations may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1983 c 167 § 150; 1970 ex.s. c 56 § 78; 1969 ex.s. c 232 § 83; 1959 c 218 § 7; 1941 c 182 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11611-4.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Effective date--Purpose--1970 ex.s. c 56:** See notes following RCW 39.44.030.

**Validation--Saving--Severability--1969 ex.s. c 232:** See notes following RCW 39.44.030.

**RCW 54.24.070 Prima facie validity of revenue obligations.**

The state auditor need not register, certify, nor sign revenue obligations after July 26, 1981. These obligations shall be held in every action, suit, or proceeding in which their validity is or may be brought into question prima facie valid and binding obligations of the districts in accordance with their terms, notwithstanding any defects or irregularities in the proceedings for the organization of the district and the election of the commissioners thereof or for the authorization and issuance of such revenue obligations or in the sale, execution, or delivery thereof.

[1981 c 37 § 1; 1959 c 218 § 8; 1941 c 182 § 6; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11611-6.]

**RCW 54.24.080 Rates and charges--Waiver of connection charges for low-income persons.**

(1) The commission of each district which shall have revenue obligations outstanding shall have the power and shall be required to establish, maintain, and collect rates or charges for electric energy and water and other services, facilities, and commodities sold, furnished, or supplied by the district. The rates and charges shall be fair and, except as authorized by RCW 74.38.070 and by subsections (2) and (3) of this section, nondiscriminatory, and shall be adequate to provide revenues sufficient for the payment of the principal of and interest on such revenue obligations for which the payment has not otherwise been provided and all payments which the district is obligated to set aside in any special fund or funds created for such purpose, and for the proper operation and maintenance of the public utility and all necessary repairs, replacements, and renewals thereof.

(2) The commission of a district may waive connection charges for properties purchased by low-income persons from organizations exempt from tax under section 501(c)(3) of the federal internal revenue code as amended prior to the July 23, 1995. Waivers of connection charges for the same class of electric or gas utility service must be uniformly applied to all qualified property. Nothing in this subsection (2) authorizes the impairment of a contract.

(3) In establishing rates or charges for water service, commissioners may in their discretion consider the achievement of water conservation goals and the discouragement of wasteful water use practices.

[1995 c 140 § 3; 1991 c 347 § 21; 1959 c 218 § 9; 1941 c 182 § 7; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11611-7.]

**Notes:**

**Purposes--1991 c 347:** See note following RCW 90.42.005.

**Severability--1991 c 347:** See RCW 90.42.900.

**RCW 54.24.090 Funding, refunding revenue obligations.**

Whenever any district shall have outstanding any utility revenue obligations, the commission shall have power by resolution to provide for the issuance of funding or refunding revenue obligations with which to take up and refund such outstanding revenue obligations or any part thereof at the maturity thereof or before maturity if the same be by their terms or by other agreement subject to call for prior redemption, with the right in the commission to include various series and issues of such outstanding revenue obligations in a single issue of funding or refunding revenue obligations, and to issue refunding revenue obligations to pay any redemption premium payable on the outstanding revenue obligations being funded or refunded. Such funding or refunding revenue obligations shall be payable only out of a special fund created out of the gross revenues of such public utility, and shall only be a valid claim as against such special fund and the amount of the revenues of such utility pledged to such fund. Such funding or refunding revenue obligations shall in the discretion of the commission be exchanged at par for the revenue obligations which are being funded or refunded or shall be sold in such manner, at such price and at such rate or rates of interest as the commission shall deem for the best interest of the district. Said funding or refunding [revenue] obligations shall except as specifically provided in this section, be issued in accordance with the provisions with respect to revenue obligations in chapter 182, Laws of 1941 set forth.

[1970 ex.s. c 56 § 79; 1969 ex.s. c 232 § 84; 1959 c 218 § 10; 1941 c 182 § 8; Rem. Supp. 1941 c 11611-8.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Purpose--1970 ex.s. c 56:** See notes following RCW 39.44.030.

**Validation--Saving--Severability--1969 ex.s. c 232:** See notes following RCW 39.44.030.

**RCW 54.24.100 Execution of revenue obligations--Signatures.**

(1) All revenue obligations, including funding and refunding revenue obligations, shall be executed in such manner as the commission may determine: PROVIDED, That warrants may be signed as provided in RCW 54.24.010. Any interest coupons attached to any revenue obligations may be executed with facsimile or lithographed signatures, or otherwise, as the commission may determine.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, such obligations may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1983 c 167 § 151; 1981 c 37 § 2; 1959 c 218 § 11; 1941 c 182 § 9; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11611-9.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

*Facsimile signatures:* RCW 39.44.100 through 39.44.102; chapter 39.62 RCW.

**RCW 54.24.110      Laws and resolutions as contract.**

The provisions of chapter 182, Laws of 1941 and the provisions of chapter 1, Laws of 1931, not hereby superseded, and of any resolution or resolutions providing for the issuance of any revenue obligations as herein set forth shall constitute a contract with the holder or holders of such revenue obligations and the agreements and covenants of the district and its commission under said acts and any such resolution or resolutions shall be enforceable by any revenue obligation holder by mandamus or any other appropriate suit or action in any court of competent jurisdiction.

[1959 c 218 § 12; 1941 c 182 § 10; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11611-10.]

**Notes:**

*Mandamus: RCW 7.16.150 through 7.16.280.*

**RCW 54.24.120      Obligations as lawful securities and investments.**

All bonds, warrants, and revenue obligations issued under the authority of chapter 1, Laws of 1931 and chapter 182, Laws of 1941 shall be legal securities, which may be used by any bank or trust company for deposit with the state treasurer, or any county, city, or town treasurer, as security for deposits in lieu of a surety bond under any law relating to deposits of public moneys and shall constitute legal investments for trustees and other fiduciaries other than corporations doing a trust business in this state and for savings and loan associations, banks, and insurance companies doing business in this state. All such bonds, warrants, and revenue obligations and all coupons appertaining thereto shall be negotiable instruments within the meaning of and for all purposes of the negotiable instruments law of this state.

[1959 c 218 § 13; 1941 c 182 § 11; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11611-11.]

**Notes:**

*Investment securities: Article 62A.8 RCW.*

LOCAL IMPROVEMENT GUARANTY FUND

**RCW 54.24.200      Local improvement guaranty fund.**

Every public utility district in the state is hereby authorized, by resolution, to create a fund for the purpose of guaranteeing, to the extent of such fund, and in the manner hereinafter provided, the payment of such of its local improvement bonds and/or warrants as the commission may determine issued to pay for any local improvement within any local utility district established within the boundaries of the public utility district. Such fund shall be designated "local improvement guaranty fund, public utility district No. . . .". For the purpose of maintaining such fund the public utility district shall set aside and pay into it such proportion as the commissioners may direct by resolution of the monthly gross revenues of its public utilities for which local improvement bonds and/or warrants have been issued and guaranteed by said

fund: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That any obligation to make payments into said fund as herein provided shall be junior to any pledge of said gross revenues for the payment of any outstanding or future general obligation bonds or revenue bonds of the district. The proportion may be varied from time to time as the commissioners deem expedient: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That under the existence of the conditions set forth in subdivisions (1) and (2), hereunder, and when consistent with the covenants of a public utility district securing its bonds, the proportion shall be as therein specified, to wit:

(1) When bonds and/or warrants of a local utility district have been guaranteed and are outstanding and the guaranty fund does not have a cash balance equal to twenty percent of all bonds and/or warrants originally guaranteed hereunder, excluding bonds and/or warrants which have been retired in full, then twenty percent of the gross monthly revenues from each public utility for which such bonds and/or warrants have been issued and are outstanding but not necessarily from users in other parts of the public utility district as a whole, shall be set aside and paid into the guaranty fund: PROVIDED, That when, under the requirements of this subdivision, the cash balance accumulates so that it is equal to twenty percent of the total original guaranteed bonds and/or warrants, exclusive of any issue of bonds and/or warrants of a local utility district which issue has been paid and/or redeemed in full, or equal to the full amount of all bonds and/or warrants guaranteed, outstanding and unpaid, which amount might be less than twenty percent of the original total guaranteed, then no further revenue need be set aside and paid into the guaranty fund so long as such condition continues;

(2) When warrants issued against the guaranty fund remain outstanding and uncalled, for lack of funds, for six months from date of issuance, or when bonds, warrants, or any coupons or interest payments guaranteed hereunder have been matured for six months and have not been redeemed, then twenty percent of the gross monthly revenue, or such portion thereof as the commissioners determine will be sufficient to retire the warrants or redeem the coupons, interest payments, bonds and/or warrants in the ensuing six months, derived from all the users of the public utilities for which such bonds and/or warrants have been issued and are outstanding in whole or in part, shall be set aside and paid into the guaranty fund: PROVIDED, That when under the requirements of this subdivision all warrants, coupons, bonds and/or warrants specified in this subdivision have been redeemed and interest payments made, no further income need be set aside and paid into the guaranty fund under the requirements of this subdivision unless other warrants remain outstanding and unpaid for six months or other coupons, bonds and/or warrants default or interest payments are not made: PROVIDED, FURTHER, HOWEVER, That no more than a total of twenty percent of the gross monthly revenue shall be required to be set aside and paid into the guaranty fund by these subdivisions (1) and (2).

[1983 c 167 § 152; 1957 c 150 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.  
*Local utility districts: RCW 54.16.120.*

**RCW 54.24.210 Local improvement guaranty fund--Duties of the district.**

To comply with the requirements of setting aside and paying into the local improvement guaranty fund a proportion of the monthly gross revenues of the public utilities of a district, for which guaranteed local improvement bonds and/or warrants have been issued and are outstanding, the district shall bind and obligate itself so long as economically feasible to maintain and operate the utilities and establish, maintain and collect such rates for water and/or electric energy, as the case may be, as will produce gross revenues sufficient to maintain and operate the utilities, and make necessary provision for the guaranty fund. The district shall alter its rates for water and/or electric energy, as the case may be, from time to time and shall vary them in different portions of its territory to comply with such requirements.

[1957 c 150 § 2.]

**RCW 54.24.220 Local improvement guaranty fund--Warrants to meet liabilities.**

When a bond, warrant, or any coupon or interest payment guaranteed by the guaranty fund matures and there are not sufficient funds in the local utility district bond redemption fund to pay it, the county treasurer shall pay it from the local improvement guaranty fund of the public utility district; if there are not sufficient funds in the guaranty fund to pay it, it may be paid by issuance and delivery of a warrant upon the local improvement guaranty fund.

When the cash balance in the local improvement guaranty fund is insufficient for the required purposes, warrants drawing interest at a rate determined by the commission may be issued by the district auditor, against the fund to meet any liability accrued against it and shall issue them upon demand of the owners of any matured coupons, bonds, interest payments, and/or warrants guaranteed hereby, or to pay for any certificate of delinquency for delinquent installments of assessments as provided hereinafter. Guaranty fund warrants shall be a first lien in their order of issuance upon the guaranty fund.

[1983 c 167 § 153; 1981 c 156 § 19; 1957 c 150 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 54.24.230 Local improvement guaranty fund--Certificates of delinquency--Contents, purchase, payment, issuance, sale.**

Within twenty days after the date of delinquency of any annual installment of assessments levied for the purpose of paying the local improvement bonds and/or warrants of a district guaranteed hereunder, the county treasurer shall compile a statement of all installments delinquent together with the amount of accrued interest and penalty appurtenant to each installment, and shall forthwith purchase, for the district, certificates of delinquency for all such delinquent installments. Payment for the certificates shall be made from the local improvement guaranty fund and if there is not sufficient money in that fund to pay for the certificates, the county treasurer shall accept the local improvement guaranty fund warrants in payment therefor. All certificates shall be issued in the name of the local improvement guaranty fund and all

guaranty fund warrants issued in payment therefor shall be issued in the name of the appropriate local utility district fund. When a market is available and the commissioners direct, the county treasurer shall sell any certificates belonging to the local improvement guaranty fund, for not less than face value thereof plus accrued interest from date of issuance to date of sale.

The certificates shall be issued by the county treasurer, shall bear interest at the rate of ten percent per year, shall each be for the face value of the delinquent installment, plus accrued interest to date of issuance, plus a penalty of five percent of the face value, and shall set forth the:

- (1) Description of property assessed;
- (2) Date the installment of assessment became delinquent; and
- (3) Name of the owner or reputed owner, if known.

[1957 c 150 § 4.]

**RCW 54.24.240 Local improvement guaranty fund--Certificates of delinquency--Redemption, foreclosure.**

The certificates of delinquency may be redeemed by the owner of the property assessed at any time up to two years from the date of foreclosure of the certificate.

If a certificate is not redeemed on the second occurring first day of January, after its issuance, the county treasurer shall foreclose the certificate in the manner specified for the foreclosure of the lien of local improvement assessments in cities, and if no redemption is made within the succeeding two years, from date of the decree of foreclosure, shall execute and deliver unto the public utility district, as trustee for the fund, a deed conveying fee simple title to the property described in the foreclosed certificate.

[1957 c 150 § 5.]

**RCW 54.24.250 Local improvement guaranty fund--Subrogation of district as trustee of fund, effect on fund, disposition of proceeds.**

When there is paid out of a guaranty fund any sum on the principal or interest upon local improvement bonds, and/or warrants, or on the purchase of certificates of delinquency, the public utility district, as trustee, for the fund, shall be subrogated to all rights of the owner of the bonds, and/or warrants, any interest coupons, or delinquent assessment installments so paid; and the proceeds thereof, or of the assessment underlying them, shall become a part of the guaranty fund. There shall also be paid into the guaranty fund the interest received from the bank deposits of the fund, as well as any surplus remaining in the local utility district funds guaranteed hereunder, after the payment of all outstanding bonds and/or warrants payable primarily out of such local utility district funds. As among the several issues of bonds and/or warrants guaranteed by the fund, no preference shall exist, but defaulted interest coupons and bonds and/or warrants shall be purchased out of the fund in the order of their presentation.

The commissioners shall prescribe, by resolution, appropriate rules for the guaranty fund consistent herewith. So much of the money of a guaranty fund as is necessary and not required

for other purposes hereunder may be used to purchase property at county tax foreclosure sales or from the county after foreclosure in cases where the property is subject to unpaid local improvement assessments securing bonds and/or warrants guaranteed hereunder and such purchase is deemed necessary for the purpose of protecting the guaranty fund. In such cases the funds shall be subrogated to all rights of the district. After so acquiring title to real property, the district may lease or resell and convey it in the same manner that county property may be leased or resold and for such prices and on such terms as may be determined by resolution of the commissioners. All proceeds resulting from such resales shall belong to and be paid into the guaranty fund.

[1983 c 167 § 154; 1957 c 150 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 54.24.260 Local improvement guaranty fund--Rights and remedies of bond or warrant holder which shall be printed on bond or warrant--Disposition of balance of fund.**

Neither the holder nor the owner of local improvement bonds and/or warrants guaranteed hereunder shall have a claim therefor against the public utility district, except for payment from the special assessment made for the improvement for which the bonds and/or warrants were issued, and except as against the guaranty fund. The district shall not be liable to any holder or owner of such local improvement bonds and/or warrants for any loss to the guaranty fund occurring in the lawful operation thereof by the district. The remedy of the holder of a local improvement bond and/or warrant shall be confined to the enforcement of the assessment and to the guaranty fund. A copy of the foregoing part of this section shall be plainly written, printed, or engraved on each local improvement bond and/or warrant guaranteed hereby. The establishment of a guaranty fund shall not be deemed at variance from any comprehensive plan heretofore adopted by a district.

If a guaranty fund at any time has balance therein in cash, and the obligations guaranteed thereby have all been paid off, the balance may be transferred to such other fund of the district as the commissioners shall, by resolution, direct.

[1957 c 150 § 7.]

**Chapter 54.28 RCW  
PRIVILEGE TAXES**

Sections

54.28.010	Definitions.
54.28.011	"Gross revenue" defined.
54.28.020	Tax imposed--Rates--Additional tax imposed.
54.28.025	Tax imposed with respect to thermal electric generating facilities--Rate--Additional tax imposed.
54.28.030	Districts' report to department of revenue.
54.28.040	Tax computed--Payment--Penalties--Disposition.

54.28.050	Distribution of tax.
54.28.055	Distribution of tax proceeds from thermal electric generating facilities.
54.28.060	Interest.
54.28.070	Municipal taxes--May be passed on.
54.28.080	Additional tax for payment on bonded indebtedness of school districts.
54.28.090	Deposit of funds to credit of certain taxing districts.
54.28.100	Use of moneys received by taxing district.
54.28.110	Voluntary payments by district to taxing entity for removal of property from tax rolls.
54.28.120	Amount of tax if district acquires electric utility property from public service company.

**Notes:**

*Special benefit assessments--Property taxes--Exemptions: RCW 84.34.300 through 84.34.380.*

**RCW 54.28.010 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter:

(1) "Operating property" means all of the property utilized by a public utility district in the operation of a plant or system for the generation, transmission, or distribution of electric energy for sale;

(2) "Taxing districts" means counties, cities, towns, school districts, and road districts;

(3) "Distributes to consumers" means the sale of electric energy to ultimate consumers thereof, and does not include sales of electric energy for resale by the purchaser;

(4) "Wholesale value" means all costs of a public utility district associated with the generation and transmission of energy from its own generation and transmission system to the point or points of inter-connection with a distribution system owned and used by a district to distribute such energy to consumers, or in the event a distribution system owned by a district is not used to distribute such energy, then the term means the gross revenues derived by a district from the sale of such energy to consumers;

(5) "Thermal electric generating facility" means a steam-powered electrical energy producing facility utilizing nuclear or fossil fuels;

(6) "Placed in operation" means delivery of energy into a transmission or distribution system for use or sale in such a manner as to establish a value accruing to the power plant operator, except operation incidental to testing or startup adjustments;

(7) "Impacted area" for a thermal electric generating facility on a federal reservation means that area in the state lying within thirty-five statute miles of the most commonly used entrance of the federal reservation and which is south of the southern boundary of township fifteen north.

[1977 ex.s. c 366 § 1; 1967 ex.s. c 26 § 22; 1959 c 274 § 1; 1957 c 278 § 7. Prior: (i) 1941 c 245 § 1, part; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11616-1, part. (ii) 1949 c 227 § 1(f); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 11616-2(f).]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1967 ex.s. c 26:** See note following RCW 82.01.050.

**RCW 54.28.011 "Gross revenue" defined.**

---

"Gross revenue" shall mean the amount received from the sale of electric energy excluding any tax levied by a municipal corporation upon the district pursuant to RCW 54.28.070.

[1957 c 278 § 12.]

**RCW 54.28.020 Tax imposed--Rates--Additional tax imposed.**

(1) There is hereby levied and there shall be collected from every district a tax for the act or privilege of engaging within this state in the business of operating works, plants or facilities for the generation, distribution and sale of electric energy. With respect to each such district, except with respect to thermal electric generating facilities taxed under RCW 54.28.025, such tax shall be the sum of the following amounts: (a) Two percent of the gross revenues derived by the district from the sale of all electric energy which it distributes to consumers who are served by a distribution system owned by the district; (b) five percent of the first four mills per kilowatt-hour of wholesale value of self-generated energy distributed to consumers by a district; (c) five percent of the first four mills per kilowatt-hour of revenue obtained by the district from the sale of self-generated energy for resale.

(2) An additional tax is imposed equal to the rate specified in RCW 82.02.030 multiplied by the tax payable under subsection (1) of this section.

[1983 2nd ex.s. c 3 § 8; 1982 1st ex.s. c 35 § 18; 1977 ex.s. c 366 § 2; 1959 c 274 § 2; 1957 c 278 § 2. Prior: 1949 c 227 § 1(a); 1947 c 259 § 1(a); 1941 c 245 § 2(a); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 11616-2(a).]

**Notes:**

**Construction--Severability--Effective dates--1983 2nd ex.s. c 3:** See notes following RCW 82.04.255.

**Severability--Effective dates--1982 1st ex.s. c 35:** See notes following RCW 82.08.020.

**Severability--1947 c 259:** "If any section, subsection, clause, sentence or phrase of this act be for any reason adjudged unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not invalidate the remaining portions of this act, and the legislature hereby declares that it would have enacted this act notwithstanding the omission of the portion so adjudicated invalid." [1947 c 259 § 2.]

**RCW 54.28.025 Tax imposed with respect to thermal electric generating facilities--Rate--Additional tax imposed.**

(1) There is hereby levied and there shall be collected from every district operating a thermal electric generating facility, as defined in RCW 54.28.010 as now or hereafter amended, having a design capacity of two hundred fifty thousand kilowatts or more, located on a federal reservation, which is placed in operation after September 21, 1977, a tax for the act or privilege of engaging within the state in the business of generating electricity for use or sale, equal to one and one-half percent of wholesale value of energy produced for use or sale, except energy used in the operation of component parts of the power plant and associated transmission facilities under control of the person operating the power plant.

(2) An additional tax is imposed equal to the rate specified in RCW 82.02.030 multiplied by the tax payable under subsection (1) of this section.

[1983 2nd ex.s. c 3 § 9; 1982 1st ex.s. c 35 § 19; 1977 ex.s. c 366 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--Severability--Effective dates--1983 2nd ex.s. c 3:** See notes following RCW 82.04.255.  
**Severability--Effective dates--1982 1st ex.s. c 35:** See notes following RCW 82.08.020.

**RCW 54.28.030      Districts' report to department of revenue.**

On or before the fifteenth day of March of each year, each district subject to this tax shall file with the department of revenue a report verified by the affidavit of its manager or secretary on forms prescribed by the department of revenue. Such report shall state (1) the gross revenues derived by the district from the sale of all distributed energy to consumers and the respective amounts derived from such sales within each county; (2) the gross revenues derived by the district from the sale of self-generated energy for resale; (3) the amount of all generated energy distributed from each of the facilities subject to taxation by a district from its own generating facilities, the wholesale value thereof, and the basis on which the value is computed; (4) the total cost of all generating facilities and the cost of acquisition of land and land rights for such facilities or for reservoir purposes in each county; and (5) such other and further information as the department of revenue reasonably may require in order to administer the provisions of this chapter. In case of failure by a district to file such report, the department may proceed to determine the information, which determination shall be contestable by the district only for actual fraud.

[1977 ex.s. c 366 § 3; 1975 1st ex.s. c 278 § 30; 1959 c 274 § 3; 1957 c 278 § 3. Prior: 1949 c 227 § 1(b); 1947 c 259 § 1(b); 1941 c 245 § 2(b); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 11616-2(b).]

**Notes:**

**Construction--Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 278:** See notes following RCW 11.08.160.

**RCW 54.28.040      Tax computed--Payment--Penalties--Disposition.**

(1) Before May 1st, the department of revenue shall compute the tax imposed by this chapter for the last preceding calendar year and notify the district of the amount thereof, which shall be payable on or before the following June 1st.

(2) If payment of any tax is not received by the department on or before the due date, there shall be assessed a penalty of five percent of the amount of the tax; if the tax is not received within one month of the due date, there shall be assessed a total penalty of ten percent of the amount of the tax; and if the tax is not received within two months of the due date, there shall be assessed a total penalty of twenty percent of the amount of the tax.

(3) Upon receipt of the amount of each tax imposed the department of revenue shall deposit the same with the state treasurer, who shall deposit four percent of the revenues received under RCW 54.28.020(1) and 54.28.025(1) and all revenues received under RCW 54.28.020(2) and 54.28.025(2) in the general fund of the state and shall distribute the remainder in the manner hereinafter set forth. The state treasurer shall send a duplicate copy of each transmittal to the

department of revenue.

[1996 c 149 § 16; 1982 1st ex.s. c 35 § 20; 1975 1st ex.s. c 278 § 31; 1957 c 278 § 4. Prior: 1949 c 227 § 1(c); 1947 c 259 § 1(c); 1941 c 245 § 2(c); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 11616-2(c).]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Intent--Effective date--1996 c 149:** See notes following RCW 82.32.050.

**Severability--Effective dates--1982 1st ex.s. c 35:** See notes following RCW 82.08.020.

**Construction--Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 278:** See notes following RCW 11.08.160.

**RCW 54.28.050      Distribution of tax.**

After computing the tax imposed by RCW 54.28.020(1), the department of revenue shall instruct the state treasurer, after placing thirty-seven and six-tenths percent in the state general fund to be dedicated for the benefit of the public schools, to distribute the balance collected under RCW 54.28.020(1)(a) to each county in proportion to the gross revenue from sales made within each county; and to distribute the balance collected under RCW 54.28.020(1) (b) and (c) as follows: If the entire generating facility, including reservoir, if any, is in a single county then all of the balance to the county where such generating facility is located. If any reservoir is in more than one county, then to each county in which the reservoir or any portion thereof is located a percentage equal to the percentage determined by dividing the total cost of the generating facilities, including adjacent switching facilities, into twice the cost of land and land rights acquired for any reservoir within each county, land and land rights to be defined the same as used by the federal power commission. If the powerhouse and dam, if any, in connection with such reservoir are in more than one county, the balance shall be divided sixty percent to the county in which the owning district is located and forty percent to the other county or counties or if said powerhouse and dam, if any, are owned by a joint operating agency organized under chapter 43.52 RCW, or by more than one district or are outside the county of the owning district, then to be divided equally between the counties in which such facilities are located. If all of the powerhouse and dam, if any, are in one county, then the balance shall be distributed to the county in which the facilities are located.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to the distribution of taxes collected under RCW 54.28.025.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 35 § 21; 1980 c 154 § 8; 1977 ex.s. c 366 § 4; 1975 1st ex.s. c 278 § 32; 1959 c 274 § 4; 1957 c 278 § 5. Prior: 1949 c 227 § 1(d); 1947 c 259 § 1(d); 1941 c 245 § 2(d); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 11616-2(d).]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective dates--1982 1st ex.s. c 35:** See notes following RCW 82.08.020.

**Purpose--Effective dates--Savings--Disposition of certain funds--Severability--1980 c 154:** See notes following chapter 82.45 RCW digest.

**Construction--Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 278:** See notes following RCW 11.08.160.

**Effective date--1959 c 274:** "The effective date of section 4 of this 1959 amendatory act shall be January 1, 1960." [1959 c 274 § 6.]

**RCW 54.28.055      Distribution of tax proceeds from thermal electric generating**

**facilities.**

(1) After computing the tax imposed by RCW 54.28.025(1), the department of revenue shall instruct the state treasurer to distribute the amount collected as follows:

(a) Fifty percent to the state general fund for the support of schools; and

(b) Twenty-two percent to the counties, twenty-three percent to the cities, three percent to the fire protection districts, and two percent to the library districts.

(2) Each county, city, fire protection district and library district shall receive a percentage of the amount for distribution to counties, cities, fire protection districts and library districts, respectively, in the proportion that the population of such district residing within the impacted area bears to the total population of all such districts residing within the impacted area. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "library district" includes only regional libraries as defined in RCW 27.12.010(4), rural county library districts as defined in RCW 27.12.010(5), intercounty rural library districts as defined in RCW 27.12.010(6), and island library districts as defined in RCW 27.12.010(7). The population of a library district, for purposes of such a distribution, shall not include any population within the library district and the impact area that also is located within a city or town.

(3) If any distribution pursuant to subsection (1)(b) of this section cannot be made, then that share shall be prorated among the state and remaining local districts.

(4) All distributions directed by this section to be made on the basis of population shall be calculated in accordance with data to be provided by the office of financial management.

[1986 c 189 § 1; 1982 1st ex.s. c 35 § 22; 1979 c 151 § 165; 1977 ex.s. c 366 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective dates--1982 1st ex.s. c 35:** See notes following RCW 82.08.020.

**RCW 54.28.060 Interest.**

Interest at the rate as computed under RCW 82.32.050(2) shall be added to the tax hereby imposed from the due date until the date of payment. The tax shall constitute a debt to the state and may be collected as such.

[1996 c 149 § 12; 1957 c 278 § 6. Prior: 1949 c 227 § 1(e); 1947 c 259 § 1(e); 1941 c 245 § 2(e); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 11616-2(e).]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Intent--Effective date--1996 c 149:** See notes following RCW 82.32.050.

**RCW 54.28.070 Municipal taxes--May be passed on.**

Any city or town in which a public utility district operates works, plants or facilities for the distribution and sale of electricity shall have the power to levy and collect from such district a tax on the gross revenues derived by such district from the sale of electricity within the city or town, exclusive of the revenues derived from the sale of electricity for purposes of resale. Such tax when levied shall be a debt of the district, and may be collected as such. Any such district shall have the power to add the amount of such tax to the rates or charges it makes for electricity

so sold within the limits of such city or town.

[1941 c 245 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11616-3.]

**RCW 54.28.080 Additional tax for payment on bonded indebtedness of school districts.**

Whenever any district acquires an operating property from any private person, firm, or corporation and a portion of the operating property is situated within the boundaries of any school district and at the time of such acquisition there is an outstanding bonded indebtedness of the school district, then the public utility district shall, in addition to the tax imposed by this chapter, pay directly to the school district a proportion of all subsequent payments by the school district of principal and interest on said bonded indebtedness, said additional payments to be computed and paid as follows: The amount of principal and interest required to be paid by the school district shall be multiplied by the percentage which the assessed value of the property acquired bore to the assessed value of the total property in the school district at the time of such acquisition. Such additional amounts shall be paid by the public utility district to the school district not less than fifteen days prior to the date that such principal and interest payments are required to be paid by the school district. In addition, any public utility district which acquires from any private person, firm, or corporation an operating property situated within a school district, is authorized to make voluntary payments to such school district for the use and benefit of the school district.

[1957 c 278 § 8. Prior: 1949 c 227 § 1(g); 1941 c 245 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 11616-2(g).]

**RCW 54.28.090 Deposit of funds to credit of certain taxing districts.**

The county legislative authority of each county shall direct the county treasurer to deposit funds to the credit of each taxing district in the county, other than school districts, according to the manner they deem most equitable; except not less than an amount equal to three-fourths of one percent of the gross revenues obtained by a district from the sale of electric energy within any incorporated city or town shall be remitted to such city or town. Information furnished by the district to the county legislative authority shall be the basis for the determination of the amount to be paid to such cities or towns.

The provisions of this section shall not apply to the distribution of taxes collected under RCW 54.28.025.

[1980 c 154 § 9; 1977 ex.s. c 366 § 5; 1957 c 278 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Effective dates--Savings--Disposition of certain funds--Severability--1980 c 154:** See notes following chapter 82.45 RCW digest.

**RCW 54.28.100 Use of moneys received by taxing district.**

All moneys received by any taxing district shall be used for purposes for which state taxes may be used under the provisions of the state constitution.

[1957 c 278 § 11.]

**Notes:**

*Revenue and taxation: State Constitution Art. 7.*

**RCW 54.28.110 Voluntary payments by district to taxing entity for removal of property from tax rolls.**

Whenever, hereafter, property is removed from the tax rolls as a result of the acquisition of operating property or the construction of a generating plant by a public utility district, such public utility district may make voluntary payments to any municipal corporation or other entity authorized to levy and collect taxes in an amount not to exceed the amount of tax revenues being received by such municipal corporation or other entity at the time of said acquisition or said construction and which are lost by such municipal corporation or other entity as a result of the acquisition of operating property or the construction of a generating plant by the public utility district: PROVIDED, That this section shall not apply to taxing districts as defined in RCW 54.28.010, and: PROVIDED FURTHER, That in the event any operating property so removed from the tax rolls is dismantled or partially dismantled the payment which may be paid hereunder shall be correspondingly reduced.

[1957 c 278 § 13.]

**RCW 54.28.120 Amount of tax if district acquires electric utility property from public service company.**

In the event any district hereafter purchases or otherwise acquires electric utility properties comprising all or a portion of an electric generation and/or distribution system from a public service company, as defined in RCW 80.04.010, the total amount of privilege taxes imposed under chapter 278, Laws of 1957 to be paid by the district annually on the combined operating property within each county where such utility property is located, irrespective of any other basis of levy contained in this chapter, will be not less than the combined total of the ad valorem taxes, based on regular levies, last levied against the electric utility property constituting the system so purchased or acquired plus the taxes paid by the district for the same year on the revenues of other operating property in the same county under terms of this chapter. If all or any portion of the property so acquired is subsequently sold, or if rates charged to purchasers of electric energy are reduced, the amount of privilege tax required under this section shall be proportionately reduced.

[1957 c 278 § 14.]

## CONSOLIDATION AND ANNEXATION

### Sections

- 54.32.001 Actions subject to review by boundary review board.  
54.32.010 Consolidation of districts--Property taxed--Boundaries enlarged.  
54.32.040 Right of county-wide utility district to acquire distribution properties.

### Notes:

*Annexation of territory: RCW 54.04.035.*

### **RCW 54.32.001 Actions subject to review by boundary review board.**

Actions taken under chapter 54.32 RCW may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1989 c 84 § 49.]

### **RCW 54.32.010 Consolidation of districts--Property taxed--Boundaries enlarged.**

Two or more contiguous public utility districts may become consolidated into one public utility district after proceedings had as required by \*sections 8909, 8910 and 8911, of Remington's Compiled Statutes of Washington, PROVIDED, That a ten percent petition shall be sufficient; and public utility districts shall be held to be municipal corporations within the meaning of said sections, and the commission shall be held to be the legislative body of the public utility district as the term legislative body is used in said sections: PROVIDED, That any such consolidation shall in nowise affect or impair the title to any property owned or held by any such public utility district, or in trust therefor, or any debts, demands, liabilities or obligations existing in favor of or against either of the districts so consolidated, or any proceeding then pending: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That no property within either of the former public utility districts shall ever be taxed to pay any of the indebtedness of either of the other such former districts.

The boundaries of any public utility district may be enlarged and new territory included therein, after proceedings had as required by \*\*section 8894 of Remington's Compiled Statutes of Washington: PROVIDED, That a ten percent petition shall be sufficient; and public utility districts shall be held to be municipal corporations within the meaning of said section, and the commission shall be held to be the legislative body of the public utility district: PROVIDED, That no property within such territory so annexed shall ever be taxed to pay any portion of any indebtedness of such public utility district contracted prior to or existing at the date of such annexation.

In all cases wherein public utility districts of less area than an entire county desire to be consolidated with a public utility district including an entire county, and in all cases wherein it is desired to enlarge a public utility district including an entire county, by annexing a lesser area than an entire county, no election shall be required to be held in the district including an entire

county.

[1931 c 1 § 10; RRS § 11614. Formerly RCW 54.32.010 through 54.32.030.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** \*(1) Rem. Comp. Stat. §§8909, 8910, and 8911 relating to the consolidation of municipal corporations had been repealed and reenacted by 1929 c 64 at the time the above section was enacted. 1929 c 64 was compiled as RRS § 8909-1 through 8909-12; see chapter 35.10 RCW.

\*\*\*(2) Rem. Comp. Stat. §8894 became chapter 35.12 RCW. RCW 35.12.010, the only section in that chapter, was repealed by 1969 ex.s. c 89 § 18.

**RCW 54.32.040 Right of county-wide utility district to acquire distribution properties.**

Upon the formation of a county-wide public utility district in any county such district shall have the right, in addition to any other right provided by law, to acquire by purchase or condemnation any electrical distribution properties in the county from any other public utility district or combination of public utility districts for a period of five years from the time of organization of said public utility district.

[1951 c 272 § 2.]

**Notes:**

*Acquisition of electrical distribution property from public utility district by cities and towns: RCW 35.92.054.*

**Chapter 54.36 RCW  
LIABILITY TO OTHER TAXING DISTRICTS**

Sections

54.36.010	Definitions.
54.36.020	Increased financial burden on school district--Determination of number of construction pupils.
54.36.030	Compensation of school district for construction pupils--Computation.
54.36.040	Compensation of school district for construction pupils--Amount to be paid.
54.36.050	Compensation of school district for construction pupils--How paid when more than one project in the same school district.
54.36.060	Power to make voluntary payments to school district for capital construction.
54.36.070	Increased financial burden on county or other taxing district--Power to make payments.
54.36.080	Funds received by school district--Equalization apportionment.

**RCW 54.36.010 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter:

"Public utility district" means public utility district or districts or a joint operating agency or agencies.

"Construction project" means the construction of generating facilities by a public utility district. It includes the relocation of highways and railroads, by whomever done, to the extent that it is occasioned by the overflowing of their former locations, or by destruction or burying

incident to the construction.

"Base-year enrollment" means the number of pupils enrolled in a school district on the first of May next preceding the date construction was commenced.

"Subsequent-year enrollment" means the number of pupils enrolled in a school district on any first of May after construction was commenced.

"Construction pupils" means pupils who have a parent who is a full time employee on the construction project and who moved into the school district subsequent to the first day of May next preceding the day the construction was commenced.

"Nonconstruction pupils" means other pupils.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 10 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 154 § 99; 1957 c 137 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 154:** See note following RCW 2.12.030.  
*Operating agencies: Chapter 43.52 RCW.*

**RCW 54.36.020 Increased financial burden on school district--Determination of number of construction pupils.**

When as the result of a public utility district construction project a school district considers it is suffering an increased financial burden in any year during the construction project, it shall determine the number of construction pupils enrolled in the school district on the first of May of such year.

[1957 c 137 § 2.]

**RCW 54.36.030 Compensation of school district for construction pupils--Computation.**

If the subsequent-year enrollment exceeds one hundred and three percent of the base-year enrollment, the public utility district shall compensate the school district for a number of construction pupils computed as follows:

(1) If the subsequent-year enrollment of nonconstruction pupils is less than the base-year enrollment, compensation shall be paid for the total number of all pupils minus one hundred and three percent of the base-year enrollment.

(2) If the subsequent-year enrollment of nonconstruction pupils is not less than the base-year enrollment, compensation shall be paid for the total number of construction pupils minus three percent of the base-year enrollment.

[1957 c 137 § 3.]

**RCW 54.36.040 Compensation of school district for construction pupils--Amount to be paid.**

The compensation to be paid per construction pupils as computed in RCW 54.36.030

shall be one-third of the average per-pupil cost of the local school district, for the school year then current.

[1957 c 137 § 4.]

**RCW 54.36.050 Compensation of school district for construction pupils--How paid when more than one project in the same school district.**

If more than one public utility district or joint operating agency is carrying on a construction project in the same school district, the number of construction pupils for whom the school district is to receive compensation shall be computed as if the projects were constructed by a single agency. The public utility districts or joint operating agencies involved shall divide the cost of such compensation between themselves in proportion to the number of construction pupils occasioned by the operations of each.

[1957 c 137 § 5.]

**RCW 54.36.060 Power to make voluntary payments to school district for capital construction.**

Public utility districts are hereby authorized to make voluntary payments to a school district for capital construction if their construction projects cause an increased financial burden for such purpose on the school district.

[1957 c 137 § 6.]

**RCW 54.36.070 Increased financial burden on county or other taxing district--Power to make payments.**

Public utilities are hereby authorized to make payments to a county or other taxing district in existence before the commencement of construction on the construction project which suffers an increased financial burden because of their construction projects, but such amount shall not be more than the amount by which the property taxes levied against the contractors engaged in the work on the construction project failed to meet said increased financial burden.

[1957 c 137 § 7.]

**RCW 54.36.080 Funds received by school district--Equalization apportionment.**

The funds paid by a public utility district to a school district under the provisions of this chapter shall not be considered a school district receipt by the superintendent of public instruction in determining equalization apportionments under \*RCW 28.41.080.

[1957 c 137 § 8.]

**Notes:**

\*Reviser's note: RCW 28.41.080 was repealed by 1965 ex.s. c 154 § 12; as a part thereof said section

concludes with the following proviso ". . . PROVIDED, That the provisions of such statutes herein repealed insofar as they are expressly or impliedly adopted by reference or otherwise referred to in or for the benefit of any other statutes, are hereby preserved for such purposes."

**Chapter 54.40 RCW**  
**FIVE COMMISSIONER DISTRICTS**  
(Formerly: First class districts)

Sections

54.40.010	Five commissioner districts--Requirements.
54.40.020	Existing districts--Qualifications--Voters' approval.
54.40.030	Transmittal of copies of federal hydroelectric license to county auditor.
54.40.040	Criteria, election to reclassify as a five commissioner district--Ballot form--Vote required.
54.40.050	Petition for reclassification--Certificate of sufficiency--Election.
54.40.060	Division of district.
54.40.070	Special election for commissioners from districts--Terms.

**RCW 54.40.010 Five commissioner districts--Requirements.**

A five commissioner public utility district is a district that (1) either: (a) Has or had a license from the federal power commission to construct a hydroelectric project of an estimated cost of more than two hundred and fifty million dollars, including interest during construction; or (b) has a population of five hundred thousand or more; and (2) voters of the district approved a ballot proposition authorizing the district to become a five commissioner district as provided under RCW 54.40.040. All other public utility districts shall be known as three commissioner districts.

[1994 c 223 § 57; 1977 ex.s. c 36 § 1; 1959 c 265 § 2.]

**RCW 54.40.020 Existing districts--Qualifications--Voters' approval.**

Every public utility district which on September 21, 1977, shall be in existence and have such a license shall be qualified to become a five commissioner district upon approval of the voters of said district, and every public utility district which on September 21, 1977, shall have become a first class district as previously provided by chapter 265, Laws of 1959 shall be a five commissioner district.

[1977 ex.s. c 36 § 2; 1959 c 265 § 3.]

**RCW 54.40.030 Transmittal of copies of federal hydroelectric license to county auditor.**

Within five days after a public utility district shall receive a license from the federal power commission to construct a hydroelectric project of an estimated cost of more than two hundred and fifty million dollars, including interest during construction, or, in the case of a

district which on September 21, 1977, is in existence and has such a license within five days of September 21, 1977, the district shall forward a true copy of said license, certified by the secretary of the district, to the county auditor of the county wherein said district is located.

[1977 ex.s. c 36 § 3; 1959 c 265 § 4.]

**RCW 54.40.040 Criteria, election to reclassify as a five commissioner district--Ballot form--Vote required.**

A public utility district that has or had a license from the federal power commission to construct a hydroelectric project of an estimated cost of more than two hundred fifty million dollars, including interest during construction, or has a population of five hundred thousand or more, shall be classified as a five commissioner district if voters of the district approve a ballot proposition authorizing the change. In submitting the question to the voters for their approval or rejection, the proposition shall be expressed on the ballot in substantially the following terms:

Shall Public Utility District No. . . . . be  
reclassified a Five Commissioner District  
for the purpose of increasing the number of  
commissioners to five. . . . . YES   
NO

Should a majority of the voters voting on the question approve the proposition, the district shall be declared a five commissioner district upon the certification of the election returns.

[1994 c 223 § 58; 1977 ex.s. c 36 § 4; 1959 c 265 § 5.]

**RCW 54.40.050 Petition for reclassification--Certificate of sufficiency--Election.**

The question of reclassification of a public utility district that has or had a license from the federal power commission to construct a hydroelectric project of an estimated cost of more than two hundred fifty million dollars, including interest during construction, or has a population of five hundred thousand or more, as a five commissioner public utility district shall be submitted to the voters if a petition proposing the change is filed with the county auditor of the county in which the district is located, identifying the district by number and praying that an election be held to determine whether it shall become a five commissioner district. The petition must be signed by a number of registered voters of the district equal to at least ten percent of the number of registered voters in the district who voted at the last general election and include each signer's residence address.

The petition shall be filed with the county auditor for verification of the validity of the signatures. Within thirty days after receipt of the petition, the county auditor shall determine the sufficiency of the petition. If the petition is found insufficient, the person who filed the same shall be notified by mail and he shall have an additional fifteen days from the date of mailing

such notice within which to submit additional signatures, and the county auditor shall have an additional thirty days after the submission of such additional signatures to determine the validity of the entire petition. No signature may be withdrawn after the petition has been filed.

If the petition, including these additional signatures if any, is found sufficient, the county auditor shall certify its sufficiency to the public utility district and if the commissioners of the public utility district had certified to the county auditor the eligibility of the district for reclassification as provided in this chapter, the county auditor shall submit to the voters of the district the question of whether the district shall become a five commissioner district. The election shall be held at the next state general election occurring sixty or more days after the petition was certified as having sufficient valid signatures.

[1994 c 223 § 59; 1977 ex.s. c 36 § 5; 1959 c 265 § 6.]

**RCW 54.40.060 Division of district.**

If the reclassification to a five commissioner district is approved by the voters, the public utility district commission within sixty days after the results of said election are certified shall divide the public utility district into two districts of as nearly equal population as possible, and shall designate the districts as District A and District B.

[1994 c 223 § 60; 1977 ex.s. c 36 § 6; 1959 c 265 § 7.]

**RCW 54.40.070 Special election for commissioners from districts--Terms.**

Within thirty days after the public utility district commission divides the district into District A and District B, the county legislative authority shall call a special election, to be held at the next special election date provided for under RCW 29.13.010 that occurs sixty or more days after the call, at which time the initial commissioners for District A and District B shall be elected. No primary shall be held and a special filing period shall be opened as provided in RCW 29.15.170 and 29.15.180. The person receiving the greatest number of votes for each position shall be elected.

The person who is elected receiving the greatest number of votes shall be elected to a four-year term of office, and the other person who is elected shall be elected to a two-year term of office, if the election is held in an even-numbered year, or the person who is elected receiving the greatest number of votes shall be elected to a three-year term of office, and the other person who is elected shall be elected to a one-year term of office, if the election is held in an odd-numbered year. The length of these terms of office shall be calculated from the first day in January in the year following their elections.

The newly elected commissioners shall assume office immediately after being elected and qualified and shall serve until their successors are elected and qualified and assume office in accordance with RCW 29.04.170. Each successor shall be elected to a four-year term of office.

[1994 c 223 § 61; 1977 ex.s. c 36 § 7; 1959 c 265 § 8.]

**Chapter 54.44 RCW**  
**NUCLEAR, THERMAL, ELECTRIC GENERATING POWER FACILITIES--JOINT**  
**DEVELOPMENT**

RCW

54.44.010	Declaration of public purpose.
54.44.020	Authority to participate in and enter into agreements for operation of common facilities--Percentage of ownership--Expenses--Taxes--Payments.
54.44.030	Liability of city, joint operating agency, or public utility district--Extent--Limitations.
54.44.040	Authority to provide money and/or property, issue revenue bonds--Declaration of public purpose.
54.44.050	Depositories--Disbursement of funds.
54.44.060	Agreements to conform to applicable laws.
54.44.900	Liberal construction--Not to affect existing acts.
54.44.901	Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 7.
54.44.910	Severability--1967 c 159.

**RCW 54.44.010 Declaration of public purpose.**

It is declared to be in the public interest and for a public purpose that cities of the first class, public utility districts, joint operating agencies organized under chapter 43.52 RCW, regulated electrical companies and, rural electrical cooperatives including generation and transmission cooperatives be permitted to participate together in the development of nuclear and other thermal power facilities and transmission facilities as hereinafter provided as one means of achieving economies of scale and thereby promoting the economic development of the state and its natural resources to meet the future power needs of the state and all its inhabitants.

[1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 72 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 7 § 1; 1967 c 159 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 72:** "If any provision of this 1976 amendatory act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 72 § 3.]

**Legislative finding--Emergency--1973 1st ex.s. c 7:** "The legislature finds that the immediate planning, financing, acquisition and construction of electric generating and transmission facilities as provided in sections 1 through 6 of this 1973 amendatory act is a public necessity to meet the power requirements of the public utility districts, cities, joint operating agencies and regulated utilities referred to in sections 1 through 6 of this 1973 amendatory act and the inhabitants of this state; further that such public utility districts, cities, joint operating agencies and regulated utilities are ready, willing and able to undertake such planning, financing, acquisition and construction of said electric generating and transmission facilities immediately upon the passage of sections 1 through 6 of this 1973 amendatory act. This 1973 amendatory act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately." [1973 1st ex.s. c 7 § 7.]

*Energy facilities, site locations: Chapter 80.50 RCW.*

*Nuclear energy and radiation: Chapter 70.98 RCW.*

**RCW 54.44.020 Authority to participate in and enter into agreements for operation of common facilities--Percentage of ownership--Expenses--Taxes--Payments.**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, cities of the first class, public utility districts organized under chapter 54.08 RCW, and joint operating agencies organized under chapter 43.52 RCW, any such cities and public utility districts which operate electric generating facilities or distribution systems and any joint operating agency shall have power and authority to participate and enter into agreements with each other and with electrical companies which are subject to the jurisdiction of the Washington utilities and transportation commission or the public utility commissioner of Oregon, hereinafter called "regulated utilities", and with rural electric cooperatives, including generation and transmission cooperatives for the undivided ownership of any type of electric generating plants and facilities, including, but not limited to nuclear and other thermal power generating plants and facilities and transmission facilities including, but not limited to, related transmission facilities, hereinafter called "common facilities", and for the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, operation and maintenance thereof. It shall be provided in such agreements that each city, public utility district, or joint operating agency shall own a percentage of any common facility equal to the percentage of the money furnished or the value of property supplied by it for the acquisition and construction thereof and shall own and control a like percentage of the electrical output thereof.

(2) Cities of the first class, public utility districts organized under chapter 54.08 RCW, and joint operating agencies organized under chapter 43.52 RCW, shall have the power and authority to participate and enter into agreements for the undivided ownership of a coal-fired thermal electric generating plant and facility placed in operation before July 1, 1975, including related common facilities, and for the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, operation, and maintenance of the plant and facility. It shall be provided in such agreements that each city, public utility district, or joint operating agency shall own a percentage of any common facility equal to the percentage of the money furnished or the value of property supplied by the city, district, or agency, for the acquisition and construction of the facility and shall own and control a like percentage of the electrical output thereof. Cities of the first class, public utility districts, and joint operating agencies may enter into agreements under this subsection with each other, with regulated utilities, with rural electric cooperatives, with electric companies subject to the jurisdiction of the regulatory commission of any other state, and with any power marketer subject to the jurisdiction of the federal energy regulatory commission.

(3) Each participant shall defray its own interest and other payments required to be made or deposited in connection with any financing undertaken by it to pay its percentage of the money furnished or value of property supplied by it for the planning, acquisition and construction of any common facility, or any additions or betterments thereto. The agreement shall provide a uniform method of determining and allocating operation and maintenance expenses of the common facility.

(4) Each city, public utility district, joint operating agency, regulated utility, and cooperatives participating in the ownership or operation of a common facility shall pay all taxes chargeable to its share of the common facility and the electric energy generated thereby under

applicable statutes as now or hereafter in effect, and may make payments during preliminary work and construction for any increased financial burden suffered by any county or other existing taxing district in the county in which the common facility is located, pursuant to agreement with such county or taxing district.

[1997 c 230 § 2; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 72 § 2; 1974 ex.s. c 72 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 7 § 2; 1967 c 159 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 72:** See note following RCW 54.44.010.

**RCW 54.44.030 Liability of city, joint operating agency, or public utility district--Extent--Limitations.**

In carrying out the powers granted in this chapter, each such city, public utility district, or joint operating agency shall be severally liable only for its own acts and not jointly or severally liable for the acts, omissions or obligations of others. No money or property supplied by any such city, public utility district, or joint operating agency for the planning, financing, acquisition, construction, operation or maintenance of any common facility shall be credited or otherwise applied to the account of any other participant therein, nor shall the undivided share of any city, public utility district, or joint operating agency in any common facility be charged, directly or indirectly, with any debt or obligation of any other participant or be subject to any lien as a result thereof. No action in connection with a common facility shall be binding upon any public utility district, city, or joint operating agency unless authorized or approved by resolution or ordinance of its governing body.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 7 § 3; 1967 c 159 § 3.]

**RCW 54.44.040 Authority to provide money and/or property, issue revenue bonds--Declaration of public purpose.**

Any such city, public utility district, or joint operating agency participating in common facilities under this chapter, without an election, may furnish money and provide property, both real and personal, issue and sell revenue bonds pledging revenues of its electric system and its interest or share of the revenues derived from the common facilities and any additions and betterments thereto in order to pay its respective share of the costs of the planning, financing, acquisition and construction thereof. Such bonds shall be issued under the provisions of applicable laws authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds for the acquisition and construction of electric public utility properties by cities, public utility districts, or joint operating agencies as the case may be. All moneys paid or property supplied by any such city, public utility district, or joint operating agency for the purpose of carrying out the powers conferred herein are declared to be for a public purpose.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 7 § 4; 1967 c 159 § 4.]

**RCW 54.44.050      Depositories--Disbursement of funds.**

All moneys belonging to cities, public utility districts, and joint operating agencies in connection with common facilities shall be deposited in such depositories as qualify for the deposit of public funds and shall be accounted for and disbursed in accordance with applicable law.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 7 § 5; 1967 c 159 § 5.]

**RCW 54.44.060      Agreements to conform to applicable laws.**

Any agreement with respect to work to be done or material furnished by any such city, public utility district, or joint operating agency in connection with the construction, maintenance and operation of the common facilities, and any additions and betterments thereto shall be in conformity, as near as may be, with applicable laws now or hereafter in effect relating to public utility districts or cities of the first class.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 7 § 6; 1967 c 159 § 6.]

**RCW 54.44.900      Liberal construction--Not to affect existing acts.**

The provisions of this chapter shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes thereof. This chapter shall not be construed to affect any existing act or part thereof relating to the construction, operation or maintenance of any public utility.

[1967 c 159 § 7.]

**RCW 54.44.901      Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 7.**

If any provision of this 1973 amendatory act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 7 § 8.]

**RCW 54.44.910      Severability--1967 c 159.**

If any provisions of this act or its application to any person or circumstance shall be held invalid or unconstitutional, the remainder of this act or its application to other persons or circumstances shall not be affected.

[1967 c 159 § 8.]

**Chapter 54.48 RCW  
AGREEMENTS BETWEEN ELECTRICAL PUBLIC UTILITIES AND**

## COOPERATIVES

### Sections

54.48.010	Definitions.
54.48.020	Legislative declaration of policy.
54.48.030	Agreements between public utilities and cooperatives authorized--Boundaries--Extension procedures--Purchase or sale--Approval.
54.48.040	Cooperatives not to be classified as public utilities or under authority of utilities and transportation commission.

### **RCW 54.48.010 Definitions.**

When used in this chapter:

(1) "Public utility" means any privately owned public utility company engaged in rendering electric service to the public for hire, any public utility district engaged in rendering service to residential customers and any city or town engaged in the electric business.

(2) "Cooperative" means any cooperative having authority to engage in the electric business.

[1969 c 102 § 1.]

### **RCW 54.48.020 Legislative declaration of policy.**

The legislature hereby declares that the duplication of the electric lines and service of public utilities and cooperatives is uneconomical, may create unnecessary hazards to the public safety, discourages investment in permanent underground facilities, and is unattractive, and thus is contrary to the public interest and further declares that it is in the public interest for public utilities and cooperatives to enter into agreements for the purpose of avoiding or eliminating such duplication.

[1969 c 102 § 2.]

### **RCW 54.48.030 Agreements between public utilities and cooperatives authorized--Boundaries--Extension procedures--Purchase or sale--Approval.**

In aid of the foregoing declaration of policy, any public utility and any cooperative is hereby authorized to enter into agreements with any one or more other public utility or one or more other cooperative for the designation of the boundaries of adjoining service areas which each such public utility or each such cooperative shall observe, for the establishment of procedures for orderly extension of service in adjoining areas not currently served by any such public utility or any such cooperative and for the acquisition or disposal by purchase or sale by any such public utility or any such cooperative of duplicating utility facilities, which agreements shall be for a reasonable period of time not in excess of twenty-five years: PROVIDED, That the participation in such agreement of any public utility which is an electrical company under

RCW 80.04.010, excepting cities and towns, shall be approved by the Washington utilities and transportation commission.

[1969 c 102 § 3.]

**RCW 54.48.040 Cooperatives not to be classified as public utilities or under authority of utilities and transportation commission.**

Nothing herein shall be construed to classify a cooperative having authority to engage in the electric business as a public utility or to include cooperatives under the authority of the Washington utilities and transportation commission.

[1969 c 102 § 4.]

**Chapter 54.52 RCW**  
**VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS TO ASSIST LOW-INCOME CUSTOMERS**

Sections

54.52.010	Voluntary contributions to assist low-income residential customers--Administration.
54.52.020	Disbursal of contributions--Quarterly report.
54.52.030	Contributions not considered commingling of funds.

**RCW 54.52.010 Voluntary contributions to assist low-income residential customers--Administration.**

A public utility district may include along with, or as part of its regular customer billings, a request for voluntary contributions to assist qualified low-income residential customers of the district in paying their electricity bills. All funds received by the district in response to such requests shall be transmitted to the grantee of the department of community, trade, and economic development which administers federally funded energy assistance programs for the state in the district's service area or to a charitable organization within the district's service area. All such funds shall be used solely to supplement assistance to low-income residential customers of the district in paying their electricity bills. The grantee or charitable organization shall be responsible to determine which of the district's customers are qualified for low-income assistance and the amount of assistance to be provided to those who are qualified.

[1995 c 399 § 145; 1985 c 6 § 20; 1984 c 59 § 1.]

**RCW 54.52.020 Disbursal of contributions--Quarterly report.**

All assistance provided under this chapter shall be disbursed by the grantee or charitable organization. Where possible the public utility district will be paid on behalf of the customer by the grantee or the charitable organization. When direct vendor payment is not feasible, a check

will be issued jointly payable to the customer and the public utility district. The availability of funds for assistance to a district's low-income customers as a result of voluntary contributions shall not reduce the amount of assistance for which the district's customers are eligible under the federally funded energy assistance programs administered by the grantee of the department of community, trade, and economic development within the district's service area. The grantee or charitable organization shall provide the district with a quarterly report on January 15th, April 15th, July 15th, and October 15th which includes information concerning the total amount of funds received from the district, the names of all recipients of assistance from these funds, the amount received by each recipient, and the amount of funds received from the district currently on hand and available for future low-income assistance.

[1995 c 399 § 146; 1985 c 6 § 21; 1984 c 59 § 2.]

**RCW 54.52.030 Contributions not considered commingling of funds.**

Contributions received under a program implemented by a public utility district in compliance with this chapter shall not be considered a commingling of funds.

[1984 c 59 § 3.]

**Title 55 RCW  
SANITARY DISTRICTS**

**Chapters**

**55.04 Formation and dissolution.**

**Notes:**

*Conveyance of real property by public bodies--Recording: RCW 65.08.095.*

*Credit card use by local governments: RCW 43.09.2855.*

*Dissolution of inactive special purpose districts: Chapter 36.96 RCW.*

*Hospitalization and medical aid for public employees and dependents--Premiums, governmental contributions authorized: RCW 41.04.180, 41.04.190.*

*Local governmental organizations, actions affecting boundaries, etc., review by boundary review board: Chapter 36.93 RCW.*

*Municipal corporation may authorize investment of funds which are in custody of county treasurer or other municipal corporation treasurer: RCW 36.29.020.*

*Public bodies may retain collection agencies to collect public debts--Fees: RCW 19.16.500.*

**Chapter 55.04 RCW  
FORMATION AND DISSOLUTION**

Sections

55.04.050      Dissolution.

55.04.060 Disincorporation of district located in county with a population of two hundred ten thousand or more and inactive for five years.

**Notes:**

*Elections: Title 29 RCW.*

**RCW 55.04.050 Dissolution.**

See port districts, chapter 53.48 RCW.

**RCW 55.04.060 Disincorporation of district located in county with a population of two hundred ten thousand or more and inactive for five years.**

See chapter 57.90 RCW.

**Title 57 RCW  
WATER-SEWER DISTRICTS**

**Chapters**

- 57.02 General provisions.**
- 57.04 Formation and dissolution.**
- 57.06 Validation and construction.**
- 57.08 Powers.**
- 57.12 Officers and elections.**
- 57.16 Comprehensive plan--Local improvement districts.**
- 57.20 Finances.**
- 57.22 Contracts for system extensions.**
- 57.24 Annexation of territory.**
- 57.28 Withdrawal of territory.**
- 57.32 Consolidation of districts--Transfer of part of district.**
- 57.36 Merger of districts.**
- 57.42 Disposition of property to public utility district.**
- 57.46 Voluntary contributions to assist low-income customers.**
- 57.90 Disincorporation of districts in counties with 210,000 population or more.**

**Notes:**

*Assumption of jurisdiction over district or territory to city or town: Chapter 35.13A RCW.*

*City sewerage, drainage, and water supply: RCW 35.21.210, chapters 35.67 and 35.92 RCW.*

*Conveyances of real property by public bodies--Recording: RCW 65.08.095.*

*County water systems, authority, procedure: Chapter 36.94 RCW.*

*Credit card use by local governments: RCW 43.09.2855.*

*Furnishing impure water: RCW 70.54.020.*

*Hospitalization and medical aid for public employees and dependents--Premiums, governmental contributions authorized: RCW 41.04.180, 41.04.190.*

*Irrigation districts authorized to acquire water district's water system, authority to convey: RCW 87.03.015.*  
*Municipal corporation may authorize investment of funds that are in custody of county treasurer or other municipal corporation treasurer: RCW 36.29.020.*  
*Pollution of watershed or source of drinking water: RCW 70.54.010, 70.54.030.*  
*Port district may provide sewer and water utilities in adjacent areas: RCW 53.08.040.*

## **Chapter 57.02 RCW GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### Sections

57.02.001	Reclassification of water and sewer districts--Previous actions valid.
57.02.010	Petition signatures of property owners--Rules governing.
57.02.015	Board of commissioners may notify property owners about petitions--Review of petitions--Information.
57.02.020	Claims against district.
57.02.030	Title to be liberally construed.
57.02.040	Water-sewer district activities to be approved--Criteria for approval by county legislative authority.
57.02.045	Approval by county legislative authority final, when--Boundary review board approval.
57.02.050	Multicounty districts--Delegation of duties--Exceptions.
57.02.070	Ratification of actions for the formation, annexation, consolidation, or merger of water districts prior to July 10, 1982.
57.02.080	Water-sewer districts desiring to merge into irrigation districts--Procedure.
57.02.090	Elections.

### Notes:

*Effect when city or town takes over portion of water system: RCW 57.08.035.*

### **RCW 57.02.001      **Reclassification of water and sewer districts--Previous actions valid.****

Every sewer district and every water district previously created shall be reclassified and shall become a water-sewer district, and shall be known as the ". . . . Water-Sewer District," or "Water-Sewer District No. . . . ." or shall continue to be known as a "sewer district" or a "water district," with the existing name or number inserted, as appropriate. As used in this title, "district" means a water-sewer district, a sewer district, or a water district. All debts, contracts, and obligations previously made or incurred by or in favor of any water district or sewer district, and all bonds or other obligations issued or executed by those districts, and all assessments or levies, and all other things and proceedings done or taken by those districts or by their respective officers, are declared legal and valid and of full force and effect.

[1996 c 230 § 101.]

### Notes:

**Part headings not law--1996 c 230:** "Part headings as used in this act do not constitute any part of the

law." [1996 c 230 § 1700.]

**Effective date--1996 c 230:** "This act shall take effect July 1, 1997." [1996 c 230 § 1704.]

**RCW 57.02.010      Petition signatures of property owners--Rules governing.**

Wherever in this title petitions are required to be signed by the owners of property, the following rules shall govern the sufficiency of the petitions:

(1) The signature of a record owner, as determined by the records of the county auditor of the county in which the real property is located, shall be sufficient without the signature of the owner's spouse.

(2) For mortgaged property, the signature of the mortgagor shall be sufficient.

(3) For property purchased on contract, the signature of the contract purchaser, as shown by the records of the county auditor of the county in which the real property is located, shall be sufficient.

(4) Any officer of a corporation owning land in the district duly authorized to execute deeds or encumbrances on behalf of the corporation may sign on behalf of that corporation, except that there shall be attached to the petition a certified excerpt from the bylaws showing such authority.

(5) If any property in the district stands in the name of a deceased person or any person for whom a guardian has been appointed, the signature of the personal representative, administrator, or guardian, as the case may be, shall be equivalent to the signature of the owner of the property.

[1996 c 230 § 102; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 8; 1953 c 251 § 24.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.02.015      Board of commissioners may notify property owners about petitions--Review of petitions--Information.**

The board of commissioners of a district may notify the owner or reputed owner of any tract, parcel of land, or other property located within the area included in a petition being circulated for a local improvement district or utility local improvement district under chapter 57.16 RCW, an annexation under chapter 57.24 RCW, a consolidation under chapter 57.32 RCW, a merger under chapter 57.36 RCW, a withdrawal of territory under chapter 57.28 RCW, or a transfer of territory under RCW 57.32.160.

Upon the request of any person, the board of commissioners of a district may:

(1) Review a proposed petition for proper drafting; and

(2) Provide information regarding the effects of the adoption of any proposed petition.

[1996 c 230 § 103; 1979 c 35 § 3. Formerly RCW 56.02.110.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.02.020      Claims against district.**

See chapter 4.96 RCW.

**RCW 57.02.030 Title to be liberally construed.**

The rule of strict construction shall not apply to this title, which shall be liberally construed to carry out its purposes and objects.

[1996 c 230 § 104; 1959 c 108 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.02.040 Water-sewer district activities to be approved--Criteria for approval by county legislative authority.**

(1) Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, the following proposed actions shall be approved as provided for in RCW 57.02.045:

- (a) Formation or reorganization under chapter 57.04 RCW;
- (b) Annexation of territory under chapter 57.24 RCW;
- (c) Withdrawal of territory under chapter 57.28 RCW;
- (d) Transfer of territory under RCW 57.32.160;
- (e) Consolidation under chapter 57.32 RCW; and
- (f) Merger under chapter 57.36 RCW.

(2) At least one of the districts involved shall give notice of the proposed action to the county legislative authority, state department of ecology, and state department of health. The county legislative authority shall within thirty days of receiving notice of the proposed action approve the action or hold a hearing on the action.

(3) The county legislative authority shall decide within sixty days of a hearing whether to approve or not approve the proposed action. In approving or not approving the proposed action, the county legislative authority shall consider the following criteria:

(a) Whether the proposed action in the area under consideration is in compliance with the development program that is outlined in the county comprehensive plan, or city or town comprehensive plan where appropriate, and its supporting documents;

(b) Whether the proposed action in the area under consideration is in compliance with the basinwide water and/or sewage plan as approved by the state department of ecology and the state department of social and health services; and

(c) Whether the proposed action is in compliance with the policies expressed in the county plan for water and/or sewage facilities.

(4) If the proposed action is inconsistent with subsection (3)(a), (b), or (c) of this section, the county legislative authority shall not approve it. If the proposed action is consistent with subsection (3)(a), (b), and (c) of this section, the county legislative authority shall approve it unless it finds that water or sewer service in the area under consideration will be most appropriately served by the county itself under the provisions of chapter 36.94 RCW, or by another district, city, town, or municipality. If there has not been adopted for the area under consideration a plan or program under subsection (3)(a), (b), or (c) of this section, the proposed

action shall not be found inconsistent with such subsection.

(5) Where a district is proposed to be formed, and where no boundary review board is established in the county, the petition described in RCW 57.04.030 shall serve as the notice of proposed action under this section, and the hearing provided for in RCW 57.04.030 shall serve as the hearing provided for in this section and in RCW 57.02.045.

[1996 c 230 § 105; 1988 c 162 § 7; 1971 ex.s. c 139 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.  
*1988 validation: RCW 57.06.180.*

**RCW 57.02.045 Approval by county legislative authority final, when--Boundary review board approval.**

In any county where a boundary review board, as provided in chapter 36.93 RCW, is not established, the approval of the proposed action shall be by the county legislative authority pursuant to RCW 57.02.040 and shall be final, and the procedures required to adopt such proposed action shall be followed as provided by law.

In any county where a boundary review board, as provided in chapter 36.93 RCW, is established, a notice of intention of the proposed action shall be filed with the boundary review board as required by RCW 36.93.090 and with the county legislative authority. The county legislative authority shall transmit to the boundary review board a report of its approval or disapproval of the proposed action together with its findings and recommendations under RCW 57.02.040. Approval by the county legislative authority of the proposed action shall be final and the procedures required to adopt the proposal shall be followed as provided by law, unless the boundary review board reviews the action under RCW 36.93.100 through 36.93.180. If the county legislative authority does not approve the proposed action, the boundary review board shall review the action under RCW 36.93.150 through 36.93.180. The action of the boundary review board shall supersede approval or disapproval by the county legislative authority.

Where a district is proposed to be formed, and where no boundary review board is established in the county, the hearings provided for in RCW 57.04.030 shall serve as the hearing provided for in this section and in RCW 57.02.040.

[1996 c 230 § 106; 1988 c 162 § 6; 1971 ex.s. c 139 § 3. Formerly RCW 56.02.070.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.  
*1988 validation: RCW 57.06.180.*

**RCW 57.02.050 Multicounty districts--Delegation of duties--Exceptions.**

Whenever the boundaries or proposed boundaries of a district include or are proposed to include by means of formation, annexation, transfer, withdrawal, consolidation, or merger, territory in more than one county:

(1) All duties delegated by this title to officers of the county in which the district is located shall be delegated to the officers of the county in which the largest land area of the district is located, except that elections shall be conducted pursuant to general election law;

(2) Actions subject to review and approval under RCW 57.02.040 shall be reviewed and approved only by the officers or boundary review board in the county in which such actions are proposed to occur;

(3) Verification of voters' signatures shall be conducted by the county auditor of the county in which such signators reside; and

(4) Comprehensive plan review and approval or rejection by the respective county legislative authorities under RCW 57.16.010 shall be limited to that part of such plans within the respective counties.

[1996 c 230 § 108; 1994 c 223 § 66; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.02.070 Ratification of actions for the formation, annexation, consolidation, or merger of water districts prior to July 10, 1982.**

All actions taken in regard to the formation, annexation, consolidation, or merger of water districts taken prior to July 10, 1982, but consistent with this title, as amended, are hereby approved and ratified and shall be legal for all purposes.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 7.]

**RCW 57.02.080 Water-sewer districts desiring to merge into irrigation districts--Procedure.**

The procedures and provisions of RCW 85.08.830 through 85.08.890, which are applicable to drainage improvement districts, joint drainage improvement districts, or consolidated drainage improvement districts that desire to merge into irrigation districts, shall also apply to districts organized, or reorganized, under this title that desire to merge into irrigation districts.

The authority granted by this section shall be cumulative and in addition to any other power or authority granted by law to any district.

[1996 c 230 § 107; 1977 ex.s. c 208 § 3. Formerly RCW 56.02.100.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

*Merger of irrigation district with drainage, joint drainage, consolidated drainage improvement, or water-sewer district: RCW 87.03.720, 87.03.725.*

**RCW 57.02.090 Elections.**

Elections in a district shall be conducted under general election laws.

[1996 c 230 § 109.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Chapter 57.04 RCW  
FORMATION AND DISSOLUTION**

Sections

57.04.001	Actions subject to review by boundary review board.
57.04.020	Districts authorized.
57.04.030	Petition procedure--Hearing--Boundaries.
57.04.050	Election--Notice--Excess tax levy.
57.04.055	County auditor to conduct elections--Expenses.
57.04.060	District created--Name--Formation expenses.
57.04.065	Change of name--Procedure--Effect.
57.04.070	When two or more petitions filed.
57.04.080	Act cumulative.
57.04.090	Dissolution--Legislative and court methods.
57.04.100	Dissolution--Election method.
57.04.110	Dissolution when district's boundaries identical with municipality.
57.04.120	Sewerage improvement districts located in counties with populations of from forty thousand to less than seventy thousand become sewer districts.
57.04.130	Sewerage improvement districts operating as sewer districts become water-sewer districts--Procedure.
57.04.140	Formation--Alternative method--New development.

**Notes:**

*Dissolution of inactive special purpose districts: Chapter 36.96 RCW.*

**RCW 57.04.001      Actions subject to review by boundary review board.**

Actions taken under this chapter may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1996 c 230 § 201; 1989 c 84 § 56.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.04.020      Districts authorized.**

Water-sewer districts are authorized to be established for the purposes of chapter 57.08 RCW. Such districts may include within their boundaries one or more counties, cities, and towns, or other political subdivisions. However, no portion or all of any city or town may be included without the consent by resolution of the city or town legislative authority.

[1996 c 230 § 202; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 9; 1929 c 114 § 1; RRS § 11579. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.04.030      Petition procedure--Hearing--Boundaries.**

(1) For the purpose of formation of water-sewer districts, a petition shall be presented to the county legislative authority of each county in which the proposed district is located. The petition shall set forth the reasons for the creation of the district, designate the boundaries of the district, and state that establishment of the district will be conducive to the public health, convenience, and welfare and will be of benefit to the property included in the district. The petition shall state the proposed name of the district, which may be ". . . . . Sewer-Water [Water-Sewer] District," ". . . . . Water District," ". . . . . Sewer District," or may be designated by a number such as ". . . . . County Water-Sewer District No. . . . ." The petition shall specify the proposed property tax levy assessment, if any, which shall not exceed one dollar and twenty-five cents per thousand dollars of assessed value, for general preliminary expenses of the district. The petition shall be signed by at least ten percent of the registered voters who voted in the last municipal general election, who shall be qualified voters on the date of filing the petition, residing within the district described in the petition.

The petition shall be filed with the county auditor of the county in which all or the largest geographic portion of the proposed district is located, who shall within ten days examine and verify the signatures on the petition. No person having signed such a petition shall be allowed to withdraw the person's name from the petition after the filing of the petition with the county auditor. If the area proposed to be included in the district is located in more than one county, the auditor of the county in which the largest geographic portion of the district is located shall be the lead auditor and shall immediately transfer a copy of the petitions to the auditor of each other county in which the proposed district is located. Within ten days after the lead auditor received the petition, the auditors of these other counties shall certify to the lead auditor: (a) The number of voters of that county residing in the proposed district who voted at the last municipal general election; and (b) the number of valid signatures on the petition of voters of that county residing in the proposed district. The lead auditor shall certify the sufficiency of the petition after receiving this information. If the petition shall be found to contain a sufficient number of signatures, the county auditor or lead county auditor shall then transmit it, together with a certificate of sufficiency attached thereto to the county legislative authority of each county in which the proposed district is located.

(2) If in the opinion of the county health officer the existing water, sewerage, or drainage facilities are inadequate in the district to be created, and creation of the district is necessary for public health and safety, then the legislative authority of the county may declare by resolution that a water-sewer district is a public health and safety necessity, and the district shall be organized under this title, without a petition being required.

(3) Following receipt of a petition certified to contain a sufficient number of signatures, or upon declaring a district to be a public health and safety necessity, at a regular or special meeting the county legislative authority shall cause to be published once a week for at least two weeks in one or more newspapers of general circulation in the proposed district, a notice that

such a petition has been presented, stating the time of the meeting at which the petition shall be considered, and setting forth the boundaries of the proposed district. When a petition is presented for hearing, each county legislative authority shall hear the petition or may adjourn the hearing from time to time not exceeding one month in all. Any person, firm, or corporation may appear before the county legislative authority and make objections to the establishment of the district or the proposed boundary lines thereof. Upon a final hearing each county legislative authority shall make such changes in the proposed boundary lines within the county as it deems to be proper and shall establish and define the boundaries and shall find whether the proposed district will be conducive to the public health, welfare, and convenience and be of special benefit to the land included within the boundaries of the proposed district. No lands that will not, in the judgment of the county legislative authority, be benefitted by inclusion therein, shall be included within the boundaries of the district. No change shall be made by the county legislative authority in the boundary lines to include any territory outside of the boundaries described in the petition, except that the boundaries of any proposed district may be extended by the county legislative authority to include other lands in the county upon a petition signed by the owners of all of the land within the proposed extension.

[1996 c 230 § 203; 1990 c 259 § 27; 1987 c 33 § 3; 1985 c 469 § 58; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 10; 1931 c 72 § 3; 1929 c 114 § 2; RRS § 11580. Cf. 1915 c 24 § 1; 1913 c 161 § 2. Formerly RCW 57.04.030 and 57.04.040.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.04.050 Election--Notice--Excess tax levy.**

Upon entry of the findings of the final hearing on the petition if one or more county legislative authorities find that the proposed district will be conducive to the public health, welfare, and convenience and will benefit the land therein, they shall present a resolution to the county auditor calling for a special election to be held at a date specified under RCW 29.13.020, that occurs forty-five or more days after the resolution is presented, at which a ballot proposition authorizing the district to be created shall be submitted to voters for their approval or rejection. The commissioners shall cause to be published a notice of the election for four successive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the proposed district, which notice shall state the hours during which the polls will be open, the boundaries of the district as finally adopted and the object of the election, and the notice shall also be posted ten days in ten public places in the proposed district. The district shall be created if the ballot proposition authorizing the district to be created is approved by a majority of the voters voting on the proposition.

A separate ballot proposition authorizing the district, if created, to impose a single-year excess levy for the preliminary expenses of the district shall be submitted to voters for their approval or rejection at the same special election, if the petition to create the district also proposed that a ballot proposition authorizing an excess levy be submitted to voters for their approval or rejection. The excess levy shall be proposed in the amount specified in the petition to create the district, not to exceed one dollar and twenty-five cents per thousand dollars of assessed value, and may only be submitted to voters for their approval or rejection if the special

election is held in February, March, April, or May. The proposition to be effective must be approved in the manner set forth in Article VII, section 2(a) of the state Constitution.

[1999 c 153 § 1; 1996 c 230 § 204; 1994 c 292 § 2; 1990 c 259 § 28; 1987 c 33 § 4; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 11; 1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 67; 1953 c 251 § 1; 1931 c 72 § 4; 1929 c 114 § 3; RRS § 11581. Cf. 1927 c 230 § 1; 1915 c 24 § 2; 1913 c 161 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** "Part headings as used in this act do not constitute any part of the law." [1999 c 153 § 77.]

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Findings--Intent--1994 c 292:** "The legislature finds that the monitoring and treatment requirements of the federal safe drinking water act place increasing burdens and cost on public water supply systems, especially smaller systems and rural systems. Across the state, those systems are turning to existing systems and their county governments for help, which may include assumption of the system.

It is the intent of the legislature to encourage larger existing systems to assist or acquire troubled systems or those systems burdened by federal requirements, to provide financial protection for that assistance, and to protect receivers of failed water systems." [1994 c 292 § 1.]

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

**RCW 57.04.055 County auditor to conduct elections--Expenses.**

All elections held pursuant to this title, whether general or special, shall be conducted by the county auditor of the county in which the district is located. Except as provided in RCW 57.04.060, the expense of all such elections shall be paid for out of the funds of the district.

[1996 c 230 § 208; 1941 c 210 § 40; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 9425-49. Formerly RCW 56.04.080.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.04.060 District created--Name--Formation expenses.**

If at the election a majority of the voters voting upon the proposition vote in favor of the formation of the district the county legislative authority shall so declare in its canvass of the returns of the election to be made within ten days after the date of the election, and the district shall then be and become a municipal corporation of the state of Washington, and the name of the district shall be the name of the district as provided in the petition and the ballot.

The county's expenses incurred in the formation of the district, including the election costs associated with the ballot proposition authorizing the district, election of the initial commissioners under RCW 57.12.030, and the ballot proposition authorizing the excess levy, shall be repaid to the county if the district is formed.

[1996 c 230 § 205; 1929 c 114 § 5; RRS § 11583. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.04.065 Change of name--Procedure--Effect.**

Any district may apply to change its name by filing with the county legislative authority in which was filed the original petition for organization of the district, a certified copy of a resolution of its board of commissioners adopted by majority vote of all of the members of that board at a regular meeting thereof providing for such change of name. After approval of the new name by the county legislative authority, all proceedings for the district shall be had under the changed name, but all existing obligations and contracts of the district entered into under its former name shall remain outstanding without change and with the validity thereof unimpaired and unaffected by such change of name. A change of name heretofore made by any existing district in this state, substantially in the manner approved under this section, is ratified, confirmed, and validated.

[1996 c 230 § 206; 1984 c 147 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.04.070 When two or more petitions filed.**

Whenever two or more petitions for the formation of a district shall be filed as provided in this chapter, the petition describing the greater area shall supersede all others and an election shall first be held thereunder, and no lesser district shall ever be created within the limits in whole or in part of any district, except as provided in RCW 36.94.420.

[1996 c 230 § 207; 1985 c 141 § 6; 1981 c 45 § 9; 1929 c 114 § 4; RRS § 11582. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Legislative declaration--"District" defined--Severability--1981 c 45:** See notes following RCW 36.93.090.

**RCW 57.04.080 Act cumulative.**

\*This act shall not be construed to repeal, amend, or modify any law heretofore enacted providing a method for water supply for any city or town in this state, but shall be held to be an additional and concurrent method providing for such purpose. Nor shall this act be construed to repeal \*\*chapter 161 of the Laws of 1913, pages 533 to 552, or amendments thereto.

[1929 c 114 § 24; RRS § 11601.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** \*(1) The language "this act" appeared in 1929 c 114, the basic water district law, which is codified as follows: RCW 57.04.020, 57.04.030, 57.04.050 through 57.04.080, 57.04.100, 57.08.010, 57.08.050, 57.12.010, 57.12.020, 57.12.030, 57.16.010, 57.16.020, 57.16.030, 57.16.040, 57.16.050, 57.16.060, 57.16.070, 57.16.080 through 57.16.100, 57.20.010, 57.20.100 through 57.20.140, 57.24.010, 57.24.020, 57.24.040, and 57.24.050.

\*\* (2) As to the reference "chapter 161 of the Laws of 1913," see note following RCW 57.06.010.

**RCW 57.04.090 Dissolution--Legislative and court methods.**

Dissolution of district, see chapters 36.96 and 53.48 RCW.

**RCW 57.04.100      Dissolution--Election method.**

Any district may be disincorporated in the same manner (insofar as the same is applicable) as is provided in RCW 35.07.010 through 35.07.220 for the disincorporation of cities and towns, except that the petition for disincorporation shall be signed by not less than twenty-five percent of the voters in the district.

[1996 c 230 § 209; 1994 c 81 § 80; 1929 c 114 § 25; 1917 c 147 § 1; RRS § 11602.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.04.110      Dissolution when district's boundaries identical with municipality.**

A district whose boundaries are identical with, or if the district is located entirely within, the boundaries of a city or town may be dissolved by summary dissolution proceedings if the district is free from all debts and liabilities except contractual obligations between the district and the city or town. Summary dissolution shall take place if the board of commissioners of the district votes unanimously to dissolve the district and to turn all of its property over to the city or town within which the district lies, and the council of such city or town unanimously passes an ordinance accepting the conveyance of the property and assets of the district tendered to the city or town by the district.

[1996 c 230 § 210; 1955 c 358 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

*Acceptance by town: RCW 35.92.012.*

**RCW 57.04.120      Sewerage improvement districts located in counties with populations of from forty thousand to less than seventy thousand become sewer districts.**

(1) On and after March 16, 1979, any sewerage improvement districts created under Title 85 RCW and located in a county with a population of from forty thousand to less than seventy thousand shall become districts and shall be operated, maintained, and have the same powers as districts created under this title, upon being so ordered by the county legislative authority of the county in which such district is located after a hearing of which notice is given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the district and mailed to any known creditors, holders of contracts, and obligees at least thirty days prior to such hearing. After such hearing if the county legislative authority finds the converting of such district to be in the best interest of that district, it shall order that such sewer improvement district shall become a district and fix the date of such conversion. All debts, contracts, and obligations created while attempting to organize or operate a sewerage improvement district and all other financial obligations and powers of the district to satisfy such obligations established under Title 85 RCW are legal and

valid until they are fully satisfied or discharged under Title 85 RCW.

(2) The board of supervisors of a sewerage improvement district in a county with a population of from forty thousand to less than seventy thousand shall act as the board of commissioners of the district under subsection (1) of this section until other members of the board of commissioners of the district are elected and qualified. There shall be an election on the same date as the 1979 state general election and the seats of all three members of the governing authority of every entity which was previously known as a sewerage improvement district in a county with a population of from forty thousand to less than seventy thousand shall be up for election. The election shall be held in the manner provided for in RCW 57.12.030 for the election of the first board of commissioners of a district. Thereafter, the terms of office of the members of the governing body shall be determined under RCW 57.12.030.

[1996 c 230 § 211; 1991 c 363 § 136; 1979 c 35 § 1. Formerly RCW 56.04.120.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Purpose--Captions not law--1991 c 363:** See notes following RCW 2.32.180.

**RCW 57.04.130 Sewerage improvement districts operating as sewer districts become water-sewer districts--Procedure.**

Any sewerage improvement district which has been operating as a sewer district shall be a district under this title as of March 16, 1979, upon being so ordered by the county legislative authority of the county in which such district is located after a hearing of which notice is given by publication in a newspaper of general circulation within the district and mailed to any known creditors, holders of contracts, and obligees at least thirty days prior to such hearing. After such hearing if the county legislative authority finds that the sewerage improvement district was operating as a district and that the converting of such district will be in the best interest of that district, it shall order that such sewer improvement district shall become a district immediately upon the passage of the resolution containing such order. The debts, contracts, and obligations of any sewerage improvement district which has been erroneously operating as a district are recognized as legal and binding. The members of the government authority of any sewerage improvement district which has been operating as a district and who were erroneously elected as sewer district commissioners shall be recognized as the governing authority of a district. The members of the governing authority shall continue in office for the term for which they were elected.

[1996 c 230 § 212; 1979 c 35 § 2. Formerly RCW 56.04.130.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.04.140 Formation--Alternative method--New development.**

(1) As an alternative means to forming a water-sewer district, a county legislative authority may authorize the formation of a water-sewer district to serve a new development that

at the time of formation does not have any residents, at written request of sixty percent of the owners of the area to be included in the proposed district. The county legislative authority shall review the proposed district according to the procedures and criteria in RCW 57.02.040.

(2) The county legislative authority shall appoint the initial water-sewer commissioners of the district. The commissioners shall serve until seventy-five percent of the development is sold and occupied, or until some other time as specified by the county legislative authority when the district is approved. Commissioners serving under this section are not entitled to any form of compensation from the district.

(3) New commissioners shall be elected according to the procedures in chapter 57.12 RCW at the next election held under RCW 29.13.010 that follows more than ninety days after the date seventy-five percent of the development is sold and occupied, or after the time specified by the county legislative authority when the district is approved.

(4) A water-sewer district created under this section may be transferred to a city or county, or dissolved if the district is inactive, by order of the county legislative authority at the written request of sixty percent of the owners of the area included in the district.

[1997 c 447 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Purpose--Construction--1997 c 447:** See notes following RCW 70.05.074.

**Chapter 57.06 RCW  
VALIDATION AND CONSTRUCTION**

Sections	
57.06.010	1927 validation.
57.06.020	1931 validation.
57.06.030	1943 validation.
57.06.040	1943 validation.
57.06.050	1943 validation.
57.06.060	1945 validation.
57.06.070	1945 validation.
57.06.080	1945 validation.
57.06.090	1953 validation.
57.06.100	1953 validation.
57.06.110	1953 validation.
57.06.120	1959 validation.
57.06.130	1959 severability.
57.06.140	1975 validation.
57.06.150	1975 validation.
57.06.160	1975 validation.
57.06.170	1975 validation.
57.06.180	1988 validation.
57.06.190	Sewer districts--Validation--1959 c 103.
57.06.200	Sewer districts--Formation of districts validated.
57.06.210	Sewer districts--Validation of prior mergers.

**RCW 57.06.010      1927 validation.**

In case an attempt has been made to organize a water district not containing within its boundaries any incorporated city or town, and either through inadvertence or mistake the election for the organization of the district was held more than thirty days from the date of such certificate of the county auditor but less than sixty days from such date, such proceedings shall not be deemed invalid by reason thereof, and in case all other proceedings in connection with the organization of any such water district were regular, such proceedings are hereby validated and all bonds and warrants issued or to be issued by any such water district are hereby declared to be valid.

[1927 c 230 § 2; RRS § 11581-1.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section appeared in an act the first section of which amended RRS § 11581 which compiled 1913 c 161 § 3 as amended. 1913 c 161 was declared unconstitutional in *Drum v. University Place Water District*, 144 Wash. 585, 258 P. 505 (1927). The current basic water district act codified in this title is 1929 c 114.

**RCW 57.06.020      1931 validation.**

Each and all of the respective areas of land heretofore organized or attempted to be organized or incorporated under \*chapter 161 of the Laws of 1913, and amendments thereto, are each hereby declared to be and created into duly existing water districts having the respective boundaries set forth in their respective organization proceedings as shown in the files and records of the office of the board of county commissioners of the county in which said organization, or attempted organization is located. The water districts validated or created by this act shall have the same rights, liabilities, duties and obligations as water districts created under chapter 114 of the Laws of 1929, and amendments thereto: PROVIDED, That the provisions of this act shall apply only to those water districts which have maintained their organization as water districts since the date of their attempted incorporation or establishment: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That nothing herein contained shall be deemed to validate the debts, contracts, bonds or other obligations executed prior to this act in connection with or in pursuance of such attempted organization, and all taxes or assessments shall hereafter be levied in accordance with the act of 1929, chapter 114, approved March 13, 1929.

[1931 c 71 § 1; RRS § 11604.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The language "chapter 161 of the Laws of 1913" appears in 1931 c 71 § 1. See note following RCW 57.06.010.

**RCW 57.06.030      1943 validation.**

Each and all of the respective areas of land heretofore attempted to be organized into water districts or into local improvement districts or utility local improvement districts under the

provisions of chapter 114 of the Laws of 1929 and amendments thereto, are hereby validated and declared to be duly existing water districts, or local improvement districts, or utility local improvement districts, as the case may be, having the respective boundaries set forth in their organization proceedings as shown by the files in the office of the board of county commissioners of the county in question and of such water districts.

[1943 c 177 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 11604-13.]

**RCW 57.06.040      1943 validation.**

All debts, contracts, and obligations heretofore made or incurred by or in favor of any such water district, local improvement district, or utility local improvement district, and all bonds or other obligations executed by such districts in connection with or in pursuance of such attempted organization, and any and all assessments or levies, and all other things and proceedings done or taken by such districts or by their respective officers acting under or in pursuance of such attempted organization, are hereby declared legal and valid and of full force and effect.

[1943 c 177 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 11604-14.]

**RCW 57.06.050      1943 validation.**

The provisions of the act shall apply only to such districts attempted to be organized under chapter 114 of the Laws of 1929, and amendments thereto, which have maintained their organization as such since the date of such attempted organization, establishment, or creation.

[1943 c 177 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 11604-15.]

**RCW 57.06.060      1945 validation.**

Each and all of the respective areas of land heretofore attempted to be organized into water districts or into local improvement districts or utility local improvement districts under the provisions of Pierce's Perpetual Code 994-1 to -53, chapter 114, Laws of 1929, and amendments thereto (sections 11579 to 11604, Remington's Revised Statutes), are hereby validated and declared to be duly existing water districts, or local improvement districts, or utility local improvement districts, as the case may be, having the respective boundaries set forth in their organization proceedings as shown by the files in the office of the board of county commissioners of the county in question and of such water districts.

[1945 c 40 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11604-17.]

**RCW 57.06.070      1945 validation.**

All debts, contracts, and obligations heretofore made or incurred by or in favor of any such water district, local improvement district, or utility local improvement district, and all

bonds or other obligations executed by such districts in connection with or in pursuance of such attempted organization, and any and all assessments or levies, and all other things and proceedings done or taken by such districts or by their respective officers acting under or in pursuance of such attempted organization, are hereby declared legal and valid and of full force and effect.

[1945 c 40 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11604-18.]

**RCW 57.06.080      1945 validation.**

The provisions of this act shall apply only to such districts attempted to be organized under Pierce's Perpetual Code 994-1 to 53, chapter 114, Laws of 1929, and amendments thereto (sections 11579 to 11604, Remington's Revised Statutes), which have maintained their organization as such since the date of such attempted organization, establishment, or creation.

[1945 c 40 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11604-19.]

**RCW 57.06.090      1953 validation.**

Each and all of the respective areas of land heretofore attempted to be organized into water districts, including all areas attempted to be annexed thereto, or into local improvement districts or utility local improvement districts, under the provisions of chapter 114, Laws of 1929, and amendments thereto, are hereby validated and declared to be duly existing water districts, or local improvement districts, or utility local improvement districts, as the case may be, having the respective boundaries set forth in their organization and annexation proceedings as shown by the files in the office of the board of county commissioners of the county in question and of such water districts.

[1953 c 251 § 25.]

**RCW 57.06.100      1953 validation.**

All debts, contracts, and obligations heretofore made or incurred by or in favor of any such water district, local improvement district, or utility local improvement district, and all bonds or other obligations executed by such districts in connection with or in pursuance of such attempted organization, and any and all assessments or levies, and all other things and proceedings done or taken by such districts or by their respective officers acting under or in pursuance of such attempted organization, are hereby declared legal and valid and of full force and effect.

[1953 c 251 § 26.]

**RCW 57.06.110      1953 validation.**

The provisions of this act shall apply only to such districts attempted to be organized

under chapter 114, Laws of 1929, and amendments thereto, which have maintained their organization as such since the date of such attempted organization, establishment, or creation.

[1953 c 251 § 27.]

**RCW 57.06.120 1959 validation.**

All debts, contracts and obligations heretofore made or incurred by or in favor of any water district and all bonds, warrants, or other obligations issued by such district, and all charges heretofore made by such districts, and any and all assessments heretofore levied in any local improvement districts or utility local improvement districts of any water district, and all other things and proceedings relating thereto done or taken by such water districts or by their respective officers are hereby declared to be legal and valid and of full force and effect from the date thereof: PROVIDED, That nothing in this section shall apply to ultra vires acts or acts of fraud committed by the officers or agents of said district.

[1959 c 108 § 18.]

**RCW 57.06.130 1959 severability.**

If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1959 c 108 § 20.]

**RCW 57.06.140 1975 validation.**

Each and all of the respective areas of land heretofore attempted to be organized into water districts under the provisions of chapter 114, Laws of 1929, and amendments thereto, are hereby validated and declared to be duly existing water districts, having the respective boundaries set forth in their organization proceedings as shown by the files in the office of the board of county commissioners of the county in question and of such water districts.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 188 § 15.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 188:** See RCW 36.94.921.

**RCW 57.06.150 1975 validation.**

All debts, contracts, and obligations heretofore made or incurred by or in favor of any such water district, and all bonds or other obligations executed by such districts in connection with or in pursuance of such attempted organization, and any and all assessments or levies, and all other things and proceedings done or taken by such districts or by their respective officers, including by persons acting as commissioners nominated by petition of at least twenty-five

percent of the qualified electors of the district, and elected and qualified as otherwise provided by law, acting under or in pursuance of such attempted organization, are hereby declared legal and valid and of full force and effect.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 188 § 16.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 188:** See RCW 36.94.921.

**RCW 57.06.160 1975 validation.**

The holding and exercise of the office of commissioner by persons now serving as members of the first board of commissioners under or in pursuance of such attempted organization, nominated by petition of at least twenty-five percent of the qualified electors of the district, and elected and qualified as otherwise provided by law, is hereby declared legal and valid and of full force and effect.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 188 § 17.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 188:** See RCW 36.94.921.

**RCW 57.06.170 1975 validation.**

RCW 57.06.140 through 57.06.160 shall apply only to such districts attempted to be organized under chapter 114, Laws of 1929, and amendments thereto, which have maintained their organization as such since the date of such attempted organization, establishment, or creation, or which have been merged into another municipal corporation.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 188 § 18.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 188:** See RCW 36.94.921.

**RCW 57.06.180 1988 validation.**

The existence of all water districts formed in counties without a boundary review board in compliance with the requirements of chapter 57.04 RCW, whether or not the requirements of RCW 57.02.040 and \*56.02.070 were satisfied, is validated and such districts shall be deemed to be legally formed.

[1988 c 162 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 56.02.070 was recodified as RCW 57.02.045 by 1996 c 230 § 1701, effective July 1, 1997.

**RCW 57.06.190 Sewer districts--Validation--1959 c 103.**

All debts, contracts and obligations heretofore made or incurred by or in favor of any sewer district, all bonds, warrants, or other obligations issued by such districts, any connection or service charges made by such districts, any and all assessments heretofore levied in any utility local improvement districts of any sewer districts, and all other things and proceedings relating thereto done or taken by such sewer districts or by their respective officers are hereby declared to be legal and valid and of full force and effect from the date thereof: PROVIDED, That nothing in this section shall apply to ultra vires acts or acts of fraud committed by the officers or agents of said district.

[1959 c 103 § 17. Formerly RCW 56.02.030.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1959 c 103:** See note following RCW 57.08.044.

**RCW 57.06.200 Sewer districts--Formation of districts validated.**

The existence of all sewer districts formed in counties without a boundary review board in compliance with the requirements of \*chapter 56.04 RCW, whether or not the requirements of RCW \*\*56.02.060 and \*\*\*56.02.070 were satisfied, is validated and such districts shall be deemed to be legally formed.

[1988 c 162 § 8. Formerly RCW 56.02.080.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** \*(1) Chapter 56.04 RCW was repealed and/or recodified in its entirety by 1996 c 230, effective July 1, 1997.

\*\*\*(2) RCW 56.02.060 was repealed by 1996 c 230 § 1702, effective July 1, 1997.

\*\*\*\*(3) RCW 56.02.070 was recodified as RCW 57.02.045 pursuant to 1996 c 230 § 1701, effective July 1, 1997.

**RCW 57.06.210 Sewer districts--Validation of prior mergers.**

Each and all of the respective areas of land organized as a water district and heretofore attempted to be merged into a sewer district under chapter 148 of the Laws of 1969 [ex. sess.], and amendments thereto, and which have maintained their organization as part of a sewer district since the date of such attempted merger, are hereby validated and declared to be a proper merger of a water district into a sewer district. Such district shall have the respective boundaries set forth in their merger proceedings as shown by the official files of the legislative authority of the county in which such merged district is located. All debts, contracts, bonds, and other obligations heretofore executed in connection with or in pursuance of such attempted organization, and any and all assessments or levies and all other actions taken by such districts or by their respective officers acting under such attempted organization, are hereby declared legal and valid and of full force and effect. Such districts may hereafter exercise their powers only to the extent permitted by and in accordance with the provisions of \*RCW 56.36.060, as now or hereafter amended.

[1981 c 45 § 8. Formerly RCW 56.36.070.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 56.36.060 was repealed by 1996 c 230 § 1702, effective July 1, 1997.

**Legislative declaration--"District" defined--Severability--1981 c 45:** See notes following RCW 36.93.090.

## **Chapter 57.08 RCW POWERS**

### Sections

57.08.005	Powers.
57.08.007	Concurrent service by two districts.
57.08.009	Use of property not immediately necessary to district for park or recreational purposes.
57.08.011	Authority to manage, operate, maintain, or repair public or private water system--Contract.
57.08.012	Fluoridation of water authorized.
57.08.014	Authority to adjust or delay rates or charges for low-income persons--Notice.
57.08.015	Sale of unnecessary property authorized--Notice.
57.08.016	Sale of unnecessary property authorized--Additional requirements for sale of realty.
57.08.017	Application of sections to certain service provider agreements under chapter 70.150 RCW.
57.08.020	Conveyance of water system to city or town.
57.08.030	Election on conveyance--Contract for operation of facilities.
57.08.035	Effect when city or town takes over portion of water system.
57.08.040	City or town may accept and agree to maintain system.
57.08.044	Contracts for acquisition, use, operation, etc., authorized--Service to areas in other districts.
57.08.047	Provision of water, sewer, or drainage service beyond district subject to review by boundary review board.
57.08.050	Contracts for materials and work--Notice--Bids--Small works roster--Requirements waived, when.
57.08.060	Powers as to street lighting systems--Establishment.
57.08.065	Powers as to mutual systems--Overlapping districts--Operation of system of sewerage or drainage by former water district.
57.08.070	Participation in volunteer fire fighters' relief and pension fund.
57.08.081	Rates and charges--Delinquencies.
57.08.085	Public property subject to rates and charges for drainage facilities.
57.08.100	Health care, group, life, and social security insurance contracts for employees', commissioners' benefit--Joint action with other districts.
57.08.105	Liability insurance for officials and employees.
57.08.107	Liability insurance for officers and employees authorized.
57.08.112	Association of commissioners--Association to furnish information to legislature and governor.
57.08.120	Lease of real property--Notice, contents, publication--Performance bond or security.
57.08.140	RCW 39.33.060 to govern on sales by district for park and recreational purposes.
57.08.150	Extensions by private party--Preparation of plans--Review by district.
57.08.160	Authority to assist customers in the acquisition of water conservation equipment--Limitations.
57.08.170	Water conservation plan--Emergency water use restrictions--Fine.
57.08.180	Sewer, drainage, and water connections without district permission--Penalties.

### NOTES:

*Lien for labor and materials on public works: Chapter 60.28 RCW.*

*Special purpose districts, expenditures to recruit job candidates: RCW 42.24.170.*

### **RCW 57.08.005 Powers.**

A district shall have the following powers:

(1) To acquire by purchase or condemnation, or both, all lands, property and property rights, and all water and water rights, both within and without the district, necessary for its purposes. The right of eminent domain shall be exercised in the same manner and by the same procedure as provided for cities and towns, insofar as consistent with this title, except that all assessment or reassessment rolls to be prepared and filed by eminent domain commissioners or commissioners appointed by the court shall be prepared and filed by the district, and the duties devolving upon the city treasurer are imposed upon the county treasurer;

(2) To lease real or personal property necessary for its purposes for a term of years for which that leased property may reasonably be needed;

(3) To construct, condemn and purchase, add to, maintain, and supply waterworks to furnish the district and inhabitants thereof and any other persons, both within and without the district, with an ample supply of water for all uses and purposes public and private with full authority to regulate and control the use, content, distribution, and price thereof in such a manner as is not in conflict with general law and may construct, acquire, or own buildings and other necessary district facilities. Where a customer connected to the district's system uses the water on an intermittent or transient basis, a district may charge for providing water service to such a customer, regardless of the amount of water, if any, used by the customer. District waterworks may include facilities which result in combined water supply and electric generation, if the electricity generated thereby is a byproduct of the water supply system. That electricity may be used by the district or sold to any entity authorized by law to use or distribute electricity. Electricity is deemed a byproduct when the electrical generation is subordinate to the primary purpose of water supply. For such purposes, a district may take, condemn and purchase, acquire, and retain water from any public or navigable lake, river or watercourse, or any underflowing water, and by means of aqueducts or pipeline conduct the same throughout the district and any city or town therein and carry it along and upon public highways, roads, and streets, within and without such district. For the purpose of constructing or laying aqueducts or pipelines, dams, or waterworks or other necessary structures in storing and retaining water or for any other lawful purpose such district may occupy the beds and shores up to the high water mark of any such lake, river, or other watercourse, and may acquire by purchase or condemnation such property or property rights or privileges as may be necessary to protect its water supply from pollution. For the purposes of waterworks which include facilities for the generation of electricity as a byproduct, nothing in this section may be construed to authorize a district to condemn electric generating, transmission, or distribution rights or facilities of entities authorized by law to distribute electricity, or to acquire such rights or facilities without the consent of the owner;

(4) To purchase and take water from any municipal corporation, private person, or entity. A district contiguous to Canada may contract with a Canadian corporation for the purchase of water and for the construction, purchase, maintenance, and supply of waterworks to furnish the district and inhabitants thereof and residents of Canada with an ample supply of water under the terms approved by the board of commissioners;

(5) To construct, condemn and purchase, add to, maintain, and operate systems of sewers for the purpose of furnishing the district, the inhabitants thereof, and persons outside the district

with an adequate system of sewers for all uses and purposes, public and private, including but not limited to on-site sewage disposal facilities, approved septic tanks or approved septic tank systems, on-site sanitary sewerage systems, inspection services and maintenance services for private and public on-site systems, point and nonpoint water pollution monitoring programs that are directly related to the sewerage facilities and programs operated by a district, other facilities, programs, and systems for the collection, interception, treatment, and disposal of wastewater, and for the control of pollution from wastewater with full authority to regulate the use and operation thereof and the service rates to be charged. Under this chapter, after July 1, 1998, any requirements for pumping the septic tank of an on-site sewage system should be based, among other things, on actual measurement of accumulation of sludge and scum by a trained inspector, trained owner's agent, or trained owner. Training must occur in a program approved by the state board of health or by a local health officer. Sewage facilities may include facilities which result in combined sewage disposal or treatment and electric generation, except that the electricity generated thereby is a byproduct of the system of sewers. Such electricity may be used by the district or sold to any entity authorized by law to distribute electricity. Electricity is deemed a byproduct when the electrical generation is subordinate to the primary purpose of sewage disposal or treatment. For such purposes a district may conduct sewage throughout the district and throughout other political subdivisions within the district, and construct and lay sewer pipe along and upon public highways, roads, and streets, within and without the district, and condemn and purchase or acquire land and rights of way necessary for such sewer pipe. A district may erect sewage treatment plants within or without the district, and may acquire, by purchase or condemnation, properties or privileges necessary to be had to protect any lakes, rivers, or watercourses and also other areas of land from pollution from its sewers or its sewage treatment plant. For the purposes of sewage facilities which include facilities that result in combined sewage disposal or treatment and electric generation where the electric generation is a byproduct, nothing in this section may be construed to authorize a district to condemn electric generating, transmission, or distribution rights or facilities of entities authorized by law to distribute electricity, or to acquire such rights or facilities without the consent of the owners;

(6) To construct, condemn and purchase, add to, maintain, and operate systems of drainage for the benefit and use of the district, the inhabitants thereof, and persons outside the district with an adequate system of drainage, including but not limited to facilities and systems for the collection, interception, treatment, and disposal of storm or surface waters, and for the protection, preservation, and rehabilitation of surface and underground waters, and drainage facilities for public highways, streets, and roads, with full authority to regulate the use and operation thereof and the service rates to be charged. Drainage facilities may include natural systems. Drainage facilities may include facilities which result in combined drainage facilities and electric generation, except that the electricity generated thereby is a byproduct of the drainage system. Such electricity may be used by the district or sold to any entity authorized by law to distribute electricity. Electricity is deemed a byproduct when the electrical generation is subordinate to the primary purpose of drainage collection, disposal, and treatment. For such purposes, a district may conduct storm or surface water throughout the district and throughout other political subdivisions within the district, construct and lay drainage pipe and culverts along

and upon public highways, roads, and streets, within and without the district, and condemn and purchase or acquire land and rights of way necessary for such drainage systems. A district may provide or erect facilities and improvements for the treatment and disposal of storm or surface water within or without the district, and may acquire, by purchase or condemnation, properties or privileges necessary to be had to protect any lakes, rivers, or watercourses and also other areas of land from pollution from storm or surface waters. For the purposes of drainage facilities which include facilities that also generate electricity as a byproduct, nothing in this section may be construed to authorize a district to condemn electric generating, transmission, or distribution rights or facilities of entities authorized by law to distribute electricity, or to acquire such rights or facilities without the consent of the owners;

(7) To construct, condemn, acquire, and own buildings and other necessary district facilities;

(8) To compel all property owners within the district located within an area served by the district's system of sewers to connect their private drain and sewer systems with the district's system under such penalty as the commissioners shall prescribe by resolution. The district may for such purpose enter upon private property and connect the private drains or sewers with the district system and the cost thereof shall be charged against the property owner and shall be a lien upon property served;

(9) Where a district contains within its borders, abuts, or is located adjacent to any lake, stream, ground water as defined by RCW 90.44.035, or other waterway within the state of Washington, to provide for the reduction, minimization, or elimination of pollutants from those waters in accordance with the district's comprehensive plan, and to issue general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, local improvement district bonds, or utility local improvement bonds for the purpose of paying all or any part of the cost of reducing, minimizing, or eliminating the pollutants from these waters;

(10) To fix rates and charges for water, sewer, and drain service supplied and to charge property owners seeking to connect to the district's systems, as a condition to granting the right to so connect, in addition to the cost of the connection, such reasonable connection charge as the board of commissioners shall determine to be proper in order that those property owners shall bear their equitable share of the cost of the system. For the purposes of calculating a connection charge, the board of commissioners shall determine the pro rata share of the cost of existing facilities and facilities planned for construction within the next ten years and contained in an adopted comprehensive plan and other costs borne by the district which are directly attributable to the improvements required by property owners seeking to connect to the system. The cost of existing facilities shall not include those portions of the system which have been donated or which have been paid for by grants. The connection charge may include interest charges applied from the date of construction of the system until the connection, or for a period not to exceed ten years, whichever is shorter, at a rate commensurate with the rate of interest applicable to the district at the time of construction or major rehabilitation of the system, or at the time of installation of the lines to which the property owner is seeking to connect. A district may permit payment of the cost of connection and the reasonable connection charge to be paid with interest in installments over a period not exceeding fifteen years. The county treasurer may charge and

collect a fee of three dollars for each year for the treasurer's services. Those fees shall be a charge to be included as part of each annual installment, and shall be credited to the county current expense fund by the county treasurer. Revenues from connection charges excluding permit fees are to be considered payments in aid of construction as defined by department of revenue rule. Rates or charges for on-site inspection and maintenance services may not be imposed under this chapter on the development, construction, or reconstruction of property.

Before adopting on-site inspection and maintenance utility services, or incorporating residences into an on-site inspection and maintenance or sewer utility under this chapter, notification must be provided, prior to the applicable public hearing, to all residences within the proposed service area that have on-site systems permitted by the local health officer. The notice must clearly state that the residence is within the proposed service area and must provide information on estimated rates or charges that may be imposed for the service.

A water-sewer district shall not provide on-site sewage system inspection, pumping services, or other maintenance or repair services under this section using water-sewer district employees unless the on-site system is connected by a publicly owned collection system to the water-sewer district's sewerage system, and the on-site system represents the first step in the sewage disposal process.

Except as otherwise provided in RCW 90.03.525, any public entity and public property, including the state of Washington and state property, shall be subject to rates and charges for sewer, water, storm water control, drainage, and street lighting facilities to the same extent private persons and private property are subject to those rates and charges that are imposed by districts. In setting those rates and charges, consideration may be made of in-kind services, such as stream improvements or donation of property;

(11) To contract with individuals, associations and corporations, the state of Washington, and the United States;

(12) To employ such persons as are needed to carry out the district's purposes and fix salaries and any bond requirements for those employees;

(13) To contract for the provision of engineering, legal, and other professional services as in the board of commissioner's discretion is necessary in carrying out their duties;

(14) To sue and be sued;

(15) To loan and borrow funds and to issue bonds and instruments evidencing indebtedness under chapter 57.20 RCW and other applicable laws;

(16) To transfer funds, real or personal property, property interests, or services subject to RCW 57.08.015;

(17) To levy taxes in accordance with this chapter and chapters 57.04 and 57.20 RCW;

(18) To provide for making local improvements and to levy and collect special assessments on property benefitted thereby, and for paying for the same or any portion thereof in accordance with chapter 57.16 RCW;

(19) To establish street lighting systems under RCW 57.08.060;

(20) To exercise such other powers as are granted to water-sewer districts by this title or other applicable laws; and

(21) To exercise any of the powers granted to cities and counties with respect to the

acquisition, construction, maintenance, operation of, and fixing rates and charges for waterworks and systems of sewerage and drainage.

[1999 c 153 § 2; 1997 c 447 § 16; 1996 c 230 § 301.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Finding--Purpose--1997 c 447:** See note following RCW 70.05.074.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.08.007 Concurrent service by two districts.**

Except upon approval of both districts by resolution, a district may not provide a service within an area in which that service is available from another district or within an area in which that service is planned to be made available under an effective comprehensive plan of another district.

[1996 c 230 § 302.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.08.009 Use of property not immediately necessary to district for park or recreational purposes.**

A district may operate and maintain a park or recreational facilities on real property that it owns or in which it has an interest that is not immediately necessary for its purposes.

If such park or recreational facilities are operated by a person other than the district, including a corporation, partnership, or other business enterprise, the person shall indemnify and hold harmless the district for any injury or damage caused by the action of the person.

[1991 c 82 § 3. Formerly RCW 56.08.170.]

**RCW 57.08.011 Authority to manage, operate, maintain, or repair public or private water system--Contract.**

A district may enter into a contract with any person, corporation, or other entity, public or private, that owns a water system located in the district to manage, operate, maintain, or repair the water system. Such a contract may be entered into only if the general comprehensive plan of the district reflects the water system that is to be so managed, operated, maintained, or repaired.

A district shall be liable to provide the services provided in such a contract only if the required contractual payments are made to the district, and such payments shall be secured by a lien on the property served by the water system to the same extent that rates and charges imposed by the district constitute liens on the property served by the district. The responsibility for all costs incurred by the water system in complying with water quality laws, regulations, and standards shall be solely that of the water system and not the district, except to the extent payments have been made to the district for the costs of such compliance.

A district periodically may transfer to another account surplus moneys that may

accumulate in an account established by the district to receive payments for the provision of services for such a water system.

[1996 c 230 § 303; 1989 c 308 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.08.012 Fluoridation of water authorized.**

A water district by a majority vote of its board of commissioners may fluoridate the water supply system of the water district. The commissioners may cause the proposition of fluoridation of the water supply to be submitted to the electors of the water district at any general election or special election to be called for the purpose of voting on the proposition. The proposition must be approved by a majority of the electors voting on the proposition to become effective.

[1988 c 11 § 2.]

**RCW 57.08.014 Authority to adjust or delay rates or charges for low-income persons--Notice.**

In addition to the authority of a district to establish classifications for rates and charges and impose such rates and charges, a district may adjust or delay those rates and charges for low-income persons or classes of low-income persons, including but not limited to, low-income handicapped persons and low-income senior citizens. Other financial assistance available to low-income persons shall be considered in determining charges and rates under this section. Notification of special rates or charges established under this section shall be provided to all persons served by the district annually and upon initiating service. Information on cost shifts caused by establishment of the special rates or charges shall be included in the notification. Any reduction in charges and rates granted to low-income persons in one part of a service area shall be uniformly extended to low-income persons in all other parts of the service area.

[1999 c 153 § 3; 1996 c 230 § 304; 1983 c 198 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Severability--1983 c 198:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1983 c 198 § 3.]

**RCW 57.08.015 Sale of unnecessary property authorized--Notice.**

The board of commissioners of a district may sell, at public or private sale, property belonging to the district if the board determines that the property is not and will not be needed for district purposes and if the board gives notice of intention to sell as in this section provided. However, no such notice of intention shall be required to sell personal property of less than two

thousand five hundred dollars in value.

The notice of intention to sell shall be published once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the district. The notice shall describe the property and state the time and place at which it will be sold or offered for sale, the terms of sale, whether the property is to be sold at public or private sale, and if at public sale the notice shall call for bids, fix the conditions of the bids and reserve the right to reject any and all bids for good cause.

[1999 c 153 § 4; 1996 c 230 § 305; 1993 c 198 § 19; 1989 c 308 § 7; 1977 ex.s. c 299 § 2; 1953 c 50 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.08.016 Sale of unnecessary property authorized--Additional requirements for sale of realty.**

(1) There shall be no private sale of real property where the appraised value exceeds the sum of two thousand five hundred dollars. Subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this section, no real property of the district shall be sold for less than ninety percent of the value thereof as established by a written appraisal made not more than six months prior to the date of sale by three disinterested real estate brokers licensed under the laws of the state or professionally designated real estate appraisers as defined in RCW 74.46.020. The appraisal shall be signed by the appraisers and filed with the secretary of the board of commissioners of the district, who shall keep it at the office of the district open to public inspection. Any notice of intention to sell real property of the district shall recite the appraised value thereof.

(2) If no purchasers can be obtained for the property at ninety percent or more of its appraised value after one hundred twenty days of offering the property for sale, the board of commissioners of the district may adopt a resolution stating that the district has been unable to sell the property at the ninety percent amount. The district then may sell the property at the highest price it can obtain at public auction. A notice of intention to sell at public auction shall be published once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the district. The notice shall describe the property, state the time and place at which it will be offered for sale and the terms of sale, and shall call for bids, fix the conditions thereof, and reserve the right to reject any and all bids for good cause.

[1999 c 153 § 5; 1996 c 230 § 306; 1993 c 198 § 20; 1989 c 308 § 8; 1988 c 162 § 2; 1984 c 103 § 3; 1953 c 50 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.08.017 Application of sections to certain service provider agreements under chapter 70.150 RCW.**

RCW 57.08.015, 57.08.016, 57.08.050, and 57.08.120 shall not apply to agreements entered into under authority of chapter 70.150 RCW if there is compliance with the procurement

procedure under RCW 70.150.040.

[1996 c 230 § 321; 1986 c 244 § 16.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Severability--1986 c 244:** See RCW 70.150.905.

**RCW 57.08.020 Conveyance of water system to city or town.**

That water districts duly organized under the laws of the state of Washington shall have the following powers in addition to those conferred by existing statutes. Whenever any water district shall have installed a distributing system of mains and laterals and as a source of supply of water shall be purchasing or intending to purchase water from any city or town, and whenever it shall appear to be advantageous to the water consumers in said water district that such city or town shall take over the water system of the water district and supply water to the said water users, the commissioners of said water district, upon being authorized as provided in RCW 57.08.030, shall have the right to convey such distributing system to any such city or town: PROVIDED, Such city or town is willing to accept, maintain and repair the same: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That all bonded and other indebtedness of said water district except local improvement district bonds shall have been paid.

[1933 c 142 § 1; RRS § 11586-1.]

**RCW 57.08.030 Election on conveyance--Contract for operation of facilities.**

(1) Whenever any district shall have installed a distributing system of water mains and laterals, and as a source of supply of water shall be purchasing or intending to purchase water from any city or town, and whenever it appears to be advantageous to the water consumers in the district that such city or town shall take over the water system of the district and supply water to those water users, the commissioners of the district, when authorized as provided in subsection (2) of this section, shall have the right to convey the distributing system to that city or town if that city or town is willing to accept, maintain, and repair the same.

(2) Should the commissioners of the district decide that it would be to the advantage of the water consumers of the district to make the conveyance provided for in subsection (1) of this section, they shall cause the proposition of making that conveyance to be submitted to the voters of the district at any general election or at a special election to be called for the purpose of voting on the same. If at the election a majority of the voters voting on the proposition shall be in favor of making the conveyance, the district commissioners shall have the right to convey to the city or town the mains and laterals belonging to the district upon the city or town entering into a contract satisfactory to the commissioners to maintain and repair the same.

(3) Whenever a city or town located wholly or in part within a district shall enter into a contract with the commissioners of a district providing that the city or town shall take over all of the operation of the water supply facilities of the district located within its boundaries, the area

of the district located within the city or town shall upon the execution of the contract cease to be served by the district for water service purposes. However, the affected land within that city or town shall remain liable for the payment of all assessments, any lien upon the property at the time of the execution of the agreement, and for any lien of all general obligation bonds due at the date of the contract, and the city or town shall remain liable for its fair prorated share of the debt of the area for any revenue bonds, outstanding as of the date of contract.

[1999 c 153 § 6; 1996 c 230 § 307; 1933 c 142 § 2; RRS § 11586-2.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.08.035 Effect when city or town takes over portion of water system.**

Whenever a city or town located wholly or in part within a water district shall enter into a contract with the commissioners of a water district providing that the city or town shall take over all of the operation of the facilities of the district located within its boundaries, such area of said water district located within said city or town shall upon the execution of said contract cease to be a part of said water district and the inhabitants therein shall no longer be permitted to vote in said water district. The land, however, within such city or town shall remain liable for the payment of all assessments, any lien upon said property at the time of the execution of said agreement and for any lien of all general obligation bonds due at the date of said contract, and the city shall remain liable for its fair prorated share of the debt of the area for any revenue bonds outstanding as of said date of contract.

[1971 ex.s. c 272 § 13.]

**RCW 57.08.040 City or town may accept and agree to maintain system.**

Whenever any city or town is selling or proposes to sell water to a district, the city or town may by ordinance accept a conveyance of any distributing system and enter into a contract with the district for the maintenance and repair of the system and the supplying of water to the district consumers.

[1996 c 230 § 308; 1933 c 142 § 3; RRS § 11586-3.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.08.044 Contracts for acquisition, use, operation, etc., authorized--Service to areas in other districts.**

A district may enter into contracts with any county, city, town, or any other municipal or quasi-municipal corporation, or with any private person or corporation, for the acquisition, ownership, use, and operation of any property, facilities, or services, within or without the district, and necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of the district. A district may provide water, sewer, drainage, or street lighting services to property owners in areas within or

without the limits of the district, except that if the area to be served is located within another existing district duly authorized to exercise district powers in that area, then water, sewer, drainage, or street lighting service may not be so provided by contract or otherwise without the consent by resolution of the board of commissioners of that other district.

[1999 c 153 § 7; 1996 c 230 § 309; 1981 c 45 § 4; 1959 c 103 § 3; 1953 c 250 § 8; 1941 c 210 § 48; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 9425-57. Formerly RCW 56.08.060.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Legislative declaration--"District" defined--Severability--1981 c 45:** See notes following RCW 36.93.090.

**Severability--1959 c 103:** "If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1959 c 103 § 19.]

*Water-sewer districts and municipalities, joint agreements: RCW 35.67.300.*

**RCW 57.08.047 Provision of water, sewer, or drainage service beyond district subject to review by boundary review board.**

The provision of water, sewer, or drainage service beyond the boundaries of a district may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1999 c 153 § 8; 1996 c 230 § 310; 1989 c 84 § 57.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.08.050 Contracts for materials and work--Notice--Bids--Small works roster--Requirements waived, when.**

(1) All work ordered, the estimated cost of which is in excess of five thousand dollars, shall be let by contract and competitive bidding. Before awarding any such contract the board of commissioners shall publish a notice in a newspaper of general circulation where the district is located at least once thirteen days before the last date upon which bids will be received, inviting sealed proposals for such work, plans and specifications which must at the time of publication of such notice be on file in the office of the board of commissioners subject to the public inspection. The notice shall state generally the work to be done and shall call for proposals for doing the same to be sealed and filed with the board of commissioners on or before the day and hour named therein.

Each bid shall be accompanied by a certified or cashier's check or postal money order payable to the order of the county treasurer for a sum not less than five percent of the amount of the bid, or accompanied by a bid bond in an amount not less than five percent of the bid with a corporate surety licensed to do business in the state, conditioned that the bidder will pay the district as liquidated damages the amount specified in the bond, unless the bidder enters into a

contract in accordance with the bidder's bid, and no bid shall be considered unless accompanied by such check, cash or bid bond. At the time and place named such bids shall be publicly opened and read and the board of commissioners shall proceed to canvass the bids and may let such contract to the lowest responsible bidder upon plans and specifications on file or to the best bidder submitting the bidder's own plans and specifications. The board of commissioners may reject all bids for good cause and readvertise and in such case all checks, cash or bid bonds shall be returned to the bidders. If the contract is let, then all checks, cash, or bid bonds shall be returned to the bidders, except that of the successful bidder, which shall be retained until a contract shall be entered into for doing the work, and a bond to perform such work furnished with sureties satisfactory to the board of commissioners in the full amount of the contract price between the bidder and the commission in accordance with the bid. If the bidder fails to enter into the contract in accordance with the bid and furnish the bond within ten days from the date at which the bidder is notified that the bidder is the successful bidder, the check, cash, or bid bonds and the amount thereof shall be forfeited to the district. If the bidder fails to enter into a contract in accordance with the bidder's bid, and the board of commissioners deems it necessary to take legal action to collect on any bid bond required by this section, then the district shall be entitled to collect from the bidder any legal expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees occasioned thereby. A low bidder who claims error and fails to enter into a contract is prohibited from bidding on the same project if a second or subsequent call for bids is made for the project.

(2) As an alternative to requirements under subsection (1) of this section, a water-sewer district may let contracts using the small works roster process under RCW 39.04.155.

(3) Any purchase of materials, supplies, or equipment, with an estimated cost in excess of ten thousand dollars, shall be by contract. Any purchase of materials, supplies, or equipment, with an estimated cost of less than fifty thousand dollars shall be made using the process provided in RCW 39.04.190. Any purchase of materials, supplies, or equipment with an estimated cost of fifty thousand dollars or more shall be made by competitive bidding following the procedure for letting contracts for projects under subsection (1) of this section.

(4) The board may waive the competitive bidding requirements of this section pursuant to RCW 39.04.280 if an exemption contained within that section applies to the purchase or public work.

[2000 c 138 § 212; 1999 c 153 § 9; 1998 c 278 § 8; 1997 c 245 § 4. Prior: 1996 c 230 § 311; 1996 c 18 § 14; 1994 c 31 § 2; prior: 1993 c 198 § 21; 1993 c 45 § 8; 1989 c 105 § 2; 1987 c 309 § 2; 1985 c 154 § 2; 1983 c 38 § 2; 1979 ex.s. c 137 § 2; 1975 1st ex.s. c 64 § 2; 1965 c 72 § 1; 1947 c 216 § 2; 1929 c 114 § 21; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 11598. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 20.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Part headings not law--2000 c 138:** See notes following RCW 39.04.155.

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.08.060 Powers as to street lighting systems--Establishment.**

In addition to the powers given districts by law, a district shall also have power to acquire, construct, maintain, operate, and develop street lighting systems.

To establish a street lighting system, the board of commissioners shall adopt a resolution proposing a street lighting system and delineating the boundaries of the area to be served by the proposed street lighting system. The board shall conduct a public hearing on the resolution to create a street lighting system. Notice of the hearing shall be published at least once each week for two consecutive weeks in one or more newspapers of general circulation in the area to be served by the proposed street lighting system. Following the hearing, the board may by resolution establish the street lighting system.

A street lighting system shall not be established if, within thirty days following the decision of the board, a petition opposing the street lighting system is filed with the board and contains the signatures of at least forty percent of the voters registered in the area to be served by the proposed system.

The district has the same powers of imposing charges for providing street lighting, collecting delinquent street lighting charges, and financing street lighting systems by issuing general obligation bonds, issuing revenue bonds, and creating improvement districts as it has for imposing charges for providing water, collecting delinquent water service charges, and financing water systems by issuing general obligation bonds, issuing revenue bonds, and creating improvement districts.

[1996 c 230 § 312; 1987 c 449 § 11; 1982 c 105 § 1; 1941 c 68 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11604-12.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.08.065 Powers as to mutual systems--Overlapping districts--Operation of system of sewerage or drainage by former water district.**

(1) A district shall have power to establish, maintain, and operate a mutual water, sewerage, drainage, and street lighting system, a mutual system of any two or three of the systems, or separate systems.

(2) Where any two or more districts include the same territory as of July 1, 1997, none of the overlapping districts may provide any service that was made available by any of the other districts prior to July 1, 1997, within the overlapping territory without the consent by resolution of the board of commissioners of the other district or districts.

(3) A district that was a water district prior to July 1, 1997, that did not operate a system of sewerage or drainage prior to July 1, 1997, may not proceed to exercise the powers to establish, maintain, construct, and operate any system of sewerage or drainage without first obtaining written approval and certification of necessity from the department of ecology and department of health. Any comprehensive plan for a system of sewers or drainages or addition thereto or betterment thereof, proposed by a district that was a water district prior to July 1, 1997, shall be approved by the same county and state officials as were required to approve such plans adopted by a sewer district immediately prior to July 1, 1997, and as subsequently may be required.

[1999 c 153 § 10; 1997 c 447 § 17; 1996 c 230 § 313; 1981 c 45 § 11; 1979 c 141 § 69; 1967 ex.s. c 135 § 3; 1963 c 111 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Finding--Purpose--1997 c 447:** See note following RCW 70.05.074.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Legislative declaration--"District" defined--Severability--1981 c 45:** See notes following RCW 36.93.090.

**RCW 57.08.070      Participation in volunteer fire fighters' relief and pension fund.**

See chapter 41.24 RCW.

**RCW 57.08.081      Rates and charges--Delinquencies.**

(1) The commissioners of any district shall provide for revenues by fixing rates and charges for furnishing sewer and drainage service and facilities to those to whom service is available or for providing water, such rates and charges to be fixed as deemed necessary by the commissioners, so that uniform charges will be made for the same class of customer or service and facility. Rates and charges may be combined for the furnishing of more than one type of sewer or drainage service and facilities.

(2) In classifying customers of such water, sewer, or drainage system, the board of commissioners may in its discretion consider any or all of the following factors: The difference in cost to various customers; the location of the various customers within and without the district; the difference in cost of maintenance, operation, repair, and replacement of the various parts of the system; the different character of the service furnished various customers; the quantity and quality of the service and facility furnished; the time of its use; the achievement of water conservation goals and the discouragement of wasteful practices; capital contributions made to the system including but not limited to assessments; and any other matters which present a reasonable difference as a ground for distinction. Rates shall be established as deemed proper by the commissioners and as fixed by resolution and shall produce revenues sufficient to take care of the costs of maintenance and operation, revenue bond and warrant interest and principal amortization requirements, and all other charges necessary for efficient and proper operation of the system. Prior to furnishing services, a district may require a deposit to guarantee payment for services. However, failure to require a deposit does not affect the validity of any lien authorized by this section.

(3) The commissioners shall enforce collection of connection charges, and rates and charges for water supplied against property owners connecting with the system or receiving such water, and for sewer and drainage services charged against property to which and its owners to whom the service is available, such charges being deemed charges against the property served, by addition of penalties of not more than ten percent thereof in case of failure to pay the charges at times fixed by resolution. The commissioners may provide by resolution that where either connection charges or rates and charges for services supplied are delinquent for any specified period of time, the district shall certify the delinquencies to the auditor of the county in which the real property is located, and the charges and any penalties added thereto and interest thereon at the rate of not more than the prime lending rate of the district's bank plus four percentage points

per year shall be a lien against the property upon which the service was received, subject only to the lien for general taxes.

(4) The district may, at any time after the connection charges or rates and charges for services supplied or available and penalties are delinquent for a period of sixty days, bring suit in foreclosure by civil action in the superior court of the county in which the real property is located. The court may allow, in addition to the costs and disbursements provided by statute, attorneys' fees, title search and report costs, and expenses as it adjudges reasonable. The action shall be in rem, and may be brought in the name of the district against an individual or against all of those who are delinquent in one action. The laws and rules of the court shall control as in other civil actions.

(5) In addition to the right to foreclose provided in this section, the district may also cut off all or part of the service after charges for water or sewer service supplied or available are delinquent for a period of thirty days.

(6) A district may determine how to apply partial payments on past due accounts.

(7) A district may provide a real property owner or the owner's designee with duplicate bills for service to tenants, or may notify an owner or the owner's designee that a tenant's service account is delinquent. However, if an owner or the owner's designee notifies the district in writing that a property served by the district is a rental property, asks to be notified of a tenant's delinquency, and has provided, in writing, a complete and accurate mailing address, the district shall notify the owner or the owner's designee of a tenant's delinquency at the same time and in the same manner the district notifies the tenant of the tenant's delinquency or by mail. When a district provides a real property owner or the owner's designee with duplicates of tenant utility service bills or notice that a tenant's utility account is delinquent, the district shall notify the tenant that it is providing the duplicate bills or delinquency notice to the owner or the owner's designee. After January 1, 1999, if a district fails to notify the owner of a tenant's delinquency after receiving a written request to do so and after receiving the other information required by this subsection (7), the district shall have no lien against the premises for the tenant's delinquent and unpaid charges.

[1999 c 153 § 11. Prior: 1998 c 285 § 2; 1998 c 106 § 9; 1997 c 447 § 19; 1996 c 230 § 314.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Finding--Purpose--1997 c 447:** See note following RCW 70.05.074.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

*Assessments and charges against state lands: Chapter 79.44 RCW.*

**RCW 57.08.085      Public property subject to rates and charges for drainage facilities.**

Except as otherwise provided in RCW 90.03.525, any public entity and public property, including state of Washington property, shall be subject to rates and charges for drainage facilities to the same extent as private persons and private property are subject to such rates and charges that are imposed by districts pursuant to RCW 57.08.005 or 57.08.081. In setting those rates and charges, consideration may be given to in-kind services, such as stream improvements

or donation of property.

[1999 c 153 § 12; 1996 c 230 § 315; 1986 c 278 § 59; 1983 c 315 § 5. Formerly RCW 56.08.012.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Severability--1986 c 278:** See note following RCW 36.01.010.

**Severability--1983 c 315:** See note following RCW 90.03.500.

*Flood control zone districts--Storm water control improvements: Chapter 86.15 RCW.*

*Rates and charges for storm water control facilities--Limitations--Definitions: RCW 90.03.500 through 90.03.525.*

*See also RCW 35.67.025, 35.92.021, 36.89.085, and 36.94.145.*

**RCW 57.08.100 Health care, group, life, and social security insurance contracts for employees', commissioners' benefit--Joint action with other districts.**

Subject to chapter 48.62 RCW, a district, by a majority vote of its board of commissioners, may enter into contracts to provide health care services and/or group insurance and/or term life insurance and/or social security insurance for the benefit of its employees and may pay all or any part of the cost thereof. Any two or more districts, by a majority vote of their respective boards of commissioners, may, if deemed expedient, join in the procuring of such health care services and/or group insurance and/or term life insurance, and the board of commissioners of a participating district may by appropriate resolution authorize its respective district to pay all or any portion of the cost thereof.

A district with five thousand or more customers providing health, group, or life insurance to its employees may provide its commissioners with the same coverage. However, the per person amounts for such insurance paid by the district shall not exceed the per person amounts paid by the district for its employees.

[1996 c 230 § 316; 1991 sp.s. c 30 § 25; 1991 c 82 § 5; 1981 c 190 § 6; 1973 c 24 § 2; 1961 c 261 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Effective date, implementation, application--Severability--1991 sp.s. c 30:** See RCW 48.62.900 and 48.62.901.

*Hospitalization and medical insurance authorized: RCW 41.04.180.*

*Hospitalization and medical insurance not deemed additional compensation: RCW 41.04.190.*

**RCW 57.08.105 Liability insurance for officials and employees.**

The board of commissioners of each district may purchase liability insurance with such limits as it may deem reasonable for the purpose of protecting its officials and employees against liability for personal or bodily injuries and property damage arising from their acts or omissions while performing or in good faith purporting to perform their official duties.

[1996 c 230 § 317; 1973 c 125 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.08.107 Liability insurance for officers and employees authorized.**

See RCW 36.16.138.

**RCW 57.08.112 Association of commissioners--Association to furnish information to legislature and governor.**

See RCW 44.04.170.

**RCW 57.08.120 Lease of real property--Notice, contents, publication--Performance bond or security.**

A district may lease out real property which it owns or in which it has an interest and which is not immediately necessary for its purposes upon such terms as the board of commissioners deems proper. No such lease shall be made until the district has first caused notice thereof to be published twice in a newspaper in general circulation in the district, the first publication to be at least fifteen days and the second at least seven days prior to the making of such lease. The notice shall describe the property, the lessee, and the lease payments. A hearing shall be held pursuant to the terms of the notice, at which time any and all persons who may be interested shall have the right to appear and to be heard.

No such lease shall be made unless secured by a bond conditioned on the performance of the terms of the lease, with surety satisfactory to the commissioners and with a penalty of not less than one-sixth of the term of the lease or for one year's rental, whichever is greater.

No such lease shall be made for a term longer than twenty-five years. In cases involving leases of more than five years, the commissioners may provide for or stipulate to acceptance of a bond conditioned on the performance of a part of the term for five years or more whenever it is further provided that the lessee must procure and deliver to the commissioners renewal bonds with like terms and conditions no more than two years prior nor less than one year prior to the expiration of such bond during the entire term of the lease. However, no such bond shall be construed to secure the furnishing of any other bond by the same surety or indemnity company. The board of commissioners may require a reasonable security deposit in lieu of a bond on leased property owned by a district.

The commissioners may accept as surety on any bond required by this section an approved surety company, or may accept in lieu thereof a secured interest in property of a value at least twice the amount of the bond required, conditioned further that in the event the commissioners determine that the value of the bond security has become or is about to become impaired, additional security shall be required from the lessee.

The authority granted under this section shall not be exercised by the board of commissioners unless the property is declared by resolution of the board of commissioners to be property for which there is a future need by the district and for the use of which provision is

made in the comprehensive plan of the district as the same may be amended from time to time.

[1996 c 230 § 319; 1991 c 82 § 6; 1967 ex.s. c 135 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.08.140 RCW 39.33.060 to govern on sales by district for park and recreational purposes.**

The provisions of RCW 57.08.015, 57.08.016, and 57.08.120 shall have no application as to the sale or conveyance of real or personal property or any interest or right therein by a district to the county or park and recreation district wherein such property is located for park and recreational purposes, but in those cases the provisions of RCW 39.33.060 shall govern.

[1996 c 230 § 320; 1971 ex.s. c 243 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Severability--1971 ex.s. c 243:** See RCW 84.34.920.

**RCW 57.08.150 Extensions by private party--Preparation of plans--Review by district.**

A district may not require that a specified engineer prepare plans or designs for extensions to its systems if the extensions are to be financed and constructed by a private party, but may review, and approve or reject, the plans or designs which have been prepared for such a private party based upon standards and requirements established by the district.

[1996 c 230 § 323; 1987 c 309 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.08.160 Authority to assist customers in the acquisition of water conservation equipment--Limitations.**

Any district is hereby authorized, within limits established by the Constitution of the state of Washington, to assist the owners of structures in financing the acquisition and installation of fixtures, systems, and equipment, for compensation or otherwise, for the conservation or more efficient use of water in the structures under a water conservation plan adopted by the district if the cost per unit of water saved or conserved by the use of the fixtures, systems, and equipment is less than the cost per unit of water supplied by the next least costly new water source available to the district to meet future demand. Except where otherwise authorized, assistance shall be limited to:

(1) Providing an inspection of the structure, either directly or through one or more inspectors under contract, to determine and inform the owner of the estimated cost of purchasing and installing conservation fixtures, systems, and equipment for which financial assistance will be approved and the estimated life cycle savings to the water system and the consumer that are likely to result from the installation of the fixtures, systems, or equipment;

(2) Providing a list of businesses that sell and install the fixtures, systems, and equipment within or in close proximity to the service area of the city or town, each of which businesses shall have requested to be included and shall have the ability to provide the products in a workmanlike manner and to utilize the fixtures, systems, and equipment in accordance with the prevailing national standards;

(3) Arranging to have approved conservation fixtures, systems, and equipment installed by a private contractor whose bid is acceptable to the owner of the structure and verifying the installation; and

(4) Arranging or providing financing for the purchase and installation of approved conservation fixtures, systems, and equipment. The fixtures, systems, and equipment shall be purchased or installed by a private business, the owner, or the utility.

Pay back shall be in the form of incremental additions to the utility bill, billed either together with the use charge or separately. Loans shall not exceed one hundred twenty months in length.

[1996 c 230 § 324; 1989 c 421 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Intent--Contingent effective date--1989 c 421:** See notes following RCW 35.92.017.

**RCW 57.08.170 Water conservation plan--Emergency water use restrictions--Fine.**

A district may adopt a water conservation plan and emergency water use restrictions. The district may enforce a water conservation plan and emergency water use restrictions by imposing a fine as provided by resolution for failure to comply with any such plan or restrictions. The commissioners may provide by resolution that if a fine for failure to comply with the water conservation plan or emergency water use restrictions is delinquent for a specified period of time, the district shall certify the delinquency to the treasurer of the county in which the real property is located and serve notice of the delinquency on the subscribing water customer who fails to comply, and the fine is then a separate item for inclusion on the bill of the party failing to comply with the water conservation plan or emergency water use restrictions.

[1996 c 230 § 325; 1991 c 82 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.08.180 Sewer, drainage, and water connections without district permission--Penalties.**

It is unlawful and a misdemeanor to make, or cause to be made, or to maintain any connection with any sewer, drainage, or water system of any district, or with any sewer, drainage, or water system which is connected directly or indirectly with any sewer, drainage, or water system of any district without having permission from the district.

[1999 c 153 § 14; 1996 c 230 § 322; 1995 c 376 § 15; 1991 c 190 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Findings--1995 c 376:** See note following RCW 70.116.060.

**Chapter 57.12 RCW**  
**OFFICERS AND ELECTIONS**

Sections

57.12.010	Commissioners--President and secretary--Compensation.
57.12.015	Increase in number of commissioners.
57.12.017	Decrease in number of commissioners.
57.12.020	Vacancies.
57.12.030	Commissioners--Terms.
57.12.039	Commissioner districts.

NOTES:

*Redistricting by local governments and municipal corporations--Census information for--Plan, prepared when, criteria for, hearing on, request for review of, certification, remand--Sanctions when review request frivolous: RCW 29.70.100.*

**RCW 57.12.010      Commissioners--President and secretary--Compensation.**

The governing body of a district shall be a board of commissioners consisting of three members, or five or seven members as provided in RCW 57.12.015. The board shall annually elect one of its members as president and another as secretary.

The board shall by resolution adopt rules governing the transaction of its business and shall adopt an official seal. All proceedings shall be by resolution recorded in a book kept for that purpose which shall be a public record.

A district shall provide by resolution for the payment of compensation to each of its commissioners at a rate of seventy dollars for each day or portion thereof devoted to the business of the district. However the compensation for each commissioner shall not exceed six thousand seven hundred twenty dollars per year. In addition, the secretary may be paid a reasonable sum for clerical services.

Any commissioner may waive all or any portion of his or her compensation payable under this section as to any month or months during the commissioner's term of office, by a written waiver filed with the district at any time after the commissioner's election and prior to the date on which the compensation would otherwise be paid. The waiver shall specify the month or period of months for which it is made.

No commissioner shall be employed full time by the district. A commissioner shall be reimbursed for reasonable expenses actually incurred in connection with district business, including subsistence and lodging while away from the commissioner's place of residence and mileage for use of a privately-owned vehicle at the mileage rate authorized in RCW 43.03.060.

[2001 c 63 § 1; 1998 c 121 § 5; 1996 c 230 § 401; 1985 c 330 § 6; 1980 c 92 § 2; 1975 1st ex.s. c 116 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 148 § 8; 1959 c 108 § 5; 1959 c 18 § 1; 1945 c 50 § 2; 1929 c 114 § 7; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 11585. Cf. 1913

c 161 § 7.]

NOTES:

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Severability--1969 ex.s. c 148:** "If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1969 ex.s. c 148 § 9.]

**RCW 57.12.015      Increase in number of commissioners.**

(1) In the event a three-member board of commissioners of any district with any number of customers determines by resolution that it would be in the best interest of the district to increase the number of commissioners from three to five, or if the board of a district with any number of customers is presented with a petition signed by ten percent of the registered voters resident within the district who voted in the last general municipal election calling for an increase in the number of commissioners of the district, the board shall submit a resolution to the county auditor requesting that an election be held. Upon receipt of the resolution, the county auditor shall call a special election to be held within the district, at which election a proposition in substantially the following language shall be submitted to the voters:

Shall the Board of Commissioners of           (name and/or number of district)           be increased from three to five members?

Yes . . . . .

No . . . . .

If the proposition receives a majority approval at the election the board of commissioners of the district shall be increased to five members.

(2) In any district with more than ten thousand customers, if a three-member board of commissioners determines by resolution that it would be in the best interest of the district to increase the number of commissioners from three to five, the number of commissioners shall be so increased without an election, unless within ninety days of adoption of that resolution a petition requesting an election and signed by at least ten percent of the registered voters who voted in the last municipal general election is filed with the board. If such a petition is received, the board shall submit the resolution and the petition to the county auditor, who shall call a special election in the manner described in this section.

(3)(a) In any district with more than twenty-five thousand customers, if a five-member board of commissioners determines by resolution that it would be in the best interest of the district to increase the number of commissioners from five to seven, the number of commissioners may be so increased without an election, unless within ninety days of adoption of that resolution a petition requesting an election and signed by at least ten percent of the registered voters who voted in the last municipal general election is filed with the board. If such a petition is received, the board shall submit the resolution and the petition to the county auditor, who shall call a special election in the manner described in this section.

(b) In the event a five-member board of commissioners of any district with more than

twenty-five thousand customers determines by resolution that it would be in the best interest of the district to increase the number of commissioners from five to seven, the board may submit a resolution to the county auditor requesting that an election be held. Upon receipt of the resolution, the county auditor shall call a special election to be held within the district, at which election a proposition in substantially the following language shall be submitted to the voters:

Shall the Board of Commissioners of (name and/or number of district)  
be increased from five to seven members?

Yes . . . . .

No . . . . .

If the proposition receives a majority approval at the election the board of commissioners of the district shall be increased to seven members.

(4) The two additional positions created on boards of commissioners by this section shall be filled initially as for a vacancy, except that the appointees shall draw lots, one appointee to serve until the next district general election after the appointment, at which two commissioners shall be elected for six-year terms, and the other appointee to serve until the second district general election after the appointment, at which two commissioners shall be elected for six-year terms.

[2001 c 63 § 2; 1996 c 230 § 402; 1994 c 223 § 67; 1991 c 190 § 6; 1990 c 259 § 29; 1987 c 449 § 12.]

NOTES:

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.12.017      Decrease in number of commissioners.**

(1) Except as provided in RCW 52.14.020, in the event a five-member or seven-member board of commissioners of any district determines by resolution that it would be in the best interest of the district to decrease the number of commissioners from five to three, or from seven to five, or in the event the board is presented with a petition signed by ten percent of the registered voters resident within the district who voted in the last general municipal election calling for such a decrease in the number of commissioners of the district, the board shall submit a resolution to the county auditor. Upon receipt of the resolution, the county auditor shall call a special election to be held within the district at which election the following proposition shall be submitted to the voters substantially as follows:

Shall the board of commissioners of (name and/or number of district) be decreased from (five/seven) members to (three/five) members?

Yes . . .

No . . .

If the district has commissioner districts, the commissioners of the district must pass a resolution, before the submission of the proposition to the voters, to either redistrict from five commissioner districts to three commissioner districts, or from seven commissioner districts to five commissioner districts, or eliminate the commissioner districts. The resolution takes effect upon approval of the proposition by the voters.

If the proposition receives a majority approval at the election, the board of commissioners of the district shall be decreased to three or five members.

(2) The number of members on the board of the district shall be reduced by one whenever a commissioner resigns from office or a vacancy otherwise occurs on the board, until the number of remaining members is reduced to the number of members that is chosen for the board eventually to have. The reduction of membership on the board shall not be considered to be a vacancy that is to be filled until the number of remaining members is less than the number of members on the board that is chosen for the board eventually to have.

(3) At the next three district general elections after the reduction is approved, the number of commissioners for the district that are elected shall be as follows, notwithstanding the number of commissioners whose terms expire:

- (a) In the first election after the reduction, only one position shall be filled.
- (b) In the second election, one position shall be filled.

Thereafter, the commissioners shall be elected in the same manner as prescribed for such districts of the state.

[2001 c 63 § 3.]

#### **RCW 57.12.020      Vacancies.**

A vacancy on the board shall occur and shall be filled as provided in chapter 42.12 RCW. In addition, if a commissioner is absent from three consecutive scheduled meetings unless by permission of the board, the office may be declared vacant. However, such an action shall not be taken unless the commissioner is notified by mail after two consecutive unexcused absences that the position will be declared vacant if the commissioner is absent without being excused from the next regularly scheduled meeting.

[1996 c 230 § 405; 1994 c 223 § 68; 1990 c 259 § 30; 1985 c 141 § 7; 1981 c 169 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 188 § 14; 1959 c 18 § 3. Prior: 1953 c 251 § 4; 1947 c 216 § 1, part; 1945 c 50 § 1, part; 1931 c 72 § 1, part; 1929 c 114 § 6, part; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 11584, part. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 7, part.]

#### **Notes:**

- Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.
- Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 188:** See RCW 36.94.921.

#### **RCW 57.12.030      Commissioners--Terms.**

Except as in this section otherwise provided, the term of office of each district commissioner shall be six years, such term to be computed from the first day of January following the election, and commissioners shall serve until their successors are elected and qualified and assume office in accordance with RCW 29.04.170.

Three initial district commissioners shall be elected at the same election at which the proposition is submitted to the voters as to whether such district shall be formed. The election of initial district commissioners shall be null and void if the ballot proposition to form the district is not approved. Each candidate shall run for one of three separate commissioner positions. A special filing period shall be opened as provided in RCW 29.15.170 and 29.15.180. The person receiving the greatest number of votes for each position shall be elected to that position.

The initial district commissioners shall assume office immediately when they are elected and qualified. Staggering of the terms of office for the initial district commissioners shall be accomplished as follows: (1) The person who is elected receiving the greatest number of votes shall be elected to a six-year term of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year or a five-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year; (2) the person who is elected receiving the next greatest number of votes shall be elected to a four-year term of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year or a three-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year; and (3) the other person who is elected shall be elected to a two-year term of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year or a one-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year. The terms of office shall be calculated from the first day of January after the election.

Thereafter, commissioners shall be elected to six-year terms of office. Commissioners shall serve until their successors are elected and qualified and assume office in accordance with RCW 29.04.170.

[1996 c 230 § 403; 1994 c 223 § 69; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 14; 1979 ex.s. c 126 § 39; 1959 c 18 § 4. Prior: 1947 c 216 § 1; 1945 c 50 § 1; 1931 c 72 § 1; 1929 c 114 § 6; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 11584. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Purpose--1979 ex.s. c 126:** See RCW 29.04.170(1).

*Terms and compensation of county and district officers:* State Constitution Art. 11 § 5.

*Time of holding election for district officers:* State Constitution Art. 6 § 8.

**RCW 57.12.039 Commissioner districts.**

(1) Notwithstanding RCW 57.12.020 and 57.12.030, the board of commissioners may provide by majority vote that subsequent commissioners be elected from commissioner districts within the district. If the board exercises this option, it shall divide the district into three, five, or seven if the number of commissioners has been increased under RCW 57.12.015, commissioner districts of approximately equal population following current precinct and district boundaries.

(2) Commissioner districts shall be used as follows: (a) Only a registered voter who resides in a commissioner district may be a candidate for, or serve as, a commissioner of the commissioner district; and (b) only voters of a commissioner district may vote at a primary to nominate candidates for a commissioner of the commissioner district. Voters of the entire district may vote at a general election to elect a person as a commissioner of the commissioner district. Commissioner districts shall be redrawn as provided in chapter 29.70 RCW.

(3) In districts in which commissioners are nominated from commissioner districts, at the

inception of a five-member or a seven-member board of commissioners, the new commissioner districts shall be numbered one through five or one through seven and the incumbent commissioners shall represent up to five commissioner districts depending on the amount of commissioners. If, as a result of redrawing the district boundaries two or three of the incumbent commissioners reside in one of the new commissioner districts, the commissioners who reside in the same commissioner district shall determine by lot which of the first three or five numbered commissioner districts they shall represent for the remainder of their respective terms. A primary shall be held to nominate candidates from the remaining districts where necessary and commissioners shall be elected at large at the general election. The persons elected as commissioners from the remaining commissioner districts shall take office immediately after qualification as defined under RCW 29.01.135.

[2001 c 63 § 4; 1996 c 230 § 404; 1994 c 223 § 70; 1986 c 41 § 2.]

NOTES:

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Chapter 57.16 RCW**  
**COMPREHENSIVE PLAN--LOCAL IMPROVEMENT DISTRICTS**

Sections

57.16.010	General comprehensive plan of improvements--Approval of engineer, director of health, and city, town, or county--Amendments.
57.16.015	Expenditures before plan adopted and approved.
57.16.045	Additions and betterments--Annexed areas.
57.16.050	Districts authorized--Special assessments--Bonds.
57.16.060	Resolution or petition to form district--Procedure--Written protest--Notice.
57.16.062	Hearing--Improvement ordered--Divestment of power to order--Notice--Appeal--Assessment roll.
57.16.065	Notice must contain statement that assessments may vary from estimates.
57.16.070	Hearing on assessment roll--Notice.
57.16.073	Sanitary sewer and potable water facilities--Notice to certain property owners.
57.16.075	Exemption of farm and agricultural land from special benefit assessments.
57.16.080	Enlarged district.
57.16.090	Review.
57.16.100	Conclusiveness of roll--Correction of errors.
57.16.110	Segregation of assessment--Procedure.
57.16.120	Acquisition of property subject to local improvement assessments--Payment.
57.16.140	Excess sewer capacity or water supply not grounds for zoning decision challenge.
57.16.150	Foreclosure of assessments--Attorneys' fees.

**Notes:**

*Deferral of special assessments: Chapter 84.38 RCW.*

*Local improvements, supplemental authority: Chapter 35.51 RCW.*

**RCW 57.16.010      General comprehensive plan of improvements--Approval of engineer,**

**director of health, and city, town, or county--Amendments.**

Before ordering any improvements or submitting to vote any proposition for incurring any indebtedness, the district commissioners shall adopt a general comprehensive plan for the type or types of facilities the district proposes to provide. A district may prepare a separate general comprehensive plan for each of these services and other services that districts are permitted to provide, or the district may combine any or all of its comprehensive plans into a single general comprehensive plan.

(1) For a general comprehensive plan of a water supply system, the commissioners shall investigate the several portions and sections of the district for the purpose of determining the present and reasonably foreseeable future needs thereof; shall examine and investigate, determine, and select a water supply or water supplies for such district suitable and adequate for present and reasonably foreseeable future needs thereof; and shall consider and determine a general system or plan for acquiring such water supply or water supplies, and the lands, waters, and water rights and easements necessary therefor, and for retaining and storing any such waters, and erecting dams, reservoirs, aqueducts, and pipe lines to convey the same throughout such district. There may be included as part of the system the installation of fire hydrants at suitable places throughout the district. The commissioners shall determine a general comprehensive plan for distributing such water throughout such portion of the district as may then reasonably be served by means of subsidiary aqueducts and pipe lines, and a long-term plan for financing the planned projects and the method of distributing the cost and expense thereof, including the creation of local improvement districts or utility local improvement districts, and shall determine whether the whole or part of the cost and expenses shall be paid from revenue or general obligation bonds.

(2) For a general comprehensive plan for a sewer system, the commissioners shall investigate all portions and sections of the district and select a general comprehensive plan for a sewer system for the district suitable and adequate for present and reasonably foreseeable future needs thereof. The general comprehensive plan shall provide for treatment plants and other methods and services, if any, for the prevention, control, and reduction of water pollution and for the treatment and disposal of sewage and industrial and other liquid wastes now produced or which may reasonably be expected to be produced within the district and shall, for such portions of the district as may then reasonably be served, provide for the acquisition or construction and installation of laterals, trunk sewers, intercepting sewers, syphons, pumping stations or other sewage collection facilities, septic tanks, septic tank systems or drainfields, and systems for the transmission and treatment of wastewater. The general comprehensive plan shall provide a long-term plan for financing the planned projects and the method of distributing the cost and expense of the sewer system and services, including the creation of local improvement districts or utility local improvement districts; and provide whether the whole or some part of the cost and expenses shall be paid from revenue or general obligation bonds.

(3) For a general comprehensive plan for a drainage system, the commissioners shall investigate all portions and sections of the district and adopt a general comprehensive plan for a drainage system for the district suitable and adequate for present and future needs thereof. The general comprehensive plan shall provide for a system to collect, treat, and dispose of storm

water or surface waters, including use of natural systems and the construction or provision of culverts, storm water pipes, ponds, and other systems. The general comprehensive plan shall provide for a long-term plan for financing the planned projects and provide for a method of distributing the cost and expense of the drainage system, including local improvement districts or utility local improvement districts, and provide whether the whole or some part of the cost and expenses shall be paid from revenue or general obligation bonds.

(4) For a general comprehensive plan for street lighting, the commissioners shall investigate all portions and sections of the district and adopt a general comprehensive plan for street lighting for the district suitable and adequate for present and future needs thereof. The general comprehensive plan shall provide for a system or systems of street lighting, provide for a long-term plan for financing the planned projects, and provide for a method of distributing the cost and expense of the street lighting system, including local improvement districts or utility local improvement districts, and provide whether the whole or some part of the cost and expenses shall be paid from revenue or general obligation bonds.

(5) The commissioners may employ such engineering and legal service as in their discretion is necessary in carrying out their duties.

(6) Any general comprehensive plan or plans shall be adopted by resolution and submitted to an engineer designated by the legislative authority of the county in which fifty-one percent or more of the area of the district is located, and to the director of health of the county in which the district or any portion thereof is located, and must be approved in writing by the engineer and director of health, except that a comprehensive plan relating to street lighting shall not be submitted to or approved by the director of health. The general comprehensive plan shall be approved, conditionally approved, or rejected by the director of health and by the designated engineer within sixty days of their respective receipt of the plan. However, this sixty-day time limitation may be extended by the director of health or engineer for up to an additional sixty days if sufficient time is not available to review adequately the general comprehensive plans.

Before becoming effective, the general comprehensive plan shall also be submitted to, and approved by resolution of, the legislative authority of every county within whose boundaries all or a portion of the district lies. The general comprehensive plan shall be approved, conditionally approved, or rejected by each of the county legislative authorities pursuant to the criteria in RCW 57.02.040 for approving the formation, reorganization, annexation, consolidation, or merger of districts. The resolution, ordinance, or motion of the legislative body that rejects the comprehensive plan or a part thereof shall specifically state in what particular the comprehensive plan or part thereof rejected fails to meet these criteria. The general comprehensive plan shall not provide for the extension or location of facilities that are inconsistent with the requirements of RCW 36.70A.110. Nothing in this chapter shall preclude a county from rejecting a proposed plan because it is in conflict with the criteria in RCW 57.02.040. Each general comprehensive plan shall be deemed approved if the county legislative authority fails to reject or conditionally approve the plan within ninety days of the plan's submission to the county legislative authority or within thirty days of a hearing on the plan when the hearing is held within ninety days of submission to the county legislative authority. However, a county legislative authority may extend this ninety-day time limitation by up to an additional

ninety days where a finding is made that ninety days is insufficient to review adequately the general comprehensive plan. In addition, the commissioners and the county legislative authority may mutually agree to an extension of the deadlines in this section.

If the district includes portions or all of one or more cities or towns, the general comprehensive plan shall be submitted also to, and approved by resolution of, the legislative authorities of the cities and towns before becoming effective. The general comprehensive plan shall be deemed approved by the city or town legislative authority if the city or town legislative authority fails to reject or conditionally approve the plan within ninety days of the plan's submission to the city or town or within thirty days of a hearing on the plan when the hearing is held within ninety days of submission to the county legislative authority. However, a city or town legislative authority may extend this time limitation by up to an additional ninety days where a finding is made that insufficient time exists to adequately review the general comprehensive plan within these time limitations. In addition, the commissioners and the city or town legislative authority may mutually agree to an extension of the deadlines in this section.

Before becoming effective, the general comprehensive plan shall be approved by any state agency whose approval may be required by applicable law. Before becoming effective, any amendment to, alteration of, or addition to, a general comprehensive plan shall also be subject to such approval as if it were a new general comprehensive plan. However, only if the amendment, alteration, or addition affects a particular city or town, shall the amendment, alteration, or addition be subject to approval by such particular city or town governing body.

[1997 c 447 § 18; 1996 c 230 § 501; 1990 1st ex.s. c 17 § 35; 1989 c 389 § 10; 1982 c 213 § 2; 1979 c 23 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 299 § 3; 1959 c 108 § 6; 1959 c 18 § 6. Prior: 1939 c 128 § 2, part; 1937 c 177 § 1; 1929 c 114 § 10, part; RRS § 11588. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Purpose--1997 c 447:** See note following RCW 70.05.074.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Severability--Part, section headings not law--1990 1st ex.s. c 17:** See RCW 36.70A.900 and 36.70A.901.

**RCW 57.16.015 Expenditures before plan adopted and approved.**

No expenditure for carrying on any part of a general comprehensive plan shall be made other than the necessary salaries of engineers, clerical, office expenses, and other professional expenses of the district, and the cost of engineering, surveying, preparation, and collection of data necessary for making and adopting a general plan of improvements in the district, until the general comprehensive plan of improvements has been adopted by the commissioners and approved as provided in RCW 57.16.010.

[1996 c 230 § 502; 1953 c 250 § 5; 1941 c 210 § 12; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 9425-21. Formerly RCW 56.08.030.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.16.045 Additions and betterments--Annexed areas.**

Whenever an area has been annexed to a district after the adoption of a general comprehensive plan, the commissioners shall adopt by resolution a plan for additions and betterments to the original comprehensive plan to provide for the needs of the area annexed.

[1996 c 230 § 503.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.16.050 Districts authorized--Special assessments--Bonds.**

(1) A district may establish local improvement districts within its territory; levy special assessments and allow annual installments on the special assessments, together with interest thereon, extending over a period not exceeding twenty years, on all property specially benefited by a local improvement, on the basis of special benefits to pay in whole or in part the damage or costs of any improvements ordered in the district; and issue local improvement bonds in the local improvement district to be repaid by the collection of special assessments. The bonds may be of any form, including bearer bonds or registered bonds as provided in RCW 39.46.030. The levying, collection, and enforcement of special assessments and the issuance of bonds shall be as provided for the levying, collection, and enforcement of special assessments and the issuance of local improvement district bonds by cities and towns insofar as is consistent with this title. The duties devolving upon the city or town treasurer are imposed upon the county treasurer of the county in which the real property is located for the purposes hereof. The mode of assessment shall be determined by the commissioners by resolution.

(2) A district may establish a utility local improvement district, in lieu of a local improvement district, if the petition or resolution for establishing the local improvement district, and the approved comprehensive plan or approved amendment thereto or plan providing for additions and betterments to the original plan, previously adopted, provides that, except as set forth in this section, the special assessments shall be for the purpose of payment of improvements and payment into the revenue bond fund for the payment of revenue bonds. No warrants or bonds shall be issued in a utility local improvement district, but the collection of interest and principal on all special assessments in the utility local improvement district shall be paid into the revenue bond fund, except that special assessments paid before the issuance and sale of bonds may be deposited in a fund for the payment of costs of improvements in the utility local improvement district. Revenue bonds shall be issued using the procedures by which cities and towns issue revenue bonds, insofar as is consistent with this title.

Such revenue bonds may also be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1996 c 230 § 601; 1987 c 169 § 2; 1983 c 167 § 161; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 15; 1953 c 251 § 13; 1939 c 128 § 1; 1929 c 114 § 9; RRS § 11587. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

*Assessments and charges against state lands: Chapter 79.44 RCW.*

*Local improvement bonds: Chapter 35.45 RCW.*

**RCW 57.16.060 Resolution or petition to form district--Procedure--Written protest--Notice.**

Local improvement districts or utility local improvement districts to carry out the whole or any portion of the general comprehensive plan of improvements or plan providing for additions and betterments to an original general comprehensive plan previously adopted may be initiated either by resolution of the board of commissioners or by petition signed by the owners according to the records of the office of the applicable county auditor of at least fifty-one percent of the area of the land within the limits of the improvement district to be created.

In case the board of commissioners desires to initiate the formation of an improvement district by resolution, it first shall pass a resolution declaring its intention to order the improvement, setting forth the nature and territorial extent of such proposed improvement, designating the number of the proposed improvement district, and describing the boundaries thereof, stating the estimated cost and expense of the improvement and the proportionate amount thereof which will be borne by the property within the proposed improvement district, and fixing a date, time, and place for a public hearing on the formation of the proposed improvement district.

In case any such improvement district is initiated by petition, the petition shall set forth the nature and territorial extent of the proposed improvement requested to be ordered and the fact that the signers thereof are the owners according to the records of the applicable county auditor of at least fifty-one percent of the area of land within the limits of the improvement district to be created. Upon the filing of such petition the board shall determine whether the petition is sufficient, and the board's determination thereof shall be conclusive upon all persons. No person may withdraw his or her name from the petition after it has been filed with the board of commissioners. If the board finds the petition to be sufficient, it shall proceed to adopt a resolution declaring its intention to order the improvement petitioned for, setting forth the nature and territorial extent of the improvement, designating the number of the proposed improvement district and describing the boundaries thereof, stating the estimated cost and expense of the improvement and the proportionate amount thereof which will be borne by the property within the proposed improvement district, and fixing a date, time, and place for a public hearing on the formation of the proposed improvement district.

Notice of the adoption of the resolution of intention, whether the resolution was adopted on the initiative of the board or pursuant to a petition of the property owners, shall be published in at least two consecutive issues of a newspaper of general circulation in the proposed improvement district, the date of the first publication to be at least fifteen days prior to the date fixed by such resolution for hearing before the board of commissioners. Notice of the adoption of the resolution of intention shall also be given each owner or reputed owner of any lot, tract, parcel of land, or other property within the proposed improvement district by mailing the notice at least fifteen days before the date fixed for the public hearing to the owner or reputed owner of the property as shown on the tax rolls of the county treasurer of the county in which the real property is located at the address shown thereon. Whenever such notices are mailed, the

commissioners shall maintain a list of the reputed property owners, which list shall be kept on file at a location within the district and shall be made available for public perusal. The notices shall refer to the resolution of intention and designate the proposed improvement district by number. The notices also shall set forth the nature of the proposed improvement, the total estimated cost, the proportion of total cost to be borne by assessments, and the date, time, and place of the hearing before the board of commissioners. In the case of improvements initiated by resolution, the notice also shall: (1) State that all persons desiring to object to the formation of the proposed district must file their written protests with the secretary of the board of commissioners no later than ten days after the public hearing; (2) state that if owners of at least forty percent of the area of land within the proposed improvement district file written protests with the secretary of the board, the power of the commissioners to proceed with the creation of the proposed improvement district shall be divested; (3) provide the name and address of the secretary of the board; and (4) state the hours and location within the district where the names of the property owners within the proposed improvement district are kept available for public perusal. In the case of the notice given each owner or reputed owner by mail, the notice shall set forth the estimated amount of the cost and expense of such improvement to be borne by the particular lot, tract, parcel of land, or other property.

[1999 c 153 § 15; 1996 c 230 § 602; 1991 c 190 § 7; 1986 c 256 § 3; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 16; 1977 ex.s. c 299 § 7; 1965 ex.s. c 39 § 1; 1959 c 18 § 11. Prior: 1953 c 251 § 14; 1929 c 114 § 12, part; RRS § 11590, part. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 12, part.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.16.062 Hearing--Improvement ordered--Divestment of power to order--Notice--Appeal--Assessment roll.**

Whether an improvement district is initiated by petition or resolution, the board shall conduct a public hearing at the time and place designated in the notice to property owners. At this hearing the board shall hear objections from any person affected by the formation of the improvement district and may make such changes in the boundaries of the improvement district or such modifications in the plans for the proposed improvement as shall be deemed necessary. The board may not change the boundaries of the improvement district to include property not previously included in it without first passing a new resolution of intention and giving a new notice to property owners in the manner and form and within the time provided in this chapter for the original notice.

After the hearing and the expiration of the ten-day period for filing protests, the commissioners shall have jurisdiction to overrule protests and proceed with any such improvement district initiated by petition or resolution. The jurisdiction of the commissioners to proceed with any improvement district initiated by resolution shall be divested by protests filed with the secretary of the board within ten days after the public hearing, signed by the owners, according to the records of the applicable county auditor, of at least forty percent of the area of land within the proposed improvement district.

If the commissioners find that the improvement district should be formed, they shall by resolution form the improvement district and order the improvement. After execution of the resolution forming the improvement district, the secretary of the board of commissioners shall publish, in a legal publication that serves the area subject to the improvement district, a notice setting forth that a resolution has been passed forming the improvement district and that a lawsuit challenging the jurisdiction or authority of the district to proceed with the improvement and creating the improvement district must be filed, and notice to the district served, within thirty days of the publication of the notice. The notice shall set forth the nature of the appeal. Property owners bringing the appeal shall follow the procedures set forth under RCW 57.16.090. Whenever a resolution forming an improvement district has been adopted, the formation is conclusive in all things upon all parties, and cannot be contested or questioned in any manner in any proceeding whatsoever by any person not commencing a lawsuit in the manner and within the time provided in this section, except for lawsuits made under RCW 57.16.090.

Following an appeal, if it is unsuccessful or if no appeal is made under RCW 57.16.090, the commissioners may proceed with creating the improvement district, provide the improvement and provide the general funds of the district to be applied thereto, adopt detailed plans of the improvement district and declare the estimated cost thereof, acquire all necessary land therefor, pay all damages caused thereby, and commence in the name of the district such eminent domain proceedings as may be necessary to entitle the district to proceed with the improvements. The board shall thereupon proceed with the work and file with the county treasurer of the county in which the real property is located its roll levying special assessments in the amount to be paid by special assessment against the property situated within the improvement district in proportion to the special benefits to be derived by the property therein from the improvements.

[1996 c 230 § 605; 1991 c 190 § 3; 1986 c 256 § 2; 1974 ex.s. c 58 § 6; 1971 ex.s. c 272 § 9; 1953 c 250 § 18; 1941 c 210 § 28; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 9425-37. Formerly RCW 56.20.030.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.16.065      Notice must contain statement that assessments may vary from estimates.**

Notice given to the public or to the owners of specific lots, tracts, or parcels of land relating to the formation of an improvement district shall contain a statement that actual assessments may vary from assessment estimates so long as they do not exceed a figure equal to the increased true and fair value the improvement adds to the property.

[1996 c 230 § 604; 1989 c 243 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.16.070      Hearing on assessment roll--Notice.**

Before approval of the roll a notice shall be published once a week for two consecutive

weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the improvement district, stating that the roll is on file and open to inspection in the office of the secretary, and fixing the time, not less than fifteen or more than thirty days from the date of the first publication of the notice, within which protests must be filed with the secretary against any assessments shown thereon, and fixing a time when a hearing will be held by the commissioners on the protests. Notice shall also be given by mailing, at least fifteen days before the hearing, a similar notice to the owners or reputed owners of the land in the improvement district as they appear on the books of the treasurer of the county in which the real property is located. At the hearing, or any adjournment thereof, the commissioners may correct, change, or modify the roll, or any part thereof, or set aside the roll and order a new assessment, and may then by resolution approve it. If an assessment is raised a new notice similar to the first shall be given, after which final approval of the roll may be made. When property has been entered originally upon the roll and the assessment thereon is not raised, no objection thereto shall be considered by the commissioners or by any court on appeal unless the objection is made in writing at, or prior to, the date fixed for the original hearing upon the roll.

[1996 c 230 § 606; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 17; 1959 c 18 § 12. Prior: 1953 c 251 § 15; 1929 c 114 § 12, part; RRS § 11590, part. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 12, part.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.16.073 Sanitary sewer and potable water facilities--Notice to certain property owners.**

Whenever it is proposed that an improvement district finance sanitary sewer or potable water facilities, additional notice of the public hearing on the proposed improvement district shall be mailed to the owners of any property located outside of the proposed improvement district that would be required as a condition of federal housing administration loan qualification, at the time of notice, to be connected to the specific sewer or water facilities installed by the improvement district. The notice shall include information about this restriction.

[1996 c 230 § 603; 1987 c 315 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.16.075 Exemption of farm and agricultural land from special benefit assessments.**

See RCW 84.34.300 through 84.34.380 and 84.34.922.

**RCW 57.16.080 Enlarged district.**

If any portion of the system after its installation is not adequate for the purpose for which it was intended, or if for any reason changes, alterations, or betterments are necessary in any portion of the system after its installation, then an improvement district with boundaries which

may include one or more existing improvement districts may be created in the district in the same manner as is provided herein for the creation of improvement districts. Upon the organization of such an improvement district, the plan of the improvement and the payment of the cost of the improvement shall be carried out in the same manner as is provided herein for the carrying out of and the paying for the improvement in the improvement districts previously provided for in this title.

[1996 c 230 § 607; 1959 c 18 § 13. Prior: 1929 c 114 § 12, part; RRS § 11590, part. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.16.090      Review.**

The decision of the district board of commissioners upon any objections made within the time and in the manner herein prescribed may be reviewed by the superior court upon an appeal thereto taken in the following manner. The appeal shall be made by filing written notice of appeal with the secretary of the board of commissioners and with the clerk of the superior court in the county in which the real property is situated within ten days after publication of a notice that the resolution confirming such assessment roll has been adopted, and such notice of appeal shall describe the property and set forth the objections of such appellant to such assessment. Within ten days from the filing of such notice of appeal with the clerk of the superior court, the appellant shall file with the clerk of the court a transcript consisting of the assessment roll and the appellant's objections thereto, together with the resolution confirming the assessment roll and the record of the district commissioners with reference to the assessment. The transcript, upon payment of the necessary fees therefor, shall be furnished by the secretary of the board of commissioners and shall be certified by the secretary to contain full, true, and correct copies of all matters and proceedings required to be included in such transcript. Such fees shall be the same as the fees payable to the county clerk for the preparation and certification of transcripts on appeal to the supreme court or the court of appeals in civil actions. At the time of the filing of the notice of appeal with the clerk of the superior court, the appellant shall file a sufficient bond in the penal sum of two hundred dollars, with at least two sureties, to be approved by the judge of the court, conditioned to prosecute such appeal without delay, and if unsuccessful to pay all costs to which the district is put by reason of such appeal. The court may order the appellant, upon application therefor, to execute and file such additional bond or bonds as the necessity of the case may require. Within three days after such transcript is filed in the superior court, the appellant shall give written notice to the secretary of the district that such transcript is filed. The notice shall state a time, not less than three days from the service thereof, when the appellant will call up the cause for hearing. The superior court shall, at such time or at such further time as may be fixed by order of the court, hear and determine such appeal without a jury. The appeal shall have preference over all civil causes pending in the court, except eminent domain proceedings and actions of forcible entry and detainer. The judgment of the court shall confirm, unless the court shall find from the evidence that such assessment is either founded upon a fundamentally wrong basis or a decision of the board of commissioners thereon was arbitrary or capricious, or

both, in which event the judgment of the court shall correct, modify, or annul the assessment insofar as it affects the property of the appellant. A certified copy of the decision of the court shall be filed with the officer who shall have custody of the assessment roll, who shall modify and correct the assessment roll in accordance with such decision. Appellate review of the judgment of the superior court may be sought as in other civil cases. However, the appeal must be sought within fifteen days after the date of the entry of the judgment of such superior court. A certified copy of the order of the supreme court or the court of appeals upon such appeal shall be filed with the officer having custody of the assessment roll, who shall thereupon modify and correct the assessment roll in accordance with the decision.

[1996 c 230 § 609; 1991 c 190 § 8; 1988 c 202 § 53; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 18; 1971 c 81 § 126; 1965 ex.s. c 39 § 2; 1929 c 114 § 13; RRS § 11591. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Rules of court:** Cf. RAP 5.2, 18.22.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Severability--1988 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.24.050.

**RCW 57.16.100      Conclusiveness of roll--Correction of errors.**

(1) Whenever any assessment roll for local improvements shall have been confirmed by the district board of commissioners, the regularity, validity, and correctness of the proceedings relating to the improvements, and to the assessment therefor, including the action of the district commissioners upon the assessment roll and the confirmation thereof, shall be conclusive in all things upon all parties, and cannot in any manner be contested or questioned in any proceeding whatsoever by any person not filing written objections to such roll in the manner and within the time provided in this chapter, and not appealing from the action of the commissioners in confirming such assessment roll in the manner and within the time in this chapter provided. No proceedings of any kind shall be commenced or prosecuted for the purpose of defeating or contesting any such assessment, or the sale of property to pay such assessment, or any certificate of delinquency issued therefor, or the foreclosure of any lien issued therefor. However, this section shall not be construed as prohibiting the bringing of injunction proceedings to prevent the sale of any real estate upon the grounds (a) that the property about to be sold does not appear upon the assessment roll, or (b) that the assessment had been paid.

(2) This section also shall not prohibit the correction of clerical errors and errors in the computation of assessments in assessment rolls by the following procedure:

(a) The board of commissioners may file a petition with the superior court of the county wherein the real property is located, asking that the court enter an order correcting such errors and directing that the county treasurer pay a portion or all of the incorrect assessment by the transfer of funds from the district's maintenance fund, if such relief be necessary.

(b) Upon the filing of the petition, the court shall set a date for hearing and upon the hearing may enter an order as provided in (a) of this subsection. However, neither the correcting order nor the corrected assessment roll shall result in an increased assessment to the property owner.

[1996 c 230 § 608; 1929 c 114 § 14; RRS § 11592. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.16.110 Segregation of assessment--Procedure.**

Whenever any land against which there has been levied any special assessment by any district shall have been sold in part or divided, the board of commissioners of the district shall have the power to order a segregation of the assessment.

Any person desiring to have a special assessment against a tract of land segregated to apply to smaller parts thereof shall apply to the board of commissioners of the district that levied the assessment. If the commissioners determine that a segregation should be made, they shall by resolution order the treasurer of the county in which the real property is located to make segregation on the original assessment roll as directed in the resolution. The segregation shall be made as nearly as possible on the same basis as the original assessment was levied, and the total of the segregated parts of the assessment shall equal the assessment before segregation. The resolution shall describe the original tract and the amount and date of the original assessment, and shall define the boundaries of the divided parts and the amount of the assessment chargeable to each part. A certified copy of the resolution shall be delivered to the treasurer of the county in which the real property is located who shall proceed to make the segregation. The board of commissioners may require as a condition to the order of segregation that the person seeking it pay the district the reasonable engineering and clerical costs incident to making the segregation.

[1999 c 153 § 16; 1998 c 106 § 5; 1996 c 230 § 610; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 19; 1953 c 251 § 23.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

*Segregation duties of county treasurer: RCW 36.29.160.*

**RCW 57.16.120 Acquisition of property subject to local improvement assessments--Payment.**

See RCW 79.44.190.

**RCW 57.16.140 Excess sewer capacity or water supply not grounds for zoning decision challenge.**

The construction of or existence of sewer capacity or water supply in excess of the needs of the density allowed by zoning shall not be grounds for any legal challenge to any zoning decision by the county.

[1996 c 230 § 504; 1982 c 213 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.16.150 Foreclosure of assessments--Attorneys' fees.**

Judgments foreclosing special assessments pursuant to RCW 35.50.260 may also allow to districts, in addition to delinquent installments, interest, penalties, and costs, such attorneys' fees as the court may adjudge reasonable.

[1996 c 230 § 611; 1987 c 449 § 16.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Chapter 57.20 RCW  
FINANCES**

Sections

57.20.010	General obligation bonds--Term--Issuance--Excess bond retirement levies.
57.20.015	Refunding general obligation bonds.
57.20.018	Revenue bonds authorized--Use.
57.20.0181	Additional revenue bonds for increased cost of improvements.
57.20.019	Additions and betterments.
57.20.020	Revenue bonds--Special fund.
57.20.023	Covenants to guarantee payment of revenue bonds--Bonds payable from same source may be issued on parity.
57.20.025	Refunding revenue bonds.
57.20.027	Revenue warrants and revenue bond anticipation warrants.
57.20.030	Local improvement guaranty fund.
57.20.080	Guaranty fund--Subrogation of district as trustee.
57.20.090	Rights and remedies of bond owner.
57.20.105	Vote on general indebtedness.
57.20.110	Limitation of indebtedness.
57.20.120	Additional indebtedness--Ballot proposition.
57.20.130	Bonds--Payment of interest.
57.20.135	Treasurer--Designation--Approval--Powers and duties--Bond.
57.20.140	Maintenance or general fund and special funds.
57.20.150	Maintenance or general fund and special funds--Use of surplus in maintenance or general fund.
57.20.160	Maintenance or general fund and special funds--Deposits and investments.
57.20.165	Deposit account requirements.
57.20.170	Maintenance or general fund and special funds--Loans from maintenance or general funds to construction funds or other funds.

**Notes:**

*Election to authorize revenue bonds: RCW 57.20.018.*

**RCW 57.20.010 General obligation bonds--Term--Issuance--Excess bond retirement levies.**

When general district indebtedness payable from annual tax levies to be made in excess

of the constitutional and/or statutory tax limitations has been authorized, the district may issue its general obligation bonds in payment thereof.

The bonds shall not have terms in excess of twenty years and shall as nearly as practicable be issued for a period which will not exceed the life of the improvement to be acquired by the issuance of the bonds. The bonds shall be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW. The election at which the voters are presented with a ballot proposition authorizing both the bond issue and imposition of excess bond retirement levies shall be held as provided in RCW 39.36.050.

Whenever the proposition to issue such bonds and impose such excess bond retirement levies has been approved, there shall be levied by the officers or governing body charged with the duty of levying taxes, annual levies in excess of the constitutional and/or statutory tax limitations sufficient to meet the annual or semiannual payments of principal and interest on the bonds upon all taxable property within the district.

[1984 c 186 § 53; 1983 c 167 § 162; 1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 71; 1970 ex.s. c 56 § 83; 1969 ex.s. c 232 § 87; 1953 c 251 § 12; 1951 2nd ex.s. c 25 § 3; 1931 c 72 § 2; 1929 c 114 § 11; RRS § 11589. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1984 c 186:** See note following RCW 39.46.110.

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

**Purpose--1970 ex.s. c 56:** See note following RCW 39.52.020.

**Validation--Saving--Severability--1969 ex.s. c 232:** See notes following RCW 39.52.020.

**RCW 57.20.015 Refunding general obligation bonds.**

(1) The board of commissioners of any district may by resolution, without submitting the matter to the voters of the district, provide for the issuance of refunding general obligation bonds to refund any outstanding general obligation bonds, or any part thereof, at maturity thereof, or before the maturity thereof if they are subject to call for prior redemption or all of the owners thereof consent thereto. Refunding bonds may be combined with an issue of bonds for other district purposes, as long as those other bonds are approved in accordance with applicable law.

(2) The total cost to the district over the life of the refunding bonds or refunding portion of an issue of bonds shall not exceed the total cost to the district which the district would have incurred but for such refunding over the remainder of the life of the bonds to be refunded thereby.

(3) The refunding bonds may be exchanged for the bonds to be refunded thereby, or may be sold in such manner as the board of commissioners deems to be for the best interest of the district, and the proceeds of such sale used exclusively for the purpose of paying, retiring, and canceling the bonds to be refunded and interest thereon. Such bonds may be of any form, including bearer bonds or registered bonds as provided in RCW 39.46.030.

[1996 c 230 § 702; 1984 c 186 § 54; 1983 c 167 § 163; 1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 72; 1953 c 251 § 16.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Purpose--1984 c 186:** See note following RCW 39.46.110.

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

*Election to authorize revenue bonds: RCW 57.20.018.*

### **RCW 57.20.018 Revenue bonds authorized--Use.**

(1) The commissioners may, without submitting a proposition to the voters, authorize by resolution the district to issue revenue bonds for the construction costs, interest during the period of construction and six months thereafter, working capital or other costs of the improvements described in any part or all of a general comprehensive plan or plans, or for other purposes or functions of a district authorized by statute. The amount of the bonds to be issued shall be included in the resolution.

(2) Any resolution authorizing the issuance of revenue bonds may include provision for refunding any local improvement district bonds of a district, out of the proceeds of sale of revenue bonds, and a district may pay off any outstanding local improvement bonds with such funds either by purchase in the open market below their par value and accrued interest or by call at par value and accrued interest at the next succeeding interest payment date. The bonds may be in any form, including bearer bonds or registered bonds as provided by RCW 39.46.030.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, district revenue bonds may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1996 c 230 § 703; 1987 c 449 § 14; 1983 c 167 § 160; 1977 ex.s. c 299 § 4; 1959 c 108 § 8; 1959 c 18 § 8. Prior: 1953 c 251 § 6; 1951 c 112 § 1; 1939 c 128 § 2, part; 1937 c 177 § 1, part; 1929 c 114 § 10, part; RRS § 11588, part. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 10, part. Formerly RCW 57.16.030.]

#### **Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

### **RCW 57.20.0181 Additional revenue bonds for increased cost of improvements.**

Whenever a district shall have adopted a general comprehensive plan and bonds to defray the cost thereof shall have been authorized by resolution of the board of commissioners, and before the completion of the improvements the board of commissioners shall find by resolution that the authorized bonds are not sufficient to defray the cost of such improvements due to the increase of costs of construction subsequent to the adoption of the plan, the board of commissioners may by resolution authorize the issuance and sale of additional revenue bonds for such purpose in excess of those previously issued.

[1996 c 230 § 704; 1977 ex.s. c 299 § 5; 1959 c 108 § 10. Formerly RCW 57.16.035.]

#### **Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

### **RCW 57.20.019 Additions and betterments.**

In the same manner as provided for the adoption of an original general comprehensive plan, a plan providing for additions and betterments to the original general comprehensive plan may be adopted. Without limiting its generality "additions and betterments" shall include any necessary change in, amendment of, or addition to the general comprehensive plan.

The district may incur a general indebtedness payable from annual tax levies to be made in excess of the constitutional tax limitation for the construction of the additions and betterments in the same way that general indebtedness may be incurred for the construction of the original general comprehensive plan after submission to the voters of the entire district in the manner the original proposition to incur indebtedness was submitted as provided in RCW 57.20.105. Upon ratification the additions and betterments may be carried out by the commissioners to the extent specified or referred to in the proposition to incur the general indebtedness.

The district may issue revenue bonds to pay for the construction of the additions and the betterments pursuant to resolution of the board of commissioners.

[1996 c 230 § 705; 1984 c 186 § 52; 1977 ex.s. c 299 § 6; 1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 70; 1959 c 108 § 9; 1959 c 18 § 9. Prior: 1953 c 251 § 7; 1951 2nd ex.s. c 25 § 2; 1951 c 112 § 2; 1939 c 128 § 2, part; 1937 c 177 § 1, part; 1929 c 114 § 10, part; RRS § 11588, part. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 10, part. Formerly RCW 57.16.040.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Purpose--1984 c 186:** See note following RCW 39.46.110.

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

**RCW 57.20.020 Revenue bonds--Special fund.**

(1) The commissioners shall have power and are required to create a special fund or funds for the sole purpose of paying the interest and principal of revenue bonds into which special fund or funds the commissioners shall obligate and bind the district to set aside and pay a fixed proportion of the gross revenues of the water supply, sewer, or drainage system or any fixed amount out of and not exceeding a fixed proportion of such revenues, or a fixed amount or amounts without regard to any fixed proportion, and such bonds and the interest thereof shall be payable only out of such special fund or funds, and shall be a lien and charge against all revenues and payments received from any utility local improvement district or districts pledged to secure such bonds, subject only to operating and maintenance expenses.

In creating any such special fund or funds the commissioners shall have due regard to the cost of operation and maintenance of the plant or system as constructed or added to and to any proportion or part of the revenue previously pledged as a fund for the payment of bonds, warrants, or other indebtedness, and shall not set aside into such special fund a greater amount or proportion of the revenue and proceeds than in their judgment will be available over and above such cost of maintenance and operation and the amount or proportion, if any, of the revenue so previously pledged. Any such bonds and interest thereon issued against any such fund as provided in this section shall be a valid claim of the owner thereof only as against the special fund and its fixed proportion or amount of the revenue pledged to such fund, and shall not

constitute an indebtedness of the district within the meaning of the constitutional provisions and limitations. Each such bond shall state upon its face that it is payable from a special fund, naming the fund and the resolution creating it. Such bonds shall be sold in such manner, at such price, and at such rate or rates of interest as the commissioners shall deem for the best interests of the district, either at public or private sale, and the commissioners may provide in any contract for the construction and acquirement of the proposed improvement (and for the refunding of outstanding local improvement district obligations, if any) that payment therefor shall be made in such bonds at par value thereof.

When any such special fund shall have been heretofore or shall be hereafter created and any such bonds shall have been heretofore or shall hereafter be issued against the same a fixed proportion or a fixed amount out of and not to exceed such fixed proportion, or a fixed amount or amounts without regard to any fixed proportion, of revenue shall be set aside and paid into the special fund as provided in the resolution creating such fund or authorizing such bonds. In case any district shall fail thus to set aside and pay the fixed proportion or amount, the owner of any bond payable from such special fund may bring suit or action against the district and compel such setting aside and payment.

(2) Revenue bonds payable from a special fund may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1996 c 230 § 706; 1991 c 347 § 20; 1983 c 167 § 164; 1975 1st ex.s. c 25 § 3; 1970 ex.s. c 56 § 84; 1969 ex.s. c 232 § 88; 1959 c 108 § 11; 1939 c 128 § 3; RRS § 11588-1.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Purposes--1991 c 347:** See note following RCW 90.42.005.

**Severability--1991 c 347:** See RCW 90.42.900.

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**Purpose--1970 ex.s. c 56:** See note following RCW 39.52.020.

**Validation--Saving--Severability--1969 ex.s. c 232:** See notes following RCW 39.52.020.

*Alternative authority to issue revenue bonds: RCW 39.46.150, 39.46.160.*

*Authority to adjust or delay rates or charges for low-income persons: RCW 57.08.014.*

*Funds for reserve purposes may be included in issue amount: RCW 39.44.140.*

**RCW 57.20.023      Covenants to guarantee payment of revenue bonds--Bonds payable from same source may be issued on parity.**

The board of commissioners may make such covenants as it may deem necessary to secure and guarantee the payment of the principal of and interest on revenue bonds of the district, including but not being limited to covenants for the establishment and maintenance of adequate reserves to secure or guarantee the payment of such principal and interest; the protection and disposition of the proceeds of sale of such bonds; the use and disposition of the gross revenues of the water supply system, sewer system, or drainage system of the district and any additions or betterments thereto or extensions thereof; the use and disposition of any utility local improvement district assessments; the creation and maintenance of funds for renewals and replacements of the system; the establishment and maintenance of rates and charges adequate to

pay principal and interest of such bonds and to maintain adequate coverage over debt service; the maintenance, operation and management of the system and the accounting, insuring and auditing of the business in connection therewith; the terms upon which such bonds or any of them may be redeemed at the election of the district; limitations upon the right of the district to dispose of its system or any part thereof; the appointment of trustees, depositaries and paying agents to receive, hold, disburse, invest and reinvest all or any part of the proceeds of sale of the bonds and all or any part of the income, revenue and receipts of the district, and the commissioners may make such other covenants as it may deem necessary to accomplish the most advantageous sale of such bonds. The board of commissioners may also provide that revenue bonds payable out of the same source or sources may later be issued on a parity with any revenue bonds being issued and sold.

[1996 c 230 § 707; 1959 c 108 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.20.025      Refunding revenue bonds.**

The board of commissioners of any district may by resolution provide for the issuance of refunding revenue bonds to refund outstanding general obligation bonds and/or revenue bonds, or any part thereof, and/or all outstanding local improvement district bonds, at maturity thereof, or before maturity thereof if they are subject to call for prior redemption or all of the holders thereof consent thereto. The total interest cost to the district over the life of the refunding bonds shall not exceed the total cost to the district which the district would have incurred but for such refunding over the remainder of the life of the bonds to be refunded thereby. The refunding bonds may be exchanged for the bonds to be refunded thereby, or may be sold in such manner as the board of commissioners deems to be for the best interest of the district, and the proceeds used, except as hereinafter provided, exclusively for the purpose of paying, retiring, and canceling the bonds to be refunded and interest thereon.

All unpaid utility local improvement district assessments payable into the revenue bond redemption fund established for payment of the bonds to be refunded shall thereafter when collected be paid into the revenue bond redemption fund established for payment of the refunding revenue bonds.

Whenever local improvement district bonds have been refunded as provided by RCW 57.20.018, or pursuant to this section, all local improvement district assessments remaining unpaid shall thereafter when collected be paid into the revenue bond redemption fund established for payment of the refunding revenue bonds, and the cash balance, if any, in the local improvement guaranty fund of the district and the proceeds received from any other assets owned by such fund shall be used in whole or in part as a reserve fund for the refunding revenue bonds or be transferred in whole or in part to any other funds of the district as the board of commissioners may determine. If any warrants are outstanding against the local improvement guaranty fund of the district at the time of the issuance of such refunding revenue bonds, the bonds shall be issued in an amount sufficient also to fund and pay such outstanding warrants.

The provisions of RCW 57.20.020 shall apply to the refunding revenue bonds issued under this title.

[1996 c 230 § 708; 1977 ex.s. c 299 § 8; 1959 c 108 § 13; 1953 c 251 § 17.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.20.027 Revenue warrants and revenue bond anticipation warrants.**

Districts may also issue revenue warrants and revenue bond anticipation warrants for the same purposes for which such districts may issue revenue bonds. The provisions of this chapter relating to the authorization, terms, conditions, covenants, issuance and sale of revenue bonds (exclusive of provisions relating to refunding) shall be applicable to such warrants. Districts issuing revenue bond anticipation warrants may make covenants relative to the issuance of revenue bonds to provide funds for the redemption of part or all of such warrants and may contract for the sale of such bonds and warrants.

[1996 c 230 § 709; 1975 1st ex.s. c 25 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.20.030 Local improvement guaranty fund.**

Every district in the state is authorized to create a fund for the purpose of guaranteeing, to the extent of such fund, and in the manner hereinafter provided, the payment of all of its local improvement bonds issued to pay for any local improvement within its confines. Such fund shall be designated "Local Improvement Guaranty Fund of the ". . . . Water-Sewer District," ". . . . Water District," ". . . . Sewer District," or ". . . . District No. . . . .," and shall be established by resolution of the board of commissioners. For the purpose of maintaining such fund, every district, after the establishment thereof, shall at all times set aside and pay into such a fund such proportion of the monthly gross revenues of the water supply, sewer, or drainage system of such district as the commissioners thereof may direct by resolution. This proportion may be varied from time to time as the commissioners deem expedient or necessary. However, under the existence of the conditions set forth in subsections (1) and (2) of this section, then the proportion must be as specified in subsections (1) and (2) of this section:

(1) Whenever any bonds of any local improvement district have been guaranteed under this section and RCW 57.20.080 and 57.20.090 and the guaranty fund does not have a cash balance equal to twenty percent of all bonds originally guaranteed under this section and RCW 57.20.080 and 57.20.090 (excluding issues which have been retired in full), then twenty percent of the gross monthly revenues derived from water, sewer, and drainage systems in the territory included in the local improvement district (but not necessarily from users in other parts of the district as a whole) shall be set aside and paid into the guaranty fund, except that whenever under the requirements of this subsection, the cash balance accumulates so that it is equal to twenty percent of all bonds guaranteed, or to the full amount of all bonds guaranteed, outstanding and unpaid (which amount might be less than twenty percent of the original total guaranteed), then

no further money need be set aside and paid into the guaranty fund so long as the condition shall continue.

(2) Whenever any warrants issued against the guaranty fund, as provided in this section, remain outstanding and uncalled for lack of funds for six months from the date of issuance thereof; or whenever any coupons or bonds guaranteed under this section and RCW 57.20.080 and 57.20.090 have been matured for six months and have not been redeemed either in cash or by issuance and delivery of warrants upon the guaranty fund, then twenty percent of the gross monthly revenues (or such portion thereof as the commissioners of the district determine will be sufficient to retire the warrants or redeem the coupons or bonds in the ensuing six months) derived from all water, sewer, and drainage system users in the district shall be set aside and paid into the guaranty fund. However, whenever under the requirements of this subsection all warrants, coupons, or bonds specified in this subsection have been redeemed, no further income needs to be set aside and paid into the guaranty fund under the requirements of this subsection until and unless other warrants remain outstanding and unpaid for six months or other coupons or bonds default.

(3) For the purposes of complying with the requirements of setting aside and paying into the local improvement guaranty fund a proportion of the monthly gross revenues of the water supply, sewer, or drainage system of any district, as provided in subsections (1) and (2) of this section, that district shall bind and obligate itself to maintain and operate the applicable system and further bind and obligate itself to establish, maintain, and collect such rates for water, sewer, or drainage as will produce gross revenues sufficient to maintain and operate that system and to make necessary provision for the local improvement guaranty fund as specified by this section and RCW 57.20.080 and 57.20.090. The district shall alter its rates for water, sewer, and drainage service from time to time and shall vary the same in different portions of its territory to comply with those requirements.

(4) Whenever any coupon or bond guaranteed by this section shall mature and there shall not be sufficient funds in the appropriate local improvement district bond redemption fund to pay the same, then the applicable county treasurer shall pay same from the local improvement guaranty fund of the district; if there shall not be sufficient funds in the guaranty fund to pay same, then the same may be paid by issuance and delivery of a warrant upon the local improvement guaranty fund.

(5) Whenever the cash balance in the local improvement guaranty fund is insufficient for the required purposes, warrants drawing interest at a rate determined by the commissioners may be issued by the applicable county auditor, against the fund to meet any liability accrued against it and must be issued upon demand of the holders of any maturing coupons and/or bonds guaranteed by this section, or to pay for any certificates of delinquency for delinquent installments of assessments as provided in subsection (6) of this section. Guaranty fund warrants shall be a first lien in their order of issuance upon the gross revenues set aside and paid into that fund.

(6) Within twenty days after the date of delinquency of any annual installment of assessments levied for the purpose of paying the local improvement bonds of any district guaranteed under the provisions of this section, it shall be mandatory for the county treasurer of

the county in which the real property is located to compile a statement of all installments delinquent, together with the amount of accrued interest and penalty appurtenant to each of the installments. Thereupon the applicable county treasurer shall forthwith purchase (for the district) certificates of delinquency for all such delinquent installments. Payment for all such certificates of delinquency shall be made from the local improvement guaranty fund and if there shall not be sufficient money in the fund to pay for such certificates of delinquency, the applicable county treasurer shall accept the local improvement guaranty fund warrants in payment therefor. All of those certificates of delinquency shall be issued in the name of the local improvement guaranty fund and all guaranty fund warrants issued in payment therefor shall be issued in the name of the appropriate local improvement district fund. Whenever any market is available and the commissioners of the district so direct, the applicable county treasurer shall sell any certificates of delinquency belonging to the local improvement guaranty fund. However, any such sale must not be for less than face value thereof plus accrued interest from date of issuance to date of sale.

(7) Certificates of delinquency, as provided in subsection (6) of this section, shall be issued by the county treasurer of the county in which the real property is located, shall bear interest at the rate of ten percent per annum, shall be in each instance for the face value of the delinquent installment, plus accrued interest to date of issuance of certificate of delinquency, plus a penalty of five percent of such face value, and shall set forth:

- (a) Description of property assessed;
- (b) Date installment of assessment became delinquent;
- (c) Name of owner or reputed owner, if known.

The certificates of delinquency may be redeemed by the owner of the property assessed at any time up to two years from the date of foreclosure of such certificate of delinquency. If any such certificate of delinquency is not redeemed on the second occurring first day of January subsequent to its issuance, the county treasurer who issued the certificate of delinquency shall then proceed to foreclose such certificate of delinquency in the manner specified for the foreclosure of the lien of local improvement assessments, pursuant to chapter 35.50 RCW and if no redemption be made within the succeeding two years shall execute and deliver a deed conveying fee simple title to the property described in the foreclosed certificate of delinquency.

[1996 c 230 § 710; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 20; 1981 c 156 § 20; 1937 c 102 § 1; 1935 c 82 § 1; RRS § 11589-1. Formerly RCW 57.20.030 through 57.20.070.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.20.080      Guaranty fund--Subrogation of district as trustee.**

Whenever there shall be paid out of a guaranty fund any sum on account of principal or interest upon a local improvement bond, or on account of purchase of certificates of delinquency, the district, as trustee for the fund, shall be subrogated to all rights of the owner of the bonds, or any interest, or delinquent assessment installments, so paid; and the proceeds thereof, or of the assessment or assessments underlying the same, shall become a part of the guaranty fund. There shall also be paid into such guaranty fund the interest received from the bank deposits of the

fund, as well as any surplus remaining in the local improvement funds guaranteed by the guaranty fund, after the payment of all outstanding bonds payable primarily out of such local improvement funds. As among the several issues of bonds guaranteed by the fund, no preference shall exist, but defaulted bonds and any defaulted interest payments shall be purchased out of the fund in the order of their presentation.

The commissioners of every district that establishes a guaranty fund shall prescribe, by resolution, appropriate rules and regulations for the guaranty fund, not inconsistent herewith. So much of the money of a guaranty fund as is necessary and is not required for other purposes under this section and RCW 57.20.030 and 57.20.090 may, at the discretion of the commissioners of the district, be used to purchase property at county tax foreclosure sales or from the county after foreclosure in cases where such property is subject to unpaid local improvement assessments securing bonds guaranteed by the guaranty fund and such purchase is deemed necessary for the purpose of protecting the guaranty fund. In such cases the guaranty fund shall be subrogated to all rights of the district. After so acquiring title to real property, the district may lease or resell and convey the same in the same manner that county property is authorized to be leased or resold and for such prices and on such terms as may be determined by resolution of the board of commissioners. Any provision of law to the contrary notwithstanding, all proceeds resulting from such resales shall belong to and be paid into the guaranty fund.

[1996 c 230 § 711; 1983 c 167 § 165; 1937 c 102 § 2; 1935 c 82 § 2; RRS § 11589-2.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 57.20.090 Rights and remedies of bond owner.**

The owner of any local improvement bonds guaranteed under the provisions of this section and RCW 57.20.030 and 57.20.080 shall not have any claim therefor against the district by which the same is issued, except for payment from the special assessments made for the improvement for which the local improvement bonds were issued, and except as against the local improvement guaranty fund of the district; and the district shall not be liable to any owner of such local improvement bond for any loss to the guaranty fund occurring in the lawful operation thereof by the district. The remedy of the owner of a local improvement bond, in case of nonpayment, shall be confined to the enforcement of the assessment and to the guaranty fund. A copy of the foregoing part of this section shall be plainly written, printed or engraved on each local improvement bond guaranteed by this section and RCW 57.20.030 and 57.20.080. The establishment of a local improvement guaranty fund by any district shall not be deemed at variance from any comprehensive plan heretofore adopted by that district.

If any local improvement guaranty fund hereunder authorized at any time has a balance therein in cash, and the obligations guaranteed thereby have all been paid off, then such balance shall be transferred to the maintenance fund of the district.

[1996 c 230 § 712; 1983 c 167 § 166; 1937 c 102 § 3; 1935 c 82 § 3; RRS § 11589-3.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 57.20.105      Vote on general indebtedness.**

The commissioners may submit to the voters of the district at any general or special election, a proposition that the district incur a general indebtedness payable from annual tax levies to be made in excess of the constitutional tax limitation for the construction of any part or all of the improvements described in its general comprehensive plan or plans. Elections shall be held as provided in RCW 39.36.050. The proposition authorizing both the bond issue and imposition of excess bond retirement levies must be adopted by three-fifths of the voters voting thereon, at which election the total number of persons voting on the proposition shall constitute not less than forty percent of the total number of votes cast in the district at the last preceding general election. The bonds shall not be issued to run for a period longer than thirty years from the date of the issue. The bonds shall be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

Whenever the proposition to issue general obligation bonds and impose such excess bond retirement levies has been approved, there shall be levied by the officers or governing body charged with the duty of levying taxes, annual levies in excess of the constitutional tax limitation sufficient to meet the annual or semiannual payments of principal and interest on the bonds upon all taxable property within the district.

[1996 c 230 § 701; 1984 c 186 § 51; 1974 ex.s. c 31 § 1. Prior: 1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 69; 1959 c 108 § 7; 1959 c 18 § 7; prior: 1953 c 251 § 5; 1951 2nd ex.s. c 25 § 1; 1939 c 128 § 2, part; 1937 c 177 § 1, part; 1929 c 114 § 10, part; RRS § 11588, part. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 10, part. Formerly RCW 57.16.020.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Purpose--1984 c 186:** See note following RCW 39.46.110.

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

*Limitation on*

*levies: State Constitution Art. 7 § 2; RCW 84.52.010, 84.52.050 through 84.52.056.*

*municipal corporation indebtedness: State Constitution Art. 8 § 6.*

**RCW 57.20.110      Limitation of indebtedness.**

A district is authorized and empowered by and through its board of commissioners to contract indebtedness for its purposes, and the maintenance thereof not exceeding one-half of one percent of the value of the taxable property in the district, as the term "value of the taxable property" is defined in RCW 39.36.015.

[1996 c 230 § 713; 1970 ex.s. c 42 § 35; 1929 c 114 § 19; RRS § 11596. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 18.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Severability--Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 42:** See notes following RCW 39.36.015.

*Limitation on municipal corporation indebtedness: State Constitution Art. 8 § 6.*

**RCW 57.20.120 Additional indebtedness--Ballot proposition.**

A district may contract indebtedness in excess of the amount named in RCW 57.20.110, but not exceeding in amount, together with existing indebtedness, two and one-half percent of the value of the taxable property in that district, as the term "value of the taxable property" is defined in RCW 39.36.015, and impose excess property tax levies to retire the indebtedness whenever a ballot proposition authorizing the indebtedness and excess levies is approved as provided under Article VII, section 2, and Article VIII, section 6, of the state Constitution, at an election to be held in the district in the manner provided by this title and RCW 39.36.050.

[1999 c 153 § 17; 1996 c 230 § 714; 1984 c 186 § 55; 1970 ex.s. c 42 § 36; 1929 c 114 § 20; RRS § 11597. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Purpose--1984 c 186:** See note following RCW 39.46.110.

**Severability--Effective date--1970 ex.s. c 42:** See notes following RCW 39.36.015.

**RCW 57.20.130 Bonds--Payment of interest.**

Any coupons for the payment of interest on bonds of any district shall be considered for all purposes as warrants drawn upon the general fund of the district issuing such bonds, and when presented to the treasurer of the county having custody of the funds of such district at maturity, or thereafter, and when so presented, if there are not funds in the treasury to pay the coupons, it shall be the duty of the county treasurer to endorse the coupons as presented for payment, in the same manner as county warrants are indorsed, and thereafter the coupons shall bear interest at the same rate as the bonds to which they were attached. When there are no funds in the treasury to make interest payments on bonds not having coupons, the overdue interest payment shall continue bearing interest at the bond rate until it is paid, unless otherwise provided in the proceedings authorizing the sale of the bonds.

[1996 c 230 § 715; 1983 c 167 § 167; 1929 c 114 § 22; RRS § 11599. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 21.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 57.20.135 Treasurer--Designation--Approval--Powers and duties--Bond.**

Upon obtaining the approval of the county treasurer, the board of commissioners of a district with more than twenty-five hundred water customers or sewer customers may designate by resolution some other person having experience in financial or fiscal matters as the treasurer of the district. Such a treasurer shall possess all of the powers, responsibilities, and duties of, and shall be subject to the same restrictions as provided by law for, the county treasurer with regard

to a district, and the county auditor with regard to district financial matters. Such treasurer shall be bonded for not less than twenty-five thousand dollars. Approval by the county treasurer authorizing such a district to designate its treasurer shall not be arbitrarily or capriciously withheld.

[1996 c 230 § 716; 1988 c 162 § 11; 1983 c 57 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Ratification--1988 c 162 §§ 10 and 11:** "Any action taken by a sewer district treasurer or water district treasurer prior to March 21, 1988, and consistent with sections 10 and 11 of this act is ratified and confirmed."  
[1988 c 162 § 12.]

**RCW 57.20.140 Maintenance or general fund and special funds.**

The treasurer shall create and maintain a separate fund designated as the maintenance fund or general fund of the district into which shall be paid all money received by the treasurer from the collection of taxes other than taxes levied for the payment of general obligation bonds of the district and all revenues of the district other than assessments levied in local improvement districts or utility local improvement districts, and no money shall be disbursed therefrom except upon warrants of the county auditor issued by authority of the commissioners or upon a resolution of the commissioners ordering a transfer to any other fund of the district. The treasurer also shall maintain such other special funds as may be prescribed by the district, into which shall be placed such money as the board of commissioners may by its resolution direct, and from which disbursements shall be made upon proper warrants of the county auditor issued against the same by authority of the board of commissioners.

[1999 c 153 § 18; 1996 c 230 § 717; 1983 c 57 § 3; 1959 c 108 § 14; 1929 c 114 § 23; RRS § 11600. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 22.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.20.150 Maintenance or general fund and special funds--Use of surplus in maintenance or general fund.**

Whenever a district has accumulated money in the maintenance fund or general fund of the district in excess of the requirements of that fund, the board of commissioners may in its discretion use any of that surplus money for any of the following purposes: (1) Redemption or servicing of outstanding obligations of the district; (2) maintenance expenses of the district; (3) construction or acquisition of any facilities necessary to carry out the purposes of the district; or (4) any other proper district purpose.

[1996 c 230 § 718; 1959 c 108 § 15.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.20.160 Maintenance or general fund and special funds--Deposits and investments.**

Whenever there shall have accumulated in any general or special fund of a district money, the disbursement of which is not yet due, the board of commissioners may, by resolution, authorize the treasurer to deposit or invest such money in qualified public depositaries, or to invest such money in any investment permitted at any time by RCW 36.29.020. However, the county treasurer may refuse to invest any district money the disbursement of which will be required during the period of investment to meet outstanding obligations of the district.

[1996 c 230 § 719; 1986 c 294 § 13; 1983 c 66 § 22; 1981 c 24 § 4; 1973 1st ex.s. c 140 § 3; 1959 c 108 § 16.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Severability--1983 c 66:** See note following RCW 39.58.010.

*Public depositaries: Chapter 39.58 RCW.*

**RCW 57.20.165 Deposit account requirements.**

District money shall be deposited by the district in any account, which may be interest-bearing, subject to such requirements and conditions as may be prescribed by the state auditor. The account shall be in the name of the district except upon request by the treasurer, the accounts shall be in the name of the ". . .(name of county). . . county treasurer." The treasurer may instruct the financial institutions holding the deposits to transfer them to the treasurer at such times as the treasurer may deem appropriate, consistent with regulations governing and policies of the financial institution.

[1996 c 230 § 720; 1981 c 24 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.20.170 Maintenance or general fund and special funds--Loans from maintenance or general funds to construction funds or other funds.**

The board of commissioners of any district may, by resolution, authorize and direct a loan or loans from maintenance funds or general funds of the district to construction funds or other funds of the district, so long as that loan or loans do not, in the opinion of the board of commissioners, impair the ability of the district to operate and maintain its water supply, sewer, drainage, or street lighting systems.

[1996 c 230 § 721; 1959 c 108 § 17.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Chapter 57.22 RCW**

## CONTRACTS FOR SYSTEM EXTENSIONS

Sections	
57.22.010	Contracts--Conditions.
57.22.020	Reimbursement to owner.
57.22.030	Scope of reimbursement.
57.22.040	Reimbursement--Procedures.
57.22.050	District participation in financing project.

### **RCW 57.22.010      Contracts--Conditions.**

If the district approves an extension to the system, the district shall contract with owners of real estate located within the district boundaries, at an owner's request, for the purpose of permitting extensions to the district's system to be constructed by such owner at such owner's sole cost where such extensions are required as a prerequisite to further property development. The contract shall contain such conditions as the district may require pursuant to the district's adopted policies and standards. The district shall request comprehensive plan approval for such extension, if required, and connection of the extension to the district system is conditioned upon:

- (1) Construction of such extension according to plans and specifications approved by the district;
- (2) Inspection and approval of such extension by the district;
- (3) Transfer to the district of such extension without cost to the district upon acceptance by the district of such extension;
- (4) Payment of all required connection charges to the district;
- (5) Full compliance with the owner's obligations under such contract and with the district's rules and regulations;
- (6) Provision of sufficient security to the district to ensure completion of the extension and other performance under the contract;
- (7) Payment by the owner to the district of all of the district's costs associated with such extension including, but not limited to, the district's engineering, legal, and administrative costs; and
- (8) Verification and approval of all contracts and costs related to such extension.

[1996 c 230 § 801; 1989 c 389 § 11.]

#### **Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

### **RCW 57.22.020      Reimbursement to owner.**

The contract shall also provide, subject to the terms and conditions in this section, for the reimbursement to the owner or the owner's assigns for a period not to exceed fifteen years of a portion of the costs of the facilities constructed pursuant to such contract from connection charges received by the district from other property owners who subsequently connect to or use the facilities within the fifteen-year period and who did not contribute to the original cost of such

facilities.

[1996 c 230 § 802; 1989 c 389 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.22.030 Scope of reimbursement.**

The reimbursement shall be a pro rata share of construction and contract administration costs of the project. Reimbursement for projects shall include, but not be limited to, design, engineering, installation, and restoration.

[1996 c 230 § 803; 1989 c 389 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.22.040 Reimbursement--Procedures.**

The procedures for reimbursement contracts shall be governed by the following:

(1) A reimbursement area shall be formulated by the board of commissioners within a reasonable time after the acceptance of the extension. The reimbursement shall be based upon a determination by the board of commissioners of which parcels would require similar improvements upon development.

(2) The contract must be recorded in the appropriate county auditor's office after the final execution of the agreement.

[1996 c 230 § 804; 1989 c 389 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.22.050 District participation in financing project.**

As an alternative to financing projects under this chapter solely by owners of real estate, districts may join in the financing of improvement projects and may be reimbursed in the same manner as the owners of real estate who participate in the projects, if the board of commissioners has specified the conditions of its participation in a resolution.

[1996 c 230 § 805; 1989 c 389 § 15.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Chapter 57.24 RCW  
ANNEXATION OF TERRITORY**

Sections

57.24.001 Actions subject to review by boundary review board.  
57.24.010 Annexation authorized--Petition--Notice of hearing.

57.24.020	Hearing procedure--Boundaries--Election, notice, judges.
57.24.040	Election--Qualification of voters.
57.24.050	Expense of election.
57.24.060	Petition method is alternative to election method.
57.24.070	Petition method--Petition--Signers--Content--Certain public properties excluded from local improvement districts.
57.24.080	Petition method--Hearing--Notice.
57.24.090	Petition method--Resolution providing for annexation.
57.24.100	Petition method--Effective date of annexation--Prior indebtedness.
57.24.170	Annexation of certain unincorporated territory--Authorized--Hearing.
57.24.180	Annexation of certain unincorporated territory--Opportunity to be heard--Effective date of annexation resolution--Notice--Referendum.
57.24.190	Annexation of certain unincorporated territory--Referendum authorized--Petition--Election--Effective date of annexation.
57.24.200	Expenditure of funds to provide certain information authorized--Limits.
57.24.210	Annexation of certain unincorporated territory with boundaries contiguous to two municipal corporations providing water service--Procedure.
57.24.220	Assumption of substandard water system--Limited immunity from liability.

**RCW 57.24.001      Actions subject to review by boundary review board.**

Actions taken under this chapter may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1996 c 230 § 901; 1989 c 84 § 58.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.24.010      Annexation authorized--Petition--Notice of hearing.**

Territory within the county or counties in which a district is located, or territory adjoining or in close proximity to a district but which is located in another county, may be annexed to and become a part of the district. All annexations shall be accomplished in the following manner: Ten percent of the number of registered voters residing in the territory proposed to be annexed who voted in the last municipal general election may file a petition with the district commissioners and cause the question to be submitted to the voters of the territory whether such territory will be annexed and become a part of the district. If the commissioners concur in the petition, they shall file it with the county auditor of the county in which all or the largest geographic portion of the real property proposed to be annexed is located, who shall, within ten days, examine the signatures thereon and certify to the sufficiency or insufficiency thereof. If the area proposed to be annexed is located in more than one county, the auditor of the county in which the largest geographic portion of the area proposed to be annexed is located shall be the lead auditor and shall immediately transfer a copy of the petitions to the auditor of each other county in which the area proposed to be annexed is located. Within ten days after the lead auditor received the petition, the auditors of these other counties shall certify to the lead auditor:

(1) The number of voters of that county residing in the area proposed to be annexed who voted at the last municipal general election; and (2) the number of valid signatures on the petition of voters of that county residing in the area proposed to be annexed. The lead auditor shall certify the sufficiency of the petition after receiving this information. If the petition contains a sufficient number of valid signatures, the lead county auditor shall transmit it, together with a certificate of sufficiency attached thereto, to the commissioners of the district.

If there are no registered voters residing in the territory to be annexed, the petition may be signed by such a number as appear of record to own at least a majority of the acreage in the territory, and the petition shall disclose the total number of acres of land in the territory and the names of all record owners of land therein. If the commissioners are satisfied as to the sufficiency of the petition and concur therein, they shall send it, together with their certificate of concurrence attached thereto to the county legislative authority of each county in which the territory proposed to be annexed is located.

The county legislative authority, upon receipt of a petition certified to contain a sufficient number of signatures of registered voters, or upon receipt of a petition signed by such a number as own at least a majority of the acreage, together with a certificate of concurrence signed by the commissioners, at a regular or special meeting shall cause to be published once a week for at least two weeks in a newspaper in general circulation throughout the territory proposed to be annexed a notice that the petition has been filed, stating the time of the meeting at which it shall be presented, and setting forth the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed.

[1996 c 230 § 902; 1990 c 259 § 31; 1989 c 308 § 4; 1988 c 162 § 14; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 21; 1959 c 18 § 15. Prior: 1951 2nd ex.s. c 25 § 5; 1931 c 72 § 5, part; 1929 c 114 § 15, part; RRS § 11593, part. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 15, part.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.24.020 Hearing procedure--Boundaries--Election, notice, judges.**

When such petition is presented for hearing, the legislative authority of each county in which the territory proposed to be annexed is located shall hear the petition or may adjourn the hearing from time to time not exceeding one month in all, and any person, firm, or corporation may appear before the county legislative authority and make objections to the proposed boundary lines or to annexation of the territory described in the petition. Upon a final hearing each county legislative authority shall make such changes in the proposed boundary lines within the county as it deems to be proper and shall establish and define such boundaries and shall find whether the proposed annexation as established by the county legislative authority to the district will be conducive to the public health, welfare and convenience and will be of special benefit to the land included within the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed to the district. No lands which will not, in the judgment of the county legislative authority, be benefited by inclusion therein, shall be included within the boundaries of the territory as so established and defined. No change shall be made by the county legislative authority in the boundary lines, including any territory outside of the boundary lines described in the petition. No person having signed such petition shall be allowed to withdraw such person's name therefrom after the filing

of the petition with the board of commissioners.

Upon the entry of the findings of the final hearing each county legislative authority, if it finds the proposed annexation to be conducive to the public health, welfare, and convenience and to be of special benefit to the land proposed to be annexed and included within the boundaries of the district, shall give notice of a special election to be held within the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed to the district for the purpose of determining whether the same shall be annexed to the district. The notice shall particularly describe the boundaries established by the county legislative authority, and shall state the name of the district to which the territory is proposed to be annexed, and the notice shall be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the territory proposed to be annexed at least once a week for a minimum of two successive weeks prior to the election and shall be posted for the same period in at least four public places within the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed, which notice shall designate the places within the territory proposed to be annexed where the election shall be held, and the proposition to the voters shall be expressed on ballots which contain the words:

For Annexation to District

or

Against Annexation to District

The county legislative authority shall name the persons to act as judges at that election.

[1996 c 230 § 903; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 22; 1959 c 18 § 16. Prior: 1931 c 72 § 5; 1929 c 114 § 15; RRS § 11593. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 15. Formerly RCW 57.24.010, 57.24.020, and 57.24.030.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.24.040 Election--Qualification of voters.**

(1) The annexation election shall be held on the date designated in the notice and shall be conducted in accordance with the general election laws of the state. If the original petition for annexation is signed by qualified voters, then only qualified voters at the date of election residing in the territory proposed to be annexed, shall be permitted to vote at the election.

(2) If the original petition for annexation is signed by property owners as provided for in this chapter, then no person shall be entitled to vote at that election unless at the time of the filing of the original petition he or she owned land in the district of record and in addition thereto at the date of election shall be a qualified voter of the county in which such district is located. It shall be the duty of the county auditor, upon request of the county legislative authority, to certify the names of all persons owning land in the district at the date of the filing of the original petition as shown by the records of the auditor's office; and at any such election the county auditor may require any such property owner offering to vote to take an oath that the property owner is a qualified voter of the county before the property owner shall be allowed to vote. However, at any election held under the provisions of this chapter an officer or agent of any

corporation having its principal place of business in the county and owning land at the date of filing the original petition in the district duly authorized in writing may cast a vote on behalf of such corporation. When so voting the person shall file with the county auditor such a written instrument of that person's authority.

(3) If the majority of the votes cast upon the question of such election shall be for annexation, then the territory concerned shall immediately be and become annexed to such district and the same shall then forthwith be a part of the district, the same as though originally included in that district.

[1999 c 153 § 19; 1996 c 230 § 904; 1929 c 114 § 16; RRS § 11593-1.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.24.050 Expense of election.**

All elections held pursuant to this chapter, whether general or special, shall be conducted by the county auditor of the county in which the district is located. The expense of all such elections shall be paid for out of the funds of such district.

[1999 c 153 § 20; 1996 c 230 § 905; 1929 c 114 § 17; RRS § 11594. Cf. 1913 c 161 § 16.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.24.060 Petition method is alternative to election method.**

The method of annexation provided for in RCW 57.24.070 through 57.24.100 shall be an alternative method to that specified in RCW 57.24.010 through 57.24.050.

[1953 c 251 § 22.]

**RCW 57.24.070 Petition method--Petition--Signers--Content--Certain public properties excluded from local improvement districts.**

As an alternative method of annexation, a petition for annexation of an area contiguous to a district may be made in writing, addressed to and filed with the board of commissioners of the district to which annexation is desired. It must be signed by the owners, according to the records of the county auditor, of not less than sixty percent of the area of land for which annexation is petitioned, excluding county and state rights of way, parks, tidelands, lakes, retention ponds, and stream and water courses. Additionally, the petition shall set forth a description of the property according to government legal subdivisions or legal plats, and shall be accompanied by a plat which outlines the boundaries of the property sought to be annexed. Those county and state properties shall be excluded from local improvement districts or utility local improvement districts in the annexed area and from special assessments, rates, or charges of the district except where service has been regulated and provided to such properties. The owners of such property

shall be invited to be included within local improvement districts or utility local improvement districts at the time they are proposed for formation.

[1996 c 230 § 906; 1985 c 141 § 8; 1953 c 251 § 18.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.24.080 Petition method--Hearing--Notice.**

If the petition for annexation filed with the board of commissioners complies with the requirements of law, as proved to the satisfaction of the board of commissioners, it may entertain the petition, fix the date for public hearing thereon, and cause notice of the hearing to be published in one issue of a newspaper of general circulation in the area proposed to be annexed and also posted in three public places within the area proposed for annexation. The notice shall specify the time and place of hearing and invite interested persons to appear and voice approval or disapproval of the annexation. The expense of publication and posting of the notice shall be borne by the signers of the petition.

[1953 c 251 § 19.]

**RCW 57.24.090 Petition method--Resolution providing for annexation.**

Following the hearing the board of commissioners shall determine by resolution whether annexation shall be made. It may annex all or any portion of the proposed area but may not include in the annexation any property not described in the petition. Upon passage of the resolution a certified copy shall be filed with the legislative authority of the county in which the annexed property is located.

[1996 c 230 § 907; 1953 c 251 § 20.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.24.100 Petition method--Effective date of annexation--Prior indebtedness.**

Upon the date fixed in the resolution the area annexed shall become a part of the district.

No property within the limits of the territory so annexed shall ever be taxed or assessed to pay any portion of the indebtedness of the district to which it is annexed contracted prior to or existing at the date of annexation; nor shall any such property be released from any taxes or assessments levied against it or from liability for payment of outstanding bonds or warrants issued prior to such annexation.

[1953 c 251 § 21.]

**RCW 57.24.170 Annexation of certain unincorporated territory--Authorized--Hearing.**

When there is, within a district, unincorporated territory containing less than one hundred

acres and having at least eighty percent of the boundaries of such area contiguous to the district, the board of commissioners may resolve to annex that territory to the district. The resolution shall describe the boundaries of the area to be annexed, state the number of voters residing therein as nearly as may be, and set a date for a public hearing on such resolution for annexation. Notice of the hearing shall be given by publication of the resolution at least once a week for two weeks prior to the date of the hearing, in one or more newspapers of general circulation within the district and one or more newspapers of general circulation within the area to be annexed.

[1996 c 230 § 908; 1982 c 146 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.24.180 Annexation of certain unincorporated territory--Opportunity to be heard--Effective date of annexation resolution--Notice--Referendum.**

On the date set for hearing under RCW 57.24.170, residents or property owners of the area included in the resolution for annexation shall be afforded an opportunity to be heard. The board of commissioners may provide by resolution for annexation of the territory described in the resolution, but the effective date of the resolution shall be not less than forty-five days after the passage thereof. The board of commissioners shall cause notice of the proposed effective date of the annexation, together with a description of the property to be annexed, to be published at least once each week for two weeks subsequent to passage of the resolution, in one or more newspapers of general circulation within the district and in one or more newspapers of general circulation within the area to be annexed. Upon the filing of a timely and sufficient referendum petition under RCW 57.24.190, a referendum election shall be held under RCW 57.24.190, and the annexation shall be deemed approved by the voters unless a majority of the votes cast on the proposition are in opposition thereto. After the expiration of the forty-fifth day from but excluding the date of passage of the annexation resolution, if no timely and sufficient referendum petition has been filed, under RCW 57.24.190, the area annexed shall become a part of the district upon the date fixed in the resolution of annexation.

[1996 c 230 § 909; 1982 c 146 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.24.190 Annexation of certain unincorporated territory--Referendum authorized--Petition--Election--Effective date of annexation.**

The annexation resolution under RCW 57.24.180 shall be subject to referendum for forty-five days after the passage thereof. Upon the filing of a timely and sufficient referendum petition with the board of commissioners, signed by registered voters in number equal to not less than ten percent of the registered voters in the area to be annexed who voted in the last municipal general election, the question of annexation shall be submitted to the voters of such area in a general election if one is to be held within ninety days or at a special election called for that purpose by the board of commissioners in accordance with RCW 29.13.010 and 29.13.020.

Notice of that election shall be given under RCW 57.24.020 and the election shall be conducted under RCW 57.24.040. The annexation shall be deemed approved by the voters unless a majority of the votes cast on the proposition are in opposition thereto.

After the expiration of the forty-fifth day from but excluding the date of passage of the annexation resolution, if no timely and sufficient referendum petition has been filed, the area annexed shall become a part of the district upon the date fixed in the resolution of annexation upon transmitting the resolution to the county legislative authority.

[1996 c 230 § 910; 1990 c 259 § 32; 1982 c 146 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.24.200 Expenditure of funds to provide certain information authorized--Limits.**

A district may expend funds to inform residents in areas proposed for annexation into the district of the following:

- (1) Technical information and data;
- (2) The fiscal impact of the proposed improvement; and
- (3) The types of improvements planned.

Expenditures under this section shall be limited to research, preparation, printing, and mailing of the information.

[1996 c 230 § 911; 1986 c 258 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.24.210 Annexation of certain unincorporated territory with boundaries contiguous to two municipal corporations providing water service--Procedure.**

When there is unincorporated territory containing less than one hundred acres and having at least eighty percent of the boundaries of such area contiguous to two municipal corporations providing water service, one of which is a water-sewer district, the legislative authority of either of the contiguous municipal corporations may resolve to annex such territory to that municipal corporation, provided a majority of the legislative authority of the other contiguous municipal corporation concurs. In such event, the municipal corporation resolving to annex such territory may proceed to effect the annexation by complying with RCW 57.24.170 through 57.24.190. For purposes of this section, "municipal corporation" means a water-sewer district, city, or town.

[1996 c 230 § 912; 1995 c 279 § 2; 1987 c 449 § 17.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.24.220 Assumption of substandard water system--Limited immunity from liability.**

A district assuming responsibility for a water system that is not in compliance with state or federal requirements for public drinking water systems, and its agents and employees, are immune from lawsuits or causes of action, based on noncompliance with state or federal requirements for public drinking water systems, which predate the date of assuming responsibility and continue after the date of assuming responsibility, provided that the district has submitted and is complying with a plan and schedule of improvements approved by the department of health. This immunity shall expire on the earlier of the date the plan of improvements is completed or four years from the date of assuming responsibility. This immunity does not apply to intentional injuries, fraud, or bad faith.

[1996 c 230 § 913; 1994 c 292 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Findings--Intent--1994 c 292:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

## **Chapter 57.28 RCW WITHDRAWAL OF TERRITORY**

Sections

57.28.001	Actions subject to review by boundary review board.
57.28.010	Withdrawal authorized--Petition.
57.28.020	Petition of residents.
57.28.030	Petition of landowners.
57.28.035	Alternative procedure--Resolution.
57.28.040	Notice of hearing--Bond for costs.
57.28.050	Hearing--Findings.
57.28.060	Transmission to county legislative authorities.
57.28.070	Notice of hearing before county legislative authority.
57.28.080	Hearing--Findings.
57.28.090	Election on withdrawal.
57.28.100	Notice of election--Election--Canvass.
57.28.110	Taxes and assessments unaffected.

**RCW 57.28.001      Actions subject to review by boundary review board.**

Actions taken under this chapter may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1996 c 230 § 1001; 1989 c 84 § 59.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.28.010      Withdrawal authorized--Petition.**

Territory within a district may be withdrawn therefrom in the following manner and upon

the following conditions: The petition for withdrawal shall be in writing and shall designate the boundaries of the territory proposed to be withdrawn from the district and shall be signed by at least twenty-five percent of the qualified voters residing within the territory so designated who are qualified voters on the date of filing such petition. The petition shall set forth that the territory proposed to be withdrawn is of such location or character that water and sewer services cannot be furnished to it by the district at reasonable cost, and shall further set forth that the withdrawal of such territory will be of benefit to such territory and conducive to the general welfare of the balance of the district.

[1996 c 230 § 1002; 1941 c 55 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11604-1.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.28.020      Petition of residents.**

The petition for withdrawal shall be filed with the county auditor of each county in which the district is located, and after the filing no person having signed the petition shall be allowed to withdraw the person's name therefrom. Within ten days after such filing, each county auditor shall examine and verify the signatures of signers residing in the respective county. The petition shall be transmitted to the auditor of the county in which all or the major geographic portion of the district is located, who shall certify to the sufficiency or insufficiency of the signatures. If the area proposed to be withdrawn is located in more than one county, the auditor of the county in which the largest geographic portion of the area proposed to be withdrawn is located shall be the lead auditor and shall immediately transfer a copy of the petitions to the auditor of each other county in which the area proposed to be withdrawn is located. Within ten days after the lead auditor received the petition, the auditors of these other counties shall certify to the lead auditor: (1) The number of voters of that county residing in the area proposed to be withdrawn who voted at the last municipal general election; and (2) the number of valid signatures on the petition of voters of that county residing in the area proposed to be withdrawn. The lead auditor shall certify the sufficiency of the petition after receiving this information. If such petition be found by such county auditor to contain sufficient signatures, the petition, together with a certificate of sufficiency attached thereto, shall be transmitted to the board of commissioners of the district.

[1996 c 230 § 1003; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 23; 1941 c 55 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11604-2.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.28.030      Petition of landowners.**

In the event there are no qualified voters residing within the territory proposed to be withdrawn, the petition for withdrawal may be signed by such persons as appear of record to own at least a majority of the acreage within such territory, in which event the petition shall also state the total number of acres and the names of all record owners of the land within such territory. The petition so signed shall be filed with the board of commissioners of the district, and after such filing no person having signed the same shall be allowed to withdraw that person's

name.

[1996 c 230 § 1004; 1941 c 55 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11604-3.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.28.035 Alternative procedure--Resolution.**

As an alternative procedure to those set forth in RCW 57.28.010 through 57.28.030, the withdrawal of territory within a district may be commenced by a resolution of the board of commissioners that sets forth boundaries of the territory to be withdrawn and sets a date for the public hearing required under RCW 57.28.050. Upon the final hearing, the board of commissioners shall make such changes in the proposed boundaries as they deem proper, except that no changes in the boundary lines may be made by the board of commissioners to include lands not within the boundaries of the territory as described in such resolution.

Whenever the board of commissioners proposes to commence the withdrawal of any portion of its territory located within a city or town using the alternative procedures herein authorized, it shall first notify such city or town of their [its] intent to withdraw the territory. If the legislative authority of the city or town takes no action within sixty days of receipt of notification, the district may proceed with the resolution method.

If the city or town legislative authority disapproves of use of the alternative procedures, the board of commissioners may proceed using the process established under RCW 57.28.010 through 57.28.030.

A withdrawal procedure commenced under this section shall be subject to the procedures and requirements set forth in RCW 57.28.040 through 57.28.110.

[1996 c 230 § 1005; 1985 c 153 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.28.040 Notice of hearing--Bond for costs.**

Upon receipt by the board of commissioners of a petition and certificate of sufficiency of the auditor, or if the petition is signed by landowners and the board of commissioners is satisfied as to the sufficiency of the signatures thereon, it shall at a regular or special meeting fix a date for hearing on the petition and give notice that the petition has been filed, stating the time and place of the meeting of the board of commissioners at which the petition will be heard and setting forth the boundaries of the territory proposed to be withdrawn. The notice shall be published at least once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation therein, and if no such newspaper is printed in the county, then in some newspaper of general circulation in the county and district. Any additional notice of the hearing may be given as the board of commissioners may by resolution direct.

Prior to fixing the time for a hearing on any such petition, the board of commissioners in its discretion may require the petitioners to furnish a satisfactory bond conditioned that the petitioners shall pay all costs incurred by the district in connection with the petition, including

the cost of an election if one is held pursuant thereto, and should the petitioners fail or refuse to post such a bond, if one is required by the district board of commissioners, then there shall be no duty on the part of the board of commissioners to act upon the petition.

[1996 c 230 § 1006; 1985 c 469 § 59; 1951 c 112 § 3; 1941 c 55 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11604-4.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.28.050 Hearing--Findings.**

The petition for withdrawal shall be heard at the time and place specified in such notice or the hearing may be adjourned from time to time, not exceeding one month in all, and any person may appear at such hearing and make objections to the withdrawal of such territory or to the proposed boundary lines thereof. Upon final hearing on the petition for withdrawal, the board of commissioners of the district shall make such changes in the proposed boundary lines as it deems to be proper, except that no changes in the boundary lines shall be made by the board of commissioners to include lands not within the boundaries of the territory as described in such petition. In establishing and defining such boundaries the board of commissioners shall exclude any property which is then being furnished with water, sewer, or drainage service by the district or which is included in any distribution or collection system the construction of which is included within any duly established local improvement district or utility local improvement district, and the territory as finally established and defined must be substantial in area and consist of adjoining or contiguous properties. The board of commissioners shall thereupon make and by resolution adopt findings of fact as to the following questions:

- (1) Would the withdrawal of such territory be of benefit to such territory?
- (2) Would such withdrawal be conducive to the general welfare of the balance of the district?

Such findings shall be entered in the records of the district, together with any recommendations the board of commissioners may by resolution adopt.

[1999 c 153 § 21; 1996 c 230 § 1007; 1986 c 109 § 1; 1941 c 55 § 5; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11604-5.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.28.060 Transmission to county legislative authorities.**

Within ten days after the final hearing the board of commissioners of the district shall transmit to the county legislative authority of each county in which the district is located the petition for withdrawal, together with a copy of the findings and recommendations of the board of commissioners of the district certified by the secretary of the district to be a true and correct copy of such findings and recommendations as the same appear on the records of the district.

[1996 c 230 § 1008; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 24; 1941 c 55 § 6; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11604-6.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.28.070 Notice of hearing before county legislative authority.**

Upon receipt of the petition and certified copy of the findings and recommendations adopted by the district commissioners, the county legislative authority of each county in which the district is located at a regular or special meeting shall fix a time and place for hearing thereon and shall cause to be published at least once a week for two or more weeks in successive issues of a newspaper of general circulation in the district, a notice that such petition has been presented to the county legislative authority stating the time and place of the hearing thereon, setting forth the boundaries of the territory proposed to be withdrawn as such boundaries are established and defined in the findings or recommendations of the board of commissioners of the district.

[1996 c 230 § 1009; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 25; 1941 c 55 § 7; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11604-7.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.28.080 Hearing--Findings.**

The petition shall be heard at the time and place specified in the notice, or the hearing may be adjourned from time to time, not exceeding one month in all, and any person may appear at the hearing and make objections to the withdrawal of the territory. Upon final hearing on the petition the county legislative authority shall thereupon make, enter, and by resolution adopt its findings of fact on the questions set forth in RCW 57.28.050. If the findings of fact answer the questions affirmatively, and if they are the same as the findings made by the district commissioners, then the county legislative authority shall by resolution declare that the territory be withdrawn from that district, and thereupon the territory shall be withdrawn and excluded from that district the same as if it had never been included therein except for the lien of taxes as hereinafter set forth. However, the boundaries of the territory withdrawn shall be the boundaries established and defined by the district board of commissioners and shall not be altered or changed by the county legislative authority unless the unanimous consent of the district commissioners be given in writing to any such alteration or change.

[1996 c 230 § 1010; 1941 c 55 § 8; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11604-8.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.28.090 Election on withdrawal.**

If the findings of any county legislative authority answer any of the questions of fact set forth in RCW 57.28.050 in the negative, or if any of the findings of the county legislative authority are not the same as the findings of the district board of commissioners upon the same question, then in either of such events, the petition for withdrawal shall be deemed denied. Thereupon, and in such event, the county legislative authority of each county in which the district is located shall by resolution cause a special election to be held not less than thirty days

or more than sixty days from the date of the final hearing of any county legislative authority upon the petition for withdrawal, at which election the proposition expressed on the ballots shall be substantially as follows:

"Shall the territory established and defined by the district board of commissioners at its meeting held on the . . . . . (insert date of final hearing of district board of commissioners upon the petition for withdrawal) be withdrawn from district . . . . . (naming it).

YES

NO

[1996 c 230 § 1011; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 26; 1941 c 55 § 9; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11604-9.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.28.100 Notice of election--Election--Canvass.**

Notice of the election shall be posted and published in the same manner provided by law for the posting and publication of notice of elections to annex territory to districts. The territory described in the notice shall be that established and defined by the district board of commissioners. All qualified voters residing within the district shall have the right to vote at the election. If a majority of the votes cast favor the withdrawal from the district of such territory, then within ten days after the official canvass of the election the county legislative authority of each county in which the district is located shall by resolution establish that the territory has been withdrawn, and the territory shall thereupon be withdrawn and excluded from the district the same as if it had never been included therein except for the lien of any taxes as hereinafter set forth.

[1996 c 230 § 1012; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 27; 1941 c 55 § 10; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11604-10.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.28.110 Taxes and assessments unaffected.**

Taxes or assessments levied or assessed against property located in territory withdrawn from a district shall remain a lien and be collected as by law provided when the taxes or assessments are levied or assessed prior to the withdrawal or when the levies or assessments are duly made to provide revenue for the payment of general obligations or general obligation bonds of the district duly incurred or issued prior to the withdrawal.

[1996 c 230 § 1013; 1941 c 55 § 11; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 11604-11.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Chapter 57.32 RCW**

## CONSOLIDATION OF DISTRICTS--TRANSFER OF PART OF DISTRICT

### Sections

57.32.001	Actions subject to review by boundary review board.
57.32.010	Consolidation authorized--Petition method--Resolution method.
57.32.020	Certificate of sufficiency.
57.32.021	Procedure upon receipt of certificate of sufficiency--Agreement, contents--Comprehensive plan.
57.32.022	Certification of agreement--Election, notice and conduct.
57.32.023	When consolidation effective--Cessation of former districts--Rights and powers of consolidated district.
57.32.024	Vesting of funds and property in consolidated district--Outstanding indebtedness.
57.32.130	Commissioners--Number.
57.32.160	Transfer of part of district--Procedure.

### Notes:

*Assumption of jurisdiction over water or sewer district by city: Chapter 35.13A RCW.*

### **RCW 57.32.001      Actions subject to review by boundary review board.**

Actions taken under this chapter may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1996 c 230 § 1101; 1989 c 84 § 60.]

### Notes:

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

### **RCW 57.32.010      Consolidation authorized--Petition method--Resolution method.**

Two or more districts may be joined into one consolidated district. The consolidation may be initiated in either of the following ways: (1) Ten percent of the voters residing within each of the districts proposed to be consolidated may petition the board of commissioners of their respective districts to cause the question to be submitted to the voters of the districts proposed to be consolidated; or (2) the board of commissioners of each of the districts proposed to be consolidated may by resolution determine that the consolidation of the districts shall be conducive to the public health, welfare, and convenience and to be of special benefit to the lands of the districts.

[1996 c 230 § 1102; 1989 c 308 § 11; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 28; 1967 ex.s. c 39 § 1; 1943 c 267 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 11604-20.]

### Notes:

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

### **RCW 57.32.020      Certificate of sufficiency.**

If the consolidation proceedings are initiated by petitions, upon the filing of such petitions with the boards of commissioners of the districts, the boards of commissioners of each district shall file such petitions with the auditor of the county in which all or the largest

geographic portion of the respective districts is located, who shall within ten days examine and verify the signatures of the signers residing in the county. If the districts proposed to be consolidated include areas located in more than one county, the auditor of the county in which the largest geographic portion of the consolidating districts is located shall be the lead auditor and shall immediately transfer a copy of the petitions to the auditor of each other county in which the consolidating districts are located. Within ten days after the lead auditor received the petition, the auditors of these other counties shall certify to the lead auditor: (1) The number of voters of that county residing in each consolidating district; and (2) the number of valid signatures on the petition of voters of that county residing in each consolidating district. The lead auditor shall certify the sufficiency of the petition after receiving this information. If all of such petitions shall be found to contain a sufficient number of signatures, the county auditor shall transmit the same, together with a certificate of sufficiency attached thereto, to the board of commissioners of each of the districts proposed for consolidation.

If there are no voters residing in one or more of the districts proposed to be consolidated, such petitions may be signed by such a number of landowners as appear of record to own at least a majority of the acreage in the pertinent district, and the petitions shall disclose the total number of acres of land in that district and shall also contain the names of all record owners of land therein.

[1996 c 230 § 1103; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 30; 1967 ex.s. c 39 § 2; 1943 c 267 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 11604-21.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.32.021 Procedure upon receipt of certificate of sufficiency--Agreement, contents--Comprehensive plan.**

Upon receipt by the boards of commissioners of the districts proposed for consolidation, hereinafter referred to as the "consolidating districts", of the lead county auditor's certificate of sufficiency of the petitions, or upon adoption by the boards of commissioners of the consolidating districts of their resolutions for consolidation, the boards of commissioners of the consolidating districts shall, within ninety days, enter into an agreement providing for consolidation. The agreement shall set forth the method and manner of consolidation, a comprehensive plan or scheme of water supply, sewer, and drainage services for the consolidated district, and if the comprehensive plan or scheme of water supply, sewer, and drainage services provides that one or more of the consolidating districts or the proposed consolidated district issue revenue bonds for either the construction or other costs of any part or all of the comprehensive plan, or both, then the details thereof shall be set forth. The requirement that a comprehensive plan or scheme of water supply, sewer, and drainage services for the consolidated district be set forth in the agreement for consolidation shall be satisfied if the existing comprehensive plans or schemes of the consolidating districts are incorporated therein by reference and any changes or additions thereto are set forth in detail.

[1996 c 230 § 1104; 1967 ex.s. c 39 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.32.022 Certification of agreement--Election, notice and conduct.**

The boards of commissioners of the consolidating districts shall certify the agreement to the county auditors of the respective counties in which the districts are located. A special election shall be called by the county auditors for the purpose of submitting to the voters of each of the consolidating districts the proposition of whether or not the several districts shall be consolidated into one district. The proposition shall give the title of the proposed consolidated district. Notice of the election shall be given and the election conducted in accordance with the general election laws.

[1996 c 230 § 1105; 1994 c 223 § 71; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 31; 1967 ex.s. c 39 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.32.023 When consolidation effective--Cessation of former districts--Rights and powers of consolidated district.**

If at the election a majority of the voters in each of the consolidating districts vote in favor of the consolidation, the consolidation shall be authorized. The consolidation shall be effective and the consolidating districts shall cease to exist and shall then be and become a new district and municipal corporation of the state of Washington, upon the certification of the election results. The name of the new district shall be ". . . . Water-Sewer District," ". . . . Water District," ". . . . Sewer District," or ". . . . District No. . . . .," which shall be the name appearing on the ballot. The district shall have all and every power, right, and privilege possessed by other water-sewer, sewer, or water districts of the state of Washington. The district may issue revenue bonds to pay for the construction of any additions and betterments set forth in the comprehensive plan of water supply, sewer, and drainage services contained in the agreement for consolidation and any future additions and betterments to the comprehensive plan of water supply, sewer, and drainage services, as its board of district commissioners shall by resolution adopt, without submitting a proposition therefor to the voters of the district.

[1999 c 153 § 22; 1996 c 230 § 1106; 1994 c 223 § 72; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 32; 1967 ex.s. c 39 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.32.024 Vesting of funds and property in consolidated district--Outstanding indebtedness.**

Upon the formation of any consolidated district, all funds, rights, and property, real and personal, of the former districts, shall vest in and become the property of the consolidated district. Unless the agreement for consolidation provides to the contrary, any outstanding indebtedness of any form, owed by the districts, shall remain the obligation of the area of the

original debtor district and the board of commissioners of the consolidated district shall make such levies, assessments, or charges for service upon that area or the users therein as shall pay off the indebtedness at maturity.

[1996 c 230 § 1107; 1967 ex.s. c 39 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.32.130 Commissioners--Number.**

The commissioners of the districts consolidated into any new consolidated district shall become commissioners thereof until their respective terms of office expire or until they resign from office if the resignation is before the expiration of their terms of office. At each election of commissioners following the consolidation, only one position shall be filled, so that as the terms of office expire, the total number of commissioners in the consolidated district shall be reduced to three. However, if the agreement provides that the consolidated district eventually will be governed by a five-member board of commissioners, one commissioner shall be elected to a six-year term of office at the first district general election following the consolidation, two commissioners shall be elected to six-year terms of office at the second district general election following the consolidation, and two commissioners shall be elected to six-year terms of office at the third district general election following the consolidation.

[1996 c 230 § 1108; 1985 c 141 § 9; 1943 c 267 § 13; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 11604-32.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.32.160 Transfer of part of district--Procedure.**

A part of one district may be transferred into an adjacent district if the area can be better served thereby. Such transfer can be accomplished by a petition, directed to both districts, signed by the owners according to the records of the county auditor of not less than sixty percent of the area of land to be transferred. If a majority of the commissioners of each district approves the petition, copies of the approving resolutions shall be filed with the county legislative authority which shall act upon the petition as a proposed action in accordance with RCW 57.02.040.

[1996 c 230 § 1109; 1987 c 449 § 18.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Chapter 57.36 RCW  
MERGER OF DISTRICTS**

Sections

57.36.001	Actions subject to review by boundary review board.
57.36.010	Merger of districts authorized.
57.36.020	Initiation of merger--Procedure.

57.36.030	Agreement--Certification to county auditor--Election--Notice, conduct.
57.36.040	When merger effective--Cessation of merging district--Commissioners.
57.36.050	Vesting of funds and property in merger district--Outstanding indebtedness.
57.36.060	Persons serving on both boards to hold only one position after merger.

**RCW 57.36.001      Actions subject to review by boundary review board.**

Actions taken under this chapter may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1996 c 230 § 1201; 1989 c 84 § 61.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.36.010      Merger of districts authorized.**

Whenever one or more districts desire to merge into another district, the district or districts desiring to merge into the other district shall be referred to as the "merging district" or "merging districts" and the district into which the merging district or districts desire to merge shall be referred to as the "merger district." After the merger, the merger district shall survive under its original name or number.

[1996 c 230 § 1202; 1989 c 308 § 12; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 29; 1967 ex.s. c 39 § 3; 1961 c 28 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.36.020      Initiation of merger--Procedure.**

A merger of districts may be initiated in either of the following ways:

(1) Whenever the boards of commissioners of districts determine by resolution that the merger of such districts shall be conducive to the public health, welfare, and convenience and to be of special benefit to the lands of such districts.

(2) Whenever ten percent of the voters residing within the merging district or districts petition the board of commissioners of the merging district or districts for a merger, and the board of commissioners of the merger district determines by resolution that the merger of the districts shall be conducive to the public health, welfare, and convenience of the districts.

[1996 c 230 § 1203; 1967 ex.s. c 39 § 4; 1961 c 28 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.36.030      Agreement--Certification to county auditor--Election--Notice, conduct.**

Whenever a merger is initiated in either of the two ways provided under this chapter, the boards of commissioners of the districts shall enter into an agreement providing for the merger.

The agreement must be entered into within ninety days following completion of the last act in initiation of the merger.

The respective boards of commissioners shall certify the agreement to the county auditor of each county in which the districts are located. Each county auditor shall call a special election for the purpose of submitting to the voters of the respective districts the proposition of whether the merging district or districts shall be merged into the merger district. Notice of the elections shall be given and the elections conducted in accordance with the general election laws.

[1996 c 230 § 1204; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 33; 1967 ex.s. c 39 § 5; 1961 c 28 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.36.040 When merger effective--Cessation of merging district--Commissioners.**

If at such election a majority of the voters of the merging district or districts shall vote in favor of the merger, the merger shall be authorized. The merger shall be effective and the merging district or districts shall cease to exist and shall become a part of the merger district, upon the certification of the election results. The commissioners of the merging district or districts shall hold office as commissioners of the new merged district until their respective terms of office expire or until they resign from office if the resignation is before the expiration of their terms of office. The election of commissioners in the merger district after the merger shall occur as provided in RCW 57.32.130 in a consolidated district after the consolidation.

[1999 c 153 § 23; 1996 c 230 § 1205; 1982 c 104 § 2; 1967 ex.s. c 39 § 6; 1961 c 28 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.36.050 Vesting of funds and property in merger district--Outstanding indebtedness.**

All funds and property, real and personal, of the merging district or districts, shall vest in and become the property of the merger district. Unless the agreement of merger provides to the contrary, any outstanding indebtedness of any form, owed by the districts, shall remain the obligation of the area of the original debtor district; and the commissioners of the merger district shall make such levies, assessments, or charges for service upon such area or the users therein as shall pay off such indebtedness at maturity.

[1996 c 230 § 1207; 1967 ex.s. c 39 § 7; 1961 c 28 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.36.060 Persons serving on both boards to hold only one position after merger.**

A person who serves on the board of commissioners of a merging district and a merger

district shall hold only one position on the board of commissioners of the merger district and shall only receive compensation, expenses, and benefits that are available to a single commissioner.

[1996 c 230 § 1206; 1988 c 162 § 4. Formerly RCW 57.40.135.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Chapter 57.42 RCW**  
**DISPOSITION OF PROPERTY TO PUBLIC UTILITY DISTRICT**

Sections

57.42.010	Authorized.
57.42.020	Disposition must be in public interest--Filings--Indebtedness.
57.42.030	Hearing--Notice--Decree.

**RCW 57.42.010 Authorized.**

Subject to the provisions of RCW 57.42.020 and 57.42.030, any district created under the provisions of this title may sell, transfer, exchange, lease or otherwise dispose of any property, real or personal, or property rights, including but not limited to the title to real property, to a public utility district in the same county on such terms as may be mutually agreed upon by the board of commissioners of each district.

[1996 c 230 § 1301; 1973 1st ex.s. c 56 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.42.020 Disposition must be in public interest--Filings--Indebtedness.**

No district shall dispose of its property to a public utility district unless the respective board of commissioners of each district shall determine by resolution that such disposition is in the public interest and conducive to the public health, welfare, and convenience. Copies of each resolution, together with copies of the proposed disposition agreement, shall be filed with the legislative authority of the county in which the district is located and with the superior court of that county. Unless the proposed agreement provides otherwise, any outstanding indebtedness of any form owed by the water district shall remain the obligation of the area of the district, and the board of commissioners of the public utility district shall be empowered to make such levies, assessments, or charges upon that area or the water, sewer, or drainage users therein as shall pay off the indebtedness at maturity.

[1996 c 230 § 1302; 1973 1st ex.s. c 56 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.42.030 Hearing--Notice--Decree.**

Within ninety days after the resolutions and proposed agreement have been filed with the court, the court shall fix a date for a hearing and shall direct that notice of the hearing be given by publication. After reviewing the proposed agreement and considering other evidence presented at the hearing, the court may determine by decree that the proposed disposition is in the public interest and conducive to the public health, welfare, and convenience. In addition, the decree shall authorize the payment of all or a portion of the indebtedness of the district relating to property disposed of under such decree. Pursuant to the court decree, the district shall dispose of its property under the terms of the disposition agreement with the public utility district.

[1996 c 230 § 1303; 1973 1st ex.s. c 56 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Chapter 57.46 RCW**  
**VOLUNTARY CONTRIBUTIONS TO ASSIST LOW-INCOME CUSTOMERS**

Sections

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 57.46.010 | Voluntary contributions to assist low-income residential customers--Administration. |
| 57.46.020 | Disbursement of contributions--Quarterly report.                                    |
| 57.46.030 | Contributions not considered commingling of funds.                                  |

**RCW 57.46.010 Voluntary contributions to assist low-income residential customers--Administration.**

A district may include along with, or as part of its regular customer billings, a request for voluntary contributions to assist qualified low-income residential customers of the district in paying their district bills. All funds received by the district in response to such requests shall be transmitted to the grantee of the department of community, trade, and economic development which administers federally funded energy assistance programs for the state in the district's service area or to a charitable organization within the district's service area. All such funds shall be used solely to supplement assistance to low-income residential customers of the district in paying their district bills. The grantee or charitable organization shall be responsible to determine which of the district's customers are qualified for low-income assistance and the amount of assistance to be provided to those who are qualified.

[1996 c 230 § 1401; 1995 c 399 § 149; 1993 c 45 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.46.020 Disbursement of contributions--Quarterly report.**

All assistance provided under this chapter shall be disbursed by the grantee or charitable

organization. Where possible the district shall be paid on behalf of the customer by the grantee or the charitable organization. When direct vendor payment is not feasible, a check shall be issued jointly payable to the customer and the district. The availability of funds for assistance to a district's low-income customers as a result of voluntary contributions shall not reduce the amount of assistance for which the district's customers are eligible under the federally funded energy assistance programs administered by the grantee of the department of community, trade, and economic development within the district's service area. The grantee or charitable organization shall provide the district with a quarterly report on January 15th, April 15th, July 15th, and October 15th which includes information concerning the total amount of funds received from the district, the names of all recipients of assistance from these funds, the amount received by each recipient, and the amount of funds received from the district currently on hand and available for future low-income assistance.

[1996 c 230 § 1402; 1995 c 399 § 150; 1993 c 45 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.46.030 Contributions not considered commingling of funds.**

Contributions received under a program implemented by a district in compliance with this chapter shall not be considered a commingling of funds.

[1996 c 230 § 1403; 1993 c 45 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Chapter 57.90 RCW**  
**DISINCORPORATION OF DISTRICTS IN COUNTIES WITH 210,000 POPULATION**  
**OR MORE**

RCW

57.90.001	Actions subject to review by boundary review board.
57.90.010	Disincorporation authorized.
57.90.020	Proceedings, how commenced--Public hearings.
57.90.030	Findings--Order--Supervision of liquidation.
57.90.040	Distribution of assets.
57.90.050	Assessments to retire indebtedness.
57.90.100	Disposal of real property on abandonment of irrigation district right of way--Right of adjacent owners.

**Notes:**

*Dissolution of*

*port districts: RCW 53.46.060.*

*water-sewer districts: Chapter 57.04 RCW.*

**RCW 57.90.001      Actions subject to review by boundary review board.**

Actions taken under this chapter may be subject to potential review by a boundary review board under chapter 36.93 RCW.

[1996 c 230 § 1501; 1989 c 84 § 63.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.90.010      Disincorporation authorized.**

Water-sewer, park and recreation, metropolitan park, county rural library, cemetery, flood control, mosquito control, diking and drainage, irrigation or reclamation, weed, health, or fire protection districts, and any air pollution control authority, hereinafter referred to as "special districts," which are located wholly or in part within a county with a population of two hundred ten thousand or more may be disincorporated when the district has not actively carried out any of the special purposes or functions for which it was formed within the preceding consecutive five-year period.

[1999 c 153 § 24; 1996 c 230 § 1502; 1991 c 363 § 137; 1979 ex.s. c 30 § 11; 1963 c 55 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--1999 c 153:** See note following RCW 57.04.050.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Purpose--Captions not law--1991 c 363:** See notes following RCW 2.32.180.

**RCW 57.90.020      Proceedings, how commenced--Public hearings.**

Upon the filing with the county legislative authority of each county in which the district is located of a resolution of any governmental unit calling for the disincorporation of a special district, or upon the filing with the county legislative authority of each county in which the district is located of the petition of twenty percent of the voters within a special district calling for the disincorporation of the special district, the county legislative authority shall hold public hearings to determine whether or not any services have been provided within a consecutive five year period and whether the best interests of all persons concerned will be served by the proposed dissolution of the special district.

[1996 c 230 § 1503; 1982 1st ex.s. c 17 § 35; 1963 c 55 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.90.030      Findings--Order--Supervision of liquidation.**

If the county legislative authority finds that no services have been provided within the preceding consecutive five-year period and that the best interests of all persons concerned will be served by disincorporating the special district, it shall order that such action be taken, specify the manner in which it is to be accomplished and supervise the liquidation of any assets and the

satisfaction of any outstanding indebtedness.

[1996 c 230 § 1504; 1963 c 55 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.90.040 Distribution of assets.**

If a special district is disincorporated the proceeds of the sale of any of its assets, together with money on hand in the treasury of the special district, shall after payment of all costs and expenses and all outstanding indebtedness be paid to the county treasurer to be placed to the credit of the school district, or districts, in which such special district is situated.

[1996 c 230 § 1505; 1963 c 55 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.90.050 Assessments to retire indebtedness.**

If a special district is disincorporated and the proceeds of the sale of any of its assets, together with money on hand in the treasury of the special district, are insufficient to retire any outstanding indebtedness, together with all costs and expenses of liquidation, the county legislative authority shall levy assessments in the manner provided by law against the property in the special district in amounts sufficient to retire the indebtedness and pay the costs and expenses.

[1996 c 230 § 1506; 1963 c 55 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**RCW 57.90.100 Disposal of real property on abandonment of irrigation district right of way--Right of adjacent owners.**

Whenever as the result of abandonment of an irrigation district right of way real property held by an irrigation district is to be sold or otherwise disposed of, notice shall be given to the owners of the lands adjoining that real property and such owners shall have the right of first refusal to purchase at the appraised price all or any part of the real property to be sold or otherwise disposed of which adjoins or is adjacent to their land.

Real property to be sold or otherwise disposed of under this section shall have been first appraised by the county assessor or by a person designated by the county assessor.

Notice under this section shall be sufficient if sent by registered mail to the owner at the address shown in the tax records of the county in which the land is situated. Notice under this section shall be in addition to any notice required by law.

After sixty days from the date of sending of notice, if no applications for purchase have been received by the irrigation district or other person or entity sending notice, the rights of first refusal of owners of adjoining lands shall be deemed to have been waived, and the real property

may be disposed of or sold.

If two or more owners of adjoining lands apply to purchase the same real property, or apply to purchase overlapping parts of the real property, the respective rights of the applicants may be determined in the superior court of the county in which the real property is situated. The court may divide the real property in question between some or all of the applicants or award the whole to one applicant, as justice may require.

[1996 c 230 § 1507; 1971 ex.s. c 125 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1996 c 230:** See notes following RCW 57.02.001.

**Title 58 RCW  
BOUNDARIES AND PLATS**

**Chapters**

- 58.04 Boundaries.**
- 58.08 Plats--Recording.**
- 58.09 Surveys--Recording.**
- 58.10 Defective plats legalized.**
- 58.17 Plats--Subdivisions--Dedications.**
- 58.18 Assessor's plats.**
- 58.19 Land development act.**
- 58.20 Washington coordinate system.**
- 58.22 State base mapping system.**
- 58.24 State agency for surveys and maps--Fees.**
- 58.28 Townsites on United States land--Acquisition of land.**

**Notes:**

*Auditor, duties*

*index of instruments, how made and kept: RCW 65.04.050.*

*instruments to be recorded or filed: RCW 65.04.030.*

*Auditor's fees (recording plats): RCW 36.18.010.*

*Boundaries: See notes following chapter 58.04 RCW digest.*

*Cemetery property--Plats: Chapter 68.24 RCW.*

*Cities and towns*

*petition required on incorporation: Chapter 35.02 RCW.*

*streets*

*annual report to secretary of transportation: RCW 35.21.260.*

*vacation: Chapter 35.79 RCW.*

*Counties*

*abandoned state highways (description): RCW 36.75.090.*

*county commissioners--Record of surveys: RCW 36.32.380.*

*roads and bridges--Establishment: Chapter 36.81 RCW.*

*vacation: Chapter 36.87 RCW.*

*Diking districts--Plat of reclaimed land--Benefits to be determined and paid: RCW 85.05.540.*

*Diking, drainage, and sewerage improvement districts, platting: Chapter 85.08 RCW.*

*Highway plat book: RCW 36.80.050.*

*Levy for continuous benefits, diking districts--Roll of property protected: RCW 85.18.020.*

*Private ditches and drains--Report of viewers--Plat: RCW 85.28.050.*

*Property tax--Listing--Plat of irregular subdivided tracts: RCW 84.40.170.*

*Public lands*

*right of way for roads and streets (plat to be filed): RCW 79.01.340.*

*sales, leases--Maximum area of urban or suburban state land--Platting: RCW 79.01.100.*

*vacation of plat by commissioner: RCW 79.01.104.*

*vacation of waterways--Extension of streets: RCW 79.93.060.*

*vacation on petition--Preference right to purchase: RCW 79.01.108.*

*Real property and conveyances: Title 64 RCW.*

*Reclamation and irrigation in United States reclamation areas--Farm units authorized--Size--Plats--Excess land: RCW 89.12.040.*

*Reclamation districts of one million acres--General improvement and divisional districts--Survey: Chapter 89.30 RCW.*

*Second class tide or shore lands detached from uplands: RCW 79.94.270.*

*Shellfish cultivation or other aquaculture use--Survey markers: RCW 79.96.040.*

*Tide and shore lands, platting, replatting: Chapter 79.94 RCW.*

*Tidelands, ownership by state: State Constitution Art. 17.*

## **Chapter 58.04 RCW BOUNDARIES**

**Sections**

58.04.001	Purpose--Remedies.
58.04.003	Definition of surveyor.
58.04.007	Affected landowners may resolve dispute over location of a point or line--Procedures.
58.04.011	Authorization to enter upon any land or waters for purpose of resolving dispute.
58.04.015	Disturbing a survey monument--Penalty--Cost.
58.04.020	Suit to establish lost or uncertain boundaries--Mediation may be required.
58.04.030	Commissioners--Survey and report.
58.04.040	Proceedings, conduct of--Costs.

**Notes:**

*Cities and towns*

*jurisdiction over adjacent waters (boundaries adjacent to or fronting thereon): RCW 35.21.160.*

*proposed boundaries required on incorporation: Chapter 35.02 RCW.*

*Counties*

*actions to establish boundaries: Chapter 36.05 RCW.*

*boundaries: Chapter 36.04 RCW.*

*roads and bridges--Establishment--Monuments at government survey corners: RCW 36.86.050.*

*survey map, field notes and profiles: RCW 36.81.060.*

*Dike or ditch as common boundary: RCW 85.28.140.*

*Diking and drainage districts--Boundaries: Title 85 RCW.*

*Fences: Chapter 16.60 RCW.*

*Flood control districts--Boundaries: Title 86 RCW.*

*Harbor line commission: RCW 79.90.070, 79.92.010.*

*Public waterway districts--Boundaries: Chapter 91.08 RCW.*

*Reclamation districts of one million acres--Boundaries to be fixed: RCW 89.30.082.*

*Relocation of inner harbor line: RCW 79.92.020.*

*Shellfish cultivation or other aquaculture use--Survey and boundary markers: RCW 79.96.040.*

*Soil conservation--Annexation of territory--Boundary change: RCW 89.08.180.*

*Survey of county boundaries: RCW 36.04.400.*

*Tidelands, shorelands--Boundary of shorelands when water lowered: RCW 79.94.220.*

### **RCW 58.04.001 Purpose--Remedies.**

The purpose of this chapter is to provide alternative procedures for fixing boundary points or lines when they cannot be determined from the existing public record and landmarks or are otherwise in dispute. This chapter does not impair, modify, or supplant any other remedy available at law or equity.

[1996 c 160 § 1.]

### **RCW 58.04.003 Definition of surveyor.**

As used in this chapter, "surveyor" means every person authorized to practice the profession of land surveying under the provisions of chapter 18.43 RCW.

[1996 c 160 § 2.]

### **RCW 58.04.007 Affected landowners may resolve dispute over location of a point or line--Procedures.**

Whenever a point or line determining the boundary between two or more parcels of real property cannot be identified from the existing public record, monuments, and landmarks, or is in dispute, the landowners affected by the determination of the point or line may resolve any dispute and fix the boundary point or line by one of the following procedures:

(1) If all of the affected landowners agree to a description and marking of a point or line determining a boundary, they shall document the agreement in a written instrument, using appropriate legal descriptions and including a survey map, filed in accordance with chapter 58.09 RCW. The written instrument shall be signed and acknowledged by each party in the manner required for a conveyance of real property. The agreement is binding upon the parties, their successors, assigns, heirs and devisees and runs with the land. The agreement shall be recorded with the real estate records in the county or counties in which the affected parcels of real estate or any portion of them is located;

(2) If all of the affected landowners cannot agree to a point or line determining the boundary between two or more parcels of real estate, any one of them may bring suit for determination as provided in RCW 58.04.020.

[1996 c 160 § 3.]

**RCW 58.04.011 Authorization to enter upon any land or waters for purpose of resolving dispute.**

Any surveyor authorized by the court and the surveyor's employees may, without liability for trespass, enter upon any land or waters and remain there while performing the duties as required in RCW 58.04.001 through 58.04.007 and this section. The persons named in this section may, without liability for trespass, investigate, construct, or place a monument or reference monuments for the position of any land boundary mark or general land office corner or mark and subdivisional corners thereof. Persons entering lands under the authority of RCW 58.04.001 through 58.04.007 and this section must exercise due care not to damage property while on land or waters performing their duties, and are liable for property damage, if any, caused by their negligence or willful misconduct. Where practical, the persons named in this section must announce and identify themselves and their intention before entering upon private property in the performance of their duties.

[1996 c 160 § 4.]

**RCW 58.04.015 Disturbing a survey monument--Penalty--Cost.**

A person who intentionally disturbs a survey monument placed by a surveyor in the performance of the surveyor's duties is guilty of a gross misdemeanor and is liable for the cost of the reestablishment.

[1996 c 160 § 5.]

**RCW 58.04.020 Suit to establish lost or uncertain boundaries--Mediation may be required.**

(1) Whenever the boundaries of lands between two or more adjoining proprietors have been lost, or by time, accident or any other cause, have become obscure, or uncertain, and the adjoining proprietors cannot agree to establish the same, one or more of the adjoining proprietors may bring a civil action in equity, in the superior court, for the county in which such lands, or part of them are situated, and that superior court, as a court of equity, may upon the complaint, order such lost or uncertain boundaries to be erected and established and properly marked.

(2) The superior court may order the parties to utilize mediation before the civil action is allowed to proceed.

[1996 c 160 § 8; 1886 p 104 § 1; RRS § 947.]

**RCW 58.04.030 Commissioners--Survey and report.**

Said court may, in its discretion, appoint commissioners, not exceeding three competent and disinterested persons, one or more of whom shall be practical surveyors, residents of the state, which commissioners shall be, before entering upon their duties, duly sworn to perform

their said duties faithfully, and the said commissioners shall thereupon, survey, erect, establish and properly mark said boundaries, and return to the court a plat of said survey, and the field notes thereof, together with their report. Said report shall be advisory and either party may except thereto, in the same manner as to a report of referees.

[1886 p 105 § 2; RRS § 948.]

**RCW 58.04.040 Proceedings, conduct of--Costs.**

The proceedings shall be conducted as other civil actions, and the court, on final decree, shall apportion the costs of the proceedings equitably, and the cost so apportioned, shall be a lien upon the said lands, severally, as against any transfer or incumbrance made of, or attaching to said lands, from the time of the filing of the complaint: PROVIDED, A notice of lis pendens, is filed in the auditor's office of the proper county, in accordance with law.

[1886 p 105 § 3; RRS § 949.]

**Chapter 58.08 RCW  
PLATS--RECORDING**

Sections

- 58.08.010 Town plat to be recorded--Requisites.
- 58.08.015 Effect of donation marked on plat.
- 58.08.020 Additions.
- 58.08.030 Plats to be acknowledged--Certificate that taxes and assessments are paid.
- 58.08.035 Platted streets, public highways--Lack of compliance, penalty.
- 58.08.040 Deposit to cover anticipated taxes and assessments.
- 58.08.050 Official plat--Platted streets as public highways.

**Notes:**

*Cities and towns--Recording of ordinance and plat on effective date of reduction: RCW 35.16.050.  
Record of platted tide and shore lands: RCW 79.94.040.*

**RCW 58.08.010 Town plat to be recorded--Requisites.**

Any person or persons, who may hereafter lay off any town within this state, shall, previous to the sale of any lots within such town, cause to be recorded in the recorder's office of the county wherein the same may lie, a plat of said town, with the public grounds, (if any there be,) streets, lanes and alleys, with their respective widths properly marked, and the lots regularly numbered, and the size stated on said plat.

[Code 1881 § 2328; 1862 p 431 § 1; 1857 p 25 § 1; RRS § 9288.]

**RCW 58.08.015 Effect of donation marked on plat.**

Every donation or grant to the public, or to any individual or individuals, religious society or societies, or to any corporation or body politic, marked or noted as such on the plat of the town, or wherein such donation or grant may have been made, shall be considered, to all intents and purposes, as a quitclaim deed to the said donee or donees, grantee or grantees, for his, her or their use, for the purposes intended by the donor or donors, grantor or grantors, as aforesaid.

[Code 1881 § 2329; 1862 p 431 § 2; 1857 p 26 § 2; RRS § 9310. Formerly RCW 58.08.060.]

**RCW 58.08.020 Additions.**

Every person hereinafter laying off any lots in addition to any town, shall, previous to the sale of such lots, have the same recorded under the like regulations as are provided for recording the original plat of said town, and thereafter the same shall be considered an addition thereto.

[Code 1881 § 2330; 1862 p 431 § 3; 1857 p 26 § 3; RRS § 9289.]

**RCW 58.08.030 Plats to be acknowledged--Certificate that taxes and assessments are paid.**

Every person whose duty it may be to comply with the foregoing regulations shall at or before the time of offering such plat for record, acknowledge the same before the auditor of the proper county, or any other officer who is authorized by law to take acknowledgment of deeds, a certificate of which acknowledgment shall be indorsed on or annexed to such plat and recorded therewith. In all cases where any person or persons, corporation or corporations shall desire to file a plat, map, subdivision or replat of any property or shall desire to vacate the whole or any portion of any existing plat, map, subdivision or replat, such person or persons, corporation or corporations must, at the time of filing the same for record or of filing a petition for vacation thereof, file therewith a certificate from the proper officer or officers who may be in charge of the collection of taxes for which the property affected may be liable at that date, that all taxes which have been levied and become chargeable against such property at such date have been duly paid, satisfied and discharged and must file therewith a certificate from the proper officer or officers, who may be in charge of the collections, that all delinquent assessments for which the property affected may be liable at that date and that all special assessments assessed against said property, which, under the plat filed, become streets, alleys and other public places, have been paid.

[1927 c 188 § 1; 1893 c 129 § 1; Code 1881 § 2331; 1862 p 431 § 4; 1857 p 26 § 4; RRS § 9290.]

**Notes:**

*Acknowledgments: Chapter 64.08 RCW.*

*Taxes collected by treasurer--Dates of delinquency: RCW 84.56.020.*

**RCW 58.08.035 Platted streets, public highways--Lack of compliance, penalty.**

All streets, lanes and alleys, laid off and recorded in accordance with \*the foregoing provisions, shall be considered, to all intents and purposes, public highways, and any person who may lay off any town or any addition to any town in this state, and neglect or refuse to comply with the requisitions aforesaid, shall forfeit and pay for the use of said town, for every month he may delay a compliance with the provisions of this chapter, a sum not exceeding one hundred dollars, nor less than five dollars, to be recovered by civil action, in the name of the treasurer of the county.

[Code 1881 § 2332; 1862 p 431 § 5; 1857 p 26 § 5; no RRS.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** "the foregoing provisions" refer to earlier sections of chapter 178, Code of 1881 codified (as amended) in RCW 58.08.010 through 58.08.030.

*Platted streets as public highways:* RCW 58.08.050.

*Regulation of surveys and plats:* RCW 58.10.040.

**RCW 58.08.040      Deposit to cover anticipated taxes and assessments.**

Prior to any person recording a plat, replat, altered plat, or binding site plan subsequent to May 31st in any year and prior to the date of the collection of taxes in the ensuing year, the person shall deposit with the county treasurer a sum equal to the product of the county assessor's latest valuation on the property less improvements in such subdivision multiplied by the current year's dollar rate increased by twenty-five percent on the property platted. The treasurer's receipt shall be evidence of the payment. The treasurer shall appropriate so much of the deposit as will pay the taxes and assessments on the property when the levy rates are certified by the assessor using the value of the property at the time of filing a plat, replat, altered plat, or binding site plan, and in case the sum deposited is in excess of the amount necessary for the payment of the taxes and assessments, the treasurer shall return, to the party depositing, the amount of excess.

[1997 c 393 § 11; 1994 c 301 § 16; 1991 c 245 § 14; 1989 c 378 § 2; 1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 74; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 34; 1963 c 66 § 1; 1909 c 200 § 1; 1907 c 44 § 1; 1893 c 129 § 2; RRS § 9291.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

**Severability--1969 ex.s. c 271:** See RCW 58.17.910.

*Assessment date:* RCW 84.40.020.

*Property taxes--Collection of taxes:* Chapter 84.56 RCW.

**RCW 58.08.050      Official plat--Platted streets as public highways.**

Whenever any city or town has been surveyed and platted and a plat thereof showing the roads, streets and alleys has been filed in the office of the auditor of the county in which such city or town is located, such plat shall be deemed the official plat of such city, or town, and all roads, streets and alleys in such city or town as shown by such plat, be and the same are declared public highways: PROVIDING, That nothing herein shall apply to any part of a city or town

that has been vacated according to law.

[Code 1881 § 3049; 1877 p 314 § 1; RRS § 9292.]

**Notes:**

*Platted streets, public highways--Lack of compliance, penalty: RCW 58.08.035.*

*Streets and alleys over first class tidelands--Control of: RCW 35.21.250.*

*Streets over tidelands declared public highways: RCW 35.21.230.*

## **Chapter 58.09 RCW SURVEYS--RECORDING**

Sections

58.09.010	Purpose--Short title.
58.09.020	Definitions.
58.09.030	Compliance with chapter required.
58.09.040	Records of survey--Contents--Filing--Replacing corner, filing record.
58.09.050	Records of survey--Processing--Requirements.
58.09.060	Records of survey, contents--Record of corner, information.
58.09.070	Coordinates--Map showing control scheme required.
58.09.080	Certificates--Required--Forms.
58.09.090	When record of survey not required.
58.09.100	Filing fee.
58.09.110	Duties of county auditor.
58.09.120	Monuments--Requirements.
58.09.130	Monuments disturbed by construction activities--Procedure--Requirements.
58.09.140	Noncompliance grounds for revocation of land surveyor's license.
58.09.900	Severability--1973 c 50.

### **RCW 58.09.010 Purpose--Short title.**

The purpose of this chapter is to provide a method for preserving evidence of land surveys by establishing standards and procedures for monumenting and for recording a public record of the surveys. Its provisions shall be deemed supplementary to existing laws relating to surveys, subdivisions, platting, and boundaries.

This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the "Survey Recording Act".

[1973 c 50 § 1.]

### **RCW 58.09.020 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter:

(1) "Land surveyor" shall mean every person authorized to practice the profession of land surveying under the provisions of chapter 18.43 RCW, as now or hereafter amended.

(2) "Washington coordinate system" shall mean that system of plane coordinates as

established and designated by chapter 58.20 RCW.

(3) "Survey" shall mean the locating and monumenting in accordance with sound principles of land surveying by or under the supervision of a licensed land surveyor, of points or lines which define the exterior boundary or boundaries common to two or more ownerships or which reestablish or restore general land office corners.

[1973 c 50 § 2.]

**RCW 58.09.030 Compliance with chapter required.**

Any land surveyor engaged in the practice of land surveying may prepare maps, plats, reports, descriptions, or other documentary evidence in connection therewith.

Every map, plat, report, description, or other document issued by a licensed land surveyor shall comply with the provisions of this chapter whenever such map, plat, report, description, or other document is filed as a public record.

It shall be unlawful for any person to sign, stamp, or seal any map, report, plat, description, or other document for filing under this chapter unless he be a land surveyor.

[1973 c 50 § 3.]

**RCW 58.09.040 Records of survey--Contents--Filing--Replacing corner, filing record.**

After making a survey in conformity with sound principles of land surveying, a land surveyor may file a record of survey with the county auditor in the county or counties wherein the lands surveyed are situated.

(1) It shall be mandatory, within ninety days after the establishment, reestablishment or restoration of a corner on the boundary of two or more ownerships or general land office corner by survey that a land surveyor shall file with the county auditor in the county or counties wherein the lands surveyed are situated a record of such survey, in such form as to meet the requirements of this chapter, which through accepted survey procedures, shall disclose:

- (a) The establishment of a corner which materially varies from the description of record;
- (b) The establishment of one or more property corners not previously existing;
- (c) Evidence that reasonable analysis might result in alternate positions of lines or points as a result of an ambiguity in the description;
- (d) The reestablishment of lost government land office corners.

(2) When a licensed land surveyor, while conducting work of a preliminary nature or other activity that does not constitute a survey required by law to be recorded, replaces or restores an existing or obliterated general land office corner, it is mandatory that, within ninety days thereafter, he shall file with the county auditor in the county in which said corner is located a record of the monuments and accessories found or placed at the corner location, in such form as to meet the requirements of this chapter.

[1973 c 50 § 4.]

**RCW 58.09.050      Records of survey--Processing--Requirements.**

The records of survey to be filed under authority of this chapter shall be processed as follows:

(1)(a) The record of survey filed under RCW 58.09.040(1) shall be an original map, eighteen by twenty-four inches, that is legibly drawn in black ink on mylar and is suitable for producing legible prints through scanning, microfilming, or other standard copying procedures.

(b) The following are allowable formats for the original that may be used in lieu of the format set forth under (a) of this subsection:

(i) Photo mylar with original signatures;

(ii) Any standard material as long as the format is compatible with the auditor's recording process and records storage system. This format is only allowed in those counties that are excepted from permanently storing the original document as required in RCW 58.09.110(5);

(iii) An electronic version of the original if the county has the capability to accept a digital signature issued by a licensed certification authority under chapter 19.34 RCW or a certification authority under the rules adopted by the Washington state board of registration for professional engineers and land surveyors, and can import electronic files into an imaging system. The electronic version shall be a standard raster file format acceptable to the county.

A two inch margin on the left edge and a one-half inch margin on other edges of the map shall be provided. The auditor shall reject for recording any maps not suitable for producing legible prints through scanning, microfilming, or other standard copying procedures.

(2) Information required by RCW 58.09.040(2) shall be filed on a standard form eight and one-half inches by fourteen inches as designed and prescribed by the department of natural resources. The auditor shall reject for recording any records of corner information not suitable for producing legible prints through scanning, microfilming, or other standard copying procedures. An electronic version of the standard form may be filed if the county has the capability to accept a digital signature issued by a licensed certification authority under chapter 19.34 RCW or a certification authority under the rules adopted by the Washington state board of registration for professional engineers and land surveyors, and can import electronic files into an imaging system. The electronic version shall be a standard raster file format acceptable to the county.

(3) Two legible prints of each record of survey as required under the provisions of this chapter shall be furnished to the county auditor in the county in which the survey is to be recorded. The auditor, in those counties using imaging systems, may require only the original, and fewer prints, as needed, to meet the requirements of their duties. If any of the prints submitted are not suitable for scanning or microfilming the auditor shall not record the original.

(4) Legibility requirements are set forth in the recorder's checklist under RCW 58.09.110.

[1999 c 39 § 1; 1973 c 50 § 5.]

**RCW 58.09.060      Records of survey, contents--Record of corner, information.**

(1) The record of survey as required by RCW 58.09.040(1) shall show:

(a) All monuments found, set, reset, replaced, or removed, describing their kind, size, and location and giving other data relating thereto;

(b) Bearing trees, corner accessories or witness monuments, basis of bearings, bearing and length of lines, scale of map, and north arrow;

(c) Name and legal description of tract in which the survey is located and ties to adjoining surveys of record;

(d) Certificates required by RCW 58.09.080;

(e) Any other data necessary for the intelligent interpretation of the various items and locations of the points, lines and areas shown.

(2) The record of corner information as required by RCW 58.09.040(2) shall be on a standard form showing:

(a) An accurate description and location, in reference to the corner position, of all monuments and accessories found at the corner;

(b) An accurate description and location, in reference to the corner position, of all monuments and accessories placed or replaced at the corner;

(c) Basis of bearings used to describe or locate such monuments or accessories;

(d) Corollary information that may be helpful to relocate or identify the corner position;

(e) Certificate required by RCW 58.09.080.

[1973 c 50 § 6.]

**RCW 58.09.070      Coordinates--Map showing control scheme required.**

When coordinates in the Washington coordinate system are shown for points on a record of survey map, the map may not be recorded unless it also shows, or is accompanied by a map showing, the control scheme through which the coordinates were determined from points of known coordinates.

[1973 c 50 § 7.]

**RCW 58.09.080      Certificates--Required--Forms.**

Certificates shall appear on the record of survey map as follows:

**SURVEYOR'S CERTIFICATE**

This map correctly represents a survey made by me or under my direction in conformance with the requirements of the Survey Recording Act at the request of . . . . . in . . . . ., 19.

..

Name of Person  
(Signed and Sealed) . . . . .  
Certificate No. . . . .

AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE

Filed for record this . . . . day of . . . . ., 19. . . at . . . .M.  
in book . . . . of . . . . at page . . . . at the request of . . . . .

(Signed) . . . . .  
County Auditor

[1973 c 50 § 8.]

**RCW 58.09.090 When record of survey not required.**

(1) A record of survey is not required of any survey:

(a) When it has been made by a public officer in his official capacity and a reproducible copy thereof has been filed with the county engineer of the county in which the land is located. A map so filed shall be indexed and kept available for public inspection. A record of survey shall not be required of a survey made by the United States bureau of land management. A state agency conducting surveys to carry out the program of the agency shall not be required to use a land surveyor as defined by this chapter;

(b) When it is of a preliminary nature;

(c) When a map is in preparation for recording or shall have been recorded in the county under any local subdivision or platting law or ordinance;

(d) When it is a retracement or resurvey of boundaries of platted lots, tracts, or parcels shown on a filed or recorded and surveyed subdivision plat or filed or recorded and surveyed short subdivision plat in which monuments have been set to mark all corners of the block or street centerline intersections, provided that no discrepancy is found as compared to said recorded information or information revealed on other subsequent public survey map records, such as a record of survey or city or county engineer's map. If a discrepancy is found, that discrepancy must be clearly shown on the face of the required new record of survey. For purposes of this exemption, the term discrepancy shall include:

(i) A nonexistent or displaced original or replacement monument from which the parcel is defined and which nonexistence or displacement has not been previously revealed in the public record;

(ii) A departure from proportionate measure solutions which has not been revealed in the public record;

(iii) The presence of any physical evidence of encroachment or overlap by occupation or improvement; or

(iv) Differences in linear and/or angular measurement between all controlling monuments that would indicate differences in spatial relationship between said controlling monuments in excess of 0.50 feet when compared with all locations of public record: That is, if these

measurements agree with any previously existing public record plat or map within the stated tolerance, a discrepancy will not be deemed to exist under this subsection.

(2) Surveys exempted by foregoing subsections of this section shall require filing of a record of corner information pursuant to RCW 58.09.040(2).

[1992 c 106 § 1; 1973 c 50 § 9.]

**RCW 58.09.100 Filing fee.**

The charge for filing any record of survey and/or record of corner information shall be fixed by the board of county commissioners.

[1973 c 50 § 10.]

**RCW 58.09.110 Duties of county auditor.**

The auditor shall accept for recording those records of survey and records of corner information that are in compliance with the recorder's checklist as jointly developed by a committee consisting of the survey advisory board and two representatives from the Washington state association of county auditors. This checklist shall be adopted in rules by the department of natural resources.

(1) The auditor shall keep proper indexes of such record of survey by the name of owner and by quarter-quarter section, township, and range, with reference to other legal subdivisions.

(2) The auditor shall keep proper indexes of the record of corner information by section, township, and range.

(3) After entering the recording data on the record of survey and all prints received from the surveyor, the auditor shall send one of the surveyor's prints to the department of natural resources in Olympia, Washington, for incorporation into the state-wide survey records repository. However, the county and the department of natural resources may mutually agree to process the original or an electronic version of the original in lieu of the surveyor's print.

(4) After entering the recording data on the record of corner information the auditor shall send a legible copy, suitable for scanning, to the department of natural resources in Olympia, Washington. However, the county and the department of natural resources may mutually agree to process the original or an electronic version of the original in lieu of the copy.

(5) The auditor shall permanently keep the original document filed using storage and handling processes that do not cause excessive deterioration of the document. A county may be excepted from the requirement to permanently store the original document if it has a document scanning, filming, or other process that creates a permanent, archival record that meets or surpasses the standards as adopted in rule by the division of archives and records management in chapter 434-663 or 434-677 WAC. The auditor must be able to provide full-size copies upon request. The auditor shall maintain a copy or image of the original for public reference.

(6) If the county has the capability to accept a digital signature issued by a licensed certification authority under chapter 19.34 RCW or a certification authority under the rules adopted by the Washington state board of registration for professional engineers and land

surveyors, and can import electronic files into an imaging system, the auditor may accept for recording electronic versions of the documents required by this chapter. The electronic version shall be a standard raster file format acceptable to the county.

(7) This section does not supersede other existing recording statutes.

[1999 c 39 § 2; 1973 c 50 § 11.]

**RCW 58.09.120 Monuments--Requirements.**

Any monument set by a land surveyor to mark or reference a point on a property or land line shall be permanently marked or tagged with the certificate number of the land surveyor setting it. If the monument is set by a public officer it shall be marked by an appropriate official designation.

Monuments set by a land surveyor shall be sufficient in number and durability and shall be efficiently placed so as not to be readily disturbed in order to assure, together with monuments already existing, the perpetuation or reestablishment of any point or line of a survey.

[1973 c 50 § 12.]

**RCW 58.09.130 Monuments disturbed by construction activities--Procedure--Requirements.**

When adequate records exist as to the location of subdivision, tract, street, or highway monuments, such monuments shall be located and referenced by or under the direction of a land surveyor at the time when streets or highways are reconstructed or relocated, or when other construction or activity affects their perpetuation. Whenever practical a suitable monument shall be reset in the surface of the new construction. In all other cases permanent witness monuments shall be set to perpetuate the location of preexisting monuments. Additionally, sufficient controlling monuments shall be retained or replaced in their original positions to enable land lines, property corners, elevations and tract boundaries to be reestablished without requiring surveys originating from monuments other than the ones disturbed by the current construction or activity.

It shall be the responsibility of the governmental agency or others performing construction work or other activity to provide for the monumentation required by this section. It shall be the duty of every land surveyor to cooperate with such governmental agency or other person in matters of maps, field notes, and other pertinent records. Monuments set to mark the limiting lines of highways, roads, or streets shall not be deemed adequate for this purpose unless specifically noted on the records of the improvement works with direct ties in bearing or azimuth and distance between those and other monuments of record.

[1973 c 50 § 13.]

**RCW 58.09.140 Noncompliance grounds for revocation of land surveyor's license.**

Noncompliance with any provision of this chapter, as it now exists or may hereafter be amended, shall constitute grounds for revocation of a land surveyor's authorization to practice the profession of land surveying and as further set forth under RCW 18.43.105 and 18.43.110.

[1973 c 50 § 14.]

**RCW 58.09.900 Severability--1973 c 50.**

If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1973 c 50 § 15.]

**Chapter 58.10 RCW  
DEFECTIVE PLATS LEGALIZED**

Sections

58.10.010	Defective plats legalized--1881 Code.
58.10.020	Certified copy of plat as evidence.
58.10.030	Resurvey and corrected plat--Corrected plat as evidence.
58.10.040	Regulation of surveys and plats.

**RCW 58.10.010 Defective plats legalized--1881 Code.**

All city or town plats or any addition or additions thereto, heretofore made and recorded in the county auditor's office of any county in Washington state, showing lots, blocks, streets, alleys or public grounds, shall be conclusive evidence of the location and size of the lots, blocks and public grounds and the location and width of each and every street or alley marked, laid down or appearing on such plat, and that all the right, title, interest or estate which the person or persons making or recording such plat, or causing the same to be made, or recorded, had at the time of making or recording such plat in or to such streets, alleys or public grounds was thereby dedicated to public use, whether the same was made, executed or acknowledged in accordance with the provisions of the laws of this state in force at the time of making the same or not.

[Code 1881 § 2338; RRS § 9306. Formerly RCW 58.08.080.]

**RCW 58.10.020 Certified copy of plat as evidence.**

A copy of any city or town plat or addition thereto recorded in the manner provided for in RCW 58.10.010, certified by the county auditor of the county in which the same is recorded to be a true copy of such record and the whole thereof, shall be received in evidence in all the courts of this state, with like effect as the original.

[Code 1881 § 2339; RRS § 9307. Formerly RCW 58.08.070.]

**Notes:**

**Rules of court:** *ER 803(a)(14).*

*Certified copies*

*of instruments, or transcripts of county commissioners' proceedings: RCW 5.44.070.*

*of recorded instruments as evidence: RCW 5.44.060.*

*Copies of business and public records as evidence: RCW 5.46.010.*

*Instruments to be recorded or filed: RCW 65.04.030.*

*Photostatic or photographic copies of public or business records admissible in evidence: RCW 40.20.030.*

**RCW 58.10.030 Resurvey and corrected plat--Corrected plat as evidence.**

Whenever the recorded plat of any city or addition thereto does not definitely show the location or size of lots or blocks, or the location or width of any street or alley in such city or addition, the city council of the city in which the land so platted is located, is hereby authorized and empowered by ordinance and the action of its proper officers, to cause a new and correct survey and plat of such city or addition to be made, and recorded in the office of the county auditor of the county in which such city or addition is located, which corrected plat shall follow the plan of the original survey and plat, so far as the same can be ascertained and followed, and a certificate of the officer or surveyor making the same shall be endorsed thereon, referring to the original plat corrected thereby, and the deficit existing therein, and corrected by such new survey and plat; and the ordinance authorizing the making of such plat shall be recorded in the office of the county auditor of said county and said certificate shall show where said ordinance is recorded, and such plat when so made and recorded, or a copy thereof certified as provided in RCW 58.10.020 shall be admissible in evidence in all the courts in this state.

[Code 1881 § 2340; RRS § 9308. Formerly RCW 58.12.130.]

**RCW 58.10.040 Regulation of surveys and plats.**

All incorporated cities in the state of Washington are hereby authorized and empowered to regulate and prescribe the manner and form of making any future survey or plat of lands within their respective limits and enforce such regulations by a fine of not exceeding one hundred dollars, to be recovered by and in the name of such city, or imprisonment not exceeding twenty days for each violation of any ordinance regulating such survey and platting: PROVIDED, That nothing in this chapter shall be construed so as to apply to additions to towns in which no lots have been sold.

[Code 1881 § 2341; RRS § 9309. Formerly RCW 58.12.140.]

**Notes:**

*Platted streets, public highways--Lack of compliance, penalty: RCW 58.08.035.*

**Chapter 58.17 RCW**  
**PLATS--SUBDIVISIONS--DEDICATIONS**

Sections	Purpose.
58.17.010	Purpose.
58.17.020	Definitions.
58.17.030	Subdivisions to comply with chapter, local regulations.
58.17.033	Proposed division of land--Consideration of application for preliminary plat or short plat approval--Requirements defined by local ordinance.
58.17.035	Alternative method of land division--Binding site plans.
58.17.040	Chapter inapplicable, when.
58.17.050	Assessors plat--Compliance.
58.17.060	Short plats and short subdivisions--Summary approval--Regulations--Requirements.
58.17.065	Short plats and short subdivisions--Filing.
58.17.070	Preliminary plat of subdivisions and dedications--Submission for approval--Procedure.
58.17.080	Filing of preliminary plat--Notice.
58.17.090	Notice of public hearing.
58.17.092	Public notice--Identification of affected property.
58.17.095	Ordinance may authorize administrative review of preliminary plat without public hearing.
58.17.100	Review of preliminary plats by planning commission or agency--Recommendation--Change by legislative body--Procedure--Approval.
58.17.110	Approval or disapproval of subdivision and dedication--Factors to be considered--Conditions for approval--Finding--Release from damages.
58.17.120	Disapproval due to flood, inundation or swamp conditions--Improvements--Approval conditions.
58.17.130	Bond in lieu of actual construction of improvements prior to approval of final plat--Bond or security to assure successful operation of improvements.
58.17.140	Time limitation for approval or disapproval of plats--Extensions.
58.17.150	Recommendations of certain agencies to accompany plats submitted for final approval.
58.17.155	Short subdivision adjacent to state highway--Notice to department of transportation.
58.17.160	Requirements for each plat or replat filed for record.
58.17.165	Certificate giving description and statement of owners must accompany final plat--Dedication, certificate requirements if plat contains--Waiver.
58.17.170	Written approval of subdivision--Original of final plat to be filed--Copies.
58.17.180	Review of decision.
58.17.190	Approval of plat required before filing--Procedure when unapproved plat filed.
58.17.195	Approval of plat or short plat--Written finding of conformity with applicable land use controls.
58.17.200	Injunctive action to restrain subdivision, sale, transfer of land where final plat not filed.
58.17.205	Agreements to transfer land conditioned on final plat approval--Authorized.
58.17.210	Building, septic tank or other development permits not to be issued for land divided in violation of chapter or regulations--Exceptions--Damages--Rescission by purchaser.
58.17.212	Vacation of subdivision--Procedure.
58.17.215	Alteration of subdivision--Procedure.
58.17.217	Alteration or vacation of subdivision--Conduct of hearing.
58.17.218	Alteration of subdivision--Easements by dedication.
58.17.220	Violation of court order or injunction--Penalty.
58.17.225	Easement over public open space--May be exempt from RCW 58.17.215--Hearing--Notice.
58.17.230	Assurance of discontinuance of violations.
58.17.240	Permanent control monuments.

58.17.250	Survey of subdivision and preparation of plat.
58.17.255	Survey discrepancy--Disclosure.
58.17.260	Joint committee--Members--Recommendations for surveys, monumentation and plat drawings.
58.17.275	Proposals to adopt, amend, or repeal local ordinances--Advance notice.
58.17.280	Naming and numbering of short subdivisions, subdivisions, streets, lots and blocks.
58.17.290	Copy of plat as evidence.
58.17.300	Violations--Penalties.
58.17.310	Approval of plat within irrigation district without provision for irrigation prohibited.
58.17.320	Compliance with chapter and local regulations--Enforcement.
58.17.330	Hearing examiner system--Adoption authorized--Procedures--Decisions.
58.17.900	Validation of existing ordinances and resolutions.
58.17.910	Severability--1969 ex.s. c 271.
58.17.920	Effective date and application of 1974 ex.s. c 134.

**Notes:**

*Fees for filing subdivision plats and short plats: RCW 58.24.070.*

**RCW 58.17.010 Purpose.**

The legislature finds that the process by which land is divided is a matter of state concern and should be administered in a uniform manner by cities, towns, and counties throughout the state. The purpose of this chapter is to regulate the subdivision of land and to promote the public health, safety and general welfare in accordance with standards established by the state to prevent the overcrowding of land; to lessen congestion in the streets and highways; to promote effective use of land; to promote safe and convenient travel by the public on streets and highways; to provide for adequate light and air; to facilitate adequate provision for water, sewerage, parks and recreation areas, sites for schools and schoolgrounds and other public requirements; to provide for proper ingress and egress; to provide for the expeditious review and approval of proposed subdivisions which conform to zoning standards and local plans and policies; to adequately provide for the housing and commercial needs of the citizens of the state; and to require uniform monumenting of land subdivisions and conveyancing by accurate legal description.

[1981 c 293 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** Throughout this chapter, the phrase "this act" has been changed to "this chapter." "This act" [1969 ex.s. c 271] also consists of amendments to RCW 58.08.040 and 58.24.040 and the repeal of RCW 58.16.010 through 58.16.110.

**Severability--1981 c 293:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1981 c 293 § 16.]

**RCW 58.17.020 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter, unless the context or subject matter clearly requires otherwise,

the words or phrases defined in this section shall have the indicated meanings.

(1) "Subdivision" is the division or redivision of land into five or more lots, tracts, parcels, sites or divisions for the purpose of sale, lease, or transfer of ownership, except as provided in subsection (6) of this section.

(2) "Plat" is a map or representation of a subdivision, showing thereon the division of a tract or parcel of land into lots, blocks, streets and alleys or other divisions and dedications.

(3) "Dedication" is the deliberate appropriation of land by an owner for any general and public uses, reserving to himself no other rights than such as are compatible with the full exercise and enjoyment of the public uses to which the property has been devoted. The intention to dedicate shall be evidenced by the owner by the presentment for filing of a final plat or short plat showing the dedication thereon; and, the acceptance by the public shall be evidenced by the approval of such plat for filing by the appropriate governmental unit.

A dedication of an area of less than two acres for use as a public park may include a designation of a name for the park, in honor of a deceased individual of good character.

(4) "Preliminary plat" is a neat and approximate drawing of a proposed subdivision showing the general layout of streets and alleys, lots, blocks, and other elements of a subdivision consistent with the requirements of this chapter. The preliminary plat shall be the basis for the approval or disapproval of the general layout of a subdivision.

(5) "Final plat" is the final drawing of the subdivision and dedication prepared for filing for record with the county auditor and containing all elements and requirements set forth in this chapter and in local regulations adopted under this chapter.

(6) "Short subdivision" is the division or redivision of land into four or fewer lots, tracts, parcels, sites or divisions for the purpose of sale, lease, or transfer of ownership: PROVIDED, That the legislative authority of any city or town may by local ordinance increase the number of lots, tracts, or parcels to be regulated as short subdivisions to a maximum of nine.

(7) "Binding site plan" means a drawing to a scale specified by local ordinance which: (a) Identifies and shows the areas and locations of all streets, roads, improvements, utilities, open spaces, and any other matters specified by local regulations; (b) contains inscriptions or attachments setting forth such appropriate limitations and conditions for the use of the land as are established by the local government body having authority to approve the site plan; and (c) contains provisions making any development be in conformity with the site plan.

(8) "Short plat" is the map or representation of a short subdivision.

(9) "Lot" is a fractional part of divided lands having fixed boundaries, being of sufficient area and dimension to meet minimum zoning requirements for width and area. The term shall include tracts or parcels.

(10) "Block" is a group of lots, tracts, or parcels within well defined and fixed boundaries.

(11) "County treasurer" shall be as defined in chapter 36.29 RCW or the office or person assigned such duties under a county charter.

(12) "County auditor" shall be as defined in chapter 36.22 RCW or the office or person assigned such duties under a county charter.

(13) "County road engineer" shall be as defined in chapter 36.40 RCW or the office or

person assigned such duties under a county charter.

(14) "Planning commission" means that body as defined in chapters 36.70, 35.63, or 35A.63 RCW as designated by the legislative body to perform a planning function or that body assigned such duties and responsibilities under a city or county charter.

(15) "County commissioner" shall be as defined in chapter 36.32 RCW or the body assigned such duties under a county charter.

[1995 c 32 § 2; 1983 c 121 § 1. Prior: 1981 c 293 § 2; 1981 c 292 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1981 c 293:** See note following RCW 58.17.010.

*Camping resort contracts--Nonapplicability of certain laws to--Resort not subdivision except under city, county powers: RCW 19.105.510.*

**RCW 58.17.030 Subdivisions to comply with chapter, local regulations.**

Every subdivision shall comply with the provisions of this chapter. Every short subdivision as defined in this chapter shall comply with the provisions of any local regulation adopted pursuant to RCW 58.17.060.

[1974 ex.s. c 134 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 3.]

**RCW 58.17.033 Proposed division of land--Consideration of application for preliminary plat or short plat approval--Requirements defined by local ordinance.**

(1) A proposed division of land, as defined in RCW 58.17.020, shall be considered under the subdivision or short subdivision ordinance, and zoning or other land use control ordinances, in effect on the land at the time a fully completed application for preliminary plat approval of the subdivision, or short plat approval of the short subdivision, has been submitted to the appropriate county, city, or town official.

(2) The requirements for a fully completed application shall be defined by local ordinance.

(3) The limitations imposed by this section shall not restrict conditions imposed under chapter 43.21C RCW.

[1987 c 104 § 2.]

**RCW 58.17.035 Alternative method of land division--Binding site plans.**

A city, town, or county may adopt by ordinance procedures for the divisions of land by use of a binding site plan as an alternative to the procedures required by this chapter. The ordinance shall be limited and only apply to one or more of the following: (1) The use of a binding site plan to divisions for sale or lease of commercially or industrially zoned property as provided in RCW 58.17.040(4); (2) divisions of property for lease as provided for in RCW 58.17.040(5); and (3) divisions of property as provided for in RCW 58.17.040(7). Such

ordinance may apply the same or different requirements and procedures to each of the three types of divisions and shall provide for the alteration or vacation of the binding site plan, and may provide for the administrative approval of the binding site plan.

The ordinance shall provide that after approval of the general binding site plan for industrial or commercial divisions subject to a binding site plan, the approval for improvements and finalization of specific individual commercial or industrial lots shall be done by administrative approval.

The binding site plan, after approval, and/or when specific lots are administratively approved, shall be filed with the county auditor with a record of survey. Lots, parcels, or tracts created through the binding site plan procedure shall be legal lots of record. The number of lots, tracts, parcels, sites, or divisions shall not exceed the number of lots allowed by the local zoning ordinances.

All provisions, conditions, and requirements of the binding site plan shall be legally enforceable on the purchaser or any other person acquiring a lease or other ownership interest of any lot, parcel, or tract created pursuant to the binding site plan.

Any sale, transfer, or lease of any lot, tract, or parcel created pursuant to the binding site plan, that does not conform to the requirements of the binding site plan or without binding site plan approval, shall be considered a violation of chapter 58.17 RCW and shall be restrained by injunctive action and be illegal as provided in chapter 58.17 RCW.

[1987 c 354 § 2.]

**RCW 58.17.040 Chapter inapplicable, when.**

The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to:

- (1) Cemeteries and other burial plots while used for that purpose;
- (2) Divisions of land into lots or tracts each of which is one-one hundred twenty-eighth of a section of land or larger, or five acres or larger if the land is not capable of description as a fraction of a section of land, unless the governing authority of the city, town, or county in which the land is situated shall have adopted a subdivision ordinance requiring plat approval of such divisions: PROVIDED, That for purposes of computing the size of any lot under this item which borders on a street or road, the lot size shall be expanded to include that area which would be bounded by the center line of the road or street and the side lot lines of the lot running perpendicular to such center line;
- (3) Divisions made by testamentary provisions, or the laws of descent;
- (4) Divisions of land into lots or tracts classified for industrial or commercial use when the city, town, or county has approved a binding site plan for the use of the land in accordance with local regulations;
- (5) A division for the purpose of lease when no residential structure other than mobile homes or travel trailers are permitted to be placed upon the land when the city, town, or county has approved a binding site plan for the use of the land in accordance with local regulations;
- (6) A division made for the purpose of alteration by adjusting boundary lines, between platted or unplatted lots or both, which does not create any additional lot, tract, parcel, site, or

division nor create any lot, tract, parcel, site, or division which contains insufficient area and dimension to meet minimum requirements for width and area for a building site; and

(7) Divisions of land into lots or tracts if: (a) Such division is the result of subjecting a portion of a parcel or tract of land to either chapter 64.32 or 64.34 RCW subsequent to the recording of a binding site plan for all such land; (b) the improvements constructed or to be constructed thereon are required by the provisions of the binding site plan to be included in one or more condominiums or owned by an association or other legal entity in which the owners of units therein or their owners' associations have a membership or other legal or beneficial interest; (c) a city, town, or county has approved the binding site plan for all such land; (d) such approved binding site plan is recorded in the county or counties in which such land is located; and (e) the binding site plan contains thereon the following statement: "All development and use of the land described herein shall be in accordance with this binding site plan, as it may be amended with the approval of the city, town, or county having jurisdiction over the development of such land, and in accordance with such other governmental permits, approvals, regulations, requirements, and restrictions that may be imposed upon such land and the development and use thereof. Upon completion, the improvements on the land shall be included in one or more condominiums or owned by an association or other legal entity in which the owners of units therein or their owners' associations have a membership or other legal or beneficial interest. This binding site plan shall be binding upon all now or hereafter having any interest in the land described herein." The binding site plan may, but need not, depict or describe the boundaries of the lots or tracts resulting from subjecting a portion of the land to either chapter 64.32 or 64.34 RCW. A site plan shall be deemed to have been approved if the site plan was approved by a city, town, or county: (i) In connection with the final approval of a subdivision plat or planned unit development with respect to all of such land; or (ii) in connection with the issuance of building permits or final certificates of occupancy with respect to all of such land; or (iii) if not approved pursuant to (i) and (ii) of this subsection (7)(e), then pursuant to such other procedures as such city, town, or county may have established for the approval of a binding site plan.

[1992 c 220 § 27; 1989 c 43 § 4-123. Prior: 1987 c 354 § 1; 1987 c 108 § 1; 1983 c 121 § 2; prior: 1981 c 293 § 3; 1981 c 292 § 2; 1974 ex.s. c 134 § 2; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1989 c 43:** See RCW 64.34.920 and 64.34.930.

**Severability--1981 c 293:** See note following RCW 58.17.010.

**RCW 58.17.050 Assessors plat--Compliance.**

An assessors plat made in accordance with RCW 58.18.010 need not comply with any of the requirements of this chapter except RCW 58.17.240 and 58.17.250.

[1969 ex.s. c 271 § 5.]

**RCW 58.17.060 Short plats and short subdivisions--Summary**

**approval--Regulations--Requirements.**

(1) The legislative body of a city, town, or county shall adopt regulations and procedures, and appoint administrative personnel for the summary approval of short plats and short subdivisions or alteration or vacation thereof. When an alteration or vacation involves a public dedication, the alteration or vacation shall be processed as provided in RCW 58.17.212 or 58.17.215. Such regulations shall be adopted by ordinance and shall provide that a short plat and short subdivision may be approved only if written findings that are appropriate, as provided in RCW 58.17.110, are made by the administrative personnel, and may contain wholly different requirements than those governing the approval of preliminary and final plats of subdivisions and may require surveys and monumentations and shall require filing of a short plat, or alteration or vacation thereof, for record in the office of the county auditor: PROVIDED, That such regulations must contain a requirement that land in short subdivisions may not be further divided in any manner within a period of five years without the filing of a final plat, except that when the short plat contains fewer than four parcels, nothing in this section shall prevent the owner who filed the short plat from filing an alteration within the five-year period to create up to a total of four lots within the original short plat boundaries: PROVIDED FURTHER, That such regulations are not required to contain a penalty clause as provided in RCW 36.32.120 and may provide for wholly injunctive relief.

An ordinance requiring a survey shall require that the survey be completed and filed with the application for approval of the short subdivision.

(2) Cities, towns, and counties shall include in their short plat regulations and procedures pursuant to subsection (1) of this section provisions for considering sidewalks and other planning features that assure safe walking conditions for students who walk to and from school.

[1990 1st ex.s. c 17 § 51; 1989 c 330 § 2; 1987 c 354 § 5; 1987 c 92 § 1; 1974 ex.s. c 134 § 3; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Part, section headings not law--1990 1st ex.s. c 17:** See RCW 36.70A.900 and 36.70A.901.

**RCW 58.17.065 Short plats and short subdivisions--Filing.**

Each short plat and short subdivision granted pursuant to local regulations after July 1, 1974, shall be filed with the county auditor and shall not be deemed "approved" until so filed.

[1974 ex.s. c 134 § 12.]

**RCW 58.17.070 Preliminary plat of subdivisions and dedications--Submission for approval--Procedure.**

A preliminary plat of proposed subdivisions and dedications of land shall be submitted for approval to the legislative body of the city, town, or county within which the plat is situated.

Unless an applicant for preliminary plat approval requests otherwise, a preliminary plat shall be processed simultaneously with applications for rezones, variances, planned unit

developments, site plan approvals, and similar quasi-judicial or administrative actions to the extent that procedural requirements applicable to these actions permit simultaneous processing.

[1981 c 293 § 4; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1981 c 293:** See note following RCW 58.17.010.

**RCW 58.17.080 Filing of preliminary plat--Notice.**

Notice of the filing of a preliminary plat of a proposed subdivision adjacent to or within one mile of the municipal boundaries of a city or town, or which contemplates the use of any city or town utilities shall be given to the appropriate city or town authorities. Any notice required by this chapter shall include the hour and location of the hearing and a description of the property to be platted. Notice of the filing of a preliminary plat of a proposed subdivision located in a city or town and adjoining the municipal boundaries thereof shall be given to appropriate county officials. Notice of the filing of a preliminary plat of a proposed subdivision located adjacent to the right-of-way of a state highway or within two miles of the boundary of a state or municipal airport shall be given to the secretary of transportation. In the case of notification to the secretary of transportation, the secretary shall respond to the notifying authority within fifteen days of such notice as to the effect that the proposed subdivision will have on the state highway or the state or municipal airport.

[1982 c 23 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 8.]

**RCW 58.17.090 Notice of public hearing.**

(1) Upon receipt of an application for preliminary plat approval the administrative officer charged by ordinance with responsibility for administration of regulations pertaining to platting and subdivisions shall provide public notice and set a date for a public hearing. Except as provided in RCW 36.70B.110, at a minimum, notice of the hearing shall be given in the following manner:

(a) Notice shall be published not less than ten days prior to the hearing in a newspaper of general circulation within the county and a newspaper of general circulation in the area where the real property which is proposed to be subdivided is located; and

(b) Special notice of the hearing shall be given to adjacent landowners by any other reasonable method local authorities deem necessary. Adjacent landowners are the owners of real property, as shown by the records of the county assessor, located within three hundred feet of any portion of the boundary of the proposed subdivision. If the owner of the real property which is proposed to be subdivided owns another parcel or parcels of real property which lie adjacent to the real property proposed to be subdivided, notice under this subsection (1)(b) shall be given to owners of real property located within three hundred feet of any portion of the boundaries of such adjacently located parcels of real property owned by the owner of the real property proposed to be subdivided.

(2) All hearings shall be public. All hearing notices shall include a description of the location of the proposed subdivision. The description may be in the form of either a vicinity location sketch or a written description other than a legal description.

[1995 c 347 § 426; 1981 c 293 § 5; 1974 ex.s. c 134 § 4; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Severability--Part headings and table of contents not law--1995 c 347:** See notes following RCW 36.70A.470.

**Severability--1981 c 293:** See note following RCW 58.17.010.

**RCW 58.17.092 Public notice--Identification of affected property.**

Any notice made under chapter 58.17 or 36.70B RCW that identifies affected property may identify this affected property without using a legal description of the property including, but not limited to, identification by an address, written description, vicinity sketch, or other reasonable means.

[1995 c 347 § 427; 1988 c 168 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Severability--Part headings and table of contents not law--1995 c 347:** See notes following RCW 36.70A.470.

**RCW 58.17.095 Ordinance may authorize administrative review of preliminary plat without public hearing.**

A county, city, or town may adopt an ordinance providing for the administrative review of a preliminary plat without a public hearing by adopting an ordinance providing for such administrative review. The ordinance may specify a threshold number of lots in a subdivision above which a public hearing must be held, and may specify other factors which necessitate the holding of a public hearing. The administrative review process shall include the following minimum conditions:

(1) The notice requirements of RCW 58.17.090 shall be followed, except that the publication shall be made within ten days of the filing of the application. Additionally, at least ten days after the filing of the application notice both shall be: (a) Posted on or around the land proposed to be subdivided in at least five conspicuous places designed to attract public awareness of the proposal; and (b) mailed to the owner of each lot or parcel of property located within at least three hundred feet of the site. The applicant shall provide the county, city, or town with a list of such property owners and their addresses. The notice shall include notification that no public hearing will be held on the application, except as provided by this section. The notice shall set out the procedures and time limitations for persons to require a public hearing and make comments.

(2) Any person shall have a period of twenty days from the date of the notice to comment upon the proposed preliminary plat. All comments received shall be provided to the applicant.

The applicant has seven days from receipt of the comments to respond thereto.

(3) A public hearing on the proposed subdivision shall be held if any person files a request for a hearing with the county, city, or town within twenty-one days of the publishing of such notice. If such a hearing is requested, notice requirements for the public hearing shall be in conformance with RCW 58.17.090, and the ninety-day period for approval or disapproval of the proposed subdivision provided for in RCW 58.17.140 shall commence with the date of the filing of the request for a public hearing. Any hearing ordered under this subsection shall be conducted by the planning commission or hearings officer as required by county or city ordinance.

(4) On its own initiative within twenty-one days of the filing of the request for approval of the subdivision, the governing body, or a designated employee or official, of the county, city, or town, shall be authorized to cause a public hearing to be held on the proposed subdivision within ninety days of the filing of the request for the subdivision.

(5) If the public hearing is waived as provided in this section, the planning commission or planning agency shall complete the review of the proposed preliminary plat and transmit its recommendation to the legislative body as provided in RCW 58.17.100.

[1986 c 233 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Applicability--1986 c 233:** "This act does not affect the provisions of RCW 82.02.020." [1986 c 233 § 3.]

**RCW 58.17.100      Review of preliminary plats by planning commission or agency--Recommendation--Change by legislative body--Procedure--Approval.**

If a city, town or county has established a planning commission or planning agency in accordance with state law or local charter, such commission or agency shall review all preliminary plats and make recommendations thereon to the city, town or county legislative body to assure conformance of the proposed subdivision to the general purposes of the comprehensive plan and to planning standards and specifications as adopted by the city, town or county. Reports of the planning commission or agency shall be advisory only: PROVIDED, That the legislative body of the city, town or county may, by ordinance, assign to such commission or agency, or any department official or group of officials, such administrative functions, powers and duties as may be appropriate, including the holding of hearings, and recommendations for approval or disapproval of preliminary plats of proposed subdivisions.

Such recommendation shall be submitted to the legislative body not later than fourteen days following action by the hearing body. Upon receipt of the recommendation on any preliminary plat the legislative body shall at its next public meeting set the date for the public meeting where it shall consider the recommendations of the hearing body and may adopt or reject the recommendations of such hearing body based on the record established at the public hearing. If, after considering the matter at a public meeting, the legislative body deems a change in the planning commission's or planning agency's recommendation approving or disapproving any preliminary plat is necessary, the legislative body shall adopt its own recommendations and approve or disapprove the preliminary plat.

Every decision or recommendation made under this section shall be in writing and shall include findings of fact and conclusions to support the decision or recommendation.

A record of all public meetings and public hearings shall be kept by the appropriate city, town or county authority and shall be open to public inspection.

Sole authority to approve final plats, and to adopt or amend platting ordinances shall reside in the legislative bodies.

[1995 c 347 § 428; 1981 c 293 § 6; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Severability--Part headings and table of contents not law--1995 c 347:** See notes following RCW 36.70A.470.

**Severability--1981 c 293:** See note following RCW 58.17.010.

**RCW 58.17.110 Approval or disapproval of subdivision and dedication--Factors to be considered--Conditions for approval--Finding--Release from damages.**

(1) The city, town, or county legislative body shall inquire into the public use and interest proposed to be served by the establishment of the subdivision and dedication. It shall determine: (a) If appropriate provisions are made for, but not limited to, the public health, safety, and general welfare, for open spaces, drainage ways, streets or roads, alleys, other public ways, transit stops, potable water supplies, sanitary wastes, parks and recreation, playgrounds, schools and schoolgrounds, and shall consider all other relevant facts, including sidewalks and other planning features that assure safe walking conditions for students who only walk to and from school; and (b) whether the public interest will be served by the subdivision and dedication.

(2) A proposed subdivision and dedication shall not be approved unless the city, town, or county legislative body makes written findings that: (a) Appropriate provisions are made for the public health, safety, and general welfare and for such open spaces, drainage ways, streets or roads, alleys, other public ways, transit stops, potable water supplies, sanitary wastes, parks and recreation, playgrounds, schools and schoolgrounds and all other relevant facts, including sidewalks and other planning features that assure safe walking conditions for students who only walk to and from school; and (b) the public use and interest will be served by the platting of such subdivision and dedication. If it finds that the proposed subdivision and dedication make such appropriate provisions and that the public use and interest will be served, then the legislative body shall approve the proposed subdivision and dedication. Dedication of land to any public body, provision of public improvements to serve the subdivision, and/or impact fees imposed under RCW 82.02.050 through 82.02.090 may be required as a condition of subdivision approval. Dedications shall be clearly shown on the final plat. No dedication, provision of public improvements, or impact fees imposed under RCW 82.02.050 through 82.02.090 shall be allowed that constitutes an unconstitutional taking of private property. The legislative body shall not as a condition to the approval of any subdivision require a release from damages to be procured from other property owners.

(3) If the preliminary plat includes a dedication of a public park with an area of less than two acres and the donor has designated that the park be named in honor of a deceased individual

of good character, the city, town, or county legislative body must adopt the designated name.

[1995 c 32 § 3; 1990 1st ex.s. c 17 § 52; 1989 c 330 § 3; 1974 ex.s. c 134 § 5; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Part, section headings not law--1990 1st ex.s. c 17:** See RCW 36.70A.900 and 36.70A.901.

**RCW 58.17.120 Disapproval due to flood, inundation or swamp conditions--Improvements--Approval conditions.**

The city, town, or county legislative body shall consider the physical characteristics of a proposed subdivision site and may disapprove a proposed plat because of flood, inundation, or swamp conditions. Construction of protective improvements may be required as a condition of approval, and such improvements shall be noted on the final plat.

No plat shall be approved by any city, town, or county legislative authority covering any land situated in a flood control zone as provided in chapter 86.16 RCW without the prior written approval of the department of ecology of the state of Washington.

[1974 ex.s. c 134 § 6; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 12.]

**RCW 58.17.130 Bond in lieu of actual construction of improvements prior to approval of final plat--Bond or security to assure successful operation of improvements.**

Local regulations shall provide that in lieu of the completion of the actual construction of any required improvements prior to the approval of a final plat, the city, town, or county legislative body may accept a bond, in an amount and with surety and conditions satisfactory to it, or other secure method, providing for and securing to the municipality the actual construction and installation of such improvements within a period specified by the city, town, or county legislative body and expressed in the bonds. In addition, local regulations may provide for methods of security, including the posting of a bond securing to the municipality the successful operation of improvements for an appropriate period of time up to two years after final approval. The municipality is hereby granted the power to enforce bonds authorized under this section by all appropriate legal and equitable remedies. Such local regulations may provide that the improvements such as structures, sewers, and water systems shall be designed and certified by or under the supervision of a registered civil engineer prior to the acceptance of such improvements.

[1974 ex.s. c 134 § 7; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 13.]

**RCW 58.17.140 Time limitation for approval or disapproval of plats--Extensions.**

Preliminary plats of any proposed subdivision and dedication shall be approved, disapproved, or returned to the applicant for modification or correction within ninety days from date of filing thereof unless the applicant consents to an extension of such time period or the

ninety day limitation is extended to include up to twenty-one days as specified under RCW 58.17.095(3): PROVIDED, That if an environmental impact statement is required as provided in RCW 43.21C.030, the ninety day period shall not include the time spent preparing and circulating the environmental impact statement by the local government agency. Final plats and short plats shall be approved, disapproved, or returned to the applicant within thirty days from the date of filing thereof, unless the applicant consents to an extension of such time period. A final plat meeting all requirements of this chapter shall be submitted to the legislative body of the city, town, or county for approval within five years of the date of preliminary plat approval. Nothing contained in this section shall act to prevent any city, town, or county from adopting by ordinance procedures which would allow extensions of time that may or may not contain additional or altered conditions and requirements.

[1995 c 68 § 1; 1986 c 233 § 2; 1983 c 121 § 3; 1981 c 293 § 7; 1974 ex.s. c 134 § 8; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Applicability--1986 c 233:** See note following RCW 58.17.095.

**Severability--1981 c 293:** See note following RCW 58.17.010.

**RCW 58.17.150 Recommendations of certain agencies to accompany plats submitted for final approval.**

Each preliminary plat submitted for final approval of the legislative body shall be accompanied by the following agencies' recommendations for approval or disapproval:

(1) Local health department or other agency furnishing sewage disposal and supplying water as to the adequacy of the proposed means of sewage disposal and water supply;

(2) Local planning agency or commission, charged with the responsibility of reviewing plats and subdivisions, as to compliance with all terms of the preliminary approval of the proposed plat subdivision or dedication;

(3) City, town or county engineer.

Except as provided in RCW 58.17.140, an agency or person issuing a recommendation for subsequent approval under subsections (1) and (3) of this section shall not modify the terms of its recommendations without the consent of the applicant.

[1983 c 121 § 4; 1981 c 293 § 8; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 15.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1981 c 293:** See note following RCW 58.17.010.

**RCW 58.17.155 Short subdivision adjacent to state highway--Notice to department of transportation.**

Whenever a city, town, or county receives an application for the approval of a short plat of a short subdivision that is located adjacent to the right of way of a state highway, the responsible administrator shall give written notice of the application, including a legal description of the short subdivision and a location map, to the department of transportation. The

department shall, within fourteen days after receiving the notice, submit to the responsible administrator who furnished the notice a statement with any information that the department deems to be relevant about the effect of the proposed short subdivision upon the legal access to the state highway, the traffic carrying capacity of the state highway and the safety of the users of the state highway.

[1984 c 47 § 1.]

**RCW 58.17.160 Requirements for each plat or replat filed for record.**

Each and every plat, or replat, of any property filed for record shall:

(1) Contain a statement of approval from the city, town or county licensed road engineer or by a licensed engineer acting on behalf of the city, town or county as to the layout of streets, alleys and other rights of way, design of bridges, sewage and water systems, and other structures;

(2) Be accompanied by a complete survey of the section or sections in which the plat or replat is located made to surveying standards adopted by the division of engineering services of the department of natural resources pursuant to RCW 58.24.040.

(3) Be acknowledged by the person filing the plat before the auditor of the county in which the land is located, or any other officer who is authorized by law to take acknowledgment of deeds, and a certificate of said acknowledgment shall be enclosed or annexed to such plat and recorded therewith.

(4) Contain a certification from the proper officer or officers in charge of tax collections that all taxes and delinquent assessments for which the property may be liable as of the date of certification have been duly paid, satisfied or discharged.

No engineer who is connected in any way with the subdividing and platting of the land for which subdivision approval is sought, shall examine and approve such plats on behalf of any city, town or county.

[1985 c 99 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 16.]

**RCW 58.17.165 Certificate giving description and statement of owners must accompany final plat--Dedication, certificate requirements if plat contains--Waiver.**

Every final plat or short plat of a subdivision or short subdivision filed for record must contain a certificate giving a full and correct description of the lands divided as they appear on the plat or short plat, including a statement that the subdivision or short subdivision has been made with the free consent and in accordance with the desires of the owner or owners.

If the plat or short plat is subject to a dedication, the certificate or a separate written instrument shall contain the dedication of all streets and other areas to the public, and individual or individuals, religious society or societies or to any corporation, public or private as shown on the plat or short plat and a waiver of all claims for damages against any governmental authority which may be occasioned to the adjacent land by the established construction, drainage and maintenance of said road. Said certificate or instrument of dedication shall be signed and acknowledged before a notary public by all parties having any ownership interest in the lands

subdivided and recorded as part of the final plat.

Every plat and short plat containing a dedication filed for record must be accompanied by a title report confirming that the title of the lands as described and shown on said plat is in the name of the owners signing the certificate or instrument of dedication.

An offer of dedication may include a waiver of right of direct access to any street from any property, and if the dedication is accepted, any such waiver is effective. Such waiver may be required by local authorities as a condition of approval. Roads not dedicated to the public must be clearly marked on the face of the plat. Any dedication, donation or grant as shown on the face of the plat shall be considered to all intents and purposes, as a quitclaim deed to the said donee or donees, grantee or grantees for his, her or their use for the purpose intended by the donors or grantors as aforesaid.

[1981 c 293 § 9; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 30.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1981 c 293:** See note following RCW 58.17.010.

**RCW 58.17.170      Written approval of subdivision--Original of final plat to be filed--Copies.**

When the legislative body of the city, town or county finds that the subdivision proposed for final plat approval conforms to all terms of the preliminary plat approval, and that said subdivision meets the requirements of this chapter, other applicable state laws, and any local ordinances adopted under this chapter which were in effect at the time of preliminary plat approval, it shall suitably inscribe and execute its written approval on the face of the plat. The original of said final plat shall be filed for record with the county auditor. One reproducible copy shall be furnished to the city, town or county engineer. One paper copy shall be filed with the county assessor. Paper copies shall be provided to such other agencies as may be required by ordinance. Any lots in a final plat filed for record shall be a valid land use notwithstanding any change in zoning laws for a period of five years from the date of filing. A subdivision shall be governed by the terms of approval of the final plat, and the statutes, ordinances, and regulations in effect at the time of approval under RCW 58.17.150 (1) and (3) for a period of five years after final plat approval unless the legislative body finds that a change in conditions creates a serious threat to the public health or safety in the subdivision.

[1981 c 293 § 10; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 17.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1981 c 293:** See note following RCW 58.17.010.

**RCW 58.17.180      Review of decision.**

Any decision approving or disapproving any plat shall be reviewable under chapter 36.70C RCW.

[1995 c 347 § 717; 1983 c 121 § 5; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 18.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Severability--Part headings and table of contents not law--1995 c 347:** See notes following RCW 36.70A.470.

**RCW 58.17.190 Approval of plat required before filing--Procedure when unapproved plat filed.**

The county auditor shall refuse to accept any plat for filing until approval of the plat has been given by the appropriate legislative body. Should a plat or dedication be filed without such approval, the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the plat is filed shall apply for a writ of mandate in the name of and on behalf of the legislative body required to approve same, directing the auditor and assessor to remove from their files or records the unapproved plat, or dedication of record.

[1969 ex.s. c 271 § 19.]

**RCW 58.17.195 Approval of plat or short plat--Written finding of conformity with applicable land use controls.**

No plat or short plat may be approved unless the city, town, or county makes a formal written finding of fact that the proposed subdivision or proposed short subdivision is in conformity with any applicable zoning ordinance or other land use controls which may exist.

[1981 c 293 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1981 c 293:** See note following RCW 58.17.010.

**RCW 58.17.200 Injunctive action to restrain subdivision, sale, transfer of land where final plat not filed.**

Whenever any parcel of land is divided into five or more lots, tracts, or parcels of land and any person, firm or corporation or any agent of any of them sells or transfers, or offers or advertises for sale or transfer, any such lot, tract, or parcel without having a final plat of such subdivision filed for record, the prosecuting attorney shall commence an action to restrain and enjoin further subdivisions or sales, or transfers, or offers of sale or transfer and compel compliance with all provisions of this chapter. The costs of such action shall be taxed against the person, firm, corporation or agent selling or transferring the property.

[1969 ex.s. c 271 § 20.]

**RCW 58.17.205 Agreements to transfer land conditioned on final plat approval--Authorized.**

If performance of an offer or agreement to sell, lease, or otherwise transfer a lot, tract, or parcel of land following preliminary plat approval is expressly conditioned on the recording of the final plat containing the lot, tract, or parcel under this chapter, the offer or agreement is not subject to RCW 58.17.200 or 58.17.300 and does not violate any provision of this chapter. All payments on account of an offer or agreement conditioned as provided in this section shall be deposited in an escrow or other regulated trust account and no disbursement to sellers shall be permitted until the final plat is recorded.

[1981 c 293 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1981 c 293:** See note following RCW 58.17.010.

**RCW 58.17.210 Building, septic tank or other development permits not to be issued for land divided in violation of chapter or regulations--Exceptions--Damages--Rescission by purchaser.**

No building permit, septic tank permit, or other development permit, shall be issued for any lot, tract, or parcel of land divided in violation of this chapter or local regulations adopted pursuant thereto unless the authority authorized to issue such permit finds that the public interest will not be adversely affected thereby. The prohibition contained in this section shall not apply to an innocent purchaser for value without actual notice. All purchasers' or transferees' property shall comply with provisions of this chapter and each purchaser or transferee may recover his damages from any person, firm, corporation, or agent selling or transferring land in violation of this chapter or local regulations adopted pursuant thereto, including any amount reasonably spent as a result of inability to obtain any development permit and spent to conform to the requirements of this chapter as well as cost of investigation, suit, and reasonable attorneys' fees occasioned thereby. Such purchaser or transferee may as an alternative to conforming his property to these requirements, rescind the sale or transfer and recover costs of investigation, suit, and reasonable attorneys' fees occasioned thereby.

[1974 ex.s. c 134 § 10; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 21.]

**RCW 58.17.212 Vacation of subdivision--Procedure.**

Whenever any person is interested in the vacation of any subdivision or portion thereof, or any area designated or dedicated for public use, that person shall file an application for vacation with the legislative authority of the city, town, or county in which the subdivision is located. The application shall set forth the reasons for vacation and shall contain signatures of all parties having an ownership interest in that portion of the subdivision subject to vacation. If the subdivision is subject to restrictive covenants which were filed at the time of the approval of the subdivision, and the application for vacation would result in the violation of a covenant, the application shall contain an agreement signed by all parties subject to the covenants providing that the parties agree to terminate or alter the relevant covenants to accomplish the purpose of the

vacation of the subdivision or portion thereof.

When the vacation application is specifically for a county road or city or town street, the procedures for road vacation or street vacation in chapter 36.87 or 35.79 RCW shall be utilized for the road or street vacation. When the application is for the vacation of the plat together with the roads and/or streets, the procedure for vacation in this section shall be used, but vacations of streets may not be made that are prohibited under \*RCW 35.79.030, and vacations of roads may not be made that are prohibited under RCW 36.87.130.

The legislative authority of the city, town, or county shall give notice as provided in RCW 58.17.080 and 58.17.090 and shall conduct a public hearing on the application for a vacation and may approve or deny the application for vacation of the subdivision after determining the public use and interest to be served by the vacation of the subdivision. If any portion of the land contained in the subdivision was dedicated to the public for public use or benefit, such land, if not deeded to the city, town, or county, shall be deeded to the city, town, or county unless the legislative authority shall set forth findings that the public use would not be served in retaining title to those lands.

Title to the vacated property shall vest with the rightful owner as shown in the county records. If the vacated land is land that was dedicated to the public, for public use other than a road or street, and the legislative authority has found that retaining title to the land is not in the public interest, title thereto shall vest with the person or persons owning the property on each side thereof, as determined by the legislative authority. When the road or street that is to be vacated was contained wholly within the subdivision and is part of the boundary of the subdivision, title to the vacated road or street shall vest with the owner or owners of property contained within the vacated subdivision.

This section shall not be construed as applying to the vacation of any plat of state-granted tide or shore lands.

[1987 c 354 § 3.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** After amendment by 1987 c 228 § 1, RCW 35.79.030 no longer prohibited vacations of streets. Limitations on vacations of streets abutting bodies of water are now found in RCW 35.79.035.

**RCW 58.17.215      Alteration of subdivision--Procedure.**

When any person is interested in the alteration of any subdivision or the altering of any portion thereof, except as provided in RCW 58.17.040(6), that person shall submit an application to request the alteration to the legislative authority of the city, town, or county where the subdivision is located. The application shall contain the signatures of the majority of those persons having an ownership interest of lots, tracts, parcels, sites, or divisions in the subject subdivision or portion to be altered. If the subdivision is subject to restrictive covenants which were filed at the time of the approval of the subdivision, and the application for alteration would result in the violation of a covenant, the application shall contain an agreement signed by all parties subject to the covenants providing that the parties agree to terminate or alter the relevant covenants to accomplish the purpose of the alteration of the subdivision or portion thereof.

Upon receipt of an application for alteration, the legislative body shall provide notice of the application to all owners of property within the subdivision, and as provided for in RCW 58.17.080 and 58.17.090. The notice shall either establish a date for a public hearing or provide that a hearing may be requested by a person receiving notice within fourteen days of receipt of the notice.

The legislative body shall determine the public use and interest in the proposed alteration and may deny or approve the application for alteration. If any land within the alteration is part of an assessment district, any outstanding assessments shall be equitably divided and levied against the remaining lots, parcels, or tracts, or be levied equitably on the lots resulting from the alteration. If any land within the alteration contains a dedication to the general use of persons residing within the subdivision, such land may be altered and divided equitably between the adjacent properties.

After approval of the alteration, the legislative body shall order the applicant to produce a revised drawing of the approved alteration of the final plat or short plat, which after signature of the legislative authority, shall be filed with the county auditor to become the lawful plat of the property.

This section shall not be construed as applying to the alteration or replatting of any plat of state-granted tide or shore lands.

[1987 c 354 § 4.]

**RCW 58.17.217      Alteration or vacation of subdivision--Conduct of hearing.**

Any hearing required by RCW 58.17.212, 58.17.215, or 58.17.060 may be administered by a hearings examiner as provided in RCW 58.17.330.

[1987 c 354 § 7.]

**RCW 58.17.218      Alteration of subdivision--Easements by dedication.**

The alteration of a subdivision is subject to RCW 64.04.175.

[1991 c 132 § 2.]

**RCW 58.17.220      Violation of court order or injunction--Penalty.**

Any person who violates any court order or injunction issued pursuant to this chapter shall be subject to a fine of not more than five thousand dollars or imprisonment for not more than ninety days or both.

[1969 ex.s. c 271 § 22.]

**RCW 58.17.225      Easement over public open space--May be exempt from RCW 58.17.215--Hearing--Notice.**

The granting of an easement for ingress and egress or utilities over public property that is held as open space pursuant to a subdivision or plat, where the open space is already used as a utility right of way or corridor, where other access is not feasible, and where the granting of the easement will not impair public access or authorize construction of physical barriers of any type, may be authorized and exempted from the requirements of RCW 58.17.215 by the county, city, or town legislative authority following a public hearing with notice to the property owners in the affected plat.

[1995 c 32 § 1.]

**RCW 58.17.230 Assurance of discontinuance of violations.**

In the enforcement of this chapter, the prosecuting attorney may accept an assurance of discontinuance of any act or practice deemed in violation of this chapter from any person engaging in, or who has engaged in such act or practice. Any such assurance shall be in writing and be filed with and subject to the approval of the superior court of the county in which the alleged violation occurs. A violation of such assurance shall constitute prima facie proof of a violation of this chapter.

[1969 ex.s. c 271 § 23.]

**RCW 58.17.240 Permanent control monuments.**

Except for subdivisions excluded under the provisions of RCW 58.17.040, as now or hereafter amended, permanent control monuments shall be established at each and every controlling corner on the boundaries of the parcel of land being subdivided. The local authority shall determine the number and location of permanent control monuments within the plat, if any.

[1974 ex.s. c 134 § 11; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 24.]

**RCW 58.17.250 Survey of subdivision and preparation of plat.**

The survey of the proposed subdivision and preparation of the plat shall be made by or under the supervision of a registered land surveyor who shall certify on the plat that it is a true and correct representation of the lands actually surveyed.

[1969 ex.s. c 271 § 26.]

**RCW 58.17.255 Survey discrepancy--Disclosure.**

Whenever a survey of a proposed subdivision or short subdivision reveals a discrepancy, the discrepancy shall be noted on the face of the final plat or short plat. Any discrepancy shall be disclosed in a title report prepared by a title insurer and issued after the filing of the final plat or short plat. As used in this section, "discrepancy" means: (1) A boundary hiatus; (2) an overlapping boundary; or (3) a physical appurtenance, which indicates encroachment, lines of

possession, or conflict of title.

[1987 c 354 § 6.]

**RCW 58.17.260 Joint committee--Members--Recommendations for surveys, monumentation and plat drawings.**

In order that there be a degree of uniformity of survey monumentation throughout the cities, towns and counties of the state of Washington, there is hereby created a joint committee composed of six members to be appointed as follows: The Washington state association of counties shall appoint two county road engineers; the association of Washington cities shall appoint two city engineers; the land surveyors association of Washington shall appoint one member; and the consulting engineers association of Washington shall appoint one member. The joint committee is directed to cooperate with the department of natural resources to establish recommendations pertaining to requirements of survey, monumentation and plat drawings for subdivisions and dedications throughout the state of Washington. The department of natural resources shall publish such recommendation.

[1971 ex.s. c 85 § 9; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 27.]

**RCW 58.17.275 Proposals to adopt, amend, or repeal local ordinances--Advance notice.**

All cities, towns, and counties shall establish procedures to provide reasonable advance notice of proposals to adopt, amend, or repeal local ordinances adopted in accordance with this chapter. These procedures shall include but not be limited to advance notice to individuals or organizations which have submitted requests for notice. Reasonable fees may be charged to defray the costs of providing notice.

[1981 c 293 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1981 c 293:** See note following RCW 58.17.010.

**RCW 58.17.280 Naming and numbering of short subdivisions, subdivisions, streets, lots and blocks.**

Any city, town or county shall, by ordinance, regulate the procedure whereby short subdivisions, subdivisions, streets, lots and blocks are named and numbered. A lot numbering system and a house address system, however, shall be provided by the municipality for short subdivisions and subdivisions and must be clearly shown on the short plat or final plat at the time of approval.

[1993 c 486 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 29.]

**RCW 58.17.290 Copy of plat as evidence.**

A copy of any plat recorded in the manner provided in this chapter and certified by the county auditor of the county in which the same is recorded to be a true copy of such record and the whole thereof, shall be received in evidence in all the courts of this state, with like effect as the original.

[1969 ex.s. c 271 § 31.]

**RCW 58.17.300 Violations--Penalties.**

Any person, firm, corporation, or association or any agent of any person, firm, corporation, or association who violates any provision of this chapter or any local regulations adopted pursuant thereto relating to the sale, offer for sale, lease, or transfer of any lot, tract or parcel of land, shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor and each sale, offer for sale, lease or transfer of each separate lot, tract, or parcel of land in violation of any provision of this chapter or any local regulation adopted pursuant thereto, shall be deemed a separate and distinct offense.

[1969 ex.s. c 271 § 32.]

**RCW 58.17.310 Approval of plat within irrigation district without provision for irrigation prohibited.**

In addition to any other requirements imposed by the provisions of this chapter, the legislative authority of any city, town, or county shall not approve a short plat or final plat, as defined in RCW 58.17.020, for any subdivision, short subdivision, lot, tract, parcel, or site which lies in whole or in part in an irrigation district organized pursuant to chapter 87.03 RCW unless there has been provided an irrigation water right of way for each parcel of land in such district. In addition, if the subdivision, short subdivision, lot, tract, parcel, or site lies within land within the district classified as irrigable, completed irrigation water distribution facilities for such land may be required by the irrigation district by resolution, bylaw, or rule of general applicability as a condition for approval of the short plat or final plat by the legislative authority of the city, town, or county. Rights of way shall be evidenced by the respective plats submitted for final approval to the appropriate legislative authority. In addition, if the subdivision, short subdivision, lot, tract, parcel, or site to be platted is wholly or partially within an irrigation district of two hundred thousand acres or more and has been previously platted by the United States bureau of reclamation as a farm unit in the district, the legislative authority shall not approve for such land a short plat or final plat as defined in RCW 58.17.020 without the approval of the irrigation district and the administrator or manager of the project of the bureau of reclamation, or its successor agency, within which that district lies. Compliance with the requirements of this section together with all other applicable provisions of this chapter shall be a prerequisite, within the expressed purpose of this chapter, to any sale, lease, or development of land in this state.

[1990 c 194 § 1; 1986 c 39 § 1; 1985 c 160 § 1; 1973 c 150 § 2.]

**RCW 58.17.320 Compliance with chapter and local regulations--Enforcement.**

Whenever land within a subdivision granted final approval is used in a manner or for a purpose which violates any provision of this chapter, any provision of the local subdivision regulations, or any term or condition of plat approval prescribed for the plat by the local government, then the prosecuting attorney, or the attorney general if the prosecuting attorney shall fail to act, may commence an action to restrain and enjoin such use and compel compliance with the provisions of this chapter or the local regulations, or with such terms or conditions. The costs of such action may be taxed against the violator.

[1974 ex.s. c 134 § 13.]

**RCW 58.17.330 Hearing examiner system--Adoption authorized--Procedures--Decisions.**

(1) As an alternative to those provisions of this chapter requiring a planning commission to hear and issue recommendations for plat approval, the county or city legislative body may adopt a hearing examiner system and shall specify by ordinance the legal effect of the decisions made by the examiner. The legal effect of such decisions shall include one of the following:

- (a) The decision may be given the effect of a recommendation to the legislative body;
- (b) The decision may be given the effect of an administrative decision appealable within a specified time limit to the legislative body; or
- (c) The decision may be given the effect of a final decision of the legislative body.

The legislative authority shall prescribe procedures to be followed by a hearing examiner.

(2) Each final decision of a hearing examiner shall be in writing and shall include findings and conclusions, based on the record, to support the decision. Each final decision of a hearing examiner, unless a longer period is mutually agreed to by the applicant and the hearing examiner, shall be rendered within ten working days following conclusion of all testimony and hearings.

[1995 c 347 § 429; 1994 c 257 § 6; 1977 ex.s. c 213 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Severability--Part headings and table of contents not law--1995 c 347:** See notes following RCW 36.70A.470.

**Severability--1994 c 257:** See note following RCW 36.70A.270.

**Severability--1977 ex.s. c 213:** See note following RCW 35.63.130.

**RCW 58.17.900 Validation of existing ordinances and resolutions.**

All ordinances and resolutions enacted at a time prior to the passage of this chapter by the legislative bodies of cities, towns, and counties and which are in substantial compliance with the provisions of this chapter, shall be construed as valid and may be further amended to include

new provisions and standards as are authorized in general law.

[1969 ex.s. c 271 § 33.]

**RCW 58.17.910 Severability--1969 ex.s. c 271.**

If any provision of this chapter, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of this chapter, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1969 ex.s. c 271 § 35.]

**RCW 58.17.920 Effective date and application of 1974 ex.s. c 134.**

(1) The provisions of \*this 1974 amendatory act shall become effective July 1, 1974.

(2) The provisions of \*this 1974 amendatory act shall not apply to any plat which has been granted preliminary approval prior to July 1, 1974, but shall apply to any proposed plat granted preliminary approval on or after July 1, 1974.

[1974 ex.s. c 134 § 14.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** For codification of "this 1974 amendatory act" [1974 ex.s. c 134], see Codification Tables, Volume 0.

**Chapter 58.18 RCW  
ASSESSOR'S PLATS**

Sections

58.18.010 Assessor's plat--Requisites, filing, index, etc.--When official plat.

**RCW 58.18.010 Assessor's plat--Requisites, filing, index, etc.--When official plat.**

In any county where an assessor has and maintains an adequate set of maps drawn from surveys at a scale of not less than two hundred feet to the inch, the assessor may with the permission of the county commissioners, file an assessor's plat of the area, which when filed shall become the official plat for all legal purposes, provided:

(1) The plat is filed in the offices of the county auditor and the county assessor, together with a list of the existing legal descriptions and a list of the new legal descriptions as assigned by the county assessor;

(2) The recorded plat is drawn in such a manner that a ready reference can be made to the legal description in existence prior to the time of the filing of the assessor's plat and in conformance with existing statutes;

(3) The first year the tax roll and tax statement shall contain the prior legal description

and the new legal description as assigned and shown on the assessor's plat with a notation that this legal description shall be used for all purposes;

(4) The county assessor shall maintain an index for reference to the prior and the existing legal descriptions of the parcels contained in the assessor's plats;

(5) Each dedicated plat after June 7, 1961, shall be submitted to the county assessor of the county wherein the plat is located, for the sole purpose of assignment of parcel, tract, block and or lot numbers and the county auditor shall not accept any such plat for filing unless the said plat carries a signed affidavit from the assessor to this effect, and a statement to the effect that the name of the plat shall be number . . . . in the county of . . . . .

[1961 c 262 § 1.]

**Chapter 58.19 RCW**  
**LAND DEVELOPMENT ACT**

Sections

58.19.010	Purpose.
58.19.020	Definitions.
58.19.030	Exemptions from chapter.
58.19.045	Public offering statement--Developer's duties--Purchaser's rights.
58.19.055	Public offering statement--Contents.
58.19.120	Report of changes required--Amendments.
58.19.130	Public offering statement form--Type and style restriction.
58.19.140	Public offering statement--Promotional use, distribution restriction--Holding out that state or employees, etc., approve development prohibited.
58.19.180	Unlawful to sell lots or parcels subject to blanket encumbrance which does not provide purchaser can obtain clear title--Alternatives.
58.19.185	Requiring purchaser to pay additional sum to construct, complete or maintain development.
58.19.190	Advertising--Materially false, misleading, or deceptive statements prohibited.
58.19.265	Violations--Remedies--Attorneys' fees.
58.19.270	Violations deemed unfair practice subject to chapter 19.86 RCW.
58.19.280	Jurisdiction of superior courts.
58.19.300	Hazardous conditions--Notice.
58.19.920	Liberal construction.
58.19.940	Short title.
58.19.950	Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 12.
58.19.951	Severability--1992 c 191.

**Notes:**

*Camping resort contracts--Nonapplicability of certain laws to: RCW 19.105.510.*  
*Exemption of timeshares from chapter: RCW 64.36.290.*

**RCW 58.19.010 Purpose.**

The legislature finds and declares that the sale and offering for sale of land or of interests

in associations which provide for the use or occupancy of land touches and affects a great number of the citizens of this state and that full and complete disclosure to prospective purchasers of pertinent information concerning land developments, including any encumbrances or liens attached to the land and the physical characteristics of the development is essential. The legislature further finds and declares that delivery to prospective purchasers of a complete and accurate public offering statement is necessary in order to adequately protect both the economic and physical welfare of the citizens of this state. It is the purpose of this chapter to provide for the reasonable regulation of the sale and offering for sale of any interest in significant land developments within or without the state of Washington, so that the prospective purchasers of such interests might be provided with full, complete, and accurate information of all pertinent circumstances affecting their purchase.

[1992 c 191 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 12 § 1.]

**RCW 58.19.020 Definitions.**

When used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) "Affiliate of a developer" means any person who controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with a developer.

(a) A person controls a developer if the person: (i) Is a general partner, officer, director, or employer of the developer; (ii) directly or indirectly or acting in concert with one or more other persons, or through one or more subsidiaries, owns, controls, holds with power to vote, or holds proxies representing, more than twenty percent of the voting interest in the developer; (iii) controls in any manner the election of a majority of the directors of the developer; or (iv) has contributed more than twenty percent of the capital of the developer.

(b) A person is controlled by a developer if the developer: (i) Is a general partner, officer, director, or employer of the person; (ii) directly or indirectly or acting in concert with one of [or] more other persons, or through one or more subsidiaries, owns, controls, holds with the power to vote, or holds proxies representing, more than twenty percent of the voting interest in the person; (iii) controls in any manner the election of a majority of the directors of the person; or (iv) has contributed more than twenty percent of the capital of the person. Control does not exist if the powers described in this subsection are held solely as security for an obligation and are not exercised.

(2) "Blanket encumbrance" shall mean a trust deed, mortgage, mechanic's lien, or any other lien or encumbrance, securing or evidencing the payment of money and affecting the land to be developed or affecting more than one lot or parcel of developed land, or an agreement affecting more than one such lot or parcel by which the developer holds said development under option, contract, sale, or trust agreement. The term shall not include taxes and assessments levied by a public authority.

(3) "Common promotional plan" means an offering of related developed lands in a common promotional plan of disposition. Elements relevant to whether the related developed lands are being offered as part of a common promotional plan include but are not limited to: Whether purchasers of interests in the offered land will share in the use of common amenities, or

other rights or privileges; whether the offered lands are known, designated, or advertised as a common unit or by a common name; whether a common broker or sales personnel, common sales office or facilities, or common promotional methods are utilized; and whether cross-referrals of prospective purchasers between sales operations is utilized.

(4) "Developer" means any owner of a development who offers it for disposition, or the principal agent of an inactive owner.

(5) "Development" or "developed lands" means land which is divided or is proposed to be divided for the purpose of disposition into twenty-six or more lots, parcels, or units (excluding interests in camping resorts regulated under chapter 19.105 RCW and interests in condominiums regulated under chapter 64.34 RCW) or any other land whether contiguous or not, if twenty-six or more lots, parcels, units, or interests are offered as a part of a common promotional plan of advertising and sale.

(6) "Disposition" includes any sale, lease, assignment, or exchange of any interest in any real property which is a part of or included within a development, and also includes the offering of property as a prize or gift when a monetary charge or consideration for whatever purpose is required in conjunction therewith, and any other transaction concerning a development if undertaken for gain or profit.

(7) "Foreclosure" means a forfeiture or judicial or nonjudicial foreclosure of a mortgage, deed of trust, or real estate contract, or a deed in lieu thereof.

(8) "Improvements" include all existing, advertised, and governmentally required facilities such as streets, water, electricity, natural gas, telephone lines, drainage control systems, and sewage disposal systems.

(9) "Offer" includes every inducement, solicitation, or media advertisement which has as a principal aim to encourage a person to acquire an interest in land.

(10) "Owners association" means any profit or nonprofit corporation, unincorporated association, or other organization or legal entity, a membership or other interest in which is appurtenant to or based upon owing an interest in a development.

(11) "Person" means an individual, corporation, government or governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, unincorporated association, two or more of any of the foregoing having a joint or common interest, or any other legal or commercial entity.

(12) "Physical hazard" means a physical condition which poses, or may very likely pose, a material risk of either: Material damage to the development and improvements thereon; or material endangerment to the safety and health of persons using the development and improvements thereon.

(13) "Purchaser" means a person who acquires or attempts to acquire or succeeds to any interest in land.

(14) "Related developed lands" means two or more developments which are owned by the same developer or an affiliate or affiliates of that developer and which are physically located within the same five-mile radius area.

(15) "Residential buildings" shall mean premises that are actually intended or used primarily for residential or recreational purposes by the purchasers.

[1992 c 191 § 2; 1979 c 158 § 208; 1973 1st ex.s. c 12 § 2.]

**RCW 58.19.030 Exemptions from chapter.**

(1) Unless the method of disposition is adopted for the purpose of evasion of this chapter, the provisions of this chapter shall not apply to land and offers or dispositions:

(a) By a purchaser of developed lands for his or her own account in a single or isolated transaction;

(b) If fewer than ten separate lots, parcels, units, or interests in developed lands are offered by a person in a period of twelve months;

(c) If each lot offered in the development is five acres or more;

(d) On which there is a residential, commercial, or industrial building, or as to which there is a legal obligation on the part of the seller to construct such a building within two years from date of disposition;

(e) To any person who acquires such lot, parcel, unit or interest therein for the purpose of engaging in the business of constructing residential, commercial, or industrial buildings or for the purpose of resale or lease or other disposition of such lots to persons engaged in such business or businesses;

(f) Any lot, parcel, unit or interest if the development is located within an area incorporated prior to January 1, 1974;

(g) Pursuant to court order; or

(h) As cemetery lots or interests.

(2) Unless the method of disposition is adopted for the purpose of evasion of this chapter, the provisions of this chapter shall not apply to:

(a) Offers or dispositions of evidence of indebtedness secured by a mortgage or deed of trust of real estate;

(b) Offers or dispositions of securities or units of interest issued by a real estate investment trust regulated under any state or federal statute;

(c) A development as to which the director has waived the provisions of this chapter;

(d) Offers or dispositions of securities currently registered with the department of financial institutions;

(e) Offers or dispositions of any interest in oil, gas, or other minerals or any royalty interest therein if the offers or dispositions of such interests are regulated as securities by the United States or by the department of financial institutions.

[1994 c 92 § 504; 1979 c 158 § 209; 1973 1st ex.s. c 12 § 3.]

**RCW 58.19.045 Public offering statement--Developer's duties--Purchaser's rights.**

(1) A developer shall prepare a public offering statement conforming to the requirements of RCW 58.19.055 unless the development or the transaction is exempt under RCW 58.19.030.

(2) Any agent, attorney, or other person assisting the developer in preparing the public offering statement may rely upon information provided by the developer without independent

investigation. The agent, attorney, or other person shall not be liable for any material misrepresentation in or omissions of material facts from the public offering statement unless the person had actual knowledge of the misrepresentation or omission at the time the public offering statement was prepared. The developer shall be liable for any misrepresentation contained in the public offering statement or for any omission of material fact therefrom if the developer had actual knowledge of the misrepresentation or omission or, in the exercise of reasonable care, should have known of the misrepresentation or omission.

(3) Unless the development or the transaction is exempt under RCW 58.19.030, a developer shall provide a purchaser of a lot, parcel, unit, or interest with a copy of the public offering statement and all material amendments thereto before conveyance of that lot, parcel, unit, or interest. Unless a purchaser is given the public offering statement more than two days before execution of a contract for the purchase of a lot, parcel, unit, or interest, the purchaser, before conveyance, shall have the right to cancel the contract within two days after first receiving the public offering statement and, if necessary to have two days to review the public offering statement and cancel the contract, to extend the closing date for conveyance to a date not more than two days after first receiving the public offering statement. The purchaser shall have no right to cancel the contract upon receipt of an amendment unless the purchaser would have that right under generally applicable legal principles. The two-day period shall not include Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays.

(4) If a purchaser elects to cancel a contract pursuant to subsection (3) of this section, the purchaser may do so by hand-delivering notice thereof to the developer or by mailing notice thereof by prepaid United States mail to the developer for service of process. If cancellation is by mailing notice, the date of the postmark on the mail shall be the official date of cancellation. Cancellation is without penalty, and all payments made by the purchaser before cancellation shall be refunded within thirty days from the date of cancellation.

(5) If a person required to deliver a public offering statement pursuant to subsection (1) of this section fails to provide a purchaser to whom a lot, parcel, unit, or interest is conveyed with that public offering statement and all material amendments thereto as required by subsection (3) of this section, the purchaser is entitled to receive from that person an amount equal to the actual damages suffered by the purchaser as a result of the public offering statement not being delivered. There shall be no liability for failure to deliver any amendment unless such failure would have entitled the purchaser under generally applicable legal principles to cancel the contract for the purchase of the lot, parcel, unit, or interest had the undisclosed information been evident to the purchaser before the closing of the purchase.

(6) A purchaser may not rely on any representation or express warranty unless it is contained in the public offering statement or made in writing signed by the developer or developer's agent identified in the public offering statement.

[1992 c 191 § 4.]

**RCW 58.19.055      Public offering statement--Contents.**

(1) A public offering statement shall contain the following information:

- (a) The name, and the address or approximate location, of the development;
- (b) The name and address of the developer;
- (c) The name and address of the management company, if any, for the development;
- (d) The relationship of the management company to the developer, if any;
- (e) The nature of the interest being offered for sale;
- (f) A brief description of the permitted uses and use restrictions pertaining to the development and the purchaser's interest therein;
- (g) The number of existing lots, parcels, units, or interests in the development and either the maximum number that may be added to the development or the fact that such maximum number has not yet been determined;
- (h) A list of the principal common amenities in the development which materially affect the value of the development and those that will or may be added to the development;
- (i) The identification of any real property not in the development, the owner of which has access to any of the development, and a description of the terms of such access;
- (j) The identification of any real property not in the development to which owners in the development have access and a description of the terms of such access;
- (k) The status of construction of improvements in the development, including either the estimated dates of completion if not completed or the fact that such estimated completion dates have not yet been determined; and the estimated costs, if any, to be paid by the purchaser;
- (l) The estimated current owners' association expense, if any, for which a purchaser would be liable;
- (m) An estimate of any payment with respect to any owners' association expense for which the purchaser would be liable at closing;
- (n) The estimated current amount and purpose of any fees not included in any owners' association assessments and charged by the developer or any owners' association for the use of any of the development or improvements thereto;
- (o) Any assessments which have been agreed to or are known to the developer and which, if not paid, may constitute a lien against any portion of the development in favor of any governmental agency;
- (p) The identification of any parts of the development which any purchaser will have the responsibility for maintaining;
- (q) A brief description of any blanket encumbrance which is subject to the provisions of RCW 58.19.180;
- (r) A list of any physical hazards known to the developer which particularly affect the development or the immediate vicinity in which the development is located and which are not readily ascertainable by the purchaser;
- (s) A brief description of any construction warranties to be provided to the purchaser;
- (t) Any building code violation citations received by the developer in connection with the development which have not been corrected;
- (u) A statement of any unsatisfied judgments or pending suits against any owners' association involved in the development and a statement of the status of any pending suits material to the development of which the developer has actual knowledge;

(v) A notice which describes a purchaser's right to cancel the purchase agreement or extend the closing under RCW 58.19.045(3), including applicable time frames and procedures;

(w) A list of the documents which the prospective purchaser is entitled to receive from the developer before the rescission period commences;

(x) A notice which states:

"A purchaser may not rely on any representation or express warranty unless it is contained in the public offering statement or made in writing signed by the developer or by any person identified in the public offering statement as the declarant's agent";

(y) A notice which states:

"This public offering statement is only a summary of some of the significant aspects of purchasing an interest in this development and any documents which may govern or affect the development may be complex, may contain other important information, and create binding legal obligations. You should consider seeking assistance of legal counsel"; and

(z) Any other information and cross-references which the developer believes will be helpful in describing the development to the recipients of the public offering statement, all of which may be included or not included at the option of the developer.

(2) The public offering statement shall include copies of each of the following documents: Any declaration of covenants, conditions, restrictions, and reservations affecting the development; any survey, plat, or subdivision map; the articles of incorporation of any owners' association; the bylaws of any owners' association; the rules and regulations, if any, of any owners' association; current or proposed budget for any owners' association; and the balance sheet of any owners' association current within ninety days if assessments have been collected for ninety days or more.

If any of the foregoing documents listed in this subsection are not available because they have not yet been executed, adopted, or recorded, drafts of such documents shall be provided with the public offering statement, and, before closing the sale of an interest in the development, the purchaser shall be given copies of any material changes between the draft of the proposed documents and the final documents.

(3) The disclosures required by subsection (1)(v), (x), and (y) of this section shall be located at the top of the first page of the public offering statement and be typed or printed in ten-point bold face type size.

[1992 c 191 § 5.]

### **RCW 58.19.120 Report of changes required--Amendments.**

The developer shall immediately amend the public offering statement to include any material changes affecting the development. No change in the substance of the promotional plan or plan of disposition or completion of the development may be made without first making an

appropriate amendment of the public offering statement. A public offering statement is not current unless it incorporates all amendments.

[1992 c 191 § 6; 1973 1st ex.s. c 12 § 12.]

**RCW 58.19.130 Public offering statement form--Type and style restriction.**

No portion of the public offering statement form may be underscored, italicized, or printed in larger or heavier or different color type than the remainder of the statement unless the director so requires.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 12 § 13.]

**RCW 58.19.140 Public offering statement--Promotional use, distribution restriction--Holding out that state or employees, etc., approve development prohibited.**

The public offering statement shall not be used for any promotional purposes. It may not be distributed to prospective purchasers before registration of the development and may be distributed afterwards only when it is used in its entirety. No person may advertise or represent that the state of Washington or the director, the department, or any employee thereof approves or recommends the development or disposition thereof.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 12 § 14.]

**RCW 58.19.180 Unlawful to sell lots or parcels subject to blanket encumbrance which does not provide purchaser can obtain clear title--Alternatives.**

It shall be unlawful for the developer to make a sale of lots or parcels within a development which is subject to a blanket encumbrance which does not contain, within its terms or by supplementary agreement, a provision which shall unconditionally provide that the purchaser of a lot or parcel encumbered thereby can obtain the legal title, or other interest contracted for, free and clear of the lien of such blanket encumbrance upon compliance with the terms and conditions of the purchase agreement, unless the developer shall elect and comply with one of the following alternative conditions:

(1) The developer shall deposit earnest moneys and all subsequent payments on the obligation in a neutral escrow depository, or real estate trust account regulated under RCW 18.85.310, until such time as all payments on the obligation have been made and clear title is delivered, or any of the following occurs:

- (a) A proper release is obtained from such blanket encumbrance;
- (b) Either the developer or the purchaser defaults under the sales contract and there is a forfeiture of the interest of the purchaser or there is a determination as to the disposition of such moneys, as the case may be; or
- (c) The developer orders a return of such moneys to such purchaser.

(2) The title to the development is held in trust under an agreement of trust until the

proper release of such blanket encumbrance is obtained.

(3) The purchaser shall receive title insurance from a licensed title insurance company against such blanket encumbrance.

[1992 c 191 § 7; 1973 1st ex.s. c 12 § 18.]

**RCW 58.19.185 Requiring purchaser to pay additional sum to construct, complete or maintain development.**

It shall be unlawful for the developer to sell a lot or parcel within a development if the terms of the sale require that the purchaser pay any sum in addition to the purchase price for constructing, completing, or maintaining improvements to the development unless the sums are to be paid directly to:

- (1) A governmental agency;
- (2) A person who is not affiliated with the developer, in trust, and on terms acceptable to the director; or
- (3) An association comprised solely of persons who have purchased lots in the development, or their assignees.

The terms which require the payment of any additional sum shall be set forth in the public offering statement.

[1977 ex.s. c 252 § 1.]

**RCW 58.19.190 Advertising--Materially false, misleading, or deceptive statements prohibited.**

No person shall publish in this state any advertisement concerning a development subject to the requirements of this chapter which contains any statements that are materially false, misleading, or deceptive.

[1992 c 191 § 8; 1973 1st ex.s. c 12 § 19.]

**RCW 58.19.265 Violations--Remedies--Attorneys' fees.**

If a developer, or any other person subject to this chapter, fails to comply with any provision of this chapter, any person or class of persons adversely affected by the failure to comply may seek appropriate relief through an action for damages or an injunctive court order. The court, in an appropriate case, may award attorneys' fees.

[1992 c 191 § 9.]

**RCW 58.19.270 Violations deemed unfair practice subject to chapter 19.86 RCW.**

(1) The commission by any person of an act or practice prohibited by this chapter is hereby declared to be a matter affecting the public interest for the purpose of applying chapter

19.86 RCW and is not reasonable in relation to the development and preservation of business. A violation of this chapter constitutes an unfair or deceptive act or practice or unfair method of competition in the conduct of trade or commerce for the purpose of the attorney general bringing an action in the name of the state under the consumer protection act, pursuant to RCW 19.86.080.

(2) Evidence concerning violations of this chapter may be referred to the attorney general, who may, in his or her discretion, with or without such a reference, in addition to any other action the attorney general might commence, bring an action in the name of the state against any person to restrain and prevent the doing of any act or practice prohibited by this chapter. This chapter shall be considered in conjunction with chapters 9.04 and 19.86 RCW, and the powers and duties of the attorney general as such powers and duties appear in chapters 9.04 and 19.86 RCW shall apply against all persons subject to this chapter.

(3) Only the attorney general can bring an action under the consumer protection act, chapter 19.86 RCW, pursuant to this section.

[1992 c 191 § 10; 1973 1st ex.s. c 12 § 27.]

**RCW 58.19.280      Jurisdiction of superior courts.**

Dispositions of an interest in a development are subject to this chapter, and the superior courts of this state have jurisdiction in claims or causes of action arising under this chapter, if:

- (1) The interest in a development offered for disposition is located in this state;
- (2) The developer maintains an office in this state; or
- (3) Any offer or disposition of an interest in a development is made in this state, whether or not the offeror or offeree is then present in this state, if the offer originates within this state or is directed by the offeror to a person or place in this state and received by the person or at the place to which it is directed.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 12 § 28.]

**RCW 58.19.300      Hazardous conditions--Notice.**

If, before disposition of all or any portion of a development which is covered by this chapter, a condition constituting a physical hazard is discovered on or around the immediate vicinity of the development, the developer or government agency discovering such condition shall notify the purchasers of the affected lands either by transmitting notice through the appropriate county assessor's office or such other steps as might reasonably give actual notice to the purchasers.

[1992 c 191 § 11; 1973 1st ex.s. c 12 § 30.]

**RCW 58.19.920      Liberal construction.**

The provisions of this chapter shall be construed liberally so as to give effect to the

purposes stated in RCW 58.19.010.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 12 § 33.]

**RCW 58.19.940 Short title.**

This chapter may be cited as the land development act.

[1992 c 191 § 12; 1973 1st ex.s. c 12 § 35.]

**RCW 58.19.950 Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 12.**

If any provision of this 1973 act or the application thereof to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the act which can be given effect without the invalid provisions or application, and to this end the provisions of this 1973 act are severable.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 12 § 36.]

**RCW 58.19.951 Severability--1992 c 191.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1992 c 191 § 14.]

**Chapter 58.20 RCW  
WASHINGTON COORDINATE SYSTEM**

Sections

58.20.110	Definitions.
58.20.120	System designation--Permitted uses.
58.20.130	Plane coordinates adopted--Zones.
58.20.140	Designation of system--Zones.
58.20.150	Designation of coordinates--"N" and "E."
58.20.160	Tract in both zones--Description.
58.20.170	Zones--Technical definitions.
58.20.180	Recording coordinates--Control stations.
58.20.190	Conversion of coordinates--Metric.
58.20.200	Term--Limited use.
58.20.210	United States survey prevails--Conflict.
58.20.220	Real estate transactions--Exemption.
58.20.901	Severability--1989 c 54.

**RCW 58.20.110 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout RCW 58.20.110 through 58.20.220 and 58.20.901:

(1) "Committee" means the interagency federal geodetic control committee or its successor;

(2) "GRS 80" means the geodetic reference system of 1980 as adopted in 1979 by the international union of geodesy and geophysics defined on an equipotential ellipsoid;

(3) "National geodetic survey" means the national ocean service's national geodetic survey of the national oceanic and atmospheric administration, United States department of commerce, or its successor;

(4) "Washington coordinate system of 1927" means the system of plane coordinates in effect under this chapter until July 1, 1990, which is based on the North American datum of 1927 as determined by the national geodetic survey of the United States department of commerce;

(5) "Washington coordinate system of 1983" means the system of plane coordinates under this chapter based on the North American datum of 1983 as determined by the national geodetic survey of the United States department of commerce.

[1989 c 54 § 9.]

**RCW 58.20.120 System designation--Permitted uses.**

Until July 1, 1990, the Washington coordinate system of 1927, or its successor, the Washington coordinate system of 1983, may be used in Washington for expressing positions or locations of points on the surface of the earth. On and after that date, the Washington coordinate system of 1983 shall be the designated coordinate system in Washington. The Washington coordinate system of 1927 may be used only for purposes of reference after June 30, 1990.

[1989 c 54 § 10.]

**RCW 58.20.130 Plane coordinates adopted--Zones.**

The system of plane coordinates which has been established by the national geodetic survey for defining and stating the positions or locations of points on the surface of the earth within the state of Washington is designated as the "Washington coordinate system of 1983."

For the purposes of this system the state is divided into a "north zone" and a "south zone."

The area now included in the following counties shall constitute the north zone: Chelan, Clallam, Douglas, Ferry, Island, Jefferson, King, Kitsap, Lincoln, Okanogan, Pend Oreille, San Juan, Skagit, Snohomish, Spokane, Stevens, Whatcom, and that part of Grant lying north of parallel 47° 30' north latitude.

The area now included in the following counties shall constitute the south zone: Adams, Asotin, Benton, Clark, Columbia, Cowlitz, Franklin, Garfield, that part of Grant lying south of parallel 47° 30' north latitude, Grays Harbor, Kittitas, Klickitat, Lewis, Mason, Pacific, Pierce,

Skamania, Thurston, Wahkiakum, Walla Walla, Whitman and Yakima.

[1989 c 54 § 11.]

**RCW 58.20.140 Designation of system--Zones.**

As established for use in the north zone, the Washington coordinate system of 1983 shall be named, and in any land description in which it is used it shall be designated, the "Washington coordinate system of 1983, north zone."

As established for use in the south zone, the Washington coordinate system of 1983 shall be named, and in any land description in which it is used it shall be designated, the "Washington coordinate system of 1983, south zone."

[1989 c 54 § 12.]

**RCW 58.20.150 Designation of coordinates--"N" and "E."**

"N" and "E" shall be used in labeling coordinates of a point on the earth's surface and in expressing the position or location of such point relative to the origin of the appropriate zone of this system, expressed in meters and decimals of a meter. These coordinates shall be made to depend upon and conform to the coordinates, on the Washington coordinate system of 1983, of the horizontal control stations of the national geodetic survey within the state of Washington, as those coordinates have been determined, accepted, or adjusted by the survey.

[1989 c 54 § 13.]

**RCW 58.20.160 Tract in both zones--Description.**

When any tract of land to be defined by a single description extends from one into the other of the coordinate zones under RCW 58.20.130, the positions of all points on its boundaries may be referred to either of the zones, the zone which is used being specifically named in the description.

[1989 c 54 § 14.]

**RCW 58.20.170 Zones--Technical definitions.**

For purposes of more precisely defining the Washington coordinate system of 1983, the following definition by the national geodetic survey is adopted:

The Washington coordinate system of 1983, north zone, is a Lambert conformal conic projection of the GRS 80 spheroid, having standard parallels at north latitudes 47° 30' and 48° 44', along which parallels the scale shall be exact. The origin of coordinates is at the intersection of the meridian 120° 50' west of Greenwich and the parallel 47° 00' north latitude. This origin is given the coordinates: E = 500,000 meters and N = 0 meters.

The Washington coordinate system of 1983, south zone, is a Lambert conformal conic

projection of the GRS 80 spheroid, having standard parallels at north latitudes 45° 50' and 47° 20', along which parallels the scale shall be exact. The origin of coordinates is at the intersection of the meridian 120° 30' west of Greenwich and the parallel 45° 20' north latitude. This origin is given the coordinates: E = 500,000 meters and N = 0 meters.

[1989 c 54 § 15.]

**RCW 58.20.180      Recording coordinates--Control stations.**

Coordinates based on the Washington coordinate system of 1983, purporting to define the position of a point on a land boundary, may be presented to be recorded in any public land records or deed records if the survey method used for the determination of these coordinates is established in conformity with standards and specifications prescribed by the interagency federal geodetic control committee, or its successor. These surveys shall be connected to monumented control stations that are adjusted to and published in the national network of geodetic control by the national geodetic survey and such connected horizontal control stations shall be described in the land or deed record. Standards and specifications of the committee in force on the date of the survey shall apply. In all instances where reference has been made to such coordinates in land surveys or deeds, the scale and sea level factors shall be stated for the survey lines used in computing ground distances and areas.

The position of the Washington coordinate system of 1983 shall be marked on the ground by horizontal geodetic control stations which have been established in conformity with the survey standards adopted by the committee and whose geodetic positions have been rigorously adjusted on the North American datum of 1983, and whose coordinates have been computed and published on the system defined in RCW 58.20.110 through 58.20.220 and 58.20.901. Any such control station may be used to establish a survey connection with the Washington coordinate system of 1983.

[1989 c 54 § 16.]

**RCW 58.20.190      Conversion of coordinates--Metric.**

Any conversion of coordinates between the meter and the United States survey foot shall be based upon the length of the meter being equal to exactly 39.37 inches.

[1989 c 54 § 17.]

**RCW 58.20.200      Term--Limited use.**

The use of the term "Washington coordinate system of 1983" on any map, report of survey, or other document, shall be limited to coordinates based on the Washington coordinate system of 1983 as defined in this chapter.

[1989 c 54 § 18.]

**RCW 58.20.210 United States survey prevails--Conflict.**

Whenever coordinates based on the Washington coordinate system of 1983 are used to describe any tract of land which in the same document is also described by reference to any subdivision, line or corner of the United States public land surveys, the description by coordinates shall be construed as supplemental to the basic description of such subdivision, line, or corner contained in the official plats and field notes filed of record, and in the event of any conflict the description by reference to the subdivision, line, or corner of the United States public land surveys shall prevail over the description by coordinates.

[1989 c 54 § 19.]

**RCW 58.20.220 Real estate transactions--Exemption.**

Nothing contained in this chapter shall require any purchaser or mortgagee to rely on a description, any part of which depends exclusively upon the Washington coordinate system of 1927 or 1983.

[1989 c 54 § 20.]

**RCW 58.20.901 Severability--1989 c 54.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1989 c 54 § 21.]

**Chapter 58.22 RCW  
STATE BASE MAPPING SYSTEM**

Sections

58.22.010	Legislative intent.
58.22.020	Establishment and maintenance--Standards.
58.22.030	United States geological survey quadrangle map separates--Acquisition by state agencies.
58.22.040	United States geological survey quadrangle map separates--State depository.
58.22.050	Availability of map separates--Powers and duties of department.

**Notes:**

*Surveys and maps account established for purposes of chapter 58.22 RCW: RCW 58.24.060.*

**RCW 58.22.010 Legislative intent.**

It is the intent of the legislature to establish a coordinated system of state base maps to

assist all levels of government to more effectively provide the information to meet their responsibilities for resource planning and management.

It is further the legislature's intent to eliminate duplication, to insure compatibility, and to create coordination through a uniform base which all agencies will use.

It is in the interest of all citizens in the state of Washington that a state base mapping system be established to make essential base maps available at cost to all users, both public and private.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 159 § 1.]

**RCW 58.22.020 Establishment and maintenance--Standards.**

The department of natural resources shall establish and maintain a state base mapping system. The standards for the state base mapping system shall be:

(1) A series of fifteen minute United States geological survey quadrangle map separates at a scale of one to 48,000 (one inch equals 4,000 feet) covering the entire state;

(2) A series of seven and one-half minute United States geological survey quadrangle map separates at a scale of one to 24,000 (one inch equals 2,000 feet) for urban areas; including but not limited to those identified as urban by the state department of transportation for the United States department of transportation.

All features and symbols added to the quadrangle separates shall meet as nearly as is practical national map accuracy standards and specifications as defined by the United States geological survey for their fifteen minute and seven and one-half minute quadrangle map separates.

Each quadrangle shall be revised by the department of natural resources as necessary to reflect current conditions.

[1984 c 7 § 367; 1973 1st ex.s. c 159 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 7:** See note following RCW 47.01.141.

**RCW 58.22.030 United States geological survey quadrangle map separates--Acquisition by state agencies.**

Any state agency purchasing or acquiring United States geological survey quadrangle map separates shall do so through the department of natural resources.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 159 § 3.]

**RCW 58.22.040 United States geological survey quadrangle map separates--State depository.**

The department of natural resources shall be the primary depository of all United States geological survey quadrangle map separates for state agencies: PROVIDED, That any state

agency may maintain duplicate copies.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 159 § 4.]

**RCW 58.22.050 Availability of map separates--Powers and duties of department.**

(1) All United States geological survey quadrangle map separates shall be available at cost to all state agencies, local agencies, the federal government, and any private individual or company through duplication and purchase.

The department shall coordinate all requests for the use of United States geological survey quadrangle map separates and shall provide advice on how to best use the system.

(2) The department shall maintain a catalogue showing all United States geological survey quadrangle map separates available. The department shall also catalogue information describing additional separates or products created by users. Copies of maps made for any state or local agency shall be available to any other state or local agency.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 159 § 5.]

**Chapter 58.24 RCW  
STATE AGENCY FOR SURVEYS AND MAPS--FEES**

Sections

58.24.010	Declaration of necessity.
58.24.020	Official agency designated--Advisory board.
58.24.030	Official agency designated--Powers--Cooperate and advise--Purposes.
58.24.040	Official agency designated--Powers--Standards, maps, records, report, temporary removal of boundary marks or monuments.
58.24.050	Employees--Licensed engineers or surveyors.
58.24.060	Surveys and maps account--Purposes.
58.24.070	Fees for filing and recording surveys, plats, or maps--Deposit and use of fees.

**Notes:**

*Cemetery property--Surveys and maps, plats, etc.: Chapter 68.24 RCW.*

*Counties--Land surveys, record of surveys: RCW 36.32.370, 36.32.380.*

*Geological survey: Chapter 43.27A RCW.*

*Irrigation districts--Map of district: RCW 87.03.775.*

*Public lands--Maps and plats--Record and index--Public inspection: RCW 79.01.708.*

*Reclamation districts--Surveys, etc.: Chapter 89.30 RCW.*

*Regulation of public ground waters--Designating or modifying boundaries of areas--Notice of hearing--Findings--Order: RCW 90.44.130.*

*Restoration of United States survey markers: RCW 47.36.010.*

*State highways and toll bridges*

*copy of map, plans, etc.--Fee: RCW 47.28.060.*

*maps, plans, etc.--Filing: RCW 47.28.040.*

**RCW 58.24.010 Declaration of necessity.**

It is the responsibility of the state to provide a means for the identification and preservation of survey points for the description of common land boundaries in the interest of the people of the state. There is a necessity for the adoption and maintenance of a system of permanent reference as to boundary monuments. The department of natural resources shall be the recognized agency for the establishment of this system.

[1987 c 466 § 4; 1982 c 165 § 1; 1951 c 224 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1951 c 224:** "If any provision of this act shall be declared invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any other portion of this act which can be given effect without the invalid provision, and to this end the provisions of this act are declared to be severable." [1951 c 224 § 7.]

**RCW 58.24.020 Official agency designated--Advisory board.**

The department of natural resources is designated as the official agency for surveys and maps. The commissioner of public lands shall appoint an advisory board of five members, the majority of whom shall be registered professional engineers or land surveyors, who shall serve at the pleasure of the commissioner. Members of the board shall serve without salary but are to receive travel expenses in accordance with RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060 as now existing or hereafter amended while actively engaged in the discharge of their duties.

[1987 c 466 § 5; 1982 c 165 § 2; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 152; 1951 c 224 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34:** See notes following RCW 2.08.115.

**Severability--1951 c 224:** See note following RCW 58.24.010.

*Department of natural resources to exercise powers and duties of commissioner of public lands: RCW 43.30.130.*

**RCW 58.24.030 Official agency designated--Powers--Cooperate and advise--Purposes.**

The commissioner of public lands, the department of natural resources, and the advisory board are authorized to cooperate and advise with various departments and subdivisions of the state, counties, municipalities, and registered engineers or land surveyors of the state for the following purposes:

- (1) The recovery of section corners or other land boundary marks;
- (2) The monumentation of accepted section corners, and other boundary and reference marks; said monumentation shall be adequately connected to adjusted United States coast and geodetic survey triangulation stations and the coordinates of the monuments computed to conform with the Washington coordinate system in accordance with the provisions of chapter 58.20 RCW, as derived from chapter 168, Laws of 1945;
- (3) For facilitation and encouragement of the use of the Washington state coordinate system; and
- (4) For promotion of the use of the level net as established by the United States coast and

geodetic survey.

[1987 c 466 § 6; 1982 c 165 § 3; 1951 c 224 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1951 c 224:** See note following RCW 58.24.010.

**RCW 58.24.040 Official agency designated--Powers--Standards, maps, records, report, temporary removal of boundary marks or monuments.**

The agency designated by RCW 58.24.020 is further authorized to:

- (1) Set up standards of accuracy and methods of procedure;
- (2) Compile and publish maps and records from surveys performed under the provisions of this chapter, and to maintain suitable indexes of surveys to prevent duplication of effort and to cooperate with all agencies of local, state, and federal government to this end;
- (3) Compile and maintain records of all surveys performed under the provisions of this chapter, and assemble and maintain records of all reliable survey monuments and bench marks within the state;
- (4) Collect and preserve information obtained from surveys locating and establishing land monuments and land boundaries;
- (5) Supervise the sale and distribution of cadastral and geodetic survey data, and such related survey maps and publications as may come into the possession of the department of natural resources. Revenue derived from the sale thereof shall be deposited in the surveys and maps account in the general fund;
- (6) Supervise the sale and distribution of maps, map data, photographs, and such publications as may come into the possession of the department of natural resources.
- (7) Submit, as part of the biennial report of the commissioner of public lands, a report of the accomplishments of the agency;
- (8) Permit the temporary removal or destruction of any section corner or any other land boundary mark or monument by any person, corporation, association, department, or subdivision of the state, county, or municipality as may be necessary or desirable to accommodate construction, mining, and other development of any land: PROVIDED, That such section corner or other land boundary mark or monument shall be referenced to the Washington Coordinate System by a registered professional engineer or land surveyor prior to such removal or destruction, and shall be replaced or a suitable reference monument established by a registered professional engineer or land surveyor within a reasonable time after completion of such construction, mining, or other development: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That the department of natural resources shall adopt and promulgate reasonable rules and regulations under which the agency shall authorize such temporary removal or destruction and require the replacement of such section corner or other land boundary marks or monuments.

[1987 c 466 § 7; 1982 c 165 § 4; 1969 ex.s. c 271 § 25; 1951 c 224 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1969 ex.s. c 271:** See RCW 58.17.910.

**Severability--1951 c 224:** See note following RCW 58.24.010.

**RCW 58.24.050 Employees--Licensed engineers or surveyors.**

All employees who are in responsible charge of work under the provisions of this chapter shall be licensed professional engineers or land surveyors.

[1982 c 165 § 5; 1951 c 224 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1951 c 224:** See note following RCW 58.24.010.

**RCW 58.24.060 Surveys and maps account--Purposes.**

There is created in the state treasury the surveys and maps account which shall be a separate account consisting of funds received or collected under chapters 58.22 and 58.24 RCW, moneys appropriated to it by law. This account shall be used exclusively by the department of natural resources for carrying out the purposes and provisions of chapters 58.22 and 58.24 RCW. Appropriations from the account shall be expended for no other purposes.

[1991 sp.s. c 13 § 14; 1987 c 466 § 8; 1985 c 57 § 65; 1983 c 272 § 1; 1982 c 165 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1991 sp.s. c 13:** See notes following RCW 18.08.240.

**Effective date--1985 c 57:** See note following RCW 18.04.105.

**RCW 58.24.070 Fees for filing and recording surveys, plats, or maps--Deposit and use of fees.**

A fee set by the board of natural resources shall be charged by each county auditor, in addition to any other fees required by law, as a condition precedent to the filing and recording of any surveys, subdivision plats, short plats, and condominium surveys, plats, or maps. Such funds shall be forwarded monthly to the state treasurer to be deposited in the surveys and maps account in the general fund. The fees shall be verified in the same manner as other fees collected by the county auditor. Fees collected under this section shall be expended by the department only for the activities prescribed in this chapter.

[1987 c 466 § 9; 1983 c 272 § 2; 1982 c 165 § 7.]

**Notes:**

*Condominium surveys and maps:* RCW 64.32.100.

*Plats and subdivisions:* Chapter 58.17 RCW.

**Chapter 58.28 RCW  
TOWNSITES ON UNITED STATES LAND--ACQUISITION OF LAND**

Sections

INCORPORATED TOWNS ON UNITED STATES LAND

58.28.010	Councils' duties when townsites on United States land.
58.28.020	Councils' duties when townsites on United States land--Survey and plat.
58.28.030	Councils' duties when townsites on United States land--Plats--Filing.
58.28.040	Councils' duties when townsites on United States land--Survey, notice of--Bids for--Franchises continued.
58.28.050	Contents of plat.
58.28.060	Monuments--Location, placement requisites.
58.28.070	Monuments--Markings--Surveyor's certificate on plat.
58.28.080	Plats filed--Auditor's fee.
58.28.090	Assessments.
58.28.100	Notice of possession filed--Assessment and fee--Certificate--Council record.
58.28.110	Deficiency assessment--When payable.
58.28.120	Deed to claimants--Actions contesting title, limitations on.
58.28.130	Entries on mineral lands--Rights of claimants.
58.28.140	Conflicting claims--Procedure.
58.28.150	Notice of filing patent--Abandonment of claim.
58.28.160	Sale of unoccupied lots--Notice--Minimum price.
58.28.170	Lands for school and municipal purposes--Funds.
58.28.180	Effect of informalities--Certificate or deed as prima facie evidence.
58.28.190	Corporate authorities to act promptly.
58.28.200	Proof requisite to delivery of deed.
58.28.201	Title to vacated lots by occupancy and improvements.
58.28.202	Controversies, by whom settled--Review.
58.28.203	Platted lands declared dedicated to public use.
58.28.204	Appeals--Procedure.

UNINCORPORATED TOWNS ON UNITED STATES LAND

58.28.210	Unincorporated towns on United States land--Superior court judge to file claim.
58.28.220	Petition to superior court judge--Contents--Procedure.
58.28.230	Survey and plat--Boundaries--Monuments.
58.28.240	Plats--Filing.
58.28.250	Survey, notice of--Bids for--Franchises continued.
58.28.260	Contents of plat.
58.28.270	Monuments--Location, placement requisites.
58.28.280	Monuments--Markings--Surveyor's certificate on plat.
58.28.290	Plats filed--Auditor's fee.
58.28.300	Assessments--Disposition--Employment of attorney authorized.
58.28.310	Notice of possession filed--Assessment and fee--Certificate--Judge's record.
58.28.320	Deficiency assessment--When payable.
58.28.330	Deed to claimants--Actions contesting title, limitations on.
58.28.340	Entries on mineral lands--Rights of claimants.
58.28.350	Conflicting claims--Procedure.
58.28.360	Proof of right--Costs upon failure of both conflicting parties.
58.28.370	Notice of filing patent.
58.28.380	Abandonment of claim.
58.28.390	Sale of unoccupied lots--Notice--Minimum price.

58.28.400	Lands for school and public purposes--Expenses as charge against fund.
58.28.410	Disposition of excess money--Special fund.
58.28.420	Effect of informalities--Certificate or deed as prima facie evidence.
58.28.430	Proof requisite to delivery of deed.
58.28.440	Platted lands declared dedicated to public use.
58.28.450	Clerk's duties when judge trustee.
58.28.460	Accounting and depositing money--Promptness.
58.28.470	Records filed with county clerk.
58.28.480	Judge, a trustee for purposes herein.
58.28.490	Appellate review--Procedure.
58.28.500	Succession of trust.
58.28.510	Title to vacated lots by occupancy and improvements.
58.28.520	Controversies, by whom settled--Review.

## INCORPORATED TOWNS ON UNITED STATES LAND

### **RCW 58.28.010 Councils' duties when townsites on United States land.**

It is the duty of the city or town council of any city or town in this state situate upon public lands of the United States or lands, the legal and equitable title to which is in the United States of America, to enter at the proper land office of the United States such quantity of land as the inhabitants of any incorporated city or town may be entitled to claim, in the aggregate, according to their population, in the manner required by the laws of the United States and the regulations prescribed by the secretary of the interior of the United States, and by order entered upon their minutes and proceedings, at a regular meeting, to authorize and direct the mayor and clerk of such council, attested by the corporate seal, to make and sign all necessary declaratory statements, certificates, and affidavits, or other instruments requisite to carry into effect the intentions of this chapter and the intentions of the act of congress of the United States entitled "An act for the relief of the inhabitants of cities and towns upon the public lands," approved March 2, 1867, and all acts of congress amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, including section sixteen of an act of congress entitled "An act to repeal timber culture laws and for other purposes," approved March 3, 1891, and to make proof, when required, of the facts necessary to establish the claim of such inhabitants to the lands so granted by said acts of congress, and file in the proper United States land office a proper application in writing describing the tracts of land on which such city or town is situate, and make proof and payment for such tracts of land in the manner required by law.

[1909 c 231 § 1; RRS § 11485. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

### **RCW 58.28.020 Councils' duties when townsites on United States land--Survey and plat.**

Said council must cause a survey to be made by some competent person, of the lands which the inhabitants of said city or town may be entitled to claim under the said act of congress,

located according to the legal subdivisions of the sections and by the section lines of the United States, and the same must be distinctly marked by suitable monuments; such survey must further particularly designate all streets, roads, lanes and alleys, public squares, churches, school lots, cemeteries, commons and levees as the same exist and have been heretofore dedicated in any manner to public use, and by measurement the precise boundaries and area of each, and every lot or parcel of land and premises claimed by any person, corporations or associations within said city or townsite must, as far as known by the surveyor, be designated on the plat, showing the name or names of the possessor or occupants and claimants, and in case of any disputed claim as to lots, lands, premises or boundaries the said surveyor, if the same be demanded by any person, shall designate the lines in different color from the body of the plat of such part of any premises so disputed or claimed adversely.

[1909 c 231 § 2; RRS § 11486. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.030 Councils' duties when townsites on United States land--Plats--Filing.**

A plat thereof must be made in triplicate, on a scale of not less than eighty feet to one inch, which must be duly certified under oath by the surveyor, one of which must be filed with the county auditor of the county wherein the city or town is situated, one must be deposited in the proper United States land office, and one with the city or town clerk. These plats shall be considered public records, and each must be accompanied with a copy of the field notes, and the county auditor must make a record of such plat in a book to be kept by him for that purpose, and such county auditor must file a copy of said field notes in his office. The said surveyor must number the blocks as divided by the roads, highways and streets opened and generally used, and for which a public necessity exists at the time of making such survey, and must number the several lots consecutively in each block, and all other parcels of land within said town or city surveyed as herein provided, which said numbers must be a sufficient description of any parcel of land in said plats. Said survey and plat thereof shall conform as near as may be to the existing rights, interests and claims of the occupants thereof, but no lot in the central or business portion of such city or town shall exceed in area four thousand, two hundred square feet, and no suburban lot in such city or town shall exceed two acres in area.

[1909 c 231 § 3; RRS § 11487. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.040 Councils' duties when townsites on United States land--Survey, notice of--Bids for--Franchises continued.**

Before proceeding to make such survey, at least ten days' notice thereof must be given, by posting within the limits of such city or townsite, not less than five written or printed notices of the time when such survey shall commence, or by publication thereof in a newspaper published in the city or town, if one there be. The survey of said city or town lands must be made to the best advantage and at the least expense to the holders, claimants and occupants thereof; and the council is hereby authorized and directed to receive bids for such surveying, and to let the same by contract to the lowest competent bidder: PROVIDED, That the possessors, owners

and claimants of water works, electric light, telegraph, telephone, pipe or power lines, sewers and like or similar property located in such roads, streets, alleys and other public places in such cities and towns shall be maintained and protected in the same, as the same shall exist at the time of the entry in the United States land office of the land embracing such city or town, and the right to continue to use such property for the purposes for which said property was intended, is hereby acknowledged and confirmed.

[1909 c 231 § 4; RRS § 11488. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.050      Contents of plat.**

Such plat must show as follows:

- (1) All streets, alleys, avenues, roads and highways, and the width thereof.
- (2) All parks, squares and all other grounds reserved for public uses, with the boundaries and dimensions thereof.
- (3) All lots and blocks, with their boundaries, designating such lots and blocks by numbers, and giving the dimensions of every lot.
- (4) The angles of intersection of all boundary lines of the lots and block, whenever the angle of intersection is not a right angle.
- (5) The location of all stone or iron monuments set to establish street lines.
- (6) The exterior boundaries of the piece of land so platted, giving such boundaries by true courses and distances.
- (7) The location of all section corners, quarter section or meander corners of sections within the limits of said plat.
- (8) In case no such section or quarter section or meander corners are within the limits of the plat, it must show a connection line to some corner or initial point of the government surveys, or a government mineral monument, if there be any within one mile of such townsite. All distances marked on the plat must be in feet and decimals of a foot.

[1909 c 231 § 5; RRS § 11489. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.060      Monuments--Location, placement requisites.**

Such surveyor must mark all corners of blocks or lots shown on the plat by substantial stakes or monuments, and must set stone or iron monuments at the points of intersection of the center lines of all the streets, where practicable, or as near as possible to such points, and their location must be shown by marking on the plat the distances to the block corners adjacent thereto. The top of such monument must be placed one foot below the surface of the ground, and in size must be at least six inches by six inches by six inches, and be placed in the ground to the depth of one foot.

[1909 c 231 § 6; RRS § 11490. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.070 Monuments--Markings--Surveyor's certificate on plat.**

If a stone is used as a monument, it must have a cross cut in the top at the point of intersection of the center lines of streets, or a hole may be drilled in the stone to mark such point. If an iron monument is used it must be at least two inches in diameter by two and one-half feet in length, and may be either solid iron or pipe. The dimensions of the monuments must be marked on the plat, and reference thereto made in the field notes, and establish permanently the lines of all the streets. The surveyor must make and subscribe on the plat a certificate that such survey was made in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, stating the date of survey, and verify the same by his oath.

[1909 c 231 § 7; RRS § 11491. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.080 Plats filed--Auditor's fee.**

All such plats must be made on mounted drawing paper, and filed and recorded in the office of the county auditor, and he must keep the original plat for public inspection. The fee of such county auditor for filing and recording each of such plats and the field notes accompanying the same shall be the sum of ten dollars.

[1909 c 231 § 8; RRS § 11492. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.090 Assessments.**

Each lot or parcel of said lands having thereon valuable improvements or buildings ordinarily used as dwellings or for business purposes, not exceeding one-tenth of one acre in area, shall be rated and assessed by the said corporate authorities at the sum of one dollar; each lot or parcel of such lands exceeding one-tenth and not exceeding one-eighth of one acre in area, shall be rated and assessed at the sum of one dollar and fifty cents; each lot or parcel of such lands exceeding in area one-eighth of one acre and not exceeding one-quarter of an acre in area, shall be rated and assessed at the sum of two dollars; and each lot or parcel of such lands exceeding one-quarter of an acre and not exceeding one-half of one acre in area, shall be rated and assessed at the sum of two dollars and fifty cents; and each lot or parcel of land so improved exceeding one-half acre in area shall be assessed at the rate of two dollars and fifty cents for each half an acre or fractional part over half an acre; and every lot or parcel of land enclosed, which may not otherwise be improved, claimed by any person, corporation, or association, shall be rated and assessed at the rate of two dollars per acre or fractional part over an acre; and where upon one parcel of land there shall be two or more separate buildings occupied or used ordinarily as dwellings or for business purposes each such building, for the purposes of this section, shall be considered as standing on a separate lot of land; but the whole of such premises may be conveyed in one deed; which moneys so assessed must be received by the clerk and be paid by him into the city or town treasury.

[1909 c 231 § 9; RRS § 11493. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.100 Notice of possession filed--Assessment and fee--Certificate--Council record.**

Every person, company, corporation or association claimant of any city or town lot or parcel of land within the limits of such city or townsite, must present to the council, by filing the same with the clerk thereof, within three months after the patent (or certified copy thereof) from the United States has been filed in the office of the county auditor, his, her, its or their affidavit, (or by guardian or next friend where the claimant is under disability), verified in person or by duly authorized agent, attorney, guardian or next friend, in which must be concisely stated the facts constituting the possession or right of possession of the claimant, and that the claimant is entitled to the possession thereof and to a deed therefor as against all other persons, to the best of his knowledge and belief, and stating who was an occupant of such lot or parcel of land at the time of the entry of such townsite at the United States land office, to which must be attached a copy of so much of the plat of said city or townsite as will fully exhibit the particular lot or parcel of land so claimed, and every such claimant, at the time of filing such affidavit, must pay to such clerk such sum of money as said clerk shall certify to be due for the assessment mentioned in RCW 58.28.090, together with the further sum of four dollars, to be appropriated to the payment of expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of this chapter, and the said clerk must thereupon give to such claimant a certificate, attested by the corporate seal, containing a description of the lot or parcel of land claimed, and setting forth the amounts paid thereon by such claimant. The council of every such city or town must procure a bound book, wherein the clerk must make proper entries of the substantial matters contained in every such certificate issued by him, numbering the same in consecutive order, setting forth the name of the claimant or claimants in full, date of issue, and description of lot or lands claimed.

[1909 c 231 § 10; RRS § 11494. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.110 Deficiency assessment--When payable.**

If it is found that the amounts hereinbefore specified as assessments and fees for costs and expenses prove to be insufficient to cover and defray all the necessary expenses, the council must estimate the deficiency and assess such deficiency pro rata upon all the lots and parcels of land in such city or town, and declare the same upon the basis set down in RCW 58.28.090, which additional amount, if any, may be paid by the claimant at the time when the certificate hereinafter [hereinbefore] mentioned, or at the time when the deed of conveyance hereinbefore [hereinafter] provided for, is issued.

[1909 c 231 § 11; RRS § 11495. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.120 Deed to claimants--Actions contesting title, limitations on.**

At the expiration of six months after the time of filing of such patent, or a certified copy thereof in the office of the county auditor, if there has been no adverse claim filed in the

meantime, the council must execute and deliver to such claimant, his or her, its or their heirs, executors, administrators, grantees, successors or assigns a good and sufficient deed of the premises described in the application of the claimant originally filed, if proper proof shall have been made, which said deed must be signed and acknowledged by the mayor or other presiding officer of the council, and attested by the corporate seal of such city or town. No conveyance of any such lands made as in this chapter provided, concludes the rights of third persons; but such third persons may have their action in the premises, to determine their alleged interest in such lands and their right to the legal title thereto against such grantee, his, her, its or their heirs, successors or assigns, to which they may deem themselves entitled either in law or equity; but no action for the recovery or possession of such premises, or any portion thereof, or to establish the right to the legal title thereto, must be maintained in any court against the grantee named therein, or against his, her, its or their legal representatives or assigns, unless such action shall be commenced within six months after such deed shall have been filed for record in the office of the county auditor of the county where such lands are situate; nothing herein shall be construed to extend the time of limitation prescribed by law for the commencement of actions upon the possessory claim or title to real estate, when such action is barred by law at the time of the passage of this chapter.

[1909 c 231 § 12; RRS § 11496. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.130      Entries on mineral lands--Rights of claimants.**

Townsite entries may be made by incorporated towns or cities on the mineral lands of the United States, but no title shall be acquired by such towns or cities to any vein of gold, silver, cinnabar, copper or lead, or to any valid mining claim or possession held under existing law. When mineral veins are possessed within the limits of an incorporated town or city, and such possession is recognized by local authority or by the laws of the United States, the title to town lots shall be subject to such recognized possession and the necessary use thereof and when entry has been made or patent issued for such townsites to such incorporated town or city, the possessor of such mineral vein may enter and receive patent for such mineral vein, and the surface ground appertaining thereto: PROVIDED, That no entry shall be made by such mineral vein claimant for surface ground where the owner or occupier of the surface ground shall have had possession of the same before the inception of the title of the mineral vein applicant.

[1909 c 231 § 13; RRS § 11497. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.140      Conflicting claims--Procedure.**

In all cases of adverse claims or disputes arising out of conflicting claims to lands or concerning boundary lines, the adverse claimants may submit the decision thereof to the council of such city or town by an agreement in writing specifying particularly the subject matter in dispute, and may agree that their decision shall be final. The council must hear the proofs, and shall order a deed to be executed or denied in accordance with the facts; but in all other cases of adverse claims, the party out of possession shall commence his action in a court of competent

jurisdiction within six months after the time of filing of the patent from the United States (or a certified copy thereof), in the office of the county auditor. In case such action be commenced, the plaintiff must serve a notice of lis pendens upon the mayor, who must thereupon stay all proceedings in the matter of granting any deed to the land in dispute until the final decision in such suit; and upon presentation of a certified copy of the final judgment of such court in such action, the council must cause to be executed and delivered a deed of such premises, in accordance with the judgment, adjudging the claimant to have been an occupant of any particular lot or lots at the time of the entry of such townsite in the United States land office, or to be the successor in interest of such occupant. If in any action brought under this chapter, or under said acts of congress, the right to the ground in controversy shall not be established by either party, the court or jury shall so find and judgment shall be entered accordingly. In such case costs shall not be allowed to either party, and neither party shall be entitled to a deed to the ground in controversy, and in such action it shall be incumbent upon each claimant to establish that he, she or it was an occupant of the ground in controversy within the meaning of the said acts of congress at the time of the entry of said townsite in the United States land office, or is the successor in interest of such occupant.

[1909 c 231 § 14; RRS § 11498. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**Notes:**

*Proof of right--Costs upon failure of both conflicting parties: RCW 58.28.360.*

**RCW 58.28.150 Notice of filing patent--Abandonment of claim.**

The said council must give public notice by advertising for four weeks in a newspaper published in said city or town, or, if there be no newspaper published in said city or town, then by publication in some newspaper having general circulation in such city or town, and not less than five written or printed notices must be posted in public places within the limits of such city or townsite; such notice must state that patent for said townsite (or certified copy thereof) has been filed in the county auditor's office. If any person, company, association or any other claimant of lands in such city or town fails, neglects or refuses to make application to the council for a deed of conveyance to the lands so claimed, and to pay the sums of money specified in this chapter, within three months after filing of such patent, or a certified copy thereof, in the office of the county auditor, shall be deemed to have abandoned the same and to have forfeited all right, title and interest therein or thereto both in law and in equity as against the trustee of said townsite, and such abandoned or forfeited lot or lots shall be sold as unoccupied lands, and the proceeds thereof placed in the special fund in this chapter mentioned.

[1909 c 231 § 15; RRS § 11499. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.160 Sale of unoccupied lots--Notice--Minimum price.**

All lots in such city or townsite which were unoccupied at the time of the entry of said townsite in the United States land office shall be sold by the corporate authorities of such city or

town, or under their direction, at public auction to the highest bidder for cash, each lot to be sold separately, and notice of such sale or sales shall be given by posting five written or printed notices in public places within said townsite, giving the time and particular place of sale, which notices must be posted for at least thirty days prior to the date of said sale, and by publishing a like notice for four consecutive weeks prior to such sale in a newspaper published in such city or town, or, if no such newspaper be published in such city or town, then in some newspaper having general circulation in such city or town, and deeds shall be given therefor to the several purchasers: PROVIDED, That no such unoccupied lot shall be sold for less than five dollars in addition to an assessment equivalent to assessment provided in RCW 58.28.090, and all moneys arising from such sale, after deducting the costs and expenses of such sale or sales, shall be placed in the treasury of such city or town.

[1909 c 231 § 16; RRS § 11500. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.170      Lands for school and municipal purposes--Funds.**

All school lots or parcels of land, reserved or occupied for school purposes, must be conveyed to the school district in which such city or town is situated, without cost or charge of any kind whatever. All lots or parcels of land reserved or occupied for municipal purposes must be conveyed to such city or town without cost or charge of any kind whatever. All expenses necessarily incurred or contracted by the carrying into effect of the provisions of this chapter are a charge against the city or town on behalf of which the work was done, and such expenses necessarily incurred, either before or after the incorporation thereof, shall be paid out of the treasury of such city or town upon the order of the council thereof; and all moneys paid for lands or to defray the expenses of carrying into effect the provisions of this chapter shall be paid into the city or town treasury by the officer or officers receiving the same, and shall constitute a special fund, from which shall be paid all expenses, and the surplus, if any there be, shall be expended under the direction of the city or town council for public improvements in such city or town.

[1909 c 231 § 17; RRS § 11501. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.180      Effect of informalities--Certificate or deed as prima facie evidence.**

No mere informality, failure or omission on the part of any of the persons or officers named in this chapter invalidates the acts of such person or officer; but every certificate or deed granted to any person pursuant to the provisions of this chapter is prima facie evidence that all preliminary proceedings in relation thereto have been correctly taken and performed, and that the recitals therein are true and correct.

[1909 c 231 § 18; RRS § 11502. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.190      Corporate authorities to act promptly.**

Such corporate authorities shall promptly execute and perform all duties imposed upon them by the provisions of this chapter.

[1909 c 231 § 19; RRS § 11503. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.200 Proof requisite to delivery of deed.**

No deed to any lot or parcel of land in such townsite entry shall be made or delivered to any alleged occupant thereof before proof shall have been made under oath showing such claimant to have been an occupant of such lot or parcel of land within the meaning of said laws of congress at the time of the entry of such townsite at the proper United States land office, but the grantees, heirs, successors in interest or assigns of such occupant of any lot, as such, may receive such deed.

[1909 c 231 § 20; RRS § 11504. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.201 Title to vacated lots by occupancy and improvements.**

See RCW 58.28.510.

**RCW 58.28.202 Controversies, by whom settled--Review.**

See RCW 58.28.520.

**RCW 58.28.203 Platted lands declared dedicated to public use.**

See RCW 58.28.440.

**RCW 58.28.204 Appeals--Procedure.**

See RCW 58.28.490.

UNINCORPORATED TOWNS ON UNITED STATES LAND

**RCW 58.28.210 Unincorporated towns on United States land--Superior court judge to file claim.**

It is the duty of the judge of the superior court of any county in this state to enter at the proper land office of the United States such quantity of land as the inhabitants of any unincorporated town, situate upon lands the legal and equitable title to which is in the United States of America, or situate upon public lands of the United States within the county wherein such superior court is held, may be entitled to claim in the aggregate, according to their population, in the manner required by the laws of the United States, and valid regulations prescribed by the secretary of the interior of the United States, and to make and sign all necessary declaratory statements, certificates and affidavits, or other instruments requisite to

carry into effect the intentions of this chapter, and the intention of the act of congress of the United States entitled "An act for the relief of the inhabitants of cities and towns upon the public lands," approved March 2, 1867, and all acts of congress amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto, and to file in the proper United States land office a proper application in writing, describing the tracts of land on which such unincorporated town is situated, and all lands entitled to be embraced in such government townsite entry, and make proof and payment for such tracts of land in the manner required by law.

[1909 c 231 § 21; RRS § 11505. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.220      Petition to superior court judge--Contents--Procedure.**

The judge of the superior court of any county in this state, whenever he is so requested by a petition signed by not less than five residents, householders in any such unincorporated town, whose names appear upon the assessment roll for the year preceding such application in the county wherein such unincorporated town is situated--which petition shall set forth the existence, name and locality of such town, whether such town is situated on surveyed or unsurveyed lands, and if on surveyed lands an accurate description according to the government survey of the legal subdivisions sought to be entered as a government townsite must be stated; the estimated number of its inhabitants; the approximate number of separate lots or parcels of land within such townsite, and the amount of land to which they are entitled under such acts of congress--must estimate the cost of entering such land, and of the survey, platting and recording of the same, and must endorse such estimate upon such petition, and upon receiving from any of the parties interested the amount of money mentioned in such estimate, the said judge may cause an enumeration of the inhabitants of such town to be made by some competent person, exhibiting therein the names of all persons residing in said proposed townsite and the names of occupants of lots, lands, or premises within such townsite, alphabetically arranged, verified by his oath, and cause such enumeration to be presented to such judge.

[1909 c 231 § 22; RRS § 11506. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.230      Survey and plat--Boundaries--Monuments.**

Such judge must thereupon cause a survey to be made by some competent person, of the lands which the inhabitants of said town may be entitled to claim under said acts of congress, located according to the legal subdivisions of the sections according to the government survey thereof, and the same must be distinctly marked by suitable monuments; such survey must further particularly designate all streets, roads, lanes, and alleys, public squares, churches, school lots, cemeteries, commons, and levees, as the same exist and have been heretofore dedicated, in any manner to public use, and by measurement the precise boundaries and area of each and every lot or parcel of land and premises claimed by any person, corporation, or association within said townsite must, as far as known by the surveyor, be designated on the plat, showing the name or names of the possessor, occupant or claimant; and in case of any disputed claim as to lots, lands, premises or boundaries, the said surveyor, if the same be demanded by any person, shall

designate the lines in different color from the body of the plat of such part of any premises so disputed or claimed adversely; said surveyor shall survey, lay out and plat all of said lands, whether occupied or not, into lots, blocks, streets and alleys.

[1909 c 231 § 23; RRS § 11507. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.240      Plats--Filing.**

The plat thereof must be made in triplicate on a scale of not less than eighty feet to an inch, which must be duly certified under oath by the surveyor, one of which must be filed with the county auditor of the county wherein such unincorporated town is situated, one must be deposited in the proper United States land office, and one with such judge. These plats shall constitute public records, and must each be accompanied by a copy of the field notes, and the county auditor must make a record of such plat in a book to be kept by him for that purpose, and such county auditor must file such copy of said field notes in his office. The said surveyor must number and survey the blocks as divided by the roads, and streets opened and generally used and for which a public necessity exists, at the time of making such survey, and must number the several lots consecutively in each block, and all other parcels of land within said unincorporated town as herein provided, which said numbers must be a sufficient description of any parcel of land represented on said plats. Said survey and plat thereof shall conform as nearly as may be to the existing rights, interest, and claims of the occupants thereof, but no lot in the center or business portion of said unincorporated town shall exceed in area four thousand two hundred feet, and no suburban lot in such unincorporated town shall exceed two acres in area.

[1909 c 231 § 24; RRS § 11508. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.250      Survey, notice of--Bids for--Franchises continued.**

Before proceeding to make such survey, at least ten days' notice thereof must be given, by posting within the limits of such townsite, not less than five written or printed notices of the time when such survey shall commence, or by publication thereof in a newspaper published in said town, if one there be. The survey of said townsite must be made to the best advantage and at the least expense to the holders, claimants, possessors and occupants thereof. The said judge is hereby authorized and directed to receive bids for such surveying, platting and furnishing copies of the field notes, and to let the same by contract to the lowest competent bidder: PROVIDED, That the possessors, owners, or claimants of water works, electric light, telegraph, telephone, pipe or power lines, sewers, irrigating ditches, drainage ditches, and like or similar property located in such townsites or in the roads, streets, alleys or highways therein or in other public places in such townsite, shall be maintained and protected in the same as the same shall exist at the time of the entry in the United States land office of the land embraced in such government townsite, and the right to continue to use such property, for the purposes for which said property was intended, is hereby acknowledged and confirmed.

[1909 c 231 § 25; RRS § 11509. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.260      Contents of plat.**

Such plat must show as follows:

- (1) All streets, alleys, avenues, roads and highways, and the width thereof.
- (2) All parks, squares and all other ground reserved for public uses, with the boundaries and dimensions thereof.
- (3) All lots and blocks, with their boundaries, designating such lots and blocks by numbers, and giving the dimensions of every lot.
- (4) The angles of intersection of all boundary lines of the lots and block, whenever the angle of intersection is not a right angle.
- (5) The location of all stone or iron monuments set to establish street lines.
- (6) The exterior boundaries of the piece of land so platted, giving such boundaries by true courses and distances.
- (7) The location of all section corners, or legal subdivision corners of sections within the limits of said plat.
- (8) In case no such section or subdivision corners are within the limits of the plat, it must show a connection line to some corner or initial point of the government surveys, or a government mineral monument, if there be any within one mile of such townsite. All distances marked on the plat must be in feet and decimals of a foot.

[1909 c 231 § 26; RRS § 11510. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.270      Monuments--Location, placement requisites.**

Such surveyor must mark all corners of blocks or lots shown on the plat by substantial stakes or monuments, and must set stone or iron monuments at the points of intersection of the center lines of all the streets, where practicable, or as near as possible to such points, and their location must be shown by marking on the plat the distances to the block corners adjacent thereto. The top of such monument must be placed one foot below the surface of the ground, and in size must be at least six inches by six inches by six inches, and be placed in the ground to the depth of one foot.

[1909 c 231 § 27; RRS § 11511. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.280      Monuments--Markings--Surveyor's certificate on plat.**

If a stone is used as a monument it must have a cross cut in the top at the point of intersection of center lines of streets, or a hole may be drilled in the stone to mark such point. If an iron monument is used it must be at least two inches in diameter by two and one-half feet in length, and may be either solid iron or pipe. The dimensions of the monuments must be marked on the plat, and reference thereto made in the field notes, and establish permanently the lines of all the streets. The surveyor must make and subscribe on the plat a certificate that such survey was made in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, stating the date of survey, and verify

the same by his oath.

[1909 c 231 § 28; RRS § 11512. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.290      Plats filed--Auditor's fee.**

All such plats must be made on mounted drawing paper, and filed and recorded in the office of the county auditor, and he must keep the original plat for public inspection. The fee of such county auditor for filing and recording each of such plats, and the field notes accompanying the same shall be the sum of ten dollars.

[1909 c 231 § 29; RRS § 11513. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.300      Assessments--Disposition--Employment of attorney authorized.**

Each lot or parcel of said lands having thereon valuable improvements or buildings ordinarily used as dwellings or for business purposes, not exceeding one-tenth of one acre in area, shall be rated and assessed by the said judge at the sum of one dollar; each lot or parcel of such lands exceeding one-tenth, and not exceeding one-eighth of one acre in area, shall be rated and assessed at the sum of one dollar and five [fifty] cents; each lot or parcel of such lands exceeding in area one-eighth of one acre and not exceeding one-quarter of an acre in area, shall be rated and assessed at the sum of two dollars; and each lot or parcel of such lands exceeding one-quarter of an acre and not exceeding one-half of one acre in area, shall be rated and assessed at the sum of two dollars and fifty cents; and each lot or parcel of land so improved, exceeding one-half acre in area, shall be assessed at the rate of two dollars and fifty cents for each half an acre or fractional part over half an acre; and every lot or parcel of land enclosed, which may not otherwise be improved, claimed by any person, corporation, or association, shall be rated and assessed at the rate of two dollars per acre or fractional part over an acre; and where upon one parcel of land there shall be two or more separate buildings occupied or used ordinarily as dwellings or for business purposes, each such building, for the purposes of this section, shall be considered as standing on a separate lot of land; but the whole of such premises may be conveyed in one deed; which moneys so assessed must constitute a fund from which must be reimbursed or paid the moneys necessary to pay the government of the United States for said townsite lands, and interest thereon, if such moneys have been loaned or advanced for the purpose and expenses of their location, entry and purchase, and cost and expenses attendant upon the making of such survey, plats, publishing and recording, including a reasonable attorney's fee for legal services necessarily performed, and the persons or occupants in such townsite procuring said townsite entry to be made, may employ an attorney to assist them in so doing and to assist such judge in the execution of his trust, and he shall be allowed by such judge out of said fund a reasonable compensation for his services.

[1909 c 231 § 30; RRS § 11514. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-200.]

**RCW 58.28.310 Notice of possession filed--Assessment and fee--Certificate--Judge's record.**

Every person, company, corporation, or association, claimant of any town lot or parcel of land, within the limits of such townsite, must present to such judge within three months after the patent (or a certified copy thereof), from the United States has been filed in the office of the county auditor, his, her, its or their affidavit, (or by guardian or next friend where the claimant is under disability), verified in person, or by duly authorized agent or attorney, guardian or next friend, in which must be concisely stated the facts constituting the possession or right of possession of the claimant and that the claimant is entitled to the possession thereof and to a deed therefor as against all other persons or claimants, to the best of his knowledge and belief, and in which must be stated who was an occupant of such lot or parcel of land at the time of the entry of such townsite at the United States land office, to which must be attached a copy of so much of the plat of said townsite as will fully exhibit the particular lots or parcels of land so claimed; and every such claimant, at the time of presenting and filing such affidavit with said judge, must pay to such judge such sum of money as said judge shall certify to be due for the assessment mentioned in RCW 58.28.300, together with the further sum of four dollars, to be appropriated to the payment of cost and expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of this chapter, and the said judge must thereupon give to such claimant a certificate, signed by him and attested by the seal of the superior court, containing a description of the lot or parcel of land claimed, and setting forth the amounts paid thereon by such claimant. Such judge must procure a bound book for each unincorporated government townsite in his county wherein he must make proper entries of the substantial matters contained in such certificate issued by him, numbering the same in consecutive order, setting forth the name of the claimant or claimants in full, date of issue, and description of the lot or lands claimed.

[1909 c 231 § 31; RRS § 11515. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.320 Deficiency assessment--When payable.**

If it is found that the amounts hereinbefore specified as assessments and fees for costs and expenses, prove to be insufficient to cover and defray all the necessary expenses, the said judge must estimate the deficiency and assess such deficiency pro rata upon all the lots and parcels of land in such government townsite, and declare the same upon the basis set down in RCW 58.28.300; which additional amount, if any, may be paid by the claimant at the time when the certificate hereinbefore mentioned, or at the time when the deed of conveyance hereinafter provided for, is issued.

[1909 c 231 § 32; RRS § 11516. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.330 Deed to claimants--Actions contesting title, limitations on.**

At the expiration of six months after the time of filing such patent, or certified copy thereof, in the office of the county auditor, if there has been no adverse claim filed in the

meantime, said judge must execute and deliver to such claimant or to his, her, its or their heirs, executor, administrator, grantee, successor or assigns a good and sufficient deed of the premises described in the application of the claimant originally filed, if proper proof shall have been made, which said deed must be signed and acknowledged by such judge as trustee, and attested by the seal of the superior court. No conveyance of any such lands made as in this chapter provided, concludes the rights of third persons; but such third persons may have their action in the premises, to determine their alleged interest in such lands, and their right to the legal title thereto, against such grantee, his, her, its or their heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, to which they may deem themselves entitled, either in law or in equity; but no action for the recovery or possession of such premises, or any portion thereof, or to establish the right to the legal title thereto, must be maintained in any court against the grantee named therein, or against his, her, its or their heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, unless such action shall be commenced within six months after such deed shall have been filed for record in the office of the county auditor of the county where such lands are situated; nothing herein shall be construed to extend the time of limitation prescribed by law for the commencement of actions upon a possessory claim or title to real estate, when such action is barred by law at the time of the taking effect of this chapter.

[1909 c 231 § 33; RRS § 11517. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.340 Entries on mineral lands--Rights of claimants.**

Townsite entries may be made by such judge on mineral lands of the United States, but no title shall be acquired by such judge to any vein of gold, silver, cinnabar, copper or lead, or to any valid mining claim or possession held under existing laws. When mineral veins are possessed within the limits of an unincorporated town, and such possession is recognized by local authority, or by the laws of the United States, the title to town lots shall be subject to such recognized possession and the necessary use thereof, and when entry has been made or patent issued for such townsite to such judge, the possessor of such mineral vein may enter and receive patent for such mineral vein, and the surface ground appertaining thereto: PROVIDED, That no entry shall be made by such mineral vein claimant for surface ground where the owner or occupier of the surface ground shall have had possession of the same before the inception of the title of the mineral vein applicant.

[1909 c 231 § 34; RRS § 11518. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.350 Conflicting claims--Procedure.**

In all cases of adverse claims or disputes arising out of conflicting claims to land or concerning boundary lines, the adverse claimants may submit the decision thereof to said judge by an agreement in writing specifying particularly the subject matter in dispute and may agree that his decision shall be final. The said judge must hear the proofs, and shall execute a deed or deny the execution of a deed in accordance with the facts; but in all other cases of adverse claims the party out of possession shall commence his action in a court of competent jurisdiction within

six months after the filing of the patent (or a certified copy thereof) from the United States, in the office of the county auditor. In case such action be commenced within the time herein limited, the plaintiff must serve notice of lis pendens upon such judge, who must thereupon stay all proceedings in the matter of granting or executing any deed to the land in dispute until the final decision in such suit; upon presentation of a certified copy of the final judgment in such action, such judge must execute and deliver a deed of the premises, in accordance with the judgment, adjudging the claimant to have been an occupant of any particular lot or lots at the time of the entry of such townsite in the United States land office, or to be the successor in interest of such occupant.

[1909 c 231 § 35; RRS § 11519. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.360 Proof of right--Costs upon failure of both conflicting parties.**

If in any action brought under this chapter, or under said acts of congress, the right to the ground in controversy shall not be established by either party, the court or jury shall so find and judgment shall be entered accordingly. In such case costs shall not be allowed to either party, and neither party shall be entitled to a deed to the ground in controversy, and in such action it shall be incumbent upon each claimant or claimants to establish that he, she, it or they, was or were, an occupant of the ground in controversy within the meaning of said acts of congress at the time of the entry of said townsite in the United States land office, or is or are the successor, or successors in interest of such occupant.

[1909 c 231 § 36; RRS § 11520. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**Notes:**

*Conflicting claims--Procedure: RCW 58.28.140.*

**RCW 58.28.370 Notice of filing patent.**

Said judge must promptly give public notice by advertising for four weeks in any newspaper published in such town, or if there be no newspaper published in such town, then by publication in some newspaper having general circulation in such town, and not less than five written or printed notices must be posted in public places within the limits of such townsite; such notice must state that the patent for said townsite (or a certified copy thereof) has been filed in the county auditor's office.

[1909 c 231 § 37; RRS § 11521. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.380 Abandonment of claim.**

If any person, company, association, or any other claimant of lands in such townsite fails, neglects or refuses to make application to said judge for a deed of conveyance to said land so claimed, and pay the sums of money specified in this chapter, within three months after the filing of such patent, or a certified copy thereof, in the office of the county auditor, shall be deemed to

have abandoned the claim to such land and to have forfeited all right, title, claim and interest therein or thereto both in law and in equity as against the trustee of said townsite, and such abandoned or forfeited lot or lots may be sold by such trustee as unoccupied lands, and the proceeds thereof placed in the fund heretofore mentioned in this chapter.

[1909 c 231 § 38; RRS § 11522. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.390 Sale of unoccupied lots--Notice--Minimum price.**

All lots in such townsite which were unoccupied within the meaning of the said acts of congress at the time of the entry of said townsite in the United States land office shall be sold by such judge or under his direction, at public auction to the highest bidder for cash, each lot to be sold separately, and notice of such sale, or sales, shall be given by posting five written or printed notices in public places within said townsite, giving the time and particular place of sale, which notices must be posted at least thirty days prior to the date of any such sale, and by publishing a like notice for four consecutive weeks prior to any such sale in a newspaper published in such town, or if no newspaper be published in such town, then in some newspaper having general circulation in such town. And deed shall be given therefor to the several purchasers: PROVIDED, That no such unoccupied lot shall be sold for less than five dollars in addition to an assessment equivalent to assessment provided for in RCW 58.28.300, and all moneys arising from such sale or sales after deducting the cost and expenses of such sale or sales shall be placed in the fund hereinbefore mentioned.

[1909 c 231 § 39; RRS § 11523. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.400 Lands for school and public purposes--Expenses as charge against fund.**

All school lots or parcels of land reserved or occupied for school purposes, must be conveyed to the school district in which such town is situated without cost or charge of any kind whatever. All lots or parcels of land reserved or occupied for public purposes must be set apart and dedicated to such public purposes without cost or charge of any kind whatever. All expenses necessarily incurred or contracted by the carrying into effect of the provisions of this chapter or said acts of congress are a charge against the fund herein provided for.

[1909 c 231 § 40; RRS § 11524. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.410 Disposition of excess money--Special fund.**

Any sum of money remaining in said fund after defraying all necessary expenses of location, entry, surveying, platting, advertising, filing and recording, reimbursement of moneys loaned or advanced and paying the cost and expenses herein authorized and provided for must be deposited in the county treasury by such judge to the credit of a special fund of each particular town, and kept separate by the county treasurer to be paid out by him only upon the written order

of such judge in payment for making public improvements, or for public purposes, in such town.

[1909 c 231 § 41; RRS § 11525. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.420 Effect of informalities--Certificate or deed as prima facie evidence.**

No mere informality, failure, or omission on the part of any persons or officers named in this chapter invalidates the acts of such person or officers; but every certificate or deed granted to any person pursuant to the provisions of this chapter is prima facie evidence that all preliminary proceedings in relation thereto have been taken and performed and that the recitals therein are true and correct.

[1909 c 231 § 42; RRS § 11526. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.430 Proof requisite to delivery of deed.**

No deed to any lot in such unincorporated town or unincorporated government townsite entry shall be made or delivered to any alleged occupant thereof before proof shall have been made under oath, showing such claimant to have been an occupant of such lot or parcel of land within the meaning of said laws of congress at the time of the entry of such townsite at the proper United States land office, but the grantees, heirs, executors, administrators, successors in interest or assigns of such occupant of any lot, as such, may receive such deed.

[1909 c 231 § 43; RRS § 11527. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.440 Platted lands declared dedicated to public use.**

All streets, roads, lanes and alleys, public squares, cemeteries, parks, levees, school lots, and commons, surveyed, marked and platted, on the map of any townsite, as prescribed and directed by the provisions of this chapter, are hereby declared to be dedicated to public use, by the filing of such town plat in the office of the county auditor, and are inalienable, unless by special order of the board of commissioners of the county, so long as such town shall remain unincorporated; and if such town at any time thereafter becomes incorporated, the same becomes the property of such town or city, and must be under the care and subject to the control of the council or other municipal authority of such town or city.

[1909 c 231 § 44; RRS § 11528. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.450 Clerk's duties when judge trustee.**

All clerical work under this chapter where a judge of the superior court is trustee must be performed by the clerk of the superior court.

[1909 c 231 § 45; RRS § 11529. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.460 Accounting and depositing money--Promptness.**

Such judge when fulfilling the duties imposed upon him by said acts of congress, and by this chapter, must keep a correct account of all moneys received and paid out by him. He must deposit all surplus money with the treasurer of the proper county, and he must promptly settle up all the affairs relating to his trust pertaining to such town.

[1909 c 231 § 46; RRS § 11530. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.470 Records filed with county clerk.**

Whenever the affairs pertaining to such trust shall be finally settled and disposed of by such judge, he shall deposit all books and papers relating thereto in the office of the county clerk of the proper county to be thereafter kept in the custody of such county clerk as public records, and the county clerk's fee, for the use of his county therefor, shall be the sum of ten dollars.

[1909 c 231 § 47; RRS § 11531. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.480 Judge, a trustee for purposes herein.**

Every such judge when fulfilling the duties imposed upon him by said acts of congress, and by this chapter, shall be deemed and held to be acting as a trustee for the purposes of fulfilling the purposes of said acts and not as a superior court, and such judge shall be deemed to be disqualified to sit as judge of such superior court in any action or proceeding wherein is involved the execution of such trust or rights involved therein.

[1909 c 231 § 48; RRS § 11532. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.490 Appellate review--Procedure.**

Appellate review of the judgment or orders of the superior court in all cases arising under this chapter or said acts of congress may be sought as in other civil cases.

[1988 c 202 § 54; 1971 c 81 § 127; 1909 c 231 § 49; RRS § 11533. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1988 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.24.050.

**RCW 58.28.500 Succession of trust.**

The successors in office of such superior court judge shall be his successors as trustee of such trust.

[1909 c 231 § 51; RRS § 11534. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.510 Title to vacated lots by occupancy and improvements.**

The judge of the superior court of any county is hereby declared to be the successor as trustee of any territorial probate judge in such county who was trustee under any such acts of congress, and may as such succeeding trustee perform any unperformed duties of his predecessor in office as such trustee, agreeably to the provisions of this chapter as nearly as may be. And when entry was made by any such probate judge under any of said acts of congress and subsequent to such entry, the city or town situated upon such townsite entry has been incorporated according to law, and the corporate authorities thereof have or have attempted to vacate any common, plaza, public square, public park or the like, in such government townsite, and where thereafter, any person, or corporation, has placed permanent improvements on such land so vacated or attempted to be vacated, exceeding in value the sum of five thousand dollars, with the knowledge, consent, or acquiescence of the corporate authorities of such city or town and with the general consent and approval of the inhabitants of said city or town and such improvements have been made for more than five years and such person or corporation making such improvements has been in the open, notorious and peaceable possession of such lands and premises for a period of more than five years, such superior court judge, as trustee, of such government townsite, and successor as trustee to such judge of probate, trustee of such government townsite, shall have the power and authority to make and deliver to such person or corporation, or to his or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns, a deed for such lands and premises, conveying a fee simple title to such lands and premises upon such terms and for such price as he shall deem just and reasonable under all the facts and surrounding circumstances of the case, and the consideration paid for such deed, one dollar or more, shall be placed in the city or town treasury of such city or town, in the general fund.

[1909 c 231 § 52; RRS § 11535. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**RCW 58.28.520 Controversies, by whom settled--Review.**

Except as hereinbefore specially provided, the city or town council in incorporated cities and towns, and the judge of the superior court, as trustee, in cases of unincorporated government townsites, are hereby expressly given power and jurisdiction to hear and determine all questions arising under this chapter and under said acts of congress and the right to ascertain who were the occupants of lots in such government townsites at the time of the entry thereof in the United States land office, and to determine from sworn testimony who are and who are not entitled to deeds of conveyance to specific lots in such government townsite, subject to review by courts of competent jurisdiction.

[1909 c 231 § 53; RRS § 11536. Prior: 1888 c 124 pp 216-220.]

**Title 59 RCW  
LANDLORD AND TENANT**

**Chapters  
59.04 Tenancies.**

- 59.08**     **Default in rent of forty dollars or less.**
- 59.12**     **Forcible entry and forcible and unlawful detainer.**
- 59.16**     **Unlawful entry and detainer.**
- 59.18**     **Residential Landlord-Tenant Act.**
- 59.20**     **Manufactured/Mobile Home Landlord-Tenant Act.**
- 59.21**     **Mobile home relocation assistance.**
- 59.22**     **Office of mobile home affairs--Resident-owned mobile home parks.**
- 59.23**     **Mobile home parks--Resident ownership in event of sale.**
- 59.24**     **Rental security deposit guarantee program.**
- 59.28**     **Federally assisted housing.**

**Notes:**

*Acknowledgments: Chapter 64.08 RCW.*  
*Action to recover real property, jury trial: RCW 4.40.060.*  
*Adverse possession: Chapter 7.28 RCW.*  
*Boundaries and plats: Title 58 RCW.*  
*County property, sales, leases, etc.: Chapter 36.34 RCW.*  
*Ejectment and quieting title: Chapter 7.28 RCW.*  
*Executions, sale of short term leasehold absolute: RCW 6.21.080.*  
*Gambling on leased premises, action to recover: RCW 4.24.080 and 4.24.090.*  
*Housing authorities law: Chapter 35.82 RCW.*  
*Landlord's lien*  
    *for rent: Chapter 60.72 RCW.*  
    *on farm crops: Chapter 60.11 RCW.*  
*Mining leases: Chapter 79.01 RCW.*  
*Mortgages and trust receipts: Title 61 RCW.*  
*Nuisances: Chapter 7.48 RCW.*  
*Oil and gas leases: Chapter 79.14 RCW.*  
*Private seals abolished: RCW 64.04.090.*  
*Probate*  
    *generally: Title 11 RCW.*  
    *performance of decedent's contracts: Chapter 11.60 RCW.*  
*Property insurance, insurable interest: RCW 48.18.040.*  
*Public lands: Title 79 RCW.*  
*Real property and conveyances: Title 64 RCW.*  
*Recording: Chapter 65.08 RCW.*  
*Registration of land titles: Chapter 65.12 RCW.*  
*Statute of frauds: Chapter 19.36 RCW.*  
*Taxation, property: Title 84 RCW.*  
*Title insurers: Chapter 48.29 RCW.*  
*Waste and trespass: Chapter 64.12 RCW.*

**Chapter 59.04 RCW**  
**TENANCIES**

Sections

59.04.010	Tenancies from year to year abolished except under written contract.
59.04.020	Tenancy from month to month--Termination.
59.04.030	Tenancy for specified time--Termination.
59.04.040	Ten day notice to pay rent or quit premises.
59.04.050	Tenancy by sufferance--Termination.
59.04.900	Chapter inapplicable to rental agreements under landlord-tenant act.

**RCW 59.04.010 Tenancies from year to year abolished except under written contract.**

Tenancies from year to year are hereby abolished except when the same are created by express written contract. Leases may be in writing or print, or partly in writing and partly in print, and shall be legal and valid for any term or period not exceeding one year, without acknowledgment, witnesses or seals.

[Code 1881 § 2053; 1867 p 101 § 1; RRS § 10619.]

**RCW 59.04.020 Tenancy from month to month--Termination.**

When premises are rented for an indefinite time, with monthly or other periodic rent reserved, such tenancy shall be construed to be a tenancy from month to month, or from period to period on which rent is payable, and shall be terminated by written notice of thirty days or more, preceding the end of any of said months or periods, given by either party to the other.

[Code 1881 § 2054; 1867 p 101 § 2; RRS § 10619. Prior: 1866 p 78 § 1.]

**Notes:**

*Unlawful detainer, notice requirement: RCW 59.12.030(2).*

**RCW 59.04.030 Tenancy for specified time--Termination.**

In all cases where premises are rented for a specified time, by express or implied contract, the tenancy shall be deemed terminated at the end of such specified time.

[Code 1881 § 2055; 1867 p 101 § 3; RRS § 10620.]

**RCW 59.04.040 Ten day notice to pay rent or quit premises.**

When a tenant fails to pay rent when the same is due, and the landlord notifies him to pay said rent or quit the premises within ten days, unless the rent is paid within said ten days, the tenancy shall be forfeited at the end of said ten days.

[Code 1881 § 2056; 1867 p 101 § 4; no RRS.]

**RCW 59.04.050 Tenancy by sufferance--Termination.**

Whenever any person obtains possession of premises without the consent of the owner or other person having the right to give said possession, he shall be deemed a tenant by sufferance merely, and shall be liable to pay reasonable rent for the actual time he occupied the premises, and shall forthwith on demand surrender his said possession to the owner or person who had the right of possession before said entry, and all his right to possession of said premises shall terminate immediately upon said demand.

[Code 1881 § 2057; 1867 p 101 § 5; RRS § 10621.]

**RCW 59.04.900 Chapter inapplicable to rental agreements under landlord-tenant act.**

This chapter does not apply to any rental agreement included under the provisions of chapter 59.18 RCW.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 45.]

**Chapter 59.08 RCW  
DEFAULT IN RENT OF FORTY DOLLARS OR LESS**

Sections

59.08.010	Summons and complaint as notice--Acceptance of rent after default.
59.08.020	Venue.
59.08.030	Complaint.
59.08.040	Order for hearing--Notice.
59.08.050	Continuance.
59.08.060	Hearing--Writ of restitution.
59.08.070	Recall of writ--Bond.
59.08.080	Complaint as notice to quit.
59.08.090	Sheriff's fee.
59.08.100	Indemnity bond not required--Liability for damages.
59.08.900	Chapter inapplicable to rental agreements under landlord-tenant act.

**RCW 59.08.010 Summons and complaint as notice--Acceptance of rent after default.**

In cases of default in the payment of rent for real property where the stipulated rent or rental value does not exceed forty dollars per month, no notice to quit or pay rent, other than filing and serving a summons and complaint, as hereinafter provided, shall be required to render the holding of such tenant thereafter unlawful. If the landlord shall, after such default in the payment of rent, accept payment thereof, such acceptance of payment shall operate to reinstate the right of the tenant to possession for the full period fixed by the terms of any agreement relating to the right of possession.

[1941 c 188 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 814-1.]

**RCW 59.08.020      Venue.**

The superior court of the county in which the real property or some part thereof is situated shall have jurisdiction of proceedings for the recovery of possession of said real property alleged to be wrongfully detained.

[1941 c 188 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 814-2.]

**RCW 59.08.030      Complaint.**

Such proceedings shall be commenced by the filing of a complaint executed under oath by the owner or landlord or his authorized agent. It shall be sufficient to state in such complaint a description of the property with reasonable certainty, that the defendant is in possession thereof and wrongfully holds the same by reason of failure to pay the agreed rental due, or the monthly rental value of the premises.

[1941 c 188 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 814-3.]

**RCW 59.08.040      Order for hearing--Notice.**

Upon the filing of such complaint it may be presented to the judge, and by order he shall forthwith fix a place and time for the trial of said cause, not more than ten days after the date of making the order. A copy of the complaint, together with a copy of the summons specifying the time and place for trial, shall be served on the defendant not less than five days prior to the time fixed for hearing in the manner provided for the service of notice to quit in RCW 59.12.040.

[1941 c 188 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 814-4.]

**RCW 59.08.050      Continuance.**

No continuance shall be granted for a longer period than two days unless the defendant applying therefor shall give good and sufficient security, to be approved by the court, conditioned upon the payment of rent accrued and to accrue, if judgment be rendered against the defendant.

[1941 c 188 § 5; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 814-5.]

**RCW 59.08.060      Hearing--Writ of restitution.**

At the time and place fixed for the hearing, the court shall proceed to examine the parties orally to ascertain the merits of the complaint, and if it shall appear that there is no reasonable doubt of the right of the plaintiff to be restored to the possession of said property, the court shall enter an order directing the issuance of a writ of restitution, which shall thereupon be served by the sheriff upon the defendant. After the expiration of three days from date of service, if the defendant has not surrendered possession or filed a bond as hereinafter provided, the writ shall be executed by the sheriff. If it appears to the court that there is reasonable doubt of the right of

the plaintiff to be restored to the possession of said property, the court shall enter an order requiring the parties to proceed on the complaint filed in the usual form of action.

[1941 c 188 § 6; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 814-6.]

**RCW 59.08.070 Recall of writ--Bond.**

If the defendant feels aggrieved at an order of restitution, he may within three days after the entry of the order file a bond to be approved by the court in double the amount of the rent found to be due, plus two hundred dollars, conditioned for the payment and performance of any judgment rendered against him, and the court shall thereupon enter an order for the parties to proceed in the usual form of action, and recall the writ of restitution.

[1941 c 188 § 7; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 814-7.]

**RCW 59.08.080 Complaint as notice to quit.**

The filing and service of a complaint under this chapter shall be equivalent to the notice required to pay rent or surrender possession under RCW 59.12.030.

[1941 c 188 § 8; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 814-8.]

**RCW 59.08.090 Sheriff's fee.**

The sheriff's fee shall be the same as in other civil actions.

[1961 c 304 § 7; 1941 c 188 § 9; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 814-9.]

**Notes:**

*County clerk's fees: RCW 36.18.020.*

*Sheriff's fees: RCW 36.18.040.*

**RCW 59.08.100 Indemnity bond not required--Liability for damages.**

The plaintiff shall not be required to give bond to the defendant or the sheriff for the issuance or execution of the writ of restitution, and the sheriff shall not be liable for damages to the defendant for the execution of the writ of restitution hereunder, but any such damage to which the defendant may be entitled shall be recoverable against the plaintiff only.

[1941 c 188 § 10; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 814-10.]

**RCW 59.08.900 Chapter inapplicable to rental agreements under landlord-tenant act.**

This chapter does not apply to any rental agreement included under the provisions of chapter 59.18 RCW.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 46.]

**Chapter 59.12 RCW**  
**FORCIBLE ENTRY AND FORCIBLE AND UNLAWFUL DETAINER**

Sections

59.12.010	Forcible entry defined.
59.12.020	Forcible detainer defined.
59.12.030	Unlawful detainer defined.
59.12.035	Holding over on agricultural land, effect of.
59.12.040	Service of notice--Proof of service.
59.12.050	Jurisdiction of proceedings.
59.12.060	Parties defendant.
59.12.070	Complaint--Summons.
59.12.080	Summons--Contents--Service.
59.12.090	Writ of restitution--Bond.
59.12.091	Writ of restitution under landlord-tenant act--RCW 59.12.090, 59.12.100, 59.12.121, and 59.12.170 inapplicable.
59.12.100	Service of writ--Bond to stay writ.
59.12.110	Modification of bond.
59.12.120	Judgment by default.
59.12.121	Pleading by defendant.
59.12.130	Jury--Actions given preference.
59.12.140	Proof in forcible entry and detainer.
59.12.150	Amendment to conform to proof.
59.12.160	Amendments.
59.12.170	Judgment--Execution.
59.12.180	Rules of practice.
59.12.190	Relief against forfeiture.
59.12.200	Appellate review--Stay bond.
59.12.210	Effect of stay bond.
59.12.220	Writ of restitution suspended pending appeal.
59.12.230	Forcible entry and detainer--Penalty.

**Notes:**

*Joint tenancies: Chapter 64.28 RCW.*

*Tenant's violation of duty under landlord-tenant act grounds for unlawful detainer action: RCW 59.18.180.*

**RCW 59.12.010 Forcible entry defined.**

Every person is guilty of a forcible entry who either--(1) By breaking open windows, doors or other parts of a house, or by fraud, intimidation or stealth, or by any kind of violence or circumstance of terror, enters upon or into any real property; or--(2) Who, after entering peaceably upon real property, turns out by force, threats or menacing conduct the party in actual possession.

[1891 c 96 § 1; RRS § 810. Prior: 1890 p 73 § 1.]

**RCW 59.12.020 Forcible detainer defined.**

Every person is guilty of a forcible detainer who either--(1) By force, or by menaces and threats of violence, unlawfully holds and keeps the possession of any real property, whether the same was acquired peaceably or otherwise; or--(2) Who in the nighttime, or during the absence of the occupant of any real property, enters thereon, and who, after demand made for the surrender thereof, refuses for the period of three days to surrender the same to such former occupant. The occupant of real property within the meaning of this subdivision is one who for the five days next preceding such unlawful entry was in the peaceable and undisturbed possession of such real property.

[1891 c 96 § 2; RRS § 811. Prior: 1890 p 73 § 2.]

**RCW 59.12.030 Unlawful detainer defined.**

A tenant of real property for a term less than life is guilty of unlawful detainer either:

(1) When he or she holds over or continues in possession, in person or by subtenant, of the property or any part thereof after the expiration of the term for which it is let to him or her. When real property is leased for a specified term or period by express or implied contract, whether written or oral, the tenancy shall be terminated without notice at the expiration of the specified term or period;

(2) When he or she, having leased property for an indefinite time with monthly or other periodic rent reserved, continues in possession thereof, in person or by subtenant, after the end of any such month or period, when the landlord, more than twenty days prior to the end of such month or period, has served notice (in manner in RCW 59.12.040 provided) requiring him or her to quit the premises at the expiration of such month or period;

(3) When he or she continues in possession in person or by subtenant after a default in the payment of rent, and after notice in writing requiring in the alternative the payment of the rent or the surrender of the detained premises, served (in manner in RCW 59.12.040 provided) in behalf of the person entitled to the rent upon the person owing it, has remained uncomplished with for the period of three days after service thereof. The notice may be served at any time after the rent becomes due;

(4) When he or she continues in possession in person or by subtenant after a neglect or failure to keep or perform any other condition or covenant of the lease or agreement under which the property is held, including any covenant not to assign or sublet, than one for the payment of rent, and after notice in writing requiring in the alternative the performance of such condition or covenant or the surrender of the property, served (in manner in RCW 59.12.040 provided) upon him or her, and if there is a subtenant in actual possession of the premises, also upon such subtenant, shall remain uncomplished with for ten days after service thereof. Within ten days after the service of such notice the tenant, or any subtenant in actual occupation of the premises, or any mortgagee of the term, or other person interested in its continuance, may perform such condition or covenant and thereby save the lease from such forfeiture;

(5) When he or she commits or permits waste upon the demised premises, or when he or

she sets up or carries on thereon any unlawful business, or when he or she erects, suffers, permits, or maintains on or about the premises any nuisance, and remains in possession after the service (in manner in RCW 59.12.040 provided) upon him or her of three days' notice to quit;

(6) A person who, without the permission of the owner and without having color of title thereto, enters upon land of another and who fails or refuses to remove therefrom after three days' notice, in writing and served upon him or her in the manner provided in RCW 59.12.040. Such person may also be subject to the criminal provisions of chapter 9A.52 RCW; or

(7) When he or she commits or permits any gang-related activity at the premises as prohibited by RCW 59.18.130.

[1998 c 276 § 6; 1983 c 264 § 1; 1953 c 106 § 1. Prior: 1905 c 86 § 1; 1891 c 96 § 3; 1890 p 73 § 3; RRS § 812.]

**Notes:**

*Termination of month to month tenancy: RCW 59.04.020, 59.18.200.*

*Unlawful detainer defined: RCW 59.16.010.*

**RCW 59.12.035      Holding over on agricultural land, effect of.**

In all cases of tenancy upon agricultural lands, where the tenant has held over and retained possession for more than sixty days after the expiration of his term without any demand or notice to quit by his landlord or the successor in estate of his landlord, if any there be, he shall be deemed to be holding by permission of his landlord or the successor in estate of his landlord, if any there be, and shall be entitled to hold under the terms of the lease for another full year, and shall not be guilty of an unlawful detainer during said year, and such holding over for the period aforesaid shall be taken and construed as a consent on the part of a tenant to hold for another year.

[1891 c 96 § 4; RRS § 813. Formerly RCW 59.04.060.]

**RCW 59.12.040      Service of notice--Proof of service.**

Any notice provided for in this chapter shall be served either (1) by delivering a copy personally to the person entitled thereto; or (2) if he be absent from the premises unlawfully held, by leaving there a copy, with some person of suitable age and discretion, and sending a copy through the mail addressed to the person entitled thereto at his place of residence; or (3) if the person to be notified be a tenant, or an unlawful holder of premises, and his place of residence is not known, or if a person of suitable age and discretion there cannot be found then by affixing a copy of the notice in a conspicuous place on the premises unlawfully held, and also delivering a copy to a person there residing, if such a person can be found, and also sending a copy through the mail addressed to the tenant, or unlawful occupant, at the place where the premises unlawfully held are situated. Service upon a subtenant may be made in the same manner: PROVIDED, That in cases where the tenant or unlawful occupant, shall be conducting a hotel, inn, lodging house, boarding house, or shall be renting rooms while still retaining control of the premises as a whole, that the guests, lodgers, boarders or persons renting such rooms shall

not be considered as subtenants within the meaning of this chapter, but all such persons may be served by affixing a copy of the notice to be served in two conspicuous places upon the premises unlawfully held; and such persons shall not be necessary parties defendant in an action to recover possession of said premises. Service of any notice provided for in this chapter may be had upon a corporation by delivering a copy thereof to any officer, agent or person having charge of the business of such corporation, at the premises unlawfully held, and in case no such officer, agent or person can be found upon such premises, then service may be had by affixing a copy of such notice in a conspicuous place upon said premises and by sending a copy through the mail addressed to such corporation at the place where said premises are situated. Proof of any service under this section may be made by the affidavit of the person making the same in like manner and with like effect as the proof of service of summons in civil actions. When a copy of notice is sent through the mail, as provided in this section, service shall be deemed complete when such copy is deposited in the United States mail in the county in which the property is situated properly addressed with postage prepaid: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That when service is made by mail one additional day shall be allowed before the commencement of an action based upon such notice. RCW 59.18.375 may also apply to notice given under this chapter.

[1983 c 264 § 2; 1911 c 26 § 1; 1905 c 86 § 2; 1891 c 96 § 5; RRS § 814. Prior: 1890 p 75 § 4.]

**RCW 59.12.050 Jurisdiction of proceedings.**

The superior court of the county in which the property or some part of it is situated shall have jurisdiction of proceedings under this chapter.

[1891 c 96 § 6; RRS § 815. Prior: 1890 p 75 § 5.]

**Notes:**

*Venue and jurisdiction, generally: RCW 2.08.010 and chapter 4.12 RCW.*

**RCW 59.12.060 Parties defendant.**

No person other than the tenant of the premises, and subtenant, if there be one, in the actual occupation of the premises when the complaint is filed, need be made parties defendant in any proceeding under this chapter, nor shall any proceeding abate, nor the plaintiff be nonsuited, for the nonjoinder of any person who might have been made party defendant; but when it appears that any of the parties served with process, or appearing in the proceeding, are guilty of the offense charged, judgment must be rendered against him. In case a person has become a subtenant of the premises in controversy after the service of any notice in this chapter provided for, the fact that such notice was not served on such subtenant shall constitute no defense to the action. All persons who enter the premises under the tenant, after the commencement of the action hereunder, shall be bound by the judgment the same as if they had been made parties to the action.

[1891 c 96 § 7; RRS § 816. Prior: 1890 p 75 § 6.]

**RCW 59.12.070 Complaint--Summons.**

The plaintiff in his complaint, which shall be in writing, must set forth the facts on which he seeks to recover, and describe the premises with reasonable certainty, and may set forth therein any circumstances of fraud, force or violence, which may have accompanied the said forcible entry or forcible or unlawful detainer, and claim damages therefor, or compensation for the occupation of the premises, or both; in case the unlawful detainer charged be after default in the payment of rent, the complaint must state the amount of such rent. A summons must be issued as in other cases, returnable at a day designated therein, which shall not be less than six nor more than twelve days from the date of service, except in cases where the publication of summons is necessary, in which case the court or judge thereof may order that the summons be made returnable at such time as may be deemed proper, and the summons shall specify the return day so fixed.

[1927 c 123 § 1; 1891 c 96 § 8; RRS § 817. Prior: 1890 p 75 § 7.]

**RCW 59.12.080 Summons--Contents--Service.**

The summons must state the names of the parties to the proceeding, the court in which the same is brought, the nature of the action, in concise terms, and the relief sought, and also the return day; and must notify the defendant to appear and answer within the time designated or that the relief sought will be taken against him. The summons must be directed to the defendant, and in case of summons by publication, be served at least five days before the return day designated therein. The summons must be served and returned in the same manner as summons in other actions is served and returned.

[1927 c 123 § 2; 1891 c 96 § 9; RRS § 818. Prior: 1890 p 76 § 8.]

**Notes:**

*Summons, generally: RCW 4.28.080 through 4.28.110.*

**RCW 59.12.090 Writ of restitution--Bond.**

The plaintiff at the time of commencing an action of forcible entry or detainer or unlawful detainer, or at any time afterwards, may apply to the judge of the court in which the action is pending for a writ of restitution restoring to the plaintiff the property in the complaint described, and the judge shall order a writ of restitution to issue. The writ shall be issued by the clerk of the superior court in which the action is pending, and be returnable in twenty days after its date; but before any writ shall issue prior to judgment the plaintiff shall execute to the defendant and file in court a bond in such sum as the court or judge may order, with sufficient surety to be approved by the clerk, conditioned that the plaintiff will prosecute his action without delay, and will pay all costs that may be adjudged to the defendant, and all damages which he may sustain by reason of the writ of restitution having been issued, should the same be wrongfully sued out.

[1927 c 123 § 3; 1891 c 96 § 10; RRS § 819. Prior: 1890 p 77 § 9.]

**RCW 59.12.091      Writ of restitution under landlord-tenant act--RCW 59.12.090, 59.12.100, 59.12.121, and 59.12.170 inapplicable.**

See RCW 59.18.420.

**RCW 59.12.100      Service of writ--Bond to stay writ.**

The sheriff shall, upon receiving the writ of restitution, forthwith serve a copy thereof upon the defendant, his agent or attorney, or a person in possession of the premises, and shall not execute the same for three days thereafter, nor until after the defendant has been served with summons in the action as hereinabove provided, and the defendant, or person in possession of the premises within three days after the service of the writ of restitution may execute to the plaintiff a bond to be filed with and approved by the clerk of the court in such sum as may be fixed by the judge, with sufficient surety to be approved by the clerk of said court, conditioned that they will pay to the plaintiff such sum as the plaintiff may recover for the use and occupation of the said premises, or any rent found due, together with all damages the plaintiff may sustain by reason of the defendant occupying or keeping possession of said premises, and also all the costs of the action. The plaintiff, his agent or attorneys, shall have notice of the time and place where the court or judge thereof shall fix the amount of the defendant's bond, and shall have notice and a reasonable opportunity to examine into the qualification and sufficiency of the sureties upon said bond before said bond shall be approved by the clerk. The writ may be served by the sheriff, in the event he shall be unable to find the defendant, an agent or attorney, or a person in possession of the premises, by affixing a copy of said writ in a conspicuous place upon the premises.

[1927 c 123 § 4; 1905 c 86 § 3; 1891 c 96 § 11; RRS § 820. Prior: 1890 p 77 § 10.]

**RCW 59.12.110      Modification of bond.**

The plaintiff or defendant at any time, upon two days' notice to the adverse party, may apply to the court or any judge thereof for an order raising or lowering the amount of any bond in this chapter provided for. Either party may, upon like notice, apply to the court or any judge thereof for an order requiring additional or other surety or sureties upon any such bond. Upon the hearing or any application made under the provisions of this section evidence may be given. The judge after hearing any such application shall make such an order as shall be just in the premises. The bondsmen may be required to be present at such hearing if so required in the notice thereof, and shall answer under oath all questions that may be asked them touching their qualifications as bondsmen, and in the event the bondsmen shall fail or refuse to appear at such hearing and so answer such questions the bond shall be stricken. In the event the court shall order a new or additional bond to be furnished by defendant, and the same shall not be given within twenty-four hours, the court shall order the sheriff to forthwith execute the writ. In the event the defendant

shall file a second or additional bond and it shall also be found insufficient after hearing, as above provided, the right to retain the premises by bond shall be lost and the sheriff shall forthwith put the plaintiff in possession of the premises.

[1905 c 86 § 4; 1891 c 96 § 12; RRS § 821. Prior: 1890 p 78 § 11.]

**RCW 59.12.120 Judgment by default.**

If on the date appointed in the summons the defendant does not appear or answer, the court shall render judgment in favor of the plaintiff as prayed for in the complaint.

[1989 c 342 § 2; 1891 c 96 § 13; RRS § 822. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1891 c 96 § 14 now codified as RCW 59.12.121.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1989 c 342:** See RCW 59.18.910 and 59.18.911.

**RCW 59.12.121 Pleading by defendant.**

On or before the day fixed for his appearance the defendant may appear and answer or demur.

[1891 c 96 § 14; RRS § 823. Formerly RCW 59.12.120, part.]

**RCW 59.12.130 Jury--Actions given preference.**

Whenever an issue of fact is presented by the pleadings it must be tried by a jury, unless such a jury be waived as in other cases. The jury shall be formed in the same manner as other trial juries in the court in which the action is pending; and in all cases actions under this chapter shall take precedence of all other civil actions.

[1891 c 96 § 15; RRS § 824. Prior: 1890 p 79 § 15.]

**RCW 59.12.140 Proof in forcible entry and detainer.**

On the trial of any proceeding for any forcible entry or forcible detainer the plaintiff shall only be required to show, in addition to a forcible entry complained of, that he was peaceably in the actual possession at the time of the forcible entry; or, in addition to a forcible detainer complained of, that he was entitled to the possession at the time of the forcible detainer.

[1891 c 96 § 16; RRS § 825. Prior: 1890 p 79 § 16.]

**RCW 59.12.150 Amendment to conform to proof.**

When upon the trial of any proceeding under this chapter it appears from the evidence that the defendant has been guilty of either a forcible entry or a forcible or unlawful detainer, in respect of the premises described in the complaint, and other than the offense charged in the

complaint, the judge must order that such complaint be forthwith amended to conform to such proofs; such amendment must be made without any imposition of terms. No continuance shall be permitted on account of such amendment unless the defendant shows to the satisfaction of the court good cause therefor.

[1891 c 96 § 17; RRS § 826. Prior: 1890 p 79 § 17.]

**RCW 59.12.160 Amendments.**

Amendments may be allowed by the court at any time before final judgment, upon such terms as to the court may appear just, in the same cases and manner and to the same extent as in civil actions.

[1891 c 96 § 19; RRS § 828. Prior: 1890 p 80 § 20.]

**RCW 59.12.170 Judgment--Execution.**

If upon the trial the verdict of the jury or, if the case be tried without a jury, the finding of the court be in favor of the plaintiff and against the defendant, judgment shall be entered for the restitution of the premises; and if the proceeding be for unlawful detainer after neglect or failure to perform any condition or covenant of a lease or agreement under which the property is held, or after default in the payment of rent, the judgment shall also declare the forfeiture of the lease, agreement or tenancy. The jury, or the court, if the proceedings be tried without a jury, shall also assess the damages occasioned to the plaintiff by any forcible entry, or by any forcible or unlawful detainer, alleged in the complaint and proved on the trial, and, if the alleged unlawful detainer be after default in the payment of rent, find the amount of any rent due, and the judgment shall be rendered against the defendant guilty of the forcible entry, forcible detainer or unlawful detainer for twice the amount of damages thus assessed and of the rent, if any, found due. When the proceeding is for an unlawful detainer after default in the payment of rent, and the lease or agreement under which the rent is payable has not by its terms expired, execution upon the judgment shall not be issued until the expiration of five days after the entry of the judgment, within which time the tenant or any subtenant, or any mortgagee of the term, or other party interested in its continuance, may pay into court for the landlord the amount of the judgment and costs, and thereupon the judgment shall be satisfied and the tenant restored to his estate; but if payment, as herein provided, be not made within five days the judgment may be enforced for its full amount and for the possession of the premises. In all other cases the judgment may be enforced immediately. If writ of restitution shall have been executed prior to judgment no further writ or execution for the premises shall be required.

[1891 c 96 § 18; RRS § 827. Prior: 1890 p 80 § 18.]

**RCW 59.12.180 Rules of practice.**

Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the provisions of the laws of this state with

reference to practice in civil actions are applicable to, and constitute the rules of practice in the proceedings mentioned in this chapter; and the provisions of such laws relative to new trials and appeals, except so far as they are inconsistent with the provisions of this chapter, shall be held to apply to the proceedings mentioned in this chapter.

[1891 c 96 § 20; RRS § 829. Prior: 1890 p 80 § 21.]

**RCW 59.12.190 Relief against forfeiture.**

The court may relieve a tenant against a forfeiture of a lease and restore him to his former estate, as in other cases provided by law, where application for such relief is made within thirty days after the forfeiture is declared by the judgment of the court, as provided in this chapter. The application may be made by a tenant or subtenant, or a mortgagee of the term, or any person interested in the continuance of the term. It must be made upon petition, setting forth the facts upon which the relief is sought, and be verified by the applicant. Notice of the application, with a copy of the petition, must be served on the plaintiff in the judgment, who may appear and contest the application. In no case shall the application be granted except on condition that full payment of rent due, or full performance of conditions of covenants stipulated, so far as the same is practicable, be first made.

[1891 c 96 § 21; RRS § 830. Prior: 1890 p 80 § 22.]

**RCW 59.12.200 Appellate review--Stay bond.**

A party aggrieved by the judgment may seek appellate review of the judgment as in other civil actions: PROVIDED, That if the defendant appealing desires a stay of proceedings pending review, the defendant shall execute and file a bond, with two or more sufficient sureties to be approved by the judge, conditioned to abide the order of the court, and to pay all rents and other damages justly accruing to the plaintiff during the pendency of the proceeding.

[1988 c 202 § 55; 1971 c 81 § 128; 1891 c 96 § 22; RRS § 831. Prior: 1890 p 80 § 23.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1988 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.24.050.

**RCW 59.12.210 Effect of stay bond.**

When the defendant shall appeal, and shall file a bond as provided in RCW 59.12.200, all further proceedings in the case shall be stayed until the determination of said appeal and the same has been remanded to the superior court for further proceedings therein.

[1891 c 96 § 23; RRS § 832. Prior: 1890 p 80 § 24.]

**RCW 59.12.220 Writ of restitution suspended pending appeal.**

If a writ of restitution has been issued previous to the taking of an appeal by the

defendant, and said defendant shall execute and file a bond as provided in this chapter, the clerk of the court, under the direction of the judge, shall forthwith give the appellant a certificate of the allowance of such appeal; and upon the service of such certificate upon the officer having such writ of restitution the said officer shall forthwith cease all further proceedings by virtue of such writ; and if such writ has been completely executed the defendant shall be restored to the possession of the premises, and shall remain in possession thereof until the appeal is determined.

[1891 c 96 § 24; RRS § 833. Prior: 1890 p 81 § 25.]

**RCW 59.12.230      Forcible entry and detainer--Penalty.**

Every person who shall unlawfully use, or encourage or assist another in unlawfully using, any force or violence in entering upon or detaining any lands or other possessions of another; and every person who, having removed or been removed therefrom pursuant to the order or direction of any court, tribunal or officer, shall afterwards return to settle or reside unlawfully upon, or take possession of, such lands or possessions, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1909 c 249 § 306; RRS § 2558. Prior: Code 1881 § 858; 1873 p 195 § 66; 1854 p 86 § 60.]

**Chapter 59.16 RCW  
UNLAWFUL ENTRY AND DETAINER**

Sections

59.16.010	Unlawful detainer defined.
59.16.020	Pleadings, requirements.
59.16.030	Issues--Trial.
59.16.040	Parties defendant--Trial of separate issues.

**RCW 59.16.010      Unlawful detainer defined.**

That any person who shall, without the permission of the owner and without having any color of title thereto, enter upon the lands of another, and shall refuse to remove therefrom after three days' notice, shall be deemed guilty of unlawful detainer and may be removed from such lands.

[1891 c 115 § 1; RRS § 834.]

**Notes:**

*Unlawful detainer defined: RCW 59.12.030.*

**RCW 59.16.020      Pleadings, requirements.**

The complaint in all cases under the provisions of this chapter shall be upon oath, and

then [there] shall be embodied therein or amended thereto an abstract of the plaintiff's title, and the defendant shall, in his answer, state whether he makes any claim of title to the lands described in the complaint, and if he makes no claim to the legal title but does claim a right to the possession of such lands, he shall state upon what grounds he claims a right to such possession.

[1891 c 115 § 2; RRS § 835.]

**RCW 59.16.030 Issues--Trial.**

It shall not be necessary for the plaintiff, in proceedings under this chapter, to allege or prove that the said lands were, at any time, actually occupied prior to the defendant's entry thereupon, but it shall be sufficient to allege that he is the legal owner and entitled to the immediate possession thereof: PROVIDED, That if the defendant shall, by his answer, deny such ownership and shall state facts showing that he has a lawful claim to the possession thereof, the cause shall thereupon be entered for trial upon the docket of the court in all respects as if the action were brought under the provisions of \*chapter XLVI of the code of eighteen hundred and eighty-one.

[1891 c 115 § 3; RRS § 836.]

**Notes:**

\*Reviser's note: "chapter XLVI of the code of eighteen hundred and eighty-one" is codified as RCW 7.28.010, 7.28.110 through 7.28.150, and 7.28.190 through 7.28.270.

**RCW 59.16.040 Parties defendant--Trial of separate issues.**

All persons in actual possession of any portion of the several subdivisions of any section of land, according to the government surveys thereof, may be made defendants in one action: PROVIDED, That they may, in their discretion, make separate answers to the complaint, and if separate issues are joined thereupon, the same shall nevertheless be tried as one action, but the verdict, if tried by jury, shall find separately upon the issues so joined, and judgment shall be rendered according thereto.

[1891 c 115 § 4; RRS § 837.]

**Chapter 59.18 RCW  
RESIDENTIAL LANDLORD-TENANT ACT**

Sections

59.18.010	Short title.
59.18.020	Rights and remedies--Obligation of good faith imposed.
59.18.030	Definitions.
59.18.040	Living arrangements exempted from chapter.
59.18.050	Jurisdiction of district and superior courts.
59.18.055	Notice--Alternative procedure--Court's jurisdiction limited--Application to chapter 59.20 RCW.

---

59.18.060	Landlord--Duties.
59.18.063	Landlord--Provide written receipt upon request.
59.18.070	Landlord--Failure to perform duties--Notice from tenant--Contents--Time limits for landlord's remedial action.
59.18.075	Seizure of illegal drugs--Notification of landlord.
59.18.080	Payment of rent condition to exercising remedies--Exceptions.
59.18.085	Rental of condemned or unlawful dwelling--Tenant's remedies.
59.18.090	Landlord's failure to remedy defective condition--Tenant's choice of actions.
59.18.100	Landlord's failure to carry out duties--Repairs effected by tenant--Procedure--Deduction of cost from rent--Limitations.
59.18.110	Failure of landlord to carry out duties--Determination by court or arbitrator--Judgment against landlord for diminished rental value and repair costs--Enforcement of judgment--Reduction in rent under certain conditions.
59.18.115	Substandard and dangerous conditions--Notice to landlord--Government certification--Escrow account.
59.18.120	Defective condition--Unfeasible to remedy defect--Termination of tenancy.
59.18.130	Duties of tenant.
59.18.140	Reasonable obligations or restrictions--Tenant's duty to conform.
59.18.150	Landlord's right of entry--Purposes--Conditions.
59.18.160	Landlord's remedies if tenant fails to remedy defective condition.
59.18.170	Landlord to give notice if tenant fails to carry out duties.
59.18.180	Tenant's failure to comply with statutory duties--Landlord to give tenant written notice of noncompliance--Landlord's remedies.
59.18.190	Notice to tenant to remedy nonconformance.
59.18.200	Tenancy from month to month or for rental period--Termination--Exclusion of children or conversion to condominium--Notice.
59.18.210	Tenancies from year to year except under written contract.
59.18.220	Termination of tenancy for a specified time.
59.18.230	Waiver of chapter provisions prohibited--Provisions prohibited from rental agreement--Distress for rent abolished--Detention of personal property for rent--Remedies.
59.18.240	Reprisals or retaliatory actions by landlord--Prohibited.
59.18.250	Reprisals or retaliatory actions by landlord--Presumptions--Rebuttal--Costs.
59.18.253	Deposit to secure occupancy by tenant--Landlord's duties--Violation.
59.18.257	Screening of tenants--Costs--Notice to tenant--Violation.
59.18.260	Moneys paid as deposit or security for performance by tenant--Written rental agreement to specify terms and conditions for retention by landlord--Written checklist required.
59.18.270	Moneys paid as deposit or security for performance by tenant--Deposit by landlord in trust account--Receipt--Claims.
59.18.280	Moneys paid as deposit or security for performance by tenant--Statement and notice of basis for retention--Remedies for landlord's failure to make refund.
59.18.285	Nonrefundable fees not to be designated as deposit--Written rental agreement required.
59.18.290	Removal or exclusion of tenant from premises--Holding over or excluding landlord from premises after termination date.
59.18.300	Termination of tenant's utility services--Tenant causing loss of landlord provided utility services.
59.18.310	Default in rent--Abandonment--Liability of tenant--Landlord's remedies--Sale of tenant's property by landlord.
59.18.312	Writ of restitution--Storage and sale of tenant's property--Use of proceeds from sale.
59.18.315	Mediation of disputes by independent third party.
59.18.320	Arbitration--Authorized--Exceptions--Notice--Procedure.
59.18.330	Arbitration--Application--Hearings--Decisions.

---

- 59.18.340 Arbitration--Fee.
- 59.18.350 Arbitration--Completion of arbitration after giving notice.
- 59.18.352 Threatening behavior by tenant--Termination of agreement--Written notice--Financial obligations.
- 59.18.354 Threatening behavior by landlord--Termination of agreement--Financial obligations.
- 59.18.356 Threatening behavior--Violation of order for protection--Termination of agreement--Financial obligations.
- 59.18.360 Exemptions.
- 59.18.365 Unlawful detainer action--Summons--Form.
- 59.18.370 Forcible entry or detainer or unlawful detainer actions--Writ of restitution--Application--Order--Hearing.
- 59.18.375 Forcible entry or detainer or unlawful detainer actions--Payment of rent into court registry--Writ of restitution--Notice.
- 59.18.380 Forcible entry or detainer or unlawful detainer actions--Writ of restitution--Answer--Order--Stay--Bond.
- 59.18.390 Forcible entry or detainer or unlawful detainer actions--Writ of restitution--Service--Defendant's bond.
- 59.18.400 Forcible entry or detainer or unlawful detainer actions--Writ of restitution--Answer of defendant.
- 59.18.410 Forcible entry or detainer or unlawful detainer actions--Writ of restitution--Judgment--Execution.
- 59.18.415 Applicability to certain single family dwelling leases.
- 59.18.420 RCW 59.12.090, 59.12.100, 59.12.121, and 59.12.170 inapplicable.
- 59.18.430 Applicability to prior, existing or future leases.
- 59.18.440 Relocation assistance for low-income tenants--Certain cities, towns, counties, municipal corporations authorized to require.
- 59.18.450 Relocation assistance for low-income tenants--Payments not considered income--Eligibility for other assistance not affected.
- 59.18.500 Gang-related activity--Legislative findings, declarations, and intent.
- 59.18.510 Gang-related activity--Notice and demand the landlord commence unlawful detainer action--Petition to court--Attorneys' fees.
- 59.18.900 Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 207.
- 59.18.910 Severability--1989 c 342.
- 59.18.911 Effective date--1989 c 342.

NOTES:

**Reviser's note:** This chapter was revised pursuant to *Washington ass'n. of apartment ass'ns., inc. vs. Evans*, 88 Wn. 2d. 563 (1977) which declared invalid the fourteen item and section vetoes to 1973 Engrossed Substitute Senate Bill No. 2226 (1973 1st ex.s. c 207).

*Smoke detection devices in dwelling units required: RCW 48.48.140.*

**RCW 59.18.010 Short title.**

RCW 59.18.010 through 59.18.420 and 59.18.900 shall be known and may be cited as the "Residential Landlord-Tenant Act of 1973", and shall constitute a new chapter in Title 59 RCW.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 1.]

**RCW 59.18.020 Rights and remedies--Obligation of good faith imposed.**

Every duty under this chapter and every act which must be performed as a condition precedent to the exercise of a right or remedy under this chapter imposes an obligation of good faith in its performance or enforcement.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 2.]

**RCW 59.18.030 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter:

(1) "Dwelling unit" is a structure or that part of a structure which is used as a home, residence, or sleeping place by one person or by two or more persons maintaining a common household, including but not limited to single family residences and units of multiplexes, apartment buildings, and mobile homes.

(2) "Landlord" means the owner, lessor, or sublessor of the dwelling unit or the property of which it is a part, and in addition means any person designated as representative of the landlord.

(3) "Person" means an individual, group of individuals, corporation, government, or governmental agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, or association, two or more persons having a joint or common interest, or any other legal or commercial entity.

(4) "Owner" means one or more persons, jointly or severally, in whom is vested:

(a) All or any part of the legal title to property; or

(b) All or part of the beneficial ownership, and a right to present use and enjoyment of the property.

(5) "Premises" means a dwelling unit, appurtenances thereto, grounds, and facilities held out for the use of tenants generally and any other area or facility which is held out for use by the tenant.

(6) "Rental agreement" means all agreements which establish or modify the terms, conditions, rules, regulations, or any other provisions concerning the use and occupancy of a dwelling unit.

(7) A "single family residence" is a structure maintained and used as a single dwelling unit. Notwithstanding that a dwelling unit shares one or more walls with another dwelling unit, it shall be deemed a single family residence if it has direct access to a street and shares neither heating facilities nor hot water equipment, nor any other essential facility or service, with any other dwelling unit.

(8) A "tenant" is any person who is entitled to occupy a dwelling unit primarily for living or dwelling purposes under a rental agreement.

(9) "Reasonable attorney's fees", where authorized in this chapter, means an amount to be determined including the following factors: The time and labor required, the novelty and difficulty of the questions involved, the skill requisite to perform the legal service properly, the fee customarily charged in the locality for similar legal services, the amount involved and the results obtained, and the experience, reputation and ability of the lawyer or lawyers performing the services.

(10) "Gang" means a group that: (a) Consists of three or more persons; (b) has identifiable leadership or an identifiable name, sign, or symbol; and (c) on an ongoing basis, regularly conspires and acts in concert mainly for criminal purposes.

(11) "Gang-related activity" means any activity that occurs within the gang or advances a

gang purpose.

[1998 c 276 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 3.]

**RCW 59.18.040 Living arrangements exempted from chapter.**

The following living arrangements are not intended to be governed by the provisions of this chapter, unless established primarily to avoid its application, in which event the provisions of this chapter shall control:

(1) Residence at an institution, whether public or private, where residence is merely incidental to detention or the provision of medical, religious, educational, recreational, or similar services, including but not limited to correctional facilities, licensed nursing homes, monasteries and convents, and hospitals;

(2) Occupancy under a bona fide earnest money agreement to purchase or contract of sale of the dwelling unit or the property of which it is a part, where the tenant is, or stands in the place of, the purchaser;

(3) Residence in a hotel, motel, or other transient lodging whose operation is defined in RCW 19.48.010;

(4) Rental agreements entered into pursuant to the provisions of chapter 47.12 RCW where occupancy is by an owner-condemnee and where such agreement does not violate the public policy of this state of ensuring decent, safe, and sanitary housing and is so certified by the consumer protection division of the attorney general's office;

(5) Rental agreements for the use of any single family residence which are incidental to leases or rentals entered into in connection with a lease of land to be used primarily for agricultural purposes;

(6) Rental agreements providing housing for seasonal agricultural employees while provided in conjunction with such employment;

(7) Rental agreements with the state of Washington, department of natural resources, on public lands governed by Title 79 RCW;

(8) Occupancy by an employee of a landlord whose right to occupy is conditioned upon employment in or about the premises.

[1989 c 342 § 3; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 4.]

**RCW 59.18.050 Jurisdiction of district and superior courts.**

The district or superior courts of this state may exercise jurisdiction over any landlord or tenant with respect to any conduct in this state governed by this chapter or with respect to any claim arising from a transaction subject to this chapter within the respective jurisdictions of the district or superior courts as provided in Article IV, section 6 of the Constitution of the state of Washington.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 5.]

**RCW 59.18.055 Notice--Alternative procedure--Court's jurisdiction limited--Application to chapter 59.20 RCW.**

(1) When the plaintiff, after the exercise of due diligence, is unable to personally serve the summons on the defendant, the court may authorize the alternative means of service described herein. Upon filing of an affidavit from the person or persons attempting service describing those attempts, and the filing of an affidavit from the plaintiff, plaintiff's agent, or plaintiff's attorney stating the belief that the defendant cannot be found, the court may enter an order authorizing service of the summons as follows:

(a) The summons and complaint shall be posted in a conspicuous place on the premises unlawfully held, not less than nine days from the return date stated in the summons; and

(b) Copies of the summons and complaint shall be deposited in the mail, postage prepaid, by both regular mail and certified mail directed to the defendant's or defendants' last known address not less than nine days from the return date stated in the summons.

When service on the defendant or defendants is accomplished by this alternative procedure, the court's jurisdiction is limited to restoring possession of the premises to the plaintiff and no money judgment may be entered against the defendant or defendants until such time as jurisdiction over the defendant or defendants is obtained.

(2) This section shall apply to this chapter and chapter 59.20 RCW.

[1997 c 86 § 1; 1989 c 342 § 14.]

**RCW 59.18.060 Landlord--Duties.**

The landlord will at all times during the tenancy keep the premises fit for human habitation, and shall in particular:

(1) Maintain the premises to substantially comply with any applicable code, statute, ordinance, or regulation governing their maintenance or operation, which the legislative body enacting the applicable code, statute, ordinance or regulation could enforce as to the premises rented if such condition substantially endangers or impairs the health or safety of the tenant;

(2) Maintain the roofs, floors, walls, chimneys, fireplaces, foundations, and all other structural components in reasonably good repair so as to be usable and capable of resisting any and all normal forces and loads to which they may be subjected;

(3) Keep any shared or common areas reasonably clean, sanitary, and safe from defects increasing the hazards of fire or accident;

(4) Provide a reasonable program for the control of infestation by insects, rodents, and other pests at the initiation of the tenancy and, except in the case of a single family residence, control infestation during tenancy except where such infestation is caused by the tenant;

(5) Except where the condition is attributable to normal wear and tear, make repairs and arrangements necessary to put and keep the premises in as good condition as it by law or rental agreement should have been, at the commencement of the tenancy;

(6) Provide reasonably adequate locks and furnish keys to the tenant;

(7) Maintain all electrical, plumbing, heating, and other facilities and appliances supplied

by him in reasonably good working order;

(8) Maintain the dwelling unit in reasonably weathertight condition;

(9) Except in the case of a single family residence, provide and maintain appropriate receptacles in common areas for the removal of ashes, rubbish, and garbage, incidental to the occupancy and arrange for the reasonable and regular removal of such waste;

(10) Except where the building is not equipped for the purpose, provide facilities adequate to supply heat and water and hot water as reasonably required by the tenant;

(11) Provide a written notice to the tenant that the dwelling unit is equipped with a smoke detection device as required in RCW 48.48.140. The notice shall inform the tenant of the tenant's responsibility to maintain the smoke detection device in proper operating condition and of penalties for failure to comply with the provisions of RCW 48.48.140(3). The notice must be signed by the landlord or the landlord's authorized agent and tenant with copies provided to both parties.

(12) Designate to the tenant the name and address of the person who is the landlord by a statement on the rental agreement or by a notice conspicuously posted on the premises. The tenant shall be notified immediately of any changes by certified mail or by an updated posting. If the person designated in this section does not reside in the state where the premises are located, there shall also be designated a person who resides in the county who is authorized to act as an agent for the purposes of service of notices and process, and if no designation is made of a person to act as agent, then the person to whom rental payments are to be made shall be considered such agent.

No duty shall devolve upon the landlord to repair a defective condition under this section, nor shall any defense or remedy be available to the tenant under this chapter, where the defective condition complained of was caused by the conduct of such tenant, his family, invitee, or other person acting under his control, or where a tenant unreasonably fails to allow the landlord access to the property for purposes of repair. When the duty imposed by subsection (1) of this section is incompatible with and greater than the duty imposed by any other provisions of this section, the landlord's duty shall be determined pursuant to subsection (1) of this section.

[1991 c 154 § 2; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 6.]

**RCW 59.18.063 Landlord--Provide written receipt upon request.**

A landlord shall provide, upon the request of a tenant, a written receipt for any payments made by the tenant.

[1997 c 84 § 1.]

**RCW 59.18.070 Landlord--Failure to perform duties--Notice from tenant--Contents--Time limits for landlord's remedial action.**

If at any time during the tenancy the landlord fails to carry out the duties required by RCW 59.18.060 or by the rental agreement, the tenant may, in addition to pursuit of remedies otherwise provided him by law, deliver written notice to the person designated in \*RCW

59.18.060(11), or to the person who collects the rent, which notice shall specify the premises involved, the name of the owner, if known, and the nature of the defective condition. The landlord shall commence remedial action after receipt of such notice by the tenant as soon as possible but not later than the following time periods, except where circumstances are beyond the landlord's control:

(1) Not more than twenty-four hours, where the defective condition deprives the tenant of hot or cold water, heat, or electricity, or is imminently hazardous to life;

(2) Not more than seventy-two hours, where the defective condition deprives the tenant of the use of a refrigerator, range and oven, or a major plumbing fixture supplied by the landlord; and

(3) Not more than ten days in all other cases.

In each instance the burden shall be on the landlord to see that remedial work under this section is completed promptly. If completion is delayed due to circumstances beyond the landlord's control, including the unavailability of financing, the landlord shall remedy the defective condition as soon as possible.

[1989 c 342 § 4; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 7.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** RCW 59.18.060 was amended by 1991 c 154 § 2 changing subsection (11) to subsection (12).

**RCW 59.18.075      Seizure of illegal drugs--Notification of landlord.**

(1) Any law enforcement agency which seizes a legend drug pursuant to a violation of chapter 69.41 RCW, a controlled substance pursuant to a violation of chapter 69.50 RCW, or an imitation controlled substance pursuant to a violation of chapter 69.52 RCW, shall make a reasonable attempt to discover the identity of the landlord and shall notify the landlord in writing, at the last address listed in the property tax records and at any other address known to the law enforcement agency, of the seizure and the location of the seizure of the illegal drugs or substances.

(2) Any law enforcement agency which arrests a tenant for threatening another tenant with a firearm or other deadly weapon, or for some other unlawful use of a firearm or other deadly weapon on the rental premises, or for physically assaulting another person on the rental premises, shall make a reasonable attempt to discover the identity of the landlord and notify the landlord about the arrest in writing, at the last address listed in the property tax records and at any other address known to the law enforcement agency.

[1992 c 38 § 4; 1988 c 150 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Effective date--1992 c 38:** See notes following RCW 59.18.352.

**Legislative findings--Severability--1988 c 150:** See notes following RCW 59.18.130.

**RCW 59.18.080      Payment of rent condition to exercising remedies--Exceptions.**

The tenant shall be current in the payment of rent including all utilities which the tenant

has agreed in the rental agreement to pay before exercising any of the remedies accorded him under the provisions of this chapter: PROVIDED, That this section shall not be construed as limiting the tenant's civil remedies for negligent or intentional damages: PROVIDED FURTHER, That this section shall not be construed as limiting the tenant's right in an unlawful detainer proceeding to raise the defense that there is no rent due and owing.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 8.]

**RCW 59.18.085      Rental of condemned or unlawful dwelling--Tenant's remedies.**

(1) If a governmental agency responsible for the enforcement of a building, housing, or other appropriate code has notified the landlord that a dwelling is condemned or unlawful to occupy due to the existence of conditions that violate applicable codes, statutes, ordinances, or regulations, a landlord shall not enter into a rental agreement for the dwelling unit until the conditions are corrected.

(2) If a landlord knowingly violates subsection (1) of this section, the tenant shall recover either three months' periodic rent or up to treble the actual damages sustained as a result of the violation, whichever is greater, costs of suit, or arbitration and reasonable attorneys' fees. If the tenant elects to terminate the tenancy as a result of the conditions leading to the posting, or if the appropriate governmental agency requires that the tenant vacate the premises, the tenant also shall recover:

- (a) The entire amount of any deposit prepaid by the tenant; and
- (b) All prepaid rent.

[1989 c 342 § 13.]

**RCW 59.18.090      Landlord's failure to remedy defective condition--Tenant's choice of actions.**

If, after receipt of written notice, and expiration of the applicable period of time, as provided in RCW 59.18.070, the landlord fails to remedy the defective condition within a reasonable time the tenant may:

(1) Terminate the rental agreement and quit the premises upon written notice to the landlord without further obligation under the rental agreement, in which case he shall be discharged from payment of rent for any period following the quitting date, and shall be entitled to a pro rata refund of any prepaid rent, and shall receive a full and specific statement of the basis for retaining any of the deposit together with any refund due in accordance with RCW 59.18.280;

(2) Bring an action in an appropriate court, or at arbitration if so agreed, for any remedy provided under this chapter or otherwise provided by law; or

(3) Pursue other remedies available under this chapter.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 9.]

**RCW 59.18.100 Landlord's failure to carry out duties--Repairs effected by tenant--Procedure--Deduction of cost from rent--Limitations.**

(1) If at any time during the tenancy, the landlord fails to carry out any of the duties imposed by RCW 59.18.060, and notice of the defect is given to the landlord pursuant to RCW 59.18.070, the tenant may submit to the landlord or his designated agent by certified mail or in person a good faith estimate by the tenant of the cost to perform the repairs necessary to correct the defective condition if the repair is to be done by licensed or registered persons, or if no licensing or registration requirement applies to the type of work to be performed, the cost if the repair is to be done by responsible persons capable of performing such repairs. Such estimate may be submitted to the landlord at the same time as notice is given pursuant to RCW 59.18.070: PROVIDED, That the remedy provided in this section shall not be available for a landlord's failure to carry out the duties in \*RCW 59.18.060 (9), and (11): PROVIDED FURTHER, That if the tenant utilizes this section for repairs pursuant to RCW 59.18.060(6), the tenant shall promptly provide the landlord with a key to any new or replaced locks. The amount the tenant may deduct from the rent may vary from the estimate, but cannot exceed the one-month limit as described in subsection (2) of this section.

(2) If the landlord fails to commence remedial action of the defective condition within the applicable time period after receipt of notice and the estimate from the tenant, the tenant may contract with a licensed or registered person, or with a responsible person capable of performing the repair if no license or registration is required, to make the repair, and upon the completion of the repair and an opportunity for inspection by the landlord or his designated agent, the tenant may deduct the cost of repair from the rent in an amount not to exceed the sum expressed in dollars representing one month's rental of the tenant's unit per repair: PROVIDED, That when the landlord must commence to remedy the defective condition within ten days as provided in RCW 59.18.070(3), the tenant cannot contract for repairs for ten days after notice or five days after the landlord receives the estimate, whichever is later: PROVIDED FURTHER, That the total costs of repairs deducted in any twelve-month period under this subsection shall not exceed the sum expressed in dollars representing two month's rental of the tenant's unit.

(3) If the landlord fails to carry out the duties imposed by RCW 59.18.060 within the applicable time period, and if the cost of repair does not exceed one-half month's rent, including the cost of materials and labor, which shall be computed at the prevailing rate in the community for the performance of such work, and if repair of the condition need not by law be performed only by licensed or registered persons, and if the tenant has given notice under RCW 59.18.070, although no estimate shall be necessary under this subsection, the tenant may repair the defective condition in a workmanlike manner and upon completion of the repair and an opportunity for inspection, the tenant may deduct the cost of repair from the rent: PROVIDED, That repairs under this subsection are limited to defects within the leased premises: PROVIDED FURTHER, That the cost per repair shall not exceed one-half month's rent of the unit and that the total costs of repairs deducted in any twelve-month period under this subsection shall not exceed one month's rent of the unit.

(4) The provisions of this section shall not:

- (a) Create a relationship of employer and employee between landlord and tenant; or
- (b) Create liability under the workers' compensation act; or
- (c) Constitute the tenant as an agent of the landlord for the purposes of **\*\*RCW 60.04.010 and 60.04.040.**

(5) Any repair work performed under the provisions of this section shall comply with the requirements imposed by any applicable code, statute, ordinance, or regulation. A landlord whose property is damaged because of repairs performed in a negligent manner may recover the actual damages in an action against the tenant.

(6) Nothing in this section shall prevent the tenant from agreeing with the landlord to undertake the repairs himself in return for cash payment or a reasonable reduction in rent, the agreement thereof to be agreed upon between the parties, and such agreement does not alter the landlord's obligations under this chapter.

[1989 c 342 § 5; 1987 c 185 § 35; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** \*(1) RCW 59.18.060 was amended by 1991 c 154 § 2 changing subsection (11) to subsection (12).

\*\*\*(2) RCW 60.04.010 and 60.04.040 were repealed by 1991 c 281 § 31, effective April 1, 1992.

**Intent--Severability--1987 c 185:** See notes following RCW 51.12.130.

**RCW 59.18.110 Failure of landlord to carry out duties--Determination by court or arbitrator--Judgment against landlord for diminished rental value and repair costs--Enforcement of judgment--Reduction in rent under certain conditions.**

(1) If a court or an arbitrator determines that:

- (a) A landlord has failed to carry out a duty or duties imposed by RCW 59.18.060; and
- (b) A reasonable time has passed for the landlord to remedy the defective condition following notice to the landlord in accordance with RCW 59.18.070 or such other time as may be allotted by the court or arbitrator; the court or arbitrator may determine the diminution in rental value of the premises due to the defective condition and shall render judgment against the landlord for the rent paid in excess of such diminished rental value from the time of notice of such defect to the time of decision and any costs of repair done pursuant to RCW 59.18.100 for which no deduction has been previously made. Such decisions may be enforced as other judgments at law and shall be available to the tenant as a set-off against any existing or subsequent claims of the landlord.

The court or arbitrator may also authorize the tenant to make or contract to make further corrective repairs: PROVIDED, That the court specifies a time period in which the landlord may make such repairs before the tenant may commence or contract for such repairs: PROVIDED FURTHER, That such repairs shall not exceed the sum expressed in dollars representing one month's rental of the tenant's unit in any one calendar year.

(2) The tenant shall not be obligated to pay rent in excess of the diminished rental value of the premises until such defect or defects are corrected by the landlord or until the court or arbitrator determines otherwise.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 11.]

**RCW 59.18.115 Substandard and dangerous conditions--Notice to landlord--Government certification--Escrow account.**

(1) The legislature finds that some tenants live in residences that are substandard and dangerous to their health and safety and that the repair and deduct remedies of RCW 59.18.100 may not be adequate to remedy substandard and dangerous conditions. Therefore, an extraordinary remedy is necessary if the conditions substantially endanger or impair the health and safety of the tenant.

(2)(a) If a landlord fails to fulfill any substantial obligation imposed by RCW 59.18.060 that substantially endangers or impairs the health or safety of a tenant, including (i) structural members that are of insufficient size or strength to carry imposed loads with safety, (ii) exposure of the occupants to the weather, (iii) plumbing and sanitation defects that directly expose the occupants to the risk of illness or injury, (iv) lack of water, including hot water, (v) heating or ventilation systems that are not functional or are hazardous, (vi) defective, hazardous, or missing electrical wiring or electrical service, (vii) defective or inadequate exits that increase the risk of injury to occupants, and (viii) conditions that increase the risk of fire, the tenant shall give notice in writing to the landlord, specifying the conditions, acts, omissions, or violations. Such notice shall be sent to the landlord or to the person or place where rent is normally paid.

(b) If after receipt of the notice described in (a) of this subsection the landlord fails to remedy the condition or conditions within a reasonable amount of time under RCW 59.18.070, the tenant may request that the local government provide for an inspection of the premises with regard to the specific condition or conditions that exist as provided in (a) of this subsection. The local government shall have the appropriate government official, or may designate a public or disinterested private person or company capable of conducting the inspection and making the certification, conduct an inspection of the specific condition or conditions listed by the tenant, and shall not inspect nor be liable for any other condition or conditions of the premises. The purpose of this inspection is to verify, to the best of the inspector's ability, whether the tenant's listed condition or conditions exist and substantially endanger the tenant's health or safety under (a) of this subsection; the inspection is for the purposes of this private civil remedy, and therefore shall not be related to any other governmental function such as enforcement of any code, ordinance, or state law.

(c) The local government or its designee, after receiving the request from the tenant to conduct an inspection under this section, shall conduct the inspection and make any certification within a reasonable amount of time not more than five days from the date of receipt of the request. The local government or its designee may enter the premises at any reasonable time to do the inspection, provided that he or she first shall display proper credentials and request entry. The local government or its designee shall whenever practicable, taking into consideration the imminence of any threat to the tenant's health or safety, give the landlord at least twenty-four hours notice of the date and time of inspection and provide the landlord with an opportunity to be present at the time of the inspection. The landlord shall have no power or authority to prohibit

entry for the inspection.

(d) The local government or its designee shall certify whether the condition or the conditions specified by the tenant do exist and do make the premises substantially unfit for human habitation or can be a substantial risk to the health and safety of the tenant as described in (a) of this subsection. The certification shall be provided to the tenant, and a copy shall be included by the tenant with the notice sent to the landlord under subsection (3) of this section. The certification may be appealed to the local board of appeals, but the appeal shall not delay or preclude the tenant from proceeding with the escrow under this section.

(e) The tenant shall not be entitled to deposit rent in escrow pursuant to this section unless the tenant first makes a good faith determination that he or she is unable to repair the conditions described in the certification issued pursuant to subsection (2)(d) of this section through use of the repair remedies authorized by RCW 59.18.100.

(f) If the local government or its designee certifies that the condition or conditions specified by the tenant exist, the tenant shall then either pay the periodic rent due to the landlord or deposit all periodic rent then called for in the rental agreement and all rent thereafter called for in the rental agreement into an escrow account maintained by a person authorized by law to set up and maintain escrow accounts, including escrow companies under chapter 18.44 RCW, financial institutions, or attorneys, or with the clerk of the court of the district or superior court where the property is located. These depositories are hereinafter referred to as "escrow." The tenant shall notify the landlord in writing of the deposit by mailing the notice postage prepaid by first class mail or by delivering the notice to the landlord promptly but not more than twenty-four hours after the deposit.

(g) This section, when elected as a remedy by the tenant by sending the notice under subsection (3) of this section, shall be the exclusive remedy available to the tenant regarding defects described in the certification under subsection (2)(d) of this section: PROVIDED, That the tenant may simultaneously commence or pursue an action in an appropriate court, or at arbitration if so agreed, to determine past, present, or future diminution in rental value of the premises due to any defective conditions.

(3) The notice to the landlord of the rent escrow under this section shall be a sworn statement by the tenant in substantially the following form:

NOTICE TO LANDLORD OF RENT ESCROW

Name of tenant:

Name of landlord:

Name and address of escrow:

Date of deposit of rent into escrow:

Amount of rent deposited into escrow:

The following condition has been certified by a local building official to substantially endanger, impair, or affect the health or safety of a tenant:

That written notice of the conditions needing repair was provided to the landlord on . . . , and . . . days have elapsed and the repairs have not been made.

.....  
(Sworn Signature)

(4) The escrow shall place all rent deposited in a separate rent escrow account in the name of the escrow in a bank or savings and loan association domiciled in this state. The escrow shall keep in a separate docket an account of each deposit, with the name and address of the tenant, and the name and address of the landlord and of the agent, if any.

(5)(a) A landlord who receives notice that the rent due has been deposited with an escrow pursuant to subsection (2) of this section may:

(i) Apply to the escrow for release of the funds after the local government certifies that the repairs to the conditions listed in the notice under subsection (3) of this section have been properly repaired. The escrow shall release the funds to the landlord less any escrow costs for which the tenant is entitled to reimbursement pursuant to this section, immediately upon written receipt of the local government certification that the repairs to the conditions listed in the notice under subsection (3) of this section have been properly completed.

(ii) File an action with the court and apply to the court for release of the rent on the grounds that the tenant did not comply with the notice requirement of subsection (2) or (3) of this section. Proceedings under this subsection shall be governed by the time, service, and filing requirements of RCW 59.18.370 regarding show cause hearings.

(iii) File an action with the court and apply to the court for release of the rent on the grounds that there was no violation of any obligation imposed upon the landlord or that the condition has been remedied.

(iv) This action may be filed in any court having jurisdiction, including small claims court. If the tenant has vacated the premises or if the landlord has failed to commence an action with the court for release of the funds within sixty days after rent is deposited in escrow, the tenant may file an action to determine how and when any rent deposited in escrow shall be released or disbursed. The landlord shall not commence an unlawful detainer action for nonpayment of rent by serving or filing a summons and complaint if the tenant initially pays the rent called for in the rental agreement that is due into escrow as provided for under this section on or before the date rent is due or on or before the expiration of a three-day notice to pay rent or vacate and continues to pay the rent into escrow as the rent becomes due or prior to the expiration of a three-day notice to pay rent or vacate; provided that the landlord shall not be barred from commencing an unlawful detainer action for nonpayment of rent if the amount of rent that is paid into escrow is less than the amount of rent agreed upon in the rental agreement between the parties.

(b) The tenant shall be named as a party to any action filed by the landlord under this section, and shall have the right to file an answer and counterclaim, although any counterclaim shall be dismissed without prejudice if the court or arbitrator determines that the tenant failed to follow the notice requirements contained in this section. Any counterclaim can only claim diminished rental value related to conditions specified by the tenant in the notice required under subsection (3) of this section. This limitation on the tenant's right to counterclaim shall not affect

the tenant's right to bring his or her own separate action. A trial shall be held within sixty days of the date of filing of the landlord's or tenant's complaint.

(c) The tenant shall be entitled to reimbursement for any escrow costs or fees incurred for setting up or maintaining an escrow account pursuant to this section, unless the tenant did not comply with the notice requirements of subsection (2) or (3) of this section. Any escrow fees that are incurred for which the tenant is entitled to reimbursement shall be deducted from the rent deposited in escrow and remitted to the tenant at such time as any rent is released to the landlord. The prevailing party in any court action or arbitration brought under this section may also be awarded its costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

(d) If a court determines a diminished rental value of the premises, the tenant may pay the rent due based on the diminished value of the premises into escrow until the landlord makes the necessary repairs.

(6)(a) If a landlord brings an action for the release of rent deposited, the court may, upon application of the landlord, release part of the rent on deposit for payment of the debt service on the premises, the insurance premiums for the premises, utility services, and repairs to the rental unit.

(b) In determining whether to release rent for the payments described in (a) of this subsection, the court shall consider the amount of rent the landlord receives from other rental units in the buildings of which the residential premises are a part, the cost of operating those units, and the costs which may be required to remedy the condition contained in the notice. The court shall also consider whether the expenses are due or have already been paid, whether the landlord has other financial resources, or whether the landlord or tenant will suffer irreparable damage. The court may request the landlord to provide additional security, such as a bond, prior to authorizing release of any of the funds in escrow.

[1989 c 342 § 16.]

**RCW 59.18.120      Defective condition--Unfeasible to remedy defect--Termination of tenancy.**

If a court or arbitrator determines a defective condition as described in RCW 59.18.060 to be so substantial that it is unfeasible for the landlord to remedy the defect within the time allotted by RCW 59.18.070, and that the tenant should not remain in the dwelling unit in its defective condition, the court or arbitrator may authorize the termination of the tenancy: PROVIDED, That the court or arbitrator shall set a reasonable time for the tenant to vacate the premises.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 12.]

**RCW 59.18.130      Duties of tenant.**

Each tenant shall pay the rental amount at such times and in such amounts as provided for in the rental agreement or as otherwise provided by law and comply with all obligations imposed upon tenants by applicable provisions of all municipal, county, and state codes, statutes,

ordinances, and regulations, and in addition shall:

(1) Keep that part of the premises which he or she occupies and uses as clean and sanitary as the conditions of the premises permit;

(2) Properly dispose from his or her dwelling unit all rubbish, garbage, and other organic or flammable waste, in a clean and sanitary manner at reasonable and regular intervals, and assume all costs of extermination and fumigation for infestation caused by the tenant;

(3) Properly use and operate all electrical, gas, heating, plumbing and other fixtures and appliances supplied by the landlord;

(4) Not intentionally or negligently destroy, deface, damage, impair, or remove any part of the structure or dwelling, with the appurtenances thereto, including the facilities, equipment, furniture, furnishings, and appliances, or permit any member of his or her family, invitee, licensee, or any person acting under his or her control to do so. Violations may be prosecuted under chapter 9A.48 RCW if the destruction is intentional and malicious;

(5) Not permit a nuisance or common waste;

(6) Not engage in drug-related activity at the rental premises, or allow a subtenant, sublessee, resident, or anyone else to engage in drug-related activity at the rental premises with the knowledge or consent of the tenant. "Drug-related activity" means that activity which constitutes a violation of chapter 69.41, 69.50, or 69.52 RCW;

(7) Maintain the smoke detection device in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, including the replacement of batteries where required for the proper operation of the smoke detection device, as required in RCW 48.48.140(3);

(8) Not engage in any activity at the rental premises that is:

(a) Imminently hazardous to the physical safety of other persons on the premises; and

(b)(i) Entails physical assaults upon another person which result in an arrest; or

(ii) Entails the unlawful use of a firearm or other deadly weapon as defined in RCW 9A.04.110 which results in an arrest, including threatening another tenant or the landlord with a firearm or other deadly weapon under RCW 59.18.352. Nothing in this subsection (8) shall authorize the termination of tenancy and eviction of the victim of a physical assault or the victim of the use or threatened use of a firearm or other deadly weapon;

(9) Not engage in any gang-related activity at the premises, as defined in RCW 59.18.030, or allow another to engage in such activity at the premises, that renders people in at least two or more dwelling units or residences insecure in life or the use of property or that injures or endangers the safety or health of people in at least two or more dwelling units or residences. In determining whether a tenant is engaged in gang-related activity, a court should consider the totality of the circumstances, including factors such as whether there have been a significant number of complaints to the landlord about the tenant's activities at the property, damages done by the tenant to the property, including the property of other tenants or neighbors, harassment or threats made by the tenant to other tenants or neighbors that have been reported to law enforcement agencies, any police incident reports involving the tenant, and the tenant's criminal history; and

(10) Upon termination and vacation, restore the premises to their initial condition except for reasonable wear and tear or conditions caused by failure of the landlord to comply with his or

her obligations under this chapter: PROVIDED, That the tenant shall not be charged for normal cleaning if he or she has paid a nonrefundable cleaning fee.

[1998 c 276 § 2; 1992 c 38 § 2; 1991 c 154 § 3; 1988 c 150 § 2; 1983 c 264 § 3; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Effective date--1992 c 38:** See notes following RCW 59.18.352.

**Legislative findings--1988 c 150:** "The legislature finds that the illegal use, sale, and manufacture of drugs and other drug-related activities is a state-wide problem. Innocent persons, especially children, who come into contact with illegal drug-related activity within their own neighborhoods are seriously and adversely affected. Rental property is damaged and devalued by drug activities. The legislature further finds that a rapid and efficient response is necessary to: (1) Lessen the occurrence of drug-related enterprises; (2) reduce the drug use and trafficking problems within this state; and (3) reduce the damage caused to persons and property by drug activity. The legislature finds that it is beneficial to rental property owners and to the public to permit landlords to quickly and efficiently evict persons who engage in drug-related activities at rented premises." [1988 c 150 § 1.]

**Severability--1988 c 150:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1988 c 150 § 15.]

**RCW 59.18.140 Reasonable obligations or restrictions--Tenant's duty to conform.**

The tenant shall conform to all reasonable obligations or restrictions, whether denominated by the landlord as rules, rental agreement, rent, or otherwise, concerning the use, occupation, and maintenance of his dwelling unit, appurtenances thereto, and the property of which the dwelling unit is a part if such obligations and restrictions are not in violation of any of the terms of this chapter and are not otherwise contrary to law, and if such obligations and restrictions are brought to the attention of the tenant at the time of his initial occupancy of the dwelling unit and thus become part of the rental agreement. Except for termination of tenancy, after thirty days written notice to each affected tenant, a new rule of tenancy including a change in the amount of rent may become effective upon completion of the term of the rental agreement or sooner upon mutual consent.

[1989 c 342 § 6; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 14.]

**RCW 59.18.150 Landlord's right of entry--Purposes--Conditions.**

(1) The tenant shall not unreasonably withhold consent to the landlord to enter into the dwelling unit in order to inspect the premises, make necessary or agreed repairs, alterations, or improvements, supply necessary or agreed services, or exhibit the dwelling unit to prospective or actual purchasers, mortgagees, tenants, workers, or contractors.

(2) The landlord may enter the dwelling unit without consent of the tenant in case of emergency or abandonment.

(3) The landlord shall not abuse the right of access or use it to harass the tenant. Except in the case of emergency or if it is impracticable to do so, the landlord shall give the tenant at least two days' notice of his or her intent to enter and shall enter only at reasonable times. The tenant shall not unreasonably withhold consent to the landlord to enter the dwelling unit at a

specified time where the landlord has given at least one day's notice of intent to enter to exhibit the dwelling unit to prospective or actual purchasers or tenants. A landlord shall not unreasonably interfere with a tenant's enjoyment of the rented dwelling unit by excessively exhibiting the dwelling unit.

(4) The landlord has no other right of access except by court order, arbitrator or by consent of the tenant.

(5) A landlord or tenant who continues to violate this section after being served with one written notification alleging in good faith violations of this section listing the date and time of the violation shall be liable for up to one hundred dollars for each violation after receipt of the notice. The prevailing party may recover costs of the suit or arbitration under this section, and may also recover reasonable attorneys' fees.

[1989 c 342 § 7; 1989 c 12 § 18; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 15.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 1989 c 12 § 18 and by 1989 c 342 § 7, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section pursuant to RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**RCW 59.18.160 Landlord's remedies if tenant fails to remedy defective condition.**

If, after receipt of written notice, as provided in RCW 59.18.170, the tenant fails to remedy the defective condition within a reasonable time, the landlord may:

- (1) Bring an action in an appropriate court, or at arbitration if so agreed for any remedy provided under this chapter or otherwise provided by law; or
- (2) Pursue other remedies available under this chapter.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 16.]

**RCW 59.18.170 Landlord to give notice if tenant fails to carry out duties.**

If at any time during the tenancy the tenant fails to carry out the duties required by RCW 59.18.130 or 59.18.140, the landlord may, in addition to pursuit of remedies otherwise provided by law, give written notice to the tenant of said failure, which notice shall specify the nature of the failure.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 17.]

**RCW 59.18.180 Tenant's failure to comply with statutory duties--Landlord to give tenant written notice of noncompliance--Landlord's remedies.**

(1) If the tenant fails to comply with any portion of RCW 59.18.130 or 59.18.140, and such noncompliance can substantially affect the health and safety of the tenant or other tenants, or substantially increase the hazards of fire or accident that can be remedied by repair, replacement of a damaged item, or cleaning, the tenant shall comply within thirty days after written notice by the landlord specifying the noncompliance, or, in the case of emergency as

promptly as conditions require. If the tenant fails to remedy the noncompliance within that period the landlord may enter the dwelling unit and cause the work to be done and submit an itemized bill of the actual and reasonable cost of repair, to be payable on the next date when periodic rent is due, or on terms mutually agreed to by the landlord and tenant, or immediately if the rental agreement has terminated. Any substantial noncompliance by the tenant of RCW 59.18.130 or 59.18.140 shall constitute a ground for commencing an action in unlawful detainer in accordance with the provisions of chapter 59.12 RCW, and a landlord may commence such action at any time after written notice pursuant to such chapter. The tenant shall have a defense to an unlawful detainer action filed solely on this ground if it is determined at the hearing authorized under the provisions of chapter 59.12 RCW that the tenant is in substantial compliance with the provisions of this section, or if the tenant remedies the noncomplying condition within the thirty day period provided for above or any shorter period determined at the hearing to have been required because of an emergency: PROVIDED, That if the defective condition is remedied after the commencement of an unlawful detainer action, the tenant may be liable to the landlord for statutory costs and reasonable attorney's fees.

(2) If drug-related activity is alleged to be a basis for termination of tenancy under RCW 59.18.130(6), 59.12.030(5), or 59.20.140(5), the compliance provisions of this section do not apply and the landlord may proceed directly to an unlawful detainer action.

(3) If activity on the premises that creates an imminent hazard to the physical safety of other persons on the premises as defined in RCW 59.18.130(8) is alleged to be the basis for termination of the tenancy, and the tenant is arrested as a result of this activity, then the compliance provisions of this section do not apply and the landlord may proceed directly to an unlawful detainer action against the tenant who was arrested for this activity.

(4) If gang-related activity, as prohibited under RCW 59.18.130(9), is alleged to be the basis for termination of the tenancy, then the compliance provisions of this section do not apply and the landlord may proceed directly to an unlawful detainer action in accordance with chapter 59.12 RCW, and a landlord may commence such an action at any time after written notice under chapter 59.12 RCW.

(5) A landlord may not be held liable in any cause of action for bringing an unlawful detainer action against a tenant for drug-related activity, for creating an imminent hazard to the physical safety of others, or for engaging in gang-related activity that renders people in at least two or more dwelling units or residences insecure in life or the use of property or that injures or endangers the safety or health of people in at least two or more dwelling units or residences under this section, if the unlawful detainer action was brought in good faith. Nothing in this section shall affect a landlord's liability under RCW 59.18.380 to pay all damages sustained by the tenant should the writ of restitution be wrongfully sued out.

[1998 c 276 § 3; 1992 c 38 § 3; 1988 c 150 § 7; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 18.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Effective date--1992 c 38:** See notes following RCW 59.18.352.

**Legislative findings--Severability--1988 c 150:** See notes following RCW 59.18.130.

**RCW 59.18.190 Notice to tenant to remedy nonconformance.**

Whenever the landlord learns of a breach of RCW 59.18.130 or has accepted performance by the tenant which is at variance with the terms of the rental agreement or rules enforceable after the commencement of the tenancy, he may immediately give notice to the tenant to remedy the nonconformance. Said notice shall expire after sixty days unless the landlord pursues any remedy under this chapter.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 19.]

**RCW 59.18.200 Tenancy from month to month or for rental period--Termination--Exclusion of children or conversion to condominium--Notice.**

(1) When premises are rented for an indefinite time, with monthly or other periodic rent reserved, such tenancy shall be construed to be a tenancy from month to month, or from period to period on which rent is payable, and shall be terminated by written notice of twenty days or more, preceding the end of any of said months or periods, given by either party to the other.

(2) Whenever a landlord plans to change any apartment or apartments to a condominium form of ownership or plans to change to a policy of excluding children, the landlord shall give a written notice to a tenant at least ninety days before termination of the tenancy to effectuate such change in policy. Such ninety-day notice shall be in lieu of the notice required by subsection (1) of this section: PROVIDED, That if after giving the ninety-day notice the change in policy is delayed, the notice requirements of subsection (1) of this section shall apply unless waived by the tenant.

[1979 ex.s. c 70 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 20.]

**Notes:**

*Unlawful detainer, notice requirement: RCW 59.12.030(2).*

**RCW 59.18.210 Tenancies from year to year except under written contract.**

Tenancies from year to year are hereby abolished except when the same are created by express written contract. Leases may be in writing or print, or partly in writing and partly in print, and shall be legal and valid for any term or period not exceeding one year, without acknowledgment, witnesses or seals.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 21.]

**RCW 59.18.220 Termination of tenancy for a specified time.**

In all cases where premises are rented for a specified time, by express or implied contract, the tenancy shall be deemed terminated at the end of such specified time.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 22.]

**RCW 59.18.230 Waiver of chapter provisions prohibited--Provisions prohibited from rental agreement--Distress for rent abolished--Detention of personal property for rent--Remedies.**

(1) Any provision of a lease or other agreement, whether oral or written, whereby any section or subsection of this chapter is waived except as provided in RCW 59.18.360 and shall be deemed against public policy and shall be unenforceable. Such unenforceability shall not affect other provisions of the agreement which can be given effect without them.

(2) No rental agreement may provide that the tenant:

(a) Agrees to waive or to forego rights or remedies under this chapter; or

(b) Authorizes any person to confess judgment on a claim arising out of the rental agreement; or

(c) Agrees to pay the landlord's attorney's fees, except as authorized in this chapter; or

(d) Agrees to the exculpation or limitation of any liability of the landlord arising under law or to indemnify the landlord for that liability or the costs connected therewith; or

(e) And landlord have agreed to a particular arbitrator at the time the rental agreement is entered into.

(3) A provision prohibited by subsection (2) of this section included in a rental agreement is unenforceable. If a landlord deliberately uses a rental agreement containing provisions known by him to be prohibited, the tenant may recover actual damages sustained by him and reasonable attorney's fees.

(4) The common law right of the landlord of distress for rent is hereby abolished for property covered by this chapter. Any provision in a rental agreement creating a lien upon the personal property of the tenant or authorizing a distress for rent is null and void and of no force and effect. Any landlord who takes or detains the personal property of a tenant without the specific written consent of the tenant to such incident of taking or detention, and who, after written demand by the tenant for the return of his personal property, refuses to return the same promptly shall be liable to the tenant for the value of the property retained, actual damages, and if the refusal is intentional, may also be liable for damages of up to one hundred dollars per day but not to exceed one thousand dollars, for each day or part of a day that the tenant is deprived of his property. The prevailing party may recover his costs of suit and a reasonable attorney's fee.

In any action, including actions pursuant to chapters 7.64 or 12.28 RCW, brought by a tenant or other person to recover possession of his personal property taken or detained by a landlord in violation of this section, the court, upon motion and after notice to the opposing parties, may waive or reduce any bond requirements where it appears to be to the satisfaction of the court that the moving party is proceeding in good faith and has, prima facie, a meritorious claim for immediate delivery or redelivery of said property.

[1989 c 342 § 8; 1983 c 264 § 4; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 23.]

**RCW 59.18.240 Reprisals or retaliatory actions by landlord--Prohibited.**

So long as the tenant is in compliance with this chapter, the landlord shall not take or

threaten to take reprisals or retaliatory action against the tenant because of any good faith and lawful:

(1) Complaints or reports by the tenant to a governmental authority concerning the failure of the landlord to substantially comply with any code, statute, ordinance, or regulation governing the maintenance or operation of the premises, if such condition may endanger or impair the health or safety of the tenant; or

(2) Assertions or enforcement by the tenant of his rights and remedies under this chapter.

"Reprisal or retaliatory action" shall mean and include but not be limited to any of the following actions by the landlord when such actions are intended primarily to retaliate against a tenant because of the tenant's good faith and lawful act:

- (a) Eviction of the tenant;
- (b) Increasing the rent required of the tenant;
- (c) Reduction of services to the tenant; and
- (d) Increasing the obligations of the tenant.

[1983 c 264 § 9; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 24.]

**RCW 59.18.250      Reprisals or retaliatory actions by  
landlord--Presumptions--Rebuttal--Costs.**

Initiation by the landlord of any action listed in RCW 59.18.240 within ninety days after a good faith and lawful act by the tenant as enumerated in RCW 59.18.240, or within ninety days after any inspection or proceeding of a governmental agency resulting from such act, shall create a rebuttable presumption affecting the burden of proof, that the action is a reprisal or retaliatory action against the tenant: PROVIDED, That if at the time the landlord gives notice of termination of tenancy pursuant to chapter 59.12 RCW the tenant is in arrears in rent or in breach of any other lease or rental obligation, there is a rebuttable presumption affecting the burden of proof that the landlord's action is neither a reprisal nor retaliatory action against the tenant: PROVIDED FURTHER, That if the court finds that the tenant made a complaint or report to a governmental authority within ninety days after notice of a proposed increase in rent or other action in good faith by the landlord, there is a rebuttable presumption that the complaint or report was not made in good faith: PROVIDED FURTHER, That no presumption against the landlord shall arise under this section, with respect to an increase in rent, if the landlord, in a notice to the tenant of increase in rent, specifies reasonable grounds for said increase, which grounds may include a substantial increase in market value due to remedial action under this chapter: PROVIDED FURTHER, That the presumption of retaliation, with respect to an eviction, may be rebutted by evidence that it is not practical to make necessary repairs while the tenant remains in occupancy. In any action or eviction proceeding where the tenant prevails upon his claim or defense that the landlord has violated this section, the tenant shall be entitled to recover his costs of suit or arbitration, including a reasonable attorney's fee, and where the landlord prevails upon his claim he shall be entitled to recover his costs of suit or arbitration, including a reasonable attorney's fee: PROVIDED FURTHER, That neither party may recover attorney's fees to the extent that their legal services are provided at no cost to them.

[1983 c 264 § 10; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 25.]

**RCW 59.18.253      Deposit to secure occupancy by tenant--Landlord's duties--Violation.**

(1) It shall be unlawful for a landlord to require a fee from a prospective tenant for the privilege of being placed on a waiting list to be considered as a tenant for a dwelling unit.

(2) A landlord who charges a prospective tenant a fee or deposit to secure that the prospective tenant will move into a dwelling unit, after the dwelling unit has been offered to the prospective tenant, must provide the prospective tenant with a receipt for the fee or deposit, together with a written statement of the conditions, if any, under which the fee or deposit is refundable. If the prospective tenant does occupy the dwelling unit, then the landlord must credit the amount of the fee or deposit to the tenant's first month's rent or to the tenant's security deposit. If the prospective tenant does not occupy the dwelling unit, then the landlord may keep up to the full amount of any fee or deposit that was paid by the prospective tenant to secure the tenancy, so long as it is in accordance with the written statement of conditions furnished to the prospective tenant at the time the fee or deposit was charged. A fee charged to secure a tenancy under this subsection does not include any cost charged by a landlord to use a tenant screening service or obtain background information on a prospective tenant.

(3) In any action brought for a violation of this section a landlord may be liable for the amount of the fee or deposit charged. In addition, any landlord who violates this section may be liable to the prospective tenant for an amount not to exceed one hundred dollars. The prevailing party may also recover court costs and a reasonable attorneys' fee.

[1991 c 194 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--1991 c 194:** "The legislature finds that tenant application fees often have the effect of excluding low-income people from applying for housing because many low-income people cannot afford these fees in addition to the rent and other deposits which may be required. The legislature further finds that application fees are frequently not returned to unsuccessful applicants for housing, which creates a hardship on low-income people. The legislature therefore finds and declares that it is the policy of the state that certain tenant application fees should be prohibited and guidelines should be established for the imposition of other tenant application fees.

The legislature also finds that it is important to both landlords and tenants that consumer information concerning prospective tenants is accurate. Many tenants are unaware of their rights under federal fair credit reporting laws to dispute information that may be inaccurate. The legislature therefore finds and declares that it is the policy of the state for prospective tenants to be informed of their rights to dispute information they feel is inaccurate in order to help prevent denials of housing based upon incorrect information." [1991 c 194 § 1.]

**RCW 59.18.257      Screening of tenants--Costs--Notice to tenant--Violation.**

(1) If a landlord uses a tenant screening service, then the landlord may only charge for the costs incurred for using the tenant screening service under this section. If a landlord conducts his or her own screening of tenants, then the landlord may charge his or her actual costs in obtaining the background information, but the amount may not exceed the customary costs charged by a screening service in the general area. The landlord's actual costs include costs incurred for long distance phone calls and for time spent calling landlords, employers, and

financial institutions.

(2) A landlord may not charge a prospective tenant for the cost of obtaining background information under this section unless the landlord first notifies the prospective tenant in writing of what a tenant screening entails, the prospective tenant's rights to dispute the accuracy of information provided by the tenant screening service or provided by the entities listed on the tenant application who will be contacted for information concerning the tenant, and the name and address of the tenant screening service used by the landlord.

(3) Nothing in this section requires a landlord to disclose information to a prospective tenant that was obtained from a tenant screening service or from entities listed on the tenant application which is not required under the federal fair credit reporting act, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1681 et seq.

(4) Any landlord who violates this section may be liable to the prospective tenant for an amount not to exceed one hundred dollars. The prevailing party may also recover court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

[1991 c 194 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--1991 c 194:** See note following RCW 59.18.253.

**RCW 59.18.260 Moneys paid as deposit or security for performance by tenant--Written rental agreement to specify terms and conditions for retention by landlord--Written checklist required.**

If any moneys are paid to the landlord by the tenant as a deposit or as security for performance of the tenant's obligations in a lease or rental agreement, the lease or rental agreement shall be in writing and shall include the terms and conditions under which the deposit or portion thereof may be withheld by the landlord upon termination of the lease or rental agreement. If all or part of the deposit may be withheld to indemnify the landlord for damages to the premises for which the tenant is responsible, the rental agreement shall be in writing and shall so specify. No deposit may be collected by a landlord unless the rental agreement is in writing and a written checklist or statement specifically describing the condition and cleanliness of or existing damages to the premises and furnishings, including, but not limited to, walls, floors, countertops, carpets, drapes, furniture, and appliances, is provided by the landlord to the tenant at the commencement of the tenancy. The checklist or statement shall be signed and dated by the landlord and the tenant, and the tenant shall be provided with a copy of the signed checklist or statement. No such deposit shall be withheld on account of normal wear and tear resulting from ordinary use of the premises.

[1983 c 264 § 6; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 26.]

**RCW 59.18.270 Moneys paid as deposit or security for performance by tenant--Deposit by landlord in trust account--Receipt--Claims.**

All moneys paid to the landlord by the tenant as a deposit as security for performance of

the tenant's obligations in a lease or rental agreement shall promptly be deposited by the landlord in a trust account, maintained by the landlord for the purpose of holding such security deposits for tenants of the landlord, in a bank, savings and loan association, mutual savings bank, or licensed escrow agent located in Washington. Unless otherwise agreed in writing, the landlord shall be entitled to receipt of interest paid on such trust account deposits. The landlord shall provide the tenant with a written receipt for the deposit and shall provide written notice of the name and address and location of the depository and any subsequent change thereof. If during a tenancy the status of landlord is transferred to another, any sums in the deposit trust account affected by such transfer shall simultaneously be transferred to an equivalent trust account of the successor landlord, and the successor landlord shall promptly notify the tenant of the transfer and of the name, address and location of the new depository. The tenant's claim to any moneys paid under this section shall be prior to that of any creditor of the landlord, including a trustee in bankruptcy or receiver, even if such moneys are commingled.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 233 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 27.]

**RCW 59.18.280      Moneys paid as deposit or security for performance by tenant--Statement and notice of basis for retention--Remedies for landlord's failure to make refund.**

Within fourteen days after the termination of the rental agreement and vacation of the premises or, if the tenant abandons the premises as defined in RCW 59.18.310, within fourteen days after the landlord learns of the abandonment, the landlord shall give a full and specific statement of the basis for retaining any of the deposit together with the payment of any refund due the tenant under the terms and conditions of the rental agreement. No portion of any deposit shall be withheld on account of wear resulting from ordinary use of the premises. The landlord complies with this section if the required statement or payment, or both, are deposited in the United States mail properly addressed with first class postage prepaid within the fourteen days.

The notice shall be delivered to the tenant personally or by mail to his last known address. If the landlord fails to give such statement together with any refund due the tenant within the time limits specified above he shall be liable to the tenant for the full amount of the deposit. The landlord is also barred in any action brought by the tenant to recover the deposit from asserting any claim or raising any defense for retaining any of the deposit unless the landlord shows that circumstances beyond the landlord's control prevented the landlord from providing the statement within the fourteen days or that the tenant abandoned the premises as defined in RCW 59.18.310. The court may in its discretion award up to two times the amount of the deposit for the intentional refusal of the landlord to give the statement or refund due. In any action brought by the tenant to recover the deposit, the prevailing party shall additionally be entitled to the cost of suit or arbitration including a reasonable attorney's fee.

Nothing in this chapter shall preclude the landlord from proceeding against, and the landlord shall have the right to proceed against a tenant to recover sums exceeding the amount of the tenant's damage or security deposit for damage to the property for which the tenant is responsible together with reasonable attorney's fees.

[1989 c 342 § 9; 1983 c 264 § 7; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 28.]

**RCW 59.18.285 Nonrefundable fees not to be designated as deposit--Written rental agreement required.**

No moneys paid to the landlord which are nonrefundable may be designated as a deposit or as part of any deposit. If any moneys are paid to the landlord as a nonrefundable fee, the rental agreement shall be in writing and shall clearly specify that the fee is nonrefundable.

[1983 c 264 § 5.]

**RCW 59.18.290 Removal or exclusion of tenant from premises--Holding over or excluding landlord from premises after termination date.**

(1) It shall be unlawful for the landlord to remove or exclude from the premises the tenant thereof except under a court order so authorizing. Any tenant so removed or excluded in violation of this section may recover possession of the property or terminate the rental agreement and, in either case, may recover the actual damages sustained. The prevailing party may recover the costs of suit or arbitration and reasonable attorney's fees.

(2) It shall be unlawful for the tenant to hold over in the premises or exclude the landlord therefrom after the termination of the rental agreement except under a valid court order so authorizing. Any landlord so deprived of possession of premises in violation of this section may recover possession of the property and damages sustained by him, and the prevailing party may recover his costs of suit or arbitration and reasonable attorney's fees.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 29.]

**RCW 59.18.300 Termination of tenant's utility services--Tenant causing loss of landlord provided utility services.**

It shall be unlawful for a landlord to intentionally cause termination of any of his tenant's utility services, including water, heat, electricity, or gas, except for an interruption of utility services for a reasonable time in order to make necessary repairs. Any landlord who violates this section may be liable to such tenant for his actual damages sustained by him, and up to one hundred dollars for each day or part thereof the tenant is thereby deprived of any utility service, and the prevailing party may recover his costs of suit or arbitration and a reasonable attorney's fee. It shall be unlawful for a tenant to intentionally cause the loss of utility services provided by the landlord, including water, heat, electricity or gas, excepting as resulting from the normal occupancy of the premises.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 30.]

**RCW 59.18.310 Default in rent--Abandonment--Liability of tenant--Landlord's**

**remedies--Sale of tenant's property by landlord.**

If the tenant defaults in the payment of rent and reasonably indicates by words or actions the intention not to resume tenancy, the tenant shall be liable for the following for such abandonment: PROVIDED, That upon learning of such abandonment of the premises the landlord shall make a reasonable effort to mitigate the damages resulting from such abandonment:

(1) When the tenancy is month-to-month, the tenant shall be liable for the rent for the thirty days following either the date the landlord learns of the abandonment, or the date the next regular rental payment would have become due, whichever first occurs.

(2) When the tenancy is for a term greater than month-to-month, the tenant shall be liable for the lesser of the following:

(a) The entire rent due for the remainder of the term; or

(b) All rent accrued during the period reasonably necessary to rerent the premises at a fair rental, plus the difference between such fair rental and the rent agreed to in the prior agreement, plus actual costs incurred by the landlord in rerenting the premises together with statutory court costs and reasonable attorney's fees.

In the event of such abandonment of tenancy and an accompanying default in the payment of rent by the tenant, the landlord may immediately enter and take possession of any property of the tenant found on the premises and may store the same in any reasonably secure place. A landlord shall make reasonable efforts to provide the tenant with a notice containing the name and address of the landlord and the place where the property is stored and informing the tenant that a sale or disposition of the property shall take place pursuant to this section, and the date of the sale or disposal, and further informing the tenant of the right under RCW 59.18.230 to have the property returned prior to its sale or disposal. The landlord's efforts at notice under this subsection shall be satisfied by the mailing by first class mail, postage prepaid, of such notice to the tenant's last known address and to any other address provided in writing by the tenant or actually known to the landlord where the tenant might receive the notice. The landlord shall return the property to the tenant after the tenant has paid the actual or reasonable drayage and storage costs whichever is less if the tenant makes a written request for the return of the property before the landlord has sold or disposed of the property. After forty-five days from the date the notice of such sale or disposal is mailed or personally delivered to the tenant, the landlord may sell or dispose of such property, including personal papers, family pictures, and keepsakes. The landlord may apply any income derived therefrom against moneys due the landlord, including actual or reasonable costs whichever is less of drayage and storage of the property. If the property has a cumulative value of fifty dollars or less, the landlord may sell or dispose of the property in the manner provided in this section, except for personal papers, family pictures, and keepsakes, after seven days from the date the notice of sale or disposal is mailed or personally delivered to the tenant: PROVIDED, That the landlord shall make reasonable efforts, as defined in this section, to notify the tenant. Any excess income derived from the sale of such property under this section shall be held by the landlord for the benefit of the tenant for a period of one year from the date of sale, and if no claim is made or action commenced by the tenant for the recovery thereof prior to the expiration of that period of time, the balance shall be the

property of the landlord, including any interest paid on the income.

[1991 c 220 § 1; 1989 c 342 § 10; 1983 c 264 § 8; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 31.]

**RCW 59.18.312 Writ of restitution--Storage and sale of tenant's property--Use of proceeds from sale.**

(1) A landlord may, upon the execution of a writ of restitution by the sheriff, enter and take possession of any property of the tenant found on the premises and store the property in any reasonably secure place. If, however, the tenant or the tenant's representative objects to the storage of the property, the property shall be deposited upon the nearest public property and may not be moved and stored by the landlord. If the tenant is not present at the time the writ of restitution is executed, it shall be presumed that the tenant does not object to the storage of the property as provided in this section. RCW 59.18.310 shall apply to the moving and storage of a tenant's property when the premises are abandoned by the tenant.

(2) Property moved and stored under this section shall be returned to the tenant after the tenant has paid the actual or reasonable drayage and storage costs, whichever is less, or until it is sold or disposed of by the landlord in accordance with subsection (3) of this section.

(3) Prior to the sale or disposal of property stored pursuant to this section with a cumulative value of over fifty dollars, the landlord shall notify the tenant of the pending sale or disposal. After forty-five days from the date the notice of the sale or disposal is mailed or personally delivered to the tenant, the landlord may sell or dispose of the property, including personal papers, family pictures, and keepsakes.

If the property that is being stored has a cumulative value of fifty dollars or less, then the landlord may sell or dispose of the property in the manner provided in this section, except for personal papers, family pictures, and keepsakes. Prior to the sale or disposal of property stored pursuant to this section with a cumulative value of fifty dollars or less, the landlord shall notify the tenant of the pending sale or disposal. The notice shall either be mailed or personally delivered to the tenant. After seven days from the date the notice is mailed or delivered to the tenant, the landlord may sell or dispose of the property.

The landlord may apply any income derived from the sale of the tenant's property against moneys due the landlord for drayage and storage of the property. The amount of sale proceeds that the landlord may apply towards such costs may not exceed the actual or reasonable costs for drayage and storage of the property, whichever is less. Any excess income derived from the sale of such property shall be held by the landlord for the benefit of the tenant for a period of one year from the date of the sale. If no claim is made or action commenced by the tenant for the recovery of the excess income prior to the expiration of that period of time, then the balance shall be treated as abandoned property and deposited by the landlord with the department of revenue pursuant to chapter 63.29 RCW.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed as creating a right of distress for rent.

(5) When serving a tenant with a writ of restitution pursuant to RCW 59.12.100 and 59.18.410, the sheriff shall provide written notice to the tenant that: (a) Upon execution of the writ, the landlord may store the tenant's property; (b) if the property is stored, it may not be

returned to the tenant unless the tenant pays the actual or reasonable costs of drayage and storage, whichever is less; (c) if the tenant objects to storage of the property, it will not be stored but will be placed on the nearest public property; and (d) if the tenant is not present at the time of the execution of the writ, it shall be presumed the tenant does not object to storage of the property.

[1992 c 38 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Effective date--1992 c 38:** See notes following RCW 59.18.352.

**RCW 59.18.315 Mediation of disputes by independent third party.**

The landlord and tenant may agree in writing to submit any dispute arising under the provisions of this chapter or under the terms, conditions, or performance of the rental agreement, to mediation by an independent third party. The parties may agree to submit any dispute to mediation before exercising their right to arbitration under RCW 59.18.320.

[1983 c 264 § 11.]

**RCW 59.18.320 Arbitration--Authorized--Exceptions--Notice--Procedure.**

(1) The landlord and tenant may agree, in writing, except as provided in RCW 59.18.230(2)(e), to submit to arbitration, in conformity with the provisions of this section, any controversy arising under the provisions of this chapter, except the following:

(a) Controversies regarding the existence of defects covered in subsections (1) and (2) of RCW 59.18.070: PROVIDED, That this exception shall apply only before the implementation of any remedy by the tenant;

(b) Any situation where court action has been started by either landlord or tenant to enforce rights under this chapter; when the court action substantially affects the controversy, including but not limited to:

(i) Court action pursuant to subsections (2) and (3) of RCW 59.18.090 and subsections (1) and (2) of RCW 59.18.160; and

(ii) Any unlawful detainer action filed by the landlord pursuant to chapter 59.12 RCW.

(2) The party initiating arbitration under subsection (1) of this section shall give reasonable notice to the other party or parties.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in this section, the arbitration process shall be administered by any arbitrator agreed upon by the parties at the time the dispute arises: PROVIDED, That the procedures shall comply with the requirements of chapter 7.04 RCW (relating to arbitration) and of this chapter.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 32.]

**RCW 59.18.330 Arbitration--Application--Hearings--Decisions.**

(1) Unless otherwise mutually agreed to, in the event a controversy arises under RCW 59.18.320 the landlord or tenant, or both, shall complete an application for arbitration and deliver it to the selected arbitrator.

(2) The arbitrator so designated shall schedule a hearing to be held no later than ten days following receipt of notice of the controversy, except as provided in RCW 59.18.350.

(3) The arbitrator shall conduct public or private hearings. Reasonable notice of such hearings shall be given to the parties, who shall appear and be heard either in person or by counsel or other representative. Hearings shall be informal and the rules of evidence prevailing in judicial proceedings shall not be binding. A recording of the proceedings may be taken. Any oral or documentary evidence and other data deemed relevant by the arbitrator may be received in evidence. The arbitrator shall have the power to administer oaths, to issue subpoenas, to require the attendance of witnesses and the production of such books, papers, contracts, agreements, and documents as may be deemed by the arbitrator material to a just determination of the issues in dispute. If any person refuses to obey such subpoena or refuses to be sworn to testify, or any witness, party, or attorney is guilty of any contempt while in attendance at any hearing held hereunder, the arbitrator may invoke the jurisdiction of any superior court, and such court shall have jurisdiction to issue an appropriate order. A failure to obey such order may be punished by the court as a contempt thereof.

(4) Within five days after conclusion of the hearing, the arbitrator shall make a written decision upon the issues presented, a copy of which shall be mailed by certified mail or otherwise delivered to the parties or their designated representatives. The determination of the dispute made by the arbitrator shall be final and binding upon both parties.

(5) If a defective condition exists which affects more than one dwelling unit in a similar manner, the arbitrator may consolidate the issues of fact common to those dwelling units in a single proceeding.

(6) Decisions of the arbitrator shall be enforced or appealed according to the provisions of chapter 7.04 RCW.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 33.]

**RCW 59.18.340 Arbitration--Fee.**

The administrative fee for this arbitration procedure shall be established by agreement of the parties and the arbitrator and, unless otherwise allocated by the arbitrator, shall be shared equally by the parties: PROVIDED, That upon either party signing an affidavit to the effect that he is unable to pay his share of the fee, that portion of the fee may be waived or deferred.

[1983 c 264 § 12; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 34.]

**RCW 59.18.350 Arbitration--Completion of arbitration after giving notice.**

When a party gives notice pursuant to subsection (2) of RCW 59.18.320, he must, at the same time, arrange for arbitration of the grievance in the manner provided for in this chapter. The arbitration shall be completed before the rental due date next occurring after the giving of

notice pursuant to RCW 59.18.320: PROVIDED, That in no event shall the arbitrator have less than ten days to complete the arbitration process.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 35.]

**RCW 59.18.352 Threatening behavior by tenant--Termination of agreement--Written notice--Financial obligations.**

If a tenant notifies the landlord that he or she, or another tenant who shares that particular dwelling unit has been threatened by another tenant, and:

(1) The threat was made with a firearm or other deadly weapon as defined in RCW 9A.04.110; and

(2) The tenant who made the threat is arrested as a result of the threatening behavior; and

(3) The landlord fails to file an unlawful detainer action against the tenant who threatened another tenant within seven calendar days after receiving notice of the arrest from a law enforcement agency;

then the tenant who was threatened may terminate the rental agreement and quit the premises upon written notice to the landlord without further obligation under the rental agreement.

A tenant who terminates a rental agreement under this section is discharged from payment of rent for any period following the quitting date, and is entitled to a pro rata refund of any prepaid rent, and shall receive a full and specific statement of the basis for retaining any of the deposit together with any refund due in accordance with RCW 59.18.280.

Nothing in this section shall be construed to require a landlord to terminate a rental agreement or file an unlawful detainer action.

[1992 c 38 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1992 c 38:** "The legislature recognizes that tenants have a number of duties under the residential landlord tenant act. These duties include the duty to pay rent and give sufficient notice before terminating the tenancy, the duty to pay drayage and storage costs under certain circumstances, and the duty to not create a nuisance or common waste. The legislature finds that tenants are sometimes threatened by other tenants with firearms or other deadly weapons. Some landlords refuse to evict those tenants who threaten the well-being of other tenants even after an arrest has been made for the threatening behavior. The legislature also finds that some tenants who hold protective orders are still subjected to threats and acts of domestic violence. These tenants with protective orders must sometimes move quickly so that the person being restrained does not know where they reside. Tenants who move out of dwelling units because they fear for their safety often forfeit their damage deposit and last month's rent because they did not provide the requisite notice to terminate the tenancy. Some tenants remain in unsafe situations because they cannot afford to lose the money held as a deposit by the landlord. There is no current mechanism that authorizes the suspension of the tenant's duty to give the requisite notice before terminating a tenancy if they are endangered by others. There also is no current mechanism that imposes a duty on the tenant to pay drayage and storage costs when the landlord stores his or her property after an eviction. It is the intent of the legislature to provide a mechanism for tenants who are threatened to terminate their tenancies without suffering undue economic loss, to provide additional mechanisms to allow landlords to evict tenants who endanger others, and to establish a mechanism for tenants to pay drayage and storage costs under certain circumstances when the landlord stores the tenant's property after an eviction." [1992 c 38 § 1.]

**Effective date--1992 c 38:** "This act shall take effect June 1, 1992." [1992 c 38 § 11.]

**RCW 59.18.354 Threatening behavior by landlord--Termination of agreement--Financial obligations.**

If a tenant is threatened by the landlord with a firearm or other deadly weapon as defined in RCW 9A.04.110, and the threat leads to an arrest of the landlord, then the tenant may terminate the rental agreement and quit the premises without further obligation under the rental agreement. The tenant is discharged from payment of rent for any period following the quitting date, and is entitled to a pro rata refund of any prepaid rent, and shall receive a full and specific statement of the basis for retaining any of the deposit together with any refund due in accordance with RCW 59.18.280.

[1992 c 38 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Effective date--1992 c 38:** See notes following RCW 59.18.352.

**RCW 59.18.356 Threatening behavior--Violation of order for protection--Termination of agreement--Financial obligations.**

If a tenant notifies the landlord in writing that:

- (1) He or she has a valid order for protection under chapter 26.50 RCW; and
- (2) The person to be restrained has violated the order since the tenant occupied the dwelling unit; and
- (3) The tenant has notified the sheriff of the county or the peace officers of the municipality in which the tenant resides of the violation; and
- (4) A copy of the order for protection is available for the landlord;

then the tenant may terminate the rental agreement and quit the premises without further obligation under the rental agreement. A tenant who terminates a rental agreement under this section is discharged from the payment of rent for any period following the quitting date, and is entitled to a pro rata refund of any prepaid rent, and shall receive a full and specific statement of the basis for retaining any of the deposit together with any refund due in accordance with RCW 59.18.280.

[1992 c 38 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Effective date--1992 c 38:** See notes following RCW 59.18.352.

**RCW 59.18.360 Exemptions.**

A landlord and tenant may agree, in writing, to exempt themselves from the provisions of RCW 59.18.060, 59.18.100, 59.18.110, 59.18.120, 59.18.130, and 59.18.190 if the following conditions have been met:

- (1) The agreement may not appear in a standard form lease or rental agreement;
- (2) There is no substantial inequality in the bargaining position of the two parties;

(3) The exemption does not violate the public policy of this state in favor of the ensuring safe, and sanitary housing; and

(4) Either the local county prosecutor's office or the consumer protection division of the attorney general's office or the attorney for the tenant has approved in writing the application for exemption as complying with subsections (1) through (3) of this section.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 36.]

**RCW 59.18.365 Unlawful detainer action--Summons--Form.**

The summons for unlawful detainer actions for tenancies covered by this chapter shall be substantially in the following form. In unlawful detainer actions based on nonpayment of rent, the summons may contain the provisions authorized by RCW 59.18.375.

IN THE SUPERIOR COURT OF THE STATE OF  
WASHINGTON IN AND FOR . . . . . COUNTY

Plaintiff,	}	NO.
vs.	}	EVICITION SUMMONS
		(Residential)
Defendant.	}	

THIS IS NOTICE OF A LAWSUIT TO EVICT YOU.  
PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

THE DEADLINE FOR YOUR WRITTENRESPONSE IS:

5:00 p.m., on . . . . .

TO: . . . . . (Name)

. . . . . (Address)

This is notice of a lawsuit to evict you from the property which you are renting. Your landlord is asking the court to terminate your tenancy, direct the sheriff to remove you and your belongings from the property, enter a money judgment against you for unpaid rent and/or damages for your use of the property, and for court costs and attorneys' fees.

If you want to defend yourself in this lawsuit, you must respond to the eviction complaint in writing on or before the deadline stated above. You must respond in writing even if no case number has been assigned by the court yet.

You can respond to the complaint in writing by delivering a copy of a notice of appearance or answer to your landlord's attorney (or your landlord if there is no attorney) to be received no later than the deadline stated above.

The notice of appearance or answer must include the name of this case (plaintiff(s) and defendant(s)), your name, the street address where further legal papers may be sent, your telephone number (if any), and your signature.

If there is a number on the upper right side of the eviction summons and complaint, you must also file your original notice of appearance or answer with the court clerk by the deadline for your written response.

You may demand that the plaintiff file this lawsuit with the court. If you do so, the demand must be in writing and must be served upon the person signing the summons. Within fourteen days after you serve the demand, the plaintiff must file this lawsuit with the court, or the service on you of this summons and complaint will be void.

If you wish to seek the advice of an attorney in this matter, you should do so promptly so that your written response, if any, may be served on time.

You may also be instructed in a separate order to appear for a court hearing on your eviction. If you receive an order to show cause you must personally appear at the hearing on the date indicated in the order to show cause in addition to delivering and filing your notice of appearance or answer by the deadline stated above.

IF YOU DO NOT RESPOND TO THE COMPLAINT  
IN WRITING BY THE DEADLINE STATED ABOVE  
YOU WILL LOSE BY DEFAULT. YOUR  
LANDLORD MAY PROCEED WITH THE  
LAWSUIT, EVEN IF YOU HAVE MOVED OUT OF  
THE PROPERTY.

The notice of appearance or answer must be delivered to:

.....  
Name  
.....  
Address  
.....

Telephone Number

[1989 c 342 § 15.]

**RCW 59.18.370 Forcible entry or detainer or unlawful detainer actions--Writ of restitution--Application--Order--Hearing.**

The plaintiff, at the time of commencing an action of forcible entry or detainer or unlawful detainer, or at any time afterwards, upon filing the complaint, may apply to the superior court in which the action is pending for an order directing the defendant to appear and show cause, if any he has, why a writ of restitution should not issue restoring to the plaintiff possession of the property in the complaint described, and the judge shall by order fix a time and place for a hearing of said motion, which shall not be less than six nor more than twelve days from the date of service of said order upon defendant. A copy of said order, together with a copy of the summons and complaint if not previously served upon the defendant, shall be served upon the defendant. Said order shall notify the defendant that if he fails to appear and show cause at the time and place specified by the order the court may order the sheriff to restore possession of the property to the plaintiff and may grant such other relief as may be prayed for in the complaint and provided by this chapter.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 38.]

**RCW 59.18.375 Forcible entry or detainer or unlawful detainer actions--Payment of rent into court registry--Writ of restitution--Notice.**

(1) The remedies provided by this section are in addition to other remedies provided by this chapter.

(2) In an action of forcible entry, detainer, or unlawful detainer, commenced under this chapter which is based upon nonpayment of rent as provided in RCW 59.12.030(3), the defendant shall pay into the court registry the amount alleged due in the complaint and continue to pay into the court registry the monthly rent as it becomes due under the terms of the rental agreement while the action is pending. If the defendant submits to the court a written statement signed and sworn under penalty of perjury denying that the rent alleged due in the complaint is owing based upon a legal or equitable defense or set-off arising out of the tenancy, such payment shall not be required.

(3) A defendant must comply with subsection (2) of this section within seven days after completed service of a filed summons and complaint or, in the case of service of an unfiled summons and complaint, seven days after delivering written notice to the defendant, in the manner provided in RCW 59.12.040, advising the defendant of the date of filing, the cause number for the action, and the date by which the defendant must comply with this section to avoid the immediate issuance of a writ of restitution. Failure of the defendant to comply with this section shall be grounds for the immediate issuance of a writ of restitution without bond

directing the sheriff to deliver possession of the premises to the plaintiff. Issuance of a writ of restitution under this section shall not affect the defendant's right to a hearing to contest the amount of rent alleged to be due.

(4) The defendant shall send written notice that the rent has been paid into the court registry or send a copy of the sworn statement referred to in subsection (2) of this section to the address of the person whose name is signed on the unlawful detainer summons.

(5) Before applying to the court for a writ of restitution under this section, the plaintiff must check with the clerk of the court to determine if the defendant has complied with subsection (2) of this section.

(6) If the plaintiff intends to use the procedures in this section, the summons must contain notice to the defendant of the payment requirements of this section and be substantially in the following form:

#### NOTICE

This unlawful detainer action is based upon nonpayment of rent in an amount alleged to be \$ . . . . . The plaintiff is entitled to an order from the court directing the sheriff to evict you without a hearing unless you pay into the court registry the amount of delinquent rent alleged to be due in the complaint and continue paying into the court registry the monthly rent as it becomes due while this lawsuit is pending. If you deny that you owe the rent claimed to be due and you do not want to be evicted immediately without a hearing, you must file with the clerk of the court a written statement signed and sworn under penalty of perjury setting forth why you do not owe the amount claimed in the complaint to be due. The sworn statement must be filed IN ADDITION TO your written answer to the complaint.

Payment or the sworn statement must be submitted to the clerk of the superior court within seven days after you have been served with this summons or, if the summons has not yet been filed, within seven days after service of written notice that the lawsuit has been filed.

This complaint:

- ( ) is filed with the superior court;
- ( ) is not filed. The plaintiff must notify you in writing when it is filed.

#### IMPORTANT

If you intend to contest this action, you must also file a written answer as indicated above on this summons.

[1983 c 264 § 13.]

#### **RCW 59.18.380 Forcible entry or detainer or unlawful detainer actions--Writ of restitution--Answer--Order--Stay--Bond.**

At the time and place fixed for the hearing of plaintiff's motion for a writ of restitution,

the defendant, or any person in possession or claiming possession of the property, may answer, orally or in writing, and assert any legal or equitable defense or set-off arising out of the tenancy. If the answer is oral the substance thereof shall be endorsed on the complaint by the court. The court shall examine the parties and witnesses orally to ascertain the merits of the complaint and answer, and if it shall appear that the plaintiff has the right to be restored to possession of the property, the court shall enter an order directing the issuance of a writ of restitution, returnable ten days after its date, restoring to the plaintiff possession of the property and if it shall appear to the court that there is no substantial issue of material fact of the right of the plaintiff to be granted other relief as prayed for in the complaint and provided for in this chapter, the court may enter an order and judgment granting so much of such relief as may be sustained by the proof, and the court may grant such other relief as may be prayed for in the plaintiff's complaint and provided for in this chapter, then the court shall enter an order denying any relief sought by the plaintiff for which the court has determined that the plaintiff has no right as a matter of law: PROVIDED, That within three days after the service of the writ of restitution the defendant, or person in possession of the property, may, in any action for the recovery of possession of the property for failure to pay rent, stay the execution of the writ pending final judgment by paying into court or to the plaintiff, as the court directs, all rent found to be due and all the costs of the action, and in addition by paying, on a monthly basis pending final judgment, an amount equal to the monthly rent called for by the lease or rental agreement at the time the complaint was filed: PROVIDED FURTHER, That before any writ shall issue prior to final judgment the plaintiff shall execute to the defendant and file in the court a bond in such sum as the court may order, with sufficient surety to be approved by the clerk, conditioned that the plaintiff will prosecute his action without delay, and will pay all costs that may be adjudged to the defendant, and all damages which he may sustain by reason of the writ of restitution having been issued, should the same be wrongfully sued out. The court shall also enter an order directing the parties to proceed to trial on the complaint and answer in the usual manner.

If it appears to the court that the plaintiff should not be restored to possession of the property, the court shall deny plaintiff's motion for a writ of restitution and enter an order directing the parties to proceed to trial within thirty days on the complaint and answer. If it appears to the court that there is a substantial issue of material fact as to whether or not the plaintiff is entitled to other relief as is prayed for in plaintiff's complaint and provided for in this chapter, or that there is a genuine issue of a material fact pertaining to a legal or equitable defense or set-off raised in the defendant's answer, the court shall grant or deny so much of plaintiff's other relief sought and so much of defendant's defenses or set-off claimed, as may be proper.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 39.]

**RCW 59.18.390      Forcible entry or detainer or unlawful detainer actions--Writ of restitution--Service--Defendant's bond.**

(1) The sheriff shall, upon receiving the writ of restitution, forthwith serve a copy thereof upon the defendant, his or her agent, or attorney, or a person in possession of the premises, and

shall not execute the same for three days thereafter, and the defendant, or person in possession of the premises within three days after the service of the writ of restitution may execute to the plaintiff a bond to be filed with and approved by the clerk of the court in such sum as may be fixed by the judge, with sufficient surety to be approved by the clerk of the court, conditioned that they will pay to the plaintiff such sum as the plaintiff may recover for the use and occupation of the premises, or any rent found due, together with all damages the plaintiff may sustain by reason of the defendant occupying or keeping possession of the premises, together with all damages which the court theretofore has awarded to the plaintiff as provided in this chapter, and also all the costs of the action. The plaintiff, his or her agent or attorneys, shall have notice of the time and place where the court or judge thereof shall fix the amount of the defendant's bond, and shall have notice and a reasonable opportunity to examine into the qualification and sufficiency of the sureties upon the bond before the bond shall be approved by the clerk. After the issuance of a writ of restitution, acceptance of a payment by the landlord or plaintiff that only partially satisfies the judgment will not invalidate the writ unless pursuant to a written agreement executed by both parties. The eviction will not be postponed or stopped unless a copy of that written agreement is provided to the sheriff. It is the responsibility of the tenant or defendant to ensure a copy of the agreement is provided to the sheriff. Upon receipt of the agreement the sheriff will cease action unless ordered to do otherwise by the court. The writ of restitution and the notice that accompanies the writ of restitution required under RCW 59.18.312 shall conspicuously state in bold face type, all capitals, not less than twelve points information about partial payments as set forth in subsection (2) of this section. If the writ of restitution has been based upon a finding by the court that the tenant, subtenant, sublessee, or a person residing at the rental premises has engaged in drug-related activity or has allowed any other person to engage in drug-related activity at those premises with his or her knowledge or approval, neither the tenant, the defendant, nor a person in possession of the premises shall be entitled to post a bond in order to retain possession of the premises. The writ may be served by the sheriff, in the event he or she shall be unable to find the defendant, an agent or attorney, or a person in possession of the premises, by affixing a copy of the writ in a conspicuous place upon the premises: PROVIDED, That the sheriff shall not require any bond for the service or execution of the writ. The sheriff shall be immune from all civil liability for serving and enforcing writs of restitution unless the sheriff is grossly negligent in carrying out his or her duty.

(2) The notice accompanying a writ of restitution required under RCW 59.18.312 shall be substantially similar to the following:

### **IMPORTANT NOTICE - PARTIAL PAYMENTS**

**YOUR LANDLORD'S ACCEPTANCE OF A PARTIAL PAYMENT FROM YOU AFTER SERVICE OF THIS WRIT OF RESTITUTION WILL NOT AUTOMATICALLY POSTPONE OR STOP YOUR EVICTION. IF YOU HAVE A WRITTEN AGREEMENT WITH YOUR LANDLORD THAT THE EVICTION WILL BE POSTPONED OR STOPPED, IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO PROVIDE A COPY OF THE AGREEMENT TO THE SHERIFF. THE SHERIFF WILL NOT CEASE ACTION**

**UNLESS YOU PROVIDE A COPY OF THE AGREEMENT. AT THE DIRECTION OF THE COURT THE SHERIFF MAY TAKE FURTHER ACTION.**

[1997 c 255 § 1; 1989 c 342 § 11; 1988 c 150 § 3; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 40.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative findings--Severability--1988 c 150:** See notes following RCW 59.18.130.

**RCW 59.18.400 Forcible entry or detainer or unlawful detainer actions--Writ of restitution--Answer of defendant.**

On or before the day fixed for his appearance the defendant may appear and answer. The defendant in his answer may assert any legal or equitable defense or set-off arising out of the tenancy. If the complaint alleges that the tenancy should be terminated because the defendant tenant, subtenant, sublessee, or resident engaged in drug-related activity, or allowed any other person to engage in drug-related activity at the rental premises with his or her knowledge or consent, no set-off shall be allowed as a defense to the complaint.

[1988 c 150 § 4; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 41.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative findings--Severability--1988 c 150:** See notes following RCW 59.18.130.

**RCW 59.18.410 Forcible entry or detainer or unlawful detainer actions--Writ of restitution--Judgment--Execution.**

If upon the trial the verdict of the jury or, if the case be tried without a jury, the finding of the court be in favor of the plaintiff and against the defendant, judgment shall be entered for the restitution of the premises; and if the proceeding be for unlawful detainer after neglect or failure to perform any condition or covenant of a lease or agreement under which the property is held, or after default in the payment of rent, the judgment shall also declare the forfeiture of the lease, agreement or tenancy. The jury, or the court, if the proceedings be tried without a jury, shall also assess the damages arising out of the tenancy occasioned to the plaintiff by any forcible entry, or by any forcible or unlawful detainer, alleged in the complaint and proved on the trial, and, if the alleged unlawful detainer be after default in the payment of rent, find the amount of any rent due, and the judgment shall be rendered against the defendant guilty of the forcible entry, forcible detainer or unlawful detainer for the amount of damages thus assessed and for the rent, if any, found due, and the court may award statutory costs and reasonable attorney's fees. When the proceeding is for an unlawful detainer after default in the payment of rent, and the lease or agreement under which the rent is payable has not by its terms expired, execution upon the judgment shall not be issued until the expiration of five days after the entry of the judgment, within which time the tenant or any subtenant, or any mortgagee of the term, or other party interested in the continuance of the tenancy, may pay into court for the landlord the amount of the judgment and costs, and thereupon the judgment shall be satisfied and the tenant restored to his tenancy; but if payment, as herein provided, be not made within five days the judgment may be enforced for its full amount and for the possession of the premises. In all other cases the judgment may be enforced immediately. If writ of restitution shall have been executed prior to

judgment no further writ or execution for the premises shall be required.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 42.]

**RCW 59.18.415      Applicability to certain single family dwelling leases.**

The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to any lease of a single family dwelling for a period of a year or more or to any lease of a single family dwelling containing a bona fide option to purchase by the tenant: PROVIDED, That an attorney for the tenant must approve on the face of the agreement any lease exempted from the provisions of this chapter as provided for in this section.

[1989 c 342 § 12; 1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 43.]

**RCW 59.18.420      RCW 59.12.090, 59.12.100, 59.12.121, and 59.12.170 inapplicable.**

The provisions of RCW 59.12.090, 59.12.100, 59.12.121, and 59.12.170 shall not apply to any rental agreement included under the provisions of chapter 59.18 RCW.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 44.]

**RCW 59.18.430      Applicability to prior, existing or future leases.**

RCW 59.18.010 through 59.18.360 and 59.18.900 shall not apply to any lease entered into prior to July 16, 1973. All provisions of this chapter shall apply to any lease or periodic tenancy entered into on or subsequent to July 16, 1973.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 47.]

**RCW 59.18.440      Relocation assistance for low-income tenants--Certain cities, towns, counties, municipal corporations authorized to require.**

(1) Any city, town, county, or municipal corporation that is required to develop a comprehensive plan under RCW 36.70A.040(1) is authorized to require, after reasonable notice to the public and a public hearing, property owners to provide their portion of reasonable relocation assistance to low-income tenants upon the demolition, substantial rehabilitation whether due to code enforcement or any other reason, or change of use of residential property, or upon the removal of use restrictions in an assisted-housing development. No city, town, county, or municipal corporation may require property owners to provide relocation assistance to low-income tenants, as defined in this chapter, upon the demolition, substantial rehabilitation, upon the change of use of residential property, or upon the removal of use restrictions in an assisted-housing development, except as expressly authorized herein or when authorized or required by state or federal law. As used in this section, "assisted housing development" means a multifamily rental housing development that either receives government assistance and is defined as federally assisted housing in RCW 59.28.020, or that receives other federal, state, or

local government assistance and is subject to use restrictions.

(2) As used in this section, "low-income tenants" means tenants whose combined total income per dwelling unit is at or below fifty percent of the median income, adjusted for family size, in the county where the tenants reside.

The department of community, trade, and economic development shall adopt rules defining county median income in accordance with the definitions promulgated by the federal department of housing and urban development.

(3) A requirement that property owners provide relocation assistance shall include the amounts of such assistance to be provided to low-income tenants. In determining such amounts, the jurisdiction imposing the requirement shall evaluate, and receive public testimony on, what relocation expenses displaced tenants would reasonably incur in that jurisdiction including:

- (a) Actual physical moving costs and expenses;
- (b) Advance payments required for moving into a new residence such as the cost of first and last month's rent and security and damage deposits;
- (c) Utility connection fees and deposits; and
- (d) Anticipated additional rent and utility costs in the residence for one year after relocation.

(4)(a) Relocation assistance provided to low-income tenants under this section shall not exceed two thousand dollars for each dwelling unit displaced by actions of the property owner under subsection (1) of this section. A city, town, county, or municipal corporation may make future annual adjustments to the maximum amount of relocation assistance required under this subsection in order to reflect any changes in the housing component of the consumer price index as published by the United States department of labor, bureau of labor statistics.

(b) The property owner's portion of any relocation assistance provided to low-income tenants under this section shall not exceed one-half of the required relocation assistance under (a) of this subsection in cash or services.

(c) The portion of relocation assistance not covered by the property owner under (b) of this subsection shall be paid by the city, town, county, or municipal corporation authorized to require relocation assistance under subsection (1) of this section. The relocation assistance may be paid from proceeds collected from the excise tax imposed under RCW 82.46.010.

(5) A city, town, county, or municipal corporation requiring the provision of relocation assistance under this section shall adopt policies, procedures, or regulations to implement such requirement. Such policies, procedures, or regulations shall include provisions for administrative hearings to resolve disputes between tenants and property owners relating to relocation assistance or unlawful detainer actions during relocation, and shall require a decision within thirty days of a request for a hearing by either a tenant or property owner.

Judicial review of an administrative hearing decision relating to relocation assistance may be had by filing a petition, within ten days of the decision, in the superior court in the county where the residential property is located. Judicial review shall be confined to the record of the administrative hearing and the court may reverse the decision only if the administrative findings, inferences, conclusions, or decision is:

- (a) In violation of constitutional provisions;

- (b) In excess of the authority or jurisdiction of the administrative hearing officer;
- (c) Made upon unlawful procedure or otherwise is contrary to law; or
- (d) Arbitrary and capricious.

(6) Any city, town, county, or municipal corporation may require relocation assistance, under the terms of this section, for otherwise eligible tenants whose living arrangements are exempted from the provisions of this chapter under RCW 59.18.040(3) and if the living arrangement is considered to be a rental or lease not defined as a retail sale under RCW 82.04.050.

(7)(a) Persons who move from a dwelling unit prior to the application by the owner of the dwelling unit for any governmental permit necessary for the demolition, substantial rehabilitation, or change of use of residential property or prior to any notification or filing required for condominium conversion shall not be entitled to the assistance authorized by this section.

(b) Persons who move into a dwelling unit after the application for any necessary governmental permit or after any required condominium conversion notification or filing shall not be entitled to the assistance authorized by this section if such persons receive written notice from the property owner prior to taking possession of the dwelling unit that specifically describes the activity or condition that may result in their temporary or permanent displacement and advises them of their ineligibility for relocation assistance.

[1997 c 452 § 17; 1995 c 399 § 151; 1990 1st ex.s. c 17 § 49.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**Severability--Part, section headings not law--1990 1st ex.s. c 17:** See RCW 36.70A.900 and 36.70A.901.

**RCW 59.18.450 Relocation assistance for low-income tenants--Payments not considered income--Eligibility for other assistance not affected.**

Relocation assistance payments received by tenants under \*RCW 59.18.440 shall not be considered as income or otherwise affect the eligibility for or amount of assistance paid under any government benefit program.

[1990 1st ex.s. c 17 § 50.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The reference in 1990 1st ex.s. c 17 § 50 to "section 50 of this act" is apparently erroneous and has been translated to RCW 59.18.440, which was 1990 1st ex.s. c 17 § 49.

**Severability--Part, section headings not law--1990 1st ex.s. c 17:** See RCW 36.70A.900 and 36.70A.901.

**RCW 59.18.500 Gang-related activity--Legislative findings, declarations, and intent.**

The legislature finds and declares that the ability to feel safe and secure in one's own

home and in one's own community is of primary importance. The legislature recognizes that certain gang-related activity can affect the safety of a considerable number of people in the rental premises and dwelling units. Therefore, such activity, although it may be occurring within an individual's home or the surrounding areas of an individual's home, becomes the community's concern.

The legislature intends that the remedy provided in RCW 59.18.510 be used solely to protect the health and safety of the community. The remedy is not a means for private citizens to bring malicious or unfounded actions against fellow tenants or residential neighbors for personal reasons. In determining whether the tenant's activity is the type prohibited under RCW 59.18.130(9), the court should consider the totality of the circumstances, including factors such as whether there have been numerous complaints to the landlord, damage to property, police or incident reports, reports of disturbance, and arrests. An absence of any or all of these factors does not necessarily mean gang activity is not occurring. In determining whether the tenant is engaging in gang-related activity, the court should consider the purpose and intent of RCW 59.18.510. The legislature intends to give people in the community a tool that will help them restore the health and vibrance of their community.

[1998 c 276 § 4.]

**RCW 59.18.510      Gang-related activity--Notice and demand the landlord commence unlawful detainer action--Petition to court--Attorneys' fees.**

(1)(a) Any person whose life, safety, health, or use of property is being injured or endangered by a tenant's gang-related activity, who has legal standing and resides, works in, or owns property in the same multifamily building, apartment complex, or within a one-block radius may serve the landlord with a ten-day notice and demand that the landlord commence an unlawful detainer action against the tenant. The notice and demand must set forth, in reasonable detail, facts and circumstances that lead the person to believe gang-related activity is occurring. The notice and demand shall be served by delivering a copy personally to the landlord or the landlord's agent. If the person is unable to personally serve the landlord after exercising due diligence, the person may deposit the notice and demand in the mail, postage prepaid, to the landlord's or the landlord's agent's last known address.

(b) A copy of the notice and demand must also be served upon the tenant engaging in the gang-related activity by delivering a copy personally to the tenant. However, if the person is prevented from personally serving the tenant due to threats or violence, or if personal service is not reasonable under the circumstances, the person may deposit the notice and demand in the mail, postage prepaid, to the tenant's address, or leave a copy of the notice and demand in a conspicuous location at the tenant's residence.

(2)(a) Within ten days from the time the notice and demand is served, the landlord has a duty to take reasonable steps to investigate the tenant's alleged noncompliance with RCW 59.18.130(9). The landlord must notify the person who brought the notice and demand that an investigation is occurring. The landlord has ten days from the time he or she notifies the person in which to conduct a reasonable investigation.

(b) If, after reasonable investigation, the landlord finds that the tenant is not in compliance with RCW 59.18.130(9), the landlord may proceed directly to an unlawful detainer action or take reasonable steps to ensure the tenant discontinues the prohibited activity and complies with RCW 59.18.130(9). The landlord shall notify the person who served the notice and demand of whatever action the landlord takes.

(c) If, after reasonable investigation, the landlord finds that the tenant is in compliance with RCW 59.18.130(9), the landlord shall notify the person who served the notice and demand of the landlord's findings.

(3) The person who served the notice and demand may petition the appropriate court to have the tenancy terminated and the tenant removed from the premises if: (a) Within ten days of service of the notice and demand, the tenant fails to discontinue the gang-related activity and the landlord fails to conduct a reasonable investigation; or (b) the landlord notifies the person that the landlord conducted a reasonable investigation and found that the tenant was not engaged in gang-related activity as prohibited under RCW 59.18.130(9); or (c) the landlord took reasonable steps to have the tenant comply with RCW 59.18.130(9), but the tenant has failed to comply within a reasonable time.

(4) If the court finds that the tenant was not in compliance with RCW 59.18.130(9), the court shall enter an order terminating the tenancy and requiring the tenant to vacate the premises. The court shall not issue the order terminating the tenancy unless it has found that the allegations of gang-related activity are corroborated by a source other than the person who has petitioned the court.

(5) The prevailing party shall recover reasonable attorneys' fees and costs. The court may impose sanctions, in addition to attorneys' fees, on a person who has brought an action under this chapter against the same tenant on more than one occasion, if the court finds the petition was brought with the intent to harass. However, the court must order the landlord to pay costs and reasonable attorneys' fees to the person petitioning for termination of the tenancy if the court finds that the landlord failed to comply with the duty to investigate, regardless of which party prevails.

[1998 c 276 § 5.]

**RCW 59.18.900 Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 207.**

If any provision of this chapter, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or its application to other persons or circumstances, is not affected.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 207 § 37.]

**RCW 59.18.910 Severability--1989 c 342.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1989 c 342 § 18.]

**RCW 59.18.911 Effective date--1989 c 342.**

This act shall take effect on August 1, 1989, and shall apply to landlord-tenant relationships existing on or entered into after the effective date of this act.

[1989 c 342 § 19.]

**Chapter 59.20 RCW**  
**MANUFACTURED/MOBILE HOME LANDLORD-TENANT ACT**  
(Formerly: Mobile Home Landlord-Tenant Act)

Sections

59.20.010	Short title.
59.20.020	Rights and remedies--Obligation of good faith required.
59.20.030	Definitions.
59.20.040	Chapter applies to rental agreements regarding mobile home lots, cooperatives, or subdivisions--Applicability of and construction with provisions of chapters 59.12 and 59.18 RCW.
59.20.045	Enforceability of rules against a tenant.
59.20.050	Written rental agreement for term of one year or more required--Waiver--Exceptions--Application of section.
59.20.060	Rental agreements--Required contents--Exclusions.
59.20.070	Prohibited acts by landlord.
59.20.073	Transfer of rental agreements.
59.20.074	Rent--Liability of secured party with right to possession.
59.20.075	Presumption of reprisal or retaliatory action.
59.20.080	Grounds for termination of tenancy or occupancy or failure to renew a tenancy or occupancy--Notice--Mediation.
59.20.090	Term of rental agreements--Renewal--Nonrenewal--Termination--Notices.
59.20.100	Improvements.
59.20.110	Attorney's fees and costs.
59.20.120	Venue.
59.20.130	Duties of landlord.
59.20.135	Maintenance of permanent structures--Findings and declarations--Definition.
59.20.140	Duties of tenant.
59.20.145	Live-in care provider--Not a tenant--Agreements--Guest fee.
59.20.150	Service of notice on landlord or tenant.
59.20.155	Seizure of illegal drugs--Notification of landlord.
59.20.160	Moneys paid as deposit or security for performance by tenant--Written rental agreement to specify terms and conditions for retention by landlord.
59.20.170	Moneys paid as deposit or security for performance by tenant--Deposit by landlord in trust account--Receipt--Claims.
59.20.180	Moneys paid as deposit or security for performance by tenant--Statement and notice of basis for retention.
59.20.190	Health and sanitation standards--Penalties.

59.20.200	Landlord--Failure to carry out duties--Notice from tenant--Time limits for landlord's remedial action.
59.20.210	Landlord--Failure to carry out duties--Repairs effected by tenant--Bids--Notice--Deduction of cost from rent--Limitations.
59.20.220	Landlord--Failure to carry out duties--Judgment by court or arbitrator for diminished rental value and repair costs--Enforcement of judgment--Reduction in rent.
59.20.230	Defective condition--Unfeasible to remedy defect--Termination of tenancy.
59.20.240	Payment of rent condition to exercising remedies.
59.20.250	Mediation of disputes by independent third party.
59.20.260	Arbitration--Authorized--Selection of arbitrator--Procedure.
59.20.270	Arbitration--Application--Hearings--Decisions.
59.20.280	Arbitration--Fee.
59.20.290	Arbitration--Completion of arbitration after giving notice.
59.20.900	Severability--1977 ex.s. c 279.
59.20.901	Effective date--1999 c 359.

**Notes:**

*Office of mobile home affairs: Chapter 59.22 RCW.*

*Smoke detection devices required in dwelling units: RCW 48.48.140.*

**RCW 59.20.010 Short title.**

This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the "Manufactured/Mobile Home Landlord-Tenant Act".

[1999 c 359 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 279 § 1.]

**RCW 59.20.020 Rights and remedies--Obligation of good faith required.**

Every duty under this chapter and every act which must be performed as a condition precedent to the exercise of a right or remedy under this chapter imposes an obligation of good faith in its performance or enforcement.

[1977 ex.s. c 279 § 2.]

**RCW 59.20.030 Definitions.**

For purposes of this chapter:

(1) "Abandoned" as it relates to a mobile home, manufactured home, or park model owned by a tenant in a mobile home park, mobile home park cooperative, or mobile home park subdivision or tenancy in a mobile home lot means the tenant has defaulted in rent and by absence and by words or actions reasonably indicates the intention not to continue tenancy;

(2) "Landlord" means the owner of a mobile home park and includes the agents of a landlord;

(3) "Manufactured home" means a single-family dwelling built according to the United States department of housing and urban development manufactured home construction and

safety standards act, which is a national preemptive building code. A manufactured home also: (a) Includes plumbing, heating, air conditioning, and electrical systems; (b) is built on a permanent chassis; and (c) can be transported in one or more sections with each section at least eight feet wide and forty feet long when transported, or when installed on the site is three hundred twenty square feet or greater;

(4) "Mobile home" means a factory-built dwelling built prior to June 15, 1976, to standards other than the United States department of housing and urban development code, and acceptable under applicable state codes in effect at the time of construction or introduction of the home into the state. Mobile homes have not been built since the introduction of the United States department of housing and urban development manufactured home construction and safety act;

(5) "Mobile home lot" means a portion of a mobile home park or manufactured housing community designated as the location of one mobile home, manufactured home, or park model and its accessory buildings, and intended for the exclusive use as a primary residence by the occupants of that mobile home, manufactured home, or park model;

(6) "Mobile home park" or "manufactured housing community" means any real property which is rented or held out for rent to others for the placement of two or more mobile homes[,] manufactured homes, or park models for the primary purpose of production of income, except where such real property is rented or held out for rent for seasonal recreational purpose only and is not intended for year-round occupancy;

(7) "Mobile home park cooperative" or "manufactured housing cooperative" means real property consisting of common areas and two or more lots held out for placement of mobile homes, manufactured homes, or park models in which both the individual lots and the common areas are owned by an association of shareholders which leases or otherwise extends the right to occupy individual lots to its own members;

(8) "Mobile home park subdivision" or "manufactured housing subdivision" means real property, whether it is called a subdivision, condominium, or planned unit development, consisting of common areas and two or more lots held for placement of mobile homes, manufactured homes, or park models in which there is private ownership of the individual lots and common, undivided ownership of the common areas by owners of the individual lots;

(9) "Park model" means a recreational vehicle intended for permanent or semi-permanent installation and habitation;

(10) "Recreational vehicle" means a travel trailer, motor home, truck camper, or camping trailer that is primarily designed and used as temporary living quarters, is either self-propelled or mounted on or drawn by another vehicle, is transient, is not occupied as a primary residence, and is not immobilized or permanently affixed to a mobile home lot;

(11) "Tenant" means any person, except a transient, who rents a mobile home lot;

(12) "Transient" means a person who rents a mobile home lot for a period of less than one month for purposes other than as a primary residence;

(13) "Occupant" means any person, including a live-in care provider, other than a tenant, who occupies a mobile home, manufactured home, or park model and mobile home lot.

[1999 c 359 § 2; 1998 c 118 § 1; 1993 c 66 § 15; 1981 c 304 § 4; 1980 c 152 § 3; 1979 ex.s. c 186 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c

279 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1981 c 304:** See note following RCW 26.16.030.

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 186:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1979 ex.s. c 186 § 30.]

**RCW 59.20.040 Chapter applies to rental agreements regarding mobile home lots, cooperatives, or subdivisions--Applicability of and construction with provisions of chapters 59.12 and 59.18 RCW.**

This chapter shall regulate and determine legal rights, remedies, and obligations arising from any rental agreement between a landlord and a tenant regarding a mobile home lot and including specified amenities within the mobile home park, mobile home park cooperative, or mobile home park subdivision, where the tenant has no ownership interest in the property or in the association which owns the property, whose uses are referred to as a part of the rent structure paid by the tenant. All such rental agreements shall be unenforceable to the extent of any conflict with any provision of this chapter. Chapter 59.12 RCW shall be applicable only in implementation of the provisions of this chapter and not as an alternative remedy to this chapter which shall be exclusive where applicable: PROVIDED, That the provision of RCW 59.12.090, 59.12.100, and 59.12.170 shall not apply to any rental agreement included under the provisions of this chapter. RCW 59.18.055 and 59.18.370 through 59.18.410 shall be applicable to any action of forcible entry or detainer or unlawful detainer arising from a tenancy under the provisions of this chapter, except when a mobile home, manufactured home, or park model or a tenancy in a mobile home lot is abandoned. Rentals of mobile homes, manufactured homes, or park models themselves are governed by the Residential Landlord-Tenant Act, chapter 59.18 RCW.

[1999 c 359 § 3; 1997 c 86 § 2; 1981 c 304 § 5; 1979 ex.s. c 186 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 279 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1981 c 304:** See note following RCW 26.16.030.

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 186:** See note following RCW 59.20.030.

**RCW 59.20.045 Enforceability of rules against a tenant.**

Rules are enforceable against a tenant only if:

- (1) Their purpose is to promote the convenience, health, safety, or welfare of the residents, protect and preserve the premises from abusive use, or make a fair distribution of services and facilities made available for the tenants generally;
- (2) They are reasonably related to the purpose for which they are adopted;
- (3) They apply to all tenants in a fair manner;
- (4) They are not for the purpose of evading an obligation of the landlord; and
- (5) They are not retaliatory or discriminatory in nature.

[1993 c 66 § 18.]

**RCW 59.20.050 Written rental agreement for term of one year or more required--Waiver--Exceptions--Application of section.**

(1) No landlord may offer a mobile home lot for rent to anyone without offering a written rental agreement for a term of one year or more. No landlord may offer to anyone any rental agreement for a term of one year or more for which the monthly rental is greater, or the terms of payment or other material conditions more burdensome to the tenant, than any month-to-month rental agreement also offered to such tenant or prospective tenant. Anyone who desires to occupy a mobile home lot for other than a term of one year or more may have the option to be on a month-to-month basis but must waive, in writing, the right to such one year or more term: PROVIDED, That annually, at any anniversary date of the tenancy the tenant may require that the landlord provide a written rental agreement for a term of one year. No landlord shall allow a mobile home, manufactured home, or park model to be moved into a mobile home park in this state until a written rental agreement has been signed by and is in the possession of the parties: PROVIDED, That if the landlord allows the tenant to move a mobile home, manufactured home, or park model into a mobile home park without obtaining a written rental agreement for a term of one year or more, or a written waiver of the right to a one-year term or more, the term of the tenancy shall be deemed to be for one year from the date of occupancy of the mobile home lot;

(2) The requirements of subsection (1) of this section shall not apply if:

(a) The mobile home park or part thereof has been acquired or is under imminent threat of condemnation for a public works project, or

(b) An employer-employee relationship exists between a landlord and tenant;

(3) The provisions of this section shall apply to any tenancy upon expiration of the term of any oral or written rental agreement governing such tenancy.

[1999 c 359 § 4; 1981 c 304 § 37; 1980 c 152 § 4; 1979 ex.s. c 186 § 3; 1977 ex.s. c 279 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1981 c 304:** See note following RCW 26.16.030.

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 186:** See note following RCW 59.20.030.

**RCW 59.20.060 Rental agreements--Required contents--Exclusions.**

(1) Any mobile home space tenancy regardless of the term, shall be based upon a written rental agreement, signed by the parties, which shall contain:

(a) The terms for the payment of rent, including time and place, and any additional charges to be paid by the tenant. Additional charges that occur less frequently than monthly shall be itemized in a billing to the tenant;

(b) Reasonable rules for guest parking which shall be clearly stated;

(c) The rules and regulations of the park;

(d) The name and address of the person who is the landlord, and if such person does not

reside in the state there shall also be designated by name and address a person who resides in the county where the mobile home park is located who is authorized to act as agent for the purposes of service of notices and process. If no designation is made of a person to act as agent, then the person to whom rental payments are to be made shall be considered the agent;

(e) The name and address of any party who has a secured interest in the mobile home, manufactured home, or park model;

(f) A forwarding address of the tenant or the name and address of a person who would likely know the whereabouts of the tenant in the event of an emergency or an abandonment of the mobile home, manufactured home, or park model;

(g)(i) A covenant by the landlord that, except for acts or events beyond the control of the landlord, the mobile home park will not be converted to a land use that will prevent the space that is the subject of the lease from continuing to be used for its intended use for a period of three years after the beginning of the term of the rental agreement;

(ii) A rental agreement may, in the alternative, contain a statement that the park may be sold or otherwise transferred at any time with the result that subsequent owners may close the mobile home park, or that the landlord may close the park at any time after the required notice. The covenant or statement required by this subsection must appear in print that is larger than the other text of the lease and must be set off by means of a box, blank space, or comparable visual device;

The requirements of this subsection shall apply to tenancies initiated after April 28, 1989.

(h) The terms and conditions under which any deposit or portion thereof may be withheld by the landlord upon termination of the rental agreement if any moneys are paid to the landlord by the tenant as a deposit or as security for performance of the tenant's obligations in a rental agreement;

(i) A listing of the utilities, services, and facilities which will be available to the tenant during the tenancy and the nature of the fees, if any, to be charged;

(j) A description of the boundaries of a mobile home space sufficient to inform the tenant of the exact location of the tenant's space in relation to other tenants' spaces;

(k) A statement of the current zoning of the land on which the mobile home park is located; and

(l) A statement of the expiration date of any conditional use, temporary use, or other land use permit subject to a fixed expiration date that is necessary for the continued use of the land as a mobile home park.

(2) Any rental agreement executed between the landlord and tenant shall not contain any provision:

(a) Which allows the landlord to charge a fee for guest parking unless a violation of the rules for guest parking occurs: PROVIDED, That a fee may be charged for guest parking which covers an extended period of time as defined in the rental agreement;

(b) Which authorizes the towing or impounding of a vehicle except upon notice to the owner thereof or the tenant whose guest is the owner of the vehicle;

(c) Which allows the landlord to alter the due date for rent payment or increase the rent:  
(i) During the term of the rental agreement if the term is less than one year, or (ii) more

frequently than annually if the term is for one year or more: PROVIDED, That a rental agreement may include an escalation clause for a pro rata share of any increase in the mobile home park's real property taxes or utility assessments or charges, over the base taxes or utility assessments or charges of the year in which the rental agreement took effect, if the clause also provides for a pro rata reduction in rent or other charges in the event of a reduction in real property taxes or utility assessments or charges, below the base year: PROVIDED FURTHER, That a rental agreement for a term exceeding one year may provide for annual increases in rent in specified amounts or by a formula specified in such agreement;

(d) By which the tenant agrees to waive or forego rights or remedies under this chapter;

(e) Allowing the landlord to charge an "entrance fee" or an "exit fee";

(f) Which allows the landlord to charge a fee for guests: PROVIDED, That a landlord may establish rules charging for guests who remain on the premises for more than fifteen days in any sixty-day period;

(g) By which the tenant agrees to waive or forego homestead rights provided by chapter 6.13 RCW. This subsection shall not prohibit such waiver after a default in rent so long as such waiver is in writing signed by the husband and wife or by an unmarried claimant and in consideration of the landlord's agreement not to terminate the tenancy for a period of time specified in the waiver if the landlord would be otherwise entitled to terminate the tenancy under this chapter; or

(h) By which, at the time the rental agreement is entered into, the landlord and tenant agree to the selection of a particular arbitrator.

[1999 c 359 § 5. Prior: 1990 c 174 § 1; 1990 c 169 § 1; 1989 c 201 § 9; 1984 c 58 § 1; 1981 c 304 § 18; 1979 ex.s. c 186 § 4; 1977 ex.s. c 279 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**Severability--1981 c 304:** See note following RCW 26.16.030.

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 186:** See note following RCW 59.20.030.

**RCW 59.20.070 Prohibited acts by landlord.**

A landlord shall not:

(1) Deny any tenant the right to sell such tenant's mobile home, manufactured home, or park model within a park or require the removal of the mobile home, manufactured home, or park model from the park because of the sale thereof. Requirements for the transfer of the rental agreement are in RCW 59.20.073;

(2) Restrict the tenant's freedom of choice in purchasing goods or services but may reserve the right to approve or disapprove any exterior structural improvements on a mobile home space: PROVIDED, That door-to-door solicitation in the mobile home park may be restricted in the rental agreement. Door-to-door solicitation does not include public officials or candidates for public office meeting or distributing information to tenants in accordance with subsection (4) of this section;

(3) Prohibit meetings by tenants of the mobile home park to discuss mobile home living

and affairs, including political caucuses or forums for or speeches of public officials or candidates for public office, or meetings of organizations that represent the interest of tenants in the park, held in any of the park community or recreation halls if these halls are open for the use of the tenants, conducted at reasonable times and in an orderly manner on the premises, nor penalize any tenant for participation in such activities;

(4) Prohibit a public official or candidate for public office from meeting with or distributing information to tenants in their individual mobile homes, manufactured homes, or park models, nor penalize any tenant for participating in these meetings or receiving this information;

(5) Evict a tenant, terminate a rental agreement, decline to renew a rental agreement, increase rental or other tenant obligations, decrease services, or modify park rules in retaliation for any of the following actions on the part of a tenant taken in good faith:

(a) Filing a complaint with any state, county, or municipal governmental authority relating to any alleged violation by the landlord of an applicable statute, regulation, or ordinance;

(b) Requesting the landlord to comply with the provision of this chapter or other applicable statute, regulation, or ordinance of the state, county, or municipality;

(c) Filing suit against the landlord for any reason;

(d) Participation or membership in any homeowners association or group;

(6) Charge to any tenant a utility fee in excess of actual utility costs or intentionally cause termination or interruption of any tenant's utility services, including water, heat, electricity, or gas, except when an interruption of a reasonable duration is required to make necessary repairs;

(7) Remove or exclude a tenant from the premises unless this chapter is complied with or the exclusion or removal is under an appropriate court order; or

(8) Prevent the entry or require the removal of a mobile home, manufactured home, or park model for the sole reason that the mobile home has reached a certain age. Nothing in this subsection shall limit a landlords' right to exclude or expel a mobile home, manufactured home, or park model for any other reason, including but not limited to, fire and safety concerns provided such action conforms to chapter 59.20 RCW or any other statutory provision.

[1999 c 359 § 6; 1993 c 66 § 16; 1987 c 253 § 1; 1984 c 58 § 2; 1981 c 304 § 19; 1980 c 152 § 5; 1979 ex.s. c 186 § 5; 1977 ex.s. c 279 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**Severability--1981 c 304:** See note following RCW 26.16.030.

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 186:** See note following RCW 59.20.030.

**RCW 59.20.073      Transfer of rental agreements.**

(1) Any rental agreement shall be assignable by the tenant to any person to whom he or she sells or transfers title to the mobile home, manufactured home, or park model.

(2) A tenant who sells a mobile home, manufactured home, or park model within a park shall notify the landlord in writing of the date of the intended sale and transfer of the rental agreement at least fifteen days in advance of such intended transfer and shall notify the buyer in

writing of the provisions of this section. The tenant shall verify in writing to the landlord payment of all taxes, rent, and reasonable expenses due on the mobile home, manufactured home, or park model and mobile home lot.

(3) The landlord shall notify the selling tenant, in writing, of a refusal to permit transfer of the rental agreement at least seven days in advance of such intended transfer.

(4) The landlord may require the mobile home, manufactured home, or park model to meet applicable fire and safety standards.

(5) The landlord shall approve or disapprove of the assignment of a rental agreement on the same basis that the landlord approves or disapproves of any new tenant, and any disapproval shall be in writing. Consent to an assignment shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(6) Failure to notify the landlord in writing, as required under subsection (2) of this section; or failure of the new tenant to make a good faith attempt to arrange an interview with the landlord to discuss assignment of the rental agreement; or failure of the current or new tenant to obtain written approval of the landlord for assignment of the rental agreement, shall be grounds for disapproval of such transfer.

[1999 c 359 § 7; 1993 c 66 § 17; 1981 c 304 § 20.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1981 c 304:** See note following RCW 26.16.030.

**RCW 59.20.074 Rent--Liability of secured party with right to possession.**

(1) A secured party who has a security interest in a mobile home, manufactured home, or park model that is located within a mobile home park and who has a right to possession of the mobile home, manufactured home, or park model under \*RCW 62A.9-503, shall be liable to the landlord from the date the secured party receives written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, for rent for occupancy of the mobile home space under the same terms the tenant was paying prior to repossession, and any other reasonable expenses incurred after the receipt of the notice, until disposition of the mobile home, manufactured home, or park model under \*RCW 62A.9-504. The notice of default by a tenant must state the amount of rent and the amount and nature of any reasonable expenses that the secured party is liable for payment to the landlord. The notice must also state that the secured party will be provided a copy of the rental agreement previously signed by the tenant and the landlord upon request.

(2) This section shall not affect the availability of a landlord's lien as provided in chapter 60.72 RCW.

(3) As used in this section, "security interest" shall have the same meaning as this term is defined in RCW 62A.1-201, and "secured party" shall have the same meaning as this term is defined in \*RCW 62A.9-105.

(4) For purposes of this section, "reasonable expenses" means any routine maintenance and utility charges for which the tenant is liable under the rental agreement.

(5) Any rent or other reasonable expenses owed by the secured party to the landlord pursuant to this section shall be paid to the landlord prior to the removal of the mobile home,

manufactured home, or park model from the mobile home park.

(6) If a secured party who has a secured interest in a mobile home, manufactured home, or park model that is located in a mobile home park becomes liable to the landlord pursuant to this section, then the relationship between the secured party and the landlord shall be governed by the rental agreement previously signed by the tenant and the landlord unless otherwise agreed, except that the term of the rental agreement shall convert to a month-to-month tenancy. No waiver is required to convert the rental agreement to a month-to-month tenancy. Either the landlord or the secured party may terminate the month-to-month tenancy upon giving written notice of thirty days or more. The secured party and the landlord are not required to execute a new rental agreement. Nothing in this section shall be construed to be a waiver of any rights by the tenant.

[1999 c 359 § 8; 1990 c 169 § 2; 1985 c 78 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**RCW 59.20.075 Presumption of reprisal or retaliatory action.**

Initiation by the landlord of any action listed in RCW 59.20.070(5) within one hundred twenty days after a good faith and lawful act by the tenant or within one hundred twenty days after any inspection or proceeding of a governmental agency resulting from such act, shall create a rebuttable presumption affecting the burden of proof, that the action is a reprisal or retaliatory action against the tenant: PROVIDED, That if the court finds that the tenant made a complaint or report to a governmental authority within one hundred twenty days after notice of a proposed increase in rent or other action in good faith by the landlord, there is a rebuttable presumption that the complaint or report was not made in good faith: PROVIDED FURTHER, That no presumption against the landlord shall arise under this section, with respect to an increase in rent, if the landlord, in a notice to the tenant of increase in rent, specifies reasonable grounds for said increase, which grounds may include a substantial increase in market value due to remedial action under this chapter.

[1999 c 359 § 9; 1984 c 58 § 3; 1980 c 152 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**RCW 59.20.080 Grounds for termination of tenancy or occupancy or failure to renew a tenancy or occupancy--Notice--Mediation.**

(1) A landlord shall not terminate or fail to renew a tenancy of a tenant or the occupancy of an occupant, of whatever duration except for one or more of the following reasons:

(a) Substantial violation, or repeated or periodic violations of the rules of the mobile home park as established by the landlord at the inception of the tenancy or as assumed subsequently with the consent of the tenant or for violation of the tenant's duties as provided in

RCW 59.20.140. The tenant shall be given written notice to cease the rule violation immediately. The notice shall state that failure to cease the violation of the rule or any subsequent violation of that or any other rule shall result in termination of the tenancy, and that the tenant shall vacate the premises within fifteen days: PROVIDED, That for a periodic violation the notice shall also specify that repetition of the same violation shall result in termination: PROVIDED FURTHER, That in the case of a violation of a "material change" in park rules with respect to pets, tenants with minor children living with them, or recreational facilities, the tenant shall be given written notice under this chapter of a six month period in which to comply or vacate;

(b) Nonpayment of rent or other charges specified in the rental agreement, upon five days written notice to pay rent and/or other charges or to vacate;

(c) Conviction of the tenant of a crime, commission of which threatens the health, safety, or welfare of the other mobile home park tenants. The tenant shall be given written notice of a fifteen day period in which to vacate;

(d) Failure of the tenant to comply with local ordinances and state laws and regulations relating to mobile homes, manufactured homes, or park models or mobile home, manufactured homes, or park model living within a reasonable time after the tenant's receipt of notice of such noncompliance from the appropriate governmental agency;

(e) Change of land use of the mobile home park including, but not limited to, conversion to a use other than for mobile homes, manufactured homes, or park models or conversion of the mobile home park to a mobile home park cooperative or mobile home park subdivision: PROVIDED, That the landlord shall give the tenants twelve months' notice in advance of the effective date of such change, except that for the period of six months following April 28, 1989, the landlord shall give the tenants eighteen months' notice in advance of the proposed effective date of such change;

(f) Engaging in "criminal activity." "Criminal activity" means a criminal act defined by statute or ordinance that threatens the health, safety, or welfare of the tenants. A park owner seeking to evict a tenant or occupant under this subsection need not produce evidence of a criminal conviction, even if the alleged misconduct constitutes a criminal offense. Notice from a law enforcement agency of criminal activity constitutes sufficient grounds, but not the only grounds, for an eviction under this subsection. Notification of the seizure of illegal drugs under RCW 59.20.155 is evidence of criminal activity and is grounds for an eviction under this subsection. The requirement that any tenant or occupant register as a sex offender under RCW 9A.44.130 is grounds for eviction under this subsection. If criminal activity is alleged to be a basis of termination, the park owner may proceed directly to an unlawful detainer action;

(g) The tenant's application for tenancy contained a material misstatement that induced the park owner to approve the tenant as a resident of the park, and the park owner discovers and acts upon the misstatement within one year of the time the resident began paying rent;

(h) If the landlord serves a tenant three fifteen-day notices within a twelve-month period to comply or vacate for failure to comply with the material terms of the rental agreement or park rules. The applicable twelve-month period shall commence on the date of the first violation;

(i) Failure of the tenant to comply with obligations imposed upon tenants by applicable provisions of municipal, county, and state codes, statutes, ordinances, and regulations, including

chapter 59.20 RCW. The landlord shall give the tenant written notice to comply immediately. The notice must state that failure to comply will result in termination of the tenancy and that the tenant shall vacate the premises within fifteen days;

(j) The tenant engages in disorderly or substantially annoying conduct upon the park premises that results in the destruction of the rights of others to the peaceful enjoyment and use of the premises. The landlord shall give the tenant written notice to comply immediately. The notice must state that failure to comply will result in termination of the tenancy and that the tenant shall vacate the premises within fifteen days;

(k) The tenant creates a nuisance that materially affects the health, safety, and welfare of other park residents. The landlord shall give the tenant written notice to cease the conduct that constitutes a nuisance immediately. The notice must state that failure to cease the conduct will result in termination of the tenancy and that the tenant shall vacate the premises in five days;

(l) Any other substantial just cause that materially affects the health, safety, and welfare of other park residents. The landlord shall give the tenant written notice to comply immediately. The notice must state that failure to comply will result in termination of the tenancy and that the tenant shall vacate the premises within fifteen days; or

(m) Failure to pay rent by the due date provided for in the rental agreement three or more times in a twelve-month period, commencing with the date of the first violation, after service of a five-day notice to comply or vacate.

(2) Within five days of a notice of eviction as required by subsection (1)(a) of this section, the landlord and tenant shall submit any dispute to mediation. The parties may agree in writing to mediation by an independent third party or through industry mediation procedures. If the parties cannot agree, then mediation shall be through industry mediation procedures. A duty is imposed upon both parties to participate in the mediation process in good faith for a period of ten days for an eviction under subsection (1)(a) of this section. It is a defense to an eviction under subsection (1)(a) of this section that a landlord did not participate in the mediation process in good faith.

(3) Chapters 59.12 and 59.18 RCW govern the eviction of recreational vehicles from mobile home parks.

[1999 c 359 § 10; 1998 c 118 § 2; 1993 c 66 § 19; 1989 c 201 § 12; 1988 c 150 § 5; 1984 c 58 § 4; 1981 c 304 § 21; 1979 ex.s. c 186 § 6; 1977 ex.s. c 279 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative findings--Severability--1988 c 150:** See notes following RCW 59.18.130.

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**Severability--1981 c 304:** See note following RCW 26.16.030.

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 186:** See note following RCW 59.20.030.

**RCW 59.20.090      Term of rental  
agreements--Renewal--Nonrenewal--Termination--Notices.**

(1) Unless otherwise agreed rental agreements shall be for a term of one year. Any rental agreement of whatever duration shall be automatically renewed for the term of the original rental

agreement, unless a different specified term is agreed upon.

(2) A landlord seeking to increase the rent upon expiration of the term of a rental agreement of any duration shall notify the tenant in writing three months prior to the effective date of any increase in rent.

(3) A tenant shall notify the landlord in writing one month prior to the expiration of a rental agreement of an intention not to renew.

(4)(a) The tenant may terminate the rental agreement upon thirty days written notice whenever a change in the location of the tenant's employment requires a change in his residence, and shall not be liable for rental following such termination unless after due diligence and reasonable effort the landlord is not able to rent the mobile home lot at a fair rental. If the landlord is not able to rent the lot, the tenant shall remain liable for the rental specified in the rental agreement until the lot is rented or the original term ends;

(b) Any tenant who is a member of the armed forces may terminate a rental agreement with less than thirty days notice if he receives reassignment orders which do not allow greater notice.

[1998 c 118 § 3; 1980 c 152 § 2; 1979 ex.s. c 186 § 7; 1977 ex.s. c 279 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 186:** See note following RCW 59.20.030.

**RCW 59.20.100      Improvements.**

Improvements, except a natural lawn, purchased and installed by a tenant on a mobile home lot shall remain the property of the tenant even though affixed to or in the ground and may be removed or disposed of by the tenant prior to the termination of the tenancy: PROVIDED, That a tenant shall leave the mobile home lot in substantially the same or better condition than upon taking possession.

[1977 ex.s. c 279 § 10.]

**RCW 59.20.110      Attorney's fees and costs.**

In any action arising out of this chapter, the prevailing party shall be entitled to reasonable attorney's fees and costs.

[1977 ex.s. c 279 § 11.]

**RCW 59.20.120      Venue.**

Venue for any action arising under this chapter shall be in the district or superior court of the county in which the mobile home lot is located.

[1977 ex.s. c 279 § 12.]

**RCW 59.20.130 Duties of landlord.**

It shall be the duty of the landlord to:

(1) Comply with codes, statutes, ordinances, and administrative rules applicable to the mobile home park;

(2) Maintain the common premises and prevent the accumulation of stagnant water and to prevent the detrimental effects of moving water when such condition is not the fault of the tenant;

(3) Keep any shared or common premises reasonably clean, sanitary, and safe from defects to reduce the hazards of fire or accident;

(4) Keep all common premises of the mobile home park, and vacant mobile home lots, not in the possession of tenants, free of weeds or plant growth noxious and detrimental to the health of the tenants and free from potentially injurious or unsightly objects and condition;

(5) Exterminate or make a reasonable effort to exterminate rodents, vermin, or other pests dangerous to the health and safety of the tenant whenever infestation exists on the common premises or whenever infestation occurs in the interior of a mobile home, manufactured home, or park model as a result of infestation existing on the common premises;

(6) Maintain and protect all utilities provided to the mobile home, manufactured home, or park model in good working condition. Maintenance responsibility shall be determined at that point where the normal mobile home, manufactured home, or park model utilities "hook-ups" connect to those provided by the landlord or utility company;

(7) Respect the privacy of the tenants and shall have no right of entry to a mobile home, manufactured home, or park model without the prior written consent of the occupant, except in case of emergency or when the occupant has abandoned the mobile home, manufactured home, or park model. Such consent may be revoked in writing by the occupant at any time. The ownership or management shall have a right of entry upon the land upon which a mobile home, manufactured home, or park model is situated for maintenance of utilities, to insure compliance with applicable codes, statutes, ordinances, administrative rules, and the rental agreement and the rules of the park, and protection of the mobile home park at any reasonable time or in an emergency, but not in a manner or at a time which would interfere with the occupant's quiet enjoyment. The ownership or management shall make a reasonable effort to notify the tenant of their intention of entry upon the land which a mobile home, manufactured home, or park model is located prior to entry;

(8) Allow tenants freedom of choice in the purchase of goods and services, and not unreasonably restrict access to the mobile home park for such purposes;

(9) Maintain roads within the mobile home park in good condition; and

(10) Notify each tenant within five days after a petition has been filed by the landlord for a change in the zoning of the land where the mobile home park is located and make a description of the change available to the tenant.

A landlord shall not have a duty to repair a defective condition under this section, nor shall any defense or remedy be available to the tenant under this chapter, if the defective condition complained of was caused by the conduct of the tenant, the tenant's family, invitee, or

other person acting under the tenant's control, or if a tenant unreasonably fails to allow the landlord access to the property for purposes of repair.

[1999 c 359 § 11; 1993 c 66 § 20; 1984 c 58 § 5; 1979 ex.s. c 186 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 186:** See note following RCW 59.20.030.

*Smoke detection devices required in dwelling units: RCW 48.48.140.*

**RCW 59.20.135 Maintenance of permanent structures--Findings and declarations--Definition.**

(1) The legislature finds that some mobile home park owners transfer the responsibility for the upkeep of permanent structures within the mobile home park to the park tenants. This transfer sometimes occurs after the permanent structures have been allowed to deteriorate. Many mobile home parks consist entirely of senior citizens who do not have the financial resources or physical capability to make the necessary repairs to these structures once they have fallen into disrepair. The inability of the tenants to maintain permanent structures can lead to significant safety hazards to the tenants as well as to visitors to the mobile home park. The legislature therefore finds and declares that it is in the public interest and necessary for the public health and safety to prohibit mobile home park owners from transferring the duty to maintain permanent structures in mobile home parks to the tenants.

(2) A mobile home park owner is prohibited from transferring responsibility for the maintenance or care of permanent structures within the mobile home park to the tenants of the park. A provision within a rental agreement or other document transferring responsibility for the maintenance or care of permanent structures within the mobile home park to the park tenants is void.

(3) A "permanent structure" for purposes of this section includes the clubhouse, carports, storage sheds, or other permanent structure. A permanent structure does not include structures built or affixed by a tenant. A permanent structure includes only those structures that were provided as amenities to the park tenants.

(4) Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a park owner from requiring a tenant to maintain his or her mobile home, manufactured home, or park model or yard. Nothing in this section shall be construed to prohibit a park owner from transferring responsibility for the maintenance or care of permanent structures within the mobile home park to an organization of park tenants or to an individual park tenant when requested by the tenant organization or individual tenant.

[1999 c 359 § 12; 1994 c 30 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1994 c 30:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [March 21, 1994]." [1994 c 30 § 2.]

**RCW 59.20.140 Duties of tenant.**

It shall be the duty of the tenant to pay the rental amount at such times and in such amounts as provided for in the rental agreement or as otherwise provided by law and comply with all obligations imposed upon tenants by applicable provisions of all municipal, county, and state codes, statutes, ordinances and regulations, and in addition the tenant shall:

- (1) Keep the mobile home lot which he occupies and uses as clean and sanitary as the conditions of the premises permit;
- (2) Properly dispose of all rubbish, garbage, and other organic or flammable waste, in a clean and sanitary manner at reasonable and regular intervals, and assume all costs of extermination and fumigation for infestation caused by the tenant on the tenant's leased premises;
- (3) Not intentionally or negligently destroy, deface, damage, impair, or remove any facilities, equipment, furniture, furnishings, fixtures or appliances provided by the landlord, or permit any member of his family, invitee, or licensee, or any person acting under his control to do so;
- (4) Not permit a nuisance or common waste; and
- (5) Not engage in drug-related activities as defined in RCW 59.20.080.

[1988 c 150 § 6; 1979 ex.s. c 186 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative findings--Severability--1988 c 150:** See notes following RCW 59.18.130.  
**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 186:** See note following RCW 59.20.030.

**RCW 59.20.145 Live-in care provider--Not a tenant--Agreements--Guest fee.**

A tenant in a mobile home park may share his or her mobile home, manufactured home, or park model with any person over eighteen years of age, if that person is providing live-in home health care or live-in hospice care to the tenant under an approved plan of treatment ordered by the tenant's physician. The live-in care provider is not considered a tenant of the park and shall have no rights of tenancy in the park. Any agreement between the tenant and the live-in care provider does not change the terms and conditions of the rental agreement between the landlord and the tenant. The live-in care provider shall comply with the rules of the mobile home park, the rental agreement, and this chapter. The landlord may not charge a guest fee for the live-in care provider.

[1999 c 359 § 13; 1993 c 152 § 1.]

**RCW 59.20.150 Service of notice on landlord or tenant.**

(1) Any notice required by this chapter to be given to a tenant shall be served on behalf of the landlord: (a) By delivering a copy personally to the tenant; or (b) if the tenant is absent from the mobile home, manufactured home, or park model by affixing a copy of the notice in a conspicuous place on the mobile home, manufactured home, or park model and also sending a

copy through the mail addressed to the tenant at the tenant's last known address.

(2) Any notice required by this chapter to be given to the landlord shall be served by the tenant in the same manner as provided for in subsection (1) of this section, or by mail to the landlord at such place as shall be expressly provided in the rental agreement.

(3) The landlord shall state in any notice of eviction required by RCW 59.20.080(1) as now or hereafter amended the specific reason for eviction in a clear and concise manner.

[1999 c 359 § 14; 1979 ex.s. c 186 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 186:** See note following RCW 59.20.030.

**RCW 59.20.155      Seizure of illegal drugs--Notification of landlord.**

Any law enforcement agency which seizes a legend drug pursuant to a violation of chapter 69.41 RCW, a controlled substance pursuant to a violation of chapter 69.50 RCW, or an imitation controlled substance pursuant to a violation of chapter 69.52 RCW, shall make a reasonable attempt to discover the identity of the landlord and shall notify the landlord in writing, at the last address listed in the property tax records and at any other address known to the law enforcement agency, of the seizure and the location of the seizure of the illegal drugs or substances.

[1988 c 150 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative findings--Severability--1988 c 150:** See notes following RCW 59.18.130.

**RCW 59.20.160      Moneys paid as deposit or security for performance by tenant--Written rental agreement to specify terms and conditions for retention by landlord.**

If any moneys are paid to the landlord by the tenant as a deposit or as security for performance of the tenant's obligations in a written rental agreement, such rental agreement shall include the terms and conditions under which the deposit or portion thereof may be withheld by the landlord upon termination of the rental agreement. If all or part of the deposit may be withheld to indemnify the landlord for damages to the mobile home space for which the tenant is responsible, the rental agreement shall so specify. It is unlawful to charge or collect a deposit or security for performance if the parties have not entered into a written rental agreement.

[1984 c 58 § 17; 1979 ex.s. c 186 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 186:** See note following RCW 59.20.030.

**RCW 59.20.170      Moneys paid as deposit or security for performance by tenant--Deposit by landlord in trust account--Receipt--Claims.**

(1) All moneys paid to the landlord by the tenant as a deposit as security for performance

of the tenant's obligations in a rental agreement shall promptly be deposited by the landlord in a trust account, maintained by the landlord for the purpose of holding such security deposits for tenants of the landlord, in a bank, savings and loan association, mutual savings bank, or licensed escrow agent located in Washington. Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, unless otherwise agreed in writing, the landlord shall be entitled to receipt of interest paid on such trust account deposits. The landlord shall provide the tenant with a written receipt for the deposit and shall provide written notice of the name and address and location of the depository and any subsequent change thereof. If during a tenancy the status of landlord is transferred to another, any sums in the deposit trust account affected by such transfer shall simultaneously be transferred to an equivalent trust account of the successor landlord, and the successor landlord shall promptly notify the tenant of the transfer and of the name, address and location of the new depository. The tenant's claim to any moneys paid under this section shall be prior to that of any creditor of the landlord, including a trustee in bankruptcy or receiver, even if such moneys are commingled.

(2) All moneys paid, in excess of two months' rent on the mobile home lot, to the landlord by the tenant as a deposit as security for performance of the tenant's obligations in a rental agreement shall be deposited into an interest-bearing trust account for the particular tenant. The interest accruing on the deposit in the account, minus fees charged to administer the account, shall be paid to the tenant on an annual basis. All other provisions of subsection (1) of this section shall apply to deposits under this subsection.

[1999 c 359 § 15; 1979 ex.s. c 186 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 186:** See note following RCW 59.20.030.

**RCW 59.20.180 Moneys paid as deposit or security for performance by tenant--Statement and notice of basis for retention.**

Within fourteen days after the termination of the rental agreement and vacation of the mobile home space, the landlord shall give a full and specific statement of the basis for retaining any of the deposit together with the payment of any refund due the tenant under the terms and conditions of the rental agreement. No portion of any deposit shall be withheld on account of wear resulting from ordinary use of the mobile home space.

The statement shall be delivered to the tenant personally or by mail to the last known address. If the landlord fails to give such statement together with any refund due the tenant within the time limits specified above such landlord shall be liable to the tenant for the full amount of the refund due.

Nothing in this chapter shall preclude the landlord from proceeding against, and the landlord shall have the right to proceed against a tenant to recover sums exceeding the amount of the tenant's damage or security deposit for damage to the property for which the tenant is responsible.

[1984 c 58 § 11; 1979 ex.s. c 186 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 186:** See note following RCW 59.20.030.

**RCW 59.20.190 Health and sanitation standards--Penalties.**

The state board of health shall adopt rules on or before January 1, 1982, setting health and sanitation standards for mobile home parks. Such rules shall be enforced by the city, county, city-county, or district health officer of the jurisdiction in which the mobile home park is located, upon notice of a violation to such health officer. Failure to remedy the violation after enforcement efforts are made may result in a fine being imposed on the park owner, or tenant as may be applicable, by the enforcing governmental body of up to one hundred dollars per day, depending on the degree of risk of injury or illness to persons in or around the park.

[1988 c 126 § 1; 1981 c 304 § 22.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1981 c 304:** See note following RCW 26.16.030.

**RCW 59.20.200 Landlord--Failure to carry out duties--Notice from tenant--Time limits for landlord's remedial action.**

If at any time during the tenancy the landlord fails to carry out the duties required by RCW 59.20.130, the tenant may, in addition to pursuit of remedies otherwise provided the tenant by law, deliver written notice to the landlord, which notice shall specify the property involved, the name of the owner, if known, and the nature of the defective condition. For the purposes of this chapter, a reasonable time for the landlord to commence remedial action after receipt of such notice by the tenant shall be, except where circumstances are beyond the landlord's control;

(1) Not more than twenty-four hours, where the defective condition is imminently hazardous to life;

(2) Not more than forty-eight hours, where the landlord fails to provide water or heat;

(3) Subject to the provisions of subsections (1) and (2) of this section, not more than seven days in the case of a repair under RCW 59.20.130(3);

(4) Not more than thirty days in all other cases.

In each instance the burden shall be on the landlord to see that remedial work under this section is completed with reasonable promptness.

Where circumstances beyond the landlord's control, including the availability of financing, prevent the landlord from complying with the time limitations set forth in this section, the landlord shall endeavor to remedy the defective condition with all reasonable speed.

[1984 c 58 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not

affected." [1984 c 58 § 18.]

**RCW 59.20.210 Landlord--Failure to carry out duties--Repairs effected by tenant--Bids--Notice--Deduction of cost from rent--Limitations.**

(1) If at any time during the tenancy, the landlord fails to carry out any of the duties imposed by RCW 59.20.130, and notice of the defect is given to the landlord pursuant to RCW 59.20.200, the tenant may submit to the landlord or the landlord's designated agent by certified mail or in person at least two bids to perform the repairs necessary to correct the defective condition from licensed or registered persons, or if no licensing or registration requirement applies to the type of work to be performed, from responsible persons capable of performing such repairs. Such bids may be submitted to the landlord at the same time as notice is given pursuant to RCW 59.20.200.

(2) If the landlord fails to commence repair of the defective condition within a reasonable time after receipt of notice from the tenant, the tenant may contract with the person submitting the lowest bid to make the repair, and upon the completion of the repair and an opportunity for inspection by the landlord or the landlord's designated agent, the tenant may deduct the cost of repair from the rent in an amount not to exceed the sum expressed in dollars representing one month's rental of the tenant's mobile home space in any calendar year. When, however, the landlord is required to begin remedying the defective condition within thirty days under RCW 59.20.200, the tenant cannot contract for repairs for at least fifteen days following receipt of bids by the landlord. The total costs of repairs deducted by the tenant in any calendar year under this subsection shall not exceed the sum expressed in dollars representing one month's rental of the tenant's mobile home space.

(3) Two or more tenants shall not collectively initiate remedies under this section. Remedial action under this section shall not be initiated for conditions in the design or construction existing in a mobile home park before June 7, 1984.

(4) The provisions of this section shall not:

- (a) Create a relationship of employer and employee between landlord and tenant; or
- (b) Create liability under the worker's compensation act; or
- (c) Constitute the tenant as an agent of the landlord for the purposes of mechanics' and materialmen's liens under chapter 60.04 RCW.

(5) Any repair work performed under this section shall comply with the requirements imposed by any applicable code, statute, ordinance, or rule. A landlord whose property is damaged because of repairs performed in a negligent manner may recover the actual damages in an action against the tenant.

(6) Nothing in this section shall prevent the tenant from agreeing with the landlord to undertake the repairs in return for cash payment or a reasonable reduction in rent, the agreement to be between the parties, and this agreement does not alter the landlord's obligations under this chapter.

[1999 c 359 § 16; 1984 c 58 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**RCW 59.20.220 Landlord--Failure to carry out duties--Judgment by court or arbitrator for diminished rental value and repair costs--Enforcement of judgment--Reduction in rent.**

(1) If a court or an arbitrator determines that:

(a) A landlord has failed to carry out a duty or duties imposed by RCW 59.20.130; and

(b) A reasonable time has passed for the landlord to remedy the defective condition following notice to the landlord under RCW 59.20.200 or such other time as may be allotted by the court or arbitrator; the court or arbitrator may determine the diminution in rental value of the property due to the defective condition and shall render judgment against the landlord for the rent paid in excess of such diminished rental value from the time of notice of such defect to the time of decision and any costs of repair done pursuant to RCW 59.20.210 for which no deduction has been previously made. Such decisions may be enforced as other judgments at law and shall be available to the tenant as a set-off against any existing or subsequent claims of the landlord.

The court or arbitrator may also authorize the tenant to contract to make further corrective repairs. The court or arbitrator shall specify a time period in which the landlord may make such repairs before the tenant may contract for such repairs. Such repairs shall not exceed the sum expressed in dollars representing one month's rental of the tenant's mobile home space in any one calendar year.

(2) The tenant shall not be obligated to pay rent in excess of the diminished rental value of the mobile home space until such defect or defects are corrected by the landlord or until the court or arbitrator determines otherwise.

[1999 c 359 § 17; 1984 c 58 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**RCW 59.20.230 Defective condition--Unfeasible to remedy defect--Termination of tenancy.**

If a court or arbitrator determines a defective condition as described in RCW 59.20.130 to be so substantial that it is unfeasible for the landlord to remedy the defect within the time allotted by RCW 59.20.200, and that the tenant should not remain on the mobile home space in its defective condition, the court or arbitrator may authorize the termination of the tenancy. The court or arbitrator shall set a reasonable time for the tenant to vacate the premises.

[1984 c 58 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**RCW 59.20.240 Payment of rent condition to exercising remedies.**

The tenant shall be current in the payment of rent including all utilities which the tenant has agreed in the rental agreement to pay before exercising any of the remedies accorded the tenant under the provisions of this chapter: PROVIDED, That this section shall not be construed as limiting the tenant's civil remedies for negligent or intentional damages: PROVIDED FURTHER, That this section shall not be construed as limiting the tenant's right in an unlawful detainer proceeding to raise the defense that there is no rent due and owing.

[1984 c 58 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**RCW 59.20.250 Mediation of disputes by independent third party.**

The landlord and tenant may agree in writing to submit any dispute arising under this chapter or under the terms, conditions, or performance of the rental agreement to mediation by an independent third party or to settle the dispute through industry mediation procedures. The parties may agree to submit any dispute to mediation before exercising their right to arbitration under RCW 59.20.260.

[1984 c 58 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**RCW 59.20.260 Arbitration--Authorized--Selection of arbitrator--Procedure.**

(1) The landlord and tenant may agree in writing to submit a controversy arising under this chapter to arbitration. The agreement shall contain the name of the arbitrator agreed upon by the parties or the process for selecting the arbitrator.

(2) The arbitration shall be administered under this chapter and chapter 7.04 RCW.

[1984 c 58 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**RCW 59.20.270 Arbitration--Application--Hearings--Decisions.**

(1) If the landlord and tenant agree to submit the matter to arbitration, the parties shall complete an application for arbitration and deliver it to the selected arbitrator.

(2) The arbitrator shall schedule a hearing to be held no later than ten days following receipt of the application.

(3) Reasonable notice of the hearings shall be given to the parties, who shall appear and

be heard either in person, by counsel, or by other representative. Hearings shall be informal and the rules of evidence prevailing in judicial proceedings shall not be binding. Hearings may be public or private. The proceedings may be recorded. Any oral or documentary evidence and other data deemed relevant by the arbitrator may be received in evidence. The arbitrator may administer oaths, issue subpoenas, and require the attendance of witnesses and the production of books, papers, contracts, agreements, and documents deemed by the arbitrator to be material to a just determination of the issues in dispute. If a person refuses to obey a subpoena or refuses to be sworn to testify, or any witness, party, or attorney is guilty of any contempt while in attendance at any hearing held under this section, the arbitrator may invoke the jurisdiction of any district or superior court, and the court shall have jurisdiction to issue an appropriate order. Failure to obey the order may be punished by the court as contempt.

(4) Within five days after the hearing, the arbitrator shall make a written decision upon the issues presented. A copy of the decision shall be mailed by certified mail or otherwise delivered to the parties or their designated representatives. The decision of the arbitrator shall be final and binding upon all parties.

(5) If a dispute exists affecting more than one tenant in a similar manner, the arbitrator may with the consent of the parties consolidate the cases into a single proceeding.

(6) Decisions of the arbitrator shall be enforced or appealed under chapter 7.04 RCW.

[1984 c 58 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**RCW 59.20.280 Arbitration--Fee.**

The administrative fee for this arbitration procedure shall be established by agreement of the parties and the arbitrator and, unless otherwise allocated by the arbitrator, shall be shared equally by the parties. However, upon either party signing an affidavit to the effect that the party is unable to pay the share of the fee, that portion of the fee may be waived or deferred.

[1984 c 58 § 15.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**RCW 59.20.290 Arbitration--Completion of arbitration after giving notice.**

When a party gives notice of intent to arbitrate by giving reasonable notice to the other party, that party shall, at the same time, arrange for arbitration of the grievance in the manner provided for in this chapter. The arbitration shall be completed before the rental due date next occurring after the giving of notice under this section, but in no event shall the arbitrator have less than ten days to complete the arbitration process.

[1984 c 58 § 16.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 58:** See note following RCW 59.20.200.

**RCW 59.20.900 Severability--1977 ex.s. c 279.**

If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1977 ex.s. c 279 § 13.]

**RCW 59.20.901 Effective date--1999 c 359.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect July 1, 1999.

[1999 c 359 § 21.]

**Chapter 59.21 RCW  
MOBILE HOME RELOCATION ASSISTANCE**

Sections

59.21.005	Declaration--Purpose.
59.21.006	Declaration--Intent--Purpose--1995 c 122.
59.21.010	Definitions.
59.21.021	Relocation assistance--Eligibility after December 31, 1995--Amounts of assistance--First-come, first-serve basis.
59.21.025	Relocation assistance--Sources other than fund--Reductions.
59.21.030	Notice--Requirements.
59.21.040	Relocation assistance--Exemptions.
59.21.050	Relocation fund--Administration--Tenant's application--Form.
59.21.070	Rental agreement--Covenants.
59.21.100	Tenants--Waiver of rights--Attorney approval.
59.21.105	Existing older mobile homes--Forced relocation--Code waiver.
59.21.110	Violations--Penalty.
59.21.904	Severability--1995 c 122.
59.21.905	Effective date--1995 c 122.

**RCW 59.21.005 Declaration--Purpose.**

The legislature recognizes that it is quite costly to move a mobile home. Many mobile home tenants need financial assistance in order to move their mobile homes from a mobile home park. The purpose of this chapter is to provide a mechanism for assisting mobile home tenants to

relocate to suitable alternative sites when the mobile home park in which they reside is closed or converted to another use.

[1995 c 122 § 2; 1991 c 327 § 8.]

**RCW 59.21.006 Declaration--Intent--Purpose--1995 c 122.**

The legislature recognizes that, in the decision of *Guimont et al. v. Clarke*, 121 Wn.2d (1993), the Washington supreme court held the mobile home relocation assistance program of chapter 59.21 RCW invalid for its monetary burden on mobile home park-owners. However, during the program's operation, substantial funds were validly collected from mobile home owners and accumulated in the mobile home park relocation fund, created under the program. The legislature intends to utilize those funds for the purposes for which they were collected. The legislature also recognizes that, for a period of almost three years since this state's courts invalidated the program, no such assistance was available. The most needy tenants may have been forced to sell or abandon rather than relocate their homes in the face of park closures. Because the purpose of the program was to assist relocation, those persons should be compensated in a like manner to those who could afford to pay for relocation without assistance. To that end, the legislature has: (1) Repealed RCW 59.21.020, 59.21.035, 59.21.080, 59.21.085, 59.21.095, 59.21.900, 59.21.901, 59.21.902, and 59.21.903; (2) amended RCW 59.21.010, 59.21.030, 59.21.040, 59.21.050, 59.21.070, \*59.21.100, 59.21.110, and 43.84.092; (3) reenacted without amendment RCW 59.21.005 and \*\*59.21.105; and (4) added new sections to chapter 59.21 RCW.

[1995 c 122 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** \*(1) RCW 59.21.100 and 59.21.110 were not amended by 1995 c 122.

\*\*\*(2) RCW 59.21.105 was reenacted and amended by 1995 c 122.

**RCW 59.21.010 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Director" means the director of the department of community, trade, and economic development.

(2) "Department" means the department of community, trade, and economic development.

(3) "Fund" means the mobile home park relocation fund established under RCW 59.21.050.

(4) "Mobile home park" or "park" means real property that is rented or held out for rent to others for the placement of two or more mobile homes for the primary purpose of production of income, except where the real property is rented or held out for rent for seasonal recreational purpose only and is not intended for year-round occupancy.

(5) "Landlord" or "park-owner" means the owner of the mobile home park that is being

closed at the time relocation assistance is provided.

(6) "Relocate" means to remove the mobile home from the mobile home park being closed.

(7) "Relocation assistance" means the monetary assistance provided under this chapter.

[1998 c 124 § 1; 1995 c 122 § 3; 1991 c 327 § 10; 1990 c 171 § 1; 1989 c 201 § 1.]

**RCW 59.21.021 Relocation assistance--Eligibility after December 31, 1995--Amounts of assistance--First-come, first-serve basis.**

(1) If a mobile home park is closed or converted to another use after December 31, 1995, eligible tenants shall be entitled to assistance on a first-come, first-serve basis. Payments shall be made upon the department's verification of eligibility, subject to the availability of remaining funds.

(2) Assistance for closures occurring after December 31, 1995, is limited to persons who maintain ownership of and relocate their mobile home.

(3) Persons who maintained ownership of and relocated their mobile homes are entitled to up to seven thousand dollars for a double-wide home and up to three thousand five hundred dollars for a single-wide home.

(4) Any organization may apply to receive funds from the mobile home park relocation fund, for use in combination with funds from public or private sources, toward relocation of tenants eligible under this section. Funds received from the mobile home park relocation fund shall only be used for relocation assistance.

[1998 c 124 § 2; 1995 c 122 § 5.]

**RCW 59.21.025 Relocation assistance--Sources other than fund--Reductions.**

(1) If financial assistance for relocation is obtained from sources other than the mobile home park relocation fund established under this chapter, then the relocation assistance provided to any person under this chapter shall be reduced as necessary to ensure that no person receives from all sources combined more than: (a) That person's actual cost of relocation; or (b) seven thousand dollars for a double-wide mobile home and three thousand five hundred dollars for a single-wide mobile home.

(2) When a person receives financial assistance for relocation from a source other than the mobile home park relocation assistance fund, then the assistance received from the fund will be the difference between the maximum amount to which a person is entitled under RCW 59.21.021(3) and the amount of assistance received from the outside source.

(3) If the amount of assistance received from an outside source exceeds the maximum amounts of assistance to which a person is entitled under RCW 59.21.021(3), then that person will not receive any assistance from the mobile home park relocation assistance fund.

[1998 c 124 § 3; 1995 c 122 § 6.]

**RCW 59.21.030 Notice--Requirements.**

Notice required by RCW 59.20.080 before park closure or conversion of the park, whether twelve months or longer, shall be given to the director and all tenants in writing, and posted at all park entrances. A copy of the closure notice must be provided with all month-to-month rental agreements signed after the original closure notice date. Notice to the director must include a good faith estimate of the timetable for removal of the mobile homes and the reason for closure. Notice must also be recorded in the office of the county auditor for the county where the mobile home park is located.

[1995 c 122 § 7; 1990 c 171 § 3; 1989 c 201 § 3.]

**RCW 59.21.040 Relocation assistance--Exemptions.**

A tenant is not entitled to relocation assistance under this chapter if: (1) The tenant has given notice to the landlord of his or her intent to vacate the park and terminate the tenancy before any written notice of closure pursuant to RCW 59.20.080(1)(e) has been given; (2) the tenant purchased a mobile home already situated in the park or moved a mobile home into the park after a written notice of closure pursuant to RCW 59.20.090 has been given and the person received actual prior notice of the change or closure; or (3) the tenant receives assistance from an outside source that exceeds the maximum amounts of assistance to which a person is entitled under RCW 59.21.021(3). However, no tenant may be denied relocation assistance under subsection (1) of this section if the tenant has remained on the premises and continued paying rent for a period of at least six months after giving notice of intent to vacate and before receiving formal notice of a closure or change of use.

[1998 c 124 § 4; 1995 c 122 § 8; 1989 c 201 § 4.]

**RCW 59.21.050 Relocation fund--Administration--Tenant's application--Form.**

(1) The existence of the mobile home park relocation fund in the custody of the state treasurer is affirmed. Expenditures from the fund may be used only for relocation assistance awarded under this chapter. Only the director or the director's designee may authorize expenditures from the fund. All relocation payments to tenants shall be made from the fund. The fund is subject to allotment procedures under chapter 43.88 RCW, but no appropriation is required for expenditures.

(2) A park tenant is eligible for assistance under this chapter only after an application is submitted by that tenant or an organization acting on the tenant's account under RCW 59.21.021(4) on a form approved by the director which shall include:

(a) For those persons who maintained ownership of and relocated their homes: (i) A copy of the notice from the park-owner, or other adequate proof, that the tenancy is terminated due to closure of the park or its conversion to another use; (ii) a copy of the rental agreement then in force, or other proof that the applicant was a tenant at the time of notice of closure; (iii) a copy of the contract for relocating the home which includes the date of relocation, or other proof

of actual relocation expenses incurred on a date certain; and (iv) a statement of any other available assistance;

(b) For those persons who sold their homes and incurred no relocation expenses: (i) A copy of the notice from the park-owner, or other adequate proof, that the tenancy is terminated due to closure of the park or its conversion to another use; (ii) a copy of the rental agreement then in force, or other proof that the applicant was a tenant at the time of notice of closure; and (iii) a copy of the record of title transfer issued by the department of licensing when the tenant sold the home rather than relocate it due to park closure or conversion.

[1998 c 124 § 5; 1995 c 122 § 9; 1991 sp.s. c 13 § 74; 1991 c 327 § 12; 1990 c 171 § 5; 1989 c 201 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Effective dates--Severability--1991 sp.s. c 13:** See notes following RCW 18.08.240.

**RCW 59.21.070 Rental agreement--Covenants.**

If the rental agreement includes a covenant by the landlord as described in RCW 59.20.060(1)(g)(i), the covenant runs with the land and is binding upon the purchasers, successors, and assigns of the landlord.

[1995 c 122 § 10; 1989 c 201 § 10.]

**RCW 59.21.100 Tenants--Waiver of rights--Attorney approval.**

A tenant may, with the written approval of his or her attorney at law, waive or compromise their right to relocation assistance under this chapter.

[1989 c 201 § 14.]

**RCW 59.21.105 Existing older mobile homes--Forced relocation--Code waiver.**

(1) The legislature finds that existing older mobile homes provide affordable housing to many persons, and that requiring these homes that are legally located in mobile home parks to meet new fire, safety, and construction codes because they are relocating due to the closure or conversion of the mobile home park, compounds the economic burden facing these tenants.

(2) Mobile homes that are relocated due to either the closure or conversion of a mobile home park, may not be required by any city or county to comply with the requirements of any applicable fire, safety, or construction code for the sole reason of its relocation. This section shall only apply if the original occupancy classification of the building is not changed as a result of the move.

(3) This section shall not apply to mobile homes that are substantially remodeled or rehabilitated, nor to any work performed in compliance with installation requirements. For the purpose of determining whether a moved mobile home has been substantially remodeled or rebuilt, any cost relating to preparation for relocation or installation shall not be considered.

[1995 c 122 § 11; 1991 c 327 § 16.]

**RCW 59.21.110      Violations--Penalty.**

Any person who intentionally violates, intentionally attempts to evade, or intentionally evades the provisions of this chapter is guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1991 c 327 § 14; 1989 c 201 § 15.]

**RCW 59.21.904      Severability--1995 c 122.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1995 c 122 § 14.]

**RCW 59.21.905      Effective date--1995 c 122.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [April 20, 1995].

[1995 c 122 § 15.]

**Chapter 59.22 RCW**  
**OFFICE OF MOBILE HOME AFFAIRS--RESIDENT-OWNED MOBILE HOME**  
**PARKS**

Sections

59.22.010	Legislative findings.
59.22.020	Definitions.
59.22.030	Mobile home park purchase account.
59.22.032	Loans for mobile home park conversion costs--Resident eligibility--Flexible repayment terms.
59.22.034	Loan duration--Rate of interest--Security--Administration of loan.
59.22.036	Requirements for financing approval--Department's duties.
59.22.038	Eligibility for loans--Amount of loans--Determining factors.
59.22.039	Technical assistance for mobile home park conversion.
59.22.050	Office of mobile home affairs--Duties.
59.22.070	Mobile home affairs account.
59.22.080	Transfer of title--Fee--Department of licensing--Rules.
59.22.085	Transfer of title--Fee supersedes other fee.
59.22.090	Manufactured housing task force--Duties--Membership.

**Notes:**

*Manufactured/mobile home landlord-tenant act: Chapter 59.20 RCW.*

**RCW 59.22.010 Legislative findings.**

(1) The legislature finds:

(a) That manufactured housing and mobile home parks provide a source of low-cost housing to the low income, elderly, poor and infirmed, without which they could not afford private housing; but rising costs of mobile home park development and operation, as well as turnover in ownership, has resulted in mobile home park living becoming unaffordable to the low income, elderly, poor and infirmed, resulting in increased numbers of homeless persons, and persons who must look to public housing and public programs, increasing the burden on the state to meet the housing needs of its residents;

(b) That state government can play a vital role in addressing the problems confronted by mobile home park residents by providing assistance which makes it possible for mobile home park residents to acquire the mobile home parks in which they reside and convert them to resident ownership; and

(c) That to accomplish this purpose, information and technical support shall be made available through the department.

(2) Therefore, it is the intent of the legislature, in order to maintain low-cost housing in mobile home parks to benefit the low income, elderly, poor and infirmed, to encourage and facilitate the conversion of mobile home parks to resident ownership, to protect low-income mobile home park residents from both physical and economic displacement, to obtain a high level of private financing for mobile home park conversions, and to help establish acceptance for resident-owned mobile home parks in the private market.

[1995 c 399 § 154; 1987 c 482 § 1.]

**RCW 59.22.020 Definitions.**

The following definitions shall apply throughout this chapter unless the context clearly requires otherwise:

(1) "Account" means the mobile home affairs account created under RCW 59.22.070.

(2) "Affordable" means that, where feasible, low-income residents should not pay more than thirty percent of their monthly income for housing costs.

(3) "Conversion costs" includes the cost of acquiring the mobile home park, the costs of planning and processing the conversion, the costs of any needed repairs or rehabilitation, and any expenditures required by a government agency or lender for the project.

(4) "Department" means the department of community, trade, and economic development.

(5) "Fee" means the mobile home title transfer fee imposed under RCW 59.22.080.

(6) "Fund" or "park purchase account" means the mobile home park purchase account created pursuant to RCW 59.22.030.

(7) "Housing costs" means the total cost of owning, occupying, and maintaining a mobile home and a lot or space in a mobile home park.

(8) "Individual interest in a mobile home park" means any interest which is fee

ownership or a lesser interest which entitles the holder to occupy a lot or space in a mobile home park for a period of not less than either fifteen years or the life of the holder. Individual interests in a mobile home park include, but are not limited to, the following:

(a) Ownership of a lot or space in a mobile home park or subdivision;

(b) A membership or shares in a stock cooperative, or a limited equity housing cooperative; or

(c) Membership in a nonprofit mutual benefit corporation which owns, operates, or owns and operates the mobile home park.

(9) "Low-income resident" means an individual or household who resided in the mobile home park prior to application for a loan pursuant to this chapter and with an annual income at or below eighty percent of the median income for the county of standard metropolitan statistical area of residence. Net worth shall be considered in the calculation of income with the exception of the resident's mobile/manufactured home which is used as their primary residence.

(10) "Low-income spaces" means those spaces in a mobile home park operated by a resident organization which are occupied by low-income residents.

(11) "Mobile home park" means a mobile home park, as defined in \*RCW 59.20.030(4), or a manufactured home park subdivision as defined by \*RCW 59.20.030(6) created by the conversion to resident ownership of a mobile home park.

(12) "Resident organization" means a group of mobile home park residents who have formed a nonprofit corporation, cooperative corporation, or other entity or organization for the purpose of acquiring the mobile home park in which they reside and converting the mobile home park to resident ownership. The membership of a resident organization shall include at least two-thirds of the households residing in the mobile home park at the time of application for assistance from the department.

(13) "Resident ownership" means, depending on the context, either the ownership, by a resident organization, as defined in this section, of an interest in a mobile home park which entitles the resident organization to control the operations of the mobile home park for a term of no less than fifteen years, or the ownership of individual interests in a mobile home park, or both.

(14) "Landlord" shall have the same meaning as it does in RCW 59.20.030.

(15) "Manufactured housing" means residences constructed on one or more chassis for transportation, and which bear an insignia issued by a state or federal regulatory agency indicating compliance with all applicable construction standards of the United States department of housing and urban development.

(16) "Mobile home" shall have the same meaning as it does in RCW 46.04.302.

(17) "Mobile home lot" shall have the same meaning as it does in RCW 59.20.030.

(18) "Tenant" means a person who rents a mobile home lot for a term of one month or longer and owns the mobile home on the lot.

[1995 c 399 § 155; 1993 c 66 § 9; 1991 c 327 § 2; 1988 c 280 § 3; 1987 c 482 § 2.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** RCW 59.20.030 was amended by 1999 c 359 § 2, changing subsection (4) to subsection

(6) and subsection (6) to subsection (8).

**RCW 59.22.030 Mobile home park purchase account.**

The mobile home park purchase account is hereby created in the state treasury. The purpose of this account is to provide loans according to the provisions of this chapter and for related administrative costs of the department. The account shall include appropriations, loan repayments, and any other money from private sources made available to the state for the purposes of this chapter. Owners of mobile home parks shall not be assessed for the purposes of this account.

[1991 sp.s. c 13 § 89; 1987 c 482 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** Substantial portions of 1987 c 482, authorizing loans from the mobile home park purchase fund [account], were vetoed by the governor.

**Effective dates--Severability--1991 sp.s. c 13:** See notes following RCW 18.08.240.

**RCW 59.22.032 Loans for mobile home park conversion costs--Resident eligibility--Flexible repayment terms.**

(1) The department may make loans from the fund to resident organizations for the purpose of financing mobile home park conversion costs. The department may only make loans to resident organizations of mobile home parks where a significant portion of the residents are low-income or infirm.

(2) The department may make loans from the fund to low-income residents of mobile home parks converted to resident ownership or which plan to convert to resident ownership. The purpose of providing loans under this subsection is to reduce the monthly housing costs for low-income residents to an affordable level. The department may establish flexible repayment terms for loans provided under this subsection if the terms are necessary to reduce the monthly housing costs for low-income residents to an affordable level, and do not represent an unacceptable risk to the security of the fund. Flexible repayment terms may include, but are not limited to, graduated payment schedules with negative amortization.

[1993 c 66 § 10.]

**RCW 59.22.034 Loan duration--Rate of interest--Security--Administration of loan.**

(1) Any loans granted under RCW 59.22.032 shall be for a term of no more than thirty years.

(2) The department shall establish the rate of interest to be paid on loans made from the fund.

(3) The department shall obtain security for loans made under this chapter. The security may be in the form of a note, deed of trust, assignment of lease, or other form of security on real or personal property which the department determines is adequate to protect the security of the fund and the interests of the state. To the extent applicable, the documents evidencing the security shall be recorded or referenced in a recorded document in the office of the county

auditor of the county in which the mobile home park is located.

(4) The department may contract with private lenders, nonprofit organizations, or units of local government to provide program administration and to service loans made under this chapter.

[1993 c 66 § 11.]

**RCW 59.22.036 Requirements for financing approval--Department's duties.**

Before providing financing under this chapter, the department shall require:

(1) Verification that at least two-thirds of the households residing in the mobile home park support the plan for acquisition and conversion of the park;

(2) Verification that either no park residents will be involuntarily displaced as a result of the park conversion, or the impacts of displacement will be mitigated so as not to impose a hardship on the displaced resident;

(3) Projected costs and sources of funds for conversion activities;

(4) A projected operating budget for the park during and after conversion; and

(5) A management plan for the conversion and operation of the park.

[1993 c 66 § 12.]

**RCW 59.22.038 Eligibility for loans--Amount of loans--Determining factors.**

The department shall consider the following factors in determining the eligibility for, and the amount, of loans made under this chapter:

(1) The reasonableness of the conversion costs relating to repairs, rehabilitation, construction, or other costs;

(2) The number of available and affordable mobile home park spaces in the general area;

(3) The adequacy of the management plan for the conversion and operation of the park;  
and

(4) Other factors established by the department by rule.

[1993 c 66 § 13.]

**RCW 59.22.039 Technical assistance for mobile home park conversion.**

The department may provide technical assistance to resident organizations who wish to convert the mobile home park in which they reside to resident ownership. Technical assistance does not include details connected with the sale or conversion of a mobile home park which would require the department to act in a representative capacity, or the drafting of documents affecting legal or property rights of the parties by the department.

[1993 c 66 § 14.]

**RCW 59.22.050 Office of mobile home affairs--Duties.**

(1) In order to provide general assistance to mobile home resident organizations, park owners, and landlords and tenants, the department shall establish an office of mobile home affairs which will serve as the coordinating office within state government for matters relating to mobile homes or manufactured housing.

This office will provide an ombudsman service to mobile home park owners and mobile home tenants with respect to problems and disputes between park owners and park residents and to provide technical assistance to resident organizations or persons in the process of forming a resident organization pursuant to chapter 59.22 RCW. The office will keep records of its activities in this area.

(2) The office shall perform all the consumer complaint and related functions of the state administrative agency that are required for purposes of complying with the regulations established by the federal department of housing and urban development for manufactured housing, including the preparation and submission of the state administrative plan.

(3) The office shall administer the mobile home relocation assistance program established in chapter 59.21 RCW, including verifying the eligibility of tenants for relocation assistance.

[1991 c 327 § 3; 1989 c 294 § 1; 1988 c 280 § 2.]

**RCW 59.22.070 Mobile home affairs account.**

There is created in the custody of the state treasurer a special account known as the mobile home affairs account.

Disbursements from this special account shall be as follows:

(1) For the two-year period beginning July 1, 1988, forty thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be necessary for costs incurred in registering landlords and collecting fees, and thereafter five thousand dollars per year for that purpose.

(2) All remaining amounts shall be remitted to the department for the purpose of implementing RCW 59.22.050 and \*59.22.060.

[1995 c 399 § 156; 1989 c 201 § 8; 1988 c 280 § 5.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** RCW 59.22.060 was repealed by 1996 c 88 § 1, effective July 1, 1996.

**RCW 59.22.080 Transfer of title--Fee--Department of licensing--Rules.**

(1) There is hereby imposed a fee of fifteen dollars on every transfer of title issued pursuant to chapter 46.12 RCW on a new or used mobile home where ownership of the mobile home is changed and on each application for the elimination of title under chapter 65.20 RCW. A transfer of title does not include the addition or deletion of a spouse co-owner or a secured interest. The department of licensing or its agents shall collect the fee when processing the application for transfer or elimination of title. The fee collected under this section shall be forwarded to the state treasurer. The state treasurer shall deposit each fee collected in the mobile home affairs account created by RCW 59.22.070.

(2) The department of licensing and the state treasurer may enact any rules necessary to carry out this section.

[1991 c 327 § 1.]

**RCW 59.22.085      Transfer of title--Fee supersedes other fee.**

The fifteen-dollar fee imposed in RCW 59.22.080 on the transfer or elimination of mobile home titles for deposit in the mobile home affairs account, shall supersede the fifteen dollars collected in \*RCW 59.21.060 for deposit into the mobile home affairs account on July 1, 1991.

[1991 c 327 § 7.]

**Notes:**

\*Reviser's note: RCW 59.21.060 expired July 1, 1992.

**RCW 59.22.090      Manufactured housing task force--Duties--Membership.**

(1) A manufactured housing task force is established to study and make recommendations concerning the structure state government should use to regulate manufactured housing in this state. In conducting this study, the task force shall review the structures used in other states, including those states with a commission structure. The task force shall consider the report prepared by the department of licensing, the department of labor and industries, and the department of community, trade, and economic development on consolidating mobile home-related functions in conducting its study. The task force may not consider any form of mobile home rent control, but shall consider mobile home park siting and density regulatory issues.

(2) The task force shall terminate on December 31, 1992.

(3) The task force shall consist of the following members:

(a) Two members of the house of representatives appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives, from different political caucuses;

(b) Two members of the senate appointed by the president of the senate, from different political caucuses;

(c) Two members who represent mobile home park owners, appointed by the governor;

(d) Two members who represent mobile home owners, appointed by the governor;

(e) One member who represents mobile home manufacturers, appointed by the governor;

(f) One member who represents mobile home dealers, appointed by the governor;

(g) One member who represents mobile home transporters, appointed by the governor;

(h) One member who represents local building officials, appointed by the governor;

(i) One member who is either an elected or appointed government official of a county with a population of one hundred thousand or more persons, appointed by the governor;

(j) One member who is either an elected or appointed government official of a county with a population of less than one hundred thousand persons, appointed by the governor;

(k) One member who is either an elected or appointed government official of a city with

a population of thirty-five thousand persons, appointed by the governor;

(l) One member who is either an elected or appointed government official of a city with a population of less than thirty-five thousand persons, appointed by the governor;

(m) One member who represents local health officials, appointed by the governor; and

(n) The director, or the director's designee from the department of community, trade, and economic development, the department of licensing, the department of labor and industries, and the attorney general's office. The designees shall be nonvoting, ex officio members of the task force.

(4) The members of the task force shall select the chair or co-chairs of the task force.

(5) Staff assistance for the task force will be provided by legislative staff and staff from the agencies or offices listed in subsection (3)(n) of this section.

[1998 c 245 § 105; 1991 c 327 § 4.]

### **Chapter 59.23 RCW**

#### **MOBILE HOME PARKS--RESIDENT OWNERSHIP IN EVENT OF SALE**

Sections

59.23.005	Findings--Intent.
59.23.010	Obligation of good faith.
59.23.015	Application of chapter--Definition of "notice."
59.23.020	Definitions.
59.23.025	Notice to qualified tenant organization of sale of mobile home park--Time frame for negotiations--Terms--Transfer or sale to relatives.
59.23.030	Improper notice by mobile home park owner--Sale may be set aside--Attorneys' fees.
59.23.035	Notice to mobile home park owner of sale of tenant's mobile home--Time frame for negotiations--Terms--Transfer or sale to relatives.
59.23.040	Improper notice by mobile home owner--Sale may be set aside--Attorneys' fees.

#### **RCW 59.23.005 Findings--Intent.**

The legislature finds that mobile home parks provide a significant source of homeownership for many Washington residents, but increasing rents and low vacancy rates, as well as the pressure to convert mobile home parks to other uses, increasingly make mobile home park living insecure for mobile home owners. The legislature also finds that many homeowners who reside in mobile home parks are also those residents most in need of reasonable security in the siting of their manufactured homes. It is the intent of the legislature to encourage and facilitate the conversion of mobile home parks to resident ownership in the event of a voluntary sale of the park.

[1993 c 66 § 1.]

**RCW 59.23.010      Obligation of good faith.**

An obligation of good faith is imposed on the parties in the conduct of transactions affected by this chapter. Rights created by this chapter are forfeited by any party failing to act in good faith. Further obligations under this chapter on other parties are also discharged by a failure to act in good faith.

[1993 c 66 § 2.]

**RCW 59.23.015      Application of chapter--Definition of "notice."**

If a qualified tenant organization gives written notice to the mobile home park owner where the tenants reside that they have a present and continuing desire to purchase the mobile home park, the park may then be sold only according to this chapter.

"Notice" for the purposes of this section means a writing signed by sixty percent of the tenants in the park indicating that they desire to participate in the purchase of the park, and that they are contractually bound to the other signators of the notice to participate by purchasing an ownership interest that will entitle them to occupy a mobile home space for the remainder of their life or for a term of at least fifteen years.

[1993 c 66 § 3.]

**RCW 59.23.020      Definitions.**

(1) "Mobile home park" means the same as defined in RCW 59.20.030.

(2)(a) The terms "sold" or "sale" for the purposes of this chapter have their ordinary meaning and include: (i) A conveyance, grant, assignment, quitclaim, or transfer of ownership or title to real property and improvements that comprise the mobile home park, or mobile homes, for a valuable consideration; (ii) a contract for the conveyance, grant, assignment, quitclaim, or transfer; (iii) a lease with an option to purchase the real property and improvements, or mobile home, or any estate or interest therein; or (iv) other contract under which possession of the property is given to the purchaser, or any other person by his or her direction, where title is retained by the vendor as security for the payment of the purchase price. These terms also include any other transfer of the beneficial or equitable interest in the mobile home park such as a transfer of equity stock or other security evidencing ownership that results in a change in majority interest ownership.

(b) The terms "sale" or "sold" do not include: (i) A transfer by gift, devise, or inheritance; (ii) a transfer of a leasehold interest other than of the type described in this subsection; (iii) a cancellation or forfeiture of a vendee's interest in a contract for the sale of the mobile home park; (iv) a deed in lieu of foreclosure of a mortgage; (v) the assumption by a grantee of the balance owing on an obligation that is secured by a mortgage or deed in lieu of forfeiture of the vendee's interest in a contract of sale where no consideration passes otherwise; (vi) the partition of property by tenants in common by agreement or as the result of a court decree; (vii) a transfer, conveyance, or assignment of property or interest in property from one

spouse to the other in accordance with the terms of a decree of divorce or dissolution or in fulfillment of a property settlement agreement incident thereto; (viii) the assignment or other transfer of a vendor's interest in a contract for the sale of real property, even though accompanied by a conveyance of the vendor's interest in the real property involved; (ix) transfers by appropriation or decree in condemnation proceedings brought by the United States, the state or any political subdivision thereof, or a municipal corporation; (x) a mortgage or other transfer of an interest in real property or mobile home merely to secure a debt, or the assignment thereof; (xi) a transfer or conveyance made under an order of sale by the court in a mortgage or lien foreclosure proceeding or upon execution of a judgment; (xii) a deed in lieu of foreclosure to satisfy a mortgage; (xiii) a conveyance to the federal housing administration or veterans' administration by an authorized mortgagee made under a contract of insurance or guarantee with the federal housing administration or veterans' administration; (xiv) a transfer in compliance with the terms of any lease or contract upon which notice has already been given under this chapter, or where the lease or contract was entered into before July 25, 1993; or (xv) a transfer to a corporation or partnership the majority interest of which is wholly owned by the transferor.

(3) A "qualified tenant organization" means a formal organization of tenants in the park in question, organized for the purpose of purchasing the park, with membership made available to all tenants with the only requirements for membership being: (a) Payment of reasonable dues; and (b) being a tenant in the park.

[1993 c 66 § 4.]

**RCW 59.23.025 Notice to qualified tenant organization of sale of mobile home park--Time frame for negotiations--Terms--Transfer or sale to relatives.**

If notice of a desire to purchase has been given under RCW 59.23.015, a park owner shall notify the qualified tenant organization that an agreement to purchase and sell has been reached and the terms of the agreement, including the availability and terms of seller financing, before closing a sale with any other person or entity. If, within thirty days after the actual notice has been received, the qualified tenant organization tenders to the park owner an amount equal to two percent of the agreed purchase price, refundable only according to this chapter, together with a fully executed purchase and sale agreement at least as favorable to the park owner as the original agreement, the mobile home park owner must sell the mobile home park to the qualified tenant organization. The tenant organization must then close the sale on the same terms as outlined in the original agreement between the park owner and the prospective purchaser. In the case of seller financing, a mobile home park owner may decline to sell the mobile home park to the qualified tenant organization if, based on reasonable and objective evidence, to do so would present a greater financial risk to the seller than would selling on the same terms to the original offeror.

If the qualified tenant organization fails to perform under the terms of the agreement the owner may proceed with the sale to any other party at these terms. If the park owner thereafter elects to accept an offer at a price lower than the price specified in the notice, the homeowners will have an additional ten days to meet the price and terms and conditions of this lower offer by

executing a contract. If the qualified tenant organization fails to perform following two such opportunities, the park owner shall be free for a period of twenty-four months to execute a sale of the park to any other party.

A mobile home park owner who enters into a signed agreement to sell or transfer the ownership of the mobile home park to a relative or a legal entity composed of relatives or established for the benefit of relatives of the mobile home park owner, who signs an agreement stating the intention to maintain the property as a mobile home park is exempted from the requirements of this section and RCW 59.23.030.

[1993 c 66 § 5.]

**RCW 59.23.030      Improper notice by mobile home park owner--Sale may be set aside--Attorneys' fees.**

Failure on the part of a mobile home park owner to give notice as required by this chapter renders a sale of the mobile home park that occurs within thirty days of the time the qualified tenant organization knows or has reason to know that a violation of the notice provisions of RCW 59.23.015 has occurred, voidable upon application to superior court after notice and hearing. If the court determines that the notice provisions of this chapter have been violated, the court shall issue an order setting aside the improper sale. In an action brought under this section, the court shall award the prevailing party attorneys' fees and costs. For the purposes of this section, a "prevailing party" includes any third party purchaser who appears and successfully defends his or her interest.

[1993 c 66 § 6.]

**RCW 59.23.035      Notice to mobile home park owner of sale of tenant's mobile home--Time frame for negotiations--Terms--Transfer or sale to relatives.**

If a mobile home park owner gives written notice to all tenants residing in the park, including new tenants at the commencement of their tenancy, that he or she has a desire to purchase their mobile homes, the mobile homes may be sold only according to the following provisions:

(1) Before transfer of title to any other person or entity, the mobile home owner shall notify the park owner if an agreement to purchase and sell has been reached and specify the terms of the agreement.

(2) If, within ten days of the notice, the mobile home park owner tenders to the mobile home owner an amount equal to five percent of the agreed purchase price, together with a fully executed purchase and sale agreement, the mobile home owner must sell the mobile home to the mobile home park owner.

(3) The mobile home park owner must then perform under the agreement and stand ready to close the sale according to the terms of the agreement between buyer and seller. Failure to perform under the terms of the agreement on the part of the mobile home park owner results in the forfeiture of the five percent deposit and voids the purchase and sale agreement.

(4) The rights of the mobile home park owner or of the mobile home owner under the purchase and sale agreement, including the deposit, are not forfeited if the transaction fails to close due to no fault or inability to perform on the part of the seller.

(5) In the case of seller financing, the mobile home owner may decline to sell to the mobile home park owner if, based on reasonable and objective evidence, to do so would present a greater financial risk to the seller than would selling to the original offeror.

A mobile home owner who enters into a signed agreement to sell or transfer the ownership of the mobile home to a relative is exempted from the requirements of this section and RCW 59.23.040.

[1993 c 66 § 7.]

**RCW 59.23.040      Improper notice by mobile home owner--Sale may be set aside--Attorneys' fees.**

Failure on the part of a mobile home owner to give notice as required by this chapter renders a sale of the mobile home that occurs within sixty days of the time the mobile home park owner knows or has reason to know that a violation of the notice provisions of RCW 59.23.035 has occurred, voidable upon application to superior court after notice and hearing. If the court determines that the notice provisions of this chapter have been violated, the court shall issue an order setting aside the improper sale. In an action brought under this section, the court shall award the prevailing party attorneys' fees and costs. For the purposes of this section a "prevailing party" includes a third party purchaser who appears and successfully defends his or her interest.

[1993 c 66 § 8.]

**Chapter 59.24 RCW  
RENTAL SECURITY DEPOSIT GUARANTEE PROGRAM**

Sections

59.24.010	Legislative findings.
59.24.020	Program established--Grants--Eligible participants.
59.24.030	Contracts required--Terms.
59.24.040	Authority of grant recipients.
59.24.050	Rules.
59.24.060	Sources of funds.
59.24.900	Severability--1988 c 237.

**RCW 59.24.010      Legislative findings.**

The legislature finds that one of the most difficult problems that temporarily homeless persons or families face in seeking permanent housing is the necessity of paying a security

deposit in addition to paying the first month's rent. The security deposit requirement is often impossible for the temporarily homeless person or family to meet because their savings are depleted due, for example, to purchasing temporary shelter in a motel when space at an emergency shelter was not available. A program to guarantee the security deposit for the temporarily homeless person or family will help the poor in this state achieve adequate permanent shelter.

[1988 c 237 § 1.]

**RCW 59.24.020 Program established--Grants--Eligible participants.**

(1) The department of community, trade, and economic development shall establish the rental security deposit guarantee program. Through this program the department of community, trade, and economic development shall provide grants and technical assistance to local governments or nonprofit corporations, including local housing authorities as defined in RCW 35.82.030, who operate emergency housing shelters or transitional housing programs. The grants are to be used for the payment of residential rental security deposits under this chapter. The technical assistance is to help the local government or nonprofit corporation apply for grants and carry out the program. In order to be eligible for grants under this program, the recipient local government or nonprofit corporation shall provide fifteen percent of the total amount needed for the security deposit. The security deposit may include last month's rent where such rent is required as a normal practice by the landlord.

(2) The grants and matching funds shall be placed by the recipient local government or nonprofit corporation in a revolving loan fund and deposited in a bank or savings institution in an account that is separate from all other funds of the recipient. The funds and interest earned on these funds shall be utilized only as collateral to guarantee the payment of a security deposit required by a residential rental property owner as a condition for entering into a rental agreement with a prospective tenant.

(3) Prospective tenants who are eligible to participate in the rental security deposit guarantee program shall be limited to homeless persons or families who are residing in an emergency shelter or transitional housing operated by a local government or a nonprofit corporation, or to families who are temporarily residing in a park, car, or are otherwise without adequate shelter. The local government or nonprofit corporation shall make a determination regarding the person's or family's eligibility to participate in this program and a determination that a local rental unit is available for occupation. A determination of eligibility shall include, but is not limited to: (a) A determination that the person or family is homeless or is in transitional housing; (b) a verification of income and that the person or family can reasonably make the monthly rental payment; and (c) a determination that the person or family does not have the financial resources to make the rental security deposit.

[1995 c 399 § 157; 1988 c 237 § 2.]

**RCW 59.24.030 Contracts required--Terms.**

(1) A three-party contract shall be required of persons participating in the rental deposit guarantee program. The parties to the contract shall be the local government or nonprofit corporation operating a shelter for homeless persons or transitional housing, the tenant, and the rental property owner. The terms of the contract shall include, but are not limited to, all of the following:

(a) The owner of the rental property shall agree to allow the security deposit to be paid by the tenant over a specified number of months as an addition to the regular rental payment, rather than as a lump-sum payment.

(b) Upon execution of the agreement, the local government or nonprofit corporation shall encumber or reserve funds in a special fund created under RCW 59.24.020, as a guarantee of the contract, an amount no less than eighty percent of the outstanding balance of the security deposit owed by the tenant to the landlord.

(c) The tenant shall agree to a payment schedule of a specified number of months in which time the total amount of the required deposit shall be paid to the property owner.

(d) At any time during the operation of the guarantee, the property owner shall make all claims first against amounts of the security deposit actually paid by the tenant and secondly against the guarantee. At no time during or after the tenancy may the property owner make claims against the guarantee in excess of that amount agreed to as the guarantee.

(e) If a deduction from the guarantee fund is required, it may be accomplished only to the extent permitted by the contract and in the manner provided by law, including notice to the legal agency or organization. The tenant shall have no direct use of guarantee funds, including funds which may be referred to as "last month's rent."

(2) The department shall make available to local governments and nonprofit corporations receiving grants under this chapter the forms deemed necessary for the contracts and the determination of eligibility. Local governments and nonprofit corporations may develop and use their own forms as long as the forms meet the requirements specified in this chapter.

[1988 c 237 § 3.]

**RCW 59.24.040 Authority of grant recipients.**

A local government or nonprofit corporation receiving a grant under this chapter may utilize a portion of the allocation for costs of administering and operating its rental security deposit guarantee program. The department shall approve the amount so utilized prior to expenditure, and the amount may not exceed five percent of the allocation. The staff of the grant recipient shall be responsible for soliciting housing opportunities for low-income homeless persons, coordinating with local low-income rental property owners, making determinations regarding the eligibility of prospective tenants for the program, and providing information to prospective tenants on the tenant-property owner relationship, appropriate treatment of property, and the importance of timely rental payments. The staff of the grant recipient assigned to administer the program shall be reasonably available to property owners and tenants to answer questions or complaints about the program.

[1988 c 237 § 4.]

**RCW 59.24.050 Rules.**

The department of community, trade, and economic development may adopt rules to implement this chapter, including but not limited to: (1) The eligibility of and the application process for local governments and nonprofit corporations; (2) the criteria by which grants and technical assistance shall be provided to local governments and nonprofit corporations; and (3) the criteria local governments and nonprofit corporations shall use in entering into contracts with tenants and rental property owners.

[1995 c 399 § 158; 1988 c 237 § 5.]

**RCW 59.24.060 Sources of funds.**

The department of community, trade, and economic development may receive such gifts, grants, or endowments from public or private sources, as may be made from time to time, in trust or otherwise, to be used by the department of community, trade, and economic development for its programs, including the rental security deposit guarantee program. Funds from the housing trust fund, chapter 43.185 RCW, up to one hundred thousand dollars, may be used for the rental security deposit guarantee program by the department of community, trade, and economic development, local governments, and nonprofit organizations, provided all the requirements of this chapter and chapter 43.185 RCW are met.

[1995 c 399 § 159; 1988 c 237 § 6.]

**RCW 59.24.900 Severability--1988 c 237.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1988 c 237 § 8.]

**Chapter 59.28 RCW  
FEDERALLY ASSISTED HOUSING**

Sections

59.28.010	Legislative findings--Purpose.
59.28.020	Definitions.
59.28.030	Contracts--Expiration or termination--Notice--Applicability.
59.28.040	Notice of expiration or prepayment--Owner's duty.
59.28.050	Owner's rights--Public regulatory powers--Applicability.
59.28.060	Notice of expiration or prepayment--Contents--Location--Requests for information.

59.28.070	Removal of tenants--Notice of expiration or prepayment--Timing.
59.28.080	Rent increase--Notice of expiration or prepayment--Timing.
59.28.090	Modification of rental agreement--Notice of expiration or prepayment--Timing.
59.28.100	Violations--Civil actions--Parties.
59.28.120	Department of community, trade, and economic development--Develop and provide information and technical assistance.
59.28.130	Eviction of tenant--Restriction.
59.28.900	Severability--1989 c 188.
59.28.901	Severability--2000 c 255.
59.28.902	Effective date--2000 c 255.

**RCW 59.28.010 Legislative findings--Purpose.**

The legislature finds that:

(1) There is a severe shortage of federally assisted housing within the state of Washington. Over one hundred seventy thousand low and moderate-income households are eligible for federally assisted housing but are unable to locate vacant units.

(2) Within the next twenty years, more than twenty-six thousand existing low-income housing units may be lost as a result of the prepayment of mortgages or loans by the owners, or as a result of the expiration of rental assistance contracts. Over three thousand units of federally assisted housing have already been lost and an additional nine thousand units may be lost within the next two and one-half years.

(3) Recent reductions in federal housing assistance and tax benefits related to low-income housing make it uncertain whether additional units of federally assisted housing will be built or that those lost will be replaced.

(4) The loss of federally assisted housing will adversely affect current tenants and lead to their displacement. It will also drastically reduce the supply of affordable housing in our communities.

It is the purpose of this chapter to preserve federally assisted housing in the state of Washington and to minimize the involuntary displacement of tenants currently residing in such housing.

[1989 c 188 § 1.]

**RCW 59.28.020 Definitions.**

The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Federally assisted housing" means any multifamily housing that is insured, financed, assisted, or held by the secretary of housing and urban development or the secretary of agriculture under:

(a) Section 8 of the United States housing act of 1937, as amended (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1437f);

(b) Section 101 of the housing and urban development act of 1965, as amended (12 U.S.C. Sec. 1701s);

(c) The following sections of the national housing act:

(i) Section 202 (12 U.S.C. Sec. 1701q);

(ii) Section 213 (12 U.S.C. Sec. 1715e);

(iii) Section 221(d) (3) and (4) (12 U.S.C. Sec. 17151(d) (3) and (4));

(iv) Section 223(f) (12 U.S.C. Sec. 1715n(f));

(v) Section 231 (12 U.S.C. Sec. 1715v); or

(vi) Section 236 (12 U.S.C. Sec. 1715z-1); and

(d) The following sections of the housing act of 1949, as amended:

(i) Section 514 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1484);

(ii) Section 515 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1485);

(iii) Section 516 (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1486);

(iv) Section 521(a)(1)(B) (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1490a(a)(1)); or

(v) Section 521(a)(2) (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1490a(a)(2)).

(2) "Rental agreement" means any agreement that establishes or modifies the terms, conditions, rules, regulations, or any other provision concerning the use and occupancy of a federally assisted housing unit.

(3) "Owner" means the current or subsequent owner or owners of federally assisted housing.

(4) "Low-income use restrictions" means any federal, state, or local statute, rule, regulation, ordinance, or contract which, as a condition of receipt of any federal, state, or local financial assistance, establishes maximum limitations on tenant income as a condition of eligibility for occupancy of the units within a development, imposes any restrictions on the maximum rents that could be charged for any of the units within a development, or requires that rent for any of the units within a development be reviewed by any governmental body or agency before the rents are implemented.

(5) "Prepayment" means the payment in full or refinancing of the federally insured or federally held mortgage or loan prior to its original maturity date, or the voluntary cancellation of mortgage insurance, if that would have the effect of terminating any low-income use restrictions.

(6) "Public housing agency" means any state or local agency or nonprofit entity that is authorized to administer tenant-based rental assistance under federal, state, or local law.

[2000 c 255 § 1; 1989 c 188 § 2.]

### **RCW 59.28.030      Contracts--Expiration or termination--Notice--Applicability.**

(1) This chapter shall not apply to the expiration or termination of a housing assistance contract between a public housing agency and an owner of existing housing participating in either the section 8 certificate or voucher program (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1437f).

(2) An owner of federally assisted housing shall not be required to give notice of a prepayment under this chapter, if the owner has: (a) Entered into an agreement with a federal,

state, or local agency continuing existing, or imposing new, low-income use restrictions for at least twenty years that ensure that the tenants residing in the development at the time of prepayment are not involuntarily displaced except for good cause and that the housing will continue to serve very low and low-income families and persons in need of affordable housing; and (b) served notice of the agreement on the clerk of the city, or county if in an unincorporated area, in which the property is located, on any public housing agency that would be responsible for administering tenant-based rental assistance to persons who would otherwise be displaced from this housing, and on the department of community, trade, and economic development by regular and certified mail and posted a copy of the agreement in a conspicuous place at the development where it is likely to be seen by the tenants. The posted agreement shall be maintained intact and in legible form for the life of the agreement.

(3) An owner of federally assisted housing is not required to give notice that a rental assistance contract is expiring if: (a) The owner has entered into an agreement with the United States department of housing and urban development or other federal, state, or local agency to renew the rental assistance contract for a minimum of five years subject to the availability of adequate appropriations; (b) the agreement itself does not expire in less than twelve months; and (c) the owner has served written notice of the agreement on the clerk of the city, or county if in an unincorporated area, in which the property is located, on any public housing agency that would be responsible for administering tenant-based rental assistance to persons who would otherwise be displaced from this housing, and on the department of community, trade, and economic development, by regular and certified mail and posted these notices in a conspicuous place at the development where they are likely to be seen by the tenants. The posted notices shall be maintained intact and in legible form for the life of the agreement to renew the rental assistance contract.

[2000 c 255 § 2; 1989 c 188 § 3.]

**RCW 59.28.040 Notice of expiration or prepayment--Owner's duty.**

Except as provided in RCW 59.28.030, all owners of federally assisted housing shall, at least twelve months before the expiration of the rental assistance contract or prepayment of a mortgage or loan, serve a written notice of the anticipated expiration or prepayment date on each tenant household residing in the housing, on the clerk of the city, or county if in an unincorporated area, in which the property is located, on any public housing agency that would be responsible for administering tenant-based rental assistance to persons who would otherwise be displaced from this housing, and on the department of community, trade, and economic development, by regular and certified mail. All owners of federally assisted housing shall also serve written notice of the anticipated expiration or prepayment date on each tenant household that moves into the housing after the initial notice has been given, but before the expiration of the rental assistance contract or prepayment of the mortgage or loan. This notice shall be given before a new tenant is asked to execute a rental agreement or required to pay any deposits.

[2000 c 255 § 3; 1995 c 399 § 160; 1989 c 188 § 4.]

**RCW 59.28.050 Owner's rights--Public regulatory powers--Applicability.**

This chapter shall not in any way prohibit an owner of federally assisted housing from terminating a rental assistance contract or prepaying a mortgage or loan. The requirement in this chapter for notice shall not be construed as conferring any new or additional regulatory power upon the city or county clerk or upon the department of community, trade, and economic development.

[1995 c 399 § 161; 1989 c 188 § 5.]

**RCW 59.28.060 Notice of expiration or prepayment--Contents--Location--Requests for information.**

(1) The notice to tenants required by RCW 59.28.040 shall state:

(a) Whether the owner (i) intends to prepay the mortgage or loan or allow the rental assistance contract to expire in order to operate the housing without any low-income use restrictions, (ii) plans on renewing the rental assistance contract subject to the availability of adequate appropriations, or (iii) is seeking additional financial incentives or higher rents as a condition of remaining in the federal program; (b) the reason the owner plans on taking this action; (c) the owner's plans for the project, including any timetables or deadlines for actions to be taken by the owner and any specific federal, state, or local agency approvals that the owner is required to obtain; (d) the anticipated date of the prepayment of the mortgage or loan or expiration of the rental assistance contract; (e) the effect, if any, that prepayment of the mortgage or loan or expiration of the rental assistance contract will have upon the tenants' rent and other terms of their rental agreement; and (f) that additional information will be served on the city or county, on the local public housing agency, and on the department of community, trade, and economic development and will be posted at the development. The owner shall also include with the notice written information, prepared by the department of community, trade, and economic development under RCW 59.28.120(1), concerning the legal rights, responsibilities, and options of owners and tenants when an owner intends to prepay a mortgage or loan or terminate a rental assistance contract.

(2) The notice to the city or county clerk and to the department of community, trade, and economic development required by RCW 59.28.040 shall state: (a) The name, location, and project number of the federally assisted housing and the type of assistance received from the federal government; (b) the number and size of units; (c) the age, race, family size, and estimated incomes of the tenants who will be affected by the prepayment of the loan or mortgage or expiration of the federal assistance contract; (d) the current rents and projected rent increases for each affected tenant after the prepayment of the mortgage or loan or expiration of the rental assistance contract without disclosing the identities of the affected tenants; (e) the availability and type, if any, of rental assistance after the prepayment of the mortgage or loan or expiration of the rental assistance contract; and (f) the age, race, family size, and estimated incomes of any applicants on the project's waiting list without disclosing the identities of the applicants. The

owner shall attach to this notice a copy of the notice the owner sends to the tenants under this chapter.

(3) All owners of federally assisted housing shall immediately post a copy of any notices they send the city or county clerk, any public housing agency, and the department of community, trade, and economic development, under RCW 59.28.040, in a conspicuous place at the development where they are likely to be seen by current and prospective tenants. The notices shall be maintained intact and in legible form for twelve months from the date they are posted.

All owners of federally assisted housing shall, upon request of any state or local agency, provide the agency with a copy of any rent comparability study, market analysis, or projected budget that they submit to the United States department of housing and urban development or other federal agency in conjunction with the prepayment of their mortgage or loan or in anticipation of the expiration of their rental assistance contract, together with any physical inspection reports or capital needs assessments completed by the owner or federal agency within the last three years.

[2000 c 255 § 4; 1995 c 399 § 162; 1989 c 188 § 6.]

**RCW 59.28.070 Removal of tenants--Notice of expiration or prepayment--Timing.**

From the date of service of the notice under RCW 59.28.040 until either twelve months have elapsed or expiration or prepayment of the rental assistance contract or mortgage or loan, whichever is later, no owner of federally assisted housing may evict a tenant or demand possession of any federally assisted housing unit, except as authorized by the federal assistance program applicable to the project, prior to expiration or prepayment of the rental assistance contract or mortgage or loan.

[1989 c 188 § 7.]

**RCW 59.28.080 Rent increase--Notice of expiration or prepayment--Timing.**

From the date of service of the notice under RCW 59.28.040 until either twelve months have elapsed or expiration or prepayment of the rental assistance contract, mortgage, or loan, whichever is later, no owner of federally assisted housing may increase the rent of a federally assisted housing unit, or the share of the rent paid by the tenant, above the amount authorized by the federal assistance program applicable to the project prior to expiration or prepayment of the rental assistance contract or mortgage or loan.

[2000 c 255 § 5; 1989 c 188 § 8.]

**RCW 59.28.090 Modification of rental agreement--Notice of expiration or prepayment--Timing.**

From the date of service of the notice under RCW 59.28.040 until either twelve months have elapsed or expiration or prepayment of the rental assistance contract, mortgage, or loan,

whichever is later, no owner of federally assisted housing may change the terms of the rental agreement, except as permitted under the existing rental agreement, prior to expiration or prepayment of the rental assistance contract or mortgage or loan.

[1989 c 188 § 9.]

**RCW 59.28.100      Violations--Civil actions--Parties.**

Any party who is entitled to receive notice under this chapter may bring a civil action to enjoin or recover actual damages for any violation of this chapter, together with the costs of the suit including reasonable attorneys' fees. Any tenant who is entitled to receive notice under this chapter shall also recover statutory damages of fifty dollars.

[2000 c 255 § 6; 1989 c 188 § 10.]

**RCW 59.28.120      Department of community, trade, and economic development--Develop and provide information and technical assistance.**

The department of community, trade, and economic development shall within ninety days after March 31, 2000, consult with all interested stakeholders and develop and provide to owners and tenants of federally assisted housing, state and local agencies, and other interested persons all of the following:

(1) Written information concerning the legal rights, responsibilities, and options of owners and tenants when an owner intends to prepay a mortgage or loan or terminate a rental assistance contract. This information shall include the name and telephone number of any qualified legal aid program that provides civil legal services to indigent persons and of any other state, regional, or local organization that can be contacted to request additional information about an owner's responsibilities and the rights and options of an affected tenant;

(2) Written information sufficient to enable an owner of federally assisted housing to comply with the notification requirements of this chapter, including the name and address of any public housing agency that would be responsible for administering tenant-based rental assistance to persons who would otherwise be displaced from federally assisted housing; and

(3) Any other information or technical assistance the department determines will further the purposes of this chapter.

[2000 c 255 § 7.]

**RCW 59.28.130      Eviction of tenant--Restriction.**

An owner of federally assisted housing who prepays the mortgage or loan or whose rental assistance contract expires and who continues to operate the property as residential housing within the scope of this chapter shall not evict a tenant residing in the dwelling unit when the mortgage or loan is prepaid or the rental assistance contract expires, except as authorized by the federal assistance program applicable to the project prior to prepayment of the mortgage or loan,

or expiration of the rental assistance contract.

[2000 c 255 § 8.]

**RCW 59.28.900 Severability--1989 c 188.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1989 c 188 § 12.]

**RCW 59.28.901 Severability--2000 c 255.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[2000 c 255 § 10.]

**RCW 59.28.902 Effective date--2000 c 255.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [March 31, 2000].

[2000 c 255 § 11.]

**Title 60 RCW  
LIENS**

**Chapters**

- 60.04 Mechanics' and materialmen's liens.**
- 60.08 Chattel liens.**
- 60.10 Personal property liens--Summary foreclosure.**
- 60.11 Crop liens.**
- 60.13 Processor and preparer liens for agricultural products.**
- 60.16 Labor liens on orchards and orchard lands.**
- 60.24 Lien for labor and services on timber and lumber.**
- 60.28 Lien for labor, materials, taxes on public works.**
- 60.32 Labor liens on franchises, earnings, and property of certain companies.**
- 60.34 Lien of restaurant, hotel, tavern, etc., employees.**
- 60.36 Lien on vessels and equipment.**
- 60.40 Lien for attorney's fees.**
- 60.42 Commercial real estate broker lien act.**

- 60.44 Lien of doctors, nurses, hospitals, ambulance services.**
- 60.45 Lien of department of social and health services for medical care furnished injured recipient.**
- 60.52 Lien for services of sires.**
- 60.56 Agister and trainer liens.**
- 60.60 Lien for transportation, storage, advancements, etc.**
- 60.64 Lien of hotels, lodging and boarding houses--1915 act.**
- 60.66 Lien of hotels, lodging and boarding houses--1890 act.**
- 60.68 Uniform federal lien registration act.**
- 60.70 Limitations on nonconsensual common law liens.**
- 60.72 Landlord's lien for rent.**
- 60.76 Lien of employees for contributions to benefit plans.**
- 60.80 Lien for unrecorded utility charges.**
- 60.84 Lien on dies, molds, forms, and patterns.**

**Notes:**

*Assignment of accounts receivable, priority as to liens: Article 62A.9A RCW.*

*Conditional sales contracts, priorities as to liens: Article 62A.9A RCW.*

*Employee benefit plans: Chapter 49.64 RCW.*

*Frauds and swindles--Encumbered, leased or rented personal property: RCW 9.45.060.*

*Labor claims paramount to claims by state agencies: RCW 49.56.040.*

*Liens*

*agriculture*

*dairy products commission, lien for assessments: RCW 15.44.090.*

*disinfecting and destroying products, lien for, foreclosure: RCW 15.08.090 through 15.08.160.*

*cities and towns*

*cities of first class, cost of filling cesspools, etc., lien for: RCW 35.22.320.*

*elevated roadways, tunnels, etc., assessment liens: RCW 35.85.030.*

*local improvement liens, validity, enforcement, priority, etc.: Chapter 35.50 RCW, RCW 35.49.130 through 35.49.160, 35.55.090, 35.56.100.*

*sanitary fills, lien for expense of: RCW 35.73.050.*

*sewerage system liens: RCW 35.67.200 through 35.67.290.*

*sidewalk lien: RCW 35.68.070, 35.69.030, 35.70.090.*

*solid waste or recyclable materials collection, lien for: RCW 35.21.130 through 35.21.150, 35.22.320.*

*utility services, lien for: RCW 35.21.290, 35.21.300.*

*counties, tax liens, priority, foreclosure, etc.: RCW 35.49.130 through 35.49.160.*

*dead body, holding for lien, penalty: RCW 68.50.120.*

*diking, drainage, and sewerage improvement districts, assessment lien: RCW 85.08.430, 85.08.490.*

*diking and drainage districts, intercounty, assessment lien: RCW 85.24.150.*

*enforcement of*

*holders right to redeem from execution sale: RCW 6.23.010, 6.23.080.*

*homestead, subject to liens: RCW 6.13.080.*

*state a party: RCW 4.92.010.*

*filing and recording of liens*

*duties of county auditor: Chapter 65.04 RCW.*

*mortgage liens: Chapter 65.08 RCW.*

*flood control districts, assessment lien: RCW 86.09.490, 86.09.493, 86.09.505.*

*forest protection: Chapter 76.04 RCW.*  
*irrigation district bonds, lien to pay indebtedness: RCW 87.03.215, 87.28.030.*  
*judgments*  
    *cessation of: RCW 4.64.100.*  
    *lien on real estate to satisfy: RCW 4.56.190 through 4.56.210.*  
    *real property subject to execution held jointly, judgment is a lien: RCW 6.17.170.*  
*local improvement special assessment liens, action to foreclose: RCW 4.16.030.*  
*metropolitan park districts, assessment liens: RCW 35.61.240.*  
*negotiable instruments, when lienor is holder for value: Articles 62A.1, 62A.3, 62A.4 RCW.*  
*partition suits, impleading, adjusting, of lien creditors: RCW 7.52.030, 7.52.150.*  
*probate, limitation of liability of real estate for debts of decedent: RCW 11.04.270.*  
*reclamation districts, assessment liens: Chapter 89.30 RCW, RCW 89.30.718.*  
*removal or destruction of property subject to lien, penalty: RCW 9.45.060, 61.12.030.*  
*river and harbor improvements, assessment lien: RCW 88.32.100.*  
*road improvement districts, assessment lien: RCW 36.88.120.*  
*seller's lien: RCW 62A.2-609, 62A.2-702(1), 62A.7-502.*  
*taxation*  
    *motor vehicle fuel tax lien: RCW 82.36.110.*  
    *property tax liens: Chapter 84.60 RCW.*  
    *real property taxes, payment by lienholder permitted: RCW 84.56.330.*  
    *tax liens, enforcement: RCW 82.32.210, 82.32.220, 82.32.240.*  
*toll bridges, lien of bonds on revenue: RCW 47.56.240.*  
*unemployment compensation, lien of contributions: RCW 50.24.050, 50.24.060.*  
*water rights*  
    *artesian wells, lien for capping: RCW 90.36.040.*  
    *partnership ditches, lien for labor: RCW 90.03.450.*  
    *workers' compensation, lien for payments due: RCW 51.16.160, 51.16.170.*  
*Real estate mortgages: Chapter 61.12 RCW.*  
*Registration of land titles (Torrens Act): Chapter 65.12 RCW.*  
*Retail installment sales of goods and services: Chapter 63.14 RCW.*  
*Secured transactions: Article 62A.9A RCW.*  
*Wages and labor claims, preference of: Chapter 49.56 RCW.*

## **Chapter 60.04 RCW**

### **MECHANICS' AND MATERIALMEN'S LIENS**

Sections	
60.04.011	Definitions.
60.04.021	Lien authorized.
60.04.031	Notices--Exceptions.
60.04.035	Acts of coercion--Application of chapter 19.86 RCW.
60.04.041	Contractor registration.
60.04.051	Property subject to lien.
60.04.061	Priority of lien.
60.04.071	Release of lien rights.
60.04.081	Frivolous claim--Procedure.

60.04.091	Recording--Time--Contents of lien.
60.04.101	Separate residential units--Time for filing.
60.04.111	Recording--Fees.
60.04.121	Lien--Assignment.
60.04.131	Claims--Designation of amount due.
60.04.141	Lien--Duration--Procedural limitations.
60.04.151	Rights of owner--Recovery options.
60.04.161	Bond in lieu of claim.
60.04.171	Foreclosure--Parties.
60.04.181	Rank of lien--Application of proceeds--Attorneys' fees.
60.04.190	Destruction or concealment of property--Removal from premises--Penalty.
60.04.191	Effect of note--Personal action preserved.
60.04.201	Material exempt from process--Exception.
60.04.211	Lien--Effect on community interest.
60.04.221	Notice to lender--Withholding of funds.
60.04.226	Financial encumbrances--Priorities.
60.04.230	Construction projects--Notice to be posted by prime contractor--Penalty.
60.04.250	Informational materials on construction lien laws--Master documents.
60.04.255	Informational materials on construction lien laws--Copies--Liability.
60.04.261	Availability of information.
60.04.900	Liberal construction--1991 c 281.
60.04.901	Captions not law--1991 c 281.
60.04.902	Effective date, application--1991 c 281.
60.04.903	Effective date--1992 c 126.
60.04.904	Application of chapter 281, Laws of 1991, to actions pending as of June 1, 1992--1993 c 357.

**Notes:**

*Crop lien for furnishing work or labor: RCW 60.11.040.*

**RCW 60.04.011 Definitions.**

Unless the context requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Construction agent" means any registered or licensed contractor, registered or licensed subcontractor, architect, engineer, or other person having charge of any improvement to real property, who shall be deemed the agent of the owner for the limited purpose of establishing the lien created by this chapter.

(2) "Contract price" means the amount agreed upon by the contracting parties, or if no amount is agreed upon, then the customary and reasonable charge therefor.

(3) "Draws" means periodic disbursements of interim or construction financing by a lender.

(4) "Furnishing labor, professional services, materials, or equipment" means the performance of any labor or professional services, the contribution owed to any employee benefit plan on account of any labor, the provision of any supplies or materials, and the renting, leasing, or otherwise supplying of equipment for the improvement of real property.

(5) "Improvement" means: (a) Constructing, altering, repairing, remodeling,

demolishing, clearing, grading, or filling in, of, to, or upon any real property or street or road in front of or adjoining the same; (b) planting of trees, vines, shrubs, plants, hedges, or lawns, or providing other landscaping materials on any real property; and (c) providing professional services upon real property or in preparation for or in conjunction with the intended activities in (a) or (b) of this subsection.

(6) "Interim or construction financing" means that portion of money secured by a mortgage, deed of trust, or other encumbrance to finance improvement of, or to real property, but does not include:

- (a) Funds to acquire real property;
- (b) Funds to pay interest, insurance premiums, lease deposits, taxes, assessments, or prior encumbrances;
- (c) Funds to pay loan, commitment, title, legal, closing, recording, or appraisal fees;
- (d) Funds to pay other customary fees, which pursuant to agreement with the owner or borrower are to be paid by the lender from time to time;
- (e) Funds to acquire personal property for which the potential lien claimant may not claim a lien pursuant to this chapter.

(7) "Labor" means exertion of the powers of body or mind performed at the site for compensation. "Labor" includes amounts due and owed to any employee benefit plan on account of such labor performed.

(8) "Mortgagee" means a person who has a valid mortgage of record or deed of trust of record securing a loan.

(9) "Owner-occupied" means a single-family residence occupied by the owner as his or her principal residence.

(10) "Payment bond" means a surety bond issued by a surety licensed to issue surety bonds in the state of Washington that confers upon potential claimants the rights of third party beneficiaries.

(11) "Potential lien claimant" means any person or entity entitled to assert lien rights under this chapter who has otherwise complied with the provisions of this chapter and is registered or licensed if required to be licensed or registered by the provisions of the laws of the state of Washington.

(12) "Prime contractor" includes all contractors, general contractors, and specialty contractors, as defined by chapter 18.27 or 19.28 RCW, or who are otherwise required to be registered or licensed by law, who contract directly with a property owner or their common law agent to assume primary responsibility for the creation of an improvement to real property, and includes property owners or their common law agents who are contractors, general contractors, or specialty contractors as defined in chapter 18.27 or 19.28 RCW, or who are otherwise required to be registered or licensed by law, who offer to sell their property without occupying or using the structures, projects, developments, or improvements for more than one year.

(13) "Professional services" means surveying, establishing or marking the boundaries of, preparing maps, plans, or specifications for, or inspecting, testing, or otherwise performing any other architectural or engineering services for the improvement of real property.

(14) "Real property lender" means a bank, savings bank, savings and loan association,

credit union, mortgage company, or other corporation, association, partnership, trust, or individual that makes loans secured by real property located in the state of Washington.

(15) "Site" means the real property which is or is to be improved.

(16) "Subcontractor" means a general contractor or specialty contractor as defined by chapter 18.27 or 19.28 RCW, or who is otherwise required to be registered or licensed by law, who contracts for the improvement of real property with someone other than the owner of the property or their common law agent.

[1992 c 126 § 1; 1991 c 281 § 1.]

**RCW 60.04.021 Lien authorized.**

Except as provided in RCW 60.04.031, any person furnishing labor, professional services, materials, or equipment for the improvement of real property shall have a lien upon the improvement for the contract price of labor, professional services, materials, or equipment furnished at the instance of the owner, or the agent or construction agent of the owner.

[1991 c 281 § 2.]

**RCW 60.04.031 Notices--Exceptions.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, every person furnishing professional services, materials, or equipment for the improvement of real property shall give the owner or reputed owner notice in writing of the right to claim a lien. If the prime contractor is in compliance with the requirements of RCW 19.27.095, 60.04.230, and 60.04.261, this notice shall also be given to the prime contractor as described in this subsection unless the potential lien claimant has contracted directly with the prime contractor. The notice may be given at any time but only protects the right to claim a lien for professional services, materials, or equipment supplied after the date which is sixty days before:

(a) Mailing the notice by certified or registered mail to the owner or reputed owner; or

(b) Delivering or serving the notice personally upon the owner or reputed owner and obtaining evidence of delivery in the form of a receipt or other acknowledgement signed by the owner or reputed owner or an affidavit of service.

In the case of new construction of a single-family residence, the notice of a right to claim a lien may be given at any time but only protects the right to claim a lien for professional services, materials, or equipment supplied after a date which is ten days before the notice is given as described in this subsection.

(2) Notices of a right to claim a lien shall not be required of:

(a) Persons who contract directly with the owner or the owner's common law agent;

(b) Laborers whose claim of lien is based solely on performing labor; or

(c) Subcontractors who contract for the improvement of real property directly with the prime contractor, except as provided in subsection (3)(b) of this section.

(3) Persons who furnish professional services, materials, or equipment in connection with the repair, alteration, or remodel of an existing owner-occupied single-family residence or

appurtenant garage:

(a) Who contract directly with the owner-occupier or their common law agent shall not be required to send a written notice of the right to claim a lien and shall have a lien for the full amount due under their contract, as provided in RCW 60.04.021; or

(b) Who do not contract directly with the owner-occupier or their common law agent shall give notice of the right to claim a lien to the owner-occupier. Liens of persons furnishing professional services, materials, or equipment who do not contract directly with the owner-occupier or their common law agent may only be satisfied from amounts not yet paid to the prime contractor by the owner at the time the notice described in this section is received, regardless of whether amounts not yet paid to the prime contractor are due. For the purposes of this subsection "received" means actual receipt of notice by personal service, or registered or certified mail, or three days after mailing by registered or certified mail, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, or legal holidays.

(4) The notice of right to claim a lien described in subsection (1) of this section, shall include but not be limited to the following information and shall substantially be in the following form, using lower-case and upper-case ten-point type where appropriate.

NOTICE TO OWNER

IMPORTANT: READ BOTH SIDES OF THIS NOTICE  
CAREFULLY.

PROTECT YOURSELF FROM PAYING TWICE

To: ..... Date: .....

Re:           (description of property: Street address or general location.)          

From: .....

AT THE REQUEST OF:           (Name of person ordering the professional services, materials, or equipment)          

THIS IS NOT A LIEN: This notice is sent to you to tell you who is providing professional services, materials, or equipment for the improvement of your property and to advise you of the rights of these persons and your responsibilities. Also take note that laborers on your project may claim a lien without sending you a notice.

OWNER/OCCUPIER OF EXISTING

RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

Under Washington law, those who furnish labor, professional services, materials, or equipment for the repair, remodel, or alteration of your owner-occupied principal residence and who are not paid, have a right to enforce their claim for payment against your property. This claim is known as a construction lien.

The law limits the amount that a lien claimant can claim against your property. Claims may only be made against that portion of the contract price you have not yet paid to your prime contractor as of the time this notice was given to you or three days after this notice was mailed to you. Review the back of this notice for more information and ways to avoid lien claims.

COMMERCIAL AND/OR NEW  
RESIDENTIAL PROPERTY

We have or will be providing professional services, materials, or equipment for the improvement of your commercial or new residential project. In the event you or your contractor fail to pay us, we may file a lien against your property. A lien may be claimed for all professional services, materials, or equipment furnished after a date that is sixty days before this notice was given to you or mailed to you, unless the improvement to your property is the construction of a new single-family residence, then ten days before this notice was given to you or mailed to you.

Sender: .....  
Address: .....  
Telephone: .....

Brief description of professional services, materials, or equipment provided or to be provided: .....

IMPORTANT INFORMATION  
ON REVERSE SIDE

IMPORTANT INFORMATION  
FOR YOUR PROTECTION

This notice is sent to inform you that we have or will provide

professional services, materials, or equipment for the improvement of your property. We expect to be paid by the person who ordered our services, but if we are not paid, we have the right to enforce our claim by filing a construction lien against your property.

LEARN more about the lien laws and the meaning of this notice by discussing them with your contractor, suppliers, Department of Labor and Industries, the firm sending you this notice, your lender, or your attorney.

COMMON METHODS TO AVOID CONSTRUCTION LIENS: There are several methods available to protect your property from construction liens. The following are two of the more commonly used methods.

DUAL PAYCHECKS (Joint Checks): When paying your contractor for services or materials, you may make checks payable jointly to the contractor and the firms furnishing you this notice.

LIEN RELEASES: You may require your contractor to provide lien releases signed by all the suppliers and subcontractors from whom you have received this notice. If they cannot obtain lien releases because you have not paid them, you may use the dual payee check method to protect yourself.

YOU SHOULD TAKE APPROPRIATE STEPS TO PROTECT YOUR PROPERTY FROM LIENS.

YOUR PRIME CONTRACTOR AND YOUR CONSTRUCTION LENDER ARE REQUIRED BY LAW TO GIVE YOU WRITTEN INFORMATION ABOUT LIEN CLAIMS. IF YOU HAVE NOT RECEIVED IT, ASK THEM FOR IT.

\* \* \* \* \*

(5) Every potential lien claimant providing professional services where no improvement as defined in RCW 60.04.011(5) (a) or (b) has been commenced, and the professional services

provided are not visible from an inspection of the real property may record in the real property records of the county where the property is located a notice which shall contain the professional service provider's name, address, telephone number, legal description of the property, the owner or reputed owner's name, and the general nature of the professional services provided. If such notice is not recorded, the lien claimed shall be subordinate to the interest of any subsequent mortgagee and invalid as to the interest of any subsequent purchaser if the mortgagee or purchaser acts in good faith and for a valuable consideration acquires an interest in the property prior to the commencement of an improvement as defined in RCW 60.04.011(5) (a) or (b) without notice of the professional services being provided. The notice described in this subsection shall be substantially in the following form:

NOTICE OF FURNISHING  
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

That on the     (day)     day of     (month and year)    ,  
    (name of provider)     began providing professional services  
upon or for the improvement of real property legally described  
as follows:

[Legal Description  
is mandatory]

The general nature of the professional services provided is  
.....  
.....

The owner or reputed owner of the real property is .....  
.....

.....  
(Signature)

.....  
(Name of Claimant)

.....  
(Street Address)

.....  
(City, State, Zip Code)

.....  
(Phone Number)

(6) A lien authorized by this chapter shall not be enforced unless the lien claimant has complied with the applicable provisions of this section.

[1992 c 126 § 2; 1991 c 281 § 3.]

**RCW 60.04.035 Acts of coercion--Application of chapter 19.86 RCW.**

The legislature finds that acts of coercion or attempted coercion, including threats to withhold future contracts, made by a contractor or developer to discourage a contractor, subcontractor, or material or equipment supplier from giving an owner the notice of right to claim a lien required by RCW 60.04.031, or from filing a claim of lien under this chapter are matters vitally affecting the public interest for the purpose of applying the consumer protection act, chapter 19.86 RCW. These acts of coercion are not reasonable in relation to the development and preservation of business. These acts of coercion shall constitute an unfair or deceptive act or practice in trade or commerce for the purpose of applying the consumer protection act, chapter 19.86 RCW.

[1992 c 126 § 3.]

**RCW 60.04.041 Contractor registration.**

A contractor or subcontractor required to be registered under chapter 18.27 RCW or licensed under chapter 19.28 RCW, or otherwise required to be registered or licensed by law, shall be deemed the construction agent of the owner for the purposes of establishing the lien created by this chapter only if so registered or licensed. Persons dealing with contractors or subcontractors may rely, for the purposes of this section, upon a certificate of registration issued pursuant to chapter 18.27 RCW or license issued pursuant to chapter 19.28 RCW, or other certificate or license issued pursuant to law, covering the period when the labor, professional services, material, or equipment shall be furnished, and the lien rights shall not be lost by suspension or revocation of registration or license without their knowledge. No lien rights described in this chapter shall be lost or denied by virtue of the absence, suspension, or revocation of such registration or license with respect to any contractor or subcontractor not in immediate contractual privity with the lien claimant.

[1992 c 126 § 4; 1991 c 281 § 4.]

**RCW 60.04.051 Property subject to lien.**

The lot, tract, or parcel of land which is improved is subject to a lien to the extent of the interest of the owner at whose instance, directly or through a common law or construction agent the labor, professional services, equipment, or materials were furnished, as the court deems appropriate for satisfaction of the lien. If, for any reason, the title or interest in the land upon which the improvement is situated cannot be subjected to the lien, the court in order to satisfy the lien may order the sale and removal of the improvement from the land which is subject to the

lien.

[1992 c 126 § 5; 1991 c 281 § 5.]

**RCW 60.04.061 Priority of lien.**

The claim of lien created by this chapter upon any lot or parcel of land shall be prior to any lien, mortgage, deed of trust, or other encumbrance which attached to the land after or was unrecorded at the time of commencement of labor or professional services or first delivery of materials or equipment by the lien claimant.

[1991 c 281 § 6.]

**RCW 60.04.071 Release of lien rights.**

Upon payment and acceptance of the amount due to the lien claimant and upon demand of the owner or the person making payment, the lien claimant shall immediately prepare and execute a release of all lien rights for which payment has been made, and deliver the release to the person making payment. In any suit to compel deliverance of the release thereafter in which the court determines the delay was unjustified, the court shall, in addition to ordering the deliverance of the release, award the costs of the action including reasonable attorneys' fees and any damages.

[1991 c 281 § 7.]

**RCW 60.04.081 Frivolous claim--Procedure.**

(1) Any owner of real property subject to a recorded claim of lien under this chapter, or contractor, subcontractor, lender, or lien claimant who believes the claim of lien to be frivolous and made without reasonable cause, or clearly excessive may apply by motion to the superior court for the county where the property, or some part thereof is located, for an order directing the lien claimant to appear before the court at a time no earlier than six nor later than fifteen days following the date of service of the application and order on the lien claimant, and show cause, if any he or she has, why the relief requested should not be granted. The motion shall state the grounds upon which relief is asked, and shall be supported by the affidavit of the applicant or his or her attorney setting forth a concise statement of the facts upon which the motion is based.

(2) The order shall clearly state that if the lien claimant fails to appear at the time and place noted the lien shall be released, with prejudice, and that the lien claimant shall be ordered to pay the costs requested by the applicant including reasonable attorneys' fees.

(3) If no action to foreclose the lien claim has been filed, the clerk of the court shall assign a cause number to the application and obtain from the applicant a filing fee of thirty-five dollars. If an action has been filed to foreclose the lien claim, the application shall be made a part of that action.

(4) If, following a hearing on the matter, the court determines that the lien is frivolous

and made without reasonable cause, or clearly excessive, the court shall issue an order releasing the lien if frivolous and made without reasonable cause, or reducing the lien if clearly excessive, and awarding costs and reasonable attorneys' fees to the applicant to be paid by the lien claimant. If the court determines that the lien is not frivolous and was made with reasonable cause, and is not clearly excessive, the court shall issue an order so stating and awarding costs and reasonable attorneys' fees to the lien claimant to be paid by the applicant.

(5) Proceedings under this section shall not affect other rights and remedies available to the parties under this chapter or otherwise.

[1992 c 126 § 6; 1991 c 281 § 8.]

**RCW 60.04.091      Recording--Time--Contents of lien.**

Every person claiming a lien under RCW 60.04.021 shall file for recording, in the county where the subject property is located, a notice of claim of lien not later than ninety days after the person has ceased to furnish labor, professional services, materials, or equipment or the last date on which employee benefit contributions were due. The notice of claim of lien:

- (1) Shall state in substance and effect:
  - (a) The name, phone number, and address of the claimant;
  - (b) The first and last date on which the labor, professional services, materials, or equipment was furnished or employee benefit contributions were due;
  - (c) The name of the person indebted to the claimant;
  - (d) The street address, legal description, or other description reasonably calculated to identify, for a person familiar with the area, the location of the real property to be charged with the lien;
  - (e) The name of the owner or reputed owner of the property, if known, and, if not known, that fact shall be stated; and
  - (f) The principal amount for which the lien is claimed.

(2) Shall be signed by the claimant or some person authorized to act on his or her behalf who shall affirmatively state they have read the notice of claim of lien and believe the notice of claim of lien to be true and correct under penalty of perjury, and shall be acknowledged pursuant to chapter 64.08 RCW. If the lien has been assigned, the name of the assignee shall be stated. Where an action to foreclose the lien has been commenced such notice of claim of lien may be amended as pleadings may be by order of the court insofar as the interests of third parties are not adversely affected by such amendment. A claim of lien substantially in the following form shall be sufficient:

CLAIM OF LIEN

. . . . ., claimant, vs . . . . ., name of person indebted to claimant:

Notice is hereby given that the person named below

claims a lien pursuant to \*chapter 64.04 RCW. In support of this lien the following information is submitted:

1. NAME OF LIEN CLAIMANT: .....  
TELEPHONE NUMBER: .....  
ADDRESS: .....

2. DATE ON WHICH THE CLAIMANT BEGAN TO PERFORM LABOR, PROVIDE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, SUPPLY MATERIAL OR EQUIPMENT OR THE DATE ON WHICH EMPLOYEE BENEFIT CONTRIBUTIONS BECAME DUE: .....

3. NAME OF PERSON INDEBTED TO THE CLAIMANT:  
.....

4. DESCRIPTION OF THE PROPERTY AGAINST WHICH A LIEN IS CLAIMED (Street address, legal description or other information that will reasonably describe the property): .....  
.....  
.....

5. NAME OF THE OWNER OR REPUTED OWNER (If not known state "unknown"): .....

6. THE LAST DATE ON WHICH LABOR WAS PERFORMED; PROFESSIONAL SERVICES WERE FURNISHED; CONTRIBUTIONS TO AN EMPLOYEE BENEFIT PLAN WERE DUE; OR MATERIAL, OR EQUIPMENT WAS FURNISHED: .....  
.....

7. PRINCIPAL AMOUNT FOR WHICH THE LIEN IS CLAIMED IS: .....

8. IF THE CLAIMANT IS THE ASSIGNEE OF THIS CLAIM SO STATE HERE: .....  
.....

....., Claimant  
.....  
.....  
(Phone number, address, city, and  
state of claimant)

STATE OF WASHINGTON, COUNTY OF

....., SS.

....., being sworn, says: I am the claimant (or attorney of the claimant, or administrator, representative, or agent of the trustees of an employee benefit plan) above named; I have read or heard the foregoing claim, read and know the contents thereof, and believe the same to be true and correct and that the claim of lien is not frivolous and is made with reasonable cause, and is not clearly excessive under penalty of perjury.

.....

Subscribed and sworn to before me this . . . . day of

.....

.....

The period provided for recording the claim of lien is a period of limitation and no action to foreclose a lien shall be maintained unless the claim of lien is filed for recording within the ninety-day period stated. The lien claimant shall give a copy of the claim of lien to the owner or reputed owner by mailing it by certified or registered mail or by personal service within fourteen days of the time the claim of lien is filed for recording. Failure to do so results in a forfeiture of any right the claimant may have to attorneys' fees and costs against the owner under RCW 60.04.181.

[1992 c 126 § 7; 1991 c 281 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The reference to chapter 64.04 RCW appears to be erroneous. Reference to chapter 60.04 RCW was apparently intended.

**RCW 60.04.101 Separate residential units--Time for filing.**

When furnishing labor, professional services, materials, or equipment for the construction of two or more separate residential units, the time for filing claims of lien against each separate residential unit shall commence to run upon the cessation of the furnishing of labor, professional

services, materials, or equipment on each residential unit, as provided in this chapter. For the purposes of this section a separate residential unit is defined as consisting of one residential structure together with any garages or other outbuildings appurtenant thereto.

[1991 c 281 § 10.]

**RCW 60.04.111 Recording--Fees.**

The county auditor shall record the notice of claim of lien in the same manner as deeds and other instruments of title are recorded under chapter 65.08 RCW. Notices of claim of lien for registered land need not be recorded in the Torrens register. The county auditor shall charge no higher fee for recording notices of claim of lien than other documents.

[1991 c 281 § 11.]

**RCW 60.04.121 Lien--Assignment.**

Any lien or right of lien created by this chapter and the right of action to recover therefor, shall be assignable so as to vest in the assignee all rights and remedies of the assignor, subject to all defenses thereto that might be made.

[1991 c 281 § 12.]

**RCW 60.04.131 Claims--Designation of amount due.**

In every case in which the notice of claim of lien is recorded against two or more separate pieces of property owned by the same person or owned by two or more persons jointly or otherwise, who contracted for the labor, professional services, material, or equipment for which the notice of claim of lien is recorded, the person recording the notice of claim of lien shall designate in the notice of claim of lien the amount due on each piece of property, otherwise the lien is subordinated to other liens that may be established under this chapter. The lien of such claim does not extend beyond the amount designated as against other creditors having liens upon any of such pieces of property.

[1991 c 281 § 13.]

**RCW 60.04.141 Lien--Duration--Procedural limitations.**

No lien created by this chapter binds the property subject to the lien for a longer period than eight calendar months after the claim of lien has been recorded unless an action is filed by the lien claimant within that time in the superior court in the county where the subject property is located to enforce the lien, and service is made upon the owner of the subject property within ninety days of the date of filing the action; or, if credit is given and the terms thereof are stated in the claim of lien, then eight calendar months after the expiration of such credit; and in case the action is not prosecuted to judgment within two years after the commencement thereof, the court, in its discretion, may dismiss the action for want of prosecution, and the dismissal of the action

or a judgment rendered thereon that no lien exists shall constitute a cancellation of the lien. This is a period of limitation, which shall be tolled by the filing of any petition seeking protection under Title Eleven, United States Code by an owner of any property subject to the lien established by this chapter.

[1992 c 126 § 8; 1991 c 281 § 14.]

**RCW 60.04.151      Rights of owner--Recovery options.**

The lien claimant shall be entitled to recover upon the claim recorded the contract price after deducting all claims of other lien claimants to whom the claimant is liable, for furnishing labor, professional services, materials, or equipment; and in all cases where a claim of lien shall be recorded under this chapter for labor, professional services, materials, or equipment supplied to any lien claimant, he or she shall defend any action brought thereupon at his or her own expense. During the pendency of the action, the owner may withhold from the prime contractor the amount of money for which a claim is recorded by any subcontractor, supplier, or laborer. In case of judgment against the owner or the owner's property, upon the lien, the owner shall be entitled to deduct from sums due to the prime contractor the principal amount of the judgment from any amount due or to become due from the owner to the prime contractor plus such costs, including interest and attorneys' fees, as the court deems just and equitable, and the owner shall be entitled to recover back from the prime contractor the amount for which a lien or liens are established in excess of any sum that may remain due from the owner to the prime contractor.

[1992 c 126 § 9; 1991 c 281 § 15.]

**RCW 60.04.161      Bond in lieu of claim.**

Any owner of real property subject to a recorded claim of lien under this chapter, or contractor, subcontractor, lender, or lien claimant who disputes the correctness or validity of the claim of lien may record, either before or after the commencement of an action to enforce the lien, in the office of the county recorder or auditor in the county where the claim of lien was recorded, a bond issued by a surety company authorized to issue surety bonds in the state. The surety shall be listed in the latest federal department of the treasury list of surety companies acceptable on federal bonds, published in the Federal Register, as authorized to issue bonds on United States government projects with an underwriting limitation, including applicable reinsurance, equal to or greater than the amount of the bond to be recorded. The bond shall contain a description of the claim of lien and real property involved, and be in an amount equal to the greater of five thousand dollars or two times the amount of the lien claimed if it is ten thousand dollars or less, and in an amount equal to or greater than one and one-half times the amount of the lien if it is in excess of ten thousand dollars. If the claim of lien affects more than one parcel of real property and is segregated to each parcel, the bond may be segregated the same as in the claim of lien. A separate bond shall be required for each claim of lien made by separate claimants. However, a single bond may be used to guarantee payment of amounts claimed by more than one claim of lien by a single claimant so long as the amount of the bond

meets the requirements of this section as applied to the aggregate sum of all claims by such claimant. The condition of the bond shall be to guarantee payment of any judgment upon the lien in favor of the lien claimant entered in any action to recover the amount claimed in a claim of lien, or on the claim asserted in the claim of lien. The effect of recording a bond shall be to release the real property described in the notice of claim of lien from the lien and any action brought to recover the amount claimed. Unless otherwise prohibited by law, if no action is commenced to recover on a lien within the time specified in RCW 60.04.141, the surety shall be discharged from liability under the bond. If an action is timely commenced, then on payment of any judgment entered in the action or on payment of the full amount of the bond to the holder of the judgment, whichever is less, the surety shall be discharged from liability under the bond.

Nothing in this section shall in any way prohibit or limit the use of other methods, devised by the affected parties to secure the obligation underlying a claim of lien and to obtain a release of real property from a claim of lien.

[1992 c 126 § 10; 1991 c 281 § 16.]

**RCW 60.04.171 Foreclosure--Parties.**

The lien provided by this chapter, for which claims of lien have been recorded, may be foreclosed and enforced by a civil action in the court having jurisdiction in the manner prescribed for the judicial foreclosure of a mortgage. The court shall have the power to order the sale of the property. In any action brought to foreclose a lien, the owner shall be joined as a party. The interest in the real property of any person who, prior to the commencement of the action, has a recorded interest in the property, or any part thereof, shall not be foreclosed or affected unless they are joined as a party.

A person shall not begin an action to foreclose a lien upon any property while a prior action begun to foreclose another lien on the same property is pending, but if not made a party plaintiff or defendant to the prior action, he or she may apply to the court to be joined as a party thereto, and his or her lien may be foreclosed in the same action. The filing of such application shall toll the running of the period of limitation established by RCW 60.04.141 until disposition of the application or other time set by the court. The court shall grant the application for joinder unless to do so would create an undue delay or cause hardship which cannot be cured by the imposition of costs or other conditions as the court deems just. If a lien foreclosure action is filed during the pendency of another such action, the court may, on its own motion or the motion of any party, consolidate actions upon such terms and conditions as the court deems just, unless to do so would create an undue delay or cause hardship which cannot be cured by the imposition of costs or other conditions. If consolidation of actions is not permissible under this section, the lien foreclosure action filed during the pendency of another such action shall not be dismissed if the filing was the result of mistake, inadvertence, surprise, excusable neglect, or irregularity. An action to foreclose a lien shall not be dismissed at the instance of a plaintiff therein to the prejudice of another party to the suit who claims a lien.

[1992 c 126 § 11; 1991 c 281 § 17.]

**RCW 60.04.181 Rank of lien--Application of proceeds--Attorneys' fees.**

(1) In every case in which different construction liens are claimed against the same property, the court shall declare the rank of such lien or class of liens, which liens shall be in the following order:

- (a) Liens for the performance of labor;
- (b) Liens for contributions owed to employee benefit plans;
- (c) Liens for furnishing material, supplies, or equipment;
- (d) Liens for subcontractors, including but not limited to their labor and materials; and
- (e) Liens for prime contractors, or for professional services.

(2) The proceeds of the sale of property must be applied to each lien or class of liens in order of its rank and, in an action brought to foreclose a lien, pro rata among each claimant in each separate priority class. A personal judgment may be rendered against any party personally liable for any debt for which the lien is claimed. If the lien is established, the judgment shall provide for the enforcement thereof upon the property liable as in the case of foreclosure of judgment liens. The amount realized by such enforcement of the lien shall be credited upon the proper personal judgment. The deficiency, if any, remaining unsatisfied, shall stand as a personal judgment, and may be collected by execution against any party liable therefor.

(3) The court may allow the prevailing party in the action, whether plaintiff or defendant, as part of the costs of the action, the moneys paid for recording the claim of lien, costs of title report, bond costs, and attorneys' fees and necessary expenses incurred by the attorney in the superior court, court of appeals, supreme court, or arbitration, as the court or arbitrator deems reasonable. Such costs shall have the priority of the class of lien to which they are related, as established by subsection (1) of this section.

(4) Real property against which a lien under this chapter is enforced may be ordered sold by the court and the proceeds deposited into the registry of the clerk of the court, pending further determination respecting distribution of the proceeds of the sale.

[1992 c 126 § 12; 1991 c 281 § 18.]

**RCW 60.04.190 Destruction or concealment of property--Removal from premises--Penalty.**

See RCW 61.12.030, 9.45.060.

**RCW 60.04.191 Effect of note--Personal action preserved.**

The taking of a promissory note or other evidence of indebtedness for any labor, professional services, material, or equipment furnished for which a lien is created by this chapter does not discharge the lien therefor, unless expressly received as payment and so specified therein.

Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to impair or affect the right of any person to

whom any debt may be due for the furnishing of labor, professional services, material, or equipment to maintain a personal action to recover the debt against any person liable therefor.

[1991 c 281 § 19.]

**RCW 60.04.201 Material exempt from process--Exception.**

Whenever material is furnished for use in the improvement of property subject to a lien created by this chapter, the material is not subject to attachment, execution, or other legal process to enforce any debt due by the purchaser of the material, except a debt due for the purchase money thereof, so long as in good faith, the material is about to be applied in the improvement of such property.

[1991 c 281 § 20.]

**RCW 60.04.211 Lien--Effect on community interest.**

The claim of lien, when filed as required by this chapter, shall be notice to the husband or wife of the person who appears of record to be the owner of the property sought to be charged with the lien, and shall subject all the community interest of both husband and wife to the lien.

[1991 c 281 § 21.]

**RCW 60.04.221 Notice to lender--Withholding of funds.**

Any lender providing interim or construction financing where there is not a payment bond of at least fifty percent of the amount of construction financing shall observe the following procedures and the rights and liabilities of the lender and potential lien claimant shall be affected as follows:

(1) Any potential lien claimant who has not received a payment within five days after the date required by their contract, invoice, employee benefit plan agreement, or purchase order may within thirty-five days of the date required for payment of the contract, invoice, employee benefit plan agreement, or purchase order, give a notice as provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section of the sums due and to become due, for which a potential lien claimant may claim a lien under this chapter.

(2) The notice shall be signed by the potential lien claimant or some person authorized to act on his or her behalf.

(3) The notice shall be given in writing to the lender at the office administering the interim or construction financing, with a copy given to the owner and appropriate prime contractor. The notice shall be given by:

(a) Mailing the notice by certified or registered mail to the lender, owner, and appropriate prime contractor; or

(b) Delivering or serving the notice personally and obtaining evidence of delivery in the form of a receipt or other acknowledgment signed by the lender, owner, and appropriate prime

contractor, or an affidavit of service.

(4) The notice shall state in substance and effect as follows:

(a) The person, firm, trustee, or corporation filing the notice is entitled to receive contributions to any type of employee benefit plan or has furnished labor, professional services, materials, or equipment for which a lien is given by this chapter.

(b) The name of the prime contractor, common law agent, or construction agent ordering the same.

(c) A common or street address of the real property being improved or the legal description of the real property.

(d) The name, business address, and telephone number of the lien claimant.

The notice to the lender may contain additional information but shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE TO REAL PROPERTY LENDER

(Authorized by RCW . . . . .)

TO: .....

(Name of Lender)

.....

(Administrative Office-Street Address)

.....

(City) (State) (Zip)

AND TO: .....

(Owner)

AND TO: .....

(Prime Contractor-If Different Than Owner)

.....

(Name of Laborer, Professional,  
Materials, or Equipment Supplier)

whose business address is . . . . ., did at the property located at . . . . .

(Check appropriate box) ( ) perform labor ( ) furnish professional services ( ) provide materials ( ) supply equipment as follows:

.....  
.....  
.....

which was ordered by .....

(Name of Person)

whose address was stated to be. ....

.....

The amount owing to the undersigned according

to contract or purchase order for labor, supplies, or equipment (as above mentioned) is the sum of . . . . . Dollars (\$ . . . . .). Said sums became due and owing as of

.....  
(State Date)

....., .....

You are hereby required to withhold from any future draws on existing construction financing which has been made on the subject property (to the extent there remain undisbursed funds) the sum of . . . . . Dollars (\$ . . . . .).

IMPORTANT

Failure to comply with the requirements of this notice may subject the lender to a whole or partial compromise of any priority lien interest it may have pursuant to RCW 60.04.226.

DATE: .....

By: .....

Its: .....

(5) After the receipt of the notice, the lender shall withhold from the next and subsequent draws the amount claimed to be due as stated in the notice. Alternatively, the lender may obtain from the prime contractor or borrower a payment bond for the benefit of the potential lien claimant in an amount sufficient to cover the amount stated in the potential lien claimant's notice. The lender shall be obligated to withhold amounts only to the extent that sufficient interim or construction financing funds remain undisbursed as of the date the lender receives the notice.

(6) Sums so withheld shall not be disbursed by the lender, except by the written agreement of the potential lien claimant, owner, and prime contractor in such form as may be prescribed by the lender, or the order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(7) In the event a lender fails to abide by the provisions of \*subsections (4) and (5) of this section, then the mortgage, deed of trust, or other encumbrance securing the lender shall be subordinated to the lien of the potential lien claimant to the extent of the interim or construction financing wrongfully disbursed, but in no event more than the amount stated in the notice plus costs as fixed by the court, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

(8) Any potential lien claimant shall be liable for any loss, cost, or expense, including reasonable attorneys' fees and statutory costs, to a party injured thereby arising out of any unjust,

excessive, or premature notice filed under purported authority of this section. "Notice" as used in this subsection does not include notice given by a potential lien claimant of the right to claim liens under this chapter where no actual claim is made.

(9)(a) Any owner of real property subject to a notice to real property lender under this section, or the contractor, subcontractor, lender, or lien claimant who believes the claim that underlies the notice is frivolous and made without reasonable cause, or is clearly excessive may apply by motion to the superior court for the county where the property, or some part thereof is located, for an order commanding the potential lien claimant who issued the notice to the real property lender to appear before the court at a time no earlier than six nor later than fifteen days from the date of service of the application and order on the potential lien claimant, and show cause, if any he or she has, why the notice to real property lender should not be declared void. The motion shall state the grounds upon which relief is asked and shall be supported by the affidavit of the applicant or his or her attorney setting forth a concise statement of the facts upon which the motion is based.

(b) The order shall clearly state that if the potential lien claimant fails to appear at the time and place noted, the notice to lender shall be declared void and that the potential lien claimant issuing the notice shall be ordered to pay the costs requested by the applicant including reasonable attorneys' fees.

(c) The clerk of the court shall assign a cause number to the application and obtain from the applicant a filing fee of thirty-five dollars.

(d) If, following a hearing on the matter, the court determines that the claim upon which the notice to real property lender is based is frivolous and made without reasonable cause, or clearly excessive, the court shall issue an order declaring the notice to real property lender void if frivolous and made without reasonable cause, or reducing the amount stated in the notice if clearly excessive, and awarding costs and reasonable attorneys' fees to the applicant to be paid by the person who issued the notice. If the court determines that the claim underlying the notice to real property lender is not frivolous and was made with reasonable cause, and is not clearly excessive, the court shall issue an order so stating and awarding costs and reasonable attorneys' fees to the issuer of the notice to be paid by the applicant.

(e) Proceedings under this subsection shall not affect other rights and remedies available to the parties under this chapter or otherwise.

[1992 c 126 § 13; 1991 c 281 § 22.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The reference to subsections (4) and (5) of this section appears to be erroneous. Engrossed Senate Bill No. 6441 changed the subsection numbers. Subsections (4) and (5) are now subsections (5) and (6).

**RCW 60.04.226 Financial encumbrances--Priorities.**

Except as otherwise provided in RCW 60.04.061 or 60.04.221, any mortgage or deed of trust shall be prior to all liens, mortgages, deeds of trust, and other encumbrances which have not been recorded prior to the recording of the mortgage or deed of trust to the extent of all sums secured by the mortgage or deed of trust regardless of when the same are disbursed or whether

the disbursements are obligatory.

[1991 c 281 § 23.]

**RCW 60.04.230 Construction projects--Notice to be posted by prime contractor--Penalty.**

(1) For any construction project costing more than five thousand dollars the prime contractor shall post in plain view for the duration of the construction project a legible notice at the construction job site containing the following:

(a) The legal description, or the tax parcel number assigned pursuant to RCW 84.40.160, and the street address if available, and may include any other identification of the construction site by the prime contractor;

(b) The property owner's name, address, and phone number;

(c) The prime contractor's business name, address, phone number, current state contractor registration number and identification; and

(d) Either:

(i) The name, address, and phone number of the office of the lender administering the interim construction financing, if any; or

(ii) The name and address of the firm that has issued a payment bond, if any, on behalf of the prime contractor for the protection of the owner if the bond is for an amount not less than fifty percent of the total amount of the construction project.

(2) For any construction project which requires a building permit under local ordinance, compliance with the posting requirements of RCW 19.27.095 shall constitute compliance with this section. Otherwise, the information shall be posted as set forth in this section.

(3) Failure to comply with this section shall subject the prime contractor to a civil penalty of not more than five thousand dollars, payable to the county where the project is located.

[1991 c 281 § 28; 1984 c 202 § 3.]

**RCW 60.04.250 Informational materials on construction lien laws--Master documents.**

The department of labor and industries shall prepare master documents that provide informational material about construction lien laws and available safeguards against real property lien claims. The material shall include methods of protection against lien claims, including obtaining lien release documents, performance bonds, joint payee checks, the opportunity to require contractor disclosure of all potential lien claimants as a condition of payment, and lender supervision under \*RCW 60.04.200 and 60.04.210. The material shall also include sources of further information, including the department of labor and industries and the office of the attorney general.

[1990 c 81 § 1; 1988 c 270 § 1.]

**Notes:**

\*Reviser's note: RCW 60.04.200 and 60.04.210 were repealed by 1991 c 281 § 31, effective April 1,

1992.

**Effective date--1988 c 270:** "This act shall take effect July 1, 1989." [1988 c 270 § 4.]

**RCW 60.04.255 Informational materials on construction lien laws--Copies--Liability.**

(1) Every real property lender shall provide a copy of the informational material described in RCW 60.04.250 to all persons obtaining loans, the proceeds of which are to be used for residential construction or residential repair or remodeling.

(2) Every contractor shall provide a copy of the informational material described in RCW 60.04.250 to customers required to receive contractor disclosure notice under RCW 18.27.114.

(3) No cause of action may lie against the state, a real property lender, or a contractor arising from the provisions of RCW 60.04.250 and this section.

(4) For the purpose of this section, "real property lender" means a bank, savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union, mortgage company, or other corporation, association, partnership, or individual that makes loans secured by real property in this state.

[1988 c 270 § 2.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--1988 c 270:** See note following RCW 60.04.250.

**RCW 60.04.261 Availability of information.**

The prime contractor shall immediately supply the information listed in RCW 19.27.095(2) to any person who has contracted to supply materials, equipment, or professional services or who is a subcontractor on the improvement, as soon as the identity and mailing address of such subcontractor, supplier, or professional is made known to the prime contractor either directly or through another subcontractor, supplier, or professional.

[1991 c 281 § 24.]

**RCW 60.04.900 Liberal construction--1991 c 281.**

RCW 19.27.095, 60.04.230, and 60.04.011 through 60.04.226 and 60.04.261 are to be liberally construed to provide security for all parties intended to be protected by their provisions.

[1991 c 281 § 25.]

**RCW 60.04.901 Captions not law--1991 c 281.**

Section headings as used in this chapter do not constitute any part of the law.

[1991 c 281 § 26.]

**RCW 60.04.902 Effective date, application--1991 c 281.**

This act shall take effect June 1, 1992. Lien claims based on an improvement commenced by a potential lien claimant on or after June 1, 1992, shall be governed by the provisions of this act.

[1992 c 126 § 14; 1991 c 281 § 32.]

**RCW 60.04.903      Effective date--1992 c 126.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect June 1, 1992, except section 14 of this act which shall take effect immediately [March 31, 1992].

[1992 c 126 § 15.]

**RCW 60.04.904      Application of chapter 281, Laws of 1991, to actions pending as of June 1, 1992--1993 c 357.**

All rights acquired and liabilities incurred under acts or parts of act repealed by chapter 281, Laws of 1991, are hereby preserved, and all actions pending as of June 1, 1992, shall proceed under the law as it existed at the time chapter 281, Laws of 1991, took effect.

[1993 c 357 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Retroactive application--1993 c 357:** "This act is remedial in nature and shall be applied retroactively to June 1, 1992." [1993 c 357 § 2.]

**Effective date--1993 c 357:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [May 15, 1993]." [1993 c 357 § 3.]

**Chapter 60.08 RCW  
CHATTEL LIENS**

Sections

60.08.010	Lien authorized.
60.08.020	Notice of lien--Contents--Form.
60.08.030	Priority of lien.
60.08.040	Enforcement of lien--Limitation of action.
60.08.050	Rank of lien--Personal judgment--Deficiency--Costs.
60.08.060	Filing notice of liens.

**RCW 60.08.010      Lien authorized.**

Every person, firm or corporation who shall have performed labor or furnished material in the construction or repair of any chattel at the request of its owner, shall have a lien upon such chattel for such labor performed or material furnished, notwithstanding the fact that such chattel be surrendered to the owner thereof: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That no such lien shall continue, after the delivery of such chattel to its owner, as against the rights of third persons who, prior to the filing of the lien notice as hereinafter provided for, may have acquired the title

to such chattel in good faith, for value and without actual notice of the lien.

[1917 c 68 § 1; 1909 c 166 § 1; 1905 c 72 § 1; RRS § 1154.]

**RCW 60.08.020 Notice of lien--Contents--Form.**

In order to make such lien effectual the lien claimant shall, within ninety days from the date of delivery of such chattel to the owner, file in the office of the auditor of the county in which such chattel is kept, a lien notice, which notice shall state the name of the claimant, the name of the owner, a description of the chattel upon which the claimant has performed labor or furnished material, the amount for which a lien is claimed and the date upon which such expenditure of labor or material was completed, which notice shall be signed by the claimant or someone on his behalf, and may be in substantially the following form:

CHATTEL LIEN NOTICE.

.....	Claimant,	}
against		
.....	Owner.	

Notice is hereby given that . . . . . has and claims a lien upon (here insert description of chattel), owned by . . . . . for the sum of . . . . . dollars, for and on account of labor, skill and material expended upon said . . . . . which was completed upon the . . . . day of . . . . ., 19. . .

.....  
Claimant.

[1983 c 33 § 1; 1917 c 68 § 2; 1905 c 72 § 2; RRS § 1155.]

**RCW 60.08.030 Priority of lien.**

The liens created by this chapter are preferred to any lien, mortgage or other encumbrance which may attach subsequently to the time of the commencement of the performance of the labor, or the furnishing of the materials for which the right of lien is given by this chapter, and are also preferred to any lien, mortgage or other encumbrance which may have attached previously to that time, and which was not filed or recorded so as to create constructive notice of the same prior to that time, and of which the lien claimant has no notice.

[1917 c 68 § 3; 1905 c 72 § 3; RRS § 1156.]

**RCW 60.08.040 Enforcement of lien--Limitation of action.**

The lien herein provided for may be enforced against all persons having a junior or subsequent interest in any such chattel, by judicial procedure or by summary procedure as set forth in chapter 60.10 RCW within nine months after the filing of such lien notice, and if no such action shall be commenced within such time such lien shall cease.

[1995 c 62 § 4; 1969 c 82 § 11; 1917 c 68 § 4; 1905 c 72 § 4; RRS § 1157.]

**Notes:**

*Secured transactions: Article 62A.9A RCW.*

**RCW 60.08.050 Rank of lien--Personal judgment--Deficiency--Costs.**

In every case originating in or removed to a court of competent jurisdiction, in which different liens are claimed against the same property, the court, in the judgment, must declare the rank of such lien or class of liens, which shall be in the following order:

- (1) All persons performing labor;
- (2) All persons furnishing material;

And the proceeds of the sale of the property must be applied to each lien or class of liens in the order of its rank; and personal judgment may be rendered in an action brought to foreclose a lien, against any party personally liable for any debt for which the lien is claimed, and if the lien be established, the judgment shall provide for the enforcement thereof upon the property liable as in case of foreclosure of mortgages; and the amount realized by such enforcement of the lien shall be credited upon the proper personal judgment, and the deficiency, if any, remaining unsatisfied, shall stand as a personal judgment, and may be collected by execution against the party liable therefor. The court may allow, as part of the costs of the action, the moneys paid for filing or recording the claim, and a reasonable attorney's fee in the action.

[1917 c 68 § 5; RRS § 1157a.]

**RCW 60.08.060 Filing notice of liens.**

Upon presentation of such lien notice to the auditor of any county, he shall file the same, and endorse thereon the time of the reception, the number thereof, and shall enter the same in a suitable book or file (but need not record the same). Such book or file shall have herewith an alphabetic index, in which the county auditor shall index such notice by noting the name of the owner, name of lien claimant, description of property, date of lien (which shall be the date upon which such expenditure of labor, skill or material was completed), date of filing and when released, the date of release.

[1983 c 33 § 2; 1905 c 72 § 5; RRS § 1158.]

---

**Chapter 60.10 RCW**

## PERSONAL PROPERTY LIENS--SUMMARY FORECLOSURE

### Sections

60.10.010	Definitions.
60.10.020	Methods of foreclosure.
60.10.023	Judicial foreclosure of personal property liens.
60.10.027	Judicial foreclosure of a security interest.
60.10.030	Notice and sale--Priorities--Sale procedure--Surplus--Deficiency.
60.10.040	Rights and interest of purchaser for value.
60.10.050	Redemption.
60.10.060	Noncompliance with chapter--Rights of lien debtor.
60.10.070	"Commercially reasonable."

### **RCW 60.10.010 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter:

(1) The term "lien debtor" means the person who is obligated, owes payment or other performance. Where the lien debtor and the owner of the collateral are not the same person, the term "lien debtor" means the owner of the collateral.

(2) "Collateral" means the property subject to a statutory lien.

(3) "Lien holder" means a person who, by statute, has acquired a lien on the property of the lien debtor, or such person's successor in interest.

(4) "Secured party" has the same meaning as used in Article 9A of the Uniform Commercial Code (Title 62A RCW).

[2001 c 32 § 3; 1969 c 82 § 2.]

### NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

*Judicial foreclosure of personal property liens: RCW 60.10.023.*

### **RCW 60.10.020 Methods of foreclosure.**

Any lien upon personal property, excluded by \*RCW 62A.9-104 from the provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code (Title 62A RCW), may be foreclosed by: (1) An action in the district court having jurisdiction in the district in which the property is situated in accordance with RCW 60.10.023, if the value of the claim does not exceed the jurisdictional limit of the district court provided in RCW 3.66.020; or (2) an action in the superior court having jurisdiction in the county in which the property is situated in accordance with RCW 60.10.023, if the value of the claim exceeds the jurisdictional limit of the district court provided in RCW 3.66.020; or (3) summary procedure as provided in this chapter.

[1995 c 62 § 5; 1991 c 33 § 3; 1969 c 82 § 3.]

### Notes:

**\*Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**Effective date--1991 c 33:** See note following RCW 3.66.020.

**RCW 60.10.023      Judicial foreclosure of personal property liens.**

The provisions of chapter 61.12 RCW, so far as they are applicable, govern in actions for the judicial foreclosure of liens on personal property excluded by \*RCW 62A.9-104 from the provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code, Title 62A RCW. The lien holder may proceed on the lien; and if there is a separate obligation secured by the lien, the lienholder may bring suit on the obligation. If the lienor proceeds on the obligation, the court shall, in addition to entering a decree foreclosing the lien, render judgment for the amount due on the obligation. The decree shall direct the sale of the lien property, and if there is a judgment on an obligation and the proceeds of the sale are insufficient to satisfy the judgment, the sheriff is authorized to proceed under the same execution and levy on and sell other property of the lien debtor, not exempt from execution, for the sum remaining unsatisfied.

Redemption rights and the rights and interest of a purchaser for value under this section are governed by RCW 60.10.040 and 60.10.050.

[1995 c 62 § 1; 1969 c 82 § 1. Formerly RCW 61.12.162.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**RCW 60.10.027      Judicial foreclosure of a security interest.**

The provisions of chapter 61.12 RCW, so far as they are applicable, shall also be available to a secured party seeking to enforce a security interest by judicial proceedings as authorized by \*RCW 62A.9-501(1). In such a proceeding, the court shall enter a judgment foreclosing the security interest and shall render judgment for the amount due on the secured obligation. The decree shall direct the sale of property that is subject to the foreclosed security interest and is within the court's jurisdiction, and if the proceeds of sale are insufficient to satisfy the judgment, the sheriff is authorized to proceed under the same execution and levy on other property of the judgment debtor, not exempt from execution, for the sum remaining unsatisfied.

The rights and interest of a purchaser for value are governed by RCW 60.10.040 except as otherwise provided in Title 62A RCW.

[1995 c 62 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**RCW 60.10.030      Notice and sale--Priorities--Sale procedure--Surplus--Deficiency.**

(1) A lien foreclosure authorized by RCW 60.10.020 may be summarily foreclosed by notice and sale as provided herein. The lien holder may sell, or otherwise dispose of the collateral in its then condition or following any commercially reasonable preparation or processing. The proceeds of disposition shall be applied in the order following to

(a) the reasonable expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for sale, selling and the like

and, to the extent provided for in the agreement and not prohibited by law, the reasonable attorneys' fees and legal expenses incurred by the secured party;

(b) the satisfaction of indebtedness secured by the lien under which the disposition is made;

(c) the satisfaction of indebtedness secured by any subordinate security interest in the collateral if written notification of demand therefor is received before distribution of the proceeds is completed. If requested by the lien holder, the holder of a subordinate security interest must seasonably furnish reasonable proof of his interest, and unless he does so, the lien holder need not comply with his demand.

(2) The lien holder must account to the lien debtor for any surplus, and, unless otherwise agreed, the lien debtor is not liable for any deficiency.

(3) Disposition of the collateral may be by public or private proceedings and may be made by way of one or more contracts. Sale or other disposition may be as a unit or in parcels and at any time and place and on any terms but every aspect of the disposition including the method, manner, time, place and terms must be commercially reasonable which shall be construed as provided in RCW 60.10.070. Unless collateral is perishable or threatens to decline speedily in value or is of a type customarily sold on a recognized market, reasonable notification of the time and place of any public sale or reasonable notification of the time after which any private sale or other intended disposition is to be made shall be sent by the lien holder to the lien debtor, and except in the case of consumer goods to any other person who has a security interest in the collateral and who has duly filed a financing statement indexed in the name of the lien debtor in this state or who is known by the lien holder to have a security interest in the collateral. The lien holder may buy at any public sale and if the collateral is of a type customarily sold in a recognized market or is of a type which is the subject of widely distributed standard price quotations he may buy at private sale.

[1969 c 82 § 4.]

**RCW 60.10.040      Rights and interest of purchaser for value.**

When a lien is foreclosed in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, the disposition transfers to a purchaser for value all of the lien debtor's rights therein, discharges the lien under which it is made and any security interest or lien subordinate thereto. The purchaser takes free of all such rights and interests even though the lien holder fails to comply with the requirements of this chapter:

(1) In the case of a public sale, if the purchaser has no knowledge of any defects in the sale and if he does not buy in collusion with the lien holder, other bidders or the person conducting the sale; or

(2) In any other case, if the purchaser acts in good faith.

[1995 c 62 § 6; 1969 c 82 § 5.]

**RCW 60.10.050      Redemption.**

At any time before the lien holder has disposed of collateral or entered into a contract for its disposition under this chapter, the lien debtor or any other secured party may redeem the collateral by tendering fulfillment of all obligations to the holder that are secured by the collateral as well as the expenses reasonably incurred by the lien holder in holding and preparing the collateral for disposition, in arranging for the sale, and for reasonable attorneys' fees and legal expenses.

[1995 c 62 § 7; 1969 c 82 § 6.]

**RCW 60.10.060 Noncompliance with chapter--Rights of lien debtor.**

If it is established that the lien holder is not proceeding in accordance with the provisions of this chapter disposition may be ordered or restrained on appropriate terms and conditions. If the disposition has occurred the lien debtor or any person entitled to notification or whose security interest has been made known to the lien holder prior to the disposition has a right to recover from the lien holder any loss caused by a failure to comply with the provisions of this chapter. The lien debtor has a right to recover in any event an amount not less than ten percent of the original lien claimed.

[1969 c 82 § 7.]

**RCW 60.10.070 "Commercially reasonable."**

As used in this chapter, "commercially reasonable" shall be construed in a manner consistent with the following:

The fact that a better price could have been obtained by a sale at a different time or in a different method from that selected by the lien holder is not of itself sufficient to establish that the sale was not made in a commercially reasonable manner. If the lien holder either sells the collateral in the usual manner in any recognized market therefor or if he sells at the price current in such market at the time of his sale or if he has otherwise sold in conformity with reasonable commercial practices among dealers in the type of property sold he has sold in a commercially reasonable manner. A disposition which has been approved in any judicial proceeding or by any bona fide creditors' committee or representative of creditors shall conclusively be deemed to be commercially reasonable, but this sentence does not indicate that any such approval must be obtained in any case nor does it indicate that any disposition not so approved is not commercially reasonable.

[1969 c 82 § 8.]

**Chapter 60.11 RCW  
CROP LIENS**

Sections  
60.11.010 Definitions.

60.11.020	Persons entitled to crop liens--Property subject to lien.
60.11.030	Attachment and effectiveness of lien on crops and proceeds--Filing.
60.11.040	Statement of lien--Filing--Contents--Duration.
60.11.050	Priorities of liens and security interests.
60.11.060	Foreclosure and enforcement of crop lien.
60.11.070	Judicial foreclosure.
60.11.080	Summary foreclosure.
60.11.090	Rights and interest of purchaser for value.
60.11.100	Redemption.
60.11.110	Noncompliance with chapter--Rights of lien debtor.
60.11.120	"Commercially reasonable."
60.11.130	Limitation of action to foreclose.
60.11.140	Termination statement.
60.11.900	Savings--Liens created under prior law.
60.11.901	Section captions.
60.11.902	Severability--1986 c 242.
60.11.903	Effective date--1986 c 242.
60.11.904	Transition rule for filings made before July 1, 2001.

**RCW 60.11.010 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter, the following terms have the meanings indicated unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Crop" means all products of the soil either growing or cropped, cut, or gathered which require annual planting, harvesting, or cultivating. A crop includes orchard crops, but does not include vegetation produced by the powers of nature alone, nursery stock, or vegetation intended as a permanent enhancement of the land itself.

(2) "Handler" means a person who prepares an orchard crop for market for the account of, or as agent for, the producer of the orchard crop, which preparation includes, but is not limited to, receiving, storing, packing, marketing, selling, or delivering the orchard crop; and who takes delivery of the orchard crop from the producer of the orchard crop or from another handler. "Handler" does not include a person who solely transports the orchard crop from the producer or another handler to another person.

(3) "Landlord" means a person who leases or subleases to a tenant real property upon which crops are growing or will be grown.

(4) "Orchard crop" means cherries, peaches, nectarines, plums or prunes, pears, apricots, and apples.

(5) "Secured party" and "security interest" have the same meaning as used in the Uniform Commercial Code, Title 62A RCW.

(6) "Supplier" includes, but is not limited to, a person who furnishes seed, furnishes and/or applies commercial fertilizer, pesticide, fungicide, weed killer, or herbicide, including spraying and dusting, upon the land of the grower or landowner, or furnishes any work or labor upon the land of the grower or landowner including tilling, preparing for the growing of crops, sowing, planting, cultivating, cutting, digging, picking, pulling, or otherwise harvesting any crop grown thereon, or in gathering, securing, or housing any crop grown thereon, or in threshing any grain or hauling to any warehouse any crop, including grain, grown thereon.

(7) "Lien debtor" means the person who is obligated or owes payment or other performance. If the lien debtor and the owner of the property encumbered by the crop lien or security interest are not the same person, "lien debtor" means the owner of the property encumbered by the crop lien or security interest.

(8) "Lien holder" means a person who, by statute, has acquired a lien on the property of the lien debtor, or such person's successor in interest.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-824; 1991 c 286 § 1; 1986 c 242 § 1.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**RCW 60.11.020 Persons entitled to crop liens--Property subject to lien.**

(1) A landlord whose lease or other agreement with the tenant provides for cash rental payment shall have a lien upon all crops grown upon the demised land in which the landlord has an interest for payment of no more than one year's rent, where the last or only payment of such one year's rent is due or will become due within six months following the last day of harvest of the crops encumbered by the crop lien. A landlord with a crop share agreement has an interest in the growing crop which shall not be encumbered by crop liens except as provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section.

(2) A supplier shall have a lien upon all crops for which the supplies are used or applied for payment of the purchase price of the supplies and/or services performed: PROVIDED, That the landlord's interest in the crop shall only be subject to the lien for the amount obligated to be paid by the landlord if prior written consent of the landlord is obtained or if the landlord has agreed in writing with the tenant to pay or be responsible for a portion of the supplies and/or services provided by the lien holder.

(3) A handler shall have a lien on all orchard crops delivered by the lien debtor or another handler to the handler and on all proceeds of the orchard crops for payment of: (a) All customary charges for the ordinary and necessary handling of the orchard crop, including but not limited to charges for transporting, receiving, inspecting, materials and supplies furnished, washing, waxing, sorting, packing, storing, promoting, marketing, selling, advertising, insuring, or otherwise handling the lien debtor's orchard crop; and (b) reasonable cooperative per unit retainages, and for all governmental or quasi-governmental assessments imposed by statute, ordinance, or government regulation. Charges shall not include direct or indirect advances or extensions of credit to a lien debtor.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-825; 1991 c 286 § 2; 1986 c 242 § 2.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**RCW 60.11.030 Attachment and effectiveness of lien on crops and proceeds--Filing.**

(1) Upon the later of both: (a) Execution of the lease or other agreement, or commencement of delivery of such supplies, and/or of provision of such services giving rise to the crop lien; and (b) filing a financing statement as required by RCW 62A.9A-310 and

subsection (3) of this section, the crop liens described in RCW 60.11.020 (1) and (2) shall become effective and attach to the subject crop for all sums then and thereafter due and owing the lien holder under this chapter, and those liens shall continue in all identifiable cash proceeds of the crop.

(2) Upon the delivery of an orchard crop by the lien debtor or another handler to a handler without the necessity of filing, the crop lien described in RCW 60.11.020(3) shall become effective and attach to and be perfected in the delivered orchard crop for all sums then and thereafter due and owing the lien holder under this chapter, and the lien shall continue and be perfected in all proceeds of the orchard crop.

(3) Except as provided in RCW 60.11.040(4) with respect to the lien of a landlord, and except for the lien of a handler on orchard crops as provided in RCW 60.11.020(3), the lien holder must file the required financing statement during the period after the commencement of delivery of such supplies and/or of provision of such services, but before the completion of the harvest of the crops for which the lien is claimed, or in the case of a lien for furnishing work or labor, before the end of the fortieth day after the cessation of the work or labor for which the lien is claimed. If the lien holder under the crop liens described in RCW 60.11.020 (1) or (2) is to be allowed costs, disbursements, and attorneys' fees, the lien holder must also mail a copy of such financing statement to the last known address of the debtor by certified mail, return receipt requested, within ten days after filing the financing statement.

[2001 c 32 § 4; 2000 c 250 § 9A-826; 1991 c 286 § 3; 1986 c 242 § 3.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**RCW 60.11.040 Statement of lien--Filing--Contents--Duration.**

(1) Within fourteen days of receipt of a written request from the lien debtor, or other person who provides the lien holder authorization from the lien debtor for such statement, the lien holder shall provide that person a statement described in subsection (2) of this section. Failure timely to provide the statement shall cause the lien holder to be liable to the person requesting for the attorneys' fees and costs incurred by that person to obtain the statement, together with damages incurred by that person due to the failure of the lien holder to provide the statement, including in the case of the lien debtor any loss resulting from the lien debtor's inability to obtain financing, or the increased costs thereof.

(2) The statement shall be in writing, authenticated by the claimant, and shall contain in substance the following information:

- (a) The name and address of the claimant;
- (b) The name and address of the debtor;
- (c) The date of commencement of performance for which the lien is claimed;
- (d) A description of the labor services, materials, or supplies furnished;
- (e) A description of the crop and its location to be charged with the lien sufficient for identification; and

(f) The signature of the claimant.

(3) The statement need not be filed with the department of licensing.

(4) A lien for rent claimed by a landlord pursuant to this chapter shall be effective during the term of the lease for a period of up to five years. A financing statement for a landlord lien covering a lease term longer than five years may be continued in accordance with RCW 62A.9A-515(d). A landlord who has a right to a share of the crop may place suppliers on notice by filing a financing statement in the same manner as provided for filing a financing statement for a landlord's lien.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-827; 1991 c 286 § 4; 1989 c 229 § 1; 1986 c 242 § 4.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Severability--1989 c 229:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1989 c 229 § 2.]

**RCW 60.11.050 Priorities of liens and security interests.**

(1) Except as provided in subsections (2), (3), (4), and (5) of this section, conflicting liens and security interests in crops and their proceeds shall rank in accordance with the time of filing.

(2) The lien created in RCW 60.11.020(2) in favor of any person who furnishes any work or labor upon the land of the grower or landowner shall be preferred and prior to any other lien or security interest upon the crops to which they attach including the liens described in subsections (3), (4), and (5) of this section.

(3) The lien created in RCW 60.11.020(3) in favor of handlers is preferred and prior to a lien or security interest described in subsection (4) or (5) of this section and to any other lien or security interest upon the orchard crops to which they attach except the liens in favor of a person who furnishes work or labor upon the land of the grower or landlord. Whenever more than one handler holds a handler's lien created by RCW 60.11.020(3) in the same orchard crop, unless the affected parties otherwise agree in writing, the later of the liens to attach has priority over all previously attached handlers' liens created by RCW 60.11.020(3).

(4) A lien or security interest in crops otherwise entitled to priority pursuant to subsection (1) of this section shall be subordinate to a later perfected lien or security interest incurred to produce the crop to the extent that obligations secured by such earlier perfected security interest or lien were not incurred to produce such crops.

(5) A lien or security interest in crops otherwise entitled to priority pursuant to subsection (1) of this section shall be subordinate to a properly perfected landlord's lien.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-828; 1991 c 286 § 5; 1986 c 242 § 5.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**RCW 60.11.060 Foreclosure and enforcement of crop lien.**

Any lien created by this chapter may be foreclosed or enforced by: (1) An action in the

district court having jurisdiction in the district in which the real property on which the crop in question was grown is situated in accordance with RCW 60.11.070, if the value of the claim does not exceed the jurisdictional limit of the district court provided in RCW 3.66.020; or (2) an action in the superior court having jurisdiction in the county in which the real property on which the crop in question was grown is situated in accordance with RCW 60.11.070, if the value of the claim exceeds the jurisdictional limit of the district court provided in RCW 3.66.020; or (3) summary procedure as provided in RCW 60.11.080; or (4) procedures in Part 6 of Article 9A of the Uniform Commercial Code.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-829; 1991 c 33 § 4; 1986 c 242 § 6.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Effective date--1991 c 33:** See note following RCW 3.66.020.

**RCW 60.11.070      Judicial foreclosure.**

The lien holder may proceed upon his or her lien; and if there is a separate obligation in writing to pay the same, secured by the lien, he or she may bring suit upon such separate promise. When he or she proceeds on the promise, if there is a specific agreement therein contained, for the payment of a certain sum or there is a separate obligation for the sum in addition to a decree of sale of lien property, judgment shall be rendered for the amount due upon the promise or other instrument, the payment of which is thereby secured; the decree shall direct the sale of the lien property and if the proceeds of the sale are insufficient under the execution, the sheriff is authorized to levy upon and sell other property of the lien debtor, not exempt from execution, for the sum remaining unsatisfied. In a judicial foreclosure, the court shall allow reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements for establishing a lien.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-830; 1986 c 242 § 7.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**RCW 60.11.080      Summary foreclosure.**

(1) A lien may be summarily foreclosed by notice and sale as provided in this section. The lien holder may sell or otherwise dispose of the collateral in its existing condition or following any commercially reasonable preparation or processing. The proceeds of disposition shall be applied in the order following to:

(a) The reasonable expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for sale, selling and the like, and to the extent provided for in the agreement and not prohibited by law, the reasonable attorneys' fees and legal expenses incurred by the secured party;

(b) The satisfaction of indebtedness secured by the lien under which the disposition is made;

(c) The satisfaction of indebtedness secured by any subordinate security interest in the collateral if written notification of demand therefor is received before distribution of the proceeds is completed. If requested by the lien holder, the holder of a subordinate security

interest must seasonably furnish reasonable proof of his or her interest, and unless he or she does so, the lien holder need not comply with the demand.

(2) The lien holder shall account to the lien debtor for any surplus, and, unless otherwise agreed, the lien debtor is not liable for any deficiency.

(3) Disposition of the collateral may be by public or private proceedings and may be made by way of one or more contracts. Sale or other disposition may be as a unit or in parcels and at any time and place and on any terms but every aspect of the disposition including the method, manner, time, place, and terms must be commercially reasonable. Unless collateral is perishable or threatens to decline quickly in value or is of a type customarily sold on a recognized market, reasonable notification of the time after which any private sale or other intended disposition is to be made shall be sent by the lien holder to the lien debtor, and to any other person who has a duly filed crop lien, or who has a security interest in the collateral and has duly filed a financing statement indexed in the name of the lien debtor in this state, or who is known by the lien holder to have a security interest or crop lien in the collateral. The lien holder may buy at any public sale, and if the collateral is of a type customarily sold in a recognized market or is of a type which is the subject of widely distributed standard price quotations the lien holder may buy at private sale.

[1986 c 242 § 8.]

**RCW 60.11.090 Rights and interest of purchaser for value.**

When a lien is foreclosed in accordance with RCW 60.11.060, the disposition transfers to a purchaser for value all of the lien debtor's right therein and discharges the lien under which it is made and any security interest or lien subordinate thereto. The purchaser takes free of all such rights and interest even though the lien holder fails to comply with the requirements of this chapter or of any judicial proceedings under RCW 60.11.070:

(1) In the case of a public sale, if the purchaser has no knowledge of any defects in the sale and if he or she does not buy in collusion with the lien holder, other bidders, or the person conducting the sale; or

(2) In any other case, if the purchaser acts in good faith.

[1986 c 242 § 9.]

**RCW 60.11.100 Redemption.**

The right of the lien debtor and others to redeem collateral shall be as provided in RCW 62A.9A-623.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-831; 1986 c 242 § 10.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**RCW 60.11.110 Noncompliance with chapter--Rights of lien debtor.**

If the lien holder is not proceeding in accordance with the provisions of this chapter, disposition may be ordered or restrained on appropriate terms and conditions. If the disposition has occurred the lien debtor or any person entitled to notification or whose security interest has been made known to the lien holder prior to the disposition has a right to recover from the lien holder any loss caused by a failure to comply with the provisions of this chapter.

[1986 c 242 § 11.]

**RCW 60.11.120      "Commercially reasonable."**

For purposes of this chapter, "commercially reasonable" has the meaning given and shall be construed in a manner consistent with RCW 62A.9A-627.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-832; 1986 c 242 § 12.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**RCW 60.11.130      Limitation of action to foreclose.**

Judicial foreclosure or summary procedure as provided in RCW 60.11.060 shall be brought within twenty-four calendar months after filing the financing statement for the lien, except: (1) In the case of a landlord lien which shall be twenty-four calendar months from the date of default on the lease, and (2) in the case of a handler's lien on a given orchard crop which shall be twenty-four calendar months from the date of default on payment of the charges described in RCW 60.11.020(3) attributable to that orchard crop. Upon expiration of such time, the claimed lien shall expire.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-833; 1986 c 242 § 13.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**RCW 60.11.140      Termination statement.**

Whenever the total amount of the lien has been fully paid and as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-513 (c) and (d), within twenty days following receipt of an authenticated demand following such full payment of the lien, the lien holder filing a lien shall send to the lien debtor or file with the department of licensing a termination statement for the financing statement. Failure to file a termination statement by the lien holder or the assignee of the lien holder shall cause the lien holder or its assignee to be liable to the debtor for the attorneys' fees and costs incurred by the debtor to have the lien terminated together with damages incurred by the debtor due to the failure of the lien holder to terminate the lien.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-834; 1991 c 286 § 6; 1986 c 242 § 14.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**RCW 60.11.900 Savings--Liens created under prior law.**

Liens created prior to January 1, 1987, which are based on statutes repealed by \*this act, shall remain in effect for the duration provided by the law in effect before January 1, 1987. The department of licensing shall notify persons requesting information for crop liens that, for this transition period, records of crop liens may exist at a county auditor's office as well as at the department of licensing.

[1986 c 242 § 15.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** "this act" [1986 c 242] repealed chapters 60.12, 60.14, and 60.22 RCW.

**RCW 60.11.901 Section captions.**

As used in this chapter, section captions constitute no part of the law.

[1986 c 242 § 18.]

**RCW 60.11.902 Severability--1986 c 242.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1986 c 242 § 19.]

**RCW 60.11.903 Effective date--1986 c 242.**

This act shall take effect January 1, 1987.

[1986 c 242 § 21.]

**RCW 60.11.904 Transition rule for filings made before July 1, 2001.**

All statements filed with the department of licensing under this chapter before July 1, 2001, shall satisfy the requirements of RCW 62A.9A-310 and 60.11.030 for filing a financing statement.

[2001 c 32 § 5; 2000 c 250 § 9A-835.]

**NOTES:**

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Chapter 60.13 RCW  
PROCESSOR AND PREPARER LIENS FOR AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**

Sections

60.13.010	Definitions.
60.13.020	Processor lien.
60.13.030	Preparer lien for grain, hay, or straw.
60.13.035	Notice of preparer lien for dairy products--Proof of lien.
60.13.040	Filing of statement evidencing lien--Contents--Standard filing forms, fees, and procedures.
60.13.050	Priority of lien.
60.13.060	Duration of lien--Statement of discharge.
60.13.070	Foreclosure and enforcement of lien--Costs.

**RCW 60.13.010 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter, the terms defined in this section have the meanings indicated unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Agricultural product" means any unprocessed horticultural, vermicultural and its byproducts, viticultural, berry, poultry, poultry product, grain, bee, or other agricultural products, and includes mint or mint oil processed by or for the producer thereof and hay and straw baled or prepared for market in any manner or form and livestock. When used in RCW 60.13.020, "agricultural product" means horticultural, viticultural, aquacultural, or berry products, hay and straw, milk and milk products, or turf and forage seed and applies only when such products are delivered to a processor or conditioner in an unprocessed form.

(2) "Conditioner," "consignor," "person," and "producer" have the meanings defined in RCW 20.01.010.

(3) "Delivers" means that a producer completes the performance of all contractual obligations with reference to the transfer of actual or constructive possession or control of an agricultural product to a processor or conditioner or preparer, regardless of whether the processor or conditioner or preparer takes physical possession.

(4) "Preparer" means a person engaged in the business of feeding livestock or preparing livestock products for market.

(5) "Processor" means any person, firm, company, or other organization that purchases agricultural products except milk and milk products from a consignor and that cans, freezes, dries, dehydrates, cooks, presses, powders, or otherwise processes those crops in any manner whatsoever for eventual resale, or that purchases or markets milk from a dairy producer and is obligated to remit payment to such dairy producer directly.

(6) "Commercial fisherman" means a person licensed to fish commercially for or to take food fish or shellfish or steelhead legally caught pursuant to executive order, treaty right, or federal statute.

(7) "Fish" means food fish or shellfish or steelhead legally caught pursuant to executive order, treaty right, or federal statute.

[1991 c 174 § 2; 1987 c 148 § 1; 1985 c 412 § 1.]

**RCW 60.13.020 Processor lien.**

Starting on the date a producer delivers any agricultural product to a processor or conditioner, the producer has a first priority statutory lien, referred to as a "processor lien." A commercial fisherman who delivers fish to a processor also has a first priority statutory "processor lien" starting on the date the fisherman delivers fish to the processor. This processor lien shall continue until twenty days after payment for the product is due and remains unpaid, without filing any notice of lien, for the contract price, if any, or the fair market value of the products delivered. The processor lien attaches to the agricultural products or fish delivered, to the processor's or conditioner's inventory, and to the processor's or conditioner's accounts receivable. However, no processor lien may attach to agricultural products or fish delivered by a producer or commercial fisherman, or on the producer's or fisherman's behalf, to a processor which is organized and operated on a cooperative basis and of which the producer or fisherman is a member, nor may such lien attach to such processor's inventory or accounts receivable.

[1987 c 148 § 2; 1985 c 412 § 2.]

**RCW 60.13.030      Preparer lien for grain, hay, or straw.**

Starting on the date a producer delivers grain, hay, or straw to a preparer, the producer has a first priority statutory lien, referred to as a "preparer lien." This preparer lien shall continue twenty days after payment for the product is due and remains unpaid, without filing any notice of lien, for the contract price, if any, or the fair market value of the products delivered. The preparer lien attaches to the agricultural products delivered by the producer to the preparer, and to the preparer's accounts receivable.

[1985 c 412 § 3.]

**RCW 60.13.035      Notice of preparer lien for dairy products--Proof of lien.**

A person who controls or possesses amounts payable to the preparer of dairy products or the preparer's assigns, if the preparer or preparer's assigns is not a producer-handler, which are properly encumbered by a preparer's lien upon an account receivable shall not be obligated to pay a producer amounts to which the producer's preparer lien has attached until that person receives written notice of such lien, nor shall that person be liable to the producer for any amounts paid out prior to receipt of said notice. The notice required herein shall contain the information described in RCW 60.13.040(2). If requested by the person responsible for payment of such amounts, the producer must seasonably furnish reasonable proof that the preparer lien continues to exist and unless such proof is so furnished, that person has no obligation to pay the producer. A preparer of dairy products shall provide the name of the purchaser or marketing agent of the products to the producer upon request.

Failure to furnish the written notice as provided in this section shall not affect the status of the lien established under this chapter in regard to the relationship with other creditors.

[1986 c 178 § 15.]

**RCW 60.13.040 Filing of statement evidencing lien--Contents--Standard filing forms, fees, and procedures.**

(1) A producer or commercial fisherman claiming a processor or preparer lien may file a statement evidencing the lien with the department of licensing after payment from the processor, conditioner, or preparer to the producer or fisherman is due and remains unpaid. For purposes of this subsection and RCW 60.13.050, payment is due on the date specified in the contract, or if not specified, then within thirty days from time of delivery.

(2) The statement shall be in a record, authenticated by the producer or fisherman, and shall contain in substance the following information:

- (a) A true statement of the amount demanded after deducting all credits and offsets;
- (b) The name of the processor, conditioner, or preparer who received the agricultural product or fish to be charged with the lien;
- (c) A description sufficient to identify the agricultural product or fish to be charged with the lien;
- (d) A statement that the amount claimed is a true and bona fide existing debt as of the date of the filing of the notice evidencing the lien;
- (e) The date on which payment was due for the agricultural product or fish to be charged with the lien; and
- (f) The department of licensing may by rule prescribe standard filing forms, fees, and uniform procedures for filing with, and obtaining information from, filing officers.

[2001 c 32 § 6. Prior: 1987 c 189 § 7; 1987 c 148 § 3; 1985 c 412 § 4.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 60.13.050 Priority of lien.**

(1)(a) If a statement is filed pursuant to RCW 60.13.040 within twenty days of the date upon which payment from the processor, conditioner, or preparer to the producer or commercial fisherman is due and remains unpaid, the processor or preparer lien evidenced by the statement continues its priority over all other liens or security interests upon agricultural products or fish, inventory, and accounts receivable, except as provided in (b) of this subsection. Such priority is without regard to whether the other liens or security interests attached before or after the date on which the processor or preparer lien attached.

(b) The processor or preparer lien shall be subordinate to liens for taxes or labor perfected before filing of the processor or preparer lien.

(2) If the statement provided for in RCW 60.13.040 is not filed within twenty days of the date payment is due and remains unpaid, the processor or preparer lien shall thereupon become subordinate to:

- (a) A lien that has attached to the agricultural product or fish, inventory, or accounts receivable before the date on which the processor or preparer lien attaches; and
- (b) A perfected security interest in the agricultural product or fish, inventory, or accounts receivable.

[1987 c 148 § 4; 1985 c 412 § 5.]

**RCW 60.13.060 Duration of lien--Statement of discharge.**

(1) The processor lien shall terminate six months after, and the preparer lien shall terminate fifty days after, the later of the date of attachment or filing, unless a suit to foreclose the lien has been filed before that time as provided in RCW 60.13.070.

(2) If a statement has been filed as provided in RCW 60.13.040 and the producer or commercial fisherman has received payment for the obligation secured by the lien, the producer or fisherman shall promptly file with the department of licensing a statement declaring that full payment has been received and that the lien is discharged. If, after payment, the producer or fisherman fails to file such statement of discharge within ten days following a request to do so, the producer or fisherman shall be liable to the processor, conditioner, or preparer in the sum of one hundred dollars plus actual damages caused by the failure.

[1987 c 148 § 5; 1985 c 412 § 6.]

**RCW 60.13.070 Foreclosure and enforcement of lien--Costs.**

(1) The processor or preparer liens may be foreclosed and enforced by civil action in superior court.

(2) In all suits to enforce processor or preparer liens, the court shall, upon entering judgment, allow to the prevailing party as a part of the costs, all moneys paid for the filing and recording of the lien and reasonable attorney fees.

[1985 c 412 § 7.]

**Chapter 60.16 RCW**  
**LABOR LIENS ON ORCHARDS AND ORCHARD LANDS**

Sections

60.16.010	Liens authorized.
60.16.020	Notice of lien--Filing--Contents--Foreclosure.
60.16.030	Limitation of action to foreclose--Costs.

**RCW 60.16.010 Liens authorized.**

Any person or corporation who shall do or cause to be done any labor upon any orchard or orchard lands, in pruning, spraying, cultivating and caring for the same, at the request of the owner thereof, or his agent, shall have a lien upon such orchard and orchard lands for such work and labor so performed.

[1917 c 110 § 1; RRS § 1131-1.]

**RCW 60.16.020 Notice of lien--Filing--Contents--Foreclosure.**

Any person or corporation claiming the benefit of this chapter, must within forty days after the close of such work or labor for each season during which such work and labor is done, file for record with the county auditor of the county in which said work and labor was performed and in which said land or part thereof is situated, a claim of lien which shall be in substance in accordance with the provisions of \*RCW 60.04.060, so far as the same is applicable, which said claim of lien shall be verified as in said section provided, and such lien may be enforced in a civil action in the same manner as near as may be, as provided in \*RCW 60.04.120.

[1917 c 110 § 2; RRS § 1131-2.]

**Notes:**

\*Reviser's note: RCW 60.04.060 and 60.04.120 were repealed by 1991 c 281 § 31, effective April 1, 1992.

**RCW 60.16.030 Limitation of action to foreclose--Costs.**

Any action to foreclose such claim of lien shall be brought within eight calendar months after the filing of such claim for lien as provided in RCW 60.16.020 and in any such action brought to enforce such lien, the court shall allow as part of the costs the money paid for making, filing and recording such claim of lien and a reasonable attorney's fee.

[1917 c 110 § 3; RRS § 1131-3.]

**Chapter 60.24 RCW  
LIEN FOR LABOR AND SERVICES ON TIMBER AND LUMBER**

Sections

60.24.020	Liens on saw logs, spars, piles, cord wood, shingle bolts or other timber.
60.24.030	Lien on lumber--"Lumber" defined.
60.24.033	Lien on real property for labor or services on timber and lumber.
60.24.035	Lien for stumpage.
60.24.038	Priority of lien.
60.24.040	Period covered by labor liens.
60.24.070	Period covered by stumpage lien.
60.24.075	Claims--Contents--Form.
60.24.080	Filing claim for stumpage lien.
60.24.100	Recording claims--Fees.
60.24.110	Limitation of action.
60.24.120	Venue--Procedure.
60.24.130	Sheriff as receiver--Deposit to recover possession--Costs.
60.24.140	Pleadings by defendant--Amendments--Hearing.
60.24.150	Enforcement against all or part of property.
60.24.160	Errors in claim, effect of.
60.24.170	Purchase of property subject to lien--Presumption of notice.
60.24.180	Joinder--Costs.

- 60.24.190 Judgment--Sale--Disposition of proceeds.  
60.24.195 Sale of property subject to lien--When.  
60.24.200 Damages for eloigning, injuring, destroying or removing marks, etc.--Recovery.

**Notes:**

*Lien under this chapter extends to real property on which labor and services are performed: RCW 60.24.033.*

**RCW 60.24.020 Liens on saw logs, spars, piles, cord wood, shingle bolts or other timber.**

Every person performing labor upon or who shall assist in obtaining or securing saw logs, spars, piles, cord wood, shingle bolts or other timber, and the owner or owners of any tugboat or towboat, which shall tow or assist in towing, from one place to another within this state, any saw logs, spars, piles, cord wood, shingle bolts or other timber, and the owner or owners of any team or any logging engine, which shall haul or assist in hauling from one place to another within this state, any saw logs, spars, piles, cord wood, shingle bolts or other timber, and the owner or owners of any logging or other railroad over which saw logs, spars, piles, cord wood, shingle bolts, or other timber shall be transported and delivered, shall have a lien upon the same for the work or labor done upon, or in obtaining or securing, or for services rendered in towing, transporting, hauling, or driving, the particular saw logs, spars, cord wood, shingle bolts, or other timber in said claim of lien described whether such work, labor or services was done, rendered or performed at the instance of the owner of the same or his agent. Scalers, and bull cooks, and cooks, flunkeys and waiters in lumber camps, shall be regarded as persons who assist in obtaining or securing the timber herein mentioned.

[1923 c 10 § 1; 1907 c 9 § 1; 1895 c 88 § 1; 1893 c 132 § 1; RRS § 1162. Prior: Code 1881 § 1941; 1879 p 100 § 2; 1877 p 217 § 3; 1860 p 340 § 1.]

**RCW 60.24.030 Lien on lumber--"Lumber" defined.**

Every person performing work or labor or assisting in manufacturing saw logs and other timber into lumber and shingles, has a lien upon such lumber while the same remains at the mill where it was manufactured, or in the possession or under the control of the manufacturer, whether such work or labor was done at the instance of the owner of such logs or his agent or any contractor or subcontractor of such owner. The term lumber, as used in this chapter, shall be held and be construed to mean all logs or other timber sawed or split for use, including beams, joists, planks, boards, shingles, laths, staves, hoops, and every article of whatsoever nature or description manufactured from saw logs or other timber.

[1893 c 132 § 2; 1893 c 10 § 1; RRS § 1163. Prior: Code 1881 § 1942; 1877 p 217 § 4. Formerly RCW 60.24.010, part.]

**RCW 60.24.033 Lien on real property for labor or services on timber and lumber.**

The lot tract, parcel of land, or any other type of real property or real property improvements upon which the type of activities listed in RCW 60.24.020, 60.24.030, or 60.24.035 are to be performed, or so much property thereof as may be necessary to satisfy the lien and the judgment thereon, to be determined by the court on rendering judgment in a foreclosure of lien, shall also be subject to the lien to the extent of its interest of the persons who in their own behalf, or through any of their agents, caused any of the types of activities listed in RCW 60.24.020, 60.24.030, or 60.24.035.

[1986 c 179 § 1. Formerly RCW 60.04.045.]

**RCW 60.24.035 Lien for stumpage.**

Any person who shall permit another to go upon his timber land and cut thereon saw logs, spars, piles or other timber, has a lien upon the same for the price agreed to be paid for such privilege, or for the price such privilege would be reasonably worth in case there was no express agreement fixing the price.

[1893 c 132 § 3; RRS § 1164. Prior: Code 1881 § 1943; 1877 p 217 § 5. Formerly RCW 60.24.060.]

**RCW 60.24.038 Priority of lien.**

The liens provided for in this chapter are preferred liens and are prior to any other liens, and no sale or transfer of any saw logs, spars, piles or other timber or manufactured lumber or shingles shall divest the lien thereon as herein provided, and as between liens provided for in this chapter those for work and labor shall be preferred: PROVIDED, That as between liens for work and labor claimed by several laborers on the same logs or lot of logs the claim or claims for work or labor done or performed on the identical logs proceeded against to the extent that said logs can be identified, shall be preferred as against the general claim of lien for work and labor recognized and provided for in this chapter.

[1893 c 132 § 4; RRS § 1165. Prior: Code 1881 § 1944; 1877 p 217 § 6. Formerly RCW 60.24.090.]

**RCW 60.24.040 Period covered by labor liens.**

The person rendering the service of [or] doing the work or labor named in RCW 60.24.020 and 60.24.030 is only entitled to the liens as provided herein for services, work or labor for the period of eight calendar months, or any part thereof next preceding the filing of the claim, as provided in \*section 8 of this act.

[1893 c 132 § 5; RRS § 1166. Prior: Code 1881 § 1945; 1877 p 217 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** "section 8 of this act" is codified as RCW 60.24.080. Section 7 (codified as RCW 60.24.075) was probably intended.

**RCW 60.24.070 Period covered by stumpage lien.**

The person granting the privilege mentioned in RCW 60.24.035 is only entitled to the lien as provided therein for saw logs, spars, piles and other timber cut during the eight months next preceding the filing of the claim, as herein provided in RCW 60.24.075.

[1893 c 132 § 6; RRS § 1167. Prior: Code 1881 § 1946; 1877 p 217 § 8.]

**RCW 60.24.075      Claims--Contents--Form.**

Every person, within sixty days after the close of the rendition of the services, or after the close of the work or labor mentioned in the preceding sections, claiming the benefit hereof, must file for record with the county auditor of the county in which such saw logs, spars, piles, and other timber were cut, or in which such lumber or shingles were manufactured, a claim containing a statement of his demand and the amount thereof, after deducting as nearly as possible all just credits and offsets, with the name of the person by whom he was employed, with a statement of the terms and conditions of his contract, if any, and in case there is no express contract, the claim shall state what such service, work, or labor is reasonably worth; and it shall also contain a description of the property to be charged with the lien sufficient for identification with reasonable certainty, which claim must be verified by the oath of himself or some other person to the effect that the affiant believes the same to be true, which claim shall be substantially in the following form:

..... Claimant, vs. ....

Notice is hereby given that ..... of ..... county, state of Washington, claims a lien upon a ..... of ....., being about ..... in quantity, which were cut or manufactured in ..... county, state of Washington, are marked thus ....., and are now lying in ....., for labor performed upon and assistance rendered in ..... said .....; that the name of the owner or reputed owner is .....; that ..... employed said ..... to perform such labor and render such assistance upon the following terms and conditions, to wit:

The said ..... agreed to pay the said ..... for such labor and assistance .....; that said contract has been faithfully performed and fully complied with on the part of said ....., who performed labor upon and assisted in ..... said ..... for the period of .....; that said labor and assistance were so performed and rendered upon said ..... between the .... day of ..... and the .... day of .....; and the rendition of said service was closed on the .... day of ....., and sixty days have not elapsed since that time; that the amount of claimant's demand for said service is .....; that no part thereof has been paid except ....., and there is now due and remaining unpaid thereon, after deducting all just credits and offsets, the sum of ....., in which amount he claims a lien upon said .....

The said ..... also claims a lien on all said ..... now owned by said ..... of said county to secure payment for the work and labor performed in obtaining or securing the said logs, spars, piles, or other timber, lumber, or shingles herein described.

State of Washington, county of . . . . . ss.

. . . . . being first duly sworn, on oath says that he is . . . . . named in the foregoing claim, has heard the same read, knows the contents thereof, and believes the same to be true.

.....  
Subscribed and sworn to before me this . . . . day of . . . . .  
.....

[1986 c 179 § 2; 1893 c 132 § 7; RRS § 1168. Prior: Code 1881 § 1947; 1879 p 100 § 4; 1877 p 217 § 9. Formerly RCW 60.24.050.]

**RCW 60.24.080 Filing claim for stumpage lien.**

Every person mentioned in RCW 60.24.035 claiming the benefit thereof must file for record with the county auditor of the county in which such saw logs, spars, piles or other timber were cut, a claim in substance the same as provided in RCW 60.24.075, and verified as therein provided.

[1893 c 132 § 8; RRS § 1169. Prior: Code 1881 § 1948; 1877 p 218 § 10.]

**RCW 60.24.100 Recording claims--Fees.**

The county auditor must record any claim filed under this chapter in a book kept by him for that purpose, which record must be indexed, as deeds and other conveyances are required by law to be indexed, and for which he may receive the same fees as are allowed by law for recording deeds and other instruments.

[1893 c 132 § 9; RRS § 1170. Prior: Code 1881 § 1949; 1877 p 218 § 11.]

**RCW 60.24.110 Limitation of action.**

No lien provided for in this chapter binds any saw logs, spars, piles or other timber, or lumber and shingles, for a longer period than eight calendar months after the claim as herein provided has been filed, unless a civil action be commenced in a proper court, within that time, to enforce the same: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That in case such civil action so commenced should for any cause other than the merits, be nonsuited or dismissed, then the lien shall continue for the term of one calendar month, if the said eight months have expired, to permit the commencement of another action thereon, which shall be as effective in prolonging the lien as if it had been entered during the term of eight months hereinbefore stated.

[1893 c 132 § 10; RRS § 1171. Prior: Code 1881 § 1950; 1879 p 100 § 5; 1877 p 218 § 12.]

**RCW 60.24.120 Venue--Procedure.**

The liens provided for in this chapter shall be enforced by a civil action in the superior

court of the county wherein the lien was filed, and shall be governed by the laws regulating the proceedings in civil actions touching the mode and manner of trial, and the proceedings and laws to secure property so as to hold it for the satisfaction of any lien that be against it; except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

[1893 c 132 § 11; RRS § 1172. Prior: Code 1881 § 1951; 1877 p 218 § 13.]

**RCW 60.24.130 Sheriff as receiver--Deposit to recover possession--Costs.**

The sheriff of the county wherein the lien is filed shall be the receiver when one is appointed, and the superior court upon a showing made shall appoint such receiver without notice, who shall be allowed such fees as may seem just to the court, which fees shall be accounted for by such sheriff as other fees collected by him in his official capacity: PROVIDED, That at any time when any property is in the custody of such sheriff under the provisions of this chapter, and any person claiming any interest therein, may deposit with the clerk of the court in which such action is pending, a sum of money in an amount equal to the claim sued upon, together with one hundred dollars, to cover costs and interest, (unless the court shall make an order fixing a different amount to cover such costs and interest, then such an amount as the court shall fix to secure such costs and interest, which such action is being prosecuted) and shall have the right to demand and receive forthwith from such sheriff the possession and custody of such property: PROVIDED, That in no action brought under the provisions of this chapter shall costs be allowed to lien holders unless a demand has been made for payment of his lien claim before commencement of suit, unless the court shall find the claimants at time of bringing action had reasonable ground to believe that the owner or the person having control of the property upon which such lien is claimed was attempting to defraud such claimant, or prevent the collection of such lien.

[1899 c 90 § 1; 1893 c 132 § 12; RRS § 1173.]

**RCW 60.24.140 Pleadings by defendant--Amendments--Hearing.**

If the defendant or defendants appear in a suit to enforce any lien provided by this chapter he or they shall make their answer on the merits of the complaint, and any motion or demurrer against the said complaint must be filed with the answer; and no motion shall be allowed to make complaint more definite and certain, if it appear to the court that the defendant or defendants have or should have knowledge of the facts, or that it can be made more certain and definite by facts which will appear necessarily in the testimony; but the case, unless the court sustains the demurrer to the complaint, shall be heard on the merits as speedily as possible, and amendments of the pleadings, if necessary, shall be liberally allowed.

[1893 c 132 § 13; RRS § 1174.]

**RCW 60.24.150 Enforcement against all or part of property.**

Any person who shall bring a civil action to enforce the lien herein provided for, or any person having a lien as herein provided for, who shall be made a party to any such civil action, has the right to demand that such lien be enforced against the whole or any part of the saw logs, spars, piles or other timber or manufactured lumber or shingles upon which he has performed labor or which he has assisted in securing or obtaining, or which he has cut on his timber land during the eight months next preceding the filing of his lien, for all his labor upon or for all his assistance in obtaining or securing said logs, spars, piles or other timber, or in manufacturing said lumber or shingles during the whole or any part of the eight months mentioned in \*section seven (7) of this act, or for timber cut during the whole or any part of the eight months above mentioned. And where proceedings are commenced against any lot of saw logs, spars, piles or other timber or lumber or shingles as herein provided, and some of the lienors claim liens against the specific logs, spars, piles or other timber or lumber or shingles proceeded against, and others against the same generally, to secure their claims for work and labor, the priority of the liens shall be determined as hereinbefore provided.

[1893 c 132 § 14; RRS § 1175. Prior: Code 1881 § 1952; 1877 p 218 § 14.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** "section seven (7) of this act" is codified as RCW 60.24.075. Section 5 (codified as RCW 60.24.040) was probably intended.

**RCW 60.24.160      Errors in claim, effect of.**

No mistake or error in the statement of the demand, or of the amount of credits and offsets allowed, or of the balance asserted to be due to claimant, nor in the description of the property against which the claim is filed, shall invalidate the lien, unless the court finds that such mistake or error in the statement of the demand, credits and offsets or of the balance due was made with intent to defraud, or the court shall find that an innocent third party without notice, direct or constructive, has, since the claim was filed, become the bona fide owner of the property liened upon, and that the notice of claim was so deficient that it did not put the party upon further inquiry, in any manner.

[1893 c 132 § 15; RRS § 1176.]

**RCW 60.24.170      Purchase of property subject to lien--Presumption of notice.**

It shall be conclusively presumed by the court that a party purchasing the property liened upon within thirty days given herein to claimants wherein to file their liens, is not an innocent third party, nor that he has become a bona fide owner of the property liened upon, unless it shall appear that he has paid full value for the said property, and has seen that the purchase money of the said property has been applied to the payment of such bona fide claims as are entitled to liens upon the said property under the provisions of this chapter, according to the priorities herein established.

[1893 c 132 § 16; RRS § 1177.]

**RCW 60.24.180 Joinder--Costs.**

Any number of persons claiming liens under this chapter may join in the affidavit in RCW 60.24.075 provided, and may join in the same action, and when separate actions are commenced the court may consolidate them. The court shall also allow as part of the costs the moneys paid for filing, making and recording the claim, and a reasonable attorney's fee for each person claiming a lien.

[1901 c 23 § 1; 1893 c 132 § 17; RRS § 1178. Prior: Code 1881 § 1691; 1877 p 219 § 15.]

**RCW 60.24.190 Judgment--Sale--Disposition of proceeds.**

In each civil action judgment must be rendered in favor of each person having a lien for the amount due to him, and the court or judge thereof shall order any property subject to the lien herein provided for to be sold by the sheriff of the proper county in the same manner that personal property is sold on execution, and the court or judge shall apportion the proceeds of such sale to the payment of each judgment, according to the priorities established in this chapter pro rata in its class according to the amount of such judgment.

[1893 c 132 § 18; RRS § 1179. Prior: Code 1881 § 1954; 1877 p 219 § 16. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1893 c 132 § 19; RRS § 1180 now codified as RCW 60.24.195.]

**Notes:**

*Sale of property on execution: Chapter 6.21 RCW.*

**RCW 60.24.195 Sale of property subject to lien--When.**

The court or judge may order any property subject to a lien as in this chapter provided to be sold by the sheriff as personal property is sold on execution either before or at the time judgment is rendered, as provided in RCW 60.24.190, and the proceeds of such sale must be paid into court to be applied as in RCW 60.24.190 directed.

[1893 c 132 § 19; RRS § 1180. Prior: Code 1881 § 1955; 1877 p 219 § 17. Formerly RCW 60.24.190, part.]

**Notes:**

*Sale of property on execution: Chapter 6.21 RCW.*

**RCW 60.24.200 Damages for eloigning, injuring, destroying or removing marks, etc.--Recovery.**

Any person who shall eloign, injure or destroy, or who shall render difficult, uncertain or impossible of identification any saw logs, spars, piles, shingles or other timber upon which there is a lien as herein provided, without the express consent of the person entitled to such lien, shall be liable to the lien holder for the damages to the amount secured by his lien, and it being shown to the court in the civil action to enforce said lien, it shall be the duty of the court to enter a personal judgment for the amount in such action against the said person, provided he be a party

to such action, or the damages may be recovered by a civil action against such person.

[1893 c 132 § 20; RRS § 1181. Prior: Code 1881 § 1956; 1877 p 219 § 18.]

**Chapter 60.28 RCW**  
**LIEN FOR LABOR, MATERIALS, TAXES ON PUBLIC WORKS**

Sections

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 60.28.010 | Retained percentage--Labor and material lien created--Bond in lieu of retained funds--Termination before completion--Chapter deemed exclusive--Release of ferry contract payments--Projects of farmers home administration.   |
| 60.28.011 | Retained percentage--Labor and material lien created--Bond in lieu of retained funds--Termination before completion--Chapter deemed exclusive--Release of ferry contract payments--Projects of farmers home administration--General contractor/construction manager procedure--Definitions. |
| 60.28.015 | Recovery from retained percentage--Written notice to contractor of materials furnished.   |
| 60.28.020 | Excess over lien claims to contractor.  |
| 60.28.021 | Excess over lien claims paid to contractor.   |
| 60.28.030 | Foreclosure of lien--Limitation of action--Release of funds.  |
| 60.28.040 | Tax liens--Priority of liens.   |
| 60.28.050 | Duties of disbursing officer upon final acceptance of contract.   |
| 60.28.051 | Duties of disbursing officer upon completion of contract.   |
| 60.28.060 | Duties of disbursing officer upon final acceptance of contract--Payments to department of revenue.  |
| 60.28.080 | Delay due to litigation--Change order or force account directive--Costs--Arbitration--Termination.  |
| 60.28.900 | Severability--1955 c 236.   |

**Notes:**

*Contractor's bond for payment of mechanics, laborers, materialmen, etc., on public works: Chapter 39.08 RCW.*

**RCW 60.28.010      Retained percentage--Labor and material lien created--Bond in lieu of retained funds--Termination before completion--Chapter deemed exclusive--Release of ferry contract payments--Projects of farmers home administration.**

(1) Contracts for public improvements or work, other than for professional services, by the state, or any county, city, town, district, board, or other public body, herein referred to as "public body", shall provide, and there shall be reserved by the public body from the moneys earned by the contractor on estimates during the progress of the improvement or work, a sum not to exceed five percent, said sum to be retained by the state, county, city, town, district, board, or other public body, as a trust fund for the protection and payment of any person or persons, mechanic, subcontractor or materialman who shall perform any labor upon such contract or the doing of said work, and all persons who shall supply such person or persons or subcontractors with provisions and supplies for the carrying on of such work, and the state with respect to taxes imposed pursuant to Title 82 RCW which may be due from such contractor. Every person

performing labor or furnishing supplies toward the completion of said improvement or work shall have a lien upon said moneys so reserved: PROVIDED, That such notice of the lien of such claimant shall be given in the manner and within the time provided in RCW 39.08.030 as now existing and in accordance with any amendments that may hereafter be made thereto: PROVIDED FURTHER, That the board, council, commission, trustees, officer or body acting for the state, county or municipality or other public body; (a) at any time after fifty percent of the original contract work has been completed, if it finds that satisfactory progress is being made, may make any of the partial payments which would otherwise be subsequently made in full; but in no event shall the amount to be retained be reduced to less than five percent of the amount of the moneys earned by the contractor: PROVIDED, That the contractor may request that retainage be reduced to one hundred percent of the value of the work remaining on the project; and (b) thirty days after completion and acceptance of all contract work other than landscaping, may release and pay in full the amounts retained during the performance of the contract (other than continuing retention of five percent of the moneys earned for landscaping) subject to the provisions of RCW 60.28.020.

(2) The moneys reserved under the provisions of subsection (1) of this section, at the option of the contractor, shall be:

(a) Retained in a fund by the public body until thirty days following the final acceptance of said improvement or work as completed;

(b) Deposited by the public body in an interest bearing account in a bank, mutual savings bank, or savings and loan association, not subject to withdrawal until after the final acceptance of said improvement or work as completed, or until agreed to by both parties: PROVIDED, That interest on such account shall be paid to the contractor;

(c) Placed in escrow with a bank or trust company by the public body until thirty days following the final acceptance of said improvement or work as completed. When the moneys reserved are to be placed in escrow, the public body shall issue a check representing the sum of the moneys reserved payable to the bank or trust company and the contractor jointly. Such check shall be converted into bonds and securities chosen by the contractor and approved by the public body and such bonds and securities shall be held in escrow. Interest on such bonds and securities shall be paid to the contractor as the said interest accrues.

(3) The contractor or subcontractor may withhold payment of not more than five percent from the moneys earned by any subcontractor or sub-subcontractor or supplier contracted with by the contractor to provide labor, materials, or equipment to the public project. Whenever the contractor or subcontractor reserves funds earned by a subcontractor or sub-subcontractor or supplier, the contractor or subcontractor shall pay interest to the subcontractor or sub-subcontractor or supplier at a rate equal to that received by the contractor or subcontractor from reserved funds.

(4) With the consent of the public body the contractor may submit a bond for all or any portion of the amount of funds retained by the public body in a form acceptable to the public body. Such bond and any proceeds therefrom shall be made subject to all claims and liens and in the same manner and priority as set forth for retained percentages in this chapter. The public body shall release the bonded portion of the retained funds to the contractor within thirty days of

accepting the bond from the contractor. Whenever a public body accepts a bond in lieu of retained funds from a contractor, the contractor shall accept like bonds from any subcontractors or suppliers from which the contractor has retained funds. The contractor shall then release the funds retained from the subcontractor or supplier to the subcontractor or supplier within thirty days of accepting the bond from the subcontractor or supplier.

(5) If the public body administering a contract, after a substantial portion of the work has been completed, finds that an unreasonable delay will occur in the completion of the remaining portion of the contract for any reason not the result of a breach thereof, it may, if the contractor agrees, delete from the contract the remaining work and accept as final the improvement at the stage of completion then attained and make payment in proportion to the amount of the work accomplished and in such case any amounts retained and accumulated under this section shall be held for a period of thirty days following such acceptance. In the event that the work shall have been terminated before final completion as provided in this section, the public body may thereafter enter into a new contract with the same contractor to perform the remaining work or improvement for an amount equal to or less than the cost of the remaining work as was provided for in the original contract without advertisement or bid. The provisions of this chapter 60.28 RCW shall be deemed exclusive and shall supersede all provisions and regulations in conflict herewith.

(6) Whenever the department of transportation has contracted for the construction of two or more ferry vessels, thirty days after completion and final acceptance of each ferry vessel, the department may release and pay in full the amounts retained in connection with the construction of such vessel subject to the provisions of RCW 60.28.020: PROVIDED, That the department of transportation may at its discretion condition the release of funds retained in connection with the completed ferry upon the contractor delivering a good and sufficient bond with two or more sureties, or with a surety company, in the amount of the retained funds to be released to the contractor, conditioned that no taxes shall be certified or claims filed for work on such ferry after a period of thirty days following final acceptance of such ferry; and if such taxes are certified or claims filed, recovery may be had on such bond by the department of revenue and the materialmen and laborers filing claims.

(7) Contracts on projects funded in whole or in part by farmers home administration and subject to farmers home administration regulations shall not be subject to subsections (1) through (6) of this section.

[1986 c 181 § 6; 1984 c 146 § 1; 1982 c 170 § 1; 1981 c 260 § 14. Prior: 1977 ex.s. c 205 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 166 § 5; 1975 1st ex.s. c 104 § 1; 1970 ex.s. c 38 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 151 § 1; 1963 c 238 § 1; 1955 c 236 § 1; 1921 c 166 § 1; RRS § 10320.]

**Notes:**

**Application--1992 c 233:** See RCW 39.04.901.

**Severability--1977 ex.s. c 166:** See note following RCW 39.08.030.

**RCW 60.28.011      Retained percentage--Labor and material lien created--Bond in lieu of retained funds--Termination before completion--Chapter deemed exclusive--Release of**

---

**ferry contract payments--Projects of farmers home administration--General contractor/construction manager procedure--Definitions.**

(1) Public improvement contracts shall provide, and public bodies shall reserve, a contract retainage not to exceed five percent of the moneys earned by the contractor as a trust fund for the protection and payment of: (a) The claims of any person arising under the contract; and (b) the state with respect to taxes imposed pursuant to Title 82 RCW which may be due from such contractor.

(2) Every person performing labor or furnishing supplies toward the completion of a public improvement contract shall have a lien upon moneys reserved by a public body under the provisions of a public improvement contract. However, the notice of the lien of the claimant shall be given within forty-five days of completion of the contract work, and in the manner provided in RCW 39.08.030.

(3) The contractor at any time may request the contract retainage be reduced to one hundred percent of the value of the work remaining on the project.

(a) After completion of all contract work other than landscaping, the contractor may request that the public body release and pay in full the amounts retained during the performance of the contract, and sixty days thereafter the public body must release and pay in full the amounts retained (other than continuing retention of five percent of the moneys earned for landscaping) subject to the provisions of chapters 39.12 and 60.28 RCW.

(b) Sixty days after completion of all contract work the public body must release and pay in full the amounts retained during the performance of the contract subject to the provisions of chapters 39.12 and 60.28 RCW.

(4) The moneys reserved by a public body under the provisions of a public improvement contract, at the option of the contractor, shall be:

(a) Retained in a fund by the public body;

(b) Deposited by the public body in an interest bearing account in a bank, mutual savings bank, or savings and loan association. Interest on moneys reserved by a public body under the provision of a public improvement contract shall be paid to the contractor;

(c) Placed in escrow with a bank or trust company by the public body. When the moneys reserved are placed in escrow, the public body shall issue a check representing the sum of the moneys reserved payable to the bank or trust company and the contractor jointly. This check shall be converted into bonds and securities chosen by the contractor and approved by the public body and the bonds and securities shall be held in escrow. Interest on the bonds and securities shall be paid to the contractor as the interest accrues.

(5) The contractor or subcontractor may withhold payment of not more than five percent from the moneys earned by any subcontractor or sub-subcontractor or supplier contracted with by the contractor to provide labor, materials, or equipment to the public project. Whenever the contractor or subcontractor reserves funds earned by a subcontractor or sub-subcontractor or supplier, the contractor or subcontractor shall pay interest to the subcontractor or sub-subcontractor or supplier at a rate equal to that received by the contractor or subcontractor from reserved funds.

(6) A contractor may submit a bond for all or any portion of the contract retainage in a

form acceptable to the public body and from a bonding company meeting standards established by the public body. The public body shall accept a bond meeting these requirements unless the public body can demonstrate good cause for refusing to accept it. This bond and any proceeds therefrom are subject to all claims and liens and in the same manner and priority as set forth for retained percentages in this chapter. The public body shall release the bonded portion of the retained funds to the contractor within thirty days of accepting the bond from the contractor. Whenever a public body accepts a bond in lieu of retained funds from a contractor, the contractor shall accept like bonds from any subcontractors or suppliers from which the contractor has retained funds. The contractor shall then release the funds retained from the subcontractor or supplier to the subcontractor or supplier within thirty days of accepting the bond from the subcontractor or supplier.

(7) If the public body administering a contract, after a substantial portion of the work has been completed, finds that an unreasonable delay will occur in the completion of the remaining portion of the contract for any reason not the result of a breach thereof, it may, if the contractor agrees, delete from the contract the remaining work and accept as final the improvement at the stage of completion then attained and make payment in proportion to the amount of the work accomplished and in this case any amounts retained and accumulated under this section shall be held for a period of sixty days following the completion. In the event that the work is terminated before final completion as provided in this section, the public body may thereafter enter into a new contract with the same contractor to perform the remaining work or improvement for an amount equal to or less than the cost of the remaining work as was provided for in the original contract without advertisement or bid. The provisions of this chapter are exclusive and shall supersede all provisions and regulations in conflict herewith.

(8) Whenever the department of transportation has contracted for the construction of two or more ferry vessels, sixty days after completion of all contract work on each ferry vessel, the department must release and pay in full the amounts retained in connection with the construction of the vessel subject to the provisions of RCW 60.28.020 and chapter 39.12 RCW. However, the department of transportation may at its discretion condition the release of funds retained in connection with the completed ferry upon the contractor delivering a good and sufficient bond with two or more sureties, or with a surety company, in the amount of the retained funds to be released to the contractor, conditioned that no taxes shall be certified or claims filed for work on the ferry after a period of sixty days following completion of the ferry; and if taxes are certified or claims filed, recovery may be had on the bond by the department of revenue and the materialmen and laborers filing claims.

(9) Except as provided in subsection (1) of this section, reservation by a public body for any purpose from the moneys earned by a contractor by fulfilling its responsibilities under public improvement contracts is prohibited.

(10) Contracts on projects funded in whole or in part by farmers home administration and subject to farmers home administration regulations are not subject to subsections (1) through (9) of this section.

(11) This subsection applies only to a public body that has contracted for the construction of a facility using the general contractor/construction manager procedure, as defined under

\*RCW 39.10.060. If the work performed by a subcontractor on the project has been completed within the first half of the time provided in the general contractor/construction manager contract for completing the work, the public body may accept the completion of the subcontract. The public body must give public notice of this acceptance. After a forty-five day period for giving notice of liens, and compliance with the retainage release procedures in RCW 60.28.021, the public body may release that portion of the retained funds associated with the subcontract. Claims against the retained funds after the forty-five day period are not valid.

(12) Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this subsection apply throughout this section.

(a) "Contract retainage" means an amount reserved by a public body from the moneys earned by a person under a public improvement contract.

(b) "Person" means a person or persons, mechanic, subcontractor, or material person who performs labor or provides materials for a public improvement contract, and any other person who supplies the person with provisions or supplies for the carrying on of a public improvement contract.

(c) "Public body" means the state, or a county, city, town, district, board, or other public body.

(d) "Public improvement contract" means a contract for public improvements or work, other than for professional services.

[2000 c 185 § 1; 1994 c 101 § 1; 1992 c 223 § 2.]

NOTES:

\*Reviser's note: RCW 39.10.060 was repealed by 2001 c 328 § 7.

Effective date--1992 c 223: See note following RCW 39.76.011.

Waiver of rights, construction--Application--1992 c 223: See RCW 39.04.900 and 39.04.901.

**RCW 60.28.015 Recovery from retained percentage--Written notice to contractor of materials furnished.**

Every person, firm, or corporation furnishing materials, supplies, or equipment to be used in the construction, performance, carrying on, prosecution, or doing of any work for the state, or any county, city, town, district, municipality, or other public body, shall give to the contractor of the work a notice in writing, which notice shall cover the material, supplies, or equipment furnished or leased during the sixty days preceding the giving of such notice as well as all subsequent materials, supplies, or equipment furnished or leased, stating in substance and effect that such person, firm, or corporation is and/or has furnished materials and supplies, or equipment for use thereon, with the name of the subcontractor ordering the same, and that a lien against the retained percentage may be claimed for all materials and supplies, or equipment furnished by such person, firm, or corporation for use thereon, which notice shall be given by (1) mailing the same by registered or certified mail in an envelope addressed to the contractor, or (2) by serving the same personally upon the contractor or the contractor's representative and obtaining evidence of such service in the form of a receipt or other acknowledgement signed by the contractor or the contractor's representative, and no suit or action shall be maintained in any court against the retained percentage to recover for such material, supplies, or equipment or any

part thereof unless the provisions of this section have been complied with.

[1986 c 314 § 5.]

**RCW 60.28.020 Excess over lien claims to contractor.**

After the expiration of the thirty day period, and after receipt of the department of revenue's certificate, and the public body is satisfied that the taxes certified as due or to become due by the department of revenue are discharged, and the claims of materialmen and laborers who have filed their claims, together with a sum sufficient to defray the cost of foreclosing the liens of such claims, and to pay attorneys' fees, have been paid, the public body shall pay to the contractor the fund retained by it or release to the contractor the securities and bonds held in escrow.

If such taxes have not been discharged or the claims, expenses, and fees have not been paid, the public body shall either retain in its fund, or in an interest bearing account, or retain in escrow, at the option of the contractor, an amount equal to such unpaid taxes and unpaid claims together with a sum sufficient to defray the costs and attorney fees incurred in foreclosing the lien of such claims, and shall pay, or release from escrow, the remainder to the contractor.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 104 § 2; 1970 ex.s. c 38 § 2; 1967 ex.s. c 26 § 23; 1955 c 236 § 2; 1921 c 166 § 2; RRS § 10321.]

**Notes:**

**Application--1992 c 223:** See RCW 39.04.901.

**Effective date--1967 ex.s. c 26:** See note following RCW 82.01.050.

**RCW 60.28.021 Excess over lien claims paid to contractor.**

After the expiration of the forty-five day period for giving notice of lien provided in RCW 60.28.011(2), and after receipt of the department of revenue's certificate, and the public body is satisfied that the taxes certified as due or to become due by the department of revenue are discharged, and the claims of materialmen and laborers who have filed their claims, together with a sum sufficient to defray the cost of foreclosing the liens of such claims, and to pay attorneys' fees, have been paid, the public body may withhold from the remaining retained amounts for claims the public body may have against the contractor and shall pay the balance, if any, to the contractor the fund retained by it or release to the contractor the securities and bonds held in escrow.

If such taxes have not been discharged or the claims, expenses, and fees have not been paid, the public body shall either retain in its fund, or in an interest bearing account, or retain in escrow, at the option of the contractor, an amount equal to such unpaid taxes and unpaid claims together with a sum sufficient to defray the costs and attorney fees incurred in foreclosing the lien of such claims, and shall pay, or release from escrow, the remainder to the contractor.

[1992 c 223 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1992 c 223:** See note following RCW 39.76.011.

**Waiver of rights, construction--Application--1992 c 223:** See RCW 39.04.900 and 39.04.901.

**RCW 60.28.030 Foreclosure of lien--Limitation of action--Release of funds.**

Any person, firm, or corporation filing a claim against the reserve fund shall have four months from the time of the filing thereof in which to bring an action to foreclose the lien. The lien shall be enforced by action in the superior court of the county where filed, and shall be governed by the laws regulating the proceedings in civil actions touching the mode and manner of trial and the proceedings and laws to secure property so as to hold it for the satisfaction of any lien against it: PROVIDED, That the public body shall not be required to make any detailed answer to any complaint or other pleading but need only certify to the court the name of the contractor; the work contracted to be done; the date of the contract; the date of completion and final acceptance of the work; the amount retained; the amount of taxes certified due or to become due to the state; and all claims filed with it showing respectively the dates of filing, the names of claimants, and amounts claimed. Such certification shall operate to arrest payment of so much of the funds retained as is required to discharge the taxes certified due or to become due and the claims filed in accordance with this chapter. In any action brought to enforce the lien, the claimant, if he prevails, is entitled to recover, in addition to all other costs, attorney fees in such sum as the court finds reasonable. If a claimant fails to bring action to foreclose his lien within the four months period, the reserve fund shall be discharged from the lien of his claim and the funds shall be paid to the contractor. The four months limitation shall not, however, be construed as a limitation upon the right to sue the contractor or his surety where no right of foreclosure is sought against the fund.

[1979 ex.s. c 38 § 1; 1955 c 236 § 3; 1927 c 241 § 1; 1921 c 166 § 3; RRS § 10322.]

**RCW 60.28.040 Tax liens--Priority of liens.**

The amount of all taxes, increases and penalties due or to become due under Title 82 RCW, from a contractor or the contractor's successors or assignees with respect to a public improvement contract wherein the contract price is twenty thousand dollars or more shall be a lien prior to all other liens upon the amount of the retained percentage withheld by the disbursing officer under such contract, except that the employees of a contractor or the contractor's successors or assignees who have not been paid the prevailing wage under such a public improvement contract shall have a first priority lien against the bond or retainage prior to all other liens. The amount of all other taxes, increases and penalties due and owing from the contractor shall be a lien upon the balance of such retained percentage remaining in the possession of the disbursing officer after all other statutory lien claims have been paid.

[1985 c 80 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 299 § 1; 1955 c 236 § 4. Prior: 1949 c 228 § 27, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 8370-204a, part; RCW 82.32.250, part.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective dates--1971 ex.s. c 299:** See notes following RCW 82.04.050.

**RCW 60.28.050 Duties of disbursing officer upon final acceptance of contract.**

Upon final acceptance of a contract, the state, county or other municipal officer charged with the duty of disbursing or authorizing disbursement or payment of such contracts shall forthwith notify the department of revenue of the completion of contracts over twenty thousand dollars. Such officer shall not make any payment from the retained percentage fund or release any retained percentage escrow account to any person, until he has received from the department of revenue a certificate that all taxes, increases and penalties due from the contractor, and all taxes due and to become due with respect to such contract have been paid in full or that they are, in the department's opinion, readily collectible without recourse to the state's lien on the retained percentage.

[1982 c 170 § 2; 1970 ex.s. c 38 § 3; 1967 ex.s. c 26 § 24; 1955 c 236 § 5. Prior: 1949 c 228 § 27, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 8370-204a, part; RCW 82.32.250, part.]

**Notes:**

**Application--1992 c 223:** See RCW 39.04.901.

**Effective date--1967 ex.s. c 26:** See note following RCW 82.01.050.

**RCW 60.28.051 Duties of disbursing officer upon completion of contract.**

Upon completion of a contract, the state, county or other municipal officer charged with the duty of disbursing or authorizing disbursement or payment of such contracts shall forthwith notify the department of revenue of the completion of contracts over twenty thousand dollars. Such officer shall not make any payment from the retained percentage fund or release any retained percentage escrow account to any person, until he has received from the department of revenue a certificate that all taxes, increases and penalties due from the contractor, and all taxes due and to become due with respect to such contract have been paid in full or that they are, in the department's opinion, readily collectible without recourse to the state's lien on the retained percentage.

[1992 c 223 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1992 c 223:** See note following RCW 39.76.011.

**Waiver of rights, construction--Application--1992 c 223:** See RCW 39.04.900 and 39.04.901.

**RCW 60.28.060 Duties of disbursing officer upon final acceptance of contract--Payments to department of revenue.**

If within thirty days after receipt of notice by the department of revenue of the completion of the contract, the amount of all taxes, increases and penalties due from the contractor or any of his successors or assignees or to become due with respect to such contract have not been paid, the department of revenue may certify to the disbursing officer the amount of all taxes, increases and penalties due from the contractor, together with the amount of all taxes due and to become due with respect to the contract and may request payment thereof to the department of revenue in accordance with the priority provided by this chapter. The disbursing officer shall within ten days after receipt of such certificate and request pay to the department of revenue the amount of all taxes, increases and penalties certified to be due or to become due with

respect to the particular contract, and, after payment of all claims which by statute are a lien upon the retained percentage withheld by the disbursing officer, shall pay to the department of revenue the balance, if any, or so much thereof as shall be necessary to satisfy the claim of the department of revenue for the balance of all taxes, increases or penalties shown to be due by the certificate of the department of revenue. If the contractor owes no taxes imposed pursuant to Title 82 RCW, the department of revenue shall so certify to the disbursing officer.

[1967 ex.s. c 26 § 25; 1955 c 236 § 6. Prior: 1949 c 228 § 27, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 8370-204a, part; RCW 82.32.250, part.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1967 ex.s. c 26:** See note following RCW 82.01.050.

**RCW 60.28.080      Delay due to litigation--Change order or force account directive--Costs--Arbitration--Termination.**

(1) If any delay in issuance of notice to proceed or in construction following an award of any public construction contract is primarily caused by acts or omissions of persons or agencies other than the contractor and a preliminary, special or permanent restraining order of a court of competent jurisdiction is issued pursuant to litigation and the appropriate public contracting body does not elect to delete the completion of the contract as provided by \*RCW 60.28.010(3), the appropriate contracting body will issue a change order or force account directive to cover reasonable costs incurred by the contractor as a result of such delay. These costs shall include but not be limited to contractor's costs for wages, labor costs other than wages, wage taxes, materials, equipment rentals, insurance, bonds, professional fees, and subcontracts, attributable to such delay plus a reasonable sum for overhead and profit.

In the event of a dispute between the contracting body and the contractor, arbitration procedures may be commenced under the applicable terms of the construction contract, or, if the contract contains no such provision for arbitration, under the then obtaining rules of the American Arbitration Association.

If the delay caused by litigation exceeds six months, the contractor may then elect to terminate the contract and to delete the completion of the contract and receive payment in proportion to the amount of the work completed plus the cost of the delay. Amounts retained and accumulated under RCW 60.28.010 shall be held for a period of thirty days following the election of the contractor to terminate. Election not to terminate the contract by the contractor shall not affect the accumulation of costs incurred as a result of the delay provided above.

(2) This section shall not apply to any contract awarded pursuant to an invitation for bid issued on or before July 16, 1973.

[1982 c 170 § 3; 1973 1st ex.s. c 62 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 60.28.010 was amended by 1982 c 170 § 1 changing subsection (3) to subsection (5).

**Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 62:** See note following RCW 39.04.120.  
*Change orders due to environmental protection requirements, costs: RCW 39.04.120.*

**RCW 60.28.900 Severability--1955 c 236.**

If any section, provision or part of this chapter shall be adjudged to be invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of this chapter as a whole or any section, provision or part hereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

[1955 c 236 § 8.]

**Chapter 60.32 RCW**  
**LABOR LIENS ON FRANCHISES, EARNINGS, AND PROPERTY OF CERTAIN**  
**COMPANIES**

Sections

60.32.010	Liens authorized.
60.32.020	Notice of lien--Contents--Filing and serving.
60.32.030	Manner of serving notice.
60.32.040	Manner of enforcing liens.
60.32.050	Receiver or assignee to pay claims first.

**RCW 60.32.010 Liens authorized.**

Every person performing labor for any person, company or corporation, in the operation of any railway, canal or transportation company, or any water, mining or manufacturing company, sawmill, lumber or timber company, shall have a prior lien on the franchise, earnings, and on all the real and personal property of said person, company or corporation, which is used in the operation of its business, to the extent of the moneys due him from such person, company or corporation, operating said franchise or business, for labor performed within six months next preceding the filing of his claim therefor, as hereinafter provided; and no mortgage, deed of trust or conveyance shall defeat or take precedence over said lien.

[1897 c 43 § 1; RRS § 1149.]

**RCW 60.32.020 Notice of lien--Contents--Filing and serving.**

No person shall be entitled to the lien given by RCW 60.32.010, unless he shall, within ninety days after he has ceased to perform labor for such person, company or corporation, filed for record with the county auditor of the county in which said labor was performed, or in which is located the principal office of such person, company or corporation in this state, a notice of claim, containing a statement of his demand, after deducting all just credits and offsets, the name of the person, company or corporation, and the name of the person or persons employing claimant, if known, with the statement of the terms and conditions of his contract, if any, and the time he commenced the employment, and the date of his last service, and shall serve a copy

thereof on said person, company or corporation within thirty days after the same is so filed for record.

Any number of claimants may join in the same notice for the purpose of filing and enforcing their liens, but the amount claimed by each claimant shall be separately stated.

[1977 ex.s. c 176 § 1; 1897 c 43 § 2; RRS § 1150.]

**RCW 60.32.030 Manner of serving notice.**

Service of notice, as herein required, may be made in the same manner as summons in civil actions.

[1897 c 43 § 3; RRS § 1151.]

**Notes:**

*Service of summons in civil actions: RCW 4.28.080.*

**RCW 60.32.040 Manner of enforcing liens.**

Any such lien may be enforced within the same time and in the same manner as mechanics' liens are foreclosed.

[1897 c 43 § 4; RRS § 1152.]

**RCW 60.32.050 Receiver or assignee to pay claims first.**

Whenever a receiver or assignee is appointed for any person, company or corporation, the court shall require such receiver or assignee to pay all claims for which a lien could be filed under this chapter, before the payment of any other debts or claims, other than operating expenses.

[1897 c 43 § 5; RRS § 1153.]

**Chapter 60.34 RCW  
LIEN OF RESTAURANT, HOTEL, TAVERN, ETC., EMPLOYEES**

Sections	
60.34.010	Liens authorized.
60.34.020	Notice of lien--Contents--Filing and serving.
60.34.030	Manner of serving notice.
60.34.040	Manner of enforcing liens--Costs.
60.34.050	Priority of lien.

**RCW 60.34.010 Liens authorized.**

Every person performing labor in the operation of any restaurant, hotel, tavern, or other place of business engaged in the selling of prepared foods or drinks, or any hotel service employee, shall have a lien on the earnings and on all the property of his employer used in the operation of said business to the extent of the moneys due him for labor performed within three months next preceding the filing of his claim therefor.

[1953 c 205 § 1.]

**RCW 60.34.020 Notice of lien--Contents--Filing and serving.**

The lien claimant shall within thirty days after he has ceased to perform such labor, file for record with the auditor of the county in which the labor was performed a notice of claim, containing a statement of his demand, the name of the employer and the name of the person employing him, if known, with a statement of the terms and conditions of his contract, if any, and the time he commenced the employment, and the date of his last service, and shall serve or mail a copy thereof to said employer within said period.

[1953 c 205 § 2.]

**RCW 60.34.030 Manner of serving notice.**

Service of the notice of claim may be made in the same manner as summons in civil actions.

[1953 c 205 § 3.]

**Notes:**

*Service of summons in civil actions: RCW 4.28.080.*

**RCW 60.34.040 Manner of enforcing liens--Costs.**

The lien may be enforced within the same time and in the same manner as mechanics' liens are foreclosed, when said lien is upon real property, or in the same manner as provided in chapter 60.10 RCW when the lien is upon personal property. The court may allow as part of the costs of the action the money paid for filing or recording the claim and a reasonable attorney fee.

[1995 c 62 § 8; 1969 c 82 § 12; 1959 c 173 § 1; 1953 c 205 § 4.]

**RCW 60.34.050 Priority of lien.**

The lien created herein shall be preferred to any encumbrance which may attach after the commencement of the labor and is also preferred to any encumbrance which may have attached previously to that time, but which was not filed or recorded so as to create constructive notice thereof prior to that time, and of which the lien claimant had no notice.

[1953 c 205 § 5.]

**Chapter 60.36 RCW**  
**LIEN ON VESSELS AND EQUIPMENT**

Sections

60.36.010	Liens created.
60.36.020	Actions to enforce liens.
60.36.030	Liens for handling cargo.
60.36.040	Liens for handling cargo--Priority.
60.36.050	Liens for handling cargo--Foreclosure.
60.36.060	Lien for breach of contract for towing, dunnaging, stevedoring, etc.

**RCW 60.36.010      Liens created.**

All steamers, vessels and boats, their tackle, apparel and furniture, are liable--

(1) For service rendered on board at the request of, or under contract with their respective owners, charterers, masters, agents or consignees.

(2) For work done or material furnished in this state for their construction, repair or equipment at the request of their respective owners, charterers, masters, agents, consignees, contractors, subcontractors, or other person or persons having charge in whole or in part of their construction, alteration, repair or equipment; and every contractor, builder or person having charge, either in whole or in part, of the construction, alteration, repair or equipment of any steamer, vessel or boat, shall be held to be the agent of the owner for the purposes of RCW 60.36.010 and 60.36.020, and for supplies furnished in this state for their use, at the request of their respective owners, charterers, masters, agents or consignees, and any person having charge, either in whole or in part, of the purchasing of supplies for the use of any such steamer, vessel or boat, shall be held to be the agent of the owner for the purposes of RCW 60.36.010 and 60.36.020.

(3) For their wharfage and anchorage within this state.

(4) For nonperformance or malperformance of any contract for the transportation of persons or property between places within this state, or to or from places within this state, made by their respective owners, masters, agents or consignees.

(5) For injuries committed by them to persons or property within this state, or while transporting such persons or property to or from this state. Demands for these several causes constitute liens upon all steamers, vessels and boats, and their tackle, apparel and furniture, and have priority in the order of the subdivisions hereinbefore enumerated, and have preference over all other demands; but such liens continue in force only for a period of three years from the time the cause of action accrued.

[1901 c 24 § 1; Code 1881 § 1939; 1877 p 216 § 1; RRS § 1182. Prior: 1858 p 29 § 1.]

**Notes:**

*Lien of pilot for pilotage compensation: RCW 88.16.140.*

**RCW 60.36.020      Actions to enforce liens.**

Such liens may be enforced, in all cases of maritime contracts or service, by a suit in admiralty, in rem, and the law regulating proceedings in admiralty shall govern in all such suits; and in all cases of contracts or service not maritime, by a civil action in any superior court of this state as provided in RCW 60.10.023.

[1995 c 62 § 9; 1969 c 82 § 19; Code 1881 § 1940; 1877 p 216 § 2; RRS § 1183.]

**RCW 60.36.030      Liens for handling cargo.**

All steamers, vessels and boats, their tackle, apparel and furniture shall be held liable at all ports and places within this state or within the jurisdiction of the courts of this state or within the jurisdiction of the courts of the United States in said state for services rendered by stevedores, longshoremen or others engaged in the loading, unloading, stowing or dunnaging of cargo in or from any steamer, vessel or boat in any harbor or at any other place within said state, or within the jurisdiction of the courts thereof as above stated, and said steamers, vessels and boats shall further be liable as per their contracts for all services performed upon wharfs or landing places by stevedores, longshoremen or others: PROVIDED, That such services must have been so performed in and about and be connected with the loading, unloading, dunnaging or stowing of said cargo.

[1901 c 75 § 1; RRS § 1184.]

**RCW 60.36.040      Liens for handling cargo--Priority.**

Demands for wages and all sums due under contracts or otherwise for the performance of all or any of the services mentioned in RCW 60.36.030 shall constitute liens upon all steamers, vessels and boats, their tackle, apparel and furniture, and shall have priority over all other demands save and excepting the demands mentioned in RCW 60.36.010(1), (2) and (3), to which said demands the lien hereby provided shall be subordinate: PROVIDED, That such liens shall only continue in force for the period of three years from the date when such work was done or the last services performed by such stevedores, longshoremen or others.

[1901 c 75 § 2; RRS § 1185.]

**RCW 60.36.050      Liens for handling cargo--Foreclosure.**

The liens hereby created may be foreclosed as provided in RCW 60.10.023.

[1995 c 62 § 10; 1969 c 82 § 13; 1901 c 75 § 3; RRS § 1186.]

**RCW 60.36.060      Lien for breach of contract for towing, dunnaging, stevedoring, etc.**

Whenever the owner, charterer, or any person or corporation operating, managing or

controlling any steamship, vessel or boat shall wilfully fail, neglect or refuse to carry out or perform any express contract or portion thereof for the towing, loading, unloading, dunnaging or stevedoring of such steamship, vessel or boat, any person or persons, firm or corporation sustaining thereby any loss or damage which is capable of definite ascertainment shall have a lien upon such steamship, vessel or boat for said loss or damage. The rank and priority of the lien hereby created and the manner of its enforcement shall be fixed, controlled and regulated by the provisions of the existing law pertaining to liens for similar services already performed.

[1903 c 149 § 1; RRS § 1187.]

### **Chapter 60.40 RCW LIEN FOR ATTORNEY'S FEES**

Sections

60.40.010	Lien created.
60.40.020	Proceedings to compel delivery of money or papers.
60.40.030	Procedure when lien is claimed.

**Notes:**

**Rules of court:** *Return of files of disbarred or suspended attorney--RLD 8.1.*

**RCW 60.40.010      Lien created.**

An attorney has a lien for his compensation, whether specially agreed upon or implied, as hereinafter provided: (1) Upon the papers of his client, which have come into his possession in the course of his professional employment; (2) upon money in his hands belonging to his client; (3) upon money in the hands of the adverse party in an action or proceeding, in which the attorney was employed, from the time of giving notice of the lien to that party; (4) upon a judgment to the extent of the value of any services performed by him in the action, or if the services were rendered under a special agreement, for the sum due under such agreement, from the time of filing notice of such lien or claim with the clerk of the court in which such judgment is entered, which notice must be filed with the papers in the action in which such judgment was rendered, and an entry made in the execution docket, showing name of claimant, amount claimed and date of filing notice.

[Code 1881 § 3286; 1863 p 406 § 12; RRS § 136.]

**RCW 60.40.020      Proceedings to compel delivery of money or papers.**

When an attorney refuses to deliver over money or papers, to a person from or for whom he has received them in the course of professional employment, whether in an action or not, he may be required by an order of the court in which an action, if any, was prosecuted, or if no action was prosecuted, then by order of any judge of a court of record, to do so within a specified

time, or show cause why he should not be punished for a contempt.

[Code 1881 § 3287; 1863 p 406 § 13; RRS § 137.]

**RCW 60.40.030 Procedure when lien is claimed.**

If, however, the attorney claim a lien, upon the money or papers, under the provisions of \*this chapter, the court or judge may: (1) Impose as a condition of making the order, that the client give security in a form and amount to be directed, to satisfy the lien, when determined in an action; (2) summarily to inquire into the facts on which the claim of a lien is founded, and determine the same; or (3) to refer it, and upon the report, determine the same as in other cases.

[Code 1881 § 3288; 1863 p 406 § 14; RRS § 138.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** "this chapter" appeared in section 3288, chapter 250 of the Code of 1881, the lien sections of which are codified as chapter 60.40 RCW.

**Chapter 60.42 RCW  
COMMERCIAL REAL ESTATE BROKER LIEN ACT**

Sections

60.42.005	Definitions.
60.42.010	Lien upon personal property--Effective date--Notice of claim of lien--Waiver of lien rights--Court costs, attorneys' fees, and statutory interest.
60.42.020	Disputed claim--Order to show cause--Hearing.
60.42.030	Lien on net rental proceeds--Order to show cause--Hearing.
60.42.040	Priority of lien claims.
60.42.050	Deposit made pending resolution of amounts due--Recording of receipt--Release of notice of claim of lien.
60.42.060	County auditor or recorder--Duties--Fees.
60.42.070	Delivery of notice of claim of lien--Form--Time effective--Address.
60.42.900	Application.
60.42.901	Short title.

**RCW 60.42.005 Definitions.**

The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Commercial real estate" means a fee title interest or possessory estate in real property located in this state except an interest in real property which is (a) improved with one single-family residential unit or one multifamily structure with four or less residential units, or (b) unimproved and the maximum permitted development is one to four residential units or structures under the county or city zoning ordinances or comprehensive plan applicable to that real estate, or (c) classified as farm and agricultural land or timber land for assessment purposes

pursuant to chapter 84.34 RCW, or (d) improved with single-family residential units such as condominiums, townhouses, timeshares, or stand-alone houses in a subdivision that may be legally sold, leased, or otherwise disposed of on a unit-by-unit basis. Real estate will be considered commercial real estate if the commission agreement so provides, or if it meets the definition contained in this section on the date of the disposition.

(2) "Commission agreement" means a written instrument which meets the requirements of RCW 19.36.010 signed by the owner, or by a party duly authorized to sign on behalf of the owner, of commercial real estate, pursuant to which the owner agrees to pay a broker a real estate commission upon either the disposition or lease of commercial real estate or upon entering into an agreement for disposition or lease of commercial real estate. When a broker and owner execute multiple versions of a commission agreement regarding the same disposition of commercial real estate, the final written version of the commission agreement, which incorporates the final agreement between the broker and the owner, constitutes the "commission agreement" and shall be used to determine the amount of the lien created by this chapter.

(3) "Days" means calendar days. However, if a period ends on a day other than a business day, then the last day shall be the next business day.

(4) "Disposition" means a voluntary transfer or conveyance of commercial real estate.

(5) "Escrow closing agent" means the person or entity who receives documents and funds for recording and disbursement in completing a transaction for the disposition of commercial real estate.

(6) "Lease" means a written agreement which gives rise to a relationship of landlord and tenant, affecting commercial real estate, such that the holder of a fee simple interest or possessory estate in commercial real estate permits another to possess the commercial real estate for a period, and which meets the requirements of RCW 19.36.010, if applicable.

(7) "Net rental proceeds" means the base rent paid by the tenant under a lease, less any amounts currently due under the terms of liens which have priority over the lien created under this chapter. Base rent is the rent so designated in a lease as base rent, or a similar term, for the possession and use of the commercial real estate, but does not include separate payments made by tenants for insurance, taxes, utilities, or other expenses.

(8) "Owner" means a person or entity which is vested in record fee title or a possessory estate in commercial real estate.

(9)(a) "Owner's net proceeds" means the gross sales proceeds from the disposition of the commercial real estate described in a notice of claim of lien against proceeds pursuant to this chapter, less the following: (i) Amounts necessary to pay all encumbrances and liens which have priority over the lien created by this chapter other than those permitted to remain by the buyer; (ii) owner's closing costs, such as real estate excise tax, title insurance premiums, real estate tax and assessment prorations, and escrow fees payable by the owner pursuant to an agreement with the buyer; and (iii) amounts held by a third party for use by the owner to complete an exchange of real estate which is deferred from federal income tax under section 1031 of the internal revenue code of 1986, as amended.

(b) "Owner's net proceeds" shall include any gross sales proceeds which are held by a third party for purposes of completing an exchange of real estate which is deferred from federal

income tax under section 1031 of the internal revenue code of 1986, as amended, but are subsequently not used for that purpose. "Owner's net proceeds" are personal property, upon which the lien created by this chapter attaches.

(10) "Real estate broker" or "broker" means the same as defined in RCW 18.85.010.

(11) "Real property" means one or more parcels or tracts of land, including appurtenances or improvements.

[1997 c 315 § 1.]

**RCW 60.42.010 Lien upon personal property--Effective date--Notice of claim of lien--Waiver of lien rights--Court costs, attorneys' fees, and statutory interest.**

(1) The lien created under this chapter is a lien upon personal property, not upon real property.

(2) A broker has a lien upon the owner's net proceeds from the disposition of commercial real estate and a lien upon the net rental proceeds from the lease of commercial real estate in the amount which the owner has agreed to pay the broker under a commission agreement. The lien under this chapter is available only to the broker named in the commission agreement, and may not be assigned voluntarily or by operation of law.

(3) Subject to the requirements of subsection (4) of this section, the lien created by this chapter becomes effective on the date of the recording of a notice of claim of lien upon proceeds pursuant to subsection (6) of this section, and is perfected by such recording. Recording must be made with the county auditor or recorder in the county or counties in which the commercial real estate is located.

(4) In the case of a disposition of commercial real estate, the lien under this chapter is not effective unless it is recorded at least thirty days prior to the date a deed conveying the commercial real estate is recorded in the office of the county auditor or recorder in the county or counties in which the commercial real estate is located. In the case of a lease of commercial real estate, the lien under this chapter is not effective unless it is recorded within ninety days after the tenant takes possession of the leased commercial real estate.

(5) The lien created by this chapter is null and void unless, within ten days of recording its notice of claim of lien against proceeds, the broker delivers a copy of the notice of claim of lien against proceeds to the owner of the commercial real estate in the manner provided in RCW 60.42.070. In the case of the disposition of commercial real estate, on or before the date the deed conveying the commercial real estate is recorded, the broker shall deliver a copy of the notice of claim of lien against proceeds to the escrow closing agent closing the disposition in the manner provided in RCW 60.42.070, if the identity of the escrow closing agent is actually known by the broker.

(6) To be effective, the notice of claim of lien against proceeds must state the following:

(a) The name, address, and telephone number of the broker;

(b) The date of the commission agreement;

(c) The name of the owner of the commercial real estate;

(d) The legal description of the commercial real estate as described in the commission

agreement;

(e) The amount for which the lien is claimed, which may be stated in a dollar amount or may be stated in the form of a formula for how the amount is to be determined such as a percentage of the sales price;

(f) The real estate license number of the broker; and

(g) That the lien claimant has read the claim, knows the contents, and believes the same to be true and correct, and that the claim is made pursuant to a valid commission agreement, and is not frivolous, under penalties of perjury.

A copy of the commission agreement must be attached to the recorded notice of claim of lien against proceeds. The notice of claim of lien against proceeds must recite that the information contained in the notice of claim of lien against proceeds is true and accurate to the knowledge of the signatory. The notice of claim of lien against proceeds must be acknowledged pursuant to chapter 64.08 RCW. A notice of claim of lien against proceeds substantially in the following form is sufficient:

NOTICE OF CLAIM OF LIEN AGAINST PROCEEDS  
PURSUANT TO CHAPTER 60.42 RCW

Notice is hereby given that the person named below claims a lien as to owner's net proceeds or net rental proceeds, but not real property, pursuant to chapter 60.42 RCW. In support of this lien, the following information is submitted:

1. Name, telephone number, and address of lien claimant: .....

2. Washington state broker's license number of lien claimant: .....

3. Date of the written commission agreement on which this claim is based: ....., a true and complete copy of which is attached to this notice of claim of lien.

4. Name of the owner: .....

5. Legal description of the commercial real estate described in the commission agreement: .....

6. The amount for which the lien is claimed, which may be stated in a dollar amount or may be stated in the form of a formula for how the amount is to be determined such as a percentage of the sales price:  
.....

7. The undersigned lien claimant, being sworn, states: I have read the foregoing claim, know the contents,

and believe the same to be true and correct, and the claim is made pursuant to a valid commission agreement, and is not frivolous, under penalty of perjury.

.....  
Signature of lien claimant  
.....  
Name, Street Address, City, State  
of person signing  
.....  
Telephone Number of person signing

State of Washington                    )  
  ) ss  
County of..... )

.....  
Subscribed and sworn to, or affirmed, before me on ..  
. by ....

.....  
Signature  
(Seal or stamp) .....  
Title  
My appointment expires .....

(Add acknowledgment pursuant to chapter 64.08 RCW)

(7) Whenever a notice of claim of lien against proceeds is recorded and a condition or event occurs, or fails to occur, that would preclude the broker from receiving compensation under the terms of the commission agreement, including the filing of a notice of claim of lien against proceeds in a manner which does not comply with this chapter, the broker shall record, within seven days following demand by the owner, a written release of the notice of claim of lien against proceeds.

(8) Whenever the amount claimed in a notice of claim of lien against proceeds is paid to the lien claimant, the lien claimant shall promptly record a satisfaction or release of the notice of claim of lien against proceeds on written demand of the owner no later than five days after receipt of payment. In the case of a disposition of commercial real estate, the escrow closing agent is required to pay to the lien claimant the owner's net proceeds up to the amount claimed in the notice of claim of lien against proceeds. If the amount claimed in the notice of claim of lien against proceeds is to be fully or partially paid to the lien claimant by the escrow closing agent, upon such disposition, then the lien claimant shall submit a release of the notice of claim of lien against proceeds in the amount of the owner's net proceeds or the amount of the lien, whichever is smaller, to the escrow closing agent to be held in escrow pending such disposition and

payment. In a suit brought by the owner to compel delivery of the release by the lien claimant, if the court determines that the delay was unjustified, the court shall, in addition to ordering the release of the notice of claim of lien, award the costs of the action including reasonable attorneys' fees to the prevailing party.

(9) An owner of commercial real estate may request that a broker waive the rights to a lien under this chapter, and such a waiver contained in the commission agreement signed by the broker is effective to waive the broker's rights to a lien under this chapter. In a suit filed by a broker to recover amounts due under a commission agreement in which the broker has waived lien rights under this chapter, if the court finds that payment is due to the broker under the commission agreement, the court, in addition to awarding normal damages, shall award to the broker court costs, reasonable attorneys' fees, and statutory interest, as provided in RCW 19.52.010, from the date the deed is recorded in the event of a disposition, or from the date the tenant takes possession in the event of a lease.

[1997 c 315 § 2.]

**RCW 60.42.020      Disputed claim--Order to show cause--Hearing.**

(1) An owner of commercial real estate subject to a recorded notice of claim of lien against proceeds under this chapter, who disputes the broker's claim in the notice of claim of lien against proceeds, may apply by motion to the superior court for the county where the commercial real estate, or some part thereof, is located for an order directing the broker to appear before the court at a time no earlier than seven nor later than fifteen days following the date of service of the motion and order on the broker, to show cause as to why the relief requested should not be granted. The motion must state the grounds upon which relief is asked and must be supported by the affidavit of the owner setting forth a concise statement of the facts upon which the motion is based.

(2) The order to show cause must clearly state that if the broker fails to appear at the time and place noted, the notice of claim of lien against proceeds must be released, with prejudice, and the broker must be ordered to pay the costs requested by the owner, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

(3) If, following a hearing on the matter, the court determines that the owner is not a party to an agreement which will result in the owner being obligated to pay to the broker a commission pursuant to the terms of a commission agreement, the court shall issue an order releasing the notice of claim of lien against proceeds and awarding costs and reasonable attorneys' fees to the owner to be paid by the broker. If the court determines that the owner is a party to an agreement which will result in the owner being obligated to pay to the broker a commission pursuant to the terms of a commission agreement, the court shall issue an order so stating and awarding costs and reasonable attorneys' fees to the broker, to be paid by the owner. Such orders are final judgments.

(4) Proceedings under this section shall not affect other rights and remedies available to the parties under this chapter or otherwise.

[1997 c 315 § 3.]

**RCW 60.42.030 Lien on net rental proceeds--Order to show cause--Hearing.**

(1) If a broker has a lien on net rental proceeds pursuant to RCW 60.42.010(2), and the broker has recorded a notice of claim of lien against proceeds and otherwise complied with the requirements of this chapter, the broker may apply by motion to the superior court for the county where the commercial real estate, or some part thereof, is located, for an order directing the owner to appear before the court at a time no earlier than seven nor later than fifteen days following the date of service of the motion and order on the owner, and show cause as to why the relief requested should not be granted. The motion must state the grounds upon which relief is asked, and must be supported by the affidavit of the broker setting forth a concise statement of the facts upon which the motion is based.

(2) The order to show cause must clearly state that if the owner fails to appear at the time and place noted, the broker shall be entitled to an order enjoining the owner from paying the net rental proceeds from such lease to any party other than the broker, and that the owner shall be ordered to pay the costs requested by the broker, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

(3) If, following a hearing on the matter, the court determines that the owner is, or was, a party to an agreement for the lease of commercial real estate, which did or will result in the owner being obligated to pay to the broker a commission pursuant to the terms of a commission agreement, the court shall issue an order enjoining the owner from paying the net rental proceeds from such lease to any party other than the broker. The court shall also order the owner to pay such net rental proceeds to the broker and award costs and reasonable attorneys' fees to the broker, to be paid by the owner. If the court determines that the owner is not, or was not, a party to an agreement for the lease of commercial real estate, which did or will result in the owner being obligated to pay to the broker a commission pursuant to the terms of a commission agreement, the court shall issue an order so stating and awarding costs and reasonable attorneys' fees to the owner, to be paid by the broker. Such orders are final judgments.

(4) Proceedings under this section shall not affect other rights and remedies available to the parties under this chapter or otherwise.

[1997 c 315 § 4.]

**RCW 60.42.040 Priority of lien claims.**

All statutory liens, consensual liens, mortgages, deeds of trust, assignments of rents, and other encumbrances, including all advances or charges made or accruing thereunder, whether voluntary or obligatory, and all modifications, extensions, renewals, and replacements thereof, recorded prior to the recording of a notice of claim of lien against proceeds have priority over a lien created under this chapter. A prior recorded lien includes, without limitation, a valid materialmen's or mechanic's lien claim that is recorded after the recording of the broker's notice of claim of lien against proceeds but which relates back to a date prior to the recording date of the broker's notice of claim of lien against proceeds.

[1997 c 315 § 5.]

**RCW 60.42.050      Deposit made pending resolution of amounts due--Recording of receipt--Release of notice of claim of lien.**

A notice of claim of lien against proceeds recorded under this chapter must be released without further act, upon the recording of a receipt showing the deposit with the superior court of the county in which the commercial real estate, or some part thereof, is located, of an amount equal to one and one-quarter times the amount of the lien claimed. The receipt shall be recorded in the office in which the notice of claim was recorded. The amount of the deposit in the superior court shall be held pending a resolution of amounts due to the broker and the owner.

[1997 c 315 § 6.]

**RCW 60.42.060      County auditor or recorder--Duties--Fees.**

The county auditor or recorder shall record the notice of claim of lien against proceeds, and any release thereof, in the same manner as deeds and other instruments of title are recorded under chapter 65.08 RCW. Notices of claim of lien against proceeds for registered land need not be recorded in the Torrens register. The county auditor or recorder may not charge a higher fee for recording a notice of claim of lien against proceeds, or for a release thereof, than what the county auditor or recorder charges for other documents.

[1997 c 315 § 7.]

**RCW 60.42.070      Delivery of notice of claim of lien--Form--Time effective--Address.**

Notices to be delivered to a party under this chapter, other than service of process as required in civil actions, shall be by service of process, or by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, or by personal or electronic delivery and obtaining evidence of delivery in the form of a receipt or other paper or electronic acknowledgment by the party to whom the notice is delivered or an affidavit of service. Delivery is effective at the time of personal service, or personal or electronic delivery, or three days following deposit in the mail as required by this section. Notice to a broker or owner may be given to the address of the broker or owner that is contained in the commission agreement, or such other address as is contained in a written notice from the broker or owner to the party giving the notice. If no address is provided in the commission agreement, the notice to the broker may be given to the broker's address of record with the department of licensing pursuant to chapter 18.85 RCW and notice to the owner may be given to the address of the commercial real estate.

[1997 c 315 § 8.]

**RCW 60.42.900      Application.**

This chapter applies to lien claims based on a commission agreement entered into on, or after, July 27, 1997.

[1997 c 315 § 9.]

**RCW 60.42.901 Short title.**

This chapter may be known and cited as the commercial real estate broker lien act.

[1997 c 315 § 10.]

**Chapter 60.44 RCW  
LIEN OF DOCTORS, NURSES, HOSPITALS, AMBULANCE SERVICES**

Sections

60.44.010	Liens authorized.
60.44.020	Notice of lien--Contents--Filing.
60.44.030	Record of claims.
60.44.040	Taking note--Effect on lien.
60.44.050	Settlement of damages--Effect on lien.
60.44.060	Enforcement of lien--Payment as evidence.

**Notes:**

*Lien of department of social and health services for medical care of injured recipient, payment of tortfeasor or tortfeasor's insurer does not discharge lien: RCW 74.09.180, 43.20B.040, and 43.20B.050.*

*Lien on funds withheld by employer from employee's pay: RCW 49.52.030 and 49.52.040.*

**RCW 60.44.010 Liens authorized.**

Every operator, whether private or public, of an ambulance service or of a hospital, and every duly licensed nurse, practitioner, physician, and surgeon rendering service, or transportation and care, for any person who has received a traumatic injury and which is rendered by reason thereof shall have a lien upon any claim, right of action, and/or money to which such person is entitled against any tort-feasor and/or insurer of such tort-feasor for the value of such service, together with costs and such reasonable attorney's fees as the court may allow, incurred in enforcing such lien: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That nothing in this chapter shall apply to any claim, right of action, or money accruing under the workers' compensation act of the state of Washington, and: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That all the said liens for service rendered to any one person as a result of any one accident or event shall not exceed twenty-five percent of the amount of an award, verdict, report, decision, decree, judgment, or settlement.

[1987 c 185 § 36; 1975 1st ex.s. c 250 § 1; 1937 c 69 § 1; RRS § 1209-1.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1987 c 185:** See notes following RCW 51.12.130.

**RCW 60.44.020 Notice of lien--Contents--Filing.**

No person shall be entitled to the lien given by RCW 60.44.010 unless such person shall, within twenty days after the date of such injury or receipt of transportation or care, or, if settlement has not been accomplished and payment made to such injured person, then at any time before such settlement and payment, file for record with the county auditor of the county in which said service was performed, a notice of claim stating the name and address of the person claiming the lien and whether such person claims as a practitioner, physician, nurse, ambulance service, or hospital, the name and address of the patient and place of domicile or residence, the time when and place where the alleged fault or negligence of the tort-feasor occurred, and the nature of the injury if any, the name and address of the tort-feasor, if same or any thereof are known, which claim shall be subscribed by the claimant and verified before a person authorized to administer oaths.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 250 § 2; 1937 c 69 § 2; RRS § 1209-2.]

**RCW 60.44.030 Record of claims.**

The county auditor shall record the claims mentioned in this chapter, which record must be indexed as deeds and other conveyances are required by law to be indexed.

[1999 c 233 § 6; 1937 c 69 § 3; RRS § 1209-4.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 233:** See note following RCW 4.28.320.

**RCW 60.44.040 Taking note--Effect on lien.**

The taking of a promissory note or other evidence of indebtedness for any services performed, as provided in this chapter, shall not discharge the lien therefor unless expressly received as a payment for such services and so specified therein.

[1937 c 69 § 4; RRS § 1209-4.]

**RCW 60.44.050 Settlement of damages--Effect on lien.**

No settlement made by and between the patient and tort feisor and/or insurer shall discharge the lien against any money due or owing by such tort feisor or insurer to the patient or relieve the tort feisor and/or insurer from liability by reason of such lien unless such settlement also provides for the payment and discharge of such lien or unless a written release or waiver of any such claim of lien, signed by the claimant, be filed in the court where any action has been commenced on such claim, or in case no action has been commenced against the tort feisor and/or insurer, then such written release or waiver shall be delivered to the tort feisor and/or insurer.

[1937 c 69 § 5; RRS § 1209-5.]

**RCW 60.44.060 Enforcement of lien--Payment as evidence.**

Such lien may be enforced by a suit at law brought by the claimant or his assignee within one year after the filing of such lien against the said tort feisor and/or insurer. In the event that such tort feisor and/or insurer shall have made payment or settlement on account of such injury, the fact of such payment shall only for the purpose of such suit be prima facie evidence of the negligence of the tort feisor and of the liability of the payer to compensate for such negligence.

[1937 c 69 § 6; RRS § 1209-6.]

**Chapter 60.45 RCW**

**LIEN OF DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL AND HEALTH SERVICES FOR MEDICAL CARE FURNISHED INJURED RECIPIENT**

Sections

60.45.010 Medical care to injured recipient--Recovery of cost against tort feisor or tort feisor's insurer--Lien created, filing--Payment to recipient does not discharge lien.

**RCW 60.45.010 Medical care to injured recipient--Recovery of cost against tort feisor or tort feisor's insurer--Lien created, filing--Payment to recipient does not discharge lien.**

See RCW 74.09.180, 43.20B.040, and 43.20B.050.

**Chapter 60.52 RCW**

**LIEN FOR SERVICES OF SIRE**

Sections

60.52.010 Liens authorized--Filing statement.  
60.52.020 Auditor's certificate--Contents--Posting.  
60.52.030 Statement of lien--Filing--Duration of lien.  
60.52.035 Delivery of semen by artificial insemination procedures--Lien upon female or offspring--No filing--Duration of lien--Statement of account.  
60.52.040 Foreclosure of lien.  
60.52.050 Auditor's fees.

**RCW 60.52.010 Liens authorized--Filing statement.**

In order to secure to the owner or owners of sires payment for service, the following provisions are enacted: That every owner of a sire having a service fee, in order to have a lien upon the female served, and upon the get of any such sire, under the provisions of this chapter,

for such service, shall file for record with the county auditor of the county where said sire is kept for service a statement, verified by oath or affirmation, to the best of his knowledge and belief, giving the name, age, description and pedigree, as well as the terms and conditions upon which such sire is advertised for service: PROVIDED, That owners of sires who are not in possession of pedigrees for such sires shall not be debarred from the benefits of this chapter.

[1890 p 451 § 1; RRS § 3056.]

**RCW 60.52.020 Auditor's certificate--Contents--Posting.**

The county auditor, upon the receipt of the statement as specified in RCW 60.52.010, duly verified by affidavit, shall issue a certificate to the owner or owners of said sire, which shall be posted by the owner in a conspicuous place where said sire may be stationed, which certificate shall state the name, age, description, pedigree and ownership of such sire, the terms and conditions upon which the said sire is advertised for service, and that the provisions of this chapter, so far as relates to the filing of the statement aforesaid, has been complied with.

[1890 p 451 § 2; RRS § 3057.]

**RCW 60.52.030 Statement of lien--Filing--Duration of lien.**

The owner or owners of any such sire receiving such certificate, by complying with RCW 60.52.010 and 60.52.020, shall obtain and have a lien upon the female served for the period of eighteen months from the date of service, or upon the get of any such sire for the period of one year from the date of birth of such get: PROVIDED, Said owner or owners shall file for record a statement of account, verified by affidavit, with the county auditor of the county wherein the service has been rendered, of the amount due such owner or owners for said service, together with a description of the female served, within ten months from the date of service or date of birth, as the case may be: PROVIDED FURTHER, That the lien upon the get of any such sire shall be a preferred lien: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That no sale or transfer of any female animal served shall defeat the right of such lien holder.

[1998 c 99 § 1; 1913 c 53 § 1; 1890 p 451 § 3; RRS § 3058.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1998 c 99:** "This act takes effect July 1, 1998." [1998 c 99 § 3.]

**RCW 60.52.035 Delivery of semen by artificial insemination procedures--Lien upon female or offspring--No filing--Duration of lien--Statement of account.**

When an owner of a sire, or an owner of semen from sires, provides, for the insemination of a female, reproductively viable semen from the sire, the owner of the sire, or the owner of the semen, without satisfying the requirements of RCW 60.52.010 and 60.52.020, upon delivery of the semen by artificial insemination procedures, obtains and has a lien upon the female to which the semen is delivered by artificial insemination procedures, or a lien upon the offspring of that female as the result of delivery of the semen by artificial insemination procedures. The lien upon

the female survives for eighteen months from the date of the insemination procedure; the lien upon the offspring survives for one year from the date of birth of the resulting offspring. However, the owner of the sire, or the owner of the semen, must, within ten months of the date of the insemination procedure or the date of birth, file for record, with the county auditor of the county where the insemination procedure was rendered, a statement of account, verified by affidavit, indicating the amount due to the owner for the reproductively viable semen, along with a description of the female or the name and address of the person for whom the procedure was provided. The lien, whether upon the female or upon the offspring, is a preferred lien. Sale or transfer of the inseminated female or of the offspring does not defeat the right of the lien holder.

[1998 c 99 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1998 c 99:** See note following RCW 60.52.030.

**RCW 60.52.040 Foreclosure of lien.**

Liens under this chapter may be foreclosed as provided in chapter 60.10 RCW.

[1995 c 62 § 11; 1969 c 82 § 14; 1890 p 452 § 4; RRS § 3059.]

**RCW 60.52.050 Auditor's fees.**

For filing certificate, making copy of such affidavit, and the certificate of date of such filing, the clerk of record shall be entitled to the same fees as are provided by law for similar service in regard to chattel mortgages.

[1890 p 452 § 5; RRS § 3059 1/2.]

**Chapter 60.56 RCW  
AGISTER AND TRAINER LIENS**

Sections

60.56.005	Definition of "agister."
60.56.010	Liens created.
60.56.015	Liens perfected.
60.56.018	Potential sale of animal to which lien is attached--Notice to lien holder and potential buyer.
60.56.021	Violation of RCW 60.56.018--Civil action for damages--Civil fine.
60.56.025	Lien created for care of animal seized by law enforcement officer.
60.56.035	Expiration of lien.
60.56.050	Enforcement of lien.

**RCW 60.56.005 Definition of "agister."**

For purposes of this chapter "agister" means a farmer, ranchman, herder of cattle, livery

and boarding stable keeper, veterinarian, or other person, to whom horses, mules, cattle, or sheep are entrusted for the purpose of feeding, herding, pasturing, training, caring for, or ranching.

[1993 c 53 § 1.]

**RCW 60.56.010 Liens created.**

Any agister shall have a lien upon the horses, mules, cattle, or sheep, and upon the proceeds or accounts receivable from such animals, for such amount that may be due for the feeding, herding, pasturing, training, caring for, and ranching of the animals, and shall be authorized to retain possession of the horses, mules, cattle, or sheep, until the amount is paid or the lien expires, whichever first occurs. The lien attaches on the date such amounts are due and payable but are unpaid.

[1993 c 53 § 2; 1989 c 67 § 1; 1987 c 233 § 1; 1909 c 176 § 1; RRS § 1197.]

**RCW 60.56.015 Liens perfected.**

An agister who holds a lien under RCW 60.56.010 shall perfect the lien by (1) posting notice of the lien in a conspicuous location on the premises where the lien holder is keeping the animal or animals, (2) providing a copy of the posted notice to the owner of the animal or animals, and (3) providing a copy of the posted notice to any lien creditor as defined in RCW 62A.9A-102(52) if the amount of the agister lien is in excess of one thousand five hundred dollars. A lien creditor may be determined through a search under RCW 62A.9A-523 and 62A.9A-526. The lien holder is entitled to collect from the buyer, the seller, or the person selling on a commission basis if there is a failure to make payment to the perfected lien holder.

[2001 c 32 § 7; 1993 c 53 § 3; 1989 c 67 § 2.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 60.56.018 Potential sale of animal to which lien is attached--Notice to lien holder and potential buyer.**

A party subject to a lien under RCW 60.56.010 shall notify (1) the lien holder of a potential sale of the animal or animals to which the lien is attached, (2) a potential buyer of the existence of the unsatisfied lien against the animal or animals for sale, and (3) any lien holder of record of the potential sale of the animal or animals and of the existence of the unsatisfied lien.

[1993 c 53 § 4.]

**RCW 60.56.021 Violation of RCW 60.56.018--Civil action for damages--Civil fine.**

A person injured by a violation of RCW 60.56.018 may bring civil action in the appropriate court of jurisdiction to recover the actual damages sustained, together with the costs of the suit, including reasonable attorney fees and any other costs associated with satisfaction of

the lien. The court may, in its discretion, increase the award of damages to an amount not to exceed three times the actual damages sustained.

If damages are awarded under this section, the court may impose on a liable party a civil fine of not more than one thousand dollars to be paid to the plaintiff.

[1993 c 53 § 5.]

**RCW 60.56.025 Lien created for care of animal seized by law enforcement officer.**

If a law enforcement officer authorizes removal of an animal pursuant to chapter 16.52 RCW, the person or entity receiving the animal and aiding in its care or restoration to health shall have a lien upon the animal for the cost of feeding, pasturing, and caring otherwise for the animal. The lien attaches on the date such costs are due and payable but are unpaid. Any such person is authorized to retain possession of the animal until such costs are paid or the lien expires, whichever first occurs.

[1987 c 233 § 2.]

**RCW 60.56.035 Expiration of lien.**

Any lien created by this chapter shall expire one hundred eighty days after it attaches, unless, within that period, an action to enforce the lien is filed pursuant to RCW 60.56.050.

[1993 c 53 § 6; 1987 c 233 § 3.]

**RCW 60.56.050 Enforcement of lien.**

Any person having a lien under the provisions of this chapter may enforce the same under chapter 60.10 RCW or, at the agister's option, by an action in any court of competent jurisdiction. If enforcement is through court proceeding, the property may be sold on execution for the purpose of satisfying the amount of the judgment and costs of sale, together with the proper costs of keeping the same up to the time of the sale.

[1993 c 53 § 7; 1987 c 233 § 4; 1891 c 80 § 2; RRS § 1198. Formerly RCW 60.56.020, part.]

**Chapter 60.60 RCW  
LIEN FOR TRANSPORTATION, STORAGE, ADVANCEMENTS, ETC.**

Sections	
60.60.010	Liens created.
60.60.020	Livestock and perishable property--Sale of.
60.60.030	Sale of other property.
60.60.040	Application of proceeds.
60.60.050	Special contract not affected.
60.60.060	Notice, how given.

**RCW 60.60.010      Liens created.**

Every person, firm or corporation who, as a commission merchant, carrier, wharfinger or storage warehouseman, shall make advances for freight, transportation, wharfage or storage upon the personal property of another, or shall carry or store such personal property, shall have a lien thereon, so long as the same remains in his possession, for the charges for advances, freight, transportation, wharfage or storage, and it shall be lawful for such person, firm or corporation to cause such property to be sold as is herein in this chapter provided.

[1927 c 144 § 1; Code 1881 § 1980; 1863 p 421 § 11; 1860 p 288 § 11; RRS § 1191.]

**RCW 60.60.020      Livestock and perishable property--Sale of.**

If said property consists of livestock, the maintenance of which at the place where kept is wasteful and expensive in proportion to the value of the animals, or consists of perishable property liable, if kept, to destruction, waste or great depreciation, the person, firm or corporation having such lien may sell the same upon giving ten days' notice.

[1927 c 144 § 2; Code 1881 § 1981; 1863 p 421 § 13; 1860 p 288 § 13; RRS § 1192.]

**RCW 60.60.030      Sale of other property.**

All other property upon which such charges may be unpaid, due, and a lien after the same shall have remained in store uncalled for, for a period of thirty days after such charges shall have become due, may be sold by the person or persons having a lien for the payment of such charges upon giving ten days' notice: PROVIDED, That where the property can be conveniently divided into separate lots or parcels, no more lots or parcels shall be sold than shall be sufficient to pay the charges due on the day of sale, and the expenses of the sale.

[Code 1881 § 1982; 1863 p 421 § 12; 1860 p 288 § 12; RRS § 1193.]

**RCW 60.60.040      Application of proceeds.**

The moneys arising from sales made under the provisions of this chapter shall first be applied to the payment of the costs and expenses of the sale, and then to the payment of the lawful charges of the person or persons having a lien thereon for advances, freight, transportation, wharfage or storage, for whose benefit the sale shall [have] been made; the surplus, if any, shall be retained subject to the future lawful charge of the person or persons for whose benefit the sale was made, upon the property of the same owner still remaining in store uncalled for, if any there be, and to the demand of the owner of the property, who shall have paid such charges or otherwise satisfied such lien, and all moneys remaining uncalled for, for the period of three months, shall be paid to the county treasurer, and shall remain in his hands a special fund for the benefit of the lawful claimant thereof.

[Code 1881 § 1983; 1863 p 421 § 14; 1860 p 288 § 14; RRS § 1194.]

**RCW 60.60.050 Special contract not affected.**

Nothing in this chapter contained shall be so construed as to alter or affect the terms of any special contract in writing, made by the parties as to the advances, affreightment, wharfage or storage; but when any such special contract shall have been made, its terms shall govern irrespective of this chapter.

[Code 1881 § 1984; RRS § 1195.]

**RCW 60.60.060 Notice, how given.**

All notices required under this chapter shall be given as is or may be by law provided in cases of sales of personal property upon execution.

[Code 1881 § 1985; 1863 p 421 § 15; 1860 p 288 § 15; RRS § 1196.]

**Notes:**

*Sale of property on execution: Chapter 6.21 RCW.*

**Chapter 60.64 RCW  
LIEN OF HOTELS, LODGING AND BOARDING HOUSES--1915 ACT**

Sections

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 60.64.003 | "Hotel" defined.   |
| 60.64.005 | Record of guests--Hotels and trailer camps.                  |
| 60.64.007 | Liability for loss of valuables, baggage and other property. |
| 60.64.010 | Lien on property of guest--"Guest" defined.                  |
| 60.64.040 | Sale--Notice--Disposition of funds.                          |
| 60.64.050 | Obtaining accommodations by fraud--Penalty.                  |

**Notes:**

*Lien of hotels, lodging and boarding houses--1890 act: Chapter 60.66 RCW.*

**RCW 60.64.003 "Hotel" defined.**

See RCW 19.48.010.

**RCW 60.64.005 Record of guests--Hotels and trailer camps.**

See RCW 19.48.020.

**RCW 60.64.007 Liability for loss of valuables, baggage and other property.**

See RCW 19.48.030 and 19.48.070.

**RCW 60.64.010 Lien on property of guest--"Guest" defined.**

The keeper of any hotel, boarding house or lodging house, whether individual, partnership or corporation, has a lien upon, and may retain, all baggage, sample cases, and other property, lawfully in the possession of a guest, boarder, or lodger, brought upon the premises by such guest, boarder, or lodger, for the proper charges due from him or her, on account of his or her food, board, room rent, lodging and accommodation, and for such extras as are furnished at his or her request, and for all money and credit paid for or advanced to him or her; and for the costs of enforcing such lien; and said hotel keeper, inn keeper, lodging house keeper or boarding house keeper, shall have the right to retain and hold possession of such baggage, sample cases and other property until the amount of such charges and moneys be fully paid, and to sell such baggage, sample cases, or other property for the payment of such lien, charges and moneys in the manner provided in RCW 60.64.040; and such baggage, sample cases and property shall not be subject to attachment or execution until such lien and storage charges and the cost of satisfying such lien are fully satisfied: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That if any baggage, sample cases, or property becoming subject to the lien herein provided for does not belong to the guest, boarder or lodger who incurred the charges or indebtedness secured thereby at the time when such charges or indebtedness shall be incurred, and if the hotel, inn, boarding house or lodging house keeper entitled to such lien receives actual notice of such fact at any time before the sale of such baggage, sample cases or property hereunder, then and in that event such baggage, sample cases and property which are subject to said lien and do not belong to said guest, boarder or lodger at the time when such charges or indebtedness shall be incurred, shall not be subject to sale in the manner herein provided, but the same may be sold in the manner provided by law for the sale of property under a writ of execution to satisfy a judgment obtained in any action brought to recover the said charges or indebtedness. A guest, within the meaning of this chapter and chapter 19.48 RCW, includes each and every person who is a member of the family of, or dependent upon, a guest, boarder or lodger, in such hotel, inn, boarding house or lodging house, and for whose support such tenant, guest, boarder or lodger is legally liable.

[1929 c 216 § 4; 1915 c 190 § 5; RRS § 6864. Formerly RCW 60.64.010 through 60.64.030.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1929 c 216:** See RCW 19.48.900.

**RCW 60.64.040 Sale--Notice--Disposition of funds.**

If such lien and all such charges and moneys are not fully paid and satisfied within sixty days from the time when such charges and moneys, respectively, become due, the keeper of such hotel, inn, boarding house or lodging house, may then proceed to sell such baggage, sample cases and other property, or any part thereof, at public auction, after giving ten days notice of the time and place of sale by posting said notice in three public places in the city or town wherein such hotel, inn, boarding house or lodging house is located, and by mailing a notice of the time

and place of sale to such guest[,] boarder or lodger at the place of residence, if any, registered by him or her on the register, if any, of said hotel, inn, boarding house or lodging house; and after satisfying the lien and paying all legal charges due from such guest, boarder or lodger, including proper charges for storage of the said baggage, sample cases or property, and any expense of selling the same that may accrue, any residue remaining shall, on demand, within one year after such sale, be paid to such guest, boarder or lodger, or his or her legal representatives: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That should such guest, boarder or lodger fail or refuse to register from any particular town or city, or not register at all, the notice herein required to be mailed shall be addressed to the name of such guest, boarder or lodger at the city or town wherein such hotel, inn, boarding house or lodging house is located; and such sale shall be a perpetual bar to any action against said hotel, inn, boarding house or lodging house keeper for the recovery of such baggage, sample cases, or property, or of the value thereof, or for any damage arising from the failure of such guest, boarder or lodger to receive such baggage, sample cases, or property.

[1929 c 216 § 5; 1915 c 190 § 6; RRS § 6865.]

**RCW 60.64.050      Obtaining accommodations by fraud--Penalty.**

See RCW 19.48.110.

**Chapter 60.66 RCW**

**LIEN OF HOTELS, LODGING AND BOARDING HOUSES--1890 ACT**

Sections

60.66.010      Lien on property of guest.  
60.66.020      Sale to satisfy lien--Notice.

**Notes:**

*Lien of hotels, lodging and boarding houses--1915 act: Chapter 60.64 RCW.*

**RCW 60.66.010      Lien on property of guest.**

Hereafter all hotel keepers, inn keepers, lodging house keepers and boarding house keepers in this state shall have a lien upon the baggage, property, or other valuables of their guests, lodgers or boarders, brought into such hotel, inn, lodging house or boarding house by such guests, lodgers or boarders, for the proper charges due from such guests, lodgers or boarders for their accommodation, board or lodging and such other extras as are furnished at their request, and shall have the right to retain in their possession such baggage, property or other valuables until such charges are fully paid, and to sell such baggage, property or other valuables for the payment of such charges in the manner provided in RCW 60.66.020.

[1890 p 96 § 1; RRS § 1201.]

**RCW 60.66.020 Sale to satisfy lien--Notice.**

Whenever any baggage, property or other valuables which have been retained by any hotel keeper, inn keeper, lodging house keeper or boarding house keeper, in his possession by virtue of the provision of RCW 60.66.010, shall remain unredeemed for the period of three months after the same shall have been so retained, then it shall be lawful for such hotel keeper, inn keeper, lodging house keeper or boarding house keeper to sell such baggage, property or other valuables at public auction, after giving the owner thereof ten days' notice of the time and place of such sale, through the post office, or by advertising in some newspaper published in the county where such sale is made, or by posting notices in three conspicuous places in such county, and out of the proceeds of such sale to pay all legal charges due from the owner of such baggage, property or valuables, including proper charges for storage of the same, and the overplus, if any, shall be paid to the owner upon demand.

[1890 p 96 § 2; RRS § 1202.]

**Chapter 60.68 RCW  
UNIFORM FEDERAL LIEN REGISTRATION ACT**

(Formerly: Lien for internal revenue taxes)

Sections

60.68.005	Application of chapter.
60.68.015	Notice of federal liens.
60.68.025	Certification of federal liens.
60.68.035	Fees for recording or filing federal liens.
60.68.045	Tax lien index--Duties of county auditor--Uniform commercial code filing system--Department of licensing.
60.68.900	Uniform application of chapter.
60.68.901	Short title.
60.68.902	Effective date--1988 c 73.
60.68.903	Effective date--1992 c 133.

**RCW 60.68.005 Application of chapter.**

This chapter applies only to federal tax liens and to other federal liens, notices of which under any act of congress or any regulation adopted pursuant thereto are required or permitted to be recorded in the same manner as notices of federal tax liens.

[1988 c 73 § 1.]

**RCW 60.68.015 Notice of federal liens.**

(1) Notices of liens, certificates, and other notices affecting federal tax liens or other federal liens must be recorded for record in accordance with this chapter.

(2) Notices of liens upon real property for obligations payable to the United States and certificates and notices affecting the liens shall be recorded in the office of the recorder of the county in which the real property subject to the liens is situated.

(3) Notices of federal liens upon personal property, whether tangible or intangible, for obligations payable to the United States and certificates and notices affecting the liens shall be filed with the department of licensing.

[1992 c 133 § 1; 1988 c 73 § 2.]

**RCW 60.68.025 Certification of federal liens.**

Certification of notices of liens, certificates, or other notices affecting federal liens by the United States secretary of the treasury or the secretary's delegate, or by an official or entity of the United States responsible for recording or certifying of notice of any other lien, entitles those liens to be recorded and no other attestation, certification, or acknowledgement is necessary.

[1988 c 73 § 3.]

**RCW 60.68.035 Fees for recording or filing federal liens.**

(1) The fee for recording a lien on real estate with the county auditor shall be as set forth in RCW 36.18.010.

(2) The fee for filing liens of personal property with the department of licensing of the state of Washington shall be as determined by the department.

(3) The recording or filing officer shall bill the district directors of the internal revenue service or other appropriate federal officials on a monthly basis for fees for documents filed for record by them.

[1992 c 133 § 2; 1988 c 73 § 4.]

**RCW 60.68.045 Tax lien index--Duties of county auditor--Uniform commercial code filing system--Department of licensing.**

(1) When a notice of a tax lien is recorded under RCW 60.68.015(2), the county auditor shall forthwith enter it in the general index showing the name and residence of the taxpayer named in the notice, the collector's serial number of the notice, the date and hour of recording, and the amount of tax and penalty assessed. The auditor shall have the ability to produce a separate tax lien index listing.

(2) When a notice of a tax lien is filed under RCW 60.68.015(3), the department of licensing shall enter it in the uniform commercial code filing system showing the name and address of the taxpayer as the debtor, and the internal revenue service as a secured party, and include the collector's serial number of the notice, the date and hour of filing, and the amount of

tax and penalty assessed.

[1999 c 233 § 7; 1992 c 133 § 3; 1988 c 73 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 233:** See note following RCW 4.28.320.

**RCW 60.68.900 Uniform application of chapter.**

This chapter shall be applied and construed to effectuate its general purpose to make uniform the law with respect to the subject of this chapter among states enacting it.

[1988 c 73 § 6.]

**RCW 60.68.901 Short title.**

This chapter may be known and cited as the uniform federal lien registration act.

[1988 c 73 § 7.]

**RCW 60.68.902 Effective date--1988 c 73.**

This chapter shall take effect July 1, 1988.

[1988 c 73 § 10.]

**RCW 60.68.903 Effective date--1992 c 133.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1992.

[1992 c 133 § 4.]

**Chapter 60.70 RCW  
LIMITATIONS ON NONCONSENSUAL COMMON LAW LIENS**

Sections

60.70.010	Intent--Definitions.
60.70.020	Real property common law liens unenforceable--Personal property common law liens limited.
60.70.030	No duty to accept filing of common law lien--Filing of a notice of invalid lien.
60.70.040	No duty to disclose record of common law lien.
60.70.050	Immunity from liability for failure to accept filing or disclose common law lien.
60.70.060	Petition for order directing common law lien claimant to appear before court--Service of process--Filing fee--Costs and attorneys' fees.
60.70.070	Claim of lien against a federal, state, or local official or employee--Performance of duties--Validity.

**RCW 60.70.010 Intent--Definitions.**

(1) It is the intent of this chapter to limit the circumstances in which nonconsensual common law liens shall be recognized in this state.

(2) For the purposes of this chapter:

(a) "Lien" means an encumbrance on property as security for the payment of a debt;

(b) "Nonconsensual common law lien" is a lien that:

(i) Is not provided for by a specific statute;

(ii) Does not depend upon the consent of the owner of the property affected for its existence; and

(iii) Is not a court-imposed equitable or constructive lien;

(c) "State or local official or employee" means an appointed or elected official or any employee of a state agency, board, commission, department in any branch of state government, or institution of higher education; or of a school district, political subdivision, or unit of local government of this state; and

(d) "Federal official or employee" means an employee of the government and federal agency as defined for purposes of the federal tort claims act, 28 U.S.C. Sec. 2671.

(3) Nothing in this chapter is intended to affect:

(a) Any lien provided for by statute;

(b) Any consensual liens now or hereafter recognized under the common law of this state; or

(c) The ability of courts to impose equitable or constructive liens.

[1995 c 19 § 1; 1986 c 181 § 1.]

**RCW 60.70.020 Real property common law liens unenforceable--Personal property common law liens limited.**

Nonconsensual common law liens against real property shall not be recognized or enforceable. Nonconsensual common law liens claimed against any personal property shall not be recognized or enforceable if, at any time the lien is claimed, the claimant fails to retain actual lawfully acquired possession or exclusive control of the property.

[1986 c 181 § 2.]

**RCW 60.70.030 No duty to accept filing of common law lien--Filing of a notice of invalid lien.**

(1) No person has a duty to accept for filing or recording any claim of lien unless the lien is authorized by statute or imposed by a court having jurisdiction over property affected by the lien, nor does any person have a duty to reject for filing or recording any claim of lien, except as provided in subsection (2) of this section.

(2) No person shall be obligated to accept for filing any claim of lien against a federal, state, or local official or employee based on the performance or nonperformance of that official's or employee's duties unless accompanied by a specific order from a court of competent jurisdiction authorizing the filing of such lien.

(3) If a claim of lien as described in subsection (2) of this section has been accepted for filing, the recording officer shall accept for filing a notice of invalid lien signed and submitted by the assistant United States attorney representing the federal agency of which the individual is an official or employee; the assistant attorney general representing the state agency, board, commission, department, or institution of higher education of which the individual is an official or employee; or the attorney representing the school district, political subdivision, or unit of local government of this state of which the individual is an official or employee. A copy of the notice of invalid lien shall be mailed by the attorney to the person who filed the claim of lien at his or her last known address. No recording officer or county shall be liable for the acceptance for filing of a claim of lien as described in subsection (2) of this section, nor for the acceptance for filing of a notice of invalid lien pursuant to this subsection.

[1995 c 19 § 4; 1986 c 181 § 3.]

**RCW 60.70.040 No duty to disclose record of common law lien.**

No person has a duty to disclose an instrument of record or file that attempts to give notice of a common law lien. This section does not relieve any person of any duty which otherwise may exist to disclose a claim of lien authorized by statute or imposed by order of a court having jurisdiction over property affected by the lien.

[1986 c 181 § 4.]

**RCW 60.70.050 Immunity from liability for failure to accept filing or disclose common law lien.**

A person is not liable for damages arising from a refusal to record or file or a failure to disclose any claim of a common law lien of record.

[1986 c 181 § 5.]

**RCW 60.70.060 Petition for order directing common law lien claimant to appear before court--Service of process--Filing fee--Costs and attorneys' fees.**

(1) Any person whose real or personal property is subject to a recorded claim of common law lien who believes the claim of lien is invalid, may petition the superior court of the county in which the claim of lien has been recorded for an order, which may be granted ex parte, directing the lien claimant to appear before the court at a time no earlier than six nor later than twenty-one days following the date of service of the petition and order on the lien claimant, and show cause, if any, why the claim of lien should not be stricken and other relief provided for by this section

should not be granted. The petition shall state the grounds upon which relief is requested, and shall be supported by the affidavit of the petitioner or his or her attorney setting forth a concise statement of the facts upon which the motion is based. The order shall be served upon the lien claimant by personal service, or, where the court determines that service by mail is likely to give actual notice, the court may order that service be made by any person over eighteen years of age, who is competent to be a witness, other than a party, by mailing copies of the petition and order to the lien claimant at his or her last known address or any other address determined by the court to be appropriate. Two copies shall be mailed, postage prepaid, one by ordinary first class mail and the other by a form of mail requiring a signed receipt showing when and to whom it was delivered. The envelopes must bear the return address of the sender.

(2) The order shall clearly state that if the lien claimant fails to appear at the time and place noted, the claim of lien shall be stricken and released and that the lien claimant shall be ordered to pay the costs incurred by the petitioner, including reasonable attorneys' fees.

(3) The clerk of the court shall assign a cause number to the petition and obtain from the petitioner a filing fee of thirty-five dollars.

(4) If, following a hearing on the matter, the court determines that the claim of lien is invalid, the court shall issue an order striking and releasing the claim of lien and awarding costs and reasonable attorneys' fees to the petitioner to be paid by the lien claimant. If the court determines that the claim of lien is valid, the court shall issue an order so stating and may award costs and reasonable attorneys' fees to the lien claimant to be paid by the petitioner.

[1995 c 19 § 2.]

**RCW 60.70.070 Claim of lien against a federal, state, or local official or employee--Performance of duties--Validity.**

Any claim of lien against a federal, state, or local official or employee based on the performance or nonperformance of that official's or employee's duties shall be invalid unless accompanied by a specific order from a court of competent jurisdiction authorizing the filing of such lien or unless a specific statute authorizes the filing of such lien.

[1995 c 19 § 3.]

**Chapter 60.72 RCW  
LANDLORD'S LIEN FOR RENT**

Sections

60.72.010 Liens created--Priority--Extent--Exceptions.  
60.72.040 Foreclosure of lien.

**RCW 60.72.010 Liens created--Priority--Extent--Exceptions.**

Any person to whom rent may be due, his or her executors, administrators, or assigns, shall have a lien for such rent upon personal property which has been used or kept on the rented premises by the tenant, except property of third persons delivered to or left with the tenant for storage, repair, manufacture, or sale, or under conditional bills of sale duly filed, and such property as is exempt from execution by law. Such liens for rent shall be paramount to, and have preference over, all other liens except liens for taxes, general and special liens of labor, and liens of mortgages duly recorded prior to the tenancy. Such liens shall not be for more than two months' rent due, except that a lien for up to four months' rent due may be established when the tenant is renting a mobile home lot in a mobile home park as defined in RCW 59.20.030. No lien may be enforced for any rent or any installment thereof which has been due for more than two months at the time of the commencement of an action to foreclose such liens, except that a lien may be enforced for rent due for up to four months at the time of the commencement of an action to foreclose the lien when the tenant is renting a mobile home lot in a mobile home park as defined in RCW 59.20.030. No writing or recording shall be necessary to create such lien; and if such property be removed from the rented premises and not returned to the owner, agent, executor, administrator, or assign, the lien shall continue and be a superior lien on the property so removed for ten days from the date of its removal, and the lien may be enforced against the property wherever found. In the event the property contained in the rented premises be destroyed by fire or other elements, the lien shall extend to any money that may be received by the tenant as indemnity for the destruction of the property, nor shall the lien be lost by the sale of the property, except merchandise sold in the usual course of trade or to purchasers without notice of the tenancy. The provisions of this chapter shall not apply to, nor shall it be enforced against, the property of tenants in dwelling houses or apartments or any other place that is used exclusively as a home or residence of the tenant and his or her family.

[1990 c 169 § 3; 1927 c 108 § 1; 1917 c 165 § 1; RRS § 1203-1. Formerly RCW 60.72.010, 60.72.020, 60.72.030.]

**RCW 60.72.040 Foreclosure of lien.**

Said lien may be foreclosed as provided in chapter 60.10 RCW.

[1995 c 62 § 12; 1969 c 82 § 15; 1917 c 165 § 2; RRS § 1203-2.]

**Chapter 60.76 RCW  
LIEN OF EMPLOYEES FOR CONTRIBUTIONS TO BENEFIT PLANS**

Sections	
60.76.010	Lien authorized.
60.76.020	Notice of lien--Contents--Filing and serving.
60.76.030	Manner of serving notice.
60.76.040	Manner of enforcing lien--Costs.
60.76.050	Priority of lien.

**RCW 60.76.010 Lien authorized.**

Every employer who is required to pay contributions, by agreement or otherwise, into a fund of any employee benefit plan in order that his employee may participate therein, shall pay such contributions in the required amounts and at the stipulated time or each employee affected thereby shall have a lien on the earnings and on all property used in the operation of said employer's business to the extent of the moneys, plus any penalties, due to be paid by or on his behalf in order to qualify him for participation therein, and for any moneys expended or obligations incurred for medical, hospital, or other expenses to which he would have been entitled had such required contributions been paid.

[1961 c 86 § 1.]

**RCW 60.76.020 Notice of lien--Contents--Filing and serving.**

The lien claimant, or his representative on his behalf, or the trustee of the fund on the claimant's behalf, within sixty days after such payment becomes due shall file for record with the auditor of the county wherein the claimant is or was employed by such employer a notice of claim, containing a statement of the demand, the name of the employer and the name of the person employing the claimant, if known, with a statement of the pertinent terms and conditions of the employee benefit plan and the time when such contributions are due and were to have been paid, and shall serve or mail a copy thereof to said employer within such time.

[1961 c 86 § 2.]

**RCW 60.76.030 Manner of serving notice.**

Service of the notice of claim may be made in the same manner as summons in civil actions.

[1961 c 86 § 3.]

**RCW 60.76.040 Manner of enforcing lien--Costs.**

The lien may be enforced within the same time and in the same manner as mechanics' liens are foreclosed when said lien is upon real property, or within the same time and in the same manner as chattel liens are enforced when the lien is upon personal property. The court may allow, as part of the costs of the action, the moneys paid for filing or recording the claim, a reasonable attorney's fee in the superior court, court of appeals, and supreme court, and court costs.

[1971 c 81 § 130; 1961 c 86 § 4.]

**RCW 60.76.050 Priority of lien.**

The lien created herein shall be preferred to any encumbrance which may attach after the contribution payments became due and is also preferred to any encumbrance which may have attached previous to that time, but which was not filed or recorded so as to create constructive notice thereof prior to that time, and of which the lien claimant had no notice.

[1961 c 86 § 5.]

**Chapter 60.80 RCW  
LIEN FOR UNRECORDED UTILITY CHARGES**

Sections

60.80.005	Definitions.
60.80.010	Seller of real property responsible for satisfying lien--Closing agent's duties and liabilities--Fee.
60.80.020	Seller's duty to inform closing agent--Written waiver--Closing agent's duties--Utility's duties--Payment of final billing.
60.80.900	Effective date--1996 c 43.

**RCW 60.80.005 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter:

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection (1), "charges" include: (a) All lawful charges assessed by a utility operated under chapter 35.21, 35.67, 36.36, 36.89, 36.94, \*56.16, 57.08, or 87.03 RCW, but not evidenced by a recorded lien, recorded covenant, recorded agreement, or special assessment roll filed with the city or county treasurer or assessor, and not billed and collected with property taxes; and (b) penalties and interest, and reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs of foreclosure if foreclosure proceedings have been commenced.

(2) "Closing agent" means an escrow agent as defined in \*\*RCW 18.44.010(4) or a person exempt from licensing and registration requirements under \*\*\*RCW 18.44.020, handling the escrow on the sale of the real property.

(3) "Real estate agent" means a real estate broker, real estate salesperson, associate real estate broker, or person as defined in RCW 18.85.010 (1) through (4).

(4) "Business day" means a day the offices of the county or counties in which the utility in question provides service are open for business.

[1996 c 43 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** \*(1) Chapter 56.16 RCW was repealed by 1996 c 230 § 1702, effective July 1, 1997.

\*\*\*(2) RCW 18.44.010 was recodified as RCW 18.44.011 pursuant to 1999 c 30 § 37 and was amended by 1999 c 30 § 1, changing subsection (4) to subsection (6).

\*\*\*\*(3) RCW 18.44.020 was recodified as RCW 18.44.021 pursuant to 1999 c 30 § 37 and was amended by

1999 c 30 § 2, removing the term "registration." The text now refers to "licensing requirements."

**RCW 60.80.010 Seller of real property responsible for satisfying lien--Closing agent's duties and liabilities--Fee.**

(1) Unless otherwise stated and acknowledged in writing by the purchaser, the seller of a fee interest in real property is responsible for satisfying, upon closing, any lien provided for by RCW 35.21.290, 35.67.200, 36.36.045, 36.89.090, 36.94.150, \*56.16.100, \*57.08.080, or 87.03.445.

(2) No closing agent may refuse a written request by the seller or purchaser of a fee interest in real property to administer the disbursement of closing funds necessary to satisfy unpaid charges as charges are defined in RCW 60.80.005. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection (2), a closing agent who refuses such a written request is liable to the purchaser for unpaid charges for utility services covered by the request. A closing agent is not liable if the closing agent's refusal is based on the seller's inaccurate or incomplete identification of utilities providing service to the property, or if a utility fails to provide an estimated or actual final billing, or written extension of the per diem rate, as required by RCW 60.80.020, or if disbursement of closing funds necessary to satisfy the unpaid charges would violate \*\*RCW 18.44.070.

(3) A closing agent may charge a fee for performing the services required of the closing agent by this chapter, which fee may be in addition to other fees or settlement charges collected in the course of ordinary settlement practices.

[1996 c 43 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** \*(1) RCW 56.16.100 and 57.08.080 were repealed by 1996 c 230 §§ 1702 and 1703, respectively, effective July 1, 1997.

\*\*\*(2) RCW 18.44.070 was recodified as RCW 18.44.400 pursuant to 1999 c 30 § 37.

**RCW 60.80.020 Seller's duty to inform closing agent--Written waiver--Closing agent's duties--Utility's duties--Payment of final billing.**

(1) Unless the seller and purchaser waive, in writing, the services of a closing agent in administering the disbursement of closing funds necessary to satisfy unpaid charges as charges are defined in RCW 60.80.005, the seller shall, as a provision in a written agreement for the purchase and sale of real estate, inform the closing agent for the sale of the names and addresses of all utilities, including special districts, providing service to the property under chapter 35.21, 35.67, 36.36, 36.89, 36.94, \*56.16, 57.08, or 87.03 RCW. The provision of the information in a written agreement for the purchase and sale of real estate constitutes a written request to the closing agent to administer disbursement of closing funds necessary to satisfy unpaid charges.

Unless the seller and purchaser have waived the services of a closing agent as provided in this subsection, the closing agent shall submit a written request for a final billing to each utility identified by the seller as providing service to the property under chapter 35.21, 35.67, 36.36, 36.89, 36.94, \*56.16, 57.08, or 87.03 RCW. Either the seller or purchaser may submit a written request for a final billing to each utility identified by the seller as providing service to the

property under chapter 35.21, 35.67, 36.36, 36.89, 36.94, \*56.16, 57.08, or 87.03 RCW.

The written request must identify the property by both legal description and address. The closing agent, seller, or purchaser may submit a written request to a utility by facsimile. In requesting final billings for utility services, the closing agent may rely upon information provided by the seller, and a closing agent or a real estate agent who is not the seller is not liable for inaccurate or incomplete information.

(2) After receiving a written request for a final billing for utility services to real property to be sold, a utility operated under chapter 35.21, 35.67, 36.36, 36.89, 36.94, \*56.16, 57.08, or 87.03 RCW shall provide the requesting party with a written estimated or actual final billing as provided in this section. If the utility is unable to provide a written estimated or actual final billing or written extension of the per diem rate, due to insufficient information to identify the account, the utility shall notify the requesting party in writing that the information is insufficient to identify the account.

The utility shall provide the written estimated or actual final billing, or statement that the information in the request is insufficient to identify the account, to the requesting party within seven business days of receipt of the written request if the request was mailed to the utility, or within three business days if the request was sent to the utility by facsimile or delivered to the utility by messenger. A utility may provide a written estimated or actual final billing to the requesting party by facsimile.

(a) The final billing must include all outstanding charges and, in addition to the estimated or actual final amount owing as of the stated closing date, must state the average per diem rate for the utility or utilities involved, including taxes and other charges, which shall apply for up to thirty days beyond the stated closing date if the closing date is delayed.

(b) If closing is delayed beyond thirty days, a new estimated or actual final billing must be requested in writing. In lieu of furnishing a written revised final billing, the utility may extend, in writing, the number of days for which the per diem charge applies. The utility shall respond within seven business days of receipt of the written request for a new estimated or actual final billing if the request was mailed to the utility, or within three business days if the request was sent to the utility by facsimile or delivered to the utility by messenger.

(c) If a utility fails to provide a written estimated or actual final billing, written extension of the per diem rate, or statement that the information in the request is insufficient to identify the account, within seven business days of receipt of a written request if the request was mailed to the utility, or within three business days if the request was sent to the utility by facsimile or delivered to the utility by messenger, an unrecorded lien provided for by RCW 35.21.290, 35.67.200, 36.36.045, 36.89.090, 36.94.150, \*56.16.100, \*\*57.08.080, or 87.03.445 for charges incurred prior to the closing date is extinguished, and the utility may not recover the charges from the purchaser of the property.

(d) A closing agent shall inform the seller and purchaser of all applicable estimated and actual final billings furnished by utilities.

In performing his or her duties under this chapter, a closing agent may rely upon information provided by utilities and is not liable if information provided by utilities is inaccurate or incomplete.

(3) If closing occurs no later than the last date for which per diem charges may be applied, full payment of the estimated or actual final billing plus per diem charges extinguishes a lien of the utility provided for by RCW 35.21.290, 35.67.200, 36.36.045, 36.89.090, 36.94.150, \*56.16.100, \*\*57.08.080, or 87.03.445 for charges incurred prior to the closing date.

(4)(a) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection (4)(a), this section does not limit the right of a utility to recover from the purchaser of the property unpaid utility charges incurred prior to closing, if the utility did not receive a written request for a final billing or if the utility complied with subsection (2) of this section.

A utility may not recover from a purchaser unpaid utility charges incurred prior to closing in excess of an estimated final billing.

(b) This section does not limit the right of a utility to recover unpaid utility charges incurred prior to closing, including unpaid utility charges in excess of an estimated final billing, from the seller of the property, or from the person or persons who incurred the charges.

(c) If an estimated final billing is in excess of the actual final billing, unless otherwise directed in writing by the seller and purchaser, a utility shall refund any overcharge to the seller of the property by sending the refund in the seller's name to the last address provided by the seller. A utility shall refund the overcharge within fourteen business days of the date the utility receives payment for the final billing, unless a county treasurer acts in an ex officio capacity as the treasurer of a utility, in which case the utility shall refund the overcharge within thirty business days of the date the utility receives payment for the final billing.

[1996 c 43 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** \*(1) Chapter 56.16 RCW was repealed by 1996 c 230 § 1702, effective July 1, 1997.

\*\* (2) RCW 57.08.080 was repealed by 1996 c 230 § 1703, effective July 1, 1997.

**RCW 60.80.900      Effective date--1996 c 43.**

This act shall take effect January 1, 1997.

[1996 c 43 § 4.]

**Chapter 60.84 RCW**  
**LIEN ON DIES, MOLDS, FORMS, AND PATTERNS**

Sections

60.84.005

Definitions.

60.84.010

Plastic fabricator, molder, and person conducting a plastic fabricating business has a lien--May retain possession--Notice to customer--Foreclosure by notice and sale.

**RCW 60.84.005      Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply

throughout this chapter.

(1) "Customer" means an individual or entity that contracts with, causes, or caused a plastic fabricator to use a die, mold, form, or pattern to manufacture, assemble, or otherwise make a plastic product.

(2) "Plastic fabricator," "fabricator," or "molder" means an individual or entity, including but not limited to a tool or die maker, that contracts to or uses a die, mold, form, or pattern to manufacture, assemble, or otherwise make a plastic product for a customer.

[1996 c 235 § 3.]

**RCW 60.84.010 Plastic fabricator, molder, and person conducting a plastic fabricating business has a lien--May retain possession--Notice to customer--Foreclosure by notice and sale.**

(1) A plastic fabricator, molder, and person conducting a plastic fabricating business has a lien, dependent on possession, on a die, mold, form, or pattern belonging to the customer for the amount owing from the customer for plastic fabrication work and for the value of materials used in the work. The fabricator may retain possession of the die, mold, form, or pattern until the charges are paid. This lien does not have priority over any security interest in the die, mold, form, or pattern that is perfected at the time the fabricator acquires the lien.

(2) Before a lien is enforced, the fabricator must cause written notice to be delivered personally or by registered or certified mail to the last known address of the customer. The notice must state that the fabricator will exercise its lien right because of nonpayment. The notice must also state the amount of money owed and demand payment. The fabricator's name, address, and phone number must be included in the notice.

(3) If the fabricator is not paid the total due within sixty days after the notice has been received by the customer, the fabricator may foreclose the lien by notice and sale as provided in this section, if the die, mold, form, or pattern is in the fabricator's possession. The fabricator must send notice of intended sale, by registered or certified mail with return receipt requested, to the last known address of the customer. The notice must include: A description of the die, mold, form, or pattern to be sold; a statement of intent to sell the die, mold, form, or pattern at public sale; the date, time, and place of the sale; and an itemized statement of moneys owing.

If there is no return receipt or if the postal service returns the notice as undeliverable, the fabricator shall publish notice of intention to sell the die, mold, form, or pattern at public sale in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the die, mold, form, or pattern is physically located. The publication must include: A description of the die, mold, form, or pattern; the name, address, and phone number of the customer; the name, address, and phone number of the fabricator; and the date, time, and place of the sale.

The fabricator is entitled to the amount owing plus the costs of holding, preparing for sale, and selling the die, mold, form, or pattern. The fabricator is also entitled to reasonable attorneys' fees incurred.

(4) If the sale proceeds exceed the amount owing, the excess must be paid to subsequent lien holders. Any remainder must be remitted to the customer.

(5) A public sale may not be held under this section if it is in violation of a right of a customer under federal patent or copyright law.

[1996 c 235 § 4.]

**Title 61 RCW**  
**MORTGAGES, DEEDS OF TRUST, AND REAL ESTATE CONTRACTS**

**Chapters**

- 61.10**     **Mortgage insurance.**
- 61.12**     **Foreclosure of real estate mortgages and personal property liens.**
- 61.16**     **Assignment and satisfaction of real estate and chattel mortgages.**
- 61.24**     **Deeds of trust.**
- 61.30**     **Real estate contract forfeitures.**
- 61.34**     **Equity skimming.**

**Notes:**

*Banks, real estate holdings: RCW 30.04.210.*

*Consumer loan act: Chapter 31.04 RCW.*

*Corporate powers of banks and trust companies: RCW 30.08.140, 30.08.150.*

*Credit unions: Chapter 31.12 RCW.*

*Excise tax on real estate sales: Chapter 82.45 RCW.*

*Frauds and swindles--Encumbered, leased or rented personal property: RCW 9.45.060.*

*Fraudulent conveyances: Chapter 19.40 RCW.*

*Insurance companies, investments: Chapter 48.13 RCW.*

*Interest, usury: Chapter 19.52 RCW.*

*Joint tenancies: Chapter 64.28 RCW.*

*Liens: Title 60 RCW.*

*Motor vehicles, certificates of ownership: Chapter 46.12 RCW.*

*Mutual savings banks*

*investments: Chapter 32.20 RCW.*

*powers and duties: Chapters 32.08, 32.12, 32.16 RCW.*

*Negotiable instruments: Title 62A RCW.*

*Possession of real property to collect mortgaged, pledged or assigned rents and profits: RCW 7.28.230.*

*Property taxes: Title 84 RCW.*

*Real estate brokers and salespersons: Chapter 18.85 RCW.*

*Real property and conveyances: Title 64 RCW.*

*Recording master form instruments and mortgages or deeds of trust incorporating master form provisions: RCW 65.08.160.*

*Recording mortgages: Title 65 RCW.*

*Retail installment sales of goods and services: Chapter 63.14 RCW.*

*Savings and loan associations: Title 33 RCW.*

*Statute of frauds: Chapter 19.36 RCW.*

**Chapter 61.10 RCW**  
**MORTGAGE INSURANCE**

Sections

61.10.010	Definitions.
61.10.020	Condition of residential mortgage transaction--Disclosures--Notices--Harm to borrower--Compliance with federal requirements.
61.10.030	Termination of insurance during term of indebtedness--Exception--Required conditions--Application to residential mortgage transactions--Compliance with federal requirements.
61.10.040	Not required when loan is less than eighty percent of value--Compliance with federal requirements.
61.10.900	Severability--1998 c 255.
61.10.901	Effective date--1998 c 255.

**RCW 61.10.010 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter:

(1) "Institutional third party" means the federal national mortgage association, the federal home loan mortgage corporation, the government national mortgage association, and other substantially similar institutions, whether public or private, provided the institutions establish and adhere to rules applicable to the right of cancellation of mortgage insurance, which are the same or substantially the same as those utilized by the institutions named in this subsection.

(2) "Mortgage insurance" means insurance, including mortgage guarantee insurance, against financial loss by reason of nonpayment of principal, interest, and other sums agreed to be paid in a residential mortgage transaction.

(3) "Residential mortgage transaction" means entering into a loan for personal, family, household, or purchase money purposes that is secured by a deed of trust or mortgage on owner-occupied, one-to-four unit, residential real property located in the state of Washington.

[1998 c 255 § 1.]

**RCW 61.10.020 Condition of residential mortgage transaction--Disclosures--Notices--Harm to borrower--Compliance with federal requirements.**

(1) If a borrower is required to obtain and maintain mortgage insurance as a condition of entering into a residential mortgage transaction, the lender shall disclose to the borrower whether and under what conditions the borrower has the right to cancel the mortgage insurance in the future. This disclosure shall include:

(a) Any identifying loan or insurance information, or other information, necessary to permit the borrower to communicate with the servicer or lender concerning the private mortgage insurance;

(b) The conditions that are required to be satisfied before the mortgage insurance may be canceled; and

(c) The procedures required to be followed by the borrower to cancel the mortgage insurance.

The disclosure required in this subsection shall be made in writing at the time the transaction is entered into.

(2) For residential mortgage transactions with mortgage insurance, the lender, or the person servicing the residential mortgage transaction if it is not the lender, annually shall provide the borrower with:

(a) A notice containing the same information as required to be disclosed under subsection (1) of this section; or

(b) A statement indicating that the borrower may be able to cancel the mortgage insurance and that the borrower may contact the lender or loan servicer at a designated address and phone number to find out whether the insurance can be canceled and the conditions and procedures to effect cancellation.

The notice or statement required by this subsection shall be provided in writing in a clear and conspicuous manner in or with each annual statement of account.

(3) The notices and statements required in this section shall be provided without cost to the borrower.

(4) Any borrower in a residential mortgage transaction who is harmed by a violation of this section may obtain injunctive relief, may recover from the party who caused such harm by failure to comply with this section up to three times the amount of mortgage insurance premiums wrongly collected, and may recover reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of such action.

(5) This section does not apply to any mortgage funded with bond proceeds issued under an indenture requiring mortgage insurance for the life of the loan or to loans insured by the federal housing administration or the veterans administration.

(6) Subsection (1) of this section applies to residential mortgage transactions entered into on or after July 1, 1998. Subsection (2) of this section applies to any residential mortgage transaction existing on July 1, 1998, or entered into on or after July 1, 1998.

(7) A lender or person servicing a residential mortgage transaction who complies with federal requirements, as now or hereafter enacted, prescribing mortgage insurance disclosures and notifications shall be deemed in compliance with this section.

[1998 c 255 § 2.]

**RCW 61.10.030 Termination of insurance during term of indebtedness--Exception--Required conditions--Application to residential mortgage transactions--Compliance with federal requirements.**

(1) Except when a statute, regulation, rule, or written guideline promulgated by an institutional third party applicable to a residential mortgage transaction purchased in whole or in part by an institutional third party specifically prohibits cancellation during the term of indebtedness, the lender or servicer of a residential mortgage transaction may not charge or

collect future payments from a borrower for mortgage insurance, and the borrower is not obligated to make such payments, if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) The borrower makes a written request to terminate the obligation to make future payments for mortgage insurance;

(b) The residential mortgage transaction is at least two years old;

(c) The outstanding principal balance of the residential loan is not greater than eighty percent of the current fair market value of the property and is:

(i) For loans made for the purchase of the property, less than eighty percent of the lesser of the sales price or the appraised value at the time the transaction is entered into; or

(ii) For all other residential mortgage transactions, less than eighty percent of the appraised value at the time the residential loan transaction was entered into.

The lender or servicer may request that a current appraisal be done to verify the outstanding principal balance is less than eighty percent of the current fair market value of the property; unless otherwise agreed to in writing, the lender or servicer selects the appraiser and splits the cost with the borrower;

(d) The borrower's scheduled payment of monthly installments or principal, interest, and any escrow obligations is current at the time the borrower requests termination of his or her obligation to continue to pay for mortgage insurance, those installments have not been more than thirty days late in the last twelve months, and the borrower has not been assessed more than one late penalty over the past twelve months;

(e) A notice of default has not been recorded against the property as the result of a nonmonetary default in the previous twelve months.

(2) This section applies to residential mortgage transactions entered into on or after July 1, 1998.

(3) This section does not apply to:

(a) Any residential mortgage transaction that is funded in whole or in part pursuant to authority granted by statute, regulation, or rule that, as a condition of that funding, prohibits or limits termination of payments for mortgage insurance during the term of the indebtedness; or

(b) Any mortgage funded with bond proceeds issued under an indenture requiring mortgage insurance for the life of the loan.

(4) If the residential mortgage transaction will be or has been sold in whole or in part to an institutional third party, adherence to the institutional third party's standards for termination of future payments for mortgage insurance shall be deemed in compliance with this section.

(5) A lender or person servicing a residential mortgage transaction who complies with federal requirements, as now or hereafter enacted, governing the cancellation of mortgage insurance shall be deemed in compliance with this section.

[1998 c 255 § 3.]

**RCW 61.10.040 Not required when loan is less than eighty percent of value--Compliance with federal requirements.**

On or after July 1, 1998, no borrower entering into a residential mortgage transaction in

which the principal amount of the loan is less than eighty percent of the fair market value of the property shall be required to obtain mortgage insurance. Fair market value for a purchase money loan is the lesser of the sales price or the appraised value. This section shall not apply to residential mortgage transactions in an amount in excess of the maximum limits established by institutional third parties where the borrower and the lender have agreed in writing to mortgage insurance.

A lender or person servicing a residential mortgage transaction who complies with federal requirements, as now or hereafter enacted, governing the requirement of obtaining mortgage insurance shall be deemed in compliance with this section.

[1998 c 255 § 4.]

**RCW 61.10.900 Severability--1998 c 255.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1998 c 255 § 5.]

**RCW 61.10.901 Effective date--1998 c 255.**

This act takes effect July 1, 1998.

[1998 c 255 § 6.]

**Chapter 61.12 RCW  
FORECLOSURE OF REAL ESTATE MORTGAGES AND PERSONAL PROPERTY  
LIENS**

Sections

61.12.010	Encumbrances shall be by deed.
61.12.020	Mortgage--Form--Contents--Effect.
61.12.030	Removal of property from mortgaged premises.
61.12.031	Removal of property from mortgaged premises--Penalty.
61.12.040	Foreclosure--Venue.
61.12.050	When remedy confined to mortgaged property.
61.12.060	Judgment--Order of sale--Satisfaction--Upset price.
61.12.061	Exception as to mortgages held by the United States.
61.12.070	Decree to direct deficiency--Waiver in complaint.
61.12.080	Deficiency judgment--How enforced.
61.12.090	Execution on decree--Procedure.
61.12.093	Abandoned improved real estate--Purchaser takes free of redemption rights.
61.12.094	Abandoned improved real estate--Deficiency judgment precluded--Complaint, requisites, service.
61.12.095	Abandoned improved real estate--Not applicable to property used primarily for agricultural purposes.

61.12.100	Levy for deficiency under same execution.
61.12.110	Notice of sale on deficiency.
61.12.120	Concurrent actions prohibited.
61.12.130	Payment of sums due--Stay of proceedings.
61.12.140	Sale in parcels to pay installments due.
61.12.150	Sale of whole property--Disposition of proceeds.
61.12.170	Recording.

**Notes:**

*Community realty, encumbering: RCW 26.16.040.*

*Corporate seals, effect of absence from instrument: RCW 64.04.105.*

*Decedent's estate, liability for mortgage lien: RCW 11.04.270.*

*Foreclosure by organizations not admitted to transact business in state: Chapter 23B.18 RCW.*

*Mortgagee cannot maintain action for possession: RCW 7.28.230.*

*Mortgaging of decedents' estates: Chapter 11.56 RCW.*

*Notice and sale summary foreclosure of personal property liens: Chapter 60.10 RCW.*

*Partition, sales on credit: RCW 7.52.290, 7.52.420.*

*Possession of real estate to collect mortgaged rents and profits: RCW 7.28.230.*

*Receiver may be appointed to protect mortgagee's interest: RCW 7.60.020.*

*Sales under execution and redemption: Chapter 6.21 RCW.*

**RCW 61.12.010      Encumbrances shall be by deed.**

See RCW 64.04.010.

**RCW 61.12.020      Mortgage--Form--Contents--Effect.**

Mortgages of land may be made in substantially the following form: The mortgagor (here insert name or names) mortgages to (here insert name or names) to secure the payment of (here insert the nature and amount of indebtedness, showing when due, rate of interest, and whether evidenced by note, bond or other instrument or not) the following described real estate (here insert description) situated in the county of . . . . ., state of Washington.

Dated this . . . . day of . . . . ., 19. . .

Every such mortgage, when otherwise properly executed, shall be deemed and held a good and sufficient conveyance and mortgage to secure the payment of the money therein specified. The parties may insert in such mortgage any lawful agreement or condition.

[1929 c 33 § 12; RRS § 10555. Prior: 1888 c 26 § 1; 1886 p 179 § 6.]

**RCW 61.12.030      Removal of property from mortgaged premises.**

When any real estate in this state is subject to, or is security for, any mortgage, mortgages, lien or liens, other than general liens arising under personal judgments, it shall be unlawful for any person who is the owner, mortgagor, lessee, or occupant of such real estate to destroy or remove or to cause to be destroyed or removed from said real estate any fixtures, buildings, or permanent improvements including a manufactured home whose title has been

eliminated under chapter 65.20 RCW, not including crops growing thereon, without having first obtained from the owners or holders of each and all of such mortgages or other liens his or their written consent for such removal or destruction.

[1989 c 343 § 21; 1899 c 75 § 1; RRS § 2709, part. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1899 c 75 § 2 now codified as RCW 61.12.031.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1989 c 343:** See RCW 65.20.940 and 65.20.950.

**RCW 61.12.031 Removal of property from mortgaged premises--Penalty.**

Any person wilfully violating the provisions of RCW 61.12.030 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for a period not to exceed six months, or by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars, or by both such fine and imprisonment.

[1899 c 75 § 2; RRS § 2709, part. Formerly RCW 61.12.030, part.]

**RCW 61.12.040 Foreclosure--Venue.**

When default is made in the performance of any condition contained in a mortgage, the mortgagee or his assigns may proceed in the superior court of the county where the land, or some part thereof, lies, to foreclose the equity of redemption contained in the mortgage.

[Code 1881 § 609; 1877 p 127 § 614; 1869 p 145 § 563; 1854 p 207 § 408; RRS § 1116.]

**Notes:**

*Real property, actions concerning to be brought where property is located: RCW 4.12.010.*

**RCW 61.12.050 When remedy confined to mortgaged property.**

When there is no express agreement in the mortgage nor any separate instrument given for the payment of the sum secured thereby, the remedy of the mortgagee shall be confined to the property mortgaged.

[Code 1881 § 610; 1877 p 127 § 615; 1869 p 146 § 564; 1854 p 207 § 409; RRS § 1117.]

**RCW 61.12.060 Judgment--Order of sale--Satisfaction--Upset price.**

In rendering judgment of foreclosure, the court shall order the mortgaged premises, or so much thereof as may be necessary, to be sold to satisfy the mortgage and costs of the action. The payment of the mortgage debt, with interest and costs, at any time before sale, shall satisfy the judgment. The court, in ordering the sale, may in its discretion, take judicial notice of economic conditions, and after a proper hearing, fix a minimum or upset price to which the mortgaged premises must be bid or sold before confirmation of the sale.

The court may, upon application for the confirmation of a sale, if it has not theretofore

fixed an upset price, conduct a hearing, establish the value of the property, and, as a condition to confirmation, require that the fair value of the property be credited upon the foreclosure judgment. If an upset price has been established, the plaintiff may be required to credit this amount upon the judgment as a condition to confirmation. If the fair value as found by the court, when applied to the mortgage debt, discharges it, no deficiency judgment shall be granted.

[1935 c 125 § 1; Code 1881 § 611; 1877 p 127 § 616; 1869 p 146 § 565; 1854 p 207 § 410; RRS § 1118. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1935 c 125 § 1 1/2 now codified as RCW 61.12.061.]

**Notes:**

*Confirmation of sale of land: RCW 6.21.110.*

**RCW 61.12.061 Exception as to mortgages held by the United States.**

The provisions of \*this act shall not apply to any mortgage while such mortgage is held by the United States or by any agency, department, bureau, board or commission thereof as security or pledge of the maker, its successors or assigns.

[1935 c 125 § 1 1/2; RRS § 1118-1. Formerly RCW 61.12.060, part.]

**Notes:**

\*Reviser's note: "this act" appears in 1935 c 125 § 1 1/2; section 1 of the 1935 act amends Code 1881 § 611; the 1935 act is codified as RCW 61.12.060 and 61.12.061.

**RCW 61.12.070 Decree to direct deficiency--Waiver in complaint.**

When there is an express agreement for the payment of the sum of money secured contained in the mortgage or any separate instrument, the court shall direct in the decree of foreclosure that the balance due on the mortgage, and costs which may remain unsatisfied after the sale of the mortgaged premises, shall be satisfied from any property of the mortgage debtor: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That in all cases where the mortgagee or other owner of such mortgage has expressly waived any right to a deficiency judgment in the complaint, as provided by RCW 6.23.020, there shall be no such judgment for deficiency, and the remedy of the mortgagee or other owner of the mortgage shall be confined to the sale of the property mortgaged.

[1961 c 196 § 4; Code 1881 § 612; 1877 p 127 § 617; 1869 p 146 § 566; 1854 p 208 § 411; RRS § 1119.]

**RCW 61.12.080 Deficiency judgment--How enforced.**

Judgments over for any deficiency remaining unsatisfied after application of the proceeds of sale of mortgaged property, either real or personal, shall be similar in all respects to other judgments for the recovery of money, and may be made a lien upon the property of a judgment debtor as other judgments, and the collections thereof enforced in the same manner.

[Code 1881 § 622; 1877 p 129 § 625; 1869 p 148 § 575; RRS § 1120.]

**Notes:**

*Enforcement of judgments: Title 6 RCW.*

**RCW 61.12.090 Execution on decree--Procedure.**

A decree of foreclosure of mortgage or other lien may be enforced by execution as an ordinary judgment or decree for the payment of money. The execution shall contain a description of the property described in the decree. The sheriff shall endorse upon the execution the time when he receives it, and he shall thereupon forthwith proceed to sell such property, or so much thereof as may be necessary to satisfy the judgment, interest and costs upon giving the notice prescribed in RCW 6.21.030.

[1988 c 231 § 36; 1899 c 53 § 1; RRS § 1121. Cf. Code 1881 § 613; 1869 p 146 § 567; 1854 p 208 § 412.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1988 c 231:** See note following RCW 6.01.050.

*Property exempt from execution and attachment: RCW 6.15.010.*

**RCW 61.12.093 Abandoned improved real estate--Purchaser takes free of redemption rights.**

In actions to foreclose mortgages on real property improved by structure or structures, if the court finds that the mortgagor or his successor in interest has abandoned said property for six months or more, the purchaser at the sheriff's sale shall take title in and to such property free from all redemption rights as provided for in RCW 6.23.010 et seq. upon confirmation of the sheriff's sale by the court. Lack of occupancy by, or by authority of, the mortgagor or his successor in interest for a continuous period of six months or more prior to the date of the decree of foreclosure, coupled with failure to make payment upon the mortgage obligation within the said six month period, will be prima facie evidence of abandonment.

[1965 c 80 § 1; 1963 c 34 § 1.]

**Notes:**

*Deed to issue upon request immediately after confirmation of sale: RCW 6.21.120.*

**RCW 61.12.094 Abandoned improved real estate--Deficiency judgment precluded--Complaint, requisites, service.**

When proceeding under RCW 61.12.093 through 61.12.095 no deficiency judgment shall be allowed. No mortgagee shall deprive any mortgagor, his successors in interest, or any redemptioner of redemption rights by default decree without alleging such intention in the complaint: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That such complaint need not be served upon any person who acquired the status of such successor in interest or redemptioner after the recording of lis pendens in such foreclosure action.

[1965 c 80 § 2; 1963 c 34 § 2.]

**RCW 61.12.095 Abandoned improved real estate--Not applicable to property used primarily for agricultural purposes.**

RCW 61.12.093 and 61.12.094 shall not apply to property used primarily for agricultural purposes.

[1965 c 80 § 3; 1963 c 34 § 3.]

**RCW 61.12.100 Levy for deficiency under same execution.**

In all actions of foreclosure where there is a decree for the sale of the mortgaged premises or property, and a judgment over for any deficiency remaining unsatisfied after applying the proceeds of the sale of mortgaged property, further levy and sales upon other property of the judgment debtor may be made under the same execution. In such sales it shall only be necessary to advertise notice for two weeks in a newspaper published in the county where the said property is located, and if there be no newspaper published therein, then in the most convenient newspaper having a circulation in such county.

[Code 1881 § 620; 1877 p 129 § 623; 1873 p 151 § 571; 1869 p 148 § 573; RRS § 1123.]

**RCW 61.12.110 Notice of sale on deficiency.**

When sales of other property not embraced in the mortgage or decree of sale are made under the execution to satisfy any deficiency remaining due upon judgment, two weeks' publication of notice of such sale shall be sufficient. Such notice shall be published in a newspaper printed in the county where the property is situated, and if there be no newspaper published therein, then in the most convenient newspaper having a circulation in said county.

[Code 1881 § 621; 1877 p 129 § 624; 1869 p 148 § 574; RRS § 1124.]

**Notes:**

*Notice of sales under execution: RCW 6.21.020.*

**RCW 61.12.120 Concurrent actions prohibited.**

The plaintiff shall not proceed to foreclose his mortgage while he is prosecuting any other action for the same debt or matter which is secured by the mortgage, or while he is seeking to obtain execution of any judgment in such other action; nor shall he prosecute any other action for the same matter while he is foreclosing his mortgage or prosecuting a judgment of foreclosure.

[Code 1881 § 614; 1877 p 128 § 619; 1869 p 146 § 568; 1854 p 208 § 413; RRS § 1125.]

**RCW 61.12.130 Payment of sums due--Stay of proceedings.**

Whenever a complaint is filed for the foreclosure of a mortgage upon which there shall

be due any interest or installment of the principal, and there are other installments not due, if the defendant pay into the court the principal and interest due, with costs, at any time before the final judgment, proceedings thereon shall be stayed, subject to be enforced upon a subsequent default in the payment of any installment of the principal or interest thereafter becoming due. In the final judgment, the court shall direct at what time and upon what default any subsequent execution shall issue.

[Code 1881 § 615; 1877 p 128 § 620; 1869 p 147 § 569; 1854 p 208 § 414; RRS § 1126.]

**RCW 61.12.140 Sale in parcels to pay installments due.**

In such cases, after final judgment, the court shall ascertain whether the property can be sold in parcels, and if it can be done without injury to the interests of the parties, the court shall direct so much only of the premises to be sold, as will be sufficient to pay the amount then due on the mortgage with costs, and the judgment shall remain and be enforced upon any subsequent default, unless the amount due shall be paid before execution of the judgment is perfected.

[Code 1881 § 616; 1877 p 128 § 620 (2d of 2 sections with same number); 1869 p 147 § 570; 1854 p 208 § 415; RRS § 1127.]

**RCW 61.12.150 Sale of whole property--Disposition of proceeds.**

If the mortgaged premises cannot be sold in parcels, the court shall order the whole to be sold, and the proceeds of the sale shall be applied first to the payment of the principal due, interest and costs, and then to the residue secured by the mortgage and not due; and if the residue does not bear interest, a deduction shall be made therefrom by discounting the legal interest; and in all cases where the proceeds of the sale shall be more than sufficient to pay the amount due and costs, the surplus shall be paid to the mortgage debtor, his heirs and assigns.

[Code 1881 § 617; 1877 p 128 § 621; 1869 p 147 § 571; 1854 p 208 § 416; RRS § 1128.]

**RCW 61.12.170 Recording.**

See chapter 65.08 RCW.

**Chapter 61.16 RCW  
ASSIGNMENT AND SATISFACTION OF REAL ESTATE AND CHATTEL  
MORTGAGES**

Sections

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 61.16.010 | Assignments, how made--Satisfaction by assignee.                 |
| 61.16.020 | Mortgages, how satisfied of record.                              |
| 61.16.030 | Failure to acknowledge satisfaction of mortgage--Damages--Order. |

**Notes:**

*Effect of recording assignment of mortgage: RCW 65.08.120.*

**RCW 61.16.010 Assignments, how made--Satisfaction by assignee.**

Any person to whom any real estate mortgage is given, or the assignee of any such mortgage, may, by an instrument in writing, signed and acknowledged in the manner provided by law entitling mortgages to be recorded, assign the same to the person therein named as assignee, and any person to whom any such mortgage has been so assigned, may, after the assignment has been recorded in the office of the auditor of the county wherein such mortgage is of record, acknowledge satisfaction of the mortgage, and discharge the same of record.

[1995 c 62 § 13; 1897 c 23 § 1; RRS § 10616.]

**Notes:**

**Validating--1897 c 23:** "All satisfactions of mortgages heretofore made by the assignees thereof, where the assignment was in writing, signed by the mortgagee or assignee, and where the same was recorded in the office of the auditor of the county wherein the mortgage was recorded, are hereby validated, and such satisfactions of mortgages so made shall have the same effect as if made by the mortgagees in such mortgages." [1897 c 23 § 2.]

**RCW 61.16.020 Mortgages, how satisfied of record.**

Whenever the amount due on any mortgage is paid, the mortgagee or the mortgagee's legal representatives or assigns shall, at the request of any person interested in the property mortgaged, execute an instrument in writing referring to the mortgage by the volume and page of the record or otherwise sufficiently describing it and acknowledging satisfaction in full thereof. Said instrument shall be duly acknowledged, and upon request shall be recorded in the county wherein the mortgaged property is situated. Every instrument of writing heretofore recorded and purporting to be a satisfaction of mortgage, which sufficiently describes the mortgage which it purports to satisfy so that the same may be readily identified, and which has been duly acknowledged before an officer authorized by law to take acknowledgments or oaths, is hereby declared legal and valid, and a certified copy of the record thereof is hereby constituted prima facie evidence of such satisfaction.

[1995 c 62 § 14; 1985 c 44 § 13; 1901 c 52 § 1; 1886 p 116 § 1; RRS § 10614.]

**RCW 61.16.030 Failure to acknowledge satisfaction of mortgage--Damages--Order.**

If the mortgagee fails to acknowledge satisfaction of the mortgage as provided in RCW 61.16.020 sixty days from the date of such request or demand, the mortgagee shall forfeit and pay to the mortgagor damages and a reasonable attorneys' fee, to be recovered in any court having competent jurisdiction, and said court, when convinced that said mortgage has been fully satisfied, shall issue an order in writing, directing the auditor to immediately record the order.

[1999 c 233 § 8; 1995 c 62 § 15; 1984 c 14 § 1; 1886 p 117 § 2; RRS § 10615.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 233:** See note following RCW 4.28.320.

## **Chapter 61.24 RCW DEEDS OF TRUST**

### Sections

61.24.005	Definitions.
61.24.010	Trustee, qualifications--Successor trustee.
61.24.020	Deeds subject to all mortgage laws--Foreclosure--Recording and indexing--Trustee and beneficiary, separate entities, exception.
61.24.030	Requisites to trustee's sale.
61.24.040	Foreclosure and sale--Notice of sale.
61.24.042	Notice to guarantor--Contents--Failure to provide.
61.24.045	Requests for notice of sale.
61.24.050	Interest conveyed by trustee's deed--Sale is final if acceptance is properly recorded--Redemption precluded after sale.
61.24.060	Rights and remedies of trustee's sale purchaser.
61.24.070	Trustee's sale, who may bid at--If beneficiary is purchaser--If purchaser is not beneficiary.
61.24.080	Disposition of proceeds of sale--Notices--Surplus funds.
61.24.090	Curing defaults before sale--Discontinuance of proceedings--Notice of discontinuance--Execution and acknowledgment--Payments tendered to trustee.
61.24.100	Deficiency judgments--Foreclosure--Trustee's sale--Application of chapter.
61.24.110	Reconveyance by trustee.
61.24.120	Other foreclosure provisions preserved.
61.24.130	Restraint of sale by trustee--Conditions--Notice.
61.24.135	Consumer protection act--Unfair or deceptive acts or practices.
61.24.140	Assignment of rents--Collecting payment of rent.

### **Notes:**

*Possession of real property by trustee of deed of trust to collect rents and profits: RCW 7.28.230.*

### **RCW 61.24.005 Definitions.**

The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Grantor" means a person, or its successors, who executes a deed of trust to encumber the person's interest in property as security for the performance of all or part of the borrower's obligations.

(2) "Beneficiary" means the holder of the instrument or document evidencing the obligations secured by the deed of trust, excluding persons holding the same as security for a different obligation.

(3) "Affiliate of beneficiary" means any entity which controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with a beneficiary.

(4) "Trustee" means the person designated as the trustee in the deed of trust or appointed under RCW 61.24.010(2).

(5) "Borrower" means a person or a general partner in a partnership, including a joint venture, that is liable for all or part of the obligations secured by the deed of trust under the instrument or other document that is the principal evidence of such obligations, or the person's successors if they are liable for those obligations under a written agreement with the beneficiary.

(6) "Guarantor" means any person and its successors who is not a borrower and who guarantees any of the obligations secured by a deed of trust in any written agreement other than the deed of trust.

(7) "Commercial loan" means a loan that is not made primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.

(8) "Trustee's sale" means a nonjudicial sale under a deed of trust undertaken pursuant to this chapter.

(9) "Fair value" means the value of the property encumbered by a deed of trust that is sold pursuant to a trustee's sale. This value shall be determined by the court or other appropriate adjudicator by reference to the most probable price, as of the date of the trustee's sale, which would be paid in cash or other immediately available funds, after deduction of prior liens and encumbrances with interest to the date of the trustee's sale, for which the property would sell on such date after reasonable exposure in the market under conditions requisite to a fair sale, with the buyer and seller each acting prudently, knowledgeably, and for self-interest, and assuming that neither is under duress.

(10) "Record" and "recorded" includes the appropriate registration proceedings, in the instance of registered land.

(11) "Person" means any natural person, or legal or governmental entity.

[1998 c 295 § 1.]

**RCW 61.24.010 Trustee, qualifications--Successor trustee.**

(1) The trustee of a deed of trust under this chapter shall be:

(a) Any domestic corporation incorporated under Title 23B, 30, 31, 32, or 33 RCW of which at least one officer is a Washington resident; or

(b) Any title insurance company authorized to insure title to real property under the laws of this state, or its agents; or

(c) Any attorney who is an active member of the Washington state bar association at the time the attorney is named trustee; or

(d) Any professional corporation incorporated under chapter 18.100 RCW, any professional limited liability company formed under chapter 25.15 RCW, any general partnership, including limited liability partnerships, formed under chapter 25.04 RCW, all of whose shareholders, members, or partners, respectively, are either licensed attorneys or entities, provided all of the owners of those entities are licensed attorneys, or any domestic corporation wholly owned by any of the entities under this subsection (1)(d); or

(e) Any agency or instrumentality of the United States government; or

(f) Any national bank, savings bank, or savings and loan association chartered under the laws of the United States.

(2) The trustee may resign at its own election or be replaced by the beneficiary. The trustee shall give prompt written notice of its resignation to the beneficiary. The resignation of the trustee shall become effective upon the recording of the notice of resignation in each county in which the deed of trust is recorded. If a trustee is not appointed in the deed of trust, or upon the resignation, incapacity, disability, absence, or death of the trustee, or the election of the beneficiary to replace the trustee, the beneficiary shall appoint a trustee or a successor trustee. Upon recording the appointment of a successor trustee in each county in which the deed of trust is recorded, the successor trustee shall be vested with all powers of an original trustee.

[1998 c 295 § 2; 1991 c 72 § 58; 1987 c 352 § 1; 1981 c 161 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 129 § 1; 1965 c 74 § 1.]

**RCW 61.24.020 Deeds subject to all mortgage laws--Foreclosure--Recording and indexing--Trustee and beneficiary, separate entities, exception.**

Except as provided in this chapter, a deed of trust is subject to all laws relating to mortgages on real property. A deed conveying real property to a trustee in trust to secure the performance of an obligation of the grantor or another to the beneficiary may be foreclosed by trustee's sale. The county auditor shall record the deed as a mortgage and shall index the name of the grantor as mortgagor and the names of the trustee and beneficiary as mortgagee. No person, corporation or association may be both trustee and beneficiary under the same deed of trust: PROVIDED, That any agency of the United States government may be both trustee and beneficiary under the same deed of trust. A deed of trust conveying real property that is used principally for agricultural purposes may be foreclosed as a mortgage. Pursuant to \*RCW 62A.9-501(4), when a deed of trust encumbers both real and personal property, the trustee is authorized to sell all or any portion of the grantor's interest in that real and personal property at a trustee's sale.

[1998 c 295 § 3; 1985 c 193 § 2; 1975 1st ex.s. c 129 § 2; 1965 c 74 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**Application--1985 c 193:** "This act shall apply to foreclosures commenced, by the giving of a notice of default pursuant to RCW 61.24.030(6), after July 28, 1985." [1985 c 193 § 5.]

**RCW 61.24.030 Requisites to trustee's sale.**

It shall be requisite to a trustee's sale:

- (1) That the deed of trust contains a power of sale;
- (2) That the deed of trust contains a statement that the real property conveyed is not used principally for agricultural purposes; provided, if the statement is false on the date the deed of trust was granted or amended to include that statement, and false on the date of the trustee's sale, then the deed of trust must be foreclosed judicially. Real property is used for agricultural purposes if it is used in an operation that produces crops, livestock, or aquatic goods;
- (3) That a default has occurred in the obligation secured or a covenant of the grantor, which by the terms of the deed of trust makes operative the power to sell;

(4) That no action commenced by the beneficiary of the deed of trust is now pending to seek satisfaction of an obligation secured by the deed of trust in any court by reason of the grantor's default on the obligation secured: PROVIDED, That (a) the seeking of the appointment of a receiver shall not constitute an action for purposes of this chapter; and (b) if a receiver is appointed, the grantor shall be entitled to any rents or profits derived from property subject to a homestead as defined in RCW 6.13.010. If the deed of trust was granted to secure a commercial loan, this subsection shall not apply to actions brought to enforce any other lien or security interest granted to secure the obligation secured by the deed of trust being foreclosed;

(5) That the deed of trust has been recorded in each county in which the land or some part thereof is situated;

(6) That prior to the date of the notice of trustee's sale and continuing thereafter through the date of the trustee's sale, the trustee must have a street address in this state where personal service of process may be made; and

(7) That at least thirty days before notice of sale shall be recorded, transmitted or served, written notice of default shall be transmitted by the beneficiary or trustee to the borrower and grantor at their last known addresses by both first class and either registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, and the beneficiary or trustee shall cause to be posted in a conspicuous place on the premises, a copy of the notice, or personally served on the borrower and grantor. This notice shall contain the following information:

(a) A description of the property which is then subject to the deed of trust;

(b) Each county in which the deed of trust is recorded and the document number given to the deed of trust upon recording by each county auditor or recording officer;

(c) That the beneficiary has declared the borrower or grantor to be in default, and a concise statement of the default alleged;

(d) An itemized account of the amount or amounts in arrears if the default alleged is failure to make payments;

(e) An itemized account of all other specific charges, costs, or fees that the borrower, grantor, or any guarantor is or may be obliged to pay to reinstate the deed of trust before the recording of the notice of sale;

(f) The total of (d) and (e) of this subsection, designated clearly and conspicuously as the amount necessary to reinstate the note and deed of trust before the recording of the notice of sale;

(g) That failure to cure the alleged default within thirty days of the date of mailing of the notice, or if personally served, within thirty days of the date of personal service thereof, may lead to recordation, transmittal, and publication of a notice of sale, and that the property described in (a) of this subsection may be sold at public auction at a date no less than one hundred twenty days in the future;

(h) That the effect of the recordation, transmittal, and publication of a notice of sale will be to (i) increase the costs and fees and (ii) publicize the default and advertise the grantor's property for sale;

(i) That the effect of the sale of the grantor's property by the trustee will be to deprive the grantor of all their interest in the property described in (a) of this subsection; and

(j) That the borrower, grantor, and any guarantor has recourse to the courts pursuant to RCW 61.24.130 to contest the alleged default on any proper ground.

[1998 c 295 § 4; 1990 c 111 § 1; 1987 c 352 § 2; 1985 c 193 § 3; 1975 1st ex.s. c 129 § 3; 1965 c 74 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Application--1985 c 193:** See note following RCW 61.24.020.

**RCW 61.24.040 Foreclosure and sale--Notice of sale.**

A deed of trust foreclosed under this chapter shall be foreclosed as follows:

(1) At least ninety days before the sale, the trustee shall:

(a) Record a notice in the form described in RCW 61.24.040(1)(f) in the office of the auditor in each county in which the deed of trust is recorded;

(b) To the extent the trustee elects to foreclose its lien or interest, or the beneficiary elects to preserve its right to seek a deficiency judgment against a borrower or grantor under RCW 61.24.100(3)(a), and if their addresses are stated in a recorded instrument evidencing their interest, lien, or claim of lien, or an amendment thereto, or are otherwise known to the trustee, cause a copy of the notice of sale described in RCW 61.24.040(1)(f) to be transmitted by both first class and either certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to the following persons or their legal representatives, if any, at such address:

(i) The borrower and grantor;

(ii) The beneficiary of any deed of trust or mortgagee of any mortgage, or any person who has a lien or claim of lien against the property, that was recorded subsequent to the recordation of the deed of trust being foreclosed and before the recordation of the notice of sale;

(iii) The vendee in any real estate contract, the lessee in any lease, or the holder of any conveyances of any interest or estate in any portion or all of the property described in such notice, if that contract, lease, or conveyance of such interest or estate, or a memorandum or other notice thereof, was recorded after the recordation of the deed of trust being foreclosed and before the recordation of the notice of sale;

(iv) The last holder of record of any other lien against or interest in the property that is subject to a subordination to the deed of trust being foreclosed that was recorded before the recordation of the notice of sale;

(v) The last holder of record of the lien of any judgment subordinate to the deed of trust being foreclosed; and

(vi) The occupants of property consisting solely of a single-family residence, or a condominium, cooperative, or other dwelling unit in a multiplex or other building containing fewer than five residential units, whether or not the occupant's rental agreement is recorded, which notice may be a single notice addressed to "occupants" for each unit known to the trustee or beneficiary;

(c) Cause a copy of the notice of sale described in RCW 61.24.040(1)(f) to be transmitted by both first class and either certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to the plaintiff or the plaintiff's attorney of record, in any court action to foreclose a lien or other encumbrance on all or any part of the property, provided a court action is pending and a lis pendens in

connection therewith is recorded in the office of the auditor of any county in which all or part of the property is located on the date the notice is recorded;

(d) Cause a copy of the notice of sale described in RCW 61.24.040(1)(f) to be transmitted by both first class and either certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to any person who has recorded a request for notice in accordance with RCW 61.24.045, at the address specified in such person's most recently recorded request for notice;

(e) Cause a copy of the notice of sale described in RCW 61.24.040(1)(f) to be posted in a conspicuous place on the property, or in lieu of posting, cause a copy of said notice to be served upon any occupant of the property;

(f) The notice shall be in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF TRUSTEE'S SALE

I.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned Trustee will on the . . . . day of . . . . ., . . . ., at the hour of . . . . o'clock . . . . M. at . . . . . [street address and location if inside a building] in the City of . . . . ., State of Washington, sell at public auction to the highest and best bidder, payable at the time of sale, the following described real property, situated in the County(ies) of . . . . ., State of Washington, to-wit:

[If any personal property is to be included in the trustee's sale, include a description that reasonably identifies such personal property]

which is subject to that certain Deed of Trust dated . . . . ., . . . ., recorded . . . . ., . . . ., under Auditor's File No. . . . ., records of . . . . . County, Washington, from . . . . ., as Grantor, to . . . . ., as Trustee, to secure an obligation in favor of . . . . ., as Beneficiary, the beneficial interest in which was assigned by . . . . ., under an Assignment recorded under Auditor's File No. . . . . [Include recording information for all counties if the Deed of Trust is recorded in more than one county.]

II.

No action commenced by the Beneficiary of the Deed of Trust is now pending to seek satisfaction of the obligation

in any Court by reason of the Borrower's or Grantor's default on the obligation secured by the Deed of Trust.

[If there is another action pending to foreclose other security for all or part of the same debt, qualify the statement and identify the action.]

III.

The default(s) for which this foreclosure is made is/are as follows:

[If default is for other than payment of money, set forth the particulars]

Failure to pay when due the following amounts which are now in arrears:

IV.

The sum owing on the obligation secured by the Deed of Trust is: Principal \$ . . . . ., together with interest as provided in the note or other instrument secured from the . . . . . day of . . . . ., . . . . ., and such other costs and fees as are due under the note or other instrument secured, and as are provided by statute.

V.

The above-described real property will be sold to satisfy the expense of sale and the obligation secured by the Deed of Trust as provided by statute. The sale will be made without warranty, express or implied, regarding title, possession, or encumbrances on the . . . . . day of . . . . ., . . . . . The default(s) referred to in paragraph III must be cured by the . . . . . day of . . . . ., . . . . . (11 days before the sale date), to cause a discontinuance of the sale. The sale will be discontinued and terminated if at any time on or before the . . . . . day of . . . . ., . . . . . (11 days before the sale date), the default(s) as set forth in paragraph III is/are cured and the Trustee's fees and costs are paid. The sale may be terminated any time after the . . . . . day of . . . . ., . . . . . (11

days before the sale date), and before the sale by the Borrower, Grantor, any Guarantor, or the holder of any recorded junior lien or encumbrance paying the entire principal and interest secured by the Deed of Trust, plus costs, fees, and advances, if any, made pursuant to the terms of the obligation and/or Deed of Trust, and curing all other defaults.

VI.

A written notice of default was transmitted by the Beneficiary or Trustee to the Borrower and Grantor at the following addresses:

.....  
.....  
.....

by both first class and certified mail on the . . . . day of . . . . . , . . . . , proof of which is in the possession of the Trustee; and the Borrower and Grantor were personally served on the . . . . day of . . . . . , . . . . , with said written notice of default or the written notice of default was posted in a conspicuous place on the real property described in paragraph I above, and the Trustee has possession of proof of such service or posting.

VII.

The Trustee whose name and address are set forth below will provide in writing to anyone requesting it, a statement of all costs and fees due at any time prior to the sale.

VIII.

The effect of the sale will be to deprive the Grantor and all those who hold by, through or under the Grantor of all their interest in the above-described property.

IX.

Anyone having any objection to the sale on any grounds whatsoever will be afforded an opportunity to be heard as

to those objections if they bring a lawsuit to restrain the sale pursuant to RCW 61.24.130. Failure to bring such a lawsuit may result in a waiver of any proper grounds for invalidating the Trustee's sale.

[Add Part X to this notice if applicable under RCW 61.24.040(9)]

.....  
....., Trustee  
..... }  
..... } Address  
..... }  
..... }  
..... } Phone

[Acknowledgment]

(2) In addition to providing the borrower and grantor the notice of sale described in RCW 61.24.040(1)(f), the trustee shall include with the copy of the notice which is mailed to the grantor, a statement to the grantor in substantially the following form:

NOTICE OF FORECLOSURE  
Pursuant to the Revised Code of Washington,  
Chapter 61.24 RCW

The attached Notice of Trustee's Sale is a consequence of default(s) in the obligation to . . . . ., the Beneficiary of your Deed of Trust and owner of the obligation secured thereby. Unless the default(s) is/are cured, your property will be sold at auction on the . . . . day of . . . . ., . . . .

To cure the default(s), you must bring the payments current, cure any other defaults, and pay accrued late charges and other costs, advances, and attorneys' fees as set forth below by the . . . . day of . . . . ., . . . . [11 days before the sale date]. To date, these arrears and costs are as follows:

	Currently due to reinstate on . . . . . .....	Estimated amount that will be due to reinstate on . . . . . ..... (11 days before the date set for sale)
Delinquent payments from . . . . ., . . . , in the amount of \$ . . . /mo.:	\$ . . . .	\$ . . . .
Late charges in the total amount of:	\$ . . . .	\$ . . . . Estimated Amounts
Attorneys' fees:	\$ . . . .	\$ . . . .
Trustee's fee:	\$ . . . .	\$ . . . .
Trustee's expenses: (Itemization)		
Title report	\$ . . . .	\$ . . . .
Recording fees	\$ . . . .	\$ . . . .
Service/Posting of Notices	\$ . . . .	\$ . . . .
Postage/Copying expense	\$ . . . .	\$ . . . .
Publication	\$ . . . .	\$ . . . .
Telephone charges	\$ . . . .	\$ . . . .
Inspection fees	\$ . . . .	\$ . . . .
.....	\$ . . . .	\$ . . . .
.....	\$ . . . .	\$ . . . .
TOTALS	\$ . . . .	\$ . . . .

As to the defaults which do not involve payment of

money to the Beneficiary of your Deed of Trust, you must cure each such default. Listed below are the defaults which do not involve payment of money to the Beneficiary of your Deed of Trust. Opposite each such listed default is a brief description of the action necessary to cure the default and a description of the documentation necessary to show that the default has been cured.

Default	Description of Action Required to Cure and Documentation Necessary to Show Cure
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....
.....	.....

You may reinstate your Deed of Trust and the obligation secured thereby at any time up to and including the . . . . day of . . . . ., . . . [11 days before the sale date], by paying the amount set forth or estimated above and by curing any other defaults described above. Of course, as time passes other payments may become due, and any further payments coming due and any additional late charges must be added to your reinstating payment. Any new defaults not involving payment of money that occur after the date of this notice must also be cured in order to effect reinstatement. In addition, because some of the charges can only be estimated at this time, and because the amount necessary to reinstate may include presently unknown expenditures required to preserve the property or to comply with state or local law, it will be necessary for you to contact the Trustee before the time you tender reinstatement so that you may be advised of the exact amount you will be required to pay. Tender of payment or performance must be made to: . . . . ., whose address is . . . . ., telephone ( ) . . . . . AFTER THE . . . . DAY OF . . . . ., . . . ., YOU MAY NOT REINSTATE YOUR DEED OF TRUST BY PAYING THE BACK PAYMENTS AND COSTS AND FEES AND CURING THE OTHER DEFAULTS AS OUTLINED ABOVE. In such a case, you will only be able to stop the sale by paying, before the sale,

the total principal balance (\$ . . . . .) plus accrued interest, costs and advances, if any, made pursuant to the terms of the documents and by curing the other defaults as outlined above.

You may contest this default by initiating court action in the Superior Court of the county in which the sale is to be held. In such action, you may raise any legitimate defenses you have to this default. A copy of your Deed of Trust and documents evidencing the obligation secured thereby are enclosed. You may wish to consult a lawyer. Legal action on your part may prevent or restrain the sale, but only if you persuade the court of the merits of your defense.

The court may grant a restraining order or injunction to restrain a trustee's sale pursuant to RCW 61.24.130 upon five days notice to the trustee of the time when, place where, and the judge before whom the application for the restraining order or injunction is to be made. This notice shall include copies of all pleadings and related documents to be given to the judge. Notice and other process may be served on the trustee at:

NAME:.....  
ADDRESS:.....  
.....  
TELEPHONE NUMBER:.....

If you do not reinstate the secured obligation and your Deed of Trust in the manner set forth above, or if you do not succeed in restraining the sale by court action, your property will be sold. The effect of such sale will be to deprive you and all those who hold by, through or under you of all interest in the property;

(3) In addition, the trustee shall cause a copy of the notice of sale described in RCW 61.24.040(1)(f) (excluding the acknowledgment) to be published in a legal newspaper in each county in which the property or any part thereof is situated, once on or between the thirty-fifth and twenty-eighth day before the date of sale, and once on or between the fourteenth and seventh day before the date of sale;

(4) On the date and at the time designated in the notice of sale, the trustee or its authorized agent shall sell the property at public auction to the highest bidder. The trustee may sell the property in gross or in parcels as the trustee shall deem most advantageous;

(5) The place of sale shall be at any designated public place within the county where the property is located and if the property is in more than one county, the sale may be in any of the

counties where the property is located. The sale shall be on Friday, or if Friday is a legal holiday on the following Monday, and during the hours set by statute for the conduct of sales of real estate at execution;

(6) The trustee may for any cause the trustee deems advantageous, continue the sale for a period or periods not exceeding a total of one hundred twenty days by a public proclamation at the time and place fixed for sale in the notice of sale or, alternatively, by giving notice of the time and place of the postponed sale in the manner and to the persons specified in RCW 61.24.040(1) (b), (c), (d), and (e) and publishing a copy of such notice once in the newspaper(s) described in RCW 61.24.040(3), more than seven days before the date fixed for sale in the notice of sale. No other notice of the postponed sale need be given;

(7) The purchaser shall forthwith pay the price bid and on payment the trustee shall execute to the purchaser its deed; the deed shall recite the facts showing that the sale was conducted in compliance with all of the requirements of this chapter and of the deed of trust, which recital shall be prima facie evidence of such compliance and conclusive evidence thereof in favor of bona fide purchasers and encumbrancers for value, except that these recitals shall not affect the lien or interest of any person entitled to notice under RCW 61.24.040(1), if the trustee fails to give the required notice to such person. In such case, the lien or interest of such omitted person shall not be affected by the sale and such omitted person shall be treated as if such person was the holder of the same lien or interest and was omitted as a party defendant in a judicial foreclosure proceeding;

(8) The sale as authorized under this chapter shall not take place less than one hundred ninety days from the date of default in any of the obligations secured.

(9) If the trustee elects to foreclose the interest of any occupant or tenant of property comprised solely of a single-family residence, or a condominium, cooperative, or other dwelling unit in a multiplex or other building containing fewer than five residential units, the following notice shall be included as Part X of the Notice of Trustee's Sale:

X.  
NOTICE TO OCCUPANTS OR TENANTS

The purchaser at the trustee's sale is entitled to possession of the property on the 20th day following the sale, as against the grantor under the deed of trust (the owner) and anyone having an interest junior to the deed of trust, including occupants and tenants. After the 20th day following the sale the purchaser has the right to evict occupants and tenants by summary proceedings under the unlawful detainer act, chapter 59.12 RCW.

(10) Only one copy of all notices required by this chapter need be given to a person who is both the borrower and the grantor. All notices required by this chapter that are given to a general partnership are deemed given to each of its general partners, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.

[1998 c 295 § 5; 1989 c 361 § 1; 1987 c 352 § 3; 1985 c 193 § 4; 1981 c 161 § 3; 1975 1st ex.s. c 129 § 4; 1967 c 30 § 1; 1965 c 74 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Application--1985 c 193:** See note following RCW 61.24.020.

**RCW 61.24.042 Notice to guarantor--Contents--Failure to provide.**

The beneficiary may give the notices of default, trustee's sale, and foreclosure referred to in RCW 61.24.030(7) and 61.24.040 to any one or more of the guarantors of a commercial loan at the time they are given to the grantor. In addition to the information contained in the notices provided to the grantor, these notices shall state that (1) the guarantor may be liable for a deficiency judgment to the extent the sale price obtained at the trustee's sale is less than the debt secured by the deed of trust; (2) the guarantor has the same rights to reinstate the debt, cure the default, or repay the debt as is given to the grantor in order to avoid the trustee's sale; (3) the guarantor will have no right to redeem the property after the trustee's sale; (4) subject to such longer periods as are provided in the Washington deed of trust act, chapter 61.24 RCW, any action brought to enforce a guaranty must be commenced within one year after the trustee's sale, or the last trustee's sale under any deed of trust granted to secure the same debt; and (5) in any action for a deficiency, the guarantor will have the right to establish the fair value of the property as of the date of the trustee's sale, less prior liens and encumbrances, and to limit its liability for a deficiency to the difference between the debt and the greater of such fair value or the sale price paid at the trustee's sale, plus interest and costs. The failure of the beneficiary to provide any guarantor the notice referred to in this section does not invalidate either the notices given to the borrower or the grantor, or the trustee's sale.

[1998 c 295 § 6.]

**RCW 61.24.045 Requests for notice of sale.**

Any person desiring a copy of any notice of sale described in RCW 61.24.040(1)(f) under any deed of trust, other than a person entitled to receive such a notice under RCW 61.24.040(1)(b) or (c), must, after the recordation of such deed of trust and before the recordation of the notice of sale, cause to be filed for record, in the office of the auditor of any county in which the deed of trust is recorded, a duly acknowledged request for a copy of any notice of sale. The request shall be signed and acknowledged by the person to be notified or such person's agent, attorney, or representative; shall set forth the name, mailing address, and telephone number, if any, of the person or persons to be notified; shall identify the deed of trust by stating the names of the parties thereto, the date the deed of trust was recorded, the legal description of the property encumbered by the deed of trust, and the auditor's file number under which the deed of trust is recorded; and shall be in substantially the following form:

REQUEST FOR NOTICE

Request is hereby made that a copy of any notice of sale described in RCW 61.24.040(1)(f) under that certain Deed of Trust dated . . . . ., 19. . ., recorded on . . . . ., 19. . ., under auditor's file No. . . . ., records of . . . . . County, Washington, from . . . . ., as Grantor, to . . . . ., as Trustee, to secure an obligation in favor of . . . . ., as Beneficiary, and affecting the following described real property:

(Legal Description)

be sent by both first class and either registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to . . . . . at . . . . .

Dated this . . . . day of . . . . ., 19. . .

.....  
Signature

(Acknowledgment)

A request for notice under this section shall not affect title to, or be deemed notice to any person that any person has any right, title, interest in, lien or charge upon, the property described in the request for notice.

[1985 c 193 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Application--1985 c 193:** See note following RCW 61.24.020.

**RCW 61.24.050 Interest conveyed by trustee's deed--Sale is final if acceptance is properly recorded--Redemption precluded after sale.**

When delivered to the purchaser, the trustee's deed shall convey all of the right, title, and interest in the real and personal property sold at the trustee's sale which the grantor had or had the power to convey at the time of the execution of the deed of trust, and such as the grantor may have thereafter acquired. If the trustee accepts a bid, then the trustee's sale is final as of the date and time of such acceptance if the trustee's deed is recorded within fifteen days thereafter. After a trustee's sale, no person shall have any right, by statute or otherwise, to redeem the property sold at the trustee's sale.

[1998 c 295 § 7; 1965 c 74 § 5.]

**RCW 61.24.060 Rights and remedies of trustee's sale purchaser.**

The purchaser at the trustee's sale shall be entitled to possession of the property on the twentieth day following the sale, as against the grantor under the deed of trust and anyone having

an interest junior to the deed of trust, including occupants and tenants, who were given all of the notices to which they were entitled under this chapter. The purchaser shall also have a right to the summary proceedings to obtain possession of real property provided in chapter 59.12 RCW.

[1998 c 295 § 8; 1967 c 30 § 2; 1965 c 74 § 6.]

**RCW 61.24.070 Trustee's sale, who may bid at--If beneficiary is purchaser--If purchaser is not beneficiary.**

(1) The trustee may not bid at the trustee's sale. Any other person, including the beneficiary, may bid at the trustee's sale.

(2) The trustee shall, at the request of the beneficiary, credit toward the beneficiary's bid all or any part of the monetary obligations secured by the deed of trust. If the beneficiary is the purchaser, any amount bid by the beneficiary in excess of the amount so credited shall be paid to the trustee in the form of cash, certified check, cashier's check, money order, or funds received by verified electronic transfer, or any combination thereof. If the purchaser is not the beneficiary, the entire bid shall be paid to the trustee in the form of cash, certified check, cashier's check, money order, or funds received by verified electronic transfer, or any combination thereof.

[1998 c 295 § 9; 1965 c 74 § 7.]

**RCW 61.24.080 Disposition of proceeds of sale--Notices--Surplus funds.**

The trustee shall apply the proceeds of the sale as follows:

(1) To the expense of sale, including a reasonable charge by the trustee and by his or her attorney: PROVIDED, That the aggregate of the charges by the trustee and his or her attorney, for their services in the sale, shall not exceed the amount which would, by the superior court of the county in which the trustee's sale occurred, have been deemed a reasonable attorney fee, had the trust deed been foreclosed as a mortgage in a noncontested action in that court;

(2) To the obligation secured by the deed of trust; and

(3) The surplus, if any, less the clerk's filing fee, shall be deposited, together with written notice of the amount of the surplus, a copy of the notice of trustee's sale, and an affidavit of mailing as provided in this subsection, with the clerk of the superior court of the county in which the sale took place. The trustee shall mail copies of the notice of the surplus, the notice of trustee's sale, and the affidavit of mailing to each party to whom the notice of trustee's sale was sent pursuant to RCW 61.24.040(1). The clerk shall index such funds under the name of the grantor as set out in the recorded notice. Upon compliance with this subsection, the trustee shall be discharged from all further responsibilities for the surplus. Interests in, or liens or claims of liens against the property eliminated by sale under this section shall attach to the surplus in the order of priority that it had attached to the property. A party seeking disbursement of the surplus funds shall file a motion requesting disbursement in the superior court for the county in which the surplus funds are deposited. Notice of the motion shall be personally served upon, or mailed in the manner specified in RCW 61.24.040(1)(b), to all parties to whom the trustee mailed notice of the surplus, and any other party who has entered an appearance in the proceeding, not less

than twenty days prior to the hearing of the motion. The clerk shall not disburse such surplus except upon order of the superior court of such county.

[1998 c 295 § 10; 1981 c 161 § 5; 1967 c 30 § 3; 1965 c 74 § 8.]

**RCW 61.24.090 Curing defaults before sale--Discontinuance of proceedings--Notice of discontinuance--Execution and acknowledgment--Payments tendered to trustee.**

(1) At any time prior to the eleventh day before the date set by the trustee for the sale in the recorded notice of sale, or in the event the trustee continues the sale pursuant to RCW 61.24.040(6), at any time prior to the eleventh day before the actual sale, the borrower, grantor, any guarantor, any beneficiary under a subordinate deed of trust, or any person having a subordinate lien or encumbrance of record on the trust property or any part thereof, shall be entitled to cause a discontinuance of the sale proceedings by curing the default or defaults set forth in the notice, which in the case of a default by failure to pay, shall be by paying to the trustee:

(a) The entire amount then due under the terms of the deed of trust and the obligation secured thereby, other than such portion of the principal as would not then be due had no default occurred, and

(b) The expenses actually incurred by the trustee enforcing the terms of the note and deed of trust, including a reasonable trustee's fee, together with the trustee's reasonable attorney's fees, together with costs of recording the notice of discontinuance of notice of trustee's sale.

(2) Any person entitled to cause a discontinuance of the sale proceedings shall have the right, before or after reinstatement, to request any court, excluding a small claims court, for disputes within the jurisdictional limits of that court, to determine the reasonableness of any fees demanded or paid as a condition to reinstatement. The court shall make such determination as it deems appropriate, which may include an award to the prevailing party of its costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, and render judgment accordingly. An action to determine fees shall not forestall any sale or affect its validity.

(3) Upon receipt of such payment the proceedings shall be discontinued, the deed of trust shall be reinstated and the obligation shall remain as though no acceleration had taken place.

(4) In the case of a default which is occasioned by other than failure to make payments, the person or persons causing the said default shall pay the expenses incurred by the trustee and the trustee's fees as set forth in subsection (1)(b) of this section.

(5) Any person having a subordinate lien of record on the trust property and who has cured the default or defaults pursuant to this section shall thereafter have included in his lien all payments made to cure any defaults, including interest thereon at eight percent per annum, payments made for trustees' costs and fees incurred as authorized, and reasonable attorney's fees and costs incurred resulting from any judicial action commenced to enforce his or her rights to advances under this section.

(6) If the default is cured and the obligation and the deed of trust reinstated in the manner provided, the trustee shall properly execute, acknowledge, and cause to be recorded a notice of discontinuance of trustee's sale under that deed of trust. A notice of discontinuance of trustee's

sale when so executed and acknowledged is entitled to be recorded and shall be sufficient if it sets forth a record of the deed of trust and the auditor's file number under which the deed of trust is recorded, and a reference to the notice of sale and the auditor's file number under which the notice of sale is recorded, and a notice that the sale is discontinued.

(7) Any payments required under this section as a condition precedent to reinstatement of the deed of trust shall be tendered to the trustee in the form of cash, certified check, cashier's check, money order, or funds received by verified electronic transfer, or any combination thereof.

[1998 c 295 § 11; 1987 c 352 § 4; 1981 c 161 § 6; 1975 1st ex.s. c 129 § 5; 1967 c 30 § 4; 1965 c 74 § 9.]

**RCW 61.24.100      Deficiency judgments--Foreclosure--Trustee's sale--Application of chapter.**

(1) Except to the extent permitted in this section for deeds of trust securing commercial loans, a deficiency judgment shall not be obtained on the obligations secured by a deed of trust against any borrower, grantor, or guarantor after a trustee's sale under that deed of trust.

(2)(a) Nothing in this chapter precludes an action against any person liable on the obligations secured by a deed of trust or any guarantor prior to a notice of trustee's sale being given pursuant to this chapter or after the discontinuance of the trustee's sale.

(b) No action under (a) of this subsection precludes the beneficiary from commencing a judicial foreclosure or trustee's sale under the deed of trust after the completion or dismissal of that action.

(3) This chapter does not preclude any one or more of the following after a trustee's sale under a deed of trust securing a commercial loan executed after June 11, 1998:

(a)(i) To the extent the fair value of the property sold at the trustee's sale to the beneficiary or an affiliate of the beneficiary is less than the unpaid obligation secured by the deed of trust immediately prior to the trustee's sale, an action for a deficiency judgment against the borrower or grantor, if such person or persons was timely given the notices under RCW 61.24.040, for (A) any decrease in the fair value of the property caused by waste to the property committed by the borrower or grantor, respectively, after the deed of trust is granted, and (B) the wrongful retention of any rents, insurance proceeds, or condemnation awards by the borrower or grantor, respectively, that are otherwise owed to the beneficiary.

(ii) This subsection (3)(a) does not apply to any property that is occupied by the borrower as its principal residence as of the date of the trustee's sale;

(b) Any judicial or nonjudicial foreclosures of any other deeds of trust, mortgages, security agreements, or other security interests or liens covering any real or personal property granted to secure the obligation that was secured by the deed of trust foreclosed; or

(c) Subject to this section, an action for a deficiency judgment against a guarantor if the guarantor is timely given the notices under RCW 61.24.042.

(4) Any action referred to in subsection (3)(a) and (c) of this section shall be commenced within one year after the date of the trustee's sale, or a later date to which the liable party otherwise agrees in writing with the beneficiary after the notice of foreclosure is given, plus any

period during which the action is prohibited by a bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium, or other similar debtor protection statute. If there occurs more than one trustee's sale under a deed of trust securing a commercial loan or if trustee's sales are made pursuant to two or more deeds of trust securing the same commercial loan, the one-year limitation in this section begins on the date of the last of those trustee's sales.

(5) In any action against a guarantor following a trustee's sale under a deed of trust securing a commercial loan, the guarantor may request the court or other appropriate adjudicator to determine, or the court or other appropriate adjudicator may in its discretion determine, the fair value of the property sold at the sale and the deficiency judgment against the guarantor shall be for an amount equal to the sum of the total amount owed to the beneficiary by the guarantor as of the date of the trustee's sale, less the fair value of the property sold at the trustee's sale or the sale price paid at the trustee's sale, whichever is greater, plus interest on the amount of the deficiency from the date of the trustee's sale at the rate provided in the guaranty, the deed of trust, or in any other contracts evidencing the debt secured by the deed of trust, as applicable, and any costs, expenses, and fees that are provided for in any contract evidencing the guarantor's liability for such a judgment. If any other security is sold to satisfy the same debt prior to the entry of a deficiency judgment against the guarantor, the fair value of that security, as calculated in the manner applicable to the property sold at the trustee's sale, shall be added to the fair value of the property sold at the trustee's sale as of the date that additional security is foreclosed. This section is in lieu of any right any guarantor would otherwise have to establish an upset price pursuant to RCW 61.12.060 prior to a trustee's sale.

(6) A guarantor granting a deed of trust to secure its guaranty of a commercial loan shall be subject to a deficiency judgment following a trustee's sale under that deed of trust only to the extent stated in subsection (3)(a)(i) of this section. If the deed of trust encumbers the guarantor's principal residence, the guarantor shall be entitled to receive an amount up to the homestead exemption set forth in RCW 6.13.030, without regard to the effect of RCW 6.13.080(2), from the bid at the foreclosure or trustee's sale accepted by the sheriff or trustee prior to the application of the bid to the guarantor's obligation.

(7) A beneficiary's acceptance of a deed in lieu of a trustee's sale under a deed of trust securing a commercial loan exonerates the guarantor from any liability for the debt secured thereby except to the extent the guarantor otherwise agrees as part of the deed in lieu transaction.

(8) This chapter does not preclude a beneficiary from foreclosing a deed of trust in the same manner as a real property mortgage and this section does not apply to such a foreclosure.

(9) Any contract, note, deed of trust, or guaranty may, by its express language, prohibit the recovery of any portion or all of a deficiency after the property encumbered by the deed of trust securing a commercial loan is sold at a trustee's sale.

(10) A trustee's sale under a deed of trust securing a commercial loan does not preclude an action to collect or enforce any obligation of a borrower or guarantor if that obligation, or the substantial equivalent of that obligation, was not secured by the deed of trust.

(11) Unless the guarantor otherwise agrees, a trustee's sale shall not impair any right or agreement of a guarantor to be reimbursed by a borrower or grantor for a deficiency judgment against the guarantor.

(12) Notwithstanding anything in this section to the contrary, the rights and obligations of any borrower, grantor, and guarantor following a trustee's sale under a deed of trust securing a commercial loan or any guaranty of such a loan executed prior to June 11, 1998, shall be determined in accordance with the laws existing prior to June 11, 1998.

[1998 c 295 § 12; 1990 c 111 § 2; 1965 c 74 § 10.]

**RCW 61.24.110      Reconveyance by trustee.**

The trustee shall reconvey all or any part of the property encumbered by the deed of trust to the person entitled thereto on written request of the beneficiary, or upon satisfaction of the obligation secured and written request for reconveyance made by the beneficiary or the person entitled thereto.

[1998 c 295 § 13; 1981 c 161 § 7; 1965 c 74 § 11.]

**RCW 61.24.120      Other foreclosure provisions preserved.**

This chapter shall not supersede nor repeal any other provision now made by law for the foreclosure of security interests in real property.

[1965 c 74 § 12.]

**RCW 61.24.130      Restraint of sale by trustee--Conditions--Notice.**

(1) Nothing contained in this chapter shall prejudice the right of the borrower, grantor, any guarantor, or any person who has an interest in, lien, or claim of lien against the property or some part thereof, to restrain, on any proper ground, a trustee's sale. The court shall require as a condition of granting the restraining order or injunction that the applicant pay to the clerk of the court the sums that would be due on the obligation secured by the deed of trust if the deed of trust was not being foreclosed:

(a) In the case of default in making the periodic payment of principal, interest, and reserves, such sums shall be the periodic payment of principal, interest, and reserves paid to the clerk of the court every thirty days.

(b) In the case of default in making payment of an obligation then fully payable by its terms, such sums shall be the amount of interest accruing monthly on said obligation at the nondefault rate, paid to the clerk of the court every thirty days.

In the case of default in performance of any nonmonetary obligation secured by the deed of trust, the court shall impose such conditions as it deems just.

In addition, the court may condition granting the restraining order or injunction upon the giving of security by the applicant, in such form and amount as the court deems proper, for the payment of such costs and damages, including attorneys' fees, as may be later found by the court to have been incurred or suffered by any party by reason of the restraining order or injunction. The court may consider, upon proper showing, the grantor's equity in the property in determining

the amount of said security.

(2) No court may grant a restraining order or injunction to restrain a trustee's sale unless the person seeking the restraint gives five days notice to the trustee of the time when, place where, and the judge before whom the application for the restraining order or injunction is to be made. This notice shall include copies of all pleadings and related documents to be given to the judge. No judge may act upon such application unless it is accompanied by proof, evidenced by return of a sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or by any person eighteen years of age or over who is competent to be a witness, that the notice has been served on the trustee.

(3) If the restraining order or injunction is dissolved after the date of the trustee's sale set forth in the notice as provided in RCW 61.24.040(1)(f), the court granting such restraining order or injunction, or before whom the order or injunction is returnable, shall, at the request of the trustee, set a new sale date which shall be not less than forty-five days from the date of the order dissolving the restraining order. The trustee shall:

(a) Comply with the requirements of RCW 61.24.040(1) (a) through (f) at least thirty days before the new sale date; and

(b) Cause a copy of the notice of trustee's sale as provided in RCW 61.24.040(1)(f) to be published in a legal newspaper in each county in which the property or any part thereof is situated once between the thirty-fifth and twenty-eighth day before the sale and once between the fourteenth and seventh day before the sale.

(4) If a trustee's sale has been stayed as a result of the filing of a petition in federal bankruptcy court and an order is entered in federal bankruptcy court granting relief from the stay or closing or dismissing the case, or discharging the debtor with the effect of removing the stay, the trustee may set a new sale date which shall not be less than forty-five days after the date of the bankruptcy court's order. The trustee shall:

(a) Comply with the requirements of RCW 61.24.040(1) (a) through (f) at least thirty days before the new sale date; and

(b) Cause a copy of the notice of trustee's sale as provided in RCW 61.24.040(1)(f) to be published in a legal newspaper in each county in which the property or any part thereof is situated, once between the thirty-fifth and twenty-eighth day before the sale and once between the fourteenth and seventh day before the sale.

(5) Subsections (3) and (4) of this section are permissive only and do not prohibit the trustee from proceeding with a trustee's sale following termination of any injunction or stay on any date to which such sale has been properly continued in accordance with RCW 61.24.040(6).

[1998 c 295 § 14; 1987 c 352 § 5; 1981 c 161 § 8; 1975 1st ex.s. c 129 § 6; 1965 c 74 § 13.]

### **RCW 61.24.135 Consumer protection act--Unfair or deceptive acts or practices.**

It is an unfair or deceptive act or practice under the consumer protection act, chapter 19.86 RCW, for any person, acting alone or in concert with others, to offer, or offer to accept or accept from another, any consideration of any type not to bid, or to reduce a bid, at a sale of property conducted pursuant to a power of sale in a deed of trust. However, it is not an unfair or deceptive act or practice for any person, including a trustee, to state that a property subject to a

recorded notice of trustee's sale or subject to a sale conducted pursuant to this chapter is being sold in an "as-is" condition, or for the beneficiary to arrange to provide financing for a particular bidder or to reach any good faith agreement with the borrower, grantor, any guarantor, or any junior lienholder.

[1998 c 295 § 15.]

**RCW 61.24.140 Assignment of rents--Collecting payment of rent.**

The beneficiary shall not enforce or attempt to enforce an assignment of rents by demanding or collecting rent from a tenant occupying property consisting solely of a single-family residence, or a condominium, cooperative, or other dwelling unit in a multiplex or other building containing fewer than five residential units, without first giving the tenant either a court order authorizing payment of rent to the beneficiary or a written consent by the tenant's landlord to the payment. It is a defense to an eviction based on nonpayment of rent that the tenant paid the rent due to the beneficiary pursuant to a court order or a landlord's written consent.

[1998 c 295 § 16.]

**Chapter 61.30 RCW  
REAL ESTATE CONTRACT FORFEITURES**

Sections

61.30.010	Definitions.
61.30.020	Forfeiture or foreclosure--Notices--Other remedies not limited.
61.30.030	Conditions to forfeiture.
61.30.040	Notices--Persons required to be notified--Recording.
61.30.050	Notices--Form--Method of service.
61.30.060	Notice of intent to forfeit--Declaration of forfeiture--Time limitations.
61.30.070	Notice of intent to forfeit--Declaration of forfeiture--Contents.
61.30.080	Failure to give required notices.
61.30.090	Acceleration of payments--Cure of default.
61.30.100	Effect of forfeiture.
61.30.110	Forfeiture may be restrained or enjoined.
61.30.120	Sale of property in lieu of forfeiture.
61.30.130	Forfeiture may proceed upon expiration of judicial order--Court may award attorneys' fees or impose conditions--Venue.
61.30.140	Action to set aside forfeiture.
61.30.150	False swearing--Penalty--Failure to comply with chapter--Liability.
61.30.160	Priority of actions under chapter.
61.30.900	Short title.
61.30.905	Severability--1985 c 237.
61.30.910	Effective date--Application--1985 c 237.
61.30.911	Application--1988 c 86.

**RCW 61.30.010 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Contract" or "real estate contract" means any written agreement for the sale of real property in which legal title to the property is retained by the seller as security for payment of the purchase price. "Contract" or "real estate contract" does not include earnest money agreements and options to purchase.

(2) "Cure the default" or "cure" means to perform the obligations under the contract which are described in the notice of intent to forfeit and which are in default, to pay the costs and attorneys' fees prescribed in the contract, and, subject to RCW 61.30.090(1), to make all payments of money required of the purchaser by the contract which first become due after the notice of intent to forfeit is given and are due when cure is tendered.

(3) "Declaration of forfeiture" means the notice described in RCW 61.30.070(2).

(4) "Forfeit" or "forfeiture" means to cancel the purchaser's rights under a real estate contract and to terminate all right, title, and interest in the property of the purchaser and of persons claiming by or through the purchaser, all to the extent provided in this chapter, because of a breach of one or more of the purchaser's obligations under the contract. A judicial foreclosure of a real estate contract as a mortgage shall not be considered a forfeiture under this chapter.

(5) "Notice of intent to forfeit" means the notice described in RCW 61.30.070(1).

(6) "Property" means that portion of the real property which is the subject of a real estate contract, legal title to which has not been conveyed to the purchaser.

(7) "Purchaser" means the person denominated in a real estate contract as the purchaser of the property or an interest therein or, if applicable, the purchaser's successors or assigns in interest to all or any part of the property, whether by voluntary or involuntary transfer or transfer by operation of law. If the purchaser's interest in the property is subject to a proceeding in probate, a receivership, a guardianship, or a proceeding under the federal bankruptcy laws, "purchaser" means the personal representative, the receiver, the guardian, the trustee in bankruptcy, or the debtor in possession, as applicable. However, "purchaser" does not include an assignee or any other person whose only interest or claim is in the nature of a lien or other security interest.

(8) "Required notices" means the notice of intent to forfeit and the declaration of forfeiture.

(9) "Seller" means the person denominated in a real estate contract as the seller of the property or an interest therein or, if applicable, the seller's successors or assigns in interest to all or any part of the property or the contract, whether by voluntary or involuntary transfer or transfer by operation of law. If the seller's interest in the property is subject to a proceeding in probate, a receivership, a guardianship, or a proceeding under the federal bankruptcy laws, "seller" means the personal representative, the receiver, the guardian, the trustee in bankruptcy,

or the debtor in possession, as applicable. However, "seller" does not include an assignee or any other person whose only interest or claim is in the nature of a lien or other security interest and does not include an assignee who has not been conveyed legal title to any portion of the property.

(10) "Time for cure" means the time provided in RCW 61.30.070(1)(e) as it may be extended as provided in this chapter or any longer period agreed to by the seller.

[1988 c 86 § 1; 1985 c 237 § 1.]

**RCW 61.30.020 Forfeiture or foreclosure--Notices--Other remedies not limited.**

(1) A purchaser's rights under a real estate contract shall not be forfeited except as provided in this chapter. Forfeiture shall be accomplished by giving and recording the required notices as specified in this chapter. This chapter shall not be construed as prohibiting or limiting any remedy which is not governed or restricted by this chapter and which is otherwise available to the seller or the purchaser. At the seller's option, a real estate contract may be foreclosed in the manner and subject to the law applicable to the foreclosure of a mortgage in this state.

(2) The seller's commencement of an action to foreclose the contract as a mortgage shall not constitute an election of remedies so as to bar the seller from forfeiting the contract under this chapter for the same or different breach. Similarly, the seller's commencement of a forfeiture under this chapter shall not constitute an election of remedies so as to bar the seller from foreclosing the contract as a mortgage. However, the seller shall not maintain concurrently an action to foreclose the contract and a forfeiture under this chapter whether for the same or different breaches. If, after giving or recording a notice of intent to forfeit, the seller elects to foreclose the contract as a mortgage, the seller shall record a notice cancelling the notice of intent to forfeit which refers to the notice of intent by its recording number. Not later than ten days after the notice of cancellation is recorded, the seller shall mail or serve copies of the notice of cancellation to each person who was mailed or served the notice of intent to forfeit, and shall post it in a conspicuous place on the property if the notice of intent was posted. The seller need not publish the notice of cancellation.

[1988 c 86 § 2; 1985 c 237 § 2.]

**RCW 61.30.030 Conditions to forfeiture.**

It shall be a condition to forfeiture of a real estate contract that:

(1) The contract being forfeited, or a memorandum thereof, is recorded in each county in which any of the property is located;

(2) A breach has occurred in one or more of the purchaser's obligations under the contract and the contract provides that as a result of such breach the seller is entitled to forfeit the contract; and

(3) Except for petitions for the appointment of a receiver, no arbitration or judicial action is pending on a claim made by the seller against the purchaser on any obligation secured by the contract.

[1988 c 86 § 3; 1985 c 237 § 3.]

**RCW 61.30.040 Notices--Persons required to be notified--Recording.**

(1) The required notices shall be given to each purchaser last known to the seller or the seller's agent or attorney giving the notice and to each person who, at the time the notice of intent to forfeit is recorded, is the last holder of record of a purchaser's interest. Failure to comply with this subsection in any material respect shall render any purported forfeiture based upon the required notices void.

(2) The required notices shall also be given to each of the following persons whose interest the seller desires to forfeit if the default is not cured:

(a) The holders and claimants of record at the time the notice of intent to forfeit is recorded of any interests in or liens upon all or any portion of the property derived through the purchaser or which are otherwise subordinate to the seller's interest in the property; and

(b) All persons occupying the property at the time the notice of intent to forfeit is recorded and whose identities are reasonably discoverable by the seller.

Any forfeiture based upon the required notices shall be void as to each person described in this subsection (2) to whom the notices are not given in accordance with this chapter in any material respect.

(3) The required notices shall also be given to each person who at the time the notice of intent to forfeit is recorded has recorded in each county in which any of the property is located a request to receive the required notices, which request (a) identifies the contract being forfeited by reference to its date, the original parties thereto, and a legal description of the property; (b) contains the name and address for notice of the person making the request; and (c) is executed and acknowledged by the requesting person.

(4) Except as otherwise provided in the contract or other agreement with the seller and except as otherwise provided in this section, the seller shall not be required to give any required notice to any person whose interest in the property is not of record or if such interest is first acquired after the time the notice of intent to forfeit is recorded. Subject to subsection (5) of this section, all such persons hold their interest subject to the potential forfeiture described in the recorded notice of intent to forfeit and shall be bound by any forfeiture made pursuant thereto as permitted in this chapter as if the required notices were given to them.

(5) Before the commencement of the time for cure, the notice of intent to forfeit shall be recorded in each county in which any of the property is located. The notice of intent to forfeit shall become ineffective for all purposes one year after the expiration of the time for cure stated in such notice or in any recorded extension thereof executed by the seller or the seller's agent or attorney unless, prior to the end of that year, the declaration of forfeiture based on such notice or a lis pendens incident to an action under this chapter is recorded. The time for cure may not be extended in increments of more than one year each, and extensions stated to be for more than one year or for an unstated or indefinite period shall be deemed to be for one year for the purposes of this subsection. Recording a lis pendens when a notice of intent to forfeit is effective shall cause such notice to continue in effect until the later of one year after the expiration of the

time for cure or thirty days after final disposition of the action evidenced by the lis pendens.

(6) The declaration of forfeiture shall be recorded in each county in which any of the property is located after the time for cure has expired without the default having been cured.

[1988 c 86 § 4; 1985 c 237 § 4.]

**RCW 61.30.050 Notices--Form--Method of service.**

(1) The required notices shall be given in writing. The notice of intent to forfeit shall be signed by the seller or by the seller's agent or attorney. The declaration of forfeiture shall be signed and sworn to by the seller. The seller may execute the declaration of forfeiture through an agent under a power of attorney which is of record at the time the declaration of forfeiture is recorded, but in so doing the seller shall be subject to liability under RCW 61.30.150 to the same extent as if the seller had personally signed and sworn to the declaration.

(2) The required notices shall be given:

(a) In any manner provided in the contract or other agreement with the seller; and

(b) By either personal service in the manner required for civil actions in any county in which any of the property is located or by mailing a copy to the person for whom it is intended, postage prepaid, by certified or registered mail with return receipt requested and by regular first class mail, addressed to the person at the person's address last known to the seller or the seller's agent or attorney giving the notice. For the purposes of this subsection, the seller or the seller's agent or attorney giving the notice may rely upon the address stated in any recorded document which entitles a person to receive the required notices unless the seller or the seller's agent or attorney giving the notice knows such address to be incorrect.

If the address or identity of a person for whom the required notices are intended is not known to or reasonably discoverable at the time the notice is given by the seller or the seller's agent or attorney giving the notice, the required notices shall be given to such person by posting a copy in a conspicuous place on the property and publishing a copy thereof. The notice shall be directed to the attention of all persons for whom the notice is intended, including the names of the persons, if so known or reasonably discoverable. The publication shall be made in a newspaper approved pursuant to RCW 65.16.040 and published in each county in which any of the property is located or, if no approved newspaper is published in the county, in an adjoining county, and if no approved newspaper is published in the county or adjoining county, then in an approved newspaper published in the capital of the state. The notice of intent to forfeit shall be published once a week for two consecutive weeks. The declaration of forfeiture shall be published once.

[1988 c 86 § 5; 1985 c 237 § 5.]

**RCW 61.30.060 Notice of intent to forfeit--Declaration of forfeiture--Time limitations.**

The notice of intent to forfeit shall be given not later than ten days after it is recorded. The declaration of forfeiture shall be given not later than three days after it is recorded. Either required notice may be given before it is recorded, but the declaration of forfeiture may not be

given before the time for cure has expired. Notices which are served or mailed are given for the purposes of this section when served or mailed. Notices which must be posted and published as provided in RCW 61.30.050(2)(b) are given for the purposes of this section when both posted and first published.

[1988 c 86 § 6; 1985 c 237 § 6.]

**RCW 61.30.070 Notice of intent to forfeit--Declaration of forfeiture--Contents.**

(1) The notice of intent to forfeit shall contain the following:

(a) The name, address, and telephone number of the seller and, if any, the seller's agent or attorney giving the notice;

(b) A description of the contract, including the names of the original parties to the contract, the date of the contract, and the recording number of the contract or memorandum thereof;

(c) A legal description of the property;

(d) A description of each default under the contract on which the notice is based;

(e) A statement that the contract will be forfeited if all defaults are not cured by a date stated in the notice which is not less than ninety days after the notice of intent to forfeit is recorded or any longer period specified in the contract or other agreement with the seller;

(f) A statement of the effect of forfeiture, including, to the extent applicable that: (i) All right, title, and interest in the property of the purchaser and, to the extent elected by the seller, of all persons claiming through the purchaser or whose interests are otherwise subordinate to the seller's interest in the property shall be terminated; (ii) the purchaser's rights under the contract shall be canceled; (iii) all sums previously paid under the contract shall belong to and be retained by the seller or other person to whom paid and entitled thereto; (iv) all of the purchaser's rights in all improvements made to the property and in unharvested crops and timber thereon shall belong to the seller; and (v) the purchaser and all other persons occupying the property whose interests are forfeited shall be required to surrender possession of the property, improvements, and unharvested crops and timber to the seller ten days after the declaration of forfeiture is recorded;

(g) An itemized statement or, to the extent not known at the time the notice of intent to forfeit is given or recorded, a reasonable estimate of all payments of money in default and, for defaults not involving the failure to pay money, a statement of the action required to cure the default;

(h) An itemized statement of all other payments, charges, fees, and costs, if any, or, to the extent not known at the time the notice of intent is given or recorded, a reasonable estimate thereof, that are or may be required to cure the defaults;

(i) A statement that the person to whom the notice is given may have the right to contest the forfeiture, or to seek an extension of time to cure the default if the default does not involve a failure to pay money, or both, by commencing a court action by filing and serving the summons and complaint before the declaration of forfeiture is recorded;

(j) A statement that the person to whom the notice is given may have the right to request

a court to order a public sale of the property; that such public sale will be ordered only if the court finds that the fair market value of the property substantially exceeds the debt owed under the contract and any other liens having priority over the seller's interest in the property; that the excess, if any, of the highest bid at the sale over the debt owed under the contract will be applied to the liens eliminated by the sale and the balance, if any, paid to the purchaser; that the court will require the person who requests the sale to deposit the anticipated sale costs with the clerk of the court; and that any action to obtain an order for public sale must be commenced by filing and serving the summons and complaint before the declaration of forfeiture is recorded;

(k) A statement that the seller is not required to give any person any other notice of default before the declaration which completes the forfeiture is given, or, if the contract or other agreement requires such notice, the identification of such notice and a statement of to whom, when, and how it is required to be given; and

(1) Any additional information required by the contract or other agreement with the seller.

(2) If the default is not cured before the time for cure has expired, the seller may forfeit the contract by giving and recording a declaration of forfeiture which contains the following:

(a) The name, address, and telephone number of the seller;

(b) A description of the contract, including the names of the original parties to the contract, the date of the contract, and the recording number of the contract or memorandum thereof;

(c) A legal description of the property;

(d) To the extent applicable, a statement that all the purchaser's rights under the contract are canceled and all right, title, and interest in the property of the purchaser and of all persons claiming an interest in all or any portion of the property through the purchaser or which is otherwise subordinate to the seller's interest in the property are terminated except to the extent otherwise stated in the declaration of forfeiture as to persons or claims named, identified, or described;

(e) To the extent applicable, a statement that all persons whose rights in the property have been terminated and who are in or come into possession of any portion of the property (including improvements and unharvested crops and timber) are required to surrender such possession to the seller not later than a specified date, which shall not be less than ten days after the declaration of forfeiture is recorded or such longer period provided in the contract or other agreement with the seller;

(f) A statement that the forfeiture was conducted in compliance with all requirements of this chapter in all material respects and applicable provisions of the contract;

(g) A statement that the purchaser and any person claiming any interest in the purchaser's rights under the contract or in the property who are given the notice of intent to forfeit and the declaration of forfeiture have the right to commence a court action to set the forfeiture aside by filing and serving the summons and complaint within sixty days after the date the declaration of forfeiture is recorded if the seller did not have the right to forfeit the contract or fails to comply with this chapter in any material respect; and

(h) Any additional information required by the contract or other agreement with the seller.

(3) The seller may include in either or both required notices any additional information the seller elects to include which is consistent with this chapter and with the contract or other agreement with the seller.

[1988 c 86 § 7; 1985 c 237 § 7.]

**RCW 61.30.080 Failure to give required notices.**

(1) If the seller fails to give any required notice within the time required by this chapter, the seller may record and give a subsequent notice of intent to forfeit or declaration of forfeiture, as applicable. Any such subsequent notice shall (a) include revised dates and information to the extent necessary to conform to this chapter as if the superseded notice had not been given or recorded; (b) state that it supersedes the notice being replaced; and (c) render void the previous notice which it replaces.

(2) If the seller fails to give the notice of intent to forfeit to all persons whose interests the seller desires to forfeit or to record such notice as required by this chapter, and if the declaration of forfeiture has not been given or recorded, the seller may give and record a new set of notices as required by this chapter. However, the new notices shall contain a statement that they supersede and replace the earlier notices and shall provide a new time for cure.

(3) If the seller fails to give any required notice to all persons whose interests the seller desires to forfeit or to record such notice as required by this chapter, and if the declaration of forfeiture has been given or recorded, the seller may apply for a court order setting aside the forfeiture previously made, and to the extent such order is entered, the seller may proceed as if no forfeiture had been commenced. However, no such order may be obtained without joinder and service upon the persons who were given the required notices and all other persons whose interests the seller desires to forfeit.

[1988 c 86 § 8; 1985 c 237 § 8.]

**RCW 61.30.090 Acceleration of payments--Cure of default.**

(1) Even if the contract contains a provision allowing the seller, because of a default in the purchaser's obligations under the contract, to accelerate the due date of some or all payments to be made or other obligations to be performed by the purchaser under the contract, the seller may not require payment of the accelerated payments or performance of the accelerated obligations as a condition to curing the default in order to avoid forfeiture except to the extent the payments or performance would be due without the acceleration. This subsection shall not apply to an acceleration because of a transfer, encumbrance, or conveyance of any or all of the purchaser's interest in any portion or all of the property if the contract being forfeited contains a provision accelerating the unpaid balance because of such transfer, encumbrance, or conveyance and such provision is enforceable under applicable law.

(2) All persons described in RCW 61.30.040 (1) and (2), regardless of whether given the notice of intent to forfeit, and any guarantor of or any surety for the purchaser's performance may cure the default. These persons may cure the default at any time before expiration of the time for

cure and may act alone or in any combination. Any person having a lien of record against the property which would be eliminated in whole or in part by the forfeiture and who cures the purchaser's default pursuant to this section shall have included in its lien all payments made to effect such cure, including interest thereon at the rate specified in or otherwise applicable to the obligations secured by such lien.

(3) The seller may, but shall not be required to, accept tender of cure after the expiration of the time for cure and before the declaration of forfeiture is recorded. The seller may accept a partial cure. If the tender of such partial cure to the seller or the seller's agent or attorney is not accompanied by a written statement of the person making the tender acknowledging that such payment or other action does not fully cure the default, the seller shall notify such person in writing of the insufficiency and the amount or character thereof, which notice shall include an offer to refund any partial tender of money paid to the seller or the seller's agent or attorney upon written request. The notice of insufficiency may state that, by statute, such request must be made by a specified date, which date may not be less than ninety days after the notice of insufficiency is served or mailed. The request must be made in writing and delivered or mailed to the seller or the person who gave the notice of insufficiency or the notice of intent to forfeit and, if the notice of insufficiency properly specifies a date by which such request must be made, by the date so specified. The seller shall refund such amount promptly following receipt of such written request, if timely made, and the seller shall be liable to the person to whom such amount is due for that person's reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs incurred in an action brought to recover such amount in which such refund or any portion thereof is found to have been improperly withheld. If the seller's written notice of insufficiency is not given to the person making the tender at least ten days before the expiration of the time for cure, then regardless of whether the tender is accepted the time for cure shall be extended for ten days from the date the seller's written notice of insufficiency is given. The seller shall not be required to extend the time for cure more than once even though more than one insufficient tender is made.

(4) Except as provided in this subsection, a timely tender of cure shall reinstate the contract. If a default that entitles the seller to forfeit the contract is not described in a notice of intent to forfeit previously given and the seller gives a notice of intent to forfeit concerning that default, timely cure of a default described in a previous notice of intent to forfeit shall not limit the effect of the subsequent notice.

(5) If the default is cured and a fulfillment deed is not given to the purchaser, the seller or the seller's agent or attorney shall sign, acknowledge, record, and deliver or mail to the purchaser and, if different, the person who made the tender a written statement that the contract is no longer subject to forfeiture under the notice of intent to forfeit previously given, referring to the notice of intent to forfeit by its recording number. A seller who fails within thirty days of written demand to give and record the statement required by this subsection, if such demand specifies the penalties in this subsection, is liable to the person who cured the default for the greater of five hundred dollars or actual damages, if any, and for reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs incurred in an action to recover such amount or damages.

(6) Any person curing or intending to cure any default shall have the right to request any court of competent jurisdiction to determine the reasonableness of any attorneys' fees which are

included in the amount required to cure, and in making such determination the court may award the prevailing party its reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs incurred in the action. An action under this subsection shall not forestall any forfeiture or affect its validity.

[1988 c 86 § 9; 1985 c 237 § 9.]

**RCW 61.30.100      Effect of forfeiture.**

(1) The recorded and sworn declaration of forfeiture shall be prima facie evidence of the extent of the forfeiture and compliance with this chapter and, except as otherwise provided in RCW 61.30.040 (1) and (2), conclusive evidence thereof in favor of bona fide purchasers and encumbrancers for value.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter or the contract or other agreement with the seller, forfeiture of a contract under this chapter shall have the following effects:

(a) The purchaser, and all persons claiming through the purchaser or whose interests are otherwise subordinate to the seller's interest in the property who were given the required notices pursuant to this chapter, shall have no further rights in the contract or the property and no person shall have any right, by statute or otherwise, to redeem the property;

(b) All sums previously paid under the contract by or on behalf of the purchaser shall belong to and be retained by the seller or other person to whom paid; and

(c) All of the purchaser's rights in all improvements made to the property and in unharvested crops and timber thereon at the time the declaration of forfeiture is recorded shall be forfeited to the seller.

(3) The seller shall be entitled to possession of the property ten days after the declaration of forfeiture is recorded or any longer period provided in the contract or any other agreement with the seller. The seller may proceed under chapter 59.12 RCW to obtain such possession. Any person in possession who fails to surrender possession when required shall be liable to the seller for actual damages caused by such failure and for reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of the action.

(4) After the declaration of forfeiture is recorded, the seller shall have no claim against and the purchaser shall not be liable to the seller for any portion of the purchase price unpaid or for any other breach of the purchaser's obligations under the contract, except for damages caused by waste to the property to the extent such waste results in the fair market value of the property on the date the declaration of forfeiture is recorded being less than the unpaid monetary obligations under the contract and all liens or contracts having priority over the seller's interest in the property.

[1988 c 86 § 10; 1985 c 237 § 10.]

**RCW 61.30.110      Forfeiture may be restrained or enjoined.**

(1) The forfeiture may be restrained or enjoined or the time for cure may be extended by court order only as provided in this section. A certified copy of any restraining order or injunction may be recorded in each county in which any part of the property is located.

(2) Any person entitled to cure the default may bring or join in an action under this section. No other person may bring such an action without leave of court first given for good cause shown. Any such action shall be commenced by filing and serving the summons and complaint before the declaration of forfeiture is recorded. Service shall be made upon the seller or the seller's agent or attorney, if any, who gave the notice of intent to forfeit. Concurrently with commencement of the action, the person bringing the action shall record a lis pendens in each county in which any part of the property is located. A court may preliminarily enjoin the giving and recording of the declaration of forfeiture upon a prima facie showing of the grounds set forth in this section for a permanent injunction. If the court issues an order restraining or enjoining the forfeiture then until such order expires or is vacated or the court otherwise permits the seller to proceed with the forfeiture, the declaration of forfeiture shall not be given or recorded. However, the commencement of the action shall not of itself extend the time for cure.

(3) The forfeiture may be permanently enjoined only when the person bringing the action proves that there is no default as claimed in the notice of intent to forfeit or that the purchaser has a claim against the seller which releases, discharges, or excuses the default claimed in the notice of intent to forfeit, including by offset, or that there exists any material noncompliance with this chapter. The time for cure may be extended only when the default alleged is other than the failure to pay money, the nature of the default is such that it cannot practically be cured within the time stated in the notice of intent to forfeit, action has been taken and is diligently being pursued which would cure the default, and any person entitled to cure is ready, willing, and able to timely perform all of the purchaser's other contract obligations.

[1988 c 86 § 11; 1985 c 237 § 11.]

**RCW 61.30.120      Sale of property in lieu of forfeiture.**

(1) Except for a sale ordered incident to foreclosure of the contract as a mortgage, a public sale of the property in lieu of the forfeiture may be ordered by the court only as provided in this section. Any person entitled to cure the default may bring or join in an action seeking an order of public sale in lieu of forfeiture. No other person may bring such an action without leave of court first given for good cause shown.

(2) An action under this section shall be commenced by filing and serving the summons and complaint before the declaration of forfeiture is recorded. Service shall be made upon the seller or the seller's agent or attorney, if any, who gave the notice of intent to forfeit. Concurrently with commencement of the action, the person bringing the action shall record a lis pendens in each county in which any part of the property is located. After the commencement of an action under this section and before its dismissal, the denial of a request for a public sale, or the vacation or expiration of an order for a public sale, the declaration of forfeiture shall not be given or recorded. However, commencement of the action shall not of itself extend the time for cure.

(3) If the court finds the then fair market value of the property substantially exceeds the unpaid and unperformed obligations secured by the contract and any other liens having priority over the seller's interest in the property, the court may require the property to be sold after the

expiration of the time for cure in whole or in parcels to pay the costs of the sale and satisfy the amount the seller is entitled to be paid from the sale proceeds. Such sale shall be for cash to the highest bidder at a public sale by the sheriff at a courthouse of the county in which the property or any contiguous or noncontiguous portion thereof is located. The order requiring a public sale of the property shall specify the amount which the seller is entitled to be paid from the sale proceeds, which shall include all sums unpaid under the contract, irrespective of the due dates thereof, and such other costs and expenses to which the seller is entitled as a result of the purchaser's default under the contract, subject to any offsets or damages to which the purchaser is entitled. The order shall require any person requesting the sale to deposit with the clerk of the court, or such other person as the court may direct, the amount the court finds will be necessary to pay all of the costs and expenses of advertising and conducting the sale, including the notices to be given under subsections (4) and (5) of this section. The court shall require such deposit to be made within seven days, and if not so made the court shall vacate its order of sale. Except as provided in subsections (6) and (8) of this section, the sale shall eliminate the interests of the persons given the notice of intent to forfeit to the same extent that such interests would have been eliminated had the seller's forfeiture been effected pursuant to such notice.

(4) The sheriff shall endorse upon the order the time and date when the sheriff receives it and shall forthwith post and publish the notice of sale specified in this subsection and sell the property, or so much thereof as may be necessary to discharge the amount the seller is entitled to be paid as specified in the court's order of sale. The notice of sale shall be printed or typed and contain the following information:

(a) A statement that the court has directed the sheriff to sell the property described in the notice of sale and the amount the seller is entitled to be paid from the sale proceeds as specified in the court's order;

(b) The caption, cause number, and court in which the order was entered;

(c) A legal description of the property to be sold, including the street address if any;

(d) The date and recording number of the contract;

(e) The scheduled date, time, and place of the sale;

(f) If the time for cure has not expired, the date it will expire and that the purchaser and other persons authorized to cure have the right to avoid the sale ordered by the court by curing the defaults specified in the notice of intent to forfeit before the time for cure expires;

(g) The right of the purchaser to avoid the sale ordered by the court by paying to the sheriff, at any time before the sale, in cash, the amount which the seller would be entitled to be paid from the proceeds of the sale, as specified in the court's order; and

(h) A statement that unless otherwise provided in the contract between seller and purchaser or other agreement with the seller, no person shall have any right to redeem the property sold at the sale.

The notice of sale shall be given by posting a copy thereof for a period of not less than four weeks prior to the date of sale in three public places in each county in which the property or any portion thereof is located, one of which shall be at the front door of the courthouse for the superior court of each such county, and one of which shall be placed in a conspicuous place on the property. Additionally, the notice of sale shall be published once a week for two consecutive

weeks in the newspaper or newspapers prescribed for published notices in RCW 61.30.050(2)(b). The sale shall be scheduled to be held not more than seven days after the expiration of (i) the periods during which the notice of sale is required to be posted and published or (ii) the time for cure, whichever is later; however, the seller may, but shall not be required to, permit the sale to be scheduled for a later date. Upon the completion of the sale, the sheriff shall deliver a sheriff's deed to the property sold to the successful bidder.

(5) Within seven days following the date the notice of sale is posted on the property, the seller shall, by the means described in RCW 61.30.050(2), give a copy of the notice of sale to all persons who were given the notice of intent to forfeit, except the seller need not post or publish the notice of sale.

(6) Any person may bid at the sale. If the purchaser is the successful bidder, the sale shall not affect any interest in the property which is subordinate to the contract. If the seller is the successful bidder, the seller may offset against the price bid the amount the seller is entitled to be paid as specified in the court's order. Proceeds of such sale shall be first applied to any costs and expenses of sale incurred by the sheriff and the seller in excess of the deposit referred to in subsection (3) of this section, and next to the amount the seller is entitled to be paid as specified in the court's order. Any proceeds in excess of the amount necessary to pay such costs, expenses and amount, less the clerk's filing fee, shall be deposited with the clerk of the superior court of the county in which the sale took place, unless such surplus is less than the clerk's filing fee, in which event such excess shall be paid to the purchaser. The clerk shall index such funds under the name of the purchaser. Interests in or liens or claims of liens against the property eliminated by the sale shall attach to such surplus in the order of priority that they had attached to the property. The clerk shall not disburse the surplus except upon order of the superior court of such county, which order shall not be entered less than ten days following the deposit of the funds with the clerk.

(7) In addition to the right to cure the default within the time for cure, the purchaser shall have the right to satisfy its obligations under the contract and avoid any public sale ordered by the court by paying to the sheriff, at any time before the sale, in cash, the amount which the seller would be entitled to be paid from the proceeds of the sale as specified in the court's order plus the amount of any costs and expenses of the sale incurred by the sheriff and the seller in excess of the deposit referred to in subsection (3) of this section. If the purchaser satisfies its obligations as provided in this subsection, the seller shall deliver its fulfillment deed to the purchaser.

(8) Unless otherwise provided in the contract or other agreement with the seller, after the public sale provided in this section no person shall have any right, by statute or otherwise, to redeem the property and, subject to the rights of persons unaffected by the sale, the purchaser at the public sale shall be entitled to possession of the property ten days after the date of the sale and may proceed under chapter 59.12 RCW to obtain such possession.

(9) A public sale effected under this section shall satisfy the obligations secured by the contract, regardless of the sale price or fair value, and no deficiency decree or other judgment may thereafter be obtained on such obligations.

[1988 c 86 § 12; 1985 c 237 § 12.]

**RCW 61.30.130 Forfeiture may proceed upon expiration of judicial order--Court may award attorneys' fees or impose conditions--Venue.**

(1) If an order restraining or enjoining the forfeiture or an order of sale under RCW 61.30.120 expires or is dissolved or vacated at least ten days before expiration of the time for cure, the seller may proceed with the forfeiture under this chapter if the default is not cured at the end of the time for cure. If any such order expires or is dissolved or vacated or such other final disposition is made at any time later than stated in the first sentence of this subsection, the seller may proceed with the forfeiture under this chapter if the default is not cured, except the time for cure shall be extended for ten days after the final disposition or the expiration of, or entry of the order dissolving or vacating, the order.

(2) In actions under RCW 61.30.110 and 61.30.120, the court may award reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of the action to the prevailing party, except for such fees and costs incurred by a person requesting a public sale of the property.

(3) In actions under RCW 61.30.110 and 61.30.120, on the seller's motion the court may (a) require the person commencing the action to provide a bond or other security against all or a portion of the seller's damages and (b) impose other conditions, the failure of which may cause for entry of an order dismissing the action and dissolving or vacating any restraining order, injunction, or other order previously entered.

(4) Actions under RCW 61.30.110, 61.30.120, or 61.30.140 shall be brought in the superior court of the county where the property is located or, if the property is located in more than one county, then in any of such counties, regardless of whether the property is contiguous or noncontiguous.

[1988 c 86 § 13; 1985 c 237 § 13.]

**RCW 61.30.140 Action to set aside forfeiture.**

(1) An action to set aside a forfeiture not otherwise void under RCW 61.30.040(1) may be commenced only after the declaration of forfeiture has been recorded and only as provided in this section, and regardless of whether an action was previously commenced under RCW 61.30.110.

(2) An action to set aside the forfeiture permitted by this section may be commenced only by a person entitled to be given the required notices under RCW 61.30.040 (1) and (2). For all persons given the required notices in accordance with this chapter, such an action shall be commenced by filing and serving the summons and complaint not later than sixty days after the declaration of forfeiture is recorded. Service shall be made upon the seller or the seller's attorney in fact, if any, who signed the declaration of forfeiture. Concurrently with commencement of the action, the person bringing the action shall record a lis pendens in each county in which any part of the property is located.

(3) The court may require that all payments specified in the notice of intent shall be paid

to the clerk of the court as a condition to maintaining an action to set aside the forfeiture. All payments falling due during the pendency of the action shall be paid to the clerk of the court when due. These payments shall be calculated without regard to any acceleration provision in the contract (except an acceleration because of a transfer, encumbrance, or conveyance of the purchaser's interest in the property when otherwise enforceable) and without regard to the seller's contention the contract has been duly forfeited and shall not include the seller's costs and fees of the forfeiture. The court may make orders regarding the investment or disbursement of these funds and may authorize payments to third parties instead of the clerk of the court.

(4) The forfeiture shall not be set aside unless (a) the rights of bona fide purchasers for value and of bona fide encumbrancers for value of the property would not thereby be adversely affected and (b) the person bringing the action establishes that the seller was not entitled to forfeit the contract at the time the seller purported to do so or that the seller did not materially comply with the requirements of this chapter.

(5) If the purchaser or other person commencing the action establishes a right to set aside the forfeiture, the court shall award the purchaser or other person commencing the action actual damages, if any, and may award the purchaser or other person its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of the action. If the court finds that the forfeiture was conducted in compliance with this chapter, the court shall award the seller actual damages, if any, and may award the seller its reasonable attorneys' fees and costs of the action.

(6) The seller is entitled to possession of the property and to the rents, issues, and profits thereof during the pendency of an action to set aside the forfeiture: PROVIDED, That the court may provide that possession of the property be delivered to or retained by the purchaser or some other person and may make other provisions for the rents, issues, and profits.

[1988 c 86 § 14; 1985 c 237 § 14.]

**RCW 61.30.150 False swearing--Penalty--Failure to comply with chapter--Liability.**

(1) Whoever knowingly swears falsely to any statement required by this chapter to be sworn is guilty of perjury and shall be liable for the statutory penalties therefor.

(2) A seller who records a declaration of forfeiture with actual knowledge or reason to know of a material failure to comply with any requirement of this chapter is liable to any person whose interest in the property or the contract, or both, has been forfeited without material compliance with this chapter for actual damages and actual attorneys' fees and costs of the action and, in the court's discretion, exemplary damages.

[1988 c 86 § 15; 1985 c 237 § 15.]

**RCW 61.30.160 Priority of actions under chapter.**

An action brought under RCW 61.30.110, 61.30.120, or 61.30.140 shall take precedence over all other civil actions except those described in RCW 59.12.130.

[1985 c 237 § 16.]

**RCW 61.30.900 Short title.**

This chapter may be known and cited as the real estate contract forfeiture act.

[1985 c 237 § 17.]

**RCW 61.30.905 Severability--1985 c 237.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1985 c 237 § 19.]

**RCW 61.30.910 Effective date--Application--1985 c 237.**

This act shall take effect January 1, 1986, and shall apply to all real estate contract forfeitures initiated on or after that date, regardless of when the real estate contract was made.

[1985 c 237 § 21.]

**RCW 61.30.911 Application--1988 c 86.**

This act applies to all real estate contract forfeitures initiated on or after June 9, 1988, regardless of when the real estate contract was made.

[1988 c 86 § 16.]

**Chapter 61.34 RCW  
EQUITY SKIMMING**

Sections

61.34.010	Legislative findings.
61.34.020	Definitions.
61.34.030	Criminal penalty.
61.34.040	Application of consumer protection act.
61.34.900	Severability--1988 c 33.

**RCW 61.34.010 Legislative findings.**

The legislature finds that persons are engaging in patterns of conduct which defraud innocent homeowners of their equity interest or other value in residential dwellings under the guise of a purchase of the owner's residence but which is in fact a device to convert the owner's equity interest or other value in the residence to an equity skimmer, who fails to make payments,

diverts the equity or other value to the skimmer's benefit, and leaves the innocent homeowner with a resulting financial loss or debt.

The legislature further finds this activity of equity skimming to be contrary to the public policy of this state and therefore establishes the crime of equity skimming to address this form of real estate fraud and abuse.

[1988 c 33 § 1.]

**RCW 61.34.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Pattern of equity skimming" means engaging in a least three acts of equity skimming within any three-year period, with at least one of the acts occurring after June 9, 1988.

(2) "Dwelling" means a single, duplex, triplex, or four-unit family residential building.

(3) "Person" includes any natural person, corporation, joint stock association, or unincorporated association.

(4) An "act of equity skimming" occurs when:

(a)(i) A person purchases a dwelling with the representation that the purchaser will pay for the dwelling by assuming the obligation to make payments on existing mortgages, deeds of trust, or real estate contracts secured by and pertaining to the dwelling, or by representing that such obligation will be assumed; and

(ii) The person fails to make payments on such mortgages, deeds of trust, or real estate contracts as the payments become due, within two years subsequent to the purchase; and

(iii) The person diverts value from the dwelling by either (A) applying or authorizing the application of rents from the dwelling for the person's own benefit or use, or (B) obtaining anything of value from the sale or lease with option to purchase of the dwelling for the person's own benefit or use, or (C) removing or obtaining appliances, fixtures, furnishings, or parts of such dwellings or appurtenances for the person's own benefit or use without replacing the removed items with items of equal or greater value; or

(b)(i) The person purchases a dwelling in a transaction in which all or part of the purchase price is financed by the seller and is (A) secured by a lien which is inferior in priority or subordinated to a lien placed on the dwelling by the purchaser, or (B) secured by a lien on other real or personal property, or (C) without any security; and

(ii) The person obtains a superior priority loan which either (A) is secured by a lien on the dwelling which is superior in priority to the lien of the seller, but not including a bona fide assumption by the purchaser of a loan existing prior to the time of purchase, or (B) creating any lien or encumbrance on the dwelling when the seller does not hold a lien on the dwelling; and

(iii) The person fails to make payments or defaults on the superior priority loan within two years subsequent to the purchase; and

(iv) The person diverts value from the dwelling by applying or authorizing any part of the proceeds from such superior priority loan for the person's own benefit or use.

[1988 c 33 § 4.]

**RCW 61.34.030 Criminal penalty.**

Any person who wilfully engages in a pattern of equity skimming is guilty of a class B felony under RCW 9A.20.021. Equity skimming shall be classified as a level II offense under chapter 9.94A RCW, and each act of equity skimming found beyond a reasonable doubt or admitted by the defendant upon a plea of guilty to be included in the pattern of equity skimming, shall be a separate current offense for the purpose of determining the sentence range for each current offense pursuant to \*RCW 9.94A.589(1)(a).

[1988 c 33 § 2.]

NOTES:

\*Reviser's note: This RCW reference has been corrected to reflect the reorganization of chapter 9.94A RCW by 2001 c 10 § 6.

**RCW 61.34.040 Application of consumer protection act.**

In addition to the criminal penalties provided in RCW 61.34.030, the legislature finds and declares that equity skimming substantially affects the public interest. The commission by any person of an act of equity skimming or a pattern of equity skimming is an unfair or deceptive act or practice and unfair method of competition in the conduct of trade or commerce in violation of RCW 19.86.020.

[1988 c 33 § 3.]

**RCW 61.34.900 Severability--1988 c 33.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1988 c 33 § 6.]

**Title 62A RCW  
UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**Articles**

- 1 General provisions.**
- 2 Sales.**
- 2A Leases.**
- 3 Negotiable instruments.**
- 4 Bank deposits and collections.**
- 4A Funds transfers.**

- 5 Letters of credit.**
- 7 Warehouse receipts, bills of lading and other documents of title.**
- 8 Investment securities.**
- 9A Secured transactions; sales of accounts, contract rights and chattel paper.**
- 10 Effective date and repealer.**
- 11 Effective date and transition provisions.**

NOTES:

**Reviser's note:** The Uniform Commercial Code was enacted by 1965 ex.s. c 157 and became effective at midnight on June 30, 1967. The 1972 amendments to the Uniform Commercial Code recommended by the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws were enacted by 1981 c 41 and become effective at midnight on June 30, 1982.

The style of the numbers assigned in the Commercial Code differs from the standard RCW numbering system. The purpose of this variance is to enable ready comparison with the laws and annotations of other states which have adopted the Uniform Commercial Code and to conform to the recommendations of the National Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws.

As enacted and amended by the Washington Legislature, the Uniform Commercial Code is divided into eleven Articles, which are subdivided into a number of Parts. The first section in Article 1, Part 1 of the Commercial Code is numbered 1-101, the second section in Article 1, Part 1 is numbered 1-102, the first section in Article 1, Part 2 is numbered 1-201, the first section in Article 2, Part 1 is numbered 2-101, etc.

We have assigned Title 62A RCW for the Uniform Commercial Code but have retained its uniform numbering; thus in this title, section 1-101 of the Commercial Code becomes RCW 62A.1-101; section 1-102 becomes RCW 62A.1-102; section 1-201 becomes RCW 62A.1-201; section 2-101 becomes RCW 62A.2-101, and so on.

*Cashing checks, drafts, and state warrants for state officers and employees--Discretionary--Conditions--Procedure upon dishonor: RCW 43.08.180.*

*Immunity from implied warranties and civil liability relating to blood, plasma, and blood derivative--Scope--Effective date: RCW 70.54.120.*

*Materials specifically authorized to be printed and distributed by secretary of state: RCW 43.07.140.*

*Motor vehicle*

*certificate of ownership, transfer, perfection of security interest, etc.: Chapter 46.12 RCW.*

*express warranties: Chapter 19.118 RCW.*

*Uniform legislation commission: Chapter 43.56 RCW.*

## **Article 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Sections

### PART 1 SHORT TITLE, CONSTRUCTION, APPLICATION AND SUBJECT MATTER OF THE TITLE

- 62A.1-101 Short title.
- 62A.1-102 Purposes; rules of construction; variation by agreement.
- 62A.1-103 Supplementary general principles of law applicable.
- 62A.1-104 Construction against implicit repeal.
- 62A.1-105 Territorial application of the title; parties' power to choose applicable law.
- 62A.1-106 Remedies to be liberally administered.

62A.1-107	Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach.
62A.1-108	Severability.
62A.1-109	Section captions.
62A.1-110	Art dealers and artists--Contracts--Duties, etc.

PART 2  
GENERAL DEFINITIONS AND PRINCIPLES  
OF INTERPRETATION

62A.1-201	General definitions.
62A.1-202	Prima facie evidence by third party documents.
62A.1-203	Obligation of good faith.
62A.1-204	Time; reasonable time; "seasonably".
62A.1-205	Course of dealing and usage of trade.
62A.1-206	Statute of frauds for kinds of personal property not otherwise covered.
62A.1-207	Performance or acceptance under reservation of rights.
62A.1-208	Option to accelerate at will.

PART 1  
SHORT TITLE, CONSTRUCTION, APPLICATION AND SUBJECT MATTER OF THE  
TITLE

**RCW 62A.1-101 Short title.**

This Title shall be known and may be cited as Uniform Commercial Code.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-101.]

**RCW 62A.1-102 Purposes; rules of construction; variation by agreement.**

(1) This Title shall be liberally construed and applied to promote its underlying purposes and policies.

(2) Underlying purposes and policies of this Title are

(a) to simplify, clarify and modernize the law governing commercial transactions;

(b) to permit the continued expansion of commercial practices through custom, usage and agreement of the parties;

(c) to make uniform the law among the various jurisdictions.

(3) The effect of provisions of this Title may be varied by agreement, except as otherwise provided in this Title and except that the obligations of good faith, diligence, reasonableness and care prescribed by this Title may not be disclaimed by agreement but the parties may by agreement determine the standards by which the performance of such obligations is to be measured if such standards are not manifestly unreasonable.

(4) The presence in certain provisions of this Title of the words "unless otherwise agreed" or words of similar import does not imply that the effect of other provisions may not be varied by agreement under subsection (3).

(5) In this Title unless the context otherwise requires

(a) words in the singular number include the plural, and in the plural include the singular;

(b) words of the masculine gender include the feminine and the neuter, and when the sense so indicates words of the neuter gender may refer to any gender.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-102. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.580; 1913 c 99 § 57; RRS § 3643. (ii) RCW 23.80.190; 1939 c 100 § 19; RRS § 3803-119. (iii) RCW 63.04.745; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 74; RRS § 5836-74; formerly RCW 63.04.770. (iv) RCW 81.32.521; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.521; prior: 1915 c 159 § 52; RRS § 3698; formerly RCW 81.32.610.]

**Notes:**

*Code to be liberally construed: RCW 1.12.010.*

*Number and gender--Interpretation: RCW 1.12.050.*

**RCW 62A.1-103      Supplementary general principles of law applicable.**

Unless displaced by the particular provisions of this Title, the principles of law and equity, including the law merchant and the law relative to capacity to contract, principal and agent, estoppel, fraud, misrepresentation, duress, coercion, mistake, bankruptcy, or other validating or invalidating cause shall supplement its provisions.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-103. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.570; 1913 c 99 § 56; RRS § 3642. (ii) RCW 23.80.180; 1939 c 100 § 18; RRS § 3803-118; formerly RCW 23.20.190. (iii) RCW 62.01.196; 1955 c 35 § 196; RRS § 3586. (iv) RCW 63.04.030; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 2; RRS § 5836-2. (v) RCW 81.32.511; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.511; prior: 1915 c 159 § 51; RRS § 3697; formerly RCW 81.32.600.]

**Notes:**

*Application of common law: RCW 4.04.010.*

**RCW 62A.1-104      Construction against implicit repeal.**

This Title being a general act intended as a unified coverage of its subject matter, no part of it shall be deemed to be impliedly repealed by subsequent legislation if such construction can reasonably be avoided.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-104.]

**RCW 62A.1-105      Territorial application of the title; parties' power to choose applicable law.**

(1) Except as provided hereafter in this section, when a transaction bears a reasonable relation to this state and also to another state or nation the parties may agree that the law either of this state or of such other state or nation shall govern their rights and duties. Failing such agreement this Title applies to transactions bearing an appropriate relation to this state.

(2) Where one of the following provisions of this Title specifies the applicable law, that provision governs and a contrary agreement is effective only to the extent permitted by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) so specified:

Rights of creditors against sold goods. RCW 62A.2-402.

Applicability of the Article on Leases. RCW 62A.2A-105 and 62A.2A-106.

Applicability of the Article on Bank Deposits and Collections. RCW 62A.4-102.

Governing law in the Article on Funds Transfers. RCW 62A.4A-507.

Letters of Credit. RCW 62A.5-116.

Applicability of the Article on Investment Securities. RCW 62A.8-110.

Law governing perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of security interests and agricultural liens. RCW 62A.9A-301 through 62A.9A-307.

[2001 c 32 § 8; 2000 c 250 § 9A-801; 1997 c 56 § 19; 1995 c 48 § 54. Prior: 1993 c 395 § 6-102; 1993 c 230 § 2A-601; 1981 c 41 § 1; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-105.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Applicability--Savings--Transition provisions--1997 c 56:** See RCW 62A.5-1013 and 62A.5-1015.

**Savings--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.8-601.

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**Effective date--1981 c 41:** See RCW 62A.11-101.

**RCW 62A.1-106 Remedies to be liberally administered.**

(1) The remedies provided by this Title shall be liberally administered to the end that the aggrieved party may be put in as good a position as if the other party had fully performed but neither consequential or special nor penal damages may be had except as specifically provided in this Title or by other rule of law.

(2) Any right or obligation declared by this Title is enforceable by action unless the provision declaring it specifies a different and limited effect.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-106. Cf. former: RCW 63.04.730; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 72; RRS § 5836-72.]

**RCW 62A.1-107 Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach.**

Any claim or right arising out of an alleged breach can be discharged in whole or in part without consideration by a written waiver or renunciation signed and delivered by the aggrieved party.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-107. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.119(3); 1955 c 35 § 62.01.119; prior: 1899 c 149 § 119; RRS § 3509. (ii) RCW 62.01.120(2); 1955 c 35 § 62.01.120; prior: 1899 c 149 § 120; RRS § 3510. (iii) RCW 62.01.122; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.122; prior: 1899 c 149 § 122; RRS § 3512.]

**RCW 62A.1-108 Severability.**

If any provision or clause of this Title or application thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions or applications of the Title which can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end

the provisions of this Title are declared to be severable.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-108. Cf. former RCW 62.98.030; 1955 c 35 § 62.98.030.]

**RCW 62A.1-109 Section captions.**

Section captions are parts of this Title.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-109. Cf. former RCW 62.98.020; 1955 c 35 § 62.98.020.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** Sections in this title that were amended or added after the original enactment of this title by chapter 157, Laws of 1965 ex. sess. may have section captions supplied by the code reviser as authorized under RCW 1.08.015(2)(l).

**RCW 62A.1-110 Art dealers and artists--Contracts--Duties, etc.**

Chapter 18.110 RCW shall control over any conflicting provision of this title.

[1981 c 33 § 7.]

PART 2

GENERAL DEFINITIONS AND PRINCIPLES OF INTERPRETATION

**RCW 62A.1-201 General definitions.**

Subject to additional definitions contained in the subsequent Articles of this Title which are applicable to specific Articles or Parts thereof, and unless the context otherwise requires, in this Title:

(1) "Action" in the sense of a judicial proceeding includes recoupment, counterclaim, set-off, suit in equity and any other proceedings in which rights are determined.

(2) "Aggrieved party" means a party entitled to resort to a remedy.

(3) "Agreement" means the bargain of the parties in fact as found in their language or by implication from other circumstances including course of dealing or usage of trade or course of performance as provided in this Title (RCW 62A.1-205, RCW 62A.2-208, and RCW 62A.2A-207). Whether an agreement has legal consequences is determined by the provisions of this Title, if applicable; otherwise by the law of contracts (RCW 62A.1-103). (Compare "Contract".)

(4) "Bank" means any person engaged in the business of banking.

(5) "Bearer" means the person in possession of an instrument, document of title, or certificated security payable to bearer or indorsed in blank.

(6) "Bill of lading" means a document evidencing the receipt of goods for shipment issued by a person engaged in the business of transporting or forwarding goods, and includes an airbill. "Airbill" means a document serving for air transportation as a bill of lading does for marine or rail transportation, and includes an air consignment note or air waybill.

(7) "Branch" includes a separately incorporated foreign branch of a bank.

(8) "Burden of establishing" a fact means the burden of persuading the triers of fact that the existence of the fact is more probable than its non-existence.

(9) "Buyer in ordinary course of business" means a person that buys goods in good faith, without knowledge that the sale violates the rights of another person in the goods, and in the ordinary course from a person, other than a pawnbroker, in the business of selling goods of that kind. A person buys goods in the ordinary course if the sale to the person comports with the usual or customary practices in the kind of business in which the seller is engaged or with the seller's own usual or customary practices. A person that sells oil, gas, or other minerals at the wellhead or minehead is a person in the business of selling goods of that kind. A buyer in ordinary course of business may buy for cash, by exchange of other property, or on secured or unsecured credit, and may acquire goods or documents of title under a pre-existing contract for sale. Only a buyer that takes possession of the goods or has a right to recover the goods from the seller under Article 62A.2 RCW may be a buyer in ordinary course of business. A person that acquires goods in a transfer in bulk or as security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a money debt is not a buyer in ordinary course of business.

(10) "Conspicuous": A term or clause is conspicuous when it is so written that a reasonable person against whom it is to operate ought to have noticed it. A printed heading in capitals (as: NON-NEGOTIABLE BILL OF LADING) is conspicuous. Language in the body of a form is "conspicuous" if it is in larger or other contrasting type or color. But in a telegram any stated term is "conspicuous". Whether a term or clause is "conspicuous" or not is for decision by the court.

(11) "Contract" means the total legal obligation which results from the parties' agreement as affected by this Title and any other applicable rules of law. (Compare "Agreement".)

(12) "Creditor" includes a general creditor, a secured creditor, a lien creditor and any representative of creditors, including an assignee for the benefit of creditors, a trustee in bankruptcy, a receiver in equity and an executor or administrator of an insolvent debtor's or assignor's estate.

(13) "Defendant" includes a person in the position of defendant in a cross-action or counterclaim.

(14) "Delivery" with respect to instruments, documents of title, chattel paper, or certificated securities means voluntary transfer of possession.

(15) "Document of title" includes bill of lading, dock warrant, dock receipt, warehouse receipt or order for the delivery of goods, and also any other document which in the regular course of business or financing is treated as adequately evidencing that the person in possession of it is entitled to receive, hold and dispose of the document and the goods it covers. To be a document of title a document must purport to be issued by or addressed to a bailee and purport to cover goods in the bailee's possession which are either identified or are fungible portions of an identified mass.

(16) "Fault" means wrongful act, omission or breach.

(17) "Fungible" with respect to goods or securities means goods or securities of which any unit is, by nature or usage of trade, the equivalent of any other like unit. Goods which are not fungible shall be deemed fungible for the purposes of this Title to the extent that under a

particular agreement or document unlike units are treated as equivalents.

(18) "Genuine" means free of forgery or counterfeiting.

(19) "Good faith" means honesty in fact in the conduct or transaction concerned.

(20) "Holder" with respect to a negotiable instrument, means the person in possession if the instrument is payable to bearer or, in the case of an instrument payable to an identified person, if the identified person is in possession. "Holder" with respect to a document of title means the person in possession if the goods are deliverable to bearer or to the order of the person in possession.

(21) To "honor" is to pay or to accept and pay, or where a credit so engages to purchase or discount a draft complying with the terms of the credit.

(22) "Insolvency proceedings" includes any assignment for the benefit of creditors or other proceedings intended to liquidate or rehabilitate the estate of the person involved.

(23) A person is "insolvent" who either has ceased to pay his or her debts in the ordinary course of business or cannot pay his or her debts as they become due or is insolvent within the meaning of the federal bankruptcy law.

(24) "Money" means a medium of exchange authorized or adopted by a domestic or foreign government and includes a monetary unit of account established by an intergovernmental organization or by agreement between two or more nations.

(25) A person has "notice" of a fact when

(a) he or she has actual knowledge of it; or

(b) he or she has received a notice or notification of it; or

(c) from all the facts and circumstances known to him or her at the time in question he or she has reason to know that it exists.

A person "knows" or has "knowledge" of a fact when he or she has actual knowledge of it. "Discover" or "learn" or a word or phrase of similar import refers to knowledge rather than to reason to know. The time and circumstances under which a notice or notification may cease to be effective are not determined by this Title.

(26) A person "notifies" or "gives" a notice or notification to another by taking such steps as may be reasonably required to inform the other in ordinary course whether or not such other actually comes to know of it. A person "receives" a notice or notification when

(a) it comes to his or her attention; or

(b) it is duly delivered at the place of business through which the contract was made or at any other place held out by him or her as the place for receipt of such communications.

(27) Notice, knowledge or a notice or notification received by an organization is effective for a particular transaction from the time when it is brought to the attention of the individual conducting that transaction, and in any event from the time when it would have been brought to his or her attention if the organization had exercised due diligence. An organization exercises due diligence if it maintains reasonable routines for communicating significant information to the person conducting the transaction and there is reasonable compliance with the routines. Due diligence does not require an individual acting for the organization to communicate information unless such communication is part of his or her regular duties or unless he or she has reason to know of the transaction and that the transaction would be materially affected by the information.

(28) "Organization" includes a corporation, government or governmental subdivision or agency, business trust, estate, trust, partnership or association, two or more persons having a joint or common interest, or any other legal or commercial entity.

(29) "Party", as distinct from "third party", means a person who has engaged in a transaction or made an agreement within this Title.

(30) "Person" includes an individual or an organization (See RCW 62A.1-102).

(31) "Presumption" or "presumed" means that the trier of fact must find the existence of the fact presumed unless and until evidence is introduced which would support a finding of its nonexistence.

(32) "Purchase" includes taking by sale, discount, negotiation, mortgage, pledge, lien, security interest, issue or re-issue, gift or any other voluntary transaction creating an interest in property.

(33) "Purchaser" means a person who takes by purchase.

(34) "Remedy" means any remedial right to which an aggrieved party is entitled with or without resort to a tribunal.

(35) "Representative" includes an agent, an officer of a corporation or association, and a trustee, executor or administrator of an estate, or any other person empowered to act for another.

(36) "Rights" includes remedies.

(37) "Security interest" means an interest in personal property or fixtures which secures payment or performance of an obligation, except for lease-purchase agreements under chapter 63.19 RCW. The term also includes any interest of a consignor and a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, a payment intangible, or a promissory note in a transaction that is subject to Article 9A. The special property interest of a buyer of goods on identification of such goods to a contract for sale under RCW 62A.2-401 is not a "security interest", but a buyer may also acquire a "security interest" by complying with Article 9A. Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.2-505, the right of a seller or lessor of goods under Article 2 or 2A to retain or acquire possession of the goods is not a "security interest," but a seller or lessor may also acquire a "security interest" by complying with Article 9A. The retention or reservation of title by a seller of goods notwithstanding shipment or delivery to the buyer (RCW 62A.2-401) is limited in effect to a reservation of a "security interest."

Whether a transaction creates a lease or security interest is determined by the facts of each case. However, a transaction creates a security interest if the consideration the lessee is to pay the lessor for the right to possession and use of the goods is an obligation for the term of the lease not subject to termination by the lessee, and:

(a) The original term of the lease is equal to or greater than the remaining economic life of the goods;

(b) The lessee is bound to renew the lease for the remaining economic life of the goods or is bound to become the owner of the goods;

(c) The lessee has an option to renew the lease for the remaining economic life of the goods for no additional consideration or nominal additional consideration upon compliance with the lease agreement; or

(d) The lessee has an option to become the owner of the goods for no additional

consideration or nominal additional consideration upon compliance with the lease agreement.

A transaction does not create a security interest merely because it provides that:

(a) The present value of the consideration the lessee is obligated to pay the lessor for the right to possession and use of the goods is substantially equal to or is greater than the fair market value of the goods at the time the lease is entered into;

(b) The lessee assumes risk of loss of the goods, or agrees to pay taxes, insurance, filing, recording, or registration fees, or service or maintenance costs with respect to the goods;

(c) The lessee has an option to renew the lease or to become the owner of the goods;

(d) The lessee has an option to renew the lease for a fixed rent that is equal to or greater than the reasonably predictable fair market rent for the use of the goods for the term of the renewal at the time the option is to be performed;

(e) The lessee has an option to become the owner of the goods for a fixed price that is equal to or greater than the reasonably predictable fair market value of the goods at the time the option is to be performed; or

(f) The amount of rental payments may or will be increased or decreased by reference to the amount realized by the lessor upon sale or disposition of the goods.

For purposes of this subsection (37):

(a) Additional consideration is not nominal if (i) when the option to renew the lease is granted to the lessee the rent is stated to be the fair market rent for the use of the goods for the term of the renewal determined at the time the option is to be performed, or (ii) when the option to become the owner of the goods is granted to the lessee the price is stated to be the fair market value of the goods determined at the time the option is to be performed. Additional consideration is nominal if it is less than the lessee's reasonably predictable cost of performing under the lease agreement if the option is not exercised;

(b) "Reasonably predictable" and "remaining economic life of the goods" are to be determined with reference to the facts and circumstances at the time the transaction is entered into; and

(c) "Present value" means the amount as of a date certain of one or more sums payable in the future, discounted to the date certain. The discount is determined by the interest rate specified by the parties if the rate is not manifestly unreasonable at the time the transaction is entered into; otherwise, the discount is determined by a commercially reasonable rate that takes into account the facts and circumstances of each case at the time the transaction was entered into.

(38) "Send" in connection with any writing or notice means to deposit in the mail or deliver for transmission by any other usual means of communication with postage or cost of transmission provided for and properly addressed and in the case of an instrument to an address specified thereon or otherwise agreed, or if there be none to any address reasonable under the circumstances. The receipt of any writing or notice within the time at which it would have arrived if properly sent has the effect of a proper sending.

(39) "Signed" includes any symbol executed or adopted by a party with present intention to authenticate a writing.

(40) "Surety" includes guarantor.

(41) "Telegram" includes a message transmitted by radio, teletype, cable, any mechanical

method of transmission, or the like.

(42) "Term" means that portion of an agreement which relates to a particular matter.

(43) "Unauthorized" signature means one made without actual, implied or apparent authority and includes a forgery.

(44) "Value". Except as otherwise provided with respect to negotiable instruments and bank collections (RCW 62A.3-303, RCW 62A.4-210, and RCW 62A.4-211) a person gives "value" for rights if he or she acquires them

(a) in return for a binding commitment to extend credit or for the extension of immediately available credit whether or not drawn upon and whether or not a charge-back is provided for in the event of difficulties in collection; or

(b) as security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a preexisting claim; or

(c) by accepting delivery pursuant to a pre-existing contract for purchase; or

(d) generally, in return for any consideration sufficient to support a simple contract.

(45) "Warehouse receipt" means a receipt issued by a person engaged in the business of storing goods for hire.

(46) "Written" or "writing" includes printing, typewriting or any other intentional reduction to tangible form.

[2001 c 32 § 9; 2000 c 250 § 9A-802; 1996 c 77 § 1. Prior: 1993 c 230 § 2A-602; 1993 c 229 § 1; 1992 c 134 § 14; 1990 c 228 § 1; 1986 c 35 § 53; 1981 c 41 § 2; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-201.]

NOTES:

**Reviser's note:** This table indicates the latest comparable former Washington sources of the material contained in the various subsections of RCW 62A.1-201. Complete histories of the former sections are carried in the Revised Code of Washington Disposition Tables.

HEREIN SUBD.	COMPARE FORMER
(1)	RCW: (i) 22.04.585(1) (ii) 62.01.191 (iii) 63.04.755(1) (iv) 81.32.531(1)
(2)	None
(3)	None
(4)	RCW: (i) 30.52.010 (ii) 62.01.191
(5)	RCW 62.01.191
(6)	RCW 81.32.011 <sup>1</sup>
(7)	None
(8)	None
(9)	RCW 61.20.010
(10)	None

HEREIN SUBD.	COMPARE FORMER
(11)	RCW: (i) 63.04.040 (ii) 63.04.720
(12)	None
(13)	RCW 63.04.755(1)
(14)	RCW: (i) 22.04.585(1) (ii) 62.01.191 (iii) 63.04.755(1) (iv) 81.32.531(1)
(15)	RCW 63.04.755(1)
(16)	RCW 63.04.755(1)
(17)	RCW: (i) 22.04.585(1) (ii) 63.04.060 (iii) 63.04.070 (iv) 63.04.755(1)
(18)	None
(19)	RCW: (i) 22.04.585(2) (ii) 23.80.220(2) (iii) 63.04.755(2) (iv) 81.32.531(2)
(20)	RCW: (i) 22.04.585(1) (ii) 62.01.191 (iii) 81.32.531(1)
(21)	None
(22)	None
(23)	RCW 63.04.755(3)
(24)	RCW 62.01.006(5)
(25)	RCW 62.01.056
(26)	None
(27)	None
(28)	RCW: (i) 22.04.585(1) (ii) 23.80.220(1) (iii) 61.20.010 (iv) 62.01.191 (v) 63.04.755(1) (vi) 81.32.531(1)
(29)	None
(30)	RCW: (i) 22.04.585(1)

HEREIN SUBD.	COMPARE FORMER
	(ii) 23.80.220(1)
	(iii) 61.20.010
	(iv) 62.01.191
	(v) 63.04.755(1)
	(vi) 81.32.531(1)
(31)	None
(32)	RCW: (i) 22.04.585(1)
	(ii) 23.80.220(1)
	(iii) 61.20.010
	(iv) 63.04.755(1)
	(v) 81.32.531(1)
(33)	RCW: (i) 22.04.585(1)
	(ii) 23.80.220(1)
	(iii) 61.20.010
	(iv) 63.04.755(1)
	(v) 81.32.531(1)
(34)	None
(35)	None
(36)	None
(37)	RCW 61.20.010
(38)	None
(39)	None
(40)	None
(41)	None
(42)	None
(43)	None
(44)	RCW: (i) 22.04.585(1)
	(ii) 23.80.220(1)
	(iii) 61.20.010
	(iv) 62.01.025
	(v) 62.01.026
	(vi) 62.01.027
	(vii) 62.01.191
	(viii) 63.04.755(1)
	(ix) 81.32.531(1)
(45)	RCW: (i) 22.04.020
	(ii) 63.04.755(1)

HEREIN	COMPARE
SUBD.	FORMER
(46)	RCW 62.01.191

<sup>1</sup>The repeal of RCW sections 81.32.010 through 81.32.561 ". . . shall not affect the validity of sections 81.29.010 through 81.29.050, chapter 14, Laws of 1961 (RCW 81.29.010 through 81.29.050)." Section 10-102(a)(xvii), chapter 157, Laws of 1965 ex. sess.

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**Short title--Severability--1992 c 134:** See RCW 63.19.900 and 63.19.901.

**Effective date--1981 c 41:** See RCW 62A.11-101.

### **RCW 62A.1-202 Prima facie evidence by third party documents.**

A document in due form purporting to be a bill of lading, policy or certificate of insurance, official weigher's or inspector's certificate, consular invoice, or any other document authorized or required by the contract to be issued by a third party shall be prima facie evidence of its own authenticity and genuineness and of the facts stated in the document by the third party.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-202.]

#### **Notes:**

*Official documents as evidence: RCW 5.40.020, 5.40.030, 5.40.040.*

*Uniform Business Records as Evidence Act: Chapter 5.45 RCW.*

### **RCW 62A.1-203 Obligation of good faith.**

Every contract or duty within this Title imposes an obligation of good faith in its performance or enforcement.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-203.]

### **RCW 62A.1-204 Time; reasonable time; "seasonably".**

(1) Whenever this Title requires any action to be taken within a reasonable time, any time which is not manifestly unreasonable may be fixed by agreement.

(2) What is a reasonable time for taking any action depends on the nature, purpose and circumstances of such action.

(3) An action is taken "seasonably" when it is taken at or within the time agreed or if no time is agreed at or within a reasonable time.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-204.]

**RCW 62A.1-205 Course of dealing and usage of trade.**

(1) A course of dealing is a sequence of previous conduct between the parties to a particular transaction which is fairly to be regarded as establishing a common basis of understanding for interpreting their expressions and other conduct.

(2) A usage of trade is any practice or method of dealing having such regularity of observance in a place, vocation or trade as to justify an expectation that it will be observed with respect to the transaction in question. The existence and scope of such a usage are to be proved as facts. If it is established that such a usage is embodied in a written trade code or similar writing the interpretation of the writing is for the court.

(3) A course of dealing between parties and any usage of trade in the vocation or trade in which they are engaged or of which they are or should be aware give particular meaning to and supplement or qualify terms of an agreement.

(4) The express terms of an agreement and an applicable course of dealing or usage of trade shall be construed wherever reasonable as consistent with each other; but when such construction is unreasonable express terms control both course of dealing and usage of trade and course of dealing controls usage of trade.

(5) An applicable usage of trade in the place where any part of performance is to occur shall be used in interpreting the agreement as to that part of the performance.

(6) Evidence of a relevant usage of trade offered by one party is not admissible unless and until he has given the other party such notice as the court finds sufficient to prevent unfair surprise to the latter.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-205. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.100(1); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 9; RRS § 5836-9. (ii) RCW 63.04.160(5); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 15; RRS § 5836-15. (iii) RCW 63.04.190(2); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 18; RRS § 5836-18. (iv) RCW 63.04.720; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 71; RRS § 5836-71.]

**RCW 62A.1-206 Statute of frauds for kinds of personal property not otherwise covered.**

(1) Except in the cases described in subsection (2) of this section a contract for the sale of personal property is not enforceable by way of action or defense beyond five thousand dollars in amount or value of remedy unless there is some writing which indicates that a contract for sale has been made between the parties at a defined or stated price, reasonably identifies the subject matter, and is signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought or by his authorized agent.

(2) Subsection (1) of this section does not apply to contracts for the sale of goods (RCW 62A.2-201) nor of securities (RCW 62A.8-113) nor to security agreements (\*RCW 62A.9-203).

[1995 c 48 § 55; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-206. Cf. former RCW 63.04.050; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 4; RRS § 5836-4; prior: Code 1881 § 2326.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**Savings--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.8-601.

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

*Statute of frauds: Chapter 19.36 RCW.*

**RCW 62A.1-207 Performance or acceptance under reservation of rights.**

(1) A party who, with explicit reservation of rights performs or promises performance or assents to performance in a manner demanded or offered by the other party does not thereby prejudice the rights reserved. Such words as "without prejudice", "under protest" or the like are sufficient.

(2) Subsection (1) of this section shall not apply to an accord and satisfaction.

[1993 c 229 § 2; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-207.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.1-208 Option to accelerate at will.**

A term providing that one party or his successor in interest may accelerate payment or performance or require collateral or additional collateral "at will" or "when he deems himself insecure" or in words of similar import shall be construed to mean that he shall have power to do so only if he in good faith believes that the prospect of payment or performance is impaired.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 1-208. Cf. former RCW 61.08.080; Code 1881 § 1998; 1879 p 106 § 13; RRS § 1111.]

**ARTICLE 2  
SALES**

Sections

PART 1

SHORT TITLE, GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

AND SUBJECT MATTER

62A.2-101	Short title.
62A.2-102	Scope; certain security and other transactions excluded from this Article.
62A.2-103	Definitions and index of definitions.
62A.2-104	Definitions: "Merchant"; "between merchants"; "financing agency".
62A.2-105	Definitions: Transferability; "goods"; "future" goods; "lot"; "commercial unit".
62A.2-106	Definitions: "Contract"; "agreement"; "contract for sale"; "sale"; "present sale"; "conforming" to contract; "termination"; "cancellation".
62A.2-107	Goods to be severed from realty: Recording.

PART 2

FORM, FORMATION AND READJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT

- 62A.2-201 Formal requirements; statute of frauds.
- 62A.2-202 Final written expression: Parol or extrinsic evidence.
- 62A.2-203 Seals inoperative.
- 62A.2-204 Formation in general.
- 62A.2-205 Firm offers.
- 62A.2-206 Offer and acceptance in formation of contract.
- 62A.2-207 Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation.
- 62A.2-208 Course of performance or practical construction.
- 62A.2-209 Modification, rescission and waiver.
- 62A.2-210 Delegation of performance; assignment of rights.

PART 3

GENERAL OBLIGATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT

- 62A.2-301 General obligations of parties.
- 62A.2-302 Unconscionable contract or clause.
- 62A.2-303 Allocation or division of risks.
- 62A.2-304 Price payable in money, goods, realty, or otherwise.
- 62A.2-305 Open price term.
- 62A.2-306 Output, requirements and exclusive dealings.
- 62A.2-307 Delivery in single lot or several lots.
- 62A.2-308 Absence of specified place for delivery.
- 62A.2-309 Absence of specific time provisions; notice of termination.
- 62A.2-310 Open time for payment or running of credit; authority to ship under reservation.
- 62A.2-311 Options and cooperation respecting performance.
- 62A.2-312 Warranty of title and against infringement; buyer's obligation against infringement.
- 62A.2-313 Express warranties by affirmation, promise, description, sample.
- 62A.2-314 Implied warranty: Merchantability; usage of trade.
- 62A.2-315 Implied warranty: Fitness for particular purpose.
- 62A.2-316 Exclusion or modification of warranties.
- 62A.2-317 Cumulation and conflict of warranties express or implied.
- 62A.2-318 Third party beneficiaries of warranties express or implied.
- 62A.2-319 F.O.B. and F.A.S. terms.
- 62A.2-320 C.I.F. and C.&F. terms.
- 62A.2-321 C.I.F. or C.&F.: "Net landed weights"; "payment on arrival"; warranty of condition on arrival.
- 62A.2-322 Delivery "ex-ship".
- 62A.2-323 Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment; "overseas".
- 62A.2-324 "No arrival, no sale" term.
- 62A.2-325 "Letter of credit" term; "confirmed credit".
- 62A.2-326 Sale on approval and sale or return; rights of creditors.
- 62A.2-327 Special incidents of sale on approval and sale or return.
- 62A.2-328 Sale by auction.

PART 4

TITLE, CREDITORS AND GOOD FAITH PURCHASERS

- 62A.2-401 Passing of title; reservation for security; limited application of this section.
- 62A.2-402 Rights of seller's creditors against sold goods.
- 62A.2-403 Power to transfer; good faith purchase of goods; "entrusting".

PART 5

PERFORMANCE

- 62A.2-501 Insurable interest in goods; manner of identification of goods.
- 62A.2-502 Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency.
- 62A.2-503 Manner of seller's tender of delivery.
- 62A.2-504 Shipment by seller.
- 62A.2-505 Seller's shipment under reservation.
- 62A.2-506 Rights of financing agency.
- 62A.2-507 Effect of seller's tender; delivery on condition.
- 62A.2-508 Cure by seller of improper tender or delivery; replacement.
- 62A.2-509 Risk of loss in the absence of breach.
- 62A.2-510 Effect of breach on risk of loss.
- 62A.2-511 Tender of payment by buyer; payment by check.
- 62A.2-512 Payment by buyer before inspection.
- 62A.2-513 Buyer's right to inspection of goods.
- 62A.2-514 When documents deliverable on acceptance; when on payment.
- 62A.2-515 Preserving evidence of goods in dispute.

PART 6

BREACH, REPUDIATION AND EXCUSE

- 62A.2-601 Buyer's rights on improper delivery.
- 62A.2-602 Manner and effect of rightful rejection.
- 62A.2-603 Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods.
- 62A.2-604 Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods.
- 62A.2-605 Waiver of buyer's objections by failure to particularize.
- 62A.2-606 What constitutes acceptance of goods.
- 62A.2-607 Effect of acceptance; notice of breach; burden of establishing breach after acceptance; notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over.
- 62A.2-608 Revocation of acceptance in whole or in part.
- 62A.2-609 Right to adequate assurance of performance.
- 62A.2-610 Anticipatory repudiation.
- 62A.2-611 Retraction of anticipatory repudiation.
- 62A.2-612 "Installment contract"; breach.
- 62A.2-613 Casualty to identified goods.
- 62A.2-614 Substituted performance.
- 62A.2-615 Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions.
- 62A.2-616 Procedure on notice claiming excuse.

PART 7

REMEDIES

62A.2-701	Remedies for breach of collateral contracts not impaired.
62A.2-702	Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency.
62A.2-703	Seller's remedies in general.
62A.2-704	Seller's right to identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach or to salvage unfinished goods.
62A.2-705	Seller's stoppage of delivery in transit or otherwise.
62A.2-706	Seller's resale including contract for resale.
62A.2-707	"Person in the position of a seller".
62A.2-708	Seller's damages for non-acceptance or repudiation.
62A.2-709	Action for the price.
62A.2-710	Seller's incidental damages.
62A.2-711	Buyer's remedies in general; buyer's security interest in rejected goods.
62A.2-712	"Cover"; buyer's procurement of substitute goods.
62A.2-713	Buyer's damages for non-delivery or repudiation.
62A.2-714	Buyer's damages for breach in regard to accepted goods.
62A.2-715	Buyer's incidental and consequential damages.
62A.2-716	Buyer's right to specific performance or replevin.
62A.2-717	Deduction of damages from the price.
62A.2-718	Liquidation or limitation of damages; deposits.
62A.2-719	Contractual modification or limitation of remedy.
62A.2-720	Effect of "cancellation" or "rescission" on claims for antecedent breach.
62A.2-721	Remedies for fraud.
62A.2-722	Who can sue third parties for injury to goods.
62A.2-723	Proof of market price: Time and place.
62A.2-724	Admissibility of market quotations.
62A.2-725	Statute of limitations in contracts for sale.

PART 1

SHORT TITLE, GENERAL CONSTRUCTION AND SUBJECT MATTER

**RCW 62A.2-101 Short title.**

This Article shall be known and may be cited as Uniform Commercial Code—Sales.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-101.]

**RCW 62A.2-102 Scope; certain security and other transactions excluded from this Article.**

Unless the context otherwise requires, this Article applies to transactions in goods; it does not apply to any transaction which although in the form of an unconditional contract to sell or present sale is intended to operate only as a security transaction nor does this Article impair or repeal any statute regulating sales to consumers, farmers or other specified classes of buyers.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-102. Cf. former RCW 63.04.750; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 75; RRS § 5836-75.]

**RCW 62A.2-103 Definitions and index of definitions.**

(1) In this Article unless the context otherwise requires

(a) "Buyer" means a person who buys or contracts to buy goods.

(b) "Good faith" in the case of a merchant means honesty in fact and the observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing in the trade.

(c) "Receipt" of goods means taking physical possession of them.

(d) "Seller" means a person who sells or contracts to sell goods.

(2) Other definitions applying to this Article or to specified Parts thereof, and the sections in which they appear are:

"Acceptance."	RCW 62A.2-606.
"Banker's credit."	RCW 62A.2-325.
"Between merchants."	RCW 62A.2-104.
"Cancellation."	RCW 62A.2-106(4).
"Commercial unit."	RCW 62A.2-105.
"Confirmed credit."	RCW 62A.2-325.
"Conforming to contract."	RCW 62A.2-106.
"Contract for sale."	RCW 62A.2-106.
"Cover."	RCW 62A.2-712.
"Entrusting."	RCW 62A.2-403.
"Financing agency."	RCW 62A.2-104.
"Future goods."	RCW 62A.2-105.
"Goods."	RCW 62A.2-105.
"Identification."	RCW 62A.2-501.
"Installment contract."	RCW 62A.2-612.
"Letter of credit."	RCW 62A.2-325.
"Lot."	RCW 62A.2-105.
"Merchant."	RCW 62A.2-104.
"Overseas."	RCW 62A.2-323.
"Person in position of seller."	RCW 62A.2-707.
"Present sale."	RCW 62A.2-106.
"Sale."	RCW 62A.2-106.
"Sale on approval."	RCW 62A.2-326.
"Sale or return."	RCW 62A.2-326.
"Termination."	RCW 62A.2-106.
(3) The following definitions in other Articles apply to this Article:	
"Check."	RCW 62A.3-104.
"Consignee."	RCW 62A.7-102.
"Consignor."	RCW 62A.7-102.
"Consumer goods."	RCW 62A.9A-102.
"Dishonor."	RCW 62A.3-502.
"Draft."	RCW 62A.3-104.

(4) In addition Article 1 contains general definitions and principles of construction and interpretation applicable throughout this Article.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-803; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-103. Cf. former RCW 63.04.755(1); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 76; RRS § 5836-76; formerly RCW 63.04.010.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**RCW 62A.2-104 Definitions: "Merchant"; "between merchants"; "financing agency".**

(1) "Merchant" means a person who deals in goods of the kind or otherwise by his occupation holds himself out as having knowledge or skill peculiar to the practices or goods involved in the transaction or to whom such knowledge or skill may be attributed by his employment of an agent or broker or other intermediary who by his occupation holds himself out as having such knowledge or skill.

(2) "Financing agency" means a bank, finance company or other person who in the ordinary course of business makes advances against goods or documents of title or who by arrangement with either the seller or the buyer intervenes in ordinary course to make or collect payment due or claimed under the contract for sale, as by purchasing or paying the seller's draft or making advances against it or by merely taking it for collection whether or not documents of title accompany the draft. "Financing agency" includes also a bank or other person who similarly intervenes between persons who are in the position of seller and buyer in respect to the goods (RCW 62A.2-707).

(3) "Between merchants" means in any transaction with respect to which both parties are chargeable with the knowledge or skill of merchants.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-104. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.160(2), (5); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 15; RRS § 5836-15. (ii) RCW 63.04.170(c); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 16; RRS § 5836-16. (iii) RCW 63.04.460(2); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 45; RRS § 5836-45. (iv) RCW 63.04.720; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 71; RRS § 5836-71. (v) RCW 81.32.351; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.351; prior: 1915 c 159 § 35; RRS § 3681; formerly RCW 81.32.440. (vi) RCW 81.32.371; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.371; prior: 1915 c 159 § 37; RRS § 3683; formerly RCW 81.32.460.]

**RCW 62A.2-105 Definitions: Transferability; "goods"; "future" goods; "lot"; "commercial unit".**

(1) "Goods" means all things (including specially manufactured goods) which are movable at the time of identification to the contract for sale other than the money in which the price is to be paid, investment securities (Article 8) and things in action. "Goods" also includes the unborn young of animals and growing crops and other identified things attached to realty as described in the section on goods to be severed from realty (RCW 62A.2-107).

(2) Goods must be both existing and identified before any interest in them can pass. Goods which are not both existing and identified are "future" goods. A purported present sale of future goods or of any interest therein operates as a contract to sell.

(3) There may be a sale of a part interest in existing identified goods.

(4) An undivided share in an identified bulk of fungible goods is sufficiently identified to

be sold although the quantity of the bulk is not determined. Any agreed proportion of such a bulk or any quantity thereof agreed upon by number, weight or other measure may to the extent of the seller's interest in the bulk be sold to the buyer who then becomes an owner in common.

(5) "Lot" means a parcel or a single article which is the subject matter of a separate sale or delivery, whether or not it is sufficient to perform the contract.

(6) "Commercial unit" means such a unit of goods as by commercial usage is a single whole for purposes of sale and division of which materially impairs its character or value on the market or in use. A commercial unit may be a single article (as a machine) or a set of articles (as a suite of furniture or an assortment of sizes) or a quantity (as a bale, gross, or carload) or any other unit treated in use or in the relevant market as a single whole.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-105. Subds. (1), (2), (3), (4), cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.060; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 5; RRS § 5836-5. (ii) RCW 63.04.070; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 6; RRS § 5836-6. (iii) RCW 63.04.755; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 76; RRS § 5836-76; formerly RCW 63.04.010.]

**RCW 62A.2-106 Definitions: "Contract"; "agreement"; "contract for sale"; "sale"; "present sale"; "conforming" to contract; "termination"; "cancellation".**

(1) In this Article unless the context otherwise requires "contract" and "agreement" are limited to those relating to the present or future sale of goods. "Contract for sale" includes both a present sale of goods and a contract to sell goods at a future time. A "sale" consists in the passing of title from the seller to the buyer for a price (RCW 62A.2-401). A "present sale" means a sale which is accomplished by the making of the contract.

(2) Goods or conduct including any part of a performance are "conforming" or conform to the contract when they are in accordance with the obligations under the contract.

(3) "Termination" occurs when either party pursuant to a power created by agreement or law puts an end to the contract otherwise than for its breach. On "termination" all obligations which are still executory on both sides are discharged but any right based on prior breach or performance survives.

(4) "Cancellation" occurs when either party puts an end to the contract for breach by the other and its effect is the same as that of "termination" except that the cancelling party also retains any remedy for breach of the whole contract or any unperformed balance.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-106. Subd. (1) cf. former RCW 63.04.020; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 1; RRS § 5836-1. Subd. (2) cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.120; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 11; RRS § 5836-11. (ii) RCW 63.04.450; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 44; RRS § 5836-44. (iii) RCW 63.04.700; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 69; RRS § 5836-69.]

**RCW 62A.2-107 Goods to be severed from realty: Recording.**

(1) A contract for the sale of minerals or the like including oil and gas or a structure or its materials to be removed from realty is a contract for the sale of goods within this Article if they are to be severed by the seller but until severance a purported present sale thereof which is not effective as a transfer of an interest in land is effective only as a contract to sell.

(2) A contract for the sale apart from the land of growing crops or other things attached

to realty and capable of severance without material harm thereto but not described in subsection (1) or of timber to be cut is a contract for the sale of goods within this Article whether the subject matter is to be severed by the buyer or by the seller even though it forms part of the realty at the time of contracting, and the parties can by identification effect a present sale before severance.

(3) The provisions of this section are subject to any third party rights provided by the law relating to realty records, and the contract for sale may be executed and recorded as a document transferring an interest in land and shall then constitute notice to third parties of the buyer's rights under the contract for sale.

[1981 c 41 § 3; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-107. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.755(1); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 76; RRS § 5836-76; formerly RCW 63.04.010. (ii) RCW 65.08.040; Code 1881 § 2327; 1863 p 413 § 4; 1854 p 404 § 4; RRS § 5827.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1981 c 41:** See RCW 62A.11-101.

PART 2  
FORM, FORMATION AND READJUSTMENT OF CONTRACT

**RCW 62A.2-201      Formal requirements; statute of frauds.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section a contract for the sale of goods for the price of five hundred dollars or more is not enforceable by way of action or defense unless there is some writing sufficient to indicate that a contract for sale has been made between the parties and signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought or by his authorized agent or broker. A writing is not insufficient because it omits or incorrectly states a term agreed upon but the contract is not enforceable under this paragraph beyond the quantity of goods shown in such writing.

(2) Between merchants if within a reasonable time a writing in confirmation of the contract and sufficient against the sender is received and the party receiving it has reason to know its contents, it satisfies the requirements of subsection (1) against such party unless written notice of objection to its contents is given within ten days after it is received.

(3) A contract which does not satisfy the requirements of subsection (1) but which is valid in other respects is enforceable

(a) if the goods are to be specially manufactured for the buyer and are not suitable for sale to others in the ordinary course of the seller's business and the seller, before notice of repudiation is received and under circumstances which reasonably indicate that the goods are for the buyer, has made either a substantial beginning of their manufacture or commitments for their procurement; or

(b) if the party against whom enforcement is sought admits in his pleading, testimony or otherwise in court that a contract for sale was made, but the contract is not enforceable under this provision beyond the quantity of goods admitted; or

(c) with respect to goods for which payment has been made and accepted or which have been received and accepted (RCW 62A.2-606).

[1965 ex.s c 157 § 2-201. Cf. former RCW 63.04.050; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 4; RRS § 5836-4; prior: Code 1881 § 2326.]

**Notes:**

*Statute of frauds: RCW 19.36.010.*

**RCW 62A.2-202 Final written expression: Parol or extrinsic evidence.**

Terms with respect to which the confirmatory memoranda of the parties agree or which are otherwise set forth in a writing intended by the parties as a final expression of their agreement with respect to such terms as are included therein may not be contradicted by evidence of any prior agreement or of a contemporaneous oral agreement but may be explained or supplemented

(a) by course of dealing or usage of trade (RCW 62A.1-205) or by course of performance (RCW 62A.2-208); and

(b) by evidence of consistent additional terms unless the court finds the writing to have been intended also as a complete and exclusive statement of the terms of the agreement.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-202.]

**RCW 62A.2-203 Seals inoperative.**

The affixing of a seal to a writing evidencing a contract for sale or an offer to buy or sell goods does not constitute the writing a sealed instrument and the law with respect to sealed instruments does not apply to such contract or offer.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-203. Cf. former RCW 63.04.040; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 3; RRS § 5836-3.]

**Notes:**

*Corporate seals--Effect of absence from instrument: RCW 64.04.105.*

**RCW 62A.2-204 Formation in general.**

(1) A contract for sale of goods may be made in any manner sufficient to show agreement, including conduct by both parties which recognizes the existence of such a contract.

(2) An agreement sufficient to constitute a contract for sale may be found even though the moment of its making is undetermined.

(3) Even though one or more terms are left open a contract for sale does not fail for indefiniteness if the parties have intended to make a contract and there is a reasonably certain basis for giving an appropriate remedy.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-204. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.020; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 1; RRS § 5836-1. (ii) RCW 63.04.040; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 3; RRS § 5836-3.]

**RCW 62A.2-205 Firm offers.**

An offer by a merchant to buy or sell goods in a signed writing which by its terms gives assurance that it will be held open is not revocable, for lack of consideration, during the time stated or if no time is stated for a reasonable time, but in no event may such period of irrevocability exceed three months; but any such term of assurance on a form supplied by the offeree must be separately signed by the offeror.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-205. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.020; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 1; RRS § 5836-1. (ii) RCW 63.04.040; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 3; RRS § 5836-3.]

**RCW 62A.2-206 Offer and acceptance in formation of contract.**

(1) Unless otherwise unambiguously indicated by the language or circumstances

(a) an offer to make a contract shall be construed as inviting acceptance in any manner and by any medium reasonable in the circumstances;

(b) an order or other offer to buy goods for prompt or current shipment shall be construed as inviting acceptance either by a prompt promise to ship or by the prompt or current shipment of conforming or non-conforming goods, but such a shipment of non-conforming goods does not constitute an acceptance if the seller seasonably notifies the buyer that the shipment is offered only as an accommodation to the buyer.

(2) Where the beginning of a requested performance is a reasonable mode of acceptance an offeror who is not notified of acceptance within a reasonable time may treat the offer as having lapsed before acceptance.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-206. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.020; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 1; RRS § 5836-1. (ii) RCW 63.04.040; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 3; RRS § 5836-3.]

**RCW 62A.2-207 Additional terms in acceptance or confirmation.**

(1) A definite and seasonable expression of acceptance or a written confirmation which is sent within a reasonable time operates as an acceptance even though it states terms additional to or different from those offered or agreed upon, unless acceptance is expressly made conditional on assent to the additional or different terms.

(2) The additional terms are to be construed as proposals for addition to the contract. Between merchants such terms become part of the contract unless:

(a) the offer expressly limits acceptance to the terms of the offer;

(b) they materially alter it; or

(c) notification of objection to them has already been given or is given within a reasonable time after notice of them is received.

(3) Conduct by both parties which recognizes the existence of a contract is sufficient to establish a contract for sale although the writings of the parties do not otherwise establish a contract. In such case the terms of the particular contract consist of those terms on which the writings of the parties agree, together with any supplementary terms incorporated under any other provisions of this Title.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-207. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.020; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 1; RRS § 5836-1. (ii) RCW 63.04.040; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 3; RRS § 5836-3.]

**RCW 62A.2-208 Course of performance or practical construction.**

(1) Where the contract for sale involves repeated occasions for performance by either party with knowledge of the nature of the performance and opportunity for objection to it by the other, any course of performance accepted or acquiesced in without objection shall be relevant to determine the meaning of the agreement.

(2) The express terms of the agreement and any such course of performance, as well as any course of dealing and usage of trade, shall be construed whenever reasonable as consistent with each other; but when such construction is unreasonable, express terms shall control course of performance and course of performance shall control both course of dealing and usage of trade (RCW 62A.1-205).

(3) Subject to the provisions of the next section on modification and waiver, such course of performance shall be relevant to show a waiver or modification of any term inconsistent with such course of performance.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-208.]

**RCW 62A.2-209 Modification, rescission and waiver.**

(1) An agreement modifying a contract within this Article needs no consideration to be binding.

(2) A signed agreement which excludes modification or rescission except by a signed writing cannot be otherwise modified or rescinded, but except as between merchants such a requirement on a form supplied by the merchant must be separately signed by the other party.

(3) The requirements of the statute of frauds section of this Article (RCW 62A.2-201) must be satisfied if the contract as modified is within its provisions.

(4) Although an attempt at modification or rescission does not satisfy the requirements of subsection (2) or (3) it can operate as a waiver.

(5) A party who has made a waiver affecting an executory portion of the contract may retract the waiver by reasonable notification received by the other party that strict performance will be required of any term waived, unless the retraction would be unjust in view of a material change of position in reliance on the waiver.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-209.]

**RCW 62A.2-210 Delegation of performance; assignment of rights.**

(1) A party may perform his duty through a delegate unless otherwise agreed or unless the other party has a substantial interest in having his original promisor perform or control the acts required by the contract. No delegation of performance relieves the party delegating of any duty to perform or any liability for breach.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-406, unless otherwise agreed, all rights of either seller or buyer can be assigned except where the assignment would materially change the duty of the other party, or increase materially the burden or risk imposed on him by his contract, or impair materially his chance of obtaining return performance. A right to damages for breach of the whole contract or a right arising out of the assignor's due performance of his entire obligation can be assigned despite agreement otherwise.

(3) The creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in the seller's interest under a contract is not a transfer that materially changes the duty of or increases materially the burden or risk imposed on the buyer or impairs materially the buyer's chance of obtaining return performance within the purview of subsection (2) of this section unless, and then only to the extent that, enforcement actually results in a delegation of material performance of the seller. Even in that event, the creation, attachment, perfection, and enforcement of the security interest remain effective, but (i) the seller is liable to the buyer for damages caused by the delegation to the extent that the damages could not reasonably be prevented by the buyer, and (ii) a court having jurisdiction may grant other appropriate relief, including cancellation of the contract for sale or an injunction against enforcement of the security interest or consummation of the enforcement.

(4) Unless the circumstances indicate the contrary a prohibition of assignment of "the contract" is to be construed as barring only the delegation to the assignee of the assignor's performance.

(5) An assignment of "the contract" or of "all my rights under the contract" or an assignment in similar general terms is an assignment of rights and unless the language or the circumstances (as in an assignment for security) indicate the contrary, it is a delegation of performance of the duties of the assignor and its acceptance by the assignee constitutes a promise by him to perform those duties. This promise is enforceable by either the assignor or the other party to the original contract.

(6) The other party may treat any assignment which delegates performance as creating reasonable grounds for insecurity and may without prejudice to his rights against the assignor demand assurances from the assignee (RCW 62A.2-609).

(7) Notwithstanding subsections (2) and (3) of this section, an assignment that would be a breach but for the provisions of RCW 62A.9A-406 may create reasonable grounds for insecurity with respect to the due performance of the assignor (RCW 62A.2-609).

[2000 c 250 § 9A-804; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-210.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

PART 3  
GENERAL OBLIGATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CONTRACT

**RCW 62A.2-301      General obligations of parties.**

The obligation of the seller is to transfer and deliver and that of the buyer is to accept and

pay in accordance with the contract.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-301. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.120; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 11; RRS § 5836-11. (ii) RCW 63.04.420; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 41; RRS § 5836-41.]

**RCW 62A.2-302 Unconscionable contract or clause.**

(1) If the court as a matter of law finds the contract or any clause of the contract to have been unconscionable at the time it was made the court may refuse to enforce the contract, or it may enforce the remainder of the contract without the unconscionable clause, or it may so limit the application of any unconscionable clause as to avoid any unconscionable result.

(2) When it is claimed or appears to the court that the contract or any clause thereof may be unconscionable the parties shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity to present evidence as to its commercial setting, purpose and effect to aid the court in making the determination.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-302.]

**RCW 62A.2-303 Allocation or division of risks.**

Where this Article allocates a risk or a burden as between the parties "unless otherwise agreed", the agreement may not only shift the allocation but may also divide the risk or burden.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-303.]

**RCW 62A.2-304 Price payable in money, goods, realty, or otherwise.**

(1) The price can be made payable in money or otherwise. If it is payable in whole or in part in goods each party is a seller of the goods which he is to transfer.

(2) Even though all or part of the price is payable in an interest in realty the transfer of the goods and the seller's obligations with reference to them are subject to this Article, but not the transfer of the interest in realty or the transferor's obligations in connection therewith.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-304. Cf. former RCW 63.04.100(2), (3); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 9; RRS § 5836-9.]

**RCW 62A.2-305 Open price term.**

(1) The parties if they so intend can conclude a contract for sale even though the price is not settled. In such a case the price is a reasonable price at the time for delivery if

(a) nothing is said as to price; or

(b) the price is left to be agreed by the parties and they fail to agree; or

(c) the price is to be fixed in terms of some agreed market or other standard as set or recorded by a third person or agency and it is not so set or recorded.

(2) A price to be fixed by the seller or by the buyer means a price for him to fix in good faith.

(3) When a price left to be fixed otherwise than by agreement of the parties fails to be fixed through fault of one party the other may at his option treat the contract as cancelled or

himself fix a reasonable price.

(4) Where, however, the parties intend not to be bound unless the price be fixed or agreed and it is not fixed or agreed there is no contract. In such a case the buyer must return any goods already received or if unable so to do must pay their reasonable value at the time of delivery and the seller must return any portion of the price paid on account.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-305. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.100; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 9; RRS § 5836-9. (ii) RCW 63.04.110; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 10; RRS § 5836-10. Subd. (3) cf. former RCW 63.04.120(2); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 11; RRS § 5836-11.]

**RCW 62A.2-306 Output, requirements and exclusive dealings.**

(1) A term which measures the quantity by the output of the seller or the requirements of the buyer means such actual output or requirements as may occur in good faith, except that no quantity unreasonably disproportionate to any stated estimate or in the absence of a stated estimate to any normal or otherwise comparable prior output or requirements may be tendered or demanded.

(2) A lawful agreement by either the seller or the buyer for exclusive dealing in the kind of goods concerned imposes unless otherwise agreed an obligation by the seller to use best efforts to supply the goods and by the buyer to use best efforts to promote their sale.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-306.]

**RCW 62A.2-307 Delivery in single lot or several lots.**

Unless otherwise agreed all goods called for by a contract for sale must be tendered in a single delivery and payment is due only on such tender but where the circumstances give either party the right to make or demand delivery in lots the price if it can be apportioned may be demanded for each lot.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-307. Cf. former RCW 63.04.460(1); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 45; RRS § 5836-45.]

**RCW 62A.2-308 Absence of specified place for delivery.**

Unless otherwise agreed

(a) the place for delivery of goods is the seller's place of business or if he has none his residence; but

(b) in a contract for sale of identified goods which to the knowledge of the parties at the time of contracting are in some other place, that place is the place for their delivery; and

(c) documents of title may be delivered through customary banking channels.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-308. Subd. (a), (b) cf. former RCW 63.04.440(1); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 43; RRS § 5836-43.]

**RCW 62A.2-309 Absence of specific time provisions; notice of termination.**

(1) The time for shipment or delivery or any other action under a contract if not provided

in this Article or agreed upon shall be a reasonable time.

(2) Where the contract provides for successive performances but is indefinite in duration it is valid for a reasonable time but unless otherwise agreed may be terminated at any time by either party.

(3) Termination of a contract by one party except on the happening of an agreed event requires that reasonable notification be received by the other party and an agreement dispensing with notification is invalid if its operation would be unconscionable.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-309. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.440(2); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 43; RRS § 5836-43. (ii) RCW 63.04.460(2); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 45; RRS § 5836-45. (iii) RCW 63.04.480(1); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 47; RRS § 5836-47. (iv) RCW 63.04.490; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 48; RRS § 5836-48.]

**RCW 62A.2-310      Open time for payment or running of credit; authority to ship under reservation.**

Unless otherwise agreed

(a) payment is due at the time and place at which the buyer is to receive the goods even though the place of shipment is the place of delivery; and

(b) if the seller is authorized to send the goods he may ship them under reservation, and may tender the documents of title, but the buyer may inspect the goods after their arrival before payment is due unless such inspection is inconsistent with the terms of the contract (RCW 62A.2-513); and

(c) if delivery is authorized and made by way of documents of title otherwise than by subsection (b) then payment is due at the time and place at which the buyer is to receive the documents regardless of where the goods are to be received; and

(d) where the seller is required or authorized to ship the goods on credit the credit period runs from the time of shipment but post-dating the invoice or delaying its dispatch will correspondingly delay the starting of the credit period.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-310. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.430; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 42; RRS § 5836-42. (ii) RCW 63.04.470(1); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 46; RRS § 5836-46. (iii) RCW 63.04.480(2); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 47; RRS § 5836-47.]

**RCW 62A.2-311      Options and cooperation respecting performance.**

(1) An agreement for sale which is otherwise sufficiently definite (subsection (3) of RCW 62A.2-204) to be a contract is not made invalid by the fact that it leaves particulars of performance to be specified by one of the parties. Any such specification must be made in good faith and within limits set by commercial reasonableness.

(2) Unless otherwise agreed specifications relating to assortment of the goods are at the buyer's option and except as otherwise provided in subsections (1)(c) and (3) of RCW 62A.2-319 specifications or arrangements relating to shipment are at the seller's option.

(3) Where such specification would materially affect the other party's performance but is not seasonably made or where one party's cooperation is necessary to the agreed performance of

the other but is not seasonably forthcoming, the other party in addition to all other remedies

(a) is excused for any resulting delay in his own performance; and

(b) may also either proceed to perform in any reasonable manner or after the time for a material part of his own performance treat the failure to specify or to cooperate as a breach by failure to deliver or accept the goods.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-311.]

**RCW 62A.2-312      Warranty of title and against infringement; buyer's obligation against infringement.**

(1) Subject to subsection (2) there is in a contract for sale a warranty by the seller that

(a) the title conveyed shall be good, and its transfer rightful; and

(b) the goods shall be delivered free from any security interest or other lien or encumbrance of which the buyer at the time of contracting has no knowledge.

(2) A warranty under subsection (1) will be excluded or modified only by specific language or by circumstances which give the buyer reason to know that the person selling does not claim title in himself or that he is purporting to sell only such right or title as he or a third person may have.

(3) Unless otherwise agreed a seller who is a merchant regularly dealing in goods of the kind warrants that the goods shall be delivered free of the rightful claim of any third person by way of infringement or the like but a buyer who furnishes specifications to the seller must hold the seller harmless against any such claim which arises out of compliance with the specifications.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-312. Cf. former RCW 63.04.140; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 13; RRS § 5836-13.]

**RCW 62A.2-313      Express warranties by affirmation, promise, description, sample.**

(1) Express warranties by the seller are created as follows:

(a) Any affirmation of fact or promise made by the seller to the buyer which relates to the goods and becomes part of the basis of the bargain creates an express warranty that the goods shall conform to the affirmation or promise.

(b) Any description of the goods which is made part of the basis of the bargain creates an express warranty that the goods shall conform to the description.

(c) Any sample or model which is made part of the basis of the bargain creates an express warranty that the whole of the goods shall conform to the sample or model.

(2) It is not necessary to the creation of an express warranty that the seller use formal words such as "warranty" or "guarantee" or that he have a specific intention to make a warranty, but an affirmation merely of the value of the goods or a statement purporting to be merely the seller's opinion or commendation of the goods does not create a warranty.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-313. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.130; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 12; RRS § 5836-12. (ii) RCW 63.04.150; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 14; RRS § 5836-14. (iii) RCW 63.04.170; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 16; RRS §

5836-16.]

**Notes:**

*Motor vehicle express warranties: Chapter 19.118 RCW.*

**RCW 62A.2-314 Implied warranty: Merchantability; usage of trade.**

(1) Unless excluded or modified (RCW 62A.2-316), a warranty that the goods shall be merchantable is implied in a contract for their sale if the seller is a merchant with respect to goods of that kind. Under this section the serving for value of food or drink to be consumed either on the premises or elsewhere is a sale.

(2) Goods to be merchantable must be at least such as

(a) pass without objection in the trade under the contract description; and

(b) in the case of fungible goods, are of fair average quality within the description; and

(c) are fit for the ordinary purposes for which such goods are used; and

(d) run, within the variations permitted by the agreement, of even kind, quality and quantity within each unit and among all units involved; and

(e) are adequately contained, packaged, and labeled as the agreement may require; and

(f) conform to the promises or affirmations of fact made on the container or label if any.

(3) Unless excluded or modified (RCW 62A.2-316) other implied warranties may arise from course of dealing or usage of trade.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-314. Cf. former RCW 63.04.160(2); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 15; RRS § 5836-15.]

**RCW 62A.2-315 Implied warranty: Fitness for particular purpose.**

Where the seller at the time of contracting has reason to know any particular purpose for which the goods are required and that the buyer is relying on the seller's skill or judgment to select or furnish suitable goods, there is unless excluded or modified under the next section an implied warranty that the goods shall be fit for such purpose.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-315. Cf. former RCW 63.04.160(1), (4), (5); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 15; RRS § 5836-15.]

**RCW 62A.2-316 Exclusion or modification of warranties.**

(1) Words or conduct relevant to the creation of an express warranty and words or conduct tending to negate or limit warranty shall be construed wherever reasonable as consistent with each other; but subject to the provisions of this Article on parol or extrinsic evidence (RCW 62A.2-202) negation or limitation is inoperative to the extent that such construction is unreasonable.

(2) Subject to subsection (3), to exclude or modify the implied warranty of merchantability or any part of it the language must mention merchantability and in case of a writing must be conspicuous, and to exclude or modify any implied warranty of fitness the exclusion must be by a writing and conspicuous. Language to exclude all implied warranties of fitness is sufficient if it states, for example, that "There are no warranties which extend beyond

the description on the face hereof."

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2)

(a) unless the circumstances indicate otherwise, all implied warranties are excluded by expressions like "as is", "with all faults" or other language which in common understanding calls the buyer's attention to the exclusion of warranties and makes plain that there is no implied warranty; and

(b) when the buyer before entering into the contract has examined the goods or the sample or model as fully as he desired or has refused to examine the goods there is no implied warranty with regard to defects which an examination ought in the circumstances to have revealed to him;

(c) an implied warranty can also be excluded or modified by course of dealing or course of performance or usage of trade; and

(d) in sales of livestock, including but not limited to, horses, mules, cattle, sheep, swine, goats, poultry, and rabbits, there are no implied warranties as defined in this article that the livestock are free from sickness or disease: PROVIDED, That the seller has complied with all state and federal laws and regulations that apply to animal health and disease, and the seller is not guilty of fraud, deceit or misrepresentation.

(4) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsections (2) and (3) of this section and the provisions of RCW 62A.2-719, as now or hereafter amended, in any case where goods are purchased primarily for personal, family or household use and not for commercial or business use, disclaimers of the warranty of merchantability or fitness for particular purpose shall not be effective to limit the liability of merchant sellers except insofar as the disclaimer sets forth with particularity the qualities and characteristics which are not being warranted. Remedies for breach of warranty can be limited in accordance with the provisions of this Article on liquidation or limitation of damages and on contractual modification of remedy (RCW 62A.2-718 and RCW 62A.2-719).

[1982 c 199 § 1; 1974 ex.s. c 180 § 1; 1974 ex.s. c 78 § 1; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-316. Subd. (3)(b) cf. former RCW 63.04.160(3); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 15; RRS § 5836-15. Subd. (3)(c) cf. former RCW 63.04.720; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 71; RRS § 5836-71.]

**Notes:**

*Lease or rental of personal property--Disclaimer of warranty of merchantability or fitness: RCW 63.18.010.*

**RCW 62A.2-317 Cumulation and conflict of warranties express or implied.**

Warranties whether express or implied shall be construed as consistent with each other and as cumulative, but if such construction is unreasonable the intention of the parties shall determine which warranty is dominant. In ascertaining that intention the following rules apply:

(a) Exact or technical specifications displace an inconsistent sample or model or general language of description.

(b) A sample from an existing bulk displaces inconsistent general language of description.

(c) Express warranties displace inconsistent implied warranties other than an implied

warranty of fitness for a particular purpose.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-317. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 63.04.150 through 63.04.170; 1925 ex.s. c 142 §§ 14 through 16; RRS §§ 5836-14 through 5836-16.]

**RCW 62A.2-318 Third party beneficiaries of warranties express or implied.**

A seller's warranty whether express or implied extends to any natural person who is in the family or household of his buyer or who is a guest in his home if it is reasonable to expect that such person may use, consume or be affected by the goods and who is injured in person by breach of the warranty. A seller may not exclude or limit the operation of this section.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-318.]

**RCW 62A.2-319 F.O.B. and F.A.S. terms.**

(1) Unless otherwise agreed the term F.O.B. (which means "free on board") at a named place, even though used only in connection with the stated price, is a delivery term under which

(a) when the term is F.O.B. the place of shipment, the seller must at that place ship the goods in the manner provided in this Article (RCW 62A.2-504) and bear the expense and risk of putting them into the possession of the carrier; or

(b) when the term is F.O.B. the place of destination, the seller must at his own expense and risk transport the goods to that place and there tender delivery of them in the manner provided in this Article (RCW 62A.2-503);

(c) when under either (a) or (b) the term is also F.O.B. vessel, car or other vehicle, the seller must in addition at his own expense and risk load the goods on board. If the term is F.O.B. vessel the buyer must name the vessel and in an appropriate case the seller must comply with the provisions of this Article on the form of bill of lading (RCW 62A.2-323).

(2) Unless otherwise agreed the term F.A.S. vessel (which means "free alongside") at a named port, even though used only in connection with the stated price, is a delivery term under which the seller must

(a) at his own expense and risk deliver the goods alongside the vessel in the manner usual in that port or on a dock designated and provided by the buyer; and

(b) obtain and tender a receipt for the goods in exchange for which the carrier is under a duty to issue a bill of lading.

(3) Unless otherwise agreed in any case falling within subsection (1)(a) or (c) or subsection (2) the buyer must seasonably give any needed instructions for making delivery, including when the term is F.A.S. or F.O.B. the loading berth of the vessel and in an appropriate case its name and sailing date. The seller may treat the failure of needed instructions as a failure of cooperation under this Article (RCW 62A.2-311). He may also at his option move the goods in any reasonable manner preparatory to delivery or shipment.

(4) Under the term F.O.B. vessel or F.A.S. unless otherwise agreed the buyer must make payment against tender of the required documents and the seller may not tender nor the buyer demand delivery of the goods in substitution for the documents.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-319.]

**RCW 62A.2-320 C.I.F. and C.&F. terms.**

(1) The term C.I.F. means that the price includes in a lump sum the cost of the goods and the insurance and freight to the named destination. The term C.&F. or C.F. means that the price so includes cost and freight to the named destination.

(2) Unless otherwise agreed and even though used only in connection with the stated price and destination, the term C.I.F. destination or its equivalent requires the seller at his own expense and risk to

(a) put the goods into the possession of a carrier at the port for shipment and obtain a negotiable bill or bills of lading covering the entire transportation to the named destination; and

(b) load the goods and obtain a receipt from the carrier (which may be contained in the bill of lading) showing that the freight has been paid or provided for; and

(c) obtain a policy or certificate of insurance, including any war risk insurance, of a kind and on terms then current at the port of shipment in the usual amount, in the currency of the contract, shown to cover the same goods covered by the bill of lading and providing for payment of loss to the order of the buyer or for the account of whom it may concern; but the seller may add to the price the amount of the premium for any such war risk insurance; and

(d) prepare an invoice of the goods and procure any other documents required to effect shipment or to comply with the contract; and

(e) forward and tender with commercial promptness all the documents in due form and with any indorsement necessary to perfect the buyer's rights.

(3) Unless otherwise agreed the term C.&F. or its equivalent has the same effect and imposes upon the seller the same obligations and risks as a C.I.F. term except the obligation as to insurance.

(4) Under the term C.I.F. or C.&F. unless otherwise agreed the buyer must make payment against tender of the required documents and the seller may not tender nor the buyer demand delivery of the goods in substitution for the documents.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-320.]

**RCW 62A.2-321 C.I.F. or C.&F.: "Net landed weights"; "payment on arrival"; warranty of condition on arrival.**

Under a contract containing a term C.I.F. or C.&F.

(1) Where the price is based on or is to be adjusted according to "net landed weights", "delivered weights", "out turn" quantity or quality or the like, unless otherwise agreed the seller must reasonably estimate the price. The payment due on tender of the documents called for by the contract is the amount so estimated, but after final adjustment of the price a settlement must be made with commercial promptness.

(2) An agreement described in subsection (1) or any warranty of quality or condition of the goods on arrival places upon the seller the risk of ordinary deterioration, shrinkage and the

like in transportation but has no effect on the place or time of identification to the contract for sale or delivery or on the passing of the risk of loss.

(3) Unless otherwise agreed where the contract provides for payment on or after arrival of the goods the seller must before payment allow such preliminary inspection as is feasible; but if the goods are lost delivery of the documents and payment are due when the goods should have arrived.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-321.]

**RCW 62A.2-322 Delivery "ex-ship".**

(1) Unless otherwise agreed a term for delivery of goods "ex-ship" (which means from the carrying vessel) or in equivalent language is not restricted to a particular ship and requires delivery from a ship which has reached a place at the named port of destination where goods of the kind are usually discharged.

(2) Under such a term unless otherwise agreed

(a) the seller must discharge all liens arising out of the carriage and furnish the buyer with a direction which puts the carrier under a duty to deliver the goods; and

(b) the risk of loss does not pass to the buyer until the goods leave the ship's tackle or are otherwise properly unloaded.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-322.]

**RCW 62A.2-323 Form of bill of lading required in overseas shipment; "overseas".**

(1) Where the contract contemplates overseas shipment and contains a term C.I.F. or C.&F. or F.O.B. vessel, the seller unless otherwise agreed must obtain a negotiable bill of lading stating that the goods have been loaded on board or, in the case of a term C.I.F. or C.&F., received for shipment.

(2) Where in a case within subsection (1) a bill of lading has been issued in a set of parts, unless otherwise agreed if the documents are not to be sent from abroad the buyer may demand tender of the full set; otherwise only one part of the bill of lading need be tendered. Even if the agreement expressly requires a full set

(a) due tender of a single part is acceptable within the provisions of this Article on cure of improper delivery (subsection (1) of RCW 62A.2-508); and

(b) even though the full set is demanded, if the documents are sent from abroad the person tendering an incomplete set may nevertheless require payment upon furnishing an indemnity which the buyer in good faith deems adequate.

(3) A shipment by water or by air or a contract contemplating such shipment is "overseas" insofar as by usage of trade or agreement it is subject to the commercial, financing or shipping practices characteristic of international deep water commerce.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-323.]

**RCW 62A.2-324 "No arrival, no sale" term.**

Under a term "no arrival, no sale" or terms of like meaning, unless otherwise agreed,

(a) the seller must properly ship conforming goods and if they arrive by any means he must tender them on arrival but he assumes no obligation that the goods will arrive unless he has caused the non-arrival; and

(b) where without fault of the seller the goods are in part lost or have so deteriorated as no longer to conform to the contract or arrive after the contract time, the buyer may proceed as if there had been casualty to identified goods (RCW 62A.2-613).

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-324.]

**RCW 62A.2-325 "Letter of credit" term; "confirmed credit".**

(1) Failure of the buyer seasonably to furnish an agreed letter of credit is a breach of the contract for sale.

(2) The delivery to seller of a proper letter of credit suspends the buyer's obligation to pay. If the letter of credit is dishonored, the seller may on seasonable notification to the buyer require payment directly from him.

(3) Unless otherwise agreed the term "letter of credit" or "banker's credit" in a contract for sale means an irrevocable credit issued by a financing agency of good repute and, where the shipment is overseas, of good international repute. The term "confirmed credit" means that the credit must also carry the direct obligation of such an agency which does business in the seller's financial market.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-325.]

**RCW 62A.2-326 Sale on approval and sale or return; rights of creditors.**

(1) Unless otherwise agreed, if delivered goods may be returned by the buyer even though they conform to the contract, the transaction is

(a) a "sale on approval" if the goods are delivered primarily for use, and

(b) a "sale or return" if the goods are delivered primarily for resale.

(2) Goods held on approval are not subject to the claims of the buyer's creditors until acceptance; goods held on sale or return are subject to such claims while in the buyer's possession.

(3) Any "or return" term of a contract for sale is to be treated as a separate contract for sale within the statute of frauds section of this Article (RCW 62A.2-201) and as contradicting the sale aspect of the contract within the provisions of this Article on parol or extrinsic evidence (RCW 62A.2-202).

[2000 c 250 § 9A-805; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-326. Cf. former RCW 63.04.200(3); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 19; RRS § 5836-19.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**RCW 62A.2-327 Special incidents of sale on approval and sale or return.**

- (1) Under a sale on approval unless otherwise agreed
  - (a) although the goods are identified to the contract the risk of loss and the title do not pass to the buyer until acceptance; and
  - (b) use of the goods consistent with the purpose of trial is not acceptance but failure seasonably to notify the seller of election to return the goods is acceptance, and if the goods conform to the contract acceptance of any part is acceptance of the whole; and
  - (c) after due notification of election to return, the return is at the seller's risk and expense but a merchant buyer must follow any reasonable instructions.
- (2) Under a sale or return unless otherwise agreed
  - (a) the option to return extends to the whole or any commercial unit of the goods while in substantially their original condition, but must be exercised seasonably; and
  - (b) the return is at the buyer's risk and expense.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-327. Cf. former RCW 63.04.200(3); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 19; RRS § 5836-19.]

**RCW 62A.2-328 Sale by auction.**

- (1) In a sale by auction if goods are put up in lots each lot is the subject of a separate sale.
- (2) A sale by auction is complete when the auctioneer so announces by the fall of the hammer or in other customary manner. Where a bid is made while the hammer is falling in acceptance of a prior bid the auctioneer may in his discretion reopen the bidding or declare the goods sold under the bid on which the hammer was falling.
- (3) Such a sale is with reserve unless the goods are in explicit terms put up without reserve. In an auction with reserve the auctioneer may withdraw the goods at any time until he announces completion of the sale. In an auction without reserve, after the auctioneer calls for bids on an article or lot, that article or lot cannot be withdrawn unless no bid is made within a reasonable time. In either case a bidder may retract his bid until the auctioneer's announcement of completion of the sale, but a bidder's retraction does not revive any previous bid.
- (4) If the auctioneer knowingly receives a bid on the seller's behalf or the seller makes or procures such a bid, and notice has not been given that liberty for such bidding is reserved, the buyer may at his option avoid the sale or take the goods at the price of the last good faith bid prior to the completion of the sale. This subsection shall not apply to any bid at a forced sale.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-328. Cf. former RCW 63.04.220; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 21; RRS § 5836-21.]

PART 4  
TITLE, CREDITORS AND GOOD FAITH PURCHASERS

**RCW 62A.2-401 Passing of title; reservation for security; limited application of this section.**

Each provision of this Article with regard to the rights, obligations and remedies of the seller, the buyer, purchasers or other third parties applies irrespective of title to the goods except where the provision refers to such title. Insofar as situations are not covered by the other provisions of this Article and matters concerning title become material the following rules apply:

(1) Title to goods cannot pass under a contract for sale prior to their identification to the contract (RCW 62A.2-501), and unless otherwise explicitly agreed the buyer acquires by their identification a special property as limited by this Title. Any retention or reservation by the seller of the title (property) in goods shipped or delivered to the buyer is limited in effect to a reservation of a security interest. Subject to these provisions and to the provisions of the Article on Secured Transactions (\*Article 9), title to goods passes from the seller to the buyer in any manner and on any conditions explicitly agreed on by the parties.

(2) Unless otherwise explicitly agreed title passes to the buyer at the time and place at which the seller completes his performance with reference to the physical delivery of the goods, despite any reservation of a security interest and even though a document of title is to be delivered at a different time or place; and in particular and despite any reservation of a security interest by the bill of lading

(a) if the contract requires or authorizes the seller to send the goods to the buyer but does not require him to deliver them at destination, title passes to the buyer at the time and place of shipment; but

(b) if the contract requires delivery at destination, title passes on tender there.

(3) Unless otherwise explicitly agreed where delivery is to be made without moving the goods,

(a) if the seller is to deliver a document of title, title passes at the time when and the place where he delivers such documents; or

(b) if the goods are at the time of contracting already identified and no documents are to be delivered, title passes at the time and place of contracting.

(4) A rejection or other refusal by the buyer to receive or retain the goods, whether or not justified, or a justified revocation of acceptance revests title to the goods in the seller. Such revesting occurs by operation of law and is not a "sale".

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-401. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 63.04.180 through 63.04.210; 1925 ex.s. c 142 §§ 17 through 20; RRS § 5836-17 through 5836-20.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**RCW 62A.2-402 Rights of seller's creditors against sold goods.**

(1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (3), rights of unsecured creditors of the seller with respect to goods which have been identified to a contract for sale are subject to the buyer's rights to recover the goods under this Article (RCW 62A.2-502 and RCW 62A.2-716).

(2) A creditor of the seller may treat a sale or an identification of goods to a contract for sale as void if as against him a retention of possession by the seller is fraudulent under any rule of law of the state where the goods are situated, except that retention of possession in good faith

and current course of trade by a merchant-seller for a commercially reasonable time after a sale or identification is not fraudulent.

(3) Nothing in this Article shall be deemed to impair the rights of creditors of the seller

(a) under the provisions of the Article on Secured Transactions (\*Article 9); or

(b) where identification to the contract or delivery is made not in current course of trade but in satisfaction of or as security for a pre-existing claim for money, security or the like and is made under circumstances which under any rule of law of the state where the goods are situated would apart from this Article constitute the transaction a fraudulent transfer or voidable preference.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-402. Subd. (2) cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.270; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 26; RRS § 5836-26. (ii) RCW 63.08.040; 1953 c 247 § 3; 1943 c 98 § 1, part; 1939 c 122 § 1, part; 1925 ex.s. c 135 § 2, part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 5832, part; prior: 1901 c 109 § 1, part.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**RCW 62A.2-403 Power to transfer; good faith purchase of goods; "entrusting".**

(1) A purchaser of goods acquires all title which his or her transferor had or had power to transfer except that a purchaser of a limited interest acquires rights only to the extent of the interest purchased. A person with voidable title has power to transfer a good title to a good faith purchaser for value. When goods have been delivered under a transaction of purchase the purchaser has such power even though

(a) the transferor was deceived as to the identity of the purchaser, or

(b) the delivery was in exchange for a check which is later dishonored, or

(c) it was agreed that the transaction was to be a "cash sale".

(2) Any entrusting of possession of goods to a merchant who deals in goods of that kind gives him or her power to transfer all rights of the entruster to a buyer in ordinary course of business.

(3) "Entrusting" includes any delivery and any acquiescence in retention of possession regardless of any condition expressed between the parties to the delivery or acquiescence and regardless of whether the procurement of the entrusting or the possessor's disposition of the goods have been such as to be larcenous under the criminal law.

(4) The rights of other purchasers of goods and of lien creditors are governed by the Articles on Secured Transactions (\*Article 9) and Documents of Title (Article 7).

[1993 c 395 § 6-103; 1967 c 114 § 8; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-403. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 61.20.090; 1943 c 71 § 9; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 11548-38. (ii) RCW 63.04.210(4); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 20; RRS § 5836-20. (iii) RCW 63.04.240; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 23; RRS § 5836-23. (iv) RCW 63.04.250; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 24; RRS § 5836-24. (v) RCW 63.04.260; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 25; RRS § 5836-25. (vi) RCW 65.08.040; Code 1881 § 2327; 1863 p 413 § 4; 1854 p 404 § 4; RRS § 5827.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**Emergency--Effective date--1967 c 114:** See note following RCW 62A.4-406.  
*Restoration of stolen property: RCW 10.79.050.*

PART 5  
PERFORMANCE

**RCW 62A.2-501 Insurable interest in goods; manner of identification of goods.**

(1) The buyer obtains a special property and an insurable interest in goods by identification of existing goods as goods to which the contract refers even though the goods so identified are non-conforming and he has an option to return or reject them. Such identification can be made at any time and in any manner explicitly agreed to by the parties. In the absence of explicit agreement identification occurs

- (a) when the contract is made if it is for the sale of goods already existing and identified;
- (b) if the contract is for the sale of future goods other than those described in paragraph (c), when goods are shipped, marked or otherwise designated by the seller as goods to which the contract refers;
- (c) when the crops are planted or otherwise become growing crops or the young are conceived if the contract is for the sale of unborn young to be born within twelve months after contracting or for the sale of crops to be harvested within twelve months or the next normal harvest season after contracting whichever is longer.

(2) The seller retains an insurable interest in goods so long as title to or any security interest in the goods remains in him and where the identification is by the seller alone he may until default or insolvency or notification to the buyer that the identification is final substitute other goods for those identified.

(3) Nothing in this section impairs any insurable interest recognized under any other statute or rule of law.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-501. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.180; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 17; RRS § 5836-17. (ii) RCW 63.04.200; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 19; RRS § 5836-19.]

**RCW 62A.2-502 Buyer's right to goods on seller's insolvency.**

(1) Subject to subsections (2) and (3) of this section and even though the goods have not been shipped a buyer who has paid a part or all of the price of goods in which he has a special property under the provisions of the immediately preceding section may on making and keeping good a tender of any unpaid portion of their price recover them from the seller if:

- (a) In the case of goods bought for personal, family, or household purposes, the seller repudiates or fails to deliver as required by the contract; or
- (b) In all cases, the seller becomes insolvent within ten days after receipt of the first installment on their price.

(2) The buyer's right to recover the goods under subsection (1)(a) of this section vests upon acquisition of a special property, even if the seller had not then repudiated or failed to

deliver.

(3) If the identification creating his special property has been made by the buyer he acquires the right to recover the goods only if they conform to the contract for sale.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-806; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-502. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 63.04.180 through 63.04.200; 1925 ex.s. c 142 §§ 17 through 19; RRS §§ 5836-17 through 5836-19.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**RCW 62A.2-503 Manner of seller's tender of delivery.**

(1) Tender of delivery requires that the seller put and hold conforming goods at the buyer's disposition and give the buyer any notification reasonably necessary to enable him to take delivery. The manner, time and place for tender are determined by the agreement and this Article, and in particular

(a) tender must be at a reasonable hour, and if it is of goods they must be kept available for the period reasonably necessary to enable the buyer to take possession; but

(b) unless otherwise agreed the buyer must furnish facilities reasonably suited to the receipt of the goods.

(2) Where the case is within the next section respecting shipment tender requires that the seller comply with its provisions.

(3) Where the seller is required to deliver at a particular destination tender requires that he comply with subsection (1) and also in any appropriate case tender documents as described in subsections (4) and (5) of this section.

(4) Where goods are in the possession of a bailee and are to be delivered without being moved

(a) tender requires that the seller either tender a negotiable document of title covering such goods or procure acknowledgment by the bailee of the buyer's right to possession of the goods; but

(b) tender to the buyer of a non-negotiable document of title or of a written direction to the bailee to deliver is sufficient tender unless the buyer seasonably objects, and receipt by the bailee of notification of the buyer's rights fixes those rights as against the bailee and all third persons; but risk of loss of the goods and of any failure by the bailee to honor the non-negotiable document of title or to obey the direction remains on the seller until the buyer has had a reasonable time to present the document or direction, and a refusal by the bailee to honor the document or to obey the direction defeats the tender.

(5) Where the contract requires the seller to deliver documents

(a) he must tender all such documents in correct form, except as provided in this Article with respect to bills of lading in a set (subsection (2) of RCW 62A.2-323); and

(b) tender through customary banking channels is sufficient and dishonor of a draft accompanying the documents constitutes non-acceptance or rejection.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-503. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 63.04.120, 63.04.200, 63.04.210, 63.04.440, 63.04.470, and 63.04.520; 1925 ex.s. c 142 §§ 11, 19, 20, 43, 46, and 51; RRS §§ 5836-11, 5836-19, 5836-20, 5836-43,

5836-46, and 5836-51.]

**RCW 62A.2-504 Shipment by seller.**

Where the seller is required or authorized to send the goods to the buyer and the contract does not require him to deliver them at a particular destination, then unless otherwise agreed he must

(a) put the goods in the possession of such a carrier and make such a contract for their transportation as may be reasonable having regard to the nature of the goods and other circumstances of the case; and

(b) obtain and promptly deliver or tender in due form any document necessary to enable the buyer to obtain possession of the goods or otherwise required by the agreement or by usage of trade; and

(c) promptly notify the buyer of the shipment. Failure to notify the buyer under paragraph (c) or to make a proper contract under paragraph (a) is a ground for rejection only if material delay or loss ensues.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-504. Cf. former RCW 63.04.470; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 46; RRS § 5836-46.]

**RCW 62A.2-505 Seller's shipment under reservation.**

(1) Where the seller has identified goods to the contract by or before shipment:

(a) his procurement of a negotiable bill of lading to his own order or otherwise reserves in him a security interest in the goods. His procurement of the bill to the order of a financing agency or of the buyer indicates in addition only the seller's expectation of transferring that interest to the person named.

(b) a non-negotiable bill of lading to himself or his nominee reserves possession of the goods as security but except in a case of conditional delivery (subsection (2) of RCW 62A.2-507) a non-negotiable bill of lading naming the buyer as consignee reserves no security interest even though the seller retains possession of the bill of lading.

(2) When shipment by the seller with reservation of a security interest is in violation of the contract for sale it constitutes an improper contract for transportation within the preceding section but impairs neither the rights given to the buyer by shipment and identification of the goods to the contract nor the seller's powers as a holder of a negotiable document.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-505. Cf. former RCW 63.04.210 (2), (3), (4); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 20; RRS § 5836-20.]

**RCW 62A.2-506 Rights of financing agency.**

(1) A financing agency by paying or purchasing for value a draft which relates to a shipment of goods acquires to the extent of the payment or purchase and in addition to its own rights under the draft and any document of title securing it any rights of the shipper in the goods including the right to stop delivery and the shipper's right to have the draft honored by the buyer.

(2) The right to reimbursement of a financing agency which has in good faith honored or

purchased the draft under commitment to or authority from the buyer is not impaired by subsequent discovery of defects with reference to any relevant document which was apparently regular on its face.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-506.]

**RCW 62A.2-507 Effect of seller's tender; delivery on condition.**

(1) Tender of delivery is a condition to the buyer's duty to accept the goods and, unless otherwise agreed, to his duty to pay for them. Tender entitles the seller to acceptance of the goods and to payment according to the contract.

(2) Where payment is due and demanded on the delivery to the buyer of goods or documents of title, his right as against the seller to retain or dispose of them is conditional upon his making the payment due.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-507. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.120; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 11; RRS § 5836-11. (ii) RCW 63.04.420; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 41; RRS § 5836-41. (iii) RCW 63.04.430; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 42; RRS § 5836-42. (iv) RCW 63.04.700; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 69; RRS § 5836-69.]

**RCW 62A.2-508 Cure by seller of improper tender or delivery; replacement.**

(1) Where any tender or delivery by the seller is rejected because non-conforming and the time for performance has not yet expired, the seller may seasonably notify the buyer of his intention to cure and may then within the contract time make a conforming delivery.

(2) Where the buyer rejects a non-conforming tender which the seller had reasonable grounds to believe would be acceptable with or without money allowance the seller may if he seasonably notifies the buyer have a further reasonable time to substitute a conforming tender.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-508.]

**RCW 62A.2-509 Risk of loss in the absence of breach.**

(1) Where the contract requires or authorizes the seller to ship the goods by carrier

(a) if it does not require him to deliver them at a particular destination, the risk of loss passes to the buyer when the goods are duly delivered to the carrier even though the shipment is under reservation (RCW 62A.2-505); but

(b) if it does require him to deliver them at a particular destination and the goods are there duly tendered while in the possession of the carrier, the risk of loss passes to the buyer when the goods are there duly so tendered as to enable the buyer to take delivery.

(2) Where the goods are held by a bailee to be delivered without being moved, the risk of loss passes to the buyer

(a) on his receipt of a negotiable document of title covering the goods; or

(b) on acknowledgment by the bailee of the buyer's right to possession of the goods; or

(c) after his receipt of a non-negotiable document of title or other written direction to deliver, as provided in subsection (4)(b) of RCW 62A.2-503.

(3) In any case not within subsection (1) or (2), the risk of loss passes to the buyer on his receipt of the goods if the seller is a merchant; otherwise the risk passes to the buyer on tender of delivery.

(4) The provisions of this section are subject to contrary agreement of the parties and to the provisions of this Article on sale on approval (RCW 62A.2-327) and on effect of breach on risk of loss (RCW 62A.2-510).

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-509. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.200; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 19; RRS § 5836-19. (ii) RCW 63.04.230; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 22; RRS § 5836-22.]

**RCW 62A.2-510      Effect of breach on risk of loss.**

(1) Where a tender or delivery of goods so fails to conform to the contract as to give a right of rejection the risk of their loss remains on the seller until cure or acceptance.

(2) Where the buyer rightfully revokes acceptance he may to the extent of any deficiency in his effective insurance coverage treat the risk of loss as having rested on the seller from the beginning.

(3) Where the buyer as to conforming goods already identified to the contract for sale repudiates or is otherwise in breach before risk of their loss has passed to him, the seller may to the extent of any deficiency in his effective insurance coverage treat the risk of loss as resting on the buyer for a commercially reasonable time.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-510.]

**RCW 62A.2-511      Tender of payment by buyer; payment by check.**

(1) Unless otherwise agreed tender of payment is a condition to the seller's duty to tender and complete any delivery.

(2) Tender of payment is sufficient when made by any means or in any manner current in the ordinary course of business unless the seller demands payment in legal tender and gives any extension of time reasonably necessary to procure it.

(3) Subject to the provisions of this Title on the effect of an instrument on an obligation (RCW 62A.3-310), payment by check is conditional and is defeated as between the parties by dishonor of the check on due presentment.

[1996 c 77 § 2; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-511. Cf. former RCW 63.04.430; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 42; RRS § 5836-42.]

**RCW 62A.2-512      Payment by buyer before inspection.**

(1) Where the contract requires payment before inspection non-conformity of the goods does not excuse the buyer from so making payment unless

(a) the non-conformity appears without inspection; or

(b) despite tender of the required documents the circumstances would justify injunction against honor under the provisions of this Title (RCW 62A.5-109(2)).

(2) Payment pursuant to subsection (1) does not constitute an acceptance of goods or

impair the buyer's right to inspect or any of his or her remedies.

[1997 c 56 § 20; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-512. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.480; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 47; RRS § 5836-47. (ii) RCW 63.04.500; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 49; RRS § 5836-49.]

**Notes:**

**Applicability--Savings--Transition provisions--1997 c 56:** See RCW 62A.5-1013 and 62A.5-1015.

**RCW 62A.2-513 Buyer's right to inspection of goods.**

(1) Unless otherwise agreed and subject to subsection (3), where goods are tendered or delivered or identified to the contract for sale, the buyer has a right before payment or acceptance to inspect them at any reasonable place and time and in any reasonable manner. When the seller is required or authorized to send the goods to the buyer, the inspection may be after their arrival.

(2) Expenses of inspection must be borne by the buyer but may be recovered from the seller if the goods do not conform and are rejected.

(3) Unless otherwise agreed and subject to the provisions of this Article on C.I.F. contracts (subsection (3) of RCW 62A.2-321), the buyer is not entitled to inspect the goods before payment of the price when the contract provides

(a) for delivery "C.O.D." or on other like terms; or

(b) for payment against documents of title, except where such payment is due only after the goods are to become available for inspection.

(4) A place or method of inspection fixed by the parties is presumed to be exclusive but unless otherwise expressly agreed it does not postpone identification or shift the place for delivery or for passing the risk of loss. If compliance becomes impossible, inspection shall be as provided in this section unless the place or method fixed was clearly intended as an indispensable condition failure of which avoids the contract.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-513. Cf. former RCW 63.04.480 (2), (3); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 47; RRS § 5836-47.]

**RCW 62A.2-514 When documents deliverable on acceptance; when on payment.**

Unless otherwise agreed documents against which a draft is drawn are to be delivered to the drawee on acceptance of the draft if it is payable more than three days after presentment; otherwise, only on payment.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-514. Cf. former RCW 81.32.411; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.411; prior: 1915 c 159 § 41; RRS § 3687; formerly RCW 81.32.500.]

**RCW 62A.2-515 Preserving evidence of goods in dispute.**

In furtherance of the adjustment of any claim or dispute

(a) either party on reasonable notification to the other and for the purpose of ascertaining the facts and preserving evidence has the right to inspect, test and sample the goods including such of them as may be in the possession or control of the other; and

(b) the parties may agree to a third party inspection or survey to determine the conformity or condition of the goods and may agree that the findings shall be binding upon them in any subsequent litigation or adjustment.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-515.]

PART 6  
BREACH, REPUDIATION AND EXCUSE

**RCW 62A.2-601 Buyer's rights on improper delivery.**

Subject to the provisions of this Article on breach in installment contracts (RCW 62A.2-612) and unless otherwise agreed under the sections on contractual limitations of remedy (RCW 62A.2-718 and RCW 62A.2-719), if the goods or the tender of delivery fail in any respect to conform to the contract, the buyer may

- (a) reject the whole; or
- (b) accept the whole; or
- (c) accept any commercial unit or units and reject the rest.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-601. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.120; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 11; RRS § 5836-11. (ii) RCW 63.04.480; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 47; RRS § 5836-47. (iii) RCW 63.04.700(1); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 69; RRS § 5836-69.]

**RCW 62A.2-602 Manner and effect of rightful rejection.**

(1) Rejection of goods must be within a reasonable time after their delivery or tender. It is ineffective unless the buyer seasonably notifies the seller.

(2) Subject to the provisions of the two following sections on rejected goods (RCW 62A.2-603 and RCW 62A.2-604),

(a) after rejection any exercise of ownership by the buyer with respect to any commercial unit is wrongful as against the seller; and

(b) if the buyer has before rejection taken physical possession of goods in which he does not have a security interest under the provisions of this Article (subsection (3) of RCW 62A.2-711), he is under a duty after rejection to hold them with reasonable care at the seller's disposition for a time sufficient to permit the seller to remove them; but

(c) the buyer has no further obligations with regard to goods rightfully rejected.

(3) The seller's rights with respect to goods wrongfully rejected are governed by the provisions of this Article on seller's remedies in general (RCW 62A.2-703).

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-602. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.090; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 8; RRS § 5836-8. (ii) RCW 63.04.510; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 50; RRS § 5836-50.]

**RCW 62A.2-603 Merchant buyer's duties as to rightfully rejected goods.**

(1) Subject to any security interest in the buyer (subsection (3) of RCW 62A.2-711),

when the seller has no agent or place of business at the market of rejection a merchant buyer is under a duty after rejection of goods in his possession or control to follow any reasonable instructions received from the seller with respect to the goods and in the absence of such instructions to make reasonable efforts to sell them for the seller's account if they are perishable or threaten to decline in value speedily. Instructions are not reasonable if on demand indemnity for expenses is not forthcoming.

(2) When the buyer sells goods under subsection (1), he is entitled to reimbursement from the seller or out of the proceeds for reasonable expenses of caring for and selling them, and if the expenses include no selling commission then to such commission as is usual in the trade or if there is none to a reasonable sum not exceeding ten per cent on the gross proceeds.

(3) In complying with this section the buyer is held only to good faith and good faith conduct hereunder is neither acceptance nor conversion nor the basis of an action for damages.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-603.]

**RCW 62A.2-604 Buyer's options as to salvage of rightfully rejected goods.**

Subject to the provisions of the immediately preceding section on perishables if the seller gives no instructions within a reasonable time after notification of rejection the buyer may store the rejected goods for the seller's account or reship them to him or resell them for the seller's account with reimbursement as provided in the preceding section. Such action is not acceptance or conversion.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-604.]

**RCW 62A.2-605 Waiver of buyer's objections by failure to particularize.**

(1) The buyer's failure to state in connection with rejection a particular defect which is ascertainable by reasonable inspection precludes him from relying on the unstated defect to justify rejection or to establish breach

(a) where the seller could have cured it if stated seasonably; or

(b) between merchants when the seller has after rejection made a request in writing for a full and final written statement of all defects on which the buyer proposes to rely.

(2) Payment against documents made without reservation of rights precludes recovery of the payment for defects apparent on the face of the documents.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-605.]

**RCW 62A.2-606 What constitutes acceptance of goods.**

(1) Acceptance of goods occurs when the buyer

(a) after a reasonable opportunity to inspect the goods signifies to the seller that the goods are conforming or that he will take or retain them in spite of their non-conformity; or

(b) fails to make an effective rejection (subsection (1) of RCW 62A.2-602), but such

acceptance does not occur until the buyer has had a reasonable opportunity to inspect them; or

(c) does any act inconsistent with the seller's ownership; but if such act is wrongful as against the seller it is an acceptance only if ratified by him.

(2) Acceptance of a part of any commercial unit is acceptance of that entire unit.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-606. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.480(1); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 47; RRS § 5836-47. (ii) RCW 63.04.490; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 48; RRS § 5836-48.]

**RCW 62A.2-607 Effect of acceptance; notice of breach; burden of establishing breach after acceptance; notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over.**

(1) The buyer must pay at the contract rate for any goods accepted.

(2) Acceptance of goods by the buyer precludes rejection of the goods accepted and if made with knowledge of a non-conformity cannot be revoked because of it unless the acceptance was on the reasonable assumption that the non-conformity would be seasonably cured but acceptance does not of itself impair any other remedy provided by this Article for non-conformity.

(3) Where a tender has been accepted

(a) the buyer must within a reasonable time after he discovers or should have discovered any breach notify the seller of breach or be barred from any remedy; and

(b) if the claim is one for infringement or the like (subsection (3) of RCW 62A.2-312) and the buyer is sued as a result of such a breach he must so notify the seller within a reasonable time after he receives notice of the litigation or be barred from any remedy over for liability established by the litigation.

(4) The burden is on the buyer to establish any breach with respect to the goods accepted.

(5) Where the buyer is sued for breach of a warranty or other obligation for which his seller is answerable over

(a) he may give his seller written notice of the litigation. If the notice states that the seller may come in and defend and that if the seller does not do so he will be bound in any action against him by his buyer by any determination of fact common to the two litigations, then unless the seller after seasonable receipt of the notice does come in and defend he is so bound.

(b) if the claim is one for infringement or the like (subsection (3) of RCW 62A.2-312) the original seller may demand in writing that his buyer turn over to him control of the litigation including settlement or else be barred from any remedy over and if he also agrees to bear all expense and to satisfy any adverse judgment, then unless the buyer after seasonable receipt of the demand does turn over control the buyer is so barred.

(6) The provisions of subsections (3), (4) and (5) apply to any obligation of a buyer to hold the seller harmless against infringement or the like (subsection (3) of RCW 62A.2-312).

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-607. Subd. (1) cf. former RCW 63.04.420; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 41; RRS § 5836-41. Subd. (2), (3) cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.500; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 49; RRS § 5836-49. (ii) RCW 63.04.700; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 69; RRS § 5836-69.]

**RCW 62A.2-608 Revocation of acceptance in whole or in part.**

(1) The buyer may revoke his acceptance of a lot or commercial unit whose non-conformity substantially impairs its value to him if he has accepted it

(a) on the reasonable assumption that its non-conformity would be cured and it has not been seasonably cured; or

(b) without discovery of such non-conformity if his acceptance was reasonably induced either by the difficulty of discovery before acceptance or by the seller's assurances.

(2) Revocation of acceptance must occur within a reasonable time after the buyer discovers or should have discovered the ground for it and before any substantial change in condition of the goods which is not caused by their own defects. It is not effective until the buyer notifies the seller of it.

(3) A buyer who so revokes has the same rights and duties with regard to the goods involved as if he had rejected them.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-608. Cf. former RCW 63.04.700 (1)(d), (3), (4), (5); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 69; RRS § 5836-69.]

**RCW 62A.2-609 Right to adequate assurance of performance.**

(1) A contract for sale imposes an obligation on each party that the other's expectation of receiving due performance will not be impaired. When reasonable grounds for insecurity arise with respect to the performance of either party the other may in writing demand adequate assurance of due performance and until he receives such assurance may if commercially reasonable suspend any performance for which he has not already received the agreed return.

(2) Between merchants the reasonableness of grounds for insecurity and the adequacy of any assurance offered shall be determined according to commercial standards.

(3) Acceptance of any improper delivery or payment does not prejudice the aggrieved party's right to demand adequate assurance of future performance.

(4) After receipt of a justified demand failure to provide within a reasonable time not exceeding thirty days such assurance of due performance as is adequate under the circumstances of the particular case is a repudiation of the contract.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-609. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.540; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 53; RRS § 5836-53. (ii) RCW 63.04.550(1)(b); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 54; RRS § 5836-54. (iii) RCW 63.04.560; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 55; RRS § 5836-55. (iv) RCW 63.04.640(2); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 63; RRS § 5836-63.]

**RCW 62A.2-610 Anticipatory repudiation.**

When either party repudiates the contract with respect to a performance not yet due the loss of which will substantially impair the value of the contract to the other, the aggrieved party may

(a) for a commercially reasonable time await performance by the repudiating party; or

(b) resort to any remedy for breach (RCW 62A.2-703 or RCW 62A.2-711), even though he has notified the repudiating party that he would await the latter's performance and has urged

retraction; and

(c) in either case suspend his own performance or proceed in accordance with the provisions of this Article on the seller's right to identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach or to salvage unfinished goods (RCW 62A.2-704).

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-610. Cf. former RCW section: (i) RCW 63.04.640(2); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 63; RRS § 5836-63. (ii) RCW 63.04.660; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 65; RRS § 5836-65.]

**RCW 62A.2-611 Retraction of anticipatory repudiation.**

(1) Until the repudiating party's next performance is due he can retract his repudiation unless the aggrieved party has since the repudiation cancelled or materially changed his position or otherwise indicated that he considers the repudiation final.

(2) Retraction may be by any method which clearly indicates to the aggrieved party that the repudiating party intends to perform, but must include any assurance justifiably demanded under the provisions of this Article (RCW 62A.2-609).

(3) Retraction reinstates the repudiating party's rights under the contract with due excuse and allowance to the aggrieved party for any delay occasioned by the repudiation.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-611.]

**RCW 62A.2-612 "Installment contract"; breach.**

(1) An "installment contract" is one which requires or authorizes the delivery of goods in separate lots to be separately accepted, even though the contract contains a clause "each delivery is a separate contract" or its equivalent.

(2) The buyer may reject any installment which is non-conforming if the non-conformity substantially impairs the value of that installment and cannot be cured or if the non-conformity is a defect in the required documents; but if the non-conformity does not fall within subsection (3) and the seller gives adequate assurance of its cure the buyer must accept that installment.

(3) Whenever non-conformity or default with respect to one or more installments substantially impairs the value of the whole contract there is a breach of the whole. But the aggrieved party reinstates the contract if he accepts a non-conforming installment without seasonably notifying of cancellation or if he brings an action with respect only to past installments or demands performance as to future installments.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-612. Cf. former RCW 63.04.460(2); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 45; RRS § 5836-45.]

**RCW 62A.2-613 Casualty to identified goods.**

Where the contract requires for its performance goods identified when the contract is made, and the goods suffer casualty without fault of either party before the risk of loss passes to the buyer, or in a proper case under a "no arrival, no sale" term (RCW 62A.2-324) then

(a) if the loss is total the contract is avoided; and

(b) if the loss is partial or the goods have so deteriorated as no longer to conform to the

contract the buyer may nevertheless demand inspection and at his option either treat the contract as avoided or accept the goods with due allowance from the contract price for the deterioration or the deficiency in quantity but without further right against the seller.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-613. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.080; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 7; RRS § 5836-7. (ii) RCW 63.04.090; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 8; RRS § 5836-8.]

**RCW 62A.2-614 Substituted performance.**

(1) Where without fault of either party the agreed berthing, loading, or unloading facilities fail or an agreed type of carrier becomes unavailable or the agreed manner of delivery otherwise becomes commercially impracticable but a commercially reasonable substitute is available, such substitute performance must be tendered and accepted.

(2) If the agreed means or manner of payment fails because of domestic or foreign governmental regulation, the seller may withhold or stop delivery unless the buyer provides a means or manner of payment which is commercially a substantial equivalent. If delivery has already been taken, payment by the means or in the manner provided by the regulation discharges the buyer's obligation unless the regulation is discriminatory, oppressive or predatory.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-614.]

**RCW 62A.2-615 Excuse by failure of presupposed conditions.**

Except so far as a seller may have assumed a greater obligation and subject to the preceding section on substituted performance:

(a) Delay in delivery or non-delivery in whole or in part by a seller who complies with paragraphs (b) and (c) is not a breach of his duty under a contract for sale if performance as agreed has been made impracticable by the occurrence of a contingency the non-occurrence of which was a basic assumption on which the contract was made or by compliance in good faith with any applicable foreign or domestic governmental regulation or order whether or not it later proves to be invalid.

(b) Where the causes mentioned in paragraph (a) affect only a part of the seller's capacity to perform, he must allocate production and deliveries among his customers but may at his option include regular customers not then under contract as well as his own requirements for further manufacture. He may so allocate in any manner which is fair and reasonable.

(c) The seller must notify the buyer seasonably that there will be delay or non-delivery and, when allocation is required under paragraph (b), of the estimated quota thus made available for the buyer.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-615.]

**RCW 62A.2-616 Procedure on notice claiming excuse.**

(1) Where the buyer receives notification of a material or indefinite delay or an allocation justified under the preceding section he may by written notification to the seller as to any

delivery concerned, and where the prospective deficiency substantially impairs the value of the whole contract under the provisions of this Article relating to breach of installment contracts (RCW 62A.2-612), then also as to the whole,

(a) terminate and thereby discharge any unexecuted portion of the contract; or

(b) modify the contract by agreeing to take his available quota in substitution.

(2) If after receipt of such notification from the seller the buyer fails so to modify the contract within a reasonable time not exceeding thirty days the contract lapses with respect to any deliveries affected.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-616.]

## PART 7 REMEDIES

### **RCW 62A.2-701 Remedies for breach of collateral contracts not impaired.**

Remedies for breach of any obligation or promise collateral or ancillary to a contract for sale are not impaired by the provisions of this Article.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-701.]

### **RCW 62A.2-702 Seller's remedies on discovery of buyer's insolvency.**

(1) Where the seller discovers the buyer to be insolvent he may refuse delivery except for cash including payment for all goods theretofore delivered under the contract, and stop delivery under this Article (RCW 62A.2-705).

(2) Where the seller discovers that the buyer has received goods on credit while insolvent he may reclaim the goods upon demand made within ten days after the receipt, but if misrepresentation of solvency has been made to the particular seller in writing within three months before delivery the ten day limitation does not apply. Except as provided in this subsection the seller may not base a right to reclaim goods on the buyer's fraudulent or innocent misrepresentation of solvency or of intent to pay.

(3) The seller's right to reclaim under subsection (2) is subject to the rights of a buyer in ordinary course or other good faith purchaser under this Article (RCW 62A.2-403). Successful reclamation of goods excludes all other remedies with respect to them.

[1981 c 41 § 4; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-702. Subd. (1) cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.540(1)(b); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 53; RRS § 5836-53. (ii) RCW 63.04.550(1)(c); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 54; RRS § 5836-54. (iii) RCW 63.04.560; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 55; RRS § 5836-55. (iv) RCW 63.04.580; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 57; RRS § 5836-57. Subd. (3) cf. former RCW 63.04.755(3); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 76; RRS § 5836-76; formerly RCW 63.04.010.]

#### **Notes:**

**Effective date--1981 c 41:** See RCW 62A.11-101.

### **RCW 62A.2-703 Seller's remedies in general.**

Where the buyer wrongfully rejects or revokes acceptance of goods or fails to make a payment due on or before delivery or repudiates with respect to a part or the whole, then with respect to any goods directly affected and, if the breach is of the whole contract (RCW 62A.2-612), then also with respect to the whole undelivered balance, the aggrieved seller may

- (a) withhold delivery of such goods;
- (b) stop delivery by any bailee as hereafter provided (RCW 62A.2-705);
- (c) proceed under the next section respecting goods still unidentified to the contract;
- (d) resell and recover damages as hereafter provided (RCW 62A.2-706);
- (e) recover damages for non-acceptance (RCW 62A.2-708) or in a proper case the price (RCW 62A.2-709);
- (f) cancel.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-703. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.540; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 53; RRS § 5836-53. (ii) RCW 63.04.620(1); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 61; RRS § 5836-61.]

**RCW 62A.2-704 Seller's right to identify goods to the contract notwithstanding breach or to salvage unfinished goods.**

- (1) An aggrieved seller under the preceding section may
  - (a) identify to the contract conforming goods not already identified if at the time he learned of the breach they are in his possession or control;
  - (b) treat as the subject of resale goods which have demonstrably been intended for the particular contract even though those goods are unfinished.
- (2) Where the goods are unfinished an aggrieved seller may in the exercise of reasonable commercial judgment for the purposes of avoiding loss and of effective realization either complete the manufacture and wholly identify the goods to the contract or cease manufacture and resell for scrap or salvage value or proceed in any other reasonable manner.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-704. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.640(3); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 63; RRS § 5836-63. (ii) RCW 63.04.650(4); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 64; RRS § 5836-64.]

**RCW 62A.2-705 Seller's stoppage of delivery in transit or otherwise.**

- (1) The seller may stop delivery of goods in the possession of a carrier or other bailee when he discovers the buyer to be insolvent (RCW 62A.2-702) and may stop delivery of carload, truckload, planeload or larger shipments of express or freight when the buyer repudiates or fails to make a payment due before delivery or if for any other reason the seller has a right to withhold or reclaim the goods.
- (2) As against such buyer the seller may stop delivery until
  - (a) receipt of the goods by the buyer; or
  - (b) acknowledgment to the buyer by any bailee of the goods except a carrier that the bailee holds the goods for the buyer; or
  - (c) such acknowledgment to the buyer by a carrier by reshipment or as warehouseman; or
  - (d) negotiation to the buyer of any negotiable document of title covering the goods.

(3)(a) To stop delivery the seller must so notify as to enable the bailee by reasonable diligence to prevent delivery of the goods.

(b) After such notification the bailee must hold and deliver the goods according to the directions of the seller but the seller is liable to the bailee for any ensuing charges or damages.

(c) If a negotiable document of title has been issued for goods the bailee is not obliged to obey a notification to stop until surrender of the document.

(d) A carrier who has issued a non-negotiable bill of lading is not obliged to obey a notification to stop received from a person other than the consignor.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-705. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.100; 1913 c 99 § 9; RRS § 3595; prior: 1891 c 134 § 7. (ii) RCW 22.04.120; 1913 c 99 § 11; RRS § 3597; prior: 1886 p 121 § 7. (iii) RCW 22.04.500; 1913 c 99 § 49; RRS § 3635. (iv) RCW 63.04.580 through 63.04.600; 1925 ex.s. c 142 §§ 57 through 59; RRS §§ 5836-57 through 5836-59. (v) RCW 81.32.121, 81.32.141, and 81.32.421; 1961 c 14 §§ 81.32.121, 81.32.141, and 81.32.421; prior: 1915 c 159 §§ 12, 14, and 42; RRS §§ 3658, 3660, and 3688; formerly RCW 81.32.130, 81.32.160 and 81.32.510.]

**RCW 62A.2-706 Seller's resale including contract for resale.**

(1) Under the conditions stated in RCW 62A.2-703 on seller's remedies, the seller may resell the goods concerned or the undelivered balance thereof. Where the resale is made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner the seller may recover the difference between the resale price and the contract price together with any incidental damages allowed under the provisions of this Article (RCW 62A.2-710), but less expenses saved in consequence of the buyer's breach.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (3) or unless otherwise agreed resale may be at public or private sale including sale by way of one or more contracts to sell or of identification to an existing contract of the seller. Sale may be as a unit or in parcels and at any time and place and on any terms but every aspect of the sale including the method, manner, time, place and terms must be commercially reasonable. The resale must be reasonably identified as referring to the broken contract, but it is not necessary that the goods be in existence or that any or all of them have been identified to the contract before the breach.

(3) Where the resale is at private sale the seller must give the buyer reasonable notification of his intention to resell.

(4) Where the resale is at public sale

(a) only identified goods can be sold except where there is a recognized market for a public sale of futures in goods of the kind; and

(b) it must be made at a usual place or market for public sale if one is reasonably available and except in the case of goods which are perishable or threaten to decline in value speedily the seller must give the buyer reasonable notice of the time and place of the resale; and

(c) if the goods are not to be within the view of those attending the sale the notification of sale must state the place where the goods are located and provide for their reasonable inspection by prospective bidders; and

(d) the seller may buy.

(5) A purchaser who buys in good faith at a resale takes the goods free of any rights of the original buyer even though the seller fails to comply with one or more of the requirements of this section.

(6) The seller is not accountable to the buyer for any profit made on any resale. A person in the position of a seller (RCW 62A.2-707) or a buyer who has rightfully rejected or justifiably revoked acceptance must account for any excess over the amount of his security interest, as hereinafter defined (subsection (3) of RCW 62A.2-711).

[1967 c 114 § 13; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-706. Cf. former RCW 63.04.610; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 60; RRS § 5836-60.]

**Notes:**

**Emergency--Effective date--1967 c 114:** See note following RCW 62A.4-406.

**RCW 62A.2-707 "Person in the position of a seller".**

(1) A "person in the position of a seller" includes as against a principal an agent who has paid or become responsible for the price of goods on behalf of his principal or anyone who otherwise holds a security interest or other right in goods similar to that of a seller.

(2) A person in the position of a seller may as provided in this Article withhold or stop delivery (RCW 62A.2-705) and resell (RCW 62A.2-706) and recover incidental damages (RCW 62A.2-710).

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-707. Cf. former RCW 63.04.530(2); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 52; RRS § 5836-52.]

**RCW 62A.2-708 Seller's damages for non-acceptance or repudiation.**

(1) Subject to subsection (2) and to the provisions of this Article with respect to proof of market price (RCW 62A.2-723), the measure of damages for non-acceptance or repudiation by the buyer is the difference between the market price at the time and place for tender and the unpaid contract price together with any incidental damages provided in this Article (RCW 62A.2-710), but less expenses saved in consequence of the buyer's breach.

(2) If the measure of damages provided in subsection (1) is inadequate to put the seller in as good a position as performance would have done then the measure of damages is the profit (including reasonable overhead) which the seller would have made from full performance by the buyer, together with any incidental damages provided in this Article (RCW 62A.2-710), due allowance for costs reasonably incurred and due credit for payments or proceeds of resale.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-708. Cf. former RCW 63.04.650; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 64; RRS § 5836-64.]

**RCW 62A.2-709 Action for the price.**

(1) When the buyer fails to pay the price as it becomes due the seller may recover, together with any incidental damages under the next section, the price

(a) of goods accepted or of conforming goods lost or damaged within a commercially reasonable time after risk of their loss has passed to the buyer; and

(b) of goods identified to the contract if the seller is unable after reasonable effort to resell them at a reasonable price or the circumstances reasonably indicate that such effort will be unavailing.

(2) Where the seller sues for the price he must hold for the buyer any goods which have been identified to the contract and are still in his control except that if resale becomes possible he may resell them at any time prior to the collection of the judgment. The net proceeds of any such resale must be credited to the buyer and payment of the judgment entitles him to any goods not resold.

(3) After the buyer has wrongfully rejected or revoked acceptance of the goods or has failed to make a payment due or has repudiated (RCW 62A.2-610), a seller who is held not entitled to the price under this section shall nevertheless be awarded damages for non-acceptance under the preceding section.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-709. Cf. former RCW 63.04.640; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 63; RRS § 5836-63.]

**RCW 62A.2-710 Seller's incidental damages.**

Incidental damages to an aggrieved seller include any commercially reasonable charges, expenses or commissions incurred in stopping delivery, in the transportation, care and custody of goods after the buyer's breach, in connection with return or resale of the goods or otherwise resulting from the breach.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-710. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.650; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 64; RRS § 5836-64. (ii) RCW 63.04.710; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 70; RRS § 5836-70.]

**RCW 62A.2-711 Buyer's remedies in general; buyer's security interest in rejected goods.**

(1) Where the seller fails to make delivery or repudiates or the buyer rightfully rejects or justifiably revokes acceptance then with respect to any goods involved, and with respect to the whole if the breach goes to the whole contract (RCW 62A.2-612), the buyer may cancel and whether or not he has done so may in addition to recovering so much of the price as has been paid

(a) "cover" and have damages under the next section as to all the goods affected whether or not they have been identified to the contract; or

(b) recover damages for non-delivery as provided in this Article (RCW 62A.2-713).

(2) Where the seller fails to deliver or repudiates the buyer may also

(a) if the goods have been identified recover them as provided in this Article (RCW 62A.2-502); or

(b) in a proper case obtain specific performance or replevy the goods as provided in this Article (RCW 62A.2-716).

(3) On rightful rejection or justifiable revocation of acceptance a buyer has a security interest in goods in his possession or control for any payments made on their price and any expenses reasonably incurred in their inspection, receipt, transportation, care and custody and

may hold such goods and resell them in like manner as an aggrieved seller (RCW 62A.2-706).

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-711. Subd. (3) cf. former RCW 63.04.700(5); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 69; RRS § 5836-69.]

**RCW 62A.2-712 "Cover"; buyer's procurement of substitute goods.**

(1) After a breach within the preceding section the buyer may "cover" by making in good faith and without unreasonable delay any reasonable purchase of or contract to purchase goods in substitution for those due from the seller.

(2) The buyer may recover from the seller as damages the difference between the cost of cover and the contract price together with any incidental or consequential damages as hereinafter defined (RCW 62A.2-715), but less expenses saved in consequence of the seller's breach.

(3) Failure of the buyer to effect cover within this section does not bar him from any other remedy.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-712.]

**RCW 62A.2-713 Buyer's damages for non-delivery or repudiation.**

(1) Subject to the provisions of this Article with respect to proof of market price (RCW 62A.2-723), the measure of damages for nondelivery or repudiation by the seller is the difference between the market price at the time when the buyer learned of the breach and the contract price together with any incidental and consequential damages provided in this Article (RCW 62A.2-715), but less expenses saved in consequence of the seller's breach.

(2) Market price is to be determined as of the place for tender or, in cases of rejection after arrival or revocation of acceptance, as of the place of arrival.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-713. Cf. former RCW 63.04.680(3); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 67; RRS § 5836-67.]

**RCW 62A.2-714 Buyer's damages for breach in regard to accepted goods.**

(1) Where the buyer has accepted goods and given notification (subsection (3) of RCW 62A.2-607) he may recover as damages for any non-conformity of tender the loss resulting in the ordinary course of events from the seller's breach as determined in any manner which is reasonable.

(2) The measure of damages for breach of warranty is the difference at the time and place of acceptance between the value of the goods accepted and the value they would have had if they had been as warranted, unless special circumstances show proximate damages of a different amount.

(3) In a proper case any incidental and consequential damages under the next section may also be recovered.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-714. Cf. former RCW 63.04.700 (6), (7); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 69; RRS § 5836-69.]

**RCW 62A.2-715 Buyer's incidental and consequential damages.**

(1) Incidental damages resulting from the seller's breach include expenses reasonably incurred in inspection, receipt, transportation and care and custody of goods rightfully rejected, any commercially reasonable charges, expenses or commissions in connection with effecting cover and any other reasonable expense incident to the delay or other breach.

(2) Consequential damages resulting from the seller's breach include

(a) any loss resulting from general or particular requirements and needs of which the seller at the time of contracting had reason to know and which could not reasonably be prevented by cover or otherwise; and

(b) injury to person or property proximately resulting from any breach of warranty.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-715. Subd. (2) cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 63.04.700(7); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 69; RRS § 5836-69. (ii) RCW 63.04.710; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 70; RRS § 5836-70.]

**RCW 62A.2-716 Buyer's right to specific performance or replevin.**

(1) Specific performance may be decreed where the goods are unique or in other proper circumstances.

(2) The decree for specific performance may include such terms and conditions as to payment of the price, damages, or other relief as the court may deem just.

(3) The buyer has a right of replevin for goods identified to the contract if after reasonable effort he is unable to effect cover for such goods or the circumstances reasonably indicate that such effort will be unavailing or if the goods have been shipped under reservation and satisfaction of the security interest in them has been made or tendered. In the case of goods bought for personal, family, or household purposes, the buyer's right of replevin vests upon acquisition of a special property, even if the seller had not then repudiated or failed to deliver.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-807; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-716. Cf. former RCW 63.04.690; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 68; RRS § 5836-68.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

*Replevin: Chapter 7.64 RCW.*

**RCW 62A.2-717 Deduction of damages from the price.**

The buyer on notifying the seller of his intention to do so may deduct all or any part of the damages resulting from any breach of the contract from any part of the price still due under the same contract.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-717. Cf. former RCW 63.04.700(1)(a); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 69; RRS § 5836-69.]

**RCW 62A.2-718 Liquidation or limitation of damages; deposits.**

(1) Damages for breach by either party may be liquidated in the agreement but only at an amount which is reasonable in the light of the anticipated or actual harm caused by the breach, the difficulties of proof of loss, and the inconvenience or nonfeasibility of otherwise obtaining an adequate remedy. A term fixing unreasonably large liquidated damages is void as a penalty.

(2) Where the seller justifiably withholds delivery of goods because of the buyer's breach, the buyer is entitled to restitution of any amount by which the sum of his payments exceeds

(a) the amount to which the seller is entitled by virtue of terms liquidating the seller's damages in accordance with subsection (1), or

(b) in the absence of such terms, twenty per cent of the value of the total performance for which the buyer is obligated under the contract or five hundred dollars, whichever is smaller.

(3) The buyer's right to restitution under subsection (2) is subject to offset to the extent that the seller establishes

(a) a right to recover damages under the provisions of this Article other than subsection (1), and

(b) the amount or value of any benefits received by the buyer directly or indirectly by reason of the contract.

(4) Where a seller has received payment in goods their reasonable value or the proceeds of their resale shall be treated as payments for the purposes of subsection (2); but if the seller has notice of the buyer's breach before reselling goods received in part performance, his resale is subject to the conditions laid down in this Article on resale by an aggrieved seller (RCW 62A.2-706).

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-718.]

**RCW 62A.2-719 Contractual modification or limitation of remedy.**

(1) Subject to the provisions of subsections (2) and (3) of this section and of the preceding section on liquidation and limitation of damages,

(a) the agreement may provide for remedies in addition to or in substitution for those provided in this Article and may limit or alter the measure of damages recoverable under this Article, as by limiting the buyer's remedies to return of the goods and repayment of the price or to repair and replacement of non-conforming goods or parts; and

(b) resort to a remedy as provided is optional unless the remedy is expressly agreed to be exclusive, in which case it is the sole remedy.

(2) Where circumstances cause an exclusive or limited remedy to fail of its essential purpose, remedy may be had as provided in this Title.

(3) Limitation of consequential damages for injury to the person in the case of goods purchased primarily for personal, family or household use or of any services related thereto is invalid unless it is proved that the limitation is not unconscionable. Limitation of remedy to repair or replacement of defective parts or non-conforming goods is invalid in sales of goods primarily for personal, family or household use unless the manufacturer or seller maintains or provides within this state facilities adequate to provide reasonable and expeditious performance of repair or replacement obligations.

Limitation of other consequential damages is valid unless it is established that the limitation is unconscionable.

[1974 ex.s. c 180 § 2; 1974 ex.s. c 78 § 2; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-719. Subd. (1)(a) cf. former RCW 63.04.720; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 71; RRS § 5836-71.]

**Notes:**

*Lease or rental of personal property--Disclaimer of warranty of merchantability or fitness: RCW 63.18.010.*

**RCW 62A.2-720 Effect of "cancellation" or "rescission" on claims for antecedent breach.**

Unless the contrary intention clearly appears, expressions of "cancellation" or "rescission" of the contract or the like shall not be construed as a renunciation or discharge of any claim in damages for an antecedent breach.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-720.]

**RCW 62A.2-721 Remedies for fraud.**

Remedies for material misrepresentation or fraud include all remedies available under this Article for non-fraudulent breach. Neither rescission or a claim for rescission of the contract for sale nor rejection or return of the goods shall bar or be deemed inconsistent with a claim for damages or other remedy.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-721.]

**RCW 62A.2-722 Who can sue third parties for injury to goods.**

Where a third party so deals with goods which have been identified to a contract for sale as to cause actionable injury to a party to that contract

(a) a right of action against the third party is in either party to the contract for sale who has title to or a security interest or a special property or an insurable interest in the goods; and if the goods have been destroyed or converted a right of action is also in the party who either bore the risk of loss under the contract for sale or has since the injury assumed that risk as against the other;

(b) if at the time of the injury the party plaintiff did not bear the risk of loss as against the other party to the contract for sale and there is no arrangement between them for disposition of the recovery, his suit or settlement is, subject to his own interest, as a fiduciary for the other party to the contract;

(c) either party may with the consent of the other sue for the benefit of whom it may concern.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-722.]

**RCW 62A.2-723 Proof of market price: Time and place.**

(1) If an action based on anticipatory repudiation comes to trial before the time for performance with respect to some or all of the goods, any damages based on market price (RCW 62A.2-708 or RCW 62A.2-713) shall be determined according to the price of such goods prevailing at the time when the aggrieved party learned of the repudiation.

(2) If evidence of a price prevailing at the times or places described in this Article is not readily available the price prevailing within any reasonable time before or after the time described or at any other place which in commercial judgment or under usage of trade would serve as a reasonable substitute for the one described may be used, making any proper allowance for the cost of transporting the goods to or from such other place.

(3) Evidence of a relevant price prevailing at a time or place other than the one described in this Article offered by one party is not admissible unless and until he has given the other party such notice as the court finds sufficient to prevent unfair surprise.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-723.]

**RCW 62A.2-724 Admissibility of market quotations.**

Whenever the prevailing price or value of any goods regularly bought and sold in any established commodity market is in issue, reports in official publications or trade journals or in newspapers or periodicals of general circulation published as the reports of such market shall be admissible in evidence. The circumstances of the preparation of such a report may be shown to affect its weight but not its admissibility.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-724.]

**RCW 62A.2-725 Statute of limitations in contracts for sale.**

(1) An action for breach of any contract for sale must be commenced within four years after the cause of action has accrued. By the original agreement the parties may reduce the period of limitation to not less than one year but may not extend it.

(2) A cause of action accrues when the breach occurs, regardless of the aggrieved party's lack of knowledge of the breach. A breach of warranty occurs when tender of delivery is made, except that where a warranty explicitly extends to future performance of the goods and discovery of the breach must await the time of such performance the cause of action accrues when the breach is or should have been discovered.

(3) Where an action commenced within the time limited by subsection (1) is so terminated as to leave available a remedy by another action for the same breach such other action may be commenced after the expiration of the time limited and within six months after the termination of the first action unless the termination resulted from voluntary discontinuance or from dismissal for failure or neglect to prosecute.

(4) This section does not alter the law on tolling of the statute of limitations nor does it apply to causes of action which have accrued before this Title becomes effective.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 2-725.]

**Notes:**

*Limitation of actions--Tolling of statute: RCW 4.16.170 through 4.16.240.*

**ARTICLE 2A  
LEASES**

Sections

**PART 1  
GENERAL PROVISIONS**

62A.2A-101	Short title.
62A.2A-102	Scope.
62A.2A-103	Definitions and index of definitions.
62A.2A-104	Leases subject to other law.
62A.2A-105	Territorial application of article to goods covered by certificate of title.
62A.2A-106	Limitation on power of parties to consumer lease to choose applicable law and judicial forum.
62A.2A-107	Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after default.
62A.2A-108	Unconscionability.

**PART 2  
FORMATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF LEASE CONTRACT**

62A.2A-201	Statute of frauds.
62A.2A-202	Final written expression: Parol or extrinsic evidence.
62A.2A-203	Seals inoperative.
62A.2A-204	Formation in general.
62A.2A-205	Firm offers.
62A.2A-206	Offer and acceptance in formation of lease contract.
62A.2A-207	Course of performance or practical construction.
62A.2A-208	Modification, rescission, and waiver.
62A.2A-209	Lessee under finance lease as beneficiary of supply contract.
62A.2A-210	Express warranties.
62A.2A-211	Warranties against interference and against infringement; lessee's obligation against infringement.
62A.2A-212	Implied warranty of merchantability.
62A.2A-213	Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose.
62A.2A-214	Exclusion or modification of warranties.
62A.2A-215	Cumulation and conflict of warranties express or implied.
62A.2A-216	Third party beneficiaries of express and implied warranties.
62A.2A-217	Identification.
62A.2A-218	Insurance and proceeds.
62A.2A-219	Risk of loss.
62A.2A-220	Effect of default on risk of loss.
62A.2A-221	Casualty to identified goods.

**PART 3**

EFFECT OF LEASE CONTRACT

62A.2A-301	Enforceability of lease contract.
62A.2A-302	Title to and possession of goods.
62A.2A-303	Alienability of party's interest under lease contract or of lessor's residual interest in goods; delegation of performance; transfer of rights.
62A.2A-304	Subsequent lease of goods by lessor.
62A.2A-305	Sale or sublease of goods by lessee.
62A.2A-306	Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law.
62A.2A-307	Priority of liens arising by attachment or levy on, security interests in, and other claims to goods.
62A.2A-308	Special rights of creditors.
62A.2A-309	Lessor's and lessee's rights when goods become fixtures.
62A.2A-310	Lessor's and lessee's rights when goods become accessions.
62A.2A-311	Priority subject to subordination.

PART 4

PERFORMANCE OF LEASE CONTRACT:  
REPUDIATED, SUBSTITUTED, AND EXCUSED

62A.2A-401	Insecurity: Adequate assurance of performance.
62A.2A-402	Anticipatory repudiation.
62A.2A-403	Retraction of anticipatory repudiation.
62A.2A-404	Substituted performance.
62A.2A-405	Excused performance.
62A.2A-406	Procedure on excused performance.
62A.2A-407	Irrevocable promises: Finance leases.

PART 5

A. DEFAULT IN GENERAL

62A.2A-501	Default: Procedure.
62A.2A-502	Notice after default.
62A.2A-503	Modification or impairment of rights and remedies.
62A.2A-504	Liquidation of damages.
62A.2A-505	Cancellation and termination and effect of cancellation, termination, rescission, or fraud on rights and remedies.
62A.2A-506	Statute of limitations.
62A.2A-507	Proof of market rent: Time and place.

B. DEFAULT BY LESSOR

62A.2A-508	Lessee's remedies.
62A.2A-509	Lessee's rights on improper delivery; rightful rejection.
62A.2A-510	Installment lease contracts: Rejection and default.
62A.2A-511	Merchant lessee's duties as to rightfully rejected goods.
62A.2A-512	Lessee's duties as to rightfully rejected goods.
62A.2A-513	Cure by lessor of improper tender or delivery; replacement.
62A.2A-514	Waiver of lessee's objections.
62A.2A-515	Acceptance of goods.

62A.2A-516	Effect of acceptance of goods; notice of default; burden of establishing default after acceptance; notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over.
62A.2A-517	Revocation of acceptance of goods.
62A.2A-518	Cover; substitute goods.
62A.2A-519	Lessee's damages for nondelivery, repudiation, default, and breach of warranty in regard to accepted goods.
62A.2A-520	Lessee's incidental and consequential damages.
62A.2A-521	Lessee's right to specific performance or replevin.
62A.2A-522	Lessee's right to goods on lessor's insolvency.

#### C. DEFAULT BY LESSEE

62A.2A-523	Lessor's remedies.
62A.2A-524	Lessor's right to identify goods to lease contract.
62A.2A-525	Lessor's right to possession of goods.
62A.2A-526	Lessor's stoppage of delivery in transit or otherwise.
62A.2A-527	Lessor's rights to dispose of goods.
62A.2A-528	Lessor's damages for nonacceptance, failure to pay, repudiation, or other default.
62A.2A-529	Lessor's action for the rent.
62A.2A-530	Lessor's incidental damages.
62A.2A-531	Standing to sue third parties for injury to goods.
62A.2A-532	Lessor's rights to residual interest.

### PART 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

#### **RCW 62A.2A-101 Short title.**

This Article shall be known and may be cited as the Uniform Commercial Code—Leases.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-101.]

#### **Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

#### **RCW 62A.2A-102 Scope.**

This Article applies to any transaction, regardless of form, that creates a lease.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-102.]

#### **Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

#### **RCW 62A.2A-103 Definitions and index of definitions.**

(1) In this Article unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Buyer in ordinary course of business" means a person who in good faith and without knowledge that the sale to him or her is in violation of the ownership rights or security interest or leasehold interest of a third party in the goods buys in ordinary course from a person in the business of selling goods of that kind but does not include a pawnbroker. "Buying" may be for cash, or by exchange of other property, or on secured or unsecured credit, and includes receiving

goods or documents of title under a preexisting contract for sale but does not include a transfer in bulk or as security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a money debt.

(b) "Cancellation" occurs when either party puts an end to the lease contract for default by the other party.

(c) "Commercial unit" means such a unit of goods as by commercial usage is a single whole for purposes of lease and division of which materially impairs its character or value on the market or in use. A commercial unit may be a single article, as a machine, or a set of articles, as a suite of furniture or a line of machinery, or a quantity, as a gross or carload, or any other unit treated in use or in the relevant market as a single whole.

(d) "Conforming" goods or performance under a lease contract means goods or performance that are in accordance with the obligations under the lease contract.

(e) "Consumer lease" means a lease that a lessor regularly engaged in the business of leasing or selling makes to a lessee who is an individual who takes under the lease primarily for a personal, family, or household purpose, if the total payments to be made under the lease contract, excluding payments for options to renew or buy, do not exceed twenty-five thousand dollars.

(f) "Fault" means wrongful act, omission, breach, or default.

(g) "Finance lease" means a lease with respect to which:

(i) The lessor does not select, manufacture, or supply the goods;

(ii) The lessor acquires the goods or the right to possession and use of the goods in connection with the lease; and

(iii) Only in the case of a consumer lease, either:

(A) The lessee receives a copy of the contract by which the lessor acquired the goods or the right to possession and use of the goods before signing the lease contract;

(B) The lessee's approval of the contract by which the lessor acquired the goods or the right to possession and use of the goods is a condition to effectiveness of the lease contract; or

(C) The lessee, before signing the lease contract, receives an accurate and complete statement designating the promises and warranties, and any disclaimers of warranties, limitations or modifications of remedies, or liquidated damages, including those of a third party, such as the manufacturer of the goods, provided to the lessor by the person supplying the goods in connection with or as part of the contract by which the lessor acquired the goods or the right to possession and use of the goods.

(h) "Goods" means all things that are movable at the time of identification to the lease contract, or are fixtures (RCW 62A.2A-309), but the term does not include money, documents, instruments, accounts, chattel paper, general intangibles, or minerals or the like, including oil and gas, before extraction. The term also includes the unborn young of animals.

(i) "Installment lease contract" means a lease contract that authorizes or requires the delivery of goods in separate lots to be separately accepted, even though the lease contract contains a clause "each delivery is a separate lease" or its equivalent.

(j) "Lease" means a transfer of the right to possession and use of goods for a term in return for consideration, but a sale, including a sale on approval or a sale or return, or retention or creation of a security interest is not a lease. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the

term includes a sublease.

(k) "Lease agreement" means the bargain, with respect to the lease, of the lessor and the lessee in fact as found in their language or by implication from other circumstances including course of dealing or usage of trade or course of performance as provided in this Article. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term includes a sublease agreement.

(l) "Lease contract" means the total legal obligation that results from the lease agreement as affected by this Article and any other applicable rules of law. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term includes a sublease contract.

(m) "Leasehold interest" means the interest of the lessor or the lessee under a lease contract.

(n) "Lessee" means a person who acquires the right to possession and use of goods under a lease. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term includes a sublessee.

(o) "Lessee in ordinary course of business" means a person who in good faith and without knowledge that the lease to him or her is in violation of the ownership rights or security interest or leasehold interest of a third party in the goods, leases in ordinary course from a person in the business of selling or leasing goods of that kind, but does not include a pawnbroker. "Leasing" may be for cash, or by exchange of other property, or on secured or unsecured credit and includes receiving goods or documents of title under a preexisting lease contract but does not include a transfer in bulk or as security for or in total or partial satisfaction of a money debt.

(p) "Lessor" means a person who transfers the right to possession and use of goods under a lease. Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the term includes a sublessor.

(q) "Lessor's residual interest" means the lessor's interest in the goods after expiration, termination, or cancellation of the lease contract.

(r) "Lien" means a charge against or interest in goods to secure payment of a debt or performance of an obligation, but the term does not include a security interest.

(s) "Lot" means a parcel or a single article that is the subject matter of a separate lease or delivery, whether or not it is sufficient to perform the lease contract.

(t) "Merchant lessee" means a lessee that is a merchant with respect to goods of the kind subject to the lease.

(u) "Present value" means the amount as of a date certain of one or more sums payable in the future, discounted to the date certain. The discount is determined by the interest rate specified by the parties if the rate was not manifestly unreasonable at the time the transaction was entered into; otherwise, the discount is determined by a commercially reasonable rate that takes into account the facts and circumstances of each case at the time the transaction was entered into.

(v) "Purchase" includes taking by sale, lease, mortgage, security interest, pledge, gift, or any other voluntary transaction creating an interest in goods.

(w) "Sublease" means a lease of goods the right to possession and use of which was acquired by the lessor as a lessee under an existing lease.

(x) "Supplier" means a person from whom a lessor buys or leases goods to be leased under a finance lease.

(y) "Supply contract" means a contract under which a lessor buys or leases goods to be

leased.

(z) "Termination" occurs when either party pursuant to a power created by agreement or law puts an end to the lease contract otherwise than for default.

(2) Other definitions applying to this Article or to specified Parts thereof, and the sections in which they appear are:

"Accessions."	RCW 62A.2A-310(1).
"Construction mortgage."	RCW 62A.2A-309(1)(d).
"Encumbrance."	RCW 62A.2A-309(1)(e).
"Fixtures."	RCW 62A.2A-309(1)(a).
"Fixture filing."	RCW 62A.2A-309(1)(b).
"Purchase money lease."	RCW 62A.2A-309(1)(c).

(3) The following definitions in other Articles apply to this Article:

"Account."	RCW 62A.9A-102(a)(2).
"Between merchants."	RCW 62A.2-104(3).
"Buyer."	RCW 62A.2-103(1)(a).
"Chattel paper."	RCW 62A.9A-102(a)(11).
"Consumer goods."	RCW 62A.9A-102(a)(23).
"Document."	RCW 62A.9A-102(a)(30).
"Entrusting."	RCW 62A.2-403(3).
"General intangible."	RCW 62A.9A-102(a)(42).
"Good faith."	RCW 62A.2-103(1)(b).
"Instrument."	RCW 62A.9A-102(a)(47).
"Merchant."	RCW 62A.2-104(1).
"Mortgage."	RCW 62A.9A-102(a)(55).
"Pursuant to commitment."	RCW 62A.9A-102(a)(68).
"Receipt."	RCW 62A.2-103(1)(c).
"Sale."	RCW 62A.2-106(1).
"Sale on approval."	RCW 62A.2-326.
"Sale or return."	RCW 62A.2-326.
"Seller."	RCW 62A.2-103(1)(d).

(4) In addition, Article 62A.1 RCW contains general definitions and principles of construction and interpretation applicable throughout this Article.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-808; 1993 c 230 § 2A-103.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-104 Leases subject to other law.**

(1) A lease, although subject to this Article, is also subject to any applicable:

(a) Certificate of title statute of this state (chapters 46.12 and 88.02 RCW);

(b) Certificate of title statute of another jurisdiction (RCW 62A.2A-105); or

(c) Consumer protection statute of this state.

(2) In case of conflict between this Article, other than RCW 62A.2A-105, 62A.2A-304(3), and 62A.2A-305(3), and a statute referred to in subsection (1) of this section, the statute or decision controls.

(3) Failure to comply with an applicable law has only the effect specified therein.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-104.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-105 Territorial application of article to goods covered by certificate of title.**

Subject to the provisions of RCW 62A.2A-304(3) and 62A.2A-305(3), with respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued under a statute of this state or of another jurisdiction, compliance and the effect of compliance or noncompliance with a certificate of title statute are governed by the law (including the conflict of laws rules) of the jurisdiction issuing the certificate until the earlier of (a) surrender of the certificate, or (b) four months after the goods are removed from that jurisdiction and thereafter until a new certificate of title is issued by another jurisdiction.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-105.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-106 Limitation on power of parties to consumer lease to choose applicable law and judicial forum.**

(1) If the law chosen by the parties to a consumer lease is that of a jurisdiction other than a jurisdiction (a) in which the lessee resides at the time the lease agreement becomes enforceable or within thirty days thereafter, (b) in which the goods are to be used, or (c) in which the lessee executes the lease, the choice is not enforceable.

(2) If the judicial forum or the forum for dispute resolution chosen by the parties to a consumer lease is a jurisdiction other than a jurisdiction (a) in which the lessee resides at the time the lease agreement becomes enforceable or within thirty days thereafter, (b) in which the goods are to be used, or (c) in which the lease is executed by the lessee, the choice is not enforceable.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-106.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-107 Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after default.**

Any claim or right arising out of an alleged default or breach of warranty may be discharged in whole or in part without consideration by a written waiver or renunciation signed

and delivered by the aggrieved party.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-107.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-108 Unconscionability.**

(1) If the court as a matter of law finds a lease contract or any clause of a lease contract to have been unconscionable at the time it was made the court may refuse to enforce the lease contract, or it may enforce the remainder of the lease contract without the unconscionable clause, or it may so limit the application of any unconscionable clause as to avoid any unconscionable result.

(2) If a party claims that, or it appears to the court that, the lease contract or a clause within the contract may be unconscionable, the court shall allow a reasonable opportunity to present evidence as to the lease or clause's commercial setting, purpose, and effect to aid the court in making the determination.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-108.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

PART 2  
FORMATION AND CONSTRUCTION OF LEASE CONTRACT

**RCW 62A.2A-201 Statute of frauds.**

(1) A lease contract is not enforceable by way of action or defense unless:

(a) The total payments to be made under the lease contract, excluding payments for options to renew or buy, are less than one thousand dollars; or

(b) There is a writing, signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought or by that party's authorized agent, sufficient to indicate that a lease contract has been made between the parties and to describe the goods leased and the lease term.

(2) Any description of leased goods or of the lease term is sufficient and satisfies subsection (1)(b) of this section, whether or not it is specific, if it reasonably identifies what is described.

(3) A writing is not insufficient because it omits or incorrectly states a term agreed upon, but the lease contract is not enforceable under subsection (1)(b) of this section beyond the lease term and the quantity of goods shown in the writing.

(4) A lease contract that does not satisfy the requirements of subsection (1) of this section, but which is valid in other respects, is enforceable:

(a) If the goods are to be specially manufactured or obtained for the lessee and are not suitable for lease or sale to others in the ordinary course of the lessor's business, and the lessor, before notice of repudiation is received and under circumstances that reasonably indicate that the goods are for the lessee, has made either a substantial beginning of their manufacture or

commitments for their procurement;

(b) If the party against whom enforcement is sought admits in that party's pleading, testimony, or otherwise in court that a lease contract was made, but the lease contract is not enforceable under this provision beyond the quantity of goods admitted; or

(c) With respect to goods that have been received and accepted by the lessee.

(5) The lease term under a lease contract referred to in subsection (4) of this section is:

(a) If there is a writing signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought or by that party's authorized agent specifying the lease term, the term so specified;

(b) If the party against whom enforcement is sought admits in that party's pleading, testimony, or otherwise in court a lease term, the term so admitted; or

(c) A reasonable lease term.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-201.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-202 Final written expression: Parol or extrinsic evidence.**

Terms with respect to which the confirmatory memoranda of the parties agree or which are otherwise set forth in a writing intended by the parties as a final expression of their agreement with respect to such terms as are included therein may not be contradicted by evidence of any prior agreement or of a contemporaneous oral agreement but may be explained or supplemented:

(1) By course of dealing or usage of trade or by course of performance; and

(2) By evidence of consistent additional terms unless the court finds the writing to have been intended also as a complete and exclusive statement of the terms of the agreement.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-202.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-203 Seals inoperative.**

The affixing of a seal to a writing evidencing a lease contract or an offer to enter into a lease contract does not render the writing a sealed instrument and the law with respect to sealed instruments does not apply to the lease contract or offer.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-203.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-204 Formation in general.**

(1) A lease contract may be made in any manner sufficient to show agreement, including conduct by both parties which recognizes the existence of a lease contract.

(2) An agreement sufficient to constitute a lease contract may be found although the

moment of its making is undetermined.

(3) Although one or more terms are left open, a lease contract does not fail for indefiniteness if the parties have intended to make a lease contract and there is a reasonably certain basis for giving an appropriate remedy.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-204.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-205 Firm offers.**

An offer by a merchant to lease goods to or from another person in a signed writing that by its terms gives assurance it will be held open is not revocable, for lack of consideration, during the time stated or, if no time is stated, for a reasonable time, but in no event may the period of irrevocability exceed three months. Any such term of assurance on a form supplied by the offeree must be separately signed by the offeror.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-205.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-206 Offer and acceptance in formation of lease contract.**

(1) Unless otherwise unambiguously indicated by the language or circumstances, an offer to make a lease contract must be construed as inviting acceptance in any manner and by any medium reasonable in the circumstances.

(2) If the beginning of a requested performance is a reasonable mode of acceptance, an offeror who is not notified of acceptance within a reasonable time may treat the offer as having lapsed before acceptance.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-206.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-207 Course of performance or practical construction.**

(1) If a lease contract involves repeated occasions for performance by either party with knowledge of the nature of the performance and opportunity for objection to it by the other, any course of performance accepted or acquiesced in without objection is relevant to determine the meaning of the lease agreement.

(2) The express terms of a lease agreement and any course of performance, as well as any course of dealing and usage of trade, must be construed whenever reasonable as consistent with each other; but if that construction is unreasonable, express terms control course of performance, course of performance controls both course of dealing and usage of trade, and course of dealing controls usage of trade.

(3) Subject to the provisions of RCW 62A.2A-208 on modification and waiver, course of

performance is relevant to show a waiver or modification of any term inconsistent with the course of performance.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-207.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-208 Modification, rescission, and waiver.**

(1) An agreement modifying a lease contract needs no consideration to be binding.

(2) A signed lease agreement that excludes modification or rescission except by a signed writing may not be otherwise modified or rescinded, but, except as between merchants, such a requirement on a form supplied by a merchant must be separately signed by the other party.

(3) Although an attempt at modification or rescission does not satisfy the requirements of subsection (2) of this section, it may operate as a waiver.

(4) A party who has made a waiver affecting an executory portion of a lease contract may retract the waiver by reasonable notification received by the other party that strict performance will be required of any term waived, unless the retraction would be unjust in view of a material change of position in reliance on the waiver.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-208.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-209 Lessee under finance lease as beneficiary of supply contract.**

(1) The benefit of a supplier's promises to the lessor under the supply contract and of all warranties, whether express or implied, including those of any third party provided in connection with or as part of the supply contract, extends to the lessee to the extent of the lessee's leasehold interest under a finance lease related to the supply contract, but is subject to the terms of the warranty and of the supply contract and all defenses or claims arising therefrom.

(2) The extension of the benefit of a supplier's promises and of warranties to the lessee (RCW 62A.2A-209(1)) does not: (i) Modify the rights and obligations of the parties to the supply contract, whether arising therefrom or otherwise, or (ii) impose any duty or liability under the supply contract on the lessee.

(3) Any modification or rescission of the supply contract by the supplier and the lessor is effective between the supplier and the lessee unless, before the modification or rescission, the supplier has received notice that the lessee has entered into a finance lease related to the supply contract. If the modification or rescission is effective between the supplier and the lessee, the lessor is deemed to have assumed, in addition to the obligations of the lessor to the lessee under the lease contract, promises of the supplier to the lessor and warranties that were so modified or rescinded as they existed and were available to the lessee before modification or rescission.

(4) In addition to the extension of the benefit of the supplier's promises and of warranties to the lessee under subsection (1) of this section, the lessee retains all rights that the lessee may have against the supplier which arise from an agreement between the lessee and the supplier or

under other law.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-209.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-210 Express warranties.**

(1) Express warranties by the lessor are created as follows:

(a) Any affirmation of fact or promise made by the lessor to the lessee which relates to the goods and becomes part of the basis of the bargain creates an express warranty that the goods will conform to the affirmation or promise.

(b) Any description of the goods which is made part of the basis of the bargain creates an express warranty that the goods will conform to the description.

(c) Any sample or model that is made part of the basis of the bargain creates an express warranty that the whole of the goods will conform to the sample or model.

(2) It is not necessary to the creation of an express warranty that the lessor use formal words, such as "warrant" or "guarantee," or that the lessor have a specific intention to make a warranty, but an affirmation merely of the value of the goods or a statement purporting to be merely the lessor's opinion or commendation of the goods does not create a warranty.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-210.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-211 Warranties against interference and against infringement; lessee's obligation against infringement.**

(1) There is in a lease contract a warranty that for the lease term no person holds a claim to or interest in the goods that arose from an act or omission of the lessor, other than a claim by way of infringement or the like, which will interfere with the lessee's enjoyment of its leasehold interest.

(2) Except in a finance lease there is in a lease contract by a lessor who is a merchant regularly dealing in goods of the kind a warranty that the goods are delivered free of the rightful claim of any person by way of infringement or the like.

(3) A lessee who furnishes specifications to a lessor or a supplier shall hold the lessor and the supplier harmless against any claim by way of infringement or the like that arises out of compliance with the specifications.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-211.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-212 Implied warranty of merchantability.**

(1) Except in a finance lease, a warranty that the goods will be merchantable is implied in

a lease contract if the lessor is a merchant with respect to goods of that kind.

(2) Goods to be merchantable must be at least such as:

(a) Pass without objection in the trade under the description in the lease agreement;

(b) In the case of fungible goods, are of fair average quality within the description;

(c) Are fit for the ordinary purposes for which goods of that type are used;

(d) Run, within the variation permitted by the lease agreement, of even kind, quality, and quantity within each unit and among all units involved;

(e) Are adequately contained, packaged, and labeled as the lease agreement may require; and

(f) Conform to any promises or affirmations of fact made on the container or label.

(3) Other implied warranties may arise from course of dealing or usage of trade.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-212.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-213 Implied warranty of fitness for particular purpose.**

Except in a finance lease, if the lessor at the time the lease contract is made has reason to know of any particular purpose for which the goods are required and that the lessee is relying on the lessor's skill or judgment to select or furnish suitable goods, there is in the lease contract an implied warranty that the goods will be fit for that purpose.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-213.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-214 Exclusion or modification of warranties.**

(1) Words or conduct relevant to the creation of an express warranty and words or conduct tending to negate or limit a warranty must be construed wherever reasonable as consistent with each other; but, subject to the provisions of RCW 62A.2A-202 on parol or extrinsic evidence, negation or limitation is inoperative to the extent that the construction is unreasonable.

(2) Subject to subsection (3) of this section, to exclude or modify the implied warranty of merchantability or any part of it the language must mention "merchantability," be by a writing, and be conspicuous. Subject to subsection (3) of this section, to exclude or modify any implied warranty of fitness the exclusion must be by a writing and be conspicuous. Language to exclude all implied warranties of fitness is sufficient if it is in writing, is conspicuous and states, for example, "There is no warranty that the goods will be fit for a particular purpose."

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2) of this section, but subject to subsection (4) of this section:

(a) Unless the circumstances indicate otherwise, all implied warranties are excluded by expressions like "as is," or "with all faults," or by other language that in common understanding calls the lessee's attention to the exclusion of warranties and makes plain that there is no implied

warranty, if in writing and conspicuous;

(b) If the lessee before entering into the lease contract has examined the goods or the sample or model as fully as desired or has refused to examine the goods, there is no implied warranty with regard to defects that an examination ought in the circumstances to have revealed; and

(c) An implied warranty may also be excluded or modified by course of dealing, course of performance, or usage of trade.

(4) To exclude or modify a warranty against interference or against infringement (RCW 62A.2A-211) or any part of it, the language must be specific, be by a writing, and be conspicuous, unless the circumstances, including course of performance, course of dealing, or usage of trade, give the lessee reason to know that the goods are being leased subject to a claim or interest of any person.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-214.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-215 Cumulation and conflict of warranties express or implied.**

Warranties, whether express or implied, must be construed as consistent with each other and as cumulative, but if that construction is unreasonable, the intention of the parties determines which warranty is dominant. In ascertaining that intention the following rules apply:

(a) Exact or technical specifications displace an inconsistent sample or model or general language of description.

(b) A sample from an existing bulk displaces inconsistent general language of description.

(c) Express warranties displace inconsistent implied warranties other than an implied warranty of fitness for a particular purpose.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-215.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-216 Third party beneficiaries of express and implied warranties.**

A warranty to or for the benefit of a lessee under this Article, whether express or implied, extends to any natural person who is in the family or household of the lessee or who is a guest in the lessee's home if it is reasonable to expect that such person may use, consume, or be affected by the goods and who is injured in person by breach of the warranty. This section does not displace principles of law and equity that extend a warranty to or for the benefit of a lessee to other persons. The operation of this section may not be excluded, modified, or limited, but an exclusion, modification, or limitation of the warranty, including any with respect to rights and remedies, effective against the lessee is also effective against any beneficiary designated under this section.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-216.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-217 Identification.**

Identification of goods as goods to which a lease contract refers may be made at any time and in any manner explicitly agreed to by the parties. In the absence of explicit agreement, identification occurs:

(a) When the lease contract is made if the lease contract is for a lease of goods that are existing and identified;

(b) When the goods are shipped, marked, or otherwise designated by the lessor as goods to which the lease contract refers, if the lease contract is for a lease of goods that are not existing and identified; or

(c) When the young are conceived, if the lease contract is for a lease of unborn young of animals.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-217.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-218 Insurance and proceeds.**

(1) A lessee obtains an insurable interest when existing goods are identified to the lease contract even though the goods identified are nonconforming and the lessee has an option to reject them.

(2) If a lessee has an insurable interest only by reason of the lessor's identification of the goods, the lessor, until default or insolvency or notification to the lessee that identification is final, may substitute other goods for those identified.

(3) Notwithstanding a lessee's insurable interest under subsections (1) and (2) of this section, the lessor retains an insurable interest until an option to buy has been exercised by the lessee and risk of loss has passed to the lessee.

(4) Nothing in this section impairs any insurable interest recognized under any other statute or rule of law.

(5) The parties by agreement may determine that one or more parties have an obligation to obtain and pay for insurance covering the goods and by agreement may determine the beneficiary of the proceeds of the insurance.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-218.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-219 Risk of loss.**

(1) Except in the case of a finance lease, risk of loss is retained by the lessor and does not

pass to the lessee. In the case of a finance lease, risk of loss passes to the lessee.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Article on the effect of default on risk of loss (RCW 62A.2A-220), if risk of loss is to pass to the lessee and the time of passage is not stated, the following rules apply:

(a) If the lease contract requires or authorizes the goods to be shipped by carrier:

(i) And it does not require delivery at a particular destination, the risk of loss passes to the lessee when the goods are duly delivered to the carrier; but

(ii) If it does require delivery at a particular destination and the goods are there duly tendered while in the possession of the carrier, the risk of loss passes to the lessee when the goods are there duly so tendered as to enable the lessee to take delivery.

(b) If the goods are held by a bailee to be delivered without being moved, the risk of loss passes to the lessee on acknowledgment by the bailee of the lessee's right to possession of the goods.

(c) In any case not within subsection (2)(a) or (b) of this section, the risk of loss passes to the lessee on the lessee's receipt of the goods if the lessor, or, in the case of a finance lease, the supplier, is a merchant; otherwise the risk passes to the lessee on tender of delivery.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-219.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-220 Effect of default on risk of loss.**

(1) Where risk of loss is to pass to the lessee and the time of passage is not stated:

(a) If a tender or delivery of goods so fails to conform to the lease contract as to give a right of rejection, the risk of their loss remains with the lessor, or, in the case of a finance lease, the supplier, until cure or acceptance.

(b) If the lessee rightfully revokes acceptance, he or she, to the extent of any deficiency in his or her effective insurance coverage, may treat the risk of loss as having remained with the lessor from the beginning.

(2) Whether or not risk of loss is to pass to the lessee, if the lessee as to conforming goods already identified to a lease contract repudiates or is otherwise in default under the lease contract, the lessor, or, in the case of a finance lease, the supplier, to the extent of any deficiency in his or her effective insurance coverage may treat the risk of loss as resting on the lessee for a commercially reasonable time.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-220.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-221 Casualty to identified goods.**

If a lease contract requires goods identified when the lease contract is made, and the goods suffer casualty without fault of the lessee, the lessor or the supplier, before delivery, or the goods suffer casualty before risk of loss passes to the lessee pursuant to the lease agreement or

RCW 62A.2A-219, then:

- (a) If the loss is total, the lease contract is avoided; and
- (b) If the loss is partial or the goods have so deteriorated as to no longer conform to the lease contract, the lessee may nevertheless demand inspection and at his or her option either treat the lease contract as avoided or, except in a finance lease, accept the goods with due allowance from the rent payable for the balance of the lease term for the deterioration or the deficiency in quantity but without further right against the lessor.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-221.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

PART 3  
EFFECT OF LEASE CONTRACT

**RCW 62A.2A-301 Enforceability of lease contract.**

Except as otherwise provided in this Article, a lease contract is effective and enforceable according to its terms between the parties, against purchasers of the goods and against creditors of the parties.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-301.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-302 Title to and possession of goods.**

Except as otherwise provided in this Article, each provision of this Article applies whether the lessor or a third party has title to the goods, and whether the lessor, the lessee, or a third party has possession of the goods, notwithstanding any statute or rule of law that possession or the absence of possession is fraudulent.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-302.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-303 Alienability of party's interest under lease contract or of lessor's residual interest in goods; delegation of performance; transfer of rights.**

(1) As used in this section, "creation of a security interest" includes the sale of a lease contract that is subject to Article 9A, Secured Transactions, by reason of RCW 62A.9A-109(a)(3).

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section and RCW 62A.9A-407, a provision in a lease agreement which (a) prohibits the voluntary or involuntary transfer, including a transfer by sale, sublease, creation or enforcement of a security interest, or attachment, levy, or other judicial process, of an interest of a party under the lease contract or of

the lessor's residual interest in the goods, or (b) makes such a transfer an event of default, gives rise to the rights and remedies provided in subsection (4) of this section, but a transfer that is prohibited or is an event of default under the lease agreement is otherwise effective.

(3) A provision in a lease agreement which (a) prohibits a transfer of a right to damages for default with respect to the whole lease contract or of a right to payment arising out of the transferor's due performance of the transferor's entire obligation, or (b) makes such a transfer an event of default, is not enforceable, and such a transfer is not a transfer that materially impairs the prospect of obtaining return performance by, materially changes the duty of, or materially increases the burden or risk imposed on, the other party to the lease contract within the purview of subsection (4) of this section.

(4) Subject to subsection (3) of this section and RCW 62A.9A-407:

(a) If a transfer is made which is made an event of default under a lease agreement, the party to the lease contract not making the transfer, unless that party waives the default or otherwise agrees, has the rights and remedies described in RCW 62A.2A-501(2);

(b) If subsection (4)(a) of this section is not applicable and if a transfer is made that (i) is prohibited under a lease agreement or (ii) materially impairs the prospect of obtaining return performance by, materially changes the duty of, or materially increases the burden or risk imposed on, the other party to the lease contract, unless the party not making the transfer agrees at any time to the transfer in the lease contract or otherwise, then, except as limited by contract, (A) the transferor is liable to the party not making the transfer for damages caused by the transfer to the extent that the damages could not reasonably be prevented by the party not making the transfer and (B) a court having jurisdiction may grant other appropriate relief, including cancellation of the lease contract or an injunction against the transfer.

(5) A transfer of "the lease" or of "all my rights under the lease," or a transfer in similar general terms, is a transfer of rights and, unless the language or the circumstances, as in a transfer for security, indicate the contrary, the transfer is a delegation of duties by the transferor to the transferee. Acceptance by the transferee constitutes a promise by the transferee to perform those duties. The promise is enforceable by either the transferor or the other party to the lease contract.

(6) Unless otherwise agreed by the lessor and the lessee, a delegation of performance does not relieve the transferor as against the other party of any duty to perform or of any liability for default.

(7) In a consumer lease, to prohibit the transfer of an interest of a party under the lease contract or to make a transfer an event of default, the language must be specific, by a writing, and conspicuous.

[2001 c 32 § 10; 2000 c 250 § 9A-809; 1993 c 230 § 2A-303.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

---

**RCW 62A.2A-304 Subsequent lease of goods by lessor.**

(1) Subject to RCW 62A.2A-303, a subsequent lessee from a lessor of goods under an existing lease contract obtains, to the extent of the leasehold interest transferred, the leasehold interest in the goods that the lessor had or had power to transfer, and except as provided in subsection (2) of this section and RCW 62A.2A-527(4), takes subject to the existing lease contract. A lessor with voidable title has power to transfer a good leasehold interest to a good faith subsequent lessee for value, but only to the extent set forth in the preceding sentence. If goods have been delivered under a transaction of purchase, the lessor has that power even though:

- (a) The lessor's transferor was deceived as to the identity of the lessor;
- (b) The delivery was in exchange for a check which is later dishonored;
- (c) It was agreed that the transaction was to be a "cash sale"; or
- (d) The delivery was procured through fraud punishable as larcenous under the criminal law.

(2) A subsequent lessee in the ordinary course of business from a lessor who is a merchant dealing in goods of that kind to whom the goods were entrusted by the existing lessee of that lessor before the interest of the subsequent lessee became enforceable against that lessor obtains, to the extent of the leasehold interest transferred, all of that lessor's and the existing lessee's rights to the goods, and takes free of the existing lease contract.

(3) A subsequent lessee from the lessor of goods that are subject to an existing lease contract and are covered by a certificate of title issued under a statute of this state or of another jurisdiction takes no greater rights than those provided both by this section and by the certificate of title statute.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-304.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-305 Sale or sublease of goods by lessee.**

(1) Subject to the provisions of RCW 62A.2A-303, a buyer or sublessee from the lessee of goods under an existing lease contract obtains, to the extent of the interest transferred, the leasehold interest in the goods that the lessee had or had power to transfer, and except as provided in subsection (2) of this section and RCW 62A.2A-511(4), takes subject to the existing lease contract. A lessee with a voidable leasehold interest has power to transfer a good leasehold interest to a good faith buyer for value or a good faith sublessee for value, but only to the extent set forth in the preceding sentence. When goods have been delivered under a transaction of lease the lessee has that power even though:

- (a) The lessor was deceived as to the identity of the lessee;
- (b) The delivery was in exchange for a check which is later dishonored; or
- (c) The delivery was procured through fraud punishable as larcenous under the criminal law.

(2) A buyer in the ordinary course of business or a sublessee in the ordinary course of business from a lessee who is a merchant dealing in goods of that kind to whom the goods were

entrusted by the lessor obtains, to the extent of the interest transferred, all of the lessor's and lessee's rights to the goods, and takes free of the existing lease contract.

(3) A buyer or sublessee from the lessee of goods that are subject to an existing lease contract and are covered by a certificate of title issued under a statute of this state or of another jurisdiction takes no greater rights than those provided both by this section and by the certificate of title statute.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-305.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-306 Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law.**

(a) "**Possessory lien.**" In this section, "possessory lien" has the meaning defined in RCW 62A.9A-333.

(b) **Priority of possessory lien.** A possessory lien on goods subject to a lease contract has priority over any interest of the lessor or the lessee under the lease contract or this Article only if the lien is created by a statute that expressly so provides.

(c) A preparer lien or processor lien properly created pursuant to chapter 60.13 RCW or a depositor's lien created pursuant to chapter 22.09 RCW takes priority over any perfected or unperfected security interest.

[2001 c 32 § 11; 1993 c 230 § 2A-306.]

**NOTES:**

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-307 Priority of liens arising by attachment or levy on, security interests in, and other claims to goods.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.2A-306, a creditor of a lessee takes subject to the lease contract.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (3) of this section and in RCW 62A.2A-306 and 62A.2A-308, a creditor of a lessor takes subject to the lease contract unless the creditor holds a lien that attached to the goods before the lease contract became enforceable.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-317, 62A.9A-321, and 62A.9A-323, a lessee takes a leasehold interest subject to a security interest held by a creditor of the lessor.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-810; 1993 c 230 § 2A-307.]

**NOTES:**

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-308 Special rights of creditors.**

(1) A creditor of a lessor in possession of goods subject to a lease contract may treat the lease contract as void if as against the creditor retention of possession by the lessor is fraudulent

under any statute or rule of law, but retention of possession in good faith and current course of trade by the lessor for a commercially reasonable time after the lease contract becomes enforceable is not fraudulent.

(2) Nothing in this Article impairs the rights of creditors of a lessor if the lease contract (a) becomes enforceable, not in current course of trade but in satisfaction of or as security for a preexisting claim for money, security, or the like, and (b) is made under circumstances which under any statute or rule of law apart from this Article would constitute the transaction a fraudulent transfer or voidable preference.

(3) A creditor of a seller may treat a sale or an identification of goods to a contract for sale as void if as against the creditor retention of possession by the seller is fraudulent under any statute or rule of law, but retention of possession of the goods pursuant to a lease contract entered into by the seller as lessee and the buyer as lessor in connection with the sale or identification of the goods is not fraudulent if the buyer bought for value and in good faith.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-308.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-309 Lessor's and lessee's rights when goods become fixtures.**

(1) In this section:

(a) Goods are "fixtures" when they become so related to particular real estate that an interest in them arises under real estate law;

(b) A "fixture filing" is the filing, in the office where a record of a mortgage on the real estate would be filed or recorded, of a financing statement covering goods that are or are to become fixtures and conforming to the requirements of RCW 62A.9A-502 (a) and (b);

(c) A lease is a "purchase money lease" unless the lessee has possession or use of the goods or the right to possession or use of the goods before the lease agreement is enforceable;

(d) A mortgage is a "construction mortgage" to the extent it secures an obligation incurred for the construction of an improvement on land including the acquisition cost of the land, if the recorded writing so indicates; and

(e) "Encumbrance" includes real estate mortgages and other liens on real estate and all other rights in real estate that are not ownership interests.

(2) Under this Article a lease may be of goods that are fixtures or may continue in goods that become fixtures, but no lease exists under this Article of ordinary building materials incorporated into an improvement on land.

(3) This Article does not prevent creation of a lease of fixtures pursuant to real estate law.

(4) The perfected interest of a lessor of fixtures has priority over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real estate if:

(a) The lease is a purchase money lease, the conflicting interest of the encumbrancer or owner arises before the goods become fixtures, the interest of the lessor is perfected by a fixture filing before the goods become fixtures or within twenty days thereafter, and the lessee has an interest of record in the real estate or is in possession of the real estate; or

(b) The interest of the lessor is perfected by a fixture filing before the interest of the encumbrancer or owner is of record, the lessor's interest has priority over any conflicting interest of a predecessor in title of the encumbrancer or owner, and the lessee has an interest of record in the real estate or is in possession of the real estate.

(5) The interest of a lessor of fixtures, whether or not perfected, has priority over the conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real estate if:

(a) The fixtures are readily removable factory or office machines, readily removable equipment that is not primarily used or leased for use in the operation of the real estate, or readily removable replacements of domestic appliances that are goods subject to a consumer lease, and before the goods become fixtures the lease contract is enforceable; or

(b) The conflicting interest is a lien on the real estate obtained by legal or equitable proceedings after the lease contract is enforceable; or

(c) The encumbrancer or owner has consented in writing to the lease or has disclaimed an interest in the goods as fixtures; or

(d) The lessee has a right to remove the goods as against the encumbrancer or owner. If the lessee's right to remove terminates, the priority of the interest of the lessor continues for a reasonable time.

(6) Notwithstanding subsection (4)(a) of this section but otherwise subject to subsections (4) and (5) of this section, the interest of a lessor of fixtures, including the lessor's residual interest, is subordinate to the conflicting interest of an encumbrancer of the real estate under a construction mortgage recorded before the goods become fixtures if the goods become fixtures before the completion of the construction. To the extent given to refinance a construction mortgage, the conflicting interest of an encumbrancer of the real estate under a mortgage has this priority to the same extent as the encumbrancer of the real estate under the construction mortgage.

(7) In cases not within the preceding subsections, priority between the interest of a lessor of fixtures, including the lessor's residual interest, and the conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real estate who is not the lessee is determined by the priority rules governing conflicting interests in real estate.

(8) If the interest of a lessor of fixtures, including the lessor's residual interest, has priority over all conflicting interests of all owners and encumbrancers of the real estate, the lessor or the lessee may (a) on default, expiration, termination, or cancellation of the lease agreement but subject to the lease agreement and this Article, or (b) if necessary to enforce other rights and remedies of the lessor or lessee under this Article, remove the goods from the real estate, free and clear of all conflicting interests of all owners and encumbrancers of the real estate, but the lessor or lessee must reimburse any encumbrancer or owner of the real estate who is not the lessee and who has not otherwise agreed for the cost of repair of any physical injury, but not for any diminution in value of the real estate caused by the absence of the goods removed or by any necessity of replacing them. A person entitled to reimbursement may refuse permission to remove until the party seeking removal gives adequate security for the performance of this obligation.

(9) Even though the lease agreement does not create a security interest, the interest of a

lessor of fixtures, including the lessor's residual interest, is perfected by filing a financing statement as a fixture filing for leased goods that are or are to become fixtures in accordance with the relevant provisions of the Article on Secured Transactions, Article 62A.9A RCW.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-811; 1993 c 230 § 2A-309.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-310 Lessor's and lessee's rights when goods become accessions.**

(1) Goods are "accessions" when they are installed in or affixed to other goods.

(2) The interest of a lessor or a lessee under a lease contract entered into before the goods became accessions is superior to all interests in the whole except as stated in subsection (4) of this section.

(3) The interest of a lessor or a lessee under a lease contract entered into at the time or after the goods became accessions is superior to all subsequently acquired interests in the whole except as stated in subsection (4) of this section but is subordinate to interests in the whole existing at the time the lease contract was made unless the holders of such interests in the whole have in writing consented to the lease, or disclaimed an interest in the goods as part of the whole, or the accession is leased under tariff No. 74 for residential conversion burners leased by a natural gas utility.

(4) Unless the accession is leased under tariff No. 74 for residential conversion burners leased by a natural gas utility, the interest of a lessor or a lessee under a lease contract described in subsection (2) or (3) of this section is subordinate to the interest of:

(a) A buyer in the ordinary course of business or a lessee in the ordinary course of business of any interest in the whole acquired after the goods became accessions;

(b) A creditor with a security interest in the whole perfected before the lease contract was made to the extent that the creditor makes subsequent advances without knowledge of the lease contract; or

(c) A creditor with a security interest in the whole which is perfected by compliance with the requirements of a certificate-of-title statute under RCW 62A.9A-311(b).

(5) When under subsections (2) or (3) and (4) of this section a lessor or a lessee of accessions holds an interest that is superior to all interests in the whole, the lessor or the lessee may (a) on default, expiration, termination, or cancellation of the lease contract by the other party but subject to the provisions of the lease contract and this Article, or (b) if necessary to enforce his or her other rights and remedies under this Article, remove the goods from the whole, free and clear of all interests in the whole, but he or she must reimburse any holder of an interest in the whole who is not the lessee and who has not otherwise agreed for the cost of repair of any physical injury but not for any diminution in value of the whole caused by the absence of the goods removed or by any necessity for replacing them. A person entitled to reimbursement may refuse permission to remove until the party seeking removal gives adequate security for the performance of this obligation.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-812; 1993 c 230 § 2A-310.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-311 Priority subject to subordination.**

Nothing in this Article prevents subordination by agreement by any person entitled to priority.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-311.]

Notes:

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

PART 4  
PERFORMANCE OF LEASE CONTRACT:  
REPUDIATED, SUBSTITUTED, AND EXCUSED

**RCW 62A.2A-401 Insecurity: Adequate assurance of performance.**

(1) A lease contract imposes an obligation on each party that the other's expectation of receiving due performance will not be impaired.

(2) If reasonable grounds for insecurity arise with respect to the performance of either party, the insecure party may demand in writing adequate assurance of due performance. Until the insecure party receives that assurance, if commercially reasonable the insecure party may suspend any performance for which he or she has not already received the agreed return.

(3) A repudiation of the lease contract occurs if assurance of due performance adequate under the circumstances of the particular case is not provided to the insecure party within a reasonable time, not to exceed thirty days after receipt of a demand by the other party.

(4) Between merchants, the reasonableness of grounds for insecurity and the adequacy of any assurance offered must be determined according to commercial standards.

(5) Acceptance of any nonconforming delivery or payment does not prejudice the aggrieved party's right to demand adequate assurance of future performance.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-401.]

Notes:

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-402 Anticipatory repudiation.**

If either party repudiates a lease contract with respect to a performance not yet due under the lease contract, the loss of which performance will substantially impair the value of the lease contract to the other, the aggrieved party may:

(a) For a commercially reasonable time, await retraction of repudiation and performance by the repudiating party;

(b) Make demand pursuant to RCW 62A.2A-401 and await assurance of future performance adequate under the circumstances of the particular case; or

(c) Resort to any right or remedy upon default under the lease contract or this Article, even though the aggrieved party has notified the repudiating party that the aggrieved party would await the repudiating party's performance and assurance and has urged retraction. In addition, whether or not the aggrieved party is pursuing one of the foregoing remedies, the aggrieved party may suspend performance or, if the aggrieved party is the lessor, proceed in accordance with the provisions of this Article on the lessor's right to identify goods to the lease contract notwithstanding default or to salvage unfinished goods (RCW 62A.2A-524).

[1993 c 230 § 2A-402.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-403 Retraction of anticipatory repudiation.**

(1) Until the repudiating party's next performance is due, the repudiating party can retract the repudiation unless, since the repudiation, the aggrieved party has canceled the lease contract or materially changed the aggrieved party's position or otherwise indicated that the aggrieved party considers the repudiation final.

(2) Retraction may be by any method that clearly indicates to the aggrieved party that the repudiating party intends to perform under the lease contract and includes any assurance demanded under RCW 62A.2A-401.

(3) Retraction reinstates a repudiating party's rights under a lease contract with due excuse and allowance to the aggrieved party for any delay occasioned by the repudiation.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-403.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-404 Substituted performance.**

(1) If without fault of the lessee, the lessor and the supplier, the agreed berthing, loading, or unloading facilities fail or the agreed type of carrier becomes unavailable or the agreed manner of delivery otherwise becomes commercially impracticable, but a commercially reasonable substitute is available, the substitute performance must be tendered and accepted.

(2) If the agreed means or manner of payment fails because of domestic or foreign governmental regulation:

(a) The lessor may withhold or stop delivery or cause the supplier to withhold or stop delivery unless the lessee provides a means or manner of payment that is commercially a substantial equivalent; and

(b) If delivery has already been taken, payment by the means or in the manner provided by the regulation discharges the lessee's obligation unless the regulation is discriminatory, oppressive, or predatory.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-404.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-405 Excused performance.**

Subject to RCW 62A.2A-404 on substituted performance, the following rules apply:

(a) Delay in delivery or nondelivery in whole or in part by a lessor or a supplier who complies with subsections (b) and (c) of this section is not a default under the lease contract if performance as agreed has been made impracticable by the occurrence of a contingency the nonoccurrence of which was a basic assumption on which the lease contract was made or by compliance in good faith with any applicable foreign or domestic governmental regulation or order, whether or not the regulation or order later proves to be invalid.

(b) If the causes mentioned in subsection (a) of this section affect only part of the lessor's or the supplier's capacity to perform, he or she shall allocate production and deliveries among his or her customers but at his or her option may include regular customers not then under contract for sale or lease as well as his or her own requirements for further manufacture. He or she may so allocate in any manner that is fair and reasonable.

(c) The lessor seasonably shall notify the lessee and in the case of a finance lease the supplier seasonably shall notify the lessor and the lessee, if known, that there will be delay or nondelivery and, if allocation is required under subsection (b) of this section, of the estimated quota thus made available for the lessee.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-405.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-406 Procedure on excused performance.**

(1) If the lessee receives notification of a material or indefinite delay or an allocation justified under RCW 62A.2A-405, the lessee may by written notification to the lessor as to any goods involved, and with respect to all of the goods if under an installment lease contract the value of the whole lease contract is substantially impaired (RCW 62A.2A-510):

(a) Terminate the lease contract (RCW 62A.2A-505(2)); or

(b) Except in a finance lease, modify the lease contract by accepting the available quota in substitution, with due allowance from the rent payable for the balance of the lease term for the deficiency but without further right against the lessor.

(2) If, after receipt of a notification from the lessor under RCW 62A.2A-405, the lessee fails so to modify the lease agreement within a reasonable time not exceeding thirty days, the lease contract lapses with respect to any deliveries affected.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-406.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-407 Irrevocable promises: Finance leases.**

(1) In the case of a finance lease, the lessee's promises under the lease contract become irrevocable and independent upon the lessee's acceptance of the goods.

(2) A promise that has become irrevocable and independent under subsection (1) of this section:

(a) Is effective and enforceable between the parties, and by or against third parties including assignees of the parties; and

(b) Is not subject to cancellation, termination, modification, repudiation, excuse, or substitution without the consent of the party to whom the promise runs.

(3) This section does not affect the validity under any other law of a covenant in any lease contract making the lessee's promises irrevocable and independent upon the lessee's acceptance of the goods.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-407.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

PART 5  
A. DEFAULT IN GENERAL

**RCW 62A.2A-501 Default: Procedure.**

(1) Whether the lessor or the lessee is in default under a lease contract is determined by the lease agreement and this Article.

(2) If the lessor or the lessee is in default under the lease contract, the party seeking enforcement has rights and remedies as provided in this Article and, except as limited by this Article, as provided in the lease agreement.

(3) If the lessor or the lessee is in default under the lease contract, the party seeking enforcement may reduce the party's claim to judgment, or otherwise enforce the lease contract by self help or any available judicial procedure or nonjudicial procedure, including administrative proceeding, arbitration, or the like, in accordance with this Article.

(4) Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.1-106(1) or this Article or the lease agreement, the rights and remedies referred to in subsections (2) and (3) of this section are cumulative.

(5) If the lease agreement covers both real property and goods, the party seeking enforcement may proceed under this Part 5 as to the goods, or under other applicable law as to both the real property and the goods in accordance with that party's rights and remedies in respect of the real property, in which case this Part 5 does not apply.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-501.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-502 Notice after default.**

Except as otherwise provided in this Article or the lease agreement, the lessor or lessee in default under the lease contract is not entitled to notice of default or notice of enforcement from the other party to the lease agreement.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-502.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-503 Modification or impairment of rights and remedies.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this Article, the lease agreement may include rights and remedies for default in addition to or in substitution for those provided in this Article and may limit or alter the measure of damages recoverable under this Article.

(2) Resort to a remedy provided under this Article or in the lease agreement is optional unless the remedy is expressly agreed to be exclusive. If circumstances cause an exclusive or limited remedy to fail of its essential purpose, or provision for an exclusive remedy is unconscionable, remedy may be had as provided in this Article.

(3) Consequential damages may be liquidated under RCW 62A.2A-504, or may otherwise be limited, altered, or excluded unless the limitation, alteration, or exclusion is unconscionable. Limitation, alteration, or exclusion of consequential damages for injury to the person in the case of consumer goods is prima facie unconscionable but limitation, alteration, or exclusion of damages where the loss is commercial is not prima facie unconscionable.

(4) Rights and remedies on default by the lessor or the lessee with respect to any obligation or promise collateral or ancillary to the lease contract are not impaired by this Article.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-503.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-504 Liquidation of damages.**

(1) Damages payable by either party for default, or any other act or omission, including indemnity for loss or diminution of anticipated tax benefits or loss or damage to lessor's residual interest, may be liquidated in the lease agreement but only at an amount or by a formula that is reasonable in light of the then anticipated harm caused by the default or other act or omission.

(2) If the lease agreement provides for liquidation of damages, and such provision does not comply with subsection (1) of this section, or such provision is an exclusive or limited remedy that circumstances cause to fail of its essential purpose, remedy may be had as provided in this Article.

(3) If the lessor justifiably withholds or stops delivery of goods because of the lessee's default or insolvency (RCW 62A.2A-525 or 62A.2A-526), the lessee is entitled to restitution of any amount by which the sum of his or her payments exceeds:

(a) The amount to which the lessor is entitled by virtue of terms liquidating the lessor's

damages in accordance with subsection (1) of this section; or

(b) In the absence of those terms, twenty percent of the then present value of the total rent the lessee was obligated to pay for the balance of the lease term, or, in the case of a consumer lease, the lesser of such amount or five hundred dollars.

(4) A lessee's right to restitution under subsection (3) of this section is subject to offset to the extent the lessor establishes:

(a) A right to recover damages under the provisions of this Article other than subsection (1) of this section; and

(b) The amount or value of any benefits received by the lessee directly or indirectly by reason of the lease contract.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-504.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-505 Cancellation and termination and effect of cancellation, termination, rescission, or fraud on rights and remedies.**

(1) On cancellation of the lease contract, all obligations that are still executory on both sides are discharged, but any right based on prior default or performance survives, and the cancelling party also retains any remedy for default of the whole lease contract or any unperformed balance.

(2) On termination of the lease contract, all obligations that are still executory on both sides are discharged but any right based on prior default or performance survives.

(3) Unless the contrary intention clearly appears, expressions of "cancellation," "rescission," or the like of the lease contract may not be construed as a renunciation or discharge of any claim in damages for an antecedent default.

(4) Rights and remedies for material misrepresentation or fraud include all rights and remedies available under this Article for default.

(5) Neither rescission nor a claim for rescission of the lease contract nor rejection or return of the goods may bar or be deemed inconsistent with a claim for damages or other right or remedy.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-505.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-506 Statute of limitations.**

(1) An action for default under a lease contract, including breach of warranty or indemnity, must be commenced within four years after the cause of action accrued. By the original lease contract the parties may reduce the period of limitation to not less than one year.

(2) A cause of action for default accrues when the act or omission on which the default or breach of warranty is based is or should have been discovered by the aggrieved party, or when the default occurs, whichever is later. A cause of action for indemnity accrues when the act or

omission on which the claim for indemnity is based is or should have been discovered by the indemnified party, whichever is later.

(3) If an action commenced within the time limited by subsection (1) of this section is so terminated as to leave available a remedy by another action for the same default or breach of warranty or indemnity, the other action may be commenced after the expiration of the time limited and within six months after the termination of the first action unless the termination resulted from voluntary discontinuance or from dismissal for failure or neglect to prosecute.

(4) This section does not alter the law on tolling of the statute of limitations nor does it apply to causes of action that have accrued before this Article becomes effective.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-506.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-507 Proof of market rent: Time and place.**

(1) Damages based on market rent (RCW 62A.2A-519 or 62A.2A-528) are determined according to the rent for the use of the goods concerned for a lease term identical to the remaining lease term of the original lease agreement and prevailing at the times specified in RCW 62A.2A-519 and 62A.2A-528.

(2) If evidence of rent for the use of the goods concerned for a lease term identical to the remaining lease term of the original lease agreement and prevailing at the times or places described in this Article is not readily available, the rent prevailing within any reasonable time before or after the time described or at any other place or for a different lease term which in commercial judgment or under usage of trade would serve as a reasonable substitute for the one described may be used, making any proper allowance for the difference, including the cost of transporting the goods to or from the other place.

(3) Evidence of a relevant rent prevailing at a time or place or for a lease term other than the one described in this Article offered by one party is not admissible unless and until he or she has given the other party notice the court finds sufficient to prevent unfair surprise.

(4) If the prevailing rent or value of any goods regularly leased in any established market is in issue, reports in official publications or trade journals or in newspapers or periodicals of general circulation published as the reports of that market are admissible in evidence. The circumstances of the preparation of the report may be shown to affect its weight but not its admissibility.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-507.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**B. DEFAULT BY LESSOR**

**RCW 62A.2A-508 Lessee's remedies.**

(1) If a lessor fails to deliver the goods in conformity to the lease contract (RCW

62A.2A-509) or repudiates the lease contract (RCW 62A.2A-402), or a lessee rightfully rejects the goods (RCW 62A.2A-509) or justifiably revokes acceptance of the goods (RCW 62A.2A-517), then with respect to any goods involved, and with respect to all of the goods if under an installment lease contract the value of the whole lease contract is substantially impaired (RCW 62A.2A-510), the lessor is in default under the lease contract and the lessee may:

(a) Cancel the lease contract (RCW 62A.2A-505(1));

(b) Recover so much of the rent and security as has been paid and which is just under the circumstances;

(c) Cover and recover damages as to all goods affected whether or not they have been identified to the lease contract (RCW 62A.2A-518 and 62A.2A-520), or recover damages for nondelivery (RCW 62A.2A-519 and 62A.2A-520);

(d) Exercise any other rights or pursue any other remedies provided in the lease contract.

(2) If a lessor fails to deliver the goods in conformity to the lease contract or repudiates the lease contract, the lessee may also:

(a) If the goods have been identified, recover them (RCW 62A.2A-522); or

(b) In a proper case, obtain specific performance or replevy the goods (RCW 62A.2A-521).

(3) If a lessor is otherwise in default under a lease contract, the lessee may exercise the rights and pursue the remedies provided in the lease contract, which may include a right to cancel the lease, and in RCW 62A.2A-519(3).

(4) If a lessor has breached a warranty, whether express or implied, the lessee may recover damages (RCW 62A.2A-519(4)).

(5) On rightful rejection or justifiable revocation of acceptance, a lessee has a security interest in goods in the lessee's possession or control for any rent and security that has been paid and any expenses reasonably incurred in their inspection, receipt, transportation, and care and custody and may hold those goods and dispose of them in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, subject to RCW 62A.2A-527(5).

(6) Subject to the provisions of RCW 62A.2A-407, a lessee, on notifying the lessor of the lessee's intention to do so, may deduct all or any part of the damages resulting from any default under the lease contract from any part of the rent still due under the same lease contract.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-508.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-509 Lessee's rights on improper delivery; rightful rejection.**

(1) Subject to the provisions of RCW 62A.2A-510 on default in installment lease contracts, if the goods or the tender or delivery fail in any respect to conform to the lease contract, the lessee may reject or accept the goods or accept any commercial unit or units and reject the rest of the goods.

(2) Rejection of goods is ineffective unless it is within a reasonable time after tender or delivery of the goods and the lessee seasonably notifies the lessor.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-509.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-510 Installment lease contracts: Rejection and default.**

(1) Under an installment lease contract a lessee may reject any delivery that is nonconforming if the nonconformity substantially impairs the value of that delivery and cannot be cured or the nonconformity is a defect in the required documents; but if the nonconformity does not fall within subsection (2) of this section and the lessor or the supplier gives adequate assurance of its cure, the lessee must accept that delivery.

(2) Whenever nonconformity or default with respect to one or more deliveries substantially impairs the value of the installment lease contract as a whole there is a default with respect to the whole. But, the aggrieved party reinstates the installment lease contract as a whole if the aggrieved party accepts a nonconforming delivery without seasonably notifying of cancellation or brings an action with respect only to past deliveries or demands performance as to future deliveries.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-510.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-511 Merchant lessee's duties as to rightfully rejected goods.**

(1) Subject to any security interest of a lessee (RCW 62A.2A-508(5)), if a lessor or a supplier has no agent or place of business at the market of rejection, a merchant lessee, after rejection of goods in his or her possession or control, shall follow any reasonable instructions received from the lessor or the supplier with respect to the goods. In the absence of those instructions, a merchant lessee shall make reasonable efforts to sell, lease, or otherwise dispose of the goods for the lessor's account if they threaten to decline in value speedily. Instructions are not reasonable if on demand indemnity for expenses is not forthcoming.

(2) If a merchant lessee, under subsection (1) of this section, or any other lessee (RCW 62A.2A-512) disposes of goods, he or she is entitled to reimbursement either from the lessor or the supplier or out of the proceeds for reasonable expenses of caring for and disposing of the goods and, if the expenses include no disposition commission, to such commission as is usual in the trade, or if there is none, to a reasonable sum not exceeding ten percent of the gross proceeds.

(3) In complying with this section or RCW 62A.2A-512, the lessee is held only to good faith. Good faith conduct hereunder is neither acceptance or conversion nor the basis of an action for damages.

(4) A purchaser who purchases in good faith from a lessee pursuant to this section or RCW 62A.2A-512 takes the goods free of any rights of the lessor and the supplier even though the lessee fails to comply with one or more of the requirements of this Article.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-511.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-512 Lessee's duties as to rightfully rejected goods.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided with respect to goods that threaten to decline in value speedily (RCW 62A.2A-511) and subject to any security interest of a lessee (RCW 62A.2A-508(5)):

(a) The lessee, after rejection of goods in the lessee's possession, shall hold them with reasonable care at the lessor's or the supplier's disposition for a reasonable time after the lessee's reasonable notification of rejection;

(b) If the lessor or the supplier gives no instructions within a reasonable time after notification of rejection, the lessee may store the rejected goods for the lessor's or the supplier's account or ship them to the lessor or the supplier or dispose of them for the lessor's or the supplier's account with reimbursement in the manner provided in RCW 62A.2A-511; but

(c) The lessee has no further obligations with regard to goods rightfully rejected.

(2) Action by the lessee pursuant to subsection (1) of this section is not acceptance or conversion.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-512.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-513 Cure by lessor of improper tender or delivery; replacement.**

(1) If any tender or delivery by the lessor or the supplier is rejected because nonconforming and the time for performance has not yet expired, the lessor or the supplier may seasonably notify the lessee of the lessor's or the supplier's intention to cure and may then make a conforming delivery within the time provided in the lease contract.

(2) If the lessee rejects a nonconforming tender that the lessor or the supplier had reasonable grounds to believe would be acceptable with or without money allowance, the lessor or the supplier may have a further reasonable time to substitute a conforming tender if he or she seasonably notifies the lessee.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-513.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-514 Waiver of lessee's objections.**

(1) In rejecting goods, a lessee's failure to state a particular defect that is ascertainable by reasonable inspection precludes the lessee from relying on the defect to justify rejection or to establish default:

(a) If, stated seasonably, the lessor or the supplier could have cured it (RCW 62A.2A-513); or

(b) Between merchants if the lessor or the supplier after rejection has made a request in

writing for a full and final written statement of all defects on which the lessee proposes to rely.

(2) A lessee's failure to reserve rights when paying rent or other consideration against documents precludes recovery of the payment for defects apparent on the face of the documents.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-514.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-515 Acceptance of goods.**

(1) Acceptance of goods occurs after the lessee has had a reasonable opportunity to inspect the goods and:

(a) The lessee signifies or acts with respect to the goods in a manner that signifies to the lessor or the supplier that the goods are conforming or that the lessee will take or retain them in spite of their nonconformity; or

(b) The lessee fails to make an effective rejection of the goods (RCW 62A.2A-509(2)).

(2) Acceptance of a part of any commercial unit is acceptance of that entire unit.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-515.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-516 Effect of acceptance of goods; notice of default; burden of establishing default after acceptance; notice of claim or litigation to person answerable over.**

(1) A lessee must pay rent for any goods accepted in accordance with the lease contract, with due allowance for goods rightfully rejected or not delivered.

(2) A lessee's acceptance of goods precludes rejection of the goods accepted. In the case of a finance lease, if made with knowledge of a nonconformity, acceptance cannot be revoked because of it. In any other case, if made with knowledge of a nonconformity, acceptance cannot be revoked because of it unless the acceptance was on the reasonable assumption that the nonconformity would be seasonably cured. Acceptance does not of itself impair any other remedy provided by this Article or the lease agreement for nonconformity.

(3) If a tender has been accepted:

(a) Within a reasonable time after the lessee discovers or should have discovered any default, the lessee shall notify the lessor and the supplier, if any, or be barred from any remedy against the party not notified;

(b) Except in the case of a consumer lease, within a reasonable time after the lessee receives notice of litigation for infringement or the like (RCW 62A.2A-211) the lessee shall notify the lessor or be barred from any remedy over for liability established by the litigation; and

(c) The burden is on the lessee to establish any default.

(4) If a lessee is sued for breach of a warranty or other obligation for which a lessor or a supplier is answerable over the following apply:

(a) The lessee may give the lessor or the supplier, or both, written notice of the litigation. If the notice states that the person notified may come in and defend and that if the person notified

does not do so that person will be bound in any action against that person by the lessee by any determination of fact common to the two litigations, then unless the person notified after reasonable receipt of the notice does come in and defend that person is so bound.

(b) The lessor or the supplier may demand in writing that the lessee turn over control of the litigation including settlement if the claim is one for infringement or the like (RCW 62A.2A-211) or else be barred from any remedy over. If the demand states that the lessor or the supplier agrees to bear all expense and to satisfy any adverse judgment, then unless the lessee after reasonable receipt of the demand does turn over control the lessee is so barred.

(5) Subsections (3) and (4) of this section apply to any obligation of a lessee to hold the lessor or the supplier harmless against infringement or the like (RCW 62A.2A-211).

[1993 c 230 § 2A-516.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-517 Revocation of acceptance of goods.**

(1) A lessee may revoke acceptance of a lot or commercial unit whose nonconformity substantially impairs its value to the lessee if the lessee has accepted it:

(a) Except in the case of a finance lease, on the reasonable assumption that its nonconformity would be cured and it has not been seasonably cured; or

(b) Without discovery of the nonconformity if the lessee's acceptance was reasonably induced either by the lessor's assurances or, except in the case of a finance lease, by the difficulty of discovery before acceptance.

(2) Except in the case of a finance lease, a lessee may revoke acceptance of a lot or commercial unit if the lessor defaults under the lease contract and the default substantially impairs the value of that lot or commercial unit to the lessee.

(3) If the lease agreement so provides, the lessee may revoke acceptance of a lot or commercial unit because of other defaults by the lessor.

(4) Revocation of acceptance must occur within a reasonable time after the lessee discovers or should have discovered the ground for it and before any substantial change in condition of the goods which is not caused by the nonconformity. Revocation is not effective until the lessee notifies the lessor.

(5) A lessee who so revokes has the same rights and duties with regard to the goods involved as if the lessee had rejected them.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-517.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-518 Cover; substitute goods.**

(1) After a default by a lessor under the lease contract of the type described in (RCW 62A.2A-508(1)), or, if agreed, after other default by the lessor, the lessee may cover by making any purchase or lease of or contract to purchase or lease goods in substitution for those due from

the lessor.

(2) Except as otherwise provided with respect to damages liquidated in the lease agreement (RCW 62A.2A-504) or otherwise determined pursuant to agreement of the parties (RCW 62A.1-102(3) and 62A.2A-503), if a lessee's cover is by a lease agreement substantially similar to the original lease agreement and the new lease agreement is made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, the lessee may recover from the lessor as damages (i) the present value, as of the date of the commencement of the term of the new lease agreement, of the rent under the new lease applicable to that period of the new lease term which is comparable to the then remaining term of the original lease agreement minus the present value as of the same date of the total rent for the then remaining lease term of the original lease agreement, and (ii) any incidental or consequential damages, less expenses saved in consequence of the lessor's default.

(3) If a lessee's cover is by lease agreement that for any reason does not qualify for treatment under subsection (2) of this section, or is by purchase or otherwise, the lessee may recover from the lessor as if the lessee had elected not to cover and RCW 62A.2A-519 governs.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-518.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-519 Lessee's damages for nondelivery, repudiation, default, and breach of warranty in regard to accepted goods.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided with respect to damages liquidated in the lease agreement (RCW 62A.2A-504) or otherwise determined pursuant to agreement of the parties (RCW 62A.1-102(3)), if a lessee elects not to cover or a lessee elects to cover and the cover is by lease agreement that for any reason does not qualify for treatment under RCW 62A.2A-518(2), or is by purchase or otherwise, the measure of damages for nondelivery or repudiation by the lessor or for rejection or revocation of acceptance by the lessee is the present value, as of the date of the default, of the then market rent minus the present value as of the same date of the original rent, computed for the remaining lease term of the original lease agreement, together with incidental and consequential damages, less expenses saved in consequence of the lessor's default.

(2) Market rent is to be determined as of the place for tender or, in cases of rejection after arrival or revocation of acceptance, as of the place of arrival.

(3) Except as otherwise agreed, if the lessee has accepted goods and given notification (RCW 62A.2A-516(3)), the measure of damages for nonconforming tender or delivery or other default by a lessor is the loss resulting in the ordinary course of events from the lessor's default as determined in any manner that is reasonable together with incidental and consequential damages, less expenses saved in consequence of the lessor's default.

(4) Except as otherwise agreed, the measure of damages for breach of warranty is the present value at the time and place of acceptance of the difference between the value of the use of the goods accepted and the value if they had been as warranted for the lease term, unless

special circumstances show proximate damages of a different amount, together with incidental and consequential damages, less expenses saved in consequence of the lessor's default or breach of warranty.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-519.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-520 Lessee's incidental and consequential damages.**

(1) Incidental damages resulting from a lessor's default include expenses reasonably incurred in inspection, receipt, transportation, and care and custody of goods rightfully rejected or goods the acceptance of which is justifiably revoked, any commercially reasonable charges, expenses or commissions in connection with effecting cover, and any other reasonable expense incident to the default.

(2) Consequential damages resulting from a lessor's default include:

(a) Any loss resulting from general or particular requirements and needs of which the lessor at the time of contracting had reason to know and which could not reasonably be prevented by cover or otherwise; and

(b) Injury to person or property proximately resulting from any breach of warranty.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-520.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-521 Lessee's right to specific performance or replevin.**

(1) Specific performance may be decreed if the goods are unique or in other proper circumstances.

(2) A decree for specific performance may include any terms and conditions as to payment of the rent, damages, or other relief that the court deems just.

(3) A lessee has a right of replevin, detinue, sequestration, claim and delivery, or the like for goods identified to the lease contract if after reasonable effort the lessee is unable to effect cover for those goods or the circumstances reasonably indicate that the effort will be unavailing.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-521.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-522 Lessee's right to goods on lessor's insolvency.**

(1) Subject to subsection (2) of this section and even though the goods have not been shipped, a lessee who has paid a part or all of the rent and security for goods identified to a lease contract (RCW 62A.2A-217) on making and keeping good a tender of any unpaid portion of the rent and security due under the lease contract may recover the goods identified from the lessor if the lessor becomes insolvent within ten days after receipt of the first installment of rent and

security.

(2) A lessee acquires the right to recover goods identified to a lease contract only if they conform to the lease contract.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-522.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

### C. DEFAULT BY LESSEE

#### **RCW 62A.2A-523 Lessor's remedies.**

(1) If a lessee wrongfully rejects or revokes acceptance of goods or fails to make a payment when due or repudiates with respect to a part or the whole, then, with respect to any goods involved, and with respect to all of the goods if under an installment lease contract the value of the whole lease contract is substantially impaired (RCW 62A.2A-510), the lessee is in default under the lease contract and the lessor may:

- (a) Cancel the lease contract (RCW 62A.2A-505(1));
- (b) Proceed respecting goods not identified to the lease contract (RCW 62A.2A-524);
- (c) Withhold delivery of the goods and take possession of goods previously delivered (RCW 62A.2A-525);
- (d) Stop delivery of the goods by any bailee (RCW 62A.2A-526);
- (e) Dispose of the goods and recover damages (RCW 62A.2A-527), or retain the goods and recover damages (RCW 62A.2A-528), or in a proper case recover rent (RCW 62A.2A-529);
- (f) Exercise any other rights or pursue any other remedies provided in the lease contract.

(2) If a lessor does not fully exercise a right or obtain a remedy to which the lessor is entitled under subsection (1) of this section, the lessor may recover the loss resulting in the ordinary course of events from the lessee's default as determined in any reasonable manner, together with incidental damages, less expenses saved in consequence of the lessee's default.

(3) If a lessee is otherwise in default under a lease contract, the lessor may exercise the rights and pursue the remedies provided in the lease contract, which may include a right to cancel the lease. In addition, unless otherwise provided in the lease contract:

(a) If the default substantially impairs the value of the lease contract to the lessor, the lessor may exercise the rights and pursue the remedies provided in subsection (1) or (2) of this section; or

(b) If the default does not substantially impair the value of the lease contract to the lessor, the lessor may recover as provided in subsection (2) of this section.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-523.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

#### **RCW 62A.2A-524 Lessor's right to identify goods to lease contract.**

(1) After default by the lessee under the lease contract of the type described in RCW

62A.2A-523 (1) or (3)(a) or, if agreed, after other default by the lessee, the lessor may:

(a) Identify to the lease contract conforming goods not already identified if at the time the lessor learned of the default they were in the lessor's or the supplier's possession or control; and

(b) Dispose of goods (RCW 62A.2A-527(1)) that demonstrably have been intended for the particular lease contract even though those goods are unfinished.

(2) If the goods are unfinished, in the exercise of reasonable commercial judgment for the purposes of avoiding loss and of effective realization, an aggrieved lessor or the supplier may either complete manufacture and wholly identify the goods to the lease contract or cease manufacture and lease, sell, or otherwise dispose of the goods for scrap or salvage value or proceed in any other reasonable manner.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-524.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-525 Lessor's right to possession of goods.**

(1) If a lessor discovers the lessee to be insolvent, the lessor may refuse to deliver the goods.

(2) After a default by the lessee under the lease contract of the type described in RCW 62A.2A-523 (1) or (3)(a) or, if agreed, after other default by the lessee, the lessor has the right to take possession of the goods. If the lease contract so provides, the lessor may require the lessee to assemble the goods and make them available to the lessor at a place to be designated by the lessor which is reasonably convenient to both parties. Without removal, the lessor may render unusable any goods employed in trade or business, and may dispose of goods on the lessee's premises (RCW 62A.2A-527).

(3) The lessor may proceed under subsection (2) of this section without judicial process if it can be done without breach of the peace or the lessor may proceed by action.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-525.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-526 Lessor's stoppage of delivery in transit or otherwise.**

(1) A lessor may stop delivery of goods in the possession of a carrier or other bailee if the lessor discovers the lessee to be insolvent and may stop delivery of carload, truckload, planeload, or larger shipments of express or freight if the lessee repudiates or fails to make a payment due before delivery, whether for rent, security, or otherwise under the lease contract, or for any other reason the lessor has a right to withhold or take possession of the goods.

(2) In pursuing its remedies under subsection (1) of this section, the lessor may stop delivery until:

(a) Receipt of the goods by the lessee;

(b) Acknowledgment to the lessee by any bailee of the goods, except a carrier, that the bailee holds the goods for the lessee; or

(c) Such an acknowledgment to the lessee by a carrier via reshipment or as warehouseman.

(3)(a) To stop delivery, a lessor shall so notify as to enable the bailee by reasonable diligence to prevent delivery of the goods.

(b) After notification, the bailee shall hold and deliver the goods according to the directions of the lessor, but the lessor is liable to the bailee for any ensuing charges or damages.

(c) A carrier who has issued a nonnegotiable bill of lading is not obliged to obey a notification to stop received from a person other than the consignor.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-526.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-527 Lessor's rights to dispose of goods.**

(1) After a default by a lessee under the lease contract of the type described in RCW 62A.2A-523 (1) or (3)(a) or after the lessor refuses to deliver or takes possession of goods (RCW 62A.2A-525 or 62A.2A-526), or, if agreed, after other default by a lessee, the lessor may dispose of the goods concerned or the undelivered balance thereof by lease, sale, or otherwise.

(2) Except as otherwise provided with respect to damages liquidated in the lease agreement (RCW 62A.2A-504) or otherwise determined pursuant to agreement of the parties (RCW 62A.1-102(3) and 62A.2A-503), if the disposition is by lease agreement substantially similar to the original lease agreement and the new lease agreement is made in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, the lessor may recover from the lessee as damages (i) accrued and unpaid rent as of the date of the commencement of the term of the new lease agreement, (ii) the present value, as of the same date, of the total rent for the then remaining lease term of the original lease agreement minus the present value, as of the same date, of the rent under the new lease agreement applicable to that period of the new lease term which is comparable to the then remaining term of the original lease agreement, and (iii) any incidental damages allowed under RCW 62A.2A-530, less expenses saved in consequence of the lessee's default.

(3) If the lessor's disposition is by lease agreement that for any reason does not qualify for treatment under subsection (2) of this section, or is by sale or otherwise, the lessor may recover from the lessee as if the lessor had elected not to dispose of the goods and RCW 62A.2A-528 governs.

(4) A subsequent buyer or lessee who buys or leases from the lessor in good faith for value as a result of a disposition under this section takes the goods free of the original lease contract and any rights of the original lessee even though the lessor fails to comply with one or more of the requirements of this Article.

(5) The lessor is not accountable to the lessee for any profit made on any disposition. A lessee who has rightfully rejected or justifiably revoked acceptance shall account to the lessor for any excess over the amount of the lessee's security interest (RCW 62A.2A-508(5)).

[1993 c 230 § 2A-527.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-528 Lessor's damages for nonacceptance, failure to pay, repudiation, or other default.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided with respect to damages liquidated in the lease agreement (RCW 62A.2A-504) or otherwise determined pursuant to agreement of the parties (RCW 62A.1-102(3) and 62A.2A-503), if a lessor elects to retain the goods or a lessor elects to dispose of the goods and the disposition is by lease agreement that for any reason does not qualify for treatment under RCW 62A.2A-527(2), or is by sale or otherwise, the lessor may recover from the lessee as damages for a default of the type described in RCW 62A.2A-523 (1) or (3)(a), or, if agreed, for other default of the lessee, (i) accrued and unpaid rent as of the date of default if the lessee has never taken possession of the goods, or, if the lessee has taken possession of the goods, as of the date the lessor repossesses the goods or an earlier date on which the lessee makes a tender of the goods to the lessor, (ii) the present value as of the date determined under subsection (1)(i) of this section of the total rent for the then remaining lease term of the original lease agreement minus the present value as of the same date of the market rent at the place where the goods are located computed for the same lease term, and (iii) any incidental damages allowed under RCW 62A.2A-530, less expenses saved in consequence of the lessee's default.

(2) If the measure of damages provided in subsection (1) of this section is inadequate to put a lessor in as good a position as performance would have, the measure of damages is the present value of the profit, including reasonable overhead, the lessor would have made from full performance by the lessee, together with any incidental damages allowed under RCW 62A.2A-530, due allowance for costs reasonably incurred and due credit for payments or proceeds of disposition.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-528.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-529 Lessor's action for the rent.**

(1) After default by the lessee under the lease contract of the type described in RCW 62A.2A-523 (1) or (3)(a) or, if agreed, after other default by the lessee, if the lessor complies with subsection (2) of this section, the lessor may recover from the lessee as damages:

(a) For goods accepted by the lessee and not repossessed by or tendered to the lessor, and for conforming goods lost or damaged within a commercially reasonable time after risk of loss passes to the lessee (RCW 62A.2A-219), (i) accrued and unpaid rent as of the date of entry of judgment in favor of the lessor, (ii) the present value as of the same date of the rent for the then remaining lease term of the lease agreement, and (iii) any incidental damages allowed under RCW 62A.2A-530, less expenses saved in consequence of the lessee's default; and

(b) For goods identified to the lease contract if the lessor is unable after reasonable effort

to dispose of them at a reasonable price or the circumstances reasonably indicate that effort will be unavailing, (i) accrued and unpaid rent as of the date of entry of judgment in favor of the lessor, (ii) the present value as of the same date of the rent for the then remaining lease term of the lease agreement, and (iii) any incidental damages allowed under RCW 62A.2A-530, less expenses saved in consequence of the lessee's default.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, the lessor shall hold for the lessee for the remaining lease term of the lease agreement any goods that have been identified to the lease contract and are in the lessor's control.

(3) The lessor may dispose of the goods at any time before collection of the judgment for damages obtained pursuant to subsection (1) of this section. If the disposition is before the end of the remaining lease term of the lease agreement, the lessor's recovery against the lessee for damages is governed by RCW 62A.2A-527 or 62A.2A-528, and the lessor will cause an appropriate credit to be provided against a judgment for damages to the extent that the amount of the judgment exceeds the recovery available pursuant to RCW 62A.2A-527 or 62A.2A-528.

(4) Payment of the judgment for damages obtained pursuant to subsection (1) of this section entitles the lessee to the use and possession of the goods not then disposed of for the remaining lease term of and in accordance with the lease agreement.

(5) After default by the lessee under the lease contract of the type described in RCW 62A.2A-523 (1) or (3)(a) or, if agreed, after other default by the lessee, a lessor who is held not entitled to rent under this section must nevertheless be awarded damages for nonacceptance under RCW 62A.2A-527 and 62A.2A-528.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-529.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-530 Lessor's incidental damages.**

Incidental damages to an aggrieved lessor include any commercially reasonable charges, expenses, or commissions incurred in stopping delivery, in the transportation, care and custody of goods after the lessee's default, in connection with return or disposition of the goods, or otherwise resulting from the default.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-530.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-531 Standing to sue third parties for injury to goods.**

(1) If a third party so deals with goods that have been identified to a lease contract as to cause actionable injury to a party to the lease contract (a) the lessor has a right of action against the third party, and (b) the lessee also has a right of action against the third party if the lessee:

(i) Has a security interest in the goods;

(ii) Has an insurable interest in the goods; or

(iii) Bears the risk of loss under the lease contract or has since the injury assumed that

risk as against the lessor and the goods have been converted or destroyed.

(2) If at the time of the injury the party plaintiff did not bear the risk of loss as against the other party to the lease contract and there is no arrangement between them for disposition of the recovery, his or her suit or settlement, subject to his or her own interest, is as a fiduciary for the other party to the lease contract.

(3) Either party with the consent of the other may sue for the benefit of whom it may concern.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-531.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**RCW 62A.2A-532 Lessor's rights to residual interest.**

In addition to any other recovery permitted by this Article or other law, the lessor may recover from the lessee an amount that will fully compensate the lessor for any loss of or damage to the lessor's residual interest in the goods caused by the default of the lessee.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-532.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 230:** See RCW 62A.11-110.

**Article 3  
NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

(Formerly: Commercial paper)

Sections

PART 1  
GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS

62A.3-101	Short title.
62A.3-102	Subject matter.
62A.3-103	Definitions.
62A.3-104	Negotiable instrument.
62A.3-105	Issue of instrument.
62A.3-106	Unconditional promise or order.
62A.3-107	Instrument payable in foreign money.
62A.3-108	Payable on demand or at definite time.
62A.3-109	Payable to bearer or to order.
62A.3-110	Identification of person to whom instrument is payable.
62A.3-111	Place of payment.
62A.3-112	Interest.
62A.3-113	Date of instrument.
62A.3-114	Contradictory terms of instrument.
62A.3-115	Incomplete instrument.

- 62A.3-116 Joint and several liability; contribution.
- 62A.3-117 Other agreements affecting instrument.
- 62A.3-118 Statute of limitations.
- 62A.3-119 Notice of right to defend action.

PART 2  
NEGOTIATION, TRANSFER, AND INDORSEMENT

- 62A.3-201 Negotiation.
- 62A.3-202 Negotiation subject to rescission.
- 62A.3-203 Transfer of instrument; rights acquired by transfer.
- 62A.3-204 Indorsement.
- 62A.3-205 Special indorsement; blank indorsement; anomalous indorsement.
- 62A.3-206 Restrictive indorsement.
- 62A.3-207 Reacquisition.

PART 3  
ENFORCEMENT OF INSTRUMENTS

- 62A.3-301 Person entitled to enforce instrument.
- 62A.3-302 Holder in due course.
- 62A.3-303 Value and consideration.
- 62A.3-304 Overdue instrument.
- 62A.3-305 Defenses and claims in recoupment.
- 62A.3-306 Claims to an instrument.
- 62A.3-307 Notice of breach of fiduciary duty.
- 62A.3-308 Proof of signatures and status as holder in due course.
- 62A.3-309 Enforcement of lost, destroyed, or stolen instrument.
- 62A.3-310 Effect of instrument on obligation for which taken.
- 62A.3-311 Accord and satisfaction by use of instrument.
- 62A.3-312 Lost, destroyed, or stolen cashier's check, teller's check, or certified check.

PART 4  
LIABILITY OF PARTIES

- 62A.3-401 Signature.
- 62A.3-402 Signature by representative.
- 62A.3-403 Unauthorized signature.
- 62A.3-404 Impostors; fictitious payees.
- 62A.3-405 Employer's responsibility for fraudulent indorsement by employee.
- 62A.3-406 Negligence contributing to forged signature or alteration of instrument.
- 62A.3-407 Alteration.
- 62A.3-408 Drawee not liable on unaccepted draft.
- 62A.3-409 Acceptance of draft; certified check.
- 62A.3-410 Acceptance varying draft.
- 62A.3-411 Refusal to pay cashier's checks, teller's checks, and certified checks.
- 62A.3-412 Obligation of issuer of note or cashier's check.
- 62A.3-413 Obligation of acceptor.
- 62A.3-414 Obligation of drawer.
- 62A.3-415 Obligation of indorser.
- 62A.3-416 Transfer warranties.

- 62A.3-417 Presentment warranties.
- 62A.3-418 Payment or acceptance by mistake.
- 62A.3-419 Instruments signed for accommodation.
- 62A.3-420 Conversion of instrument.

PART 5  
DISHONOR

- 62A.3-501 Presentment.
- 62A.3-502 Dishonor.
- 62A.3-503 Notice of dishonor.
- 62A.3-504 Excused presentment and notice of dishonor.
- 62A.3-505 Evidence of dishonor.
- 62A.3-512 Credit cards--As identification--In lieu of deposit.
- 62A.3-515 Checks dishonored by nonacceptance or nonpayment; liability for interest; rate; collection costs and attorneys' fees; satisfaction of claim.
- 62A.3-520 Statutory form for notice of dishonor.
- 62A.3-522 Notice of dishonor--Affidavit of service by mail.
- 62A.3-525 Consequences for failing to comply with requirements.

PART 6  
DISCHARGE AND PAYMENT

- 62A.3-601 Discharge and effect of discharge.
- 62A.3-602 Payment.
- 62A.3-603 Tender of payment.
- 62A.3-604 Discharge by cancellation or renunciation.
- 62A.3-605 Discharge of indorsers and accommodation parties.

PART 1  
GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS

**RCW 62A.3-101 Short title.**

This Article may be cited as Uniform Commercial Code—Negotiable Instruments.

[1993 c 229 § 3; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-101.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-102 Subject matter.**

(a) This Article applies to negotiable instruments. It does not apply to money, to payment orders governed by Article 4A, or to securities governed by Article 8.

(b) If there is conflict between this Article and Article 4 or 9A, Articles 4 and 9A govern.

(c) Regulations of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System and operating circulars of the Federal Reserve Banks supersede any inconsistent provision of this Article to the extent of the inconsistency.

[2001 c 32 § 12; 1993 c 229 § 4; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-102. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.001(5); 1955 c 35 § 62.01.001; prior: 1899 c 149 § 1; RRS § 3392. (ii) RCW 62.01.128; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.128; prior: 1899 c 149 § 128; RRS § 3518. (iii) RCW 62.01.191; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.191; prior: 1899 c 149 § 191; RRS § 3581.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-103 Definitions.**

(a) In this Article:

(1) "Acceptor" means a drawee who has accepted a draft.

(2) "Drawee" means a person ordered in a draft to make payment.

(3) "Drawer" means a person who signs or is identified in a draft as a person ordering payment.

(4) "Good faith" means honesty in fact and the observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.

(5) "Maker" means a person who signs or is identified in a note as a person undertaking to pay.

(6) "Order" means a written instruction to pay money signed by the person giving the instruction. The instruction may be addressed to any person, including the person giving the instruction, or to one or more persons jointly or in the alternative but not in succession. An authorization to pay is not an order unless the person authorized to pay is also instructed to pay.

(7) "Ordinary care" in the case of a person engaged in business means observance of reasonable commercial standards, prevailing in the area in which the person is located, with respect to the business in which the person is engaged. In the case of a bank that takes an instrument for processing for collection or payment by automated means, reasonable commercial standards do not require the bank to examine the instrument if the failure to examine does not violate the bank's prescribed procedures and the bank's procedures do not vary unreasonably from general banking usage not disapproved by this Article or Article 4.

(8) "Party" means a party to an instrument.

(9) "Promise" means a written undertaking to pay money signed by the person undertaking to pay. An acknowledgment of an obligation by the obligor is not a promise unless the obligor also undertakes to pay the obligation.

(10) "Prove" with respect to a fact means to meet the burden of establishing the fact (RCW 62A.1-201(8)).

(11) "Remitter" means a person who purchases an instrument from its issuer if the instrument is payable to an identified person other than the purchaser.

(b) Other definitions applying to this Article and the sections in which they appear are:

"Acceptance" RCW 62A.3-409

"Accommodated party" RCW 62A.3-419

"Accommodation party" RCW 62A.3-419

"Alteration" RCW 62A.3-407

"Anomalous indorsement" RCW 62A.3-205

"Blank indorsement"	RCW 62A.3-205
"Cashier's check"	RCW 62A.3-104
"Certificate of deposit"	RCW 62A.3-104
"Certified check"	RCW 62A.3-409
"Check"	RCW 62A.3-104
"Consideration"	RCW 62A.3-303
"Draft"	RCW 62A.3-104
"Holder in due course"	RCW 62A.3-302
"Incomplete instrument"	RCW 62A.3-115
"Indorsement"	RCW 62A.3-204
"Indorser"	RCW 62A.3-204
"Instrument"	RCW 62A.3-104
"Issue"	RCW 62A.3-105
"Issuer"	RCW 62A.3-105
"Negotiable instrument"	RCW 62A.3-104
"Negotiation"	RCW 62A.3-201
"Note"	RCW 62A.3-104
"Payable at a definite time"	RCW 62A.3-108
"Payable on demand"	RCW 62A.3-108
"Payable to bearer"	RCW 62A.3-109
"Payable to order"	RCW 62A.3-109
"Payment"	RCW 62A.3-602
"Person entitled to enforce"	RCW 62A.3-301
"Presentment"	RCW 62A.3-501
"Reacquisition"	RCW 62A.3-207
"Special indorsement"	RCW 62A.3-205
"Teller's check"	RCW 62A.3-104
"Transfer of instrument"	RCW 62A.3-203
"Traveler's check"	RCW 62A.3-104
"Value"	RCW 62A.3-303

(c) The following definitions in other Articles apply to this Article:

"Bank"	RCW 62A.4-105
"Banking day"	RCW 62A.4-104
"Clearing house"	RCW 62A.4-104
"Collecting bank"	RCW 62A.4-105
"Depositary bank"	RCW 62A.4-105
"Documentary draft"	RCW 62A.4-104
"Intermediary bank"	RCW 62A.4-105
"Item"	RCW 62A.4-104
"Payor bank"	RCW 62A.4-105
"Suspends payments"	RCW 62A.4-104

(d) In addition, Article 1 contains general definitions and principles of construction and interpretation applicable throughout this Article.

[1993 c 229 § 5; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-103.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-104 Negotiable instrument.**

(a) Except as provided in subsections (c) and (d), "negotiable instrument" means an unconditional promise or order to pay a fixed amount of money, with or without interest or other charges described in the promise or order, if it:

(1) Is payable to bearer or to order at the time it is issued or first comes into possession of a holder;

(2) Is payable on demand or at a definite time; and

(3) Does not state any other undertaking or instruction by the person promising or ordering payment to do any act in addition to the payment of money, but the promise or order may contain (i) an undertaking or power to give, maintain, or protect collateral to secure payment, (ii) an authorization or power to the holder to confess judgment or realize on or dispose of collateral, or (iii) a waiver of the benefit of any law intended for the advantage or protection of an obligor.

(b) "Instrument" means a negotiable instrument.

(c) An order that meets all of the requirements of subsection (a), except subsection (a)(1), and otherwise falls within the definition of "check" in subsection (f) is a negotiable instrument and a check.

(d) A promise or order other than a check is not an instrument if, at the time it is issued or first comes into possession of a holder, it contains a conspicuous statement, however expressed, to the effect that the promise or order is not negotiable or is not an instrument governed by this Article.

(e) An instrument is a "note" if it is a promise and is a "draft" if it is an order. If an instrument falls within the definition of both "note" and "draft," a person entitled to enforce the instrument may treat it as either.

(f) "Check" means (i) a draft, other than a documentary draft, payable on demand and drawn on a bank, or (ii) a cashier's check or teller's check. An instrument may be a check even though it is described on its face by another term, such as "money order."

(g) "Cashier's check" means a draft with respect to which the drawer and drawee are the same bank or branches of the same bank.

(h) "Teller's check" means a draft drawn by a bank (i) on another bank, or (ii) payable at or through a bank.

(i) "Traveler's check" means an instrument that (i) is payable on demand, (ii) is drawn on or payable at or through a bank, (iii) is designated by the term "traveler's check" or by a substantially similar term, and (iv) requires, as a condition to payment, a countersignature by a person whose specimen signature appears on the instrument.

(j) "Certificate of deposit" means an instrument containing an acknowledgment by a bank that a sum of money has been received by the bank and a promise by the bank to repay the sum of money. A certificate of deposit is a note of the bank.

[1993 c 229 § 6; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-104. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 62.01.001, 62.01.005, 62.01.010, 62.01.126, 62.01.184, and 62.01.185; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.001, 62.01.005, 62.01.010, 62.01.126, 62.01.184, and 62.01.185; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 1, 5, 10, 126, 184, and 185; RRS §§ 3392, 3396, 3401, 3516, 3574, and 3575.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-105 Issue of instrument.**

(a) "Issue" means the first delivery of an instrument by the maker or drawer, whether to a holder or nonholder, for the purpose of giving rights on the instrument to any person.

(b) An unissued instrument, or an unissued incomplete instrument that is completed, is binding on the maker or drawer, but nonissuance is a defense. An instrument that is conditionally issued or is issued for a special purpose is binding on the maker or drawer, but failure of the condition or special purpose to be fulfilled is a defense.

(c) "Issuer" applies to issued and unissued instruments and means a maker or drawer of an instrument.

[1993 c 229 § 7; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-105. Cf. former RCW 62.01.003; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.003; prior: 1899 c 149 § 3; RRS § 3394.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-106 Unconditional promise or order.**

(a) Except as provided in this section, for the purposes of RCW 62A.3-104(a), a promise or order is unconditional unless it states (i) an express condition to payment, (ii) that the promise or order is subject to or governed by another writing, or (iii) that rights or obligations with respect to the promise or order are stated in another writing. A reference to another writing does not of itself make the promise or order conditional.

(b) A promise or order is not made conditional (i) by a reference to another writing for a statement of rights with respect to collateral, prepayment, or acceleration, or (ii) because payment is limited to resort to a particular fund or source.

(c) If a promise or order requires, as a condition to payment, a countersignature by a person whose specimen signature appears on the promise or order, the condition does not make the promise or order conditional for the purposes of RCW 62A.3-104(a). If the person whose specimen signature appears on an instrument fails to countersign the instrument, the failure to countersign is a defense to the obligation of the issuer, but the failure does not prevent a transferee of the instrument from becoming a holder of the instrument.

(d) If a promise or order at the time it is issued or first comes into possession of a holder contains a statement, required by applicable statutory or administrative law, to the effect that the rights of a holder or transferee are subject to claims or defenses that the issuer could assert

against the original payee, the promise or order is not thereby made conditional for the purposes of RCW 62A.3-104(a); but if the promise or order is an instrument, there cannot be a holder in due course of the instrument.

[1993 c 229 § 8; 1989 c 13 § 1; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-106. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.002; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.002; prior: 1899 c 149 § 2; RRS § 3393. (ii) RCW 62.01.006(5); 1955 c 35 § 62.01.006; prior: 1899 c 149 § 6; RRS § 3397.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-107 Instrument payable in foreign money.**

Unless the instrument otherwise provides, an instrument that states the amount payable in foreign money may be paid in the foreign money or in an equivalent amount in dollars calculated by using the current bank-offered spot rate at the place of payment for the purchase of dollars on the day on which the instrument is paid.

[1993 c 229 § 9; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-107. Cf. former RCW 62.01.006(5); 1955 c 35 § 62.01.006; prior: 1899 c 149 § 6; RRS § 3397.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-108 Payable on demand or at definite time.**

(a) A promise or order is "payable on demand" if it (i) states that it is payable on demand or at sight, or otherwise indicates that it is payable at the will of the holder, or (ii) does not state any time of payment.

(b) A promise or order is "payable at a definite time" if it is payable on elapse of a definite period of time after sight or acceptance or at a fixed date or dates or at a time or times readily ascertainable at the time the promise or order is issued, subject to rights of (i) prepayment, (ii) acceleration, (iii) extension at the option of the holder, or (iv) extension to a further definite time at the option of the maker or acceptor or automatically upon or after a specified act or event.

(c) If an instrument, payable at a fixed date, is also payable upon demand made before the fixed date, the instrument is payable on demand until the fixed date and, if demand for payment is not made before that date, becomes payable at a definite time on the fixed date.

[1993 c 229 § 10; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-108. Cf. former RCW 62.01.007; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.007; prior: 1899 c 149 § 7; RRS § 3398.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-109 Payable to bearer or to order.**

(a) A promise or order is payable to bearer if it:

(1) States that it is payable to bearer or to the order of bearer or otherwise indicates that the person in possession of the promise or order is entitled to payment;

(2) Does not state a payee; or

(3) States that it is payable to or to the order of cash or otherwise indicates that it is not payable to an identified person.

(b) A promise or order that is not payable to bearer is payable to order if it is payable (i) to the order of an identified person or (ii) to an identified person or order. A promise or order that is payable to order is payable to the identified person.

(c) An instrument payable to bearer may become payable to an identified person if it is specially indorsed pursuant to RCW 62A.3-205(a). An instrument payable to an identified person may become payable to bearer if it is indorsed in blank pursuant to RCW 62A.3-205(b).

[1993 c 229 § 11; 1989 c 13 § 2; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-109. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.002(3); 1955 c 35 § 62.01.002; prior: 1899 c 149 § 2; RRS § 3393. (ii) RCW 62.01.004; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.004; prior: 1899 c 149 § 4; RRS § 3395. (iii) RCW 62.01.017(3); 1955 c 35 § 62.01.017; prior: 1899 c 149 § 17; RRS § 3408.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-110 Identification of person to whom instrument is payable.**

(a) The person to whom an instrument is initially payable is determined by the intent of the person, whether or not authorized, signing as, or in the name or behalf of, the issuer of the instrument. The instrument is payable to the person intended by the signer even if that person is identified in the instrument by a name or other identification that is not that of the intended person. If more than one person signs in the name or behalf of the issuer of an instrument and all the signers do not intend the same person as payee, the instrument is payable to any person intended by one or more of the signers.

(b) If the signature of the issuer of an instrument is made by automated means, such as a check-writing machine, the payee of the instrument is determined by the intent of the person who supplied the name or identification of the payee, whether or not authorized to do so.

(c) A person to whom an instrument is payable may be identified in any way, including by name, identifying number, office, or account number. For the purpose of determining the holder of an instrument, the following rules apply:

(1) If an instrument is payable to an account and the account is identified only by number, the instrument is payable to the person to whom the account is payable. If an instrument is payable to an account identified by number and by the name of a person, the instrument is payable to the named person, whether or not that person is the owner of the account identified by number.

(2) If an instrument is payable to:

(i) A trust, an estate, or a person described as trustee or representative of a trust or estate, the instrument is payable to the trustee, the representative, or a successor of either, whether or not the beneficiary or estate is also named;

(ii) A person described as agent or similar representative of a named or identified person, the instrument is payable to the represented person, the representative, or a successor of the representative;

(iii) A fund or organization that is not a legal entity, the instrument is payable to a

representative of the members of the fund or organization; or

(iv) An office or to a person described as holding an office, the instrument is payable to the named person, the incumbent of the office, or a successor to the incumbent.

(d) If an instrument is payable to two or more persons alternatively, it is payable to any of them and may be negotiated, discharged, or enforced by any or all of them in possession of the instrument. If an instrument is payable to two or more persons not alternatively, it is payable to all of them and may be negotiated, discharged, or enforced only by all of them. If an instrument payable to two or more persons is ambiguous as to whether it is payable to the persons alternatively, the instrument is payable to the persons alternatively.

[1993 c 229 § 12; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-110. Cf. former RCW 62.01.008; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.008; prior: 1899 c 149 § 8; RRS § 3399.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-111 Place of payment.**

Except as otherwise provided for items in Article 4, an instrument is payable at the place of payment stated in the instrument. If no place of payment is stated, an instrument is payable at the address of the drawee or maker stated in the instrument. If no address is stated, the place of payment is the place of business of the drawee or maker. If a drawee or maker has more than one place of business, the place of payment is any place of business of the drawee or maker chosen by the person entitled to enforce the instrument. If the drawee or maker has no place of business, the place of payment is the residence of the drawee or maker.

[1993 c 229 § 13; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-111. Cf. former RCW 62.01.009; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.009; prior: 1899 c 149 § 9; RRS § 3400.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-112 Interest.**

(a) Unless otherwise provided in the instrument or in RCW 19.52.010, (i) an instrument is not payable with interest, and (ii) interest on an interest-bearing instrument is payable from the date of the instrument.

(b) Interest may be stated in an instrument as a fixed or variable amount of money or it may be expressed as a fixed or variable rate or rates. The amount or rate of interest may be stated or described in the instrument in any manner and may require reference to information not contained in the instrument. If an instrument provides for interest, but the amount of interest payable cannot be ascertained from the description, then except as otherwise provided in RCW 19.52.010, interest is payable at the judgment rate in effect at the place of payment of the instrument and at the time interest first accrues.

[1996 c 77 § 3; 1993 c 229 § 14; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-112. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) 62.01.005; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.005; prior: 1899 c 149 § 5; RRS § 3396. (ii) RCW 62.01.006; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.006; prior: 1899 c 149 § 6; RRS § 3397.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-113 Date of instrument.**

(a) An instrument may be antedated or postdated. The date stated determines the time of payment if the instrument is payable at a fixed period after date. Except as provided in RCW 62A.4-401(c), an instrument payable on demand is not payable before the date of the instrument.

(b) If an instrument is undated, its date is the date of its issue or, in the case of an unissued instrument, the date it first comes into possession of a holder.

[1993 c 229 § 15; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-113. Cf. former RCW 62.01.006(4); 1955 c 35 § 62.01.006; prior: 1899 c 149 § 6; RRS § 3397.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-114 Contradictory terms of instrument.**

If an instrument contains contradictory terms, typewritten terms prevail over printed terms, handwritten terms prevail over both, and words prevail over numbers.

[1993 c 229 § 16; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-114. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.006(1); 1955 c 35 § 62.01.006; prior: 1899 c 149 § 6; RRS § 3397. (ii) RCW 62.01.011; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.011; prior: 1899 c 149 § 11; RRS § 3402. (iii) RCW 62.01.012; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.012; prior: 1899 c 149 § 12; RRS § 3403. (iv) RCW 62.01.017(3); 1955 c 35 § 62.01.017; prior: 1899 c 149 § 17; RRS § 3408.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-115 Incomplete instrument.**

(a) "Incomplete instrument" means a signed writing, whether or not issued by the signer, the contents of which show at the time of signing that it is incomplete but that the signer intended it to be completed by the addition of words or numbers.

(b) Subject to subsection (c), if an incomplete instrument is an instrument under RCW 62A.3-104, it may be enforced according to its terms if it is not completed, or according to its terms as augmented by completion. If an incomplete instrument is not an instrument under RCW 62A.3-104, but, after completion, the requirements of RCW 62A.3-104 are met, the instrument may be enforced according to its terms as augmented by completion.

(c) If words or numbers are added to an incomplete instrument without authority of the signer, there is an alteration of the incomplete instrument under RCW 62A.3-407.

(d) The burden of establishing that words or numbers were added to an incomplete instrument without authority of the signer is on the person asserting the lack of authority.

[1993 c 229 § 17; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-115. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.013; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.013; prior: 1899 c 149 § 13; RRS § 3404. (ii) RCW 62.01.014; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.014; prior: 1899 c 149 § 14; RRS § 3405. (iii) RCW 62.01.015; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.015; prior: 1899 c 149 § 15; RRS § 3406.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-116 Joint and several liability; contribution.**

(a) Except as otherwise provided in the instrument, two or more persons who have the same liability on an instrument as makers, drawers, acceptors, indorsers who indorse as joint payees, or anomalous indorsers are jointly and severally liable in the capacity in which they sign.

(b) Except as provided in RCW 62A.3-419(e) or by agreement of the affected parties, a party having joint and several liability who pays the instrument is entitled to receive from any party having the same joint and several liability contribution in accordance with applicable law.

(c) Discharge of one party having joint and several liability by a person entitled to enforce the instrument does not affect the right under subsection (b) of a party having the same joint and several liability to receive contribution from the party discharged.

[1993 c 229 § 18; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-116. Cf. former RCW 62.01.041; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.041; prior: 1899 c 149 § 41; RRS § 3432.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-117 Other agreements affecting instrument.**

Subject to applicable law regarding exclusion of proof of contemporaneous or previous agreements, the obligation of a party to an instrument to pay the instrument may be modified, supplemented, or nullified by a separate agreement of the obligor and a person entitled to enforce the instrument, if the instrument is issued or the obligation is incurred in reliance on the agreement or as part of the same transaction giving rise to the agreement. To the extent an obligation is modified, supplemented, or nullified by an agreement under this section, the agreement is a defense to the obligation.

[1993 c 229 § 19; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-117. Cf. former RCW 62.01.042; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.042; prior: 1899 c 149 § 42; RRS § 3433.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-118 Statute of limitations.**

(a) Except as provided in subsection (e), an action to enforce the obligation of a party to pay a note payable at a definite time must be commenced within six years after the due date or dates stated in the note or, if a due date is accelerated, within six years after the accelerated due date.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (d) or (e), if demand for payment is made to the maker of a note payable on demand, an action to enforce the obligation of a party to pay the note must be commenced within six years after the demand. If no demand for payment is made to the maker, an action to enforce the note is barred if neither principal nor interest on the note has been paid for a continuous period of ten years.

(c) Except as provided in subsection (d), an action to enforce the obligation of a party to an unaccepted draft to pay the draft must be commenced within six years after dishonor of the

draft or ten years after the date of the draft, whichever period expires first.

(d) An action to enforce the obligation of the acceptor of a certified check or the issuer of a teller's check, cashier's check, or traveler's check must be commenced within three years after demand for payment is made to the acceptor or issuer, as the case may be.

(e) An action to enforce the obligation of a party to a certificate of deposit to pay the instrument must be commenced within six years after demand for payment is made to the maker, but if the instrument states a due date and the maker is not required to pay before that date, the six-year period begins when a demand for payment is in effect and the due date has passed.

(f) An action to enforce the obligation of a party to pay an accepted draft, other than a certified check, must be commenced (i) within six years after the due date or dates stated in the draft or acceptance if the obligation of the acceptor is payable at a definite time, or (ii) within six years after the date of the acceptance if the obligation of the acceptor is payable on demand.

(g) Unless governed by other law regarding claims for indemnity or contribution, an action (i) for conversion of an instrument, for money had and received, or like action based on conversion, (ii) for breach of warranty, or (iii) to enforce an obligation, duty, or right arising under this Article and not governed by this section must be commenced within three years after the cause of action accrues.

[1995 c 74 § 1; 1993 c 229 § 20; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-118. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.017; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.017; prior: 1899 c 149 § 17; RRS § 3408. (ii) RCW 62.01.068; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.068; prior: 1899 c 149 § 68; RRS § 3459. (iii) RCW 62.01.130; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.130; prior: 1899 c 149 § 130; RRS § 3520.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-119 Notice of right to defend action.**

In an action for breach of an obligation for which a third person is answerable over pursuant to this Article or Article 4, the defendant may give the third person written notice of the litigation, and the person notified may then give similar notice to any other person who is answerable over. If the notice states (i) that the person notified may come in and defend and (ii) that failure to do so will bind the person notified in an action later brought by the person giving the notice as to any determination of fact common to the two litigations, the person notified is so bound unless after reasonable receipt of the notice the person notified does come in and defend.

[1993 c 229 § 21; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-119.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

PART 2  
NEGOTIATION, TRANSFER, AND INDORSEMENT

**RCW 62A.3-201 Negotiation.**

(a) "Negotiation" means a transfer of possession, whether voluntary or involuntary, of an instrument by a person other than the issuer to a person who thereby becomes its holder.

(b) Except for negotiation by a remitter, if an instrument is payable to an identified person, negotiation requires transfer of possession of the instrument and its indorsement by the holder. If an instrument is payable to bearer, it may be negotiated by transfer of possession alone.

[1993 c 229 § 22; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-201. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.027; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.027; prior: 1899 c 149 § 27; RRS § 3418. (ii) RCW 62.01.049; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.049; prior: 1899 c 149 § 49; RRS § 3440. (iii) RCW 62.01.058; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.058; prior: 1899 c 149 § 58; RRS § 3449.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-202      Negotiation subject to rescission.**

(a) Negotiation is effective even if obtained (i) from an infant, a corporation exceeding its powers, or a person without capacity, (ii) by fraud, duress, or mistake, or (iii) in breach of duty or as part of an illegal transaction.

(b) To the extent permitted by other law, negotiation may be rescinded or may be subject to other remedies, but those remedies may not be asserted against a subsequent holder in due course or a person paying the instrument in good faith and without knowledge of facts that are a basis for rescission or other remedy.

[1993 c 229 § 23; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-202. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.030; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.030; prior: 1899 c 149 § 30; RRS § 3421. (ii) RCW 62.01.031; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.031; prior: 1899 c 149 § 31; RRS § 3422. (iii) RCW 62.01.032; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.032; prior: 1899 c 149 § 32; RRS § 3423.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-203      Transfer of instrument; rights acquired by transfer.**

(a) An instrument is transferred when it is delivered by a person other than its issuer for the purpose of giving to the person receiving delivery the right to enforce the instrument.

(b) Transfer of an instrument, whether or not the transfer is a negotiation, vests in the transferee any right of the transferor to enforce the instrument, including any right as a holder in due course, but the transferee cannot acquire rights of a holder in due course by a transfer, directly or indirectly, from a holder in due course if the transferee engaged in fraud or illegality affecting the instrument.

(c) Unless otherwise agreed, if an instrument is transferred for value and the transferee does not become a holder because of lack of indorsement by the transferor, the transferee has a specifically enforceable right to the unqualified indorsement of the transferor, but negotiation of the instrument does not occur until the indorsement is made.

(d) If a transferor purports to transfer less than the entire instrument, negotiation of the instrument does not occur. The transferee obtains no rights under this Article and has only the rights of a partial assignee.

[1993 c 229 § 24; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-203. Cf. former RCW 62.01.043; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.043; prior: 1899 c 149 § 43; RRS § 3434.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-204 Indorsement.**

(a) "Indorsement" means a signature, other than that of a signer as maker, drawer, or acceptor, that alone or accompanied by other words is made on an instrument for the purpose of (i) negotiating the instrument, (ii) restricting payment of the instrument, or (iii) incurring indorser's liability on the instrument, but regardless of the intent of the signer, a signature and its accompanying words is an indorsement unless the accompanying words, terms of the instrument, place of the signature, or other circumstances unambiguously indicate that the signature was made for a purpose other than indorsement. For the purpose of determining whether a signature is made on an instrument, a paper affixed to the instrument is a part of the instrument.

(b) "Indorser" means a person who makes an indorsement.

(c) For the purpose of determining whether the transferee of an instrument is a holder, an indorsement that transfers a security interest in the instrument is effective as an unqualified indorsement of the instrument.

(d) If an instrument is payable to a holder under a name that is not the name of the holder, indorsement may be made by the holder in the name stated in the instrument or in the holder's name or both, but signature in both names may be required by a person paying or taking the instrument for value or collection.

[1993 c 229 § 25; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-204. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.009(5); 1955 c 35 § 62.01.009; prior: 1899 c 149 § 9; RRS § 3400. (ii) RCW 62.01.033 through 62.01.036; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.033 through 62.01.036; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 33 through 36; RRS §§ 3424 through 3427. (iii) RCW 62.01.040; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.040; prior: 1899 c 149 § 40; RRS § 3431.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-205 Special indorsement; blank indorsement; anomalous indorsement.**

(a) If an indorsement is made by the holder of an instrument, whether payable to an identified person or payable to bearer, and the indorsement identifies a person to whom it makes the instrument payable, it is a "special indorsement." When specially indorsed, an instrument becomes payable to the identified person and may be negotiated only by the indorsement of that person. The principles stated in RCW 62A.3-110 apply to special indorsements.

(b) If an indorsement is made by the holder of an instrument and it is not a special indorsement, it is a "blank indorsement." When indorsed in blank, an instrument becomes payable to bearer and may be negotiated by transfer of possession alone until specially indorsed.

(c) The holder may convert a blank indorsement that consists only of a signature into a special indorsement by writing, above the signature of the indorser, words identifying the person to whom the instrument is made payable.

(d) "Anomalous indorsement" means an indorsement made by a person who is not the holder of the instrument. An anomalous indorsement does not affect the manner in which the instrument may be negotiated.

[1993 c 229 § 26; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-205. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.036; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.036; prior: 1899 c 149 § 36; RRS § 3427. (ii) RCW 62.01.039; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.039; prior: 1899 c 149 § 39; RRS § 3430.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-206 Restrictive indorsement.**

(a) An indorsement limiting payment to a particular person or otherwise prohibiting further transfer or negotiation of the instrument is not effective to prevent further transfer or negotiation of the instrument.

(b) An indorsement stating a condition to the right of the indorsee to receive payment does not affect the right of the indorsee to enforce the instrument. A person paying the instrument or taking it for value or collection may disregard the condition, and the rights and liabilities of that person are not affected by whether the condition has been fulfilled.

(c) If an instrument bears an indorsement (i) described in RCW 62A.4-201(b), or (ii) in blank or to a particular bank using the words "for deposit," "for collection," or other words indicating a purpose of having the instrument collected by a bank for the indorser or for a particular account, the following rules apply:

(1) A person, other than a bank, who purchases the instrument when so indorsed converts the instrument unless the amount paid for the instrument is received by the indorser or applied consistently with the indorsement.

(2) A depository bank that purchases the instrument or takes it for collection when so indorsed converts the instrument unless the amount paid by the bank with respect to the instrument is received by the indorser or applied consistently with the indorsement.

(3) A payor bank that is also the depository bank or that takes the instrument for immediate payment over the counter from a person other than a collecting bank converts the instrument unless the proceeds of the instrument are received by the indorser or applied consistently with the indorsement.

(4) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c)(3), a payor bank or intermediary bank may disregard the indorsement and is not liable if the proceeds of the instrument are not received by the indorser or applied consistently with the indorsement.

(d) Except for an indorsement covered by subsection (c), if an instrument bears an indorsement using words to the effect that payment is to be made to the indorsee as agent, trustee, or other fiduciary for the benefit of the indorser or another person, the following rules apply:

(1) Unless there is notice of breach of fiduciary duty as provided in RCW 62A.3-307, a person who purchases the instrument from the indorsee or takes the instrument from the indorsee for collection or payment may pay the proceeds of payment or the value given for the instrument to the indorsee without regard to whether the indorsee violates a fiduciary duty to the indorser.

(2) A subsequent transferee of the instrument or person who pays the instrument is neither given notice nor otherwise affected by the restriction in the indorsement unless the transferee or payor knows that the fiduciary dealt with the instrument or its proceeds in breach of

fiduciary duty.

(e) The presence on an instrument of an indorsement to which this section applies does not prevent a purchaser of the instrument from becoming a holder in due course of the instrument unless the purchaser is a converter under subsection (c) or has notice or knowledge of breach of fiduciary duty as stated in subsection (d).

(f) In an action to enforce the obligation of a party to pay the instrument, the obligor has a defense if payment would violate an indorsement to which this section applies and the payment is not permitted by this section.

[1993 c 229 § 27; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-206. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.036; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.036; prior: 1899 c 149 § 36; RRS § 3427. (ii) RCW 62.01.037; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.037; prior: 1899 c 149 § 37; RRS § 3428. (iii) RCW 62.01.039; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.039; prior: 1899 c 149 § 39; RRS § 3430. (iv) RCW 62.01.047; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.047; prior: 1899 c 149 § 47; RRS § 3438.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-207 Reacquisition.**

Reacquisition of an instrument occurs if it is transferred to a former holder, by negotiation or otherwise. A former holder who reacquires the instrument may cancel indorsements made after the reacquirer first became a holder of the instrument. If the cancellation causes the instrument to be payable to the reacquirer or to bearer, the reacquirer may negotiate the instrument. An indorser whose indorsement is canceled is discharged, and the discharge is effective against any subsequent holder.

[1993 c 229 § 28; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-207. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.022; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.022; prior: 1899 c 149 § 22; RRS § 3413. (ii) RCW 62.01.058; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.058; prior: 1899 c 149 § 58; RRS § 3449. (iii) RCW 62.01.059; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.059; prior: 1899 c 149 § 59; RRS § 3450.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

PART 3  
ENFORCEMENT OF INSTRUMENTS

**RCW 62A.3-301 Person entitled to enforce instrument.**

"Person entitled to enforce" an instrument means (i) the holder of the instrument, (ii) a nonholder in possession of the instrument who has the rights of a holder, or (iii) a person not in possession of the instrument who is entitled to enforce the instrument pursuant to RCW 62A.3-309 or 62A.3-418(d). A person may be a person entitled to enforce the instrument even though the person is not the owner of the instrument or is in wrongful possession of the instrument.

[1993 c 229 § 29; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-301. Cf. former RCW 62.01.051; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.051; prior: 1899 c 149 § 51; RRS § 3442.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-302 Holder in due course.**

(a) Subject to subsection (c) and RCW 62A.3-106(d), "holder in due course" means the holder of an instrument if:

(1) The instrument when issued or negotiated to the holder does not bear such apparent evidence of forgery or alteration or is not otherwise so irregular or incomplete as to call into question its authenticity; and

(2) The holder took the instrument (i) for value, (ii) in good faith, (iii) without notice that the instrument is overdue or has been dishonored or that there is an uncured default with respect to payment of another instrument issued as part of the same series, (iv) without notice that the instrument contains an unauthorized signature or has been altered, (v) without notice of any claim to the instrument described in RCW 62A.3-306, and (vi) without notice that any party has a defense or claim in recoupment described in RCW 62A.3-305(a).

(b) Notice of discharge of a party, other than discharge in an insolvency proceeding, is not notice of a defense under subsection (a), but discharge is effective against a person who became a holder in due course with notice of the discharge. Public filing or recording of a document does not of itself constitute notice of a defense, claim in recoupment, or claim to the instrument.

(c) Except to the extent a transferor or predecessor in interest has rights as a holder in due course, a person does not acquire rights of a holder in due course of an instrument taken (i) by legal process or by purchase in an execution, bankruptcy, or creditor's sale or similar proceeding, (ii) by purchase as part of a bulk transaction not in ordinary course of business of the transferor, or (iii) as the successor in interest to an estate or other organization.

(d) If, under RCW 62A.3-303(a)(1), the promise of performance that is the consideration for an instrument has been partially performed, the holder may assert rights as a holder in due course of the instrument only to the fraction of the amount payable under the instrument equal to the value of the partial performance divided by the value of the promised performance.

(e) If (i) the person entitled to enforce an instrument has only a security interest in the instrument and (ii) the person obliged to pay the instrument has a defense, claim in recoupment, or claim to the instrument that may be asserted against the person who granted the security interest, the person entitled to enforce the instrument may assert rights as a holder in due course only to an amount payable under the instrument which, at the time of enforcement of the instrument, does not exceed the amount of the unpaid obligation secured.

(f) To be effective, notice must be received at a time and in a manner that gives a reasonable opportunity to act on it.

(g) This section is subject to any law limiting status as a holder in due course in particular classes of transactions.

[1993 c 229 § 30; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-302. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.027; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.027; prior: 1899 c 149 § 27; RRS § 3418. (ii) RCW 62.01.052; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.052; prior: 1899 c 149 § 52; RRS § 3443.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-303 Value and consideration.**

(a) An instrument is issued or transferred for value if:

(1) The instrument is issued or transferred for a promise of performance, to the extent the promise has been performed;

(2) The transferee acquires a security interest or other lien in the instrument other than a lien obtained by judicial proceeding;

(3) The instrument is issued or transferred as payment of, or as security for, an antecedent claim against any person, whether or not the claim is due;

(4) The instrument is issued or transferred in exchange for a negotiable instrument; or

(5) The instrument is issued or transferred in exchange for the incurring of an irrevocable obligation to a third party by the person taking the instrument.

(b) "Consideration" means any consideration sufficient to support a simple contract. The drawer or maker of an instrument has a defense if the instrument is issued without consideration. If an instrument is issued for a promise of performance, the issuer has a defense to the extent performance of the promise is due and the promise has not been performed. If an instrument is issued for value as stated in subsection (a), the instrument is also issued for consideration.

[1993 c 229 § 31; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-303. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.025 through 62.01.027; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.025 through 62.01.027; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 25 through 27; RRS §§ 3416 through 3418. (ii) RCW 62.01.054; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.054; prior: 1899 c 149 § 54; RRS § 3445.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-304 Overdue instrument.**

(a) An instrument payable on demand becomes overdue at the earliest of the following times:

(1) On the day after the day demand for payment is duly made;

(2) If the instrument is a check, 90 days after its date; or

(3) If the instrument is not a check, when the instrument has been outstanding for a period of time after its date which is unreasonably long under the circumstances of the particular case in light of the nature of the instrument and usage of the trade.

(b) With respect to an instrument payable at a definite time the following rules apply:

(1) If the principal is payable in installments and a due date has not been accelerated, the instrument becomes overdue upon default under the instrument for nonpayment of an installment, and the instrument remains overdue until the default is cured.

(2) If the principal is not payable in installments and the due date has not been accelerated, the instrument becomes overdue on the day after the due date.

(3) If a due date with respect to principal has been accelerated, the instrument becomes overdue on the day after the accelerated due date.

(c) Unless the due date of principal has been accelerated, an instrument does not become overdue if there is default in payment of interest but no default in payment of principal.

[1993 c 229 § 32; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-304. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.045, 62.01.052, 62.01.053, 62.01.055, and 62.01.056; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.045, 62.01.052, 62.01.053, 62.01.055, and 62.01.056; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 45, 52, 53, 55, and 56; RRS §§ 3436, 3443, 3444, 3446, and 3447. (ii) RCW 62.01.0195; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.0195; prior: 1927 c 296 § 1; 1925 ex.s. c 54 § 1; RRS § 3410-1.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-305 Defenses and claims in recoupment.**

(a) Except as stated in subsection (b), the right to enforce the obligation of a party to pay an instrument is subject to the following:

(1) A defense of the obligor based on (i) infancy of the obligor to the extent it is a defense to a simple contract, (ii) duress, lack of legal capacity, or illegality of the transaction which, under other law, nullifies the obligation of the obligor, (iii) fraud that induced the obligor to sign the instrument with neither knowledge nor reasonable opportunity to learn of its character or its essential terms, or (iv) discharge of the obligor in insolvency proceedings;

(2) A defense of the obligor stated in another section of this Article or a defense of the obligor that would be available if the person entitled to enforce the instrument were enforcing a right to payment under a simple contract; and

(3) A claim in recoupment of the obligor against the original payee of the instrument if the claim arose from the transaction that gave rise to the instrument; but the claim of the obligor may be asserted against a transferee of the instrument only to reduce the amount owing on the instrument at the time the action is brought.

(b) The right of a holder in due course to enforce the obligation of a party to pay the instrument is subject to defenses of the obligor stated in subsection (a)(1), but is not subject to defenses of the obligor stated in subsection (a)(2) or claims in recoupment stated in subsection (a)(3) against a person other than the holder.

(c) Except as stated in subsection (d), in an action to enforce the obligation of a party to pay the instrument, the obligor may not assert against the person entitled to enforce the instrument a defense, claim in recoupment, or claim to the instrument (RCW 62A.3-306) of another person, but the other person's claim to the instrument may be asserted by the obligor if the other person is joined in the action and personally asserts the claim against the person entitled to enforce the instrument. An obligor is not obliged to pay the instrument if the person seeking enforcement of the instrument does not have rights of a holder in due course and the obligor proves that the instrument is a lost or stolen instrument.

(d) In an action to enforce the obligation of an accommodation party to pay an instrument, the accommodation party may assert against the person entitled to enforce the instrument any defense or claim in recoupment under subsection (a) that the accommodated party could assert against the person entitled to enforce the instrument, except the defenses of discharge in insolvency proceedings, infancy, and lack of legal capacity.

[1993 c 229 § 33; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-305. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.015; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.015; prior: 1899 c 149 § 15; RRS § 3406. (ii) RCW 62.01.016; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.016; prior: 1899 c 149 § 16; RRS § 3407. (iii) RCW 62.01.057; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.057; prior: 1899 c 149 § 57; RRS § 3448.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-306 Claims to an instrument.**

A person taking an instrument, other than a person having rights of a holder in due course, is subject to a claim of a property or possessory right in the instrument or its proceeds, including a claim to rescind a negotiation and to recover the instrument or its proceeds. A person having rights of a holder in due course takes free of the claim to the instrument.

[1993 c 229 § 34; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-306. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.016; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.016; prior: 1899 c 149 § 16; RRS § 3407. (ii) RCW 62.01.028; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.028; prior: 1899 c 149 § 28; RRS § 3419. (iii) RCW 62.01.058; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.058; prior: 1899 c 149 § 58; RRS § 3449. (iv) RCW 62.01.059; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.059; prior: 1899 c 149 § 59; RRS § 3450.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-307 Notice of breach of fiduciary duty.**

(a) In this section:

(1) "Fiduciary" means an agent, trustee, partner, corporate officer or director, or other representative owing a fiduciary duty with respect to an instrument.

(2) "Represented person" means the principal, beneficiary, partnership, corporation, or other person to whom the duty stated in subsection (a)(1) is owed.

(b) If (i) an instrument is taken from a fiduciary for payment or collection or for value, (ii) the taker has knowledge of the fiduciary status of the fiduciary, and (iii) the represented person makes a claim to the instrument or its proceeds on the basis that the transaction of the fiduciary is a breach of fiduciary duty, the following rules apply:

(1) Notice of breach of fiduciary duty by the fiduciary is notice of the claim of the represented person.

(2) In the case of an instrument payable to the represented person or the fiduciary as such, the taker has notice of the breach of fiduciary duty if the instrument is (i) taken in payment of or as security for a debt known by the taker to be the personal debt of the fiduciary, (ii) taken in a transaction known by the taker to be for the personal benefit of the fiduciary, or (iii) deposited to an account other than an account of the fiduciary, as such, or an account of the represented person.

(3) If an instrument is issued by the represented person or the fiduciary as such, and made payable to the fiduciary personally, the taker does not have notice of the breach of fiduciary duty unless the taker knows of the breach of fiduciary duty.

(4) If an instrument is issued by the represented person or the fiduciary as such, to the taker as payee, the taker has notice of the breach of fiduciary duty if the instrument is (i) taken in payment of or as security for a debt known by the taker to be the personal debt of the fiduciary, (ii) taken in a transaction known by the taker to be for the personal benefit of the fiduciary, or (iii) deposited to an account other than an account of the fiduciary, as such, or an account of the represented person.

[1993 c 229 § 35; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-307. Cf. former RCW 62.01.059; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.059; prior: 1899 c 149 § 59; RRS § 3450.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-308 Proof of signatures and status as holder in due course.**

(a) In an action with respect to an instrument, the authenticity of, and authority to make, each signature on the instrument is admitted unless specifically denied in the pleadings. If the validity of a signature is denied in the pleadings, the burden of establishing validity is on the person claiming validity, but the signature is presumed to be authentic and authorized unless the action is to enforce the liability of the purported signer and the signer is dead or incompetent at the time of trial of the issue of validity of the signature. If an action to enforce the instrument is brought against a person as the undisclosed principal of a person who signed the instrument as a party to the instrument, the plaintiff has the burden of establishing that the defendant is liable on the instrument as a represented person under RCW 62A.3-402(a).

(b) If the validity of signatures is admitted or proved and there is compliance with subsection (a), a plaintiff producing the instrument is entitled to payment if the plaintiff proves entitlement to enforce the instrument under RCW 62A.3-301, unless the defendant proves a defense or claim in recoupment. If a defense or claim in recoupment is proved, the right to payment of the plaintiff is subject to the defense or claim, except to the extent the plaintiff proves that the plaintiff has rights of a holder in due course which are not subject to the defense or claim.

[1993 c 229 § 36.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-309 Enforcement of lost, destroyed, or stolen instrument.**

(a) A person not in possession of an instrument is entitled to enforce the instrument if (i) the person was in possession of the instrument and entitled to enforce it when loss of possession occurred, (ii) the loss of possession was not the result of a transfer by the person or a lawful seizure, and (iii) the person cannot reasonably obtain possession of the instrument because the instrument was destroyed, its whereabouts cannot be determined, or it is in the wrongful possession of an unknown person or a person that cannot be found or is not amenable to service of process.

(b) A person seeking enforcement of an instrument under subsection (a) must prove the terms of the instrument and the person's right to enforce the instrument. If that proof is made, RCW 62A.3-308 applies to the case as if the person seeking enforcement had produced the instrument. The court may not enter judgment in favor of the person seeking enforcement unless it finds that the person required to pay the instrument is adequately protected against loss that might occur by reason of a claim by another person to enforce the instrument. Adequate protection may be provided by any reasonable means.

[1993 c 229 § 37.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-310 Effect of instrument on obligation for which taken.**

(a) Unless otherwise agreed, if a certified check, cashier's check, or teller's check is taken for an obligation, the obligation is discharged to the same extent discharge would result if an amount of money equal to the amount of the instrument were taken in payment of the obligation. Discharge of the obligation does not affect any liability that the obligor may have as an indorser of the instrument.

(b) Unless otherwise agreed and except as provided in subsection (a), if a note or an uncertified check is taken for an obligation, the obligation is suspended to the same extent the obligation would be discharged if an amount of money equal to the amount of the instrument were taken, and the following rules apply:

(1) In the case of an uncertified check, suspension of the obligation continues until dishonor of the check or until it is paid or certified. Payment or certification of the check results in discharge of the obligation to the extent of the amount of the check.

(2) In the case of a note, suspension of the obligation continues until dishonor of the note or until it is paid. Payment of the note results in discharge of the obligation to the extent of the payment.

(3) Except as provided in subsection (b)(4), if the check or note is dishonored and the obligee of the obligation for which the instrument was taken is the person entitled to enforce the instrument, the obligee may enforce either the instrument or the obligation. In the case of an instrument of a third person which is negotiated to the obligee by the obligor, discharge of the obligor on the instrument also discharges the obligation.

(4) If the person entitled to enforce the instrument taken for an obligation is a person other than the obligee, the obligee may not enforce the obligation to the extent the obligation is suspended. If the obligee is the person entitled to enforce the instrument but no longer has possession of it because it was lost, stolen, or destroyed, the obligation may not be enforced to the extent of the amount payable on the instrument, and to that extent the obligee's rights against the obligor are limited to enforcement of the instrument.

(c) If an instrument other than one described in subsection (a) or (b) is taken for an obligation, the effect is (i) that stated in subsection (a) if the instrument is one on which a bank is liable as maker or acceptor, or (ii) that stated in subsection (b) in any other case.

[1993 c 229 § 38.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-311 Accord and satisfaction by use of instrument.**

(a) If a person against whom a claim is asserted proves that (i) that person in good faith tendered an instrument to the claimant as full satisfaction of the claim, (ii) the amount of the

claim was unliquidated or subject to a bona fide dispute, and (iii) the claimant obtained payment of the instrument, the following subsections apply.

(b) Unless subsection (c) applies, the claim is discharged if the person against whom the claim is asserted proves that the instrument or an accompanying written communication contained a conspicuous statement to the effect that the instrument was tendered as full satisfaction of the claim.

(c) Subject to subsection (d), a claim is not discharged under subsection (b) if either of the following applies:

(1) The claimant, if an organization, proves that (i) within a reasonable time before the tender, the claimant sent a conspicuous statement to the person against whom the claim is asserted that communications concerning disputed debts, including an instrument tendered as full satisfaction of a debt, are to be sent to a designated person, office, or place, and (ii) the instrument or accompanying communication was not received by that designated person, office, or place.

(2) The claimant, whether or not an organization, proves that within 90 days after payment of the instrument, the claimant tendered repayment of the amount of the instrument to the person against whom the claim is asserted. This subsection (c)(2) does not apply if the claimant is an organization that sent a statement complying with subsection (c)(1)(i).

(d) A claim is discharged if the person against whom the claim is asserted proves that within a reasonable time before collection of the instrument was initiated, the claimant, or an agent of the claimant having direct responsibility with respect to the disputed obligation, knew that the instrument was tendered in full satisfaction of the claim.

[1993 c 229 § 39.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-312      Lost, destroyed, or stolen cashier's check, teller's check, or certified check.**

(a) In this section:

(1) "Check" means a cashier's check, teller's check, or certified check.

(2) "Claimant" means a person who claims the right to receive the amount of a cashier's check, teller's check, or certified check that was lost, destroyed, or stolen.

(3) "Declaration of loss" means a written statement, made under penalty of perjury, to the effect that (i) the declarer lost possession of a check, (ii) the declarer is the drawer or payee of the check, in the case of a certified check, or the remitter or payee of the check, in the case of a cashier's check or teller's check, (iii) the loss of possession was not the result of a transfer by the declarer or a lawful seizure, and (iv) the declarer cannot reasonably obtain possession of the check because the check was destroyed, its whereabouts cannot be determined, or it is in the wrongful possession of an unknown person or a person that cannot be found or is not amenable [amenable] to service of process.

(4) "Obligated bank" means the insurer of a cashier's check or teller's check or the

acceptor of a certified check.

(b) A claimant may assert a claim to the amount of a check by a communication to the obligated bank describing the check with reasonable certainty and requesting payment of the amount of the check, if (i) the claimant is the drawer or payee of a certified check or the remitter or payee of a cashier's check or teller's check, (ii) the communication contains or is accompanied by a declaration of loss of the claimant with respect to the check, (iii) the communication is received at a time and in a manner affording the bank a reasonable time to act on it before the check is paid, and (iv) the claimant provides reasonable identification if requested by the obligated bank. Delivery of a declaration of loss is a warranty of the truth of the statements made in the declaration. If a claim is asserted in compliance with this subsection, the following rules apply:

(1) The claim becomes enforceable at the later of (i) the time the claim is asserted, or (ii) the ninetieth day following the date of the check, in the case of a cashier's check or teller's check, or the ninetieth day following the date of the acceptance, in the case of a certified check.

(2) Until the claim becomes enforceable, it has no legal effect and the obligated bank may pay the check or, in the case of a teller's check, may permit the drawee to pay the check. Payment to a person entitled to enforce the check discharges all liability of the obligated bank with respect to the check.

(3) If the claim becomes enforceable before the check is presented for payment, the obligated bank is not obliged to pay the check.

(4) When the claim becomes enforceable, the obligated bank becomes obliged to pay the amount of the check to the claimant if payment of the check has not been made to a person entitled to enforce the check. Subject to RCW 62A.4-302(a), payment to the claimant discharges all liability of the obligated bank with respect to the check.

(c) If the obligated bank pays the amount of a check to a claimant under subsection (b)(4) and the check is presented for payment by a person having rights of a holder in due course, the claimant is obliged to (i) refund the payment to the obligated bank if the check is paid, or (ii) pay the amount of the check to the person having rights of a holder in due course if the check is dishonored.

(d) If a claimant has the right to assert a claim under subsection (b) and is also a person entitled to enforce a cashier's check, teller's check, or certified check that is lost, destroyed, or stolen, the claimant may assert rights with respect to the check under this section.

[1993 c 229 § 40.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

PART 4  
LIABILITY OF PARTIES

**RCW 62A.3-401      Signature.**

(a) A person is not liable on an instrument unless (i) the person signed the instrument, or

(ii) the person is represented by an agent or representative who signed the instrument and the signature is binding on the represented person under RCW 62A.3-402.

(b) A signature may be made (i) manually or by means of a device or machine, and (ii) by the use of any name, including a trade or assumed name, or by a word, mark, or symbol executed or adopted by a person with present intention to authenticate a writing.

[1993 c 229 § 41; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-401. Cf. former RCW 62.01.018; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.018; prior: 1899 c 149 § 18; RRS § 3409.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-402      Signature by representative.**

(a) If a person acting, or purporting to act, as a representative signs an instrument by signing either the name of the represented person or the name of the signer, the represented person is bound by the signature to the same extent the represented person would be bound if the signature were on a simple contract. If the represented person is bound, the signature of the representative is the "authorized signature of the represented person" and the represented person is liable on the instrument, whether or not identified in the instrument.

(b) If a representative signs the name of the representative to an instrument and the signature is an authorized signature of the represented person, the following rules apply:

(1) If the form of the signature shows unambiguously that the signature is made on behalf of the represented person who is identified in the instrument, the representative is not liable on the instrument.

(2) Subject to subsection (c), if (i) the form of the signature does not show unambiguously that the signature is made in a representative capacity or (ii) the represented person is not identified in the instrument, the representative is liable on the instrument to a holder in due course that took the instrument without notice that the representative was not intended to be liable on the instrument. With respect to any other person, the representative is liable on the instrument unless the representative proves that the original parties did not intend the representative to be liable on the instrument.

(c) If a representative signs the name of the representative as drawer of a check without indication of the representative status and the check is payable from an account of the represented person who is identified on the check, the signer is not liable on the check if the signature is an authorized signature of the represented person.

[1993 c 229 § 42; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-402. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.017(6); 1955 c 149 § 62.01.017; prior: 1899 c 149 § 17; RRS § 3408. (ii) RCW 62.01.063; 1955 c 149 § 62.01.063; prior: 1899 c 149 § 63; RRS § 3454.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-403      Unauthorized signature.**

(a) Unless otherwise provided in this Article or Article 4, an unauthorized signature is

ineffective except as the signature of the unauthorized signer in favor of a person who in good faith pays the instrument or takes it for value. An unauthorized signature may be ratified for all purposes of this Article.

(b) If the signature of more than one person is required to constitute the authorized signature of an organization, the signature of the organization is unauthorized if one of the required signatures is lacking.

(c) The civil or criminal liability of a person who makes an unauthorized signature is not affected by any provision of this Article which makes the unauthorized signature effective for the purposes of this Article.

[1993 c 229 § 43; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-403. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 62.01.019 through 62.01.021; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.019 through 62.01.021; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 19 through 21; RRS §§ 3410 through 3412.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-404     Impostors; fictitious payees.**

(a) If an impostor, by use of the mails or otherwise, induces the issuer of an instrument to issue the instrument to the impostor, or to a person acting in concert with the impostor, by impersonating the payee of the instrument or a person authorized to act for the payee, an indorsement of the instrument by any person in the name of the payee is effective as the indorsement of the payee in favor of a person who, in good faith, pays the instrument or takes it for value or for collection.

(b) If (i) a person whose intent determines to whom an instrument is payable (RCW 62A.3-110 (a) or (b)) does not intend the person identified as payee to have any interest in the instrument, or (ii) the person identified as payee of an instrument is a fictitious person, the following rules apply until the instrument is negotiated by special indorsement:

(1) Any person in possession of the instrument is its holder.

(2) An indorsement by any person in the name of the payee stated in the instrument is effective as the indorsement of the payee in favor of a person who, in good faith, pays the instrument or takes it for value or for collection.

(c) Under subsection (a) or (b), an indorsement is made in the name of a payee if (i) it is made in a name substantially similar to that of the payee or (ii) the instrument, whether or not indorsed, is deposited in a depository bank to an account in a name substantially similar to that of the payee.

(d) With respect to an instrument to which subsection (a) or (b) applies, if a person paying the instrument or taking it for value or for collection fails to exercise ordinary care in paying or taking the instrument and that failure contributes to loss resulting from payment of the instrument, the person bearing the loss may recover from the person failing to exercise ordinary care to the extent the failure to exercise ordinary care contributed to the loss.

[1993 c 229 § 44; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-404. Cf. former RCW 62.01.023; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.023; prior: 1899 c 149 § 23; RRS § 3414.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-405 Employer's responsibility for fraudulent indorsement by employee.**

(a) In this section:

(1) "Employee" includes an independent contractor and employee of an independent contractor retained by the employer.

(2) "Fraudulent indorsement" means (i) in the case of an instrument payable to the employer, a forged indorsement purporting to be that of the employer, or (ii) in the case of an instrument with respect to which the employer is the issuer, a forged indorsement purporting to be that of the person identified as payee.

(3) "Responsibility" with respect to instruments means authority (i) to sign or indorse instruments on behalf of the employer, (ii) to process instruments received by the employer for bookkeeping purposes, for deposit to an account, or for other disposition, (iii) to prepare or process instruments for issue in the name of the employer, (iv) to supply information determining the names or addresses of payees of instruments to be issued in the name of the employer, (v) to control the disposition of instruments to be issued in the name of the employer, or (vi) to act otherwise with respect to instruments in a responsible capacity. "Responsibility" does not include authority that merely allows an employee to have access to instruments or blank or incomplete instrument forms that are being stored or transported or are part of incoming or outgoing mail, or similar access.

(b) For the purpose of determining the rights and liabilities of a person who, in good faith, pays an instrument or takes it for value or for collection, if an employer entrusted an employee with responsibility with respect to the instrument and the employee or a person acting in concert with the employee makes a fraudulent indorsement of the instrument, the indorsement is effective as the indorsement of the person to whom the instrument is payable if it is made in the name of that person. If the person paying the instrument or taking it for value or for collection fails to exercise ordinary care in paying or taking the instrument and that failure contributes to loss resulting from the fraud, the person bearing the loss may recover from the person failing to exercise ordinary care to the extent the failure to exercise ordinary care contributed to the loss.

(c) Under subsection (b), an indorsement is made in the name of the person to whom an instrument is payable if (i) it is made in a name substantially similar to the name of that person or (ii) the instrument, whether or not indorsed, is deposited in a depository bank to an account in a name substantially similar to the name of that person.

[1993 c 229 § 45; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-405. Cf. former RCW 62.01.009(3); 1955 c 35 § 62.01.009; prior: 1899 c 149 § 9; RRS § 3400.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-406 Negligence contributing to forged signature or alteration of instrument.**

(a) A person whose failure to exercise ordinary care contributes to an alteration of an

instrument or to the making of a forged signature on an instrument is precluded from asserting the alteration or the forgery against a person who, in good faith, pays the instrument or takes it for value or for collection.

(b) Under subsection (a), if the person asserting the preclusion fails to exercise ordinary care in paying or taking the instrument and that failure contributes to loss, the loss is allocated between the person precluded and the person asserting the preclusion according to the extent to which the failure of each to exercise ordinary care contributed to the loss.

(c) Under subsection (a), the burden of proving failure to exercise ordinary care is on the person asserting the preclusion. Under subsection (b), the burden of proving failure to exercise ordinary care is on the person precluded.

[1993 c 229 § 46; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-406.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-407 Alteration.**

(a) "Alteration" means (i) an unauthorized change in an instrument that purports to modify in any respect the obligation of a party, or (ii) an unauthorized addition of words or numbers or other change to an incomplete instrument relating to the obligation of a party.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (c), an alteration fraudulently made discharges a party whose obligation is affected by the alteration unless that party assents or is precluded from asserting the alteration. No other alteration discharges a party, and the instrument may be enforced according to its original terms.

(c) A payor bank or drawee paying a fraudulently altered instrument or a person taking it for value, in good faith and without notice of the alteration, may enforce rights with respect to the instrument (i) according to its original terms, or (ii) in the case of an incomplete instrument altered by unauthorized completion, according to its terms as completed.

[1993 c 229 § 47; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-407. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.014; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.014; prior: 1899 c 149 § 14; RRS § 3405. (ii) RCW 62.01.015; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.015; prior: 1899 c 149 § 15; RRS § 3406. (iii) RCW 62.01.124; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.124; prior: 1899 c 149 § 124; RRS § 3514. (iv) RCW 62.01.125; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.125; prior: 1899 c 149 § 125; RRS § 3515.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-408 Drawee not liable on unaccepted draft.**

A check or other draft does not of itself operate as an assignment of funds in the hands of the drawee available for its payment, and the drawee is not liable on the instrument until the drawee accepts it.

[1993 c 229 § 48; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-408. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.024; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.024; prior: 1899 c 149 § 24; RRS § 3415. (ii) RCW 62.01.025; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.025; prior: 1899 c 149 § 25; RRS § 3416. (iii) RCW 62.01.028; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.028; prior: 1899 c 149 § 28; RRS § 3419.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-409 Acceptance of draft; certified check.**

(a) "Acceptance" means the drawee's signed agreement to pay a draft as presented. It must be written on the draft and may consist of the drawee's signature alone. Acceptance may be made at any time and becomes effective when notification pursuant to instructions is given or the accepted draft is delivered for the purpose of giving rights on the acceptance to any person.

(b) A draft may be accepted although it has not been signed by the drawer, is otherwise incomplete, is overdue, or has been dishonored.

(c) If a draft is payable at a fixed period after sight and the acceptor fails to date the acceptance, the holder may complete the acceptance by supplying a date in good faith.

(d) "Certified check" means a check accepted by the bank on which it is drawn. Acceptance may be made as stated in subsection (a) or by a writing on the check which indicates that the check is certified. The drawee of a check has no obligation to certify the check, and refusal to certify is not dishonor of the check.

[1993 c 229 § 49; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-409. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.127; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.127; prior: 1899 c 149 § 127; RRS § 3517. (ii) RCW 62.01.189; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.189; prior: 1899 c 149 § 189; RRS § 3579.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-410 Acceptance varying draft.**

(a) If the terms of a drawee's acceptance vary from the terms of the draft as presented, the holder may refuse the acceptance and treat the draft as dishonored. In that case, the drawee may cancel the acceptance.

(b) The terms of a draft are not varied by an acceptance to pay at a particular bank or place in the United States, unless the acceptance states that the draft is to be paid only at that bank or place.

(c) If the holder assents to an acceptance varying the terms of a draft, the obligation of each drawer and indorser that does not expressly assent to the acceptance is discharged.

[1993 c 229 § 50; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-410. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.013; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.013; prior: 1899 c 149 § 13; RRS § 3404. (ii) RCW 62.01.132 through 62.01.138; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.132 through 62.01.138; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 132 through 138; RRS §§ 3522 through 3528. (iii) RCW 62.01.161 through 62.01.170; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.161 through 62.01.170; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 161 through 170; RRS §§ 3551 through 3560. (iv) RCW 62.01.191; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.191; prior: 1899 c 149 § 191; RRS § 3581.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-411 Refusal to pay cashier's checks, teller's checks, and certified checks.**

(a) In this section, "obligated bank" means the acceptor of a certified check or the issuer of a cashier's check or teller's check bought from the issuer.

(b) If the obligated bank wrongfully (i) refuses to pay a cashier's check or certified check,

(ii) stops payment of a teller's check, or (iii) refuses to pay a dishonored teller's check, the person asserting the right to enforce the check is entitled to compensation for expenses and loss of interest resulting from the nonpayment and may recover consequential damages if the obligated bank refuses to pay after receiving notice of particular circumstances giving rise to the damages.

(c) Expenses or consequential damages under subsection (b) are not recoverable if the refusal of the obligated bank to pay occurs because (i) the bank suspends payments, (ii) the obligated bank asserts a claim or defense of the bank that it has reasonable grounds to believe is available against the person entitled to enforce the instrument, (iii) the obligated bank has a reasonable doubt whether the person demanding payment is the person entitled to enforce the instrument, or (iv) payment is prohibited by law.

[1993 c 229 § 51; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-411. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.187; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.187; prior: 1899 c 149 § 187; RRS § 3577. (ii) RCW 62.01.188; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.188; prior: 1899 c 149 § 188; RRS § 3578.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-412      Obligation of issuer of note or cashier's check.**

The issuer of a note or cashier's check or other draft drawn on the drawer is obliged to pay the instrument (i) according to its terms at the time it was issued or, if not issued, at the time it first came into possession of a holder, or (ii) if the issuer signed an incomplete instrument, according to its terms when completed, to the extent stated in RCW 62A.3-115 and 62A.3-407. The obligation is owed to a person entitled to enforce the instrument or to an indorser who paid the instrument under RCW 62A.3-415.

[1993 c 229 § 52; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-412. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 62.01.139 through 62.01.142; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.139 through 62.01.142; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 139 through 142; RRS §§ 3529 through 3532.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-413      Obligation of acceptor.**

(a) The acceptor of a draft is obliged to pay the draft (i) according to its terms at the time it was accepted, even though the acceptance states that the draft is payable "as originally drawn" or equivalent terms, (ii) if the acceptance varies the terms of the draft, according to the terms of the draft as varied, or (iii) if the acceptance is of a draft that is an incomplete instrument, according to its terms when completed, to the extent stated in RCW 62A.3-115 and 62A.3-407. The obligation is owed to a person entitled to enforce the draft or to the drawer or an indorser who paid the draft under RCW 62A.3-414 or 62A.3-415.

(b) If the certification of a check or other acceptance of a draft states the amount certified or accepted, the obligation of the acceptor is that amount. If (i) the certification or acceptance does not state an amount, (ii) the amount of the instrument is subsequently raised, and (iii) the instrument is then negotiated to a holder in due course, the obligation of the acceptor is the amount of the instrument at the time it was taken by the holder in due course.

[1993 c 229 § 53; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-413. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 62.01.060 through 62.01.062; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.060 through 62.01.062; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 60 through 62; RRS §§ 3451 through 3453.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-414      Obligation of drawer.**

(a) This section does not apply to cashier's checks or other drafts drawn on the drawer.

(b) If an unaccepted draft is dishonored, the drawer is obliged to pay the draft (i) according to its terms at the time it was issued or, if not issued, at the time it first came into possession of a holder, or (ii) if the drawer signed an incomplete instrument, according to its terms when completed, to the extent stated in RCW 62A.3-115 and 62A.3-407. The obligation is owed to a person entitled to enforce the draft or to an indorser who paid the draft under RCW 62A.3-415.

(c) If a draft is accepted by a bank, the drawer is discharged, regardless of when or by whom acceptance was obtained.

(d) If a draft is accepted and the acceptor is not a bank, the obligation of the drawer to pay the draft if the draft is dishonored by the acceptor is the same as the obligation of an indorser under RCW 62A.3-415 (a) and (c).

(e) If a draft states that it is drawn "without recourse" or otherwise disclaims liability of the drawer to pay the draft, the drawer is not liable under subsection (b) to pay the draft if the draft is not a check. A disclaimer of the liability stated in subsection (b) is not effective if the draft is a check.

(f) If (i) a check is not presented for payment or given to a depository bank for collection within 30 days after its date, (ii) the drawee suspends payments after expiration of the 30-day period without paying the check, and (iii) because of the suspension of payments, the drawer is deprived of funds maintained with the drawee to cover payment of the check, the drawer to the extent deprived of funds may discharge its obligation to pay the check by assigning to the person entitled to enforce the check the rights of the drawer against the drawee with respect to the funds.

[1993 c 229 § 54; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-414. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.038; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.038; prior: 1899 c 149 § 38; RRS § 3429. (ii) RCW 62.01.044; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.044; prior: 1899 c 149 § 44; RRS § 3435. (iii) RCW 62.01.066 through 62.01.068; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.066 through 62.01.068; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 66 through 68; RRS §§ 3457 through 3459.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-415      Obligation of indorser.**

(a) Subject to subsections (b), (c), (d), and (e) and to RCW 62A.3-419(d), if an instrument is dishonored, an indorser is obliged to pay the amount due on the instrument (i) according to the terms of the instrument at the time it was indorsed, or (ii) if the indorser indorsed an incomplete instrument, according to its terms when completed, to the extent stated in RCW 62A.3-115 and 62A.3-407. The obligation of the indorser is owed to a person entitled to

enforce the instrument or to a subsequent indorser who paid the instrument under this section.

(b) If an indorsement states that it is made "without recourse" or otherwise disclaims liability of the indorser, the indorser is not liable under subsection (a) to pay the instrument.

(c) If notice of dishonor of an instrument is required by RCW 62A.3-503 and notice of dishonor complying with that section is not given to an indorser, the liability of the indorser under subsection (a) is discharged.

(d) If a draft is accepted by a bank after an indorsement is made, the liability of the indorser under subsection (a) is discharged.

(e) If an indorser of a check is liable under subsection (a) and the check is not presented for payment, or given to a depository bank for collection, within 30 days after the day the indorsement was made, the liability of the indorser under subsection (a) is discharged.

[1993 c 229 § 55; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-415. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.028; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.028; prior: 1899 c 149 § 28; RRS § 3419. (ii) RCW 62.01.029; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.029; prior: 1899 c 149 § 29; RRS § 3420. (iii) RCW 62.01.064; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.064; prior: 1899 c 149 § 64; RRS § 3455.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-416      Transfer warranties.**

(a) A person who transfers an instrument for consideration warrants to the transferee and, if the transfer is by indorsement, to any subsequent transferee that:

(1) The warrantor is a person entitled to enforce the instrument;

(2) All signatures on the instrument are authentic and authorized;

(3) The instrument has not been altered;

(4) The instrument is not subject to a defense or claim in recoupment of any party which can be asserted against the warrantor; and

(5) The warrantor has no knowledge of any insolvency proceeding commenced with respect to the maker or acceptor or, in the case of an unaccepted draft, the drawer.

(b) A person to whom the warranties under subsection (a) are made and who took the instrument in good faith may recover from the warrantor as damages for breach of warranty an amount equal to the loss suffered as a result of the breach, but not more than the amount of the instrument plus expenses and loss of interest incurred as a result of the breach.

(c) The warranties stated in subsection (a) cannot be disclaimed with respect to checks. Unless notice of a claim for breach of warranty is given to the warrantor within 30 days after the claimant has reason to know of the breach and the identity of the warrantor, the liability of the warrantor under subsection (b) is discharged to the extent of any loss caused by the delay in giving notice of the claim.

(d) A cause of action for breach of warranty under this section accrues when the claimant has reason to know of the breach.

[1993 c 229 § 56; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-416.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-417 Presentment warranties.**

(a) If an unaccepted draft is presented to the drawee for payment or acceptance and the drawee pays or accepts the draft, (i) the person obtaining payment or acceptance, at the time of presentment, and (ii) a previous transferor of the draft, at the time of transfer, warrant to the drawee making payment or accepting the draft in good faith that:

(1) The warrantor is, or was, at the time the warrantor transferred the draft, a person entitled to enforce the draft or authorized to obtain payment or acceptance of the draft on behalf of a person entitled to enforce the draft;

(2) The draft has not been altered; and

(3) The warrantor has no knowledge that the signature of the drawer of the draft is unauthorized.

(b) A drawee making payment may recover from any warrantor damages for breach of warranty equal to the amount paid by the drawee less the amount the drawee received or is entitled to receive from the drawer because of the payment. In addition, the drawee is entitled to compensation for expenses and loss of interest resulting from the breach. The right of the drawee to recover damages under this subsection is not affected by any failure of the drawee to exercise ordinary care in making payment. If the drawee accepts the draft, breach of warranty is a defense to the obligation of the acceptor. If the acceptor makes payment with respect to the draft, the acceptor is entitled to recover from any warrantor for breach of warranty the amounts stated in this subsection.

(c) If a drawee asserts a claim for breach of warranty under subsection (a) based on an unauthorized indorsement of the draft or an alteration of the draft, the warrantor may defend by proving that the indorsement is effective under RCW 62A.3-404 or 62A.3-405 or the drawer is precluded under RCW 62A.3-406 or 62A.4-406 from asserting against the drawee the unauthorized indorsement or alteration.

(d) If (i) a dishonored draft is presented for payment to the drawer or an indorser or (ii) any other instrument is presented for payment to a party obliged to pay the instrument, and (iii) payment is received, the following rules apply:

(1) The person obtaining payment and a prior transferor of the instrument warrant to the person making payment in good faith that the warrantor is, or was, at the time the warrantor transferred the instrument, a person entitled to enforce the instrument or authorized to obtain payment on behalf of a person entitled to enforce the instrument.

(2) The person making payment may recover from any warrantor for breach of warranty an amount equal to the amount paid plus expenses and loss of interest resulting from the breach.

(e) The warranties stated in subsections (a) and (d) cannot be disclaimed with respect to checks. Unless notice of a claim for breach of warranty is given to the warrantor within 30 days after the claimant has reason to know of the breach and the identity of the warrantor, the liability of the warrantor under subsection (b) or (d) is discharged to the extent of any loss caused by the delay in giving notice of the claim.

(f) A cause of action for breach of warranty under this section accrues when the claimant has reason to know of the breach.

[1993 c 229 § 57; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-417. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.065; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.065; prior: 1899 c 149 § 65; RRS § 3456. (ii) RCW 62.01.066; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.066; prior: 1899 c 149 § 66; RRS § 3457. (iii) RCW 62.01.069; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.069; prior: 1899 c 149 § 69; RRS § 3460.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-418 Payment or acceptance by mistake.**

(a) Except as provided in subsection (c), if the drawee of a draft pays or accepts the draft and the drawee acted on the mistaken belief that (i) payment of the draft had not been stopped pursuant to RCW 62A.4-403 or (ii) the signature of the drawer of the draft was authorized, the drawee may recover the amount of the draft from the person to whom or for whose benefit payment was made or, in the case of acceptance, may revoke the acceptance. Rights of the drawee under this subsection are not affected by failure of the drawee to exercise ordinary care in paying or accepting the draft.

(b) Except as provided in subsection (c), if an instrument has been paid or accepted by mistake and the case is not covered by subsection (a), the person paying or accepting may, to the extent permitted by the law governing mistake and restitution, (i) recover the payment from the person to whom or for whose benefit payment was made or (ii) in the case of acceptance, may revoke the acceptance.

(c) The remedies provided by subsection (a) or (b) may not be asserted against a person who took the instrument in good faith and for value or who in good faith changed position in reliance on the payment or acceptance. This subsection does not limit remedies provided by RCW 62A.3-417 or 62A.4-407.

(d) Notwithstanding RCW 62A.4-213, if an instrument is paid or accepted by mistake and the payor or acceptor recovers payment or revokes acceptance under subsection (a) or (b), the instrument is deemed not to have been paid or accepted and is treated as dishonored, and the person from whom payment is recovered has rights as a person entitled to enforce the dishonored instrument.

[1993 c 229 § 58; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-418. Cf. former RCW 62.01.062; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.062; prior: 1899 c 149 § 62; RRS § 3453.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-419 Instruments signed for accommodation.**

(a) If an instrument is issued for value given for the benefit of a party to the instrument ("accommodated party") and another party to the instrument ("accommodation party") signs the instrument for the purpose of incurring liability on the instrument without being a direct beneficiary of the value given for the instrument, the instrument is signed by the accommodation party "for accommodation."

(b) An accommodation party may sign the instrument as maker, drawer, acceptor, or indorser and, subject to subsection (d), is obliged to pay the instrument in the capacity in which

the accommodation party signs. The obligation of an accommodation party may be enforced notwithstanding any statute of frauds and whether or not the accommodation party receives consideration for the accommodation.

(c) A person signing an instrument is presumed to be an accommodation party and there is notice that the instrument is signed for accommodation if the signature is an anomalous indorsement or is accompanied by words indicating that the signer is acting as surety or guarantor with respect to the obligation of another party to the instrument. Except as provided in RCW 62A.3-605, the obligation of an accommodation party to pay the instrument is not affected by the fact that the person enforcing the obligation had notice when the instrument was taken by that person that the accommodation party signed the instrument for accommodation.

(d) If the signature of a party to an instrument is accompanied by words indicating unambiguously that the party is guaranteeing collection rather than payment of the obligation of another party to the instrument, the signer is obliged to pay the amount due on the instrument to a person entitled to enforce the instrument only if (i) execution of judgment against the other party has been returned unsatisfied, (ii) the other party is insolvent or in an insolvency proceeding, (iii) the other party cannot be served with process, or (iv) it is otherwise apparent that payment cannot be obtained from the other party.

(e) An accommodation party who pays the instrument is entitled to reimbursement from the accommodated party and is entitled to enforce the instrument against the accommodated party. An accommodated party who pays the instrument has no right of recourse against, and is not entitled to contribution from, an accommodation party.

[1993 c 229 § 59; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-419. Cf. former RCW 62.01.137; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.137; prior: 1899 c 149 § 137; RRS § 3527.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-420 Conversion of instrument.**

(a) The law applicable to conversion of personal property applies to instruments. An instrument is also converted if it is taken by transfer, other than a negotiation, from a person not entitled to enforce the instrument or a bank makes or obtains payment with respect to the instrument for a person not entitled to enforce the instrument or receive payment. An action for conversion of an instrument may not be brought by (i) the issuer or acceptor of the instrument or (ii) a payee or indorsee who did not receive delivery of the instrument either directly or through delivery to an agent or a co-payee.

(b) In an action under subsection (a), the measure of liability is presumed to be the amount payable on the instrument, but recovery may not exceed the amount of the plaintiff's interest in the instrument.

(c) A representative, other than a depository bank, who has in good faith dealt with an instrument or its proceeds on behalf of one who was not the person entitled to enforce the instrument is not liable in conversion to that person beyond the amount of any proceeds that it has not paid out.

[1993 c 229 § 60.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

PART 5  
DISHONOR

**RCW 62A.3-501 Presentment.**

(a) "Presentment" means a demand made by or on behalf of a person entitled to enforce an instrument (i) to pay the instrument made to the drawee or a party obliged to pay the instrument or, in the case of a note or accepted draft payable at a bank, to the bank, or (ii) to accept a draft made to the drawee.

(b) The following rules are subject to Article 4, agreement of the parties, and clearinghouse rules and the like:

(1) Presentment may be made at the place of payment of the instrument and must be made at the place of payment if the instrument is payable at a bank in the United States; may be made by any commercially reasonable means, including an oral, written, or electronic communication; is effective when the demand for payment or acceptance is received by the person to whom presentment is made; and is effective if made to any one of two or more makers, acceptors, drawees, or other payors.

(2) Upon demand of the person to whom presentment is made, the person making presentment must (i) exhibit the instrument, (ii) give reasonable identification and, if presentment is made on behalf of another person, reasonable evidence of authority to do so, and (iii) sign a receipt on the instrument for any payment made or surrender the instrument if full payment is made.

(3) Without dishonoring the instrument, the party to whom presentment is made may (i) return the instrument for lack of a necessary indorsement, or (ii) refuse payment or acceptance for failure of the presentment to comply with the terms of the instrument, an agreement of the parties, or other applicable law or rule.

(4) The party to whom presentment is made may treat presentment as occurring on the next business day after the day of presentment if the party to whom presentment is made has established a cut-off hour not earlier than 2:00 p.m. for the receipt and processing of instruments presented for payment or acceptance and presentment is made after the cut-off hour.

[1993 c 229 § 61; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-501. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 62.01.070, 62.01.089, 62.01.118, 62.01.129, 62.01.143, 62.01.144, 62.01.150, 62.01.151, 62.01.152, 62.01.157, 62.01.158, and 62.01.186; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.070, 62.01.089, 62.01.118, 62.01.129, 62.01.143, 62.01.144, 62.01.150, 62.01.151, 62.01.152, 62.01.157, 62.01.158, and 62.01.186; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 70, 89, 118, 129, 143, 144, 150, 151, 152, 157, 158, and 186; RRS §§ 3461, 3479, 3508, 3519, 3533, 3534, 3540, 3541, 3542, 3547, 3548, and 3576.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-502 Dishonor.**

(a) Dishonor of a note is governed by the following rules:

(1) If the note is payable on demand, the note is dishonored if presentment is duly made to the maker and the note is not paid on the day of presentment.

(2) If the note is not payable on demand and is payable at or through a bank or the terms of the note require presentment, the note is dishonored if presentment is duly made and the note is not paid on the day it becomes payable or the day of presentment, whichever is later.

(3) If the note is not payable on demand and subsection (a)(2) does not apply, the note is dishonored if it is not paid on the day it becomes payable.

(b) Dishonor of an unaccepted draft other than a documentary draft is governed by the following rules:

(1) If a check is duly presented for payment to the payor bank otherwise than for immediate payment over the counter, the check is dishonored if the payor bank makes timely return of the check or sends timely notice of dishonor or nonpayment under RCW 62A.4-301 or 62A.4-302, or becomes accountable for the amount of the check under RCW 62A.4-302.

(2) If a draft is payable on demand and subsection (b)(1) does not apply, the draft is dishonored if presentment for payment is duly made to the drawee and the draft is not paid on the day of presentment.

(3) If a draft is payable on a date stated in the draft, the draft is dishonored if (i) presentment for payment is duly made to the drawee and payment is not made on the day the draft becomes payable or the day of presentment, whichever is later, or (ii) presentment for acceptance is duly made before the day the draft becomes payable and the draft is not accepted on the day of presentment.

(4) If a draft is payable on elapse of a period of time after sight or acceptance, the draft is dishonored if presentment for acceptance is duly made and the draft is not accepted on the day of presentment.

(c) Dishonor of an unaccepted documentary draft occurs according to the rules stated in subsection (b) (2), (3), and (4), except that payment or acceptance may be delayed without dishonor until no later than the close of the third business day of the drawee following the day on which payment or acceptance is required by subsection (b) (2), (3), and (4).

(d) Dishonor of an accepted draft is governed by the following rules:

(1) If the draft is payable on demand, the draft is dishonored if presentment for payment is duly made to the acceptor and the draft is not paid on the day of presentment; or

(2) If the draft is not payable on demand, the draft is dishonored if presentment for payment is duly made to the acceptor and payment is not made on the day it becomes payable or the day of presentment, whichever is later.

(e) In any case in which presentment is otherwise required for dishonor under this section and presentment is excused under RCW 62A.3-504, dishonor occurs without presentment if the instrument is not duly accepted or paid.

(f) If a draft is dishonored because timely acceptance of the draft was not made and the person entitled to demand acceptance consents to a late acceptance, from the time of acceptance

the draft is treated as never having been dishonored.

[1993 c 229 § 62; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-502. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 62.01.007, 62.01.070, 62.01.089, 62.01.144, 62.01.150, 62.01.152, and 62.01.186; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.007, 62.01.070, 62.01.089, 62.01.144, 62.01.150, 62.01.152, and 62.01.186; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 7, 70, 89, 144, 150, 152, and 186; RRS §§ 3398, 3461, 3479, 3534, 3540, 3542, and 3576.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-503 Notice of dishonor.**

(a) The obligation of an indorser stated in RCW 62A.3-415(a) and the obligation of a drawer stated in RCW 62A.3-414(d) may not be enforced unless (i) the indorser or drawer is given notice of dishonor of the instrument complying with this section or (ii) notice of dishonor is excused under RCW 62A.3-504(b).

(b) Notice of dishonor may be given by any person; may be given by any commercially reasonable means, including an oral, written, or electronic communication; and is sufficient if it reasonably identifies the instrument and indicates that the instrument has been dishonored or has not been paid or accepted. Return of an instrument given to a bank for collection is sufficient notice of dishonor.

(c) Subject to RCW 62A.3-504(c), with respect to an instrument taken for collection by a collecting bank, notice of dishonor must be given (i) by the bank before midnight of the next banking day following the banking day on which the bank receives notice of dishonor of the instrument, or (ii) by any other person within 30 days following the day on which the person receives notice of dishonor. With respect to any other instrument, notice of dishonor must be given within 30 days following the day on which dishonor occurs.

[1993 c 229 § 63; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-503. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.071, 62.01.072, 62.01.075, 62.01.086, 62.01.144, 62.01.145, 62.01.146, 62.01.186, and 62.01.193; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.071, 62.01.072, 62.01.075, 62.01.086, 62.01.144, 62.01.145, 62.01.146, 62.01.186, and 62.01.193; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 71, 72, 75, 86, 144, 145, 146, 186, and 193; RRS §§ 3462, 3463, 3466, 3476, 3534, 3535, 3536, 3576, and 3583. (ii) RCW 62.01.085; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.085; prior: 1915 c 173 § 1; 1899 c 149 § 85; RRS § 3475 1/2.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-504 Excused presentment and notice of dishonor.**

(a) Presentment for payment or acceptance of an instrument is excused if (i) the person entitled to present the instrument cannot with reasonable diligence make presentment, (ii) the maker or acceptor has repudiated an obligation to pay the instrument or is dead or in insolvency proceedings, (iii) by the terms of the instrument presentment is not necessary to enforce the obligation of indorsers or the drawer, (iv) the drawer or indorser whose obligation is being enforced has waived presentment or otherwise has no reason to expect or right to require that the instrument be paid or accepted, or (v) the drawer instructed the drawee not to pay or accept the draft or the drawee was not obligated to the drawer to pay the draft.

(b) Notice of dishonor is excused if (i) by the terms of the instrument notice of dishonor

is not necessary to enforce the obligation of a party to pay the instrument, or (ii) the party whose obligation is being enforced waived notice of dishonor. A waiver of presentment is also a waiver of notice of dishonor.

(c) Delay in giving notice of dishonor is excused if the delay was caused by circumstances beyond the control of the person giving the notice and the person giving the notice exercised reasonable diligence after the cause of the delay ceased to operate.

[1993 c 229 § 64; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-504. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 62.01.072, 62.01.073, 62.01.077, 62.01.078, and 62.01.145; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.072, 62.01.073, 62.01.077, 62.01.078, and 62.01.145; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 72, 73, 77, 78, and 145; RRS §§ 3463, 3464, 3468, 3469, and 3535.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-505 Evidence of dishonor.**

(a) The following are admissible as evidence and create a presumption of dishonor and of any notice of dishonor stated:

- (1) A document regular in form as provided in subsection (b) that purports to be a protest;
- (2) A purported stamp or writing of the drawee, payor bank, or presenting bank on or accompanying the instrument stating that acceptance or payment has been refused unless reasons for the refusal are stated and the reasons are not consistent with dishonor;
- (3) A book or record of the drawee, payor bank, or collecting bank, kept in the usual course of business which shows dishonor, even if there is no evidence of who made the entry.

(b) A protest is a certificate of dishonor made by a United States consul or vice-consul, or a notary public or other person authorized to administer oaths by the law of the place where dishonor occurs. It may be made upon information satisfactory to that person. The protest must identify the instrument and certify either that presentment has been made or, if not made, the reason why it was not made, and that the instrument has been dishonored by nonacceptance or nonpayment. The protest may also certify that notice of dishonor has been given to some or all parties.

[1993 c 229 § 65; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-505. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.072(3); 1955 c 35 § 62.01.072; prior: 1899 c 149 § 72; RRS § 3463. (ii) RCW 62.01.074; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.074; prior: 1899 c 149 § 74; RRS § 3465. (iii) RCW 62.01.133; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.133; prior: 1899 c 149 § 133; RRS § 3523.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-512 Credit cards--As identification--In lieu of deposit.**

A person may not record the number of a credit card given as identification under \*RCW 62A.3-501(a)(2) or given as proof of credit worthiness when payment for goods or services is made by check or draft. Nothing in this section prohibits the recording of the number of a credit card given in lieu of a deposit to secure payment in the event of a default, loss, damage, or other occurrence.

[1993 c 229 § 66; 1990 c 203 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The reference to RCW 62A.3-501(a)(2) appears erroneous. Reference to RCW 62A.3-501(b)(2) was apparently intended.

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-515 Checks dishonored by nonacceptance or nonpayment; liability for interest; rate; collection costs and attorneys' fees; satisfaction of claim.**

(a) If a check as defined in RCW 62A.3-104 is dishonored by nonacceptance or nonpayment, the payee or person entitled to enforce the check under RCW 62A.3-301 may collect a reasonable handling fee for each instrument. If the check is not paid within fifteen days and after the person entitled to enforce the check or the person's agent sends a notice of dishonor as provided by RCW 62A.3-520 to the drawer at the drawer's last known address, and if the instrument does not provide for the payment of interest or collection costs and attorneys' fees, the drawer of the instrument is liable for payment of interest at the rate of twelve percent per annum from the date of dishonor, and cost of collection not to exceed forty dollars or the face amount of the check, whichever is less, payable to the person entitled to enforce the check. In addition, in the event of court action on the check, the court, after notice and the expiration of the fifteen days, shall award reasonable attorneys' fees, and three times the face amount of the check or three hundred dollars, whichever is less, as part of the damages payable to the person enforcing the check. This section does not apply to an instrument that is dishonored by reason of a justifiable stop payment order.

(b)(1) Subsequent to the commencement of an action on the check (subsection (a)) but prior to the hearing, the defendant may tender to the plaintiff as satisfaction of the claim, an amount of money equal to the face amount of the check, a reasonable handling fee, accrued interest, collection costs equal to the face amount of the check not to exceed forty dollars, and the incurred court costs, service costs, and statutory attorneys' fees.

(2) Nothing in this section precludes the right to commence action in a court under chapter 12.40 RCW for small claims.

[2000 c 215 § 1; 1995 c 187 § 1; 1993 c 229 § 67; 1991 c 168 § 1; 1986 c 128 § 1; 1981 c 254 § 1; 1969 c 62 § 1; 1967 ex.s. c 23 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**Savings--Severability--1967 ex.s. c 23:** See notes following RCW 19.52.005.

**RCW 62A.3-520 Statutory form for notice of dishonor.**

The notice of dishonor shall be sent by mail to the drawer at the drawer's last known address, and the notice shall be substantially in the following form:

NOTICE OF DISHONOR OF CHECK

A check drawn by you and made payable by you to . . . . . in the amount of . . . . . has not been accepted for payment by . . . . ., which is the drawee bank designated on your check.

This check is dated . . . . ., and it is numbered, No. . . . .

You are CAUTIONED that unless you pay the amount of this check within fifteen days after the date this letter is postmarked, you may very well have to pay the following additional amounts:

(1) Costs of collecting the amount of the check, including an attorney's fee which will be set by the court;

(2) Interest on the amount of the check which shall accrue at the rate of twelve percent per annum from the date of dishonor; and

(3) Three hundred dollars or three times the face amount of the check, whichever is less, by award of the court.

You are also CAUTIONED that law enforcement agencies may be provided with a copy of this notice of dishonor and the check drawn by you for the possibility of proceeding with criminal charges if you do not pay the amount of this check within fifteen days after the date this letter is postmarked.

You are advised to make your payment to . . . . . at the following address: . . . . .

[1993 c 229 § 68; 1991 c 168 § 2; 1986 c 128 § 2; 1981 c 254 § 2; 1969 c 62 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-522 Notice of dishonor--Affidavit of service by mail.**

In addition to sending a notice of dishonor to the drawer of the check under RCW 62A.3-520, the person sending notice shall execute an affidavit certifying service of the notice by mail. The affidavit of service by mail must be attached to a copy of the notice of dishonor and must be substantially in the following form:

AFFIDAVIT OF SERVICE BY MAIL

I, . . . . ., hereby certify that on the . . . . . day of . . . . ., 20. . ., a copy of the foregoing Notice was served on . . . . . by mailing via the United States Postal Service, postage prepaid, at . . . . ., Washington.

Dated: . . . . .  
(Signature)

The person enforcing the check shall retain the affidavit with the check but shall file a copy of the affidavit with the clerk of the court in which an action on the check is commenced.

[2000 c 215 § 2; 1993 c 229 § 69; 1981 c 254 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-525 Consequences for failing to comply with requirements.**

No interest, collection costs, and attorneys' fees, except handling fees, are recoverable on

any dishonored check under the provisions of RCW 62A.3-515 where a person entitled to such recovery or any agent, employee, or assign has demanded:

- (1) Interest or collection costs in excess of that provided by RCW 62A.3-515; or
- (2) Interest or collection costs prior to the expiration of fifteen days after the mailing of notice of dishonor, as provided by RCW 62A.3-515 and 62A.3-520; or
- (3) Attorneys' fees either without having the fees set by the court, or prior to the expiration of fifteen days after the mailing of notice of dishonor, as provided by RCW 62A.3-515 and 62A.3-520.

[2000 c 215 § 3; 1993 c 229 § 70; 1981 c 254 § 4; 1969 c 62 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

PART 6  
DISCHARGE AND PAYMENT

**RCW 62A.3-601 Discharge and effect of discharge.**

(a) The obligation of a party to pay the instrument is discharged as stated in this Article or by an act or agreement with the party which would discharge an obligation to pay money under a simple contract.

(b) Discharge of the obligation of a party is not effective against a person acquiring rights of a holder in due course of the instrument without notice of the discharge.

[1993 c 229 § 71; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-601. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 62.01.119 through 62.01.121; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.119 through 62.01.121; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 119 through 121; RRS §§ 3509 through 3511.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-602 Payment.**

(a) Subject to subsection (b), an instrument is paid to the extent payment is made (i) by or on behalf of a party obliged to pay the instrument, and (ii) to a person entitled to enforce the instrument. To the extent of the payment, the obligation of the party obliged to pay the instrument is discharged even though payment is made with knowledge of a claim to the instrument under RCW 62A.3-306 by another person.

(b) The obligation of a party to pay the instrument is not discharged under subsection (a) if:

- (1) A claim to the instrument under RCW 62A.3-306 is enforceable against the party receiving payment and (i) payment is made with knowledge by the payor that payment is prohibited by injunction or similar process of a court of competent jurisdiction, or (ii) in the case of an instrument other than a cashier's check, teller's check, or certified check, the party making payment accepted, from the person having a claim to the instrument, indemnity against loss resulting from refusal to pay the person entitled to enforce the instrument; or

- (2) The person making payment knows that the instrument is a stolen instrument and

pays a person it knows is in wrongful possession of the instrument.

[1993 c 229 § 72; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-602. Cf. former RCW 62.01.122; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.122; prior: 1899 c 149 § 122; RRS § 3512.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-603 Tender of payment.**

(a) If tender of payment of an obligation to pay an instrument is made to a person entitled to enforce the instrument, the effect of tender is governed by principles of law applicable to tender of payment under a simple contract.

(b) If tender of payment of an obligation to pay an instrument is made to a person entitled to enforce the instrument and the tender is refused, there is discharge, to the extent of the amount of the tender, of the obligation of an indorser or accommodation party having a right of recourse with respect to the obligation to which the tender relates.

(c) If tender of payment of an amount due on an instrument is made to a person entitled to enforce the instrument, the obligation of the obligor to pay interest after the due date on the amount tendered is discharged. If presentment is required with respect to an instrument and the obligor is able and ready to pay on the due date at every place of payment stated in the instrument, the obligor is deemed to have made tender of payment on the due date to the person entitled to enforce the instrument.

[1993 c 229 § 73; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-603. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.051, 62.01.088, 62.01.119, and 62.01.121; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.051, 62.01.088, 62.01.119, and 62.01.121; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 51, 88, 119, and 121; RRS §§ 3442, 3478, 3509, and 3511. (ii) RCW 62.01.171 through 62.01.177; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.171 through 62.01.177; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 171 through 177; RRS §§ 3561 through 3567. (iii) Subd. (3) cf. former RCW 30.20.090; 1961 c 280 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-604 Discharge by cancellation or renunciation.**

(a) A person entitled to enforce an instrument, with or without consideration, may discharge the obligation of a party to pay the instrument (i) by an intentional voluntary act, such as surrender of the instrument to the party, destruction, mutilation, or cancellation of the instrument, cancellation or striking out of the party's signature, or the addition of words to the instrument indicating discharge, or (ii) by agreeing not to sue or otherwise renouncing rights against the party by a signed writing.

(b) Cancellation or striking out of an indorsement pursuant to subsection (a) does not affect the status and rights of a party derived from the indorsement.

[1993 c 229 § 74; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-604. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.070; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.070; prior: 1899 c 149 § 70; RRS § 3461. (ii) RCW 62.01.120; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.120; prior: 1899 c 149 § 120; RRS § 3510.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.3-605 Discharge of indorsers and accommodation parties.**

(a) In this section, the term "indorser" includes a drawer having the obligation described in RCW 62A.3-414(d).

(b) Discharge, under RCW 62A.3-604, of the obligation of a party to pay an instrument does not discharge the obligation of an indorser or accommodation party having a right of recourse against the discharged party.

(c) If a person entitled to enforce an instrument agrees, with or without consideration, to an extension of the due date of the obligation of a party to pay the instrument, the extension discharges an indorser or accommodation party having a right of recourse against the party whose obligation is extended to the extent the indorser or accommodation party proves that the extension caused loss to the indorser or accommodation party with respect to the right of recourse.

(d) If a person entitled to enforce an instrument agrees, with or without consideration, to a material modification of the obligation of a party other than an extension of the due date, the modification discharges the obligation of an indorser or accommodation party having a right of recourse against the person whose obligation is modified to the extent the modification causes loss to the indorser or accommodation party with respect to the right of recourse. The loss suffered by the indorser or accommodation party as a result of the modification is equal to the amount of the right of recourse unless the person enforcing the instrument proves that no loss was caused by the modification or that the loss caused by the modification was an amount less than the amount of the right of recourse.

(e) If the obligation of a party to pay an instrument is secured by an interest in collateral and a person entitled to enforce the instrument impairs the value of the interest in collateral, the obligation of an indorser or accommodation party having a right of recourse against the obligor is discharged to the extent of the impairment. The value of an interest in collateral is impaired to the extent (i) the value of the interest is reduced to an amount less than the amount of the right of recourse of the party asserting discharge, or (ii) the reduction in value of the interest causes an increase in the amount by which the amount of the right of recourse exceeds the value of the interest. The burden of proving impairment is on the party asserting discharge.

(f) If the obligation of a party is secured by an interest in collateral not provided by an accommodation party and a person entitled to enforce the instrument impairs the value of the interest in collateral, the obligation of any party who is jointly and severally liable with respect to the secured obligation is discharged to the extent the impairment causes the party asserting discharge to pay more than that party would have been obliged to pay, taking into account rights of contribution, if impairment had not occurred. If the party asserting discharge is an accommodation party not entitled to discharge under subsection (e), the party is deemed to have a right to contribution based on joint and several liability rather than a right to reimbursement. The burden of proving impairment is on the party asserting discharge.

(g) Under subsection (e) or (f), impairing value of an interest in collateral includes (i) failure to obtain or maintain perfection or recordation of the interest in collateral, (ii) release of

collateral without substitution of collateral of equal value, (iii) failure to perform a duty to preserve the value of collateral owed, under \*Article 9 or other law, to a debtor or surety or other person secondarily liable, or (iv) failure to comply with applicable law in disposing of collateral.

(h) An accommodation party is not discharged under subsection (c), (d), or (e) unless the person entitled to enforce the instrument knows of the accommodation or has notice under RCW 62A.3-419(c) that the instrument was signed for accommodation.

(i) A party is not discharged under this section if (i) the party asserting discharge consents to the event or conduct that is the basis of the discharge, or (ii) the instrument or a separate agreement of the party provides for waiver of discharge under this section either specifically or by general language indicating that parties waive defenses based on suretyship or impairment of collateral.

[1993 c 229 § 75; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 3-605. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 62.01.048, 62.01.119(3), 62.01.120(2), 62.01.122, and 62.01.123; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.048, 62.01.119, 62.01.120, 62.01.122, and 62.01.123; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 48, 119, 120, 122, and 123; RRS §§ 3439, 3509, 3510, 3512, and 3513.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

## Article 4 BANK DEPOSITS AND COLLECTIONS

Sections

### PART 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS

62A.4-101	Short title.
62A.4-102	Applicability.
62A.4-103	Variation by agreement; measure of damages; action constituting ordinary care.
62A.4-104	Definitions and index of definitions.
62A.4-105	"Bank"; "depository bank"; "payor bank"; "intermediary bank"; "collecting bank"; "presenting bank".
62A.4-106	Payable through or payable at bank; collecting bank.
62A.4-107	Separate office of a bank.
62A.4-108	Time of receipt of items.
62A.4-109	Delays.
62A.4-110	Electronic presentment.
62A.4-111	Statute of limitations.

### PART 2 COLLECTION OF ITEMS: DEPOSITORY AND COLLECTING BANKS

62A.4-201	Status of collecting bank as agent and provisional status of credits; applicability of article; item indorsed "pay any bank".
62A.4-202	Responsibility for collection or return; when action timely.

- 62A.4-203 Effect of instructions.
- 62A.4-204 Methods of sending and presenting; sending directly to payor bank.
- 62A.4-205 Depository bank holder of unindorsed item.
- 62A.4-206 Transfer between banks.
- 62A.4-207 Transfer warranties.
- 62A.4-208 Presentment warranties.
- 62A.4-209 Encoding and retention warranties.
- 62A.4-210 Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds.
- 62A.4-211 When bank gives value for purposes of holder in due course.
- 62A.4-212 Presentment by notice of item not payable by, through, or at a bank; liability of drawer or indorser.
  
- 62A.4-213 Medium and time of settlement by bank.
- 62A.4-214 Right of charge-back or refund; liability of collecting bank; return of item.
- 62A.4-215 Final payment of item by payor bank; when provisional debits and credits become final; when certain credits become available for withdrawal.
- 62A.4-216 Insolvency and preference.

PART 3  
COLLECTION OF ITEMS: PAYOR BANKS

- 62A.4-301 Deferred posting; recovery of payment by return of items; time of dishonor; return of items by payor bank.
- 62A.4-302 Payor bank's responsibility for late return of item.
- 62A.4-303 When items subject to notice, stop-payment order, legal process, or setoff; order in which items may be charged or certified.

PART 4  
RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PAYOR BANK  
AND ITS CUSTOMER

- 62A.4-401 When bank may charge customer's account.
- 62A.4-402 Bank's liability to customer for wrongful dishonor; time of determining insufficiency of account.
- 62A.4-403 Customer's right to stop payment; burden of proof of loss.
- 62A.4-404 Bank not obligated to pay check more than six months old.
- 62A.4-405 Death or incompetence of customer.
- 62A.4-406 Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature or alteration.
- 62A.4-407 Payor bank's right to subrogation on improper payment.

PART 5  
COLLECTION OF DOCUMENTARY DRAFTS

- 62A.4-501 Handling of documentary drafts; duty to send for presentment and to notify customer of dishonor.
- 62A.4-502 Presentment of "on arrival" drafts.
- 62A.4-503 Responsibility of presenting bank for documents and goods; report of reasons for dishonor; referee in case of need.
- 62A.4-504 Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods; security interest for expenses.

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** Powers, duties, and functions of the department of general administration relating to financial institutions were transferred to the department of financial institutions by 1993 c 472, effective October 1, 1993. See RCW 43.320.011.

PART 1  
GENERAL PROVISIONS AND DEFINITIONS

**RCW 62A.4-101 Short title.**

This Article may be cited as Uniform Commercial Code—Bank Deposits and Collections.

[1993 c 229 § 77; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-101.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-102 Applicability.**

(a) To the extent that items within this Article are also within Articles 3 and 8, they are subject to those Articles. If there is conflict, this Article governs Article 3, but Article 8 governs this Article.

(b) The liability of a bank for action or non-action with respect to an item handled by it for purposes of presentment, payment, or collection is governed by the law of the place where the bank is located. In the case of action or non-action by or at a branch or separate office of a bank, its liability is governed by the law of the place where the branch or separate office is located.

[1993 c 229 § 78; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-102.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-103 Variation by agreement; measure of damages; action constituting ordinary care.**

(a) The effect of the provisions of this Article may be varied by agreement, but the parties to the agreement cannot disclaim a bank's responsibility for its lack of good faith or failure to exercise ordinary care or limit the measure of damages for the lack or failure. However, the parties may determine by agreement the standards by which the bank's responsibility is to be measured if those standards are not manifestly unreasonable.

(b) Federal Reserve regulations and operating circulars, clearing-house rules, and the like have the effect of agreements under subsection (a), whether or not specifically assented to by all parties interested in items handled.

(c) Action or non-action approved by this Article or pursuant to Federal Reserve regulations or operating circulars is the exercise of ordinary care and, in the absence of special instructions, action or non-action consistent with clearing-house rules and the like or with a general banking usage not disapproved by this Article, is prima facie the exercise of ordinary care.

(d) The specification or approval of certain procedures by this Article is not disapproval of other procedures that may be reasonable under the circumstances.

(e) The measure of damages for failure to exercise ordinary care in handling an item is the amount of the item reduced by an amount that could not have been realized by the exercise of ordinary care. If there is also bad faith it includes any other damages the party suffered as a proximate consequence.

[1993 c 229 § 79; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-103. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 30.52.050; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.050; prior: 1931 c 10 § 1; 1929 c 203 § 5; RRS § 3292-5. (ii) RCW 30.52.060; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.060; prior: 1929 c 203 § 6; RRS § 3292-6.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-104 Definitions and index of definitions.**

(a) In this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) "Account" means any deposit or credit account with a bank, including a demand, time, savings, passbook, share draft, or like account, other than an account evidenced by a certificate of deposit;

(2) "Afternoon" means the period of a day between noon and midnight;

(3) "Banking day" means the part of a day on which a bank is open to the public for carrying on substantially all of its banking functions, except that it shall not include a Saturday, Sunday, or legal holiday;

(4) "Clearing house" means an association of banks or other payors regularly clearing items;

(5) "Customer" means a person having an account with a bank or for whom a bank has agreed to collect items, including a bank that maintains an account at another bank;

(6) "Documentary draft" means a draft to be presented for acceptance or payment if specified documents, certificated securities (RCW 62A.8-102) or instructions for uncertificated securities (RCW 62A.8-102), or other certificates, statements, or the like are to be received by the drawee or other payor before acceptance or payment of the draft;

(7) "Draft" means a draft as defined in RCW 62A.3-104 or an item, other than an instrument, that is an order;

(8) "Drawee" means a person ordered in a draft to make payment;

(9) "Item" means an instrument or a promise or order to pay money handled by a bank for collection or payment. The term does not include a payment order governed by Article 4A or a credit or debit card slip;

(10) "Midnight deadline" with respect to a bank is midnight on its next banking day following the banking day on which it receives the relevant item or notice or from which the time for taking action commences to run, whichever is later;

(11) "Settle" means to pay in cash, by clearing-house settlement, in a charge or credit or by remittance, or otherwise as agreed. A settlement may be either provisional or final;

(12) "Suspends payments" with respect to a bank means that it has been closed by order of the supervisory authorities, that a public officer has been appointed to take it over or that it ceases or refuses to make payments in the ordinary course of business.

(b) Other definitions applying to this Article and the sections in which they appear are:

"Agreement for electronic presentment"	RCW 62A.4-110.
"Bank"	RCW 62A.4-105.
"Collecting bank"	RCW 62A.4-105.
"Depository bank"	RCW 62A.4-105.
"Intermediary bank"	RCW 62A.4-105.
"Payor bank"	RCW 62A.4-105.
"Presenting bank"	RCW 62A.4-105.
"Presentment notice"	RCW 62A.4-110.

(c) The following definitions in other Articles apply to this Article:

"Acceptance"	RCW 62A.3-409.
"Alteration"	RCW 62A.3-407.
"Cashier's check"	RCW 62A.3-104.
"Certificate of deposit"	RCW 62A.3-104.
"Certified check"	RCW 62A.3-409.
"Check"	RCW 62A.3-104.
"Draft"	RCW 62A.3-104.
"Good faith"	RCW 62A.3-103.
"Holder in due course"	RCW 62A.3-302.
"Instrument"	RCW 62A.3-104.
"Notice of dishonor"	RCW 62A.3-503.
"Order"	RCW 62A.3-103.
"Ordinary care"	RCW 62A.3-103.
"Person entitled to enforce"	RCW 62A.3-301.
"Presentment"	RCW 62A.3-501.
"Promise"	RCW 62A.3-103.
"Prove"	RCW 62A.3-103.
"Teller's check"	RCW 62A.3-104.
"Unauthorized signature"	RCW 62A.3-403.

(d) In addition Article 1 contains general definitions and principles of construction and interpretation applicable throughout this Article.

[1995 c 48 § 56; 1993 c 229 § 80; 1981 c 122 § 1; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-104. Cf. former RCW 30.52.010; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.010; prior: 1929 c 203 § 1; RRS § 3292-1.]

**Notes:**

**Savings--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.8-601.

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**Construction--1981 c 122:** "Nothing in this 1981 amendatory act shall be construed to preclude any bank from being open to the public for carrying on its banking functions on Saturdays or Sundays." [1981 c 122 § 2.] "this 1981 amendatory act" consists of the 1981 amendment to RCW 62A.4-104.

**RCW 62A.4-105 "Bank"; "depository bank"; "payor bank"; "intermediary bank";**

**"collecting bank"; "presenting bank".**

In this Article:

- (1) "Bank" means a person engaged in the business of banking, including a savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union, or trust company;
- (2) "Depository bank" means the first bank to take an item even though it is also the payor bank, unless the item is presented for immediate payment over the counter;
- (3) "Payor bank" means a bank that is the drawee of a draft;
- (4) "Intermediary bank" means a bank to which an item is transferred in course of collection except the depository or payor bank;
- (5) "Collecting bank" means a bank handling the item for collection except the payor bank;
- (6) "Presenting bank" means a bank presenting an item except a payor bank.

[1993 c 229 § 81; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-105. Cf. former RCW 30.52.010; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.010; prior: 1929 c 203 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-106 Payable through or payable at bank; collecting bank.**

(a) If an item states that it is "payable through" a bank identified in the item, (i) the item designates the bank as a collecting bank and does not by itself authorize the bank to pay the item, and (ii) the item may be presented for payment only by or through the bank.

(b) If an item states that it is "payable at" a bank identified in the item, (i) the item designates the bank as a collecting bank and does not by itself authorize the bank to pay the item, and (ii) the item may be presented for payment only by or through the bank.

(c) If a draft names a nonbank drawee and it is unclear whether a bank named in the draft is a codrawee or a collecting bank, the bank is a collecting bank.

[1993 c 229 § 82; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-106. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 30.52.010; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.010; prior: 1929 c 203 § 1; RRS § 3292-1. (ii) RCW 30.40.030 through 30.40.050; 1955 c 33 §§ 30.40.030 through 30.40.050; prior: 1939 c 59 §§ 1 through 3; RRS §§ 3252-6 through 3252-8.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-107 Separate office of a bank.**

A branch or separate office of a bank is a separate bank for the purpose of computing the time within which and determining the place at or to which action may be taken or notices or orders must be given under this Article and under Article 3.

[1993 c 229 § 83; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-107.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-108 Time of receipt of items.**

(a) For the purpose of allowing time to process items, prove balances, and make the necessary entries on its books to determine its position for the day, a bank may fix an afternoon hour of two P.M. or later as a cut-off hour for the handling of money and items and the making of entries on its books.

(b) An item or deposit of money received on any day after a cut-off hour so fixed or after the close of the banking day may be treated as being received at the opening of the next banking day.

[1993 c 229 § 84; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-108.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-109 Delays.**

(a) Unless otherwise instructed, a collecting bank in a good faith effort to secure payment of a specific item drawn on a payor other than a bank, and with or without the approval of any person involved, may waive, modify, or extend time limits imposed or permitted by this Title for a period not exceeding two additional banking days without discharge of drawers or indorsers or liability to its transferor or a prior party.

(b) Delay by a collecting bank or payor bank beyond time limits prescribed or permitted by this Title or by instructions is excused if (i) the delay is caused by interruption of communication or computer facilities, suspension of payments by another bank, war, emergency conditions, failure of equipment, or other circumstances beyond the control of the bank, and (ii) the bank exercises such diligence as the circumstances require.

[1993 c 229 § 85; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-109.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-110 Electronic presentment.**

(a) "Agreement for electronic presentment" means an agreement, clearing-house rule, or Federal Reserve regulation or operating circular, providing that presentment of an item may be made by transmission of an image of an item or information describing the item ("presentment notice") rather than delivery of the item itself. The agreement may provide for procedures governing retention, presentment, payment, dishonor, and other matters concerning items subject to the agreement.

(b) Presentment of an item pursuant to an agreement for presentment is made when the presentment notice is received.

(c) If presentment is made by presentment notice, a reference to "item" or "check" in this Article means the presentment notice unless the context otherwise indicates.

[1993 c 229 § 86.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-111 Statute of limitations.**

An action to enforce an obligation, duty, or right arising under this Article must be commenced within three years after the cause of action accrues.

[1993 c 229 § 87.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

PART 2

COLLECTION OF ITEMS: DEPOSITORY AND COLLECTING BANKS

**RCW 62A.4-201 Status of collecting bank as agent and provisional status of credits; applicability of article; item indorsed "pay any bank".**

(a) Unless a contrary intent clearly appears and before the time that a settlement given by a collecting bank for an item is or becomes final, the bank, with respect to the item, is an agent or sub-agent of the owner of the item and any settlement given for the item is provisional. This provision applies regardless of the form of indorsement or lack of indorsement and even though credit given for the item is subject to immediate withdrawal as of right or is in fact withdrawn; but the continuance of ownership of an item by its owner and any rights of the owner to proceeds of the item are subject to rights of a collecting bank such as those resulting from outstanding advances on the item and rights of recoupment or setoff. If an item is handled by banks for purposes of presentment, payment, collection, or return, the relevant provisions of this Article apply even though action of the parties clearly establishes that a particular bank has purchased the item and is the owner of it.

(b) After an item has been indorsed with the words "pay any bank" or the like, only a bank may acquire the rights of a holder until the item has been:

- (1) Returned to the customer initiating collection; or
- (2) Specially indorsed by a bank to a person who is not a bank.

[1993 c 229 § 88; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-201. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 30.52.020; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.020; prior: 1929 c 203 § 2; RRS § 3292-2. (ii) RCW 30.52.040; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.040; prior: 1931 c 10 § 1; 1929 c 203 § 4; RRS § 3292-4.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-202 Responsibility for collection or return; when action timely.**

- (a) A collecting bank must exercise ordinary care in:
- (1) Presenting an item or sending it for presentment;
  - (2) Sending notice of dishonor or non-payment or returning an item other than a documentary draft to the bank's transferor after learning that the item has not been paid or accepted, as the case may be;
  - (3) Settling for an item when the bank receives final settlement; and

(4) Notifying its transferor of any loss or delay in transit within a reasonable time after discovery thereof.

(b) A collecting bank exercises ordinary care under subsection (a) by taking proper action before its midnight deadline following receipt of an item, notice, or settlement. Taking proper action within a reasonably longer time may constitute the exercise of ordinary care, but the bank has the burden of establishing timeliness.

(c) Subject to subsection (a)(1), a bank is not liable for the insolvency, neglect, misconduct, mistake or default of another bank or person or for loss or destruction of an item in the possession of others or in transit.

[1993 c 229 § 89; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-202. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 30.52.050; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.050; prior: 1929 c 203 § 5; RRS § 3292-5. (ii) RCW 30.52.060; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.060; prior: 1929 c 203 § 6; RRS § 3292-6.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-203 Effect of instructions.**

Subject to Article 3 concerning conversion of instruments (RCW 62A.3-420) and restrictive indorsements (RCW 62A.3-206), only a collecting bank's transferor can give instructions that affect the bank or constitute notice to it, and a collecting bank is not liable to prior parties for any action taken pursuant to the instructions or in accordance with any agreement with its transferor.

[1993 c 229 § 90; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-203. Cf. former RCW 30.52.020; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.020; prior: 1929 c 203 § 2; RRS § 3292-2.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-204 Methods of sending and presenting; sending directly to payor bank.**

(a) A collecting bank shall send items by a reasonably prompt method, taking into consideration relevant instructions, the nature of the item, the number of those items on hand, the cost of collection involved, and the method generally used by it or others to present those items.

(b) A collecting bank may send:

(1) An item directly to the payor bank;

(2) An item to a non-bank payor if authorized by its transferor; and

(3) An item other than documentary drafts to a non-bank payor, if authorized by Federal Reserve regulation or operating circular, clearing-house rule, or the like.

(c) Presentment may be made by a presenting bank at a place where the payor bank or other payor has requested that presentment be made.

[1993 c 229 § 91; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-204. Cf. former RCW 30.52.060; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.060; prior: 1929 c 203 § 6; RRS § 3292-6.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-205      Depository bank holder of unindorsed item.**

If a customer delivers an item to a depository bank for collection:

(a) The depository bank becomes a holder of the item at the time it receives the item for collection if the customer at the time of delivery was a holder of the item, whether or not the customer indorses the item, and, if the bank satisfies the other requirements of RCW 62A.3-302, it is a holder in due course; and

(b) The depository bank warrants to collecting banks, the payor bank or other payor, and the drawer that the amount of the item was paid to the customer or deposited to the customer's account.

[1993 c 229 § 92; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-205.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-206      Transfer between banks.**

Any agreed method that identifies the transferor bank is sufficient for the item's further transfer to another bank.

[1993 c 229 § 93; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-206.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-207      Transfer warranties.**

(a) A customer or collecting bank that transfers an item and receives a settlement or other consideration warrants to the transferee and to any subsequent collecting bank that:

- (1) The warrantor is a person entitled to enforce the item;
- (2) All signatures on the item are authentic and authorized;
- (3) The item has not been altered;

(4) The item is not subject to a defense or claim in recoupment (RCW 62A.3-305(a)) of any party that can be asserted against the warrantor; and

(5) The warrantor has no knowledge of any insolvency proceeding commenced with respect to the maker or acceptor or, in the case of an unaccepted draft, the drawer.

(b) If an item is dishonored, a customer or collecting bank transferring the item and receiving settlement or other consideration is obliged to pay the amount due on the item (i) according to the terms of the item at the time it was transferred, or (ii) if the transfer was of an incomplete item, according to its terms when completed as stated in RCW 62A.3-115 and 62A.3-407. The obligation of a transferor is owed to the transferee and to any subsequent collecting bank that takes the item in good faith. A transferor cannot disclaim its obligation under this subsection by an indorsement stating that it is made "without recourse" or otherwise disclaiming liability.

(c) A person to whom the warranties under subsection (a) are made and who took the item in good faith may recover from the warrantor as damages for breach of warranty an amount

equal to the loss suffered as a result of the breach, but not more than the amount of the item plus expenses and loss of interest incurred as a result of the breach.

(d) The warranties stated in subsection (a) cannot be disclaimed with respect to checks. Unless notice of a claim for breach of warranty is given to the warrantor within thirty days after the claimant has reason to know of the breach and the identity of the warrantor, the warrantor is discharged to the extent of any loss caused by the delay in giving notice of the claim.

(e) A cause of action for breach of warranty under this section accrues when the claimant has reason to know of the breach.

[1993 c 229 § 94; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-207. Cf. former RCW 30.52.040; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.040; prior: 1931 c 10 § 1; 1929 c 203 § 4; RRS § 3292-4.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-208 Presentment warranties.**

(a) If an unaccepted draft is presented to the drawee for payment or acceptance and the drawee pays or accepts the draft, (i) the person obtaining payment or acceptance, at the time of presentment, and (ii) a previous transferor of the draft, at the time of transfer, warrant to the drawee that pays or accepts the draft in good faith that:

(1) The warrantor is, or was, at the time the warrantor transferred the draft, a person entitled to enforce the draft or authorized to obtain payment or acceptance of the draft on behalf of a person entitled to enforce the draft;

(2) The draft has not been altered; and

(3) The warrantor has no knowledge that the signature of the purported drawer of the draft is unauthorized.

(b) A drawee making payment may recover from a warrantor damages for breach of warranty equal to the amount paid by the drawee less the amount the drawee received or is entitled to receive from the drawer because of the payment. In addition, the drawee is entitled to compensation for expenses and loss of interest resulting from the breach. The right of the drawee to recover damages under this subsection is not affected by any failure of the drawee to exercise ordinary care in making payment. If the drawee accepts the draft (i) breach of warranty is a defense to the obligation of the acceptor, and (ii) if the acceptor makes payment with respect to the draft, the acceptor is entitled to recover from a warrantor for breach of warranty the amounts stated in this subsection.

(c) If a drawee asserts a claim for breach of warranty under subsection (a) based on an unauthorized indorsement of the draft or an alteration of the draft, the warrantor may defend by proving that the indorsement is effective under RCW 62A.3-404 or 62A.3-405 or the drawer is precluded under RCW 62A.3-406 or 62A.4-406 from asserting against the drawee the unauthorized indorsement or alteration.

(d) If (i) a dishonored draft is presented for payment to the drawer or an indorser or (ii) any other item is presented for payment to a party obliged to pay the item, and the item is paid, the person obtaining payment and a prior transferor of the item warrant to the person making

payment in good faith that the warrantor is, or was, at the time the warrantor transferred the item, a person entitled to enforce the item or authorized to obtain payment on behalf of a person entitled to enforce the item. The person making payment may recover from any warrantor for breach of warranty an amount equal to the amount paid plus expenses and loss of interest resulting from the breach.

(e) The warranties stated in subsections (a) and (d) cannot be disclaimed with respect to checks. Unless notice of a claim for breach of warranty is given to the warrantor within thirty days after the claimant has reason to know of the breach and the identity of the warrantor, the warrantor is discharged to the extent of any loss caused by the delay in giving notice of the claim.

(f) A cause of action for breach of warranty under this section accrues when the claimant has reason to know of the breach.

[1993 c 229 § 95; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-208. Cf. former RCW 30.52.020; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.020; prior: 1929 c 203 § 2; RRS § 3292-2.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-209      Encoding and retention warranties.**

(a) A person who encodes information on or with respect to an item after issue warrants to any subsequent collecting bank and to the payor bank or other payor that the information is correctly encoded. If the customer of a depository bank encodes, that bank also makes the warranty.

(b) A person who undertakes to retain an item pursuant to an agreement for electronic presentment warrants to any subsequent collecting bank and to the payor bank or other payor that retention and presentment of the item comply with the agreement. If a customer of a depository bank undertakes to retain an item, that bank also makes this warranty.

(c) A person to whom warranties are made under this section and who took the item in good faith may recover from the warrantor as damages for breach of warranty an amount equal to the loss suffered as a result of the breach, plus expenses and loss of interest incurred as a result of the breach.

[1993 c 229 § 96; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-209. Cf. former RCW 62.01.027; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.027; prior: 1899 c 149 § 27; RRS § 3418.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-210      Security interest of collecting bank in items, accompanying documents and proceeds.**

(a) A collecting bank has a security interest in an item and any accompanying documents or the proceeds of either:

(1) In case of an item deposited in an account, to the extent to which credit given for the item has been withdrawn or applied;

(2) In case of an item for which it has given credit available for withdrawal as of right, to the extent of the credit given whether or not the credit is drawn upon or there is a right of charge-back; or

(3) If it makes an advance on or against the item.

(b) If credit given for several items received at one time or pursuant to a single agreement is withdrawn or applied in part, the security interest remains upon all the items, any accompanying documents or the proceeds of either. For the purpose of this section, credits first given are first withdrawn.

(c) Receipt by a collecting bank of a final settlement for an item is a realization on its security interest in the item, accompanying documents, and proceeds. So long as the bank does not receive final settlement for the item or give up possession of the item or accompanying documents for purposes other than collection, the security interest continues to that extent and is subject to Article 9A, but:

(1) No security agreement is necessary to make the security interest enforceable RCW 62A.9A-203(b)(3)(A);

(2) No filing is required to perfect the security interest; and

(3) The security interest has priority over conflicting perfected security interests in the item, accompanying documents, or proceeds.

[2001 c 32 § 13; 2000 c 250 § 9A-813; 1993 c 229 § 97; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-210.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-211 When bank gives value for purposes of holder in due course.**

For purposes of determining its status as a holder in due course, bank has given value to the extent it has a security interest in an item, if the bank otherwise complies with the requirements of RCW 62A.3-302 on what constitutes a holder in due course.

[1993 c 229 § 98; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-211. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 30.52.090; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.090; prior: 1929 c 203 § 9; RRS § 3292-9. (ii) RCW 30.52.100; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.100; prior: 1929 c 203 § 10; RRS § 3292-10.]

Notes:

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-212 Presentment by notice of item not payable by, through, or at a bank; liability of drawer or indorser.**

(a) Unless otherwise instructed, a collecting bank may present an item not payable by, through or at a bank by sending to the party to accept or pay a written notice that the bank holds the item for acceptance or payment. The notice must be sent in time to be received on or before the day when presentment is due and the bank must meet any requirement of the party to accept or pay under RCW 62A.3-501 by the close of the bank's next banking day after it knows of the

requirement.

(b) If presentment is made by notice and payment, acceptance, or request for compliance with a requirement under RCW 62A.3-501 is not received by the close of business on the day after maturity or, in the case of demand items, by the close of business on the third banking day after notice was sent, the presenting bank may treat the item as dishonored and charge any drawer or indorser by sending it notice of the facts.

[1993 c 229 § 99; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-212. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 30.52.020; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.020; prior: 1929 c 203 § 2; RRS § 3292-2. (ii) RCW 30.52.110; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.110; prior: 1929 c 203 § 11; RRS § 3292-11.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-213 Medium and time of settlement by bank.**

(a) With respect to settlement by a bank, the medium and time of settlement may be prescribed by Federal Reserve regulations or circulars, clearing-house rules, and the like, or agreement. In the absence of such prescription:

(1) The medium of settlement is cash or credit to an account in a Federal Reserve bank of or specified by the person to receive settlement; and

(2) The time of settlement, is:

(i) With respect to tender of settlement by cash, a cashier's check, or teller's check, when the cash or check is sent or delivered;

(ii) With respect to tender of settlement by credit in an account in a Federal Reserve bank, when the credit is made;

(iii) With respect to tender of settlement by a credit or debit to an account in a bank, when the credit or debit is made or, in the case of tender of settlement by authority to charge an account, when the authority is sent or delivered; or

(iv) With respect to tender of settlement by a funds transfer, when payment is made pursuant to RCW 62A.4A-406(1) to the person receiving settlement.

(b) If the tender of settlement is not by a medium authorized by subsection (a) or the time of settlement is not fixed by subsection (a), no settlement occurs until the tender of settlement is accepted by the person receiving settlement.

(c) If settlement for an item is made by cashier's check or teller's check and the person receiving settlement, before its midnight deadline:

(1) Presents or forwards the check for collection, settlement is final when the check is finally paid; or

(2) Fails to present or forward the check for collection, settlement is final at the midnight deadline of the person receiving settlement.

(d) If settlement for an item is made by giving authority to charge the account of the bank giving settlement in the bank receiving settlement, settlement is final when the charge is made by the bank receiving settlement if there are funds available in the account for the amount of the item.

[1993 c 229 § 100; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-213. Cf. former RCW 30.52.110; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.110; prior: 1929 c 203 § 11; RRS § 3292-11.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-214 Right of charge-back or refund; liability of collecting bank; return of item.**

(a) If a collecting bank has made provisional settlement with its customer for an item and fails by reason of dishonor, suspension of payments by a bank, or otherwise to receive a settlement for the item which is or becomes final, the bank may revoke the settlement given by it, charge back the amount of any credit given for the item to its customer's account, or obtain refund from its customer, whether or not it is able to return the items, if by its midnight deadline or within a longer reasonable time after it learns the facts it returns the item or sends notification of the facts. If the return or notice is delayed beyond the bank's midnight deadline or a longer reasonable time after it learns the facts, the bank may revoke the settlement, charge back the credit, or obtain refund from its customer, but it is liable for any loss resulting from the delay. These rights to revoke, charge-back, and obtain refund terminate if and when a settlement for the item received by the bank is or becomes final.

(b) A collecting bank returns an item when it is sent or delivered to the bank's customer or transferor or pursuant to its instructions.

(c) A depository bank that is also the payor may charge-back the amount of an item to its customer's account or obtain refund in accordance with the section governing return of an item received by a payor bank for credit on its books (RCW 62A.4-301).

(d) The right to charge-back is not affected by:

- (1) Previous use of a credit given for the item; or
- (2) Failure by any bank to exercise ordinary care with respect to the item, but a bank so failing remains liable.

(e) A failure to charge-back or claim refund does not affect other rights of the bank against the customer or any other party.

(f) If credit is given in dollars as the equivalent of the value of an item payable in a foreign money, the dollar amount of any charge-back or refund must be calculated on the basis of the bank-offered spot rate for the foreign money prevailing on the day when the person entitled to the charge-back or refund learns that it will not receive payment in ordinary course.

[1993 c 229 § 101; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-214. Cf. former RCW 30.52.130; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.130; prior: 1929 c 203 § 13; RRS § 3292-13.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.  
*Insolvency--Preferences prohibited: RCW 30.44.110.*

**RCW 62A.4-215 Final payment of item by payor bank; when provisional debits and**

**credits become final; when certain credits become available for withdrawal.**

(a) An item is finally paid by a payor bank when the bank has first done any of the following:

- (1) Paid the item in cash;
- (2) Settled for the item without having a right to revoke the settlement under statute, clearing-house rule, or agreement; or
- (3) Made a provisional settlement for the item and failed to revoke the settlement in the time and manner permitted by statute, clearing-house rule, or agreement.

(b) If provisional settlement for an item does not become final, the item is not finally paid.

(c) If provisional settlement for an item between the presenting and payor banks is made through a clearing house or by debits or credits in an account between them, then to the extent that provisional debits or credits for the item are entered in accounts between the presenting and payor banks or between the presenting and successive prior collecting banks seriatim, they become final upon final payment of the item by the payor bank.

(d) If a collecting bank receives a settlement for an item which is or becomes final, the bank is accountable to its customer for the amount of the item and any provisional credit given for the item in an account with its customer becomes final.

(e) Subject to (i) applicable law stating a time for availability of funds and (ii) any right of the bank to apply the credit to an obligation of the customer, credit given by a bank for an item in a customer's account becomes available for withdrawal as of right:

(1) If the bank has received a provisional settlement for the item, when the settlement becomes final and the bank has had a reasonable time to receive return of the item and the item has not been received within that time;

(2) If the bank is both the depository bank and the payor bank, and the item is finally paid, at the opening of the bank's second banking day following receipt of the item.

(f) Subject to applicable law stating a time for availability of funds and any right of a bank to apply a deposit to an obligation of the depositor, a deposit of money becomes available for withdrawal as of right at the opening of the bank's next banking day after receipt of the deposit.

[1993 c 229 § 102.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-216      Insolvency and preference.**

(a) If an item is in or comes into the possession of a payor or collecting bank that suspends payment and the item has not been finally paid, the item must be returned by the receiver, trustee, or agent in charge of the closed bank to the presenting bank or the closed bank's customer.

(b) If a payor bank finally pays an item and suspends payments without making a settlement for the item with its customer or the presenting bank which settlement is or becomes

final, the owner of the item has a preferred claim against the payor bank.

(c) If a payor bank gives or a collecting bank gives or receives a provisional settlement for an item and thereafter suspends payments, the suspension does not prevent or interfere with the settlement's becoming final if the finality occurs automatically upon the lapse of certain time or the happening of certain events.

(d) If a collecting bank receives from subsequent parties settlement for an item, which settlement is or becomes final and the bank suspends payments without making a settlement for the item with its customer which settlement is or becomes final, the owner of the item has a preferred claim against the collecting bank.

[1993 c 229 § 103.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

PART 3  
COLLECTION OF ITEMS: PAYOR BANKS

**RCW 62A.4-301      Deferred posting; recovery of payment by return of items; time of dishonor; return of items by payor bank.**

(a) If a payor bank settles for a demand item (other than a documentary draft) presented otherwise than for immediate payment over the counter before midnight of the banking day of receipt, the payor bank may revoke the settlement and recover the settlement if, before it has made final payment and before its midnight deadline, it:

- (1) Returns the item; or
- (2) Sends written notice of dishonor or nonpayment if the item is unavailable for return.

(b) If a demand item is received by a payor bank for credit on its books, it may return the item or send notice of dishonor and may revoke any credit given or recover the amount thereof withdrawn by its customer, if it acts within the time limit and in the manner specified in subsection (a).

(c) Unless previous notice of dishonor has been sent, an item is dishonored at the time when for purposes of dishonor it is returned or notice sent in accordance with this section.

(d) An item is returned:

- (1) As to an item presented through a clearing house, when it is delivered to the presenting or last collecting bank or to the clearing house or is sent or delivered in accordance with clearing-house rules; or

- (2) In all other cases, when it is sent or delivered to the bank's customer or transferor or pursuant to instructions.

[1993 c 229 § 104; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-301. Cf. former RCW 30.52.030; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.030; prior: 1929 c 203 § 3; RRS § 3292-3.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-302 Payor bank's responsibility for late return of item.**

(a) If an item is presented to and received by a payor bank, the bank is accountable for the amount of:

(1) A demand item, other than a documentary draft, whether properly payable or not, if the bank, in any case in which it is not also the depository bank, retains the item beyond midnight of the banking day of receipt without settling for it or, whether or not it is also the depository bank, does not pay or return the item or send notice of dishonor until after its midnight deadline; or

(2) Any other properly payable item unless, within the time allowed for acceptance or payment of that item, the bank either accepts or pays the item or returns it and accompanying documents.

(b) The liability of a payor bank to pay an item pursuant to subsection (a) is subject to defenses based on breach of a presentment warranty (RCW 62A.4-208) or proof that the person seeking enforcement of the liability presented or transferred the item for the purpose of defrauding the payor bank.

[1993 c 229 § 105; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-302. Cf. former RCW 30.52.030; 1955 c 33 § 30.52.030; prior: 1929 c 203 § 3; RRS § 3292-3.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-303 When items subject to notice, stop-payment order, legal process, or setoff; order in which items may be charged or certified.**

(a) Any knowledge, notice, or stop-payment order received by, legal process served upon, or setoff exercised by a payor bank comes too late to terminate, suspend, or modify the bank's right or duty to pay an item or to charge its customer's account for the item if the knowledge, notice, stop-payment order, or legal process is received or served and a reasonable time for the bank to act thereon expires or the setoff is exercised after the earliest of the following:

(1) The bank accepts or certifies the item;

(2) The bank pays the item in cash;

(3) The bank settles for the item without having a right to revoke the settlement under statute, clearing-house rule, or agreement;

(4) The bank becomes accountable for the amount of the item under RCW 62A.4-302 dealing with the payor bank's responsibility for late return of items; or

(5) With respect to checks, a cutoff hour no earlier than one hour after the opening of the next banking day after the banking day on which the bank received the check and no later than the close of that next banking day or, if no cutoff hour is fixed, the close of the next banking day after the banking day on which the bank received the check.

(b) Subject to subsection (a) items may be accepted, paid, certified, or charged to the indicated account of its customer in any order.

[1993 c 229 § 106; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-303.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

PART 4  
RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN PAYOR BANK AND ITS CUSTOMER

**RCW 62A.4-401 When bank may charge customer's account.**

(a) A bank may charge against the account of a customer an item that is properly payable from that account even though the charge creates an overdraft. An item is properly payable if it is authorized by the customer and is in accordance with any agreement between the customer and bank.

(b) A customer is not liable for the amount of an overdraft if the customer neither signed the item nor benefited from the proceeds of the item.

(c) A bank may charge against the account of a customer a check that is otherwise properly payable from the account, even though payment was made before the date of the check, unless the customer has given notice to the bank of the postdating describing the check with reasonable certainty. The notice is effective for the period stated in RCW 62A.4-403(b) for stop-payment orders, and must be received at such time and in such manner as to afford the bank a reasonable opportunity to act on it before the bank takes any action with respect to the check described in RCW 62A.4-303. A bank may not collect a fee from a customer based on the customer's giving notice to the bank of a postdating. If a bank charges against the account of a customer a check before the date stated in the notice of postdating, the bank is liable for damages for the loss resulting from its act. The loss may include damages for dishonor of subsequent items under RCW 62A.4-402.

(d) A bank that in good faith makes payment to a holder may charge the indicated account of its customer according to:

(1) The original terms of the altered item; or

(2) The terms of the completed item, even though the bank knows the item has been completed unless the bank has notice that the completion was improper.

[1993 c 229 § 107; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-401.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-402 Bank's liability to customer for wrongful dishonor; time of determining insufficiency of account.**

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this Article, a payor bank wrongfully dishonors an item if it dishonors an item that is properly payable, but a bank may dishonor an item that would create an overdraft unless it has agreed to pay the overdraft.

(b) A payor bank is liable to its customer for damages proximately caused by the wrongful dishonor of an item. Liability is limited to actual damages proved and may include

damages for an arrest or prosecution of the customer or other consequential damages. Whether any consequential damages are proximately caused by the wrongful dishonor is a question of fact to be determined in each case.

(c) A payor bank's determination of the customer's account balance on which a decision to dishonor for insufficiency of available funds is based may be made at any time between the time the item is received by the payor bank and the time that the payor bank returns the item or gives notice in lieu of return, and no more than one determination need be made. If, at the election of the payor bank, a subsequent balance determination is made for the purpose of reevaluating the bank's decision to dishonor the item, the account balance at that time is determinative of whether a dishonor for insufficiency of available funds is wrongful.

[1993 c 229 § 108; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-402.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-403 Customer's right to stop payment; burden of proof of loss.**

(a) A customer or any other person authorized to draw on the account if there is more than one person may stop payment of any item drawn on the customer's account or close the account by an order to the bank describing the item or account with reasonable certainty received at a time and in a manner that affords the bank a reasonable opportunity to act on it before any action by the bank with respect to the item described in RCW 62A.4-303. If the signature of more than one person is required to draw on an account, any of these persons may stop payment or close the account.

(b) A stop-payment order is effective for six months, but it lapses after fourteen calendar days if the original order was oral and was not confirmed in writing within that period. A stop-payment order may be renewed for additional six-month periods by a writing given to the bank within a period during which the stop-payment order is effective.

(c) The burden of establishing the fact and amount of loss resulting from the payment of an item contrary to a binding stop-payment order or order to close the account is on the customer. The loss from payment of an item contrary to a stop-payment order may include damages for dishonor of subsequent items under RCW 62A.4-402.

[1993 c 229 § 109; 1965 ex.s c 157 § 4-403. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 30.16.030; 1959 c 106 § 4; 1955 c 33 § 30.16.030; prior: 1923 c 114 §§ 1, part, and 2; RRS §§ 3252-1, part, and 3252-2. (ii) RCW 30.16.040; 1955 c 33 § 30.16.040; prior: 1923 c 114 §§ 1, part, and 3; RRS §§ 3252-1, part, and 3252-3.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-404 Bank not obligated to pay check more than six months old.**

A bank is under no obligation to a customer having a checking account to pay a check, other than a certified check, which is presented more than six months after its date, but it may charge its customer's account for a payment made thereafter in good faith.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-404. Cf. former RCW 30.16.050; 1955 c 33 § 30.16.050; prior: 1923 c 114 §§ 1, part, and 5;

RRS §§ 3252-1, part, and 3252-5.]

**RCW 62A.4-405      Death or incompetence of customer.**

(a) A payor or collecting bank's authority to accept, pay, or collect an item or to account for proceeds of its collection, if otherwise effective, is not rendered ineffective by incompetence of a customer of either bank existing at the time the item is issued or its collection is undertaken if the bank does not know of an adjudication of incompetence. Neither death nor incompetence of a customer revokes the authority to accept, pay, collect, or account until the bank knows of the fact of death or of an adjudication of incompetence and has reasonable opportunity to act on it.

(b) Even with knowledge, a bank may for ten days after the date of death pay or certify checks drawn on or before that date unless ordered to stop payment by a person claiming an interest in the account.

[1993 c 229 § 110; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-405. Cf. former RCW 30.20.030; 1955 c 33 § 30.20.030; prior: 1917 c 80 § 43; RRS § 3250.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-406      Customer's duty to discover and report unauthorized signature or alteration.**

(a) A bank that sends or makes available to a customer a statement of account showing payment of items for the account shall either return or make available to the customer the items paid, copies of the items paid, or provide information in the statement of account sufficient to allow the customer reasonably to identify the items paid. The statement of account provides sufficient information if the item is described by item number, amount, and date of payment. If the bank does not return the items paid or copies of the items paid, it shall provide in the statement of account the telephone number that the customer may call to request an item or copy of an item pursuant to subsection (b) of this section.

(b) If the items are not returned to the customer, the person retaining the items shall either retain the items or, if the items are destroyed, maintain the capacity to furnish legible copies of the items until the expiration of seven years after receipt of the items. A customer may request an item from the bank that paid the item, and that bank must provide in a reasonable time either the item or, if the item has been destroyed or is not otherwise obtainable, a legible copy of the item. A bank shall provide, upon request and without charge to the customer, at least two items or copies of items with respect to each statement of account sent to the customer. A bank may charge fees for additional items or copies of items in accordance with RCW 30.22.230. Requests for ten items or less shall be processed and completed within ten business days.

(c) If a bank sends or makes available a statement of account or items pursuant to subsection (a), the customer must exercise reasonable promptness in examining the statement or the items to determine whether any payment was not authorized because of an alteration of an item or because a purported signature by or on behalf of the customer was not authorized. If, based on the statement or items provided, the customer should reasonably have discovered the

unauthorized payment, the customer must promptly notify the bank of the relevant facts.

(d) If the bank proves that the customer, failed with respect to an item, to comply with the duties imposed on the customer by subsection (c) the customer is precluded from asserting against the bank:

(1) The customer's unauthorized signature or any alteration on the item, if the bank also proves that it suffered a loss by reason of the failure; and

(2) The customer's unauthorized signature or alteration by the same wrong-doer on any other item paid in good faith by the bank if the payment was made before the bank received notice from the customer of the unauthorized signature or alteration and after the customer had been afforded a reasonable period of time, not exceeding thirty days, in which to examine the item or statement of account and notify the bank.

(e) If subsection (d) applies and the customer proves that the bank failed to exercise ordinary care in paying the item and that the failure substantially contributed to loss, the loss is allocated between the customer precluded and the bank asserting the preclusion according to the extent to which the failure of the customer to comply with subsection (c) and the failure of the bank to exercise ordinary care contributed to the loss. If the customer proves that the bank did not pay the item in good faith, the preclusion under subsection (d) does not apply.

(f) Without regard to care or lack of care of either the customer or the bank, a natural person whose account is primarily for personal, family, or household purposes who does not within one year, and any other customer who does not within sixty days, from the time the statement and items are made available to the customer (subsection (a)) discover and report the customer's unauthorized signature or any alteration on the face or back of the item or does not within one year from that time discover and report any unauthorized indorsement is precluded from asserting against the bank such unauthorized signature or indorsement or such alteration. If there is a preclusion under this subsection, the payor bank may not recover for breach of warranty under RCW 62A.4-208 with respect to the unauthorized signature or alteration to which the preclusion applies.

[1997 c 53 § 1; 1995 c 107 § 1; 1993 c 229 § 111; 1991 sp.s. c 19 § 1; 1967 c 114 § 1; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-406. Cf. former RCW 30.16.020; 1955 c 33 § 30.16.020; prior: 1917 c 80 § 45; RRS § 3252.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 107:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1995." [1995 c 107 § 2.]

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**Emergency--Effective date--1967 c 114:** "This 1967 amendatory act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and sections 1 through 11 and 13 through 16 shall take effect on June 30, 1967, and section 12 shall take effect immediately." [1967 c 114 § 17.]

**RCW 62A.4-407 Payor bank's right to subrogation on improper payment.**

If a payor bank has paid an item over the order of the drawer or maker to stop payment, or after an account has been closed, or otherwise under circumstances giving a basis for

objection by the drawer or maker, to prevent unjust enrichment and only to the extent necessary to prevent loss to the bank by reason of its payment of the item, the payor bank is subrogated to the rights:

- (1) Of the holder in due course on the item against the drawer or maker;
- (2) Of the payee or any other holder of the item against the drawer or maker either on the item or under the transaction out of which the item arose; and
- (3) Of the drawer or maker against the payee or any other holder of the item with respect to the transaction out of which the item arose.

[1993 c 229 § 112; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-407.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

PART 5  
COLLECTION OF DOCUMENTARY DRAFTS

**RCW 62A.4-501 Handling of documentary drafts; duty to send for presentment and to notify customer of dishonor.**

A bank that takes a documentary draft for collection shall present or send the draft and accompanying documents for presentment and, upon learning that the draft has not been paid or accepted in due course, shall seasonably notify its customer of the fact even though it may have discounted or bought the draft or extended credit available for withdrawal as of right.

[1993 c 229 § 113; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-501.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-502 Presentment of "on arrival" drafts.**

If a draft or the relevant instructions require presentment "on arrival", "when goods arrive" or the like, the collecting bank need not present until in its judgment a reasonable time for arrival of the goods has expired. Refusal to pay or accept because the goods have not arrived is not dishonor; the bank must notify its transferor of the refusal but need not present the draft again until it is instructed to do so or learns of the arrival of the goods.

[1993 c 229 § 114; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-502.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-503 Responsibility of presenting bank for documents and goods; report of reasons for dishonor; referee in case of need.**

Unless otherwise instructed and except as provided in Article 5, a bank presenting a documentary draft:

- (1) Must deliver the documents to the drawee on acceptance of the draft if it is payable

more than three days after presentment; otherwise, only on payment; and

(2) Upon dishonor, either in the case of presentment for acceptance or presentment for payment, may seek and follow instructions from any referee in case of need designated in the draft or, if the presenting bank does not choose to utilize the referee's services, it must use diligence and good faith to ascertain the reason for dishonor, must notify its transferor of the dishonor and of the results of its effort to ascertain the reasons therefor, and must request instructions. However, the presenting bank is under no obligation with respect to goods represented by the documents except to follow any reasonable instructions seasonably received; it has a right to reimbursement for any expense incurred in following instructions and to prepayment of or indemnity for those expenses.

[1993 c 229 § 115; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-503. Cf. former RCW 62.01.131(3); 1955 c 35 § 62.01.131; prior: 1899 c 149 § 131; RRS § 3521.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**RCW 62A.4-504 Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods; security interest for expenses.**

(a) A presenting bank that, following the dishonor of a documentary draft, has seasonably requested instructions but does not receive them within a reasonable time may store, sell, or otherwise deal with the goods in any reasonable manner.

(b) For its reasonable expenses incurred by action under subsection (a) the presenting bank has a lien upon the goods or their proceeds, which may be foreclosed in the same manner as an unpaid seller's lien.

[1993 c 229 § 116; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 4-504.]

**Notes:**

**Recovery of attorneys' fees--Effective date--1993 c 229:** See RCW 62A.11-111 and 62A.11-112.

**Article 4A  
FUNDS TRANSFERS**

Sections

**PART 1  
SUBJECT MATTER AND DEFINITIONS**

62A.4A-101	Short title.
62A.4A-102	Subject matter.
62A.4A-103	Payment order--Definitions.
62A.4A-104	Funds transfer--Definitions.
62A.4A-105	Other definitions.
62A.4A-106	Time payment order is received.
62A.4A-107	Federal reserve regulations and operating circulars.
62A.4A-108	Exclusion of consumer transactions governed by federal law.

PART 2  
ISSUE AND ACCEPTANCE OF PAYMENT ORDER

62A.4A-201	Security procedure.
62A.4A-202	Authorized and verified payment orders.
62A.4A-203	Unenforceability of certain verified payment orders.
62A.4A-204	Refund of payment and duty of customer to report with respect unauthorized payment order.
62A.4A-205	Erroneous payment orders.
62A.4A-206	Transmission of payment order through funds-transfer or other communication system.
62A.4A-207	Misdescription of beneficiary.
62A.4A-208	Misdescription of intermediary bank or beneficiary's bank.
62A.4A-209	Acceptance of payment order.
62A.4A-210	Rejection of payment order.
62A.4A-211	Cancellation and amendment of payment order.
62A.4A-212	Liability and duty of receiving bank regarding unaccepted payment order.

PART 3  
EXECUTION OF SENDER'S PAYMENT ORDER  
BY RECEIVING BANK

62A.4A-301	Execution and execution date.
62A.4A-302	Obligations of receiving bank in execution of payment order.
62A.4A-303	Erroneous execution of payment order.
62A.4A-304	Duty of sender to report erroneously executed payment order.
62A.4A-305	Liability for late or improper execution or failure to execute payment order.

PART 4  
PAYMENT

62A.4A-401	Payment date.
62A.4A-402	Obligation of sender to pay receiving bank.
62A.4A-403	Payment by sender to receiving bank.
62A.4A-404	Obligation of beneficiary's bank to pay and give notice to beneficiary.
62A.4A-405	Payment by beneficiary's bank to beneficiary.
62A.4A-406	Payment by originator to beneficiary; discharge of underlying obligation.

PART 5  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

62A.4A-501	Variation by agreement and effect of funds-transfer system rule.
62A.4A-502	Creditor process served on receiving bank; setoff by beneficiary's bank.
62A.4A-503	Injunction or restraining order with respect to funds transfer.
62A.4A-504	Order in which items and payment orders may be charged to account; order of withdrawals from account.
62A.4A-505	Preclusion of objection to debit of customer's account.
62A.4A-506	Rate of interest.
62A.4A-507	Choice of law.

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** Powers, duties, and functions of the department of general administration relating to financial institutions were transferred to the department of financial institutions by 1993 c 472, effective October 1,

1993. See RCW 43.320.011.

PART 1  
SUBJECT MATTER AND DEFINITIONS

**RCW 62A.4A-101 Short title.**

This Article may be cited as the Uniform Commercial Code—Funds Transfers.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-101.]

**RCW 62A.4A-102 Subject matter.**

Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.4A-108 this Article applies to funds transfers defined in RCW 62A.4A-104.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-102.]

**RCW 62A.4A-103 Payment order--Definitions.**

(1) In this Article:

(a) "Payment order" means an instruction of a sender to a receiving bank, transmitted orally, electronically, or in writing, to pay, or to cause another bank to pay, a fixed or determinable amount of money to a beneficiary if:

(i) The instruction does not state a condition of payment to the beneficiary other than time of payment;

(ii) The receiving bank is to be reimbursed by debiting an account of, or otherwise receiving payment from, the sender; and

(iii) The instruction is transmitted by the sender directly to the receiving bank or to an agent, funds-transfer system, or communication system for transmittal to the receiving bank.

(b) "Beneficiary" means the person to be paid by the beneficiary's bank.

(c) "Beneficiary's bank" means the bank identified in a payment order in which an account of the beneficiary is to be credited pursuant to the order or which otherwise is to make payment to the beneficiary if the order does not provide for payment to an account.

(d) "Receiving bank" means the bank to which the sender's instruction is addressed.

(e) "Sender" means the person giving the instruction to the receiving bank.

(2) If an instruction complying with subsection (1)(a) of this section is to make more than one payment to a beneficiary, the instruction is a separate payment order with respect to each payment.

(3) A payment order is issued when it is sent to the receiving bank.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-103.]

**RCW 62A.4A-104 Funds transfer--Definitions.**

In this Article:

(1) "Funds transfer" means the series of transactions, beginning with the originator's payment order, made for the purpose of making payment to the beneficiary of the order. The term includes any payment order issued by the originator's bank or an intermediary bank intended to carry out the originator's payment order. A funds transfer is completed by acceptance by the beneficiary's bank of a payment order for the benefit of the beneficiary of the originator's payment order.

(2) "Intermediary bank" means a receiving bank other than the originator's bank or the beneficiary's bank.

(3) "Originator" means the sender of the first payment order in a funds transfer.

(4) "Originator's bank" means (a) the receiving bank to which the payment order of the originator is issued if the originator is not a bank, or (b) the originator if the originator is a bank.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-104.]

**RCW 62A.4A-105 Other definitions.**

(1) In this Article:

(a) "Authorized account" means a deposit account of a customer in a bank designated by the customer as a source of payment orders issued by the customer to the bank. If a customer does not so designate an account, any account of the customer is an authorized account if payment of a payment order from that account is not inconsistent with a restriction on the use of the account.

(b) "Bank" means a person engaged in the business of banking and includes a savings bank, savings and loan association, credit union, and trust company. A branch or separate office of a bank is a separate bank for purposes of this Article.

(c) "Customer" means a person, including a bank, having an account with a bank or from whom a bank has agreed to receive payment orders.

(d) "Funds-transfer business day" of a receiving bank means the part of a day during which the receiving bank is open for the receipt, processing, and transmittal of payment orders and cancellations and amendments of payment orders.

(e) "Funds-transfer system" means a wire transfer network, automated clearing house, or other communication system of a clearing house or other association of banks through which a payment order by a bank may be transmitted to the bank to which the order is addressed.

(f) "Good faith" means honesty in fact and the observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.

(g) "Prove" with respect to a fact means to meet the burden of establishing the fact (RCW 62A.1-201(8)).

(2) Other definitions applying to this Article and the sections in which they appear are:

"Acceptance"	RCW 62A.4A-209
"Beneficiary"	RCW 62A.4A-103
"Beneficiary's bank"	RCW 62A.4A-103
"Executed"	RCW 62A.4A-301

"Execution date"	RCW 62A.4A-301
"Funds transfer"	RCW 62A.4A-104
"Funds-transfer system rule"	RCW 62A.4A-501
"Intermediary bank"	RCW 62A.4A-104
"Originator"	RCW 62A.4A-104
"Originator's bank"	RCW 62A.4A-104
"Payment by beneficiary's bank to beneficiary"	RCW 62A.4A-405
"Payment by originator to beneficiary"	RCW 62A.4A-406
"Payment by sender to receiving bank"	RCW 62A.4A-403
"Payment date"	RCW 62A.4A-401
"Payment order"	RCW 62A.4A-103
"Receiving bank"	RCW 62A.4A-103
"Security procedure"	RCW 62A.4A-201
"Sender"	RCW 62A.4A-103

(3) The following definitions in Article 4 (RCW 62A.4-101 through 62A.4-504) apply to this Article:

"Clearing house"	*section 4-104 of this act
"Item"	*section 4-104 of this act
"Suspends payments"	*section 4-104 of this act

(4) In addition to Article 1 [In addition, Article 1] (RCW 62A.1-101 through 62A.1-208) contains general definitions and principles of construction and interpretation applicable throughout this Article.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-105.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** The references to "section 4-104 of this act" are incorrect. RCW 62A.4-104 was apparently intended.

**RCW 62A.4A-106 Time payment order is received.**

(1) The time of receipt of a payment order or communication canceling or amending a payment order is determined by the rules applicable to receipt of a notice stated in RCW 62A.1-201(27). A receiving bank may fix a cut-off time or times on a funds-transfer business day for the receipt and processing of payment orders and communications canceling or amending payment orders. Different cut-off times may apply to payment orders, cancellations, or amendments, or to different categories of payment orders, cancellations, or amendments. A cut-off time may apply to senders generally or different cut-off times may apply to different senders or categories of payment orders. If a payment order or communication canceling or amending a payment order is received after the close of a funds-transfer business day or after the appropriate cut-off time on a funds-transfer business day, the receiving bank may treat the payment order or communication as received at the opening of the next funds-transfer business

day.

(2) If this Article refers to an execution date or payment date or states a day on which a receiving bank is required to take action, and the date or day does not fall on a funds-transfer business day, the next day that is a funds-transfer business day is treated as the date or day stated, unless the contrary is stated in this Article.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-106.]

**RCW 62A.4A-107 Federal reserve regulations and operating circulars.**

Regulations of the board of governors of the federal reserve system and operating circulars of the federal reserve banks supersede any inconsistent provision of this Article to the extent of the inconsistency.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-107.]

**RCW 62A.4A-108 Exclusion of consumer transactions governed by federal law.**

This Article does not apply to a funds transfer any part of which is governed by the Electronic Fund Transfer Act of 1978 (Title XX, P.L. 95-630, 92 Stat. 3728, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1693 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-108.]

PART 2  
ISSUE AND ACCEPTANCE OF PAYMENT ORDER

**RCW 62A.4A-201 Security procedure.**

"Security procedure" means a procedure established by agreement of a customer and a receiving bank for the purpose of (1) verifying that a payment order or communication amending or canceling a payment order is that of the customer, or (2) detecting error in the transmission or the content of the payment order or communication. A security procedure may require the use of algorithms or other codes, identifying words or numbers, encryption, callback procedures, or similar security devices. Comparison of a signature on a payment order or communication with an authorized specimen signature of the customer is not by itself a security procedure.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-201.]

**RCW 62A.4A-202 Authorized and verified payment orders.**

(1) A payment order received by the receiving bank is the authorized order of the person identified as sender if that person authorized the order or is otherwise bound by it under the law of agency.

(2) If a bank and its customer have agreed that the authenticity of payment orders issued

to the bank in the name of the customer as sender will be verified pursuant to a security procedure, a payment order received by the receiving bank is effective as the order of the customer, whether or not authorized, if (a) the security procedure is a commercially reasonable method of providing security against unauthorized payment orders, and (b) the bank proves that it accepted the payment order in good faith and in compliance with the security procedure and any written agreement or instruction of the customer restricting acceptance of payment orders issued in the name of the customer. The bank is not required to follow an instruction that violates a written agreement with the customer or notice of which is not received at a time and in a manner affording the bank a reasonable opportunity to act on it before the payment order is accepted.

(3) Commercial reasonableness of a security procedure is a question of law to be determined by considering the wishes of the customer expressed to the bank, the circumstances of the customer known to the bank, including the size, type, and frequency of payment orders normally issued by the customer to the bank, alternative security procedures offered to the customer, and security procedures in general use by customers and receiving banks similarly situated. A security procedure is deemed to be commercially reasonable if (a) the security procedure was chosen [by] the customer after the bank offered, and the customer refused, a security procedure that was commercially reasonable for that customer, and (b) the customer expressly agreed in writing to be bound by any payment order, whether or not authorized, issued in its name, and accepted by the bank in compliance with the security procedure chosen by the customer.

(4) The term "sender" in this Article includes the customer in whose name a payment order is issued if the order is the authorized order of the customer under subsection (1) of this section, or it is effective as the order of the customer under subsection (2) of this section.

(5) This section applies to amendments and cancellations of payment orders to the same extent it applies to payment orders.

(6) Except as provided in this section and RCW 62A.4A-203(1)(a), rights and obligations arising under this section or RCW 62A.4A-203 may not be varied by agreement.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-202.]

**RCW 62A.4A-203 Unenforceability of certain verified payment orders.**

(1) If an accepted payment order is not, under RCW 62A.4A-201(1), an authorized order of a customer identified as sender, but is effective as an order of the customer pursuant to RCW 62A.4A-202(2), the following rules apply.

(a) By express written agreement, the receiving bank may limit the extent to which it is entitled to enforce or retain payment of the payment order.

(b) The receiving bank is not entitled to enforce or retain payment of the payment order if the customer proves that the order was not caused, directly or indirectly, by a person (i) entrusted at any time with duties to act for the customer with respect to payment orders or the security procedure, or (ii) who obtained access to transmitting facilities of the customer or who obtained, from a source controlled by the customer and without authority of the receiving bank,

information facilitating breach of the security procedure, regardless of how the information was obtained or whether the customer was at fault. Information includes any access device, computer software, or the like.

(2) This section applies to amendments of payment orders to the same extent it applies to payment orders.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-203.]

**RCW 62A.4A-204 Refund of payment and duty of customer to report with respect unauthorized payment order.**

(1) If a receiving bank accepts a payment order issued in the name of its customer as sender which is (a) not authorized and not effective as the order of the customer under RCW 62A.4A-202, or (b) not enforceable, in whole or in part, against the customer under RCW 62A.4A-203, the bank shall refund any payment of the payment order received from the customer to the extent the bank is not entitled to enforce payment and shall pay interest on the refundable amount calculated from the date the bank received payment to the date of the refund. However, the customer is not entitled to interest from the bank on the amount to be refunded if the customer fails to exercise ordinary care to determine that the order was not authorized by the customer and to notify the bank of the relevant facts within a reasonable time not exceeding ninety days after the date the customer received notification from the bank that the order was accepted or that the customer's account was debited with respect to the order. The bank is not entitled to any recovery from the customer on account of a failure by the customer to give notification as stated in this section.

(2) Reasonable time under subsection (1) of this section may be fixed by agreement as stated in RCW 62A.1-204(1), but the obligation of a receiving bank to refund payment as stated in subsection (1) may not otherwise be varied by agreement.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-204.]

**RCW 62A.4A-205 Erroneous payment orders.**

(1) If an accepted payment order was transmitted pursuant to a security procedure for the detection of error and the payment order (a) erroneously instructed payment to a beneficiary not intended by the sender, (b) erroneously instructed payment in an amount greater than the amount intended by the sender, or (c) was an erroneously transmitted duplicate of a payment order previously sent by the sender, the following rules apply:

(i) If the sender proves that the sender or a person acting on behalf of the sender pursuant to RCW 62A.4A-206 complied with the security procedure and that the error would have been detected if the receiving bank had also complied, the sender is not obliged to pay the order to the extent stated in (ii) and (iii) of this subsection.

(ii) If the funds transfer is completed on the basis of an erroneous payment order described in (b) or (c) of this subsection, the sender is not obliged to pay the order and the receiving bank is entitled to recover from the beneficiary any amount paid to the beneficiary to

the extent allowed by the law governing mistake and restitution.

(iii) If the funds transfer is completed on the basis of a payment order described in (b) of this subsection, the sender is not obliged to pay the order to the extent the amount received by the beneficiary is greater than the amount intended by the sender. In that case, the receiving bank is entitled to recover from the beneficiary the excess amount received to the extent allowed by the law governing mistake and restitution.

(2) If (a) the sender of an erroneous payment order described in subsection (1) of this section is not obliged to pay all or part of the order, and (b) the sender receives notification from the receiving bank that the order was accepted by the bank or that the sender's account was debited with respect to the order, the sender has a duty to exercise ordinary care, on the basis of information available to the sender, to discover the error with respect to the order and to advise the bank of the relevant facts within a reasonable time, not exceeding ninety days, after the bank's notification was received by the sender. If the bank proves that the sender failed to perform that duty, the sender is liable to the bank for the loss the bank proves it incurred as a result of the failure, but the liability of the sender may not exceed the amount of the sender's order.

(3) This section applies to amendments to payment orders to the same extent it applies to payment orders.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-205.]

**RCW 62A.4A-206 Transmission of payment order through funds-transfer or other communication system.**

(1) If a payment order addressed to a receiving bank is transmitted to a funds-transfer system or other third-party communication system for transmittal to the bank, the system is deemed to be an agent of the sender for the purpose of transmitting the payment order to the bank. If there is a discrepancy between the terms of the payment order transmitted to the system and the terms of the payment order transmitted by the system to the bank, the terms of the payment order of the sender are those transmitted by the system. This section does not apply to a funds-transfer system of the federal reserve banks.

(2) This section applies to cancellations and amendments of payment orders to the same extent it applies to payment orders.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-206.]

**RCW 62A.4A-207 Misdescription of beneficiary.**

(1) Subject to subsection (2) of this section, if, in a payment order received by the beneficiary's bank, the name, bank account number, or other identification of the beneficiary refers to a nonexistent or unidentifiable person or account, no person has rights as a beneficiary of the order and acceptance of the order cannot occur.

(2) If a payment order received by the beneficiary's bank identifies the beneficiary both by name and by an identifying or bank account number and the name and number identify

different persons, the following rules apply:

(a) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (3) of this section, if the beneficiary's bank does not know that the name and number refer to different persons, it may rely on the number as the proper identification of the beneficiary of the order. The beneficiary's bank need not determine whether the name and number refer to the same person.

(b) If the beneficiary's bank pays the person identified by name or knows that the name and number identify different persons, no person has rights as beneficiary except the person paid by the beneficiary's bank if that person was entitled to receive payment from the originator of the funds transfer. If no person has rights as beneficiary, acceptance of the order cannot occur.

(3) If (a) a payment order described in subsection (2) of this section is accepted, (b) the originator's payment order described the beneficiary inconsistently by name and number, and (c) the beneficiary's bank pays the person identified by number as permitted by subsection (2)(a) of this section, the following rules apply:

(i) If the originator is a bank, the originator is obliged to pay its order.

(ii) If the originator is not a bank and proves that the person identified by number was not entitled to receive payment from the originator, the originator is not obliged to pay its order unless the originator's bank proves that the originator, before acceptance of the originator's order, had notice that payment of a payment order issued by the originator might be made by the beneficiary's bank on the basis of an identifying or bank account number even if it identifies a person different from the named beneficiary. Proof of notice may be made by any admissible evidence. The originator's bank satisfies the burden of proof if it proves that the originator, before the payment order was accepted, signed a writing stating the information to which the notice relates.

(4) In a case governed by subsection (2)(a) of this section, if the beneficiary's bank rightfully pays the person identified by number and that person was not entitled to receive payment from the originator, the amount paid may be recovered from that person to the extent allowed by the law governing mistake and restitution as follows:

(a) If the originator is obliged to pay its payment order as stated in subsection (3) of this section, the originator has the right to recover.

(b) If the originator is not a bank and is not obliged to pay its payment order, the originator's bank has the right to recover.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-207.]

**RCW 62A.4A-208 Misdescription of intermediary bank or beneficiary's bank.**

(1) This subsection applies to a payment order identifying an intermediary bank or the beneficiary's bank only by an identifying number.

(a) The receiving bank may rely on the number as the proper identification of the intermediary or beneficiary's bank and need not determine whether the number identifies a bank.

(b) The sender is obliged to compensate the receiving bank for any loss and expenses incurred by the receiving bank as a result of its reliance on the number in executing or attempting to execute the order.

(2) This subsection applies to a payment order identifying an intermediary bank or the beneficiary's bank both by name and an identifying number if the name and number identify different persons.

(a) If the sender is a bank, the receiving bank may rely on the number as the proper identification of the intermediary or beneficiary's bank if the receiving bank, when it executes the sender's order, does not know that the name and number identify different persons. The receiving bank need not determine whether the name and number refer to the same person or whether the number refers to a bank. The sender is obliged to compensate the receiving bank for any loss and expenses incurred by the receiving bank as a result of its reliance on the number in executing or attempting to execute the order.

(b) If the sender is not a bank and the receiving bank proves that the sender, before the payment order was accepted, had notice that the receiving bank might rely on the number as the proper identification of the intermediary or beneficiary's bank even if it identifies a person different from the bank identified by name, the rights and obligations of the sender and the receiving bank are governed by subsection (2)(a) of this section, as though the sender were a bank. Proof of notice may be made by any admissible evidence. The receiving bank satisfies the burden of proof if it proves that the sender, before the payment order was accepted, signed a writing stating the information to which the notice relates.

(c) Regardless of whether the sender is a bank, the receiving bank may rely on the name as the proper identification of the intermediary or beneficiary's bank if the receiving bank, at the time it executes the sender's order, does not know that the name and number identify different persons. The receiving bank need not determine whether the name and number refer to the same person.

(d) If the receiving bank knows that the name and number identify different persons, reliance on either the name or the number in executing the sender's payment order is a breach of the obligation stated in RCW 62A.4A-302(1)(a).

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-208.]

**RCW 62A.4A-209 Acceptance of payment order.**

(1) Subject to subsection (4) of this section, a receiving bank other than the beneficiary's bank accepts a payment order when it executes the order.

(2) Subject to subsections (3) and (4) of this section, a beneficiary's bank accepts a payment order at the earliest of the following times:

(a) When the bank (i) pays the beneficiary as stated in RCW 62A.4A-405 (1) or (2) or (ii) notifies the beneficiary of receipt of the order or that the account of the beneficiary has been credited with respect to the order unless the notice indicates that the bank is rejecting the order or that funds with respect to the order may not be withdrawn or used until receipt of payment from the sender of the order;

(b) When the bank receives payment of the entire amount of the sender's order pursuant to RCW 62A.4A-403(1) (a) or (b); or

(c) The opening of the next funds-transfer business day of the bank following the

payment date of the order if, at that time, the amount of the sender's order is fully covered by a withdrawable credit balance in an authorized account of the sender or the bank has otherwise received full payment from the sender, unless the order was rejected before that time or is rejected within (i) one hour after that time, or (ii) one hour after the opening of the next business day of the sender following the payment date if that time is later. If notice of rejection is received by the sender after the payment date and the authorized account of the sender does not bear interest, the bank is obliged to pay interest to the sender on the amount of the order for the number of days elapsing after the payment date to the day the sender receives notice or learns that the order was not accepted, counting that day as an elapsed day. If the withdrawable credit balance during that period falls below the amount of the order, the amount of interest payable is reduced accordingly.

(3) Acceptance of a payment order cannot occur before the order is received by the receiving bank. Acceptance does not occur under subsection (2)(b) or (c) of this section if the beneficiary of the payment order does not have an account with the receiving bank, the account has been closed, or the receiving bank is not permitted by law to receive credits for the beneficiary's account.

(4) A payment order issued to the originator's bank cannot be accepted until the payment date if the bank is the beneficiary's bank, or the execution date if the bank is not the beneficiary's bank. If the originator's bank executes the originator's payment order before the execution date or pays the beneficiary of the originator's payment order before the payment date and the payment order is subsequently canceled pursuant to RCW 62A.4A-211(2), the bank may recover from the beneficiary any payment received to the extent allowed by the law governing mistake and restitution.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-209.]

### **RCW 62A.4A-210 Rejection of payment order.**

(1) A payment order is rejected by the receiving bank by a notice of rejection transmitted to the sender orally, electronically, or in writing. A notice of rejection need not use any particular words and is sufficient if it indicates that the receiving bank is rejecting the order or will not execute or pay the order. Rejection is effective when the notice is given if transmission is by a means that is reasonable in the circumstances. If notice of rejection is given by a means that is not reasonable, rejection is effective when the notice is received. If an agreement of the sender and receiving bank establishes the means to be used to reject a payment order, (a) any means complying with the agreement is reasonable and (b) any means not complying is not reasonable unless no significant delay in receipt of the notice resulted from the use of the noncomplying means.

(2) This subsection applies if a receiving bank other than the beneficiary's bank fails to execute a payment order despite the existence on the execution date of a withdrawable credit balance in an authorized account of the sender sufficient to cover the order. If the sender does not receive notice of rejection of the order on the execution date and the authorized account of the sender does not bear interest, the bank is obliged to pay interest to the sender on the amount

of the order for the number of days elapsing after the execution date to the earlier of the day the order is canceled pursuant to RCW 62A.4A-211(4) or the day the sender receives notice or learns that the order was not executed, counting the final day of the period as an elapsed day. If the withdrawable credit balance during that period falls below the amount of the order, the amount of interest is reduced accordingly.

(3) If a receiving bank suspends payments, all unaccepted payment orders issued to it are deemed rejected at the time the bank suspends payments.

(4) Acceptance of a payment order precludes a later rejection of the order. Rejection of a payment order precludes a later acceptance of the order.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-210.]

**RCW 62A.4A-211 Cancellation and amendment of payment order.**

(1) A communication of the sender of a payment order canceling or amending the order may be transmitted to the receiving bank orally, electronically, or in writing. If a security procedure is in effect between the sender and the receiving bank, the communication is not effective to cancel or amend the order unless the communication is verified pursuant to the security procedure or the bank agrees to the cancellation or amendment.

(2) Subject to subsection (1) of this section, a communication by the sender canceling or amending a payment order is effective to cancel or amend the order if notice of the communication is received at a time and in a manner affording the receiving bank a reasonable opportunity to act on the communication before the bank accepts the payment order.

(3) After a payment order has been accepted, cancellation or amendment of the order is not effective unless the receiving bank agrees or a funds-transfer system rule allows cancellation or amendment without agreement of the bank.

(a) With respect to a payment order accepted by a receiving bank other than the beneficiary's bank, cancellation or amendment is not effective unless a conforming cancellation or amendment of the payment order issued by the receiving bank is also made.

(b) With respect to a payment order accepted by the beneficiary's bank, cancellation or amendment is not effective unless the order was issued in execution of an unauthorized payment order, or because of a mistake by a sender in the funds transfer which resulted in the issuance of a payment order (i) that is a duplicate of a payment order previously issued by the sender, (ii) that orders payment to a beneficiary not entitled to receive payment from the originator, or (iii) that orders payment in an amount greater than the amount the beneficiary was entitled to receive from the originator. If the payment order is canceled or amended, the beneficiary's bank is entitled to recover from the beneficiary any amount paid to the beneficiary to the extent allowed by the law governing mistake and restitution.

(4) An unaccepted payment order is canceled by operation of law at the close of the fifth funds-transfer business day of the receiving bank after the execution date or payment date of the order.

(5) A canceled payment order cannot be accepted. If an accepted payment order is canceled, the acceptance is nullified and no person has any right or obligation based on the

acceptance. Amendment of a payment order is deemed to be cancellation of the original order at the time of amendment and issue of a new payment order in the amended form at the same time.

(6) Unless otherwise provided in an agreement of the parties or in a funds-transfer system rule, if the receiving bank, after accepting a payment order, agrees to cancellation or amendment of the order by the sender or is bound by a funds-transfer system rule allowing cancellation or amendment without the bank's agreement, the sender, whether or not cancellation or amendment is effective, is liable to the bank for any loss and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by the bank as a result of the cancellation or amendment or attempted cancellation or amendment.

(7) A payment order is not revoked by the death or legal incapacity of the sender unless the receiving bank knows of the death or of an adjudication of incapacity by a court of competent jurisdiction and has reasonable opportunity to act before acceptance of the order.

(8) A funds-transfer system rule is not effective to the extent it conflicts with subsection (3)(b) of this section.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-211.]

**RCW 62A.4A-212 Liability and duty of receiving bank regarding unaccepted payment order.**

If a receiving bank fails to accept a payment order that [it] is obliged by express agreement to accept, the bank is liable for breach of the agreement to the extent provided in the agreement or in this Article, but does not otherwise have any duty to accept a payment order or, before acceptance, to take any action, or refrain from taking action, with respect to the order except as provided in this Article or by express agreement. Liability based on acceptance arises only when acceptance occurs as stated in RCW 62A.4A-209 and liability is limited to that provided in this Article. A receiving bank is not the agent of the sender or beneficiary of the payment order it accepts, or of any other party to the funds transfer, and the bank owes no duty to any party to the funds transfer except as provided in this Article or by express agreement.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-212.]

PART 3

EXECUTION OF SENDER'S PAYMENT ORDER BY RECEIVING BANK

**RCW 62A.4A-301 Execution and execution date.**

(1) A payment order is "executed" by the receiving bank when it issues a payment order intended to carry out the payment order received by the bank. A payment order received by the beneficiary's bank can be accepted but cannot be executed.

(2) "Execution date" of a payment order means the day on which the receiving bank may properly issue a payment order in execution of the sender's order. The execution date may be determined by instruction of the sender but cannot be earlier than the day the order is received

and, unless otherwise determined, is the day the order is received. If the sender's instruction states a payment date, the execution date is the payment date or an earlier date on which execution is reasonably necessary to allow payment to the beneficiary on the payment date.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-301.]

**RCW 62A.4A-302 Obligations of receiving bank in execution of payment order.**

(1) Except as provided in subsections (2) through (4) of this section, if the receiving bank accepts a payment order pursuant to RCW 62A.4A-209(1), the bank has the following obligations in executing the order.

(a) The receiving bank is obliged to issue, on the execution date, a payment order complying with the sender's order and to follow the sender's instructions concerning (i) any intermediary bank or funds-transfer system to be used in carrying out the funds transfer, or (ii) the means by which payment orders are to be transmitted in the funds transfer. If the originator's bank issues a payment order to an intermediary bank, the originator's bank is obliged to instruct the intermediary bank according to the instruction of the originator. An intermediary bank in the funds transfer is similarly bound by an instruction given to it by the sender of the payment order it accepts.

(b) If the sender's instruction states that the funds transfer is to be carried out telephonically or by wire transfer or otherwise indicates that the funds transfer is to be carried out by the most expeditious means, the receiving bank is obliged to transmit its payment order by the most expeditious available means, and to instruct any intermediary bank accordingly. If a sender's instruction states a payment date, the receiving bank is obliged to transmit its payment order at a time and by means reasonably necessary to allow payment to the beneficiary on the payment date or as soon thereafter as is feasible.

(2) Unless otherwise instructed, a receiving bank executing a payment order may (a) use any funds-transfer system if use of that system is reasonable in the circumstances, and (b) issue a payment order to the beneficiary's bank or to an intermediary bank through which a payment order conforming to the sender's order can expeditiously be issued to the beneficiary's bank if the receiving bank exercises ordinary care in the selection of the intermediary bank. A receiving bank is not required to follow an instruction of the sender designating a funds-transfer system to be used in carrying out the funds transfer if the receiving bank, in good faith, determines that it is not feasible to follow the instruction or that following the instruction would unduly delay completion of the funds transfer.

(3) Unless subsection (1)(b) of this section applies or the receiving bank is otherwise instructed, the bank may execute a payment order by transmitting its payment order by first class mail or by any means reasonable in the circumstances. If the receiving bank is instructed to execute the sender's order by transmitting its payment order by a particular means, the receiving bank may issue its payment order by the means stated or by any means as expeditious as the means stated.

(4) Unless instructed by the sender, (a) the receiving bank may not obtain payment of its charges for services and expenses in connection with the execution of the sender's order by

issuing a payment order in an amount equal to the amount of the sender's order less the amount of the charges, and (b) may not instruct a subsequent receiving bank to obtain payment of its charges in the same manner.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-302.]

**RCW 62A.4A-303 Erroneous execution of payment order.**

(1) A receiving bank that (a) executes the payment order of the sender by issuing a payment order in an amount greater than the amount of the sender's order, or (b) issues a payment order in execution of the sender's order and then issues a duplicate order, is entitled to payment of the amount of the sender's order under RCW 62A.4A-402(3) if that subsection is otherwise satisfied. The bank is entitled to recover from the beneficiary of the erroneous order the excess payment received to the extent allowed by the law governing mistake and restitution.

(2) A receiving bank that executes the payment order of the sender by issuing a payment order in an amount less than the amount of the sender's order is entitled to payment of the amount of the sender's order under RCW 62A.4A-402(3) if (a) that subsection is otherwise satisfied and (b) the bank corrects its mistake by issuing an additional payment order for the benefit of the beneficiary of the sender's order. If the error is not corrected, the issuer of the erroneous order is entitled to receive or retain payment from the sender of the order it accepted only to the extent of the amount of the erroneous order. This subsection does not apply if the receiving bank executes the sender's payment order by issuing a payment order in an amount less than the amount of the sender's order for the purpose of obtaining payment of its charges for services and expenses pursuant to instruction of the sender.

(3) If a receiving bank executes the payment order of the sender by issuing a payment order to a beneficiary different from the beneficiary of the sender's order and the funds transfer is completed on the basis of that error, the sender of the payment order that was erroneously executed and all previous senders in the funds transfer are not obliged to pay the payment orders they issued. The issuer of the erroneous order is entitled to recover from the beneficiary of the order the payment received to the extent allowed by the law governing mistake and restitution.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-303.]

**RCW 62A.4A-304 Duty of sender to report erroneously executed payment order.**

If the sender of a payment order that is erroneously executed as stated in RCW 62A.4A-303 receives notification from the receiving bank that the order was executed or that the sender's account was debited with respect to the order, the sender has a duty to exercise ordinary care to determine, on the basis of information available to the sender, that the order was erroneously executed and to notify the bank of the relevant facts within a reasonable time not exceeding ninety days after the notification from the bank was received by the sender. If the sender fails to perform that duty, the bank is not obliged to pay interest on any amount refundable to the sender under RCW 62A.4A-402(4) for the period before the bank learns of the execution error. The bank is not entitled to any recovery from the sender on account of a failure

by the sender to perform the duty stated in this section.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-304.]

**RCW 62A.4A-305 Liability for late or improper execution or failure to execute payment order.**

(1) If a funds transfer is completed but execution of a payment order by the receiving bank in breach of RCW 62A.4A-302 results in delay in payment to the beneficiary, the bank is obliged to pay interest to either the originator or the beneficiary of the funds transfer for the period of delay caused by the improper execution. Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, additional damages are not recoverable.

(2) If execution of a payment order by a receiving bank in breach of RCW 62A.4A-302 results in (a) noncompletion of the funds transfer, (b) failure to use an intermediary bank designated by the originator, or (c) issuance of a payment order that does not comply with the terms of the payment order of the originator, the bank is liable to the originator for its expenses in the funds transfer and for incidental expenses and interest losses, to the extent not covered by subsection (1) of this section, resulting from the improper execution. Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, additional damages are not recoverable.

(3) In addition to the amounts payable under subsections (1) and (2) of this section, damages, including consequential damages, are recoverable to the extent provided in an express written agreement of the receiving bank.

(4) If a receiving bank fails to execute a payment order it was obliged by express agreement to execute, the receiving bank is liable to the sender for its expenses in the transaction and for incidental expenses and interest losses resulting from the failure to execute. Additional damages, including consequential damages, are recoverable to the extent provided in an express written agreement of the receiving bank, but are not otherwise recoverable.

(5) Reasonable attorneys' fees are recoverable if demand for compensation under subsection (1) or (2) of this section is made and refused before an action is brought on the claim. If a claim is made for breach of an agreement under subsection (4) of this section and the agreement does not provide for damages, reasonable attorneys' fees are recoverable if demand for compensation under subsection (4) of this section is made and refused before an action is brought on the claim.

(6) Except as stated in this section, the liability of a receiving bank under subsections (1) and (2) of this section may not be varied by agreement.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-305.]

PART 4  
PAYMENT

**RCW 62A.4A-401 Payment date.**

"Payment date" of a payment order means the day on which the amount of the order is payable to the beneficiary by the beneficiary's bank. The payment date may be determined by instruction of the sender but cannot be earlier than the day the order is received by the beneficiary's bank and, unless otherwise determined, is the day the order is received by the beneficiary's bank.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-401.]

**RCW 62A.4A-402 Obligation of sender to pay receiving bank.**

(1) This section is subject to RCW 62A.4A-205 and 62A.4A-207.

(2) With respect to a payment order issued to the beneficiary's bank, acceptance of the order by the bank obliges the sender to pay the bank the amount of the order, but payment is not due until the payment date of the order.

(3) This subsection is subject to subsection (5) of this section and to RCW 62A.4A-303. With respect to a payment order issued to a receiving bank other than the beneficiary's bank, acceptance of the order by the receiving bank obliges the sender to pay the bank the amount of the sender's order. Payment by the sender is not due until the execution date of the sender's order. The obligation of that sender to pay its payment order is excused if the funds transfer is not completed by acceptance by the beneficiary's bank of a payment order instructing payment to the beneficiary of that sender's payment order.

(4) If the sender of a payment order pays the order and was not obliged to pay all or part of the amount paid, the bank receiving payment is obliged to refund payment to the extent the sender was not obliged to pay. Except as provided in RCW 62A.4A-204 and 62A.4A-304, interest is payable on the refundable amount from the date of payment.

(5) If a funds transfer is not completed as stated in this subsection and an intermediary bank is obliged to refund payment as stated in subsection (4) of this section but is unable to do so because not permitted by applicable law or because the bank suspends payments, a sender in the funds transfer that executed a payment order in compliance with an instruction, as stated in RCW 62A.4A-302(1)(a), to route the funds transfer through that intermediary bank is entitled to receive or retain payment from the sender of the payment order that it accepted. The first sender in the funds transfer that issued an instruction requiring routing through that intermediary bank is subrogated to the right of the bank that paid the intermediary bank to refund as stated in subsection (4) of this section.

(6) The right of the sender of a payment order to be excused from the obligation to pay the order as stated in subsection (3) of this section or to receive refund under subsection (4) of this section may not be varied by agreement.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-402.]

**RCW 62A.4A-403 Payment by sender to receiving bank.**

(1) Payment of the sender's obligation under RCW 62A.4A-402 to pay the receiving bank occurs as follows:

(a) If the sender is a bank, payment occurs when the receiving bank receives final settlement of the obligation through a federal reserve bank or through a funds-transfer system.

(b) If the sender is a bank and the sender (i) credited an account of the receiving bank with the sender, or (ii) caused an account of the receiving bank in another bank to be credited, payment occurs when the credit is withdrawn or, if not withdrawn, at midnight of the day on which the credit is withdrawable and the receiving bank learns of that fact.

(c) If the receiving bank debits an account of the sender with the receiving bank, payment occurs when the debit is made to the extent the debit is covered by a withdrawable credit balance in the account.

(2) If the sender and receiving bank are members of a funds-transfer system that nets obligations multilaterally among participants, the receiving bank receives final settlement when settlement is complete in accordance with the rules of the system. The obligation of the sender to pay the amount of a payment order transmitted through the funds-transfer system may be satisfied, to the extent permitted by the rules of the system, by setting off and applying against the sender's obligation the right of the sender to receive payment from the receiving bank of the amount of any other payment order transmitted to the sender by the receiving bank through the funds-transfer system. The aggregate balance of obligations owed by each sender to each receiving bank in the funds-transfer system may be satisfied, to the extent permitted by the rules of the system, by setting off and applying against that balance the aggregate balance of obligations owed to the sender by other members of the system. The aggregate balance is determined after the right of setoff stated in the second sentence of this subsection has been exercised.

(3) If two banks transmit payment orders to each other under an agreement that settlement of the obligations of each bank to the other under RCW 62A.4A-402 will be made at the end of the day or other period, the total amount owed with respect to all orders transmitted by one bank shall be set off against the total amount owed with respect to all orders transmitted by the other bank. To the extent of the setoff, each bank has made payment to the other.

(4) In a case not covered by subsection (1) of this section, the time when payment of the sender's obligation under RCW 62A.4A-402 (2) or (3) occurs is governed by applicable principles of law that determine when an obligation is satisfied.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-403.]

**RCW 62A.4A-404 Obligation of beneficiary's bank to pay and give notice to beneficiary.**

(1) Subject to RCW 62A.4A-211(5), 62A.4A-405(4), and 62A.4A-405(5), if a beneficiary's bank accepts a payment order, the bank is obliged to pay the amount of the order to the beneficiary of the order. Payment is due on the payment date of the order, but if acceptance occurs on the payment date after the close of the funds-transfer business day of the bank, payment is due on the next funds-transfer business day. If the bank refuses to pay after demand by the beneficiary and receipt of notice of particular circumstances that will give rise to consequential damages as a result of nonpayment, the beneficiary may recover damages resulting from the refusal to pay to the extent the bank had notice of the damages, unless the bank proves

that it did not pay because of a reasonable doubt concerning the right of the beneficiary to payment.

(2) If a payment order accepted by the beneficiary's bank instructs payment to an account of the beneficiary, the bank is obliged to notify the beneficiary of receipt of the order before midnight of the next funds-transfer business day following the payment date. If the payment order does not instruct payment to an account of the beneficiary, the bank is required to notify the beneficiary only if notice is required by the order. Notice may be given by first class mail or any other means reasonable in the circumstances. If the bank fails to give the required notice, the bank is obliged to pay interest to the beneficiary on the amount of the payment order from the day notice should have been given until the day the beneficiary learned of receipt of the payment order by the bank. No other damages are recoverable. Reasonable attorneys' fees are also recoverable if demand for interest is made and refused before an action is brought on the claim.

(3) The right of a beneficiary to receive payment and damages as stated in subsection (a) [subsection (1) of this section] may not be varied by agreement or a funds-transfer system rule. The right of a beneficiary to be notified as stated in subsection (2) of this section may be varied by agreement of the beneficiary or by a funds-transfer system rule if the beneficiary is notified of the rule before initiation of the funds transfer.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-404.]

**RCW 62A.4A-405 Payment by beneficiary's bank to beneficiary.**

(1) If the beneficiary's bank credits an account of the beneficiary of a payment order payment of the bank's obligation under RCW 62A.4A-404(1) occurs when and to the extent (a) the beneficiary is notified of the right to withdraw the credit, (b) the bank lawfully applies the credit to a debt of the beneficiary, or (c) funds with respect to the order are otherwise made available to the beneficiary by the bank.

(2) If the beneficiary's bank does not credit an account of the beneficiary of a payment order, the time when payment of the bank's obligation under RCW 62A.4A-404(1) occurs is governed by principles of law that determine when an obligation is satisfied.

(3) Except as stated in subsections (4) and (5) of this act [section], if the beneficiary's bank pays the beneficiary of a payment order under a condition to payment or agreement of the beneficiary giving the bank the right to recover payment from the beneficiary if the bank does not receive payment of the order, the condition to payment or agreement is not enforceable.

(4) A funds-transfer system rule may provide that payments made to beneficiaries of funds transfers made through the system are provisional until receipt of payment by the beneficiary's bank of the payment order it accepted. A beneficiary's bank that makes a payment that is provisional under the rule is entitled to refund from the beneficiary if (a) the rule requires that both the beneficiary and the originator be given notice of the provisional nature of the payment before the funds transfer is initiated, (b) the beneficiary, the beneficiary's bank and the originator's bank agreed to be bound by the rule, and (c) the beneficiary's bank did not receive payment of the payment order that it accepted. If the beneficiary is obliged to refund payment to the beneficiary's bank, acceptance of the payment order by the beneficiary's bank is nullified and

no payment by the originator of the funds transfer to the beneficiary occurs under RCW 62A.4A-406.

(5) This subsection applies to a funds transfer that includes a payment order transmitted over a funds-transfer system that (a) nets obligations multilaterally among participants, and (b) has in effect a loss-sharing agreement among participants for the purpose of providing funds necessary to complete settlement of the obligations of one or more participants that do not meet their settlement obligations. If the beneficiary's bank in the funds transfer accepts a payment order and the system fails to complete settlement pursuant to its rules with respect to any payment order in the funds transfer, (i) the acceptance by the beneficiary's bank is nullified and no person has any right or obligation based on the acceptance, (ii) the beneficiary's bank is entitled to recover payment from the beneficiary, (iii) no payment by the originator to the beneficiary occurs under RCW 62A.4A-406, and (iv) subject to RCW 62A.4A-402(5), each sender in the funds transfer is excused from its obligation to pay its payment order under RCW 62A.4A-402(5), each sender in the funds transfer is excused from its obligation to pay its payment order under RCW 62A.4A-402(3) because the funds transfer has not been completed.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-405.]

**RCW 62A.4A-406 Payment by originator to beneficiary; discharge of underlying obligation.**

(1) Subject to RCW 62A.4A-211(5), 62A.4A-405(4), and 62A.4A-405(5), the originator of a funds transfer pays the beneficiary of the originator's payment order (a) at the time a payment order for the benefit of the beneficiary is accepted by the beneficiary's bank in the funds transfer and (b) in an amount equal to the amount of the order accepted by the beneficiary's bank, but not more than the amount of the originator's order.

(2) If payment under subsection (1) of this section is made to satisfy an obligation, the obligation is discharged to the same extent discharge would result from payment to the beneficiary of the same amount in money, unless (a) the payment under subsection (1) of this section was made by a means prohibited by the contract of the beneficiary with respect to the obligation, (b) the beneficiary, within a reasonable time after receiving notice of receipt of the order by the beneficiary's bank, notified the originator of the beneficiary's refusal of the payment, (c) funds with respect to the order were not withdrawn by the beneficiary or applied to a debt of the beneficiary, and (d) the beneficiary would suffer a loss that could reasonably have been avoided if payment had been made by a means complying with the contract. If payment by the originator does not result in discharge under this section, the originator is subrogated to the rights of the beneficiary to receive payment from the beneficiary's bank under RCW 62A.4A-404(1).

(3) For the purpose of determining whether discharge of an obligation occurs under subsection (2) of this section, if the beneficiary's bank accepts a payment order in an amount equal to the amount of the originator's payment order less charges of one or more receiving banks in the funds transfer, payment to the beneficiary is deemed to be in the amount of the originator's order unless upon demand by the beneficiary the originator does not pay the

beneficiary the amount of the deducted charges.

(4) Rights of the originator or of the beneficiary of a funds transfer under this section may be varied only by agreement of the originator and the beneficiary.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-406.]

PART 5  
MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

**RCW 62A.4A-501 Variation by agreement and effect of funds-transfer system rule.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this Article, the rights and obligations of a party to a funds transfer may be varied by agreement of the affected party.

(2) "Funds-transfer system rule" means a rule of an association of banks (a) governing transmission of payment orders by means of a funds-transfer system of the association or rights and obligations with respect to those orders, or (b) to the extent the rule governs rights and obligations between banks that are parties to a funds transfer in which a federal reserve bank, acting as an intermediary bank, sends a payment order to the beneficiary's bank. Except as otherwise provided in this Article, a funds-transfer system rule governing rights and obligations between participating banks using the system may be effective even if the rule conflicts with the Article and indirectly affects another party to the funds transfer who does not consent to the rule. A funds-transfer system rule may also govern rights and obligations of parties other than participating banks using the system to the extent stated in RCW 62A.4A-404(3), 62A.4A-405(4), and 62A.4A-507(3).

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-501.]

**RCW 62A.4A-502 Creditor process served on receiving bank; setoff by beneficiary's bank.**

(1) As used in this section, "creditor process" means levy, attachment, garnishment, notice of lien, sequestration, or similar process issued by or on behalf of a creditor or other claimant with respect to an account.

(2) This subsection applies to creditor process with respect to an authorized account of the sender of a payment order if the creditor process is served on the receiving bank. For the purpose of determining rights with respect to the creditor process, if the receiving bank accepts the payment order the balance in the authorized account is deemed to be reduced by the amount of the payment order to the extent the bank did not otherwise receive payment of the order, unless the creditor process is served at the time and in a manner affording the bank a reasonable opportunity to act on it before the bank accepts the payment order.

(3) If a beneficiary's bank has received a payment order for payment to the beneficiary's account in the bank, the following rules apply:

(a) The bank may credit the beneficiary's account. The amount credited may be set off

against an obligation owed by the beneficiary to the bank or may be applied to satisfy creditor process served on the bank with respect to the account.

(b) The bank may credit the beneficiary's account and allow withdrawal of the amount credited unless creditor process with respect to the account is served at the time and in a manner affording the bank a reasonable opportunity to act to prevent withdrawal.

(c) If creditor process with respect to the beneficiary's account has been served and the bank has had a reasonable opportunity to act on it, the bank may not reject the payment order except for a reason unrelated to the service of process.

(4) Creditor process with respect to a payment by the originator to the beneficiary pursuant to a funds transfer may be served only on the beneficiary's bank with respect to the debt owed by that bank to the beneficiary. Any other bank served with the creditor process is not obliged to act with respect to the process.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-502.]

**RCW 62A.4A-503 Injunction or restraining order with respect to funds transfer.**

For proper cause and in compliance with applicable law, a court may restrain (1) a person from issuing a payment order to initiate a funds transfer, (2) an originator's bank from executing the payment order of the originator, or (3) the beneficiary's bank from releasing funds to the beneficiary or the beneficiary from withdrawing the funds. A court may not otherwise restrain a person from issuing a payment order, paying or receiving payment of a payment order, or otherwise acting with respect to a funds transfer.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-503.]

**RCW 62A.4A-504 Order in which items and payment orders may be charged to account; order of withdrawals from account.**

(1) If a receiving bank has received more than one payment order of the sender or one or more payment orders and other items that are payable from the sender's account, the bank may charge the sender's account with respect to the various orders and items in any sequence.

(2) In determining whether a credit to an account has been withdrawn by the holder of the account or applied to a debt of the holder of the account, credits first made to the account are first withdrawn or applied.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-504.]

**RCW 62A.4A-505 Preclusion of objection to debit of customer's account.**

If a receiving bank has received payment from its customer with respect to a payment order issued in the name of the customer as sender and accepted by the bank, and the customer received notification reasonably identifying the order, the customer is precluded from asserting that the bank is not entitled to retain the payment unless the customer notifies the bank of the

customer's objection to the payment within one year after the notification was received by the customer.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-505.]

**RCW 62A.4A-506 Rate of interest.**

(1) If, under this Article, a receiving bank is obliged to pay interest with respect to a payment order issued to the bank, the amount payable may be determined (a) by agreement of the sender and receiving bank, or (b) by a funds-transfer system rule if the payment order is transmitted through a funds-transfer system.

(2) If the amount of interest is not determined by an agreement or rule as stated in subsection (1) of this section, the amount is calculated by multiplying the applicable federal funds rate by the amount on which interest is payable, and then multiplying the product by the number of days for which interest is payable. The applicable federal funds rate is the average of the federal funds rates published by the federal reserve bank of New York for each of the days for which interest is payable divided by three hundred sixty. The federal funds rate for any day on which a published rate is not available is the same as the published rate for the next preceding day for which there is a published rate. If a receiving bank that accepted a payment order is required to refund payment to the sender of the order because the funds transfer was not completed, but the failure to complete was not due to any fault by the bank, the interest payable is reduced by a percentage equal to the reserve requirement on deposits of the receiving bank.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-506.]

**RCW 62A.4A-507 Choice of law.**

(1) The following rules apply unless the affected parties otherwise agree or subsection (3) of this section applies;

(a) The rights and obligations between the sender of a payment order and the receiving bank are governed by the law of the jurisdiction in which the receiving bank is located.

(b) The rights and obligations between the beneficiary's bank and the beneficiary are governed by the law of the jurisdiction in which the beneficiary's bank is located.

(c) The issue of when payment is made pursuant to a funds transfer by the originator to the beneficiary is governed by the law of the jurisdiction in which the beneficiary's bank is located.

(2) If the parties described in each paragraph of subsection (1) of this section have made an agreement selecting the law of a particular jurisdiction to govern rights and obligations between each other, the law of that jurisdiction governs those rights and obligations, whether or not the payment order or the funds transfer bears a reasonable relation to that jurisdiction.

(3) A funds-transfer system rule may select the law of a particular jurisdiction to govern (a) rights and obligations between participating banks with respect to payment orders transmitted or processed through the system, or (b) the rights and obligations of some or all parties to a funds transfer any part of which is carried out by means of the system. A choice of law made pursuant

to (a) of this subsection is binding on participating banks. A choice of law made pursuant to (b) of this subsection is binding on the originator, other sender, or a receiving bank having notice that the funds-transfer system might be used in the funds transfer and of the choice of law by the system when the originator, other sender, or receiving bank issued or accepted a payment order. The beneficiary of a funds transfer is bound by the choice of law if, when the funds transfer is initiated, the beneficiary has notice that the funds-transfer system might be used in the funds transfer and of the choice of law by the system. The law of a jurisdiction selected pursuant to this subsection may govern, whether or not that law bears a reasonable relation to the matter in issue.

(4) In the event of inconsistency between an agreement under subsection (2) of this section and a choice-of-law rule under subsection (3) of this section, the agreement under subsection (2) of this section prevails.

(5) If a funds transfer is made by use of more than one funds-transfer system and there is inconsistency between choice-of-law rules of the systems, the matter in issue is governed by the law of the selected jurisdiction that has the most significant relationship to the matter in issue.

[1991 sp.s. c 21 § 4A-507.]

## Article 5 LETTERS OF CREDIT

### Sections

62A.5-101	Short title.
62A.5-1013	Applicability--Transition provision.
62A.5-1015	Savings--Transition provision.
62A.5-102	Definitions.
62A.5-103	Scope.
62A.5-104	Formal requirements.
62A.5-105	Consideration.
62A.5-106	Issuance, amendment, cancellation, and duration.
62A.5-107	Confirmer, nominated person, and adviser.
62A.5-108	Issuer's rights and obligations.
62A.5-109	Fraud and forgery.
62A.5-110	Warranties.
62A.5-111	Remedies.
62A.5-112	Transfer of letter of credit.
62A.5-113	Transfer by operation of law.
62A.5-114	Assignment of proceeds.
62A.5-115	Statute of limitations.
62A.5-116	Choice of law and forum.
62A.5-117	Subrogation of issuer, applicant, and nominated person.
62A.5-118	Security interest of issuer or nominated person.

**RCW 62A.5-101      Short title.**

This Article shall be known and may be cited as Uniform Commercial Code—Letters of Credit.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-101.]

**RCW 62A.5-1013 Applicability--Transition provision.**

Chapter 56, Laws of 1997 applies to a letter of credit that is issued on or after July 27, 1997. Chapter 56, Laws of 1997 does not apply to a transaction, event, obligation, or duty arising out of or associated with a letter of credit that was issued before July 27, 1997.

[1997 c 56 § 1.]

**RCW 62A.5-1015 Savings--Transition provision.**

A transaction arising out of or associated with a letter of credit that was issued before July 27, 1997, and the rights, obligations, and interests flowing from that transaction are governed by any statute or other law amended or repealed by chapter 56, Laws of 1997 as if repeal or amendment had not occurred and may be terminated, completed, consummated, or enforced under that statute or other law.

[1997 c 56 § 2.]

**RCW 62A.5-102 Definitions.**

(1) The definitions in this section apply throughout this Article unless the context clearly requires otherwise:

(a) "Adviser" means a person who, at the request of the issuer, a confirmer, or another adviser, notifies or requests another adviser to notify the beneficiary that a letter of credit has been issued, confirmed, or amended.

(b) "Applicant" means a person at whose request or for whose account a letter of credit is issued. The term includes a person who requests an issuer to issue a letter of credit on behalf of another if the person making the request undertakes an obligation to reimburse the issuer.

(c) "Beneficiary" means a person who under the terms of a letter of credit is entitled to have its complying presentation honored. The term includes a person to whom drawing rights have been transferred under a transferable letter of credit.

(d) "Confirmer" means a nominated person who undertakes, at the request or with the consent of the issuer, to honor a presentation under a letter of credit issued by another.

(e) "Dishonor" of a letter of credit means failure timely to honor or to take an interim action, such as acceptance of a draft, that may be required by the letter of credit.

(f) "Document" means a draft or other demand, document of title, investment security, certificate, invoice, or other record, statement, or representation of fact, law, right, or opinion (i) which is presented in a written or other medium permitted by the letter of credit or, unless prohibited by the letter of credit, by the standard practice referred to in RCW 62A.5-108(5) and

(ii) which is capable of being examined for compliance with the terms and conditions of the letter of credit. A document may not be oral.

(g) "Good faith" means honesty in fact in the conduct or transaction concerned.

(h) "Honor" of a letter of credit means performance of the issuer's undertaking in the letter of credit to pay or deliver an item of value. Unless the letter of credit otherwise provides, "honor" occurs:

(i) Upon payment;

(ii) If the letter of credit provides for acceptance, upon acceptance of a draft and, at maturity, its payment; or

(iii) If the letter of credit provides for incurring a deferred obligation, upon incurring the obligation and, at maturity, its performance.

(i) "Issuer" means a bank or other person that issues a letter of credit, but does not include an individual who makes an engagement for personal, family, or household purposes.

(j) "Letter of credit" means a definite undertaking that satisfies the requirements of RCW 62A.5-104 by an issuer to a beneficiary at the request or for the account of an applicant or, in the case of a financial institution, to itself or for its own account, to honor a documentary presentation by payment or delivery of an item of value.

(k) "Nominated person" means a person whom the issuer (i) designates or authorizes to pay, accept, negotiate, or otherwise give value under a letter of credit and (ii) undertakes by agreement or custom and practice to reimburse.

(l) "Presentation" means delivery of a document to an issuer or nominated person for honor or giving of value under a letter of credit.

(m) "Presenter" means a person making a presentation as or on behalf of a beneficiary or nominated person.

(n) "Record" means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium, or that is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.

(o) "Successor of a beneficiary" means a person who succeeds to substantially all of the rights of a beneficiary by operation of law, including a corporation with or into which the beneficiary has been merged or consolidated, an administrator, executor, personal representative, trustee in bankruptcy, debtor in possession, liquidator, and receiver.

(2) Definitions in other Articles applying to this Article and the sections in which they appear are:

"Accept" or "Acceptance" RCW 62A.3-409

"Value" RCW 62A.3-303, RCW 62A.4-211.

(3) Article 1 contains certain additional general definitions and principles of construction and interpretation applicable throughout this Article.

[1997 c 56 § 3; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-102.]

### **RCW 62A.5-103 Scope.**

(1) This Article applies to letters of credit and to certain rights and obligations arising out of transactions involving letters of credit.

(2) The statement of a rule in this Article does not by itself require, imply, or negate application of the same or a different rule to a situation not provided for, or to a person not specified, in this Article.

(3) With the exception of this subsection, subsections (1) and (4) of this section, RCW 62A.5-102(1) (i) and (j), 62A.5-106(4), and 62A.5-114(4), and except to the extent prohibited in RCW 62A.1-102(3) and 62A.5-117(4), the effect of this Article may be varied by agreement or by a provision stated or incorporated by reference in an undertaking. A term in an agreement or undertaking generally excusing liability or generally limiting remedies for failure to perform obligations is not sufficient to vary obligations prescribed by this Article.

(4) Rights and obligations of an issuer to a beneficiary or a nominated person under a letter of credit are independent of the existence, performance, or nonperformance of a contract or arrangement out of which the letter of credit arises or which underlies it, including contracts or arrangements between the issuer and the applicant and between the applicant and the beneficiary.

[1997 c 56 § 4; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-103.]

**RCW 62A.5-104      Formal requirements.**

A letter of credit, confirmation, advice, transfer, amendment, or cancellation may be issued in any form that is a record and is authenticated (1) by a signature or (2) in accordance with the agreement of the parties or the standard practice referred to in RCW 62A.5-108(5).

[1997 c 56 § 5; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-104.]

**RCW 62A.5-105      Consideration.**

Consideration is not required to issue, amend, transfer, or cancel a letter of credit, advice, or confirmation.

[1997 c 56 § 6; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-105.]

**RCW 62A.5-106      Issuance, amendment, cancellation, and duration.**

(1) A letter of credit is issued and becomes enforceable according to its terms against the issuer when the issuer sends or otherwise transmits it to the person requested to advise or to the beneficiary. A letter of credit is revocable only if it so provides.

(2) After a letter of credit is issued, rights and obligations of a beneficiary, applicant, confirmer, and issuer are not affected by an amendment or cancellation to which that person has not consented except to the extent the letter of credit provides that it is revocable or that the issuer may amend or cancel the letter of credit without that consent.

(3) If there is no stated expiration date or other provision that determines its duration, a letter of credit expires one year after its stated date of issuance or, if none is stated, after the date on which it is issued.

(4) A letter of credit that states that it is perpetual expires five years after its stated date of

issuance, or if none is stated, after the date on which it is issued.

[1997 c 56 § 7; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-106.]

**RCW 62A.5-107      Confirmer, nominated person, and adviser.**

(1) A confirmer is directly obligated on a letter of credit and has the rights and obligations of an issuer to the extent of its confirmation. The confirmer also has rights against and obligations to the issuer as if the issuer were an applicant and the confirmer had issued the letter of credit at the request and for the account of the issuer.

(2) A nominated person who is not a confirmer is not obligated to honor or otherwise give value for a presentation.

(3) A person requested to advise may decline to act as an adviser. An adviser that is not a confirmer is not obligated to honor or give value for a presentation. An adviser undertakes to the issuer and to the beneficiary accurately to advise the terms of the letter of credit, confirmation, amendment, or advice received by that person and undertakes to the beneficiary to check the apparent authenticity of the request to advise. Even if the advice is inaccurate, the letter of credit, confirmation, or amendment is enforceable as issued.

(4) A person who notifies a transferee beneficiary of the terms of a letter of credit, confirmation, amendment, or advice has the rights and obligations of an adviser under subsection (3) of this section. The terms in the notice to the transferee beneficiary may differ from the terms in any notice to the transferor beneficiary to the extent permitted by the letter of credit, confirmation, amendment, or advice received by the person who so notifies.

[1997 c 56 § 8; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-107.]

**RCW 62A.5-108      Issuer's rights and obligations.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.5-109, an issuer shall honor a presentation that, as determined by the standard practice referred to in subsection (5) of this section, appears on its face strictly to comply with the terms and conditions of the letter of credit. Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.5-113 and unless otherwise agreed with the applicant, an issuer shall dishonor a presentation that does not appear so to comply.

(2) An issuer has a reasonable time after presentation, but not beyond the end of the seventh business day of the issuer after the day of its receipt of documents:

(a) To honor;

(b) If the letter of credit provides for honor to be completed more than seven business days after presentation, to accept a draft or incur a deferred obligation; or

(c) To give notice to the presenter of discrepancies in the presentation.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (4) of this section, an issuer is precluded from asserting as a basis for dishonor any discrepancy if timely notice is not given, or any discrepancy not stated in the notice if timely notice is given.

(4) Failure to give the notice specified in subsection (2) of this section or to mention fraud, forgery, or expiration in the notice does not preclude the issuer from asserting as a basis

for dishonor fraud or forgery as described in RCW 62A.5-109(1) or expiration of the letter of credit before presentation.

(5) An issuer shall observe standard practice of financial institutions that regularly issue letters of credit. Determination of the issuer's observance of the standard practice is a matter of interpretation for the court. The court shall offer the parties a reasonable opportunity to present evidence of the standard practice.

(6) An issuer is not responsible for:

(a) The performance or nonperformance of the underlying contract, arrangement, or transaction;

(b) An act or omission of others; or

(c) Observance or knowledge of the usage of a particular trade other than the standard practice referred to in subsection (5) of this section.

(7) If an undertaking constituting a letter of credit under RCW 62A.5-102(1)(j) contains nondocumentary conditions, an issuer shall disregard the nondocumentary conditions and treat them as if they were not stated.

(8) An issuer that has dishonored a presentation shall return the documents or hold them at the disposal of, and send advice to that effect to, the presenter.

(9) An issuer that has honored a presentation as permitted or required by this Article:

(a) Is entitled to be reimbursed by the applicant in immediately available funds not later than the date of its payment of funds;

(b) Takes the documents free of claims of the beneficiary or presenter;

(c) Is precluded from asserting a right of recourse on a draft under RCW 62A.3-414 and 62A.3-415;

(d) Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.5-110 and 62A.5-117, is precluded from restitution of money paid or other value given by mistake to the extent the mistake concerns discrepancies in the documents or tender which are apparent on the face of the presentation; and

(e) Is discharged to the extent of its performance under the letter of credit unless the issuer honored a presentation in which a required signature of a beneficiary was forged.

[1997 c 56 § 9; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-108.]

### **RCW 62A.5-109      Fraud and forgery.**

(1) If a presentation is made that appears on its face strictly to comply with the terms and conditions of the letter of credit, but a required document is forged or materially fraudulent, or honor of the presentation would facilitate a material fraud by the beneficiary on the issuer or applicant:

(a) The issuer shall honor the presentation, if honor is demanded by (i) a nominated person who has given value in good faith and without notice of forgery or material fraud, (ii) a confirmer who has honored its confirmation in good faith, (iii) a holder in due course of a draft drawn under the letter of credit which was taken after acceptance by the issuer or nominated person, or (iv) an assignee of the issuer's or nominated person's deferred obligation that was taken for value and without notice of forgery or material fraud after the obligation was incurred

by the issuer or nominated person; and

(b) The issuer, acting in good faith, may honor or dishonor the presentation in any other case.

(2) If an applicant claims that a required document is forged or materially fraudulent or that honor of the presentation would facilitate a material fraud by the beneficiary on the issuer or applicant, a court of competent jurisdiction may temporarily or permanently enjoin the issuer from honoring a presentation or grant similar relief against the issuer or other persons only if the court finds that:

(a) The relief is not prohibited under the law applicable to an accepted draft or deferred obligation incurred by the issuer;

(b) A beneficiary, issuer, or nominated person who may be adversely affected is adequately protected against loss that it may suffer because the relief is granted;

(c) All of the conditions to entitle a person to the relief under the law of this state have been met; and

(d) On the basis of the information submitted to the court, the applicant is more likely than not to succeed under its claim of forgery or material fraud and the person demanding honor does not qualify for protection under subsection (1)(a) of this section.

[1997 c 56 § 10; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-109.]

#### **RCW 62A.5-110 Warranties.**

(1) If its presentation is honored, the beneficiary warrants:

(a) To the issuer, any other person to whom presentation is made, and the applicant that there is no fraud or forgery of the kind described in RCW 62A.5-109(1); and

(b) To the applicant that the drawing does not violate any agreement between the applicant and beneficiary or any other agreement intended by them to be augmented by the letter of credit.

(2) The warranties in subsection (1) of this section are in addition to warranties arising under Articles 3, 4, 7, and 8 because of the presentation or transfer of documents covered by any of those Articles.

[1997 c 56 § 11; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-110.]

#### **RCW 62A.5-111 Remedies.**

(1) If an issuer wrongfully dishonors or repudiates its obligation to pay money under a letter of credit before presentation, the beneficiary, successor, or nominated person presenting on its own behalf may recover from the issuer the amount that is the subject of the dishonor or repudiation. If the issuer's obligation under the letter of credit is not for the payment of money, the claimant may obtain specific performance or, at the claimant's election, recover an amount equal to the value of performance from the issuer. In either case, the claimant may also recover incidental but not consequential damages. The claimant is not obligated to take action to avoid damages that might be due from the issuer under this subsection. If, although not obligated to do

so, the claimant avoids damages, the claimant's recovery from the issuer must be reduced by the amount of damages avoided. The issuer has the burden of proving the amount of damages avoided. In the case of repudiation the claimant need not present any document.

(2) If an issuer wrongfully dishonors a draft or demand presented under a letter of credit or honors a draft or demand in breach of its obligation to the applicant, the applicant may recover damages resulting from the breach, including incidental but not consequential damages, less any amount saved as a result of the breach.

(3) If an adviser or nominated person other than a confirmer breaches an obligation under this Article or an issuer breaches an obligation not covered in subsection (1) or (2) of this section, a person to whom the obligation is owed may recover damages resulting from the breach, including incidental but not consequential damages, less any amount saved as a result of the breach. To the extent of the confirmation, a confirmer has the liability of an issuer specified in this subsection and subsections (1) and (2) of this section.

(4) An issuer, nominated person, or adviser who is found liable under subsection (1), (2), or (3) of this section shall pay interest on the amount owed thereunder from the date of wrongful dishonor or other appropriate date.

(5) Reasonable attorney's fees and other expenses of litigation must be awarded to the prevailing party in an action in which a remedy is sought under this Article.

(6) Damages that would otherwise be payable by a party for breach of an obligation under this Article may be liquidated by agreement or undertaking, but only in an amount or by a formula that is reasonable in light of the harm anticipated.

[1997 c 56 § 12; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-111.]

**RCW 62A.5-112      Transfer of letter of credit.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.5-113, unless a letter of credit provides that it is transferable, the right of a beneficiary to draw or otherwise demand performance under a letter of credit may not be transferred.

(2) Even if a letter of credit provides that it is transferable, the issuer may refuse to recognize or carry out a transfer if:

(a) The transfer would violate applicable law; or

(b) The transferor or transferee has failed to comply with any requirement stated in the letter of credit or any other requirement relating to transfer imposed by the issuer which is within the standard practice referred to in RCW 62A.5-108(5) or is otherwise reasonable under the circumstances.

[1997 c 56 § 13; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-112. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 62.01.136; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.136; prior: 1899 c 149 § 136; RRS § 3526. (ii) RCW 62.01.137; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.137; prior: 1899 c 149 § 137; RRS § 3527. (iii) RCW 62.01.150; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.150; prior: 1899 c 149 § 150; RRS § 3540.]

**RCW 62A.5-113      Transfer by operation of law.**

(1) A successor of a beneficiary may consent to amendments, sign and present

documents, and receive payment or other items of value in the name of the beneficiary without disclosing its status as a successor.

(2) A successor of a beneficiary may consent to amendments, sign and present documents, and receive payment or other items of value in its own name as the disclosed successor of the beneficiary. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (5) of this section, an issuer shall recognize a disclosed successor of a beneficiary as beneficiary in full substitution for its predecessor upon compliance with the requirements for recognition by the issuer of a transfer of drawing rights by operation of law under the standard practice referred to in RCW 62A.5-108(5) or, in the absence of such a practice, compliance with other reasonable procedures sufficient to protect the issuer.

(3) An issuer is not obliged to determine whether a purported successor is a successor of a beneficiary or whether the signature of a purported successor is genuine or authorized.

(4) Honor of a purported successor's apparently complying presentation under subsection (1) or (2) of this section has the consequences specified in RCW 62A.5-108(9) even if the purported successor is not the successor of a beneficiary. Documents signed in the name of the beneficiary or of a disclosed successor by a person who is neither the beneficiary nor the successor of the beneficiary are forged documents for the purposes of RCW 62A.5-109.

(5) An issuer whose rights of reimbursement are not covered by subsection (4) of this section or substantially similar law and any confirmer or nominated person may decline to recognize a presentation under subsection (2) of this section.

(6) A beneficiary whose name is changed after the issuance of a letter of credit has the same rights and obligations as a successor of a beneficiary under this section.

[1997 c 56 § 14; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-113.]

#### **RCW 62A.5-114      Assignment of proceeds.**

(1) In this section, "proceeds of a letter of credit" means the cash, check, accepted draft, or other item of value paid or delivered upon honor or giving of value by the issuer or any nominated person under the letter of credit. The term does not include a beneficiary's drawing rights or documents presented by the beneficiary.

(2) A beneficiary may assign its right to part or all of the proceeds of a letter of credit. The beneficiary may do so before presentation as a present assignment of its right to receive proceeds contingent upon its compliance with the terms and conditions of the letter of credit.

(3) An issuer or nominated person need not recognize an assignment of proceeds of a letter of credit until it consents to the assignment.

(4) An issuer or nominated person has no obligation to give or withhold its consent to an assignment of proceeds of a letter of credit, but consent may not be unreasonably withheld if the assignee possesses and exhibits the letter of credit and presentation of the letter of credit is a condition to honor.

(5) Rights of a transferee beneficiary or nominated person are independent of the beneficiary's assignment of the proceeds of a letter of credit and are superior to the assignee's right to the proceeds.

(6) Neither the rights recognized by this section between an assignee and an issuer, transferee beneficiary, or nominated person nor the issuer's or nominated person's payment of proceeds to an assignee or a third person affect the rights between the assignee and any person other than the issuer, transferee beneficiary, or nominated person. The mode of creating and perfecting a security interest in or granting an assignment of a beneficiary's rights to proceeds is governed by \*Article 9 or other law. Against persons other than the issuer, transferee beneficiary, or nominated person, the rights and obligations arising upon the creation of a security interest or other assignment of a beneficiary's right to proceeds and its perfection are governed by \*Article 9 or other law.

[1997 c 56 § 15; 1995 c 48 § 57; 1986 c 35 § 54; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-114.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**Savings--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.8-601.

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.5-115 Statute of limitations.**

An action to enforce a right or obligation arising under this Article must be commenced within one year after the expiration date of the relevant letter of credit or one year after the cause of action accrues, whichever occurs later. A cause of action accrues when the breach occurs, regardless of the aggrieved party's lack of knowledge of the breach.

[1997 c 56 § 16; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-115.]

**RCW 62A.5-116 Choice of law and forum.**

(1) The liability of an issuer, nominated person, or adviser for action or omission is governed by the law of the jurisdiction chosen by an agreement in the form of a record signed or otherwise authenticated by the affected parties in the manner provided in RCW 62A.5-104 or by a provision in the person's letter of credit, confirmation, or other undertaking. The jurisdiction whose law is chosen need not bear any relation to the transaction.

(2) Unless subsection (1) of this section applies, the liability of an issuer, nominated person, or adviser for action or omission is governed by the law of the jurisdiction in which the person is located. The person is considered to be located at the address indicated in the person's undertaking. If more than one address is indicated, the person is considered to be located at the address from which the person's undertaking was issued. For the purpose of jurisdiction, choice of law, and recognition of interbranch letters of credit, but not enforcement of a judgment, all branches of a bank are considered separate juridical entities and a bank is considered to be located at the place where its relevant branch is considered to be located under this subsection.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in this subsection, the liability of an issuer, nominated person, or adviser is governed by any rules of custom or practice, such as the Uniform Customs and Practice for Documentary Credits, to which the letter of credit, confirmation, or other undertaking is expressly made subject. If (a) this Article would govern the liability of an issuer,

nominated person, or adviser under subsection (1) or (2) of this section, (b) the relevant undertaking incorporates rules of custom or practice, and (c) there is conflict between this Article and those rules as applied to that undertaking, those rules govern except to the extent of any conflict with the nonvariable provisions specified in RCW 62A.5-103(3).

(4) If there is conflict between this Article and Article 3, 4, 4A, or \*9, this Article governs.

(5) The forum for settling disputes arising out of an undertaking within this Article may be chosen in the manner and with the binding effect that governing law may be chosen in accordance with subsection (1) of this section.

[1997 c 56 § 17; 1981 c 41 § 5; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-116. Subd. (2)(b) cf. former RCW 63.16.020; 1947 c 8 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 2721-2.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**Effective date--1981 c 41:** See RCW 62A.11-101.

**RCW 62A.5-117 Subrogation of issuer, applicant, and nominated person.**

(1) An issuer that honors a beneficiary's presentation is subrogated to the rights of the beneficiary to the same extent as if the issuer were a secondary obligor of the underlying obligation owed to the beneficiary and of the applicant to the same extent as if the issuer were the secondary obligor of the underlying obligation owed to the applicant.

(2) An applicant that reimburses an issuer is subrogated to the rights of the issuer against any beneficiary, presenter, or nominated person to the same extent as if the applicant were the secondary obligor of the obligations owed to the issuer and has the rights of subrogation of the issuer to the rights of the beneficiary stated in subsection (1) of this section.

(3) A nominated person who pays or gives value against a draft or demand presented under a letter of credit is subrogated to the rights of:

(a) The issuer against the applicant to the same extent as if the nominated person were a secondary obligor of the obligation owed to the issuer by the applicant;

(b) The beneficiary to the same extent as if the nominated person were a secondary obligor of the underlying obligation owed to the beneficiary; and

(c) The applicant to the same extent as if the nominated person were a secondary obligor of the underlying obligation owed to the applicant.

(4) Notwithstanding any agreement or term to the contrary, the rights of subrogation stated in subsections (1) and (2) of this section do not arise until the issuer honors the letter of credit or otherwise pays and the rights in subsection (3) of this section do not arise until the nominated person pays or otherwise gives value. Until then, the issuer, nominated person, and the applicant do not derive under this section present or prospective rights forming the basis of a claim, defense, or excuse.

[1997 c 56 § 18; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 5-117.]

**RCW 62A.5-118 Security interest of issuer or nominated person.**

(a) An issuer or nominated person has a security interest in a document presented under a letter of credit to the extent that the issuer or nominated person honors or gives value for the presentation.

(b) So long as and to the extent that an issuer or nominated person has not been reimbursed or has not otherwise recovered the value given with respect to a security interest in a document under subsection (a) of this section, the security interest continues and is subject to Article 9, but:

(1) A security agreement is not necessary to make the security interest enforceable under RCW 62A.9A-203(b)(3);

(2) If the document is presented in a medium other than a written or other tangible medium, the security interest is perfected; and

(3) If the document is presented in a written or other tangible medium and is not a certificated security, chattel paper, a document of title, an instrument, or a letter of credit, the security interest is perfected and has priority over a conflicting security interest in the document so long as the debtor does not have possession of the document.

[2000 c 250 § 2.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Article 7**

**WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, BILLS OF LADING AND OTHER DOCUMENTS OF TITLE**

Sections

PART 1  
GENERAL

62A.7-101	Short title.
62A.7-102	Definitions and index of definitions.
62A.7-103	Relation of Article to treaty, statute, tariff, classification or regulation.
62A.7-104	Negotiable and non-negotiable warehouse receipt, bill of lading or other document of title.
62A.7-105	Construction against negative implication.

PART 2  
WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS: SPECIAL PROVISIONS

62A.7-201	Who may issue a warehouse receipt; storage under government bond.
62A.7-202	Form of warehouse receipt; essential terms; optional terms.
62A.7-203	Liability for non-receipt or misdescription.
62A.7-204	Duty of care; contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability.
62A.7-205	Title under warehouse receipt defeated in certain cases.
62A.7-206	Termination of storage at warehouseman's option.
62A.7-207	Goods must be kept separate; fungible goods.

- 62A.7-208 Altered warehouse receipts.
- 62A.7-209 Lien of warehouseman.
- 62A.7-210 Enforcement of warehouseman's lien.

PART 3  
BILLS OF LADING: SPECIAL PROVISIONS

- 62A.7-301 Liability for non-receipt or misdescription; "said to contain"; "shipper's load and count"; improper handling.
- 62A.7-302 Through bills of lading and similar documents.
- 62A.7-303 Diversion; reconsignment; change of instructions.
- 62A.7-304 Bills of lading in a set.
- 62A.7-305 Destination bills.
- 62A.7-306 Altered bills of lading.
- 62A.7-307 Lien of carrier.
- 62A.7-308 Enforcement of carrier's lien.
- 62A.7-309 Duty of care; contractual limitation of carrier's liability.

PART 4  
WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS AND BILLS OF LADING: GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

- 62A.7-401 Irregularities in issue of receipt or bill or conduct of issuer.
- 62A.7-402 Duplicate receipt or bill; overissue.
- 62A.7-403 Obligation of warehouseman or carrier to deliver; excuse.
- 62A.7-404 No liability for good faith delivery pursuant to receipt or bill.

PART 5  
WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS AND BILLS OF LADING: NEGOTIATION AND TRANSFER

- 62A.7-501 Form of negotiation and requirements of "due negotiation".
- 62A.7-502 Rights acquired by due negotiation.
- 62A.7-503 Document of title to goods defeated in certain cases.
- 62A.7-504 Rights acquired in the absence of due negotiation; effect of diversion; seller's stoppage of delivery.
- 62A.7-505 Indorser not a guarantor for other parties.
- 62A.7-506 Delivery without indorsement: Right to compel indorsement.
- 62A.7-507 Warranties on negotiation or transfer of receipt or bill.
- 62A.7-508 Warranties of collecting bank as to documents.
- 62A.7-509 Receipt or bill: When adequate compliance with commercial contract.

PART 6  
WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS AND BILLS OF LADING: MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- 62A.7-601 Lost and missing documents.
- 62A.7-602 Attachment of goods covered by a negotiable document.
- 62A.7-603 Conflicting claims; interpleader.

PART 1

GENERAL

**RCW 62A.7-101 Short title.**

This Article shall be known and may be cited as Uniform Commercial Code—Documents of Title.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-101.]

**RCW 62A.7-102 Definitions and index of definitions.**

(1) In this Article, unless the context otherwise requires:

(a) "Bailee" means the person who by a warehouse receipt, bill of lading or other document of title acknowledges possession of goods and contracts to deliver them.

(b) "Consignee" means the person named in a bill to whom or to whose order the bill promises delivery.

(c) "Consignor" means the person named in a bill as the person from whom the goods have been received for shipment.

(d) "Delivery order" means a written order to deliver goods directed to a warehouseman, carrier or other person who in the ordinary course of business issues warehouse receipts or bills of lading.

(e) "Document" means document of title as defined in the general definitions in Article 1 (RCW 62A.1-201).

(f) "Goods" means all things which are treated as movable for the purposes of a contract of storage or transportation.

(g) "Issuer" means a bailee who issues a document except that in relation to an unaccepted delivery order it means the person who orders the possessor of goods to deliver. Issuer includes any person for whom an agent or employee purports to act in issuing a document if the agent or employee has real or apparent authority to issue documents, notwithstanding that the issuer received no goods or that the goods were misdescribed or that in any other respect the agent or employee violated his instructions.

(h) "Warehouseman" is a person engaged in the business of storing goods for hire.

(2) Other definitions applying to this Article or to specified Parts thereof, and the sections in which they appear are:

"Duly negotiate". RCW 62A.7-501.

"Person entitled under the document". RCW 62A.7-403(4).

(3) Definitions in other Articles applying to this Article and the sections in which they appear are:

"Contract for sale". RCW 62A.2-106.

"Overseas". RCW 62A.2-323.

"Receipt" of goods. RCW 62A.2-103.

(4) In addition Article 1 contains general definitions and principles of construction and interpretation applicable throughout this Article.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-102. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.585(1); 1913 c 99 § 58; RRS § 3644; formerly RCW 22.04.010. (ii) RCW 63.04.755(1); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 76; RRS § 5836-76; formerly RCW 63.04.010. (iii) RCW 81.32.011; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.011; prior: 1915 c 159 § 1; RRS § 3647; formerly RCW 81.32.020. (iv) RCW 81.32.531(1); 1961 c 14 § 81.32.531; prior: 1915 c 159 § 53; RRS § 3699; formerly RCW 81.32.010, part.]

**RCW 62A.7-103      Relation of Article to treaty, statute, tariff, classification or regulation.**

To the extent that any treaty or statute of the United States, regulatory statute of this state or tariff, classification or regulation filed or issued pursuant thereto is applicable, the provisions of this Article are subject thereto.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-103.]

**RCW 62A.7-104      Negotiable and non-negotiable warehouse receipt, bill of lading or other document of title.**

- (1) A warehouse receipt, bill of lading or other document of title is negotiable
  - (a) if by its terms the goods are to be delivered to bearer or to the order of a named person; or
  - (b) where recognized in overseas trade, if it runs to a named person or assigns.
- (2) Any other document is non-negotiable. A bill of lading in which it is stated that the goods are consigned to a named person is not made negotiable by a provision that the goods are to be delivered only against a written order signed by the same or another named person.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-104. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.030, 22.04.050, and 22.04.060; 1913 c 99 §§ 2, 4, and 5; RRS §§ 3588, 3590, and 3591; prior: 1891 c 134 §§ 5 and 8. (ii) RCW 22.04.040 and 22.04.080; 1913 c 99 §§ 3, 7; RRS §§ 3589, 3593. (iii) RCW 63.04.280 and 63.04.310; 1925 ex.s. c 142 §§ 27 and 30; RRS §§ 5836-27 and 5836-30. (iv) RCW 63.04.755(1); 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 76; RRS § 5836-76; formerly RCW 63.04.010. (v) RCW 81.32.021 through 81.32.051, and 81.32.081; 1961 c 14 §§ 81.32.021 through 81.32.051, and 81.32.081; prior: 1915 c 159 §§ 2 through 5, and 8; RRS §§ 3648 through 3651, and 3654; formerly RCW 81.32.030 through 81.32.060, and 81.32.090. (vi) RCW 81.32.531; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.531; prior: 1915 c 159 § 53; RRS § 3699; formerly RCW 81.32.010, part.]

**RCW 62A.7-105      Construction against negative implication.**

The omission from either Part 2 or Part 3 of this Article of a provision corresponding to a provision made in the other Part does not imply that a corresponding rule of law is not applicable.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-105.]

PART 2  
WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS: SPECIAL PROVISIONS

**RCW 62A.7-201 Who may issue a warehouse receipt; storage under government bond.**

(1) A warehouse receipt may be issued by any warehouseman.

(2) Where goods including distilled spirits and agricultural commodities are stored under a statute requiring a bond against withdrawal or a license for the issuance of receipts in the nature of warehouse receipts, a receipt issued for the goods has like effect as a warehouse receipt even though issued by a person who is the owner of the goods and is not a warehouseman.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-201. Cf. former RCW 22.04.020; 1913 c 99 § 1; RRS § 3587; prior: 1891 c 134 § 1.]

**RCW 62A.7-202 Form of warehouse receipt; essential terms; optional terms.**

(1) A warehouse receipt need not be in any particular form.

(2) Unless a warehouse receipt embodies within its written, printed, or electronic terms each of the following, the warehouseman is liable for damages caused by the omission to a person injured thereby:

(a) the location of the warehouse where the goods are stored;

(b) the date of issue of the receipt;

(c) the consecutive number of the receipt;

(d) a statement whether the goods received will be delivered to the bearer, to a specified person, or to a specified person or his order;

(e) the rate of storage and handling charges, except that where goods are stored under a field warehousing arrangement a statement of that fact is sufficient on a non-negotiable receipt;

(f) a description of the goods or of the packages containing them;

(g) the signature of the warehouseman, which may be made by his authorized agent;

(h) if the receipt is issued for goods of which the warehouseman is owner, either solely or jointly or in common with others, the fact of such ownership; and

(i) a statement of the amount of advances made and of liabilities incurred for which the warehouseman claims a lien or security interest (RCW 62A.7-209). If the precise amount of such advances made or of such liabilities incurred is, at the time of the issue of the receipt, unknown to the warehouseman or to his agent who issues it, a statement of the fact that advances have been made or liabilities incurred and the purpose thereof is sufficient.

(3) A warehouseman may insert in his receipt any other terms which are not contrary to the provisions of this Title and do not impair his obligation of delivery (RCW 62A.7-403) or his duty of care (RCW 62A.7-204). Any contrary provisions shall be ineffective.

[2000 c 58 § 1; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-202. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.030; 1913 c 99 § 2; RRS § 3588; prior: 1891 c 134 § 8. (ii) RCW 22.04.040; 1913 c 99 § 3; RRS § 3589.]

**RCW 62A.7-203 Liability for non-receipt or misdescription.**

A party to or purchaser for value in good faith of a document of title other than a bill of lading relying in either case upon the description therein of the goods may recover from the issuer damages caused by the non-receipt or misdescription of the goods, except to the extent

that the document conspicuously indicates that the issuer does not know whether any part or all of the goods in fact were received or conform to the description, as where the description is in terms of marks or labels or kind, quantity or condition, or the receipt or description is qualified by "contents, condition and quality unknown", "said to contain" or the like, if such indication be true, or the party or purchaser otherwise has notice.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-203. Cf. former RCW 22.04.210; 1913 c 99 § 20; RRS § 3606.]

**RCW 62A.7-204 Duty of care; contractual limitation of warehouseman's liability.**

(1) A warehouseman is liable for damages for loss of or injury to the goods caused by his failure to exercise such care in regard to them as a reasonably careful man would exercise under like circumstances but unless otherwise agreed he is not liable for damages which could not have been avoided by the exercise of such care.

(2) Damages may be limited by a term in the warehouse receipt or storage agreement limiting the amount of liability in case of loss or damage, and setting forth a specific liability per article or item, or value per unit of weight, beyond which the warehouseman shall not be liable; provided, however, that such liability may on written request of the bailor at the time of signing such storage agreement or within a reasonable time after receipt of the warehouse receipt be increased on part or all of the goods thereunder, in which event increased rates may be charged based on such increased valuation, but that no such increase shall be permitted contrary to a lawful limitation of liability contained in the warehouseman's tariff, if any. No such limitation is effective with respect to the warehouseman's liability for conversion to his own use.

(3) Reasonable provisions as to the time and manner of presenting claims and instituting actions based on the bailment may be included in the warehouse receipt or tariff.

(4) This section does not impair or repeal the duties of care or liabilities or penalties for breach thereof as provided in chapters 22.09 and 22.32 RCW.

[1981 c 13 § 1; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-204. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.040; 1913 c 99 § 3; RRS § 3589. (ii) RCW 22.04.220; 1913 c 99 § 21; RRS § 3607.]

**RCW 62A.7-205 Title under warehouse receipt defeated in certain cases.**

A buyer in the ordinary course of business of fungible goods sold and delivered by a warehouseman who is also in the business of buying and selling such goods takes free of any claim under a warehouse receipt even though it has been duly negotiated.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-205.]

**RCW 62A.7-206 Termination of storage at warehouseman's option.**

(1) A warehouseman may on notifying the person on whose account the goods are held and any other person known to claim an interest in the goods require payment of any charges and removal of the goods from the warehouse at the termination of the period of storage fixed by the document, or, if no period is fixed, within a stated period not less than thirty days after the

notification. If the goods are not removed before the date specified in the notification, the warehouseman may sell them in accordance with the provisions of the section on enforcement of a warehouseman's lien (RCW 62A.7-210).

(2) If a warehouseman in good faith believes that the goods are about to deteriorate or decline in value to less than the amount of his lien within the time prescribed in subsection (1) for notification, advertisement and sale, the warehouseman may specify in the notification any reasonable shorter time for removal of the goods and in case the goods are not removed, may sell them at public sale held not less than one week after a single advertisement or posting.

(3) If as a result of a quality or condition of the goods of which the warehouseman had no notice at the time of deposit the goods are a hazard to other property or to the warehouse or to persons, the warehouseman may sell the goods at public or private sale without advertisement on reasonable notification to all persons known to claim an interest in the goods. If the warehouseman after a reasonable effort is unable to sell the goods he may dispose of them in any lawful manner and shall incur no liability by reason of such disposition.

(4) The warehouseman must deliver the goods to any person entitled to them under this Article upon due demand made at any time prior to sale or other disposition under this section.

(5) The warehouseman may satisfy his lien from the proceeds of any sale or disposition under this section but must hold the balance for delivery on the demand of any person to whom he would have been bound to deliver the goods.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-206. Cf. former RCW 22.04.350; 1913 c 99 § 34; RRS § 3620.]

**RCW 62A.7-207 Goods must be kept separate; fungible goods.**

(1) Unless the warehouse receipt otherwise provides, a warehouseman must keep separate the goods covered by each receipt so as to permit at all times identification and delivery of those goods except that different lots of fungible goods may be commingled.

(2) Fungible goods so commingled are owned in common by the persons entitled thereto and the warehouseman is severally liable to each owner for that owner's share. Where because of over-issue a mass of fungible goods is insufficient to meet all the receipts which the warehouseman has issued against it, the persons entitled include all holders to whom overissued receipts have been duly negotiated.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-207. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.230; 1913 c 99 § 22; RRS § 3608; prior: 1891 c 134 § 3. (ii) RCW 22.04.240; 1913 c 99 § 23; RRS § 3609.]

**RCW 62A.7-208 Altered warehouse receipts.**

Where a blank in a negotiable warehouse receipt has been filled in without authority, a purchaser for value and without notice of the want of authority may treat the insertion as authorized. Any other unauthorized alteration leaves any receipt enforceable against the issuer according to its original tenor.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-208. Cf. former RCW 22.04.140; 1913 c 99 § 13; RRS § 3599.]

**RCW 62A.7-209 Lien of warehouseman.**

(1) A warehouseman has a lien against the bailor on the goods covered by a warehouse receipt or on the proceeds thereof in his possession for charges for storage or transportation (including demurrage and terminal charges), insurance, labor, or charges present or future in relation to the goods, and for expenses necessary for preservation of the goods or reasonably incurred in their sale pursuant to law. If the person on whose account the goods are held is liable for like charges or expenses in relation to other goods whenever deposited and it is stated in the receipt that a lien is claimed for charges and expenses in relation to other goods, the warehouseman also has a lien against him for such charges and expenses whether or not the other goods have been delivered by the warehouseman. But against a person to whom a negotiable warehouse receipt is duly negotiated a warehouseman's lien is limited to charges in an amount or at a rate specified on the receipt or if no charges are so specified then to a reasonable charge for storage of the goods covered by the receipt subsequent to the date of the receipt. A warehouseman's lien as provided in this chapter takes priority over all other liens and perfected or unperfected security interests.

(2) The warehouseman may also reserve a security interest against the bailor for a maximum amount specified on the receipt for charges other than those specified in subsection (1), such as for money advanced and interest. Such a security interest is governed by the Article on Secured Transactions (\*Article 9).

(3) A warehouseman's lien for charges and expenses under subsection (1) or a security interest under subsection (2) is also effective against any person who so entrusted the bailor with possession of the goods that a pledge of them by him to a good faith purchaser for value would have been valid but is not effective against a person as to whom the document confers no right in the goods covered by it under RCW 62A.7-503.

(4) A warehouseman loses his lien on any goods which he voluntarily delivers or which he unjustifiably refuses to deliver.

[1987 c 395 § 1; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-209. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 22.04.280 through 22.04.330; 1913 c 99 §§ 27 through 32; RRS §§ 3613 through 3618.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**RCW 62A.7-210 Enforcement of warehouseman's lien.**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2), a warehouseman's lien may be enforced by public or private sale of the goods in bloc or in parcels, at any time or place and on any terms which are commercially reasonable, after notifying all persons known to claim an interest in the goods. Such notification must include a statement of the amount due, the nature of the proposed sale and the time and place of any public sale. The fact that a better price could have been obtained by a sale at a different time or in a different method from that selected by the warehouseman is not of itself sufficient to establish that the sale was not made in a commercially

reasonable manner. If the warehouseman either sells the goods in the usual manner in any recognized market therefor, or if he sells at the price current in such market at the time of his sale, or if he has otherwise sold in conformity with commercially reasonable practices among dealers in the type of goods sold, he has sold in a commercially reasonable manner. A sale of more goods than apparently necessary to be offered to insure satisfaction of the obligation is not commercially reasonable except in cases covered by the preceding sentence.

(2) A warehouseman's lien on goods other than goods stored by a merchant in the course of his business may be enforced only as follows:

(a) All persons known to claim an interest in the goods must be notified.

(b) The notification must be delivered in person or sent by registered or certified letter to the last known address of any person to be notified.

(c) The notification must include an itemized statement of the claim, a description of the goods subject to the lien, a demand for payment within a specified time not less than ten days after receipt of the notification, and a conspicuous statement that unless the claim is paid within that time the goods will be advertised for sale and sold by auction at a specified time and place.

(d) The sale must conform to the terms of the notification.

(e) The sale must be held at the nearest suitable place to that where the goods are held or stored.

(f) After the expiration of the time given in the notification, an advertisement of the sale must be published once a week for two weeks consecutively in a newspaper of general circulation where the sale is to be held. The advertisement must include a description of the goods, the name of the person on whose account they are being held, and the time and place of the sale. The sale must take place at least fifteen days after the first publication. If there is no newspaper of general circulation where the sale is to be held, the advertisement must be posted at least ten days before the sale in not less than six conspicuous places in the neighborhood of the proposed sale.

(3) Before any sale pursuant to this section any person claiming a right in the goods may pay the amount necessary to satisfy the lien and the reasonable expenses incurred under this section. In that event the goods must not be sold, but must be retained by the warehouseman subject to the terms of the receipt and this Article.

(4) The warehouseman may buy at any public sale pursuant to this section.

(5) A purchaser in good faith of goods sold to enforce a warehouseman's lien takes the goods free of any rights of persons against whom the lien was valid, despite noncompliance by the warehouseman with the requirements of this section.

(6) The warehouseman may satisfy his lien from the proceeds of any sale pursuant to this section but must hold the balance, if any, for delivery on demand to any person to whom he would have been bound to deliver the goods.

(7) The rights provided by this section shall be in addition to all other rights allowed by law to a creditor against his debtor.

(8) Where a lien is on goods stored by a merchant in the course of his business the lien may be enforced in accordance with either subsection (1) or (2).

(9) The warehouseman is liable for damages caused by failure to comply with the

requirements for sale under this section and in case of willful violation is liable for conversion.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-210. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 22.04.340, 22.04.360, and 22.04.370; 1913 c 99 §§ 33, 35, and 36; RRS §§ 3619, 3621, and 3622.]

PART 3  
BILLS OF LADING: SPECIAL PROVISIONS

**RCW 62A.7-301      Liability for non-receipt or misdescription; "said to contain"; "shipper's load and count"; improper handling.**

(1) A consignee of a non-negotiable bill who has given value in good faith or a holder to whom a negotiable bill has been duly negotiated relying in either case upon the description therein of the goods, or upon the date therein shown, may recover from the issuer damages caused by the misdating of the bill or the nonreceipt or misdescription of the goods, except to the extent that the document indicates that the issuer does not know whether any part or all of the goods in fact were received or conform to the description, as where the description is in terms of marks or labels or kind, quantity, or condition or the receipt or description is qualified by "contents or condition of contents of packages unknown", "said to contain", "shipper's weight, load and count" or the like, if such indication be true.

(2) When goods are loaded by an issuer who is a common carrier, the issuer must count the packages of goods if package freight and ascertain the kind and quantity if bulk freight. In such cases "shipper's weight, load and count" or other words indicating that the description was made by the shipper are ineffective except as to freight concealed by packages.

(3) When bulk freight is loaded by a shipper who makes available to the issuer adequate facilities for weighing such freight, an issuer who is a common carrier must ascertain the kind and quantity within a reasonable time after receiving the written request of the shipper to do so. In such cases "shipper's weight" or other words of like purport are ineffective.

(4) The issuer may by inserting in the bill the words "shipper's weight, load and count" or other words of like purport indicate that the goods were loaded by the shipper; and if such statement be true the issuer shall not be liable for damages caused by the improper loading. But their omission does not imply liability for such damages.

(5) The shipper shall be deemed to have guaranteed to the issuer the accuracy at the time of shipment of the description, marks, labels, number, kind, quantity, condition and weight, as furnished by him; and the shipper shall indemnify the issuer against damage caused by inaccuracies in such particulars. The right of the issuer to such indemnity shall in no way limit his responsibility and liability under the contract of carriage to any person other than the shipper.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-301. Cf. former RCW 81.32.231; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.231; prior: 1915 c 159 § 23; RRS § 3669; formerly RCW 81.32.240.]

**RCW 62A.7-302      Through bills of lading and similar documents.**

(1) The issuer of a through bill of lading or other document embodying an undertaking to

be performed in part by persons acting as its agents or by connecting carriers is liable to anyone entitled to recover on the document for any breach by such other persons or by a connecting carrier of its obligation under the document but to the extent that the bill covers an undertaking to be performed overseas or in territory not contiguous to the continental United States or an undertaking including matters other than transportation this liability may be varied by agreement of the parties.

(2) Where goods covered by a through bill of lading or other document embodying an undertaking to be performed in part by persons other than the issuer are received by any such person, he is subject with respect to his own performance while the goods are in his possession to the obligation of the issuer. His obligation is discharged by delivery of the goods to another such person pursuant to the document, and does not include liability for breach by any other such persons or by the issuer.

(3) The issuer of such through bill of lading or other document shall be entitled to recover from the connecting carrier or such other person in possession of the goods when the breach of the obligation under the document occurred, the amount it may be required to pay to anyone entitled to recover on the document therefor, as may be evidenced by any receipt, judgment, or transcript thereof, and the amount of any expense reasonably incurred by it in defending any action brought by anyone entitled to recover on the document therefor.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-302.]

**RCW 62A.7-303      Diversion; reconsignment; change of instructions.**

(1) Unless the bill of lading otherwise provides, the carrier may deliver the goods to a person or destination other than that stated in the bill or may otherwise dispose of the goods on instructions from

(a) the holder of a negotiable bill; or

(b) the consignor on a non-negotiable bill notwithstanding contrary instructions from the consignee; or

(c) the consignee on a non-negotiable bill in the absence of contrary instructions from the consignor, if the goods have arrived at the billed destination or if the consignee is in possession of the bill; or

(d) the consignee on a non-negotiable bill if he is entitled as against the consignor to dispose of them.

(2) Unless such instructions are noted on a negotiable bill of lading, a person to whom the bill is duly negotiated can hold the bailee according to the original terms.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-303.]

**RCW 62A.7-304      Bills of lading in a set.**

(1) Except where customary in overseas transportation, a bill of lading must not be issued in a set of parts. The issuer is liable for damages caused by violation of this subsection.

(2) Where a bill of lading is lawfully drawn in a set of parts, each of which is numbered

and expressed to be valid only if the goods have not been delivered against any other part, the whole of the parts constitute one bill.

(3) Where a bill of lading is lawfully issued in a set of parts and different parts are negotiated to different persons, the title of the holder to whom the first due negotiation is made prevails as to both the document and the goods even though any later holder may have received the goods from the carrier in good faith and discharged the carrier's obligation by surrender of his part.

(4) Any person who negotiates or transfers a single part of a bill of lading drawn in a set is liable to holders of that part as if it were the whole set.

(5) The bailee is obliged to deliver in accordance with Part 4 of this Article against the first presented part of a bill of lading lawfully drawn in a set. Such delivery discharges the bailee's obligation on the whole bill.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-304. Cf. former RCW 81.32.061; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.061; prior: 1915 c 159 § 6; RRS § 3652; formerly RCW 81.32.070.]

**RCW 62A.7-305 Destination bills.**

(1) Instead of issuing a bill of lading to the consignor at the place of shipment a carrier may at the request of the consignor procure the bill to be issued at destination or at any other place designated in the request.

(2) Upon request of anyone entitled as against the carrier to control the goods while in transit and on surrender of any outstanding bill of lading or other receipt covering such goods, the issuer may procure a substitute bill to be issued at any place designated in the request.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-305.]

**RCW 62A.7-306 Altered bills of lading.**

An unauthorized alteration or filling in of a blank in a bill of lading leaves the bill enforceable according to its original tenor.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-306. Cf. former RCW 81.32.161; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.161; prior: 1915 c 159 § 16; RRS § 3662; formerly RCW 81.32.170.]

**RCW 62A.7-307 Lien of carrier.**

(1) A carrier has a lien on the goods covered by a bill of lading for charges subsequent to the date of its receipt of the goods for storage or transportation (including demurrage and terminal charges) and for expenses necessary for preservation of the goods incident to their transportation or reasonably incurred in their sale pursuant to law. But against a purchaser for value of a negotiable bill of lading a carrier's lien is limited to charges stated in the bill or the applicable tariffs, or if no charges are stated then to a reasonable charge.

(2) A lien for charges and expenses under subsection (1) on goods which the carrier was required by law to receive for transportation is effective against the consignor or any person

entitled to the goods unless the carrier had notice that the consignor lacked authority to subject the goods to such charges and expenses. Any other lien under subsection (1) is effective against the consignor and any person who permitted the bailor to have control or possession of the goods unless the carrier had notice that the bailor lacked such authority.

(3) A carrier loses his lien on any goods which he voluntarily delivers or which he unjustifiably refuses to deliver.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-307. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 22.04.280 through 22.04.330; 1913 c 99 §§ 27 through 32; RRS §§ 3613 through 3618.]

**RCW 62A.7-308 Enforcement of carrier's lien.**

(1) A carrier's lien may be enforced by public or private sale of the goods, in bloc or in parcels, at any time or place and on any terms which are commercially reasonable, after notifying all persons known to claim an interest in the goods. Such notification must include a statement of the amount due, the nature of the proposed sale and the time and place of any public sale. The fact that a better price could have been obtained by a sale at a different time or in a different method from that selected by the carrier is not of itself sufficient to establish that the sale was not made in a commercially reasonable manner. If the carrier either sells the goods in the usual manner in any recognized market therefor or if he sells at the price current in such market at the time of his sale or if he has otherwise sold in conformity with commercially reasonable practices among dealers in the type of goods sold he has sold in a commercially reasonable manner. A sale of more goods than apparently necessary to be offered to ensure satisfaction of the obligation is not commercially reasonable except in cases covered by the preceding sentence.

(2) Before any sale pursuant to this section any person claiming a right in the goods may pay the amount necessary to satisfy the lien and the reasonable expenses incurred under this section. In that event the goods must not be sold, but must be retained by the carrier subject to the terms of the bill and this Article.

(3) The carrier may buy at any public sale pursuant to this section.

(4) A purchaser in good faith of goods sold to enforce a carrier's lien takes the goods free of any rights of persons against whom the lien was valid, despite noncompliance by the carrier with the requirements of this section.

(5) The carrier may satisfy his lien from the proceeds of any sale pursuant to this section but must hold the balance, if any, for delivery on demand to any person to whom he would have been bound to deliver the goods.

(6) The rights provided by this section shall be in addition to all other rights allowed by law to a creditor against his debtor.

(7) A carrier's lien may be enforced in accordance with either subsection (1) or the procedure set forth in subsection (2) of RCW 62A.7-210.

(8) The carrier is liable for damages caused by failure to comply with the requirements for sale under this section and in case of willful violation is liable for conversion.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-308. Cf. former RCW 22.04.340; 1913 c 99 § 33; RRS § 3619.]

**RCW 62A.7-309 Duty of care; contractual limitation of carrier's liability.**

Save as otherwise provided in RCW 81.29.010 and 81.29.020

(1) A carrier who issues a bill of lading whether negotiable or non-negotiable must exercise the degree of care in relation to the goods which a reasonably careful man would exercise under like circumstances.

(2) Damages may be limited by a provision that the carrier's liability shall not exceed a value stated in the document if the carrier's rates are dependent upon value and the consignor by the carrier's tariff is afforded an opportunity to declare a higher value or a value as lawfully provided in the tariff, or where no tariff is filed he is otherwise advised of such opportunity; but no such limitation is effective with respect to the carrier's liability for conversion to its own use.

(3) Reasonable provisions as to the time and manner of presenting claims and instituting actions based on the shipment may be included in a bill of lading or tariff.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-309. Cf. former RCW 81.32.031; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.031; prior: 1915 c 159 § 3; RRS § 3649; formerly RCW 81.32.040.]

**Notes:**

*Common carriers--Limitation on liability: Chapter 81.29 RCW.*

PART 4

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS AND BILLS OF LADING: GENERAL OBLIGATIONS

**RCW 62A.7-401 Irregularities in issue of receipt or bill or conduct of issuer.**

The obligations imposed by this Article on an issuer apply to a document of title regardless of the fact that

(a) the document may not comply with the requirements of this Article or of any other law or regulation regarding its issue, form or content; or

(b) the issuer may have violated laws regulating the conduct of his business; or

(c) the goods covered by the document were owned by the bailee at the time the document was issued; or

(d) the person issuing the document does not come within the definition of warehouseman if it purports to be a warehouse receipt.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-401. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.210; 1913 c 99 § 20; RRS § 3606. (ii) RCW 81.32.231; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.231; prior: 1915 c 159 § 23; RRS § 3669; formerly RCW 81.32.240.]

**RCW 62A.7-402 Duplicate receipt or bill; overissue.**

Neither a duplicate nor any other document of title purporting to cover goods already represented by an outstanding document of the same issuer confers any right in the goods, except

as provided in the case of bills in a set, overissue of documents for fungible goods and substitutes for lost, stolen or destroyed documents. But the issuer is liable for damages caused by his overissue or failure to identify a duplicate document as such by conspicuous notation on its face.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-402. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.070; 1913 c 99 § 6; RRS § 3592; prior: 1886 p 121 § 5. (ii) RCW 81.32.071; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.071; prior: 1915 c 159 § 7; RRS § 3653; formerly RCW 81.32.080.]

**RCW 62A.7-403      Obligation of warehouseman or carrier to deliver; excuse.**

(1) The bailee must deliver the goods to a person entitled under the document who complies with subsections (2) and (3), unless and to the extent that the bailee establishes any of the following:

- (a) delivery of the goods to a person whose receipt was rightful as against the claimant;
- (b) damage to or delay, loss or destruction of the goods for which the bailee is not liable;
- (c) previous sale or other disposition of the goods in lawful enforcement of a lien or on warehouseman's lawful termination of storage;
- (d) the exercise by a seller of his right to stop delivery pursuant to the provisions of the Article on Sales (RCW 62A.2-705);
- (e) a diversion, reconsignment or other disposition pursuant to the provisions of this Article (RCW 62A.7-303) or tariff regulating such right;
- (f) release, satisfaction or any other fact affording a personal defense against the claimant;
- (g) any other lawful excuse.

(2) A person claiming goods covered by a document of title must satisfy the bailee's lien where the bailee so requests or where the bailee is prohibited by law from delivering the goods until the charges are paid.

(3) Unless the person claiming is one against whom the document confers no right under RCW 62A.7-503(1), he must surrender for cancellation or notation of partial deliveries any outstanding negotiable document covering the goods, and the bailee must cancel the document or conspicuously note the partial delivery thereon or be liable to any person to whom the document is duly negotiated.

(4) "Person entitled under the document" means holder in the case of a negotiable document, or the person to whom delivery is to be made by the terms of or pursuant to written instructions under a non-negotiable document.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-403. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.090, and 22.04.100; 1913 c 99 §§ 8 and 9; RRS §§ 3594, and 3595; prior: 1891 c 134 §§ 6, and 7. (ii) RCW 22.04.110, 22.04.130, 22.04.170, and 22.04.200; 1913 c 99 §§ 10, 12, 16, and 19; RRS §§ 3596, 3598, 3602, and 3605. (iii) RCW 22.04.120; 1913 c 99 § 11; RRS § 3597; prior: 1886 p 121 § 7. (iv) RCW 81.32.111 through 81.32.151, 81.32.191, and 81.32.221; 1961 c 14 §§ 81.32.111 through 81.32.151, 81.32.191, and 81.32.221; 1915 c 159 §§ 11 through 15, 19, and 22; RRS §§ 3657 through 3661, 3665, and 3668; formerly RCW 81.32.120 through 81.32.160, 81.32.200, and 81.32.230.]

**RCW 62A.7-404 No liability for good faith delivery pursuant to receipt or bill.**

A bailee who in good faith including observance of reasonable commercial standards has received goods and delivered or otherwise disposed of them according to the terms of the document of title or pursuant to this Article is not liable therefor. This rule applies even though the person from whom he received the goods had no authority to procure the document or to dispose of the goods and even though the person to whom he delivered the goods had no authority to receive them.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-404. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.110; 1913 c 99 § 10; RRS § 3596. (ii) RCW 81.32.131; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.131; prior: 1915 c 159 § 13; RRS § 3659; formerly RCW 81.32.140.]

PART 5

WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS AND BILLS OF LADING: NEGOTIATION AND TRANSFER

**RCW 62A.7-501 Form of negotiation and requirements of "due negotiation".**

(1) A negotiable document of title running to the order of a named person is negotiated by his indorsement and delivery. After his indorsement in blank or to bearer any person can negotiate it by delivery alone.

(2) (a) A negotiable document of title is also negotiated by delivery alone when by its original terms it runs to bearer;

(b) when a document running to the order of a named person is delivered to him the effect is the same as if the document had been negotiated.

(3) Negotiation of a negotiable document of title after it has been indorsed to a specified person requires indorsement by the special indorsee as well as delivery.

(4) A negotiable document of title is "duly negotiated" when it is negotiated in the manner stated in this section to a holder who purchases it in good faith without notice of any defense against or claim to it on the part of any person and for value, unless it is established that the negotiation is not in the regular course of business or financing or involves receiving the document in settlement or payment of a money obligation.

(5) Indorsement of a non-negotiable document neither makes it negotiable nor adds to the transferee's rights.

(6) The naming in a negotiable bill of a person to be notified of the arrival of the goods does not limit the negotiability of the bill nor constitute notice to a purchaser thereof of any interest of such person in the goods.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-501. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.380 through 22.04.410, and 22.04.480; 1913 c 99 §§ 37 through 40, and 47; RRS §§ 3623 through 3626, and 3633. (ii) RCW 63.04.290, 63.04.300, 63.04.320, 63.04.330, and 63.04.390; 1925 ex.s. c 142 §§ 28, 29, 31, 32, and 38; RRS §§ 5836-28, 5836-29, 5836-31, 5836-32 and 5836-38. (iii) RCW 81.32.281 through 81.32.311, and 81.32.381; 1961 c 14 §§ 81.32.281 through 81.32.311, and 81.32.381; prior: 1915 c 159 §§ 28 through 31, and 38; RRS §§ 3674 through 3677, and 3684; formerly RCW 81.32.370 through 81.32.400, and 81.32.470.]

**RCW 62A.7-502 Rights acquired by due negotiation.**

(1) Subject to the following section and to the provisions of RCW 62A.7-205 on fungible goods, a holder to whom a negotiable document of title has been duly negotiated acquires thereby:

- (a) title to the document;
- (b) title to the goods;
- (c) all rights accruing under the law of agency or estoppel, including rights to goods delivered to the bailee after the document was issued; and

(d) the direct obligation of the issuer to hold or deliver the goods according to the terms of the document free of any defense or claim by him except those arising under the terms of the document or under this Article. In the case of a delivery order the bailee's obligation accrues only upon acceptance and the obligation acquired by the holder is that the issuer and any indorser will procure the acceptance of the bailee.

(2) Subject to the following section, title and rights so acquired are not defeated by any stoppage of the goods represented by the document or by surrender of such goods by the bailee, and are not impaired even though the negotiation or any prior negotiation constituted a breach of duty or even though any person has been deprived of possession of the document by misrepresentation, fraud, accident, mistake, duress, loss, theft or conversion, or even though a previous sale or other transfer of the goods or document has been made to a third person.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-502. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.420, and 22.04.480 through 22.04.500; 1913 c 99 §§ 41, and 47 through 49; RRS §§ 3627, and 3633 through 3635. (ii) RCW 63.04.210(4), 63.04.260, 63.04.340, 63.04.390, and 63.04.630; 1925 ex.s. c 142 §§ 20, 25, 33, 38, and 62; RRS §§ 5836-20, 5836-25, 5836-33, 5836-38, and 5836-62. (iii) RCW 81.32.321, 81.32.381, 81.32.391, 81.32.401, and 81.32.421; 1961 c 14 §§ 81.32.321, 81.32.381, 81.32.391, 81.32.401, and 81.32.421; prior: 1915 c 159 §§ 32, 38, 39, 40, and 42; RRS §§ 3678, 3684, 3685, 3686, and 3688; formerly RCW 81.32.410, 81.32.470, 81.32.480, 81.32.490, and 81.32.510.]

**RCW 62A.7-503 Document of title to goods defeated in certain cases.**

(1) A document of title confers no right in goods against a person who before issuance of the document had a legal interest or a perfected security interest in them and who neither

(a) delivered or entrusted them or any document of title covering them to the bailor or his nominee with actual or apparent authority to ship, store or sell or with power to obtain delivery under this Article (RCW 62A.7-403) or with power of disposition under this Title (RCW 62A.2-403 and 62A.9A-320) or other statute or rule of law; nor

(b) acquiesced in the procurement by the bailor or his nominee of any document of title.

(2) Title to goods based upon an unaccepted delivery order is subject to the rights of anyone to whom a negotiable warehouse receipt or bill of lading covering the goods has been duly negotiated. Such a title may be defeated under the next section to the same extent as the rights of the issuer or a transferee from the issuer.

(3) Title to goods based upon a bill of lading issued to a freight forwarder is subject to the rights of anyone to whom a bill issued by the freight forwarder is duly negotiated; but delivery by the carrier in accordance with Part 4 of this Article pursuant to its own bill of lading

discharges the carrier's obligation to deliver.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-814; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-503. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.420; 1913 c 99 § 41; RRS § 3627. (ii) RCW 63.04.340; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 33; RRS § 5836-33. (iii) RCW 81.32.321; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.321; prior: 1915 c 159 § 32; RRS § 3678; formerly RCW 81.32.410.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**RCW 62A.7-504 Rights acquired in the absence of due negotiation; effect of diversion; seller's stoppage of delivery.**

(1) A transferee of a document, whether negotiable or non-negotiable, to whom the document has been delivered but not duly negotiated, acquires the title and rights which his transferor had or had actual authority to convey.

(2) In the case of a non-negotiable document, until but not after the bailee receives notification of the transfer, the rights of the transferee may be defeated

(a) by those creditors of the transferor who could treat the sale as void under RCW 62A.7-402; or

(b) by a buyer from the transferor in ordinary course of business if the bailee has delivered the goods to the buyer or received notification of his rights; or

(c) as against the bailee by good faith dealings of the bailee with the transferor.

(3) A diversion or other change of shipping instructions by the consignor in a non-negotiable bill of lading which causes the bailee not to deliver to the consignee defeats the consignee's title to the goods if they have been delivered to a buyer in ordinary course of business and in any event defeats the consignee's rights against the bailee.

(4) Delivery pursuant to a non-negotiable document may be stopped by a seller under RCW 62A.2-705, and subject to the requirement of due notification there provided. A bailee honoring the seller's instructions is entitled to be indemnified by the seller against any resulting loss or expense.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-504. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.420(2) and 22.04.430; 1913 c 99 §§ 41 and 42; RRS §§ 3627, and 3628. (ii) RCW 63.04.350; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 34; RRS § 5834-34. (iii) RCW 81.32.321(2) and 81.32.331; 1961 c 14 §§ 81.32.321 and 81.32.331; prior: 1915 c 159 §§ 32 and 33; RRS §§ 3678 and 3679; formerly RCW 81.32.410 and 81.32.420.]

**RCW 62A.7-505 Indorser not a guarantor for other parties.**

The indorsement of a document of title issued by a bailee does not make the indorser liable for any default by the bailee or by previous indorsers.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-505. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.460; 1913 c 99 § 45; RRS § 3631. (ii) RCW 63.04.380; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 37; RRS § 5836-37. (iii) RCW 81.32.361; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.361; prior: 1915 c 159 § 36; RRS § 3682; formerly RCW 81.32.450.]

**RCW 62A.7-506 Delivery without indorsement: Right to compel indorsement.**

The transferee of a negotiable document of title has a specifically enforceable right to have his transferor supply any necessary indorsement but the transfer becomes a negotiation only as of the time the indorsement is supplied.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-506. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.440; 1913 c 99 § 43; RRS § 3629. (ii) RCW 63.04.360; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 35; RRS § 5836-35. (iii) RCW 81.32.341; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.341; prior: 1915 c 159 § 34; RRS § 3680; formerly RCW 81.32.430.]

**RCW 62A.7-507 Warranties on negotiation or transfer of receipt or bill.**

Where a person negotiates or transfers a document of title for value otherwise than as a mere intermediary under the next following section, then unless otherwise agreed he warrants to his immediate purchaser only in addition to any warranty made in selling the goods

- (a) that the document is genuine; and
- (b) that he has no knowledge of any fact which would impair its validity or worth; and
- (c) that his negotiation or transfer is rightful and fully effective with respect to the title to the document and the goods it represents.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-507. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.450; 1913 c 99 § 44; RRS § 3630. (ii) RCW 63.04.370; 1925 ex.s. c 142 § 36; RRS § 5836-36. (iii) RCW 81.32.351; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.351; prior: 1915 c 159 § 35; RRS § 3681; formerly RCW 81.32.440.]

**RCW 62A.7-508 Warranties of collecting bank as to documents.**

A collecting bank or other intermediary known to be entrusted with documents on behalf of another or with collection of a draft or other claim against delivery of documents warrants by such delivery of the documents only its own good faith and authority. This rule applies even though the intermediary has purchased or made advances against the claim or draft to be collected.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-508. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.470; 1913 c 99 § 46; RRS § 3632. (ii) RCW 81.32.371; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.371; prior: 1915 c 159 § 37; RRS § 3683; formerly RCW 81.32.460.]

**RCW 62A.7-509 Receipt or bill: When adequate compliance with commercial contract.**

The question whether a document is adequate to fulfill the obligations of a contract for sale or the conditions of a credit is governed by the Articles on Sales (Article 2) and on Letters of Credit (Article 5).

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-509.]

PART 6  
WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS AND BILLS OF LADING: MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

**RCW 62A.7-601 Lost and missing documents.**

(1) If a document has been lost, stolen or destroyed, a court may order delivery of the goods or issuance of a substitute document and the bailee may without liability to any person comply with such order. If the document was negotiable the claimant must post security approved by the court to indemnify any person who may suffer loss as a result of non-surrender of the document. If the document was not negotiable, such security may be required at the discretion of the court. The court may also in its discretion order payment of the bailee's reasonable costs and counsel fees.

(2) A bailee who without court order delivers goods to a person claiming under a missing negotiable document is liable to any person injured thereby, and if the delivery is not in good faith becomes liable for conversion. Delivery in good faith is not conversion if made in accordance with a filed classification or tariff or, where no classification or tariff is filed, if the claimant posts security with the bailee in an amount at least double the value of the goods at the time of posting to indemnify any person injured by the delivery who files a notice of claim within one year after the delivery.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-601. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.150; 1913 c 99 § 14; RRS § 3600. (ii) RCW 81.32.171; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.171; prior: 1915 c 159 § 17; RRS § 3663; formerly RCW 81.32.180.]

**RCW 62A.7-602 Attachment of goods covered by a negotiable document.**

Except where the document was originally issued upon delivery of the goods by a person who had no power to dispose of them, no lien attaches by virtue of any judicial process to goods in the possession of a bailee for which a negotiable document of title is outstanding unless the document be first surrendered to the bailee or its negotiation enjoined, and the bailee shall not be compelled to deliver the goods pursuant to process until the document is surrendered to him or impounded by the court. One who purchases the document for value without notice of the process or injunction takes free of the lien imposed by judicial process.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-602. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.260; 1913 c 99 § 25; RRS § 3611. (ii) RCW 81.32.241; 1961 c 14 § 81.32.241; prior: 1915 c 159 § 24; RRS § 3670; formerly RCW 81.32.250.]

**RCW 62A.7-603 Conflicting claims; interpleader.**

If more than one person claims title or possession of the goods, the bailee is excused from delivery until he has had a reasonable time to ascertain the validity of the adverse claims or to bring an action to compel all claimants to interplead and may compel such interpleader, either in defending an action for non-delivery of the goods, or by original action, whichever is appropriate.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 7-603. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 22.04.170 and 22.04.180; 1913 c 99 §§ 16 and 17; RRS §§ 3602 and 3603. (ii) RCW 81.32.201 and 81.32.211; 1961 c 14 §§ 81.32.201 and 81.32.211; prior: 1915 c 159 §§ 20 and 21; RRS §§ 3666 and 3667; formerly RCW 81.32.210 and 81.32.220.]

**Article 8**  
**INVESTMENT SECURITIES**

Sections

PART 1  
SHORT TITLE AND GENERAL MATTERS

62A.8-101	Short title.
62A.8-102	Definitions.
62A.8-103	Rules for determining whether certain obligations and interests are securities or financial assets.
62A.8-104	Acquisition of security or financial asset or interest therein.
62A.8-105	Notice of adverse claim.
62A.8-106	Control.
62A.8-107	Whether indorsement, instruction, or entitlement is effective.
62A.8-108	Warranties in direct holding.
62A.8-109	Warranties in indirect holding.
62A.8-110	Applicability; choice of law.
62A.8-111	Clearing corporation rules.
62A.8-112	Creditor's legal process.
62A.8-113	Statute of frauds inapplicable.
62A.8-114	Evidentiary rules concerning certificated securities.
62A.8-115	Securities intermediary and others not liable to adverse claimant.
62A.8-116	Securities intermediary as purchaser for value.

PART 2  
ISSUE AND ISSUER

62A.8-201	Issuer.
62A.8-202	Issuer's responsibility and defenses; notice of defect or defense.
62A.8-203	Staleness as notice of defect or defense.
62A.8-204	Effect of issuer's restrictions on transfer.
62A.8-205	Effect of unauthorized signature on security certificate.
62A.8-206	Completion or alteration of security certificate.
62A.8-207	Rights and duties of issuer with respect to registered owners.
62A.8-208	Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar, or transfer agent.
62A.8-209	Issuer's lien.
62A.8-210	Overissue.

PART 3  
TRANSFER OF CERTIFICATED AND  
UNCERTIFICATED SECURITIES

62A.8-301	Delivery.
62A.8-302	Rights of purchaser.
62A.8-303	Protected purchaser.
62A.8-304	Indorsement.
62A.8-305	Instruction.
62A.8-306	Effect of guaranteeing signature, indorsement, or instruction.
62A.8-307	Purchaser's right to requisites for registration of transfer.

PART 4  
REGISTRATION

- 62A.8-401 Duty of issuer to register transfer.  
62A.8-402 Assurance that indorsement or instruction is effective.  
62A.8-403 Demand that issuer not register transfer.  
62A.8-404 Wrongful registration.  
62A.8-405 Replacement of lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken security certificate.  
62A.8-406 Obligation to notify issuer of lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken security certificate.  
62A.8-407 Authenticating trustee, transfer agent, and registrar.

PART 5  
SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS

- 62A.8-501 Securities account; acquisition of security entitlement from securities intermediary.  
62A.8-502 Assertion of adverse claim against entitlement holder.  
62A.8-503 Property interest of entitlement holder in financial asset held by securities intermediary.  
62A.8-504 Duty of securities intermediary to maintain financial asset.  
62A.8-505 Duty of securities intermediary with respect to payments and distributions.  
62A.8-506 Duty of securities intermediary to exercise rights as directed by entitlement holder.  
62A.8-507 Duty of securities intermediary to comply with entitlement order.  
62A.8-508 Duty of securities intermediary to change entitlement holder's position to other form of security holding.  
62A.8-509 Specification of duties of securities intermediary by other statute or regulation; manner of performance of duties of securities intermediary and exercise of rights of entitlement holder.  
62A.8-510 Rights of purchaser of security entitlement from entitlement holder.  
62A.8-511 Priority among security interests and entitlement holders.

PART 6  
TRANSITION PROVISIONS FOR REVISED ARTICLE 8 AND  
CONFORMING AMENDMENTS TO ARTICLES 1, 5, 9, AND 10

- 62A.8-601 Savings clause.

PART 1  
SHORT TITLE AND GENERAL MATTERS

**RCW 62A.8-101 Short title.**

This Article may be cited as Uniform Commercial Code—Investment Securities.

[1995 c 48 § 1; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-101.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-102 Definitions.**

(1) In this Article:

(a) "Adverse claim" means a claim that a claimant has a property interest in a financial asset and that it is a violation of the rights of the claimant for another person to hold, transfer, or deal with the financial asset.

(b) "Bearer form," as applied to a certificated security, means a form in which the security is payable to the bearer of the security certificate according to its terms but not by reason of an indorsement.

(c) "Broker" means a person defined as a broker or dealer under the federal securities laws, but without excluding a bank acting in that capacity.

(d) "Certificated security" means a security that is represented by a certificate.

(e) "Clearing corporation" means:

(i) A person that is registered as a "clearing agency" under the federal securities laws;

(ii) A federal reserve bank; or

(iii) Any other person that provides clearance or settlement services with respect to financial assets that would require it to register as a clearing agency under the federal securities laws but for an exclusion or exemption from the registration requirement, if its activities as a clearing corporation, including adoption of rules, are subject to regulation by a federal or state governmental authority.

(f) "Communicate" means to:

(i) Send a signed writing; or

(ii) Transmit information by any mechanism agreed upon by the persons transmitting and receiving the information.

(g) "Entitlement holder" means a person identified in the records of a securities intermediary as the person having a security entitlement against the securities intermediary. If a person acquires a security entitlement by virtue of RCW 62A.8-501(2) (b) or (c), that person is the entitlement holder.

(h) "Entitlement order" means a notification communicated to a securities intermediary directing transfer or redemption of a financial asset to which the entitlement holder has a security entitlement.

(i) "Financial asset," except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.8-103, means:

(i) A security;

(ii) An obligation of a person or a share, participation, or other interest in a person or in property or an enterprise of a person, which is, or is of a type, dealt in or traded on financial markets, or which is recognized in any area in which it is issued or dealt in as a medium for investment; or

(iii) Any property that is held by a securities intermediary for another person in a securities account if the securities intermediary has expressly agreed with the other person that the property is to be treated as a financial asset under this Article.

As context requires, the term means either the interest itself or the means by which a person's claim to it is evidenced, including a certificated or uncertificated security, a security certificate, or a security entitlement.

(j) "Good faith," for purposes of the obligation of good faith in the performance or enforcement of contracts or duties within this Article, means honesty in fact and the observance

of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.

(k) "Indorsement" means a signature that alone or accompanied by other words is made on a security certificate in registered form or on a separate document for the purpose of assigning, transferring, or redeeming the security or granting a power to assign, transfer, or redeem it.

(l) "Instruction" means a notification communicated to the issuer of an uncertificated security which directs that the transfer of the security be registered or that the security be redeemed.

(m) "Registered form," as applied to a certificated security, means a form in which:

(i) The security certificate specifies a person entitled to the security; and

(ii) A transfer of the security may be registered upon books maintained for that purpose by or on behalf of the issuer, or the security certificate so states.

(n) "Securities intermediary" means:

(i) A clearing corporation; or

(ii) A person, including a bank or broker, that in the ordinary course of its business maintains securities accounts for others and is acting in that capacity.

(o) "Security," except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.8-103, means an obligation of an issuer or a share, participation, or other interest in an issuer or in property or an enterprise of an issuer:

(i) Which is represented by a security certificate in bearer or registered form, or the transfer of which may be registered upon books maintained for that purpose by or on behalf of the issuer;

(ii) Which is one of a class or series or by its terms is divisible into a class or series of shares, participations, interests, or obligations; and

(iii) Which:

(A) Is, or is of a type, dealt in or traded on securities exchanges or securities markets; or

(B) Is a medium for investment and by its terms expressly provides that it is a security governed by this Article.

(p) "Security certificate" means a certificate representing a security.

(q) "Security entitlement" means the rights and property interest of an entitlement holder with respect to a financial asset specified in Part 5 of this Article.

(r) "Uncertificated security" means a security that is not represented by a certificate.

(2) Other definitions applying to this Article and the sections in which they appear are:

Appropriate person RCW 62A.8-107

Control RCW 62A.8-106

Delivery RCW 62A.8-301

Investment company security RCW 62A.8-103

Issuer RCW 62A.8-201

Overissue RCW 62A.8-210

Protected purchaser RCW 62A.8-303

Securities account RCW 62A.8-501

(3) In addition Article 1 contains general definitions and principles of construction and

interpretation applicable throughout this Article.

(4) The characterization of a person, business, or transaction for purposes of this Article does not determine the characterization of the person, business, or transaction for purposes of any other law, regulation, or rule.

[1995 c 48 § 2; 1986 c 35 § 1; 1973 c 98 § 1; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-102. Cf. former RCW 62.01.001; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.001; prior: 1899 c 149 § 1; RRS § 3392.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-103 Rules for determining whether certain obligations and interests are securities or financial assets.**

(1) A share or similar equity interest issued by a corporation, business trust, joint stock company, or similar entity is a security.

(2) An "investment company security" is a security. "Investment company security" means a share or similar equity interest issued by an entity that is registered as an investment company under the federal investment company laws, an interest in a unit investment trust that is so registered, or a face-amount certificate issued by a face-amount certificate company that is so registered. Investment company security does not include an insurance policy or endowment policy or annuity contract issued by an insurance company.

(3) An interest in a partnership or limited liability company is not a security unless it is dealt in or traded on securities exchanges or in securities markets, its terms expressly provide that it is a security governed by this Article, or it is an investment company security. However, an interest in a partnership or limited liability company is a financial asset if it is held in a securities account.

(4) A writing that is a security certificate is governed by this Article and not by Article 3, even though it also meets the requirements of that Article. However, a negotiable instrument governed by Article 3 is a financial asset if it is held in a securities account.

(5) An option or similar obligation issued by a clearing corporation to its participants is not a security, but is a financial asset.

(6) A commodity contract, as defined in RCW 62A.9A-102(a)(15), is not a security or a financial asset.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-815; 1995 c 48 § 3; 1986 c 35 § 2; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-103. Cf. former RCW 23.80.150; 1939 c 100 § 15; RRS § 3803-115; formerly RCW 23.20.140.]

**NOTES:**

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-104 Acquisition of security or financial asset or interest therein.**

(1) A person acquires a security or an interest therein, under this Article, if:

(a) The person is a purchaser to whom a security is delivered pursuant to RCW 62A.8-301; or

(b) The person acquires a security entitlement to the security pursuant to RCW 62A.8-501.

(2) A person acquires a financial asset, other than a security, or an interest therein, under this Article, if the person acquires a security entitlement to the financial asset.

(3) A person who acquires a security entitlement to a security or other financial asset has the rights specified in Part 5 of this Article, but is a purchaser of any security, security entitlement, or other financial asset held by the securities intermediary only to the extent provided in RCW 62A.8-503.

(4) Unless the context shows that a different meaning is intended, a person who is required by other law, regulation, rule, or agreement to transfer, deliver, present, surrender, exchange, or otherwise put in the possession of another person a security or financial asset satisfies that requirement by causing the other person to acquire an interest in the security or financial asset pursuant to subsection (1) or (2) of this section.

[1995 c 48 § 4; 1986 c 35 § 3; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-104.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

*Corporations--Purchase of own shares: RCW 23B.06.030 and 23B.06.310.*

**RCW 62A.8-105 Notice of adverse claim.**

(1) A person has notice of an adverse claim if:

(a) The person knows of the adverse claim;

(b) The person is aware of facts sufficient to indicate that there is a significant probability that the adverse claim exists and deliberately avoids information that would establish the existence of the adverse claim; or

(c) The person has a duty, imposed by statute or regulation, to investigate whether an adverse claim exists, and the investigation so required would establish the existence of the adverse claim.

(2) Having knowledge that a financial asset or interest therein is or has been transferred by a representative imposes no duty of inquiry into the rightfulness of a transaction and is not notice of an adverse claim. However, a person who knows that a representative has transferred a financial asset or interest therein in a transaction that is, or whose proceeds are being used, for the individual benefit of the representative or otherwise in breach of duty has notice of an adverse claim.

(3) An act or event that creates a right to immediate performance of the principal obligation represented by a security certificate or sets a date on or after which the certificate is to be presented or surrendered for redemption or exchange does not itself constitute notice of an adverse claim except in the case of a transfer more than:

(a) One year after a date set for presentment or surrender for redemption or exchange; or

(b) Six months after a date set for payment of money against presentation or surrender of the certificate, if money was available for payment on that date.

(4) A purchaser of a certificated security has notice of an adverse claim if the security certificate:

(a) Whether in bearer or registered form, has been indorsed "for collection" or "for surrender" or for some other purpose not involving transfer; or

(b) Is in bearer form and has on it an unambiguous statement that it is the property of a person other than the transferor, but the mere writing of a name on the certificate is not such a statement.

(5) Filing of a financing statement under \*Article 9 is not notice of an adverse claim to a financial asset.

[1995 c 48 § 5; 1986 c 35 § 4; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-105. Cf. former RCW 62.01.001; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.001; prior: 1899 c 149 § 1; RRS § 3392.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-106 Control.**

(1) A purchaser has "control" of a certificated security in bearer form if the certificated security is delivered to the purchaser.

(2) A purchaser has "control" of a certificated security in registered form if the certificated security is delivered to the purchaser, and:

(a) The certificate is indorsed to the purchaser or in blank by an effective indorsement; or

(b) The certificate is registered in the name of the purchaser, upon original issue or registration of transfer by the issuer.

(3) A purchaser has "control" of an uncertificated security if:

(a) The uncertificated security is delivered to the purchaser; or

(b) The issuer has agreed that it will comply with instructions originated by the purchaser without further consent by the registered owner.

(4) A purchaser has "control" of a security entitlement if:

(a) The purchaser becomes the entitlement holder;

(b) The securities intermediary has agreed that it will comply with entitlement orders originated by the purchaser without further consent by the entitlement holder; or

(c) Another person has control of the security entitlement on behalf of the purchaser or, having previously acquired control of the security entitlement, acknowledges that it has control on behalf of the purchaser.

(5) If an interest in a security entitlement is granted by the entitlement holder to the entitlement holder's own securities intermediary, the securities intermediary has control.

(6) A purchaser who has satisfied the requirements of subsection (3) or (4) of this section has control even if the registered owner in the case of subsection (3) of this section or the entitlement holder in the case of subsection (4) of this section retains the right to make substitutions for the uncertificated security or security entitlement, to originate instructions or entitlement orders to the issuer or securities intermediary, or otherwise to deal with the

uncertificated security or security entitlement.

(7) An issuer or a securities intermediary may not enter into an agreement of the kind described in subsection (3)(b) or (4)(b) of this section without the consent of the registered owner or entitlement holder, but an issuer or a securities intermediary is not required to enter into such an agreement even though the registered owner or entitlement holder so directs. An issuer or securities intermediary that has entered into such an agreement is not required to confirm the existence of the agreement to another party unless requested to do so by the registered owner or entitlement holder.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-816; 1995 c 48 § 6; 1986 c 35 § 5; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-106.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-107 Whether indorsement, instruction, or entitlement is effective.**

(1) "Appropriate person" means:

(a) With respect to an indorsement, the person specified by a security certificate or by an effective special indorsement to be entitled to the security;

(b) With respect to an instruction, the registered owner of an uncertificated security;

(c) With respect to an entitlement order, the entitlement holder;

(d) If the person designated in (a), (b), or (c) of this subsection is deceased, the designated person's successor taking under other law or the designated person's personal representative acting for the estate of the decedent; or

(e) If the person designated in (a), (b), or (c) of this subsection lacks capacity, the designated person's guardian, conservator, or other similar representative who has power under other law to transfer the security or financial asset.

(2) An indorsement, instruction, or entitlement order is effective if:

(a) It is made by the appropriate person;

(b) It is made by a person who has power under the law of agency to transfer the security or financial asset on behalf of the appropriate person, including, in the case of an instruction or entitlement order, a person who has control under RCW 62A.8-106 (3)(b) or (4)(b); or

(c) The appropriate person has ratified it or is otherwise precluded from asserting its ineffectiveness.

(3) An indorsement, instruction, or entitlement order made by a representative is effective even if:

(a) The representative has failed to comply with a controlling instrument or with the law of the state having jurisdiction of the representative relationship, including any law requiring the representative to obtain court approval of the transaction; or

(b) The representative's action in making the indorsement, instruction, or entitlement order or using the proceeds of the transaction is otherwise a breach of duty.

(4) If a security is registered in the name of or specially indorsed to a person described as a representative, or if a securities account is maintained in the name of a person described as a

representative, an indorsement, instruction, or entitlement order made by the person is effective even though the person is no longer serving in the described capacity.

(5) Effectiveness of an indorsement, instruction, or entitlement order is determined as of the date the indorsement, instruction, or entitlement order is made, and an indorsement, instruction, or entitlement order does not become ineffective by reason of any later change of circumstances.

[1995 c 48 § 7; 1986 c 35 § 6; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-107.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-108 Warranties in direct holding.**

(1) A person who transfers a certificated security to a purchaser for value warrants to the purchaser, and an indorser, if the transfer is by indorsement, warrants to any subsequent purchaser, that:

- (a) The certificate is genuine and has not been materially altered;
- (b) The transferor or indorser does not know of any fact that might impair the validity of the security;
- (c) There is no adverse claim to the security;
- (d) The transfer does not violate any restriction on transfer;
- (e) If the transfer is by indorsement, the indorsement is made by an appropriate person, or if the indorsement is by an agent, the agent has actual authority to act on behalf of the appropriate person; and
- (f) The transfer is otherwise effective and rightful.

(2) A person who originates an instruction for registration of transfer of an uncertificated security to a purchaser for value warrants to the purchaser that:

- (a) The instruction is made by an appropriate person, or if the instruction is by an agent, the agent has actual authority to act on behalf of the appropriate person;
- (b) The security is valid;
- (c) There is no adverse claim to the security; and
- (d) At the time the instruction is presented to the issuer:
  - (i) The purchaser will be entitled to the registration of transfer;
  - (ii) The transfer will be registered by the issuer free from all liens, security interests, restrictions, and claims other than those specified in the instruction;
  - (iii) The transfer will not violate any restriction on transfer; and
  - (iv) The requested transfer will otherwise be effective and rightful.

(3) A person who transfers an uncertificated security to a purchaser for value and does not originate an instruction in connection with the transfer warrants that:

- (a) The uncertificated security is valid;
- (b) There is no adverse claim to the security;
- (c) The transfer does not violate any restriction on transfer; and
- (d) The transfer is otherwise effective and rightful.

(4) A person who indorses a security certificate warrants to the issuer that:

(a) There is no adverse claim to the security; and

(b) The indorsement is effective.

(5) A person who originates an instruction for registration of transfer of an uncertificated security warrants to the issuer that:

(a) The instruction is effective; and

(b) At the time the instruction is presented to the issuer the purchaser will be entitled to the registration of transfer.

(6) A person who presents a certificated security for registration of transfer or for payment or exchange warrants to the issuer that the person is entitled to the registration, payment, or exchange, but a purchaser for value and without notice of adverse claims to whom transfer is registered warrants only that the person has no knowledge of any unauthorized signature in a necessary indorsement.

(7) If a person acts as agent of another in delivering a certificated security to a purchaser, the identity of the principal was known to the person to whom the certificate was delivered, and the certificate delivered by the agent was received by the agent from the principal or received by the agent from another person at the direction of the principal, the person delivering the security certificate warrants only that the delivering person has authority to act for the principal and does not know of any adverse claim to the certificated security.

(8) A secured party who redelivers a security certificate received, or after payment and on order of the debtor delivers the security certificate to another person, makes only the warranties of an agent under subsection (7) of this section.

(9) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (7) of this section, a broker acting for a customer makes to the issuer and a purchaser the warranties provided in subsections (1) through (6) of this section. A broker that delivers a security certificate to its customer, or causes its customer to be registered as the owner of an uncertificated security, makes to the customer the warranties provided in subsection (1) or (2) of this section, and has the rights and privileges of a purchaser under this section. The warranties of and in favor of the broker acting as an agent are in addition to applicable warranties given by and in favor of the customer.

[1995 c 48 § 8; 1986 c 35 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-109 Warranties in indirect holding.**

(1) A person who originates an entitlement order to a securities intermediary warrants to the securities intermediary that:

(a) The entitlement order is made by an appropriate person, or if the entitlement order is by an agent, the agent has actual authority to act on behalf of the appropriate person; and

(b) There is no adverse claim to the security entitlement.

(2) A person who delivers a security certificate to a securities intermediary for credit to a securities account or originates an instruction with respect to an uncertificated security directing

that the uncertificated security be credited to a securities account makes to the securities intermediary the warranties specified in RCW 62A.8-108 (1) or (2).

(3) If a securities intermediary delivers a security certificate to its entitlement holder or causes its entitlement holder to be registered as the owner of an uncertificated security, the securities intermediary makes to the entitlement holder the warranties specified in RCW 62A.8-108 (1) or (2).

[1995 c 48 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-110      Applicability; choice of law.**

(1) The local law of the issuer's jurisdiction, as specified in subsection (4) of this section, governs:

- (a) The validity of a security;
- (b) The rights and duties of the issuer with respect to registration of transfer;
- (c) The effectiveness of registration of transfer by the issuer;
- (d) Whether the issuer owes any duties to an adverse claimant to a security; and
- (e) Whether an adverse claim can be asserted against a person to whom transfer of a certificated or uncertificated security is registered or a person who obtains control of an uncertificated security.

(2) The local law of the securities intermediary's jurisdiction, as specified in subsection (5) of this section, governs:

- (a) Acquisition of a security entitlement from the securities intermediary;
- (b) The rights and duties of the securities intermediary and entitlement holder arising out of a security entitlement;
- (c) Whether the securities intermediary owes any duties to an adverse claimant to a security entitlement; and
- (d) Whether an adverse claim can be asserted against a person who acquires a security entitlement from the securities intermediary or a person who purchases a security entitlement or interest therein from an entitlement holder.

(3) The local law of the jurisdiction in which a security certificate is located at the time of delivery governs whether an adverse claim can be asserted against a person to whom the security certificate is delivered.

(4) "Issuer's jurisdiction" means the jurisdiction under which the issuer of the security is organized or, if permitted by the law of that jurisdiction, the law of another jurisdiction specified by the issuer. An issuer organized under the law of this state may specify the law of another jurisdiction as the law governing the matters specified in subsection (1)(b) through (e) of this section.

(5) The following rules determine a "securities intermediary's jurisdiction" for purposes of this section:

- (a) If an agreement between the securities intermediary and its entitlement holder

governing the securities account expressly provides that a particular jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes of this part, this Article, or Article 62A.9A RCW, that jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's jurisdiction.

(b) If (a) of this subsection does not apply and an agreement between the securities intermediary and its entitlement holder governing the securities account expressly provides that the agreement is governed by the law of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's jurisdiction.

(c) If neither (a) nor (b) of this subsection applies, and an agreement between the securities intermediary and its entitlement holder governing the securities account expressly provides that the securities account is maintained at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the securities intermediary's jurisdiction.

(d) If (a), (b), and (c) of this subsection do not apply, the securities intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the office identified in an account statement as the office serving the entitlement holder's account is located.

(e) If (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this subsection do not apply, the securities intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the chief executive office of the securities intermediary is located.

(6) A securities intermediary's jurisdiction is not determined by the physical location of certificates representing financial assets, or by the jurisdiction in which is organized the issuer of the financial asset with respect to which an entitlement holder has a security entitlement, or by the location of facilities for data processing or other recordkeeping concerning the account.

[2001 c 32 § 14; 2000 c 250 § 9A-817; 1995 c 48 § 10.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-111 Clearing corporation rules.**

A rule adopted by a clearing corporation governing rights and obligations among the clearing corporation and its participants in the clearing corporation is effective even if the rule conflicts with this Title and affects another party who does not consent to the rule.

[1995 c 48 § 11.]

Notes:

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-112 Creditor's legal process.**

(1) The interest of a debtor in a certificated security may be reached by a creditor only by actual seizure of the security certificate by the officer making the attachment or levy, except as otherwise provided in subsection (4) of this section. However, a certificated security for which the certificate has been surrendered to the issuer may be reached by a creditor by legal process upon the issuer.

(2) The interest of a debtor in an uncertificated security may be reached by a creditor only by legal process upon the issuer at its chief executive office in the United States, except as otherwise provided in subsection (4) of this section.

(3) The interest of a debtor in a security entitlement may be reached by a creditor only by legal process upon the securities intermediary with whom the debtor's securities account is maintained, except as otherwise provided in subsection (4) of this section.

(4) The interest of a debtor in a certificated security for which the certificate is in the possession of a secured party, or in an uncertificated security registered in the name of a secured party, or a security entitlement maintained in the name of a secured party, may be reached by a creditor by legal process upon the secured party.

(5) A creditor whose debtor is the owner of a certificated security, uncertificated security, or security entitlement is entitled to aid from a court of competent jurisdiction, by injunction or otherwise, in reaching the certificated security, uncertificated security, or security entitlement or in satisfying the claim by means allowed at law or in equity in regard to property that cannot readily be reached by other legal process.

[1995 c 48 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-113 Statute of frauds inapplicable.**

A contract or modification of a contract for the sale or purchase of a security is enforceable whether or not there is a writing signed or record authenticated by a party against whom enforcement is sought, even if the contract or modification is not capable of performance within one year of its making.

[1995 c 48 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-114 Evidentiary rules concerning certificated securities.**

The following rules apply in an action on a certificated security against the issuer:

(1) Unless specifically denied in the pleadings, each signature on a security certificate or in a necessary indorsement is admitted.

(2) If the effectiveness of a signature is put in issue, the burden of establishing effectiveness is on the party claiming under the signature, but the signature is presumed to be genuine or authorized.

(3) If signatures on a security certificate are admitted or established, production of the certificate entitles a holder to recover on it unless the defendant establishes a defense or a defect going to the validity of the security.

(4) If it is shown that a defense or defect exists, the plaintiff has the burden of establishing that the plaintiff or some person under whom the plaintiff claims is a person against whom the defense or defect cannot be asserted.

[1995 c 48 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-115 Securities intermediary and others not liable to adverse claimant.**

A securities intermediary that has transferred a financial asset pursuant to an effective entitlement order, or a broker or other agent or bailee that has dealt with a financial asset at the direction of its customer or principal, is not liable to a person having an adverse claim to the financial asset, unless the securities intermediary, or broker or other agent or bailee:

(1) Took the action after it had been served with an injunction, restraining order, or other legal process enjoining it from doing so, issued by a court of competent jurisdiction, and had a reasonable opportunity to act on the injunction, restraining order, or other legal process; or

(2) Acted in collusion with the wrongdoer in violating the rights of the adverse claimant;  
or

(3) In the case of a security certificate that has been stolen, acted with notice of the adverse claim.

[1995 c 48 § 15.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-116 Securities intermediary as purchaser for value.**

A securities intermediary that receives a financial asset and establishes a security entitlement to the financial asset in favor of an entitlement holder is a purchaser for value of the financial asset. A securities intermediary that acquires a security entitlement to a financial asset from another securities intermediary acquires the security entitlement for value if the securities intermediary acquiring the security entitlement establishes a security entitlement to the financial asset in favor of an entitlement holder.

[1995 c 48 § 16.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

PART 2  
ISSUE AND ISSUER

**RCW 62A.8-201 Issuer.**

(1) With respect to an obligation on or a defense to a security, an "issuer" includes a person that:

(a) Places or authorizes the placing of its name on a security certificate, other than as authenticating trustee, registrar, transfer agent, or the like, to evidence a share, participation, or other interest in its property or in an enterprise, or to evidence its duty to perform an obligation

represented by the certificate;

(b) Creates a share, participation, or other interest in its property or in an enterprise, or undertakes an obligation, that is an uncertificated security;

(c) Directly or indirectly creates a fractional interest in its rights or property, if the fractional interest is represented by a security certificate; or

(d) Becomes responsible for, or in place of, another person described as an issuer in this section.

(2) With respect to an obligation on or defense to a security, a guarantor is an issuer to the extent of its guaranty, whether or not its obligation is noted on a security certificate.

(3) With respect to registration of a transfer, issuer means a person on whose behalf transfer books are maintained.

[1995 c 48 § 17; 1986 c 35 § 8; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-201. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 62.01.029, and 62.01.060 through 62.01.062; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.029, and 62.01.060 through 62.01.062; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 29, and 60 through 62; RRS §§ 3420, and 3451 through 3453.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

*Corporations, effect of merger or consolidation:* RCW 23B.11.060.

*Securities Act, issuer:* RCW 21.20.005(7).

**RCW 62A.8-202 Issuer's responsibility and defenses; notice of defect or defense.**

(1) Even against a purchaser for value and without notice, the terms of a certificated security include terms stated on the certificate and terms made part of the security by reference on the certificate to another instrument, indenture, or document or to a constitution, statute, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, or the like, to the extent the terms referred to do not conflict with terms stated on the certificate. A reference under this subsection does not of itself charge a purchaser for value with notice of a defect going to the validity of the security, even if the certificate expressly states that a person accepting it admits notice. The terms of an uncertificated security include those stated in any instrument, indenture, or document or in a constitution, statute, ordinance, rule, regulation, order, or the like, pursuant to which the security is issued.

(2) The following rules apply if an issuer asserts that a security is not valid:

(a) A security other than one issued by a government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality, even though issued with a defect going to its validity, is valid in the hands of a purchaser for value and without notice of the particular defect unless the defect involves a violation of a constitutional provision. In that case, the security is valid in the hands of a purchaser for value and without notice of the defect, other than one who takes by original issue.

(b) Subsection (2)(a) of this section applies to an issuer that is a government or governmental subdivision, agency, or instrumentality only if there has been substantial compliance with the legal requirements governing the issue or the issuer has received a substantial consideration for the issue as a whole or for the particular security and a stated purpose of the issue is one for which the issuer has power to borrow money or issue the security.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.8-205, lack of genuineness of a certificated security is a complete defense, even against a purchaser for value and without notice.

(4) All other defenses of the issuer of a security, including nondelivery and conditional delivery of a certificated security, are ineffective against a purchaser for value who has taken the certificated security without notice of the particular defense.

(5) This section does not affect the right of a party to cancel a contract for a security "when, as and if issued" or "when distributed" in the event of a material change in the character of the security that is the subject of the contract or in the plan or arrangement pursuant to which the security is to be issued or distributed.

(6) If a security is held by a securities intermediary against whom an entitlement holder has a security entitlement with respect to the security, the issuer may not assert any defense that the issuer could not assert if the entitlement holder held the security directly.

[1995 c 48 § 18; 1986 c 35 § 9; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-202. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 62.01.016, 62.01.023, 62.01.028, 62.01.056, 62.01.057, and 62.01.060 through 62.01.062; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.016, 62.01.023, 62.01.028, 62.01.056, 62.01.057, and 62.01.060 through 62.01.062; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 16, 23, 28, 56, 57, and 60 through 62; RRS §§ 3407, 3414, 3419, 3447, 3448, and 3451 through 3453.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-203 Staleness as notice of defect or defense.**

After an act or event, other than a call that has been revoked, creating a right to immediate performance of the principal obligation represented by a certificated security or setting a date on or after which the security is to be presented or surrendered for redemption or exchange, a purchaser is charged with notice of any defect in its issue or defense of the issuer, if the act or event:

(1) Requires the payment of money, the delivery of a certificated security, the registration of transfer of an uncertificated security, or any of them on presentation or surrender of the security certificate, the money or security is available on the date set for payment or exchange, and the purchaser takes the security more than one year after that date; or

(2) Is not covered by subsection (1) of this section and the purchaser takes the security more than two years after the date set for surrender or presentation or the date on which performance became due.

[1995 c 48 § 19; 1986 c 35 § 10; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-203. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 62.01.052(2) and 62.01.053; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.052 and 62.01.053; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 52 and 53; RRS §§ 3443 and 3444.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-204 Effect of issuer's restrictions on transfer.**

A restriction on transfer of a security imposed by the issuer, even if otherwise lawful, is ineffective against a person without knowledge of the restriction unless:

(1) The security is certificated and the restriction is noted conspicuously on the security

certificate; or

(2) The security is uncertificated and the registered owner has been notified by the restriction.

[1995 c 48 § 20; 1986 c 35 § 11; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-204. Cf. former RCW 23.80.150; 1939 c 100 § 15; RRS § 3803-115; formerly RCW 23.20.160.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

*Corporations--Stock certificates--Limitations:* RCW 23B.06.250.

**RCW 62A.8-205 Effect of unauthorized signature on security certificate.**

An unauthorized signature placed on a security certificate before or in the course of issue is ineffective, but the signature is effective in favor of a purchaser for value of the certificated security if the purchaser is without notice of the lack of authority and the signing has been done by:

(1) An authenticating trustee, registrar, transfer agent, or other person entrusted by the issuer with the signing of the security certificate or of similar certificates, or the immediate preparation for signing of any of them; or

(2) An employee of the issuer, or of any of the persons listed in subsection (1) of this section, entrusted with responsible handling of the security certificate.

[1995 c 48 § 21; 1986 c 35 § 12; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-205. Cf. former RCW 62.01.023; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.023; prior: 1899 c 149 § 23; RRS § 3414.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-206 Completion or alteration of security certificate.**

(1) If a security certificate contains the signatures necessary to its issue or transfer but is incomplete in any other respect:

(a) Any person may complete it by filling in the blanks as authorized; and

(b) Even though the blanks are incorrectly filled in, the security certificate as completed is enforceable by a purchaser who took it for value and without notice of the incorrectness.

(2) A complete security certificate that has been improperly altered, even if fraudulently, remains enforceable, but only according to its original terms.

[1995 c 48 § 22; 1986 c 35 § 13; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-206. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 23.80.160; 1939 c 100 § 16; RRS § 3803-116; formerly RCW 23.20.170. (ii) RCW 62.01.014, 62.01.015, and 62.01.124; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.014, 62.01.015, and 62.01.124; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 14, 15, and 124; RRS §§ 3405, 3406, and 3514.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-207 Rights and duties of issuer with respect to registered owners.**

(1) Before due presentment for registration of transfer of a certificated security in

registered form or of an instruction requesting registration of transfer of an uncertificated security, the issuer or indenture trustee may treat the registered owner as the person exclusively entitled to vote, receive notifications, and otherwise exercise all the rights and powers of an owner.

(2) This Article does not affect the liability of the registered owner of a security for a call, assessment, or the like.

[1995 c 48 § 23; 1986 c 35 § 14; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-207. Cf. former RCW 23.80.020 and 23.80.030; 1939 c 100 §§ 2 and 3; RRS §§ 3803-102 and 3803-103; formerly RCW 23.20.030 and 23.20.040.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-208 Effect of signature of authenticating trustee, registrar, or transfer agent.**

(1) A person signing a security certificate as authenticating trustee, registrar, transfer agent, or the like, warrants to a purchaser for value of the certificated security, if the purchaser is without notice of a particular defect, that:

(a) The certificate is genuine;

(b) The person's own participation in the issue of the security is within the person's capacity and within the scope of the authority received by the person from the issuer; and

(c) The person has reasonable grounds to believe that the certificated security is in the form and within the amount the issuer is authorized to issue.

(2) Unless otherwise agreed, a person signing under subsection (1) of this section does not assume responsibility for the validity of the security in other respects.

[1995 c 48 § 24; 1986 c 35 § 15; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-208.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-209 Issuer's lien.**

A lien in favor of an issuer upon a certificated security is valid against a purchaser only if the right of the issuer to the lien is noted conspicuously on the security certificate.

[1995 c 48 § 25.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-210 Overissue.**

(1) In this section, "overissue" means the issue of securities in excess of the amount the issuer has corporate power to issue, but an overissue does not occur if appropriate action has cured the overissue.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (3) and (4) of this section, the provisions of this Article which validate a security or compel its issue or reissue do not apply to the extent that validation, issue, or reissue would result in overissue.

(3) If an identical security not constituting an overissue is reasonably available for purchase, a person entitled to issue or validation may compel the issuer to purchase the security and deliver it if certificated or register its transfer if uncertificated, against surrender of any security certificate the person holds.

(4) If a security is not reasonably available for purchase, a person entitled to issue or validation may recover from the issuer the price the person or the last purchaser for value paid for it with interest from the date of the person's demand.

[1995 c 48 § 26.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

PART 3  
TRANSFER OF CERTIFICATED AND  
UNCERTIFICATED SECURITIES

**RCW 62A.8-301 Delivery.**

(1) Delivery of a certificated security to a purchaser occurs when:

(a) The purchaser acquires possession of the security certificate;

(b) Another person, other than a securities intermediary, either acquires possession of the security certificate on behalf of the purchaser or, having previously acquired possession of the certificate, acknowledges that it holds for the purchaser; or

(c) A securities intermediary acting on behalf of the purchaser acquires possession of the security certificate, only if the certificate is in registered form and is (i) registered in the name of the purchaser, (ii) payable to the order of the purchaser, or (iii) specially indorsed to the purchaser by an effective indorsement and has not been indorsed to the securities intermediary or in blank.

(2) Delivery of an uncertificated security to a purchaser occurs when:

(a) The issuer registers the purchaser as the registered owner, upon original issue or registration of transfer; or

(b) Another person, other than a securities intermediary, either becomes the registered owner of the uncertificated security on behalf of the purchaser or, having previously become the registered owner, acknowledges that it holds for the purchaser.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-818; 1995 c 48 § 27; 1986 c 35 § 16; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-301. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 23.80.070; 1939 c 100 § 7; RRS § 3803-107; formerly RCW 23.20.080. (ii) RCW 62.01.052; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.052; prior: 1899 c 149 § 52; RRS § 3443. (iii) RCW 62.01.057 through 62.01.059; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.057 through 62.01.059; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 57 through 59; RRS §§ 3448 through 3450.]

**NOTES:**

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-302 Rights of purchaser.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section, a purchaser of a certificated or uncertificated security acquires all rights in the security that the transferor had or had power to transfer.

(2) A purchaser of a limited interest acquires rights only to the extent of the interest purchased.

(3) A purchaser of a certificated security who as a previous holder had notice of an adverse claim does not improve its position by taking from a protected purchaser.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-819; 1995 c 48 § 28; 1986 c 35 § 17; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-302. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 23.80.230(2); 1939 c 100 § 23; RRS § 3803-123. (ii) RCW 62.01.052; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.052; prior: 1899 c 149 § 52; RRS § 3443.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-303 Protected purchaser.**

(1) "Protected purchaser" means a purchaser of a certificated or uncertificated security, or of an interest therein, who:

(a) Gives value;

(b) Does not have notice of any adverse claim to the security; and

(c) Obtains control of the certificated or uncertificated security.

(2) In addition to acquiring the rights of a purchaser, a protected purchaser also acquires its interest in the security free of any adverse claim.

[1995 c 48 § 29; 1986 c 35 § 18; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-303.]

Notes:

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-304 Indorsement.**

(1) An indorsement may be in blank or special. An indorsement in blank includes an indorsement to bearer. A special indorsement specifies to whom a security is to be transferred or who has power to transfer it. A holder may convert a blank indorsement to a special indorsement.

(2) An indorsement purporting to be only of part of a security certificate representing units intended by the issuer to be separately transferable is effective to the extent of the indorsement.

(3) An indorsement, whether special or in blank, does not constitute a transfer until delivery of the certificate on which it appears or, if the indorsement is on a separate document, until delivery of both the document and the certificate.

(4) If a security certificate in registered form has been delivered to a purchaser without a necessary indorsement, the purchaser may become a protected purchaser only when the indorsement is supplied. However, against a transferor, a transfer is complete upon delivery and the purchaser has a specifically enforceable right to have any necessary indorsement supplied.

(5) An indorsement of a security certificate in bearer form may give notice of an adverse claim to the certificate, but it does not otherwise affect a right to registration that the holder possesses.

(6) Unless otherwise agreed, a person making an indorsement assumes only the obligations provided in RCW 62A.8-108 and not an obligation that the security will be honored by the issuer.

[1995 c 48 § 30; 1986 c 35 § 19; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-304. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 62.01.037 and 62.01.056; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.037 and 62.01.056; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 37 and 56; RRS §§ 3428 and 3447.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-305 Instruction.**

(1) If an instruction has been originated by an appropriate person but is incomplete in any other respect, any person may complete it as authorized and the issuer may rely on it as completed, even though it has been completed incorrectly.

(2) Unless otherwise agreed, a person initiating an instruction assumes only the obligations imposed by RCW 62A.8-108 and not an obligation that the security will be honored by the issuer.

[1995 c 48 § 31; 1986 c 35 § 20; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-305. Cf. former RCW sections: RCW 62.01.052(2) and 62.01.053; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.052 and 62.01.053; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 52 and 53; RRS §§ 3443 and 3444.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-306 Effect of guaranteeing signature, indorsement, or instruction.**

(1) A person who guarantees a signature of an indorser of a security certificate warrants that at the time of signing:

(a) The signature was genuine;

(b) The signer was an appropriate person to indorse, or if the signature is by an agent, the agent had actual authority to act on behalf of the appropriate person; and

(c) The signer had legal capacity to sign.

(2) A person who guarantees a signature of the originator of an instruction warrants that at the time of signing:

(a) The signature was genuine;

(b) The signer was an appropriate person to originate the instruction, or if the signature is by an agent, the agent had actual authority to act on behalf of the appropriate person, if the person specified in the instruction as the registered owner was, in fact, the registered owner, as to which fact the signature guarantor does not make a warranty; and

(c) The signer had legal capacity to sign.

(3) A person who specially guarantees the signature of an originator of an instruction makes the warranties of a signature guarantor under subsection (2) of this section and also warrants that at the time the instruction is presented to the issuer:

(a) The person specified in the instruction as the registered owner of the uncertificated security will be the registered owner; and

(b) The transfer of the uncertificated security requested in the instruction will be registered by the issuer free from all liens, security interests, restrictions, and claims other than those specified in the instruction.

(4) A guarantor under subsections (1) and (2) of this section or a special guarantor under subsection (3) of this section does not otherwise warrant the rightfulness of the transfer.

(5) A person who guarantees an indorsement of a security certificate makes the warranties of a signature guarantor under subsection (1) of this section and also warrants the rightfulness of the transfer in all respects.

(6) A person who guarantees an instruction requesting the transfer of an uncertificated security makes the warranties of a special signature guarantor under subsection (3) of this section and also warrants the rightfulness of the transfer in all respects.

(7) An issuer may not require a special guaranty of signature, a guaranty of indorsement, or a guaranty of instruction as a condition to registration of transfer.

(8) The warranties under this section are made to a person taking or dealing with the security in reliance on the guaranty, and the guarantor is liable to the person for loss resulting from their breach. An indorser or originator of an instruction whose signature, indorsement, or instruction has been guaranteed is liable to a guarantor for any loss suffered by the guarantor as a result of breach of the warranties of the guarantor.

[1995 c 48 § 32; 1986 c 35 § 21; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-306. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 23.80.110 and 23.80.120; 1939 c 100 §§ 11 and 12; RRS §§ 3803-111 and 3803-112; formerly RCW 23.20.120 and 23.20.130. (ii) RCW 62.01.065 through 62.01.067, and 62.01.069; 1955 c 35 §§ 62.01.065 through 62.01.067, and 62.01.069; prior: 1899 c 149 §§ 65 through 67, and 69; RRS §§ 3456 through 3458, and 3460.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-307 Purchaser's right to requisites for registration of transfer.**

Unless otherwise agreed, the transferor of a security on due demand shall supply the purchaser with proof of authority to transfer or with any other requisite necessary to obtain registration of the transfer of the security, but if the transfer is not for value, a transferor need not comply unless the purchaser pays the necessary expenses. If the transferor fails within a reasonable time to comply with the demand, the purchaser may reject or rescind the transfer.

[1995 c 48 § 33; 1986 c 35 § 22; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-307. Cf. former RCW sections: (i) RCW 23.80.090; 1939 c 100 § 9; RRS § 3803-109; formerly RCW 23.20.100. (ii) RCW 62.01.049; 1955 c 35 § 62.01.049; prior: 1899 c 149 § 49; RRS § 3440.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

PART 4  
REGISTRATION

**RCW 62A.8-401 Duty of issuer to register transfer.**

(1) If a certificated security in registered form is presented to the issuer with a request to register transfer or an instruction is presented to the issuer with a request to register transfer of an uncertificated security, the issuer shall register the transfer as requested if:

(a) Under the terms of the security the person seeking registration of transfer is eligible to have the security registered in its name;

(b) The indorsement or instruction is made by the appropriate person or by an agent who has actual authority to act on behalf of the appropriate person;

(c) Reasonable assurance is given that the indorsement or instruction is genuine and authorized (RCW 62A.8-402);

(d) Any applicable law relating to the collection of taxes has been complied with;

(e) The transfer does not violate any restriction on transfer imposed by the issuer in accordance with RCW 62A.8-204;

(f) A demand that the issuer not register transfer has not become effective under RCW 62A.8-403, or the issuer has complied with RCW 62A.8-403(2) but no legal process or indemnity bond is obtained as provided in RCW 62A.8-403(4); and

(g) The transfer is in fact rightful or is to a protected purchaser.

(2) If an issuer is under a duty to register a transfer of a security, the issuer is liable to a person presenting a certificated security or an instruction for registration or to the person's principal for loss resulting from unreasonable delay in registration or failure or refusal to register the transfer.

[1995 c 48 § 34; 1986 c 35 § 37; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-401.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-402 Assurance that indorsement or instruction is effective.**

(1) An issuer may require the following assurance that each necessary indorsement or each instruction is genuine and authorized:

(a) In all cases, a guaranty of the signature of the person making an indorsement or originating an instruction including, in the case of an instruction, reasonable assurance of identity;

(b) If the indorsement is made or the instruction is originated by an agent, appropriate assurance of actual authority to sign;

(c) If the indorsement is made or the instruction is originated by a fiduciary pursuant to RCW 62A.8-107(1) (d) or (e), appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency;

(d) If there is more than one fiduciary, reasonable assurance that all who are required to sign have done so; and

(e) If the indorsement is made or the instruction is originated by a person not covered by another provision of this subsection, assurance appropriate to the case corresponding as nearly as may be to the provisions of this subsection.

(2) An issuer may elect to require reasonable assurance beyond that specified in this

section.

(3) In this section:

(a) "Guaranty of the signature" means a guaranty signed by or on behalf of a person reasonably believed by the issuer to be responsible. An issuer may adopt standards with respect to responsibility if they are not manifestly unreasonable.

(b) "Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency" [means]:

(i) In the case of a fiduciary appointed or qualified by a court, a certificate issued by or under the direction or supervision of the court or an officer thereof and dated within sixty days before the date of presentation for transfer; or

(ii) In any other case, a copy of a document showing the appointment or a certificate issued by or on behalf of a person reasonably believed by an issuer to be responsible or, in the absence of that document or certificate, other evidence the issuer reasonably considered appropriate.

[1995 c 48 § 35; 1986 c 35 § 38; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-402.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-403 Demand that issuer not register transfer.**

(1) A person who is an appropriate person to make an indorsement or originate an instruction may demand that the issuer not register transfer of a security by communicating to the issuer a notification that identifies the registered owner and the issue of which the security is a part and provides an address for communications directed to the person making the demand. The demand is effective only if it is received by the issuer at a time and in a manner affording the issuer reasonable opportunity to act on it.

(2) If a certificated security in registered form is presented to an issuer with a request to register transfer or an instruction is presented to an issuer with a request to register transfer of an uncertificated security after a demand that the issuer not register transfer has become effective, the issuer shall promptly communicate to (a) the person who initiated the demand at the address provided in the demand and (b) the person who presented the security for registration of transfer or initiated the instruction requesting registration of transfer a notification stating that:

(i) The certificated security has been presented for registration of transfer or instruction for registration of transfer of uncertificated security has been received;

(ii) A demand that the issuer not register transfer had previously been received; and

(iii) The issuer will withhold registration of transfer for a period of time stated in the notification in order to provide the person who initiated the demand an opportunity to obtain legal process or an indemnity bond.

(3) The period described in subsection (2)(b)(iii) of this section may not exceed thirty days after the date of communication of the notification. A shorter period may be specified by the issuer if it is not manifestly unreasonable.

(4) An issuer is not liable to a person who initiated a demand that the issuer not register transfer for any loss the person suffers as a result of registration of a transfer pursuant to an

effective indorsement or instruction if the person who initiated the demand does not, within the time stated in the issuer's communication, either:

(a) Obtain an appropriate restraining order, injunction, or other process from a court of competent jurisdiction enjoining the issuer from registering the transfer; or

(b) File with the issuer an indemnity bond, sufficient in the issuer's judgment to protect the issuer and any transfer agent, registrar, or other agent of the issuer involved from any loss it or they may suffer by refusing to register the transfer.

(5) This section does not relieve an issuer from liability for registering transfer pursuant to an indorsement or instruction that was not effective.

[1995 c 48 § 36; 1986 c 35 § 39; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-403.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-404 Wrongful registration.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.8-406, an issuer is liable for wrongful registration of transfer if the issuer has registered a transfer of a security to a person not entitled to it, and the transfer was registered:

(a) Pursuant to an ineffective indorsement or instruction;

(b) After a demand that the issuer not register transfer became effective under RCW 62A.8-403(1) and the issuer did not comply with RCW 62A.8-403(2);

(c) After the issuer had been served with an injunction, restraining order, or other legal process enjoining it from registering the transfer, issued by a court of competent jurisdiction, and the issuer had a reasonable opportunity to act on the injunction, restraining order, or other legal process; or

(d) By an issuer acting in collusion with the wrongdoer.

(2) An issuer that is liable for wrongful registration of transfer under subsection (1) of this section on demand shall provide the person entitled to the security with a like certificated or uncertificated security, and any payments or distributions that the person did not receive as a result of the wrongful registration. If an overissue would result, the issuer's liability to provide the person with a like security is governed by RCW 62A.8-210.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (1) of this section or in a law relating to the collection of taxes, an issuer is not liable to an owner or other person suffering loss as a result of the registration of a transfer of a security if registration was made pursuant to an effective indorsement or instruction.

[1995 c 48 § 37; 1986 c 35 § 40; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-404.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-405 Replacement of lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken security certificate.**

(1) If an owner of a certificated security, whether in registered or bearer form, claims that

the certificate has been lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken, the issuer shall issue a new certificate if the owner:

(a) So requests before the issuer has notice that the certificate has been acquired by a protected purchaser;

(b) Files with the issuer a sufficient indemnity bond; and

(c) Satisfies any other reasonable requirements imposed by the issuer.

(2) If, after the issue of a new security certificate, a protected purchaser of the original certificate presents it for registration of transfer, the issuer shall register the transfer unless an overissue would result. In that case, the issuer's liability is governed by RCW 62A.8-209. In addition to any rights on the indemnity bond, an issuer may recover the new certificate from the person to whom it was issued or any person taking under that person, except a protected purchaser.

[1995 c 48 § 38; 1986 c 35 § 41; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-405. Cf. former RCW 23.80.170; 1939 c 100 § 17; RRS § 3803-117; formerly RCW 23.20.180.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-406      Obligation to notify issuer of lost, destroyed, or wrongfully taken security certificate.**

If a security certificate has been lost, apparently destroyed, or wrongfully taken, and the owner fails to notify the issuer of that fact within a reasonable time after the owner has notice of it and the issuer registers a transfer of the security before receiving notification, the owner may not assert against the issuer a claim for registering the transfer under RCW 62A.8-404 or a claim to a new security certificate under RCW 62A.8-405.

[1995 c 48 § 39; 1986 c 35 § 42; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 8-406.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-407      Authenticating trustee, transfer agent, and registrar.**

A person acting as authenticating trustee, transfer agent, registrar, or other agent for an issuer in the registration of a transfer of its securities, in the issue of new security certificates or uncertificated securities, or in the cancellation of surrendered security certificates has the same obligation to the holder or owner of a certificated or uncertificated security with regard to the particular functions performed as the issuer has in regard to those functions.

[1995 c 48 § 40; 1986 c 35 § 43.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

PART 5  
SECURITY ENTITLEMENTS

**RCW 62A.8-501      Securities account; acquisition of security entitlement from securities intermediary.**

(1) "Securities account" means an account to which a financial asset is or may be credited in accordance with an agreement under which the person maintaining the account undertakes to treat the person for whom the account is maintained as entitled to exercise the rights that comprise the financial asset.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (4) and (5) of this section, a person acquires a security entitlement if a securities intermediary:

(a) Indicates by book entry that a financial asset has been credited to the person's securities account;

(b) Receives a financial asset from the person or acquires a financial asset for the person and, in either case, accepts it for credit to the person's securities account; or

(c) Becomes obligated under other law, regulation, or rule to credit a financial asset to the person's securities account.

(3) If a condition of subsection (2) of this section has been met, a person has a security entitlement even though the securities intermediary does not itself hold the financial asset.

(4) If a securities intermediary holds a financial asset for another person, and the financial asset is registered in the name of, payable to the order of, or specially indorsed to the other person, and has not been indorsed to the securities intermediary or in blank, the other person is treated as holding the financial asset directly rather than as having a security entitlement with respect to the financial asset.

(5) Issuance of a security is not establishment of a security entitlement.

[1995 c 48 § 41.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-502      Assertion of adverse claim against entitlement holder.**

An action based on an adverse claim to a financial asset, whether framed in conversion, replevin, constructive trust, equitable lien, or other theory, may not be asserted against a person who acquires a security entitlement under RCW 62A.8-501 for value and without notice of the adverse claim.

[1995 c 48 § 42.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-503      Property interest of entitlement holder in financial asset held by securities intermediary.**

(1) To the extent necessary for a securities intermediary to satisfy all security entitlements with respect to a particular financial asset, all interests in that financial asset held by the securities intermediary are held by the securities intermediary for the entitlement holders, are

not property of the securities intermediary, and are not subject to claims of creditors of the securities intermediary, except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.8-511.

(2) An entitlement holder's property interest with respect to a particular financial asset under subsection (1) of this section is a pro rata property interest in all interests in that financial asset held by the securities intermediary, without regard to the time the entitlement holder acquired the security entitlement or the time the securities intermediary acquired the interest in that financial asset.

(3) An entitlement holder's property interest with respect to a particular financial asset under subsection (1) of this section may be enforced against the securities intermediary only by exercise of the entitlement holder's rights under RCW 62A.8-505 through 62A.8-508.

(4) An entitlement holder's property interest with respect to a particular financial asset under subsection (1) of this section may be enforced against a purchaser of the financial asset or interest therein only if:

- (a) Insolvency proceedings have been initiated by or against the securities intermediary;
- (b) The securities intermediary does not have sufficient interests in the financial asset to satisfy the security entitlements of all of its entitlement holders to that financial asset;
- (c) The securities intermediary violated its obligations under RCW 62A.8-504 by transferring the financial asset or interest therein to the purchaser; and
- (d) The purchaser is not protected under subsection (5) of this section.

The trustee or other liquidator, acting on behalf of all entitlement holders having security entitlements with respect to a particular financial asset, may recover the financial asset, or interest therein, from the purchaser. If the trustee or other liquidator elects not to pursue that right, an entitlement holder whose security entitlement remains unsatisfied has the right to recover its interest in the financial asset from the purchaser.

(5) An action based on the entitlement holder's property interest with respect to a particular financial asset under subsection (1) of this section, whether framed in conversion, replevin, constructive trust, equitable lien, or other theory, may not be asserted against any purchaser of a financial asset or interest therein who gives value, obtains control, and does not act in collusion with the securities intermediary in violating the securities intermediary's obligations under RCW 62A.8-504.

[1995 c 48 § 43.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-504 Duty of securities intermediary to maintain financial asset.**

(1) A securities intermediary shall promptly obtain and thereafter maintain a financial asset in a quantity corresponding to the aggregate of all security entitlements it has established in favor of its entitlement holders with respect to that financial asset. The securities intermediary may maintain those financial assets directly or through one or more other securities intermediaries.

(2) Except to the extent otherwise agreed by its entitlement holder, a securities

intermediary may not grant any security interests in a financial asset it is obligated to maintain pursuant to subsection (1) of this section.

(3) A securities intermediary satisfies the duty in subsection (1) of this section if:

(a) The securities intermediary acts with respect to the duty as agreed upon by the entitlement holder and the securities intermediary; or

(b) In the absence of agreement, the securities intermediary exercises due care in accordance with reasonable commercial standards to obtain and maintain the financial asset.

(4) This section does not apply to a clearing corporation that is itself the obligor of an option or similar obligation to which its entitlement holders have security entitlements.

[1995 c 48 § 44.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-505 Duty of securities intermediary with respect to payments and distributions.**

(1) A securities intermediary shall take action to obtain a payment or distribution made by the issuer of a financial asset. A securities intermediary satisfies the duty if:

(a) The securities intermediary acts with respect to the duty as agreed upon by the entitlement holder and the securities intermediary; or

(b) In the absence of agreement, the securities intermediary exercises due care in accordance with reasonable commercial standards to attempt to obtain the payment or distribution.

(2) A securities intermediary is obligated to its entitlement holder for a payment or distribution made by the issuer of a financial asset if the payment or distribution is received by the securities intermediary.

[1995 c 48 § 45.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-506 Duty of securities intermediary to exercise rights as directed by entitlement holder.**

A securities intermediary shall exercise rights with respect to a financial asset if directed to do so by an entitlement holder. A securities intermediary satisfies the duty if:

(1) The securities intermediary acts with respect to the duty as agreed upon by the entitlement holder and the securities intermediary; or

(2) In the absence of agreement, the securities intermediary either places the entitlement holder in a position to exercise the rights directly or exercises due care in accordance with reasonable commercial standards to follow the direction of the entitlement holder.

[1995 c 48 § 46.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-507 Duty of securities intermediary to comply with entitlement order.**

(1) A securities intermediary shall comply with an entitlement order if the entitlement order is originated by the appropriate person, the securities intermediary has had reasonable opportunity to assure itself that the entitlement order is genuine and authorized, and the securities intermediary has had reasonable opportunity to comply with the entitlement order. A securities intermediary satisfies the duty if:

(a) The securities intermediary acts with respect to the duty as agreed upon by the entitlement holder and the securities intermediary; or

(b) In the absence of agreement, the securities intermediary exercises due care in accordance with reasonable commercial standards to comply with the entitlement order.

(2) If a securities intermediary transfers a financial asset pursuant to an ineffective entitlement order, the securities intermediary shall reestablish a security entitlement in favor of the person entitled to it, and pay or credit any payments or distributions that the person did not receive as a result of the wrongful transfer. If the securities intermediary does not reestablish a security entitlement, the securities intermediary is liable to the entitlement holder for damages.

[1995 c 48 § 47.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-508 Duty of securities intermediary to change entitlement holder's position to other form of security holding.**

A securities intermediary shall act at the direction of an entitlement holder to change a security entitlement into another available form of holding for which the entitlement holder is eligible, or to cause the financial asset to be transferred to a securities account of the entitlement holder with another securities intermediary. A securities intermediary satisfies the duty if:

(1) The securities intermediary acts as agreed upon by the entitlement holder and the securities intermediary; or

(2) In the absence of agreement, the securities intermediary exercises due care in accordance with reasonable commercial standards to follow the direction of the entitlement holder.

[1995 c 48 § 48.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-509 Specification of duties of securities intermediary by other statute or regulation; manner of performance of duties of securities intermediary and exercise of rights of entitlement holder.**

(1) If the substance of a duty imposed upon a securities intermediary by RCW 62A.8-504 through 62A.8-508 is the subject of other statute, regulation, or rule, compliance with that

statute, regulation, or rule satisfies the duty.

(2) To the extent that specific standards for the performance of the duties of a securities intermediary or the exercise of the rights of an entitlement holder are not specified by other statute, regulation, or rule or by agreement between the securities intermediary and entitlement holder, the securities intermediary shall perform its duties and the entitlement holder shall exercise its rights in a commercially reasonable manner.

(3) The obligation of a securities intermediary to perform the duties imposed by RCW 62A.8-504 through 62A.8-508 is subject to:

(a) Rights of the securities intermediary arising out of a security interest under a security agreement with the entitlement holder or otherwise; and

(b) Rights of the securities intermediary under other law, regulation, rule, or agreement to withhold performance of its duties as a result of unfulfilled obligations of the entitlement holder to the securities intermediary.

(4) RCW 62A.8-504 through 62A.8-508 do not require a securities intermediary to take any action that is prohibited by other statute, regulation, or rule.

[1995 c 48 § 49.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-510 Rights of purchaser of security entitlement from entitlement holder.**

(1) In a case not covered by the priority rules in Article 9A or the rules stated in subsection (3) of this section, an action based on an adverse claim to a financial asset or security entitlement, whether framed in conversion, replevin, constructive trust, equitable lien, or other theory, may not be asserted against a person who purchases a security entitlement, or an interest therein, from an entitlement holder if the purchaser gives value, does not have notice of the adverse claim, and obtains control.

(2) If an adverse claim could not have been asserted against an entitlement holder under RCW 62A.8-502, the adverse claim cannot be asserted against a person who purchases a security entitlement, or an interest therein, from the entitlement holder.

(3) In a case not covered by the priority rules in Article 9A, a purchaser for value of a security entitlement, or an interest therein, who obtains control has priority over a purchaser of a security entitlement, or an interest therein, who does not obtain control. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (4) of this section, purchasers who have control rank according to priority in time of:

(a) The purchaser's becoming the person for whom the securities account, in which the security entitlement is carried, is maintained, if the purchaser obtained control under RCW 62A.8-106(4)(a);

(b) The securities intermediary's agreement to comply with the purchaser's entitlement orders with respect to security entitlements carried or to be carried in the securities account in which the security entitlement is carried, if the purchaser obtained control under RCW 62A.8-106(4)(b); or

(c) If the purchaser obtained control through another person under RCW 62A.8-106(4)(c), the time on which priority would be based under this subsection if the other person were the secured party.

(4) A securities intermediary as purchaser has priority over a conflicting purchaser who has control unless otherwise agreed by the securities intermediary.

[2001 c 32 § 15; 2000 c 250 § 9A-820; 1995 c 48 § 50.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**RCW 62A.8-511 Priority among security interests and entitlement holders.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section, if a securities intermediary does not have sufficient interests in a particular financial asset to satisfy both its obligations to entitlement holders who have security entitlements to that financial asset and its obligation to a creditor of the securities intermediary who has a security interest in that financial asset, the claims of entitlement holders, other than the creditor, have priority over the claim of the creditor.

(2) A claim of a creditor of a securities intermediary who has a security interest in a financial asset held by a securities intermediary has priority over claims of the securities intermediary's entitlement holders who have security entitlements with respect to that financial asset if the creditor has control over the financial asset.

(3) If a clearing corporation does not have sufficient financial assets to satisfy both its obligations to entitlement holders who have security entitlements with respect to a financial asset and its obligation to a creditor of the clearing corporation who has a security interest in that financial asset, the claim of the creditor has priority over the claims of entitlement holders.

[1995 c 48 § 51.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

PART 6

TRANSITION PROVISIONS FOR REVISED ARTICLE 8 AND CONFORMING  
AMENDMENTS TO \*ARTICLES 1, 5, 9, AND 10

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** (1) See 1995 c 48 §§ 54 through 71.

(2) Article 9 was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001.

**RCW 62A.8-601 Savings clause.**

(1) Chapter 48, Laws of 1995 does not affect an action or proceeding commenced before

April 17, 1995.

(2) If a security interest in a security is perfected by April 17, 1995, and the action by which the security interest was perfected would suffice to perfect a security interest under chapter 48, Laws of 1995, no further action is required to continue perfection. If a security interest in a security is perfected by April 17, 1995, but the action by which the security interest was perfected would not suffice to perfect a security interest under chapter 48, Laws of 1995, the security interest remains perfected through December 31, 1995, and continues perfected thereafter if appropriate action to perfect under chapter 48, Laws of 1995 is taken by that date. If a security interest is perfected by April 17, 1995, and the security interest can be perfected by filing under chapter 48, Laws of 1995, a financing statement signed by the secured party instead of the debtor may be filed within that period to continue perfection or thereafter to perfect.

[1995 c 48 § 53.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**ARTICLE 9A**  
**SECURED TRANSACTIONS; SALES OF ACCOUNTS, CONTRACT RIGHTS AND**  
**CHATTEL PAPER**

Sections

PART 1  
GENERAL PROVISIONS

62A.9A-101	Short title.
62A.9A-102	Definitions and index of definitions.
62A.9A-103	Purchase-money security interest; application of payments; burden of establishing.
62A.9A-104	Control of deposit account.
62A.9A-105	Control of electronic chattel paper.
62A.9A-106	Control of investment property.
62A.9A-107	Control of letter-of-credit right.
62A.9A-108	Sufficiency of description in security agreement.
62A.9A-109	Scope.
62A.9A-110	Security interests arising under Article 2 or 2A.

PART 2  
EFFECTIVENESS OF SECURITY AGREEMENT;  
ATTACHMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST;  
RIGHTS OF PARTIES TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

62A.9A-201	General effectiveness of security agreement.
62A.9A-202	Title to collateral immaterial.
62A.9A-203	Attachment and enforceability of security interest; proceeds; supporting obligations; formal requisites.
62A.9A-204	After-acquired property; future advances.
62A.9A-205	Use or disposition of collateral permissible.

- 62A.9A-206 Security interest arising in purchase or delivery of financial asset.
- 62A.9A-207 Rights and duties of secured party having possession or control of collateral.
- 62A.9A-208 Additional duties of secured party having control of collateral.
- 62A.9A-209 Duties of secured party if account debtor has been notified of assignment.
- 62A.9A-210 Request for accounting; request regarding list of collateral or statement of account.

PART 3  
PERFECTION AND PRIORITY

- 62A.9A-301 Law governing perfection and priority of security interests.
- 62A.9A-302 Law governing perfection and priority of agricultural liens.
- 62A.9A-303 Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in goods covered by a certificate of title.
- 62A.9A-304 Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in deposit accounts.
- 62A.9A-305 Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in investment property.
- 62A.9A-306 Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in letter-of-credit rights.
- 62A.9A-307 Location of debtor.
- 62A.9A-308 When security interest or agricultural lien is perfected; continuity of perfection.
- 62A.9A-309 Security interest perfected upon attachment.
- 62A.9A-310 When filing required to perfect security interest or agricultural lien; security interests and agricultural liens to which filing provisions do not apply.
- 62A.9A-311 Perfection of security interests in property subject to certain statutes, regulations, and treaties.
- 62A.9A-312 Perfection of security interests in chattel paper, deposit accounts, documents, goods covered by documents, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights, and money; perfection by permissive filing; temporary perfection without filing or transfer of possession.
- 62A.9A-313 When possession by or delivery to secured party perfects security interest without filing.
- 62A.9A-314 Perfection by control.
- 62A.9A-315 Secured party's rights on disposition of collateral and in proceeds.
- 62A.9A-316 Continued perfection of security interest following change in governing law.
- 62A.9A-317 Interests that take priority over or take free of security interest or agricultural lien.
- 62A.9A-318 No interest retained in right to payment that is sold; rights and title of seller of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers.
- 62A.9A-319 Rights and title of consignee with respect to creditors and purchasers.
- 62A.9A-320 Buyer of goods.
- 62A.9A-321 Licensee of general intangible and lessee of goods in ordinary course of business.
- 62A.9A-322 Priorities among conflicting security interests in and agricultural liens on same collateral.
- 62A.9A-323 Future advances.
- 62A.9A-324 Priority of purchase-money security interests.
- 62A.9A-325 Priority of security interests in transferred collateral.
- 62A.9A-326 Priority of security interests created by new debtor.
- 62A.9A-327 Priority of security interests in deposit account.
- 62A.9A-328 Priority of security interests in investment property.
- 62A.9A-329 Priority of security interests in letter-of-credit right.
- 62A.9A-330 Priority of purchaser of chattel paper or instrument.
- 62A.9A-331 Priority of rights of purchasers of instruments, documents, and securities under other articles; priority of interests in financial assets and security entitlements under Article 8.
- 62A.9A-332 Transfer of money; transfer of funds from deposit account.
- 62A.9A-333 Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law.
- 62A.9A-334 Priority of security interests in fixtures and crops.
- 62A.9A-335 Accessions.

- 62A.9A-336 Commingled goods.
- 62A.9A-337 Priority of security interests in goods covered by certificate of title.
- 62A.9A-338 Priority of security interest or agricultural lien perfected by filed financing statement providing certain incorrect information.
- 62A.9A-339 Priority subject to subordination.
- 62A.9A-340 Effectiveness of right of recoupment or set-off against deposit account.
- 62A.9A-341 Bank's rights and duties with respect to deposit account.
- 62A.9A-342 Bank's right to refuse to enter into or disclose existence of control agreement.

PART 4  
RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES

- 62A.9A-401 Alienability of debtor's rights.
- 62A.9A-402 Secured party not obligated on contract of debtor or in tort.
- 62A.9A-403 Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee.
- 62A.9A-404 Rights acquired by assignee; claims and defenses against assignee.
- 62A.9A-405 Modification of assigned contract.
- 62A.9A-406 Discharge of account debtor; notification of assignment; identification and proof of assignment; restrictions on assignment of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes ineffective.
- 62A.9A-407 Restrictions on creation or enforcement of security interest in leasehold interest or in lessor's residual interest.
- 62A.9A-408 Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health-care-insurance receivables, and certain general intangibles ineffective.
- 62A.9A-409 Restrictions on assignment of letter-of-credit rights ineffective.

PART 5  
FILING

- 62A.9A-501 Filing office.
- 62A.9A-502 Contents of financing statement; record of mortgage as financing statement; time of filing financing statement.
- 62A.9A-503 Name of debtor and secured party.
- 62A.9A-504 Indication of collateral.
- 62A.9A-505 Filing and compliance with other statutes and treaties for consignments, leases, other bailments, and other transactions.
- 62A.9A-506 Effect of errors or omissions.
- 62A.9A-507 Effect of certain events on effectiveness of financing statement.
- 62A.9A-508 Effectiveness of financing statement if new debtor becomes bound by security agreement.
- 62A.9A-509 Persons entitled to file a record.
- 62A.9A-510 Effectiveness of filed record.
- 62A.9A-511 Secured party of record.
- 62A.9A-512 Amendment of financing statement.
- 62A.9A-513 Termination statement.
- 62A.9A-514 Assignment of powers of secured party of record.
- 62A.9A-515 Duration and effectiveness of financing statement; effect of lapsed financing statement.
- 62A.9A-516 What constitutes filing; effectiveness of filing.
- 62A.9A-517 Effect of indexing errors.
- 62A.9A-518 Claim concerning inaccurate or wrongfully filed record.
- 62A.9A-519 Numbering, maintaining, and indexing records; communicating information provided in records.
- 62A.9A-520 Acceptance and refusal to accept record.

62A.9A-521	Uniform form of written financing statement and amendment.
62A.9A-522	Maintenance and destruction of records.
62A.9A-523	Information from filing office; sale or license of records.
62A.9A-524	Delay by filing office.
62A.9A-525	Fees.
62A.9A-526	Filing-office rules.
62A.9A-527	Duty to report.

PART 6  
DEFAULT

62A.9A-601	Rights after default; judicial enforcement; consignor or buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes.
62A.9A-602	Waiver and variance of rights and duties.
62A.9A-603	Agreement on standards concerning rights and duties.
62A.9A-604	Procedure if security agreement covers real property, fixtures, or manufactured home.
62A.9A-605	Unknown debtor or secondary obligor.
62A.9A-606	Time of default for agricultural lien.
62A.9A-607	Collection and enforcement by secured party.
62A.9A-608	Application of proceeds of collection or enforcement; liability for deficiency and right to surplus.
62A.9A-609	Secured party's right to take possession after default.
62A.9A-610	Disposition of collateral after default.
62A.9A-611	Notification before disposition of collateral.
62A.9A-612	Timeliness of notification before disposition of collateral.
62A.9A-613	Contents and form of notification before disposition of collateral: General.
62A.9A-614	Contents and form of notification before disposition of collateral: Consumer-goods transaction.
62A.9A-615	Application of proceeds of disposition; liability for deficiency and right to surplus.
62A.9A-616	Explanation of calculation of surplus or deficiency.
62A.9A-617	Rights of transferee of collateral.
62A.9A-618	Rights and duties of certain secondary obligors.
62A.9A-619	Transfer of record or legal title.
62A.9A-620	Acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of obligation; compulsory disposition of collateral.
62A.9A-621	Notification of proposal to accept collateral.
62A.9A-622	Effect of acceptance of collateral.
62A.9A-623	Right to redeem collateral.
62A.9A-624	Waiver.
62A.9A-625	Remedies for secured party's failure to comply with Article.
62A.9A-626	Action in which deficiency or surplus is in issue.
62A.9A-627	Determination of whether conduct was commercially reasonable.
62A.9A-628	Nonliability and limitation on liability of secured party; liability of secondary obligor.

PART 7  
TRANSITION

62A.9A-701	Effective date.
62A.9A-702	Savings clause.
62A.9A-703	Security interest perfected before effective date.
62A.9A-704	Security interest unperfected before effective date.
62A.9A-705	Effectiveness of action taken before effective date.
62A.9A-706	When initial financing statement suffices to continue effectiveness of financing statement.

62A.9A-707	Amendment of preeffective-date financing statement.
62A.9A-708	Persons entitled to file initial financing statement or continuation statement.
62A.9A-709	Priority.

PART 1  
GENERAL PROVISIONS

**RCW 62A.9A-101 Short title.**

This Article may be cited as the Uniform Commercial Code-Secured Transactions.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-101.]

**RCW 62A.9A-102 Definitions and index of definitions.**

(a) **Article 9A definitions.** In this Article:

(1) "Accession" means goods that are physically united with other goods in such a manner that the identity of the original goods is not lost.

(2)(A) "Account," except as used in "account for," means a right to payment of a monetary obligation, whether or not earned by performance, (i) for property that has been or is to be sold, leased, licensed, assigned, or otherwise disposed of, (ii) for services rendered or to be rendered, (iii) for a policy of insurance issued or to be issued, (iv) for a secondary obligation incurred or to be incurred, (v) for energy provided or to be provided, (vi) for the use or hire of a vessel under a charter or other contract, (vii) arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card, or (viii) as winnings in a lottery or other game of chance operated or sponsored by a state, governmental unit of a state, or person licensed or authorized to operate the game by a state or governmental unit of a state. The term includes health-care-insurance receivables.

(B) The term does not include (i) rights to payment evidenced by chattel paper or an instrument, (ii) commercial tort claims, (iii) deposit accounts, (iv) investment property, (v) letter-of-credit rights or letters of credit, or (vi) rights to payment for money or funds advanced or sold, other than rights arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card.

(3) "Account debtor" means a person obligated on an account, chattel paper, or general intangible. The term does not include persons obligated to pay a negotiable instrument, even if the instrument constitutes part of chattel paper.

(4) "Accounting," except as used in "accounting for," means a record:

(A) Authenticated by a secured party;

(B) Indicating the aggregate unpaid secured obligations as of a date not more than thirty-five days earlier or thirty-five days later than the date of the record; and

(C) Identifying the components of the obligations in reasonable detail.

(5) "Agricultural lien" means an interest, other than a security interest, in farm products:

(A) Which secures payment or performance of an obligation for:

(i) Goods or services furnished in connection with a debtor's farming operation; or

(ii) Rent on real property leased by a debtor in connection with its farming operation;

- (B) Which is created by statute in favor of a person that:
- (i) In the ordinary course of its business, furnished goods or services to a debtor in connection with a debtor's farming operation; or
  - (ii) Leased real property to a debtor in connection with the debtor's farming operation;
- and
- (C) Whose effectiveness does not depend on the person's possession of the personal property.
- (6) "As-extracted collateral" means:
- (A) Oil, gas, or other minerals that are subject to a security interest that:
    - (i) Is created by a debtor having an interest in the minerals before extraction; and
    - (ii) Attaches to the minerals as extracted; or
  - (B) Accounts arising out of the sale at the wellhead or minehead of oil, gas, or other minerals in which the debtor had an interest before extraction.
- (7) "Authenticate" means:
- (A) To sign; or
  - (B) To execute or otherwise adopt a symbol, or encrypt or similarly process a record in whole or in part, with the present intent of the authenticating person to identify the person and adopt or accept a record.
- (8) "Bank" means an organization that is engaged in the business of banking. The term includes savings banks, savings and loan associations, credit unions, and trust companies.
- (9) "Cash proceeds" means proceeds that are money, checks, deposit accounts, or the like.
- (10) "Certificate of title" means a certificate of title with respect to which a statute provides for the security interest in question to be indicated on the certificate as a condition or result of the security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien creditor with respect to the collateral.
- (11) "Chattel paper" means a record or records that evidence both a monetary obligation and a security interest in specific goods, a security interest in specific goods and software used in the goods, a security interest in specific goods and license of software used in the goods, a lease of specific goods, or a lease of specific goods and license of software used in the goods. In this subsection, "monetary obligation" means a monetary obligation secured by the goods or owed under a lease of the goods and includes a monetary obligation with respect to software used in the goods. The term "chattel paper" does not include (A) charters or other contracts involving the use or hire of a vessel or (B) records that evidence a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card. If a transaction is evidenced by records that include an instrument or series of instruments, the group of records taken together constitutes chattel paper.
- (12) "Collateral" means the property subject to a security interest or agricultural lien. The term includes:
- (A) Proceeds to which a security interest attaches;
  - (B) Accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes that have been sold; and

(C) Goods that are the subject of a consignment.

(13) "Commercial tort claim" means a claim arising in tort with respect to which:

(A) The claimant is an organization; or

(B) The claimant is an individual, and the claim:

(i) Arose in the course of the claimant's business or profession; and

(ii) Does not include damages arising out of personal injury to, or the death of, an individual.

(14) "Commodity account" means an account maintained by a commodity intermediary in which a commodity contract is carried for a commodity customer.

(15) "Commodity contract" means a commodity futures contract, an option on a commodity futures contract, a commodity option, or another contract if the contract or option is:

(A) Traded on or subject to the rules of a board of trade that has been designated as a contract market for such a contract pursuant to federal commodities laws; or

(B) Traded on a foreign commodity board of trade, exchange, or market, and is carried on the books of a commodity intermediary for a commodity customer.

(16) "Commodity customer" means a person for which a commodity intermediary carries a commodity contract on its books.

(17) "Commodity intermediary" means a person that:

(A) Is registered as a futures commission merchant under federal commodities law; or

(B) In the ordinary course of its business, provides clearance or settlement services for a board of trade that has been designated as a contract market pursuant to federal commodities law.

(18) "Communicate" means:

(A) To send a written or other tangible record;

(B) To transmit a record by any means agreed upon by the persons sending and receiving the record; or

(C) In the case of transmission of a record to or by a filing office, to transmit a record by any means prescribed by filing-office rule.

(19) "Consignee" means a merchant to which goods are delivered in a consignment.

(20) "Consignment" means a transaction, regardless of its form, in which a person delivers goods to a merchant for the purpose of sale and:

(A) The merchant:

(i) Deals in goods of that kind under a name other than the name of the person making delivery;

(ii) Is not an auctioneer; and

(iii) Is not generally known by its creditors to be substantially engaged in selling the goods of others;

(B) With respect to each delivery, the aggregate value of the goods is one thousand dollars or more at the time of delivery;

(C) The goods are not consumer goods immediately before delivery; and

(D) The transaction does not create a security interest that secures an obligation.

(21) "Consignor" means a person that delivers goods to a consignee in a consignment.

(22) "Consumer debtor" means a debtor in a consumer transaction.

(23) "Consumer goods" means goods that are used or bought for use primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.

(24) "Consumer-goods transaction" means a consumer transaction in which:

(A) An individual incurs a consumer obligation; and

(B) A security interest in consumer goods secures the obligation.

(25) "Consumer obligation" means an obligation which:

(A) Is incurred as part of a transaction entered into primarily for personal, family, or household purposes; and

(B) Arises from an extension of credit, or commitment to extend credit, in an aggregate amount not exceeding forty thousand dollars, or is secured by personal property used or expected to be used as a principal dwelling.

"Consumer obligor" means an obligor who is an individual and who incurred a consumer obligation.

(26) "Consumer transaction" means a transaction in which (A) an individual incurs a consumer obligation, (B) a security interest secures the obligation, and (C) the collateral is held or acquired primarily for personal, family, or household purposes. The term includes consumer-goods transactions.

(27) "Continuation statement" means an amendment of a financing statement which:

(A) Identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates; and

(B) Indicates that it is a continuation statement for, or that it is filed to continue the effectiveness of, the identified financing statement.

(28) "Debtor" means:

(A) A person having an interest, other than a security interest or other lien, in the collateral, whether or not the person is an obligor;

(B) A seller of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes; or

(C) A consignee.

(29) "Deposit account" means a demand, time, savings, passbook, or similar account maintained with a bank. The term does not include investment property or accounts evidenced by an instrument.

(30) "Document" means a document of title or a receipt of the type described in RCW 62A.7-201(2).

(31) "Electronic chattel paper" means chattel paper evidenced by a record or records consisting of information stored in an electronic medium.

(32) "Encumbrance" means a right, other than an ownership interest, in real property. The term includes mortgages and other liens on real property.

(33) "Equipment" means goods other than inventory, farm products, or consumer goods.

(34) "Farm products" means goods, other than standing timber, with respect to which the debtor is engaged in a farming operation and which are:

(A) Crops grown, growing, or to be grown, including:

(i) Crops produced on trees, vines, and bushes; and

(ii) Aquatic goods produced in aquacultural operations;

(B) Livestock, born or unborn, including aquatic goods produced in aquacultural operations;

(C) Supplies used or produced in a farming operation; or

(D) Products of crops or livestock in their unmanufactured states.

(35) "Farming operation" means raising, cultivating, propagating, fattening, grazing, or any other farming, livestock, or aquacultural operation.

(36) "File number" means the number assigned to an initial financing statement pursuant to RCW 62A.9A-519(a).

(37) "Filing office" means an office designated in RCW 62A.9A-501 as the place to file a financing statement.

(38) "Filing-office rule" means a rule adopted pursuant to RCW 62A.9A-526.

(39) "Financing statement" means a record or records composed of an initial financing statement and any filed record relating to the initial financing statement.

(40) "Fixture filing" means the filing of a financing statement covering goods that are or are to become fixtures and satisfying RCW 62A.9A-502 (a) and (b). The term includes the filing of a financing statement covering goods of a transmitting utility which are or are to become fixtures.

(41) "Fixtures" means goods that have become so related to particular real property that an interest in them arises under real property law.

(42) "General intangible" means any personal property, including things in action, other than accounts, chattel paper, commercial tort claims, deposit accounts, documents, goods, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights, letters of credit, money, and oil, gas, or other minerals before extraction. The term includes payment intangibles and software.

(43) "Good faith" means honesty in fact and the observance of reasonable commercial standards of fair dealing.

(44) "Goods" means all things that are movable when a security interest attaches. The term includes (A) fixtures, (B) standing timber that is to be cut and removed under a conveyance or contract for sale, (C) the unborn young of animals, (D) crops grown, growing, or to be grown, even if the crops are produced on trees, vines, or bushes, and (E) manufactured homes. The term also includes a computer program embedded in goods and any supporting information provided in connection with a transaction relating to the program if (i) the program is associated with the goods in such a manner that it customarily is considered part of the goods, or (ii) by becoming the owner of the goods, a person acquires a right to use the program in connection with the goods. The term does not include a computer program embedded in goods that consist solely of the medium in which the program is embedded. The term also does not include accounts, chattel paper, commercial tort claims, deposit accounts, documents, general intangibles, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights, letters of credit, money, or oil, gas, or other minerals before extraction or a manufactured home converted to real property under chapter 65.20 RCW.

(45) "Governmental unit" means a subdivision, agency, department, county, parish, municipality, or other unit of the government of the United States, a state, or a foreign country. The term includes an organization having a separate corporate existence if the organization is eligible to issue debt on which interest is exempt from income taxation under the laws of the

United States.

(46) "Health-care-insurance receivable" means an interest in or claim under a policy of insurance which is a right to payment of a monetary obligation for health-care goods or services provided.

(47) "Instrument" means a negotiable instrument or any other writing that evidences a right to the payment of a monetary obligation, is not itself a security agreement or lease, and is of a type that in ordinary course of business is transferred by delivery with any necessary indorsement or assignment. The term does not include (A) investment property, (B) letters of credit, (C) writings that evidence a right to payment arising out of the use of a credit or charge card or information contained on or for use with the card, (D) writings that do not contain a promise or order to pay, or (E) writings that are expressly nontransferable or nonassignable.

(48) "Inventory" means goods, other than farm products, which:

(A) Are leased by a person as lessor;

(B) Are held by a person for sale or lease or to be furnished under a contract of service;

(C) Are furnished by a person under a contract of service; or

(D) Consist of raw materials, work in process, or materials used or consumed in a business.

(49) "Investment property" means a security, whether certificated or uncertificated, security entitlement, securities account, commodity contract, or commodity account.

(50) "Jurisdiction of organization," with respect to a registered organization, means the jurisdiction under whose law the organization is organized.

(51) "Letter-of-credit right" means a right to payment or performance under a letter of credit, whether or not the beneficiary has demanded or is at the time entitled to demand payment or performance. The term does not include the right of a beneficiary to demand payment or performance under a letter of credit.

(52) "Lien creditor" means:

(A) A creditor that has acquired a lien on the property involved by attachment, levy, or the like;

(B) An assignee for benefit of creditors from the time of assignment;

(C) A trustee in bankruptcy from the date of the filing of the petition; or

(D) A receiver in equity from the time of appointment.

(53) "Manufactured home" means a manufactured home or mobile home as defined in RCW 46.04.302.

(54) [Reserved]

(55) "Mortgage" means a consensual interest in real property, including fixtures, which secures payment or performance of an obligation.

(56) "New debtor" means a person that becomes bound as debtor under RCW 62A.9A-203(d) by a security agreement previously entered into by another person.

(57) "New value" means (A) money, (B) money's worth in property, services, or new credit, or (C) release by a transferee of an interest in property previously transferred to the transferee. The term does not include an obligation substituted for another obligation.

(58) "Noncash proceeds" means proceeds other than cash proceeds.

(59) "Obligor" means a person that, with respect to an obligation secured by a security interest in or an agricultural lien on the collateral, (A) owes payment or other performance of the obligation, (B) has provided property other than the collateral to secure payment or other performance of the obligation, or (C) is otherwise accountable in whole or in part for payment or other performance of the obligation. The term does not include issuers or nominated persons under a letter of credit.

(60) "Original debtor", except as used in RCW 62A.9A-310(c), means a person that, as debtor, entered into a security agreement to which a new debtor has become bound under RCW 62A.9A-203(d).

(61) "Payment intangible" means a general intangible under which the account debtor's principal obligation is a monetary obligation.

(62) "Person related to," with respect to an individual, means:

- (A) The spouse of the individual;
- (B) A brother, brother-in-law, sister, or sister-in-law of the individual;
- (C) An ancestor or lineal descendant of the individual or the individual's spouse; or
- (D) Any other relative, by blood or marriage, of the individual or the individual's spouse who shares the same home with the individual.

(63) "Person related to," with respect to an organization, means:

- (A) A person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under common control with the organization;
- (B) An officer or director of, or a person performing similar functions with respect to, the organization;
- (C) An officer or director of, or a person performing similar functions with respect to, a person described in (63)(A) of this subsection;
- (D) The spouse of an individual described in (63)(A), (B), or (C) of this subsection; or
- (E) An individual who is related by blood or marriage to an individual described in (63)(A), (B), (C), or (D) of this subsection and shares the same home with the individual.

(64) "Proceeds", except as used in RCW 62A.9A-609(b), means the following property:

- (A) Whatever is acquired upon the sale, lease, license, exchange, or other disposition of collateral;
- (B) Whatever is collected on, or distributed on account of, collateral;
- (C) Rights arising out of collateral;
- (D) To the extent of the value of collateral, claims arising out of the loss, nonconformity, or interference with the use of, defects or infringement of rights in, or damage to, the collateral; or
- (E) To the extent of the value of collateral and to the extent payable to the debtor or the secured party, insurance payable by reason of the loss or nonconformity of, defects or infringement of rights in, or damage to, the collateral.

(65) "Promissory note" means an instrument that evidences a promise to pay a monetary obligation, does not evidence an order to pay, and does not contain an acknowledgment by a bank that the bank has received for deposit a sum of money or funds.

(66) "Proposal" means a record authenticated by a secured party, which includes the

terms on which the secured party is willing to accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures pursuant to RCW 62A.9A-620, 62A.9A-621, and 62A.9A-622.

(67) "Public-finance transaction" means a secured transaction in connection with which:

(A) Debt securities are issued;

(B) All or a portion of the securities issued have an initial stated maturity of at least twenty years; and

(C) The debtor, obligor, secured party, account debtor or other person obligated on collateral, assignor or assignee of a secured obligation, or assignor or assignee of a security interest is a state or a governmental unit of a state.

(68) "Pursuant to commitment," with respect to an advance made or other value given by a secured party, means pursuant to the secured party's obligation, whether or not a subsequent event of default or other event not within the secured party's control has relieved or may relieve the secured party from its obligation.

(69) "Record," except as used in "for record," "of record," "record or legal title," and "record owner," means information that is inscribed on a tangible medium or which is stored in an electronic or other medium and is retrievable in perceivable form.

(70) "Registered organization" means an organization organized solely under the law of a single state or the United States and as to which the state or the United States must maintain a public record showing the organization to have been organized.

(71) "Secondary obligor" means an obligor to the extent that:

(A) The obligor's obligation is secondary; or

(B) The obligor has a right of recourse with respect to an obligation secured by collateral against the debtor, another obligor, or property of either.

(72) "Secured party" means:

(A) A person in whose favor a security interest is created or provided for under a security agreement, whether or not any obligation to be secured is outstanding;

(B) A person that holds an agricultural lien;

(C) A consignor;

(D) A person to which accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes have been sold;

(E) A trustee, indenture trustee, agent, collateral agent, or other representative in whose favor a security interest or agricultural lien is created or provided for; or

(F) A person that holds a security interest arising under RCW 62A.2-401, 62A.2-505, 62A.2-711(3), 62A.2A-508(5), 62A.4-210, or 62A.5-118.

(73) "Security agreement" means an agreement that creates or provides for a security interest.

(74) "Send," in connection with a record or notification, means:

(A) To deposit in the mail, deliver for transmission, or transmit by any other usual means of communication, with postage or cost of transmission provided for, addressed to any address reasonable under the circumstances; or

(B) To cause the record or notification to be received within the time that it would have been received if properly sent under (A) of this subsection.

(75) "Software" means a computer program and any supporting information provided in connection with a transaction relating to the program. The term does not include a computer program that is included in the definition of goods.

(76) "State" means a state of the United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, the United States Virgin Islands, or any territory or insular possession subject to the jurisdiction of the United States.

(77) "Supporting obligation" means a letter-of-credit right or secondary obligation that supports the payment or performance of an account, chattel paper, a document, a general intangible, an instrument, or investment property.

(78) "Tangible chattel paper" means chattel paper evidenced by a record or records consisting of information that is inscribed on a tangible medium.

(79) "Termination statement" means an amendment of a financing statement which:

(A) Identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates; and

(B) Indicates either that it is a termination statement or that the identified financing statement is no longer effective.

(80) "Transmitting utility" means a person primarily engaged in the business of:

(A) Operating a railroad, subway, street railway, or trolley bus;

(B) Transmitting communications electrically, electromagnetically, or by light;

(C) Transmitting goods by pipeline or sewer; or

(D) Transmitting or producing and transmitting electricity, steam, gas, or water.

(b) **Definitions in other Articles.** The following definitions in other Articles apply to this Article:

"Applicant."	RCW 62A.5-102.
"Beneficiary."	RCW 62A.5-102.
"Broker."	RCW 62A.8-102.
"Certificated security."	RCW 62A.8-102.
"Check."	RCW 62A.3-104.
"Clearing corporation."	RCW 62A.8-102.
"Contract for sale."	RCW 62A.2-106.
"Customer."	RCW 62A.4-104.
"Entitlement holder."	RCW 62A.8-102.
"Financial asset."	RCW 62A.8-102.
"Holder in due course."	RCW 62A.3-302.
"Issuer" with respect to a letter of credit or letter-of-credit right.	RCW 62A.5-102.
"Issuer" with respect to a security.	RCW 62A.8-201.
"Lease."	RCW 62A.2A-103.
"Lease agreement."	RCW 62A.2A-103.
"Lease contract."	RCW 62A.2A-103.
"Leasehold interest."	RCW 62A.2A-103.

"Lessee."	RCW 62A.2A-103.
"Lessee in ordinary course of business."	RCW 62A.2A-103.
"Lessor."	RCW 62A.2A-103.
"Lessor's residual interest."	RCW 62A.2A-103.
"Letter of credit."	RCW 62A.5-102.
"Merchant."	RCW 62A.2-104.
"Negotiable instrument."	RCW 62A.3-104.
"Nominated person."	RCW 62A.5-102.
"Note."	RCW 62A.3-104.
"Proceeds of a letter of credit."	RCW 62A.5-114.
"Prove."	RCW 62A.3-103.
"Sale."	RCW 62A.2-106.
"Securities account."	RCW 62A.8-501.
"Securities intermediary."	RCW 62A.8-102.
"Security."	RCW 62A.8-102.
"Security certificate."	RCW 62A.8-102.
"Security entitlement."	RCW 62A.8-102.
"Uncertificated security."	RCW 62A.8-102.

(c) **Article 1 definitions and principles.** Article 1 contains general definitions and principles of construction and interpretation applicable throughout this Article.

[2001 c 32 § 16; 2000 c 250 § 9A-102.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect July 1, 2001." [2001 c 32 § 55.]

**RCW 62A.9A-103 Purchase-money security interest; application of payments; burden of establishing.**

(a) **Definitions.** In this section:

(1) "Purchase-money collateral" means goods or software that secures a purchase-money obligation incurred with respect to that collateral; and

(2) "Purchase-money obligation" means an obligation of an obligor incurred as all or part of the price of the collateral or for value given to enable the debtor to acquire rights in, or the use of, the collateral, if the value is in fact so used.

(b) **Purchase-money security interest in goods.** A security interest in goods is a purchase-money security interest:

(1) To the extent that the goods are purchase-money collateral with respect to that security interest;

(2) If the security interest is in inventory that is or was purchase-money collateral, also to

the extent that the security interest secures a purchase-money obligation incurred with respect to other inventory in which the secured party holds or held a purchase-money security interest; and

(3) Also to the extent that the security interest secures a purchase-money obligation incurred with respect to software in which the secured party holds or held a purchase-money security interest.

(c) **Purchase-money security interest in software.** A security interest in software is a purchase-money security interest to the extent that the security interest also secures a purchase-money obligation incurred with respect to goods in which the secured party holds or held a purchase-money security interest if:

(1) The debtor acquired its interest in the software in an integrated transaction in which it acquired an interest in the goods; and

(2) The debtor acquired its interest in the software for the principal purpose of using the software in the goods.

(d) **Consignor's inventory purchase-money security interest.** The security interest of a consignor in goods that are the subject of a consignment is a purchase-money security interest in inventory.

(e) **Application of payment in nonconsumer-goods transaction.** In a transaction other than a consumer-goods transaction, if the extent to which a security interest is a purchase-money security interest depends on the application of a payment to a particular obligation, the payment must be applied:

(1) In accordance with any reasonable method of application to which the parties agree;

(2) In the absence of the parties' agreement to a reasonable method, in accordance with any intention of the obligor manifested at or before the time of payment; or

(3) In the absence of an agreement to a reasonable method and a timely manifestation of the obligor's intention, in the following order:

(A) To obligations that are not secured; and

(B) If more than one obligation is secured, to obligations secured by purchase-money security interests in the order in which those obligations were incurred.

(f) **No loss of status of purchase-money security interest in nonconsumer-goods transaction.** In a transaction other than a consumer-goods transaction, a purchase-money security interest does not lose its status as such, even if:

(1) The purchase-money collateral also secures an obligation that is not a purchase-money obligation;

(2) Collateral that is not purchase-money collateral also secures the purchase-money obligation; or

(3) The purchase-money obligation has been renewed, refinanced, consolidated, or restructured.

(g) **Burden of proof in nonconsumer-goods transaction.** In a transaction other than a consumer-goods transaction, a secured party claiming a purchase-money security interest has the burden of establishing the extent to which the security interest is a purchase-money security interest.

(h) **Nonconsumer-goods transactions; no inference.** The limitation of the rules in

subsections (e), (f), and (g) of this section to transactions other than consumer-goods transactions is intended to leave to the court the determination of the proper rules in consumer-goods transactions. The court may not infer from that limitation the nature of the proper rule in consumer-goods transactions and may continue to apply established approaches.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-103.]

**RCW 62A.9A-104 Control of deposit account.**

(a) **Requirements for control.** A secured party has control of a deposit account if:

- (1) The secured party is the bank with which the deposit account is maintained;
- (2) The debtor, secured party, and bank have agreed in an authenticated record that the bank will comply with instructions originated by the secured party directing disposition of the funds in the deposit account without further consent by the debtor; or
- (3) The secured party becomes the bank's customer with respect to the deposit account.

(b) **Debtor's right to direct disposition.** A secured party that has satisfied subsection (a) of this section has control, even if the debtor retains the right to direct the disposition of funds from the deposit account.

[2001 c 32 § 17; 2000 c 250 § 9A-104.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-105 Control of electronic chattel paper.**

A secured party has control of electronic chattel paper if the record or records comprising the chattel paper are created, stored, and assigned in such a manner that:

- (1) A single authoritative copy of the record or records exists which is unique, identifiable and, except as otherwise provided in subsections (4), (5), and (6) of this section, unalterable;
- (2) The authoritative copy identifies the secured party as the assignee of the record or records;
- (3) The authoritative copy is communicated to and maintained by the secured party or its designated custodian;
- (4) Copies or revisions that add or change an identified assignee of the authoritative copy can be made only with the participation of the secured party;
- (5) Each copy of the authoritative copy and any copy of a copy is readily identifiable as a copy that is not the authoritative copy; and
- (6) Any revision of the authoritative copy is readily identifiable as an authorized or unauthorized revision.

[2001 c 32 § 18; 2000 c 250 § 9A-105.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-106 Control of investment property.**

(a) **Control under RCW 62A.8-106.** A person has control of a certificated security, uncertificated security, or security entitlement as provided in RCW 62A.8-106.

(b) **Control of commodity contract.** A secured party has control of a commodity contract if:

(1) The secured party is the commodity intermediary with which the commodity contract is carried; or

(2) The commodity customer, secured party, and commodity intermediary have agreed that the commodity intermediary will apply any value distributed on account of the commodity contract as directed by the secured party without further consent by the commodity customer.

(c) **Effect of control of securities account or commodity account.** A secured party having control of all security entitlements or commodity contracts carried in a securities account or commodity account has control over the securities account or commodity account.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-106.]

**RCW 62A.9A-107 Control of letter-of-credit right.**

A secured party has control of a letter-of-credit right to the extent of any right to payment or performance by the issuer or any nominated person if the issuer or nominated person has consented to an assignment of proceeds of the letter of credit under RCW 62A.5-114(3) or otherwise applicable law or practice.

[2001 c 32 § 19; 2000 c 250 § 9A-107.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-108 Sufficiency of description in security agreement.**

(a) **Sufficiency of description.** Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c), (d), and (e) of this section, a description of personal or real property is sufficient, whether or not it is specific, if it reasonably identifies what is described.

(b) **Examples of reasonable identification.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, a description of collateral reasonably identifies the collateral if it identifies the collateral by:

(1) Specific listing;

(2) Category;

(3) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) of this section, a type of collateral defined in the Uniform Commercial Code;

(4) Quantity;

(5) Computational or allocational formula or procedure; or

(6) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this section, any other method, if the identity of the collateral is objectively determinable.

(c) **Supergeneric description not sufficient.** A description of collateral as "all the debtor's assets" or "all the debtor's personal property" or using words of similar import does not reasonably identify the collateral. However, as provided in RCW 62A.9A-504, such a

description is sufficient in a financing statement.

(d) **Investment property.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) of this section, a description of a security entitlement, securities account, or commodity account is sufficient if it describes:

- (1) The collateral by those terms or as investment property; or
- (2) The underlying financial asset or commodity contract.

(e) **When description by type insufficient.** A description only by type of collateral defined in the Uniform Commercial Code is an insufficient description of:

- (1) A commercial tort claim; or
- (2) In a consumer transaction, consumer goods, a security entitlement, a securities account, or a commodity account.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-108.]

### **RCW 62A.9A-109 Scope.**

(a) **General scope of Article.** Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c) and (d) of this section, this Article applies to:

- (1) A transaction, regardless of its form, that creates a security interest in personal property or fixtures by contract;
- (2) An agricultural lien;
- (3) A sale of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes;
- (4) A consignment;
- (5) A security interest arising under RCW 62A.2-401, 62A.2-505, 62A.2-711(3), or 62A.2A-508(5), as provided in RCW 62A.9A-110; and
- (6) A security interest arising under RCW 62A.4-210 or 62A.5-118.

(b) **Security interest in secured obligation.** The application of this Article to a security interest in a secured obligation is not affected by the fact that the obligation is itself secured by a transaction or interest to which this Article does not apply.

(c) **Extent to which Article does not apply.** This Article does not apply to the extent that:

- (1) A statute, regulation, or treaty of the United States preempts this Article;
- (2) Another statute of this state expressly governs the creation, perfection, priority, or enforcement of a security interest created by this state or a governmental unit of this state;
- (3) A statute of another state, a foreign country, or a governmental unit of another state or a foreign country, other than a statute generally applicable to security interests, expressly governs creation, perfection, priority, or enforcement of a security interest created by the state, country, or governmental unit; or
- (4) The rights of a transferee beneficiary or nominated person under a letter of credit are independent and superior under RCW 62A.5-114.

(d) **Inapplicability of Article.** This Article does not apply to:

- (1) A landlord's lien, other than an agricultural lien;
- (2) A lien, other than an agricultural lien, given by statute or other rule of law for services

or materials, but RCW 62A.9A-333 applies with respect to priority of the lien;

(3) An assignment of a claim for wages, salary, or other compensation of an employee;

(4) A sale of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes as part of a sale of the business out of which they arose;

(5) An assignment of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes which is for the purpose of collection only;

(6) An assignment of a right to payment under a contract to an assignee that is also obligated to perform under the contract;

(7) An assignment of a single account, payment intangible, or promissory note to an assignee in full or partial satisfaction of a preexisting indebtedness;

(8) A transfer of an interest in or an assignment of a claim under a policy of insurance, other than an assignment by or to a health-care provider of a health-care-insurance receivable and any subsequent assignment of the right to payment, but RCW 62A.9A-315 and 62A.9A-322 apply with respect to proceeds and priorities in proceeds;

(9) An assignment of a right represented by a judgment, other than a judgment taken on a right to payment that was collateral;

(10) A right of recoupment or set-off, but:

(A) RCW 62A.9A-340 applies with respect to the effectiveness of rights of recoupment or set-off against deposit accounts; and

(B) RCW 62A.9A-404 applies with respect to defenses or claims of an account debtor;

(11) The creation or transfer of an interest in or lien on real property, including a lease or rents thereunder, except to the extent that provision is made for:

(A) Liens on real property in RCW 62A.9A-203 and 62A.9A-308;

(B) Fixtures in RCW 62A.9A-334;

(C) Fixture filings in RCW 62A.9A-501, 62A.9A-502, 62A.9A-512, 62A.9A-516, and 62A.9A-519; and

(D) Security agreements covering personal and real property in RCW 62A.9A-604;

(12) An assignment of a claim arising in tort, other than a commercial tort claim, but RCW 62A.9A-315 and 62A.9A-322 apply with respect to proceeds and priorities in proceeds;

(13) An assignment in a consumer transaction of a deposit account on which checks can be drawn, but RCW 62A.9A-315 and 62A.9A-322 apply with respect to proceeds and priorities in proceeds; or

(14) A transfer by this state or a governmental unit of this state.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-109.]

**RCW 62A.9A-110 Security interests arising under Article 2 or 2A.**

A security interest arising under RCW 62A.2-401, 62A.2-505, 62A.2-711(3), or 62A.2A-508(5) is subject to this Article. However, until the debtor obtains possession of the goods:

(1) The security interest is enforceable, even if RCW 62A.9A-203(b)(3) has not been satisfied;

(2) Filing is not required to perfect the security interest;

(3) The rights of the secured party after default by the debtor are governed by Article 2 or 2A; and

(4) The security interest has priority over a conflicting security interest created by the debtor.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-110.]

PART 2  
EFFECTIVENESS OF SECURITY AGREEMENT;  
ATTACHMENT OF SECURITY INTEREST;  
RIGHTS OF PARTIES TO SECURITY AGREEMENT

**RCW 62A.9A-201 General effectiveness of security agreement.**

(a) **General effectiveness.** Except as otherwise provided in the Uniform Commercial Code, a security agreement is effective according to its terms between the parties, against purchasers of the collateral, and against creditors.

(b) **Applicable consumer laws and other law.** A transaction subject to this Article is subject to any applicable rule of law which establishes a different rule for consumers and (1) any other statute or regulation that regulates the rates, charges, agreements, and practices for loans, credit sales, or other extensions of credit and (2) any consumer-protection statute or regulation.

(c) **Other applicable law controls.** In case of conflict between this Article and a rule of law, statute, or regulation described in subsection (b) of this section, the rule of law, statute, or regulation controls. Failure to comply with a statute or regulation described in subsection (b) of this section has only the effect the statute or regulation specifies.

(d) **Further deference to other applicable law.** This Article does not:

(1) Validate any rate, charge, agreement, or practice that violates a rule of law, statute, or regulation described in subsection (b) of this section; or

(2) Extend the application of the rule of law, statute, or regulation to a transaction not otherwise subject to it.

[2001 c 32 § 20; 2000 c 250 § 9A-201.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-202 Title to collateral immaterial.**

Except as otherwise provided with respect to consignments or sales of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes, the provisions of this Article with regard to rights and obligations apply whether title to collateral is in the secured party or the debtor.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-202.]

**RCW 62A.9A-203 Attachment and enforceability of security interest; proceeds; supporting obligations; formal requisites.**

(a) **Attachment.** A security interest attaches to collateral when it becomes enforceable

against the debtor with respect to the collateral, unless an agreement expressly postpones the time of attachment.

(b) **Enforceability.** Except as otherwise provided in subsections (c) through (i) of this section, a security interest is enforceable against the debtor and third parties with respect to the collateral only if:

(1) Value has been given;

(2) The debtor has rights in the collateral or the power to transfer rights in the collateral to a secured party; and

(3) One of the following conditions is met:

(A) The debtor has authenticated a security agreement that provides a description of the collateral and, if the security interest covers timber to be cut, a description of the land concerned;

(B) The collateral is not a certificated security and is in the possession of the secured party under RCW 62A.9A-313 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement;

(C) The collateral is a certificated security in registered form and the security certificate has been delivered to the secured party under RCW 62A.8-301 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement; or

(D) The collateral is deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, investment property, or letter-of-credit rights, and the secured party has control under RCW 62A.9A-104, 62A.9A-105, 62A.9A-106, or 62A.9A-107 pursuant to the debtor's security agreement.

(c) **Other UCC provisions.** Subsection (b) of this section is subject to RCW 62A.4-210 on the security interest of a collecting bank, RCW 62A.5-118 on the security interest of a letter-of-credit issuer or nominated person, RCW 62A.9A-110 on a security interest arising under Article 2 or 2A, and RCW 62A.9A-206 on security interests in investment property.

(d) **When person becomes bound by another person's security agreement.** A person becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by another person if, by operation of law other than this Article or by contract:

(1) The security agreement becomes effective to create a security interest in the person's property; or

(2) The person becomes generally obligated for the obligations of the other person, including the obligation secured under the security agreement, and acquires or succeeds to all or substantially all of the assets of the other person.

(e) **Effect of new debtor becoming bound.** If a new debtor becomes bound as debtor by a security agreement entered into by another person:

(1) The agreement satisfies subsection (b)(3) of this section with respect to existing or after-acquired property of the new debtor to the extent the property is described in the agreement; and

(2) Another agreement is not necessary to make a security interest in the property enforceable.

(f) **Proceeds and supporting obligations.** The attachment of a security interest in collateral gives the secured party the rights to proceeds provided by RCW 62A.9A-315 and is also attachment of a security interest in a supporting obligation for the collateral.

(g) **Lien securing right to payment.** The attachment of a security interest in a right to

payment or performance secured by a security interest or other lien on personal or real property is also attachment of a security interest in the security interest, mortgage, or other lien.

(h) **Security entitlement carried in securities account.** The attachment of a security interest in a securities account is also attachment of a security interest in the security entitlements carried in the securities account.

(i) **Commodity contracts carried in commodity account.** The attachment of a security interest in a commodity account is also attachment of a security interest in the commodity contracts carried in the commodity account.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-203.]

**RCW 62A.9A-204 After-acquired property; future advances.**

(a) **After-acquired collateral.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this section, a security agreement may create or provide for a security interest in after-acquired collateral.

(b) **When after-acquired property clause not effective.** A security interest does not attach, under a term constituting an after-acquired property clause, to:

(1) Consumer goods, other than an accession when given as additional security, unless the debtor acquires rights in them within ten days after the secured party gives value; or

(2) A commercial tort claim.

(c) **Future advances and other value.** A security agreement may provide that collateral secures, or that accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes are sold in connection with, future advances or other value, whether or not the advances or value are given pursuant to commitment.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-204.]

**RCW 62A.9A-205 Use or disposition of collateral permissible.**

(a) **When security interest not invalid or fraudulent.** A security interest is not invalid or fraudulent against creditors solely because:

(1) The debtor has the right or ability to:

(A) Use, commingle, or dispose of all or part of the collateral, including returned or repossessed goods;

(B) Collect, compromise, enforce, or otherwise deal with collateral;

(C) Accept the return of collateral or make repossessions; or

(D) Use, commingle, or dispose of proceeds; or

(2) The secured party fails to require the debtor to account for proceeds or replace collateral.

(b) **Requirements of possession not relaxed.** This section does not relax the requirements of possession if attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by the secured party.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-205.]

**RCW 62A.9A-206 Security interest arising in purchase or delivery of financial asset.**

(a) **Security interest when person buys through securities intermediary.** A security interest in favor of a securities intermediary attaches to a person's security entitlement if:

(1) The person buys a financial asset through the securities intermediary in a transaction in which the person is obligated to pay the purchase price to the securities intermediary at the time of the purchase; and

(2) The securities intermediary credits the financial asset to the buyer's securities account before the buyer pays the securities intermediary.

(b) **Security interest secures obligation to pay for financial asset.** The security interest described in subsection (a) of this section secures the person's obligation to pay for the financial asset.

(c) **Security interest in payment against delivery transaction.** A security interest in favor of a person that delivers a certificated security or other financial asset represented by a writing attaches to the security or other financial asset if:

(1) The security or other financial asset:

(A) In the ordinary course of business, is transferred by delivery with any necessary indorsement or assignment; and

(B) Is delivered under an agreement between persons in the business of dealing with such securities or financial assets; and

(2) The agreement calls for delivery against payment.

(d) **Security interest secures obligation to pay for delivery.** The security interest described in subsection (c) of this section secures the obligation to make payment for the delivery.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-206.]

**RCW 62A.9A-207 Rights and duties of secured party having possession or control of collateral.**

(a) **Duty of care when secured party in possession.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, a secured party shall use reasonable care in the custody and preservation of collateral in the secured party's possession. In the case of chattel paper or an instrument, reasonable care includes taking necessary steps to preserve rights against prior parties unless otherwise agreed.

(b) **Expenses, risks, duties, and rights when secured party in possession.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, if a secured party has possession of collateral:

(1) Reasonable expenses, including the cost of insurance and payment of taxes or other charges, incurred in the custody, preservation, use, or operation of the collateral are chargeable to the debtor and are secured by the collateral;

(2) The risk of accidental loss or damage is on the debtor to the extent of a deficiency in any effective insurance coverage;

(3) The secured party shall keep the collateral identifiable, but fungible collateral may be

commingled; and

(4) The secured party may use or operate the collateral:

(A) For the purpose of preserving the collateral or its value;

(B) As permitted by an order of a court having competent jurisdiction; or

(C) Except in the case of consumer goods, in the manner and to the extent agreed by the debtor.

(c) **Duties and rights when secured party in possession or control.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, a secured party having possession of collateral or control of collateral under RCW 62A.9A-104, 62A.9A-105, 62A.9A-106, or 62A.9A-107:

(1) May hold as additional security any proceeds, except money or funds, received from the collateral;

(2) Shall apply money or funds received from the collateral to reduce the secured obligation, unless remitted to the debtor; and

(3) May create a security interest in the collateral.

(d) **Buyer of certain rights to payment.** If the secured party is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes or a consignor:

(1) Subsection (a) of this section does not apply unless the secured party is entitled under an agreement:

(A) To charge back uncollected collateral; or

(B) Otherwise to full or limited recourse against the debtor or a secondary obligor based on the nonpayment or other default of an account debtor or other obligor on the collateral; and

(2) Subsections (b) and (c) of this section do not apply.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-207.]

**RCW 62A.9A-208 Additional duties of secured party having control of collateral.**

(a) **Applicability of section.** This section applies to cases in which there is no outstanding secured obligation and the secured party is not committed to make advances, incur obligations, or otherwise give value.

(b) **Duties of secured party after receiving demand from debtor.** Within ten days after receiving an authenticated demand by the debtor:

(1) A secured party having control of a deposit account under RCW 62A.9A-104(a)(2) shall send to the bank with which the deposit account is maintained an authenticated statement that releases the bank from any further obligation to comply with instructions originated by the secured party;

(2) A secured party having control of a deposit account under RCW 62A.9A-104(a)(3) shall:

(A) Pay the debtor the balance on deposit in the deposit account; or

(B) Transfer the balance on deposit into a deposit account in the debtor's name;

(3) A secured party, other than a buyer, having control of electronic chattel paper under RCW 62A.9A-105 shall:

(A) Communicate the authoritative copy of the electronic chattel paper to the debtor or its designated custodian;

(B) If the debtor designates a custodian that is the designated custodian with which the authoritative copy of the electronic chattel paper is maintained for the secured party, communicate to the custodian an authenticated record releasing the designated custodian from any further obligation to comply with instructions originated by the secured party and instructing the custodian to comply with instructions originated by the debtor; and

(C) Take appropriate action to enable the debtor or its designated custodian to make copies of or revisions to the authoritative copy which add or change an identified assignee of the authoritative copy without the consent of the secured party;

(4) A secured party having control of investment property under RCW 62A.8-106(4)(b) or 62A.9A-106(b) shall send to the securities intermediary or commodity intermediary with which the security entitlement or commodity contract is maintained an authenticated record that releases the securities intermediary or commodity intermediary from any further obligation to comply with entitlement orders or directions originated by the secured party; and

(5) A secured party having control of a letter-of-credit right under RCW 62A.9A-107 shall send to each person having an unfulfilled obligation to pay or deliver proceeds of the letter of credit to the secured party an authenticated release from any further obligation to pay or deliver proceeds of the letter of credit to the secured party.

[2001 c 32 § 21; 2000 c 250 § 9A-208.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-209 Duties of secured party if account debtor has been notified of assignment.**

(a) **Applicability of section.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this section, this section applies if:

(1) There is no outstanding secured obligation; and

(2) The secured party is not committed to make advances, incur obligations, or otherwise give value.

(b) **Duties of secured party after receiving demand from debtor.** Within ten days after receiving an authenticated demand by the debtor, a secured party shall send to an account debtor that has received notification of an assignment to the secured party as assignee under RCW 62A.9A-406(a) an authenticated record that releases the account debtor from any further obligation to the secured party.

(c) **Inapplicability to sales.** This section does not apply to an assignment constituting the sale of an account, chattel paper, or payment intangible.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-209.]

**RCW 62A.9A-210 Request for accounting; request regarding list of collateral or statement of account.**

(a) **Definitions.** In this section:

(1) "Request" means a record of a type described in (2), (3), or (4) of this subsection.

(2) "Request for an accounting" means a record authenticated by a debtor requesting that the recipient provide an accounting of the unpaid obligations secured by collateral and reasonably identifying the transaction or relationship that is the subject of the request.

(3) "Request regarding a list of collateral" means a record authenticated by a debtor requesting that the recipient approve or correct a list of what the debtor believes to be the collateral securing an obligation and reasonably identifying the transaction or relationship that is the subject of the request.

(4) "Request regarding a statement of account" means a record authenticated by a debtor requesting that the recipient approve or correct a statement indicating what the debtor believes to be the aggregate amount of unpaid obligations secured by collateral as of a specified date and reasonably identifying the transaction or relationship that is the subject of the request.

(b) **Duty to respond to requests.** Subject to subsections (c), (d), (e), and (f) of this section, a secured party, other than a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes or a consignor, shall comply with a request within fourteen days after receipt:

(1) In the case of a request for an accounting, by authenticating and sending to the debtor an accounting; and

(2) In the case of a request regarding a list of collateral or a request regarding a statement of account, by authenticating and sending to the debtor an approval or correction.

(c) **Request regarding list of collateral; statement concerning type of collateral.** A secured party that claims a security interest in all of a particular type of collateral owned by the debtor may comply with a request regarding a list of collateral by sending to the debtor an authenticated record including a statement to that effect within fourteen days after receipt.

(d) **Request regarding list of collateral; no interest claimed.** A person that receives a request regarding a list of collateral, claims no interest in the collateral when it receives the request, and claimed an interest in the collateral at an earlier time shall comply with the request within fourteen days after receipt by sending to the debtor an authenticated record:

(1) Disclaiming any interest in the collateral; and

(2) If known to the recipient, providing the name and mailing address of any assignee of, or successor to, the recipient's interest in the collateral.

(e) **Request for accounting or regarding statement of account; no interest in obligation claimed.** A person that receives a request for an accounting or a request regarding a statement of account, claims no interest in the obligations when it receives the request, and claimed an interest in the obligations at an earlier time shall comply with the request within fourteen days after receipt by sending to the debtor an authenticated record:

(1) Disclaiming any interest in the obligations; and

(2) If known to the recipient, providing the name and mailing address of any assignee of, or successor to, the recipient's interest in the obligations.

(f) **Charges for responses.** A debtor is entitled without charge to one response to a request under this section during any six-month period. The secured party may require payment of a charge not exceeding twenty-five dollars for each additional response.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-210.]

PART 3  
PERFECTION AND PRIORITY

**RCW 62A.9A-301 Law governing perfection and priority of security interests.**

Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-303 through 62A.9A-306, the following rules determine the law governing perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in collateral:

(1) Except as otherwise provided in this section, while a debtor is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in collateral.

(2) While collateral is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a possessory security interest in that collateral.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (4) of this section, while negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs:

(A) Perfection of a security interest in the goods by filing a fixture filing;

(B) Perfection of a security interest in timber to be cut; and

(C) The effect of perfection or nonperfection and the priority of a nonpossessory security interest in the collateral.

(4) The local law of the jurisdiction in which the wellhead or minehead is located governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in as-extracted collateral.

[2001 c 32 § 22; 2000 c 250 § 9A-301.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-302 Law governing perfection and priority of agricultural liens.**

While farm products are located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of an agricultural lien on the farm products.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-302.]

**RCW 62A.9A-303 Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in goods covered by a certificate of title.**

(a) **Applicability of section.** This section applies to goods covered by a certificate of title, even if there is no other relationship between the jurisdiction under whose certificate of title the goods are covered and the goods or the debtor.

(b) **When goods covered by certificate of title.** Goods become covered by a certificate

of title when a valid application for the certificate of title and the applicable fee are delivered to the appropriate authority. Goods cease to be covered by a certificate of title at the earlier of the time the certificate of title ceases to be effective under the law of the issuing jurisdiction or the time the goods become covered subsequently by a certificate of title issued by another jurisdiction.

(c) **Applicable law.** The local law of the jurisdiction under whose certificate of title the goods are covered governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in goods covered by a certificate of title from the time the goods become covered by the certificate of title until the goods cease to be covered by the certificate of title.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-303.]

**RCW 62A.9A-304 Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in deposit accounts.**

(a) **Law of bank's jurisdiction governs.** The local law of a bank's jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in a deposit account maintained with that bank.

(b) **Bank's jurisdiction.** The following rules determine a bank's jurisdiction for purposes of this part:

(1) If an agreement between the bank and the debtor governing the deposit account expressly provides that a particular jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction for purposes of this part, this Article, or the Uniform Commercial Code, that jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction.

(2) If (1) of this subsection does not apply and an agreement between the bank and its customer governing the deposit account expressly provides that the agreement is governed by the law of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction.

(3) If neither (1) nor (2) of this subsection applies and an agreement between the bank and its customer governing the deposit account expressly provides that the deposit account is maintained at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the bank's jurisdiction.

(4) If (1) through (3) of this subsection do not apply, the bank's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the office identified in an account statement as the office serving the customer's account is located.

(5) If (1) through (4) of this subsection do not apply, the bank's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the chief executive office of the bank is located.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-304.]

**RCW 62A.9A-305 Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in investment property.**

(a) **Governing law: General rules.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this section, the following rules apply:

(1) While a security certificate is located in a jurisdiction, the local law of that jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in the certificated security represented thereby.

(2) The local law of the issuer's jurisdiction as specified in RCW 62A.8-110(4) governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in an uncertificated security.

(3) The local law of the securities intermediary's jurisdiction as specified in RCW 62A.8-110(5) governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in a security entitlement or securities account.

(4) The local law of the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in a commodity contract or commodity account.

(b) **Commodity intermediary's jurisdiction.** The following rules determine a commodity intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes of this part:

(1) If an agreement between the commodity intermediary and commodity customer governing the commodity account expressly provides that a particular jurisdiction is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction for purposes of this part, this Article, or the Uniform Commercial Code, that jurisdiction is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction.

(2) If (1) of this subsection does not apply and an agreement between the commodity intermediary and commodity customer governing the commodity account expressly provides that the agreement is governed by the law of a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction.

(3) If neither (1) nor (2) of this subsection applies and an agreement between the commodity intermediary and commodity customer governing the commodity account expressly provides that the commodity account is maintained at an office in a particular jurisdiction, that jurisdiction is the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction.

(4) If (1) through (3) of this subsection do not apply, the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the office identified in an account statement as the office serving the commodity customer's account is located.

(5) If (1) through (4) of this subsection do not apply, the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction in which the chief executive office of the commodity intermediary is located.

(c) **When perfection governed by law of jurisdiction where debtor located.** The local law of the jurisdiction in which the debtor is located governs:

(1) Perfection of a security interest in investment property by filing;

(2) Automatic perfection of a security interest in investment property created by a broker or securities intermediary; and

(3) Automatic perfection of a security interest in a commodity contract or commodity account created by a commodity intermediary.

[2001 c 32 § 23; 2000 c 250 § 9A-305.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-306 Law governing perfection and priority of security interests in**

**letter-of-credit rights.**

(a) **Governing law: Issuer's or nominated person's jurisdiction.** Subject to subsection (c) of this section, the local law of the issuer's jurisdiction or a nominated person's jurisdiction governs perfection, the effect of perfection or nonperfection, and the priority of a security interest in a letter-of-credit right if the issuer's jurisdiction or nominated person's jurisdiction is a state.

(b) **Issuer's or nominated person's jurisdiction.** For purposes of this part, an issuer's jurisdiction or nominated person's jurisdiction is the jurisdiction whose law governs the liability of the issuer or nominated person with respect to the letter-of-credit right as provided in RCW 62A.5-116.

(c) **When section not applicable.** This section does not apply to a security interest that is perfected only under RCW 62A.9A-308(d).

[2001 c 32 § 24; 2000 c 250 § 9A-306.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-307 Location of debtor.**

(a) **"Place of business."** In this section, "place of business" means a place where a debtor conducts its affairs.

(b) **Debtor's location: General rules.** Except as otherwise provided in this section, the following rules determine a debtor's location:

(1) A debtor who is an individual is located at the individual's principal residence.

(2) A debtor that is an organization and has only one place of business is located at its place of business.

(3) A debtor that is an organization and has more than one place of business is located at its chief executive office.

(c) **Limitation of applicability of subsection (b).** Subsection (b) of this section applies only if a debtor's residence, place of business, or chief executive office, as applicable, is located in a jurisdiction whose law generally requires information concerning the existence of a nonpossessory security interest to be made generally available in a filing, recording, or registration system as a condition or result of the security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien creditor with respect to the collateral. If subsection (b) of this section does not apply, the debtor is located in the District of Columbia.

(d) **Continuation of location: Cessation of existence, etc.** A person that ceases to exist, have a residence, or have a place of business continues to be located in the jurisdiction specified by subsections (b) and (c) of this section.

(e) **Location of registered organization organized under state law.** A registered organization that is organized under the law of a state is located in that state.

(f) **Location of registered organization organized under federal law; bank branches and agencies.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (i) of this section, a registered organization that is organized under the law of the United States and a branch or agency of a

bank that is not organized under the law of the United States or a state are located:

(1) In the state that the law of the United States designates, if the law designates a state of location;

(2) In the state that the registered organization, branch, or agency designates, if the law of the United States authorizes the registered organization, branch, or agency to designate its state of location; or

(3) In the District of Columbia, if neither (1) nor (2) of this subsection applies.

(g) **Continuation of location: Change in status of registered organization.** A registered organization continues to be located in the jurisdiction specified by subsection (e) or (f) of this section notwithstanding:

(1) The suspension, revocation, forfeiture, or lapse of the registered organization's status as such in its jurisdiction of organization; or

(2) The dissolution, winding up, or cancellation of the existence of the registered organization.

(h) **Location of United States.** The United States is located in the District of Columbia.

(i) **Location of foreign bank branch or agency if licensed in only one state.** A branch or agency of a bank that is not organized under the law of the United States or a state is located in the state in which the branch or agency is licensed, if all branches and agencies of the bank are licensed in only one state.

(j) **Location of foreign air carrier.** A foreign air carrier under the Federal Aviation Act of 1958, as amended, is located at the designated office of the agent upon which service of process may be made on behalf of the carrier.

(k) **Section applies only to this part.** This section applies only for purposes of this part.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-307.]

**RCW 62A.9A-308 When security interest or agricultural lien is perfected; continuity of perfection.**

(a) **Perfection of security interest.** Except as otherwise provided in this section and RCW 62A.9A-309, a security interest is perfected if it has attached and all of the applicable requirements for perfection in RCW 62A.9A-310 through 62A.9A-316 have been satisfied. A security interest is perfected when it attaches if the applicable requirements are satisfied before the security interest attaches.

(b) **Perfection of agricultural lien.** An agricultural lien is perfected if it has become effective and all of the applicable requirements for perfection in RCW 62A.9A-310 have been satisfied. An agricultural lien is perfected when it becomes effective if the applicable requirements are satisfied before the agricultural lien becomes effective.

(c) **Continuous perfection; perfection by different methods.** A security interest or agricultural lien is perfected continuously if it is originally perfected by one method under this Article and is later perfected by another method under this Article, without an intermediate period when it was unperfected.

(d) **Supporting obligation.** Perfection of a security interest in collateral also perfects a

security interest in a supporting obligation for the collateral.

(e) **Lien securing right to payment.** Perfection of a security interest in a right to payment or performance also perfects a security interest in a security interest, mortgage, or other lien on personal or real property securing the right.

(f) **Security entitlement carried in securities account.** Perfection of a security interest in a securities account also perfects a security interest in the security entitlements carried in the securities account.

(g) **Commodity contract carried in commodity account.** Perfection of a security interest in a commodity account also perfects a security interest in the commodity contracts carried in the commodity account.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-308.]

**RCW 62A.9A-309 Security interest perfected upon attachment.**

The following security interests are perfected when they attach:

(1) A purchase-money security interest in consumer goods, except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-311(b) with respect to consumer goods that are subject to a statute or treaty described in RCW 62A.9A-311(a);

(2) An assignment of accounts or payment intangibles which does not by itself or in conjunction with other assignments to the same assignee transfer more than fifty thousand dollars, or ten percent of the total amount of the assignor's outstanding accounts and payment intangibles;

(3) A sale of a payment intangible;

(4) A sale of a promissory note;

(5) A security interest created by the assignment of a health-care-insurance receivable to the provider of the health-care goods or services;

(6) A security interest arising under RCW 62A.2-401, 62A.2-505, 62A.2-711(3), or 62A.2A-508(5), until the debtor obtains possession of the collateral;

(7) A security interest of a collecting bank arising under RCW 62A.4-210;

(8) A security interest of an issuer or nominated person arising under RCW 62A.5-118;

(9) A security interest arising in the delivery of a financial asset under RCW 62A.9A-206(c);

(10) A security interest in investment property created by a broker or securities intermediary;

(11) A security interest in a commodity contract or a commodity account created by a commodity intermediary;

(12) An assignment for the benefit of all creditors of the transferor and subsequent transfers by the assignee thereunder; and

(13) A security interest created by an assignment of a beneficial interest in a decedent's estate.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-309.]

**RCW 62A.9A-310 When filing required to perfect security interest or agricultural lien; security interests and agricultural liens to which filing provisions do not apply.**

(a) **General rule: Perfection by filing.** Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b) and (d) of this section and RCW 62A.9A-312(b), a financing statement must be filed to perfect all security interests and agricultural liens.

(b) **Exceptions: Filing not necessary.** The filing of a financing statement is not necessary to perfect a security interest:

- (1) That is perfected under RCW 62A.9A-308 (d), (e), (f), or (g);
- (2) That is perfected under RCW 62A.9A-309 when it attaches;
- (3) In property subject to a statute, regulation, or treaty described in RCW 62A.9A-311(a);
- (4) In goods in possession of a bailee which is perfected under RCW 62A.9A-312(d) (1) or (2);
- (5) In certificated securities, documents, goods, or instruments which is perfected without filing or possession under RCW 62A.9A-312 (e), (f), or (g);
- (6) In collateral in the secured party's possession under RCW 62A.9A-313;
- (7) In a certificated security which is perfected by delivery of the security certificate to the secured party under RCW 62A.9A-313;
- (8) In deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, investment property, or letter-of-credit rights which is perfected by control under RCW 62A.9A-314;
- (9) In proceeds which is perfected under RCW 62A.9A-315; or
- (10) That is perfected under RCW 62A.9A-316.

(c) **Assignment of perfected security interest.** If a secured party assigns a perfected security interest or agricultural lien, a filing under this Article is not required to continue the perfected status of the security interest against creditors of and transferees from the original debtor.

(d) **Further exception: Filing not necessary for handler's lien.** The filing of a financing statement is not necessary to perfect the agricultural lien of a handler on orchard crops as provided in RCW 60.11.020(3).

[2000 c 250 § 9A-310.]

**RCW 62A.9A-311 Perfection of security interests in property subject to certain statutes, regulations, and treaties.**

(a) **Security interest subject to other law.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, the filing of a financing statement is not necessary or effective to perfect a security interest in property subject to:

- (1) A statute, regulation, or treaty of the United States whose requirements for a security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien creditor with respect to the property preempt RCW 62A.9A-310(a);
- (2) RCW 46.12.095 or 88.02.070, or chapter 65.12 RCW; or
- (3) A certificate-of-title statute of another jurisdiction which provides for a security

interest to be indicated on the certificate as a condition or result of the security interest's obtaining priority over the rights of a lien creditor with respect to the property.

(b) **Compliance with other law.** Compliance with the requirements of a statute, regulation, or treaty described in subsection (a) of this section for obtaining priority over the rights of a lien creditor is equivalent to the filing of a financing statement under this Article. Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, RCW 62A.9A-313, and 62A.9A-316 (d) and (e) for goods covered by a certificate of title, a security interest in property subject to a statute, regulation, or treaty described in subsection (a) of this section may be perfected only by compliance with those requirements, and a security interest so perfected remains perfected notwithstanding a change in the use or transfer of possession of the collateral.

(c) **Duration and renewal of perfection.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section and RCW 62A.9A-316 (d) and (e), duration and renewal of perfection of a security interest perfected by compliance with the requirements prescribed by a statute, regulation, or treaty described in subsection (a) of this section are governed by the statute, regulation, or treaty. In other respects, the security interest is subject to this Article.

(d) **Inapplicability to certain inventory.** During any period in which collateral subject to RCW 46.12.095 or 88.02.070, or chapter 65.12 RCW is inventory held for sale or lease by a person or leased by that person as lessor and that person is in the business of selling goods of that kind, this section does not apply to a security interest in that collateral created by that person.

[2001 c 32 § 25; 2000 c 250 § 9A-311.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-312 Perfection of security interests in chattel paper, deposit accounts, documents, goods covered by documents, instruments, investment property, letter-of-credit rights, and money; perfection by permissive filing; temporary perfection without filing or transfer of possession.**

(a) **Perfection by filing permitted.** A security interest in chattel paper, negotiable documents, instruments, or investment property may be perfected by filing.

(b) **Control or possession of certain collateral.** Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-315 (c) and (d) for proceeds:

(1) A security interest in a deposit account may be perfected only by control under RCW 62A.9A-314;

(2) And except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-308(d), a security interest in a letter-of-credit right may be perfected only by control under RCW 62A.9A-314; and

(3) A security interest in money may be perfected only by the secured party's taking possession under RCW 62A.9A-313.

(c) **Goods covered by negotiable document.** While goods are in the possession of a bailee that has issued a negotiable document covering the goods:

(1) A security interest in the goods may be perfected by perfecting a security interest in

the document; and

(2) A security interest perfected in the document has priority over any security interest that becomes perfected in the goods by another method during that time.

(d) **Goods covered by nonnegotiable document.** While goods are in the possession of a bailee that has issued a nonnegotiable document covering the goods, a security interest in the goods may be perfected by:

- (1) Issuance of a document in the name of the secured party;
- (2) The bailee's receipt of notification of the secured party's interest; or
- (3) Filing as to the goods.

(e) **Temporary perfection: New value.** A security interest in certificated securities, negotiable documents, or instruments is perfected without filing or the taking of possession for a period of twenty days from the time it attaches to the extent that it arises for new value given under an authenticated security agreement.

(f) **Temporary perfection: Goods or documents made available to debtor.** A perfected security interest in a negotiable document or goods in possession of a bailee, other than one that has issued a negotiable document for the goods, remains perfected for twenty days without filing if the secured party makes available to the debtor the goods or documents representing the goods for the purpose of:

- (1) Ultimate sale or exchange; or
- (2) Loading, unloading, storing, shipping, transshipping, manufacturing, processing, or otherwise dealing with them in a manner preliminary to their sale or exchange.

(g) **Temporary perfection: Delivery of security certificate or instrument to debtor.** A perfected security interest in a certificated security or instrument remains perfected for twenty days without filing if the secured party delivers the security certificate or instrument to the debtor for the purpose of:

- (1) Ultimate sale or exchange; or
- (2) Presentation, collection, enforcement, renewal, or registration of transfer.

(h) **Expiration of temporary perfection.** After the twenty-day period specified in subsection (e), (f), or (g) of this section expires, perfection depends upon compliance with this Article.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-312.]

**RCW 62A.9A-313 When possession by or delivery to secured party perfects security interest without filing.**

(a) **Perfection by possession or delivery.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this section, a secured party may perfect a security interest in negotiable documents, goods, instruments, money, or tangible chattel paper by taking possession of the collateral. A secured party may perfect a security interest in certificated securities by taking delivery of the certificated securities under RCW 62A.8-301.

(b) **Goods covered by certificate of title.** With respect to goods covered by a certificate of title issued by this state, a secured party may perfect a security interest in the goods by taking

possession of the goods only in the circumstances described in RCW 62A.9A-316(d).

(c) **Collateral in possession of person other than debtor.** With respect to collateral other than certificated securities and goods covered by a document, a secured party takes possession of collateral in the possession of a person other than the debtor, the secured party, or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business, when:

(1) The person in possession authenticates a record acknowledging that it holds possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or

(2) The person takes possession of the collateral after having authenticated a record acknowledging that it will hold possession of collateral for the secured party's benefit.

(d) **Time of perfection by possession; continuation of perfection.** If perfection of a security interest depends upon possession of the collateral by a secured party, perfection occurs no earlier than the time the secured party takes possession and continues only while the secured party retains possession.

(e) **Time of perfection by delivery; continuation of perfection.** A security interest in a certificated security in registered form is perfected by delivery when delivery of the certificated security occurs under RCW 62A.8-301 and remains perfected by delivery until the debtor obtains possession of the security certificate.

(f) **Acknowledgment not required.** A person in possession of collateral is not required to acknowledge that it holds possession for a secured party's benefit.

(g) **Effectiveness of acknowledgment; no duties or confirmation.** If a person acknowledges that it holds possession for the secured party's benefit:

(1) The acknowledgment is effective under subsection (c) of this section or RCW 62A.8-301(1), even if the acknowledgment violates the rights of a debtor; and

(2) Unless the person otherwise agrees or law other than this Article otherwise provides, the person does not owe any duty to the secured party and is not required to confirm the acknowledgment to another person.

(h) **Secured party's delivery to person other than debtor.** A secured party having possession of collateral does not relinquish possession by delivering the collateral to a person other than the debtor or a lessee of the collateral from the debtor in the ordinary course of the debtor's business if the person was instructed before the delivery or is instructed contemporaneously with the delivery:

(1) To hold possession of the collateral for the secured party's benefit; or

(2) To redeliver the collateral to the secured party.

(i) **Effect of delivery under subsection (h); no duties or confirmation.** A secured party does not relinquish possession, even if a delivery under subsection (h) of this section violates the rights of a debtor. A person to which collateral is delivered under subsection (h) of this section does not owe any duty to the secured party and is not required to confirm the delivery to another person unless the person otherwise agrees or law other than this Article otherwise provides.

[2001 c 32 § 26; 2000 c 250 § 9A-313.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-314 Perfection by control.**

(a) **Perfection by control.** A security interest in investment property, deposit accounts, letter-of-credit rights, or electronic chattel paper may be perfected by control of the collateral under RCW 62A.9A-104, 62A.9A-105, 62A.9A-106, or 62A.9A-107.

(b) **Specified collateral: Time of perfection by control; continuation of perfection.** A security interest in deposit accounts, electronic chattel paper, or letter-of-credit rights is perfected by control under RCW 62A.9A-104, 62A.9A-105, or 62A.9A-107 when the secured party obtains control and remains perfected by control only while the secured party retains control.

(c) **Investment property: Time of perfection by control; continuation of perfection.** A security interest in investment property is perfected by control under RCW 62A.9A-106 from the time the secured party obtains control and remains perfected by control until:

(1) The secured party does not have control; and

(2) One of the following occurs:

(A) If the collateral is a certificated security, the debtor has or acquires possession of the security certificate;

(B) If the collateral is an uncertificated security, the issuer has registered or registers the debtor as the registered owner; or

(C) If the collateral is a security entitlement, the debtor is or becomes the entitlement holder.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-314.]

**RCW 62A.9A-315 Secured party's rights on disposition of collateral and in proceeds.**

(a) **Disposition of collateral: Continuation of security interest or agricultural lien; proceeds.** Except as otherwise provided in this Article and in RCW 62A.2-403(2):

(1) A security interest or agricultural lien continues in collateral notwithstanding sale, lease, license, exchange, or other disposition thereof unless the secured party authorized the disposition free of the security interest or agricultural lien; and

(2) A security interest attaches to any identifiable proceeds of collateral.

(b) **When commingled proceeds identifiable.** Proceeds that are commingled with other property are identifiable proceeds:

(1) If the proceeds are goods, to the extent provided by RCW 62A.9A-336; and

(2) If the proceeds are not goods, to the extent that the secured party identifies the proceeds by a method of tracing, including application of equitable principles, that is permitted under law other than this Article with respect to commingled property of the type involved.

(c) **Perfection of security interest in proceeds.** A security interest in proceeds is a perfected security interest if the security interest in the original collateral was perfected.

(d) **Continuation of perfection.** A perfected security interest in proceeds becomes unperfected on the twenty-first day after the security interest attaches to the proceeds unless:

(1) The following conditions are satisfied:

- (A) A filed financing statement covers the original collateral;
  - (B) The proceeds are collateral in which a security interest may be perfected by filing in the office in which the financing statement has been filed; and
  - (C) The proceeds are not acquired with cash proceeds;
- (2) The proceeds are identifiable cash proceeds; or
  - (3) The security interest in the proceeds is perfected other than under subsection (c) of this section when the security interest attaches to the proceeds or within twenty days thereafter.

(e) **When perfected security interest in proceeds becomes unperfected.** If a filed financing statement covers the original collateral, a security interest in proceeds which remains perfected under subsection (d)(1) of this section becomes unperfected at the later of:

- (1) When the effectiveness of the filed financing statement lapses under RCW 62A.9A-515 or is terminated under RCW 62A.9A-513; or
- (2) The twenty-first day after the security interest attaches to the proceeds.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-315.]

**RCW 62A.9A-316 Continued perfection of security interest following change in governing law.**

(a) **General rule: Effect on perfection of change in governing law.** A security interest perfected pursuant to the law of the jurisdiction designated in RCW 62A.9A-301(1) or 62A.9A-305(c) remains perfected until the earliest of:

- (1) The time perfection would have ceased under the law of that jurisdiction;
- (2) The expiration of four months after a change of the debtor's location to another jurisdiction; or
- (3) The expiration of one year after a transfer of collateral to a person that thereby becomes a debtor and is located in another jurisdiction.

(b) **Security interest perfected or unperfected under law of new jurisdiction.** If a security interest described in subsection (a) of this section becomes perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earliest time or event described in subsection (a) of this section, it remains perfected thereafter. If the security interest does not become perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earliest time or event, it becomes unperfected and is deemed never to have been perfected as against a purchaser of the collateral for value.

(c) **Possessory security interest in collateral moved to new jurisdiction.** A possessory security interest in collateral, other than goods covered by a certificate of title and as-extracted collateral consisting of goods, remains continuously perfected if:

- (1) The collateral is located in one jurisdiction and subject to a security interest perfected under the law of that jurisdiction;
- (2) Thereafter the collateral is brought into another jurisdiction; and
- (3) Upon entry into the other jurisdiction, the security interest is perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction.

(d) **Goods covered by certificate of title from this state.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) of this section, a security interest in goods covered by a certificate of title which

is perfected by any method under the law of another jurisdiction when the goods become covered by a certificate of title from this state remains perfected until the security interest would have become unperfected under the law of the other jurisdiction had the goods not become so covered.

**(e) When subsection (d) security interest becomes unperfected against purchasers.**

A security interest described in subsection (d) of this section becomes unperfected as against a purchaser of the goods for value and is deemed never to have been perfected as against a purchaser of the goods for value if the applicable requirements for perfection under RCW 62A.9A-311(b) or 62A.9A-313 are not satisfied before the earlier of:

- (1) The time the security interest would have become unperfected under the law of the other jurisdiction had the goods not become covered by a certificate of title from this state; or
- (2) The expiration of four months after the goods had become so covered.

**(f) Change in jurisdiction of bank, issuer, nominated person, securities intermediary, or commodity intermediary.** A security interest in deposit accounts, letter-of-credit rights, or investment property which is perfected under the law of the bank's jurisdiction, the issuer's jurisdiction, a nominated person's jurisdiction, the securities intermediary's jurisdiction, or the commodity intermediary's jurisdiction, as applicable, remains perfected until the earlier of:

- (1) The time the security interest would have become unperfected under the law of that jurisdiction; or
- (2) The expiration of four months after a change of the applicable jurisdiction to another jurisdiction.

**(g) Subsection (f) of this section security interest perfected or unperfected under law of new jurisdiction.** If a security interest described in subsection (f) of this section becomes perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of the time or the end of the period described in subsection (f) of this section, it remains perfected thereafter. If the security interest does not become perfected under the law of the other jurisdiction before the earlier of that time or the end of that period, it becomes unperfected and is deemed never to have been perfected as against a purchaser of the collateral for value.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-316.]

**RCW 62A.9A-317 Interests that take priority over or take free of security interest or agricultural lien.**

**(a) Conflicting security interests and rights of lien creditors.** A security interest or agricultural lien is subordinate to the rights of:

- (1) A person entitled to priority under RCW 62A.9A-322; and
- (2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) of this section, a person that becomes a lien creditor before the earlier of the time:
  - (A) The security interest or agricultural lien is perfected; or
  - (B) One of the conditions specified in RCW 62A.9A-203(b)(3) is met and a financing statement covering the collateral is filed.

**(b) Buyers that receive delivery.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) of this

section, a buyer, other than a secured party, of tangible chattel paper, documents, goods, instruments, or a security certificate takes free of a security interest or agricultural lien if the buyer gives value and receives delivery of the collateral without knowledge of the security interest or agricultural lien and before it is perfected.

(c) **Lessees that receive delivery.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) of this section, a lessee of goods takes free of a security interest or agricultural lien if the lessee gives value and receives delivery of the collateral without knowledge of the security interest or agricultural lien and before it is perfected.

(d) **Licensees and buyers of certain collateral.** A licensee of a general intangible or a buyer, other than a secured party, of accounts, electronic chattel paper, general intangibles, or investment property other than a certificated security takes free of a security interest if the licensee or buyer gives value without knowledge of the security interest and before it is perfected.

(e) **Purchase-money security interest.** Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-320 and 62A.9A-321, if a person files a financing statement with respect to a purchase-money security interest before or within twenty days after the debtor receives delivery of the collateral, the security interest takes priority over the rights of a buyer, lessee, or lien creditor which arise between the time the security interest attaches and the time of filing.

[2001 c 32 § 27; 2000 c 250 § 9A-317.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-318 No interest retained in right to payment that is sold; rights and title of seller of account or chattel paper with respect to creditors and purchasers.**

(a) **Seller retains no interest.** A debtor that has sold an account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note does not retain a legal or equitable interest in the collateral sold.

(b) **Deemed rights of debtor if buyer's security interest unperfected.** For purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of an account or chattel paper from, a debtor that has sold an account or chattel paper, while the buyer's security interest is unperfected, the debtor is deemed to have rights and title to the account or chattel paper identical to those the debtor sold.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-318.]

**RCW 62A.9A-319 Rights and title of consignee with respect to creditors and purchasers.**

(a) **Consignee has consignor's rights.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this section, for purposes of determining the rights of creditors of, and purchasers for value of goods from, a consignee, while the goods are in the possession of the consignee, the consignee is deemed to have rights and title to the goods identical to those the consignor had or had power to transfer.

(b) **Applicability of other law.** For purposes of determining the rights of a creditor of a consignee, law other than this Article determines the rights and title of a consignee while goods

are in the consignee's possession if, under this part, a perfected security interest held by the consignor would have priority over the rights of the creditor.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-319.]

**RCW 62A.9A-320 Buyer of goods.**

(a) **Buyer in ordinary course of business.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) of this section, a buyer in ordinary course of business, other than a person buying farm products from a person engaged in farming operations, takes free of a security interest created by the buyer's seller, even if the security interest is perfected and the buyer knows of its existence.

(b) **Buyer of consumer goods.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) of this section, a buyer of goods from a person who used or bought the goods for use primarily for personal, family, or household purposes takes free of a security interest, even if perfected, if the buyer buys:

- (1) Without knowledge of the security interest;
- (2) For value;
- (3) Primarily for the buyer's personal, family, or household purposes; and
- (4) Before the filing of a financing statement covering the goods.

(c) **Effectiveness of filing for subsection (b) of this section.** To the extent that it affects the priority of a security interest over a buyer of goods under subsection (b) of this section, the period of effectiveness of a filing made in the jurisdiction in which the seller is located is governed by RCW 62A.9A-316 (a) and (b).

(d) **Buyer in ordinary course of business at wellhead or minehead.** A buyer in ordinary course of business buying oil, gas, or other minerals at the wellhead or minehead or after extraction takes free of an interest arising out of an encumbrance.

(e) **Possessory security interest not affected.** Subsections (a) and (b) of this section do not affect a security interest in goods in the possession of the secured party under RCW 62A.9A-313.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-320.]

**RCW 62A.9A-321 Licensee of general intangible and lessee of goods in ordinary course of business.**

(a) **"Licensee in ordinary course of business."** In this section, "licensee in ordinary course of business" means a person that becomes a licensee of a general intangible in good faith, without knowledge that the license violates the rights of another person in the general intangible, and in the ordinary course from a person in the business of licensing general intangibles of that kind. A person becomes a licensee in the ordinary course if the license to the person comports with the usual or customary practices in the kind of business in which the licensor is engaged or with the licensor's own usual or customary practices.

(b) **Rights of licensee in ordinary course of business.** A licensee in ordinary course of business takes its rights under a nonexclusive license free of a security interest in the general intangible created by the licensor, even if the security interest is perfected and the licensee

knows of its existence.

(c) **Rights of lessee in ordinary course of business.** A lessee in ordinary course of business takes its leasehold interest free of a security interest in the goods created by the lessor, even if the security interest is perfected and the lessee knows of its existence.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-321.]

**RCW 62A.9A-322 Priorities among conflicting security interests in and agricultural liens on same collateral.**

(a) **General priority rules.** Except as otherwise provided in this section, priority among conflicting security interests and agricultural liens in the same collateral is determined according to the following rules:

(1) Conflicting perfected security interests and agricultural liens rank according to priority in time of filing or perfection. Priority dates from the earlier of the time a filing covering the collateral is first made or the security interest or agricultural lien is first perfected, if there is no period thereafter when there is neither filing nor perfection.

(2) A perfected security interest or agricultural lien has priority over a conflicting unperfected security interest or agricultural lien.

(3) The first security interest or agricultural lien to attach or become effective has priority if conflicting security interests and agricultural liens are unperfected.

(b) **Time of perfection: Proceeds and supporting obligations.** For the purposes of subsection (a)(1) of this section:

(1) The time of filing or perfection as to a security interest in collateral is also the time of filing or perfection as to a security interest in proceeds; and

(2) The time of filing or perfection as to a security interest in collateral supported by a supporting obligation is also the time of filing or perfection as to a security interest in the supporting obligation.

(c) **Special priority rules: Proceeds and supporting obligations.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f) of this section, a security interest in collateral which qualifies for priority over a conflicting security interest under RCW 62A.9A-327, 62A.9A-328, 62A.9A-329, 62A.9A-330, or 62A.9A-331 also has priority over a conflicting security interest in:

(1) Any supporting obligation for the collateral; and

(2) Proceeds of the collateral if:

(A) The security interest in proceeds is perfected;

(B) The proceeds are cash proceeds or of the same type as the collateral; and

(C) In the case of proceeds that are proceeds of proceeds, all intervening proceeds are cash proceeds, proceeds of the same type as the collateral, or an account relating to the collateral.

(d) **First-to-file priority rule for certain collateral.** Subject to subsection (e) of this section and except as otherwise provided in subsection (f) of this section, if a security interest in chattel paper, deposit accounts, negotiable documents, instruments, investment property, or letter-of-credit rights is perfected by a method other than filing, conflicting perfected security interests in proceeds of the collateral rank according to priority in time of filing.

(e) **Applicability of subsection (d) of this section.** Subsection (d) of this section applies only if the proceeds of the collateral are not cash proceeds, chattel paper, negotiable documents, instruments, investment property, or letter-of-credit rights.

(f) **Limitations on subsections (a) through (e) of this section.** Subsections (a) through (e) of this section are subject to:

- (1) Subsection (g) of this section and the other provisions of this part;
- (2) RCW 62A.4-210 with respect to a security interest of a collecting bank;
- (3) RCW 62A.5-118 with respect to a security interest of an issuer or nominated person;

and

- (4) RCW 62A.9A-110 with respect to a security interest arising under Article 2 or 2A.

(g) **Priority under agricultural lien statute.** A perfected agricultural lien on collateral has priority over a conflicting security interest in or agricultural lien on the same collateral if the statute creating the agricultural lien so provides. Conflicts as to priority between and among security interests in crops and agricultural liens subject to chapter 60.11 RCW are governed by the provisions of that chapter.

[2001 c 32 § 28; 2000 c 250 § 9A-322.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

### **RCW 62A.9A-323 Future advances.**

(a) **When priority based on time of advance.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this section, for purposes of determining the priority of a perfected security interest under RCW 62A.9A-322(a)(1), perfection of the security interest dates from the time an advance is made to the extent that the security interest secures an advance that:

- (1) Is made while the security interest is perfected only:

- (A) Under RCW 62A.9A-309 when it attaches; or
- (B) Temporarily under RCW 62A.9A-312 (e), (f), or (g); and

- (2) Is not made pursuant to a commitment entered into before or while the security interest is perfected by a method other than under RCW 62A.9A-309 or 62A.9A-312 (e), (f), or (g).

(b) **Lien creditor.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this section, a security interest is subordinate to the rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor to the extent that the security interest secures an advance made more than forty-five days after the person becomes a lien creditor unless the advance is made:

- (1) Without knowledge of the lien; or
- (2) Pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lien.

(c) **Buyer of receivables.** Subsections (a) and (b) of this section do not apply to a security interest held by a secured party that is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes or a consignor.

(d) **Buyer of goods.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) of this section, a buyer of goods other than a buyer in ordinary course of business takes free of a security interest

to the extent that it secures advances made after the earlier of:

- (1) The time the secured party acquires knowledge of the buyer's purchase; or
- (2) Forty-five days after the purchase.

(e) **Advances made pursuant to commitment: Priority of buyer of goods.** Subsection (d) of this section does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the buyer's purchase and before the expiration of the forty-five day period.

(f) **Lessee of goods.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g) of this section, a lessee of goods, other than a lessee in ordinary course of business, takes the leasehold interest free of a security interest to the extent that it secures advances made after the earlier of:

- (1) The time the secured party acquires knowledge of the lease; or
- (2) Forty-five days after the lease contract becomes enforceable.

(g) **Advances made pursuant to commitment: Priority of lessee of goods.** Subsection (f) of this section does not apply if the advance is made pursuant to a commitment entered into without knowledge of the lease and before the expiration of the forty-five day period.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-323.]

#### **RCW 62A.9A-324 Priority of purchase-money security interests.**

(a) **General rule: Purchase-money priority.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g) of this section, a perfected purchase-money security interest in goods other than inventory or livestock has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same goods, and, except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-327, a perfected security interest in its identifiable proceeds also has priority, if the purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the collateral or within twenty days thereafter.

(b) **Inventory purchase-money priority.** Subject to subsection (c) of this section and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g) of this section, a perfected purchase-money security interest in inventory has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same inventory, has priority over a conflicting security interest in chattel paper or an instrument constituting proceeds of the inventory and in proceeds of the chattel paper, if so provided in RCW 62A.9A-330, and, except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-327, also has priority in identifiable cash proceeds of the inventory to the extent the identifiable cash proceeds are received on or before the delivery of the inventory to a buyer, if:

(1) The purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the inventory;

(2) The purchase-money secured party sends an authenticated notification to the holder of the conflicting security interest;

(3) The holder of the conflicting security interest receives the notification within five years before the debtor receives possession of the inventory; and

(4) The notification states that the person sending the notification has or expects to acquire a purchase-money security interest in inventory of the debtor and describes the inventory.

(c) **Holders of conflicting inventory security interests to be notified.** Subsections

(b)(2) through (4) of this section apply only if the holder of the conflicting security interest had filed a financing statement covering the same types of inventory:

(1) If the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing, before the date of the filing; or

(2) If the purchase-money security interest is temporarily perfected without filing or possession under RCW 62A.9A-312(f), before the beginning of the twenty-day period thereunder.

(d) **Livestock purchase-money priority.** Subject to subsection (e) of this section and except as otherwise provided in subsection (g) of this section, a perfected purchase-money security interest in livestock that are farm products has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same livestock, and, except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-327, a perfected security interest in their identifiable proceeds and identifiable products in their unmanufactured states also has priority, if:

(1) The purchase-money security interest is perfected when the debtor receives possession of the livestock;

(2) The purchase-money secured party sends an authenticated notification to the holder of the conflicting security interest;

(3) The holder of the conflicting security interest receives the notification within six months before the debtor receives possession of the livestock; and

(4) The notification states that the person sending the notification has or expects to acquire a purchase-money security interest in livestock of the debtor and describes the livestock.

(e) **Holders of conflicting livestock security interests to be notified.** Subsections (d)(2) through (4) of this section apply only if the holder of the conflicting security interest had filed a financing statement covering the same types of livestock:

(1) If the purchase-money security interest is perfected by filing, before the date of the filing; or

(2) If the purchase-money security interest is temporarily perfected without filing or possession under RCW 62A.9A-312(f), before the beginning of the twenty-day period thereunder.

(f) **Software purchase-money priority.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g) of this section, a perfected purchase-money security interest in software has priority over a conflicting security interest in the same collateral, and, except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-327, a perfected security interest in its identifiable proceeds also has priority, to the extent that the purchase-money security interest in the goods in which the software was acquired for use has priority in the goods and proceeds of the goods under this section.

(g) **Conflicting purchase-money security interests.** If more than one security interest qualifies for priority in the same collateral under subsection (a), (b), (d), or (f) of this section:

(1) A security interest securing an obligation incurred as all or part of the price of the collateral has priority over a security interest securing an obligation incurred for value given to enable the debtor to acquire rights in or the use of collateral; and

(2) In all other cases, RCW 62A.9A-322(a) applies to the qualifying security interests.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-324.]

**RCW 62A.9A-325 Priority of security interests in transferred collateral.**

(a) **Subordination of security interest in transferred collateral.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this section, a security interest created by a debtor is subordinate to a security interest in the same collateral created by another person if:

(1) The debtor acquired the collateral subject to the security interest created by the other person;

(2) The security interest created by the other person was perfected when the debtor acquired the collateral; and

(3) There is no period thereafter when the security interest is unperfected.

(b) **Limitation of subsection (a) of this section subordination.** Subsection (a) of this section subordinates a security interest only if the security interest:

(1) Otherwise would have priority solely under RCW 62A.9A-322(a) or 62A.9A-324; or

(2) Arose solely under RCW 62A.2-711(3) or 62A.2A-508(5).

[2000 c 250 § 9A-325.]

**RCW 62A.9A-326 Priority of security interests created by new debtor.**

(a) **Subordination of security interest created by new debtor.** Subject to subsection (b) of this section, a security interest created by a new debtor which is perfected by a filed financing statement that is effective solely under RCW 62A.9A-508 in collateral in which a new debtor has or acquires rights is subordinate to a security interest in the same collateral which is perfected other than by a filed financing statement that is effective solely under RCW 62A.9A-508.

(b) **Priority under other provisions; multiple original debtors.** The other provisions of this part determine the priority among conflicting security interests in the same collateral perfected by filed financing statements that are effective solely under RCW 62A.9A-508. However, if the security agreements to which a new debtor became bound as debtor were not entered into by the same original debtor, the conflicting security interests rank according to priority in time of the new debtor's having become bound.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-326.]

**RCW 62A.9A-327 Priority of security interests in deposit account.**

The following rules govern priority among conflicting security interests in the same deposit account:

(1) A security interest held by a secured party having control of the deposit account under RCW 62A.9A-104 has priority over a conflicting security interest held by a secured party that does not have control.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in [subsections] (3) and (4) of this section, security interests perfected by control under RCW 62A.9A-314 rank according to priority in time of obtaining control.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in [subsection] (4) of this section, a security interest held by the bank with which the deposit account is maintained has priority over a conflicting security interest held by another secured party.

(4) A security interest perfected by control under RCW 62A.9A-104(a)(3) has priority over a security interest held by the bank with which the deposit account is maintained.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-327.]

**RCW 62A.9A-328 Priority of security interests in investment property.**

The following rules govern priority among conflicting security interests in the same investment property:

(1) A security interest held by a secured party having control of investment property under RCW 62A.9A-106 has priority over a security interest held by a secured party that does not have control of the investment property.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (3) and (4) of this section, conflicting security interests held by secured parties each of which has control under RCW 62A.9A-106 rank according to priority in time of:

(a) If the collateral is a security, obtaining control;

(b) If the collateral is a security entitlement carried in a securities account and:

(i) If the secured party obtained control under RCW 62A.8-106(4)(a), the secured party's becoming the person for which the securities account is maintained;

(ii) If the secured party obtained control under RCW 62A.8-106(4)(b), the securities intermediary's agreement to comply with the secured party's entitlement orders with respect to security entitlements carried or to be carried in the securities account; or

(iii) If the secured party obtained control through another person under RCW 62A.8-106(4)(c), the time on which priority would be based under this paragraph if the other person were the secured party; or

(c) If the collateral is a commodity contract carried with a commodity intermediary, the satisfaction of the requirement for control specified in RCW 62A.9A-106(b)(2) with respect to commodity contracts carried or to be carried with the commodity intermediary.

(3) A security interest held by a securities intermediary in a security entitlement or a securities account maintained with the securities intermediary has priority over a conflicting security interest held by another secured party.

(4) A security interest held by a commodity intermediary in a commodity contract or a commodity account maintained with the commodity intermediary has priority over a conflicting security interest held by another secured party.

(5) A security interest in a certificated security in registered form which is perfected by taking delivery under RCW 62A.9A-313(a) and not by control under RCW 62A.9A-314 has priority over a conflicting security interest perfected by a method other than control.

(6) Conflicting security interests created by a broker, securities intermediary, or commodity intermediary which are perfected without control under RCW 62A.9A-106 rank equally.

(7) In all other cases, priority among conflicting security interests in investment property

is governed by RCW 62A.9A-322 and 62A.9A-323.

[2001 c 32 § 29; 2000 c 250 § 9A-328.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-329 Priority of security interests in letter-of-credit right.**

The following rules govern priority among conflicting security interests in the same letter-of-credit right:

(1) A security interest held by a secured party having control of the letter-of-credit right under RCW 62A.9A-107 has priority to the extent of its control over a conflicting security interest held by a secured party that does not have control.

(2) Security interests perfected by control under RCW 62A.9A-314 rank according to priority in time of obtaining control.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-329.]

**RCW 62A.9A-330 Priority of purchaser of chattel paper or instrument.**

(a) **Purchaser's priority: Security interest claimed merely as proceeds.** A purchaser of chattel paper has priority over a security interest in the chattel paper which is claimed merely as proceeds of inventory subject to a security interest if:

(1) In good faith and in the ordinary course of the purchaser's business, the purchaser gives new value and takes possession of the chattel paper or obtains control of the chattel paper under RCW 62A.9A-105; and

(2) The chattel paper does not indicate that it has been assigned to an identified assignee other than the purchaser.

(b) **Purchaser's priority: Other security interests.** A purchaser of chattel paper has priority over a security interest in the chattel paper which is claimed other than merely as proceeds of inventory subject to a security interest if the purchaser gives new value and takes possession of the chattel paper or obtains control of the chattel paper under RCW 62A.9A-105 in good faith, in the ordinary course of the purchaser's business, and without knowledge that the purchase violates the rights of the secured party.

(c) **Chattel paper purchaser's priority in proceeds.** Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-327, a purchaser having priority in chattel paper under subsection (a) or (b) of this section also has priority in proceeds of the chattel paper to the extent that:

(1) RCW 62A.9A-322 provides for priority in the proceeds; or

(2) The proceeds consist of the specific goods covered by the chattel paper or cash proceeds of the specific goods, even if the purchaser's security interest in the proceeds is unperfected.

(d) **Instrument purchaser's priority.** Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-331(a), a purchaser of an instrument has priority over a security interest in the instrument perfected by a method other than possession if the purchaser gives value and takes possession of the instrument in good faith and without knowledge that the purchase violates the

rights of the secured party.

(e) **Holder of purchase-money security interest gives new value.** For purposes of subsections (a) and (b) of this section, the holder of a purchase-money security interest in inventory gives new value for chattel paper constituting proceeds of the inventory.

(f) **Indication of assignment gives knowledge.** For purposes of subsections (b) and (d) of this section, if chattel paper or an instrument indicates that it has been assigned to an identified secured party other than the purchaser, a purchaser of the chattel paper or instrument has knowledge that the purchase violates the rights of the secured party.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-330.]

**RCW 62A.9A-331 Priority of rights of purchasers of instruments, documents, and securities under other articles; priority of interests in financial assets and security entitlements under Article 8.**

(a) **Rights under Articles 3, 7, and 8 not limited.** This Article does not limit the rights of a holder in due course of a negotiable instrument, a holder to which a negotiable document of title has been duly negotiated, or a protected purchaser of a security. These holders or purchasers take priority over an earlier security interest, even if perfected, to the extent provided in Articles 3, 7, and 8.

(b) **Protection under Article 8.** This Article does not limit the rights of or impose liability on a person to the extent that the person is protected against the assertion of a claim under Article 8.

(c) **Filing not notice.** Filing under this Article does not constitute notice of a claim or defense to the holders, or purchasers, or persons described in subsections (a) and (b) of this section.

[2001 c 32 § 30; 2000 c 250 § 9A-331.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-332 Transfer of money; transfer of funds from deposit account.**

(a) **Transferee of money.** A transferee of money takes the money free of a security interest unless the transferee acts in collusion with the debtor in violating the rights of the secured party.

(b) **Transferee of funds from deposit account.** A transferee of funds from a deposit account takes the funds free of a security interest in the deposit account unless the transferee acts in collusion with the debtor in violating the rights of the secured party.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-332.]

**RCW 62A.9A-333 Priority of certain liens arising by operation of law.**

(a) **"Possessory lien."** In this section, "possessory lien" means an interest, other than a security interest or an agricultural lien:

(1) Which secures payment or performance of an obligation for services or materials

furnished with respect to goods by a person in the ordinary course of the person's business;

(2) Which is created by statute or rule of law in favor of the person; and

(3) Whose effectiveness depends on the person's possession of the goods.

(b) **Priority of possessory lien.** A possessory lien on goods has priority over a security interest in the goods only if the lien is created by a statute that expressly so provides.

(c) A preparer lien or processor lien properly created pursuant to chapter 60.13 RCW or a depositor's lien created pursuant to chapter 22.09 RCW takes priority over any perfected or unperfected security interest.

[2001 c 32 § 31; 2000 c 250 § 9A-333.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-334 Priority of security interests in fixtures and crops.**

(a) **Security interest in fixtures under this Article.** A security interest under this Article may be created in goods that are fixtures or may continue in goods that become fixtures. A security interest does not exist under this Article in ordinary building materials incorporated into an improvement on land.

(b) **Security interest in fixtures under real-property law.** This Article does not prevent creation of an encumbrance upon fixtures under real property law.

(c) **General rule: Subordination of security interest in fixtures.** In cases not governed by subsections (d) through (h) of this section, a security interest in fixtures is subordinate to a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the related real property other than the debtor.

(d) **Fixtures purchase-money priority.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (h) of this section, a perfected security interest in fixtures has priority over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real property if the debtor has an interest of record in, or is in possession of, the real property and:

(1) The security interest is a purchase-money security interest;

(2) The interest of the encumbrancer or owner arises before the goods become fixtures;

and

(3) The security interest is perfected by a fixture filing before the goods become fixtures or within twenty days thereafter.

(e) **Priority of security interest in fixtures over interests in real property.** A perfected security interest in fixtures has priority over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real property if:

(1) The debtor has an interest of record in the real property or is in possession of the real property and the security interest:

(A) Is perfected by a fixture filing before the interest of the encumbrancer or owner is of record; and

(B) Has priority over any conflicting interest of a predecessor in title of the encumbrancer or owner;

(2) Before the goods become fixtures, the security interest is perfected by any method permitted by this Article and the fixtures are readily removable:

(A) Factory or office machines;

(B) Equipment that is not primarily used or leased for use in the operation of the real property; or

(C) Replacements of domestic appliances that are consumer goods; or

(3) The conflicting interest is a lien on the real property obtained by legal or equitable proceedings after the security interest was perfected by any method permitted by this Article.

(f) **Priority based on consent, disclaimer, or right to remove.** A security interest in fixtures, whether or not perfected, has priority over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real property if:

(1) The encumbrancer or owner has, in an authenticated record, consented to the security interest or disclaimed an interest in the goods as fixtures; or

(2) The debtor has a right to remove the goods as against the encumbrancer or owner.

(g) **Continuation of subsection (f)(2) priority.** The priority of the security interest under subsection (f)(2) of this section continues for a reasonable time if the debtor's right to remove the goods as against the encumbrancer or owner terminates.

(h) **Priority of construction mortgage.** A mortgage is a construction mortgage to the extent that it secures an obligation incurred for the construction of an improvement on land, including the acquisition cost of the land, if a recorded record of the mortgage so indicates. Except as otherwise provided in subsections (e) and (f) of this section, a security interest in fixtures is subordinate to a construction mortgage if a record of the mortgage is recorded before the goods become fixtures and the goods become fixtures before the completion of the construction. A mortgage has this priority to the same extent as a construction mortgage to the extent that it is given to refinance a construction mortgage.

(i) **Priority of security interest in crops.** A perfected security interest in crops growing on real property has priority over a conflicting interest of an encumbrancer or owner of the real property if the debtor has an interest of record in or is in possession of the real property.

(j) **Subsection (i) prevails.** Subsection (i) of this section prevails over inconsistent provisions of any other statute except RCW 60.11.050.

[2001 c 32 § 32; 2000 c 250 § 9A-334.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-335 Accessions.**

(a) **Creation of security interest in accession.** A security interest may be created in an accession and continues in collateral that becomes an accession.

(b) **Perfection of security interest.** If a security interest is perfected when the collateral becomes an accession, the security interest remains perfected in the collateral.

(c) **Priority of security interest.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, the other provisions of this part determine the priority of a security interest in an

accession.

(d) **Compliance with certificate-of-title statute.** A security interest in an accession is subordinate to a security interest in the whole which is perfected by compliance with the requirements of a certificate-of-title statute under RCW 62A.9A-311(b).

(e) **Removal of accession after default.** After default, subject to Part 6 of this Article, a secured party may remove an accession from other goods if the security interest in the accession has priority over the claims of every person having an interest in the whole.

(f) **Reimbursement following removal.** A secured party that removes an accession from other goods under subsection (e) of this section shall promptly reimburse any holder of a security interest or other lien on, or owner of, the whole or of the other goods, other than the debtor, for the cost of repair of any physical injury to the whole or the other goods. The secured party need not reimburse the holder or owner for any diminution in value of the whole or the other goods caused by the absence of the accession removed or by any necessity for replacing it. A person entitled to reimbursement may refuse permission to remove until the secured party gives adequate assurance for the performance of the obligation to reimburse.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-335.]

#### **RCW 62A.9A-336 Commingled goods.**

(a) **"Commingled goods."** In this section, "commingled goods" means goods that are physically united with other goods in such a manner that their identity is lost in a product or mass.

(b) **No security interest in commingled goods as such.** A security interest does not exist in commingled goods as such. However, a security interest may attach to a product or mass that results when goods become commingled goods.

(c) **Attachment of security interest to product or mass.** If collateral becomes commingled goods, a security interest attaches to the product or mass.

(d) **Perfection of security interest.** If a security interest in collateral is perfected before the collateral becomes commingled goods, the security interest that attaches to the product or mass under subsection (c) of this section is perfected.

(e) **Priority of security interest.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (f) of this section, the other provisions of this part determine the priority of a security interest that attaches to the product or mass under subsection (c) of this section.

(f) **Conflicting security interests in product or mass.** If more than one security interest attaches to the product or mass under subsection (c) of this section, the following rules determine priority:

(1) A security interest that is perfected under subsection (d) of this section has priority over a security interest that is unperfected at the time the collateral becomes commingled goods.

(2) If more than one security interest is perfected under subsection (d) of this section, the security interests rank equally in proportion to the value of the collateral at the time it became commingled goods.

[2001 c 32 § 33; 2000 c 250 § 9A-336.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-337 Priority of security interests in goods covered by certificate of title.**

If, while a security interest in goods is perfected by any method under the law of another jurisdiction, this state issues a certificate of title that does not show that the goods are subject to the security interest or contain a statement that they may be subject to security interests not shown on the certificate:

(1) A buyer of the goods, other than a person in the business of selling goods of that kind, takes free of the security interest if the buyer gives value and receives delivery of the goods after issuance of the certificate and without knowledge of the security interest; and

(2) The security interest is subordinate to a conflicting security interest in the goods that attaches, and is perfected under RCW 62A.9A-311(b), after issuance of the certificate and without the conflicting secured party's knowledge of the security interest.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-337.]

**RCW 62A.9A-338 Priority of security interest or agricultural lien perfected by filed financing statement providing certain incorrect information.**

If a security interest or agricultural lien is perfected by a filed financing statement providing information described in RCW 62A.9A-516(b)(5) which is incorrect at the time the financing statement is filed:

(1) The security interest or agricultural lien is subordinate to a conflicting perfected security interest in the collateral to the extent that the holder of the conflicting security interest gives value in reasonable reliance upon the incorrect information; and

(2) A purchaser, other than a secured party, of the collateral takes free of the security interest or agricultural lien to the extent that, in reasonable reliance upon the incorrect information, the purchaser gives value and, in the case of chattel paper, documents, goods, instruments, or a security certificate, receives delivery of the collateral.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-338.]

**RCW 62A.9A-339 Priority subject to subordination.**

This Article does not preclude subordination by agreement by a person entitled to priority.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-339.]

**RCW 62A.9A-340 Effectiveness of right of recoupment or set-off against deposit account.**

(a) **Exercise of recoupment or set-off.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this section, a bank with which a deposit account is maintained may exercise any right of recoupment or set-off against a secured party that holds a security interest in the deposit account.

(b) **Recoupment or set-off not affected by security interest.** Except as otherwise

provided in subsection (c) of this section, the application of this Article to a security interest in a deposit account does not affect a right of recoupment or set-off of the secured party as to a deposit account maintained with the secured party.

(c) **When set-off ineffective.** The exercise by a bank of a set-off against a deposit account is ineffective against a secured party that holds a security interest in the deposit account which is perfected by control under RCW 62A.9A-104(a)(3), if the set-off is based on a claim against the debtor.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-340.]

**RCW 62A.9A-341 Bank's rights and duties with respect to deposit account.**

Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-340(c), and unless the bank otherwise agrees in an authenticated record, a bank's rights and duties with respect to a deposit account maintained with the bank are not terminated, suspended, or modified by:

- (1) The creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in the deposit account;
- (2) The bank's knowledge of the security interest; or
- (3) The bank's receipt of instructions from the secured party.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-341.]

**RCW 62A.9A-342 Bank's right to refuse to enter into or disclose existence of control agreement.**

This Article does not require a bank to enter into an agreement of the kind described in RCW 62A.9A-104(a)(2), even if its customer so requests or directs. A bank that has entered into such an agreement is not required to confirm the existence of the agreement to another person unless requested to do so by its customer.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-342.]

PART 4  
RIGHTS OF THIRD PARTIES

**RCW 62A.9A-401 Alienability of debtor's rights.**

(a) **Other law governs alienability; exceptions.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this section and RCW 62A.9A-406, 62A.9A-407, 62A.9A-408, and 62A.9A-409, whether a debtor's rights in collateral may be voluntarily or involuntarily transferred is governed by law other than this Article.

(b) **Agreement does not prevent transfer.** An agreement between the debtor and secured party which prohibits a transfer of the debtor's rights in collateral or makes the transfer a default does not prevent the transfer from taking effect.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-401.]

**RCW 62A.9A-402 Secured party not obligated on contract of debtor or in tort.**

The existence of a security interest, agricultural lien, or authority given to a debtor to

dispose of or use collateral, without more, does not subject a secured party to liability in contract or tort for the debtor's acts or omissions.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-402.]

**RCW 62A.9A-403 Agreement not to assert defenses against assignee.**

(a) **"Value."** In this section, "value" has the meaning provided in RCW 62A.3-303(a).

(b) **Agreement not to assert claim or defense.** Except as otherwise provided in this section, an agreement between an account debtor and an assignor not to assert against an assignee any claim or defense that the account debtor may have against the assignor is enforceable by an assignee that takes an assignment:

- (1) For value;
- (2) In good faith;
- (3) Without notice of a claim of a property or possessory right to the property assigned;

and

(4) Without notice of a defense or claim in recoupment of the type that may be asserted against a person entitled to enforce a negotiable instrument under RCW 62A.3-305(a).

(c) **When subsection (b) of this section not applicable.** Subsection (b) of this section does not apply to defenses of a type that may be asserted against a holder in due course of a negotiable instrument under RCW 62A.3-305(b).

(d) **Omission of required statement in consumer transaction.** In a consumer transaction, if a record evidences the account debtor's obligation, law other than this Article requires that the record include a statement to the effect that the rights of an assignee are subject to claims or defenses that the account debtor could assert against the original obligee, and the record does not include such a statement:

(1) The record has the same effect as if the record included such a statement; and

(2) The account debtor may assert against an assignee those claims and defenses that would have been available if the record included such a statement.

(e) **Rule for individual under other law.** This section is subject to law other than this Article which establishes a different rule for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.

(f) **Other law not displaced.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, this section does not displace law other than this Article which gives effect to an agreement by an account debtor not to assert a claim or defense against an assignee.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-403.]

**RCW 62A.9A-404 Rights acquired by assignee; claims and defenses against assignee.**

(a) **Assignee's rights subject to terms, claims, and defenses; exceptions.** Unless an account debtor has made an enforceable agreement not to assert defenses or claims, and subject to subsections (b) through (e) of this section, the rights of an assignee are subject to:

(1) All terms of the agreement between the account debtor and assignor and any defense or claim in recoupment arising from the transaction that gave rise to the contract; and

(2) Any other defense or claim of the account debtor against the assignor which accrues before the account debtor receives a notification of the assignment authenticated by the assignor or the assignee.

(b) **Account debtor's claim reduces amount owed to assignee.** Subject to subsection (c) of this section, and except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, the claim of an account debtor against an assignor may be asserted against an assignee under subsection (a) of this section only to reduce the amount the account debtor owes.

(c) **Rule for individual under other law.** This section is subject to law other than this Article which establishes a different rule for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.

(d) **Omission of required statement in consumer transaction.** In a consumer transaction, if a record evidences the account debtor's obligation, law other than this Article requires that the record include a statement to the effect that the account debtor's recovery against an assignee with respect to claims and defenses against the assignor may not exceed amounts paid by the account debtor under the record, and the record does not include such a statement, the extent to which a claim of an account debtor against the assignor may be asserted against an assignee is determined as if the record included such a statement.

(e) **Inapplicability to health-care-insurance receivable.** This section does not apply to an assignment of a health-care-insurance receivable.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-404.]

#### **RCW 62A.9A-405 Modification of assigned contract.**

(a) **Effect of modification on assignee.** A modification of or substitution for an assigned contract is effective against an assignee if made in good faith. The assignee acquires corresponding rights under the modified or substituted contract. The assignment may provide that the modification or substitution is a breach of contract by the assignor. This subsection is subject to subsections (b) through (d) of this section.

(b) **Applicability of subsection (a) of this section.** Subsection (a) of this section applies to the extent that:

(1) The right to payment or a part thereof under an assigned contract has not been fully earned by performance; or

(2) The right to payment or a part thereof has been fully earned by performance and the account debtor has not received notification of the assignment under RCW 62A.9A-406(a).

(c) **Rule for individual under other law.** This section is subject to law other than this Article which establishes a different rule for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.

(d) **Inapplicability to health-care-insurance receivable.** This section does not apply to an assignment of a health-care-insurance receivable.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-405.]

#### **RCW 62A.9A-406 Discharge of account debtor; notification of assignment; identification**

**and proof of assignment; restrictions on assignment of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, and promissory notes ineffective.**

(a) **Discharge of account debtor; effect of notification.** Subject to subsections (b) through (i) of this section, an account debtor on an account, chattel paper, or a payment intangible may discharge its obligation by paying the assignor until, but not after, the account debtor receives a notification, authenticated by the assignor or the assignee, that the amount due or to become due has been assigned and that payment is to be made to the assignee. After receipt of the notification, the account debtor may discharge its obligation by paying the assignee and may not discharge the obligation by paying the assignor.

(b) **When notification ineffective.** Subject to subsection (h) of this section, notification is ineffective under subsection (a) of this section:

(1) If it does not reasonably identify the rights assigned;

(2) To the extent that an agreement between an account debtor and a seller of a payment intangible limits the account debtor's duty to pay a person other than the seller and the limitation is effective under law other than this Article; or

(3) At the option of an account debtor, if the notification notifies the account debtor to make less than the full amount of any installment or other periodic payment to the assignee, even if:

(A) Only a portion of the account, chattel paper, or payment intangible has been assigned to that assignee;

(B) A portion has been assigned to another assignee; or

(C) The account debtor knows that the assignment to that assignee is limited.

(c) **Proof of assignment.** Subject to subsection (h) of this section, if requested by the account debtor, an assignee shall seasonably furnish reasonable proof that the assignment has been made. Unless the assignee complies, the account debtor may discharge its obligation by paying the assignor, even if the account debtor has received a notification under subsection (a) of this section.

(d) **Term restricting assignment generally ineffective.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) of this section and RCW 62A.2A-303 and 62A.9A-407, and subject to subsection (h) of this section, a term in an agreement between an account debtor and an assignor or in a promissory note is ineffective to the extent that it:

(1) Prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the account debtor or person obligated on the promissory note to the assignment or transfer of, or the creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in, the account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note; or

(2) Provides that the assignment or transfer or the creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of the security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the account, chattel paper, payment intangible, or promissory note.

(e) **Inapplicability of subsection (d) to certain sales.** Subsection (d) of this section does not apply to the sale of a payment intangible or promissory note.

(f) [Reserved]

(g) **Subsection (b)(3) not waivable.** Subject to subsection (h) of this section, an account debtor may not waive or vary its option under subsection (b)(3) of this section.

(h) **Rule for individual under other law.** This section is subject to law other than this Article which establishes a different rule for an account debtor who is an individual and who incurred the obligation primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.

(i) **Inapplicability to health-care-insurance receivable.** This section does not apply to an assignment of a health-care-insurance receivable.

[2001 c 32 § 34; 2000 c 250 § 9A-406.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-407 Restrictions on creation or enforcement of security interest in leasehold interest or in lessor's residual interest.**

(a) **Term restricting assignment generally ineffective.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this section, a term in a lease agreement is ineffective to the extent that it:

(1) Prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of a party to the lease to the assignment or transfer of, or the creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in, an interest of a party under the lease contract or in the lessor's residual interest in the goods; or

(2) Provides that the assignment or transfer or the creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of the security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the lease.

(b) **Effectiveness of certain terms.** Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.2A-303(7), a term described in subsection (a)(2) of this section is effective to the extent that there is:

(1) A transfer by the lessee of the lessee's right of possession or use of the goods in violation of the term; or

(2) A delegation of a material performance of either party to the lease contract in violation of the term.

(c) **Security interest not material impairment.** The creation, attachment, perfection, or enforcement of a security interest in the lessor's interest under the lease contract or the lessor's residual interest in the goods is not a transfer that materially impairs the lessee's prospect of obtaining return performance or materially changes the duty of or materially increases the burden or risk imposed on the lessee within the purview of RCW 62A.2A-303(4) unless, and then only to the extent that, enforcement actually results in a delegation of material performance of the lessor.

[2001 c 32 § 35; 2000 c 250 § 9A-407.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-408 Restrictions on assignment of promissory notes, health-care-insurance receivables, and certain general intangibles ineffective.**

(a) **Term restricting assignment generally ineffective.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this section, a term in a promissory note or in an agreement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health-care-insurance receivable or a general intangible, including a contract, permit, license, or franchise, and which term prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of the person obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor to, the assignment or transfer of, or creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in, the promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible, is ineffective to the extent that the term:

- (1) Would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest; or
- (2) Provides that the assignment or transfer or the creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible.

(b) **Applicability of subsection (a) of this section to sales of certain rights to payment.** Subsection (a) of this section applies to a security interest in a payment intangible or promissory note only if the security interest arises out of a sale of the payment intangible or promissory note.

(c) **Legal restrictions on assignment generally ineffective.** A rule of law, statute, or regulation that prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of a government, governmental body or official, person obligated on a promissory note, or account debtor to the assignment or transfer of, or creation of a security interest in, a promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible, including a contract, permit, license, or franchise between an account debtor and a debtor, is ineffective to the extent that the rule of law, statute, or regulation:

- (1) Would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest; or
- (2) Provides that the assignment or transfer or the creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible.

(d) **Limitation on ineffectiveness under subsections (a) and (c) of this section.** To the extent that a term in a promissory note or in an agreement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health-care-insurance receivable or general intangible or a rule of law, statute, or regulation described in subsection (c) of this section would be effective under law other than this Article but is ineffective under subsection (a) or (c) of this section, the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in the promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible:

- (1) Is not enforceable against the person obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor;
- (2) Does not impose a duty or obligation on the person obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor;
- (3) Does not require the person obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor to recognize the security interest, pay or render performance to the secured party, or accept payment or performance from the secured party;

(4) Does not entitle the secured party to use or assign the debtor's rights under the promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible, including any related information or materials furnished to the debtor in the transaction giving rise to the promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible;

(5) Does not entitle the secured party to use, assign, possess, or have access to any trade secrets or confidential information of the person obligated on the promissory note or the account debtor; and

(6) Does not entitle the secured party to enforce the security interest in the promissory note, health-care-insurance receivable, or general intangible.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-408.]

**RCW 62A.9A-409 Restrictions on assignment of letter-of-credit rights ineffective.**

(a) **Term or law restricting assignment generally ineffective.** A term in a letter of credit or a rule of law, statute, regulation, custom, or practice applicable to the letter of credit which prohibits, restricts, or requires the consent of an applicant, issuer, or nominated person to a beneficiary's assignment of or creation of a security interest in a letter-of-credit right is ineffective to the extent that the term or rule of law, statute, regulation, custom, or practice:

(1) Would impair the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in the letter-of-credit right; or

(2) Provides that the assignment or the creation, attachment, or perfection of the security interest may give rise to a default, breach, right of recoupment, claim, defense, termination, right of termination, or remedy under the letter-of-credit right.

(b) **Limitation on ineffectiveness under subsection (a) of this section.** To the extent that a term in a letter of credit is ineffective under subsection (a) of this section but would be effective under law other than this Article or a custom or practice applicable to the letter of credit, to the transfer of a right to draw or otherwise demand performance under the letter of credit, or to the assignment of a right to proceeds of the letter of credit, the creation, attachment, or perfection of a security interest in the letter-of-credit right:

(1) Is not enforceable against the applicant, issuer, nominated person, or transferee beneficiary;

(2) Imposes no duties or obligations on the applicant, issuer, nominated person, or transferee beneficiary; and

(3) Does not require the applicant, issuer, nominated person, or transferee beneficiary to recognize the security interest, pay or render performance to the secured party, or accept payment or other performance from the secured party.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-409.]

PART 5  
FILING

**RCW 62A.9A-501 Filing office.**

(a) **Filing offices.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this section, if the local law of this state governs perfection of a security interest or agricultural lien, the office in which to file a financing statement to perfect the security interest or agricultural lien is:

(1) The office designated for the filing or recording of a record of a mortgage on the related real property, if:

(A) The collateral is as-extracted collateral or timber to be cut; or

(B) The financing statement is filed as a fixture filing and the collateral is goods that are or are to become fixtures; or

(2) The department of licensing, in all other cases, including a case in which the collateral is goods that are or are to become fixtures and the financing statement is not filed as a fixture filing.

(b) **Filing office for transmitting utilities.** The office in which to file a financing statement to perfect a security interest in collateral, including fixtures, of a transmitting utility is the department of licensing. The financing statement also constitutes a fixture filing as to the collateral indicated in the financing statement which is or is to become fixtures.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-501.]

**RCW 62A.9A-502 Contents of financing statement; record of mortgage as financing statement; time of filing financing statement.**

(a) **Sufficiency of financing statement.** Subject to subsection (b) of this section, a financing statement is sufficient only if it:

(1) Provides the name of the debtor;

(2) Provides the name of the secured party or a representative of the secured party; and

(3) Indicates the collateral covered by the financing statement.

(b) **Real-property-related financing statements.** Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-501(b), to be sufficient, a financing statement that covers as-extracted collateral or timber to be cut, or which is filed as a fixture filing and covers goods that are or are to become fixtures, must satisfy subsection (a) of this section and also:

(1) Indicate that it covers this type of collateral;

(2) Indicate that it is to be filed for record in the real property records;

(3) Provide a description of the real property to which the collateral is related sufficient to give constructive notice of a mortgage under the law of this state if the description were contained in a record of the mortgage of the real property; and

(4) If the debtor does not have an interest of record in the real property, provide the name of a record owner.

(c) **Record of mortgage as financing statement.** A record of a mortgage is effective, from the date of recording, as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing or as a financing statement covering as-extracted collateral or timber to be cut only if:

(1) The record indicates the goods or accounts that it covers;

(2) The goods are or are to become fixtures related to the real property described in the record or the collateral is related to the real property described in the record and is as-extracted

collateral or timber to be cut;

(3) The record satisfies the requirements for a financing statement in this section other than an indication that it is to be filed in the real property records; and

(4) The record is recorded.

(d) **Filing before security agreement or attachment.** A financing statement may be filed before a security agreement is made or a security interest otherwise attaches.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-502.]

**RCW 62A.9A-503 Name of debtor and secured party.**

(a) **Sufficiency of debtor's name.** A financing statement sufficiently provides the name of the debtor:

(1) If the debtor is a registered organization, only if the financing statement provides the name of the debtor indicated on the public record of the debtor's jurisdiction of organization which shows the debtor to have been organized;

(2) If the debtor is a decedent's estate, only if the financing statement provides the name of the decedent and indicates that the debtor is an estate;

(3) If the debtor is a trust or a trustee acting with respect to property held in trust, only if the financing statement:

(A) Provides the name specified for the trust in its organic documents or, if no name is specified, provides the name of the settlor and additional information sufficient to distinguish the debtor from other trusts having one or more of the same settlors; and

(B) Indicates, in the debtor's name or otherwise, that the debtor is a trust or is a trustee acting with respect to property held in trust; and

(4) In other cases:

(A) If the debtor has a name, only if it provides the individual or organizational name of the debtor; and

(B) If the debtor does not have a name, only if it provides the names of the partners, members, associates, or other persons comprising the debtor.

(b) **Additional debtor-related information.** A financing statement that provides the name of the debtor in accordance with subsection (a) of this section is not rendered ineffective by the absence of:

(1) A trade name or other name of the debtor; or

(2) Unless required under subsection (a)(4)(B) of this section, names of partners, members, associates, or other persons comprising the debtor.

(c) **Debtor's trade name insufficient.** A financing statement that provides only the debtor's trade name does not sufficiently provide the name of the debtor.

(d) **Representative capacity.** Failure to indicate the representative capacity of a secured party or representative of a secured party does not affect the sufficiency of a financing statement.

(e) **Multiple debtors and secured parties.** A financing statement may provide the name of more than one debtor and the name of more than one secured party.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-503.]

**RCW 62A.9A-504 Indication of collateral.**

A financing statement sufficiently indicates the collateral that it covers if the financing statement provides:

- (1) A description of the collateral pursuant to RCW 62A.9A-108; or
- (2) An indication that the financing statement covers all assets or all personal property.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-504.]

**RCW 62A.9A-505 Filing and compliance with other statutes and treaties for consignments, leases, other bailments, and other transactions.**

(a) **Use of terms other than "debtor" and "secured party."** A consignor, lessor, or other bailor of goods, a licensor, or a buyer of a payment intangible or promissory note may file a financing statement, or may comply with a statute or treaty described in RCW 62A.9A-311(a), using the terms "consignor," "consignee," "lessor," "lessee," "bailor," "bailee," "licensor," "licensee," "owner," "registered owner," "buyer," "seller," or words of similar import, instead of the terms "secured party" and "debtor."

(b) **Effect of financing statement under subsection (a) of this section.** This part applies to the filing of a financing statement under subsection (a) of this section and, as appropriate, to compliance that is equivalent to filing a financing statement under RCW 62A.9A-311(b), but the filing or compliance is not of itself a factor in determining whether the collateral secures an obligation. If it is determined for another reason that the collateral secures an obligation, a security interest held by the consignor, lessor, bailor, licensor, owner, or buyer which attaches to the collateral is perfected by the filing or compliance.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-505.]

**RCW 62A.9A-506 Effect of errors or omissions.**

(a) **Minor errors and omissions.** A financing statement substantially satisfying the requirements of this part is effective, even if it has minor errors or omissions, unless the errors or omissions make the financing statement seriously misleading.

(b) **Financing statement seriously misleading.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this section, a financing statement that fails sufficiently to provide the name of the debtor in accordance with RCW 62A.9A-503(a) is seriously misleading.

(c) **Financing statement not seriously misleading.** If a search of the records of the filing office under the debtor's correct name, using the filing office's standard search logic, if any, would disclose a financing statement that fails sufficiently to provide the name of the debtor in accordance with RCW 62A.9A-503(a), the name provided does not make the financing statement seriously misleading.

(d) **"Debtor's correct name."** For purposes of RCW 62A.9A-508(b), the "debtor's correct name" in subsection (c) of this section means the correct name of the new debtor.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-506.]

**RCW 62A.9A-507 Effect of certain events on effectiveness of financing statement.**

(a) **Disposition.** A filed financing statement remains effective with respect to collateral that is sold, exchanged, leased, licensed, or otherwise disposed of and in which a security interest or agricultural lien continues, even if the secured party knows of or consents to the disposition.

(b) **Information becoming seriously misleading.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this section and RCW 62A.9A-508, a financing statement is not rendered ineffective if, after the financing statement is filed, the information provided in the financing statement becomes seriously misleading under RCW 62A.9A-506.

(c) **Change in debtor's name.** If a debtor so changes its name that a filed financing statement becomes seriously misleading under RCW 62A.9A-506:

(1) The financing statement is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral acquired by the debtor before, or within four months after, the change; and

(2) The financing statement is not effective to perfect a security interest in collateral acquired by the debtor more than four months after the change, unless an amendment to the financing statement which renders the financing statement not seriously misleading is filed within four months after the change.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-507.]

**RCW 62A.9A-508 Effectiveness of financing statement if new debtor becomes bound by security agreement.**

(a) **Financing statement naming original debtor.** Except as otherwise provided in this section, a filed financing statement naming an original debtor is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral in which a new debtor has or acquires rights to the extent that the financing statement would have been effective had the original debtor acquired rights in the collateral.

(b) **Financing statement becoming seriously misleading.** If the difference between the name of the original debtor and that of the new debtor causes a filed financing statement that is effective under subsection (a) of this section to be seriously misleading under RCW 62A.9A-506:

(1) The financing statement is effective to perfect a security interest in collateral acquired by the new debtor before, and within four months after, the new debtor becomes bound under RCW 62A.9A-203(d); and

(2) The financing statement is not effective to perfect a security interest in collateral acquired by the new debtor more than four months after the new debtor becomes bound under RCW 62A.9A-203(d) unless an initial financing statement providing the name of the new debtor is filed before the expiration of that time.

(c) **When section not applicable.** This section does not apply to collateral as to which a filed financing statement remains effective against the new debtor under RCW 62A.9A-507(a).

[2000 c 250 § 9A-508.]

**RCW 62A.9A-509 Persons entitled to file a record.**

(a) **Person entitled to file record.** A person may file an initial financing statement, amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement, or amendment that adds a

debtor to a financing statement only if:

(1) The debtor authorizes the filing in an authenticated record or pursuant to subsection (b) or (c) of this section; or

(2) The person holds an agricultural lien that has become effective at the time of filing and the financing statement covers only collateral in which the person holds an agricultural lien.

(b) **Security agreement as authorization.** By authenticating or becoming bound as debtor by a security agreement, a debtor or new debtor authorizes the filing of an initial financing statement, and an amendment, covering:

(1) The collateral described in the security agreement; and

(2) Property that becomes collateral under RCW 62A.9A-315(a)(2), whether or not the security agreement expressly covers proceeds.

(c) **Acquisition of collateral as authorization.** By acquiring collateral in which a security interest or agricultural lien continues under RCW 62A.9A-315(a)(1), a debtor authorizes the filing of an initial financing statement, and an amendment, covering the collateral and property that becomes collateral under RCW 62A.9A-315(a)(2).

(d) **Person entitled to file certain amendments.** A person may file an amendment other than an amendment that adds collateral covered by a financing statement or an amendment that adds a debtor to a financing statement only if:

(1) The secured party of record authorizes the filing; or

(2) The amendment is a termination statement for a financing statement as to which the secured party of record has failed to file or send a termination statement as required by RCW 62A.9A-513 (a) or (c), the debtor authorizes the filing, and the termination statement indicates that the debtor authorized it to be filed.

(e) **Multiple secured parties of record.** If there is more than one secured party of record for a financing statement, each secured party of record may authorize the filing of an amendment under subsection (d) of this section.

[2001 c 32 § 36; 2000 c 250 § 9A-509.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

### **RCW 62A.9A-510 Effectiveness of filed record.**

(a) **Filed record effective if authorized.** A filed record is effective only to the extent that it was filed by a person that may file it under RCW 62A.9A-509.

(b) **Authorization by one secured party of record.** A record authorized by one secured party of record does not affect the financing statement with respect to another secured party of record.

(c) **Continuation statement not timely filed.** A continuation statement that is not filed within the six-month period prescribed by RCW 62A.9A-515(d) is ineffective.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-510.]

### **RCW 62A.9A-511 Secured party of record.**

(a) **Secured party of record.** A secured party of record with respect to a financing statement is a person whose name is provided as the name of the secured party or a representative of the secured party in an initial financing statement that has been filed. If an initial financing statement is filed under RCW 62A.9A-514(a), the assignee named in the initial financing statement is the secured party of record with respect to the financing statement.

(b) **Amendment naming secured party of record.** If an amendment of a financing statement which provides the name of a person as a secured party or a representative of a secured party is filed, the person named in the amendment is a secured party of record. If an amendment is filed under RCW 62A.9A-514(b), the assignee named in the amendment is a secured party of record.

(c) **Amendment deleting secured party of record.** A person remains a secured party of record until the filing of an amendment of the financing statement which deletes the person.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-511.]

**RCW 62A.9A-512 Amendment of financing statement.**

(a) **Amendment of information in financing statement.** Subject to RCW 62A.9A-509, a person may add or delete collateral covered by, continue or terminate the effectiveness of, or, subject to subsection (e) of this section, otherwise amend the information provided in, a financing statement by filing an amendment that:

(1) Identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which the amendment relates; and

(2) If the amendment relates to an initial financing statement filed or recorded in a filing office described in RCW 62A.9A-501(a)(1), provides the information specified in RCW 62A.9A-502(b).

(b) **Period of effectiveness not affected.** Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-515, the filing of an amendment does not extend the period of effectiveness of the financing statement.

(c) **Effectiveness of amendment adding collateral.** A financing statement that is amended by an amendment that adds collateral is effective as to the added collateral only from the date of the filing of the amendment.

(d) **Effectiveness of amendment adding debtor.** A financing statement that is amended by an amendment that adds a debtor is effective as to the added debtor only from the date of the filing of the amendment.

(e) **Certain amendments ineffective.** An amendment is ineffective to the extent it:

(1) Purports to delete all debtors and fails to provide the name of a debtor to be covered by the financing statement; or

(2) Purports to delete all secured parties of record and fails to provide the name of a new secured party of record.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-512.]

**RCW 62A.9A-513 Termination statement.**

(a) **Consumer goods.** A secured party shall cause the secured party of record for a financing statement to file a termination statement for the financing statement if the financing statement covers consumer goods and:

(1) There is no obligation secured by the collateral covered by the financing statement and no commitment to make an advance, incur an obligation, or otherwise give value; or

(2) The debtor did not authorize the filing of the initial financing statement.

(b) **Time for compliance with subsection (a) of this section.** To comply with subsection (a) of this section, a secured party shall cause the secured party of record to file the termination statement:

(1) Within one month after there is no obligation secured by the collateral covered by the financing statement and no commitment to make an advance, incur an obligation, or otherwise give value; or

(2) If earlier, within twenty days after the secured party receives an authenticated demand from a debtor.

(c) **Other collateral.** In cases not governed by subsection (a) of this section, within twenty days after a secured party receives an authenticated demand from a debtor, the secured party shall cause the secured party of record for a financing statement to send to the debtor a termination statement for the financing statement or file the termination statement in the filing office if:

(1) Except in the case of a financing statement covering accounts or chattel paper that has been sold or goods that are the subject of a consignment, there is no obligation secured by the collateral covered by the financing statement and no commitment to make an advance, incur an obligation, or otherwise give value;

(2) The financing statement covers accounts or chattel paper that has been sold but as to which the account debtor or other person obligated has discharged its obligation;

(3) The financing statement covers goods that were the subject of a consignment to the debtor but are not in the debtor's possession; or

(4) The debtor did not authorize the filing of the initial financing statement.

(d) **Effect of filing termination statement.** Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-510, upon the filing of a termination statement with the filing office, the financing statement to which the termination statement relates ceases to be effective. Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-510, for purposes of RCW 62A.9A-519(g), 62A.9A-522(a), and 62A.9A-523(c), the filing with the filing office of a termination statement relating to a financing statement that indicates that the debtor is a transmitting utility also causes the effectiveness of the financing statement to lapse.

[2001 c 32 § 37; 2000 c 250 § 9A-513.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-514 Assignment of powers of secured party of record.**

(a) **Assignment reflected on initial financing statement.** Except as otherwise provided

in subsection (c) of this section, an initial financing statement may reflect an assignment of all of the secured party's power to authorize an amendment to the financing statement by providing the name and mailing address of the assignee as the name and address of the secured party.

(b) **Assignment of filed financing statement.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this section, a secured party of record may assign of record all or part of its power to authorize an amendment to a financing statement by filing in the filing office an amendment of the financing statement which:

- (1) Identifies, by its file number, the initial financing statement to which it relates;
- (2) Provides the name of the assignor; and
- (3) Provides the name and mailing address of the assignee.

(c) **Assignment of record of mortgage.** An assignment of record of a security interest in a fixture covered by a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under RCW 62A.9A-502(c) may be made only by an assignment of record of the mortgage in the manner provided by law of this state other than the Uniform Commercial Code.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-514.]

**RCW 62A.9A-515 Duration and effectiveness of financing statement; effect of lapsed financing statement.**

(a) **Five-year effectiveness.** Except as otherwise provided in subsections (b), (e), (f), and (g) of this section, a filed financing statement is effective for a period of five years after the date of filing.

(b) [Reserved]

(c) **Lapse and continuation of financing statement.** The effectiveness of a filed financing statement lapses on the expiration of the period of its effectiveness unless before the lapse a continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d) of this section. Upon lapse, a financing statement ceases to be effective and any security interest or agricultural lien that was perfected by the financing statement becomes unperfected, unless the security interest is perfected otherwise. If the security interest or agricultural lien becomes unperfected upon lapse, it is deemed never to have been perfected as against a purchaser of the collateral for value.

(d) **When continuation statement may be filed.** A continuation statement may be filed only within six months before the expiration of the five-year period specified in subsection (a) of this section or the thirty-year period specified in subsection (b) of this section, whichever is applicable.

(e) **Effect of filing continuation statement.** Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-510, upon timely filing of a continuation statement, the effectiveness of the initial financing statement continues for a period of five years commencing on the day on which the financing statement would have become ineffective in the absence of the filing. Upon the expiration of the five-year period, the financing statement lapses in the same manner as provided in subsection (c) of this section, unless, before the lapse, another continuation statement is filed pursuant to subsection (d) of this section. Succeeding continuation statements may be filed in the same manner to continue the effectiveness of the initial financing statement.

(f) **Transmitting utility financing statement.** If a debtor is a transmitting utility and a filed financing statement so indicates, the financing statement is effective until a termination statement is filed.

(g) **Record of mortgage as financing statement.** A record of a mortgage that is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing under RCW 62A.9A-502(c) remains effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing until the mortgage is released or satisfied of record or its effectiveness otherwise terminates as to the real property.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-515.]

**RCW 62A.9A-516 What constitutes filing; effectiveness of filing.**

(a) **What constitutes filing.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this section, communication of a record to a filing office and tender of the filing fee or acceptance of the record by the filing office constitutes filing.

(b) **Refusal to accept record; filing does not occur.** Filing does not occur with respect to a record that a filing office refuses to accept because:

(1) The record is not communicated by a method or medium of communication authorized by the filing office;

(2) An amount equal to or greater than the applicable filing fee is not tendered or, in the case of a filing office described in RCW 62A.9A-501(a)(1), an amount equal to the applicable filing fee is not tendered;

(3) The filing office is unable to index the record because:

(A) In the case of an initial financing statement, the record does not provide a name for the debtor;

(B) In the case of an amendment or correction statement, the record:

(i) Does not identify the initial financing statement as required by RCW 62A.9A-512 or 62A.9A-518, as applicable; or

(ii) Identifies an initial financing statement whose effectiveness has lapsed under RCW 62A.9A-515;

(C) In the case of an initial financing statement that provides the name of a debtor identified as an individual or an amendment that provides a name of a debtor identified as an individual which was not previously provided in the financing statement to which the record relates, the record does not identify the debtor's last name; or

(D) In the case of a record filed or recorded in the filing office described in RCW 62A.9A-501(a)(1), the record does not provide a name for the debtor or a sufficient description of the real property to which the record relates;

(4) In the case of an initial financing statement or an amendment that adds a secured party of record, the record does not provide a name and mailing address for the secured party of record;

(5) In the case of an initial financing statement or an amendment that provides a name of a debtor which was not previously provided in the financing statement to which the amendment relates, the record does not:

- (A) Provide a mailing address for the debtor;
- (B) Indicate whether the debtor is an individual or an organization; or
- (C) If the financing statement indicates that the debtor is an organization, provide:
  - (i) A type of organization for the debtor;
  - (ii) A jurisdiction of organization for the debtor; or
  - (iii) An organizational identification number for the debtor or indicate that the debtor has none;

(6) In the case of an assignment reflected in an initial financing statement under RCW 62A.9A-514(a) or an amendment filed under RCW 62A.9A-514(b), the record does not provide a name and mailing address for the assignee; or

(7) In the case of a continuation statement, the record is not filed within the six-month period prescribed by RCW 62A.9A-515(d).

(c) **Rules applicable to subsection (b) of this section.** For purposes of subsection (b) of this section:

(1) A record does not provide information if the filing office is unable to read or decipher the information; and

(2) A record that does not indicate that it is an amendment or identify an initial financing statement to which it relates, as required by RCW 62A.9A-512, 62A.9A-514, or 62A.9A-518, is an initial financing statement.

(d) **Refusal to accept record; record effective as filed record.** A record that is communicated to the filing office with tender of the filing fee, but which the filing office refuses to accept for a reason other than one set forth in subsection (b) of this section, is effective as a filed record except as against a purchaser of the collateral which gives value in reasonable reliance upon the absence of the record from the files.

[2001 c 32 § 38; 2000 c 250 § 9A-516.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-517 Effect of indexing errors.**

The failure of the filing office to index a record correctly does not affect the effectiveness of the filed record.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-517.]

**RCW 62A.9A-518 Claim concerning inaccurate or wrongfully filed record.**

(a) **Correction statement.** A person may file in the filing office a correction statement with respect to a record indexed there under the person's name if the person believes that the record is inaccurate or was wrongfully filed.

(b) **Sufficiency of correction statement.** A correction statement must:

(1) Identify the record to which it relates by the file number assigned to the initial financing statement to which the record relates;

(2) Indicate that it is a correction statement; and

(3) Provide the basis for the person's belief that the record is inaccurate and indicate the manner in which the person believes the record should be amended to cure any inaccuracy or provide the basis for the person's belief that the record was wrongfully filed.

(c) **Record not affected by correction statement.** The filing of a correction statement does not affect the effectiveness of an initial financing statement or other filed record.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-518.]

**RCW 62A.9A-519 Numbering, maintaining, and indexing records; communicating information provided in records.**

(a) **Filing office duties.** For each record filed in a filing office, the filing office shall:

(1) Assign a unique number to the filed record;

(2) Create a record that bears the number assigned to the filed record and the date and time of filing;

(3) Maintain the filed record for public inspection; and

(4) Index the filed record in accordance with subsections (c), (d), and (e) of this section.

(b) **File number.** A file number assigned after January 1, 2002, must include a digit that:

(1) Is mathematically derived from or related to the other digits of the file number; and

(2) Aids the filing office in determining whether a number communicated as the file number includes a single-digit or transpositional error.

(c) **Indexing: General.** Except as otherwise provided in subsections (d) and (e) of this section, the filing office shall:

(1) Index an initial financing statement according to the name of the debtor and index all filed records relating to the initial financing statement in a manner that associates with one another an initial financing statement and all filed records relating to the initial financing statement; and

(2) Index a record that provides a name of a debtor which was not previously provided in the financing statement to which the record relates also according to the name that was not previously provided.

(d) **Indexing: Real-property-related financing statement.** If a financing statement is filed as a fixture filing or covers as-extracted collateral or timber to be cut, it must be filed for record and the filing office shall index it:

(1) Under the names of the debtor and of each owner of record shown on the financing statement as if they were the mortgagors under a mortgage of the real property described; and

(2) To the extent that the law of this state provides for indexing of records of mortgages under the name of the mortgagee, under the name of the secured party as if the secured party were the mortgagee thereunder, or, if indexing is by description, as if the financing statement were a record of a mortgage of the real property described.

(e) **Indexing: Real-property-related assignment.** If a financing statement is filed as a fixture filing or covers as-extracted collateral or timber to be cut, the filing office shall index an assignment filed under RCW 62A.9A-514(a) or an amendment filed under RCW 62A.9A-514(b):

- (1) Under the name of the assignor as grantor; and
  - (2) To the extent that the law of this state provides for indexing a record of the assignment of a mortgage under the name of the assignee, under the name of the assignee.
- (f) **Retrieval and association capability.** The filing office shall maintain a capability:
- (1) To retrieve a record by the name of the debtor and by the file number assigned to the initial financing statement to which the record relates; and
  - (2) To associate and retrieve with one another an initial financing statement and each filed record relating to the initial financing statement.
- (g) **Removal of debtor's name.** The filing office may not remove a debtor's name from the index until one year after the effectiveness of a financing statement naming the debtor lapses under RCW 62A.9A-515 with respect to all secured parties of record.
- (h) **Timeliness of filing office performance.** The filing office shall perform the acts required by subsections (a) through (e) of this section at the time and in the manner prescribed by filing-office rule, but not later than two business days after the filing office receives the record in question.
- (i) **Inapplicability to real-property-related filing office.** Subsections (b) and (h) of this section do not apply to a filing office described in RCW 62A.9A-501(a)(1).

[2000 c 250 § 9A-519.]

**RCW 62A.9A-520 Acceptance and refusal to accept record.**

- (a) **Mandatory refusal to accept record.** The filing office described in RCW 62A.9A-501(a)(2) shall refuse to accept a record for filing for a reason set forth in RCW 62A.9A-516(b). A filing office described in RCW 62A.9A-501(a)(1) shall refuse to accept a record for filing for a reason set forth in RCW 62A.9A-516(b) (1) through (4) and any filing office may refuse to accept a record for filing only for a reason set forth in RCW 62A.9A-516(b).
- (b) **Communication concerning refusal.** If a filing office refuses to accept a record for filing, it shall communicate to the person that presented the record the fact of and reason for the refusal and the date and time the record would have been filed had the filing office accepted it. The communication must be made at the time and in the manner prescribed by filing-office rule but, in the case of a filing office described in RCW 62A.9A-501(a)(2), in no event more than two business days after the filing office receives the record.
- (c) **When filed financing statement effective.** A filed financing statement satisfying RCW 62A.9A-502 (a) and (b) is effective, even if the filing office is required to refuse to accept it for filing under subsection (a) of this section. However, RCW 62A.9A-338 applies to a filed financing statement providing information described in RCW 62A.9A-516(b)(5) which is incorrect at the time the financing statement is filed.
- (d) **Separate application to multiple debtors.** If a record communicated to a filing office provides information that relates to more than one debtor, this part applies as to each debtor separately.

[2001 c 32 § 39; 2000 c 250 § 9A-520.]

NOTES:



DEBTOR

3. SECURED PARTY'S NAME (or NAME of TOTAL ASSIGNEE of ASSIGNOR S/P) - insert only one secured party

3a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

3b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME SU

3c. MAILING ADDRESS CITY STATE POSTAL CODE CO

4. This FINANCING STATEMENT covers the following collateral:

5. ALTERNATIVE DESIGNATION [if applicable]:  LESSEE/LESSOR

BAILEE/BAILOR  SELLER/BUYER  AG. LIEN

6.  This FINANCING STATEMENT is to be filed [for record] (or recorded) in the REAL ESTATE RECORDS. Attac

7. Check to REQUEST SEARCH REPORT(S) on Debtor(s)  All Debtors  Debtor 1

[Additional Fee] [optional]

8. OPTIONAL FILER REFERENCE DATA

NATIONAL UCC FINANCING STATEMENT (FORM UCC1) (REV. 07/29/98)

UCC FINANCING STATEMENT ADDENDUM

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY

9. NAME OF FIRST DEBTOR (1a or 1b) ON RELATED FINANCING STATEMENT

9a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

9b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME SU

10. MISCELLANEOUS:

THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR FILING OFFICE

11. ADDITIONAL DEBTOR'S EXACT FULL LEGAL NAME - insert only one name (11a or 11b) - do not abbreviate c

11a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

11b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME SU

11c. MAILING ADDRESS CITY STATE POSTAL CODE CO

11d. TAX ID #: ADD'L INFO RE 11e. TYPE OF 11f. JURISDICTION OF 11g

SSN OR EIN            ORGANIZATION            ORGANIZATION            ORGANIZATION            ID #  
DEBTOR

12.  ADDITIONAL SECURED PARTY'S or  ASSIGNOR S/P'S NAME - insert only one name (12a or 12b)

12a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

12b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME

FIRST NAME

MIDDLE NAME

SUI

12c. MAILING ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

POSTAL CODE

CO

13. This FINANCING STATEMENT covers  timber to be cut or

16. Additional collateral d

as-extracted collateral, or is filed as a  fixture filing.

14. Description of real estate:

15. Name and address of a RECORD OWNER of above-described real estate

(if Debtor does not have a record interest):

17. Check only if applicat  
Debtor is a  Trust or   
to property held in trust or

18. Check only if applicat  
 Debtor is a TRANSMI  
 Filed in connection wit  
Transaction - effective 30  
 Filed in connection wit  
Transaction - effective 30

NATIONAL UCC FINANCING STATEMENT ADDENDUM (FORM UCC1Ad) (REV. 07/29/98)

(b) **Amendment form.** A filing office that accepts written records may not refuse to accept a written record in the following form and format except for a reason set forth in RCW 62A.9A-516(b):

UCC FINANCING STATEMENT AMENDMENT

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY

A. NAME & PHONE OF CONTACT AT FILER [optional]

B. SEND ACKNOWLEDGMENT TO: (Name and Address)

THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR FILING OFFICE

1a. INITIAL FINANCING STATEMENT FILE #

1b. This FINANCING STATEMENT AMENDMENT  
to be filed [for record] (or recorded) in the  
 REAL ESTATE RECORDS.

2.  TERMINATION: Effectiveness of the Financing Statement identified above is terminated with respect to security interest(s) authorizing this Termination Statement.

3.  CONTINUATION: Effectiveness of the Financing Statement identified above with respect to security interest(s) of Continuation Statement is continued for the additional period provided by applicable law.

4.  ASSIGNMENT (full or partial): Give name of assignee in item 7a or 7b and address of assignee in item 7c; and also

5. AMENDMENT (PARTY INFORMATION): This Amendment affects  Debtor or  Secured Party of record. Check

Also check one of the following three boxes and provide appropriate information in items 6 and/or 7.

CHANGE name and/or address: Give current record name in item 6a or 6b; also give new name (if name changed) in item 7a or 7b and/or new address (if address change) in item 7c.

DELETE name: Give record name to be deleted in item 6a or 6b.

ADD name: Complete item 7c; also complete item 7d.

6. CURRENT RECORD INFORMATION:

6a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

6b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME

FIRST NAME

MIDDLE NAME

;

7. CHANGED (NEW) OR ADDED INFORMATION:

7a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

---

7b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME	FIRST NAME	MIDDLE NAME	§	
7c. MAILING ADDRESS	CITY	STATE	POSTAL CODE	(
7d. TAX ID #: SSN OR EIN	ADD'L INFO RE ORGANIZATION	7e. TYPE OF ORGANIZATION	7f. JURISDICTION OF ORGANIZATION	'
	DEBTOR			]

8. AMENDMENT (COLLATERAL CHANGE): check only one box.

Describe collateral  deleted or  added, or give entire  restated collateral description, or describe collateral  assign

9. NAME OF SECURED PARTY OF RECORD AUTHORIZING THIS AMENDMENT (name of assignor, if this is an authorized by a Debtor which adds collateral or adds the authorizing Debtor, or if this is a Termination authorized by a D DEBTOR authorizing this Amendment.

9a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

9b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME FIRST NAME MIDDLE NAME §

10. OPTIONAL FILER REFERENCE DATA

NATIONAL UCC FINANCING STATEMENT AMENDMENT (FORM UCC3) (REV. 07/29/98)

---

### UCC FINANCING STATEMENT AMENDMENT ADDENDUM

FOLLOW INSTRUCTIONS (front and back) CAREFULLY

11. INITIAL FINANCING STATEMENT FILE #

(same as item 1a on Amendment form)

12. NAME OF PARTY AUTHORIZING THIS AMENDMENT

(same as item 9 on Amendment form)

12a. ORGANIZATION'S NAME

OR

12b. INDIVIDUAL'S LAST NAME

FIRST NAME

MIDDLE NAME

;

13. Use this space for additional information

THE ABOVE SPACE IS FOR FILING OFFICE  
NATIONAL UCC FINANCING STATEMENT AMENDMENT ADDENDUM (FORM UCC3Ad)

---

[2000 c 250 § 9A-521.]

**RCW 62A.9A-522 Maintenance and destruction of records.**

(a) **Post-lapse maintenance and retrieval of information.** The filing office shall maintain a record of the information provided in a filed financing statement for at least one year after the effectiveness of the financing statement has lapsed under RCW 62A.9A-515 with respect to all secured parties of record. The record must be retrievable by using the name of the debtor and by using the file number assigned to the initial financing statement to which the record relates.

(b) **Destruction of written records.** Except to the extent that a statute governing disposition of public records provides otherwise, the filing office immediately may destroy any written record evidencing a financing statement. However, if the filing office destroys a written record, it shall maintain another record of the financing statement which complies with subsection (a) of this section.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-522.]

**RCW 62A.9A-523 Information from filing office; sale or license of records.**

(a) **Acknowledgment of filing written record.** If a person that files a written record requests an acknowledgment of the filing, the filing office shall send to the person an image of the record showing the number assigned to the record pursuant to RCW 62A.9A-519(a)(1) and the date and time of the filing of the record. However, if the person furnishes a copy of the record to the filing office, the filing office may instead:

(1) Note upon the copy the number assigned to the record pursuant to RCW 62A.9A-519(a)(1) and the date and time of the filing of the record; and

(2) Send the copy to the person.

(b) **Acknowledgment of filing other record.** If a person files a record other than a written record, the filing office shall communicate to the person an acknowledgment that provides:

(1) The information in the record;

(2) The number assigned to the record pursuant to RCW 62A.9A-519(a)(1); and

(3) The date and time of the filing of the record.

(c) **Communication of requested information.** The filing office shall communicate or

otherwise make available in a record the following information to any person that requests it:

(1) Whether there is on file on a date and time specified by the filing office, but not a date earlier than three business days before the filing office receives the request, any financing statement that:

(A) Designates a particular debtor or, if the request so states, designates a particular debtor at the address specified in the request;

(B) Has not lapsed under RCW 62A.9A-515 with respect to all secured parties of record; and

(C) If the request so states, has lapsed under RCW 62A.9A-515 and a record of which is maintained by the filing office under RCW 62A.9A-522(a);

(2) The date and time of filing of each financing statement; and

(3) The information provided in each financing statement.

(d) **Medium for communicating information.** In complying with its duty under subsection (c) of this section, the filing office may communicate information in any medium. However, if requested, the filing office shall communicate information by issuing a record that can be admitted into evidence in the courts of this state without extrinsic evidence of its authenticity.

(e) **Timeliness of filing office performance.** The filing office described in RCW 62A.9A-501(a)(2) shall perform the acts required by subsections (a) through (d) of this section at the time and in the manner prescribed by filing-office rule, but not later than two business days after the filing office receives the request.

(f) **Public availability of records.** At least weekly, the filing office described in RCW 62A.9A-501(a)(2) shall offer to sell or license to the public on a nonexclusive basis, in bulk, copies of all records filed in it under this part, in every medium from time to time available to the filing office. If information provided pursuant to this section includes a list of individuals, disclosure of the list is specifically authorized.

[2001 c 32 § 40; 2000 c 250 § 9A-523.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-524 Delay by filing office.**

Delay by the filing office beyond a time limit prescribed by this part is excused if:

(1) The delay is caused by interruption of communication or computer facilities, war, emergency conditions, failure of equipment, or other circumstances beyond control of the filing office; and

(2) The filing office exercises reasonable diligence under the circumstances.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-524.]

**RCW 62A.9A-525 Fees.**

(a) **Filing with department of licensing.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) or (e) of this section, the fee for filing and indexing a record under this part is the fee set by

department of licensing rule pursuant to subsection (f) of this section. Without limitation, different fees may be charged for:

- (1) A record that is communicated in writing and consists of one or two pages;
- (2) A record that is communicated in writing and consists of more than two pages, which fee may be a multiple of the fee described in (1) of this subsection; and
- (3) A record that is communicated by another medium authorized by department of licensing rule, which fee may be a fraction of the fee described in (1) of this subsection.

(b) **Filing with other filing offices.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (e) of this section, the fee for filing and indexing a record under this part that is filed in a filing office described in RCW 62A.9A-501(a)(1) is the fee that would otherwise be applicable to the recording of a mortgage in that filing office, as set forth in RCW 36.18.010.

(c) **Number of names.** The number of names required to be indexed does not affect the amount of the fee in subsections (a) and (b) of this section.

(d) **Response to information request.** The fee for responding to a request for information from a filing office, including for issuing a certificate showing, or otherwise communicating, whether there is on file any financing statement naming a particular debtor, is the fee set by department of licensing rule pursuant to subsection (f) of this section; provided however, if the request is to a filing office described in RCW 62A.9A-501(a)(1) and that office charges a different fee, then that different fee shall apply instead. Without limitation, different fees may be charged:

- (1) If the request is communicated in writing;
  - (2) If the request is communicated by another medium authorized by filing-office rule;
- and
- (3) If the request is for expedited service.

(e) **Record of mortgage.** This section does not require a fee with respect to a record of a mortgage which is effective as a financing statement filed as a fixture filing or as a financing statement covering as-extracted collateral or timber to be cut under RCW 62A.9A-502(c). However, the recording and satisfaction fees that otherwise would be applicable to the record of the mortgage apply.

(f) **Filing office rules.** The department of licensing shall by rule set the fees called for in this section for filing with, and obtaining information from, the department of licensing. The director shall set fees at a sufficient level to defray the costs of administering the program. All receipts from fees collected under this title, except fees for services covered under RCW 62A.9A-501(a)(1), shall be deposited to the uniform commercial code fund in the state treasury. Moneys in the fund may be spent only after appropriation and may be used only to administer the uniform commercial code program.

(g) **Transition.** This section continues the fee-setting authority conferred on the department of licensing by former \*RCW 62A.9-409 and nothing herein shall invalidate fees set by the department of licensing under the authority of former \*RCW 62A.9-409.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-525.]

NOTES:

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 62A.9-409 was repealed by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001.

**RCW 62A.9A-526 Filing-office rules.**

(a) **Adoption of filing-office rules.** The department of licensing shall adopt and publish rules to implement this Article. The filing-office rules must be:

- (1) Consistent with this Article; and
- (2) Adopted and published in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW.

(b) **Harmonization of rules.** To keep the filing-office rules and practices of the filing office in harmony with the rules and practices of filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact substantially this part, and to keep the technology used by the filing office compatible with the technology used by filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact substantially this part, the department of licensing, so far as is consistent with the purposes, policies, and provisions of this Article, in adopting, amending, and repealing filing-office rules, shall:

- (1) Consult with filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact substantially this part; and
- (2) Consult the most recent version of the Model Rules promulgated by the International Association of Corporate Administrators or any successor organization; and
- (3) Take into consideration the rules and practices of, and the technology used by, filing offices in other jurisdictions that enact substantially this part.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-526.]

**RCW 62A.9A-527 Duty to report.**

The department of licensing shall report annually on or before December 31st to the governor on the operation of the filing office.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-527.]

PART 6  
DEFAULT

**RCW 62A.9A-601 Rights after default; judicial enforcement; consignor or buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes.**

(a) **Rights of secured party after default.** After default, a secured party has the rights provided in this part and, except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-602, those provided by agreement of the parties. A secured party:

- (1) May reduce a claim to judgment, foreclose, or otherwise enforce the claim, security interest, or agricultural lien by any available judicial procedure; and
- (2) If the collateral is documents, may proceed either as to the documents or as to the goods they cover.

(b) **Rights and duties of secured party in possession or control.** A secured party in possession of collateral or control of collateral under RCW 62A.9A-104, 62A.9A-105, 62A.9A-106, or 62A.9A-107 has the rights and duties provided in RCW 62A.9A-207.

(c) **Rights cumulative; simultaneous exercise.** The rights under subsections (a) and (b) of this section are cumulative and may be exercised simultaneously.

(d) **Rights of debtor and obligor.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (g) of this section and RCW 62A.9A-605, after default, a debtor and an obligor have the rights provided in this part and by agreement of the parties.

(e) **Lien of levy after judgment.** If a secured party has reduced its claim to judgment, the lien of any levy that may be made upon the collateral by virtue of an execution based upon the judgment relates back to the earliest of:

- (1) The date of perfection of the security interest or agricultural lien in the collateral;
- (2) The date of filing a financing statement covering the collateral; or
- (3) Any date specified in a statute under which the agricultural lien was created.

(f) **Execution sale.** A sale pursuant to an execution is a foreclosure of the security interest or agricultural lien by judicial procedure within the meaning of this section. A secured party may purchase at the sale and thereafter hold the collateral free of any other requirements of this Article.

(g) **Consignor or buyer of certain rights to payment.** Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-607(c), this part imposes no duties upon a secured party that is a consignor or is a buyer of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes.

(h) **Enforcement restrictions.** All rights and remedies provided in this part with respect to promissory notes or an agreement between an account debtor and a debtor which relates to a health-care-insurance receivable or a general intangible, including a contract, permit, license, or franchise, are subject to RCW 62A.9A-408 to the extent applicable.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-601.]

### **RCW 62A.9A-602 Waiver and variance of rights and duties.**

Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-624, to the extent that they give rights to an obligor (other than a secondary obligor) or a debtor and impose duties on a secured party, the debtor or obligor may not waive or vary the rules stated in the following listed sections:

- (1) RCW 62A.9A-207(b)(4)(C), which deals with use and operation of the collateral by the secured party;
- (2) RCW 62A.9A-210, which deals with requests for an accounting and requests concerning a list of collateral and statement of account;
- (3) RCW 62A.9A-607(c), which deals with collection and enforcement of collateral;
- (4) RCW 62A.9A-608(a) and 62A.9A-615(c) to the extent that they deal with application or payment of noncash proceeds of collection, enforcement, or disposition;
- (5) RCW 62A.9A-608(a) and 62A.9A-615(d) to the extent that they require accounting for or payment of surplus proceeds of collateral;
- (6) RCW 62A.9A-609 to the extent that it imposes upon a secured party that takes possession of collateral without judicial process the duty to do so without breach of the peace;
- (7) RCW 62A.9A-610(b), 62A.9A-611, 62A.9A-613, and 62A.9A-614, which deal with disposition of collateral;
- (8) [Reserved]
- (9) RCW 62A.9A-616, which deals with explanation of the calculation of a surplus or

deficiency;

(10) RCW 62A.9A-620, 62A.9A-621, and 62A.9A-622, which deal with acceptance of collateral in satisfaction of obligation;

(11) RCW 62A.9A-623, which deals with redemption of collateral;

(12) RCW 62A.9A-624, which deals with permissible waivers; and

(13) RCW 62A.9A-625 and 62A.9A-626, which deal with the secured party's liability for failure to comply with this Article.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-602.]

**RCW 62A.9A-603 Agreement on standards concerning rights and duties.**

(a) **Agreed standards.** The parties may determine by agreement the standards measuring the fulfillment of the rights of a debtor or obligor and the duties of a secured party under a rule stated in RCW 62A.9A-602 if the standards are not manifestly unreasonable.

(b) **Agreed standards inapplicable to breach of peace.** Subsection (a) of this section does not apply to the duty under RCW 62A.9A-609 to refrain from breaching the peace.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-603.]

**RCW 62A.9A-604 Procedure if security agreement covers real property, fixtures, or manufactured home.**

(a) **Enforcement: Personal and real property.** If a security agreement covers both personal and real property, a secured party may proceed:

(1) Under this part as to the personal property without prejudicing any rights with respect to the real property; or

(2) As to both the personal property and the real property in accordance with the rights with respect to the real property, in which case the other provisions of this part do not apply.

(b) **Enforcement: Fixtures.** Subject to subsection (c) of this section, if a security agreement covers goods that are or become fixtures, a secured party may proceed:

(1) Under this part; or

(2) In accordance with the rights with respect to real property, in which case the other provisions of this part do not apply.

(c) **Removal of fixtures or manufactured home.** Subject to the other provisions of this part, if a secured party holding a security interest in fixtures or a manufactured home has priority over all owners and encumbrancers of the real property, the secured party, after default, may remove the collateral from the real property.

(d) **Injury caused by removal.** A secured party that removes collateral consisting of fixtures or a manufactured home shall promptly reimburse any encumbrancer or owner of the real property, other than the debtor, for the cost of repair of any physical injury caused by the removal. The secured party need not reimburse the encumbrancer or owner for any diminution in value of the real property caused by the absence of the goods removed or by any necessity of replacing them. A person entitled to reimbursement may refuse permission to remove until the secured party gives adequate assurance for the performance of the obligation to reimburse.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-604.]

**RCW 62A.9A-605 Unknown debtor or secondary obligor.**

A secured party does not owe a duty based on its status as secured party:

(1) To a person that is a debtor or obligor, unless the secured party knows:

(A) That the person is a debtor or obligor;

(B) The identity of the person; and

(C) How to communicate with the person; or

(2) To a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing statement against a person, unless the secured party knows:

(A) That the person is a debtor; and

(B) The identity of the person.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-605.]

**RCW 62A.9A-606 Time of default for agricultural lien.**

For purposes of this part, a default occurs in connection with an agricultural lien at the time the secured party becomes entitled to enforce the lien in accordance with the statute under which it was created.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-606.]

**RCW 62A.9A-607 Collection and enforcement by secured party.**

(a) **Collection and enforcement generally.** If so agreed, and in any event after default, a secured party:

(1) May notify an account debtor or other person obligated on collateral to make payment or otherwise render performance to or for the benefit of the secured party;

(2) May take any proceeds to which the secured party is entitled under RCW 62A.9A-315;

(3) May enforce the obligations of an account debtor or other person obligated on collateral and exercise the rights of the debtor with respect to the obligation of the account debtor or other person obligated on collateral to make payment or otherwise render performance to the debtor, and with respect to any property that secures the obligations of the account debtor or other person obligated on the collateral;

(4) If it holds a security interest in a deposit account perfected by control under RCW 62A.9A-104(a)(1), may apply the balance of the deposit account to the obligation secured by the deposit account; and

(5) If it holds a security interest in a deposit account perfected by control under RCW 62A.9A-104(a) (2) or (3), may instruct the bank to pay the balance of the deposit account to or for the benefit of the secured party.

(b) **Nonjudicial enforcement of mortgage.** If necessary to enable a secured party to exercise, under subsection (a)(3) of this section, the right of a debtor to enforce a mortgage nonjudicially, the secured party may record in the office in which a record of the mortgage is

recorded the secured party's sworn affidavit stating that:

- (1) Default has occurred under the security agreement that creates or provides for a security interest in the obligations secured by the mortgage;
- (2) A copy of the security agreement is attached to the affidavit; and
- (3) The secured party is entitled to enforce the mortgage nonjudicially.

If the secured party's affidavit and attached copy of the security agreement in the form prescribed by chapter 65.04 RCW are presented with the applicable fee to the office in which a record of the mortgage is recorded, the affidavit and attached copy of the security agreement shall be recorded pursuant to RCW 65.04.030(3).

(c) **Commercially reasonable collection and enforcement.** A secured party shall proceed in a commercially reasonable manner if the secured party:

- (1) Undertakes to collect from or enforce an obligation of an account debtor or other person obligated on collateral; and
- (2) Is entitled to charge back uncollected collateral or otherwise to full or limited recourse against the debtor or a secondary obligor.

(d) **Expenses of collection and enforcement.** A secured party may deduct from the collections made pursuant to subsection (c) of this section reasonable expenses of collection and enforcement, including reasonable attorneys' fees and legal expenses incurred by the secured party.

(e) **Duties to secured party not affected.** This section does not determine whether an account debtor, bank, or other person obligated on collateral owes a duty to a secured party.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-607.]

**RCW 62A.9A-608 Application of proceeds of collection or enforcement; liability for deficiency and right to surplus.**

(a) **Application of proceeds, surplus, and deficiency if obligation secured.** If a security interest or agricultural lien secures payment or performance of an obligation, the following rules apply:

(1) A secured party shall apply or pay over for application the cash proceeds of collection or enforcement under RCW 62A.9A-607 in the following order to:

(A) The reasonable expenses of collection and enforcement and, to the extent provided for by agreement and not prohibited by law, reasonable attorneys' fees and legal expenses incurred by the secured party;

(B) The satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest or agricultural lien under which the collection or enforcement is made; and

(C) The satisfaction of obligations secured by any subordinate security interest in or other lien on the collateral subject to the security interest or agricultural lien under which the collection or enforcement is made if the secured party receives an authenticated demand for proceeds before distribution of the proceeds is completed.

(2) If requested by a secured party, a holder of a subordinate security interest or other lien shall furnish reasonable proof of the interest or lien within a reasonable time. Unless the holder

complies, the secured party need not comply with the holder's demand under (1)(C) of this subsection.

(3) A secured party need not apply or pay over for application noncash proceeds of collection and enforcement under RCW 62A.9A-607 unless the failure to do so would be commercially unreasonable. A secured party that applies or pays over for application noncash proceeds shall do so in a commercially reasonable manner.

(4) A secured party shall account to and pay a debtor for any surplus, and the obligor is liable for any deficiency.

(b) **No surplus or deficiency in sales of certain rights to payment.** If the underlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes, the debtor is not entitled to any surplus, and the obligor is not liable for any deficiency.

[2001 c 32 § 41; 2000 c 250 § 9A-608.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-609 Secured party's right to take possession after default.**

(a) **Possession; rendering equipment unusable; disposition on debtor's premises.** After default, a secured party:

(1) May take possession of the collateral; and

(2) Without removal, may render equipment unusable and dispose of collateral on a debtor's premises under RCW 62A.9A-610.

(b) **Judicial and nonjudicial process.** A secured party may proceed under subsection (a) of this section:

(1) Pursuant to judicial process; or

(2) Without judicial process, if it proceeds without breach of the peace.

(c) **Assembly of collateral.** If so agreed, and in any event after default, a secured party may require the debtor to assemble the collateral and make it available to the secured party at a place to be designated by the secured party which is reasonably convenient to both parties.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-609.]

**RCW 62A.9A-610 Disposition of collateral after default.**

(a) **Disposition after default.** After default, a secured party may sell, lease, license, or otherwise dispose of any or all of the collateral in its present condition or following any commercially reasonable preparation or processing.

(b) **Commercially reasonable disposition.** Every aspect of a disposition of collateral, including the method, manner, time, place, and other terms, must be commercially reasonable. If commercially reasonable, a secured party may dispose of collateral by public or private proceedings, by one or more contracts, as a unit or in parcels, and at any time and place and on any terms.

(c) **Purchase by secured party.** A secured party may purchase collateral:

(1) At a public disposition; or

(2) At a private disposition only if the collateral is of a kind that is customarily sold on a recognized market or the subject of widely distributed standard price quotations.

(d) **Warranties on disposition.** A contract for sale, lease, license, or other disposition includes the warranties relating to title, possession, quiet enjoyment, and the like which by operation of law accompany a voluntary disposition of property of the kind subject to the contract.

(e) **Disclaimer of warranties.** A secured party may disclaim or modify warranties under subsection (d) of this section:

(1) In a manner that would be effective to disclaim or modify the warranties in a voluntary disposition of property of the kind subject to the contract of disposition; or

(2) By communicating to the purchaser a record evidencing the contract for disposition and including an express disclaimer or modification of the warranties.

(f) **Record sufficient to disclaim warranties.** A record is sufficient to disclaim under subsection (e) of this section all warranties included under subsection (d) of this section if it indicates "There is no warranty relating to title, possession, quiet enjoyment, or the like in this disposition" or uses words of similar import.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-610.]

**RCW 62A.9A-611 Notification before disposition of collateral.**

(a) **"Notification date."** In this section, "notification date" means the earlier of the date on which:

(1) A secured party sends to the debtor and any secondary obligor an authenticated notification of disposition; or

(2) The debtor and any secondary obligor waive the right to notification.

(b) **Notification of disposition required.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, a secured party that disposes of collateral under RCW 62A.9A-610 shall send to the persons specified in subsection (c) of this section a reasonable authenticated notification of disposition.

(c) **Persons to be notified.** To comply with subsection (b) of this section, the secured party shall send an authenticated notification of disposition to:

(1) The debtor;

(2) Any secondary obligor; and

(3) If the collateral is other than consumer goods:

(A) Any other secured party or lienholder that, ten days before the notification date, held a security interest in or other lien on the collateral perfected by the filing of a financing statement that:

(i) Identified the collateral;

(ii) Was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date; and

(iii) Was filed in the office in which to file a financing statement against the debtor covering the collateral as of that date; and

(B) Any other secured party that, ten days before the notification date, held a security

interest in the collateral perfected by compliance with a statute, regulation, or treaty described in RCW 62A.9A-311(a).

(d) **Subsection (b) of this section inapplicable: Perishable collateral; recognized market.** Subsection (b) of this section does not apply if the collateral is perishable or threatens to decline speedily in value or is of a type customarily sold on a recognized market.

(e) **Compliance with subsection (c)(3)(A) of this section.** A secured party complies with the requirement for notification prescribed by subsection (c)(3)(A) of this section if:

(1) Not later than twenty days or earlier than thirty days before the notification date, the secured party requests, in a commercially reasonable manner, information concerning financing statements indexed under the debtor's name in the office indicated in subsection (c)(3)(A) of this section; and

(2) Before the notification date, the secured party:

(A) Did not receive a response to the request for information; or

(B) Received a response to the request for information and sent an authenticated notification of disposition to each secured party or other lienholder named in that response whose financing statement covered the collateral.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-611.]

**RCW 62A.9A-612 Timeliness of notification before disposition of collateral.**

(a) **Reasonable time is question of fact.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (b) of this section, whether a notification is sent within a reasonable time is a question of fact.

(b) **Ten-day period sufficient in nonconsumer transaction.** In a transaction other than a consumer transaction, a notification of disposition sent after default and ten days or more before the earliest time of disposition set forth in the notification is sent within a reasonable time before the disposition.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-612.]

**RCW 62A.9A-613 Contents and form of notification before disposition of collateral: General.**

Except in a consumer-goods transaction, the following rules apply:

(1) The contents of a notification of disposition are sufficient if the notification:

(A) Describes the debtor and the secured party;

(B) Describes the collateral that is the subject of the intended disposition;

(C) States the method of intended disposition;

(D) States that the debtor is entitled to an accounting of the unpaid indebtedness and states the charge, if any, for an accounting; and

(E) States the time and place of a public disposition or the time after which any other disposition is to be made.

(2) Whether the contents of a notification that lacks any of the information specified in subsection (1) of this section are nevertheless sufficient is a question of fact.

(3) The contents of a notification providing substantially the information specified in

subsection (1) of this section are sufficient, even if the notification includes:

(A) Information not specified by subsection (1) of this section; or

(B) Minor errors that are not seriously misleading.

(4) A particular phrasing of the notification is not required.

(5) The following form of notification and the form appearing in RCW 62A.9A-614(3), when completed, each provides sufficient information:

**NOTIFICATION OF DISPOSITION OF COLLATERAL**

To: [Name of debtor, obligor, or other person to which the notification is sent]

From: [Name, address, and telephone number of secured party]

Name of Debtor(s): [Include only if debtor(s) are not an addressee]

[For a public disposition:]

We will sell [or lease or license, *as applicable*] the [describe collateral] [to the highest qualified bidder] in public as follows:

Day and Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Place: \_\_\_\_\_

[For a private disposition:]

We will sell [or lease or license, *as applicable*] the [describe collateral] privately sometime after [day and date].

You are entitled to an accounting of the unpaid indebtedness secured by the property that we intend to sell [or lease or license, *as applicable*] [for a charge of \$\_\_\_\_\_]. You may request an accounting by calling us at [telephone number].

[2001 c 32 § 42; 2000 c 250 § 9A-613.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-614 Contents and form of notification before disposition of collateral:  
Consumer-goods transaction.**

In a consumer-goods transaction, the following rules apply:

(1) A notification of disposition must provide the following information:

(A) The information specified in RCW 62A.9A-613(1);

(B) A description of any liability for a deficiency of the person to which the notification is sent;

(C) A telephone number from which the amount that must be paid to the secured party to redeem the collateral under RCW 62A.9A-623 is available; and

(D) A telephone number or mailing address from which additional information concerning the disposition and the obligation secured is available.

(2) A particular phrasing of the notification is not required.

(3) The following form of notification, when completed, provides sufficient information:

[Name and address of secured party]

[Date]

**NOTICE OF OUR PLAN TO SELL PROPERTY**

[Name and address of any obligor who is also a debtor]

Subject: [Identification of Transaction]

We have your [describe collateral], because you broke promises in our agreement.

[For a public disposition:]

We will sell [describe collateral] at public sale. A sale could include a lease or license. The sale will be held as follows:

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Time: \_\_\_\_\_

Place: \_\_\_\_\_

You may attend the sale and bring bidders if you want.

[For a private disposition:]

We will sell [describe collateral] at private sale sometime after [date]. A sale could include a lease or license.

The money that we get from the sale (after paying our costs) will reduce the amount you owe. If we get less money than you owe, you [will or will not, as applicable] still owe us the difference. If we get more money than you owe, you will get the extra money, unless we must pay it to someone else.

You can get the property back at any time before we sell it by paying us the full amount you owe (not just the past due payments), including our expenses. To learn the exact amount you must pay, call us at [telephone number].

If you want us to explain to you in writing how we have figured the amount that you owe us, you may call us at [telephone number] [or write us at [secured party's address]] and request a written explanation. [We will charge you \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for the explanation if we sent you another written explanation of the amount you owe us within the last six months.]

If you need more information about the sale call us at [telephone number] [or write us at [secured party's address]].

We are sending this notice to the following other people who have an interest in [describe collateral] or who owe money under your agreement:

[Names of all other debtors and obligors, if any]

(4) A notification in the form of [subsection] (3) of this section is sufficient, even if

additional information appears at the end of the form.

(5) A notification in the form of [subsection] (3) of this section is sufficient, even if it includes errors in information not required by [subsection] (1) of this section, unless the error is misleading with respect to rights arising under this Article.

(6) If a notification under this section is not in the form of [subsection] (3) of this section, law other than this Article determines the effect of including information not required by [subsection] (1) of this section.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-614.]

**RCW 62A.9A-615 Application of proceeds of disposition; liability for deficiency and right to surplus.**

(a) **Application of proceeds.** A secured party shall apply or pay over for application the cash proceeds of disposition under RCW 62A.9A-610 in the following order to:

(1) The reasonable expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for disposition, processing, and disposing, and, to the extent provided for by agreement and not prohibited by law, reasonable attorneys' fees and legal expenses incurred by the secured party;

(2) The satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest or agricultural lien under which the disposition is made;

(3) The satisfaction of obligations secured by any subordinate security interest in or other subordinate lien on the collateral if:

(A) The secured party receives from the holder of the subordinate security interest or other lien an authenticated demand for proceeds before distribution of the proceeds is completed; and

(B) In a case in which a consignor has an interest in the collateral, the subordinate security interest or other lien is senior to the interest of the consignor; and

(4) A secured party that is a consignor of the collateral if the secured party receives from the consignor an authenticated demand for proceeds before distribution of the proceeds is completed.

(b) **Proof of subordinate interest.** If requested by a secured party, a holder of a subordinate security interest or other lien shall furnish reasonable proof of the interest or lien within a reasonable time. Unless the holder does so, the secured party need not comply with the holder's demand under subsection (a)(3) of this section.

(c) **Application of noncash proceeds.** A secured party need not apply or pay over for application noncash proceeds of disposition under RCW 62A.9A-610 unless the failure to do so would be commercially unreasonable. A secured party that applies or pays over for application noncash proceeds shall do so in a commercially reasonable manner.

(d) **Surplus or deficiency if obligation secured.** If the security interest under which a disposition is made secures payment or performance of an obligation, after making the payments and applications required by subsection (a) of this section and permitted by subsection (c) of this section:

(1) Unless subsection (a)(4) of this section requires the secured party to apply or pay over

cash proceeds to a consignor, the secured party shall account to and pay a debtor for any surplus; and

(2) The obligor is liable for any deficiency.

(e) **No surplus or deficiency in sales of certain rights to payment.** If the underlying transaction is a sale of accounts, chattel paper, payment intangibles, or promissory notes:

(1) The debtor is not entitled to any surplus; and

(2) The obligor is not liable for any deficiency.

(f) [Reserved]

(g) **Cash proceeds received by junior secured party.** A secured party that receives cash proceeds of a disposition in good faith and without knowledge that the receipt violates the rights of the holder of a security interest or other lien that is not subordinate to the security interest or agricultural lien under which the disposition is made:

(1) Takes the cash proceeds free of the security interest or other lien;

(2) Is not obligated to apply the proceeds of the disposition to the satisfaction of obligations secured by the security interest or other lien; and

(3) Is not obligated to account to or pay the holder of the security interest or other lien for any surplus.

[2001 c 32 § 43; 2000 c 250 § 9A-615.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-616 Explanation of calculation of surplus or deficiency.**

(a) **Definitions.** In this section:

(1) "Explanation" means a writing that:

(A) States the amount of the surplus or deficiency;

(B) Provides an explanation in accordance with subsection (c) of this section of how the secured party calculated the surplus or deficiency;

(C) States, if applicable, that future debits, credits, charges, including additional credit service charges or interest, rebates, and expenses may affect the amount of the surplus or deficiency; and

(D) Provides a telephone number or mailing address from which additional information concerning the transaction is available.

(2) "Request" means a record:

(A) Authenticated by a debtor or consumer obligor;

(B) Requesting that the recipient provide an explanation; and

(C) Sent after disposition of the collateral under RCW 62A.9A-610.

(b) **Explanation of calculation.** In a consumer-goods transaction in which the debtor is entitled to a surplus or a consumer obligor is liable for a deficiency under RCW 62A.9A-615, the secured party shall:

(1) Send an explanation to the debtor or consumer obligor, as applicable, after the disposition and:

(A) Before or when the secured party accounts to the debtor and pays any surplus or first makes written demand on the consumer obligor after the disposition for payment of the deficiency; and

(B) Within fourteen days after receipt of a request; or

(2) In the case of a consumer obligor who is liable for a deficiency, within fourteen days after receipt of a request, send to the consumer obligor a record waiving the secured party's right to a deficiency.

(c) **Required information.** To comply with subsection (a)(1)(B) of this section, a writing must provide the following information in the following order:

(1) The aggregate amount of obligations secured by the security interest under which the disposition was made, and, if the amount reflects a rebate of unearned interest or credit service charge, an indication of that fact, calculated as of a specified date:

(A) If the secured party takes or receives possession of the collateral after default, not more than thirty-five days before the secured party takes or receives possession; or

(B) If the secured party takes or receives possession of the collateral before default or does not take possession of the collateral, not more than thirty-five days before the disposition;

(2) The amount of proceeds of the disposition;

(3) The aggregate amount of the obligations after deducting the amount of proceeds;

(4) The amount, in the aggregate or by type, and types of expenses, including expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for disposition, processing, and disposing of the collateral, and attorneys' fees secured by the collateral which are known to the secured party and relate to the current disposition;

(5) The amount, in the aggregate or by type, and types of credits, including rebates of interest or credit service charges, to which the obligor is known to be entitled and which are not reflected in the amount in (1) of this subsection; and

(6) The amount of the surplus or deficiency.

(d) **Substantial compliance.** A particular phrasing of the explanation is not required. An explanation complying substantially with the requirements of subsection (a) of this section is sufficient, even if it includes minor errors that are not seriously misleading.

(e) **Charges for responses.** A debtor or consumer obligor is entitled without charge to one response to a request under this section during any six-month period in which the secured party did not send to the debtor or consumer obligor an explanation pursuant to subsection (b)(1) of this section. The secured party may require payment of a charge not exceeding twenty-five dollars for each additional response.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-616.]

### **RCW 62A.9A-617 Rights of transferee of collateral.**

(a) **Effects of disposition.** A secured party's disposition of collateral after default:

(1) Transfers to a transferee for value all of the debtor's rights in the collateral;

(2) Discharges the security interest under which the disposition is made; and

(3) Discharges any subordinate security interest or other subordinate lien.

(b) **Rights of good-faith transferee.** A transferee that acts in good faith takes free of the rights and interests described in subsection (a) of this section, even if the secured party fails to comply with this Article or the requirements of any judicial proceeding.

(c) **Rights of other transferee.** If a transferee does not take free of the rights and interests described in subsection (a) of this section, the transferee takes the collateral subject to:

- (1) The debtor's rights in the collateral;
- (2) The security interest or agricultural lien under which the disposition is made; and
- (3) Any other security interest or other lien.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-617.]

**RCW 62A.9A-618 Rights and duties of certain secondary obligors.**

(a) **Rights and duties of secondary obligor.** A secondary obligor acquires the rights and becomes obligated to perform the duties of the secured party after the secondary obligor:

- (1) Receives an assignment of a secured obligation from the secured party;
- (2) Receives a transfer of collateral from the secured party and agrees to accept the rights and assume the duties of the secured party; or
- (3) Is subrogated to the rights of a secured party with respect to collateral.

(b) **Effect of assignment, transfer, or subrogation.** An assignment, transfer, or subrogation described in subsection (a) of this section:

- (1) Is not a disposition of collateral under RCW 62A.9A-610; and
- (2) Relieves the secured party of further duties under this Article.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-618.]

**RCW 62A.9A-619 Transfer of record or legal title.**

(a) **"Transfer statement."** In this section, "transfer statement" means a record authenticated by a secured party stating:

- (1) That the debtor has defaulted in connection with an obligation secured by specified collateral;
- (2) That the secured party has exercised its post-default remedies with respect to the collateral;
- (3) That, by reason of the exercise, a transferee has acquired the rights of the debtor in the collateral; and
- (4) The name and mailing address of the secured party, debtor, and transferee.

(b) **Effect of transfer statement.** A transfer statement entitles the transferee to the transfer of record of all rights of the debtor in the collateral specified in the statement in any official filing, recording, registration, or certificate-of-title system covering the collateral. If a transfer statement is presented with the applicable fee and request form to the official or office responsible for maintaining the system, the official or office shall:

- (1) Accept the transfer statement;
- (2) Promptly amend its records to reflect the transfer; and
- (3) If applicable, issue a new appropriate certificate of title in the name of the transferee.

(c) **Transfer not a disposition; no relief of secured party's duties.** A transfer of the record or legal title to collateral to a secured party under subsection (b) of this section or otherwise is not of itself a disposition of collateral under this Article and does not of itself relieve the secured party of its duties under this Article.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-619.]

**RCW 62A.9A-620 Acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of obligation; compulsory disposition of collateral.**

(a) **Conditions to acceptance in satisfaction.** A secured party may accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures only if:

(1) The debtor consents to the acceptance under subsection (c) of this section;

(2) The secured party does not receive, within the time set forth in subsection (d) of this section, a notification of objection to the proposal authenticated by:

(A) A person to which the secured party was required to send a proposal under RCW 62A.9A-621; or

(B) Any other person, other than the debtor, holding an interest in the collateral subordinate to the security interest that is the subject of the proposal; and

(3) Subsection (e) of this section does not require the secured party to dispose of the collateral or the debtor waives the requirement pursuant to RCW 62A.9A-624.

(b) **Purported acceptance ineffective.** A purported or apparent acceptance of collateral under this section is ineffective unless:

(1) The secured party consents to the acceptance in an authenticated record or sends a proposal to the debtor; and

(2) The conditions of subsection (a) of this section are met.

(c) **Debtor's consent.** For purposes of this section:

(1) A debtor consents to an acceptance of collateral in partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures only if the debtor agrees to the terms of the acceptance in a record authenticated after default; and

(2) A debtor consents to an acceptance of collateral in full satisfaction of the obligation it secures only if the debtor agrees to the terms of the acceptance in a record authenticated after default or the secured party:

(A) Sends to the debtor after default a proposal that is unconditional or subject only to a condition that collateral not in the possession of the secured party be preserved or maintained;

(B) In the proposal, proposes to accept collateral in full satisfaction of the obligation it secures; and

(C) Does not receive a notification of objection authenticated by the debtor within twenty days after the proposal is sent.

(d) **Effectiveness of notification.** To be effective under subsection (a)(2) of this section, a notification of objection must be received by the secured party:

(1) In the case of a person to which the proposal was sent pursuant to RCW 62A.9A-621, within twenty days after notification was sent to that person; and

(2) In other cases:

(A) Within twenty days after the last notification was sent pursuant to RCW 62A.9A-621; or

(B) If a notification was not sent, before the debtor consents to the acceptance under subsection (c) of this section.

(e) **Mandatory disposition of consumer goods.** A secured party that has taken possession of collateral shall dispose of the collateral pursuant to RCW 62A.9A-610 within the time specified in subsection (f) of this section if:

(1) Sixty percent of the cash price has been paid in the case of a purchase-money security interest in consumer goods; or

(2) Sixty percent of the principal amount of the obligation secured has been paid in the case of a nonpurchase-money security interest in consumer goods.

(f) **Compliance with mandatory disposition requirement.** To comply with subsection (e) of this section, the secured party shall dispose of the collateral:

(1) Within ninety days after taking possession; or

(2) Within any longer period to which the debtor and all secondary obligors have agreed in an agreement to that effect entered into and authenticated after default.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-620.]

**RCW 62A.9A-621 Notification of proposal to accept collateral.**

(a) **Persons to which proposal to be sent.** A secured party that desires to accept collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures shall send its proposal to:

(1) Any other secured party or lienholder that, ten days before the debtor consented to the acceptance, held a security interest in or other lien on the collateral perfected by the filing of a financing statement that:

(A) Identified the collateral;

(B) Was indexed under the debtor's name as of that date; and

(C) Was filed in the office or offices in which to file a financing statement against the debtor covering the collateral as of that date; and

(2) Any other secured party that, ten days before the debtor consented to the acceptance, held a security interest in the collateral perfected by compliance with a statute, regulation, or treaty described in RCW 62A.9A-311(a).

(b) **Proposal to be sent to secondary obligor in partial satisfaction.** A secured party that desires to accept collateral in partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures shall send its proposal to any secondary obligor in addition to the persons described in subsection (a) of this section.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-621.]

**RCW 62A.9A-622 Effect of acceptance of collateral.**

(a) **Effect of acceptance.** A secured party's acceptance of collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures:

- (1) Discharges the obligation to the extent consented to by the debtor;
  - (2) Transfers to the secured party all of a debtor's rights in the collateral;
  - (3) Discharges the security interest or agricultural lien that is the subject of the debtor's consent and any subordinate security interest or other subordinate lien; and
  - (4) Terminates any other subordinate interest.
- (b) **Discharge of subordinate interest notwithstanding noncompliance.** A subordinate interest is discharged or terminated under subsection (a) of this section, even if the secured party fails to comply with this Article.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-622.]

**RCW 62A.9A-623 Right to redeem collateral.**

- (a) **Persons that may redeem.** A debtor, any secondary obligor, or any other secured party or lienholder may redeem collateral.
- (b) **Requirements for redemption.** To redeem collateral, a person shall tender:
- (1) Fulfillment of all obligations secured by the collateral; and
  - (2) The reasonable expenses and attorneys' fees described in RCW 62A.9A-615(a)(1).
- (c) **When redemption may occur.** A redemption may occur at any time before a secured party:
- (1) Has collected collateral under RCW 62A.9A-607;
  - (2) Has disposed of collateral or entered into a contract for its disposition under RCW 62A.9A-610; or
  - (3) Has accepted collateral in full or partial satisfaction of the obligation it secures under RCW 62A.9A-622.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-623.]

**RCW 62A.9A-624 Waiver.**

- (a) **Waiver of disposition notification.** A debtor may waive the right to notification of disposition of collateral under RCW 62A.9A-611 only by an agreement to that effect entered into and authenticated after default.
- (b) **Waiver of mandatory disposition.** A debtor may waive the right to require disposition of collateral under RCW 62A.9A-620(e) only by an agreement to that effect entered into and authenticated after default.
- (c) **Waiver of redemption right.** Except in a consumer-goods transaction, a debtor or secondary obligor may waive the right to redeem collateral under RCW 62A.9A-623 only by an agreement to that effect entered into and authenticated after default.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-624.]

**RCW 62A.9A-625 Remedies for secured party's failure to comply with Article.**

- (a) **Judicial orders concerning noncompliance.** If it is established that a secured party is not proceeding in accordance with this Article, a court may order or restrain collection, enforcement, or disposition of collateral on appropriate terms and conditions.

(b) **Damages for noncompliance.** Subject to subsections (c), (d), and (f) of this section, a person is liable for damages in the amount of any loss caused by a failure to comply with this Article or by filing a false statement under RCW 62A.9A-607(b) or 62A.9A-619. Loss caused by a failure to comply may include loss resulting from the debtor's inability to obtain, or increased costs of, alternative financing.

(c) **Persons entitled to recover damages; statutory damages in consumer-goods transaction.** Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-628:

(1) A person that, at the time of the failure, was a debtor, was an obligor, or held a security interest in or other lien on the collateral may recover damages under subsection (b) of this section for its loss; and

(2) If the collateral is consumer goods, a person that was a debtor or a secondary obligor at the time a secured party failed to comply with this part may recover for that failure in any event an amount not less than the credit service charge plus ten percent of the principal amount of the obligation or the time-price differential plus ten percent of the cash price.

(d) **Recovery when deficiency eliminated or reduced.** A debtor whose deficiency is eliminated under RCW 62A.9A-626 may recover damages for the loss of any surplus. However, a debtor or secondary obligor may not recover under subsection (b) or (c)(2) of this section for noncompliance with the provisions of this part relating to collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance to the extent that its deficiency is eliminated or reduced under RCW 62A.9A-626.

(e) **Statutory damages: Noncompliance with specified provisions.** In addition to any damages recoverable under subsection (b) of this section, the debtor, consumer obligor, or person named as a debtor in a filed record, as applicable, may recover five hundred dollars in each case from a person that:

(1) Fails to comply with RCW 62A.9A-208;

(2) Fails to comply with RCW 62A.9A-209;

(3) Files a record that the person is not entitled to file under RCW 62A.9A-509(a);

(4) Fails to cause the secured party of record to file or send a termination statement as required by RCW 62A.9A-513 (a) or (c) within twenty days after the secured party receives an authenticated demand from a debtor;

(5) Fails to comply with RCW 62A.9A-616(b)(1) and whose failure is part of a pattern, or consistent with a practice, of noncompliance; or

(6) Fails to comply with RCW 62A.9A-616(b)(2).

(f) **Statutory damages: Noncompliance with RCW 62A.9A-210.** A debtor or consumer obligor may recover damages under subsection (b) of this section and, in addition, five hundred dollars in each case from a person that, without reasonable cause, fails to comply with a request under RCW 62A.9A-210. A recipient of a request under RCW 62A.9A-210 which never claimed an interest in the collateral or obligations that are the subject of a request under RCW 62A.9A-210 has a reasonable excuse for failure to comply with the request within the meaning of this subsection.

(g) **Limitation of security interest: Noncompliance with RCW 62A.9A-210.** If a secured party fails to comply with a request regarding a list of collateral or a statement of account under RCW 62A.9A-210, the secured party may claim a security interest only as shown

in the list or statement included in the request as against a person that is reasonably misled by the failure.

[2001 c 32 § 44; 2000 c 250 § 9A-625.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-626 Action in which deficiency or surplus is in issue.**

(a) **Applicable rules if amount of deficiency or surplus in issue.** In an action arising from a transaction in which the amount of a deficiency or surplus is in issue, the following rules apply:

(1) A secured party need not prove compliance with the provisions of this part relating to collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance unless the debtor or a secondary obligor places the secured party's compliance in issue.

(2) If the secured party's compliance is placed in issue, the secured party has the burden of establishing that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance was conducted in accordance with this part.

(3) Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-628, if a secured party fails to prove that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance was conducted in accordance with the provisions of this part relating to collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance, the liability of a debtor or a secondary obligor for a deficiency is limited to an amount by which the sum of the secured obligation, expenses, and attorneys' fees exceeds the greater of:

(A) The proceeds of the collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance; or

(B) The amount of proceeds that would have been realized had the noncomplying secured party proceeded in accordance with the provisions of this part relating to collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance.

(4) For purposes of (3)(B) of this subsection, the amount of proceeds that would have been realized is equal to the sum of the secured obligation, expenses, and attorneys' fees unless the secured party proves that the amount is less than that sum.

(b) [Reserved]

[2000 c 250 § 9A-626.]

**RCW 62A.9A-627 Determination of whether conduct was commercially reasonable.**

(a) **Greater amount obtainable under other circumstances; no preclusion of commercial reasonableness.** The fact that a greater amount could have been obtained by a collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance at a different time or in a different method from that selected by the secured party is not of itself sufficient to preclude the secured party from establishing that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance was made in a commercially reasonable manner.

(b) **Dispositions that are commercially reasonable.** A disposition of collateral is made in a commercially reasonable manner if the disposition is made:

(1) In the usual manner on any recognized market;

(2) At the price current in any recognized market at the time of the disposition; or  
(3) Otherwise in conformity with reasonable commercial practices among dealers in the type of property that was the subject of the disposition.

(c) **Approval by court or on behalf of creditors.** A collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance is commercially reasonable if it has been approved:

- (1) In a judicial proceeding;
- (2) By a bona fide creditors' committee;
- (3) By a representative of creditors; or
- (4) By an assignee for the benefit of creditors.

(d) **Approval under subsection (c) of this section not necessary; absence of approval has no effect.** Approval under subsection (c) of this section need not be obtained, and lack of approval does not mean that the collection, enforcement, disposition, or acceptance is not commercially reasonable.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-627.]

**RCW 62A.9A-628 Nonliability and limitation on liability of secured party; liability of secondary obligor.**

(a) **Limitation of liability of secured party for noncompliance with article.** Unless a secured party knows that a person is a debtor or obligor, knows the identity of the person, and knows how to communicate with the person:

(1) The secured party is not liable to the person, or to a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing statement against the person, for failure to comply with this Article; and

(2) The secured party's failure to comply with this Article does not affect the liability of the person for a deficiency.

(b) **Limitation of liability based on status as secured party.** A secured party is not liable because of its status as secured party:

(1) To a person that is a debtor or obligor, unless the secured party knows:

(A) That the person is a debtor or obligor;

(B) The identity of the person; and

(C) How to communicate with the person; or

(2) To a secured party or lienholder that has filed a financing statement against a person, unless the secured party knows:

(A) That the person is a debtor; and

(B) The identity of the person.

(c) **Limitation of liability if reasonable belief that transaction not a consumer-goods transaction or consumer transaction.** A secured party is not liable to any person, and a person's liability for a deficiency is not affected, because of any act or omission arising out of the secured party's reasonable belief that a transaction is not a consumer-goods transaction or a consumer transaction or that goods are not consumer goods, if the secured party's belief is based on its reasonable reliance on:

(1) A debtor's representation concerning the purpose for which collateral was to be used,

acquired, or held; or

(2) An obligor's representation concerning the purpose for which a secured obligation was incurred.

(d) **Limitation of liability for statutory damages.** A secured party is not liable to any person under RCW 62A.9A-625(c)(2) for its failure to comply with RCW 62A.9A-616.

(e) **Limitation of multiple liability for statutory damages.** A secured party is not liable under RCW 62A.9A-625(c)(2) more than once with respect to any one secured obligation.

[2001 c 32 § 45; 2000 c 250 § 9A-628.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

## PART 7 TRANSITION

### **RCW 62A.9A-701 Effective date--2000 c 250.**

This act takes effect July 1, 2001.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-701.]

### **RCW 62A.9A-702 Savings clause.**

(a) **Preeffective-date transactions or liens.** Except as otherwise provided in this section, Article 62A.9A RCW applies to a transaction or lien within its scope, even if the transaction or lien was entered into or created before July 1, 2001.

(b) **Continuing validity.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (c) of this section and RCW 62A.9A-703 through 62A.9A-709:

(1) Transactions and liens that were not governed by \*Article 62A.9 RCW, were validly entered into or created before July 1, 2001, and would be subject to Article 62A.9A RCW if they had been entered into or created after July 1, 2001, and the rights, duties, and interests flowing from those transactions and liens remain valid after July 1, 2001; and

(2) The transactions and liens may be terminated, completed, consummated, and enforced as required or permitted by Article 62A.9A RCW or by the law that otherwise would apply if Article 62A.9A RCW had not taken effect.

(c) **Preeffective-date proceedings.** Article 62A.9A RCW does not affect an action, case, or proceeding commenced before July 1, 2001.

[2001 c 32 § 46; 2000 c 250 § 9A-702.]

NOTES:

**\*Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001.

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

### **RCW 62A.9A-703 Security interest perfected before effective date.**

(a) **Continuing priority over lien creditor: Perfection requirements satisfied.** A security interest that is enforceable immediately before July 1, 2001, and would have priority over the rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor at that time is a perfected security interest under Article 62A.9A RCW if, on or before July 1, 2001, the applicable requirements for enforceability and perfection under Article 62A.9A RCW are satisfied without further action.

(b) **Continuing priority over lien creditor: Perfection requirements not satisfied.** Except as otherwise provided in RCW 62A.9A-705, if, immediately before July 1, 2001, a security interest is enforceable and would have priority over the rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor at that time, but the applicable requirements for enforceability or perfection under Article 62A.9A RCW are not satisfied on or before July 1, 2001, the security interest:

- (1) Is a perfected security interest for one year after July 1, 2001;
- (2) Remains enforceable thereafter only if the security interest becomes enforceable under RCW 62A.9A-203 before the year expires; and
- (3) Remains perfected thereafter only if the applicable requirements for perfection under Article 62A.9A RCW are satisfied before the year expires.

[2001 c 32 § 47; 2000 c 250 § 9A-703.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-704 Security interest unperfected before effective date.**

A security interest that is enforceable immediately before July 1, 2001, but which would be subordinate to the rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor at that time:

- (1) Remains an enforceable security interest for one year after July 1, 2001;
- (2) Remains enforceable thereafter if the security interest becomes enforceable under RCW 62A.9A-203 on or before July 1, 2001, or within one year thereafter; and
- (3) Becomes perfected:
  - (A) Without further action, on July 1, 2001, if the applicable requirements for perfection under Article 62A.9A RCW are satisfied before or at that time; or
  - (B) When the applicable requirements for perfection are satisfied if the requirements are satisfied after that time.

[2001 c 32 § 48; 2000 c 250 § 9A-704.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-705 Effectiveness of action taken before effective date.**

(a) **Preeffective-date action; one-year perfection period unless reperfected.** If action, other than the filing of a financing statement, is taken before July 1, 2001, and the action would have resulted in priority of a security interest over the rights of a person that becomes a lien creditor had the security interest become enforceable before July 1, 2001, the action is effective to perfect a security interest that attaches under Article 62A.9A RCW within one year after July 1, 2001. An attached security interest becomes unperfected one year after July 1, 2001, unless

the security interest becomes a perfected security interest under Article 62A.9A RCW before the expiration of that period.

(b) **Preeffective-date filing.** The filing of a financing statement before July 1, 2001, is effective to perfect a security interest to the extent the filing would satisfy the applicable requirements for perfection under Article 62A.9A RCW.

(c) **Preeffective-date filing in jurisdiction formerly governing perfection.** Article 62A.9A RCW does not render ineffective an effective financing statement that, before July 1, 2001, is filed and satisfies the applicable requirements for perfection under the law of the jurisdiction governing perfection as provided in former \*RCW 62A.9-103. However, except as otherwise provided in subsections (d) and (e) of this section and RCW 62A.9A-706, the financing statement ceases to be effective at the earlier of:

(1) The time the financing statement would have ceased to be effective under the law of the jurisdiction in which it is filed; or

(2) June 30, 2006.

(d) **Continuation statement.** The filing of a continuation statement after July 1, 2001, does not continue the effectiveness of the financing statement filed before July 1, 2001. However, upon the timely filing of a continuation statement after July 1, 2001, and in accordance with the law of the jurisdiction governing perfection as provided in Part 3, the effectiveness of a financing statement filed in the same office in that jurisdiction before July 1, 2001, continues for the period provided by the law of that jurisdiction.

(e) **Application of subsection (c)(2) of this section to transmitting utility financing statement.** Subsection (c)(2) of this section applies to a financing statement that, before July 1, 2001, is filed against a transmitting utility and satisfies the applicable requirements for perfection under the law of the jurisdiction governing perfection as provided in former \*RCW 62A.9-103 only to the extent that Part 3 provides that the law of a jurisdiction other than the jurisdiction in which the financing statement is filed governs perfection of a security interest in collateral covered by the financing statement.

(f) **Application of Part 5.** A financing statement that includes a financing statement filed before July 1, 2001, and a continuation statement filed after July 1, 2001, is effective only to the extent that it satisfies the requirements of Part 5 for an initial financing statement.

[2001 c 32 § 49; 2000 c 250 § 9A-705.]

NOTES:

\*Reviser's note: RCW 62A.9-103 was repealed by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001.

Effective date--2001 c 32: See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-706 When initial financing statement suffices to continue effectiveness of financing statement.**

(a) **Initial financing statement in lieu of continuation statement.** The filing of an initial financing statement in the office specified in RCW 62A.9A-501 continues the effectiveness of a financing statement filed before July 1, 2001, if:

(1) The filing of an initial financing statement in that office would be effective to perfect

a security interest under Article 62A.9A RCW;

(2) The preeffective-date financing statement was filed in an office in another state or another office in this state; and

(3) The initial financing statement satisfies subsection (c) of this section.

(b) **Period of continued effectiveness.** The filing of an initial financing statement under subsection (a) of this section continues the effectiveness of the preeffective-date financing statement:

(1) If the initial financing statement is filed before July 1, 2001, for the period provided in \*RCW 62A.9-403 with respect to a financing statement; and

(2) If the initial financing statement is filed after July 1, 2001, for the period provided in RCW 62A.9A-515 with respect to an initial financing statement.

(c) **Requirements for initial financing statement under subsection (a) of this section.**

To be effective for purposes of subsection (a) of this section, an initial financing statement must:

(1) Satisfy the requirements of Part 5 for an initial financing statement;

(2) Identify the preeffective-date financing statement by indicating the office in which the financing statement was filed and providing the dates of filing and file numbers, if any, of the financing statement and of the most recent continuation statement filed with respect to the financing statement; and

(3) Indicate that the preeffective-date financing statement remains effective.

[2001 c 32 § 50; 2000 c 250 § 9A-706.]

NOTES:

\***Reviser's note:** RCW 62A.9-403 was repealed by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001.

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

### **RCW 62A.9A-707 Amendment of preeffective-date financing statement.**

(a) **Preeffective-date financing statement.** In this section, "preeffective-date financing statement" means a financing statement filed before July 1, 2001.

(b) **Applicable law.** On or after July 1, 2001, a person may add or delete collateral covered by, continue or terminate the effectiveness of, or otherwise amend the information provided in, a preeffective-date financing statement only in accordance with the law of the jurisdiction governing perfection as provided in Part 3. However, the effectiveness of a preeffective-date financing statement also may be terminated in accordance with the law of the jurisdiction in which the financing statement is filed.

(c) **Method of amending: General rule.** Except as otherwise provided in subsection (d) of this section, if the law of this state governs perfection of a security interest, the information in a preeffective-date financing statement may be amended on or after July 1, 2001, only if:

(1) The preeffective-date financing statement and an amendment are filed in the office specified in RCW 62A.9A-501;

(2) An amendment is filed in the office specified in RCW 62A.9A-501 concurrently with, or after the filing in that office of, an initial financing statement that satisfies RCW

62A.9A-706(c); or

(3) An initial financing statement that provides the information as amended and satisfies RCW 62A.9A-706(c) is filed in the office specified in RCW 62A.9A-501.

(d) **Method of amending: Continuation.** If the law of this state governs perfection of a security interest, the effectiveness of a preeffective-date financing statement may be continued only under RCW 62A.9A-705 (d) and (f) or 62A.9A-706.

(e) **Method of amending: Additional termination rule.** Whether or not the law of this state governs perfection of a security interest, the effectiveness of a preeffective-date financing statement filed in this state may be terminated on or after July 1, 2001, by filing a termination statement in the office in which the preeffective-date financing statement is filed, unless an initial financing statement that satisfies RCW 62A.9A-706(c) has been filed in the office specified by the law of the jurisdiction governing perfection as provided in Part 3 as the office in which to file a financing statement.

[2001 c 32 § 51; 2000 c 250 § 9A-707.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-708 Persons entitled to file initial financing statement or continuation statement.**

A person may file an initial financing statement or a continuation statement under this part if:

- (1) The secured party of record authorizes the filing; and
- (2) The filing is necessary under this part:
  - (A) To continue the effectiveness of a financing statement filed before July 1, 2001; or
  - (B) To perfect or continue the perfection of a security interest.

[2001 c 32 § 52; 2000 c 250 § 9A-708.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**RCW 62A.9A-709 Priority.**

(a) **Law governing priority.** Article 62A.9A RCW determines the priority of conflicting claims to collateral. However, if the relative priorities of the claims were established before July 1, 2001, \*Article 62A.9 RCW determines priority.

(b) **Priority if security interest becomes enforceable under RCW 62A.9A-203.** For purposes of RCW 62A.9A-322(a), the priority of a security interest that becomes enforceable under RCW 62A.9A-203 dates from July 1, 2001, if the security interest is perfected under Article 62A.9A RCW by the filing of a financing statement before July 1, 2001, which would not have been effective to perfect the security interest under \*Article 62A.9 RCW. This subsection does not apply to conflicting security interests each of which is perfected by the filing of such a financing statement.

[2001 c 32 § 53.]

NOTES:

**\*Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001.

**Effective date--2001 c 32:** See note following RCW 62A.9A-102.

**Article 10**  
**EFFECTIVE DATE AND REPEALER**

Sections

62A.10-101	Effective date--1965 ex.s. c 157.
62A.10-102	Specific repealer; provision for transition.
62A.10-103	General repealer.
62A.10-104	Laws not repealed.

**RCW 62A.10-101 Effective date--1965 ex.s. c 157.**

This Title shall become effective at midnight on June 30, 1967. It applies to transactions entered into and events occurring after that date.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 10-101.]

**RCW 62A.10-102 Specific repealer; provision for transition.**

(1) The following acts and all other acts and parts of acts inconsistent herewith are hereby repealed:

- (a)(i) RCW 22.04.010 through 22.04.610;
- (ii) RCW 23.80.010 through 23.80.250;
- (iii) RCW 30.16.020, 30.16.030, 30.16.040 and 30.16.050;
- (iv) RCW 30.40.030, 30.40.040 and 30.40.050;
- (v) RCW 30.52.010 through 30.52.160;
- (vi) RCW 61.04.010 through 61.04.090;
- (vii) RCW 61.08.010 through 61.08.120;
- (viii) RCW 61.12.160;
- (ix) RCW 61.16.040, 61.16.050 and 61.16.070;
- (x) RCW 61.20.010 through 61.20.190;
- (xi) RCW 62.01.001 through 62.01.196 and 62.98.010 through 62.98.050;
- (xii) RCW 63.04.010 through 63.04.780;
- (xiii) RCW 63.08.010 through 63.08.060;
- (xiv) RCW 63.12.010 through 63.12.030;
- (xv) RCW 63.16.010 through 63.16.900;
- (xvi) RCW 65.08.010, 65.08.020 and 65.08.040; and

(xvii) RCW 81.32.010 through 81.32.561: PROVIDED, That such repeal shall not affect the validity of sections 81.29.010 through 81.29.050, chapter 14, Laws of 1961 (RCW 81.29.010 through 81.29.050).

(b)(i) Chapter 99, Laws of 1913;

(ii) Chapter 100, Laws of 1939;

(iii) Section 4, chapter 106, Laws of 1959 and sections 30.16.020, 30.16.030, 30.16.040 and 30.16.050, chapter 33, Laws of 1955;

(iv) Sections 30.40.030, 30.40.040 and 30.40.050, chapter 33, Laws of 1955;

(v) Section 3, chapter 194, Laws of 1963 and sections 30.52.010 through 30.52.160, chapter 33, Laws of 1955;

(vi) Section 11, chapter 263, Laws of 1959, section 3, chapter 214, Laws of 1953, sections 1, 2 and 3, chapter 284, Laws of 1943, section 1, chapter 76, Laws of 1943, section 1, chapter 121, Laws of 1939, section 1, chapter 156, Laws of 1929, sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 and 7, chapter 98, Laws of 1899, sections 1986, 1987 and 1988, Code of 1881, section 1, page 104, Laws of 1879, section 1, page 286, Laws of 1877 and section 1, page 43, Laws of 1875;

(vii) Sections 1989, 1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997 and 1998, Code of 1881, sections 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12, pages 105 and 106, Laws of 1879 and sections 18, 19, 20, 22, 23, 24 and 28, page 47, Laws of 1875;

(viii) Sections 618 and 619, Code of 1881 and section 572, page 147, Laws of 1869;

(ix) Section 12, chapter 263, Laws of 1959, section 4, chapter 214, Laws of 1953, section 4, chapter 284, Laws of 1943, sections 1 and 2, chapter 133, Laws of 1937 and sections 8, 9 and 11, chapter 98, Laws of 1899;

(x) Sections 1 and 2, chapter 249, Laws of 1957 and chapter 71, Laws of 1943;

(xi) Sections 62.01.001 through 62.01.196 and 62.98.010 through 62.98.050, chapter 35, Laws of 1955;

(xii) Chapter 142, Laws of 1925 extraordinary session;

(xiii) Sections 1, 2, 3 and 4, chapter 247, Laws of 1953, section 1, chapter 98, Laws of 1943, sections 1, 2, 3 and 4, chapter 122, Laws of 1939 and sections 1, 2, 3 and 4, chapter 135, Laws of 1925 extraordinary session;

(xiv) Section 22, chapter 236, Laws of 1963, section 1, chapter 159, Laws of 1961, sections 1 and 2, chapter 196, Laws of 1937, sections 1 and 2, chapter 129, Laws of 1933, section 1, chapter 120, Laws of 1925 extraordinary session, section 1, chapter 95, Laws of 1915, sections 1 and 2, chapter 6, Laws of 1903 and sections 1 and 2, chapter 106, Laws of 1893;

(xv) Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11 and 12, chapter 8, Laws of 1947;

(xvi) Sections 1 and 2, chapter 72, Laws of 1899, section 2327, Code of 1881, section 4, page 413, Laws of 1863 and section 4, page 404, Laws of 1854; and

(xvii) Chapter 159, Laws of 1915 and sections 81.32.011 through 81.32.561, chapter 14, Laws of 1961.

(2) Transactions validly entered into before the effective date specified in RCW 62A.10-101 and the rights, duties and interests flowing from them remain valid thereafter and may be terminated, completed, consummated or enforced as required or permitted by any statute or other law amended or repealed by this Title as though such repeal or amendment had not

occurred.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 10-102.]

**RCW 62A.10-103 General repealer.**

Except as provided in the following section, all acts and parts of acts inconsistent with this Title are hereby repealed.

[1965 ex.s. c 157 § 10-103.]

**RCW 62A.10-104 Laws not repealed.**

The Article on Documents of Title (Article 7) does not repeal or modify any laws prescribing the form or contents of documents of title or the services or facilities to be afforded by bailees, or otherwise regulating bailees' businesses in respects not specifically dealt with herein; but the fact that such laws are violated does not affect the status of a document of title which otherwise complies with the definition of a document of title (RCW 62A.1-201).

[1995 c 48 § 71; 1965 ex.s. c 157 § 10-104.]

**NOTES:**

**Savings--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.8-601.

**Effective date--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.11-113.

**Article 11**  
**EFFECTIVE DATE AND TRANSITION PROVISIONS**

**Sections**

62A.11-101	Effective date--1981 c 41.
62A.11-102	Preservation of old transition provisions.
62A.11-103	Transition to the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981; general rule.
62A.11-104	Transition provision on change of requirement of filing.
62A.11-105	Transition provision on change of place of filing.
62A.11-106	Required refilings.
62A.11-107	Transition provisions as to priorities.
62A.11-108	Presumption that rule of law continues unchanged.
62A.11-109	Effective financing statement; certificate by county auditor.
62A.11-110	Effective date--1993 c 230.
62A.11-111	Recovery of attorneys' fees.
62A.11-112	Effective date--1993 c 229.
62A.11-113	Effective date--1995 c 48.

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** Throughout Article 11, "chapter 41, Laws of 1981" is a translation of the term "this act."

**RCW 62A.11-101 Effective date--1981 c 41.**

This act shall take effect at midnight on June 30, 1982.

[1981 c 41 § 47.]

**RCW 62A.11-102 Preservation of old transition provisions.**

The provisions of Article 10 shall continue to apply to the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981 and for this purpose the Uniform Commercial Code before midnight June 30, 1982 and the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981 shall be considered one continuous statute.

[1981 c 41 § 38.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1981 c 41:** See RCW 62A.11-101.

**RCW 62A.11-103 Transition to the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981; general rule.**

Transactions validly entered into after June 30, 1967 and before midnight June 30, 1982, and which were subject to the provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code as it existed before midnight June 30, 1982 and which would be subject to the Uniform Commercial Code as amended if they had been entered into after midnight June 30, 1982 and the rights, duties and interests flowing from such transactions remain valid after midnight June 30, 1982 and may be terminated, completed, consummated or enforced as required or permitted by the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981. Security interests arising out of such transactions which are perfected by midnight June 30, 1982 shall remain perfected until they lapse as provided in the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981, and may be continued as permitted by the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981, except as stated in RCW 62A.11-105.

[1981 c 41 § 39.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1981 c 41:** See RCW 62A.11-101.

**RCW 62A.11-104 Transition provision on change of requirement of filing.**

A security interest for the perfection of which filing or the taking of possession was required under the Uniform Commercial Code as it existed before midnight June 30, 1982 and which attached prior to midnight June 30, 1982 but was not perfected shall be deemed perfected on midnight June 30, 1982 if the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981 permits perfection without filing or authorizes filing in the office or offices where a prior ineffective filing was made.

[1981 c 41 § 40.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1981 c 41:** See RCW 62A.11-101.

**RCW 62A.11-105 Transition provision on change of place of filing.**

(1) A financing statement or continuation statement filed prior to midnight June 30, 1982 which shall not have lapsed prior to midnight June 30, 1982, shall remain effective for the period provided in the Uniform Commercial Code as it existed before midnight June 30, 1982, but not less than five years after the filing.

(2) With respect to any collateral acquired by the debtor subsequent to midnight June 30, 1982, any effective financing statement or continuation statement described in this section shall apply only if the filing or filings are in the office or offices that would be appropriate to perfect the security interests in the new collateral under chapter 41, Laws of 1981.

(3) The effectiveness of any financing statement or continuation statement filed prior to midnight June 30, 1982 may be continued by a continuation statement as permitted by the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981, except that if the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981 requires a filing in an office where there was no previous financing statement, a new financing statement conforming to RCW 62A.11-106 shall be filed in that office.

(4) If the record of a mortgage of real estate would have been effective as a fixture filing of goods described therein if the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981 had been in effect on the date of recording the mortgage, the mortgage shall be deemed effective as a fixture filing as to such goods under subsection (6) of \*RCW 62A.9-402 as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981 on midnight June 30, 1982.

[1981 c 41 § 41.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**Effective date--1981 c 41:** See RCW 62A.11-101.

**RCW 62A.11-106 Required refilings.**

(1) If a security interest is perfected or has priority on midnight June 30, 1982, as to all persons or as to certain persons without any filing or recording, and if the filing of a financing statement would be required for the perfection or priority of the security interest against those persons under the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981, the perfection and priority rights of the security interest continue until three years after midnight June 30, 1982. The perfection will then lapse unless a financing statement is filed as provided in subsection (4) or unless the security interest is perfected otherwise than by filing.

(2) If a security interest is perfected when the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981 takes effect under a law other than the Uniform Commercial Code which requires no further filing, refiling or recording to continue its perfection, perfection continues until and will lapse three years after the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981 takes effect, unless a financing statement is filed as provided in subsection (4) or unless the security interest is perfected otherwise than by filing, or unless under subsection (3) of \*RCW 62A.9-302 the other law continues to govern filing.

(3) If a security interest is perfected by a filing, refiling or recording under a law repealed by chapter 41, Laws of 1981 which required further filing, refiling or recording to continue its perfection, perfection continues and will lapse on the date provided by the law so repealed for such further filing, refiling or recording unless a financing statement is filed as provided in subsection (4) or unless the security interest is perfected otherwise than by filing.

(4) A financing statement may be filed within six months before the perfection of a security interest would otherwise lapse. Any such financing statement may be signed by either the debtor or the secured party. It must identify the security agreement, statement or notice (however denominated in any statute or other law repealed or modified by chapter 41, Laws of 1981), state the office where and the date when the last filing, refiling or recording, if any, was made with respect thereto, and the filing number, if any, or book and page, if any, of recording and further state that the security agreement, statement or notice, however denominated, in another filing office under the Uniform Commercial Code or under any statute or other law repealed or modified by chapter 41, Laws of 1981 is still effective. \*RCW 62A.9-401 and 62A.9-103 determine the proper place to file such a financing statement. Except as specified in this subsection, the provisions of \*RCW 62A.9-403(3) for continuation statements apply to such a financing statement.

[1981 c 41 § 42.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Article 62A.9 RCW was repealed in its entirety by 2000 c 250 § 9A-901, effective July 1, 2001. For later enactment, see Article 62A.9A RCW.

**Effective date--1981 c 41:** See RCW 62A.11-101.

**RCW 62A.11-107 Transition provisions as to priorities.**

Except as otherwise provided in this article, the Uniform Commercial Code as it existed before midnight June 30, 1982 shall apply to any questions of priority if the positions of the parties were fixed prior to midnight June 30, 1982. In other cases questions of priority shall be determined by the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981.

[1981 c 41 § 43.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1981 c 41:** See RCW 62A.11-101.

**RCW 62A.11-108 Presumption that rule of law continues unchanged.**

Unless a change in law has clearly been made, the provisions of the Uniform Commercial Code as amended by chapter 41, Laws of 1981 shall be deemed declaratory of the meaning of the Uniform Commercial Code as it existed before midnight June 30, 1982.

[1981 c 41 § 44.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1981 c 41:** See RCW 62A.11-101.

**RCW 62A.11-109 Effective financing statement; certificate by county auditor.**

From and after midnight June 30, 1982, upon request of any person, the county auditor shall issue his certificate showing whether there is on file with the county auditor's office on the date and hour stated therein, any presently effective financing statement filed with the county auditor's office before midnight June 30, 1982, naming a particular debtor and any statement of assignment thereof and if there is, giving the date and hour of filing of each such statement and the names and addresses of each secured party therein. The uniform fee for such a certificate shall be four dollars. Upon request the county auditor shall issue his certificate and shall furnish a copy of any filed financing statements or statements of assignment for a uniform fee of ten dollars for each particular debtor's statements requested.

[1981 c 41 § 45.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1981 c 41:** See RCW 62A.11-101.

**RCW 62A.11-110 Effective date--1993 c 230.**

This act shall take effect July 1, 1994.

[1993 c 230 § 2A-605.]

**RCW 62A.11-111 Recovery of attorneys' fees.**

No provision in this act changes or modifies existing common law or other law of Washington state concerning the recovery of attorneys' fees.

[1993 c 229 § 119.]

**RCW 62A.11-112 Effective date--1993 c 229.**

This act shall take effect July 1, 1994.

[1993 c 229 § 120.]

**RCW 62A.11-113 Effective date--1995 c 48.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1995.

[1995 c 48 § 72.]

**Notes:**

**Savings--1995 c 48:** See RCW 62A.8-601.

**Title 63 RCW  
PERSONAL PROPERTY**

**Chapters**

- 63.10 Consumer leases.**
- 63.14 Retail installment sales of goods and services.**
- 63.18 Lease or rental of personal property--Disclaimer of warranty of merchantability or fitness.**
- 63.19 Lease-purchase agreements.**
- 63.21 Lost and found property.**
- 63.24 Unclaimed property in hands of bailee.**
- 63.26 Unclaimed property held by museum or historical society.**
- 63.29 Uniform Unclaimed Property Act.**
- 63.32 Unclaimed property in hands of city police.**
- 63.35 Unclaimed property in hands of state patrol.**
- 63.40 Unclaimed property in hands of sheriff.**
- 63.42 Unclaimed inmate personal property.**
- 63.44 Joint tenancies.**
- 63.48 Escheat of postal savings system accounts.**
- 63.52 Dies, molds, and forms.**
- 63.60 Personality rights.**

**Notes:**

*Attachment: Chapter 6.25 RCW.*

*Chattel mortgages: Article 62A.9A RCW.*

*Community property: Chapter 26.16 RCW.*

*Corporate seals, effect of absence from instrument: RCW 64.04.105.*

*Corporate shares issued or transferred in joint tenancy form--Presumption--Transfer pursuant to direction of survivor: RCW 23B.07.240.*

*County property: Chapter 36.34 RCW.*

*Credit life insurance and credit accident and health insurance: Chapter 48.34 RCW.*

*Duration of trusts for employee benefits: Chapter 49.64 RCW.*

*Enforcement of judgments: Title 6 RCW.*

*Fox, mink, marten declared personalty: RCW 16.72.030.*

*Frauds and swindles--Encumbered, leased or rented personal property: RCW 9.45.060.*

*Intergovernmental disposition of personal property: Chapter 39.33 RCW.*

*Leases, satisfaction: Chapter 61.16 RCW.*

*Liens: Title 60 RCW.*

*Personal property sales, regulation of, generally: Titles 18 and 19 RCW.*

*Powers of appointment: Chapter 11.95 RCW.*

*Probate and trust law: Title 11 RCW.*

*Quieting title to personalty: RCW 7.28.310, 7.28.320.*

*Real property and conveyances: Title 64 RCW.*

*Replevin: Chapters 7.64, 12.28 RCW.*

*Safe deposit companies: Chapter 22.28 RCW.*

*Separate property: Chapter 26.16 RCW.*

*State institutions, property of inmates, residents: RCW 72.23.230 through 72.23.250.*

*Taxation*

*estate: Title 83 RCW.*

*excise: Title 82 RCW.*

*property: Title 84 RCW.*

*The Washington Principal and Income Act: Chapter 11.104 RCW.*

*Timeshare regulation: Chapter 64.36 RCW.*

*Transfers in trust: RCW 19.36.020.*

*Uniform transfers to minors act: Chapter 11.114 RCW.*

## **Chapter 63.10 RCW CONSUMER LEASES**

### Sections

63.10.010	Legislative declaration.
63.10.020	Definitions.
63.10.030	Liability at expiration of lease--Residual value--Attorneys' fees--Lease terms.
63.10.040	Lease contracts--Disclosure requirements.
63.10.045	Unlawful acts or practices--Consumer lease of a motor vehicle.
63.10.050	Violations--Unfair acts under consumer protection act--Damages.
63.10.055	Remedies--Effect of chapter.
63.10.060	Defense or action of usury--Limitations.
63.10.900	Severability--1983 c 158.
63.10.901	Severability--1995 c 112.
63.10.902	Effective date--1995 c 112.

### Notes:

*Installment sales contracts: Chapter 63.14 RCW.*

### **RCW 63.10.010 Legislative declaration.**

The leasing of motor vehicles, furniture and fixtures, appliances, commercial equipment, and other personal property has become an important and widespread form of business transaction that is beneficial to the citizens and to the economy of the state. Users of personal property of all types and lessors throughout the state have relied upon the distinct nature of leasing as a modern means of transacting business that creates different relationships and legal consequences from those of lender and borrower in loan transactions and those of seller and buyer in installment sale transactions. The utility of lease transactions and the well-being of the state's economy and of the leasing industry require that leasing be a legally recognized and distinct form of transaction, creating legal relationships and having legal consequences different from loans or installment sales.

[1983 c 158 § 1.]

### **RCW 63.10.020 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) The term "adjusted capitalized cost" means the agreed-upon amount that serves as the

basis for determining the periodic lease payment, computed by subtracting from the gross capitalized cost any capitalized cost reduction.

(2) The term "gross capitalized cost" means the amount ascribed by the lessor to the vehicle including optional equipment, plus taxes, title, license fees, lease acquisition and administrative fees, insurance premiums, warranty charges, and any other product, service, or amount amortized in the lease. However, any definition of gross capitalized cost adopted by the federal reserve board to be used in the context of mandatory disclosure of the gross capitalized cost to lessees in consumer motor vehicle lease transactions supersedes the definition of gross capitalized cost in this subsection.

(3) The term "capitalized cost reduction" means any payment made by cash, check, or similar means, any manufacturer rebate, and net trade in allowance granted by the lessor at the inception of the lease for the purpose of reducing the gross capitalized cost but does not include any periodic lease payments due at the inception of the lease or all of the periodic lease payments if they are paid at the inception of the lease.

(4) The term "consumer lease" means a contract of lease or bailment for the use of personal property by a natural person for a period of time exceeding four months, and for a total contractual obligation not exceeding twenty-five thousand dollars, primarily for personal, family, or household purposes, whether or not the lessee has the option to purchase or otherwise become the owner of the property at the expiration of the lease, except that such term shall not include any lease which meets the definition of a retail installment contract under RCW 63.14.010 or the definition of a lease-purchase agreement under chapter 63.19 RCW. The twenty-five thousand dollar total contractual obligation in this subsection shall not apply to consumer leases of motor vehicles. The inclusion in a lease of a provision whereby the lessee's or lessor's liability, at the end of the lease period or upon an earlier termination, is based on the value of the leased property at that time, shall not be deemed to make the transaction other than a consumer lease. The term "consumer lease" does not include a lease for agricultural, business, or commercial purposes, or to a government or governmental agency or instrumentality, or to an organization.

(5) The term "lessee" means a natural person who leases or is offered a consumer lease.

(6) The term "lessor" means a person who is regularly engaged in leasing, offering to lease, or arranging to lease under a consumer lease.

[1998 c 113 § 1; 1995 c 112 § 1; 1992 c 134 § 15; 1983 c 158 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Short title--Severability--1992 c 134:** See RCW 63.19.900 and 63.19.901.

**RCW 63.10.030 Liability at expiration of lease--Residual value--Attorneys' fees--Lease terms.**

(1) Where the lessee's liability on expiration of a consumer lease is based on the estimated residual value of the property, such estimated residual value shall be a reasonable approximation of the anticipated actual fair market value of the property on lease expiration. There shall be a rebuttable presumption that the estimated residual value is unreasonable to the extent that the estimated residual value exceeds the actual residual value by more than three

times the average payment allocable to a monthly period under the lease. In addition, where the lessee has such liability on expiration of a consumer lease there shall be a rebuttable presumption that the lessor's estimated residual value is not in good faith to the extent that the estimated residual value exceeds the actual residual value by more than three times the average payment allocable to a monthly period under the lease and such lessor shall not collect from the lessee the amount of such excess liability on expiration of a consumer lease unless the lessor brings a successful action with respect to such excess liability. In all actions, the lessor shall pay the lessee's reasonable attorneys' fees. The presumptions stated in this section shall not apply to the extent the excess of estimated over actual residual value is due to physical damage to the property beyond reasonable wear and use, or to excessive use, and the lease may set standards for such wear and use if such standards are not unreasonable. Nothing in this subsection shall preclude the right of a willing lessee to make any mutually agreeable final adjustment with respect to such excess residual liability, provided such an agreement is reached after termination of the lease.

(2) Penalties or other charges for delinquency, default, or early termination may be specified in the lease but only at an amount which is reasonable in the light of the anticipated or actual harm caused by the delinquency, default, or early termination, the difficulties of proof of loss, and the inconvenience or nonfeasibility of otherwise obtaining an adequate remedy.

(3) If a lease has a residual value provision at the termination of the lease, the lessee may obtain, at his expense, a professional appraisal of the leased property by an independent third party agreed to be both parties. Such appraisal shall be final and binding on the parties.

[1983 c 158 § 3.]

**RCW 63.10.040 Lease contracts--Disclosure requirements.**

(1) In any lease contract subject to this chapter, the following items, as applicable, shall be disclosed:

(a) A brief description of the leased property, sufficient to identify the property to the lessee and lessor.

(b) The total amount of any payment, such as a refundable security deposit paid by cash, check, or similar means, advance payment, capitalized cost reduction, or any trade-in allowance, appropriately identified, to be paid by the lessee at consummation of the lease.

(c) The number, amount, and due dates or periods of payments scheduled under the lease and the total amount of the periodic payments.

(d) The total amount paid or payable by the lessee during the lease term for official fees, registration, certificate of title, license fees, or taxes.

(e) The total amount of all other charges, individually itemized, payable by the lessee to the lessor, which are not included in the periodic payments. This total includes the amount of any liabilities the lease imposes upon the lessee at the end of the term, but excludes the potential difference between the estimated and realized values required to be disclosed under (m) of this subsection.

(f) A brief identification of insurance in connection with the lease including (i) if

provided or paid for by the lessor, the types and amounts of coverages and cost to the lessee, or (ii) if not provided or paid for by the lessor, the types and amounts of coverages required of the lessee.

(g) A statement identifying any express warranties or guarantees available to the lessee made by the lessor or manufacturer with respect to the leased property.

(h) An identification of the party responsible for maintaining or servicing the leased property together with a brief description of the responsibility, and a statement of reasonable standards for wear and use, if the lessor sets such standards.

(i) A description of any security interest, other than a security deposit disclosed under (b) of this subsection, held or to be retained by the lessor in connection with the lease and a clear identification of the property to which the security interest relates.

(j) The amount or method of determining the amount of any penalty or other charge for delinquency, default, or late payments.

(k) A statement of whether or not the lessee has the option to purchase the leased property and, if at the end of the lease term, at what price, and, if prior to the end of the lease term, at what time, and the price or method of determining the price.

(l) A statement of the conditions under which the lessee or lessor may terminate the lease prior to the end of the lease term and the amount or method of determining the amount of any penalty or other charge for early termination.

(m) A statement that the lessee shall be liable for the difference between the estimated value of the property and its realized value at early termination or the end of the lease term, if such liability exists.

(n) Where the lessee's liability at early termination or at the end of the lease term is based on the estimated value of the leased property, a statement that the lessee may obtain at the end of the lease term or at early termination, at the lessee's expense, a professional appraisal of the value which could be realized at sale of the leased property by an independent third party agreed to by the lessee and the lessor, which appraisal shall be final and binding on the parties.

(o) Where the lessee's liability at the end of the lease term is based upon the estimated value of the leased property:

(i) The value of the property at consummation of the lease, the itemized total lease obligation at the end of the lease term, and the difference between them.

(ii) That there is a rebuttable presumption that the estimated value of the leased property at the end of the lease term is unreasonable and not in good faith to the extent that it exceeds the realized value by more than three times the average payment allocable to a monthly period, and that the lessor cannot collect the amount of such excess liability unless the lessor brings a successful action in court in which the lessor pays the lessee's attorney's fees, and that this provision regarding the presumption and attorney's fees does not apply to the extent the excess of estimated value over realized value is due to unreasonable wear or use, or excessive use.

(iii) A statement that the requirements of (o)(ii) of this subsection do not preclude the right of a willing lessee to make any mutually agreeable final adjustment regarding such excess liability.

(p) In consumer leases of motor vehicles:

(i) The gross capitalized cost stated as a total and the identity of the components listed in the definition of gross capitalized cost and the respective amount of each component;

(ii) Any capitalized cost reduction stated as a total;

(iii) A statement of adjusted capitalized cost;

(iv) If the lessee trades in a motor vehicle, the amount of any sales tax exemption for the agreed value of the traded vehicle and any reduction in the periodic payments resulting from the application of the sales tax exemption shall be disclosed in the lease contract; and

(v) A statement of the total amount to be paid prior to or at consummation or by delivery, if delivery occurs after consummation. The lessor shall itemize each component by type and amount and shall itemize how the total amount will be paid, by type and amount.

(2) Where disclosures required under this chapter are the same as those required under Title I of the federal consumer protection act (90 Stat. 257, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1667 et seq.), which is also known as the federal consumer leasing act, as of the date upon which the consumer lease is executed, disclosures complying with the federal consumer leasing act shall be deemed to comply with the disclosure requirements of this chapter.

[1998 c 113 § 2; 1995 c 112 § 2; 1983 c 158 § 4.]

**RCW 63.10.045 Unlawful acts or practices--Consumer lease of a motor vehicle.**

Each of the following acts or practices are unlawful in the context of offering a consumer lease of a motor vehicle:

(1) Advertising that is false, deceptive, misleading, or in violation of 12 C.F.R. Sec. 213.5 (a) through (d) and 15 U.S.C. 1667, Regulation M;

(2) Misrepresenting any of the following:

(a) The material terms or conditions of a lease agreement;

(b) That the transaction is a purchase agreement as opposed to a lease agreement; or

(c) The amount of any equity or value the leased vehicle will have at the end of the lease;

and

(3) Failure to comply with the disclosure requirements of Title I of the federal consumer protection act (90 Stat. 257, 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1667 et seq.), which is also known as the federal consumer leasing act, including, but not limited to, failure to disclose all fees that will be due when a consumer exercises the option to purchase.

[1995 c 112 § 3.]

**RCW 63.10.050 Violations--Unfair acts under consumer protection act--Damages.**

The legislature finds that the practices covered by this chapter are matters vitally affecting the public interest for the purpose of applying the consumer protection act, chapter 19.86 RCW. Violations of this chapter are not reasonable in relation to the development and preservation of business. A violation of this chapter is an unfair or deceptive act or practice in trade or commerce and an unfair method of competition for the purpose of applying the consumer protection act, chapter 19.86 RCW.

Regarding damages awarded under this section, the court may award damages allowed under chapter 19.86 RCW or 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1667d (a) and 15 U.S.C. Sec. 1640, but not both.

[1995 c 112 § 4; 1983 c 158 § 5.]

**RCW 63.10.055 Remedies--Effect of chapter.**

The provisions of this chapter shall be cumulative and nonexclusive and shall not affect any other remedy available at law or in equity.

[1995 c 112 § 5.]

**RCW 63.10.060 Defense or action of usury--Limitations.**

No person may plead the defense of usury or maintain any action thereon based upon a transaction heretofore entered into if such transaction:

- (1) Constitutes a "consumer lease" as defined in RCW 63.10.020; or
- (2) Would constitute such a consumer lease but for the fact that:
  - (i) The lessee was not a natural person;
  - (ii) The lease was not primarily for personal, family, or household purposes; or
  - (iii) The total contractual obligation exceeded twenty-five thousand dollars.

[1983 c 158 § 8.]

**RCW 63.10.900 Severability--1983 c 158.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1983 c 158 § 9.]

**RCW 63.10.901 Severability--1995 c 112.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1995 c 112 § 6.]

**RCW 63.10.902 Effective date--1995 c 112.**

This act shall take effect January 1, 1996.

[1995 c 112 § 7.]

**Chapter 63.14 RCW**  
**RETAIL INSTALLMENT SALES OF GOODS AND SERVICES**

Sections	
63.14.010	Definitions.
63.14.020	Retail installment contracts--Number of documents--Promissory notes--Date--Signatures--Completion--Type size.
63.14.030	Retail installment contracts--Delivery to buyer of copy--Acknowledgment of delivery.
63.14.040	Retail installment contracts--Contents.
63.14.050	Retail installment contracts--Multiple documents permissible where original applies to purchases from time to time.
63.14.060	Retail installment contracts--Mail orders based on catalog or other printed solicitation.
63.14.070	Retail installment contracts--Seller not to obtain buyer's signature when essential blank spaces not filled--Exceptions.
63.14.080	Retail installment contracts--Prepayment in full of unpaid time balance--Refund of unearned service charge--"Rule of seventy-eighths".
63.14.090	Retail installment contracts, retail charge agreements, and lender credit card agreements--Delinquency or collection charges--Attorney's fees, court costs--Other provisions not inconsistent with chapter are permissible.
63.14.100	Receipt for cash payment--Retail installment contracts, statement of payment schedule and total amount unpaid.
63.14.110	Consolidation of subsequent purchases with previous contract.
63.14.120	Retail charge agreements and lender credit card agreements--Information to be furnished by seller.
63.14.123	Restrictions on electronically printed credit card receipts.
63.14.125	Lender credit card agreements--Security interests prohibited.
63.14.130	Retail installment contracts, retail charge agreements, and lender credit card agreements--Service charge agreed to by contract--Other fees and charges prohibited.
63.14.136	Retail installment transaction--Unconscionable--Judicial action.
63.14.140	Retail installment contracts, retail charge agreements, and lender credit card agreements--Insurance.
63.14.145	Retail installment contracts and charge agreements--Sale, transfer, or assignment.
63.14.150	Retail installment contracts, retail charge agreements, and lender credit card agreements--Agreements by buyer not to assert claim or defense or to submit to suit in another county invalid.
63.14.151	Retail installment contracts, retail charge agreements, and lender credit card agreements--Compliance with disclosure requirements of federal consumer protection act deemed compliance with chapter 63.14 RCW.
63.14.152	Declaratory judgment action to establish if service charge is excessive.
63.14.154	Cancellation of transaction by buyer--Procedure.
63.14.156	Extension or deferment of payments--Agreement, charges.
63.14.158	Refinancing agreements--Costs--Contents.
63.14.159	New payment schedule--When authorized.
63.14.160	Conduct or agreement of buyer does not waive remedies.
63.14.165	Financial institution credit card agreement not subject to chapter 63.14 RCW, but subject to chapter 19.52 RCW.
63.14.167	Lender credit card agreements and financial institution credit card agreements--Credit to account for returned goods or forgiveness of a debit for services--Statement of credit to card issuer--Notice to cardholder.

63.14.170	Violations--Penalties.
63.14.175	Violations--Remedies.
63.14.180	Noncomplying person barred from recovery of service charge, etc.--Remedy of buyer--Extent of recovery.
63.14.190	Restraint of violations.
63.14.200	Assurance of discontinuance of unlawful practices.
63.14.210	Violation of order or injunction--Penalty.
63.14.900	Severability--1963 c 236.
63.14.901	Severability--1967 c 234.
63.14.902	Severability--1981 c 77.
63.14.903	Application, saving--1981 c 77.
63.14.904	Severability--1984 c 280.
63.14.910	Saving--1963 c 236.
63.14.920	Effective date--1963 c 236.
63.14.921	Effective date--Saving--1967 c 234.
63.14.922	Effective date--1993 sp.s. c 5.
63.14.923	Severability--1993 sp.s. c 5.
63.14.924	Application--1995 c 249.
63.14.925	Savings--1995 c 249.
63.14.926	Effective date--1995 c 249.

**Notes:**

*Consumer leases: Chapter 63.10 RCW.*

*Interest--Usury: Chapter 19.52 RCW.*

**RCW 63.14.010 Definitions.**

In this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) "Goods" means all chattels personal when purchased primarily for personal, family, or household use and not for commercial or business use, but not including money or, except as provided in the next sentence, things in action. The term includes but is not limited to merchandise certificates or coupons, issued by a retail seller, to be used in their face amount in lieu of cash in exchange for goods or services sold by such a seller and goods which, at the time of sale or subsequently, are to be so affixed to real property as to become a part thereof, whether or not severable therefrom;

(2) "Lender credit card" means a card or device under a lender credit card agreement pursuant to which the issuer gives to a cardholder residing in this state the privilege of obtaining credit from the issuer or other persons in purchasing or leasing property or services, obtaining loans, or otherwise, and the issuer of which is not: (a) Principally engaged in the business of selling goods; or (b) a financial institution;

(3) "Lender credit card agreement" means an agreement entered into or performed in this state prescribing the terms of retail installment transactions pursuant to which the issuer may, with the buyer's consent, purchase or acquire one or more retail sellers' indebtedness of the buyer under a sales slip or memorandum evidencing the purchase, lease, loan, or otherwise to be paid in accordance with the agreement. The issuer of a lender credit card agreement shall not be

principally engaged in the business of selling goods or be a financial institution;

(4) "Financial institution" means any bank or trust company, mutual savings bank, credit union, or savings and loan association organized pursuant to the laws of any one of the United States of America or the United States of America, or the laws of a foreign country if also qualified to conduct business in any one of the United States of America or pursuant to the laws of the United States of America;

(5) "Services" means work, labor, or services of any kind when purchased primarily for personal, family, or household use and not for commercial or business use whether or not furnished in connection with the delivery, installation, servicing, repair, or improvement of goods and includes repairs, alterations, or improvements upon or in connection with real property, but does not include services for which the price charged is required by law to be determined or approved by or to be filed, subject to approval or disapproval, with the United States or any state, or any department, division, agency, officer, or official of either as in the case of transportation services;

(6) "Retail buyer" or "buyer" means a person who buys or agrees to buy goods or obtain services or agrees to have services rendered or furnished, from a retail seller;

(7) "Retail seller" or "seller" means a person engaged in the business of selling goods or services to retail buyers;

(8) "Retail installment transaction" means any transaction in which a retail buyer purchases goods or services from a retail seller pursuant to a retail installment contract, a retail charge agreement, or a lender credit card agreement, as defined in this section, which provides for a service charge, as defined in this section, and under which the buyer agrees to pay the unpaid principal balance in one or more installments or which provides for no service charge and under which the buyer agrees to pay the unpaid balance in more than four installments;

(9) "Retail installment contract" or "contract" means a contract, other than a retail charge agreement, a lender credit card agreement, or an instrument reflecting a sale made pursuant thereto, entered into or performed in this state for a retail installment transaction. The term "retail installment contract" may include a chattel mortgage, a conditional sale contract, and a contract in the form of a bailment or a lease if the bailee or lessee contracts to pay as compensation for their use a sum substantially equivalent to or in excess of the value of the goods sold and if it is agreed that the bailee or lessee is bound to become, or for no other or a merely nominal consideration, has the option of becoming the owner of the goods upon full compliance with the provisions of the bailment or lease. The term "retail installment contract" does not include: (a) A "consumer lease," heretofore or hereafter entered into, as defined in RCW 63.10.020; (b) a lease which would constitute such "consumer lease" but for the fact that: (i) It was entered into before April 29, 1983; (ii) the lessee was not a natural person; (iii) the lease was not primarily for personal, family, or household purposes; or (iv) the total contractual obligations exceeded twenty-five thousand dollars; or (c) a lease-purchase agreement under chapter 63.19 RCW;

(10) "Retail charge agreement," "revolving charge agreement," or "charge agreement" means an agreement between a retail buyer and a retail seller that is entered into or performed in this state and that prescribes the terms of retail installment transactions with one or more sellers which may be made thereunder from time to time and under the terms of which a service charge,

as defined in this section, is to be computed in relation to the buyer's unpaid balance from time to time;

(11) "Service charge" however denominated or expressed, means the amount which is paid or payable for the privilege of purchasing goods or services to be paid for by the buyer in installments over a period of time. It does not include the amount, if any, charged for insurance premiums, delinquency charges, attorneys' fees, court costs, any vehicle dealer administrative fee under RCW 46.12.042, or official fees;

(12) "Sale price" means the price for which the seller would have sold or furnished to the buyer, and the buyer would have bought or obtained from the seller, the goods or services which are the subject matter of a retail installment transaction. The sale price may include any taxes, registration and license fees, any vehicle dealer administrative fee, and charges for transferring vehicle titles, delivery, installation, servicing, repairs, alterations, or improvements;

(13) "Official fees" means the amount of the fees prescribed by law and payable to the state, county, or other governmental agency for filing, recording, or otherwise perfecting, and releasing or satisfying, a retained title, lien, or other security interest created by a retail installment transaction;

(14) "Time balance" means the principal balance plus the service charge;

(15) "Principal balance" means the sale price of the goods or services which are the subject matter of a retail installment contract less the amount of the buyer's down payment in money or goods or both, plus the amounts, if any, included therein, if a separate identified charge is made therefor and stated in the contract, for insurance, any vehicle dealer administrative fee, and official fees; and the amount actually paid or to be paid by the retail seller pursuant to an agreement with the buyer to discharge a security interest or lien on like-kind goods traded in or lease interest in the circumstance of a lease for like goods being terminated in conjunction with the sale pursuant to a retail installment contract;

(16) "Person" means an individual, partnership, joint venture, corporation, association, or any other group, however organized;

(17) "Rate" means the percentage which, when multiplied times the outstanding balance for each month or other installment period, yields the amount of the service charge for such month or period.

[1999 c 113 § 1; 1997 c 331 § 6; 1993 sp.s. c 5 § 1; 1992 c 134 § 16; 1984 c 280 § 1; 1983 c 158 § 7; 1981 c 77 § 1; 1972 ex.s. c 47 § 1; 1963 c 236 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 331:** See note following RCW 70.168.135.

**Short title--Severability--1992 c 134:** See RCW 63.19.900 and 63.19.901.

**Severability--1983 c 158:** See RCW 63.10.900.

**Application, saving--Severability--1981 c 77:** See RCW 63.14.902 and 63.14.903.

**Effective date--1972 ex.s. c 47:** "This 1972 amendatory act shall take effect on January 1, 1973." [1972 ex.s. c 47 § 5.]

**RCW 63.14.020      Retail installment contracts--Number of documents--Promissory notes--Date--Signatures--Completion--Type size.**

Every retail installment contract shall be contained in a single document which shall contain the entire agreement of the parties including any promissory notes or other evidences of indebtedness between the parties relating to the transaction, except as provided in RCW 63.14.050, 63.14.060 and 63.14.110: PROVIDED, That where the buyer's obligation to pay the time balance is represented by a promissory note secured by a chattel mortgage, the promissory note may be a separate instrument if the mortgage recites the amount and terms of payment of such note and the promissory note recites that it is secured by a mortgage: PROVIDED FURTHER, That any such promissory note or other evidence of indebtedness executed by the buyer shall not, when assigned or negotiated, cut off as to third parties any right of action or defense which the buyer may have against the seller, and each such promissory note or other evidence of indebtedness shall contain a statement to that effect: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That in a transaction involving the repair, alteration or improvement upon or in connection with real property, the contract may be secured by a mortgage on the real property contained in a separate document. Home improvement retail sales transactions which are financed or insured by the Federal Housing Administration are not subject to this chapter.

The contract shall be dated, signed by the retail buyer and completed as to all essential provisions, except as otherwise provided in RCW 63.14.060 and 63.14.070. The printed or typed portion of the contract, other than instructions for completion, shall be in a size equal to at least eight point type.

[1967 c 234 § 1; 1963 c 236 § 2.]

**RCW 63.14.030      Retail installment contracts--Delivery to buyer of copy--Acknowledgment of delivery.**

The retail seller shall deliver to the retail buyer, at the time the buyer signs the contract a copy of the contract as signed by the buyer, unless the contract is completed by the buyer in situations covered by RCW 63.14.060, and if the contract is accepted at a later date by the seller the seller shall mail to the buyer at his address shown on the retail installment contract a copy of the contract as accepted by the seller or a copy of the memorandum as required in RCW 63.14.060. Until the seller does so, the buyer shall be obligated to pay only the sale price. Any acknowledgment by the buyer of delivery of a copy of the contract shall be in a size equal to at least ten point bold type and, if contained in the contract, shall appear directly above the buyer's signature.

[1981 c 77 § 2; 1967 c 234 § 2; 1963 c 236 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Application, saving--Severability--1981 c 77:** See RCW 63.14.902 and 63.14.903.

**RCW 63.14.040      Retail installment contracts--Contents.**

(1) The retail installment contract shall contain the names of the seller and the buyer, the place of business of the seller, the residence or other address of the buyer as specified by the buyer and a description or identification of the goods sold or to be sold, or service furnished or

rendered or to be furnished or rendered. The contract also shall contain the following items, which shall be set forth in the sequence appearing below:

- (a) The sale price of each item of goods or services;
- (b) The amount of the buyer's down payment, if any, identifying the amounts paid in money and allowed for goods traded in;
- (c) The difference between items (a) and (b);
- (d) The aggregate amount, if any, included for insurance, specifying the type or types of insurance and the terms of coverage;
- (e) The aggregate amount of official fees, if any;
- (f) The amount, if any, actually paid or to be paid by the retail seller pursuant to an agreement with the buyer to discharge a security interest or lien on like-kind goods traded in or lease interest in the circumstance of a lease for like goods being terminated in conjunction with the sale pursuant to a retail installment contract;
- (g) The principal balance, which is the sum of items (c), (d), (e), and (f);
- (h) The dollar amount or rate of the service charge;
- (i) The amount of the time balance owed by the buyer to the seller, which is the sum of items (g) and (h), if (h) is stated in a dollar amount; and

(j) Except as otherwise provided in the next two sentences, the maximum number of installment payments required and the amount of each installment and the due date of each payment necessary to pay such balance. If installment payments other than the final payment are stated as a series of equal scheduled amounts and if the amount of the final installment payment does not substantially exceed the scheduled amount of each preceding installment payment, the maximum number of payments and the amount and due date of each payment need not be separately stated and the amount of the scheduled final installment payment may be stated as the remaining unpaid balance. The due date of the first installment payment may be fixed by a day or date or may be fixed by reference to the date of the contract or to the time of delivery or installation.

Additional items may be included to explain the calculations involved in determining the balance to be paid by the buyer.

(2) Every retail installment contract shall contain the following notice in ten point bold face type or larger directly above the space reserved in the contract for the signature of the buyer: "NOTICE TO BUYER:

(a) Do not sign this contract before you read it or if any spaces intended for the agreed terms, except as to unavailable information, are blank.

(b) You are entitled to a copy of this contract at the time you sign it.

(c) You may at any time pay off the full unpaid balance due under this contract, and in so doing you may receive a partial rebate of the service charge.

(d) The service charge does not exceed . . . % (must be filled in) per annum computed monthly.

(e) You may cancel this contract if it is solicited in person, and you sign it, at a place other than the seller's business address shown on the contract, by sending notice of such cancellation by certified mail return receipt requested to the seller at his address shown on the

contract which notice shall be posted not later than midnight of the third day (excluding Sundays and holidays) following your signing this contract. If you choose to cancel this contract, you must return or make available to the seller at the place of delivery any merchandise, in its original condition, received by you under this contract."

Clause (2)(e) needs to be included in the notice only if the contract is solicited in person by the seller or his representative, and the buyer signs it, at a place other than the seller's business address shown on the contract.

[1999 c 113 § 2; 1981 c 77 § 3; 1972 ex.s. c 47 § 2; 1969 c 2 § 1 (Initiative Measure No. 245, approved November 5, 1968); 1967 c 234 § 3; 1963 c 236 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Application, saving--Severability--1981 c 77:** See RCW 63.14.902 and 63.14.903.

**RCW 63.14.050 Retail installment contracts--Multiple documents permissible where original applies to purchases from time to time.**

A retail installment contract may be contained in more than one document, provided that one such document shall be an original document signed by the retail buyer, stated to be applicable to purchases of goods or services to be made by the retail buyer from time to time. In such case such document, together with the sales slip, account book or other written statement relating to each purchase, shall set forth all of the information required by RCW 63.14.040 and shall constitute the retail installment contract for each purchase. On each succeeding purchase pursuant to such original document, the sales slip, account book or other written statement may at the option of the seller constitute the memorandum required by RCW 63.14.110.

[1963 c 236 § 5.]

**RCW 63.14.060 Retail installment contracts--Mail orders based on catalog or other printed solicitation.**

Retail installment contracts negotiated and entered into by mail or telephone without solicitation in person by salesmen or other representatives of the seller and based upon a catalog of the seller, or other printed solicitation of business, if such catalog or other printed solicitation clearly sets forth the cash sale prices and other terms of sales to be made through such medium, may be made as provided in this section. The provisions of this chapter with respect to retail installment contracts shall be applicable to such sales, except that the retail installment contract, when completed by the buyer need not contain the items required by RCW 63.14.040.

When the contract is received from the retail buyer, the seller shall prepare a written memorandum containing all of the information required by RCW 63.14.040 to be included in a retail installment contract. In lieu of delivering a copy of the contract to the retail buyer as provided in RCW 63.14.030, the seller shall deliver to the buyer a copy of such memorandum prior to the due date of the first installment payable under the contract: PROVIDED, That if the catalog or other printed solicitation does not set forth all of the other terms of sales in addition to the cash sales prices, such memorandum shall be delivered to the buyer prior to or at the time of

delivery of the goods or services.

[1967 c 234 § 4; 1963 c 236 § 6.]

**RCW 63.14.070 Retail installment contracts--Seller not to obtain buyer's signature when essential blank spaces not filled--Exceptions.**

The seller shall not obtain the signature of the buyer to any contract when it contains blank spaces of items which are essential provisions of the transaction except as provided in RCW 63.14.060: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That if delivery of the goods is not made at the time of the execution of the contract, the identifying numbers or marks of the goods or similar information and the due date of the first installment may be inserted by the seller in the seller's counterpart of the contract after it has been signed by the buyer.

[1963 c 236 § 7.]

**RCW 63.14.080 Retail installment contracts--Prepayment in full of unpaid time balance--Refund of unearned service charge--"Rule of seventy-eighths".**

For the purpose of this section "periodic time balance" means the unpaid portion of the time balance as of the last day of each month, or other uniform time interval established by the regular consecutive payment period scheduled in a retail installment contract.

Notwithstanding the provisions of any retail installment contract to the contrary, and if the rights of the purchaser have not been terminated or forfeited under the terms of the contract, any buyer may prepay in full the unpaid portion of the time balance thereof at any time before its final due date and, if he does so, he shall receive a refund credit of the unearned portion of the service charge for such prepayment. The amount of such refund credit shall be computed according to the "rule of seventy-eighths", that is it shall represent at least as great a portion of the original service charge, as the sum of the periodic time balances not yet due bears to the sum of all the periodic time balances under the schedule of payments in the contract: PROVIDED, That where the earned service charge (total service charge minus refund credit) thus computed is less than the following minimum service charge: fifteen dollars where the principal balance is not in excess of two hundred and fifty dollars, twenty-five dollars where the principal balance exceeds two hundred and fifty dollars but is not in excess of five hundred dollars, thirty-seven dollars and fifty cents where the principal balance exceeds five hundred dollars but is not in excess of one thousand dollars, and fifty dollars where the principal balance exceeds one thousand dollars; then such minimum service charge shall be deemed to be the earned service charge: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That where the amount of such refund credit is less than one dollar, no refund credit need be made.

[1967 c 234 § 5; 1963 c 236 § 8.]

**RCW 63.14.090 Retail installment contracts, retail charge agreements, and lender**

**credit card agreements--Delinquency or collection charges--Attorney's fees, court costs--Other provisions not inconsistent with chapter are permissible.**

(1) The holder of any retail installment contract, retail charge agreement, or lender credit card agreement may not collect any delinquency or collection charges, including any attorney's fee and court costs and disbursements, unless the contract, charge agreement, or lender credit card agreement so provides. In such cases, the charges shall be reasonable, and no attorney's fee may be recovered unless the contract, charge agreement, or lender credit card agreement is referred for collection to an attorney not a salaried employee of the holder.

(2) The contract, charge agreement, or lender credit card agreement may contain other provisions not inconsistent with the purposes of this chapter, including but not limited to provisions relating to refinancing, transfer of the buyer's equity, construction permits, and title reports.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, where the minimum payment is received within the ten days following the payment due date, delinquency charges for the late payment of a retail charge agreement or lender credit card agreement may not be more than ten percent of the average balance of the delinquent account for the prior thirty-day period when the average balance of the account for the prior thirty-day period is less than one hundred dollars, except that a minimum charge of up to two dollars shall be allowed. This subsection (3) shall not apply in cases where the payment on the account is more than thirty days overdue.

[1993 c 481 § 1; 1984 c 280 § 2; 1963 c 236 § 9.]

**RCW 63.14.100 Receipt for cash payment--Retail installment contracts, statement of payment schedule and total amount unpaid.**

A buyer shall be given a written receipt for any payment when made in cash. Upon written request of the buyer, the holder of a retail installment contract shall give or forward to the buyer a written statement of the dates and amounts of payments and the total amount unpaid under the contract. Such a statement shall be given the buyer once without charge; if any additional statement is requested by the buyer, it shall be supplied by the holder at a charge not in excess of one dollar for each additional statement so supplied.

[1963 c 236 § 10.]

**RCW 63.14.110 Consolidation of subsequent purchases with previous contract.**

(1) If, in a retail installment transaction, a retail buyer makes any subsequent purchases of goods or services from a retail seller from whom he has previously purchased goods or services under one or more retail installment contracts, and the amounts under such previous contract or contracts have not been fully paid, the subsequent purchases may, at the seller's option, be included in and consolidated with one or more of the previous contracts. All the provisions of this chapter with respect to retail installment contracts shall be applicable to such subsequent purchases except as hereinafter stated in this subsection. In the event of such consolidation, in lieu of the buyer's executing a retail installment contract respecting each subsequent purchase, as

provided in this section, it shall be sufficient if the seller shall prepare a written memorandum of each such subsequent purchase, in which case the provisions of RCW 63.14.020, 63.14.030 and 63.14.040 shall not be applicable. Unless previously furnished in writing to the buyer by the seller, by sales slip, memoranda or otherwise, such memorandum shall set forth with respect to each subsequent purchase items (a) to (h) inclusive of RCW 63.14.040(1), and in addition, if the service charge is stated as a dollar amount, the amount of the time balance owed by the buyer to the seller for the subsequent purchase, the outstanding balance of the previous contract or contracts, the consolidated time balance, and the revised installments applicable to the consolidated time balance, if any, in accordance with RCW 63.14.040. If the service charge is not stated in a dollar amount, in addition to the items (a) to (h) inclusive of RCW 63.14.040(1), the memorandum shall set forth the outstanding balance of the previous contract or contracts, the consolidated outstanding balance and the revised installments applicable to the consolidated outstanding balance, in accordance with RCW 63.14.040.

The seller shall deliver to the buyer a copy of such memorandum prior to the due date of the first installment of such consolidated contract.

(2) When such subsequent purchases are made, if the seller has retained title or taken a lien or other security interest in any of the goods purchased under any one of the contracts included in the consolidation:

(a) The entire amount of all payments made prior to such subsequent purchases shall be deemed to have been applied on the previous purchases;

(b) The amount of any down payment on the subsequent purchase shall be allocated in its entirety to such subsequent purchase;

(c) Each payment received after the subsequent purchase shall be deemed to be allocated to all of the various time balances in the same proportion or ratio as the original cash sale prices of the various retail installment transactions bear to one another: PROVIDED, That the seller may elect, where the amount of each installment payment is increased in connection with the subsequent purchase, to allocate only the increased amount to the time balance of the subsequent retail installment transaction, and to allocate the amount of each installment payment prior to the increase to the time balance(s) existing at the time of the subsequent purchase.

The provisions of this subsection shall not apply to cases where such previous and subsequent purchases involve equipment, parts, or other goods attached or affixed to goods previously purchased and not fully paid, or to services in connection therewith rendered by the seller at the buyer's request.

[1999 c 113 § 3; 1967 c 234 § 6; 1963 c 236 § 11.]

**RCW 63.14.120      Retail charge agreements and lender credit card agreements--Information to be furnished by seller.**

(1) At or prior to the time a retail charge agreement or lender credit card agreement is made the seller shall advise the buyer in writing, on the application form or otherwise, or orally that a service charge will be computed on the outstanding balance for each month (which need not be a calendar month) or other regular period agreed upon, the schedule or rate by which the service charge will be computed, and that the buyer may at any time pay his or her total unpaid

balance: PROVIDED, That if this information is given orally, the seller shall, upon approval of the buyer's credit, deliver to the buyer or mail to the buyer's address, a memorandum setting forth this information.

(2) The seller or holder of a retail charge agreement or lender credit card agreement shall promptly supply the buyer with a statement as of the end of each monthly period (which need not be a calendar month) or other regular period agreed upon, in which there is any unpaid balance thereunder, which statement shall set forth the following:

(a) The unpaid balance under the retail charge agreement or lender credit card agreement at the beginning and at the end of the period;

(b) Unless otherwise furnished by the seller to the buyer by sales slip, memorandum, or otherwise, a description or identification of the goods or services purchased during the period, the sale price, and the date of each purchase;

(c) The payments made by the buyer to the seller and any other credits to the buyer during the period;

(d) The amount, if any, of any service charge for such period; and

(e) A legend to the effect that the buyer may at any time pay his or her total unpaid balance.

(3) Every retail charge agreement shall contain the following notice in ten point bold face type or larger directly above the space reserved in the charge agreement for the signature of the buyer: NOTICE TO BUYER:

(a) Do not sign this retail charge agreement before you read it or if any spaces intended for the agreed terms are left blank.

(b) You are entitled to a copy of this charge agreement at the time you sign it.

(c) You may at any time pay off the full unpaid balance under this charge agreement.

(d) You may cancel any purchases made under this charge agreement if the seller or his representative solicited in person such purchase, and you sign an agreement for such purchase, at a place other than the seller's business address shown on the charge agreement, by sending notice of such cancellation by certified mail return receipt requested to the seller at his address shown on the charge agreement, which notice shall be posted not later than midnight of the third day (excluding Sundays and holidays) following your signing of the purchase agreement. If you choose to cancel this purchase, you must return or make available to seller at the place of delivery any merchandise, in its original condition, received by you under this purchase agreement.

[1984 c 280 § 3; 1981 c 77 § 4; 1972 ex.s. c 47 § 3; 1969 c 2 § 2 (Initiative Measure No. 245, approved November 5, 1968); 1967 c 234 § 7; 1963 c 236 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Application, saving--Severability--1981 c 77:** See RCW 63.14.902 and 63.14.903.

**RCW 63.14.123      Restrictions on electronically printed credit card receipts.**

(1) A retailer shall not print more than the last five digits of the credit card account number or print the credit card expiration date on a credit card receipt to the cardholder.

(2) This section shall apply only to receipts that are electronically printed and shall not apply to transactions in which the sole means of recording the credit card number is by handwriting or by an imprint or copy of the credit card.

(3) This section applies on July 1, 2001, to any cash register or other machine or device that electronically prints receipts on credit card transactions and is placed into service on or after July 1, 2001, and on July 1, 2004, to any cash register or other machine or device that electronically prints receipts on credit card transactions and is placed into service prior to July 1, 2001.

[2000 c 163 § 2.]

NOTES:

**Severability--Effective date--2000 c 163:** See RCW 19.200.900 and 19.200.901.

**RCW 63.14.125 Lender credit card agreements--Security interests prohibited.**

A lender credit card agreement may not contain any provision for a security interest in real or personal property or fixtures of the buyer to secure payment of performance of the buyer's obligation under the lender credit card agreement.

[1984 c 280 § 4.]

**RCW 63.14.130 Retail installment contracts, retail charge agreements, and lender credit card agreements--Service charge agreed to by contract--Other fees and charges prohibited.**

The service charge shall be inclusive of all charges incident to investigating and making the retail installment contract or charge agreement and for the privilege of making the installment payments thereunder and no other fee, expense or charge whatsoever shall be taken, received, reserved or contracted therefor from the buyer, except for any vehicle dealer administrative fee under RCW 46.12.042.

(1) The service charge, in a retail installment contract, shall not exceed the dollar amount or rate agreed to by contract and disclosed under RCW 63.14.040(1)(h).

(2) The service charge in a retail charge agreement, revolving charge agreement, lender credit card agreement, or charge agreement, shall not exceed the schedule or rate agreed to by contract and disclosed under RCW 63.14.120(1). If the service charge so computed is less than one dollar for any month, then one dollar may be charged.

[1999 c 113 § 4; 1997 c 331 § 7; 1992 c 193 § 1. Prior: 1989 c 112 § 1; 1989 c 14 § 5; 1987 c 318 § 1; 1984 c 280 § 5; 1981 c 77 § 5; 1969 c 2 § 3 (Initiative Measure No. 245, approved November 5, 1968); 1967 c 234 § 8; 1963 c 236 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 331:** See note following RCW 70.168.135.

**Effective date--1987 c 318:** "This act shall take effect January 1, 1988." [1987 c 318 § 2.]

**Application, saving--Severability--1981 c 77:** See RCW 63.14.902 and 63.14.903.

**RCW 63.14.136 Retail installment transaction--Unconscionable--Judicial action.**

(1) With respect to a retail installment transaction, as defined in RCW 63.14.010(8), if the court as a matter of law finds the agreement or contract, or any clause in the agreement or contract, to have been unconscionable at the time it was made, the court may refuse to enforce the agreement or contract, may enforce the remainder of the agreement or contract, or may limit the application of any unconscionable clause to avoid an unconscionable result.

(2) If it is claimed or it appears to the court that the agreement or contract, or any clause in the agreement or contract, may be unconscionable, the parties shall be given a reasonable opportunity to present evidence as to its setting, purpose, and effect to assist the court in making a determination regarding unconscionability.

(3) For the purpose of this section, a charge or practice expressly permitted by this chapter is not in itself unconscionable.

[1995 c 249 § 4.]

**RCW 63.14.140 Retail installment contracts, retail charge agreements, and lender credit card agreements--Insurance.**

If the cost of any insurance is included in the retail installment contract, retail charge agreement, or lender credit card agreement:

(1) The contract or agreement shall state the nature, purpose, term, and amount of such insurance, and in connection with the sale of a motor vehicle, the contract shall state that the insurance coverage ordered under the terms of this contract does not include "bodily injury liability," "public liability," and "property damage liability" coverage, where such coverage is in fact not included;

(2) The contract or agreement shall state whether the insurance is to be procured by the buyer or the seller;

(3) The amount, included for such insurance, shall not exceed the premiums chargeable in accordance with the rate fixed for such insurance by the insurer, except where the amount is less than one dollar;

(4) If the insurance is to be procured by the seller or holder, he shall, within forty-five days after delivery of the goods or furnishing of the services under the contract, deliver, mail or cause to be mailed to the buyer, at his or her address as specified in the contract, a notice thereof or a copy of the policy or policies of insurance or a certificate or certificates of the insurance so procured.

[1984 c 280 § 6; 1963 c 236 § 14.]

**RCW 63.14.145 Retail installment contracts and charge agreements--Sale, transfer, or assignment.**

(1) A retail seller may sell, transfer, or assign a retail installment contract or charge agreement. After such sale, transfer, or assignment, the retail installment contract or charge

agreement remains a retail installment contract or charge agreement.

(2) Nothing contained in this chapter shall be deemed to limit any charge made by an assignee of a retail installment contract or charge agreement to the seller-assignor upon the sale, transfer, assignment, or discount of the contract or agreement, notwithstanding retention by the assignee of recourse rights against the seller-assignor and notwithstanding duties retained by the seller-assignor to service delinquencies, perform service or warranty agreements regarding the property which is the subject matter of the assigned or discounted contracts or charge agreements, or to do or perform any other duty with respect to the contract or agreement assigned or the subject matter of such contract or agreement.

[1993 sp.s. c 5 § 2.]

**RCW 63.14.150 Retail installment contracts, retail charge agreements, and lender credit card agreements--Agreements by buyer not to assert claim or defense or to submit to suit in another county invalid.**

No provision of a retail installment contract, retail charge agreement, or lender credit card agreement is valid by which the buyer agrees not to assert against the seller or against an assignee a claim or defense arising out of the sale, or by which the buyer agrees to submit to suit in a county other than the county where the buyer signed the contract or where the buyer resides or has his principal place of business.

[1984 c 280 § 7; 1967 c 234 § 9; 1963 c 236 § 15.]

**RCW 63.14.151 Retail installment contracts, retail charge agreements, and lender credit card agreements--Compliance with disclosure requirements of federal consumer protection act deemed compliance with chapter 63.14 RCW.**

Any retail installment contract, retail charge agreement, or lender credit card agreement that complies with the disclosure requirements of Title I of the federal consumer protection act (82 Stat. 146, 15 U.S.C. 1601) which is also known as the truth in lending act, as of the date upon which said retail installment contract, revolving charge agreement, or lender credit card agreement is executed, shall be deemed to comply with the disclosure provisions of chapter 63.14 RCW.

[1984 c 280 § 8; 1981 c 77 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Application, saving--Severability--1981 c 77:** See RCW 63.14.902 and 63.14.903.

**RCW 63.14.152 Declaratory judgment action to establish if service charge is excessive.**

The seller, holder, or buyer may bring an action for declaratory judgment to establish whether service charges contracted for or received in connection with a retail installment transaction are in excess of those allowed by chapter 234, Laws of 1967. Such an action shall be brought against the current holder or against the buyer or his successor in interest or, if the entire

principal balance has been fully paid, by the buyer or his successor in interest against the holder to whom the final payment was made. No such action shall be commenced after six months following the date the final payment becomes due, whether by acceleration or otherwise, nor after six months following the date the principal balance is fully paid, whichever first occurs. If the buyer commences such an action and fails to establish that the service charge is in excess of that allowed by RCW 63.14.130, and if the court finds the action was frivolously commenced, the defendant or defendants may, in the court's discretion, recover reasonable attorney's fees and costs from the buyer.

[1967 c 234 § 11.]

**RCW 63.14.154 Cancellation of transaction by buyer--Procedure.**

(1) In addition to any other rights he may have, the buyer shall have the right to cancel a retail installment transaction for other than the seller's breach by sending notice of such cancellation to the seller at his place of business as set forth in the contract or charge agreement by certified mail, return receipt requested, which shall be posted not later than midnight of the third day (excluding Sundays and holidays) following the date the buyer signs the contract or charge agreement:

(a) If the retail installment transaction was entered into by the buyer and solicited in person or by a commercial telephone solicitation as defined by chapter 20, Laws of 1989 by the seller or his representative at a place other than the seller's address, which may be his main or branch office, shown on the contract; and

(b) If the buyer returns goods received or makes them available to the seller as provided in clause (b) of subsection (2) of this section.

(2) In the event of cancellation pursuant to this section:

(a) The seller shall, without request, refund to the buyer within ten days after such cancellation all deposits, including any down payment, made under the contract or charge agreement and shall return all goods traded in to the seller on account or in contemplation of the contract less any reasonable costs actually incurred in making ready for sale the goods so traded in;

(b) The seller shall be entitled to reclaim and the buyer shall return or make available to the seller at the place of delivery in its original condition any goods received by the buyer under the contract or charge agreement;

(c) The buyer shall incur no additional liability for such cancellation.

[1989 c 20 § 18; 1989 c 14 § 8; 1972 ex.s. c 47 § 4; 1967 c 234 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 1989 c 14 § 8 and by 1989 c 20 § 18, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section pursuant to RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**Severability--Effective date--1989 c 20:** See RCW 19.158.900 and 19.158.901.

**RCW 63.14.156 Extension or deferment of payments--Agreement, charges.**

The holder of a retail installment contract may, upon agreement with the buyer, extend the scheduled due date or defer a scheduled payment of all or of any part of any installment or installments payable thereunder. No charge shall be made for any such extension or deferment unless a written acknowledgment of such extension or deferment is sent or delivered to the buyer. The holder may charge and contract for the payment of an extension or deferral charge by the buyer and collect and receive the same, but such charge may not exceed those permitted by \*RCW 63.14.130 (a), (b), or (c) on the amount of the installment or installments, or part thereof, extended or deferred for the period of extension or deferral. Such period shall not exceed the period from the date when such extended or deferred installment or installments, or part thereof, would have been payable in the absence of such extension or deferral, to the date when such installment or installments, or part thereof, are made payable under the agreement of extension or deferment; except that a minimum charge of one dollar for the period of extension or deferral may be made in any case where the extension or deferral charge, when computed at such rate, amounts to less than one dollar. Such agreement may also provide for the payment by the buyer of the additional cost to the holder of the contract of premiums for continuing in force, until the end of such period of extension or deferral, any insurance coverages provided for in the contract, subject to the provisions of RCW 63.14.140.

[1967 c 234 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The reference to RCW 63.14.130 (a), (b), or (c) is erroneous. RCW 63.14.130(1) (a) or (b) is apparently intended. Subsequently, RCW 63.14.130 was amended by 1992 c 193 § 2, changing the subsection numbering.

**RCW 63.14.158 Refinancing agreements--Costs--Contents.**

The holder of a retail installment contract or contracts may, upon agreement in writing with the buyer, refinance the payment of the unpaid time balance or balances of the contract or contracts by providing for a new schedule of installment payments.

The holder may charge and contract for the payment of a refinance charge by the buyer and collect and receive the same but such refinance charge (1) shall be based upon the amount refinanced, plus any additional cost of insurance and of official fees incident to such refinancing, after the deduction of a refund credit in an amount equal to that to which the buyer would have been entitled under RCW 63.14.080 if he had prepaid in full his obligations under the contract or contracts, but in computing such refund credit there shall not be allowed the minimum earned service charge as authorized by clause (d) of subsection (1) of such section, and (2) may not exceed the rate of service charge provided under RCW 63.14.130. Such agreement for refinancing may also provide for the payment by the buyer of the additional cost to the holder of the contract or contracts of premiums for continuing in force, until the maturity of the contract or contracts as refinanced, any insurance coverages provided for therein, subject to the provisions of RCW 63.14.140.

The refinancing agreement shall set forth the amount of the unpaid time balance or

balances to be refinanced, the amount of any refund credit, the amount to be refinanced after the deduction of the refund credit, the amount or rate of the service charge under the refinancing agreement, any additional cost of insurance and of official fees to the buyer, the new unpaid time balance, if the service charge is stated as a dollar amount, and the new schedule of installment payments. Where there is a consolidation of two or more contracts then the provisions of RCW 63.14.110 shall apply.

[1967 c 234 § 14.]

**Notes:**

*Minimum earned service charges: RCW 63.14.080.*

**RCW 63.14.159 New payment schedule--When authorized.**

In the event a contract provides for the payment of any installment which is more than double the amount of the average of the preceding installments the buyer upon default of this installment, shall be given an absolute right to obtain a new payment schedule. Unless agreed to by the buyer, the periodic payments under the new schedule shall not be substantially greater than the average of the preceding installments. This section shall not apply if the payment schedule is adjusted to the seasonal or irregular income of the buyer or to accommodate the nature of the buyer's employment.

[1967 c 234 § 15.]

**RCW 63.14.160 Conduct or agreement of buyer does not waive remedies.**

No act or agreement of the retail buyer before or at the time of the making of a retail installment contract, retail charge agreement, lender credit card agreement, or purchases thereunder shall constitute a valid waiver of any of the provisions of this chapter or of any remedies granted to the buyer by law.

[1984 c 280 § 9; 1963 c 236 § 16.]

**RCW 63.14.165 Financial institution credit card agreement not subject to chapter 63.14 RCW, but subject to chapter 19.52 RCW.**

A financial institution credit card is a card or device issued under an arrangement pursuant to which the issuing financial institution gives to a card holder residing in this state the privilege of obtaining credit from the issuer or other persons in purchasing or leasing property or services, obtaining loans, or otherwise, and the issuer of which is not principally engaged in the business of selling goods.

Except as provided in RCW 63.14.167, a financial institution credit card agreement and credit extended pursuant to it is not subject to the provisions of this chapter but shall be subject to the provisions of chapter 19.52 RCW.

[1984 c 280 § 10; 1981 c 77 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Application, saving--Severability--1981 c 77:** See RCW 63.14.902 and 63.14.903.

**RCW 63.14.167 Lender credit card agreements and financial institution credit card agreements--Credit to account for returned goods or forgiveness of a debit for services--Statement of credit to card issuer--Notice to cardholder.**

(1) Pursuant to a lender credit card or financial institution credit card transaction in which a credit card has been used to obtain credit, the seller is a person other than the card issuer, and the seller accepts or allows a return of goods or forgiveness of a debit for services that were the subject of the sale, credit shall be applied to the obligor's account as provided by this section.

(2) Within seven working days after a transaction in which an obligor becomes entitled to credit, the seller shall transmit a statement to the card issuer through the normal channels established by the card issuer for the transmittal of such statements. The credit card issuer shall credit the obligor's account within three working days following receipt of a credit statement from the seller.

(3) The obligor is not responsible for payment of any service charges resulting from the seller's or card issuer's failure to comply with subsection (2) of this section.

(4) An issuer issuing a lender credit card or financial institution credit card shall mail or deliver a notice of the provisions of this section at least once per calendar year, at intervals of not less than six months nor more than eighteen months, either to all cardholders or to each cardholder entitled to receive a periodic statement for any one billing cycle. The notice shall state that the obligor is not responsible for payment of any service charges resulting from the seller's or card issuer's failure to comply with subsection (2) of this section.

[1989 c 11 § 24; 1984 c 280 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1989 c 11:** See note following RCW 9A.56.220.

**RCW 63.14.170 Violations--Penalties.**

Any person who shall wilfully and intentionally violate any provision of this chapter shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for not more than six months, or both. Violation of any order or injunction issued pursuant to this chapter shall constitute prima facie proof of a violation of this section.

[1963 c 236 § 17.]

**RCW 63.14.175 Violations--Remedies.**

No person may pursue any remedy alleging a violation of this chapter on the basis of any act or omission that does not constitute a violation of this chapter as amended by chapter 5, Laws of 1993 sp. sess. For purposes of this section, the phrase "pursue any remedy" includes pleading

a defense, asserting a counterclaim or right of offset or recoupment, commencing, maintaining, or continuing any legal action, or pursuing or defending any appeal.

[1993 sp.s. c 5 § 3.]

**RCW 63.14.180 Noncomplying person barred from recovery of service charge, etc.--Remedy of buyer--Extent of recovery.**

Any person who enters into a retail installment contract, charge agreement, or lender credit card agreement that does not comply with the provisions of this chapter or who violates any provision of this chapter except as a result of an accidental or bona fide error shall be barred from the recovery of any service charge, official fees, or any delinquency or collection charge under or in connection with the related retail installment contract or purchases under a retail charge agreement or lender credit card agreement; but such person may nevertheless recover from the buyer an amount equal to the cash price of the goods or services and the cost to such person of any insurance included in the transaction: PROVIDED, That if the service charge is in excess of that allowed by RCW 63.14.130, except as the result of an accidental or bona fide error, the buyer shall be entitled to an amount equal to the total of (1) twice the amount of the service charge paid, and (2) the amount of the service charge contracted for and not paid, plus (3) costs and reasonable attorneys' fees. The reduction in the cash price by the application of the above sentence shall be applied to diminish pro rata each future installment of principal amount payable under the terms of the contract or agreement.

[1984 c 280 § 12; 1967 c 234 § 10; 1963 c 236 § 18.]

**RCW 63.14.190 Restraint of violations.**

The attorney general or the prosecuting attorney may bring an action in the name of the state against any person to restrain and prevent any violation of this chapter.

[1963 c 236 § 19.]

**RCW 63.14.200 Assurance of discontinuance of unlawful practices.**

In the enforcement of this chapter, the attorney general may accept an assurance of discontinuance of any act or practice deemed in violation of this chapter, from any person engaging in, or who has engaged in, such act or practice. Any such assurance shall be in writing and be filed with and subject to the approval of the superior court of the county in which the alleged violator resides or has his principal place of business, or in Thurston county. Failure to perform the terms of any such assurance shall constitute prima facie proof of a violation of this chapter for the purpose of securing any injunction as provided in RCW 63.14.190 and for the purpose of RCW 63.14.180 hereof: PROVIDED, That after commencement of any action by a prosecuting attorney, as provided herein, the attorney general may not accept an assurance of discontinuance without the consent of the prosecuting attorney.

[1963 c 236 § 20.]

**RCW 63.14.210 Violation of order or injunction--Penalty.**

Any person who violates any order or injunction issued pursuant to this chapter shall forfeit and pay a civil penalty of not more than one thousand dollars. For the purpose of this section the superior court issuing any injunction shall retain jurisdiction, and the cause shall be continued, and in such cases the attorney general acting in the name of the state may petition for the recovery of civil penalties.

[1963 c 236 § 21.]

**RCW 63.14.900 Severability--1963 c 236.**

If any provision of this chapter is declared unconstitutional, or the applicability thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the constitutionality of the remainder of the chapter and the applicability thereof to other persons and circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

[1963 c 236 § 23.]

**RCW 63.14.901 Severability--1967 c 234.**

If any provision of this chapter is declared unconstitutional, or the applicability thereof to any person or circumstances is held invalid, the constitutionality of the remainder of the act and the applicability thereof to other persons and circumstances shall not be affected thereby.

[1967 c 234 § 16.]

**RCW 63.14.902 Severability--1981 c 77.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1981 c 77 § 12.]

**RCW 63.14.903 Application, saving--1981 c 77.**

This act applies only to loans, forbearances, or transactions which are entered into after May 8, 1981, or to existing loans, forbearances, contracts, or agreements which were not primarily for personal, family, or household use in which there is an addition to the principal amount of the credit outstanding after May 8, 1981.

[1981 c 77 § 13.]

**RCW 63.14.904 Severability--1984 c 280.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1984 c 280 § 13.]

**RCW 63.14.910 Saving--1963 c 236.**

The provisions of this chapter shall not invalidate or make unlawful retail installment contracts or retail charge agreements executed prior to the effective date hereof.

[1963 c 236 § 24.]

**RCW 63.14.920 Effective date--1963 c 236.**

This chapter shall take effect October 1, 1963.

[1963 c 236 § 25.]

**RCW 63.14.921 Effective date--Saving--1967 c 234.**

This 1967 amendatory act shall take effect on January 1, 1968. Nothing in this 1967 amendatory act shall be construed to affect the validity of any agreement or contractual relationship entered into prior to such date, except that the rate of any service charge computed periodically on the outstanding balance in excess of that allowed by this 1967 amendatory act shall be reduced to a permissible rate on or before January 1, 1968.

[1967 c 234 § 17.]

**RCW 63.14.922 Effective date--1993 sp.s. c 5.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [May 28, 1993].

[1993 sp.s. c 5 § 4.]

**RCW 63.14.923 Severability--1993 sp.s. c 5.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1993 sp.s. c 5 § 5.]

**RCW 63.14.924 Application--1995 c 249.**

This act applies prospectively only and not retroactively. It applies only to retail installment transactions entered into on or after May 5, 1995.

[1995 c 249 § 2.]

**RCW 63.14.925 Savings--1995 c 249.**

The repeals in section 1, chapter 249, Laws of 1995 shall not be construed as affecting any existing right acquired or liability or obligation incurred under the statutes repealed or under any rule or order adopted pursuant to those statutes; nor as affecting any proceeding instituted under them.

[1995 c 249 § 3.]

**RCW 63.14.926 Effective date--1995 c 249.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [May 5, 1995].

[1995 c 249 § 5.]

**Chapter 63.18 RCW**

**LEASE OR RENTAL OF PERSONAL PROPERTY--DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY  
OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS**

Sections

63.18.010 Lease or rental agreement for lease of personal property--Disclaimer of warranty of merchantability or fitness--Limitation--Exceptions.

**RCW 63.18.010 Lease or rental agreement for lease of personal property--Disclaimer of warranty of merchantability or fitness--Limitation--Exceptions.**

In any lease or rental agreement for the lease of movable personal property for use primarily in this state (other than a lease under which the lessee is authorized to use such property at no charge), if the rental or other consideration paid or payable thereunder is at a rate which if computed on an annual basis would be six thousand dollars per year or less, no provision thereof purporting to disclaim any warranty of merchantability or fitness for particular purposes which may be implied by law shall be enforceable unless either (1) the disclaimer sets forth with particularity the qualities and characteristics which are not being warranted, or (2) the lessee is engaged in a public utility business or a public service business subject to regulation by

the United States or this state.

[1974 ex.s. c 180 § 3.]

**Notes:**

*Exclusion or modification of warranties: RCW 62A.2-316.*

**Chapter 63.19 RCW  
LEASE-PURCHASE AGREEMENTS**

Sections

63.19.010	Definitions.
63.19.020	Chapter application.
63.19.030	Disclosure by lessor--Requirement.
63.19.040	Disclosure by lessor--Contents.
63.19.050	Agreement--Restrictions.
63.19.060	Consumer--Reinstatement of agreement--Terms.
63.19.070	Written receipt--Lessor's duty.
63.19.080	Renegotiation--Same lessor and consumer.
63.19.090	Advertising--Requirements--Liability.
63.19.100	Upholstered furniture or bedding.
63.19.110	Violation--Application of chapter 19.86 RCW.
63.19.900	Short title--1992 c 134.
63.19.901	Severability--1992 c 134.

**RCW 63.19.010 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) "Advertisement" means a commercial message in any medium that aids, promotes, or assists, directly or indirectly, a lease-purchase agreement.

(2) "Cash price" means the price at which the lessor would have sold the property to the consumer for cash on the date of the lease-purchase agreement.

(3) "Consumer" means a natural person who rents personal property under a lease-purchase agreement to be used primarily for personal, family, or household purposes.

(4) "Consummation" means the time a consumer becomes contractually obligated on a lease-purchase agreement.

(5) "Lease-purchase agreement" means an agreement for the use of personal property by a natural person primarily for personal, family, or household purposes, for an initial period of four months or less that is automatically renewable with each payment after the initial period, but does not obligate or require the consumer to continue leasing or using the property beyond the initial period, and that permits the consumer to become the owner of the property.

(6) "Lessor" means a person who regularly provides the use of property through lease-purchase agreements and to whom lease payments are initially payable on the face of the

lease-purchase agreement.

[1992 c 134 § 2.]

**RCW 63.19.020 Chapter application.**

(1) Lease-purchase agreements that comply with this chapter are not governed by the laws relating to:

- (a) A consumer lease as defined in chapter 63.10 RCW;
- (b) A retail installment sale of goods or services as regulated under chapter 63.14 RCW;
- (c) A security interest as defined in Title 62A RCW; or
- (d) Loans, forbearances of money, goods, or things in action as governed by chapter 19.52 RCW.

(2) This chapter does not apply to the following:

- (a) Lease-purchase agreements primarily for business, commercial, or agricultural purposes, or those made with governmental agencies or instrumentalities or with organizations;
- (b) A lease of a safe deposit box;
- (c) A lease or bailment of personal property that is incidental to the lease of real property, and that provides that the consumer has no option to purchase the leased property; or
- (d) A lease of an automobile.

[1992 c 134 § 3.]

**RCW 63.19.030 Disclosure by lessor--Requirement.**

(1) The lessor shall disclose to the consumer the information required under this chapter. In a transaction involving more than one lessor, only one lessor need make the disclosures, but all lessors shall be bound by such disclosures.

(2) The disclosure shall be made at or before consummation of the lease-purchase agreement.

(3) The disclosure shall be made clearly and conspicuously in writing and a copy of the lease-purchase agreement provided to the consumer. The disclosures required under RCW 63.19.040(1) shall be made on the face of the contract above the line for the consumer's signature.

(4) If a disclosure becomes inaccurate as the result of any act, occurrence, or agreement by the consumer after delivery of the required disclosures, the resulting inaccuracy is not a violation of this chapter.

[1992 c 134 § 4.]

**RCW 63.19.040 Disclosure by lessor--Contents.**

(1) For each lease-purchase agreement, the lessor shall disclose in the agreement the following items, as applicable:

(a) The total number, total amount, and timing of all payments necessary to acquire ownership of the property;

(b) A statement that the consumer will not own the property until the consumer has made the total payment necessary to acquire ownership;

(c) A statement that the consumer is responsible for the fair market value of the property if, and as of the time, it is lost, stolen, damaged, or destroyed;

(d) A brief description of the leased property, sufficient to identify the property to the consumer and the lessor, including an identification number, if applicable, and a statement indicating whether the property is new or used, but a statement that indicates new property is used is not a violation of this chapter;

(e) A brief description of any damage to the leased property;

(f) A statement of the cash price of the property. Where the agreement involves a lease of five or more items as a set, in one agreement, a statement of the aggregate cash price of all items shall satisfy this requirement;

(g) The total of initial payments paid or required at or before consummation of the agreement or delivery of the property, whichever is later;

(h) A statement that the total of payments does not include other charges, such as late payment, default, pickup, and reinstatement fees, which fees shall be separately disclosed in the contract;

(i) A statement clearly summarizing the terms of the consumer's option to purchase, including a statement that the consumer has the right to exercise an early purchase option and the price, formula, or method for determining the price at which the property may be so purchased;

(j) A statement identifying the party responsible for maintaining or servicing the property while it is being leased, together with a description of that responsibility, and a statement that if any part of a manufacturer's express warranty covers the leased property at the time the consumer acquires ownership of the property, it shall be transferred to the consumer, if allowed by the terms of the warranty;

(k) The date of the transaction and the identities of the lessor and consumer;

(l) A statement that the consumer may terminate the agreement without penalty by voluntarily surrendering or returning the property in good repair upon expiration of any lease term along with any past due rental payments; and

(m) Notice of the right to reinstate an agreement as herein provided.

(2) With respect to matters specifically governed by the federal consumer credit protection act, compliance with the act satisfies the requirements of this section.

[1992 c 134 § 5.]

**RCW 63.19.050 Agreement--Restrictions.**

A lease-purchase agreement may not contain:

(1) A confession of judgment;

(2) A negotiable instrument;

(3) A security interest or any other claim of a property interest in any goods except those

goods delivered by the lessor pursuant to the lease-purchase agreement;

(4) A wage assignment;

(5) A waiver by the consumer of claims or defenses; or

(6) A provision authorizing the lessor or a person acting on the lessor's behalf to enter upon the consumer's premises or to commit any breach of the peace in the repossession of goods.

[1992 c 134 § 6.]

**RCW 63.19.060 Consumer--Reinstatement of agreement--Terms.**

(1) A consumer who fails to make a timely rental payment may reinstate the agreement, without losing any rights or options that exist under the agreement, by the payment of:

(a) All past due rental charges;

(b) If the property has been picked up, the reasonable costs of pickup and redelivery; and

(c) Any applicable late fee, within ten days of the renewal date if the consumer pays monthly, or within five days of the renewal date if the consumer pays more frequently than monthly.

(2) In the case of a consumer who has paid less than two-thirds of the total of payments necessary to acquire ownership and where the consumer has returned or voluntarily surrendered the property, other than through judicial process, during the applicable reinstatement period set forth in subsection (1) of this section, the consumer may reinstate the agreement during a period of not less than twenty-one days after the date of the return of the property.

(3) In the case of a consumer who has paid two-thirds or more of the total of payments necessary to acquire ownership, and where the consumer has returned or voluntarily surrendered the property, other than through judicial process, during the applicable period set forth in subsection (1) of this section, the consumer may reinstate the agreement during a period of not less than forty-five days after the date of the return of the property.

(4) Nothing in this section shall prevent a lessor from attempting to repossess property during the reinstatement period, but such a repossession shall not affect the consumer's right to reinstate. Upon reinstatement, the lessor shall provide the consumer with the same property or substitute property of comparable quality and condition.

[1992 c 134 § 7.]

**RCW 63.19.070 Written receipt--Lessor's duty.**

A lessor shall provide the consumer a written receipt for each payment made by cash or money order.

[1992 c 134 § 8.]

**RCW 63.19.080 Renegotiation--Same lessor and consumer.**

(1) A renegotiation shall occur when an existing lease-purchase agreement is satisfied

and replaced by a new agreement undertaken by the same lessor and consumer. A renegotiation shall be considered a new agreement requiring new disclosures. However, events such as the following shall not be treated as renegotiations:

(a) The addition or return of property in a multiple-item agreement or the substitution of the lease property, if in either case the average payment allocable to a payment period is not changed by more than twenty-five percent;

(b) A deferral or extension of one or more periodic payments, or portions of a periodic payment;

(c) A reduction in charges in the lease or agreement; and

(d) A lease or agreement involved in a court proceeding.

(2) No disclosures are required for any extension of a lease-purchase agreement.

[1992 c 134 § 9.]

**RCW 63.19.090 Advertising--Requirements--Liability.**

(1) If an advertisement for a lease-purchase agreement refers to or states the dollar amount of any payment and the right to acquire ownership for any one specific item, the advertisement shall also clearly and conspicuously state the following items, as applicable:

(a) That the transaction advertised is a lease-purchase agreement;

(b) The total of payments necessary to acquire ownership; and

(c) That the consumer acquires no ownership rights if the total amount necessary to acquire ownership is not paid.

(2) Any owner or personnel of any medium in which an advertisement appears or through which it is disseminated shall not be liable under this section.

(3) The provisions of subsection (1) of this section shall not apply to an advertisement that does not refer to or state the amount of any payment, or which is published in the yellow pages of a telephone directory or in any similar directory of business.

[1992 c 134 § 10.]

**RCW 63.19.100 Upholstered furniture or bedding.**

Upon the return of leased upholstered furniture or bedding, the lessor shall sanitize the property. A lessor shall not lease used upholstered furniture or bedding that has not been sanitized.

[1992 c 134 § 11.]

**RCW 63.19.110 Violation--Application of chapter 19.86 RCW.**

The Washington lease-purchase agreement act is a matter affecting the public interest for the purpose of applying chapter 19.86 RCW. The violation of this chapter is not reasonable in relation to the development and preservation of business. A violation of this chapter constitutes

an unfair or deceptive act or practice in trade or commerce for the purpose of applying chapter 19.86 RCW.

[1992 c 134 § 12.]

**RCW 63.19.900 Short title--1992 c 134.**

This act may be known and cited as the Washington lease-purchase agreement act.

[1992 c 134 § 1.]

**RCW 63.19.901 Severability--1992 c 134.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1992 c 134 § 18.]

**Chapter 63.21 RCW  
LOST AND FOUND PROPERTY**

Sections

63.21.010	Procedure where finder wishes to claim found property--Appraisal--Surrender of property--Notice of intent to claim--Publication.
63.21.020	Circumstances extinguishing finder's claim to property.
63.21.030	Release of property to finder--Limitations--Payment to governmental entity--Expiration of finder's claim.
63.21.040	Failure to comply with chapter--Forfeiture of right to property.
63.21.050	Duties of chief law enforcement officer receiving found property.
63.21.060	Duties of governmental entity acquiring lost property--Disposal of property.
63.21.070	Claim to found property by employee, officer, or agent of governmental entity--Limitation.
63.21.080	Chapter not applicable to certain unclaimed property.
63.21.900	Severability--1979 ex.s. c 85.

**RCW 63.21.010 Procedure where finder wishes to claim found property--Appraisal--Surrender of property--Notice of intent to claim--Publication.**

(1) Any person who finds property that is not unlawful to possess, the owner of which is unknown, and who wishes to claim the found property, shall:

(a) Within seven days of the finding acquire a signed statement setting forth an appraisal of the current market value of the property prepared by a qualified person engaged in buying or selling like items or by a district court judge, unless the found property is cash; and

(b) Within seven days report the find of property and surrender, if requested, the property

and a copy of the evidence of the value of the property to the chief law enforcement officer, or his or her designated representative, of the governmental entity where the property was found, and serve written notice upon the officer of the finder's intent to claim the property if the owner does not make out his or her right to it under this chapter.

(2) Within thirty days of the report the governmental entity shall cause notice of the finding to be published at least once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the property was found, unless the appraised value of the property is less than the cost of publishing notice. If the value is less than the cost of publishing notice, the governmental entity may cause notice to be posted or published in other media or formats that do not incur expense to the governmental entity.

[1997 c 237 § 1; 1979 ex.s. c 85 § 1.]

**RCW 63.21.020      Circumstances extinguishing finder's claim to property.**

The finder's claim to the property shall be extinguished:

(1) If the owner satisfactorily establishes, within sixty days after the find was reported to the appropriate officer, the owner's right to possession of the property; or

(2) If the chief law enforcement officer determines and so informs the finder that the property is illegal for the finder to possess.

[1979 ex.s. c 85 § 2.]

**RCW 63.21.030      Release of property to finder--Limitations--Payment to governmental entity--Expiration of finder's claim.**

(1) The found property shall be released to the finder and become the property of the finder sixty days after the find was reported to the appropriate officer if no owner has been found, or sixty days after the final disposition of any judicial or other official proceeding involving the property, whichever is later. The property shall be released only after the finder has presented evidence of payment to the treasurer of the governmental entity handling the found property, the amount of ten dollars plus the amount of the cost of publication of notice incurred by the government [governmental] entity pursuant to RCW 63.21.010, which amount shall be deposited in the general fund of the governmental entity. If the appraised value of the property is less than the cost of publication of notice of the finding, then the finder is not required to pay any fee.

(2) When ninety days have passed after the found property was reported to the appropriate officer, or ninety days after the final disposition of a judicial or other proceeding involving the found property, and the finder has not completed the requirements of this chapter, the finder's claim shall be deemed to have expired and the found property may be disposed of as unclaimed property under chapter 63.32 or 63.40 RCW. Such laws shall also apply whenever a finder states in writing that he or she has no intention of claiming the found property.

[1997 c 237 § 2; 1979 ex.s. c 85 § 3.]

**RCW 63.21.040 Failure to comply with chapter--Forfeiture of right to property.**

Any finder of property who fails to discharge the duties imposed by this chapter shall forfeit all right to the property and shall be liable for the full value of the property to its owner.

[1979 ex.s. c 85 § 4.]

**RCW 63.21.050 Duties of chief law enforcement officer receiving found property.**

The chief law enforcement officer or his or her designated representative to whom a finder surrenders property, shall:

- (1) Advise the finder if the found property is illegal for him or her to possess;
- (2) Advise the finder if the found property is to be held as evidence in judicial or other official proceedings;
- (3) Advise the finder in writing of the procedures to be followed in claiming the found property;
- (4) If the property is valued at twenty-five dollars or less, allow the finder to retain the property if it is determined there is no reason for the officer to retain the property;
- (5) If the property exceeds twenty-five dollars in value and has been requested to be surrendered to the law enforcement agency, retain the property for sixty days before it can be claimed by the finder under this chapter, unless the owner shall have recovered the property;
- (6) If the property is held as evidence in judicial or other official proceedings, retain the property for sixty days after the final disposition of the judicial or other official proceeding, before it can be claimed by the finder or owner under the provisions of this chapter;
- (7) After the required number of days have passed, and if no owner has been found, surrender the property to the finder according to the requirements of this chapter; or
- (8) If neither the finder nor the owner claim the property retained by the officer within thirty days of the time when the claim can be made, the property shall be disposed of as unclaimed property under chapter 63.32 or 63.40 RCW.

[1979 ex.s. c 85 § 5.]

**RCW 63.21.060 Duties of governmental entity acquiring lost property--Disposal of property.**

Any governmental entity that acquires lost property shall attempt to notify the apparent owner of the property. If the property is not returned to a person validly establishing ownership or right to possession of the property, the governmental entity shall forward the lost property within thirty days but not less than ten days after the time the governmental entity acquires the lost property to the chief law enforcement officer, or his or her designated representative, of the county in which the property was found, except that if the property is found within the borders of a city or town the property shall be forwarded to the chief law enforcement officer of the city or town or his or her designated representative. A governmental entity may elect to retain property

which it acquires and dispose of the property as provided by chapter 63.32 or 63.40 RCW.

[1979 ex.s. c 85 § 6.]

**RCW 63.21.070 Claim to found property by employee, officer, or agent of governmental entity--Limitation.**

An employee, officer, or agent of a governmental entity who finds or acquires any property covered by this chapter while acting within the course of his or her employment may not claim possession of the lost property as a finder under this chapter unless the governing body of the governmental entity has specifically provided, by ordinance, resolution, or rule for such a claim.

[1979 ex.s. c 85 § 7.]

**RCW 63.21.080 Chapter not applicable to certain unclaimed property.**

This chapter shall not apply to:

- (1) Motor vehicles under chapter 46.52 RCW;
- (2) Unclaimed property in the hands of a bailee under chapter 63.24 RCW;
- (3) Uniform disposition of unclaimed property under chapter 63.29 RCW; and
- (4) Secured vessels under \*chapter 88.27 RCW.

[1994 c 51 § 6; 1985 c 7 § 125; 1979 ex.s. c 85 § 8.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** Chapter 88.27 RCW was recodified as chapter 79A.65 RCW pursuant to 1999 c 249 § 1601.

**Severability--1994 c 51:** See RCW 79A.65.900.

**RCW 63.21.900 Severability--1979 ex.s. c 85.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1979 ex.s. c 85 § 11.]

**Chapter 63.24 RCW  
UNCLAIMED PROPERTY IN HANDS OF BAILEE**

Sections

- |           |   |
|-----------|---|
| 63.24.150 | Notice to owner.  |
| 63.24.160 | Disposition of unclaimed property--Donation to charitable organization or transmittal to police or sheriff. |
| 63.24.170 | Bailee not liable to owner--Reimbursed for reasonable costs.  |

**Notes:**

*Abandoned inmate personal property: Chapter 63.42 RCW.*

*Unclaimed property in hands of state patrol: Chapter 63.35 RCW.*

**RCW 63.24.150 Notice to owner.**

Unless otherwise provided between the parties, if personal property deposited with a bailee is unclaimed for a period of thirty days, the bailee shall notify the owner, if known, either personally or by mail that the property is subject to disposition under RCW 63.24.160.

[1981 c 154 § 4.]

**RCW 63.24.160 Disposition of unclaimed property--Donation to charitable organization or transmittal to police or sheriff.**

If property not covered by chapter 63.26 RCW remains unclaimed sixty days after notice is given, or, if the owner's identity or address is unknown, sixty days from when notice was attempted, the bailee shall:

(1) If the reasonable aggregate value of the unclaimed property is less than one hundred dollars, donate the property, or proceeds thereof, to a charitable organization exempt from federal income tax under the federal internal revenue code; or

(2) If the reasonable aggregate value of the unclaimed property is one hundred dollars or more, forward the property to the chief of police or sheriff for disposition as unclaimed property under chapter 63.32 or 63.40 RCW.

[1988 c 226 § 1; 1981 c 154 § 5.]

**RCW 63.24.170 Bailee not liable to owner--Reimbursed for reasonable costs.**

A bailee is not liable to the owner for unclaimed property disposed of in good faith in accordance with the requirements of this chapter. A bailee shall be reimbursed from the proceeds of sale of any unclaimed property disposed of under RCW 63.24.160 for the reasonable costs or charges for any goods or services provided by the bailee regarding the property, and for the costs to provide notice to the owner.

[1990 c 41 § 1; 1981 c 154 § 6.]

**Chapter 63.26 RCW**

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY HELD BY MUSEUM OR HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

Sections

63.26.010

Definitions.

63.26.020

Abandoned property--Notice.

63.26.030	Loaned property deemed donated--Notice of owner's change of address--Notice of provisions of chapter.
63.26.040	Notice of abandonment of property.
63.26.050	Vesting of title in museum or historical society--Subsequent purchase from museum or historical society.

**RCW 63.26.010 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Museum or historical society" means an institution operated by a nonprofit corporation, nonprofit association, or public agency, primarily educational, scientific, historic, or aesthetic in purpose, which owns, borrows, studies, or cares for tangible objects, including archives, and exhibits them as appropriate.

(2) "Property" includes all documents and tangible objects, animate and inanimate, under the care of a museum or historical society which have intrinsic scientific, historic, artistic, or cultural value.

[1988 c 226 § 3.]

**RCW 63.26.020 Abandoned property--Notice.**

Any property held by a museum or historical society within the state, other than by terms of a loan agreement, that has been held for five years or more and has remained unclaimed shall be deemed to be abandoned. Such property shall become the property of the museum or historical society if the museum or society has given notice pursuant to RCW 63.26.040 and no assertion of title has been filed for the property within ninety days from the date of the second published notice.

[1988 c 226 § 4.]

**RCW 63.26.030 Loaned property deemed donated--Notice of owner's change of address--Notice of provisions of chapter.**

(1) Property subject to a loan agreement which is on loan to a museum or historical society shall be deemed to be donated to the museum or society if no claim is made or action filed to recover the property after termination or expiration of the loan and if the museum or society has given notice pursuant to RCW 63.26.040 and no assertion of title has been filed within ninety days from the date of the second published notice.

(2) A museum or society may terminate a loan of property if the property was loaned to the museum or society for an indefinite term and the property has been held by the museum or society for five years or more. Property on "permanent loan" shall be deemed to be loaned for an indefinite term.

(3) If property was loaned to the museum or society for a specified term, the museum or society may give notice of termination of the loan at any time after expiration of the specified term.

(4) It is the responsibility of the owner of property on loan to a museum or society to notify the museum or society promptly in writing of any change of address or change in ownership of the property.

(5) When a museum or society accepts a loan of property, the museum or society shall inform the owner in writing of the provisions of this chapter.

[1988 c 226 § 5.]

**RCW 63.26.040 Notice of abandonment of property.**

(1) When a museum or historical society is required to give notice of abandonment of property or of termination of a loan, the museum or historical society shall mail such notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, to the last known owner at the most recent address of such owner as shown on the museum's or society's records. If the museum or society has no address on record, or the museum or society does not receive written proof of receipt of the mailed notice within thirty days of the date the notice was mailed, the museum or society shall publish notice, at least once each week for two consecutive weeks, in a newspaper of general circulation in both the county in which the museum is located and the county in which the last known address, if available, of the owner is located.

(2) The published notice shall contain:

(a) A description of the unclaimed property;

(b) The name and last known address of the owner;

(c) A request that all persons who may have any knowledge of the whereabouts of the owner provide written notice to the museum or society; and

(d) A statement that if written assertion of title is not presented by the owner to the museum or society within ninety days from the date of the second published notice, the property shall be deemed abandoned or donated and shall become the property of the museum or society.

(3) For purposes of this chapter, if the loan of property was made to a branch of a museum or society, the museum or society is deemed to be located in the county in which the branch is located. Otherwise the museum or society is located in the county in which it has its principal place of business.

[1988 c 226 § 6.]

**RCW 63.26.050 Vesting of title in museum or historical society--Subsequent purchase from museum or historical society.**

(1) If no written assertion of title has been presented by the owner to the museum or society within ninety days from the date of the second published notice, title to the property shall vest in the museum or historical society, free of all claims of the owner and of all persons claiming under the owner.

(2) One who purchases or otherwise acquires property from a museum or historical society acquires good title to the property if the museum or society has acquired title to the property under this chapter.

[1988 c 226 § 7.]

## **Chapter 63.29 RCW**

### **UNIFORM UNCLAIMED PROPERTY ACT**

#### Sections

63.29.010	Definitions and use of terms.
63.29.020	Property presumed abandoned--General rule.
63.29.030	General rules for taking custody of intangible unclaimed property.
63.29.033	Property presumed abandoned--State or subdivision is originator or issuer.
63.29.040	Travelers checks and money orders.
63.29.050	Checks, drafts, and similar instruments issued or certified by banking and financial organizations.
63.29.060	Bank deposits and funds in financial organizations.
63.29.070	Funds owing under life insurance policies.
63.29.080	Deposits held by utilities.
63.29.090	Refunds held by business associations.
63.29.100	Stock and other intangible interests in business associations.
63.29.110	Property of business associations held in course of dissolution.
63.29.120	Property held by agents and fiduciaries.
63.29.130	Property held by courts and public agencies.
63.29.133	Property held by landlord.
63.29.135	Abandoned intangible property held by local government.
63.29.140	Gift certificates and credit memos.
63.29.150	Wages.
63.29.160	Contents of safe deposit box or other safekeeping repository.
63.29.165	Property in self-storage facility.
63.29.170	Report of abandoned property.
63.29.180	Notice and publication of lists of abandoned property.
63.29.190	Payment or delivery of abandoned property.
63.29.200	Custody by state--Holder relieved from liability--Reimbursement of holder paying claim--Reclaiming for owner--Defense of holder--Payment of safe deposit box or repository charges.
63.29.210	Crediting of dividends, interest, or increments to owner's account.
63.29.220	Public sale of abandoned property.
63.29.230	Deposit of funds.
63.29.240	Filing of claim with department.
63.29.250	Claim of another state to recover property--Procedure.
63.29.260	Action to establish claim.
63.29.270	Election to take payment or delivery.
63.29.280	Destruction or disposition of property having insubstantial commercial value--Immunity from liability.
63.29.290	Periods of limitation.
63.29.300	Requests for reports and examination of records.
63.29.310	Retention of records.

63.29.320	Enforcement.
63.29.330	Interstate agreements and cooperation--Joint and reciprocal actions with other states.
63.29.340	Interest and penalties.
63.29.350	Penalty for excessive fee for locating abandoned property.
63.29.360	Foreign transactions.
63.29.370	Rules.
63.29.380	Information and records confidential.
63.29.900	Effect of new provisions--Clarification of application.
63.29.901	Captions not law--1983 c 179.
63.29.902	Uniformity of application and construction.
63.29.903	Short title.
63.29.904	Severability--1983 c 179.
63.29.905	Effective date--1983 c 179.
63.29.906	Effective date--1996 c 45.

**Notes:**

*Abandoned inmate personal property: Chapter 63.42 RCW.*

*Unclaimed property in hands of state patrol: Chapter 63.35 RCW.*

**RCW 63.29.010 Definitions and use of terms.**

As used in this chapter, unless the context otherwise requires:

- (1) "Department" means the department of revenue established under RCW 82.01.050.
- (2) "Apparent owner" means the person whose name appears on the records of the holder as the person entitled to property held, issued, or owing by the holder.
- (3) "Attorney general" means the chief legal officer of this state referred to in chapter 43.10 RCW.
- (4) "Banking organization" means a bank, trust company, savings bank, land bank, safe deposit company, private banker, or any organization defined by other law as a bank or banking organization.
- (5) "Business association" means a nonpublic corporation, joint stock company, investment company, business trust, partnership, or association for business purposes of two or more individuals, whether or not for profit, including a banking organization, financial organization, insurance company, or utility.
- (6) "Domicile" means the state of incorporation of a corporation and the state of the principal place of business of an unincorporated person.
- (7) "Financial organization" means a savings and loan association, cooperative bank, building and loan association, or credit union.
- (8) "Holder" means a person, wherever organized or domiciled, who is:
  - (a) In possession of property belonging to another,
  - (b) A trustee, or
  - (c) Indebted to another on an obligation.
- (9) "Insurance company" means an association, corporation, fraternal or mutual benefit organization, whether or not for profit, which is engaged in providing insurance coverage,

including accident, burial, casualty, credit life, contract performance, dental, fidelity, fire, health, hospitalization, illness, life (including endowments and annuities), malpractice, marine, mortgage, surety, and wage protection insurance.

(10) "Intangible property" does not include contract claims which are unliquidated but does include:

(a) Moneys, checks, drafts, deposits, interest, dividends, and income;

(b) Credit balances, customer overpayments, gift certificates, security deposits, refunds, credit memos, unpaid wages, unused airline tickets, and unidentified remittances, but does not include discounts which represent credit balances for which no consideration was given;

(c) Stocks, and other intangible ownership interests in business associations;

(d) Moneys deposited to redeem stocks, bonds, coupons, and other securities, or to make distributions;

(e) Liquidated amounts due and payable under the terms of insurance policies; and

(f) Amounts distributable from a trust or custodial fund established under a plan to provide health, welfare, pension, vacation, severance, retirement, death, stock purchase, profit sharing, employee savings, supplemental unemployment insurance, or similar benefits.

(11) "Last known address" means a description of the location of the apparent owner sufficient for the purpose of the delivery of mail.

(12) "Owner" means a depositor in the case of a deposit, a beneficiary in case of a trust other than a deposit in trust, a creditor, claimant, or payee in the case of other intangible property, or a person having a legal or equitable interest in property subject to this chapter or his legal representative.

(13) "Person" means an individual, business association, state or other government, governmental subdivision or agency, public corporation, public authority, estate, trust, two or more persons having a joint or common interest, or any other legal or commercial entity.

(14) "State" means any state, district, commonwealth, territory, insular possession, or any other area subject to the legislative authority of the United States.

(15) "Third party bank check" means any instrument drawn against a customer's account with a banking organization or financial organization on which the banking organization or financial organization is only secondarily liable.

(16) "Utility" means a person who owns or operates for public use any plant, equipment, property, franchise, or license for the transmission of communications or the production, storage, transmission, sale, delivery, or furnishing of electricity, water, steam, or gas.

[1983 c 179 § 1.]

**RCW 63.29.020 Property presumed abandoned--General rule.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided by this chapter, all intangible property, including any income or increment derived therefrom, less any lawful charges, that is held, issued, or owing in the ordinary course of the holder's business and has remained unclaimed by the owner for more than five years after it became payable or distributable is presumed abandoned.

(2) Property, with the exception of unredeemed Washington state lottery tickets and

unpresented winning parimutuel tickets, is payable and distributable for the purpose of this chapter notwithstanding the owner's failure to make demand or to present any instrument or document required to receive payment.

(3) This chapter does not apply to claims drafts issued by insurance companies representing offers to settle claims unliquidated in amount or settled by subsequent drafts or other means.

(4) This chapter does not apply to property covered by chapter 63.26 RCW.

(5) This chapter does not apply to used clothing, umbrellas, bags, luggage, or other used personal effects if such property is disposed of by the holder as follows:

(a) In the case of personal effects of negligible value, the property is destroyed; or

(b) The property is donated to a bona fide charity.

[1992 c 122 § 1; 1988 c 226 § 2; 1983 c 179 § 2.]

**RCW 63.29.030      General rules for taking custody of intangible unclaimed property.**

Unless otherwise provided in this chapter or by other statute of this state, intangible property is subject to the custody of this state as unclaimed property if the conditions raising a presumption of abandonment under RCW 63.29.020 and 63.29.050 through 63.29.160 are satisfied and:

(1) The last known address, as shown on the records of the holder, of the apparent owner is in this state;

(2) The records of the holder do not reflect the identity of the person entitled to the property and it is established that the last known address of the person entitled to the property is in this state;

(3) The records of the holder do not reflect the last known address of the apparent owner, and it is established that:

(a) The last known address of the person entitled to the property is in this state, or

(b) The holder is a domiciliary or a government or governmental subdivision or agency of this state and has not previously paid or delivered the property to the state of the last known address of the apparent owner or other person entitled to the property;

(4) The last known address, as shown on the records of the holder, of the apparent owner is in a state that does not provide by law for the escheat or custodial taking of the property or its escheat or unclaimed property law is not applicable to the property and the holder is a domiciliary or a government or governmental subdivision or agency of this state: PROVIDED, That a holder may rely, with acquittance, upon a list of such states which shall be provided by the department;

(5) The last known address, as shown on the records of the holder, of the apparent owner is in a foreign nation and the holder is a domiciliary or a government or governmental subdivision or agency of this state; or

(6) The transaction out of which the property arose occurred in this state; and

(a)(i) The last known address of the apparent owner or other person entitled to the property is unknown, or

(ii) The last known address of the apparent owner or other person entitled to the property is in a state that does not provide by law for the escheat or custodial taking of the property or its escheat or unclaimed property law is not applicable to the property: PROVIDED, That a holder may rely, with acquittance, upon a list of such states which shall be provided by the department, and

(b) The holder is a domiciliary of a state that does not provide by law for the escheat or custodial taking of the property or its escheat or unclaimed property law is not applicable to the property.

[1983 c 179 § 3.]

**RCW 63.29.033 Property presumed abandoned--State or subdivision is originator or issuer.**

(1) All intangible property, including but not limited to securities, principal, interest, dividends, or other earnings thereon, less any lawful charges, held by a business association, federal, state or local government or governmental subdivision, agency or entity, or any other person or entity, regardless of where the holder may be found, if the owner has not claimed such property or corresponded in writing with the holder concerning the property within three years after the date prescribed for payment or delivery by the issuer, unless the holder is a state that has taken custody pursuant to its own unclaimed property laws, in which case no additional period of holding beyond that of such state is necessary hereunder is presumed abandoned and subject to the custody of the state of Washington as unclaimed property if:

(a) The last known address of the owner is unknown; and

(b) The person or entity originating or issuing the intangible property is the state of Washington or any political subdivision of the state of Washington, or is incorporated, organized, created, or otherwise located in the state of Washington.

(2) The provisions of subsection (1) of this section shall not apply to property that is or may be presumed abandoned and subject to the custody of the state of Washington pursuant to any other provision of law containing a dormancy period different than that prescribed in subsection (1) of this section.

(3) The provisions of subsection (1) of this section shall apply to all property held on June 11, 1992, or at any time thereafter, regardless of when the property became or becomes presumptively abandoned.

[1992 c 48 § 1.]

**RCW 63.29.040 Travelers checks and money orders.**

(1) Subject to subsection (4) of this section, any sum payable on a travelers check that has been outstanding for more than fifteen years after its issuance is presumed abandoned unless the owner, within fifteen years, has communicated in writing with the issuer concerning it or otherwise indicated an interest as evidenced by a memorandum or other record on file prepared by an employee of the issuer.

(2) Subject to subsection (4) of this section, any sum payable on a money order or similar written instrument, other than a third party bank check, that has been outstanding for more than five years after its issuance is presumed abandoned unless the owner, within five years, has communicated in writing with the issuer concerning it or otherwise indicated an interest as evidenced by a memorandum or other record on file prepared by an employee of the issuer.

(3) A holder may not deduct from the amount of a travelers check or money order any charge imposed by reason of the failure to present the instrument for payment unless there is a valid and enforceable written contract between the issuer and the owner of the instrument pursuant to which the issuer may impose a charge and the issuer regularly imposes such charges and does not regularly reverse or otherwise cancel them.

(4) No sum payable on a travelers check, money order, or similar written instrument, other than a third party bank check, described in subsections (1) and (2) of this section may be subjected to the custody of this state as unclaimed property unless:

(a) The records of the issuer show that the travelers check, money order, or similar written instrument was purchased in this state;

(b) The issuer has its principal place of business in this state and the records of the issuer do not show the state in which the travelers check, money order, or similar written instrument was purchased; or

(c) The issuer has its principal place of business in this state, the records of the issuer show the state in which the travelers check, money order, or similar written instrument was purchased and the laws of the state of purchase do not provide for the escheat or custodial taking of the property or its escheat or unclaimed property law is not applicable to the property. The department shall provide to the issuer a list of all such states and the issuer may rely with acquittance upon such list.

(5) Notwithstanding any other provision of this chapter, subsection (4) of this section applies to sums payable on travelers checks, money orders, and similar written instruments presumed abandoned on or after February 1, 1965, except to the extent that those sums have been paid over to a state.

[1983 c 179 § 4.]

**RCW 63.29.050      Checks, drafts, and similar instruments issued or certified by banking and financial organizations.**

(1) Any sum payable on a check, draft, or similar instrument, except those subject to RCW 63.29.040, on which a banking or financial organization is directly liable, including a cashier's check and a certified check, which has been outstanding for more than five years after it was payable or after its issuance if payable on demand, is presumed abandoned, unless the owner, within five years, has communicated in writing with the banking or financial organization concerning it or otherwise indicated an interest as evidenced by a memorandum or other record on file prepared by an employee thereof.

(2) A holder may not deduct from the amount of any instrument subject to this section any charge imposed by reason of the failure to present the instrument for payment unless there is

a valid and enforceable written contract between the holder and the owner of the instrument pursuant to which the holder may impose a charge, and the holder regularly imposes such charges and does not regularly reverse or otherwise cancel them.

[1983 c 179 § 5.]

**RCW 63.29.060 Bank deposits and funds in financial organizations.**

(1) Any demand, savings, or matured time deposit with a banking or financial organization, including a deposit that is automatically renewable, and any funds paid toward the purchase of a share, a mutual investment certificate, or any other interest in a banking or financial organization is presumed abandoned unless the owner, within five years, has:

(a) In the case of a deposit, increased or decreased its amount or presented the passbook or other similar evidence of the deposit for the crediting of interest;

(b) Communicated in writing with the banking or financial organization concerning the property;

(c) Otherwise indicated an interest in the property as evidenced by a memorandum or other record on file prepared by an employee of the banking or financial organization;

(d) Owned other property to which subsection (1)(a), (b), or (c) of this section applies and if the banking or financial organization communicates in writing with the owner with regard to the property that would otherwise be presumed abandoned under this subsection at the address to which communications regarding the other property regularly are sent; or

(e) Had another relationship with the banking or financial organization concerning which the owner has:

(i) In the case of a deposit, increased or decreased the amount of the deposit or presented the passbook or other similar evidence of the deposit for the crediting of interest;

(ii) Communicated in writing with the banking or financial organization; or

(iii) Otherwise indicated an interest as evidenced by a memorandum or other record on file prepared by an employee of the banking or financial organization and if the banking or financial organization communicates in writing with the owner with regard to the property that would otherwise be abandoned under this subsection at the address to which communications regarding the other relationship regularly are sent.

(2) For purposes of subsection (1) of this section property includes interest and dividends.

(3) This chapter shall not apply to deposits made by a guardian or decedent's personal representative with a banking organization when the deposit is subject to withdrawal only upon the order of the court in the guardianship or estate proceeding.

(4) A holder may not impose with respect to property described in subsection (1) of this section any charge due to dormancy or inactivity or cease payment of interest unless:

(a) There is an enforceable written contract between the holder and the owner of the property pursuant to which the holder may impose a charge or cease payment of interest;

(b) For property in excess of ten dollars, the holder, no more than three months before the initial imposition of those charges or cessation of interest, has given written notice to the owner of the amount of those charges at the last known address of the owner stating that those charges

will be imposed or that interest will cease, but the notice provided in this section need not be given with respect to charges imposed or interest ceased before June 30, 1983; and

(c) The holder regularly imposes such charges or ceases payment of interest and does not regularly reverse or otherwise cancel them or retroactively credit interest with respect to the property.

(5) Any property described in subsection (1) of this section that is automatically renewable is matured for purposes of subsection (1) of this section upon the expiration of its initial time period, or after one year if the initial period is less than one year, but in the case of any renewal to which the owner consents at or about the time of renewal by communicating in writing with the banking or financial organization or otherwise indicating consent as evidenced by a memorandum or other record on file prepared by an employee of the organization, the property is matured upon the expiration of the last time period for which consent was given. If, at the time provided for delivery in RCW 63.29.190, a penalty or forfeiture in the payment of interest would result from the delivery of the property, the time for delivery is extended until the time when no penalty or forfeiture would result.

[1983 c 179 § 6.]

**RCW 63.29.070 Funds owing under life insurance policies.**

(1) Funds held or owing under any life or endowment insurance policy or annuity contract that has matured or terminated are presumed abandoned if unclaimed for more than five years after the funds became due and payable as established from the records of the insurance company holding or owing the funds, but property described in subsection (3)(b) of this section is presumed abandoned if unclaimed for more than two years.

(2) If a person other than the insured or annuitant is entitled to the funds and an address of the person is not known to the company or it is not definite and certain from the records of the company who is entitled to the funds, it is presumed that the last known address of the person entitled to the funds is the same as the last known address of the insured or annuitant according to the records of the company.

(3) For purposes of this chapter, a life or endowment insurance policy or annuity contract not matured by actual proof of the death of the insured or annuitant according to the records of the company is matured and the proceeds due and payable if:

(a) The company knows that the insured or annuitant has died; or

(b)(i) The insured has attained, or would have attained if he were living, the limiting age under the mortality table on which the reserve is based;

(ii) The policy was in force at the time the insured attained, or would have attained, the limiting age specified in subparagraph (i) of this subsection; and

(iii) Neither the insured nor any other person appearing to have an interest in the policy within the preceding two years, according to the records of the company, has assigned, readjusted, or paid premiums on the policy, subjected the policy to a loan, corresponded in writing with the company concerning the policy, or otherwise indicated an interest as evidenced by a memorandum or other record on file prepared by an employee of the company.

(4) For purposes of this chapter, the application of an automatic premium loan provision or other nonforfeiture provision contained in an insurance policy does not prevent a policy from being matured or terminated under subsection (1) of this section if the insured has died or the insured or the beneficiaries of the policy otherwise have become entitled to the proceeds thereof before the depletion of the cash surrender value of a policy by the application of those provisions.

(5) If the laws of this state or the terms of the life insurance policy require the company to give notice to the insured or owner that an automatic premium loan provision or other nonforfeiture provision has been exercised and the notice, given to an insured or owner whose last known address according to the records of the company is in this state, is undeliverable, the company shall make a reasonable search to ascertain the policyholder's correct address to which the notice must be mailed.

(6) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if the company learns of the death of the insured or annuitant and the beneficiary has not communicated with the insurer within four months after the death, the company shall take reasonable steps to pay the proceeds to the beneficiary.

(7) Commencing two years after June 30, 1983, every change of beneficiary form issued by an insurance company under any life or endowment insurance policy or annuity contract to an insured or owner who is a resident of this state must request the following information:

(a) The name of each beneficiary, or if a class of beneficiaries is named, the name of each current beneficiary in the class;

(b) The address of each beneficiary; and

(c) The relationship of each beneficiary to the insured.

[1983 c 179 § 7.]

**RCW 63.29.080      Deposits held by utilities.**

(1) A deposit, including any interest thereon, made by a subscriber with a utility to secure payment or any sum paid in advance for utility services to be furnished, less any lawful deductions, that remains unclaimed by the owner for more than one year after termination of the services for which the deposit or advance payment was made is presumed abandoned.

(2) Any sum which a utility has been ordered to refund and which was received for utility services rendered in this state, together with any interest thereon, less any lawful deductions, that has remained unclaimed by the person appearing on the records of the utility entitled thereto for more than one year after the date it became payable in accordance with the final determination or order providing for the refund is presumed abandoned.

[1983 c 179 § 8.]

**RCW 63.29.090      Refunds held by business associations.**

Except to the extent otherwise ordered by the court or administrative agency, any sum that a business association has been ordered to refund by a court or administrative agency which

has remained unclaimed by the owner for more than one year after it became payable in accordance with the final determination or order providing for the refund, whether or not the final determination or order requires any person entitled to a refund to make a claim for it, is presumed abandoned.

[1983 c 179 § 9.]

**RCW 63.29.100 Stock and other intangible interests in business associations.**

(1) Except as provided in subsections (2) and (5) of this section, stock or other intangible ownership interest in a business association, the existence of which is evidenced by records available to the association, is presumed abandoned and, with respect to the interest, the association is the holder, if a dividend, distribution, or other sum payable as a result of the interest has remained unclaimed by the owner for five years and the owner within five years has not:

(a) Communicated in writing with the association regarding the interest or a dividend, distribution, or other sum payable as a result of the interest; or

(b) Otherwise communicated with the association regarding the interest or a dividend, distribution, or other sum payable as a result of the interest, as evidenced by a memorandum or other record on file with the association prepared by an employee of the association.

(2) At the expiration of a five-year period following the failure of the owner to claim a dividend, distribution, or other sum payable to the owner as a result of the interest, the interest is not presumed abandoned unless there have been at least five dividends, distributions, or other sums paid during the period, none of which has been claimed by the owner. If five dividends, distributions, or other sums are paid during the five-year period, the period leading to a presumption of abandonment commences on the date payment of the first such unclaimed dividend, distribution, or other sum became due and payable. If five dividends, distributions, or other sums are not paid during the presumptive period, the period continues to run until there have been five dividends, distributions, or other sums that have not been claimed by the owner.

(3) The running of the five-year period of abandonment ceases immediately upon the occurrence of a communication referred to in subsection (1) of this section. If any future dividend, distribution, or other sum payable to the owner as a result of the interest is subsequently not claimed by the owner, a new period of abandonment commences and relates back to the time a subsequent dividend, distribution, or other sum became due and payable.

(4) At the time any interest is presumed abandoned under this section, any dividend, distribution, or other sum then held for or owing to the owner as a result of the interest, and not previously presumed abandoned, is presumed abandoned.

(5) This chapter shall not apply to any stock or other intangible ownership interest enrolled in a plan that provides for the automatic reinvestment of dividends, distributions, or other sums payable as a result of the interest unless:

(a) The records available to the administrator of the plan show, with respect to any intangible ownership interest not enrolled in the reinvestment plan, that the owner has not within five years communicated in any manner described in subsection (1) of this section; or

(b) Five years have elapsed since the location of the owner became unknown to the association, as evidenced by the return of official shareholder notifications or communications by the postal service as undeliverable, and the owner has not within those five years communicated in any manner described in subsection (1) of this section. The five-year period from the return of official shareholder notifications or communications shall commence from the earlier of the return of the second such mailing or the date the holder discontinues mailings to the shareholder.

[1996 c 45 § 1; 1983 c 179 § 10.]

**RCW 63.29.110 Property of business associations held in course of dissolution.**

Intangible property distributable in the course of a dissolution of a business association which remains unclaimed by the owner for more than one year after the date specified for final distribution is presumed abandoned.

[1983 c 179 § 11.]

**RCW 63.29.120 Property held by agents and fiduciaries.**

(1) Intangible property and any income or increment derived therefrom held in a fiduciary capacity for the benefit of another person is presumed abandoned unless the owner, within five years after it has become payable or distributable, has increased or decreased the principal, accepted payment of principal or income, communicated concerning the property, or otherwise indicated an interest as evidenced by a memorandum or other record on file prepared by the fiduciary.

(2) Funds in an individual retirement account or a retirement plan for self-employed individuals or similar account or plan established pursuant to the internal revenue laws of the United States are not payable or distributable within the meaning of subsection (1) of this section unless, under the terms of the account or plan, distribution of all or part of the funds would then be mandatory.

(3) For the purpose of this section, a person who holds property as an agent for a business association is deemed to hold the property in a fiduciary capacity for that business association alone, unless the agreement between him and the business association provides otherwise.

(4) For the purposes of this chapter, a person who is deemed to hold property in a fiduciary capacity for a business association alone is the holder of the property only insofar as the interest of the business association in the property is concerned, and the business association is the holder of the property insofar as the interest of any other person in the property is concerned.

[1983 c 179 § 12.]

**RCW 63.29.130 Property held by courts and public agencies.**

Intangible property held for the owner by a court, state or other government, governmental subdivision or agency, public corporation, public authority, or the United States or any instrumentality of the United States that remains unclaimed by the owner for more than two years after becoming payable or distributable is presumed abandoned.

[1993 c 498 § 2; 1983 c 179 § 13.]

**RCW 63.29.133 Property held by landlord.**

Intangible property held by a landlord as a result of a sheriff's sale pursuant to RCW 59.18.312 that remains unclaimed for a period of one year from the date of the sale is presumed abandoned.

[1992 c 38 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Effective date--1992 c 38:** See notes following RCW 59.18.352.

**RCW 63.29.135 Abandoned intangible property held by local government.**

A local government holding abandoned intangible property that is not forwarded to the department of revenue, as authorized under RCW 63.29.190, shall not be required to maintain current records of this property for longer than five years after the property is presumed to be abandoned, and at that time may archive records of this intangible property and transfer the intangible property to its general fund. However, the local government shall remain liable to pay the intangible property to a person or entity subsequently establishing its ownership of this intangible property.

[1990 2nd ex.s. c 1 § 301.]

**Notes:**

**Applicability--1990 2nd ex.s. c 1:** "Any funds covered by RCW 63.29.190 that were received by the state prior to June 6, 1990, shall be retained by the state of Washington, and any such funds not remitted to the state prior to June 6, 1990, may be retained as provided for under RCW 63.29.190." [1990 2nd ex.s. c 1 § 303.]

**Severability--1990 2nd ex.s. c 1:** See note following RCW 82.14.300.

**RCW 63.29.140 Gift certificates and credit memos.**

(1) A gift certificate or a credit memo issued in the ordinary course of an issuer's business which remains unclaimed by the owner for more than five years after becoming payable or distributable is presumed abandoned.

(2) In the case of a gift certificate, the amount presumed abandoned is the price paid by the purchaser for the gift certificate. In the case of a credit memo, the amount presumed abandoned is the amount credited to the recipient of the memo.

[1983 c 179 § 14.]

**RCW 63.29.150 Wages.**

Unpaid wages, including wages represented by unrepresented payroll checks, owing in the ordinary course of the holder's business which remain unclaimed by the owner for more than one year after becoming payable are presumed abandoned.

[1983 c 179 § 15.]

**RCW 63.29.160 Contents of safe deposit box or other safekeeping repository.**

All tangible and intangible property held in a safe deposit box or any other safekeeping repository in this state in the ordinary course of the holder's business and proceeds resulting from the sale of the property permitted by other law, which remain unclaimed by the owner for more than five years after the lease or rental period on the box or other repository has expired, are presumed abandoned.

[1983 c 179 § 16.]

**RCW 63.29.165 Property in self-storage facility.**

The excess proceeds of a sale conducted pursuant to RCW 19.150.080 by an owner of a self-service storage facility to satisfy the lien and costs of storage which are not claimed by the occupant of the storage space or any other person which remains unclaimed for more than six months are presumed abandoned.

[1993 c 498 § 4; 1988 c 240 § 21.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1988 c 240:** See RCW 19.150.904.

**RCW 63.29.170 Report of abandoned property.**

(1) A person holding property presumed abandoned and subject to custody as unclaimed property under this chapter shall report to the department concerning the property as provided in this section.

(2) The report must be verified and must include:

(a) Except with respect to travelers checks and money orders, the name, if known, and last known address, if any, of each person appearing from the records of the holder to be the owner of property of the value of twenty-five dollars or more presumed abandoned under this chapter;

(b) In the case of unclaimed funds of twenty-five dollars or more held or owing under any life or endowment insurance policy or annuity contract, the full name and last known address of the insured or annuitant and of the beneficiary according to the records of the insurance company holding or owing the funds;

(c) In the case of the contents of a safe deposit box or other safekeeping repository or in the case of other tangible property, a description of the property and the place where it is held

and where it may be inspected by the department, and any amounts owing to the holder;

(d) The nature and identifying number, if any, or description of the property and the amount appearing from the records to be due, but items of value under twenty-five dollars each may be reported in the aggregate;

(e) The date the property became payable, demandable, or returnable, and the date of the last transaction with the apparent owner with respect to the property; and

(f) Other information the department prescribes by rule as necessary for the administration of this chapter.

(3) If the person holding property presumed abandoned and subject to custody as unclaimed property is a successor to other persons who previously held the property for the apparent owner or the holder has changed his name while holding the property, he shall file with his report all known names and addresses of each previous holder of the property.

(4) The report must be filed before November 1 of each year and shall include all property presumed abandoned and subject to custody as unclaimed property under this chapter that is in the holder's possession as of the preceding June 30th. On written request by any person required to file a report, the department may postpone the reporting date.

(5) After May 1, but before August 1, of each year in which a report is required by this section, the holder in possession of property presumed abandoned and subject to custody as unclaimed property under this chapter shall send written notice to the apparent owner at his last known address informing him that the holder is in possession of property subject to this chapter if:

(i) The holder has in its records an address for the apparent owner which the holder's records do not disclose to be inaccurate,

(ii) The claim of the apparent owner is not barred by the statute of limitations, and

(iii) The property has a value of seventy-five dollars or more.

[1996 c 45 § 2; 1993 c 498 § 7; 1983 c 179 § 17.]

**RCW 63.29.180 Notice and publication of lists of abandoned property.**

(1) The department shall cause a notice to be published not later than September 1, immediately following the report required by RCW 63.29.170 at least once a week for two consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county of this state in which is located the last known address of any person to be named in the notice. If no address is listed or the address is outside this state, the notice must be published in the county in which the holder of the property has its principal place of business within this state.

(2) The published notice must be entitled "Notice of Names of Persons Appearing to be Owners of Abandoned Property" and contain:

(a) The names in alphabetical order and last known address, if any, of persons listed in the report and entitled to notice within the county as specified in subsection (1) of this section; and

(b) A statement that information concerning the property and the name and last known address of the holder may be obtained by any person possessing an interest in the property by

addressing an inquiry to the department.

(3) The department is not required to publish in the notice any items of less than seventy-five dollars unless the department considers their publication to be in the public interest.

(4) Not later than September 1, immediately following the report required by RCW 63.29.170, the department shall mail a notice to each person whose last known address is listed in the report and who appears to be entitled to property of the value of seventy-five dollars or more presumed abandoned under this chapter and any beneficiary of a life or endowment insurance policy or annuity contract for whom the department has a last known address.

(5) The mailed notice must contain:

(a) A statement that, according to a report filed with the department, property is being held to which the addressee appears entitled; and

(b) The name and last known address of the person holding the property and any necessary information regarding the changes of name and last known address of the holder.

(6) This section is not applicable to sums payable on travelers checks, money orders, and other written instruments presumed abandoned under RCW 63.29.040.

[1993 c 498 § 9; 1986 c 84 § 1; 1983 c 179 § 18.]

**RCW 63.29.190 Payment or delivery of abandoned property.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided in subsections (2) and (3) of this section, a person who is required to file a report under RCW 63.29.170 shall pay or deliver to the department all abandoned property required to be reported at the time of filing the report.

(2) Counties, cities, towns, and other municipal and quasi-municipal corporations that hold funds representing warrants canceled pursuant to RCW 36.22.100 and 39.56.040, uncashed checks, excess proceeds from property tax and irrigation district foreclosures, and property tax overpayments or refunds may retain the funds until the owner notifies them and establishes ownership as provided in RCW 63.29.135. Counties, cities, towns, or other municipal or quasi-municipal corporations shall provide to the department a report of property it is holding pursuant to this section. The report shall identify the property and owner in the manner provided in RCW 63.29.170 and the department shall publish the information as provided in RCW 63.29.180.

(3) The contents of a safe deposit box or other safekeeping repository presumed abandoned under RCW 63.29.160 and reported under RCW 63.29.170 shall be paid or delivered to the department within six months after the final date for filing the report required by RCW 63.29.170.

If the owner establishes the right to receive the abandoned property to the satisfaction of the holder before the property has been delivered or it appears that for some other reason the presumption of abandonment is erroneous, the holder need not pay or deliver the property to the department, and the property will no longer be presumed abandoned. In that case, the holder shall file with the department a verified written explanation of the proof of claim or of the error in the presumption of abandonment.

(4) The holder of an interest under RCW 63.29.100 shall deliver a duplicate certificate or

other evidence of ownership if the holder does not issue certificates of ownership to the department. Upon delivery of a duplicate certificate to the department, the holder and any transfer agent, registrar, or other person acting for or on behalf of a holder in executing or delivering the duplicate certificate is relieved of all liability of every kind in accordance with RCW 63.29.200 to every person, including any person acquiring the original certificate or the duplicate of the certificate issued to the department, for any losses or damages resulting to any person by the issuance and delivery to the department of the duplicate certificate.

[1993 c 498 § 8; 1991 c 311 § 7; 1990 2nd ex.s. c 1 § 302; 1983 c 179 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1991 c 311:** See note following RCW 82.14.310.

**Applicability--1990 2nd ex.s. c 1:** See note following RCW 63.29.135.

**Severability--1990 2nd ex.s. c 1:** See note following RCW 82.14.300.

**RCW 63.29.200 Custody by state--Holder relieved from liability--Reimbursement of holder paying claim--Reclaiming for owner--Defense of holder--Payment of safe deposit box or repository charges.**

(1) Upon the payment or delivery of property to the department, the state assumes custody and responsibility for the safekeeping of the property. A person who pays or delivers property to the department in good faith is relieved of all liability to the extent of the value of the property paid or delivered for any claim then existing or which thereafter may arise or be made in respect to the property.

(2) A holder who has paid money to the department pursuant to this chapter may make payment to any person appearing to the holder to be entitled to payment and, upon filing proof of payment and proof that the payee was entitled thereto, the department shall promptly reimburse the holder for the payment without imposing any fee or other charge. If reimbursement is sought for a payment made on an instrument, including a travelers check or money order, the holder must be reimbursed under this subsection upon filing proof that the instrument was duly presented and that payment was made to a person who appeared to the holder to be entitled to payment. The holder must be reimbursed for payment made under this subsection even if the payment was made to a person whose claim was barred under RCW 63.29.290(1).

(3) A holder who has delivered property (including a certificate of any interest in a business association) other than money to the department pursuant to this chapter may reclaim the property if still in the possession of the department, without paying any fee or other charge, upon filing proof that the owner has claimed the property from the holder.

(4) The department may accept the holder's affidavit as sufficient proof of the facts that entitle the holder to recover money and property under this section.

(5) If the holder pays or delivers property to the department in good faith and thereafter another person claims the property from the holder or another state claims the money or property under its laws relating to escheat or abandoned or unclaimed property, the department, upon written notice of the claim, shall defend the holder against the claim and indemnify the holder against any liability on the claim.

(6) For the purposes of this section, "good faith" means that:

(a) Payment or delivery was made in a reasonable attempt to comply with this chapter;

(b) The person delivering the property was not a fiduciary then in breach of trust in respect to the property and had a reasonable basis for believing, based on the facts then known to him, that the property was abandoned for the purposes of this chapter; and

(c) There is no showing that the records pursuant to which the delivery was made did not meet reasonable commercial standards of practice in the industry.

(7) Property removed from a safe deposit box or other safekeeping repository is received by the department subject to the holder's right under this subsection to be reimbursed for the actual cost of the opening and to any valid lien or contract providing for the holder to be reimbursed for unpaid rent or storage charges. The department shall reimburse or pay the holder out of the proceeds remaining after deducting the department's selling cost. The liability of the department for this reimbursement to the holder shall be limited to the proceeds of the sale of the property remaining after the deduction of the department's costs.

[1983 c 179 § 20.]

**RCW 63.29.210      Crediting of dividends, interest, or increments to owner's account.**

Whenever property other than money is paid or delivered to the department under this chapter, the owner is entitled to receive from the department any dividends, interest, or other increments realized or accruing on the property at or before liquidation or conversion thereof into money.

[1983 c 179 § 21.]

**RCW 63.29.220      Public sale of abandoned property.**

(1) Except as provided in subsections (2), (3), and (6) of this section the department, within five years after the receipt of abandoned property, shall sell it to the highest bidder at public sale in whatever city in the state affords in the judgment of the department the most favorable market for the property involved. The department may decline the highest bid and reoffer the property for sale if in the judgment of the department the bid is insufficient. If in the judgment of the department the probable cost of sale exceeds the value of the property, it need not be offered for sale. Any sale held under this section must be preceded by a single publication of notice, at least three weeks in advance of sale, in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the property is to be sold.

(2) Securities listed on an established stock exchange must be sold at prices prevailing at the time of sale on the exchange. Other securities may be sold over the counter at prices prevailing at the time of sale or by any other method the department considers advisable. All securities may be sold over the counter at prices prevailing at the time of the sale, or by any other method the department deems advisable.

(3) Unless the department considers it to be in the best interest of the state to do otherwise, all securities, other than those presumed abandoned under RCW 63.29.100, delivered

to the department must be held for at least one year before being sold.

(4) Unless the department considers it to be in the best interest of the state to do otherwise, all securities presumed abandoned under RCW 63.29.100 and delivered to the department must be held for at least three years before being sold. If the department sells any securities delivered pursuant to RCW 63.29.100 before the expiration of the three-year period, any person making a claim pursuant to this chapter before the end of the three-year period is entitled to either the proceeds of the sale of the securities or the market value of the securities at the time the claim is made, whichever amount is greater, less any deduction for fees pursuant to RCW 63.29.230(2). A person making a claim under this chapter after the expiration of this period is entitled to receive either the securities delivered to the department by the holder, if they still remain in the hands of the department, or the proceeds received from sale, less any amounts deducted pursuant to RCW 63.29.230(2), but no person has any claim under this chapter against the state, the holder, any transfer agent, registrar, or other person acting for or on behalf of a holder for any appreciation in the value of the property occurring after delivery by the holder to the department.

(5) The purchaser of property at any sale conducted by the department pursuant to this chapter takes the property free of all claims of the owner or previous holder thereof and of all persons claiming through or under them. The department shall execute all documents necessary to complete the transfer of ownership.

(6) The department shall not sell any stock or other intangible ownership interest enrolled in a plan that provides for the automatic reinvestment of dividends, distributions, or other sums payable as a result of the interest.

[1996 c 45 § 3; 1993 c 498 § 10; 1983 c 179 § 22.]

#### **RCW 63.29.230      Deposit of funds.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided by this section, the department shall promptly deposit in the general fund of this state all funds received under this chapter, including the proceeds from the sale of abandoned property under RCW 63.29.220. The department shall retain in a separate trust fund an amount not less than two hundred fifty thousand dollars from which prompt payment of claims duly allowed must be made by the department. Before making the deposit, the department shall record the name and last known address of each person appearing from the holders' reports to be entitled to the property and the name and last known address of each insured person or annuitant and beneficiary and with respect to each policy or contract listed in the report of an insurance company its number, and the name of the company. The record must be available for public inspection at all reasonable business hours.

(2) The department of revenue may pay from the trust fund provided in subsection (1) of this section any costs of administering this chapter.

[1983 c 179 § 23.]

#### **RCW 63.29.240      Filing of claim with department.**

(1) A person, excluding another state, claiming an interest in any property paid or delivered to the department may file with it a claim on a form prescribed by it and verified by the claimant.

(2) The department shall consider each claim within ninety days after it is filed and give written notice to the claimant if the claim is denied in whole or in part. The notice may be given by mailing it to the last address, if any, stated in the claim as the address to which notices are to be sent. If no address for notices is stated in the claim, the notice may be mailed to the last address, if any, of the claimant as stated in the claim. No notice of denial need be given if the claim fails to state either the last address to which notices are to be sent or the address of the claimant.

(3) If a claim is allowed, the department shall pay over or deliver to the claimant the property or the amount the department actually received or the net proceeds if it has been sold by the department, together with any additional amount required by RCW 63.29.210. If the claim is for property presumed abandoned under RCW 63.29.100 which was sold by the department within three years after the date of delivery, the amount payable for that claim is the value of the property at the time the claim was made or the net proceeds of sale, whichever is greater. If the property claimed was interest-bearing to the owner on the date of surrender by the holder, the department also shall pay interest at the legal rate or any lesser rate the property earned while in the possession of the holder. Interest begins to accrue when the property is delivered to the department and ceases on the earlier of the expiration of ten years after delivery or the date on which payment is made to the owner. No interest on interest-bearing property is payable for any period before June 30, 1983.

(4) Any holder who pays the owner for property that has been delivered to the state and which, if claimed from the department, would be subject to subsection (3) of this section shall add interest as provided in subsection (3) of this section. The added interest must be repaid to the holder by the department in the same manner as the principal.

[1983 c 179 § 24.]

**RCW 63.29.250 Claim of another state to recover property--Procedure.**

(1) At any time after property has been paid or delivered to the department under this chapter another state may recover the property if:

(a) The property was subjected to custody by this state because the records of the holder did not reflect the last known address of the apparent owner when the property was presumed abandoned under this chapter, and the other state establishes that the last known address of the apparent owner or other person entitled to the property was in that state and under the laws of that state the property escheated to or was subject to a claim of abandonment by that state;

(b) The last known address of the apparent owner or other person entitled to the property, as reflected by the records of the holder, is in the other state and under the laws of that state the property has escheated to or become subject to a claim of abandonment by that state;

(c) The records of the holder were erroneous in that they did not accurately reflect the actual owner of the property and the last known address of the actual owner is in the other state

and under the laws of that state the property escheated to or was subject to a claim of abandonment by that state;

(d) The property was subjected to custody by this state under RCW 63.29.030(6) and under the laws of the state of domicile of the holder the property has escheated to or become subject to a claim of abandonment by that state; or

(e) The property is the sum payable on a travelers check, money order, or other similar instrument that was subjected to custody by this state under RCW 63.29.040, and the instrument was purchased in the other state, and under the laws of that state the property escheated to or became subject to a claim of abandonment by that state.

(2) The claim of another state to recover escheated or abandoned property must be presented in a form prescribed by the department, who shall decide the claim within ninety days after it is presented. The department shall allow the claim if it determines that the other state is entitled to the abandoned property under subsection (1) of this section.

(3) The department shall require a state, before recovering property under this section, to agree to indemnify this state and its officers and employees against any liability on a claim for the property.

[1983 c 179 § 25.]

**RCW 63.29.260      Action to establish claim.**

A person aggrieved by a decision of the department or whose claim has not been acted upon within ninety days after its filing may bring an action to establish the claim in the superior court of Thurston county naming the department as a defendant. The action must be brought within ninety days after the decision of the department or within one hundred eighty days after the filing of the claim if the department has failed to act on it.

[1983 c 179 § 26.]

**RCW 63.29.270      Election to take payment or delivery.**

(1) The department may decline to receive any property reported under this chapter which it considers to have a value less than the expense of giving notice and of sale. If the department elects not to receive custody of the property, the holder shall be notified within one hundred twenty days after filing the report required under RCW 63.29.170. The holder then may dispose of the property in such manner as it sees fit. No action or proceeding may be maintained against the holder for or on account of any action taken by the holder pursuant to this subsection with respect to the property.

(2) A holder, with the written consent of the department and upon conditions and terms prescribed by it, may report and deliver property before the property is presumed abandoned. Property delivered under this subsection must be held by the department and is not presumed abandoned until such time as it otherwise would be presumed abandoned under this chapter.

[1983 c 179 § 27.]

**RCW 63.29.280 Destruction or disposition of property having insubstantial commercial value--Immunity from liability.**

If the department determines after investigation that any property delivered under this chapter has insubstantial commercial value, the department may destroy or otherwise dispose of the property at any time. No action or proceeding may be maintained against the state or any officer or against the holder for or on account of any action taken by the department pursuant to this section. Documents which are to be destroyed shall be copied on film and retained for ten years. Original documents which the department has identified to be destroyed and which have legal significance or historical interest may be surrendered to the state historical museum or to the state library.

[1983 c 179 § 28.]

**RCW 63.29.290 Periods of limitation.**

(1) The expiration, after September 1, 1979, of any period of time specified by contract, statute, or court order, during which a claim for money or property can be made or during which an action or proceeding may be commenced or enforced to obtain payment of a claim for money or to recover property, does not prevent the money or property from being presumed abandoned or affect any duty to file a report or to pay or deliver abandoned property to the department as required by this chapter.

(2) No action or proceeding may be commenced by the department with respect to any duty of a holder under this chapter more than six years after the duty arose.

[1983 c 179 § 29.]

**RCW 63.29.300 Requests for reports and examination of records.**

(1) The department may require any person who has not filed a report to file a verified report stating whether or not the person is holding any unclaimed property reportable or deliverable under this chapter. Nothing in this chapter requires reporting of property which is not subject to payment or delivery.

(2) The department, at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice, may examine the records of any person to determine whether the person has complied with the provisions of this chapter. The department may conduct the examination even if the person believes it is not in possession of any property reportable or deliverable under this chapter.

(3) If a person is treated under RCW 63.29.120 as the holder of the property only insofar as the interest of the business association in the property is concerned, the department, pursuant to subsection (2) of this section, may examine the records of the person if the department has given the notice required by subsection (2) of this section to both the person and the business association at least ninety days before the examination.

(4) If an examination of the records of a person results in the disclosure of property

reportable and deliverable under this chapter, the department may assess the cost of the examination against the holder at the rate of one hundred forty dollars a day for each examiner, but in no case may the charges exceed the lesser of three thousand dollars or the value of the property found to be reportable and deliverable. No assessment shall be imposed where the person proves that failure to report and deliver property was inadvertent. The cost of examination made pursuant to subsection (3) of this section may be imposed only against the business association.

(5) If a holder fails after June 30, 1983, to maintain the records required by RCW 63.29.310 and the records of the holder available for the periods subject to this chapter are insufficient to permit the preparation of a report, the department may require the holder to report and pay such amounts as may reasonably be estimated from any available records.

[1983 c 179 § 30.]

**RCW 63.29.310      Retention of records.**

(1) Every holder required to file a report under RCW 63.29.170, as to any property for which it has obtained the last known address of the owner, shall maintain a record of the name and last known address of the owner for six years after the property becomes reportable, except to the extent that a shorter time is provided in subsection (2) of this section or by rule of the department.

(2) Any business association that sells in this state its travelers checks, money orders, or other similar written instruments, other than third-party bank checks on which the business association is directly liable, or that provides such instruments to others for sale in this state, shall maintain a record of those instruments while they remain outstanding, indicating the state and date of issue for three years after the date the property is reportable.

[1983 c 179 § 31.]

**RCW 63.29.320      Enforcement.**

The department may bring an action in a court of competent jurisdiction to enforce this chapter.

[1983 c 179 § 32.]

**RCW 63.29.330      Interstate agreements and cooperation--Joint and reciprocal actions with other states.**

(1) The department may enter into agreements with other states to exchange information needed to enable this or another state to audit or otherwise determine unclaimed property that it or another state may be entitled to subject to a claim of custody. The department by rule may require the reporting of information needed to enable compliance with agreements made pursuant to this section and prescribe the form.

(2) To avoid conflicts between the department's procedures and the procedures of administrators in other jurisdictions that enact the Uniform Unclaimed Property Act, the department, so far as is consistent with the purposes, policies, and provisions of this chapter, before adopting, amending or repealing rules, shall advise and consult with administrators in other jurisdictions that enact substantially the Uniform Unclaimed Property Act and take into consideration the rules of administrators in other jurisdictions that enact the Uniform Unclaimed Property Act.

(3) The department may join with other states to seek enforcement of this chapter against any person who is or may be holding property reportable under this chapter.

(4) At the request of another state, the attorney general of this state may bring an action in the name of the administrator of the other state in any court of competent jurisdiction to enforce the unclaimed property laws of the other state against a holder in this state of property subject to escheat or a claim of abandonment by the other state, if the other state has agreed to pay expenses incurred by the attorney general in bringing the action.

(5) The department may request that the attorney general of another state or any other person bring an action in the name of the department in the other state. This state shall pay all expenses including attorney's fees in any action under this subsection. The department may agree to pay the person bringing the action attorney's fees based in whole or in part on a percentage of the value of any property recovered in the action. Any expenses paid pursuant to this subsection may not be deducted from the amount that is subject to the claim by the owner under this chapter.

[1983 c 179 § 33.]

**RCW 63.29.340 Interest and penalties.**

(1) A person who fails to pay or deliver property within the time prescribed by this chapter shall be required to pay to the department interest at the rate as computed under RCW 82.32.050(2) from the date the property should have been paid or delivered until the property is paid or delivered, unless the department finds that the failure to pay or deliver the property within the time prescribed by this chapter was the result of circumstances beyond the person's control sufficient for waiver or cancellation of interest under RCW 82.32.105.

(2) A person who willfully fails to render any report, to pay or deliver property, or to perform other duties required under this chapter shall pay a civil penalty of one hundred dollars for each day the report is withheld or the duty is not performed, but not more than five thousand dollars, plus one hundred percent of the value of the property which should have been reported, paid or delivered.

(3) A person who willfully refuses after written demand by the department to pay or deliver property to the department as required under this chapter or who enters into a contract to avoid the duties of this chapter is guilty of a gross misdemeanor and upon conviction may be punished by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both.

[1996 c 149 § 11; 1996 c 45 § 4; 1983 c 179 § 34.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 1996 c 45 § 4 and by 1996 c 149 § 11, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section under RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**Findings--Intent--Effective date--1996 c 149:** See notes following RCW 82.32.050.

**RCW 63.29.350      Penalty for excessive fee for locating abandoned property.**

It is unlawful for any person to seek or receive from any person or contract with any person for any fee or compensation for locating or purporting to locate any property which he knows has been reported or paid or delivered to the department of revenue pursuant to this chapter in excess of five percent of the value thereof returned to such owner. Any person violating this section is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be fined not less than the amount of the fee or charge he has sought or received or contracted for, and not more than ten times such amount, or imprisoned for not more than thirty days, or both.

[1983 c 179 § 35.]

**RCW 63.29.360      Foreign transactions.**

This chapter does not apply to any property held, due, and owing in a foreign country and arising out of a foreign transaction.

[1983 c 179 § 36.]

**RCW 63.29.370      Rules.**

The department may adopt necessary rules in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

[1983 c 179 § 38.]

**RCW 63.29.380      Information and records confidential.**

Any information or records required to be furnished to the department of revenue as provided in this chapter shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed to any person except the person who furnished the same to the department of revenue, and except as provided in RCW 63.29.180 and 63.29.230, or as may be necessary in the proper administration of this chapter.

[1983 c 179 § 39.]

**RCW 63.29.900      Effect of new provisions--Clarification of application.**

(1) This chapter does not relieve a holder of a duty that arose before June 30, 1983, to report, pay, or deliver property. A holder who did not comply with the law in effect before June

30, 1983, is subject to the applicable enforcement and penalty provisions that then existed and they are continued in effect for the purpose of this subsection, subject to RCW 63.29.290(2).

(2) The initial report to be filed under this chapter shall include all property which is presumed abandoned under this chapter. The report shall include property that was not required to be reported before June 30, 1983, but which would have been presumed abandoned on or after September 1, 1979 under the terms of chapter 63.29 RCW.

(3) It shall be a defense to any action by the department that facts cannot be established because a holder, prior to January 1, 1983, destroyed or lost records or did not then keep records, if the destruction, loss, or failure to keep records did not violate laws existing at the time of the destruction, loss or failure.

[1983 c 179 § 37.]

**RCW 63.29.901 Captions not law--1983 c 179.**

Captions as used in sections of this act shall not constitute any part of the law.

[1983 c 179 § 40.]

**RCW 63.29.902 Uniformity of application and construction.**

This chapter shall be applied and construed as to effectuate its general purpose to make uniform the law with respect to the subject of this chapter among states enacting it.

[1983 c 179 § 41.]

**RCW 63.29.903 Short title.**

This chapter may be cited as the Uniform Unclaimed Property Act of 1983.

[1983 c 179 § 42.]

**RCW 63.29.904 Severability--1983 c 179.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1983 c 179 § 43.]

**RCW 63.29.905 Effective date--1983 c 179.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect June 30, 1983.

[1983 c 179 § 47.]

**RCW 63.29.906      Effective date--1996 c 45.**

This act shall take effect July 1, 1996.

[1996 c 45 § 5.]

**Chapter 63.32 RCW  
UNCLAIMED PROPERTY IN HANDS OF CITY POLICE**

Sections

63.32.010	Methods of disposition--Notice--Sale, retention, destruction, or trade.
63.32.020	Notice of sale.
63.32.030	Disposition of proceeds.
63.32.040	Reimbursement to owner.
63.32.050	Donation of unclaimed bicycles and toys to charity.

**RCW 63.32.010      Methods of disposition--Notice--Sale, retention, destruction, or trade.**

Whenever any personal property shall come into the possession of the police authorities of any city in connection with the official performance of their duties and said personal property shall remain unclaimed or not taken away for a period of sixty days from date of written notice to the owner thereof, if known, which notice shall inform the owner of the disposition which may be made of the property under this section and the time that the owner has to claim the property and in all other cases for a period of sixty days from the time said property came into the possession of the police department, unless said property has been held as evidence in any court, then, in that event, after sixty days from date when said case has been finally disposed of and said property released as evidence by order of the court, said city may:

(1) At any time thereafter sell said personal property at public auction to the highest and best bidder for cash in the manner hereinafter provided;

(2) Retain the property for the use of the police department subject to giving notice in the manner prescribed in RCW 63.32.020 and the right of the owner, or the owner's legal representative, to reclaim the property within one year after receipt of notice, without compensation for ordinary wear and tear if, in the opinion of the chief of police, the property consists of firearms or other items specifically usable in law enforcement work: PROVIDED, That at the end of each calendar year during which there has been such a retention, the police department shall provide the city's mayor or council and retain for public inspection a list of such retained items and an estimation of each item's replacement value. At the end of the one-year period any unclaimed firearm shall be disposed of pursuant to RCW 9.41.098(2);

(3) Destroy an item of personal property at the discretion of the chief of police if the chief of police determines that the following circumstances have occurred:

(a) The property has no substantial commercial value, or the probable cost of sale

exceeds the value of the property;

(b) The item has been unclaimed by any person after notice procedures have been met, as prescribed in this section; and

(c) The chief of police has determined that the item is unsafe and unable to be made safe for use by any member of the general public;

(4) If the item is not unsafe or illegal to possess or sell, such item, after satisfying the notice requirements as prescribed in RCW 63.32.020, may be offered by the chief of police to bona fide dealers, in trade for law enforcement equipment, which equipment shall be treated as retained property for purpose of annual listing requirements of subsection (2) of this section; or

(5) If the item is not unsafe or illegal to possess or sell, but has been, or may be used, in the judgment of the chief of police, in a manner that is illegal, such item may be destroyed.

[1988 c 223 § 3; 1988 c 132 § 1; 1981 c 154 § 2; 1973 1st ex.s. c 44 § 1; 1939 c 148 § 1; 1925 ex.s. c 100 § 1; RRS § 8999-1.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 1988 c 132 § 1 and by 1988 c 223 § 3, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section pursuant to RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**RCW 63.32.020 Notice of sale.**

Before said personal property shall be sold, a notice of such sale fixing the time and place thereof which shall be at a suitable place, which will be noted in the advertisement for sale, and containing a description of the property to be sold shall be published at least once in the official newspaper of said city at least ten days prior to the date fixed for said sale. The notice shall be signed by the chief or other head of the police department of such city. If the owner fails to reclaim said property prior to the time fixed for the sale in such notice, the chief or other head of the police department shall conduct said sale and sell the property described in the notice at public auction to the highest and best bidder for cash, and upon payment of the amount of such bid shall deliver the said property to such bidder.

[1988 c 132 § 2; 1925 ex.s. c 100 § 2; RRS § 8999-2.]

**RCW 63.32.030 Disposition of proceeds.**

The moneys arising from sales under the provisions of this chapter shall be first applied to the payment of the costs and expenses of the sale and then to the payment of lawful charges and expenses for the keep of said personal property and the balance, if any, shall be paid into the police pension fund of said city if such fund exists; otherwise into the city current expense fund.

[1939 c 148 § 2; 1925 ex.s. c 100 § 3; RRS § 8999-3.]

**RCW 63.32.040 Reimbursement to owner.**

If the owner of said personal property so sold, or his legal representative, shall, at any time within three years after such money shall have been deposited in said police pension fund or

the city current expense fund, furnish satisfactory evidence to the police pension fund board or the city treasurer of said city of the ownership of said personal property he or they shall be entitled to receive from said police pension fund or city current expense fund the amount so deposited therein with interest.

[1939 c 148 § 3; 1925 ex.s. c 100 § 4; RRS § 899-4.]

**RCW 63.32.050      Donation of unclaimed bicycles and toys to charity.**

In addition to any other method of disposition of unclaimed property provided under this chapter, the police authorities of a city or town may donate unclaimed bicycles, tricycles, and toys to nonprofit charitable organizations for use by needy persons.

[1987 c 182 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1987 c 182:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1987 c 182 § 3.]

**Chapter 63.35 RCW  
UNCLAIMED PROPERTY IN HANDS OF STATE PATROL**

Sections

63.35.010	Definitions.
63.35.020	Methods of disposition--Sale, retention, destruction, or trade.
63.35.030	Notice of sale.
63.35.040	Disposition of proceeds.
63.35.050	Reimbursement to owner.
63.35.060	Applicability of other statutes.
63.35.900	Severability--1989 c 222.

**RCW 63.35.010      Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

- (1) "Agency" means the Washington state patrol.
- (2) "Chief" means the chief of the Washington state patrol or designee.
- (3) "Personal property" or "property" includes both corporeal and incorporeal personal property and includes, among other property, contraband and money.
- (4) "Contraband" means any property which is unlawful to produce or possess.
- (5) "Money" means all currency, script, personal checks, money orders, or other negotiable instruments.
- (6) "Owner" means the person in whom is vested the ownership, dominion, or title of the

property.

(7) "Unclaimed" means that no owner of the property has been identified or has requested, in writing, the release of the property to themselves nor has the owner of the property designated an individual to receive the property or paid the required postage to effect delivery of the property.

(8) "Illegal items" means those items unlawful to be possessed.

[1989 c 222 § 1.]

**RCW 63.35.020 Methods of disposition--Sale, retention, destruction, or trade.**

Whenever any personal property shall come into the possession of the officers of the state patrol in connection with the official performance of their duties and said personal property shall remain unclaimed or not taken away for a period of sixty days from the date of written notice to the owner thereof, if known, which notice shall inform the owner of the disposition which may be made of the property under this section and the time that the owner has to claim the property and in all other cases for a period of sixty days from the time said property came into the possession of the state agency, unless said property has been held as evidence in any court, then, in that event, after sixty days from date when said case has been finally disposed of and said property released as evidence by order of the court, said agency may:

(1) At any time thereafter sell said personal property at public auction to the highest and best bidder for cash in the manner hereinafter provided;

(2) Retain the property for the use of the state patrol subject to giving notice in the manner prescribed in RCW 63.35.030 and the right of the owner, or the owner's legal representative, to reclaim the property within one year after receipt of notice, without compensation for ordinary wear and tear if, in the opinion of the chief, the property consists of firearms or other items specifically usable in law enforcement work: PROVIDED, That at the end of each calendar year during which there has been such a retention, the state patrol shall provide the office of financial management and retain for public inspection a list of such retained items and an estimation of each item's replacement value;

(3) Destroy an item of personal property at the discretion of the chief if the chief determines that the following circumstances have occurred:

(a) The property has no substantial commercial value, or the probable cost of sale exceeds the value of the property;

(b) The item has been unclaimed by any person after notice procedures have been met, as prescribed in this section; and

(c) The chief has determined that the item is illegal to possess or sell or unsafe and unable to be made safe for use by any member of the general public;

(4) If the item is not unsafe or illegal to possess or sell, such item, after satisfying the notice requirements as prescribed in this section may be offered by the chief to bona fide dealers, in trade for law enforcement equipment, which equipment shall be treated as retained property for purpose of annual listing requirements of subsection (2) of this section; or

(5) At the end of one year, any unclaimed firearm shall be disposed of pursuant to RCW

9.41.098(2). Any other item which is not unsafe or illegal to possess or sell, but has been, or may be used, in the judgment of the chief, in a manner that is illegal, may be destroyed.

[1989 c 222 § 2.]

**RCW 63.35.030 Notice of sale.**

Before said personal property shall be sold, a notice of such sale fixing the time and place thereof which shall be at a suitable place, which will be noted in the advertisement for sale, and containing a description of the property to be sold shall be published at least once in a newspaper of general circulation in the county in which the property is to be sold at least ten days prior to the date fixed for the auction. The notice shall be signed by the chief. If the owner fails to reclaim said property prior to the time fixed for the sale in such notice, the chief shall conduct said sale and sell the property described in the notice at public auction to the highest and best bidder for cash, and upon payment of the amount of such bid shall deliver the said property to such bidder.

[1989 c 222 § 3.]

**RCW 63.35.040 Disposition of proceeds.**

The moneys arising from sales under the provisions of this chapter shall be first applied to the payment of the costs and expenses of the sale and then to the payment of lawful charges and expenses for the keep of said personal property and the balance, if any, shall be forwarded to the state treasurer to be deposited into the state patrol highway account.

[1989 c 222 § 4.]

**RCW 63.35.050 Reimbursement to owner.**

If the owner of said personal property so sold, or the owner's legal representative, shall, at any time within three years after such money shall have been deposited in the state patrol highway account, furnish satisfactory evidence to the state treasurer of the ownership of said personal property, the owner or the owner's legal representative shall be entitled to receive from said state patrol highway account the amount so deposited therein with interest.

[1989 c 222 § 5.]

**RCW 63.35.060 Applicability of other statutes.**

(1) Chapter 63.24 RCW, unclaimed property in hands of bailee, does not apply to personal property in the possession of the state patrol.

(2) The uniform unclaimed property act, chapter 63.29 RCW, does not apply to personal property in the possession of the state patrol.

[1989 c 222 § 6.]

**RCW 63.35.900 Severability--1989 c 222.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1989 c 222 § 9.]

**Chapter 63.40 RCW  
UNCLAIMED PROPERTY IN HANDS OF SHERIFF**

Sections

63.40.010	Methods of disposition--Notice--Sale, retention, destruction, or trade.
63.40.020	Notice of sale, form, contents--Conduct of sale.
63.40.030	Disposition of proceeds.
63.40.040	Reimbursement to owner.
63.40.050	Uniform unclaimed property act not applicable.
63.40.060	Donation of unclaimed bicycles and toys to charity.

**RCW 63.40.010 Methods of disposition--Notice--Sale, retention, destruction, or trade.**

Whenever any personal property, other than vehicles governed by chapter 46.52 RCW, shall come into the possession of the sheriff of any county in connection with the official performance of his duties and said personal property shall remain unclaimed or not taken away for a period of sixty days from date of written notice to the owner thereof, if known, which notice shall inform the owner of the disposition which may be made of the property under this section and the time that the owner has to claim the property and in all other cases for a period of sixty days from the time said property came into the possession of the sheriff's office, unless said property has been held as evidence in any court, then, in that event, after sixty days from date when said case has been finally disposed of and said property released as evidence by order of the court, said county sheriff may:

(1) At any time thereafter sell said personal property at public auction to the highest and best bidder for cash in the manner hereinafter provided;

(2) Retain the property for the use of the sheriff's office subject to giving notice in the manner prescribed in RCW 63.40.020 and the right of the owner, or his or her legal representative, to reclaim the property within one year after the receipt of notice, without compensation for ordinary wear and tear if, in the opinion of the county sheriff, the property consists of firearms or other items specifically usable in law enforcement work: PROVIDED, That at the end of each calendar year during which there has been such a retention, the sheriff shall provide the county's executive or legislative authority and retain for public inspection a list of such retained items and an estimation of each item's replacement value. At the end of the

one-year period any unclaimed firearm shall be disposed of pursuant to RCW 9.41.098(2);

(3) Destroy an item of personal property at the discretion of the county sheriff if the county sheriff determines that the following circumstances have occurred:

(a) The property has no substantial commercial value, or the probable cost of sale exceeds the value of the property;

(b) The item has been unclaimed by any person after notice procedures have been met, as prescribed in this section; and

(c) The county sheriff has determined that the item is unsafe and unable to be made safe for use by any member of the general public;

(4) If the item is not unsafe or illegal to possess or sell, such item, after satisfying the notice requirements as prescribed in RCW 63.40.020, may be offered by the county sheriff to bona fide dealers, in trade for law enforcement equipment, which equipment shall be treated as retained property for purpose of annual listing requirements of subsection (2) of this section; or

(5) If the item is not unsafe or illegal to possess or sell, but has been, or may be used, in the discretion of the county sheriff, in a manner that is illegal, such item may be destroyed.

[1988 c 223 § 4; 1988 c 132 § 3; 1981 c 154 § 3; 1973 1st ex.s. c 44 § 4; 1961 c 104 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 1988 c 132 § 3 and by 1988 c 223 § 4, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section pursuant to RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**RCW 63.40.020 Notice of sale, form, contents--Conduct of sale.**

Before said personal property shall be sold, a notice of such sale fixing the time and place thereof which shall be at a suitable place, which will be noted in the advertisement for sale, and containing a description of the property to be sold shall be published at least once in an official newspaper in said county at least ten days prior to the date fixed for said sale. The notice shall be signed by the sheriff or his deputy. If the owner fails to reclaim said property prior to the time fixed for the sale in such notice, the sheriff or his deputy shall conduct said sale and sell the property described in the notice at public auction to the highest and best bidder for cash, and upon payment of the amount of such bid shall deliver the said property to such bidder.

[1988 c 132 § 4; 1961 c 104 § 2.]

**RCW 63.40.030 Disposition of proceeds.**

The moneys arising from sales under the provisions of this chapter shall be first applied to the payment of the costs and expenses of the sale and then to the payment of lawful charges and expenses for the keeping of said personal property and the balance, if any, shall be paid into the county current expense fund.

[1961 c 104 § 3.]

**RCW 63.40.040 Reimbursement to owner.**

If the owner of said personal property so sold, or his legal representative, shall, at any time within three years after such money shall have been deposited in the county current expense fund, furnish satisfactory evidence to the county treasurer of said county of the ownership of said personal property he or they shall be entitled to receive from said county current expense fund the amount so deposited therein.

[1961 c 104 § 4.]

**RCW 63.40.050 Uniform unclaimed property act not applicable.**

The provisions of chapter 63.29 RCW shall not apply to personal property in the possession of the office of county sheriff.

[1985 c 7 § 126; 1961 c 104 § 5.]

**RCW 63.40.060 Donation of unclaimed bicycles and toys to charity.**

In addition to any other method of disposition of unclaimed property provided under this chapter, the county sheriff may donate unclaimed bicycles, tricycles, and toys to nonprofit charitable organizations for use by needy persons.

[1987 c 182 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1987 c 182:** See note following RCW 63.32.050.

**Chapter 63.42 RCW  
UNCLAIMED INMATE PERSONAL PROPERTY**

Sections

63.42.010	Legislative intent.
63.42.020	Definitions.
63.42.030	Personal property presumed abandoned--Illegal items retained as evidence or destroyed.
63.42.040	Disposition of property presumed abandoned--Inventory--Notice.
63.42.050	Chapter not applicable if prior written agreement.
63.42.060	Application of chapters 63.24 and 63.29 RCW.
63.42.900	Severability--1983 1st ex.s. c 52.

**RCW 63.42.010 Legislative intent.**

It is the intent of the legislature to relieve the department of corrections from unacceptable burdens of cost related to storage space and manpower in the preservation of inmate personal property if the property has been abandoned by the inmate and to enhance the

security and safety of the institutions.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 52 § 1.]

**RCW 63.42.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Secretary" means the secretary of the department of corrections or the secretary's designees.

(2) "Personal property" or "property" includes both corporeal and incorporeal personal property and includes among others contraband and money.

(3) "Contraband" means all personal property including, but not limited to, alcoholic beverages and other items which a resident of a correctional institution may not have in the resident's possession, as defined in rules adopted by the secretary.

(4) "Money" means all currency, script, personal checks, money orders, or other negotiable instruments.

(5) "Owner" means the inmate, the inmate's legal representative, or any person claiming through or under the inmate entitled to title and possession of the property.

(6) "Unclaimed" means that no owner of the property has been identified or has requested, in writing, the release of the property to themselves nor has the owner of the property designated an individual to receive the property or paid the required postage to effect delivery of the property.

(7) "Inmate" means a person committed to the custody of the department of corrections or transferred from other states or the federal government.

(8) "Institutions" means those facilities set forth in RCW 72.01.050(2) and all community residential programs under the department's jurisdiction operated pursuant to chapter 72.65 RCW.

(9) "Department" means the department of corrections.

(10) "Illegal items" means those items unlawful to be possessed.

(11) "Nonprofit" has the meaning prescribed by state or federal law or rules.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 52 § 2.]

**RCW 63.42.030 Personal property presumed abandoned--Illegal items retained as evidence or destroyed.**

(1) All personal property, and any income or increment which has accrued thereon, held for the owner by an institution that has remained unclaimed for more than six months from the date the owner terminated without authorization from work training release, transferred to a different institution, or when the owner is unknown or deceased, from the date the property was placed in the custody of the institution, is presumed abandoned: PROVIDED, That the provisions of this section shall be extended for up to six months for any inmate, transferred to another institution, who has no recorded next of kin, or person to whom the unclaimed property

can be sent.

(2) All personal property, and any income or increment which has accrued thereon, the inmate owner of which has been placed on escape status is presumed abandoned and shall be held for three months by the institution from which the inmate escaped. If the inmate owner remains on escape status for three months or if no other person claims ownership within three months, the property shall be disposed of as set forth in this chapter.

(3) All illegal items owned by and in the possession of an inmate shall be confiscated and held by the institution to which the inmate is assigned. Such items shall be held as required for evidence for law enforcement authorities. Illegal items not retained for evidence shall be destroyed.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 52 § 3.]

**Notes:**

*Property of deceased inmates: RCW 11.08.101, 11.08.111, and 11.08.120.*

**RCW 63.42.040      Disposition of property presumed abandoned--Inventory--Notice.**

(1) All personal property, other than money, presumed abandoned shall be destroyed unless, in the opinion of the secretary, the property may be used or has value to a charitable or nonprofit organization, in which case the property may be donated to the organization. A charitable or nonprofit organization does not have a claim nor shall the department or any employee thereof be held liable to any charitable or nonprofit organization for property which is destroyed rather than donated or for the donation of property to another charitable or nonprofit organization.

(2) Money presumed abandoned under this chapter shall be paid into the revolving fund set up in accordance with RCW 9.95.360.

(3) The department shall inventory all personal property prior to its destruction or donation.

(4) Before personal property is donated or destroyed, if the name and address of the owner thereof is known or if deceased, the address of the heirs as known, at least thirty days' notice of the donation or destruction of the personal property shall be given to the owner at the owner's residence or place of business or to some person of suitable age and discretion residing or employed therein. If the name or residence of the owner or the owner's heirs is not known, a notice of the action fixing the time and place thereof shall be published at least once in an official newspaper in the county at least thirty days prior to the date fixed for the action. The notice shall be signed by the secretary. The notice need not contain a description of property, but shall contain a general statement that the property is unclaimed personal property of inmates, specifying the institution at which the property is held. If the owner fails to reclaim the property prior to the time fixed in the notice, the property shall be donated or destroyed.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 52 § 4.]

**Notes:**

*Property of deceased inmates: RCW 11.08.101, 11.08.111, and 11.08.120.*

**RCW 63.42.050 Chapter not applicable if prior written agreement.**

This chapter does not apply if the inmate and the department have reached an agreement in writing regarding the disposition of the personal property.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 52 § 5.]

**RCW 63.42.060 Application of chapters 63.24 and 63.29 RCW.**

(1) The uniform unclaimed property act, chapter 63.29 RCW, does not apply to personal property in the possession of the department of corrections.

(2) Chapter 63.24 RCW, unclaimed property in hands of bailee, does not apply to personal property in the possession of the department of corrections.

[1985 c 7 § 127; 1983 1st ex.s. c 52 § 6.]

**RCW 63.42.900 Severability--1983 1st ex.s. c 52.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 52 § 9.]

**Chapter 63.44 RCW  
JOINT TENANCIES**

Sections

63.44.010 Joint tenancies in property.

**RCW 63.44.010 Joint tenancies in property.**

See chapter 64.28 RCW.

**Chapter 63.48 RCW  
ESCHEAT OF POSTAL SAVINGS SYSTEM ACCOUNTS**

Sections

63.48.010 Accounts presumed abandoned and to escheat to state.

63.48.020 Director to request federal records.

63.48.030 Escheat proceedings brought in Thurston county.

63.48.040	Notice to depositors whose accounts are to be escheated.
63.48.050	Copy of judgment presented for payment--Disposition of proceeds.
63.48.060	Indemnification for losses as result of escheat proceedings--Source.

**RCW 63.48.010      Accounts presumed abandoned and to escheat to state.**

All postal savings system accounts created by the deposits of persons whose last known addresses are in the state which have not been claimed by the persons entitled thereto before May 1, 1971, are presumed to have been abandoned by their owners and are declared to escheat and become the property of this state.

[1971 ex.s. c 68 § 1.]

**RCW 63.48.020      Director to request federal records.**

The director of revenue shall request from the bureau of accounts of the United States treasury department records providing the following information: The names of depositors at the post offices of this state whose accounts are unclaimed, their last addresses as shown by the records of the post office department, and the balance in each account. He shall agree to return to the bureau of accounts promptly all account cards showing last addresses in another state.

[1971 ex.s. c 68 § 2.]

**RCW 63.48.030      Escheat proceedings brought in Thurston county.**

The director of revenue may bring proceedings in the superior court for Thurston county to escheat unclaimed postal savings system accounts held by the United States treasury. A single proceeding may be used to escheat as many accounts as may be available for escheat at one time.

[1971 ex.s. c 68 § 3.]

**RCW 63.48.040      Notice to depositors whose accounts are to be escheated.**

The director of revenue shall notify depositors whose accounts are to be escheated as follows:

(1) A letter advising that a postal savings system account in the name of the addressee is about to be escheated and setting forth the procedure by which a deposit may be claimed shall be mailed by first class mail to the named depositor at the last address shown on the account records for each account to be escheated having an unpaid principal balance of more than twenty-five dollars.

(2) A general notice of intention to escheat postal savings system accounts shall be published once in each of three successive weeks in one or more newspapers which combine to provide general circulation throughout this state.

(3) A special notice of intention to escheat the unclaimed postal savings system accounts

originally deposited in each post office must be published once in each of three successive weeks in a newspaper published in the county in which the post office is located or, if there is none, in a newspaper having general circulation in the county. This notice must list the names of the owners of each unclaimed account to be escheated having a principal balance of three dollars or more.

[1971 ex.s. c 68 § 4.]

**RCW 63.48.050 Copy of judgment presented for payment--Disposition of proceeds.**

The director of revenue shall present a copy of each final judgment of escheat to the United States treasury department for payment of the principal due and the interest computed under regulations of the United States treasury department. The payment received shall be deposited in the general fund in the state treasury.

[1971 ex.s. c 68 § 5.]

**RCW 63.48.060 Indemnification for losses as result of escheat proceedings--Source.**

This state shall indemnify the United States for any losses suffered as a result of the escheat of unclaimed postal savings system accounts. The burden of the indemnification falls upon the fund into which the proceeds of the escheated accounts have been paid.

[1971 ex.s. c 68 § 6.]

**Chapter 63.52 RCW  
DIES, MOLDS, AND FORMS**

Sections

63.52.005	Definitions.
63.52.010	Customer has title and all rights--Written exception--Failure to claim within three years after the last use--Notice to customer--Title and all rights may transfer to the molder.

**RCW 63.52.005 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Customer" means an individual or entity that causes or did cause a molder to fabricate, cast, or otherwise make a die, mold, or form.

(2) "Molder" means an individual or entity, including but not limited to a tool or die maker, that fabricates, casts, or otherwise makes a die, mold, or form.

(3) "Within three years after the last use" means the three-year period after the last use of a die, mold, or form, regardless of whether or not any portion of that period predates June 6,

1996.

[1996 c 235 § 1.]

**RCW 63.52.010 Customer has title and all rights--Written exception--Failure to claim within three years after the last use--Notice to customer--Title and all rights may transfer to the molder.**

(1) In the absence of a written agreement otherwise, the customer has title and all rights to a die, mold, or form in the molder's possession.

(2) If a customer does not claim possession from a molder of a die, mold, or form within three years after the last use of the die, mold, or form, title and all rights to the die, mold, or form may be transferred to the molder for the purpose of destroying or otherwise disposing of the die, mold, or form.

(3) At least one hundred twenty days before seeking title and rights to a die, mold, or form in its possession, a molder shall send notice, via registered or certified mail, to the chief executive officer of the customer or, if the customer is not a business entity, to the customer's last known address. The notice must state that the molder intends to seek title and rights to the die, mold, or form. The notice must also include the name, address, and phone number of the molder.

(4) If a customer does not respond in person or by mail within one hundred twenty days after the date the notice was sent, or does not make other contractual arrangements with the molder for storage of the die, mold, or form, title and all rights of the customer transfer by operation of law to the molder. Thereafter, the molder may destroy or otherwise dispose of the die, mold, or form without any risk of liability to the customer.

[1996 c 235 § 2.]

**Chapter 63.60 RCW  
PERSONALITY RIGHTS**

Sections

63.60.010	Use of name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness is a property right.
63.60.020	Definitions.
63.60.030	Right is transferable, assignable, and licensable--Does not expire upon death--Exists without exploitation during lifetime.
63.60.040	Right is exclusive for individuals and personalities.
63.60.050	Infringement of right--Use without consent--Profit or not for profit.
63.60.060	Infringement of right--Superior courts--Injunctions--Liability for damages and profits--Impoundment--Destruction--Attorneys' fees.
63.60.070	Exemptions from use restrictions--When chapter does not apply.
63.60.080	Community property rights.

**RCW 63.60.010 Use of name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness is a property right.**

Every individual or personality, as the case may be, has a property right in the use of his or her name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness, and such right shall be freely transferable, assignable, and licensable, in whole or in part, by any otherwise permissible form of inter vivos or testamentary transfer, including without limitation a will, trust, contract, community property agreement, or cotenancy with survivorship provisions or payable-on-death provisions, or, if none is applicable, under the laws of intestate succession applicable to interests in intangible personal property. The property right does not expire upon the death of the individual or personality, as the case may be. The right exists whether or not it was commercially exploited by the individual or the personality during the individual's or the personality's lifetime.

[1998 c 274 § 1.]

**RCW 63.60.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Deceased personality" means any individual whose name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness had commercial value at the time of his or her death, whether or not during the lifetime of that individual he or she used his or her name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness on or in products, merchandise or goods, or for purposes of advertising or selling, or soliciting the purchase or sale of, products, merchandise, goods, or services. A "deceased personality" includes, without limitation, any such individual who has died within fifty years before January 1, 1998.

(2) "Definable group" means an assemblage of individuals existing or brought together with or without interrelation, orderly form, or arrangement, including but not limited to: A crowd at any sporting event; a crowd in any street or public building; the audience at any theatrical, musical, or stage production; or a performing group or sports team.

(3) "Fund raising" means an organized activity to solicit donations of money or other goods or services from persons or entities by an organization, company, or public entity. A fund-raising activity does not include a live, public performance by an individual or group of individuals for which money is received in solicited or unsolicited gratuities.

(4) "Individual" means a natural person, living or dead.

(5) "Likeness" means an image, painting, sketching, model, diagram, or other clear representation, other than a photograph, of an individual's face, body, or parts thereof, or the distinctive appearance, gestures, or mannerisms of an individual.

(6) "Name" means the actual or assumed name, or nickname, of a living or deceased individual that is intended to identify that individual.

(7) "Person" means any natural person, firm, association, partnership, corporation, joint stock company, syndicate, receiver, common law trust, conservator, statutory trust, or any other concern by whatever name known or however organized, formed, or created, and includes

not-for-profit corporations, associations, educational and religious institutions, political parties, and community, civic, or other organizations.

(8) "Personality" means any individual whose name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness has commercial value, whether or not that individual uses his or her name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness on or in products, merchandise, or goods, or for purposes of advertising or selling, or solicitation of purchase of, products, merchandise, goods, or services.

(9) "Photograph" means any photograph or photographic reproduction, still or moving, or any videotape, online or live television transmission, of any individual, so that the individual is readily identifiable.

(10) "Signature" means the one handwritten or otherwise legally binding form of an individual's name, written or authorized by that individual, that distinguishes the individual from all others.

[1998 c 274 § 2.]

**RCW 63.60.030 Right is transferable, assignable, and licensable--Does not expire upon death--Exists without exploitation during lifetime.**

(1) Every individual or personality, as the case may be, has a property right in the use of his or her name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness, and such right shall be freely transferable, assignable, and licensable, in whole or in part, by contract or inter vivos transfer, and shall not expire upon the death of the individual or personality, as the case may be, so protected but shall pass:

(a) Under the deceased individual's or personality's, as the case may be, last will and testament or, if none, then under the laws of intestate succession applicable to interests in intangible personal property of the individual's or personality's, as the case may be, domicile; or

(b) If the individual or personality, as the case may be, transferred or assigned any interest in the personality rights during his or her life, then the transferred or assigned interest shall pass as follows:

(i) If the transferred or assigned interest was held in trust, in accordance with the terms of the trust;

(ii) If the interest is subject to a cotenancy with any survivorship provisions or payable-on-death provisions, in accordance with those provisions;

(iii) If the interest is subject to any contract, including without limitation a community property agreement, in accordance with the terms of the applicable contract or contracts;

(iv) If the interest has been transferred or assigned to a third person in a form that is not addressed earlier in this section, then the interest may be transferred, assigned, or licensed by such third person, in whole or in part, by any otherwise permissible form of inter vivos or testamentary transfer or, if none is applicable, under the laws of intestate succession applicable to interests in intangible personal property of the third person's domicile.

(2) A property right exists whether or not such rights were commercially exploited by the individual or the personality during the individual's or the personality's, as the case may be, lifetime.

[1998 c 274 § 3.]

**RCW 63.60.040 Right is exclusive for individuals and personalities.**

(1) For individuals, except to the extent that the individual may have assigned or licensed such rights, the rights protected in this chapter are exclusive to the individual, subject to the assignment or licensing of such rights, during such individual's lifetime and are exclusive to the persons entitled to such rights under RCW 63.60.030 for a period of ten years after the death of the individual except to the extent that the persons entitled to such rights under RCW 63.60.030 may have assigned or licensed such rights to others.

(2) For personalities, except to the extent that the personality may have assigned or licensed such rights, the rights protected in this chapter are exclusive to the personality, subject to the assignment or licensing of such rights, during such personality's lifetime and to the persons entitled to such rights under RCW 63.60.030 for a period of seventy-five years after the death of the personality except to the extent that the persons entitled to such rights under RCW 63.60.030 may have assigned or licensed such rights to others.

(3) The rights granted in this chapter may be exercised by a personal representative, attorney in fact, or guardian, or as authorized by a court of competent jurisdiction. The terms "personal representative," "attorney in fact," and "guardian" shall have the same meanings in this chapter as they have in Title 11 RCW.

[1998 c 274 § 4.]

**RCW 63.60.050 Infringement of right--Use without consent--Profit or not for profit.**

Any person who uses or authorizes the use of a living or deceased individual's or personality's name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness, on or in goods, merchandise, or products entered into commerce in this state, or for purposes of advertising products, merchandise, goods, or services, or for purposes of fund raising or solicitation of donations, or if any person disseminates or publishes such advertisements in this state, without written or oral, express or implied consent of the owner of the right, has infringed such right. An infringement may occur under this section without regard to whether the use or activity is for profit or not for profit.

[1998 c 274 § 5.]

**RCW 63.60.060 Infringement of right--Superior courts--Injunctions--Liability for damages and profits--Impoundment--Destruction--Attorneys' fees.**

(1) The superior courts of this state may grant injunctions on reasonable terms to prevent or restrain the unauthorized use of the rights in a living or deceased individual's or personality's name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness.

(2) Any person who infringes the rights under this chapter shall be liable for the greater

of one thousand five hundred dollars or the actual damages sustained as a result of the infringement, and any profits that are attributable to the infringement and not taken into account when calculating actual damages. To prove profits under this section, the injured party or parties must submit proof of gross revenues attributable to the infringement, and the infringing party is required to prove his or her deductible expenses. For the purposes of computing statutory damages, use of a name, voice, signature, photograph, and/or likeness in or related to one work constitutes a single act of infringement regardless of the number of copies made or the number of times the name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness is displayed.

(3) At any time while an action under this chapter is pending, the court may order the impounding, on reasonable terms, of all materials or any part thereof claimed to have been made or used in violation of the injured party's rights, and the court may enjoin the use of all plates, molds, matrices, masters, tapes, film negatives, or other articles by means of which such materials may be reproduced.

(4) As part of a final judgment or decree, the court may order the destruction or other reasonable disposition of all materials found to have been made or used in violation of the injured party's rights, and of all plates, molds, matrices, masters, tapes, film negatives, or other articles by means of which such materials may be reproduced.

(5) The prevailing party may recover reasonable attorneys' fees, expenses, and court costs incurred in recovering any remedy or defending any claim brought under this section.

(6) The remedies provided for in this section are cumulative and are in addition to any others provided for by law.

[1998 c 274 § 6.]

**RCW 63.60.070 Exemptions from use restrictions--When chapter does not apply.**

(1) For purposes of RCW 63.60.050, the use of a name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness in connection with matters of cultural, historical, political, religious, educational, newsworthy, or public interest, including, without limitation, comment, criticism, satire, and parody relating thereto, shall not constitute a use for which consent is required under this chapter. A matter exempt from consent under this subsection does not lose such exempt status because it appears in the form of a paid advertisement if it is clear that the principal purpose of the advertisement is to comment on such matter.

(2) This chapter does not apply to the use or authorization of use of an individual's or personality's name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness, in any of the following:

(a) Single and original works of fine art, including but not limited to photographic, graphic, and sculptural works of art that are not published in more than five copies;

(b) A literary work, theatrical work, musical composition, film, radio, online or television program, magazine article, news story, public affairs report, or sports broadcast or account, or with any political campaign when the use does not inaccurately claim or state an endorsement by the individual or personality;

(c) An advertisement or commercial announcement for a use permitted by subsection (1) of this section and (a) or (b) of this subsection;

(d) An advertisement, commercial announcement, or packaging for the authorized sale, distribution, performance, broadcast, or display of a literary, musical, cinematographic, or other artistic work using the name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness of the writer, author, composer, director, actor, or artist who created the work, where such individual or personality consented to the use of his or her name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness on or in connection with the initial sale, distribution, performance, or display thereof; and

(e) The advertisement or sale of a rare or fine product, including but not limited to books, which incorporates the signature of the author.

(3) It is no defense to an infringement action under this chapter that the use of an individual's or personality's name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness includes more than one individual or personality so identifiable. However, the individuals or personalities complaining of the use shall not bring their cause of action as a class action.

(4) RCW 63.60.050 does not apply to the owners or employees of any medium used for advertising, including but not limited to, newspapers, magazines, radio and television stations, on-line service providers, billboards, and transit ads, who have published or disseminated any advertisement or solicitation in violation of this chapter, unless the advertisement or solicitation was intended to promote the medium itself.

(5) This chapter does not apply to a use or authorization of use of an individual's or personality's name that is merely descriptive and used fairly and in good faith only to identify or describe something other than the individual or personality, such as, without limitation, to describe or identify a place, a legacy, a style, a theory, an ownership interest, or a party to a transaction or to accurately describe the goods or services of a party.

(6) This chapter does not apply to the use of an individual's or personality's name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness when the use of the individual's or personality's name, voice, signature, photograph, or likeness is an insignificant, de minimis, or incidental use.

[1998 c 274 § 7.]

**RCW 63.60.080      Community property rights.**

Nothing contained in this chapter is intended to invalidate any community property rights.

[1998 c 274 § 8.]

**Title 64 RCW  
REAL PROPERTY AND CONVEYANCES**

**Chapters**

**64.04      Conveyances.**

**64.06      Residential real property transfers--Seller's disclosures.**

**64.08      Acknowledgments.**

**64.12      Waste and trespass.**

- 64.16 Alien land law.**
- 64.20 Alienation of land by Indians.**
- 64.28 Joint tenancies.**
- 64.32 Horizontal property regimes act (Condominiums).**
- 64.34 Condominium act.**
- 64.36 Timeshare regulation.**
- 64.38 Homeowners' associations.**
- 64.40 Property rights--Damages from governmental actions.**
- 64.44 Contaminated properties.**

**Notes:**

*Actions, where commenced: RCW 4.12.010.*

*Actions or claims arising from construction, alteration, repair, design, planning, etc., of improvements upon real property: RCW 4.16.300 through 4.16.320.*

*Adverse possession: Chapter 7.28 RCW.*

*Alien property custodian: RCW 4.28.330.*

*Attachment: Chapter 6.25 RCW.*

*Boundaries and plats: Title 58 RCW.*

*Cemetery plats, title and right to: Chapter 68.32 RCW.*

*Cemetery property: Chapter 68.28 RCW.*

*Commissioners to convey real estate: Chapter 6.28 RCW.*

*Community property: Chapter 26.16 RCW.*

*Conveyance of real property by public bodies--Recording: RCW 65.08.095.*

*Default in rent: Chapter 59.08 RCW.*

*Discrimination--Human rights commission: Chapter 49.60 RCW.*

*District courts, proceedings where land title involved: RCW 12.20.070.*

*Donation law, conflicting claims: RCW 7.28.280.*

*Ejectment: Chapter 7.28 RCW.*

*Eminent domain: Title 8 RCW; State Constitution Art. 1 § 16 (Amendment 9).*

*Estates of absentees: Chapter 11.80 RCW.*

*Excise tax, real estate sales: Chapter 82.45 RCW.*

*Execution and redemptions, sales under: Chapter 6.21 RCW.*

*Executions: Chapter 6.17 RCW.*

*Federal areas*

*acquisition of land by United States: RCW 37.04.010.*

*jurisdiction in special cases: Chapter 37.08 RCW.*

*Federal property, purchase of: Chapter 39.32 RCW.*

*Federally assisted housing: Chapter 59.28 RCW.*

*Fences: Chapter 16.60 RCW.*

*Forcible entry: Chapter 59.12 RCW.*

*Foreign corporations: Chapters 23B.01 and 23B.15 RCW.*

*Forests and forest products: Title 76 RCW.*

*Geological survey, entry on lands: RCW 43.92.080.*

*Homesteads: Chapter 6.13 RCW.*

*Housing authorities law: Chapter 35.82 RCW.*

*Housing cooperation law: Chapter 35.83 RCW.*

*Indians and Indian lands: Chapter 37.12 RCW.*

*Intergovernmental disposition of property: Chapter 39.33 RCW.*

*Joint tenants, simultaneous death: RCW 11.05.030.*

*Landlord and tenant: Title 59 RCW.*

*Legal publications: Chapter 65.16 RCW.*

*Legislative, special legislation prohibited: State Constitution Art. 2 § 28.*

*Liens*

*landlord's: Chapter 60.72 RCW.*

*mechanics' and materialmen's: Chapter 60.04 RCW.*

*orchard lands: Chapter 60.16 RCW.*

*timber and lumber: Chapter 60.24 RCW.*

*Limitation of actions: Chapter 4.16 RCW.*

*Limitation on liability of landowners for injuries to recreation users: RCW 4.24.210.*

*Lis pendens: RCW 4.28.160, 4.28.320.*

*Mortgages and trust receipts: Title 61 RCW.*

*Nuisances: Chapters 7.48, 9.66 RCW.*

*Partition: Chapter 7.52 RCW.*

*Personal exemptions: Chapter 6.15 RCW.*

*Power of attorney, recording of revocation: RCW 65.08.130.*

*Probate and trust law: Title 11 RCW.*

*Property taxes: Title 84 RCW.*

*Public lands: Title 79 RCW.*

*Public lands, trespass: Chapter 79.40 RCW.*

*Quieting title: Chapter 7.28 RCW.*

*Real estate brokers and salespersons: Chapter 18.85 RCW.*

*Real property, false representation concerning title: RCW 9.38.020.*

*Recording: Chapters 65.04, 65.08 RCW.*

*Registration of land titles (Torrens Act): Chapter 65.12 RCW.*

*Rents and profits constitute real property for purposes of mortgages, trust deeds or assignments: RCW 7.28.230.*

*Residential Landlord-Tenant Act: Chapter 59.18 RCW.*

*Retail installment sales of goods and services: Chapter 63.14 RCW.*

*Separate property: Chapter 26.16 RCW.*

*Tenancies: Chapter 59.04 RCW.*

*The Washington Principal and Income Act: Chapter 11.104 RCW.*

*Unlawful entry and detainer: Chapter 59.16 RCW.*

*Validity of agreement to indemnify against liability for negligence relative to construction or improvement of real property: RCW 4.24.115.*

*Water rights: Title 90 RCW.*

## **Chapter 64.04 RCW CONVEYANCES**

### **Sections**

64.04.005	Earnest money deposit--Exclusive remedy--Definition.
64.04.010	Conveyances and encumbrances to be by deed.
64.04.020	Requisites of a deed.
64.04.030	Warranty deed--Form and effect.
64.04.040	Bargain and sale deed--Form and effect.

- 64.04.050 Quitclaim deed--Form and effect.
- 64.04.055 Deeds for conveyance of apartments under horizontal property regimes act.
- 64.04.060 Word "heirs" unnecessary.
- 64.04.070 After acquired title follows deed.
- 64.04.080 Purchaser of community real property protected by record title.
- 64.04.090 Private seals abolished.
- 64.04.100 Private seals abolished--Validation.
- 64.04.105 Corporate seals--Effect of absence from instrument.
- 64.04.120 Registration of land titles.
- 64.04.130 Interests in land for purposes of conservation, protection, preservation, etc.--Ownership by certain entities--Conveyances.
- 64.04.135 Criteria for monitoring historical conformance not to exceed those in original donation agreement--Exception.
- 64.04.140 Legislative declaration--Solar energy systems--Solar easements authorized.
- 64.04.150 Solar easements--Definitions.
- 64.04.160 Solar easements--Creation.
- 64.04.170 Interference with solar easement--Remedies.
- 64.04.175 Easements established by dedication--Extinguishing or altering.
- 64.04.180 Railroad properties as public utility and transportation corridors--Declaration of availability for public use--Acquisition of reversionary interest.
- 64.04.190 Public utility and transportation corridors--Defined.
- 64.04.200 Existing rate or charge for energy conservation--Seller's duty to disclose.

**Notes:**

**Validating--1929 c 33:** "All instruments in writing purporting to convey or encumber real estate situated in this state, or any interest therein, or other instrument in writing required to be acknowledged, heretofore executed and acknowledged according to the provisions of this act are hereby declared legal and valid." [1929 c 33 § 7; RRS § 10563, part.]

**Validating--1891 p 178:** "In all cases where real estate has been heretofore duly sold by a sheriff in pursuance of law by virtue of an execution or other process, and no deed having been made therefor in the manner required by law to the purchaser therefor [thereof] or other person entitled to the same by the sheriff making the sale, the successor in office of the sheriff making the sale having made a deed of the premises so sold to the purchaser or other person entitled to the same, such deed shall be valid and effectual to convey to the grantee the lands or premises so sold: PROVIDED, That this act shall not be construed to affect the equities of third parties in the premises." [1891 p 178 § 1; RRS § 10569.]

**Validating--1890 p 89:** "All deeds, mortgages or other instruments in writing heretofore executed to convey real estate, or any interest therein, and which have no subscribing witness or witnesses thereto, are hereby cured of such defect and made valid, notwithstanding such omission: PROVIDED, Nothing in this act shall be construed to affect vested rights or impair contracts made in good faith between parties prior to the passage of this act: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That nothing in this act shall be construed to give validity to, or in any manner affect, the sale or transfer of real estate made by the territory or state of Washington, or any officer, agent or employee thereof prior to the passage of this act." [1890 p 89 § 1; RRS § 10570.]

**Reviser's note:** The two sections below were repealed by 1929 c 33 § 15 but are retained for their historical value.

**Validating--Code 1881:** "All deeds, mortgages, or other instruments in writing, which, prior to the passage of this chapter may have been acknowledged before either of the foregoing named officers, or deputies, or before the clerk of any court, or his deputies, heretofore established by the laws of this territory, are hereby declared legal and valid, in so far as such acknowledgment is concerned." [Code 1881 § 2318; RRS § 10562.]

**Validating--Code 1881:** "That all deeds, mortgages, and other instruments at any time heretofore acknowledged according to the provisions of this chapter are hereby declared legal and valid." [Code 1881 § 2322;

RRS § 10568.]

*Recording of deeds and conveyances: Title 65 RCW.*

**RCW 64.04.005 Earnest money deposit--Exclusive remedy--Definition.**

(1)(a) A provision in a written agreement for the purchase and sale of real estate which provides for the forfeiture of an earnest money deposit to the seller as the seller's sole and exclusive remedy if the purchaser fails, without legal excuse, to complete the purchase, is valid and enforceable, regardless of whether the seller incurs any actual damages, PROVIDED That:

(i) The total earnest money deposit to be forfeited does not exceed five percent of the purchase price; and

(ii) The agreement includes an express provision in substantially the following form: "In the event the purchaser fails, without legal excuse, to complete the purchase of the property, the earnest money deposit made by the purchaser shall be forfeited to the seller as the sole and exclusive remedy available to the seller for such failure."

(b) If the real estate which is the subject of the agreement is being purchased by the purchaser primarily for the purchaser's personal, family, or household purposes, then the agreement provision required by (a)(ii) of this subsection must be:

(i) In typeface no smaller than other text provisions of the agreement; and

(ii) Must be separately initialed or signed by the purchaser and seller.

(2) If an agreement for the purchase and sale of real estate does not satisfy the requirements of subsection (1) of this section, then the seller shall have all rights and remedies otherwise available at law or in equity as a result of the failure of the purchaser, without legal excuse, to complete the purchase.

(3) Nothing in subsection (1) of this section shall affect or limit the rights of any party to an agreement for the purchase and sale of real estate with respect to:

(a) Any cause of action arising from any other breach or default by either party under the agreement; or

(b) The recovery of attorneys' fees in any action commenced with respect to the agreement, if the agreement so provides.

(4) For purposes of this section, "earnest money deposit" means any deposit, deposits, payment, or payments of a part of the purchase price for the property, made in the form of cash, check, promissory note, or other things of value for the purpose of binding the purchaser to the agreement and identified in the agreement as an earnest money deposit, and does not include other deposits or payments made by the purchaser.

[1991 c 210 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Application--1991 c 210:** "The provisions of this act apply only to written agreements entered on or after July 28, 1991." [1991 c 210 § 2.]

**RCW 64.04.010 Conveyances and encumbrances to be by deed.**

Every conveyance of real estate, or any interest therein, and every contract creating or evidencing any encumbrance upon real estate, shall be by deed: PROVIDED, That when real estate, or any interest therein, is held in trust, the terms and conditions of which trust are of record, and the instrument creating such trust authorizes the issuance of certificates or written evidence of any interest in said real estate under said trust, and authorizes the transfer of such certificates or evidence of interest by assignment by the holder thereof by a simple writing or by endorsement on the back of such certificate or evidence of interest or delivery thereof to the vendee, such transfer shall be valid, and all such assignments or transfers hereby authorized and heretofore made in accordance with the provisions of this section are hereby declared to be legal and valid.

[1929 c 33 § 1; RRS § 10550. Prior: 1888 p 50 § 1; 1886 p 177 § 1; Code 1881 § 2311; 1877 p 312 § 1; 1873 p 465 § 1; 1863 p 430 § 1; 1860 p 299 § 1; 1854 p 402 § 1.]

**RCW 64.04.020      Requisites of a deed.**

Every deed shall be in writing, signed by the party bound thereby, and acknowledged by the party before some person authorized by \*this act to take acknowledgments of deeds.

[1929 c 33 § 2; RRS § 10551. Prior: 1915 c 172 § 1; 1888 p 50 § 2; 1886 p 177 § 2; Code 1881 § 2312; 1854 p 402 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The language "this act" appears in 1929 c 33, which is codified in RCW 64.04.010-64.04.050, 64.08.010-64.08.070, 64.12.020, and 65.08.030.

**RCW 64.04.030      Warranty deed--Form and effect.**

Warranty deeds for the conveyance of land may be substantially in the following form, without express covenants:

The grantor (here insert the name or names and place or residence) for and in consideration of (here insert consideration) in hand paid, conveys and warrants to (here insert the grantee's name or names) the following described real estate (here insert description), situated in the county of . . . . ., state of Washington. Dated this . . . . day of . . . . ., 19. . .

Every deed in substance in the above form, when otherwise duly executed, shall be deemed and held a conveyance in fee simple to the grantee, his heirs and assigns, with covenants on the part of the grantor: (1) That at the time of the making and delivery of such deed he was lawfully seized of an indefeasible estate in fee simple, in and to the premises therein described, and had good right and full power to convey the same; (2) that the same were then free from all encumbrances; and (3) that he warrants to the grantee, his heirs and assigns, the quiet and peaceable possession of such premises, and will defend the title thereto against all persons who may lawfully claim the same, and such covenants shall be obligatory upon any grantor, his heirs and personal representatives, as fully and with like effect as if written at full length in such deed.

[1929 c 33 § 9; RRS § 10552. Prior: 1886 p 177 § 3.]

**RCW 64.04.040 Bargain and sale deed--Form and effect.**

Bargain and sale deeds for the conveyance of land may be substantially in the following form, without express covenants:

The grantor (here insert name or names and place of residence), for and in consideration of (here insert consideration) in hand paid, bargains, sells and conveys to (here insert the grantee's name or names) the following described real estate (here insert description) situated in the county of . . . ., state of Washington.

Dated this . . . . day of . . . . ., 19. . .

Every deed in substance in the above form when otherwise duly executed, shall convey to the grantee, his heirs or assigns an estate of inheritance in fee simple, and shall be adjudged an express covenant to the grantee, his heirs or assigns, to wit: That the grantor was seized of an indefeasible estate in fee simple, free from encumbrances, done or suffered from the grantor, except the rents and services that may be reserved, and also for quiet enjoyment against the grantor, his heirs and assigns, unless limited by express words contained in such deed; and the grantee, his heirs, executors, administrators and assigns may recover in any action for breaches as if such covenants were expressly inserted.

[1929 c 33 § 10; RRS § 10553. Prior: 1886 p 178 § 4.]

**RCW 64.04.050 Quitclaim deed--Form and effect.**

Quitclaim deeds may be in substance in the following form:

The grantor (here insert the name or names and place of residence), for and in consideration of (here insert consideration) conveys and quitclaims to (here insert grantee's name or names) all interest in the following described real estate (here insert description), situated in the county of . . . ., state of Washington.

Dated this . . . . day of . . . . ., 19. . .

Every deed in substance in the above form, when otherwise duly executed, shall be deemed and held a good and sufficient conveyance, release and quitclaim to the grantee, his heirs and assigns in fee of all the then existing legal and equitable rights of the grantor in the premises therein described, but shall not extend to the after acquired title unless words are added expressing such intention.

[1929 c 33 § 11; RRS § 10554. Prior: 1886 p 178 § 5.]

**RCW 64.04.055 Deeds for conveyance of apartments under horizontal property regimes act.**

All deeds for the conveyance of apartments as provided for in chapter 64.32 RCW shall

be substantially in the form required by law for the conveyance of any other land or real property and shall in addition thereto contain the contents described in RCW 64.32.120.

[1963 c 156 § 29.]

**RCW 64.04.060 Word "heirs" unnecessary.**

The term "heirs", or other technical words of inheritance, shall not be necessary to create and convey an estate in fee simple. All conveyances heretofore made omitting the word "heirs", or other technical words of inheritance, but not limiting the estate conveyed, are hereby validated as and are declared to be conveyances of an estate in fee simple.

[1931 c 20 § 1; RRS § 10558. Prior: 1888 p 51 § 4.]

**RCW 64.04.070 After acquired title follows deed.**

Whenever any person or persons having sold and conveyed by deed any lands in this state, and who, at the time of such conveyance, had no title to such land, and any person or persons who may hereafter sell and convey by deed any lands in this state, and who shall not at the time of such sale and conveyance have the title to such land, shall acquire a title to such lands so sold and conveyed, such title shall inure to the benefit of the purchasers or conveyee or conveyees of such lands to whom such deed was executed and delivered, and to his and their heirs and assigns forever. And the title to such land so sold and conveyed shall pass to and vest in the conveyee or conveyees of such lands and to his or their heirs and assigns, and shall thereafter run with such land.

[1871 p 195 § 1; RRS § 10571. Cf. Code 1881 (Supp.) p 25 § 1.]

**RCW 64.04.080 Purchaser of community real property protected by record title.**

See RCW 26.16.095.

**RCW 64.04.090 Private seals abolished.**

The use of private seals upon all deeds, mortgages, leases, bonds, and other instruments, and contracts in writing, including deeds from a husband to his wife and from a wife to her husband for their respective community right, title, interest or estate in all or any portion of their community real property, is hereby abolished, and the addition of a private seal to any such instrument or contract in writing hereafter made, shall not affect its validity or legality in any respect.

[1923 c 23 § 1; RRS § 10556. Prior: 1888 p 184 § 1; 1888 p 50 § 3; 1886 p 165 § 1; 1871 p 83 §§ 1, 2.]

**RCW 64.04.100 Private seals abolished--Validation.**

All deeds, mortgages, leases, bonds and other instruments and contracts in writing,

including deeds from a husband to his wife and from a wife to her husband for their respective community right, title, interest or estate in all or any portion of their community real property, which have heretofore been executed without the use of a private seal, are, notwithstanding, hereby declared to be legal and valid.

[1923 c 23 § 2; RRS § 10557. Prior: 1888 p 184 § 2.]

**RCW 64.04.105 Corporate seals--Effect of absence from instrument.**

The absence of a corporate seal on any deed, mortgage, lease, bond or other instrument or contract in writing shall not affect its validity, legality or character in any respect.

[1957 c 200 § 1.]

**RCW 64.04.120 Registration of land titles.**

See chapter 65.12 RCW.

**RCW 64.04.130 Interests in land for purposes of conservation, protection, preservation, etc.--Ownership by certain entities--Conveyances.**

A development right, easement, covenant, restriction, or other right, or any interest less than the fee simple, to protect, preserve, maintain, improve, restore, limit the future use of, or conserve for open space purposes, any land or improvement on the land, whether the right or interest be appurtenant or in gross, may be held or acquired by any state agency, federal agency, county, city, town, or metropolitan municipal corporation, nonprofit historic preservation corporation, or nonprofit nature conservancy corporation. Any such right or interest shall constitute and be classified as real property. All instruments for the conveyance thereof shall be substantially in the form required by law for the conveyance of any land or other real property.

As used in this section, "nonprofit nature conservancy corporation" means an organization which qualifies as being tax exempt under 26 U.S.C. section 501(c)(3) (of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended) as it existed on June 25, 1976, and which has as one of its principal purposes the conducting or facilitating of scientific research; the conserving of natural resources, including but not limited to biological resources, for the general public; or the conserving of natural areas including but not limited to wildlife or plant habitat.

As used in this section, "nonprofit historic preservation corporation" means an organization which qualifies as being tax exempt under 26 U.S.C. section 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code of 1954, as amended, and which has as one of its principal purposes the conducting or facilitating of historic preservation activities within the state, including conservation or preservation of historic sites, districts, buildings, and artifacts.

[1987 c 341 § 1; 1979 ex.s. c 21 § 1.]

**Notes:**

*Acquisition of open space, land, or rights to future development by certain entities: RCW 84.34.200 through*

84.34.250.

*Property tax exemption for conservation futures on agricultural land: RCW 84.36.500.*

**RCW 64.04.135      Criteria for monitoring historical conformance not to exceed those in original donation agreement--Exception.**

The criteria for monitoring historical conformance shall not exceed those included in the original donation agreement, unless agreed to in writing between grantor and grantee.

[1987 c 341 § 4.]

**RCW 64.04.140      Legislative declaration--Solar energy systems--Solar easements authorized.**

The legislature declares that the potential economic and environmental benefits of solar energy use are considered to be in the public interest; therefore, local governments are authorized to encourage and protect access to direct sunlight for solar energy systems. The legislature further declares that solar easements appropriate to assuring continued access to direct sunlight for solar energy systems may be created and may be privately negotiated.

[1979 ex.s. c 170 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 170:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1979 ex.s. c 170 § 15.]

**RCW 64.04.150      Solar easements--Definitions.**

(1) As used in this chapter:

(a) "Solar energy system" means any device or combination of devices or elements which rely upon direct sunlight as an energy source, including but not limited to any substance or device which collects sunlight for use in:

- (i) The heating or cooling of a structure or building;
- (ii) The heating or pumping of water;
- (iii) Industrial, commercial, or agricultural processes; or
- (iv) The generation of electricity.

A solar energy system may be used for purposes in addition to the collection of solar energy. These uses include, but are not limited to, serving as a structural member or part of a roof of a building or structure and serving as a window or wall; and

(b) "Solar easement" means a right, expressed as an easement, restriction, covenant, or condition contained in any deed, contract, or other written instrument executed by or on behalf of any landowner for the purpose of assuring adequate access to direct sunlight for solar energy systems.

(2) A solar easement is an interest in real property, and shall be created in writing and

shall be subject to the same conveyancing and instrument recording requirements as other easements.

(3) A solar easement shall be appurtenant and run with the land or lands benefited and burdened, unless otherwise provided in the easement.

(4) Any instrument creating a solar easement shall include but not be limited to:

(a) A description of the real property subject to the solar easement and a description of the real property benefiting from the solar easement; and

(b) A description of the extent of the solar easement which is sufficiently certain to allow the owner of the real property subject to the easement to ascertain the extent of the easement. Such description may be made by describing the vertical and horizontal angles, expressed in degrees, at which the solar easement extends over the real property subject to the easement and the points from which those angles are to be measured, or the height over the property above which the solar easement extends, or a prohibited shadow pattern, or any other reasonably certain description.

(5) Any instrument creating a solar easement may include:

(a) The terms or conditions or both under which the solar easement is granted or will be terminated; and

(b) Any provisions for compensation to the owner of property benefiting from the solar easement in the event of interference with the enjoyment of the solar easement, or compensation to the owner of the property subject to the solar easement for maintaining the solar easement.

[1979 ex.s. c 170 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 170:** See note following RCW 64.04.140.

**RCW 64.04.160 Solar easements--Creation.**

A solar easement created under this chapter may only be created by written agreement. Nothing in this chapter shall be deemed to create or authorize the creation of an implied easement or a prescriptive easement.

[1979 ex.s. c 170 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 170:** See note following RCW 64.04.140.

**RCW 64.04.170 Interference with solar easement--Remedies.**

In any action for interference with a solar easement, if the instrument creating the easement does not specify any appropriate and applicable remedies, the court may choose one or more remedies including but not limited to the following:

(1) Actual damages as measured by increased charges for supplemental energy, the capital cost of the solar energy system, and/or the cost of additional equipment necessary to supply sufficient energy:

(a) From the time the interference began until the actual or expected cessation of the interference; or

(b) If the interference is not expected to cease, in a lump sum which represents the present value of the damages from the time the interference began until the normally expected end of the useful life of the equipment which was interfered with;

(2) Reasonable and necessary attorney's fees as fixed by the court; and

(3) An injunction against the interference.

[1979 ex.s. c 170 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1979 ex.s. c 170:** See note following RCW 64.04.140.

**RCW 64.04.175 Easements established by dedication--Extinguishing or altering.**

Easements established by a dedication are property rights that cannot be extinguished or altered without the approval of the easement owner or owners, unless the plat or other document creating the dedicated easement provides for an alternative method or methods to extinguish or alter the easement.

[1991 c 132 § 1.]

**RCW 64.04.180 Railroad properties as public utility and transportation corridors--Declaration of availability for public use--Acquisition of reversionary interest.**

Railroad properties, including but not limited to rights-of-way, land held in fee and used for railroad operations, bridges, tunnels, and other facilities, are declared to be suitable for public use upon cessation of railroad operations on the properties. It is in the public interest of the state of Washington that such properties retain their character as public utility and transportation corridors, and that they may be made available for public uses including highways, other forms of mass transportation, conservation, energy production or transmission, or recreation. Nothing in this section or in RCW 64.04.190 authorizes a public agency or utility to acquire reversionary interests in public utility and transportation corridors without payment of just compensation.

[1988 c 16 § 1; 1984 c 143 § 22.]

**RCW 64.04.190 Public utility and transportation corridors--Defined.**

Public utility and transportation corridors are railroad properties (1) on which railroad operations have ceased; (2) that have been found suitable for public use by an order of the Interstate Commerce Commission of the United States; and (3) that have been acquired by purchase, lease, donation, exchange, or other agreement by the state, one of its political subdivisions, or a public utility.

[1988 c 16 § 2; 1984 c 143 § 23.]

**RCW 64.04.200 Existing rate or charge for energy conservation--Seller's duty to disclose.**

Prior to closing, the seller of real property subject to a rate or charge for energy conservation measures, services, or payments provided under a tariff approved by the utilities and transportation commission pursuant to RCW 80.28.065 shall disclose to the purchaser of the real property the existence of the obligation and the possibility that the purchaser may be responsible for the payment obligation.

[1993 c 245 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Intent--1993 c 245:** See note following RCW 80.28.065.

**Chapter 64.06 RCW  
RESIDENTIAL REAL PROPERTY TRANSFERS--SELLER'S DISCLOSURES**

Sections

64.06.005	Application--Definition of residential real property.
64.06.010	Application--Exceptions for certain transfers of residential real property.
64.06.020	Seller's duty--Format of disclosure statement--Minimum information.
64.06.030	Delivery of disclosure statement--Buyer's options--Time frame.
64.06.040	After delivery of disclosure statement--Additional information--Seller's duty--Buyer's options--Closing the transaction.
64.06.050	Error, inaccuracy, or omission in disclosure statement--Actual knowledge--Liability.
64.06.060	Consumer protection act does not apply.
64.06.070	Buyer's rights or remedies.
64.06.900	Effective date--1994 c 200.

**RCW 64.06.005 Application--Definition of residential real property.**

This chapter applies only to residential real property. For purposes of this chapter, residential real property means:

- (1) Real property consisting of, or improved by, one to four dwelling units;
- (2) A residential condominium as defined in RCW 64.34.020(9), unless the sale is subject to the public offering statement requirement in the Washington condominium act, chapter 64.34 RCW; or
- (3) A residential timeshare, as defined in RCW 64.36.010(11), unless subject to written disclosure under the Washington timeshare act, chapter 64.36 RCW.

[1994 c 200 § 1.]

**RCW 64.06.010 Application--Exceptions for certain transfers of residential real property.**

This chapter does not apply to the following transfers of residential real property:

- (1) A foreclosure, deed-in-lieu of foreclosure, or a sale by a lienholder who acquired the residential real property through foreclosure or deed-in-lieu of foreclosure;
- (2) A gift or other transfer to a parent, spouse, or child of a transferor or child of any parent or spouse of a transferor;
- (3) A transfer between spouses in connection with a marital dissolution;
- (4) A transfer where a buyer had an ownership interest in the property within two years of the date of the transfer including, but not limited to, an ownership interest as a partner in a partnership, a limited partner in a limited partnership, a shareholder in a corporation, a leasehold interest, or transfers to and from a facilitator pursuant to a tax deferred exchange;
- (5) A transfer of an interest that is less than fee simple, except that the transfer of a vendee's interest under a real estate contract is subject to the requirements of this chapter; and
- (6) A transfer made by the personal representative of the estate of the decedent or by a trustee in bankruptcy.

[1994 c 200 § 2.]

**RCW 64.06.020 Seller's duty--Format of disclosure statement--Minimum information.**

(1) In a transaction for the sale of residential real property, the seller shall, unless the buyer has expressly waived the right to receive the disclosure statement, or unless the transfer is exempt under RCW 64.06.010, deliver to the buyer a completed real property transfer disclosure statement in the following format and that contains, at a minimum, the following information:

**INSTRUCTIONS TO THE SELLER**

Please complete the following form. Do not leave any spaces blank. If the question clearly does not apply to the property write "NA". If the answer is "yes" to any \* items, please explain on attached sheets. Please refer to the line number(s) of the question(s) when you provide your explanation(s). For your protection you must date and sign each page of this disclosure statement and each attachment. Delivery of the disclosure statement must occur not later than five business days, unless otherwise agreed, after mutual acceptance of a written contract to purchase between a buyer and a seller.

**NOTICE TO THE BUYER**

THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES ARE MADE BY THE SELLER(S), CONCERNING THE CONDITION OF THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT. . . . .  
("THE PROPERTY"), OR AS LEGALLY DESCRIBED ON ATTACHED EXHIBIT A.

DISCLOSURES CONTAINED IN THIS FORM ARE PROVIDED BY THE SELLER ON THE BASIS OF SELLER'S ACTUAL KNOWLEDGE OF THE PROPERTY AT THE TIME THIS DISCLOSURE FORM IS COMPLETED BY THE SELLER. YOU HAVE THREE BUSINESS DAYS, UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED, FROM THE SELLER'S DELIVERY OF THIS SELLER'S DISCLOSURE STATEMENT TO RESCIND YOUR AGREEMENT BY

DELIVERING YOUR SEPARATE SIGNED WRITTEN STATEMENT OF RESCISSION TO THE SELLER, UNLESS YOU WAIVE THIS RIGHT AT OR PRIOR TO ENTERING INTO A SALE AGREEMENT. THE FOLLOWING ARE DISCLOSURES MADE BY THE SELLER AND ARE NOT THE REPRESENTATIONS OF ANY REAL ESTATE LICENSEE OR OTHER PARTY. THIS INFORMATION IS FOR DISCLOSURE ONLY AND IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A PART OF ANY WRITTEN AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE BUYER AND THE SELLER.

FOR A MORE COMPREHENSIVE EXAMINATION OF THE SPECIFIC CONDITION OF THIS PROPERTY YOU ARE ADVISED TO OBTAIN AND PAY FOR THE SERVICES OF A QUALIFIED SPECIALIST TO INSPECT THE PROPERTY ON YOUR BEHALF, FOR EXAMPLE, ARCHITECTS, ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS, PLUMBERS, ELECTRICIANS, ROOFERS, BUILDING INSPECTORS, OR PEST AND DRY ROT INSPECTORS. THE PROSPECTIVE BUYER AND THE OWNER MAY WISH TO OBTAIN PROFESSIONAL ADVICE OR INSPECTIONS OF THE PROPERTY AND TO PROVIDE FOR APPROPRIATE PROVISIONS IN A CONTRACT BETWEEN THEM WITH RESPECT TO ANY ADVICE, INSPECTION, DEFECTS OR WARRANTIES.

Seller . . . . is/ . . . . is not occupying the property.

**I. SELLER'S DISCLOSURES:**

\*If "Yes" attach a copy or explain. If necessary use an attached sheet.

- |                              |                             |                                     |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | <b>1. TITLE</b>  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | A. Do you have legal authority to sell the property?   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | *B. Is title to the property subject to any of the following?<br>(1) First right of refusal<br>(2) Option<br>(3) Lease or rental agreement<br>(4) Life estate? |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | *C. Are there any encroachments, boundary agreements, or boundary disputes?  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | *D. Are there any rights of way, easements, or access limitations that may affect the owner's use of the property?   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | *E. Are there any written agreements for joint maintenance of an easement or right of way?   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | *F. Is there any study, survey project, or notice that would adversely affect the  |

- Yes     No     Don't know    property?
- Yes     No     Don't know    \*G. Are there any pending or existing assessments against the property?
- Yes     No     Don't know    \*H. Are there any zoning violations, nonconforming uses, or any unusual restrictions on the subject property that would affect future construction or remodeling?
- Yes     No     Don't know    \*I. Is there a boundary survey for the property?
- Yes     No     Don't know    \*J. Are there any covenants, conditions, or restrictions which affect the property?

**2. WATER**

A. Household Water

- (1) The source of the water is
  - Public     Community
  - Private     Shared
- (2) Water source information:
  - \*a. Are there any written agreements for shared water source?
  - \*b. Is there an easement (recorded or unrecorded) for access to and/or maintenance of the water source?
  - \*c. Are any known problems or repairs needed?
  - \*d. Does the source provide an adequate year round supply of potable water?
- \*(3) Are there any water treatment systems for the property?  Leased  Owned

B. Irrigation

- (1) Are there any water rights for the property?
- \* (2) If they exist, to your knowledge, have the water rights been used during the last five-year period?
- \* (3) If so, is the certificate available?

C. Outdoor Sprinkler System

- (1) Is there an outdoor sprinkler system for the property?
- \* (2) Are there any defects in the outdoor sprinkler system?

**3. SEWER/SEPTIC SYSTEM**

- A. The property is served by:  Public sewer main,  Septic tank system  Other

disposal system (describe)

Yes     No     Don't know

B. If the property is served by a public or community sewer main, is the house connected to the main?

C. Is the property currently subject to a sewer capacity charge?

D. If the property is connected to a septic system:

Yes     No     Don't know

(1) Was a permit issued for its construction, and was it approved by the city or county following its construction?

(2) When was it last pumped:  
....., 19 ...

Yes     No     Don't know

\* (3) Are there any defects in the operation of the septic system?

(4) When was it last inspected?  
....., 19 ...

Don't know

By Whom: .....

Don't know

(5) How many bedrooms was the system approved for?

..... bedrooms

Yes     No     Don't know

\*E. Do all plumbing fixtures, including laundry drain, go to the septic/sewer system? If no,

explain: .....

Yes     No     Don't know

\*F. Are you aware of any changes or repairs to the septic system?

Yes     No     Don't know

G. Is the septic tank system, including the drainfield, located entirely within the boundaries of the property?

**4. STRUCTURAL**

Yes     No     Don't know

\*A. Has the roof leaked?

Yes     No     Don't know

If yes, has it been repaired?

Yes     No     Don't know

\*B. Have there been any conversions, additions, or remodeling?

Yes     No     Don't know

\*1. If yes, were all building permits obtained?

Yes     No     Don't know

\*2. If yes, were all final inspections obtained?

Yes     No     Don't know

C. Do you know the age of the house? If yes, year of original construction:  
.....

Yes     No     Don't know

\*D. Do you know of any settling, slippage, or sliding of either the house or other structures/improvements located on the property? If yes, explain:  
.....

Yes     No     Don't know    \*E. Do you know of any defects with the following: (Please check applicable items)

- |  |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Foundations   | <input type="checkbox"/> Decks          | <input type="checkbox"/> Exterior Walls |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chimneys      | <input type="checkbox"/> Interior Walls | <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Alarm     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Doors         | <input type="checkbox"/> Windows        | <input type="checkbox"/> Patio          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Ceilings      | <input type="checkbox"/> Slab Floors    | <input type="checkbox"/> Driveways      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Pools         | <input type="checkbox"/> Hot Tub        | <input type="checkbox"/> Sauna          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Sidewalks     | <input type="checkbox"/> Outbuildings   | <input type="checkbox"/> Fireplaces     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Garage Floors | <input type="checkbox"/> Walkways       |   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Other         | <input type="checkbox"/> Wood Stoves    |   |

Yes     No     Don't know    \*F. Was a pest or dry rot, structural or "whole house" inspection done? When and by whom was the inspection completed?

Yes     No     Don't know    \*G. Since assuming ownership, has your property had a problem with wood destroying organisms and/or have there been any problems with pest control, infestations, or vermin?

**5. SYSTEMS AND FIXTURES**

If the following systems or fixtures are included with the transfer, do they have any existing defects:

- |                              |                             |                                     |  |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | *A. Electrical system, including wiring, switches, outlets, and service            |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | *B. Plumbing system, including pipes, faucets, fixtures, and toilets               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | *C. Hot water tank   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | *D. Garbage disposal   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | *E. Appliances   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | *F. Sump pump  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | *G. Heating and cooling systems  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | *H. Security system <input type="checkbox"/> Owned <input type="checkbox"/> Leased |
|                              |                             |                                     | *I. Other .....  |

**6. COMMON INTEREST**

- |                              |                             |                                     |   |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | A. Is there a Home Owners' Association?<br>Name of Association<br>.....   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | B. Are there regular periodic assessments:<br>\$ . . . per <input type="checkbox"/> Month <input type="checkbox"/> Year<br><input type="checkbox"/> Other ..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | *C. Are there any pending special assessments?  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Yes | <input type="checkbox"/> No | <input type="checkbox"/> Don't know | *D. Are there any shared "common areas" or any joint maintenance agreements (facilities such as walls, fences, landscaping, pools, tennis courts, walkways,     |

or other areas co-owned in undivided interest with others)?

Yes     No     Don't know

**7. GENERAL**

\*A. Is there any settling, soil, standing water, or drainage problems on the property?

Yes     No     Don't know

\*B. Does the property contain fill material?

Yes     No     Don't know

\*C. Is there any material damage to the property or any of the structure from fire, wind, floods, beach movements, earthquake, expansive soils, or landslides?

Yes     No     Don't know

D. Is the property in a designated flood plain?

Yes     No     Don't know

\*E. Are there any substances, materials, or products that may be an environmental hazard such as, but not limited to, asbestos, formaldehyde, radon gas, lead-based paint, fuel or chemical storage tanks, and contaminated soil or water on the subject property?

Yes     No     Don't know

\*F. Are there any tanks or underground storage tanks (e.g., chemical, fuel, etc.) on the property?

Yes     No     Don't know

\*G. Has the property ever been used as an illegal drug manufacturing site?

**8. FULL DISCLOSURE BY SELLERS**

Yes     No     Don't know

A. Other conditions or defects:

\*Are there any other material defects affecting this property or its value that a prospective buyer should know about?

B. Verification:

The foregoing answers and attached explanations (if any) are complete and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and I/we have received a copy hereof. I/we authorize all of my/our real estate licensees, if any, to deliver a copy of this disclosure statement to other real estate licensees and all prospective buyers of the property.

DATE ..... SELLER ..... SELLER .....

**II. BUYER'S ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

A. As buyer(s), I/we acknowledge the duty to pay diligent attention to any material defects which are known to me/us or can be known to me/us by utilizing diligent attention and observation.

- B. Each buyer acknowledges and understands that the disclosures set forth in this statement and in any amendments to this statement are made only by the seller.
- C. Buyer (which term includes all persons signing the "buyer's acceptance" portion of this disclosure statement below) hereby acknowledges receipt of a copy of this disclosure statement (including attachments, if any) bearing seller's signature.

DISCLOSURES CONTAINED IN THIS FORM ARE PROVIDED BY THE SELLER ON THE BASIS OF SELLER'S ACTUAL KNOWLEDGE OF THE PROPERTY AT THE TIME OF DISCLOSURE. YOU, THE BUYER, HAVE THREE BUSINESS DAYS, UNLESS OTHERWISE AGREED, FROM THE SELLER'S DELIVERY OF THIS SELLER'S DISCLOSURE STATEMENT TO RESCIND YOUR AGREEMENT BY DELIVERING YOUR SEPARATE SIGNED WRITTEN STATEMENT OF RESCISSION TO THE SELLER UNLESS YOU WAIVE THIS RIGHT OF RESCISSION.

BUYER HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT OF A COPY OF THIS REAL PROPERTY TRANSFER DISCLOSURE STATEMENT AND ACKNOWLEDGES THAT THE DISCLOSURES MADE HEREIN ARE THOSE OF THE SELLER ONLY, AND NOT OF ANY REAL ESTATE LICENSEE OR OTHER PARTY.

DATE . . . . . BUYER . . . . . BUYER

(2) The real property transfer disclosure statement shall be for disclosure only, and shall not be considered part of any written agreement between the buyer and seller of residential real property. The real property transfer disclosure statement shall be only a disclosure made by the seller, and not any real estate licensee involved in the transaction, and shall not be construed as a warranty of any kind by the seller or any real estate licensee involved in the transaction.

[1996 c 301 § 2; 1994 c 200 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1996 c 301 § 2:** "Section 2 of this act shall take effect July 1, 1996." [1996 c 301 § 7.]

**RCW 64.06.030 Delivery of disclosure statement--Buyer's options--Time frame.**

Unless the buyer has expressly waived the right to receive the disclosure statement, not later than five business days or as otherwise agreed to, after mutual acceptance of a written agreement between a buyer and a seller for the purchase and sale of residential real property, the seller shall deliver to the buyer a completed, signed, and dated real property transfer disclosure statement. Within three business days, or as otherwise agreed to, of receipt of the real property transfer disclosure statement, the buyer shall have the right to exercise one of the following two options: (1) Approving and accepting the real property transfer disclosure statement; or (2) rescinding the agreement for the purchase and sale of the property, which decision may be made by the buyer in the buyer's sole discretion. If the buyer elects to rescind the agreement, the buyer

must deliver written notice of rescission to the seller within the three-business-day period, or as otherwise agreed to, and upon delivery of the written rescission notice the buyer shall be entitled to immediate return of all deposits and other considerations less any agreed disbursements paid to the seller, or to the seller's agent or an escrow agent for the seller's account, and the agreement for purchase and sale shall be void. If the buyer does not deliver a written rescission notice to [the] seller within the three-business-day period, or as otherwise agreed to, the real property transfer disclosure statement will be deemed approved and accepted by the buyer.

[1996 c 301 § 3; 1994 c 200 § 4.]

**RCW 64.06.040 After delivery of disclosure statement--Additional information--Seller's duty--Buyer's options--Closing the transaction.**

(1) If, after the date that a seller of residential real property completes a real property transfer disclosure statement, the seller becomes aware of additional information, or an adverse change occurs which makes any of the disclosures made inaccurate, the seller shall amend the real property transfer disclosure statement, and deliver the amendment to the buyer. No amendment shall be required, however, if the seller takes whatever corrective action is necessary so that the accuracy of the disclosure is restored, or the adverse change is corrected, at least three business days prior to the closing date. Unless the corrective action is completed by the seller prior to the closing date, the buyer shall have the right to exercise one of the following two options: (a) Approving and accepting the amendment, or (b) rescinding the agreement of purchase and sale of the property within three business days after receiving the amended real property transfer disclosure statement. Acceptance or rescission shall be subject to the same procedures described in RCW 64.06.030. If the closing date provided in the purchase and sale agreement is scheduled to occur within the three-business-day rescission period provided for in this section, the closing date shall be extended until the expiration of the three-business-day rescission period. The buyer shall have no right of rescission if the seller takes whatever action is necessary so that the accuracy of the disclosure is restored at least three business days prior to the closing date.

(2) In the event any act, occurrence, or agreement arising or becoming known after the closing of a residential real property transfer causes a real property transfer disclosure statement to be inaccurate in any way, the seller of such property shall have no obligation to amend the disclosure statement, and the buyer shall not have the right to rescind the transaction under this chapter.

(3) If the seller in a residential real property transfer fails or refuses to provide to the prospective buyer a real property transfer disclosure statement as required under this chapter, the prospective buyer's right of rescission under this section shall apply until the earlier of three business days after receipt of the real property transfer disclosure statement or the date the transfer has closed, unless the buyer has otherwise waived the right of rescission in writing. Closing is deemed to occur when the buyer has paid the purchase price, or down payment, and the conveyance document, including a deed or real estate contract, from the seller has been delivered and recorded. After closing, the seller's obligation to deliver the real property transfer

disclosure statement and the buyer's rights and remedies under this chapter shall terminate.

[1996 c 301 § 4; 1994 c 200 § 5.]

**RCW 64.06.050 Error, inaccuracy, or omission in disclosure statement--Actual knowledge--Liability.**

(1) The seller of residential real property shall not be liable for any error, inaccuracy, or omission in the real property transfer disclosure statement if the seller had no actual knowledge of the error, inaccuracy, or omission. Unless the seller of residential real property has actual knowledge of an error, inaccuracy, or omission in a real property transfer disclosure statement, the seller shall not be liable for such error, inaccuracy, or omission if the disclosure was based on information provided by public agencies, or by other persons providing information within the scope of their professional license or expertise, including, but not limited to, a report or opinion delivered by a land surveyor, title company, title insurance company, structural inspector, pest inspector, licensed engineer, or contractor.

(2) Any licensed real estate salesperson or broker involved in a residential real property transaction is not liable for any error, inaccuracy, or omission in the real property transfer disclosure statement if the licensee had no actual knowledge of the error, inaccuracy, or omission. Unless the salesperson or broker has actual knowledge of an error, inaccuracy, or omission in a real property transfer disclosure statement, the salesperson or broker shall not be liable for such error, inaccuracy, or omission if the disclosure was based on information provided by public agencies, or by other persons providing information within the scope of their professional license or expertise, including, but not limited to, a report or opinion delivered by a land surveyor, title company, title insurance company, structural inspector, pest inspector, licensed engineer, or contractor.

[1996 c 301 § 5; 1994 c 200 § 6.]

**RCW 64.06.060 Consumer protection act does not apply.**

The legislature finds that the practices covered by this chapter are not matters vitally affecting the public interest for the purpose of applying the consumer protection act, chapter 19.86 RCW.

[1994 c 200 § 7.]

**RCW 64.06.070 Buyer's rights or remedies.**

Except as provided in RCW 64.06.050, nothing in this chapter shall extinguish or impair any rights or remedies of a buyer of real estate against the seller or against any agent acting for the seller otherwise existing pursuant to common law, statute, or contract; nor shall anything in this chapter create any new right or remedy for a buyer of residential real property other than the right of rescission exercised on the basis and within the time limits provided in this chapter.

[1996 c 301 § 6; 1994 c 200 § 8.]

**RCW 64.06.900 Effective date--1994 c 200.**

This act shall take effect on January 1, 1995.

[1994 c 200 § 10.]

**Chapter 64.08 RCW  
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Sections

- 64.08.010 Who may take acknowledgments.
- 64.08.020 Acknowledgments out of state--Certificate.
- 64.08.040 Foreign acknowledgments, who may take.
- 64.08.050 Certificate of acknowledgment--Evidence.
- 64.08.060 Form of certificate for individual.
- 64.08.070 Form of certificate for corporation.
- 64.08.090 Authority of superintendents, business managers and officers of correctional institutions to take acknowledgments and administer oaths--Procedure.
- 64.08.100 Acknowledgments by persons unable to sign name.

**Notes:**

**Validating:** See notes following chapter 64.04 RCW digest.

*Acknowledgments*

*merchant seamen: RCW 73.20.010.*

*persons in the armed services: RCW 73.20.010.*

*persons outside United States in connection with war: RCW 73.20.010.*

**RCW 64.08.010 Who may take acknowledgments.**

Acknowledgments of deeds, mortgages and other instruments in writing, required to be acknowledged may be taken in this state before a justice of the supreme court, or the clerk thereof, or the deputy of such clerk, before a judge of the court of appeals, or the clerk thereof, before a judge of the superior court, or qualified court commissioner thereof, or the clerk thereof, or the deputy of such clerk, or a county auditor, or the deputy of such auditor, or a qualified notary public, or a qualified United States commissioner appointed by any district court of the United States for this state, and all said instruments heretofore executed and acknowledged according to the provisions of this section are hereby declared legal and valid.

[1971 c 81 § 131; 1931 c 13 § 1; 1929 c 33 § 3; RRS § 10559. Prior: 1913 c 14 § 1; Code 1881 § 2315; 1879 p 110 § 1; 1877 p 317 § 5; 1875 p 107 § 1; 1873 p 466 § 5.]

**RCW 64.08.020 Acknowledgments out of state--Certificate.**

Acknowledgments of deeds conveying or encumbering real estate situated in this state, or any interest therein, and other instruments in writing, required to be acknowledged, may be taken in any other state or territory of the United States, the District of Columbia, or in any possession of the United States, before any person authorized to take the acknowledgments of deeds by the laws of the state, territory, district or possession wherein the acknowledgment is taken, or before any commissioner appointed by the governor of this state, for that purpose, but unless such acknowledgment is taken before a commissioner so appointed by the governor, or before the clerk of a court of record of such state, territory, district or possession, or before a notary public or other officer having a seal of office, the instrument shall have attached thereto a certificate of the clerk of a court of record of the county, parish, or other political subdivision of such state, territory, district or possession wherein the acknowledgment was taken, under the seal of said court, certifying that the person who took the acknowledgment, and whose name is subscribed to the certificate thereof, was at the date thereof such officer as he represented himself to be, authorized by law to take acknowledgments of deeds, and that the clerk verily believes the signature of the person subscribed to the certificate of acknowledgment to be genuine.

[1929 c 33 § 4; RRS §§ 10560, 10561. Prior: Code 1881 §§ 2316, 2317; 1877 p 313 §§ 6, 7; 1873 p 466 §§ 6, 7; 1867 pp 93, 94 §§ 1, 2; 1866 p 89 § 1; 1865 p 25 § 1. Formerly RCW 64.08.020 and 64.08.030.]

**RCW 64.08.040 Foreign acknowledgments, who may take.**

Acknowledgments of deeds conveying or encumbering real estate situated in this state, or any interest therein and other instruments in writing, required to be acknowledged, may be taken in any foreign country before any minister, plenipotentiary, secretary of legation, charge d'affaires, consul general, consul, vice consul, consular agent, or commercial agent appointed by the United States government, or before any notary public, or before the judge, clerk, or other proper officer of any court of said country, or before the mayor or other chief magistrate of any city, town or other municipal corporation therein.

[1929 c 33 § 5; RRS § 10563, part. Prior: 1901 c 53 § 1; 1888 p 1 § 1; Code 1881 § 2319; 1875 p 108 § 2.]

**RCW 64.08.050 Certificate of acknowledgment--Evidence.**

The officer, or person, taking an acknowledgment as in this chapter provided, shall certify the same by a certificate written upon or annexed to the instrument acknowledged and signed by him or her and sealed with his or her official seal, if any, and reciting in substance that the person, or persons, known to him or her as, or determined by satisfactory evidence to be, the person, or persons, whose name, or names, are signed to the instrument as executing the same, acknowledged before him or her on the date stated in the certificate that he, she, or they, executed the same freely and voluntarily. Such certificate shall be prima facie evidence of the facts therein recited. The officer or person taking the acknowledgment has satisfactory evidence that a person is the person whose name is signed on the instrument if that person: (1) Is

personally known to the officer or person taking the acknowledgment; (2) is identified upon the oath or affirmation of a credible witness personally known to the officer or person taking the acknowledgment; or (3) is identified on the basis of identification documents.

[1988 c 69 § 1; 1929 c 33 § 6; RRS §§ 10564, 10565. Prior: Code 1881 §§ 2320, 2321; 1879 p 158 §§ 2, 3.]

**RCW 64.08.060 Form of certificate for individual.**

A certificate of acknowledgment for an individual, substantially in the following form or, after December 31, 1985, substantially in the form set forth in RCW 42.44.100(1), shall be sufficient for the purposes of this chapter and for any acknowledgment required to be taken in accordance with this chapter:

State of	.....	}	ss.
County of	.....		

On this day personally appeared before me (here insert the name of grantor or grantors) to me known to be the individual, or individuals described in and who executed the within and foregoing instrument, and acknowledged that he (she or they) signed the same as his (her or their) free and voluntary act and deed, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned. Given under my hand and official seal this . . . . day of . . . . ., 19. . . (Signature of officer and official seal)

If acknowledgment is taken before a notary public of this state the signature shall be followed by substantially the following: Notary Public in and for the state of Washington, residing at . . . . ., (giving place of residence).

[1988 c 69 § 2; 1929 c 33 § 13; RRS § 10566. Prior: 1888 p 51 § 2; 1886 p 179 § 7.]

**RCW 64.08.070 Form of certificate for corporation.**

A certificate of acknowledgment for a corporation, substantially in the following form or, after December 31, 1985, substantially in the form set forth in RCW 42.44.100(2), shall be sufficient for the purposes of this chapter and for any acknowledgment required to be taken in accordance with this chapter:

State of	.....	}	ss.
County of	.....		

On this . . . . day of . . . . ., 19. . ., before me personally appeared . . . . ., to me known to be the (president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, or other authorized officer or agent, as the case may be) of the corporation that executed the within and foregoing instrument, and acknowledged said instrument to be the free and voluntary act and deed of said corporation, for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and on oath stated that he was authorized to execute said instrument and that the seal affixed is the corporate seal of said corporation.

In Witness Whereof I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my official seal the day and year first above written. (Signature and title of officer with place of residence of notary public.)

[1988 c 69 § 3; 1929 c 33 § 14; RRS § 10567. Prior: 1903 c 132 § 1.]

**RCW 64.08.090 Authority of superintendents, business managers and officers of correctional institutions to take acknowledgments and administer oaths--Procedure.**

The superintendents, associate and assistant superintendents, business managers, records officers and camp superintendents of any correctional institution or facility operated by the state of Washington are hereby authorized and empowered to take acknowledgments on any instruments of writing, and certify the same in the manner required by law, and to administer all oaths required by law to be administered, all of the foregoing acts to have the same effect as if performed by a notary public: PROVIDED, That such authority shall only extend to taking acknowledgments for and administering oaths to officers, employees and residents of such institutions and facilities. None of the individuals herein empowered to take acknowledgments and administer oaths shall demand or accept any fee or compensation whatsoever for administering or taking any oath, affirmation, or acknowledgment under the authority conferred by this section.

In certifying any oath or in signing any instrument officially, an individual empowered to do so under this section shall, in addition to his name, state in writing his place of residence, the date of his action, and affix the seal of the institution where he is employed: PROVIDED, That in certifying any oath to be used in any of the courts of this state, it shall not be necessary to append an impression of the official seal of the institution.

[1972 ex.s. c 58 § 1.]

**RCW 64.08.100 Acknowledgments by persons unable to sign name.**

Any person who is otherwise competent but is physically unable to sign his or her name or make a mark may make an acknowledgment authorized under this chapter by orally directing the notary public or other authorized officer taking the acknowledgment to sign the person's name on his or her behalf. In taking an acknowledgment under this section, the notary public or other authorized officer shall, in addition to stating his or her name and place of residence, state that the signature in the acknowledgment was obtained under the authority of this section.

[1987 c 76 § 2.]

**Chapter 64.12 RCW  
WASTE AND TRESPASS**

Sections

64.12.010	Waste actionable.
64.12.020	Waste by guardian or tenant, action for.
64.12.030	Injury to or removing trees, etc.--Damages.
64.12.035	Cutting or removing vegetation--Electric utility--Liability--Definitions.
64.12.040	Mitigating circumstances--Damages.
64.12.045	Cutting, breaking, removing Christmas trees from state lands--Compensation.
64.12.050	Injunction to prevent waste on public land.
64.12.060	Action by occupant of unsurveyed land.

**Notes:**

*Actions to be commenced where subject is situated: RCW 4.12.010.*

*Damages for waste after injunction issued: RCW 7.40.200.*

*Injunctions, generally: Chapter 7.40 RCW.*

*Trespass*

*animals: Title 16 RCW.*

*criminal: Chapter 9A.52 RCW.*

*public lands: Chapter 79.40 RCW.*

*theft: Chapter 9A.56 RCW.*

*waste, executor or administrator may sue: RCW 11.48.010.*

*Waste*

*option contracts and coal leases on state lands: RCW 79.01.696.*

*restraining during redemption period: RCW 6.23.100.*

*trespass on state lands: Chapter 79.40 RCW.*

**RCW 64.12.010 Waste actionable.**

Wrongs heretofore remediable by action of waste shall be subjects of actions as other wrongs.

[Code 1881 § 600; 1877 p 125 § 605; 1869 p 143 § 554; 1854 p 206 § 403; RRS § 937.]

**RCW 64.12.020 Waste by guardian or tenant, action for.**

If a guardian, tenant in severalty or in common, for life or for years, or by sufferance, or at will, or a subtenant, of real property commit waste thereon, any person injured thereby may maintain an action at law for damages therefor against such guardian or tenant or subtenant; in which action, if the plaintiff prevails, there shall be judgment for treble damages, or for fifty dollars, whichever is greater, and the court, in addition may decree forfeiture of the estate of the party committing or permitting the waste, and of eviction from the property. The judgment, in any event, shall include as part of the costs of the prevailing party, a reasonable attorney's fee to be fixed by the court. But judgment of forfeiture and eviction shall only be given in favor of the

person entitled to the reversion against the tenant in possession, when the injury to the estate in reversion is determined in the action to be equal to the value of the tenant's estate or unexpired term, or to have been done or suffered in malice.

[1943 c 22 § 1; Code 1881 § 601; 1877 p 125 § 606; 1869 p 143 § 555; 1854 p 206 § 403; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 938.]

**RCW 64.12.030 Injury to or removing trees, etc.--Damages.**

Whenever any person shall cut down, girdle or otherwise injure, or carry off any tree, timber or shrub on the land of another person, or on the street or highway in front of any person's house, village, town or city lot, or cultivated grounds, or on the commons or public grounds of any village, town or city, or on the street or highway in front thereof, without lawful authority, in an action by such person, village, town or city against the person committing such trespasses or any of them, if judgment be given for the plaintiff, it shall be given for treble the amount of damages claimed or assessed therefor, as the case may be.

[Code 1881 § 602; 1877 p 125 § 607; 1869 p 143 § 556; RRS § 939.]

**Notes:**

*Trespass, public lands: Chapter 79.40 RCW.*

**RCW 64.12.035 Cutting or removing vegetation--Electric utility--Liability--Definitions.**

(1) An electric utility is immune from liability under RCW 64.12.030, 64.12.040, and 4.24.630 and any claims for general or special damages, including claims of emotional distress, for cutting or removing vegetation located on or originating from land or property adjacent to electric facilities that:

- (a) Has come in contact with or caused damage to electric facilities;
- (b) Poses an imminent hazard to the general public health, safety, or welfare and the electric utility provides notice and makes a reasonable effort to obtain an agreement from the resident or property owner present on the property to trim or remove such hazard. For purposes of this subsection (1)(b), notice may be provided by posting a notice or flier in a conspicuous location on the affected property that gives a good faith estimate of the time frame in which the electric utility's trimming or removal work must occur, specifies how the electric utility may be contacted, and explains the responsibility of the resident or property owner to respond pursuant to the requirements of the notice. An electric utility may act without agreement if the resident or property owner fails to respond pursuant to the requirements of the notice. No notice or agreement is necessary if the electric utility's action is necessary to protect life, property, or restore electric service; or

(c) Poses a potential threat to damage electric facilities and the electric utility attempts written notice by mail to the last known address of record indicating the intent to act or remove vegetation and secures agreement from the affected property owner of record for the cutting, removing, and disposition of the vegetation. Such notice shall include a brief statement of the

need and nature of the work intended that will impact the owner's property or vegetation, a good faith estimate of the time frame in which such work will occur, and how the utility can be contacted regarding the cutting or removal of vegetation. If the affected property owner fails to respond to a notice from the electric utility within two weeks of the date the electric utility provided notice, the electric utility may secure agreement from a resident of the affected property for the cutting, removing, and disposition of vegetation.

(2)(a) A hazard to the general public health, safety, or welfare is deemed to exist when:

(i) Vegetation has encroached upon electric facilities by overhanging or growing in such close proximity to overhead electric facilities that it constitutes an electrical hazard under applicable electrical construction codes or state and federal health and safety regulations governing persons who are employed or retained by, or on behalf of, an electric utility to construct, maintain, inspect, and repair electric facilities or to trim or remove vegetation; or

(ii) Vegetation is visibly diseased, dead, or dying and has been determined by a qualified forester or certified arborist employed or retained by, or on behalf of, an electric utility to be of such proximity to electric facilities that trimming or removal of the vegetation is necessary to avoid contact between the vegetation and electric facilities.

(b) The factors to be considered in determining the extent of trimming required to remove a hazard to the general public health, safety, or welfare may include normal tree growth, the combined movement of trees and conductors under adverse weather conditions, voltage, and sagging of conductors at elevated temperatures.

(3) A potential threat to damage electric facilities exists when vegetation is of such size, condition, and proximity to electric facilities that it can be reasonably expected to cause damage to electric facilities and, based upon this standard, the vegetation has been determined to pose a potential threat by a qualified forester or certified arborist employed or retained by or on behalf of an electric utility.

(4) For the purposes of this section:

(a) "Electric facilities" means lines, conduits, ducts, poles, wires, pipes, conductors, cables, cross-arms, receivers, transmitters, transformers, instruments, machines, appliances, instrumentalities, and all devices and apparatus used, operated, owned, or controlled by an electric utility, for the purposes of manufacturing, transforming, transmitting, distributing, selling, or furnishing electricity.

(b) "Electric utility" means an electrical company, as defined under RCW 80.04.010, a municipal electric utility formed under Title 35 RCW, a public utility district formed under Title 54 RCW, an irrigation district formed under chapter 87.03 RCW, a cooperative formed under chapter 23.86 RCW, and a mutual corporation or association formed under chapter 24.06 RCW, that is engaged in the business of distributing electricity in the state.

(c) "Vegetation" means trees, timber, or shrubs.

[1999 c 248 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1999 c 248:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not

affected." [1999 c 248 § 3.]

**RCW 64.12.040 Mitigating circumstances--Damages.**

If upon trial of such action it shall appear that the trespass was casual or involuntary, or that the defendant had probable cause to believe that the land on which such trespass was committed was his own, or that of the person in whose service or by whose direction the act was done, or that such tree or timber was taken from uninclosed woodlands, for the purpose of repairing any public highway or bridge upon the land or adjoining it, judgment shall only be given for single damages.

[Code 1881 § 603; 1877 p 125 § 608; 1869 p 143 § 557; RRS § 940.]

**RCW 64.12.045 Cutting, breaking, removing Christmas trees from state lands--Compensation.**

See RCW 79.40.070.

**RCW 64.12.050 Injunction to prevent waste on public land.**

When any two or more persons are opposing claimants under the laws of the United States to any land in this state, and one is threatening to commit upon such land waste which tends materially to lessen the value of the inheritance and which cannot be compensated by damages and there is imminent danger that unless restrained such waste will be committed, the party, on filing his complaint and satisfying the court or judge of the existence of the facts, may have an injunction to restrain the adverse party. In all cases he shall give notice and bond as is provided in other cases where injunction is granted, and the injunction when granted shall be set aside or modified as is provided generally for injunction and restraining orders.

[Code 1881 § 604; 1877 p 125 § 609; 1869 p 144 § 558; 1854 p 206 § 404; RRS § 941.]

**Notes:**

*Injunction, generally: Chapter 7.40 RCW.*

**RCW 64.12.060 Action by occupant of unsurveyed land.**

Any person now occupying and settled upon, or who may hereafter occupy or settle upon any of the unsurveyed public lands not to exceed one hundred sixty acres in this territory, for the purpose of holding and cultivating the same, may commence and maintain any action, in any court of competent jurisdiction, for interference with or injuries done to his or her possessions of said lands, against any person or persons so interfering with or injuring such lands or possessions: PROVIDED, ALWAYS, That if any of the aforesaid class of settlers are absent from their claims continuously, for a period of six months in any one year, the said person or persons shall be deemed to have forfeited all rights under this act.

[1883 p 70 § 1; RRS § 942.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** The preamble and sections 2 and 3 of the 1883 act, section 1 of which is codified above as RCW 64.12.060, read as follows:

**Preamble:** "WHEREAS, A great many citizens of the United States are now settling upon and cultivating the unsurveyed government lands in this territory; and, as many years may elapse before the government surveys will be extended over the said lands, so that the settlers upon the same, can take them under the laws of the United States, and defend them against the trespass of others, therefore:"

**"Sec. 2.** Any person or persons, who shall wilfully and maliciously disturb, or in any wise injure, or destroy the dwelling house or other building, or any fence inclosing, or being on the claim of any of the aforesaid class of settlers, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be fined not less than fifty nor more than one hundred (\$100) dollars, for each and every offense, to which may be added imprisonment in the county jail, not exceeding ninety (90) days." [1883 p 71 § 2.]

**"Sec. 3.** Any person or persons, who shall wilfully or maliciously set fire to any dwelling, or other building, of any of the aforesaid class of settlers, shall be deemed guilty of arson, and subject to the penalties of the law in such cases, made and provided." [1883 p 71 § 3.]

## **Chapter 64.16 RCW ALIEN LAND LAW**

Sections

64.16.005	Aliens' rights and interests in lands same as native citizens'.
64.16.140	Certain titles confirmed.

### **RCW 64.16.005      Aliens' rights and interests in lands same as native citizens'.**

Any alien may acquire and hold lands, or any right thereto, or interest therein, by purchase, devise or descent; and he may convey, mortgage and devise the same, and if he shall die intestate, the same shall descend to his heirs, and in all cases such lands shall be held, conveyed, mortgaged or devised, or shall descend in like manner and with like effect as if such alien were a native citizen of this state or of the United States.

[1967 c 163 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**1967 c 163 adopted to implement Amendment 42:** "This act is adopted by the legislature to implement amendment 42 to the state Constitution approved by the voters of the state on November 8, 1966. Amendment 42 removed constitutional restrictions against alien ownership of land by repealing Article II, section 33 of the state Constitution, as amended and Amendments 24 and 29." [1967 c 163 § 1.]

**Severability--1967 c 163:** "If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1967 c 163 § 9.]

The above two annotations apply to 1967 c 163. For codification of that act, see Codification Tables, Volume 0.

### **RCW 64.16.140      Certain titles confirmed.**

All lands and all estates or interests in lands, within the state of Washington, which were

conveyed or attempted to be conveyed to, or acquired or attempted to be acquired by, any alien or aliens, prior to the date of the adoption of this act, are hereby confirmed to the respective persons at present owning or claiming to own the title thereto derived by, through or under any such alien ownership or attempted ownership, to the extent that title was vested in or conveyed by said alien or aliens: PROVIDED, That nothing in this section shall be construed to affect, adversely or otherwise, any title to any such lands, or to any interest or estate therein, held or claimed by any private person or corporation adversely to the title hereby confirmed.

[1967 c 163 § 3; 1895 c 111 § 1; RRS § 10589.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** 1967 c 163 carried an emergency clause and was approved by the governor on March 21, 1967.

**Chapter 64.20 RCW**  
**ALIENATION OF LAND BY INDIANS**

Sections

64.20.010	Puyallup Indians--Right of alienation.
64.20.025	Puyallup Indians--Right of alienation--When effective.
64.20.030	Sale of land or materials authorized.

**Notes:**

*Indian graves and records: Chapter 27.44 RCW.*  
*Indians and Indian lands, jurisdiction: Chapter 37.12 RCW.*

**RCW 64.20.010 Puyallup Indians--Right of alienation.**

The said Indians who now hold, or who may hereafter hold, any of the lands of any reservation, in severalty, located in this state by virtue of treaties made between them and the United States, shall have power to lease, incumber, grant and alien the same in like manner and with like effect as any other person may do under the laws of the United States and of this state, and all restrictions in reference thereto are hereby removed.

[1890 p 500 § 1; RRS § 10593.]

**Notes:**

**Preamble:** "WHEREAS, It was and is provided by and in the treaty made with and between the chiefs, head men and delegates of the Indian tribes (including the Puyallup tribe) and the United States of America, which treaty is dated on the 26th day of December, 1854, among other things as follows: 'That the president, at his discretion, should cause the whole or any portion of the lands thereby reserved, or such land as might be selected in lieu thereof, to be surveyed into lots and assign the same to such individuals or families as are willing to avail themselves of the privilege and will locate on the same as a permanent home, on the same terms, and subject to the same regulations as are provided in the sixth article of the treaty with the Omahas, so far as the same may be applicable; and

'WHEREAS, It was and is provided by and in the sixth article of the treaty with the Omahas aforesaid,

among other things, that said tracts of land shall not be aliened or leased for a longer term than two years, and shall be exempt from levy, sale or forfeiture, which conditions shall continue in force until a state constitution embracing such lands within its boundaries shall have been formed, and the legislature of the state shall remove the restrictions, but providing that no state legislature shall remove the restrictions\* \* \* without the consent of the Congress;' and

'WHEREAS, The President of the United States, on the 30th day of January, 1866, made and issued patents to the Puyallup Indians, in severalty, for the lands of said reservation, which are now of record in the proper office in Pierce county, in the State of Washington; and

'WHEREAS, All the conditions now exist which said treaties contain, and which make it desirable and proper to remove the restrictions in respect to the alienation and disposition of said lands by the Indians, who now hold them in severalty: now, therefore,"

**RCW 64.20.025 Puyallup Indians--Right of alienation--When effective.**

\*This act shall take effect and be in force from and after the consent to such removal of the restrictions shall have been given by the congress of the United States.

[1890 p 501 § 3; no RRS.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** \*(1) The language "this act" appears in 1890 p 501 § 3, which act is codified herein as RCW 64.20.010 through 64.20.025.

(2) An act of congress of March 3, 1893, removed the restriction on transfer (Wilson Act, 27 Stat. p 633) but postponed the right to transfer for ten years, that is, until March 3, 1903.

**RCW 64.20.030 Sale of land or materials authorized.**

Any Indian who owns within this state any land or real estate allotted to him by the government of the United States may with the consent of congress, either special or general, sell and convey by deed made, executed and acknowledged before any officer authorized to take acknowledgments to deeds within this state, any stone, mineral, petroleum or timber contained on said land or the fee thereof and such conveyance shall have the same effect as a deed of any other person or persons within this state; it being the intention of this section to remove from Indians residing in this state all existing disabilities relating to alienation of their real estate.

[1899 c 96 § 1; RRS § 10595.]

**Chapter 64.28 RCW  
JOINT TENANCIES**

Sections

- |           |  |
|-----------|--|
| 64.28.010 | Joint tenancies with right of survivorship authorized--Methods of creation--Creditors' rights saved.   |
| 64.28.020 | Interest in favor of two or more is interest in common--Exceptions for joint tenancies, partnerships, trustees, etc.--Presumption of community property. |
| 64.28.030 | Bank deposits, choses in action, community property agreements not affected.   |
| 64.28.040 | Character of joint tenancy interests held by husband and wife.   |

**RCW 64.28.010 Joint tenancies with right of survivorship authorized--Methods of creation--Creditors' rights saved.**

Whereas joint tenancy with right of survivorship permits property to pass to the survivor without the cost or delay of probate proceedings, there shall be a form of co-ownership of property, real and personal, known as joint tenancy. A joint tenancy shall have the incidents of survivorship and severability as at common law, including the unilateral right of each tenant to sever the joint tenancy. Joint tenancy shall be created only by written instrument, which instrument shall expressly declare the interest created to be a joint tenancy. It may be created by a single agreement, transfer, deed, will, or other instrument of conveyance, or by agreement, transfer, deed or other instrument from a sole owner to himself and others, or from tenants in common or joint tenants to themselves or some of them, or to themselves or any of them and others, or from husband and wife, when holding title as community property, or otherwise, to themselves or to themselves and others, or to one of them and to another or others, or when granted or devised to executors or trustees as joint tenants: PROVIDED, That such transfer shall not derogate from the rights of creditors.

[1993 c 19 § 1; 1963 ex.s. c 16 § 1; 1961 c 2 § 1 (Initiative Measure No. 208, approved November 8, 1960).]

**RCW 64.28.020 Interest in favor of two or more is interest in common--Exceptions for joint tenancies, partnerships, trustees, etc.--Presumption of community property.**

(1) Every interest created in favor of two or more persons in their own right is an interest in common, unless acquired by them in partnership, for partnership purposes, or unless declared in its creation to be a joint tenancy, as provided in RCW 64.28.010, or unless acquired by executors or trustees.

(2) Interests in common held in the names of a husband and wife, whether or not in conjunction with others, are presumed to be their community property.

(3) Subsection (2) of this section applies as of June 9, 1988, to all existing or subsequently created interests in common.

[1988 c 29 § 10; 1961 c 2 § 2 (Initiative Measure No. 208, approved November 8, 1960).]

**RCW 64.28.030 Bank deposits, choses in action, community property agreements not affected.**

The provisions of this chapter shall not restrict the creation of a joint tenancy in a bank deposit or in other choses in action as heretofore or hereafter provided by law, nor restrict the power of husband and wife to make agreements as provided in RCW 26.16.120.

[1961 c 2 § 3 (Initiative Measure No. 208, approved November 8, 1960).]

**RCW 64.28.040 Character of joint tenancy interests held by husband and wife.**

(1) Joint tenancy interests held in the names of a husband and wife, whether or not in

conjunction with others, are presumed to be their community property, the same as other property held in the name of both husband and wife. Any such interest passes to the survivor of the husband and wife as provided for property held in joint tenancy, but in all other respects the interest is treated as community property.

(2) Either husband or wife, or both, may sever a joint tenancy. When a joint tenancy is severed, the property, or proceeds of the property, shall be presumed to be their community property, whether it is held in the name of the husband or wife, or both.

(3) This section applies as of January 1, 1985, to all existing or subsequently created joint tenancies.

[1993 c 19 § 2; 1985 c 10 § 2. Prior: 1984 c 149 § 174.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1985 c 10:** "The purpose of this act is to make technical corrections to chapter 149, Laws of 1984, and to ensure that the changes made in that chapter meet the constitutional requirements of Article II, section 19 of the state Constitution." [1985 c 10 § 1.]

**Severability--1985 c 10:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1985 c 10 § 3.]

**Short title--Application--1985 c 30:** See RCW 11.02.900 and 11.02.901.

**Severability--Effective dates--1984 c 149:** See notes following RCW 11.02.005.

## **Chapter 64.32 RCW HORIZONTAL PROPERTY REGIMES ACT (CONDOMINIUMS)**

Sections

64.32.010	Definitions.
64.32.020	Application of chapter.
64.32.030	Apartments and common areas declared real property.
64.32.040	Ownership and possession of apartments and common areas.
64.32.050	Common areas and facilities.
64.32.060	Compliance with covenants, bylaws and administrative rules and regulations.
64.32.070	Liens or encumbrances--Enforcement--Satisfaction.
64.32.080	Common profits and expenses.
64.32.090	Contents of declaration.
64.32.100	Copy of survey map, building plans to be filed--Contents of plans.
64.32.110	Ordinances, resolutions, or zoning laws--Construction.
64.32.120	Contents of deeds or other conveyances of apartments.
64.32.130	Mortgages, liens or encumbrances affecting an apartment at time of first conveyance.
64.32.140	Recording.
64.32.150	Removal of property from provisions of chapter.
64.32.160	Removal of property from provisions of chapter--No bar to subsequent resubmission.
64.32.170	Records and books--Availability for examination--Audits.
64.32.180	Exemption from liability for contribution for common expenses prohibited.
64.32.190	Separate assessments and taxation.
64.32.200	Assessments for common expenses--Enforcement of collection--Liens and foreclosures--Liability of mortgagee or purchaser.

64.32.210	Conveyance--Liability of grantor and grantee for unpaid common expenses.
64.32.220	Insurance.
64.32.230	Destruction or damage to all or part of property--Disposition.
64.32.240	Actions.
64.32.250	Application of chapter, declaration and bylaws.
64.32.900	Short title.
64.32.910	Construction of term "this chapter."
64.32.920	Severability--1963 c 156.

**Notes:**

*Condominiums created after July 1, 1990: Chapter 64.34 RCW.*

*Conversion of apartments into condominiums, notice required: RCW 59.18.200.*

*Mutual savings banks, powers as to condominiums: RCW 32.04.025.*

**RCW 64.32.010 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) "Apartment" means a part of the property intended for any type of independent use, including one or more rooms or spaces located on one or more floors (or part or parts thereof) in a building, or if not in a building, a separately delineated place of storage or moorage of a boat, plane, or motor vehicle, regardless of whether it is destined for a residence, an office, storage or moorage of a boat, plane, or motor vehicle, the operation of any industry or business, or for any other use not prohibited by law, and which has a direct exit to a public street or highway, or to a common area leading to such street or highway. The boundaries of an apartment located in a building are the interior surfaces of the perimeter walls, floors, ceilings, windows and doors thereof, and the apartment includes both the portions of the building so described and the air space so encompassed. If the apartment is a separately delineated place of storage or moorage of a boat, plane, or motor vehicle the boundaries are those specified in the declaration. In interpreting declarations, deeds, and plans, the existing physical boundaries of the apartment as originally constructed or as reconstructed in substantial accordance with the original plans thereof shall be conclusively presumed to be its boundaries rather than the metes and bounds expressed or depicted in the declaration, deed or plan, regardless of settling or lateral movement of the building and regardless of minor variance between boundaries shown in the declaration, deed, or plan and those of apartments in the building.

(2) "Apartment owner" means the person or persons owning an apartment, as herein defined, in fee simple absolute or qualified, by way of leasehold or by way of a periodic estate, or in any other manner in which real property may be owned, leased or possessed in this state, together with an undivided interest in a like estate of the common areas and facilities in the percentage specified and established in the declaration as duly recorded or as it may be lawfully amended.

(3) "Apartment number" means the number, letter, or combination thereof, designating the apartment in the declaration as duly recorded or as it may be lawfully amended.

(4) "Association of apartment owners" means all of the apartment owners acting as a

group in accordance with the bylaws and with the declaration as it is duly recorded or as they may be lawfully amended.

(5) "Building" means a building, containing two or more apartments, or two or more buildings each containing one or more apartments, and comprising a part of the property.

(6) "Common areas and facilities", unless otherwise provided in the declaration as duly recorded or as it may be lawfully amended, includes:

- (a) The land on which the building is located;
- (b) The foundations, columns, girders, beams, supports, main walls, roofs, halls, corridors, lobbys, stairs, stairways, fire escapes, and entrances and exits of the building;
- (c) The basements, yards, gardens, parking areas and storage spaces;
- (d) The premises for the lodging of janitors or persons in charge of the property;
- (e) The installations of central services such as power, light, gas, hot and cold water, heating, refrigeration, air conditioning and incinerating;
- (f) The elevators, tanks, pumps, motors, fans, compressors, ducts and in general all apparatus and installations existing for common use;
- (g) Such community and commercial facilities as may be provided for in the declaration as duly recorded or as it may be lawfully amended;
- (h) All other parts of the property necessary or convenient to its existence, maintenance and safety, or normally in common use.

(7) "Common expenses" include:

- (a) All sums lawfully assessed against the apartment owners by the association of apartment owners;
- (b) Expenses of administration, maintenance, repair, or replacement of the common areas and facilities;
- (c) Expenses agreed upon as common expenses by the association of apartment owners;
- (d) Expenses declared common expenses by the provisions of this chapter, or by the declaration as it is duly recorded, or by the bylaws, or as they may be lawfully amended.

(8) "Common profits" means the balance of all income, rents, profits and revenues from the common areas and facilities remaining after the deduction of the common expenses.

(9) "Declaration" means the instrument by which the property is submitted to provisions of this chapter, as hereinafter provided, and as it may be, from time to time, lawfully amended.

(10) "Land" means the material of the earth, whatever may be the ingredients of which it is composed, whether soil, rock, or other substance, whether or not submerged, and includes free or occupied space for an indefinite distance upwards as well as downwards, subject to limitations upon the use of airspace imposed, and rights in the use of the airspace granted, by the laws of this state or of the United States.

(11) "Limited common areas and facilities" includes those common areas and facilities designated in the declaration, as it is duly recorded or as it may be lawfully amended, as reserved for use of certain apartment or apartments to the exclusion of the other apartments.

(12) "Majority" or "majority of apartment owners" means the apartment owners with fifty-one percent or more of the votes in accordance with the percentages assigned in the declaration, as duly recorded or as it may be lawfully amended, to the apartments for voting

purposes.

(13) "Person" includes any individual, corporation, partnership, association, trustee, or other legal entity.

(14) "Property" means the land, the building, all improvements and structures thereon, all owned in fee simple absolute or qualified, by way of leasehold or by way of a periodic estate, or in any other manner in which real property may be owned, leased or possessed in this state, and all easements, rights and appurtenances belonging thereto, none of which shall be considered as a security or security interest, and all articles of personalty intended for use in connection therewith, which have been or are intended to be submitted to the provisions of this chapter.

[1987 c 383 § 1; 1981 c 304 § 34; 1965 ex.s. c 11 § 1; 1963 c 156 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Applicability of RCW 64.32.010(1) to houseboat moorages:** "The provisions of section 34 (1) shall not apply to moorages for houseboats without the approval of the local municipality." [1981 c 304 § 35.]

**Severability--1981 c 304:** See note following RCW 26.16.030.

**RCW 64.32.020      Application of chapter.**

This chapter shall be applicable only to property, the sole owner or all of the owners, lessees or possessors of which submit the same to the provisions hereof by duly executing and recording a declaration as hereinafter provided.

[1963 c 156 § 2.]

**RCW 64.32.030      Apartments and common areas declared real property.**

Each apartment, together with its undivided interest in the common areas and facilities shall not be considered as an intangible or a security or any interest therein but shall for all purposes constitute and be classified as real property.

[1963 c 156 § 3.]

**RCW 64.32.040      Ownership and possession of apartments and common areas.**

Each apartment owner shall be entitled to the exclusive ownership and possession of his apartment but any apartment may be jointly or commonly owned by more than one person. Each apartment owner shall have the common right to a share, with other apartment owners, in the common areas and facilities.

[1963 c 156 § 4.]

**RCW 64.32.050      Common areas and facilities.**

(1) Each apartment owner shall be entitled to an undivided interest in the common areas and facilities in the percentage expressed in the declaration. Such percentage shall be computed

by taking as a basis the value of the apartment in relation to the value of the property.

(2) The percentage of the undivided interest of each apartment owner in the common areas and facilities as expressed in the declaration shall not be altered except in accordance with procedures set forth in the bylaws and by amending the declaration. The percentage of the undivided interest in the common areas and facilities shall not be separated from the apartment to which it appertains even though such interest is not expressly mentioned or described in the conveyance or other instrument. Nothing in this section or this chapter shall be construed to detract from or limit the powers and duties of any assessing or taxing unit or official which is otherwise granted or imposed by law, rule, or regulation.

(3) The common areas and facilities shall remain undivided and no apartment owner or any other person shall bring any action for partition or division of any part thereof, unless the property has been removed from the provisions of this chapter as provided in RCW 64.32.150 and 64.32.230. Any covenant to the contrary shall be void. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as a limitation on the right of partition by joint owners or owners in common of one or more apartments as to the ownership of such apartment or apartments.

(4) Each apartment owner shall have a nonexclusive easement for, and may use the common areas and facilities in accordance with the purpose for which they were intended without hindering or encroaching upon the lawful right of the other apartment owners.

(5) The necessary work of maintenance, repair and replacement of the common areas and facilities and the making of any addition or improvement thereto shall be carried out only as provided in this chapter and in the bylaws.

(6) The association of apartment owners shall have the irrevocable right, to be exercised by the manager or board of directors, to have access to each apartment from time to time during reasonable hours as may be necessary for the maintenance, repair, or replacement of any of the common areas and facilities therein or accessible therefrom, or for making emergency repairs therein necessary to prevent damage to the common areas and facilities or to another apartment or apartments.

[1965 ex.s. c 11 § 2; 1963 c 156 § 5.]

**RCW 64.32.060 Compliance with covenants, bylaws and administrative rules and regulations.**

Each apartment owner shall comply strictly with the bylaws and with the administrative rules and regulations adopted pursuant thereto, as either may be lawfully amended from time to time, and with the covenants, conditions and restrictions set forth in the declaration or in the deed to his apartment. Failure to comply with any of the foregoing shall be ground for an action to recover sums due, for damages or injunctive relief, or both, maintainable by the manager or board of directors on behalf of the association of apartment owners or by a particularly aggrieved apartment owner.

[1963 c 156 § 6.]

**RCW 64.32.070 Liens or encumbrances--Enforcement--Satisfaction.**

(1) Subsequent to recording the declaration as provided in this chapter, and while the property remains subject to this chapter, no lien shall thereafter arise or be effective against the property. During such period, liens or encumbrances shall arise or be created only against each apartment and the percentage of undivided interest in the common areas and facilities and appurtenant to such apartment in the same manner and under the same conditions in every respect as liens or encumbrances may arise or be created upon or against any other separate parcel of real property subject to individual ownership: PROVIDED, That no labor performed or materials furnished with the consent of or at the request of the owner of any apartment, or such owner's agent, contractor, or subcontractor, shall be the basis for the filing of a lien against any other apartment or any other property of any other apartment owner not expressly consenting to or requesting the same, except that such express consent shall be deemed to be given by any apartment owner in the case of emergency repairs. Labor performed or materials furnished for the common areas and facilities, if authorized by the association of apartment owners, the manager or board of directors shall be deemed to be performed or furnished with the express consent of each apartment owner and shall be the basis for the filing of a lien against each of the apartments and shall be subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this section.

(2) In the event a lien against two or more apartments becomes effective, the apartment owners of the separate apartments may remove their apartment and the percentage of undivided interest in the common areas and facilities appurtenant to such apartment from the lien by payment of the fractional or proportional amounts attributable to each of the apartments affected. Such individual payments shall be computed by reference to the percentages appearing on the declaration. Subsequent to any such payment, discharge, or satisfaction, the apartment and the percentage of undivided interest in the common areas and facilities appurtenant thereto shall thereafter be free and clear of the liens so paid, satisfied, or discharged. Such partial payment, satisfaction, or discharge shall not prevent the lienor from proceeding to enforce his rights against any apartment and the percentage of undivided interest in the common areas and facilities appurtenant thereto not so paid, satisfied, or discharged.

[1963 c 156 § 7.]

**RCW 64.32.080 Common profits and expenses.**

The common profits of the property shall be distributed among, and the common expenses shall be charged to, the apartment owners according to the percentage of the undivided interest in the common areas and facilities.

[1963 c 156 § 8.]

**RCW 64.32.090 Contents of declaration.**

The declaration shall contain the following:

(1) A description of the land on which the building and improvement are or are to be

located;

(2) A description of the building, stating the number of stories and basements, the number of apartments and the principal materials of which it is or is to be constructed;

(3) The apartment number of each apartment, and a statement of its location, approximate area, number of rooms, and immediate common area to which it has access, and any other data necessary for its proper identification;

(4) A description of the common areas and facilities;

(5) A description of the limited common areas and facilities, if any, stating to which apartments their use is reserved;

(6) The value of the property and of each apartment, and the percentage of undivided interest in the common areas and facilities appertaining to each apartment and its owner for all purposes, including voting;

(7) A statement of the purposes for which the building and each of the apartments are intended and restricted as to use;

(8) The name of a person to receive service of process in the cases provided for in this chapter, together with a residence or place of business of such person which shall be within the county in which the building is located;

(9) A provision as to the percentage of votes by the apartment owners which shall be determinative of whether to rebuild, repair, restore, or sell the property in event of damage or destruction of all or part of the property;

(10) A provision authorizing and establishing procedures for the subdividing and/or combining of any apartment or apartments, common areas and facilities or limited common areas and facilities, which procedures may provide for the accomplishment thereof through means of a metes and bounds description;

(11) A provision requiring the adoption of bylaws for the administration of the property or for other purposes not inconsistent with this chapter, which may include whether administration of the property shall be by a board of directors elected from among the apartment owners, by a manager, or managing agent, or otherwise, and the procedures for the adoption thereof and amendments thereto;

(12) Any further details in connection with the property which the person executing the declaration may deem desirable to set forth consistent with this chapter; and

(13) The method by which the declaration may be amended, consistent with this chapter: PROVIDED, That not less than sixty percent of the apartment owners shall consent to any amendment except that any amendment altering the value of the property and of each apartment and the percentage of undivided interest in the common areas and facilities shall require the unanimous consent of the apartment owners.

[1963 c 156 § 9.]

**RCW 64.32.100 Copy of survey map, building plans to be filed--Contents of plans.**

Simultaneously with the recording of the declaration there shall be filed in the office of the county auditor of the county in which the property is located a survey map of the surface of

the land submitted to the provisions of this chapter showing the location or proposed location of the building or buildings thereon.

There also shall be filed simultaneously, a set of plans of the building or buildings showing as to each apartment:

(1) The vertical and horizontal boundaries, as defined in RCW 64.32.010(1), in sufficient detail to identify and locate such boundaries relative to the survey map of the surface of the land by the use of standard survey methods;

(2) The number of the apartment and its dimensions;

(3) The approximate square footage of each unit;

(4) The number of bathrooms, whole or partial;

(5) The number of rooms to be used primarily as bedrooms;

(6) The number of built-in fireplaces;

(7) A statement of any scenic view which might affect the value of the apartment; and

(8) The initial value of the apartment relative to the other apartments in the building.

The set of plans shall bear the verified statement of a registered architect, registered professional engineer, or registered land surveyor certifying that the plans accurately depict the location and dimensions of the apartments as built.

If such plans do not include such verified statement there shall be recorded prior to the first conveyance of any apartment an amendment to the declaration to which shall be attached a verified statement of a registered architect, registered professional engineer, or registered land surveyor, certifying that the plans theretofore filed or being filed simultaneously with such amendment, fully and accurately depict the apartment numbers, dimensions, and locations of the apartments as built.

Such plans shall each contain a reference to the date of recording of the declaration and the volume, page and county auditor's receiving number of the recorded declaration. Correspondingly, the record of the declaration or amendment thereof shall contain a reference to the file number of the plans of the building affected thereby.

All plans filed shall be in such style, size, form and quality as shall be prescribed by the county auditor of the county where filed, and a copy shall be delivered to the county assessor.

[1987 c 383 § 2; 1965 ex.s. c 11 § 3; 1963 c 156 § 10.]

**Notes:**

*Fees for filing condominium surveys, maps, or plats: RCW 58.24.070.*

**RCW 64.32.110 Ordinances, resolutions, or zoning laws--Construction.**

Local ordinances, resolutions, or laws relating to zoning shall be construed to treat like structures, lots, or parcels in like manner regardless of whether the ownership thereof is divided by sale of apartments under this chapter rather than by lease of apartments.

[1963 c 156 § 11.]

**RCW 64.32.120      Contents of deeds or other conveyances of apartments.**

Deeds or other conveyances of apartments shall include the following:

(1) A description of the land as provided in RCW 64.32.090, or the post office address of the property, including in either case the date of recording of the declaration and the volume and page or county auditor's recording number of the recorded declaration;

(2) The apartment number of the apartment in the declaration and any other data necessary for its proper identification;

(3) A statement of the use for which the apartment is intended;

(4) The percentage of undivided interest appertaining to the apartment, the common areas and facilities and limited common areas and facilities appertaining thereto, if any;

(5) Any further details which the grantor and grantee may deem desirable to set forth consistent with the declaration and with this chapter.

[1999 c 233 § 9; 1965 ex.s. c 11 § 4; 1963 c 156 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 233:** See note following RCW 4.28.320.

**RCW 64.32.130      Mortgages, liens or encumbrances affecting an apartment at time of first conveyance.**

At the time of the first conveyance of each apartment, every mortgage, lien, or other encumbrance affecting such apartment, including the percentage of undivided interest of the apartment in the common areas and facilities, shall be paid and satisfied of record, or the apartment being conveyed and its percentage of undivided interest in the common areas and facilities shall be released therefrom by partial release duly recorded.

[1963 c 156 § 13.]

**RCW 64.32.140      Recording.**

The declaration, any amendment thereto, any instrument by which the property may be removed from this chapter and every instrument affecting the property or any apartment shall be entitled to be recorded in the office of the auditor of the county in which the property is located. Neither the declaration nor any amendment thereof shall be valid unless duly recorded.

[1963 c 156 § 14.]

**RCW 64.32.150      Removal of property from provisions of chapter.**

(1) All of the apartment owners may remove a property from the provisions of this chapter by an instrument to that effect duly recorded: PROVIDED, That the mortgagees and holders of all liens affecting any of the apartments consent thereto or agree, in either case by instrument duly recorded, that their mortgages and liens be transferred to the percentage of the undivided interest of the apartment owner in the property as hereinafter provided;

(2) Upon removal of the property from the provisions of this chapter, the property shall be deemed to be owned in common by the apartment owners. The undivided interest in the property owned in common which shall appertain to each apartment owner shall be the percentage of the undivided interest previously owned by such owners in the common areas and facilities.

[1963 c 156 § 15.]

**RCW 64.32.160      Removal of property from provisions of chapter--No bar to subsequent resubmission.**

The removal provided for in RCW 64.32.150 shall in no way bar the subsequent resubmission of the property to the provisions of this chapter.

[1963 c 156 § 16.]

**RCW 64.32.170      Records and books--Availability for examination--Audits.**

The manager or board of directors, as the case may be, shall keep complete and accurate books and records of the receipts and expenditures affecting the common areas and facilities, specifying and itemizing the maintenance and repair expenses of the common areas and facilities and any other expenses incurred. Such books and records and the vouchers authorizing payments shall be available for examination by the apartment owners, their agents or attorneys, at any reasonable time or times. All books and records shall be kept in accordance with good accounting procedures and be audited at least once a year by an auditor outside of the organization.

[1965 ex.s. c 11 § 5; 1963 c 156 § 17.]

**RCW 64.32.180      Exemption from liability for contribution for common expenses prohibited.**

No apartment owner may exempt himself from liability for his contribution towards the common expenses by waiver of the use or enjoyment of any of the common areas and facilities or by abandonment of his apartment.

[1963 c 156 § 18.]

**RCW 64.32.190      Separate assessments and taxation.**

Each apartment and its undivided interest in the common areas and facilities shall be deemed to be a parcel and shall be subject to separate assessments and taxation by each assessing unit for all types of taxes authorized by law including but not limited to special ad valorem levies and special assessments. Neither the building, nor the property, nor any of the common areas and facilities shall be deemed to be a security or a parcel for any purpose.

[1963 c 156 § 19.]

**RCW 64.32.200 Assessments for common expenses--Enforcement of collection--Liens and foreclosures--Liability of mortgagee or purchaser.**

(1) The declaration may provide for the collection of all sums assessed by the association of apartment owners for the share of the common expenses chargeable to any apartment and the collection may be enforced in any manner provided in the declaration including but not limited to (a) ten days notice shall be given the delinquent apartment owner to the effect that unless such assessment is paid within ten days any or all utility services will be forthwith severed and shall remain severed until such assessment is paid, or (b) collection of such assessment may be made by such lawful method of enforcement, judicial or extra-judicial, as may be provided in the declaration and/or bylaws.

(2) All sums assessed by the association of apartment owners but unpaid for the share of the common expenses chargeable to any apartment shall constitute a lien on such apartment prior to all other liens except only (a) tax liens on the apartment in favor of any assessing unit and/or special district, and (b) all sums unpaid on all mortgages of record. Such lien is not subject to the ban against execution or forced sales of homesteads under RCW 6.13.080 and may be foreclosed by suit by the manager or board of directors, acting on behalf of the apartment owners, in like manner as a mortgage of real property. In any such foreclosure the apartment owner shall be required to pay a reasonable rental for the apartment, if so provided in the bylaws, and the plaintiff in such foreclosures shall be entitled to the appointment of a receiver to collect the same. The manager or board of directors, acting on behalf of the apartment owners, shall have power, unless prohibited by the declaration, to bid on the apartment at foreclosure sale, and to acquire and hold, lease, mortgage and convey the same. Upon an express waiver in the complaint of any right to a deficiency judgment, the period of redemption shall be eight months after the sale. Suit to recover any judgment for any unpaid common expenses shall be maintainable without foreclosing or waiving the liens securing the same.

(3) Where the mortgagee of a mortgage of record or other purchaser of an apartment obtains possession of the apartment as a result of foreclosure of the mortgage, such possessor, his successors and assigns shall not be liable for the share of the common expenses or assessments by the association of apartment owners chargeable to such apartment which became due prior to such possession. Such unpaid share of common expenses of assessments shall be deemed to be common expenses collectible from all of the apartment owners including such possessor, his successors and assigns.

[1988 c 192 § 2; 1965 ex.s. c 11 § 6; 1963 c 156 § 20.]

**RCW 64.32.210 Conveyance--Liability of grantor and grantee for unpaid common expenses.**

In a voluntary conveyance the grantee of an apartment shall be jointly and severally liable with the grantor for all unpaid assessments against the latter for his share of the common

expenses up to the time of the grantor's conveyance, without prejudice to the grantee's right to recover from the grantor the amounts paid by the grantee therefor. Any such grantee shall be entitled to a statement from the manager or board of directors, as the case may be, setting forth the amount of the unpaid assessments against the grantor and such grantee shall not be liable for, nor shall the apartment conveyed be subject to a lien for, any unpaid assessments against the grantor in excess of the amount therein set forth.

[1963 c 156 § 21.]

**RCW 64.32.220 Insurance.**

The manager or board of directors, if required by the declaration, bylaws, or by a majority of the apartment owners, or at the request of a mortgagee having a mortgage of record covering an apartment, shall obtain insurance for the property against loss or damage by fire and such other hazards under such terms and for such amounts as shall be required or requested. Such insurance coverage shall be written on the property in the name of the manager or of the board of directors of the association of apartment owners, as trustee for each of the apartment owners in the percentages established in the declaration. Premiums shall be common expenses. Provision for such insurance shall be without prejudice to the right of each apartment owner to insure his own apartment and/or the personal contents thereof for his benefit.

[1963 c 156 § 22.]

**RCW 64.32.230 Destruction or damage to all or part of property--Disposition.**

If, within ninety days of the date of damage or destruction to all or part of the property it is not determined by the apartment owners to repair, reconstruct, or rebuild in accordance with the original plan, or by a unanimous vote of all apartment owners to do otherwise, then and in that event:

- (1) The property shall be owned in common by the apartment owners;
- (2) The undivided interest in the property owned in common which appertains to each apartment owner shall be the percentage of undivided interest previously owned by such owner in the common areas and facilities;
- (3) Any mortgages or liens affecting any of the apartments shall be deemed transferred in accordance with the existing priorities to the percentage of the undivided interest of the apartment owner in the property as provided herein; and
- (4) The property shall be subject to an action for partition at the suit of any apartment owner, in which event the net proceeds of sale, together with the net proceeds of the insurance of the property, if any, shall be considered as one fund; such fund shall be divided into separate shares one for each apartment owner in a percentage equal to the percentage of undivided interest owned by each such owner in the property; then, after first paying out of the respective share of each apartment owner, to the extent sufficient for the purpose, all mortgages and liens on the undivided interest in the property owned by such apartment owner, the balance remaining in each share shall then be distributed to each apartment owner respectively.

[1965 ex.s. c 11 § 7; 1963 c 156 § 23.]

**RCW 64.32.240      Actions.**

Without limiting the rights of any apartment owner, actions may be brought as provided by law and by the rules of court by the manager or board of directors, in either case in the discretion of the board of directors, on behalf of two or more of the apartment owners, as their respective interests may appear, with respect to any cause of action relating to the common areas and facilities or more than one apartment. Service of process on two or more apartment owners in any action relating to the common areas and facilities or more than one apartment may be made on the person designated in the declaration to receive service of process. Actions relating to the common areas and facilities for damages arising out of tortious conduct shall be maintained only against the association of apartment owners and any judgment lien or other charge resulting therefrom shall be deemed a common expense, which judgment lien or other charge shall be removed from any apartment and its percentage of undivided interest in the common areas and facilities upon payment by the respective owner of his proportionate share thereof based on the percentage of undivided interest owned by such apartment owner.

[1963 c 156 § 24.]

**RCW 64.32.250      Application of chapter, declaration and bylaws.**

(1) All apartment owners, tenants of such owners, employees of such owners and tenants, and any other person that may in any manner use the property or any part thereof submitted to the provisions of this chapter, shall be subject to this chapter and to the declaration and bylaws of the association of apartment owners adopted pursuant to the provisions of this chapter.

(2) All agreements, decisions and determinations made by the association of apartment owners under the provisions of this chapter, the declaration, or the bylaws and in accordance with the voting percentages established in this chapter, the declaration, or the bylaws, shall be deemed to be binding on all apartment owners.

[1963 c 156 § 25.]

**RCW 64.32.900      Short title.**

This chapter shall be known as the horizontal property regimes act.

[1963 c 156 § 26.]

**RCW 64.32.910      Construction of term "this chapter."**

The term "this chapter" means RCW 64.32.010 through 64.32.250 and 64.32.900 through 64.32.920, and as they may hereafter be amended or supplemented by subsequent legislation.

[1963 c 156 § 27.]

**RCW 64.32.920 Severability--1963 c 156.**

If any provision of this chapter, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the chapter, or the application of the provisions to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1963 c 156 § 28.]

**Chapter 64.34 RCW  
CONDOMINIUM ACT**

Sections

ARTICLE 1  
GENERAL PROVISIONS

64.34.010	Applicability.
64.34.020	Definitions.
64.34.030	Variation by agreement.
64.34.040	Separate interests--Taxation.
64.34.050	Local ordinances, regulations, and building codes--Applicability.
64.34.060	Condemnation.
64.34.070	Law applicable--General principles.
64.34.080	Contracts--Unconscionability.
64.34.090	Obligation of good faith.
64.34.100	Remedies liberally administered.

ARTICLE 2  
CREATION, ALTERATION, AND TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUMS

64.34.200	Creation of condominium.
64.34.202	Reservation of condominium name.
64.34.204	Unit boundaries.
64.34.208	Declaration and bylaws--Construction and validity.
64.34.212	Description of units.
64.34.216	Contents of declaration.
64.34.220	Leasehold condominiums.
64.34.224	Common element interests, votes, and expenses--Allocation.
64.34.228	Limited common elements.
64.34.232	Survey maps and plans.
64.34.236	Development rights.
64.34.240	Alterations of units.
64.34.244	Relocation of boundaries--Adjoining units.
64.34.248	Subdivision of units.
64.34.252	Monuments as boundaries.
64.34.256	Use by declarant.
64.34.260	Easement rights--Common elements.
64.34.264	Amendment of declaration.

- 64.34.268 Termination of condominium.
- 64.34.272 Rights of secured lenders.
- 64.34.276 Master associations.
- 64.34.278 Delegation of power to subassociations.
- 64.34.280 Merger or consolidation.

ARTICLE 3  
MANAGEMENT OF CONDOMINIUM

- 64.34.300 Unit owners' association--Organization.
- 64.34.304 Unit owners' association--Powers.
- 64.34.308 Board of directors and officers.
- 64.34.312 Control of association--Transfer.
- 64.34.316 Special declarant rights--Transfer.
- 64.34.320 Contracts and leases--Declarant--Termination.
- 64.34.324 Bylaws.
- 64.34.328 Upkeep of condominium.
- 64.34.332 Meetings.
- 64.34.336 Quorums.
- 64.34.340 Voting--Proxies.
- 64.34.344 Tort and contract liability.
- 64.34.348 Common elements--Conveyance--Encumbrance.
- 64.34.352 Insurance.
- 64.34.354 Insurance--Conveyance.
- 64.34.356 Surplus funds.
- 64.34.360 Common expenses--Assessments.
- 64.34.364 Lien for assessments.
- 64.34.368 Liens--General provisions.
- 64.34.372 Association records--Funds.
- 64.34.376 Association as trustee.

ARTICLE 4  
PROTECTION OF CONDOMINIUM PURCHASERS

- 64.34.400 Applicability--Waiver.
- 64.34.405 Public offering statement--Requirements--Liability.
- 64.34.410 Public offering statement--General provisions.
- 64.34.415 Public offering statement--Conversion condominiums.
- 64.34.417 Public offering statement--Use of single disclosure document.
- 64.34.418 Public offering statement--Contract of sale--Restriction on interest conveyed.
- 64.34.420 Purchaser's right to cancel.
- 64.34.425 Resale of unit.
- 64.34.430 Escrow of deposits.
- 64.34.435 Release of liens--Conveyance.
- 64.34.440 Conversion condominiums--Notice--Tenants.
- 64.34.443 Express warranties of quality.
- 64.34.445 Implied warranties of quality.
- 64.34.450 Implied warranties of quality--Exclusion--Modification.
- 64.34.452 Warranties of quality--Breach.
- 64.34.455 Effect of violations on rights of action--Attorney's fees.
- 64.34.460 Labeling of promotional material.

64.34.465 Improvements--Declarant's duties.

ARTICLE 5  
MISCELLANEOUS

64.34.900 Short title.  
64.34.910 Section captions.  
64.34.920 Severability--1989 c 43.  
64.34.930 Effective date--1989 c 43.  
64.34.940 Construction against implicit repeal.  
64.34.950 Uniformity of application and construction.

**Notes:**

*Condominiums created prior to July 1, 1990: Chapter 64.32 RCW.*

ARTICLE 1  
GENERAL PROVISIONS

**RCW 64.34.010 Applicability.**

(1) This chapter applies to all condominiums created within this state after July 1, 1990. RCW 64.34.040 (separate titles and taxation), RCW 64.34.050 (applicability of local ordinances, regulations, and building codes), RCW 64.34.060 (condemnation), RCW 64.34.208 (construction and validity of declaration and bylaws), RCW 64.34.212 (description of units), RCW 64.34.304(1)(a) through (f) and (k) through (r) (powers of unit owners' association), RCW 64.34.308(1) (board of directors and officers), RCW 64.34.340 (voting—proxies), RCW 64.34.344 (tort and contract liability), RCW 64.34.354 (notification on sale of unit), RCW 64.34.360(3) (common expenses—assessments), RCW 64.34.364 (lien for assessments), RCW 64.34.372 (association records), RCW 64.34.425 (resales of units), RCW 64.34.455 (effect of violation on rights of action; attorney's fees), and RCW 64.34.020 (definitions) to the extent necessary in construing any of those sections, apply to all condominiums created in this state before July 1, 1990; but those sections apply only with respect to events and circumstances occurring after July 1, 1990, and do not invalidate or supersede existing, inconsistent provisions of the declaration, bylaws, or survey maps or plans of those condominiums.

(2) The provisions of chapter 64.32 RCW do not apply to condominiums created after July 1, 1990, and do not invalidate any amendment to the declaration, bylaws, and survey maps and plans of any condominium created before July 1, 1990, if the amendment would be permitted by this chapter. The amendment must be adopted in conformity with the procedures and requirements specified by those instruments and by chapter 64.32 RCW. If the amendment grants to any person any rights, powers, or privileges permitted by this chapter which are not otherwise provided for in the declaration or chapter 64.32 RCW, all correlative obligations, liabilities, and restrictions in this chapter also apply to that person.

(3) This chapter does not apply to condominiums or units located outside this state.

(4) RCW 64.34.400 (applicability—waiver), RCW 64.34.405 (liability for public offering statement requirements), RCW 64.34.410 (public offering statement—general provisions), RCW 64.34.415 (public offering statement—conversion condominiums), RCW 64.34.420 (purchaser's right to cancel), RCW 64.34.430 (escrow of deposits), RCW 64.34.440 (conversion condominiums—notice—tenants), and RCW 64.34.455 (effect of violations on rights of action—attorney's fees) apply with respect to all sales of units pursuant to purchase agreements entered into after July 1, 1990, in condominiums created before July 1, 1990, in which as of July 1, 1990, the declarant or an affiliate of the declarant owns or had the right to create at least ten units constituting at least twenty percent of the units in the condominium.

[1993 c 429 § 12; 1992 c 220 § 1; 1989 c 43 § 1-102.]

### **RCW 64.34.020 Definitions.**

In the declaration and bylaws, unless specifically provided otherwise or the context requires otherwise, and in this chapter:

(1) "Affiliate of a declarant" means any person who controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with a declarant. A person "controls" a declarant if the person: (a) Is a general partner, officer, director, or employer of the declarant; (b) directly or indirectly or acting in concert with one or more other persons, or through one or more subsidiaries, owns, controls, holds with power to vote, or holds proxies representing, more than twenty percent of the voting interest in the declarant; (c) controls in any manner the election of a majority of the directors of the declarant; or (d) has contributed more than twenty percent of the capital of the declarant. A person "is controlled by" a declarant if the declarant: (i) Is a general partner, officer, director, or employer of the person; (ii) directly or indirectly or acting in concert with one or more other persons, or through one or more subsidiaries, owns, controls, holds with power to vote, or holds proxies representing, more than twenty percent of the voting interest in the person; (iii) controls in any manner the election of a majority of the directors of the person; or (iv) has contributed more than twenty percent of the capital of the person. Control does not exist if the powers described in this subsection are held solely as security for an obligation and are not exercised.

(2) "Allocated interests" means the undivided interest in the common elements, the common expense liability, and votes in the association allocated to each unit.

(3) "Assessment" means all sums chargeable by the association against a unit including, without limitation: (a) Regular and special assessments for common expenses, charges, and fines imposed by the association; (b) interest and late charges on any delinquent account; and (c) costs of collection, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by the association in connection with the collection of a delinquent owner's account.

(4) "Association" or "unit owners' association" means the unit owners' association organized under RCW 64.34.300.

(5) "Board of directors" means the body, regardless of name, with primary authority to manage the affairs of the association.

(6) "Common elements" means all portions of a condominium other than the units.

(7) "Common expenses" means expenditures made by or financial liabilities of the

association, together with any allocations to reserves.

(8) "Common expense liability" means the liability for common expenses allocated to each unit pursuant to RCW 64.34.224.

(9) "Condominium" means real property, portions of which are designated for separate ownership and the remainder of which is designated for common ownership solely by the owners of those portions. Real property is not a condominium unless the undivided interests in the common elements are vested in the unit owners, and unless a declaration and a survey map and plans have been recorded pursuant to this chapter.

(10) "Conversion condominium" means a condominium (a) that at any time before creation of the condominium was lawfully occupied wholly or partially by a tenant or subtenant for residential purposes pursuant to a rental agreement, oral or written, express or implied, for which the tenant or subtenant had not received the notice described in (b) of this subsection; or (b) that, at any time within twelve months before the conveyance of, or acceptance of an agreement to convey, any unit therein other than to a declarant or any affiliate of a declarant, was lawfully occupied wholly or partially by a residential tenant of a declarant or an affiliate of a declarant and such tenant was not notified in writing, prior to lawfully occupying a unit or executing a rental agreement, whichever event first occurs, that the unit was part of a condominium and subject to sale. "Conversion condominium" shall not include a condominium in which, before July 1, 1990, any unit therein had been conveyed or been made subject to an agreement to convey to any transferee other than a declarant or an affiliate of a declarant.

(11) "Conveyance" means any transfer of the ownership of a unit, including a transfer by deed or by real estate contract and, with respect to a unit in a leasehold condominium, a transfer by lease or assignment thereof, but shall not include a transfer solely for security.

(12) "Dealer" means a person who owns or has a right to acquire either six or more units in a condominium or fifty percent or more of the units in a condominium containing more than two units.

(13) "Declarant" means any person or group of persons acting in concert who (a) executes as declarant a declaration as defined in subsection (15) of this section, or (b) reserves or succeeds to any special declarant right under the declaration.

(14) "Declarant control" means the right of the declarant or persons designated by the declarant to appoint and remove officers and members of the board of directors, or to veto or approve a proposed action of the board or association, pursuant to RCW 64.34.308 (4) or (5).

(15) "Declaration" means the document, however denominated, that creates a condominium by setting forth the information required by RCW 64.34.216 and any amendments to that document.

(16) "Development rights" means any right or combination of rights reserved by a declarant in the declaration to: (a) Add real property or improvements to a condominium; (b) create units, common elements, or limited common elements within real property included or added to a condominium; (c) subdivide units or convert units into common elements; (d) withdraw real property from a condominium; or (e) reallocate limited common elements with respect to units that have not been conveyed by the declarant.

(17) "Dispose" or "disposition" means a voluntary transfer or conveyance to a purchaser

or lessee of any legal or equitable interest in a unit, but does not include the transfer or release of a security interest.

(18) "Eligible mortgagee" means the holder of a mortgage on a unit that has filed with the secretary of the association a written request that it be given copies of notices of any action by the association that requires the consent of mortgagees.

(19) "Foreclosure" means a forfeiture or judicial or nonjudicial foreclosure of a mortgage or a deed in lieu thereof.

(20) "Identifying number" means the designation of each unit in a condominium.

(21) "Leasehold condominium" means a condominium in which all or a portion of the real property is subject to a lease, the expiration or termination of which will terminate the condominium or reduce its size.

(22) "Limited common element" means a portion of the common elements allocated by the declaration or by operation of RCW 64.34.204 (2) or (4) for the exclusive use of one or more but fewer than all of the units.

(23) "Master association" means an organization described in RCW 64.34.276, whether or not it is also an association described in RCW 64.34.300.

(24) "Mortgage" means a mortgage, deed of trust or real estate contract.

(25) "Person" means a natural person, corporation, partnership, limited partnership, trust, governmental subdivision or agency, or other legal entity.

(26) "Purchaser" means any person, other than a declarant or a dealer, who by means of a disposition acquires a legal or equitable interest in a unit other than (a) a leasehold interest, including renewal options, of less than twenty years at the time of creation of the unit, or (b) as security for an obligation.

(27) "Real property" means any fee, leasehold or other estate or interest in, over, or under land, including structures, fixtures, and other improvements thereon and easements, rights and interests appurtenant thereto which by custom, usage, or law pass with a conveyance of land although not described in the contract of sale or instrument of conveyance. "Real property" includes parcels, with or without upper or lower boundaries, and spaces that may be filled with air or water.

(28) "Residential purposes" means use for dwelling or recreational purposes, or both.

(29) "Special declarant rights" means rights reserved for the benefit of a declarant to: (a) Complete improvements indicated on survey maps and plans filed with the declaration under RCW 64.34.232; (b) exercise any development right under RCW 64.34.236; (c) maintain sales offices, management offices, signs advertising the condominium, and models under RCW 64.34.256; (d) use easements through the common elements for the purpose of making improvements within the condominium or within real property which may be added to the condominium under RCW 64.34.260; (e) make the condominium part of a larger condominium or a development under RCW 64.34.280; (f) make the condominium subject to a master association under RCW 64.34.276; or (g) appoint or remove any officer of the association or any master association or any member of the board of directors, or to veto or approve a proposed action of the board or association, during any period of declarant control under RCW 64.34.308(4).

(30) "Timeshare" shall have the meaning specified in the timeshare act, RCW 64.36.010(11).

(31) "Unit" means a physical portion of the condominium designated for separate ownership, the boundaries of which are described pursuant to RCW 64.34.216(1)(d). "Separate ownership" includes leasing a unit in a leasehold condominium under a lease that expires contemporaneously with any lease, the expiration or termination of which will remove the unit from the condominium.

(32) "Unit owner" means a declarant or other person who owns a unit or leases a unit in a leasehold condominium under a lease that expires simultaneously with any lease, the expiration or termination of which will remove the unit from the condominium, but does not include a person who has an interest in a unit solely as security for an obligation. "Unit owner" means the vendee, not the vendor, of a unit under a real estate contract.

[1992 c 220 § 2; 1990 c 166 § 1; 1989 c 43 § 1-103.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 166:** "This act shall take effect July 1, 1990." [1990 c 166 § 16.]

**RCW 64.34.030 Variation by agreement.**

Except as expressly provided in this chapter, provisions of this chapter may not be varied by agreement, and rights conferred by this chapter may not be waived. A declarant may not act under a power of attorney or use any other device to evade the limitations or prohibitions of this chapter or the declaration.

[1989 c 43 § 1-104.]

**RCW 64.34.040 Separate interests--Taxation.**

(1) If there is any unit owner other than a declarant, each unit that has been created, together with its interest in the common elements, constitutes for all purposes a separate parcel of real property.

(2) If there is any unit owner other than a declarant, each unit together with its interest in the common elements must be separately taxed and assessed.

(3) If a development right has an ascertainable market value, the development right shall constitute a separate parcel of real property for property tax purposes and must be separately taxed and assessed to the declarant.

(4) If there is no unit owner other than a declarant, the real property comprising the condominium may be taxed and assessed in any manner provided by law.

[1992 c 220 § 3; 1989 c 43 § 1-105.]

**RCW 64.34.050 Local ordinances, regulations, and building codes--Applicability.**

(1) A zoning, subdivision, building code, or other real property law, ordinance, or regulation may not prohibit the condominium form of ownership or impose any requirement

upon a condominium which it would not impose upon a physically identical development under a different form of ownership. Otherwise, no provision of this chapter invalidates or modifies any provision of any zoning, subdivision, building code, or other real property use law, ordinance, or regulation.

(2) This section shall not prohibit a county legislative authority from requiring the review and approval of declarations and amendments thereto and termination agreements executed pursuant to RCW 64.34.268(2) by the county assessor solely for the purpose of allocating the assessed value and property taxes. The review by the assessor shall be done in a reasonable and timely manner.

[1989 c 43 § 1-106.]

**RCW 64.34.060      Condemnation.**

(1) If a unit is acquired by condemnation, or if part of a unit is acquired by condemnation leaving the unit owner with a remnant of a unit which may not practically or lawfully be used for any purpose permitted by the declaration, the award must compensate the unit owner for the owner's unit and its appurtenant interest in the common elements, whether or not any common elements are acquired. Upon acquisition, unless the decree otherwise provides, that unit's allocated interests are automatically reallocated to the remaining units in proportion to the respective allocated interests of those units before the taking, and the association shall promptly prepare, execute, and record an amendment to the declaration reflecting the reallocations. Any remnant of a unit remaining after part of a unit is taken under this subsection is thereafter a common element.

(2) Except as provided in subsection (1) of this section, if part of a unit is acquired by condemnation, the award must compensate the unit owner for the reduction in value of the unit and its appurtenant interest in the common elements, whether or not any common elements are acquired. Upon acquisition, unless the decree otherwise provides: (a) That unit's allocated interests are reduced in proportion to the reduction in the size of the unit, or on any other basis specified in the declaration; and (b) the portion of the allocated interests divested from the partially acquired unit are automatically reallocated to that unit and the remaining units in proportion to the respective allocated interests of those units before the taking, with the partially acquired unit participating in the reallocation on the basis of its reduced allocated interests.

(3) If part of the common elements is acquired by condemnation the portion of the award attributable to the common elements taken shall be paid to the owners based on their respective interests in the common elements unless the declaration provides otherwise. Unless the declaration provides otherwise, any portion of the award attributable to the acquisition of a limited common element must be equally divided among the owners of the units to which that limited common element was allocated at the time of acquisition.

(4) The court judgment shall be recorded in every county in which any portion of the condominium is located.

(5) Should the association not act, based on a right reserved to the association in the declaration, on the owners' behalf in a condemnation process, the affected owners may

individually or jointly act on their own behalf.

[1989 c 43 § 1-107.]

**RCW 64.34.070 Law applicable--General principles.**

The principles of law and equity, including the law of corporations and unincorporated associations, the law of real property, and the law relative to capacity to contract, principal and agent, condemnation, estoppel, fraud, misrepresentation, duress, coercion, mistake, receivership, substantial performance, or other validating or invalidating cause supplement the provisions of this chapter, except to the extent inconsistent with this chapter.

[1989 c 43 § 1-108.]

**RCW 64.34.080 Contracts--Unconscionability.**

(1) The court, upon finding as a matter of law that a contract or contract clause was unconscionable at the time the contract was made, may refuse to enforce the contract, enforce the remainder of the contract without the unconscionable clause, or limit the application of any unconscionable clause in order to avoid an unconscionable result.

(2) Whenever it is claimed, or appears to the court, that a contract or any contract clause is or may be unconscionable, the parties, in order to aid the court in making the determination, shall be afforded a reasonable opportunity to present evidence as to:

(a) The commercial setting of the negotiations;

(b) Whether a party has knowingly taken advantage of the inability of the other party reasonably to protect his or her interests by reason of physical or mental infirmity, illiteracy, or inability to understand the language of the agreement or similar factors;

(c) The effect and purpose of the contract or clause; and

(d) If a sale, any gross disparity at the time of contracting between the amount charged for the real property and the value of the real property measured by the price at which similar real property was readily obtainable in similar transactions, but a disparity between the contract price and the value of the real property measured by the price at which similar real property was readily obtainable in similar transactions does not, of itself, render the contract unconscionable.

[1989 c 43 § 1-111.]

**RCW 64.34.090 Obligation of good faith.**

Every contract or duty governed by this chapter imposes an obligation of good faith in its performance or enforcement.

[1989 c 43 § 1-112.]

**RCW 64.34.100 Remedies liberally administered.**

(1) The remedies provided by this chapter shall be liberally administered to the end that the aggrieved party is put in as good a position as if the other party had fully performed. However, consequential, special, or punitive damages may not be awarded except as specifically provided in this chapter or by other rule of law.

(2) Any right or obligation declared by this chapter is enforceable by judicial proceeding.

[1989 c 43 § 1-113.]

## ARTICLE 2 CREATION, ALTERATION, AND TERMINATION OF CONDOMINIUMS

### **RCW 64.34.200      Creation of condominium.**

(1) A condominium may be created pursuant to this chapter only by recording a declaration executed by the owner of the interest subject to this chapter in the same manner as a deed and by simultaneously recording a survey map and plans pursuant to RCW 64.34.232. The declaration and survey map and plans must be recorded in every county in which any portion of the condominium is located, and the condominium shall not have the same name as any other existing condominium, whether created under this chapter or under chapter 64.32 RCW, in any county in which the condominium is located.

(2) A declaration or an amendment to a declaration adding units to a condominium may not be recorded unless (a) all structural components and mechanical systems of all buildings containing or comprising any units thereby created are substantially completed as evidenced by a recorded certificate of completion executed by the declarant which certificate may be included in the declaration or the amendment, the survey map and plans to be recorded pursuant to RCW 64.34.232, or a separately recorded written instrument, and (b) all horizontal and vertical boundaries of such units are substantially completed in accordance with the plans required to be recorded by RCW 64.34.232, as evidenced by a recorded certificate of completion executed by a licensed surveyor.

[1992 c 220 § 4; 1990 c 166 § 2; 1989 c 43 § 2-101.]

#### **Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 166:** See note following RCW 64.34.020.

### **RCW 64.34.202      Reservation of condominium name.**

Upon the filing of a written request with the county office in which the declaration is to be recorded, using such form of written request as may be required by the county office and paying such fee as the county office may establish not in excess of fifty dollars, a person may reserve the exclusive right to use a particular name for a condominium to be created in that county. The name being reserved shall not be identical to any other condominium or subdivision plat located in that county, and such name reservation shall automatically lapse unless within three hundred sixty-five days from the date on which the name reservation is filed the person reserving that name either records a declaration using the reserved name or files a new name

reservation request.

[1992 c 220 § 5.]

**RCW 64.34.204 Unit boundaries.**

Except as provided by the declaration:

(1) The walls, floors, or ceilings are the boundaries of a unit, and all lath, furring, wallboard, plasterboard, plaster, paneling, tiles, wallpaper, paint, finished flooring, and any other materials constituting any part of the finished surfaces thereof are a part of the unit, and all other portions of the walls, floors, or ceilings are a part of the common elements.

(2) If any chute, flue, duct, wire, conduit, bearing wall, bearing column, or any other fixture lies partially within and partially outside the designated boundaries of a unit, any portion thereof serving only that unit is a limited common element allocated solely to that unit, and any portion thereof serving more than one unit or any portion of the common elements is a part of the common elements.

(3) Subject to the provisions of subsection (2) of this section, all spaces, interior partitions, and other fixtures and improvements within the boundaries of a unit are a part of the unit.

(4) Any shutters, awnings, window boxes, doorsteps, stoops, porches, balconies, patios, and all exterior doors and windows or other fixtures designed to serve a single unit, but which are located outside the unit's boundaries, are limited common elements allocated exclusively to that unit.

[1992 c 220 § 6; 1989 c 43 § 2-102.]

**RCW 64.34.208 Declaration and bylaws--Construction and validity.**

(1) All provisions of the declaration and bylaws are severable.

(2) The rule against perpetuities may not be applied to defeat any provision of the declaration, bylaws, rules, or regulations adopted pursuant to RCW 64.34.304(1)(a).

(3) In the event of a conflict between the provisions of the declaration and the bylaws, the declaration prevails except to the extent the declaration is inconsistent with this chapter.

(4) The creation of a condominium shall not be impaired and title to a unit and common elements shall not be rendered unmarketable or otherwise affected by reason of an insignificant failure of the declaration or survey map and plans or any amendment thereto to comply with this chapter. Whether a significant failure impairs marketability shall not be determined by this chapter.

[1989 c 43 § 2-103.]

**RCW 64.34.212 Description of units.**

A description of a unit which sets forth the name of the condominium, the recording

number for the declaration, the county in which the condominium is located, and the identifying number of the unit is a sufficient legal description of that unit and all rights, obligations, and interests appurtenant to that unit which were created by the declaration or bylaws.

[1989 c 43 § 2-104.]

**RCW 64.34.216      Contents of declaration.**

(1) The declaration for a condominium must contain:

(a) The name of the condominium, which must include the word "condominium" or be followed by the words "a condominium," and the name of the association;

(b) A legal description of the real property included in the condominium;

(c) A statement of the number of units which the declarant has created and, if the declarant has reserved the right to create additional units, the number of such additional units;

(d) The identifying number of each unit created by the declaration and a description of the boundaries of each unit if and to the extent they are different from the boundaries stated in RCW 64.34.204(1);

(e) With respect to each existing unit:

(i) The approximate square footage;

(ii) The number of bathrooms, whole or partial;

(iii) The number of rooms designated primarily as bedrooms;

(iv) The number of built-in fireplaces; and

(v) The level or levels on which each unit is located.

The data described in (ii), (iii), and (iv) of this subsection (1)(e) may be omitted with respect to units restricted to nonresidential use;

(f) The number of parking spaces and whether covered, uncovered, or enclosed;

(g) The number of moorage slips, if any;

(h) A description of any limited common elements, other than those specified in RCW 64.34.204 (2) and (4), as provided in RCW 64.34.232(2)(j);

(i) A description of any real property which may be allocated subsequently by the declarant as limited common elements, other than limited common elements specified in RCW 64.34.204 (2) and (4), together with a statement that they may be so allocated;

(j) A description of any development rights and other special declarant rights under RCW 64.34.020(29) reserved by the declarant, together with a description of the real property to which the development rights apply, and a time limit within which each of those rights must be exercised;

(k) If any development right may be exercised with respect to different parcels of real property at different times, a statement to that effect together with: (i) Either a statement fixing the boundaries of those portions and regulating the order in which those portions may be subjected to the exercise of each development right, or a statement that no assurances are made in those regards; and (ii) a statement as to whether, if any development right is exercised in any portion of the real property subject to that development right, that development right must be exercised in all or in any other portion of the remainder of that real property;

(l) Any other conditions or limitations under which the rights described in (j) of this subsection may be exercised or will lapse;

(m) An allocation to each unit of the allocated interests in the manner described in RCW 64.34.224;

(n) Any restrictions in the declaration on use, occupancy, or alienation of the units;

(o) A cross-reference by recording number to the survey map and plans for the units created by the declaration; and

(p) All matters required or permitted by RCW 64.34.220 through 64.34.232, 64.34.256, 64.34.260, 64.34.276, and 64.34.308(4).

(2) All amendments to the declaration shall contain a cross-reference by recording number to the declaration and to any prior amendments thereto. All amendments to the declaration adding units shall contain a cross-reference by recording number to the survey map and plans relating to the added units and set forth all information required by RCW 64.34.216(1) with respect to the added units.

(3) The declaration may contain any other matters the declarant deems appropriate.

[1992 c 220 § 7; 1989 c 43 § 2-105.]

**RCW 64.34.220 Leasehold condominiums.**

(1) Any lease, the expiration or termination of which may terminate the condominium or reduce its size, or a memorandum thereof, shall be recorded. Every lessor of those leases must sign the declaration, and the declaration shall state:

(a) The recording number of the lease or a statement of where the complete lease may be inspected;

(b) The date on which the lease is scheduled to expire;

(c) A legal description of the real property subject to the lease;

(d) Any right of the unit owners to redeem the reversion and the manner whereby those rights may be exercised, or a statement that they do not have those rights;

(e) Any right of the unit owners to remove any improvements within a reasonable time after the expiration or termination of the lease, or a statement that they do not have those rights; and

(f) Any rights of the unit owners to renew the lease and the conditions of any renewal, or a statement that they do not have those rights.

(2) The declaration may provide for the collection by the association of the proportionate rents paid on the lease by the unit owners and may designate the association as the representative of the unit owners on all matters relating to the lease.

(3) If the declaration does not provide for the collection of rents by the association, the lessor may not terminate the interest of a unit owner who makes timely payment of the owner's share of the rent and otherwise complies with all covenants other than the payment of rent which, if violated, would entitle the lessor to terminate the lease.

(4) Acquisition of the leasehold interest of any unit owner by the owner of the reversion or remainder does not merge the leasehold and fee simple interests unless the leasehold interests

of all unit owners subject to that reversion or remainder are acquired and the owner thereof records a document confirming the merger.

(5) If the expiration or termination of a lease decreases the number of units in a condominium, the allocated interests shall be reallocated in accordance with RCW 64.34.060(1) as though those units had been taken by condemnation. Reallocations shall be confirmed by an amendment to the declaration and survey map and plans prepared, executed, and recorded by the association.

[1989 c 43 § 2-106.]

**RCW 64.34.224 Common element interests, votes, and expenses--Allocation.**

(1) The declaration shall allocate a fraction or percentage of undivided interests in the common elements and in the common expenses of the association, and a portion of the votes in the association, to each unit and state the formulas or methods used to establish those allocations. Those allocations may not discriminate in favor of units owned by the declarant or an affiliate of the declarant.

(2) If units may be added to or withdrawn from the condominium, the declaration shall state the formulas or methods to be used to reallocate the allocated interests among all units included in the condominium after the addition or withdrawal.

(3) The declaration may provide: (a) For cumulative voting only for the purpose of electing members of the board of directors; and (b) for class voting on specified issues affecting the class if necessary to protect valid interests of the class. A declarant may not utilize cumulative or class voting for the purpose of evading any limitation imposed on declarants by this chapter, nor may units constitute a class because they are owned by a declarant.

(4) Except for minor variations due to rounding, the sum of the undivided interests in the common elements and common expense liabilities allocated at any time to all the units must each equal one if stated as fractions or one hundred percent if stated as percentages. In the event of discrepancy between an allocated interest and the result derived from application of the pertinent formula, the allocated interest prevails.

(5) Except where permitted by other sections of this chapter, the common elements are not subject to partition, and any purported conveyance, encumbrance, judicial sale, or other voluntary or involuntary transfer of an undivided interest in the common elements made without the unit to which that interest is allocated is void.

[1992 c 220 § 8; 1989 c 43 § 2-107.]

**RCW 64.34.228 Limited common elements.**

(1) Except for the limited common elements described in RCW 64.34.204 (2) and (4), the declaration shall specify to which unit or units each limited common element is allocated.

(2) Except in the case of a reallocation being made by a declarant pursuant to a development right reserved in the declaration, a limited common element may only be reallocated between units with the approval of the board of directors and by an amendment to the

declaration executed by the owners of the units to which the limited common element was and will be allocated. The board of directors shall approve the request of the owner or owners under this subsection within thirty days, or within such other period provided by the declaration, unless the proposed reallocation does not comply with this chapter or the declaration. The failure of the board of directors to act upon a request within such period shall be deemed approval thereof. The amendment shall be recorded in the names of the parties and of the condominium.

(3) Unless otherwise provided in the declaration, the owners of units to which at least sixty-seven percent of the votes are allocated, including the owner of the unit to which the limited common element will be assigned or incorporated, must agree to reallocate a common element as a limited common element or to incorporate a common element or a limited common element into an existing unit. Such reallocation or incorporation shall be reflected in an amendment to the declaration, survey map, or plans.

[1992 c 220 § 9; 1989 c 43 § 2-108.]

**RCW 64.34.232 Survey maps and plans.**

(1) A survey map and plans executed by the declarant shall be recorded simultaneously with, and contain cross-references by recording number to, the declaration and any amendments. The survey map and plans must be clear and legible and contain a certification by the person making the survey or the plans that all information required by this section is supplied. All plans filed shall be in such style, size, form and quality as shall be prescribed by the recording authority of the county where filed, and a copy shall be delivered to the county assessor.

(2) Each survey map shall show or state:

(a) The name of the condominium and a legal description and a survey of the land in the condominium and of any land that may be added to the condominium;

(b) The boundaries of all land not subject to development rights, or subject only to the development right to withdraw, and the location and dimensions of all existing buildings containing units on that land;

(c) The boundaries of any land subject to development rights, labeled "SUBJECT TO DEVELOPMENT RIGHTS SET FORTH IN THE DECLARATION"; any land that may be added to the condominium shall also be labeled "MAY BE ADDED TO THE CONDOMINIUM"; any land that may be withdrawn from the condominium shall also be labeled "MAY BE WITHDRAWN FROM THE CONDOMINIUM";

(d) The extent of any encroachments by or upon any portion of the condominium;

(e) To the extent feasible, the location and dimensions of all recorded easements serving or burdening any portion of the condominium and any unrecorded easements of which a surveyor knows or reasonably should have known, based on standard industry practices, while conducting the survey;

(f) Subject to the provisions of subsection (8) of this section, the location and dimensions of any vertical unit boundaries not shown or projected on plans recorded under subsection (4) of this section and that unit's identifying number;

(g) The location with reference to an established datum of any horizontal unit boundaries

not shown or projected on plans recorded under subsection (4) of this section and that unit's identifying number;

(h) The location and dimensions of any real property in which the unit owners will own only an estate for years, labeled as "leasehold real property";

(i) The distance between any noncontiguous parcels of real property comprising the condominium;

(j) The general location of any existing principal common amenities listed in a public offering statement under RCW 64.34.410(1)(j) and any limited common elements, including limited common element porches, balconies, patios, parking spaces, and storage facilities, but not including the other limited common elements described in RCW 64.34.204 (2) and (4);

(k) In the case of real property not subject to development rights, all other matters customarily shown on land surveys.

(3) A survey map may also show the intended location and dimensions of any contemplated improvement to be constructed anywhere within the condominium. Any contemplated improvement shown must be labeled either "MUST BE BUILT" or "NEED NOT BE BUILT."

(4) To the extent not shown or projected on the survey map, plans of the existing units must show or project:

(a) Subject to the provisions of subsection (8) of this section, the location and dimensions of the vertical boundaries of each unit, and that unit's identifying number;

(b) Any horizontal unit boundaries, with reference to an established datum, and that unit's identifying number; and

(c) Any units in which the declarant has reserved the right to create additional units or common elements under RCW 64.34.236(3), identified appropriately.

(5) Unless the declaration provides otherwise, the horizontal boundaries of part of a unit located outside of a building have the same elevation as the horizontal boundaries of the inside part and in such case need not be depicted on the survey map and plans.

(6) Upon exercising any development right, the declarant shall record either a new survey map and plans necessary to conform to the requirements of subsections (1), (2), and (3) of this section or new certifications of a survey map and plans previously recorded if the documents otherwise conform to the requirements of those subsections.

(7) Any survey map, plan, or certification required by this section shall be made by a licensed surveyor.

(8) In showing or projecting the location and dimensions of the vertical boundaries of a unit under subsections (2)(f) and (4)(a) of this section, it is not necessary to show the thickness of the walls constituting the vertical boundaries or otherwise show the distance of those vertical boundaries either from the exterior surface of the building containing that unit or from adjacent vertical boundaries of other units if: (a) The walls are designated to be the vertical boundaries of that unit; (b) the unit is located within a building, the location and dimensions of the building having been shown on the survey map under subsection (2)(b) of this section; and (c) the graphic general location of the vertical boundaries are shown in relation to the exterior surfaces of that building and to the vertical boundaries of other units within that building.

[1997 c 400 § 2; 1992 c 220 § 10; 1989 c 43 § 2-109.]

**RCW 64.34.236 Development rights.**

(1) To exercise any development right reserved under RCW 64.34.216(1)(j), the declarant shall prepare, execute, and record an amendment to the declaration under RCW 64.34.264, and comply with RCW 64.34.232. The declarant is the unit owner of any units thereby created. The amendment to the declaration shall assign an identifying number to each new unit created, and, except in the case of subdivision or conversion of units described in subsection (2) of this section, reallocate the allocated interests among all units. The amendment must describe any common elements and any limited common elements thereby created and, in the case of limited common elements, designate the unit to which each is allocated to the extent required by RCW 64.34.228.

(2) Development rights may be reserved within any real property added to the condominium if the amendment adding that real property includes all matters required by RCW 64.34.216 or 64.34.220, as the case may be, and the survey map and plans include all matters required by RCW 64.34.232. This provision does not extend the time limit on the exercise of development rights imposed by the declaration pursuant to RCW 64.34.216(1)(j).

(3) Whenever a declarant exercises a development right to subdivide or convert a unit previously created into additional units, common elements, or both:

(a) If the declarant converts the unit entirely to common elements, the amendment to the declaration must reallocate all the allocated interests of that unit among the other units as if that unit had been taken by condemnation under RCW 64.34.060.

(b) If the declarant subdivides the unit into two or more units, whether or not any part of the unit is converted into common elements, the amendment to the declaration must reallocate all the allocated interests of the unit among the units created by the subdivision in any reasonable and equitable manner prescribed by the declarant.

(4) If the declaration provides, pursuant to RCW 64.34.216(1)(j), that all or a portion of the real property is subject to the development right of withdrawal:

(a) If all the real property is subject to withdrawal, and the declaration or survey map or amendment thereto does not describe separate portions of real property subject to that right, none of the real property may be withdrawn if a unit in that portion of the real property is owned by a person other than the declarant; and

(b) If a portion or portions are subject to withdrawal as described in the declaration or in the survey map or in any amendment thereto, no portion may be withdrawn if a unit in that portion of the real property is owned by a person other than the declarant.

[1989 c 43 § 2-110.]

**RCW 64.34.240 Alterations of units.**

Subject to the provisions of the declaration and other provisions of law, a unit owner:

(1) May make any improvements or alterations to the owner's unit that do not affect the

structural integrity or mechanical or electrical systems or lessen the support of any portion of the condominium;

(2) May not change the appearance of the common elements or the exterior appearance of a unit without permission of the association;

(3) After acquiring an adjoining unit or an adjoining part of an adjoining unit may, with approval of the board of directors, remove or alter any intervening partition or create apertures therein, even if the partition in whole or in part is a common element, if those acts do not adversely affect the structural integrity or mechanical or electrical systems or lessen the support of any portion of the condominium. Removal of partitions or creation of apertures under this subsection is not a relocation of boundaries. The board of directors shall approve a unit owner's request, which request shall include the plans and specifications for the proposed removal or alteration, under this subsection within thirty days, or within such other period provided by the declaration, unless the proposed alteration does not comply with this chapter or the declaration or impairs the structural integrity or mechanical or electrical systems in the condominium. The failure of the board of directors to act upon a request within such period shall be deemed approval thereof.

[1989 c 43 § 2-111.]

**RCW 64.34.244 Relocation of boundaries--Adjoining units.**

(1) Subject to the provisions of the declaration and other provisions of law, the boundaries between adjoining units may only be relocated by an amendment to the declaration upon application to the association by the owners of those units. If the owners of the adjoining units have specified a reallocation between their units of their allocated interests, the application must state the proposed reallocations. Unless the board of directors determines within thirty days, or such other period provided in the declaration, that the reallocations are unreasonable, the association shall prepare an amendment that identifies the units involved, states the reallocations, is executed by those unit owners, contains words of conveyance between them, and is recorded in the name of the grantor and the grantee.

(2) The association shall obtain and record survey maps or plans complying with the requirements of RCW 64.34.232(4) necessary to show the altered boundaries between adjoining units and their dimensions and identifying numbers.

[1989 c 43 § 2-112.]

**RCW 64.34.248 Subdivision of units.**

(1) If the declaration permits, a unit may be subdivided into two or more units. Subject to the provisions of the declaration and other provisions of law, upon application of a unit owner to subdivide a unit, the association shall prepare, execute, and record an amendment to the declaration, including survey maps and plans, subdividing that unit.

(2) The amendment to the declaration must be executed by the owner of the unit to be subdivided, assign an identifying number to each unit created, and reallocate the allocated

interests formerly allocated to the subdivided unit to the new units in any reasonable and equitable manner prescribed by the owner of the subdivided unit.

[1989 c 43 § 2-113.]

**RCW 64.34.252      Monuments as boundaries.**

The physical boundaries of a unit constructed in substantial accordance with the original survey map and set of plans thereof become its boundaries rather than the metes and bounds expressed in the survey map or plans, regardless of settling or lateral movement of the building or minor variance between boundaries shown on the survey map or plans and those of the building. This section does not relieve a declarant or any other person of liability for failure to adhere to the survey map and plans.

[1989 c 43 § 2-114.]

**RCW 64.34.256      Use by declarant.**

A declarant may maintain sales offices, management offices, and models in units or on common elements in the condominium only if the declaration so provides and specifies the rights of a declarant with regard to the number, location, and relocation thereof. Any sales office, management office, or model not designated a unit by the declaration is a common element and, if a declarant ceases to be a unit owner, the declarant ceases to have any rights with regard thereto unless it is removed promptly from the condominium in accordance with a right to remove reserved in the declaration. Subject to any limitations in the declaration, a declarant may maintain signs on the common elements advertising the condominium. The provisions of this section are subject to the provisions of other state law and to local ordinances.

[1992 c 220 § 11; 1989 c 43 § 2-115.]

**RCW 64.34.260      Easement rights--Common elements.**

Subject to the provisions of the declaration, a declarant has an easement through the common elements as may be reasonably necessary for the purpose of discharging a declarant's obligations or exercising special declarant rights, whether arising under this chapter or reserved in the declaration.

[1989 c 43 § 2-116.]

**RCW 64.34.264      Amendment of declaration.**

(1) Except in cases of amendments that may be executed by a declarant under RCW 64.34.232(6) or 64.34.236; the association under RCW 64.34.060, 64.34.220(5), 64.34.228(3), 64.34.244(1), 64.34.248, or 64.34.268(8); or certain unit owners under RCW 64.34.228(2), 64.34.244(1), 64.34.248(2), or 64.34.268(2), and except as limited by subsection (4) of this

section, the declaration, including the survey maps and plans, may be amended only by vote or agreement of unit owners of units to which at least sixty-seven percent of the votes in the association are allocated, or any larger percentage the declaration specifies: PROVIDED, That the declaration may specify a smaller percentage only if all of the units are restricted exclusively to nonresidential use.

(2) No action to challenge the validity of an amendment adopted by the association pursuant to this section may be brought more than one year after the amendment is recorded.

(3) Every amendment to the declaration must be recorded in every county in which any portion of the condominium is located, and is effective only upon recording. An amendment shall be indexed in the name of the condominium and shall contain a cross-reference by recording number to the declaration and each previously recorded amendment thereto.

(4) Except to the extent expressly permitted or required by other provisions of this chapter, no amendment may create or increase special declarant rights, increase the number of units, change the boundaries of any unit, the allocated interests of a unit, or the uses to which any unit is restricted, in the absence of the vote or agreement of the owner of each unit particularly affected and the owners of units to which at least ninety percent of the votes in the association are allocated other than the declarant or such larger percentage as the declaration provides.

(5) Amendments to the declaration required by this chapter to be recorded by the association shall be prepared, executed, recorded, and certified on behalf of the association by any officer of the association designated for that purpose or, in the absence of designation, by the president of the association.

(6) No amendment may restrict, eliminate, or otherwise modify any special declarant right provided in the declaration without the consent of the declarant and any mortgagee of record with a security interest in the special declarant right or in any real property subject thereto, excluding mortgagees of units owned by persons other than the declarant.

[1989 c 43 § 2-117.]

**RCW 64.34.268 Termination of condominium.**

(1) Except in the case of a taking of all the units by condemnation under RCW 64.34.060, a condominium may be terminated only by agreement of unit owners of units to which at least eighty percent of the votes in the association are allocated, or any larger percentage the declaration specifies: PROVIDED, That the declaration may specify a smaller percentage only if all of the units in the condominium are restricted exclusively to nonresidential uses.

(2) An agreement to terminate must be evidenced by the execution of a termination agreement or ratifications thereof, in the same manner as a deed, by the requisite number of unit owners. The termination agreement must specify a date after which the agreement will be void unless it is recorded before that date and shall contain a description of the manner in which the creditors of the association will be paid or provided for. A termination agreement and all ratifications thereof must be recorded in every county in which a portion of the condominium is situated and is effective only upon recording. A termination agreement may be amended by complying with all of the requirements of this section.

(3) A termination agreement may provide that all the common elements and units of the condominium shall be sold following termination. If, pursuant to the agreement, any real property in the condominium is to be sold following termination, the termination agreement must set forth the minimum terms of the sale.

(4) The association, on behalf of the unit owners, may contract for the sale of real property in the condominium, but the contract is not binding on the unit owners until approved pursuant to subsections (1) and (2) of this section. If any real property in the condominium is to be sold following termination, title to that real property, upon termination, vests in the association as trustee for the holders of all interests in the units. Thereafter, the association has all powers necessary and appropriate to effect the sale. Until the sale has been concluded and the proceeds thereof distributed, the association continues in existence with all powers it had before termination. Proceeds of the sale must be distributed to unit owners and lien holders as their interests may appear, in proportion to the respective interests of unit owners as provided in subsection (7) of this section. Unless otherwise specified in the termination agreement, as long as the association holds title to the real property, each unit owner and the owner's successors in interest have an exclusive right to occupancy of the portion of the real property that formerly constituted the owner's unit. During the period of that occupancy, each unit owner and the owner's successors in interest remain liable for all assessments and other obligations imposed on unit owners by this chapter or the declaration.

(5) If the real property constituting the condominium is not to be sold following termination, title to all the real property in the condominium vests in the unit owners upon termination as tenants in common in proportion to their respective interests as provided in subsection (7) of this section, and liens on the units shift accordingly. While the tenancy in common exists, each unit owner and the owner's successors in interest have an exclusive right to occupancy of the portion of the real property that formerly constituted the owner's unit.

(6) Following termination of the condominium, the proceeds of any sale of real property, together with the assets of the association, are held by the association as trustee for unit owners and holders of liens on the units and creditors of the association as their interests may appear. No such proceeds or assets may be disbursed to the owners until all of the creditors of the association have been paid or provided for. Following termination, creditors of the association holding liens on the units, which were recorded or perfected under RCW 4.64.020 before termination, may enforce those liens in the same manner as any lien holder.

(7) The respective interests of unit owners referred to in subsections (4), (5), and (6) of this section are as follows:

(a) Except as provided in (b) of this subsection, the respective interests of unit owners are the fair market values of their units, limited common elements, and common element interests immediately before the termination, as determined by one or more independent appraisers selected by the association. The decision of the independent appraisers shall be distributed to the unit owners and becomes final unless disapproved, within thirty days after distribution, by unit owners of units to which twenty-five percent of the votes in the association are allocated. The proportion of any unit owner's interest to that of all unit owners is determined by dividing the fair market value of that unit owner's unit and common element interest by the total fair market

values of all the units and common elements.

(b) If any unit or any limited common element is destroyed to the extent that an appraisal of the fair market value thereof before destruction cannot be made, the interests of all unit owners are their respective common element interests immediately before the termination.

(8) Except as provided in subsection (9) of this section, foreclosure or enforcement of a lien or encumbrance against the entire condominium does not of itself terminate the condominium, and foreclosure or enforcement of a lien or encumbrance against a portion of the condominium, other than withdrawable real property, does not withdraw that portion from the condominium. Foreclosure or enforcement of a lien or encumbrance against withdrawable real property does not of itself withdraw that real property from the condominium, but the person taking title thereto has the right to require from the association, upon request, an amendment excluding the real property from the condominium.

(9) If a lien or encumbrance against a portion of the real property that is withdrawable from the condominium has priority over the declaration, and the lien or encumbrance has not been partially released as to a unit, the purchaser at the foreclosure or such purchaser's successors may, upon foreclosure, record an instrument exercising the right to withdraw the real property subject to that lien or encumbrance from the condominium. The board of directors shall reallocate interests as if the foreclosed portion were condemned.

(10) The right of partition under chapter 7.52 RCW shall be suspended if an agreement to sell the property is provided for in the termination agreement pursuant to subsection (3) of this section. The suspension of the right to partition shall continue unless and until no binding obligation to sell exists three months after the recording of the termination agreement, the binding sale agreement is terminated, or one year after the termination agreement is recorded, whichever first occurs.

[1992 c 220 § 12; 1989 c 43 § 2-118.]

#### **RCW 64.34.272      Rights of secured lenders.**

The declaration may require that all or a specified number or percentage of the holders of mortgages encumbering the units approve specified actions of the unit owners or the association as a condition to the effectiveness of those actions, but no requirement for approval may operate to (1) deny or delegate control over the general administrative affairs of the association by the unit owners or the board of directors, or (2) prevent the association or the board of directors from commencing, intervening in, or settling any litigation or proceeding, or receiving and distributing any insurance proceeds except pursuant to RCW 64.34.352. With respect to any action requiring the consent of a specified number or percentage of mortgagees, the consent of only eligible mortgagees holding a first lien mortgage need be obtained and the percentage shall be based upon the votes attributable to units with respect to which eligible mortgagees have an interest.

[1989 c 43 § 2-119.]

**RCW 64.34.276 Master associations.**

(1) If the declaration provides that any of the powers described in RCW 64.34.304 are to be exercised by or may be delegated to a profit or nonprofit corporation which exercises those or other powers on behalf of a development consisting of one or more condominiums or for the benefit of the unit owners of one or more condominiums, all provisions of this chapter applicable to unit owners' associations apply to any such corporation, except as modified by this section.

(2) Unless a master association is acting in the capacity of an association described in RCW 64.34.300, it may exercise the powers set forth in RCW 64.34.304(1)(b) only to the extent expressly permitted in the declarations of condominiums which are part of the master association or expressly described in the delegations of power from those condominiums to the master association.

(3) If the declaration of any condominium provides that the board of directors may delegate certain powers to a master association, the members of the board of directors have no liability for the acts or omissions of the master association with respect to those powers following delegation.

(4) The rights and responsibilities of unit owners with respect to the unit owners' association set forth in RCW 64.34.308, 64.34.332, 64.34.336, 64.34.340, and 64.34.348 apply in the conduct of the affairs of a master association only to those persons who elect the board of a master association, whether or not those persons are otherwise unit owners within the meaning of this chapter.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of RCW 64.34.308(6) with respect to the election of the board of directors of an association by all unit owners after the period of declarant control ends and even if a master association is also an association described in RCW 64.34.300, the certificate of incorporation or other instrument creating the master association and the declaration of each condominium, the powers of which are assigned by the declaration or delegated to the master association, must provide that the board of directors of the master association shall be elected after the period of declarant control in any of the following ways:

(a) All unit owners of all condominiums subject to the master association may elect all members of that board of directors.

(b) All members of the boards of directors of all condominiums subject to the master association may elect all members of that board of directors.

(c) All unit owners of each condominium subject to the master association may elect specified members of that board of directors.

(d) All members of the board of directors of each condominium subject to the master association may elect specified members of that board of directors.

[1989 c 43 § 2-120.]

**RCW 64.34.278 Delegation of power to subassociations.**

(1) If the declaration provides that any of the powers described in RCW 64.34.304 are to be exercised by or may be delegated to a profit or nonprofit corporation that exercises those or

other powers on behalf of unit owners owning less than all of the units in a condominium, and where those unit owners share the exclusive use of one or more limited common elements within the condominium or share some property or other interest in the condominium in common that is not shared by the remainder of the unit owners in the condominium, all provisions of this chapter applicable to unit owners' associations apply to any such corporation, except as modified by this section. The delegation of powers to a subassociation shall not be used to discriminate in favor of units owned by the declarant or an affiliate of the declarant.

(2) A subassociation may exercise the powers set forth in RCW 64.34.304(1) only to the extent expressly permitted by the declaration of the condominium of which the units in the subassociation are a part of or expressly described in the delegations of power from that condominium to the subassociation.

(3) If the declaration of any condominium contains a delegation of certain powers to a subassociation, or provides that the board of directors of the condominium may make such a delegation, the members of the board of directors have no liability for the acts or omissions of the subassociation with respect to those powers so exercised by the subassociation following delegation.

(4) The rights and responsibilities of unit owners with respect to the unit owners' association set forth in RCW 64.34.300 through 64.34.376 apply to the conduct of the affairs of a subassociation.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of RCW 64.34.308(6) with respect to the election of the board of directors of an association by all unit owners after the period of declarant control ends, the board of directors of the subassociation shall be elected after the period of declarant control by the unit owners of all of the units in the condominium subject to the subassociation.

(6) The declaration of the condominium creating the subassociation may provide that the authority of the board of directors of the subassociation is exclusive with regard to the powers and responsibilities delegated to it. In the alternative, the declaration may provide as to some or all such powers that the authority of the board of directors of a subassociation is concurrent with and subject to the authority of the board of directors of the unit owners' association, in which case the declaration shall also contain standards and procedures for the review of the decisions of the board of directors of the subassociation and procedures for resolving any dispute between the board of the unit owners' association and the board of the subassociation.

[1992 c 220 § 13.]

**RCW 64.34.280      Merger or consolidation.**

(1) Any two or more condominiums, by agreement of the unit owners as provided in subsection (2) of this section, may be merged or consolidated into a single condominium. In the event of a merger or consolidation, unless the agreement otherwise provides, the resultant condominium is, for all purposes, the legal successor of all of the preexisting condominiums and the operations and activities of all associations of the preexisting condominiums shall be merged or consolidated into a single association which shall hold all powers, rights, obligations, assets, and liabilities of all preexisting associations.

(2) An agreement of two or more condominiums to merge or consolidate pursuant to subsection (1) of this section must be evidenced by an agreement prepared, executed, recorded, and certified by the president of the association of each of the preexisting condominiums following approval by owners of units to which are allocated the percentage of votes in each condominium required to terminate that condominium. Any such agreement must be recorded in every county in which a portion of the condominium is located and is not effective until recorded.

(3) Every merger or consolidation agreement must provide for the reallocation of the allocated interests in the new association among the units of the resultant condominium either (a) by stating the reallocations or the formulas upon which they are based or (b) by stating the portion of overall allocated interests of the new condominium which are allocated to all of the units comprising each of the preexisting condominiums, and providing that the percentages allocated to each unit formerly comprising a part of the preexisting condominium in such portion must be equal to the percentages of allocated interests allocated to that unit by the declaration of the preexisting condominium.

(4) All merged or consolidated condominiums under this section shall comply with this chapter.

[1989 c 43 § 2-121.]

### ARTICLE 3 MANAGEMENT OF CONDOMINIUM

#### **RCW 64.34.300 Unit owners' association--Organization.**

A unit owners' association shall be organized no later than the date the first unit in the condominium is conveyed. The membership of the association at all times shall consist exclusively of all the unit owners. Following termination of the condominium, the membership of the association shall consist of all of the unit owners at the time of termination entitled to distributions of proceeds under RCW 64.34.268 or their heirs, successors, or assigns. The association shall be organized as a profit or nonprofit corporation. In case of any conflict between Title 23B RCW, the business corporation act, chapter 24.03 RCW, the nonprofit corporation act, or chapter 24.06 RCW, the nonprofit miscellaneous and mutual corporations act, and this chapter, this chapter shall control.

[1992 c 220 § 14; 1989 c 43 § 3-101.]

#### **RCW 64.34.304 Unit owners' association--Powers.**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, and subject to the provisions of the declaration, the association may:

- (a) Adopt and amend bylaws, rules, and regulations;
- (b) Adopt and amend budgets for revenues, expenditures, and reserves, and impose and

collect assessments for common expenses from unit owners;

(c) Hire and discharge or contract with managing agents and other employees, agents, and independent contractors;

(d) Institute, defend, or intervene in litigation or administrative proceedings in its own name on behalf of itself or two or more unit owners on matters affecting the condominium;

(e) Make contracts and incur liabilities;

(f) Regulate the use, maintenance, repair, replacement, and modification of common elements;

(g) Cause additional improvements to be made as a part of the common elements;

(h) Acquire, hold, encumber, and convey in its own name any right, title, or interest to real or personal property, but common elements may be conveyed or subjected to a security interest only pursuant to RCW 64.34.348;

(i) Grant easements, leases, licenses, and concessions through or over the common elements and petition for or consent to the vacation of streets and alleys;

(j) Impose and collect any payments, fees, or charges for the use, rental, or operation of the common elements, other than limited common elements described in RCW 64.34.204 (2) and (4), and for services provided to unit owners;

(k) Impose and collect charges for late payment of assessments pursuant to RCW 64.34.364(13) and, after notice and an opportunity to be heard by the board of directors or by such representative designated by the board of directors and in accordance with such procedures as provided in the declaration or bylaws or rules and regulations adopted by the board of directors, levy reasonable fines in accordance with a previously established schedule thereof adopted by the board of directors and furnished to the owners for violations of the declaration, bylaws, and rules and regulations of the association;

(l) Impose and collect reasonable charges for the preparation and recording of amendments to the declaration, resale certificates required by RCW 64.34.425, and statements of unpaid assessments;

(m) Provide for the indemnification of its officers and board of directors and maintain directors' and officers' liability insurance;

(n) Assign its right to future income, including the right to receive common expense assessments, but only to the extent the declaration provides;

(o) Join in a petition for the establishment of a parking and business improvement area, participate in the rate payers' board or other advisory body set up by the legislative authority for operation of a parking and business improvement area, and pay special assessments levied by the legislative authority on a parking and business improvement area encompassing the condominium property for activities and projects which benefit the condominium directly or indirectly;

(p) Exercise any other powers conferred by the declaration or bylaws;

(q) Exercise all other powers that may be exercised in this state by the same type of corporation as the association; and

(r) Exercise any other powers necessary and proper for the governance and operation of the association.

(2) The declaration may not impose limitations on the power of the association to deal with the declarant which are more restrictive than the limitations imposed on the power of the association to deal with other persons.

[1993 c 429 § 11; 1990 c 166 § 3; 1989 c 43 § 3-102.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 166:** See note following RCW 64.34.020.

**RCW 64.34.308 Board of directors and officers.**

(1) Except as provided in the declaration, the bylaws, subsection (2) of this section, or other provisions of this chapter, the board of directors shall act in all instances on behalf of the association. In the performance of their duties, the officers and members of the board of directors are required to exercise: (a) If appointed by the declarant, the care required of fiduciaries of the unit owners; or (b) if elected by the unit owners, ordinary and reasonable care.

(2) The board of directors shall not act on behalf of the association to amend the declaration in any manner that requires the vote or approval of the unit owners pursuant to RCW 64.34.264, to terminate the condominium pursuant to RCW 64.34.268, or to elect members of the board of directors or determine the qualifications, powers, and duties, or terms of office of members of the board of directors pursuant to subsection (6) of this section; but the board of directors may fill vacancies in its membership for the unexpired portion of any term.

(3) Within thirty days after adoption of any proposed budget for the condominium, the board of directors shall provide a summary of the budget to all the unit owners and shall set a date for a meeting of the unit owners to consider ratification of the budget not less than fourteen nor more than sixty days after mailing of the summary. Unless at that meeting the owners of units to which a majority of the votes in the association are allocated or any larger percentage specified in the declaration reject the budget, the budget is ratified, whether or not a quorum is present. In the event the proposed budget is rejected or the required notice is not given, the periodic budget last ratified by the unit owners shall be continued until such time as the unit owners ratify a subsequent budget proposed by the board of directors.

(4)(a) Subject to subsection (5) of this section, the declaration may provide for a period of declarant control of the association, during which period a declarant, or persons designated by the declarant, may: (i) Appoint and remove the officers and members of the board of directors; or (ii) veto or approve a proposed action of the board or association. A declarant's failure to veto or approve such proposed action in writing within thirty days after receipt of written notice of the proposed action shall be deemed approval by the declarant.

(b) Regardless of the period provided in the declaration, a period of declarant control terminates no later than the earlier of: (i) Sixty days after conveyance of seventy-five percent of the units which may be created to unit owners other than a declarant; (ii) two years after the last conveyance or transfer of record of a unit except as security for a debt; (iii) two years after any development right to add new units was last exercised; or (iv) the date on which the declarant records an amendment to the declaration pursuant to which the declarant voluntarily surrenders the right to further appoint and remove officers and members of the board of directors. A

declarant may voluntarily surrender the right to appoint and remove officers and members of the board of directors before termination of that period pursuant to (i), (ii), and (iii) of this subsection (4)(b), but in that event the declarant may require, for the duration of the period of declarant control, that specified actions of the association or board of directors, as described in a recorded instrument executed by the declarant, be approved by the declarant before they become effective.

(5) Not later than sixty days after conveyance of twenty-five percent of the units which may be created to unit owners other than a declarant, at least one member and not less than twenty-five percent of the members of the board of directors must be elected by unit owners other than the declarant. Not later than sixty days after conveyance of fifty percent of the units which may be created to unit owners other than a declarant, not less than thirty-three and one-third percent of the members of the board of directors must be elected by unit owners other than the declarant.

(6) Within thirty days after the termination of any period of declarant control, the unit owners shall elect a board of directors of at least three members, at least a majority of whom must be unit owners. The number of directors need not exceed the number of units then in the condominium. The board of directors shall elect the officers. Such members of the board of directors and officers shall take office upon election.

(7) Notwithstanding any provision of the declaration or bylaws to the contrary, the unit owners, by a two-thirds vote of the voting power in the association present and entitled to vote at any meeting of the unit owners at which a quorum is present, may remove any member of the board of directors with or without cause, other than a member appointed by the declarant. The declarant may not remove any member of the board of directors elected by the unit owners. Prior to the termination of the period of declarant control, the unit owners, other than the declarant, may remove by a two-thirds vote, any director elected by the unit owners.

[1992 c 220 § 15; 1989 c 43 § 3-103.]

**RCW 64.34.312 Control of association--Transfer.**

(1) Within sixty days after the termination of the period of declarant control provided in RCW 64.34.308(4) or, in the absence of such period, within sixty days after the first conveyance of a unit in the condominium, the declarant shall deliver to the association all property of the unit owners and of the association held or controlled by the declarant including, but not limited to:

(a) The original or a photocopy of the recorded declaration and each amendment to the declaration;

(b) The certificate of incorporation and a copy or duplicate original of the articles of incorporation of the association as filed with the secretary of state;

(c) The bylaws of the association;

(d) The minute books, including all minutes, and other books and records of the association;

(e) Any rules and regulations that have been adopted;

(f) Resignations of officers and members of the board who are required to resign because

the declarant is required to relinquish control of the association;

(g) The financial records, including canceled checks, bank statements, and financial statements of the association, and source documents from the time of incorporation of the association through the date of transfer of control to the unit owners;

(h) Association funds or the control of the funds of the association;

(i) All tangible personal property of the association, represented by the declarant to be the property of the association or ostensibly the property of the association, and an inventory of the property;

(j) Except for alterations to a unit done by a unit owner other than the declarant, a copy of the declarant's plans and specifications utilized in the construction or remodeling of the condominium, with a certificate of the declarant or a licensed architect or engineer that the plans and specifications represent, to the best of their knowledge and belief, the actual plans and specifications utilized by the declarant in the construction or remodeling of the condominium;

(k) Insurance policies or copies thereof for the condominium and association;

(l) Copies of any certificates of occupancy that may have been issued for the condominium;

(m) Any other permits issued by governmental bodies applicable to the condominium in force or issued within one year before the date of transfer of control to the unit owners;

(n) All written warranties that are still in effect for the common elements, or any other areas or facilities which the association has the responsibility to maintain and repair, from the contractor, subcontractors, suppliers, and manufacturers and all owners' manuals or instructions furnished to the declarant with respect to installed equipment or building systems;

(o) A roster of unit owners and eligible mortgagees and their addresses and telephone numbers, if known, as shown on the declarant's records and the date of closing of the first sale of each unit sold by the declarant;

(p) Any leases of the common elements or areas and other leases to which the association is a party;

(q) Any employment contracts or service contracts in which the association is one of the contracting parties or service contracts in which the association or the unit owners have an obligation or a responsibility, directly or indirectly, to pay some or all of the fee or charge of the person performing the service; and

(r) All other contracts to which the association is a party.

(2) Upon the transfer of control to the unit owners, the records of the association shall be audited as of the date of transfer by an independent certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards unless the unit owners, other than the declarant, by two-thirds vote elect to waive the audit. The cost of the audit shall be a common expense unless otherwise provided in the declaration. The accountant performing the audit shall examine supporting documents and records, including the cash disbursements and related paid invoices, to determine if expenditures were for association purposes and the billings, cash receipts, and related records to determine if the declarant was charged for and paid the proper amount of assessments.

[1989 c 43 § 3-104.]

**RCW 64.34.316 Special declarant rights--Transfer.**

(1) No special declarant right, as described in RCW 64.34.020(29), created or reserved under this chapter may be transferred except by an instrument evidencing the transfer executed by the declarant or the declarant's successor and the transferee is recorded in every county in which any portion of the condominium is located. Each unit owner shall receive a copy of the recorded instrument, but the failure to furnish the copy shall not invalidate the transfer.

(2) Upon transfer of any special declarant right, the liability of a transferor declarant is as follows:

(a) A transferor is not relieved of any obligation or liability arising before the transfer and remains liable for warranty obligations imposed upon the transferor by this chapter. Lack of privity does not deprive any unit owner of standing to maintain an action to enforce any obligation of the transferor.

(b) If a successor to any special declarant right is an affiliate of a declarant as described in RCW 64.34.020(1), the transferor is jointly and severally liable with the successor for any obligations or liabilities of the successor relating to the condominium.

(c) If a transferor retains any special declarant right, but transfers other special declarant rights to a successor who is not an affiliate of the declarant, the transferor is liable for any obligations or liabilities imposed on a declarant by this chapter or by the declaration relating to the retained special declarant rights arising after the transfer.

(d) A transferor has no liability for any act or omission or any breach of a contractual or warranty obligation arising from the exercise of a special declarant right by a successor declarant who is not an affiliate of the transferor.

(3) In case of foreclosure of a mortgage, tax sale, judicial sale, or sale under bankruptcy code or receivership proceedings of any unit owned by a declarant or real property in a condominium subject to development rights, a person acquiring title to all the real property being foreclosed or sold succeeds to all special declarant rights related to that real property held by that declarant and to any rights reserved in the declaration pursuant to RCW 64.34.256 and held by that declarant to maintain models, sales offices, and signs, unless such person requests that all or any of such rights not be transferred. The instrument conveying title shall describe any special declarant rights not being transferred.

(4) Upon foreclosure of a mortgage, tax sale, judicial sale, or sale under bankruptcy code or receivership proceedings of all units and other real property in a condominium owned by a declarant:

(a) The declarant ceases to have any special declarant rights; and

(b) The period of declarant control as described in RCW 64.34.308(4) terminates unless the judgment or instrument conveying title provides for transfer of all special declarant rights held by that declarant to a successor declarant.

(5) The liabilities and obligations of a person who succeeds to special declarant rights are as follows:

(a) A successor to any special declarant right who is an affiliate of a declarant is subject to all obligations and liabilities imposed on the transferor by this chapter or by the declaration;

(b) A successor to any special declarant right, other than a successor described in (c) or (d) of this subsection, who is not an affiliate of a declarant is subject to all obligations and liabilities imposed by this chapter or the declaration:

(i) On a declarant which relate to such successor's exercise or nonexercise of special declarant rights; or

(ii) On the declarant's transferor, other than:

(A) Misrepresentations by any previous declarant;

(B) Warranty obligations on improvements made by any previous declarant or made before the condominium was created;

(C) Breach of any fiduciary obligation by any previous declarant or the declarant's appointees to the board of directors; or

(D) Any liability or obligation imposed on the transferor as a result of the transferor's acts or omissions after the transfer;

(c) A successor to only a right reserved in the declaration to maintain models, sales offices, and signs as described in RCW 64.34.256, if the successor is not an affiliate of a declarant, may not exercise any other special declarant right and is not subject to any liability or obligation as a declarant, except the obligation to provide a public offering statement and any liability arising as a result thereof;

(d) A successor to all special declarant rights held by the successor's transferor who is not an affiliate of that declarant and who succeeded to those rights pursuant to a foreclosure, a deed in lieu of foreclosure, or a judgment or instrument conveying title to units under subsection (3) of this section may declare his or her intention in a recorded instrument to hold those rights solely for transfer to another person. Thereafter, until transferring all special declarant rights to any person acquiring title to any unit owned by the successor or until recording an instrument permitting exercise of all those rights, that successor may not exercise any of those rights other than any right held by the successor's transferor to control the board of directors in accordance with the provisions of RCW 64.34.308(4) for the duration of any period of declarant control, and any attempted exercise of those rights is void. So long as a successor declarant may not exercise special declarant rights under this subsection, the successor is not subject to any liability or obligation as a declarant other than liability for the successor's acts and omissions under RCW 64.34.308(4);

(e) Nothing in this section subjects any successor to a special declarant right to any claims against or other obligations of a transferor declarant, other than claims and obligations arising under this chapter or the declaration.

[1989 c 43 § 3-105.]

**RCW 64.34.320      Contracts and leases--Declarant--Termination.**

If entered into before the board of directors elected by the unit owners pursuant to RCW 64.34.308(6) takes office, (1) any management contract, employment contract, or lease of

recreational or parking areas or facilities, (2) any other contract or lease between the association and a declarant or an affiliate of a declarant, or (3) any contract or lease that is not bona fide or was unconscionable to the unit owners at the time entered into under the circumstances then prevailing may be terminated without penalty by the association at any time after the board of directors elected by the unit owners pursuant to RCW 64.34.308(6) takes office upon not less than ninety days' notice to the other party or within such lesser notice period provided for without penalty in the contract or lease. This section does not apply to any lease, the termination of which would terminate the condominium or reduce its size, unless the real property subject to that lease was included in the condominium for the purpose of avoiding the right of the association to terminate a lease under this section.

[1989 c 43 § 3-106.]

**RCW 64.34.324      Bylaws.**

- (1) Unless provided for in the declaration, the bylaws of the association shall provide for:
  - (a) The number, qualifications, powers and duties, terms of office, and manner of electing and removing the board of directors and officers and filling vacancies;
  - (b) Election by the board of directors of such officers of the association as the bylaws specify;
  - (c) Which, if any, of its powers the board of directors or officers may delegate to other persons or to a managing agent;
  - (d) Which of its officers may prepare, execute, certify, and record amendments to the declaration on behalf of the association; and
  - (e) The method of amending the bylaws.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of the declaration, the bylaws may provide for any other matters the association deems necessary and appropriate.
- (3) In determining the qualifications of any officer or director of the association, notwithstanding the provision of RCW 64.34.020(32) the term "unit owner" in such context shall, unless the declaration or bylaws otherwise provide, be deemed to include any director, officer, partner in, or trustee of any person, who is, either alone or in conjunction with another person or persons, a unit owner. Any officer or director of the association who would not be eligible to serve as such if he or she were not a director, officer, partner in, or trustee of such a person shall be disqualified from continuing in office if he or she ceases to have any such affiliation with that person, or if that person would have been disqualified from continuing in such office as a natural person.

[1992 c 220 § 16; 1989 c 43 § 3-107.]

**RCW 64.34.328      Upkeep of condominium.**

- (1) Except to the extent provided by the declaration, subsection (2) of this section, or RCW 64.34.352(7), the association is responsible for maintenance, repair, and replacement of the common elements, including the limited common elements, and each unit owner is

responsible for maintenance, repair, and replacement of the owner's unit. Each unit owner shall afford to the association and the other unit owners, and to their agents or employees, access through the owner's unit and limited common elements reasonably necessary for those purposes. If damage is inflicted on the common elements, or on any unit through which access is taken, the unit owner responsible for the damage, or the association if it is responsible, shall be liable for the repair thereof.

(2) In addition to the liability that a declarant as a unit owner has under this chapter, the declarant alone is liable for all expenses in connection with real property subject to development rights except that the declaration may provide that the expenses associated with the operation, maintenance, repair, and replacement of a common element that the owners have a right to use shall be paid by the association as a common expense. No other unit owner and no other portion of the condominium is subject to a claim for payment of those expenses. Unless the declaration provides otherwise, any income or proceeds from real property subject to development rights inures to the declarant.

[1989 c 43 § 3-108.]

**RCW 64.34.332 Meetings.**

A meeting of the association must be held at least once each year. Special meetings of the association may be called by the president, a majority of the board of directors, or by unit owners having twenty percent or any lower percentage specified in the declaration or bylaws of the votes in the association. Not less than ten nor more than sixty days in advance of any meeting, the secretary or other officer specified in the bylaws shall cause notice to be hand-delivered or sent prepaid by first class United States mail to the mailing address of each unit or to any other mailing address designated in writing by the unit owner. The notice of any meeting shall state the time and place of the meeting and the items on the agenda to be voted on by the members, including the general nature of any proposed amendment to the declaration or bylaws, changes in the previously approved budget that result in a change in assessment obligations, and any proposal to remove a director or officer.

[1989 c 43 § 3-109.]

**RCW 64.34.336 Quorums.**

(1) Unless the bylaws specify a larger percentage, a quorum is present throughout any meeting of the association if the owners of units to which twenty-five percent of the votes of the association are allocated are present in person or by proxy at the beginning of the meeting.

(2) Unless the bylaws specify a larger percentage, a quorum is deemed present throughout any meeting of the board of directors if persons entitled to cast fifty percent of the votes on the board of directors are present at the beginning of the meeting.

[1989 c 43 § 3-110.]

**RCW 64.34.340 Voting--Proxies.**

(1) If only one of the multiple owners of a unit is present at a meeting of the association or has delivered a written ballot or proxy to the association secretary, the owner is entitled to cast all the votes allocated to that unit. If more than one of the multiple owners are present or has delivered a written ballot or proxy to the association secretary, the votes allocated to that unit may be cast only in accordance with the agreement of a majority in interest of the multiple owners, unless the declaration expressly provides otherwise. There is majority agreement if any one of the multiple owners casts the votes allocated to that unit without protest being made promptly to the person presiding over the meeting by any of the other owners of the unit.

(2) Votes allocated to a unit may be cast pursuant to a proxy duly executed by a unit owner. If a unit is owned by more than one person, each owner of the unit may vote or register protest to the casting of votes by the other owners of the unit through a duly executed proxy. A unit owner may not revoke a proxy given pursuant to this section except by actual notice of revocation to the person presiding over a meeting of the association. A proxy is void if it is not dated or purports to be revocable without notice. Unless stated otherwise in the proxy, a proxy terminates eleven months after its date of issuance.

(3) If the declaration requires that votes on specified matters affecting the condominium be cast by lessees rather than unit owners of leased units: (a) The provisions of subsections (1) and (2) of this section apply to lessees as if they were unit owners; (b) unit owners who have leased their units to other persons may not cast votes on those specified matters; and (c) lessees are entitled to notice of meetings, access to records, and other rights respecting those matters as if they were unit owners. Unit owners must also be given notice, in the manner provided in RCW 64.34.332, of all meetings at which lessees may be entitled to vote.

(4) No votes allocated to a unit owned by the association may be cast, and in determining the percentage of votes required to act on any matter, the votes allocated to units owned by the association shall be disregarded.

[1992 c 220 § 17; 1989 c 43 § 3-111.]

**RCW 64.34.344 Tort and contract liability.**

Neither the association nor any unit owner except the declarant is liable for that declarant's torts in connection with any part of the condominium which that declarant has the responsibility to maintain. Otherwise, an action alleging a wrong done by the association must be brought against the association and not against any unit owner or any officer or director of the association. Unless the wrong was done by a unit owner other than the declarant, if the wrong by the association occurred during any period of declarant control and the association gives the declarant reasonable notice of and an opportunity to defend against the action, the declarant who then controlled the association is liable to the association or to any unit owner: (1) For all tort losses not covered by insurance suffered by the association or that unit owner; and (2) for all costs which the association would not have incurred but for a breach of contract or other wrongful act or omission by the association. If the declarant does not defend the action and is

determined to be liable to the association under this section, the declarant is also liable for all litigation expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, incurred by the association in such defense. Any statute of limitations affecting the association's right of action under this section is tolled until the period of declarant control terminates. A unit owner is not precluded from bringing an action contemplated by this section because he or she is a unit owner or a member or officer of the association. Liens resulting from judgments against the association are governed by RCW 64.34.368.

[1989 c 43 § 3-112.]

**RCW 64.34.348 Common elements--Conveyance--Encumbrance.**

(1) Portions of the common elements which are not necessary for the habitability of a unit may be conveyed or subjected to a security interest by the association if the owners of units to which at least eighty percent of the votes in the association are allocated, including eighty percent of the votes allocated to units not owned by a declarant or an affiliate of a declarant, or any larger percentage the declaration specifies, agree to that action; but all the owners of units to which any limited common element is allocated must agree in order to convey that limited common element or subject it to a security interest. The declaration may specify a smaller percentage, but not less than sixty-seven percent of the votes not held by a declarant or an affiliate of a declarant, only if all of the units are restricted exclusively to nonresidential uses. Proceeds of the sale or financing are an asset of the association. The declaration may provide for a special allocation or distribution of the proceeds of the sale or refinancing of a limited common element.

(2) An agreement to convey common elements or subject them to a security interest must be evidenced by the execution of an agreement, or ratifications thereof, in the same manner as a deed, by the requisite number of unit owners. The agreement must specify a date after which the agreement will be void unless recorded before that date. The agreement and all ratifications thereof must be recorded in every county in which a portion of the condominium is situated and is effective only upon recording.

(3) The association, on behalf of the unit owners, may contract to convey common elements or subject them to a security interest, but the contract is not enforceable against the association until approved pursuant to subsections (1) and (2) of this section. Thereafter, the association has all powers necessary and appropriate to effect the conveyance or encumbrance, including the power to execute deeds or other instruments.

(4) Any purported conveyance, encumbrance, or other voluntary transfer of common elements, unless made pursuant to this section, is void.

(5) A conveyance or encumbrance of common elements pursuant to this section shall not deprive any unit of its rights of access and support.

(6) A conveyance or encumbrance of common elements pursuant to this section shall not affect the priority or validity of preexisting encumbrances.

[1989 c 43 § 3-113.]

**RCW 64.34.352 Insurance.**

(1) Commencing not later than the time of the first conveyance of a unit to a person other than a declarant, the association shall maintain, to the extent reasonably available:

(a) Property insurance on the condominium, which may, but need not, include equipment, improvements, and betterments in a unit installed by the declarant or the unit owners, insuring against all risks of direct physical loss commonly insured against. The total amount of insurance after application of any deductibles shall be not less than eighty percent, or such greater amount specified in the declaration, of the actual cash value of the insured property at the time the insurance is purchased and at each renewal date, exclusive of land, excavations, foundations, and other items normally excluded from property policies; and

(b) Liability insurance, including medical payments insurance, in an amount determined by the board of directors but not less than the amount specified in the declaration, covering all occurrences commonly insured against for death, bodily injury, and property damage arising out of or in connection with the use, ownership, or maintenance of the common elements.

(2) If the insurance described in subsection (1) of this section is not reasonably available, or is modified, canceled, or not renewed, the association promptly shall cause notice of that fact to be hand-delivered or sent prepaid by first class United States mail to all unit owners, to each eligible mortgagee, and to each mortgagee to whom a certificate or memorandum of insurance has been issued at their respective last known addresses. The declaration may require the association to carry any other insurance, and the association in any event may carry any other insurance it deems appropriate to protect the association or the unit owners.

(3) Insurance policies carried pursuant to subsection (1) of this section shall provide that:

(a) Each unit owner is an insured person under the policy with respect to liability arising out of the owner's interest in the common elements or membership in the association;

(b) The insurer waives its right to subrogation under the policy against any unit owner, member of the owner's household, and lessee of the owner;

(c) No act or omission by any unit owner, unless acting within the scope of the owner's authority on behalf of the association, will void the policy or be a condition to recovery under the policy; and

(d) If, at the time of a loss under the policy, there is other insurance in the name of a unit owner covering the same risk covered by the policy, the association's policy provides primary insurance.

(4) Any loss covered by the property insurance under subsection (1)(a) of this section must be adjusted with the association, but the insurance proceeds for that loss are payable to any insurance trustee designated for that purpose, or otherwise to the association, and not to any holder of a mortgage. The insurance trustee or the association shall hold any insurance proceeds in trust for unit owners and lienholders as their interests may appear. Subject to the provisions of subsection (7) of this section, the proceeds must be disbursed first for the repair or restoration of the damaged property, and unit owners and lienholders are not entitled to receive payment of any portion of the proceeds unless there is a surplus of proceeds after the property has been

completely repaired or restored or the condominium is terminated.

(5) An insurance policy issued to the association does not prevent a unit owner from obtaining insurance for the owner's own benefit.

(6) An insurer that has issued an insurance policy under this section shall issue certificates or memoranda of insurance to the association and, upon written request, to any unit owner or holder of a mortgage. The insurer issuing the policy may not modify the amount or the extent of the coverage of the policy or cancel or refuse to renew the policy unless the insurer has complied with all applicable provisions of chapter 48.18 RCW pertaining to the cancellation or nonrenewal of contracts of insurance. The insurer shall not modify the amount or the extent of the coverage of the policy, or cancel or refuse to renew the policy without complying with this section.

(7) Any portion of the condominium for which insurance is required under this section which is damaged or destroyed shall be repaired or replaced promptly by the association unless: (a) The condominium is terminated; (b) repair or replacement would be illegal under any state or local health or safety statute or ordinance; or (c) eighty percent of the unit owners, including every owner of a unit or assigned limited common element which will not be rebuilt, vote not to rebuild. The cost of repair or replacement in excess of insurance proceeds and reserves is a common expense. If all of the damaged or destroyed portions of the condominium are not repaired or replaced: (i) The insurance proceeds attributable to the damaged common elements shall be used to restore the damaged area to a condition compatible with the remainder of the condominium; (ii) the insurance proceeds attributable to units and limited common elements which are not rebuilt shall be distributed to the owners of those units and the owners of the units to which those limited common elements were allocated, or to lienholders, as their interests may appear; and (iii) the remainder of the proceeds shall be distributed to all the unit owners or lienholders, as their interests may appear, in proportion to the common element interests of all the units. If the unit owners vote not to rebuild any unit, that unit's allocated interests are automatically reallocated upon the vote as if the unit had been condemned under RCW 64.34.060(1), and the association promptly shall prepare, execute, and record an amendment to the declaration reflecting the reallocations. Notwithstanding the provisions of this subsection, RCW 64.34.268 governs the distribution of insurance proceeds if the condominium is terminated.

(8) The provisions of this section may be varied or waived as provided in the declaration if all units of a condominium are restricted to nonresidential use.

[1992 c 220 § 18; 1990 c 166 § 4; 1989 c 43 § 3-114.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 166:** See note following RCW 64.34.020.

**RCW 64.34.354 Insurance--Conveyance.**

Promptly upon the conveyance of a unit, the new unit owner shall notify the association of the date of the conveyance and the unit owner's name and address. The association shall notify each insurance company that has issued an insurance policy to the association for the benefit of

the owners under RCW 64.34.352 of the name and address of the new owner and request that the new owner be made a named insured under such policy.

[1990 c 166 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 166:** See note following RCW 64.34.020.

**RCW 64.34.356 Surplus funds.**

Unless otherwise provided in the declaration, any surplus funds of the association remaining after payment of or provision for common expenses and any prepayment of reserves shall, in the discretion of the board of directors, either be paid to the unit owners in proportion to their common expense liabilities or credited to them to reduce their future common expense assessments.

[1989 c 43 § 3-115.]

**RCW 64.34.360 Common expenses--Assessments.**

(1) Until the association makes a common expense assessment, the declarant shall pay all common expenses. After any assessment has been made by the association, assessments must be made against all units, based on a budget adopted by the association.

(2) Except for assessments under subsections (3), (4), and (5) of this section, all common expenses must be assessed against all the units in accordance with the allocations set forth in the declaration pursuant to RCW 64.34.224(1). Any past due common expense assessment or installment thereof bears interest at the rate established by the association pursuant to RCW 64.34.364.

(3) To the extent required by the declaration:

(a) Any common expense associated with the operation, maintenance, repair, or replacement of a limited common element shall be paid by the owner of or assessed against the units to which that limited common element is assigned, equally, or in any other proportion that the declaration provides;

(b) Any common expense or portion thereof benefiting fewer than all of the units must be assessed exclusively against the units benefited;

(c) The costs of insurance must be assessed in proportion to risk; and

(d) The costs of utilities must be assessed in proportion to usage.

(4) Assessments to pay a judgment against the association pursuant to RCW 64.34.368(1) may be made only against the units in the condominium at the time the judgment was entered in proportion to their allocated common expense liabilities at the time the judgment was entered.

(5) To the extent that any common expense is caused by the misconduct of any unit owner, the association may assess that expense against the owner's unit.

(6) If common expense liabilities are reallocated, common expense assessments and any installment thereof not yet due shall be recalculated in accordance with the reallocated common expense liabilities.

[1990 c 166 § 5; 1989 c 43 § 3-116.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 166:** See note following RCW 64.34.020.

**RCW 64.34.364 Lien for assessments.**

(1) The association has a lien on a unit for any unpaid assessments levied against a unit from the time the assessment is due.

(2) A lien under this section shall be prior to all other liens and encumbrances on a unit except: (a) Liens and encumbrances recorded before the recording of the declaration; (b) a mortgage on the unit recorded before the date on which the assessment sought to be enforced became delinquent; and (c) liens for real property taxes and other governmental assessments or charges against the unit. A lien under this section is not subject to the provisions of chapter 6.13 RCW.

(3) Except as provided in subsections (4) and (5) of this section, the lien shall also be prior to the mortgages described in subsection (2)(b) of this section to the extent of assessments for common expenses, excluding any amounts for capital improvements, based on the periodic budget adopted by the association pursuant to RCW 64.34.360(1) which would have become due during the six months immediately preceding the date of a sheriff's sale in an action for judicial foreclosure by either the association or a mortgagee, the date of a trustee's sale in a nonjudicial foreclosure by a mortgagee, or the date of recording of the declaration of forfeiture in a proceeding by the vendor under a real estate contract.

(4) The priority of the association's lien against units encumbered by a mortgage held by an eligible mortgagee or by a mortgagee which has given the association a written request for a notice of delinquent assessments shall be reduced by up to three months if and to the extent that the lien priority under subsection (3) of this section includes delinquencies which relate to a period after such holder becomes an eligible mortgagee or has given such notice and before the association gives the holder a written notice of the delinquency. This subsection does not affect the priority of mechanics' or materialmen's liens, or the priority of liens for other assessments made by the association.

(5) If the association forecloses its lien under this section nonjudicially pursuant to chapter 61.24 RCW, as provided by subsection (9) of this section, the association shall not be entitled to the lien priority provided for under subsection (3) of this section.

(6) Unless the declaration otherwise provides, if two or more associations have liens for assessments created at any time on the same real estate, those liens have equal priority.

(7) Recording of the declaration constitutes record notice and perfection of the lien for assessments. While no further recording of any claim of lien for assessment under this section shall be required to perfect the association's lien, the association may record a notice of claim of lien for assessments under this section in the real property records of any county in which the condominium is located. Such recording shall not constitute the written notice of delinquency to a mortgagee referred to in subsection (2) of this section.

(8) A lien for unpaid assessments and the personal liability for payment of assessments is

extinguished unless proceedings to enforce the lien or collect the debt are instituted within three years after the amount of the assessments sought to be recovered becomes due.

(9) The lien arising under this section may be enforced judicially by the association or its authorized representative in the manner set forth in chapter 61.12 RCW. The lien arising under this section may be enforced nonjudicially in the manner set forth in chapter 61.24 RCW for nonjudicial foreclosure of deeds of trust if the declaration (a) contains a grant of the condominium in trust to a trustee qualified under RCW 61.24.010 to secure the obligations of the unit owners to the association for the payment of assessments, (b) contains a power of sale, (c) provides in its terms that the units are not used principally for agricultural or farming purposes, and (d) provides that the power of sale is operative in the case of a default in the obligation to pay assessments. The association or its authorized representative shall have the power, unless prohibited by the declaration, to purchase the unit at the foreclosure sale and to acquire, hold, lease, mortgage, or convey the same. Upon an express waiver in the complaint of any right to a deficiency judgment in a judicial foreclosure action, the period of redemption shall be eight months. Nothing in this section shall prohibit an association from taking a deed in lieu of foreclosure.

(10) From the time of commencement of an action by the association to foreclose a lien for nonpayment of delinquent assessments against a unit that is not occupied by the owner thereof, the association shall be entitled to the appointment of a receiver to collect from the lessee thereof the rent for the unit as and when due. If the rental is not paid, the receiver may obtain possession of the unit, refurbish it for rental up to a reasonable standard for rental units in this type of condominium, rent the unit or permit its rental to others, and apply the rents first to the cost of the receivership and attorneys' fees thereof, then to the cost of refurbishing the unit, then to applicable charges, then to costs, fees, and charges of the foreclosure action, and then to the payment of the delinquent assessments. Only a receiver may take possession and collect rents under this subsection, and a receiver shall not be appointed less than ninety days after the delinquency. The exercise by the association of the foregoing rights shall not affect the priority of preexisting liens on the unit.

(11) Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, the holder of a mortgage or other purchaser of a unit who obtains the right of possession of the unit through foreclosure shall not be liable for assessments or installments thereof that became due prior to such right of possession. Such unpaid assessments shall be deemed to be common expenses collectible from all the unit owners, including such mortgagee or other purchaser of the unit. Foreclosure of a mortgage does not relieve the prior owner of personal liability for assessments accruing against the unit prior to the date of such sale as provided in this subsection.

(12) In addition to constituting a lien on the unit, each assessment shall be the joint and several obligation of the owner or owners of the unit to which the same are assessed as of the time the assessment is due. In a voluntary conveyance, the grantee of a unit shall be jointly and severally liable with the grantor for all unpaid assessments against the grantor up to the time of the grantor's conveyance, without prejudice to the grantee's right to recover from the grantor the amounts paid by the grantee therefor. Suit to recover a personal judgment for any delinquent assessment shall be maintainable in any court of competent jurisdiction without foreclosing or

waiving the lien securing such sums.

(13) The association may from time to time establish reasonable late charges and a rate of interest to be charged on all subsequent delinquent assessments or installments thereof. In the absence of another established nonusurious rate, delinquent assessments shall bear interest from the date of delinquency at the maximum rate permitted under RCW 19.52.020 on the date on which the assessments became delinquent.

(14) The association shall be entitled to recover any costs and reasonable attorneys' fees incurred in connection with the collection of delinquent assessments, whether or not such collection activities result in suit being commenced or prosecuted to judgment. In addition, the association shall be entitled to recover costs and reasonable attorneys' fees if it prevails on appeal and in the enforcement of a judgment.

(15) The association upon written request shall furnish to a unit owner or a mortgagee a statement signed by an officer or authorized agent of the association setting forth the amount of unpaid assessments against that unit. The statement shall be furnished within fifteen days after receipt of the request and is binding on the association, the board of directors, and every unit owner, unless and to the extent known by the recipient to be false.

(16) To the extent not inconsistent with this section, the declaration may provide for such additional remedies for collection of assessments as may be permitted by law.

[1990 c 166 § 6; 1989 c 43 § 3-117.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 166:** See note following RCW 64.34.020.

**RCW 64.34.368      Liens--General provisions.**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, a judgment for money against the association perfected under RCW 4.64.020 is a lien in favor of the judgment lienholder against all of the units in the condominium and their interest in the common elements at the time the judgment was entered. No other property of a unit owner is subject to the claims of creditors of the association.

(2) If the association has granted a security interest in the common elements to a creditor of the association pursuant to RCW 64.34.348, the holder of that security interest shall exercise its right first against such common elements before its judgment lien on any unit may be enforced.

(3) Whether perfected before or after the creation of the condominium, if a lien other than a mortgage, including a judgment lien or lien attributable to work performed or materials supplied before creation of the condominium, becomes effective against two or more units, the unit owner of an affected unit may pay to the lienholder the amount of the lien attributable to the owner's unit, and the lienholder, upon receipt of payment, promptly shall deliver a release of the lien covering that unit. The amount of the payment must be proportionate to the ratio which that unit owner's allocated common expense liability bears to the allocated common expense liabilities of all unit owners whose units are subject to the lien. After payment, the association may not assess or have a lien against that unit owner's unit for any portion of the common

expenses incurred in connection with that lien.

(4) A judgment against the association shall be filed in the name of the condominium and the association and, when so filed, is notice of the lien against the units.

[1989 c 43 § 3-118.]

**RCW 64.34.372 Association records--Funds.**

(1) The association shall keep financial records sufficiently detailed to enable the association to comply with RCW 64.34.425. All financial and other records of the association, including but not limited to checks, bank records, and invoices, are the property of the association, but shall be made reasonably available for examination and copying by the manager of the association, any unit owner, or the owner's authorized agents. At least annually, the association shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a financial statement of the association in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The financial statements of condominiums consisting of fifty or more units shall be audited at least annually by a certified public accountant. In the case of a condominium consisting of fewer than fifty units, an annual audit is also required but may be waived annually by unit owners other than the declarant of units to which sixty percent of the votes are allocated, excluding the votes allocated to units owned by the declarant.

(2) The funds of an association shall be kept in accounts in the name of the association and shall not be commingled with the funds of any other association, nor with the funds of any manager of the association or any other person responsible for the custody of such funds. Any reserve funds of an association shall be kept in a segregated account and any transaction affecting such funds, including the issuance of checks, shall require the signature of at least two persons who are officers or directors of the association.

[1992 c 220 § 19; 1990 c 166 § 7; 1989 c 43 § 3-119.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 166:** See note following RCW 64.34.020.

**RCW 64.34.376 Association as trustee.**

With respect to a third person dealing with the association in the association's capacity as a trustee, the existence of trust powers and their proper exercise by the association may be assumed without inquiry. A third person is not bound to inquire whether the association has power to act as trustee or is properly exercising trust powers. A third person, without actual knowledge that the association is exceeding or improperly exercising its powers, is fully protected in dealing with the association as if it possessed and properly exercised the powers it purports to exercise. A third person is not bound to assure the proper application of trust assets paid or delivered to the association in its capacity as trustee.

[1989 c 43 § 3-120.]

ARTICLE 4  
PROTECTION OF CONDOMINIUM PURCHASERS

**RCW 64.34.400 Applicability--Waiver.**

(1) This article applies to all units subject to this chapter, except as provided in subsection (2) of this section and unless and to the extent otherwise agreed to in writing by the seller and purchasers of those units that are restricted to nonresidential use in the declaration.

(2) This article shall not apply in the case of:

(a) A conveyance by gift, devise, or descent;

(b) A conveyance pursuant to court order;

(c) A disposition by a government or governmental agency;

(d) A conveyance by foreclosure;

(e) A disposition of all of the units in a condominium in a single transaction;

(f) A disposition to other than a purchaser as defined in RCW 64.34.020(26); or

(g) A disposition that may be canceled at any time and for any reason by the purchaser without penalty.

[1992 c 220 § 20; 1990 c 166 § 9; 1989 c 43 § 4-101.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 166:** See note following RCW 64.34.020.

**RCW 64.34.405 Public offering statement--Requirements--Liability.**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section or when no public offering statement is required, a declarant shall prepare a public offering statement conforming to the requirements of RCW 64.34.410 and 64.34.415.

(2) A declarant may transfer responsibility for preparation of all or a part of the public offering statement to a successor declarant pursuant to RCW 64.34.316 or to a dealer who intends to offer units in the condominium for the person's own account.

(3) Any declarant or dealer who offers a unit for the person's own account to a purchaser shall deliver a public offering statement in the manner prescribed in RCW 64.34.420(1). Any agent, attorney, or other person assisting the declarant or dealer in preparing the public offering statement may rely upon information provided by the declarant or dealer without independent investigation. The agent, attorney, or other person shall not be liable for any material misrepresentation in or omissions of material facts from the public offering statement unless the person had actual knowledge of the misrepresentation or omission at the time the public offering statement was prepared. The declarant or dealer shall be liable for any misrepresentation contained in the public offering statement or for any omission of material fact therefrom if the declarant or dealer had actual knowledge of the misrepresentation or omission or, in the exercise of reasonable care, should have known of the misrepresentation or omission.

(4) If a unit is part of a condominium and is part of another real property regime in connection with the sale of which the delivery of a public offering statement is required under

the laws of this state, a single public offering statement, conforming to the requirements of RCW 64.34.410 and 64.34.415 as those requirements relate to all real property regimes in which the unit is located and conforming to any other requirements imposed under the laws of this state, may be prepared and delivered in lieu of providing two or more public offering statements.

[1989 c 43 § 4-102.]

**RCW 64.34.410 Public offering statement--General provisions.**

- (1) A public offering statement shall contain the following information:
  - (a) The name and address of the condominium;
  - (b) The name and address of the declarant;
  - (c) The name and address of the management company, if any;
  - (d) The relationship of the management company to the declarant, if any;
  - (e) A list of up to the five most recent condominium projects completed by the declarant or an affiliate of the declarant within the past five years, including the names of the condominiums, their addresses, and the number of existing units in each. For the purpose of this section, a condominium is "completed" when any one unit therein has been rented or sold;
  - (f) The nature of the interest being offered for sale;
  - (g) A brief description of the permitted uses and use restrictions pertaining to the units and the common elements;
  - (h) A brief description of the restrictions, if any, on the renting or leasing of units by the declarant or other unit owners, together with the rights, if any, of the declarant to rent or lease at least a majority of units;
  - (i) The number of existing units in the condominium and the maximum number of units that may be added to the condominium;
  - (j) A list of the principal common amenities in the condominium which materially affect the value of the condominium and those that will or may be added to the condominium;
  - (k) A list of the limited common elements assigned to the units being offered for sale;
  - (l) The identification of any real property not in the condominium, the owner of which has access to any of the common elements, and a description of the terms of such access;
  - (m) The identification of any real property not in the condominium to which unit owners have access and a description of the terms of such access;
  - (n) The status of construction of the units and common elements, including estimated dates of completion if not completed;
  - (o) The estimated current common expense liability for the units being offered;
  - (p) An estimate of any payment with respect to the common expense liability for the units being offered which will be due at closing;
  - (q) The estimated current amount and purpose of any fees not included in the common expenses and charged by the declarant or the association for the use of any of the common elements;
  - (r) Any assessments which have been agreed to or are known to the declarant and which, if not paid, may constitute a lien against any units or common elements in favor of any

governmental agency;

(s) The identification of any parts of the condominium, other than the units, which any individual owner will have the responsibility for maintaining;

(t) If the condominium involves a conversion condominium, the information required by RCW 64.34.415;

(u) Whether timesharing is restricted or prohibited, and if restricted, a general description of such restrictions;

(v) A list of all development rights reserved to the declarant and all special declarant rights reserved to the declarant, together with the dates such rights must terminate, and a copy of or reference by recording number to any recorded transfer of a special declarant right;

(w) A description of any material differences in terms of furnishings, fixtures, finishes, and equipment between any model unit available to the purchaser at the time the agreement for sale is executed and the unit being offered;

(x) Any liens on real property to be conveyed to the association required to be disclosed pursuant to RCW 64.34.435(2)(b);

(y) A list of any physical hazards known to the declarant which particularly affect the condominium or the immediate vicinity in which the condominium is located and which are not readily ascertainable by the purchaser;

(z) A brief description of any construction warranties to be provided to the purchaser;

(aa) Any building code violation citations received by the declarant in connection with the condominium which have not been corrected;

(bb) A statement of any unsatisfied judgments or pending suits against the association, a statement of the status of any pending suits material to the condominium of which the declarant has actual knowledge, and a statement of any litigation brought by an owners' association, unit owner, or governmental entity in which the declarant or any affiliate of the declarant has been a defendant, arising out of the construction, sale, or administration of any condominium within the previous five years, together with the results thereof, if known;

(cc) Any rights of first refusal to lease or purchase any unit or any of the common elements;

(dd) The extent to which the insurance provided by the association covers furnishings, fixtures, and equipment located in the unit;

(ee) A notice which describes a purchaser's right to cancel the purchase agreement or extend the closing under RCW 64.34.420, including applicable time frames and procedures;

(ff) Any reports or statements required by RCW 64.34.415 or 64.34.440(6)(a). RCW 64.34.415 shall apply to the public offering statement of a condominium in connection with which a final certificate of occupancy was issued more than sixty calendar months prior to the preparation of the public offering statement whether or not the condominium is a conversion condominium as defined in RCW 64.34.020(10);

(gg) A list of the documents which the prospective purchaser is entitled to receive from the declarant before the rescission period commences;

(hh) A notice which states: A purchaser may not rely on any representation or express warranty unless it is contained in the public offering statement or made in writing signed by the

declarant or by any person identified in the public offering statement as the declarant's agent;

(ii) A notice which states: This public offering statement is only a summary of some of the significant aspects of purchasing a unit in this condominium and the condominium documents are complex, contain other important information, and create binding legal obligations. You should consider seeking the assistance of legal counsel;

(jj) Any other information and cross-references which the declarant believes will be helpful in describing the condominium to the recipients of the public offering statement, all of which may be included or not included at the option of the declarant; and

(kk) A notice that addresses compliance or noncompliance with the housing for older persons act of 1995, P.L. 104-76, as enacted on December 28, 1995.

(2) The public offering statement shall include copies of each of the following documents: The declaration, the survey map and plans, the articles of incorporation of the association, bylaws of the association, rules and regulations, if any, current or proposed budget for the association, and the balance sheet of the association current within ninety days if assessments have been collected for ninety days or more.

If any of the foregoing documents listed in this subsection are not available because they have not been executed, adopted, or recorded, drafts of such documents shall be provided with the public offering statement, and, before closing the sale of a unit, the purchaser shall be given copies of any material changes between the draft of the proposed documents and the final documents.

(3) The disclosures required by subsection (1)(g), (k), (s), (u), (v), and (cc) of this section shall also contain a reference to specific sections in the condominium documents which further explain the information disclosed.

(4) The disclosures required by subsection (1)(ee), (hh), and (ii) of this section shall be located at the top of the first page of the public offering statement and be typed or printed in ten-point bold face type size.

(5) A declarant shall promptly amend the public offering statement to reflect any material change in the information required by this section.

[1997 c 400 § 1; 1992 c 220 § 21; 1989 c 43 § 4-103.]

**RCW 64.34.415 Public offering statement--Conversion condominiums.**

(1) The public offering statement of a conversion condominium shall contain, in addition to the information required by RCW 64.34.410:

(a) Either a copy of a report prepared by an independent, licensed architect or engineer, or a statement by the declarant based on such report, which report or statement describes, to the extent reasonably ascertainable, the present condition of all structural components and mechanical and electrical installations material to the use and enjoyment of the condominium;

(b) A statement by the declarant of the expected useful life of each item reported on in (a) of this subsection or a statement that no representations are made in that regard; and

(c) A list of any outstanding notices of uncured violations of building code or other municipal regulations, together with the estimated cost of curing those violations. Unless the

purchaser waives in writing the curing of specific violations, the extent to which the declarant will cure such violations prior to the closing of the sale of a unit in the condominium shall be included.

(2) This section applies only to condominiums containing units that may be occupied for residential use.

[1992 c 220 § 22; 1990 c 166 § 10; 1989 c 43 § 4-104.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 166:** See note following RCW 64.34.020.

**RCW 64.34.417 Public offering statement--Use of single disclosure document.**

If a unit is offered for sale for which the delivery of a public offering statement or other disclosure document is required under the laws of any state or the United States, a single disclosure document conforming to the requirements of RCW 64.34.410 and 64.34.415 and conforming to any other requirement imposed under such laws, may be prepared and delivered in lieu of providing two or more disclosure documents.

[1990 c 166 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 166:** See note following RCW 64.34.020.

**RCW 64.34.418 Public offering statement--Contract of sale--Restriction on interest conveyed.**

In the case of a sale of a unit where delivery of a public offering statement is required, a contract of sale may be executed, but no interest in that unit may be conveyed until (1) the declaration and survey map and plans which create the condominium in which that unit is located are recorded pursuant to RCW 64.34.200 and 64.34.232 and (2) the unit is substantially completed and available for occupancy, unless the declarant and purchaser have otherwise specifically agreed in writing as to the extent to which the unit will not be substantially completed and available for occupancy at the time of conveyance.

[1990 c 166 § 15.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 166:** See note following RCW 64.34.020.

**RCW 64.34.420 Purchaser's right to cancel.**

(1) A person required to deliver a public offering statement pursuant to RCW 64.34.405(3) shall provide a purchaser of a unit with a copy of the public offering statement and all material amendments thereto before conveyance of that unit. Unless a purchaser is given the public offering statement more than seven days before execution of a contract for the purchase of a unit, the purchaser, before conveyance, shall have the right to cancel the contract within seven days after first receiving the public offering statement and, if necessary to have seven days to review the public offering statement and cancel the contract, to extend the closing date for

conveyance to a date not more than seven days after first receiving the public offering statement. The purchaser shall have no right to cancel the contract upon receipt of an amendment unless the purchaser would have that right under generally applicable legal principles.

(2) If a purchaser elects to cancel a contract pursuant to subsection (1) of this section, the purchaser may do so by hand-delivering notice thereof to the offeror or by mailing notice thereof by prepaid United States mail to the offeror or to his or her agent for service of process. Cancellation is without penalty, and all payments made by the purchaser before cancellation shall be refunded promptly.

(3) If a person required to deliver a public offering statement pursuant to RCW 64.34.405(3) fails to provide a purchaser to whom a unit is conveyed with that public offering statement and all material amendments thereto as required by subsection (1) of this section, the purchaser is entitled to receive from that person an amount equal to the greater of (a) actual damages, or (b) ten percent of the sales price of the unit for a willful failure by the declarant or three percent of the sales price of the unit for any other failure. There shall be no liability for failure to deliver any amendment unless such failure would have entitled the purchaser under generally applicable legal principles to cancel the contract for the purchase of the unit had the undisclosed information been evident to the purchaser before the closing of the purchase.

[1989 c 43 § 4-106.]

**RCW 64.34.425      Resale of unit.**

(1) Except in the case of a sale where delivery of a public offering statement is required, or unless exempt under RCW 64.34.400(2), a unit owner shall furnish to a purchaser before execution of any contract for sale of a unit, or otherwise before conveyance, a resale certificate, signed by an officer or authorized agent of the association and based on the books and records of the association and the actual knowledge of the person signing the certificate, containing:

(a) A statement disclosing any right of first refusal or other restraint on the free alienability of the unit contained in the declaration;

(b) A statement setting forth the amount of the monthly common expense assessment and any unpaid common expense or special assessment currently due and payable from the selling unit owner and a statement of any special assessments that have been levied against the unit which have not been paid even though not yet due;

(c) A statement, which shall be current to within forty-five days, of any common expenses or special assessments against any unit in the condominium that are past due over thirty days;

(d) A statement, which shall be current to within forty-five days, of any obligation of the association which is past due over thirty days;

(e) A statement of any other fees payable by unit owners;

(f) A statement of any anticipated repair or replacement cost in excess of five percent of the annual budget of the association that has been approved by the board of directors;

(g) A statement of the amount of any reserves for repair or replacement and of any portions of those reserves currently designated by the association for any specified projects;

(h) The annual financial statement of the association, including the audit report if it has been prepared, for the year immediately preceding the current year.

(i) A balance sheet and a revenue and expense statement of the association prepared on an accrual basis, which shall be current to within one hundred twenty days;

(j) The current operating budget of the association;

(k) A statement of any unsatisfied judgments against the association and the status of any pending suits in which the association is a defendant;

(l) A statement describing any insurance coverage provided for the benefit of unit owners;

(m) A statement as to whether there are any alterations or improvements to the unit or to the limited common elements assigned thereto that violate any provision of the declaration;

(n) A statement of the number of units, if any, still owned by the declarant, whether the declarant has transferred control of the association to the unit owners, and the date of such transfer;

(o) A statement as to whether there are any violations of the health or building codes with respect to the unit, the limited common elements assigned thereto, or any other portion of the condominium;

(p) A statement of the remaining term of any leasehold estate affecting the condominium and the provisions governing any extension or renewal thereof; and

(q) A copy of the declaration, the bylaws, the rules or regulations of the association, and any other information reasonably requested by mortgagees of prospective purchasers of units. Information requested generally by the federal national mortgage association, the federal home loan bank board, the government national mortgage association, the veterans administration and the department of housing and urban development shall be deemed reasonable, provided such information is reasonably available to the association.

(2) The association, within ten days after a request by a unit owner, and subject to payment of any fee imposed pursuant to RCW 64.34.304(1)(l), shall furnish a resale certificate signed by an officer or authorized agent of the association and containing the information necessary to enable the unit owner to comply with this section. For the purposes of this chapter, a reasonable charge for the preparation of a resale certificate may not exceed one hundred fifty dollars. The association may charge a unit owner a nominal fee for updating a resale certificate within six months of the unit owner's request. The unit owner shall also sign the certificate but the unit owner is not liable to the purchaser for any erroneous information provided by the association and included in the certificate unless and to the extent the unit owner had actual knowledge thereof.

(3) A purchaser is not liable for any unpaid assessment or fee against the unit as of the date of the certificate greater than the amount set forth in the certificate prepared by the association unless and to the extent such purchaser had actual knowledge thereof. A unit owner is not liable to a purchaser for the failure or delay of the association to provide the certificate in a timely manner, but the purchaser's contract is voidable by the purchaser until the certificate has been provided and for five days thereafter or until conveyance, whichever occurs first.

[1992 c 220 § 23; 1990 c 166 § 12; 1989 c 43 § 4-107.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 166:** See note following RCW 64.34.020.

**RCW 64.34.430 Escrow of deposits.**

Any deposit made in connection with the purchase or reservation of a unit from a person required to deliver a public offering statement pursuant to RCW 64.34.405(3) shall be placed in escrow and held in this state in an escrow or trust account designated solely for that purpose by a licensed title insurance company, an attorney, a real estate broker, an independent bonded escrow company, or an institution whose accounts are insured by a governmental agency or instrumentality until: (1) Delivered to the declarant at closing; (2) delivered to the declarant because of purchaser's default under a contract to purchase the unit; (3) refunded to the purchaser; or (4) delivered to a court in connection with the filing of an interpleader action.

[1992 c 220 § 24; 1989 c 43 § 4-108.]

**RCW 64.34.435 Release of liens--Conveyance.**

(1) At the time of the first conveyance of each unit, every mortgage, lien, or other encumbrance affecting that unit and any other unit or units or real property, other than the percentage of undivided interest of that unit in the common elements, shall be paid and satisfied of record, or the unit being conveyed and its undivided interest in the common elements shall be released therefrom by partial release duly recorded or the purchaser of that unit shall receive title insurance from a licensed title insurance company against such mortgage, lien or other encumbrance. This subsection does not apply to any real property which a declarant has the right to withdraw.

(2) Before conveying real property to the association the declarant shall have that real property released from: (a) All liens the foreclosure of which would deprive unit owners of any right of access to or easement of support of their units; and (b) all other liens on that real property unless the public offering statement describes certain real property which may be conveyed subject to liens in specified amounts.

[1989 c 43 § 4-109.]

**RCW 64.34.440 Conversion condominiums--Notice--Tenants.**

(1) A declarant of a conversion condominium, and any dealer who intends to offer units in such a condominium, shall give each of the residential tenants and any residential subtenant in possession of a portion of a conversion condominium notice of the conversion and provide those persons with the public offering statement no later than ninety days before the tenants and any subtenant in possession are required to vacate. The notice must set forth generally the rights of tenants and subtenants under this section and shall be delivered pursuant to notice requirements set forth in RCW 59.12.040. No tenant or subtenant may be required to vacate upon less than

ninety days' notice, except by reason of nonpayment of rent, waste, conduct that disturbs other tenants' peaceful enjoyment of the premises, or act of unlawful detainer as defined in RCW 59.12.030, and the terms of the tenancy may not be altered during that period. Nothing in this subsection shall be deemed to waive or repeal RCW 59.18.200(2). Failure to give notice as required by this section is a defense to an action for possession.

(2) For sixty days after delivery or mailing of the notice described in subsection (1) of this section, the person required to give the notice shall offer to convey each unit or proposed unit occupied for residential use to the tenant who leases that unit. If a tenant fails to purchase the unit during that sixty-day period, the offeror may offer to dispose of an interest in that unit during the following one hundred eighty days at a price or on terms more favorable to the offeree than the price or terms offered to the tenant only if: (a) Such offeror, by written notice mailed to the tenant's last known address, offers to sell an interest in that unit at the more favorable price and terms, and (b) such tenant fails to accept such offer in writing within ten days following the mailing of the offer to the tenant. This subsection does not apply to any unit in a conversion condominium if that unit will be restricted exclusively to nonresidential use or the boundaries of the converted unit do not substantially conform to the dimensions of the residential unit before conversion.

(3) If a seller, in violation of subsection (2) of this section, conveys a unit to a purchaser for value who has no knowledge of the violation, recording of the deed conveying the unit extinguishes any right a tenant may have to purchase that unit but does not affect the right of a tenant to recover damages from the seller for a violation of subsection (2) of this section.

(4) If a notice of conversion specifies a date by which a unit or proposed unit must be vacated and otherwise complies with the provisions of this chapter and chapter 59.18 RCW, the notice also constitutes a notice to vacate specified by that statute.

(5) Nothing in this section permits termination of a lease by a declarant in violation of its terms.

(6) Notwithstanding RCW 64.34.050(1), a city or county may by appropriate ordinance require with respect to any conversion condominium within the jurisdiction of such city or county that:

(a) In addition to the statement required by RCW 64.34.415(1)(a), the public offering statement shall contain a copy of the written inspection report prepared by the appropriate department of such city or county, which report shall list any violations of the housing code or other governmental regulation, which code or regulation is applicable regardless of whether the real property is owned as a condominium or in some other form of ownership; said inspection shall be made within forty-five days of the declarant's written request therefor and said report shall be issued within fourteen days of said inspection being made. Such inspection may not be required with respect to any building for which a final certificate of occupancy has been issued by the city or county within the preceding twenty-four months; and any fee imposed for the making of such inspection may not exceed the fee that would be imposed for the making of such an inspection for a purpose other than complying with this subsection (6)(a);

(b) Prior to the conveyance of any residential unit within a conversion condominium, other than a conveyance to a declarant or affiliate of a declarant: (i) All violations disclosed in

the inspection report provided for in (a) of this subsection, and not otherwise waived by such city or county, shall be repaired, and (ii) a certification shall be obtained from such city or county that such repairs have been made, which certification shall be based on a reinspection to be made within seven days of the declarant's written request therefor and which certification shall be issued within seven days of said reinspection being made;

(c) The repairs required to be made under (b) of this subsection shall be warranted by the declarant against defects due to workmanship or materials for a period of one year following the completion of such repairs;

(d) Prior to the conveyance of any residential unit within a conversion condominium, other than a conveyance to a declarant or affiliate of a declarant: (i) The declarant shall establish and maintain, during the one-year warranty period provided under (c) of this subsection, an account containing a sum equal to ten percent of the actual cost of making the repairs required under (b) of this subsection; (ii) during the one-year warranty period, the funds in such account shall be used exclusively for paying the actual cost of making repairs required, or for otherwise satisfying claims made, under such warranty; (iii) following the expiration of the one-year warranty period, any funds remaining in such account shall be immediately disbursed to the declarant; and (iv) the declarant shall notify in writing the association and such city or county as to the location of such account and any disbursements therefrom; and

(e) Relocation assistance not to exceed five hundred dollars per unit shall be paid to tenants and subtenants who elect not to purchase a unit and who are in lawful occupancy for residential purposes of a unit and whose monthly household income from all sources, on the date of the notice described in subsection (1) of this section, was less than an amount equal to eighty percent of (i) the monthly median income for comparably sized households in the standard metropolitan statistical area, as defined and established by the United States department of housing and urban development, in which the condominium is located, or (ii) if the condominium is not within a standard metropolitan statistical area, the monthly median income for comparably sized households in the state of Washington, as defined and determined by said department. The household size of a unit shall be based on the number of persons actually in lawful occupancy of the unit. The tenant or subtenant actually in lawful occupancy of the unit shall be entitled to the relocation assistance. Relocation assistance shall be paid on or before the date the tenant or subtenant vacates and shall be in addition to any damage deposit or other compensation or refund to which the tenant is otherwise entitled. Unpaid rent or other amounts owed by the tenant or subtenant to the landlord may be offset against the relocation assistance.

(7) Violations of any city or county ordinance adopted as authorized by subsection (6) of this section shall give rise to such remedies, penalties, and causes of action which may be lawfully imposed by such city or county. Such violations shall not invalidate the creation of the condominium or the conveyance of any interest therein.

[1992 c 220 § 25; 1990 c 166 § 13; 1989 c 43 § 4-110.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 166:** See note following RCW 64.34.020.

**RCW 64.34.443 Express warranties of quality.**

(1) Express warranties made by any seller to a purchaser of a unit, if relied upon by the purchaser, are created as follows:

(a) Any written affirmation of fact or promise which relates to the unit, its use, or rights appurtenant thereto, area improvements to the condominium that would directly benefit the unit, or the right to use or have the benefit of facilities not located in the condominium creates an express warranty that the unit and related rights and uses will conform to the affirmation or promise;

(b) Any model or written description of the physical characteristics of the condominium at the time the purchase agreement is executed, including plans and specifications of or for improvements, creates an express warranty that the condominium will conform to the model or description except pursuant to \*RCW 64.34.410(1)(v);

(c) Any written description of the quantity or extent of the real property comprising the condominium, including plats or surveys, creates an express warranty that the condominium will conform to the description, subject to customary tolerances; and

(d) A written provision that a buyer may put a unit only to a specified use is an express warranty that the specified use is lawful.

(2) Neither formal words, such as "warranty" or "guarantee," nor a specific intention to make a warranty are necessary to create an express warranty of quality, but a statement purporting to be merely an opinion or commendation of the real estate or its value does not create a warranty. A purchaser may not rely on any representation or express warranty unless it is contained in the public offering statement or made in writing signed by the declarant or declarant's agent identified in the public offering statement.

(3) Any conveyance of a unit transfers to the purchaser all express warranties of quality made by previous sellers.

[1989 c 428 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 64.34.410 was amended by 1997 c 400 § 1, changing subsection (1)(v) to subsection (1)(w).

**Captions--1989 c 428:** "Section captions as used in this act do not constitute any part of the law." [1989 c 428 § 6.]

**Effective date--1989 c 428:** "\*\*Sections 1 through 4 of this act shall take effect July 1, 1990." [1989 c 428 § 7.]

**\*Reviser's note:** Sections 1, 3, and 4 of this act were vetoed by the governor.

**RCW 64.34.445 Implied warranties of quality.**

(1) A declarant and any dealer warrants that a unit will be in at least as good condition at the earlier of the time of the conveyance or delivery of possession as it was at the time of contracting, reasonable wear and tear and damage by casualty or condemnation excepted.

(2) A declarant and any dealer impliedly warrants that a unit and the common elements in the condominium are suitable for the ordinary uses of real estate of its type and that any improvements made or contracted for by such declarant or dealer will be:

- (a) Free from defective materials; and
  - (b) Constructed in accordance with sound engineering and construction standards, and in a workmanlike manner in compliance with all laws then applicable to such improvements.
- (3) A declarant and any dealer warrants to a purchaser of a unit that may be used for residential use that an existing use, continuation of which is contemplated by the parties, does not violate applicable law at the earlier of the time of conveyance or delivery of possession.
- (4) Warranties imposed by this section may be excluded or modified as specified in RCW 64.34.450.
- (5) For purposes of this section, improvements made or contracted for by an affiliate of a declarant, as defined in RCW 64.34.020(1), are made or contracted for by the declarant.
- (6) Any conveyance of a unit transfers to the purchaser all of the declarant's implied warranties of quality.

[1992 c 220 § 26; 1989 c 43 § 4-112.]

**RCW 64.34.450 Implied warranties of quality--Exclusion--Modification.**

- (1) Except as limited by subsection (2) of this section, implied warranties of quality:
- (a) May be excluded or modified by written agreement of the parties; and
  - (b) Are excluded by written expression of disclaimer, such as "as is," "with all faults," or other language which in common understanding calls the buyer's attention to the exclusion of warranties.
- (2) With respect to a purchaser of a unit that may be occupied for residential use, no general disclaimer of implied warranties of quality is effective, but a declarant and any dealer may disclaim liability in an instrument signed by the purchaser for a specified defect or specified failure to comply with applicable law, if the defect or failure entered into and became a part of the basis of the bargain.

[1989 c 43 § 4-113.]

**RCW 64.34.452 Warranties of quality--Breach.**

- (1) A judicial proceeding for breach of any obligations arising under RCW 64.34.443 and 64.34.445 must be commenced within four years after the cause of action accrues: PROVIDED, That the period for commencing an action for a breach accruing pursuant to subsection (2)(b) of this section shall not expire prior to one year after termination of the period of declarant control, if any, under RCW 64.34.308(4). Such period may not be reduced by either oral or written agreement.
- (2) Subject to subsection (3) of this section, a cause of action or breach of warranty of quality, regardless of the purchaser's lack of knowledge of the breach, accrues:
- (a) As to a unit, the date the purchaser to whom the warranty is first made enters into possession if a possessory interest was conveyed or the date of acceptance of the instrument of conveyance if a nonpossessory interest was conveyed; and
  - (b) As to each common element, at the latest of (i) the date the first unit in the

condominium was conveyed to a bona fide purchaser, (ii) the date the common element was completed, or (iii) the date the common element was added to the condominium.

(3) If a warranty of quality explicitly extends to future performance or duration of any improvement or component of the condominium, the cause of action accrues at the time the breach is discovered or at the end of the period for which the warranty explicitly extends, whichever is earlier.

[1990 c 166 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1990 c 166:** See note following RCW 64.34.020.

**RCW 64.34.455 Effect of violations on rights of action--Attorney's fees.**

If a declarant or any other person subject to this chapter fails to comply with any provision hereof or any provision of the declaration or bylaws, any person or class of persons adversely affected by the failure to comply has a claim for appropriate relief. The court, in an appropriate case, may award reasonable attorney's fees to the prevailing party.

[1989 c 43 § 4-115.]

**RCW 64.34.460 Labeling of promotional material.**

If any improvement contemplated in a condominium is labeled "NEED NOT BE BUILT" on a survey map or plan, or is to be located within a portion of the condominium with respect to which the declarant has reserved a development right, no promotional material may be displayed or delivered to prospective purchasers which describes or portrays that improvement unless the description or portrayal of the improvement in the promotional material is conspicuously labeled or identified as "NEED NOT BE BUILT."

[1989 c 43 § 4-116.]

**RCW 64.34.465 Improvements--Declarant's duties.**

(1) The declarant shall complete all improvements labeled "MUST BE BUILT" on survey maps or plans prepared pursuant to RCW 64.34.232.

(2) The declarant is subject to liability for the prompt repair and restoration, to a condition compatible with the remainder of the condominium, of any portion of the condominium damaged by the exercise of rights reserved pursuant to or created by RCW 64.34.236, 64.34.240, 64.34.244, 64.34.248, 64.34.256, and 64.34.260.

[1989 c 43 § 4-117.]

ARTICLE 5  
MISCELLANEOUS

**RCW 64.34.900 Short title.**

This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the Washington condominium act or the condominium act.

[1989 c 43 § 1-101.]

**RCW 64.34.910 Section captions.**

Section captions as used in this chapter do not constitute any part of the law.

[1989 c 43 § 4-119.]

**RCW 64.34.920 Severability--1989 c 43.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1989 c 43 § 4-120.]

**RCW 64.34.930 Effective date--1989 c 43.**

This act shall take effect July 1, 1990.

[1989 c 43 § 4-124.]

**RCW 64.34.940 Construction against implicit repeal.**

This chapter being a general act intended as a unified coverage of its subject matter, no part of it shall be construed to be impliedly repealed by subsequent legislation if that construction can reasonably be avoided.

[1989 c 43 § 1-109.]

**RCW 64.34.950 Uniformity of application and construction.**

This chapter shall be applied and construed so as to effectuate its general purpose to make uniform the law with respect to the subject of this chapter among states enacting it.

[1989 c 43 § 1-110.]

**Chapter 64.36 RCW  
TIMESHARE REGULATION**

Sections  
64.36.010 Definitions.

64.36.020	Registration required before advertisement, solicitation, or offer--Requirements for registration--Exemption authorized.
64.36.030	Application for registration--Contents.
64.36.035	Applications for registration, consents to service, affidavits, and permits to market--Authorized signatures required--Corporate shield disclaimer prohibited.
64.36.040	Application for registration--When effective.
64.36.050	Timeshare offering--Duration of registration--Renewal--Amendment--Penalties.
64.36.060	Application for registration--Acceptance of disclosure documents--Waiver of information--Additional information.
64.36.070	Registration as timeshare salesperson required--Exemption.
64.36.081	Fees.
64.36.085	Inspections of projects--Identification of inspectors.
64.36.090	Denial, suspension, or revocation of timeshare salesperson's application, registration, or license--Conditions--Summary order.
64.36.100	Denial, suspension, or revocation of timeshare application or registration--Conditions--Notification.
64.36.110	Requirements of transfer of promoter's interest--Notice to purchaser.
64.36.120	Good faith required--Provision relieving person from duty prohibited--Out-of-state jurisdiction or venue designation void.
64.36.130	Impoundment of proceeds from sales authorized--Establishment of trusts, escrows, etc.
64.36.140	Disclosure document--Contents.
64.36.150	Disclosure document to prospective purchasers--Cancellation and refund--Voidable agreement.
64.36.160	Application of liability provisions.
64.36.170	Noncompliance--Unfair practice under chapter 19.86 RCW.
64.36.180	Entry of order--Summary order--Notice--Hearing.
64.36.185	Director's powers--Employment of outside persons for advice on project operating budget--Reimbursement by promoter--Notice and hearing.
64.36.190	Director's powers--Application to superior court to compel compliance.
64.36.195	Assurances of discontinuance--Violation of assurance grounds for action.
64.36.200	Cease and desist order--Notification--Hearing.
64.36.210	Unlawful acts.
64.36.220	Injunction, restraining order, writ of mandamus--Costs and attorney's fees--Appointment of receiver or conservator--Penalties.
64.36.225	Liability of registrant or applicant for costs of proceedings.
64.36.230	Criminal penalties--Referral of evidence of violations.
64.36.240	Liability for violation of chapter.
64.36.250	Appointment of director to receive service--Requirements for effective service.
64.36.260	Certain acts not constituting findings or approval by the director--Certain representations unlawful.
64.36.270	Rules, forms, and orders--Interpretive opinions.
64.36.280	Administration of chapter--Delegation of powers.
64.36.290	Application of chapters 21.20, 58.19, and 19.105 RCW--Exemption of certain camping and outdoor recreation enterprises.
64.36.300	Application of chapter 34.05 RCW.
64.36.310	Copy of advertisement to be filed with director before publication--Application of chapter limited.
64.36.320	Free gifts, awards, and prizes--Security arrangement required of promisor--Other requirements--Private causes of action.
64.36.330	Membership lists available for members and owners--Conditions--Exclusion of members' names from list--Commercial use of list.
64.36.900	Short title.

**RCW 64.36.010 Definitions.**

As used in this chapter, the following terms have the meanings indicated unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Advertisement" means any written, printed, audio, or visual communication which is published in whole or part to sell, offer to sell, or solicit an offer for a timeshare.

(2) "Affiliate of a promoter" means any person who controls, is controlled by, or is under the control of a promoter.

(3) "Commercial promotional programs" mean packaging or putting together advertising or promotional materials involving promises of gifts, prizes, awards, or other items of value to solicit prospective purchasers to purchase a product or commodity.

(4) "Director" means the director of licensing.

(5) "Interval" means that period of time when a timeshare owner is entitled to the possession and use of the timeshare unit.

(6) "Offer" means any inducement, solicitation, or attempt to encourage any person to acquire a timeshare.

(7) "Person" means a natural person, corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, association, joint venture, or other legal or commercial entity.

(8) "Promoter" means any person directly or indirectly instrumental in organizing, wholly or in part, a timeshare offering.

(9) "Purchaser" means any person, other than a promoter, who by means of a voluntary transfer acquires a legal or equitable interest in a timeshare, other than as security for an obligation.

(10) "Sale" or "sell" includes every contract of sale of, contract to sell, or disposition of, a timeshare for value.

(11) "Timeshare" means a right to occupy a unit or any of several units during three or more separate time periods over a period of at least three years, including renewal options, whether or not coupled with an estate in land.

(12) "Timeshare expenses" means expenditures, fees, charges, or liabilities: (a) Incurred with respect to the timeshares by or on behalf of all timeshare owners in one timeshare property; and (b) imposed on the timeshare units by the entity governing a project of which the timeshare property is a part, together with any allocations to reserves but excluding purchase money payable for timeshares.

(13) "Timeshare instrument" means one or more documents, by whatever name denominated, creating or regulating timeshares.

(14) "Timeshare owner" means a person who is an owner or co-owner of a timeshare. If title to a timeshare is held in trust, "timeshare owner" means the beneficiary of the trust.

(15) "Timeshare salesperson" means any natural person who offers a timeshare unit for sale.

(16) "Unit" means the real or personal property, or portion thereof, in which the timeshare exists and which is designated for separate use.

[1987 c 370 § 1; 1985 c 358 § 1; 1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 1.]

**RCW 64.36.020 Registration required before advertisement, solicitation, or offer--Requirements for registration--Exemption authorized.**

(1) A timeshare offering registration must be effective before any advertisement, solicitation of an offer, or any offer or sale of a timeshare may be made in this state.

(2) An applicant shall apply for registration by filing with the director:

(a) A copy of the disclosure document prepared in accordance with RCW 64.36.140 and signed by the applicant;

(b) An application for registration prepared in accordance with RCW 64.36.030;

(c) An irrevocable consent to service of process signed by the applicant;

(d) The prescribed registration fee; and

(e) Any other information the director may by rule require in the protection of the public interest.

(3) The registration requirements do not apply to:

(a) An offer, sale, or transfer of not more than one timeshare in any twelve-month period;

(b) A gratuitous transfer of a timeshare;

(c) A sale under court order;

(d) A sale by a government or governmental agency;

(e) A sale by forfeiture, foreclosure, or deed in lieu of foreclosure; or

(f) A sale of a timeshare property or all timeshare units therein to any one purchaser.

(4) The director may by rule or order exempt any potential registrant from the requirements of this chapter if the director finds registration is unnecessary for the protection of the public interest.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 2.]

**RCW 64.36.030 Application for registration--Contents.**

The application for registration signed by the promoter shall contain the following information on a form prescribed by the director:

(1) The following financial statements showing the financial condition of the promoter and any affiliate:

(a) A balance sheet as of a date within four months before the filing of the application for registration; and

(b) Statements of income, shareholders' equity, and material changes in financial position as of the end of the last fiscal year and for any period between the end of the last fiscal year and the date of the last balance sheet;

(2) A projected budget for the timeshare project for two years after the offering being made, including but not limited to source of revenues and expenses of construction,

development, management, maintenance, advertisement, operating reserves, interest, and any other necessary reserves;

(3) A statement of the selling costs per unit and total sales costs for the project, including sales commissions, advertisement fees, and fees for promotional literature;

(4) A description of the background of the promoters for the previous ten years, including information about the business experience of the promoter and any relevant criminal convictions, civil law suits, or administrative actions related to such promotion during that period;

(5) A statement disclosing any fees in excess of the stated price per unit to be charged to the purchasers, a description of their purpose, and the method of calculation;

(6) A statement disclosing when and where the promoter or an affiliate has previously sold timeshares;

(7) A statement of any liens, defects, or encumbrances on or affecting the title to the timeshare units;

(8) Copies of all timeshare instruments; and

(9) Any additional information to describe the risks which the director considers appropriate.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 4.]

**RCW 64.36.035 Applications for registration, consents to service, affidavits, and permits to market--Authorized signatures required--Corporate shield disclaimer prohibited.**

(1) Applications, consents to service of process, affidavits, and permits to market shall be signed by the promoter, unless a trustee or person with power of attorney is specifically authorized to make such signatures. If the signature of a person with a power of attorney or trustee is used, the filing of the signature shall include a copy of the authorizations for the signature. No promoter or other person responsible under this chapter shall disclaim responsibility because the signature of a trustee or attorney in fact, or other substitute was used.

(2) If the promoter is a corporation or a general partnership, each natural person therein, with a ten percent or greater interest or share in the promoter, shall, in addition to the promoter, be required to sign as required in this section, but may authorize a trustee or a person with power of attorney to make the signatures.

(3) All persons required to use or authorizing the use of their signatures in this section, individually or otherwise, shall be responsible for affidavits, applications, and permits signed, and for compliance with the provisions of this chapter. Individuals whose signatures are required under this section shall not disclaim their responsibilities because of any corporate shield.

[1987 c 370 § 2.]

**RCW 64.36.040 Application for registration--When effective.**

If no stop order is in effect and no proceeding is pending under RCW 64.36.100, a registration application becomes effective at 3:00 p.m. Pacific Standard Time on the afternoon of

the thirtieth calendar day after the filing of the application or the last amendment or at such earlier time as the director determines.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 5.]

**RCW 64.36.050      Timeshare offering--Duration of registration--Renewal--Amendment--Penalties.**

(1) A timeshare offering is registered for a period of one year from the effective date of registration unless the director specifies a different period.

(2) Registration of a timeshare offering may be renewed for additional periods of one year each, unless the director by rule specifies a different period, by filing a renewal application with the director no later than thirty days before the expiration of the period in subsection (1) of this section and paying the prescribed fees. A renewal application shall contain any information the director requires to indicate any material changes in the information contained in the original application.

(3) If a material change in the condition of the promoter, the promoter's affiliates, the timeshare project, or the operation or management of the timeshare project occurs during any year, an amendment to the documents filed under RCW 64.36.030 shall be filed, along with the prescribed fees, as soon as reasonably possible and before any further sales occur.

(4) The promoter shall keep the information in the written disclosures reasonably current at all times by amending the registration. If the promoter fails to amend and keep current the written disclosures or the registrations in instances of material change, the director may require compliance under RCW 64.36.100 and assess penalties.

[1987 c 370 § 3; 1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 6.]

**RCW 64.36.060      Application for registration--Acceptance of disclosure documents--Waiver of information--Additional information.**

(1) In lieu of the documents required to be filed under RCW 64.36.030, the director may by rule accept:

(a) Any disclosure document filed with agencies of the United States or any other state;

(b) Any disclosure document compiled in accordance with any rule of any agency of the United States or any other state; or

(c) Any documents submitted pursuant to registration of a timeshare offering under chapter 58.19 RCW before August 1, 1983.

(2) The director may by rule waive disclosure of information which the director considers unnecessary for the protection of timeshare purchasers.

(3) The director may by rule require the provision of any other information the director considers necessary to protect timeshare purchasers.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 7.]

**RCW 64.36.070 Registration as timeshare salesperson required--Exemption.**

Any individual offering timeshare units for the individual's own account or for the account of others shall be registered as a timeshare salesperson unless the timeshare offering is exempt from registration under RCW 64.36.020. Registration may be obtained by filing an application with the department of licensing on a form prescribed by the director. The director may require that the applicant demonstrate sufficient knowledge of the timeshare industry and this chapter. A timeshare salesperson who is licensed as a real estate broker or salesperson under chapter 18.85 RCW is exempt from the registration requirement of this section.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 8.]

**RCW 64.36.081 Fees.**

(1) Applicants or registrants under this chapter shall pay fees determined by the director as provided in RCW 43.24.086. These fees shall be prepaid and the director may establish fees for the following:

- (a) Processing an original application for registration of a timeshare offering, along with an additional fee for each interval registered or in the timeshare program;
- (b) Processing consolidations or adding additional inventory into the program;
- (c) Reviewing and granting exemptions;
- (d) Processing annual or periodic renewals;
- (e) Initially and annually processing and administering any required impound, trust, or escrow arrangement;
- (f) The review of advertising or promotional materials;
- (g) Registering persons in the business of selling promotional programs for use in timeshare offerings or sales presentations;
- (h) Registrations and renewal of registrations of salespersons;
- (i) The transfer of salespersons' permits to other promoters;
- (j) Administering and processing examinations for salespersons;
- (k) Conducting site inspections of registered projects and projects for which registration is pending.

(2) The director may establish penalties for registrants in any situation where a registrant has failed to file an amendment to the registration or the disclosure document in a timely manner for material changes, as required in this chapter and rules adopted under this chapter.

[1987 c 370 § 4.]

**RCW 64.36.085 Inspections of projects--Identification of inspectors.**

(1) The director may require inspections of projects registered under this chapter and promoters and their agents shall cooperate by permitting staff of the department to conduct the inspections.

(2) The director may perform "spot checks" or inspections of sales offices, during tours

or sales presentations or normal business hours, for purposes of enforcing this chapter and determining compliance by the operator and salespersons in the sales, advertising, and promotional activities regulated under this chapter. These inspections or spot checks may be conducted during or at the time of sales presentations or during the hours during which sales are ordinarily scheduled.

(3) The department employee making the inspections shall show identification upon request. It is a violation of this chapter for the operator or its sales representatives to refuse an inspection or refuse to cooperate with employees of the department conducting the inspection.

[1987 c 370 § 5.]

**RCW 64.36.090 Denial, suspension, or revocation of timeshare salesperson's application, registration, or license--Conditions--Summary order.**

The director may by order deny, suspend, or revoke a timeshare salesperson's registration or application for registration or a salesperson's license under chapter 18.85 RCW who is selling under this chapter, if the director finds that the order is in the public interest and the applicant or registrant:

(1) Has filed an application for registration as a timeshare salesperson or as a licensee under chapter 18.85 RCW which, as of its effective date, is incomplete in any material respect or contains any statement which is, in the light of the circumstances under which it was made, false or misleading with respect to any material fact;

(2) Has violated or failed to comply with any provision of this chapter or a predecessor act or any rule or order issued under this chapter or a predecessor act;

(3) Has been convicted within the past five years of any misdemeanor or felony involving theft, fraud, or any consumer protection statute, or any felony involving moral turpitude;

(4) Is permanently or temporarily enjoined by any court or administrative order from engaging in or continuing any conduct or practice involving any aspect of the timeshare business;

(5) Has engaged in dishonest or unethical practices in the timeshare, real estate, or camp resort business;

(6) Is insolvent either in the sense that the individual's liabilities exceed his or her assets or in the sense that the individual cannot meet his or her obligations as they mature; or

(7) Has not complied with any condition imposed by the director or is not qualified on the basis of such factors as training, experience, or knowledge of the timeshare business or this chapter.

The director may by order summarily postpone or suspend registration of the salesperson pending final determination of any proceeding under RCW 64.36.180.

[1987 c 370 § 9; 1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 9.]

**RCW 64.36.100 Denial, suspension, or revocation of timeshare application or registration--Conditions--Notification.**

(1) The director may issue an order denying, suspending, or revoking any timeshare application or registration if the director finds that the order is in the public interest and that:

(a) The application, written disclosure, or registration is incomplete or contains any statement which is false or misleading with respect to any material fact;

(b) Any provision of this chapter, the permit to market, or any rule or order lawfully issued under this chapter has been violated by the promoter, its affiliates, or any natural person whose signature is required under this chapter;

(c) The activities of the promoter include, or would include, activities which are unlawful or in violation of a law, rule, or ordinance in this state or another jurisdiction;

(d) The timeshare offering has worked or tended to work a fraud on purchasers, or would likely be adverse to the interests or the economic or physical welfare of purchasers;

(e) The protections and security arrangements to assure future quiet enjoyment required under RCW 64.36.130 have not been provided as required by the director for the protection of purchasers: or

(f) The operating budget proposed by the promoter or promoter-controlled association appears inadequate to meet operating costs or funding of reserve accounts or fees for a consultant to determine adequacy have not been paid by the promoter.

(2) The director shall promptly notify the applicant or registrant of any order denying, suspending, or revoking registration and of the applicant's or registrant's right to request a hearing within fifteen days of notification. If the applicant or registrant does not request a hearing, the order remains in effect until the director modifies or vacates it.

[1987 c 370 § 10; 1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 10.]

**RCW 64.36.110 Requirements of transfer of promoter's interest--Notice to purchaser.**

A promoter shall not sell, lease, assign, or otherwise transfer the promoter's interest in the timeshare program unless the transferee agrees in writing to honor the timeshare purchaser's right to use and occupy the timeshare unit, honor the purchaser's right to cancel, and comply with this chapter. In the event of a transfer, each timeshare purchaser whose contract may be affected shall be given written notice of the transfer when the transfer is made.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 11.]

**RCW 64.36.120 Good faith required--Provision relieving person from duty prohibited--Out-of-state jurisdiction or venue designation void.**

(1) The parties to a timeshare agreement shall deal with each other in good faith.

(2) A timeshare promoter shall not require any timeshare purchaser to agree to a release, assignment, novation, waiver, or any other provision which relieves any person from a duty imposed by this chapter.

(3) Any provision in a timeshare contract or agreement which designates jurisdiction or venue in a forum outside this state is void with respect to any cause of action which is enforceable in this state.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 12.]

**RCW 64.36.130 Impoundment of proceeds from sales authorized--Establishment of trusts, escrows, etc.**

(1) The director may by rule require as a condition of registration under this chapter that the proceeds from the sale of the timeshares be impounded until the promoter receives an amount established by the director. The director may by rule determine the conditions of any impoundment required under this section, including the release of moneys for promotional purposes.

(2) The director, in lieu of or in addition to requiring impoundment under subsection (1) of this section, may require that the registrant establish trusts, escrows, or any other similar arrangement that assures the timeshare purchaser quiet enjoyment of the timeshare unit.

(3) Impounding will not be required for those timeshare offerors who are able to convey fee simple title, along with title insurance: PROVIDED, That no other facilities are promised in the offering.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 13.]

**RCW 64.36.140 Disclosure document--Contents.**

Any person who offers or sells a timeshare shall provide the prospective purchaser a written disclosure document before the prospective purchaser signs an agreement for the purchase of a timeshare. The timeshare salesperson shall date and sign the disclosure document. The disclosure document shall include:

(1) The official name and address of the promoter, its parent or affiliates, and the names and addresses of the director and officers of each;

(2) The location of the timeshare property;

(3) A general description of the timeshare property and the timeshare units;

(4) A list of all units offered by the promoter in the same project including:

(a) The types, prices, and number of units;

(b) Identification and location of units;

(c) The types and durations of the timeshares;

(d) The maximum number of units that may become part of the timeshare property; and

(e) A statement of the maximum number of timeshares that may be created or a statement that there is no maximum.

(5) A description of any financing offered by the promoter;

(6) A statement of ownership of all properties included in the timeshare offering including any liens or encumbrances affecting the property;

(7) Copies of any agreements or leases to be signed by timeshare purchasers at closing and a copy of the timeshare instrument;

(8) The identity of the managing entity and the manner, if any, whereby the promoter may change the managing entity;

(9) A description of the selling costs both per unit and for the total project at the time the sale is made;

(10) A statement disclosing when and where the promoter or its affiliate has previously sold timeshares;

(11) A description of the nature and purpose of all charges, dues, maintenance fees, and other expenses that may be assessed, including:

(a) The current amounts assessed;

(b) The method and formula for changes; and

(c) The formula for payment of charges if all timeshares are not sold and a statement of who pays additional costs;

(12) Any services which the promoter provides or expenses the promoter pays which the promoter expects may become a timeshare expense at any subsequent time;

(13) A statement in bold face type on the cover page of the disclosure document and the cover page of the timeshare purchase agreement that within seven days after receipt of a disclosure document or the signing of the timeshare purchase agreement, whichever is later, a purchaser may cancel any agreement for the purchase of a timeshare from a promoter or a timeshare salesperson and that the cancellation must be in writing and be either hand delivered or mailed to the promoter or the promoter's agent;

(14) Any restraints on transfer of a timeshare or portion thereof;

(15) A description of the insurance coverage provided for the benefit of timeshare owners;

(16) A full and accurate disclosure of whether the timeshare owners are to be permitted or required to become members of or participate in any program for the exchange of property rights among themselves or with the timeshare owners of other timeshare units, or both, and a complete description of the program; and

(17) Any additional information the director finds necessary to fully inform prospective timeshare purchasers, including but not limited to information required by RCW 64.36.030.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 3.]

**RCW 64.36.150 Disclosure document to prospective purchasers--Cancellation and refund--Voidable agreement.**

The promoter or any person offering timeshare interest shall provide a prospective purchaser with a copy of the disclosure document described in RCW 64.36.140 before the execution of any agreement for the purchase of a timeshare. A purchaser may, for seven days following execution of an agreement to purchase a timeshare, cancel the agreement and receive a refund of any consideration paid by providing written notice of the cancellation to the promoter or the promoter's agent either by mail or hand delivery. If the purchaser does not receive the disclosure document, the agreement is voidable by the purchaser until the purchaser receives the document and for seven days thereafter.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 14.]

**RCW 64.36.160 Application of liability provisions.**

No provision of this chapter imposing any liability applies to any act or omission in good faith in conformity with any rule, form, or order of the director, notwithstanding that the rule, form, or order may later be amended or rescinded or determined by judicial or other authority to be invalid for any reason.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 15.]

**RCW 64.36.170 Noncompliance--Unfair practice under chapter 19.86 RCW.**

Any failure to comply with this chapter constitutes an unfair and deceptive trade practice under chapter 19.86 RCW.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 16.]

**RCW 64.36.180 Entry of order--Summary order--Notice--Hearing.**

(1) Upon the entry of an order under RCW 64.36.090, 64.36.100, or 64.36.200, the director shall promptly notify the applicant or registrant that it has been entered and the reasons therefor, and that if requested in writing by the applicant or registrant within fifteen days after the receipt of the director's notification, the matter will be scheduled for hearing in accordance with subsections (2) and (3) of this section.

(2) Upon entry of a summary order, the following shall apply:

(a) If entry of the summary order results in the denial of an application under RCW 64.36.090 or 64.36.100, the hearing shall be held within a reasonable time and in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW.

(b) If entry of the summary order results in the revocation or suspension of a registration under RCW 64.36.090 or 64.36.100, the registrant shall have an opportunity within ten days of receipt of such order to appear before the director or securities administrator to show cause why the summary order should not remain in effect. If the director or securities administrator finds that good cause is shown, he or she shall vacate the summary order. If he or she finds that good cause is not shown, the summary order shall remain in effect and the director shall give notice of opportunity for hearing which shall be held within a reasonable time.

(3) Upon entry of any nonsummary order under RCW 64.36.090 or 64.36.100, the hearing shall be held within a reasonable time and in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW.

(4) If the applicant or registrant does not request a hearing within fifteen days after receipt of notice of opportunity for hearing, the order shall become final.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 17.]

**RCW 64.36.185 Director's powers--Employment of outside persons for advice on project operating budget--Reimbursement by promoter--Notice and hearing.**

(1) If it appears that the operating budget of a project fails to adequately provide for funding of reserve accounts, the director may employ outside professionals or consultants to provide advice or to develop an alternative budget. The promoter shall pay or reimburse the department for the costs incurred for such professional opinions.

(2) Before employing consultants under this section, the director shall provide the applicant with written notice and an opportunity for a hearing under chapter 34.05 RCW.

[1987 c 370 § 6.]

**RCW 64.36.190 Director's powers--Application to superior court to compel compliance.**

(1) The director may:

(a) Make public or private investigations within or outside the state to determine whether any registration should be granted, denied, or revoked or whether any person has violated or is about to violate any provision of this chapter or any rule or order issued under this chapter, or to aid in the enforcement of this chapter and rules or orders issued under this chapter;

(b) Administer oaths and affirmations, subpoena witnesses and compel their attendance, take evidence and require the production of any books, papers, correspondence, memoranda, agreements, or other documents or records which the director considers relevant to the inquiry;

(c) Publish information concerning any violation of this chapter or any rule or order issued under this chapter.

(2) If any person fails to comply with a lawful subpoena, refuses to testify under lawful interrogation, or refuses to produce documents and records, the director may apply to the superior court of any county for relief. After satisfactory evidence of wilful disobedience, the court may compel obedience by proceedings for contempt.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 18.]

**RCW 64.36.195 Assurances of discontinuance--Violation of assurance grounds for action.**

The director or persons to whom the director delegates such powers may enter into assurances of discontinuance in lieu of issuing a statement of charges or a cease and desist order or conducting a hearing under this chapter. The assurances shall consist of a statement of the law in question and an agreement to not violate the stated provision. The applicant or registrant shall not be required to admit to any violation of the law, nor shall the assurance be construed as such an admission. Violation or breaching of an assurance under this section shall be grounds for a suspension, revocation of registration, or imposition of a fine.

[1987 c 370 § 7.]

**RCW 64.36.200 Cease and desist order--Notification--Hearing.**

(1) The director may order any person to cease and desist from an act or practice if it appears that the person is violating or is about to violate any provision of this chapter or any rule or order issued under this chapter.

(2) Upon the entry of the temporary order to cease and desist, the director shall promptly notify the recipient of the order that it has been entered and the reasons therefor and that if requested in writing by such person within fifteen days after receipt of the director's notification, the matter will be scheduled for hearing which shall be held within a reasonable time and in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW. The temporary order shall remain in effect until ten days after the hearing is held.

(3) If a person does not request a hearing within fifteen days after receipt of notice of opportunity for hearing, the order shall become final.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 19.]

**RCW 64.36.210 Unlawful acts.**

It is unlawful for any person in connection with the offer, sale, or lease of any timeshare in the state:

(1) To make any untrue or misleading statement of a material fact, or to omit a material fact;

(2) To employ any device, scheme, or artifice to defraud;

(3) To engage in any act, practice, or course of business which operates or would operate as a fraud or deceit upon any person;

(4) To file, or cause to be filed, with the director any document which contains any untrue or misleading information; or

(5) To violate any rule or order of the director.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 20.]

**RCW 64.36.220 Injunction, restraining order, writ of mandamus--Costs and attorney's fees--Appointment of receiver or conservator--Penalties.**

(1) The attorney general, in the name of the state or the director, may bring an action to enjoin any person from violating any provision of this chapter. Upon a proper showing, the superior court shall grant a permanent or temporary injunction, restraining order, or writ of mandamus. The court may make any additional orders or judgments which may be necessary to restore to any person any interest in any money or property, real or personal, which may have been acquired by means of any act prohibited or declared to be unlawful under this chapter. The prevailing party may recover costs of the action, including a reasonable attorney's fee.

(2) The superior court issuing an injunction shall retain jurisdiction. Any person who violates the terms of an injunction shall pay a civil penalty of not more than twenty-five thousand dollars.

(3) The attorney general, in the name of the state or the director, may apply to the superior court to appoint a receiver or conservator for any person, or the assets of any person,

who is subject to a cease and desist order, permanent or temporary injunction, restraining order, or writ of mandamus.

(4) Any person who violates any provision of this chapter is subject to a civil penalty not to exceed two thousand dollars for each violation. Civil penalties authorized by this subsection shall be imposed in a civil action brought by the attorney general and shall be deposited in the general fund of the state treasury. Any action for recovery of a civil penalty shall be commenced within five years of the date of the alleged violation.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 21.]

**RCW 64.36.225      Liability of registrant or applicant for costs of proceedings.**

A registrant or applicant against whom an administrative or legal proceeding authorized under this chapter has been filed, shall be liable for and reimburse to the state of Washington by payment into the general fund, all administrative and legal costs, including attorney fees, incurred by the department in issuing and conducting administrative or legal proceedings that result in a final legal or administrative determination of any type or degree, in favor of the department or the state of Washington.

[1987 c 370 § 8.]

**RCW 64.36.230      Criminal penalties--Referral of evidence of violations.**

(1) Any person who violates RCW 64.36.020 is guilty of a gross misdemeanor punishable under chapter 9A.20 RCW. Any person who knowingly violates RCW 64.36.020 or 64.36.210 is guilty of a class C felony punishable under chapter 9A.20 RCW. No indictment or information for a felony may be returned under this chapter more than five years after the alleged violation.

(2) The director may refer evidence concerning violations of this chapter to the attorney general or the proper prosecuting attorney who may, with or without this reference, institute appropriate criminal proceedings.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 22.]

**RCW 64.36.240      Liability for violation of chapter.**

Any person who offers, sells, or materially aids in such offer or sale of a timeshare in violation of this chapter is liable to the person buying the timeshare who may sue either at law or in equity to recover the consideration paid for the timeshare, together with interest at ten percent per annum from date of payment and costs upon the tender of the timeshare, or for damages if the person no longer owns the timeshare.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 23.]

**RCW 64.36.250 Appointment of director to receive service--Requirements for effective service.**

Every applicant for registration under this chapter shall file with the director, in a form the director prescribes by rule, an irrevocable consent appointing the director to be the attorney of the applicant to receive service of any lawful process in any civil suit, action, or proceeding against the applicant or the applicant's successor, executor, or administrator which arises under this chapter or any rule or order issued under this chapter after the consent has been filed, with the same force and validity as if served personally on the person filing the consent. Service may be made by leaving a copy of the process in the office of the director, but it is not effective unless: (1) The plaintiff, who may be the director in a suit, action, or proceeding instituted by the director, forthwith sends notice of the service and a copy of the process by certified mail to the defendant or respondent at the last address of the respondent or defendant on file with the director; and (2) the plaintiff's affidavit of compliance with this section is filed in the case on or before the return day of the process, if any, or within such further time as the court allows.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 24.]

**RCW 64.36.260 Certain acts not constituting findings or approval by the director--Certain representations unlawful.**

Neither the fact that an application for registration nor a disclosure document under RCW 64.36.140 has been filed, nor the fact that a timeshare offering is effectively registered, constitutes a finding by the director that any document filed under this chapter is true, complete, and not misleading, nor does either fact mean that the director has determined in any way the merits of, qualifications of, or recommended or given approval to any person, timeshare, or transaction. It is unlawful to make, or cause to be made, to any prospective purchaser any representation inconsistent with this section.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 25.]

**RCW 64.36.270 Rules, forms, and orders--Interpretive opinions.**

The director may make, amend, and repeal rules, forms, and orders when necessary to carry out this chapter. The director may honor requests for interpretive opinions.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 26.]

**RCW 64.36.280 Administration of chapter--Delegation of powers.**

The director shall appoint a competent person within the department of licensing to administer this chapter. The director shall delegate to the administrator any powers, subject to the authority of the director, which may be necessary to carry out this chapter. The administrator shall hold office at the pleasure of the director.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 27.]

**RCW 64.36.290 Application of chapters 21.20, 58.19, and 19.105 RCW--Exemption of certain camping and outdoor recreation enterprises.**

(1) All timeshares registered under this chapter are exempt from chapters 21.20, 58.19, and 19.105 RCW.

(2) This chapter shall not apply to any enterprise that has as its primary purpose camping and outdoor recreation and camping sites designed and promoted for the purpose of purchasers locating a trailer, tent, tent trailer, pick-up camper, or other similar device used for land-based portable housing.

[1987 c 370 § 11; 1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 28.]

**RCW 64.36.300 Application of chapter 34.05 RCW.**

Chapter 34.05 RCW applies to any administrative procedures carried out by the director under this chapter unless otherwise provided in this chapter.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 30.]

**RCW 64.36.310 Copy of advertisement to be filed with director before publication--Application of chapter limited.**

(1) No person may publish any advertisement in this state offering a timeshare which is subject to the registration requirements of RCW 64.36.020 unless a true copy of the advertisement has been filed in the office of the director at least seven days before publication or a shorter period which the director by rule may establish. The right to subsequently publish the advertisement is subject to the approval of the director within that seven day period.

(2) Nothing in this chapter applies to any radio or television station or any publisher, printer, or distributor of any newspaper, magazine, billboard, or other advertising medium which accepts advertising in good faith without knowledge of its violation of any provision of this chapter. This subsection does not apply, however, to any publication devoted primarily to the soliciting of resale timeshare offerings and where the publisher or owner of the publication collects advance fees for the purpose of locating or finding potential resale buyers or sellers.

[1987 c 370 § 12; 1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 31.]

**RCW 64.36.320 Free gifts, awards, and prizes--Security arrangement required of promisor--Other requirements--Private causes of action.**

(1) No person, including a promoter, may advertise, sell, contract for, solicit, arrange, or promise a free gift, an award, a prize, or other item of value in this state as a condition for attending a sales presentation, touring a facility, or performing other activities in connection with

the offer or sale of a timeshare under this chapter, without first providing the director with a bond, letter of credit, cash depository, or other security arrangement that will assure performance by the promisor and delivery of the promised gift, award, sweepstakes, prize, or other item of value.

(2) Promoters under this chapter shall be strictly liable for delivering promised gifts, prizes, awards, or other items of value offered or advertised in connection with the marketing of timeshares.

(3) Persons promised but not receiving gifts, prizes, awards, or other items of consideration covered under this section, shall be entitled in any cause of action in the courts of this state in which their causes prevail, to be awarded treble the stated value of the gifts, prizes, or awards, court costs, and reasonable attorney fees.

(4) The director may require that any fees or funds of any description collected from persons in advance, in connection with delivery by the promisor of gifts, prizes, awards, or other items of value covered under this section, be placed in a depository in this state, where they shall remain until performance by the promisor.

(5) The director may require commercial promotional programs to be registered and require the provision of whatever information, including financial information, the department deems necessary for protection of purchasers.

(6) Persons offering commercial promotional programs shall sign and present to the department a consent to service of process, in the manner required of promoters in this chapter.

(7) Registrants or their agents or other persons shall not take possession of promotional materials covered under this section and RCW 64.36.310, from recipients who have received the materials for attending a sales presentation or touring a project, unless the permission of the recipient is received and the recipient is provided with an accurate signed copy describing such promotional materials. The department shall adopt rules enforcing this subsection.

(8) Chapter 19.170 RCW applies to free gifts, awards, prizes, or other items of value regulated under this chapter.

[1991 c 227 § 10; 1987 c 370 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1991 c 227:** See RCW 19.170.900.

**RCW 64.36.330 Membership lists available for members and owners--Conditions--Exclusion of members' names from list--Commercial use of list.**

(1) Concerning any timeshare offered or sited in this state, it is unlawful and a violation of this chapter and chapter 19.86 RCW for any person, developer, promoter, operator, or other person in control of timeshares or the board of directors or appropriate officer of timeshares with such responsibilities, to fail to provide a member/owner of a timeshare with a membership list, including names, addresses, and lot, unit, or interval owned, under the following circumstances:

(a) Upon demand or by rule or order of the director of the department, for whatever purpose deemed necessary to administer this chapter;

(b) Upon written request sent by certified mail being made by a member of the timeshare, to a declarant, promoter, or other person who has established and is yet in control of the timeshare;

(c) Upon written request sent by certified mail of a member of a timeshare to the board of directors or appropriate officer of the timeshare or an affiliated timeshare.

(2) The board of directors of the timeshare may require that any applicant for a membership list, other than the department, pay reasonable costs for providing the list and an affidavit that the applicant will not use and will be responsible for any use of the list for commercial purposes.

(3) Upon request, a member's name shall be excluded from a membership list available to any person other than the director of licensing for purposes of administering statutes that are its responsibility. Such persons shall make their request for exclusion in writing by certified mail to the board of directors or the appropriate officer or director of the timeshare.

(4) It is unlawful for any person to use a membership list obtained under this section or otherwise, for commercial purposes, unless written permission to do so has been received from the board of directors or appropriate officer of the timeshare. Wilful use of a membership list for commercial purposes without such permission shall subject the violator to damages, costs, and reasonable attorneys' fees in any legal proceedings instituted by a member in which the member prevails alleging violation of this section. Members may petition the courts of this state for orders restraining such commercial use.

[1987 c 370 § 14.]

**RCW 64.36.900 Short title.**

This chapter may be known and cited as "The Timeshare Act."

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 32.]

**RCW 64.36.901 Severability--1983 1st ex.s. c 22.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 22 § 35.]

**Chapter 64.38 RCW  
HOMEOWNERS' ASSOCIATIONS**

Sections	
64.38.005	Intent.
64.38.010	Definitions.
64.38.015	Association membership.

64.38.020	Association powers.
64.38.025	Board of directors--Standard of care--Restrictions--Budget--Removal from board.
64.38.030	Association bylaws.
64.38.035	Association meetings--Notice--Board of directors.
64.38.040	Quorum for meeting.
64.38.045	Financial and other records--Property of association--Copies--Examination--Annual financial statement--Accounts.
64.38.050	Violation--Remedy--Attorneys' fees.

**RCW 64.38.005 Intent.**

The intent of this chapter is to provide consistent laws regarding the formation and legal administration of homeowners' associations.

[1995 c 283 § 1.]

**RCW 64.38.010 Definitions.**

For purposes of this chapter:

(1) "Homeowners' association" or "association" means a corporation, unincorporated association, or other legal entity, each member of which is an owner of residential real property located within the association's jurisdiction, as described in the governing documents, and by virtue of membership or ownership of property is obligated to pay real property taxes, insurance premiums, maintenance costs, or for improvement of real property other than that which is owned by the member. "Homeowners' association" does not mean an association created under chapter 64.32 or 64.34 RCW.

(2) "Governing documents" means the articles of incorporation, bylaws, plat, declaration of covenants, conditions, and restrictions, rules and regulations of the association, or other written instrument by which the association has the authority to exercise any of the powers provided for in this chapter or to manage, maintain, or otherwise affect the property under its jurisdiction.

(3) "Board of directors" or "board" means the body, regardless of name, with primary authority to manage the affairs of the association.

(4) "Common areas" means property owned, or otherwise maintained, repaired or administered by the association.

(5) "Common expense" means the costs incurred by the association to exercise any of the powers provided for in this chapter.

(6) "Residential real property" means any real property, the use of which is limited by law, covenant or otherwise to primarily residential or recreational purposes.

[1995 c 283 § 2.]

**RCW 64.38.015 Association membership.**

The membership of an association at all times shall consist exclusively of the owners of all real property over which the association has jurisdiction, both developed and undeveloped.

[1995 c 283 § 3.]

**RCW 64.38.020 Association powers.**

Unless otherwise provided in the governing documents, an association may:

- (1) Adopt and amend bylaws, rules, and regulations;
- (2) Adopt and amend budgets for revenues, expenditures, and reserves, and impose and collect assessments for common expenses from owners;
- (3) Hire and discharge or contract with managing agents and other employees, agents, and independent contractors;
- (4) Institute, defend, or intervene in litigation or administrative proceedings in its own name on behalf of itself or two or more owners on matters affecting the homeowners' association, but not on behalf of owners involved in disputes that are not the responsibility of the association;
- (5) Make contracts and incur liabilities;
- (6) Regulate the use, maintenance, repair, replacement, and modification of common areas;
- (7) Cause additional improvements to be made as a part of the common areas;
- (8) Acquire, hold, encumber, and convey in its own name any right, title, or interest to real or personal property;
- (9) Grant easements, leases, licenses, and concessions through or over the common areas and petition for or consent to the vacation of streets and alleys;
- (10) Impose and collect any payments, fees, or charges for the use, rental, or operation of the common areas;
- (11) Impose and collect charges for late payments of assessments and, after notice and an opportunity to be heard by the board of directors or by the representative designated by the board of directors and in accordance with the procedures as provided in the bylaws or rules and regulations adopted by the board of directors, levy reasonable fines in accordance with a previously established schedule adopted by the board of directors and furnished to the owners for violation of the bylaws, rules, and regulations of the association;
- (12) Exercise any other powers conferred by the bylaws;
- (13) Exercise all other powers that may be exercised in this state by the same type of corporation as the association; and
- (14) Exercise any other powers necessary and proper for the governance and operation of the association.

[1995 c 283 § 4.]

**RCW 64.38.025 Board of directors--Standard of care--Restrictions--Budget--Removal from board.**

---

(1) Except as provided in the association's governing documents or this chapter, the board of directors shall act in all instances on behalf of the association. In the performance of their duties, the officers and members of the board of directors shall exercise the degree of care and loyalty required of an officer or director of a corporation organized under chapter 24.03 RCW.

(2) The board of directors shall not act on behalf of the association to amend the articles of incorporation, to take any action that requires the vote or approval of the owners, to terminate the association, to elect members of the board of directors, or to determine the qualifications, powers, and duties, or terms of office of members of the board of directors; but the board of directors may fill vacancies in its membership of the unexpired portion of any term.

(3) Within thirty days after adoption by the board of directors of any proposed regular or special budget of the association, the board shall set a date for a meeting of the owners to consider ratification of the budget not less than fourteen nor more than sixty days after mailing of the summary. Unless at that meeting the owners of a majority of the votes in the association are allocated or any larger percentage specified in the governing documents reject the budget, in person or by proxy, the budget is ratified, whether or not a quorum is present. In the event the proposed budget is rejected or the required notice is not given, the periodic budget last ratified by the owners shall be continued until such time as the owners ratify a subsequent budget proposed by the board of directors.

(4) The owners by a majority vote of the voting power in the association present, in person or by proxy, and entitled to vote at any meeting of the owners at which a quorum is present, may remove any member of the board of directors with or without cause.

[1995 c 283 § 5.]

**RCW 64.38.030 Association bylaws.**

Unless provided for in the governing documents, the bylaws of the association shall provide for:

(1) The number, qualifications, powers and duties, terms of office, and manner of electing and removing the board of directors and officers and filling vacancies;

(2) Election by the board of directors of the officers of the association as the bylaws specify;

(3) Which, if any, of its powers the board of directors or officers may delegate to other persons or to a managing agent;

(4) Which of its officers may prepare, execute, certify, and record amendments to the governing documents on behalf of the association;

(5) The method of amending the bylaws; and

(6) Subject to the provisions of the governing documents, any other matters the association deems necessary and appropriate.

[1995 c 283 § 6.]

**RCW 64.38.035 Association meetings--Notice--Board of directors.**

(1) A meeting of the association must be held at least once each year. Special meetings of the association may be called by the president, a majority of the board of directors, or by owners having ten percent of the votes in the association. Not less than fourteen nor more than sixty days in advance of any meeting, the secretary or other officers specified in the bylaws shall cause notice to be hand-delivered or sent prepaid by first class United States mail to the mailing address of each owner or to any other mailing address designated in writing by the owner. The notice of any meeting shall state the time and place of the meeting and the business to be placed on the agenda by the board of directors for a vote by the owners, including the general nature of any proposed amendment to the articles of incorporation, bylaws, any budget or changes in the previously approved budget that result in a change in assessment obligation, and any proposal to remove a director.

(2) Except as provided in this subsection, all meetings of the board of directors shall be open for observation by all owners of record and their authorized agents. The board of directors shall keep minutes of all actions taken by the board, which shall be available to all owners. Upon the affirmative vote in open meeting to assemble in closed session, the board of directors may convene in closed executive session to consider personnel matters; consult with legal counsel or consider communications with legal counsel; and discuss likely or pending litigation, matters involving possible violations of the governing documents of the association, and matters involving the possible liability of an owner to the association. The motion shall state specifically the purpose for the closed session. Reference to the motion and the stated purpose for the closed session shall be included in the minutes. The board of directors shall restrict the consideration of matters during the closed portions of meetings only to those purposes specifically exempted and stated in the motion. No motion, or other action adopted, passed, or agreed to in closed session may become effective unless the board of directors, following the closed session, reconvenes in open meeting and votes in the open meeting on such motion, or other action which is reasonably identified. The requirements of this subsection shall not require the disclosure of information in violation of law or which is otherwise exempt from disclosure.

[1995 c 283 § 7.]

**RCW 64.38.040 Quorum for meeting.**

Unless the governing documents specify a different percentage, a quorum is present throughout any meeting of the association if the owners to which thirty-four percent of the votes of the association are allocated are present in person or by proxy at the beginning of the meeting.

[1995 c 283 § 8.]

**RCW 64.38.045 Financial and other records--Property of association--Copies--Examination--Annual financial statement--Accounts.**

(1) The association or its managing agent shall keep financial and other records sufficiently detailed to enable the association to fully declare to each owner the true statement of its financial status. All financial and other records of the association, including but not limited to

checks, bank records, and invoices, in whatever form they are kept, are the property of the association. Each association managing agent shall turn over all original books and records to the association immediately upon termination of the management relationship with the association, or upon such other demand as is made by the board of directors. An association managing agent is entitled to keep copies of association records. All records which the managing agent has turned over to the association shall be made reasonably available for the examination and copying by the managing agent.

(2) All records of the association, including the names and addresses of owners and other occupants of the lots, shall be available for examination by all owners, holders of mortgages on the lots, and their respective authorized agents on reasonable advance notice during normal working hours at the offices of the association or its managing agent. The association shall not release the unlisted telephone number of any owner. The association may impose and collect a reasonable charge for copies and any reasonable costs incurred by the association in providing access to records.

(3) At least annually, the association shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a financial statement of the association. The financial statements of associations with annual assessments of fifty thousand dollars or more shall be audited at least annually by an independent certified public accountant, but the audit may be waived if sixty-seven percent of the votes cast by owners, in person or by proxy, at a meeting of the association at which a quorum is present, vote each year to waive the audit.

(4) The funds of the association shall be kept in accounts in the name of the association and shall not be commingled with the funds of any other association, nor with the funds of any manager of the association or any other person responsible for the custody of such funds.

[1995 c 283 § 9.]

**RCW 64.38.050      Violation--Remedy--Attorneys' fees.**

Any violation of the provisions of this chapter entitles an aggrieved party to any remedy provided by law or in equity. The court, in an appropriate case, may award reasonable attorneys' fees to the prevailing party.

[1995 c 283 § 10.]

**Chapter 64.40 RCW**  
**PROPERTY RIGHTS--DAMAGES FROM GOVERNMENTAL ACTIONS**

Sections

64.40.010	Definitions--Defense in action for damages.
64.40.020	Applicant for permit--Actions for damages from governmental actions.
64.40.030	Commencement of action--Time limitation.
64.40.040	Remedies cumulative.
64.40.900	Severability--1982 c 232.

**RCW 64.40.010 Definitions--Defense in action for damages.**

As used in this chapter, the terms in this section shall have the meanings indicated unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Agency" means the state of Washington, any of its political subdivisions, including any city, town, or county, and any other public body exercising regulatory authority or control over the use of real property in the state.

(2) "Permit" means any governmental approval required by law before an owner of a property interest may improve, sell, transfer, or otherwise put real property to use.

(3) "Property interest" means any interest or right in real property in the state.

(4) "Damages" means reasonable expenses and losses, other than speculative losses or profits, incurred between the time a cause of action arises and the time a holder of an interest in real property is granted relief as provided in RCW 64.40.020. Damages must be caused by an act, necessarily incurred, and actually suffered, realized, or expended, but are not based upon diminution in value of or damage to real property, or litigation expenses.

(5) "Regulation" means any ordinance, resolution, or other rule or regulation adopted pursuant to the authority provided by state law, which imposes or alters restrictions, limitations, or conditions on the use of real property.

(6) "Act" means a final decision by an agency which places requirements, limitations, or conditions upon the use of real property in excess of those allowed by applicable regulations in effect on the date an application for a permit is filed. "Act" also means the failure of an agency to act within time limits established by law in response to a property owner's application for a permit: PROVIDED, That there is no "act" within the meaning of this section when the owner of a property interest agrees in writing to extensions of time, or to the conditions or limitations imposed upon an application for a permit. "Act" shall not include lawful decisions of an agency which are designed to prevent a condition which would constitute a threat to the health, safety, welfare, or morals of residents in the area.

In any action brought pursuant to this chapter, a defense is available to a political subdivision of this state that its act was mandated by a change in statute or state rule or regulation and that such a change became effective subsequent to the filing of an application for a permit.

[1982 c 232 § 1.]

**RCW 64.40.020 Applicant for permit--Actions for damages from governmental actions.**

(1) Owners of a property interest who have filed an application for a permit have an action for damages to obtain relief from acts of an agency which are arbitrary, capricious, unlawful, or exceed lawful authority, or relief from a failure to act within time limits established by law: PROVIDED, That the action is unlawful or in excess of lawful authority only if the final

decision of the agency was made with knowledge of its unlawfulness or that it was in excess of lawful authority, or it should reasonably have been known to have been unlawful or in excess of lawful authority.

(2) The prevailing party in an action brought pursuant to this chapter may be entitled to reasonable costs and attorney's fees.

(3) No cause of action is created for relief from unintentional procedural or ministerial errors of an agency.

(4) Invalidation of any regulation in effect prior to the date an application for a permit is filed with the agency shall not constitute a cause of action under this chapter.

[1982 c 232 § 2.]

**RCW 64.40.030 Commencement of action--Time limitation.**

Any action to assert claims under the provisions of this chapter shall be commenced only within thirty days after all administrative remedies have been exhausted.

[1982 c 232 § 3.]

**RCW 64.40.040 Remedies cumulative.**

The remedies provided by this chapter are in addition to any other remedies provided by law.

[1982 c 232 § 4.]

**RCW 64.40.900 Severability--1982 c 232.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1982 c 232 § 5.]

**Chapter 64.44 RCW  
CONTAMINATED PROPERTIES**

Sections

64.44.005	Legislative finding.
64.44.010	Definitions.
64.44.020	Reporting--Warning--Notice--Duties of local health officer.
64.44.030	Unfit for use--Order--Notice--Hearing.
64.44.040	City or county options.
64.44.050	Decontamination by owner--Requirements.
64.44.060	Certification of contractors--Denial, suspension, or revocation of certificate--Duties of department of health--Decontamination account.

64.44.070	Rules and standards--Authority to develop.
64.44.080	Civil liability--Immunity.
64.44.900	Application--Other remedies.
64.44.901	Severability--1990 c 213.

**RCW 64.44.005 Legislative finding.**

The legislature finds that some properties are being contaminated by hazardous chemicals used in unsafe or illegal ways in the manufacture of illegal drugs. Innocent members of the public may be harmed by the residue left by these chemicals when the properties are subsequently rented or sold without having been decontaminated.

[1990 c 213 § 1.]

**RCW 64.44.010 Definitions.**

The words and phrases defined in this section shall have the following meanings when used in this chapter unless the context clearly indicates otherwise.

(1) "Authorized contractor" means a person who decontaminates, demolishes, or disposes of contaminated property as required by this chapter who is certified by the department as provided for in RCW 64.44.060.

(2) "Contaminated" or "contamination" means polluted by hazardous chemicals so that the property is unfit for human habitation or use due to immediate or long-term hazards. Property that at one time was contaminated but has been satisfactorily decontaminated according to procedures established by the state board of health is not "contaminated."

(3) "Hazardous chemicals" means the following substances used in the manufacture of illegal drugs: (a) Hazardous substances as defined in RCW 70.105D.020, and (b) precursor substances as defined in RCW 69.43.010 which the state board of health, in consultation with the state board of pharmacy, has determined present an immediate or long-term health hazard to humans.

(4) "Officer" means a local health officer authorized under chapters 70.05, 70.08, and 70.46 RCW.

(5) "Property" means any property, site, structure, or part of a structure which is involved in the unauthorized manufacture or storage of hazardous chemicals. This includes but is not limited to single-family residences, units of multiplexes, condominiums, apartment buildings, boats, motor vehicles, trailers, manufactured housing, or any shop, booth, or garden.

[1999 c 292 § 2; 1990 c 213 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Intent--1999 c 292:** "The legislature finds that the contamination of properties used for illegal drug manufacturing poses a threat to public health. The toxic chemicals left behind by the illegal drug manufacturing must be cleaned up to prevent harm to subsequent occupants of the properties. It is the intent of the legislature that properties are decontaminated in a manner that is efficient, prompt, and that makes them safe to

reoccupy." [1999 c 292 § 1.]

**Effective date--1990 c 213 §§ 2, 12:** "Sections 2 and 12 of this act are necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety or support of the state government and its public institutions, and shall take effect on the effective date of the 1989-91 supplemental omnibus appropriations act (SSB 6407) [April 23, 1990] if specific funding for this act is provided therein." [1990 c 213 § 17.]

**RCW 64.44.020 Reporting--Warning--Notice--Duties of local health officer.**

Whenever a law enforcement agency becomes aware that property has been contaminated by hazardous chemicals, that agency shall report the contamination to the local health officer. The local health officer shall post a written warning on the premises within one working day of notification of the contamination and shall inspect the property within fourteen days after receiving the notice of contamination. The warning shall inform the potential occupants that hazardous chemicals may exist on, or have been removed from, the premises and that entry is unsafe. If a property owner believes that a tenant has contaminated property that was being leased or rented, and the property is vacated or abandoned, then the property owner shall contact the local health officer about the possible contamination. Local health officers or boards may charge property owners reasonable fees for inspections of suspected contaminated property requested by property owners.

A local health officer may enter, inspect, and survey at reasonable times any properties for which there are reasonable grounds to believe that the property has become contaminated. If the property is contaminated, the local health officer shall post a written notice declaring that the officer intends to issue an order prohibiting use of the property as long as the property is contaminated.

Local health officers must report all cases of contaminated property to the state department of health. The department may make the list of contaminated properties available to health associations, landlord and realtor organizations, prosecutors, and other interested groups. The department shall promptly update the list of contaminated properties to remove those which have been decontaminated according to provisions of this chapter.

The local health officer may determine when the services of an authorized contractor are necessary.

[1999 c 292 § 3; 1990 c 213 § 3.]

NOTES:

**Finding--Intent--1999 c 292:** See note following RCW 64.44.010.

**RCW 64.44.030 Unfit for use--Order--Notice--Hearing.**

If after the inspection of the property, the local health officer finds that it is contaminated, then the property shall be found unfit for use. The local health officer shall cause to be served an order prohibiting use either personally or by certified mail, with return receipt requested, upon all occupants and persons having any interest therein as shown upon the records of the auditor's office of the county in which such property is located. The local health officer shall also post the order prohibiting use in a conspicuous place on the property. If the whereabouts of such persons is unknown and the same cannot be ascertained by the local health officer in the exercise of

reasonable diligence, and the health officer makes an affidavit to that effect, then the serving of the order upon such persons may be made either by personal service or by mailing a copy of the order by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to each person at the address appearing on the last equalized tax assessment roll of the county where the property is located or at the address known to the county assessor, and the order shall be posted conspicuously at the residence. A copy of the order shall also be mailed, addressed to each person or party having a recorded right, title, estate, lien, or interest in the property. The order shall contain a notice that a hearing before the local health board or officer shall be held upon the request of a person required to be notified of the order under this section. The request for a hearing must be made within ten days of serving the order. The hearing shall then be held within not less than twenty days nor more than thirty days after the serving of the order. The officer shall prohibit use as long as the property is found to be contaminated. A copy of the order shall also be filed with the auditor of the county in which the property is located, and such filing of the complaint or order shall have the same force and effect as other lis pendens notices provided by law. In any hearing concerning whether property is fit for use, the property owner has the burden of showing that the property is decontaminated or fit for use. The owner or any person having an interest in the property may file an appeal on any order issued by the local health board or officer within thirty days from the date of service of the order with the appeals commission established pursuant to RCW 35.80.030. All proceedings before the appeals commission, including any subsequent appeals to superior court, shall be governed by the procedures established in chapter 35.80 RCW.

[1999 c 292 § 4; 1990 c 213 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Intent--1999 c 292:** See note following RCW 64.44.010.

**RCW 64.44.040 City or county options.**

The city or county in which the contaminated property is located may take action to condemn or demolish property or to require the property be vacated or the contents removed from the property. The city or county may use an authorized contractor if property is demolished, decontaminated, or removed under this section. No city or county may condemn or demolish property pursuant to this section until all procedures granting the right of notice and the opportunity to appeal in RCW 64.44.030 have been exhausted.

[1999 c 292 § 5; 1990 c 213 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Intent--1999 c 292:** See note following RCW 64.44.010.

**RCW 64.44.050 Decontamination by owner--Requirements.**

An owner of contaminated property who desires to have the property decontaminated shall use the services of an authorized contractor unless otherwise authorized by the local health

officer. The contractor shall prepare and submit a written work plan for decontamination to the local health officer. The local health officer may charge a reasonable fee for review of the work plan. If the work plan is approved and the decontamination is completed and the property is retested according to the plan and properly documented, then the health officer shall allow reuse of the property. A release for reuse document shall be recorded in the real property records indicating the property has been decontaminated in accordance with rules of the state department of health.

[1999 c 292 § 6; 1990 c 213 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Intent--1999 c 292:** See note following RCW 64.44.010.

**RCW 64.44.060 Certification of contractors--Denial, suspension, or revocation of certificate--Duties of department of health--Decontamination account.**

(1) A contractor may not perform decontamination, demolition, or disposal work unless issued a certificate by the state department of health. The department shall establish performance standards for contractors by rule in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW, the administrative procedure act. The department shall train and test, or may approve courses to train and test, contractors and their employees on the essential elements in assessing property used as an illegal drug manufacturing or storage site to determine hazard reduction measures needed, techniques for adequately reducing contaminants, use of personal protective equipment, methods for proper decontamination, demolition, removal, and disposal of contaminated property, and relevant federal and state regulations. Upon successful completion of the training, the contractor or employee shall be certified.

(2) The department may require the successful completion of annual refresher courses provided or approved by the department for the continued certification of the contractor or employee.

(3) The department shall provide for reciprocal certification of any individual trained to engage in decontamination, demolition, or disposal work in another state when the prior training is shown to be substantially similar to the training required by the department. The department may require such individuals to take an examination or refresher course before certification.

(4) The department may deny, suspend, or revoke a certificate for failure to comply with the requirements of this chapter or any rule adopted pursuant to this chapter. A certificate may be denied, suspended, or revoked on any of the following grounds:

(a) Failing to perform decontamination, demolition, or disposal work under the supervision of trained personnel;

(b) Failing to file a work plan;

(c) Failing to perform work pursuant to the work plan;

(d) Failing to perform work that meets the requirements of the department;

(e) The certificate was obtained by error, misrepresentation, or fraud; or

(f) If the person has been certified pursuant to RCW 74.20A.320 by the department of

social and health services as a person who is not in compliance with a support order or a \*residential or visitation order. If the person has continued to meet all other requirements for reinstatement during the suspension, reissuance of the license or certificate shall be automatic upon the department's receipt of a release issued by the department of social and health services stating that the person is in compliance with the order.

(5) A contractor who violates any provision of this chapter may be assessed a fine not to exceed five hundred dollars for each violation.

(6) The department of health shall prescribe fees as provided for in RCW 43.70.250 for the issuance and renewal of certificates, the administration of examinations, and for the review of training courses.

(7) The decontamination account is hereby established in the state treasury. All fees collected under this chapter shall be deposited in this account. Moneys in the account may only be spent after appropriation for costs incurred by the department in the administration and enforcement of this chapter.

[1999 c 292 § 7; 1997 c 58 § 878; 1990 c 213 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** 1997 c 58 § 887 requiring a court to order certification of noncompliance with residential provisions of a court-ordered parenting plan was vetoed. Provisions ordering the department of social and health services to certify a responsible parent based on a court order to certify for noncompliance with residential provisions of a parenting plan were vetoed. See RCW 74.20A.320.

**Finding--Intent--1999 c 292:** See note following RCW 64.44.010.

**Short title--Part headings, captions, table of contents not law--Exemptions and waivers from federal law--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1997 c 58:** See RCW 74.08A.900 through 74.08A.904.

**Effective dates--Intent--1997 c 58:** See notes following RCW 74.20A.320.

**RCW 64.44.070      Rules and standards--Authority to develop.**

(1) The state board of health shall promulgate rules and standards for carrying out the provisions in this chapter in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW, the administrative procedure act. The local board of health and the local health officer are authorized to exercise such powers as may be necessary to carry out this chapter. The department shall provide technical assistance to local health boards and health officers to carry out their duties under this chapter.

(2) The department shall adopt rules for decontamination of a property used as an illegal drug laboratory and methods for the testing of ground water, surface water, soil, and septic tanks for contamination. The rules shall establish decontamination standards for hazardous chemicals, including but not limited to methamphetamine, lead, mercury, and total volatile organic compounds.

[1999 c 292 § 8; 1990 c 213 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Finding--Intent--1999 c 292:** See note following RCW 64.44.010.

**RCW 64.44.080      Civil liability--Immunity.**

Members of the state board of health and local boards of health, local health officers, and employees of the department of health and local health departments are immune from civil liability arising out of the performance of their duties under this chapter, unless such performance constitutes gross negligence or intentional misconduct.

[1990 c 213 § 10.]

**RCW 64.44.900 Application--Other remedies.**

This chapter shall not limit state or local government authority to act under any other statute, including chapter 35.80 or 7.48 RCW.

[1990 c 213 § 11.]

**RCW 64.44.901 Severability--1990 c 213.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1990 c 213 § 14.]

**Title 65 RCW  
RECORDING, REGISTRATION, AND LEGAL PUBLICATION**

**Chapters**

- 65.04 Duties of county auditor.**
- 65.08 Recording.**
- 65.12 Registration of land titles (Torrens Act).**
- 65.16 Legal publications.**
- 65.20 Classification of manufactured homes.**

**Notes:**

- Assessor's plats: Chapter 58.18 RCW.*
- Assignment, satisfaction of mortgages: Chapter 61.16 RCW.*
- Civil procedure, legal publication generally: Chapter 4.28 RCW.*
- Community property*
  - claim of spouse to be filed: RCW 26.16.100.*
  - purchaser protected by record title: RCW 26.16.095.*
- Copies of recorded instruments as evidence: Chapter 5.44 RCW.*
- Corporate seals, effect of absence from instrument: RCW 64.04.105.*
- County auditor: Chapter 36.22 RCW.*
- Crop liens: Chapter 60.11 RCW.*
- Eminent domain by*
  - corporations, judgment or decree: RCW 8.20.090.*
  - county, decree: RCW 8.08.060.*
  - school districts, decree: RCW 8.16.110.*

*state, judgment or decree: RCW 8.04.120.*  
*Eminent domain, state lands, decree: RCW 8.28.010.*  
*Fees of county officers: Chapter 36.18 RCW.*  
*Field notes of irregular subdivided tracts: RCW 84.40.170.*  
*Filing reports, claims, tax returns, etc.: RCW 1.12.070.*  
*Lis pendens, effect of filing: RCW 4.28.320.*  
*Notice of proposed constitutional amendments, publication of: RCW 29.27.072, 29.27.074.*  
*Plats: Chapter 58.08 RCW, RCW 84.40.170.*  
*Powers of appointment: Chapter 11.95 RCW.*  
*RCW 65.08.070 applicable to rents and profits of real property: RCW 7.28.230.*  
*Retail installment sales of goods and services: Chapter 63.14 RCW.*  
*Secretary of state, duties: RCW 43.07.030.*

## **Chapter 65.04 RCW DUTIES OF COUNTY AUDITOR**

### **Sections**

65.04.015	Definitions.
65.04.020	Duty to provide records.
65.04.030	Instruments to be recorded or filed.
65.04.033	Notice of abandoned cemetery document--Recording requirements.
65.04.040	Method for recording instruments--Marginal notations--Arrangement of records.
65.04.045	Recorded instruments--Requirements--Form.
65.04.047	Recorded instruments--Cover sheet--When required--Form.
65.04.048	Additional fee for certain documents not meeting requirements--Signed statement.
65.04.050	Index of instruments, how made and kept--Recording of plat names.
65.04.060	Record when lien is discharged.
65.04.070	Recording judgments affecting real property.
65.04.080	Entries when instruments offered for record.
65.04.090	Further endorsements--Delivery.
65.04.110	Liability of auditor for damages.
65.04.115	Names on documents, etc., to be printed or typewritten--Indexing.
65.04.130	Fees to be paid or tendered.
65.04.140	Auditor as custodian of records.

### **Notes:**

*Corporate seals, effect of absence from instrument: RCW 64.04.105.*  
*County auditor: Chapter 36.22 RCW.*  
*Fees of county officers, generally: Chapter 36.18 RCW.*  
*Powers of appointment: Chapter 11.95 RCW.*

### **RCW 65.04.015 Definitions.**

The definitions set forth in this section apply throughout this chapter unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Recording officer" means the county auditor, or in charter counties the county official charged with the responsibility for recording instruments in the county records.

(2) "File," "filed," or "filing" means the act of delivering or transmitting electronically an instrument to the auditor or recording officer for recording into the official public records.

(3) "Record," "recorded," or "recording" means the process, such as electronic, mechanical, optical, magnetic, or microfilm storage used by the auditor or recording officer after filing to incorporate the instrument into the public records.

(4) "Recording number" means a unique number that identifies the storage location (book or volume and page, reel and frame, instrument number, auditor or recording officer file number, receiving number, electronic retrieval code, or other specific place) of each instrument in the public records accessible in the same recording office where the instrument containing the reference to the location is found.

(5) "Grantor/grantee" for recording purposes means the names of the parties involved in the transaction used to create the recording index. There will always be at least one grantor and one grantee for any document. In some cases, the grantor and the grantee will be the same individual(s), or one of the parties may be the public.

(6) "Legible and capable of being imaged" means all text, seals, drawings, signatures, or other content within the document must be legible and capable of producing a readable image, regardless of what process is used for recording.

[1999 c 233 § 10; 1998 c 27 § 3; 1996 c 229 § 1; 1991 c 26 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 233:** See note following RCW 4.28.320.

**RCW 65.04.020 Duty to provide records.**

For the purpose of recording deeds and other instruments of writing, required or permitted by law to be recorded, the county auditor shall procure such media for records as the business of the office requires.

[1999 c 233 § 11; 1985 c 44 § 14; 1893 c 119 § 10; Code 1881 § 2726; RRS § 10600.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 233:** See note following RCW 4.28.320.

**RCW 65.04.030 Instruments to be recorded or filed.**

The auditor or recording officer must, upon the payment of the fees as required in RCW 36.18.010 for the same, acknowledge receipt therefor in writing or printed form and record in large and well bound books, or by photographic, photomechanical, electronic format, or other approved process, the following:

(1) Deeds, grants and transfers of real property, mortgages and releases of mortgages of real estate, instruments or agreements relating to community or separate property, powers of attorney to convey real estate, and leases which have been acknowledged or proved: PROVIDED, That deeds, contracts and mortgages of real estate described by lot and block and addition or plat, shall not be filed or recorded until the plat of such addition has been filed and

made a matter of record;

(2) Patents to lands and receivers' receipts, whether for mineral, timber, homestead or preemption claims or cash entries;

(3) All such other papers or writing as are required by law to be recorded and such as are required by law to be filed.

[1996 c 229 § 2; 1991 c 26 § 4; 1985 c 44 § 15; 1967 c 98 § 1; 1919 c 182 § 1; 1893 c 119 § 11; Code 1881 § 2727; 1865 p 26 § 1; RRS § 10601.]

**Notes:**

*Claim of spouse in community realty to be filed: RCW 26.16.100.*

*Marriage certificate to county auditor, filing and recording, etc.: RCW 26.04.090, 26.04.100.*

*Purchaser of community realty protected by record title: RCW 26.16.095.*

**RCW 65.04.033 Notice of abandoned cemetery document--Recording requirements.**

Any person who has knowledge of the existence of any cemetery, abandoned cemetery, historical cemetery, or historic grave that has not been dedicated pursuant to RCW 68.24.010 through 68.24.040 may file for recording, in the county in which the cemetery or grave is located, a notice of abandoned cemetery document providing notice of the existence of the cemetery or grave. Such document shall contain the legal description of the property, the approximate location of the cemetery or grave within the property, the name of the owner or reputed owner of the property, and the assessor's tax parcel or account number. The auditor or recording officer shall index the document to the names of the property owner and the person executing the document.

[1999 c 367 § 1.]

**RCW 65.04.040 Method for recording instruments--Marginal notations--Arrangement of records.**

Any state, county, or municipal officer charged with the duty of recording instruments in public records shall record them by \*record location number in the order filed, irrespective of the type of instrument, using a process that has been tested and approved for the intended purpose by the state archivist.

In addition, the county auditor or recording officer, in the exercise of the duty of recording instruments in public records, may, in lieu of transcription, record all instruments, that he or she is charged by law to record, by any electronic data transfer, photographic, photostatic, microfilm, microcard, miniature photographic or other process that actually reproduces or forms a durable medium for so reproducing the original, and which has been tested and approved for the intended purpose by the state archivist. If the county auditor or recording officer records any instrument by a process approved by the state archivist it shall not be necessary thereafter to make any notations or marginal notes, which are otherwise required by law, thereon if, in lieu of making said notations thereon, the auditor or recording officer immediately makes a note of such in the general index in the column headed "remarks," listing the record number location of the

instrument to which the current entry relates back.

Previously recorded or filed instruments may be processed and preserved by any means authorized under this section for the original recording of instruments. The county auditor or recording officer may provide for the use of the public, media containing reproductions of instruments and other materials that have been recorded pursuant to the provisions of this section. The contents of the media may be arranged according to date of filing, irrespective of type of instrument, or in such other manner as the county auditor or recording officer deems proper.

[1996 c 229 § 3; 1991 c 26 § 5; 1985 c 44 § 16; 1967 c 98 § 2; 1959 c 254 § 1; 1919 c 125 § 1; RRS § 10602.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The definition "record location number" was changed to "recording number" by 1999 c 233 § 10.

*Fees for recording instruments: RCW 36.18.010.*

*State archivist: RCW 40.14.020.*

**RCW 65.04.045 Recorded instruments--Requirements--Form.**

(1) When any instrument is presented to a county auditor or recording officer for recording, the first page of the instrument shall contain:

(a) A top margin of at least three inches and a one-inch margin on the bottom and sides, except that an instrument may be recorded if a minor portion of a notary seal, incidental writing, or minor portion of a signature extends beyond the margins;

(b) The top left-hand side of the page shall contain the name and address to whom the instrument will be returned;

(c) The title or titles, or type or types, of the instrument to be recorded indicating the kind or kinds of documents or transactions contained therein immediately below the three-inch margin at the top of the page. The auditor or recording officer shall be required to index only the title or titles captioned on the document;

(d) Reference numbers of documents assigned or released with reference to the document page number where additional references can be found, if applicable;

(e) The names of the grantor(s) and grantee(s), as defined under RCW 65.04.015, with reference to the document page number where additional names are located, if applicable;

(f) An abbreviated legal description of the property, and for purposes of this subsection, "abbreviated legal description of the property" means lot, block, plat, or section, township, range, and quarter/quarter section, and reference to the document page number where the full legal description is included, if applicable;

(g) The assessor's property tax parcel or account number set forth separately from the legal description or other text.

(2) All pages of the document shall be on sheets of paper of a weight and color capable of producing a legible image that are not larger than fourteen inches long and eight and one-half inches wide with text printed or written in eight point type or larger. All text within the document must be of sufficient color and clarity to ensure that when the text is imaged all text is

readable. Further, all pages presented for recording must have at minimum a one-inch margin on the top, bottom, and sides for all pages except page one, except that an instrument may be recorded if a minor portion of a notary seal, incidental writing, or minor portion of a signature extends beyond the margins, be prepared in ink color capable of being imaged, and have all seals legible and capable of being imaged. No attachments, except firmly attached bar code or address labels, may be affixed to the pages.

The information provided on the instrument must be in substantially the following form:

This Space Provided for Recorder's Use

When Recorded Return to:

.....  
Document Title(s)

Grantor(s)

Grantee(s)

Legal Description

Assessor's Property Tax Parcel or Account Number

Reference Numbers of Documents Assigned or Released

[1999 c 233 § 12; 1998 c 27 § 1; 1996 c 143 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 233:** See note following RCW 4.28.320.

**Effective date--1996 c 143:** See note following RCW 36.18.010.

**RCW 65.04.047 Recorded instruments--Cover sheet--When required--Form.**

(1) If the first page of an instrument presented for recording does not contain the information required by RCW 65.04.045(1), the person preparing the instrument for recording shall prepare a cover sheet that contains the required information. The cover sheet shall be attached to the instrument and shall be recorded as a part of the instrument. An additional page fee as determined under RCW 36.18.010 shall be collected for recording of the cover sheet. Any errors in the cover sheet shall not affect the transactions contained in the instrument itself. The cover sheet need not be separately signed or acknowledged. The cover sheet information shall be used to generate the auditor's grantor/grantee index, however, the names and legal description in the instrument itself will determine the legal chain of title. The cover sheet shall be substantially the following form:

Return Address

Please print or type information

**Document Title(s)** (or transactions contained therein):

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

**Grantor(s)** (Last name first, then first name and initials)

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
5.  Additional names on page \_\_ of document.

**Grantee(s)** (Last name first, then first name and initials)

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
5.  Additional names on page \_\_ of document.

**Legal Description** (abbreviated: i.e., lot, block, plat or section, township, range)

Additional legal description is on page \_\_ of document.

**Assessor's Property Tax Parcel or Account Number at the time of recording:**

**Reference Number(s) of Documents assigned or released:**

Additional references on page \_\_ of document.

The Auditor or Recording Officer will rely on the information provided on this form. The staff

will not read the document to verify the accuracy of or the completeness of the indexing information provided herein.

(2) Documents which are exempt from format requirements and which may be recorded with a properly completed cover sheet include: Documents which were signed prior to January 1, 1997; military separation documents; documents executed outside of the United States; certified copies of documents; any birth or death certificate; marriage certificates from outside the state of Washington; any document, one of whose original signer is deceased or otherwise incapacitated; and judgments or other documents formatted to meet court requirements.

[1999 c 233 § 13; 1998 c 27 § 2; 1996 c 143 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 233:** See note following RCW 4.28.320.

**Effective date--1996 c 143:** See note following RCW 36.18.010.

**RCW 65.04.048 Additional fee for certain documents not meeting requirements--Signed statement.**

(1) Documents which must be recorded immediately and which do not meet margin and font size requirements may be recorded for an additional fee of fifty dollars. Documents which do not meet legibility requirements must not be recorded as a nonstandard recording.

(2) In addition to preparing a properly completed cover sheet as described in RCW 65.04.047, the person preparing the document for recording must sign a statement which must be attached to the document and which must read substantially as follows: "I am requesting an emergency nonstandard recording for an additional fee as provided in RCW 36.18.010. I understand that the recording processing requirements may cover up or otherwise obscure some part of the text of the original document."

[1999 c 233 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 233:** See note following RCW 4.28.320.

**RCW 65.04.050 Index of instruments, how made and kept--Recording of plat names.**

Every auditor or recording officer must keep a general index, direct and inverted. The index may be either printed on paper or produced on microfilm or microfiche, or it can be created from a computerized data base and displayed on a video display terminal. Any reference to a prior \*record location number may be entered in the remarks column. Any property legal description contained in the instrument must be entered in the description of property column of the general index. The direct index shall be divided into eight columns, and with heads to the respective columns, as follows: Date of reception, grantor, grantee, nature of instrument, volume and page where recorded and/or the auditor's file number, remarks, description of property, assessor's property tax parcel or account number. The auditor or recording officer shall correctly enter in such index every instrument concerning or affecting real estate which by law is required to be recorded, the names of grantors being in alphabetical order. The inverted index shall also be divided into eight columns, precisely similar, except that "grantee" shall occupy the second

column and "grantor" the third, the names of grantees being in alphabetical order. The auditor or recording officer may combine the direct and indirect indexes into a single index if it contains all the information required to be contained in the separate direct and indirect indexes and the names of all grantors and grantees can be found by a person searching the combined index. For the purposes of this chapter, the term "grantor" means any person conveying or encumbering the title to any property, or any person against whom any lis pendens, judgment, notice of lien, order of sale, execution, writ of attachment, or claims of separate or community property shall be placed on record. The auditor or recording officer shall also enter in the general index, the name of the party or parties platting a town, village, or addition in the column prescribed for "grantors," describing the grantee in such case as "the public." However, the auditor or recording officer shall not receive or record any such plat or map until it has been approved by the mayor and common council of the municipality in which the property so platted is situated, or if the property be not situated within any municipal corporation, then the plat must be first approved by the county legislative authority. The auditor or recording officer shall not receive for record any plat, map, or subdivision of land bearing a name the same or similar to the name of any map or plat already on record in the office. The auditor or recording officer may establish a name reservation system to preclude the possibility of duplication of names.

[1996 c 143 § 4; 1991 c 26 § 6; 1893 c 119 § 12; Code 1881 § 2728; 1869 p 314 § 24; RRS § 10603.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** The definition "record location number" was changed to "recording number" by 1999 c 233 § 10.

**Effective date--1996 c 143:** See note following RCW 36.18.010.

**RCW 65.04.060 Record when lien is discharged.**

Whenever any mortgage, bond, lien, or instrument incumbering real estate, has been satisfied, released or discharged, by the recording of an instrument of release, or acknowledgment of satisfaction, the auditor shall immediately note, in the comment section of the index, the recording number of the original mortgage, bond, lien, or instrument.

[1999 c 233 § 15; 1985 c 44 § 17; Code 1881 § 2729; 1869 p 315 § 25; RRS § 10604.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 233:** See note following RCW 4.28.320.

**RCW 65.04.070 Recording judgments affecting real property.**

The auditor must file and record with the record of deeds, grants and transfers certified copies of final judgments or decrees partitioning or affecting the title or possession of real property, any part of which is situated in the county of which he is recorder. Every such certified copy or partition, from the time of filing the same with the auditor for record, imparts notice to all persons of the contents thereof, and subsequent purchasers, mortgagees and lien holders purchase and take with like notice and effect as if such copy or decree was a duly recorded deed, grant or transfer.

[Code 1881 § 2730; RRS § 10605.]

**RCW 65.04.080 Entries when instruments offered for record.**

When any instrument, paper, or notice, authorized or required by law to be filed or recorded, is deposited in or electronically transmitted to the county auditor's office for filing or record, that officer must indorse upon the same the time when it was received, noting the year, month, day, hour and minute of its reception, and note that the document was received by electronic transmission, and must file, or file and record the same without delay, together with the acknowledgments, proofs, and certificates written or printed upon or annexed to the same, with the plats, surveys, schedules and other papers thereto annexed, in the order and as of the time when the same was received for filing or record, and must note on the instrument filed, or at the foot of the record the exact time of its reception, and the name of the person at whose request it was filed or filed and recorded: PROVIDED, That the county auditor shall not be required to accept for filing, or filing and recording, any instrument unless there appear upon the face thereof, the name and nature of the instrument offered for filing, or filing and recording, as the case may be.

[1996 c 229 § 4; 1985 c 44 § 18; 1927 c 187 § 1; Code 1881 § 2731; 1869 p 313 § 19; RRS § 10606.]

**RCW 65.04.090 Further endorsements--Delivery.**

The recording officer must also endorse upon such an instrument, paper, or notice, the time when and the book and page in which it is recorded, and must thereafter electronically transmit or deliver it, upon request, to the party leaving the same for record or to the address on the face of the document.

[1996 c 229 § 5; Code 1881 § 2732; RRS § 10607.]

**RCW 65.04.110 Liability of auditor for damages.**

If any county auditor to whom an instrument, proved or acknowledged according to law, or any paper or notice which may by law be recorded is delivered or electronically transmitted for record: (1) Neglects or refuses to record such instrument, paper or notice, within a reasonable time after receiving the same; or (2) records any instruments, papers or notices untruly, or in any other manner than as directed in this chapter; or, (3) neglects or refuses to keep in his or her office such indexes as are required by \*this act, or to make the proper entries therein; or, (4) neglects or refuses to make the searches and to give the certificate required by \*this act; or if such searches or certificate are incomplete and defective in any important particular affecting the property in respect to which the search is requested; or, (5) alters, changes, or obliterates any records deposited in his or her office, or inserts any new matter therein; he or she is liable to the party aggrieved for the amount of damage which may be occasioned thereby. However, if the name or names and address hand printed, printed, or typewritten on any instrument, proved or acknowledged according to law, or on any paper or notice which may by law be filed or recorded, is or are incorrect, or misspelled or not the true

name or names of the party or parties appearing thereon, the county auditor shall not, by reason of such fact, be liable for any loss or damage resulting therefrom.

[1996 c 229 § 6; 1965 c 134 § 1; Code 1881 § 2734; RRS § 10609.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The language "this act" appears in Code 1881 c 211, codified herein as RCW 5.44.070, 36.16.030 through 36.16.050, 36.16.070, 36.16.080, 36.22.110 through 36.22.130, 36.22.150, 65.04.020, 65.04.030, 65.04.050 through 65.04.110, 65.04.130, and 65.04.140.

**RCW 65.04.115 Names on documents, etc., to be printed or typewritten--Indexing.**

The name or names appearing on all documents or instruments, proved or acknowledged according to law, or on any paper which may by law be filed or recorded shall be hand printed, printed or typewritten so as to be legible and the county auditor shall index said documents and instruments in accordance with the hand printed, printed or typewritten name or names appearing thereon.

[1965 c 134 § 2.]

**RCW 65.04.130 Fees to be paid or tendered.**

Said county auditor is not bound to record any instrument, or file any paper or notice, or furnish any copies, or to render any service connected with his office, until his fees for the same, as prescribed by law, are if demanded paid or tendered.

[Code 1881 § 2735; RRS § 10610.]

**RCW 65.04.140 Auditor as custodian of records.**

The county auditor in his capacity of recorder of deeds is sole custodian of all books in which are recorded deeds, mortgages, judgments, liens, incumbrances and other instruments of writing, indexes thereto, maps, charts, town plats, survey and other books and papers constituting the records and files in said office of recorder of deeds, and all such records and files are, and shall be, matters of public information, free of charge to any and all persons demanding to inspect or to examine the same, or to search the same for titles of property. It is said recorder's duty to arrange in suitable places the indexes of said books of record, and when practicable, the record books themselves, to the end that the same may be accessible to the public and convenient for said public inspection, examination and search, and not interfere with the said auditor's personal control and responsibility for the same, or prevent him from promptly furnishing the said records and files of his said office to persons demanding any information from the same. The said auditor or recorder must and shall, upon demand, and without charge, freely permit any and all persons, during reasonable office hours, to inspect, examine and search any or all of the records and files of his said office, and to gather any information therefrom, and to make any desired notes or memoranda about or concerning the same, and to prepare an abstract or abstracts of title to any and all property therein contained.

[1886 p 163 § 1; 1883 p 34 § 1; Code 1881 § 2736; RRS § 10611.]

## Chapter 65.08 RCW RECORDING

### Sections

65.08.030	Recorded irregular instrument imparts notice.
65.08.050	Recording land office receipts.
65.08.060	Terms defined.
65.08.070	Real property conveyances to be recorded.
65.08.090	Letters patent.
65.08.095	Conveyances of fee title by public bodies.
65.08.100	Certified copies.
65.08.110	Certified copies--Effect.
65.08.120	Assignment of mortgage--Notice.
65.08.130	Revocation of power of attorney.
65.08.140	No liability for error in recording when properly indexed.
65.08.150	Duty to record.
65.08.160	Recording master form instruments and mortgages or deeds of trust incorporating master form provisions.
65.08.170	Notice of additional water or sewer facility tap or connection charges--Required--Contents.
65.08.180	Notice of additional water or sewer facility tap or connection charges--Duration--Certificate of payment and release.

### Notes:

*Corporate seals, effect of absence from instrument: RCW 64.04.105.*

*Powers of appointment: Chapter 11.95 RCW.*

### **RCW 65.08.030**      **Recorded irregular instrument imparts notice.**

An instrument in writing purporting to convey or encumber real estate or any interest therein, which has been recorded in the auditor's office of the county in which the real estate is situated, although the instrument may not have been executed and acknowledged in accordance with the law in force at the time of its execution, shall impart the same notice to third persons, from the date of recording, as if the instrument had been executed, acknowledged, and recorded, in accordance with the laws regulating the execution, acknowledgment, and recording of the instrument then in force.

[1953 c 115 § 1. Prior: 1929 c 33 § 8; RRS § 10599.]

### **RCW 65.08.050**      **Recording land office receipts.**

Every cash or final receipt from any receiver, and every cash or final certificate from any register of the United States land office, evidencing that final payment has been made to the

United States as required by law, or that the person named in such certificate is entitled, on presentation thereof, to a patent from the United States for land within the state of Washington, shall be recorded by the county auditor of the county wherein such land lies, on request of any party presenting the same, and any record heretofore made of any such cash or final receipt or certificate shall, from the date when this section becomes a law, and every record hereafter made of any such receipt or certificate shall, from the date of recording, impart to third persons and all the world, full notice of all the rights and equities of the person named in said cash or final receipt or certificate in the land described in such receipt or certificate.

[1890 p 92 § 1; RRS § 10613.]

**RCW 65.08.060 Terms defined.**

(1) The term "real property" as used in RCW 65.08.060 through 65.08.150 includes lands, tenements and hereditaments and chattels real and mortgage liens thereon except a leasehold for a term not exceeding two years.

(2) The term "purchaser" includes every person to whom any estate or interest in real property is conveyed for a valuable consideration and every assignee of a mortgage, lease or other conditional estate.

(3) The term "conveyance" includes every written instrument by which any estate or interest in real property is created, transferred, mortgaged or assigned or by which the title to any real property may be affected, including an instrument in execution of a power, although the power be one of revocation only, and an instrument releasing in whole or in part, postponing or subordinating a mortgage or other lien; except a will, a lease for a term of not exceeding two years, and an instrument granting a power to convey real property as the agent or attorney for the owner of the property. "To convey" is to execute a "conveyance" as defined in this subdivision.

(4) The term "recording officer" means the county auditor or, in charter counties, the county official charged with the responsibility for recording instruments in the county records.

[1999 c 233 § 16; 1984 c 73 § 1; 1927 c 278 § 1; RRS § 10596-1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 233:** See note following RCW 4.28.320.

**RCW 65.08.070 Real property conveyances to be recorded.**

A conveyance of real property, when acknowledged by the person executing the same (the acknowledgment being certified as required by law), may be recorded in the office of the recording officer of the county where the property is situated. Every such conveyance not so recorded is void as against any subsequent purchaser or mortgagee in good faith and for a valuable consideration from the same vendor, his heirs or devisees, of the same real property or any portion thereof whose conveyance is first duly recorded. An instrument is deemed recorded the minute it is filed for record.

[1927 c 278 § 2; RRS § 10596-2. Prior: 1897 c 5 § 1; Code 1881 § 2314; 1877 p 312 § 4; 1873 p 465 § 4; 1863 p 430 § 4; 1860 p 299 § 4; 1858 p 28 § 1; 1854 p 403 § 4.]

**Notes:**

*RCW 65.08.070 applicable to rents and profits of real property: RCW 7.28.230.*

**RCW 65.08.090      Letters patent.**

Letters patent from the United States or the state of Washington granting real property may be recorded in the office of the recording officer of the county where such property is situated in the same manner and with like effect as a conveyance that is entitled to be recorded.

[1927 c 278 § 4; RRS § 10596-4.]

**RCW 65.08.095      Conveyances of fee title by public bodies.**

Every conveyance of fee title to real property hereafter executed by the state or by any political subdivision or municipal corporation thereof shall be recorded by the grantor, after having been reviewed as to form by the grantee, at the expense of the grantee at the time of delivery to the grantee, and shall constitute legal delivery at the time of filing for record.

[1963 c 49 § 1.]

**RCW 65.08.100      Certified copies.**

A copy of a conveyance of or other instrument affecting real property recorded or filed in the office of the secretary of state or the commissioner of public lands, or of the record thereof, when certified in the manner required to entitle the same to be read in evidence, may be recorded with the certificate in the office of any recording officer of the state.

[1927 c 278 § 5; RRS § 10596-5.]

**RCW 65.08.110      Certified copies--Effect.**

A copy of a record, when certified or authenticated to entitle it to be read in evidence, may be recorded in any office where the original instrument would be entitled to be recorded. Such record has the same effect as if the original were so recorded. A copy of the record of a conveyance of or other instrument affecting separate parcels of real property situated in more than one county, when certified or authenticated to entitle it to be read in evidence may be recorded in the office of the recording officer of any county in which any such parcel is situated with the same effect as though the original instrument were so recorded.

[1927 c 278 § 6; RRS § 10596-6.]

**RCW 65.08.120      Assignment of mortgage--Notice.**

The recording of an assignment of a mortgage is not in itself notice to the mortgagor, his heirs, assigns or personal representatives, to invalidate a payment made by any of them to a prior holder of the mortgage.

[1927 c 278 § 7; RRS § 10596-7.]

**RCW 65.08.130 Revocation of power of attorney.**

A power of attorney or other instrument recorded pursuant to RCW 65.08.060 through 65.08.150 is not deemed revoked by any act of the party by whom it was executed unless the instrument of revocation is also recorded in the same office in which the instrument granting the power was recorded.

[1927 c 278 § 8; RRS § 10596-8.]

**RCW 65.08.140 No liability for error in recording when properly indexed.**

A recording officer is not liable for recording an instrument in a wrong book, volume or set of records if the instrument is properly indexed with a reference to the volume and page or recording number where the instrument is actually of record.

[1999 c 233 § 17; 1927 c 278 § 9; RRS § 10596-9. Formerly RCW 65.04.120.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 233:** See note following RCW 4.28.320.

**RCW 65.08.150 Duty to record.**

A recording officer, upon payment or tender to him of the lawful fees therefor, shall record in his office any instrument authorized or permitted to be so recorded by the laws of this state or by the laws of the United States.

[1943 c 23 § 1; 1927 c 278 § 10; RRS § 10596-10. Formerly RCW 65.04.010.]

**RCW 65.08.160 Recording master form instruments and mortgages or deeds of trust incorporating master form provisions.**

A mortgage or deed of trust of real estate may be recorded and constructive notice of the same and the contents thereof given in the following manner:

(1) An instrument containing a form or forms of covenants, conditions, obligations, powers, and other clauses of a mortgage or deed of trust may be recorded in the office of the county auditor of any county and the auditor of such county, upon the request of any person, on tender of the lawful fees therefor, shall record the same. Every such instrument shall be entitled on the face thereof as a "Master form recorded by . . . (name of person causing the instrument to be recorded)." Such instrument need not be acknowledged to be entitled to record.

(2) When any such instrument is recorded, the county auditor shall index such instrument under the name of the person causing it to be recorded in the manner provided for miscellaneous instruments relating to real estate.

(3) Thereafter any of the provisions of such master form instrument may be incorporated by reference in any mortgage or deed of trust of real estate situated within this state, if such

reference in the mortgage or deed of trust states that the master form instrument was recorded in the county in which the mortgage or deed of trust is offered for record, the date when and the book and page or pages or recording number where such master form instrument was recorded, and that a copy of such master form instrument was furnished to the person executing the mortgage or deed of trust. The recording of any mortgage or deed of trust which has so incorporated by reference therein any of the provisions of a master form instrument recorded as provided in this section shall have like effect as if such provisions of the master form so incorporated by reference had been set forth fully in the mortgage or deed of trust.

(4) Whenever a mortgage or deed of trust is presented for recording on which is set forth matter purporting to be a copy or reproduction of such master form instrument or of part thereof, identified by its title as provided in subsection (1) of this section and stating the date when it was recorded and the book and page where it was recorded, preceded by the words "do not record" or "not to be recorded," and plainly separated from the matter to be recorded as a part of the mortgage or deed of trust in such manner that it will not appear upon a photographic reproduction of any page containing any part of the mortgage or deed of trust, such matter shall not be recorded by the county auditor to whom the instrument is presented for recording; in such case the county auditor shall record only the mortgage or deed of trust apart from such matter and shall not be liable for so doing, any other provisions of law to the contrary notwithstanding.

[1999 c 233 § 18; 1967 c 148 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 233:** See note following RCW 4.28.320.

**RCW 65.08.170 Notice of additional water or sewer facility tap or connection charges--Required--Contents.**

When any municipality as defined in RCW 35.91.020 or any county has levied or intends to levy a charge on property pertaining to:

(1) The amount required by the provisions of a contract pursuant to RCW 35.91.020 under which the water or sewer facilities so tapped into or used were constructed; or

(2) Any connection charges which are in fact reimbursement for the cost of facilities constructed by the sale of revenue bonds; or

(3) The additional connection charge authorized in RCW 35.92.025; such municipality or county shall record in the office in which deeds are recorded of the county or counties in which such facility is located a notice of additional tap or connection charges. Such notice shall contain either the legal description of the land affected by such additional tap or connection charges or a map making appropriate references to the United States government survey showing in outline the land affected or to be affected by such additional tap or connection charges.

[1977 c 72 § 1.]

**RCW 65.08.180 Notice of additional water or sewer facility tap or connection**

**charges--Duration--Certificate of payment and release.**

The notice required by RCW 65.08.170, when duly recorded, shall be effective until there is recorded in the same office in which the notice was recorded a certificate of payment and release executed by the municipality or county. Such certificate shall contain a legal description of the particular parcel of land so released and shall be recorded within thirty days of the date of payment thereof.

[1977 c 72 § 2.]

**Chapter 65.12 RCW**  
**REGISTRATION OF LAND TITLES**  
**(TORRENS ACT)**

Sections

65.12.005	Registration authorized--Who may apply.
65.12.010	Land subject to a lesser estate.
65.12.015	Tax title land--Conditions to registration.
65.12.020	Application.
65.12.025	Various lands in one application.
65.12.030	Amendment of application.
65.12.035	Form of application.
65.12.040	Venue--Power of the court.
65.12.050	Registrars of titles.
65.12.055	Bond of registrar.
65.12.060	Deputy registrar--Duties--Vacancy.
65.12.065	Registrar not to practice law--Liability for deputy.
65.12.070	Nonresident to appoint agent.
65.12.080	Filing application--Docket and record entries.
65.12.085	Filing abstract of title.
65.12.090	Examiner of titles--Appointment--Oath--Bond.
65.12.100	Copy of application as lis pendens.
65.12.110	Examination of title.
65.12.120	Summons to issue.
65.12.125	Summons--Form.
65.12.130	Parties to action.
65.12.135	Service of summons.
65.12.140	Copy mailed to nonresidents--Proof--Expense.
65.12.145	Guardians ad litem.
65.12.150	Who may appear--Answer.
65.12.155	Judgment by default--Proof.
65.12.160	Cause set for trial--Default--Referral.
65.12.165	Court may require further proof.
65.12.170	Application dismissed or withdrawn.
65.12.175	Decree of registration--Effect--Appellate review.
65.12.180	Rights of persons not served.
65.12.190	Limitation of actions.
65.12.195	Title free from incumbrances--Exceptions.

65.12.200	Decree--Contents--Filing.
65.12.210	Interest acquired after filing application.
65.12.220	Registration--Effect.
65.12.225	Withdrawal authorized--Effect.
65.12.230	Application to withdraw.
65.12.235	Certificate of withdrawal.
65.12.240	Effect of recording.
65.12.245	Title prior to withdrawal unaffected.
65.12.250	Entry of registration--Records.
65.12.255	Certificate of title.
65.12.260	Owner's certificate--Receipt.
65.12.265	Tenants in common.
65.12.270	Subsequent certificates.
65.12.275	Exchange of certificates--Platting land.
65.12.280	Effective date of certificate.
65.12.290	Certificate of title as evidence.
65.12.300	Indexes and files--Forms.
65.12.310	Tract and alphabetical indexes.
65.12.320	Dealings with registered land.
65.12.330	Registration has effect of recording.
65.12.340	Filing--Numbering--Indexing--Public records.
65.12.350	Duplicate of instruments certified--Fees.
65.12.360	New certificate--Register of less than fee--When form of memorial in doubt.
65.12.370	Owner's certificate to be produced when new certificate issued.
65.12.375	Owner's duplicate certificate.
65.12.380	Conveyance of registered land.
65.12.390	Certificate of tax payment.
65.12.400	Registered land charged as other land.
65.12.410	Conveyances by attorney in fact.
65.12.420	Encumbrances by owner.
65.12.430	Registration of mortgages.
65.12.435	Dealings with mortgages.
65.12.440	Foreclosures on registered land.
65.12.445	Registration of final decree--New certificate.
65.12.450	Title on foreclosure--Registration.
65.12.460	Petition for new certificate.
65.12.470	Registration of leases.
65.12.480	Instruments with conditions.
65.12.490	Transfers between trustees.
65.12.500	Trustee may register land.
65.12.510	Creation of lien on registered land.
65.12.520	Registration of liens.
65.12.530	Entry as to plaintiff's attorney.
65.12.540	Decree.
65.12.550	Title acquired on execution.
65.12.560	Termination of proceedings.
65.12.570	Land registered only after redemption period.
65.12.580	Registration on inheritance.
65.12.590	Probate court may direct sale of registered land.
65.12.600	Trustees and receivers.

65.12.610	Eminent domain--Reversion.
65.12.620	Registration when owner's certificate withheld.
65.12.630	Reference to examiner of title.
65.12.635	Examiner of titles.
65.12.640	Registered instruments to contain names and addresses--Service of notices.
65.12.650	Adverse claims--Procedure.
65.12.660	Assurance fund.
65.12.670	Investment of fund.
65.12.680	Recoveries from fund.
65.12.690	Parties defendant--Judgment--Payment--Duties of county attorney.
65.12.700	When fund not liable--Maximum liability.
65.12.710	Limitation of actions.
65.12.720	Proceeding to change records.
65.12.730	Certificate subject of larceny--Penalty.
65.12.740	Perjury--Penalty.
65.12.750	Fraud--False entries--Penalty.
65.12.760	Forgery--Penalty.
65.12.770	Civil actions unaffected.
65.12.780	Fees of clerk.
65.12.790	Fees of registrar.
65.12.800	Disposition of fees.

**RCW 65.12.005      Registration authorized--Who may apply.**

The owner of any estate or interest in land, whether legal or equitable, except unpatented land, may apply as hereinafter provided to have the title of said land registered. The application may be made by the applicant personally, or by an agent thereunto lawfully authorized in writing, which authority shall be executed and acknowledged in the same manner and form as is now required as to a deed, and shall be recorded in the office of the county auditor in the county in which the land, or the major portion thereof, is situated before the making of the application by such agent. A corporation may apply by its authorized agent, and an infant or any other person under disability by his legal guardian. Joint tenants and tenants in common shall join in the application. The person in whose behalf the application is made shall be named as applicant.

[1907 c 250 § 1; RRS § 10622.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--1907 c 250:** "This act shall be construed liberally, so far as may be necessary for the purpose of carrying out its general intent, which is, that any owner of land may register his title and bring his land under the provisions of this act, but no one is required so to do." [1907 c 250 § 97.]

**RCW 65.12.010      Land subject to a lesser estate.**

It shall not be an objection to bringing land under this chapter, that the estate or interest of the applicant is subject to any outstanding lesser estate, mortgage, lien or charge; but no mortgage, lien, charge or lesser estate than a fee simple shall be registered unless the estate in fee

simple to the same land is registered; and every such lesser estate, mortgage, lien or charge shall be noted upon the certificate of title and the duplicate thereof, and the title or interest certified shall be subject only to such estates, mortgages, liens and charges as are so noted, except as herein provided.

[1907 c 250 § 2; RRS § 10623.]

**RCW 65.12.015 Tax title land--Conditions to registration.**

No title derived through sale for any tax or assessment, or special assessment, shall be entitled to be registered, unless it shall be made to appear that the title of the applicant, or those through whom he claims title has been adjudicated by a court of competent jurisdiction, and a decree of such court duly made and recorded, decreeing the title of the applicant, or that the applicant or those through whom he claims title have been in the actual and undisputed possession of the land under such title at least seven years, immediately prior to the application, and shall have paid all taxes and assessments legally levied thereon during said times; unless the same is vacant and unoccupied lands or lots, in which case, where title is derived through sale for any tax or assessment or special assessment for any such vacant and unoccupied lands or lots, and the applicant, or those through whom he claims title, shall have paid all taxes and assessments legally levied thereon for eight successive years immediately prior to the application, in which case such lands and lots shall be entitled to be registered as other lands provided for by this section.

[1907 c 250 § 3; RRS § 10624.]

**RCW 65.12.020 Application.**

The application shall be in writing and shall be signed and verified by the oath of the applicant, or the person acting in his behalf. It shall set forth substantially:

(1) The name and place of residence of the applicant, and if the application is by one acting in behalf of another, the name and place of residence and capacity of the person so acting.

(2) Whether the applicant (except in the case of a corporation) is married or not, and, if married, the name and residence of the husband or wife, and the age of the applicant.

(3) The description of the land and the assessed value thereof, exclusive of improvements, according to the last official assessment, the same to be taken as a basis for the payments required under RCW 65.12.670 and 65.12.790(1).

(4) The applicant's estate or interest in the same, and whether the same is subject to homestead exemption.

(5) The names of all persons or parties who appear of record to have any title, claim, estate, lien or interest in the lands described in the application for registration.

(6) Whether the land is occupied or unoccupied, and if occupied by any other person than the applicant, the name and post office address of each occupant, and what estate he has or claims in the land.

(7) Whether the land is subject to any lien or incumbrance, and if any, give the nature and



In the matter of the	}	PETITION
application of. . . . .		
to register the title		
to the land hereinafter		
described	}	

To the Honorable . . . . ., judge of said court: I hereby make application to have registered the title to the land hereinafter described, and do solemnly swear that the answers to the questions herewith, and the statements herein contained, are true to the best of my knowledge, information and belief.

First. Name of applicant, . . . . ., age, . . . . . years.

Residence, . . . . . (number and street, if any).

Married to . . . . . (name of husband or wife).

Second. Applications made by . . . . ., acting as . . . . . (owner, agent or attorney). Residence, . . . . . (number, street).

Third. Description of real estate is as follows:

. . . . .  
. . . . .  
. . . . .  
. . . . .

estate or interest therein is . . . . . and . . . . . subject to homestead.

Fourth. The land is . . . . . occupied by . . . . . (names of occupants), whose address is . . . . . (number street and town or city). The estate, interest or claim of occupant is . . . . .

Fifth. Liens and incumbrances on the land . . . . . Name of holder or owner thereof is . . . . . Whose post office address is . . . . . Amount of claim, \$. . . . . Recorded, Book . . . . ., page . . . . ., of the records of said county.

Sixth. Other persons, firm or corporation having or claiming any estate, interest or claim in law or equity, in possession, remainder, reversion or expectancy in said land are . . . . . whose addresses are . . . . . respectively. Character of estate, interest or claim is . . . . .

Seventh. Other facts connected with said land and appropriate to be considered in this registration proceeding are .

.....

Eighth. Therefore, the applicant prays this honorable court to find or declare the title or interest of the applicant in said land and decree the same, and order the registrar of titles to register the same and to grant such other and further relief as may be proper in the premises.

.....  
(Applicant's signature)

By . . . . ., agent, attorney, administrator or guardian.  
Subscribed and sworn to before me this . . . . day of . . . . .,  
A.D. 19. . .

.....  
Notary Public in and for the state  
of Washington, residing at . . . . .

[1907 c 250 § 7; RRS § 10628.]

**RCW 65.12.040      Venue--Power of the court.**

The application for registration shall be made to the superior court of the state of Washington in and for the county wherein the land is situated. Said court shall have power to inquire into the condition of the title to and any interest in the land and any lien or encumbrance thereon, and to make all orders, judgments and decrees as may be necessary to determine, establish and declare the title or interest, legal or equitable, as against all persons, known, or unknown, and all liens and incumbrances existing thereon, whether by law, contract, judgment, mortgage, trust deed or otherwise, and to declare the order, priority and preference as between the same, and to remove all clouds from the title.

[1907 c 250 § 8; RRS § 10629.]

**RCW 65.12.050      Registrars of titles.**

The county auditors of the several counties of this state shall be registrars of titles in their respective counties; and their deputies shall be deputy registrars. All acts performed by registrars and deputy registrars under this law shall be performed under rules and instructions established and given by the superior court having jurisdiction of the county in which they act.

[1907 c 250 § 9; RRS § 10630.]

**RCW 65.12.055      Bond of registrar.**

Every county auditor shall, before entering upon his duties as registrar of titles, give a

bond with sufficient sureties, to be approved by a judge of the superior court of the state of Washington in and for his county, payable to the state of Washington, in such sum as shall be fixed by the said judge of the superior court, conditioned for the faithful discharge of his duties, and to deliver up all papers, books, records and other property belonging to the county or appertaining to his office as registrar of titles, whole, safe and undefaced, when lawfully required so to do; said bond shall be filed in the office of the secretary of state, and a copy thereof shall be filed and entered upon the records of the superior court in the county wherein the county auditor shall hold office.

[1907 c 250 § 10; RRS § 10631.]

**RCW 65.12.060 Deputy registrar--Duties--Vacancy.**

Deputy registrars shall perform any and all duties of the registrar in the name of the registrar, and the acts of such deputies shall be held to be the acts of the registrar, and in the case of the death of the registrar or his removal from office, the vacancy shall be filled in the same manner as is provided by law for filling such vacancy in the office of the county auditor. The person so appointed to fill such vacancy shall file a bond and be vested with the same powers as the registrar whose office he is appointed to fill.

[1907 c 250 § 11; RRS § 10632.]

**RCW 65.12.065 Registrar not to practice law--Liability for deputy.**

No registrar or deputy registrar shall practice as an attorney or counselor at law, nor prepare any papers in any proceeding herein provided for, nor while in the office be in partnership with any attorney or counselor at law so practicing. The registrar shall be liable for any neglect or omission of the duties of his office when occasioned by a deputy registrar, in the same manner as for his own personal neglect or omission.

[1907 c 250 § 12; RRS § 10633.]

**RCW 65.12.070 Nonresident to appoint agent.**

If the applicant is not a resident of the state of Washington, he shall file with his application a paper, duly acknowledged, appointing an agent residing in this state, giving his name in full and post office address, and shall therein agree that the service of any legal process in proceedings under or growing out of the application shall be of the same legal effect when made on said agent as if made on the applicant within this state. If the agent so appointed dies or removes from the state, the applicant shall at once make another appointment in like manner, and if he fails so to do, the court may dismiss the application.

[1907 c 250 § 14; RRS § 10635.]

**RCW 65.12.080 Filing application--Docket and record entries.**

The application shall be filed in the office of the clerk of the court to which the application is made and in case of personal service a true copy thereof shall be served with the summons, and the clerk shall docket the case in a book to be kept for that purpose, which shall be known as the "land registration docket". The record entry of the application shall be entitled (name of applicant), plaintiff, against (here insert the names of all persons named in the application as being in possession of the premises, or as having any lien, incumbrance, right, title or interest in the land, and the names of all persons who shall be found by the report of the examiner hereinafter provided for to be in possession or to have any lien, incumbrance, right, title or interest in the land), also all other persons or parties unknown, claiming any right, title, estate, lien or interest in the real estate described in the application herein, defendants.

All orders, judgments and decrees of the court in the case shall be appropriately entered in such docket. All final orders or decrees shall be recorded, and proper reference made thereto in such docket.

[1907 c 250 § 15; RRS § 10636.]

**RCW 65.12.085 Filing abstract of title.**

The applicant shall also file with the said clerk, at the time the application is made, an abstract of title such as is now commonly used, prepared and certified to by the county auditor of the county, or a person, firm or corporation regularly engaged in the abstract business, and having satisfied the said superior court that they have a complete set of abstract books and are in existence and doing business at the time of the filing of the application under this chapter.

[1907 c 250 § 15a; RRS § 10637.]

**RCW 65.12.090 Examiner of titles--Appointment--Oath--Bond.**

The judges of the superior court in and for the state of Washington for the counties for which they were elected or appointed shall appoint a competent attorney in each county to be examiner of titles and legal adviser of the registrar. The examiner of titles in each county shall be paid in each case by the applicant such compensation as the judge of the superior court of the state of Washington in and for that county shall determine. Every examiner of titles shall, before entering upon the duties of his office, take and subscribe an oath of office to faithfully and impartially perform the duties of his office, and shall also give a bond in such amount and with such sureties as shall be approved by the judge of the said superior court, payable in like manner and with like conditions as required of the registrar. A copy of the bond shall be entered upon the records of said court and the original shall be filed with the registrar.

[1907 c 250 § 13; RRS § 10634.]

**RCW 65.12.100 Copy of application as lis pendens.**





service; and the summons shall be served as is now provided for the service of summons in civil actions in the superior court in this state, except as herein otherwise provided. The summons shall be served upon nonresident defendants and upon "all such unknown persons or parties," defendant, by publishing the summons in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where the application is filed, once in each week for three consecutive weeks, and the service by publication shall be deemed complete at the end of the twenty-first day from and including the first publication, provided that if any named defendant assents in writing to the registration as prayed for, which assent shall be endorsed upon the application or filed therewith and be duly witnessed and acknowledged, then in all such cases no service of summons upon the defendant shall be necessary.

[1985 c 469 § 60; 1907 c 250 § 20; RRS § 10642.]

**RCW 65.12.140 Copy mailed to nonresidents--Proof--Expense.**

The clerk of the court shall also, on or before twenty days after the first publication, send a copy thereof by mail to such defendants who are not residents of the state whose place of address is known or stated in the application, and whose appearance is not entered and who are not in person served with the summons. The certificate of the clerk that he has sent such notice, in pursuance of this section, shall be conclusive evidence thereof. Other or further notice of the application for registration may be given in such manner and to such persons as the court or any judge thereof may direct. The summons shall be served at the expense of the applicant, and proof of the service thereof shall be made as proof of service is now made in other civil actions.

[1907 c 250 § 20a; RRS § 10643.]

**RCW 65.12.145 Guardians ad litem.**

The court shall appoint a disinterested person to act as guardian ad litem for minors and other persons under disability, and for all other persons not in being who may appear to have an interest in the land. The compensation of the said guardian shall be determined by the court, and paid as a part of the expense of the proceeding.

[1907 c 250 § 21; RRS § 10645.]

**RCW 65.12.150 Who may appear--Answer.**

Any person claiming an interest, whether named in the summons or not, may appear and file an answer within the time named in the summons, or within such further time as may be allowed by the court. The answer shall state all objections to the application, and shall set forth the interests claimed by the party filing the same, and shall be signed and sworn to by him or by some person in his behalf.

[1907 c 250 § 22; RRS § 10646.]

**RCW 65.12.155 Judgment by default--Proof.**

If no person appears and answers within the time named in the summons, or allowed by the court, the court may at once, upon the motion of the applicant, no reason to the contrary appearing, upon satisfactory proof of the applicant's right thereto, make its order and decree confirming the title of the applicant and ordering registration of the same. By the description in the summons, "all other persons unknown, claiming any right, title, lien, or interest in, to, or upon the real estate described in the application herein", all the world are made parties defendant, and shall be concluded by the default, order and decree. The court shall not be bound by the report of the examiners of title, but may require other or further proof.

[1907 c 250 § 23; RRS § 10647.]

**RCW 65.12.160 Cause set for trial--Default--Referral.**

If, in any case an appearance is entered and answer filed, the cause shall be set down for hearing on motion of either party, but a default and order shall first be entered against all persons who do not appear and answer in the manner provided in RCW 65.12.155. The court may refer the cause or any part thereof to one of the examiners of title, as referee, to hear the parties and their evidence, and make report thereon to the court. His report shall have the same force and effect as that of a referee appointed by the said superior court under the laws of this state now in force, and relating to the appointment, duties and powers of referees.

[1907 c 250 § 24; RRS § 10648.]

**RCW 65.12.165 Court may require further proof.**

The court may order such other or further hearing of the cause before the court or before the examiner of titles after the filing of the report of the examiner, referred to in RCW 65.12.160, and require such other and further proof by either of the parties to the cause as to the court shall seem meet and proper.

[1907 c 250 § 25; RRS § 10649.]

**RCW 65.12.170 Application dismissed or withdrawn.**

If, in any case, after hearing, the court finds that the applicant has not title proper for registration, a decree shall be entered dismissing the application, and such decree may be ordered to be without prejudice. The applicant may dismiss his application at any time, before the final decree, upon such terms as may be fixed by the court, and upon motion to dismiss duly made by the court.

[1907 c 250 § 26; RRS § 10650.]

**RCW 65.12.175 Decree of registration--Effect--Appellate review.**

If the court, after hearing, finds that the applicant has title, whether as stated in his application or otherwise, proper for registration, a decree of confirmation of title and registration shall be entered. Every decree of registration shall bind the land, and quiet the title thereto, except as herein otherwise provided, and shall be forever binding and conclusive upon all persons, whether mentioned by name in the application, or included in "all other persons or parties unknown claiming any right, title, estate, lien or interest in, to, or upon the real estate described in the application herein", and such decree shall not be opened by reason of the absence, infancy or other disability of any person affected thereby, nor by any proceeding at law, or in equity, for reversing judgments or decrees, except as herein especially provided. Appellate review of the court's decision may be sought as in other civil actions.

[1988 c 202 § 56; 1971 c 81 § 132; 1907 c 250 § 27; RRS § 10651.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1988 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.24.050.

**RCW 65.12.180 Rights of persons not served.**

Any person having an interest in or lien upon the land who has not been actually served with process or notified of the filing of the application or the pendency thereof, may at any time within ninety days after the entry of such decree, and not afterwards, appear and file his sworn answer to such application in like manner as hereinbefore prescribed for making answer: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That such person had no actual notice or information of the filing of such application or the pendency of the proceedings during the pendency thereof, or until within three months of the time of the filing of such answer, which facts shall be made to appear before answering by the affidavit of the person answering or the affidavit of some one in his behalf having knowledge of the facts, and PROVIDED, ALSO, that no innocent purchaser for value has acquired an interest. If there is any such purchaser, the decree of registration shall not be opened, but shall remain in full force and effect forever, subject only to the right of appeal hereinbefore provided; but any person aggrieved by such decree in any case may pursue his remedy by suit in the nature of an action of tort against the applicant or any other person for fraud in procuring the decree; and may also bring his action for indemnity as hereinafter provided. Upon the filing of such answer, and not less than ten days' notice having been given to the applicant, and to such other interested parties as the court may order in such manner as shall be directed by the court, the court shall proceed to review the case, and if the court is satisfied that the order or decree ought to be opened, an order shall be entered to that effect, and the court shall proceed to review the proceedings, and shall make such order in the case as shall be equitable in the premises. An appeal may be allowed in this case, as well as from all other decrees affecting any registered title within a like time, and in a like manner, as in the case of an original decree under this chapter, and not otherwise.

[1907 c 250 § 28; RRS § 10652.]

**RCW 65.12.190      Limitation of actions.**

No person shall commence any proceeding for the recovery of lands or any interest, right, lien or demand therein or upon the same adverse to the title or interest as found, or decreed in the decree of registration, unless within ninety days after the entry of the order or decree; and this section shall be construed as giving such right of action to such person only as shall not, because of some irregularity, insufficiency, or for some other cause, be bound and concluded by such order or decree.

[1907 c 250 § 29; RRS § 10653.]

**RCW 65.12.195      Title free from incumbrances--Exceptions.**

Every person receiving a certificate of title in pursuance of a decree of registration, and every subsequent purchaser of registered land who takes a certificate of title for value and in good faith, shall hold the same free from all incumbrances except only such estates, mortgages, liens, charges and interests as may be noted in the last certificate of title in the registrar's office, and except any of the following rights or incumbrances subsisting, namely:

(1) Any existing lease for a period not exceeding three years, when there is actual occupation of the premises under the lease.

(2) All public highways embraced in the description of the land included in the certificates shall be deemed to be excluded from the certificate. And any subsisting right of way or other easement, for ditches or water rights, upon, over or in respect to the land.

(3) Any tax or special assessment for which a sale of the land has not been had at the date of the certificate of title.

(4) Such right of appeal, or right to appear and contest the application, as is allowed by this chapter. And,

(5) Liens, claims or rights, if any, arising or existing under the constitution or laws of the United States, and which the statutes of this state cannot or do not require to appear of record in the office of the county clerk and county auditor.

[1907 c 250 § 30; RRS § 10654.]

**RCW 65.12.200      Decree--Contents--Filing.**

Every decree of registration shall bear the date of the year, day, hour and minute of its entry, and shall be signed by the judge of the superior court of the state of Washington in and for the county in which the land is situated; it shall state whether the owner is married or unmarried, and if married, the name of the husband or wife; if the owner is under disability it shall state the nature of the disability, and if a minor, shall state his age. It shall contain a description of the land as finally determined by the court, and shall set forth the estate of the owner, and also in such manner as to show their relative priority, all particular estates, mortgages, easements, liens, attachments, homesteads and other incumbrances, including rights of husband and wife, if any, to which the land or the owner's estate is subject, and shall contain any other matter or

information properly to be determined by the court in pursuance of this chapter. The decree shall be stated in a convenient form for transcription upon the certificate of title, to be made as hereinafter provided by the registrar of titles. Immediately upon the filing of the decree of registration, the clerk shall file a certified copy thereof in the office of the registrar of titles.

[1907 c 250 § 31; RRS § 10655.]

**RCW 65.12.210 Interest acquired after filing application.**

Any person who shall take by conveyance, attachment, judgment, lien or otherwise any right, title or interest in the land, subsequent to the filing of a copy of the application for registration in the office of the county auditor, shall at once appear and answer as a party defendant in the proceeding for registration, and the right, title or interest of such person shall be subject to the order or decree of the court.

[1907 c 250 § 32; RRS § 10656.]

**RCW 65.12.220 Registration--Effect.**

The obtaining of a decree of registration and receiving of a certificate of title shall be deemed an agreement running with the land and binding upon the applicant and the successors in title, that the land shall be and forever remain registered land, subject to the provisions of this chapter and of all acts amendatory thereof, unless the same shall be withdrawn from registration in the manner hereinafter provided. All dealings with the land or any estate or interest therein after the same has been brought under this chapter, and all liens, encumbrances, and charges upon the same shall be made only subject to the terms of this chapter, so long as said land shall remain registered land and until the same shall be withdrawn from registration in the manner hereinafter provided.

[1917 c 62 § 1; 1907 c 250 § 33; RRS § 10657.]

**RCW 65.12.225 Withdrawal authorized--Effect.**

The owner or owners of any lands, the title to which has been or shall hereafter be registered in the manner provided by law, shall have the right to withdraw said lands from registration in the manner hereinafter provided, and after the same have been so withdrawn from registration, shall have the right to contract concerning, convey, encumber or otherwise deal with the title to said lands as freely and to the same extent and in the same manner as though the title had not been registered.

[1917 c 62 § 2; RRS § 10658.]

**RCW 65.12.230 Application to withdraw.**

The owner or owners of registered lands, desiring to withdraw the same from registration,

shall make and file with the registrar of titles in the county in which said lands are situated, an application in substantially the following form:

To the registrar of titles in the county of . . . . ., state of Washington:

I, (or we), . . . . ., the undersigned registered owner . . . in fee simple of the following described real property situated in the county of . . . . ., state of Washington, to wit: (here insert the description of the property), hereby make application to have the title to said real property withdrawn from registration.

Witness my (or our) hand . . . and seal . . . this . . . . day of . . . . ., 19. . .

.....  
Applicant's signature.

Said application shall be acknowledged in the same manner as is required for the acknowledgment of deeds.

[1917 c 62 § 3; RRS § 10659.]

**RCW 65.12.235 Certificate of withdrawal.**

Upon the filing of such application and the payment of a fee of five dollars, the registrar of titles, if it shall appear that the application is signed and acknowledged by all the registered owners of said land, shall issue to the [applicant] a certificate in substantially the following form:

This is to certify, That . . . . . the owner (or owners) in fee simple of the following described lands situated in the county of . . . . ., state of Washington, the title to which has been heretofore registered under the laws of the state of Washington, to wit: (here insert description of the property), having heretofore filed his (or their) application for the withdrawal of the title to said lands from the registry system; NOW, THEREFORE, The title to said above described lands has been withdrawn from the effect and operation of the title registry system of the state of Washington and the owner (or owners) of said lands is (or are) by law authorized to contract concerning, convey, encumber or otherwise deal with the title to said lands in the same manner and to the same extent as though said title had never been registered.

Witness my hand and seal this . . . . day of . . . . ., 19.

..

.....  
Registrar of Titles for  
..... county.

[1973 c 121 § 1; 1917 c 62 § 4; RRS § 10660.]

**RCW 65.12.240      Effect of recording.**

The person receiving such certificate of withdrawal shall record the same in the record of deeds in the office of the county auditor of the county in which the lands are situated and thereafter the title to said lands shall be conveyed or encumbered in the same manner as the title to lands that have not been registered.

[1917 c 62 § 5; RRS § 10661.]

**RCW 65.12.245      Title prior to withdrawal unaffected.**

\*This act shall not be construed to disturb the effect of any proceedings under said registry system, wherein the question of title to said real property has been determined, but all proceedings had in connection with the registering of said title, relating to the settlement or determination of said title, prior to such withdrawal, shall have the same force and effect as if said title still remained under said registry system.

[1917 c 62 § 6; RRS § 10662.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** The language "This act" appears in 1917 c 62 codified herein as RCW 65.12.220 through 65.12.245.

**RCW 65.12.250      Entry of registration--Records.**

Immediately upon the filing of the decree of registration in the office of the registrar of titles, the registrar shall proceed to register the title or interest pursuant to the terms of the decree in the manner herein provided. The registrar shall keep a book known as the "Register of Titles", wherein he shall enter all first and subsequent original certificates of title by binding or recording them therein in the order of their numbers, consecutively, beginning with number one, with appropriate blanks for entry of memorials and notations allowed by this chapter. Each certificate, with such blanks, shall constitute a separate page of such book. All memorials and notations that may be entered upon the register shall be entered upon the page whereon the last certificate of title of the land to which they relate is entered. The term certificate of title used in this chapter shall be deemed to include all memorials and notations thereon.

[1907 c 250 § 34; RRS § 10663.]

**RCW 65.12.255 Certificate of title.**

The certificate of registration shall contain the name of the owner, a description of the land and of the estate of the owner, and shall by memorial or notation contain a description of all incumbrances, liens and interests to which the estate of the owner is subject; it shall state the residence of the owner and, if a minor, give his age; if under disability, it shall state the nature of the disability; it shall state whether married or not, and, if married, the name of the husband or wife; in case of a trust, condition or limitation, it shall state the trust, condition or limitation, as the case may be; and shall contain and conform in respect to all statements to the certified copy of the decree of registration filed with the registrar of titles as hereinbefore provided; and shall be in form substantially as follows:

FIRST CERTIFICATE OF TITLE

Pursuant to order of the superior court of the state of Washington, in and for . . . . . county.

State of Washington,                    )  
  |  
  }        ss.  
County of. . . . . ,                    |  
  )

This is to certify that A. . . . . B. . . . . of . . . . . , county of . . . . . , state of . . . . . , is now the owner of an estate (describe the estate) of, and in (describe the land), subject to the incumbrances, liens and interests noted by the memorial underwritten or indorsed thereon, subject to the exceptions and qualifications mentioned in the thirtieth section of "An Act relating to the registration and confirmation of titles to land," in the session laws of Washington for the year 1907 [RCW 65.12.195]. (Here note all statements provided herein to appear upon the certificate.)

In witness whereof, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed the official seal of my office this . . . . day of . . . . . , A.D. 19. . .

(Seal)

.....,  
Registrar of Titles.

[1907 c 250 § 35; RRS § 10664.]

**RCW 65.12.260      Owner's certificate--Receipt.**

The registrar shall, at the time that he enters his original certificate of title, make an exact duplicate thereof, but putting on it the words "Owner's duplicate certificate of ownership", and deliver the same to the owner or to his attorney duly authorized. For the purpose of preserving evidence of the signature and handwriting of the owner in his office, it shall be the duty of the registrar to take from the owner, in every case where it is practicable so to do, his receipt for the certificate of title which shall be signed by the owner in person. Such receipt, when signed and delivered in the registrar's office, shall be witnessed by the registrar or deputy registrar. If such receipt is signed elsewhere, it shall be witnessed and acknowledged in the same manner as is now provided for the acknowledgment of deeds. When so signed, such receipt shall be prima facie evidence of the genuineness of such signature.

[1907 c 250 § 36; RRS § 10665.]

**RCW 65.12.265      Tenants in common.**

Where two or more persons are registered owners as tenants in common or otherwise, one owner's duplicate certificate can be issued for the entirety, or a separate duplicate owner's certificate may be issued to each owner for his undivided share.

[1907 c 250 § 37; RRS § 10666.]

**RCW 65.12.270      Subsequent certificates.**

All certificates subsequent to the first shall be in like form, except that they shall be entitled: "Transfer from No. . . . .", (the number of the next previous certificate relating to the same land), and shall also contain the words "Originally registered on the . . . . day of . . . . ., 19. . ., and entered in the book . . . . . at page . . . . of register."

[1907 c 250 § 38; RRS § 10667.]

**RCW 65.12.275      Exchange of certificates--Platting land.**

A registered owner holding one duplicate certificate for several distinct parcels of land may surrender it and take out several certificates for portions thereof. A registered owner holding several duplicate certificates for several distinct parcels of land may surrender them and take out a single duplicate certificate for all of said parcels, or several certificates for different portions thereof. Such exchange of certificates, however, shall only be made by the order of the court upon petition therefor duly made by the owner. An owner of registered land who shall subdivide such land into lots, blocks or acre tracts shall file with the registrar of titles a plat of said land so subdivided, in the same manner and subject to the same rules of law and restrictions as is provided for platting land that is not registered.

[1907 c 250 § 39; RRS § 10668.]

**RCW 65.12.280 Effective date of certificate.**

The certificate of title shall relate back to and take effect as of the date of the decree of registration.

[1907 c 250 § 40; RRS § 10669.]

**RCW 65.12.290 Certificate of title as evidence.**

The original certificate in the registration book, any copy thereof duly certified under the signature of the registrar of titles or his deputy, and authenticated by his seal and also the owner's duplicate certificate shall be received as evidence in all the courts of this state, and shall be conclusive as to all matters contained therein, except so far as is otherwise provided in this chapter. In case of a variance between the owner's duplicate certificate and the original certificate, the original shall prevail.

[1907 c 250 § 41; RRS § 10670.]

**RCW 65.12.300 Indexes and files--Forms.**

The registrar of titles, under the direction of the court, shall make and keep indexes of all duplication and of all certified copies and decrees of registration and certificates of titles, and shall also index and file in classified order all papers and instruments filed in his office relating to applications and to registered titles. The registrar shall also, under the direction of the court, prepare and keep forms of indexes and entry books. The court shall prepare and adopt convenient forms of certificates of titles, and also general forms of memorials or notations to be used by the registrars of titles in registering the common forms of conveyance and other instruments to express briefly their effect.

[1907 c 250 § 42; RRS § 10671.]

**RCW 65.12.310 Tract and alphabetical indexes.**

The registrar of titles shall keep tract indexes, in which shall be entered the lands registered in the numerical order of the townships, ranges, sections, and in cases of subdivisions, the blocks and lots therein, and the names of the owners, with a reference to the volume and page of the register of titles in which the lands are registered. He shall also keep alphabetical indexes, in which shall be entered, in alphabetical order, the names of all registered owners, and all other persons interested in, or holding charges upon, or any interest in, the registered land, with a reference to the volume and page of the register of titles in which the land is registered.

[1907 c 250 § 43; RRS § 10672.]

**RCW 65.12.320 Dealings with registered land.**

The owner of registered land may convey, mortgage, lease, charge or otherwise incumber, dispose of or deal with the same as fully as if it had not been registered. He may use forms of deeds, trust deeds, mortgages and leases or voluntary instruments, like those now in use, and sufficient in law for the purpose intended. But no voluntary instrument of conveyance, except a will and a lease, for a term not exceeding three years, purporting to convey or affect registered land, shall take effect as a conveyance, or bind the land; but shall operate only as a contract between the parties, and as evidence of the authority to the registrar of titles to make registration. The act of registration shall be the operative act to convey or affect the land.

[1907 c 250 § 44; RRS § 10673.]

**RCW 65.12.330 Registration has effect of recording.**

Every conveyance, lien, attachment, order, decree, judgment of a court of record, or instrument or entry which would, under existing law, if recorded, filed or entered in the office of the county clerk, and county auditor, of the county in which the real estate is situate, affect the said real estate to which it relates, if the title thereto were not registered, shall, if recorded, filed or entered in the office of the registrar of titles in the county where the real estate to which such instrument relates is situate, affect in like manner the title thereto if registered, and shall be notice to all persons from the time of such recording, filing or entering.

[1907 c 250 § 45; RRS § 10674.]

**RCW 65.12.340 Filing--Numbering--Indexing--Public records.**

The registrar of titles shall number and note in a proper book to be kept for that purpose, the year, month, day, hour and minute of reception and number of all conveyances, orders or decrees, writs or other process, judgments, liens, or all other instruments, or papers or orders affecting the title of land, the title to which is registered. Every instrument so filed shall be retained in the office of the registrar of titles, and shall be regarded as registered from the time so noted, and the memorial of each instrument, when made on the certificate of title to which it refers, shall bear the same date. Every instrument so filed, whether voluntary or involuntary, shall be numbered and indexed, and indorsed with a reference to the proper certificate of title. All records and papers, relating to registered land, in the office of the registrar of titles shall be open to public inspection, in the same manner as are now the papers and records in the office of the county clerk and county auditor.

[1907 c 250 § 46; RRS § 10675.]

**RCW 65.12.350 Duplicate of instruments certified--Fees.**

Duplicates of all instruments, voluntary or involuntary, filed and registered in the office of the registrar of titles, may be presented with the originals, and shall be attested and sealed by the registrar of titles, and indorsed with the file number and other memoranda on the originals,

and may be taken away by the person presenting the same. Certified copies of all instruments filed and registered may be obtained from the registrar of titles, on the payment of a fee of the same amount as is now allowed the county clerk and county auditor, for a like certified copy.

[1907 c 250 § 47; RRS § 10676.]

**RCW 65.12.360      New certificate--Register of less than fee--When form of memorial in doubt.**

No new certificate shall be entered or issued upon any transfer of registered land, which does not divest the title in fee simple of said land or some part thereof, from the owner or some one of the registered owners. All interest in the registered land, less than a freehold estate, shall be registered by filing with the registrar of titles, the instruments creating, transferring or claiming such interest, and by a brief memorandum or memorial thereof, made by a registrar of titles upon the certificate of title, and signed by him. A similar memorandum, or memorial, shall also be made on the owner's duplicate.

The cancellation or extinguishment of such interests shall be registered in the same manner. When any party in interest does not agree as to the proper memorial to be made upon the filing of any instrument, (voluntary or involuntary), presented for registration, or where the registrar of titles is in doubt as to the form of such memorial, the question shall be referred to the court for decision, either on the certificate of the registrar of titles, or upon the demand in writing of any party in interest.

The registrar of titles shall bring before the court all the papers and evidence which may be necessary for the determination of the question by the court. The court, after notice to all parties in interest and a hearing, shall enter an order prescribing the form of the memorial, and the registrar of titles shall make registration in accordance therewith.

[1907 c 250 § 48; RRS § 10677.]

**RCW 65.12.370      Owner's certificate to be produced when new certificate issued.**

No new certificates of titles shall be entered, and no memorial shall be made upon any certificate of title, in pursuance of any deed, or other voluntary instrument, unless the owner's duplicate certificate is presented with such instrument, except in cases provided for in this chapter, or upon the order of the court for cause shown; and whenever such order is made a memorial therefor shall be entered, or a new certificate issued, as directed by said order. The production of the owner's duplicate certificate, whenever any voluntary instrument is presented for registration, shall be conclusive authority from the registered owner to the registrar of titles, to enter a new certificate, or to make a memorial of registration in accordance with such instrument; and a new certificate or memorial shall be binding upon the registered owner and upon all persons claiming under him in favor of every purchaser for value and in good faith.

[1907 c 250 § 49; RRS § 10678.]

**RCW 65.12.375      Owner's duplicate certificate.**

In the event that an owner's duplicate certificate of title shall be lost, mislaid or destroyed, the owner may make affidavit of the fact before any officer authorized to administer oaths, stating, with particularity, the facts relating to such loss, mislaying or destruction, and shall file the same in the office of the registrar of titles.

Any party in interest may thereupon apply to the court, and the court shall, upon proofs of the facts set forth in the affidavits, enter an order directing the registrar of titles to make and issue a new owner's duplicate certificate, such new owner's duplicate certificate shall be printed or marked, "Certified copy of owner's duplicate certificate", and such certified copy shall stand in the place of and have like effect as the owner's duplicate certificate.

[1907 c 250 § 50; RRS § 10679.]

**RCW 65.12.380      Conveyance of registered land.**

An owner of registered land, conveying the same, or any portion thereof, in fee, shall execute a deed of conveyance, which the grantor shall file with the registrar of titles in the county where the land lies. The owner's duplicate certificate shall be surrendered at the same time and shall be by the registrar marked "Canceled". The original certificate of title shall also be marked "Canceled". The registrar of titles shall thereupon entered in the register of titles, a new certificate of title to the grantee, and shall prepare and deliver to such grantee an owner's duplicate certificate. All incumbrances, claims or interests adverse to the title of the registered owner shall be stated upon the new certificate or certificates, except insofar as they may be simultaneously released or discharged.

When only a part of the land described in a certificate is transferred, or some estate or interest in the land is to remain in the transferor, a new certificate shall be issued to him, for the part, estate or interest remaining in him.

[1907 c 250 § 51; RRS § 10680.]

**RCW 65.12.390      Certificate of tax payment.**

Before any deed, plat or other instrument affecting registered land shall be filed or registered in the office of the registrar of titles, the owner shall present a certificate from the county treasurer showing that all taxes then due thereon have been paid.

[1907 c 250 § 52; RRS § 10681.]

**RCW 65.12.400      Registered land charged as other land.**

Registered land and ownership therein shall in all respects be subject to the same burdens and incidents which attach by law to unregistered land. Nothing contained in this chapter shall in any way be construed to relieve registered land, or the owners thereof, from any rights incident to the relation of husband and wife, or from liability to attachment of mesne process, or levy on

execution, or from liability from any lien of any description established by law on land or the improvements thereon, or the interest of the owner in such land or improvements, or to change the laws of descent, or the rights of partition between cotenants, or the right to take the same by eminent domain, or to relieve such land from liability to be recovered by an assignee in insolvency or trustee in bankruptcy, under the provisions of law relating thereto; or to change or affect in any way, any other rights or liabilities, created by law, applicable to unregistered land, except as otherwise expressly provided in this chapter, or any amendments hereof.

[1907 c 250 § 53; RRS § 10682.]

**RCW 65.12.410      Conveyances by attorney in fact.**

Any person may by attorney convey or otherwise deal with registered land, but the letters or power of attorney shall be acknowledged and filed with the registrar of titles, and registered. Any instrument revoking such letters, or power of attorney, shall be acknowledged in like manner.

[1907 c 250 § 54; RRS § 10683.]

**RCW 65.12.420      Encumbrances by owner.**

The owner of registered land may mortgage or encumber the same, by executing a trust deed or other instrument, sufficient in law for that purpose, and such instrument may be assigned, extended, discharged, released, in whole or in part, or otherwise dealt with by the mortgagee, by any form of instrument sufficient in law for the purpose; but such trust deed or other instrument, and all instruments assigning, extending, discharging, releasing or otherwise dealing with the encumbrance, shall be registered, and shall take effect upon the title only from the time of registration.

[1907 c 250 § 55; RRS § 10684.]

**RCW 65.12.430      Registration of mortgages.**

A trust deed shall be deemed to be a mortgage, and be subject to the same rules as a mortgage, excepting as to the manner of the foreclosure thereof. The registration of a mortgage shall be made in the following manner, to wit: The owner's duplicate certificate shall be presented to the registrar of titles with the mortgage deed or instrument to be registered, and the registrar shall enter upon the original certificate of title and also upon the owner's duplicate certificate, a memorial of the purport of the instrument registered, the time of filing, and the file number of the registered instrument. He shall also note upon the instrument registered, the time of filing, and a reference to the volume and page of the register of titles, wherein the same is registered. The registrar of titles shall also, at the request of the mortgagee, make out and deliver to him a duplicate certificate of title, like the owner's duplicate, except that the words, "Mortgagee's duplicate", shall be written or printed upon such certificate in large letters,

diagonally across the face. A memorandum of the issuance of the mortgagee's duplicate shall be made upon the certificate of title.

[1907 c 250 § 56; RRS § 10685.]

**RCW 65.12.435 Dealings with mortgages.**

Whenever a mortgage upon which a mortgagee's duplicate has been issued is assigned, extended or otherwise dealt with, the mortgagee's duplicate shall be presented with the instrument assigning, extending, or otherwise dealing with the mortgage, and a memorial of the instrument shall be made upon the mortgagee's duplicate, and upon the original certificate of title. When the mortgage is discharged, or otherwise extinguished, the mortgagee's duplicate shall be surrendered and stamped, "Canceled". In case only a part of the charge or of the land is intended to be released, discharged, or surrendered, the entry shall be made by a memorial according in like manner as before provided for a release or discharge.

The production of the mortgagee's duplicate certificate shall be conclusive authority to register the instrument therewith presented. A mortgage on registered land may be discharged in whole or in part by the mortgagee in person on the register of titles in the same manner as a mortgage on unregistered land may be discharged by an entry on the margin of the record thereof, in the auditor's office, and such discharge shall be attested by the registrar of titles.

[1907 c 250 § 57; RRS § 10686.]

**RCW 65.12.440 Foreclosures on registered land.**

All charges upon registered land, or any estate or interest in the same, and any right thereunder, may be enforced as is now allowed by law, and all laws relating to the foreclosure of mortgages shall apply to mortgages upon registered land, or any estate or interest therein, except as herein otherwise provided, and except that a notice of the pendency of any suit or of any proceeding to enforce or foreclose the mortgage, or any charge, shall be filed in the office of the registrar of titles, and a memorial thereof entered on the register, at the time of, or prior to, the commencement of such suit, or the beginning of any such proceeding. A notice so filed and registered shall be notice to the registrar of titles and all persons dealing with the land or any part thereof. When a mortgagee's duplicate has been issued, such duplicate shall, at the time of the registering of the notice, be presented, and a memorial of such notice shall be entered upon the mortgagee's duplicate.

[1907 c 250 § 58; RRS § 10687.]

**RCW 65.12.445 Registration of final decree--New certificate.**

In any action affecting registered land a judgment or final decree shall be entitled to registration on the presentation of a certified copy of the entry thereof from the clerk of the court where the action is pending to the registrar of titles. The registrar of titles shall enter a memorial

thereof upon the original certificates of title, and upon the owner's duplicate, and also upon the mortgagee's and lessee's duplicate, if any there be outstanding. When the registered owner of such land is, by such judgment or decree, divested of his estate in fee to the land or any part thereof, the plaintiff or defendant shall be entitled to a new certificate of title for the land, or that part thereof, designated in the judgment or decree, and the registrar of titles shall enter such new certificate of title, and issue a new owner's duplicate, in such manner as is provided in the case of voluntary conveyance: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That no such new certificate of title shall be entered, except upon the order of the superior court of the county in which the land is situated, and upon the filing in the office of the registrar of titles, an order of the court directing the entry of such new certificate.

[1907 c 250 § 59; RRS § 10688.]

**RCW 65.12.450 Title on foreclosure--Registration.**

Any person who has, by any action or proceeding to enforce or foreclose any mortgage, lien or charge upon registered land, become the owner in fee of the land, or any part thereof, shall be entitled to have his title registered, and the registrar of titles shall, upon application therefor, enter a new certificate of title for the land, or that part thereof, of which the applicant is the owner, and issue an owner's duplicate, in such manner as in the case of a voluntary conveyance of registered land: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, No such new certificate of title shall be entered, except after the time to redeem from such foreclosure has expired, and upon the filing in the office of the registrar of titles, an order of the superior court of the county directing the entry of such new certificates.

[1907 c 250 § 60; RRS § 10689.]

**RCW 65.12.460 Petition for new certificate.**

In all cases wherein, by this chapter, it is provided that a new certificate of title to registered land shall be entered by order of the court a person applying for such new certificate shall apply to the court by petition, setting forth the facts; and the court shall, after notice given to all parties in interest, as the court may direct, and upon hearing, make an order or decree for the entry of a new certificate to such person as shall appear to be entitled thereto.

[1907 c 250 § 61; RRS § 10690.]

**RCW 65.12.470 Registration of leases.**

Leases for registered land, for a term of three years or more, shall be registered in like manner as a mortgage, and the provisions herein relating to the registration of mortgages, shall also apply to the registration of leases. The registrar shall, at the request of the lessee, make out and deliver to him a duplicate of the certificate of title like the owner's duplicate, except the words, "Lessee's duplicate", shall be written or printed upon it in large letters diagonally across

its face.

[1907 c 250 § 62; RRS § 10691.]

**RCW 65.12.480      Instruments with conditions.**

Whenever a deed, or other instrument, is filed in the office of the registrar of titles, for the purpose of effecting a transfer of or charge upon the registered land, or any estate or interest in the same, and it shall appear that the transfer or charge is to be in trust or upon condition or limitation expressed in such deed or instrument, such deed or instrument shall be registered in the usual manner, except that the particulars of the trust, condition, limitation or other equitable interest shall not be entered upon the certificate of title by memorial, but a memorandum or memorial shall be entered by the words, "in trust", or "upon condition", or other apt words, and by reference by number to the instrument authorizing or creating the same. A similar memorial shall be made upon the owner's duplicate certificate.

No transfer of, or charge upon, or dealing with, the land, estate or interest therein, shall thereafter be registered, except upon an order of the court first filed in the office of the registrar of titles, directing such transfer, charge, or dealing, in accordance with the true intent and meaning of the trust, condition or limitation. Such registration shall be conclusive evidence in favor of the person taking such transfer, charge, or right; and those claiming under him, in good faith, and for a valuable consideration, that such transfer, charge or other dealing is in accordance with the true intent and meaning of the trust, condition, or limitation.

[1907 c 250 § 63; RRS § 10692.]

**RCW 65.12.490      Transfers between trustees.**

When the title to registered land passes from a trustee to a new trustee, a new certificate shall be entered to him, and shall be registered in like manner as upon an original conveyance in trust.

[1907 c 250 § 64; RRS § 10693.]

**RCW 65.12.500      Trustee may register land.**

Any trustee shall have authority to file an application for the registration of any land held in trust by him, unless expressly prohibited by the instrument creating the trust.

[1907 c 250 § 65; RRS § 10694.]

**RCW 65.12.510      Creation of lien on registered land.**

In every case where writing of any description, or copy of any writ, order or decree is required by law to be filed or recorded in order to create or preserve any lien, right, or attachment upon unregistered land, such writing or copy, when intended to affect registered land,

in lieu of recording, shall be filed and registered in the office of the registrar of titles, in the county in which the land lies, and, in addition to any particulars required in such papers, for the filing or recording, shall also contain a reference to the number of the certificate of title of the land to be affected, and also, if the attachment, right or lien is not claimed on all the land in any certificate of title, a description sufficiently accurate for the identification of the land intended to be affected.

[1907 c 250 § 66; RRS § 10695.]

**RCW 65.12.520 Registration of liens.**

All attachments, liens and rights, of every description, shall be enforced, continued, reduced, discharged and dissolved, by any proceeding or method, sufficient and proper in law to enforce, continue, reduce, discharge or dissolve, like liens or unregistered land. All certificates, writing or other instruments, permitted or required by law, to be filed or recorded, to give effect to the enforcement, continuance, reduction, discharge or dissolution of attachments, liens or other rights upon registered land, or to give notice of such enforcement, continuance, reduction, discharge or dissolution, shall in the case of like attachments, liens or other rights upon registered land, be filed with the registrar of titles, and registered in the register of titles, in lieu of filing or recording.

[1907 c 250 § 67; RRS § 10696.]

**RCW 65.12.530 Entry as to plaintiff's attorney.**

The name and address of the attorney for the plaintiff in every action affecting the title to registered land, shall, in all cases, be endorsed upon the writ or other writing filed in the office of the registrar of titles, and he shall be deemed the attorney of the plaintiff until written notice that he has ceased to be such plaintiff's attorney shall be filed for registration by the plaintiff.

[1907 c 250 § 68; RRS § 10697.]

**RCW 65.12.540 Decree.**

A judgment, decree, or order of any court shall be a lien upon, or affect registered land, or any estate or interest therein, only when a certificate under the hand and official seal of the clerk of the court in which the same is of record, stating the date and purport of the judgment, decree, or order, or a certified copy of such judgment, decree, or order, or transcript of the judgment docket, is filed in the office of the registrar, and a memorial of the same is entered upon the register of the last certificate of the title to be affected.

[1907 c 250 § 69; RRS § 10698.]

**RCW 65.12.550 Title acquired on execution.**

Any person who has acquired any right, interest or estate in registered land by virtue of any execution, judgment, order or decree of the court, shall register his title so acquired, by filing in the office of the registrar of titles all writings or instruments permitted or required to be recorded in the case of unregistered land. If the interest or estate so acquired is the fee in the registered land, or any part thereof, the person acquiring such interest shall be entitled to have a new certificate of title, registered in him, in the same manner as is provided in the case of persons acquiring title by an action or proceeding in foreclosure of mortgages.

[1907 c 250 § 70; RRS § 10699.]

**RCW 65.12.560 Termination of proceedings.**

The certificate of the clerk of the court in which any action or proceeding shall be pending, or any judgment or decree is of record, that such action or proceeding has been dismissed or otherwise disposed of, or that the judgment, decree, or order has been satisfied, released, reversed or overruled, or of any sheriff or any other officer that the levy of any execution, attachment, or other process, certified by him, has been released, discharged, or otherwise disposed of, being filed in the office of the registrar of titles and noted upon the register, shall be sufficient to authorize the registrar to cancel or otherwise treat the memorial of such action, proceeding, judgment, decree, order, or levy, according to the purport of such certificate.

[1907 c 250 § 71; RRS § 10700.]

**RCW 65.12.570 Land registered only after redemption period.**

Whenever registered land is sold, and the same is by law subject to redemption by the owner or any other person, the purchaser shall not be entitled to have a new certificate of title entered, until the time within which the land may be redeemed has expired. At any time after the time to redeem shall have expired, the purchaser may petition the court for an order directing the entry of a new certificate of title to him, and the court shall, after such notice as it may order, and hearing, grant and make an order directing the entry of such new certificate of title.

[1907 c 250 § 72; RRS § 10701.]

**RCW 65.12.580 Registration on inheritance.**

The heirs at law and devisees, upon the death of an owner of lands, and any estate or interest therein, registered pursuant to this chapter, on the expiration of thirty days after the entry of the decree of the superior court granting letters testamentary or of administration, or, in case of an appeal from such decree, at any time after the entry of a final decree, may file a certified copy of the final decree, of the superior court having jurisdiction, and of the will, if any, with the clerk of the superior court, in the county in which the land lies, and make application to the court for an order for the entry of a new certificate of title. The court shall issue notice to the executor

or administrator and all other persons in interest, and may also give notice by publication in such newspaper or newspapers as it may deem proper, to all whom it may concern; and after hearing, may direct the entry of a new certificate or certificates to the person or persons who appear to be entitled thereto as heirs or devisees. Any new certificate so entered before the final settlement of the estate of the deceased owner, in the superior courts, shall state expressly that it is entered by transfer from the last certificate by descent or devise, and that the estate is in process of settlement. After the final settlement of the estate in the superior court, or after the expiration of the time allowed by law for bringing an action against an executor or administrator by creditors of the deceased, the heirs at law or devisees may petition the court for an order to cancel the memorial upon their certificates, stating that the estate is in the course of settlement, and the court, after such notice as it may order, and a hearing, may grant the petition: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That the liability of registered land to be sold for claims against the estate of the deceased, shall not in any way be diminished or changed.

[1907 c 250 § 73; RRS § 10702.]

**RCW 65.12.590      Probate court may direct sale of registered land.**

Nothing contained in this chapter shall include, affect or impair the jurisdiction of the superior court to order an executor, administrator or guardian to sell or mortgage registered land for any purpose for which such order may be granted in the case of unregistered land. The purchaser or mortgagee, taking a deed or mortgage executed in pursuance of such order of the superior court, shall be entitled to register his title, and to the entry of a new certificate of title or memorial of registration, upon application to the superior court, and upon filing in the office of the registrar of titles, an order of said court, directing the entry of such certificates.

[1907 c 250 § 74; RRS § 10703.]

**RCW 65.12.600      Trustees and receivers.**

An assignee for the benefit of creditors, receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, master in chancery, special commissioner, or other person appointed by the court, shall file in the office of the registrar of titles, the instrument or instruments by which he is vested with title, estate, or interest in any registered land, or a certified copy of an order of the court showing that such assignee, receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, master in chancery, special commissioner, or other person, is authorized to deal with such land, estate or interest, and, if it is in the power of such person, he shall, at the same time, present to the registrar of titles, the owner's duplicate certificate of title; thereupon the registrar shall enter upon the register of titles, and the duplicate certificate, if presented, a memorial thereof, with a reference to such order or deed by its file number. Such memorial having been entered, the assignee, receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, master in chancery, special commissioner or other person may, subject to the direction of the court, deal with or transfer such land as if he were a registered owner.

[1907 c 250 § 75; RRS § 10704.]

**RCW 65.12.610 Eminent domain--Reversion.**

Whenever registered land, or any right or interest therein, is taken by eminent domain, the state or body politic, or corporate or other authority exercising such right shall pay all fees on account of any memorial or registration or entry of new certificates, or duplicate thereof, and fees for the filing of instruments required by this chapter to be filed. When, for any reason, by operation of law, land which has been taken for public use reverts to the owner from whom it was taken, or his heirs or assigns, the court, upon petition of the person entitled to the benefit of the reversion, after such notice as it may order, and hearing, may order the entry of a new certificate of title to him.

[1907 c 250 § 76; RRS § 10705.]

**RCW 65.12.620 Registration when owner's certificate withheld.**

In every case where the registrar of titles enters a memorial upon a certificate of title, or enters a new certificate of title, in pursuance of any instrument executed by the registered owner, or by reason of any instrument or proceeding which affects or devises the title of the registered owner against his consent, if the outstanding owner's duplicate certificate is not presented, the registrar of titles shall not enter a new certificate or make a memorial, but the person claiming to be entitled thereto may apply by petition to the court. The court may order the registered owner, or any person withholding the duplicate certificate, to present or surrender the same, and direct the entry of a memorial or new certificate upon such presentation or surrender. If, in any case, the person withholding the duplicate certificate is not amenable to the process of the court, or cannot be found, or if, for any reason, the outstanding owner's duplicate certificate cannot be presented or surrendered without delay, the court may, by decree, annul the same, and order a new certificate of title to be entered. Such new certificate, and all duplicates thereof, shall contain a memorial of the annulment of the outstanding duplicate. If in any case of an outstanding mortgagee's or lessee's duplicate certificate shall be withheld or otherwise dealt with, like proceedings may be had to obtain registration as in case of the owner's withholding or refusing to deliver the duplicate receipt.

[1907 c 250 § 77; RRS § 10706.]

**RCW 65.12.630 Reference to examiner of title.**

In all cases where, under the provisions of this chapter, application is made to the court for an order or decree, the court may refer the matter to one of the examiners of title for hearing and report, in like manner, as is herein provided for the reference of the application for registration.

[1907 c 250 § 78; RRS § 10707.]

**RCW 65.12.635      Examiner of titles.**

Examiners of titles shall, upon the request of the registrar of titles, advise him upon any act or duty pertaining to the conduct of his office, and shall, upon request, prepare the form of any memorial to be made or entered by the registrar of titles. The examiner of titles shall have full power to administer oaths and examine witnesses involved in his investigation of titles.

[1907 c 250 § 79; RRS § 10708.]

**RCW 65.12.640      Registered instruments to contain names and addresses--Service of notices.**

Every writing and instrument required or permitted by this chapter to be filed for registration, shall contain or have endorsed upon it, the full name, place of residence and post office address of the grantee or other person requiring or claiming any right, title or interest under such instrument. Any change in residence or post office address of such person shall be endorsed by the registrar of titles in the original instrument, on receiving a sworn statement of such change. All names and addresses shall also be entered on all certificates. All notices required by, or given in pursuance of the provisions of this chapter by the registrar of titles or by the court, after original registration, shall be served upon the person to be notified; if a resident of the state of Washington, as summons in civil actions are served; and proof of such service shall be made as on the return of a summons. All such notices shall be sent by mail, to the person to be notified, if not a resident of the state of Washington, and his residence and post office address, as stated in the certificate of title, or in any registered instrument under which he claims an interest. The certificate of the registrar of titles, or clerk of court, that any notice has been served, by mailing the same, as aforesaid, shall be conclusive proof of such notice: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That the court may, in any case, order different or further service by publication or otherwise.

[1907 c 250 § 80; RRS § 10709.]

**RCW 65.12.650      Adverse claims--Procedure.**

Any person claiming any right or interest in registered land, adverse to the registered owner, arising subsequent to the date of the original registration, may, if no other provision is made in this chapter for registering the same, make a statement in writing, setting forth fully his alleged right or interest and how or under whom acquired, and a reference to the volume and page of the certificate of title of the registered owner, and a description of the land to which the right or interest is claimed. The statement shall be signed and sworn to, and shall state the adverse claimant's residence, and designate a place at which all notices may be served upon him. This statement shall be entitled to registration, as an adverse claim; and the court, upon the petition of any party in interest, shall grant a speedy hearing upon the question of the validity of such adverse claim, and shall enter such decree thereon as equity and justice may require.

If the claim is adjudged to be invalid, its registration shall be canceled. The court may, in

any case, award such costs and damages, including reasonable attorneys' fees, as it may deem just in the premises.

[1907 c 250 § 81; RRS § 10710.]

**RCW 65.12.660 Assurance fund.**

Upon the original registration of land under this chapter, and also upon the entry of the certificate showing title as registered owners in heirs or devisees, there shall be paid to the registrar of titles, one-fortieth of one percent of the assessed value of the real estate on the basis of the last assessment for general taxation, as an assurance fund.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 75; 1907 c 250 § 82; RRS § 10711.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

**RCW 65.12.670 Investment of fund.**

All sums of money received by the registrar as provided for in RCW 65.12.660, shall be forthwith paid by the registrar to the county treasurer of the county in which the land lies, for the purpose of an assurance fund, under the terms of this chapter; it shall be the duty of the county treasurer, whenever the amount on hand in said assurance fund is sufficient, to invest the same, principal and income, and report annually to the superior court of the same county the condition and income thereof; and no investment of the funds, or any part thereof, shall be made without the approval of said court, by order entered of record. Said fund shall be invested only in bonds or securities of the United States, or of one of the states of the United States, or of the counties or other municipalities of this state.

[1907 c 250 § 83; RRS § 10712.]

**RCW 65.12.680 Recoveries from fund.**

Any person sustaining loss or damage, through any omission, mistake, or misfeasance of the registrar of titles, or of any examiner of titles, or of any deputy, or by the mistake or misfeasance of the clerk of the court, or any deputy, in the performance of their respective duties, under the provisions of this chapter, and any person wrongfully deprived of any land or any interest therein, through the bringing of the same, under the provisions of this chapter, or by the registration of any other person as the owner of such land, or by any mistake, omission, or misdescription in any certificate or entry, or memorial, in the register of titles, or by any cancellation, and who, by the provisions of this chapter, is barred or precluded from bringing any action for the recovery of such land, or interest therein, or claim thereon, may bring an action against the treasurer of the county in which such land is situated, for the recovery of damages to be paid out of the assurance fund.

[1907 c 250 § 84; RRS § 10713.]

**RCW 65.12.690 Parties defendant--Judgment--Payment--Duties of county attorney.**

If such action be for recovery for loss or damage arising only through any omission, mistake or misfeasance of the registrar of titles or his deputies, or of any examiner of titles, or any clerk of court or his deputy, in the performance of their respective duties, under the provisions of this chapter, then the county treasurer shall be the sole defendant to such action; but if such action be brought for loss or damage arising only through the fraud or wrongful act of some person or persons other than the registrar or his deputies, the examiners of title, the clerk of the court or his deputies, or arising jointly through the fraud or wrongful act of such other person or persons, and the omission, mistakes or misfeasance of the registrar of titles or his deputies, the examiners of titles, the clerk of the court or his deputies, then such action shall be brought against both the county treasurer and such persons or persons aforesaid. In all such actions, where there are defendants other than the county treasurer, and damages shall have been recovered, no final judgment shall be entered against the county treasurer, until execution against the other defendants shall be returned unsatisfied in whole or in part, and the officer returning the execution shall certify that the amount still due upon the execution cannot be collected except by application to the indemnity [assurance] fund. Thereupon the court, being satisfied as to the truth of such return, shall order final judgment against the treasurer, for the amount of the execution and costs, or so much thereof as remains unpaid. The county treasurer shall, upon such order of the court and final judgment, pay the amount of such judgment out of the assurance fund. It shall be the duty of the county attorney to appear and defend all such actions. If the funds in the assurance funds at any time are insufficient to pay any judgment in full, the balance unpaid shall draw interest at the legal rate of interest, and be paid with such interest out of the first funds coming into said fund.

[1907 c 250 § 85; RRS § 10714.]

**RCW 65.12.700 When fund not liable--Maximum liability.**

The assurance fund shall not be liable in any action to pay for any loss, damage or deprivation occasioned by a breach of trust, whether expressed, implied, or constructive, by any registered owner who is a trustee, or by the improper exercise of any power of sale, in a mortgage or a trust deed. Final judgment shall not be entered against the county treasurer in any action against this chapter to recover from the assurance fund for more than a fair market value of the real estate at the time of the last payment to the assurance fund, on account of the same real estate.

[1907 c 250 § 86; RRS § 10715.]

**RCW 65.12.710 Limitation of actions.**

No action or proceeding for compensation for or by reason of any deprivation, loss or damage occasioned or sustained as provided in this chapter, shall be made, brought or taken, except within the period of six years from the time when right to bring or take such action or proceeding first accrued; except that if, at any time, when such right of action first accrues, the person entitled to bring such action, or take such proceeding, is under the age of eighteen years, or insane, imprisoned, or absent from the United States in the service of the United States, or of this state, then such person, or anyone claiming from, by, or under him, may bring the action, or take the proceeding, at any time within two years after such disability is removed, notwithstanding the time before limited in that behalf has expired.

[1971 ex.s. c 292 § 49; 1907 c 250 § 87; RRS § 10716.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1971 ex.s. c 292:** See note following RCW 26.28.010.

**RCW 65.12.720 Proceeding to change records.**

No erasure, alteration or amendment shall be made upon the register of titles after the entry of the certificate of title, or a memorial thereon, and the attestation of the same by the registrar of titles, except by order of the court. Any registered owner, or other person in interest, may at any time apply by petition to the court, on the ground that registered interests of any description, whether vested, contingent, expectant, or inchoate, have determined and ceased; or that new interests have arisen or been created, which do not appear upon the certificate; or that an error, omission or mistake was made in entering the certificate; or any memorial thereon, or any duplicate certificate; or that the name of any person on the certificate has been changed; or that the registered owner has been married, or if registered, has married, that the marriage has been terminated, or that a corporation which owned registered land has been dissolved, and has not conveyed the same within three years after its dissolution; or upon any other reasonable ground; and the court shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine the petition after such notice as it may order, to all parties in interest, and may order the entry of a new certificate, the entry or cancellation of a memorial upon a certificate, or grant any other relief upon such terms and conditions, requiring security if necessary, as it may deem proper: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That this section shall not be construed to give the court authority to open the original decree of registration, and that nothing shall be done or ordered by the court which shall impair the title or other interest of the purchaser, holding a certificate for value and in good faith, or his heirs or assigns, without his or their written consent.

[1907 c 250 § 88; RRS § 10717.]

**RCW 65.12.730 Certificate subject of larceny--Penalty.**

Certificates of title or duplicate certificates entered under this chapter, shall be subjects of larceny, and anyone unlawfully stealing or carrying away any such certificate, shall, upon conviction thereof, be deemed guilty of grand larceny, and punished accordingly.

[1907 c 250 § 89; RRS § 10718.]

**RCW 65.12.740 Perjury--Penalty.**

Whoever knowingly swears falsely to any statement required by this chapter to be made under oath shall be guilty of perjury, and shall be liable to the statutory penalties therefor.

[1907 c 250 § 90; RRS § 10719.]

**RCW 65.12.750 Fraud--False entries--Penalty.**

Whoever fraudulently procures, or assists fraudulently procuring, or is privy to the fraudulent procurement of any certificate of title, or other instrument, or of any entry in the register of titles, or other book kept in the registrar's office, or of any erasure or alteration in any entry in any such book, or in any instrument authorized by this chapter, or knowingly defrauds or is privy to defrauding any person by means of a false or fraudulent instrument, certificate, statement, or affidavit affecting registered land, shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction, shall be fined in any sum not exceeding five thousand dollars, or imprisoned in the penitentiary not exceeding five years, or both such fine and imprisonment, in the discretion of the court.

[1907 c 250 § 91; RRS § 10720.]

**RCW 65.12.760 Forgery--Penalty.**

Whoever forges or procures to be forged, or assists in forging, the seal of the registrar, or the name, signature or handwriting of any officer of the registry office, in case where such officer is expressly or impliedly authorized to affix his signature; or forges or procures to be forged, or assists in forging, the name, signature or handwriting of any person whomsoever, to any instrument which is expressedly or impliedly authorized to be signed by such person; or uses any document upon which any impression or part of the impression of any seal of said registrar has been forged, knowing the same to have been forged, or any document, the signature to which has been forged, shall be guilty of a felony, and upon conviction shall be imprisoned in the penitentiary not exceeding ten years, or fined not exceeding one thousand dollars, or both fined and imprisoned, in the discretion of the court.

[1907 c 250 § 92; RRS § 10721.]

**RCW 65.12.770 Civil actions unaffected.**

No proceeding or conviction for any act hereby declared to be a felony, shall affect any remedy which any person aggrieved or injured by such act may be entitled to at law, or in equity, against the person who has committed such act, or against his estate.

[1907 c 250 § 93; RRS § 10722.]

**RCW 65.12.780 Fees of clerk.**

On the filing of any application for registration, the applicant shall pay to the clerk of the court filing fees as set in RCW 36.18.016. When any number of defendants enter their appearance at the same time, before default, but one fee shall be paid. Every publication in a newspaper required by this chapter shall be paid for by the party on whose application the order of publication is made, in addition to the fees above prescribed. The party at whose request any notice is issued, shall pay for the service of the same, except when sent by mail by the clerk of court, or the registrar of titles.

[1995 c 292 § 19; 1907 c 250 § 94; RRS § 10723.]

**RCW 65.12.790 Fees of registrar.**

The fees to be paid to the registrar of titles shall be as follows:

(1) At or before the time of filing of the certified copy of the application with the registrar, the applicant shall pay, to the registrar, on all land having an assessed value, exclusive of improvements, of one thousand dollars or less, thirty-one and one-quarter cents on each one thousand dollars, or major fraction thereof, of the assessed value of said land, additional.

(2) For granting certificates of title, upon each applicant, and registering the same, two dollars.

(3) For registering each transfer, including the filing of all instruments connected therewith, and the issuance and registration of the instruments connected therewith, and the issuance and registration of the new certificate of title, ten dollars.

(4) When the land transferred is held upon any trust, condition, or limitation, an additional fee of three dollars.

(5) For entry of each memorial on the register, including the filing of all instruments and papers connected therewith, and endorsements upon duplicate certificates, three dollars.

(6) For issuing each additional owner's duplicate certificate, mortgagee's duplicate certificate, or lessee's duplicate certificate, three dollars.

(7) For filing copy of will, with letters testamentary, or filing copy of letters of administration, and entering memorial thereof, two dollars and fifty cents.

(8) For the cancellation of each memorial, or charge, one dollar.

(9) For each certificate showing the condition of the register, one dollar.

(10) For any certified copy of any instrument or writing on file in his office, the same fees now allowed by law to county clerks and county auditors for like service.

(11) For any other service required, or necessary to carry out this chapter, and not hereinbefore itemized, such fee or fees as the court shall determine and establish.

(12) For registration of each mortgage and issuance of duplicate of title a fee of five dollars; for each deed of trust and issuance of duplicate of title a fee of eight dollars.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 76; 1973 c 121 § 2; 1907 c 250 § 95; RRS § 10724.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

**RCW 65.12.800      Disposition of fees.**

One-half of all fees provided for in RCW 65.12.790(1), shall be collected by the registrar, and paid to the county treasurer of the county in which the fees are paid, to be used for the current expenses of the county; and all the remaining fees provided for in said section, and all the subdivisions thereof, shall be collected by the registrar, and applied the same as the other fees of his office; but his salary as county clerk or county auditor, as now provided by law, shall not be increased on account of the additional duties, or by reason of the allowance of additional fees provided for herein; and the said registrar, as such, shall receive no salary.

[1907 c 250 § 96; RRS § 10725.]

**Chapter 65.16 RCW  
LEGAL PUBLICATIONS**

Sections

65.16.010	Weekly publication--How made.
65.16.020	Qualifications of legal newspaper.
65.16.030	Affidavit of publication--Presumption.
65.16.040	Legal publications to be approved--Order of approval.
65.16.050	Revocation of approval--Notice.
65.16.060	Choice of newspapers.
65.16.070	List posted in clerk's office.
65.16.080	Scope of provisions.
65.16.091	Rates for legal notices.
65.16.095	Rates for political candidates.
65.16.100	Omissions for Sundays and holidays.
65.16.110	Affidavit to cover payment of fees.
65.16.120	Payment of fees in advance, on demand.
65.16.130	Publication of official notices by radio or television--Restrictions.
65.16.140	Broadcaster to retain copy or transcription.
65.16.150	Proof of publication by radio or television.
65.16.160	Publication of ordinances.

**Notes:**

*Civil procedure, legal publication generally: Chapter 4.28 RCW.*  
*Corporate seals, effect of absence from instrument: RCW 64.04.105.*  
*Powers of appointment: Chapter 11.95 RCW.*

**RCW 65.16.010      Weekly publication--How made.**

The publication of legal notices required by law, or by an order of a judge or court, to be

published in a newspaper once in each week for a specified number of weeks, shall be made on the day of each week in which such newspaper is published.

[1893 c 127 § 27; RRS § 253.]

**RCW 65.16.020 Qualifications of legal newspaper.**

The qualifications of a legal newspaper are that such newspaper shall have been published regularly, at least once a week, in the English language, as a newspaper of general circulation, in the city or town where the same is published at the time of application for approval, for at least six months prior to the date of such application; shall be compiled either in whole or in part in an office maintained at the place of publication; shall contain news of general interest as contrasted with news of interest primarily to an organization, group or class; shall have a policy to print all statutorily required legal notices; and shall hold a periodical class mailing permit: PROVIDED, That in case of the consolidation of two or more newspapers, such consolidated newspaper shall be considered as qualified if either or any of the papers so consolidated would be a qualified newspaper at the date of such legal publication, had not such consolidation taken place: PROVIDED, That this section shall not disqualify as a legal newspaper any publication which, prior to June 8, 1961, was adjudged a legal newspaper, so long as it continues to meet the requirements under which it qualified.

[2001 c 283 § 1; 1961 c 279 § 1; 1941 c 213 § 3; 1921 c 99 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 253-1. Prior: 1917 c 61 § 1.]

**RCW 65.16.030 Affidavit of publication--Presumption.**

All legal and other official notices shall be published in a legal newspaper as herein defined, and the affidavit of publication shall state that the newspaper has been approved as a legal newspaper by order of the superior court of the county in which it is published, and shall be prima facie evidence of that fact. Wherever a legal notice, publication, advertisement or other official notice is required to be published by any statute or law of the state of Washington, the proof of such publication shall be the affidavit of the printer, publisher, foreman, principal clerk or business manager of the newspaper which published said notice.

[1953 c 233 § 1; 1941 c 213 § 4; 1921 c 99 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 253-2.]

**RCW 65.16.040 Legal publications to be approved--Order of approval.**

Sixty days from and after the date \*this act becomes effective, a legal newspaper for the publication of any advertisement, notice, summons, report, proceeding, or other official document now or hereafter required by law to be published, shall be a newspaper which has been approved as a legal newspaper by order of the superior court of the county in which such newspaper is published. Such order may be entered without notice upon presentation of a petition by or on behalf of the publisher, setting forth the qualifications of the newspaper as required by \*this act, and upon evidence satisfactory to the court that such newspaper is so qualified.

[1941 c 213 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 253a.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** (1) The language "this act" appears in 1941 c 213 codified as RCW 65.16.020 through 65.16.080.

(2) The effective date of this act is midnight June 11, 1941; see preface 1941 session laws.

**RCW 65.16.050 Revocation of approval--Notice.**

An order of approval of a newspaper shall remain effective from the time of the entry thereof until the approval be terminated by a subsequent order of the court, which may be done whenever it shall be brought to the attention of the court that the newspaper is no longer qualified as a legal newspaper, and after notice of hearing issued by the clerk and served upon the publisher, at least ten days prior to the date of hearing, by delivering a copy of such notice to the person in charge of the business office of the publisher, or if the publisher has no business office at the time of service, by mailing a copy of such notice addressed to the publisher at the place of publication alleged in the petition for approval.

[1941 c 213 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 253b.]

**RCW 65.16.060 Choice of newspapers.**

Any summons, citation, notice of sheriff's sale, or legal advertisement of any description, the publication of which is now or may be hereafter required by law, may be published in any daily or weekly legal newspaper published in the county where the action, suit or other proceeding is pending, or is to be commenced or had, or in which such notice, summons, citation, or other legal advertisement is required to be given: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That if there be more than one legal newspaper in which any such legal notice, summons, citation or legal advertisement might lawfully be published, then the plaintiff or moving party in the action, suit or proceeding shall have the exclusive right to designate in which of such qualified newspapers such legal notice, summons, citation, notice of sheriff's sale or other legal advertisement shall be published.

[1941 c 213 § 6; 1921 c 99 § 5; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 253-5.]

**RCW 65.16.070 List posted in clerk's office.**

Publications commenced in a legal newspaper, \*when this act takes effect, may be completed in that newspaper notwithstanding any failure to obtain an order of approval under \*this act, and notwithstanding an order of termination of approval prior to completion of publication. The clerk of the superior court of each county shall post and keep posted in a prominent place in his office a list of the newspapers published in that county which are approved as legal newspapers.

[1941 c 213 § 7; RRS § 253-5a.]

**Notes:**

\*Reviser's note: "this act," "when this act takes effect," see note following RCW 65.16.040.

**RCW 65.16.080      Scope of provisions.**

The provisions of \*this act shall not apply in counties where no newspaper has been published for a period of one year prior to the publication of such legal or other official notices.

[1941 c 213 § 5; 1921 c 99 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 253-3.]

**Notes:**

\*Reviser's note: "this act," see note following RCW 65.16.040.

**RCW 65.16.091      Rates for legal notices.**

The rate charged by a newspaper for legal notices shall not exceed the national advertising rate extended by the newspaper to all general advertisers and advertising agencies in its published rate card.

[1977 c 34 § 3.]

**RCW 65.16.095      Rates for political candidates.**

The rate charged by a newspaper for advertising in relation to candidates for political office shall not exceed the national advertising rate extended to all general advertisers and advertising agencies in its published rate card.

[1955 c 186 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1955 c 186:** "If any section of this act shall be found unconstitutional it shall not invalidate the remaining section." [1955 c 186 § 3.]

**RCW 65.16.100      Omissions for Sundays and holidays.**

Where any law or ordinance of any incorporated city or town in this state provides for the publication of any form of notice or advertisement for consecutive days in a daily newspaper, the publication of such notice on legal holidays and Sundays may be omitted without in any manner affecting the legality of such notice or advertisement: PROVIDED, That the publication of the required number of notices is complied with.

[1921 c 99 § 6; RRS § 253-6.]

**RCW 65.16.110      Affidavit to cover payment of fees.**

The affidavit of publication of all notices required by law to be published shall state the full amount of the fee charged for such publication and that the fee has been paid in full.

[1921 c 99 § 7; RRS § 253-7.]

**RCW 65.16.120 Payment of fees in advance, on demand.**

When, by law, any publication is required to be made by an officer of any suit, process, notice, order or other papers, the costs of such publication shall, if demanded, be tendered by the party procuring such publication before such officer shall be compelled to make publication thereof.

[Code 1881 § 2092; 1869 p 373 § 14; RRS § 504.]

**RCW 65.16.130 Publication of official notices by radio or television--Restrictions.**

Any official of the state or any of its political subdivisions who is required by law to publish any notice required by law may supplement publication thereof by radio or television broadcast or both when, in his judgment, the public interest will be served thereby: PROVIDED, That the time, place and nature of such notice only be read or shown with no reference to any person by name then a candidate for political office, and that such broadcasts shall be made only by duly employed personnel of the station from which such broadcasts emanate, and that notices by political subdivisions may be made only by stations situated within the county of origin of the legal notice.

[1961 c 85 § 1; 1951 c 119 § 1.]

**RCW 65.16.140 Broadcaster to retain copy or transcription.**

Each radio or television station broadcasting any legal notice or notice of event shall for a period of six months subsequent to such broadcast retain at its office a copy or transcription of the text of the notice as actually broadcast which shall be available for public inspection.

[1961 c 85 § 2; 1951 c 119 § 2.]

**RCW 65.16.150 Proof of publication by radio or television.**

Proof of publication of legal notice or notice of event by radio or television broadcast shall be by affidavit of the manager, an assistant manager or a program director of the station broadcasting the same.

[1961 c 85 § 3; 1951 c 119 § 3.]

**RCW 65.16.160 Publication of ordinances.**

(1) Whenever any county is required by law to publish legal notices containing the full text of any proposed or adopted ordinance in a newspaper, the county may publish a summary of the ordinance which summary shall be approved by the governing body and which shall include:

- (a) The name of the county;
- (b) The formal identification or citation number of the ordinance;
- (c) A descriptive title;

- (d) A section-by-section summary;
- (e) Any other information which the county finds is necessary to provide a complete summary; and
- (f) A statement that the full text will be mailed upon request.

Publication of the title of an ordinance by a county authorizing the issuance of bonds, notes, or other evidences of indebtedness shall constitute publication of a complete summary of that ordinance, and a section-by-section summary shall not be required.

(2) Subsection (1) of this section notwithstanding, whenever any publication is made under this section and the proposed or adopted ordinance contains provisions regarding taxation or penalties or contains legal descriptions of real property, then the sections containing this matter shall be published in full and shall not be summarized. When a legal description of real property is involved, the notice shall also include the street address or addresses of the property described, if any. In the case of descriptions covering more than one street address, the street addresses of the four corners of the area described shall meet this requirement.

(3) The full text of any ordinance which is summarized by publication under this section shall be mailed without charge to any person who requests the text from the adopting county.

[1995 c 157 § 1; 1994 c 273 § 19; 1977 c 34 § 4.]

## **Chapter 65.20 RCW**

### **CLASSIFICATION OF MANUFACTURED HOMES**

#### Sections

65.20.010	Purpose.
65.20.020	Definitions.
65.20.030	Clarification of type of property and perfection of security interests.
65.20.040	Elimination of title--Application.
65.20.050	Elimination of title--Approval.
65.20.060	Eliminating title--Lenders and conveyances.
65.20.070	Eliminating title--Removing manufactured home when title has been eliminated.
65.20.080	Eliminating title--Uniform forms.
65.20.090	Eliminating title--Fees.
65.20.100	Eliminating title--General supervision.
65.20.110	Eliminating title--Rules.
65.20.120	Eliminating title--Notice.
65.20.130	General penalties.
65.20.900	Prospective effect.
65.20.910	Effect on taxation.
65.20.920	Captions not law.
65.20.930	Short title.
65.20.940	Severability--1989 c 343.
65.20.950	Effective date--1989 c 343.

#### **Notes:**

*Certificates of ownership and registration: Chapter 46.12 RCW.*

**RCW 65.20.010 Purpose.**

The legislature recognizes that confusion exists regarding the classification of manufactured homes as personal or real property. This confusion is increased because manufactured homes are treated as vehicles in some parts of state statutes, however these homes are often used as residences to house persons residing in the state of Washington. This results in a variety of problems, including: (1) Creating confusion as to the creation, perfection, and priority of security interests in manufactured homes; (2) making it more difficult and expensive to obtain financing and title insurance; (3) making it more difficult to utilize manufactured homes as an affordable housing option; and (4) increasing the risk of problems for and losses to the consumer. Therefore the purpose of this chapter is to clarify the type of property manufactured homes are, particularly relating to security interests, and to provide a statutory process to make the manufactured home real property by eliminating the title to a manufactured home when the home is affixed to land owned by the homeowner.

[1989 c 343 § 1.]

**RCW 65.20.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Affixed" means that the manufactured home is installed in accordance with the installation standards in state law.

(2) "Department" means the department of licensing.

(3) "Eliminating the title" means to cancel an existing title issued by this state or a foreign jurisdiction or to waive the certificate of ownership required by chapter 46.12 RCW and recording the appropriate documents in the county real property records pursuant to this chapter.

(4) "Homeowner" means the owner of a manufactured home.

(5) "Land" means real property excluding the manufactured home.

(6) "Manufactured home" or "mobile home" means a structure, designed and constructed to be transportable in one or more sections and is built on a permanent chassis and designed to be used as a dwelling with or without a permanent foundation when connected to the required utilities that include plumbing, heating, and electrical systems contained therein. The structure must comply with the national mobile home construction and safety standards act of 1974 as adopted by chapter 43.22 RCW if applicable. "Manufactured home" does not include a modular home. A structure which met the definition of a "manufactured home" at the time of manufacture is still considered to meet this definition notwithstanding that it is no longer transportable.

(7) "Owner" means, when referring to a manufactured home that is titled, the person who is the registered owner. When referring to a mobile home that is untitled pursuant to this chapter, the owner is the person who owns the land. When referring to land, the person may have fee simple title, have a leasehold estate of thirty-five years or more, or be purchasing the property on

a real estate contract. Owners include joint tenants, tenants in common, holders of legal life estates, and holders of remainder interests.

(8) "Person" means any individual, trustee, partnership, corporation, or other legal entity. "Person" may refer to more than one individual or entity.

(9) "Secured party" means the legal owner when referring to a titled mobile home, or the lender securing a loan through a mortgage, deed of trust, or real estate contract when referring to land or land containing an untitled manufactured home pursuant to this chapter.

(10) "Security interest" means an interest in property to secure payment of a loan made by a secured party to a borrower.

(11) "Title" or "titled" means a certificate of ownership issued pursuant to chapter 46.12 RCW.

[1989 c 343 § 2.]

**RCW 65.20.030 Clarification of type of property and perfection of security interests.**

When a manufactured home is sold or transferred on or after March 1, 1990, and when all ownership in the manufactured home is transferred through the sale or other transfer of the manufactured home to new owners, the manufactured home shall be real property when the new owners eliminate the title pursuant to this chapter. The manufactured home shall not be real property in any form, including fixture law, unless the title is eliminated under this chapter. Where any person who owned a used manufactured home on March 1, 1990, continues to own the manufactured home on or after March 1, 1990, the interests and rights of owners, secured parties, lienholders, and others in the manufactured home shall be based on the law prior to March 1, 1990, except where the owner voluntarily eliminates the title to the manufactured home by complying with this chapter. If the title to the manufactured home is eliminated under this chapter, the manufactured home shall be treated the same as a site-built structure and ownership shall be based on ownership of the real property through real property law. If the title to the manufactured home has not been eliminated under this chapter, ownership shall be based on chapter 46.12 RCW.

For purposes of perfecting and realizing upon security interests, manufactured homes shall always be treated as follows: (1) If the title has not been eliminated under this chapter, security interests in the manufactured home shall be perfected only under chapter 62A.9A RCW in the case of a manufactured home held as inventory by a manufacturer or dealer or chapter 46.12 RCW in all other cases, and the lien shall be treated as securing personal property for purposes of realizing upon the security interest; or (2) if the title has been eliminated under this chapter, a separate security interest in the manufactured home shall not exist, and the manufactured home shall only be secured as part of the real property through a mortgage, deed of trust, or real estate contract.

[2000 c 250 § 9A-836; 1989 c 343 § 3.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2000 c 250:** See RCW 62A.9A-701.

**RCW 65.20.040 Elimination of title--Application.**

If a manufactured home is affixed to land that is owned by the homeowner, the homeowner may apply to the department to have the title to the manufactured home eliminated. The application package shall consist of the following:

(1) An affidavit, in the form prescribed by the department, signed by all the owners of the manufactured home and containing:

- (a) The date;
- (b) The names of all of the owners of record of the manufactured home;
- (c) The legal description of the real property;
- (d) A description of the manufactured home including model year, make, width, length, and vehicle identification number;
- (e) The names of all secured parties in the manufactured home; and
- (f) A statement that the owner of the manufactured home owns the real property to which it is affixed;

(2) Certificate of ownership for the manufactured home, or the manufacturer's statement of origin in the case of a new manufactured home. Where title is held by the secured party as legal owner, the consent of the secured party must be indicated by the legal owner releasing his or her security interest;

(3) A certification by the local government indicating that the manufactured home is affixed to the land;

(4) Payment of all licensing fees, excise tax, use tax, real estate tax, recording fees, and proof of payment of all property taxes then due; and

(5) Any other information the department may require.

[1989 c 343 § 4.]

**RCW 65.20.050 Elimination of title--Approval.**

The department shall approve the application for elimination of the title when all requirements listed in RCW 65.20.040 have been satisfied and the registered and legal owners of the manufactured home have consented to the elimination of the title. After approval, the department shall have the approved application recorded in the county or counties in which the land is located and on which the manufactured home is affixed.

The county auditor shall record the approved application, and any other form prescribed by the department, in the county real property records. The manufactured home shall then be treated as real property as if it were a site-built structure. Removal of the manufactured home from the land is prohibited unless the procedures set forth in RCW 65.20.070 are complied with.

The department shall cancel the title after verification that the county auditor has recorded the appropriate documents, and the department shall maintain a record of each manufactured home title eliminated under this chapter by vehicle identification number. The title is deemed eliminated on the date the appropriate documents are recorded by the county auditor.

[1989 c 343 § 5.]

**RCW 65.20.060 Eliminating title--Lenders and conveyances.**

It is the responsibility of the owner, secured parties, and others to take action as necessary to protect their respective interests in conjunction with the elimination of the title or reissuance of a previously eliminated title.

A manufactured home whose title has been eliminated shall be conveyed by deed or real estate contract and shall only be transferred together with the property to which it is affixed, unless procedures described in RCW 65.20.070 are completed.

Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to require a lender to consent to the elimination of the title of a manufactured home, or to retitling a manufactured home under RCW 65.20.070. The obligation of the lender to consent is governed solely by the agreement between the lender and the owner of the manufactured home. Absent any express written contractual obligation, a lender may withhold consent in the lender's sole discretion. In addition, the homeowner shall comply with all reasonable requirements imposed by a lender for obtaining consent, and a lender may charge a reasonable fee for processing a request for consent.

[1989 c 343 § 6.]

**RCW 65.20.070 Eliminating title--Removing manufactured home when title has been eliminated.**

Before physical removal of an untitled manufactured home from the land the home is affixed to, the owner shall follow one of these two procedures:

(1) Where a title is to be issued or the home has been destroyed:

(a) The owner shall apply to the department for a title pursuant to chapter 46.12 RCW. In addition the owner shall provide:

(i) An affidavit in the form prescribed by the department, signed by the owners of the land and all secured parties and other lienholders in the land consenting to the removal of the home;

(ii) Payment of recording fees;

(iii) A certification from a title insurance company listing the owners and lienholders in the land and dated within ten days of the date of application for a new title under this subsection; and

(iv) Any other information the department may require;

(b) The owner shall apply for and obtain permits necessary to move a manufactured home including but not limited to the permit required by RCW 46.44.170, and comply with other regulations regarding moving a manufactured home; and

(c) The department shall approve the application for title when the requirements of chapter 46.12 RCW and this subsection have been satisfied. Upon approval the department shall have the approved application and the affidavit recorded in the county or counties in which the land from which the home is being removed is located and the department shall issue a title. The

title is deemed effective on the date the appropriate documents are recorded with the county auditor.

(2) Where the manufactured home is to be moved to a new location but again will be affixed to land owned by the homeowner a new title need not be issued, but the following procedures must be complied with:

(a) The owner shall apply to the department for a transfer in location of the manufactured home and if a new owner, a transfer in ownership by filing an application pursuant to RCW 65.20.040. In addition the owner shall include:

(i) An affidavit in the form prescribed by the department signed by all of the owners of the real property from which the manufactured home is being moved indicating their consent. The affidavit shall include the consent of all secured parties and other lienholders in the land from which the manufactured home is being moved;

(ii) A legal description and property tax parcel number of the real property from which the home is being removed and a legal description and property tax parcel number of the land on which the home is being moved to; and

(iii) A certification from a title insurance company listing the owners and lienholders in the land and dated within ten days of the application for transfer in location under this subsection;

(b) The owner shall apply for and obtain permits necessary to move a manufactured home including but not limited to RCW 46.44.170, and comply with other regulations regarding moving a manufactured home; and

(c) After approval, including verification that the owners, secured parties, and other lienholders have consented to the move, the department shall have the approved application recorded in the county or counties in which the land from which the home is being removed and the land to which the home is being moved is located.

[1989 c 343 § 7.]

**RCW 65.20.080      Eliminating title--Uniform forms.**

The department may prepare standard affidavits, lienholder's consents, and other forms to be used pursuant to this chapter.

[1989 c 343 § 8.]

**RCW 65.20.090      Eliminating title--Fees.**

The director may, in addition to the title fees and other fees and taxes required under chapter 46.12 RCW establish by rule a reasonable fee to cover the cost of processing documents and performing services by the department required under this chapter.

Fees collected by the department for services provided by the department under this chapter shall be forwarded to the state treasurer. The state treasurer shall credit such moneys to the motor vehicle fund and all department expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of this chapter shall be paid from such fund as authorized by legislative appropriation.

[1989 c 343 § 9.]

**RCW 65.20.100      Eliminating title--General supervision.**

The department shall have the general supervision and control of the elimination of titles and shall have full power to do all things necessary and proper to carry out the provisions of this chapter. The director shall have the power to appoint the county auditors as the agents of the department.

[1989 c 343 § 11.]

**RCW 65.20.110      Eliminating title--Rules.**

The department may make any reasonable rules relating to the enforcement and proper operation of this chapter.

[1989 c 343 § 12.]

**RCW 65.20.120      Eliminating title--Notice.**

County auditors shall notify county assessors regarding elimination of titles to manufactured homes, the retitling of manufactured homes, and the movement of manufactured homes under RCW 65.20.070.

[1989 c 343 § 13.]

**RCW 65.20.130      General penalties.**

Every person who falsifies or intentionally omits material information required in an affidavit, or otherwise intentionally violates a material provision of this chapter, is guilty of a gross misdemeanor punishable in accordance with RCW 9A.20.021.

[1989 c 343 § 10.]

**RCW 65.20.900      Prospective effect.**

This chapter applies prospectively only. RCW 65.20.030 applies to all security interests perfected on or after March 1, 1990. This chapter applies to the sale or transfer of manufactured homes on or after March 1, 1990, where all of the existing ownership rights and interests in the manufactured home are terminated in favor of new and different owners, or where persons who own a manufactured home on or after March 1, 1990, voluntarily elect to eliminate the title to the manufactured home under this chapter.

[1989 c 343 § 14.]

**RCW 65.20.910 Effect on taxation.**

Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to affect the taxation of manufactured homes.

[1989 c 343 § 15.]

**RCW 65.20.920 Captions not law.**

Section headings as used in this chapter do not constitute any part of the law.

[1989 c 343 § 16.]

**RCW 65.20.930 Short title.**

This chapter may be known and cited as the manufactured home real property act.

[1989 c 343 § 17.]

**RCW 65.20.940 Severability--1989 c 343.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1989 c 343 § 26.]

**RCW 65.20.950 Effective date--1989 c 343.**

This act shall take effect on March 1, 1990.

[1989 c 343 § 27.]

**Title 66 RCW  
ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL**

**Chapters**

- 66.04 Definitions.**
- 66.08 Liquor control board--General provisions.**
- 66.12 Exemptions.**
- 66.16 State liquor stores.**
- 66.20 Liquor permits.**
- 66.24 Licenses--Stamp taxes.**
- 66.28 Miscellaneous regulatory provisions.**
- 66.32 Search and seizure.**
- 66.36 Abatement proceedings.**
- 66.40 Local option.**

**66.44 Enforcement--Penalties.**

**66.98 Construction.**

**Notes:**

*Alcoholism, intoxication, and drug addiction*

*private establishments: Chapter 71.12 RCW.*

*treatment: Chapter 70.96A RCW.*

*Hospitalization and medical aid for public employees and dependents--Premiums, governmental contributions*

*authorized: RCW 41.04.180, 41.04.190.*

*Minors, access to tobacco, role of liquor control board: Chapter 70.155 RCW.*

*Wine grape industry, instruction relating to--Purpose--Administration: RCW 28B.30.067 and 28B.30.068.*

**Chapter 66.04 RCW  
DEFINITIONS**

Sections

66.04.010 Definitions.

66.04.011 "Public place" not to include certain parks and picnic areas.

**RCW 66.04.010 Definitions.**

In this title, unless the context otherwise requires:

(1) "Alcohol" is that substance known as ethyl alcohol, hydrated oxide of ethyl, or spirit of wine, which is commonly produced by the fermentation or distillation of grain, starch, molasses, or sugar, or other substances including all dilutions and mixtures of this substance. The term "alcohol" does not include alcohol in the possession of a manufacturer or distiller of alcohol fuel, as described in RCW 66.12.130, which is intended to be denatured and used as a fuel for use in motor vehicles, farm implements, and machines or implements of husbandry.

(2) "Beer" means any malt beverage or malt liquor as these terms are defined in this chapter.

(3) "Beer distributor" means a person who buys beer from a brewer or brewery located either within or beyond the boundaries of the state, beer importers, or foreign produced beer from a source outside the state of Washington, for the purpose of selling the same pursuant to this title, or who represents such brewer or brewery as agent.

(4) "Beer importer" means a person or business within Washington who purchases beer from a United States brewery holding a certificate of approval (B5) or foreign produced beer from a source outside the state of Washington for the purpose of selling the same pursuant to this title.

(5) "Brewer" means any person engaged in the business of manufacturing beer and malt liquor. Brewer includes a brand owner of malt beverages who holds a brewer's notice with the federal bureau of alcohol, tobacco, and firearms at a location outside the state and whose malt

beverage is contract-produced by a licensed in-state brewery, and who may exercise within the state, under a domestic brewery license, only the privileges of storing, selling to licensed beer distributors, and exporting beer from the state.

(6) "Board" means the liquor control board, constituted under this title.

(7) "Club" means an organization of persons, incorporated or unincorporated, operated solely for fraternal, benevolent, educational, athletic or social purposes, and not for pecuniary gain.

(8) "Consume" includes the putting of liquor to any use, whether by drinking or otherwise.

(9) "Dentist" means a practitioner of dentistry duly and regularly licensed and engaged in the practice of his profession within the state pursuant to chapter 18.32 RCW.

(10) "Distiller" means a person engaged in the business of distilling spirits.

(11) "Domestic brewery" means a place where beer and malt liquor are manufactured or produced by a brewer within the state.

(12) "Domestic winery" means a place where wines are manufactured or produced within the state of Washington.

(13) "Druggist" means any person who holds a valid certificate and is a registered pharmacist and is duly and regularly engaged in carrying on the business of pharmaceutical chemistry pursuant to chapter 18.64 RCW.

(14) "Drug store" means a place whose principal business is, the sale of drugs, medicines and pharmaceutical preparations and maintains a regular prescription department and employs a registered pharmacist during all hours the drug store is open.

(15) "Employee" means any person employed by the board, including a vendor, as hereinafter in this section defined.

(16) "Fund" means 'liquor revolving fund.'

(17) "Hotel" means every building or other structure kept, used, maintained, advertised or held out to the public to be a place where food is served and sleeping accommodations are offered for pay to transient guests, in which twenty or more rooms are used for the sleeping accommodation of such transient guests and having one or more dining rooms where meals are served to such transient guests, such sleeping accommodations and dining rooms being conducted in the same building and buildings, in connection therewith, and such structure or structures being provided, in the judgment of the board, with adequate and sanitary kitchen and dining room equipment and capacity, for preparing, cooking and serving suitable food for its guests: PROVIDED FURTHER, That in cities and towns of less than five thousand population, the board shall have authority to waive the provisions requiring twenty or more rooms.

(18) "Importer" means a person who buys distilled spirits from a distillery outside the state of Washington and imports such spirituous liquor into the state for sale to the board or for export.

(19) "Imprisonment" means confinement in the county jail.

(20) "Liquor" includes the four varieties of liquor herein defined (alcohol, spirits, wine and beer), and all fermented, spirituous, vinous, or malt liquor, or combinations thereof, and mixed liquor, a part of which is fermented, spirituous, vinous or malt liquor, or otherwise

intoxicating; and every liquid or solid or semisolid or other substance, patented or not, containing alcohol, spirits, wine or beer, and all drinks or drinkable liquids and all preparations or mixtures capable of human consumption, and any liquid, semisolid, solid, or other substance, which contains more than one percent of alcohol by weight shall be conclusively deemed to be intoxicating. Liquor does not include confections or food products that contain one percent or less of alcohol by weight.

(21) "Manufacturer" means a person engaged in the preparation of liquor for sale, in any form whatsoever.

(22) "Malt beverage" or "malt liquor" means any beverage such as beer, ale, lager beer, stout, and porter obtained by the alcoholic fermentation of an infusion or decoction of pure hops, or pure extract of hops and pure barley malt or other wholesome grain or cereal in pure water containing not more than eight percent of alcohol by weight, and not less than one-half of one percent of alcohol by volume. For the purposes of this title, any such beverage containing more than eight percent of alcohol by weight shall be referred to as "strong beer."

(23) "Package" means any container or receptacle used for holding liquor.

(24) "Permit" means a permit for the purchase of liquor under this title.

(25) "Person" means an individual, copartnership, association, or corporation.

(26) "Physician" means a medical practitioner duly and regularly licensed and engaged in the practice of his profession within the state pursuant to chapter 18.71 RCW.

(27) "Prescription" means a memorandum signed by a physician and given by him to a patient for the obtaining of liquor pursuant to this title for medicinal purposes.

(28) "Public place" includes streets and alleys of incorporated cities and towns; state or county or township highways or roads; buildings and grounds used for school purposes; public dance halls and grounds adjacent thereto; those parts of establishments where beer may be sold under this title, soft drink establishments, public buildings, public meeting halls, lobbies, halls and dining rooms of hotels, restaurants, theatres, stores, garages and filling stations which are open to and are generally used by the public and to which the public is permitted to have unrestricted access; railroad trains, stages, and other public conveyances of all kinds and character, and the depots and waiting rooms used in conjunction therewith which are open to unrestricted use and access by the public; publicly owned bathing beaches, parks, and/or playgrounds; and all other places of like or similar nature to which the general public has unrestricted right of access, and which are generally used by the public.

(29) "Regulations" means regulations made by the board under the powers conferred by this title.

(30) "Restaurant" means any establishment provided with special space and accommodations where, in consideration of payment, food, without lodgings, is habitually furnished to the public, not including drug stores and soda fountains.

(31) "Sale" and "sell" include exchange, barter, and traffic; and also include the selling or supplying or distributing, by any means whatsoever, of liquor, or of any liquid known or described as beer or by any name whatever commonly used to describe malt or brewed liquor or of wine, by any person to any person; and also include a sale or selling within the state to a foreign consignee or his agent in the state. "Sale" and "sell" shall not include the giving, at no

charge, of a reasonable amount of liquor by a person not licensed by the board to a person not licensed by the board, for personal use only. "Sale" and "sell" also does not include a raffle authorized under RCW 9.46.0315: PROVIDED, That the nonprofit organization conducting the raffle has obtained the appropriate permit from the board.

(32) "Soda fountain" means a place especially equipped with apparatus for the purpose of dispensing soft drinks, whether mixed or otherwise.

(33) "Spirits" means any beverage which contains alcohol obtained by distillation, including wines exceeding twenty-four percent of alcohol by volume.

(34) "Store" means a state liquor store established under this title.

(35) "Tavern" means any establishment with special space and accommodation for sale by the glass and for consumption on the premises, of beer, as herein defined.

(36) "Vendor" means a person employed by the board as a store manager under this title.

(37) "Winery" means a business conducted by any person for the manufacture of wine for sale, other than a domestic winery.

(38) "Wine" means any alcoholic beverage obtained by fermentation of fruits (grapes, berries, apples, et cetera) or other agricultural product containing sugar, to which any saccharine substances may have been added before, during or after fermentation, and containing not more than twenty-four percent of alcohol by volume, including sweet wines fortified with wine spirits, such as port, sherry, muscatel and angelica, not exceeding twenty-four percent of alcohol by volume and not less than one-half of one percent of alcohol by volume. For purposes of this title, any beverage containing no more than fourteen percent of alcohol by volume when bottled or packaged by the manufacturer shall be referred to as "table wine," and any beverage containing alcohol in an amount more than fourteen percent by volume when bottled or packaged by the manufacturer shall be referred to as "fortified wine." However, "fortified wine" shall not include: (a) Wines that are both sealed or capped by cork closure and aged two years or more; and (b) wines that contain more than fourteen percent alcohol by volume solely as a result of the natural fermentation process and that have not been produced with the addition of wine spirits, brandy, or alcohol.

This subsection shall not be interpreted to require that any wine be labeled with the designation "table wine" or "fortified wine."

(39) "Wine distributor" means a person who buys wine from a vintner or winery located either within or beyond the boundaries of the state for the purpose of selling the same not in violation of this title, or who represents such vintner or winery as agent.

(40) "Wine importer" means a person or business within Washington who purchases wine from a United States winery holding a certificate of approval (W7) or foreign produced wine from a source outside the state of Washington for the purpose of selling the same pursuant to this title.

[2000 c 142 § 1; 1997 c 321 § 37; 1991 c 192 § 1; 1987 c 386 § 3; 1984 c 78 § 5; 1982 c 39 § 1; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 1; 1980 c 140 § 3; 1969 ex.s. c 21 § 13; 1935 c 158 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 3; RRS § 7306-3. Formerly RCW 66.04.010 through 66.04.380.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Finding and declaration--Severability--1984 c 78:** See notes following RCW 66.12.160.

**Severability--1982 c 39:** "If any provision of this amendatory act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1982 c 39 § 3.]

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Effective date--1969 ex.s. c 21:** "The effective date of this 1969 amendatory act is July 1, 1969." [1969 ex.s. c 21 § 15.]

**RCW 66.04.011 "Public place" not to include certain parks and picnic areas.**

"Public place" as defined in this title shall not include (a) any of those parks under the control of the state parks and recreation commission, nor, (b) parks and picnic areas adjacent to and held by the same ownership as licensed brewers and domestic wineries for the consumption of beer and wine produced by the respective brewery or winery, as prescribed by regulation adopted by the board pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW.

[1977 ex.s. c 219 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 208 § 3.]

**Chapter 66.08 RCW  
LIQUOR CONTROL BOARD--GENERAL PROVISIONS**

Sections

66.08.010	Title liberally construed.
66.08.012	Creation of board--Chairman--Quorum--Salary.
66.08.014	Terms of members--Vacancies--Principal office--Removal--Devotion of time to duties--Bond--Oath.
66.08.016	Employees of the board.
66.08.020	Liquor control board to administer.
66.08.022	Attorney general is general counsel of board--Duties--Assistants.
66.08.024	Annual audit--State auditor's duties--Additional audits--Public records.
66.08.026	Appropriation and payment of administrative expenses from liquor revolving fund--"Administrative expenses" defined.
66.08.030	Regulations--Scope.
66.08.050	Powers of board in general.
66.08.0501	Adoption of rules.
66.08.055	Oaths may be administered and affidavits, declarations received.
66.08.060	Board cannot advertise liquor--Advertising regulations.
66.08.070	Purchase of liquor by board--Consignment not prohibited--Warranty or affirmation not required for wine or malt purchases.
66.08.075	Officer, employee not to represent manufacturer, wholesaler in sale to board.
66.08.080	Interest in manufacture or sale of liquor prohibited.
66.08.090	Sale of liquor by employees of board.
66.08.095	Liquor for training or investigation purposes.
66.08.100	Jurisdiction of action against board--Immunity from personal liability of members.
66.08.120	Preemption of field by state--Exception.
66.08.130	Inspection of books and records--Goods possessed or shipped--Refusal as violation.
66.08.140	Inspection of books and records--Financial dealings--Penalty for refusal.

- 66.08.150 Board's action as to permits and licenses--Administrative procedure act, applicability--Adjudicative proceeding--Opportunity for hearing--Summary suspension.
- 66.08.160 Acquisition of warehouse authorized.
- 66.08.170 Liquor revolving fund--Creation--Composition--State treasurer as custodian--Daily deposits, exceptions--Budget and accounting act applicable.
- 66.08.180 Liquor revolving fund--Distribution--Reserve for administration--Disbursement to universities and state agencies.
- 66.08.190 Liquor revolving fund--Disbursement of excess funds to state, counties, and cities--Withholding of funds for noncompliance.
- 66.08.195 Liquor revolving fund--Definition of terms relating to border areas.
- 66.08.196 Liquor revolving fund--Distribution of funds to border areas.
- 66.08.198 Liquor revolving fund--Distribution of funds to border areas--Guidelines adoption.
- 66.08.200 Liquor revolving fund--Computation for distribution to counties--"Unincorporated area" defined.
- 66.08.210 Liquor revolving fund--Computation for distribution to cities.
- 66.08.220 Liquor revolving fund--Separate account--Distribution.
- 66.08.230 Initial disbursement to wine commission--Repayment.
- 66.08.235 Liquor control board construction and maintenance account.
- 66.08.240 Transfer of funds pursuant to government service agreement.

**Notes:**

*Minors, access to tobacco, role of liquor control board: Chapter 70.155 RCW.*

*Public bodies may retain collection agencies to collect public debts--Fees: RCW 19.16.500.*

**RCW 66.08.010 Title liberally construed.**

This entire title shall be deemed an exercise of the police power of the state, for the protection of the welfare, health, peace, morals, and safety of the people of the state, and all its provisions shall be liberally construed for the accomplishment of that purpose.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 2; RRS § 7306-2.]

**RCW 66.08.012 Creation of board--Chairman--Quorum--Salary.**

There shall be a board, known as the "Washington state liquor control board," consisting of three members, to be appointed by the governor, with the consent of the senate, who shall each be paid an annual salary to be fixed by the governor in accordance with the provisions of RCW 43.03.040. The governor may, in his discretion, appoint one of the members as chairman of the board, and a majority of the members shall constitute a quorum of the board.

[1961 c 307 § 7; 1949 c 5 § 8; 1945 c 208 § 1; 1937 c 225 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 63; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-63. Formerly RCW 43.66.010.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1945 c 5:** See RCW 66.98.080.

**RCW 66.08.014 Terms of members--Vacancies--Principal office--Removal--Devotion**

**of time to duties--Bond--Oath.**

(1) The members of the board to be appointed after December 2, 1948 shall be appointed for terms beginning January 15, 1949, and expiring as follows: One member of the board for a term of three years from January 15, 1949; one member of the board for a term of six years from January 15, 1949; and one member of the board for a term of nine years from January 15, 1949. Each of the members of the board appointed hereunder shall hold office until his successor is appointed and qualified. After June 11, 1986, the term that began on January 15, 1985, will end on January 15, 1989, the term beginning on January 15, 1988, will end on January 15, 1993, and the term beginning on January 15, 1991, will end on January 15, 1997. Thereafter, upon the expiration of the term of any member appointed after June 11, 1986, each succeeding member of the board shall be appointed and hold office for the term of six years. In case of a vacancy, it shall be filled by appointment by the governor for the unexpired portion of the term in which said vacancy occurs. No vacancy in the membership of the board shall impair the right of the remaining member or members to act, except as herein otherwise provided.

(2) The principal office of the board shall be at the state capitol, and it may establish such other offices as it may deem necessary.

(3) Any member of the board may be removed for inefficiency, malfeasance or misfeasance in office, upon specific written charges filed by the governor, who shall transmit such written charges to the member accused and to the chief justice of the supreme court. The chief justice shall thereupon designate a tribunal composed of three judges of the superior court to hear and adjudicate the charges. Such tribunal shall fix the time of the hearing, which shall be public, and the procedure for the hearing, and the decision of such tribunal shall be final and not subject to review by the supreme court. Removal of any member of the board by the tribunal shall disqualify such member for reappointment.

(4) Each member of the board shall devote his entire time to the duties of his office and no member of the board shall hold any other public office. Before entering upon the duties of his office, each of said members of the board shall enter into a surety bond executed by a surety company authorized to do business in this state, payable to the state of Washington, to be approved by the governor in the penal sum of fifty thousand dollars conditioned upon the faithful performance of his duties, and shall take and subscribe to the oath of office prescribed for elective state officers, which oath and bond shall be filed with the secretary of state. The premium for said bond shall be paid by the board.

[1986 c 105 § 1; 1949 c 5 § 9; 1947 c 113 § 1; 1945 c 208 § 2; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 64; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-64. Formerly RCW 43.66.020.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1949 c 5:** See RCW 66.98.080.

**RCW 66.08.016 Employees of the board.**

The board may employ such number of employees as in its judgment are required from time to time.

[1961 c 1 § 30 (Initiative Measure No. 207, approved November 8, 1960); 1947 c 113 § 2; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 65; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7306-65. Formerly RCW 43.66.030.]

**RCW 66.08.020      Liquor control board to administer.**

The administration of this title, including the general control, management and supervision of all liquor stores, shall be vested in the liquor control board, constituted under this title.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 5; RRS § 7306-5.]

**Notes:**

*Prosecuting attorney to make annual report of liquor law prosecutions: RCW 36.27.020.*

**RCW 66.08.022      Attorney general is general counsel of board--Duties--Assistants.**

The attorney general shall be the general counsel of the liquor control board and he shall institute and prosecute all actions and proceedings which may be necessary in the enforcement and carrying out of the provisions of this chapter and Title 66 RCW.

He shall assign such assistants as may be necessary to the exclusive duty of assisting the liquor control board in the enforcement of Title 66 RCW.

[1961 ex.s. c 6 § 2; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 66; RRS § 7306-66. Formerly RCW 43.66.140.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Transfer of liquor revolving fund to state treasurer--Outstanding obligations--1961 ex.s. c 6:** See notes following RCW 66.08.170.

**RCW 66.08.024      Annual audit--State auditor's duties--Additional audits--Public records.**

The state auditor shall audit the books, records, and affairs of the board annually. The board may provide for additional audits by certified public accountants. All such audits shall be public records of the state. The payment of the audits provided for in this section shall be paid as provided in RCW 66.08.026 for other administrative expenses.

[1987 c 74 § 1; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 2; 1961 ex.s. c 6 § 3; 1937 c 138 § 1; 1935 c 174 § 12; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 71; RRS § 7306-71. Formerly RCW 43.66.150.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Effective date--Transfer of liquor revolving fund to state treasurer--Outstanding obligations--1961 ex.s. c 6:** See notes following RCW 66.08.170.

**RCW 66.08.026      Appropriation and payment of administrative expenses from liquor revolving fund--"Administrative expenses" defined.**

All administrative expenses of the board incurred on and after April 1, 1963 shall be appropriated and paid from the liquor revolving fund. These administrative expenses shall

include, but not be limited to: The salaries and expenses of the board and its employees, the cost of establishing, leasing, maintaining, and operating state liquor stores and warehouses, legal services, pilot projects, annual or other audits, and other general costs of conducting the business of the board, and the costs of supplying, installing, and maintaining equipment used in state liquor stores and agency liquor vendor stores for the purchase of liquor by nonlicensees using debit or credit cards. The administrative expenses shall not, however, be deemed to include costs of liquor and lottery tickets purchased, the cost of transportation and delivery to the point of distribution, other costs pertaining to the acquisition and receipt of liquor and lottery tickets, packaging and repackaging of liquor, agency commissions for agency liquor vendor stores, transaction fees associated with credit or debit card purchases for liquor in state liquor stores and in the stores of agency liquor vendors pursuant to RCW 66.16.040 and 66.16.041, sales tax, and those amounts distributed pursuant to RCW 66.08.180, 66.08.190, 66.08.200, 66.08.210 and 66.08.220. Agency commissions for agency liquor vendor stores shall be established by the liquor control board after consultation with and approval by the director of the office of financial management. All expenditures and payment of obligations authorized by this section are subject to the allotment requirements of chapter 43.88 RCW.

[2001 c 313 § 1; 1998 c 265 § 2; 1997 c 148 § 1; 1996 c 291 § 3; 1983 c 160 § 2; 1963 c 239 § 1; 1961 ex.s. c 6 § 4. Formerly RCW 43.66.161.]

NOTES:

**Intent--1998 c 265:** See note following RCW 66.16.041.

**Severability--1963 c 239:** "If any provision of this act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1963 c 239 § 2.]

**Effective date--Transfer of liquor revolving fund to state treasurer--Outstanding obligations--1961 ex.s. c 6:** See notes following RCW 66.08.170.

**RCW 66.08.030 Regulations--Scope.**

(1) For the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this title according to their true intent or of supplying any deficiency therein, the board may make such regulations not inconsistent with the spirit of this title as are deemed necessary or advisable. All regulations so made shall be a public record and shall be filed in the office of the code reviser, and thereupon shall have the same force and effect as if incorporated in this title. Such regulations, together with a copy of this title, shall be published in pamphlets and shall be distributed as directed by the board.

(2) Without thereby limiting the generality of the provisions contained in subsection (1), it is declared that the power of the board to make regulations in the manner set out in that subsection shall extend to

(a) regulating the equipment and management of stores and warehouses in which state liquor is sold or kept, and prescribing the books and records to be kept therein and the reports to be made thereon to the board;

(b) prescribing the duties of the employees of the board, and regulating their conduct in the discharge of their duties;

(c) governing the purchase of liquor by the state and the furnishing of liquor to stores established under this title;

(d) determining the classes, varieties, and brands of liquor to be kept for sale at any store;

(e) prescribing, subject to RCW 66.16.080, the hours during which the state liquor stores shall be kept open for the sale of liquor;

(f) providing for the issuing and distributing of price lists showing the price to be paid by purchasers for each variety of liquor kept for sale under this title;

(g) prescribing an official seal and official labels and stamps and determining the manner in which they shall be attached to every package of liquor sold or sealed under this title, including the prescribing of different official seals or different official labels for different classes of liquor;

(h) providing for the payment by the board in whole or in part of the carrying charges on liquor shipped by freight or express;

(i) prescribing forms to be used for purposes of this title or the regulations, and the terms and conditions to be contained in permits and licenses issued under this title;

(j) prescribing the fees payable in respect of permits and licenses issued under this title for which no fees are prescribed in this title, and prescribing the fees for anything done or permitted to be done under the regulations;

(k) prescribing the kinds and quantities of liquor which may be kept on hand by the holder of a special permit for the purposes named in the permit, regulating the manner in which the same shall be kept and disposed of, and providing for the inspection of the same at any time at the instance of the board;

(l) regulating the sale of liquor kept by the holders of licenses which entitle the holder to purchase and keep liquor for sale;

(m) prescribing the records of purchases or sales of liquor kept by the holders of licenses, and the reports to be made thereon to the board, and providing for inspection of the records so kept;

(n) prescribing the kinds and quantities of liquor for which a prescription may be given, and the number of prescriptions which may be given to the same patient within a stated period;

(o) prescribing the manner of giving and serving notices required by this title or the regulations, where not otherwise provided for in this title;

(p) regulating premises in which liquor is kept for export from the state, or from which liquor is exported, prescribing the books and records to be kept therein and the reports to be made thereon to the board, and providing for the inspection of the premises and the books, records and the liquor so kept;

(q) prescribing the conditions and qualifications requisite for the obtaining of club licenses and the books and records to be kept and the returns to be made by clubs, prescribing the manner of licensing clubs in any municipality or other locality, and providing for the inspection of clubs;

(r) prescribing the conditions, accommodations and qualifications requisite for the obtaining of licenses to sell beer and wines, and regulating the sale of beer and wines thereunder;

(s) specifying and regulating the time and periods when, and the manner, methods and

means by which manufacturers shall deliver liquor within the state; and the time and periods when, and the manner, methods and means by which liquor may lawfully be conveyed or carried within the state;

(t) providing for the making of returns by brewers of their sales of beer shipped within the state, or from the state, showing the gross amount of such sales and providing for the inspection of brewers' books and records, and for the checking of the accuracy of any such returns;

(u) providing for the making of returns by the wholesalers of beer whose breweries are located beyond the boundaries of the state;

(v) providing for the making of returns by any other liquor manufacturers, showing the gross amount of liquor produced or purchased, the amount sold within and exported from the state, and to whom so sold or exported, and providing for the inspection of the premises of any such liquor manufacturers, their books and records, and for the checking of any such return;

(w) providing for the giving of fidelity bonds by any or all of the employees of the board: PROVIDED, That the premiums therefor shall be paid by the board;

(x) providing for the shipment by mail or common carrier of liquor to any person holding a permit and residing in any unit which has, by election pursuant to this title, prohibited the sale of liquor therein;

(y) prescribing methods of manufacture, conditions of sanitation, standards of ingredients, quality and identity of alcoholic beverages manufactured, sold, bottled, or handled by licensees and the board; and conducting from time to time, in the interest of the public health and general welfare, scientific studies and research relating to alcoholic beverages and the use and effect thereof;

(z) seizing, confiscating and destroying all alcoholic beverages manufactured, sold or offered for sale within this state which do not conform in all respects to the standards prescribed by this title or the regulations of the board: PROVIDED, Nothing herein contained shall be construed as authorizing the liquor board to prescribe, alter, limit or in any way change the present law as to the quantity or percentage of alcohol used in the manufacturing of wine or other alcoholic beverages.

[1977 ex.s. c 115 § 1; 1971 c 62 § 1; 1943 c 102 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 79; RRS § 7306-79. Formerly RCW 66.08.030 and 66.08.040.]

#### **RCW 66.08.050 Powers of board in general.**

The board, subject to the provisions of this title and the rules, shall:

(1) Determine the localities within which state liquor stores shall be established throughout the state, and the number and situation of the stores within each locality;

(2) Appoint in cities and towns and other communities, in which no state liquor store is located, liquor vendors. In addition, the board may appoint, in its discretion, a manufacturer that also manufactures liquor products other than wine under a license under this title, as a vendor for the purpose of sale of liquor products of its own manufacture on the licensed premises only. Such liquor vendors shall be agents of the board and be authorized to sell liquor to such persons,

firms or corporations as provided for the sale of liquor from a state liquor store, and such vendors shall be subject to such additional rules and regulations consistent with this title as the board may require;

(3) Establish all necessary warehouses for the storing and bottling, diluting and rectifying of stocks of liquors for the purposes of this title;

(4) Provide for the leasing for periods not to exceed ten years of all premises required for the conduct of the business; and for remodeling the same, and the procuring of their furnishings, fixtures, and supplies; and for obtaining options of renewal of such leases by the lessee. The terms of such leases in all other respects shall be subject to the direction of the board;

(5) Determine the nature, form and capacity of all packages to be used for containing liquor kept for sale under this title;

(6) Execute or cause to be executed, all contracts, papers, and documents in the name of the board, under such regulations as the board may fix;

(7) Pay all customs, duties, excises, charges and obligations whatsoever relating to the business of the board;

(8) Require bonds from all employees in the discretion of the board, and to determine the amount of fidelity bond of each such employee;

(9) Perform services for the state lottery commission to such extent, and for such compensation, as may be mutually agreed upon between the board and the commission;

(10) Accept and deposit into the general fund-local account and disburse, subject to appropriation, federal grants or other funds or donations from any source for the purpose of improving public awareness of the health risks associated with alcohol consumption by youth and the abuse of alcohol by adults in Washington state. The board's alcohol awareness program shall cooperate with federal and state agencies, interested organizations, and individuals to effect an active public beverage alcohol awareness program;

(11) Perform all other matters and things, whether similar to the foregoing or not, to carry out the provisions of this title, and shall have full power to do each and every act necessary to the conduct of its business, including all buying, selling, preparation and approval of forms, and every other function of the business whatsoever, subject only to audit by the state auditor: PROVIDED, That the board shall have no authority to regulate the content of spoken language on licensed premises where wine and other liquors are served and where there is not a clear and present danger of disorderly conduct being provoked by such language.

[1997 c 228 § 1; 1993 c 25 § 1; 1986 c 214 § 2; 1983 c 160 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 173 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 178 § 1; 1963 c 239 § 3; 1935 c 174 § 10; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 69; RRS § 7306-69.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 173:** "If any phrase, clause, subsection, or section of this 1975 amendatory act shall be declared unconstitutional or invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall be conclusively presumed that the legislature would have enacted this 1975 amendatory act without the phrase, clause, subsection, or section so held unconstitutional or invalid and the remainder of the act shall not be affected as a result of said part being held unconstitutional or invalid." [1975 1st ex.s. c 173 § 13.]

**Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 173:** "This 1975 amendatory act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public

institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1975." [1975 1st ex.s. c 173 § 14.]

**Severability--1963 c 239:** See note following RCW 66.08.026.

*Minors, access to tobacco, role of liquor control board: Chapter 70.155 RCW.*

**RCW 66.08.0501 Adoption of rules.**

The liquor control board may adopt appropriate rules pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of chapter 321, Laws of 1997.

[1997 c 321 § 56.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.08.055 Oaths may be administered and affidavits, declarations received.**

Every member of the board, and every employee authorized by the board to issue permits under this title may administer any oath and take and receive any affidavit or declaration required under this title or the regulations.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 80; RRS § 7306-80. Formerly RCW 43.66.050.]

**RCW 66.08.060 Board cannot advertise liquor--Advertising regulations.**

The board shall not advertise liquor in any form or through any medium whatsoever. The board shall have power to adopt any and all reasonable regulations as to the kind, character and location of advertising of liquor.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 43; RRS § 7306-43.]

**RCW 66.08.070 Purchase of liquor by board--Consignment not prohibited--Warranty or affirmation not required for wine or malt purchases.**

(1) Every order for the purchase of liquor shall be authorized by the board, and no order for liquor shall be valid or binding unless it is so authorized and signed by the board or its authorized designee.

(2) A duplicate of every such order shall be kept on file in the office of the board.

(3) All cancellations of such orders made by the board shall be signed in the same manner and duplicates thereof kept on file in the office of the board. Nothing in this title shall be construed as preventing the board from accepting liquor on consignment.

(4) In the purchase of wine or malt beverages the board shall not require, as a term or condition of purchase, any warranty or affirmation with respect to the relationship of the price charged the board to any price charged any other buyer.

[1985 c 226 § 2; 1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 67; RRS § 7306-67.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** "If any phrase, clause, subsection or section of this 1973 amendatory

act shall be declared unconstitutional or invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, it shall be conclusively presumed that the legislature would have enacted this 1973 amendatory act without the phrase, clause, subsection or section so held unconstitutional or invalid and the remainder of the act shall not be affected as a result of said part being held unconstitutional or invalid." [1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 21.]

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** "This 1973 amendatory act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1973." [1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 22.]

**RCW 66.08.075      Officer, employee not to represent manufacturer, wholesaler in sale to board.**

No official or employee of the liquor control board of the state of Washington shall, during his term of office or employment, or for a period of two years immediately following the termination thereof, represent directly or indirectly any manufacturer or wholesaler of liquor in the sale of liquor to the board.

[1937 c 217 § 5 (adding new section 42-A to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-42A. Formerly RCW 43.66.040.]

**RCW 66.08.080      Interest in manufacture or sale of liquor prohibited.**

Except as provided by chapter 42.52 RCW, no member of the board and no employee of the board shall have any interest, directly or indirectly, in the manufacture of liquor or in any liquor sold under this title, or derive any profit or remuneration from the sale of liquor, other than the salary or wages payable to him in respect of his office or position, and shall receive no gratuity from any person in connection with such business.

[1994 c 154 § 313; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 3; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 68; RRS § 7306-68.]

**Notes:**

**Parts and captions not law--Effective date--Severability--1994 c 154:** See RCW 42.52.902, 42.52.904, and 42.52.905.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**RCW 66.08.090      Sale of liquor by employees of board.**

No employee shall sell liquor in any other place, nor at any other time, nor otherwise than as authorized by the board under this title and the regulations.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 31; RRS § 7306-31.]

**RCW 66.08.095      Liquor for training or investigation purposes.**

The liquor control board may provide liquor at no charge, including liquor forfeited under chapter 66.32 RCW, to recognized law enforcement agencies within the state when the law enforcement agency will be using the liquor for bona fide law enforcement training or investigation purposes.

[1993 c 26 § 3.]

**RCW 66.08.100 Jurisdiction of action against board--Immunity from personal liability of members.**

No court of the state of Washington other than the superior court of Thurston county shall have jurisdiction over any action or proceeding against the board or any member thereof for anything done or omitted to be done in or arising out of the performance of his or their duties under this title. Neither the board nor any member or members thereof shall be personally liable in any action at law for damages sustained by any person because of any acts performed or done or omitted to be done by the board or any employee of the board in the performance of his duties and in the administration of this title.

[1935 c 174 § 9 (adding new section 62-A to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-62A. Formerly RCW 66.08.100 and 66.08.110.]

**RCW 66.08.120 Preemption of field by state--Exception.**

No municipality or county shall have power to license the sale of, or impose an excise tax upon, liquor as defined in this title, or to license the sale or distribution thereof in any manner; and any power now conferred by law on any municipality or county to license premises which may be licensed under this section, or to impose an excise tax upon liquor, or to license the sale and distribution thereof, as defined in this title, shall be suspended and shall be of no further effect: PROVIDED, That municipalities and counties shall have power to adopt police ordinances and regulations not in conflict with this title or with the regulations made by the board.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 29; RRS § 7306-29.]

**RCW 66.08.130 Inspection of books and records--Goods possessed or shipped--Refusal as violation.**

For the purpose of obtaining information concerning any matter relating to the administration or enforcement of this title, the board, or any person appointed by it in writing for the purpose, may inspect the books and records of

- (1) any manufacturer;
- (2) any license holder;
- (3) any drug store holding a permit to sell on prescriptions;
- (4) the freight and express books and records and all waybills, bills of lading, receipts

and documents in the possession of any common carrier doing business within the state, containing any information or record relating to any goods shipped or carried, or consigned or received for shipment or carriage within the state. Every manufacturer, license holder, drug store holding a permit to sell on prescriptions, and common carrier, and every owner or officer or employee of the foregoing, who neglects or refuses to produce and submit for inspection any book, record or document referred to in this section when requested to do so by the board or by a person so appointed by it shall be guilty of a violation of this title.

[1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 4; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 56; RRS § 7306-56.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**RCW 66.08.140      Inspection of books and records--Financial dealings--Penalty for refusal.**

For the purpose of obtaining information concerning any matter relating to the administration or enforcement of this title, the board, or any person appointed by it in writing for the purpose, may inspect the books, documents and records of any person lending money to or in any manner financing any license, holder or applicant for license insofar as such books, documents and/or records pertain to the financial transaction involved. Every person who neglects or refuses to produce and submit for inspection any book, record or document as required by this section when requested to do so by the board or by a person duly appointed by it shall be guilty of a violation of this title.

[1945 c 48 § 1 (adding new section 56-A to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-56A.]

**RCW 66.08.150      Board's action as to permits and licenses--Administrative procedure act, applicability--Adjudicative proceeding--Opportunity for hearing--Summary suspension.**

The action, order, or decision of the board as to any denial of an application for the reissuance of a permit or license or as to any revocation, suspension, or modification of any permit or license shall be an adjudicative proceeding and subject to the applicable provisions of chapter 34.05 RCW.

(1) An opportunity for a hearing may be provided an applicant for the reissuance of a permit or license prior to the disposition of the application, and if no such opportunity for a prior hearing is provided then an opportunity for a hearing to reconsider the application must be provided the applicant.

(2) An opportunity for a hearing must be provided a permittee or licensee prior to a revocation or modification of any permit or license and, except as provided in subsection (4) of this section, prior to the suspension of any permit or license.

(3) No hearing shall be required until demanded by the applicant, permittee, or licensee.

(4) The board may summarily suspend a license or permit for a period of up to thirty days without a prior hearing if it finds that public health, safety, or welfare imperatively require emergency action, and incorporates a finding to that effect in its order; and proceedings for revocation or other action must be promptly instituted and determined.

[1989 c 175 § 122; 1967 c 237 § 23; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 62; RRS § 7306-62.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1989 c 175:** See note following RCW 34.05.010.

**RCW 66.08.160 Acquisition of warehouse authorized.**

The Washington state liquor board and the state finance committee are hereby authorized to lease or purchase or acquire a site and erect a warehouse building in the city of Seattle, and for that purpose may borrow money and may issue bonds in an amount not to exceed one million five hundred thousand dollars to be amortized from liquor revenues over a period of not to exceed ten years.

[1947 c 134 § 1; No RRS.]

**RCW 66.08.170 Liquor revolving fund--Creation--Composition--State treasurer as custodian--Daily deposits, exceptions--Budget and accounting act applicable.**

There shall be a fund, known as the "liquor revolving fund", which shall consist of all license fees, permit fees, penalties, forfeitures, and all other moneys, income, or revenue received by the board. The state treasurer shall be custodian of the fund. All moneys received by the board or any employee thereof, except for change funds and an amount of petty cash as fixed by the board within the authority of law shall be deposited each day in a depository approved by the state treasurer and transferred to the state treasurer to be credited to the liquor revolving fund. Disbursements from the revolving fund shall be on authorization of the board or a duly authorized representative thereof. In order to maintain an effective expenditure and revenue control the liquor revolving fund shall be subject in all respects to chapter 43.88 RCW but no appropriation shall be required to permit expenditures and payment of obligations from such fund.

[1961 ex.s. c 6 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 73; RRS § 7306-73. Formerly RCW 43.66.060.]

**Notes:**

**Transfer of liquor revolving fund to state treasurer--Outstanding obligations:** "On June 30, 1961, the Washington state liquor control board shall deliver and transfer to the state treasurer, as custodian, all moneys and accounts which comprise the liquor revolving fund, except change funds and petty cash, and the state treasurer shall assume custody thereof. All obligations outstanding as of June 30, 1961 shall be paid out of the liquor revolving fund." [1961 ex.s. c 6 § 5.]

**Effective date--1961 ex.s. c 6:** "This act shall take effect on June 30, 1961." [1961 ex.s. c 6 § 7.]

**RCW 66.08.180 Liquor revolving fund--Distribution--Reserve for administration--Disbursement to universities and state agencies.**

Except as provided in RCW 66.24.290(1), moneys in the liquor revolving fund shall be distributed by the board at least once every three months in accordance with RCW 66.08.190, 66.08.200 and 66.08.210: PROVIDED, That the board shall reserve from distribution such amount not exceeding five hundred thousand dollars as may be necessary for the proper administration of this title.

(1) All license fees, penalties and forfeitures derived under chapter 13, Laws of 1935 from spirits, beer, and wine restaurant; spirits, beer, and wine private club; and sports entertainment facility licenses or spirits, beer, and wine restaurant; spirits, beer, and wine private

club; and sports entertainment facility licensees shall every three months be disbursed by the board as follows:

(a) Three hundred thousand dollars per biennium, to the death investigations account for the state toxicology program pursuant to RCW 68.50.107; and

(b) Of the remaining funds:

(i) 6.06 percent to the University of Washington and 4.04 percent to Washington State University for alcoholism and drug abuse research and for the dissemination of such research; and

(ii) 89.9 percent to the general fund to be used by the department of social and health services solely to carry out the purposes of RCW 70.96A.050;

(2) The first fifty-five dollars per license fee provided in RCW 66.24.320 and 66.24.330 up to a maximum of one hundred fifty thousand dollars annually shall be disbursed every three months by the board to the general fund to be used for juvenile alcohol and drug prevention programs for kindergarten through third grade to be administered by the superintendent of public instruction;

(3) Twenty percent of the remaining total amount derived from license fees pursuant to RCW 66.24.320, 66.24.330, 66.24.350, and 66.24.360, shall be transferred to the general fund to be used by the department of social and health services solely to carry out the purposes of RCW 70.96A.050; and

(4) One-fourth cent per liter of the tax imposed by RCW 66.24.210 shall every three months be disbursed by the board to Washington State University solely for wine and wine grape research, extension programs related to wine and wine grape research, and resident instruction in both wine grape production and the processing aspects of the wine industry in accordance with RCW 28B.30.068. The director of financial management shall prescribe suitable accounting procedures to ensure that the funds transferred to the general fund to be used by the department of social and health services and appropriated are separately accounted for.

[2000 c 192 § 1. Prior: 1999 c 281 § 1; 1999 c 40 § 7; prior: 1997 c 451 § 3; 1997 c 321 § 57; 1995 c 398 § 16; 1987 c 458 § 10; 1986 c 87 § 1; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 6; 1979 c 151 § 166; 1967 ex.s. c 75 § 1; 1965 ex.s. c 143 § 2; 1949 c 5 § 10; 1935 c 13 § 2; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 77; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-77. Formerly RCW 43.66.080.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1999 c 40:** See note following RCW 43.103.010.

**Effective date--1997 c 451:** See note following RCW 66.24.290.

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--1987 c 458:** See note following RCW 48.21.160.

**Effective date--1986 c 87:** "This act shall take effect July 1, 1987." [1986 c 87 § 3.]

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Effective date--1967 ex.s. c 75:** "The effective date of this 1967 amendatory act is July 1, 1967." [1967 ex.s. c 75 § 8.]

**Severability--1949 c 5:** See RCW 66.98.080.

*Distribution for state toxicological lab:* RCW 68.50.107.

*Wine grape industry, instruction relating to--Purpose--Administration:* RCW 28B.30.067 and 28B.30.068.

**RCW 66.08.190 Liquor revolving fund--Disbursement of excess funds to state, counties, and cities--Withholding of funds for noncompliance.**

(1) When excess funds are distributed, all moneys subject to distribution shall be disbursed as follows:

(a) Three-tenths of one percent to border areas under RCW 66.08.195; and

(b) From the amount remaining after distribution under (a) of this subsection, fifty percent to the general fund of the state, ten percent to the counties of the state, and forty percent to the incorporated cities and towns of the state.

(2) During the months of July, October, January, and April of each year, prior to disbursing the distribution to incorporated cities and towns under subsection (1)(b) of this section, the treasurer shall deduct from that distribution an amount that, when combined with any cash balance in the city and town research services account, will fund that quarter's allotments under RCW 43.88.110 from any legislative appropriation from the city and town research services account. The treasurer shall deposit the amount deducted into the city and town research services account.

(3) The governor may notify and direct the state treasurer to withhold the revenues to which the counties and cities are entitled under this section if the counties or cities are found to be in noncompliance pursuant to RCW 36.70A.340.

[2000 c 227 § 2; 1995 c 159 § 1; 1991 sp.s. c 32 § 34; 1988 c 229 § 4; 1957 c 175 § 6. Prior: 1955 c 109 § 2; 1949 c 187 § 1, part; 1939 c 173 § 1, part; 1937 c 62 § 2, part; 1935 c 80 § 1, part; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 78, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-78, part. Formerly RCW 43.66.090.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--2000 c 227:** See note following RCW 43.110.060.

**Effective date--1995 c 159:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1995." [1995 c 159 § 6.]

**Section headings not law--1991 sp.s. c 32:** See RCW 36.70A.902.

**Finding--1988 c 229:** "The legislature finds and declares that certain counties and municipalities near international borders are subjected to a constant volume and flow of travelers and visitors for whom local government services must be provided. The legislature further finds that it is in the public interest and for the protection of the health, property, and welfare of the residents and visitors to provide supplemental resources to augment and maintain existing levels of police protection in such areas and to alleviate the impact of such added burdens." [1988 c 229 § 2.]

**Effective date--1988 c 229 §§ 2-4:** "Sections 2 through 4 of this act shall take effect July 1, 1989." [1988 c 229 § 5.]

**RCW 66.08.195 Liquor revolving fund--Definition of terms relating to border areas.**

For the purposes of this chapter:

(1) "Border area" means any incorporated city or town, or unincorporated area, located within seven miles of the Washington-Canadian border or any unincorporated area that is a point of land surrounded on three sides by saltwater and adjacent to the Canadian border.

(2) "Border area per-capita law-enforcement spending" equals total per capita expenditures in a border area on: Law enforcement operating costs, court costs, law

enforcement-related insurance, and detention expenses, minus funds allocated to a border area under RCW 66.08.190 and 66.08.196.

(3) "Border-crossing traffic total" means the number of vehicles, vessels, and aircraft crossing into the United States through a United States customs service border crossing that enter into the border area during a federal fiscal year, using border crossing statistics and criteria included in guidelines adopted by the department of community, trade, and economic development.

(4) "Border-related crime statistic" means the sum of infractions and citations issued, and arrests of persons permanently residing outside Washington state in a border area during a calendar year.

[2001 c 8 § 1; 1995 c 159 § 2; 1988 c 229 § 3.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--1995 c 159:** See note following RCW 66.08.190.

**Finding--Effective date--1988 c 229:** See notes following RCW 66.08.190.

**RCW 66.08.196      Liquor revolving fund--Distribution of funds to border areas.**

Distribution of funds to border areas under RCW 66.08.190 and 66.24.290 (1)(a) and (4) shall be as follows:

(1) Sixty-five percent of the funds shall be distributed to border areas ratably based on border area traffic totals;

(2) Twenty-five percent of the funds shall be distributed to border areas ratably based on border-related crime statistics; and

(3) Ten percent of the funds shall be distributed to border areas ratably based upon border area per capita law enforcement spending.

Distributions to an unincorporated area shall be made to the county in which such an area is located and may only be spent on services provided to that area.

[2001 c 8 § 2; 1997 c 451 § 4; 1995 c 159 § 3.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--1997 c 451:** See note following RCW 66.24.290.

**Effective date--1995 c 159:** See note following RCW 66.08.190.

**RCW 66.08.198      Liquor revolving fund--Distribution of funds to border areas--Guidelines adoption.**

The department of community, trade, and economic development shall develop guidelines to determine the figures used under the three distribution factors defined in RCW 66.08.195. At the request of any border community, the department may review these guidelines once every three years.

[1995 c 159 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1995 c 159:** See note following RCW 66.08.190.

**RCW 66.08.200      Liquor revolving fund--Computation for distribution to counties--"Unincorporated area" defined.**

With respect to the ten percent share coming to the counties, the computations for distribution shall be made by the state agency responsible for collecting the same as follows:

The share coming to each eligible county shall be determined by a division among the eligible counties according to the relation which the population of the unincorporated area of such eligible county, as last determined by the office of financial management, bears to the population of the total combined unincorporated areas of all eligible counties, as determined by the office of financial management: PROVIDED, That no county in which the sale of liquor is forbidden in the unincorporated area thereof as the result of an election shall be entitled to share in such distribution. "Unincorporated area" means all that portion of any county not included within the limits of incorporated cities and towns.

When a special county census has been conducted for the purpose of determining the population base of a county's unincorporated area for use in the distribution of liquor funds, the census figure shall become effective for the purpose of distributing funds as of the official census date once the census results have been certified by the office of financial management and officially submitted to the office of the secretary of state.

[1979 c 151 § 167; 1977 ex.s. c 110 § 2; 1957 c 175 § 7. Prior: 1955 c 109 § 3; 1949 c 187 § 1, part; 1939 c 173 § 1, part; 1937 c 62 § 2, part; 1935 c 80 § 1, part; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 78, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-78, part. Formerly RCW 43.66.100.]

**Notes:**

*Population determinations, office of financial management: Chapter 43.62 RCW.*

**RCW 66.08.210      Liquor revolving fund--Computation for distribution to cities.**

With respect to the forty percent share coming to the incorporated cities and towns, the computations for distribution shall be made by the state agency responsible for collecting the same as follows:

The share coming to each eligible city or town shall be determined by a division among the eligible cities and towns within the state ratably on the basis of population as last determined by the office of financial management: AND PROVIDED, That no city or town in which the sale of liquor is forbidden as the result of an election shall be entitled to any share in such distribution.

[1979 c 151 § 168; 1977 ex.s. c 110 § 3; 1957 c 175 § 8. Prior: 1949 c 187 § 1, part; 1939 c 173 § 1, part; 1937 c 62 § 2, part; 1935 c 80 § 1, part; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 78, part; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-78, part. Formerly RCW 43.66.110.]

**Notes:**

*Allocation of state funds on population basis: RCW 43.62.020, 43.62.030.*

*Determining population of territory annexed to city: RCW 35.13.260.*

**RCW 66.08.220      Liquor revolving fund--Separate account--Distribution.**

The board shall set aside in a separate account in the liquor revolving fund an amount equal to ten percent of its gross sales of liquor to spirits, beer, and wine restaurant; spirits, beer, and wine private club; and sports entertainment facility licensees collected from these licensees pursuant to the provisions of RCW 82.08.150, less the fifteen percent discount provided for in RCW 66.24.440; and the moneys in said separate account shall be distributed in accordance with the provisions of RCW 66.08.190, 66.08.200 and 66.08.210: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That no election unit in which the sale of liquor under spirits, beer, and wine restaurant; spirits, beer, and wine private club; and sports entertainment facility licenses is unlawful shall be entitled to share in the distribution of moneys from such separate account.

[1999 c 281 § 2; 1949 c 5 § 11 (adding new section 78-A to 1933 ex.s. c 62); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-78A. Formerly RCW 43.66.130.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1949 c 5:** See RCW 66.98.080.

**RCW 66.08.230      Initial disbursement to wine commission--Repayment.**

To provide for the operation of the wine commission prior to its first quarterly disbursement, the liquor control board shall, on July 1, 1987, disburse one hundred ten thousand dollars to the wine commission. However, such disbursement shall be repaid to the liquor control board by a reduction from the quarterly disbursements to the wine commission under RCW 66.24.210 of twenty-seven thousand five hundred dollars each quarter until such amount is repaid. These funds shall be used to establish the Washington wine commission and the other purposes delineated in chapter 15.88 RCW.

[1987 c 452 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--Effective dates--Severability--1987 c 452:** See RCW 15.88.900 through 15.88.902.

**RCW 66.08.235      Liquor control board construction and maintenance account.**

The liquor control board construction and maintenance account is created within the state treasury. The liquor control board shall deposit into this account a portion of the board's markup, as authorized by chapter 66.16 RCW, placed upon liquor as determined by the board. Moneys in the account may be spent only after appropriation. The liquor control board shall use deposits to this account to fund construction and maintenance of a centralized distribution center for liquor products intended for sale through the board's liquor store and vendor system.

[1997 c 75 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** 1997 c 75 directed that this section be added to chapter 43.79 RCW. This section has been codified in chapter 66.08 RCW, which relates more directly to the liquor control board.

**Effective date--1997 c 75:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [April 19, 1997]." [1997 c 75 § 3.]

**RCW 66.08.240      Transfer of funds pursuant to government service agreement.**

Funds that are distributed to counties, cities, or towns pursuant to this chapter may be transferred by the recipient county, city, or town to another unit of government pursuant to a government service agreement as provided in RCW 36.115.040 and 36.115.050.

[1994 c 266 § 10.]

**Chapter 66.12 RCW  
EXEMPTIONS**

Sections

66.12.010	Wine or beer manufactured for home use.
66.12.020	Sales of liquor to board.
66.12.030	Licensed manufacturers not prevented from storing liquor--Transshipment in interstate, foreign commerce--Interstate, foreign transactions protected.
66.12.060	Pharmaceutical preparations, patent medicines, denatured alcohol.
66.12.070	Medicinal, culinary, and toilet preparations not usable as beverages--Sample and analysis--Clearly labeled.
66.12.110	Duty-free alcoholic beverages for personal use.
66.12.120	Bringing alcoholic beverages into state from another state--Payment of markup and tax.
66.12.125	Alcohol for use as fuel--Legislative finding and declaration.
66.12.130	Alcohol for use as fuel in motor vehicles, farm implements, machines, etc., or in combination with other petroleum products for use as fuel.
66.12.140	Use of alcoholic beverages in culinary, restaurant, or food fermentation courses.
66.12.150	Beer or wine offered by hospital or nursing home for consumption on the premises.
66.12.160	Manufacture or sale of confections or food containing liquor.
66.12.170	Obtaining liquor for manufacturing confections or food products.
66.12.180	Donations to and use of wine by Washington wine commission.
66.12.190	Wine shipments from out of state--Limitations.
66.12.200	Out-of-state wine shipments--Labeling.
66.12.210	Wine shipments from out of state from unlicensed shipper--Penalties.
66.12.220	Out-of-state wine shipper's license--Revocation.

**RCW 66.12.010      Wine or beer manufactured for home use.**

Nothing in this title other than RCW 66.28.140, applies to wine or beer manufactured in any home for consumption therein, and not for sale.

[1981 c 255 § 1; 1955 c 39 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 32; RRS § 7306-32.]

**RCW 66.12.020      Sales of liquor to board.**

Nothing in this title shall apply to or prevent the sale of liquor by any person to the board.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 48; RRS § 7306-48.]

**RCW 66.12.030 Licensed manufacturers not prevented from storing liquor--Transshipment in interstate, foreign commerce--Interstate, foreign transactions protected.**

(1) Nothing in this title shall prevent any person licensed to manufacture liquor from keeping liquor in his warehouse or place of business.

(2) Nothing in this title shall prevent the transshipment of liquor in interstate and foreign commerce; but no person shall import liquor into the state from any other state or country, except, as herein otherwise provided, for use or sale in the state, except the board.

(3) Every provision of this title which may affect transactions in liquor between a person in this state and a person in another state or in a foreign country shall be construed to affect such transactions so far only as the legislature has power to make laws in relation thereto.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 49; RRS § 7306-49. Formerly RCW 66.12.030, 66.12.040, and 66.12.050.]

**RCW 66.12.060 Pharmaceutical preparations, patent medicines, denatured alcohol.**

Nothing in this title shall apply to or prevent the sale, purchase or consumption

(1) of any pharmaceutical preparation containing liquor which is prepared by a druggist according to a formula of the pharmacopoeia of the United States, or the dispensatory of the United States; or

(2) of any proprietary or patent medicine; or

(3) of wood alcohol or denatured alcohol, except in the case of the sale, purchase, or consumption of wood alcohol or denatured alcohol for beverage purposes, either alone or combined with any other liquid or substance.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 50; RRS § 7306-50.]

**RCW 66.12.070 Medicinal, culinary, and toilet preparations not usable as beverages--Sample and analysis--Clearly labeled.**

(1) Where a medicinal preparation contains liquor as one of the necessary ingredients thereof, and also contains sufficient medication to prevent its use as an alcoholic beverage, nothing in this title shall apply to or prevent its composition or sale by a druggist when compounded from liquor purchased by the druggist under a special permit held by him, nor apply to or prevent the purchase or consumption of the preparation by any person for strictly medicinal purposes.

(2) Where a toilet or culinary preparation, that is to say, any perfume, lotion, or flavoring extract or essence, or dietary supplement as defined by the federal food and drug administration, contains liquor and also contains sufficient ingredient or medication to prevent its use as a

beverage, nothing in this title shall apply to or prevent the sale or purchase of that preparation by any druggist or other person who manufactures or deals in the preparation, nor apply to or prevent the purchase or consumption of the preparation by any person who purchases or consumes it for any toilet or culinary purpose.

(3) In order to determine whether any particular medicinal, toilet, dietary supplement, or culinary preparation referred to in this section contains sufficient ingredient or medication to prevent its use as an alcoholic beverage, the board may cause a sample of the preparation, purchased or obtained from any person whomsoever, to be analyzed by an analyst appointed or designated by the board; and if it appears from a certificate signed by the analyst that he finds the sample so analyzed by him did not contain sufficient ingredient or medication to prevent its use as an alcoholic beverage, the certificate shall be conclusive evidence that the preparation, the sample of which was so analyzed, is not a preparation the sale or purchase of which is permitted by this section.

(4) Dietary supplements that contain more than one-half of one percent alcohol which are prepared and sold under this section shall be clearly labeled and the ingredients listed on the label in accordance with the provisions of the federal food, drug, and cosmetics act (21 U.S.C. Sec. 321) as now or hereafter amended.

[1999 c 88 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 51; RRS § 7306-51. Formerly RCW 66.12.070, 66.12.080, and 66.12.090.]

**RCW 66.12.110      Duty-free alcoholic beverages for personal use.**

A person twenty-one years of age or over may bring into the state from without the United States, free of tax and markup, for his personal or household use such alcoholic beverages as have been declared and permitted to enter the United States duty free under federal law.

Such entry of alcoholic beverages in excess of that herein provided may be authorized by the board upon payment of an equivalent markup and tax as would be applicable to the purchase of the same or similar liquor at retail from a Washington state liquor store. The board shall adopt appropriate regulations pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this section. The board may issue a spirits, beer, and wine private club license to a charitable or nonprofit corporation of the state of Washington, the majority of the officers and directors of which are United States citizens and the minority of the officers and directors of which are citizens of the Dominion of Canada, and where the location of the premises for such spirits, beer, and wine private club license is not more than ten miles south of the border between the United States and the province of British Columbia.

[1999 c 281 § 3; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 20 § 1. Prior: 1975 1st ex.s. c 256 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 173 § 2; 1967 c 38 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 173:** See notes following RCW 66.08.050.

**RCW 66.12.120 Bringing alcoholic beverages into state from another state--Payment of markup and tax.**

Notwithstanding any other provision of Title 66 RCW, a person twenty-one years of age or over may, free of tax and markup, for personal or household use, bring into the state of Washington from another state no more than once per calendar month up to two liters of spirits or wine or two hundred eighty-eight ounces of beer. Additionally, such person may be authorized by the board to bring into the state of Washington from another state a reasonable amount of alcoholic beverages in excess of that provided in this section for personal or household use only upon payment of an equivalent markup and tax as would be applicable to the purchase of the same or similar liquor at retail from a state liquor store. The board shall adopt appropriate regulations pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW for the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this section.

[1995 c 100 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 173 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 173:** See notes following RCW 66.08.050.

**RCW 66.12.125 Alcohol for use as fuel--Legislative finding and declaration.**

The legislature finds that the production of alcohol for use as a fuel or fuel supplement is of great importance to the state. Alcohol, when used as a fuel source, is less polluting to the atmosphere than conventional fuels and its use reduces the state's dependence on limited oil resources. Production of alcohol for use as a fuel provides a new use and market for Washington agricultural products and aids Washington farmers in producing food and fiber for the citizens of the state, nation, and world. Therefore, the legislature declares public policy to be one of encouragement toward the production and use of alcohol as a fuel or fuel supplement.

[1980 c 140 § 1.]

**RCW 66.12.130 Alcohol for use as fuel in motor vehicles, farm implements, machines, etc., or in combination with other petroleum products for use as fuel.**

Nothing in this title shall apply to or prevent the sale, importation, purchase, production, or blending of alcohol used solely for fuel to be used in motor vehicles, farm implements, and machines or implements of husbandry or in combination with gasoline or other petroleum products for use as such fuel. Manufacturers and distillers of such alcohol fuel are not required to obtain a license under this title. Alcohol which is produced for use as fuel shall be denatured in accordance with a formula approved by the federal bureau of alcohol, tobacco and firearms prior to the removal of the alcohol from the premises as described in the approved federal permit application: PROVIDED, That alcohol which is being transferred between plants involved in the distillation or manufacture of alcohol fuel need not be denatured if it is transferred in accordance with federal bureau of alcohol, tobacco and firearms regulation 27 CFR 19.996 as existing on July 26, 1981. The exemptions from the state liquor control laws provided by this section only

apply to distillers and manufacturers of alcohol to be used solely for fuel as long as the manufacturers and distillers are the holders of an appropriate permit issued under federal law.

[1981 c 179 § 1; 1980 c 140 § 2.]

**RCW 66.12.140 Use of alcoholic beverages in culinary, restaurant, or food fermentation courses.**

(1) Nothing in this title shall prevent the use of beer, wine, and/or spirituous liquor, for cooking purposes only, in conjunction with a culinary or restaurant course offered by a college, university, community college, area vocational technical institute, or private vocational school. Further, nothing in this title shall prohibit the making of beer or wine in food fermentation courses offered by a college, university, community college, area vocational technical institute, or private vocational school.

(2) "Culinary or restaurant course" as used in this section means a course of instruction which includes practical experience in food preparation under the supervision of an instructor who is twenty-one years of age or older.

(3) Persons under twenty-one years of age participating in culinary or restaurant courses may handle beer, wine, or spirituous liquor for purposes of participating in the courses, but nothing in this section shall be construed to authorize consumption of liquor by persons under twenty-one years of age or to authorize possession of liquor by persons under twenty-one years of age at any time or place other than while preparing food under the supervision of the course instructor.

(4) Beer, wine, and/or spirituous liquor to be used in culinary or restaurant courses shall be purchased at retail from the board or a retailer licensed under this title. All such liquor shall be securely stored in the food preparation area and shall not be displayed in an area open to the general public.

(5) Colleges, universities, community colleges, area vocational technical institutes, and private vocational schools shall obtain the prior written approval of the board for use of beer, wine, and/or spirituous liquor for cooking purposes in their culinary or restaurant courses.

[1982 c 85 § 8.]

**RCW 66.12.150 Beer or wine offered by hospital or nursing home for consumption on the premises.**

Nothing in this title shall apply to or prevent a hospital, as defined in \*RCW 70.39.020, or a nursing home as defined in RCW 18.51.010, from offering or supplying without charge beer or wine by the individual glass to any patient, member of a patient's family, or patient visitor, for consumption on the premises: PROVIDED, That such patient, family member, or visitor shall be at least twenty-one years of age, and that the beer or wine shall be purchased under this title.

[1982 c 85 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 70.39.020 was repealed by 1982 c 223 § 10, effective June 30, 1990.

**RCW 66.12.160      Manufacture or sale of confections or food containing liquor.**

Nothing in this title shall apply to or prevent the manufacture or sale of confections or food products containing alcohol or liquor if: (1) The confection or food product does not contain more than one percent of alcohol by weight; and (2) the confection or food product has a label stating: "This product contains liquor and the alcohol content is one percent or less of the weight of the product." Manufacturers of confections or food products are not required to obtain a license under this title.

[1984 c 78 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Finding and declaration--1984 c 78:** "The legislature finds that confectioners operating in the state are at an economic disadvantage due to a continued prohibition on the use of natural alcohol flavor in candies and that other related business entities, such as bakeries and delicatessens, may use natural alcohol flavors in the preparation of food for retail sale. Therefore, the legislature declares that the use of natural alcohol flavorings in an amount not to exceed the limit established in RCW 69.04.240 presents no threat to the public health and safety." [1984 c 78 § 1.]

**Severability--1984 c 78:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1984 c 78 § 7.]

**RCW 66.12.170      Obtaining liquor for manufacturing confections or food products.**

Nothing in this title shall be construed as limiting the right of any manufacturer of confections or food products from obtaining liquor from any source whatsoever if: (1) It is acquired pursuant to a permit issued under RCW 66.20.010(5); and (2) the applicable taxes imposed by this title are paid.

[1984 c 78 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Finding and declaration--Severability--1984 c 78:** See notes following RCW 66.12.160.

**RCW 66.12.180      Donations to and use of wine by Washington wine commission.**

The Washington wine commission created under RCW 15.88.030 may purchase or receive donations of wine from wineries and may use such wine for promotional purposes. Wine furnished to the commission under this section which is used within the state is subject to the taxes imposed under RCW 66.24.210. No license, permit, or bond is required of the Washington wine commission under this title for promotional activities conducted under chapter 15.88 RCW.

[1993 c 160 § 1; 1987 c 452 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1993 c 160:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1993." [1993 c 160 § 3.]

**Construction--Effective dates--Severability--1987 c 452:** See RCW 15.88.900 through 15.88.902.

**RCW 66.12.190 Wine shipments from out of state--Limitations.**

Notwithstanding any other provision of Title 66 RCW, the holder of a license to manufacture wine in a state which affords holders of a Washington license issued under RCW 66.24.170 an equal reciprocal shipping privilege, may ship for personal use and not for resale not more than two cases of wine of its own manufacture per year, with each case containing not more than nine liters, to any state resident twenty-one years of age or older. Out-of-state wine manufacturers that are authorized to ship wine pursuant to RCW 66.12.190 through 66.12.220 shall first obtain a license from the Washington state liquor control board under procedures prescribed by rule of the board, before shipping wine into Washington. Delivery of a shipment under this section shall not be deemed to constitute a sale in this state.

[1991 c 149 § 1.]

**RCW 66.12.200 Out-of-state wine shipments--Labeling.**

The shipping container of any wine sent into or out of this state under RCW 66.12.190 shall be clearly labeled to indicate that the package cannot be delivered to a person under twenty-one years of age or to an intoxicated person.

[1991 c 149 § 2.]

**RCW 66.12.210 Wine shipments from out of state from unlicensed shipper--Penalties.**

Acceptance of any container of wine, by a person, that is shipped into this state to a person from a person who is not licensed as provided in RCW 66.12.190, shall constitute a civil violation and be subject to the penalties imposed by chapter 66.44 RCW.

[1994 c 70 § 1; 1991 c 149 § 3.]

**RCW 66.12.220 Out-of-state wine shipper's license--Revocation.**

A license issued under RCW 66.12.190 to a wine manufacturer, shipper, or person located outside this state who, within this state, advertises for or solicits consumers to engage in interstate reciprocal wine shipment under RCW 66.12.190 through 66.12.220 shall be revoked.

[1991 c 149 § 4.]

**Chapter 66.16 RCW  
STATE LIQUOR STORES**

Sections

66.16.010 Board may establish--Price standards--Prices in special instances.

66.16.030	Vendor to be in charge.
66.16.040	Sales of liquor by employees--Identification cards--Permit holders--Sales for cash--Exception.
66.16.041	Credit and debit card purchases--Rules--Provision, installation, maintenance of equipment by board--Consideration of offsetting liquor revolving fund balance reduction--Report to legislature.
66.16.050	Sale of beer and wine to person licensed to sell.
66.16.060	Sealed packages may be required, exception.
66.16.070	Liquor cannot be opened or consumed on store premises.
66.16.080	Sunday closing.
66.16.090	Record of individual purchases confidential--Penalty for disclosure.
66.16.100	Fortified wine sales.
66.16.110	Birth defects from alcohol--Warning required.

**RCW 66.16.010 Board may establish--Price standards--Prices in special instances.**

(1) There shall be established at such places throughout the state as the liquor control board, constituted under this title, shall deem advisable, stores to be known as "state liquor stores," for the sale of liquor in accordance with the provisions of this title and the regulations: PROVIDED, That the prices of all liquor shall be fixed by the board from time to time so that the net annual revenue received by the board therefrom shall not exceed thirty-five percent.

(2) The liquor control board may, from time to time, fix the special price at which pure ethyl alcohol may be sold to physicians and dentists and institutions regularly conducted as hospitals, for use or consumption only in such hospitals; and may also fix the special price at which pure ethyl alcohol may be sold to schools, colleges and universities within the state for use for scientific purposes. Regularly conducted hospitals may have right to purchase pure ethyl alcohol on a federal permit.

(3) The liquor control board may also fix the special price at which pure ethyl alcohol may be sold to any department, branch or institution of the state of Washington, federal government, or to any person engaged in a manufacturing or industrial business or in scientific pursuits requiring alcohol for use therein.

(4) The liquor control board may also fix a special price at which pure ethyl alcohol may be sold to any private individual, and shall make regulations governing such sale of alcohol to private individuals as shall promote, as nearly as may be, the minimum purchase of such alcohol by such persons.

[1939 c 172 § 10; 1937 c 62 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 4; RRS § 7306-4. Formerly RCW 66.16.010 and 66.16.020.]

**RCW 66.16.030 Vendor to be in charge.**

The sale of liquor at each state liquor store shall be conducted by a person employed under this title to be known as a "vendor," who shall, together with the employees under his direction, under the regulations of the board, be responsible for the carrying out of this title and the regulations, so far as they relate to the conduct of the store and the sale of liquor thereat.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 6; RRS § 7306-6.]

**RCW 66.16.040 Sales of liquor by employees--Identification cards--Permit holders--Sales for cash--Exception.**

Except as otherwise provided by law, an employee in a state liquor store or agency may sell liquor to any person of legal age to purchase alcoholic beverages and may also sell to holders of permits such liquor as may be purchased under such permits.

Where there may be a question of a person's right to purchase liquor by reason of age, such person shall be required to present any one of the following officially issued cards of identification which shows his/her correct age and bears his/her signature and photograph:

- (1) Liquor control authority card of identification of any state or province of Canada.
- (2) Driver's license, instruction permit or identification card of any state or province of Canada, or "identocard" issued by the Washington state department of licensing pursuant to RCW 46.20.117.
- (3) United States armed forces identification card issued to active duty, reserve, and retired personnel and the personnel's dependents.
- (4) Passport.
- (5) Merchant Marine identification card issued by the United States Coast Guard.

The board may adopt such regulations as it deems proper covering the acceptance of such cards of identification.

No liquor sold under this section shall be delivered until the purchaser has paid for the liquor in cash, except as allowed under RCW 66.16.041. The use of a personal credit card does not rely upon the credit of the state as prohibited by Article VIII, section 5 of the state Constitution.

[1996 c 291 § 1; 1995 c 16 § 1; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 8; 1979 c 158 § 217; 1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 3; 1971 ex.s. c 15 § 1; 1959 c 111 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 7; RRS § 7306-7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Severability--Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** See notes following RCW 66.08.070.

**Effective date--1971 ex.s. c 15:** "The effective date of this 1971 amendatory act is July 1, 1971." [1971 ex.s. c 15 § 8.]

*Renewal driver's license accepted as proper identification: RCW 46.20.185.*

**RCW 66.16.041 Credit and debit card purchases--Rules--Provision, installation, maintenance of equipment by board--Consideration of offsetting liquor revolving fund balance reduction--Report to legislature.**

(1) The state liquor control board shall accept bank credit card and debit cards from nonlicensees for purchases in state liquor stores, under such rules as the board may adopt. The board shall authorize liquor vendors appointed under RCW 66.08.050 to accept bank credit cards and debit cards for liquor purchases under this title, under such rules as the board may adopt.

(2) If a liquor vendor operating an agency store chooses to use credit or debit cards for

liquor purchases by nonlicensees, the board shall provide equipment and installation and maintenance of the equipment necessary to implement the use of credit and debit cards. Any equipment provided by the board to an agency liquor vendor store for this purpose may be used only for the purchase of liquor.

(3) If the revenues and expenditures associated with implementing the use of credit and debit cards for the purchase of alcohol by nonlicensees from state liquor stores and agency stores operated by liquor vendors results in a reduction of the liquor revolving fund balance for fiscal year 1999 and the 1999-01 biennium, the board shall consider increasing the price of alcohol products to offset the reduction.

(4) The board shall provide a report evaluating the implementation of this section, including revenue and expenditures, to the appropriate committees of the legislature by December 1, 1998.

[1998 c 265 § 3; 1997 c 148 § 2; 1996 c 291 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1998 c 265:** "It is the intent of the legislature that expenditures associated with the implementation of using credit and debit cards in state liquor stores and agency liquor vendor stores not have a negative impact to the liquor revolving fund balance and that transfers to the state general fund, the cities, and the counties not be reduced because of these costs." [1998 c 265 § 1.]

**RCW 66.16.050 Sale of beer and wine to person licensed to sell.**

An employee may sell beer and wines to any licensee holding a license to sell under this title in accordance with the terms of said license.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 8; RRS § 7306-8.]

**RCW 66.16.060 Sealed packages may be required, exception.**

The board may in its discretion by regulation prescribe that any or all liquors other than malt liquor shall be delivered to any purchaser at a state liquor store only in a package sealed with the official seal.

[1943 c 216 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 9; RRS § 7306-9.]

**RCW 66.16.070 Liquor cannot be opened or consumed on store premises.**

No employee in a state liquor store shall open or consume, or allow to be opened or consumed any liquor on the store premises.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 10; RRS § 7306-10.]

**RCW 66.16.080 Sunday closing.**

No sale or delivery of liquor shall be made on or from the premises of any state liquor store, nor shall any store be open for the sale of liquor, on Sunday, unless the board determines

that unique circumstances exist which necessitate Sunday liquor sales by vendors appointed under RCW 66.08.050(2) of products of their own manufacture, not to exceed one case of liquor per customer.

[1988 c 101 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 11; RRS § 7306-11.]

**RCW 66.16.090 Record of individual purchases confidential--Penalty for disclosure.**

All records whatsoever of the board showing purchases by any individual of liquor shall be deemed confidential, and, except subject to audit by the state auditor, shall not be permitted to be inspected by any person whatsoever, except by employees of the board to the extent permitted by the regulations; and no member of the board and no employee whatsoever shall give out any information concerning such records and neither such records nor any information relative thereto which shall make known the name of any individual purchaser shall be competent to be admitted as evidence in any court or courts except in prosecutions for illegal possession of and/or sale of liquor. Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 89; RRS § 7306-89.]

**RCW 66.16.100 Fortified wine sales.**

No state liquor store in a county with a population over three hundred thousand may sell fortified wine if the board finds that the sale would be against the public interest based on the factors in RCW 66.24.360. The burden of establishing that the sale would be against the public interest is on those persons objecting.

[1997 c 321 § 42; 1987 c 386 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.16.110 Birth defects from alcohol--Warning required.**

The board shall cause to be posted in conspicuous places, in a number determined by the board, within each state liquor store, notices in print not less than one inch high warning persons that consumption of alcohol shortly before conception or during pregnancy may cause birth defects, including fetal alcohol syndrome and fetal alcohol effects.

[1993 c 422 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** 1993 c 422 directed that this section be added to chapter 66.08 RCW. This section has been codified in chapter 66.16 RCW, which relates more directly to liquor stores.

**Finding--1993 c 422:** "The United States surgeon general warns that women should not drink alcoholic beverages during pregnancy because of the risk of birth defects. The legislature finds that these defects include fetal alcohol syndrome, a birth defect that causes permanent antisocial behavior in the sufferer, disrupts the functions of his or her family, and, at an alarmingly increasing rate, extracts a safety and fiscal toll on society." [1993 c 422 §

1.]

**Intent--1993 c 422:** See RCW 70.83C.005.

## **Chapter 66.20 RCW LIQUOR PERMITS**

### Sections

66.20.010	Permits classified--Issuance--Fees.
66.20.020	Permits not transferable--False name or address prohibited--Sacramental liquor, wine.
66.20.040	Applicant must sign permit.
66.20.060	Duration.
66.20.070	Suspension or cancellation.
66.20.080	Surrender of suspended or canceled permit--New permit, when.
66.20.085	License suspension--Noncompliance with support order--Reissuance.
66.20.090	Retaining permits wrongfully presented.
66.20.100	Physician may prescribe or administer liquor--Penalty.
66.20.110	Dentist may administer liquor--Penalty.
66.20.120	Hospital, etc., may administer liquor--Penalty.
66.20.140	Limitation on application after cancellation or suspension.
66.20.150	Purchases prohibited under canceled, suspended permit or under another's permit.
66.20.160	"Card of identification", "licensee", "store employee" defined for certain purposes.
66.20.170	Card of identification may be accepted as identification card and evidence of legal age.
66.20.180	Card of identification to be presented on request of licensee.
66.20.190	Identification card holder may be required to sign certification card--Contents--Procedure--Statement.
66.20.200	Unlawful acts relating to card of identification and certification card--Penalties.
66.20.210	Licensee's immunity to prosecution or suit--Certification card as evidence of good faith.
66.20.300	Alcohol servers--Definitions.
66.20.310	Alcohol servers--Permits--Requirements--Suspension, revocation--Violations--Exemptions.
66.20.320	Alcohol servers--Education program--Fees--Issuance of permits.
66.20.330	Alcohol servers--Rules.
66.20.340	Alcohol servers--Violation of rules--Penalties.
66.20.350	Alcohol servers--Deposit of fees.

### **RCW 66.20.010 Permits classified--Issuance--Fees.**

Upon application in the prescribed form being made to any employee authorized by the board to issue permits, accompanied by payment of the prescribed fee, and upon the employee being satisfied that the applicant should be granted a permit under this title, the employee shall issue to the applicant under such regulations and at such fee as may be prescribed by the board a permit of the class applied for, as follows:

(1) Where the application is for a special permit by a physician or dentist, or by any person in charge of an institution regularly conducted as a hospital or sanatorium for the care of persons in ill health, or as a home devoted exclusively to the care of aged people, a special liquor purchase permit;

(2) Where the application is for a special permit by a person engaged within the state in mechanical or manufacturing business or in scientific pursuits requiring alcohol for use therein, or by any private individual, a special permit to purchase alcohol for the purpose named in the permit;

(3) Where the application is for a special permit to consume liquor at a banquet, at a specified date and place, a special permit to purchase liquor for consumption at such banquet, to such applicants as may be fixed by the board;

(4) Where the application is for a special permit to consume liquor on the premises of a business not licensed under this title, a special permit to purchase liquor for consumption thereon for such periods of time and to such applicants as may be fixed by the board;

(5) Where the application is for a special permit by a manufacturer to import or purchase within the state alcohol, malt, and other materials containing alcohol to be used in the manufacture of liquor, or other products, a special permit;

(6) Where the application is for a special permit by a person operating a drug store to purchase liquor at retail prices only, to be thereafter sold by such person on the prescription of a physician, a special liquor purchase permit;

(7) Where the application is for a special permit by an authorized representative of a military installation operated by or for any of the armed forces within the geographical boundaries of the state of Washington, a special permit to purchase liquor for use on such military installation at prices to be fixed by the board;

(8) Where the application is for a special permit by a manufacturer, importer, or distributor, or representative thereof, to serve liquor without charge to delegates and guests at a convention of a trade association composed of licensees of the board, when the said liquor is served in a hospitality room or from a booth in a board-approved suppliers' display room at the convention, and when the liquor so served is for consumption in the said hospitality room or display room during the convention, anything in Title 66 RCW to the contrary notwithstanding. Any such spirituous liquor shall be purchased from the board or a spirits, beer, and wine restaurant licensee and any such beer and wine shall be subject to the taxes imposed by RCW 66.24.290 and 66.24.210;

(9) Where the application is for a special permit by a manufacturer, importer, or distributor, or representative thereof, to donate liquor for a reception, breakfast, luncheon, or dinner for delegates and guests at a convention of a trade association composed of licensees of the board, when the liquor so donated is for consumption at the said reception, breakfast, luncheon, or dinner during the convention, anything in Title 66 RCW to the contrary notwithstanding. Any such spirituous liquor shall be purchased from the board or a spirits, beer, and wine restaurant licensee and any such beer and wine shall be subject to the taxes imposed by RCW 66.24.290 and 66.24.210;

(10) Where the application is for a special permit by a manufacturer, importer, or distributor, or representative thereof, to donate and/or serve liquor without charge to delegates and guests at an international trade fair, show, or exposition held under the auspices of a federal, state, or local governmental entity or organized and promoted by a nonprofit organization, anything in Title 66 RCW to the contrary notwithstanding. Any such spirituous liquor shall be

purchased from the board and any such beer or wine shall be subject to the taxes imposed by RCW 66.24.290 and 66.24.210;

(11) Where the application is for an annual special permit by a person operating a bed and breakfast lodging facility to donate or serve wine or beer without charge to overnight guests of the facility if the wine or beer is for consumption on the premises of the facility. "Bed and breakfast lodging facility," as used in this subsection, means a hotel or similar facility offering from one to eight lodging units and breakfast to travelers and guests.

[1998 c 126 § 1; 1997 c 321 § 43; 1984 c 78 § 6; 1984 c 45 § 1; 1983 c 13 § 1; 1982 c 85 § 1; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 62 § 2; 1959 c 111 § 2; 1951 2nd ex.s. c 13 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 12; RRS § 7306-12.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1998 c 126:** "This act takes effect July 1, 1998." [1998 c 126 § 17.]

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Finding and declaration--Severability--1984 c 78:** See notes following RCW 66.12.160.

**RCW 66.20.020 Permits not transferable--False name or address prohibited--Sacramental liquor, wine.**

(1) Every permit shall be issued in the name of the applicant therefor, and no permit shall be transferable, nor shall the holder of any permit allow any other person to use the permit.

(2) No person shall apply in any false or fictitious name for the issuance to him of a permit, and no person shall furnish a false or fictitious address in his application for a permit.

(3) Nothing in this title shall be construed as limiting the right of any minister, priest or rabbi, or religious organization from obtaining wine for sacramental purposes directly from any source whatsoever, whether from within the limits of the state of Washington or from outside the state; nor shall any fee be charged, directly or indirectly, for the exercise of this right. The board shall have the power and authority to make reasonable rules and regulations concerning the importing of any such liquor or wine, for the purpose of preventing any unlawful use of such right.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 13; RRS § 7306-13. Formerly RCW 66.12.100, 66.20.020, and 66.20.030.]

**RCW 66.20.040 Applicant must sign permit.**

No permit shall be valid or be accepted or used for the purchase of liquor until the applicant for the permit has written his signature thereon in the prescribed manner, for the purposes of identification as the holder thereof, in the presence of the employee to whom the application is made.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 14; RRS § 7306-14.]

**RCW 66.20.060 Duration.**

Every permit issued for use after October 1, 1955, shall expire at midnight on the thirtieth day of June of the fiscal year for which the permit was issued, except special permits for banquets and special permits to physicians, dentists, or persons in charge of an institution

regularly conducted as a hospital or sanatorium for the care of persons in ill health, or as a home devoted exclusively to the care of aged people.

[1955 c 180 § 1; 1935 c 174 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 16; RRS § 7306-16.]

**RCW 66.20.070 Suspension or cancellation.**

Where the holder of any permit issued under this title violates any provision of this title or of the regulations, or is an interdicted person, or is otherwise disqualified from holding a permit, the board, upon proof to its satisfaction of the fact or existence of such violation, interdiction, or disqualification, and in its discretion, may with or without any hearing, suspend the permit and all rights of the holder thereunder for such period as the board sees fit, or may cancel the permit.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 17; RRS § 7306-17.]

**RCW 66.20.080 Surrender of suspended or canceled permit--New permit, when.**

Upon receipt of notice of the suspension or cancellation of his permit, the holder of the permit shall forthwith deliver up the permit to the board. Where the permit has been suspended only, the board shall return the permit to the holder at the expiration or termination of the period of suspension. Where the permit has been suspended or canceled, no employee shall knowingly issue to the person whose permit is suspended or canceled a permit under this title until the end of the period of suspension or within the period of one year from the date of cancellation.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 18; RRS § 7306-18.]

**RCW 66.20.085 License suspension--Noncompliance with support order--Reissuance.**

The board shall immediately suspend the license of a person who has been certified pursuant to RCW 74.20A.320 by the department of social and health services as a person who is not in compliance with a support order or a \*residential or visitation order. If the person has continued to meet all other requirements for reinstatement during the suspension, reissuance of the license shall be automatic upon the board's receipt of a release issued by the department of social and health services stating that the licensee is in compliance with the order.

[1997 c 58 § 861.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** 1997 c 58 § 887 requiring a court to order certification of noncompliance with residential provisions of a court-ordered parenting plan was vetoed. Provisions ordering the department of social and health services to certify a responsible parent based on a court order to certify for noncompliance with residential provisions of a parenting plan were vetoed. See RCW 74.20A.320.

**Short title--Part headings, captions, table of contents not law--Exemptions and waivers from federal law--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1997 c 58:** See RCW 74.08A.900 through 74.08A.904.

**Effective dates--Intent--1997 c 58:** See notes following RCW 74.20A.320.

**RCW 66.20.090 Retaining permits wrongfully presented.**

Where any permit is presented to an employee by a person who is not the holder of the permit, or where any permit which is suspended or canceled is presented to an employee, the employee shall retain the permit in his custody and shall forthwith notify the board of the fact of its retention.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 19; RRS § 7306-19.]

**RCW 66.20.100 Physician may prescribe or administer liquor--Penalty.**

Any physician who deems liquor necessary for the health of a patient, whether an interdicted person or not, whom he has seen or visited professionally may give to the patient a prescription therefor, signed by the physician, or the physician may administer the liquor to the patient, for which purpose the physician may administer the liquor purchased by him under special permit and may charge for the liquor so administered; but no prescription shall be given or liquor be administered by a physician except to bona fide patients in cases of actual need, and when in the judgment of the physician the use of liquor as medicine in the quantity prescribed or administered is necessary; and any physician who administers liquor in evasion or violation of this title shall be guilty of a violation of this title.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 20; RRS § 7306-20.]

**RCW 66.20.110 Dentist may administer liquor--Penalty.**

Any dentist who deems it necessary that any patient then under treatment by him should be supplied with liquor as a stimulant or restorative may administer to the patient the liquor so needed, and for that purpose the dentist shall administer liquor obtained by him under special permit pursuant to this title, and may charge for the liquor so administered; but no liquor shall be administered by a dentist except to bona fide patients in cases of actual need; and every dentist who administers liquor in evasion or violation of this title shall be guilty of a violation of this title.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 21; RRS § 7306-21.]

**RCW 66.20.120 Hospital, etc., may administer liquor--Penalty.**

Any person in charge of an institution regularly conducted as a hospital or sanatorium for the care of persons in ill health, or as a home devoted exclusively to the care of aged people, may, if he holds a special permit under this title for that purpose, administer liquor purchased by him under his special permit to any patient or inmate of the institution who is in need of the same, either by way of external application or otherwise for medicinal purposes, and may charge for the liquor so administered; but no liquor shall be administered by any person under this section except to bona fide patients or inmates of the institution of which he is in charge and in cases of actual need and every person in charge of an institution who administers liquor in

evasion or violation of this title shall be guilty of a violation of this title.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 22; RRS § 7306-22.]

**RCW 66.20.140      Limitation on application after cancellation or suspension.**

No person whose permit has been canceled within the period of twelve months next preceding, or is suspended, shall make application to any employee under this title for another permit.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 40; RRS § 7306-40.]

**RCW 66.20.150      Purchases prohibited under canceled, suspended permit or under another's permit.**

No person shall purchase or attempt to purchase liquor under a permit which is suspended, or which has been canceled, or of which he is not the holder.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 41; RRS § 7306-41.]

**RCW 66.20.160      "Card of identification", "licensee", "store employee" defined for certain purposes.**

Words and phrases as used in RCW 66.20.160 to 66.20.210, inclusive, shall have the following meaning:

"Card of identification" means any one of those cards described in RCW 66.16.040.

"Licensee" means the holder of a retail liquor license issued by the board, and includes any employee or agent of the licensee.

"Store employee" means a person employed in a state liquor store or agency to sell liquor.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 4; 1971 ex.s. c 15 § 2; 1959 c 111 § 4; 1949 c 67 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-19A.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** See notes following RCW 66.08.070.

**Effective date--1971 ex.s. c 15:** See note following RCW 66.16.040.

**RCW 66.20.170      Card of identification may be accepted as identification card and evidence of legal age.**

A card of identification may for the purpose of this title and for the purpose of procuring liquor, be accepted as an identification card by any licensee or store employee and as evidence of legal age of the person presenting such card, provided the licensee or store employee complies with the conditions and procedures prescribed herein and such regulations as may be made by the board.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 5; 1971 ex.s. c 15 § 3; 1959 c 111 § 5; 1949 c 67 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-19B.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** See notes following RCW 66.08.070.

**Effective date--1971 ex.s. c 15:** See note following RCW 66.16.040.

**RCW 66.20.180 Card of identification to be presented on request of licensee.**

A card of identification shall be presented by the holder thereof upon request of any licensee, store employee, peace officer, or enforcement officer of the board for the purpose of aiding the licensee, store employee, peace officer, or enforcement officer of the board to determine whether or not such person is of legal age to purchase liquor when such person desires to procure liquor from a licensed establishment or state liquor store or agency.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 6; 1971 ex.s. c 15 § 4; 1959 c 111 § 6; 1949 c 67 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-19C.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** See notes following RCW 66.08.070.

**Effective date--1971 ex.s. c 15:** See note following RCW 66.16.040.

**RCW 66.20.190 Identification card holder may be required to sign certification card--Contents--Procedure--Statement.**

In addition to the presentation by the holder and verification by the licensee or store employee of such card of identification, the licensee or store employee who is still in doubt about the true age of the holder shall require the person whose age may be in question to sign a certification card and record an accurate description and serial number of his card of identification thereon. Such statement shall be upon a five-inch by eight-inch file card, which card shall be filed alphabetically by the licensee or store employee at or before the close of business on the day on which the statement is executed, in the file box containing a suitable alphabetical index and the card shall be subject to examination by any peace officer or agent or employee of the board at all times. The certification card shall also contain in bold-face type a statement stating that the signer understands that conviction for unlawful purchase of alcoholic beverages or misuse of the certification card may result in criminal penalties including imprisonment or fine or both.

[1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 9; 1975 1st ex.s. c 173 § 4; 1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 7; 1971 ex.s. c 15 § 5; 1959 c 111 § 7; 1949 c 67 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-19D.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Severability--Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 173:** See notes following RCW 66.08.050.

**Severability--Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** See notes following RCW 66.08.070.

**Effective date--1971 ex.s. c 15:** See note following RCW 66.16.040.

**RCW 66.20.200 Unlawful acts relating to card of identification and certification card--Penalties.**

It shall be unlawful for the owner of a card of identification to transfer the card to any other person for the purpose of aiding such person to procure alcoholic beverages from any licensee or store employee. Any person who shall permit his or her card of identification to be

used by another or transfer such card to another for the purpose of aiding such transferee to obtain alcoholic beverages from a licensee or store employee or gain admission to a premises or portion of a premises classified by the board as off-limits to persons under twenty-one years of age, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable as provided by RCW 9A.20.021, except that a minimum fine of two hundred fifty dollars shall be imposed and any sentence requiring community service shall require not fewer than twenty-five hours of such service. Any person not entitled thereto who unlawfully procures or has issued or transferred to him or her a card of identification, and any person who possesses a card of identification not issued to him or her, and any person who makes any false statement on any certification card required by RCW 66.20.190, as now or hereafter amended, to be signed by him or her, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable as provided by RCW 9A.20.021, except that a minimum fine of two hundred fifty dollars shall be imposed and any sentence requiring community service shall require not fewer than twenty-five hours of such service.

[1994 c 201 § 1; 1987 c 101 § 4; 1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 8; 1971 ex.s. c 15 § 6; 1969 ex.s. c 178 § 2; 1959 c 111 § 8; 1949 c 67 § 5; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-19E.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** See notes following RCW 66.08.070.

**Effective date--1971 ex.s. c 15:** See note following RCW 66.16.040.

*Unlawful transfer to a minor of an identification of age: RCW 66.44.325.*

**RCW 66.20.210 Licensee's immunity to prosecution or suit--Certification card as evidence of good faith.**

No licensee or the agent or employee of the licensee, or store employee, shall be prosecuted criminally or be sued in any civil action for serving liquor to a person under legal age to purchase liquor if such person has presented a card of identification in accordance with RCW 66.20.180, and has signed a certification card as provided in RCW 66.20.190.

Such card in the possession of a licensee may be offered as a defense in any hearing held by the board for serving liquor to the person who signed the card and may be considered by the board as evidence that the licensee acted in good faith.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 9; 1971 ex.s. c 15 § 7; 1959 c 111 § 9; 1949 c 67 § 6; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-19F.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** See notes following RCW 66.08.070.

**Effective date--1971 ex.s. c 15:** See note following RCW 66.16.040.

**RCW 66.20.300 Alcohol servers--Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout RCW 66.20.310 through 66.20.350.

(1) "Alcohol" has the same meaning as "liquor" in RCW 66.04.010.

(2) "Alcohol server" means any person serving or selling alcohol, spirits, wines, or beer for consumption at an on-premises retail licensed facility as a regular requirement of his or her

employment, and includes those persons eighteen years of age or older permitted by the liquor laws of this state to serve alcoholic beverages with meals.

(3) "Board" means the Washington state liquor control board.

(4) "Training entity" means any liquor licensee associations, independent contractors, private persons, and private or public schools, that have been certified by the board.

(5) "Retail licensed premises" means any premises licensed to sell alcohol by the glass or by the drink, or in original containers primarily for consumption on the premises as authorized by RCW 66.24.320, 66.24.330, 66.24.350, 66.24.400, 66.24.425, 66.24.450, and 66.24.570.

[1997 c 321 § 44; 1996 c 218 § 2; 1995 c 51 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Findings--1995 c 51:** "The legislature finds that education of alcohol servers on issues such as the physiological effects of alcohol on consumers, liability and legal implications of serving alcohol, driving while intoxicated, and methods of intervention with the problem customer are important in protecting the health and safety of the public. The legislature further finds that it is in the best interest of the citizens of the state of Washington to have an alcohol server education program." [1995 c 51 § 1.]

**RCW 66.20.310 Alcohol servers--Permits--Requirements--Suspension, revocation--Violations--Exemptions.**

(1)(a) There shall be an alcohol server permit, known as a class 12 permit, for a manager or bartender selling or mixing alcohol, spirits, wines, or beer for consumption at an on-premises licensed facility.

(b) There shall be an alcohol server permit, known as a class 13 permit, for a person who only serves alcohol, spirits, wines, or beer for consumption at an on-premises licensed facility.

(c) As provided by rule by the board, a class 13 permit holder may be allowed to act as a bartender without holding a class 12 permit.

(2)(a) Effective January 1, 1997, except as provided in (d) of this subsection, every person employed, under contract or otherwise, by an annual retail liquor licensee holding a license as authorized by RCW 66.24.320, 66.24.330, 66.24.350, 66.24.400, 66.24.425, 66.24.450, or 66.24.570, who as part of his or her employment participates in any manner in the sale or service of alcoholic beverages shall have issued to them a class 12 or class 13 permit.

(b) Every class 12 and class 13 permit issued shall be issued in the name of the applicant and no other person may use the permit of another permit holder. The holder shall present the permit upon request to inspection by a representative of the board or a peace officer. The class 12 or class 13 permit shall be valid for employment at any retail licensed premises described in (a) of this subsection.

(c) No licensee described in (a) of this subsection, except as provided in (d) of this subsection, may employ or accept the services of any person without the person first having a valid class 12 or class 13 permit.

(d) Within sixty days of initial employment, every person whose duties include the compounding, sale, service, or handling of liquor shall have a class 12 or class 13 permit.

(e) No person may perform duties that include the sale or service of alcoholic beverages

on a retail licensed premises without possessing a valid alcohol server permit.

(3) A permit issued by a training entity under this section is valid for employment at any retail licensed premises described in subsection (2)(a) of this section for a period of five years unless suspended by the board.

(4) The board may suspend or revoke an existing permit if any of the following occur:

(a) The applicant or permittee has been convicted of violating any of the state or local intoxicating liquor laws of this state or has been convicted at any time of a felony; or

(b) The permittee has performed or permitted any act that constitutes a violation of this title or of any rule of the board.

(5) The suspension or revocation of a permit under this section does not relieve a licensee from responsibility for any act of the employee or agent while employed upon the retail licensed premises. The board may, as appropriate, revoke or suspend either the permit of the employee who committed the violation or the license of the licensee upon whose premises the violation occurred, or both the permit and the license.

(6)(a) After January 1, 1997, it is a violation of this title for any retail licensee or agent of a retail licensee as described in subsection (2)(a) of this section to employ in the sale or service of alcoholic beverages, any person who does not have a valid alcohol server permit or whose permit has been revoked, suspended, or denied.

(b) It is a violation of this title for a person whose alcohol server permit has been denied, suspended, or revoked to accept employment in the sale or service of alcoholic beverages.

(7) Grocery stores licensed under RCW 66.24.360, the primary commercial activity of which is the sale of grocery products and for which the sale and service of beer and wine for on-premises consumption with food is incidental to the primary business, and employees of such establishments, are exempt from RCW 66.20.300 through 66.20.350.

[1997 c 321 § 45. Prior: 1996 c 311 § 1; 1996 c 218 § 3; 1995 c 51 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Findings--1995 c 51:** See note following RCW 66.20.300.

**RCW 66.20.320 Alcohol servers--Education program--Fees--Issuance of permits.**

(1) The board shall regulate a required alcohol server education program that includes:

(a) Development of the curriculum and materials for the education program;

(b) Examination and examination procedures;

(c) Certification procedures, enforcement policies, and penalties for education program instructors and providers;

(d) The curriculum for an approved class 12 alcohol permit training program that includes but is not limited to the following subjects:

(i) The physiological effects of alcohol including the effects of alcohol in combination with drugs;

(ii) Liability and legal information;

(iii) Driving while intoxicated;

(iv) Intervention with the problem customer, including ways to stop service, ways to deal with the belligerent customer, and alternative means of transportation to get the customer safely home;

(v) Methods for checking proper identification of customers;

(vi) Nationally recognized programs, such as TAM (Techniques in Alcohol Management) and TIPS (Training for Intervention Programs) modified to include Washington laws and regulations.

(2) The board shall provide the program through liquor licensee associations, independent contractors, private persons, private or public schools certified by the board, or any combination of such providers.

(3) Each training entity shall provide a class 12 permit to the manager or bartender who has successfully completed a course the board has certified. A list of the individuals receiving the class 12 permit shall be forwarded to the board on the completion of each course given by the training entity.

(4) After January 1, 1997, the board shall require all alcohol servers applying for a class 13 alcohol server permit to view a video training session. Retail liquor licensees shall fully compensate employees for the time spent participating in this training session.

(5) When requested by a retail liquor licensee, the board shall provide copies of videotaped training programs that have been produced by private vendors and make them available for a nominal fee to cover the cost of purchasing and shipment, with the fees being deposited in the liquor revolving fund for distribution to the board as needed.

(6) Each training entity may provide the board with a video program of not less than one hour that covers the subjects in subsection (1)(d)(i) through (v) of this section that will be made available to a licensee for the training of a class 13 alcohol server.

(7) Applicants shall be given a class 13 permit upon the successful completion of the program.

(8) A list of the individuals receiving the class 13 permit shall be forwarded to the board on the completion of each video training program.

(9) The board shall develop a model permit for the class 12 and 13 permits. The board may provide such permits to training entities or licensees for a nominal cost to cover production.

(10)(a) Persons who have completed a nationally recognized alcohol management or intervention program since July 1, 1993, may be issued a class 12 or 13 permit upon providing proof of completion of such training to the board.

(b) Persons who completed the board's alcohol server training program after July 1, 1993, but before July 1, 1995, may be issued a class 13 permit upon providing proof of completion of such training to the board.

[1996 c 311 § 2; 1995 c 51 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--1995 c 51:** See note following RCW 66.20.300.

**RCW 66.20.330      Alcohol servers--Rules.**

The board shall adopt rules to implement RCW 66.20.300 through 66.20.350 including, but not limited to, procedures and grounds for denying, suspending, or revoking permits.

[1995 c 51 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--1995 c 51:** See note following RCW 66.20.300.

**RCW 66.20.340 Alcohol servers--Violation of rules--Penalties.**

A violation of any of the rules of the board adopted to implement RCW 66.20.300 through 66.20.350 is a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than two hundred fifty dollars for a first offense. A subsequent offense is punishable by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars, or imprisonment for not more than ninety days, or both the fine and imprisonment.

[1995 c 51 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--1995 c 51:** See note following RCW 66.20.300.

**RCW 66.20.350 Alcohol servers--Deposit of fees.**

Fees collected by the board under RCW 66.20.300 through 66.20.350 shall be deposited in the liquor revolving fund in accordance with RCW 66.08.170.

[1995 c 51 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--1995 c 51:** See note following RCW 66.20.300.

**Chapter 66.24 RCW  
LICENSES--STAMP TAXES**

Sections

66.24.010	Issuance, transferability, refusal, suspension, or cancellation--Grounds, hearings, procedure--Rules--Duration of licenses or certificates of approval--Conditions and restrictions--Posting--Notice to local authorities--Proximity to churches, schools, etc.--Temporary licenses.
66.24.012	License suspension--Noncompliance with support order--Reissuance.
66.24.015	Nonrefundable application fee for retail license.
66.24.025	Transfer of license--Fee--Exception--Corporate changes, approval--Fee.
66.24.120	Vacation of suspension on payment of penalty.
66.24.140	Distiller's license--Fee.
66.24.150	Manufacturer's license--Scope--Fee.
66.24.160	Liquor importer's license--Fee.
66.24.170	Domestic winery license--Winery as distributor and/or retailer of own wine--Off-premise samples--Domestic wine made into sparkling wine.
66.24.185	Bonded wine warehouse storage license--Qualifications and requirements--Fee.
66.24.200	Wine distributor's license--Fee.
66.24.203	Wine importer's license--Principal office--Report--Labels--Fee.

---

66.24.206	Certificate of approval required for out-of-state winery or manufacturer to sell or ship to Washington distributors or importers--Reports--Agreement with board--Fee.
66.24.210	Imposition of taxes on all wines and cider sold to wine distributors and liquor control board--Additional taxes imposed--Distributions.
66.24.215	Levy of assessment on wine producers and growers to fund wine commission--Assessment rate changes--Procedures--Disbursement--Continuation.
66.24.230	Monthly reports of winery, wine importer, and wine distributor--Prohibited, authorized sales.
66.24.240	Domestic brewery's license--Fee--Distribution and/or retail--Contract-production.
66.24.244	Microbrewery's license--Endorsement for on-premises consumption--Fees--Determination of status as tavern or beer and/or wine restaurant.
66.24.250	Beer distributor's license--Fee.
66.24.261	Beer importer's license--Principal office--Report--Labels--Fee.
66.24.270	Manufacturer's monthly report to board of quantity of malt liquor sales made to beer distributors--Certificate of approval and report for out-of-state or imported beer--Fee.
66.24.290	Authorized, prohibited sales--Monthly reports--Added tax--Distribution--Late payment penalty--Additional taxes, purposes.
66.24.305	Refunds of taxes on unsalable wine and beer.
66.24.310	Representative's license--Qualifications--Conditions and restrictions--Fee.
66.24.320	Beer and/or wine restaurant license--Containers--Fee--Caterer's endorsement.
66.24.330	Tavern license--Fees.
66.24.350	Snack bar license--Fee.
66.24.354	Combined license--Sale of beer and wine for consumption on and off premises--Conditions--Fee.
66.24.360	Grocery store license--Fees--Restricted license--Determination of public interest--Inventory--International export endorsement.
66.24.371	Beer and/or wine specialty shop license--Fee--Samples--Restricted license--Determination of public interest--Inventory.
66.24.375	"Society or organization" defined for certain purposes.
66.24.380	Special occasion license--Fee--Penalty.
66.24.395	Interstate common carrier's licenses--Class CCI--Fees--Scope.
66.24.400	Liquor by the drink, spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license--Liquor by the bottle for hotel or club guests--Removing unconsumed liquor, when.
66.24.410	Liquor by the drink, spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license--Terms defined.
66.24.420	Liquor by the drink, spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license--Schedule of fees--Location--Number of licenses--Caterer's endorsement.
66.24.425	Liquor by the drink, spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license--Restaurants not serving the general public.
66.24.440	Liquor by the drink, spirits, beer, and wine restaurant, spirits, beer, and wine private club, and sports entertainment facility license--Purchase of liquor by licensees--Discount.
66.24.450	Liquor by the drink, spirits, beer, and wine private club license--Qualifications--Fee.
66.24.452	Private club beer and wine license--Fee.
66.24.455	Bowling establishments--Extension of premises to concourse and lane areas--Beer and/or wine restaurant, tavern, snack bar, spirits, beer, and wine restaurant, spirits, beer, and wine private club, or beer and wine private club licensees.
66.24.480	Bottle clubs--License required.
66.24.481	Public place or club--License or permit required--Penalty.
66.24.495	Nonprofit arts organization license--Fee.
66.24.520	Grower's license--Fee.
66.24.530	Duty free exporter's license--Class S--Fee.
66.24.540	Motel license--Fee.
66.24.550	Beer and wine gift delivery license--Fee--Limitations.

---

66.24.570 Sports/entertainment facility license--Fee--Caterer's endorsement.  
66.24.580 Public house license--Fees--Limitations.

**Notes:**

*Minors, access to tobacco, role of liquor control board: Chapter 70.155 RCW.*

**RCW 66.24.010 Issuance, transferability, refusal, suspension, or cancellation--Grounds, hearings, procedure--Rules--Duration of licenses or certificates of approval--Conditions and restrictions--Posting--Notice to local authorities--Proximity to churches, schools, etc.--Temporary licenses.**

(1) Every license shall be issued in the name of the applicant, and the holder thereof shall not allow any other person to use the license.

(2) For the purpose of considering any application for a license, the board may cause an inspection of the premises to be made, and may inquire into all matters in connection with the construction and operation of the premises. For the purpose of reviewing any application for a license and for considering the denial, suspension or revocation of any license, the liquor control board may consider any prior criminal conduct of the applicant and the provisions of RCW 9.95.240 and of chapter 9.96A RCW shall not apply to such cases. The board may, in its discretion, grant or refuse the license applied for. Authority to approve an uncontested or unopposed license may be granted by the board to any staff member the board designates in writing. Conditions for granting such authority shall be adopted by rule. No retail license of any kind may be issued to:

(a) A person who has not resided in the state for at least one month prior to making application, except in cases of licenses issued to dining places on railroads, boats, or aircraft;

(b) A copartnership, unless all of the members thereof are qualified to obtain a license, as provided in this section;

(c) A person whose place of business is conducted by a manager or agent, unless such manager or agent possesses the same qualifications required of the licensee;

(d) A corporation or a limited liability company, unless it was created under the laws of the state of Washington or holds a certificate of authority to transact business in the state of Washington.

(3)(a) The board may, in its discretion, subject to the provisions of RCW 66.08.150, suspend or cancel any license; and all rights of the licensee to keep or sell liquor thereunder shall be suspended or terminated, as the case may be.

(b) The board shall immediately suspend the license or certificate of a person who has been certified pursuant to RCW 74.20A.320 by the department of social and health services as a person who is not in compliance with a support order. If the person has continued to meet all other requirements for reinstatement during the suspension, reissuance of the license or certificate shall be automatic upon the board's receipt of a release issued by the department of social and health services stating that the licensee is in compliance with the order.

(c) The board may request the appointment of administrative law judges under chapter

34.12 RCW who shall have power to administer oaths, issue subpoenas for the attendance of witnesses and the production of papers, books, accounts, documents, and testimony, examine witnesses, and to receive testimony in any inquiry, investigation, hearing, or proceeding in any part of the state, under such rules and regulations as the board may adopt.

(d) Witnesses shall be allowed fees and mileage each way to and from any such inquiry, investigation, hearing, or proceeding at the rate authorized by RCW 34.05.446, as now or hereafter amended. Fees need not be paid in advance of appearance of witnesses to testify or to produce books, records, or other legal evidence.

(e) In case of disobedience of any person to comply with the order of the board or a subpoena issued by the board, or any of its members, or administrative law judges, or on the refusal of a witness to testify to any matter regarding which he or she may be lawfully interrogated, the judge of the superior court of the county in which the person resides, on application of any member of the board or administrative law judge, shall compel obedience by contempt proceedings, as in the case of disobedience of the requirements of a subpoena issued from said court or a refusal to testify therein.

(4) Upon receipt of notice of the suspension or cancellation of a license, the licensee shall forthwith deliver up the license to the board. Where the license has been suspended only, the board shall return the license to the licensee at the expiration or termination of the period of suspension. The board shall notify all vendors in the city or place where the licensee has its premises of the suspension or cancellation of the license; and no employee may allow or cause any liquor to be delivered to or for any person at the premises of that licensee.

(5)(a) At the time of the original issuance of a spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license, the board shall prorate the license fee charged to the new licensee according to the number of calendar quarters, or portion thereof, remaining until the first renewal of that license is required.

(b) Unless sooner canceled, every license issued by the board shall expire at midnight of the thirtieth day of June of the fiscal year for which it was issued. However, if the board deems it feasible and desirable to do so, it may establish, by rule pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW, a system for staggering the annual renewal dates for any and all licenses authorized by this chapter. If such a system of staggered annual renewal dates is established by the board, the license fees provided by this chapter shall be appropriately prorated during the first year that the system is in effect.

(6) Every license issued under this section shall be subject to all conditions and restrictions imposed by this title or by the regulations in force from time to time. All conditions and restrictions imposed by the board in the issuance of an individual license shall be listed on the face of the individual license along with the trade name, address, and expiration date.

(7) Every licensee shall post and keep posted its license, or licenses, in a conspicuous place on the premises.

(8) Before the board shall issue a license to an applicant it shall give notice of such application to the chief executive officer of the incorporated city or town, if the application be for a license within an incorporated city or town, or to the county legislative authority, if the application be for a license outside the boundaries of incorporated cities or towns; and such incorporated city or town, through the official or employee selected by it, or the county

legislative authority or the official or employee selected by it, shall have the right to file with the board within twenty days after date of transmittal of such notice, written objections against the applicant or against the premises for which the license is asked, and shall include with such objections a statement of all facts upon which such objections are based, and in case written objections are filed, may request and the liquor control board may in its discretion hold a formal hearing subject to the applicable provisions of Title 34 RCW. Upon the granting of a license under this title the board shall send a duplicate of the license or written notification to the chief executive officer of the incorporated city or town in which the license is granted, or to the county legislative authority if the license is granted outside the boundaries of incorporated cities or towns.

(9) Before the board issues any license to any applicant, it shall give (a) due consideration to the location of the business to be conducted under such license with respect to the proximity of churches, schools, and public institutions and (b) written notice by certified mail of the application to churches, schools, and public institutions within five hundred feet of the premises to be licensed. The board shall issue no beer retailer license for either on-premises or off-premises consumption or wine retailer license for either on-premises or off-premises consumption or spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license covering any premises not now licensed, if such premises are within five hundred feet of the premises of any tax-supported public elementary or secondary school measured along the most direct route over or across established public walks, streets, or other public passageway from the outer property line of the school grounds to the nearest public entrance of the premises proposed for license, and if, after receipt by the school or public institution of the notice as provided in this subsection, the board receives written notice, within twenty days after posting such notice, from an official representative or representatives of the school within five hundred feet of said proposed licensed premises, indicating to the board that there is an objection to the issuance of such license because of proximity to a school. For the purpose of this section, church shall mean a building erected for and used exclusively for religious worship and schooling or other activity in connection therewith. No liquor license may be issued or reissued by the board to any motor sports facility or licensee operating within the motor sports facility unless the motor sports facility enforces a program reasonably calculated to prevent alcohol or alcoholic beverages not purchased within the facility from entering the facility and such program is approved by local law enforcement agencies. It is the intent under this subsection that a retail license shall not be issued by the board where doing so would, in the judgment of the board, adversely affect a private school meeting the requirements for private schools under Title 28A RCW, which school is within five hundred feet of the proposed licensee. The board shall fully consider and give substantial weight to objections filed by private schools. If a license is issued despite the proximity of a private school, the board shall state in a letter addressed to the private school the board's reasons for issuing the license.

(10) The restrictions set forth in subsection (9) of this section shall not prohibit the board from authorizing the assumption of existing licenses now located within the restricted area by other persons or licenses or relocations of existing licensed premises within the restricted area. In no case may the licensed premises be moved closer to a church or school than it was before the

assumption or relocation.

(11) Nothing in this section prohibits the board, in its discretion, from issuing a temporary retail or distributor license to an applicant assuming an existing retail or distributor license to continue the operation of the retail or distributor premises during the period the application for the license is pending and when the following conditions exist:

(a) The licensed premises has been operated under a retail or distributor license within ninety days of the date of filing the application for a temporary license;

(b) The retail or distributor license for the premises has been surrendered pursuant to issuance of a temporary operating license;

(c) The applicant for the temporary license has filed with the board an application to assume the retail or distributor license at such premises to himself or herself; and

(d) The application for a temporary license is accompanied by a temporary license fee established by the board by rule.

A temporary license issued by the board under this section shall be for a period not to exceed sixty days. A temporary license may be extended at the discretion of the board for an additional sixty-day period upon payment of an additional fee and upon compliance with all conditions required in this section.

Refusal by the board to issue or extend a temporary license shall not entitle the applicant to request a hearing. A temporary license may be canceled or suspended summarily at any time if the board determines that good cause for cancellation or suspension exists. RCW 66.08.130 and chapter 34.05 RCW shall apply to temporary licenses.

Application for a temporary license shall be on such form as the board shall prescribe. If an application for a temporary license is withdrawn before issuance or is refused by the board, the fee which accompanied such application shall be refunded in full.

[1998 c 126 § 2. Prior: 1997 c 321 § 1; 1997 c 58 § 873; 1995 c 232 § 1; 1988 c 200 § 1; 1987 c 217 § 1; 1983 c 160 § 3; 1982 c 85 § 2; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 10; 1981 c 67 § 31; 1974 ex.s. c 66 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 10; 1971 c 70 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 178 § 3; 1947 c 144 § 1; 1935 c 174 § 3; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 27; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 7306-27. Formerly RCW 66.24.010, part and 66.24.020 through 66.24.100. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1937 c 217 § 1 (23U) now codified as RCW 66.24.025.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1998 c 126:** See note following RCW 66.20.010.

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** "This act takes effect July 1, 1998." [1997 c 321 § 64.]

**Short title--Part headings, captions, table of contents not law--Exemptions and waivers from federal law--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1997 c 58:** See RCW 74.08A.900 through 74.08A.904.

**Effective dates--Intent--1997 c 58:** See notes following RCW 74.20A.320.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Effective dates--Severability--1981 c 67:** See notes following RCW 34.12.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** See notes following RCW 66.08.070.

**Effective date--1971 c 70:** "The effective date of this 1971 amendatory act is July 1, 1971." [1971 c 70 § 4.]

**RCW 66.24.012 License suspension--Noncompliance with support order--Reissuance.**

The board shall immediately suspend the license of a person who has been certified

pursuant to RCW 74.20A.320 by the department of social and health services as a person who is not in compliance with a support order or a \*residential or visitation order. If the person has continued to meet all other requirements for reinstatement during the suspension, reissuance of the license shall be automatic upon the board's receipt of a release issued by the department of social and health services stating that the licensee is in compliance with the order.

[1997 c 58 § 862.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** 1997 c 58 § 887 requiring a court to order certification of noncompliance with residential provisions of a court-ordered parenting plan was vetoed. Provisions ordering the department of social and health services to certify a responsible parent based on a court order to certify for noncompliance with residential provisions of a parenting plan were vetoed. See RCW 74.20A.320.

**Short title--Part headings, captions, table of contents not law--Exemptions and waivers from federal law--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1997 c 58:** See RCW 74.08A.900 through 74.08A.904.

**Effective dates--Intent--1997 c 58:** See notes following RCW 74.20A.320.

**RCW 66.24.015      Nonrefundable application fee for retail license.**

An application for a new annual retail license under this title shall be accompanied by payment of a nonrefundable seventy-five dollar fee to cover expenses incurred in processing the application. If the application is approved, the application fee shall be applied toward the fee charged for the license.

[1988 c 200 § 4.]

**RCW 66.24.025      Transfer of license--Fee--Exception--Corporate changes, approval--Fee.**

(1) If the board approves, a license may be transferred, without charge, to the surviving spouse only of a deceased licensee if the parties were maintaining a marital community and the license was issued in the names of one or both of the parties.

(2) The proposed sale of more than ten percent of the outstanding and/or issued stock of a licensed corporation or any proposed change in the officers of a licensed corporation must be reported to the board, and board approval must be obtained before such changes are made. A fee of seventy-five dollars will be charged for the processing of such change of stock ownership and/or corporate officers.

[1995 c 232 § 2; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 11; 1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 11; 1971 c 70 § 2; 1937 c 217 § 1 (23U) (adding new section 23-U to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-23U.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Severability--Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** See notes following RCW 66.08.070.

**Effective date--1971 c 70:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.24.120      Vacation of suspension on payment of penalty.**

The board in suspending any license may further provide in the order of suspension that

such suspension shall be vacated upon payment to the board by the licensee of a monetary penalty in an amount then fixed by the board.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 12; 1939 c 172 § 7 (adding new section 27-C to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-27C.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** See notes following RCW 66.08.070.

**RCW 66.24.140 Distiller's license--Fee.**

There shall be a license to distillers, including blending, rectifying and bottling; fee two thousand dollars per annum: PROVIDED, That the board shall license stills used and to be used solely and only by a commercial chemist for laboratory purposes, and not for the manufacture of liquor for sale, at a fee of twenty dollars per annum: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That the board shall license stills used and to be used solely and only for laboratory purposes in any school, college or educational institution in the state, without fee: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That the board shall license stills which shall have been duly licensed as fruit and/or wine distilleries by the federal government, used and to be used solely as fruit and/or wine distilleries in the production of fruit brandy and wine spirits, at a fee of two hundred dollars per annum.

[1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 28; 1937 c 217 § 1 (23D) (adding new section 23-D to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-23D.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**RCW 66.24.150 Manufacturer's license--Scope--Fee.**

There shall be a license to manufacturers of liquor, including all kinds of manufacturers except those licensed as distillers, domestic brewers, microbreweries, wineries, and domestic wineries, authorizing such licensees to manufacture, import, sell, and export liquor from the state; fee five hundred dollars per annum.

[1997 c 321 § 2; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 29; 1937 c 217 § 1 (23A) (adding new section 23-A to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-23A.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**RCW 66.24.160 Liquor importer's license--Fee.**

A liquor importer's license may be issued to any qualified person, firm or corporation, entitling the holder thereof to import into the state any liquor other than beer or wine; to store the same within the state, and to sell and export the same from the state; fee six hundred dollars per annum. Such liquor importer's license shall be subject to all conditions and restrictions imposed by this title or by the rules and regulations of the board, and shall be issued only upon such terms and conditions as may be imposed by the board. No liquor importer's license shall be required in

sales to the Washington state liquor control board.

[1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 30; 1970 ex.s. c 13 § 1. Prior: 1969 ex.s. c 275 § 2; 1969 ex.s. c 21 § 1; 1937 c 217 § 1 (23J) (adding new section 23-J to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306 (23J).]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**RCW 66.24.170 Domestic winery license--Winery as distributor and/or retailer of own wine--Off-premise samples--Domestic wine made into sparkling wine.**

(1) There shall be a license for domestic wineries; fee to be computed only on the liters manufactured: Less than two hundred fifty thousand liters per year, one hundred dollars per year; and two hundred fifty thousand liters or more per year, four hundred dollars per year.

(2) The license allows for the manufacture of wine in Washington state from grapes or other agricultural products.

(3) Any domestic winery licensed under this section may also act as a distributor and/or retailer of wine of its own production. Any winery operating as a distributor and/or retailer under this subsection shall comply with the applicable laws and rules relating to distributors and/or retailers.

(4) A domestic winery licensed under this section, at locations separate from any of its production or manufacturing sites, may serve samples of its own products, with or without charge, and sell wine of its own production at retail for off-premise consumption, provided that: (a) Each additional location has been approved by the board under RCW 66.24.010; (b) the total number of additional locations does not exceed two; and (c) a winery may not act as a distributor at any such additional location. Each additional location is deemed to be part of the winery license for the purpose of this title. Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prevent a domestic winery from holding multiple domestic winery licenses.

(5) Wine produced in Washington state by a domestic winery licensee may be shipped out-of-state for the purpose of making it into sparkling wine and then returned to such licensee for resale. Such wine shall be deemed wine manufactured in the state of Washington for the purposes of RCW 66.24.206, and shall not require a special license.

[2000 c 141 § 1; 1997 c 321 § 3; 1991 c 192 § 2; 1982 c 85 § 4; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 31; 1939 c 172 § 1 (23C); 1937 c 217 § 1 (23C) (adding new section 23-C to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-23C. Formerly RCW 66.24.170, 66.24.180, and 66.24.190.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**RCW 66.24.185 Bonded wine warehouse storage license--Qualifications and requirements--Fee.**

(1) There shall be a license for bonded wine warehouses which shall authorize the storage

of bottled wine only. Under this license a licensee may maintain a warehouse for the storage of wine off the premises of a winery.

(2) The board shall adopt similar qualifications for a bonded wine warehouse license as required for obtaining a domestic winery license as specified in RCW 66.24.010 and 66.24.170. A licensee must be a sole proprietor, a partnership, a limited liability company, or a corporation. One or more domestic wineries may operate as a partnership, corporation, business co-op, or agricultural co-op for the purposes of obtaining a bonded wine warehouse license.

(3) All bottled wine shipped to a bonded wine warehouse from a winery or another bonded wine warehouse shall remain under bond and no tax imposed under RCW 66.24.210 shall be due, unless the wine is removed from bond and shipped to a licensed Washington wine distributor. Wine may be removed from a bonded wine warehouse only for the purpose of being (a) exported from the state, (b) shipped to a licensed Washington wine distributor, or (c) returned to a winery or bonded wine warehouse.

(4) Warehousing of wine by any person other than (a) a licensed domestic winery or a bonded wine warehouse licensed under the provisions of this section, (b) a licensed Washington wine distributor, (c) a licensed Washington wine importer, (d) a wine certificate of approval holder (W7), or (e) the liquor control board, is prohibited.

(5) A license applicant shall hold a federal permit for a bonded wine cellar and may be required to post a continuing wine tax bond of such an amount and in such a form as may be required by the board prior to the issuance of a bonded wine warehouse license. The fee for this license shall be one hundred dollars per annum.

(6) The board shall adopt rules requiring a bonded wine warehouse to be physically secure, zoned for the intended use and physically separated from any other use.

(7) Every licensee shall submit to the board a monthly report of movement of bottled wines to and from a bonded wine warehouse in a form prescribed by the board. The board may adopt other necessary procedures by which bonded wine warehouses are licensed and regulated.

[1999 c 281 § 4; 1997 c 321 § 4; 1984 c 19 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.24.200 Wine distributor's license--Fee.**

There shall be a license for wine distributors to sell wine, purchased from licensed Washington wineries, wine certificate of approval holders (W7), licensed wine importers, or suppliers of foreign wine located outside the state of Washington, to licensed wine retailers and other wine distributors and to export the same from the state; fee six hundred sixty dollars per year for each distributing unit.

[1997 c 321 § 5; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 32; 1969 ex.s. c 21 § 2; 1937 c 217 § 1 (23K) (adding new section 23-K to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-23K.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Effective date--1969 ex.s. c 21:** See note following RCW 66.04.010.

**RCW 66.24.203 Wine importer's license--Principal office--Report--Labels--Fee.**

There shall be a license for wine importers that authorizes the licensee to import wine manufactured within the United States by certificate of approval holders (W7) into the state of Washington. The licensee may also import wine manufactured outside the United States.

(1) Wine so imported may be sold to licensed wine distributors or exported from the state.

(2) Every person, firm, or corporation licensed as a wine importer shall establish and maintain a principal office within the state at which shall be kept proper records of all wine imported into the state under this license.

(3) No wine importer's license shall be granted to a nonresident of the state nor to a corporation whose principal place of business is outside the state until such applicant has established a principal office and agent within the state upon which service can be made.

(4) As a requirement for license approval, a wine importer shall enter into a written agreement with the board to furnish on or before the twentieth day of each month, a report under oath, detailing the quantity of wine sold or delivered to each licensed wine distributor. Failure to file such reports may result in the suspension or cancellation of this license.

(5) Wine imported under this license must conform to the provisions of RCW 66.28.110 and have received label approval from the board. The board shall not certify wines labeled with names that may be confused with other nonalcoholic beverages whether manufactured or produced from a domestic winery or imported nor wines that fail to meet quality standards established by the board.

(6) The license fee shall be one hundred sixty dollars per year.

[1997 c 321 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.24.206 Certificate of approval required for out-of-state winery or manufacturer to sell or ship to Washington distributors or importers--Reports--Agreement with board--Fee.**

A United States winery or manufacturer of wine, located outside the state of Washington, must hold a certificate of approval (W7) to allow sales and shipment of the certificate of approval holder's wine to licensed Washington wine distributors or importers. The certificate of approval shall not be granted unless and until such winery or manufacturer of wine shall have made a written agreement with the board to furnish to the board, on or before the twentieth day of each month, a report under oath, on a form to be prescribed by the board, showing the quantity of wine sold or delivered to each licensed wine distributor or importer, during the preceding month, and shall further have agreed with the board, that such wineries or manufacturers, and all general sales corporations or agencies maintained by them, and all of their trade representatives, shall and will faithfully comply with all laws of the state of Washington pertaining to the sale of intoxicating liquors and all rules and regulations of the Washington state liquor control board. A

violation of the terms of this agreement will cause the board to take action to suspend or revoke such certificate.

The fee for the certificate of approval, issued pursuant to the provisions of this title, shall be one hundred dollars per year, which sum shall accompany the application for such certificate.

[1997 c 321 § 7; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 34; 1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 13; 1969 ex.s. c 21 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Severability--Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** See notes following RCW 66.08.070.

**Effective date--1969 ex.s. c 21:** See note following RCW 66.04.010.

**RCW 66.24.210 Imposition of taxes on all wines and cider sold to wine distributors and liquor control board--Additional taxes imposed--Distributions.**

(1) There is hereby imposed upon all wines except cider sold to wine distributors and the Washington state liquor control board, within the state a tax at the rate of twenty and one-fourth cents per liter. There is hereby imposed on all cider sold to wine distributors and the Washington state liquor control board within the state a tax at the rate of three and fifty-nine one-hundredths cents per liter: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That wine sold or shipped in bulk from one winery to another winery shall not be subject to such tax. The tax provided for in this section shall be collected by direct payments based on wine purchased by wine distributors. Every person purchasing wine under the provisions of this section shall on or before the twentieth day of each month report to the board all purchases during the preceding calendar month in such manner and upon such forms as may be prescribed by the board, and with such report shall pay the tax due from the purchases covered by such report unless the same has previously been paid. Any such purchaser of wine whose applicable tax payment is not postmarked by the twentieth day following the month of purchase will be assessed a penalty at the rate of two percent a month or fraction thereof. The board may require that every such person shall execute to and file with the board a bond to be approved by the board, in such amount as the board may fix, securing the payment of the tax. If any such person fails to pay the tax when due, the board may forthwith suspend or cancel the license until all taxes are paid.

(2) An additional tax is imposed equal to the rate specified in RCW 82.02.030 multiplied by the tax payable under subsection (1) of this section. All revenues collected during any month from this additional tax shall be transferred to the state general fund by the twenty-fifth day of the following month.

(3) An additional tax is imposed on wines subject to tax under subsection (1) of this section, at the rate of one-fourth of one cent per liter for wine sold after June 30, 1987. After June 30, 1996, such additional tax does not apply to cider. An additional tax of five one-hundredths of one cent per liter is imposed on cider sold after June 30, 1996. All revenues collected under this subsection (3) shall be disbursed quarterly to the Washington wine commission for use in carrying out the purposes of chapter 15.88 RCW.

(4) An additional tax is imposed on all wine subject to tax under subsection (1) of this section. The additional tax is equal to twenty-three and forty-four one-hundredths cents per liter

on fortified wine as defined in RCW 66.04.010(38) when bottled or packaged by the manufacturer, one cent per liter on all other wine except cider, and eighteen one-hundredths of one cent per liter on cider. All revenues collected during any month from this additional tax shall be deposited in the violence reduction and drug enforcement account under RCW 69.50.520 by the twenty-fifth day of the following month.

(5)(a) An additional tax is imposed on all cider subject to tax under subsection (1) of this section. The additional tax is equal to two and four one-hundredths cents per liter of cider sold after June 30, 1996, and before July 1, 1997, and is equal to four and seven one-hundredths cents per liter of cider sold after June 30, 1997.

(b) All revenues collected from the additional tax imposed under this subsection (5) shall be deposited in the health services account under RCW 43.72.900.

(6) For the purposes of this section, "cider" means table wine that contains not less than one-half of one percent of alcohol by volume and not more than seven percent of alcohol by volume and is made from the normal alcoholic fermentation of the juice of sound, ripe apples or pears. "Cider" includes, but is not limited to, flavored, sparkling, or carbonated cider and cider made from condensed apple or pear must.

[2001 c 124 § 1; 1997 c 321 § 8; 1996 c 118 § 1; 1995 c 232 § 3; 1994 sp.s. c 7 § 901 (Referendum Bill No. 43, approved November 8, 1994); 1993 c 160 § 2; 1991 c 192 § 3; 1989 c 271 § 501; 1987 c 452 § 11; 1983 2nd ex.s. c 3 § 10; 1982 1st ex.s. c 35 § 23; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 12; 1973 1st ex.s. c 204 § 2; 1969 ex.s. c 21 § 3; 1943 c 216 § 2; 1939 c 172 § 3; 1935 c 158 § 3 (adding new section 24-A to 1933 ex.s. c 62); Rem. Supp. 1943 § 7306-24A. Formerly RCW 66.04.120, 66.24.210, part, 66.24.220, and 66.24.230, part. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 25, part, now codified as RCW 66.24.230.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--2001 c 124:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect July 1, 2001." [2001 c 124 § 2.]

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Effective date--1996 c 118:** "This act shall take effect July 1, 1996." [1996 c 118 § 2.]

**Contingent partial referendum--1994 sp.s. c 7 §§ 901-909:** "Sections 901 through 909, chapter 7, Laws of 1994 sp. sess. shall be submitted as a single ballot measure to the people for their adoption and ratification, or rejection, at the next succeeding general election to be held in this state, in accordance with Article II, section 1 of the state Constitution, as amended, and the laws adopted to facilitate the operation thereof unless section 13, chapter 2, Laws of 1994, has been declared invalid or otherwise enjoined or stayed by a court of competent jurisdiction." [1994 sp.s. c 7 § 911 (Referendum Bill No. 43, approved November 8, 1994).]

**Reviser's note:** Sections 901 through 909, chapter 7, Laws of 1994 sp. sess., were adopted and ratified by the people at the November 8, 1994, general election.

**Finding--Intent--Severability--1994 sp.s. c 7:** See notes following RCW 43.70.540.

**Effective date--1993 c 160:** See note following RCW 66.12.180.

**Effective dates--1989 c 271:** See note following RCW 66.28.200.

**Severability--1989 c 271:** See note following RCW 9.94A.510.

**Construction--Effective dates--Severability--1987 c 452:** See RCW 15.88.900 through 15.88.902.

**Construction--Severability--Effective dates--1983 2nd ex.s. c 3:** See notes following RCW 82.04.255.

**Severability--Effective dates--1982 1st ex.s. c 35:** See notes following RCW 82.08.020.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Floor stocks tax:** "There is hereby imposed upon every licensed wine distributor who possesses wine for

resale upon which the tax has not been paid under section 2, chapter 204, Laws of 1973, a floor stocks tax of sixty-five cents per wine gallon on wine in his or her possession or under his or her control on June 30, 1973. Each such distributor shall within twenty days after June 30, 1973, file a report with the Washington state liquor control board in such form as the board may prescribe, showing the wine products on hand July 1, 1973, converted to gallons thereof and the amount of tax due thereon. The tax imposed by this section shall be due and payable within twenty days after July 1, 1973, and thereafter bear interest at the rate of one percent per month." [1997 c 321 § 9; 1973 1st ex.s. c 204 § 3.]

**Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 204:** See note following RCW 82.08.150.

**Effective date--1969 ex.s. c 21:** See note following RCW 66.04.010.

*Giving away liquor prohibited--Exceptions:* RCW 66.28.040.

*No tax on wine shipped to bonded warehouse:* RCW 66.24.185.

**RCW 66.24.215      Levy of assessment on wine producers and growers to fund wine commission--Assessment rate changes--Procedures--Disbursement--Continuation.**

(1) To provide for permanent funding of the wine commission after July 1, 1989, agricultural commodity assessments shall be levied by the board on wine producers and growers as follows:

(a) Beginning on July 1, 1989, the assessment on wine producers shall be two cents per gallon on sales of packaged Washington wines.

(b) Beginning on July 1, 1989, the assessment on growers of Washington vinifera wine grapes shall be levied as provided in RCW 15.88.130.

(c) After July 1, 1993, assessment rates under subsection (1)(a) of this section may be changed pursuant to a referendum conducted by the Washington wine commission and approved by a majority vote of wine producers. The weight of each producer's vote shall be equal to the percentage of that producer's share of Washington vinifera wine production in the prior year.

(d) After July 1, 1993, assessment amounts under subsection (1)(b) of this section may be changed pursuant to a referendum conducted by the Washington wine commission and approved by a majority vote of grape growers. The weight of each grower's vote shall be equal to the percentage of that grower's share of Washington vinifera grape sales in the prior year.

(2) Assessments collected under this section shall be disbursed quarterly to the Washington wine commission for use in carrying out the purposes of chapter 15.88 RCW.

(3) Prior to July 1, 1996, a referendum shall be conducted to determine whether to continue the Washington wine commission as representing both wine producers and grape growers. The voting shall not be weighted. The wine producers shall vote whether to continue the commission's coverage of wineries and wine production. The grape producers shall vote whether to continue the commission's coverage of issues pertaining to grape growing. If a majority of both wine and grape producers favor the continuation of the commission, the assessments shall continue as provided in subsection (2)(b) and (d) of this section. If only one group of producers favors the continuation, the assessments shall only be levied on the group which favored the continuation.

[1988 c 257 § 7; 1987 c 452 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--Effective dates--Severability--1987 c 452:** See RCW 15.88.900 through 15.88.902.

**RCW 66.24.230 Monthly reports of winery, wine importer, and wine distributor--Prohibited, authorized sales.**

Every winery, wine importer, and wine distributor licensed under this title shall make monthly reports to the board pursuant to the regulations. Such winery, wine importer, and wine distributor shall make no sales of wine within the state of Washington except to the board, or as otherwise provided in this title.

[1997 c 321 § 10; 1969 ex.s. c 21 § 4; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 25; RRS § 7306-25. Formerly RCW 66.24.210 and 66.24.230. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1943 c 216 § 2, part, now codified in RCW 66.24.210.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Effective date--1969 ex.s. c 21:** See note following RCW 66.04.010.

**RCW 66.24.240 Domestic brewery's license--Fee--Distribution and/or retail--Contract-production.**

(1) There shall be a license for domestic breweries; fee to be two thousand dollars for production of sixty thousand barrels or more of malt liquor per year.

(2) Any domestic brewery, except for a brand owner of malt beverages under RCW 66.04.010(5), licensed under this section may also act as a distributor and/or retailer for beer of its own production. Any domestic brewery operating as a distributor and/or retailer under this subsection shall comply with the applicable laws and rules relating to distributors and/or retailers.

(3) Any domestic brewery licensed under this section may contract-produce beer for a brand owner of malt beverages defined under RCW 66.04.010(5), and this contract-production is not a sale for the purposes of RCW 66.28.170 and 66.28.180.

[2000 c 142 § 2; 1997 c 321 § 11; 1985 c 226 § 1; 1982 c 85 § 5; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 13; 1937 c 217 § 1 (23B) (adding new section 23-B to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-23B.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**RCW 66.24.244 Microbrewery's license--Endorsement for on-premises consumption--Fees--Determination of status as tavern or beer and/or wine restaurant.**

(1) There shall be a license for microbreweries; fee to be one hundred dollars for production of less than sixty thousand barrels of malt liquor per year.

(2) Any microbrewery license under this section may also act as a distributor and/or retailer for beer of its own production. Any microbrewery operating as a distributor and/or retailer under this subsection shall comply with the applicable laws and rules relating to distributors and/or retailers.

(3) The board may issue an endorsement to this license allowing for on-premises

consumption of beer, wine, or both of other manufacture if purchased from a Washington state-licensed distributor. Each endorsement shall cost two hundred dollars per year, or four hundred dollars per year allowing the sale and service of both beer and wine.

(4) The microbrewer obtaining such endorsement must determine, at the time the endorsement is issued, whether the licensed premises will be operated either as a tavern with persons under twenty-one years of age not allowed as provided for in RCW 66.24.330, or as a beer and/or wine restaurant as described in RCW 66.24.320.

[1998 c 126 § 3; 1997 c 321 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1998 c 126:** See note following RCW 66.20.010.

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.24.250 Beer distributor's license--Fee.**

There shall be a license for beer distributors to sell beer, purchased from licensed Washington breweries, beer certificate of approval holders (B5), licensed beer importers, or suppliers of foreign beer located outside the state of Washington, to licensed beer retailers and other beer distributors and to export same from the state of Washington; fee six hundred sixty dollars per year for each distributing unit.

[1997 c 321 § 13; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 14; 1937 c 217 § 1 (23E) (adding new section 23-E to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-23E.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**RCW 66.24.261 Beer importer's license--Principal office--Report--Labels--Fee.**

There shall be a license for beer importers that authorizes the licensee to import beer manufactured within the United States by certificate of approval holders (B5) into the state of Washington. The licensee may also import beer manufactured outside the United States.

(1) Beer so imported may be sold to licensed beer distributors or exported from the state.

(2) Every person, firm, or corporation licensed as a beer importer shall establish and maintain a principal office within the state at which shall be kept proper records of all beer imported into the state under this license.

(3) No beer importer's license shall be granted to a nonresident of the state nor to a corporation whose principal place of business is outside the state until such applicant has established a principal office and agent within the state upon which service can be made.

(4) As a requirement for license approval, a beer importer shall enter into a written agreement with the board to furnish on or before the twentieth day of each month, a report under oath, detailing the quantity of beer sold or delivered to each licensed beer distributor. Failure to file such reports may result in the suspension or cancellation of this license.

(5) Beer imported under this license must conform to the provisions of RCW 66.28.120

and have received label approval from the board. The board shall not certify beer labeled with names which may be confused with other nonalcoholic beverages whether manufactured or produced from a domestic brewery or imported nor beer which fails to meet quality standards established by the board.

(6) The license fee shall be one hundred sixty dollars per year.

[1997 c 321 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.24.270      Manufacturer's monthly report to board of quantity of malt liquor sales made to beer distributors--Certificate of approval and report for out-of-state or imported beer--Fee.**

(1) Every person, firm or corporation, holding a license to manufacture malt liquors within the state of Washington, shall, on or before the twentieth day of each month, furnish to the Washington state liquor control board, on a form to be prescribed by the board, a statement showing the quantity of malt liquors sold for resale during the preceding calendar month to each beer distributor within the state of Washington.

(2) A United States brewery or manufacturer of beer, located outside the state of Washington, must hold a certificate of approval (B5) to allow sales and shipment of the certificate of approval holder's beer to licensed Washington beer distributors or importers. The certificate of approval shall not be granted unless and until such brewer or manufacturer of beer shall have made a written agreement with the board to furnish to the board, on or before the twentieth day of each month, a report under oath, on a form to be prescribed by the board, showing the quantity of beer sold or delivered to each licensed beer distributor or importer during the preceding month, and shall further have agreed with the board, that such brewer or manufacturer of beer and all general sales corporations or agencies maintained by them, and all of their trade representatives, corporations, and agencies, shall and will faithfully comply with all laws of the state of Washington pertaining to the sale of intoxicating liquors and all rules and regulations of the Washington state liquor control board. A violation of the terms of this agreement will cause the board to take action to suspend or revoke such certificate.

(3) The fee for the certificate of approval, issued pursuant to the provisions of this title, shall be one hundred dollars per year, which sum shall accompany the application for such certificate.

[1997 c 321 § 15; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 35; 1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 14; 1969 ex.s. c 178 § 4; 1937 c 217 § 1 (23F) (adding new section 23-F to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-23F. Formerly RCW 66.24.270 and 66.24.280.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Severability--Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** See notes following RCW 66.08.070.

**RCW 66.24.290 Authorized, prohibited sales--Monthly reports--Added tax--Distribution--Late payment penalty--Additional taxes, purposes.**

(1) Any microbrewer or domestic brewery or beer distributor licensed under this title may sell and deliver beer to holders of authorized licenses direct, but to no other person, other than the board; and every such brewery or beer distributor shall report all sales to the board monthly, pursuant to the regulations, and shall pay to the board as an added tax for the privilege of manufacturing and selling the beer within the state a tax of one dollar and thirty cents per barrel of thirty-one gallons on sales to licensees within the state and on sales to licensees within the state of bottled and canned beer shall pay a tax computed in gallons at the rate of one dollar and thirty cents per barrel of thirty-one gallons. Any brewery or beer distributor whose applicable tax payment is not postmarked by the twentieth day following the month of sale will be assessed a penalty at the rate of two percent per month or fraction thereof. Beer shall be sold by breweries and distributors in sealed barrels or packages. The moneys collected under this subsection shall be distributed as follows: (a) Three-tenths of a percent shall be distributed to border areas under RCW 66.08.195; and (b) of the remaining moneys: (i) Twenty percent shall be distributed to counties in the same manner as under RCW 66.08.200; and (ii) eighty percent shall be distributed to incorporated cities and towns in the same manner as under RCW 66.08.210.

(2) An additional tax is imposed on all beer subject to tax under subsection (1) of this section. The additional tax is equal to two dollars per barrel of thirty-one gallons. All revenues collected during any month from this additional tax shall be deposited in the violence reduction and drug enforcement account under RCW 69.50.520 by the twenty-fifth day of the following month.

(3)(a) An additional tax is imposed on all beer subject to tax under subsection (1) of this section. The additional tax is equal to ninety-six cents per barrel of thirty-one gallons through June 30, 1995, two dollars and thirty-nine cents per barrel of thirty-one gallons for the period July 1, 1995, through June 30, 1997, and four dollars and seventy-eight cents per barrel of thirty-one gallons thereafter.

(b) The additional tax imposed under this subsection does not apply to the sale of the first sixty thousand barrels of beer each year by breweries that are entitled to a reduced rate of tax under 26 U.S.C. Sec. 5051, as existing on July 1, 1993, or such subsequent date as may be provided by the board by rule consistent with the purposes of this exemption.

(c) All revenues collected from the additional tax imposed under this subsection (3) shall be deposited in the health services account under RCW 43.72.900.

(4) An additional tax is imposed on all beer that is subject to tax under subsection (1) of this section that is in the first sixty thousand barrels of beer by breweries that are entitled to a reduced rate of tax under 26 U.S.C. Sec. 5051, as existing on July 1, 1993, or such subsequent date as may be provided by the board by rule consistent with the purposes of the exemption under subsection (3)(b) of this section. The additional tax is equal to one dollar and forty-eight and two-tenths cents per barrel of thirty-one gallons. By the twenty-fifth day of the following month, three percent of the revenues collected from this additional tax shall be distributed to

border areas under RCW 66.08.195 and the remaining moneys shall be transferred to the state general fund.

(5) The board may make refunds for all taxes paid on beer exported from the state for use outside the state.

(6) The board may require filing with the board of a bond to be approved by it, in such amount as the board may fix, securing the payment of the tax. If any licensee fails to pay the tax when due, the board may forthwith suspend or cancel his or her license until all taxes are paid.

(7) The tax imposed under this section shall not apply to "strong beer" as defined in this title.

[1999 c 281 § 14. Prior: 1997 c 451 § 1; 1997 c 321 § 16; 1995 c 232 § 4; 1994 sp.s. c 7 § 902 (Referendum Bill No. 43, approved November 8, 1994); 1993 c 492 § 311; 1989 c 271 § 502; 1983 2nd ex.s. c 3 § 11; 1982 1st ex.s. c 35 § 24; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 16; 1965 ex.s. c 173 § 30; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 24; RRS § 7306-24.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--1997 c 451:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect July 1, 1997." [1997 c 451 § 5.]

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Contingent partial referendum--1994 sp.s. c 7 §§ 901-909:** See note following RCW 66.24.210.

**Finding--Intent--Severability--1994 sp.s. c 7:** See notes following RCW 43.70.540.

**Findings--Intent--1993 c 492:** See notes following RCW 43.20.050.

**Short title--Severability--Savings--Captions not law--Reservation of legislative power--Effective dates--1993 c 492:** See RCW 43.72.910 through 43.72.915.

**Effective dates--1989 c 271:** See note following RCW 66.28.200.

**Severability--1989 c 271:** See note following RCW 9.94A.510.

**Construction--Severability--Effective dates--1983 2nd ex.s. c 3:** See notes following RCW 82.04.255.

**Severability--Effective dates--1982 1st ex.s. c 35:** See notes following RCW 82.08.020.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Severability--1965 ex.s. c 173:** See note following RCW 82.98.030.

*Giving away of liquor prohibited--Exceptions: RCW 66.28.040.*

**RCW 66.24.305 Refunds of taxes on unsalable wine and beer.**

The board may refund the tax on wine imposed by RCW 66.24.210, and the tax on beer imposed by RCW 66.24.290, when such taxpaid products have been deemed to be unsalable and are destroyed within the state in accordance with procedures established by the board.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 173 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 173:** See notes following RCW 66.08.050.

**RCW 66.24.310 Representative's license--Qualifications--Conditions and restrictions--Fee.**

(1) No person shall canvass for, solicit, receive, or take orders for the purchase or sale of liquor, nor contact any licensees of the board in goodwill activities, unless such person shall be

the accredited representative of a person, firm, or corporation holding a certificate of approval issued pursuant to RCW 66.24.270 or 66.24.206, a beer distributor's license, a microbrewer's license, a domestic brewer's license, a beer importer's license, a domestic winery license, a wine importer's license, or a wine distributor's license within the state of Washington, or the accredited representative of a distiller, manufacturer, importer, or distributor of spirituous liquor, or foreign produced beer or wine, and shall have applied for and received a representative's license: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That the provisions of this section shall not apply to drivers who deliver beer or wine;

(2) Every representative's license issued under this title shall be subject to all conditions and restrictions imposed by this title or by the rules and regulations of the board; the board, for the purpose of maintaining an orderly market, may limit the number of representative's licenses issued for representation of specific classes of eligible employers;

(3) Every application for a representative's license must be approved by a holder of a certificate of approval issued pursuant to RCW 66.24.270 or 66.24.206, a licensed beer distributor, a licensed domestic brewer, a licensed beer importer, a licensed microbrewer, a licensed domestic winery, a licensed wine importer, a licensed wine distributor, or by a distiller, manufacturer, importer, or distributor of spirituous liquor, or foreign produced beer or wine, as the rules and regulations of the board shall require;

(4) The fee for a representative's license shall be twenty-five dollars per year;

(5) An accredited representative of a distiller, manufacturer, importer, or distributor of spirituous liquor may, after he or she has applied for and received a representative's license, contact retail licensees of the board only in goodwill activities pertaining to spirituous liquor products.

[1997 c 321 § 17; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 36; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 74 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 138 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 21 § 5; 1939 c 172 § 2; 1937 c 217 § 1 (231) (adding new section 23-I to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-231.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Effective date--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 74:** "The effective date of this 1976 amendatory act shall be July 1, 1976." [1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 74 § 4.]

**Effective date--1969 ex.s. c 21:** See note following RCW 64.04.010.

**RCW 66.24.320 Beer and/or wine restaurant license--Containers--Fee--Caterer's endorsement.**

There shall be a beer and/or wine restaurant license to sell beer or wine, or both, at retail, for consumption on the premises. A patron of the licensee may remove from the premises, recorked or recapped in its original container, any portion of wine that was purchased for consumption with a meal.

(1) The annual fee shall be two hundred dollars for the beer license, two hundred dollars for the wine license, or four hundred dollars for a combination beer and wine license.

(2) The board may issue a caterer's endorsement to this license to allow the licensee to remove from the liquor stocks at the licensed premises, only those types of liquor that are

authorized under the on-premises license privileges for sale and service at special occasion locations at a specified date and place not currently licensed by the board. The privilege of selling and serving liquor under the endorsement is limited to members and guests of a society or organization as defined in RCW 66.24.375. Cost of the endorsement is three hundred fifty dollars.

(a) The holder of this license with catering endorsement shall, if requested by the board, notify the board or its designee of the date, time, place, and location of any catered event. Upon request, the licensee shall provide to the board all necessary or requested information concerning the society or organization that will be holding the function at which the endorsed license will be utilized.

(b) If attendance at the function will be limited to members and invited guests of the sponsoring society or organization, the requirement that the society or organization be within the definition of RCW 66.24.375 is waived.

[1998 c 126 § 4; 1997 c 321 § 18; 1995 c 232 § 6; 1991 c 42 § 1; 1987 c 458 § 11; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 37; 1977 ex.s. c 9 § 1; 1969 c 117 § 1; 1967 ex.s. c 75 § 2; 1941 c 220 § 1; 1937 c 217 § 1 (23M) (adding new section 23-M to 1933 ex.s. c 62); Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7306-23M.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1998 c 126:** See note following RCW 66.20.010.

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--1987 c 458:** See note following RCW 48.21.160.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Effective date--1967 ex.s. c 75:** See note following RCW 66.08.180.

**RCW 66.24.330 Tavern license--Fees.**

There shall be a beer and wine retailer's license to be designated as a tavern license to sell beer or wine, or both, at retail, for consumption on the premises. Such licenses may be issued only to a person operating a tavern that may be frequented only by persons twenty-one years of age and older.

The annual fee for such license shall be two hundred dollars for the beer license, two hundred dollars for the wine license, or four hundred dollars for a combination beer and wine license. Licensees who have a fee increase of more than one hundred dollars as a result of this change shall have their fees increased fifty percent of the amount the first renewal year and the remaining amount beginning with the second renewal period. New licensees obtaining a license after July 1, 1998, shall pay the full amount of four hundred dollars.

[1997 c 321 § 19; 1995 c 232 § 7; 1991 c 42 § 2; 1987 c 458 § 12; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 38; 1977 ex.s. c 9 § 2; 1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 15; 1967 ex.s. c 75 § 3; 1941 c 220 § 2; 1937 c 217 § 1 (23N) (adding new section 23-N to 1933 ex.s. c 62); Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7306-23N.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--1987 c 458:** See note following RCW 48.21.160.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Severability--Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** See notes following RCW 66.08.070.

**Effective date--1967 ex.s. c 75:** See note following RCW 66.08.180.

**RCW 66.24.350      Snack bar license--Fee.**

There shall be a beer retailer's license to be designated as a snack bar license to sell beer by the opened bottle or can at retail, for consumption upon the premises only, such license to be issued to places where the sale of beer is not the principal business conducted; fee one hundred twenty-five dollars per year.

[1997 c 321 § 20; 1991 c 42 § 3; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 40; 1967 ex.s. c 75 § 5; 1937 c 217 § 1 (23P) (adding new section 23-P to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-23P.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Effective date--1967 ex.s. c 75:** See note following RCW 66.08.180.

**RCW 66.24.354      Combined license--Sale of beer and wine for consumption on and off premises--Conditions--Fee.**

There shall be a beer and wine retailer's license that may be combined only with the on-premises licenses described in either RCW 66.24.320 or 66.24.330. The combined license permits the sale of beer and wine for consumption off the premises.

(1) Beer and wine sold for consumption off the premises must be in original sealed packages of the manufacturer or bottler.

(2) Beer may be sold to a purchaser in a sanitary container brought to the premises by the purchaser and filled at the tap by the retailer at the time of sale.

(3) Licensees holding this type of license also may sell malt liquor in kegs or other containers that are capable of holding four gallons or more of liquid and are registered in accordance with RCW 66.28.200.

(4) The board may impose conditions upon the issuance of this license to best protect and preserve the health, safety, and welfare of the public.

(5) The annual fee for this license shall be one hundred twenty dollars.

[1997 c 321 § 21.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.24.360      Grocery store license--Fees--Restricted license--Determination of public interest--Inventory--International export endorsement.**

There shall be a beer and/or wine retailer's license to be designated as a grocery store license to sell beer and/or wine at retail in bottles, cans, and original containers, not to be consumed upon the premises where sold, at any store other than the state liquor stores.

(1) Licensees obtaining a written endorsement from the board may also sell malt liquor in kegs or other containers capable of holding less than five and one-half gallons of liquid.

(2) The annual fee for the grocery store license is one hundred fifty dollars for each store.

(3) The board shall issue a restricted grocery store license authorizing the licensee to sell

beer and only table wine, if the board finds upon issuance or renewal of the license that the sale of fortified wine would be against the public interest. In determining the public interest, the board shall consider at least the following factors:

(a) The likelihood that the applicant will sell fortified wine to persons who are intoxicated;

(b) Law enforcement problems in the vicinity of the applicant's establishment that may arise from persons purchasing fortified wine at the establishment; and

(c) Whether the sale of fortified wine would be detrimental to or inconsistent with a government-operated or funded alcohol treatment or detoxification program in the area.

If the board receives no evidence or objection that the sale of fortified wine would be against the public interest, it shall issue or renew the license without restriction, as applicable. The burden of establishing that the sale of fortified wine by the licensee would be against the public interest is on those persons objecting.

(4) Licensees holding a grocery store license must maintain a minimum three thousand dollar inventory of food products for human consumption, not including pop, beer, or wine.

(5) Upon approval by the board, the grocery store licensee may also receive an endorsement to permit the international export of beer and wine.

(a) Any beer or wine sold under this endorsement must have been purchased from a licensed beer or wine distributor licensed to do business within the state of Washington.

(b) Any beer and wine sold under this endorsement must be intended for consumption outside the state of Washington and the United States and appropriate records must be maintained by the licensee.

(c) A holder of this special endorsement to the grocery store license shall be considered not in violation of RCW 66.28.010.

(d) Any beer or wine sold under this license must be sold at a price no less than the acquisition price paid by the holder of the license.

(e) The annual cost of this endorsement is five hundred dollars and is in addition to the license fees paid by the licensee for a grocery store license.

[1997 c 321 § 22; 1993 c 21 § 1; 1991 c 42 § 4; 1987 c 46 § 1; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 41; 1967 ex.s. c 75 § 6; 1937 c 217 § 1 (23Q) (adding new section 23-Q to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-23Q.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Effective date--1967 ex.s. c 75:** See note following RCW 66.08.180.

*Employees under eighteen allowed to handle beer or wine: RCW 66.44.340.*

**RCW 66.24.371 Beer and/or wine specialty shop license--Fee--Samples--Restricted license--Determination of public interest--Inventory.**

(1) There shall be a beer and/or wine retailer's license to be designated as a beer and/or wine specialty shop license to sell beer and/or wine at retail in bottles, cans, and original containers, not to be consumed upon the premises where sold, at any store other than the state

liquor stores. Licensees obtaining a written endorsement from the board may also sell malt liquor in kegs or other containers capable of holding less than five and one-half gallons of liquid. The annual fee for the beer and/or wine specialty shop license is one hundred dollars for each store.

(2) Licensees under this section may provide, free or for a charge, single-serving samples of two ounces or less to customers for the purpose of sales promotion. Sampling activities of licensees under this section are subject to RCW 66.28.010 and 66.28.040 and the cost of sampling under this section may not be borne, directly or indirectly, by any manufacturer, importer, or distributor of liquor.

(3) The board shall issue a restricted beer and/or wine specialty shop license, authorizing the licensee to sell beer and only table wine, if the board finds upon issuance or renewal of the license that the sale of fortified wine would be against the public interest. In determining the public interest, the board shall consider at least the following factors:

(a) The likelihood that the applicant will sell fortified wine to persons who are intoxicated;

(b) Law enforcement problems in the vicinity of the applicant's establishment that may arise from persons purchasing fortified wine at the establishment; and

(c) Whether the sale of fortified wine would be detrimental to or inconsistent with a government-operated or funded alcohol treatment or detoxification program in the area.

If the board receives no evidence or objection that the sale of fortified wine would be against the public interest, it shall issue or renew the license without restriction, as applicable. The burden of establishing that the sale of fortified wine by the licensee would be against the public interest is on those persons objecting.

(4) Licensees holding a beer and/or wine specialty shop license must maintain a minimum three thousand dollar wholesale inventory of beer and/or wine.

[1997 c 321 § 23.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.24.375 "Society or organization" defined for certain purposes.**

"Society or organization" as used in RCW 66.24.380 means a not-for-profit group organized and operated solely for charitable, religious, social, political, educational, civic, fraternal, athletic, or benevolent purposes. No portion of the profits from events sponsored by a not-for-profit group may be paid directly or indirectly to members, officers, directors, or trustees except for services performed for the organization. Any compensation paid to its officers and executives must be only for actual services and at levels comparable to the compensation for like positions within the state. A society or organization which is registered with the secretary of state or the federal internal revenue service as a nonprofit organization may submit such registration as proof that it is a not-for-profit group.

[1997 c 321 § 61; 1981 c 287 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Effective date--1981 c 287:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1981." [1981 c 287 § 3.]

**RCW 66.24.380 Special occasion license--Fee--Penalty.**

There shall be a retailer's license to be designated as a special occasion license to be issued to a not-for-profit society or organization to sell spirits, beer, and wine by the individual serving for on-premises consumption at a specified event, such as at picnics or other special occasions, at a specified date and place; fee sixty dollars per day.

(1) The not-for-profit society or organization is limited to sales of no more than twelve calendar days per year.

(2) The licensee may sell beer and/or wine in original, unopened containers for off-premises consumption if permission is obtained from the board prior to the event.

(3) Sale, service, and consumption of spirits, beer, and wine is to be confined to specified premises or designated areas only.

(4) Spirituous liquor sold under this special occasion license must be purchased at a state liquor store or agency without discount at retail prices, including all taxes.

(5) Any violation of this section is a class 1 civil infraction having a maximum penalty of two hundred fifty dollars as provided for in chapter 7.80 RCW.

[1997 c 321 § 24; 1988 c 200 § 2; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 43; 1973 1st ex.s. c 209 § 17; 1969 ex.s. c 178 § 5; 1937 c 217 § 1 (23S) (adding new section 23-S to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-23S.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Severability--Effective date--1973 1st ex.s. c 209:** See notes following RCW 66.08.070.

*"Society or organization" defined for certain purposes: RCW 66.24.375.*

**RCW 66.24.395 Interstate common carrier's licenses--Class CCI--Fees--Scope.**

(1)(a) There shall be a license that may be issued to corporations, associations, or persons operating as federally licensed commercial common passenger carriers engaged in interstate commerce, in or over territorial limits of the state of Washington on passenger trains, vessels, or airplanes. Such license shall permit the sale of spirituous liquor, wine, and beer at retail for passenger consumption within the state upon one such train passenger car, vessel, or airplane, while in or over the territorial limits of the state. Such license shall include the privilege of transporting into and storing within the state such liquor for subsequent retail sale to passengers in passenger train cars, vessels or airplanes. The fees for such master license shall be seven hundred fifty dollars per annum (class CCI-1): PROVIDED, That upon payment of an additional sum of five dollars per annum per car, or vessel, or airplane, the privileges authorized by such license classes shall extend to additional cars, or vessels, or airplanes operated by the same licensee within the state, and a duplicate license for each additional car, or vessel, or airplane shall be issued: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That such licensee may make such sales and/or

service upon cars, or vessels, or airplanes in emergency for not more than five consecutive days without such license: AND PROVIDED, FURTHER, That such license shall be valid only while such cars, or vessels, or airplanes are actively operated as common carriers for hire in interstate commerce and not while they are out of such common carrier service.

(b) Alcoholic beverages sold and/or served for consumption by such interstate common carriers while within or over the territorial limits of this state shall be subject to such board markup and state liquor taxes in an amount to approximate the revenue that would have been realized from such markup and taxes had the alcoholic beverages been purchased in Washington: PROVIDED, That the board's markup shall be applied on spirituous liquor only. Such common carriers shall report such sales and/or service and pay such markup and taxes in accordance with procedures prescribed by the board.

(2) Alcoholic beverages sold and delivered in this state to interstate common carriers for use under the provisions of this section shall be considered exported from the state, subject to the conditions provided in subsection (1)(b) of this section. The storage facilities for liquor within the state by common carriers licensed under this section shall be subject to written approval by the board.

[1997 c 321 § 25; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 44; 1975 1st ex.s. c 245 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**RCW 66.24.400      Liquor by the drink, spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license--Liquor by the bottle for hotel or club guests--Removing unconsumed liquor, when.**

(1) There shall be a retailer's license, to be known and designated as a spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license, to sell spirituous liquor by the individual glass, beer, and wine, at retail, for consumption on the premises, including mixed drinks and cocktails compounded or mixed on the premises only: PROVIDED, That a hotel, or club licensed under chapter 70.62 RCW with overnight sleeping accommodations, that is licensed under this section may sell liquor by the bottle to registered guests of the hotel or club for consumption in guest rooms, hospitality rooms, or at banquets in the hotel or club: PROVIDED FURTHER, That a patron of a bona fide hotel, restaurant, or club licensed under this section may remove from the premises recorked or recapped in its original container any portion of wine which was purchased for consumption with a meal, and registered guests who have purchased liquor from the hotel or club by the bottle may remove from the premises any unused portion of such liquor in its original container. Such license may be issued only to bona fide restaurants, hotels and clubs, and to dining, club and buffet cars on passenger trains, and to dining places on passenger boats and airplanes, and to dining places at civic centers with facilities for sports, entertainment, and conventions, and to such other establishments operated and maintained primarily for the benefit of tourists, vacationers and travelers as the board shall determine are qualified to have, and in the discretion of the board should have, a spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license under the provisions and

limitations of this title.

(2) The board may issue an endorsement to the spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license that allows the holder of a spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license to sell for off-premises consumption wine vinted and bottled in the state of Washington and carrying a label exclusive to the license holder selling the wine. Spirits and beer may not be sold for off-premises consumption under this section. The annual fee for the endorsement under this chapter [section] is one hundred twenty dollars.

[2001 c 199 § 4; 1998 c 126 § 5; 1997 c 321 § 26; 1987 c 196 § 1; 1986 c 208 § 1; 1981 c 94 § 2; 1977 ex.s. c 9 § 4; 1971 ex.s. c 208 § 1; 1949 c 5 § 1 (adding new section 23-S-1 to 1933 ex.s. c 62); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-23S-1.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--1998 c 126:** See note following RCW 66.20.010.

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Effective date--1986 c 208:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect on May 1, 1986." [1986 c 208 § 2.]

**Severability--1949 c 5:** See RCW 66.98.080.

**RCW 66.24.410      Liquor by the drink, spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license--Terms defined.**

(1) "Spirituous liquor," as used in RCW 66.24.400 to 66.24.450, inclusive, means "liquor" as defined in RCW 66.04.010, except "wine" and "beer" sold as such.

(2) "Restaurant" as used in RCW 66.24.400 to 66.24.450, inclusive, means an establishment provided with special space and accommodations where, in consideration of payment, food, without lodgings, is habitually furnished to the public, not including drug stores and soda fountains: PROVIDED, That such establishments shall be approved by the board and that the board shall be satisfied that such establishment is maintained in a substantial manner as a place for preparing, cooking and serving of complete meals. The service of only fry orders or such food and victuals as sandwiches, hamburgers, or salads shall not be deemed in compliance with this definition.

(3) "Hotel," "clubs," "wine" and "beer" are used in RCW 66.24.400 to 66.24.450, inclusive, with the meaning given in chapter 66.04 RCW: PROVIDED, That any such hotel shall be provided with special space and accommodations where, in consideration of payment, food is habitually furnished to the public: PROVIDED FURTHER, That the board shall be satisfied that such hotel is maintained in a substantial manner as a place for preparing, cooking and serving of complete meals. The service of only fry orders, sandwiches, hamburgers, or salads shall not be deemed in compliance with this definition.

[1983 c 3 § 164; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 17; 1969 ex.s. c 112 § 1; 1957 c 263 § 2. Prior: 1949 c 5 § 2, part (adding new section 23-S-2 to 1933 ex.s. c 62); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-23S-2, part.]

Notes:

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Severability--1949 c 5:** See RCW 66.98.080.

**RCW 66.24.420      Liquor by the drink, spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license--Schedule of fees--Location--Number of licenses--Caterer's endorsement.**

(1) The spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license shall be issued in accordance with the following schedule of annual fees:

(a) The annual fee for a spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license shall be graduated according to the dedicated dining area and type of service provided as follows:

Less than 50% dedicated dining area	\$2,000
50% or more dedicated dining area	\$1,600
Service bar only	\$1,000

(b) The annual fee for the license when issued to any other spirits, beer, and wine restaurant licensee outside of incorporated cities and towns shall be prorated according to the calendar quarters, or portion thereof, during which the licensee is open for business, except in case of suspension or revocation of the license.

(c) Where the license shall be issued to any corporation, association or person operating a bona fide restaurant in an airport terminal facility providing service to transient passengers with more than one place where liquor is to be dispensed and sold, such license shall be issued upon the payment of the annual fee, which shall be a master license and shall permit such sale within and from one such place. Such license may be extended to additional places on the premises at the discretion of the board and a duplicate license may be issued for each such additional place: PROVIDED, That the holder of a master license for a restaurant in an airport terminal facility shall be required to maintain in a substantial manner at least one place on the premises for preparing, cooking, and serving of complete meals, and such food service shall be available on request in other licensed places on the premises: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That an additional license fee of twenty-five percent of the annual master license fee shall be required for such duplicate licenses.

(d) Where the license shall be issued to any corporation, association, or person operating dining places at a publicly or privately owned civic or convention center with facilities for sports, entertainment, or conventions, or a combination thereof, with more than one place where liquor is to be dispensed and sold, such license shall be issued upon the payment of the annual fee, which shall be a master license and shall permit such sale within and from one such place. Such license may be extended to additional places on the premises at the discretion of the board and a duplicate license may be issued for each such additional place: PROVIDED, That the holder of a master license for a dining place at such a publicly or privately owned civic or convention center shall be required to maintain in a substantial manner at least one place on the premises for preparing, cooking, and serving of complete meals, and food service shall be available on request in other licensed places on the premises: PROVIDED FURTHER, That an additional license fee of ten dollars shall be required for such duplicate licenses.

(e) Where the license shall be issued to any corporation, association or person operating more than one building containing dining places at privately owned facilities which are open to

the public and where there is a continuity of ownership of all adjacent property, such license shall be issued upon the payment of an annual fee which shall be a master license and shall permit such sale within and from one such place. Such license may be extended to the additional dining places on the property or, in the case of a spirits, beer, and wine restaurant licensed hotel, property owned or controlled by leasehold interest by that hotel for use as a conference or convention center or banquet facility open to the general public for special events in the same metropolitan area, at the discretion of the board and a duplicate license may be issued for each additional place: PROVIDED, That the holder of the master license for the dining place shall not offer alcoholic beverages for sale, service, and consumption at the additional place unless food service is available at both the location of the master license and the duplicate license: PROVIDED FURTHER, That an additional license fee of twenty dollars shall be required for such duplicate licenses.

(2) The board, so far as in its judgment is reasonably possible, shall confine spirits, beer, and wine restaurant licenses to the business districts of cities and towns and other communities, and not grant such licenses in residential districts, nor within the immediate vicinity of schools, without being limited in the administration of this subsection to any specific distance requirements.

(3) The board shall have discretion to issue spirits, beer, and wine restaurant licenses outside of cities and towns in the state of Washington. The purpose of this subsection is to enable the board, in its discretion, to license in areas outside of cities and towns and other communities, establishments which are operated and maintained primarily for the benefit of tourists, vacationers and travelers, and also golf and country clubs, and common carriers operating dining, club and buffet cars, or boats.

(4) The total number of spirits, beer, and wine restaurant licenses issued in the state of Washington by the board, not including spirits, beer, and wine private club licenses, shall not in the aggregate at any time exceed one license for each fifteen hundred of population in the state, determined according to the yearly population determination developed by the office of financial management pursuant to RCW 43.62.030.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (4) of this section, the board shall refuse a spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license to any applicant if in the opinion of the board the spirits, beer, and wine restaurant licenses already granted for the particular locality are adequate for the reasonable needs of the community.

(6) The board may issue a caterer's endorsement to this license to allow the licensee to remove the liquor stocks at the licensed premises, for use as liquor for sale and service at special occasion locations at a specified date and place not currently licensed by the board. The privilege of selling and serving liquor under such endorsement is limited to members and guests of a society or organization as defined in RCW 66.24.375. Cost of the endorsement is three hundred fifty dollars.

(a) The holder of this license with catering endorsement shall, if requested by the board, notify the board or its designee of the date, time, place, and location of any catered event. Upon request, the licensee shall provide to the board all necessary or requested information concerning the society or organization that will be holding the function at which the endorsed license will be

utilized.

(b) If attendance at the function will be limited to members and invited guests of the sponsoring society or organization, the requirement that the society or organization be within the definition of RCW 66.24.375 is waived.

[1998 c 126 § 6; 1997 c 321 § 27; 1996 c 218 § 4; 1995 c 55 § 1; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 45; 1979 c 87 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 219 § 4; 1975 1st ex.s. c 245 § 1; 1971 ex.s. c 208 § 2; 1970 ex.s. c 13 § 2. Prior: 1969 ex.s. c 178 § 6; 1969 ex.s. c 136 § 1; 1965 ex.s. c 143 § 3; 1949 c 5 § 3 (adding new section 23-S-3 to 1933 ex.s. c 62); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-23S-3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1998 c 126:** See note following RCW 66.20.010.

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Severability--1949 c 5:** See RCW 66.98.080.

**RCW 66.24.425      Liquor by the drink, spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license--Restaurants not serving the general public.**

(1) The board may, in its discretion, issue a spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license to a business which qualifies as a "restaurant" as that term is defined in RCW 66.24.410 in all respects except that the business does not serve the general public but, through membership qualification, selectively restricts admission to the business. For purposes of RCW 66.24.400 and 66.24.420, all licenses issued under this section shall be considered spirits, beer, and wine restaurant licenses and shall be subject to all requirements, fees, and qualifications in this title, or in rules adopted by the board, as are applicable to spirits, beer, and wine restaurant licenses generally except that no service to the general public may be required.

(2) No license shall be issued under this section to a business:

(a) Which shall not have been in continuous operation for at least one year immediately prior to the date of its application; or

(b) Which denies membership or admission to any person because of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, or the presence of any sensory, mental, or physical handicap.

(3) The board may issue an endorsement to the spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license issued under this section that allows up to forty nonclub, member-sponsored events using club liquor. Visitors and guests may attend these events only by invitation of the sponsoring member or members. These events may not be open to the general public. The fee for the endorsement is an annual fee of nine hundred dollars. Upon the board's request, the holder of the endorsement must provide the board or the board's designee with the following information at least seventy-two hours before the event: The date, time, and location of the event; the name of the sponsor of the event; and a brief description of the purpose of the event.

(4) The board may issue an endorsement to the spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license that allows the holder of a spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license to sell for off-premises consumption wine vinted and bottled in the state of Washington and carrying a label exclusive to the license holder selling the wine. Spirits and beer may not be sold for off-premises

consumption under this section. The annual fee for the endorsement under this chapter [section] is one hundred twenty dollars.

[2001 c 199 § 3; 2001 c 198 § 1; 1998 c 126 § 7; 1997 c 321 § 28; 1982 c 85 § 3.]

NOTES:

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 2001 c 198 § 1 and by 2001 c 199 § 3, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section under RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**Effective date--1998 c 126:** See note following RCW 66.20.010.

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.24.440      Liquor by the drink, spirits, beer, and wine restaurant, spirits, beer, and wine private club, and sports entertainment facility license--Purchase of liquor by licensees--Discount.**

Each spirits, beer, and wine restaurant, spirits, beer, and wine private club, and sports entertainment facility licensee shall be entitled to purchase any spirituous liquor items salable under such license from the board at a discount of not less than fifteen percent from the retail price fixed by the board, together with all taxes.

[1998 c 126 § 8; 1997 c 321 § 29; 1949 c 5 § 5 (adding new section 23-S-5 to 1933 ex.s. c 62); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-23S-5.]

Notes:

**Effective date--1998 c 126:** See note following RCW 66.20.010.

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--1949 c 5:** See RCW 66.98.080.

**RCW 66.24.450      Liquor by the drink, spirits, beer, and wine private club license--Qualifications--Fee.**

(1) No club shall be entitled to a spirits, beer, and wine private club license:

(a) Unless such private club has been in continuous operation for at least one year immediately prior to the date of its application for such license;

(b) Unless the private club premises be constructed and equipped, conducted, managed, and operated to the satisfaction of the board and in accordance with this title and the regulations made thereunder;

(c) Unless the board shall have determined pursuant to any regulations made by it with respect to private clubs, that such private club is a bona fide private club; it being the intent of this section that license shall not be granted to a club which is, or has been, primarily formed or activated to obtain a license to sell liquor, but solely to a bona fide private club, where the sale of liquor is incidental to the main purposes of the spirits, beer, and wine private club, as defined in RCW 66.04.010(7).

(2) The annual fee for a spirits, beer, and wine private club license, whether inside or outside of an incorporated city or town, is seven hundred twenty dollars per year.

(3) The board may issue an endorsement to the spirits, beer, and wine private club license

that allows up to forty nonclub, member-sponsored events using club liquor. Visitors and guests may attend these events only by invitation of the sponsoring member or members. These events may not be open to the general public. The fee for the endorsement shall be an annual fee of nine hundred dollars. Upon the board's request, the holder of the endorsement must provide the board or the board's designee with the following information at least seventy-two hours prior to the event: The date, time, and location of the event; the name of the sponsor of the event; and a brief description of the purpose of the event.

(4) The board may issue an endorsement to the spirits, beer, and wine private club license that allows the holder of a spirits, beer, and wine private club license to sell for off-premises consumption wine vinted and bottled in the state of Washington and carrying a label exclusive to the license holder selling the wine. Spirits and beer may not be sold for off-premises consumption under this section. The annual fee for the endorsement under this chapter [section] is one hundred twenty dollars.

[2001 c 199 § 1; 1999 c 281 § 5. Prior: 1998 c 126 § 9; 1998 c 114 § 1; 1997 c 321 § 30; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 18; 1949 c 5 § 6; 1937 c 217 § 1 (23T) (adding new section 23-T to 1933 ex.s. c 62); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-23T.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--1998 c 126:** See note following RCW 66.20.010.

**Effective date--1998 c 114:** "This act takes effect July 1, 1998." [1998 c 114 § 3.]

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**Severability--1949 c 5:** See RCW 66.98.080.

**RCW 66.24.452 Private club beer and wine license--Fee.**

(1) There shall be a beer and wine license to be issued to a private club for sale of beer and wine for on-premises consumption.

(2) Beer and wine sold by the licensee may be on tap or by open bottles or cans.

(3) The fee for the private club beer and wine license is one hundred eighty dollars per year.

(4) The board may issue an endorsement to the private club beer and wine license that allows the holder of a private club beer and wine license to sell for off-premises consumption wine vinted and bottled in the state of Washington and carrying a label exclusive to the license holder selling the wine. Spirits and beer may not be sold for off-premises consumption under this section. The annual fee for the endorsement under this chapter [section] is one hundred twenty dollars.

[2001 c 199 § 2; 1997 c 321 § 31.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.24.455 Bowling establishments--Extension of premises to concourse and lane areas--Beer and/or wine restaurant, tavern, snack bar, spirits, beer, and wine restaurant, spirits, beer, and wine private club, or beer and wine private club licensees.**

Subject to approval by the board, holders of beer and/or wine restaurant, tavern, snack

bar, spirits, beer, and wine restaurant, spirits, beer, and wine private club, or beer and wine private club licenses may extend their premises for the sale, service, and consumption of liquor authorized under their respective licenses to the concourse or lane areas in a bowling establishment where the concourse or lane areas are adjacent to the food preparation service facility.

[1998 c 126 § 10; 1997 c 321 § 32; 1994 c 201 § 2; 1974 ex.s. c 65 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1998 c 126:** See note following RCW 66.20.010.

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.24.480      Bottle clubs--License required.**

"Bottle club" means a club or association operating for profit or otherwise and conducting or maintaining premises in which the members or other persons may resort for the primary or incidental purpose of keeping or consuming liquor on the premises.

Except as permitted under a license issued by the Washington state liquor control board, it is unlawful for any person to conduct or maintain by himself or by associating with others, or to in any manner aid, assist, or abet in conducting or maintaining a bottle club.

[1951 c 120 § 2 (adding a new section to Title 66 RCW).]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** As to the constitutionality of this section, see *Derby Club v. Beckett*, 41 Wn. 2d 869 (1953).

**RCW 66.24.481      Public place or club--License or permit required--Penalty.**

No public place or club, or agent, servant or employee thereof, shall keep or allow to be kept, either by itself, its agent, servant or employee, or any other person, any liquor in any place maintained or conducted by such public place or club, nor shall it permit the drinking of any liquor in any such place, unless the sale of liquor in said place is authorized by virtue of a valid and subsisting license issued by the Washington state liquor control board, or the consumption of liquor in said place is authorized by a special banquet permit issued by said board. Every person who violates any provision of this section shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

"Public place," for purposes of this section only, shall mean in addition to the definition set forth in \*RCW 66.04.010(24), any place to which admission is charged or in which any pecuniary gain is realized by the owner or operator of such place in selling or vending food or soft drinks.

[1969 ex.s. c 250 § 2; 1953 c 141 § 1 (adding a new section to chapter 66.24 RCW).]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 66.04.010 was amended by 1980 c 140 § 3, changing subsection (24) to subsection (23). RCW 66.04.010 was subsequently amended by 1997 c 321 § 37, changing subsection (23) to subsection (27). RCW 66.04.010 was subsequently amended by 2000 c 142 § 1, changing subsection (27) to subsection (28).

**RCW 66.24.495      Nonprofit arts organization license--Fee.**

(1) There shall be a license to be designated as a nonprofit arts organization license. This shall be a special license to be issued to any nonprofit arts organization which sponsors and presents productions or performances of an artistic or cultural nature in a specific theater or other appropriate designated indoor premises approved by the board. The license shall permit the licensee to sell liquor to patrons of productions or performances for consumption on the premises at these events. The fee for the license shall be two hundred fifty dollars per annum.

(2) For the purposes of this section, the term "nonprofit arts organization" means an organization which is organized and operated for the purpose of providing artistic or cultural exhibitions, presentations, or performances or cultural or art education programs, as defined in subsection (3) of this section, for viewing or attendance by the general public. The organization must be a not-for-profit corporation under chapter 24.03 RCW and managed by a governing board of not less than eight individuals none of whom is a paid employee of the organization or by a corporation sole under chapter 24.12 RCW. In addition, the corporation must satisfy the following conditions:

(a) No part of its income may be paid directly or indirectly to its members, stockholders, officers, directors, or trustees except in the form of services rendered by the corporation in accordance with its purposes and bylaws;

(b) Salary or compensation paid to its officers and executives must be only for actual services rendered, and at levels comparable to the salary or compensation of like positions within the state;

(c) Assets of the corporation must be irrevocably dedicated to the activities for which the license is granted and, on the liquidation, dissolution, or abandonment by the corporation, may not inure directly or indirectly to the benefit of any member or individual except a nonprofit organization, association, or corporation;

(d) The corporation must be duly licensed or certified when licensing or certification is required by law or regulation;

(e) The proceeds derived from sales of liquor, except for reasonable operating costs, must be used in furtherance of the purposes of the organization;

(f) Services must be available regardless of race, color, national origin, or ancestry; and

(g) The liquor control board shall have access to its books in order to determine whether the corporation is entitled to a license.

(3) The term "artistic or cultural exhibitions, presentations, or performances or cultural or art education programs" includes and is limited to:

(a) An exhibition or presentation of works of art or objects of cultural or historical significance, such as those commonly displayed in art or history museums;

(b) A musical or dramatic performance or series of performances; or

(c) An educational seminar or program, or series of such programs, offered by the organization to the general public on an artistic, cultural, or historical subject.

[1997 c 321 § 33; 1981 c 142 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.24.520 Grower's license--Fee.**

There shall be a grower's license to sell wine made from grapes or other agricultural products owned at the time of vinification by the licensee in bulk to holders of domestic wineries', distillers', or manufacturers' licenses or for export. The wine shall be made upon the premises of a domestic winery licensee and is referred to in this section as grower's wine. A grower's license authorizes the agricultural product grower to contract for the manufacturing of wine from the grower's own agricultural product, store wine in bulk made from agricultural products produced by the holder of this license, and to sell wine in bulk made from the grower's own agricultural products to a winery or distillery in the state of Washington or to export in bulk for sale out-of-state. The annual fee for a grower's license shall be seventy-five dollars. For the purpose of chapter 66.28 RCW, a grower licensee shall be deemed a manufacturer.

[1986 c 214 § 1.]

**RCW 66.24.530 Duty free exporter's license--Class S--Fee.**

(1) There shall be a license to be designated as a class S license to qualified duty free exporters authorizing such exporters to sell beer and wine to vessels for consumption outside the state of Washington.

(2) To qualify for a license under subsection (1) of this section, the exporter shall have:

(a) An importer's basic permit issued by the United States bureau of alcohol, tobacco, and firearms and a customs house license in conjunction with a common carriers bond;

(b) A customs bonded warehouse, or be able to operate from a foreign trade zone; and

(c) A notarized signed statement from the purchaser stating that the product is for consumption outside the state of Washington.

(3) The license for qualified duty free exporters shall authorize the duty free exporter to purchase from a brewery, winery, beer wholesaler, wine wholesaler, beer importer, or wine importer licensed by the state of Washington.

(4) Beer and/or wine sold and delivered in this state to duty free exporters for use under this section shall be considered exported from the state.

(5) The fee for this license shall be one hundred dollars per annum.

[1987 c 386 § 1.]

**RCW 66.24.540 Motel license--Fee.**

There shall be a retailer's license to be designated as a motel license. The motel license may be issued to a motel regardless of whether it holds any other class of license under this title. No license may be issued to a motel offering rooms to its guests on an hourly basis. The license authorizes the licensee to:

(1) Sell, at retail, in locked honor bars, spirits in individual bottles not to exceed fifty milliliters, beer in individual cans or bottles not to exceed twelve ounces, and wine in individual bottles not to exceed one hundred eighty-seven milliliters, to registered guests of the motel for

consumption in guest rooms.

(a) Each honor bar must also contain snack foods. No more than one-half of the guest rooms may have honor bars.

(b) All spirits to be sold under the license must be purchased from the board.

(c) The licensee shall require proof of age from the guest renting a guest room and requesting the use of an honor bar. The guest shall also execute an affidavit verifying that no one under twenty-one years of age shall have access to the spirits, beer, and wine in the honor bar.

(2) Provide without additional charge, to overnight guests of the motel, beer and wine by the individual serving for on-premises consumption at a specified regular date, time, and place as may be fixed by the board. Self-service by attendees is prohibited. All beer and wine service must be done by an alcohol server as defined in RCW 66.20.300 and comply with RCW 66.20.310.

The annual fee for a motel license is five hundred dollars.

"Motel" as used in this section means a transient accommodation licensed under chapter 70.62 RCW.

As used in this section, "spirits," "beer," and "wine" have the meanings defined in RCW 66.04.010.

[1999 c 129 § 1; 1997 c 321 § 34; 1993 c 511 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.24.550 Beer and wine gift delivery license--Fee--Limitations.**

There shall be a beer and wine retailer's license to be designated as a beer and wine gift delivery license to solicit, take orders for, sell, and deliver beer and/or wine in bottles and original packages to persons other than the person placing the order. A beer and wine gift delivery license may be issued only to a business solely engaged in the sale or sale and delivery of gifts at retail which holds no other class of license under this title or to a person in the business of selling flowers or floral arrangements at retail. No minimum beer and/or wine inventory requirement shall apply to holders of beer and wine gift delivery licenses. The fee for this license is seventy-five dollars per year. Delivery of beer and/or wine under a beer and wine gift delivery license shall be made in accordance with all applicable provisions of this title and the rules of the board, and no beer and/or wine so delivered shall be opened on any premises licensed under this title. A beer and wine gift delivery license does not authorize door-to-door solicitation of gift wine delivery orders. Deliveries of beer and/or wine under a beer and wine gift delivery license shall be made only in conjunction with gifts or flowers.

[1997 c 321 § 35; 1989 c 149 § 1; 1986 c 40 § 1; 1982 c 85 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.24.570 Sports/entertainment facility license--Fee--Caterer's endorsement.**

(1) There is a license for sports entertainment facilities to be designated as a

sports/entertainment facility license to sell beer, wine, and spirits at retail, for consumption upon the premises only, the license to be issued to the entity providing food and beverage service at a sports entertainment facility as defined in this section. The cost of the license is two thousand five hundred dollars per annum.

(2) For purposes of this section, a sports entertainment facility includes a publicly or privately owned arena, coliseum, stadium, or facility where sporting events are presented for a price of admission. The facility does not have to be exclusively used for sporting events.

(3) The board may impose reasonable requirements upon a licensee under this section, such as requirements for the availability of food and victuals including but not limited to hamburgers, sandwiches, salads, or other snack food. The board may also restrict the type of events at a sports entertainment facility at which beer, wine, and spirits may be served. When imposing conditions for a licensee, the board must consider the seating accommodations, eating facilities, and circulation patterns in such a facility, and other amenities available at a sports entertainment facility.

(4) The board may issue a caterer's endorsement to the license under this section to allow the licensee to remove from the liquor stocks at the licensed premises, for use as liquor for sale and service at special occasion locations at a specified date and place not currently licensed by the board. The privilege of selling and serving liquor under the endorsement is limited to members and guests of a society or organization as defined in RCW 66.24.375. Cost of the endorsement is three hundred fifty dollars.

(a) The holder of this license with catering endorsement shall, if requested by the board, notify the board or its designee of the date, time, place, and location of any catered event. Upon request, the licensee shall provide to the board all necessary or requested information concerning the society or organization that will be holding the function at which the endorsed license will be utilized.

(b) If attendance at the function will be limited to members and invited guests of the sponsoring society or organization, the requirement that the society or organization be within the definition of RCW 66.24.375 is waived.

(5) The board may issue an endorsement to the beer, wine, and spirits sports/entertainment facility license that allows the holder of a beer, wine, and spirits sports/entertainment facility license to sell for off-premises consumption wine vinted and bottled in the state of Washington and carrying a label exclusive to the license holder selling the wine. Spirits and beer may not be sold for off-premises consumption under this section. The annual fee for the endorsement under this chapter [section] is one hundred twenty dollars.

[2001 c 199 § 5; 1997 c 321 § 36; 1996 c 218 § 1.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.24.580 Public house license--Fees--Limitations.**

(1) A public house license allows the licensee:

(a) To annually manufacture no less than two hundred fifty gallons and no more than two

thousand four hundred barrels of beer on the licensed premises;

(b) To sell product, that is produced on the licensed premises, at retail on the licensed premises for consumption on the licensed premises;

(c) To sell beer or wine not of its own manufacture for consumption on the licensed premises if the beer or wine has been purchased from a licensed beer or wine wholesaler;

(d) To hold other classes of retail licenses at other locations without being considered in violation of RCW 66.28.010;

(e) To apply for and, if qualified and upon the payment of the appropriate fee, be licensed as a spirits, beer, and wine restaurant to do business at the same location. This fee is in addition to the fee charged for the basic public house license.

(2) While the holder of a public house license is not to be considered in violation of the prohibitions of ownership or interest in a retail license in RCW 66.28.010, the remainder of RCW 66.28.010 applies to such licensees.

(3) A public house licensee must pay all applicable taxes on production as are required by law, and all appropriate taxes must be paid for any product sold at retail on the licensed premises.

(4) The employees of the licensee must comply with the provisions of mandatory server training in RCW 66.20.300 through 66.20.350.

(5) The holder of a public house license may not hold a wholesaler's or importer's license, act as the agent of another manufacturer, wholesaler, or importer, or hold a brewery or winery license.

(6) The annual license fee for a public house is one thousand dollars.

(7) The holder of a public house license may hold other licenses at other locations if the locations are approved by the board.

(8) Existing holders of annual retail liquor licenses may apply for and, if qualified, be granted a public house license at one or more of their existing liquor licensed locations without discontinuing business during the application or construction stages.

[1999 c 281 § 6; 1996 c 224 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1996 c 224:** "It is the intent of the legislature that holders of annual on-premises retail liquor licenses be allowed to operate manufacturing facilities on those premises. This privilege is viewed as a means of enhancing and meeting the needs of the licensees' patrons without being in violation of the tied-house statute prohibitions of RCW 66.28.010. Furthermore, it is the intention of the legislature that this type of business not be viewed as primarily a manufacturing facility. Rather, the public house licensee shall be viewed as an annual retail licensee who is making malt liquor for on-premises consumption by the patrons of the licensed premises." [1996 c 224 § 1.]

## **Chapter 66.28 RCW MISCELLANEOUS REGULATORY PROVISIONS**

Sections

- 66.28.010 Manufacturers, importers, and distributors barred from interest in retail business or location--Advances prohibited--"Financial interest" defined--Exceptions.
- 66.28.030 Responsibility of brewer, domestic brewers and microbrewer, vintner, manufacturer holding certificate approval and importer for conduct of distributor--Penalties.
- 66.28.040 Giving away of liquor prohibited--Exceptions.
- 66.28.042 Providing food and beverages for business meetings permitted.
- 66.28.043 Providing food, beverages, transportation, and admission to events permitted.
- 66.28.045 Furnishing samples to board--Standards for accountability--Regulations.
- 66.28.050 Solicitation of orders prohibited.
- 66.28.060 Distillers to make monthly report--No sale except to board.
- 66.28.070 Restrictions on purchases of beer or wine by retail licensee, brewer, winery, wholesaler, special occasion licensees.
- 66.28.080 Permit for music and dancing upon licensed premises.
- 66.28.090 Licensed premises or banquet permit premises open to inspection--Failure to allow, violation.
- 66.28.100 Spirits to be labeled--Contents.
- 66.28.110 Wine to be labeled--Contents.
- 66.28.120 Malt liquor to be labeled--Contents.
- 66.28.130 Selling or serving of liquor to or consumption by standing or walking person.
- 66.28.140 Removing family beer or wine from home for exhibition or use at wine tastings or competitions--Conditions.
- 66.28.150 Breweries, wineries, distilleries, wholesalers, and agents authorized to conduct courses of instruction on beer and wine.
- 66.28.155 Breweries, wineries, distilleries, wholesalers, and agents authorized to conduct educational activities on licensed premises of retailer.
- 66.28.160 Promotion of liquor at colleges and universities.
- 66.28.170 Wine or malt beverage manufacturers--Discrimination in price to purchaser for resale prohibited.
- 66.28.180 Price modification by certain persons, firms, or corporations--Board notification and approval--Intent--Price posting--Price filing, contracts, memoranda.
- 66.28.190 Sales of nonliquor food products.
- 66.28.200 Keg registration--Special endorsement for grocery store licensee--Requirements of seller.
- 66.28.210 Keg registration--Requirements of purchaser.
- 66.28.220 Keg registration--Identification of containers--Rules--Fees--Sale in violation of rules unlawful.
- 66.28.230 Keg registration--Furnishing to minors--Penalties.
- 66.28.240 Keg registration--State preemption.
- 66.28.250 Keg registration--Violation constitutes gross misdemeanor.

**Notes:**

*Grower licensee deemed a manufacturer: RCW 66.24.520.*

*Labels, unlawful refilling, etc., of trademarked containers: Chapter 19.76 RCW.*

*Minors, access to tobacco, role of liquor control board: Chapter 70.155 RCW.*

**RCW 66.28.010 Manufacturers, importers, and distributors barred from interest in retail business or location--Advances prohibited--"Financial interest" defined--Exceptions.**

(1)(a) No manufacturer, importer, or distributor, or person financially interested, directly or indirectly, in such business; whether resident or nonresident, shall have any financial interest, direct or indirect, in any licensed retail business, unless the retail business is owned by a

corporation in which a manufacturer or importer has no direct stock ownership and there are no interlocking officers and directors, the retail license is held by a corporation that is not owned directly or indirectly by a manufacturer or importer, the sales of liquor are incidental to the primary activity of operating the property as a hotel, alcoholic beverages produced by the manufacturer or importer or their subsidiaries are not sold at the licensed premises, and the board reviews the ownership and proposed method of operation of all involved entities and determines that there will not be an unacceptable level of control or undue influence over the operation of the retail licensee; nor shall any manufacturer, importer, or distributor own any of the property upon which such licensed persons conduct their business; nor shall any such licensed person, under any arrangement whatsoever, conduct his or her business upon property in which any manufacturer, importer, or distributor has any interest unless title to that property is owned by a corporation in which a manufacturer has no direct stock ownership and there are no interlocking officers or directors, the retail license is held by a corporation that is not owned directly or indirectly by the manufacturer, the sales of liquor are incidental to the primary activity of operating the property either as a hotel or as an amphitheater offering live musical and similar live entertainment activities to the public, alcoholic beverages produced by the manufacturer or any of its subsidiaries are not sold at the licensed premises, and the board reviews the ownership and proposed method of operation of all involved entities and determines that there will not be an unacceptable level of control or undue influence over the operation of the retail licensee. Except as provided in subsection (3) of this section, no manufacturer, importer, or distributor shall advance moneys or moneys' worth to a licensed person under an arrangement, nor shall such licensed person receive, under an arrangement, an advance of moneys or moneys' worth. "Person" as used in this section only shall not include those state or federally chartered banks, state or federally chartered savings and loan associations, state or federally chartered mutual savings banks, or institutional investors which are not controlled directly or indirectly by a manufacturer, importer, or distributor as long as the bank, savings and loan association, or institutional investor does not influence or attempt to influence the purchasing practices of the retailer with respect to alcoholic beverages. Except as otherwise provided in this section, no manufacturer, importer, or distributor shall be eligible to receive or hold a retail license under this title, nor shall such manufacturer, importer, or distributor sell at retail any liquor as herein defined. A corporation granted an exemption under this subsection may use debt instruments issued in connection with financing construction or operations of its facilities.

(b) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a licensed domestic brewery or microbrewery from being licensed as a retailer pursuant to chapter 66.24 RCW for the purpose of selling beer or wine at retail on the brewery premises and nothing in this section shall prohibit a domestic winery from being licensed as a retailer pursuant to chapter 66.24 RCW for the purpose of selling beer or wine at retail on the winery premises. Such beer and wine so sold at retail shall be subject to the taxes imposed by RCW 66.24.290 and 66.24.210 and to reporting and bonding requirements as prescribed by regulations adopted by the board pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW, and beer and wine that is not produced by the brewery or winery shall be purchased from a licensed beer or wine distributor.

(c) Nothing in this section shall prohibit a licensed distiller, domestic brewery,

microbrewery, domestic winery, or a lessee of a licensed domestic brewer, microbrewery, or domestic winery, from being licensed as a spirits, beer, and wine restaurant pursuant to chapter 66.24 RCW for the purpose of selling liquor at a spirits, beer, and wine restaurant premises on the property on which the primary manufacturing facility of the licensed distiller, domestic brewer, microbrewery, or domestic winery is located or on contiguous property owned by the licensed distiller, domestic brewer, microbrewery, or domestic winery as prescribed by rules adopted by the board pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW.

(2) Financial interest, direct or indirect, as used in this section, shall include any interest, whether by stock ownership, mortgage, lien, or through interlocking directors, or otherwise. Pursuant to rules promulgated by the board in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW manufacturers, distributors, and importers may perform, and retailers may accept the service of building, rotating and restocking case displays and stock room inventories; rotating and rearranging can and bottle displays of their own products; provide point of sale material and brand signs; price case goods of their own brands; and perform such similar normal business services as the board may by regulation prescribe.

(3)(a) This section does not prohibit a manufacturer, importer, or distributor from providing services to a special occasion licensee for: (i) Installation of draft beer dispensing equipment or advertising, (ii) advertising, pouring, or dispensing of beer or wine at a beer or wine tasting exhibition or judging event, or (iii) a special occasion licensee from receiving any such services as may be provided by a manufacturer, importer, or distributor. Nothing in this section shall prohibit a retail licensee, or any person financially interested, directly or indirectly, in such a retail licensee from having a financial interest, direct or indirect, in a business which provides, for a compensation commensurate in value to the services provided, bottling, canning or other services to a manufacturer, so long as the retail licensee or person interested therein has no direct financial interest in or control of said manufacturer.

(b) A person holding contractual rights to payment from selling a liquor distributor's business and transferring the license shall not be deemed to have a financial interest under this section if the person (i) lacks any ownership in or control of the distributor, (ii) is not employed by the distributor, and (iii) does not influence or attempt to influence liquor purchases by retail liquor licensees from the distributor.

(c) The board shall adopt such rules as are deemed necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of subsection (3)(a) of this section in accordance with the administrative procedure act, chapter 34.05 RCW.

(4) A license issued under RCW 66.24.395 does not constitute a retail license for the purposes of this section.

(5) A public house license issued under RCW 66.24.580 does not violate the provisions of this section as to a retailer having an interest directly or indirectly in a liquor-licensed manufacturer.

[2000 c 177 § 1. Prior: 1998 c 127 § 1; 1998 c 126 § 11; 1997 c 321 § 46; prior: 1996 c 224 § 3; 1996 c 106 § 1; 1994 c 63 § 1; 1992 c 78 § 1; 1985 c 363 § 1; 1982 c 85 § 7; 1977 ex.s. c 219 § 2; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 74 § 3; 1975 1st ex.s. c 173 § 6; 1937 c 217 § 6; 1935 c 174 § 14; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 90; RRS § 7306-90; prior: 1909 c 84 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1998 c 127:** "This act takes effect July 1, 1998." [1998 c 127 § 2.]

**Effective date--1998 c 126:** See note following RCW 66.20.010.

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Intent--1996 c 224:** See note following RCW 66.24.580.

**Effective date--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 74:** See note following RCW 66.24.310.

**Severability--Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 173:** See notes following RCW 66.08.050.

*Giving away of liquor prohibited--Exceptions: RCW 66.28.040.*

**RCW 66.28.030 Responsibility of brewer, domestic brewers and microbrewer, vintner, manufacturer holding certificate approval and importer for conduct of distributor--Penalties.**

Every licensed brewer, domestic brewer and microbrewer, domestic winery, manufacturer holding a certificate of approval, licensed wine importer, and licensed beer importer shall be responsible for the conduct of any licensed beer or wine distributor in selling, or contracting to sell, to retail licensees, beer or wine manufactured by such brewer, domestic brewer and microbrewer, domestic winery, manufacturer holding a certificate of approval, or imported by such beer or wine importer. Where the board finds that any licensed beer or wine distributor has violated any of the provisions of this title or of the regulations of the board in selling or contracting to sell beer or wine to retail licensees, the board may, in addition to any punishment inflicted or imposed upon such distributor, prohibit the sale of the brand or brands of beer or wine involved in such violation to any or all retail licensees within the trade territory usually served by such distributor for such period of time as the board may fix, irrespective of whether the brewer manufacturing such beer or the beer importer importing such beer or the domestic winery manufacturing such wine or the wine importer importing such wine or the certificate of approval holder manufacturing such beer or wine actually participated in such violation.

[1997 c 321 § 47; 1975 1st ex.s. c 173 § 8; 1969 ex.s. c 21 § 6; 1939 c 172 § 8 (adding new section 27-D to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-27D.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 173:** See notes following RCW 66.08.050.

**Effective date--1969 ex.s. c 21:** See note following RCW 66.04.010.

**RCW 66.28.040 Giving away of liquor prohibited--Exceptions.**

Except as permitted by the board under RCW 66.20.010, no brewery, distributor, distiller, winery, importer, rectifier, or other manufacturer of liquor shall, within the state, give to any person any liquor; but nothing in this section nor in RCW 66.28.010 shall prevent a brewery, distributor, winery, distiller, or importer from furnishing samples of beer, wine, or spirituous liquor to authorized licensees for the purpose of negotiating a sale, in accordance with regulations adopted by the liquor control board, provided that the samples are subject to taxes imposed by RCW 66.24.290 and 66.24.210, and in the case of spirituous liquor, any product

used for samples must be purchased at retail from the board; nothing in this section shall prevent the furnishing of samples of liquor to the board for the purpose of negotiating the sale of liquor to the state liquor control board; nothing in this section shall prevent a brewery, winery, distillery, or distributor from furnishing beer, wine, or spirituous liquor for instructional purposes under RCW 66.28.150 and 66.28.155; nothing in this section shall prevent a winery or distributor from furnishing wine without charge, subject to the taxes imposed by RCW 66.24.210, to a not-for-profit group organized and operated solely for the purpose of enology or the study of viticulture which has been in existence for at least six months and that uses wine so furnished solely for such educational purposes or a domestic winery, or an out-of-state certificate of approval holder, from furnishing wine without charge or a domestic brewery, or an out-of-state certificate of approval holder, from furnishing beer without charge, subject to the taxes imposed by RCW 66.24.210 or 66.24.290, to a nonprofit charitable corporation or association exempt from taxation under section 501(c)(3) of the internal revenue code of 1986 (26 U.S.C. Sec. 501(c)(3)) for use consistent with the purpose or purposes entitling it to such exemption; nothing in this section shall prevent a brewer from serving beer without charge, on the brewery premises; nothing in this section shall prevent donations of wine for the purposes of RCW 66.12.180; and nothing in this section shall prevent a domestic winery from serving wine without charge, on the winery premises.

[2000 c 179 § 1. Prior: 1998 c 256 § 1; 1998 c 126 § 12; 1997 c 39 § 1; 1987 c 452 § 15; 1983 c 13 § 2; 1983 c 3 § 165; 1982 1st ex.s. c 26 § 2; 1981 c 182 § 2; 1975 1st ex.s. c 173 § 10; 1969 ex.s. c 21 § 7; 1935 c 174 § 4; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 30; RRS § 7306-30.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1998 c 126:** See note following RCW 66.20.010.

**Construction--Effective dates--Severability--1987 c 452:** See RCW 15.88.900 through 15.88.902.

**Severability--Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 173:** See notes following RCW 66.08.050.

**Effective date--1969 ex.s. c 21:** See note following RCW 66.04.010.

**RCW 66.28.042 Providing food and beverages for business meetings permitted.**

A liquor manufacturer, importer, or wholesaler may provide to licensed retailers and their employees food and beverages for consumption at a meeting at which the primary purpose is the discussion of business, and may provide local ground transportation to and from such meetings. The value of the food, beverage, or transportation provided under this section shall not be considered the advancement of moneys or moneys' worth within the meaning of RCW 66.28.010, nor shall it be considered the giving away of liquor within the meaning of RCW 68.28.040. The board may adopt rules for the implementation of this section.

[1990 c 125 § 1.]

**RCW 66.28.043 Providing food, beverages, transportation, and admission to events permitted.**

A liquor manufacturer, importer, or wholesaler may provide to licensed retailers and their employees tickets or admission fees for athletic events or other forms of entertainment occurring

within the state of Washington, if the manufacturer, importer, wholesaler, or any of their employees accompanies the licensed retailer or its employees to the event. A liquor manufacturer, importer, or wholesaler may also provide to licensed retailers and their employees food and beverages for consumption at such events, and local ground transportation to and from activities allowed under this section. The value of the food, beverage, transportation, or admission to events provided under this section shall not be considered the advancement of moneys or moneys' worth within the meaning of RCW 66.28.010, nor shall it be considered the giving away of liquor within the meaning of RCW 68.28.040. The board may adopt rules for the implementation of this section.

[1990 c 125 § 2.]

**RCW 66.28.045      Furnishing samples to board--Standards for accountability--Regulations.**

The legislature finds the furnishing of samples of liquor to the state liquor control board is an integral and essential part of the operation of the state liquor business. The legislature further finds that it is necessary to establish adequate standards for the accountability of the receipt, use and disposition of liquor samples. The board shall adopt appropriate regulations pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of this section.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 173 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1975 1st ex.s. c 173:** See notes following RCW 66.08.050.

**RCW 66.28.050      Solicitation of orders prohibited.**

No person shall canvass for, solicit, receive, or take orders for the purchase or sale of any liquor, or act as representative for the purchase or sale of liquor except as authorized by RCW 66.24.310 or by RCW 66.24.550.

[1997 c 321 § 49; 1982 c 85 § 11; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 74 § 2; 1969 ex.s. c 21 § 8; 1937 c 217 § 4; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 42; RRS § 7306-42.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Effective date--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 74:** See note following RCW 66.24.310.

**Effective date--1969 ex.s. c 21:** See note following RCW 64.04.010.

**RCW 66.28.060      Distillers to make monthly report--No sale except to board.**

Every distillery licensed under this title shall make monthly reports to the board pursuant to the regulations. No such distillery shall make any sale of spirits within the state of Washington except to the board.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 26; RRS § 7306-26.]

**RCW 66.28.070 Restrictions on purchases of beer or wine by retail licensee, brewer, winery, wholesaler, special occasion licensees.**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section, it shall be unlawful for any retail beer or wine licensee to purchase beer or wine, except from a duly licensed wholesaler or the board, and it shall be unlawful for any brewer, winery, or beer or wine wholesaler to purchase beer or wine, except from a duly licensed beer or wine wholesaler or importer.

(2) A beer or wine retailer licensee may purchase beer or wine from a government agency which has lawfully seized beer or wine from a licensed beer or wine retailer, or from a board-authorized retailer, or from a licensed retailer which has discontinued business if the wholesaler has refused to accept beer or wine from that retailer for return and refund. Beer and wine purchased under this subsection shall meet the quality standards set by its manufacturer.

(3) Special occasion licensees holding either a \*class G or J license may only purchase beer or wine from a beer or wine retailer duly licensed to sell beer or wine for off-premises consumption, the board, or from a duly licensed beer or wine wholesaler.

[1994 c 201 § 5; 1994 c 63 § 2; 1987 c 205 § 1; 1937 c 217 § 1(23H) (adding new section 23-H to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-23H.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** \*(1) "Class G licenses" were redesignated as "special occasion licenses" by 1997 c 321 § 24, effective July 1, 1998. RCW 66.24.500, governing class J licenses, was repealed by 1997 c 321 § 63, effective July 1, 1998. "Class J licenses" were replaced by "special occasion licenses" under RCW 66.24.380.

(2) This section was amended by 1994 c 63 § 2 and by 1994 c 201 § 5, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section pursuant to RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**RCW 66.28.080 Permit for music and dancing upon licensed premises.**

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation holding any retailer's license to permit or allow upon the premises licensed any music, dancing, or entertainment whatsoever, unless and until permission thereto is specifically granted by appropriate license or permit of the proper authorities of the city or town in which such licensed premises are situated, or the board of county commissioners, if the same be situated outside an incorporated city or town: PROVIDED, That the words "music and entertainment," as herein used, shall not apply to radios or mechanical musical devices.

[1969 ex.s. c 178 § 8; 1949 c 5 § 7; 1937 c 217 § 3 (adding new section 27-A to 1933 ex.s. c 62); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-27A.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1949 c 5:** See RCW 66.98.080.

**RCW 66.28.090 Licensed premises or banquet permit premises open to inspection--Failure to allow, violation.**

(1) All licensed premises used in the manufacture, storage, or sale of liquor, or any

premises or parts of premises used or in any way connected, physically or otherwise, with the licensed business, and/or any premises where a banquet permit has been granted, shall at all times be open to inspection by any liquor enforcement officer, inspector or peace officer.

(2) Every person, being on any such premises and having charge thereof, who refuses or fails to admit a liquor enforcement officer, inspector or peace officer demanding to enter therein in pursuance of this section in the execution of his/her duty, or who obstructs or attempts to obstruct the entry of such liquor enforcement officer, inspector or officer of the peace, or who refuses to allow a liquor enforcement officer, and/or an inspector to examine the books of the licensee, or who refuses or neglects to make any return required by this title or the regulations, shall be guilty of a violation of this title.

[1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 20; 1935 c 174 § 7; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 52; RRS § 7306-52.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**RCW 66.28.100      Spirits to be labeled--Contents.**

Every person manufacturing spirits as defined in this title shall put upon all packages containing spirits so manufactured a distinctive label, showing the nature of the contents, the name of the person by whom the spirits were manufactured, the place where the spirits were manufactured, and showing the alcoholic content of such spirits. For the purpose of this section the contents of packages containing spirits shall be shown by the use of the words "whiskey", "rum", "brandy", and the like, on the outside of such packages.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 46; RRS § 7306-46.]

**RCW 66.28.110      Wine to be labeled--Contents.**

Every person producing, manufacturing, bottling or distributing wine shall put upon all packages a distinctive label such as will provide the consumer with adequate information as to the identity and quality of the product, the alcoholic content thereof, the net contents of the package, the name of the producer, manufacturer or bottler thereof and such other information as the board may by regulation prescribe.

[1939 c 172 § 4; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 45; RRS § 7306-45.]

**RCW 66.28.120      Malt liquor to be labeled--Contents.**

Every person manufacturing or distributing malt liquor for sale within the state shall put upon all packages containing malt liquor so manufactured or distributed a distinctive label showing the nature of the contents, the name of the person by whom the malt liquor was manufactured, and the place where it was manufactured. For the purpose of this section, the contents of packages containing malt liquor shall be shown by the use of the word "beer," "ale," "malt liquor," "lager," "stout," or "porter," on the outside of the packages.

[1997 c 100 § 1; 1982 c 39 § 2; 1961 c 36 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 44; RRS § 7306-44.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1982 c 39:** See note following RCW 66.04.010.

**RCW 66.28.130 Selling or serving of liquor to or consumption by standing or walking person.**

It shall not be unlawful for a retail licensee whose premises are open to the general public to sell, supply or serve liquor to a person for consumption on the licensed retail premises if said person is standing or walking, nor shall it be unlawful for such licensee to permit any said person so standing or walking to consume liquor on such premises: PROVIDED HOWEVER, That the retail licensee of such a premises may at his discretion, promulgate a house rule that no person shall be served nor allowed to consume liquor unless said person is seated.

[1969 ex.s. c 112 § 2.]

**RCW 66.28.140 Removing family beer or wine from home for exhibition or use at wine tastings or competitions--Conditions.**

(1) An adult member of a household may remove family beer or wine from the home for exhibition or use at organized beer or wine tastings or competitions, subject to the following conditions:

(a) The quantity removed by a producer for these purposes is limited to a quantity not exceeding one gallon;

(b) Family beer or wine is not removed for sale or for the use of any person other than the producer. This subparagraph does not preclude any necessary tasting of the beer or wine when the exhibition or beer or wine tasting includes judging the merits of the wine by judges who have been selected by the organization sponsoring the affair; and

(c) When the display contest or judging purpose has been served, any remaining portion of the sample is returned to the family premises from which removed.

(2) As used in this section, "family beer or wine" means beer or wine manufactured in the home for consumption therein, and not for sale.

[1994 c 201 § 6; 1981 c 255 § 2.]

**RCW 66.28.150 Breweries, wineries, distilleries, wholesalers, and agents authorized to conduct courses of instruction on beer and wine.**

A brewery, winery, distillery, wholesaler, or its licensed agent may, without charge, instruct licensees and their employees, or conduct courses of instruction for licensees and their employees, on the subject of beer, wine, or spirituous liquor, including but not limited to, the history, nature, values, and characteristics of beer, wine, or spirituous liquor, the use of wine lists, and the methods of presenting, serving, storing, and handling beer, wine, or spirituous

liquor. The brewery, winery, distillery, wholesaler, or its licensed agent may furnish beer, wine, or spirituous liquor and such other equipment, materials, and utensils as may be required for use in connection with the instruction or courses of instruction. The instruction or courses of instruction may be given at the premises of the brewery, winery, distillery, or wholesaler, at the premises of a retail licensee, or elsewhere.

[1997 c 39 § 2; 1982 1st ex.s. c 26 § 1.]

**RCW 66.28.155      Breweries, wineries, distilleries, wholesalers, and agents authorized to conduct educational activities on licensed premises of retailer.**

A brewery, winery, distillery, wholesaler, or its licensed agent may conduct educational activities or provide product information to the consumer on the licensed premises of a retailer. Information on the subject of wine, beer, or spirituous liquor, including but not limited to, the history, nature, quality, and characteristics of a wine, beer, or spirituous liquor, methods of harvest, production, storage, handling, and distribution of a wine, beer, or spirituous liquor, and the general development of the wine, beer, and spirituous liquor industry may be provided by a brewery, winery, distillery, wholesaler, or its licensed agent to the public on the licensed premises of a retailer. The retailer requesting such activity shall attempt to schedule a series of brewery, winery, or distillery and wholesaler appearances in an effort to equitably represent the industries. Nothing in this section permits a brewery, winery, distillery, wholesaler, or its licensed agent to receive compensation or financial benefit from the educational activities or product information presented on the licensed premises of a retailer. The promotional value of such educational activities or product information shall not be considered advancement of moneys or of moneys' worth within the meaning of RCW 66.28.010.

[1997 c 39 § 3; 1984 c 196 § 1.]

**RCW 66.28.160      Promotion of liquor at colleges and universities.**

No liquor manufacturer, importer, wholesaler, retailer, agent thereof, or campus representative of any of the foregoing, may conduct promotional activities for any liquor product on the campus of any college or university nor may any such entities engage in activities that facilitate or promote the consumption of alcoholic beverages by the students of the college or university at which the activity takes place. This section does not prohibit the following:

- (1) The sale of alcoholic beverages, by retail licensees on their licensed premises, to persons of legal age and condition to consume alcoholic beverages;
- (2) Sponsorship of broadcasting services for events on a college or university campus;
- (3) Liquor advertising in campus publications; or
- (4) Financial assistance to an activity and acknowledgment of the source of the assistance, if the assistance, activity, and acknowledgment are each approved by the college or university administration.

[1985 c 352 § 20.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1985 c 352:** See note following RCW 10.05.010.

**RCW 66.28.170 Wine or malt beverage manufacturers--Discrimination in price to purchaser for resale prohibited.**

It is unlawful for a manufacturer of wine or malt beverages holding a certificate of approval issued under RCW 66.24.270 or 66.24.206, a brewery license, or a domestic winery license to discriminate in price in selling to any purchaser for resale in the state.

[1997 c 321 § 50; 1985 c 226 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.28.180 Price modification by certain persons, firms, or corporations--Board notification and approval--Intent--Price posting--Price filing, contracts, memoranda.**

It is unlawful for a person, firm, or corporation holding a certificate of approval issued under RCW 66.24.270 or 66.24.206, a beer distributor's license, a domestic brewer's license, a microbrewer's license, a beer importer's license, a beer distributor's license, a domestic winery license, a wine importer's license, or a wine distributor's license within the state of Washington to modify any prices without prior notification to and approval of the board.

(1) Intent. This section is enacted, pursuant to the authority of this state under the twenty-first amendment to the United States Constitution, to promote the public's interest in fostering the orderly and responsible distribution of malt beverages and wine towards effective control of consumption; to promote the fair and efficient three-tier system of distribution of such beverages; and to confirm existing board rules as the clear expression of state policy to regulate the manner of selling and pricing of wine and malt beverages by licensed suppliers and distributors.

(2) Beer and wine distributor price posting.

(a) Every beer or wine distributor shall file with the board at its office in Olympia a price posting showing the wholesale prices at which any and all brands of beer and wine sold by such beer and/or wine distributor shall be sold to retailers within the state.

(b) Each price posting shall be made on a form prepared and furnished by the board, or a reasonable facsimile thereof, and shall set forth:

(i) All brands, types, packages, and containers of beer offered for sale by such beer and/or wine distributor;

(ii) The wholesale prices thereof to retail licensees, including allowances, if any, for returned empty containers.

(c) No beer and/or wine distributor may sell or offer to sell any package or container of beer or wine to any retail licensee at a price differing from the price for such package or container as shown in the price posting filed by the beer and/or wine distributor and then in effect, according to rules adopted by the board.

(d) Quantity discounts are prohibited. No price may be posted that is below acquisition cost plus ten percent of acquisition cost. However, the board is empowered to review periodically, as it may deem appropriate, the amount of the percentage of acquisition cost as a minimum mark-up over cost and to modify such percentage by rule of the board, except such percentage shall be not less than ten percent.

(e) Distributor prices on a "close-out" item shall be accepted by the board if the item to be discontinued has been listed on the state market for a period of at least six months, and upon the further condition that the distributor who posts such a close-out price shall not restock the item for a period of one year following the first effective date of such close-out price.

(f) The board may reject any price posting that it deems to be in violation of this section or any rule, or portion thereof, or that would tend to disrupt the orderly sale and distribution of beer and wine. Whenever the board rejects any posting, the licensee submitting the posting may be heard by the board and shall have the burden of showing that the posting is not in violation of this section or a rule or does not tend to disrupt the orderly sale and distribution of beer and wine. If the posting is accepted, it shall become effective at the time fixed by the board. If the posting is rejected, the last effective posting shall remain in effect until such time as an amended posting is filed and approved, in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(g) All price postings filed as required by this section shall at all times be open to inspection to all trade buyers within the state of Washington and shall not in any sense be considered confidential.

(h) Any beer and/or wine distributor or employee authorized by the distributor-employer may sell beer and/or wine at the distributor's posted prices to any annual or special occasion retail licensee upon presentation to the distributor or employee at the time of purchase of a special permit issued by the board to such licensee.

(i) Every annual or special occasion retail licensee, upon purchasing any beer and/or wine from a distributor, shall immediately cause such beer or wine to be delivered to the licensed premises, and the licensee shall not thereafter permit such beer to be disposed of in any manner except as authorized by the license.

(ii) Beer and wine sold as provided in this section shall be delivered by the distributor or an authorized employee either to the retailer's licensed premises or directly to the retailer at the distributor's licensed premises. A distributor's prices to retail licensees shall be the same at both such places of delivery.

(3) Beer and wine suppliers' price filings, contracts, and memoranda.

(a) Every brewery and winery offering beer and/or wine for sale within the state shall file with the board at its office in Olympia a copy of every written contract and a memorandum of every oral agreement which such brewery or winery may have with any beer or wine distributor, which contracts or memoranda shall contain a schedule of prices charged to distributors for all items and all terms of sale, including all regular and special discounts; all advertising, sales and trade allowances, and incentive programs; and all commissions, bonuses or gifts, and any and all other discounts or allowances. Whenever changed or modified, such revised contracts or memoranda shall forthwith be filed with the board as provided for by rule. The provisions of this section also apply to certificate of approval holders, beer and/or wine importers, and beer and/or

wine distributors who sell to other beer and/or wine distributors.

Each price schedule shall be made on a form prepared and furnished by the board, or a reasonable facsimile thereof, and shall set forth all brands, types, packages, and containers of beer or wine offered for sale by such licensed brewery or winery; all additional information required may be filed as a supplement to the price schedule forms.

(b) Prices filed by a brewery or winery shall be uniform prices to all distributors on a state-wide basis less bona fide allowances for freight differentials. Quantity discounts are prohibited. No price shall be filed that is below acquisition/production cost plus ten percent of that cost, except that acquisition cost plus ten percent of acquisition cost does not apply to sales of beer or wine between a beer or wine importer who sells beer or wine to another beer or wine importer or to a beer or wine distributor, or to a beer or wine distributor who sells beer or wine to another beer or wine distributor. However, the board is empowered to review periodically, as it may deem appropriate, the amount of the percentage of acquisition/production cost as a minimum mark-up over cost and to modify such percentage by rule of the board, except such percentage shall be not less than ten percent.

(c) No brewery, winery, certificate of approval holder, beer or wine importer, or beer or wine distributor may sell or offer to sell any beer or wine to any persons whatsoever in this state until copies of such written contracts or memoranda of such oral agreements are on file with the board.

(d) No brewery or winery may sell or offer to sell any package or container of beer or wine to any distributor at a price differing from the price for such package or container as shown in the schedule of prices filed by the brewery or winery and then in effect, according to rules adopted by the board.

(e) The board may reject any supplier's price filing, contract, or memorandum of oral agreement, or portion thereof that it deems to be in violation of this section or any rule or that would tend to disrupt the orderly sale and distribution of beer or wine. Whenever the board rejects any such price filing, contract, or memorandum, the licensee submitting the price filing, contract, or memorandum may be heard by the board and shall have the burden of showing that the price filing, contract, or memorandum is not in violation of this section or a rule or does not tend to disrupt the orderly sale and distribution of beer or wine. If the price filing, contract, or memorandum is accepted, it shall become effective at a time fixed by the board. If the price filing, contract, or memorandum, or portion thereof, is rejected, the last effective price filing, contract, or memorandum shall remain in effect until such time as an amended price filing, contract, or memorandum is filed and approved, in accordance with the provisions of this section.

(f) All prices, contracts, and memoranda filed as required by this section shall at all times be open to inspection to all trade buyers within the state of Washington and shall not in any sense be considered confidential.

[1997 c 321 § 51; 1995 c 232 § 10; 1985 c 226 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.28.190 Sales of nonliquor food products.**

RCW 66.28.010 notwithstanding, persons licensed under RCW 66.24.200 as wine distributors and persons licensed under RCW 66.24.250 as beer distributors may sell at wholesale nonliquor food products on thirty-day credit terms to persons licensed as retailers under this title, but complete and separate accounting records shall be maintained on all sales of nonliquor food products to ensure that such persons are in compliance with RCW 66.28.010.

For the purpose of this section, "nonliquor food products" includes all food products for human consumption as defined in RCW 82.08.0293 as it exists on July 1, 1987, except that for the purposes of this section bottled water and carbonated beverages, whether liquid or frozen, shall be considered food products.

[1997 c 321 § 52; 1988 c 50 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.28.200 Keg registration--Special endorsement for grocery store licensee--Requirements of seller.**

Licensees holding a beer and/or wine restaurant or a tavern license in combination with an off-premises beer and wine retailer's license may sell malt liquor in kegs or other containers capable of holding four gallons or more of liquid. Under a special endorsement from the board, a grocery store licensee may sell malt liquor in containers no larger than five and one-half gallons. The sale of any container holding four gallons or more must comply with the provisions of this section and RCW 66.28.210 through 66.28.240. Any person who sells or offers for sale the contents of kegs or other containers containing four gallons or more of malt liquor, or leases kegs or other containers that will hold four gallons of malt liquor, to consumers who are not licensed under chapter 66.24 RCW shall do the following for any transaction involving the container:

- (1) Require the purchaser of the malt liquor to sign a declaration and receipt for the keg or other container or beverage in substantially the form provided in RCW 66.28.220;
- (2) Require the purchaser to provide one piece of identification pursuant to RCW 66.16.040;
- (3) Require the purchaser to sign a sworn statement, under penalty of perjury, that:
  - (a) The purchaser is of legal age to purchase, possess, or use malt liquor;
  - (b) The purchaser will not allow any person under the age of twenty-one years to consume the beverage except as provided by RCW 66.44.270;
  - (c) The purchaser will not remove, obliterate, or allow to be removed or obliterated, the identification required under RCW 66.28.220 to be affixed to the container;
- (4) Require the purchaser to state the particular address where the malt liquor will be consumed, or the particular address where the keg or other container will be physically located; and
- (5) Require the purchaser to maintain a copy of the declaration and receipt next to or adjacent to the keg or other container, in no event a distance greater than five feet, and visible

without a physical barrier from the keg, during the time that the keg or other container is in the purchaser's possession or control.

[1998 c 126 § 13; 1997 c 321 § 38; 1993 c 21 § 2; 1989 c 271 § 229.]

NOTES:

**Effective date--1998 c 126:** See note following RCW 66.20.010.

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Effective dates--1989 c 271:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately, except:

(1) Sections 502 and 504 of this act shall take effect June 1, 1989; and

(2) Sections 229 through 233, 501, 503, and 505 through 509 of this act shall take effect July 1, 1989."

[1989 c 271 § 607.]

**Severability--1989 c 271:** See note following RCW 9.94A.510.

**RCW 66.28.210 Keg registration--Requirements of purchaser.**

Any person who purchases the contents of kegs or other containers containing four gallons or more of malt liquor, or purchases or leases the container shall:

(1) Sign a declaration and receipt for the keg or other container or beverage in substantially the form provided in RCW 66.28.220;

(2) Provide one piece of identification pursuant to RCW 66.16.040;

(3) Be of legal age to purchase, possess, or use malt liquor;

(4) Not allow any person under the age of twenty-one to consume the beverage except as provided by RCW 66.44.270;

(5) Not remove, obliterate, or allow to be removed or obliterated, the identification required under rules adopted by the board;

(6) Not move, keep, or store the keg or its contents, except for transporting to and from the distributor, at any place other than that particular address declared on the receipt and declaration; and

(7) Maintain a copy of the declaration and receipt next to or adjacent to the keg or other container, in no event a distance greater than five feet, and visible without a physical barrier from the keg, during the time that the keg or other container is in the purchaser's possession or control.

[1989 c 271 § 230.]

NOTES:

**Effective dates--1989 c 271:** See note following RCW 66.28.200.

**Severability--1989 c 271:** See note following RCW 9.94A.510.

**RCW 66.28.220 Keg registration--Identification of containers--Rules--Fees--Sale in violation of rules unlawful.**

The board shall adopt rules requiring retail licensees to affix appropriate identification on all containers of four gallons or more of malt liquor for the purpose of tracing the purchasers of such containers. The rules may provide for identification to be done on a state-wide basis or on

the basis of smaller geographical areas.

The board shall develop and make available forms for the declaration and receipt required by RCW 66.28.200. The board may charge grocery store licensees for the costs of providing the forms and that money collected for the forms shall be deposited into the liquor revolving fund for use by the board, without further appropriation, to continue to administer the cost of the keg registration program.

It is unlawful for any person to sell or offer for sale kegs or other containers containing four gallons or more of malt liquor to consumers who are not licensed under chapter 66.24 RCW if the kegs or containers are not identified in compliance with rules adopted by the board.

[1999 c 281 § 7; 1993 c 21 § 3; 1989 c 271 § 231.]

NOTES:

**Effective dates--1989 c 271:** See note following RCW 66.28.200.

**Severability--1989 c 271:** See note following RCW 9.94A.510.

**RCW 66.28.230      Keg registration--Furnishing to minors--Penalties.**

Except as provided in RCW 66.44.270, a person who intentionally furnishes a keg or other container containing four or more gallons of malt liquor to a person under the age of twenty-one years is guilty of a gross misdemeanor punishable under RCW 9.92.020.

[1999 c 189 § 1; 1989 c 271 § 232.]

NOTES:

**Application--1999 c 189:** "This act applies to crimes committed on or after July 25, 1999." [1999 c 189 § 5.]

**Effective dates--1989 c 271:** See note following RCW 66.28.200.

**Severability--1989 c 271:** See note following RCW 9.94A.510.

**RCW 66.28.240      Keg registration--State preemption.**

The state of Washington fully occupies and preempts the entire field of keg registration. Cities, towns, and counties or other municipalities may enact only those laws and ordinances relating to keg registration that are consistent with this chapter. Such local ordinances shall have the same or lesser penalties as provided for by state law. Local laws and ordinances that are inconsistent with, more restrictive than, or exceed the requirements of state law shall not be enacted and are preempted and repealed, regardless of the nature of the code, charter, or home rule status of the city, town, county, or municipality.

[1989 c 271 § 233.]

NOTES:

**Effective dates--1989 c 271:** See note following RCW 66.28.200.

**Severability--1989 c 271:** See note following RCW 9.94A.510.

**RCW 66.28.250      Keg registration--Violation constitutes gross misdemeanor.**

The violation of any provisions of RCW 66.28.200 through 66.28.230 is a gross misdemeanor punishable under RCW 9.92.020.

[1999 c 189 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Application--1999 c 189:** See note following RCW 66.28.230.

**Chapter 66.32 RCW  
SEARCH AND SEIZURE**

Sections

66.32.010	Possession of contraband liquor.
66.32.020	Search warrant--Search and seizure.
66.32.030	Service of warrant--Receipt for seized property.
66.32.040	Forfeiture of liquor directed if kept unlawfully.
66.32.050	Hearing.
66.32.060	Claimants may appear.
66.32.070	Judgment of forfeiture--Disposition of proceeds of property sold.
66.32.080	Forfeiture action no bar to criminal prosecution.
66.32.090	Seized liquor to be reported to board.

**RCW 66.32.010 Possession of contraband liquor.**

Except as permitted by the board, no liquor shall be kept or had by any person within this state unless the package in which the liquor was contained had, while containing that liquor, been sealed with the official seal adopted by the board, except in the case of:

- (1) Liquor imported by the board; or
- (2) Liquor manufactured in the state for sale to the board or for export; or
- (3) Beer, purchased in accordance with the provisions of law; or
- (4) Wine or beer exempted in RCW 66.12.010.

[1955 c 39 § 3. Prior: 1943 c 216 § 3(1); 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 33(1); Rem. Supp. 1943 § 7306-33(1).]

**RCW 66.32.020 Search warrant--Search and seizure.**

If, upon the sworn complaint of any person, it is made to appear to any judge of the superior court or district court, that there is probable cause to believe that intoxicating liquor is being manufactured, sold, bartered, exchanged, given away, furnished, or otherwise disposed of or kept in violation of the provisions of this title, such judge shall, with or without the approval of the prosecuting attorney, issue a warrant directed to a civil officer of the state duly authorized to enforce or assist in enforcing any law thereof, or to an inspector of the board, commanding the civil officer or inspector to search the premises, room, house, building, boat, vehicle, structure or place designated and described in the complaint and warrant, and to seize all intoxicating liquor there found, together with the vessels in which it is contained, and all implements, furniture, and fixtures used or kept for the illegal manufacture, sale, barter, exchange, giving away, furnishing, or otherwise disposing of the liquor, and to safely keep the same, and to make a return of the

warrant within ten days, showing all acts and things done thereunder, with a particular statement of all articles seized and the name of the person or persons in whose possession they were found, if any, and if no person is found in the possession of the articles, the return shall so state.

[1987 c 202 § 220; 1955 c 288 § 1; 1955 c 39 § 4. Prior: 1943 c 216 § 3(2), part; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 33(2), part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 7306-33(2), part.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1987 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.04.190.

**RCW 66.32.030 Service of warrant--Receipt for seized property.**

A copy of the warrant, together with a detailed receipt for the property taken shall be served upon the person found in possession of any intoxicating liquor, furniture, or fixtures so seized, and if no person is found in possession thereof, a copy of the warrant and receipt shall be left in a conspicuous place upon the premises wherein they are found.

[1955 c 39 § 5. Prior: 1943 c 216 § 3(2), part; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 33(2), part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 7306-33(2), part.]

**RCW 66.32.040 Forfeiture of liquor directed if kept unlawfully.**

All liquor seized pursuant to the authority of a search warrant or an arrest shall, upon adjudication that it was kept in violation of this title, be forfeited and upon forfeiture be disposed of by the agency seizing the liquor.

[1993 c 26 § 1; 1955 c 39 § 6. Prior: 1943 c 216 § 3(2), part; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 23(2), part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 7306-33(2), part.]

**RCW 66.32.050 Hearing.**

Upon the return of the warrant as provided herein, the judge shall fix a time, not less than ten days, and not more than thirty days thereafter, for the hearing of the return, when he or she shall proceed to hear and determine whether or not the articles seized, or any part thereof, were used or in any manner kept or possessed by any person with the intention of violating any of the provisions of this title.

[1987 c 202 § 221; 1955 c 39 § 7. Prior: 1943 c 216 § 3(3), part; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 33(2), part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 7306-33(3), part.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1987 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.04.190.

**RCW 66.32.060 Claimants may appear.**

At the hearing, any person claiming any interest in any of the articles seized may appear and be heard upon filing a written claim setting forth particularly the character and extent of his interest, and the burden shall rest upon the claimant to show, by competent evidence, his

property right or interest in the articles claimed, and that they were not used in violation of any of the provisions of this title, and were not in any manner kept or possessed with the intention of violating any of its provisions.

[1955 c 39 § 8. Prior: 1943 c 216 § 3(3), part; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 33(2), part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 7306-33(3), part.]

**RCW 66.32.070 Judgment of forfeiture--Disposition of proceeds of property sold.**

If, upon the hearing, the evidence warrants, or, if no person appears as claimant, the judge shall thereupon enter a judgment of forfeiture, and order such articles destroyed forthwith: PROVIDED, That if, in the opinion of the judge, any of the forfeited articles other than intoxicating liquors are of value and adapted to any lawful use, the judge shall, as a part of the order and judgment, direct that the articles other than intoxicating liquor be sold as upon execution by the officer having them in custody, and the proceeds of the sale after payment of all costs of the proceedings shall be paid into the liquor revolving fund.

[1987 c 202 § 222; 1955 c 39 § 9. Prior: 1943 c 216 § 3(3), part; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 33(2), part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 7306-33(3), part.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1987 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.04.190.

**RCW 66.32.080 Forfeiture action no bar to criminal prosecution.**

Action under RCW 66.32.010 through 66.32.080 and the forfeiture, destruction, or sale of any articles thereunder shall not bar prosecution under any other provision.

[1955 c 39 § 10. Prior: 1943 c 216 § 3(3), part; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 33(2), part; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 7306-33(3), part.]

**RCW 66.32.090 Seized liquor to be reported to board.**

In every case in which liquor is seized by a sheriff or deputy of any county or by a police officer of any municipality or by a member of the Washington state patrol, or any other authorized peace officer or inspector, it shall be the duty of the sheriff or deputy of any county, or chief of police of the municipality, or the chief of the Washington state patrol, as the case may be, to forthwith report in writing to the board of particulars of such seizure.

[1993 c 26 § 2; 1987 c 202 § 223; 1935 c 174 § 8; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 55; RRS § 7306-55.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1987 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.04.190.

**Chapter 66.36 RCW  
ABATEMENT PROCEEDINGS**

Sections

66.36.010 Places where liquor unlawfully kept declared a nuisance--Abatement of activity and realty--Judgment--Bond to reopen.

**RCW 66.36.010 Places where liquor unlawfully kept declared a nuisance--Abatement of activity and realty--Judgment--Bond to reopen.**

Any room, house, building, boat, vehicle, structure or place, except premises licensed under this title, where liquor, as defined in this title, is manufactured, kept, sold, bartered, exchanged, given away, furnished or otherwise disposed of in violation of the provisions of this title or of the laws of this state relating to the manufacture, importation, transportation, possession, distribution and sale of liquor, and all property kept in and used in maintaining such a place, are hereby declared to be a common nuisance. The prosecuting attorney of the county in which such nuisance is situated shall institute and maintain an action in the superior court of such county in the name of the state of Washington to abate and perpetually enjoin such nuisance. The plaintiff shall not be required to give bond in such action, and restraining orders, temporary injunctions and permanent injunctions may be granted in said cause as in other injunction proceedings, and upon final judgment against the defendant, such court may also order that said room, house, building, boat, vehicle, structure or place, shall be closed for a period of one year; or until the owner, lessee, tenant or occupant thereof shall give bond with sufficient surety, to be approved by the court making the order, in the penal sum of not less than one thousand dollars payable to the state of Washington, and conditioned that liquor will not thereafter be manufactured, kept, sold, bartered, exchanged, given away, furnished or otherwise disposed of thereon or therein in violation of the provisions of this title or of the laws of this state relating to the manufacture, importation, transportation, possession, distribution and sale of liquor, and that he will pay all fines, costs and damages assessed against him for any violation of this title or of the laws of this state relating to the manufacture, importation, transportation, possession, distribution and sale of liquor. If any condition of such bond be violated, the whole amount may be recovered as a penalty for the use of the county wherein the premises are situated.

In all cases where any person has been convicted of a violation of this title or the laws of this state relating to the manufacture, importation, transportation, possession, distribution and sale of liquor an action may be brought in the superior court of the county in which the premises are situated, to abate as a nuisance any real estate or other property involved in the commission of said offense, and in any such action a certified copy of the record of such conviction shall be admissible in evidence and prima facie evidence that the room, house, building, boat, vehicle, structure or place against which such action is brought is a public nuisance.

[1939 c 172 § 9 (adding new section 33-A to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-33A. Formerly RCW 66.36.010 through 66.36.040.]

## LOCAL OPTION

### Sections

66.40.010	Local option units.
66.40.020	Election may be held.
66.40.030	License elections.
66.40.040	Petition for election--Contents--Procedure--Signatures, filing, form, copies, fees, etc.--Public inspection.
66.40.100	Check of petitions.
66.40.110	Form of ballot.
66.40.120	Canvass of votes--Effect.
66.40.130	Effect of election as to licenses.
66.40.140	Certificate of result to board--Grace period--Permitted activities.
66.40.150	Concurrent liquor elections in same election unit prohibited.

### **RCW 66.40.010**      **Local option units.**

For the purpose of an election upon the question of whether the sale of liquors shall be permitted, the election unit shall be any incorporated city or town, or all that portion of any county not included within the limits of incorporated cities and towns.

[1957 c 263 § 3. Prior: (i) 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 82; RRS § 7306-82. (ii) 1949 c 5 § 2, part (adding new section 23-S-2 to 1933 ex.s. c 62); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-23S-2, part.]

#### **Notes:**

**Severability--1949 c 5:** See RCW 66.98.080.

### **RCW 66.40.020**      **Election may be held.**

Within any unit referred to in RCW 66.40.010, upon compliance with the conditions hereinafter prescribed, there may be held, at the time and as a part of any general election, an election upon the question of whether the sale of liquor shall be permitted within such unit; and in the event that any such election is held in any such unit, no other election under this section shall be held prior to the next succeeding general election.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 83; RRS § 7306-83.]

### **RCW 66.40.030**      **License elections.**

Within any unit referred to in RCW 66.40.010, there may be held a separate election upon the question of whether the sale of liquor under spirits, beer, and wine restaurant; spirits, beer, and wine private club; and sports entertainment facility licenses, shall be permitted within such unit. The conditions and procedure for holding such election shall be those prescribed by RCW 66.40.020, 66.40.040, 66.40.100, 66.40.110 and 66.40.120. Whenever a majority of qualified voters voting upon said question in any such unit shall have voted "against the sale of liquor under spirits, beer, and wine restaurant; spirits, beer, and wine private club; and sports

entertainment facility licenses", the county auditor shall file with the liquor control board a certificate showing the result of the canvass at such election; and after ninety days from and after the date of the canvass, it shall not be lawful for licensees to maintain and operate premises within the election unit licensed under spirits, beer, and wine restaurant; spirits, beer, and wine private club; and sports entertainment facility licenses. The addition after an election under this section of new territory to a city, town, or county, by annexation, disincorporation, or otherwise, shall not extend the prohibition against the sale of liquor under spirits, beer, and wine restaurant; spirits, beer, and wine private club; and sports entertainment facility licenses to the new territory. Elections held under RCW 66.40.010, 66.40.020, 66.40.040, 66.40.100, 66.40.110, 66.40.120 and 66.40.140, shall be limited to the question of whether the sale of liquor by means other than under spirits, beer, and wine restaurant; spirits, beer, and wine private club; and sports entertainment facility licenses shall be permitted within such election unit.

[1999 c 281 § 8; 1994 c 55 § 1; 1949 c 5 § 12 (adding new section 83-A to 1933 ex.s. c 62); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-83A.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1949 c 5:** See RCW 66.98.080.

**RCW 66.40.040      Petition for election--Contents--Procedure--Signatures, filing, form, copies, fees, etc.--Public inspection.**

Any unit referred to in RCW 66.40.010 may hold such election upon the question of whether the sale of liquor shall be permitted within the boundaries of such unit, upon the filing with the county auditor of the county within which such unit is located, of a petition subscribed by qualified electors of the unit equal in number to at least thirty percent of the electors voting at the last general election within such unit. Such petition shall designate the unit in which the election is desired to be had, the date upon which the election is desired to be held, and the question that is desired to be submitted. The persons signing such a petition shall state their post office address, the name or number of the precinct in which they reside, and in case the subscriber be a resident of a city, the street and house number, if any, of his residence, and the date of signature. Said petition shall be filed not less than sixty days nor more than ninety days prior to the date upon which the election is to be held. No signature shall be valid unless the above requirements are complied with, and unless the date of signing the same is less than ninety days preceding the date of filing. No signature shall be withdrawn after the filing of such petition. Such petition may consist of one or more sheets and shall be fastened together as one document, filed as a whole, and when filed shall not be withdrawn or added to. Such petition shall be a public document and shall be subject to the inspection of the public. Upon the request of anyone filing such a petition and paying, or tendering to the county auditor one dollar for each hundred names, or fraction thereof, signed thereto, together with a copy thereof, said county auditor shall immediately compare the original and copy and attach to such copy and deliver to such person his official certificate that such copy is a true copy of the original, stating the date when such original was filed in his office; and said officer shall furnish, upon the demand of any

person, a copy of said petition, upon payment of the same fee required for the filing of original petitions.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 84; RRS § 7306-84. Formerly RCW 66.40.040 through 66.40.090.]

**RCW 66.40.100 Check of petitions.**

Upon the filing of a petition as hereinbefore provided, the county auditor with whom it is filed shall cause the names on said petition to be compared with the names on the voters' official registration records provided for by law with respect to such unit. The officer or deputy making the comparison shall place his initials in ink opposite the signatures of those persons who are shown by such registration records to be legal voters and shall certify that the signatures so initialed are the signatures of legal voters of the state of Washington and of said unit, and shall sign such certificate. In the event that said petition, after such comparison, shall be found to have been signed by the percentage of legal voters of said unit referred to in RCW 66.40.040, the question shall be placed upon the ballot at the next general election.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 85; RRS § 7306-85.]

**RCW 66.40.110 Form of ballot.**

Upon the ballot to be used at such general election the question shall be submitted in the following form:

"Shall the sale of liquor be permitted within . . . . . (here specify the unit in which election is to be held)." Immediately below said question shall be placed the alternative answers, as follows:

"For sale of liquor. . . . . ( )  
Against sale of liquor. . . . . ( )  
)."

Each person desiring to vote in favor of permitting the sale of liquor within the unit in which the election is to be held shall designate his choice beside the words "For sale of liquor", and those desiring to vote against the permitting of the sale of liquor within such unit shall designate their choice beside the words "Against sale of liquor", and the ballot shall be counted accordingly.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 86; RRS § 7306-86.]

**RCW 66.40.120 Canvass of votes--Effect.**

The returns of any such election shall be canvassed in the manner provided by law. If the majority of qualified electors voting upon said question at said election shall have voted "For

sale of liquor" within the unit in which the election is held, the sale of liquor may be continued in accordance with the provisions of this title. If the majority of the qualified electors voting on such question at any such election shall vote "Against sale of liquor", then, within thirty days after such canvass no sale or purchase of liquor, save as herein provided, shall be made within such unit until such permission so to do be subsequently granted at an election held for that purpose under the provisions of this title.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 87; RRS § 7306-87.]

**RCW 66.40.130 Effect of election as to licenses.**

Ninety days after December 2, 1948, spirits, beer, and wine restaurant; spirits, beer, and wine private club; and sports entertainment facility licenses may be issued in any election unit in which the sale of liquor is then lawful. No spirits, beer, and wine restaurant; spirits, beer, and wine private club; and sports entertainment facility license shall be issued in any election unit in which the sale of liquor is forbidden as the result of an election held under RCW 66.40.010, 66.40.020, 66.40.040, 66.40.100, 66.40.110, 66.40.120 and 66.40.140, unless a majority of the qualified electors in such election unit voting upon this initiative at the general election in November, 1948, vote in favor of this initiative, or unless at a subsequent general election in which the question of whether the sale of liquor under spirits, beer, and wine restaurant; spirits, beer, and wine private club; and sports entertainment facility licenses shall be permitted within such unit is submitted to the electorate, as provided in RCW 66.40.030, a majority of the qualified electors voting upon such question vote "for the sale of liquor under spirits, beer, and wine restaurant; spirits, beer, and wine private club; and sports entertainment facility licenses."

[1999 c 281 § 9; 1949 c 5 § 13 (adding new section 87-A to 1933 ex.s. c 62); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-87A.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1949 c 5:** See RCW 66.98.080.

**RCW 66.40.140 Certificate of result to board--Grace period--Permitted activities.**

Whenever a majority of qualified voters voting upon said question in any such unit shall have voted "Against sale of liquor", the county auditor shall file with the liquor control board a certificate showing the result of the canvass at such election; and thereafter, except as hereinafter provided, it shall not be lawful for a liquor store to be operated therein nor for licensees to maintain and operate licensed premises therein except as hereinafter provided:

(1) As to any stores maintained by the board within any such unit at the time of such licensing, the board shall have a period of thirty days from and after the date of the canvass of the vote upon such election to continue operation of its store or stores therein.

(2) As to any premises licensed hereunder within any such unit at the time of such election, such licensee shall have a period of sixty days from and after the date of the canvass of the vote upon such election in which to discontinue operation of its store or stores therein.

(3) Nothing herein contained shall prevent any distillery, brewery, rectifying plant or

winery or the licensed operators thereof from selling its manufactured product, manufactured within such unit, outside the boundaries thereof.

(4) Nothing herein contained shall prevent any person residing in any unit in which the sale of liquor shall have been forbidden by popular vote as herein provided, who is otherwise qualified to receive and hold a permit under this title, from lawfully purchasing without the unit and transporting into or receiving within the unit, liquor lawfully purchased by him outside the boundaries of such unit.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 88; RRS § 7306-88.]

**RCW 66.40.150 Concurrent liquor elections in same election unit prohibited.**

No election in any unit referred to in RCW 66.40.010, 66.40.020, 66.40.040, 66.40.100, 66.40.110, 66.40.120 and 66.40.140, upon the question of whether the sale of liquor shall be permitted within the boundaries of such unit shall be held at the same time as an election is held in the same unit upon the question of whether the sale of liquor under the provisions of RCW 66.40.030 shall be permitted. In the event valid and sufficient petitions are filed which would otherwise place both questions on the same ballot that question upon which the petition was filed with the county auditor first shall be placed on the ballot to the exclusion of the other.

[1949 c 93 § 1 (adding new section 88-A to 1933 ex.s. c 62); Rem. Supp. 1949 § 7306-88A.]

**Chapter 66.44 RCW  
ENFORCEMENT--PENALTIES**

Sections

66.44.010	Local officers to enforce law--Authority of board--Liquor enforcement officers.
66.44.040	Sufficiency of description of offenses in complaints, informations, process, etc.
66.44.050	Description of offense in words of statutes--Proof required.
66.44.060	Proof of unlawful sale establishes prima facie intent.
66.44.070	Certified analysis is prima facie evidence of alcoholic content.
66.44.080	Service of process on corporation.
66.44.090	Acting without license.
66.44.100	Opening or consuming liquor in public place--Penalty.
66.44.120	Unlawful use of seal.
66.44.130	Sales of liquor by drink or bottle.
66.44.140	Unlawful sale, transportation of spirituous liquor without stamp or seal--Unlawful operation, possession of still or mash.
66.44.150	Buying liquor illegally.
66.44.160	Illegal possession, transportation of alcoholic beverages.
66.44.170	Illegal possession of liquor with intent to sell--Prima facie evidence, what is.
66.44.175	Violations of law.
66.44.180	General penalties--Jurisdiction for violations.
66.44.190	Sales on university grounds prohibited--Exceptions.
66.44.200	Sales to persons apparently under the influence of liquor--Purchases or consumption by persons apparently under the influence of liquor on licensed premises--Penalty--Notice--Separation of

- actions.
- 66.44.210 Obtaining liquor for ineligible person.
- 66.44.240 Drinking in public conveyance--Penalty against carrier--Exception.
- 66.44.250 Drinking in public conveyance--Penalty against individual--Restricted application.
- 66.44.265 Candidates giving or purchasing liquor on election day prohibited.
- 66.44.270 Furnishing liquor to minors--Possession, use--Penalties--Exhibition of effects--Exceptions.
- 66.44.280 Minor applying for permit.
- 66.44.290 Minor purchasing or attempting to purchase liquor.
- 66.44.291 Minor purchasing or attempting to purchase liquor--Penalty against persons between ages of eighteen and twenty, inclusive.
- 66.44.292 Sales to minors by licensee or employee--Board notification to prosecuting attorney to formulate charges against minors.
- 66.44.300 Treats, gifts, purchases of liquor for or from minor, or holding out minor as at least twenty-one, in public place where liquor sold.
- 66.44.310 Minors frequenting off-limits area--Misrepresentation of age--Penalty--Classification of licensees.
- 66.44.316 Certain persons eighteen years and over permitted to enter and remain upon licensed premises during employment.
- 66.44.318 Employees aged eighteen to twenty-one stocking, merchandising, and handling beer and wine.
- 66.44.325 Unlawful transfer to a minor of an identification of age.
- 66.44.328 Preparation or acquisition and supply to persons under age twenty-one of facsimile of official identification card--Penalty.
- 66.44.330 Prosecutions to be reported by prosecuting attorney and police court.
- 66.44.340 Employees eighteen years and over allowed to sell and handle beer and wine for certain licensed employers.
- 66.44.350 Employees eighteen years and over allowed to serve and carry liquor, clean up, etc., for certain licensed employers.
- 66.44.365 Juvenile driving privileges--Alcohol or drug violations.
- 66.44.370 Resisting or opposing officers in enforcement of title.
- 66.44.800 Compliance by Washington wine commission.

**Notes:**

*Minors*

*access to tobacco, role of liquor control board: Chapter 70.155 RCW.*

*prohibited to enter bars or taverns: RCW 26.28.080.*

*Sale or gift of tobacco to persons under certain age is gross misdemeanor: RCW 26.28.080.*

*State institutions, bringing in liquor prohibited: RCW 72.23.300.*

**RCW 66.44.010 Local officers to enforce law--Authority of board--Liquor enforcement officers.**

(1) All county and municipal peace officers are hereby charged with the duty of investigating and prosecuting all violations of this title, and the penal laws of this state relating to the manufacture, importation, transportation, possession, distribution and sale of liquor, and all fines imposed for violations of this title and the penal laws of this state relating to the manufacture, importation, transportation, possession, distribution and sale of liquor shall belong to the county, city or town wherein the court imposing the fine is located, and shall be placed in the general fund for payment of the salaries of those engaged in the enforcement of the

provisions of this title and the penal laws of this state relating to the manufacture, importation, transportation, possession, distribution and sale of liquor: PROVIDED, That all fees, fines, forfeitures and penalties collected or assessed by a district court because of the violation of a state law shall be remitted as provided in chapter 3.62 RCW as now exists or is later amended.

(2) In addition to any and all other powers granted, the board shall have the power to enforce the penal provisions of this title and the penal laws of this state relating to the manufacture, importation, transportation, possession, distribution and sale of liquor.

(3) In addition to the other duties under this section, the board shall enforce chapters 82.24 and 82.26 RCW.

(4) The board may appoint and employ, assign to duty and fix the compensation of, officers to be designated as liquor enforcement officers. Such liquor enforcement officers shall have the power, under the supervision of the board, to enforce the penal provisions of this title and the penal laws of this state relating to the manufacture, importation, transportation, possession, distribution and sale of liquor. They shall have the power and authority to serve and execute all warrants and process of law issued by the courts in enforcing the penal provisions of this title or of any penal law of this state relating to the manufacture, importation, transportation, possession, distribution and sale of liquor, and the provisions of chapters 82.24 and 82.26 RCW. They shall have the power to arrest without a warrant any person or persons found in the act of violating any of the penal provisions of this title or of any penal law of this state relating to the manufacture, importation, transportation, possession, distribution and sale of liquor, and the provisions of chapters 82.24 and 82.26 RCW.

[1998 c 18 § 1; 1987 c 202 § 224; 1969 ex.s. c 199 § 28; 1939 c 172 § 5; 1935 c 174 § 11; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 70; RRS § 7306-70. Formerly RCW 66.44.010 through 66.44.030.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1987 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.04.190.

**RCW 66.44.040 Sufficiency of description of offenses in complaints, informations, process, etc.**

In describing the offense respecting the sale, or keeping for sale or other disposal, of liquor, or the having, keeping, giving, purchasing or consumption of liquor in any information, summons, conviction, warrant, or proceeding under this title, it shall be sufficient to simply state the sale, or keeping for sale or disposal, having, keeping, giving, purchasing, or consumption of liquor, without stating the name or kind of such liquor or the price thereof, or to whom it was sold or disposed of, or by whom consumed, or from whom it was purchased or received; and it shall not be necessary to state the quantity of liquor so sold, kept for sale, disposed of, had, kept, given, purchased, or consumed, except in the case of offenses where the quantity is essential, and then it shall be sufficient to allege the sale or disposal of more or less than such quantity.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 57; RRS § 7306-57.]

**RCW 66.44.050 Description of offense in words of statutes--Proof required.**

The description of any offense under this title, in the words of this title, or in any words of like effect, shall be sufficient in law; and any exception, exemption, provision, excuse, or qualification, whether it occurs by way of proviso or in the description of the offense in this title, may be proved by the defendant, but need not be specified or negatived in the information; but if it is so specified or negatived, no proof in relation to the matter so specified or negatived shall be required on the part of the informant or complainant.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 58; RRS § 7306-58.]

**RCW 66.44.060 Proof of unlawful sale establishes prima facie intent.**

In any proceeding under this title, proof of one unlawful sale of liquor shall suffice to establish prima facie the intent or purpose of unlawfully keeping liquor for sale in violation of this title.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 59; RRS § 7306-59.]

**RCW 66.44.070 Certified analysis is prima facie evidence of alcoholic content.**

A certificate, signed by any person appointed or designated by the board in writing as an analyst, as to the percentage of alcohol contained in any liquid, drink, liquor, or combination of liquors, when produced in any court or before any court shall be prima facie evidence of the percentage of alcohol contained therein.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 60; RRS § 7306-60.]

**RCW 66.44.080 Service of process on corporation.**

In all prosecutions, actions, or proceedings under the provisions of this title against a corporation, every summons, warrant, order, writ or other proceeding may be served on the corporation in the same manner as is now provided by law for service of civil process.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 61; RRS § 7306-61.]

**RCW 66.44.090 Acting without license.**

Any person doing any act required to be licensed under this title without having in force a license issued to him shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1955 c 289 § 2. Prior: (i) 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 28; RRS § 7306-28.(ii) 1939 c 172 § 6(1); 1935 c 174 § 6(1); 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 92(1); RRS § 7306-92(1).]

**RCW 66.44.100 Opening or consuming liquor in public place--Penalty.**

Except as permitted by this title, no person shall open the package containing liquor or

consume liquor in a public place. Every person who violates any provision of this section shall be guilty of a class 3 civil infraction under chapter 7.80 RCW.

[1999 c 189 § 3; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 21; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 34; RRS § 7306-34.]

**Notes:**

**Application--1999 c 189:** See note following RCW 66.28.230.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**RCW 66.44.120 Unlawful use of seal.**

No person other than an employee of the board shall keep or have in his or her possession any official seal prescribed under this title, unless the same is attached to a package which has been purchased from a vendor or store employee; nor shall any person keep or have in his or her possession any design in imitation of any official seal prescribed under this title, or calculated to deceive by its resemblance thereto, or any paper upon which any design in imitation thereof, or calculated to deceive as aforesaid, is stamped, engraved, lithographed, printed, or otherwise marked.

Every person who willfully violates any provision of this section shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor and shall be liable on conviction thereof for a first offense to imprisonment in the county jail for a period of not less than three months nor more than six months, without the option of the payment of a fine; for a second offense, to imprisonment in the county jail for not less than six months nor more than one year, without the option of the payment of a fine; for a third offense or subsequent offenses to imprisonment in a state correctional facility for not less than one year nor more than two years.

[1992 c 7 § 42; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 47; RRS § 7306-47.]

**RCW 66.44.130 Sales of liquor by drink or bottle.**

Except as otherwise provided in this title, every person who sells by the drink or bottle, any liquor shall be guilty of a violation of this title.

[1955 c 289 § 3. Prior: 1939 c 172 § 6(2); 1935 c 174 § 15(2); 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 92(2); RRS § 7306-92(2).]

**RCW 66.44.140 Unlawful sale, transportation of spirituous liquor without stamp or seal--Unlawful operation, possession of still or mash.**

Every person who shall sell or offer for sale, or transport in any manner, any spirituous liquor, without government stamp or seal attached thereto, or who shall operate without a license, any still or other device for the production of spirituous liquor, or shall have in his possession or under his control any mash capable of being distilled into spirituous liquor except as provided in RCW 66.12.130, shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall upon his first conviction be fined not less than five hundred dollars and confined in the county jail not less than six months, and upon second and subsequent conviction shall be

fined not less than one thousand dollars and confined in the county jail not less than one year.

[1980 c 140 § 4; 1955 c 289 § 4. Prior: 1939 c 172 § 6(3); 1935 c 174 § 15(3); 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 92(3); RRS § 7306-92(3).]

**RCW 66.44.150      Buying liquor illegally.**

If any person in this state buys alcoholic beverages from any person other than the board, a state liquor store, or some person authorized by the board to sell them, he shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1955 c 289 § 5. Prior: 1939 c 172 § 6(4); 1935 c 174 § 15(4); 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 92(4); RRS § 7306-92(4).]

**RCW 66.44.160      Illegal possession, transportation of alcoholic beverages.**

Except as otherwise provided in this title, any person who has or keeps or transports alcoholic beverages other than those purchased from the board, a state liquor store, or some person authorized by the board to sell them, shall be guilty of a violation of this title.

[1955 c 289 § 6. Prior: 1939 c 172 § 6(5); 1935 c 174 § 15(5); 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 92(5); RRS § 7306-92(5).]

**RCW 66.44.170      Illegal possession of liquor with intent to sell--Prima facie evidence, what is.**

Any person who keeps or possesses liquor upon his person or in any place, or on premises conducted or maintained by him as principal or agent with the intent to sell it contrary to provisions of this title, shall be guilty of a violation of this title. The possession of liquor by the principal or agent on premises conducted or maintained, under federal authority, as a retail dealer in liquors, shall be prima facie evidence of the intent to sell liquor.

[1955 c 289 § 7. Prior: 1937 c 144 § 1 (adding new section 92A to 1933 ex.s. c 62); RRS § 7306-92A.]

**RCW 66.44.175      Violations of law.**

Every person who violates any provision of this title or the regulations shall be guilty of a violation of this title, whether otherwise declared or not.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 91; RRS § 7306-91.]

**RCW 66.44.180      General penalties--Jurisdiction for violations.**

Every person guilty of a violation of this title for which no penalty has been specifically provided shall be liable, on conviction, for a first offense to a penalty of not more than five hundred dollars, or to imprisonment for not more than two months, or both; for a second offense to imprisonment for not more than six months; and for a third or subsequent offense to imprisonment for not more than one year. If the offender convicted of an offense referred to in this section is a corporation, it shall for a first offense be liable to a penalty of not more than five

thousand dollars, and for a second or subsequent offense to a penalty of not more than ten thousand dollars, or to forfeiture of its corporate license, or both.

Every district judge and municipal judge shall have concurrent jurisdiction with superior court judges of the state of Washington of all violations of the provisions of this title and may impose any punishment provided therefor.

[1987 c 202 § 225; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 22; 1935 c 174 § 16; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 93; RRS § 7306-93.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1987 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.04.190.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**RCW 66.44.190 Sales on university grounds prohibited--Exceptions.**

Except at the faculty center as so designated by the university board of regents to the Washington state liquor control board who may issue a spirits, beer, and wine private club license therefor, it shall be unlawful to sell any intoxicating liquors, with or without a license on the grounds of the University of Washington, otherwise known and described as follows: Fractional section 16, township 25 north, range 4 east of Willamette Meridian except to the extent allowed under banquet permits issued pursuant to RCW 66.24.481.

[1999 c 281 § 10; 1997 c 321 § 62; 1979 ex.s. c 104 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 68 § 1; 1967 c 21 § 1; 1951 c 120 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 49 § 1; 1895 c 75 § 1; RRS § 5100.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Application of Title 66 RCW to deleted territory:** "All of the provisions of Title 66 RCW and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder shall fully apply to the territory deleted from RCW 66.44.190 by section 1 of this 1967 amendatory act." [1967 c 21 § 2.]

**RCW 66.44.200 Sales to persons apparently under the influence of liquor--Purchases or consumption by persons apparently under the influence of liquor on licensed premises--Penalty--Notice--Separation of actions.**

(1) No person shall sell any liquor to any person apparently under the influence of liquor.

(2)(a) No person who is apparently under the influence of liquor may purchase or consume liquor on any premises licensed by the board.

(b) A violation of this subsection is an infraction punishable by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars.

(c) A defendant's intoxication may not be used as a defense in an action under this subsection.

(d) Until July 1, 2000, every establishment licensed under RCW 66.24.330 or 66.24.420 shall conspicuously post in the establishment notice of the prohibition against the purchase or consumption of liquor under this subsection.

(3) An administrative action for violation of subsection (1) of this section and an infraction issued for violation of subsection (2) of this section arising out of the same incident are separate actions and the outcome of one shall not determine the outcome of the other.

[1998 c 259 § 1; 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 36; RRS § 7306-36.]

**RCW 66.44.210      Obtaining liquor for ineligible person.**

Except in the case of liquor administered by a physician or dentist or sold upon a prescription in accordance with the provisions of this title, no person shall procure or supply, or assist directly or indirectly in procuring or supplying, liquor for or to anyone whose permit is suspended or has been canceled.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 38; RRS § 7306-38.]

**RCW 66.44.240      Drinking in public conveyance--Penalty against carrier--Exception.**

Every person engaged wholly or in part in the business of carrying passengers for hire, and every agent, servant, or employee of such person, who knowingly permits any person to drink any intoxicating liquor in any public conveyance, except in the compartment where such liquor is sold or served under the authority of a license lawfully issued, is guilty of a misdemeanor. This section does not apply to a public conveyance that is commercially chartered for group use or a for-hire vehicle licensed under city, county, or state law.

[1983 c 165 § 29; 1909 c 249 § 442; RRS § 2694.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative finding, intent--Effective dates--Severability--1983 c 165:** See notes following RCW 46.20.308.

*Alcoholic beverages, drinking or open container in vehicle on highway, exceptions: RCW 46.61.519.*

**RCW 66.44.250      Drinking in public conveyance--Penalty against individual--Restricted application.**

Every person who drinks any intoxicating liquor in any public conveyance, except in a compartment or place where sold or served under the authority of a license lawfully issued, is guilty of a misdemeanor. With respect to a public conveyance that is commercially chartered for group use and with respect to a for-hire vehicle licensed under city, county, or state law, this section applies only to the driver of the vehicle.

[1983 c 165 § 30; 1909 c 249 § 441; RRS § 2693.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative finding, intent--Effective dates--Severability--1983 c 165:** See notes following RCW 46.20.308.

*Alcoholic beverages, drinking or open container in vehicle on highway, exceptions: RCW 46.61.519.*

**RCW 66.44.265      Candidates giving or purchasing liquor on election day prohibited.**

It shall be unlawful for a candidate for office or for nomination thereto whose name

appears upon the ballot at any election to give to or purchase for another person, not a member of his or her family, any liquor in or upon any premises licensed by the state for the sale of any such liquor by the drink during the hours that the polls are open on the day of such election.

[1971 ex.s. c 112 § 2.]

**RCW 66.44.270      Furnishing liquor to minors--Possession, use--Penalties--Exhibition of effects--Exceptions.**

(1) It is unlawful for any person to sell, give, or otherwise supply liquor to any person under the age of twenty-one years or permit any person under that age to consume liquor on his or her premises or on any premises under his or her control. For the purposes of this subsection, "premises" includes real property, houses, buildings, and other structures, and motor vehicles and watercraft. A violation of this subsection is a gross misdemeanor punishable as provided for in chapter 9A.20 RCW.

(2)(a) It is unlawful for any person under the age of twenty-one years to possess, consume, or otherwise acquire any liquor. A violation of this subsection is a gross misdemeanor punishable as provided for in chapter 9A.20 RCW.

(b) It is unlawful for a person under the age of twenty-one years to be in a public place, or to be in a motor vehicle in a public place, while exhibiting the effects of having consumed liquor. For purposes of this subsection, exhibiting the effects of having consumed liquor means that a person has the odor of liquor on his or her breath and either: (i) Is in possession of or close proximity to a container that has or recently had liquor in it; or (ii) by speech, manner, appearance, behavior, lack of coordination, or otherwise, exhibits that he or she is under the influence of liquor. This subsection (2)(b) does not apply if the person is in the presence of a parent or guardian or has consumed or is consuming liquor under circumstances described in subsection (4) or (5) of this section.

(3) Subsections (1) and (2)(a) of this section do not apply to liquor given or permitted to be given to a person under the age of twenty-one years by a parent or guardian and consumed in the presence of the parent or guardian. This subsection shall not authorize consumption or possession of liquor by a person under the age of twenty-one years on any premises licensed under chapter 66.24 RCW.

(4) This section does not apply to liquor given for medicinal purposes to a person under the age of twenty-one years by a parent, guardian, physician, or dentist.

(5) This section does not apply to liquor given to a person under the age of twenty-one years when such liquor is being used in connection with religious services and the amount consumed is the minimal amount necessary for the religious service.

(6) Conviction or forfeiture of bail for a violation of this section by a person under the age of twenty-one years at the time of such conviction or forfeiture shall not be a disqualification of that person to acquire a license to sell or dispense any liquor after that person has attained the age of twenty-one years.

[1998 c 4 § 1; 1993 c 513 § 1; 1987 c 458 § 3; 1955 c 70 § 2. Prior: 1935 c 174 § 6(1); 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 37(1);

RRS § 7306-37(1); prior: Code 1881 § 939; 1877 p 205 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1987 c 458:** See note following RCW 48.21.160.

*Minors, access to tobacco, role of liquor control board: Chapter 70.155 RCW.*

**RCW 66.44.280 Minor applying for permit.**

Every person under the age of twenty-one years who makes application for a permit shall be guilty of an offense against this title.

[1955 c 70 § 3. Prior: 1935 c 174 § 6(2); 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 37(2); RRS § 7306-37(2).]

**RCW 66.44.290 Minor purchasing or attempting to purchase liquor.**

(1) Every person under the age of twenty-one years who purchases or attempts to purchase liquor shall be guilty of a violation of this title. This section does not apply to persons between the ages of eighteen and twenty-one years who are participating in a controlled purchase program authorized by the liquor control board under rules adopted by the board. Violations occurring under a private, controlled purchase program authorized by the liquor control board may not be used for criminal or administrative prosecution.

(2) An employer who conducts an in-house controlled purchase program authorized under this section shall provide his or her employees a written description of the employer's in-house controlled purchase program. The written description must include notice of actions an employer may take as a consequence of an employee's failure to comply with company policies regarding the sale of alcohol during an in-house controlled purchase.

(3) An in-house controlled purchase program authorized under this section shall be for the purposes of employee training and employer self-compliance checks. An employer may not terminate an employee solely for a first-time failure to comply with company policies regarding the sale of alcohol during an in-house controlled purchase program authorized under this section.

[2001 c 295 § 1; 1965 c 49 § 1; 1955 c 70 § 4. Prior: 1935 c 174 § 6(1); 1933 ex.s. c 62 § 37(1); RRS § 7306-37(1).]

**RCW 66.44.291 Minor purchasing or attempting to purchase liquor--Penalty against persons between ages of eighteen and twenty, inclusive.**

Every person between the ages of eighteen and twenty, inclusive, who is convicted of a violation of RCW 66.44.290 is guilty of a misdemeanor punishable as provided by RCW 9A.20.021, except that a minimum fine of two hundred fifty dollars shall be imposed and any sentence requiring community service shall require not fewer than twenty-five hours of such service.

[1987 c 101 § 1; 1965 c 49 § 2.]

**RCW 66.44.292 Sales to minors by licensee or employee--Board notification to**

**prosecuting attorney to formulate charges against minors.**

The Washington state liquor control board shall furnish notification of any hearing or hearings held, wherein any licensee or his employee is found to have sold liquor to a minor, to the prosecuting attorney of the county in which the sale took place, upon which the prosecuting attorney may formulate charges against said minor or minors for such violation of RCW 66.44.290 as may appear.

[1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 23; 1965 c 49 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**RCW 66.44.300 Treats, gifts, purchases of liquor for or from minor, or holding out minor as at least twenty-one, in public place where liquor sold.**

Any person who invites a minor into a public place where liquor is sold and treats, gives or purchases liquor for such minor, or permits a minor to treat, give or purchase liquor for the adult; or holds out such minor to be twenty-one years of age or older to the owner or employee of the liquor establishment, a law enforcement officer, or a liquor enforcement officer shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1994 c 201 § 7; 1941 c 78 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1941 § 7306-37A.]

**RCW 66.44.310 Minors frequenting off-limits area--Misrepresentation of age--Penalty--Classification of licensees.**

(1) Except as otherwise provided by RCW 66.44.316 and 66.44.350, it shall be a misdemeanor:

(a) To serve or allow to remain in any area classified by the board as off-limits to any person under the age of twenty-one years;

(b) For any person under the age of twenty-one years to enter or remain in any area classified as off-limits to such a person, but persons under twenty-one years of age may pass through a restricted area in a facility holding a spirits, beer, and wine private club license;

(c) For any person under the age of twenty-one years to represent his or her age as being twenty-one or more years for the purpose of purchasing liquor or securing admission to, or remaining in any area classified by the board as off-limits to such a person.

(2) The Washington state liquor control board shall have the power and it shall be its duty to classify licensed premises or portions of licensed premises as off-limits to persons under the age of twenty-one years of age.

[1998 c 126 § 14; 1997 c 321 § 53; 1994 c 201 § 8; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 24; 1943 c 245 § 1 (adding new section 36-A to 1933 ex.s. c 62); Rem. Supp. 1943 § 7306-36A. Formerly RCW 66.24.130 and 66.44.310.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1998 c 126:** See note following RCW 66.20.010.

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.  
*Minors, access to tobacco, role of liquor control board: Chapter 70.155 RCW.*

**RCW 66.44.316 Certain persons eighteen years and over permitted to enter and remain upon licensed premises during employment.**

It is lawful for:

(1) Professional musicians, professional disc jockeys, or professional sound or lighting technicians actively engaged in support of professional musicians or professional disc jockeys, eighteen years of age and older, to enter and to remain in any premises licensed under the provisions of Title 66 RCW, but only during and in the course of their employment as musicians, disc jockeys, or sound or lighting technicians;

(2) Persons eighteen years of age and older performing janitorial services to enter and remain on premises licensed under the provisions of Title 66 RCW when the premises are closed but only during and in the course of their performance of janitorial services;

(3) Employees of amusement device companies, which employees are eighteen years of age or older, to enter and to remain in any premises licensed under the provisions of Title 66 RCW, but only during and in the course of their employment for the purpose of installing, maintaining, repairing, or removing an amusement device. For the purposes of this section amusement device means coin-operated video games, pinball machines, juke boxes, or other similar devices; and

(4) Security and law enforcement officers, and fire fighters eighteen years of age or older to enter and to remain in any premises licensed under Title 66 RCW, but only during and in the course of their official duties and only if they are not the direct employees of the licensee. However, the application of the [this] subsection to security officers is limited to casual, isolated incidents arising in the course of their duties and does not extend to continuous or frequent entering or remaining in any licensed premises.

This section shall not be construed as permitting the sale or distribution of any alcoholic beverages to any person under the age of twenty-one years.

[1985 c 323 § 1; 1984 c 136 § 1; 1980 c 22 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 96 § 1.]

**RCW 66.44.318 Employees aged eighteen to twenty-one stocking, merchandising, and handling beer and wine.**

Licensees holding nonretail class liquor licenses are permitted to allow their employees between [the] ages of eighteen and twenty-one to stock, merchandise, and handle beer or wine on or about the nonretail premises if there is an adult twenty-one years of age or older on duty supervising such activities on the premises.

[1995 c 100 § 2.]

**RCW 66.44.325 Unlawful transfer to a minor of an identification of age.**

Any person who transfers in any manner an identification of age to a minor for the purpose of permitting such minor to obtain alcoholic beverages shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable as provided by RCW 9A.20.021, except that a minimum fine of two hundred fifty dollars shall be imposed and any sentence requiring community service shall require not fewer than twenty-five hours of such service: PROVIDED, That corroborative testimony of a witness other than the minor shall be a condition precedent to conviction.

[1987 c 101 § 2; 1961 c 147 § 1.]

**Notes:**

*Cards of identification: RCW 66.20.160 through 66.20.210.*

**RCW 66.44.328 Preparation or acquisition and supply to persons under age twenty-one of facsimile of official identification card--Penalty.**

No person may forge, alter, counterfeit, otherwise prepare or acquire and supply to a person under the age of twenty-one years a facsimile of any of the officially issued cards of identification that are required for presentation under RCW 66.16.040. A violation of this section is a gross misdemeanor punishable as provided by RCW 9A.20.021 except that a minimum fine of two thousand five hundred dollars shall be imposed.

[1987 c 101 § 3.]

**RCW 66.44.330 Prosecutions to be reported by prosecuting attorney and police court.**  
See RCW 36.27.020(12).

**RCW 66.44.340 Employees eighteen years and over allowed to sell and handle beer and wine for certain licensed employers.**

Employers holding grocery store or beer and/or wine specialty shop licenses exclusively are permitted to allow their employees, between the ages of eighteen and twenty-one years, to sell, stock, and handle beer or wine in, on or about any establishment holding a grocery store or beer and/or wine specialty shop license exclusively: PROVIDED, That there is an adult twenty-one years of age or older on duty supervising the sale of liquor at the licensed premises: PROVIDED, That minor employees may make deliveries of beer and/or wine purchased from licensees holding grocery store or beer and/or wine specialty shop licenses exclusively, when delivery is made to cars of customers adjacent to such licensed premises but only, however, when the minor employee is accompanied by the purchaser.

[1999 c 281 § 11; 1986 c 5 § 1; 1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 48; 1969 ex.s. c 38 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**RCW 66.44.350 Employees eighteen years and over allowed to serve and carry liquor, clean up, etc., for certain licensed employers.**

Notwithstanding provisions of RCW 66.44.310, employees holding beer and/or wine restaurant; beer and/or wine private club; snack bar; spirits, beer, and wine restaurant; spirits, beer, and wine private club; and sports entertainment facility licenses who are licensees eighteen years of age and over may take orders for, serve and sell liquor in any part of the licensed premises except cocktail lounges, bars, or other areas classified by the Washington state liquor control board as off-limits to persons under twenty-one years of age: PROVIDED, That such employees may enter such restricted areas to perform work assignments including picking up liquor for service in other parts of the licensed premises, performing clean up work, setting up and arranging tables, delivering supplies, delivering messages, serving food, and seating patrons: PROVIDED FURTHER, That such employees shall remain in the areas off-limits to minors no longer than is necessary to carry out their aforementioned duties: PROVIDED FURTHER, That such employees shall not be permitted to perform activities or functions of a bartender.

[1999 c 281 § 12; 1988 c 160 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 204 § 1.]

**RCW 66.44.365 Juvenile driving privileges--Alcohol or drug violations.**

(1) If a juvenile thirteen years of age or older and under the age of eighteen is found by a court to have committed any offense that is a violation of this chapter, the court shall notify the department of licensing within twenty-four hours after entry of the judgment.

(2) Except as otherwise provided in subsection (3) of this section, upon petition of a juvenile whose privilege to drive has been revoked pursuant to RCW 46.20.265, the court may notify the department of licensing that the juvenile's privilege to drive should be reinstated.

(3) If the conviction is for the juvenile's first violation of this chapter or chapter 69.41, 69.50, or 69.52 RCW, a juvenile may not petition the court for reinstatement of the juvenile's privilege to drive revoked pursuant to RCW 46.20.265 until the later of ninety days after the date the juvenile turns sixteen or ninety days after the judgment was entered. If the conviction was for the juvenile's second or subsequent violation of this chapter or chapter 69.41, 69.50, or 69.52 RCW, the juvenile may not petition the court for reinstatement of the juvenile's privilege to drive revoked pursuant to RCW 46.20.265 until the later of the date the juvenile turns seventeen or one year after the date judgment was entered.

[1989 c 271 § 118; 1988 c 148 § 3.]

NOTES:

**Severability--1989 c 271:** See note following RCW 9.94A.510.

**Legislative finding--Severability--1988 c 148:** See notes following RCW 13.40.265.

**RCW 66.44.370 Resisting or opposing officers in enforcement of title.**

No person shall knowingly or wilfully resist or oppose any state, county, or municipal peace officer, or liquor enforcement officer, in the discharge of his/her duties under Title 66 RCW, or aid and abet such resistance or opposition. Any person who violates this section shall

be guilty of a violation of this title and subject to arrest by any such officer.

[1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 27.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5:** See RCW 66.98.090 and 66.98.100.

**RCW 66.44.800 Compliance by Washington wine commission.**

Nothing contained in chapter 15.88 RCW shall affect the compliance by the Washington wine commission with this chapter.

[1987 c 452 § 17.]

**Notes:**

**Construction--Effective dates--Severability--1987 c 452:** See RCW 15.88.900 through 15.88.902.

**Chapter 66.98 RCW  
CONSTRUCTION**

Sections

66.98.010	Short title.
66.98.020	Severability and construction--1933 ex.s. c 62.
66.98.030	Effect of act on certain laws--1933 ex.s. c 62.
66.98.040	Effective date and application--1937 c 217.
66.98.050	Effective date and application--1939 c 172.
66.98.060	Rights of spirits, beer, and wine restaurant licensees--1949 c 5.
66.98.070	Regulations by board--1949 c 5.
66.98.080	Severability--1949 c 5.
66.98.090	Severability--1981 1st ex.s. c 5.
66.98.100	Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5.

**RCW 66.98.010 Short title.**

This act may be cited as the "Washington State Liquor Act."

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 1; RRS § 7306-1.]

**RCW 66.98.020 Severability and construction--1933 ex.s. c 62.**

If any clause, part or section of this act shall be adjudged invalid, such judgment shall not affect nor invalidate the remainder of the act, but shall be confined in its operation to the clause, part or section directly involved in the controversy in which such judgment was rendered. If the operation of any clause, part or section of this act shall be held to impair the obligation of contract, or to deny to any person any right or protection secured to him by the Constitution of the United States of America, or by the Constitution of the state of Washington, it is hereby

declared that, had the invalidity of such clause, part or section been considered at the time of the enactment of this act, the remainder of the act would nevertheless have been adopted without such and any and all such invalid clauses, parts or sections.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 94; RRS § 7306-94.]

**RCW 66.98.030 Effect of act on certain laws--1933 ex.s. c 62.**

Nothing in this act shall be construed to amend or repeal chapter 2 of the Laws of 1933, or any portion thereof.

[1933 ex.s. c 62 § 95; RRS § 7306-95.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** 1933 c 2 referred to herein consisted of two sections, section 1 of which is codified as RCW 66.44.320 and section 2 was a repeal of earlier liquor laws.

**RCW 66.98.040 Effective date and application--1937 c 217.**

This act is necessary for the support of the state government and its existing public institutions and shall take effect immediately: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That any person, who shall at the time this act takes effect be the bona fide holder of a license duly issued under \*chapter 62, Laws of 1933, extraordinary session, as amended by chapters 13, 80, 158 and 174, Laws of 1935, shall be entitled to exercise the rights and privileges granted by such license until the 30th day of September, 1937: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That all persons lawfully engaged in activities not required to be licensed prior to the taking effect of this act but which are required to be licensed under the provisions of this act shall have thirty days from and after the taking effect of this act in which to comply with the same.

[1937 c 217 § 8; RRS § 7306-97.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Chapter 62, Laws of 1933, extraordinary session, is the basic liquor act codified in this title. The 1937 act in which it appears amended it.

**RCW 66.98.050 Effective date and application--1939 c 172.**

This act is necessary for the support of the state government and its existing public institutions and shall take effect immediately: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That any person, who shall at the time this act takes effect be the bona fide holder of a license duly issued under \*chapter 62, Laws of 1933, extraordinary session, as amended by chapters 13, 80, 158 and 174, Laws of 1935 and chapters 62 and 217, Laws of 1937, shall be entitled to exercise the rights and privileges granted by such license until the 30th day of September, 1939: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That all persons lawfully engaged in activities not required to be licensed prior to the taking effect of this act but which are required to be licensed under the provisions of this act shall have thirty days from and after the taking effect of this act in which to comply with the same.

[1939 c 172 § 11; RRS § 7306-97a.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** Chapter 62, Laws of 1933, extraordinary session, is the basic liquor act codified in this title. The 1939 act in which it appears amended it.

**RCW 66.98.060 Rights of spirits, beer, and wine restaurant licensees--1949 c 5.**

Notwithstanding any provisions of chapter 62, Laws of 1933 ex. sess., as last amended, or of any provisions of any other law which may otherwise be applicable, it shall be lawful for the holder of a spirits, beer, and wine restaurant license to sell beer, wine, and spirituous liquor in this state in accordance with the terms of chapter 5, Laws of 1949.

[1998 c 126 § 15; 1997 c 321 § 54; 1949 c 5 § 14; No RRS. Formerly: RCW 66.24.460.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1998 c 126:** See note following RCW 66.20.010.

**Effective date--1997 c 321:** See note following RCW 66.24.010.

**RCW 66.98.070 Regulations by board--1949 c 5.**

For the purpose of carrying into effect the provisions of this act, the board shall have the same power to make regulations not inconsistent with the spirit of this act as is provided by RCW 66.08.030.

[1949 c 5 § 15; No RRS. Formerly: RCW 66.24.470.]

**RCW 66.98.080 Severability--1949 c 5.**

If any section or provision of this act shall be adjudged to be invalid, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of the act as whole or any section, provision, or part thereof not adjudged to be invalid.

[1949 c 5 § 17; No RRS.]

**RCW 66.98.090 Severability--1981 1st ex.s. c 5.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 50.]

**RCW 66.98.100 Effective date--1981 1st ex.s. c 5.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1981.

[1981 1st ex.s. c 5 § 51.]

**Title 67 RCW**  
**SPORTS AND RECREATION--CONVENTION FACILITIES**

**Chapters**

- 67.04**     **Baseball.**
- 67.08**     **Boxing, martial arts, and wrestling.**
- 67.12**     **Dancing, billiards, pool, and bowling.**
- 67.14**     **Billiard tables, bowling alleys, and miscellaneous games--1873 act.**
- 67.16**     **Horse racing.**
- 67.17**     **Live horse racing compact.**
- 67.20**     **Parks, bathing beaches, public camps.**
- 67.24**     **Fraud in sporting contest.**
- 67.28**     **Public stadium, convention, arts, and tourism facilities.**
- 67.30**     **Multipurpose sports stadia.**
- 67.38**     **Cultural arts, stadium and convention districts.**
- 67.40**     **Convention and trade facilities.**
- 67.42**     **Amusement rides.**
- 67.70**     **State lottery.**

**NOTES:**

*Alcoholic beverage control: Title 66 RCW.*

*Bicycles--Operation and equipment: RCW 46.61.750 through 46.61.780.*

*Business and occupation tax--Exemptions--Boxing, sparring, or wrestling matches: RCW 82.04.340.*

*Cities and towns*

*admissions tax: RCW 35.21.280.*

*auditoriums, art museums, swimming pools, etc.--Power to acquire: RCW 35.21.020, 35A.11.020.*

*powers vested in legislative bodies of noncharter and charter code cities: RCW 35A.11.020.*

*Common carriers--Commutation or excursion tickets: RCW 81.28.080.*

*Controlled substances: Chapter 69.50 RCW.*

*Counties*

*admissions tax: Chapter 36.38 RCW.*

*fairs and poultry shows: Chapter 36.37 RCW.*

*joint armory sites: RCW 36.64.050.*

*parks and recreational facilities: Chapter 36.68 RCW.*

*recreation districts act for counties: Chapter 36.69 RCW.*

*southwest Washington fair: Chapter 36.90 RCW.*

*County park and recreation service areas--Use of local service funds in exercise of powers enumerated: Chapter 36.68 RCW.*

*Cruelty to animals--Prevention: Chapter 16.52 RCW.*

*Doors of buildings used by public--Requirements--Penalty: RCW 70.54.070.*

*Driving delinquencies: Chapter 46.61 RCW.*

*Earthquake standards for construction (public meeting places): Chapter 70.86 RCW.*

*Excise taxes: Motor vehicle fuel tax--Exemptions: RCW 82.36.230.*

*Explosives: Chapter 70.74 RCW.*

*Fireworks: Chapter 70.77 RCW.*

*First class cities*

*additional powers--Auditoriums, art museums: RCW 35.22.290.*

*leasing of land for auditoriums, etc.: RCW 35.22.300.*

*Food fish and shellfish*

*department of fish and wildlife: Chapter 77.04 RCW.*

*unlawful acts: Chapter 77.50 RCW.*

*Game and game fish: Title 77 RCW.*

*Horse racing commission: Chapter 67.16 RCW.*

*Limitation on liability of landowners for injuries to recreation users: RCW 4.24.210.*

*Marine recreation land act: Chapter 79A.25 RCW.*

*Metropolitan municipal corporations: Chapter 35.58 RCW.*

*Metropolitan park districts: Chapter 35.61 RCW.*

*Militia*

*armories and small arms ranges: Chapter 38.20 RCW.*

*membership in clubs, etc.: RCW 38.40.110.*

*social corporations may be formed: RCW 38.40.130.*

*Multipurpose community centers: Chapter 35.59 RCW.*

*Narcotic drugs: Chapter 69.50 RCW.*

*Parks and recreation commission: Chapter 79A.05 RCW.*

*Physical education in schools and higher institutions: RCW 28A.230.040, 28A.230.050.*

*Professional sports franchise, cities authorized to own and operate: RCW 35.21.695.*

*Public bodies may retain collection agencies to collect public debts--Fees: RCW 19.16.500.*

*Public lands*

*director of ecology to assist city parks: RCW 79.08.100.*

*exchange of lands to secure city parks and playgrounds: RCW 79.08.090.*

*grant of lands for city park or playground purposes: RCW 79.08.080.*

*use of public lands for state or city park purposes: RCW 79A.50.010 through 79A.50.030.*

*Regulation of motor boats: Chapter 79A.60 RCW.*

*Second class cities, additional powers--Acquisition of property for municipal purposes: RCW 35.23.452.*

*State agency for surveys and maps: Chapter 58.24 RCW.*

*Streets--Bicycles--Paths: Chapter 35.75 RCW.*

*Unclassified cities--Additional powers (relating to recreation or entertainment): RCW 35.30.010(4).*

*Use of playgrounds for other than school purposes: RCW 28A.335.150.*

*Vacation of streets or alleys abutting on bodies of water by city or town prohibited with specified exceptions such as when the vacated property is to be used for recreational purposes, etc.: RCW 35.79.035.*

*Watercraft adrift: Chapter 79A.60 RCW.*

*Water recreation facilities: Chapter 70.90 RCW.*

*Wharves and landings--Right of riparian owner to construct: RCW 88.24.010.*

## **Chapter 67.04 RCW BASEBALL**

**Sections**

67.04.010	Penalty for bribery in relation to baseball game.
67.04.020	Penalty for acceptance of bribe.
67.04.030	Elements of offense outlined.
67.04.040	"Bribe" defined.
67.04.050	Corrupt baseball playing--Penalty.
67.04.060	Venue of action.
67.04.070	Bonus or extra compensation.

67.04.080	Scope of provisions as to bribes.
67.04.090	Baseball contracts with minors--Definitions.
67.04.100	Contract with minor void unless approved.
67.04.110	Contract with minor--Approval by prosecuting attorney.
67.04.120	Contract with minor--Basis of approval.
67.04.130	Contract with minor--Effect of disapproval.
67.04.140	Negotiations with minor prohibited.
67.04.150	Contract with minor--Penalty for violation.

**Notes:**

*Age of majority: Chapter 26.28 RCW.*

**RCW 67.04.010      Penalty for bribery in relation to baseball game.**

Any person who shall bribe or offer to bribe, any baseball player with intent to influence his play, action or conduct in any baseball game, or any person who shall bribe or offer to bribe any umpire of a baseball game, with intent to influence him to make a wrong decision or to bias his opinion or judgment in relation to any baseball game or any play occurring therein, or any person who shall bribe or offer to bribe any manager, or other official of a baseball club, league or association, by whatsoever name called, conducting said game of baseball to throw or lose a game of baseball, shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1921 c 181 § 1; RRS § 2321-1.]

**RCW 67.04.020      Penalty for acceptance of bribe.**

Any baseball player who shall accept or agree to accept, a bribe offered for the purpose of wrongfully influencing his play, action or conduct in any baseball game, or any umpire of a baseball game who shall accept or agree to accept a bribe offered for the purpose of influencing him to make a wrong decision, or biasing his opinions, rulings or judgment with regard to any play, or any manager of a baseball club, or club or league official, who shall accept, or agree to accept, any bribe offered for the purpose of inducing him to lose or cause to be lost any baseball game, as set forth in RCW 67.04.010, shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1921 c 181 § 2; RRS § 2321-2.]

**RCW 67.04.030      Elements of offense outlined.**

To complete the offenses mentioned in RCW 67.04.010 and 67.04.020, it shall not be necessary that the baseball player, manager, umpire or official, shall, at the time, have been actually employed, selected or appointed to perform their respective duties; it shall be sufficient if the bribe be offered, accepted or agreed to with the view of probable employment, selection or appointment of the person to whom the bribe is offered, or by whom it is accepted. Neither shall it be necessary that such baseball player, umpire or manager actually play or participate in a game or games concerning which said bribe is offered or accepted; it shall be sufficient if the

bribe be given, offered or accepted in view of his or their possibly participating therein.

[1921 c 181 § 3; RRS § 2321-3.]

**RCW 67.04.040 "Bribe" defined.**

By a "bribe" as used in RCW 67.04.010 through 67.04.080, is meant any gift, emolument, money or thing of value, testimonial, privilege, appointment or personal advantage, or the promise of either, bestowed or promised for the purpose of influencing, directly or indirectly, any baseball player, manager, umpire, club or league official, to see which game an admission fee may be charged, or in which game of baseball any player, manager or umpire is paid any compensation for his services. Said bribe as defined in RCW 67.04.010 through 67.04.080 need not be direct; it may be such as is hidden under the semblance of a sale, bet, wager, payment of a debt, or in any other manner designed to cover the true intention of the parties.

[1921 c 181 § 4; RRS § 2321-4.]

**RCW 67.04.050 Corrupt baseball playing--Penalty.**

Any baseball player, manager or club or league official who shall commit any wilful act of omission or commission in playing, or directing the playing, of a baseball game, with intent to cause the ball club, with which he is affiliated, to lose a baseball game; or any umpire officiating in a baseball game, or any club or league official who shall commit any wilful act connected with his official duties for the purpose and with the intent to cause a baseball club to win or lose a baseball game, which it would not otherwise have won or lost under the rules governing the playing of said game, shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1921 c 181 § 5; RRS § 2321-5.]

**RCW 67.04.060 Venue of action.**

In all prosecutions under RCW 67.04.010 through 67.04.080 the venue may be laid in any county where the bribe herein referred to was given, offered or accepted, or in which the baseball game was played in relation to which the bribe was offered, given or accepted, or the acts referred to in RCW 67.04.050 committed.

[1921 c 181 § 6; RRS § 2321-6.]

**RCW 67.04.070 Bonus or extra compensation.**

Nothing in RCW 67.04.010 through 67.04.080 shall be construed to prohibit the giving or offering of any bonus or extra compensation to any manager or baseball player by any person to encourage such manager or player to a higher degree of skill, ability or diligence in the performance of his duties.

[1921 c 181 § 7; RRS § 2321-7.]

**RCW 67.04.080 Scope of provisions as to bribes.**

RCW 67.04.010 through 67.04.080 shall apply only to baseball league and club officials, umpires, managers and players who act in such capacity in games where the public is generally invited to attend and a general admission fee is charged.

[1921 c 181 § 8; RRS § 2321-8.]

**RCW 67.04.090 Baseball contracts with minors--Definitions.**

As used in RCW 67.04.090 through 67.04.150 the following terms shall have the following meanings:

(1) "Minor" shall mean any person under the age of eighteen years, and who has not graduated from high school: PROVIDED, That should he become eighteen during his senior year he shall be a minor until the end of the school year;

(2) "Contract" shall mean any contract, agreement, bonus or gratuity arrangement, whether oral or written;

(3) "Organized professional baseball" shall mean and include all persons, firms, corporations, associations, or teams or clubs, or agents thereof, engaged in professional baseball, or in promoting the interest of professional baseball, or sponsoring or managing other persons, firms, corporations, associations, teams, or clubs who play baseball in any of the major or minor professional baseball leagues, or any such league hereafter organized;

(4) "Agent" shall, in addition to its generally accepted legal meaning, mean and include those persons commonly known as "baseball scouts";

(5) "Prosecuting attorney" shall mean the prosecuting attorney, or his regular deputy, of the county in which the minor's parent is domiciled;

(6) "Parent" shall mean parent, parents or guardian.

[1951 c 78 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1951 c 78:** "The welfare of the children of this state is of paramount interest to the people of the state. It is the purpose of this act to foster the education of minors and to protect their moral and physical well-being. Organized professional baseball has in numerous cases induced minors to enter into contracts and agreements which have been unfair and injurious to them." [1951 c 78 § 1.]

**Severability--1951 c 78:** "If any portion, section, or clause of this act, shall be declared or found invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, such adjudication shall not affect the remainder of this act." [1951 c 78 § 9.]

**RCW 67.04.100 Contract with minor void unless approved.**

Any contract between organized professional baseball and a minor shall be null and void and contrary to the public policy of the state, unless and until such contract be approved as hereinafter provided.

[1951 c 78 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1951 c 78:** See notes following RCW 67.04.090.

**RCW 67.04.110 Contract with minor--Approval by prosecuting attorney.**

No contract within RCW 67.04.090 through 67.04.150 shall be null and void, nor shall any of the prohibitions or penalties provided in RCW 67.04.090 through 67.04.150 be applicable if such contract be first approved in writing by the prosecuting attorney. Such approval may be sought jointly, or at the request of either party seeking a contract.

[1951 c 78 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1951 c 78:** See notes following RCW 67.04.090.

**RCW 67.04.120 Contract with minor--Basis of approval.**

The prosecuting attorney shall have the authority to examine all the parties to the proposed contract and any other interested person and shall approve such contract if the following facts and circumstances are found to exist:

(1) That the minor has not been signed, approached, or contacted, directly or indirectly, pertaining to a professional baseball contract except as herein permitted by approval of the prosecuting attorney;

(2) That the minor has been apprised of the fact that approval of the contract may deprive him of his amateur status;

(3) That the parent of the minor and the minor have consented to the contract;

(4) That the prosecuting attorney has concluded that the contract conforms to the provisions of RCW 67.04.090 through 67.04.150, and is a valid and binding contract;

(5) That the contract permits the minor to have at least five months available each year to continue his high school education.

[1951 c 78 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1951 c 78:** See notes following RCW 67.04.090.

*Employment permits: RCW 28A.225.080.*

**RCW 67.04.130 Contract with minor--Effect of disapproval.**

Should the prosecuting attorney not approve the contract as above provided, then such contract shall be void, and the status of the minor shall remain as if no contract had been made, unless the prosecuting attorney's determination be the result of arbitrary or capricious action.

[1951 c 78 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1951 c 78:** See notes following RCW 67.04.090.

**RCW 67.04.140 Negotiations with minor prohibited.**

No representative of organized professional baseball nor agent, nor person purporting to be able to represent any institution in organized baseball, whether so authorized to represent such institution or not, shall initiate or participate in any negotiations which would induce an evasion of this law in any way, including the removal of any minor to another state, or violate the minor's high school athletic eligibility.

[1951 c 78 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1951 c 78:** See notes following RCW 67.04.090.

**RCW 67.04.150 Contract with minor--Penalty for violation.**

Any person, firm, corporation, association, or agent thereof, who enters into a contract with a minor, or gives a bonus or any gratuity to any minor to secure the minor's promise to enter into a contract in violation of the provisions of RCW 67.04.090 through 67.04.150, or shall otherwise violate any provisions of RCW 67.04.090 through 67.04.150, shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1951 c 78 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--Severability--1951 c 78:** See notes following RCW 67.04.090.

**Chapter 67.08 RCW  
BOXING, MARTIAL ARTS, AND WRESTLING**

(Formerly: Boxing, sparring, and wrestling)

Sections

67.08.002	Definitions.
67.08.007	Officers, employees, inspectors.
67.08.010	Licenses for boxing, martial arts, and wrestling events--Telecasts--Revocation, suspension, and denial.
67.08.015	Duties of department--License issuance, denial, revocation, and suspension--Exemptions--Rules.
67.08.017	Director--Powers.
67.08.030	Promoters--Bond--Medical insurance.
67.08.040	Issuance of license.
67.08.050	Statement and report of event--Tax on gross receipts--Complimentary tickets.
67.08.055	Simultaneous or closed circuit telecasts--Report--Tax on gross receipts.
67.08.060	Inspectors--Duties--Fee and travel expenses for attending events.
67.08.080	Rounds and bouts limited--Weight of gloves--Rules.

67.08.090	Physician's attendance--Examination of contestants--Urinalysis.
67.08.100	Annual licenses--Fees--Qualifications--Revocation--Exceptions.
67.08.105	License and renewal fees.
67.08.110	Sham or fake event--License suspension, revocation, or fine--Disciplinary action.
67.08.120	Violation of rules--Penalties.
67.08.130	Failure to make report--Additional tax--Notice--Penalties for delinquency.
67.08.140	Penalty for conducting events without license--Injunctions.
67.08.150	General penalty.
67.08.160	Ambulance or paramedical unit at location.
67.08.170	Security--Promoter's responsibility.
67.08.180	Prohibitions--Penalties.
67.08.200	Unprofessional conduct--Written complaint--Investigation--Immunity of complainant.
67.08.210	Unprofessional conduct--Investigation--Notice of charge--Request for hearing--Time of hearing--Notice.
67.08.220	Unprofessional conduct--Order upon finding--Penalties--Costs.
67.08.230	Fine--Order for payment--Enforcement--Proof of validity.
67.08.240	Unprofessional conduct--What constitutes.
67.08.250	Unlicensed practice or conduct violating chapter--Investigation--Cease and desist orders--Injunction in name of state--Criminal liability not precluded--Penalty.
67.08.260	Violation of injunction--Penalties--Jurisdiction.
67.08.300	Immunity of director and director's agents.
67.08.900	Severability--1933 c 184.
67.08.901	Severability--1993 c 278.
67.08.902	Effective date--1993 c 278.
67.08.903	Severability--1997 c 205.

**RCW 67.08.002 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Amateur" means a person who engages in athletic activities as a pastime and not as a professional.

(2) "Boxing" means a contest in which the contestants exchange blows with their fists, but does not include professional wrestling.

(3) "Department" means the department of licensing.

(4) "Director" means the director of the department of licensing or the director's designee.

(5) "Event" includes, but is not limited to, a boxing, wrestling, or martial arts contest, sparring, fisticuffs, match, show, or exhibition.

(6) "Event physician" means the physician licensed under RCW 67.08.100 and who is responsible for the activities described in RCW 67.08.090.

(7) "Face value" means the dollar value of a ticket or order, which value must reflect the dollar amount that the customer is required to pay or, for a complimentary ticket, would have been required to pay to purchase a ticket with equivalent seating priority, in order to view the event.

(8) "Gross receipts" means the amount received from the face value of all tickets sold and

complimentary tickets redeemed.

(9) "Kickboxing" means a type of boxing in which blows are delivered with the hand and any part of the leg below the hip, including the foot.

(10) "Martial arts" means a type of boxing including sumo, judo, karate, kung fu, tae kwon do, pankration, muay thai, or other forms of full-contact martial arts or self-defense conducted on a full-contact basis.

(11) "Physician" means a person licensed under chapter 18.57, 18.36A, or 18.71 RCW as a physician or a person holding an osteopathic or allopathic physician license under the laws of any jurisdiction in which the person resides.

(12) "Professional" means a person who has received or competed for money or other articles of value for participating in an event.

(13) "Promoter" means a person, and includes any officer, director, employee, or stockholder of a corporate promoter, who produces, arranges, stages, holds, or gives an event in this state involving a professional boxing, martial arts, or wrestling event, or shows or causes to be shown in this state a closed circuit telecast of a match involving a professional participant whether or not the telecast originates in this state.

(14) "Wrestling exhibition" or "wrestling show" means a form of sports entertainment in which the participants display their skills in a physical struggle against each other in the ring and either the outcome may be predetermined or the participants do not necessarily strive to win, or both.

[1999 c 282 § 2; 1997 c 205 § 1; 1993 c 278 § 8; 1989 c 127 § 1.]

#### **RCW 67.08.007      Officers, employees, inspectors.**

The department may employ and fix the compensation of such officers, employees, and inspectors as may be necessary to administer the provisions of this chapter as amended.

[1993 c 278 § 9; 1959 c 305 § 2; 1933 c 184 § 4; RRS § 8276-4. Formerly RCW 43.48.040.]

#### **RCW 67.08.010      Licenses for boxing, martial arts, and wrestling events--Telecasts--Revocation, suspension, and denial.**

(1) The department shall have power to issue and for cause to revoke, suspend, or deny a license to conduct, hold, or promote boxing, martial arts, or wrestling events or closed circuit telecasts of these events as provided in this chapter under such terms and conditions and at such times and places as the department may determine.

(2) In case the department revokes, suspends, or denies any license or issues a fine, such applicant, or license shall be entitled, upon application, to a hearing to be held under chapter 34.05 RCW, the administrative procedure act.

[1997 c 205 § 2; 1993 c 278 § 10; 1989 c 127 § 13; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 48 § 2; 1933 c 184 § 7; RRS § 8276-7. Prior: 1909 c 249 § 304; 1890 p 109 § 1; 1886 p 82 § 1.]

**RCW 67.08.015 Duties of department--License issuance, denial, revocation, and suspension--Exemptions--Rules.**

(1) In the interest of ensuring the safety and welfare of the participants, the department shall have power and it shall be its duty to direct, supervise, and control all boxing, martial arts, and wrestling events conducted within this state and an event may not be held in this state except in accordance with the provisions of this chapter. The department may, in its discretion, issue and for cause, which includes concern for the safety and welfare of the participants, deny, revoke, or suspend a license to promote, conduct, or hold boxing, kickboxing, martial arts, or wrestling events where an admission fee is charged by any person, club, corporation, organization, association, or fraternal society.

(2) All boxing, kickboxing, martial arts, or wrestling events that:

(a) Are conducted by any common school, college, or university, whether public or private, or by the official student association thereof, whether on or off the school, college, or university grounds, where all the participating contestants are bona fide students enrolled in any common school, college, or university, within or without this state; or

(b) Are entirely amateur events promoted on a nonprofit basis or for charitable purposes; are not subject to the licensing provisions of this chapter. A boxing, martial arts, kickboxing, or wrestling event may not be conducted within the state except under a license issued in accordance with this chapter and the rules of the department except as provided in this section.

(3) The director shall prohibit events unless all of the contestants are either licensed under this chapter or trained by an amateur or professional sanctioning body recognized by the department.

[2000 c 151 § 2; 1999 c 282 § 3; 1997 c 205 § 3; 1993 c 278 § 12; 1989 c 127 § 14; 1977 c 9 § 2. Prior: 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 48 § 3; 1975 c 1 § 1; 1973 c 53 § 1; 1951 c 48 § 2.]

**RCW 67.08.017 Director--Powers.**

The director or the director's designee has the following authority in administering this chapter:

(1) Adopt, amend, and rescind rules as deemed necessary to carry out this chapter;

(2) Issue subpoenas and administer oaths in connection with an investigation, hearing, or proceeding held under this chapter;

(3) Take or cause depositions to be taken and use other discovery procedures as needed in an investigation, hearing, or proceeding held under this chapter;

(4) Compel attendance of witnesses at hearings;

(5) In the course of investigating a complaint or report of unprofessional conduct, conduct practice reviews;

(6) Take emergency action ordering summary suspension of a license, or restriction or limitation of the licensee's practice pending proceedings by the director;

(7) Use the office of administrative hearings as authorized in chapter 34.12 RCW to conduct hearings. However, the director or the director's designee shall make the final decision

in the hearing;

(8) Enter into contracts for professional services determined to be necessary for adequate enforcement of this chapter;

(9) Adopt standards of professional conduct or practice;

(10) In the event of a finding of unprofessional conduct by an applicant or license holder, impose sanctions against a license applicant or license holder as provided by this chapter;

(11) Enter into an assurance of discontinuance in lieu of issuing a statement of charges or conducting a hearing. The assurance shall consist of a statement of the law in question and an agreement not to violate the stated provision. The applicant or license holder shall not be required to admit to any violation of the law, and the assurance shall not be construed as such an admission. Violation of an assurance under this subsection is grounds for disciplinary action;

(12) Designate individuals authorized to sign subpoenas and statements of charges;

(13) Employ the investigative, administrative, and clerical staff necessary for the enforcement of this chapter;

(14) Compel the attendance of witnesses at hearings; and

(15) Establish and assess fines for violations of this chapter that may be subject to payment from a contestant's purse.

[1997 c 205 § 4; 1993 c 278 § 11.]

**RCW 67.08.030 Promoters--Bond--Medical insurance.**

(1) Every promoter, as a condition for receiving a license, shall file with the department a surety bond in an amount to be determined by the department, but not less than ten thousand dollars, to cover all of the event locations applied for within the state during the license period, conditioned upon the faithful performance by such licensee of the provisions of this chapter, the payment of the taxes, officials, and contracts as provided for herein and the observance of all rules of the department.

(2) Boxing promoters must obtain medical insurance in an amount set by the director, but not less than fifty thousand dollars, to cover any injuries incurred by participants at the time of each event held in this state and provide proof of insurance to the department seventy-two hours before each event. The evidence of insurance must specify, at a minimum, the name of the insurance company, the insurance policy number, the effective date of the coverage, and evidence that each participant is covered by the insurance. The promoter must pay any deductible associated with the insurance policy.

(3) In lieu of the insurance requirement of subsection (2) of this section, a promoter of the boxing event who so chooses may, as a condition for receiving a license under this chapter, file proof of medical insurance coverage that is in effect for the entire term of the licensing period.

(4) The department shall cancel a boxing event if the promoter fails to provide proof of medical insurance within the proper time frame.

[1997 c 205 § 5; 1993 c 278 § 13; 1989 c 127 § 6; 1933 c 184 § 9; RRS § 8276-9.]

**RCW 67.08.040 Issuance of license.**

Upon the approval by the department of any application for a license, as hereinabove provided, and the filing of the bond the department shall forthwith issue such license.

[1993 c 278 § 14; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 48 § 4; 1933 c 184 § 10; RRS § 8276-10.]

**RCW 67.08.050 Statement and report of event--Tax on gross receipts--Complimentary tickets.**

(1) Any promoter shall within seven days prior to the holding of any event file with the department a statement setting forth the name of each licensee who is a potential participant, his or her manager or managers, and such other information as the department may require. Participant changes regarding a wrestling event may be allowed after notice to the department, if the new participant holds a valid license under this chapter. The department may stop any wrestling event in which a participant is not licensed under this chapter.

(2) Upon the termination of any event the promoter shall file with the designated department representative a written report, duly verified as the department may require showing the number of tickets sold for the event, the price charged for the tickets and the gross proceeds thereof, and such other and further information as the department may require. The promoter shall pay to the department at the time of filing the report under this section a tax equal to five percent of such gross receipts. However, the tax may not be less than twenty-five dollars. The five percent of such gross receipts shall be immediately paid by the department into the state general fund.

(3) A complimentary ticket may not have a face value of less than the least expensive ticket available for sale to the general public. The number of untaxed complimentary tickets shall be limited to ten percent of the total tickets sold per event location, not to exceed one thousand tickets. All complimentary tickets exceeding this exemption shall be subject to taxation.

[2000 c 151 § 1; 1999 c 282 § 4; 1997 c 205 § 6; 1993 c 278 § 15; 1989 c 127 § 7; 1933 c 184 § 11; RRS § 8276-11. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1939 c 54 § 1; RRS § 8276-11a, now footnoted below.]

**Notes:**

**Emergency--Effective date--1939 c 54:** "That this act is necessary for the immediate support of the state government and its existing public institutions and shall take effect April 1, 1939." [1939 c 54 § 6; no RRS.]

**RCW 67.08.055 Simultaneous or closed circuit telecasts--Report--Tax on gross receipts.**

Every licensee who charges and receives an admission fee for exhibiting a simultaneous telecast of any live, current, or spontaneous boxing or sparring match, or wrestling exhibition or show on a closed circuit telecast viewed within this state shall, within seventy-two hours after such event, furnish to the department a verified written report on a form which is supplied by the department showing the number of tickets issued or sold, and the gross receipts therefor without

any deductions whatsoever. Such licensee shall also, at the same time, pay to the department a tax equal to five percent of such gross receipts paid for admission to the showing of the contest, match or exhibition. In no event, however, shall the tax be less than twenty-five dollars. The tax shall apply uniformly at the same rate to all persons subject to the tax. Such receipts shall be immediately paid by the department into the general fund of the state.

[1993 c 278 § 16; 1989 c 127 § 15; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 48 § 5.]

**RCW 67.08.060 Inspectors--Duties--Fee and travel expenses for attending events.**

The department may appoint official inspectors at least one of which, in the absence of a member of the department, shall be present at any event held under the provisions of this chapter. Such inspectors shall carry a card signed by the director evidencing their authority. It shall be their duty to see that all rules of the department and the provisions of this chapter are strictly complied with and to be present at the accounting of the gross receipts of any event, and such inspector is authorized to receive from the licensee conducting the event the statement of receipts herein provided for and to immediately transmit such reports to the department. Each inspector shall receive a fee and travel expenses from the promoter to be set by the director for each event officially attended.

[1997 c 205 § 7; 1993 c 278 § 17; 1989 c 127 § 16; 1988 c 19 § 2; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 154; 1959 c 305 § 4; 1933 c 184 § 12; RRS § 8276-12.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34:** See notes following RCW 2.08.115.

**RCW 67.08.080 Rounds and bouts limited--Weight of gloves--Rules.**

A boxing event held in this state may not be for more than ten rounds and no one round of any bout shall be scheduled for longer than three minutes and there shall be not less than one minute intermission between each round. In the event of bouts involving state, regional, national, or world championships the department may grant an extension of no more than two additional rounds to allow total bouts of twelve rounds. A contestant in any boxing event under this chapter may not be permitted to wear gloves weighing less than eight ounces. The director shall adopt rules to assure clean and sportsmanlike conduct on the part of all contestants and officials, and the orderly and proper conduct of the event in all respects, and to otherwise make rules consistent with this chapter, but such rules shall apply only to events held under the provisions of this chapter. The director may adopt rules with respect to round and bout limitations and clean and sportsmanlike conduct for kickboxing, martial arts, or wrestling events.

[1999 c 282 § 5; 1997 c 205 § 8; 1993 c 278 § 18; 1989 c 127 § 8; 1974 ex.s. c 45 § 1; 1959 c 305 § 5; 1933 c 184 § 14; RRS § 8276-14.]

**RCW 67.08.090 Physician's attendance--Examination of contestants--Urinalysis.**

(1) Each contestant for boxing, kickboxing, or martial arts events shall be examined

within twenty-four hours before the contest by an event physician licensed by the department. The event physician shall report in writing and over his or her signature before the event the physical condition of each and every contestant to the inspector present at such contest. No contestant whose physical condition is not approved by the event physician shall be permitted to participate in any event. Blank forms for event physicians' reports shall be provided by the department and all questions upon such blanks shall be answered in full. The event physician shall be paid a fee and travel expenses by the promoter.

(2) The department may require that an event physician be present at a wrestling event. The promoter shall pay the event physician present at a wrestling event. A boxing, kickboxing, or martial arts event may not be held unless an event physician licensed by the department is present throughout the event.

(3) Any physician licensed under RCW 67.08.100 may be selected by the department as the event physician. The event physician present at any contest shall have authority to stop any event when in the event physician's opinion it would be dangerous to a contestant to continue, and in such event it shall be the event physician's duty to stop the event.

(4) The department may have a participant in a wrestling event examined by an event physician licensed by the department prior to the event. A participant in a wrestling event whose condition is not approved by the event physician shall not be permitted to participate in the event.

(5) Each contestant for boxing, kickboxing, martial arts, or wrestling events may be subject to a random urinalysis or chemical test within twenty-four hours before or after a contest. An applicant or licensee who refuses or fails to submit to the urinalysis or chemical test is subject to disciplinary action under RCW 67.08.240. If the urinalysis or chemical test is positive for substances prohibited by rules adopted by the director, disciplinary action shall be taken under RCW 67.08.240.

[1999 c 282 § 6; 1997 c 205 § 9; 1993 c 278 § 19; 1989 c 127 § 9; 1933 c 184 § 15; RRS § 8276-15.]

**RCW 67.08.100 Annual licenses--Fees--Qualifications--Revocation--Exceptions.**

(1) The department upon receipt of a properly completed application and payment of a nonrefundable fee, may grant an annual license to an applicant for the following: (a) Promoter; (b) manager; (c) boxer; (d) second; (e) wrestling participant; (f) inspector; (g) judge; (h) timekeeper; (i) announcer; (j) event physician; (k) referee; (l) matchmaker; (m) kickboxer; and (n) martial arts participant.

(2) The application for the following types of licenses shall include a physical performed by a physician, as defined in RCW 67.08.002, which was performed by the physician with a time period preceding the application as specified by rule: (a) Boxer; (b) wrestling participant; (c) kickboxer; (d) martial arts participant; and (e) referee.

(3) An applicant for the following types of licenses for the sports of boxing, kickboxing, and martial arts shall provide annual proof of certification as having adequate experience, skill, and training from an organization approved by the department, including, but not limited to, the association of boxing commissions, the international boxing federation, the international boxing

organization, the Washington state association of professional ring officials, the world boxing association, the world boxing council, or the world boxing organization for boxing officials, and the united full contact federation for kickboxing and martial arts officials: (a) Judge; (b) referee; (c) inspector; (d) timekeeper; or (e) other officials deemed necessary by the department.

(4) Any license may be revoked, suspended, or denied by the director for a violation of this chapter or a rule adopted by the director.

(5) No person shall participate or serve in any of the above capacities unless licensed as provided in this chapter.

(6) The referees, judges, timekeepers, event physicians, and inspectors for any boxing event shall be designated by the department from among licensed officials.

(7) The referee for any wrestling event shall be provided by the promoter and shall be licensed as a wrestling participant.

(8) The department shall immediately suspend the license or certificate of a person who has been certified pursuant to RCW 74.20A.320 by the department of social and health services as a person who is not in compliance with a support order. If the person has continued to meet all other requirements for reinstatement during the suspension, reissuance of the license or certificate shall be automatic upon the department's receipt of a release issued by the department of social and health services stating that the licensee is in compliance with the order.

(9) A person may not be issued a license if the person has an unpaid fine outstanding to the department.

(10) A person may not be issued a license unless they are at least eighteen years of age.

(11) This section shall not apply to contestants or participants in events at which only amateurs are engaged in contests and/or fraternal organizations and/or veterans' organizations chartered by congress or the defense department or any recognized amateur sanctioning body recognized by the department, holding and promoting athletic events and where all funds are used primarily for the benefit of their members. Upon request of the department, a promoter, contestant, or participant shall provide sufficient information to reasonably determine whether this chapter applies.

[2001 c 246 § 1; 1999 c 282 § 7. Prior: 1997 c 205 § 10; 1997 c 58 § 864; 1993 c 278 § 20; 1989 c 127 § 10; 1959 c 305 § 6; 1933 c 184 § 16; RRS § 8276-16. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1933 c 184 § 20, part; RRS § 8276-20, part, now codified in RCW 67.08.025.]

NOTES:

**Short title--Part headings, captions, table of contents not law--Exemptions and waivers from federal law--Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--1997 c 58:** See RCW 74.08A.900 through 74.08A.904.

**Effective dates--Intent--1997 c 58:** See notes following RCW 74.20A.320.

**RCW 67.08.105 License and renewal fees.**

The department shall set license and renewal fees by rule, but the fees collected do not have to offset the cost of the program as required under RCW 43.24.086.

[1999 c 282 § 1.]

**RCW 67.08.110 Sham or fake event--License suspension, revocation, or fine--Disciplinary action.**

(1) Any person or any member of any group of persons or corporation promoting boxing events who shall participate directly or indirectly in the purse or fee of any manager of any boxers or any boxer and any licensee who shall conduct or participate in any sham or fake boxing event shall be subject to license suspension, revocation, or fine and such revoked, suspended, or fined licensee shall not be entitled to receive any license issued under this chapter.

(2) A manager of any boxer, kickboxer, or martial arts participant who allows any person or any group of persons or corporation promoting boxing, kickboxing, or martial arts events to participate directly or indirectly in the purse or fee, or any boxer, kickboxer, or martial arts participant or other licensee who conducts or participates in any sham or fake boxing, kickboxing, or martial arts event is subject to disciplinary action under RCW 67.08.240.

[1999 c 282 § 8; 1997 c 205 § 11; 1993 c 278 § 21; 1989 c 127 § 11; 1933 c 184 § 17; RRS § 8276-17.]

**RCW 67.08.120 Violation of rules--Penalties.**

Any applicant or licensee who violates any rule of the department shall be fined, suspended, revoked, or any combination thereof, by order of the director. Assessed fines shall not exceed five thousand dollars for each violation of this chapter or any rule of the department.

[1999 c 282 § 9; 1997 c 205 § 12; 1993 c 278 § 22; 1989 c 127 § 12; 1933 c 184 § 18; RRS § 8276-18.]

**RCW 67.08.130 Failure to make report--Additional tax--Notice--Penalties for delinquency.**

Whenever any licensee shall fail to make a report of any event within the time prescribed by this chapter or when such report is unsatisfactory to the department, the director may examine the books and records of such licensee; he or she may subpoena and examine under oath any officer of such licensee and such other person or persons as he or she may deem necessary to a determination of the total gross receipts from any event and the amount of tax thereon. If, upon the completion of such examination it shall be determined that an additional tax is due, notice thereof shall be served upon the licensee, and if such licensee shall fail to pay such additional tax within twenty days after service of such notice such delinquent licensee shall be subject to revocation of its license and shall be disqualified from receiving any new license. In addition, such licensee shall be liable to this state in the penal sum of one thousand dollars to be collected by the attorney general by civil action in the name of the state in the manner provided by law.

[1997 c 205 § 13; 1993 c 278 § 23; 1933 c 184 § 19; RRS § 8276-19.]

**RCW 67.08.140 Penalty for conducting events without license--Injunctions.**

Any person, club, corporation, organization, association, fraternal society, participant, or promoter conducting or participating in boxing or wrestling events within this state without

having first obtained a license therefor in the manner provided by this chapter is in violation of this chapter and shall be guilty of a misdemeanor excepting the events excluded from the operation of this chapter by RCW 67.08.015. The attorney general, each prosecuting attorney, the department, or any citizen of any county where any person, club, corporation, organization, association, fraternal society, promoter, or participant shall threaten to hold, or appears likely to hold or participate in athletic events in violation of this chapter, may in accordance with the laws of this state governing injunctions, enjoin such person, club, corporation, organization, association, fraternal society, promoter, or participant from holding or participating in the event.

[1997 c 205 § 14; 1993 c 278 § 24; 1989 c 127 § 17; 1988 c 19 § 3; 1959 c 305 § 7; 1951 c 48 § 1; 1933 c 184 § 22; RRS § 8276-22.]

**RCW 67.08.150      General penalty.**

Any person, firm or corporation violating any of the provisions of this chapter for which no penalty is herein provided shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1933 c 184 § 24; RRS § 8276-24.]

**RCW 67.08.160      Ambulance or paramedical unit at location.**

A promoter shall have an ambulance or paramedical unit present at the event location.

[1999 c 282 § 10; 1989 c 127 § 2.]

**RCW 67.08.170      Security--Promoter's responsibility.**

A promoter shall ensure that adequate security personnel are in attendance at a wrestling or boxing event to control fans in attendance. The size of the security force shall be determined by mutual agreement of the promoter, the person in charge of operating the arena or other facility, and the department.

[1997 c 205 § 15; 1993 c 278 § 25; 1989 c 127 § 3.]

**RCW 67.08.180      Prohibitions--Penalties.**

(1) It is a violation of this chapter for any promoter or person associated with or employed by any promoter to destroy any ticket or ticket stub, whether sold or unsold, within three months after the date of any event.

(2) It is a violation of this chapter for a wrestling participant to deliberately cut himself or herself or otherwise mutilate himself or herself while participating in a wrestling event.

(3) The department shall revoke the license of a licensee convicted under chapter 69.50 RCW.

(4) The director shall revoke the license of a licensee testing positive for illegal use of a controlled substance as defined in RCW 69.50.101, and shall deny the application of an applicant testing positive for a controlled substance as defined in RCW 69.50.101.

(5) The striking of any person that is not a licensed participant at a wrestling event constitutes grounds for suspension, fine, revocation, or any combination thereof.

[1997 c 205 § 16; 1989 c 127 § 4.]

**RCW 67.08.200 Unprofessional conduct--Written complaint--Investigation--Immunity of complainant.**

A person, including but not limited to a consumer, licensee, corporation, organization, and state and local governmental agency, may submit a written complaint to the department charging a license holder or applicant with unprofessional conduct and specifying the grounds for the complaint. If the department determines that the complaint merits investigation or if the department has reason to believe, without a formal complaint, that a license holder or applicant may have engaged in unprofessional conduct, the department shall investigate to determine whether there has been unprofessional conduct. A person who files a complaint under this section in good faith is immune from suit in any civil action related to the filing or contents of the complaint.

[1997 c 205 § 17.]

**RCW 67.08.210 Unprofessional conduct--Investigation--Notice of charge--Request for hearing--Time of hearing--Notice.**

(1) If the department determines, upon investigation, that there is reason to believe a violation of this chapter has occurred, the department shall prepare and serve upon the license holder or applicant a statement of charge or charges. The statement of charge or charges must be accompanied by a notice that the license holder or applicant may request a hearing to contest the charge or charges. The license holder or applicant must file a request for hearing with the department within twenty days after being served the statement of charges. The failure to request a hearing constitutes a default, whereupon the director may enter an order under RCW 34.05.440.

(2) If a hearing is requested, the time of the hearing shall be scheduled but the hearing shall not be held earlier than thirty days after service of the charges upon the license holder or applicant. A notice of hearing shall be issued at least twenty days before the hearing, specifying the time, date, and place of hearing.

[1997 c 205 § 18.]

**RCW 67.08.220 Unprofessional conduct--Order upon finding--Penalties--Costs.**

Upon a finding that a license holder or applicant has committed unprofessional conduct the director may issue an order providing for one or any combination of the following:

- (1) Revocation of the license;
- (2) Suspension of the license for a fixed or indefinite term;

- (3) Requiring the satisfactory completion of a specific program of remedial education;
- (4) Compliance with conditions of probation for a designated period of time;
- (5) Payment of a fine not to exceed five hundred dollars for each violation of this chapter;
- (6) Denial of the license request;
- (7) Corrective action, including paying contestants the contracted purse or compensation;

or

- (8) Refund of fees billed to and collected from the consumer.

Any of the actions under this section may be totally or partly stayed by the director. All costs associated with compliance with orders issued under this section are the obligation of the license holder or applicant.

[1997 c 205 § 19.]

**RCW 67.08.230      Fine--Order for payment--Enforcement--Proof of validity.**

If an order for payment of a fine is made as a result of a hearing and timely payment is not made as directed in the final order, the director may enforce the order for payment in the superior court in the county in which the hearing was held. This right of enforcement shall be in addition to any other rights the director may have as to any licensee ordered to pay a fine but shall not be construed to limit a licensee's ability to seek judicial review under chapter 34.05 RCW.

In addition for enforcement of an order of payment of a fine the director's order is conclusive proof of the validity of the order of payment of a fine and the terms of payment.

[1997 c 205 § 20.]

**RCW 67.08.240      Unprofessional conduct--What constitutes.**

The following conduct, acts, or conditions constitute unprofessional conduct for a license holder or applicant under this chapter:

(1) Conviction of a gross misdemeanor, felony, or the commission of an act involving moral turpitude, dishonesty, or corruption whether the act constitutes a crime or not. If the act constitutes a crime, conviction in a criminal proceeding is not a condition precedent to disciplinary action. Upon such a conviction, however, the judgment and sentence is conclusive evidence at the ensuing disciplinary hearing of the guilt of the license holder or applicant of the crime described in the indictment or information, and of the person's violation of the statute on which it is based. For the purposes of this section, conviction includes all instances in which a plea of guilty or nolo contendere is the basis for the conviction and all proceedings in which the sentence has been deferred or suspended. This section does not abrogate rights guaranteed under chapter 9.96 RCW;

(2) Misrepresentation or concealment of a material fact in obtaining a license or in reinstatement of a license;

(3) Advertising that is false, fraudulent, or misleading;

(4) Incompetence or negligence that results in injury to a person or that creates an

unreasonable risk that a person may be harmed;

(5) Suspension, revocation, or restriction of a license to act as a professional athletic licensee by competent authority in a state, federal, or foreign jurisdiction, a certified copy of the order, stipulation, or agreement being conclusive evidence of the revocation, suspension, or restriction;

(6) Violation of a statute or administrative rule regulating professional athletics;

(7) Failure to cooperate with the department's investigations by:

(a) Not furnishing papers or documents;

(b) Not furnishing in writing a full and complete explanation regarding a matter under investigation by the department; or

(c) Not responding to subpoenas issued by the department, whether or not the recipient of the subpoena is the subject of the proceeding;

(8) Failure to comply with an order issued by the director or an assurance of discontinuance entered into by the director;

(9) Aiding or abetting an unlicensed person to act in a manner that requires a professional athletics licensee [license];

(10) Misrepresentation or fraud in any aspect of the conduct of a professional athletics event; and

(11) Interference with an investigation or disciplinary proceeding by willful misrepresentation of facts before the department or by the use of threats or harassment against any person to prevent them from providing evidence in a disciplinary proceeding or other legal action.

[1997 c 205 § 21.]

**RCW 67.08.250      Unlicensed practice or conduct violating  
chapter--Investigation--Cease and desist orders--Injunction in name of state--Criminal  
liability not precluded--Penalty.**

(1) The director shall investigate complaints concerning unlicensed practice or conducting boxing, martial arts, or wrestling events in violation of this chapter. The director shall issue a cease and desist order to a person after notice and hearing and upon a determination that the person has violated this subsection. If the director makes a written finding of fact that the public interest will be irreparably harmed by delay in issuing an order, the director may issue a temporary cease and desist order. The cease and desist order shall not relieve the person violating this chapter from criminal prosecution, but the remedy of a cease and desist order shall be in addition to any criminal liability. The cease and desist order may be enforced under RCW 7.71.030. This method of enforcement of the cease and desist order may be used in addition to, or as an alternative to, provisions for enforcement of agency orders set out in chapter 34.05 RCW.

(2) The attorney general, a county prosecuting attorney, the director, a board, or a person may, in accordance with the law of this state governing injunctions, maintain an action in the name of this state to enjoin a person practicing without a license from engaging in the practice

until the required license is secured. However, the injunction shall not relieve the person so practicing without a license from criminal prosecution for the practice, but the remedy by injunction shall be in addition to any criminal liability.

(3) The practice without a license when required by this chapter constitutes a gross misdemeanor.

[1997 c 205 § 22.]

**RCW 67.08.260 Violation of injunction--Penalties--Jurisdiction.**

A person or business that violates an injunction issued under this chapter shall pay a civil penalty, as determined by the court, of not more than twenty-five thousand dollars, which shall be paid to the department. For the purpose of this section, the superior court issuing an injunction shall retain jurisdiction and the cause shall be continued, and in such cases the attorney general acting in the name of the state may petition for the recovery of civil penalties.

[1997 c 205 § 23.]

**RCW 67.08.300 Immunity of director and director's agents.**

The director or individuals acting on the director's behalf are immune from suit in an action, civil or criminal, based on disciplinary proceedings or other official acts performed in the course of their duties in the administration and enforcement of this chapter.

[1997 c 205 § 24.]

**RCW 67.08.900 Severability--1933 c 184.**

If any section or provision of this chapter shall be adjudged to be invalid or unconstitutional, such adjudication shall not affect the validity of this chapter as a whole, or any section, provision or part thereof not adjudged invalid or unconstitutional.

[1933 c 184 § 25; RRS § 8276-25.]

**RCW 67.08.901 Severability--1993 c 278.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1993 c 278 § 27.]

**RCW 67.08.902 Effective date--1993 c 278.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1,

1993.

[1993 c 278 § 28.]

**RCW 67.08.903 Severability--1997 c 205.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1997 c 205 § 26.]

**Chapter 67.12 RCW  
DANCING, BILLIARDS, POOL, AND BOWLING**

Sections

67.12.021 Licenses for public dances and public recreational or entertainment activities--Fees.

67.12.110 License required for rural pool halls, billiard halls, and bowling alleys.

**Notes:**

*Regulations of places of amusement by cities and towns, see under applicable class of city or town: Title 35 RCW and RCW 35A.11.020.*

**RCW 67.12.021 Licenses for public dances and public recreational or entertainment activities--Fees.**

Counties are authorized to adopt ordinances to license and regulate public dances and other public recreational or entertainment activities in the unincorporated areas of the county whether or not held inside or outside of a building and whether or not admission charges are imposed.

License fees may be adequate to finance the costs of issuing the license and enforcing the regulations, including related law enforcement activities.

[1987 c 250 § 1.]

**RCW 67.12.110 License required for rural pool halls, billiard halls, and bowling alleys.**

The county legislative authority of each county in the state of Washington shall have sole and exclusive authority and power to regulate, restrain, license, or prohibit the maintenance or running of pool halls, billiard halls, and bowling alleys outside of the incorporated limits of each incorporated city, town, or village in their respective counties: PROVIDED, That the annual license fee for maintenance or running such pool halls, billiard halls, and bowling alleys shall be fixed in accordance with RCW 36.32.120(3), and which license fee shall be paid annually in

advance to the appropriate county official: PROVIDED FURTHER, That nothing herein or elsewhere shall be so construed as to prevent the county legislative authority from revoking any license at any time prior to the expiration thereof for any cause by such county legislative authority deemed proper. And if said county legislative authority revokes said license it shall refund the unearned portion of such license.

[1985 c 91 § 10; 1909 c 112 § 1; RRS § 8289.]

**Notes:**

*Licensing under 1873 act: Chapter 67.14 RCW.*

**Chapter 67.14 RCW**  
**BILLIARD TABLES, BOWLING ALLEYS, AND MISCELLANEOUS**  
**GAMES--1873 ACT**

Sections

67.14.010	Hawkers and auctioneers must procure license--Exceptions.
67.14.020	Sale or other disposition of liquor--County license--Penalty.
67.14.030	Hawkers and auctioneers--Issuance of license.
67.14.040	Retail liquor license.
67.14.050	Wholesale liquor license--Billiard table, bowling alley licenses.
67.14.060	Liquor sales, keeping games, without license--Penalty.
67.14.070	Purchase of license--Bond.
67.14.080	Duration of license.
67.14.090	Issuance of license.
67.14.100	When contrivance deemed kept for hire.
67.14.110	Druggists excepted.
67.14.120	Disposition of fees, fines, and forfeitures.

NOTES:

**Reviser's note:** The territorial act codified in this chapter, though for the most part obsolete, has never been expressly repealed. "An Act in relation to licenses," it empowers the county commissioners to license hawkers and auctioneers, persons dealing in intoxicating liquors, and persons conducting bowling alleys, billiard tables and other games. The auctioneer sections have been codified as RCW 36.71.070 and 36.71.080. As to the sections relating to intoxicating liquors, it seems clear that this field has been preempted by the state; see RCW 66.08.120. For a later enactment concerning the licensing of rural pool halls, billiard halls, and bowling alleys, see RCW 67.12.110.

*Alcoholic beverage control: Title 66 RCW.*

**RCW 67.14.010      Hawkets and auctioneers must procure license--Exceptions.**

See RCW 36.71.070.

**RCW 67.14.020      Sale or other disposition of liquor--County license--Penalty.**

If any person shall sell or dispose of any spirituous, malt, or fermented liquors or wines, in any quantity less than one gallon, without first obtaining a license therefor as hereinafter provided, such person shall, for each and every such offense, be liable to a fine of not less than

five nor more than fifty dollars, with costs of prosecution.

[1873 p 437 § 2; Code 1881, Bagley's Supp. p 26 § 2.]

**RCW 67.14.030 Hawkers and auctioneers--Issuance of license.**

See RCW 36.71.080.

**RCW 67.14.040 Retail liquor license.**

The legislative authorities of each county, in their respective counties, shall have the power to grant license to persons to keep drinking houses or saloons therein, at which spirituous, malt, or fermented liquors and wines may be sold in less quantities than one gallon; and such license shall be called a retail license upon the payment, by the person applying for such license, of the sum of three hundred dollars a year into the county treasury, and the execution of a good and sufficient bond, executed to such county in the sum of one thousand dollars, to be approved by such legislative authority or the county auditor of the county in which such license is granted, conditioned that he will keep such drinking saloon or house in a quiet, peaceable, and orderly manner: PROVIDED, The foregoing shall not be so construed as to prevent the legislative authority of any county from granting licenses to drinking saloons or houses therein, when there is but little business doing, for less than three hundred dollars, but in no case for less than one hundred dollars per annum: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That such license shall be used only in the precinct to which it shall be granted; PROVIDED FURTHER, that no license shall be used in more than one place at the same time. AND FURTHER PROVIDED, That no license shall be granted to any person to retail spirituous liquors until he shall furnish to the legislative authority satisfactory proof that he is a person of good moral character.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 154 § 100; 1875 p 124 § 1; 1873 p 438 § 4; Code 1881, Bagley's Supp. p 26 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1973 1st ex.s. c 154:** See note following RCW 2.12.030.

**RCW 67.14.050 Wholesale liquor license--Billiard table, bowling alley licenses.**

Said county commissioners in their respective counties shall also have power to grant licenses to sell spirituous liquors and wines therein in greater quantities than one gallon, to be called a wholesale license upon payment of the sum of not to exceed one hundred dollars per annum into the county treasury by such person so desiring such license; also, upon payment of not to exceed a like sum into the county treasury by any person desiring a grocery license to sell lager beer to grant such person such license to sell for the period of one year. Also, upon the payment of such sum as the county commissioners may establish and fix, by order duly entered in the record of their proceedings, not exceeding twenty-five dollars per annum for each billiard table, pigeon-hole table, or bowling alley, grant a license to any person applying for the same and giving such bond not exceeding two hundred dollars, as such commissioners may require: PROVIDED, No person shall be required to take out any license to sell any wine made from fruit

produced by such person's own labor, in this territory.

[1873 p 438 § 5; Code 1881, Bagley's Supp. p 27 § 5.]

**Notes:**

*License required for rural pool halls, billiard halls and bowling alleys: RCW 67.12.110.*

**RCW 67.14.060      Liquor sales, keeping games, without license--Penalty.**

Any person who shall sell spirituous liquors or wines in greater quantities than one gallon, or shall retail lager beer, or keep a billiard table or tables, or bowling alley or alleys for hire, in any county in this territory, without first taking out a license therefor, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof shall be fined in any sum not exceeding fifty dollars nor less than five dollars, and shall be committed to the county jail of the county where such offense may be committed, and be placed at hard labor until such fine and cost shall be paid or they may otherwise be discharged by due course of law.

[1873 p 439 § 6; Code 1881, Bagley's Supp. p 27 § 6; RRS § 8290. Formerly RCW 67.12.120.]

**RCW 67.14.070      Purchase of license--Bond.**

Any person desiring a license to do any business provided by this chapter that a license shall be taken out for doing, shall have the same granted by paying to the county treasurer of the county where he wishes to carry on such business the maximum sum that the county commissioners are by this chapter authorized to fix therefor, and executing such bond, to be approved by the county auditor, as is provided in this chapter, shall be given before license shall issue for carrying on such business.

[1873 p 439 § 7; Code 1881, Bagley's Supp. p 27 § 7.]

**RCW 67.14.080      Duration of license.**

The licenses authorized to be granted by this chapter shall at the option of the person applying for the same, be granted for six, nine, or twelve months, and the person holding such license may transact the business thereby authorized at any place in the county where such license is granted: PROVIDED, That such business shall not be transacted in but one place in the county at a time.

[1873 p 439 § 8; Code 1881, Bagley's Supp. p 27 § 8.]

**RCW 67.14.090      Issuance of license.**

Upon presentation to the county auditor of any county of the certificate of the county treasurer that any person has paid into the county treasury the amount provided by this chapter, to be paid for the transaction of any business that a license may be granted to transact, and for the time provided in this chapter, and upon the execution and delivery to such auditor of the

bond hereinbefore required, it shall be the duty of such county auditor to issue such license to such person so presenting such certificate, executing and delivering such bond and making application therefor, for the period of time that the money as shown by the treasurer's certificate would entitle the person so presenting the same to have a license issued for.

[1873 p 439 § 9; Code 1881, Bagley's Supp. p 27 § 9.]

**RCW 67.14.100      When contrivance deemed kept for hire.**

Any person who shall keep a billiard table or tables, pigeon-hole, Jenny Lind, and all other gaming tables, or bowling alley or bowling alleys in a drinking saloon or house or in a room or building adjoining or attached thereto, and shall allow the same to be used by two or more persons to determine by play thereon which of the persons so playing shall pay for drinks, cigars, or other articles for sale in such saloon or drinking house, shall, within the meaning of this chapter, be deemed to be keeping the same for hire.

[1873 p 440 § 10; Code 1881, Bagley's Supp. p 28 § 10; RRS § 8291. Formerly RCW 67.12.130.]

**RCW 67.14.110      Druggists excepted.**

None of the provisions of this chapter shall be held to apply to the sale by apothecaries or druggists of spirituous, malt, or fermented liquors or wines for medicinal purposes, upon the prescription of a practicing physician.

[1873 p 440 § 11; Code 1881, Bagley's Supp. p 28 § 11.]

**RCW 67.14.120      Disposition of fees, fines, and forfeitures.**

All fines and forfeitures collected under this chapter, and all moneys paid into the treasury of any county for licenses as aforesaid, shall be applied to school or county purposes as the local laws of such county may direct: PROVIDED, That this chapter shall not affect or apply to any private or local laws upon the subject of license in any county in this territory except King county, and no license shall be construed to mean more than the house or saloon kept by the same party or parties: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That no part of this chapter shall in any way apply to the county of Island: AND PROVIDED, FURTHER, That all moneys for licenses within the corporate limits of the town of Olympia shall be paid directly into the town treasury of said town as a municipal fund for the use of said town: AND PROVIDED FURTHER, That all fees, fines, forfeitures and penalties collected or assessed by a district court because of the violation of a state law shall be remitted as provided in chapter 3.62 RCW as now exists or is later amended.

[1987 c 202 § 226; 1969 ex.s. c 199 § 29; 1873 p 440 § 12; Code 1881, Bagley's Supp. p 28 § 12.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1987 c 202:** See note following RCW 2.04.190.  
*Collection and disposition of fines and costs: Chapter 10.82 RCW.*

**Chapter 67.16 RCW  
HORSE RACING**

Sections

67.16.010	Definitions.
67.16.012	Washington horse racing commission--Creation--Terms--Vacancies--Bonds--Oaths.
67.16.014	Washington horse racing commission--Ex officio nonvoting members.
67.16.015	Washington horse racing commission--Organization--Secretary--Records--Annual reports.
67.16.017	Washington horse racing commission--Compensation and travel expenses.
67.16.020	Duties of commission--Race meet license--Suspension.
67.16.040	Commission to regulate and license meets--Inspection.
67.16.045	Criminal history records--Dissemination.
67.16.050	Application for meet--Issuance of license--Fee--Cancellation, grounds, procedure.
67.16.060	Prohibited practices--Parimutuel system permitted--Race meet as public nuisance.
67.16.070	Races for local breeders.
67.16.075	Breeder's awards and owner's bonuses--Eligibility--Certification.
67.16.080	Horses to be registered.
67.16.090	Races not limited to horses of same breed.
67.16.100	Disposition of fees--"Fair fund."
67.16.101	Legislative finding--Responsibilities of horse racing commission--Availability of interest on one percent of gross receipts to support small race courses.
67.16.102	Withholding of additional one percent of gross receipts--Payment to owners--Interest payment on one percent and amount retained by commission--Reimbursement for new racetracks.
67.16.105	Gross receipts--Commission's percentage--Distributions.
67.16.110	Broadcasting and motion picture rights reserved.
67.16.130	Nonprofit race meets--Licensing--Fees.
67.16.140	Employees of commission--Employment restriction.
67.16.150	Employees of commission--Commissioners--Financial interest restrictions.
67.16.160	Rules implementing conflict of interest laws.
67.16.170	Gross receipts--Retention of percentage by licensees.
67.16.175	Exotic wagers--Retention of percentage by race meets.
67.16.200	Satellite locations--Parimutuel wagering--Simulcasts--Common pools--Severability.
67.16.230	Satellite locations--Fees.
67.16.300	Industrial insurance premium assessments.
67.16.900	Severability--General repealer--1933 c 55.

NOTES:

*Agister and trainer liens: Chapter 60.56 RCW.*

*Compulsive gamblers, information for: RCW 9.46.071.*

*Crimes and punishments--Gambling: Chapters 9.46 and 9.47 RCW.*

*Exemptions to commission merchant's act: RCW 20.01.030.*

**RCW 67.16.010 Definitions.**

Unless the context otherwise requires, words and phrases as used herein shall mean:

"Commission" shall mean the Washington horse racing commission, hereinafter created.

"Parimutuel machine" shall mean and include both machines at the track and machines at the satellite locations, that record parimutuel bets and compute the payoff.

"Person" shall mean and include individuals, firms, corporations and associations.

"Race meet" shall mean and include any exhibition of thoroughbred, quarter horse, paint horse, appaloosa horse racing, arabian horse racing, or standard bred harness horse racing, where the parimutuel system is used.

Singular shall include the plural, and the plural shall include the singular; and words importing one gender shall be regarded as including all other genders.

[1991 c 270 § 1; 1985 c 146 § 1; 1982 c 132 § 1; 1969 c 22 § 1; 1949 c 236 § 1; 1933 c 55 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 8312-1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1985 c 146:** "If any provisions or application of any provisions of this chapter are invalidated by a court of law, the remainder of the chapter shall not be affected." [1985 c 146 § 15.]

**Severability--1982 c 132:** "If any provision of this amendatory act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1982 c 132 § 6.]

**RCW 67.16.012 Washington horse racing  
commission--Creation--Terms--Vacancies--Bonds--Oaths.**

There is hereby created the Washington horse racing commission, to consist of five commissioners, appointed by the governor and confirmed by the senate. The commissioners shall be citizens, residents, and qualified electors of the state of Washington, one of whom shall be a breeder of race horses and shall be of at least one year's standing. The terms of the members shall be six years. Each member shall hold office until his or her successor is appointed and qualified. Vacancies in the office of commissioner shall be filled by appointment to be made by the governor for the unexpired term. Any commissioner may be removed at any time at the pleasure of the governor. Before entering upon the duties of his or her office, each commissioner shall enter into a surety company bond, to be approved by the governor and attorney general, payable to the state of Washington, in the penal sum of five thousand dollars, conditioned upon the faithful performance of his or her duties and the correct accounting and payment of all sums received and coming within his or her control under this chapter, and in addition thereto each commissioner shall take and subscribe to an oath of office of the same form as that prescribed by law for elective state officers.

[1998 c 345 § 4; 1987 c 453 § 2; 1973 1st ex.s. c 216 § 1; 1969 ex.s. c 233 § 1; 1933 c 55 § 2; RRS § 8312-2. Formerly RCW 43.50.010.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--Contingent effective date--1998 c 345:** See notes following RCW 15.04.090.

**Severability--1933 c 55:** "In case any part or portion of this act shall be held unconstitutional, such holding shall not affect the validity of this act as a whole or any other part or portion of this act not adjudged unconstitutional. All acts in conflict herewith are hereby repealed." [1933 c 55 § 10.]

**RCW 67.16.014 Washington horse racing commission--Ex officio nonvoting members.**

In addition to the commission members appointed under RCW 67.16.012, there shall be four ex officio nonvoting members consisting of: (1) Two members of the senate, one from the majority political party and one from the minority political party, both to be appointed by the president of the senate; and (2) two members of the house of representatives, one from the majority political party and one from the minority political party, both to be appointed by the speaker of the house of representatives. The appointments shall be for the term of two years or for the period in which the appointee serves as a legislator, whichever expires first. Members may be reappointed, and vacancies shall be filled in the same manner as original appointments are made. The ex officio members shall assist in the policy making, rather than administrative, functions of the commission, and shall collect data deemed essential to future legislative proposals and exchange information with the commission. The ex officio members shall be deemed engaged in legislative business while in attendance upon the business of the commission and shall be limited to such allowances therefor as otherwise provided in RCW 44.04.120, the same to be paid from the horse racing commission fund as being expenses relative to commission business.

[1991 c 270 § 2; 1987 c 453 § 3.]

**RCW 67.16.015 Washington horse racing commission--Organization--Secretary--Records--Annual reports.**

The commission shall organize by electing one of its members chairman, and shall appoint and employ a secretary, and such other clerical, office, and other help as is necessary in the performance of the duties imposed upon it by this chapter. The commission shall keep detailed records of all meetings and of the business transacted therein, and of all the collections and disbursements. The commission shall prepare and submit an annual report to the governor. All records of the commission shall be public records and as such, subject to public inspection.

[1977 c 75 § 80; 1933 c 55 § 3; RRS § 8312-3. Formerly RCW 43.50.020.]

**RCW 67.16.017 Washington horse racing commission--Compensation and travel expenses.**

Each member of the Washington horse racing commission shall be compensated in accordance with RCW 43.03.250 and shall be reimbursed for travel expenses in accordance with RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060 in going to, attending, and returning from meetings of the commission, and travel expenses incurred in the discharge of such duties as may be requested of him by a majority vote of the commission, but in no event shall a commissioner be paid in any one fiscal year in excess of one hundred twenty days, except the chairman of the commission who may be paid for not more than one hundred fifty days.

[1984 c 287 § 100; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 155; 1969 ex.s. c 233 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative findings--Severability--Effective date--1984 c 287:** See notes following RCW 43.03.220.  
**Effective date--Severability--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34:** See notes following RCW 2.08.115.

**RCW 67.16.020 Duties of commission--Race meet license--Suspension.**

(1) It shall be the duty of the commission, as soon as it is possible after its organization, to prepare and promulgate a complete set of rules and regulations to govern the race meets in this state. It shall determine and announce the place, time and duration of race meets for which license fees are exacted; and it shall be the duty of each person holding a license under the authority of this chapter, and every owner, trainer, jockey, and attendant at any race course in this state, to comply with all rules and regulations promulgated and all orders issued by the commission. It shall be unlawful for any person to hold any race meet without having first obtained and having in force and effect a license issued by the commission as in this chapter provided; and it shall be unlawful for any owner, trainer or jockey to participate in race meets in this state without first securing a license therefor from the state racing commission, the fee for which shall be set by the commission which shall offset the cost of administration and shall not be for a period exceeding one year.

(2) The commission shall immediately suspend the license of a person who has been certified under RCW 74.20A.320 by the department of social and health services as a person who is not in compliance with a support order. If the person has continued to meet all other requirements for a license under this chapter during the suspension, reissuance of the license shall be automatic upon the department's receipt of a release issued by the department of social and health services stating that the licensee is in compliance with the support order. The procedure in RCW 74.20A.320 is the exclusive administrative remedy for contesting the establishment of noncompliance with a child support order, and suspension of a license under this subsection, and satisfies the requirements of RCW 34.05.422.

[2000 c 86 § 5; 1989 c 385 § 5; 1985 c 146 § 2; 1982 c 32 § 1; 1933 c 55 § 4; RRS § 8312-4. Formerly RCW 67.16.020 and 67.16.030.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1985 c 146:** See note following RCW 67.16.010.

**Severability--1982 c 32:** "If any provision of this amendatory act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1982 c 32 § 6.]

**RCW 67.16.040 Commission to regulate and license meets--Inspection.**

The commission created by this chapter is hereby authorized, and it shall be its duty, to license, regulate and supervise all race meets held in this state under the terms of this chapter, and to cause the various race courses of the state to be visited and inspected at least once a year.

[1933 c 55 § 5; RRS § 8312-5.]

**RCW 67.16.045 Criminal history records--Dissemination. (Expires June 30, 2003.)**

The commission is authorized to receive criminal history record information that includes nonconviction data for any purpose associated with the investigation for suitability for involvement in horse racing activities authorized under this chapter. Dissemination or use of nonconviction data for purposes other than that authorized in this section is prohibited.

[2000 c 204 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Expiration date--2000 c 204:** "This act expires June 30, 2003." [2000 c 204 § 2.]

**RCW 67.16.050 Application for meet--Issuance of license--Fee--Cancellation, grounds, procedure.**

Every person making application for license to hold a race meet, under the provisions of this chapter shall file an application with the commission which shall set forth the time, the place, the number of days such meet will continue, and such other information as the commission may require. The commission shall be the sole judge of whether or not the race meet shall be licensed and the number of days the meet shall continue. No person who has been convicted of any crime involving moral turpitude shall be issued a license, nor shall any license be issued to any person who has violated the terms or provisions of this chapter, or any of the rules and regulations of the commission made pursuant thereto, or who has failed to pay to the commission any or all sums required under the provisions of this chapter. The license shall specify the number of days the race meet shall continue and the number of races per day, which shall include not less than six nor more than eleven live races per day, and for which a fee shall be paid daily in advance of five hundred dollars for each live race day for those licensees which had gross receipts from parimutuel machines in excess of fifty million dollars in the previous year and two hundred dollars for each day for meets which had gross receipts from parimutuel machines at or below fifty million dollars in the previous year; in addition any newly authorized live race meets shall pay two hundred dollars per day for the first year: PROVIDED, That if unforeseen obstacles arise, which prevent the holding, or completion of any race meet, the license fee for the meet, or for a portion which cannot be held may be refunded the licensee, if the commission deems the reasons for failure to hold or complete the race meet sufficient. Any unexpired license held by any person who violates any of the provisions of this chapter, or any of the rules or regulations of the commission made pursuant thereto, or who fails to pay to the commission any and all sums required under the provisions of this chapter, shall be subject to cancellation and revocation by the commission. Such cancellation shall be made only after a summary hearing before the commission, of which three days' notice, in writing, shall be given the licensee, specifying the grounds for the proposed cancellation, and at which hearing the licensee shall be given an opportunity to be heard in opposition to the proposed cancellation.

[1997 c 87 § 2; 1985 c 146 § 3; 1982 c 32 § 2; 1973 1st ex.s. c 39 § 1; 1933 c 55 § 6; RRS § 8312-6.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Purpose--Report by joint legislative audit and review committee--Severability--Effective date--1997 c 87:** See notes following RCW 67.16.200.

**Severability--1985 c 146:** See note following RCW 67.16.010.

**Severability--1982 c 32:** See note following RCW 67.16.020.

**RCW 67.16.060 Prohibited practices--Parimutuel system permitted--Race meet as public nuisance.**

(1) It shall be unlawful:

(a) To conduct pool selling, bookmaking, or to circulate hand books; or

(b) To bet or wager on any horse race other than by the parimutuel method; or

(c) For any licensee to take more than the percentage provided in RCW 67.16.170 and 67.16.175; or

(d) For any licensee to compute breaks in the parimutuel system otherwise than at ten cents.

(2) Any willful violation of the terms of this chapter, or of any rule, regulation, or order of the commission shall constitute a gross misdemeanor and when such violation is by a person holding a license under this chapter, the commission may cancel the license held by the offender, and such cancellation shall operate as a forfeiture of all rights and privileges granted by the commission and of all sums of money paid to the commission by the offender; and the action of the commission in that respect shall be final.

(3) The commission shall have power to exclude from any and all race courses of the state of Washington any person whom the commission deems detrimental to the best interests of racing or any person who willfully violates any of the provisions of this chapter or of any rule, regulation, or order issued by the commission.

(4) Every race meet held in this state contrary to the provisions of this chapter is hereby declared to be a public nuisance.

[1991 c 270 § 3; 1985 c 146 § 4; 1979 c 31 § 1; 1933 c 55 § 7; RRS § 8312-7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1985 c 146:** See note following RCW 67.16.010.

*Gambling: Chapters 9.46 and 9.47 RCW.*

**RCW 67.16.070 Races for local breeders.**

For the purpose of encouraging the breeding, within this state, of valuable thoroughbred, quarter and/or standard bred race horses, at least one race of each day's meet shall consist exclusively of Washington bred horses.

[1949 c 236 § 2; 1933 c 55 § 8; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 8312-8.]

**RCW 67.16.075 Breeder's awards and owner's bonuses--Eligibility--Certification.**

Only breeders or owners of Washington-bred horses are eligible to demand and receive a

breeder's award, an owner's bonus or both. The commission shall promulgate rules and regulations to certify Washington-bred horses. In setting standards to certify horses as Washington-bred, the commission shall seek the advice of and consult with industry, including (1) the Washington Horse Breeders' Association, for thoroughbreds; (2) the Washington State Standardbred Association, for standardbred harness horses; (3) the Northern Racing Quarter Horse Association, for quarter horses; (4) the Washington State Appaloosa Racing Association, for appaloosas; and (5) the Washington State Arabian Horse Racing Association, for arabian horses.

[1985 c 146 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1985 c 146:** See note following RCW 67.16.010.

**RCW 67.16.080 Horses to be registered.**

A quarter horse to be eligible for a race meet herein shall be duly registered with the American Quarter Horse Association. An appaloosa horse to be eligible for a race meet herein shall be duly registered with the National Appaloosa Horse Club or any successor thereto. An arabian horse to be eligible for a race meet herein shall be duly registered with the Arabian Horse Registry of America, or any successor thereto.

[1982 c 132 § 2; 1969 c 22 § 2; 1949 c 236 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 8312-13.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1982 c 132:** See note following RCW 67.16.010.

**RCW 67.16.090 Races not limited to horses of same breed.**

In any race meet in which quarter horses, thoroughbred horses, appaloosa horses, standard bred harness horses, paint horses, or arabian horses participate horses of different breeds may be allowed to compete in the same race if such mixed races are so designated in the racing conditions.

[1985 c 146 § 5; 1982 c 132 § 3; 1969 c 22 § 3; 1949 c 236 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 8312-14.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1985 c 146:** See note following RCW 67.16.010.

**Severability--1982 c 132:** See note following RCW 67.16.010.

**RCW 67.16.100 Disposition of fees--"Fair fund."**

(1) All sums paid to the commission under this chapter, including those sums collected for license fees and excluding those sums collected under RCW 67.16.102 and 67.16.105(3), shall be disposed of by the commission as follows: One hundred percent thereof shall be retained by the commission for the payment of the salaries of its members, secretary, clerical, office, and other help and all expenses incurred in carrying out the provisions of this chapter. No

salary, wages, expenses, or compensation of any kind shall be paid by the state in connection with the work of the commission.

(2) Any moneys collected or paid to the commission under the terms of this chapter and not expended at the close of the fiscal biennium shall be paid to the state treasurer and be placed in the fair fund created in RCW 15.76.115. The commission may, with the approval of the office of financial management, retain any sum required for working capital.

[1998 c 345 § 5; 1995 c 399 § 166; 1991 c 270 § 4. Prior: 1985 c 466 § 67; 1985 c 146 § 6; 1980 c 16 § 1; prior: 1979 c 151 § 169; 1979 c 31 § 2; 1977 c 75 § 81; 1965 c 148 § 7; 1955 c 106 § 5; 1947 c 34 § 2; 1941 c 48 § 4; 1935 c 182 § 30; 1933 c 55 § 9; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 8312-9.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--Contingent effective date--1998 c 345:** See notes following RCW 15.04.090.

**Effective date--Severability--1985 c 466:** See notes following RCW 43.31.125.

**Severability--1985 c 146:** See note following RCW 67.16.010.

*State international trade fairs: RCW 43.31.800 through 43.31.850.*

*Transfer of surplus funds in state trade fair fund to general fund: RCW 43.31.832 through 43.31.834.*

**RCW 67.16.101 Legislative finding--Responsibilities of horse racing commission--Availability of interest on one percent of gross receipts to support small race courses.**

The legislature finds that:

(1) A primary responsibility of the horse racing commission is the encouragement of the training and development of the equine industry in the state of Washington whether the result of this training and development results in legalized horse racing or in the recreational use of horses;

(2) The horse racing commission has a further major responsibility to assure that any facility used as a race course should be maintained and upgraded to insure the continued safety of both the public and the horse at any time the facility is used for the training or contesting of these animals;

(3) Small race courses within the state have difficulty in obtaining sufficient funds to provide the maintenance and upgrading necessary to assure this safety at these facilities, or to permit frequent use of these facilities by 4-H children or other horse owners involved in training; and

(4) The one percent of the parimutuel machine gross receipts used to pay a special purse to the licensed owners of Washington bred horses is available for the purpose of drawing interest, thereby obtaining sufficient funds to be disbursed to achieve the necessary support to these small race courses.

[1977 ex.s. c 372 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1977 ex.s. c 372:** "If any provision of this 1977 amendatory act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons

or circumstances is not affected." [1977 ex.s. c 372 § 3.]

**RCW 67.16.102 Withholding of additional one percent of gross receipts--Payment to owners--Interest payment on one percent and amount retained by commission--Reimbursement for new racetracks.**

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of chapter 67.16 RCW to the contrary the licensee shall withhold and shall pay daily to the commission, in addition to the percentages authorized by RCW 67.16.105, one percent of the gross receipts of all parimutuel machines at each race meet which sums shall, at the end of each meet, be paid by the commission to the licensed owners of those horses finishing first, second, third and fourth Washington bred only at each meet from which the additional one percent is derived in accordance with an equitable distribution formula to be promulgated by the commission prior to the commencement of each race meet: PROVIDED, That nothing in this section shall apply to race meets which are nonprofit in nature, are of ten days or less, and have an average daily handle of less than one hundred twenty thousand dollars: PROVIDED, That the additional one percent of the gross receipts of all parimutuel machines at each race meet and the amount retained by the commission as specified in RCW 67.16.100(1) shall be deposited daily in a time deposit by the commission and the interest derived therefrom shall be distributed annually on an equal basis to those race courses at which independent race meets are held which are nonprofit in nature and are of ten days or less: PROVIDED, That prior to receiving a payment under this section any new race course shall meet the qualifications set forth in this section for a period of two years: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That said distributed funds shall be used for the purpose of maintaining and upgrading the respective racing courses and equine quartering areas of said nonprofit meets. The commission shall not permit the licensees to take into consideration the benefits derived from this section in establishing purses.

(2) The commission is authorized to pay at the end of the calendar year one-half of the one percent collected from a new licensee under subsection (1) of this section for reimbursement of capital construction of that new licensee's new race track for a period of fifteen years. This reimbursement does not include interest earned on that one-half of one percent and such interest shall continue to be collected and disbursed as provided in RCW 67.16.101 and subsection (1) of this section.

[2001 c 53 § 1; 1991 c 270 § 5; 1982 c 132 § 5; 1979 c 31 § 3; 1977 ex.s. c 372 § 2; 1969 ex.s. c 233 § 3.]

NOTES:

**Severability--1982 c 132:** See note following RCW 67.16.010.

**Severability--1977 ex.s. c 372:** See note following RCW 67.16.101.

**RCW 67.16.105 Gross receipts--Commission's percentage--Distributions.**

(1) Licensees of race meets that are nonprofit in nature and are of ten days or less shall be exempt from payment of a parimutuel tax.

(2) Licensees that do not fall under subsection (1) of this section shall withhold and pay to the commission daily for each authorized day of parimutuel wagering the following applicable

percentage of all daily gross receipts from its in-state parimutuel machines:

(a) If the gross receipts of all its in-state parimutuel machines are more than fifty million dollars in the previous calendar year, the licensee shall withhold and pay to the commission daily 1.30 percent of the daily gross receipts; and

(b) If the gross receipts of all its in-state parimutuel machines are fifty million dollars or less in the previous calendar year, the licensee shall withhold and pay to the commission daily 0.52 percent of the daily gross receipts.

(3) In addition to those amounts in subsection (2) of this section, a licensee shall forward one-tenth of one percent of the daily gross receipts of all its in-state parimutuel machines to the commission for payment to those nonprofit race meets as set forth in RCW 67.16.130 and subsection (1) of this section, but said percentage shall not be charged against the licensee. Payments to nonprofit race meets under this subsection shall be distributed on a pro rata per-race-day basis and used only for purses at race tracks that have been operating under RCW 67.16.130 and subsection (1) of this section for the five consecutive years immediately preceding the year of payment. The commission shall transfer funds generated under subsection (2) of this section equal to the difference between funds collected under this subsection (3) in a calendar year and three hundred thousand dollars, and distribute that amount under this subsection (3).

(4) Beginning July 1, 1999, at the conclusion of each authorized race meet, the commission shall calculate the mathematical average daily gross receipts of parimutuel wagering that is conducted only at the physical location of the live race meet at those race meets of licensees with gross receipts of all their in-state parimutuel machines of more than fifty million dollars. Such calculation shall include only the gross parimutuel receipts from wagering occurring on live racing dates, including live racing receipts and receipts derived from one simulcast race card that is conducted only at the physical location of the live racing meet, which, for the purposes of this subsection, is "the handle." If the calculation exceeds eight hundred eighty-six thousand dollars, the licensee shall within ten days of receipt of written notification by the commission forward to the commission a sum equal to the product obtained by multiplying 0.6 percent by the handle. Sums collected by the commission under this subsection shall be forwarded on the next business day following receipt thereof to the state treasurer to be deposited in the fair fund created in RCW 15.76.115.

[1998 c 345 § 6; 1997 c 87 § 3; 1995 c 173 § 2; 1994 c 159 § 2; 1993 c 170 § 2; 1991 c 270 § 6; 1987 c 347 § 4; 1985 c 146 § 7; 1982 c 32 § 3; 1979 c 31 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--Contingent effective date--1998 c 345:** See notes following RCW 15.04.090.

**Findings--Purpose--Report by joint legislative audit and review committee--Severability--Effective date--1997 c 87:** See notes following RCW 67.16.200.

**Intent--1995 c 173:** "It is the intent of the legislature that one-half of the money being paid into the Washington thoroughbred racing fund continue to be directed to enhanced purses, and that one-half of the money being paid into the fund continue to be deposited into an escrow or trust account and used for the construction of a new thoroughbred racing facility in western Washington." [1995 c 173 § 1.]

**Effective date--1995 c 173:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace,

health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [May 1, 1995]." [1995 c 173 § 3.]

**Intent--1994 c 159:** "It is the intent of the legislature to terminate payments into the Washington thoroughbred racing fund from licensees of nonprofit race meets from March 30, 1994, until June 1, 1995, and to provide that one-half of moneys that otherwise would have been paid into the fund be directed to enhanced purses and one-half of moneys be deposited in an escrow or trust account and used solely for construction of a new thoroughbred race track facility in western Washington." [1994 c 159 § 1.]

**Effective date--1994 c 159:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [March 30, 1994]." [1994 c 159 § 4.]

**Intent--1993 c 170:** "It is the intent of the legislature that one-half of those moneys that would otherwise have been paid into the Washington thoroughbred racing fund be retained for the purpose of enhancing purses, excluding stakes purses, until that time as a permanent thoroughbred racing facility is built and operating in western Washington. It is recognized by the Washington legislature that the enhancement in purses provided in this legislation will not directly benefit all race tracks in Washington. It is the legislature's intent that the horse racing commission work with the horse racing community to ensure that this opportunity for increased purses will not inadvertently injure horse racing at tracks not directly benefiting from this legislation." [1993 c 170 § 1.]

**Effective date--1993 c 170:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [April 30, 1993]." [1993 c 170 § 3.]

**Severability--1985 c 146:** See note following RCW 67.16.010.

**Severability--1982 c 32:** See note following RCW 67.16.020.

### **RCW 67.16.110      Broadcasting and motion picture rights reserved.**

All radio broadcasting rights, and motion picture rights in connection with meets licensed hereunder are reserved to the state and the commission shall lease or license same only to the highest bidder. The exercise of such rights shall at all times be under the supervision of the commission.

[1980 c 32 § 10; 1933 c 55 § 11; RRS § 8312-11.]

### **RCW 67.16.130      Nonprofit race meets--Licensing--Fees.**

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law or of chapter 67.16 RCW, the commission may license race meets which are nonprofit in nature, of ten days or less, and which have an average daily handle of one hundred twenty thousand dollars or less, at a daily licensing fee of ten dollars, and the sponsoring nonprofit association shall be exempt from any other fees as provided for in chapter 67.16 RCW or by rule or regulation of the commission: PROVIDED, That the commission may deny the application for a license to conduct a racing meet by a nonprofit association, if same shall be determined not to be a nonprofit association by the Washington state racing commission.

(2) Notwithstanding any other provision of law or of chapter 67.16 RCW or any rule promulgated by the commission, no license for a race meet which is nonprofit in nature, of ten days or less, and which has an average daily handle of one hundred twenty thousand dollars or less, shall be denied for the reason that the applicant has not installed an electric parimutuel tote

board.

(3) As a condition to the reduction in fees as provided for in subsection (1) of this section, all fees charged to horse owners, trainers, or jockeys, or any other fee charged for a permit incident to the running of such race meet shall be retained by the commission as reimbursement for its expenses incurred in connection with the particular race meet.

[1991 c 270 § 7; 1985 c 146 § 8; 1982 c 32 § 4; 1979 c 31 § 4; 1969 ex.s. c 94 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1985 c 146:** See note following RCW 67.16.010.

**Severability--1982 c 32:** See note following RCW 67.16.020.

**Effective date--1969 ex.s. c 94:** "This 1969 amendatory act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect May 1, 1969." [1969 ex.s. c 94 § 3.]

**RCW 67.16.140 Employees of commission--Employment restriction.**

No employee of the horse racing commission shall serve as an employee of any track at which that individual will also serve as an employee of the commission.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 216 § 3.]

**RCW 67.16.150 Employees of commission--Commissioners--Financial interest restrictions.**

No employee nor any commissioner of the horse racing commission shall have any financial interest whatsoever, other than an ownership interest in a community venture, in any track at which said employee serves as an agent or employee of the commission or at any track with respect to a commissioner.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 216 § 4.]

**RCW 67.16.160 Rules implementing conflict of interest laws.**

No later than ninety days after July 16, 1973 the horse racing commission shall promulgate, pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW, reasonable rules implementing to the extent applicable to the circumstances of the horse racing commission the conflict of interest laws of the state of Washington as set forth in chapters \*42.21 and 42.52 RCW.

[1994 c 154 § 314; 1973 1st ex.s. c 216 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Chapter 42.21 RCW was repealed by 1994 c 154 § 304, effective January 1, 1995; for later enactment, see chapter 42.52 RCW.

**Parts and captions not law--Effective date--Severability--1994 c 154:** See RCW 42.52.902, 42.52.904, and 42.52.905.

**RCW 67.16.170 Gross receipts--Retention of percentage by licensees.**

(1) Licensees of race meets that are nonprofit in nature and are of ten days or less may

retain daily for each authorized day of racing fifteen percent of daily gross receipts of all parimutuel machines at each race meet.

(2) Licensees of race meets that do not fall under subsection (1) of this section may retain daily for each authorized day of parimutuel wagering the following percentages from the daily gross receipts of all its in-state parimutuel machines:

(a) If the daily gross receipts of all its in-state parimutuel machines are more than fifty million dollars in the previous calendar year, the licensee may retain daily 13.70 percent of the daily gross receipts; and

(b) If the daily gross receipts of all its in-state parimutuel machines are fifty million dollars or less in the previous calendar year, the licensee may retain daily 14.48 percent of the daily gross receipts.

[1998 c 345 § 7; 1991 c 270 § 8; 1987 c 347 § 2; 1985 c 146 § 9; 1983 c 228 § 1; 1979 c 31 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--Contingent effective date--1998 c 345:** See notes following RCW 15.04.090.

**Severability--1985 c 146:** See note following RCW 67.16.010.

**RCW 67.16.175 Exotic wagers--Retention of percentage by race meets.**

(1) In addition to the amounts authorized to be retained in RCW 67.16.170, race meets may retain daily for each authorized day of racing an additional six percent of the daily gross receipts of all parimutuel machines from exotic wagers at each race meet.

(2) Of the amounts retained in subsection (1) of this section, one-sixth shall be used for Washington-bred breeder awards.

(3) Of the amounts retained for breeder awards under subsection (2) of this section, twenty-five percent shall be retained by a new licensee for reimbursement of capital construction of the new licensee's new race track for a period of fifteen years.

(4) As used in this section, "exotic wagers" means any multiple wager. Exotic wagers are subject to approval of the commission.

[2001 c 53 § 2; 1991 c 270 § 9. Prior: 1987 c 453 § 1; 1987 c 347 § 3; 1986 c 43 § 1; 1985 c 146 § 10; 1981 c 135 § 1.]

**NOTES:**

**Severability--1985 c 146:** See note following RCW 67.16.010.

**Severability--1981 c 135:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1981 c 135 § 2.]

**RCW 67.16.200 Satellite locations--Parimutuel wagering--Simulcasts--Common pools--Severability. (Contingent expiration date.)**

(1) A racing association licensed by the commission to conduct a race meet may seek approval from the commission to conduct parimutuel wagering on its program at a satellite location or locations within the state of Washington. The sale of parimutuel pools at satellite

locations shall be conducted only during the licensee's race meet and simultaneous to all parimutuel wagering activity conducted at the licensee's live racing facility in the state of Washington. The commission's authority to approve satellite wagering at a particular location is subject to the following limitations:

(a) The commission may approve only one satellite location in each county in the state; however, the commission may grant approval for more than one licensee to conduct wagering at each satellite location. A satellite location shall not be operated within twenty driving miles of any class 1 racing facility. For the purposes of this section, "driving miles" means miles measured by the most direct route as determined by the commission; and

(b) A licensee shall not conduct satellite wagering at any satellite location within sixty driving miles of any other racing facility conducting a live race meet.

(2) Subject to local zoning and other land use ordinances, the commission shall be the sole judge of whether approval to conduct wagering at a satellite location shall be granted.

(3) The licensee shall combine the parimutuel pools of the satellite location with those of the racing facility for the purpose of determining odds and computing payoffs. The amount wagered at the satellite location shall be combined with the amount wagered at the racing facility for the application of take out formulas and distribution as provided in RCW 67.16.102, 67.16.105, 67.16.170, and 67.16.175. A satellite extension of the licensee's racing facility shall be subject to the same application of the rules of racing as the licensee's racing facility.

(4) Upon written application to the commission, a class 1 racing association may be authorized to transmit simulcasts of live horse races conducted at its racetrack to locations outside of the state of Washington approved by the commission and in accordance with the interstate horse racing act of 1978 (15 U.S.C. Sec. 3001 to 3007) or any other applicable laws. The commission may permit parimutuel pools on the simulcast races to be combined in a common pool. A racing association that transmits simulcasts of its races to locations outside this state shall pay at least fifty percent of the fee that it receives for sale of the simulcast signal to the horsemen's purse account for its live races after first deducting the actual cost of sending the signal out of state.

(5) Upon written application to the commission, a class 1 racing association may be authorized to transmit simulcasts of live horse races conducted at its racetrack to licensed racing associations located within the state of Washington and approved by the commission for the receipt of the simulcasts. The commission shall permit parimutuel pools on the simulcast races to be combined in a common pool. The fee for in-state, track-to-track simulcasts shall be five and one-half percent of the gross parimutuel receipts generated at the receiving location and payable to the sending racing association. A racing association that transmits simulcasts of its races to other licensed racing associations shall pay at least fifty percent of the fee that it receives for the simulcast signal to the horsemen's purse account for its live race meet after first deducting the actual cost of sending the simulcast signal. A racing association that receives races simulcast from class 1 racing associations within the state shall pay at least fifty percent of its share of the parimutuel receipts to the horsemen's purse account for its live race meet after first deducting the purchase price and the actual direct costs of importing the race.

(6) A class 1 racing association may be allowed to import simulcasts of horse races from

out-of-state racing facilities. With the prior approval of the commission, the class 1 racing association may participate in an interstate common pool and may change its commission and breakage rates to achieve a common rate with other participants in the common pool.

(a) The class 1 racing association shall make written application with the commission for permission to import simulcast horse races for the purpose of parimutuel wagering. Subject to the terms of this section, the commission is the sole authority in determining whether to grant approval for an imported simulcast race.

(b) A licensed racing association may also be approved to import one simulcast race of regional or national interest on each live race day.

(c) The commission may allow simulcast races of regional or national interest to be sent to satellite locations. The simulcasts shall be limited to one per day except for Breeder's Cup special events day.

(d) When open for parimutuel wagering, a class 1 racing association which imports simulcast races shall also conduct simulcast parimutuel wagering within its licensed racing enclosure on all races simulcast from other class 1 racing associations within the state of Washington.

(e) The conduct of parimutuel wagering on imported simulcast races shall be for not more than fourteen hours during any twenty-four hour period, for not more than five days per week and only at the live racing facility of a class 1 racing association.

(f) On any imported simulcast race, the class 1 racing association shall pay fifty percent of its share of the parimutuel receipts to the horsemen's purse account for its live race meet after first deducting the purchase price of the imported race and the actual costs of importing the race.

(7) For purposes of this section, a class 1 racing association is defined as a licensee approved by the commission to conduct during each twelve-month period at least forty days of live racing. If a live race day is canceled due to reasons directly attributable to acts of God, labor disruptions affecting live race days but not directly involving the licensee or its employees, or other circumstances that the commission decides are beyond the control of the class 1 racing association, then the canceled day counts toward the forty-day requirement. The commission may by rule increase the number of live racing days required to maintain class 1 racing association status or make other rules necessary to implement this section.

(8) This section does not establish a new form of gaming in Washington or allow expanded gaming within the state beyond what has been previously authorized. Simulcast wagering has been allowed in Washington before April 19, 1997. Therefore, this section does not allow gaming of any nature or scope that was prohibited before April 19, 1997. This section is necessary to protect the Washington equine breeding and racing industries, and in particular those sectors of these industries that are dependent upon live horse racing. The purpose of this section is to protect these industries from adverse economic impacts and to promote fan attendance at class 1 racing facilities. Therefore, imported simulcast race card programs shall not be disseminated to any location outside the live racing facility of the class 1 racing association and a class 1 racing association is strictly prohibited from simulcasting imported race card programs to any location outside its live racing facility.

(9) A licensee conducting simulcasting under this section shall place signs in the

licensee's gambling establishment under RCW 9.46.071. The informational signs concerning problem and compulsive gambling must include a toll-free telephone number for problem and compulsive gamblers and be developed under RCW 9.46.071.

(10) Chapter 10, Laws of 2001 1st sp. sess. does not establish a new form of gaming in Washington or allow expanded gaming within the state beyond what has been previously authorized. Simulcast wagering has been allowed in Washington before August 23, 2001. Therefore, this section does not allow gaming of any nature or scope that was prohibited before August 23, 2001. Chapter 10, Laws of 2001 1st sp. sess. is necessary to protect the Washington equine breeding and racing industries, and in particular those sectors of these industries that are dependent upon live horse racing. The purpose of chapter 10, Laws of 2001 1st sp. sess. is to protect these industries from adverse economic impacts and to promote fan attendance at class 1 racing facilities. Therefore, imported simulcast race card programs shall not be disseminated to any location outside the live racing facility of the class 1 racing association and a class 1 racing association is strictly prohibited from simulcasting imported race card programs to any location outside its live racing facility.

(11) If a state or federal court makes a finding that the increase in the number of imported simulcast races that may be authorized under chapter 10, Laws of 2001 1st sp. sess. is an expansion of gaming beyond that which is now allowed, chapter 10, Laws of 2001 1st sp. sess. is null and void.

(12) If any provision of chapter 10, Laws of 2001 1st sp. sess. or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of chapter 10, Laws of 2001 1st sp. sess. or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is also invalid.

[2001 1st sp.s. c 10 § 2; 2000 c 223 § 1; 1997 c 87 § 4; 1991 c 270 § 10; 1987 c 347 § 1.]

NOTES:

**Finding--Purpose--2001 1st sp.s. c 10:** "The legislature finds that Washington's equine racing industry creates economic, environmental, and recreational impacts across the state affecting agriculture, horse breeding, the horse training industry, agricultural fairs and youth programs, and tourism and employment opportunities. The Washington equine industry has incurred a financial decline coinciding with increased competition from the gaming industry in the state and from the lack of a class 1 racing facility in western Washington from 1993 through 1995. This act is necessary to preserve, restore, and revitalize the equine breeding and racing industries and to preserve in Washington the economic and social impacts associated with these industries. Preserving Washington's equine breeding and racing industries, and in particular those sectors of the industries that are dependent upon live horse racing, is in the public interest of the state. The purpose of this act is to preserve Washington's equine breeding and racing industries and to protect these industries from adverse economic impacts. This act does not establish a new form of gaming in Washington or allow expanded gaming within the state beyond what has been previously authorized. Simulcast wagering has been allowed in Washington before August 23, 2001. Therefore, this act does not allow gaming of any nature or scope that was prohibited before August 23, 2001." [2001 1st sp.s. c 10 § 1.]

**Findings--Purpose--1997 c 87:** "The legislature finds that Washington's equine racing industry creates economic, environmental, and recreational impacts across the state affecting agriculture, horse breeding, the horse training industry, agricultural fairs and youth programs, and tourism and employment opportunities. The Washington equine industry has incurred a financial decline coinciding with increased competition from the gaming industry in the state and from the lack of a class 1 racing facility in western Washington from 1993 through 1995. This act is necessary to preserve, restore, and revitalize the equine breeding and racing industries and to preserve in Washington the economic and social impacts associated with these industries. Preserving Washington's equine

breeding and racing industries, and in particular those sectors of the industries that are dependent upon live horse racing, is in the public interest of the state. The purpose of this act is to preserve Washington's equine breeding and racing industries and to protect these industries from adverse economic impacts. This act does not establish a new form of gaming in Washington or allow expanded gaming within the state beyond what has been previously authorized. Simulcast wagering has been allowed in Washington before April 19, 1997. Therefore, this act does not allow gaming of any nature or scope that was prohibited before April 19, 1997." [1997 c 87 § 1.]

**Report by joint legislative audit and review committee--1997 c 87:** "(1) The joint legislative audit and review committee shall conduct an evaluation to determine the extent to which this act has achieved the following outcomes:

(a) The extent to which purses at Emerald Downs, Playfair, and Yakima Meadows have increased as a result of the provisions of this act;

(b) The extent to which attendance at Emerald Downs, Playfair, and Yakima Meadows has increased specifically as a result of the provisions of this act;

(c) The extent to which the breeding of horses in this state has increased specifically related to the provisions of this act;

(d) The extent to which the number of horses running at Emerald Downs, Playfair, and Yakima Meadows has increased specifically as a result of the provisions of this act;

(e) The extent to which nonprofit racetracks in this state have benefited from this act including the removal of the cap on the nonprofit race meet purse fund; and

(f) The extent to which Emerald Downs, Playfair, and Yakima Meadows are capable of remaining economically viable given the provisions of this act and the increase in competition for gambling or entertainment dollars.

(2) The joint legislative audit and review committee may provide recommendations to the legislature concerning modifications that could be made to existing state laws to improve the ability of this act to meet the above intended goals.

(3) The joint legislative audit and review committee shall complete a report on its finding by June 30, 2000. The report shall be provided to the appropriate committees of the legislature by December 1, 2000." [1997 c 87 § 5.]

**Severability--1997 c 87:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1997 c 87 § 7.]

**Effective date--1997 c 87:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [April 19, 1997]." [1997 c 87 § 8.]

### **RCW 67.16.200      Satellite locations--Parimutuel wagering--Simulcasts--Common pools--Conduct. (*Contingent effective date.*)**

(1) A racing association licensed by the commission to conduct a race meet may seek approval from the commission to conduct parimutuel wagering on its program at a satellite location or locations within the state of Washington. The sale of parimutuel pools at satellite locations shall be conducted only during the licensee's race meet and simultaneous to all parimutuel wagering activity conducted at the licensee's live racing facility in the state of Washington. The commission's authority to approve satellite wagering at a particular location is subject to the following limitations:

(a) The commission may approve only one satellite location in each county in the state; however, the commission may grant approval for more than one licensee to conduct wagering at each satellite location. A satellite location shall not be operated within twenty driving miles of

any class 1 racing facility. For the purposes of this section, "driving miles" means miles measured by the most direct route as determined by the commission; and

(b) A licensee shall not conduct satellite wagering at any satellite location within sixty driving miles of any other racing facility conducting a live race meet.

(2) Subject to local zoning and other land use ordinances, the commission shall be the sole judge of whether approval to conduct wagering at a satellite location shall be granted.

(3) The licensee shall combine the parimutuel pools of the satellite location with those of the racing facility for the purpose of determining odds and computing payoffs. The amount wagered at the satellite location shall be combined with the amount wagered at the racing facility for the application of take out formulas and distribution as provided in RCW 67.16.102, 67.16.105, 67.16.170, and 67.16.175. A satellite extension of the licensee's racing facility shall be subject to the same application of the rules of racing as the licensee's racing facility.

(4) Upon written application to the commission, a class 1 racing association may be authorized to transmit simulcasts of live horse races conducted at its racetrack to locations outside of the state of Washington approved by the commission and in accordance with the interstate horse racing act of 1978 (15 U.S.C. Sec. 3001 to 3007) or any other applicable laws. The commission may permit parimutuel pools on the simulcast races to be combined in a common pool. A racing association that transmits simulcasts of its races to locations outside this state shall pay at least fifty percent of the fee that it receives for sale of the simulcast signal to the horsemen's purse account for its live races after first deducting the actual cost of sending the signal out of state.

(5) Upon written application to the commission, a class 1 racing association may be authorized to transmit simulcasts of live horse races conducted at its racetrack to licensed racing associations located within the state of Washington and approved by the commission for the receipt of the simulcasts. The commission shall permit parimutuel pools on the simulcast races to be combined in a common pool. The fee for in-state, track-to-track simulcasts shall be five and one-half percent of the gross parimutuel receipts generated at the receiving location and payable to the sending racing association. A racing association that transmits simulcasts of its races to other licensed racing associations shall pay at least fifty percent of the fee that it receives for the simulcast signal to the horsemen's purse account for its live race meet after first deducting the actual cost of sending the simulcast signal. A racing association that receives races simulcast from class 1 racing associations within the state shall pay at least fifty percent of its share of the parimutuel receipts to the horsemen's purse account for its live race meet after first deducting the purchase price and the actual direct costs of importing the race.

(6) A class 1 racing association may be allowed to import simulcasts of horse races from out-of-state racing facilities. With the prior approval of the commission, the class 1 racing association may participate in an interstate common pool and may change its commission and breakage rates to achieve a common rate with other participants in the common pool.

(a) The class 1 racing association shall make written application with the commission for permission to import simulcast horse races for the purpose of parimutuel wagering. Subject to the terms of this section, the commission is the sole authority in determining whether to grant approval for an imported simulcast race.

(b) During the conduct of its race meeting, a class 1 racing association may be allowed to import no more than one simulcast race card program during each live race day. A licensed racing association may also be approved to import one simulcast race of regional or national interest on each live race day. A class 1 racing association may be permitted to import two simulcast programs on two nonlive race days per each week during its live meet. A licensee shall not operate parimutuel wagering on more than five days per week. Parimutuel wagering on imported simulcast programs shall only be conducted at the live racing facility of a class 1 racing association.

(c) The commission may allow simulcast races of regional or national interest to be sent to satellite locations. The simulcasts shall be limited to one per day except for Breeder's Cup special events day.

(d) When open for parimutuel wagering, a class 1 racing association which imports simulcast races shall also conduct simulcast parimutuel wagering within its licensed racing enclosure on all races simulcast from other class 1 racing associations within the state of Washington.

(e) When not conducting a live race meeting, a class 1 racing association may be approved to conduct simulcast parimutuel wagering on imported simulcast races. The conduct of simulcast parimutuel wagering on the simulcast races shall be for not more than fourteen hours during any twenty-four hour period, for not more than five days per week and only at its live racing facility.

(f) On any imported simulcast race, the class 1 racing association shall pay fifty percent of its share of the parimutuel receipts to the horsemen's purse account for its live race meet after first deducting the purchase price of the imported race and the actual costs of importing the race.

(7) For purposes of this section, a class 1 racing association is defined as a licensee approved by the commission to conduct during each twelve-month period at least forty days of live racing. If a live race day is canceled due to reasons directly attributable to acts of God, labor disruptions affecting live race days but not directly involving the licensee or its employees, or other circumstances that the commission decides are beyond the control of the class 1 racing association, then the canceled day counts toward the forty-day requirement. The commission may by rule increase the number of live racing days required to maintain class 1 racing association status or make other rules necessary to implement this section.

(8) This section does not establish a new form of gaming in Washington or allow expanded gaming within the state beyond what has been previously authorized. Simulcast wagering has been allowed in Washington before April 19, 1997. Therefore, this section does not allow gaming of any nature or scope that was prohibited before April 19, 1997. This section is necessary to protect the Washington equine breeding and racing industries, and in particular those sectors of these industries that are dependent upon live horse racing. The purpose of this section is to protect these industries from adverse economic impacts and to promote fan attendance at class 1 racing facilities. Therefore, imported simulcast race card programs shall not be disseminated to any location outside the live racing facility of the class 1 racing association and a class 1 racing association is strictly prohibited from simulcasting imported race card programs to any location outside its live racing facility.

[2000 c 223 § 1; 1997 c 87 § 4; 1991 c 270 § 10; 1987 c 347 § 1.]

NOTES:

**Findings--Purpose--1997 c 87:** "The legislature finds that Washington's equine racing industry creates economic, environmental, and recreational impacts across the state affecting agriculture, horse breeding, the horse training industry, agricultural fairs and youth programs, and tourism and employment opportunities. The Washington equine industry has incurred a financial decline coinciding with increased competition from the gaming industry in the state and from the lack of a class 1 racing facility in western Washington from 1993 through 1995. This act is necessary to preserve, restore, and revitalize the equine breeding and racing industries and to preserve in Washington the economic and social impacts associated with these industries. Preserving Washington's equine breeding and racing industries, and in particular those sectors of the industries that are dependent upon live horse racing, is in the public interest of the state. The purpose of this act is to preserve Washington's equine breeding and racing industries and to protect these industries from adverse economic impacts. This act does not establish a new form of gaming in Washington or allow expanded gaming within the state beyond what has been previously authorized. Simulcast wagering has been allowed in Washington before April 19, 1997. Therefore, this act does not allow gaming of any nature or scope that was prohibited before April 19, 1997." [1997 c 87 § 1.]

**Report by joint legislative audit and review committee--1997 c 87:** "(1) The joint legislative audit and review committee shall conduct an evaluation to determine the extent to which this act has achieved the following outcomes:

(a) The extent to which purses at Emerald Downs, Playfair, and Yakima Meadows have increased as a result of the provisions of this act;

(b) The extent to which attendance at Emerald Downs, Playfair, and Yakima Meadows has increased specifically as a result of the provisions of this act;

(c) The extent to which the breeding of horses in this state has increased specifically related to the provisions of this act;

(d) The extent to which the number of horses running at Emerald Downs, Playfair, and Yakima Meadows has increased specifically as a result of the provisions of this act;

(e) The extent to which nonprofit racetracks in this state have benefited from this act including the removal of the cap on the nonprofit race meet purse fund; and

(f) The extent to which Emerald Downs, Playfair, and Yakima Meadows are capable of remaining economically viable given the provisions of this act and the increase in competition for gambling or entertainment dollars.

(2) The joint legislative audit and review committee may provide recommendations to the legislature concerning modifications that could be made to existing state laws to improve the ability of this act to meet the above intended goals.

(3) The joint legislative audit and review committee shall complete a report on its finding by June 30, 2000. The report shall be provided to the appropriate committees of the legislature by December 1, 2000." [1997 c 87 § 5.]

**Severability--1997 c 87:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1997 c 87 § 7.]

**Effective date--1997 c 87:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [April 19, 1997]." [1997 c 87 § 8.]

**RCW 67.16.230 Satellite locations--Fees.**

The commission is authorized to establish and collect an annual fee for each separate satellite location. The fee to be collected from the licensee shall be set to reflect the commission's expected costs of approving, regulating, and monitoring each satellite location,

provided commission revenues generated under RCW 67.16.105 from the licensee shall be credited annually towards the licensee's fee assessment under this section.

[1991 c 270 § 11; 1987 c 347 § 7.]

**RCW 67.16.300 Industrial insurance premium assessments.**

In addition to the license fees authorized by this chapter, the commission shall collect the industrial insurance premium assessments required under RCW 51.16.210 from trainers, grooms, and owners. The industrial insurance premium assessments required under RCW 51.16.210 shall be retroactive to January 1, 1989, and shall be collected from all licensees whose licenses were issued after that date. The commission shall deposit the industrial insurance premium assessments in the industrial insurance trust fund as required by rules adopted by the department of labor and industries.

[1989 c 385 § 2.]

**RCW 67.16.900 Severability--General repealer--1933 c 55.**

In case any part or portion of this chapter shall be held unconstitutional, such holding shall not affect the validity of this chapter as a whole or any other part or portion of this chapter not adjudged unconstitutional. All acts in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

[1933 c 55 § 10; RRS § 8312-10.]

**Chapter 67.17 RCW  
LIVE HORSE RACING COMPACT**

Sections

67.17.005	Purpose.
67.17.010	Definitions.
67.17.020	Compact effective date.
67.17.030	Eligibility to enter compact.
67.17.040	Withdrawal from compact.
67.17.050	Creation of compact committee.
67.17.060	Compact committee powers and duties.
67.17.070	Compact committee voting requirements.
67.17.080	Compact committee governance.
67.17.090	Liability of compact committee employees or officials.
67.17.100	Conditions and terms for participating states.
67.17.110	Cooperation by governmental entities with compact committee.
67.17.120	Impact on horse racing commission.
67.17.130	Construction and severability of language.
67.17.900	Short title--2001 c 18.

**RCW 67.17.005 Purpose.**

The purposes of the live horse racing compact are to:

(1) Establish uniform requirements among the party states for the licensing of participants in live horse racing with pari-mutuel wagering, and ensure that all such participants who are licensed pursuant to the compact meet a uniform minimum standard of honesty and integrity;

(2) Facilitate the growth of the horse racing industry in each party state and nationwide by simplifying the process for licensing participants in live racing, and reduce the duplicative and costly process of separate licensing by the regulatory agency in each state that conducts live horse racing with pari-mutuel wagering;

(3) Authorize the Washington horse racing commission to participate in the live horse racing compact;

(4) Provide for participation in the live horse racing compact by officials of the party states, and permit those officials, through the compact committee established by this chapter, to enter into contracts with governmental agencies and nongovernmental persons to carry out the purposes of the live horse racing compact; and

(5) Establish the compact committee created by this chapter as an interstate governmental entity duly authorized to request and receive criminal history record information from the federal bureau of investigation and other state and local law enforcement agencies.

[2001 c 18 § 1.]

**RCW 67.17.010 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Compact committee" means the organization of officials from the party states that is authorized and empowered by the live horse racing compact to carry out the purposes of the compact.

(2) "Official" means the appointed, elected, designated, or otherwise duly selected member of a racing commission or the equivalent thereof in a party state who represents that party state as a member of the compact committee.

(3) "Participants in live racing" means participants in live horse racing with pari-mutuel wagering in the party states.

(4) "Party state" means each state that has enacted the live horse racing compact.

(5) "State" means each of the several states of the United States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, and each territory or possession of the United States.

[2001 c 18 § 2.]

**RCW 67.17.020 Compact effective date.**

The live horse racing compact shall come into force when enacted by any four states. Thereafter, the compact shall become effective as to any other state upon: (1) That state's enactment of the compact; and (2) the affirmative vote of a majority of the officials on the compact committee as provided in RCW 67.17.070.

[2001 c 18 § 3.]

**RCW 67.17.030 Eligibility to enter compact.**

Any state that has adopted or authorized horse racing with pari-mutuel wagering is eligible to become party to the live horse racing compact.

[2001 c 18 § 4.]

**RCW 67.17.040 Withdrawal from compact.**

Any party state may withdraw from the live horse racing compact by enacting a statute repealing the compact, but no such withdrawal is effective until the head of the executive branch of the withdrawing state has given notice in writing of such withdrawal to the head of the executive branch of all other party states. If, as a result of withdrawals, participation in the compact decreases to less than three party states, the compact no longer shall be in force and effect unless and until there are at least three or more party states again participating in the compact.

[2001 c 18 § 5.]

**RCW 67.17.050 Creation of compact committee.**

(1) There is created an interstate governmental entity to be known as the "compact committee" which shall be comprised of one official from the racing commission or its equivalent in each party state who shall be appointed, serve, and be subject to removal in accordance with the laws of the party state he or she represents. Under the laws of his or her party state, each official shall have the assistance of his or her state's racing commission or the equivalent thereof in considering issues related to licensing of participants in live racing and in fulfilling his or her responsibilities as the representative from his or her state to the compact committee. If an official is unable to perform any duty in connection with the powers and duties of the compact committee, the racing commission or equivalent thereof from his or her state shall designate another of its members as an alternate who shall serve in his or her place and represent the party state as its official on the compact committee until that racing commission or equivalent thereof determines that the original representative official is able once again to perform his or her duties as that party state's representative official on the compact committee. The designation of an alternate shall be communicated by the affected state's racing commission or equivalent thereof to the compact committee as the committee's bylaws may provide.

(2) The governor shall appoint the official to represent the state of Washington on the compact committee for a term of four years. No official may serve more than three consecutive terms. A vacancy shall be filled by the governor for the unexpired term.

[2001 c 18 § 6.]

**RCW 67.17.060 Compact committee powers and duties.**

In order to carry out the live horse racing compact, the compact committee is granted the power and duty to:

(1) Determine which categories of participants in live racing, including but not limited to owners, trainers, jockeys, grooms, mutuel clerks, racing officials, veterinarians, and farriers, should be licensed by the compact committee, and establish the requirements for the initial licensure of applicants in each such category, the term of the license for each category, and the requirements for renewal of licenses in each category. However, with regard to requests for criminal history record information on each applicant for a license, and with regard to the effect of a criminal record on the issuance or renewal of a license, the compact committee shall determine for each category of participants in live racing which licensure requirements for that category are, in its judgment, the most restrictive licensure requirements of any party state for that category and shall adopt licensure requirements for that category that are, in its judgment, comparable to those most restrictive requirements;

(2) Investigate applicants for a license from the compact committee and, as permitted by federal and state law, gather information on such applicants, including criminal history record information from the federal bureau of investigation and relevant state and local law enforcement agencies, and, where appropriate, from the royal Canadian mounted police and law enforcement agencies of other countries, necessary to determine whether a license should be issued under the licensure requirements established by the compact committee under subsection (1) of this section. Only officials on, and employees of, the compact committee may receive and review such criminal history record information, and those officials and employees may use that information only for the purposes of the compact. No such official or employee may disclose or disseminate such information to any person or entity other than another official on or employee of the compact committee. The fingerprints of each applicant for a license from the compact committee shall be taken by the compact committee, its employees, or its designee and shall be forwarded to a state identification bureau, or to an association of state officials regulating pari-mutuel wagering designated by the attorney general of the United States, for submission to the federal bureau of investigation for a criminal history record check. Such fingerprints may be submitted on a fingerprint card or by electronic or other means authorized by the federal bureau of investigation or other receiving law enforcement agency;

(3) Issue licenses to, and renew the licenses of, participants in live racing listed in subsection (1) of this section who are found by the compact committee to have met the licensure and renewal requirements established by the compact committee. The compact committee shall not have the power or authority to deny a license. If it determines that an applicant will not be eligible for the issuance or renewal of a compact committee license, the compact committee shall notify the applicant that it will not be able to process his or her application further. Such notification does not constitute and shall not be considered to be the denial of a license. Any such applicant has the right to present additional evidence to, and to be heard by, the compact committee, but the final decision on issuance or renewal of the license shall be made by the compact committee using the requirements established under subsection (1) of this section;

(4) Enter into contracts or agreements with governmental agencies and with nongovernmental persons to provide personal services for its activities and such other services as may be necessary to carry out the compact;

(5) Create, appoint, and abolish those offices, employments, and positions, including an

executive director, as it deems necessary for the purposes of the compact, prescribe their powers, duties, and qualifications, hire persons to fill those offices, employments, and positions, and provide for the removal, term, tenure, compensation, fringe benefits, retirement benefits, and other conditions of employment of its officers, employees, and other positions;

(6) Borrow, accept, or contract for the services of personnel from any state, the United States, or any other governmental agency, or from any person, firm, association, corporation, or other entity;

(7) Acquire, hold, and dispose of real and personal property by gift, purchase, lease, license, or in other similar manner, in furtherance of the compact;

(8) Charge a fee to each applicant for an initial license or renewal of a license; and

(9) Receive other funds through gifts, grants, and appropriations.

[2001 c 18 § 7.]

**RCW 67.17.070 Compact committee voting requirements.**

(1) Each official is entitled to one vote on the compact committee.

(2) All action taken by the compact committee with regard to the addition of party states as provided in RCW 67.17.020, the licensure of participants in live racing, and the receipt and disbursement of funds require a majority vote of the total number of officials, or their alternates, on the compact committee. All other action by the compact committee requires a majority vote of those officials, or their alternates, present and voting.

(3) No action of the compact committee may be taken unless a quorum is present. A majority of the officials, or their alternates, on the compact committee constitutes a quorum.

[2001 c 18 § 8.]

**RCW 67.17.080 Compact committee governance.**

(1) The compact committee shall elect annually from among its members a chair, a vice-chair, and a secretary/treasurer.

(2) The compact committee shall adopt bylaws for the conduct of its business by a two-thirds vote of the total number of officials, or their alternates, on the compact committee at that time and shall have the power by the same vote to amend and rescind such bylaws. The compact committee shall publish its bylaws in convenient form and shall file a copy thereof and a copy of any amendments thereto with the secretary of state or equivalent agency of each of the party states.

(3) The compact committee may delegate the day-to-day management and administration of its duties and responsibilities to an executive director and the executive director's support staff.

(4) Employees of the compact committee are considered governmental employees.

[2001 c 18 § 9.]

**RCW 67.17.090 Liability of compact committee employees or officials.**

No official of a party state or employee of the compact committee shall be held

personally liable for any good faith act or omission that occurs during the performance and within the scope of his or her responsibilities and duties under the live horse racing compact.

[2001 c 18 § 10.]

**RCW 67.17.100      Conditions and terms for participating states.**

(1) By enacting the compact, each party state:

(a) Agrees: (i) To accept the decisions of the compact committee regarding the issuance of compact committee licenses to participants in live racing under the compact committee's licensure requirements; and (ii) to reimburse or otherwise pay the expenses of its official representative on the compact committee or his or her alternate;

(b) Agrees not to treat a notification to an applicant by the compact committee under RCW 67.17.060(3) that the compact committee will not be able to process the application further as the denial of a license, or to penalize such an applicant in any other way based solely on such a decision by the compact committee; and

(c) Reserves the right: (i) To charge a fee for the use of a compact committee license in that state; (ii) to apply its own standards in determining whether, on the facts of a particular case, a compact committee license should be suspended or revoked; (iii) to apply its own standards in determining licensure eligibility, under the laws of that party state, for categories of participants in live racing that the compact committee determines not to license and for individual participants in live racing who do not meet the licensure requirements of the compact committee; and (iv) to establish its own licensure standards for the licensure of nonracing employees at horse racetracks and employees at separate satellite wagering facilities. Any party state that suspends or revokes a compact committee license shall, through its racing commission or the equivalent thereof or otherwise, promptly notify the compact committee of that suspension or revocation.

(2) No party state shall be held liable for the debts or other financial obligations incurred by the compact committee.

[2001 c 18 § 11.]

**RCW 67.17.110      Cooperation by governmental entities with compact committee.**

All departments, agencies, and officers of the state of Washington and its political subdivisions are authorized to cooperate with the compact committee in furtherance of any of its activities of the live horse racing compact.

[2001 c 18 § 12.]

**RCW 67.17.120      Impact on horse racing commission.**

Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to diminish or limit the powers and responsibilities of the Washington horse racing commission established in chapter 67.16 RCW or to invalidate any action of the Washington horse racing commission previously taken, including without limitation any regulation issued by the commission.

[2001 c 18 § 13.]

**RCW 67.17.130 Construction and severability of language.**

This chapter shall be liberally construed so as to effectuate its purposes. The provisions of this chapter are severable, and, if any phrase, clause, sentence, or provision of the compact is declared to be contrary to the Constitution of the United States or of any party state, or the applicability of the live horse racing compact to any government, agency, person, or circumstance is held invalid, the validity of the remainder of the compact and the applicability thereof to any government, agency, person, or circumstance shall not be affected thereby. If all or some portion of the live horse racing compact is held to be contrary to the constitution of any party state, the compact shall remain in full force and effect as to the remaining party states and in full force and effect as to the state affected as to all severable matters.

[2001 c 18 § 14.]

**RCW 67.17.900 Short title--2001 c 18.**

This act may be known and cited as the live horse racing compact.

[2001 c 18 § 15.]

**Chapter 67.20 RCW  
PARKS, BATHING BEACHES, PUBLIC CAMPS**

Sections

67.20.010	Authority to acquire and operate certain recreational facilities--Charges--Eminent domain.
67.20.015	Authority to establish and operate public camps--Charges.
67.20.020	Contracts for cooperation.
67.20.030	Scope of chapter.

**Notes:**

*County parks and recreational facilities: Chapter 36.68 RCW.*

*Eminent domain: Title 8 RCW.*

*Metropolitan park districts: Chapter 35.61 RCW.*

*Recreation districts act for counties: Chapter 36.69 RCW.*

*State parks and recreation commission: Chapter 79A.05 RCW.*

**RCW 67.20.010 Authority to acquire and operate certain recreational facilities--Charges--Eminent domain.**

Any city in this state acting through its city council, or its board of park commissioners when authorized by charter or ordinance, any separately organized park district acting through its board of park commissioners or other governing officers, any school district acting through its board of school directors, any county acting through its board of county commissioners, any park and recreation service area acting through its governing body, and any town acting through its town council shall have power, acting independently or in conjunction with the United States, the state of Washington, any county, city, park district, school district or town or any number of

such public organizations to acquire any land within this state for park, playground, gymnasiums, swimming pools, field houses and other recreational facilities, bathing beach or public camp purposes and roads leading from said parks, playgrounds, gymnasiums, swimming pools, field houses and other recreational facilities, bathing beaches, or public camps to nearby highways by donation, purchase or condemnation, and to build, construct, care for, control, supervise, improve, operate and maintain parks, playgrounds, gymnasiums, swimming pools, field houses and other recreational facilities, bathing beaches, roads and public camps upon any such land, including the power to enact and enforce such police regulations not inconsistent with the constitution and laws of the state of Washington, as are deemed necessary for the government and control of the same. The power of eminent domain herein granted shall not extend to any land outside the territorial limits of the governmental unit or units exercising said power.

[1988 c 82 § 7; 1949 c 97 § 1; 1921 c 107 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9319. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1949 c 97 § 3; 1921 c 107 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9321 now codified as RCW 67.20.015.]

**RCW 67.20.015 Authority to establish and operate public camps--Charges.**

Any city, town, county, separately organized park district, or school district shall have power to establish, care for, control, supervise, improve, operate and maintain a public camp, or camps anywhere within the state, and to that end may make, promulgate and enforce any reasonable rules and regulations in reference to such camps and make such charges for the use thereof as may be deemed expedient.

[1949 c 97 § 3; 1921 c 107 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9321. Formerly RCW 67.20.010, part.]

**RCW 67.20.020 Contracts for cooperation.**

Any city, park district, school district, county or town shall have power to enter into any contract in writing with any organization or organizations referred to in this chapter for the purpose of conducting a recreation program or exercising any other power granted by this chapter. In the conduct of such recreation program property or facilities owned by any individual, group or organization, whether public or private, may be utilized by consent of the owner.

[1949 c 97 § 2; 1921 c 107 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9320.]

**RCW 67.20.030 Scope of chapter.**

This chapter shall not be construed to repeal or limit any existing power of any city or park district, but to grant powers in addition thereto.

[1949 c 97 § 4; 1921 c 107 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1949 § 9319 note.]

**Chapter 67.24 RCW**  
**FRAUD IN SPORTING CONTEST**

Sections

67.24.010 Commission of--Felony.  
67.24.020 Scope of 1945 c 107.

**RCW 67.24.010 Commission of--Felony.**

Every person who shall give, offer, receive, or promise, directly or indirectly, any compensation, gratuity, or reward, or make any promise thereof, or who shall fraudulently commit any act by trick, device, or bunco, or any means whatsoever with intent to influence or change the outcome of any sporting contest between people or between animals, shall be guilty of a felony and shall be punished by imprisonment in a state correctional facility for not less than five years.

[1992 c 7 § 43; 1945 c 107 § 1; 1941 c 181 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 2499-1.]

**RCW 67.24.020 Scope of 1945 c 107.**

All of the acts and statutes in conflict herewith are hereby repealed except chapter 55, Laws of 1933 [chapters 43.50 and 67.16 RCW] and amendments thereto.

[1945 c 107 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1945 § 2499-1 note.]

**Chapter 67.28 RCW**  
**PUBLIC STADIUM, CONVENTION, ARTS, AND TOURISM FACILITIES**

Sections

67.28.080 Definitions.  
67.28.120 Authorization to acquire and operate tourism-related facilities.  
67.28.125 Selling convention center facilities--Smaller counties within national scenic areas.  
67.28.130 Conveyance or lease of lands, properties or facilities authorized--Joint participation, use of facilities.  
67.28.140 Declaration of public purpose--Right of eminent domain.  
67.28.150 Issuance of general obligation bonds--Maturity--Methods of payment.  
67.28.160 Revenue bonds--Issuance, sale, form, term, payment, reserves, actions.  
67.28.170 Power to lease all or part of facilities--Disposition of proceeds.  
67.28.180 Special excise tax authorized--Hotel, motel, rooming house, trailer camp, etc., charges--Conditions imposed upon levies.  
67.28.1801 Credit against sales tax due on same lodging.  
67.28.181 Special excise taxes authorized--Rates--Credits for city or town tax by county--Limits.  
67.28.1815 Revenue--Special fund--Uses for tourism promotion and tourism facility acquisition and operation.

67.28.1817	Lodging tax advisory committee in large municipalities--Submission of proposal for imposition of or change in tax or use--Comments.
67.28.183	Exemption from tax--Emergency lodging for homeless persons--Conditions.
67.28.184	Use of hotel-motel tax revenues by cities for professional sports franchise facilities limited.
67.28.200	Special excise tax authorized--Exemptions may be established--Collection.
67.28.220	Powers additional and supplemental to other laws.
67.28.8001	Reports by municipalities--Summary and analysis by department of community, trade, and economic development.
67.28.900	Severability--1965 c 15.
67.28.910	Severability--1967 c 236.
67.28.911	Severability--1973 2nd ex.s. c 34.
67.28.912	Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 225.
67.28.913	Severability--1988 ex.s. c 1.

NOTES:

*Multipurpose community centers: Chapter 35.59 RCW.*

*Stadiums, coliseums, powers of counties to build and operate: RCW 36.68.090.*

*Tax changes: RCW 82.14.055.*

*Tax rate calculation errors: RCW 82.32.430.*

**RCW 67.28.080 Definitions.**

The definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter unless the context clearly requires otherwise.

(1) "Acquisition" includes, but is not limited to, siting, acquisition, design, construction, refurbishing, expansion, repair, and improvement, including paying or securing the payment of all or any portion of general obligation bonds, leases, revenue bonds, or other obligations issued or incurred for such purpose or purposes under this chapter.

(2) "Municipality" means any county, city or town of the state of Washington.

(3) "Operation" includes, but is not limited to, operation, management, and marketing.

(4) "Person" means the federal government or any agency thereof, the state or any agency, subdivision, taxing district or municipal corporation thereof other than county, city or town, any private corporation, partnership, association, or individual.

(5) "Tourism" means economic activity resulting from tourists, which may include sales of overnight lodging, meals, tours, gifts, or souvenirs.

(6) "Tourism promotion" means activities and expenditures designed to increase tourism, including but not limited to advertising, publicizing, or otherwise distributing information for the purpose of attracting and welcoming tourists; developing strategies to expand tourism; operating tourism promotion agencies; and funding marketing of special events and festivals designed to attract tourists.

(7) "Tourism-related facility" means real or tangible personal property with a usable life of three or more years, or constructed with volunteer labor, and used to support tourism, performing arts, or to accommodate tourist activities.

(8) "Tourist" means a person who travels from a place of residence to a different town, city, county, state, or country, for purposes of business, pleasure, recreation, education, arts, heritage, or culture.

[1997 c 452 § 2; 1991 c 357 § 1; 1967 c 236 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--1997 c 452:** "The intent of this act is to provide uniform standards for local option excise taxation of lodging." [1997 c 452 § 1.]

**Severability--1997 c 452:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1997 c 452 § 24.]

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**Effective date, application--1991 c 357:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect after immediately [effect immediately (May 21, 1991)]. This act applies retroactively to all actions taken under chapter 67.28 RCW on or after January 1, 1990." [1991 c 357 § 5.]

*Clarification of permitted use or purpose: 2000 c 256.*

**RCW 67.28.120 Authorization to acquire and operate tourism-related facilities.**

Any municipality is authorized either individually or jointly with any other municipality, or person, or any combination thereof, to acquire and to operate tourism-related facilities, whether located within or without such municipality.

[1997 c 452 § 7; 1979 ex.s. c 222 § 1; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 1; 1967 c 236 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**RCW 67.28.125 Selling convention center facilities--Smaller counties within national scenic areas.**

The provisions of this section shall apply to any municipality in any county located in whole or in part in a national scenic area when the population of the county is less than 20,000. The provisions of this section shall also apply to the county when the county contains in whole or in part a national scenic area and the population of the county is less than 20,000.

(1) The legislative body of any municipality or the county legislative authority is authorized to sell to any public or private person, including a corporation, partnership, joint venture, or any other business entity, any convention center facility it owns in whole or in part.

(2) The price and other terms and conditions shall be as the legislative body or authority shall determine.

[1991 c 357 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date, application--1991 c 357:** See note following RCW 67.28.080.

**RCW 67.28.130 Conveyance or lease of lands, properties or facilities authorized--Joint participation, use of facilities.**

Any municipality, taxing district, or municipal corporation is authorized to convey or

lease any lands, properties or facilities to any other municipality for the development by such other municipality of tourism-related facilities or to provide for the joint use of such lands, properties or facilities, or to participate in the financing of all or any part of the public facilities on such terms as may be fixed by agreement between the respective legislative bodies without submitting the matter to the voters of such municipalities, unless the provisions of general law applicable to the incurring of municipal indebtedness shall require such submission.

[1997 c 452 § 8; 1979 ex.s. c 222 § 2; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 2; 1967 c 236 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**RCW 67.28.140 Declaration of public purpose--Right of eminent domain.**

The acts authorized herein are declared to be strictly for the public purposes of the municipalities authorized to perform same. Any municipality as defined in RCW 67.28.080 shall have the power to acquire by condemnation and purchase any lands and property rights, both within and without its boundaries, which are necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter. Such right of eminent domain shall be exercised by the legislative body of each such municipality in the manner provided by applicable general law or under chapter 8.12 RCW.

[1967 c 236 § 7.]

**RCW 67.28.150 Issuance of general obligation bonds--Maturity--Methods of payment.**

To carry out the purposes of this chapter any municipality shall have the power to issue general obligation bonds within the limitations now or hereafter prescribed by the laws of this state. Such general obligation bonds shall be authorized, executed, issued and made payable as other general obligation bonds of such municipality: PROVIDED, That the governing body of such municipality may provide that such bonds mature in not to exceed forty years from the date of their issue, may provide that such bonds also be made payable from any special taxes provided for in this chapter, and may provide that such bonds also be made payable from any otherwise unpledged revenue which may be derived from the ownership or operation of any properties.

[1997 c 452 § 9; 1984 c 186 § 56; 1967 c 236 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**Purpose--1984 c 186:** See note following RCW 39.46.110.

**RCW 67.28.160 Revenue bonds--Issuance, sale, form, term, payment, reserves, actions.**

(1) To carry out the purposes of this chapter the legislative body of any municipality shall

have the power to issue revenue bonds without submitting the matter to the voters of the municipality: PROVIDED, That the legislative body shall create a special fund or funds for the sole purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the bonds of each such issue, into which fund or funds the legislative body may obligate the municipality to pay all or part of amounts collected from the special taxes provided for in this chapter, and/or to pay such amounts of the gross revenue of all or any part of the facilities constructed, acquired, improved, added to, repaired or replaced pursuant to this chapter, as the legislative body shall determine: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That the principal of and interest on such bonds shall be payable only out of such special fund or funds, and the owners of such bonds shall have a lien and charge against the gross revenue pledged to such fund.

Such revenue bonds and the interest thereon issued against such fund or funds shall constitute a claim of the owners thereof only as against such fund or funds and the revenue pledged therefor, and shall not constitute a general indebtedness of the municipality.

Each such revenue bond shall state upon its face that it is payable from such special fund or funds, and all revenue bonds issued under this chapter shall be negotiable securities within the provisions of the law of this state. Such revenue bonds may be registered either as to principal only or as to principal and interest as provided in RCW 39.46.030, or may be bearer bonds; shall be in such denominations as the legislative body shall deem proper; shall be payable at such time or times and at such places as shall be determined by the legislative body; shall be executed in such manner and bear interest at such rate or rates as shall be determined by the legislative body.

Such revenue bonds shall be sold in such manner as the legislative body shall deem to be for the best interests of the municipality, either at public or private sale.

The legislative body may at the time of the issuance of such revenue bonds make such covenants with the owners of said bonds as it may deem necessary to secure and guaranty the payment of the principal thereof and the interest thereon, including but not being limited to covenants to set aside adequate reserves to secure or guaranty the payment of such principal and interest, to pledge and apply thereto part or all of any lawfully authorized special taxes provided for in this chapter, to maintain rates, charges or rentals sufficient with other available moneys to pay such principal and interest and to maintain adequate coverage over debt service, to appoint a trustee or trustees for the bond owners, to safeguard the expenditure of the proceeds of sale of such bonds and to fix the powers and duties of such trustee or trustees and to make such other covenants as the legislative body may deem necessary to accomplish the most advantageous sale of such bonds. The legislative body may also provide that revenue bonds payable out of the same source may later be issued on a parity with revenue bonds being issued and sold.

The legislative body may include in the principal amount of any such revenue bond issue an amount for engineering, architectural, planning, financial, legal, and other services and charges incident to the acquisition or construction of public stadium facilities, convention center facilities, performing arts center facilities, and/or visual arts center facilities, an amount to establish necessary reserves, an amount for working capital and an amount necessary for interest during the period of construction of any facilities to be financed from the proceeds of such issue plus six months. The legislative body may, if it deems it in the best interest of the municipality, provide in any contract for the construction or acquisition of any facilities or additions or

improvements thereto or replacements or extensions thereof that payment therefor shall be made only in such revenue bonds.

If the municipality shall fail to carry out or perform any of its obligations or covenants made in the authorization, issuance and sale of such bonds, the owner of any such bond may bring action against the municipality and compel the performance of any or all of such covenants.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, such bonds may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1997 c 452 § 10; 1983 c 167 § 168; 1979 ex.s. c 222 § 3; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 3; 1967 c 236 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 67.28.170 Power to lease all or part of facilities--Disposition of proceeds.**

The legislative body of any municipality owning or operating tourism-related facilities acquired under this chapter shall have power to lease to any municipality or person, or to contract for the use or operation by any municipality or person, of all or any part of the facilities authorized by this chapter, including but not limited to parking facilities, concession facilities of all kinds and any property or property rights appurtenant to such tourism-related facilities, for such period and under such terms and conditions and upon such rentals, fees and charges as such legislative body may determine, and may pledge all or any portion of such rentals, fees and charges and all other revenue derived from the ownership and/or operation of such facilities to pay and to secure the payment of general obligation bonds and/or revenue bonds of such municipality issued for authorized tourism-related facilities purposes.

[1997 c 452 § 11; 1979 ex.s. c 222 § 4; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 4; 1967 c 236 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**RCW 67.28.180 Special excise tax authorized--Hotel, motel, rooming house, trailer camp, etc., charges--Conditions imposed upon levies.**

(1) Subject to the conditions set forth in subsections (2) and (3) of this section, the legislative body of any county or any city, is authorized to levy and collect a special excise tax of not to exceed two percent on the sale of or charge made for the furnishing of lodging by a hotel, rooming house, tourist court, motel, trailer camp, and the granting of any similar license to use real property, as distinguished from the renting or leasing of real property: PROVIDED, That it shall be presumed that the occupancy of real property for a continuous period of one month or more constitutes a rental or lease of real property and not a mere license to use or to enjoy the same.

(2) Any levy authorized by this section shall be subject to the following:

(a) Any county ordinance or resolution adopted pursuant to this section shall contain, in addition to all other provisions required to conform to this chapter, a provision allowing a credit against the county tax for the full amount of any city tax imposed pursuant to this section upon the same taxable event.

(b) In the event that any county has levied the tax authorized by this section and has, prior to June 26, 1975, either pledged the tax revenues for payment of principal and interest on city revenue or general obligation bonds authorized and issued pursuant to RCW 67.28.150 through 67.28.160 or has authorized and issued revenue or general obligation bonds pursuant to the provisions of RCW 67.28.150 through 67.28.160, such county shall be exempt from the provisions of (a) of this subsection, to the extent that the tax revenues are pledged for payment of principal and interest on bonds issued at any time pursuant to the provisions of RCW 67.28.150 through 67.28.160: PROVIDED, That so much of such pledged tax revenues, together with any investment earnings thereon, not immediately necessary for actual payment of principal and interest on such bonds may be used: (i) In any county with a population of one million or more, for repayment either of limited tax levy general obligation bonds or of any county fund or account from which a loan was made, the proceeds from the bonds or loan being used to pay for constructing, installing, improving, and equipping stadium capital improvement projects, and to pay for any engineering, planning, financial, legal and professional services incident to the development of such stadium capital improvement projects, regardless of the date the debt for such capital improvement projects was or may be incurred; (ii) in any county with a population of one million or more, for repayment or refinancing of bonded indebtedness incurred prior to January 1, 1997, for any purpose authorized by this section or relating to stadium repairs or rehabilitation, including but not limited to the cost of settling legal claims, reimbursing operating funds, interest payments on short-term loans, and any other purpose for which such debt has been incurred if the county has created a public stadium authority to develop a stadium and exhibition center under RCW 36.102.030; or (iii) in other counties, for county-owned facilities for agricultural promotion. A county is exempt under this subsection in respect to city revenue or general obligation bonds issued after April 1, 1991, only if such bonds mature before January 1, 2013.

As used in this subsection (2)(b), "capital improvement projects" may include, but not be limited to a stadium restaurant facility, restroom facilities, artificial turf system, seating facilities, parking facilities and scoreboard and information system adjacent to or within a county owned stadium, together with equipment, utilities, accessories and appurtenances necessary thereto. The stadium restaurant authorized by this subsection (2)(b) shall be operated by a private concessionaire under a contract with the county.

(c)(i) No city within a county exempt under subsection (2)(b) of this section may levy the tax authorized by this section so long as said county is so exempt.

(ii) If bonds have been issued under RCW 43.99N.020 and any necessary property transfers have been made under RCW 36.102.100, no city within a county with a population of one million or more may levy the tax authorized by this section before January 1, 2021.

(iii) However, in the event that any city in a county described in (i) or (ii) of this subsection (2)(c) has levied the tax authorized by this section and has, prior to June 26, 1975,

authorized and issued revenue or general obligation bonds pursuant to the provisions of RCW 67.28.150 through 67.28.160, such city may levy the tax so long as the tax revenues are pledged for payment of principal and interest on bonds issued at any time pursuant to the provisions of RCW 67.28.150 through 67.28.160.

(3) Any levy authorized by this section by a county that has levied the tax authorized by this section and has, prior to June 26, 1975, either pledged the tax revenues for payment of principal and interest on city revenue or general obligation bonds authorized and issued pursuant to RCW 67.28.150 through 67.28.160 or has authorized and issued revenue or general obligation bonds pursuant to the provisions of RCW 67.28.150 through 67.28.160 shall be subject to the following:

(a) Taxes collected under this section in any calendar year before 2013 in excess of five million three hundred thousand dollars shall only be used as follows:

(i) Seventy-five percent from January 1, 1992, through December 31, 2000, and seventy percent from January 1, 2001, through December 31, 2012, for art museums, cultural museums, heritage museums, the arts, and the performing arts. Moneys spent under this subsection (3)(a)(i) shall be used for the purposes of this subsection (3)(a)(i) in all parts of the county.

(ii) Twenty-five percent from January 1, 1992, through December 31, 2000, and thirty percent from January 1, 2001, through December 31, 2012, for the following purposes and in a manner reflecting the following order of priority: Stadium purposes as authorized under subsection (2)(b) of this section; acquisition of open space lands; youth sports activities; and tourism promotion. If all or part of the debt on the stadium is refinanced, all revenues under this subsection (3)(a)(ii) shall be used to retire the debt.

(b) From January 1, 2013, through December 31, 2015, in a county with a population of one million or more, all revenues under this section shall be used to retire the debt on the stadium, or deposited in the stadium and exhibition center account under RCW 43.99N.060 after the debt on the stadium is retired.

(c) From January 1, 2016, through December 31, 2020, in a county with a population of one million or more, all revenues under this section shall be deposited in the stadium and exhibition center account under RCW 43.99N.060.

(d) At least seventy percent of moneys spent under (a)(i) of this subsection for the period January 1, 1992, through December 31, 2000, shall be used only for the purchase, design, construction, and remodeling of performing arts, visual arts, heritage, and cultural facilities, and for the purchase of fixed assets that will benefit art, heritage, and cultural organizations. For purposes of this subsection, fixed assets are tangible objects such as machinery and other equipment intended to be held or used for ten years or more. Moneys received under this subsection (3)(d) may be used for payment of principal and interest on bonds issued for capital projects. Qualifying organizations receiving moneys under this subsection (3)(d) must be financially stable and have at least the following:

- (i) A legally constituted and working board of directors;
- (ii) A record of artistic, heritage, or cultural accomplishments;
- (iii) Been in existence and operating for at least two years;
- (iv) Demonstrated ability to maintain net current liabilities at less than thirty percent of

general operating expenses;

(v) Demonstrated ability to sustain operational capacity subsequent to completion of projects or purchase of machinery and equipment; and

(vi) Evidence that there has been independent financial review of the organization.

(e) At least forty percent of the revenues distributed pursuant to (a)(i) of this subsection for the period January 1, 2001, through December 31, 2012, shall be deposited in an account and shall be used to establish an endowment. Principal in the account shall remain permanent and irreducible. The earnings from investments of balances in the account may only be used for the purposes of (a)(i) of this subsection.

(f) School districts and schools shall not receive revenues distributed pursuant to (a)(i) of this subsection.

(g) Moneys distributed to art museums, cultural museums, heritage museums, the arts, and the performing arts, and moneys distributed for tourism promotion shall be in addition to and may not be used to replace or supplant any other funding by the legislative body of the county.

(h) As used in this section, "tourism promotion" includes activities intended to attract visitors for overnight stays, arts, heritage, and cultural events, and recreational, professional, and amateur sports events. Moneys allocated to tourism promotion in a class AA county shall be allocated to nonprofit organizations formed for the express purpose of tourism promotion in the county. Such organizations shall use moneys from the taxes to promote events in all parts of the class AA county.

(i) No taxes collected under this section may be used for the operation or maintenance of a public stadium that is financed directly or indirectly by bonds to which the tax is pledged. Expenditures for operation or maintenance include all expenditures other than expenditures that directly result in new fixed assets or that directly increase the capacity, life span, or operating economy of existing fixed assets.

(j) No ad valorem property taxes may be used for debt service on bonds issued for a public stadium that is financed by bonds to which the tax is pledged, unless the taxes collected under this section are or are projected to be insufficient to meet debt service requirements on such bonds.

(k) If a substantial part of the operation and management of a public stadium that is financed directly or indirectly by bonds to which the tax is pledged is performed by a nonpublic entity or if a public stadium is sold that is financed directly or indirectly by bonds to which the tax is pledged, any bonds to which the tax is pledged shall be retired. This subsection (3)(k) does not apply in respect to a public stadium under chapter 36.102 RCW transferred to, owned by, or constructed by a public facilities district under chapter 36.100 RCW or a stadium and exhibition center.

(l) The county shall not lease a public stadium that is financed directly or indirectly by bonds to which the tax is pledged to, or authorize the use of the public stadium by, a professional major league sports franchise unless the sports franchise gives the right of first refusal to purchase the sports franchise, upon its sale, to local government. This subsection (3)(l) does not apply to contracts in existence on April 1, 1986.

If a court of competent jurisdiction declares any provision of this subsection (3) invalid,

then that invalid provision shall be null and void and the remainder of this section is not affected.

[1997 c 220 § 501 (Referendum Bill No. 48, approved June 17, 1997); 1995 1st sp.s. c 14 § 10; 1995 c 386 § 8. Prior: 1991 c 363 § 139; 1991 c 336 § 1; 1987 c 483 § 1; 1986 c 104 § 1; 1985 c 272 § 1; 1975 1st ex.s. c 225 § 1; 1973 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 5; 1970 ex.s. c 89 § 1; 1967 c 236 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Referendum--Other legislation limited--Legislators' personal intent not indicated--Reimbursements for election--Voters' pamphlet, election requirements--1997 c 220:** See RCW 36.102.800 through 36.102.803.

**Part headings not law--Severability--1997 c 220:** See RCW 36.102.900 and 36.102.901.

**Severability--Effective dates--1995 1st sp.s. c 14:** See notes following RCW 36.100.010.

**Severability--Effective date--1995 c 386:** See notes following RCW 67.40.130.

**Effective date--1991 c 336:** "This act shall take effect January 1, 1992." [1991 c 336 § 3.]

**Purpose--Captions not law--1991 c 363:** See notes following RCW 2.32.180.

**Effective date--1986 c 104:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect April 1, 1986." [1986 c 104 § 2.]

**Severability--1985 c 272:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1985 c 272 § 2.]

*Contracts for marketing facility and services--Matching nonstate funds: RCW 67.40.120.*

*Special excise tax imposed in King county for state convention and trade center: RCW 67.40.090.*

**RCW 67.28.180 Credit against sales tax due on same lodging.**

Tax collected under RCW 67.28.180 on a sale of lodging shall be credited against the amount of sales tax due to the state under chapter 82.08 RCW on the same sale of lodging.

[1998 c 35 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Validation of taxes imposed and collected and actions taken--Effective date--1998 c 35:** See notes following RCW 67.28.181.

**RCW 67.28.181 Special excise taxes authorized--Rates--Credits for city or town tax by county--Limits.**

(1) The legislative body of any municipality may impose an excise tax on the sale of or charge made for the furnishing of lodging that is subject to tax under chapter 82.08 RCW. The rate of tax shall not exceed the lesser of two percent or a rate that, when combined with all other taxes imposed upon sales of lodging within the municipality under this chapter and chapters 36.100, 67.40, 82.08, and 82.14 RCW, equals twelve percent. A tax under this chapter shall not be imposed in increments smaller than tenths of a percent.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section:

(a) If a municipality was authorized to impose taxes under this chapter or RCW 67.40.100 or both with a total rate exceeding four percent before July 27, 1997, such total authorization shall continue through January 1, 1999, and thereafter the municipality may impose a tax under this section at a rate not exceeding the rate actually imposed by the

municipality on January 1, 1999.

(b) If a city or town, other than a municipality imposing a tax under (a) of this subsection, is located in a county that imposed taxes under this chapter with a total rate of four percent or more on January 1, 1997, the city or town may not impose a tax under this section.

(c) If a city has a population of four hundred thousand or more and is located in a county with a population of one million or more, the rate of tax imposed under this chapter by the city shall not exceed the lesser of four percent or a rate that, when combined with all other taxes imposed upon sales of lodging in the municipality under this chapter and chapters 36.100, 67.40, 82.08, and 82.14 RCW, equals fifteen and two-tenths percent.

(d) If a municipality was authorized to impose taxes under this chapter or RCW 67.40.100, or both, at a rate equal to six percent before January 1, 1998, the municipality may impose a tax under this section at a rate not exceeding the rate actually imposed by the municipality on January 1, 1998.

(3) Any county ordinance or resolution adopted under this section shall contain a provision allowing a credit against the county tax for the full amount of any city or town tax imposed under this section upon the same taxable event.

[1998 c 35 § 1; 1997 c 452 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Validation of taxes imposed and collected and actions taken--1998 c 35:** "If a municipality was authorized to impose taxes under chapter 67.28 RCW or RCW 67.40.100 or both with a total rate exceeding four percent before July 27, 1997, any taxes imposed and collected by the municipality on or after July 27, 1997, are validated by this act to the extent the taxes were imposed at rates that would be permitted under chapter 67.28 RCW as amended by this act. All actions taken in connection with the collection and administration of taxes validated under this section, including crediting the taxes against the amount of sales taxes due to the state under chapter 82.08 RCW, are also validated by this act to the extent the actions taken would be permitted under chapter 67.28 RCW as amended by this act." [1998 c 35 § 4.]

**Effective date--1998 c 35:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [March 12, 1998]." [1998 c 35 § 5.]

**Savings--1997 c 452:** "This act does not affect any existing right acquired or liability or obligation incurred under the sections amended or repealed in this act or under any rule or order adopted under those sections, nor does it affect any proceeding instituted under those sections. As provided in RCW 1.12.020, the sections amended or repealed in this act are continued by section 3 of this act for purposes such as redemption payments on bonds issued in reliance on taxes imposed under those sections. Any moneys held in a fund created under a section repealed in this act shall be deposited in a fund created under section 4 of this act." [1997 c 452 § 23.]

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**RCW 67.28.1815 Revenue--Special fund--Uses for tourism promotion and tourism facility acquisition and operation.**

All revenue from taxes imposed under this chapter shall be credited to a special fund in the treasury of the municipality imposing such tax and used solely for the purpose of paying all or any part of the cost of tourism promotion, acquisition of tourism-related facilities, or operation of tourism-related facilities. Municipalities may, under chapter 39.34 RCW, agree to the

utilization of revenue from taxes imposed under this chapter for the purposes of funding a multijurisdictional tourism-related facility.

[1997 c 452 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**RCW 67.28.1817 Lodging tax advisory committee in large municipalities--Submission of proposal for imposition of or change in tax or use--Comments.**

(1) Before proposing imposition of a new tax under this chapter, an increase in the rate of a tax imposed under this chapter, repeal of an exemption from a tax imposed under this chapter, or a change in the use of revenue received under this chapter, a municipality with a population of five thousand or more shall establish a lodging tax advisory committee under this section. A lodging tax advisory committee shall consist of at least five members, appointed by the legislative body of the municipality, unless the municipality has a charter providing for a different appointment authority. The committee membership shall include: (a) At least two members who are representatives of businesses required to collect tax under this chapter; and (b) at least two members who are persons involved in activities authorized to be funded by revenue received under this chapter. Persons who are eligible for appointment under (a) of this subsection are not eligible for appointment under (b) of this subsection. Persons who are eligible for appointment under (b) of this subsection are not eligible for appointment under (a) of this subsection. Organizations representing businesses required to collect tax under this chapter, organizations involved in activities authorized to be funded by revenue received under this chapter, and local agencies involved in tourism promotion may submit recommendations for membership on the committee. The number of members who are representatives of businesses required to collect tax under this chapter shall equal the number of members who are involved in activities authorized to be funded by revenue received under this chapter. One member shall be an elected official of the municipality who shall serve as chair of the committee. An advisory committee for a county may include one nonvoting member who is an elected official of a city or town in the county. An advisory committee for a city or town may include one nonvoting member who is an elected official of the county in which the city or town is located. The appointing authority shall review the membership of the advisory committee annually and make changes as appropriate.

(2) Any municipality that proposes imposition of a tax under this chapter, an increase in the rate of a tax imposed under this chapter, repeal of an exemption from a tax imposed under this chapter, or a change in the use of revenue received under this chapter shall submit the proposal to the lodging tax advisory committee for review and comment. The submission shall occur at least forty-five days before final action on or passage of the proposal by the municipality. The advisory committee shall submit comments on the proposal in a timely manner through generally applicable public comment procedures. The comments shall include an analysis of the extent to which the proposal will accommodate activities for tourists or increase

tourism, and the extent to which the proposal will affect the long-term stability of the fund created under RCW 67.28.1815. Failure of the advisory committee to submit comments before final action on or passage of the proposal shall not prevent the municipality from acting on the proposal. A municipality is not required to submit an amended proposal to an advisory committee under this section.

[1998 c 35 § 3; 1997 c 452 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Validation of taxes imposed and collected and actions taken--Effective date--1998 c 35:** See notes following RCW 67.28.181.

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**RCW 67.28.183 Exemption from tax--Emergency lodging for homeless persons--Conditions.**

(1) The taxes levied under this chapter shall not apply to emergency lodging provided for homeless persons for a period of less than thirty consecutive days under a shelter voucher program administered by an eligible organization.

(2) For the purposes of this exemption, an eligible organization includes only cities, towns, and counties, or their respective agencies, and groups providing emergency food and shelter services.

[1992 c 206 § 5; 1988 c 61 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1992 c 206:** See note following RCW 82.04.170.

**Effective date--1988 c 61:** See note following RCW 82.08.0299.

**RCW 67.28.184 Use of hotel-motel tax revenues by cities for professional sports franchise facilities limited.**

No city imposing the tax authorized under this chapter may use the tax proceeds directly or indirectly to acquire, construct, operate, or maintain facilities or land intended to be used by a professional sports franchise if the county within which the city is located uses the proceeds of its tax imposed under this chapter to directly or indirectly acquire, construct, operate, or maintain a facility used by a professional sports franchise.

[1997 c 452 § 13; 1987 1st ex.s. c 8 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**Severability--1987 1st ex.s. c 8:** See note following RCW 67.40.020.

**RCW 67.28.200 Special excise tax authorized--Exemptions may be established--Collection.**

The legislative body of any municipality may establish reasonable exemptions for taxes authorized under this chapter. The department of revenue shall perform the collection of such taxes on behalf of such municipality at no cost to such municipality.

[1997 c 452 § 14; 1993 c 389 § 2; 1991 c 331 § 2; 1988 ex.s. c 1 § 23; 1987 c 483 § 3; 1970 ex.s. c 89 § 2; 1967 c 236 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**RCW 67.28.220 Powers additional and supplemental to other laws.**

The powers and authority conferred upon municipalities under the provisions of this chapter shall be construed as in addition and supplemental to powers or authority conferred by any other law, and nothing contained herein shall be construed as limiting any other powers or authority of such municipalities.

[1967 c 236 § 15.]

**RCW 67.28.8001 Reports by municipalities--Summary and analysis by department of community, trade, and economic development.**

(1) Each municipality imposing a tax under chapter 67.28 RCW shall submit a report to the department of community, trade, and economic development on October 1, 1998, and October 1, 2000. Each report shall include the following information:

- (a) The rate of tax imposed under chapter 67.28 RCW;
- (b) The total revenue received under chapter 67.28 RCW for each of the preceding six years;
- (c) A list of projects and activities funded with revenue received under chapter 67.28 RCW; and
- (d) The amount of revenue under chapter 67.28 RCW expended for each project and activity.

(2) The department of community, trade, and economic development shall summarize and analyze the data received under subsection (1) of this section in a report submitted to the legislature on January 1, 1999, and January 1, 2001. The report shall include, but not be limited to, analysis of factors contributing to growth in revenue received under chapter 67.28 RCW and the effects of projects and activities funded with revenue received under chapter 67.28 RCW on tourism growth.

[1997 c 452 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**RCW 67.28.900 Severability--1965 c 15.**

If any provision of this chapter, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the chapter, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1965 c 15 § 8.]

**RCW 67.28.910 Severability--1967 c 236.**

If any provision of this act, or its application to any municipality, person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of this act or the application of the provision to other municipalities, persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1967 c 236 § 19.]

**RCW 67.28.911 Severability--1973 2nd ex.s. c 34.**

If any provision of this 1973 amendatory act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1973 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 7.]

**RCW 67.28.912 Severability--1975 1st ex.s. c 225.**

If any provision of this 1975 amendatory act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1975 1st ex.s. c 225 § 3.]

**RCW 67.28.913 Severability--1988 ex.s. c 1.**

See RCW 36.100.900.

**Chapter 67.30 RCW  
MULTIPURPOSE SPORTS STADIA**

Sections

67.30.010	Declaration of public purpose and necessity.
67.30.020	Participation by cities and counties--Powers--Costs, how paid.
67.30.030	Issuance of revenue bonds--Limitations--Retirement.
67.30.040	Power to appropriate and raise moneys.
67.30.050	Powers additional and supplemental to other laws.
67.30.900	Severability--1967 c 166.

**Notes:**

*Multipurpose community centers: Chapter 35.59 RCW.*

*Professional sports franchise, cities authorized to own and operate: RCW 35.21.695.*

*Stadia, coliseums, powers of counties to build and operate: RCW 36.68.090.*

**RCW 67.30.010 Declaration of public purpose and necessity.**

The participation of counties and cities in multipurpose sports stadia which may be used for football, baseball, soccer, conventions, home shows or any and all similar activities; the purchase, lease, condemnation, or other acquisition of necessary real property therefor; the acquisition by condemnation or otherwise, lease, construction, improvement, maintenance, and equipping of buildings or other structures upon such real property or other real property; the operation and maintenance necessary for such participation, and the exercise of any other powers herein granted to counties and cities, are hereby declared to be public, governmental, and municipal functions, exercised for a public purpose, and matters of public necessity, and such real property and other property acquired, constructed, improved, maintained, equipped, and used by counties and cities in the manner and for the purposes enumerated in this chapter shall and are hereby declared to be acquired, constructed, improved, maintained, equipped and used for public, governmental, and municipal purposes and as a matter of public necessity.

[1967 c 166 § 2.]

**RCW 67.30.020 Participation by cities and counties--Powers--Costs, how paid.**

The counties and cities are authorized, upon passage of an ordinance in the prescribed manner, to participate in the financing, construction, acquisition, operation, and maintenance of multipurpose sports stadia within their boundaries. Counties and cities are also authorized, through their governing authorities, to purchase, lease, condemn, or otherwise acquire property, real or personal; to construct, improve, maintain and equip buildings or other structures; and expend moneys for investigations, planning, operations, and maintenance necessary for such participation.

The cost of any such acquisition, condemnation, construction, improvement, maintenance, equipping, investigations, planning, operation, or maintenance necessary for such participation may be paid for by appropriation of moneys available therefor, gifts, or wholly or partly from the proceeds of revenue bonds as the governing authority may determine.

[1967 c 166 § 3.]

**RCW 67.30.030 Issuance of revenue bonds--Limitations--Retirement.**

Any revenue bonds to be issued by any county or city pursuant to the provisions of this chapter, shall be authorized and issued in the manner prescribed by the laws of this state for the issuance and authorization of bonds thereof for public purposes generally: PROVIDED, That the bonds shall not be issued for a period beyond the life of the improvement to be acquired by

the use of the bonds.

The bonding authority authorized for the purposes of this chapter shall be limited to the issuance of revenue bonds payable from a special fund or funds created solely from revenues derived from the facility. The owners and holders of such bonds shall have a lien and charge against the gross revenue of the facility. Such revenue bonds and the interest thereon against such fund or funds shall be a valid claim of the holders thereof only as against such fund or funds and the revenue pledged therefor, and shall not constitute a general indebtedness of the municipality. The governing authority of any county or city may by ordinance take such action as may be necessary and incidental to the issuance of such bonds and the retirement thereof. The provisions of chapter 36.67 RCW not inconsistent with this chapter shall apply to the issuance and retirement of any such revenue bonds.

[1967 c 166 § 4.]

**RCW 67.30.040 Power to appropriate and raise moneys.**

The governing body having power to appropriate moneys within any county or city for the purpose of purchasing, condemning, leasing or otherwise acquiring property, constructing, improving, maintaining, and equipping buildings or other structures, and the investigations, planning, operation or maintenance necessary to participation in any such all-purpose or multipurpose sports stadium, is hereby authorized to appropriate and cause to be raised by taxation or otherwise moneys sufficient to carry out such purpose.

[1967 c 166 § 5.]

**RCW 67.30.050 Powers additional and supplemental to other laws.**

The powers and authority conferred upon counties and cities under the provisions of this chapter, shall be construed as in addition and supplemental to powers or authority conferred by any other law, and nothing contained herein shall be construed as limiting any other such powers or authority.

[1967 c 166 § 6.]

**RCW 67.30.900 Severability--1967 c 166.**

If any provision of this chapter, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the chapter, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1967 c 166 § 7.]

**Chapter 67.38 RCW**

## CULTURAL ARTS, STADIUM AND CONVENTION DISTRICTS

### Sections

67.38.010	Purpose.
67.38.020	Definitions.
67.38.030	Cultural arts, stadium and convention district--Creation.
67.38.040	Multicounty district--Creation.
67.38.050	Governing body.
67.38.060	Comprehensive plan--Development--Elements.
67.38.070	Comprehensive plan--Review--Approval or disapproval--Resubmission.
67.38.080	Annexation election.
67.38.090	District as quasi municipal corporation--General powers.
67.38.100	Additional powers.
67.38.110	Issuance of general obligation bonds--Maturity--Excess levies.
67.38.115	Community revitalization financing--Public improvements.
67.38.120	Revenue bonds--Issuance, sale, term, payment.
67.38.130	Cultural arts, stadium and convention district tax levies.
67.38.140	Contribution of sums for limited purposes.
67.38.150	Treasurer and auditor--Bond--Duties--Funds--Depositaries.
67.38.160	Dissolution and liquidation.
67.38.900	Captions not law--1982 1st ex.s. c 22.
67.38.905	Severability--1982 1st ex.s. c 22.

### **RCW 67.38.010 Purpose.**

The legislature finds that expansion of a cultural tourism would attract new visitors to our state and aid the development of a nonpolluting industry. The creation or renovation, and operation of cultural arts, stadium and convention facilities benefiting all the citizens of this state would enhance the recreational industry's ability to attract such new visitors. The additional income and employment resulting therefrom would strengthen the economic base of the state.

It is declared that the construction, modification, renovation, and operation of facilities for cultural arts, stadium and convention uses will enhance the progress and economic growth of this state. The continued growth and development of this recreational industry provides for the general welfare and is an appropriate matter of concern to the people of the state of Washington.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 1.]

### **RCW 67.38.020 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, for the purposes of this chapter the following definitions shall apply:

(1) "Cultural arts, stadium and convention district," or "district," means a quasi municipal corporation of the state of Washington created pursuant to this chapter.

(2) "Component city" means an incorporated city within a public cultural arts, stadium and convention benefit area.

(3) "City" means any city or town.

(4) "City council" means the legislative body of any city.

(5) "Municipality" means a port district, public school district or community college

district.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 2.]

**RCW 67.38.030 Cultural arts, stadium and convention district--Creation.**

(1) The process to create a cultural arts, stadium and convention district may be initiated by:

(a) The adoption of a resolution by the county legislative authority calling for a public hearing on the proposed creation of such a district and delineating proposed boundaries of the district; or

(b) The governing bodies of two or more cities located within the same county adopting resolutions calling for a public hearing on the proposed creation of such a district and delineating proposed boundaries of such a district: PROVIDED, That this method may not be used more frequently than once in any twelve month period in the same county; or

(c) The filing of a petition with the county legislative authority, calling for a public hearing on the proposed creation of such a district and delineating proposed boundaries of the district, that is signed by at least ten percent of the registered voters residing in the proposed district at the last general election. Such signatures will be certified by the county auditor or the county elections department.

(2) Within sixty days of the adoption of such resolutions, or presentation of such a petition, the county legislative authority shall hold a public hearing on the proposed creation of such a district. Notice of the hearing shall be published at least once a week for three consecutive weeks in one or more newspapers of general circulation within the proposed boundaries of the district. The notice shall include a general description and map of the proposed boundaries. Additional notice shall also be mailed to the governing body of each city and municipality located all or partially within the proposed district. At such hearing, or any continuation thereof, any interested party may appear and be heard on the formation of the proposed district.

The county legislative authority shall delete the area included within the boundaries of a city from the proposed district if prior to the public hearing the city submits to the county legislative authority a copy of an adopted resolution requesting its deletion from the proposed district. The county legislative authority may delete any other areas from the proposed boundaries. Additional territory may be included within the proposed boundaries, but only if such inclusion is subject to a subsequent hearing, with notice provided in the same manner as for the original hearing.

(3) A proposition to create a cultural arts, stadium and convention district shall be submitted to the voters of the proposed district within two years of the adoption of a resolution providing for such submittal by the county legislative authority at the conclusion of such hearings. The resolution shall establish the boundaries of the district and include a finding that the creation of the district is in the public interest and that the area included within the district can reasonably be expected to benefit from its creation. No portion of a city may be included in such a district unless the entire city is included. The boundaries of such a district shall follow

school district or community college boundaries in as far as practicable.

(4) The proposition to create a cultural arts, stadium and convention district shall be submitted to the voters of the proposed district at the next general election held sixty or more days after the adoption of the resolution. The district shall be created upon approval of the proposition by simple majority vote. The ballot proposition submitted to the voters shall be in substantially the following form:

FORMATION OF CULTURAL ARTS,  
STADIUM AND CONVENTION  
DISTRICT . . . . .

Shall a cultural arts, stadium and convention district be established for the area described in a resolution of the legislative authority of . . . . . county, adopted on the . . . . day of . . . . ., 19. . . . ?

[1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 3.]

**RCW 67.38.040      Multicounty district--Creation.**

A joint hearing by the legislative authorities of two or more counties on the proposed creation of a cultural arts, stadium and convention district including areas within such counties may be held as provided herein:

(1) The process to initiate such a hearing shall be identical with the process provided in RCW 67.38.030(1), except a resolution of all the legislative authorities of each county with territory proposed to be included shall be necessary.

(2) No territory may be added to or deleted from such a proposed district, except by action of the county legislative authority of the county within whose boundaries the territory lies pursuant to the process provided in RCW 67.38.030.

(3) The resolutions shall each contain identical provisions concerning the governing body, as delineated in RCW 67.38.050.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 4.]

**RCW 67.38.050      Governing body.**

The number of persons on the governing body of the district and how such persons shall be selected and replaced shall be included in the resolution of the county legislative authority providing for the submittal of the proposition to create the district to the voters. Members of the governing body may only consist of a combination of city council members or mayors of the city or cities included within the district, members of the county legislative authority, the county executive of a county operating under a home rule charter, elected members of the governing bodies of municipalities located within the district, and members of the board of regents of a community college district. No governing body may consist of more than nine members. The resolution may also provide for additional, ex officio, nonvoting members consisting of elected

officials or appointed officials from the counties, cities, or municipalities which are located all or partially within the boundaries of such a district and who [which] do not have elected or appointed officials sitting on the governing body.

Any member of the governing body, or any ex officio member, who is not an elective official whose office is a full-time position may be reimbursed for reasonable expenses actually incurred in attending meetings or engaging in other district business as provided in RCW 42.24.090.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 5.]

**RCW 67.38.060 Comprehensive plan--Development--Elements.**

The cultural arts, stadium and convention district, as authorized in this chapter, shall develop a comprehensive cultural arts, stadium and convention plan for the district. Such plan shall include, but not be limited to the following elements:

- (1) The levels of cultural arts, stadium and convention services that can be reasonably provided for various portions of the district.
- (2) The funding requirements, including local tax sources or federal funds, necessary to provide various levels of service within the district.
- (3) The impact of such a service on other cultural arts, stadium and convention systems operating within that county or adjacent counties.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 6.]

**RCW 67.38.070 Comprehensive plan--Review--Approval or disapproval--Resubmission.**

The comprehensive cultural arts, stadium and convention plan adopted by the district shall be reviewed by the department of community, trade, and economic development to determine:

- (1) Whether the plan will enhance the progress of the state and provide for the general welfare of the population; and
- (2) Whether such plan is eligible for matching federal funds.

After reviewing the comprehensive cultural arts, stadium and convention plan, the department of community, trade, and economic development shall have sixty days in which to approve such plan and to certify to the state treasurer that such district shall be eligible to receive funds. To be approved a plan shall provide for coordinated cultural arts, stadium and convention planning, and be consistent with the public cultural arts, stadium and convention coordination criteria in a manner prescribed by chapter 35.60 RCW. In the event such comprehensive plan is disapproved and ruled ineligible to receive funds, the department of community, trade, and economic development shall provide written notice to the district within thirty days as to the reasons for such plan's disapproval and such ineligibility. The district may resubmit such plan upon reconsideration and correction of such deficiencies cited in such notice of disapproval.

[1995 c 399 § 167; 1985 c 6 § 22; 1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 7.]

**RCW 67.38.080      Annexation election.**

An election to authorize the annexation of contiguous territory to a cultural arts, stadium and convention district may be submitted to the voters of the area proposed to be annexed upon the passage of a resolution of the governing body of the district. Approval by simple majority vote shall authorize such annexation.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 8.]

**RCW 67.38.090      District as quasi municipal corporation--General powers.**

A cultural arts, stadium and convention district is a quasi municipal corporation, an independent taxing "authority" within the meaning of Article VII, section 1, of the state Constitution, and a "taxing district" within the meaning of Article VII, section 2, of the state Constitution. A district shall constitute a body corporate and shall possess all the usual powers of a corporation for public purpose. In addition to the powers specifically granted by this chapter, a district shall have all powers which are necessary to carry out the purposes of this chapter. A cultural arts, stadium and convention district may contract with the United States or any agency thereof, any state or agency thereof, any other cultural arts, stadium and convention district, any county, city, metropolitan municipal corporation, special district, or governmental agency, within or without the state, and any private person, firm or corporation for the purpose of receiving gifts or grants or securing loans or advances for preliminary planning and feasibility studies, or for the design, construction or renovation or operation of cultural arts, stadium and convention facilities. In addition, a district may contract with any governmental agency or with any private person, firm or corporation for the use by either contracting party of all or any part of the facilities, structures, lands, interests in lands, air rights over lands and rights of way of all kinds which are owned, leased or held by the other party and for the purpose of planning, constructing or operating any facility or performing any service which the cultural arts, stadium and convention district may be authorized to operate or perform, on such terms as may be agreed upon by the contracting parties. Before any contract for the lease or operation of any cultural arts, stadium and convention district facilities shall be let to any private person, firm or corporation, competitive bids shall be called upon such notice, bidder qualifications and bid conditions as the district shall determine.

A district may sue and be sued in its corporate capacity in all courts and in all proceedings.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 9.]

**RCW 67.38.100      Additional powers.**

The governing body of a cultural arts, stadium and convention district shall have the following powers in addition to the general powers granted by this chapter:

- (1) To prepare, adopt and carry out a general comprehensive plan for cultural arts,

stadium and convention service which will best serve the residents of the district and to amend said plan from time to time to meet changed conditions and requirements.

(2) To acquire by purchase, gift or grant and to lease, convey, construct, add to, improve, replace, repair, maintain, and operate cultural arts, stadium and convention facilities and properties within the district, including portable and mobile facilities and parking facilities and properties and such other facilities and properties as may be necessary for passenger and vehicular access to and from such facilities and properties, together with all lands, rights of way, property, equipment and accessories necessary for such systems and facilities. Cultural arts, stadium and convention facilities and properties which are presently owned by any component city, county or municipality may be acquired or used by the district only with the consent of the legislative authority, council or governing body of the component city, county or municipality owning such facilities. A component city, county or municipality is hereby authorized to convey or lease such facilities to a district or to contract for their joint use on such terms as may be fixed by agreement between the component city, county or municipality and the district, without submitting the matter to the voters of such component city, county or municipality.

(3) To fix rates and charges for the use of such facilities.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 10.]

**RCW 67.38.110 Issuance of general obligation bonds--Maturity--Excess levies.**

To carry out the purpose of this chapter, any cultural arts, stadium and convention district shall have the power to issue general obligation bonds for capital purposes only, not to exceed an amount, together with any outstanding nonvoter approved general obligation indebtedness equal to three-eighths of one percent of the value of taxable property within such district, as the term "value of taxable property" is defined in RCW 39.36.015. A cultural arts, stadium and convention district is additionally authorized to issue general obligation bonds for capital purposes only, together with any outstanding general obligation indebtedness, not to exceed an amount equal to three-fourths of one percent of the value of the taxable property within the district, as the term "value of taxable property" is defined in RCW 39.36.015, and to provide for the retirement thereof by excess levies when the voters approve a ballot proposition providing for both the bond issuance and imposition of such levies at a special election called for that purpose in the manner prescribed by section 6, Article VIII and section 2, Article VII of the Constitution and by RCW 84.52.056. Elections shall be held as provided in RCW 39.36.050. General obligation bonds may not be issued with maturities in excess of forty years. Such bonds shall be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1984 c 186 § 57; 1983 c 167 § 169; 1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1984 c 186:** See note following RCW 39.46.110.

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 67.38.115 Community revitalization financing--Public improvements.**

In addition to other authority that a cultural arts, stadium, and convention center district possesses, a cultural arts, stadium, and convention center district may provide any public improvement as defined under RCW 39.89.020, but this additional authority is limited to participating in the financing of the public improvements as provided under RCW 39.89.050.

This section does not limit the authority of a cultural arts, stadium, and convention center district to otherwise participate in the public improvements if that authority exists elsewhere.

[2001 c 212 § 20.]

NOTES:

**Severability--2001 c 212:** See RCW 39.89.902.

**RCW 67.38.120 Revenue bonds--Issuance, sale, term, payment.**

(1) To carry out the purposes of this chapter, the cultural arts, stadium and convention district shall have the power to issue revenue bonds: PROVIDED, That the district governing body shall create or have created a special fund or funds for the sole purpose of paying the principal of and interest on the bonds of each such issue, into which fund or funds the governing body may obligate the district to pay such amounts of the gross revenue of all or any part of the facilities constructed, acquired, improved, repaired or replaced pursuant to this chapter, as the governing body shall determine: PROVIDED FURTHER, That the principal of and interest on such bonds shall be payable only out of such special fund or funds, and the owners of such bonds shall have a lien and charge against the gross revenue pledged to such fund. Such bonds may be in any form, including bearer bonds or registered bonds as provided in RCW 39.46.030.

The governing body of a district shall have such further powers and duties in carrying out the purposes of this chapter as provided in RCW 67.28.160.

(2) Notwithstanding subsection (1) of this section, such bonds may be issued and sold in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW.

[1983 c 167 § 170; 1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 12.]

Notes:

**Liberal construction--Severability--1983 c 167:** See RCW 39.46.010 and note following.

**RCW 67.38.130 Cultural arts, stadium and convention district tax levies.**

The governing body of a cultural arts, stadium and convention district may levy or cause to levy the following ad valorem taxes:

(1) Regular ad valorem property tax levies in an amount equal to twenty-five cents or less per thousand dollars of the assessed value of property in the district in each year for six consecutive years when specifically authorized so to do by a majority of at least three-fifths of the electors thereof approving a proposition authorizing the levies submitted at a general or special election, at which election the number of persons voting "yes" on the proposition shall constitute three-fifths of a number equal to forty percentum of the total votes cast in such taxing district at the last preceding general election; or by a majority of at least three-fifths of the electors thereof voting on the proposition when the number of electors voting yes on the proposition exceeds forty percentum of the total votes cast in such taxing district in the last

preceding general election. Ballot propositions shall conform with RCW 29.30.111.

In the event a cultural arts, stadium and convention district is levying property taxes, which in combination with property taxes levied by other taxing districts subject to the one percent limitation provided for in Article VII, section 2, of our state Constitution result in taxes in excess of the limitation provided for in RCW 84.52.043, the cultural arts, stadium and convention district property tax levy shall be reduced or eliminated before the property tax levies of other taxing districts are reduced: PROVIDED, That no cultural arts, stadium, and convention district may pledge anticipated revenues derived from the property tax herein authorized as security for payments of bonds issued pursuant to subsection (1) of this section: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That such limitation shall not apply to property taxes approved pursuant to subsections (2) and (3) of this section.

The limitation in RCW 84.55.010 shall apply to levies after the first levy authorized under this section following the approval of such levy by voters pursuant to this section.

(2) An annual excess ad valorem property tax for general district purposes when authorized by the district voters in the manner prescribed by section 2, Article VII of the Constitution and by RCW 84.52.052.

(3) Multi-year excess ad valorem property tax levies used to retire general obligation bond issues when authorized by the district voters in the manner prescribed by section 2, Article VII of the Constitution and by RCW 84.52.056.

The district shall include in its regular property tax levy for each year a sum sufficient to pay the interest and principal on all outstanding general obligation bonds issued without voter approval pursuant to RCW 67.38.110 and may include a sum sufficient to create a sinking fund for the redemption of all outstanding bonds.

[1984 c 131 § 4; 1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 13.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1984 c 131 §§ 3-9:** See note following RCW 29.30.111.

**RCW 67.38.140 Contribution of sums for limited purposes.**

The county or counties and each component city included in the district collecting or planning to collect the hotel/motel tax under chapter 67.28 RCW may contribute such revenue in such manner as shall be agreed upon between them, consistent with this chapter and chapter 67.28 RCW.

[1997 c 452 § 18; 1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 14.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**RCW 67.38.150 Treasurer and auditor--Bond--Duties--Funds--Depositaries.**

Unless the cultural arts, stadium and convention district governing body, by resolution, designates some other person having experience in financial or fiscal matters as treasurer of the

district, the treasurer of the county in which a cultural arts, stadium and convention district is located shall be ex officio treasurer of the district: PROVIDED, That in the case of a multicounty cultural arts, stadium and convention district, the county treasurer of the county with the greatest amount of area within the district shall be the ex officio treasurer of the district. The district may, and if the treasurer is not a county treasurer shall, require a bond for such treasurer with a surety company authorized to do business in the state of Washington, in an amount and under the terms and conditions as agreed to by the district, by resolution, in such amount from time to time which will protect the authority against loss. The premium on any such bond shall be paid by the authority.

All district funds shall be paid to the treasurer and shall be disbursed by the treasurer only on warrants issued by an auditor appointed by the district, upon orders or vouchers approved by the governing body. The treasurer shall establish a "cultural arts, stadium and convention fund," into which shall be paid district funds as provided in RCW 67.38.140 and the treasurer shall maintain such special funds as may be created by the governing body into which said treasurer shall place all moneys as the governing body may, by resolution, direct.

If the treasurer of the district is a treasurer of the county, all district funds shall be deposited with the county depository under the same restrictions, contracts, and security as provided for county depositories; the county auditor of such county shall keep the records of the receipts and disbursements, and shall draw, and such county treasurer shall honor and pay all warrants, which shall be approved before issuance and payment as directed by the district.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 15.]

**RCW 67.38.160      Dissolution and liquidation.**

A cultural arts, stadium and convention district established in accordance with this chapter shall be dissolved and its affairs liquidated by either of the following methods:

(1) When so directed by a majority of persons in the district voting on such question. An election placing such question before the voters may be called in the following manner:

- (a) By resolution of the cultural arts, stadium and convention district governing authority;
- (b) By resolution of the county legislative body or bodies with the concurrence therein by resolution of the city council of a component city; or

(c) By petition calling for such election signed by at least ten percent of the qualified voters residing within the district filed with the auditor of the county wherein the largest portion of the district is located. The auditor shall examine the same and certify to the sufficiency of the signatures thereon: PROVIDED, That to be validated, signatures must have been collected within a ninety-day period as designated by the petition sponsors.

With dissolution of the district, any outstanding obligations and bonded indebtedness of the district shall be satisfied or allocated by mutual agreement to the county or counties and component cities of the cultural arts, stadium and convention district.

(2) By submission of a petition signed by at least two-thirds of the legislative bodies who have representatives on the district governing body for an order of dissolution to the superior court of a county of the district. All of the signatures must have been collected within one

hundred twenty days of the date of submission to the court. The procedures for dissolution provided in RCW 53.48.030 through 53.48.120 shall apply, except that the balance of any assets, after payment of all costs and expenses, shall be divided among the county or counties and component cities of the district on a per capita basis. Any duties to be performed by a county official pursuant to RCW 53.48.030 through 53.48.120 shall be performed by the relevant official of the county in which the petition for dissolution is filed.

[1999 c 254 § 1; 1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 16.]

**RCW 67.38.900      Captions not law--1982 1st ex.s. c 22.**

Section captions as used in this amendatory act shall not be construed as and do not constitute any part of the law.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 19.]

**RCW 67.38.905      Severability--1982 1st ex.s. c 22.**

If any provision of this amendatory act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1982 1st ex.s. c 22 § 21.]

**Chapter 67.40 RCW  
CONVENTION AND TRADE FACILITIES**

Sections

67.40.010	Legislative finding.
67.40.020	State convention and trade center--Public nonprofit corporation authorized--Board of directors--Powers and duties.
67.40.025	State convention and trade center operations account--Operating revenues--Expenditures.
67.40.027	Compensation and travel expenses of board members.
67.40.030	General obligation bonds--Authorized--Appropriation required.
67.40.040	Deposit of proceeds in state convention and trade center account and appropriate subaccounts--Credit against future borrowings--Use.
67.40.045	Authorization to borrow from state treasury for project completion costs--Limits--"Project completion" defined--Legislative intent--Application.
67.40.050	Administration of proceeds.
67.40.055	Transfer of funds to account--Repayment of borrowed funds with interest.
67.40.060	Retirement of bonds from nondebt-limit proprietary appropriated bond retirement account--Transfer from accounts--Pledge and promise--Remedies of bondholders.
67.40.070	Legislature may provide additional means for payment of bonds.
67.40.080	Bonds legal investment for public funds.
67.40.090	Special excise tax imposed in King county--Hotel, motel, rooming house, trailer camp, etc., charges--Rates--Proceeds.

67.40.100	Limitation on license fees and taxes on hotels, motels, rooming houses, trailer camps, etc.
67.40.105	Exemption from tax--Emergency lodging for homeless persons--Conditions.
67.40.110	Use of revenues from convention and trade center facilities excise tax by cities for professional sports franchise facilities limited.
67.40.120	Contracts for marketing facility and services--Matching nonstate funds.
67.40.130	Convention and trade facilities--Tax on transient lodging authorized--Rates.
67.40.140	Convention and trade facilities--Remittance of tax--Credit.
67.40.150	Convention and trade facilities--Contract of administration and collection to department of revenue--Disposition of tax--Procedure.
67.40.160	Convention and trade facilities--Tax on construction--Disposition.
67.40.170	Convention and trade facilities--Use of collected taxes.
67.40.180	Convention and trade facilities--Use of funds--Acceptance by board of directors of funding commitment.
67.40.190	Convention and trade facilities--Use of funds--Encumbered revenue.
67.40.900	Severability--1982 c 34.
67.40.901	Severability--1988 ex.s. c 1.

NOTES:

*Tax changes: RCW 82.14.055.*

*Tax rate calculation errors: RCW 82.32.430.*

**RCW 67.40.010 Legislative finding.**

The legislature finds and declares as the express purpose of this chapter:

(1) The convention and trade show business will provide both direct and indirect civic and economic benefits to the people of the state of Washington.

(2) The location of a state convention and trade center in the city of Seattle will particularly benefit and increase the occupancy of larger hotels and other lodging facilities in the city of Seattle and to a lesser extent in King county.

(3) Imposing a special excise tax on the price of lodging in Seattle, and at a lower rate elsewhere in King county, is an appropriate method of paying for a substantial part of the cost of constructing, maintaining, and operating a state convention and trade center.

[1983 2nd ex.s. c 1 § 1; 1982 c 34 § 1.]

**RCW 67.40.020 State convention and trade center--Public nonprofit corporation authorized--Board of directors--Powers and duties.**

(1) The governor is authorized to form a public nonprofit corporation in the same manner as a private nonprofit corporation is formed under chapter 24.03 RCW. The public corporation shall be an instrumentality of the state and have all the powers and be subject to the same restrictions as are permitted or prescribed to private nonprofit corporations, but shall exercise those powers only for carrying out the purposes of this chapter and those purposes necessarily implied therefrom. The governor shall appoint a board of nine directors for the corporation who shall serve terms of six years, except that two of the original directors shall serve for two years and two of the original directors shall serve for four years. After January 1, 1991, at least one position on the board shall be filled by a member representing management in the hotel or motel

industry subject to taxation under RCW 67.40.090. The directors may provide for the payment of their expenses. The corporation may acquire, construct, expand, and improve the state convention and trade center within the city of Seattle. Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (2) of this section, the corporation may acquire, lease, sell, or otherwise encumber property rights, including but not limited to development or condominium rights, deemed by the corporation as necessary for facility expansion.

(2) The corporation may acquire and transfer real and personal property by lease, sublease, purchase, or sale, and further acquire property by condemnation of privately owned property or rights to and interests in such property pursuant to the procedure in chapter 8.04 RCW. However, acquisitions and transfers of real property, other than by lease, may be made only if the acquisition or transfer is approved by the director of financial management in consultation with the chairpersons of the appropriate fiscal committees of the senate and house of representatives. The corporation may accept gifts or grants, request the financing provided for in RCW 67.40.030, cause the state convention and trade center facilities to be constructed, and do whatever is necessary or appropriate to carry out those purposes. Upon approval by the director of financial management in consultation with the chairpersons of the appropriate fiscal committees of the house of representatives and the senate, the corporation may enter into lease and sublease contracts for a term exceeding the fiscal period in which these lease and sublease contracts are made. The terms of sale or lease of properties acquired by the corporation on February 9, 1987, pursuant to the property purchase and settlement agreement entered into by the corporation on June 12, 1986, including the McKay parcel which the corporation is contractually obligated to sell under that agreement, shall also be subject to the approval of the director of financial management in consultation with the chairpersons of the appropriate fiscal committees of the house of representatives and the senate. No approval by the director of financial management is required for leases of individual retail space, meeting rooms, or convention-related facilities. In order to allow the corporation flexibility to secure appropriate insurance by negotiation, the corporation is exempt from RCW 48.30.270. The corporation shall maintain, operate, promote, and manage the state convention and trade center.

(3) In order to allow the corporation flexibility in its personnel policies, the corporation is exempt from chapter 41.06 RCW, chapter 41.05 RCW, RCW 43.01.040 through 43.01.044, chapter 41.04 RCW and chapter 41.40 RCW.

[1995 c 386 § 12; 1993 c 500 § 9; 1988 ex.s. c 1 § 1; 1987 1st ex.s. c 8 § 2; 1984 c 210 § 1; 1983 2nd ex.s. c 1 § 2; 1982 c 34 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1995 c 386:** See notes following RCW 67.40.130.

**Finding--Severability--Effective date--1993 c 500:** See notes following RCW 43.41.180.

**Severability--1987 1st ex.s. c 8:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1987 1st ex.s. c 8 § 17.]

**Savings--1984 c 210:** "This act shall not terminate or modify any right acquired under a contract of employment in existence prior to March 27, 1984." [1984 c 210 § 7.]

**Severability--1984 c 210:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is

held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1984 c 210 § 8.]

**RCW 67.40.025 State convention and trade center operations account--Operating revenues--Expenditures.**

All operating revenues received by the corporation formed under RCW 67.40.020 shall be deposited in the state convention and trade center operations account, hereby created in the state treasury. Moneys in the account, including unanticipated revenues under RCW 43.79.270, may be spent only after appropriation by statute, and may be used only for operation and promotion of the center.

Subject to approval by the office of financial management under RCW 43.88.260, the corporation may expend moneys for operational purposes in excess of the balance in the account, to the extent the corporation receives or will receive additional operating revenues.

As used in this section, "operating revenues" does not include any moneys required to be deposited in the state convention and trade center account.

[1988 ex.s. c 1 § 2; 1987 1st ex.s. c 8 § 3; 1985 c 233 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1987 1st ex.s. c 8:** See note following RCW 67.40.020.

**RCW 67.40.027 Compensation and travel expenses of board members.**

Members of the board shall be compensated in accordance with RCW 43.03.250 and shall be reimbursed for travel expenses under RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060.

[1985 c 233 § 3.]

**Notes:**

*Reimbursement for out-of-state travel expenses incurred by employees of state convention and trade center: RCW 43.03.062.*

**RCW 67.40.030 General obligation bonds--Authorized--Appropriation required.**

For the purpose of providing funds for the state convention and trade center, the state finance committee is authorized to issue, upon request of the corporation formed under RCW 67.40.020 and in one or more offerings, general obligation bonds of the state of Washington in the sum of one hundred sixty million, seven hundred sixty-five thousand dollars, or so much thereof as may be required, to finance this project and all costs incidental thereto, to capitalize all or a portion of interest during construction, to provide for expansion, renovation, exterior cleanup and repair of the Eagles building, conversion of various retail and other space to meeting rooms, and contingency costs of the center, purchase of the McKay Parcel as defined in the property and purchase agreement entered into by the corporation on June 12, 1986, development of low-income housing and to reimburse the general fund for expenditures in support of the project. The state finance committee may make such bond covenants as it deems necessary to

carry out the purposes of this section and this chapter. No bonds authorized in this section may be offered for sale without prior legislative appropriation.

[1990 c 181 § 1; 1988 ex.s. c 1 § 3; 1987 1st ex.s. c 3 § 12; 1985 c 233 § 1; 1983 2nd ex.s. c 1 § 3; 1982 c 34 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1987 1st ex.s. c 3:** See RCW 43.99G.901.

**RCW 67.40.040      Deposit of proceeds in state convention and trade center account and appropriate subaccounts--Credit against future borrowings--Use.**

(1) The proceeds from the sale of the bonds authorized in RCW 67.40.030, proceeds of the taxes imposed under RCW 67.40.090 and 67.40.130, and all other moneys received by the state convention and trade center from any public or private source which are intended to fund the acquisition, design, construction, expansion, exterior cleanup and repair of the Eagles building, conversion of various retail and other space to meeting rooms, purchase of the land and building known as the McKay Parcel, development of low-income housing, or renovation of the center, and those expenditures authorized under RCW 67.40.170 shall be deposited in the state convention and trade center account hereby created in the state treasury and in such subaccounts as are deemed appropriate by the directors of the corporation.

(2) Moneys in the account, including unanticipated revenues under RCW 43.79.270, shall be used exclusively for the following purposes in the following priority:

(a) For reimbursement of the state general fund under RCW 67.40.060;

(b) After appropriation by statute:

(i) For payment of expenses incurred in the issuance and sale of the bonds issued under RCW 67.40.030;

(ii) For expenditures authorized in RCW 67.40.170;

(iii) For acquisition, design, and construction of the state convention and trade center;

and

(iv) For reimbursement of any expenditures from the state general fund in support of the state convention and trade center; and

(c) For transfer to the state convention and trade center operations account.

(3) The corporation shall identify with specificity those facilities of the state convention and trade center that are to be financed with proceeds of general obligation bonds, the interest on which is intended to be excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The corporation shall not permit the extent or manner of private business use of those bond-financed facilities to be inconsistent with treatment of such bonds as governmental bonds under applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

(4) In order to ensure consistent treatment of bonds authorized under RCW 67.40.030 with applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and notwithstanding RCW 43.84.092, investment earnings on bond proceeds deposited in the state convention and trade center account in the state treasury shall be retained in the account, and shall be expended by the corporation for the purposes authorized under chapter 386, Laws of

1995 and in a manner consistent with applicable provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

[1995 c 386 § 13; 1991 sp.s. c 13 § 11; 1990 c 181 § 2; 1988 ex.s. c 1 § 4; 1987 1st ex.s. c 8 § 4; 1985 c 57 § 66; 1983 2nd ex.s. c 1 § 4; 1982 c 34 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1995 c 386:** See notes following RCW 67.40.130.

**Effective dates--Severability--1991 sp.s. c 13:** See notes following RCW 18.08.240.

**Severability--1987 1st ex.s. c 8:** See note following RCW 67.40.020.

**Effective date--1985 c 57:** See note following RCW 18.04.105.

**RCW 67.40.045 Authorization to borrow from state treasury for project completion costs--Limits--"Project completion" defined--Legislative intent--Application.**

(1) The director of financial management, in consultation with the chairpersons of the appropriate fiscal committees of the senate and house of representatives, may authorize temporary borrowing from the state treasury for the purpose of covering cash deficiencies in the state convention and trade center account resulting from project completion costs. Subject to the conditions and limitations provided in this section, lines of credit may be authorized at times and in amounts as the director of financial management determines are advisable to meet current and/or anticipated cash deficiencies. Each authorization shall distinctly specify the maximum amount of cash deficiency which may be incurred and the maximum time period during which the cash deficiency may continue. The total amount of borrowing outstanding at any time shall never exceed the lesser of:

(a) \$58,275,000; or

(b) An amount, as determined by the director of financial management from time to time, which is necessary to provide for payment of project completion costs.

(2) Unless the due date under this subsection is extended by statute, all amounts borrowed under the authority of this section shall be repaid to the state treasury by June 30, 1999, together with interest at a rate determined by the state treasurer to be equivalent to the return on investments of the state treasury during the period the amounts are borrowed. Borrowing may be authorized from any excess balances in the state treasury, except the agricultural permanent fund, the Millersylvania park permanent fund, the state university permanent fund, the normal school permanent fund, the permanent common school fund, and the scientific permanent fund.

(3) As used in this section, "project completion" means:

(a) All remaining development, construction, and administrative costs related to completion of the convention center; and

(b) Costs of the McKay building demolition, Eagles building rehabilitation, development of low-income housing, and construction of rentable retail space and an operable parking garage.

(4) It is the intent of the legislature that project completion costs be paid ultimately from the following sources:

(a) \$29,250,000 to be received by the corporation under an agreement and settlement with Industrial Indemnity Co.;

(b) \$1,070,000 to be received by the corporation as a contribution from the city of Seattle;

(c) \$20,000,000 from additional general obligation bonds to be repaid from the special excise tax under RCW 67.40.090;

(d) \$4,765,000 for contingencies and project reserves from additional general obligation bonds to be repaid from the special excise tax under RCW 67.40.090;

(e) \$13,000,000 for conversion of various retail and other space to meeting rooms, from additional general obligation bonds to be repaid from the special excise tax under RCW 67.40.090;

(f) \$13,300,000 for expansion at the 900 level of the facility, from additional general obligation bonds to be repaid from the special excise tax under RCW 67.40.090;

(g) \$10,400,000 for purchase of the land and building known as the McKay Parcel, for development of low-income housing, for development, construction, and administrative costs related to completion of the state convention and trade center, including settlement costs related to construction litigation, and for partially refunding obligations under the parking garage revenue note issued by the corporation to Industrial Indemnity Company in connection with the agreement and settlement identified in (a) of this subsection, from additional general obligation bonds to be repaid from the special excise tax under RCW 67.40.090. All proceeds from any sale of the McKay parcel shall be deposited in the state convention and trade center account and shall not be expended without appropriation by law;

(h) \$300,000 for Eagles building exterior cleanup and repair, from additional general obligation bonds to be repaid from the special excise tax under RCW 67.40.090; and

(i) The proceeds of the sale of any properties owned by the state convention and trade center that are not planned for use for state convention and trade center operations, with the proceeds to be used for development, construction, and administrative costs related to completion of the state convention and trade center, including settlement costs related to construction litigation.

(5) The borrowing authority provided in this section is in addition to the authority to borrow from the general fund to meet the bond retirement and interest requirements set forth in RCW 67.40.060. To the extent the specific conditions and limitations provided in this section conflict with the general conditions and limitations provided for temporary cash deficiencies in RCW 43.88.260 (section 7, chapter 502, Laws of 1987), the specific conditions and limitations in this section shall govern.

(6) For expenditures authorized under RCW 67.40.170, the corporation may use the proceeds of the special excise tax authorized under RCW 67.40.090, the sales tax authorized under RCW 67.40.130, contributions to the corporation from public or private participants, and investment earnings on any of the funds listed in this subsection.

[1995 c 386 § 14; 1993 sp.s. c 12 § 9; 1992 c 4 § 1; 1991 c 2 § 1; 1990 c 181 § 3; 1988 ex.s. c 1 § 9; 1987 1st ex.s. c 8 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1995 c 386:** See notes following RCW 67.40.130.

**Severability--1993 sp.s. c 12:** See RCW 43.99J.900.

**Severability--1991 c 2:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1991 c 2 § 5.]

**RCW 67.40.050 Administration of proceeds.**

The moneys deposited pursuant to RCW 67.40.040 in the state convention and trade center account of the general fund shall be administered by the corporation formed under RCW 67.40.020, subject to legislative appropriation.

[1982 c 34 § 5.]

**RCW 67.40.055 Transfer of funds to account--Repayment of borrowed funds with interest.**

The state treasurer shall from time to time transfer from the state general fund, or such other funds as the state treasurer deems appropriate, to the state convention and trade center operations account such amounts as are necessary to fund appropriations from the account, other than, after August 31, 1988, for appropriations for the purpose of marketing the facilities or services of the state convention and trade center. All amounts borrowed under the authority of this section shall be repaid to the appropriate fund, together with interest at a rate determined by the state treasurer to be equivalent to the return on investments of the state treasury during the period the amounts are borrowed.

[1988 ex.s. c 1 § 5; 1987 1st ex.s. c 8 § 11.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1987 1st ex.s. c 8:** See note following RCW 67.40.020.

**RCW 67.40.060 Retirement of bonds from nondebt-limit proprietary appropriated bond retirement account--Transfer from accounts--Pledge and promise--Remedies of bondholders.**

The nondebt-limit proprietary appropriated bond retirement account shall be used for the payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds authorized in RCW 67.40.030.

The state finance committee shall, on or before June 30th of each year, certify to the state treasurer the amount needed in the ensuing twelve months to meet the bond retirement and interest requirements. Not less than thirty days prior to the date on which any interest or principal and interest payment is due, the state treasurer shall withdraw from any general state revenues received in the state treasury and deposit in the nondebt-limit proprietary appropriated bond retirement account an amount equal to the amount certified by the state finance committee to be due on that payment date. On each date on which any interest or principal and interest is due, the state treasurer shall cause an identical amount to be paid out of the state convention and trade center account, or state convention and trade center operations account, from the proceeds

of the special excise tax imposed under RCW 67.40.090, operating revenues of the state convention and trade center, and bond proceeds and earnings on the investment of bond proceeds, for deposit in the general fund of the state treasury. Any deficiency in such transfer shall be made up as soon as special excise taxes are available for transfer and shall constitute a continuing obligation of the state convention and trade center account until all deficiencies are fully paid.

Bonds issued under RCW 67.40.030 shall state that they are a general obligation of the state of Washington, shall pledge the full faith and credit of the state to the payment of the principal thereof and the interest thereon, and shall contain an unconditional promise to pay the principal and interest as the same shall become due.

The owner and holder of each of the bonds or the trustee for the owner and holder of any of the bonds may by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding require the transfer and payment of funds as directed in this section.

[1997 c 456 § 25; 1987 1st ex.s. c 8 § 5; 1983 2nd ex.s. c 1 § 5; 1982 c 34 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1997 c 456:** See RCW 43.99L.900.

**Effective date--1997 c 456 §§ 9-43:** See RCW 43.99M.901.

**Severability--1987 1st ex.s. c 8:** See note following RCW 67.40.020.

**RCW 67.40.070      Legislature may provide additional means for payment of bonds.**

The legislature may increase the rate of tax imposed in RCW 67.40.090 (1) and (2) or may provide additional means for raising moneys for the payment of the principal of and interest on the bonds authorized in RCW 67.40.030, and RCW 67.40.060 shall not be deemed to provide an exclusive method for the payment.

[1982 c 34 § 7.]

**RCW 67.40.080      Bonds legal investment for public funds.**

The bonds authorized in RCW 67.40.030 shall be a legal investment for all state funds or funds under state control and for all funds of any other public body.

[1982 c 34 § 8.]

**RCW 67.40.090      Special excise tax imposed in King county--Hotel, motel, rooming house, trailer camp, etc., charges--Rates--Proceeds.**

(1) Commencing April 1, 1982, there is imposed, and the department of revenue shall collect, in King county a special excise tax on the sale of or charge made for the furnishing of lodging by a hotel, rooming house, tourist court, motel, or trailer camp, and the granting of any similar license to use real property, as distinguished from the renting or leasing of real property, except that no such tax may be levied on any premises having fewer than sixty lodging units. It

shall be presumed that the occupancy of real property for a continuous period of one month or more constitutes rental or lease of real property and not a mere license to use or enjoy the same. The legislature on behalf of the state pledges to maintain and continue this tax until the bonds authorized by this chapter are fully redeemed, both principal and interest.

(2) The rate of the tax imposed under this section shall be as provided in this subsection.

(a) From April 1, 1982, through December 31, 1982, inclusive, the rate shall be three percent in the city of Seattle and two percent in King county outside the city of Seattle.

(b) From January 1, 1983, through June 30, 1988, inclusive, the rate shall be five percent in the city of Seattle and two percent in King county outside the city of Seattle.

(c) From July 1, 1988, through December 31, 1992, inclusive, the rate shall be six percent in the city of Seattle and two and four-tenths percent in King county outside the city of Seattle.

(d) From January 1, 1993, and until bonds and all other borrowings authorized under RCW 67.40.030 are retired, the rate shall be seven percent in the city of Seattle and two and eight-tenths percent in King county outside the city of Seattle.

(e) Except as otherwise provided in (d) of this subsection, on and after the change date, the rate shall be six percent in the city of Seattle and two and four-tenths percent in King county outside the city of Seattle.

(f) As used in this section, "change date" means the October 1st next occurring after certification occurs under (g) of this subsection.

(g) On August 1st of 1998 and of each year thereafter until certification occurs under this subsection, the state treasurer shall determine whether seventy-one and forty-three one-hundredths percent of the revenues actually collected and deposited with the state treasurer for the tax imposed under this section during the twelve months ending June 30th of that year, excluding penalties and interest, exceeds the amount actually paid in debt service during the same period for bonds issued under RCW 67.40.030 by at least two million dollars. If so, the state treasurer shall so certify to the department of revenue.

(3) The proceeds of the special excise tax shall be deposited as provided in this subsection.

(a) Through June 30, 1988, inclusive, all proceeds shall be deposited in the state convention and trade center account.

(b) From July 1, 1988, through December 31, 1992, inclusive, eighty-three and thirty-three one-hundredths percent of the proceeds shall be deposited in the state convention and trade center account. The remainder shall be deposited in the state convention and trade center operations account.

(c) From January 1, 1993, until the change date, eighty-five and seventy-one-hundredths percent of the proceeds shall be deposited in the state convention and trade center account. The remainder shall be deposited in the state convention and trade center operations account.

(d) On and after the change date, eighty-three and thirty-three one-hundredths percent of the proceeds shall be deposited in the state convention and trade center account. The remainder shall be deposited in the state convention and trade center operations account.

(4) Chapter 82.32 RCW applies to the tax imposed under this section.

[1995 c 386 § 15; 1991 c 2 § 3; 1988 ex.s. c 1 § 6; 1987 1st ex.s. c 8 § 6; 1982 c 34 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1995 c 386:** See notes following RCW 67.40.130.

**Severability--1991 c 2:** See note following RCW 67.40.045.

**Intent--1988 ex.s. c 1 § 6:** "The legislature intends that the additional revenue generated by the increase in the special excise tax from five to six percent in the city of Seattle and from two percent to two and four-tenths percent in King county outside the city of Seattle be used for marketing the facilities and services of the convention center, for promoting the locale as a convention and visitor destination, and for related activities. Actual use of these funds shall be determined through biennial appropriation by the legislature." [1988 ex.s. c 1 § 7.]

**Severability--1987 1st ex.s. c 8:** See note following RCW 67.40.020.

*Special excise taxes authorized for public stadium, convention, performing arts, visual arts, and tourism facilities:  
Chapter 67.28 RCW.*

**RCW 67.40.100      Limitation on license fees and taxes on hotels, motels, rooming houses, trailer camps, etc.**

Except as provided in chapters 67.28 and 82.14 RCW and RCW 67.28.181, after January 1, 1983, no city, town, or county in which the tax under RCW 67.40.090 is imposed may impose a license fee or tax on the act or privilege of engaging in business to furnish lodging by a hotel, rooming house, tourist court, motel, trailer camp, or similar facilities in excess of the rate imposed upon other persons engaged in the business of making sales at retail as that term is defined in chapter 82.04 RCW.

[1997 c 452 § 15; 1990 c 242 § 1; 1988 ex.s. c 1 § 25; 1982 c 34 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**Application--1990 c 242:** "This 1990 amendment applies to all proceeds of the tax authorized under RCW 67.40.100(2), regardless of when levied or collected." [1990 c 242 § 2.]

**RCW 67.40.105      Exemption from tax--Emergency lodging for homeless persons--Conditions.**

(1) The tax levied by RCW 67.40.090 and the tax authorized under \*RCW 67.40.100(2) shall not apply to emergency lodging provided for homeless persons for a period of less than thirty consecutive days under a shelter voucher program administered by an eligible organization.

(2) For the purposes of this exemption, an eligible organization includes only cities, towns, and counties, or their respective agencies, and groups providing emergency food and shelter services.

[1988 c 61 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 67.40.100 was amended by 1997 c 452 § 15, which deleted subsection (2).

**Effective date--1988 c 61:** See note following RCW 82.08.0299.

**RCW 67.40.110 Use of revenues from convention and trade center facilities excise tax by cities for professional sports franchise facilities limited.**

No city imposing the tax authorized under chapter 67.28 RCW may use the tax proceeds directly or indirectly to acquire, construct, operate, or maintain facilities or land intended to be used by a professional sports franchise if the county within which the city is located uses the proceeds of its tax imposed under chapter 67.28 RCW to directly or indirectly acquire, construct, operate, or maintain a facility used by a professional sports franchise.

[1997 c 452 § 19; 1987 1st ex.s. c 8 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**Severability--1987 1st ex.s. c 8:** See note following RCW 67.40.020.

**RCW 67.40.120 Contracts for marketing facility and services--Matching nonstate funds.**

The state convention and trade center corporation may contract with the Seattle-King county convention and visitors bureau for marketing the convention and trade center facility and services. Any contract with the Seattle-King county convention and visitors bureau shall include, but is not limited to, the following condition: Each dollar in convention and trade center operations account funds provided to the Seattle-King county convention and visitors bureau shall be matched by at least one dollar and ten cents in nonstate funds. "Nonstate funds" does not include funds received under chapter 67.28 RCW.

[1997 c 452 § 20; 1991 c 336 § 2; 1988 ex.s. c 1 § 8.]

**Notes:**

**Intent--Severability--1997 c 452:** See notes following RCW 67.28.080.

**Savings--1997 c 452:** See note following RCW 67.28.181.

**Effective date--1991 c 336:** See note following RCW 67.28.180.

**RCW 67.40.130 Convention and trade facilities--Tax on transient lodging authorized--Rates.**

(1) The governing body of a city, while not required by legislative mandate to do so, may, after July 1, 1995, by resolution or ordinance for the purposes authorized under RCW 67.40.170 and 67.40.190, fix and impose a sales tax on the charge for rooms to be used for lodging by transients in accordance with the terms of chapter 386, Laws of 1995. Such tax shall be collected from those persons who are taxable by the state under RCW 67.40.090, but only those taxable persons located within the boundaries of the city imposing the tax. The rate of such tax imposed by a city shall be two percent of the charge for rooms to be used for lodging by transients. Any such tax imposed under this section shall not be collected prior to January 1, 2000. The tax authorized under this section shall be levied and collected in the same manner as those taxes authorized under chapter 82.14 RCW. Penalties, receipts, abatements, refunds, and

all other similar matters relating to the tax shall be as provided in chapter 82.08 RCW.

(2) The tax levied under this section shall remain in effect and not be modified for that period for which the principal and interest obligations of state bonds issued to finance the expansion of the state convention and trade center under RCW 67.40.030 remain outstanding.

(3) As used in this section, the term "city" means a municipality that has within its boundaries a convention and trade facility as defined in RCW 67.40.020.

[1995 c 386 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1995 c 386:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1995 c 386 § 17.]

**Effective date--1995 c 386:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect immediately [May 16, 1995]." [1995 c 386 § 18.]

**RCW 67.40.140 Convention and trade facilities--Remittance of tax--Credit.**

When remitting sales tax receipts to the state under RCW 82.14.050, the city treasurer, or its designee, shall at the same time remit the sales taxes collected under RCW 67.40.130 for the municipality. The sum so collected and paid over on behalf of the municipality shall be credited against the amount of the tax otherwise due to the state from those same taxpayers under RCW 82.08.020(1).

[1995 c 386 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1995 c 386:** See notes following RCW 67.40.130.

**RCW 67.40.150 Convention and trade facilities--Contract of administration and collection to department of revenue--Disposition of tax--Procedure.**

(1) The cities shall contract, prior to the effective date of a resolution or ordinance imposing a sales tax under RCW 67.40.130, the administration and collection of the local option sales tax to the state department of revenue at no cost to the municipality. The tax authorized by chapter 386, Laws of 1995 which is collected by the department of revenue shall be deposited by the state into the account created under RCW 67.40.040 in the state treasury.

(2) The sales tax authorized under RCW 67.40.130 shall be due and payable in the same manner as those taxes authorized under RCW 82.14.030.

[1995 c 386 § 3.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1995 c 386:** See notes following RCW 67.40.130.

**RCW 67.40.160 Convention and trade facilities--Tax on construction--Disposition.**

The state sales tax on construction performed under RCW 67.40.170 collected by the department of revenue under chapter 82.08 RCW shall be deposited by the state into the account created under RCW 67.40.040 in the state treasury.

[1995 c 386 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1995 c 386:** See notes following RCW 67.40.130.

**RCW 67.40.170 Convention and trade facilities--Use of collected taxes.**

All taxes levied and collected under RCW 67.40.130 shall be credited to the state convention and trade center account in the state treasury and used solely by the corporation formed under RCW 67.40.020 for the purpose of paying all or any part of the cost associated with: The financing, design, acquisition, construction, equipping, operating, maintaining, and reequipping of convention center facilities related to the expansion recommended by the convention center expansion and city facilities task force created under section 148, chapter 6, Laws of 1994 sp. sess.; the acquisition, construction, and relocation costs of replacement housing; and the repayment of loans and advances from the state, including loans authorized previously under this chapter, or to pay or secure the payment of all or part of the principal of or interest on any state bonds issued for purposes authorized under this chapter.

[1995 c 386 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1995 c 386:** See notes following RCW 67.40.130.

**RCW 67.40.180 Convention and trade facilities--Use of funds--Acceptance by board of directors of funding commitment.**

Upon May 16, 1995, the corporation may proceed with preliminary design and planning activities, environmental studies, and real estate appraisals for convention center improvements. No other expenditures may be made in support of the expansion project recommended by the convention center expansion and city facilities task force created under section 148, chapter 6, Laws of 1994 sp. sess. prior to acceptance by the board of directors of the corporation of an irrevocable commitment for funding from public or private participants consistent with the expansion development study task force recommendations report dated December 1994.

[1995 c 386 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1995 c 386:** See notes following RCW 67.40.130.

**RCW 67.40.190 Convention and trade facilities--Use of funds--Encumbered revenue.**

(1) Moneys received from any tax imposed under RCW 67.40.130 shall be used for the

purpose of providing funds to the corporation for the costs associated with paying all or any part of the cost associated with: The financing, design, acquisition, construction, equipping, operating, maintaining, and reequipping of convention center facilities; the acquisition, construction, and relocation costs of replacement housing; and repayment of loans and advances from the state, including loans authorized previously under this chapter, or to pay or secure the payment of all or part of the principal of or interest on any state bonds issued for purposes authorized under this chapter.

(2) If any of the revenue from any local sales tax authorized under RCW 67.40.130 shall have been encumbered or pledged by the state to secure the payment of any state bonds as authorized under RCW 67.40.030, then as long as that agreement or pledge shall be in effect, the legislature shall not withdraw from the municipality the authority to levy and collect the tax or the tax credit authorized under RCW 67.40.130 and 67.40.140.

[1995 c 386 § 7.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1995 c 386:** See notes following RCW 67.40.130.

**RCW 67.40.900 Severability--1982 c 34.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any municipality, person, or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other municipalities, persons, or circumstances is not affected.

[1982 c 34 § 13.]

**RCW 67.40.901 Severability--1988 ex.s. c 1.**

See RCW 36.100.900.

**Chapter 67.42 RCW  
AMUSEMENT RIDES**

Sections

67.42.010	Definitions.
67.42.020	Requirements--Operation of amusement ride or structure--Bungee jumping device inspection.
67.42.025	Inspections and inspectors--Comparable regulation and comparable qualification.
67.42.030	Permit--Application--Decal.
67.42.040	Permit--Duration--Material modification of ride or structure--Bungee jumping device replacement, movement, purchase.
67.42.050	Rules--Orders to cease operation--Administrative proceedings.
67.42.060	Fees.
67.42.070	Penalty.
67.42.080	Counties and municipalities--Supplemental ordinances.
67.42.090	Bungee jumping--Permission.

67.42.900 Severability--1985 c 262.  
67.42.901 Effective date--1985 c 262.

**RCW 67.42.010 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout this chapter.

(1) "Amusement structure" means electrical or mechanical devices or combinations of devices operated for revenue and to provide amusement or entertainment to viewers or audiences at carnivals, fairs, or amusement parks. "Amusement structure" also means a bungee jumping device regardless of where located. "Amusement structure" does not include games in which a member of the public must perform an act, nor concessions at which customers may make purchases.

(2) "Amusement ride" means any vehicle, boat, bungee jumping device, or other mechanical device moving upon or within a structure, along cables or rails, through the air by centrifugal force or otherwise, or across water, that is used to convey one or more individuals for amusement, entertainment, diversion, or recreation. "Amusement ride" includes, but is not limited to, devices commonly known as skyrides, ferris wheels, carousels, parachute towers, tunnels of love, bungee jumping devices, and roller coasters. "Amusement ride" does not include: (a) Conveyances for persons in recreational winter sports activities such as ski lifts, ski tows, j-bars, t-bars, and similar devices subject to regulation under \*chapter 70.88 RCW; (b) any single-passenger coin-operated ride that is manually, mechanically, or electrically operated and customarily placed in a public location and that does not normally require the supervision or services of an operator; (c) nonmechanized playground equipment, including but not limited to, swings, seesaws, stationary spring-mounted animal features, rider-propelled merry-go-rounds, climbers, slides, trampolines, and physical fitness devices; or (d) water slides.

(3) "Department" means the department of labor and industries.

(4) "Insurance policy" means an insurance policy written by an insurer authorized to do business in this state under Title 48 RCW.

[1993 c 203 § 2; 1985 c 262 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** Chapter 70.88 RCW was recodified as chapter 79A.40 RCW pursuant to 1999 c 249 § 1601.

**Findings--Intent--1993 c 203:** "(1) The legislature finds that: Bungee jumping is growing in popularity as a new source of entertainment for the citizens of this state; Individuals have suffered serious injuries in states where the regulation of this activity was minimal or nonexistent; and

The potential for harm to individuals participating in this activity likely increases in the absence of state regulation of these activities.

(2) It is the intent of the legislature to require bungee jumping operations to be regulated by the state to the extent necessary to protect the health and safety of individuals participating in this activity." [1993 c 203 § 1.]

**RCW 67.42.020 Requirements--Operation of amusement ride or structure--Bungee jumping device inspection.**

Before operating any amusement ride or structure, the owner or operator shall:

(1) Obtain a permit pursuant to RCW 67.42.030;

(2) Have the amusement ride or structure inspected for safety at least once annually by an insurer, a person with whom the insurer has contracted, or a person who meets the qualifications set by the department and obtain from the insurer or person a written certificate that the inspection has been made and that the amusement ride or structure meets the standards for coverage and is covered by the insurer as required by subsection (3) of this section. A bungee jumping device, including, but not limited to, the crane, tower, balloon or bridge, person lift basket, platforms, bungee cords, end attachments, anchors, carabiners or locking devices, harnesses, landing devices, and additional ride operation hardware shall be inspected for safety prior to beginning operation and annually by an insurer, a person with whom the insurer has contracted, or a person authorized by the department to inspect bungee jumping devices. The operator of the bungee jumping device shall obtain a written certificate which states that the required inspection has been made and the bungee jumping device meets the standards for coverage and is covered by the insurer as required by subsection (3) of this section;

(3) Have and keep in effect an insurance policy in an amount not less than one million dollars per occurrence insuring: (a) The owner or operator; and (b) any municipality or county on whose property the amusement ride or structure stands, or any municipality or county which has contracted with the owner or operator against liability for injury to persons arising out of the use of the amusement ride or structure;

(4) File with the department the inspection certificate and insurance policy required by this section; and

(5) File with each sponsor, lessor, landowner, or other person responsible for an amusement structure or ride being offered for use by the public a certificate stating that the insurance required by subsection (3) of this section is in effect.

[1993 c 203 § 3; 1986 c 86 § 1; 1985 c 262 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Intent--1993 c 203:** See note following RCW 67.42.010.

**RCW 67.42.025 Inspections and inspectors--Comparable regulation and comparable qualification.**

(1) An amusement ride that has been inspected in any state, territory, or possession of the United States that, in the discretion of the department, has a level of regulation comparable to this chapter, shall be deemed to meet the inspection requirement of this chapter.

(2) An amusement ride inspector who is authorized to inspect amusement rides in any state, territory, or possession of the United States, who, in the discretion of the department, has a level of qualifications comparable to those required under this chapter, shall be deemed qualified to inspect amusement rides under this chapter.

[1986 c 86 § 2.]

**RCW 67.42.030 Permit--Application--Decal.**

(1) Application for an operating permit to operate an amusement ride or structure shall be made on an annual basis by the owner or operator of the amusement ride or structure. The application shall be made on forms prescribed by the department and shall include the certificate required by RCW 67.42.020(2).

(2) The department shall issue a decal with each permit. The decal shall be affixed on or adjacent to the control panel of the amusement ride or structure in a location visible to the patrons of the ride or structure.

[1985 c 262 § 3.]

**RCW 67.42.040 Permit--Duration--Material modification of ride or structure--Bungee jumping device replacement, movement, purchase.**

(1) Except as provided in subsection (2) of this section or unless a shorter period is specified by the department, permits issued under RCW 67.42.030 are valid for a one-year period.

(2) If an amusement ride or structure is materially rebuilt or materially modified so as to change the original action of the amusement ride or structure, the amusement ride or structure shall be subject to a new inspection under RCW 67.42.020 and the owner or operator shall apply for a new permit under RCW 67.42.030.

(3) If an amusement ride or structure for which a permit has been issued pursuant to RCW 67.42.030 is moved and installed in another place but is not materially rebuilt or materially modified so as to change the original action of the amusement ride or structure, no new permit is required prior to the expiration of the permit.

(4) A bungee jumping device or a part of a device, including, but not limited to, the crane, person lift basket, mobile crane, balloon or balloon basket, anchor or anchor attachment structure, or landing device, that is replaced shall be reinspected by an insurer, a person with whom the insurer has contracted, or by a person authorized by the department to inspect bungee jumping devices, and the owner or operator of the device shall apply for a new permit under RCW 67.42.030.

(5) A bungee jumping operator shall have any bungee jumping device or structure that is moved and installed in another location reinspected by an insurer, a person with whom the insurer has contracted, or a person authorized by the department to inspect bungee jumping devices before beginning operation.

(6) Any new operator who purchases an existing bungee jumping device or structure must have the bungee jumping device inspected and permitted as required under RCW 67.42.020 before beginning operation.

[1993 c 203 § 4; 1985 c 262 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Intent--1993 c 203:** See note following RCW 67.42.010.

**RCW 67.42.050 Rules--Orders to cease operation--Administrative proceedings.**

(1) The department shall adopt rules under chapter 34.05 RCW to administer this chapter. Such rules may exempt amusement rides or structures otherwise subject to this chapter if the amusement rides or structures are located on lands owned by [the] United States government or its agencies and are required to comply with federal safety standards at least equal to those under this chapter.

(2) The department may order in writing the cessation of the operation of an amusement ride or structure for which no valid permit is in effect or for which the owner or operator does not have an insurance policy as required by RCW 67.42.020.

(3) All proceedings relating to permits or orders to cease operation under this chapter shall be conducted pursuant to chapter 34.05 RCW.

[1985 c 262 § 5.]

**RCW 67.42.060 Fees.**

(1) The department may charge a reasonable fee not to exceed ten dollars for each permit issued under RCW 67.42.030. All fees collected by the department under this chapter shall be deposited in the state general fund. This subsection does not apply to permits issued under RCW 67.42.030 to operate a bungee jumping device.

(2) The department may charge a reasonable fee not to exceed one hundred dollars for each permit issued under RCW 67.42.030 to operate a bungee jumping device. Fees collected under this subsection shall be deposited in the state general fund for appropriation for the permitting and inspection of bungee jumping devices under this chapter.

[1993 c 203 § 5; 1985 c 262 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Intent--1993 c 203:** See note following RCW 67.42.010.

**RCW 67.42.070 Penalty.**

Any person who operates an amusement ride or structure without complying with the requirements of this chapter is guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1985 c 262 § 7.]

**RCW 67.42.080 Counties and municipalities--Supplemental ordinances.**

Nothing contained in this chapter prevents a county or municipality from adopting and enforcing ordinances which relate to the operation of amusement rides or structures and supplement the provisions of this chapter.

[1985 c 262 § 8.]

**RCW 67.42.090 Bungee jumping--Permission.**

(1) Bungee jumping from a publicly owned bridge or publicly owned land is allowed only if permission has been granted by the government body that has jurisdiction over the bridge or land.

(2) Bungee jumping into publicly owned waters is allowed only if permission has been granted by the government body that has jurisdiction over the body of water.

(3) Bungee jumping from a privately owned bridge is allowed only if permission has been granted by the owner of the bridge.

[1993 c 203 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Findings--Intent--1993 c 203:** See note following RCW 67.42.010.

**RCW 67.42.900 Severability--1985 c 262.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1985 c 262 § 10.]

**RCW 67.42.901 Effective date--1985 c 262.**

This act shall take effect on January 1, 1986.

[1985 c 262 § 11.]

**Chapter 67.70 RCW  
STATE LOTTERY**

Sections

67.70.010	Definitions.
67.70.030	State lottery commission created--Membership--Terms--Vacancies--Chairman--Quorum.
67.70.040	Powers and duties of commission.
67.70.042	Scratch games--Baseball stadium construction.
67.70.043	New games--Stadium and exhibition center bonds, operation, and development--Youth athletic facilities.
67.70.050	Office of director created--Appointment--Salary--Duties.
67.70.055	Activities prohibited to officers, employees, and members.
67.70.060	Powers of director.
67.70.070	Licenses for lottery sales agents--Factors--"Person" defined.
67.70.080	License as authority to act.
67.70.090	Denial, suspension, and revocation of licenses.
67.70.100	Assignment of rights prohibited--Exceptions--Notices--Assignment of payment of remainder of an annuity--Intervention--Limitation on payment by director--Rules--Recovery of costs of

	commission--Federal ruling required--Discharge of liability.
67.70.110	Maximum price of ticket or share limited--Sale by other than licensed agent prohibited.
67.70.120	Sale to minor prohibited--Exception--Penalties.
67.70.130	Prohibited acts--Penalty.
67.70.140	Penalty for unlicensed activity.
67.70.150	Penalty for false or misleading statement or entry or failure to produce documents.
67.70.160	Penalty for violation of chapter--Exceptions.
67.70.170	Penalty for violation of rules--Exceptions.
67.70.180	Persons prohibited from purchasing tickets or shares or receiving prizes--Penalty.
67.70.190	Unclaimed prizes.
67.70.200	Deposit of moneys received by agents from sales--Power of director--Reports.
67.70.210	Other law inapplicable to sale of tickets or shares.
67.70.220	Payment of prizes to minor.
67.70.230	State lottery account created.
67.70.240	Use of moneys in state lottery account limited.
67.70.241	Promotion of lottery by person or entity responsible for operating stadium and exhibition center--Commission approval--Cessation of obligation.
67.70.250	Methods for payment of prizes by installments.
67.70.255	Debts owed to state agency or political subdivision--Debt information to lottery commission--Prize set off against debts.
67.70.260	Lottery administrative account created.
67.70.270	Members of commission--Compensation--Travel expenses.
67.70.280	Application of administrative procedure act.
67.70.290	Post-audits by state auditor.
67.70.300	Investigations by attorney general authorized.
67.70.310	Management review by director of financial management.
67.70.320	Verification by certified public accountant.
67.70.330	Enforcement powers of director--Office of the director designated law enforcement agency.
67.70.902	Construction--1982 2nd ex.s. c 7.
67.70.903	Severability--1982 2nd ex.s. c 7.
67.70.904	Severability--1985 c 375.
67.70.905	Effective date--1985 c 375.

**Notes:**

*Compulsive gamblers, information for: RCW 9.46.071.*

**RCW 67.70.010 Definitions.**

For the purposes of this chapter:

- (1) "Commission" means the state lottery commission established by this chapter;
- (2) "Director" means the director of the state lottery established by this chapter;
- (3) "Lottery" or "state lottery" means the lottery established and operated pursuant to this chapter;
- (4) "On-line game" means a lottery game in which a player pays a fee to a lottery retailer and selects a combination of digits, numbers, or symbols, type and amount of play, and receives a computer-generated ticket with those selections, and the lottery separately draws or selects the winning combination or combinations.

[1994 c 218 § 3; 1987 c 511 § 1; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 1.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1994 c 218:** See note following RCW 9.46.010.

**RCW 67.70.030 State lottery commission  
created--Membership--Terms--Vacancies--Chairman--Quorum.**

There is created the state lottery commission to consist of five members appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate. Of the initial members, one shall serve a term of two years, one shall serve a term of three years, one shall serve a term of four years, one shall serve a term of five years, and one shall serve a term of six years. Their successors, all of whom shall be citizen members appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate, upon being appointed and qualified, shall serve six-year terms. No member of the commission who has served a full six-year term is eligible for reappointment. In case of a vacancy, it shall be filled by appointment by the governor for the unexpired portion of the term in which the vacancy occurs.

The governor shall designate one member of the commission to serve as chairman at the governor's pleasure.

A majority of the members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

[1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 3.]

**RCW 67.70.040 Powers and duties of commission.**

The commission shall have the power, and it shall be its duty:

(1) To promulgate such rules governing the establishment and operation of a state lottery as it deems necessary and desirable in order that such a lottery be initiated at the earliest feasible and practicable time, and in order that such lottery produce the maximum amount of net revenues for the state consonant with the dignity of the state and the general welfare of the people. Such rules shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following:

(a) The type of lottery to be conducted which may include the selling of tickets or shares. The use of electronic or mechanical devices or video terminals which allow for individual play against such devices or terminals shall be prohibited. Approval of the legislature shall be required before entering any agreement with other state lotteries to conduct shared games;

(b) The price, or prices, of tickets or shares in the lottery;

(c) The numbers and sizes of the prizes on the winning tickets or shares;

(d) The manner of selecting the winning tickets or shares;

(e) The manner and time of payment of prizes to the holder of winning tickets or shares which, at the director's option, may be paid in lump sum amounts or installments over a period of years;

(f) The frequency of the drawings or selections of winning tickets or shares. Approval of the legislature is required before conducting any on-line game in which the drawing or selection of winning tickets occurs more frequently than once every twenty-four hours;

(g) Without limit as to number, the type or types of locations at which tickets or shares

may be sold;

(h) The method to be used in selling tickets or shares;

(i) The licensing of agents to sell or distribute tickets or shares, except that a person under the age of eighteen shall not be licensed as an agent;

(j) The manner and amount of compensation, if any, to be paid licensed sales agents necessary to provide for the adequate availability of tickets or shares to prospective buyers and for the convenience of the public;

(k) The apportionment of the total revenues accruing from the sale of lottery tickets or shares and from all other sources among: (i) The payment of prizes to the holders of winning tickets or shares, which shall not be less than forty-five percent of the gross annual revenue from such lottery, (ii) transfers to the lottery administrative account created by RCW 67.70.260, and (iii) transfer to the state's general fund. Transfers to the state general fund shall be made in compliance with RCW 43.01.050;

(l) Such other matters necessary or desirable for the efficient and economical operation and administration of the lottery and for the convenience of the purchasers of tickets or shares and the holders of winning tickets or shares.

(2) To ensure that in each place authorized to sell lottery tickets or shares, on the back of the ticket or share, and in any advertising or promotion there shall be conspicuously displayed an estimate of the probability of purchasing a winning ticket.

(3) To amend, repeal, or supplement any such rules from time to time as it deems necessary or desirable.

(4) To advise and make recommendations to the director for the operation and administration of the lottery.

[1994 c 218 § 4; 1991 c 359 § 1; 1988 c 289 § 801; 1987 c 511 § 2; 1985 c 375 § 1; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 4.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1994 c 218:** See note following RCW 9.46.010.

**Severability--1988 c 289:** See note following RCW 50.16.070.

**RCW 67.70.042 Scratch games--Baseball stadium construction.**

The lottery commission shall conduct at least two but not more than four scratch games with sports themes per year. These games are intended to generate additional moneys sufficient to cover the distributions under RCW 67.70.240(4).

[1997 c 220 § 207 (Referendum Bill No. 48, approved June 17, 1997); 1995 3rd sp.s. c 1 § 104.]

**Notes:**

**Referendum--Other legislation limited--Legislators' personal intent not indicated--Reimbursements for election--Voters' pamphlet, election requirements--1997 c 220:** See RCW 36.102.800 through 36.102.803.

**Part headings not law--Severability--1997 c 220:** See RCW 36.102.900 and 36.102.901.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1995 3rd sp.s. c 1:** See notes following RCW 82.14.0485.

*State contribution for baseball stadium limited: RCW 82.14.0486.*

**RCW 67.70.043 New games--Stadium and exhibition center bonds, operation, and development--Youth athletic facilities.**

The lottery commission shall conduct new games that are in addition to any games conducted under RCW 67.70.042 and are intended to generate additional moneys sufficient to cover the distributions under RCW 67.70.240(5). No game may be conducted under this section before January 1, 1998. No game may be conducted under this section after December 31, 1999, unless the conditions for issuance of the bonds under RCW 43.99N.020(2) are met, and no game is required to be conducted after the distributions cease under RCW 67.70.240(5).

For the purposes of this section, the lottery may accept and market prize promotions provided in conjunction with private-sector marketing efforts.

[1997 c 220 § 205 (Referendum Bill No. 48, approved June 17, 1997).]

**Notes:**

**Referendum--Other legislation limited--Legislators' personal intent not indicated--Reimbursements for election--Voters' pamphlet, election requirements--1997 c 220:** See RCW 36.102.800 through 36.102.803.

**Part headings not law--Severability--1997 c 220:** See RCW 36.102.900 and 36.102.901.

**RCW 67.70.050 Office of director created--Appointment--Salary--Duties.**

There is created the office of director of the state lottery. The director shall be appointed by the governor with the consent of the senate. The director shall serve at the pleasure of the governor and shall receive such salary as is determined by the governor, but in no case may the director's salary be more than ninety percent of the salary of the governor. The director shall:

(1) Supervise and administer the operation of the lottery in accordance with the provisions of this chapter and with the rules of the commission.

(2) Appoint such deputy and assistant directors as may be required to carry out the functions and duties of his office: PROVIDED, That the provisions of the state civil service law, chapter 41.06 RCW, shall not apply to such deputy and assistant directors.

(3) Appoint such professional, technical, and clerical assistants and employees as may be necessary to perform the duties imposed by this chapter: PROVIDED, That the provisions of the state civil service law, chapter 41.06 RCW, shall not apply to such employees as are engaged in undercover audit or investigative work or security operations but shall apply to other employees appointed by the director, except as provided for in subsection (2) of this section.

(4) In accordance with the provisions of this chapter and the rules of the commission, license as agents to sell or distribute lottery tickets such persons as in his opinion will best serve the public convenience and promote the sale of tickets or shares. The director may require a bond from any licensed agent, in such amount as provided in the rules of the commission. Every licensed agent shall prominently display his license, or a copy thereof, as provided in the rules of the commission. License fees may be established by the commission, and, if established, shall be deposited in the state lottery account created by RCW 67.70.230.

(5) Confer regularly as necessary or desirable with the commission on the operation and administration of the lottery; make available for inspection by the commission, upon request, all books, records, files, and other information and documents of the lottery; and advise the

commission and recommend such matters as the director deems necessary and advisable to improve the operation and administration of the lottery.

(6) Subject to the applicable laws relating to public contracts, enter into contracts for the operation of the lottery, or any part thereof, and into contracts for the promotion of the lottery. No contract awarded or entered into by the director may be assigned by the holder thereof except by specific approval of the commission: PROVIDED, That nothing in this chapter authorizes the director to enter into public contracts for the regular and permanent administration of the lottery after the initial development and implementation.

(7) Certify quarterly to the state treasurer and the commission a full and complete statement of lottery revenues, prize disbursements, and other expenses for the preceding quarter.

(8) Carry on a continuous study and investigation of the lottery throughout the state: (a) For the purpose of ascertaining any defects in this chapter or in the rules issued thereunder by reason whereof any abuses in the administration and operation of the lottery or any evasion of this chapter or the rules may arise or be practiced, (b) for the purpose of formulating recommendations for changes in this chapter and the rules promulgated thereunder to prevent such abuses and evasions, (c) to guard against the use of this chapter and the rules issued thereunder as a cloak for the carrying on of professional gambling and crime, and (d) to ensure that this chapter and rules shall be in such form and be so administered as to serve the true purposes of this chapter.

(9) Make a continuous study and investigation of: (a) The operation and the administration of similar laws which may be in effect in other states or countries, (b) the operation of an additional game or games for the benefit of a particular program or purpose, (c) any literature on the subject which from time to time may be published or available, (d) any federal laws which may affect the operation of the lottery, and (e) the reaction of the citizens of this state to existing and potential features of the lottery with a view to recommending or effecting changes that will tend to serve the purposes of this chapter.

(10) Have all enforcement powers granted in chapter 9.46 RCW.

(11) Perform all other matters and things necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of this chapter.

[1998 c 245 § 106. Prior: 1987 c 511 § 3; 1987 c 505 § 57; 1986 c 158 § 21; 1985 c 375 § 2; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 5.]

**RCW 67.70.055      Activities prohibited to officers, employees, and members.**

The director, deputy directors, any assistant directors, and employees of the state lottery and members of the lottery commission shall not:

(1) Serve as an officer or manager of any corporation or organization which conducts a lottery or gambling activity;

(2) Receive or share in, directly or indirectly, the gross profits of any lottery or other gambling activity regulated by the gambling commission;

(3) Be beneficially interested in any contract for the manufacture or sale of gambling devices, the conduct of a lottery or other gambling activity, or the provision of independent

consultant services in connection with a lottery or other gambling activity.

[1987 c 511 § 4; 1986 c 4 § 2.]

**RCW 67.70.060 Powers of director.**

(1) The director or the director's authorized representative may:

(a) Make necessary public or private investigations within or outside of this state to determine whether any person has violated or is about to violate this chapter or any rule or order hereunder, or to aid in the enforcement of this chapter or in the prescribing of rules and forms hereunder; and

(b) Inspect the books, documents, and records of any person lending money to or in any manner financing any license holder or applicant for a license or receiving any income or profits from the use of such license for the purpose of determining compliance or noncompliance with the provisions of this chapter or the rules and regulations adopted pursuant thereto.

(2) For the purpose of any investigation or proceeding under this chapter, the director or an administrative law judge appointed under chapter 34.12 RCW may conduct hearings, administer oaths or affirmations, or upon the director's or administrative law judge's motion or upon request of any party may subpoena witnesses, compel attendance, take depositions, take evidence, or require the production of any matter which is relevant to the investigation or proceeding, including but not limited to the existence, description, nature, custody, condition, or location of any books, documents, or other tangible things, or the identity or location of persons having knowledge or relevant facts, or any other matter reasonably calculated to lead to the discovery of material evidence.

(3) Upon failure to obey a subpoena or to answer questions propounded by the administrative law judge and upon reasonable notice to all persons affected thereby, the director may apply to the superior court for an order compelling compliance.

(4) The administrative law judges appointed under chapter 34.12 RCW may conduct hearings respecting the suspension, revocation, or denial of licenses, may administer oaths, admit or deny admission of evidence, compel the attendance of witnesses, issue subpoenas, issue orders, and exercise all other powers and perform all other functions set out in chapter 34.05 RCW.

(5) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, all proceedings under this chapter shall be in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act, chapter 34.05 RCW.

[1989 c 175 § 123; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 6.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1989 c 175:** See note following RCW 34.05.010.

**RCW 67.70.070 Licenses for lottery sales agents--Factors--"Person" defined.**

No license as an agent to sell lottery tickets or shares may be issued to any person to engage in business exclusively as a lottery sales agent. Before issuing a license the director shall consider such factors as: (1) The financial responsibility and security of the person and his

business or activity, (2) the accessibility of his place of business or activity to the public, (3) the sufficiency of existing licenses to serve the public convenience, and (4) the volume of expected sales.

For purposes of this section, the term "person" means an individual, association, corporation, club, trust, estate, society, company, joint stock company, receiver, trustee, assignee, referee, or any other person acting in a fiduciary or representative capacity, whether appointed by a court or otherwise, and any combination of individuals. "Person" does not mean any department, commission, agency, or instrumentality of the state, or any county or municipality or any agency or instrumentality thereof, except for retail outlets of the state liquor control board.

[1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 7.]

**RCW 67.70.080 License as authority to act.**

Any person licensed as provided in this chapter is hereby authorized and empowered to act as a lottery sales agent.

[1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 8.]

**RCW 67.70.090 Denial, suspension, and revocation of licenses.**

The director may deny an application for, or suspend or revoke, after notice and hearing, any license issued pursuant to this chapter. Such license may, however, be temporarily suspended by the director without prior notice, pending any prosecution, investigation, or hearing. A license may be suspended or revoked or an application may be denied by the director for one or more of the following reasons:

(1) Failure to account for lottery tickets received or the proceeds of the sale of lottery tickets or to file a bond if required by the director or to comply with the instructions of the director concerning the licensed activity;

(2) For any of the reasons or grounds stated in RCW 9.46.075 or violation of this chapter or the rules of the commission;

(3) Failure to file any return or report or to keep records or to pay any tax required by this chapter;

(4) Fraud, deceit, misrepresentation, or conduct prejudicial to public confidence in the state lottery;

(5) That the number of lottery tickets sold by the lottery sales agent is insufficient to meet administrative costs, or that public convenience is adequately served by other licensees;

(6) A material change, since issuance of the license with respect to any matters required to be considered by the director under RCW 67.70.070.

For the purpose of reviewing any application for a license and for considering the denial, suspension, or revocation of any license the director may consider any prior criminal conduct of the applicant or licensee and the provisions of RCW 9.95.240 and of chapter 9.96A RCW shall not apply to such cases.

[1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 9.]

**RCW 67.70.100 Assignment of rights prohibited--Exceptions--Notices--Assignment of payment of remainder of an annuity--Intervention--Limitation on payment by director--Rules--Recovery of costs of commission--Federal ruling required--Discharge of liability.**

(1) Except under subsection (2) of this section, no right of any person to a prize drawn is assignable, except that payment of any prize drawn may be paid to the estate of a deceased prize winner, and except that any person pursuant to an appropriate judicial order may be paid the prize to which the winner is entitled.

(2)(a) The payment of all or part of the remainder of an annuity may be assigned to another person, pursuant to a voluntary assignment of the right to receive future annual prize payments, if the assignment is made pursuant to an appropriate judicial order of the Thurston county superior court or the superior court of the county in which the prize winner resides, if the winner is a resident of Washington state. If the prize winner is not a resident of Washington state, the winner must seek an appropriate order from the Thurston county superior court.

(b) If there is a voluntary assignment under (a) of this subsection, a copy of the petition for an order under (a) of this subsection and all notices of any hearing in the matter shall be served on the attorney general no later than ten days before any hearing or entry of any order.

(c) The court receiving the petition may issue an order approving the assignment and directing the director to pay to the assignee the remainder or portion of an annuity so assigned upon finding that all of the following conditions have been met:

(i) The assignment has been memorialized in writing and executed by the assignor and is subject to Washington law;

(ii) The assignor provides a sworn declaration to the court attesting to the facts that the assignor has had the opportunity to be represented by independent legal counsel in connection with the assignment, has received independent financial and tax advice concerning the effects of the assignment, and is of sound mind and not acting under duress, and the court makes findings determining so;

(iii) The assignee has provided a one-page written disclosure statement that sets forth in bold-face type, fourteen point or larger, the payments being assigned by amount and payment dates, the purchase price, or loan amount being paid; the interest rate or rate of discount to present value, assuming monthly compounding and funding on the contract date; and the amount, if any, of any origination or closing fees that will be charged to the lottery winner. The disclosure statement must also advise the winner that the winner should consult with and rely upon the advice of his or her own independent legal or financial advisors regarding the potential federal and state tax consequences of the transaction; and

(iv) The proposed assignment does not and will not include or cover payments or portions of payments subject to offsets pursuant to RCW 67.70.255 unless appropriate provision is made in the order to satisfy the obligations giving rise to the offset.

(d) The commission may intervene as of right in any proceeding under this section but

shall not be deemed an indispensable or necessary party.

(3) The director will not pay the assignee an amount in excess of the annual payment entitled to the assignor.

(4) The commission may adopt rules pertaining to the assignment of prizes under this section, including recovery of actual costs incurred by the commission. The recovery of actual costs shall be deducted from the initial annuity payment made to the assignee.

(5) No voluntary assignment under this section is effective unless and until the national office of the federal internal revenue service provides a ruling that declares that the voluntary assignment of prizes will not affect the federal income tax treatment of prize winners who do not assign their prizes. If at any time the federal internal revenue service or a court of competent jurisdiction provides a determination letter, revenue ruling, other public ruling of the internal revenue service or published decision to any state lottery or state lottery prize winner declaring that the voluntary assignment of prizes will effect the federal income tax treatment of prize winners who do not assign their prizes, the director shall immediately file a copy of that letter, ruling, or published decision with the secretary of state. No further voluntary assignments may be allowed after the date the ruling, letter, or published decision is filed.

(6) The occurrence of any event described in subsection (5) of this section does not render invalid or ineffective assignments validly made and approved pursuant to an appropriate judicial order before the occurrence of any such event.

(7) The requirement for a disclosure statement in subsection (2)(c)(iii) of this section does not apply to any assignment agreement executed before April 21, 1997.

(8) The commission and the director shall be discharged of all further liability upon payment of a prize pursuant to this section.

[1997 c 111 § 1; 1996 c 228 § 2; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1997 c 111:** "This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety, or support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and takes effect immediately [April 21, 1997]." [1997 c 111 § 2.]

**Intent--1996 c 228:** "The Washington state lottery act under chapter 7, Laws of 1982 2nd ex. sess., provides, among other things, that the right of any person to a prize shall not be assignable, except to the estate of a deceased prize winner, or to a person designated pursuant to an appropriate judicial order. Current law and practices provide that those who win lotto jackpots are paid in annual installments over a period of twenty years. The legislature recognizes that some prize winners, particularly elderly persons, those seeking to acquire a small business, and others with unique needs, may not want to wait to be paid over the course of up to twenty years. It is the intent of the legislature to provide a restrictive means to accommodate those prize winners who wish to enjoy more of their winnings currently, without impacting the current fiscal structure of the Washington state lottery commission." [1996 c 228 § 1.]

**RCW 67.70.110      Maximum price of ticket or share limited--Sale by other than licensed agent prohibited.**

A person shall not sell a ticket or share at a price greater than that fixed by rule of the commission. No person other than a licensed lottery sales agent shall sell lottery tickets, except

that nothing in this section prevents any person from giving lottery tickets or shares to another as a gift.

[1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 11.]

**RCW 67.70.120 Sale to minor prohibited--Exception--Penalties.**

A ticket or share shall not be sold to any person under the age of eighteen, but this shall not be deemed to prohibit the purchase of a ticket or share for the purpose of making a gift by a person eighteen years of age or older to a person less than that age. Any licensee who knowingly sells or offers to sell a lottery ticket or share to any person under the age of eighteen is guilty of a misdemeanor. In the event that a person under the age of eighteen years directly purchases a ticket in violation of this section, that person is guilty of a misdemeanor. No prize will be paid to such person and the prize money otherwise payable on the ticket will be treated as unclaimed pursuant to RCW 67.70.190.

[1987 c 511 § 6; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 12.]

**RCW 67.70.130 Prohibited acts--Penalty.**

A person shall not alter or forge a lottery ticket. A person shall not claim a lottery prize or share of a lottery prize by means of fraud, deceit, or misrepresentation. A person shall not conspire, aid, abet, or agree to aid another person or persons to claim a lottery prize or share of a lottery prize by means of fraud, deceit, or misrepresentation.

A violation of this section is a felony.

[1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 13.]

**RCW 67.70.140 Penalty for unlicensed activity.**

Any person who conducts any activity for which a license is required by this chapter, or by rule of the commission, without the required license, is guilty of a felony. If any corporation conducts any activity for which a license is required by this chapter, or by rule of the commission, without the required license, it may be punished by forfeiture of its corporate charter, in addition to the other penalties set forth in this section.

[1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 14.]

**RCW 67.70.150 Penalty for false or misleading statement or entry or failure to produce documents.**

Whoever, in any application for a license or in any book or record required to be maintained or in any report required to be submitted, makes any false or misleading statement, or makes any false or misleading entry or wilfully fails to maintain or make any entry required to be maintained or made, or who wilfully refuses to produce for inspection any book, record, or

document required to be maintained or made by federal or state law is guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 15.]

**RCW 67.70.160 Penalty for violation of chapter--Exceptions.**

Any person who violates any provision of this chapter for which no penalty is otherwise provided, or knowingly causes, aids, abets, or conspires with another to cause any person to violate any provision of this chapter is guilty of a class C felony, except where other penalties are specifically provided for in this chapter.

[1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 16.]

**RCW 67.70.170 Penalty for violation of rules--Exceptions.**

Any person who violates any rule adopted pursuant to this chapter for which no penalty is otherwise provided, or knowingly causes, aids, abets, or conspires with another to cause any person to violate any rule adopted pursuant to this chapter is guilty of a gross misdemeanor, except where other penalties are specifically provided for in this chapter.

[1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 17.]

**RCW 67.70.180 Persons prohibited from purchasing tickets or shares or receiving prizes--Penalty.**

A ticket or share shall not be purchased by, and a prize shall not be paid to any member of the commission, the director, or an employee of the lottery or to any spouse, child, brother, sister, or parent residing as a member of the same household in the principal place of abode of any member of the commission, the director or an employee of the lottery.

A violation of this section is a misdemeanor.

[1987 c 511 § 7; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 18.]

**RCW 67.70.190 Unclaimed prizes.**

Unclaimed prizes shall be retained in the state lottery account for the person entitled thereto for one hundred eighty days after the drawing in which the prize is won, or after the official end of the game for instant prizes. If no claim is made for the prize within this time, the prize shall be retained in the state lottery fund for further use as prizes, and all rights to the prize shall be extinguished.

[1994 c 218 § 5; 1988 c 289 § 802; 1987 c 511 § 8; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 19.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1994 c 218:** See note following RCW 9.46.010.

**Severability--1988 c 289:** See note following RCW 50.16.070.

**RCW 67.70.200      Deposit of moneys received by agents from sales--Power of director--Reports.**

The director, in his discretion, may require any or all lottery sales agents to deposit to the credit of the state lottery account in banks designated by the state treasurer, all moneys received by such agents from the sale of lottery tickets or shares, less the amount, if any, retained as compensation for the sale of the tickets or shares, and to file with the director or his designated agents, reports of their receipts and transactions in the sale of lottery tickets in such form and containing such information as he may require. The director may make such arrangements for any person, including a bank, to perform such functions, activities, or services in connection with the operation of the lottery as he or she may deem advisable pursuant to this chapter and the rules of the commission, and such functions, activities, or services shall constitute lawful functions, activities, and services of such person.

[1987 c 511 § 9; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 20.]

**RCW 67.70.210      Other law inapplicable to sale of tickets or shares.**

No other law, including chapter 9.46 RCW, providing any penalty or disability for the sale of lottery tickets or any acts done in connection with a lottery applies to the sale of tickets or shares performed pursuant to this chapter.

[1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 21.]

**RCW 67.70.220      Payment of prizes to minor.**

If the person entitled to a prize is under the age of eighteen years, and such prize is less than five thousand dollars, the director may direct payment of the prize by delivery to an adult member of the minor's family or a guardian of the minor of a check or draft payable to the order of such minor. If the person entitled to a prize is under the age of eighteen years, and such prize is five thousand dollars or more, the director may direct payment to such minor by depositing the amount of the prize in any bank to the credit of an adult member of the minor's family or a guardian of the minor as custodian for such minor. The person so named as custodian shall have the same duties and powers as a person designated as a custodian in a manner prescribed by the Washington uniform transfers to minors act, chapter 11.114 RCW, and for the purposes of this section the terms "adult member of a minor's family," "guardian of a minor," and "bank" shall have the same meaning as in chapter 11.114 RCW. The commission and the director shall be discharged of all further liability upon payment of a prize to a minor pursuant to this section.

[1991 c 193 § 30; 1985 c 7 § 128; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 22.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--Severability--1991 c 193:** See RCW 11.114.903 and 11.114.904.

**RCW 67.70.230      State lottery account created.**

There is hereby created and established a separate account, to be known as the state lottery account. Such account shall be managed, maintained, and controlled by the commission and shall consist of all revenues received from the sale of lottery tickets or shares, and all other moneys credited or transferred thereto from any other fund or source pursuant to law. The account shall be a separate account outside the state treasury. No appropriation is required to permit expenditures and payment of obligations from the account.

[1985 c 375 § 4; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 23.]

**RCW 67.70.240 Use of moneys in state lottery account limited.**

The moneys in the state lottery account shall be used only:

- (1) For the payment of prizes to the holders of winning lottery tickets or shares;
- (2) For purposes of making deposits into the reserve account created by RCW 67.70.250 and into the lottery administrative account created by RCW 67.70.260;
- (3) For purposes of making deposits into the education construction fund and student achievement fund created in RCW 43.135.045. For the transition period from July 1, 2001, until and including June 30, 2002, fifty percent of the moneys not otherwise obligated under this section shall be placed in the student achievement fund and fifty percent of these moneys shall be placed in the education construction fund. On and after July 1, 2002, until June 30, 2004, seventy-five percent of these moneys shall be placed in the student achievement fund and twenty-five percent shall be placed in the education construction fund. On and after July 1, 2004, all deposits not otherwise obligated under this section shall be placed in the education construction fund. Moneys in the state lottery account deposited in the education construction fund and the student achievement fund are included in "general state revenues" under RCW 39.42.070;
- (4) For distribution to a county for the purpose of paying the principal and interest payments on bonds issued by the county to construct a baseball stadium, as defined in RCW 82.14.0485, including reasonably necessary preconstruction costs. Three million dollars shall be distributed under this subsection during calendar year 1996. During subsequent years, such distributions shall equal the prior year's distributions increased by four percent. Distributions under this subsection shall cease when the bonds issued for the construction of the baseball stadium are retired, but not more than twenty years after the tax under RCW 82.14.0485 is first imposed;
- (5) For distribution to the stadium and exhibition center account, created in RCW 43.99N.060. Subject to the conditions of RCW 43.99N.070, six million dollars shall be distributed under this subsection during the calendar year 1998. During subsequent years, such distribution shall equal the prior year's distributions increased by four percent. No distribution may be made under this subsection after December 31, 1999, unless the conditions for issuance of the bonds under RCW 43.99N.020(2) are met. Distributions under this subsection shall cease when the bonds are retired, but not later than December 31, 2020;
- (6) For the purchase and promotion of lottery games and game-related services; and
- (7) For the payment of agent compensation.

The office of financial management shall require the allotment of all expenses paid from the account and shall report to the ways and means committees of the senate and house of representatives any changes in the allotments.

[2001 c 3 § 4 (Initiative Measure No. 728, approved November 7, 2000); 1997 c 220 § 206 (Referendum Bill No. 48, approved June 17, 1997); 1995 3rd sp.s. c 1 § 105; 1987 c 513 § 7; 1985 c 375 § 5; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 24.]

NOTES:

**Short title--Purpose--Intent--Construction--Severability--Effective dates--2001 c 3 (Initiative Measure No. 728):** See notes following RCW 28A.505.210.

**Referendum--Other legislation limited--Legislators' personal intent not indicated--Reimbursements for election--Voters' pamphlet, election requirements--1997 c 220:** See RCW 36.102.800 through 36.102.803.

**Part headings not law--Severability--1997 c 220:** See RCW 36.102.900 and 36.102.901.

**Part headings not law--Effective date--1995 3rd sp.s. c 1:** See notes following RCW 82.14.0485.

**Effective date--Severability--1987 c 513:** See notes following RCW 18.85.310.

*State contribution for baseball stadium limited: RCW 82.14.0486.*

**RCW 67.70.241 Promotion of lottery by person or entity responsible for operating stadium and exhibition center--Commission approval--Cessation of obligation.**

The person or entity responsible for operating a stadium and exhibition center as defined in RCW 36.102.010 shall promote the lottery with any combination of in-kind advertising, sponsorship, or prize promotions, valued at one million dollars annually beginning January 1998 and increased by four percent each year thereafter for the purpose of increasing lottery sales of games authorized under RCW 67.70.043. The content and value of the advertising sponsorship or prize promotions are subject to reasonable approval in advance by the lottery commission. The obligation of this section shall cease when the distributions under RCW 67.70.240(5) end, but not later than December 31, 2020.

[1997 c 220 § 208 (Referendum Bill No. 48, approved June 17, 1997).]

Notes:

**Referendum--Other legislation limited--Legislators' personal intent not indicated--Reimbursements for election--Voters' pamphlet, election requirements--1997 c 220:** See RCW 36.102.800 through 36.102.803.

**Part headings not law--Severability--1997 c 220:** See RCW 36.102.900 and 36.102.901.

**RCW 67.70.250 Methods for payment of prizes by installments.**

If the director decides to pay any portion of or all of the prizes in the form of installments over a period of years, the director shall provide for the payment of all such installments for any specific lottery game by one, but not both, of the following methods:

(1) The director may enter into contracts with any financially responsible person or firm providing for the payment of such installments; or

(2) The director may establish and maintain a reserve account into which shall be placed sufficient moneys for the director to pay such installments as they become due. Such reserve account shall be maintained as a separate and independent fund outside the state treasury.

[1987 c 511 § 11; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 25.]

**RCW 67.70.255 Debts owed to state agency or political subdivision--Debt information to lottery commission--Prize set off against debts.**

(1) Any state agency or political subdivision that maintains records of debts owed to the state or political subdivision, or that the state is authorized to enforce or collect, may submit data processing tapes containing debt information to the lottery in a format specified by the lottery. State agencies or political subdivisions submitting debt information tapes shall provide updates on a regular basis at intervals not to exceed one month and shall be solely responsible for the accuracy of the information contained therein.

(2) The lottery shall include the debt information submitted by state agencies or political subdivisions in its validation and prize payment process. The lottery shall delay payment of a prize exceeding six hundred dollars for a period not to exceed two working days, to any person owing a debt to a state agency or political subdivision pursuant to the information submitted in subsection (1) of this section. The lottery shall contact the state agency or political subdivision that provided the information to verify the debt. The prize shall be paid to the claimant if the debt is not verified by the submitting state agency or political subdivision within two working days. If the debt is verified, the prize shall be disbursed pursuant to subsection (3) of this section.

(3) Prior to disbursement, any lottery prize exceeding six hundred dollars shall be set off against any debts owed by the prize winner to a state agency or political subdivision, or that the state is authorized to enforce or collect.

[1986 c 83 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Policy--1986 c 83:** "The award of prizes by the state lottery is one of many functions of the state government. As such, the lottery prizes should be subject to debts owed to the state or that the state is authorized to enforce or collect. This policy expedites collections of obligations through interagency cooperation." [1986 c 83 § 1.]

**Effective date--1986 c 83:** "This act shall take effect September 1, 1986." [1986 c 83 § 3.]

**RCW 67.70.260 Lottery administrative account created.**

There is hereby created the lottery administrative account in the state treasury. The account shall be managed, controlled, and maintained by the director. The legislature may appropriate from the account for the payment of costs incurred in the operation and administration of the lottery.

[1985 c 375 § 6; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 26.]

**RCW 67.70.270 Members of commission--Compensation--Travel expenses.**

Each member of the commission shall be compensated in accordance with RCW 43.03.250 and shall be reimbursed for actual necessary traveling and other expenses in going to, attending, and returning from meetings of the commission and actual and necessary traveling and other expenses incurred in the discharge of such duties as may be requested by a majority vote of the commission or by the director.

[1984 c 287 § 101; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 27.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative findings--Severability--Effective date--1984 c 287:** See notes following RCW 43.03.220.

**RCW 67.70.280 Application of administrative procedure act.**

The provisions of the administrative procedure act, chapter 34.05 RCW, shall apply to administrative actions taken by the commission or the director pursuant to this chapter.

[1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 28.]

**RCW 67.70.290 Post-audits by state auditor.**

The state auditor shall conduct an annual post-audit of all accounts and transactions of the lottery and such other special post-audits as he may be directed to conduct pursuant to chapter 43.09 RCW.

[1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 29.]

**RCW 67.70.300 Investigations by attorney general authorized.**

The attorney general may investigate violations of this chapter, and of the criminal laws within this state, by the commission, the director, or the director's employees, licensees, or agents, in the manner prescribed for criminal investigations in RCW 43.10.090.

[1987 c 511 § 13; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 30.]

**RCW 67.70.310 Management review by director of financial management.**

The director of financial management may conduct a management review of the commission's lottery operations to assure that:

- (1) The manner and time of payment of prizes to the holder of winning tickets or shares is consistent with this chapter and the rules adopted under this chapter;
- (2) The apportionment of total revenues accruing from the sale of lottery tickets or shares and from all other sources is consistent with this chapter;
- (3) The manner and type of lottery being conducted, and the expenses incidental thereto, are the most efficient and cost-effective; and
- (4) The commission is not unnecessarily incurring operating and administrative costs.

In conducting a management review, the director of financial management may inspect the books, documents, and records of the commission. Upon completion of a management review, all irregularities shall be reported to the attorney general, the joint legislative audit and review committee, and the state auditor. The director of financial management shall make such recommendations as may be necessary for the most efficient and cost-effective operation of the lottery.

[1996 c 288 § 50; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 31.]

**RCW 67.70.320 Verification by certified public accountant.**

The director of financial management shall select a certified public accountant to verify that:

- (1) The manner of selecting the winning tickets or shares is consistent with this chapter; and
- (2) The manner and time of payment of prizes to the holder of winning tickets or shares is consistent with this chapter. The cost of these services shall be paid from moneys placed within the lottery administrative account created in RCW 67.70.260.

[1987 c 511 § 14; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 32.]

**RCW 67.70.330 Enforcement powers of director--Office of the director designated law enforcement agency.**

The director shall have the power to enforce this chapter and the penal laws of this state relating to the conduct of or participation in lottery activities and the manufacturing, importation, transportation, distribution, possession, and sale of equipment or paraphernalia used or for use in connection therewith. The director, the deputy director, assistant directors, and each of the director's investigators, enforcement officers, and inspectors shall have the power to enforce this chapter and the penal laws of this state relating to the conduct of or participation in lottery activities and the manufacturing, importation, transportation, distribution, possession, and sale of equipment or paraphernalia used or for use in connection therewith. They shall have the power and authority to apply for and execute all warrants and serve process of law issued by the courts in enforcing the penal provisions of this chapter and the penal laws of this state relating to the conduct of or participation in lottery activities and the manufacturing, importation, transportation, distribution, possession, and sale of equipment or paraphernalia used or for use in connection therewith. They shall have the power to arrest without a warrant, any person or persons found in the act of violating any of the penal provisions of this chapter and the penal laws of this state relating to the conduct of or participation in lottery activities and the manufacturing, importation, transportation, distribution, possession, and sale of equipment or paraphernalia used or for use in connection therewith. To the extent set forth in this section, the office of the director shall be a law enforcement agency of this state with the power to investigate for violations of and to enforce the provisions of this chapter and to obtain information from and provide information to all other law enforcement agencies.

[1987 c 511 § 15; 1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 33.]

**RCW 67.70.902 Construction--1982 2nd ex.s. c 7.**

This act shall be liberally construed to carry out the purposes and policies of the act.

[1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 35.]

**RCW 67.70.903 Severability--1982 2nd ex.s. c 7.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1982 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 40.]

**RCW 67.70.904 Severability--1985 c 375.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1985 c 375 § 9.]

**RCW 67.70.905 Effective date--1985 c 375.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions and shall take effect March 1, 1985.

[1985 c 375 § 10.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** 1985 c 375 was signed by the governor May 20, 1985.

**Title 68 RCW  
CEMETERIES, MORGUES, AND HUMAN REMAINS**

**Chapters**

- 68.04 Definitions.**
- 68.05 Cemetery board.**
- 68.20 Private cemeteries.**
- 68.24 Cemetery property.**
- 68.28 Mausoleums and columbariums.**
- 68.32 Title and rights to cemetery plots.**
- 68.36 Abandoned lots.**
- 68.40 Endowment and nonendowment care.**
- 68.44 Endowment care fund.**
- 68.46 Prearrangement contracts.**
- 68.50 Human remains.**
- 68.52 Public cemeteries and morgues.**
- 68.54 Annexation and merger of cemetery districts.**
- 68.56 Penal and miscellaneous provisions.**

## **68.60 Abandoned and historic cemeteries and historic graves.**

### **Notes:**

*Burial and removal permits, death certificates, vital statistics: Chapter 70.58 RCW.*

*Burial insurance: RCW 18.39.240 through 18.39.360.*

*Cemetery districts, excess levies authorized: RCW 84.52.052.*

*Cemetery funds transferred to state treasury: RCW 43.79.330.*

*Conveyance of real property by public bodies--Recording: RCW 65.08.095.*

*Embalmers and funeral directors: Chapter 18.39 RCW.*

*Funeral service contracts: RCW 18.39.240 through 18.39.360.*

*Indian graves and records: Chapter 27.44 RCW.*

*Indigent persons: RCW 36.39.030.*

*Veterans, burial: Chapter 73.24 RCW.*

*Vital statistics: Chapter 70.58 RCW.*

*Washington veterans' home and soldiers' home, burial of deceased members: RCW 72.36.110.*

## **Chapter 68.04 RCW DEFINITIONS**

### Sections

68.04.020	"Human remains," "remains."
68.04.030	"Cremated remains."
68.04.040	"Cemetery."
68.04.050	"Burial park."
68.04.060	"Mausoleum."
68.04.070	"Crematory."
68.04.080	"Columbarium."
68.04.090	"Crematory and columbarium."
68.04.100	"Interment."
68.04.110	"Cremation."
68.04.120	"Inurnment."
68.04.130	"Entombment."
68.04.140	"Burial."
68.04.150	"Grave."
68.04.160	"Crypt."
68.04.165	"Vault", "lawn crypt", "liner."
68.04.170	"Niche."
68.04.180	"Temporary receiving vault."
68.04.190	"Cemetery authority."
68.04.200	"Cemetery corporation", "cemetery association", "cemetery corporation or association."
68.04.210	"Cemetery business", "cemetery businesses", "cemetery purposes."
68.04.220	"Directors," "governing body."
68.04.230	"Lot", "plot", "interment plot."
68.04.240	"Plot owner," "owner," "lot proprietor."

**RCW 68.04.020 "Human remains," "remains."**

"Human remains" or "remains" means the body of a deceased person, and includes the body in any stage of decomposition except cremated remains.

[1977 c 47 § 1; 1943 c 247 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-2.]

**Notes:**

**Short title--1943 c 247:** "This act shall be known as the 'General Cemetery Act.'" [1943 c 247 § 1.]

**Severability--1943 c 247:** "If any section, subdivision, sentence or clause of this act shall be held invalid or unconstitutional, such holding shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this act." [1943 c 247 § 147.]

The annotations apply to 1943 c 247, the general cemetery act, which was codified as RCW 68.04.020 through 68.04.240, 68.08.010 through 68.08.030, 68.08.120 through 68.08.220, 68.08.240, 68.20.010 through 68.20.100, 68.24.010 through 68.24.180, 68.28.010 through 68.28.070, 68.32.010 through 68.32.170, 68.36.010 through 68.36.100, 68.40.010 through 68.40.090, 68.44.010 through 68.44.170, and 68.48.040 through 68.48.090.

**RCW 68.04.030 "Cremated remains."**

"Cremated remains" means a human body after cremation in a crematory.

[1977 c 47 § 2; 1943 c 247 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-3.]

**RCW 68.04.040 "Cemetery."**

"Cemetery" means: (1) Any one, or a combination of more than one, of the following, in a place used, or intended to be used, and dedicated, for cemetery purposes:

- (a) A burial park, for earth interments.
- (b) A mausoleum, for crypt interments.
- (c) A columbarium, for permanent cinerary interments; or

(2) For the purposes of chapter 68.60 RCW only, "cemetery" means any burial site, burial grounds, or place where five or more human remains are buried. Unless a cemetery is designated as a parcel of land identifiable and unique as a cemetery within the records of the county assessor, a cemetery's boundaries shall be a minimum of ten feet in any direction from any burials therein.

[1990 c 92 § 7; 1979 c 21 § 1; 1943 c 247 § 4; Rem. Supp. §3778-4.]

**RCW 68.04.050 "Burial park."**

"Burial park" means a tract of land for the burial of human remains in the ground, used or intended to be used, and dedicated, for cemetery purposes.

[1943 c 247 § 5; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-5.]

**RCW 68.04.060 "Mausoleum."**

"Mausoleum" means a structure or building for the entombment of human remains in crypts in a place used, or intended to be used, and dedicated, for cemetery purposes.

[1979 c 21 § 2; 1943 c 247 § 6; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-6.]

**RCW 68.04.070 "Crematory."**

"Crematory" means a building or structure containing one or more retorts for the reduction of bodies of deceased persons to cremated remains.

[1943 c 247 § 7; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-7.]

**RCW 68.04.080 "Columbarium."**

"Columbarium" means a structure, room, or other space in a building or structure containing niches for permanent inurnment of cremated remains in a place used, or intended to be used, and dedicated, for cemetery purposes.

[1943 c 247 § 8; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-8.]

**RCW 68.04.090 "Crematory and columbarium."**

"Crematory and columbarium" means a building or structure containing both a crematory and columbarium.

[1943 c 247 § 9; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-9.]

**RCW 68.04.100 "Interment."**

"Interment" means the disposition of human remains by cremation and inurnment, entombment, or burial in a place used, or intended to be used, and dedicated, for cemetery purposes.

[1943 c 247 § 10; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-10.]

**RCW 68.04.110 "Cremation."**

"Cremation" means the reduction of the body of a deceased person to cremated remains in a crematory in such a manner that the largest dimension of any remaining particle does not exceed five millimeters: PROVIDED, That if a person entitled to possession of such remains under the provisions of RCW 68.50.270 is going to place the cremated remains in a cemetery, mausoleum, columbarium, or building devoted exclusively to religious purposes, the five millimeter dimension requirement shall not apply.

[1987 c 331 § 1; 1977 c 47 § 3; 1943 c 247 § 11; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-11.]

**Notes:**

Effective date--1987 c 331: See RCW 68.05.900.

**RCW 68.04.120 "Inurnment."**

"Inurnment" means placing cremated remains in an urn or vault and placing it in a niche.

[1943 c 247 § 12; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-12.]

**RCW 68.04.130 "Entombment."**

"Entombment" means the placement of human remains in a crypt or vault.

[1943 c 247 § 13; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-13.]

**RCW 68.04.140 "Burial."**

"Burial" means the placement of human remains in a grave.

[1943 c 247 § 14; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-14.]

**RCW 68.04.150 "Grave."**

"Grave" means a space of ground in a burial park, used or intended to be used, for burial.

[1943 c 247 § 15; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-15.]

**RCW 68.04.160 "Crypt."**

"Crypt" means a space in a mausoleum of sufficient size, used or intended to be used, to entomb uncremated human remains.

[1979 c 21 § 3; 1943 c 247 § 16; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-16.]

**RCW 68.04.165 "Vault", "lawn crypt", "liner."**

"Vault", "lawn crypt" or "liner" means any container which is buried in the ground and into which human remains are placed in the burial process.

[1979 c 21 § 4.]

**RCW 68.04.170 "Niche."**

"Niche" means a space in a columbarium or urn garden used, or intended to be used, for inurnment of cremated human remains.

[1943 c 247 § 17; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-17.]

**RCW 68.04.180 "Temporary receiving vault."**

"Temporary receiving vault" means a vault used or intended to be used for the temporary placement of human remains.

[1943 c 247 § 18; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-18.]

**RCW 68.04.190 "Cemetery authority."**

"Cemetery authority" includes cemetery corporation, association, corporation sole, or other person owning or controlling cemetery lands or property.

[1943 c 247 § 19; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-19.]

**RCW 68.04.200 "Cemetery corporation", "cemetery association", "cemetery corporation or association."**

"Cemetery corporation", "cemetery association", or "cemetery corporation or association" mean any corporation now or hereafter organized which is or may be authorized by its articles to conduct any one or more or all of the businesses of a cemetery, but do not mean or include a corporation sole.

[1943 c 247 § 20; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-20.]

**RCW 68.04.210 "Cemetery business", "cemetery businesses", "cemetery purposes."**

"Cemetery business", "cemetery businesses", and "cemetery purposes" are used interchangeably and mean any and all business and purposes requisite to, necessary for, or incident to, establishing, maintaining, operating, improving, or conducting a cemetery, interring human remains, and the care, preservation, and embellishment of cemetery property.

[1943 c 247 § 21; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-21.]

**RCW 68.04.220 "Directors," "governing body."**

"Directors" or "governing body" means the board of directors, board of trustees, or other governing body of a cemetery association.

[1943 c 247 § 22; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-22.]

**RCW 68.04.230 "Lot", "plot", "interment plot."**

"Lot", "plot", or "interment plot" means space in a cemetery, used or intended to be used for the interment of human remains. Such terms include and apply to one or more than one adjoining graves, one or more than one adjoining crypts or vaults, or one or more than one adjoining niches.

[1943 c 247 § 23; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-23.]

**RCW 68.04.240 "Plot owner", "owner", "lot proprietor."**

"Plot owner", "owner", or "lot proprietor" means any person in whose name an interment plot stands of record as owner, in the office of a cemetery authority.

[1943 c 247 § 24; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-24.]

**Chapter 68.05 RCW  
CEMETERY BOARD**

Sections

68.05.010	Definitions.
68.05.020	"Board" defined.
68.05.024	"Department" defined.
68.05.028	"Director" defined.
68.05.030	"Endowment care," "endowed care" defined.
68.05.040	Cemetery board created--Appointments--Terms.
68.05.050	Qualifications of members.
68.05.060	Compensation and travel expenses.
68.05.080	Meetings.
68.05.090	Administration and enforcement of title.
68.05.095	Officers--Executive secretary.
68.05.100	Rules and regulations.
68.05.105	Authority of the board.
68.05.115	Sale or transfer of cemetery authority or creation of a new cemetery--Application for new certificate of authority--Compliance required--Penalty.
68.05.120	Actions to enforce law--Attorney general.
68.05.150	Examination of funds--Powers, duties.
68.05.155	Prearrangement sales license.
68.05.160	Action required when authority fails to deposit minimum endowment amount or comply with prearrangement contract provisions.
68.05.170	Order requiring reinvestment in compliance with title--Actions for preservation and protection.
68.05.173	Revocation, suspension of certificate or prearrangement sales license.
68.05.175	Permit or endorsement required for cremation--Regulation of affiliated and nonaffiliated crematories.
68.05.180	Annual report of authority--Contents--Verification.
68.05.185	Requirements as to crematories.
68.05.190	Examination of reports.
68.05.195	Burial or disposal of cremated remains--Permit or endorsement required.
68.05.205	Fees.
68.05.210	Proof of applicant's compliance with law, rules, etc., financial responsibility and reputation.
68.05.215	Certificates--Regulatory charges, when payable--Duration--Suspension, restoration--Transferability.
68.05.225	Sales licenses--Terms--Fees.
68.05.235	Financial statements--Failure to file.
68.05.240	Interment, certificate of authority required--Penalty.
68.05.245	Crematory permits or endorsements--Terms--Fees.
68.05.254	Examination of endowment funds and prearrangement trust funds--Expense--Location.
68.05.259	Examination expense--Effect of refusal to pay--Disposition.
68.05.285	"Cemetery fund."
68.05.290	Board members' immunity from suits.
68.05.300	Certificates of authority or sales licenses--Grounds for termination.

68.05.310	Certificates of authority or sales licenses--Notice, procedures for board action.
68.05.320	Board action against authorities--Administrative procedures.
68.05.330	Violation--Penalty--Unfair practice--Other laws applicable.
68.05.340	Board action against authorities--Cease and desist orders.
68.05.350	Delaying board action pending administrative proceedings.
68.05.360	Board action against authorities--Hearing location--Decision--Review.
68.05.370	Board action against authorities--Enforcement of orders.
68.05.390	Permit or endorsement required for cremation--Penalty.
68.05.400	Exemptions from chapter.
68.05.900	Effective date--1987 c 331.

**RCW 68.05.010 Definitions.**

The definitions in chapter 68.04 RCW are applicable to this chapter and govern the meaning of terms used herein, except as otherwise provided expressly or by necessary implication.

[1953 c 290 § 26.]

**Notes:**

**Short title--1953 c 290:** "This act shall be known as 'The Cemetery Act.'" [1953 c 290 § 55.]

**RCW 68.05.020 "Board" defined.**

The term "board" used in this chapter means the cemetery board.

[1953 c 290 § 27.]

**RCW 68.05.024 "Department" defined.**

"Department" used in this chapter means the department of licensing.

[1987 c 331 § 2.]

**RCW 68.05.028 "Director" defined.**

"Director" used in this chapter means the director of licensing.

[1987 c 331 § 3.]

**RCW 68.05.030 "Endowment care," "endowed care" defined.**

The terms "endowment care" or "endowed care" used in this chapter shall include special care, care, or maintenance and all funds held for or represented as maintenance funds.

[1987 c 331 § 4; 1953 c 290 § 28.]

**RCW 68.05.040 Cemetery board created--Appointments--Terms.**

A cemetery board is created to consist of six members to be appointed by the governor. Appointments shall be for four-year terms. Each member shall hold office until the expiration of the term for which the member is appointed or until a successor has been appointed and qualified.

[1987 c 331 § 5; 1977 ex.s. c 351 § 1; 1953 c 290 § 31.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1977 ex.s. c 351:** "If any provision of this 1977 amendatory act, or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act, or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1977 ex.s. c 351 § 7.]

**RCW 68.05.050 Qualifications of members.**

Three members of the board shall be persons who have had experience in this state in the active administrative management of a cemetery authority or as a member of the board of directors thereof. Two members of the board shall be persons who have legal, accounting, or other professional experience which relates to the duties of the board. The sixth member of the board shall represent the general public and shall not have a financial interest in the cemetery business.

[1979 c 21 § 5; 1977 ex.s. c 351 § 2; 1953 c 290 § 32.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1977 ex.s. c 351:** See note following RCW 68.05.040.

**RCW 68.05.060 Compensation and travel expenses.**

Each member of the board shall be compensated in accordance with RCW 43.03.240 and shall receive travel expenses in accordance with RCW 43.03.050 and 43.03.060.

[1984 c 287 § 102; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34 § 156; 1953 c 290 § 33.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative findings--Severability--Effective date--1984 c 287:** See notes following RCW 43.03.220.  
**Effective date--Severability--1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 34:** See notes following RCW 2.08.115.

**RCW 68.05.080 Meetings.**

The board shall meet at least twice a year in order to conduct its business and may meet at such other times as it may designate. The chair, the director, or a majority of board members may call a meeting. The board may meet at any place within this state.

[1987 c 331 § 6; 1953 c 290 § 35.]

**RCW 68.05.090 Administration and enforcement of title.**

The board shall enforce and administer the provisions of chapters 68.04 through 68.50 RCW, subject to provisions of \*RCW 68.05.280. The board may adopt and amend bylaws

establishing its organization and method of operation. In addition to enforcement of this chapter the board shall enforce chapters 68.20, 68.24, 68.28, 68.32, 68.36, 68.40, 68.44, 68.46, and 68.50 RCW. The board may refer such evidence as may be available concerning violations of chapters 68.20, 68.24, 68.28, 68.32, 68.36, 68.40, 68.44, 68.46, and 68.50 RCW to the attorney general or the proper prosecuting attorney, who may in his or her discretion, with or without such a reference, in addition to any other action the board might commence, bring an action in the name of the board against any person to restrain and prevent the doing of any act or practice prohibited or declared unlawful in chapters 68.20, 68.24, 68.28, 68.32, 68.36, 68.40, 68.44, 68.46, or 68.50 RCW and shall have standing to seek enforcement of said provisions in the superior court of the state of Washington for the county in which the principal office of the cemetery authority is located.

[1987 c 331 § 7; 1979 c 21 § 6; 1953 c 290 § 39.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** RCW 68.05.280 was recodified as RCW 68.05.400 pursuant to 1987 c 331 § 89.

**RCW 68.05.095      Officers--Executive secretary.**

The board shall elect annually a chairman and vice chairman and such other officers as it shall determine from among its members. The director, in consultation with the board, may employ and prescribe the duties of the executive secretary. The executive secretary shall have a minimum of five years' experience in cemetery management unless this requirement is waived by the board.

[1987 c 331 § 8; 1953 c 290 § 34. Formerly RCW 68.05.070.]

**RCW 68.05.100      Rules and regulations.**

The board may establish necessary rules and regulations for the enforcement of this title and the laws subject to its jurisdiction and prescribe the form of statements and reports provided for in this title. Rules regulating the cremation of human remains and establishing permit requirements shall be adopted in consultation with the state board of funeral directors and embalmers.

[1993 c 43 § 3; 1987 c 331 § 9; 1985 c 402 § 8; 1953 c 290 § 36.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date of 1993 c 43--1993 sp.s. c 24:** See note following RCW 18.39.290.

**Legislative finding--1985 c 402:** See note following RCW 68.50.165.

**RCW 68.05.105      Authority of the board.**

The board has the following authority:

- (1) To adopt, amend, and rescind such rules as are deemed necessary to carry out this title;
- (2) To investigate all complaints or reports of unprofessional conduct as defined in this

chapter and to hold hearings;

(3) To issue subpoenas and administer oaths in connection with any investigation, hearing, or proceeding held under this title;

(4) To take or cause depositions to be taken and use other discovery procedures as needed in any investigation, hearing, or proceeding held under this title;

(5) To compel attendance of witnesses at hearings;

(6) In the course of investigating a complaint, to conduct practice reviews;

(7) To take emergency action pending proceedings by the board;

(8) To use the office of administrative hearings as authorized in chapter 34.12 RCW to conduct hearings. However, the board shall make the final decision;

(9) To use consultants or individual members of the board to assist in the direction of investigations and issuance of statements of charges. However, those board members shall not subsequently participate in the hearing of the case;

(10) To enter into contracts for professional services determined to be necessary for adequate enforcement of this title;

(11) To contract with persons or organizations to provide services necessary for the monitoring and supervision of licensees, or authorities who are for any authorized purpose subject to monitoring by the board;

(12) To adopt standards of professional conduct or practice;

(13) To grant or deny authorities or license applications, and in the event of a finding of unprofessional conduct by an applicant, authority, or license holder, to impose any sanction against a license applicant, authority, or license holder provided by this title;

(14) To enter into an assurance of discontinuance in lieu of issuing a statement of charges or conducting a hearing. The assurance shall consist of a statement of the law in question and an agreement to not violate the stated provision. The applicant, holder of an authority to operate, or license holder shall not be required to admit to any violation of the law, nor shall the assurance be construed as such an admission. Violation of an assurance under this subsection is grounds for disciplinary action;

(15) To revoke the license or authority;

(16) To suspend the license or authority for a fixed or indefinite term;

(17) To restrict or limit the license or authority;

(18) To censure or reprimand;

(19) To cause compliance with conditions of probation for a designated period of time;

(20) To fine for each violation of this title, not to exceed one thousand dollars per violation. Funds received shall be placed in the cemetery account;

(21) To order corrective action.

Any of the actions under this section may be totally or partly stayed by the board. In determining what action is appropriate, the board must first consider what sanctions are necessary to protect or compensate the public. All costs associated with compliance with orders issued under this section are the obligation of the license or authority holder or applicant.

[1987 c 331 § 10.]

**RCW 68.05.115 Sale or transfer of cemetery authority or creation of a new cemetery--Application for new certificate of authority--Compliance required--Penalty.**

Prior to the sale or transfer of ownership or control of any cemetery authority or the creation of a new cemetery, any person, corporation or other legal entity desiring to acquire such ownership or control or desiring to create a new cemetery shall apply in writing to the board for a new certificate of authority to operate a cemetery and shall comply with all provisions of Title 68 RCW relating to applications for, and the basis for granting, an original certificate of authority. The board shall, in addition, enter any order deemed necessary for the protection of all endowment care funds and/or prearrangement trust fund during such transfer. As a condition of applying for a new certificate of authority, the entity desiring to acquire such ownership or control must agree to be bound by all then existing prearrangement contracts and the board shall enter that agreement as a condition of the transfer. Persons and business entities selling and persons and business entities purchasing ownership or control of a cemetery authority shall each verify and attest to an endowment care fund report and/or a prearrangement trust fund report showing the status of such funds on the date of the sale on a written report form prescribed by the board. Such reports shall be considered part of the application for authority to operate. Failure to comply with this section shall be a gross misdemeanor and any sale or transfer in violation of this section shall be void.

[1987 c 331 § 11; 1979 c 21 § 11; 1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 17; 1969 ex.s. c 99 § 5. Formerly RCW 68.05.255.]

**RCW 68.05.120 Actions to enforce law--Attorney general.**

The board is authorized to bring actions to enforce the provisions of the law subject to its jurisdiction, in which actions it shall be represented by the attorney general.

[1953 c 290 § 38.]

**RCW 68.05.150 Examination of funds--Powers, duties.**

In making such examination the board:

(1) Shall have free access to the books and records relating to the endowment care funds, their collection and investment, and the number of graves, crypts, and niches under endowment care;

(2) Shall inspect and examine the endowment care funds to determine their condition and the existence of the investments;

(3) Shall ascertain if the cemetery authority has complied with all the laws applicable to endowment care funds;

(4) Shall have free access to all records required to be maintained pursuant to this chapter and to chapter 68.46 RCW with respect to prearrangement merchandise or services, unconstructed crypts or niches, or undeveloped graves; and

(5) Shall ascertain if the cemetery authority has complied with the laws applicable to

prearrangement trust funds.

[1979 c 21 § 8; 1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 14; 1953 c 290 § 44.]

**RCW 68.05.155      Prearrangement sales license.**

To enter into prearrangement contracts as defined in RCW 68.46.010, a cemetery authority shall have a valid prearrangement sales license. To apply for a prearrangement sales license, a cemetery authority shall:

- (1) File with the board its request showing:
  - (a) Its name, location, and organization date;
  - (b) The kinds of cemetery business or merchandise it proposes to transact;
  - (c) A statement of its current financial condition, management, and affairs on a form satisfactory to or furnished by the board; and
  - (d) Such other documents, stipulations, or information as the board may reasonably require to evidence compliance with the provisions of this chapter; and
- (2) Deposit with the department the fees required by this chapter to be paid for filing the accompanying documents, and for the prearrangement sales license, if granted.

[1987 c 331 § 12; 1979 c 21 § 28. Formerly RCW 68.46.140.]

**RCW 68.05.160      Action required when authority fails to deposit minimum endowment amount or comply with prearrangement contract provisions.**

If any examination made by the board, or any report filed with it, shows that there has not been collected and deposited in the endowment care funds the minimum amounts required by this title, or if the board finds that the cemetery authority has failed to comply with the requirements of this chapter and chapter 68.46 RCW with respect to prearrangement contracts, merchandise, or services, unconstructed crypts or niches or undeveloped graves, or prearrangement trust funds, the board shall require such cemetery authority to comply with this chapter or with chapter 68.40 or 68.46 RCW, as the case may be.

[1979 c 21 § 9; 1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 15; 1953 c 290 § 45.]

**RCW 68.05.170      Order requiring reinvestment in compliance with title--Actions for preservation and protection.**

(1) Whenever the board finds, after notice and hearing, that any endowment care funds have been invested in violation of this title, it shall by written order mailed to the person or body in charge of the fund require the reinvestment of the funds in conformity with this title within the period specified by it which shall be not more than six months. Such period may be extended by the board in its discretion.

(2) The board may bring actions for the preservation and protection of endowment care funds in the superior court of the county in which the cemetery is located and the court shall

appoint substitute trustees and make any other order which may be necessary for the preservation, protection and recovery of endowment care funds, whenever a cemetery authority or the trustees of its fund have:

(a) Transferred or attempted to transfer any property to, or made any loan from, the endowment care funds for the benefit of the cemetery authority or any director, officer, agent or employee of the cemetery authority or trustee of any endowment care funds; or,

(b) Failed to reinvest endowment care funds in accordance with a board order issued under subsection one of this section; or,

(c) Invested endowment care funds in violation of this title; or,

(d) Taken action or failed to take action to preserve and protect the endowment care funds, evidencing a lack of concern therefor; or,

(e) Become financially irresponsible or transferred control of the cemetery authority to any person who, or business entity which, is financially irresponsible; or,

(f) Is in danger of becoming insolvent or has gone into bankruptcy or receivership; or,

(g) Taken any action in violation of Title 68 RCW or failed to take action required by Title 68 RCW or has failed to comply with lawful rules, regulations and orders of the board.

(3) Whenever the board or its representative has reason to believe that endowment care funds or prearrangement trust funds are in danger of being lost or dissipated during the time required for notice and hearing, it may immediately impound or seize documents, financial instruments, or other trust fund assets, or take other actions deemed necessary under the circumstances for the preservation and protection of endowment care funds or prearrangement trust funds, including, but not limited to, immediate substitutions of trustees.

[1987 c 331 § 23; 1969 ex.s. c 99 § 1; 1953 c 290 § 46.]

**RCW 68.05.173      Revocation, suspension of certificate or prearrangement sales license.**

Upon violation of any of the provisions of this title, the board may revoke or suspend the certificate of authority and may revoke, suspend, or terminate the prearrangement sales license of any cemetery authority.

[1987 c 331 § 24; 1953 c 290 § 49. Formerly RCW 68.05.250.]

**RCW 68.05.175      Permit or endorsement required for cremation--Regulation of affiliated and nonaffiliated crematories.**

A permit or endorsement issued by the cemetery board or under chapter 18.39 RCW is required in order to operate a crematory or conduct a cremation. Crematories owned or operated by or located on property licensed as a funeral establishment shall be regulated by the board of funeral directors and embalmers. Crematories not affiliated with a funeral establishment shall be regulated by the cemetery board.

[1987 c 331 § 13; 1985 c 402 § 4. Formerly RCW 68.05.257.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative finding--1985 c 402:** See note following RCW 68.50.165.

**RCW 68.05.180 Annual report of authority--Contents--Verification.**

Each cemetery authority in charge of cemetery endowment care funds shall annually, and within ninety days after the end of the calendar or fiscal year of the cemetery authority, file with the board a written report in form and content prescribed by the board.

These reports shall be verified by the president or vice president, one other officer of the cemetery authority, the accountant or auditor preparing the same, and, if required by the board for good cause, a certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards.

[1979 c 21 § 10; 1977 ex.s. c 351 § 3; 1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 16; 1953 c 290 § 40.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1977 ex.s. c 351:** See note following RCW 68.05.040.

**RCW 68.05.185 Requirements as to crematories.**

No crematory shall hereafter be constructed or established unless the crematory is of fireproof construction and there is in connection therewith a fireproof columbarium, a fireproof mausoleum, a fireproof room for temporary care of cremated remains or a burial park amply equipped at all times for the interment of remains of bodies cremated at the crematory. No crematorium may be operated without a valid permit or endorsement issued in accordance with RCW 68.05.175 or chapter 18.39 RCW. Nothing herein contained shall prevent existing crematories from being repaired, altered, or reconstructed. Nothing in this title shall prohibit the cremation of human remains in existing crematories, nor the temporary storage of cremated remains.

[1987 c 331 § 14; 1943 c 247 § 56; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-56. Formerly RCW 68.48.050.]

**RCW 68.05.190 Examination of reports.**

The board shall examine the reports filed with it as to their compliance with the requirements of the law.

[1953 c 290 § 41.]

**RCW 68.05.195 Burial or disposal of cremated remains--Permit or endorsement required.**

Any person other than persons defined in RCW 68.50.160 who buries or otherwise disposes of cremated remains by land, by air, or by sea shall have a permit or endorsement issued in accordance with RCW 68.05.100 and shall be subject to that section.

[1987 c 331 § 15.]

**RCW 68.05.205 Fees.**

The director with the consent of the cemetery board shall set all fees for chapters 68.05, 68.20, 68.24, 68.28, 68.32, 68.36, 68.40, 68.44, and 68.46 RCW in accordance with RCW 43.24.086, including fees for licenses, certificates, regulatory charges, permits, or endorsements, and the department shall collect the fees.

[1993 c 43 § 4; 1987 c 331 § 16; 1983 1st ex.s. c 5 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 351 § 4; 1969 ex.s. c 99 § 4; 1953 c 290 § 51. Formerly RCW 68.05.230.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date of 1993 c 43--1993 sp.s. c 24:** See note following RCW 18.39.290.

**Severability--1983 1st ex.s. c 5:** "If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected." [1983 1st ex.s. c 5 § 3.]

**Severability--1977 ex.s. c 351:** See note following RCW 68.05.040.

**RCW 68.05.210 Proof of applicant's compliance with law, rules, etc., financial responsibility and reputation.**

The board may require such proof as it deems advisable concerning the compliance by such applicant to all the laws, rules, regulations, ordinances and orders applicable to it. The board shall also require proof that the applicant and its officers and directors are financially responsible, trustworthy and have good personal and business reputations, in order that only cemeteries of permanent benefit to the community in which they are located will be established in this state.

[1969 ex.s. c 99 § 2; 1953 c 290 § 48.]

**RCW 68.05.215 Certificates--Regulatory charges, when payable--Duration--Suspension, restoration--Transferability.**

The regulatory charges for cemetery certificates at all periods of the year are the same as provided in this chapter. All regulatory charges are payable at the time of the filing of the application and in advance of the issuance of the certificates. All certificates shall be issued for the year and shall expire at midnight, the thirty-first day of January of each year, or at whatever time during any year that ownership or control of any cemetery authority is transferred or sold. Cemetery certificates shall not be transferable. Failure to pay the regulatory charge fixed by the director prior to the first day of February for any year automatically shall suspend the certificate of authority. Such certificate may be restored upon payment to the department of the prescribed charges.

[1987 c 331 § 17; 1969 ex.s. c 99 § 3; 1953 c 290 § 50. Formerly RCW 68.05.220.]

**RCW 68.05.225 Sales licenses--Terms--Fees.**

All prearrangement sales licenses issued under this chapter shall be issued for the year and shall expire at midnight, the thirty-first day of January of each year, or at whatever time during any year that ownership or control of any cemetery authority is transferred or sold.

The director, in accordance with RCW 43.24.086, shall set and the department shall collect in advance the fees required for licensing.

Failure to pay the regulatory charge fixed by the director before the first day of February for any year shall automatically suspend the license. Such license may be restored upon payment to the department of the prescribed charges.

[1987 c 331 § 18; 1979 c 21 § 29. Formerly RCW 68.46.180.]

**RCW 68.05.235 Financial statements--Failure to file.**

(1) Each authorized cemetery authority shall within ninety days after the close of its accounting year file with the board upon the board's request a true and accurate statement of its financial condition, transactions, and affairs for the preceding year. The statement shall be on such forms and shall contain such information as required by this chapter and by the board.

(2) The board shall suspend or revoke the prearrangement sales license of any cemetery authority which fails to comply with the request.

[1987 c 331 § 19; 1979 c 21 § 37. Formerly RCW 68.46.095.]

**RCW 68.05.240 Interment, certificate of authority required--Penalty.**

It shall be a misdemeanor for any cemetery authority to make any interment without a valid, subsisting, and unsuspended certificate of authority. Each interment shall be a separate violation.

[1953 c 290 § 52.]

**RCW 68.05.245 Crematory permits or endorsements--Terms--Fees.**

All crematory permits or endorsements issued under this chapter shall be issued for the year and shall expire at midnight, the thirty-first day of January of each year, or at whatever time during any year that ownership or control of any cemetery authority which operates such crematory is transferred or sold.

The director shall set and the department shall collect in advance the fees required for licensing.

Failure to pay the regulatory charge fixed by the director before the first day of February for any year shall automatically suspend the permit or endorsement. Such permit or endorsement may be restored upon payment to the department of the prescribed charges.

[1987 c 331 § 20.]

**RCW 68.05.254 Examination of endowment funds and prearrangement trust funds--Expense--Location.**

(1) The board shall examine the endowment care and prearrangement trust fund or funds of a cemetery authority:

(a) Whenever it deems necessary, but at least once every three years after the original examination except where the cemetery authority is either required by the board to, or voluntarily files an annual financial report for the fund certified by a certified public accountant or a licensed public accountant in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards;

(b) One year following the issuance of a new certificate of authority;

(c) Whenever the cemetery authority in charge of endowment care or prearrangement trust fund or funds fails after reasonable notice from the board to file the reports required by this chapter; or

(d) Whenever it is requested by verified petition signed by twenty-five lot owners alleging that the endowment care funds are not in compliance with this title, or whenever it is requested by verified petition signed by twenty-five purchasers or beneficiaries of prearrangement merchandise or services alleging that the prearrangement trust funds are not in compliance with this title, in either of which cases, the examination shall be at the expense of the petitioners.

(2) The expense of the endowment care and prearrangement trust fund examination as provided in subsection (1)(a) and (b) of this section shall be paid by the cemetery authority. Such examination shall be privately conducted in the principal office of the cemetery authority.

(3) The requirements that examinations be conducted once every three years and that they be conducted in the principal office of the cemetery authority do not apply to any endowment care or prearrangement fund that is less than twenty-five thousand dollars. The board shall, at its discretion, decide when and where the examinations shall take place.

[1987 c 331 § 21; 1979 c 21 § 7; 1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 12; 1953 c 290 § 42. Formerly RCW 68.05.130.]

**RCW 68.05.259 Examination expense--Effect of refusal to pay--Disposition.**

If any cemetery authority refuses to pay any examination expenses within thirty days of completion of the examination or refuses to pay certain examination expenses in advance as required by the department for cause, the board shall revoke any existing certificate of authority. Examination expenses incurred in conjunction with a transfer of ownership of a cemetery shall be paid by the selling entity. All examination expense moneys collected by the department shall be paid to the department.

[1987 c 331 § 22; 1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 13; 1953 c 290 § 43. Formerly RCW 68.05.140.]

**RCW 68.05.285 "Cemetery fund."**

There shall be, in the office of the state treasurer, a fund to be known and designated as

the "cemetery fund." All regulatory fees or other moneys to be paid under this chapter, unless provision be made otherwise, shall be paid at least once a month to the state treasurer to be credited to the cemetery fund. All moneys credited to the cemetery fund shall be used, when appropriated by the legislature, by the cemetery board to carry out the provisions of this chapter.

[1953 c 290 § 29. Formerly RCW 68.05.270.]

**Notes:**

*Cemetery fund abolished and moneys transferred to cemetery account in state treasury: RCW 43.79.330 through 43.79.334.*

**RCW 68.05.290 Board members' immunity from suits.**

Members of the board shall be immune from suit in any action, civil or criminal, based upon any official acts performed in good faith as members of such board, and the state shall defend, indemnify, and hold the members of the board harmless from all claims or suits arising in any manner from such acts. Expenses incurred by the state under this section shall be paid from the general fund.

[1979 c 21 § 12.]

**RCW 68.05.300 Certificates of authority or sales licenses--Grounds for termination.**

The board may revoke, suspend, or terminate a certificate of authority or prearrangement sales license if a cemetery authority:

- (1) Fails to comply with any provision of this chapter or any proper order or regulation of the board;
- (2) Is found by the board to be in such condition that further execution of prearrangement contracts would be hazardous to purchasers or beneficiaries and the people of this state;
- (3) Refuses to be examined, or refuses to submit to examination or to produce its accounts, records, and files for examination by the board when required;
- (4) Is found by the board after investigation or receipt of reliable information to be managed by persons who are incompetent or untrustworthy or so lacking in managerial experience as to make the proposed or continued operation hazardous to purchasers, beneficiaries, or the public; or
- (5) Is found by the board to use false, misleading, or deceptive advertisements or sales methods.

[1987 c 331 § 25; 1979 c 21 § 30. Formerly RCW 68.46.190.]

**RCW 68.05.310 Certificates of authority or sales licenses--Notice, procedures for board action.**

The board or its authorized representative shall give a cemetery authority notice of its intention to suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew a certificate of authority or a prearrangement

sales license, and shall grant the cemetery authority a hearing, in the manner required for adjudicative proceedings under chapter 34.05 RCW, the Administrative Procedure Act, before the order of suspension, revocation, or refusal may become effective.

No cemetery authority whose prearrangement sales license has been suspended, revoked, or refused shall be authorized to enter into prearrangement contracts. Any prearrangement sale by an unlicensed cemetery authority shall be voidable by the purchaser who shall be entitled to a full refund.

[1989 c 175 § 124; 1987 c 331 § 26; 1979 c 21 § 31. Formerly RCW 68.46.200.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1989 c 175:** See note following RCW 34.05.010.

**RCW 68.05.320 Board action against authorities--Administrative procedures.**

(1) The board or its authorized representative may issue and serve upon a cemetery authority a notice of charges if in the opinion of the board or its authorized representative the cemetery authority:

(a) Is engaging in or has engaged in practices likely to endanger the future delivery of cemetery merchandise or services, unconstructed crypts or niches, or undeveloped graves;

(b) Is violating or has violated any statute of the state of Washington or any rule of the board; or

(c) Is about to do an act prohibited in (1)(a) or (1)(b) of this section when the opinion is based upon reasonable cause.

(2) The notice shall contain a statement of the facts constituting the alleged violation or practice and shall fix a time and place at which a hearing will be held to determine whether an order to cease and desist should issue against the cemetery authority. The hearing shall be set not earlier than ten nor later than thirty days after service of the notice unless a later date is set by the board or its authorized representative at the request of the cemetery authority.

Unless the cemetery authority appears at the hearing by a duly authorized representative it shall be deemed to have consented to the issuance of a cease and desist order. In the event of this consent or if upon the record made at the hearing the board finds that any violation or practice specified in the notice of charges has been established, the board may issue and serve upon the cemetery authority an order to cease and desist from the violation or practice. The order may require the cemetery authority and its directors, officers, employees, and agents to cease and desist from the violation or practice and may require the cemetery authority to take affirmative action to correct the conditions resulting from the violation or practice.

(3) A cease and desist order shall become effective at the expiration of ten days after service of the order upon the cemetery authority except that a cease and desist order issued upon consent shall become effective as provided in the order unless it is stayed, modified, terminated, or set aside by action of the board or a reviewing court.

(4) The powers of the board under this section are in addition to the power of the board to refuse to renew or to revoke or suspend a cemetery authority's prearrangement sales license.

[1979 c 21 § 32. Formerly RCW 68.46.220.]

**RCW 68.05.330 Violation--Penalty--Unfair practice--Other laws applicable.**

Unless specified otherwise in this title, any person who violates or aids or abets any person in the violation of any of the provisions of this title shall be guilty of a class C felony punishable under chapter 9A.20 RCW. A violation shall constitute an unfair practice under chapter 19.86 RCW and shall be grounds for revocation of the certificate of authority under this chapter or revocation of the prearrangement sales license under this chapter. Retail installment transactions under this chapter shall be governed by chapter 63.14 RCW. The provisions of this chapter shall be cumulative and nonexclusive and shall not affect any other remedy available at law.

[1987 c 331 § 27; 1984 c 53 § 6; 1979 c 21 § 39. Formerly RCW 68.46.210.]

**RCW 68.05.340 Board action against authorities--Cease and desist orders.**

Whenever the board or its authorized representative determines that a cemetery authority is in violation of this title or that the continuation of acts or practices of the cemetery authority is likely to cause insolvency or substantial dissipation of assets or earnings of the cemetery authority's endowment care or prearrangement trust fund or to otherwise seriously prejudice the interests of the purchasers or beneficiaries of prearrangement contracts, the board, or its authorized representative, may issue a temporary order requiring the cemetery authority to cease and desist from the violation or practice. The order shall become effective upon service on the cemetery authority and shall remain effective unless set aside, limited, or suspended by a court in proceedings under RCW 68.05.350 or until the board dismisses the charges specified in the notice under RCW 68.05.320 or until the effective date of a cease and desist order issued against the cemetery authority under RCW 68.05.320.

[1987 c 331 § 28; 1979 c 21 § 33. Formerly RCW 68.46.230.]

**RCW 68.05.350 Delaying board action pending administrative proceedings.**

Within ten days after a cemetery authority has been served with a temporary cease and desist order, the cemetery authority may apply to the superior court in the county of its principal place of business for an injunction setting aside, limiting, or suspending the order pending completion of the administrative proceedings under RCW 68.05.320.

[1987 c 331 § 29; 1979 c 21 § 34. Formerly RCW 68.46.240.]

**RCW 68.05.360 Board action against authorities--Hearing location--Decision--Review.**

Any administrative hearing under RCW 68.05.320 may be held at such place as is designated by the board and shall be conducted in accordance with chapter 34.05 RCW.

Within sixty days after the hearing the board shall render a decision which shall include findings of fact upon which the decision is based and shall issue and serve upon each party to the

proceeding an order or orders consistent with RCW 68.05.320.

Review of the decision shall be as provided in chapter 34.05 RCW.

[1987 c 331 § 30; 1979 c 21 § 35. Formerly RCW 68.46.250.]

**RCW 68.05.370 Board action against authorities--Enforcement of orders.**

The board may apply to the superior court of the county of the principal place of business of the cemetery authority affected for enforcement of any effective and outstanding order issued under RCW 68.05.320 or 68.05.340, and the court shall have jurisdiction to order compliance with the order.

[1987 c 331 § 31; 1979 c 21 § 36. Formerly RCW 68.46.260.]

**RCW 68.05.390 Permit or endorsement required for cremation--Penalty.**

Conducting a cremation without a permit or endorsement is a misdemeanor. Each such cremation is a violation.

[1987 c 331 § 32.]

**RCW 68.05.400 Exemptions from chapter.**

The provisions of this chapter do not apply to any of the following:

- (1) Nonprofit cemeteries which are owned or operated by any recognized religious denomination which qualifies for an exemption from real estate taxation under RCW 84.36.020 on any of its churches or the ground upon which any of its churches are or will be built; or
- (2) Any cemetery controlled and operated by a coroner, county, city, town, or cemetery district.

[1979 c 21 § 13; 1961 c 133 § 1; 1953 c 290 § 30. Formerly RCW 68.05.280.]

**RCW 68.05.900 Effective date--1987 c 331.**

This act is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, and safety, the support of the state government and its existing public institutions, and shall take effect July 1, 1987.

[1987 c 331 § 91.]

**Chapter 68.20 RCW  
PRIVATE CEMETERIES**

Sections

- |           |                              |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| 68.20.010 | Incorporation required.      |
| 68.20.020 | Corporations, how organized. |

68.20.030	Powers of existing corporations enlarged.
68.20.040	Prior corporations not affected.
68.20.050	General powers of cemetery corporations.
68.20.060	Specific powers--Rule making and enforcement.
68.20.061	Specific powers--Control of property.
68.20.062	Specific powers--Regulation as to type of markers, monuments, etc.
68.20.063	Specific powers--Regulation or prohibition as to the erection of monuments, effigies, etc.
68.20.064	Specific powers--Regulation of plants and shrubs.
68.20.065	Specific powers--Prevention of interment.
68.20.066	Specific powers--Prevention of improper assemblages.
68.20.067	Specific powers--Rules and regulations for general purposes.
68.20.070	Rules and regulations--Posting.
68.20.080	Cities and counties may regulate cemeteries.
68.20.090	Permit required, when.
68.20.110	Nonprofit cemetery association--Tax exempt land--Irreducible fund--Bonds.
68.20.120	Sold lots exempt from taxes, etc.--Nonprofit associations.
68.20.130	Ground plans.
68.20.140	Certain cemeteries exempt from chapter.

**RCW 68.20.010      Incorporation required.**

It is unlawful for any corporation, copartnership, firm, trust, association, or individual to engage in or transact any of the businesses of a cemetery within this state except by means of a corporation duly organized for that purpose.

[1943 c 247 § 42; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-42.]

**RCW 68.20.020      Corporations, how organized.**

Any private corporation authorized by its articles so to do, may establish, maintain, manage, improve, or operate a cemetery, and conduct any or all of the businesses of a cemetery, either for or without profit to its members or stockholders. A nonprofit cemetery corporation may be organized in the manner provided in chapter 24.03 RCW. A profit corporation may be organized in the manner provided in the general corporation laws of the state of Washington.

[1983 c 3 § 167; 1943 c 247 § 43; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-43. Prior: 1899 c 33 § 1; 1856-7 p 28 § 1.]

**RCW 68.20.030      Powers of existing corporations enlarged.**

The powers, privileges and duties conferred and imposed upon any corporation, firm, copartnership, association, trust, or individual, existing and doing business under the laws of this state, are hereby enlarged as each particular case may require to conform to the provisions of \*this act.

[1943 c 247 § 45; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-45.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** For "this act," see note following RCW 68.04.020.

**RCW 68.20.040 Prior corporations not affected.**

The provisions of \*this act do not affect the corporate existence or rights or powers of any cemetery organized under any law then existing prior to June 9, 1943, and as to such cemeteries and their rights, powers specified in their charters or articles of incorporation, the laws under which the corporation was organized and existed and under which such rights and powers become fixed or vested are applicable.

[1943 c 247 § 44; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-44.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** For "this act," see note following RCW 68.04.020.

**RCW 68.20.050 General powers of cemetery corporations.**

Unless otherwise limited by the law under which created[,] cemetery authorities shall in the conduct of their business have the same powers granted by law to corporations in general, including the right to contract such pecuniary obligations within the limitation of general law as may be required, and may secure them by mortgage, deed of trust, or otherwise upon their property.

[1943 c 247 § 59; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-59.]

**RCW 68.20.060 Specific powers--Rule making and enforcement.**

A cemetery authority may make, adopt, amend, add to, revise, or modify, and enforce rules and regulations for the use, care, control, management, restriction and protection of all or any part of its cemetery and for the other purposes specified in RCW 68.20.061 through 68.20.067, 68.20.070 and \*68.48.080.

[1943 c 247 § 46; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-46. Formerly RCW 68.20.070, part. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1943 c 247 §§ 47 through 52 now codified as RCW 68.20.061 through 68.20.066.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 68.48.080 was recodified as RCW 68.56.050 pursuant to 1987 c 331 § 89.

**RCW 68.20.061 Specific powers--Control of property.**

It may restrict and limit the use of all property within its cemetery.

[1943 c 247 § 47; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-47. Formerly RCW 68.20.060, part.]

**RCW 68.20.062 Specific powers--Regulation as to type of markers, monuments, etc.**

It may regulate the uniformity, class, and kind of all markers, monuments, and other structures within the cemetery and its subdivisions.

[1943 c 247 § 48; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-48. Formerly RCW 68.20.060, part.]

**RCW 68.20.063 Specific powers--Regulation or prohibition as to the erection of monuments, effigies, etc.**

It may regulate or prohibit the erection of monuments, markers, effigies, and structures within any portion of the cemetery.

[1943 c 247 § 49; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-49. Formerly RCW 68.20.060, part.]

**RCW 68.20.064 Specific powers--Regulation of plants and shrubs.**

It may regulate or prevent the introduction or care of plants or shrubs within the cemetery.

[1943 c 247 § 50; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-50. Formerly RCW 68.20.060, part.]

**RCW 68.20.065 Specific powers--Prevention of interment.**

It may prevent interment in any part of the cemetery of human remains not entitled to interment and prevent the use of interment plots for purposes violative of its restrictions or rules and regulations.

[1943 c 247 § 51; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-51. Formerly RCW 68.20.060, part.]

**RCW 68.20.066 Specific powers--Prevention of improper assemblages.**

It may regulate the conduct of persons and prevent improper assemblages in the cemetery.

[1943 c 247 § 52; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-52. Formerly RCW 68.20.060, part.]

**RCW 68.20.067 Specific powers--Rules and regulations for general purposes.**

It may make and enforce rules and regulations for all other purposes deemed necessary by the cemetery authority for the proper conduct of the business of the cemetery, for the transfer of any plot or the right of interment, and the protection and safeguarding of the premises, and the principles, plans, and ideals on which the cemetery is conducted.

[1943 c 247 § 53; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-53. Formerly RCW 68.20.070, part.]

**RCW 68.20.070 Rules and regulations--Posting.**

The rules and regulations made pursuant to RCW 68.20.060 shall be plainly printed or typewritten and maintained subject to inspection in the office of the cemetery authority or in such place or places within the cemetery as the cemetery authority may prescribe.

[1943 c 247 § 54; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-54. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1943 c 247 §§ 46 and 53 now codified as RCW 68.20.060 and 68.20.067.]

**RCW 68.20.080      Cities and counties may regulate cemeteries.**

Cities and counties are authorized to enact ordinances regulating or prohibiting the establishment of new cemeteries or the extension of existing ones and to give power to local planning commissions to pass upon and make recommendations to local legislative bodies concerning the establishment or extension of cemeteries.

[1943 c 247 § 143; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-143.]

**Notes:**

*Section applies to certain mausoleums, columbariums, etc.: RCW 68.28.010.*

**RCW 68.20.090      Permit required, when.**

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm, or corporation to establish or maintain any cemetery or to extend the boundaries of any existing cemetery in this state without a permit first having been applied for and permission obtained in accordance with the city and county ordinance and other zoning or statutory provisions governing the same.

[1943 c 247 § 144; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-144.]

**Notes:**

*Section applies to certain mausoleums, columbariums, etc.: RCW 68.28.010.*

**RCW 68.20.110      Nonprofit cemetery association--Tax exempt land--Irreducible fund--Bonds.**

\*Such association shall be authorized to purchase or take by gift or devise, and hold land exempt from execution and from any appropriation to public purposes for the sole purpose of a cemetery not exceeding eighty acres, which shall be exempt from taxation if intended to be used exclusively for burial purposes without discrimination as to race, color, national origin or ancestry, and in nowise with a view to profit of the members of such association: PROVIDED, That when the land already held by the association is all practically used then the amount thereof may be increased by adding thereto not exceeding twenty acres at a time. Such association may by its bylaws provide that a stated percentage of the moneys realized from the sale of lots, donations or other sources of revenue, shall constitute an irreducible fund, which fund may be invested in such manner or loaned upon such securities as the association or the trustees thereof may deem proper. The interest or income arising from the irreducible fund, provided for in any bylaws, or so much thereof as may be necessary, shall be devoted exclusively to the preservation and embellishment of the lots sold to the members of such association, and where any bylaws has been enacted for the creation of an irreducible fund as herein provided for it cannot thereafter be amended in any manner whatever except for the purpose of increasing such fund. After paying for the land all the future receipts and income of such association subject to the provisions herein for the creation of an irreducible fund, whether from the sale of lots, from

donations, rents or otherwise, shall be applied exclusively to laying out, preserving, protecting and embellishing the cemetery and the avenues leading thereto, and in the erection of such buildings as may be necessary or convenient for the cemetery purposes, and to paying the necessary expenses of the association. No debts shall be contracted in anticipation of any future receipts except for originally purchasing, laying out and embellishing the grounds and avenues, for which debts so contracted such association may issue bonds or notes and secure the same by way of mortgage upon any of its lands, excepting such lots as shall have been conveyed to the members thereof; and such association shall have power to adopt such rules and regulations as they shall deem expedient for disposing of and for conveying burial lots.

[1961 c 103 § 2; 1899 c 33 § 3; RRS § 3766. Formerly RCW 68.20.110 and 68.24.200.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The term "Such association" appears in 1899 c 33, which provided for the creation of cemetery associations under 1895 c 158 which was codified in chapter 24.16 RCW. Chapter 24.16 RCW was repealed by the Washington Nonprofit Corporation Act, 1967 c 235, chapter 24.03 RCW.

**Construction--1961 c 103:** See note following RCW 49.60.040.

*Property taxes, exemptions: RCW 84.36.020.*

**RCW 68.20.120 Sold lots exempt from taxes, etc.--Nonprofit associations.**

Burial lots, sold by \*such association shall be for the sole purpose of interment, and shall be exempt from taxation, execution, attachment or other claims, lien or process whatsoever, if used as intended, exclusively for burial purposes and in nowise with a view to profit.

[1899 c 33 § 5; RRS § 3768. Formerly RCW 68.24.210.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** For "such association," see note following RCW 68.20.110.

*Cemetery property exempt from  
execution: RCW 68.24.220.  
taxation: RCW 84.36.020.*

**RCW 68.20.130 Ground plans.**

All \*such associations shall cause a plan of their grounds and of the blocks and lots by them laid out, to be made and recorded, such blocks and lots to be numbered by regular consecutive numbers, and shall have power to enclose, improve and adorn the grounds and avenues, to erect buildings for the use of the association and to prescribe rules for the designation and adorning of lots and for erecting monuments in the cemetery, and to prohibit any use, division, improvement or adornment of a lot which they may deem improper. An annual exhibit shall be made of the affairs of the association. The plan, or plat, hereinbefore required, shall be recorded by the proper county auditor for a fee not to exceed ten cents a lot, and if the actual cost of recording the same shall be less than ten cents a lot, then said auditor shall record the same at the actual cost thereof.

[1905 c 64 § 1; 1899 c 33 § 6; RRS § 3769. Formerly RCW 68.24.230.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** For "such associations," see note following RCW 68.20.110.  
*County auditor's fees, generally: RCW 36.18.010.*

**RCW 68.20.140 Certain cemeteries exempt from chapter.**

This chapter does not apply to any cemetery controlled and operated by a coroner, county, city, town, or cemetery district.

[1987 c 331 § 33.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1987 c 331:** See RCW 68.05.900.

**Chapter 68.24 RCW  
CEMETERY PROPERTY**

Sections

68.24.010	Right to acquire property.
68.24.020	Surveys and maps.
68.24.030	Declaration of dedication and maps--Filing.
68.24.040	Dedication, when complete.
68.24.050	Constructive notice.
68.24.060	Maps and plats--Amendment.
68.24.070	Permanency of dedication.
68.24.080	Rule against perpetuities, etc., inapplicable.
68.24.090	Removal of dedication--Procedure.
68.24.100	Notice of hearing.
68.24.110	Sale of plots.
68.24.115	Execution of conveyances.
68.24.120	Plots indivisible.
68.24.130	Sale for resale prohibited--Penalty.
68.24.140	Commission on sales prohibited--Penalty.
68.24.150	Employment of "runners" prohibited--Penalty.
68.24.160	Liens subordinate to dedication.
68.24.170	Record of ownership and transfers.
68.24.175	Inspection of records.
68.24.180	Opening of roads, railroads through cemetery--Consent required--Exception.
68.24.190	Opening road through cemetery--Penalty.
68.24.220	Burying place exempt from execution.
68.24.240	Certain cemetery lands exempt from taxes, etc.--1901 c 147.

**RCW 68.24.010 Right to acquire property.**

Cemetery authorities may take by purchase, donation or devise, property consisting of lands, mausoleums, crematories, and columbariums, or other property within which the

interment of the dead may be authorized by law.

[1943 c 247 § 61; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-61.]

**RCW 68.24.020 Surveys and maps.**

Every cemetery authority, from time to time as its property may be required for cemetery purposes, shall:

(1) In case of land, survey and subdivide it into sections, blocks, plots, avenues, walks, or other subdivisions; make a good and substantial map or plat showing the sections, plots, avenues, walks or other subdivisions, with descriptive names or numbers.

(2) In case of a mausoleum, or columbarium, it shall make a good and substantial map or plat on which shall be delineated the sections, halls, rooms, corridors, elevation, and other divisions, with descriptive names or numbers.

[1943 c 247 § 62; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-62.]

**RCW 68.24.030 Declaration of dedication and maps--Filing.**

The cemetery authority shall file the map or plat in the office of the recorder of the county in which all or a portion of the property is situated. The cemetery authority shall also file for record in the county recorder's office a written declaration of dedication of the property delineated on the plat or map, dedicating the property exclusively to cemetery purposes.

[1943 c 247 § 63; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-63.]

**Notes:**

*County auditor: Chapter 36.22 RCW.*

*County auditor fees, generally: RCW 36.18.010.*

**RCW 68.24.040 Dedication, when complete.**

Upon the filing of the map or plat and the filing of the declaration for record, the dedication is complete for all purposes and thereafter the property shall be held, occupied, and used exclusively for a cemetery and for cemetery purposes.

[1943 c 247 § 64; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-64.]

**RCW 68.24.050 Constructive notice.**

The filed map or plat and the recorded declaration are constructive notice to all persons of the dedication of the property to cemetery purposes.

[1943 c 247 § 66; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-66.]

**RCW 68.24.060 Maps and plats--Amendment.**

Any part or subdivision of the property so mapped and plotted may, by order of the directors, be resurveyed and altered in shape and size and an amended map or plat filed, so long as such change does not disturb the interred remains of any deceased person.

[1943 c 247 § 65; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-65.]

**RCW 68.24.070      Permanency of dedication.**

After property is dedicated to cemetery purposes pursuant to RCW 68.24.010 through 68.24.060, neither the dedication, nor the title of a plot owner, shall be affected by the dissolution of the cemetery authority, by nonuser on its part, by alienation of the property, by any incumbrances, by sale under execution, or otherwise except as provided in \*this act.

[1943 c 247 § 67; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-67.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** For "this act," see note following RCW 68.04.020.

**RCW 68.24.080      Rule against perpetuities, etc., inapplicable.**

Dedication to cemetery purposes pursuant to \*this act is not invalid as violating any laws against perpetuities or the suspension of the power of alienation of title to or use of property, but is expressly permitted and shall be deemed to be in respect for the dead, a provision for the interment of human remains, and a duty to, and for the benefit of, the general public.

[1943 c 247 § 68; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-68.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** For "this act," see note following RCW 68.04.020.

**RCW 68.24.090      Removal of dedication--Procedure.**

Property dedicated to cemetery purposes shall be held and used exclusively for cemetery purposes, unless and until the dedication is removed from all or any part of it by an order and decree of the superior court of the county in which the property is situated, in a proceeding brought by the cemetery authority for that purpose and upon notice of hearing and proof satisfactory to the court:

(1) That no interments were made in or that all interments have been removed from that portion of the property from which dedication is sought to be removed.

(2) That the portion of the property from which dedication is sought to be removed is not being used for interment of human remains.

(3) That notice of the proposed removal of dedication has been given in writing to both the cemetery board and the office of archaeology and historic preservation. This notice must be given at least sixty days before filing the proceedings in superior court. The notice of the proposed removal of dedication shall be recorded with the auditor or recording officer of the county where the cemetery is located at least sixty days before filing the proceedings in superior court.

[1999 c 367 § 2; 1987 c 331 § 34; 1943 c 247 § 76; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-76.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1987 c 331:** See RCW 68.05.900.

**RCW 68.24.100 Notice of hearing.**

The notice of hearing provided in RCW 68.24.090 shall be given by publication once a week for at least three consecutive weeks in a newspaper of general circulation in the county where said cemetery is located, and the posting of copies of the notice in three conspicuous places on that portion of the property from which the dedication is to be removed. Said notice shall:

- (1) Describe the portion of the cemetery property sought to be removed from dedication.
- (2) State that all remains have been removed or that no interments have been made in the portion of the cemetery property sought to be removed from dedication.
- (3) Specify the time and place of the hearing.

[1943 c 247 § 77; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-77.]

**RCW 68.24.110 Sale of plots.**

After filing the map or plat and recording the declaration of dedication, a cemetery authority may sell and convey plots subject to such rules and regulations as may be then in effect or thereafter adopted by the cemetery authority, and subject to such other and further limitations, conditions and restrictions as may be inserted in or made a part of the declaration of dedication by reference, or included in the instrument of conveyance of such plot.

[1943 c 247 § 70; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-70. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1943 c 247 § 72 now codified as RCW 68.24.115.]

**RCW 68.24.115 Execution of conveyances.**

All conveyances made by a cemetery authority shall be signed by such officer or officers as are authorized by the cemetery authority.

[1943 c 247 § 72; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-72. Formerly RCW 68.24.110, part.]

**RCW 68.24.120 Plots indivisible.**

All plots, the use of which has been conveyed by deed or certificate of ownership as a separate plot, are indivisible except with the consent of the cemetery authority, or as provided by law.

[1943 c 247 § 71; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-71.]

**RCW 68.24.130 Sale for resale prohibited--Penalty.**

It shall be unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell or offer to sell a cemetery plot upon the promise, representation or inducement of resale at a financial profit. Each person violating this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and each violation shall constitute a separate offense.

[1943 c 247 § 73; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-73.]

**RCW 68.24.140 Commission on sales prohibited--Penalty.**

It shall be unlawful for a cemetery authority to pay or offer to pay to any person, firm or corporation, directly or indirectly, a commission or bonus or rebate or other thing of value for the sale of a plot or services. This shall not apply to a person regularly employed by the cemetery authority for such purpose. Each person violating this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and each violation shall constitute a separate offense.

[1943 c 247 § 74; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-74.]

**RCW 68.24.150 Employment of "runners" prohibited--Penalty.**

Every person who pays or causes to be paid or offers to pay to any other person, firm, or corporation, directly or indirectly, except as provided in RCW 68.24.140, any commission or bonus or rebate, or other thing of value in consideration of recommending or causing a dead human body to be disposed of in any crematory or cemetery, is guilty of a misdemeanor and each violation shall constitute a separate offense.

[1943 c 247 § 75; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-75.]

**RCW 68.24.160 Liens subordinate to dedication.**

All mortgages, deeds of trust and other liens of any nature, hereafter contracted, placed or incurred upon property which has been and was at the time of the creation or placing of the lien, dedicated as a cemetery pursuant to this part, or upon property which is afterwards, with the consent of the owner of any mortgage, trust deed or lien, dedicated to cemetery purposes pursuant to this part, shall not affect or defeat the dedication, but the mortgage, deed of trust, or other lien is subject and subordinate to such dedication and any and all sales made upon foreclosure are subject and subordinate to the dedication for cemetery purposes.

[1943 c 247 § 60; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-60.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1943 c 247:** See note following RCW 68.20.040.

**RCW 68.24.170 Record of ownership and transfers.**

A record shall be kept of the ownership of all plots in the cemetery which have been conveyed by the cemetery authority and of all transfers of plots in the cemetery. No transfer of any plot, heretofore or hereafter made, or any right of interment, shall be complete or effective

until recorded on the books of the cemetery authority.

[1943 c 247 § 40; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-40. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1943 c 247 § 41 now codified as RCW 68.24.175.]

**RCW 68.24.175      Inspection of records.**

The records shall be open to inspection during the customary office hours of the cemetery.

[1943 c 247 § 41; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-41. Formerly RCW 68.24.170, part.]

**RCW 68.24.180      Opening of roads, railroads through cemetery--Consent required--Exception.**

After dedication under this title, and as long as the property remains dedicated to cemetery purposes, a railroad, street, road, alley, pipe line, pole line, or other public thoroughfare or utility shall not be laid out, through, over, or across any part of it without the consent of the cemetery authority owning and operating it, or of not less than two-thirds of the owners of interment plots: PROVIDED HOWEVER, That a city of under twenty thousand may initiate, prior to January 1, 1995, an action to condemn cemetery property if the purpose is to further improve an existing street, or other public improvement and the proposed improvement does not interfere with existing interment plots containing human remains.

[1994 c 273 § 20; 1984 c 7 § 369; 1959 c 217 § 1; 1947 c 69 § 1; 1943 c 247 § 69; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-69.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1984 c 7:** See note following RCW 47.01.141.

**RCW 68.24.190      Opening road through cemetery--Penalty.**

Every person who shall make or open any road, or construct any railway, turnpike, canal, or other public easement over, through, in, or upon, such part of any inclosure as may be used for the burial of the dead, without authority of law or the consent of the owner thereof, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1909 c 249 § 241; RRS § 2493.]

**RCW 68.24.220      Burying place exempt from execution.**

Whenever any part of \*such burying ground shall have been designated and appropriated by the proprietors thereof as the burying place of any particular person or family, the same shall not be liable to be taken or disposed of by any warrant or execution, for any tax or debt whatever; nor shall the same be liable to be sold to satisfy the demands of creditors whenever the estate of such owner shall be insolvent.

[1857 p 28 § 2; RRS § 3760.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The phrase "such burying ground" appears in 1856-57 p 28, which provided for the creation of corporations for the purpose of establishing a burying ground or place of sepulture.

*Cemetery property exempt from taxation: RCW 84.36.020.*

**RCW 68.24.240 Certain cemetery lands exempt from taxes, etc.--1901 c 147.**

Upon compliance with the requirements of \*this act said lands shall forever be exempt from taxation, judgment and other liens and executions.

[1901 c 147 § 4; RRS § 3763.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** "this act" appears in 1901 c 147, the remaining sections of which were repealed by 1943 c 247 § 148. These sections read as follows:

"Section 1. Any person owning any land, exclusive of encumbrances of any kind, situate two miles outside of the corporate limits of any incorporated city or town, may have the same reserved exclusively for burial and cemetery purposes by complying with the terms of this act, provided said lands so sought to be reserved shall not exceed in area one acre.

Sec. 2. Such person or persons shall cause such land to be surveyed and platted.

Sec. 3. A deed of dedication of said tract for burial and cemetery purposes with a copy of said plat shall be filed with the county auditor of the county in which said lands are situated and the title thereto shall be and remain in the owner, his heirs and assigns, subject to the trust aforesaid."

*Property taxes, exemptions: RCW 84.36.020.*

**Chapter 68.28 RCW  
MAUSOLEUMS AND COLUMBARIUMS**

Sections

68.28.010	Sections applicable to mausoleums, columbariums, etc.
68.28.020	Building converted to use as a place of interment.
68.28.030	Standards of construction.
68.28.040	Fireproof construction.
68.28.050	Ordinances and specifications to be complied with.
68.28.060	Improper construction a nuisance--Penalty.
68.28.065	Court to fix costs.
68.28.070	Construction in compliance with existing laws.

**RCW 68.28.010 Sections applicable to mausoleums, columbariums, etc.**

RCW 68.28.020 through 68.28.070, 68.20.080, 68.20.090, \*68.48.040 and 68.48.060, apply to all buildings, mausoleums and columbariums used or intended to be used for the interment of the remains of fifteen or more persons whether erected under or above the surface of the earth where any portion of the building is exposed to view or, when interment is completed, is less than three feet below the surface of the earth and covered by earth.

[1943 c 247 § 134; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-134.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** RCW 68.48.040 and 68.48.060 have been recodified as RCW 68.56.040 and 68.56.050, respectively, pursuant to 1987 c 331 § 89.

**RCW 68.28.020 Building converted to use as a place of interment.**

A building not erected for, or which is not used as, a place of interment of human remains which is converted or altered for such use is subject to \*this act.

[1943 c 247 § 135; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-135.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** For "this act," see note following RCW 68.04.020.

**RCW 68.28.030 Standards of construction.**

No building or structure intended to be used for the interment of human remains shall be constructed, and a building not used for the interment of human remains shall not be altered for use or used for interment purposes, unless constructed of such material and workmanship as will insure its durability and permanence as dictated and determined at the time by modern mausoleum construction and engineering science.

[1943 c 247 § 136; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-136.]

**RCW 68.28.040 Fireproof construction.**

All mausoleums or columbariums hereafter constructed shall be of class A fireproof construction.

[1943 c 247 § 137; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-137.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1943 c 247:** See note following RCW 68.20.040.

**RCW 68.28.050 Ordinances and specifications to be complied with.**

If the proposed site is within the jurisdiction of a city having ordinances and specifications governing class A construction, the provisions of the local ordinances and specifications shall not be violated.

[1943 c 247 § 138; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-138.]

**RCW 68.28.060 Improper construction a nuisance--Penalty.**

Every owner or operator of a mausoleum or columbarium erected in violation of \*this act is guilty of maintaining a public nuisance and upon conviction is punishable by a fine of not less than five hundred dollars nor more than five thousand dollars or by imprisonment in a county jail for not less than one month nor more than six months, or by both; and, in addition is liable for all

costs, expenses and disbursements paid or incurred in prosecuting the case.

[1943 c 247 § 140; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-140.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** For "this act," see note following RCW 68.04.020.

**RCW 68.28.065 Court to fix costs.**

The costs, expenses and disbursements shall be fixed by the court having jurisdiction of the case.

[1943 c 247 § 141; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-141.]

**RCW 68.28.070 Construction in compliance with existing laws.**

The penalties of \*this act shall not apply as to any building which, at the time of construction was constructed in compliance with the laws then existing, if its use is not in violation of the laws for the protection of public health.

[1943 c 247 § 142; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-142.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** For "this act," see note following RCW 68.04.020.

**Chapter 68.32 RCW  
TITLE AND RIGHTS TO CEMETERY PLOTS**

Sections

68.32.010	Presumption as to title.
68.32.020	Vested right of spouse.
68.32.030	Vested right--Termination.
68.32.040	Descent of title to plot.
68.32.050	Affidavit as authorization.
68.32.060	Family plot--Alienability.
68.32.070	Joint tenants--Vested rights.
68.32.080	Joint tenants--Survivorship.
68.32.090	Joint tenants--Identification.
68.32.100	Co-owners may designate representative.
68.32.110	Order of interment--General.
68.32.120	Order of interment, when no parent or child survives.
68.32.130	Waiver of right of interment.
68.32.140	Termination of vested right by waiver.
68.32.150	Limitations on vested rights.
68.32.160	Conveyance of plot to cemetery authority, effect.
68.32.170	Exemption from inheritance tax.

**RCW 68.32.010 Presumption as to title.**

All plots conveyed to individuals are presumed to be the sole and separate property of the owner named in the instrument of conveyance.

[1943 c 247 § 88; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-88.]

**RCW 68.32.020 Vested right of spouse.**

The spouse of an owner of any plot containing more than one interment space has a vested right of interment of his remains in the plot and any person thereafter becoming the spouse of the owner has a vested right of interment of his remains in the plot if more than one interment space is unoccupied at the time the person becomes the spouse of the owner.

[1943 c 247 § 89; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-89.]

**RCW 68.32.030 Vested right--Termination.**

No conveyance or other action of the owner without the written consent or joinder of the spouse of the owner divests the spouse of a vested right of interment, except that a final decree of divorce between them terminates the vested right of interment unless otherwise provided in the decree.

[1943 c 247 § 90; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-90.]

**RCW 68.32.040 Descent of title to plot.**

If no interment is made in an interment plot which has been transferred by deed or certificate of ownership to an individual owner, or if all remains previously interred are lawfully removed, upon the death of the owner, unless the owner has disposed of the plot either by specific devise or by a written declaration filed and recorded in the office of the cemetery authority, the plot descends to the surviving spouse or, if there is no surviving spouse, to the heirs at law of the owner subject to the rights of interment of the decedent.

[1979 c 21 § 15; 1943 c 247 § 91; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-91.]

**RCW 68.32.050 Affidavit as authorization.**

An affidavit by a person having knowledge of the facts setting forth the fact of the death of the owner and the name of the person or persons entitled to the use of the plot pursuant to RCW 68.32.010 through 68.32.040, is complete authorization to the cemetery authority to permit the use of the unoccupied portions of the plot by the person entitled to the use of it.

[1943 c 247 § 93; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-93.]

**RCW 68.32.060 Family plot--Alienability.**

Whenever an interment of the remains of a member or of a relative of a member of the

family of the record owner or of the remains of the record owner is made in a plot transferred by deed or certificate of ownership to an individual owner and both the owner and the surviving spouse, if any, die with children then living without making disposition of the plot either by a specific devise, or by a written declaration filed and recorded in the office of the cemetery authority, the plot shall thereafter be held as a family plot and shall be subject to alienation only upon agreement of the children of the owner living at the time of said alienation.

[1979 c 21 § 16; 1943 c 247 § 98; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-98.]

**RCW 68.32.070 Joint tenants--Vested rights.**

In a conveyance to two or more persons as joint tenants each joint tenant has a vested right of interment in the plot conveyed.

[1943 c 247 § 94; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-94.]

**RCW 68.32.080 Joint tenants--Survivorship.**

Upon the death of a joint tenant, the title to the plot held in joint tenancy immediately vests in the survivors, subject to the vested right of interment of the remains of the deceased joint tenant.

[1943 c 247 § 95; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-95.]

**Notes:**

*Joint tenants, simultaneous death: RCW 11.05.030.*

**RCW 68.32.090 Joint tenants--Identification.**

An affidavit by any person having knowledge of the facts setting forth the fact of the death of one joint tenant and establishing the identity of the surviving joint tenants named in the deed to any plot, when filed with the cemetery authority operating the cemetery in which the plot is located, is complete authorization to the cemetery authority to permit the use of the unoccupied portion of the plot in accordance with the directions of the surviving joint tenants or their successors in interest.

[1943 c 247 § 96; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-96.]

**RCW 68.32.100 Co-owners may designate representative.**

When there are several owners of a plot, or of rights of interment in it, they may designate one or more persons to represent the plot and file written notice of designation with the cemetery authority. In the absence of such notice or of written objection to its so doing, the cemetery authority is not liable to any owner for interring or permitting an interment in the plot upon the request or direction of any co-owner of the plot.

[1943 c 247 § 97; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-97.]

**RCW 68.32.110 Order of interment--General.**

In a family plot one grave, niche or crypt may be used for the owner's interment; one for the owner's surviving spouse, if any, who by law has a vested right of interment in it; and in those remaining, if any, the parents and children of the deceased owner in order of death may be interred without the consent of any person claiming any interest in the plot.

[1943 c 247 § 99; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-99.]

**RCW 68.32.120 Order of interment, when no parent or child survives.**

If no parents or child survives, the right of interment goes in the order of death first, to the spouse of any child of the record owner, and second, in the order of death to the next heirs at law of the owner or the spouse of any heir at law.

[1943 c 247 § 100; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-100.]

**RCW 68.32.130 Waiver of right of interment.**

Any surviving spouse, parent, child, or heir having a right of interment in a family plot may waive such right in favor of any other relative or spouse of a relative of the deceased owner; and upon such waiver the remains of the person in whose favor the waiver is made may be interred in the plot.

[1943 c 247 § 101; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-101.]

**RCW 68.32.140 Termination of vested right by waiver.**

A vested right of interment may be waived and is terminated upon the interment elsewhere of the remains of the person in whom vested.

[1943 c 247 § 102; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-102.]

**RCW 68.32.150 Limitations on vested rights.**

No vested right of interment gives to any person the right to have his remains interred in any interment space in which the remains of any deceased person having a prior vested right of interment have been interred, nor does it give any person the right to have the remains of more than one deceased person interred in a single interment space in violation of the rules and regulations of the cemetery in which the interment space is located.

[1943 c 247 § 103; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-103.]

**RCW 68.32.160 Conveyance of plot to cemetery authority, effect.**

A cemetery authority may take and hold any plot conveyed or devised to it by the plot

owner so that it will be inalienable, and interments shall be restricted to the persons designated in the conveyance or devise.

[1943 c 247 § 104; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-104.]

**RCW 68.32.170 Exemption from inheritance tax.**

Cemetery property passing to an individual by reason of the death of the owner is exempt from all inheritance taxes.

[1943 c 247 § 92; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-92.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** The inheritance tax was repealed by 1981 2nd ex.s. c 7 § 83.100.160 (Initiative Measure No. 402). See RCW 83.100.900. For later enactment, see chapter 83.100 RCW.

**Chapter 68.36 RCW  
ABANDONED LOTS**

Sections

68.36.010	Sale of abandoned space--Presumption of abandonment.
68.36.020	Notice--Requisites--Limitation on placing.
68.36.030	Petition for order of abandonment--Notice and hearing.
68.36.040	Service of notice.
68.36.050	Hearing--Order--Attorney's fee.
68.36.060	Contract for care before adjudication.
68.36.070	Contract for care within one year after adjudication.
68.36.080	Sale after one year.
68.36.090	Disposition of proceeds.
68.36.100	Petition may cover several lots.

**RCW 68.36.010 Sale of abandoned space--Presumption of abandonment.**

The ownership of or right in or to unoccupied cemetery space in this state shall, upon abandonment, be subject to forfeiture and sale by the person, association, corporation or municipality having ownership or management of the cemetery containing such unoccupied cemetery space, for the purpose of providing for \*perpetual care. The continued failure by an owner to maintain or care for an unoccupied cemetery lot, unoccupied part of lot, unoccupied lots or parts of lots for a period of five years shall create and establish a presumption that the same has been abandoned.

[1943 c 247 § 78; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-78.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The term "perpetual care" referred to herein originally appeared throughout this chapter and chapters 68.40 and 68.44 RCW. The legislature in 1953 c 290 amended most sections in these chapters to read "endowment care." 1953 c 290 § 24 provides that it is a misdemeanor for any cemetery authority, cemetery broker,

etc., to represent that any fund set up for maintaining care is perpetual. See RCW 68.40.085.

**RCW 68.36.020 Notice--Requisites--Limitation on placing.**

Before such five year period shall commence to run, the owner or manager of the cemetery shall place upon and during such five year period shall maintain upon such unoccupied cemetery space a suitable notice, setting forth the date the notice is placed thereon and stating that such unoccupied space is subject to forfeiture and sale by the owner or manager of the cemetery to provide for \*perpetual care, if the owner of such unoccupied space fails during the next five years following the date of the notice to maintain or care for the same or unless the owner of such unoccupied space contracts for the \*perpetual care of the same: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That such a notice cannot be placed on the unoccupied space in any cemetery lot until twenty years have elapsed since the last interment in any such lot of a member of the immediate family of the record owner. Members of the immediate family shall be construed to include surviving spouse, children, parents, and brothers and sisters.

[1943 c 247 § 79; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-79.]

**Notes:**

\*Reviser's note: For "perpetual care," see note following RCW 68.36.010.

**RCW 68.36.030 Petition for order of abandonment--Notice and hearing.**

After such five year period, the owner or manager of the cemetery may file in the office of the county clerk for the county in which the cemetery is located a verified petition, setting forth its ownership or management of the cemetery, the facts relating to the continued failure by the owner for a period of five consecutive years to maintain or care for such cemetery lot, part of lot, lots or parts of lots and such facts relating to the ownership thereof as petitioner may have, and asking for an order of the superior court for such county, adjudging the lot, part of lot, lots or parts of lots to have been abandoned.

At the time of filing such petition, the owner or manager of the cemetery shall apply for and the superior court for such county shall fix a time for the hearing of the petition not less than sixty days nor more than ninety days from the time of the application. Not less than sixty days before the time fixed for the hearing of the petition, notice of the hearing and the nature and object of the same shall be given to the owner of such unoccupied space, as herein provided.

[1943 c 247 § 80; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-80.]

**RCW 68.36.040 Service of notice.**

The notice may be served personally upon the owner, or may be given by the mailing of the notice by registered mail to the owner to his last known address and by publishing the notice three times in a legal newspaper published in the county in which the cemetery is located, and if there be no legal newspaper in the county, then in a legal newspaper published in an adjoining county, and if there be no legal newspaper in an adjoining county, then in a legal newspaper published at the capital of the state. In the event that the whereabouts of the owner is unknown, or if the owner be unknown, then the notice may be given to such owner, unknown owner or

unknown claimant, and all other persons or parties claiming any right, title or interest therein, by publishing the notice three times in a legal newspaper as aforesaid. The affidavit of the owner or manager of the cemetery involved to the effect that such owner or claimant is unknown to him and that he exercised diligence in attempting to locate such unknown parties shall, if filed in the proceeding, be conclusive to that effect.

[1943 c 247 § 81; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-81.]

**RCW 68.36.050      Hearing--Order--Attorney's fee.**

Thereupon, such owner or claimant may appear and make answer to the allegations of said petition, and in case of his failure so to do prior to the day fixed for hearing, his default shall be entered and it shall then be the duty of the superior court for such county to immediately enter an order adjudging such unoccupied space to have been abandoned and subject to sale at the expiration of one year by the person, association, corporation or municipality having ownership or management of the cemetery containing the same. In the event the owner or claimant shall appear and file his answer prior to the day fixed for the hearing, the presumption of abandonment shall no longer exist, and on the day fixed for the hearing of said petition or on any subsequent day to which the hearing of the cause is adjourned, the allegations and proof of the parties shall be presented to the court and if the court shall determine therefrom that there has been a continued failure to maintain or care for such unoccupied space for a period of five consecutive years preceding the filing of said petition, an order shall be entered accordingly adjudging such unoccupied space to have been abandoned and subject to sale at the expiration of one year by the person, association, corporation or municipality having ownership of the cemetery containing the same. Upon any adjudication of abandonment, the court shall fix such sum as it shall deem reasonable as an attorney's fee for petitioner's attorney for each lot, part of lot, lots or parts of lots adjudged to have been abandoned in such proceedings.

[1943 c 247 § 82; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-82.]

**RCW 68.36.060      Contract for care before adjudication.**

If at any time before the adjudication of abandonment the owner of an unoccupied space contracts with the owner or manager of the cemetery for the endowment care of the space, the court shall dismiss the proceedings as to such unoccupied space.

[1953 c 290 § 1; 1943 c 247 § 83; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-83.]

**RCW 68.36.070      Contract for care within one year after adjudication.**

If at any time within one year after the adjudication of abandonment, the former owner of the unoccupied space shall contract for its endowment care, and reimburse the owner or manager of the cemetery for the expense of the proceedings, including attorney's fees, the space shall not be sold and the order adjudging it to have been abandoned shall be vacated upon petition of the

former owner.

[1953 c 290 § 2; 1943 c 247 § 84; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-84.]

**RCW 68.36.080 Sale after one year.**

One year after the entry of the order adjudging such lot, part of lot, lots or parts of lots to have been abandoned, the owner or manager of the cemetery in which the same is located shall have the power to sell the same, in whole or in part, at public or private sale, and convey by deed good, clear and sufficient title thereto.

[1943 c 247 § 85; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-85.]

**RCW 68.36.090 Disposition of proceeds.**

Not more than twenty percent of the funds realized from the sale of abandoned space shall be used to defray the expenses of the proceedings to abandon, and the improving of it in such manner as to place it in condition for care, and the balance shall be placed immediately in a trust fund or shall be immediately transferred to a nonprofit organization to be used exclusively for the endowment care and maintenance of the cemetery.

[1953 c 290 § 3; 1943 c 247 § 86; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-86.]

**RCW 68.36.100 Petition may cover several lots.**

In any one petition for abandonment, a petitioner may, irrespective of diversity of ownership, include in any such petition as many lots or parts of lots as come within the provisions of \*this act. The petition for abandonment shall be entitled: "In the Matter of the Abandonment, Forfeiture and Sale of Unoccupied and Uncared for Space located in . . . . . Cemetery."

[1943 c 247 § 87; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-87.]

**Notes:**

\***Reviser's note:** For "this act," see note following RCW 68.04.020.

**Chapter 68.40 RCW  
ENDOWMENT AND NONENDOWMENT CARE**

Sections

- 68.40.010 Cemetery authorities--Deposit in endowment care fund required.
- 68.40.025 Nonendowed sections--Identification.
- 68.40.040 Endowment care fiscal reports--Review by plot owners.
- 68.40.060 May accept property in trust--Application of income.
- 68.40.085 Representing fund as perpetual--Penalty.
- 68.40.090 Penalty.
- 68.40.095 Certain cemeteries exempt from chapter.

68.40.100 Only nonendowment care cemeteries now in existence are authorized.  
68.40.900 Effective date--1987 c 331.

**RCW 68.40.010 Cemetery authorities--Deposit in endowment care fund required.**

After July 1, 1987, a cemetery authority not exempt under this chapter shall deposit in an endowment care fund not less than the following amounts for plots sold: Ten percent of the gross sales price, with a minimum of ten dollars for each adult grave; ten percent of the gross sales price, with a minimum of five dollars for each niche; and ten percent of the gross sales price, with a minimum of thirty dollars for each crypt.

In the event that a cemetery authority sells a lot, crypt, or niche at a price that is less than its current list price, or gives away, bequeaths, or otherwise gives title to a lot, crypt, or niche, such lot, crypt, or niche shall be endowed at the rate at which it would normally be endowed: A minimum of ten percent of normal sales price or ten dollars per lot, whichever is greater; ten percent of normal sales price or five dollars per niche, whichever is greater; and ten percent of normal sales price or thirty dollars per crypt, whichever is greater.

The deposits shall be made not later than the twentieth day of the month following the final payment on the sale price. If a contract for crypts, niches, or graves is sold, pledged, or otherwise encumbered as security for a loan by the cemetery authority, the cemetery authority shall pay into the endowment care fund ten percent of the gross sales price with a minimum of ten dollars for each adult grave, five dollars for each niche, and thirty dollars for each crypt within twenty days of receipt of payment of the proceeds from such sale or loan.

Any cemetery hereafter established shall have deposited in an endowment care fund the sum of twenty-five thousand dollars before disposing of any plot or making any sale thereof.

[1987 c 331 § 35; 1984 c 53 § 1; 1961 c 133 § 2; 1953 c 290 § 4; 1943 c 247 § 118; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-118.]

**RCW 68.40.025 Nonendowed sections--Identification.**

Cemeteries with nonendowed sections opened before July 1, 1987, shall only be required to endow sections opened after July 1, 1987. On the face of any contract, receipt, or deed used for sales of nonendowed lots shall be prominently displayed the words "Nonendowment section." All nonendowed sections shall be identified as such by posting of a legible sign containing the following phrase: "Nonendowment section."

[1987 c 331 § 36.]

**RCW 68.40.040 Endowment care fiscal reports--Review by plot owners.**

A cemetery authority not exempt under this chapter shall file in its principal office for review by plot owners the previous seven fiscal years' endowment care reports as filed with the cemetery board in accordance with RCW 68.44.150.

[1987 c 331 § 37; 1953 c 290 § 7; 1943 c 247 § 122; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-122.]

**RCW 68.40.060 May accept property in trust--Application of income.**

The cemetery authority of an endowment care cemetery may accept any property bequeathed, granted, or given to it in trust and may apply the income from such property bequeathed, granted, or given to in trust to any or all of the following purposes:

- (1) Improvement or embellishment of all or any part of the cemetery or any lot in it;
- (2) Erection, renewal, repair, or preservation of any monument, fence, building, or other structure in the cemetery;
- (3) Planting or cultivation of trees, shrubs, or plants in or around any part of the cemetery;
- (4) Special care or ornamenting of any part of any plot, section, or building in the cemetery; and
- (5) Any purpose or use consistent with the purpose for which the cemetery was established or is maintained.

[1987 c 331 § 38; 1953 c 290 § 8; 1943 c 247 § 129; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-129.]

**RCW 68.40.085 Representing fund as perpetual--Penalty.**

It is a misdemeanor for any cemetery authority, its officers, employees, or agents, or a cemetery broker or salesman to represent that an endowment care fund, or any other fund set up for maintaining care, is perpetual.

[1953 c 290 § 24.]

**RCW 68.40.090 Penalty.**

Any person, partnership, corporation, association, or his or its agents or representatives who shall violate any of the provisions of this chapter or make any false statement appearing on any sign, contract, agreement, receipt, statement, literature or other publication shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1987 c 331 § 39; 1943 c 247 § 125; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-125.]

**RCW 68.40.095 Certain cemeteries exempt from chapter.**

This chapter does not apply to any cemetery controlled and operated by a coroner, county, city, town, or cemetery district.

[1987 c 331 § 40.]

**RCW 68.40.100 Only nonendowment care cemeteries now in existence are authorized.**

After June 7, 1979, no nonendowment care cemetery may be established. However, any nonendowment care cemetery in existence on June 7, 1979, may continue to operate as a

nonendowment care cemetery.

[1979 c 21 § 18.]

**RCW 68.40.900 Effective date--1987 c 331.**

See RCW 68.05.900.

**Chapter 68.44 RCW  
ENDOWMENT CARE FUND**

Sections

68.44.010	Funds authorized--Investments.
68.44.020	Use and care of funds.
68.44.030	Authorized investments.
68.44.060	Unauthorized loans--Penalty.
68.44.070	Purpose of endowment care--Validity.
68.44.080	Plans for care--Source of fund.
68.44.090	Covenant to care for cemetery.
68.44.100	Agreement by owner to care for plot.
68.44.110	Trustees of fund.
68.44.115	Trustee to file statement with board--Resignation of trusteeship.
68.44.120	Directors as trustees--Secretary.
68.44.130	Bank or trust company as trustee.
68.44.140	Compensation of trustees.
68.44.150	Annual report of condition of fund.
68.44.160	Contributions.
68.44.170	Use of income from fund.
68.44.180	Certain cemeteries exempt from chapter.
68.44.900	Effective date--1987 c 331.

**RCW 68.44.010 Funds authorized--Investments.**

Any cemetery authority not exempt under chapter 68.40 RCW shall establish, maintain, and operate an inviolable endowment care fund. Endowment care, special care, and other cemetery authorities' endowment care funds may be commingled for investment and the income therefrom shall be divided between the funds in the proportion that each contributed to the sum invested. The funds shall be held in the name of the trustees appointed by the cemetery authority with the words "endowment care fund" being a part of the name.

[1987 c 331 § 41; 1953 c 290 § 11; 1943 c 247 § 105; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-105.]

**RCW 68.44.020 Use and care of funds.**

Endowment care funds shall not be used for any purpose other than to provide, through

income only, for the endowment care stipulated in the instrument by which the fund was established, and shall be kept separate and distinct from all assets of the cemetery authority. The principal shall forever remain inviolable and may not be reduced in any way not found within RCW 11.100.020.

[1987 c 331 § 42; 1953 c 290 § 12. Prior: (i) 1943 c 247 § 106; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-106. (ii) 1943 c 247 § 126; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-126.]

**RCW 68.44.030 Authorized investments.**

Endowment care funds shall be kept invested in accordance with the provisions of RCW 11.100.020 subject to the following restrictions:

(1) No officer or director of the cemetery authority, trustee of the endowment care or special care funds, or spouse, sibling, parent, grandparent, or issue of such officer, director, or trustee, shall borrow any of such funds for himself, directly or indirectly.

(2) No funds shall be loaned to the cemetery authority, its agents, or employees, or to any corporation, partnership, or other business entity in which the cemetery authority has any ownership interest.

(3) No funds shall be invested with persons or business entities operating in a business field directly related to cemeteries, including, but not limited to, mortuaries, monument production and sales, florists, and rental of funeral facilities.

(4) Notwithstanding any other provisions contained in this section, funds may be invested in any commercial bank, mutual savings bank, or savings and loan association duly chartered and operating under the laws of the United States or statutes of the state of Washington.

[1985 c 30 § 138. Prior: 1984 c 149 § 175; 1979 c 21 § 19; 1953 c 290 § 13; 1943 c 247 § 127; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-127.]

**Notes:**

**Short title--Application--Purpose--Severability--1985 c 30:** See RCW 11.02.900 through 11.02.903.

**Severability--Effective dates--1984 c 149:** See notes following RCW 11.02.005.

**RCW 68.44.060 Unauthorized loans--Penalty.**

Every director or officer authorizing or consenting to a loan, and the person who receives a loan, in violation of RCW 68.44.030 are severally guilty of a class C felony punishable under chapter 9A.20 RCW.

[1984 c 53 § 2; 1943 c 247 § 133; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-133.]

**RCW 68.44.070 Purpose of endowment care--Validity.**

The endowment care and special care funds and all payments or contributions thereto are hereby expressly permitted for charitable and eleemosynary purposes. Endowment care and such contributions are provisions for the discharge of a duty from the persons contributing to the persons interred and to be interred in the cemetery and provisions for the benefit and protection

of the public by preserving and keeping cemeteries from becoming unkempt and places of reproach and desolation in the communities in which they are situated. No payment, or contribution for general endowment care, is invalid by reason of any indefiniteness or uncertainty of the persons designated as beneficiaries in the instruments creating the trust, nor is the fund or any contribution to it invalid as violating any law against perpetuities, or the suspension of the power of alienation of title to property.

[1953 c 290 § 16. Prior: (i) 1943 c 247 § 130; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-130. (ii) 1943 c 247 § 117; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-117.]

**RCW 68.44.080 Plans for care--Source of fund.**

The cemetery authority may from time to time adopt plans for the general care, maintenance, and embellishment of its cemetery, and charge and collect from all purchasers of plots such reasonable sum as it deems will aggregate a fund, the reasonable income from which will provide care, maintenance, and embellishment on an endowment basis.

[1953 c 290 § 17; 1943 c 247 § 108; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-108.]

**RCW 68.44.090 Covenant to care for cemetery.**

Upon payment of the purchase price and the amount fixed as a proportionate contribution for endowment care, there may be included in the deed of conveyance or by separate instrument, an agreement to care, in accordance with the plan adopted, for the cemetery and its appurtenances on an endowment basis to the proportionate extent the income received by the cemetery authority from the contribution will permit.

[1953 c 290 § 18; 1943 c 247 § 109; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-109.]

**RCW 68.44.100 Agreement by owner to care for plot.**

Upon the application of an owner of a plot, and upon the payment by him of the amount fixed as a reasonable and proportionate contribution for endowment care, a cemetery authority may enter into an agreement with him for the care of his plot and its appurtenances.

[1953 c 290 § 19; 1943 c 247 § 110; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-110.]

**RCW 68.44.110 Trustees of fund.**

Unless an association of lot owners has been created for the purpose of appointing trustees, the cemetery authority shall appoint a board of not less than three members as trustees for its endowment care fund, who shall hold office subject to the direction of the cemetery authority.

[1987 c 331 § 43; 1953 c 290 § 20; 1943 c 247 § 111; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-111.]

**RCW 68.44.115 Trustee to file statement with board--Resignation of trusteeship.**

To be considered qualified as a trustee, each trustee of an endowment care fund appointed in accordance with this chapter shall file with the board a statement of acceptance of fiduciary responsibility, on a form approved by the board, before assuming the duties of trustee. The trustee shall remain in the trustee's fiduciary capacity until such time as the trustee advises the cemetery board in writing of the trustee's resignation of trusteeship.

[1987 c 331 § 44.]

**RCW 68.44.120 Directors as trustees--Secretary.**

The directors of a cemetery authority may be the trustees of its endowment care fund. When the fund is in the care of the directors as a board of trustees the secretary of the cemetery authority shall act as its secretary and keep a true record of all of its proceedings.

[1987 c 331 § 45; 1953 c 290 § 21; 1943 c 247 § 112; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-112.]

**RCW 68.44.130 Bank or trust company as trustee.**

In lieu of the appointment of a board of trustees of its endowment care fund, any cemetery authority may appoint as sole trustee of its endowment care fund any bank or trust company qualified to engage in the trust business, and said bank or trust company shall be authorized to receive and accept said fund, including any accumulated endowment care fund in existence at the time of its appointment.

[1987 c 331 § 46; 1943 c 247 § 113; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-113.]

**RCW 68.44.140 Compensation of trustees.**

Compensation to the board of trustees or trustee for services as trustee and other compensation for administration of trust funds shall not exceed in the aggregate the customary fees charged by banks and trust companies for like services. Such fees may not be paid from the fund principal.

[1987 c 331 § 47; 1979 c 21 § 20; 1943 c 247 § 114; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-114.]

**RCW 68.44.150 Annual report of condition of fund.**

The cemetery authority or the trustees in whose names the funds are held shall, annually, and within ninety days after the end of the calendar or fiscal year of the cemetery authority, make and keep on file for seven years a true and correct written report, verified on oath by an officer of the cemetery authority or by the oath of one or more of the trustees, showing the actual financial condition of the funds.

[1987 c 331 § 48; 1979 c 21 § 21; 1943 c 247 § 115; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-115.]

**RCW 68.44.160 Contributions.**

A cemetery authority which has established an endowment care fund may take and hold, as a part of or incident to the fund, any property, real, personal, or mixed, bequeathed, devised, granted, given, or otherwise contributed to it for its endowment care fund.

[1953 c 290 § 22; 1943 c 247 § 116; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-116.]

**RCW 68.44.170 Use of income from fund.**

The income from the endowment care fund shall be used solely for the general care, maintenance, and embellishment of the cemetery, and shall be applied in such manner as the cemetery authority may from time to time determine to be for the best interest of the cemetery.

[1953 c 290 § 23; 1943 c 247 § 107; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-107.]

**RCW 68.44.180 Certain cemeteries exempt from chapter.**

This chapter does not apply to any cemetery controlled and operated by a coroner, county, city, town, or cemetery district.

[1987 c 331 § 49.]

**RCW 68.44.900 Effective date--1987 c 331.**

See RCW 68.05.900.

**Chapter 68.46 RCW  
PREARRANGEMENT CONTRACTS**

Sections

68.46.010	Definitions.
68.46.020	Prearrangement trust funds--Required.
68.46.030	Prearrangement trust funds--Deposits--Bond requirements.
68.46.040	Prearrangement trust funds--Deposit with qualified public depository or certain insured instruments.
68.46.050	Withdrawals from trust funds--Notice of department of social and health services' claim.
68.46.055	Cemetery authority may not enter into certain retail contracts which require or permit authority to furnish merchandise, services, etc., at future date--Exclusion of transactions under chapter 63.14 RCW--Prearrangement contracts--Duty of cemetery authority upon death of purchaser or owner.
68.46.060	Termination of contract by purchaser or beneficiary.
68.46.070	Involuntary termination of contract--Refund.
68.46.075	Inactive contracts--Funds transfer--Obligations.
68.46.080	Other use of trust funds prohibited.
68.46.090	Financial reports--Filing--Verification.
68.46.100	Information to be furnished purchaser in contract--Information to be furnished purchaser of

	unconstructed crypts or niches or undeveloped graves.
68.46.110	Compliance required.
68.46.125	Certain cemeteries exempt from chapter.
68.46.130	Exemptions from chapter granted by board.
68.46.150	Sales licenses--Qualifications.
68.46.160	Contract forms--Filing.
68.46.170	Sales licenses--Requirement.
68.46.900	Effective date--1987 c 331.

**Notes:**

*Prearrangement funeral service contracts: RCW 18.39.240 through 18.39.360.*

**RCW 68.46.010 Definitions.**

Unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, the following terms as used only in this chapter have the meaning given in this section:

(1) "Prearrangement contract" means a contract for purchase of cemetery merchandise or services, unconstructed crypts or niches, or undeveloped graves to be furnished at a future date for a specific consideration which is paid in advance by one or more payments in one sum or by installment payments.

(2) "Cemetery authority" shall have the same meaning as in RCW 68.04.190, and shall also include any individual, partnership, firm, joint venture, corporation, company, association, or joint [joint] stock company, any of which sells cemetery services or merchandise, unconstructed crypts or niches, or undeveloped graves through a prearrangement contract, but shall not include insurance companies licensed under chapter 48.05 RCW.

(3) "Cemetery merchandise or services" and "merchandise or services" mean those services normally performed by cemetery authorities, including the sale of monuments, markers, memorials, nameplates, liners, vaults, boxes, urns, vases, interment services, or any one or more of them.

(4) "Prearrangement trust fund" means all funds required to be maintained in one or more funds for the benefit of beneficiaries by either this chapter or by the terms of a prearrangement contract, as herein defined.

(5) "Depository" means a qualified public depository as defined by \*RCW 39.58.010, a credit union as governed by chapter 31.12 RCW, a mutual savings bank as governed by Title 32 RCW, a savings and loan association as governed by Title 33 RCW, and a federal credit union or a federal savings and loan association organized, operated, and governed by any act of congress, in which prearrangement funds are deposited by any cemetery authority.

(6) "Board" means the cemetery board established under chapter 68.05 RCW or its authorized representative.

(7) "Undeveloped grave" means any grave in an area which a cemetery authority has not landscaped and groomed to the extent customary in the cemetery industry in that community.

[1979 c 21 § 22; 1975 1st ex.s. c 55 § 1; 1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 1.]

**Notes:**

\*Reviser's note: RCW 39.58.010 was amended by 1996 c 256 § 1 and now defines the term "public depository."

**RCW 68.46.020      Prearrangement trust funds--Required.**

Any cemetery authority selling by prearrangement contracts any merchandise or services shall establish and maintain one or more prearrangement funds for the benefit of beneficiaries of prearrangement contracts.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 2.]

**RCW 68.46.030      Prearrangement trust funds--Deposits--Bond requirements.**

(1) A cemetery authority shall deposit in its prearrangement trust account a percentage of all funds collected in payment of each prearrangement contract equal to the greater of:

- (a) Fifty percent of the contract price; or
- (b) The percentage which the total of the wholesale cost of merchandise and the direct cost of services to be provided pursuant to the contract is of the total contract price.

(2) Any cemetery authority which does not file and maintain with the board a bond as provided in subsection (4) of this section shall deposit in its prearrangement trust fund fifty percent, or greater percentage as determined under subsection (1) of this section, of all moneys received in payment of each prearrangement contract, excluding sales tax and endowment care if such charge is made.

(3) Any cemetery authority which files and maintains with the board a bond as provided in subsection (4) of this section shall deposit in its prearrangement trust fund each payment as made on the last fifty percent, or greater percentage as determined under subsection (1) of this section, of each prearrangement contract, excluding sales tax and endowment care, if such charge is made.

(4) Each cemetery authority electing to make payments to its prearrangement trust fund pursuant to subsection (3) of this section shall file and maintain with the board a bond, issued by a surety company authorized to do business in the state, in the amount by which the cemetery authority's contingent liability for refunds pursuant to RCW 68.46.060 exceeds the amount deposited in its prearrangement trust fund. The bond shall run to the state and shall be conditioned that it is for the use and benefit of any person requesting a refund pursuant to RCW 68.46.060 if the cemetery authority does not promptly pay to said person the refund due pursuant to RCW 68.46.060. In addition to any other remedy, every person not promptly receiving the refund due pursuant to RCW 68.46.060 may sue the surety for the refund. The liability of the surety shall not exceed the amount of the bond. Termination or cancellation shall not be effective unless notice is delivered by the surety to the board at least thirty days prior to the date of termination or cancellation. The board shall immediately notify the cemetery authority affected by the termination or cancellation by certified mail, return receipt requested. The cemetery authority shall thereupon obtain another bond or make such other arrangement as may be satisfactory to the board to assure its ability to make refunds pursuant to RCW 68.46.060.

(5) Deposits to the prearrangement trust fund shall be made not later than the twentieth day of each month following receipt of each payment required to be deposited. If a prearrangement contract is sold, pledged, or otherwise encumbered as security for a loan by the cemetery authority, the cemetery authority shall pay into the prearrangement trust fund fifty percent of the total sale price of the prearrangement contract within twenty days of receipt of payment of the proceeds from the sale or loan.

(6) Any failure to fund a prearrangement contract as required by this section shall be grounds for revocation of the cemetery authority's prearrangement sales license.

[1984 c 53 § 3; 1979 c 21 § 24; 1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 3.]

**RCW 68.46.040      Prearrangement trust funds--Deposit with qualified public depository or certain insured instruments.**

All prearrangement trust funds shall be deposited in a qualified public depository as defined by RCW 68.46.010 or in instruments insured by any agency of the federal government, if these securities are held in public depository. Such savings accounts shall be designated as the "prearrangement trust fund" by name and the particular cemetery authority for the benefit of the beneficiaries named in any prearrangement contract.

[1987 c 331 § 50; 1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 4.]

**RCW 68.46.050      Withdrawals from trust funds--Notice of department of social and health services' claim.**

(1) A bank, trust company, or savings and loan association designated as the depository of prearrangement funds shall permit withdrawal by a cemetery authority of all funds deposited under any specific prearrangement contract plus interest accrued thereon, under the following circumstances and conditions:

(a) If the cemetery authority files a verified statement with the depository that the prearrangement merchandise and services covered by a contract have been furnished and delivered in accordance therewith; or

(b) If the cemetery authority files a verified statement that a specific prearrangement contract has been canceled in accordance with its terms.

(2) The department of social and health services shall notify the cemetery authority maintaining a prearrangement trust fund regulated by this chapter that the department has a claim on the estate of a beneficiary for long-term care services. Such notice shall be renewed at least every three years. The cemetery authority upon becoming aware of the death of a beneficiary shall give notice to the department of social and health services, office of financial recovery, who shall file any claim there may be within thirty days of the notice.

[1995 1st sp.s. c 18 § 65; 1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 5.]

**Notes:**

**Conflict with federal requirements--Severability--Effective date--1995 1st sp.s. c 18:** See notes

following RCW 74.39A.030.

**RCW 68.46.055 Cemetery authority may not enter into certain retail contracts which require or permit authority to furnish merchandise, services, etc., at future date--Exclusion of transactions under chapter 63.14 RCW--Prearrangement contracts--Duty of cemetery authority upon death of purchaser or owner.**

(1) No cemetery authority may enter into a retail contract for the purchase of debentures, shares, scrip, bonds, notes, or any instrument or evidence of indebtedness, excluding retail installment sales transactions governed by chapter 63.14 RCW, which directly or indirectly requires or permits the cemetery authority to furnish to the holder at a future date cemetery merchandise or services, or crypts, niches, or graves.

(2) A cemetery authority which enters into prearrangement contracts for the sale of unconstructed crypts or niches or undeveloped graves or which conveys undeveloped graves by gift shall maintain an adequate inventory of constructed crypts or niches and developed graves which in quality are equal to or better than the unconstructed crypts or niches, or undeveloped graves if they were constructed or developed. In the event of the death of a purchaser or owner of an unconstructed crypt or niche or undeveloped grave before the unconstructed crypt or niche or undeveloped grave is constructed or developed the cemetery authority shall provide a constructed crypt or niche or developed grave of equal or better quality without additional cost or charge. If two or more unconstructed crypts or niches or undeveloped graves are conveyed with the intention that the crypts or niches or graves shall be contiguous to each other or maintained together as a group and the death of any one purchaser or owner in such group occurs before the unconstructed crypts or niches or undeveloped graves are developed, the cemetery authority shall provide additional constructed crypts or niches or developed graves of equal or better quality contiguous to each other or together as a group as originally intended to other purchasers or owners in the group without additional cost or charge.

[1984 c 53 § 8.]

**RCW 68.46.060 Termination of contract by purchaser or beneficiary.**

Any purchaser or beneficiary or beneficiaries may, upon written demand of any cemetery authority, demand that any prearrangement contract with such cemetery authority be terminated. In such event, the cemetery authority shall within thirty days refund to such purchaser or beneficiary or beneficiaries fifty percent of the moneys received less the contractual price of any merchandise delivered or services performed before the termination plus interest earned. In any case, where, under a prearrangement contract there is more than one beneficiary, no written demand as provided in this section shall be honored by any cemetery authority unless the written demand provided for in this section shall bear the signatures of all of such beneficiaries.

[1987 c 331 § 51; 1984 c 53 § 4; 1979 c 21 § 25; 1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 6.]

**RCW 68.46.070 Involuntary termination of contract--Refund.**

Prearrangement contracts shall terminate upon demand of the purchaser of the contract if the cemetery authority shall go out of business, become insolvent or bankrupt, make an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or for any other reason be unable to fulfill the obligations under the contract. Upon demand by the purchaser or beneficiary or beneficiaries of any prearrangement contract, the cemetery authority shall refund one hundred percent of the original contract, less delivered services and merchandise, including funds held in deposit and interest earned thereon, unless otherwise ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction.

[1987 c 331 § 52; 1979 c 21 § 26; 1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 7.]

**RCW 68.46.075 Inactive contracts--Funds transfer--Obligations.**

In the event the beneficiary or beneficiaries of a prearrangement contract make no claim within fifty years of the date of the contract for the merchandise and services provided in the prearrangement contract, the funds deposited in the prearrangement trust funds attributable to that contract and the interest on said funds shall be transferred to the cemetery authority's endowment fund to be used for the uses and purposes for which the endowment fund was established. However, the cemetery authority shall remain obligated for merchandise and services, unconstructed crypts or niches, and undeveloped graves under the terms of the prearrangement contract. Claims may be made for merchandise and services, unconstructed crypts or niches, and undeveloped graves on a prearrangement contract after the funds have been transferred to the endowment fund and shall be paid for from the endowment fund income to the extent of the funds attributable to the prearrangement contract.

[1979 c 21 § 27.]

**RCW 68.46.080 Other use of trust funds prohibited.**

Prearrangement trust funds shall not be used in any way, directly or indirectly, for the benefit of the cemetery authority or any director, officer, agent or employee of any cemetery authority, including, but not limited to any encumbrance, pledge, or other utilization or prearrangement trust funds as collateral or other security.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 8.]

**RCW 68.46.090 Financial reports--Filing--Verification.**

Any cemetery authority selling prearrangement merchandise or other prearrangement services shall file in its office or offices and with the cemetery board a written report upon forms prepared by the cemetery board which shall state the amount of the principle of the prearrangement trust fund or funds, the depository of such fund or funds, and cash on hand which is or may be due to such fund as well as such other information the board may deem appropriate. All information appearing on such written reports shall be revised at least annually. These reports shall be verified by the president, or the vice president, and one other officer of the

cemetery authority, the accountant or auditor who prepared the report, and, if required by the board for good cause, a certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards. Verification of these reports by a certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards shall be required on reports from cemetery authorities which manage prearrangement trust funds totaling in excess of five hundred thousand dollars.

[1983 c 190 § 1; 1977 ex.s. c 351 § 5; 1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 9.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1977 ex.s. c 351:** See note following RCW 68.05.040.

**RCW 68.46.100 Information to be furnished purchaser in contract--Information to be furnished purchaser of unconstructed crypts or niches or undeveloped graves.**

Every prearrangement contract shall contain language which informs the purchaser of the prearrangement trust fund and the amount to be deposited in the prearrangement trust fund, which shall not be less than fifty percent of the cash purchase price of the merchandise and services in the contract and shall not include charges for endowment care when included in the purchase price.

Every prearrangement contract shall contain language prominently featured on the face of the contract disclosing to the purchaser what items will be delivered before need, either stored or installed, and thus not subject to funding or refund.

Every prearrangement contract for the sale of unconstructed crypts or niches or undeveloped graves and every conveyance instrument shall contain language which informs the purchaser that if the purchaser dies before the unconstructed crypt or niche or undeveloped grave is constructed or developed the cemetery authority must provide, without additional cost or charge, a constructed crypt or niche or developed grave of equal or better quality than the unconstructed crypt or niche or undeveloped grave would have been if it were constructed or developed.

[1987 c 331 § 53; 1984 c 53 § 5; 1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 10.]

**RCW 68.46.110 Compliance required.**

No cemetery authority shall sell, offer to sell or authorize the sale of cemetery merchandise or services or accept funds in payment of any prearrangement contract, either directly or indirectly, unless such acts are performed in compliance with chapter 68, Laws of 1973 1st ex. sess., and under the authority of a valid, subsisting and unsuspending certificate of authority to operate a cemetery in this state by the Washington state cemetery board.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 68 § 11.]

**RCW 68.46.125 Certain cemeteries exempt from chapter.**

This chapter does not apply to any cemetery controlled and operated by a coroner,

county, city, town, or cemetery district.

[1987 c 331 § 54.]

**RCW 68.46.130 Exemptions from chapter granted by board.**

The cemetery board may grant an exemption from any or all of the requirements of this chapter relating to prearrangement contracts to any cemetery authority which:

- (1) Sells less than twenty prearrangement contracts per year; and
- (2) Deposits one hundred percent of all funds received into a trust fund under RCW 68.46.030, as now or hereafter amended.

[1979 c 21 § 43.]

**RCW 68.46.150 Sales licenses--Qualifications.**

To qualify for and hold a prearrangement sales license a cemetery authority must comply with and qualify according to the provisions of this chapter.

[1979 c 21 § 40.]

**RCW 68.46.160 Contract forms--Filing.**

No cemetery authority shall use a prearrangement contract without first filing the form of such contract with the board: PROVIDED, That the board may order the cemetery authority to cease using any prearrangement contract form which:

- (1) Is in violation of any provision of this chapter;
- (2) Is misleading or deceptive; or
- (3) Is being used in connection with solicitation by false, misleading or deceptive advertising or sales practices.

Use of a prearrangement contract form which is not on file with the board or which the board has ordered the cemetery authority not to use shall be a violation of this chapter.

[1979 c 21 § 38.]

**RCW 68.46.170 Sales licenses--Requirement.**

No cemetery authority shall enter into prearrangement contracts in this state unless the cemetery authority has obtained a prearrangement sales license issued by the board or its authorized representative and such license is then current and valid.

[1979 c 21 § 23.]

**RCW 68.46.900 Effective date--1987 c 331.**

See RCW 68.05.900.

**Chapter 68.50 RCW**  
**HUMAN REMAINS**

Sections

68.50.010	Coroner's jurisdiction over remains.
68.50.015	Immunity for determining cause and manner of death--Judicial review of determination.
68.50.020	Notice to coroner--Penalty.
68.50.032	Transportation of remains directed by coroner or medical examiner--Costs.
68.50.035	Unlawful to refuse burial to non-Caucasian.
68.50.040	Deceased's effects to be listed.
68.50.050	Removal or concealment of body--Penalty.
68.50.060	Bodies for instruction purposes.
68.50.070	Bodies, when may be used for dissection.
68.50.080	Certificate and bond before receiving bodies.
68.50.090	Penalty.
68.50.100	Dissection, when permitted--Autopsy of person under the age of three years.
68.50.101	Autopsy, post mortem--Who may authorize.
68.50.102	Court petition for autopsy--Cost.
68.50.103	Autopsies in industrial deaths.
68.50.104	Cost of autopsy.
68.50.105	Autopsies, post mortems--Reports and records confidential--Exceptions.
68.50.106	Autopsies, post mortems--Analyses--Opinions--Evidence--Costs.
68.50.107	State toxicological laboratory established--State toxicologist.
68.50.108	Autopsies, post mortems--Consent to embalm or cremate body--Time limitation.
68.50.110	Burial or cremating.
68.50.120	Holding body for debt--Penalty.
68.50.130	Unlawful disposal of remains.
68.50.135	Individual's remains--Burial on island solely owned by individual, immediate family, or estate.
68.50.140	Opening graves--Stealing body--Receiving same.
68.50.145	Removing remains--Penalty.
68.50.150	Mutilating, disinterring human remains--Penalty.
68.50.160	Right to control disposition of remains--Liability of funeral establishment or cemetery authority--Liability for cost.
68.50.165	Embalming services--When provided without charge.
68.50.170	Effect of authorization.
68.50.180	Right to rely on authorization--State agency funding for cremation.
68.50.185	Individual cremation--Exception--Penalty.
68.50.190	Liability for damages--Limitation.
68.50.200	Permission to remove remains.
68.50.210	Notice for order to remove remains.
68.50.220	Exceptions.
68.50.230	Undisposed remains--Rules.
68.50.232	Undisposed remains--Entrusting to funeral homes or mortuaries.
68.50.240	Record of remains to be kept.
68.50.250	Crematory record of caskets.
68.50.260	Crematory record of caskets--Penalty.
68.50.270	Possession of cremated remains.

68.50.290	Corneal tissue for transplantation--Presumption of good faith.
68.50.300	Release of information concerning a death.
68.50.310	Dental identification system established--Powers and duties.
68.50.320	Persons missing thirty days or more--Request for consent to obtain dental records--Submission of dental records to dental identification system--Availability of files.
68.50.330	Identification of body or human remains by dental examination--Comparison of dental examination records with dental records of dental identification system.
68.50.500	Identification of potential donors--Hospital procedures.
68.50.510	Good faith compliance with RCW 68.50.500--Hospital liability.
68.50.520	Anatomical gifts--Findings--Declaration.
68.50.530	Anatomical gifts--Definitions.
68.50.540	Anatomical gifts--Authorized--Procedures--Changes--Refusal.
68.50.550	Anatomical gifts--By person other than decedent.
68.50.560	Anatomical gifts--Hospital procedure--Records--Liability.
68.50.570	Anatomical gifts--Donees.
68.50.580	Anatomical gifts--Document of gift--Delivery.
68.50.590	Anatomical gifts--Rights of donee--Time of death--Actions by technician, enucleator.
68.50.600	Anatomical gifts--Hospitals--Procurement and use coordination.
68.50.610	Anatomical gifts--Illegal purchase or sale--Penalty.
68.50.620	Anatomical gifts--Examination for medical acceptability--Jurisdiction of coroner, medical examiner--Liability limited.
68.50.630	Anatomical gifts--Corneal tissue.
68.50.900	Effective date--1987 c 331.
68.50.901	Application--1993 c 228.
68.50.902	Application--Construction--1993 c 228.
68.50.903	Severability--1993 c 228.
68.50.904	Short title--1993 c 228.

NOTES:

*Burial and removal permits: RCW 70.58.230.*

*Coroners to submit blood samples to state toxicologist--Analysis--Utilization of reports: RCW 46.52.065.*

*County commissioners to dispose of remains of indigents: RCW 36.39.030.*

*Disposal of remains prohibited unless accompanied by proper permit: RCW 70.58.260.*

*Fellowship program in forensic pathology: RCW 28B.20.426.*

*Fetal deaths: Chapter 70.58 RCW.*

*Undertaker must file death certificate: RCW 70.58.240.*

*Veterans and relatives: Chapter 73.24 RCW.*

**RCW 68.50.010 Coroner's jurisdiction over remains.**

The jurisdiction of bodies of all deceased persons who come to their death suddenly when in apparent good health without medical attendance within the thirty-six hours preceding death; or where the circumstances of death indicate death was caused by unnatural or unlawful means; or where death occurs under suspicious circumstances; or where a coroner's autopsy or post mortem or coroner's inquest is to be held; or where death results from unknown or obscure causes, or where death occurs within one year following an accident; or where the death is caused by any violence whatsoever, or where death results from a known or suspected abortion; whether self-induced or otherwise; where death apparently results from drowning, hanging, burns, electrocution, gunshot wounds, stabs or cuts, lightning, starvation, radiation, exposure,

alcoholism, narcotics or other addictions, tetanus, strangulations, suffocation or smothering; or where death is due to premature birth or still birth; or where death is due to a violent contagious disease or suspected contagious disease which may be a public health hazard; or where death results from alleged rape, carnal knowledge or sodomy, where death occurs in a jail or prison; where a body is found dead or is not claimed by relatives or friends, is hereby vested in the county coroner, which bodies may be removed and placed in the morgue under such rules as are adopted by the coroner with the approval of the county commissioners, having jurisdiction, providing therein how the bodies shall be brought to and cared for at the morgue and held for the proper identification where necessary.

[1963 c 178 § 1; 1953 c 188 § 1; 1917 c 90 § 3; RRS § 6042. Formerly RCW 68.08.010.]

**RCW 68.50.015 Immunity for determining cause and manner of death--Judicial review of determination.**

A county coroner or county medical examiner or persons acting in that capacity shall be immune from civil liability for determining the cause and manner of death. The accuracy of the determinations is subject to judicial review.

[1987 c 263 § 1.]

**RCW 68.50.020 Notice to coroner--Penalty.**

It shall be the duty of every person who knows of the existence and location of a dead body coming under the jurisdiction of the coroner as set forth in RCW 68.50.010, to notify the coroner thereof in the most expeditious manner possible, unless such person shall have good reason to believe that such notice has already been given. Any person knowing of the existence of such dead body and not having good reason to believe that the coroner has notice thereof and who shall fail to give notice to the coroner as aforesaid, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1987 c 331 § 55; 1917 c 90 § 4; RRS § 6043. Formerly RCW 68.08.020.]

**RCW 68.50.032 Transportation of remains directed by coroner or medical examiner--Costs.**

Whenever a coroner or medical examiner assumes jurisdiction over human remains and directs transportation of those remains by a funeral establishment, as defined in RCW 18.39.010, the reasonable costs of transporting shall be borne by the county if: (1) The funeral establishment transporting the remains is not providing the funeral or disposition services; or (2) the funeral establishment providing the funeral or disposition services is required to transport the remains to a facility other than its own.

Except as provided in RCW 36.39.030, 68.52.030, and 73.08.070, any transportation costs or other costs incurred after the coroner or medical examiner has released jurisdiction over the human remains shall not be borne by the county.

[1991 c 176 § 1.]

**RCW 68.50.035 Unlawful to refuse burial to non-Caucasian.**

It shall be unlawful for any cemetery under this chapter to refuse burial to any person because such person may not be of the Caucasian race.

[1953 c 290 § 53. Formerly RCW 68.05.260.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** RCW 68.50.035 (formerly RCW 68.05.260) was declared unconstitutional in *Price v. Evergreen Cemetery Co. of Seattle* (1960) 157 Wash. Dec. 249.

**RCW 68.50.040 Deceased's effects to be listed.**

Duplicate lists of all jewelry, moneys, papers, and other personal property of the deceased shall be made immediately upon finding the same by the coroner or his assistants. The original of such lists shall be kept as a public record at the morgue and the duplicate thereof shall be forthwith duly certified to by the coroner and filed with the county auditor.

[1917 c 90 § 6; RRS § 6045. Formerly RCW 68.08.040.]

**RCW 68.50.050 Removal or concealment of body--Penalty.**

Any person, not authorized by the coroner or his deputies, who removes the body of a deceased person not claimed by a relative or friend, or who came to their death by reason of violence or from unnatural causes or where there shall exist reasonable grounds for the belief that such death has been caused by unlawful means at the hands of another, to any undertaking rooms or elsewhere, or any person who directs, aids or abets such taking, and any person who in any way conceals the body of a deceased person for the purpose of taking the same to any undertaking rooms or elsewhere, shall in each of said cases be guilty of a gross misdemeanor and upon conviction thereof shall be punished by fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one year or by both fine and imprisonment in the discretion of the court.

[1917 c 90 § 7; RRS § 6046. Formerly RCW 68.08.050.]

**RCW 68.50.060 Bodies for instruction purposes.**

Any physician or surgeon of this state, or any medical student under the authority of any such physician or surgeon, may obtain, as hereinafter provided, and have in his possession human dead bodies, or the parts thereof, for the purposes of anatomical inquiry or instruction.

[1891 c 123 § 1; RRS § 10026. Formerly RCW 68.08.060.]

**RCW 68.50.070 Bodies, when may be used for dissection.**

Any sheriff, coroner, keeper or superintendent of a county poorhouse, public hospital, county jail, or state institution shall surrender the dead bodies of persons required to be buried at the public expense, to any physician or surgeon, to be by him used for the advancement of anatomical science, preference being given to medical schools in this state, for their use in the instruction of medical students. If the deceased person during his last sickness requested to be buried, or if within thirty days after his death some person claiming to be a relative or a responsible officer of a church organization with which the deceased at the time of his death was affiliated requires the body to be buried, his body shall be buried.

[1959 c 23 § 1; 1953 c 224 § 2; 1891 c 123 § 2; RRS § 10027. Formerly RCW 68.08.070.]

**RCW 68.50.080 Certificate and bond before receiving bodies.**

Every physician or surgeon before receiving the dead body must give to the board or officer surrendering the same to him a certificate from the medical society of the county in which he resides, or if there is none, from the board of supervisors of the same, that he is a fit person to receive such dead body. He must also give a bond with two sureties, that each body so by him received will be used only for the promotion of anatomical science, and that it will be used for such purpose in this state only, and so as in no event to outrage the public feeling.

[1891 c 123 § 3; RRS § 10028. Formerly RCW 68.08.080.]

**RCW 68.50.090 Penalty.**

Any person violating any provision of RCW 68.50.060 through 68.50.080 shall upon conviction thereof be fined in any sum not exceeding five hundred dollars.

[1987 c 331 § 56; 1891 c 123 § 4; RRS § 10029. Formerly RCW 68.08.090.]

**RCW 68.50.100 Dissection, when permitted--Autopsy of person under the age of three years.**

The right to dissect a dead body shall be limited to cases specially provided by statute or by the direction or will of the deceased; cases where a coroner is authorized to hold an inquest upon the body, and then only as he may authorize dissection; and cases where the spouse or next of kin charged by law with the duty of burial shall authorize dissection for the purpose of ascertaining the cause of death, and then only to the extent so authorized: PROVIDED, That the coroner, in his discretion, may make or cause to be made by a competent pathologist, toxicologist, or physician, an autopsy or post mortem in any case in which the coroner has jurisdiction of a body: PROVIDED, FURTHER, That the coroner may with the approval of the University of Washington and with the consent of a parent or guardian deliver any body of a deceased person under the age of three years over which he has jurisdiction to the University of Washington medical school for the purpose of having an autopsy made to determine the cause of death. Every person who shall make, cause, or procure to be made any dissection of a body,

except as above provided, shall be guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1963 c 178 § 2; 1953 c 188 § 2; 1909 c 249 § 237; RRS § 2489. Formerly RCW 68.08.100.]

**RCW 68.50.101 Autopsy, post mortem--Who may authorize.**

Autopsy or post mortem may be performed in any case where authorization has been given by a member of one of the following classes of persons in the following order of priority:

- (1) The surviving spouse;
- (2) Any child of the decedent who is eighteen years of age or older;
- (3) One of the parents of the decedent;
- (4) Any adult brother or sister of the decedent;
- (5) A person who was guardian of the decedent at the time of death;

(6) Any other person or agency authorized or under an obligation to dispose of the remains of the decedent. The chief official of any such agency shall designate one or more persons to execute authorizations pursuant to the provisions of this section.

If the person seeking authority to perform an autopsy or post mortem makes reasonable efforts to locate and secure authorization from a competent person in the first or succeeding class and finds no such person available, authorization may be given by any person in the next class, in the order of descending priority. However, no person under this section shall have the power to authorize an autopsy or post mortem if a person of higher priority under this section has refused such authorization: PROVIDED, That this section shall not affect autopsies performed pursuant to RCW 68.50.010 or 68.50.103.

[1987 c 331 § 57; 1977 c 79 § 1; 1953 c 188 § 11. Formerly RCW 68.08.101.]

**RCW 68.50.102 Court petition for autopsy--Cost.**

Any party by showing just cause may petition the court to have autopsy made and results thereof made known to said party at his own expense.

[1953 c 188 § 12. Formerly RCW 68.08.102.]

**RCW 68.50.103 Autopsies in industrial deaths.**

In an industrial death where the cause of death is unknown, and where the department of labor and industries is concerned, said department in its discretion, may request the coroner in writing to perform an autopsy to determine the cause of death. The coroner shall be required to promptly perform such autopsy upon receipt of the written request from the department of labor and industries.

[1953 c 188 § 6. Formerly RCW 68.08.103.]

**RCW 68.50.104 Cost of autopsy.**

(1) The cost of autopsy shall be borne by the county in which the autopsy is performed, except when requested by the department of labor and industries, in which case, the department shall bear the cost of such autopsy.

(2) Except as provided in (c) of this subsection, when the county bears the cost of an autopsy, it shall be reimbursed from the death investigations account, established by RCW 43.79.445, as follows:

(a) Up to forty percent of the cost of contracting for the services of a pathologist to perform an autopsy;

(b) Up to twenty-five percent of the salary of pathologists who are primarily engaged in performing autopsies and are (i) county coroners or county medical examiners, or (ii) employees of a county coroner or county medical examiner; and

(c) When the county bears the cost of an autopsy of a child under the age of three whose death was sudden and unexplained, the county shall be reimbursed for the expenses of the autopsy when the death scene investigation and the autopsy have been conducted under RCW 43.103.100 (4) and (5), and the autopsy has been done at a facility designed for the performance of autopsies.

Payments from the account shall be made pursuant to biennial appropriation: PROVIDED, That no county may reduce funds appropriated for this purpose below 1983 budgeted levels.

[2001 c 82 § 2; 1983 1st ex.s. c 16 § 14; 1963 c 178 § 3; 1953 c 188 § 7. Formerly RCW 68.08.104.]

NOTES:

**Severability--Effective date--1983 1st ex.s. c 16:** See RCW 43.103.900 and 43.103.901.

**RCW 68.50.105      Autopsies, post mortems--Reports and records  
confidential--Exceptions.**

Reports and records of autopsies or post mortems shall be confidential, except that the following persons may examine and obtain copies of any such report or record: The personal representative of the decedent as defined in RCW 11.02.005, any family member, the attending physician, the prosecuting attorney or law enforcement agencies having jurisdiction, public health officials, or to the department of labor and industries in cases in which it has an interest under RCW 68.50.103.

The coroner, the medical examiner, or the attending physician shall, upon request, meet with the family of the decedent to discuss the findings of the autopsy or post mortem. For the purposes of this section, the term "family" means the surviving spouse, or any child, parent, grandparent, grandchild, brother, or sister of the decedent, or any person who was guardian of the decedent at the time of death.

[1987 c 331 § 58; 1985 c 300 § 1; 1977 c 79 § 2; 1953 c 188 § 9. Formerly RCW 68.08.105.]

**RCW 68.50.106      Autopsies, post mortems--Analyses--Opinions--Evidence--Costs.**

In any case in which an autopsy or post mortem is performed, the coroner or medical

examiner, upon his or her own authority or upon the request of the prosecuting attorney or other law enforcement agency having jurisdiction, may make or cause to be made an analysis of the stomach contents, blood, or organs, or tissues of a deceased person and secure professional opinions thereon and retain or dispose of any specimens or organs of the deceased which in his or her discretion are desirable or needful for anatomic, bacteriological, chemical, or toxicological examination or upon lawful request are needed or desired for evidence to be presented in court. Costs shall be borne by the county.

[1993 c 228 § 19; 1987 c 331 § 59; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 28 § 1; 1953 c 188 § 10. Formerly RCW 68.08.106.]

**RCW 68.50.107 State toxicological laboratory established--State toxicologist.**

There shall be established in conjunction with the chief of the Washington state patrol and under the authority of the state forensic investigations council a state toxicological laboratory under the direction of the state toxicologist whose duty it will be to perform all necessary toxicologic procedures requested by all coroners, medical examiners, and prosecuting attorneys. The state forensic investigations council, after consulting with the chief of the Washington state patrol and director of the bureau of forensic laboratory services, shall appoint a toxicologist as state toxicologist, who shall report to the director of the bureau of forensic laboratory services and the office of the chief of the Washington state patrol. Toxicological services shall be funded by disbursement from the spirits, beer, and wine restaurant; spirits, beer, and wine private club; and sports entertainment facility license fees as provided in RCW 66.08.180 and by appropriation from the death investigations account as provided in RCW 43.79.445.

[1999 c 281 § 13; 1999 c 40 § 8; 1995 c 398 § 10; 1986 c 87 § 2; 1983 1st ex.s. c 16 § 10; 1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 84 § 1; 1970 ex.s. c 24 § 1; 1953 c 188 § 13. Formerly RCW 68.08.107.]

**Notes:**

**Reviser's note:** This section was amended by 1999 c 40 § 8 and by 1999 c 281 § 13, each without reference to the other. Both amendments are incorporated in the publication of this section under RCW 1.12.025(2). For rule of construction, see RCW 1.12.025(1).

**Effective date--1999 c 40:** See note following RCW 43.103.010.

**Effective date--1986 c 87:** See note following RCW 66.08.180.

**Severability--Effective date--1983 1st ex.s. c 16:** See RCW 43.103.900 and 43.103.901.

*State forensic investigations council: Chapter 43.103 RCW.*

**RCW 68.50.108 Autopsies, post mortems--Consent to embalm or cremate body--Time limitation.**

No dead body upon which the coroner, or prosecuting attorney, if there be no coroner in the county, may perform an autopsy or post mortem, shall be embalmed or cremated without the consent of the coroner having jurisdiction, and failure to obtain such consent shall be a misdemeanor: PROVIDED, That such autopsy or post mortem must be performed within five days, unless the coroner shall obtain an order from the superior court extending such time.

[1953 c 188 § 8. Formerly RCW 68.08.108.]

**RCW 68.50.110 Burial or cremating.**

Except in cases of dissection provided for in RCW 68.50.100, and where a dead body shall rightfully be carried through or removed from the state for the purpose of burial elsewhere, every dead body of a human being lying within this state, and the remains of any dissected body, after dissection, shall be decently buried, or cremated within a reasonable time after death.

[1987 c 331 § 60; 1909 c 249 § 238; RRS § 2490. Formerly RCW 68.08.110.]

**RCW 68.50.120 Holding body for debt--Penalty.**

Every person who arrests, attaches, detains, or claims to detain any human remains for any debt or demand, or upon any pretended lien or charge, is guilty of a gross misdemeanor.

[1943 c 247 § 27; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-27. Formerly RCW 68.08.120.]

**RCW 68.50.130 Unlawful disposal of remains.**

Every person who permanently deposits or disposes of any human remains, except as otherwise provided by law, in any place, except in a cemetery or a building dedicated exclusively for religious purposes, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

[1943 c 247 § 28; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-28. Formerly RCW 68.08.130.]

**RCW 68.50.135 Individual's remains--Burial on island solely owned by individual, immediate family, or estate.**

The human remains of an individual may be buried on the property of the individual or the individual's immediate family or estate if such property is an island in the sole ownership of the individual, or the individual's immediate family or estate, without obtaining a permit or a variance from any zoning ordinance if in compliance with other applicable state laws.

[1984 c 53 § 7. Formerly RCW 68.08.135.]

**RCW 68.50.140 Opening graves--Stealing body--Receiving same.**

Every person who shall remove the dead body of a human being, or any part thereof, from a grave, vault, or other place where the same has been buried or deposited awaiting burial or cremation, without authority of law, with intent to sell the same, or for the purpose of securing a reward for its return, or for dissection, or from malice or wantonness, shall be punished by imprisonment in a state correctional facility for not more than five years, or by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or by both.

Every person who shall purchase or receive, except for burial or cremation, any such

dead body, or any part thereof, knowing that the same has been removed contrary to the foregoing provisions, shall be punished by imprisonment in a state correctional facility for not more than three years, or by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or by both.

Every person who shall open a grave or other place of interment, temporary or otherwise, or a building where such dead body is deposited while awaiting burial or cremation, with intent to remove said body or any part thereof, for the purpose of selling or demanding money for the same, for dissection, from malice or wantonness, or with intent to sell or remove the coffin or of any part thereof, or anything attached thereto, or any vestment, or other article interred, or intended to be interred with the body, shall be punished by imprisonment in a state correctional facility for not more than three years, or by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or by both.

[1992 c 7 § 44; 1909 c 249 § 239; RRS § 2491. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1943 c 247 § 25 now codified as RCW 68.50.145. Formerly RCW 68.08.140.]

**RCW 68.50.145 Removing remains--Penalty.**

Every person who removes any part of any human remains from any place where it has been interred, or from any place where it is deposited while awaiting interment, with intent to sell it, or to dissect it, without authority of law, or from malice or wantonness, shall be punished by imprisonment in a state correctional facility for not more than five years, or by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or by both.

[1992 c 7 § 45; 1943 c 247 § 25; Rem. Supp. 1943 c 3778-25. Formerly RCW 68.08.140, part, and 68.08.145.]

**RCW 68.50.150 Mutilating, disinterring human remains--Penalty.**

Every person who mutilates, disinters, or removes from the place of interment any human remains without authority of law, shall be punished by imprisonment in a state correctional facility for not more than three years, or by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars, or by both.

[1992 c 7 § 46; 1943 c 247 § 26; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-26. Formerly RCW 68.08.150.]

**RCW 68.50.160 Right to control disposition of remains--Liability of funeral establishment or cemetery authority--Liability for cost.**

(1) A person has the right to control the disposition of his or her own remains without the predeath or postdeath consent of another person. A valid written document expressing the decedent's wishes regarding the place or method of disposition of his or her remains, signed by the decedent in the presence of a witness, is sufficient legal authorization for the procedures to be accomplished.

(2) Prearrangements that are prepaid, or filed with a licensed funeral establishment or cemetery authority, under RCW 18.39.280 through 18.39.345 and chapter 68.46 RCW are not subject to cancellation or substantial revision by survivors. Absent actual knowledge of contrary

legal authorization under this section, a licensed funeral establishment or cemetery authority shall not be held criminally nor civilly liable for acting upon such prearrangements.

(3) If the decedent has not made a prearrangement as set forth in subsection (2) of this section or the costs of executing the decedent's wishes regarding the disposition of the decedent's remains exceeds a reasonable amount or directions have not been given by the decedent, the right to control the disposition of the remains of a deceased person vests in, and the duty of disposition and the liability for the reasonable cost of preparation, care, and disposition of such remains devolves upon the following in the order named:

- (a) The surviving spouse.
- (b) The surviving adult children of the decedent.
- (c) The surviving parents of the decedent.
- (d) The surviving siblings of the decedent.
- (e) A person acting as a representative of the decedent under the signed authorization of the decedent.

(4) The liability for the reasonable cost of preparation, care, and disposition devolves jointly and severally upon all kin of the decedent in the same degree of kindred, in the order listed in subsection (3) of this section, and upon the estate of the decedent.

[1993 c 297 § 1; 1992 c 108 § 1; 1943 c 247 § 29; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-29. Formerly RCW 68.08.160.]

**Notes:**

*County burial of indigent deceased veterans: RCW 73.08.070.*

*Disposal of remains of indigent persons: RCW 36.39.030.*

*Order of payment of debts of estate: RCW 11.76.110.*

**RCW 68.50.165      Embalming services--When provided without charge.**

If embalming services are not desired nor required for the type of arrangements chosen by the authorized family member or representative and a refrigeration unit is unavailable for use, embalming services shall be provided without charge in instances where the body is to be held more than twenty-four hours.

[1985 c 402 § 2. Formerly RCW 68.08.165.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative finding--1985 c 402:** "The legislature finds that certain practices in storing human remains and in performing cremations violate common notions of decency and generally held expectations. In enacting this legislation, the legislature is reaffirming that certain practices, which have never been acceptable, violate principles of human dignity." [1985 c 402 § 1.]

**RCW 68.50.170      Effect of authorization.**

Any person signing any authorization for the interment or cremation of any remains warrants the truthfulness of any fact set forth in the authorization, the identity of the person whose remains are sought to be interred or cremated, and his authority to order interments or cremation. He is personally liable for all damage occasioned by or resulting from breach of such

warranty.

[1943 c 247 § 30; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-30. Formerly RCW 68.08.170.]

**RCW 68.50.180 Right to rely on authorization--State agency funding for cremation.**

The cemetery authority may inter or cremate any remains upon the receipt of a written authorization of a person representing himself to be a person who has acquired the right to control the disposition of the remains. A cemetery authority is not liable for interring or cremating pursuant to such authorization, unless it has actual notice that such representation is untrue.

In the event the state of Washington or any of its agencies provide the funds for the disposition of any remains and the state or its agency elects to provide the funds for cremation only, the cemetery authority or licensed funeral establishment shall not be criminally or civilly liable for cremating the remains.

If a cemetery authority with a permit issued under RCW 68.05.175 or a funeral establishment licensed under chapter 18.39 RCW has made a good faith effort to locate the persons cited in RCW 68.50.160 or the legal representative of the decedent's estate, the cemetery authority or funeral establishment shall have the right to rely on an authority to cremate executed by the most responsible party available, and the cemetery authority or funeral establishment shall not be criminally or civilly liable for cremating the remains.

[1993 c 43 § 5; 1979 c 21 § 14; 1943 c 247 § 31; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-31. Formerly RCW 68.08.180.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date of 1993 c 43--1993 sp.s. c 24:** See note following RCW 18.39.290.

**RCW 68.50.185 Individual cremation--Exception--Penalty.**

(1) A person authorized to dispose of human remains shall not cremate or cause to be cremated more than one body at a time unless written permission, after full and adequate disclosure regarding the manner of cremation, has been received from the person or persons under RCW 68.50.160 having the authority to order cremation. This restriction shall not apply when equipment, techniques, or devices are employed that keep human remains separate and distinct before, during, and after the cremation process.

(2) Violation of this section is a gross misdemeanor.

[1987 c 331 § 61; 1985 c 402 § 3. Formerly RCW 68.08.185.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative finding--1985 c 402:** See note following RCW 68.50.165.

**RCW 68.50.190 Liability for damages--Limitation.**

No action shall lie against any cemetery authority relating to the remains of any person which have been left in its possession for a period of two years, unless a written contract has been entered into with the cemetery authority for their care or unless permanent interment has

been made. Nothing in this section shall be construed as an extension of the existing statute prescribing the period within which an action based upon a tort must be commenced. No licensed funeral director shall be liable in damages for any cremated human remains after the remains have been deposited with a cemetery in the state of Washington.

[1943 c 247 § 32; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-32. Formerly RCW 68.08.190.]

**Notes:**

*Limitation of actions: Chapter 4.16 RCW.*

**RCW 68.50.200 Permission to remove remains.**

The remains of a deceased person may be removed from a plot in a cemetery with the consent of the cemetery authority and the written consent of one of the following in the order named:

- (1) The surviving spouse.
- (2) The surviving children of the decedent.
- (3) The surviving parents of the decedent.
- (4) The surviving brothers or sisters of the decedent.

If the required consent cannot be obtained, permission by the superior court of the county where the cemetery is situated is sufficient: PROVIDED, That the permission shall not violate the terms of a written contract or the rules and regulations of the cemetery authority.

[1943 c 247 § 33; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-33. Formerly RCW 68.08.200.]

**RCW 68.50.210 Notice for order to remove remains.**

Notice of application to the court for such permission shall be given, at least ten days prior thereto, personally, or at least fifteen days prior thereto if by mail, to the cemetery authority and to the persons not consenting, and to every other person on whom service of notice may be required by the court.

[1943 c 247 § 34; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-34. Formerly RCW 68.08.210.]

**RCW 68.50.220 Exceptions.**

RCW 68.50.200 and 68.50.210 do not apply to or prohibit the removal of any remains from one plot to another in the same cemetery or the removal of remains by a cemetery authority from a plot for which the purchase price is past due and unpaid, to some other suitable place; nor do they apply to the disinterment of remains upon order of court or coroner.

[1987 c 331 § 62; 1943 c 247 § 35; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-35. Formerly RCW 68.08.220.]

**RCW 68.50.230 Undisposed remains--Rules.**

Whenever any dead human body shall have been in the lawful possession of any person,

firm, corporation or association for a period of one year or more, or whenever the incinerated remains of any dead human body have been in the lawful possession of any person, firm, corporation or association for a period of two years or more, and the relatives of, or persons interested in, the deceased person shall fail, neglect or refuse for such periods of time, respectively, to direct the disposition to be made of such body or remains, such body or remains may be disposed of by the person, firm, corporation or association having such lawful possession thereof, under and in accordance with rules adopted by the cemetery board and the board of funeral directors and embalmers, not inconsistent with any statute of the state of Washington or rule or regulation prescribed by the state board of health.

[1985 c 402 § 9; 1979 c 158 § 218; 1937 c 108 § 14; RRS § 8323-3. Formerly RCW 68.08.230.]

**Notes:**

**Legislative finding--1985 c 402:** See note following RCW 68.50.165.

**RCW 68.50.232      Undisposed remains--Entrusting to funeral homes or mortuaries.**  
See RCW 36.24.155.

**RCW 68.50.240      Record of remains to be kept.**

The person in charge of any premises on which interments or cremations are made shall keep a record of all remains interred or cremated on the premises under his charge, in each case stating the name of each deceased person, date of cremation or interment, and name and address of the funeral director.

[1943 c 247 § 39; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-39. Formerly RCW 68.08.240.]

**RCW 68.50.250      Crematory record of caskets.**

No crematory shall hereafter cremate the remains of any human body without making a permanent signed record of the color, shape and outside covering of the casket consumed with such body, said record to be open to inspection of any person lawfully entitled thereto.

[1943 c 247 § 57; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-57. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1943 c 247 § 58 now codified as RCW 68.50.260. Formerly RCW 68.20.100.]

**RCW 68.50.260      Crematory record of caskets--Penalty.**

Each person violating any provision of \*RCW 68.20.100 shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and each violation shall constitute a separate offense.

[1943 c 247 § 58; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-58. Formerly RCW 68.20.100, part, and 68.20.105.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 68.20.100 was recodified as RCW 68.50.250 pursuant to 1987 c 331 § 89.

**RCW 68.50.270 Possession of cremated remains.**

The person or persons determined under RCW 68.50.160 as having authority to order cremation shall be entitled to possession of the cremated remains without further intervention by the state or its political subdivisions.

[1987 c 331 § 63; 1977 c 47 § 4. Formerly RCW 68.08.245.]

**RCW 68.50.290 Corneal tissue for transplantation--Presumption of good faith.**

In any subsequent civil action in which the next of kin of a decedent contends that he/she affirmatively informed the county coroner or medical examiner or designee of his/her objection to removal of corneal tissue from the decedent, it shall be presumed that the county coroner or medical examiner acted in good faith and without knowledge of the objection.

[1975-'76 2nd ex.s. c 60 § 2. Formerly RCW 68.08.305.]

**RCW 68.50.300 Release of information concerning a death.**

(1) The county coroner, medical examiner, or prosecuting attorney having jurisdiction may in such official's discretion release information concerning a person's death to the media and general public, in order to aid in identifying the deceased, when the identity of the deceased is unknown to the official and when he does not know the information to be readily available through other sources.

(2) The county coroner, medical examiner, or prosecuting attorney may withhold any information which directly or indirectly identifies a decedent until either:

(a) A notification period of forty-eight hours has elapsed after identification of the decedent by such official; or

(b) The next of kin of the decedent has been notified.

During the forty-eight hour notification period, such official shall make a good faith attempt to locate and notify the next of kin of the decedent.

[1981 c 176 § 2. Formerly RCW 68.08.320.]

**RCW 68.50.310 Dental identification system established--Powers and duties.**

A dental identification system is established in the identification section of the Washington state patrol. The dental identification system shall act as a repository or computer center or both for dental examination records and it shall be responsible for comparing such records with dental records filed under RCW 68.50.330. It shall also determine which scoring probabilities are the highest for purposes of identification and shall submit such information to the coroner or medical examiner who prepared and forwarded the dental examination records. Once the dental identification system is established, operating funds shall come from the state general fund.

[1987 c 331 § 65; 1983 1st ex.s. c 16 § 15. Formerly RCW 68.08.350.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1983 1st ex.s. c 16:** See RCW 43.103.900 and 43.103.901.

**RCW 68.50.320      Persons missing thirty days or more--Request for consent to obtain dental records--Submission of dental records to dental identification system--Availability of files.**

When a person reported missing has not been found within thirty days of the report, the sheriff, chief of police, county coroner or county medical examiner, or other law enforcement authority initiating and conducting the investigation for the missing person shall ask the missing person's family or next of kin to give written consent to contact the dentist or dentists of the missing person and request the person's dental records.

When a person reported missing has not been found within thirty days, the sheriff, chief of police, or other law enforcement authority initiating and conducting the investigation for the missing person shall confer with the county coroner or medical examiner prior to the preparation of a missing person's report. After conferring with the coroner or medical examiner, the sheriff, chief of police, or other law enforcement authority shall submit a missing person's report and the dental records received under this section to the dental identification system of the state patrol \*identification and criminal history section on forms supplied by the state patrol for such purpose.

When a person reported missing has been found, the sheriff, chief of police, coroner or medical examiner, or other law enforcement authority shall report such information to the state patrol.

The dental identification system shall maintain a file of information regarding persons reported to it as missing. The file shall contain the information referred to in this section and such other information as the state patrol finds relevant to assist in the location of a missing person.

The files of the dental identification system shall, upon request, be made available to law enforcement agencies attempting to locate missing persons.

[2001 c 223 § 1; 1984 c 17 § 18; 1983 1st ex.s. c 16 § 16. Formerly RCW 68.08.355.]

**NOTES:**

**\*Reviser's note:** The "identification and criminal history section" has been redesignated the "identification, child abuse, vulnerable adult abuse, and criminal history section." See RCW 43.43.700.

**Severability--Effective date--1983 1st ex.s. c 16:** See RCW 43.103.900 and 43.103.901.

*Missing children clearinghouse and hot line: Chapter 13.60 RCW.*

**RCW 68.50.330      Identification of body or human remains by dental examination--Comparison of dental examination records with dental records of dental identification system.**

If the county coroner or county medical examiner investigating a death is unable to

establish the identity of a body or human remains by visual means, fingerprints, or other identifying data, he or she shall have a qualified dentist, as determined by the county coroner or county medical examiner, carry out a dental examination of the body or human remains. If the county coroner or county medical examiner with the aid of the dental examination and other identifying findings is still unable to establish the identity of the body or human remains, he or she shall prepare and forward such dental examination records within thirty days of the date the body or human remains were found to the dental identification system of the state patrol \*identification and criminal history section on forms supplied by the state patrol for such purposes.

The dental identification system shall act as a repository or computer center or both with respect to such dental examination records. It shall compare such dental examination records with dental records filed with it and shall determine which scoring probabilities are the highest for the purposes of identification. It shall then submit such information to the county coroner or county medical examiner who prepared and forwarded the dental examination records.

[2001 c 172 § 1; 1984 c 17 § 19; 1983 1st ex.s. c 16 § 17. Formerly RCW 68.08.360.]

NOTES:

**\*Reviser's note:** The "identification and criminal history section" has been redesignated the "identification, child abuse, vulnerable adult abuse, and criminal history section." See RCW 43.43.700.

**Severability--Effective date--1983 1st ex.s. c 16:** See RCW 43.103.900 and 43.103.901.

**RCW 68.50.500 Identification of potential donors--Hospital procedures.**

Each hospital shall develop procedures for identifying potential anatomical parts donors. The procedures shall require that any deceased individual's next of kin or other individual, as set forth in RCW 68.50.550, and the medical record does not specify the deceased as a donor, at or near the time of notification of death be asked whether the deceased was a part donor. If not, the family shall be informed of the option to donate parts pursuant to the uniform anatomical gift act. With the approval of the designated next of kin or other individual, as set forth in RCW 68.50.550, the hospital shall then notify an established procurement organization including those organ procurement agencies associated with a national organ procurement transportation network or other eligible donee, as specified in RCW 68.50.570, and cooperate in the procurement of the anatomical gift or gifts. The procedures shall encourage reasonable discretion and sensitivity to the family circumstances in all discussions regarding donations of parts. The procedures may take into account the deceased individual's religious beliefs or obvious unsuitability for an anatomical parts donation. Laws pertaining to the jurisdiction of the coroner shall be complied with in all cases of reportable deaths pursuant to RCW 68.50.010.

[1993 c 228 § 20; 1987 c 331 § 71; 1986 c 129 § 1. Formerly RCW 68.08.650.]

**RCW 68.50.510 Good faith compliance with RCW 68.50.500--Hospital liability.**

No act or omission of a hospital in developing or implementing the provisions of RCW 68.50.500, when performed in good faith, shall be a basis for the imposition of any liability upon

the hospital.

This section shall not apply to any act or omission of the hospital that constitutes gross negligence or wilful and wanton conduct.

[1987 c 331 § 72; 1986 c 129 § 2. Formerly RCW 68.08.660.]

**RCW 68.50.520 Anatomical gifts--Findings--Declaration.**

The legislature finds that:

(1) The demand for donor organs and body parts exceeds the available supply for transplant.

(2) The discussion regarding advance directives including anatomical gifts is most appropriate with the primary care provider during an office visit.

(3) Federal law requires hospitals, skilled nursing facilities, home health agencies, and hospice programs to provide information regarding advance directives.

(4) Discretion and sensitivity must be used in discussion and requests for anatomical gifts.

The legislature declares that it is in the best interest of the citizens of Washington to provide a program that will increase the number of anatomical gifts available for donation, and the legislature further declares that wherever possible policies and procedures required in this chapter shall be consistent with the federal requirements.

[1993 c 228 § 1.]

**RCW 68.50.530 Anatomical gifts--Definitions.**

Unless the context requires otherwise, the definitions in this section apply throughout RCW 68.50.520 through 68.50.630 and 68.50.901 through 68.50.904.

(1) "Anatomical gift" means a donation of all or part of a human body to take effect upon or after death.

(2) "Decedent" means a deceased individual.

(3) "Document of gift" means a card, a statement attached to or imprinted on a motor vehicle operator's license, a will, or other writing used to make an anatomical gift.

(4) "Donor" means an individual who makes an anatomical gift of all or part of the individual's body.

(5) "Enucleator" means an individual who is qualified to remove or process eyes or parts of eyes.

(6) "Hospital" means a facility licensed under chapter 70.41 RCW, or as a hospital under the law of any state or a facility operated as a hospital by the United States government, a state, or a subdivision of a state.

(7) "Part" means an organ, tissue, eye, bone, artery, blood, fluid, or other portion of a human body.

(8) "Person" means an individual, corporation, business trust, estate, trust, partnership, joint venture, association, government, governmental subdivision or agency, or any other legal or

commercial entity.

(9) "Physician" or "surgeon" means an individual licensed or otherwise authorized to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery under chapters 18.71 and 18.57 RCW.

(10) "Procurement organization" means a person licensed, accredited, or approved under the laws of any state for procurement, distribution, or storage of human bodies or parts.

(11) "State" means a state, territory, or possession of the United States, the District of Columbia, or the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.

(12) "Technician" means an individual who is qualified to remove or process a part.

[1996 c 178 § 15; 1993 c 228 § 2.]

**Notes:**

**Effective date--1996 c 178:** See note following RCW 18.35.110.

**RCW 68.50.540 Anatomical gifts--Authorized--Procedures--Changes--Refusal.**

(1) An individual who is at least eighteen years of age, or an individual who is at least sixteen years of age as provided in subsection (12) of this section, may (a) make an anatomical gift for any of the purposes stated in RCW 68.50.570(1), (b) limit an anatomical gift to one or more of those purposes, or (c) refuse to make an anatomical gift.

(2) An anatomical gift may be made by a document of gift signed by the donor. If the donor cannot sign, the document of gift must be signed by another individual and by two witnesses, all of whom have signed at the direction and in the presence of the donor and of each other and state that it has been so signed.

(3) If a document of gift is attached to or imprinted on a donor's motor vehicle operator's license, the document of gift must comply with subsection (2) of this section. Revocation, suspension, expiration, or cancellation of the license does not invalidate the anatomical gift.

(4) The donee or other person authorized to accept the anatomical gift may employ or authorize a physician, surgeon, technician, or enucleator to carry out the appropriate procedures.

(5) An anatomical gift by will takes effect upon death of the testator, whether or not the will is probated. If, after death, the will is declared invalid for testamentary purposes, the validity of the anatomical gift is unaffected.

(6) A donor may amend or revoke an anatomical gift, not made by will, by:

(a) A signed statement;

(b) An oral statement made in the presence of two individuals;

(c) Any form of communication during a terminal illness or injury; or

(d) The delivery of a signed statement to a specified donee to whom a document of gift had been delivered.

(7) The donor of an anatomical gift made by will may amend or revoke the gift in the manner provided for amendment or revocation of wills, or as provided in subsection (6) of this section.

(8) An anatomical gift that is not revoked by the donor before death is irrevocable and does not require the consent or concurrence of a person after the donor's death.

(9) An individual may refuse to make an anatomical gift of the individual's body or part by (a) a writing signed in the same manner as a document of gift, (b) a statement attached to or imprinted on a donor's motor vehicle operator's license, or (c) another writing used to identify the individual as refusing to make an anatomical gift. During a terminal illness or injury, the refusal may be an oral statement or other form of communication.

(10) In the absence of contrary indications by the donor, an anatomical gift of a part is neither a refusal to give other parts nor a limitation on an anatomical gift under RCW 68.50.550.

(11) In the absence of contrary indications by the donor, a revocation or amendment of an anatomical gift is not a refusal to make another anatomical gift. If the donor intends a revocation to be a refusal to make an anatomical gift, the donor shall make the refusal pursuant to subsection (9) of this section.

(12) An individual who is under the age of eighteen, but is at least sixteen years of age, may make an anatomical gift as provided by subsection (2) of this section, if the document of gift is also signed by either parent or a guardian of the donor. A document of gift signed by a donor under the age of eighteen that is not signed by either parent or a guardian shall not be considered valid until the person reaches the age of eighteen, but may be considered as evidence that the donor has not refused permission to make an anatomical gift under the provisions of RCW 68.50.550.

[1995 c 132 § 1; 1993 c 228 § 3.]

**RCW 68.50.550 Anatomical gifts--By person other than decedent.**

(1) A member of the following classes of persons, in the order of priority listed, absent contrary instructions by the decedent, may make an anatomical gift of all or a part of the decedent's body for an authorized purpose, unless the decedent, at the time of death, had made an unrevoked refusal to make that anatomical gift:

- (a) The appointed guardian of the person of the decedent at the time of death;
- (b) The individual, if any, to whom the decedent had given a durable power of attorney that encompassed the authority to make health care decisions;
- (c) The spouse of the decedent;
- (d) A son or daughter of the decedent who is at least eighteen years of age;
- (e) Either parent of the decedent;
- (f) A brother or sister of the decedent who is at least eighteen years of age;
- (g) A grandparent of the decedent.

(2) An anatomical gift may not be made by a person listed in subsection (1) of this section if:

- (a) A person in a prior class is available at the time of death to make an anatomical gift;
- (b) The person proposing to make an anatomical gift knows of a refusal or contrary indications by the decedent; or
- (c) The person proposing to make an anatomical gift knows of an objection to making an anatomical gift by a member of the person's class or a prior class.

(3) An anatomical gift by a person authorized under subsection (1) of this section must be

made by (a) a document of gift signed by the person or (b) the person's telegraphic, recorded telephonic, or other recorded message, or other form of communication from the person that is contemporaneously reduced to writing and signed by the recipient of the communication.

(4) An anatomical gift by a person authorized under subsection (1) of this section may be revoked by a member of the same or a prior class if, before procedures have begun for the removal of a part from the body of the decedent, the physician, surgeon, technician, or enucleator removing the part knows of the revocation.

(5) A failure to make an anatomical gift under subsection (1) of this section is not an objection to the making of an anatomical gift.

[1993 c 228 § 4.]

**RCW 68.50.560 Anatomical gifts--Hospital procedure--Records--Liability.**

(1) On or before admission to a hospital, or as soon as possible thereafter, a person designated by the hospital shall ask each patient who is at least eighteen years of age: "Are you an organ or tissue donor?" If the answer is affirmative the person shall request a copy of the document of gift. If the answer is negative or there is no answer, the person designated shall provide the patient information about the right to make a gift and shall ask the patient if he or she wishes to become an anatomical parts donor. If the answer is affirmative, the person designated shall provide a document of gift to the patient. The answer to the questions, an available copy of any document of gift or refusal to make an anatomical gift, and any other relevant information shall be placed in the patient's medical record.

(2) If, at or near the time of death of a patient, there is no medical record that the patient has made or refused to make an anatomical gift, the hospital administrator or a representative designated by the administrator shall discuss the option to make or refuse to make an anatomical gift and request the making of an anatomical gift under RCW 68.50.550(1). The request shall be made with reasonable discretion and sensitivity to the circumstances of the family. A request is not required if the gift is not suitable, based upon accepted medical standards, for a purpose specified in RCW 68.50.570. An entry shall be made in the medical record of the patient, stating the name and affiliation of the individual making the request, and of the name, response, and relationship to the patient of the person to whom the request was made. The secretary of the department of health shall adopt rules to implement this subsection.

(3) The following persons shall make a reasonable search of the individual and his or her personal effects for a document of gift or other information identifying the bearer as a donor or as an individual who has refused to make an anatomical gift:

(a) The agency assuming jurisdiction over the decedent, such as the coroner or medical examiner; or

(b) A hospital, upon the admission of an individual at or near the time of death, if there is not immediately available another source of that information.

(4) If a document of gift or evidence of refusal to make an anatomical gift is located by the search required by subsection (3)(a) of this section, and the individual or body to whom it relates is taken to a hospital, the hospital shall be notified of the contents and the document or

other evidence shall be sent to the hospital.

(5) If, at or near the time of death of a patient, a hospital knows that an anatomical gift has been made under RCW 68.50.550(1), or that a patient or an individual identified as in transit to the hospital is a donor, the hospital shall notify the donee if one is named and known to the hospital; if not, it shall notify an appropriate procurement organization. The hospital shall cooperate in the procurement of the anatomical gift or release and removal of a part.

(6) A person who fails to discharge the duties imposed by this section is not subject to criminal or civil liability.

(7) Hospitals shall develop policies and procedures to implement this section.

[1993 c 228 § 5.]

**RCW 68.50.570 Anatomical gifts--Donees.**

(1) The following persons may become donees of anatomical gifts for the purposes stated:

(a) A hospital, physician, surgeon, or procurement organization for transplantation, therapy, medical or dental education, research, or advancement of medical or dental science;

(b) An accredited medical or dental school, college, or university for education, research, or advancement of medical or dental science; or

(c) A designated individual for transplantation or therapy needed by that individual.

(2) An anatomical gift may be made to a designated donee or without designating a donee. If a donee is not designated or if the donee is not available or rejects the anatomical gift, the anatomical gift may be accepted by any hospital.

(3) If the donee knows of the decedent's refusal or contrary indications to make an anatomical gift or that an anatomical gift made by a member of a class having priority to act is opposed by a member of the same class or a prior class under RCW 68.50.550(1), the donee may not accept the anatomical gift.

[1993 c 228 § 6.]

**RCW 68.50.580 Anatomical gifts--Document of gift--Delivery.**

(1) Delivery of a document of gift during the donor's lifetime is not required for the validity of an anatomical gift.

(2) If an anatomical gift is made to a designated donee, the document of gift, or a copy, may be delivered to the donee to expedite the appropriate procedures after death. The document of gift, or a copy, may be deposited in a hospital, procurement organization, or registry office that accepts it for safekeeping or for facilitation of procedures after death. On request of an interested person, upon or after the donor's death, the person in possession shall allow the interested person to examine or copy the document of gift.

[1993 c 228 § 7.]

**RCW 68.50.590 Anatomical gifts--Rights of donee--Time of death--Actions by technician, enucleator.**

(1) Rights of a donee created by an anatomical gift are superior to rights of others except when under the jurisdiction of the coroner or medical examiner. A donee may accept or reject an anatomical gift. If a donee accepts an anatomical gift of an entire body, the donee, subject to the terms of the gift, may allow embalming and use of the body in funeral services. If the gift is of a part of a body, the donee, upon the death of the donor and before embalming, shall cause the part to be removed without unnecessary mutilation. After removal of the part, custody of the remainder of the body vests in the person under obligation to dispose of the body.

(2) The time of death must be determined by a physician or surgeon who attends the donor at death or, if none, the physician or surgeon who certifies the death. Neither the physician or surgeon who attends the donor at death nor the physician or surgeon who determines the time of death may participate in the procedures for removing or transplanting a part.

(3) If there has been an anatomical gift, a technician may remove any donated parts and an enucleator may remove any donated eyes or parts of eyes, after determination of death by a physician or surgeon.

[1993 c 228 § 8.]

**RCW 68.50.600 Anatomical gifts--Hospitals--Procurement and use coordination.**

Each hospital in this state, after consultation with other hospitals and procurement organizations, shall establish agreements or affiliations for coordination of procurement and use of human bodies and parts.

[1993 c 228 § 9.]

**RCW 68.50.610 Anatomical gifts--Illegal purchase or sale--Penalty.**

(1) A person may not knowingly, for valuable consideration, purchase or sell a part for transplantation or therapy, if removal of the part is intended to occur after the death of the decedent.

(2) Valuable consideration does not include reasonable payment for the removal, processing, disposal, preservation, quality control, storage, transportation, or implantation of a part.

(3) A person who violates this section is guilty of a felony and upon conviction is subject to a fine not exceeding fifty thousand dollars or imprisonment not exceeding five years, or both.

[1993 c 228 § 10.]

**RCW 68.50.620 Anatomical gifts--Examination for medical acceptability--Jurisdiction of coroner, medical examiner--Liability limited.**

(1) An anatomical gift authorizes reasonable examination necessary to assure medical

acceptability of the gift for the purposes intended.

(2) The provisions of RCW 68.50.520 through 68.50.630 and 68.50.901 through 68.50.904 are subject to the laws of this state governing the jurisdiction of the coroner or medical examiner.

(3) A hospital, physician, surgeon, coroner, medical examiner, local public health officer, enucleator, technician, or other person, who acts in accordance with RCW 68.50.520 through 68.50.630 and 68.50.901 through 68.50.904 or with the applicable anatomical gift law of another state or a foreign country or attempts in good faith to do so, is not liable for that act in a civil action or criminal proceeding.

(4) An individual who makes an anatomical gift under RCW 68.50.540 or 68.50.550 and the individual's estate are not liable for injury or damage that may result from the making or the use of the anatomical gift.

[1993 c 228 § 11.]

**RCW 68.50.630 Anatomical gifts--Corneal tissue.**

In any case where a patient is in need of corneal tissue for a transplantation, corneal tissue may be provided by eye banks licensed by the secretary of health under rules promulgated by the department of health.

[1993 c 228 § 15.]

**RCW 68.50.900 Effective date--1987 c 331.**

See RCW 68.05.900.

**RCW 68.50.901 Application--1993 c 228.**

RCW 68.50.520 through 68.50.630 and 68.50.901 through 68.50.904 apply to a document of gift, revocation, or refusal to make an anatomical gift signed by the donor or a person authorized to make or object to making an anatomical gift before, on, or after July 25, 1993.

[1993 c 228 § 12.]

**RCW 68.50.902 Application--Construction--1993 c 228.**

This act shall be applied and construed to effectuate its general purpose to make uniform the law with respect to the subject of this act among states enacting it.

[1993 c 228 § 13.]

**RCW 68.50.903 Severability--1993 c 228.**

If any provision of this act or its application to any person or circumstance is held

invalid, the remainder of the act or the application of the provision to other persons or circumstances is not affected.

[1993 c 228 § 14.]

**RCW 68.50.904 Short title--1993 c 228.**

RCW 68.50.520 through 68.50.630 and 68.50.901 through 68.50.903 may be cited as the "uniform anatomical gift act."

[1993 c 228 § 16.]

**Chapter 68.52 RCW  
PUBLIC CEMETERIES AND MORGUES**

Sections

68.52.010	Morgues authorized in counties.
68.52.020	Coroner to control morgue--Expense.
68.52.030	Counties and cities may provide for burial, acquire cemeteries, etc.
68.52.040	Cities and towns may own, improve, etc., cemeteries.
68.52.045	Cities and towns may provide for a cemetery board.
68.52.050	Cemetery improvement fund.
68.52.060	Care and investment of fund.
68.52.065	Approval of investments.
68.52.070	Cemetery fund--Management.
68.52.080	Books of account--Audit.
68.52.090	Establishment authorized.
68.52.100	Petition--Requisites--Examination.
68.52.110	Hearing--Place and date.
68.52.120	Publication and posting of petition and notice of hearing.
68.52.130	Hearing--Inclusion and exclusion of lands.
68.52.140	Election on formation of district and first commissioners.
68.52.150	Election, how conducted--Notice.
68.52.155	Conformity with election laws--Exception--Vacancies.
68.52.160	Election ballot.
68.52.170	Canvass of returns--Resolution of organization.
68.52.180	Review--Organization complete.
68.52.190	General powers of district.
68.52.192	Public cemetery facilities or services--Cooperation with public or private agencies--Joint purchasing.
68.52.193	Public cemetery facilities or services--"Public agency" defined.
68.52.195	Community revitalization financing--Public improvements.
68.52.200	Right of eminent domain.
68.52.210	Power to do cemetery business--District may embrace certain cities and towns--Eminent domain exception.
68.52.220	District commissioners--Compensation--Election.
68.52.250	Special elections.
68.52.260	Oath of commissioners.

68.52.270	Organization of board--Secretary--Office--Meetings--Powers.
68.52.280	Duty of county treasurer--Cemetery district fund.
68.52.290	Tax levy authorized for fund.
68.52.300	Disbursement of fund.
68.52.310	Limitation of indebtedness--Limitation of tax levy.
68.52.320	Dissolution of districts.
68.52.330	Disincorporation of district located in county with a population of two hundred ten thousand or more and inactive for five years.
68.52.900	Severability--1947 c 6.
68.52.901	Effective date--1987 c 331.

NOTES:

*Public bodies may retain collection agencies to collect public debts--Fees: RCW 19.16.500.*

*Taxation, exemptions: RCW 84.36.020.*

**RCW 68.52.010 Morgues authorized in counties.**

The county legislative authority of each county may at its discretion provide and equip a public morgue together with suitable morgue wagon for the conveyance, receipt and proper disposition of the bodies of all deceased persons not claimed by relatives, and of all dead bodies which are by law subject to a post mortem or coroner's inquest: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That only one public morgue may be established in any county: PROVIDED FURTHER, That counties may agree to establish joint morgue facilities pursuant to chapter 39.34 RCW.

[1983 1st ex.s. c 16 § 19; 1917 c 90 § 1; RRS § 6040. Formerly RCW 68.12.010.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective date--1983 1st ex.s. c 16:** See RCW 43.103.900 and 43.103.901.

**RCW 68.52.020 Coroner to control morgue--Expense.**

Such morgue shall be under the control and management of the coroner who shall have power with the advice and consent of the county commissioners, to employ the necessary deputies and employees; and, with the advice and consent of the county commissioners, to fix their salaries and compensation, which, together with the expenses of operating such morgue, shall be paid monthly out of the county treasury.

[1917 c 90 § 2; RRS § 6041. Formerly RCW 68.12.020.]

**RCW 68.52.030 Counties and cities may provide for burial, acquire cemeteries, etc.**

Each and every county, town or city, shall have power to provide a hearse and pall for burial of the dead, and to procure and hold lands for burying grounds, and to make regulations and fence the same, and to preserve the monuments erected therein, and to levy and collect the necessary taxes for that purpose, in the same manner as other taxes are levied and collected.

[1857 p 28 § 3; RRS § 3772. Formerly RCW 68.12.030.]

**RCW 68.52.040      Cities and towns may own, improve, etc., cemeteries.**

Any city or town may acquire, hold, or improve land for cemetery purposes, and may sell lots therein, and may provide by ordinance that a specified percentage of the proceeds therefrom be set aside and invested, and the income from the investment be used in the care of the lots, and may take and hold any property devised, bequeathed or given upon trust, and apply the income thereof for the improvement or embellishment of the cemeteries or the erection or preservation of structures, fences, or walks therein, or for the repair, preservation, erection, or renewal of any tomb, monument, gravestone, fence, railing, or other erection at or around a cemetery, lot, or plat, or for planting and cultivating trees, shrubs, flowers, or plants in or around the lot or plot, or for improving or embellishing the cemetery in any other manner or form consistent with the design and purpose of the city, according to the terms of the grant, devise, or bequest.

[1955 c 378 § 1; 1909 c 156 § 1; RRS § 3773. Formerly RCW 68.12.040.]

**RCW 68.52.045      Cities and towns may provide for a cemetery board.**

The legislative body of any city or town may provide by ordinance for a cemetery board to be appointed by the mayor in cities and towns operating under the mayor-council form of government, by the city commission in cities operating under the commission form of government, and by the city manager in cities and towns operating under the council-manager form of government: PROVIDED FURTHER, That no ordinance shall be enacted, pursuant to this section, in conflict with provisions contained in charters of cities of the first class.

[1955 c 378 § 2. Formerly RCW 68.12.045.]

**RCW 68.52.050      Cemetery improvement fund.**

All moneys received in the manner above provided shall be deposited with the city treasurer, and shall be kept apart in a fund known as the cemetery improvement fund, and shall be paid out only upon warrants drawn by the order of the cemetery board, if such a board exists, or by order of the body, department, commission, or committee duly authorized by ordinance to issue such an order, or by the legislative body of a city or town, which order shall be approved by such legislative body if such order is not issued by the legislative body, and shall be indorsed by the mayor and attested by the city comptroller or other authorized officer.

[1955 c 378 § 3; 1909 c 156 § 4; RRS § 3776. Formerly RCW 68.12.050.]

**RCW 68.52.060      Care and investment of fund.**

It shall be the duty of the cemetery board and other body or commission having in charge the care and operation of cemeteries to invest all sums set aside from the sale of lots, and all sums of money received, and to care for the income of all money and property held in trust for the purposes designated herein: PROVIDED, HOWEVER, That all investments shall be made in municipal, county, school or state bonds, general obligation warrants of the city owning such

cemetery, or in first mortgages on good and improved real estate.

[1933 c 91 § 1; 1909 c 156 § 2; RRS § 3774. FORMER PART OF SECTION: 1909 c 156 § 3 now codified as RCW 68.52.065. Formerly RCW 68.12.060.]

**RCW 68.52.065 Approval of investments.**

All investments shall be approved by the council or legislative body of the city.

[1909 c 156 § 3; RRS § 3775. Formerly RCW 68.12.060, part, and 68.12.065.]

**RCW 68.52.070 Cemetery fund--Management.**

The said city shall, by ordinance, make all necessary rules and regulations concerning the control and management of said fund to properly safeguard the same, but shall in nowise be liable for any of said funds except a misappropriation thereof, and shall not have power to bind the city or said fund for any further liability than whatever net interest may be actually realized from such investments, and shall not be liable to any particular person for more than the proportionate part of such net earnings.

[1909 c 156 § 6; RRS § 3778. Formerly RCW 68.12.070.]

**RCW 68.52.080 Books of account--Audit.**

Accurate books of account shall be kept of all transactions pertaining to said fund, which books shall be open to the public for inspection and shall be audited by the auditing committee of said city.

[1909 c 156 § 5; RRS § 3777. Formerly RCW 68.12.080.]

**RCW 68.52.090 Establishment authorized.**

Cemetery districts may be established in all counties and on any island in any county, as in this chapter provided.

[1971 c 19 § 1; 1957 c 99 § 1; 1953 c 41 § 1; 1947 c 27 § 1; 1947 c 6 § 1; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-150. Formerly RCW 68.16.010.]

**RCW 68.52.100 Petition--Requisites--Examination.**

For the purpose of forming a cemetery district, a petition designating the boundaries of the proposed district by metes and bounds or describing the lands to be included in the proposed district by government townships, ranges and legal subdivisions, signed by not less than fifteen percent of the registered voters who reside within the boundaries of the proposed district, setting forth the object of the formation of such district and stating that the establishment thereof will be conducive to the public welfare and convenience, shall be filed with the county auditor of the county within which the proposed district is located, accompanied by an obligation signed by

two or more petitioners agreeing to pay the cost of publishing the notice hereinafter provided for. The county auditor shall, within thirty days from the date of filing of such petition, examine the signatures and certify to the sufficiency or insufficiency thereof. The name of any person who signed a petition shall not be withdrawn from the petition after it has been filed with the county auditor. If the petition is found to contain a sufficient number of valid signatures, the county auditor shall transmit it, with a certificate of sufficiency attached, to the county legislative authority, which shall thereupon, by resolution entered upon its minutes, receive the same and fix a day and hour when it will publicly hear the petition.

[1994 c 223 § 74; 1947 c 6 § 2; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-151. Formerly RCW 68.16.020.]

**RCW 68.52.110      Hearing--Place and date.**

The hearing on such petition shall be at the office of the board of county commissioners and shall be held not less than twenty nor more than forty days from the date of receipt thereof from the county auditor. The hearing may be completed on the day set therefor or it may be adjourned from time to time as may be necessary, but such adjournment or adjournments shall not extend the time for determining said petition more than sixty days in all from the date of receipt by the board.

[1947 c 6 § 3; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-152. Formerly RCW 68.16.030.]

**RCW 68.52.120      Publication and posting of petition and notice of hearing.**

A copy of the petition with the names of petitioners omitted, together with a notice signed by the clerk of the board of county commissioners stating the day, hour and place of the hearing, shall be published in three consecutive weekly issues of the official newspaper of the county prior to the date of hearing. Said clerk shall also cause a copy of the petition with the names of petitioners omitted, together with a copy of the notice attached, to be posted for not less than fifteen days before the date of hearing in each of three public places within the boundaries of the proposed district, to be previously designated by him and made a matter of record in the proceedings.

[1947 c 6 § 4; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-153. Formerly RCW 68.16.040.]

**RCW 68.52.130      Hearing--Inclusion and exclusion of lands.**

At the time and place fixed for hearing on the petition or at any adjournment thereof, the board of county commissioners shall hear said petition and receive such evidence as it may deem material in favor of or opposed to the formation of the district or to the inclusion therein or exclusion therefrom of any lands, but no lands not within the boundaries of the proposed district as described in the petition shall be included without a written waiver describing the land, executed by all persons having any interest of record therein, having been filed in the proceedings. No land within the boundaries described in petition shall be excluded from the

district.

[1947 c 6 § 5; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-154. Formerly RCW 68.16.050.]

**RCW 68.52.140 Election on formation of district and first commissioners.**

The county legislative authority shall have full authority to hear and determine the petition, and if it finds that the formation of the district will be conducive to the public welfare and convenience, it shall by resolution so declare, otherwise it shall deny the petition. If the county legislative authority finds in favor of the formation of the district, it shall designate the name and number of the district, fix the boundaries thereof, and cause an election to be held therein for the purpose of determining whether or not the district shall be organized under the provisions of this chapter, and for the purpose of electing its first cemetery district commissioners. At the same election three cemetery district commissioners shall be elected, but the election of the commissioners shall be null and void if the district is not created. No primary shall be held for the office of cemetery district commissioner. A special filing period shall be opened as provided in RCW 29.15.170 and 29.15.180. Candidates shall run for specific commissioner positions. The person receiving the greatest number of votes for each commissioner position shall be elected to that commissioner position. The terms of office of the initial commissioners shall be as provided in RCW 68.52.220.

[1996 c 324 § 3; 1994 c 223 § 75; 1982 c 60 § 2; 1947 c 6 § 6; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-155. Formerly RCW 68.16.060.]

**RCW 68.52.150 Election, how conducted--Notice.**

Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the election shall insofar as possible be called, noticed, held, conducted and canvassed in the same manner and by the same officials as provided by law for special elections in the county. For the purpose of such election county voting precincts may be combined or divided and redefined, and the territory in the district shall be included in one or more election precincts as may be deemed convenient, a polling place being designated for each such precinct. The notice of election shall state generally and briefly the purpose thereof, shall give the boundaries of the proposed district, define the election precinct or precincts, designate the polling place for each, mention the names of the candidates for first cemetery district commissioners, and name the day of the election and the hours during which the polls will be open.

[1947 c 6 § 7; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-156. Formerly RCW 68.16.070.]

**Notes:**

*Elections: Title 29 RCW.*

**RCW 68.52.155 Conformity with election laws--Exception--Vacancies.**

Cemetery district elections shall conform with general election laws, except that there

shall be no primary to nominate candidates. All persons filing and qualifying shall appear on the general election ballot and the person receiving the largest number of votes for each position shall be elected.

A vacancy on a board of cemetery district commissioners shall occur and shall be filled as provided in chapter 42.12 RCW.

[1996 c 324 § 4; 1994 c 223 § 73.]

**RCW 68.52.160 Election ballot.**

The ballot for the election shall be in such form as may be convenient but shall present the propositions substantially as follows:

". . .(insert county name). . . cemetery district No. . . .(insert number). . .

. . .Yes. . .

. . .(insert county name). . . cemetery district No. . . .(insert number). . .

. . .No. . ."

[1994 c 223 § 76; 1947 c 6 § 8; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-157. Formerly RCW 68.16.080.]

**RCW 68.52.170 Canvass of returns--Resolution of organization.**

The returns of such election shall be canvassed at the court house on the Monday next following the day of the election, but the canvass may be adjourned from time to time if necessary to await the receipt of election returns which may be unavoidably delayed. The canvassing officials, upon conclusion of the canvass, shall forthwith certify the results thereof in writing to the board of county commissioners. If upon examination of the certificate of the canvassing officials it is found that two-thirds of all the votes cast at said election were in favor of the formation of the cemetery district, the board of county commissioners shall, by resolution entered upon its minutes, declare such territory duly organized as a cemetery district under the name theretofore designated and shall declare the three candidates receiving the highest number of votes for cemetery commissioners, the duly elected first cemetery commissioners of the district. The clerk of the board of county commissioners shall certify a copy of the resolution and cause it to be filed for record in the offices of the county auditor and the county assessor of the county. The certified copy shall be entitled to record without payment of a recording fee. If the certificate of the canvassing officials shows that the proposition to organize the proposed cemetery district failed to receive two-thirds of the votes cast at said election, the board of county commissioners shall enter a minute to that effect and all proceedings theretofore had shall become null and void.

[1947 c 6 § 9; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-158. Formerly RCW 68.16.090.]

**RCW 68.52.180 Review--Organization complete.**

Any person, firm or corporation having a substantial interest involved, and feeling aggrieved by any finding, determination or resolution of the board of county commissioners under the provisions of this chapter, may appeal within five days after such finding, determination or resolution was made to the superior court of the county in the same manner as provided by law for appeals from orders of said board. After the expiration of five days from the date of the resolution declaring the district organized, and upon filing of certified copies thereof in the offices of the county auditor and county assessor, the formation of the district shall be complete and its legal existence shall not thereafter be questioned by any person by reason of any defect in the proceedings had for the creation thereof.

[1947 c 6 § 10; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-159. Formerly RCW 68.16.100.]

**Notes:**

*Appeals from action of board of county commissioners: RCW 36.32.330.*

**RCW 68.52.190 General powers of district.**

Cemetery districts created under this chapter shall be deemed to be municipal corporations within the purview of the Constitution and laws of the state of Washington. They shall constitute bodies corporate and possess all the usual powers of corporations for public purposes. They shall have full authority to carry out the objects of their creation, and to that end are empowered to acquire, hold, lease, manage, occupy and sell real and personal property or any interest therein; to enter into and perform any and all necessary contracts; to appoint and employ necessary officers, agents and employees; to contract indebtedness, to borrow money, and to issue general obligation bonds in accordance with chapter 39.46 RCW; to levy and enforce the collection of taxes against the lands within the district, and to do any and all lawful acts to effectuate the purposes of this chapter.

[1984 c 186 § 58; 1967 c 164 § 6; 1947 c 6 § 11; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-160. Formerly RCW 68.16.110.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1984 c 186:** See note following RCW 39.46.110.

**Purpose--Severability--1967 c 164:** See notes following RCW 4.96.010.

*Tortious conduct of local governmental entities: RCW 4.96.010.*

**RCW 68.52.192 Public cemetery facilities or services--Cooperation with public or private agencies--Joint purchasing.**

A cemetery district may jointly operate or provide, cooperate to operate and provide and/or contract for a term of not to exceed five years to provide or have provided public cemetery facilities or services, with any other public or private agency, including out of state

public agencies, which each is separately authorized to operate or provide, under terms mutually agreed upon by such public or private agencies. The governing body of a cemetery district may join with any other public or private agency in buying supplies, equipment, and services collectively.

[1963 c 112 § 3. Formerly RCW 68.16.112.]

**RCW 68.52.193 Public cemetery facilities or services--"Public agency" defined.**

As used in RCW 68.52.192, "public agency" means counties, cities and towns, special districts, or quasi municipal corporations.

[1987 c 331 § 73; 1963 c 112 § 2. Formerly RCW 68.16.113.]

**RCW 68.52.195 Community revitalization financing--Public improvements.**

In addition to other authority that a cemetery district possesses, a cemetery district may provide any public improvement as defined under RCW 39.89.020, but this additional authority is limited to participating in the financing of the public improvements as provided under RCW 39.89.050.

This section does not limit the authority of a cemetery district to otherwise participate in the public improvements if that authority exists elsewhere.

[2001 c 212 § 21.]

**NOTES:**

**Severability--2001 c 212:** See RCW 39.89.902.

**RCW 68.52.200 Right of eminent domain.**

The taking and damaging of property or rights therein by any cemetery district to carry out the purposes of its creation, are hereby declared to be for a public use, and any such district shall have and exercise the power of eminent domain to acquire any property or rights therein, either inside or outside the district for the use of such district. In exercising the power of eminent domain, a district shall proceed in the manner provided by law for the appropriation of real property or rights therein by private corporations. It may at its option unite in a single action proceedings to condemn property held by separate owners. Two or more condemnation suits instituted separately may also in the discretion of the court be consolidated upon motion of any interested party into a single action. In such cases the jury shall render separate verdicts for each tract of land in different ownership. No finding of the jury or decree of the court as to damages in any condemnation suit instituted by the district shall be held or construed to destroy the right of the district to levy and collect taxes for any and all district purposes against the uncondemned land situated within the district.

[1947 c 6 § 12; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-161. Formerly RCW 68.16.120.]

**Notes:**

*Eminent domain: State Constitution Art. 1 § 16 (Amendment 9).  
Eminent domain by corporations: Chapter 8.20 RCW.*

**RCW 68.52.210 Power to do cemetery business--District may embrace certain cities and towns--Eminent domain exception.**

(1) A cemetery district organized under this chapter shall have power to acquire, establish, maintain, manage, improve and operate cemeteries and conduct any and all of the businesses of a cemetery as defined in this title. A cemetery district shall constitute a cemetery authority as defined in this title and shall have and exercise all powers conferred thereby upon a cemetery authority and be subject to the provisions thereof.

(2) A cemetery district may include within its boundaries the lands embraced within the corporate limits of any incorporated city or town with a population of less than ten thousand and in any such cases the district may acquire any cemetery or cemeteries theretofore maintained and operated by any such city or town and proceed to maintain, manage, improve and operate the same under the provisions hereof. In such event the governing body of the city or town, after the transfer takes place, shall levy no cemetery tax. The power of eminent domain heretofore conferred shall not extend to the condemnation of existing cemeteries within the district: PROVIDED, That no cemetery district shall operate a cemetery within the corporate limits of any city or town where there is a private cemetery operated for profit.

[1994 c 81 § 82; 1971 c 19 § 2; 1959 c 23 § 2; 1957 c 39 § 1; 1947 c 6 § 13; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-162. Formerly RCW 68.16.130.]

**RCW 68.52.220 District commissioners--Compensation--Election.**

The affairs of the district shall be managed by a board of cemetery district commissioners composed of three members. Members of the board shall receive expenses necessarily incurred in attending meetings of the board or when otherwise engaged in district business. The board may provide, by resolution passed by the commissioners, for the payment of compensation to each of its commissioners at a rate of up to seventy dollars for each day or portion of a day devoted to the business of the district. However, the compensation for each commissioner must not exceed six thousand seven hundred twenty dollars per year.

Any commissioner may waive all or any portion of his or her compensation payable under this section as to any month or months during his or her term of office, by a written waiver filed with the clerk of the board. The waiver, to be effective, must be filed any time after the commissioner's election and prior to the date on which the compensation would otherwise be paid. The waiver shall specify the month or period of months for which it is made. The board shall fix the compensation to be paid the secretary and other employees of the district. Cemetery district commissioners and candidates for cemetery district commissioner are exempt from the requirements of chapter 42.17 RCW.

The initial cemetery district commissioners shall assume office immediately upon their election and qualification. Staggering of terms of office shall be accomplished as follows: (1)

The person elected receiving the greatest number of votes shall be elected to a six-year term of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year or a five-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year; (2) the person who is elected receiving the next greatest number of votes shall be elected to a four-year term of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year or a three-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year; and (3) the other person who is elected shall be elected to a two-year term of office if the election is held in an odd-numbered year or a one-year term of office if the election is held in an even-numbered year. The initial commissioners shall assume office immediately after they are elected and qualified but their terms of office shall be calculated from the first day of January after the election.

Thereafter, commissioners shall be elected to six-year terms of office. Commissioners shall serve until their successors are elected and qualified and assume office as provided in RCW 29.04.170.

The polling places for a cemetery district election may be located inside or outside the boundaries of the district, as determined by the auditor of the county in which the cemetery district is located, and no such election shall be held irregular or void on that account.

[1998 c 121 § 6; 1994 c 223 § 77; 1990 c 259 § 33; 1982 c 60 § 3; 1979 ex.s. c 126 § 40; 1947 c 6 § 14; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-163. Formerly RCW 68.16.140.]

**Notes:**

**Purpose--1979 ex.s. c 126:** See RCW 29.04.170(1).

**RCW 68.52.250 Special elections.**

Special elections submitting propositions to the registered voters of the district may be called at any time by resolution of the cemetery commissioners in accordance with RCW 29.13.010 and 29.13.020, and shall be called, noticed, held, conducted and canvassed in the same manner and by the same officials as provided for the election to determine whether the district shall be created.

[1990 c 259 § 34; 1947 c 6 § 17; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-166. Formerly RCW 68.16.170.]

**Notes:**

*Qualifications of electors:* RCW 29.07.070.

**RCW 68.52.260 Oath of commissioners.**

Each cemetery commissioner, before assuming the duties of his office, shall take and subscribe an official oath to faithfully discharge the duties of his office, which oath shall be filed in the office of the county auditor.

[1986 c 167 § 24; 1947 c 6 § 18; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-167. Formerly RCW 68.16.180.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--1986 c 167:** See note following RCW 29.01.055.

**RCW 68.52.270      Organization of board--Secretary--Office--Meetings--Powers.**

The board of cemetery district commissioners shall organize and elect a chairman from their number and shall appoint a secretary for such term as they may determine. The secretary shall keep a record of proceedings of the board and perform such other duties as may be prescribed by law or by the board, and shall also take and subscribe an oath for the faithful discharge of his duties, which shall be filed with the county clerk. The office of the board of cemetery commissioners and principal place of business of the district shall be at some place in the district designated by the board. The board shall hold regular monthly meetings at its office on such day as it may by resolution determine and may adjourn such meetings as may be required for the transaction of business. Special meetings of the board may be called at any time by a majority of the commissioners or by the secretary and the chairman of the board. Any commissioner not joining in the call of a special meeting shall be entitled to three days written notice by mail of such meeting, specifying generally the business to be transacted. All meetings of the board of cemetery commissioners shall be public and a majority shall constitute a quorum. All records of the board shall be open to the inspection of any elector of the district at any meeting of the board. The board shall adopt a seal for the district; manage and conduct the affairs of the district; make and execute all necessary contracts; employ any necessary service, and promulgate reasonable rules and regulations for the government of the district and the performance of its functions and generally perform all acts which may be necessary to carry out the purposes for which the district was formed.

[1947 c 6 § 19; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-168. Formerly RCW 68.16.190.]

**RCW 68.52.280      Duty of county treasurer--Cemetery district fund.**

It shall be the duty of the county treasurer of the county in which any cemetery district is situated to receive and disburse all district revenues and collect all taxes authorized and levied under this chapter. There is hereby created in the office of county treasurer of each county in which a cemetery district shall be organized for the use of the district, a cemetery district fund. All taxes levied for district purposes when collected shall be placed by the county treasurer in the cemetery district fund.

[1947 c 6 § 20; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-169. Formerly RCW 68.16.200.]

**RCW 68.52.290      Tax levy authorized for fund.**

Annually, after the county board of equalization has equalized assessments for general tax purposes, the secretary of the district shall prepare a budget of the requirements of the cemetery district fund, certify the same and deliver it to the board of county commissioners in ample time for such board to levy district taxes. At the time of making general tax levies in each year, the board of county commissioners shall levy taxes required for cemetery district purposes against the real and personal property in the district in accordance with the equalized valuation

thereof for general tax purposes, and as a part of said general taxes. Such levies shall be part of the general tax roll and be collected as a part of general taxes against the property in the district.

[1947 c 6 § 21; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-170. Formerly RCW 68.16.210.]

**RCW 68.52.300 Disbursement of fund.**

The county treasurer shall disburse the cemetery district fund upon warrants issued by the county auditor on vouchers approved and signed by a majority of the board of cemetery commissioners and the secretary thereof.

[1947 c 6 § 22; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-171. Formerly RCW 68.16.220.]

**RCW 68.52.310 Limitation of indebtedness--Limitation of tax levy.**

The board of cemetery commissioners shall have no authority to contract indebtedness in any year in excess of the aggregate amount of the currently levied taxes, which annual tax levy for cemetery district purposes shall not exceed eleven and one-quarter cents per thousand dollars of assessed valuation.

[1973 1st ex.s. c 195 § 77; 1947 c 6 § 23; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-172. Formerly RCW 68.16.230.]

**Notes:**

**Severability--Effective dates and termination dates--Construction--1973 1st ex.s. c 195:** See notes following RCW 84.52.043.

**RCW 68.52.320 Dissolution of districts.**

Cemetery districts may be dissolved by a majority vote of the electors at an election called for that purpose, which shall be conducted in the same manner as provided for special elections, and no further district obligations shall thereafter be incurred, but such dissolution shall not abridge or cancel any of the outstanding obligations of the district, and the board of county commissioners shall have authority to make annual levies against the lands included within the district until the obligations of the district are fully paid. When the obligations are fully paid, any moneys remaining in the cemetery district fund and all collections of unpaid district taxes shall be transferred to the current expense fund of the county.

[1947 c 6 § 24; Rem. Supp. 1947 § 3778-173. Formerly RCW 68.16.240.]

**Notes:**

*Dissolution of districts: Chapter 53.48 RCW.*

*Dissolution of inactive special purpose districts: Chapter 36.96 RCW.*

**RCW 68.52.330 Disincorporation of district located in county with a population of two hundred ten thousand or more and inactive for five years.**

See chapter 57.90 RCW.

**RCW 68.52.900 Severability--1947 c 6.**

If any portion of this act shall be adjudged invalid or unconstitutional for any reason, such adjudication shall not affect, impair or invalidate the remaining portions of the act.

[1947 c 6 § 25; no RRS. Formerly RCW 68.16.900.]

**RCW 68.52.901 Effective date--1987 c 331.**

See RCW 68.05.900.

**Chapter 68.54 RCW  
ANNEXATION AND MERGER OF CEMETERY DISTRICTS**

Sections

68.54.010	Annexation--Petition--Procedure.
68.54.020	Merger--Authorized.
68.54.030	Merger--Petition--Procedure--Contents.
68.54.040	Merger--Petition--Rejection, concurrence or modification--Signatures.
68.54.050	Merger--Petition--Special election.
68.54.060	Merger--Petition--Election--Vote required--Merger effected.
68.54.070	Merger--Petition--When election dispensed with.
68.54.080	Merger--Preexisting obligations.
68.54.090	Merger--Transfer of all property, funds, assessments.
68.54.100	Merger and transfer of part of one district to adjacent district--Petition--Election--Vote.
68.54.110	Merger and transfer of part of one district to adjacent district--When election dispensed with.
68.54.120	Merger and transfer of part of one district to adjacent district--Preexisting indebtedness.
68.54.900	Effective date--1987 c 331.

**RCW 68.54.010 Annexation--Petition--Procedure.**

Any territory contiguous to a cemetery district and not within the boundaries of a city or town other than as set forth in RCW 68.52.210 or other cemetery district may be annexed to such cemetery district by petition of ten percent of the registered voters residing within the territory proposed to be annexed who voted in the last general municipal election. Such petition shall be filed with the cemetery commissioners of the cemetery district and if the cemetery commissioners shall concur in the petition they shall then file such petition with the county auditor who shall within thirty days from the date of filing such petition examine the signatures thereof and certify to the sufficiency or insufficiency thereof. After the county auditor shall have certified to the sufficiency of the petition, the proceedings thereafter by the county legislative authority, and the rights and powers and duties of the county legislative authority, petitioners and objectors and the election and canvass thereof shall be the same as in the original proceedings to form a cemetery district: PROVIDED, That the county legislative authority shall have authority

and it shall be its duty to determine on an equitable basis, the amount of obligation which the territory to be annexed to the district shall assume, if any, to place the taxpayers of the existing district on a fair and equitable relationship with the taxpayers of the territory to be annexed by reason of the benefits of coming into a going district previously supported by the taxpayers of the existing district, and such obligation may be paid to the district in yearly installments to be fixed by the county legislative authority if within the limits as outlined in RCW 68.52.310 and included in the annual tax levies against the property in such annexed territory until fully paid. The amount of the obligation and the plan of payment thereof filed by the county legislative authority shall be set out in general terms in the notice of election for annexation: PROVIDED, That the special election shall be held only within the boundaries of the territory proposed to be annexed to the cemetery district. Upon the entry of the order of the county legislative authority incorporating such contiguous territory within such existing cemetery district, the territory shall become subject to the indebtedness, bonded or otherwise, of the existing district in like manner as the territory of the district. Should such petition be signed by sixty percent of the registered voters residing within the territory proposed to be annexed, and should the cemetery commissioners concur therein, an election in such territory and a hearing on such petition shall be dispensed with and the county legislative authority shall enter its order incorporating such territory within the existing cemetery district.

[1990 c 259 § 35; 1987 c 331 § 74; 1969 ex.s. c 78 § 1. Formerly RCW 68.18.010.]

**RCW 68.54.020 Merger--Authorized.**

A cemetery district organized under chapter 68.52 RCW may merge with another such district lying adjacent thereto, upon such terms and conditions as they agree upon, in the manner hereinafter provided. The district desiring to merge with another district shall hereinafter be called the "merging district", and the district into which the merger is to be made shall be called the "merger district".

[1990 c 259 § 36; 1969 ex.s. c 78 § 2. Formerly RCW 68.18.020.]

**RCW 68.54.030 Merger--Petition--Procedure--Contents.**

To effect such a merger, a petition therefor shall be filed with the board of the merger district by the commissioners of the merging district. The commissioners of the merging district may sign and file the petition upon their own initiative, and they shall file such a petition when it is signed by ten percent of the registered voters resident in the merging district who voted in the last general municipal election and presented to them. The petition shall state the reasons for the merger; give a detailed statement of the district's finances, listing its assets and liabilities; state the terms and conditions under which the merger is proposed; and pray for the merger.

[1990 c 259 § 37; 1969 ex.s. c 78 § 3. Formerly RCW 68.18.030.]

**RCW 68.54.040 Merger--Petition--Rejection, concurrence or modification--Signatures.**

The board of the merger district may, by resolution, reject the petition, or it may concur therein as presented, or it may modify the terms and conditions of the proposed merger, and shall transmit the petition, together with a copy of its resolution thereon to the merging district. If the petition is concurred in as presented or as modified, the board of the merging district shall forthwith present the petition to the auditor of the county in which the merging district is situated, who shall within thirty days examine the signatures thereon and certify to the sufficiency or insufficiency thereof, and for that purpose he shall have access to all registration books and records in the possession of the registration officers of the election precincts included, in whole or in part, within the merging district. Such books and records shall be prima facie evidence of truth of the certificate. No signatures may be withdrawn from the petition after the filing.

[1969 ex.s. c 78 § 4. Formerly RCW 68.18.040.]

**RCW 68.54.050 Merger--Petition--Special election.**

If the auditor finds that the petition contains the signatures of a sufficient number of qualified electors, he shall return it, together with his certificate of sufficiency attached thereto, to the board of the merging district. Thereupon such board shall adopt a resolution, calling a special election in the merging district, at which shall be submitted to the electors thereof, the question of the merger.

[1969 ex.s. c 78 § 5. Formerly RCW 68.18.050.]

**RCW 68.54.060 Merger--Petition--Election--Vote required--Merger effected.**

The board of [the] merging district shall notify the board of the merger district of the results of the election. If three-fifths of the votes cast at the election favor the merger, the respective district boards shall adopt concurrent resolutions, declaring the districts merged, under the name of the merger district. Thereupon the districts are merged into one district, under the name of the merger district; the merging district is dissolved without further proceedings; and the boundaries of the merger district are thereby extended to include all the area of the merging district. Thereafter the legal existence cannot be questioned by any person by reason of any defect in the proceedings had for the merger.

[1969 ex.s. c 78 § 6. Formerly RCW 68.18.060.]

**RCW 68.54.070 Merger--Petition--When election dispensed with.**

If three-fifths of all the qualified electors in the merging district sign the petition to merge, no election on the question of the merger is necessary. In such case the auditor shall return the petition, together with his certificate of sufficiency attached thereto, to the board of the

merging district. Thereupon the boards of the respective districts shall adopt their concurrent resolutions of merger in the same manner and to the same effect as if the merger had been authorized by an election.

[1969 ex.s. c 78 § 7. Formerly RCW 68.18.070.]

**RCW 68.54.080 Merger--Preexisting obligations.**

None of the obligations of the merged districts or of a local improvement district therein shall be affected by the merger and dissolution, and all land liable to be assessed to pay any of such indebtedness shall remain liable to the same extent as if the merger had not been made, and any assessments theretofore levied against the land shall remain unimpaired and shall be collected in the same manner as if no merger had been made. The commissioners of the merged district shall have all the powers possessed at the time of the merger by the commissioners of the two districts, to levy, assess and cause to be collected all assessments against any land in both districts which may be necessary to provide for the payment of the indebtedness thereof, and until the assessments are collected and all indebtedness of the districts paid, separate funds shall be maintained for each district as were maintained before the merger: PROVIDED, That the board of the merged district may, with the consent of the creditors of the districts merged, cancel any or all assessments theretofore levied, in accordance with the terms and conditions of the merger, to the end that the lands in the respective districts shall bear their fair and proportionate share of such indebtedness.

[1969 ex.s. c 78 § 8. Formerly RCW 68.18.080.]

**RCW 68.54.090 Merger--Transfer of all property, funds, assessments.**

The commissioners of the merging district shall, forthwith upon completion of the merger, transfer, convey, and deliver to the merged district all property and funds of the merging district, together with all interest in and right to collect any assessments theretofore levied.

[1969 ex.s. c 78 § 9. Formerly RCW 68.18.090.]

**RCW 68.54.100 Merger and transfer of part of one district to adjacent district--Petition--Election--Vote.**

A part of one district may be transferred and merged with an adjacent district whenever such area can be better served by the merged district. To effect such a merger a petition, signed by not less than fifteen percent of the qualified electors residing in the area to be merged, shall be filed with the commissioners of the merging district. Such petition shall be promoted by one or more qualified electors within the area to be transferred. If the commissioners of the merging district act favorably upon the petition, then the petition shall be presented to the commissioners of the merger district. If the commissioners of the merger district act favorably upon the petition, an election shall be called in the area merged.

In the event that either board of cemetery commissioners should not concur with the petition, the petition may then be presented to a county review board established for such purposes, if there be no county review board for such purposes then to the state review board and if there be no state review board, then to the county commissioners of the county in which the area to be merged is situated, who shall decide if the area can be better served by such a merger; upon an affirmative decision an election shall be called in the area merged.

A majority of the votes cast shall be necessary to approve the transfer.

[1969 ex.s. c 78 § 10. Formerly RCW 68.18.100.]

**RCW 68.54.110 Merger and transfer of part of one district to adjacent district--When election dispensed with.**

If three-fifths of all the qualified electors in the area to be merged sign a petition to merge the districts, no election on the question of the merger is necessary, in which case the auditor shall return the petition, together with his certificate of sufficiency attached thereto, to the boards of the merging districts. Thereupon the boards of the respective districts shall adopt their concurrent resolutions of transfer in the same manner and to the same effect as if the same had been authorized by an election.

[1969 ex.s. c 78 § 11. Formerly RCW 68.18.110.]

**RCW 68.54.120 Merger and transfer of part of one district to adjacent district--Preexisting indebtedness.**

When a part of one cemetery district is transferred to another as provided by RCW 68.54.100 and 68.54.110, said part shall be relieved of all liability for any indebtedness of the district from which it is withdrawn. However, the acquiring district shall pay to the losing district that portion of the latter's indebtedness for which the transferred part was liable. This amount shall not exceed the proportion that the assessed valuation of the transferred part bears to the assessed valuation of the whole district from which said part is withdrawn. The adjustment of such indebtedness shall be based on the assessment for the year in which the transfer is made. The boards of commissioners of the districts involved in the said transfer and merger shall enter into a contract for the payment by the acquiring district of the above-referred to indebtedness under such terms as they deem proper, provided such contract shall not impair the security of existing creditors.

[1987 c 331 § 75; 1969 ex.s. c 78 § 12. Formerly RCW 68.18.120.]

**RCW 68.54.900 Effective date--1987 c 331.**

See RCW 68.05.900.

**Chapter 68.56 RCW**  
**PENAL AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

Sections

68.56.010	Unlawful damage to graves, markers, shrubs, etc.--Interfering with funeral.
68.56.020	Unlawful damage to graves, markers, shrubs, etc.--Civil liability for damage.
68.56.030	Unlawful damage to graves, markers, shrubs, etc.--Exceptions.
68.56.040	Nonconforming cemetery a nuisance--Penalty--Costs of prosecution.
68.56.050	Defendant liable for costs.
68.56.060	Police authority--Who may exercise.
68.56.070	Forfeiture of office for inattention to duty.
68.56.900	Effective date--1987 c 331.

**Notes:**

*Burial, removal permits required: RCW 70.58.230.*

*Care of veterans' plot at Olympia: RCW 73.24.020.*

**RCW 68.56.010      Unlawful damage to graves, markers, shrubs, etc.--Interfering with funeral.**

Every person is guilty of a gross misdemeanor who unlawfully or without right wilfully does any of the following:

(1) Destroys, cuts, mutilates, effaces, or otherwise injures, tears down or removes, any tomb, plot, monument, memorial or marker in a cemetery, or any gate, door, fence, wall, post or railing, or any enclosure for the protection of a cemetery or any property in a cemetery.

(2) Destroys, cuts, breaks, removes or injures any building, statuary, ornamentation, tree, shrub, flower or plant within the limits of a cemetery.

(3) Disturbs, obstructs, detains or interferes with any person carrying or accompanying human remains to a cemetery or funeral establishment, or engaged in a funeral service, or an interment.

[1943 c 247 § 36; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-36. Cf. 1909 c 249 § 240 and 1856-57 p 28 §§ 4, 5. Formerly RCW 68.48.010.]

**RCW 68.56.020      Unlawful damage to graves, markers, shrubs, etc.--Civil liability for damage.**

Any person violating any provision of \*RCW 68.48.010 is liable, in a civil action by and in the name of the cemetery authority, to pay all damages occasioned by his unlawful acts. The sum recovered shall be applied in payment for the repair and restoration of the property injured or destroyed.

[1943 c 247 § 37; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-37. Formerly RCW 68.48.020.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 68.48.010 was recodified as RCW 68.56.010 pursuant to 1987 c 331 § 89.

**RCW 68.56.030 Unlawful damage to graves, markers, shrubs, etc.--Exceptions.**

The provisions of \*RCW 68.48.010 do not apply to the removal or unavoidable breakage or injury, by a cemetery authority, of any thing placed in or upon any portion of its cemetery in violation of any of the rules or regulations of the cemetery authority, nor to the removal of anything placed in the cemetery by or with the consent of the cemetery authority which has become in a wrecked, unsightly or dilapidated condition.

[1943 c 247 § 37; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-37. Formerly RCW 68.48.030.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** RCW 68.48.010 was recodified as RCW 68.56.010 pursuant to 1987 c 331 § 89.

**RCW 68.56.040 Nonconforming cemetery a nuisance--Penalty--Costs of prosecution.**

Every person, firm or corporation who is the owner or operator of a cemetery established in violation of \*this act is guilty of maintaining a public nuisance and upon conviction is punishable by a fine of not less than five hundred dollars nor more than five thousand dollars or by imprisonment in a county jail for not less than one month nor more than six months, or by both; and, in addition is liable for all costs, expenses and disbursements paid or incurred in prosecuting the case.

[1943 c 247 § 145; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-145. Formerly RCW 68.48.040.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** For "this act," see note following RCW 68.04.020.  
*Section applies to certain mausoleums, columbariums, etc.: RCW 68.28.010.*

**RCW 68.56.050 Defendant liable for costs.**

Every person who violates any provision of \*this act is guilty of a misdemeanor, and in addition is liable for all costs, expenses, and disbursements paid or incurred by a person prosecuting the case.

[1943 c 247 § 139; Rem. Supp. 1943 § 3778-139. Formerly RCW 68.48.060.]

**Notes:**

**\*Reviser's note:** For "this act," see note following RCW 68.04.020.  
*Costs, etc., to be fixed by court having jurisdiction: RCW 68.28.065.*  
*Section applies to certain mausoleums, columbariums, etc.: RCW 68.28.010.*

**RCW 68.56.060 Police authority--Who may exercise.**

The sexton, superintendent or other person in charge of a cemetery, and such other persons as the cemetery authority designates have the authority of a police officer for the purpose of maintaining order, enforcing the rules and regulations of the cemetery association, the